THE

ENGLISHMAN'S

HEBREW AND CHALDEE CONCORDANCE

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT.

VOL. I.

[Wigram, George Vicesimus]

THE

[redacted]

ENG[redacted]'S

HEBREW AN[redacted]CHALDEE CONCORDANCE

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT:

BEING AN ATTEMPT AT

A VERBAL CONNECTION BETWEEN THE ORIGINAL AND THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION;

WITH

INDEXES,

A LIST OF THE PROPER NAMES,

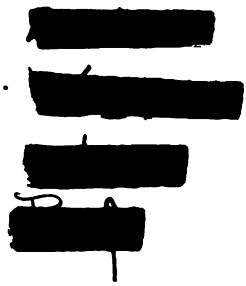
AND THEIR OCCURRENCES, ETC.

THIRD EDITION.

VOL. I.

LONDON:
SAMUEL BAGSTER AND SONS,
15, PATERNOSTER ROW.

1866.



RS
1121
W51

ERRATA.

PAGE

932 עַל in Jer. 32:31, should be noticed: "this city hath been to me (as) *a provocation of* mine anger and my fury." עַל־אַפִּי וְעַל־חֲמָתִי

945 Lev. 20:18. the *lit.* should come after the previous citation, 20:17.

951 Ps. 108:3(4). *for* "praises unto the *among the nations*," *read* "I will praise...*among the people*."

1127 Ru. 2:3. 2 col. 4 line from top, *for* "light on," *read* "*light on*."

1278 2 col. Lev. 17:5, *for* "*offerings*," *read* "offerings."

INDEX.

1376 4 col. 29 line from bottom, *for* "seething pot," *read* "*seething* pot."

—— 5 col. 18 line from top, *for* "turned, to be," *read* "turned into joy."

1437 4 col. 12 line from top, *dele* "one."

1497 company. מְצֻעָר is rendered, 2 Ch. 24:24, by "a small company." See page 755.

1615 גְּאֻלָּה p. 286, Lev. 25:51, 52, *for* "*the price of....redemption*." This in page 1615, is included under "Redemption."

1624 5 line from bottom, *for* "דָּךְ Ch." *read* "דָּךְ."

1646 18 line from bottom, *for* "נְהַר...799," *read* "נְהַר (נָהָר 798) 799."

SECOND EDITION.

As to this edition, thanks are due to many for their suggestions. To none, however, so much as to the Rev. W. WILSON, D.D., Canon of Winchester. In preparing his valuable work, "THE BIBLE STUDENT'S GUIDE." *Wertheim and Macintosh*, Paternoster Row), he subjected the first edition to a thorough examination, and most kindly communicated to me all the results thereof.

G. V. W.

28th April, 1860.

INTRODUCTION.

1st. The Object and Plan. THE chief object proposed by this work is a very simple one. In the present state of lexicography, it seemed, in a peculiar way, desirable to lead each student to deduce his "meaning and definition of words" (so far as possible), *from the use made of them by the Holy Ghost.* That those acquainted with English will by this book, at once, find both the extent to which this *can be* done placed before them, and the difficulties of so doing greatly diminished, is not too much to assume; and if so, the chief end proposed will have been attained. It is also confidently believed, that those who have used the similar Concordance for the Greek New Testament, will anticipate that other and important advantages are likely to result.

To explain very briefly the plan adopted, the work is divided into three parts: Part I. contains, in alphabetical succession, all the Appellatives in the Hebrew and Chaldee Bible. Immediately after each Hebrew or Chaldee word, follows the series of *passages* in which it occurs; with the quotations in the language of the authorised English translation, and in its order of books. *Italic* letters mark the word or words in English which correspond to the Hebrew or Chaldee word. The citations are sufficiently full, to enable any one moderately acquainted with the English Old Testament to recall the context.

Part II. Is an Index shewing, under each Hebrew and Chaldee word, the variations of the English translation.

Part III. Is an Index, to enable the English reader to turn any English word into that which corresponds to it in Hebrew.

Then follow a few Indexes of inferior importance.

Before proceeding further, however, I must distinctly state as to this

publication, that I am not the originator of its plan, the executor of it, or even the reviser; but simply its proprietor.

The credit of applying to the English language the principle on which Trom and Kircher formed their works for the Hebrew and Greek, appears *in some sort* to be due to Taylor. His Preface, indeed, shews that he considered the Hebræò-Anglic character of his concordance to be *one* of its recommendations. To any one, however, who knows that work, I need not say, that this *is not*, in any way, an imitation of it; while, at the same time, all that is valuable in Taylor for an Englishman, is found to much greater advantage in this.

2d, Origin. The plan here adopted originated from, and was drawn up by Mr. Wm. Burgh,* a clergyman, of Dublin, about the year 1830.

The rough copy in manuscript likewise was executed under his direction, without any remuneration for his time or superintendence, but at my expense as regards those employed by him in the manual labour; the MS. being considered his property, so long as he might proceed in it without delay. Other occupation, however, arising to him when the rough copy was finished, it was made over to me (in 1832), whose connection with it up to that point was thus *only* of a pecuniary nature.

The method pursued in making the rough draft, was much the same as that described in "The Englishman's Greek Concordance." But the subdivisions in Taylor's work, of the references *according to the forms of the words* in Hebrew, necessitated, of course, a re-arrangement of all the references according to the order of the books and chapters in the Bible; which was not needful in the use of Schmid's work for the New Testament; moreover, the citation in Schmid commonly of three Greek words, and in Taylor of only one Hebrew word, increased the difficulty of preparing this work for the Old Testament, greatly beyond that of making the other for the New Testament.

As the value of a work like this must depend very much upon the quantity of patient labour bestowed upon it, I would state, that no time, labor, or expense have been spared in bringing it to perfection. The rough MS. was finished more than ten years since, and much of the interval has been occupied in different kinds of revision.

* To his instruction I owe *all* the knowledge of Hebrew I may possess: I would here, especially, include whatever is of real value in my Chart Grammars of the Hebrew. Having studied Hebrew under Mr. Burgh, all his thoughts, principles, and ideas, as to the grammar of that language, of course passed through my mind. The charts were the result of an attempt made, some time after having so learned Hebrew, to give a digest of part of Professor Lee's Hebrew Grammar.

2d, First Attempts at Revision.

If my reader's patience will permit, I will endeavour to lead him through these labors. And, first, the following quotation from a Prospectus (issued June 1836), will at once explain the difficulties to be contended with, and present an interesting scale as to the value of other more ancient Concordances.

Extract from a Prospectus, dated June, 1836.

"The whole of this has TWICE been verified with Vanderhooght's Hebrew Bible The process pursued was this:—The MS. was read through, and each word in the various places referred to in it, found in the Bible, and there crossed out. The first of these comparisons was instituted in the Autumn of 1833, and finished in the Spring of 1834, a red chalk pencil being used to cancel the passages in the Bible. On account of the indistinctness arising from the chalk, and for other reasons, this comparison was deemed insufficient. A second similiar revision therefore commenced in June, 1834; and a fresh Bible having been prepared for the purpose, interleaved with tissue paper, red ink was substituted for the chalk, and the indistinctness avoided. By these means, as no words were marked in the Bible but those found in the manuscript, of course the words not marked with red ink in the Bible, when the whole comparision was ended, were ALL the words which had been omitted in the manuscript. Each quotation also has been carefully compared with a Hebrew and English Bible. IT IS NOT FEARED, THEREFORE, if a comparison be instituted between the present and any former Concordance, but that this will be found, both as to the correctness and the number of the references, by far the most perfect. And in order to insure this,—at once to prevent the omission of any quotations found in any former Concordance, and to ascertain how many new references have been given,—arrangements have been made to compare each sheet with the works of Buxtorf, of Marius de Calasio, as edited by W. Romaine, and of Taylor.

"The aid of all these very valuable books, as also of Trom, Conrad Kircher, Noldius on the Particles, and many other of the best printed, as well as living, authorities, has been largely used; and but for the assistance ministered by them (but especially by Buxtorf and Noldius), the present work would have failed of much of that accuracy which has been attained.

"That the present edition will be found 'complete' or 'faultless,' is not suggested: but that it will be found, as to matter far *more full* and accurate, as to arrangement more simple and perspicuous, and as to price more accessible than any former work of a similar nature, is confidently believed, to say nothing of superior portability, type, paper, &c.

"P.S. The *first* sheet of the present work was originally set up by the printer in a larger type, and somewhat different form, so as to contain about one-eighth less matter than at present. The result of its comparison with the other Concordances, was the following report of *omissions*, &c.

In Buxtorf, Printed in 1632.			In Marius by Romaine, 1747.			In Taylor, Printed in 1754.		
ותאבד	2 Ki.	11: 1.	אבד	2 Ki.	21: 3.	ותאבד	2 Ki.	11: 1.
אבה	1 Ch.	11:19.	יאבד	Eccl.	9:18.	אבי	1 Ch.	4:21 *bis leg.*
ואבי	Gen.	11:29.	יאבדו	Jer.	10:11.	—		8:29.
—	Josh.	24: 2.	אבה	1 Ch.	11:18.	אבי	2 Ki.	5:13.
אבי	2 Ki.	5:13.	אביו	Gen.	9:22., 28: 8.	—	2 Ch.	16: 3.
—	1 Ch.	8:29.	—	Deu.	21:19.	אביו	Gen.	9:22.
—	2 Ch.	10:14., 16: 3.	אבותינו	Nu.	36: 4.	—	Deu.	21:19.
אביו	Gen.	9:22., 28: 8.	אביהם		— 6.	—		27:16.
—	Deu.	21:19.	אבותינו		— 7, 8.	—	1 Ki.	22:50(51).
—	1 Ki.	22:51.	אביה		— —	—	2 Ch.	33:23.
—	2 Ch.	33:23., 34: 3.	אביה׳		— 12.	—		34: 3.
אביה	Nu.	30: 5.	אבי	1 Ch.	8:29.	אביה	Jud.	19: 3.
—	Jud.	19: 3.	האבות		9:34.	לאביו	Gen.	27:31.
אבות	2 Ch.	25: 4.	אבותיהם	2 Ch.	13:18.	האבות	1 Ch.	9:34.
האבות	1 Ch.	9:34.	אבותיו		21: 1., 26:23.	—	Ezr.	10:16.
—	Ezr.	10:16.	אביו		33:23., 34: 3.	אבותיו	2 Ki.	14:20.
אבותינו		— 35.	ואבותינו	Jer.	3:25.	אבתם	Ex.	6:14.
ואבותינו	Jer.	3:25.	ואב	Eze.	18:20.	אבותיהם	2 Ch.	13:18.
כאבותיכם	2 Ch.	30: 7.	אבנים	Deu.	10: 3.	—		30: 7.
אבותיו		21: 1., 26:23.	—	2 Sa.	18:17.	אבוך	Dan.	5:11 *ter leg.*
אבותם	Exod.	6:14.	ואבן	Gen.	2:12.	ואבן	Gen.	2:12.
אבותיהם	2 Ch.	13:18.	—	1 Ki.	10:10.	—	Pro.	11: 1.
אבוך	Dan.	5:11.	—	Dan.	6:17(18).	האבן	Gen.	28:18.
אבנים	Deu.	10: 3.				אבנים	Deu.	10: 3.
—	2 Sa.	18:17.				—	2 Sa.	18:17.
ואבן	Gen.	2:12.						
—	1 Ki.	10:10.						

Within the space of eight pages and two columns, besides mistakes regarding the respective *books*, 4;—*chapters*, 17;—*verses*, 92;—*quotations*, 5;—in all 118.

I find also that in ℵ there are 880 omissions, and 1100 errata.

Within the space of fifteen pages, besides a few mistakes in books, chapters, verses, quotations;—in all under twenty.

Rabbi Nathan's work, second edition, Basil, 1581, has fewer mistakes though more omissions than Buxtorf's. In Kircher, I found one, and in Trom about four references not found elsewhere.

In this work ב has 145 omissions.

Taylor, in his preface, says, "I have added all the words I could find that *Buxtorf* hath omitted, which amount to 121;" (he certainly added many more, but) OBSERVE, our *first* sheet alone, less than *one* eightieth part of the whole work, adds 25 more.

In this work ב has 250 omissions.

"The preparation of this work for the press has been the labour of many. To Dr. Bialloblotzky, especially, I am indebted more largely than I can here state, as also to his assistant, Mr. Davidson."

4th. Further Revision needful.

But all this labour was abortive, and further delay occurred: for that no superstructure, reared upon or formed out of such materials as had been found ready to our hands, could be made to approach to the measure of accuracy desired, became apparent soon after the publication of the prospectus out of which the above is quoted.

The only prospect of success seemed to be in commencing *de novo*, and forming something which would be in itself a perfect STANDARD of comparison. From this period, indeed, I date the commencement of *the revision* of the work: and we have reason to believe, that if instead of merely making A STANDARD OF COMPARISON, we had also re-written the manuscript from that standard, much trouble and delay would have been saved us. For the rough copy (orignally made upon the basis of Taylor's Concordance by those who were employed under Mr. Burgh, and who were wholly

incompetent to the task of executing his plan), had come into my hand so replete with inaccuracies, that the corrections, and attempts at corrections, had made any proper revision of it difficult. To re-write the MS., however, did not occur to us till a later period, or else much trouble might have been spared. The formation of such a standard of comparison was, however, undertaken and carried through by the kind aid of many; among the rest, of S. P. Tregelles, on whom the responsibility of the correction of the MS. now also devolved; of B. Davidson, a converted Hebrew (already mentioned); and of W. Chalk, with whom the correction of the press has chiefly rested, &c. &c. &c.; as also, Mr. G. W. Pieritz, Mr. A. Levi, and Mr. N. Davis, afterwards connected with the London Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews. I cannot explain this portion of our toil more simply, than by reprinting an—

"ACCOUNT OF THE HEBRAIST'S VADE MECUM;"

OR, STANDARD OF COMPARISON.

5th, Formation of a Standard of Comparison.

"THE supposed inaccuracies, and known omissions in existing Hebrew Concordances, first suggested, 28th October 1836, the idea of the present attempt. In revising the second sheet of the Englishman's Hebrew Concordance, it alone was found to contain 300 citations not in the works of Rabbi Nathan, Buxtorf, Marius, Taylor, Trom, or Kircher. Confessedly, then, none of these works were complete; perhaps, also, none had been made directly from the Hebrew Language, and if so, then none of them could justly be looked upon as 'A Standard.' Complete Hebrew Concordance, presenting a complete balance as to the extent of its contents with that of the Hebrew Bible, there was none. Could such a thing be produced? The plan on which the attempt has been made is a very simple one, namely, that on which catalogues to libraries are usually formed. The thought to be carried into execution, was to 'distribute' (as the printer would say) the Hebrew Bible from Genesis to 2nd Chronicles, the last book according to the Hebrew order, placing each word as it recurs, with those like it which had occurred in the preceding parts of the Bible. In order to effect this,—

"I. The first step taken was to make *a census* of the words in the Bible, so as to be able to say how many words each respective verse in each chapter and book throughout the whole Bible contained. This was easily accomplished,—the number of words in each verse being counted in a copy of Athias's Bible by one person, and this checked by a second, who counted in Vanderhooght's Bible.

Specimen of the Report.

Genesis, Chap. 1 verse 1, contains words 7
2, „ „ 14
3, „ „ 6
4, „ „ 12 &c., &c.

" II. According to this *census*, *tables* were prepared for each word in each verse, on pages containing 3 columns in width and 27 lines in depth.

" The directions to the writers were these:—

" Write the name of the book, and the figures representing chapter and verse, as often as the census says there are words in the verse.

Specimen of the Tables.

Gen. 1 : 1.
Gen. 1 : 1.
Gen. 1 : 1.
Gen. 1 : 1.
Gen. 1 : 1.
Gen. 1 : 1.
Gen. 1 : 1.

} 7 times, because Gen. 1 : 1. has 7 words (*see above*).

" Thus labels were prepared for each word in each verse in the Bible, of such a nature, as that if the Hebrew word were firmly appended to it, its place in the Bible would be manifest.

" III. Two copies of Vanderhooght's Bible were taken, and by tracing a carmine line through the alternate pages of the two, there was left but one clean Bible.

" IV. Each page was then pared to the edge of the letterpress on every side except the left; each line with its accents and points was divided with scissors from that above and that below it, from right to left, yet not cut off, but allowed to adhere to the white edge which remained on the left side, so that all the lines of each page were bound together in one.

" V. A *paster* having run his brush down the left side of a column in the *Table* (described above, see II.), tore off a line of letterpress, and observing to keep that side uppermost which had no carmine line drawn through the words, separated each word from that which followed, with scissors, into the paste. Each word had then to be laid straight and pressed.

" N.B. As a *sooph passuk* (׃) ends each verse in the Bible, if the report and the table were correct, the last label of each verse would have *sooph passuk*:— this was a check to the *paster*.

" VI. The whole was then read carefully with the Bible, to see that nothing was lost;—thus: first one person held the MS., and a second read aloud from the Hebrew Bible, tapping on the table when he came to a word beginning, in the simple form of it, with א, which the other marked + in the MS.; and then the MS. was carefully read again, to be sure that all the alephs were marked and were correct as to accents, &c., &c.

" VII. The alephs were then cut out with a penknife, divided into appellatives and proper names,—the former sorted, first according to the roots whence derived, then into separate words and forms,—and then pasted.

" For sorting the roots and words we had the use of 1100 lozenge boxes, and used trays for the forms.

"VIII. The *pasted books* of aleph were read, and the contents of each article carefully compared with Buxtorf and with Taylor,—the leading forms compared with Taylor, and again with Buxtorf.

"The order of books, of chapters, and of verses, in each article, severally and separately examined by one person; the words in each article read verbatim by one person, and letter by letter by a second, to prevent there being in any article more than one form.

"IX. A copy of Vanderhooght interleaved was then taken, and each word in the pasted books found in this, the accents compared, and then a line drawn in the Bible over the word, and it ticked in the pasted book. The Bible thus marked was then compared and examined by another, which had been twice carefully revised by competent persons.

"[There was a two-fold object in thus proceeding as to א:—first, it brought the whole work again and again under inspection; and, secondly, enabled us to proceed in the use of aleph in a much shorter space of time than we could, had we waited till the whole Bible was distributed.]

"X. Having thus disposed of aleph, each page in the tables was read down by the *marker*, who placed the initial letter of the simple form after each word, except where it happened to stand without any prefix; and *p. n.* was in addition added to each proper name.

"XI. A box rising from 8 inches depth in the front, to 14 inches depth at the back was provided; it contained 24 departments, each in area about 4 inches. These were labelled with the letters of the alphabet according to their supposed frequency, the less frequent being placed in the less accessible, and the more frequent in the more accessible parts:—21 letters, one place for proper names, and one for וי (usually considered in the alphabet under וי), left us but one for waste scraps.

"The *tables* were pared and the columns separated: and then the *distributer* proceeded, a column in the left hand and scissors in the right, to distribute. He read as he proceeded, and snipped into its department each labelled word according to the letter after it (see X.), except when his judgment differed from that of the *marker;* in which case Buxtorf and Gesenius were immediately resorted to.

"XII. When the whole was thus distributed, the contents of each department of the box were examined, and all the labels which had not upon them the same letter as marked the department under examination, were set aside for the second judgment of the *distributer*, and then put by the *sorter* into bags.

"XIII. The proper names were distributed, and in like manner looked through.

"XIV. The *marker* then distributed the respective letters into roots, which of course brought under his eye the corrections of his former work by the *distributer*.

"XV. Each word was divided into simple forms, and pasted according to dictionary matter made by the *distributer*, and for the most part agreed to by the *marker*.

"XVI. The order of books, of chapters, and of verses, of each article in the pasted books was then severally and separately examined, and the words read verbatim by one and literatim by a second person (see VII.)

"XVII. Every citation in the pasted books was found in the interleaved Vanderhooght, and the words there marked and the pasted books ticked.

"N.B. In marking this interleaved Vanderhooght, different marks and various coloured inks were used for the different letters. In examining this Bible when the whole was thus verified, it was found that most of the words in it which had no mark over them, were not ticked in the pasted books. I think I may say that not six words out of 400,000 were missing in the pasted books.

"XVIII. The whole contents of the pasted books were then compared with Buxtorf's Hebrew Concordance, to see that our dictionary arrangement had not wandered altogether from the old school, &c., and then all the forms with Fürst's new and valuable edition of that work.

"XIX. And, lastly, it has been twice compared with the Englishman's Hebrew Concordance.

"With reference to the printed specimen on the opposite page, it may be well to notice that the dictionary matter is added *only and solely* for the sake of convenience and comfort to the reader, that he may have a sea neither of Hebrew nor of figures before him, but at least some words which he knows. It was thought to put as dictionary matter, just the translation, of the versions in the respective languages, of the first citation of each word: but upon the whole it is perhaps better as it is. It is new:—in some respects a compilation from Gesenius' Thesaurus, and אוצר לשון הקדש, referred to above as the new and valuable edition of Buxtorf, corrected by Fürst, which has been lately published by TAUCHNITZ, *Leipsic.** It will not be found bad, considering how concise it is: yet we set no value or store upon it, introducing it chiefly for convenience.

"*Note.*—The Hebrew type is a new fount, cut expressly for this work by Alexander Wilson and Sons."

* Excellent and well corrected as this work is, the Vade Mecum discovered no fewer than *seven corrigenda*, and at least *ten omissions*, in the course of its first *eight* pages.

אָבַי
Gen.47:9, 30 & 48:15, 16—1Ki.21:3—Neh 2:3, 5

וַאֲבוֹתַי
2Ch. 32:13

אֲבוֹתַי
1Ki. 21:4—Ps. 39:13—2Ch. 32:15

אֲבֹתַי
Gen. 49:29

מֵאֲבֹתַי
1Ki. 19:4

אֲבוֹתֶיךָ
Gen. 31:3—Jer. 34:5—Pro. 22:28

אֲבֹתֶיךָ
Gen. 15:15—Ex.10:6, 6—Deu. 1:21 & 4: 31, 37 & 6:3 & 8:3, 16 & 10:22 & 12:1 27:3 & 30:5, 9 & 31: 16—2Sa.7:12—1Ki. 13:22—2 Ki. 20:17 & 22:20—Isa.39:6—Ps. 45:17—1Ch. 17: 11—2 Ch. 34:28

בְּאֲבֹתֶיךָ
Deu. 10:15

וַאֲבֹתֶיךָ
Deu.13:7 & 28:36, 64

לַאֲבֹתֶיךָ
Ex. 13:5—Deu. 6:10, 18 & 7:12, 13 & 8:18 & 9:5 & 13:18 & 19: 8, 8 & 28:11 & 29: 12 & 30:20

וְלַאֲבֹתֶיךָ
Ex. 13:11

מֵאֲבֹתֶיךָ
Deu 30:5

אֲבוֹתָיו
Jud. 2:10—Ps. 49:20—2 Ch. 30:19

אֲבֹתָיו
Lev. 25:41—Nu. 1:4, 44 & 2:34 & 13:2 & 36:7, 8—1 Ki. 1:21 & 2:10 & 11:21, 43 & 14:20, 31, 31 & 15:8, 12, 24, 24 & 16:6, 28 & 22:40, 51, 51—2 Ki 8:24, 24 & 9:28 & 10:35 & 12: 19, 22 & 13:9, 13 & 14:16, 20, 22, 29 & 15:7, 7, 9, 22, 38, 38 & 16:20, 20 & 20: 21 & 21:18, 22 & 23: 32, 37 & 24:6—Ps. 109:14—Dan. 11:24 24, 37, 38—2 Ch. 9: 31 & 12:16 & 13:23 & 16:13 & 21:1, 1, 10, 19 & 25:28 & 26: 2, 23, 23 & 27:9 & 28:25, 27 & 32:33 & 33:12, 20 & 35:24

לַאֲבֹתָיו
Nu 11:12—Deu. 31: 20

אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
Gen. 47:3—Jos. 22:28—Jud.6:13—Jer.3: 24 & 14:20 & 16:19 — Ps. 44:2 & 78: 5 & 106:6, 7—1 Ch. 12:17 & 29:15, 18—2 Ch. 29:9 & 34:21

אֲבֹתֵינוּ
Gen.46:34—Nu.20:15 & 36:3, 4—Deu 5:3 & 26:7—Jos.24:17—1 Ki. 8:21, 53, 57, 58—2K.22:13—Isa. 64:10—Mal. 2:10—Ps. 22:5—Lam. 5: 7—Dan. 9:16—Ezr. 7:27 & 9:7—Neh. 9: 9 & 10:35—2 Ch.20: 6 & 29:6

וַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ
Jer. 3:25

וַאֲבֹתֵינוּ
Jer. 44:17—Ps 78:3—Dan. 9:6—Neh. 9: 16, 34

לַאֲבֹתֵינוּ
Deu. 6:23 & 26:3, 15—1 Ki. 8:40—Mic. 7:20—Neh. 9:36—2 Ch. 6:31

וְלַאֲבֹתֵינוּ
Nu. 20:15—Dan. 9:8—Neh. 9:32

אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם
Ex. 3:13—Jos. 18:3 & 24:2, 6, 6, 14, 15—1 Sa. 12:6, 8—Isa. 65:7—Jer. 2:5 & 3: 18 & 7:22, 25 & 11: 4 & 16:11 & 17:22 & 34:13, 14 & 44:9, 10—Eze. 20:18, 27, 30,36 & 37:25—Hos. 9:10—Zec. 1:2, 5—Ps. 95:9—2 Ch. 28. 9 & 29:5

אֲבֹתֵיכֶם
Gen. 48:21 — Ex. 3: 15, 16 — Nu. 32:8, 14 & 33:54—Deu.4: 1 & 32:17—1 Sa.12: 7, 8—2 Ki. 17:13—Joel 1:2—Zec. 1:6 & 8:14—Mal. 3:7—Ezr. 8:28 & 10:11—Neh. 13:18—2 Ch. 13:12 & 35:4

אֲבוֹתֵכֶם
Deu 1:11

בַּאֲבוֹתֵיכֶם
Jer. 11:7

וּבַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם
1 Sa. 12:15

וַאֲבוֹתֵיכֶם
Jer. 44:21

וַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם
Jer. 16:13 & 44:3

כַּאֲבוֹתֵיכֶם
Zec. 1:4—2 Ch. 30:8

כַּאֲבֹתֵיכֶם
2 Ch. 30:7

לַאֲבוֹתֵיכֶם
Jer. 7:7 & 11:5—Eze. 20:42

לַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם
Deu. 1:8, 35 & 7:8 & 8:1 & 11:9,21—Jud. 2:1—Eze. 36:28 & 47:14—2 Ch. 33:8

וְלַאֲבֹתֵיכֶם
Jer.7:14 & 23:39 & 25: 5 & 35:15

מֵאֲבֹתֵיכֶם
Jer. 16:12

אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם
Jer. 50:7—1 Ch. 4:38 & 5:13 & 23:24—2 Ch. 11:16 & 13:18 & 14:3 & 15:12 & 17:14 & 19:4 & 24:18, 24 & 30:7, 22 & 31:17 & 34:32, 33

אֲבֹתֵיהֶם
Ezr. 8:1—Neh. 9:2—1 Ch. 5:25 & 9:9 & 24:30 & 29:20—2 Ch. 7.22 & 20:33 & 36:15

וַאֲבוֹתֵיהֶם
Jer. 19:4

וַאֲבֹתֵיהֶם
1 Ch. 9:19

לַאֲבוֹתֵיהֶם
1 Ki. 14:15

לַאֲבֹתֵיהֶם
Neh. 9:23—1 Ch. 6:4

וְלַאֲבוֹתֵיהֶם
Jer. 24:10

וְלַאֲבֹתֵיהֶם
2 Ch. 6:25

אֲבוֹתָם
Nu. 1:16 & 17:18—Jos. 4:21 & 22:14—Jud. 2:12, 17, 20, 22 & 3:4 & 21:22—2 Ki. 17:14, 15—Jer. 9:13 & 11:10, 10 & 16:3 & 23:27 & 31:32—Eze. 5: 10 & 20:4, 24—Am. 2:4—Mal. 3:24—Ps. 78:12—Pro. 17:6—Job 8:8 & 30: 1—1 Ch. 5:15, 24, 24 & 7:2, 4, 9 & 9.13 & 12:30 & 24:4 & 26.13—2 Ch. 28:6

אֲבֹתָם
Ex. 4:5 & 6:14—Lev. 26.39, 40—Nu. 1.2, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45, 47 & 2:2, 32 & 3:15, 20 & 4:2, 22, 29, 34, 38, 40, 42, 46 & 7:2 & 17:17, 21 & 26:2, 55 & 34: 14, 14—Deu. 29:24—1 Ki. 9:9 & 14:22—2 Ki. 17:41 & 21.15—Isa. 14:21—Ezr. 2:59 & 10:16—Neh. 7:61

וַאֲבוֹתָם
Jer. 9.15—Eze. 2:3

בַּאֲבוֹתָם
Ps. 78:8, 57

לַאֲבוֹתָם
Jos. 5:6 & 21:41, 42—1 Ki. 8:34, 48—2 Ki. 21:8—Jer. 16: 15 & 32:22

לַאֲבֹתָם
Nu. 14:23—Deu. 10: 11 & 31:7—Jos. 1: 6—Jer. 30:3—2 Ch. 6:38

מֵאֲבוֹתָם
Jud. 2:19—Jer. 7:26—Job 15:18

אָב v. אוֹב

אָבַד

* KAL. *

amissum esse, perire; *to be lost, to perish;* être perdu, périr; verloren gehen, umkommen.

Pret. 3. m.

Nu. 21:30—Jer. 48:46—Joel 1:11—Mic. 7:2—Ps. 9:7 & 142: 5—Job 11:20 & 18: 17 & 30:2—Lam.3: 18

וְאָבַד
2 K. 9:8—Jer. 25:35 & 48:8—Eze. 12:22—Am. 2:14—Zec. 9: 5—Ps. 41:6—Ecc. 5:13

אָבַד
Isa. 57:1—Jon. 4:10—Mic. 4:9—Job 4:7

f. אָבְדָה
Ex. 10:7—Jer. 7:28 & 9:11 & 49:7—Eze. 19:5

וְאָבְדָה
Isa. 29:14—Jer. 40:15 Eze.37:11

אָבְדָה
Pro. 11:7—Ecc. 9:6

2. m. אָבַדְתָּ
Nu. 21:29

f. אָבַדְתְּ
Eze 26:17

1. c. אָבַדְתִּי
Ps. 119:92—Est. 4:16

אָבַדְתִּי
Est. 4:16

Pl.3. m. אָבְדוּ
Ps. 10:16 & 146:4

וְאָבְדוּ
Am. 1:8 & 3:15

אָבָדוּ
Jer. 48:36

וְאָבְדוּ (קרי)
Jer. 6:21

2.m. וַאֲבַדְתֶּם
Lev. 26:38—Deu. 11: 17—Jos.23:16—Jer. 27:10, 15

1.c. אָבַדְנוּ
Nu. 17:27

אָבַדְנוּ
Nu. 17:27

Inf. אָבֹד
Deu. 4:26 & 8:19 & 30:18

אֹבֶד

m. viror; *greenness;* verdure; bas Grün.

suff. בְּאָבְדוֹ
Job 8:12

Pl. c. בְּאֹבְדֵי
Cant. 6:11

אֹבֶד

m. Ch. fructus; *fruit;* fruit; Frucht.

suff. אָבְדָהּ
Dan. 4:11

וְאָבְדָהּ
Dan. 4: 9, 18

אֲבַד

——II.

desiderium; *desire;* souhait; Wunsch.

suff. אֲבִי
Job 34:36

אָב

m. Ch. i.q. אָב I.

suff. אֲבִי
Dan. 5:13

אֲבוּךְ
Dan. 5:11, 11, 11, 18

אֲבוּהִי
Dan. 5:2

Pl. suff. אֲבָהָתִי
Dan. 2:23

אֲבָהָתְךָ
Ezr. 4:15

אֲבָהָתָנָא
Ezr. 5:12

אָב

m. viror; *greenness;* verdure; bas Grün.

suff. בְּאָבְוֹ
Job 8:12

Pl. c. בְּאֹבֵי
Cant. 6:11

אָב

m. Ch. fructus; *fruit;* fruit; Frucht.

suff. אִנְבֵּהּ
Dan. 4:11

וְאִנְבֵּהּ
Dan. 4: 9, 18

Having thus briefly explained the object and plan of this Concordance; the method of forming both the MS. and its standard of comparison, I proceed to give a more detailed account of its revision for the press, and correction while passing through it, with a few explanatory remarks upon some of the minutiæ, which may as well be noticed to the reader as left for his observation to discover.

Account of the Revision of the Manuscript.

6th, Actual Revision previous to Printing.

1st. With the Hebrew and English Bible.—Each line of the MS. was read with an interleaved Hebrew and English Bible; in doing this, attention was to be paid to three questions. First, Is that part of the verse cited which really corresponds to the Hebrew word? For in the Prophets and those Scriptures which are written in parallel members, the danger is frequent of citing in English a part of the sentence nearly coinciding in sense with the Hebrew word, but which actually is the translation of the parallel member. Second, Is the English citation so full as to comprehend all that which really translates the Hebrew word, and have such words been selected as best exhibit the sense and connection? Third, As to the words underlined, is there neither more nor less underlined than what exactly answers to the Hebrew word?

2nd. With the English Bible.—After this examination of every line with the Hebrew and English, another individual examined the MS. with an English Bible. The object herein was to correct the spelling, and verify the references, stops, &c. During this revision, memoranda were kept of every particular which appeared doubtful to the reviser.

3rd. To avoid omissions, and revise the general arrangement,—

The whole of the citations were then carefully examined with the pasted books (which form the copy of the Hebraist's Vade Mecum). This was done by two persons, one holding the MS., the other, the pasted books. A check was thus obtained upon the accuracy of the MS. in three particulars. First, As to the insertion of all the occurrences of each word. Second, as to the arrangement and division of the verbs. And, third, As to the correspondence of the English citations underlined with the Hebrew words: fully to secure this last object, the underlined portions of the English were read aloud by one reviser to the other, who held the pasted books before him. Memoranda were kept with respect to any of the above particulars, in which it was judged that the MS. needed correction.

4th. Use made of the Memoranda.—They were put into the hands of the reviser, who had read the MS. with the Hebrew and English texts;

and if he coincided in judgment with those who had made the suggestions, the MS. was at once corrected. In case of difference of opinion, the point was examined afresh with the Hebraist who had conducted the comparison of the MS. with the pasted books.

7th, Revision while at Press. Thus prepared we ventured to go to press; but in order to insure as much accuracy as possible, great and unusual care has been bestowed in CORRECTION WHILE PASSING THROUGH THE PRESS.

After being carefully read at the printing office, each page was—

1st. Compared by one person with the MS. His directions were to read from the MS. to the letter-press, ticking in the latter each line as he saw that it contained the matter in the MS. which his left hand traced down,—especial care being taken as to the italics.

2nd. The same parts were then read from the pasted books of the Vade Mecum into the letter-press, ticking in both the one and the other as he proceeded.

3rd. A comparison then took place between the marks on the letter-press, which were in black, with the marks in the MS., made in red when the MS. was compared with the pasted books, previous to being set up in type.

4th. The whole letter-press was then carefully read with an Oxford Bible (Small Pica Octavo, 1836); the same as that used in the correcting of the Englishman's Greek Concordance.

5th. The order of books, chapters, and verses were then separately examined to avoid needless duplicates—each separately, and the order of the species of the verbs, Kal, Niphal, &c. with their subordinate divisions into tenses; and lastly, a comparison with the copy for italics alone.

6th. The proof sheets, after being thus corrected by the English reviser, were submitted to another reviser, thoroughly acquainted with Hebrew, who, *first*, read them *through*, marking and correcting whatever appeared necessary; *second*, he compared the headings, &c. with the pasted books, taking notice of whatever queries the first reviser had made; *third*, he read through the italics separately, making frequent reference both to a Hebrew and English Bible, and to the pasted books.

7th. After the stereotype plates were cast, the italics had another revision, in order, if possible, to allow nothing to pass which differed from the principles and arrangement of the work. More labour should have

been bestowed, if anything had suggested itself as possible to have added accuracy.

8th, Concluding Remarks as to details of Plan. I conclude with the notice of a few *details* which the reader will need to retain in mind:—

As to headings and order.—The Hebrew and Chaldee will be found under one alphabet; but observe, when any variation in the mode of spelling words exists, we have taken either the form *fullest in letters*, or (when such forms were evidently irregular), *the one most frequently occurring*. When the word does not occur in Scripture in the form given in the heading, the pronunciation is included within brackets, see p. 8 [*ēhr*], and p. 9 [*ăvad*], &c. A pronunciation is added, that those who know nothing of Hebrew may be able to affix *a* name to the words. The system of pronunciation* adopted requires little explanation: the simple English letters have been used so far as their sounds express those of the original. The gutturals are thus represented, ח by *ġ.h*; כ by *ċ.h*; ע by *ʾg*.

The following Tables exhibit the system pursued with regard to the vowels.

ָ ָה	*āh*	ַ *a* combined with a consonant, or *ah*.				
ֵ ֵה	*ēh*	ֶ *e*	,,	,,	,,	or *eh*.
ִי ִ	*ee*	ִ *i*	,,	,,	,,	
ֹ, וֹ	*ōh*	ָ *o*	,,	,,	,,	or *oh*.
וּ	*oo*	ֻ *oo*	,,	,,	,,	

The imperfect vowels are similarly expressed, and distinguished by a short mark, thus

ֲ *ă* followed by a consonant.				
ֱ *ĕ*	,,	,,	,,	
ֳ *ŏ*	,,	,,	,,	

Sh'va, when *moveable*, is represented by an apostrophe being inserted between two letters.

* Hebrew is frequently represented in English by the *Italian* vowel sounds, which differ in some respects from those we have adopted: the *h* which follows some of them here is added simply to avoid mispronunciation.

The syllabification is according to the rules of Hebrew orthography; each *complete* syllable being separated by a hyphen (-). The English reader must be told, that in Hebrew an imperfect vowel (ִ, ֱ, ֳ) never constitutes a syllable. The accented syllable of the Hebrew is also marked in the pronunciation.

In the verbs, it has been deemed expedient to make—1st, divisions according to the seven more common species, Kal, Niphal, &c. At the commencement of each such species, a double asterisk is used (**KAL.—*Preterite**; see p. 8, *āh-vad'*; the more rare forms, as Hothpael, &c., being pointed out, as they occur); and, 2ndly, subdivisions of each of these heads into Preterite, Future, &c.

When the Hebrew and English differ as to verse and chapter, the latter is placed first, and the former immediately after, in parentheses—thus אַבְרָ Numbers 17:12(27) is found to be verse 12 in the English, but verse 27 in the Hebrew.

The word (or words) by which, in the citations from the English version, the Hebrew word is translated appears in *italics*. In preparing the MS. for this, whatever was *combined with* the word itself, whether prefix or suffix, was underlined as well as the word itself; so that the English reader might see *at once* the circumstances of the Hebrew word. In the verbs this has a peculiar importance, because of the influence which the copulative ו exercises in the change of the tenses. Had this been neglected, the English reader would often have been surprised at the use of Futures for Preterites, and *vice versa*. When the personal pronouns were *implied* in the verb, and not expressed by separate words, they were put in *italics*. When the copulative ו prefixed to the Hebrew word is combined in translation with a negative (such as *nor* or *neither*), the combined negative was put in *italics;* not as indicating that such a negative is implied in the Hebrew word with its prefix, but as shewing the combination of the copulative with the Hebrew word. This is often important, especially (as has just been remarked) in the case of verbs.

When two or more passages occur in immediate succession, or within the same chapter, which read exactly alike both in Hebrew and in the English translation, the quotation is only given once after the references.

The marginal renderings of the English version have been carefully inserted, and also occasionally a *literal* rendering.

As to the particles a few words must be said.

The separable particles which form in Hebrew so extensive a class of words, could scarcely, as it is obvious, be inserted in such a Concordance. To say the truth, their occurrences had never been gathered together previously to the making of the Hebraist's Vade Mecum. That they might not, however, be neglected, the following plan was adopted. When the occurrences of any particle did not exceed *twenty*, the whole were inserted in the same manner as other words. When the occurrences were above twenty in number, a selection was made of a few passages, which might serve as specimens of the varied use of the particle; in which cases, "&c., &c." will be found at the end of the series. For this purpose, the *whole* series of each particle was examined with the Hebrew and English Bible, the translation of the word being written down through the whole series of places in which they occurred. Sufficient specimens were chosen of every variety of meaning or of translation, which were written out and adopted into the MS. When a particle had any peculiar combinations with other words, selections were in the same manner made from them. When the particle is omitted in the translation, its place is pointed out by parenthesis marks placed thus)(; the same mark is used with the same purpose, occasionally, with regard to other words.

As every one that knows Taylor and his Concordance, must be aware how its headings are tinged and tainted with his peculiar views, I would only say, *passingly*, that there being no headings or explanations in this work (nothing but the Hebrew and Chaldee words followed by citations from the English Bible), there is no room for any such taint here; and therefore the reader need not be anxious to know the sentiments and thoughts of any of the many who have been employed in it.

The only cautionary remark I would add is this, that without faith, and the Spirit's aid (never withheld from the humble and prayerful Christian), AND A PATIENT EXAMINATION OF THE CONTEXTS, no one can profit aright from this concordance.

To mete out to each labourer his measure of praise, I know not how: but having thus publicly (as also constantly in private), mentioned whose is the *αρχιτεκτονικη φρονησις* of the plan; and being assured, moreover, that for the last ten years *he* has been known to upwards of a hundred of the clergy of the Establishment in England and Ireland, as the author; and having referred to the arduous labour, indefatigable patience, accuracy, learning and talent of *the many* who have laboured at it through the last eight years, under my direction, I sign my name to this preface, confessing that, with the excellences of the work I desire to claim little connection, beyond that which has resulted from money having passed through my hands for the prosecution of it.

And now may God, even the Father of the Lord Jesus Christ, vouchsafe His Holy Spirit's blessing hereon.

GEORGE V. WIGRAM.

London, September 22nd, 1843.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S

HEBREW AND CHALDEE CONCORDANCE.

א *ah'-leph.*

The first letter of the Alphabet.

אָב *āhv*, m.

Gen. 2:24. leave *his father* and his mother.
4:20. *the father of* such as dwell in
21. *the father of* all such as handle
9:18. *the father of* Canaan.
22. Ham, *the father of* Canaan, saw the nakedness of *his father*,
23. nakedness of *their father*;
— saw not *their father*'s nakedness.
10:21. Shem also, *the father of* all
11:28. Haran died before *his father*
29. *the father of* Milcah, *and the father of*
12. 1. and from *thy father*'s house,
15:15. shalt go to *thy fathers* in peace;
17: 4. *a father of* many nations.
5. *a father of* many nations have I made thee.
19:31. *Our father* (is) old,
32. let us make *our father* drink wine,
—, 34. preserve seed *of our father*.
33, 35. made *their father* drink wine
— lay with *her father*;
34. yesternight with *my father*:
36. with child *by their father*.
37. *the father of* the Moabites
38. *the father of* the children of Ammon
20:12. she (is) the daughter of *my father*,
13. to wander from *my father*'s house,
22: 7. Abraham *his father*, and said, *My father*:
21. Kemuel *the father of* Aram,
24: 7. took me from *my father*'s house,
23. room (in) *thy father*'s house
38. go unto *my father*'s house,
40. of my kindred, and of *my father*'s house:
26: 3. sware unto Abraham *thy father*;
15. which *his father*'s servants had digged
—, 18. days of Abraham *his father*,
18. *his father* had called them.
24. God of Abraham *thy father*:
27: 6. Behold, I heard *thy father* speak
9. savoury meat *for thy father*,
10. bring (it) *to thy father*,
12. *My father* peradventure will feel me,
14. such as *his father* loved.
18. came unto *his father*, and said, *My father*:
19. Jacob said unto *his father*,
22. went near unto Isaac *his father*;
26. *his father* Isaac said unto him,
30. from the presence of Isaac *his father*,
31. brought it *unto his father*, and said *unto his father*, Let *my father* arise,
32. And Isaac *his father* said unto him,
34. when Esau heard the words of *his father*,
— and said *unto his father*, Bless me, (even) me also. *O my father*.
38. Esau said unto *his father*, Hast thou but one blessing, *my father*? bless me, (even) me also, *O my father*.
39. And Isaac *his father* answered
41. wherewith *his father* blessed him:
— The days of mourning for *my father*

Gen28: 2. the house of Bethuel thy mother's *father*;
7. Jacob obeyed *his father* and his mother,
8. pleased not Isaac *his father*;
13. I(am)the Lord God of Abraham *thy father*,
21. I come again to *my father*'s house
29: 9. Rachel came with *her father*'s sheep:
12. told Rachel that he (was) *her father*'s bro.,
— she ran and told *her father*.
31: 1. all that (was) *our father*'s; and of (that) which (was) *our father*'s hath he gotten
3. Return unto the land of *thy fathers*,
5. I see *your father*'s countenance,
— but the God of *my father*
6. I have served *your father*.
7. *And your father* hath deceived me,
9. taken away the cattle of *your father*,
14. inheritance for us in *our father*'s house?
16. which God hath taken *from our father*,
18. for to go to Isaac *his father*
19. stolen the images that (were) *her father's*.
29. God of *your father* spake unto me
30. longedst after *thy father*'s house,
35. And she said to *her father*,
42. Except the God of *my father*,
53. the God of *their father*, judge betwixt us.
— by the fear of *his father* Isaac.
32: 9(10). O God of *my father* Abraham, and God of *my father* Isaac,
33:19. the children of Hamor, Shechem's *father*,
34: 4. Shechem spake unto *his father*
6. Hamor *the father of* Shechem
11. Shechem said unto *her father*
13. Shechem and Hamor *his father*
19. than all the house of *his father*.
35:18. *but his father* called him Benjamin.
22. with Bilhah *his father*'s concubine:
27. Jacob came unto Isaac *his father*
36: 9, 43. Esau *the father of* the Edomites
24. wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon *his father*.
37: 1. the land wherein *his father* was a stranger,
2. sons of Zilpah, *his father*'s wives:
— brought unto *his father* (lit. *their father*)
4. saw that *their father* loved him
10. And he told (it) to *his father*,
— and *his father* rebuked him,
11. *but his father* observed the saying.
12. went to feed *their father*'s flock
22. deliver him to *his father* again.
32. they brought (it) to *their father*;
35. Thus *his father* wept for him.
38:11. Remain a widow at *thy father*'s house.
— Tamar went and dwelt in *her f.*'s house.
41:51. and all *my father*'s house.
42:13. the youngest (is) this day with *our father*,
29. they came unto Jacob *their father*
32. twelve brethren, sons of *our father*;
— the youngest (is) this day with *our father*
35. they *and their father* saw the bundles
36. *their father* said unto them,
37. Reuben spake unto *his father*,
43: 2. *their father* said unto them, Go again,
7. (Is) *your father* yet alive?
8. Judah said unto Israel *his father*,
11. *their father* Israel said unto them,

Gen 43:23. the God of *your father*,
27. and said, (Is) *your father* well,
28. Thy servant *our father* (is) in good health,
44:17. get you up in peace unto *your father*.
19. Have ye *a father*, or a brother?
20. We have *a father*, an old man,
— *and his father* loveth him.
22. The lad cannot leave *his father*: for (if) he should leave *his father*,
24. came up unto thy servant *my father*,
25. And *our father* said,
27. And thy servant *my father* said
30. come to thy servant *my father*,
31. the gray hairs of thy servant *our father*
32. became surety for the lad unto *my father*,
— I shall bear the blame *to my father*
34. shall I go up to *my father*,
— the evil that shall come on *my father*.
45: 3. I (am) Joseph; doth *my father* yet live?
8. hath made me *a father* to Pharaoh,
9. Haste ye, and go up to *my father*,
13. tell *my father* of all my glory in Egypt,
— bring down *my father* hither.
18. take *your father* and your housholds,
19. and bring *your father*, and come.
23. *And to his father* he sent aft. this (manner);
— meat *for his father* by the way.
25. unto Jacob *their father*,
27. the spirit of Jacob *their father* revived:
46. 1. unto the God of *his father* Isaac.
3. I (am) God, the God of *thy father*:
5. carried Jacob *their father*,
29. went up to meet Israel *his father*,
31. and unto *his father*'s house,
— My brethren, and *my father*'s house,
34. both we, (and) also *our fathers*:
47: 1. told Pharaoh, and said, *My father*
3. we, (and) also *our fathers*.
5. *Thy father* and thy brethren are come
6. make *thy father* and brethren to dwell;
7. Joseph brought in Jacob *his father*,
9. the years of the life of *my fathers*
11. Joseph placed *his father*
12. Joseph nourished *his father*, and his brethren, and all *his father*'s houshold,
30. I will lie with *my fathers*,
48: 1. Behold, *thy father* (is) sick:
9. Joseph said unto *his father*,
15. before whom *my fathers* Abraham and
16. the name of *my fathers* Abraham and
17. Joseph saw that *his father* laid
— he held up *his father*'s hand,
18. said unto *his father*, Not so, *my father*:
19. And *his father* refused,
21. unto the land of *your fathers*.
49: 2. hearken unto Israel *your father*.
4. wentest up to *thy father*'s bed;
8. *thy father*'s children shall bow down
25. (Even) by the God of *thy father*,
26. blessings of *thy father* have prevailed
28. *their father* spake unto them,
29. bury me with *my fathers*
50: 1. fell upon *his father*'s face,
2. to embalm *his father*:
5. *My father* made me swear,
— and bury *my father*,
6. Go up, and bury *thy father*,
7. Joseph went up to bury *his father*:
8. his brethren, and *his father*'s house:
10. a mourning *for his father* seven days.
14. went up with him to bury *his father*, after he had buried *his father*.
15. saw that *their father* was dead,
16. *Thy father* did command before
17. the servants of the God of *thy father*.
22. he, and *his father*'s house:
Ex. 2:16. to water *their father*'s flock.
18. when they came to Reuel *their father*,
3: 6. I (am) the God of *thy father*,
13. The God of *your fathers* hath sent me
15, 16. The Lord God of *your fathers*,
4: 5. the Lord God of *their fathers*,
6:14. These (be) the heads of *their fathers*' houses:
25. the heads of *the fathers of* the Levites
10: 6. *thy fathers, nor thy fathers' fs.* have seen,
12: 3. according to the house of (their) *fathers*,
13: 5. which he sware *unto thy fathers*

Ex. 13:11. sware unto thee *and to thy fathers*.
15: 2. *my father*'s God, and I will exalt him.
18: 4. for the God of *my father*,
20: 5. visiting the iniquity of *the fathers*
12. Honour *thy father* and thy mother:
21:15. he that smiteth *his father*,
17. And he that curseth *his father*,
22:17(16). If *her father* utterly refuse to
34: 7. visiting the iniquity of *the fathers*
40:15. as thou didst anoint *their father*,
Lev. 16:32. in the priest's office in *his father*'s
18: 7. The nakedness of *thy father*,
8. The nakedness of *thy father*'s wife
— it (is) *thy father*'s nakedness.
9. the daughter of *thy father*,
11. nakedness of *thy father*'s wife's daughter begotten of *thy father*,
12. the nakedness of *thy father*'s sister: she (is) *thy father*'s near kinswoman.
14. the nakedness of *thy father*'s brother,
19: 3. fear every man his mother, *and his father*
20: 9. every one that curseth *his father*
— he hath cursed *his father*
11. the man that lieth with *his father*'s wife hath uncovered *his father*'s nakedness:
17. take his sister, *his father*'s daughter,
19. nor of *thy father*'s sister:
21: 2. for his mother, *and for his father*,
9. she profaneth *her father*:
11. nor defile himself *for his father*,
22:13. is returned unto *her father*'s house, as in her youth, she shall eat of *her father*'s meat.
25:41. unto the possession of *his fathers*
26:39. the iniquities of *their fathers*
40. and the iniquity of *their fathers*,
Nu. 1: 2. families, by the house of *their fathers*,
4. head of the house of *his fathers*.
16. princes of the tribes of *their fathers*,
18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45. by the house of *their fathers*,
44. each one was for the house of *his fathers*.
47. after the tribe of *their fathers*
2: 2. with the ensign of *their fathers*' house:
32. by the house of *their fathers*:
34. according to the house of *their fathers*.
3: 4. in the sight of Aaron *their father*.
15. after the house of *their fathers*,
20. according to the house of *their fathers*.
24. chief of the house of *the father*
30. *the father* of the families of the Kohathites
35. *the father* of the families of Merari
4: 2, 29, 38, 40, 42. by the house of *their fathers*,
22. throughout the houses of *their fathers*,
34, 46. after the house of *their fathers*,
6: 7. not make himself unclean *for his father*,
7: 2. heads of the house of *their fathers*,
11:12. land which thou swarest *unto their fathers*?
12:14. *If her father* had but spit in her face,
13: 2. every tribe of *their fathers*
14:18. visiting the iniquity of *the fathers* upon
23. which I sware *unto their fathers*,
17: 2(17). according to the house of (their) *fathers*, of all their princes according to the house of *their fathers*
3(18). the head of the house of *their fathers*.
6(21). according to *their fathers*' houses,
18: 1. thy sons and *thy father*'s house
2. the tribe of *thy father*,
20:15. *our fathers* went down into Egypt,
— the Egyptians vexed us, *and our fathers*:
25:14. prince of a *chief* house (marg. house of *a f.*)
15. a *chief* house in Midian. (lit. house of *a f.*)
26: 2. throughout *their fathers*' house,
55. names of the tribes of *their fathers*
27: 3. *Our father* died in the wilderness,
4. the name of *our father* be done away
— among the brethren of *our father*.
7. among *their father*'s brethren;
— inheritance of *their father* to pass unto
10. his inheritance unto *his father*'s brethren.
11. if *his father have* no brethren,
30: 3(4). (being) in *her father*'s house
4(5). And *her father* hear her vow,
—(—). *her father* shall hold his peace
5(6). if *her father* disallow her
—(—). because *her father* disallowed her.
16(17). between *the father* and his daughter

Nu. 30:16(17). in her youth in *her father*'s house.
31:26. chief *fathers of* the congregation:
32: 8. Thus did *your fathers*,
14. ye are risen up in *your fathers*' stead,
28. *the* chief *fathers of* the tribes
33:54. according to the tribes of *your fathers*
34:14,14. according to the house of *their fathers*,
36: 1. chief *fathers* of the families of
— chief *fathers* of the children of Israel:
3. the inheritance of *our fathers*,
4. the inheritance of the tribe of *our fathers*.
6. the tribe of *their father* shall they marry.
7. inheritance of the tribe of *his fathers*.
8. the family of the tribe of *her father*,
— the inheritance of *his fathers*.
12. the tribe of the family of *their father*.
Deu. 1: 8. which the Lord sware *unto your fathers*,
11. The Lord God of *your fathers*
21. the Lord God of *thy fathers*
35. which I sware to give *unto your fathers*,
4: 1. which the Lord God of *your fathers*
31. nor forget the covenant of *thy fathers*
37. because he loved *thy fathers*,
5: 3. covenant with *our fathers*,
9. visiting the iniquity of *the fathers*
16. Honour *thy father* and thy mother,
6: 3. as the Lord God of *thy fathers*
10. which he sware *unto thy fathers*,
18. which the Lord sware *unto thy fathers*,
23. which he sware *unto our fathers*.
7: 8. which he had sworn *unto your fathers*,
12,13. which he sware *unto thy fathers*:
8: 1. which the Lord sware *unto your fathers*.
3. neither did *thy fathers* know;
16. which *thy fathers* knew not,
18. which he sware *unto thy fathers*,
9: 5. which the Lord sware *unto thy fathers*,
10:11. which I sware *unto their fathers*
15. the Lord had a delight *in thy fathers*
22. *Thy fathers* went down into Egypt
11: 9,21. the Lord sware *unto your fathers*
12: 1. the land, which the Lord God of *thy fathers*
13: 6(7). hast not known, thou, *nor thy fathers*;
17(18). as he hath sworn *unto thy fathers*;
18: 8. which cometh of the sale of his *patrimony*.
(marg. his sales by *the fathers*)
19: 8. as he hath sworn *unto thy fathers*,
— he promised to give *unto thy fathers*;
21:13. and bewail *her father* and her mother
18. not obey the voice of *his father*,
19. shall *his father* and his mother lay hold on
22:15. Then shall *the father of* the damsel,
16. And the damsel's *father* shall say
19. give (them) *unto the father of* the damsel,
21. the damsel to the door of *her father*'s house,
— to play the whore in *her father*'s house;
29. shall give *unto the* damsel's *father*
30. (23:1). shall not take *his father*'s wife, nor discover *his father*'s skirt.
24:16. *The fathers* shall not be put to death
— children be put to death for *the fathers*:
26: 3. which the Lord sware *unto our fathers*
5. A Syrian ready to perish (was) *my father*,
7. Lord God of *our fathers*,
15. as thou swarest *unto our fathers*,
27: 3. the Lord God of *thy fathers*
16. that setteth light by *his father*
20. Cursed (be) he that lieth with *his father*'s
— he uncovereth *his father*'s skirt.
22. with his sister, the daughter of *his father*,
28:11. sware *unto thy fathers* to give thee.
36,64. thou *nor thy fathers* have known;
29:13(12). as he hath sworn *unto thy fathers*,
25(24). covenant of the Lord God of *their fs.*,
30: 5. the land which *thy fathers* possessed,
— multiply thee *above thy fathers*.
9. as he rejoiced over *thy fathers*:
20. the Lord sware *unto thy fathers*,
31: 7. the Lord hath sworn *unto their fathers*
16. thou shalt sleep with *thy fathers*;
20. the land which I sware *unto their fathers*,
32: 6. (is) not he *thy father* (that) hath bought
7. ask *thy father*, and he will shew thee;
17. whom *your fathers* feared not.
33: 9. Who said *unto his father* and to his mother,
Jos. 1: 6. sware *unto their fathers* to give them.
2:12. shew kindness unto *my father*'s house,

Jos. 2:13. (that) ye will save alive *my father*,
18. thou shalt bring *thy father*, and
— all *thy father*'s houshold, home
4:21. shall ask *their fathers* in time to come,
5: 6. land, which the Lord sware *unto their fs.*
6:23. brought out Rahab, and *her father*,
25. Rahab the harlot alive, and *her father*'s hd.,
14: 1. the heads of *the fathers of* the tribes
15:13. the city of Arba *the father of* Anak,
18. to ask of *her father* a field:
17: 1. Manasseh, *the father of* Gilead:
4. among the brethren of *their father*.
18: 3. which the Lord God of *your fathers*
19:47. after the name of Dan *their father*.
51. the heads of *the fathers* of the tribes
21: 1. the heads of *the fathers of* the Levites
— unto the heads of *the fathers of*
11. the city of Arba *the father of* Anak,
43(41). he sware to give *unto their fathers*;
44(42). all that he sware *unto their fathers*:
22:14. each *chief* house (marg. house of the *f.*)
— head of the house of *their fathers*
28. which *our fathers* made,
24: 2. *Your fathers* dwelt on the other side of the
— Terah, *the father of* Abraham, *and the father of* Nachor:
3. I took *your father* Abraham from the other
6. brought *your fathers* out of Egypt:
— the Egyptians pursued after *your fathers*
14,15. the gods which *your fathers* served
17. *our fathers* out of the land of Egypt,
32. of Hamor *the father of* Shechem
Jud. 1:14. she moved him to ask of *her father* a field:
2: 1. which I sware *unto your fathers*;
10. were gathered unto *their fathers*:
12. forsook the Lord God of *their fathers*,
17. which *their fathers* walked in,
19. corrupted (themselves) *more than their fs.*,
20. which I commanded *their fathers*,
22. as *their fathers* did keep (it), or not.
3: 4. which he commanded *their fathers*
6:11. that (pertained) unto Joash *the Abi*-ezrite:
13. which *our fathers* told us of,
15. I (am) the least in *my father*'s house.
24. it (is) yet in Ophrah of *the Abi*-ezrites.
25. Take *thy father*'s young bullock, (lit. which (is) *to thy father*)
— the altar of Baal that *thy father hath*, (lit. which (is) *to thy father*)
27. because he feared *his father*'s houshold,
8:32. Joash *his father*, in Ophrah of *the Abi*-ezrites.
9: 1. the house of his mother's *father*,
5. he went unto *his father*'s house
17. For *my father* fought for you,
18. risen up against *my father*'s house
28. Hamor *the father of* Shechem:
56. which he did *unto his father*,
11: 2. shalt not inherit in *our father*'s house;
7. expel me out of *my father*'s house?
36. she said unto him, *My father*,
37. And she said unto *her father*,
39. she returned unto *her father*,
14: 2. told *his father* and his mother,
3. *his father* and his mother said unto him,
— Samson said unto *his father*,
4. *But his father* and his mother knew not
5. went Samson down, *and his father* and his
6. he told not *his father* or his mother
9. came to *his father* and mother,
10. So *his father* went down
15. burn thee and *thy father*'s house
16. I have not told (it) *my father*
19. he went up to *his father*'s house.
15: 1. *her father* would not suffer him to go in.
2. And *her father* said, I verily thought
6. burnt her and *her father* with fire.
16:31. his brethren and all the house of *his father*
— the burying-place of Manoah *his father*.
17:10. be unto me *a father* and a priest,
18:19. be to us *a father* and a priest:
29. after the name of Dan *their father*,
19: 2. away from him unto *her father*'s house
3. she brought him into *her father*'s house:
and when *the father of* the damsel saw
4. *the* damsel's *father*, retained him;
5. and *the* damsel's *father* said
6. *the* damsel's *father* had said unto the man,

Jud. 19: 8. and *the* damsel's *father* said, Comfort
9. his father-in-law, *the* damsel's *father*,
21:22. when *their fathers* or their brethren
Ruth 2:11. thou hast left *thy father* and thy mother,
4:17. *the father of* Jesse, *the father of* David.
1Sa. 2:25. unto the voice of *their father*,
27. appear unto the house of *thy father*,
28. did I give unto the house of *thy father*
30. and the house of *thy father*,
31. the arm of *thy father*'s house,
9: 3. the asses of Kish Saul's *father*
5. lest *my father* leave (caring) for the asses,
20. and on all *thy father*'s house?
10: 2. *thy father* hath left the care of the asses,
12. But who (is) *their father?*
12: 6. that brought *your fathers* up
7 did to you and to *your fathers*.
8. and *your fathers* cried unto the Lord,
— brought forth *your fathers* out of Egypt,
15. *as* (it was) *against your fathers*.
14: 1. *But* he told not *his father*.
27. Jonathan heard not when *his f.* charged
28. *Thy father* straitly charged
29. *My father* hath troubled the land:
51. Kish (was) *the father of* Saul; and Ner *the father of* Abner (was) the son of *Abi*el.
17:15. to feed *his father*'s sheep
25. make *his father*'s house free in Israel.
34. Thy servant kept *his father's* sheep,
18: 2. go no more home to *his father*'s house.
18. (or) *my father*'s family in Israel,
19: 2. Saul *my father* seeketh to kill thee:
3. stand beside *my father* in the field
— I will commune with *my father* of thee;
4. spake good of David unto Saul *his father*,
20: 1. what (is) my sin before *thy father*,
2. behold, *my father* will do nothing
— why should *my father* hide this
3. *Thy father* certainly knoweth
6. If *thy father* at all miss me,
8. why shouldest thou bring me to *thy father?*
9. determined by *my father*
10. (if) *thy father* answer thee roughly?
12. when I have sounded *my father*
13. if it please *my father* (to do) thee evil,
— as he hath been with *my father*.
32. Jonathan answered Saul *his father*,
33. it was determined of *his father* to slay
34. because *his father* had done him shame.
22: 1. his brethren and all *his father*'s house
3. Let *my father* and my mother,
11. the son of Ahitub, and all *his father*'s house,
15. the house of *my father:*
16. thou, and all *thy father*'s house.
22. all the persons of *thy father*'s house.
23:17. the hand of Saul *my father*
— that also Saul *my father* knoweth.
24:11 (12). *Moreover, my father*, see,
21 (22). destroy my name out of *my father*'s h.
2Sa. 2:32. in the sepulchre of *his father*,
3: 7. gone in unto *my father*'s concubine?
8. unto the house of Saul *thy father*,
29. and on all *his father*'s house;
6:21. which chose me *before thy father*,
7:12. thou shalt sleep with *thy fathers*,
14. I will be his *father*, (lit. *for a father* to him,)
9: 7. for Jonathan *thy father*'s sake,
— all the land of Saul *thy father;*
10: 2. as *his father* shewed kindness unto me.
— by the hand of his servants for *his father*.
3. that David doth honour *thy father*,
13: 5. when *thy father* cometh to see thee,
14: 9. the iniquity (be) on me, and on *my father*'s
15:34. (as) I (have been) *thy father*'s servant
16: 3. restore me the kingdom of *my father*.
19. I have served in *thy father*'s presence,
21. Go in unto *thy father*'s concubines,
— thou art abhorred of *thy father:*
22. unto *his father*'s concubines
17: 8. thou knowest *thy father* and his men,
— *and thy father* (is) a mighty man,
10. *thy father* (is) a mighty man,
23. in the sepulchre of *his father*.
19:28 (29). all (of) *my father*'s house
37 (38). (be buried) by the grave of *my father*
21:14. the sepulchre of Kish *his father:*
24:17. and against *my father*'s house.

1 K. 1: 6. *his father* had not displeased him
21. the king shall sleep with *his fathers*,
2:10. David slept with *his fathers*,
12. the throne of David *his father;*
24. the throne of David *my father*,
26. ark of the Lord God before David *my f.*,
— in all wherein *my father* was afflicted.
31. and from the house of *my father*.
32. *my father* David not knowing (thereof),
44. that thou didst to David *my father:*
3: 3. the statutes of David *his father:*
6. unto thy servant David *my father* great m.,
7. king instead of David *my father:*
14. as *thy father* David did walk,
5: 1 (15). king in the room of *his father:*
3 (17). Thou knowest how that David *my f.*
5 (19). the Lord spake unto David *my father*,
6:12. which I spake unto David *thy father:*
7:14. *and his father* (was) a man of Tyre,
51. the things which David *his father*
8: 1. the chief of *the fathers*
15. spake with his mouth unto David *my father*,
17. in the heart of David *my father*
18. the Lord said unto David *my father*,
20. in the room of David *my father*,
21. which he made with *our fathers*,
24. hast kept with thy servant David *my father*
25. keep with thy servant David *my father*
26. unto thy servant David *my father*.
34, 48. which thou gavest *unto their fathers*
40. land which thou gavest *unto our fathers*.
53. broughtest *our fathers* out of Egypt,
57. as he was with *our fathers:*
58. which he commanded *our fathers*.
9: 4. as David *thy father* walked,
5. as I promised to David *thy father*,
9. who brought forth *their fathers*
11: 4. as (was) the heart of David *his father*.
6, 33. as (did) David *his father*.
12. I will not do it for David *thy father*'s sake.
(but) I will
17. Edomites of *his father*'s servants
21. David slept with *his fathers*,
27. the city of David *his father*.
43. Solomon slept with *his fathers*, and was buried in the city of David *his father:*
12: 4. *Thy father* made our yoke grievous:
— the grievous service of *thy father*,
6. that stood before Solomon *his father*
9. Make the yoke which *thy father* did put
10. *Thy father* made our yoke heavy,
— shall be thicker than *my father*'s loins.
11. whereas *my father* did lade you
— *my father* hath chastised you with whips,
14. *My father* made your yoke heavy,
— *my father* (also) chastised you
13:11. they told also *to their father*.
12. *their father* said unto them,
22. unto the sepulchre of *thy fathers*.
14:15. which he gave *to their fathers*,
20. he slept with *his fathers*,
22. above all that *their fathers* had done.
31. Rehoboam slept with *his fathers*, and was buried with *his fathers*
15: 3. walked in all the sins of *his father*,
— as the heart of David *his father*.
8. Abijam slept with *his fathers;*
11. as (did) David *his father*.
12. all the idols that *his fathers* had made.
15. the things which *his father* had dedicated,
19. between *my father* and *thy father:*
24. Asa slept with *his fathers*, and was buried with *his fs.* in the city of David *his f.*
26. walked in the way of *his father*,
16: 6. Baasha slept with *his fathers*,
28. Omri slept with *his fathers*,
18:18. but thou, and *thy father*'s house,
19: 4. I (am) not better *than my fathers*.
20. kiss *my father* and my mother,
20:34. The cities, which *my father* took from *thy f.*
— as *my father* made in Samaria.
21: 3. the inheritance of *my fathers*
4. thee the inheritance of *my fathers*.
22:40. Ahab slept with *his fathers;*
43. the ways of Asa *his father;*
46 (47). remained in the days of *his father*

1K. 22:50(51). Jehoshaphat slept with *his fatners*, and was buried with *his fathers* in the city of David *his father:*
52(53). walked in the way of *his father*,
53(54). according to all that *his father* had
2K. 2:12. he cried, *My father, my father*, the chariot of Israel,
3: 2. but not *like his father*,
— the image of Baal that *his father* had made.
13. get thee to the prophets of *thy father*,
4:18. he went out to *his father*
19. he said unto *his father*, My head, my head.
5:13. *My father*, (if) the prophet had bid
6:21. *My father*, shall I smite (them)?
8:24. Joram slept with *his fathers*, and was buried with *his fathers*
9.25. rode together after Ahab *his father*,
28. in his sepulchre with *his fathers*
10: 3. set (him) on *his father's* throne,
35. Jehu slept with *his fathers:*
12:18(19). *his fathers*, kings of Judah,
21(22). buried him with *his fathers*
13: 9. Jehoahaz slept with *his fathers;*
13. Joash slept with *his fathers;*
14. said, *O my father, my father*,
25. hand of Jehoahaz *his father* by war.
14: 3. yet not like David *his father:*
— all things as Joash *his father* did.
5. which had slain the king *his father.*
6. *The fathers* shall not be put to death
— be put to death for *the fathers;*
16. Jehoash slept with *his fathers*,
20. buried at Jerusalem with *his fathers*,
21. king instead of *his father* Amaziah.
22. the king slept with *his fathers.*
29. Jeroboam slept with *his fathers*,
15: 3. according to all that *his father* Amaziah
7. Azariah slept with *his fathers;* and they buried him with *his fathers*
9. as *his fathers* had done:
22. Menahem slept with *his fathers;*
34. all that *his father* Uzziah had done.
38. Jotham slept with *his fathers*, and was buried with *his fathers* in the city of David *his father:*
16: 2. like David *his father.*
20. Ahaz slept with *his fathers*, and was buried with *his fathers*
17:13. I commanded *your fathers*,
14. like to the neck of *their fathers*,
15. covenant that he made with *their fathers*,
41. as did *their fathers*, so do they
18: 3. all that David *his father* did.
19:12. which *my fathers* have destroyed;
20: 5. the God of David *thy father*,
17. that which *thy fathers* have laid up
21. Hezekiah slept with *his fathers:*
21: 3. Hezekiah *his father* had destroyed;
8. the land which I gave *their fathers;*
15. since the day *their fathers* came forth
18. Manasseh slept with *his fathers*,
20. as *his father* Manasseh did.
21. all the way that *his father* walked in, and served the idols that *his father* served,
22. the Lord God of *his fathers*,
22: 2. in all the way of David *his father*,
13. *our fathers* have not hearkened
20. I will gather thee unto *thy fathers*,
23:30. made him king in *his father's* stead.
32, 37 according to all that *his fathers* had done.
34. in the room of Josiah *his father*,
24: 6. Jehoiakim slept with *his fathers:*
9. according to all that *his father* had done.
1Ch. 2:17. *and the father of* Amasa (was) Jether
21, 23. Machir *the father of* Gilead,
24. Ashur *the father of* Tekoa.
42. which (was) *the father of* Ziph; and the sons of Mareshah *the father of* Hebron.
44. Shema begat Raham, *the father of*
45. Maon (was) *the father of* Beth-zur.
49. Shaaph *the father of* Madmannah, Sheva *the father of* Machbenah, *and the father of*
50, 52. Shobal *the father of* Kirjathjearim,
51. Salma *the father of* Bethlehem, Hareph *the father of* Bethgader.
55. *the father of* the house of Rechab.
4: 3. these (were of) *the father of* Etam;
4. Penuel *the father of* Gedor, and Ezer *the father of* Hushah.
— Ephratah, *the father of* Bethlehem.
5. Ashur *the father of* Tekoa
11. Mehir, which (was) *the father of* Eshton.
12. Tehinnah *the father of* Ir-nahash.
14. Joab, *the father of* the valley of Charashim,
17. Ishbah *the father of* Eshtemoa.
18. Jered *the father of* Gedor, and Heber *the father of* Socho, and Jekuthiel *the father of*
19. Naham, *the father of* Keilah
21. Er *the father of* Lecah, and Laadah *the father of* Mareshah,
38. the house of *their fathers* increased
5: 1. forasmuch as he defiled *his father's* bed,
13. of the house of *their fathers*
15. chief of the house of *their fathers.*
24. the heads of the house of *their fathers*,
— (and) heads of the house of *their fathers.*
25. the God of *their fathers*,
6:19(4). of the Levites *according to their fathers.*
7: 2. heads of *their fathers'* house,
4. after the house of *their fathers*,
7. heads of the house of (their) *fathers*,
9. heads of the house of *their fathers*,
11. by the heads of *their fathers*,
14. Machir *the father of* Gilead:
22. Ephraim *their father* mourned
31. Malchiel, who (is) *the father of* Birzavith.
40. heads of (their) *father's* house,
8: 6. these are the heads of *the fathers*
10. These (were) his sons, heads of the *fathers.*
13. who (were) heads of *the fathers* of
28. These (were) heads of *the fathers*,
29. at Gibeon dwelt *the father of* Gibeon
9: 9. chief of *the fathers* in the house of *their fs.*
13. heads of the house of *their fathers*,
19. of the house of *his father*,
— *and their fathers*, (being) over the host
33. chief of *the fathers* of the Levites,
34. These chief *fathers* of the Levites (were)
35. in Gibeon dwelt *the father of* Gibeon,
12:17. the God of *our fathers* look (thereon),
28. of *his father's* house twenty and two capts.
30. throughout the house of *their fathers.*
15:12. chief of *the fathers* of the Levites:
17:11. thou must go (to be) with *thy fathers*,
13. I will be his *father*, and he shall be
19: 2. because *his father* shewed kindness to me.
— to comfort him concerning *his father.*
3. that David doth honour *thy father*,
21:17. be on me, and on *my father's* house;
22:10. I (will be) his *father;*
23: 9. the chief of *the fathers* of Laadan.
11. according to (their) *father's* house.
24. after the house of *their fathers;* (even) the chief of *the fathers*,
24: 2. Nadab and Abihu died before *their father*,
4. of the house of (their) *fathers*,
— according to the house of *their fathers.*
6. (before) the chief of *the fathers* of the pr.
— one *principal* housh. (marg. house of *the f.*)
19. under Aaron *their father*,
30. after the house of *their fathers.*
31. and the chief of *the fathers* of the priests and Levites, even *the* principal *fathers*
25: 3, 6. under the hands of *their father*
26: 6. that ruled throughout the house of *their father:*
10. yet *his father* made him the chief;
13. according to the house of *their fathers*,
21. of the Gershonite Laadan, chief *fathers*,
26. David the king, and *the* chief *fathers*,
31. according to the generations *of* his *fathers*
32. two thousand and seven hundred chief *fs.*,
27: 1. *the* chief *fathers* and captains of thousands
28: 4. chose me before all the house of *my father*
— house of Judah, the house of *my father;* and among the sons of *my father* he liked me
6. (to be) my son, and I will be his *father.*
9. know thou the God of *thy father*,
29: 6. Then the chief of *the fathers*
10. Lord God of Israel *our father*,
15. sojourners, as (were) all *our fathers'*
18. of Abraham, Isaac, & of Israel, *our fathers*,
20. the Lord God of *their fathers*,
23. as king instead of David *his father*

2Ch. 1: 2. in all Israel, the chief of *the fathers*.
8. shewed great mercy unto David *my father*,
9. thy promise unto David *my father* be
2: 3(2). As thou didst deal with David *my f.*,
7(6). whom David *my father* did provide.
13(12). of Huram *my father's*,
14(13). *and his father* (was) a man of Tyre,
—(—). men of my lord David *thy father*.
17(16). David *his father* had numbered them;
3: 1. (the Lord) appeared unto David *his father*,
4:16. all their instruments, did Huram *his father*
5: 1. the things that David *his father* had
2. the chief of *the fathers* of the children of Israel,
6: 4. with his mouth to *my father* David,
7. in the heart of David *my father*
8. the Lord said to David *my father*,
10. in the room of David *my father*,
15. with thy servant David *my father*
16. keep with thy servant David *my father*
25. thou gavest to them *and to their fathers*.
31. the land which thou gavest *unto our fathers*.
38. which thou gavest *unto their fathers*,
7:17. as David *thy father* walked,
18. covenanted with David *thy father*,
22. forsook the Lord God of *their fathers*,
8:14. the order of David *his father*,
9:31. Solomon slept with *his fathers*, and he was buried in the city of David *his father*:
10: 4. *Thy father* made our yoke grievous:
— the grievous servitude of *thy father*,
6. stood before Solomon *his father*
9. the yoke that *thy father* did put
10. *Thy father* made our yoke heavy,
— shall be thicker than *my father's* loins.
11. whereas *my father* put a heavy yoke
—, 14. *my father* chastised you with whips,
14. *My father* made your yoke heavy,
11:16. unto the Lord God of *their fathers*.
12:16. Rehoboam slept with *his fathers*,
13:12. the Lord God of *your fathers*;
18. they relied upon the L. God of *their fs.*
14: 1.(13:23). Abijah slept with *his fathers*,
4(3). to seek the Lord God of *their fathers*,
15:12. to seek the Lord God of *their fathers*
18. the things that *his father* had dedicated,
16: 3. between *my father* and *thy father*:
13. Asa slept with *his fathers*,
17: 2. which Asa *his father* had taken.
3. in the first ways of *his father* David,
4. sought to the (Lord) God of *his father*,
14. according to the house of *their fathers*:
19: 4. unto the Lord God of *their fathers*.
8. the chief of *the fathers* of Israel,
20: 6. O Lord God of *our fathers*,
32. walked in the way of Asa *his father*,
33. hearts unto the God of *their fathers*.
21: 1. Jehoshaphat slept with *his fathers*, and was buried with *his fathers*
3. *their father* gave them great gifts
4. the kingdom of *his father*,
10. had forsaken the Lord God of *his fathers*.
12. the Lord God of David *thy father*,
— in the ways of Jehoshaphat *thy father*,
13. thy brethren of *thy father's* house,
19. like the burning of *his fathers*.
22: 4. after the death of *his father*
23: 2. the chief of *the fathers* of Israel,
24:18. the house of the Lord God of *their fathers*,
22. Jehoiada *his father* had done
24. forsaken the Lord God of *their fathers*.
25: 3. that had killed the king *his father*.
4. *The fathers* shall not die for the children, neither shall the children die for *the fs.*,
5. according to the houses of (their) *fathers*,
28. buried him with *his fathers*
26: 1. in the room of *his father* Amaziah.
2. after that the king slept with *his fathers*.
4. according to all that *his father* Amaziah
12. number of the chief of *the fathers*
23. Uzziah slept with *his fathers*, and they buried him with *his fathers*
27. 2. according to all that *his father* Uzziah did:
9. Jotham slept with *his fathers*,
28: 1. like David *his father*:
6. had forsaken the Lord God of *their fathers*.
9. because the Lord God of *your fathers*

2Ch.28:25. to anger the Lord God of *his fathers*.
27. Ahaz slept with *his fathers*,
29: 2. according to all that David *his father*
5. the Lord God of *your fathers*,
6. For *our fathers* have trespassed,
9. lo, *our fathers* have fallen
30: 7. be not ye *like your fathers*,
— against the Lord God of *their fathers*,
8. be ye not stiffnecked, *as your fathers*
19. the Lord God of *his fathers*,
22. confession to the Lord God of *their fathers*.
31:17. the priests by the house of *their fathers*,
32:13. what I *and my fathers* have done
14. that *my fathers* utterly destroyed,
15. out of the hand of *my fathers*:
33. Hezekiah slept with *his fathers*,
33: 3. Hezekiah *his father* had broken down,
8. the land wh. I have appointed *for your fs.*;
12. before the God of *his fathers*,
20. Manasseh slept with *his fathers*,
22. as did Manasseh *his father*:
— images wh. Manasseh *his father* had made,
23. as Manasseh *his f.* had humbled himself;
34: 2. walked in the ways of David *his father*,
3. began to seek after the God of David *his f.*:
21. *our fathers* have not kept the word
28. I will gather thee to *thy fathers*,
32. covenant of God, the God of *their fathers*.
33. following the Lord, the God of *their fathers*.
35: 4. by the houses of *your fathers*,
5. the families of *the fathers* of your brethren
— the families of the Levites. (lit. house of *a father* of the Levites)
12. divisions of the families (lit. house of *fs.*)
24. the sepulchres of *his fathers*.
36: 1. made him king in *his father's* stead
15. the Lord God of *their fathers* sent to them
Ezr. 1: 5. Then rose up the chief of *the fathers*
2:59. they could not shew *their fathers'* house,
68. (some) of the chief of *the fathers*,
3:12. chief of *the fathers*, (who were) ancient
4: 2. Zerubbabel, and to the chief of *the fathers*,
3. the rest of the chief of *the fathers* of Israel,
7:27. Blessed (be) the Lord God of *our fathers*,
8: 1. These (are) now the chief of *their fathers*,
28. unto the Lord God of *your fathers*.
29. chief of *the fathers* of Israel,
9: 7. Since the days of *our fathers* (have) we
10:11. confession unto the L. God of *your fathers*,
16. the priest, (with) certain chief of *the fathers*, after the house of *their fathers*,
Neh. 1: 6. both I and *my father's* house have sinned.
2: 3. the place of *my fathers'* sepulchres,
5. unto the city of *my fathers'* sepulchres,
7:61. but they could not shew *their fathers'*
70. the chief of *the fathers* gave unto the
71. the chief of *the fathers* gave to the treas.
8:13. were gathered together the chief of *the fs.*
9: 2. and the iniquities of *their fathers*.
9. didst see the affliction of *our fathers*
16. they *and our fathers* dealt proudly,
23. which thou hadst promised *to their fathers*,
32. *and on our fathers*, and on all thy people,
34. *nor our fathers*, kept thy law,
36. the land that thou gavest *unto our fathers*
10.34(35). after the houses of *our fathers*,
11:13. And his brethren, chief of *the fathers*,
12:12. priests, the chief of *the fathers*:
22. (were) recorded chief of *the fathers*:
23. the chief of *the fathers*,
13:18. Did not *your fathers* thus,
Est. 2: 7. for she had neither *father* nor mother;
— when *her father* and mother were dead,
4:14. thou and *thy father's* house shall be
Job. 8: 8. prepare thyself to the search of *their fs.*
15:10. much elder *than thy father*.
18. Which wise men have told *from their fs.*,
17:14. corruption, Thou (art) *my father*:
29:16. I (was) *a father* to the poor:
30: 1. whose *fathers* I would have disdained
31:18. brought up with me, *as* (with) *a father*,
34:36. *My desire* (is that) Job may be tried (See אָב wish.)
38:28. Hath the rain *a father*?
42:15. *their father* gave them inheritance
Ps. 22: 4(5). *Our fathers* trusted in thee:

Ps. 27:10. When *my father* and my mother forsake
39:12(13). a sojourner, as all *my fathers* (were.)
44: 1(2). O God, *our fathers* have told us,
45:10(11). thine own people, and *thy father*'s
16(17). Instead of *thy fathers* shall be thy
49:19(20). shall go to the generation of *his fs.*;
68: 5(6). *A father of* the fatherless,
78: 3. *and our fathers* have told us.
5. which he commanded *our fathers*,
8. might not be *as their fathers*,
12. did he in the sight of *their fathers*,
57. dealt unfaithfully *like their fathers*:
89:26(27). He shall cry unto me, Thou (art) *my f.*,
95. 9. When *your fathers* tempted me,
103:13. Like as *a father* pitieth (his) children,
106: 6. We have sinned with *our fathers*,
7. *Our fathers* understood not thy wonders
109:14. Let the iniquity of *his fathers* be
Pro. 1: 8. My son, hear the instruction of *thy father*,
3:12. *even as a father* the son (in whom) he
4: 1. Hear, ye children, the instruction of *a f.*,
3. I was *my father's* son, tender and
6:20. My son, keep *thy father*'s commandment,
10: 1. A wise son maketh *a* glad *father*:
13: 1. A wise son (heareth) his *f.*'s instruction:
15: 5. A fool despiseth *his father*'s instruction:
20. A wise son maketh *a* glad *father*:
17: 6. the glory of children (are) *their fathers*.
21. *the father of* a fool hath no joy.
25. A foolish son (is) a grief *to his father*,
19:13. A foolish son (is) the calamity *of his f.*:
14. and riches (are) the inheritance of *fathers*:
26. He that wasteth (his) *father*,
20:20. Whoso curseth *his father* or his mother,
22:28. which *thy fathers* have set.
23:22. Hearken *unto thy father* that begat thee,
24. *The father of* the righteous shall greatly
25. *Thy father* and thy mother shall
27:10. *thy father*'s friend, forsake not;
28: 7. of riotous (men) shameth *his father*.
24. Whoso robbeth *his father* or his mother,
29: 3. Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth *his father*:
30:11. a generation (that) curseth *their father*,
17. The eye (that) mocketh *at* (his) *father*,
Isa. 3: 6. his brother of the house of *his father*,
7:17. upon thy people, and upon *thy father*'s
8: 4. *My father*, and my mother,
9: 6(5). *The* everlasting *Father*, The Prince of
14:21. for the iniquity of *their fathers*;
22:21. he shall be *a father* to the inhabitants
23. a glorious throne to *his father*'s house.
24. all the glory of *his father*'s house,
37:12. which *my fathers* have destroyed,
38: 5. the God of David *thy father*,
19. *the father* to the children shall
39: 6. (that) which *thy fathers* have laid up
43:27. *Thy* first *father* hath sinned,
45:10. that saith *unto* (his) *father*, What
51: 2. Look unto Abraham *your father*,
58:14. the heritage of Jacob *thy father*:
63:16. Doubtless thou (art) *our father*,
— thou, O Lord, (art) *our father*,
64: 8(7). But now, O Lord, thou (art) *our F.*;
11(10). where *our fathers* praised thee,
65: 7. the iniquities of *your fathers* together,
Jer. 2: 5. What iniquity have *your fathers* found
27. Saying to a stock, Thou (art) *my father*;
3: 4. *My father*, thou (art) the guide of my
18. given for an inheritance unto *your fathers*.
19. Thou shalt call me, *My father*;
24. shame hath devoured the labour of *our fs.*
25. against the Lord our God, we *and our fs.*,
6:21. *the fathers* and the sons together
7: 7. the land that I gave *to your fathers*,
14. which I gave to you *and to your fathers*,
18. *and the fathers* kindle the fire,
22. I spake not unto *your fathers*,
25. Since the day that *your fathers* came
26. they did worse *than their fathers*.
9:14(13). after Baalim, which *their fs.* taught
16(15). whom neither they *nor their fathers*
11: 4. Which I commanded *your fathers*
5. which I have sworn *unto your fathers*,
7. I earnestly protested *unto your fathers*
10. the iniquities of *their forefathers*,
— which I made with *their fathers*.
2: 6. thy brethren, and the house of *thy father*,
Jer. 13:14. *even the fathers* and the sons together,
14:20. (and) the iniquity of *our fathers*:
16: 3. concerning *their fathers* that begat them
7. to drink for *their f.* or for their mother.
11. *your fathers* have forsaken me,
12. ye have done worse *than your fathers*;
13. ye know not, (neither) ye *nor your fathers*;
15. land that I gave *unto their fathers*.
19. Surely *our fathers* have inherited lies,
17:22. as I commanded *your fathers*.
19: 4. neither they *nor their fathers* have known,
20:15. the man who brought tidings to *my father*,
22:11. which reigned instead of Josiah *his father*,
15. did not *thy father* eat and drink,
23:27. as *their fathers* have forgotten my name
39. the city that I gave you *and your fathers*,
24:10. that I gave unto them *and to their fathers*.
25: 5. hath given unto you *and to your fathers*
30: 3. the land that I gave *to their fathers*,
31: 9. for I am *a father* to Israel,
29. *The fathers* have eaten a sour grape,
32. the covenant that I made with *their fathers*
32:18. recompensest the iniquity of *the fathers*
22. which thou didst swear *to their fathers*
34: 5. with the burnings of *thy fathers*,
13. I made a covenant with *your fathers*
14. but *your fathers* hearkened not
35: 6, 8. Jonadab the son of Rechab *our father*
10. all that Jonadab *our father* commanded us,
14. but obey *their father*'s commandment:
15. given to you *and to your fathers*:
16. performed the commandment of *their f.*,
18. the commandment of Jonadab *your father*,
44: 3. knew not, (neither) they, ye, *nor your fs.*,
9. forgotten the wickedness of *your fs.*,
10. that I set before you, and before *your fathers*.
17. as we have done, we, *and our fathers*,
21. ye, *and your fathers*, your kings,
47: 3. *the fathers* shall not look back to (their)
50: 7. even the LORD, the hope of *their fathers*.
La. 5: 3. We are orphans and *father*less, (lit. no *f.*)
7. *Our fathers* have sinned, (and are) not;
Eze. 2: 3. they *and their fathers* have transgressed
5:10. Therefore *the fathers* shall eat the sons
— and the sons shall eat *their fathers*;
16: 3. *thy father* (was) an Amorite,
45. *and your father* an Amorite.
18: 2. *The fathers* have eaten sour grapes,
4. all souls are mine; as the soul of *the father*,
14. that seeth all *his father*'s sins
17. shall not die for the iniquity of *his father*,
18. (As for) *his father*, because he cruelly
19. bear the iniquity of *the father*?
20. son shall not bear the iniquity of *the father*
neither shall *the father* bear the iniquity
20: 4. to know the abominations of *their fathers*.
18. Walk ye not in the statutes of *your fathers*,
24. their eyes were after *their fathers*' idols.
27. Yet in this *your fathers* have blasphemed
30. Are ye polluted after the manner of *your fs.*?
36. Like as I pleaded with *your fathers* in
42. lifted up mine hand to give it *to your fs.*
22: 7. have they set light by *father* and mother.
10. they discovered (their) *father*'s nakedness:
11. hath humbled his sister, *his f.*'s daughter.
36:28. the land that I gave *to your fathers*;
37:25. wherein *your fathers* have dwelt;
44:25. but *for father*, or for mother, or for son,
47:14. lifted up mine hand to give it *unto your fs.*:
Dan. 9: 6. to our kings, our princes, *and our fathers*,
8. to our princes, *and to our fathers*,
16. for the iniquities of *our fathers*,
11:24. which *his fathers* have not done, *nor his*
fathers' fathers;
37. Neither shall he regard the God of *his fs.*,
38. a god whom *his fathers* knew not
Hos. 9:10. I saw *your fathers* as the firstripe
Joel 1: 2. or even in the days of *your fathers*?
Am. 2: 4. after the which *their fathers* have walked:
7. a man *and his father* will go in
Mic. 7: 6. For the son dishonoureth *the father*,
20. hast sworn *unto our fathers* from the days
Zec. 1: 2. hath been sore displeased with *your fs.*
4. Be ye not *as your fathers*,
5. *Your fathers*, where (are) they?
6. did they not take hold of *your fathers*?
8:14. when *your fathers* provoked me to wrath,

Zec.13: 3. then *his father* and his mother that begat
— and *his father* and his mother
Mal. 1: 6. A son honoureth (his) *father*,
— if then I (be) *a father*,
2:10. Have we not all one *father*?
— by profaning the covenant of *our fathers*?
3: 7. Even from the days of *your fathers*
4: 6(3:24). turn the heart of *the fathers* to the
—(-:-). the heart of the children to *their fs.*,

אָב *āhv*, m.

Job 34:36. *My desire* (is that) Job may be tried (marg. *My father*, let Job be tried)

אַב *av*, m. Ch.

Ezr. 4:15. the book of the records of *thy fathers*.
5:12. after that *our fathers* had provoked
Dan. 2:23. O thou God of *my fathers*,
5: 2. the golden and silver vessels which *his f.*
11. and in the days of *thy father*
— the king Nebuchadnezzar *thy father*, the king, (I say), *thy father*,
13. whom the king *my f.* brought out of Jewry?
18. God gave Nebuchadnezzar *thy father*

אֵב [*ēhv*] m.

Job 8:12. Whilst it (is) yet *in his greenness*,
Cant.6:11. to see *the fruits of* the valley,

אֵב [*ēhv*] m. Ch.

Dan.4:12(9), 21(18). *and the fruit thereof* much,
14(11). and scatter *his fruit:*

אָבַד *āh-vad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 10: 7. knowest thou not yet that Egypt *is destroyed*?
Lev.26:38. *And ye shall perish* among the heathen,
Nu. 17:12(27). Behold, we die, *we perish*, *we* all *p.*
21:29. *thou art undone*, O people of Chemosh:
30. Heshbon *is perished* even unto Dibon,
Deu11:17. *and* (lest) *ye perish* quickly from off the
Jos.23:16. *and ye shall perish* quickly from off the
2K. 9: 8. *For the* whole house of Ahab *shall perish*:
Est. 4:16. and if *I perish*, *I perish*.
Job 4: 7. who (ever) *perished*, being innocent?
11:20. they *shall not escape* (lit. flight *perished* from them; marg. *shall perish*),
18:17. His remembrance *shall perish*
30: 2. in whom old age *was perished*?
Ps. 9: 6(7). their memorial *is perished* with them.
10:16. the heathen *are perished* out of his land.
41: 5(6). When shall he die, *and* his name *perish*?
119:92. I *should* then *have perished* in mine afflict.
142: 4(5). refuge *failed* me; (marg. *perished* from)
146: 4. in that very day his thoughts *perish*.
Pro.11: 7. the hope of unjust (men) *perisheth*.
Ecc. 5:14(13). *But* those riches *perish* by evil travail:
9: 6. their envy, *is* now *perished*;
Isa. 29:14. *for* the wisdom of their wise (men) *shall perish*,
57: 1. The righteous *perisheth*, and no man
Jer. 6:21. and his friend *shall perish*.
7:28. truth *is perished*, and is cut off
9:12(11). the land *perisheth* (and) is burned up
25:35. *And* the shepherds *shall have no way to flee*, (marg. *and* flight *shall perish* from)
27:10. drive you out, *and ye should perish*.
15. *and* that *ye might perish*,
40:15. *and* the remnant in Judah *perish*?
48: 8. the valley *also shall perish*,
36. riches (that) he hath gotten *are perished*.
46. the people of Chemosh *perisheth*:
49: 7. *is* counsel *perished* from the prudent?
Lam.3.18. my hope *is perished* from the Lord:
Eze.12:22. *and* every vision *faileth*?
Eze.19: 5. her hope *was lost*,
26:17. How *art thou destroyed*,
37:11. Our bones are dried, *and* our hope *is lost:*
Joel 1:11. the harvest of the field *is perished*.
Am. 1: 8. *and* the remnant of the Philistines *shall perish*,
2:14. *Therefore* the flight *shall perish* from
3:15. *and* the houses of ivory *shall perish*,
Jon. 4:10. came up in a night, and *perished* in a night:
Mic. 4: 9. *is* thy counsellor *perished*?
7: 2. The good (man) *is perished* out of the earth:
Zec. 9: 5. *and* the king *shall perish* from Gaza,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 4:26. ye shall soon *utterly* perish from off the land
7:20. hide themselves from thee, *be destroyed*.
8:19. that ye shall *surely* perish.
28:20. and until *thou perish* quickly;
22. they shall pursue thee until *thou perish*.
30:18. that ye shall *surely* perish, (and that)
Jos. 23:13. until *ye perish* from off this good land
Pro.11:10. *and when* the wicked *perish*, (there is)
28:28. *but when they perish*, the righteous
Obad. 12. of Judah in the day of *their destruction*;

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 16:33. *and they perished* from among the congreg.
Deu 4:26. *ye shall* soon utterly *perish* from off the
8:19. that *ye shall* surely *perish*.
20. so *shall ye perish*;
22: 3. of thy brother's, which *he hath lost*,
30:18. *ye shall* surely *perish*,
Jud. 5:31. So *let* all thine enemies *perish*, O Lord:
1Sa. 9: 3. *And* the asses of Kish Saul's f. *were lost*.
2Sa. 1:27. *and* the weapons of war *perished*!
Est. 4:14. and thy father's house *shall be destroyed:*
Job 3: 3. *Let* the day *perish* wherein I was born,
4: 9. By the blast of God *they perish*,
20. *they perish* for ever without any regarding
6:18. they go to nothing, *and perish*.
8:13. the hypocrite's hope *shall perish:*
20: 7. *he shall perish* for ever
Ps. 1: 6. the way of the ungodly *shall perish*.
2:12. lest he be angry, *and ye perish* (from) the
9: 3(4). they shall fall *and perish* at thy pres.
18(19). the expectation of the poor *shall* (not) *perish*
37:20. But the wicked *shall perish*,
49:10(11). the fool and the brutish person *perish*.
68: 2(3). as wax melteth before the fire, (so) *let* the wicked *perish*
73:27. *they* that are far from thee *shall perish*:
80:16(17). *they perish* at the rebuke of thy
83:17(18). let them be put to shame, *and perish:*
92: 9(10). lo, thine enemies *shall perish*;
102:26(27). *They shall perish*, but thou shalt endu.:
112:10. the desire of the wicked *shall perish*.
Pro.10:28. the expectation of the wicked *shall perish*.
11: 7. a wicked man dieth, (his) expectation *shall perish:*
19: 9. (he that) speaketh lies *shall perish*.
21:28. A false witness *shall perish:*
Isa. 41:11. *and they* that strive with thee *shall perish*.
60:12. that will not serve thee *shall perish*;
Jer. 4: 9. the heart of the king *shall perish*,
10:15. time of their visitation *they shall perish*.
18:18. the law *shall* not *perish* from the priest,
51:18. time of their visitation *they shall perish*.
Eze. 7:26. the law *shall perish* from the priest,
Jon. 1: 6. God will think upon us, that *we perish* not.
14. *let us* not *perish* for this man's life,
3: 9. from his fierce anger, that *we perish* not?

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Deu26: 5. A Syrian *ready to perish* (was) my father,
32:28. they (are) a nation *void of* counsel,
1Sa. 9:20. as for thine asses *that were lost*
Job 4:11. The old lion *perisheth* for lack of prey,
29:13. The blessings of *him that was ready to perish*
31:19. If I have seen *any perish* for want of
Ps. 31:12(13). I am like a *broken* vessel. (marg. *that perisheth*)
119:176. I have gone astray like a *lost* sheep;
Pro.31: 6. Give strong drink *unto him that is ready to perish*,
Ecc. 7: 15. there is a just (man) *that perisheth* in his
Isa. 27:13. they shall come *which were ready to perish*

Jer. 50: 6. My people hath been *lost* sheep:
Eze. 34: 4. neither have ye sought *that which was lost*;
16. I will seek *that which was lost*,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 33:52. *and destroy* all their pictures,
Deu 12: 3. *and destroy* the names of them
2K. 13: 7. the king of Syria *had destroyed them*,
21: 3. Hezekiah his father *had destroyed*;
Ps. 9: 5(6). *thou hast destroyed* the wicked,
Jer. 15: 7. *I will destroy* my people,
51:55. spoiled B., *and destroyed* out of her the
Lam 2: 9. *he hath destroyed* and broken her bars:
Eze. 6: 3. *and I will destroy* your high places.

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 12: 2. Ye shall *utterly* destroy all the places,
Est. 3: 9. let it be written *that they may be destroyed:* (marg. *to destroy them*)
13. to kill, *and to cause to perish*, all Jews,
4: 7. for the Jews, *to destroy them*.
7: 4. to be destroyed, to be slain, *and to perish*.
8: 5. which he wrote *to destroy* the Jews
11. to destroy, to slay, *and to cause to perish*,
9: 6. slew *and destroyed* five hundred men. (lit. *and to destroy*)
12. The Jews have slain *and destroyed*
24. devised against the Jews *to destroy them*,
— to consume them, *and to destroy them*;
Ps. 119:95. wicked have waited for me *to destroy me:*
Ecc. 3: 6. A time to get, and a time *to lose*;
Jer. 12:17. I will utterly pluck up *and destroy*
Eze. 22:27. to shed blood, (and) *to destroy* souls,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Nu. 33:52. and *destroy* all their molten images,
Deu 11: 4. *and* (how) the Lord *hath destroyed them*
12: 2. *Ye shall* utterly *destroy* all the places,
2K. 11: 1. *and destroyed* all the seed royal.
19:18. *therefore they have destroyed them.*
Job 12:23. He increaseth the nations, *and destroyeth them:*
Ps. 5: 6(7). *Thou shalt destroy* them that speak lea.:
21:10(11). Their fruit *shalt thou destroy* from the
Pro. 1:32. the prosperity of fools *shall destroy them.*
29: 3. he that keepeth company with harlots *spendeth* (his) substance.
Ecc. 7: 7. *and* a gift *destroyeth* the heart.
9:18. one sinner *destroyeth* much good.
Isa. 26:14. *and made* all their memory *to perish.*
37:19. *therefore they have destroyed them.*
Eze. 28:16. *and I will destroy thee*, O covering cherub,
Zep. 2:13. against the north, *and destroy* Assyria;

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 23: 1. Woe be unto the pastors *that destroy* and

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 23:30. the same soul *will I destroy*
Nu. 24:19. *and shall destroy* him that remaineth
Deu 7:24. *and thou shalt destroy* their name
9: 3. thou drive them out, *and destroy them*
Job 14:19. *thou destroyest* the hope of man.
Ps. 143:12. *and destroy* all them that afflict my soul:
Jer. 25:10. *Moreover I will take* from them the voice (marg. *cause to perish*)
49:38. *and will destroy* from thence the king
Eze. 25: 7. *and I will cause thee to perish* out of the
16. *and destroy* the remnant of the sea coast.
30:13. *I will also destroy* the idols,
32:13. *I will destroy also* all the beasts
Obad. 8. *Shall I* not in that day, saith the Lord, *even destroy*
Mic. 5:10(9). *and I will destroy* thy chariots:
Zep. 2: 5. O Canaan,... *I will even destroy thee*,

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 7:10. repayeth them that hate him to their face, *to destroy them:*
28:51. until *he have destroyed* thee.
63. the Lord will rejoice over you *to destroy*
Jos. 7: 7. the hand of the Amorites, *to destroy us?*
2K. 10:19. to the intent *that he might destroy* the
24: 2. sent them against Judah *to destroy it*,
Jer. 1:10. to pull down, *and to destroy*,
18: 7. to pull down, *and to destroy* (it);
31:28. to throw down *and to destroy*,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Jer. 46: 8. *I will destroy* the city and the inhabitants

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Deu 8:20. the nations which the Lord *destroyeth*

אָבַד [*ăvad*] Ch.

* P'AL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 10:11. they *shall perish* from the earth,

* APHEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan. 2:12. *to destroy* all the wise (men) of Babylon.
24. *to destroy* the wise (men) of Babylon.
7:26. to consume *and to destroy* (it) unto the

APHEL.—*Future.*

Dan. 2:18. Daniel and his fellows *should* not *perish*
24. *Destroy* not the wise (men) of Babylon:

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 7:11. the beast was slain, *and* his body *destroyed*,

אֹבֶד *ōh-vēhd'*, m.

Nu. 24:20. end (shall be) *that he perish* for ever. (marg. even to *destruction*)
24. he also *shall perish* for ever. (*to destruction*)

אֲבַדֹּה *ăvad-dōh'*, f.

Pro. 27:20. (כתיב) Hell *and destruction* are never full;

אֲבֵדָה *ăvēh-dāh'*, f.

Ex. 22: 9(8). for any manner of *lost thing*,
Lev. 6: 3(5:22). have found *that which was lost*,
4(–:23). *the lost thing* which he found,
Deu 22: 3. with all *lost thing of* thy brother's,

אֲבַדּוֹן *ăvad-dōhn'*, m.

Job 26: 6. and *destruction hath* no covering.
28:22. *Destruction* and death say, We have heard
31:12. it(is)a fire (that) consumeth to *destruction*,
Ps. 88:11(12). (or) thy faithfulness *in destruction?*
Pro. 15:11. Hell *and destruction* (are) before the Lord:
27:20. (קרי) Hell *and destruction* are never full;

אָבְדָן *av-dāhn'*, m.

Est. 9: 5. slaughter, *and destruction*,

אָבְדָן *ov-dan'*, m.

[Const. of אֲבַדָּן]

Est. 8: 6. how can I endure to see *the destruction of*

אָבָה *āh-vāh'*.

NOTE.—Except Is. 1:19. and Job 39:9. it is always accompanied by a negation.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 10:27. *he would* not let them go.
Deu. 1:26. Notwithstanding *ye would* not go up,
2:30. Sihon king of H. *would* not let us pass
10:10. the Lord *would* not destroy thee.
23: 5(6). the Lord thy God *would* not hearken
25: 7. *he will* not perform the duty
Jos. 24:10. But *I would* not hearken unto Balaam;
Jud. 11:17. the king of Moab: but *he would* not
19:10. the man *would* not tarry that night,
25. the men *would* not hearken to him:
20:13. the children of B. *would* not hearken
1Sa. 15: 9. and *would* not utterly destroy them:
22:17. the servants of the king *would* not
26:23. *I would* not stretch forth mine hand

1Sa.31: 4. his armourbearer *would* not;
2Sa. 2:21. Asahel *would* not turn aside
6:10. David *would* not remove the ark
12:17. *he would* not, neither did he eat bread
13:14. *he would* not hearken unto her voice:
16. *he would* not hearken unto her.
25. he pressed him: howbeit *he would* not go,
14:29. *he would* not come to him: and when he sent again the second time, *he would* not
23:16. nevertheless *he would* not drink thereof,
17. therefore *he would* not drink it.
1K. 22:49(50). But Jehoshaphat *would* not.
2K. 8:19. the Lord *would* not destroy Judah
13:23. and *would* not destroy them,
24: 4. which the Lord *would* not pardon.
1Ch 10: 4. his armourbearer *would* not;
11:18. David *would* not drink (of) it, but poured
19. Therefore *he would* not drink it.
19:19. neither *would* the Syrians help
2Ch 21: 7. the Lord *would* not destroy the house of
Ps. 81:11(12). Israel *would* none of me.
Pro. 1:25. and *would* none of my reproof:
30. *They would* none of my counsel:
Isa. 28:12. *they would* not hear.
30: 9. children (that) *will* not hear
15. and *ye would* not.
42:24. *they would* not walk in his ways,
Eze. 20: 8. they rebelled against me, and *would* not

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 24: 5. Peradventure the woman *will* not *be willing*
8. if the woman *will* not *be willing*
Lev. 26:21. if ye walk contrary unto me, and *will* not
Deu 13: 8(9). *Thou shalt* not *consent* unto him,
29:20(19). The Lord *will* not spare him,
1K. 20: 8. Hearken not (unto him), nor *consent*.
Job 39: 9. *Will* the unicorn *be willing* to serve thee,
Pro. 1:10. if sinners entice thee, *consent thou* not.
6:35. neither *will he rest content*,
Isa. 1:19. If *ye be willing* and obedient,
Eze. 3: 7. the house of Israel *will* not hearken

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Eze. 3: 7. they *will* not hearken unto me:

אֵבֶה *ēh-vēh′*, m.

Job 9:26. They are passed away as the *swift* ships: (marg. Ships "of desire," or "of Ebeh")

אֲבוֹי *ăvōhy.*

Pro. 23:29. Who hath woe? who hath *sorrow?*

אֵבוּס *ēh-voos′*, m.

Job 39: 9. to serve thee, or abide by *thy crib?*
Pro. 14: 4. Where no oxen (are), *the crib* (is) clean:
Isa. 1: 3. the ass his master's *crib:*

אִבְחַת *iv-ġhath′*, f.

[Const. of אִבְחָה.]

ze. 21:15(20). I have set the *point of* the sword (marg. "glittering," or "fear")

אֲבַטִּחִים *ăvat-tee-ġheem′*, m. pl.

Nu. 11: 5. *the melons*, and the leeks,

אָבִיב *āh-veev′*, m.

Ex. 9:31. the barley (was) *in the ear*,
13: 4. This day came ye out in the month *Abib*.
23:15. in the time appointed of the month *Abib;*
34:18. in the time of the month *Abib:* for in the month *Abib* thou camest out
Lev. 2:14. of thy firstfruits *green ears of corn*
Deu 16: 1. Observe the month of *Abib*,
— in the month of *Abib* the Lord thy God
Eze. 3:15. came to them of the captivity at Tel-*abib*,

אֶבְיוֹן *ev-yōhn′*, adj.

Ex. 23: 6. shalt not wrest the judgment of *thy poor*
11. that *the poor of* thy people may eat:
Deu 15: 4. when there shall be no *poor* among you;
7. If there be among you *a poor man*
— nor shut thine hand from thy *poor* brother:
9. thine eye be evil against thy *poor* brother,
11. *the poor* shall never cease out of the land:
— to thy poor, *and to thy needy*, in thy land.
24:14. not oppress an hired servant (that is) poor *and needy*,
1 Sa. 2: 8. lifteth up *the beggar* from the dunghill,
Est. 9:22. portions one to another, and gifts *to the poor.*
Job 5:15. he saveth *the poor* from the sword,
24: 4. They turn *the needy* out of the way:
14. rising with the light killeth the poor *and needy*,
29:16. I (was) a father *to the poor:*
30:25. was (not) my soul grieved *for the poor?*
31:19. or *any poor* without covering; (lit. no covering *to the poor*)
Ps. 9:18(19). *the needy* shall not alway be
12: 5(6). for the sighing of *the needy*.
35:10. the poor *and the needy* from him that spoi.
37:14. to cast down the poor *and needy*,
40:17(18). But I (am) poor *and needy;*
49: 2(3). low and high, rich *and poor*, together.
69:33(34). the Lord heareth *the poor*,
70: 5(6). But I (am) poor *and needy:*
72: 4. he shall save the children of *the needy*,
12. he shall deliver *the needy* when he crieth;
13. He shall spare the poor *and needy*, and shall save the souls of *the needy.*
74:21. let the poor *and needy* praise thy name.
82: 4. Deliver the poor *and needy:*
86: 1. for I (am) poor *and needy.*
107:41. setteth he *the poor* on high from affliction,
109:16. persecuted the poor *and needy* man,
22. For I (am) poor *and needy*,
31. he shall stand at the right hand of *the poor*,
112: 9. hath dispersed, he hath given *to the poor;*
113: 7. (and) lifteth *the needy* out of the dunghill;
132:15. I will satisfy *her poor* with bread.
140:12(13). will maintain...the right of *the poor.*
Pro. 14:31. honoureth him hath mercy on *the poor.*
30:14. *and the needy* from (among) men.
31: 9. plead the cause of the poor *and needy.*
20. she reacheth forth her hands *to the needy.*
Isa. 14:30. *and the needy* shall lie down in safety:
25: 4. a strength *to the needy* in his distress,
29:19. *and the poor among* men shall rejoice in
32: 7. even when *the needy* speaketh right.
41:17. (When) the poor *and needy* seek water,
Jer. 2:34. the blood of the souls of the *poor*
5:28. the right of *the needy* do they not judge.
20:13. he hath delivered the soul of *the poor*
22:16. He judged the cause of the poor *and needy;*
Eze. 16:49. neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor *and needy.*
18:12. Hath oppressed the poor *and needy*,
22:29. and have vexed the poor *and needy:*
Am. 2: 6. *and the poor* for a pair of shoes;
4: 1. oppress the poor, which crush *the needy*,
5:12. *and* they turn aside *the poor* in the gate
8: 4. O ye that swallow up *the needy*,
6. *and the needy* for a pair of shoes;

אֲבִיוֹנָה *ăveey-yōh-nāh′*, f.

Ecc. 12: 5. and *desire* shall fail:

אַבִּיר *ab-beer′*, adj.

Jud. 5:22. pransings of *their* (lit. his) *mighty ones.*
1Sa. 21: 7(8). *the chiefest of* the herdmen
Job 24:22. He draweth also *the mighty* with his
34:20. *the mighty* shall be taken away
Ps. 22:12(13). *strong* (bulls) *of* Bashan have beset
50:13. Will I eat the flesh of *bulls*, or drink
68:30(31). the multitude of *the bulls*,
76: 5(6). *The stouthearted* are spoiled,
78:25. Man did eat *angels'* food: (marg. the bread of *the mighty*)

Isa. 10:13. put down the inhab. *like a valiant* (man):
(marg: *many people*) see גִּבּוֹר.
34: 7. the bullocks with *the bulls*;
46:12. Hearken unto me, *ye stout*hearted,
Jer. 8:16. sound of the neighing of *his strong ones*;
46:15. Why are *thy valiant* (men) swept away?
47: 3. of the hoofs of *his strong* (horses),
50:11. as the heifer at grass, and bellow *as bulls*;
Lam. 1:15. trodden under foot all *my mighty* (men)

אֲבִיר *ăveer′*, m.

[Const. of אָבִיר.]

Gen49:24. made strong by the hands of *the mighty* (God) *of* Jacob;
Ps. 132: 2. vowed *unto the mighty* (God) *of* Jacob;
5. an habitation *for the mighty* (God) *of*
Isa. 1:24. Lord of hosts, *the mighty* One *of* Israel,
49:26 & 60:16. thy Redeemer, *the mighty* One *of*

אָבַךְ [*āh-vaḵh′*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.**

Isa. 9:18(17). *and they shall mount up* (like) the lifting up of smoke.

אָבַל *āh-val′*

* KAL.—*Preterite.**

Isa. 3:26. her gates shall lament *and mourn*;
19: 8. that cast angle into the brooks *shall lament*,
24: 4. The earth *mourneth* (and) fadeth away,
7. The new wine *mourneth*,
33: 9. The earth *mourneth* (and) languisheth:
Jer. 12:11. (being) desolate it *mourneth* unto me;
14: 2. Judah *mourneth*, and the gates
23:10. because of swearing the land *mourneth*;
Hos 10: 5. for the people thereof *shall mourn* over it,
Joel 1: 9. the priests, the Lord's ministers, *mourn*.
10. The field is wasted, the land *mourneth*;
Am. 1: 2. *and* the habitations of the shepherds *shall mourn*,
8: 8. *and* every one *mourn* that dwelleth
9: 5. *and* all that dwell therein *shall mourn*:

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 14:22. his soul within him *shall mourn*.
Jer. 4:28. For this *shall* the earth *mourn*,
12: 4. How long *shall* the land *mourn*,
Hos. 4: 3. Therefore *shall* the land *mourn*,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.**

Eze. 31:15. when he went down to the grave *I caused a mourning*:

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Lam. 2: 8. *therefore he made* the rampart and the wall *to lament*;

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.**

1Sa. 15:35. Samuel *mourned* for Saul:

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

2Sa. 14: 2. *feign thyself to be a mourner*,

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Gen37:34. *and mourned* for his son many days.
Ex. 33: 4. heard these evil tidings, *they mourned*
Nu. 14:39. *and* the people *mourned* greatly.
1Sa. 6:19. *and* the people *lamented*, because
2Sa. 13:37. *And* (David) *mourned* for his son every
19: 1(2). the king weepeth *and mourneth*
1Ch. 7:22. *And* Ephraim their father *mourned* many
Neh. 1: 4. I...wept, *and mourned* (certain) days,
8: 9. *mourn* not, nor weep.
Eze. 7:12. the buyer rejoice, nor the seller *mourn*:
27. The king *shall mourn*, and the prince

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 16: 1. How long *wilt* thou *mourn* for Saul,
2Sa. 14: 2. *that had* a long time *mourned* for the
2Ch 35:24. all Judah and Jerusalem *mourned* for
Ezr. 10: 6. he *mourned* because of the transgression
Isa. 66:10. all ye *that mourn* for her:
Dan. 10: 2. I Daniel *was mourning* three full weeks.

אָבֵל *ăn-vēhl′*, adj.

Gen37:35. into the grave unto my son *mourning*.
Est. 6:12. Haman hasted to his house *mourning*,
Job 29:25. as one (that) comforteth *the mourners*.
Ps. 35:14. *as one that mourneth* (*for* his) mother.
Isa. 57:18. comforts unto him *and to his mourners*.
61: 2. to comfort all *that mourn*;
3. To appoint *unto them that mourn in* Zion,
Lam. 1: 4. The ways of Zion *do mourn*,

אֵבֶל *āh-vēhl′*, f.

Jud. 11:33. unto *the plain of* the vineyards, (marg. or, Abel)

Note.—In like manner, Jud. 7:22. &c. *Abel*-meholah, might be rendered *the plain of* dancing, &c. &c.

אֲבָל *ăvāhl*, conj.

Gen17:19. thy wife shall bear thee a son *indeed*;
42:21. We (are) *verily* guilty concerning our
2Sa. 14: 5. I (am) *indeed* a widow woman,
1 K. 1:43. *Verily* our lord king David hath made
2 K. 4:14. *Verily* she hath no child,
2 Ch. 1: 4. *But* the ark of God had David brought
19: 3. *Nevertheless* there are good things found
33:17. *Nevertheless* the people did sacrifice
Ezr. 10:13. *But* the people (are) many,
Dan 10: 7. *but* a great quaking fell upon them,
21. *But* I will shew thee that which is noted

אֵבֶל *ēh′-vel*, m.

Gen27:41. The days of *mourning for* my father
50:10. he made a *mourning* for his father
11. saw *the mourning* in the floor of Atad, they said, This (is) *a* grievous *mourning*
Deu34: 8. the days of weeping (and) *mourning for*
2 Sa 11:27. And when *the mourning* was past,
14: 2. put on now *mourning* apparel,
19: 2(3). that day was (turned) *into mourning*
Est. 4: 3. (there was) great *mourning* among the
9:22. *and from mourning* into a good day:
Job 30:31. My harp also is (turned) *to mourning*,
Ecc. 7: 2. better to go to the house of *mourning*,
4. of the wise (is) in the house of *mourning*;
Isa. 60:20. the days of *thy mourning* shall be ended.
61: 3. the oil of joy for *mourning*,
Jer. 6:26. make thee *mourning*, (as for) an only son,
16: 7. tear (themselves) for them in *mourning*,
31:13. I will turn *their mourning* into joy,
Lam. 5:15. our dance is turned *into mourning*.
Eze. 24:17. make no *mourning* for the dead,
Am. 5:16. they shall call the husbandman to *mourning*,
8:10. I will turn your feasts *into mourning*,
— I will make it *as the mourning of* an only
Mic. 1: 8. *and mourning* as the owls.

אוֹבֵל see אֹבֵל.

אֶבֶן *eh′-ven*, f.

Gen. 2:12. bdellium *and the* onyx *stone*.
11: 3. And they had brick *for stone*,
28:11. he took *of the stones of* that place,
18. *the stone* that he had put (for) his pillows,
22. *And* this *stone*, wh. I have set (for) a pillar,
29: 2. *and a* great *stone* (was) upon the well's m.
3. rolled *the stone* from the well's mouth,
— put *the stone* again upon the well's mouth
8. (till) they roll *the stone* fr. the well's mouth;
10. and rolled *the stone* from the well's mouth,
31:45. Jacob took *a stone*, and set it up (for) a pillar.
46. said unto his brethren, Gather *stones*; and they took *stones*, and made an heap:

Gen 35:14. (even) a pillar of *stone:*
49:24. thence (is) the shepherd, *the stone of* Isr.:
Ex. 7:19. (vessels of) wood, *and in* (vessels of) *stone.*
15: 5. they sank into the bottom as *a stone.*
16. they shall be (as) still *as a stone;*
17:12. they took *a stone,* and put (it) under him,
20:25. if thou wilt make me an altar of *stone,*
21:18. one smite another *with a stone,*
24:12. I will give thee tables of *stone,*
25: 7. Onyx *stones, and stones* to be set in
28: 9. thou shalt take two onyx *stones,*
10. names on one *stone,* and (the other) six names of the rest on *the* other *stone,*
11. the work of an engraver in *stone,*
— shalt thou engrave *the* two *stones*
12. thou shalt put *the* two *stones*
— *stones of* memorial unto the children of Is.:
17. set in it settings of *stones,* (even) four rows of *stones:*
21. *And the stones* shall be with the names
31: 5. And in cutting of *stones,* to set (them),
18. tables of *stone,* written with the finger of
34: 1. Hew thee two tables of *stone*
4. And he hewed two tables of *stone*
— took in his hand the two tables of *stone.*
35: 9. *And* onyx *stones, and stones* to be set for
27. the rulers brought onyx *stones,* and *stones*
33. And in the cutting of *stones,*
39: 6. And they wrought onyx *stones*
7. *stones for* a memorial to the children of Is.;
10. And they set in it four rows of *stones:*
14. *And the stones* (were) according to
Lev. 14:40. take away *the stones* in which the plague
42. they shall take other *stones,* and put (them) in the place of *those stones;*
43. he hath taken away *the stones,*
45. break down the house, *the stones of it,*
19:36. Just balances, just *weights,* (marg. *stones*)
20: 2. stone him *with stones.*
27. they shall stone them *with stones:*
24:23. and stone him with *stones.*
26: 1. *neither* shall ye set up (any) image of *stone*
Nu. 14:10. stone them *with stones.*
15:35. stone him *with stones* without the camp.
36. stoned him *with stones,* and he died;
35:17. if he smite him *with* throwing *a stone,*
23. any *stone,* wherewith a man may die,
Deu 4:13. he wrote them upon two tables of *stone.*
28. the work of men's hands, wood *and stone,*
5:22(19). he wrote them in two tables of *stone,*
8: 9. a land *whose stones* (are) iron,
9: 9. to receive the tables of *stone,*
10. the Lord delivered unto me two tables of *s.*
11. the Lord gave me the two tables of *stone,*
10: 1. Hew thee two tables of *stone*
3. hewed two tables of *stone*
13:10(11). thou shalt stone him *with stones,*
17: 5. and shalt stone them *with stones,*
21:21. shall stone him *with stones,*
22:21. shall stone her *with stones*
24. ye shall stone them *with stones*
25:13. Thou shalt not have in thy bag *divers weights,* (marg. *a stone and a stone*)
15. thou shalt have a perfect and just *weight,*
27: 2. thou shalt set thee up great *stones,*
4. ye shall set up these *stones,*
5. unto the Lord thy God, an altar of *stones:*
6. altar of the Lord thy God of whole *stones:*
8. write upon *the stones* all the words of this
28:36. serve other gods, wood *and stone.*
64. (even) wood *and stone.*
29:17(16). and their idols, wood *and stone,*
Jos. 4: 3. where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve *stones,*
5. take you up every man of you a *stone*
6. What (mean) ye by these *stones?*
7. these *stones* shall be for a memorial
8. took up twelve *stones* out of the midst
9. Joshua set up twelve *stones*
20. those twelve *stones,* which they took
21. What (mean) these *stones?*
7:25. all Israel stoned him with *stones,*
— after they had stoned them *with stones.*
26. raised over him a great heap of *stones*
8:29. raise thereon a great heap of *stones,*
31. an altar of whole *stones,*
32. he wrote there upon *the stones* a copy
Jos. 10:11. the Lord cast down great *stones* from
— more which died *with* hail*stones*
18. Roll great *stones* upon the mouth of the
27. laid great *stones* in the cave's mouth,
15: 6. the border went up to *the stone of* Bohan
18:17. descended to *the stone of* Bohan
24:26. took *a* great *stone,* and set it up there
27. Behold, this *stone* shall be a witness
Jud. 9: 5, 18. threescore and ten persons, upon one *stone:*
20:16. every one could sling *stones* at an hair
1Sa. 6:14. where (there was) *a* great *stone:*
15. put (them) on *the* great *stone:*
7:12. Then Samuel took *a stone,*
— called the name of it *Eben*-ezer,
14:33. roll *a* great *stone* unto me this day.
17:40. chose him five smooth *stones*
49. took thence *a stone,* and slang (it),
— *the stone* sunk into his forehead;
50. with a sling *and with a stone,*
20:19. and shalt remain by *the stone* Ezel.
25:37. he became (*as*) *a stone.*
2Sa. 5:11. carpenters, and *masons:* (marg. hewers of *the stone of* the wall)
12:30. a talent of gold *with the* precious *stones:*
14:26. *after the* king's *weight.*
16: 6. And he cast *stones* at David, (lit. he stoned...*with stones*)
13. threw *stones* at him,
18:17. laid a very great heap of *stones* upon him:
20: 8. When they (were) at *the* great *stone*
1 K. 1: 9. by *the stone of* Zoheleth,
5:17(31). brought great *stones,* costly *stones,* (and) hewed *stones,* to lay the foundation
18(32). they prepared timber *and stones*
6: 7. was built of *stone* made ready
18. all (was) cedar; there was no *stone* seen.
7: 9. All these (were of) costly *stones,*
10. the foundation (was of) costly *stones,* even great *stones, stones of* ten cubits, and *stones of* eight
11. And above (were) costly *stones,*
8: 9. save the two tables of *stone,*
10: 2. very much gold, *and* precious *stones:*
10. of spices very great store, *and* precious *stones:*
11. plenty of almug trees, *and* precious *stones.*
27. made silver (to be) in Jerusalem *as stones,*
12:18. all Israel stoned him with *stones,*
15:22. they took away *the stones of* Ramah,
18:31. Elijah took twelve *stones,* according to
32. with *the stones* he built an altar
38. the wood, and *the stones,* and the dust,
21:13. stoned him *with stones,* that he died.
2 K. 3:19. mar every good piece of land *with stones.*
25. cast every man *his stone,* and filled it;
— left they *the stones thereof;*
12:12(13). And to masons, and hewers of *stone,* and to buy timber *and* hewed *stone*
16:17. put it upon a pavement of *stones.*
19:18. the work of men's hands, wood *and stone:*
22: 6. to buy timber *and* hewn *stone* to repair
1Ch. 12: 2. hand and the left *in* (hurling) *stones*
20: 2. (there were) precious *stones* in it;
22: 2. he set masons to hew wrought *stones*
14. timber also *and stone* have I prepared;
15. workers of *stone* and timber,
29: 2. onyx *stones,* and (stones) to be set, glistering *stones,* and of divers colours, and all manner of precious *stones, and* marble *stones* in abundance.
8. they with whom (precious) *stones* were
2Ch. 1:15. gold at Jerusalem (as plenteous) *as stones,*
2:14(13). in silver, in brass, in iron, *in stone,*
3: 6. with precious *stones* for beauty:
9: 1. gold in abundance, *and* precious *stones:*
9. of spices great abundance, *and* precious *stones:*
10. brought algum trees *and* precious *stones.*
27. made silver in Jerusalem *as stones,*
10:18. stoned him with *stones,* that he died.
16: 6. they carried away *the stones of* Ramah,
24:21. and stoned him with *stones*
26:14. *and* slings (to cast) *stones.* (marg. *and for stones of* slings)
15. to shoot arrows *and* great *stones*
32:27. treasuries...for gold, *and for* precious *ss.,*

2Ch 34:11. to buy hewn *stone*,
Neh. 4: 2(3:34). will they revive *the stones* out of
3(–:35). break down *their stone* wall.
9:11. as *a stone* into the mighty waters.
Job 5:23. be in league with *the stones of* the field:
6:12. (Is) my strength the strength of *stones?*
8:17. seeth the place of *stones*.
14:19. The waters wear *the stones:*
28: 2. *and* brass (is) molten (out of) *the stone.*
3. *the stones of* darkness, and the shadow of
6. *The stones of it* (are) the place of sapphires:
38: 6. or who laid *the* corner *stone* thereof;
30. The waters are hid *as* (with) *a stone,*
41:24(16). His heart is as firm as *a stone;*
28(20). sling*stones* are turned with him into
Ps. 91:12. lest thou dash thy foot *against a stone.*
102:14(15). thy servants take pleasure in *her ss.,*
118:22. *The stone* (which) the builders refused
Pro. 11: 1. *but a* just *weight* (is) his delight. (marg. *a* perfect *stone*)
16:11. all the *weights of* the bag (marg. *stones*)
17: 8. A gift (is as) *a* precious *stone* in the eyes
20:10. *Divers weights,* (and) divers measures, (marg. *A stone and a stone*)
23. *Divers weights* (are) an abomination (lit. *a stone and a stone*)
24:31. *the stone* wall *thereof* was broken down.
26: 8. As he that bindeth *a stone* in a sling,
27. he that rolleth *a stone,* it will return
27: 3. *A stone* (is) heavy, and the sand weighty;
Ecc. 3: 5. A time to cast away *stones,* and a time to gather *stones* together;
10: 9. Whoso removeth *stones* shall be hurt
Isa. 8:14. *but for a stone* of stumbling
14:19. that go down to *the stones of* the pit;
27: 9. when he maketh all *the stones of* the altar *as* chalk*stones* that are beaten in sunder,
28:16. in Zion for a foundation *a stone,* a tried *stone,*
30:30. scattering, and tempest, *and* hail*stones.*
34:11. *and the stones of* emptiness.
37:19. work of men's hands, wood *and stone:*
54:11. I will lay *thy stones* with fair colours,
12. thy gates of carbuncles (lit. *stones of* a sparkling gem), and all thy borders *of* pleasant *stones.*
60:17. for wood brass, and for *stones* iron:
62:10. gather *out the stones;*
Jer. 2:27. *and to a stone,* Thou hast brought me
3: 9. committed adultery with *stones* and
43: 9. Take great *stones* in thine hand,
10. will set his throne upon these *stones*
51:26. *a stone* for a corner, *nor a stone* for found.;
63. thou shalt bind *a stone* to it,
Lam. 3:53. cast *a stone* upon me.
4: 1. *the stones of* the sanctuary are poured out
Eze. 1:26. as the appearance of *a* sapphire *stone:*
10: 1. there appeared over them *as it were a* sapphire *stone,*
9. of the wheels (was) as the colour of *a* beryl *stone.*
11:19. I will take the *stony* heart out of their flesh, (lit. heart of *stone*)
13:11. ye, O great hail*stones,* shall fall;
13. *and* great hail*stones* in (my) fury
16:40. they shall stone thee *with stones,*
20:32. to serve wood *and stone.*
23:47. the company shall stone them with *stones,*
26:12. *and* they shall lay *thy stones*
27:22. with all precious *stones,* and gold.
28:13. every precious *stone* (was) thy covering,
14. walked up and down in the midst of *the stones of* fire.
16. from the midst of *the stones of* fire.
36:26. I will take away the *stony* heart
38:22. *and* great hail*stones,* fire, and brimstone.
40:42. the four tables (were) of hewn *stone*
Dan 11:38. gold, and silver, *and with* precious *stones,*
Mic. 1: 6. I will pour down *the stones thereof*
6:11. and with the bag of deceitful *weights?*
Hab. 2:11. For *the stone* shall cry out of the wall,
19. *to the* dumb *stone,* Arise,
Hag. 2:15. before *a stone* was laid upon *a stone*
Zec. 3: 9. For behold *the stone* that I have laid
— upon one *stone* (shall be) seven eyes:
4: 7. he shall bring forth *the* head*stone*
10. shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel (marg. *stone of* tin)
Zec. 5: 4. the timber thereof and *the stones thereof.*
8. he cast *the weight of* lead upon the
9:15. shall devour, and subdue with sling *stones.*
16. (they shall be as) *the stones of* a crown,
12: 3. *a* burdensome *stone* for all people:

אֶבֶן *ēh'-ven*, f. Ch.

Ezr. 5: 8. which is builded with great *stones,*
6: 4. three rows of great *stones,*
Dan. 2:34. Thou sawest till that *a stone*
35. *and the stone* that smote the image
45. thou sawest that *the stone*
5: 4. of iron, of wood, *and* of *stone.*
23. of brass, iron, wood, *and stone,*
6:17(18). And *a stone* was brought,

אַבְנֵט *av-nēht'*, m.

Ex. 28: 4. a broidered coat, a mitre, *and a girdle*
39. *and* thou shalt make *the girdle*
40. thou shalt make for them *girdles,*
29: 9. thou shalt gird them with *girdles,*
39:29. *a girdle* (of) fine twined linen,
Lev. 8: 7. girded him *with the girdle,*
13. girded them with *girdles,*
16: 4. *and* shall be girded *with a* linen *girdle,*
Isa. 22:21. *and* strengthen him *with thy girdle,*

אֲבָנִים *ov-nah'-yim*, f.

[Dual, in pause, of אֹבֶן.]

Ex. 1:16. see (them) upon *the stools;* if it (be) a
Jer. 18: 3. behold, he wrought a work on *the wheels.* (marg. *frames,* or, *seats*)

אָבַס [*āh-vas'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Päul.*

1 K. 4:23(5:3). fallowdeer, and *fatted* fowl.
Pro. 15:17. than a *stalled* ox and hatred therewith.

אֲבַעֲבֹעֹת *ăvag-boo-gōth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 9: 9. 10. a boil breaking forth (with) *blains*

אָבָק *āh-vāhk'*, m.

Ex. 9: 9. And it shall become *small dust*
Deu 28:24. shall make the rain of thy land *powder*
Isa. 5:24. their blossom shall go up *as dust:*
29: 5. strangers shall be *like* small *dust,*
Eze. 26:10. *their dust* shall cover thee
Nah. 1: 3. the clouds (are) *the dust of* his feet.

אָבַק [*āh-vak'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Gen 32:25(26). *as he wrestled* with him.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 32:24(25). *and there wrestled* a man with him

אַבְקַת *av-kath'*, f.

[Const. of אַבָּקָת.]

Cant. 3: 6. with all *powders of* the merchant?

אָבַר [*āh-var'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 39:26. *Doth* the hawk *fly* by thy wisdom,

אֶבְר *ēh'-ver*, m.

Ps. 55: 6(7). O that I had *wings* like a dove!

Isa. 40:31. they shall mount up with *wings*
Eze 17: 3. long-*winged*, full of feathers,

אֶבְרָה *ev-rāh'*, f.

Deu 32:11. beareth them on *her wings:*
Job 39:13. or *wings* and feathers unto the ostrich? (marg. *feathers* of the stork)
Ps. 68:13(14). *and her feathers* with yellow gold.
91: 4. He shall cover thee *with his feathers*,

אַבְרֵךְ *av-rēhch'*.

Gen 41:43. cried before him, *Bow the knee:* (marg. or, *Tender father*)

NOTE.—E. T. takes it for Hiph. אַבְרִיךְ I will cause to bow the knee.

אֲגֻדָּה *ăgud-dāh'*, f.

Ex. 12:22. ye shall take *a bunch of* hyssop,
2Sa. 2:25. after Abner, and became one *troop*,
Isa. 58: 6. to undo the heavy *burdens*, (marg. *bundles of* the yoke)
Am. 9: 6. *and* hath founded *his troop* in the earth; (marg. *bundle*)

אֱגוֹז *ĕgōhz*, m.

Cant. 6:11. I went down into the garden of *nuts*

אֲגֻדַּת *ăgōh-rath'*, f

[Const. of אֲגֻדָּה.]

1Sa. 2:36. crouch to him *for a piece of* silver

אֶגְלִי *eg-lēy'*, m.

[Pl. const. of אֶגֶל.]

Job 38:28. who hath begotten *the drops of* dew?

אֲגַם *ăgāhm*, m.

Ex. 7:19. upon their rivers, and upon *their ponds*,
8: 5(1). over the rivers, and over *the ponds*,
Ps. 107:35. the wilderness *into a standing* water, (lit. *to a pool of* water)
114: 8. turned the rock (into) *a standing* water, (lit. id.)
Isa. 14:23. *and pools of* water:
19:10. all that make sluices (and) *ponds for* fish.
35: 7. parched ground shall become *a pool*,
41:18. the wilderness *a pool of* water,
42:15. *and* I will dry up *the pools*.
Jer. 51:32. *the reeds* they have burned with fire,

NOTE.—Isa. 19:10. "ponds for fish;" so Luther, Diodati & Vulg. LXX. οἱ τὸν ζύθον ποιοῦντες λυπηθήσονται, ἢ τὰς ψυχὰς πονέσουσι.—They that make barley wine (*i.e.* beer) shall mourn, and be grieved in soul.—*Lowth.*

אַגְמוֹן *ag-mōhn'*, m.

Job 41: 2(40:26). Canst thou put *an hook* into his nose? (lit. *a rush*)
20(12). as (out) of a seething pot *or caldron*.
Isa. 9:14(13). head and tail, branch *and rush*,
19:15. head or tail, branch *or rush*,
58: 5. bow down his head *as a bulrush*,

אַגְמֵי *ag-mēy'*, adj. afflicted

Pl. const. See note under אֲגַם.

אַגָּן *ag-gan'*, m.

[Const. of אֲגָן.]

Ex. 24: 6. took half of the blood, and put (it) *in basons;*
Cant. 7: 2(3). Thy navel (is like) *a* round *goblet*,
Isa. 22:24. from the vessels of *cups*, even to all

אֲגַפִּים [*ăgap-peem'*], m. pl.

Eze 12:14. to help him, and all *his bands;*
17:21. fugitives with all *his bands* shall fall by the
38: 6. Gomer, and all *his bands;*
— the north quarters, and all *his bands:*
9. cover the land, thou, and all *thy bands*,
22. I will rain upon him, and upon *his bands*,
39: 4. fall upon the mountains of Israel, thou, and all *thy bands*,

---

אָגַר [*āh-gar'*]

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 6: 8. *gathereth* her food in the harvest.

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 28:39. nor *gather* (the grapes);

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro. 10: 5. *He that gathereth* in summer (is) a wise son:

אִגֶּרָא *ig-g'rāh'*, f. Ch.

Ezr. 4: 8. and Shimshai the scribe wrote *a letter*
11 & 5:6. the copy of *the letter*

אֶגְרוֹף *eg-rōph'*, m.

Ex. 21:18. or *with* (his) *fist*, and he die not,
Isa. 58: 4. to smite *with the fist* of wickedness:

אֲגַרְטָל *ăgar-t'lēy'*, m.

[Pl. const.]

Ezr. 1: 9. thirty *chargers of* gold, a thousand *chargers of* silver,

---

אִגֶּרֶת *ig-geh'-reth*, f.

2Ch 30: 1. wrote *letters* also to Ephraim and Manasseh,
6. So the posts went *with the letters*
Neh. 2: 7. If it please the king, let *letters* be given
8. *And a letter* unto Asaph the keeper of
9. gave them *the* king's *letters*.
6: 5. *with an* open *letter* in his hand;
17. sent many *letters* unto Tobiah, (marg. multiplied *their letters*)
19. Tobiah sent *letters* to put me in fear.
Est. 9:26. for all the words of this *letter*,
29. to confirm this second *letter of* Purim.

אֵד *ēhd*, m.

Gen 2: 6. *But* there went up *a mist* from the earth,
Job 36:27. rain according *to the vapour thereof:*

אָדַב [*āh-dav'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

1Sa. 2:33. *and to grieve* thine heart:

אָדֹם see אֱדֹם.

אָדוֹן *āh-dōhn'*, m.

N.B. אֲדֹנָי Gen. 19:2. "my lords," and *perhaps* Gen. 19:18. the same, only in pause. See the article אֲדֹנָי.

Gen 18:12. *my lord* being old *also?*
19: 2. And he said, Behold now, *my lords,*
18. And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, *my Lord:* (lit. that is if (׳) is here in pause for (.) *my lords*)
23: 6. Hear us, *my lord:* thou (art) a mighty
11. Nay, *my lord,* hear me:
15. *My lord,* hearken unto me:
24: 9. under the thigh of Abraham *his master,*
10. of the camels of *his master,* and departed; for all the goods of *his master* (were) in
12, 42. O Lord God of *my master* Abraham,
— shew kindness unto *my master* Abraham.
14. hast shewed kindness unto *my master.*
18. And she said, Drink, *my lord:*
27. Blessed (be) the Ld. God of *my master* Abm., who hath not left destitute *my master*
— led me to the house of *my master's* brethren.
35. the Lord hath blessed *my master* greatly;
36. And Sarah *my master's* wife bare a son *to my master* when she
37. And *my master* made me swear,
39. And I said unto *my master,* Peradventure
44. appointed out for *my master's* son.
48. and blessed the Lord God of *my master* Abraham,
— to take *my master's* brother's daughter
49. deal kindly and truly with *my master,*
51. let her be *thy master's* son's wife,
54. Send me away *unto my master.*
56. that I may go *to my master.*
65. the servant (had) said, It (is) *my master:*
51:35. Let it not displease *my lord*
32: 4(5). Thus shall ye speak *unto my lord*
5(6). I have sent to tell *my lord,*
18(19). a present sent *unto my lord* Esau:
33: 8. to find grace in the sight of *my lord.*
13. he said unto him, *My lord* knoweth
14. Let *my lord,* I pray thee, pass over
— until I come unto *my lord* unto Seir.
15. let me find grace in the sight of *my lord.*
39: 2. he was in the house of *his master*
3. And *his master* saw that the Lord
7. that *his master's* wife cast her eyes
8. unto *his master's* wife, Behold, *my master*
16. by her, until *his lord* came home.
19. it came to pass, when *his master* heard
20. And Joseph's *master* took him,
40: 1. had offended *their lord* the king of Egypt.
7. with him in the ward of *his lord's* house,
42:10. they said unto him, Nay, *my lord,*
30. The man (who is) *the lord of* the land,
33. And the man, *the lord of* the country,
43:20. O *sir,* we came indeed down at the first
44: 5. (Is) not this (it) in which *my lord* drinketh,
7. Wherefore saith *my lord* these words?
8. should we steal out of *thy lord's* house
9. we also will be *my lord's* bondmen. (lit. servants *to my lord*)
16. What shall we say *unto my lord?*
— behold, we (are) *my lord's* servants, (lit. servants *to my lord*)
18. said, Oh *my lord,* let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in *my lord's* ears,
19. *My lord* asked his servants,
20, 22. And we said unto *my lord,*
24. we told him the words of *my lord.*
33. instead of the lad a bondman *to my lord;*
45: 8. *and lord* of all his house,
9. God hath made me *lord* of all Egypt:
47:18. We will not hide (it) *from my lord,*
— *my lord* also hath our herds
— not ought left in the sight of *my lord,*
25. find grace in the sight of *my lord,*
Ex. 21: 4. If *his master* have given him a wife,
— wife and her children shall be *her master's,*
5. shall plainly say, I love *my master,*
6. Then *his master* shall bring him
— *his master* shall bore his ear through
8. If she please not *her master,*
32. he shall give *unto their master*
Ex. 23:17. all thy males shall appear before *the Lord* God.
32:22. Let not the anger of *my lord* wax hot:
34:23. shall all your menchildren appear before *the Lord* God,
Nu. 11:28. *My lord* Moses, forbid them.
12:11. Aaron said unto Moses, Alas, *my lord,*
32:25. Thy servants will do as *my lord*
27. as *my lord* saith.
36: 2. The Lord commanded *my lord*
— *and my lord* was commanded
Deu 10:17. *and Lord of lords,* a great God,
23:15(16). Thou shalt not deliver unto *his master* the servant which is escaped from *his master*
Jos. 3:11, 13. *the Lord of* all the earth
5:14. What saith *my lord* unto his servant?
Jud. 1: 5. they found *Adoni*-bezek
6. But *Adoni*-bezek fled;
7. And *Adoni*-bezek said,
3:25. behold, *their lord* (was) fallen down dead
4:18. said unto him, Turn in, *my lord,*
6:13. Gideon said unto him, Oh *my Lord,*
19:11. the servant said unto *his master,*
12. And *his master* said unto him,
26. the man's house where *her lord* (was),
27. And *her lord* rose up in the morning,
Ru. 2:13. find favour in thy sight, *my lord;*
1Sa. 1:15. Hannah answered and said, No, *my lord,*
26. And she said, Oh *my lord,* (as) thy soul liveth, *my lord,*
16:16. Let *our lord* now command thy servants,
20:38. came to *his master.*
22:12. he answered, Here I (am), *my lord.*
24: 6(7). I should do this thing *unto my master,*
8(9). after Saul, saying, *My lord* the king.
10(11). put forth mine hand *against my lord;*
25:10. break away every man from *his master.*
14. David sent...to salute *our master;*
17. evil is determined against *our master,*
24. at his feet, and said, Upon me, *my lord,*
25. Let not *my lord,* I pray thee,
— saw not the young men of *my lord,*
26. Now therefore, *my lord,* (as) the
— they that seek evil to *my lord,*
27. hath brought *unto my lord,*
— the young men that follow *my lord.*
28. for the Lord will certainly make *my lord*
— because *my lord* fighteth the battles
29. but the soul of *my lord* shall be bound
30. shall have done *to my lord*
31. nor offence of heart *unto my lord,*
— or that *my lord* hath avenged himself:
— shall have dealt well *with my lord,*
41. wash the feet of the servants of *my lord.*
26:15. hast thou not kept *thy lord* the king?
— to destroy the king *thy lord.*
16. because ye have not kept *your master,*
17. (It is) my voice, *my lord,* O king.
18. Wherefore doth *my lord* thus pursue
19. let *my lord* the king hear the words
29: 4. reconcile himself unto *his master?*
8. enemies of *my lord* the king?
10. with *thy master's* servants
30:13. *my master* left me,
15. into the hands of *my master,*
2Sa. 1:10. brought them hither unto *my lord.*
2: 5. have shewed this kindness unto *your lord,*
7. *your master* Saul is dead,
3: 21. gather all Israel unto *my lord* the king,
4: 8. the Lord hath avenged *my lord* the king
9: 9. I have given unto *thy master's* son
10. that *thy master's* son may have food to eat: but Mephibosheth *thy master's* son
11. According to all that *my lord* the king
10: 3. Ammon said unto Hanun *their lord,*
11: 9. with all the servants of *his lord,*
11. abide in tents; *and my lord* Joab, and the servants of *my lord,*
13. with the servants of *his lord,*
12: 8. I gave thee *thy master's* house, and *thy master's* wives
13:32. *Let* not *my lord* suppose (that) they
33. therefore let not *my lord* the king
14: 9. *My lord,* O king, the iniquity
12. (one) word unto *my lord* the king.
15. speak of this thing unto *my lord*

2Sa. 14:17. The word of *my lord* the king
— so (is) *my lord* the king
18. Let *my lord* the king now speak.
19. (As) thy soul liveth, *my lord* the king,
— ought that *my lord* the king hath spoken:
20. *and my lord* (is) wise,
22. grace in thy sight, *my lord*, O king,
15:15. whatsoever *my lord* the king shall appoint.
21. (as) *my lord* the king liveth, surely in what place *my lord* the king
16: 3. And where (is) *thy master*'s son?
4. find grace in thy sight, *my lord*,
9. this dead dog curse *my lord* the king?
18:28. their hand *against my lord* the king.
31. Tidings, *my lord* the king:
32. The enemies of *my lord* the king,
19:19(20). Let not *my lord* impute iniquity
—(—). the day that *my lord* the king
20(21). go down to meet *my lord* the king.
26(27). he answered, *My lord*, O king,
27(28). thy servant unto *my lord* the king; *but my lord* the king (is) as an angel
28(29). dead men *before my lord* the king:
30(31). forasmuch as *my lord* the king
35(36). a burden unto *my lord* the king?
37(38). let him go over with *my lord* the king;
20: 6. take thou *thy lord*'s servants,
24: 3. that the eyes of *my lord* the king may see (it): *but* why doth *my lord* the king
21. Wherefore is *my lord* the king
22. Let *my lord* the king take
1K. 1: 2. Let there be sought *for my lord*
— that *my lord* the king may get heat. (lit. heat may be *to my lord*)
11. *and* David *our lord* knoweth (it) not?
13. Didst not thou, *my lord*, O king,
17. And she said unto him, *My lord*,
18. *my lord* the king, thou knowest (it) not:
20. And thou, *my lord*, O king, the eyes
—, 27. sit on the throne of *my lord* the king
21. when *my lord* the king shall sleep
24. Nathan said, *My lord*, O king,
27. Is this thing done by *my lord* the king,
31. Let *my lord* king David live for ever.
33. Take with you the servants of *your lord*,
36. the Lord God of *my lord* the king say so
37. As the Lord hath been with *my lord* the
— the throne of *my lord* king David.
43. Verily *our lord* king David
47. came to bless *our lord* king David,
2:38. as *my lord* the king hath said,
3:17. And the one woman said, O *my lord*,
26. she said, O *my lord*,
11:23. which fled from *his lord* Hadadezer
12:27. turn again unto *their lord*,
16:24. Shemer, *owner of* the hill, Samaria.
18: 7. (Art) thou that *my lord* Elijah?
8, 11, 14. go, tell *thy lord*, Behold, Elijah (is here).
10. whither *my lord* hath not sent
13. Was it not told *my lord* what I did
20: 4. king of Israel answered and said, *My lord*,
9. Tell *my lord* the king,
22:17. These have no *master:* (lit. *lords*)
2K. 2: 3, 5. the Lord will take away *thy master*
16. we pray thee, and seek *thy master:*
19. this city (is) pleasant, as *my lord* seeth:
4:16. And she said, Nay, *my lord*,
28. Did I desire a son of *my lord?*
5: 1. was a great man with *his master*,
3. Would God *my lord* (were) with the
4. And (one) went in, and told *his lord*,
18. when *my master* goeth into the house
20. *my master* hath spared Naaman
22. *My master* hath sent me,
25. stood before *his master*.
6: 5. he cried, and said, Alas, *master!*
12. his servants said, None, *my lord*, O king:
15. Alas, *my master!* how shall we do?
22. eat and drink, and go to *their master*.
23. they went to *their master*.
26. Help, *my lord*, O king.
32. the sound of *his master*'s feet behind him?
8: 5. Gehazi said, *My lord*, O king,
12. Hazael said, Why weepeth *my lord?*
14. came to *his master;*
9: 7. smite the house of Ahab *thy master*,

2 K. 9:11. Jehu came forth to the servants of *his lord:*
31. (Had) Zimri peace, who slew *his master?*
10: 2. seeing *your master*'s sons (are) with you,
3. the best and meetest of *your master*'s sons,
— fight for *your master*'s house.
6. the heads of the men *your master*'s sons,
9. behold, I conspired against *my master*,
18:23. give pledges to *my lord* the king
24. captain of the least of *my master*'s servts.,
27. Hath *my master* sent me to *thy master*,
19: 4. the king of Assyria *his master* hath sent
6. Thus shall ye say to *your master*,
1Ch 12:19. He will fall to *his master* Saul
21: 3. but, *my lord* the king, (are) they not all *my lord's* servants (lit. servants *to my lord*)? why then doth *my lord* require this thing?
23. let *my lord* the king do
2Ch. 2:14(13). cunning men of *my lord* David
15(14). which *my lord* hath spoken of,
13: 6. hath rebelled against *his lord*.
18:16. These have no *master;* (lit. *lords*)
Neh. 3: 5. their necks to the work of *their Lord*.
8:10. for (this) day (is) holy *unto our Lord:*
10:29(30). the commandments of the Lord *our Lord*,
Job 3:19. the servant (is) free *from his master*.
Ps. 8: 1(2), 9(10). O Lord *our Lord*, how excellent
12: 4(5). who (is) *lord* over us?
45:11(12). he (is) *thy Lord;* and worship thou
97: 5. at the presence of *the Lord of* the whole
105:21. He made him *lord* of his house,
110: 1. said *unto my Lord*, Sit thou at my right
114: 7. at the presence of *the Lord*,
123: 2. (look) unto the hand of *their masters*,
135: 5. *and* (that) *our Lord* (is) above all gods.
136: 3. O give thanks *to the Lord of lords:*
147: 5. Great (is) *our Lord*, and of great power.
Pro. 25:13. refresheth the soul of *his masters*.
27:18. he that waiteth on *his master* shall
30:10. Accuse not a servant unto *his master*,
Isa. 1:24. Therefore saith *the Lord*,
3: 1. behold, *the Lord*, the Lord of hosts,
10:16. Therefore shall *the Lord*, the Lord of hosts,
33. *the Lord*, the Lord of hosts, shall lop
19: 4. into the hand of *a* cruel *lord;* (lit. *Lords*)
— saith *the Lord*,
22:18. the shame of *thy lord*'s house.
24: 2. with the servant, *so with his master;*
26:13. our God, (other) *lords* beside thee
36: 8. to *my master* the king of Assyria,
9. of the least of *my master*'s servants,
12. Hath *my master* sent me to *thy master* and
37: 4. the king of Assyria *his master*
6. shall ye say unto *your master*,
51:22. Thus saith *thy Lord* the Lord,
Jer. 22:18. (saying), Ah *lord!* or, Ah his glory!
27: 4. them, to say unto *their masters*,
— Thus shall ye say unto *your masters;*
34: 5. they will lament thee (saying), Ah *lord!*
37:20. *O my lord* the king:
38: 9. *My lord* the king,
Dan. 1:10. I fear *my lord* the king,
10:16. *O my lord*, by the vision my sorrows are
17. can the servant of this *my lord* talk with this *my lord?*
19. Let *my lord* speak; for thou hast
12: 8. *O my Lord*, what (shall be) the end
Hos. 12:14(15). reproach shall *his Lord* return unto
Am. 4: 1. which say *to their masters*, Bring,
Mic. 4:13. *unto the Lord of* the whole earth.
Zep. 1: 9. which fill *their masters'* houses with
Zec. 1: 9. *O my lord*, what (are) these?
4: 4. What (are) these, *my lord?*
5, 13. And I said, No, *my lord*.
14. that stand by *the Lord of* the whole earth.
6: 4. What (are) these, *my lord?*
5. standing before *the Lord of* all the earth
Mal. 1: 6. and a servant *his master:*
— and if I (be) *a master*, where (is) my fear?
3: 1. *the Lord*, whom ye seek,

אֲדֹנָי see אֲדֹנָי.

אֲדִין *ĕdah'-yin*, adv. Ch.

Ezr 4: 9. *Then* (wrote) Rehum the chancellor,
23. *Now* when the copy of king Artaxerxes'
24. *Then* ceased the work of the house of God
5: 2. *Then* rose up Zerubbabel the son of
4. *Then* said we unto them after this manner,
5. *and then* they returned answer by letter
9. *Then* asked we those elders,
16. *Then* came the same Sheshbazzar,
— since *that time* even until now
6: 1. *Then* Darius the king made a decree,
13. *Then* Tatnai, governor on this side the
Dan 2:14. *Then* Daniel answered with counsel
15. *Then* Arioch made the thing known to
17. *Then* Daniel went to his house,
19. *Then* was the secret revealed
— *Then* Daniel blessed the God of heaven.
25. *Then* Arioch brought in Daniel before the
35. *Then* was the iron, the clay,
46. *Then* the king Nebuchadnezzar fell
48. *Then* the king made Daniel a great man,
3: 3. *Then* the princes, the governors, and
13. *Then* Nebuchadnezzar in (his) rage
— *Then* they brought these men before the
19. *Then* was Nebuchadnezzar full of fury,
21. *Then* these men were bound in their coats,
24. *Then* Nebuchadnezzar the king was
26. *Then* Nebuchadnezzar came near
— *Then* Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego,
30. *Then* the king promoted Shadrach,
4: 7(4). *Then* came in the magicians,
19(16). *Then* Daniel, whose name (was)
5: 3. *Then* they brought the golden vessels
6. *Then* the king's countenance was changed,
8. *Then* came in all the king's wise (men):
9. *Then* was king Belshazzar greatly troubled,
13. *Then* was Daniel brought in before the
17. *Then* Daniel answered and said
24. *Then* was the part of the hand
29. *Then* commanded Belshazzar,
6: 3(4). *Then* this Daniel was preferred
4(5). *Then* the presidents and princes
5(6). *Then* said these men,
6(7). *Then* these presidents and princes
11(12). *Then* these men assembled,
12(13). *Then* they came near,
13(14). *Then* answered they and said
14(15). *Then* the king, when he heard
15(16). *Then* these men assembled unto
16(17). *Then* the king commanded,
18(19). *Then* the king went to his palace,
19(20). *Then* the king arose very early
21(22). *Then* said Daniel unto the king,
23(24). *Then* was the king exceeding glad
25(26). *Then* king Darius wrote
7: 1. *then* he wrote the dream,
11. I beheld *then* because of the voice
19. *Then* I would know the truth

אַדִּיר *ad-deer'*, adj.

Ex. 15:10. they sank as lead in the *mighty* waters.
Jud. 5:13. have dominion *over the nobles*
25. brought forth butter in a *lordly* dish. (lit. a dish or bowl of *princes*)
1Sa. 4: 8. out of the hand of these *mighty* Gods?
2Ch 23:20. captains of hundreds, and *the nobles*,
Neh 3: 5. *but their nobles* put not their necks to
10:29(30). clave to their brethren, *their nobles*,
Ps. 8: 1(2), 9(10). O Lord our Lord, how *excellent* (is) thy name
16: 3. *and* (to) *the excellent*, in whom (is) all my
76: 4(5). Thou (art) more glorious (and) *excellent*
93: 4. The Lord on high (is) *mightier* than
— *the mighty* waves of the sea.
136:18. And slew *famous* kings
Isa. 10:34. Lebanon shall fall *by a mighty one*. (marg. *mightily*)
33:21. But there the *glorious* Lord
— neither shall *gallant* ship pass
Jer. 14: 3. *And their nobles* have sent
25:34. *ye principal of* the flock:
35. *the principal of* the flock (lit. *from the principal*)
Jer. 25:36. an howling of *the principal of* the flock,
30:21. *their nobles* shall be of themselves, (lit. and *his nobles* shall be)
Eze. 17:23. bear fruit, and be a *goodly* cedar:
32:18. the daughters of the *famous* nations,
Nah 2: 5(6). He shall recount *his worthies*,
3:18. *thy nobles* shall dwell (marg. *valiant ones*)
Zec. 11: 2. because *the mighty* are spoiled (marg. *gallants*)

אָדָם *āh-dāhm'*, m.

Gen 1:26. Let us make *man* in our image,
27. So God created *man* in his (own) image,
2: 5. *and* (there was) not *a man* to till the
7. And the Lord God formed *man*
— *man* became a living soul.
8. there he put *the man* whom he had formed.
15. the Lord God took *the man*, (marg. *Adam*)
16. the Lord God commanded *the man*,
18. not good that *the man* should be alone:
19. brought (them) unto *Adam* (marg. *the man*)
— whatsoever *Adam* called every living
20. *Adam* gave names to all cattle,
— *but for Adam* there was not found an help
21. caused a deep sleep to fall upon *Adam*,
22. the Lord God had taken from *man*,
— brought her unto *the man*.
23. *Adam* said, This (is) now bone of my
25. both naked, *the man* and his wife,
3: 8. *Adam* and his wife hid themselves
9. And the Lord God called unto *Adam*,
12. *the man* said, The woman whom thou
17. *And unto Adam* he said,
20. *Adam* called his wife's name Eve;
21. *Unto Adam* also and to his wife did the
22. *the man* is become as one of us,
24. So he drove out *the man*;
4: 1. *And Adam* knew Eve his wife;
25. *Adam* knew his wife again;
5: 1. the book of the generations of *Adam*. In the day that God created *man*,
2. called their name *Adam*,
3. And *Adam* lived
4. And the days of *Adam* after
5. the days that *Adam* lived
6: 1. when *men* began to multiply
2. daughters of *men* that they (were) fair;
3. shall not always strive *with man*,
4. came in unto the daughters of *men*,
5. God saw that the wickedness of *man*
6. it repented the Lord that he had made *man* (lit. *the man*)
7. Lord said, I will destroy *man*
— *both man*, and beast, (marg. *from man* unto beast)
7:21. creepeth upon the earth, and every *man*:
23. *both man*, and cattle, (lit. *from man* unto)
8:21. curse the ground any more for *man*'s sake;
— the imagination of *man*'s heart (is) evil
9: 5. and at the hand of *man*;
— will I require the life of *man*.
6. Whoso sheddeth *man*'s blood, *by man* shall his blood be shed: for in the image of God made he *man*.
11: 5. which the children of *men* builded.
16:12. he will be *a* wild *man*;
Ex. 4:11. Who hath made *man's* mouth? (lit. mouth *to man*)
8:17(13). it became lice *in man*, and in beast;
18(14). were lice *upon man*, and upon beast.
9: 9. breaking forth (with) blains upon *man*,
10. breaking forth (with) blains *upon man*,
19. every *man* and beast which shall be found
22. upon *man*, and upon beast,
25 & 12:12. *both man* and beast; (lit. *from man* unto beast)
13: 2. (both) *of man* and of beast: it is mine
13. and all the firstborn of *man*
15. both the firstborn of *man*,
30:32. Upon *man*'s flesh shall it not be poured,
33:20. there shall no *man* see me, and live.
Lev. 1: 2. If any *man* of you bring an offering
5: 3. touch the uncleanness of *man*,
4. that *a man* shall pronounce with an

Lev. 6:3(5:22). in any of all these that *a man*
7:21. the uncleanness of *man*,
13: 2. When *a man* shall have in the skin
9. When the plague of leprosy is *in a man*,
16:17. there shall be no *man* in the tabernacle
18: 5. which if *a man* do, he shall live in them:
22: 5. or *a man* of whom he may take
24:17. he that killeth any *man*
20. he hath caused a blemish *in a man*,
21. he that killeth *a man* shall be
27:28. devoted thing...(both) *of man* and beast, (lit. *from man* unto beast)
29. which shall be devoted of *men*,
Nu. 3:13. *both man* and beast; (lit. *from man* unto)
5: 6. shall commit any sin that *men* commit,
8:17. (both) *man* and beast: (lit. *in man*)
9: 6, 7. defiled by the dead body of *a man*,
12: 3. above all *the men* which (were)
16:29. the common death of all *men*,
— the visitation of all *men*;
32. *the men* that (appertained) unto
18:15. *of men* or beasts, shall be thine: nevertheless the firstborn of *man* shalt thou
19:11. dead body of any *man*
13. the dead body of any *man*
14. when *a man* dieth in a tent:
16. or a bone of *a man*, or a grave,
23:19. neither the son of *man*, that he
31:11. (both) *of men* and of beasts.
26. (both) *of man* and of beast,
28. of *the persons*, and of the beeves,
30. of *the persons*, of the beeves,
35. thirty and two thousand *persons* (lit. soul of *man*)
40. *the persons* (were) sixteen thousand; (lit. soul of *man*)
46. sixteen thousand *persons*; (lit. soul of *man*)
47. (both) of *man* and of beast,
Deu 4:28. the work of *men*'s hands,
32. the day that God created *man*
5:24(21). God doth talk with *man*, and
8: 3. *man* doth not live by bread
— out of the mouth of the Lord doth *man*
20:19. the tree of the field (is) *man*'s (life) (marg. *O man*, the tree of the field &c.)
32: 8. when he separated the sons of *Adam*,
Jos. 3:16. very far *from* the city *Adam*,
11:14. but every *man* they smote
14:15. (Arba was) *a* great *man* among
Jud.16: 7, 11. be as another *man*.
17. be like any (other) *man*.
18: 7,28. had no business with (any) *man*.
1Sa. 15:29. not *a man*, that he should repent.
16: 7. for (the Lord seeth) not as *man* seeth; for *man* looketh on the outward
17:32. Let no *man*'s heart fail
24: 9(10). Wherefore hearest thou *men*'s words,
25:29. Yet *a man* is risen to pursue thee,
26:19. if (they be) the children of *men*,
2Sa. 7:14. stripes of the children of *men*:
19. (is) this the manner of *man*,
23: 3. He that ruleth *over men* (must be)
24:14. let me not fall into the hand of *man*.
1K. 4:31(5:11). For he was wiser than all *men*;
8:38. supplication soever be (made) by any *man*,
39. the hearts of all the children of *men*;
46. no *man* that sinneth not,
13: 2. *men*'s bones shall be burnt upon thee.
2K. 7:10. neither voice of *man*,
19:18. the work of *men*'s hands, wood
23:14. their places with the bones of *men*.
20. burned *men*'s bones upon them,
1Ch. 1: 1. *Adam*, Sheth, Enosh,
5:21. of *men* an hundred thousand. (lit. soul of *man*)
17:17. the estate of *a man* of high degree,
21:13. let me not fall into the hand of *man*.
29: 1. for the palace (is) not *for man*,
2Ch. 6:18. will God in very deed dwell with *men*
29. shall be made of any *man*,
30. knowest the hearts of the children of *men*:
36. no *man* which sinneth not,
19: 6. for ye judge not *for man*,
32:19. work of the hands of *man*.
Neh 2:10. that there was come *a man*
12. neither told I (any) *man*
9:29. which if *a man* do, he shall live

Job 5: 7. Yet *man* is born unto trouble,
7:20. O thou preserver of *men*?
11:12. though *man* be born (like) a wild ass's
14: 1. *Man* (that is) born of a woman
10. yea, *man* giveth up the ghost,
15: 7. thou the first *man* (that) was born?
16:21. as *a man* (pleadeth) for his neighbour! (lit. as a son of *man*)
20: 4. since *man* was placed upon earth,
29. the portion of *a* wicked *man*
21: 4. As for me, (is) my complaint *to man*?
33. every *man* shall draw after
25: 6. the son of *man*, (which is) a worm?
27:13. the portion of *a* wicked *man*
28:28. *unto man* he said,
31:33. If I covered my transgressions *as Adam*, (marg. *after the manner of men*)
32:21. give flattering titles unto *man*.
33:17. That he may withdraw *man*
23. to shew *unto man* his uprightness:
34:11. For the work of *a man* shall he
15. *and man* shall turn again
29. or against *a man* only:
30. the hypocrite reign not, (lit. profane *man*)
35: 8. righteousness (may profit) the son of *man*.
36:25. Every *man* may see it;
28. distil upon *man* abundantly.
37: 7. He sealeth up the hand of every *man*;
38:26. wilderness, wherein (there is) no *man*;
Ps. 8: 4(5). the son of *man*, that thou visitest
11: 4. his eyelids try, the children of *men*.
12: 1(2). fail from among the children of *men*.
8(9). when the vilest *men* are exalted.
14: 2. from heaven upon the children of *men*,
17: 4. Concerning the works of *men*,
21:10(11). seed from among the children of *men*.
22: 6(7). a reproach of *men*, and despised
31:19(20). that trust in thee before the sons of *men*!
32: 2. Blessed (is) *the man*
33:13. he beholdeth all the sons of *men*.
36: 6(7). O Lord, thou preservest *man* and beast.
7(8). therefore the children of *men* put
39: 5(6). verily every *man* at his best state (is) altogether vanity.
11(12). surely every *man* (is) vanity.
45: 2(3). fairer than the children of *men*:
49: 2(3). Both *low* and high, (lit. sons of אָדָם, sons of אִישׁ).
12(13). *Nevertheless man* (being) in honour
20(21). *Man* (that is) in honour, and underst.
53: 2(3). from heaven upon the children of *men*,
56:11(12). I will not be afraid what *man* can do
57: 4(5). that are set on fire, (even) the sons of *men*,
58: 1(2). do ye judge uprightly, O ye sons of *men*?
11(12). So that *a man* shall say,
60:11(13). for vain (is) the help of *man*.
62: 9(10). Surely *men of low degree* (are) vanity, (lit. sons of *Adam*)
64: 9(10). all *men* shall fear, and shall declare
66: 5. doing toward the children of *men*.
68:18(19). thou hast received gifts *for men*; (marg. *in the man*)
73: 5. are they plagued like (other) *men*.
76:10(11). the wrath of *man* shall praise thee:
78:60. the tent (which) he placed *among men*;
80:17(18). upon the son of *man* (whom) thou
82: 7. But ye shall die *like men*,
84: 5(6). Blessed (is) *the man* whose strength
12(13). blessed (is) *the man* that trusteth in
89:47(48). hast thou made all *men* in vain?
90: 3. Return, ye children of *men*.
94:10. he that teacheth *man* knowledge,
11. the Lord knoweth the thoughts of *man*,
104:14. herb for the service of *man*:
23. *Man* goeth forth unto his work
105:14. He suffered no *man* to do them wrong:
107: 8, 15, 21, 31. wonderful works to the children of *men*!
108:12(13). for vain (is) the help of *man*.
115: 4. the work of *men*'s hands.
16. hath he given to the children of *men*.
116:11. I said in my haste, All *men* (are) liars.
118: 6. what can *man* do unto me?

Ps. 118: 8. than to put confidence *in man*.
119:134. Deliver me from the oppression of *man*:
124: 2. when *men* rose up against us:
135: 8. both *of man* and beast. (lit. *from man* unto)
15. the work of *men*'s hands
140: 1(2). Deliver me, O Lord, *from the* evil *man*:
144: 3. Lord, what (is) *man*, that thou takest
4. *Man* is like to vanity:
145:12. make known to the sons of *men*
146: 3. (nor) in the son of *man*, in whom
Pro. 3: 4. understanding in the sight of God *and man*.
13. Happy (is) *the man* (that) findeth wisdom,
and the man (that) getteth underst.
30. Strive not with *a man* without cause,
6:12. *A* naughty *person*, a wicked
8: 4. my voice (is) to the sons of *man*:
31. my delights (were) with the sons of *men*.
34. Blessed (is) *the man* that heareth me,
11: 7. When a wicked *man* dieth, (his) expectation
12: 3. *A man* shall not be established by
14. recompence of *a man*'s hands shall be
23. *A* prudent *man* concealeth knowledge:
27. the substance of *a* diligent *man* (is)
15:11. the hearts of the children of *men*?
20. but *a* foolish *man* despiseth his mother.
16: 1. The preparations of the heart *in man*,
9. *A man*'s heart deviseth his way:
17:18. *A man* void of understanding striketh
18:16. *A man*'s gift maketh room for him,
19: 3. The foolishness of *man* perverteth his way:
11. discretion of *a man* deferreth his anger;
22. The desire of *a man* (is) his kindness:
20: 6. Most *men* will proclaim every one his own
24. how can *a man then* understand his own
way? (lit. *And a man*, how can he understand, &c.)
25. a snare to *the man* (who) devoureth
27. The spirit of *man* (is) the candle of the
21:16. *The man* that wandereth out of the way
20. but a foolish *man* spendeth it up.
23:28. increaseth the transgressors *among men*.
24: 9. the scorner (is) an abomination *to men*.
12. shall (not) he render *to* (every) *man*
30. by the vineyard of *the man* void of
27:19. so the heart of *man to man*.
20. so the eyes of *man* are never satisfied.
28: 2. *but by a man* of understanding
12. when the wicked rise, *a man* is hidden.
14. Happy (is) *the man* that feareth alway:
17. *A man* that doeth violence to the blood
23. He that rebuketh *a man*
28. When the wicked rise, *men* hide themselves:
29:23. *A man*'s pride shall bring him low:
25. The fear of *man* bringeth a snare:
30: 2. have not the understanding of *a man*.
14. the needy *from* (among) *men*.
Ecc. 1: 3. What profit *hath a man* of all his labour
(lit. is *to a man*)
13. hath God given to the sons of *man*
2: 3. see what (was) that good for the sons of
men,
8. the delights of the sons of *men*,
12. what (can) *the man* (do) that cometh
18. I should leave it *unto the man*
21. For there is *a man* whose labour (is) in
— *yet to a man* that hath not laboured
22. For what *hath man* (lit. is *to man*)
24. nothing better *for a man*,
26. (God) giveth *to a man* that (is) good
3:10. which God hath given to the sons of *men*
11. so that no *man* can find out the work
13. every *man* should eat and drink,
18. concerning the estate of the sons of *men*,
19. that which befalleth the sons of *men*
— so that *a man* hath no preeminence
21. Who knoweth the spirit of *man*
22. that *a man* should rejoice in his own
5:19(18). Every *man* also to whom God hath
6: 1. it (is) common among *men*:
7. All the labour of *man* (is) for his mouth,
10. it is known that it (is) *man*:
11. what (is) *man* the better? (lit. what is
better *to a man*)
12. who knoweth what (is) good *for man*
— who can tell *a man* what shall be
7: 2. for that (is) the end of all *men*;

Ecc. 7:14. to the end that *man* should find nothing
20. For (there is) not *a* just *man* upon earth
28. one *man* among a thousand have I found,
29. that God hath made *man* upright;
8: 1. *a man*'s wisdom maketh his face to shine,
6. therefore the misery of *man* (is) great
8. no *man* that hath power over the spirit
9. a time wherein (one) *man* ruleth *over another* (lit. *over man*)
11. therefore the heart of the sons of *men*
15. *a man hath* no better thing under the sun,
(lit. is *to a man*)
17. *a man* cannot find out the work
— though *a man* labour to seek (it) out,
9: 1. no *man* knoweth either love or hatred
3. the heart of the sons of *men* is full
12. For *man* also knoweth not his time:
— so (are) the sons of *men* snared
15. *yet* no *man* remembered that same poor
10:14. *a man* cannot tell what shall be;
11: 8. But if *a man* live many years,
12: 5. because *man* goeth to his long home,
13. for this (is) the whole (duty) of *man*.
Isa. 2: 9. *the mean man* boweth down, and the great
11. The lofty looks of *man* shall be
17. the loftiness of *man* shall be bowed down,
20. In that day *a man* shall cast his idols
22. Cease ye from *man*,
5:15. *the mean man* shall be brought down,
6:11. and the houses without *man*,
12. the Lord have removed *men* far away,
13:12. *even a man* than the golden wedge of
Ophir.
17: 7. At that day shall *a man* look to his Maker,
22: 6. Elam bare the quiver with chariots of *men*
29:19. the poor among *men* shall rejoice
21. That make *a man* an offender
31: 3. Now the Egyptians (are) *men*, and not
8. the sword, not of *a mean man*,
37:19. but the work of *men*'s hands, wood and
38:11. I shall behold *man* no more
43: 4. therefore will I give *men* for thee.
44:11. the workmen, they (are) *of men*:
13. according to the beauty of *a man*;
15. Then shall it be *for a man* to burn:
45:12. made the earth, *and* created *man* upon it.
47: 3. I will not meet (thee as) *a man*.
51:12. the son of *man* (which) shall be made
52:14. his form more than the sons of *men*:
56: 2. the son of *man* (that) layeth hold on it;
58: 5. a day for *a man* to afflict his soul?
Jer. 2: 6. where no *man* dwelt?
4:25. I beheld, and, lo, (there was) no *man*,
7:20. poured out upon this place, upon *man*,
9:22(21). Even the carcasses of *men* shall fall
10:14. Every *man* is brutish in (his) knowledge:
23. I know that the way of *man* (is) not *in* himself: (lit. not *to man* (is) his way)
16:20. Shall *a man* make gods unto himself,
17: 5. Cursed (be) the man that trusteth *in man*,
21: 6. both *man* and beast: they shall die
27: 5. I have made the earth, *the man*
31:27. with the seed of *man*, and with the seed of beast.
30. every *man* that eateth the sour grape,
32:19. upon all the ways of the sons of *men*;
20. in Israel, *and among* (other) *men*;
43. desolate without *man*
33: 5. fill them with the dead bodies of *men*,
10. (shall be) desolate without *man*
— that are desolate, without *man*,
12. which is desolate without *man*
36:29. cause to cease from thence *man*
47: 2. then *the men* shall cry,
49:15. despised *among men*,
18, 33. son of *man* dwell in it.
50: 3. they shall depart, *both man* and beast. (lit. *from man* to beast)
40. neither shall any son of *man* dwell
51:14. Surely I will fill thee with *men*,
17. every *man* is brutish by (his) knowledge;
43. neither doth (any) son of *man* pass
62. *neither man* nor beast,
Lam. 3:36. To subvert *a man* in his cause,
39. Wherefore doth *a* living *man* complain,
Eze. 1: 5. they had the likeness of *a man*,
8. (they had) the hands of *a man*

Eze. 1:10. they four had the face of *a man*,
26. likeness as the appearance of *a man*
2: 1, 3. And he said unto me, Son of *man*,
6. And thou, son of *man*,
8. But thou, son of *man*, hear what I say
3: 1, 3, 4, 10. he said unto me, Son of *man*,
17. Son of *man*, I have made thee a watchman
25. But thou, O son of *man*, behold,
4: 1. Thou also, son of *man*, take thee a tile,
12. with dung that cometh out of *man*,
15. I have given thee cow's dung for *man*'s
16. Moreover he said unto me, Son of *man*,
5: 1. And thou, son of *man*, take thee a sharp
6: 2. Son of *man*, set thy face toward the
7: 2. Also, thou son of *man*, thus saith
8: 5, 8. Then said he unto me, Son of *man*,
6. furthermore unto me, Son of *man*,
12. Son of *man*, hast thou seen what the
15, 17. Hast thou seen (this), O Son of *man*?
10: 8. in the cherubims the form of *a man*'s hand
14. second face (was) the face of *a man*,
21. the likeness of the hands of *a man*,
11: 2. Then said he unto me, Son of *man*,
4. prophesy, O son of *man*.
15. Son of *man*, thy brethren,
12: 2. Son of *man*, thou dwellest in the
3. Therefore, thou son of *man*,
9. Son of *man*, hath not the house of Israel,
18. Son of *man*, eat thy bread with quaking,
22. Son of *man*, what (is) that proverb
27. Son of *man*, behold, (they of) the house
13: 2. Son of *man*, prophesy against the
17. Likewise, thou son of *man*, set thy face
14: 3. Son of *man*, these men have set up
13. Son of *man*, when the land sinneth
13, 17. cut off *man* and beast from it:
19, 21. to cut off from it *man* and beast:
15: 2. Son of *man*, What is the vine tree more
16: 2. Son of *man*, cause Jerusalem to know
17: 2. Son of *man*, put forth a riddle,
19: 3. learned to catch the prey; it devoured *men*.
6. to catch the prey. (and) devoured *men*.
20: 3. Son of *man*, speak
4. Wilt thou judge them, son of *man*,
11, 13, 21. which (if) *a man* do, he shall even
27. Therefore, son of *man*, speak unto the
46(21:2). Son of *man*, set thy face toward the
21: 2(7). Son of *man*, set thy face toward
6(11). Sigh therefore, thou son of *man*,
9(14). Son of *man*, prophesy,
12(17). Cry and howl, son of *man*,
14(19). Thou therefore, son of *man*,
19(24). Also, thou son of *man*, appoint thee
28(33). And thou, son of *man*, prophesy
22: 2. Now, thou son of *man*, wilt thou judge,
18. Son of *man*, the house of Israel
24. Son of *man*, say unto her,
23: 2. Son of *man*, there were two women,
36. Son of *man*, wilt thou judge Aholah
42. of the common sort (were) brought (marg. of the multitude of *men*)
24: 2. Son of *man*, write thee the name of the
16. Son of *man*, behold, I take away
25. Also, thou son of *man*, (shall it) not (be)
25: 2. Son of *man*, set thy face against the
13. will cut off *man* and beast from it;
26: 2. Son of *man*, because that Tyrus,
27: 2. Now, thou son of *man*, take up
13. they traded the persons of *men*
28: 2. Son of *man*, say unto the prince of Tyrus,
— yet thou (art) *a man*, and not God,
9. but thou (shalt be) *a man*, and no God,
12. Son of *man*, take up a lamentation
21. Son of *man*, set thy face against Zidon,
29: 2. Son of *man*, set thy face against Pharaoh
8. cut off *man* and beast out of thee.
11. No foot of *man* shall pass through it,
18. Son of *man*, Nebuchadrezzar
30: 2. Son of *man*, prophesy and say,
21. Son of *man*, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh
31: 2. Son of *man*, speak unto Pharaoh
14. in the midst of the children of *men*,
32: 2. Son of *man*, take up a lamentation
13. neither shall the foot of *man*
18. Son of *man*, wail for the multitude
33: 2. Son of *man*, speak to the children
Eze. 33: 7. So thou, O Son of *man*, I have set thee a
10. Therefore, O thou son of *man*, speak
12. Therefore, thou son of *man*, say unto
24. Son of *man*, they that inhabit
30. Also, thou son of *man*, the children
34: 2. Son of *man*, prophesy against
31. the flock of my pasture, (are) *men*,
35: 2. Son of *man*, set thy face against
36: 1. Also, thou son of *man*, prophesy
10. I will multiply *men* upon you,
11. I will multiply upon you *man* and beast;
12. Yea, I will cause *men* to walk upon you
13. Thou (land) devourest up *men*,
14. Therefore thou shalt devour *men* no more,
17. Son of *man*, when the house of Israel
37. I will increase them with *men* like a flock.
38. waste cities be filled with flocks of *men*:
37: 3. Son of *man*, can these bones live?
9. prophesy, son of *man*, and say to the wind,
11. Then he said unto me, Son of *man*,
16. thou son of *man*, take thee one stick,
38: 2. Son of *man*, set thy face against
14. son of *man*, prophesy and say unto Gog,
20. all *the men* that (are) upon the face
39: 1. thou son of *man*, prophesy against Gog,
15. when (any) seeth a *man*'s bone,
17. thou son of *man*, thus saith the Lord
40: 4. Son of *man*, behold with thine eyes,
41: 19. So that the face of *a man* (was) toward
43: 7. And he said unto me, Son of *man*,
10. Thou son of *man*, shew the house
18. Son of *man*, thus saith the Lord God;
44: 5. the Lord said unto me, Son of *man*,
25. they shall come at no dead *person*
47: 6. Son of *man*, hast thou seen this?
Dan. 8: 16. And I heard *a man*'s voice
17. Understand, O son of *man*: for at the
10: 16. like the similitude of the sons of *men*
18. (one) like the appearance of *a man*,
Hos. 6: 7. But they *like men* (marg. *like Adam*) have
9: 12. (that there shall) not (be) *a man* (lit. *from man*)
11: 4. I drew them with cords of *a man*,
13: 2. Let *the men* that sacrifice kiss the calves.
Joel 1: 12. joy is withered away from the sons of *men*.
Am. 4: 13. declareth *unto man* what (is) his thought,
Jon. 3: 7. Let neither *man* nor beast, herd nor flock,
8. But let *man* and beast be covered with
4: 11. more than sixscore thousand *persons*
Mic. 2: 12. by reason *of* (the multitude of) *men*.
5: 5(4). shepherds, and eight principal *men*.
7(6). nor waiteth for the sons of *men*.
6: 8. He hath shewed thee, *O man*,
7: 2. (there is) none upright *among men*:
Hab. 1: 14. makest *men* as the fishes of the sea,
2: 8, 17. because of *men*'s blood,
Zep. 1: 3. I will consume *man* and beast;
— I will cut off *man* from off the land,
17. I will bring distress *upon men*,
Hag. 1: 11. and upon *men*, and upon cattle,
Zec. 2: 4(8). for the multitude of *men* and cattle
8, 10. there was no hire for *man*,
— I set all *men* every one against
9: 1. when the eyes of *man*, as of all the
11: 6. I will deliver *the men* every one into
12: 1. formeth the spirit of *man* within him.
13: 5. for *man* taught me to keep cattle
Mal. 3: 8. Will *a man* rob God?

אָדֹם [*ādōm'*]

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lam. 4: 7. *they were* more *ruddy* in body than rubies,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Ex. 25: 5 & 26: 14 & 35: 7. rams' skins *dyed red*,
35: 23. and *red* skins of rams,
36: 19. rams' skins *dyed red*
39: 34. rams' skins *dyed red*,
Nah. 2: 3(4). The shield of his mighty men (is) *made red*,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 1: 18. though *they be red* like crimson,

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 23: 31. Look not thou upon the wine when *it is red*,

אָדֹם *āh-dōhm′*, adj.

Gen25:30. with that *same red* (pottage); (marg. with that *red*, (with that) *red* (pottage)
Nu. 19: 2. that they bring thee a *red* heifer
2K. 3:22. the water on the other side (as) *red* as
Cant. 5:10. My beloved (is) white *and ruddy*
Isa. 63: 2. Wherefore (art thou) *red* in thine apparel,
Zec. 1: 8. a man riding upon a *red* horse,
— behind him (were there) *red* horses,
6: 2. In the first chariot (were) *red* horses;

אֹדֶם *ōh′-dem*, m.

Ex. 28:17. (the first) row (shall be) *a sardius*, (marg. *ruby*)
39:10. (the first) row (was) *a sardius*, (marg. *id.*)
Eze. 28:13. *the sardius*, topaz, &c. (marg. *id.*)

אַדְמָדָם *ădam-dāhm′*, adj.

Lev. 13:19. spot, white, and *somewhat reddish*,
24. *somewhat reddish*, or white,
42. a white *reddish* sore;
43. the rising of the sore (be) white *reddish*
49. greenish or *reddish* in the garment,
14:37. hollow strakes, greenish or *reddish*,

אֲדָמָה *ădāh-māh′*, f.

Gen 1:25. thing that creepeth upon *the earth*
2: 5. (there was) not a man to till *the ground*.
6. watered the whole face of *the ground*.
7. formed man (of) the dust of *the ground*,
9. out of *the ground* made the Lord God to
19. out of *the ground* the Lord God formed
3:17. cursed (is) *the ground* for thy sake;
19. till thou return unto *the ground*;
23. to till *the ground* from whence he was
4: 2. Cain was a tiller of *the ground*.
3. Cain brought of the fruit of *the ground*
10. blood crieth unto me from *the ground*.
11. now (art) thou cursed from *the earth*,
12. When thou tillest *the ground*,
14. this day from the face of *the earth*;
5:29. *the ground* which the Lord hath cursed.
6: 1. began to multiply on the face of *the earth*,
7. created from the face of *the earth*;
20. every creeping thing of *the earth*
7: 4. destroy from off the face of *the earth*.
8. that creepeth upon *the earth*,
23. which was upon the face of *the ground*,
8: 8. from off the face of *the ground*;
13. behold, the face of *the ground* was dry.
21. I will not again curse *the ground*
9: 2. upon all that moveth (upon) *the earth*,
20. Noah began (to be) an husbandman, (lit. a man of *the ground*)
12: 3. in thee shall all families of *the earth*
19:25. that which grew upon *the ground*.
28:14. shall all the families of *the earth*
15. will bring thee again into this *land*;
47:18. but our bodies, *and our lands*:
19. shall we die...both we and *our land*? buy us and *our land* for bread, and we *and our land* will be servants
— *that the land* be not desolate.
20. Joseph bought all *the land of* Egypt
22. Only *the land of* the priests bought he not;
— wherefore they sold not *their lands*.
23. bought you this day and *your land*
— and ye shall sow *the land*.
26. Joseph made it a law over *the land of*
— except *the land of* the priests only,
Ex. 3: 5. whereon thou standest (is) holy *ground*.
8:21(17). also *the ground* whereon they (are).
10: 6. the day that they were upon *the earth*
20:12. that thy days may be long upon *the land*
24. An altar of *earth* thou shalt make
23:19. The first of the firstfruits of *thy land*
32:12. consume them from the face of *the earth*?
33:16. that (are) upon the face of *the earth*.
34:26. The first of the firstfruits of *thy land*
Lev. 20:24. Ye shall inherit *their land*,
25. that creepeth on *the ground*,
Nu. 11:12. *the land* which thou swarest
12: 3. which (were) upon the face of *the earth*.
16:30. *the earth* open her mouth, and swallow
31. *the ground* clave asunder
32:11. shall see *the land* which I sware unto
Deu 4:10. days that they shall live upon *the earth*,
18. any thing that creepeth *on the ground*,
40. prolong (thy) days upon *the earth*,
5:16. it may go well with thee, in *the land*
6:15. and destroy thee from off the face of *the earth*.
7: 6. that (are) upon the face of *the earth*.
13. the fruit of *thy land*,
— *the land* which he sware unto thy
11: 9, 21. *the land* which the Lord sware unto
17. *and* that *the land* yield not her fruit;
12: 1. the days that ye live upon *the earth*.
19. as long as thou livest upon *the earth*. (lit. *thy earth*)
14: 2. nations that (are) upon *the earth*.
21: 1. If (one) be found slain *in the land*
23. that *thy land* be not defiled,
25:15. thy days may be lengthened in *the land*
26: 2. the first of all the fruit of *the earth*,
10. brought the firstfruits of *the land*,
15. *the land* which thou hast given us,
28: 4. the fruit of *thy ground*,
11. the fruit of *thy ground*, in *the land* which the Lord sware
18, 33, 42, 51. fruit of *thy land*,
21. consumed thee from off *the land*,
63. ye shall be plucked from off *the land*
29:28(27). the Lord rooted them out of *their land*
30: 9. in the fruit of *thy land*,
18. not prolong (your) days upon *the land*,
20. that thou mayest dwell in *the land*
31:13. as long as ye live in *the land*
20. *the land* which I sware unto their fathers,
32:43. will be merciful unto *his land*,
47. ye shall prolong (your) days in *the land*,
Jos. 23:13. perish from off this good *land*
15. destroyed you from off this good *land*
1Sa. 4:12. *with earth* upon his head.
20:15. every one from the face of *the earth*.
31. as long as the son of Jesse liveth upon *the ground*,
2Sa. 1: 2. *and earth* upon his head
9:10. shall till *the land* for him,
14: 7. name nor remainder upon *the earth*.
15:32. *and earth* upon his head:
17:12. as the dew falleth on *the ground*:
1K. 7:46. in *the* clay *ground* between
8:34. bring them again unto *the land*
40. days that they live in *the land*
9: 7. cut off Israel out of *the land*
13:34. destroy (it) from off the face of *the earth*.
14:15. root up Israel out of this good *land*,
17:14. Lord sendeth rain upon *the earth*.
18: 1. I will send rain upon *the earth*.
2K. 5:17. two mules' burden of *earth*?
17:23. carried away out of *their own land*
21: 8. Israel move any more out of *the land*
25:21. Judah was carried away out of *their land*.
1Ch 27:26. for tillage of *the ground*
2Ch 4:17. king cast them, in *the* clay *ground*
6:25. bring them again unto *the land*
31. *the land* which thou gavest
7:20. by the roots out of *my land*
26:10. for he loved *husbandry*. (marg. *ground*)
33: 8. the foot of Israel from out of *the land*
Neh. 9: 1. with sackclothes, *and earth* upon them.
25. took strong cities, *and a* fat *land*,
10:35(36). bring the firstfruits of *our ground*,
37(38). the tithes of *our ground* unto the
Job 5: 6. *neither* doth trouble spring *out of the ground*;
31:38. If *my land* cry against me,
Ps. 49:11(12). they call (their) *lands* after their
83:10(11). they became (as) dung *for the earth*.
104:30. thou renewest the face of *the earth*.
105:35. devoured the fruit of *their ground*.
137: 4. Sing the Lord's song in *a* strange *land*
146: 4. he returneth *to his earth*;
Pro. 12:11 & 28:19. He that tilleth *his land* shall
Isa. 1: 7. *your land*, strangers devour it
6:11. *and the land* be utterly desolate,
7:16. *the land* that thou abhorrest

Isa. 14: 1. set them in *their own land:*
2. in *the land of* the Lord for servants
15: 9. upon the remnant of *the land.*
19:17. *the land of* Judah shall be a terror
23:17. the world upon the face of *the earth.*
24:21. the kings of *the earth* upon *the earth.*
28:24. break the clods of *his ground?*
30:23. thou shalt sow *the ground* withal; and bread of the increase of *the earth,*
24. young asses that ear *the ground*
32:13. Upon *the land of* my people
45: 9. the potsherds of *the earth.*
Jer. 7:20. upon the fruit of *the ground;*
8: 2. for dung upon the face of *the earth.*
12:14. I will pluck them out of *their land,*
14: 4. Because *the ground* is chapt,
16: 4. as dung upon the face of *the earth:*
15. I will bring them again into *their land*
23: 8. they shall dwell in *their own land.*
24:10. till they be consumed from off *the land*
25: 5. dwell in *the land* that the Lord hath
26. which (are) upon the face of *the earth:*
33. they shall be dung upon *the ground.*
27:10. to remove you far from *your land;*
11. remain still in *their own land,*
28:16. cast thee from off the face of *the earth:*
35: 7. that ye may live many days in *the land*
15. ye shall dwell in *the land* which I
42:12. cause you to return to *your own land.*
52:27. carried away captive out of *his own land.*
Eze. 7: 2. saith the Lord God *unto the land of* Israel;
11:17. I will give you *the land of* Israel.
12:19. of *the land of* Israel;
22. that proverb (that) ye have in *the land of*
13: 9. enter into *the land of* Israel;
18: 2. proverb concerning *the land of* Israel,
20:38. shall not enter into *the land of* Israel:
42. bring you into *the land of* Israel,
21: 2(7). prophesy against *the land of* Israel,
3(8). say *to the land of* Israel,
25: 3, 6. against *the land of* Israel,
28:25. then shall they dwell in *their land*
33:24. those wastes of *the land of* Israel
34:13. will bring them to *their own land*
27. they shall be safe in *their land,*
36: 6. Prophesy therefore concerning *the land of*
17. Israel dwelt in *their own land,*
24. will bring you into *your own land.*
37:12. bring you into *the land of* Israel.
14. I shall place you in *your own land:*
21. bring them into *their own land:*
38:18. shall come against *the land of* Israel,
19. great shaking in *the land of* Israel;
20. upon *the earth,* and all the men that (are) upon the face of *the earth,*
39:26. when they dwelt safely in *their land,*
28. gathered them unto *their own land,*
Dan 11: 9. shall return into *his own land.*
39. *and* shall divide *the land* for gain.
12: 2. in the dust *of the earth* (lit. *earth of* dust)
Hos. 2:18(20). the creeping things of *the ground:*
Joel 1:10. *the land* mourneth;
2:21. Fear not, *O land;* be glad and rejoice:
Am. 3: 2. known of all the families of *the earth:*
5. shall (one) take up a snare from *the earth,*
5: 2. she is forsaken upon *her land;*
7:11. led away captive out of *their own land.*
17. *and thy land* shall be divided by line; and thou shalt die in *a* polluted *land:* and Israel shall surely go into captivity forth of *his land.*
9: 8. destroy it from off the face of *the earth;*
15. I will plant them upon *their land,*
— be pulled up out of *their land*
Jon. 4: 2. when I was yet in *my country?*
Zep. 1: 2. consume all (things) from off *the land,*
3. I will cut off man from off *the land,*
Hag. 1:11. upon (that) which *the ground* bringeth
Zec. 2:12(16) Judah his portion in *the* holy *land,*
9:16. lifted up as an ensign upon *his land.*
13: 5. I (am) an *husband*man; (lit. man, a tiller of *the ground*)
Mal. 3:11. shall not destroy the fruits of your *ground;* (lit. *the ground*)

אַדְמֹנִי & אַדְמוֹנִי *ad-mōh-nee'*, adj.

Gen25:25. the first came out *red,*
1Sa. 16:12. Now he (was) *ruddy,*
17:42. he was (but) a youth, *and ruddy,*

אֶדֶן *eh'-den*, m.

Ex. 26:19. forty *sockets of* silver under the twenty boards;
—, 21, 25. two *sockets* under one board
—, —, —. two *sockets* under another board
21. And *their* forty *sockets* (of) silver;
25. *and their sockets* (of) silver, sixteen *sockets;*
32. upon *the* four *sockets of* silver.
37. thou shalt cast five *sockets of* brass
27:10. *and their* twenty *sockets* (shall be of)
11. *and their* twenty *sockets* (of) brass;
12. their pillars ten, *and their sockets* ten.
14, 15. pillars three, *and their sockets* three.
16. pillars (shall be) four, *and their sockets*
17, 18. *and their sockets* (of) brass.
35:11. his pillars, and *his sockets,*
17. his pillars, and *their sockets,*
36:24. forty *sockets of* silver he made
—, 26. two *sockets* under one board
—, —. two *sockets* under another board
26. *their* forty *sockets* of silver;
30. *and their sockets* (were) sixteen *sockets* of silver, under every board two *sockets.* (marg. two *ss.*, two *ss.* under one board.)
36. he cast for them four *sockets of* silver.
38. *but their* five *sockets* (were of) brass.
38:10. *and their* brasen *sockets* twenty;
11. *and their sockets* of brass twenty;
12. their pillars ten, *and their sockets* ten;
14, 15. their pillars three, *and their sockets*
17. *And the sockets* for the pillars (were of)
19. *and their sockets* (of) brass four;
27. *the sockets of* the sanctuary, and *the sockets of* the vail; an hundred *sockets* of the hundred talents, a talent *for a socket.*
30. he made *the sockets to* the door
31. *the sockets of* the court round about, and *the sockets of* the court-gate,
39:33. his pillars, *and his sockets,*
40. his pillars, and *his sockets,*
40:18. fastened *his sockets,*
Nu. 3:36. *and the sockets thereof,* and all the
37. *and their sockets,* and their pins,
4:31. pillars thereof, *and sockets thereof,*
32. *and their sockets,* and their pins,
Job.38: 6. Whereupon are *the foundations thereof* (marg. *sockets*)
Cant.5:15. of marble, set upon *sockets of* fine gold:

אֲדֹנָי *ădōh-nāhy'*.

The English version sometimes renders it as though it were אֲדֹנִי, my lord. For Gen. 19:18 (which is the only place, besides the following citations, in which the form אֲדֹנָי occurs) see אָדוֹן.

N.B. Jud.13: 8. it is written אֲדוֹנָי

Gen15: 2. And Abram said, *Lord* God,
8. And he said, *Lord* God,
18: 3. *My Lord,* if now I have found
27, 31. taken upon me to speak unto *the Lord,*
30, 32. Oh let not *the Lord* be angry,
20: 4. he said, *Lord,* wilt thou slay also
Ex. 4:10. Moses said unto the Lord, O *my Lord,*
13. And he said, O *my Lord,*
5:22. Moses returned unto the Lord, and said, *Lord,*
15:17. the Sanctuary, *O Lord,* (which) thy hands
34: 9. I have found grace in thy sight, *O Lord,* let *my lord,* I pray thee, go among us;
Nu. 14:17. let the power of *my lord* be great,
Deu 3:24 & 9:26. *O Lord* God,
Jos. 7: 7. Alas, *O Lord* God,
8. *O Lord,* what shall I say,
Jud. 6:15. Oh *my Lord,* wherewith shall I save Israel?
22. Alas, *O Lord* God,
13: 8. *O my Lord,* let the man of God which
16:28. and said, *O Lord* God,
2Sa. 7:18. Who (am) I, *O Lord* God?
19. a small thing in thy sight, *O Lord* God;
— this the manner of man, *O Lord* God?

2Sa.7 :20. thou, *Lord* God, knowest thy servant.
28. *O Lord* God, thou (art) that God,
29. thou, *O Lord* God, hast spoken
1K. 2:26. the ark of *the Lord* God
3:10. And the speech pleased *the Lord*,
8:53. broughtest our fathers out of Egypt, *O Lord*
22: 6. Go up; for *the Lord* shall deliver (it)
2K. 7: 6. *For the Lord* had made the host
19:23. thou hast reproached *the Lord*,
Ezr. 10: 3. according to the counsel of *my lord*,
Neh 1:11. O *Lord*, I beseech thee,
4:14(8). remember *the Lord*,
Job 28:28. Behold, the fear of *the Lord*,
Ps. 2: 4. *the Lord* shall have them in derision.
16: 2. Thou (art) *my Lord*: my goodness
22:30(31). it shall be accounted *to the Lord*
35:17. *Lord*, how long wilt thou look on?
22. *O Lord*, be not far from me.
23. my God *and my Lord*.
37:13. *the Lord* shall laugh at him;
38: 9(10). *Lord*, all my desire (is) before thee;
15(16). thou wilt hear, *O Lord* my God.
22(23). Make haste to help me, *O Lord*
39: 7(8). *Lord*, what wait I for? my hope (is) in
40:17(18). (yet) *the Lord* thinketh upon me:
44:23(24). Awake, why sleepest thou, *O Lord?*
51:15(17). *O Lord*, open thou my lips;
54: 4(6). *The Lord* (is) with them that uphold
55: 9(10). Destroy, *O Lord*, (and) divide their
57: 9(10). I will praise thee, *O Lord*,
59:11(12). bring them down, *O Lord* our shield.
62:12(13). unto thee, *O Lord*, (belongeth)
66:18. *the Lord* will not hear (me):
68:11(12). *The Lord* gave the word:
17(18). *the Lord* (is) among them, (as in)
19(20). Blessed (be) *the Lord*,
20(21). unto God *the Lord* (belong) the
22(23). *The Lord* said, I will bring again
26(27). *The Lord*, from the fountain of Israel.
32(33). O sing praises unto *the Lord*;
69: 6(7). that wait on thee, *O Lord* God of
71: 5. thou (art) my hope, *O Lord* God:
16. I will go in the strength of *the Lord*
73:20. *O Lord*, when thou awakest,
28. I have put my trust *in the Lord*
77: 2(3). day of my trouble I sought *the Lord:*
7(8). Will *the Lord* cast off for ever?
78:65. Then *the Lord* awaked as one out of sleep,
79:12. have reproached thee, *O Lord*.
86: 3. Be merciful unto me, *O Lord:*
4. unto thee, *O Lord*, do I lift up my soul.
5. For thou, *Lord*, (art) good,
8. (there is) none like unto thee, *O Lord;*
9. come and worship before thee, *O Lord;*
12. I will praise thee, *O Lord* my God,
15. But thou, *O Lord*, (art) a God full of
89:49(50). *Lord*, where (are) thy former
50(51). Remember, *Lord*, the reproach of thy
90: 1. *Lord*, thou hast been our dwellingplace
109:21. do thou for me, O God *the Lord*,
110: 5. *The Lord* at thy right hand
130: 2. *Lord*, hear my voice:
3. *O Lord*, who shall stand?
6. My soul (waiteth) for *the Lord*
140: 7(8). O God *the Lord*, the strength
141: 8. eyes (are) unto thee, O God *the Lord:*
Isa. 3:15. saith *the Lord* God of hosts.
17. Therefore *the Lord* will smite
18. In that day *the Lord* will take
4: 4. When *the Lord* shall have washed
6: 1. saw also *the Lord* sitting upon a throne,
8. Also I heard the voice of *the Lord*,
11. Then said I, *Lord*, how long?
7: 7. Thus saith *the Lord* God,
14. Therefore *the Lord* himself
20. In the same day shall *the Lord*
8: 7. Now therefore, behold, *the Lord*
9: 8(7). *The Lord* sent a word into Jacob,
17(16). *the Lord* shall have no joy
10:12. when *the Lord* hath performed
16. shall the Lord, *the Lord* of hosts
23. *the Lord* God of hosts shall make
24. thus saith *the Lord* God of hosts,
11:11. *the Lord* shall set his hand
21: 6. thus hath *the Lord* said
8. *My Lord*, I stand continually
Isa. 21:16. thus hath *the Lord* said
22: 5. of perplexity *by the Lord* God of
12. did *the Lord* God of hosts call to weeping,
14, 15. saith *the Lord* God of hosts.
25: 8. *the Lord* God will wipe away
28: 2. Behold, *the Lord hath* a mighty
16. thus saith *the Lord* God,
22. I have heard from *the Lord*
29:13. Wherefore *the Lord* said,
30:15. thus saith *the Lord* God,
20. *the Lord* give you the bread of adversity,
37:24. hast thou reproached *the Lord*,
38:16. *O Lord*, by these (things men) live,
40:10. *the Lord* God will come with strong
48:16. *the Lord* God, and his Spirit,
49:14. *and my Lord* hath forgotten me
22. Thus saith *the Lord* God,
50: 4. *The Lord* God hath given me
5. *The Lord* God hath opened mine
7. *For the Lord* God will help me;
9. *the Lord* God will help me;
52: 4. thus saith *the Lord* God,
56: 8. *The Lord* God which gathereth
61: 1. The Spirit of *the Lord* God (is)
11. *the Lord* God will cause righteousness
65:13. thus saith *the Lord* God,
15. *the Lord* God shall slay thee,
Jer. 1: 6. Ah, *Lord* God! behold,
2:19. my fear (is) not in thee, saith *the Lord*
22. is marked before me, saith *the Lord*
4:10. Ah, *Lord* God! surely thou hast
7:20. thus saith *the Lord* God;
14:13 & 32:17. Ah, *Lord* God!
32:25. thou hast said unto me, *O Lord*
44:26. saying, *The Lord* God liveth.
46:10. this (is) the day *of the Lord* God
— *the Lord* God of hosts *hath* a sacrifice
49: 5. saith *the Lord* God of hosts,
50:25. the work *of the Lord* God of hosts
31. (O thou) most proud, saith *the Lord*
Lam. 1:14. *the Lord* hath delivered me into
15. *the Lord* hath trodden under
— *the Lord* hath trodden the virgin,
2: 1. How hath *the Lord* covered the
2. *The Lord* hath swallowed up all
5. *The Lord* was an enemy:
7. *the Lord* hath cast off his altar,
18. Their heart cried unto *the Lord*,
19. before the face of *the Lord:*
20. in the sanctuary of *the Lord?*
3:31. *the Lord* will not cast off for ever:
36. *the Lord* approveth not.
37. *the Lord* commandeth (it) not?
58. *O Lord*, thou hast pleaded
Eze. 2: 4 & 3:11, 27. Thus saith *the Lord* God.
4:14. Ah *Lord* God! behold,
5: 5, 7, 8. Thus saith *the Lord* God,
11. (as) I live, saith *the Lord* God;
6: 3. hear the word of *the Lord* God; Thus saith *the Lord* God to the mountains,
11 & 7:2, 5. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
8: 1. the hand of *the Lord* God fell there
9: 8. Ah, *Lord* God! wilt thou destroy
11: 7, 16, 17. thus saith *the Lord* God;
8, 21. saith *the Lord* God.
13. Ah *Lord* God! wilt thou make a
12:10, 19, 23, 28. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
25, 28. saith *the Lord* God.
13: 3, 8, 13, 18, 20. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
8, 16. saith *the Lord* God.
9. ye shall know that I (am) *the Lord*
14: 4, 6, 21. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 23. saith *the Lord* God.
15: 6. thus saith *the Lord* God;
8. saith *the Lord* God.
16: 3, 36, 59. Thus saith *the Lord* God
8, 14, 19, 23, 30, 43, 48 63. saith *the Lord* God,
17: 3, 9, 19, 22. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
16. saith *the Lord* God,
18: 3, 9, 23, 30, 32. saith *the Lord* God,
25, 29. The way of *the Lord* is not equal.
20: 3, 5, 27, 30, 39, 47 (21:3). Thus saith *the Lord* God,
— 31, 33, 36, 40, 44. saith *the Lord* God.
49(21:5). Ah *Lord* God! they say of me,
21: 7(12), 13(18). saith *the Lord* God,

Eze.21:24(29), 26(31), 28(33) & 22:3. thus saith *the Lord* God;
22:12, 31. saith *the Lord* God.
19, 28. thus saith *the Lord* God;
23:22, 28, 32, 35, 46. thus saith *the Lord* God;
34. saith *the Lord* God.
49. ye shall know that I (am) *the Lord*
24: 3, 6, 9, 21. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
14. saith *the Lord* God.
24. ye shall know that I (am) *the Lord*
25: 3. Hear the word of *the Lord* God; Thus saith *the Lord* God; Because
6, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16. thus saith *the Lord* God,
14. saith *the Lord* God.
26: 3, 7, 15, 19. thus saith *the Lord* God;
5, 14, 21. saith *the Lord* God:
27: 3 & 28:2, 6, 12, 22, 25. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
28:10. saith *the Lord* God.
24. they shall know that I (am) *the Lord*
29: 3, 8, 13, 19. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
16. they shall know that I (am) *the Lord*
20. they wrought for me, saith *the Lord*
30: 2, 10, 13, 22. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
6. fall in it by the sword, saith *the Lord.*
31:10, 15. thus saith *the Lord* God,
18. and all his multitude, saith *the Lord*
32: 3, 11. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
8, 14, 16, 31, 32 & 33:11. saith *the Lord* God.
33:17, 20. the way of *the Lord* is not equal:
25, 27 & 34:2, 10, 11, 17, 20. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
34: 8, 15, 30, 31. saith *the Lord* God,
35: 3, 14. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
6:11. saith *the Lord* God,
36: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 13, 22, 33, 37. Thus saith *the Lord* God,
4. hear the word of *the Lord* God;
14, 15, 23, 32. saith *the Lord* God.
37: 3. I answered, *O Lord* God, thou
5, 9, 12, 19, 21 & 38:3, 10, 14, 17. Thus saith *the Lord* God
38:18, 21. saith *the Lord* God.
39: 1, 17, 25. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
5, 8, 10, 13, 20, 29. saith *the Lord* God.
43:18. thus saith *the Lord* God;
19, 27. saith *the Lord* God,
44: 6, 9. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
12, 15, 27. saith *the Lord* God,
45: 9, 18. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
—, 15. saith *the Lord* God.
46: 1, 16 & 47:13. Thus saith *the Lord* God;
47:23 & 48:29. saith *the Lord* God.
Dan. 1: 2. And *the Lord* gave Jehoiakim
9: 3. I set my face unto *the Lord* God,
4. *O Lord*, the great and dreadful God,
7. *O Lord*, righteousness (belongeth)
8. *O Lord*, to us (belongeth) confusion
9. *To the Lord* our God (belong) mercies
15. And now, *O Lord* our God,
16. *O Lord*, according to all thy righteousness,
17. that is desolate, for *the Lord's* sake.
19. *O Lord*, hear; *O Lord*, forgive; *O Lord*, hearken and do; defer not,
Am. 1: 8. Philistines shall perish, saith *the Lord*
3: 7. *the Lord* God will do nothing, but
8. *the Lord* God hath spoken, who can
11. thus saith *the Lord* God;
13. testify in the house of Jacob, saith *the Lord*
4: 2. *The Lord* God hath sworn
5. saith *the Lord* God.
5: 3. thus saith *the Lord* God;
16. the Lord, the God of hosts, *the Lord*,
6: 8. *The Lord* God hath sworn by
7: 1, 4. Thus hath *the Lord* God shewed unto
2. *O Lord* God, forgive, I beseech thee:
4. *the Lord* God called to contend by
5. *O Lord* God, cease, I beseech thee:
6. This also shall not be, saith *the Lord*
7. *the Lord* stood upon a wall
8. Then said *the Lord*, Behold,
8: 1. Thus hath *the Lord* God shewed
3, 9, 11. saith *the Lord* God
9: 1. I saw *the Lord* standing upon the altar:
5. *And the Lord* God of hosts (is) he
8. the eyes of *the Lord* God (are) upon

Obad. 1. Thus saith *the Lord* God
Mic. 1: 2. let *the Lord* God be witness against you, *the Lord* from his holy temple.
Hab. 3:19. The Lord *God* (is) my strength,
Zep. 1: 7. Hold thy peace at the presence of *the Lord*
Zec. 9: 4. Behold, *the Lord* will cast her out,
14. *and the Lord* God shall blow the
Mal. 1:14. sacrificeth unto *the Lord* a corrupt

אֹדוֹת see אוֹדֹת

אָדַר [*āh-dar'*]

*NIPHAL.—*Participle.**

Ex. 15: 6. hand,...*is become glorious* in power:
11. who is like thee, *glorious* in holiness,

*HIPHIL.—*Future.**

Isa. 42:21. the law, *and make* (it) *honourable.*

אֶדֶר *ădāhr*, m.

Est. 3: 7. (month), that (is), the month *Adar.*
13 & 8:12. which (is) the month *Adar,*
9: 1. that (is), the month *Adar,*
15. fourteenth day also of the month *Adar,*
17. thirteenth day of the month *Adar;*
19:21. fourteenth day of the month *Adar*

אֶדֶר *ădāhr*, Ch.

Ezr. 6:15. on the third day of the month *Adar,*

אֶדֶר *eh'-der*, m.

Mic. 2: 8. ye pull off *the robe* with the garment
Zec. 11:13. a *goodly* price that I was prised at of them.
(lit. *the magnificence of* the price)

אֲדַרְגָּזְרָיֵא *ădar-gāh-z'rahy-yāh'*, m. Ch. pl.

Dan. 3: 2. the king sent to gather...*the judges,*
3. Then the princes,...*the judges,*

אַדְרַזְדָּא *ad-raz-dāh'*, adv. Ch.

Ezr. 7:23. let it be *diligently* done

אִדְּרֵי *id-d'rey'*, m. Ch.

[Pl. cons. of אִדֶּר.]

Dan. 2:35. the chaff of *the* summer *threshing-floors;*

אֲדַרְכֹנִים *ădar-kōh-neem'*, m. pl.

1Ch.29: 7. of gold five thousand talents *and* ten thousand *drams,*
Ezr. 8:27. of gold, *of* a thousand *drams;*

אֶדְרָע *ed-rāhg'*, Ch.

i. q. דְּרָע and Heb. זְרוֹעַ.

Ezr. 4:23. and made them to cease *by force* and power. (marg. *by arm*)

אַדֶּרֶת *ad-deh'-reth*, f.

Gen25:25. *like* an hairy *garment;*
Jos. 7:21. *a* goodly Babylonish *garment*

Jos. 7:24. and the silver, and *the garment*,
1K. 19:13. he wrapped his face *in his mantle*,
19. and cast *his mantle* upon him.
2K. 2: 8. Elijah took *his mantle*,
13. He took up also *the mantle of* Elijah
14. he took *the mantle of* Elijah
Eze.17: 8. that it might be a *goodly* vine. (lit. a vine of *magnificence*)
Jon. 3: 6. he laid *his robe* from him,
Zec. 11: 3. for *their glory* is spoiled:
13: 4. *a* rough *garment* to deceive:

אָדַשׁ [*āh-dash'*]

i. q. דּוּשׁ.

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Isa. 28:28. he will not ever *be* threshing it, (lit. in *threshing* he will not ever thresh it)

אָהַב & אֵהֵב *āh-hav'* & *āh-hēhv'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen22: 2. thine only (son) Isaac, whom *thou lovest*,
27: 4. savoury meat, such as *I love*,
9. savoury meat for thy father, such as *he loveth:*
14. savoury meat, such as his father *loved.*
37: 3. Israel *loved* Joseph
4. saw that their father *loved* him
44:20. and his father *loveth him.*
Ex. 21: 5. say, *I love* my master,
Lev.19:18. *but thou shalt love* thy neighbour
34. *and thou shalt love* him as thyself;
Deu 4:37. because *he loved* thy fathers,
6: 5. *And thou shalt love* the Lord
7:13. *And he will love thee*, and bless thee,
10:19. *Love ye therefore* the stranger:
11: 1. *Therefore thou shalt love* the Lord
15:16. because *he loveth thee*
23: 5(6). Lord thy God *loved thee.*
Jud.14:16. Thou dost but hate me, and *lovest me* not:
16:15. How canst thou say, *I love thee*,
Ruth 4:15. daughter in law, which *loveth thee*,
1Sa. 1: 5. *he loved* Hannah:
18:22. his servants *love thee.*
28. Michal Saul's daughter *loved him.*
20:17. for *he loved him* as he loved his own soul.
2Sa.12:24. the Lord *loved him.*
13:15. wherewith *he had loved her.*
1K. 11: 1. Solomon *loved* many strange women,
Job.19:19. they whom *I loved* are turned
Ps. 11: 7. righteous Lord *loveth* righteousness;
26: 8. Lord *I have loved* the habitation
45: 7(8). *Thou lovest* righteousness,
47: 4(5). excellency of Jacob whom *he loved.*
52: 3(5). *Thou lovest* evil more than good;
4(6). *Thou lovest* all devouring words,
78:68. the mount Zion which *he loved.*
99: 4. The king's strength also *loveth* judgment;
116: 1. *I love* the Lord, because he hath heard
119:47, 48. thy commandments, which *I have loved.*
97. O how *love I* thy law!
113. but thy law *do I love.*
119. therefore *I love* thy testimonies.
127. Therefore *I love* thy commandments
140. therefore thy servant *loveth it.*
159. Consider how *I love* thy precepts:
163. (but) thy law *do I love.*
Pro. 8:36. all they that hate me *love* death.
Ecc. 9: 9. Live joyfully with the wife whom *thou lovest*
Cant.1: 3. therefore *do* the virgins *love thee.*
4. the upright *love thee.*
7. O thou *whom* my soul *loveth*,
3: 1. I sought him *whom* my soul *loveth:*
2. I will seek him *whom* my soul *loveth:*
3. Saw ye him *whom* my soul *loveth?*
4. but I found him *whom* my soul *loveth:*
Isa. 43: 4. *I have loved thee:* therefore will I
48:14. The Lord *hath loved him:*
57: 8. *thou lovedst* their bed
Jer. 2:25. for *I have loved* strangers,
5:31. my people *love* (to have it) so:
8: 2. whom *they have loved*,
Jer. 14:10. Thus *have they loved* to wander,
31: 3. Yea, *I have loved thee* with an
Eze.16:37. all (them) that *thou hast loved.*
Hos. 4:18. her rulers (with) shame *do love*,
9: 1. *thou hast loved* a reward
12: 7(8). *he loveth* to oppress.
Am. 4: 5. for this *liketh you*, O ye children (marg. *ye love*)
Mal. 1: 2. *I have loved* you, saith the Lord. Yet ye say, Wherein *hast thou loved us?*
2:11. holiness of the Lord which *he loved*, (marg. *ought to love*)

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu10:12. to walk in all his ways, *and to love* him,
15. a delight in thy fathers *to love* them,
11:13, 22 & 19:9 & 30:6, 16. *to love* the Lord
30:20. That *thou mayest love* the Lord thy God, (lit. *to love*)
Jos. 22: 5. *to love* the Lord your God,
23:11. *that ye love* the Lord your God. (lit. *to love*)
2Sa 19: 6(7). *In that thou lovest* thine enemies, (marg. *by loving*)
1K. 11: 2. Solomon clave unto these *in love.* (lit. *to love*)
Ecc. 3: 8. A time *to love*, and a time to hate;
Isa. 56: 6. *and to love* the name of the Lord,
Hos. 9:10. *according as they loved.* (lit. *according to their loving*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 31:23(24). *O love* the Lord, all ye his saints:
Pro. 4: 6. *love her*, and she shall keep thee.
Hos. 3: 1. Go yet, *love* a woman beloved of
Am. 5:15. Hate the evil, *and love* the good,
Zec. 8:19. therefore *love* the truth and peace.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen24:67. she became his wife; *and he loved her:*
25:28. *And* Isaac *loved* Esau, because
29:18. *And* Jacob *loved* Rachel;
30. *and he loved* also Rachel more than Leah,
32. therefore my husband *will love me.*
34: 3 *and he loved* the damsel, and spake kindly
Jud.16: 4. afterward, *that he loved* a woman in the
1Sa.16:21. *and he loved him* greatly;
18: 1. *and* Jonathan *loved him* as his own soul.
20. *and* Michal Saul's daughter *loved* David.
2Sa.13: 1. *and* Amnon the son of David *loved her.*
1K. 3: 3. *And* Solomon *loved* the Lord,
2Ch.11:21. *And* Rehoboam *loved* Maachah
19: 2. and *love* them that hate the Lord?
Est. 2:17. *And* the king *loved* Esther above all
Ps. 4: 2(3). (how long) *will ye love* vanity,
109:17. *As he loved* cursing,
119:167. *and I love them* exceedingly.
Pro. 1:22. How long...*will ye love* simplicity
3:12. whom the Lord *loveth* he correcteth;
8:17. *I love* them that love me;
9: 8. rebuke a wise man, *and he will love thee.*
15: 9. *he loveth* him that followeth after
12. A scorner *loveth* not one that reproveth
16:13. *they love* him that speaketh right. (lit. *he shall love*)
20:13. *Love* not sleep, lest thou come to poverty;
Hos.11: 1. *then I loved him*, and called my son
14: 4(5). *I will love them* freely:
Zec. 8:17. *love* no false oath:
Mal. 1: 2. *yet I loved* Jacob,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Gen25:28. but Rebekah *loved* Jacob.
Ex. 20: 6. unto thousands *of them that love me*,
Deu 5:10. unto thousands *of them that love me*
7: 9. mercy *with them that love him*
10:18. and widow, *and loveth* the stranger,
13: 3(4). whether ye *love* the Lord your God
Jud. 5:31. *but* (let) *them that love him* (be) as the sun
1Sa.18:16. But all Israel and Judah *loved* David,
2Sa.13: 4. Amnon said unto him, I *love* Tamar,
19: 6(7). hatest *thy friends.*
1K. 5: 1(15). Hiram was ever *a lover* of David.
2Ch.20: 7. Abraham *thy friend* for ever?
26:10. for he *loved* husbandry.
Neh. 1: 5. mercy *for them that love him*
Est. 5:10. he sent and called for *his friends*,

Est. 5:14. Zeresh his wife and all *his friends*
6:13. told Zeresh his wife and all *his friends*
Ps. 5:11(12). let them also *that love* thy name
11: 5. the wicked *and him that loveth* violence,
his soul hateth.
33: 5. *He loveth* righteousness and judgment:
34:12(13). desireth life, (and) *loveth* (many)
37:28. For the Lord *loveth* judgment,
38:11(12). *My lovers* and my friends
40:16(17). let *such as love* thy salvation
69:36(37). *and they that love* his name shall
70: 4(5). let *such as love* thy salvation
87: 2. The Lord *loveth* the gates of Zion
88:18(19). *Lover* and friend hast thou put far
97:10. *Ye that love* the Lord, hate evil:
119:132. usest to do *unto those that love* thy name.
165. Great peace *have they which love* thy law:
(lit. *to them that love*)
122: 6. they shall prosper *that love thee.*
145:20. preserveth all them *that love him:*
146: 8. the Lord *loveth* the righteous:
Pro. 8:17. I love *them that love me;*
21. That I may cause *those that love me*
12: 1. Whoso *loveth* instruction *loveth* knowledge:
13:24. *but he that loveth him* chasteneth
14:20. *but* the rich (hath) many *friends.* (marg.
many are *the lovers of* the rich)
17:17. A friend *loveth* at all times,
19. *He loveth* transgression *that loveth* strife:
18:21. *and they that love it* shall eat the fruit
24. there is *a friend* (that) sticketh closer than
19: 8. getteth wisdom, *loveth* his own soul:
21:17. *He that loveth* pleasure (shall be) a poor
man: *he that loveth* wine and oil shall
22:11. *He that loveth* pureness of heart,
27: 6. Faithful (are) the wounds of *a friend;*
29: 3. Whoso *loveth* wisdom rejoiceth
Ecc. 5:10(9). *He that loveth* silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that *loveth*
Isa. 1:23. every one *loveth* gifts,
41: 8. the seed of Abraham *my friend.*
56:10. lying down, *loving* to slumber.
61: 8. For I the Lord *love* judgment,
66:10. all *ye that love her:*
Jer. 20: 4. terror to thyself, and to all *thy friends:*
6. be buried there, thou, and all *thy friends,*
Lam. 1: 2. among all *her lovers*
Dan. 9: 4. mercy *to them that love him,*
Hos. 3: 1. *and love* flagons of wine.
10:11. *loveth* to tread out (the corn);
Mic. 3: 2. Who hate the good, *and love* the evil;

KAL.—*Participle.* Paul.

Deu21:15. one *beloved,* and another hated,
— (both) *the beloved* and the hated;
16. not make the son of *the beloved* firstborn
Neh 13:26. *and who* was *beloved* of his God,
Hos. 3: 1. love a woman *beloved of* (her) friend,

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

2Sa. 1:23. Saul and Jonathan (were) *lovely*

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 22:20. for all *thy lovers* are destroyed.
22. *and thy lovers* shall go into captivity:
30:14. All *thy lovers* have forgotten thee;
Lam. 1:19. I called *for my lovers,*
Eze. 16:33. givest thy gifts to all *thy lovers,*
36. thy whoredoms with *thy lovers,*
37. I will gather all *thy lovers,*
23: 5. she doted on *her lovers,*
9. delivered her into the hand of *her lovers,*
22. I will raise up *thy lovers* against
Hos. 2: 5(7). I will go after *my lovers,*
7(9). she shall follow after *her lovers,*
10(12). in the sight of *her lovers,*
12(14). rewards that *my lovers* have given
13(15). she went after *her lovers,*
Zec. 13: 6. wounded (in) the house of *my friends.*

אַהֲבָה *ah-hăvāh'*, f.

Gen 29:20. *for the love he had* to her. (lit. *in his love*)
Deu. 7: 8. But *because* the Lord *loved* you, (lit. *because of the* Lord's *love to*)
1Sa. 18: 3. *because he loved* him as his own soul.
20:17. *because he loved* him (marg. *by his love* toward him): for he loved him *as he loved* (lit. *the love of*) his own soul.
2Sa. 1:26. *thy love* to me was wonderful, *passing the love of* women.
13:15. greater *than the love* wherewith
1K. 10: 9. *because* the Lord *loved* Israel. (lit. *in* the Lord's *love to*)
2Ch. 2:11(10). *Because* the Lord *hath loved* his people,
9: 8. *because* thy God *loved* Israel,
Ps. 109: 4. For *my love* they are my adversaries:
5. hatred for *my love.*
Pro. 5:19. be thou ravished always *with her love.*
10:12. but *love* covereth all sins.
15:17. Better (is) a dinner of herbs *where love* (is), (lit. *and love* there)
17: 9. covereth a transgression seeketh *love;*
27: 5. Open rebuke (is) better *than* secret *love.*
Ecc. 9: 1. no man knoweth either *love* or hatred
6. Also *their love,* and their hatred,
Cant. 2: 4. his banner over me (was) *love.*
5. I (am) sick of *love.*
7, & 3:5. nor awake (my) *love,* till he please.
(lit. *the love*)
3:10. midst thereof being paved (with) *love,*
5: 8. that I (am) sick of *love.*
7: 6(7). how pleasant art thou, *O love,* for
8: 4. nor awake (my) *love,* until he please.
(lit. *the love*)
6. for *love* (is) strong as death;
7. Many waters cannot quench *love,*
— all the substance of his house *for love,*
Isa. 63: 9. *in his love* and in his pity he redeemed
Jer. 2: 2. *the love of* thine espousals,
33. trimmest thou thy way to seek *love?*
31: 3. Yea, I have loved thee with *an* everlasting *love;*
Hos. 3: 1. *according to the love of* the Lord
9:15. I will *love them* no more:
11: 4. with bands of *love:*
Mic. 6: 8. *and to love* mercy, (lit. *and love of*)
Zep. 3:17. he will rest *in his love,*

אֲהָבִים *ăhāh-veem'*, m.

[Pl. of אַהֲבָ.]

Pro. 5: 9. the *loving* hind (lit. hind of *loves*)
Hos. 8: 9. Ephraim hath hired *lovers.* (marg. *loves*)

אֹהָבִים *ŏhāh-veem'*, m.

[Pl. of אֹהַב.]

Pro. 7:18. let us solace ourselves *with loves.*

אֲהָהּ *ăhāh*, interj.

Jos. 7: 7. Joshua said, *Alas,* O Lord
Jud. 6:22. Gideon said, *Alas,* O Lord God!
11:35. *Alas,* my daughter!
2K. 3:10. the king of Israel said, *Alas!*
6: 5. *Alas,* master! for it was borrowed.
15. *Alas,* my master! how shall we do?
Jer. 1: 6 & 4:10 & 14:13. Then said I, *Ah,* Lord G.!
32:17. *Ah* Lord God! behold thou hast
Eze. 4:14. Then said I, *Ah* Lord God!
9: 8. cried, and said, *Ah* Lord God!
11:13. and said, *Ah* Lord God!
20:49(21:5). Then said I, *Ah* Lord God!
Joel 1:15. *Alas* for the day!

אֶהְיֶה *ĕhee*, adv.

Hos. 13:10. *I will be* thy king: (or, *where is* thy king?)
14. O death, *I will be* thy plagues; O grave, *I will be* thy destruction: (or, *where?... where?*)

NOTE.—The English translation renders it as if an apocopated future of הָיָה. The margin of the

modern Bibles (*v.* 10) is, however, correct, for *v.* 14: אֲחִי דְבָרִיךְ מָוֶת אֲחִי קְטָבְךְ שְׁאוֹל

LXX. Ποῦ ἡ δίκη σου, θάνατε; ποῦ τὸ κέντρον σου, ᾅδη; which is thus rendered by the Holy Ghost:—Ποῦ σου, θάνατε, τὸ κέντρον; ποῦ σου, ᾅδη τὸ νῖκος; 1 Cor. 15:55.

אָהַל [*āh-hal'*] prob. i. q. הָלַל.

* HIPHIL.—*Future.**

Job25: 5. Behold even to the moon, and *it shineth* not;

אָהַל [*āh-hal'*]

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen13:12. *and pitched* (his) *tent* toward Sodom.
18. *Then* Abram *removed* (his) *tent*,

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 13:20. neither *shall* the Arabian *pitch tent*

אֹהֶל *ōh'-hel*, m.

Gen. 4:20. the father of such as dwell in *tents*,
9:21. he was uncovered within *his tent*.
27. shall dwell *in the tents of* Shem;
12: 8. pitched *his tent*,
13: 3. place where *his tent* had been
5. Abram, had flocks, and herds, *and tents*.
18: 1. he sat in *the tent* door
2. to meet them from *the tent* door,
6. Abraham hastened *into the tent*
9. And he said, Behold, *in the tent*.
10. Sarah heard (it) in *the tent* door,
24:67. *into* his mother Sarah's *tent*,
25:27. Jacob (was) a plain man, dwelling in *tents*.
26:25. pitched *his tent* there:
31:25. Jacob had pitched *his tent*
33. Laban went *into* Jacob's *tent, and into* Leah's *tent, and into* the two maid-servants' *tents;* but he found (them) not. Then went he *out of* Leah's *tent*, and entered *into* Rachel's *tent*.
34. Laban searched all *the tent*,
33:19. where he had spread *his tent*,
35:21. spread *his tent* beyond the tower
Ex. 16:16. for (them) which (are) *in his tents*.
18: 7. they came *into the tent*.
26: 7. *to be a covering* upon the tabernacle:
9. the forefront of *the tabernacle*.
11. couple *the tent* together, that it may be one. (marg. *covering*)
12, 13. the curtains of *the tent*,
14. a covering *for the tent* (of) rams' skins
36. hanging for the door of *the tent*,
27:21. *In the tabernacle of* the congregation
28:43. come in unto *the tabernacle of* the
29: 4. bring unto the door of *the tabernacle of*
10. before *the tabernacle of* the congregation:
11, 32, 42. the door of *the tabernacle of* the
30. cometh into *the tabernacle of*
44. I will sanctify *the tabernacle of*
30:16. the service of *the tabernacle of*
18. put it between *the tabernacle of*
20. When they go into *the tabernacle of*
26. shalt anoint *the tabernacle of*
36. before the testimony *in the tabernacle of*
31: 7. *The tabernacle of* the congregation,
— all the furniture of *the tabernacle*,
33: 7. Moses took *the tabernacle*,
— called it *the Tabernacle of* the congreg.
— went out unto *the tabernacle of*
8. when Moses went out unto *the tabernacle*,
— every man (at) *his tent* door,
— until he was gone *into the tabernacle*.
9. as Moses entered *into the tabernacle*,
— stood (at) the door of *the tabernacle*,
10. pillar stand (at) *the tabernacle* door:
Ex. 33:10. worshipped, every man (in) *his tent* door.
11. departed not out of *the tabernacle*.
35:11. The tabernacle, *his tent*, and his covering,
21. the work of *the tabernacle of*
36:14. *for the tent* over the tabernacle:
18. to couple *the tent* together,
19. he made a covering *for the tent*
37. an hanging for *the tabernacle* door
38: 8. assembled at the door of *the tabernacle of*
30. the door of *the tabernacle of* the cong.,
39:32. the tabernacle of *the tent of* the cong.
33. the tabernacle unto Moses, *the tent*,
38. the hanging for *the tabernacle* door,
40. the tabernacle, *for the tent of* the cong.,
40: 2, 6, 29. tabernacle of *the tent of* the congreg.
7. between *the tent of* the congregation
12. the door of *the tabernacle of*
19. spread abroad *the tent* over the tabernacle, and put the covering of *the tent* above
22. he put the table *in the tent of*
24. he put the candlestick *in the tent*
26. he put the golden altar *in the tent*
30. the laver between *the tent of*
32. When they went into *the tent of*
34. Then a cloud covered *the tent of*
35. was not able to enter into *the tent of*
Lev. 1: 1. spake unto him *out of the tabernacle of*
3. at the door of *the tabernacle of*
5. (by) the door of *the tabernacle of* the
3: 2. kill it (at) the door of *the tabernacle of*
8, 13. kill it before *the tabernacle of*
4: 4. unto the door of *the tabernacle of*
5. bring it to *the tabernacle of*
7. which (is) *in the tabernacle of* the cong.;
— which (is at) the door of *the tabernacle of*
14. bring him before *the tabernacle of*
16. bring of the bullock's blood to *the tabernacle of*
18. that (is) *in the tabernacle of*
— which (is at) the door of *the tabernacle of*
6:16(9), 26(19). in the court of *the tabernacle of*
30(23). brought into *the tabernacle of*
8: 3, 4. unto the door of *the tabernacle of*
31. Boil the flesh (at) the door of *the tabernacle of*
33. go out of the door of *the tabernacle of*
35. abide (at) the door of *the tabernacle of*
9: 5. Moses commanded before *the tabernacle of*
23. Aaron went into *the tabernacle of*
10: 7. out from the door of *the tabernacle of*
9. when ye go into *the tabernacle of*
12: 6. unto the door of *the tabernacle of*
14: 8. shall tarry abroad out *of his tent*
11, 23 & 15:14, 29 & 16:7. the door of *the tabernacle of*
16:16. so shall he do *for the tabernacle of*
17. no man *in the tabernacle of*
20. reconciling the holy (place), and *the tabernacle of*
23. Aaron shall come into *the tabernacle of*
33. make an atonement for *the tabernacle of*
17: 4, 5, 6, 9&19:21. the door of *the tabernacle of*
24: 3. *in the tabernacle of* the congregation,
Nu. 1: 1. the wilderness of Sinai, *in the tabernacle of*
2: 2. far off about *the tabernacle of*
17. Then *the tabernacle of* the congregation
3: 7. before *the tabernacle of* the
8. all the instruments of *the tabernacle of*
25. *in the tabernacle of* the congregation (shall be) the tabernacle, *and the tent*,
— the door of *the tabernacle of*
38. before *the tabernacle of* the congregation
4: 3. to do the work *in the tabernacle of*
4, 15. the sons of Kohath *in the tabernacle of*
23. to do the work *in the tabernacle of*
25. and *the tabernacle of* the congregation,
— hanging for the door of *the tabernacle of*
28. of the sons of Gershon *in the tabernacle of*
30. to do the work of *the tabernacle of*
31, 33. to all their service *in the tabernacle of*
35, 39, 43. for the work *in the tabernacle of*
37, 41. all that might do service *in the tabernacle of*
47. service of the burden *in the tabernacle of*
6:10, 13, 18. the door of *the tabernacle of*
7: 5. to do the service of *the tabernacle of*
89. when Moses was gone into *the tabernacle of*

Nu. 8: 9. bring the Levites before *the tabernacle of*
15. to do the service of *the tabernacle of*
19. *in the tabernacle of* the congregation,
22. to do their service *in the tabernacle of*
24. to wait upon the service of *the tabernacle of*
26. *in the tabernacle of* the congregation,
9:15. *the tent of* the testimony:
17. was taken up from *the tabernacle*,
10: 3. at the door of *the tabernacle of*
11:10. every man in the door of *his tent:*
16. bring them unto *the tabernacle of*
24. set them round about *the tabernacle.*
26. but went not out *unto the tabernacle:*
12: 4. Come out ye three unto *the tabernacle of*
5. stood (in) the door of *the tabernacle*
10. cloud departed from off *the tabernacle;*
14:10. the Lord appeared *in the tabernacle of*
16:18. stood in the door of *the tabernacle of*
19. unto the door of *the tabernacle of*
26. from *the tents of* these wicked men,
27. stood in the door of *their tents,*
42(17:7). that they looked toward *the tabernacle of*
43(17:8). came before *the tabernacle of*
50(17:15). unto the door of *the tabernacle of*
17: 4(19). lay them up *in the tabernacle of*
7(22). *in the tabernacle of* witness.
8(23). into *the tabernacle of* witness;
18: 2. before *the tabernacle of* witness.
3. the charge of all *the tabernacle:*
4. the charge of *the tabernacle of* the congregation, for all the service of *the tabernacle:*
6, 21, 23. the service of *the tabernacle of* the
22. henceforth come nigh *the tabernacle of*
31. for your service *in the tabernacle of*
19: 4. before *the tabernacle of* the congregation
14. when a man dieth *in a tent:* all that come into *the tent*, and all that (is) *in the tent,*
18. sprinkle (it) upon *the tent,*
20: 6. unto the door of *the tabernacle of*
24: 5. How goodly are *thy tents,* O Jacob,
25: 6, & 27:2. *the tabernacle of* the congregation.
31:54. brought it into *the tabernacle of*

Deu. 1:27. ye murmured *in your tents,*
5:30(27). Get you *into your tents* again.
11: 6. their housholds, and *their tents,*
16: 7. and go *unto thy tents.*
31:14, 14. *in the tabernacle of* the congregation.
15. the Lord appeared *in the tabernacle*
— stood over the door of *the tabernacle.*
33:18. Issachar, *in thy tents.*

Jos. 3:14. people removed *from their tents,*
7:21. in the midst of *my tent,*
22. they ran *unto the tent;* and, behold, (it was) hid *in his tent,*
23. out of the midst of *the tent,*
24. *his tent,* and all that he had:
18: 1. set up *the tabernacle of* the congregation
19:51. at the door of *the tabernacle of*
22: 4. get you *unto your tents,*
6. they went unto *their tents.*
7. Joshua sent them away also unto *their tents,*
8. Return with much riches unto *your tents,*

Jud. 4:11. *his tent* unto the plain of Zaanaim,
17. Sisera fled away on his feet to *the tent of*
18. had turned in unto her *into the tent,*
20. Stand in the door of *the tent,*
21. Heber's wife took a nail of *the tent,*
5:24. blessed shall she be above women *in the tent.*
6: 5. their cattle, *and their tents,*
7: 8. Israel every man *unto his tent,*
13. came unto *a tent,* and smote it that it fell, and overturned it, that *the tent* lay along.
8:11. the way of them that dwelt *in tents,*
19: 9. mayest go *home.* (marg. *to thy tent*)
20: 8. not any (of us) go *to his tent,*

1Sa. 2:22. door of *the tabernacle of* the congregation.
4:10. they fled every man *into his tent:*
13: 2. he sent every man *to his tent.*
17:54. but he put his armour *in his tent.*

2Sa. 6:17. in the midst of *the tabernacle* that David
7: 6. walked *in a tent* and in a tabernacle.
16:22. So they spread Absalom *a tent*
18:17. all Israel fled every one *to his tent.*

2Sa. 19: 8(9). Israel had fled every man *to*
20: 1. every man *to his tents,* O Israel.
22. every man *to his tent.*

1K. 1:39. horn of oil out of *the tabernacle,*
2:28. Joab fled unto *the tabernacle of* the Lord,
29. Joab was fled unto *the tabernacle of* the L.;
30. Benaiah came to *the tabernacle of*
8: 4. *the tabernacle of* the congregation, and all the holy vessels that (were) *in the tabernacle,*
66. went *unto their tents* joyful and glad
12:16. *to your tents,* O Israel:
— So Israel departed *unto their tents.*

2K. 7: 7. left *their tents,* and their horses,
8. they went into one *tent,*
— again, and entered into another *tent,*
10. *and the tents* as they (were).
8:21. and the people fled *into their tents.*
13: 5. Israel dwelt *in their tents,*
14:12. they fled every man *to their tents.*

1Ch. 4:41. smote *their tents,*
5:10. they dwelt *in their tents*
6:32(17). dwelling place of *the tabernacle of*
9:19. keepers of the gates *of the tabernacle:*
21. porter of the door *of the tabernacle of*
23. the house of *the tabernacle,* by wards.
15: 1. pitched for it *a tent.*
16: 1. set it in the midst of *the tent*
17: 5. have gone *from tent* to *tent,*
23:32. keep the charge of *the tabernacle of*

2Ch. 1: 3. there was *the tabernacle of* the
4. he had pitched *a tent* for it
6. which (was) *at the tabernacle of*
13. before *the tabernacle of* the congregation,
5: 5. *the tabernacle of* the congregation, and all the holy vessels that (were) *in the tabernacle,*
7:10. he sent the people away *into their tents,*
10:16. every man *to your tents,* O Israel:
— So all Israel went *to their tents.*
14:15(14). They smote also *the tents of* cattle,
24: 6. *for the tabernacle of* witness?
25:22. they fled every man *to his tent.*

Job. 5:24. *thy tabernacle* (shall be) in peace;
8:22. *and the dwelling place of* the wicked
11:14. let not wickedness dwell *in thy tabernacles.*
12: 6. *The tabernacles* of robbers prosper,
15:34. consume *the tabernacles of* bribery.
18: 6. The light shall be dark *in his tabernacle,*
14. rooted *out of his tabernacle,*
15. It shall dwell *in his tabernacle,*
19:12. encamp round *about my tabernacle.*
20:26. him that is left *in his tabernacle.*
21:28. where (are) *the* dwelling *places of* the wicked? (marg. *the tent of* the tabernacles)
22:23. away iniquity far *from thy tabernacles.*
29: 4. secret of God (was) upon *my tabernacle;*
31:31. If the men of *my tabernacle*

Ps. 15: 1. who shall abide *in thy tabernacle?*
19: 4(5). In them hath he set *a tabernacle* for
27: 5. in the secret of *his tabernacle*
6. will I offer *in his tabernacle* sacrifices
52: 5(7). pluck thee *out of* (thy) *dwelling place*
61: 4(5). I will abide *in thy tabernacle* for ever;
69:25(26). (and) let none dwell *in their tents.*
78:51. strength *in the tabernacles of* Ham:
55. the tribes of Israel to dwell *in their tents.*
60. *the tent* (which) he placed among men;
67. he refused *the tabernacle of* Joseph,
83: 6(7). *The tabernacles of* Edom,
84:10(11). to dwell *in the tents of* wickedness.
91:10. any plague come nigh *thy dwelling.*
106:25. But murmured *in their tents,*
118:15. *in the tabernacles of* the righteous:
120: 5. I dwell in *the tents of* Kedar!
132: 3. *into the tabernacle of* my house,

Pro. 14:11. *but the tabernacle of* the upright shall

Cant. 1: 5. comely...*as the tents of* Kedar,

Isa. 16: 5. *in the tabernacle of* David,
33:20. *a tabernacle* (that) shall not be
38:12. removed from me *as a* shepherd's *tent.*
40:22. spreadeth them out *as a tent* to dwell in,
54: 2. Enlarge the place of *thy tent,*

Jer. 4:20. suddenly are *my tents* spoiled,
6: 3. they shall pitch (their) *tents*
10:20. *My tabernacle* is spoiled,

Jer. 10:20. to stretch forth *my tent* any more,
30:18. bring again the captivity of Jacob's *tents*,
35: 7. all your days ye shall dwell *in tents;*
10. But we have dwelt *in tents*,
37:10. they rise up every man *in his tent*,
49:29. *Their tents* and their flocks
Lam. 2: 4. *in the tabernacle of* the daughter of Zion:
Eze. 41: 1. the breadth of *the tabernacle*.
Dan 11:45. he shall plant *the tabernacles of* his palace
Hos. 9: 6. thorns (shall be) *in their tabernacles*.
12: 9(10). yet make thee to dwell *in tabernacles*,
Hab. 3: 7. I saw *the tents of* Cushan
Zec. 12: 7. shall save *the tents of* Judah first,
Mal. 2:12. *out of the tabernacles of* Jacob,

אֲהָלִים *ăhāh-leem′*, m. & אֲהָלוֹת *ăhāh-lōth′*, f. pl.

Nu. 24: 6. *as the trees of lign aloes*
Ps. 45: 8(9). garments (smell) of myrrh, *and aloes*,
Pro. 7:17. perfumed my bed with myrrh, *aloes*, and
Cant. 4:14. *and aloes*, with all the chief spices:

אֹו *ēhv*, perhaps אַו, i.q. אָוָה desire.

Pro. 31: 4. (כתיב) nor for princes strong drink: (perhaps, *desire of* strong drink)—קרי has אֵי.

אוֹ *ōh*, conj.

Gen 24:49. to the right hand, *or* to the left.
50. we cannot speak unto thee bad *or* good.
31:43. *or* unto their children which they have
Ex. 19:13. be stoned, *or* shot through;
21:18. with a stone, *or* with (his) fist,
Lev. 13:49. or in the skin, *either* in the warp,
20:17. father's daughter, *or* his mother's daughter,
Jud. 11:34. beside her he had neither son *nor* daughter.
&c. &c.

It may be repeated in a sentence; as,

Ex. 21:31. *Whether* he have gored a son, *or* have
Lev. 5: 1. *whether* he hath seen *or* known
13:53. *either* in the warp, *or* in the woof, *or* in anything of skin;
&c. &c.

Observe its meanings in

Gen 24:55. (a few) days, *at the least* ten;
Lev. 26:41. *if* then their uncircumcised hearts
2Sa. 18:13. *Otherwise* I should have wrought
Pro. 30:31. A greyhound; an he goat *also;*
Cant. 2: 7 & 3:5. by the roes, *and* by the hinds
Eze. 21:10(15). should we *then* make mirth?

אוֹב *ōhv*, m.

Lev. 19:31. Regard not *them that have familiar spirits*,
20: 6. turneth after *such as have familiar spirits*,
27. A man also, or woman, that hath *a familiar spirit*, (lit. when *a spirit of divination* shall be in them)
Deu 18:11. or a consulter with *familiar spirits*,
1Sa. 28: 3. put away *those that had familiar spirits*,
7, 7. a woman that hath *a familiar spirit*,
8. divine unto me *by the familiar spirit*,
9. cut off *those that have familiar spirits*,
2K. 21: 6. dealt with *familiar spirits*
23:24. Moreover the (workers with) *familiar spirits*,
1Ch 10:13. *of* (one that had) *a familiar spirit*,
2Ch 33: 6. dealt with *a familiar spirit*,
Job 32:19. is ready to burst *like* new *bottles*.
Isa. 8:19. Seek unto *them that have familiar spirits*,
19: 3. *to them that have familiar spirits*,
29: 4. *as of one that hath a familiar spirit*,

אוּבָל or אֻבָל *oo-vāhl′*, m.

Dan. 8: 2. and I was by *the river of* Ulai.
3. there stood before *the river* a ram
6. which I had seen standing before *the river*,

אוּד *ood*, m.

Isa. 7: 4. two tails of these smoking *firebrands*,
Am. 4:11. ye were *as a firebrand* plucked out
Zec. 3: 2. (is) not this *a brand* plucked out of the

אוֹדֹת *ōh-dōhth′*, f. pl.

Gen 21:11. in Abraham's sight *because of* his son.
25. reproved Abimelech *because of*
26:32. told him *concerning* the well
Ex. 18: 8. to the Egyptians for Israel's *sake*,
Nu. 12: 1. against Moses *because of* the Ethiopian
13:24. *because of* the cluster of grapes
Jos. 14: 6. *concerning me and thee* (lit. *concerning me, concerning thee*)
Jud. 6: 7. cried unto the Lord *because of* the
2Sa. 13:16. she said unto him (There is) no *cause*:
Jer. 3: 8. I saw, when for all *the causes* whereby

Note.—Always preceded by עַל, except 2 Sam. 13: 16. and here עַל is the reading of 7 MSS. instead of אֶל,

אָוָה [*āh-vāh′*.]

N.B. In Num. 34:10. this verb is used in a peculiar sense.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 23:13. (what) his soul *desireth*, even (that) he
Ps. 132:13. *he hath desired* (it) for his habitation.
14. here will I dwell; for *I have desired it*.
Pro. 21:10. The soul of the wicked *desireth* evil:
Isa. 26: 9. With my soul *have I desired thee*
Mic. 7: 1. my soul *desired* the firstripe fruit

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 12:20. because thy soul *longeth* to eat flesh;
14:26. whatsoever thy soul *lusteth after*,
1Sa. 2:16. take (as much) as thy soul *desireth;*
2Sa. 3:21. reign over all that thine heart *desireth*.
1K. 11:37. reign according to all that thy soul *desireth*,

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 11: 4. mixt multitude that (was) among them fell a *lusting:* (marg. *lusted* a lust)
34:10. *And ye shall point out* your east border
Pro. 21:26. *He coveteth* greedily all the day long:
Jer. 17:16. neither *have I desired* the woeful day;

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Deu. 5:21(18). neither *shalt thou covet* thy neighbour's
2Sa. 23:15. *And* David *longed*, and said,
1Ch 11:17. *And* David *longed*, and said,
Ps. 45:11(12). *So shall* the king *greatly desire* thy beauty:
106:14. *But lusted* exceedingly in the wilderness (marg. *lusted* a lust)
Pro. 23: 3. *Be* not *desirous* of his dainties:
6. neither *desire thou* his dainty meats:
24: 1. neither *desire* to be with them.
Ecc. 6: 2. for his soul of all that *he desireth*,

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Nu. 11:34. they buried the people *that lusted*.
Pro. 13: 4. The soul of the sluggard *desireth*.
Am. 5:18. Woe unto *you that desire* the day of

אוֹי *ōhy*, interj.

Nu. 21:29. *Woe* to thee, Moab!
24:23. *Alas*, who shall live when God doeth this!
1Sa. 4: 7. *Woe* unto us!
8. *Woe* unto us! who shall deliver us
Pro. 23:29. Who hath *woe?* who hath sorrow?
Isa. 3: 9. *Woe* unto their soul!

Isa. 3:11. *Woe* unto the wicked!
6: 5. *Woe* (is) me!
24:16. My leanness, my leanness, *woe* unto me!
Jer. 4:13. *Woe* unto us! for we are spoiled.
31. *Woe* (is) me now! for my soul is wearied
6: 4. *Woe* unto us! for the day goeth away,
10:19. *Woe* is me for my hurt!
13:27. *Woe* unto thee, O Jerusalem!
15:10. *Woe* is me, my mother,
45: 3. Thou didst say, *Woe* is me now!
48:46. *Woe* be unto thee, O Moab!
Lam.5:16. *woe* unto us, that we have sinned!
Eze.16:23. *woe, woe* unto thee! saith the Lord God;
24: 6, 9. *Woe* to the bloody city,
Hos. 7:13. *Woe* unto them!
9:12. *woe* also to them when I depart from

אוֹיָה *ōh-yāh′*, interj.

Ps.120: 5. *Woe* is me, that I sojourn in Mesech,

אָוִיל *ĕveel*, adj.

Job 5: 2. For wrath killeth *the foolish man*,
3. I have seen *the foolish* taking root:
Ps.107:17. *Fools*, because of their transgression,
Pro. 1: 7. *fools* despise wisdom and instruction.
7:22. as *a fool* to the correction of the stocks;
10: 8, 10. *but a* prating *fool* shall fall.
14. the mouth of *the foolish* (is) near destruct.
21. *but fools* die for want of wisdom.
11:29. *the fool* (shall be) servant to the wise
12:15. The way of *a fool* (is) right in his own
16. *A fool's* wrath is presently known:
14: 3. In the mouth of *the foolish* (is) a rod of
9. *Fools* make a mock at sin:
15: 5. *A fool* despiseth his father's instruction:
16:22. the instruction of *fools* (is) folly.
17:28. Even *a fool*, when he holdeth his peace,
20: 3. but every *fool* will be meddling.
24: 7. Wisdom (is) too high *for a fool:*
27: 3. but *a fool's* wrath (is) heavier than
22. Though thou shouldest bray *a fool* in
29: 9. contendeth with a *foolish* man,
Isa. 19:11. Surely the princes of Zoan (are) *fools*,
35: 8. the wayfaring men, *though fools*,
Jer. 4:22. For my people (is) *foolish*,
Hos. 9: 7. the prophet (is) *a fool*,

אוּל [*ool*] m.

2K. 24:15. (כתיב) and *the mighty* of the land,
Ps. 73: 4. *their strength* (is) firm.

אָוֶלִי *ĕvee-lee′*, adj.

Zec.11:15. the instruments of a *foolish* shepherd.

אוּלַי or אֻלַי. *oo-lahy′*,

Gen16: 2. *it may be that* I may obtain children
Ex. 32:30. *Peradventure* I shall make an atonement
Nu. 22:33. *unless* she had turned from me
Jos. 9: 7. *Peradventure* ye dwell among us;
14:12. *if so be* the Lord (will be) with me,
1K. 18: 5. *peradventure* we may find grass
27. (or) *peradventure* he sleepeth,
2K. 19: 4. *It may be* the Lord thy God will hear
Job 1: 5. *It may be* that my sons have sinned,
Hos. 8: 7. *if so be* it yield,
Zep. 2: 3. *it may be* ye shall be hid in the day
&c. &c.

אוּלָם or אֻלָם *oo-lāhm′*, m.

N.B. Eze. 40:39, 40. אֻלָם in some copies.

1K. 6: 3. *And the porch* before the temple
7: 6. he made *a porch of* pillars;
— *and the porch* (was) before them:
7. *Then* he made *a porch* for the throne
— (even) *the porch of* judgment:
8. (had) another court within *the porch*,
— *like unto* this *porch*.
12. *and for the porch of* the house.
1K. 7:19. of lily work *in the porch*,
21. *in the porch of* the temple:
1Ch 28:11. the pattern of *the porch*,
2Ch. 3: 4. *And the porch* that (was) in the front
8:12. he had built before *the porch*,
15: 8. before *the porch of* the Lord,
29: 7. shut up the doors of *the porch*,
17. came they *to the porch of* the Lord:
Eze. 8:16. between *the porch* and the altar,
40: 7. by *the porch of* the gate within
8. He measured also *the porch of*
9. Then measured he *the porch of*
— *and the porch of* the gate (was) inward.
15. unto the face of *the porch of* the inner
39. *And in the porch of* the gate
40. which (was) *at the porch of* the gate,
48. brought me to *the porch of* the house, and measured (each) post of *the porch*,
49. The length of *the porch*
41:15. *and the porches of* the court;
25. upon the face of *the porch* without.
26. on the sides of *the porch*,
44: 3. he shall enter by the way of *the porch of*
46: 2. shall enter by the way of *the porch of*
8. he shall go in by the way of *the porch of*
Joel 2:17. weep between *the porch* and the altar,

אוּלָם *oo-lăhm′*, conj.

N.B. Job 17:10. וְאֻלָם

Gen28:19. *but* the name of that city
48:19. *but truly* his younger brother
Ex. 9:16. *And in very deed* for this
Nu. 14:21. *But* (as) *truly* (as) I live,
Jud 18:29. *howbeit* the name of the city
1Sa 20: 3. *but truly* (as) the Lord liveth,
25:34. *For in very deed*, (as) the Lord
1K. 20:23. *but* let us fight against them
Job 1:11. *But* put forth thine hand now,
2: 5. *But* put forth thine hand now,
5: 8. (lit. *yea*) I would seek unto God,
11: 5. *But* oh that God would speak,
12: 7. *But* ask now the beasts,
13: 3. *Surely* I would speak to the Almighty,
4. *But* ye (are) forgers of lies,
14:18. *And surely* the mountain falling
17:10. *But as for* you all, do ye return,
33: 1. *Wherefore*, Job, I pray thee,
Mic. 3: 8. *But truly* I am full of power

אִוֶּלֶת *iv-veh′-leth*, f.

Ps. 38: 5(6). corrupt because of *my foolishness*.
69: 5(6). O God, thou knowest *my foolishness;*
Pro. 5:23. in the greatness of *his folly* he shall
12:23. proclaimeth *foolishness*.
13:16. but a fool layeth open (his) *folly*.
14: 1. *but the foolish* plucketh it down
8. *but the folly of* fools (is) deceit.
17. (He that is) soon angry dealeth *foolishly:*
(lit. will do *foolishness*)
18. The simple inherit *folly:*
24. *the foolishness of* fools (is) *folly*.
29. hasty of spirit exalteth *folly*.
15: 2. mouth of fools poureth out *foolishness*
14. the mouth of fools feedeth on *foolishness*.
21. *Folly* (is) joy (to him that is) destitute of
16:22. the instruction of fools (is) *folly*.
17:12. rather than a fool *in his folly*.
18:13. matter before he heareth (it), it (is) *folly*
19: 3. *The foolishness of* man perverteth his way:
22:15. *Foolishness* (is) bound in the heart of a
24: 9. The thought of *foolishness* (is) sin:
26: 4. Answer not a fool *according to his folly*,
5. Answer a fool *according to his folly*, lest
11. a fool returneth *to his folly*.
27:22. (yet) will not *his foolishness* depart from

אָוֶן *āh′-ven*, m.

Gen35:18. called his name Ben-*oni:*
Nu. 23:21. not beheld *iniquity* in Jacob,
Deu26:14. eaten thereof *in my mourning*,
1Sa 15:23. *and* stubbornness (is as) *iniquity* and
Job 4: 8. they that plow *iniquity*,

Job. 5: 6. *affliction* cometh not forth of the dust,
11:11. he seeth *wickedness* also;
14. If *iniquity* (be) in thine hand,
15:35. and bring forth *vanity*, (marg. *iniquity*)
21:19. God layeth up *his iniquity* for his children.
(marg. the punishment of *his iniquity*)
22:15. the old way which *wicked* men
31: 3. (punishment) to the workers of *iniquity*?
34: 8. company with the workers of *iniquity*,
22. where the workers of *iniquity* may hide
36. because of (his) answers for *wicked* men.
36:10. commandeth that they return *from iniquity*.
21. Take heed, regard not *iniquity*:
Ps. 5: 5(6). thou hatest all workers of *iniquity*.
6: 8(9). from me, all ye workers of *iniquity*;
7:14(15). Behold, he travaileth with *iniquity*,
10: 7. under his tongue (is) mischief *and vanity*.
14: 4. all the workers of *iniquity* no knowledge?
28: 3. with the workers of *iniquity*,
36: 3(4). The words of his mouth (are) *iniquity*
4(5). He deviseth *mischief* upon his bed;
(marg. *vanity*)
12(13). are the workers of *iniquity* fallen:
41: 6(7). his heart gathereth *iniquity* to itself;
53: 4(5). the workers of *iniquity* no knowledge?
55: 3(4). for they cast *iniquity* upon me,
10(11). *mischief also* and sorrow (are) in
56: 7(8). Shall they escape by *iniquity*?
59: 2(3). Deliver me from the workers of *iniquity*,
5(6). merciful to any *wicked* transgressors.
64: 2(3). insurrection of the workers of *iniquity*:
66:18. If I regard *iniquity* in my heart,
90:10. their strength labour *and sorrow*;
92: 7(8). when all the workers of *iniquity*
9(10). all the workers of *iniquity* shall
94: 4. all the workers of *iniquity* boast
16. against the workers of *iniquity*?
23. shall bring upon them *their own iniquity*,
101: 8. that I may cut off all *wicked* doers
119:133. let not any *iniquity* have dominion
125: 5. forth with the workers of *iniquity*:
141: 4. with men that work *iniquity*.
9. the gins of the workers of *iniquity*.
Pro. 6:12. A naughty person, a *wicked* man,
18. deviseth *wicked* imaginations,
10:29. (shall be) to the workers of *iniquity*.
11: 7. the hope of *unjust* (men) perisheth.
12:21. no *evil* happen to the just:
17: 4. giveth heed to *false* lips;
19:28. the wicked devoureth *iniquity*.
21:15. to the workers of *iniquity*.
22: 8. soweth iniquity shall reap *vanity*:
30:20. I have done no *wickedness*.
Isa. 1:13. *iniquity*, even the solemn (marg. *grief*)
10: 1. them that decree *unrighteous* decrees,
29.20. all that watch for *iniquity* are
31: 2. them that work *iniquity*.
32: 6. his heart will work *iniquity*,
41:29. Behold, they (are) all *vanity*;
55: 7. the *unrighteous* man his thoughts: (marg. man of *iniquity*)
58: 9. and speaking *vanity*;
59: 4. and bring forth *iniquity*.
6. their works (are) works of *iniquity*,
7. their thoughts (are) thoughts of *iniquity*;
66: 3. burneth incense, (as if) he blessed *an idol*.
Jer. 4:14. shall *thy vain* thoughts lodge within thee?
15. publisheth *affliction* from mount Ephraim.
Eze 11: 2. these (are) the men that devise *mischief*,
30:17. The young men of *Aven*
Hos. 4:15. neither go ye up to Beth-*aven* (lit. house of *iniquity*)
5: 8. cry aloud (at) Beth-*aven*,
6: 8. Gilead (is) a city of them that work *iniquity*,
9: 4. as the bread of *mourners*;
10: 5. fear because of the calves of Beth-*aven*:
8. The high places also of *Aven*,
12:11(12). (Is there) *iniquity* (in) Gilead?
Am. 1: 5. off the inhabitant from *the* plain of *Aven*,
5: 5. Beth-el shall come *to nought*.
Mic. 2: 1. Woe to them that devise *iniquity*,
Hab. 1: 3. Why dost thou shew me *iniquity*,
3: 7. I saw the tents of Cushan in *affliction*: (marg. *vanity*)
Zec 10: 2. For the idols have spoken *vanity*,

אוֹן *ōhn*, m.

Gen49: 3. the beginning of *my strength*,
Deu21:17. for he (is) the beginning of *his strength*;
Job 18: 7. The steps of *his strength* shall be
12. *His strength* shall be hungerbitten.
20:10. his hands shall restore *their goods*.
40:16. *and his force* (is) in the navel
Ps. 78:51. the chief of (their) *strength*
105:36. the chief of all *their strength*.
Isa. 40:26. by the greatness of (his) *might*,
29. no *might* he increaseth strength.
Hos 12: 3(4). *and by his s.* he had power with God:
8(9). I have found me out *substance*:

אוֹנִיּוֹת *ōh-neey-yōhth′*, f. pl.

כתיב for אֳנִיּוֹת.

2Ch. 8:18. Huram sent him, by the hand of his servants *ships*,

---

אוֹפַן *ōh-phan′*, m.

Ex. 14:25. took off their chariot *wheels*,
1K. 7:30. every base had four brasen *wheels*,
32. under the borders (were) four *wheels*; and the axletrees of *the wheels* (were joined) to the base; and the height of *a wheel*
33. the work of *the wheels* (was) like the work of *a* chariot *wheel*:
Pro.20:26. bringeth *the wheel* over them.
25:11. A word *fitly* spoken (marg. spoken upon *his wheels*) [See אֹפַנִּים.]
Isa. 28:27. *neither* is *a* cart *wheel* turned
Eze. 1:15. behold one *wheel* upon the earth
16. The appearance of *the wheels*
— *a wheel* in the middle of *a wheel*.
19. *the wheels* went by them:
—,21. *the wheels* were lifted up.
20. *and the wheels* were lifted up
—,21. creature (was) *in the wheels*.
3:13. the noise of *the wheels* over against them,
10: 6. and stood beside *the wheels*.
9. behold *the* four *wheels* by the cherubims, one *wheel* by one cherub, *and* another *wheel* by another cherub: and the appearance of *the wheels*
10. if *a wheel* had been in the midst of *a wheel*.
12. *and the wheels* (were) full of eyes round about, (even) *the wheels* that they four had. (lit. *their wheels* to &c.)
13. *As for the wheels*,
16. *the wheels* went by them:
— *the* same *wheels* also turned not
19. *the wheels also* (were) beside them,
11:22. *the wheels* beside them;
Nah. 3: 2. of the rattling of *the wheels*, (Heb. *wheel*)

אוּץ [*ootz*,]

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 10:13. *hasted* not to go down about a whole day.
17:15. if mount Ephraim *be* too *narrow* for thee.
Jer. 17:16. *I have* not *hastened* from (being) a pastor

KAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 5:13. the taskmasters *hasted* (them),
Pro.19: 2. *and he that hasteth* with (his) feet sinneth.
21: 5. of every one (that is) *hasty* only to want.
28:20. *but he that maketh haste* to be rich
29:20. Seest thou a man (that is) *hasty* in his words?

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Gen19:15. *then* the angels *hastened* Lot,
Isa. 22: 4. *labour* not to comfort me,

אוֹצָר *ōh-tzāhr′*, m.

Deu28:12. open unto thee *his* good *treasure*,
32:34. sealed up *among my treasures*?
Jos. 6:19. come into *the treasury of* the Lord.

Jos. 6:24. they put into *the treasury of*
1K. 7:51. he put *among the treasures of*
14:26. he took away *the treasures of* the house of the Lord, and *the treasures of* the king's house;
15:18. *in the treasures of* the house of the Lord, and *the treasures of* the king's house,
2K. 12:18(19). found *in the treasures of*
14:14 & 16:8 & 18:15. *and in the treasures of* the king's house,
20:13. all that was found *in his treasures:*
15. there is nothing *among my treasures*
24:13. all *the treasures of* the house of the Lord, *and the treasures of* the king's house,
1Ch. 9:26. *treasuries of* the house of God.
26:20. over *the treasures of* the house of God, *and over the treasures of* the dedicated
22. over *the treasures of* the house of
24. ruler of *the treasures.*
26. over all *the treasures of* the
27:25. over *the* king's *treasures*
— over *the storehouses* in the fields,
27. *for the* wine *cellars*
28. over *the cellars of* oil
28:12. *of the treasuries of* the house of God, *and of the treasuries of* the dedicated
29: 8. *to the treasure of* the house of
2Ch. 5: 1. put he *among the treasures of*
8:15. any matter, *or concerning the treasures.*
11:11. *and store of* victual,
12: 9. took away *the treasures of* the house of the Lord, and *the treasures of* the king's
16: 2. out *of the treasures of* the house
25:24. and *the treasures of* the king's house,
32:27. *and* he made himself *treasuries*
36:18. *and the treasures of* the house of the Lord, *and the treasures of* the king,
Ezr. 2:69. *unto the treasure of* the work
Neh. 7:70. gave *to the treasure* a thousand
71. gave *to the treasure of* the work
10:38(39). into *the treasure* house.
12:44. over the chambers *for the treasures,*
13:12. the oil *unto the treasuries.* (marg. *store houses*)
13. made treasurers over *the treasuries,*
Job 38:22. Hast thou entered into *the treasures of* the snow? *or* hast thou seen *the treasures of* the hail,
Ps. 33: 7. he layeth up the depth *in storehouses.*
135: 7. bringeth the wind *out of his treasuries.*
Pro. 8:21. *and* I will fill *their treasures.*
10: 2. *Treasures of* wickedness profit nothing:
15:16. *than* great *treasure* and trouble
21: 6. The getting of *treasures*
20. (There is) *treasure* to be desired
Isa. 2: 7. (is there any) end *of their treasures;*
30: 6. and *their treasures* upon the
33: 6. the fear of the Lord (is) *his treasure.*
39: 2. all that was found *in his treasures:*
4. there is nothing *among my treasures*
45: 3. I will give thee *the treasures of*
Jer. 10:13. forth the wind *out of his treasures.*
15:13. Thy substance *and thy treasures*
17: 3. all *thy treasures* to the spoil,
20: 5. all *the treasures of* the kings
38:11. house of the king under *the treasury,*
48: 7. in thy works *and in thy treasures,*
49: 4. that trusted *in her treasures,*
50:25. The Lord hath opened *his armoury,*
37. a sword (is) upon *her treasures;*
51:13. abundant in *treasures,* thine end is come,
16. the wind *out of his treasures.*
Eze 28: 4. gold and silver *into thy treasures:*
Dan. 1: 2. into the *treasure*house of his god.
Hos 13:15. he shall spoil *the treasure of*
Joel 1:17. *the garners* are laid desolate,
Mic. 6:10. Are there yet *the treasures of*
Mal. 3:10. all the tithes into *the store*house,

אוֹר *ōhr,*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 44: 3. As soon as the morning *was light,*
1Sa. 14:29. how mine eyes *have been enlightened,*
29:10. early in the morning, *and* have *light,*
Pro. 4:18. *that shineth* more and more unto the perfect day. (lit. that goeth on, *and shineth*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*
Isa. 60: 1. Arise, *shine;* for thy light is come, (marg. *be enlightened*)

KAL.—*Future.*
1Sa. 14:27. (קרי) *and* his eyes *were enlightened.*

* NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *
Job 33:30. *to be enlightened* with the light of the

NIPHAL.—*Future.*
2Sa. 2:32. came to Hebron at *break of day.* (lit. *and it became light* to them)

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*
Ps. 76: 4(5). Thou (art) more *glorious* (and) excellent

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *
Ex. 25:37. *that they may give light* over against it.
Ps. 77:18(19). the lightnings *lightened* the world:
97: 4. His lightnings *enlightened* the world:
Eze 43: 2. the earth *shined* with his glory.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*
Gen. 1:15, 17. *to give light* upon the earth:
Ex. 13:21. pillar of fire, *to give* them *light;*
Ezr. 9: 8. *that* our God *may lighten* our eyes,
Neh. 9:12. *to give* them *light* in the way
19. fire by night, *to shew* them *light,*
Ps. 105:39. fire *to give light* in the night.

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*
Ps. 13: 3(4). *lighten* mine eyes, lest I sleep
31:16(17). *Make* thy face *to shine* upon thy servant:
80: 3(4), 7 (8). *and cause* thy face *to shine;* and
19(20). *cause* thy face *to shine;*
119:135. *Make* thy face *to shine* upon thy servant;
Dan. 9:17. *and cause* thy face *to shine* upon thy sanc.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*
Ex. 14:20. *but it gave light* by night
Nu. 6:25. The Lord *make* his face *shine* upon thee,
8: 2. the seven lamps *shall give light*
Job 41:32(24). *maketh* a path *to shine* after him;
Ps. 18:28(29). For *thou wilt light* my candle:
67: 1(2). *cause* his face *to shine* upon us.
118:27. *which hath shewed* us *light:*
119:130. The entrance of thy words *giveth light;*
139:12. but the night *shineth* as the day:
Ecc. 8: 1. wisdom *maketh* his face *to shine,*
Isa. 60:19. *shall* the moon *give light* unto thee:
Eze 32: 7. the moon *shall* not *give* her light. (lit. *cause* her light *to shine*)
Mal. 1:10. neither *do ye kindle* (fire) on mine altar

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*
Ps. 19: 8(9). *enlightening* the eyes.
Pro. 29:13. the Lord *lighteneth* both their eyes.
Isa. 27:11. the women come, (and) *set* them *on fire:*

אוֹר *ōhr,* m.

Once f. Job 36:32.

* Compare Is. 18:4 with אוֹרָה.

Gen. 1: 3. Let there be *light:* and there was *light.*
4. God saw *the light,* that (it was) good: and God divided *the light* from the darkness.
5. God called *the light* Day,
18. divide *the light* from the darkness:
Ex. 10:23. the children of Israel had *light*
Jud. 16: 2. In the morning, *when it is day,* (lit. until *the light of* the morning)
19:26. till it was *light.*
1Sa. 14:36. until *the* morning *light,*
25:22. by *the* morning *light*
34. unto Nabal by *the* morning *light*
36. until *the* morning *light,*
2Sa. 17:22. by *the* morning *light* there lacked not
23: 4. *And* (he shall be) *as the light of*
2K. 7: 9. if we tarry till *the* morning *light,*
Neh. 8: 3. from *the morning* until midday, (marg. *light*)
Job 3: 9. let it look *for light,* but (have) none;
16. as infants (which) never saw *light.*
20. Wherefore is *light* given to him
12:22. bringeth out *to light* the shadow
25. They grope in the dark without *light,*
17:12. *the light* (is) short because of darkness.
18: 5. *the light of* the wicked shall be put out,

Job 18: 6. *The light* shall be dark in his tabernacle,
18. He shall be driven *from light* into darkness,
22:28. *the light* shall shine upon thy ways.
24:13. those that rebel against *the light*;
14. The murderer rising *with the light*
16. they know not *the light*.
25: 3. upon whom doth not *his light* arise?
26:10. until *the day* and night come to an end.
(marg. the end of *light* with darkness)
28:11. bringeth he forth to *light*.
29: 3. *by his light* I walked (through) darkness;
24. *and the light of* my countenance
30:26. when I waited *for light*,
31:26. If I beheld *the sun* when it shined, (marg. *the light*)
33:28. his life shall see *the light*.
30. to be enlightened *with the light of* the living.
36:30. he spreadeth *his light* upon it,
32. With clouds he covereth *the light*;
37: 3. *and his lightning* unto the ends of the earth. (marg. *light*)
11. he scattereth *his bright* cloud: (marg. cloud of *his light*)
15. caused *the light of* his cloud to shine?
21. (men) see not *the* bright *light*
38:15. from the wicked *their light* is withholden,
19. the way (where) *light* dwelleth?
24. By what way is *the light* parted,
41:18(10). By his neesings *a light* doth shine,
Ps. 4: 6(7). *the light of* thy countenance
27: 1. The Lord (is) *my light* and my salvation;
36: 9(10). *in thy light* shall we see *light*.
37: 6. bring forth thy righteousness *as the light*,
38:10(11). *as for the light of* mine eyes,
43: 3. O send out *thy light* and thy truth:
44: 3(4). *the light of* thy countenance,
49:19(20). they shall never see *light*.
56:13(14). walk before God *in the light of* the
78:14. all the night *with a light of* fire.
89:15(16). *in the light of* thy countenance.
97:11. *Light* is sown for the righteous,
104: 2. Who coverest (thyself) with *light*
112: 4. Unto the upright there ariseth *light*
119:105. *and a light* unto my path.
136: 7. To him that made great *lights*:
139:11. even the night shall be *light* about me.
148: 3. praise him, all ye stars of *light*.
Pro. 4:18. the just (is) *as the* shining *light*,
6:23. and the law (is) *light*;
13: 9. *The light of* the righteous rejoiceth:
16:15. *In the light of* the king's countenance
Ecc. 2:13. as far as *light* excelleth darkness.
11: 7. Truly *the light* (is) sweet,
12: 2. While the sun, *or the light*,
Isa. 2: 5. walk *in the light of* the Lord.
5:20. put darkness *for light*, *and light* for darkness;
30. *and the light* is darkened in the heavens
9: 2(1). have seen *a* great *light*:
—(–)upon them hath *the light* shined.
10:17. *the light of* Israel shall be for a fire,
13:10. shall not give *their light*:
— moon shall not cause *her light* to shine.
18: 4. like a clear heat upon *herbs*, (lit. *light*; marg. after rain)
30:26. Moreover *the light of* the moon shall be *as the light of* the sun, *and the light of* the sun shall be sevenfold, *as the light of* seven days,
42: 6. *for a light of* the Gentiles;
16. I will make darkness *light* before them,
45: 7. I form *the light*, and create darkness:
49: 6. give thee *for a light to* the Gentiles,
51: 4. to rest *for a light of* the people.
58: 8. Then shall *thy light* break forth
10. then shall *thy light* rise in obscurity,
59: 9. we wait *for light*, but behold obscurity;
60: 1. Arise, shine; for *thy light* is come,
3. the Gentiles shall come *to thy light*,
19. The sun shall be no more thy *light*
— unto thee *an* everlasting *light*,
20. shall be thine everlasting *light*,
Jer. 4:23. the heavens, and *they* (had) no *light*. (lit. not *their light*)
13:16. while ye look *for light*,
25:10. *and the light of* the candle.
31:35. which giveth the sun *for a light* by day,
— the stars *for a light* by night,
Lam 3: 2. but not (into) *light*.
Eze. 32: 7. the moon shall not give *her light*.
8. All the *bright* lights of heaven (marg. lights of *the light* in heaven)
Hos. 6: 5. thy judgments (are as) *the light*
Am. 5:18. day of the Lord (is) darkness, and not *light*.
20. of the Lord (be) darkness, and not *light*?
8: 8. it shall rise up wholly *as a flood*;
9. I will darken the earth in the *clear* day (lit. day of *light*)
Mic. 2: 1. *when* the morning *is light*,
7: 8. the Lord (shall be) *a light* unto me.
9. he will bring me forth *to the light*,
Hab. 3: 4. (his) brightness was *as the light*;
11. *at the light of* thine arrows they went,
Zep. 3: 5. doth he bring his judgment *to light*,
Zec. 14: 6. *the light* shall not be clear, (nor) dark:
7. at evening time it shall be *light*.

אוֹר *oor*, m.

The pl. Is. 24:15, is אֲרִים, elsewhere it is אוּרִים.

Ex. 28:30. put in the breastplate of judgment *the Urim*
Lev. 8: 8. he put in the breastplate *the Urim*
Nu. 27:21. after the judgment of *Urim*
Deu 33: 8. thy Thummim *and thy Urim* (be) with
1Sa. 28: 6. neither by dreams, nor *by Urim*,
Ezr. 2:63. till there stood up a priest *with Urim*
Neh. 7:65. till there stood (up) a priest *with Urim*
Isa. 24:15. glorify ye the Ld. *in the fires*, (marg. *valleys*)
31: 9. the Lord, whose *fire* (is) in Zion,
44:16. I have seen *the fire:*
47:14. (nor) *fire* to sit before it.
50:11. walk *in the light of* your fire,
Eze. 5: 2. Thou shalt burn *with fire* a third part

אוֹרָה *ōh-rāh'*, f.

Pl. אוֹרֹת herbs;—compare אוֹר Is. 18:4.

2K. 4:39. went out into the field to gather *herbs*,
Est. 8:16. The Jews had *light*, and gladness,
Ps. 139:12. the darkness and *the light* (are) both *alike* (lit. as darkness *as light*)
Isa. 26:19. thy dew (is as) the dew of *herbs*,

אֲוִרוֹת *ăvēh-rōth'*, f. pl. for אֲרֻוֹת

2Ch 32:28. and *cotes* for flocks. (lit. and flocks *for stalls*)

אַוַּת *av-vath'*, f.

[Const. of אַוָּה]

Deu 12:15, 20, 21. whatsoever thy soul *lusteth after*, (lit. in all *the desire of* thy soul)
18: 6. come with all *the desire of* his mind
1Sa 23:20. according to all *the desire of* thy soul
Jer. 2:24. snuffeth up the wind *at* her *pleasure*: (marg. *the desire of* her heart)
Hos. 10:10. (It is) *in my desire* that I should chastise

אוֹת *ōhth*, c.

Gen 1:14. let them be *for signs*, and for seasons,
4:15. the Lord set *a mark* upon Cain,
9:12, 17. This (is) *the token of* the covenant
13. it shall be *for a token of* a covenant
17:11. it shall be *a token of* the covenant
Ex. 3:12. this (shall be) *a token* unto thee,
4: 8. *the* first *sign*, that they will believe the voice of *the* latter *sign*.
9. will not believe also these two *signs*,
17. wherewith thou shalt do *signs*.
28. all *the signs* which he had commanded
30. did *the signs* in the sight of the people.
7: 3. multiply *my signs* and my wonders
8:23(19). to morrow shall this *sign* be.
10: 1. I might shew these *my signs* before him:

Ex. 10: 2. *my signs* which I have done
12:13. blood shall be to you *for a token*
13: 9. *for a sign* unto thee upon thine hand,
16. shall be *for a token* upon thine hand,
31:13. for it (is) *a sign* between me and you
17. *a sign* between me and the children of Is.
Nu. 2: 2. *with the ensign of* their father's house.
14:11. all *the signs* which I have shewed
22. *my miracles*, which I did in Egypt
16:38(17:3). they shall be *a sign*
17:10(25). kept *for a token* against the rebels;
Deu. 4:34. *by signs*, and by wonders,
6: 8. bind them *for a sign* upon thine hand,
22. the Lord shewed *signs* and wonders,
7:19 *and the signs*, and the wonders, and the
11: 3. *his miracles*, and his acts, which he did
18. bind them *for a sign* upon your hand,
13: 1(2). giveth thee *a sign* or a wonder,
2(3). *the sign* or the wonder come to pass,
26: 8. *and with signs*, and with wonders:
28:46. they shall be upon thee *for a sign*
29: 3(2). *the signs*, and those great miracles:
34:11. In all *the signs* and the wonders,
Jos. 2:12. give me *a* true *token:*
4: 6. That this may be *a sign* among you,
24:17. which did those great *signs* in our sight,
Jud. 6:17. shew me *a sign* that thou talkest with me.
1Sa. 2:34. this (shall be) *a sign* unto thee,
10: 7. when these *signs* are come unto thee,
9. all those *signs* came to pass that day.
14:10. this (shall be) *a sign* unto us.
2K. 19:29. And this (shall be) *a sign* unto thee,
20: 8. What (shall be) *the sign* that the Lord
9. This *sign* shalt thou have of the Lord,
Neh. 9:10. shewedst *signs* and wonders upon Pharaoh,
Job 21:29. *and* do ye not know *their tokens*,
Ps. 65: 8(9). uttermost parts are afraid *at thy tokens:*
74: 4. they set up *their ensigns* (for) *signs*.
9. We see not *our signs:*
78:43. How he had wrought *his signs* in Egypt,
86:17. Shew me *a token* for good;
105:27. They shewed *his signs* among them, (marg. words of *his signs*)
135: 9. sent *tokens* and wonders into the midst of
Isa. 7:11. Ask thee *a sign* of the Lord thy God;
14. the Lord himself shall give you *a sign;*
8:18. *for signs* and for wonders in Israel
19:20. it shall be *for a sign* and for a witness
20: 3. *a sign* and wonder upon Egypt
37:30 & 38:7. this (shall be) *a sign* unto thee,
38:22. What (is) *the sign* that I shall go
44:25. frustrateth *the tokens of* the liars,
55:13. *for an* everlasting *sign*
66:19. I will set *a sign* among them,
Jer. 10: 2. *and* be not dismayed *at the signs of* heaven;
32:20. Which hast set *signs* and wonders
21. out of the land of Egypt *with signs*,
44:29. this (shall be) *a sign* unto you,
Eze. 4: 3. This (shall be) *a sign* to the house of Is.
14: 8. will make him *a sign* and a proverb,
20:12. my sabbaths, to be *a sign* between me and
20. they shall be *a sign* between me and you,

אוֹת [*ōhth*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Gen34:15. But in this *will we consent*
22. Only herein *will* the men *consent*
23. only *let us consent* unto them,
2K. 12: 8(9). *And* the priests *consented* to receive

אָז *āhz*, adv.

Gen12: 6. the Canaanite (was) *then* in the land.
Ex. 15:15. *Then* the dukes of Edom shall be amazed;
Jos. 22:31. *now* ye have delivered the children (marg. *then*)
1K. 9:11. *that then* king Solomon gave Hiram
2K. 5: 3. *for* he would recover him of his leprosy.
1Ch.20: 4. *at which time* Sibbechai the Hushathite
Job 9:31. *Yet* shalt thou plunge me in the ditch,
Ecc. 2:15. why was I *then* more wise?
&c. &c.

With prefix מֵאָז.

Gen39: 5. *from the time* (that) he had made
Ex. 4:10. neither heretofore, nor *since*
Jos. 14:10. *even since* the Lord spake this word
Ruth 2: 7. *even from* the morning until now,
2Sa.15:34. thy father's servant *hitherto*,
Ps. 76: 7 (8). thy sight *when once* thou art angry
93: 2. Thy throne (is) established *of old:*
Isa. 16:13. concerning Moab *since that time.*
44: 8. have not I told thee *from that time*,
48: 3. the former things *from the beginning;*
5. I have even *from the beginning* declared
&c. &c.

It is supposed to be understood in

Ps. 39: 3(4). (*then*) spake I with my tongue,
Jer. 28: 9. (*then*) shall the prophet be known,
51:53. (*yet*) from me shall spoilers come
&c. &c. &c.

אָזָה & אָזָא [*ăzāh*] Ch.

* P'AL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan. 3:19. commanded *that they should heat* the furnace one seven times more than *it* was wont *to be heated.*

P'AL.—*Participle Passive.*

Dan. 3:22. and the furnace exceeding *hot*,

אָזַד [*ăzad*] Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 2: 5. The thing *is gone* from me:
8. ye see the thing *is gone* from me.

אֵזוֹב *ēh-zōhv'*, m.

Ex. 12:22. ye shall take a bunch of *hyssop*,
Lev. 14: 4, 49. cedar wood, and scarlet, *and hyssop*,
6. cedar wood, and the scarlet, and *the hyssop*,
51. take the cedar wood, and *the hyssop*, and
52. with the cedar wood, and *with the hyssop*,
Nu. 19: 6. take cedar wood, *and hyssop*,
18. a clean person shall take *hyssop*,
1K 4:33(5:13). *the hyssop* that springeth out of the
Ps. 51: 7(9). Purge me *with hyssop*,

אֵזוֹר *ēh-zōhr'*, m.

2K. 1: 8. *and* girt *with a girdle of* leather
Job 12:18. girdeth their loins with *a girdle.*
Isa. 5:27. shall *the girdle of* their loins be loosed,
11: 5. righteousness shall be *the girdle of* his loins, and faithfulness *the girdle of* his reins.
Jer. 13: 1. Go and get thee *a* linen *girdle*,
2. So I got *a girdle*
4. Take *the girdle* that thou hast got,
6. take *the girdle* from thence,
7. took *the girdle* from the place
— behold, *the girdle* was marred,
10. shall even be *as this girdle*,
11. as *the girdle* cleaveth to the loins
Eze.23:15. with *girdles* upon their loins,

אָזַי *ăzahy*, adv.

Ps.124: 3. *Then* they had swallowed us up
4. *Then* the waters had overwhelmed us,
5. *Then* the proud waters had gone over

אַזְכָּרָה *az-kāh-rāh'*, f.

Lev. 2: 2, 16. the priest shall burn *the memorial of it*,
9. the meat offering *a memorial thereof*,
5:12. *a memorial thereof*, and burn (it)
6:15(8). *the memorial of it*, unto the Lord.
24: 7. it may be on the bread *for a memorial*,
Nu. 5:26. *the memorial thereof*, and burn

אָזַל *āh-zal'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 32:36. he seeth that (their) power *is gone,*
1 Sa. 9: 7. the bread *is spent* in our vessels, (marg. *gone out* of)
Job 14:11. (As) the waters *fail* from the sea,

KAL.—*Future.*

Jer. 2:36. Why *gaddest thou about* so much

KAL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 20:14. *but when he is gone* his way,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Eze. 27:19. and Javan *going to and fro*

אָזַל *ăzal,* Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:23. *they went up* in haste to Jerusalem
5: 8. *we went* into the province of Judea,
Dan. 2:17. Then Daniel *went* to his house,
24. *he went* and said thus
6:18 (19). Then the king *went* to his palace,
19 (20). and *went* in haste unto the den of

P'AL.—*Imperative.*

Ezr. 5:15. *go,* carry them into the temple

אָזֵל *āh'-zel.*

In pause for אָזַל.

1 Sa. 20:19. shalt remain by the stone *Ezel.* (marg. *that sheweth the way*)

אָזַן [*āh-zan'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ecc. 12: 9. *yea, he gave good heed,* and sought out,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 15:26. *and wilt give ear* to his commandments,
Deu. 1:45. nor *give ear* unto you.
2 Ch 24:19. but they would not *give ear.*
Neh. 9:30. yet would they not *give ear:*
Ps. 77: 1 (2). *and he gave ear* unto me.
Isa. 64: 4 (3). nor *perceived by the ear,*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen. 4:23. *hearken unto* my speech:
Nu. 23:18. *hearken* unto me, thou son of Zippor:
Deu 32: 1. *Give ear,* O ye heavens, and I will speak;
Jud. 5: 3. *give ear,* O ye princes;
Job 33: 1. *hearken* to all my words.
34: 2. *give ear* unto me, ye that have knowledge.
16. *hearken* to the voice of my words.
37:14. *Hearken* unto this, O Job:
Ps. 5: 1 (2) *Give ear* to my words, O Lord,
17: 1. *give ear* unto my prayer,
39:12 (13). *give ear* unto my cry;
49: 1 (2). *give ear,* all (ye) inhabitants
54: 2 (4). *give ear* to the words of my mouth.
55: 1 (2). *Give ear* to my prayer, O God;
78: 1. *Give ear,* O my people, (to) my law:
80: 1 (2). *Give ear,* O Shepherd of Israel,
84: 8 (9). *give ear,* O God of Jacob.
86: 6. *Give ear,* O Lord, unto my prayer;
140: 6 (7). *hear* the voice of my supplications,
141: 1. *give ear* unto my voice, when I cry
143: 1. *give ear* to my supplications:
Isa. 1: 2. Hear, O heavens, *and give ear,* O earth:
10. *give ear* unto the law of our God,
8: 9. *and give ear,* all ye of far countries:
28:23. *Give ye ear,* and hear my voice;
32: 9. *give ear unto* my speech.
51: 4. *give ear* unto me, O my nation:
Jer. 13:15. Hear ye, *and give ear;* be not proud:
Hos. 5: 1. *give ye ear,* O house of the king;
Joel 1: 2. Hear this, ye old men, *and give ear,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Job 9:16. *he had hearkened* unto my voice.
32:11. *I gave ear* to your reasons,
Ps. 135:17. They have ears, but *they hear* not;
Isa. 42:23. Who among you *will give ear* to this?

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 17: 4. a liar *giveth ear* to a naughty tongue.

אָזֶן [*āh'-zĕhn*] m.

Deu 23:13 (14). shalt have a paddle upon thy *weapon;*

אֹזֶן *ōh'-zen,* m.

Gen 20: 8. told all these things *in their ears:*
23:10. *in the audience* (lit. *in the ears*) *of* the children of Heth,
13. *in the audience of* the people
16. named *in the audience of* the sons of Heth,
35: 4. earrings which (were) *in their ears;*
44:18. speak a word *in* my lord's *ears,*
50: 4. speak, I pray you, *in the ears of* Pharaoh,
Ex. 10: 2. thou mayest tell *in the ears of* thy son, and
11: 2. Speak now *in the ears of* the people,
17:14. rehearse (it) *in the ears of* Joshua:
21: 6. his master shall bore *his ear* through
24: 7. read *in the audience of* the people.
29:20. upon the tip of *the* right *ear of* Aaron, and upon the tip of *the* right *ear of* his sons,
32: 2. which (are) *in the ears of* your wives,
3. the golden earrings which (were) *in their ears,*
Lev. 8:23. upon the tip of Aaron's right *ear,*
24. upon the tip of *their* right *ear,*
14:14, 17, 25, 28. upon the tip of *the* right *ear of*
Nu. 11: 1. it displeased the Lord: (marg. it was evil *in the ears of* the Lord)
18. ye have wept *in the ears of* the Lord,
14:28. as ye have spoken *in mine ears,*
Deu. 5: 1. I speak *in your ears* this day,
15:17. *through his ear* unto the door,
29: 4 (3). eyes to see, *and ears* to hear, unto this
31:11. before all Israel *in their hearing.*
28. I may speak these words *in their ears,*
30. Moses spake *in the ears of*
32:44. this song *in the ears of* the people,
Jos. 20: 4. declare his cause *in the ears of* the elders
Jud. 7: 3. proclaim *in the ears of* the people,
9: 2, 3. *in the ears of* all the men of Shechem,
17: 2. spakest of also *in mine ears,*
Ruth 4: 4. I thought to advertise thee, (marg. I said I will reveal (in) *thine ear*)
1 Sa. 3:11. both *the ears* of every one that heareth
8:21. rehearsed them *in the ears of* the Lord.
9:15. told Samuel in his *ear* (marg. revealed *the ear of* Samuel)
11: 4. the tidings *in the ears of* the people:
15:14. this bleating of the sheep *in mine ears,*
18:23. those words *in the ears of* David.
20: 2. but that he will shew it me: (marg. uncover *mine ear*)
12. and shew it thee; (lit. uncover *thy ear*)
13. then I will shew it thee, (marg. uncover *thine ear*)
22: 8. *sheweth me* that my son (marg. uncovereth *mine ear*)
— *sheweth unto me* that my son (lit. uncovereth *mine ear*)
17. did not shew it to me. (lit. uncover *mine ear*)
25:24. speak *in thine audience,* (marg. *ears*)
2 Sa. 3:19. Abner also spake *in the ears of* Benjamin:
— speak *in the ears of* David
7:22. all that we have heard *with our ears.*
27. hast revealed to thy servant, (marg. hast opened *the ear of*)
18:12. *in our hearing* the king charged thee
22: 7. my cry (did enter) *into his ears.*
45. as soon as they hear, (lit. at the hearing of *the ear*)
2 K. 18:26. *in the ears of* the people that (are) on the
19:16. Lord, bow down *thine ear,*
28. is come up *into mine ears,*
21:12. both *his ears* shall tingle.
23: 2. read *in their ears* all the words of the book
1 Ch. 17:20. all that we have heard *with our ears.*
25. O my God, hast told thy servant (marg. hast revealed *the ear of* thy servant)

1Ch.28: 8. *and in the audience of* our God,
2Ch. 6:40. *and* (let) *thine ears* (be) attent unto the
7:15. *and mine ears* attent unto the prayer
34:30. read *in their ears* all the words of the book
Neh. 1: 6. Let *thine ear* now be attentive,
11. let now *thine ear* be attentive to the prayer
8: 3. *and the ears of* all the people
13: 1. *in the audience of* the people; (marg. *ears*)
Job 4:12. *mine ear* received a little thereof.
12:11. Doth not *the ear* try words?
13: 1. *mine ear* hath heard and understood it.
17. my declaration *with your ears.*
15:21. A dreadful sound (is) *in his ears:*
28:22. heard the fame thereof *with our ears.*
29:11. When *the ear* heard (me),
33: 8. thou hast spoken *in mine hearing,* (marg. *ears*)
16. Then he openeth *the ears of* men,
34: 3. For *the ear* trieth words,
36:10. He openeth also *their ear* to discipline,
15. openeth *their ears* in oppression.
42: 5. by the hearing of *the ear:*
Ps. 10:17. thou wilt cause *thine ear* to hear:
17: 6. incline *thine ear* unto me,
18: 6(7). came before him, (even) *into his ears.*
44(45). As soon as they hear of me, (marg. At the hearing of *the ear*)
31: 2(3). Bow down *thine ear* to me;
34:15(16). *and his ears* (are open) unto their cry.
40: 6(7). mine *ears* hast thou opened:
44:1(2). We have heard *with our ears,*
45:10(11). consider, and incline *thine ear;*
49: 4(5). I will incline *mine ear* to a parable:
58: 4(5). the deaf adder (that) stoppeth *her ear;*
71: 2. incline *thine ear* unto me,
78: 1. incline *your ears* to the words of my mouth.
86: 1. Bow down *thine ear,* O Lord,
88: 2(3). incline *thine ear* unto my cry;
92:11(12). *mine ears* shall hear (my desire)
94: 9. He that planted *the ear,* shall he
102: 2(3). incline *thine ear* unto me:
115: 6. They have *ears,* but they hear not:
116: 2. he hath inclined *his ear* unto me,
130: 2. let *thine ears* be attentive to the voice of
135:17. They have *ears,* but they hear not;
Prc. 2: 2. incline *thine ear* unto wisdom,
4:20. incline *thine ear* unto my sayings.
5: 1. bow *thine ear* to my understanding:
13. nor inclined *mine ear* to them
15:31. *The ear* that heareth the reproof of life
18:15. *and the ear of* the wise seeketh knowledge.
20:12. The hearing *ear,* and the seeing eye,
21:13. Whoso stoppeth *his ears* at the cry of the
22:17. Bow down *thine ear,* and hear
23: 9. Speak not *in the ears of* a fool:
12. *and thine ears* to the words of knowledge.
25:12. a wise reprover upon *an* obedient *ear.*
26:17. one that taketh a dog *by the ears.*
28: 9. He that turneth away *his ear*
Ecc. 1: 8. nor *the ear* filled with hearing.
Isa. 5: 9. *In mine ears* (said) the Lord of hosts,
6:10. *and* make *their ears* heavy,
— *and* hear *with their ears,*
11: 3. reprove after the hearing of *his ears.*
22:14. it was revealed *in mine ears*
30:21. *And thine ears* shall hear a word
32: 3. *and the ears of* them that hear shall hearken.
33:15. stoppeth *his ears* from hearing of blood,
35: 5. *and the ears of* the deaf shall be unstopped.
36:11. *in the ears of* the people
37:17. Incline *thine ear,* O Lord, and hear;
29. is come up *into mine ears,*
42:20. opening *the ears,* but he heareth not.
43: 8. and the deaf *that* have *ears.*
48: 8. *thine ear* was not opened:
49:20. shall say again *in thine ears,*
50: 4. wakeneth mine *ear* to hear as the learned.
5. The Lord God hath opened mine *ear,*
55: 3. Incline *your ear,* and come unto me:
59: 1. neither *his ear* heavy, that it cannot hear:
Jer. 2: 2. cry *in the ears of* Jerusalem,
5:21. which have *ears,* and hear not:
6:10. *their ear* (is) uncircumcised,
7:24, 26. nor inclined *their ear,*
9:20(19). let *your ear* receive the word
11: 8. nor inclined *their ear,*
17:23. neither inclined *their ear,*
Jer 19: 3. whosoever heareth, *his ears* shall tingle.
25: 4. nor inclined *your ear* to hear.
26:11. as ye have heard *with your ears.*
15. speak all these words *in your ears.*
28: 7. that I speak *in thine ears, and in the ears* of all the people;
29:29. read this letter *in the ears of* Jeremiah
34:14. neither inclined *their ear.*
35:15. ye have not inclined *your ear,*
36: 6. *in the ears of* the people in the Lord's house
— *in the ears of* all Judah
10. *in the ears of* all the people.
13. read the book *in the ears of* the people.
14. thou hast read *in the ears of* the people,
15. read it *in our ears.* So Baruch read (it) *in their ears.*
20. told all the words *in the ears of* the king.
21. Jehudi read it *in the ears of* the king, *and in the ears of* all the princes
44: 5. nor inclined *their ear* to turn
Lam. 3:56. hide not *thine ear* at my breathing,
Eze. 3.10. *and* hear *with thine ears.*
8:18. though they cry *in mine ears*
9: 1. He cried also *in mine ears*
5. to the others he said *in mine hearing,*
10:13. it was cried unto them *in my hearing,*
12: 2. they have *ears* to hear, and hear not.
16:12. earrings in *thine ears,*
23.25. shall take away thy nose *and thine ears;*
24.26. cause (thee) to hear (it) with (thine) *ears?*
40: 4 & 44:5. *and* hear *with thine ears,*
Dan. 9.18. O my God, incline *thine ear,* and hear;
Am. 3:12. or a piece of *an ear;*
Mic. 7:16. *their ears* shall be deaf.
Zec. 7:11. *and* stopped *their ears,*

אֲזִקִּים [*ăzik-keem'*] m. pl.

i. q. זִקִּים.

Jer. 40: 1. being bound *in chains* among all (marg. *manicles*)
4. I loose thee this day from *the chains*

אָזַר [*āh-zar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 2: 4. they that stumbled *are girded* with strength.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Job 38: 3. *Gird up* now thy loins like a man;
40: 7. *Gird up* thy loins now like a man.

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 30:18. *it bindeth me about* as the collar
Jer. 1:17. therefore *gird up* thy loins,

KAL.—*Participle.* Päul.

2 K. 1: 8. *girt* with a girdle of leather

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 65: 6(7). (being) *girded* with power:

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 22:40. *For thou hast girded me with* strength
Ps. 18:39(40). *For thou hast girded me with* strength
30:11(12). *and girded me with* gladness;
Isa. 45: 5. *I girded thee,* though thou hast not

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 18:32(33). God *that girdeth me* with strength,
Isa. 50:11. *that compass* (yourselves) *about* with sparks.

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 93. 1. (wherewith) *he hath girded himself:*

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 8: 9, 9. *gird yourselves,* and ye shall be broken in pieces;

אֶזְרוֹעַ *ez-rōh'-ăğ*, f.

i. q. זְרוֹעַ.

Job 31:22. *and mine arm* be broken
Jer. 32:21. *and with a* stretched out *arm,*

אֶזְרָח *ez-rāh'gh'*, m.

Ex. 12:19. a stranger, *or born* in the land.
48. be *as one that is born* in the land:
49. One law shall be *to him that is homeborn*,
Lev. 16:29. (whether it be) *one of your own country*,
17:15. *one of your own country*,
18:26. *any of your own nation*,
19:34. be unto you *as one born* among you,
23:42. all *that are* Israelites *born*
24:16. *as he that is born in the land*,
22. *as for one of your own country:*
Nu. 9:14. *and for him that was born in*
15:13. All *that are born of the country*
29. *him that is born* among the
30. *born in the land*, or a stranger,
Jos. 8:33. *as he that was born among them;*
Ps. 37:35. *like a* green *bay tree*, (marg. *a* green *tree that groweth in his own soil*)
Eze. 47:22. shall be unto you *as born in the country*

אָח *āh'gh*, m.

אִישׁ···אָחִיו The one . . the other.

Gen 4: 2. And she again bare *his brother* Abel.
8. And Cain talked with Abel *his brother:*
— Cain rose up against Abel *his brother*,
9. Where (is) Abel *thy brother?*
— (Am) I *my brother's* keeper?
10. the voice of *thy brother's* blood crieth
11. her mouth to receive *thy brother's* blood
21. And *his brother's* name (was) Jubal:
9: 5. at the hand of every man's *brother*
22. and told *his* two *brethren* without.
25. a servant---shall he be *unto his brethren.*
10:21. *the brother of* Japheth the elder,
25. and *his brother's* name (was) Joktan.
12: 5. Sarai his wife, and Lot *his brother's* son,
13: 8. for we (be) *brethren.*
11. separated themselves the one from *the other.*
14:12. And they took Lot, Abram's *brother's* son,
13. *brother of* Eshcol, *and brother of* Aner:
14. when Abram heard that *his brother* was
16. also brought again *his brother* Lot,
16:12. in the presence of all *his brethren.*
19: 7. I pray you, *brethren*, do not so wickedly.
20: 5. she herself said, He (is) *my brother:*
13. say of me, He (is) *my brother*
16. Behold, I have given *thy brother*
22:20. born children unto *thy brother* Nahor;
21. Huz his firstborn, and Buz *his brother*,
23. did bear to Nahor, Abraham's *brother.*
24:15. the wife of Nahor, Abraham's *brother*,
27. led me to the house of my master's *brethren.*
29. Rebekah had *a brother*,
48. to take my master's *brother's* daughter
53. he gave also *to her brother*
55. *her brother* and her mother said,
25:18. died in the presence of all *his brethren*
26. after that came *his brother* out,
26:31. sware one *to another:*
27: 6. thy father speak unto Esau *thy brother*,
11. Esau *my brother* (is) a hairy man,
23. as *his brother* Esau's hands:
29. be lord *over thy brethren*,
30. Esau *his brother* came in from his hunting.
35. *Thy brother* came with subtilty,
37. all *his brethren* have I given to him
40. shalt serve *thy brother;*
41. then will I slay *my brother* Jacob.
42. Behold, *thy brother* Esau,
43. flee thou to Laban *my brother*
44. until *thy brother's* fury turn away;
45. Until *thy brother's* anger turn away
28: 2. the daughters of Laban thy mother's *brother.*
5. Bethuel the Syrian, *the brother of* Rebekah,
29: 4. *My brethren*, whence (be) ye?
10. the daughter of Laban his mother's *brother*, and the sheep of Laban his mother's *brother*,
— the flock of Laban, his mother's *brother.*
12. Rachel that he (was) her father's *brother*,

Gen29:15. Because thou (art) *my brother*,
31:23. he took *his brethren* with him,
25. Laban with *his brethren* pitched
32. before *our brethren* discern thou what
37. set (it) here before *my brethren and thy brethren*,
46. Jacob said *unto his brethren*,
54. called *his brethren* to eat bread:
32: 3(4). messengers before him to Esau *his brother*
6(7). We came to *thy brother* Esau,
11(12). from the hand of *my brother*,
13(14). a present for Esau *his brother;*
17(18). When Esau *my brother* meeteth thee,
33: 3. until he came near to *his brother.*
9. Esau said, I have enough, *my brother;*
34:11. said unto her father and unto *her brethren*,
25. Simeon and Levi, Dinah's *brethren*,
35: 1. thou fleddest from the face of Esau *thy brother.*
7. when he fled from the face of *his brother.*
36: 6. from the face of *his brother* Jacob.
37: 2. feeding the flock with *his brethren;*
4. *his brethren* saw that their father loved him more than all *his brethren*,
5. dreamed a dream, and he told (it) *his brethren:*
8. *his brethren* said to him,
9. another dream, and told it *his brethren*,
10. told (it) to his father, and to *his brethren:*
— Shall I and thy mother *and thy brethren*
11. *his brethren* envied him;
12. *his brethren* went to feed their
13. Do not *thy brethren* feed (the flock)
14. whether it be well with *thy brethren*,
16. he said, I seek *my brethren:*
17. Joseph went after *his brethren*,
19. they said one to *another*,
23. Joseph was come unto *his brethren*,
26. Judah said unto *his brethren*, What profit (is it) if we slay *our brother*,
27. for he (is) *our brother* (and) our flesh. And *his brethren* were content.
30. he returned unto *his brethren*,
38: 1. Judah went down from *his brethren*,
8. Go in unto *thy brother's* wife, and marry her, and raise up seed *to thy brother.*
9. he went in unto *his brother's* wife,
— lest that he should give seed *to his brother.*
11. peradventure he die also, *as his brethren*
29. behold, *his brother* came out:
30. afterward came out *his brother*,
42: 3. Joseph's ten *brethren* went down
4. But Benjamin, Joseph's *brother*, Jacob sent not with *his brethren;*
6. Joseph's *brethren* came,
7. Joseph saw *his brethren*,
8. Joseph knew *his brethren*,
13. Thy servants (are) twelve *brethren*,
15. except *your* youngest *brother* come hither.
16. let him fetch *your brother*,
19. let one of *your brethren* be bound
20. bring *your* youngest *brother* unto me;
21. they said one to *another*, We (are) verily guilty concerning *our brother*,
28. he said unto *his brethren*,
— saying one to *another*,
32. We (be) twelve *brethren*,
33. leave one of *your brethren* (here) with me,
34. bring *your* youngest *brother* unto me:
— I deliver you *your brother*,
38. for *his brother* is dead,
43: 3, 5. except *your brother* (be) with you.
4. If thou wilt send *our brother* with us,
6. whether ye had yet *a brother?*
7. have ye (another) *brother?*
— Bring *your brother* down?
13. Take also *your brother*,
14. that he may send away *your* other *brother*,
29. saw *his brother* Benjamin,
— (Is) this *your* younger *brother*,
30. his bowels did yern upon *his brother:*
44:14. Judah *and his brethren* came to Joseph's h.:
19. Have ye a father, or *a brother?*
20. *and his brother* is dead,
23. Except *your* youngest *brother* come
26. if *our* youngest *brother* be with us,

Gen 44:26. *except our* youngest *brother* (be) with us.
33. let the lad go up with *his brethren*.
45: 1. Joseph made himself known unto *his brethren*.
3, 4. Joseph said unto *his brethren*,
— *his brethren* could not answer him;
4. he said, I (am) Joseph *your brother*,
12. the eyes of *my brother* Benjamin,
14. he fell upon *his brother* Benjamin's neck,
15. Moreover he kissed all *his brethren*,
— after that *his brethren* talked with him.
16. Joseph's *brethren* are come:
17. Say unto *thy brethren*,
24. So he sent *his brethren* away,
46:31. Joseph said unto *his brethren*,
— *My brethren*, and my father's house,
47: 1. My father *and my brethren*, and their flocks,
2. he took some of *his brethren*,
3. Pharaoh said unto *his brethren*,
5. Thy father *and thy brethren* are come
6. thy father and *brethren* to dwell;
11. Joseph placed his father and *his brethren*,
12. Joseph nourished his father, and *his brethren*,
48: 6. name of *their brethren* in their inheritance.
19. *his* younger *brother* shall be greater than he,
22. I have given to thee one portion above *thy brethren*,
49: 5. Simeon and Levi (are) *brethren;*
8. Judah, thou (art he) whom *thy brethren*
26. him that was separate from *his brethren*.
50: 8. all the house of Joseph, *and his brethren*,
14. returned into Egypt, he, *and his brethren*,
15. when Joseph's *brethren* saw that their
17. the trespass of *thy brethren*,
18. *his brethren* also went and fell down
24. Joseph said unto *his brethren*,
Ex. 1: 6. And Joseph died, and all *his brethren*,
2:11. that he went out unto *his brethren*,
— an Egyptian smiting an Hebrew, one *of his brethren*.
4:14. (Is) not Aaron the Levite *thy brother?*
18. return unto *my brethren*
7: 1. Aaron *thy brother* shall be thy prophet.
2. Aaron *thy brother* shall speak unto Pharaoh,
10:23. They saw not one *another*,
16:15. they said one to *another*,
25:20. their faces (shall look) one to *another;*
28: 1. take thou unto thee Aaron *thy brother*,
2, 4. holy garments for Aaron *thy brother*
41. put them upon Aaron *thy brother*,
32:27. slay every man *his brother*,
29. upon his son, *and upon his brother;*
37: 9. with their faces one to *another;*
Lev. 7:10. one (as much) *as another*.
10: 4. carry *your brethren* from before the
6. *but* let *your brethren*, the whole house of Is.,
16: 2. Speak unto Aaron *thy brother*,
18:14. the nakedness of thy father's *brother*,
16. the nakedness of *thy brother*'s wife: it (is) *thy brother*'s nakedness.
19:17. Thou shalt not hate *thy brother*
20:21. if a man shall take *his brother*'s wife,
— he hath uncovered *his brother*'s nakedness;
21: 2. for his daughter, *and for his brother*,
10. the high priest *among his brethren*,
25:14. ye shall not oppress one *another:*
25, 35. If *thy brother* be waxen poor,
— redeem that which *his brother* sold.
36. that *thy brother* may live with thee.
39. if *thy brother* (that dwelleth) by thee
46. *but over your brethren* the children of Israel, ye shall not rule one *over another*
47. *thy brother* (that dwelleth) by him
48. one *of his brethren* may redeem him:
26:37. they shall fall one *upon another*,
Nu. 6: 7. *for his brother*, or for his sister,
8:26. But shall minister with *their brethren*
14: 4. they said one to *another*,
16:10. all *thy brethren* the sons of Levi with thee:
18: 2. *thy brethren* also of the tribe of Levi,
6. I have taken *your brethren* the Levites
20: 3. when *our brethren* died before the Lord!
8. thou, and Aaron *thy brother*,
14. Thus saith *thy brother* Israel,
25: 6. brought unto *his brethren*
27: 4. possession among *the brethren of* our father.
Nu. 27: 7. inheritance among their father's *brethren*,
9. ye shall give his inheritance *unto his brethren*.
10. if he have no *brethren*, then ye shall give his inheritance *unto* his father's *brethren*.
11. if his father have no *brethren*,
13. as Aaron *thy brother* was gathered.
32: 6. Shall *your brethren* go to war,
36: 2. Zelophehad *our brother* unto his daughters
Deu. 1:16. Hear (the causes) between *your brethren*,
— between (every) man and *his brother*,
28. *our brethren* have discouraged our heart,
2: 4. pass through the coast of *your brethren*
8. when we passed by from *our brethren*
3:18. pass over armed before *your brethren*
20. the Lord have given rest *unto your brethren*,
10: 9. no part nor inheritance with *his brethren;*
13: 6(7). If *thy brother*, the son of thy mother,
15: 2. of his neighbour, or of *his brother;*
3. (that) which is thine with *thy brother*
7. a poor man of one of *thy brethren*
— shut thine hand *from thy* poor *brother:*
9. eye be evil *against thy* poor *brother*,
11. open thine hand wide *unto thy brother*,
12. if *thy brother*, an Hebrew man,
17:15. from among *thy brethren* shalt thou set
— which (is) not *thy brother*.
20. That his heart be not lifted up *above his brethren*,
18: 2. no inheritance among *their brethren:*
7. as all *his brethren* the Levites
15. a Prophet from the midst of thee, *of thy brethren*,
18. a Prophet from among *their brethren*,
19:18. hath testified falsely *against his brother;*
19. to have done *unto his brother:*
20: 8. lest *his brethren*'s heart faint
22: 1. Thou shalt not see *thy brother*'s ox
— bring them again *unto thy brother*.
2. if *thy brother* (be) not nigh unto
— until *thy brother* seek after it,
3. with all lost thing of *thy brother*'s,
4. Thou shalt not see *thy brother*'s ass
23: 7(8). for he (is) *thy brother:*
19(20). lend upon usury *to thy brother;*
20(21). *but unto thy brother* thou shalt not lend
24: 7. any *of his brethren* of the children of
14. (whether he be) *of thy brethren*,
25: 3. *thy brother* should seem vile unto thee.
5. If *brethren* dwell together,
6. shall succeed in the name of *his brother*
7. refuseth to raise up *unto his brother*
9. will not build up *his brother*'s house.
11. men strive together one *with another*,
28:54. his eye shall be evil *toward his brother*,
32:50. as Aaron *thy brother* died
33: 9. neither did he acknowledge *his brethren*,
16. (that was) separated from *his brethren*.
24. let him be acceptable to *his brethren*,
Jos. 1:14. ye shall pass before *your brethren*
15. Until the Lord have given *your brethren*
2:13. my father, and my mother, and *my brethren*,
18. and *thy brethren*, and all thy father's
6:23. her father, and her mother, and *her brethren*,
14: 8. *Nevertheless my brethren* that went up
15:17. son of Kenaz, *the brother of* Caleb,
17: 4. an inheritance among *our brethren*.
— among *the brethren of* their father.
22: 3. Ye have not left *your brethren*
4. God hath given rest *unto your brethren*,
7. gave Joshua among *their brethren*
8. spoil of your enemies with *your brethren*.
Jud. 1: 3. Judah said unto Simeon *his brother*,
13. son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger *brother*,
17. Judah went with Simeon *his brother*,
3: 9. son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger *brother*.
8:19. They (were) *my brethren*,
9: 1. to Shechem unto his mother's *brethren*,
3. his mother's *brethren* spake of him
— for they said, He (is) *our brother*.
5. slew *his brethren* the sons of Jerubbaal,
18. because he (is) *your brother;*
21. for fear of Abimelech *his brother*.
24. upon Abimelech *their brother*,
— aided him in the killing of *his brethren*.
26. son of Ebed came *with his brethren*,

Jud. 9:31. son of Ebed *and his brethren*
41. Zebul thrust out Gaal and *his brethren*,
56. in slaying *his* seventy *brethren*:
11: 3. Jephthah fled from *his brethren*,
14: 3. among the daughters of *thy brethren*,
16:31. Then *his brethren* and all the house
18: 8. they came unto *their brethren*
—*their brethren* said unto them,
14. said unto *their brethren*,
19.23. said unto them, Nay, *my brethren*,
20.13. hearken to the voice of *their brethren*
23, 28. the children of Benjamin *my brother*?
21: 6. repented them for Benjamin *their brother*,
22. *their brethren* come unto us to complain,
Ruth 4: 3. which (was) *our brother* Elimelech's.
10. not cut off from among *his brethren*,
1Sa. 14: 3. Ahiah, the son of Ahitub, I-chabod's *bro.*,
16:13. anointed him in the midst of *his brethren*:
17:17. Take now *for thy brethren*
—run to the camp *to thy brethren*;
18. look how *thy brethren* fare,
22. came and saluted *his brethren*.
28. Eliab *his* eldest *brother* heard
20:29. *my brother*, he hath commanded me
— let me get away, I pray thee, and see *my brethren*.
22: 1. when *his brethren* and all his father's house
26: 6. Abishai the son of Zeruiah, *brother to* Joab,
30:23. Ye shall not do so, *my brethren*,
2Sa. 1:26. I am distressed for thee, *my brother*
2:22. I hold up my face to Joab *thy brother*?
26. return from following *their brethren*?
27. every one from following *his brother*.
3: 8. to *his brethren*, and to his friends,
27. for the blood of Asahel *his brother*.
30. Joab and Abishai *his brother* slew Abner, because he had slain *their brother*
4: 6. Rechab and Baanah *his brother*
9. David answered Rechab and Baanah *his brother*,
10·10. into the hand of Abishai *his brother*,
13: 3. Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's *bro.*:
4. I love Tamar, *my brother* Absalom's sister.
7. Go now to *thy brother* Amnon's house,
8. Tamar went to *her brother* Amnon's
10. into the chamber to Amnon *her brother*.
12. she answered him, Nay, *my brother*,
20. Absalom *her brother* said unto her, Hath Amnon *thy brother* been with thee?
—peace, my sister: he (is) *thy brother*;
—desolate in *her brother* Absalom's house.
26. let *my brother* Amnon go with us.
32. the son of Shimeah David's *brother*,
14. 7. Deliver him that smote *his brother*,
—for the life of *his brother* whom he slew;
15:20. take back *thy brethren*:
18: 2. the son of Zeruiah, Joab's *brother*,
19:12(13). Ye (are) *my brethren*, ye (are) my
41(42). Why have *our brethren* the men of
20: 9. (Art) thou in health, *my brother*?
10. Joab and Abishai *his brother* pursued after
21:21. *the brother of* David slew him.
23:18. Abishai, *the brother of* Joab,
24. Asahel *the brother of* Joab
1K. 1: 9. called all *his brethren* the king's sons,
10. Solomon *his brother*, he called not.
2: 7. I fled because of Absalom *thy brother*.
15. is turned about, and is become *my brother's*:
21. given to Adonijah *thy brother* to wife.
22. for he (is) *mine* elder *brother*;
9:13. which thou hast given me, *my brother*?
12:24. nor fight against *your brethren*
13:30. mourned over him, (saying), Alas, *my brother*!
20:32. (Is) he yet alive? he (is) *my brother*.
33. *Thy brother* Ben-hadad.
2 K. 7: 6. they said one to *another*,
9: 2. make him arise up from among *his brethren*,
10.13. Jehu met with *the brethren of*
—We (are) *the brethren of* Ahaziah;
23: 9. unleavened bread among *their brethren*.
1Ch. 1.19. *his brother*'s name (was) Joktan.
2:32. the sons of Jada *the brother of* Shammai;
42. sons of Caleb *the brother of* Jerahmeel
4: 9. Jabez was more honourable *than his brethren*:
11. Chelub *the brother of* Shuah

1Ch 4:27. *but his brethren had* not many children,
5: 2. Judah prevailed *above his brethren*,
7. *And his brethren* by their families,
13. *And their brethren* of the house of
6:39(24). *And his brother* Asaph,
44(29). And *their brethren* the sons of Merari
48(33). *Their brethren also* the Levites
7: 5. *And their brethren* among all the families
16. the name of *his brother* (was) Sheresh;
22. *his brethren* came to comfort him.
35. the sons of *his brother* Helem;
8:32. dwelt with *their brethren* in Jerusalem, over against them. (lit. *their brethren*)
39. the sons of Eshek *his brother*
9: 6. sons of Zerah; Jeuel, *and their brethren*,
9. *And their brethren*, according to their
13. *And their brethren*, heads of the house of
17. Ahiman, *and their brethren*:
19. the son of Korah, *and his brethren*,
25. *And their brethren*, (which were) in
32. *their brethren*, of the sons of the Kohathites,
38. And they also dwelt with *their brethren* at Jerusalem, over against *their brethren*.
11:20. Abishai *the brother of* Joab,
26. Asahel *the brother of* Joab,
38. Joel *the brother of* Nathan,
45. Joha *his brother*, the Tizite,
12: 2. (even) *of* Saul's *brethren* of Benjamin.
29. children of Benjamin, *the kindred of* Saal, (marg. *brethren*)
32. *their brethren* (were) at their commandm.
39. for *their brethren* had prepared for them.
13: 2. let us send abroad unto *our brethren*
15: 5. *and his brethren* an hundred and twenty: (marg. *kinsmen*)
6. *and his brethren* two hundred and twenty:
7. *and his brethren* an hundred and thirty:
8. *and his brethren* two hundred:
9. *and his brethren* fourscore:
10. *and his brethren* an hundred and twelve.
12. (both) ye *and your brethren*,
16. to appoint *their brethren* (to be) the singers
17. Heman the son of Joel; and of *his brethren*,
— of the sons of Merari *their brethren*,
18. with them *their brethren*
16. 7. into the hand of Asaph *and his brethren*.
37. Asaph *and his brethren*, to minister
38. Obed-edom *with their brethren*,
39. Zadok the priest, *and his brethren*
19.11. the hand of Abishai *his brother*,
15. fled before Abishai *his brother*,
20: 5. Jair slew Lahmi *the brother of* Goliath
7. son of Shimea David's *brother*
23:22. *their brethren* the sons of Kish (marg. *kinsmen*)
32. the charge of the sons of Aaron *their brethren*,
24:25. *The brother of* Michah (was) Isshiah:
31. cast lots over against *their brethren*
—over against *their* younger *brethren*.
25: 7. *their brethren* that were instructed
9. *with his brethren* and sons
10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31. his sons, *and his brethren*, (were) twelve:
26: 7. *whose brethren* (were) strong men,
8. they and their sons *and their brethren*,
9. Meshelemiah had sons *and brethren*,
11. all the sons *and brethren* of Hosah
12. (having) wards one against *another*, (lit. opposite *their brethren*)
22. Zetham, and Joel *his brother*,
25. *And his brethren* by Eliezer;
26. Shelomith *and his brethren*
28. under the hand of Shelomith, *and* of *his brethren*.
30. Hashabiah *and his brethren*,
32. *And his brethren*, men of valour,
27: 7. Asahel *the brother of* Joab,
18. Elihu, (one) *of the brethren of* David:
28: 2. Hear me, *my brethren*, and my people.
2Ch. 5:12. with their sons *and their brethren*,
11: 4. nor fight against *your brethren*:
22. (to be) ruler *among his brethren*:
19:10. shall come to you *of your brethren*
—upon *your brethren*:
21: 2. he had *brethren* the sons of Jehoshaphat.

2Ch 21: 4. all *his brethren* with the sword,
13. slain *thy brethren* of thy father's house,
22: 8. the sons of the *brethren of* Ahaziah,
28: 8. carried away captive *of their brethren*
11. which ye have taken captive *of your brethren:*
15. city of palm trees, to *their brethren:*
29:15. they gathered *their brethren,*
34. *their brethren* the Levites did help
30: 7. *and like your brethren,* which trespassed
9. *your brethren* and your children
31:12. Shimei *his brother* (was) the next.
13. Cononiah and Shimei *his brother,*
15. to give *to their brethren* by courses,
35: 5. the families of the fathers *of your brethren*
6. prepare *your brethren,*
9. Shemaiah and Nethaneel, *his brethren,*
15. for *their brethren* the Levites prepared for
36: 4. Eliakim *his brother* king over Judah
—Necho took Jehoahaz *his brother,*
10. Zedekiah *his brother* king over Judah
Ezr. 3: 2. *and his brethren* the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, *and his brethren,*
8. *their brethren* the priests and the Levites,
9. Jeshua (with) his sons *and his brethren,*
—their sons *and their brethren* the Levites.
6:20. *and for their brethren* the priests,
8:17. to *his brethren* the Nethinims,
18. with his sons *and his brethren,*
19. *his brethren* and their sons,
24. ten *of their brethren* with them,
10:18. son of Jozadak, *and his brethren;*
Neh 1: 2. That Hanani, one *of my brethren,*
3: 1. *with his brethren* the priests,
18. After him repaired *their brethren,*
4: 2(3:34). he spake before *his brethren*
14(8). fight for *your brethren,*
19(13). one far *from another.*
23(17). So neither I, *nor my brethren,*
5: 1. against *their brethren* the Jews.
5. our flesh (is) as the flesh of *our brethren,*
7. usury, every one *of his brother.*
8. have redeemed *our brethren* the Jews,
—will ye even sell *your brethren?*
10. I likewise, (and) *my brethren,*
14. I *and my brethren* have not eaten
7: 2. That I gave *my brother* Hanani,
10:10(11). *And their brethren,* Shebaniah,
29(30). They clave to *their brethren,*
11:12. *And their brethren* that did the work
13. *And his brethren,* chief of the fathers,
14. *And their brethren,* mighty men
17. Bakbukiah the second *among his brethren,*
19. *and their brethren* that kept the gates,
12: 7. *and* of *their brethren* in the days of
8. over the thanksgiving, he *and his brethren.*
9. Bakbukiah and Unni, *their brethren,* (were)
24. *with their brethren* over against them,
36. *And his brethren,* Shemaiah,
13:13. to distribute *unto their brethren.*
Est. 10: 3. accepted of the multitude of *his brethren,*
Job. 1:13, 18. drinking wine in *their* eldest *brother's*
6:15. *My brethren* have dealt deceitfully
19:13. He hath put *my brethren* far from me,
22: 6. thou hast taken a pledge from *thy brother*
30:29. I am *a brother* to dragons,
41:17(9). They are joined one *to another,*
42:11. Then came there unto him all *his brethren,*
15. gave them inheritance among *their brethren.*
Ps. 22:22(23). I will declare thy name *unto my brethren:*
35:14. *as* though (he had been) my friend (or) *brother:*
49: 7(8). can by any means redeem his *brother,*
50:20. Thou sittest (and) speakest *against thy brother;*
69: 8(9). become a stranger *unto my brethren,*
122: 8. For *my brethren* and companions' sakes,
133: 1. for *brethren* to dwell together in unity!
Pro. 6:19. he that soweth discord among *brethren.*
17: 2. part of the inheritance among *the brethren.*
17. *and a brother* is born for adversity.
18: 9. *brother* to him that is a great waster.
19. *A brother* offended (is harder to be won)
24. a friend (that) sticketh closer *than a brother.*
Pro. 19: 7. All *the brethren of* the poor do hate him:
27:10. neither go into *thy brother's* house in the day of thy calamity: (for) better (is) a neighbour (that is) near *than a brother* far off.
Ecc. 4: 8. neither child *nor brother:*
Cant. 8: 1. O that thou (wert) *as* my *brother,*
Isa. 3: 6. When a man shall take hold *of his brother*
9:19(18). no man shall spare *his brother.*
19: 2. fight every one *against his brother,*
41: 6. *and* (every one) said *to his brother,*
66: 5. *Your brethren* that hated you,
20. they shall bring all *your brethren*
Jer. 7:15. I have cast out all *your brethren,*
9: 4(3). trust ye not in any *brother:* for every *brother* will utterly supplant,
12: 6. For even *thy brethren,* and the house of
13:14. I will dash them one against *another,* (marg. a man against *his brother*)
22:18. Ah *my brother!* or, Ah sister!
23:35. every one to *his brother,*
25:26. far and near, one with *another,*
29:16. *your brethren* that are not gone forth
31:34. every man *his brother,*
34: 9. (to wit), of a Jew *his brother.*
14. let ye go every man *his brother*
17. proclaiming liberty, every one *to his brother,*
35: 3. son of Habaziniah, and *his brethren,*
41: 8. slew them not among *their brethren.*
49:10. *and his brethren,* and his neighbours,
Eze. 4:17. be astonied one *with another,*
11:15. Son of man, *thy brethren,* (even) *thy brethren,* the men of thy kindred,
18:10. doeth *the like* to (any) one of these (marg. to his *brother* besides)
18. spoiled his *brother* by violence,
24:23. mourn one toward *another.*
33:30. every one to *his brother,*
38:21. every man's sword shall be *against his brother.*
44:25. for son, or for daughter, *for brother,*
47:14. inherit it, one *as well as another;*
Hos. 2: 1(3). Say ye *unto your brethren,*
12: 3(4). He took *his brother* by the heel
13:15. Though he be fruitful among (his) *brethren,*
Joel 2: 8. Neither shall one thrust *another;*
Am. 1: 9. remembered not the *brotherly* covenant: (marg. covenant of *brethren*)
11. because he did pursue *his brother*
Obad. 10. For (thy) violence against *thy brother* Jacob
12. have looked on the day of *thy brother*
Mic. 5: 3(2). the remnant of *his brethren*
7: 2. they hunt every man *his brother*
Hag. 2:22. every one by the sword of *his brother.*
Zec. 7: 9. compassions every man to *his brother:*
10. against *his brother* in your heart.
Mal. 1: 2. (Was) not Esau Jacob's *brother?*
2:10. treacherously every man *against his brother,*

אָח *āh'gh*, interj.

Eze. 6:11. *Alas* for all the evil abominations
21:15 (20). *ah!* (it is) made bright,

אָח *āh'gh*, f. prob.

Jer. 36:22. (a fire) on *the hearth* burning
23. the fire that (was) on *the hearth,*
— in the fire that (was) on *the hearth.*

אַח [*a'gh*] Ch. m.

Ezr. 7:18. whatsoever shall seem good to thee, and to *thy brethren,* to do

---

אָחַד [*āh-'ghad'*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.**

Eze. 21:16 (21). *Go thee one way or other,* (either) on

אֶחָד *eh-ġhāhd'*, adj.

Gen. 1: 5. and the morning were the *first* day.
9. be gathered together unto *one* place,
2:11. The name of *the first* (is) Pison:
21. and he took *one* of his ribs,
24. and they shall be *one* flesh.
3:22. Behold, the man is become *as one* of us,
4:19. the name of *the one* (was) Adah,
8: 5. *on the first* (day) of the month,
13. *in the* six hundredth and *first* year, in the first (month), *the first* (day) of the month,
10:25. the name of *one* (was) Peleg;
11: 1. the whole earth was of *one* language, and of *one* speech.
6. Behold, the people (is) *one*, and they have all *one* language;
19: 9. *This one* (fellow) came in to sojourn,
21:15. she cast the child under *one of* the shrubs.
22: 2. upon *one of* the mountains which I will
26:10. *one of* the people might lightly have lien
27:38. Hast thou but *one* blessing, my father?
44. tarry with him *a few* days,
45. deprived also of you both in *one* day?
29:20. they seemed unto him (but) *a few* days,
32: 8 (9). If Esau come to *the one* company,
22 (23). and his eleven sons, (lit. *one*-ten)
33:13. if men should overdrive them *one* day,
34:16. and we will become *one* people.
22. to be *one* people, if every male
37: 9. the moon and the eleven (lit. *and one*-ten)
20. let us slay him, and cast him *into some* pit,
40: 5. each man his dream in *one* night,
41: 5. seven ears of corn came up upon *one* stalk,
11. And we dreamed a dream in *one* night,
22. behold, seven ears came up in *one* stalk,
25. The dream of Pharaoh (is) *one:*
26. the dream (is) *one*.
42:11. We (are) all *one* man's sons;
13. the sons of *one* man in the land of
— this day with our father, *and one* (is) not.
16. Send *one* of you, and let him fetch
19. let *one* of your brethren be bound
27. And as *one* of them opened his sack
32. brethren, sons of our father; *one* (is) not,
33. leave *one* of your brethren (here) with me,
44:28. And *the one* went out from me,
48:22. I have given to thee *one* portion above
49:16. Dan shall judge his people, *as one of* the
Ex. 1:15. the name of *the one* (was) Shiphrah,
8:31 (27). there remained not *one*.
9: 6. cattle of the children of Israel died not *one*.
7. there was not *one* of the cattle of the
10:19. there remained not *one* locust
11: 1. will I bring *one* plague (more)
12:18. until *the one* and twentieth day of the
46. In *one* house shall it be eaten;
49. *One* law shall be to him that is
14:28. remained not so much as *one* of them.
16:22. two omers *for one* (man):
33. Moses said unto Aaron, Take *a* pot,
17:12. *the one* on the one side, and *the other* on
18: 3. the name of *the one* (was) Gershom;
4. And the name of *the other* (was) Eliezer;
23:29. drive them out from before thee in *one*
24: 3. the people answered with *one* voice,
25:12. two rings (shall be) in *the one* side of it,
19. And make *one* cherub on the one end, and *the other* cherub on the other end:
32. branches of the candlestick out of *the one*
33. a flower in *one* branch; and three bowls made like almonds in *the other* branch,
36. all of it (shall be) *one* beaten work
26: 2, 8. The length of *one* curtain (shall be)
—, —. the breadth of *one* curtain four cubits:
— the curtains shall have *one* measure.
4. blue upon the edge of *the one* curtain
5. shalt thou make in *the one* curtain,
6. and it shall be *one* tabernacle.
8. and the eleven curtains (shall be all) of *one* measure.
10. fifty loops on the edge of *the one*
11. couple the tent together, that it may be *one*.
16. a cubit and a half (shall be) the breadth of *one* board.
17. Two tenons (shall there be) in *one* board,
Ex. 26:19, 21, 25. two sockets under *one* board
—, —, —. and two sockets under *another* board
24. above the head of it unto *one* ring:
26. for the boards of *the one* side
27: 9. an hundred cubits long for *one* side:
28:10. Six of their names on *one* stone,
17. (this shall be) *the first* row.
29: 1. Take *one* young bullock,
3. thou shalt put them into *one* basket,
15. Thou shalt also take *one* ram;
23. And *one* loaf of bread, and *one* cake of oiled bread, and *one* wafer
39. *The one* lamb thou shalt offer in the
40. And with *the one* lamb a tenth deal of flour
30:10. upon the horns of it *once* in
— *once* in the year shall he make atonement
33: 5. up into the midst of thee in *a* moment,
36: 9. of *one* curtain (was) twenty and eight cubits, and the breadth of *one* curtain four cubits: the curtains (were) all of *one* size.
10. curtains *one* unto *another:* and (the other) five curtains he coupled *one* unto *another*.
11. loops of blue on the edge of *one* curtain
12. Fifty loops made he in *one* curtain,
— the loops held *one* (curtain) to *another*.
13. the curtains *one* unto *another* with the taches: so it became *one* tabernacle.
15. The length of *one* curtain (was) thirty cubits, and four cubits (was) the breadth of *one* curtain: the eleven curtains (were) of *one* size.
18. the tent together, that it might be *one*.
21. and the breadth of *a* board one cubit and
22. *One* board had two tenons, equally distant *one* from *another:*
24, 26. two sockets under *one* board
—, —. and two sockets under *another* board
29. together at the head thereof, to *one*
30. under *every* board two sockets.
31. the boards of the *one* side of the tabernacle,
37: 3. two rings upon *the one* side of it,
8. *One* cherub on the end on this side, and *another* cherub on the (other) end
1 8. branches of the candlestick out of *the one*
19. after the fashion of almonds in *one* branch,
— made like almonds in *another* branch,
22. all of it (was) *one* beaten work
39:10. this (was) the *first* row.
40: 2. On the *first* day of the first month
17. *on the first* (day) of the month,
Lev. 4: 2. shall do *against any* of them:
13. they have done (somewhat against) *any*
22. through ignorance (against) *any*
27. if *any* one of the common people sin (marg. *any* soul)
— while he doeth (somewhat against) *any*
5: 4, 5. he shall be guilty *in one* of these.
7. *one* for a sin offering, *and the other* for a
13. he hath sinned *in one of* these,
17. a soul sin, and commit *any* of these
6: 3, (5:22). *any* of all these that a man doeth,
7, (—:26). shall be forgiven him for *any thing*
7: 7. (there is) *one* law for them:
14. he shall offer *one* out of the whole oblation
8:26. he took *one* unleavened cake, and *a* cake of oiled bread, and *one* wafer,
12: 8. the *one* for the burnt offering, *and the other* for a sin offering:
13: 2. the priest, or unto *one* of his sons
14: 5. that *one* of the birds be killed
10. *one* ewe lamb of the first year
— and *one* log of oil.
12. And the priest shall take *one* he lamb,
21. shall take *one* lamb (for) a trespass
— and *one* tenth deal of fine flour
22. the *one* shall be a sin offering, *and the other* a burnt offering.
30. he shall offer *the one* of the turtledoves,
31. *the one* (for) a sin offering, and *the other*
50. he shall kill *the one* of the birds
15:15. *the one* (for) a sin offering, *and the other* (for) a burnt offering;
30. *the one* (for) a sin offering, and *the other*
16: 5. *one* ram for a burnt offering.
8. *one* lot for the Lord, and *the other* lot for

Lev 16:34. for all their sins *once* a year.
22:28. shall not kill it and her young both in *one*
23:18. *one* young bullock, and two rams:
19. ye shall sacrifice *one* kid of the goats
24. In the seventh month, *in the first* (day)
24: 5. two tenth deals shall be in *one* cake.
22. Ye shall have *one* manner of law,
25:48. *one* of his brethren may redeem him:
26:26. ten women shall bake your bread in *one*
Nu. 1: 1, 18. *on the first* (day) of the second month,
41. tribe of Asher, (were) 40 & *one* th. & 500.
44. each *one* was for the house of his fathers.
2:16. the camp of R. (were) 100 th. & 50 & *one*
28. that were numbered of them, (were) 40 & *one* th. & 500.
6:11. *the one* for a sin offering, *and the other* for
14. *one* he lamb of the first year
— *one* ewe lamb of the first year
— *one* ram without blemish
19. and *one* unleavened cake out of the basket, and *one* unleavened wafer,
7: 3. and *for each one* an ox:
11. *each* prince on his day, (lit. *one* prince in a day, *one* prince in a day)
13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79. *one* silver charger,.....*one* silver bowl
14. *One* spoon of ten (shekels) of gold,
15, 21, 27, 33, 39, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81. *One* young bullock, *one* ram, *one* lamb
16, 22, 28, 34, 40, 46, 52, 58, 64, 70, 76, 82. *One* kid of the goats
20. *One* spoon of gold of ten (shekels),
26, 32, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80. *One* golden spoon of ten (shekels),
43. *one* silver charger.....*a* silver bowl
85. *Each* charger of silver (weighing) an hundred and thirty (shekels), *each* bowl seventy:
8:12. the *one* (for) a sin offering, and *the other*
9:14. ye shall have *one* ordinance,
10: 4. if they blow (but) *with one* (trumpet),
11:19. Ye shall not eat *one* day,
26. the name of *the one* (was) Eldad,
13: 2. of every tribe of their fathers shall ye send *a man*, (lit. *one* man, *one* man for a tribe)
23. a branch with *one* cluster of grapes,
14:15. kill (all) this people as *one* man,
15: 5. burnt offering or sacrifice, for *one* lamb.
11. Thus shall it be done for *one* bullock, or for *one* ram,
12. so shall ye do *to every one*
15. *One* ordinance (shall be both) for you
16. *One* law and *one* manner shall be for you,
24. *one* young bullock for a burnt offering,
— and *one* kid of the goats for a sin offering.
27. if *any* soul sin through ignorance,
29. Ye shall have *one* law for him that
16:15. I have not taken *one* ass from them, neither have I hurt *one* of them.
22. shall *one* man sin, and wilt thou be wroth
17: 3(18). *one* rod (shall be) for the head of
6(21). every one of their princes gave him a rod *apiece*, for each prince *one*, (marg. a rod for *one* prince, a rod for *one* prince)
28: 4. *The one* lamb shalt thou offer in the
7. fourth (part) of an hin for *the one* lamb:
11, 19. two young bullocks, and *one* ram,
12. for *one* bullock;
— for *one* ram;
13. unto *one* lamb;
15. *one* kid of the goats for a sin offering
21. shalt thou offer for *every* lamb,
22. *one* goat (for) a sin offering,
27. two young bullocks, *one* ram,
28. three tenth deals unto *one* bullock, two tenth deals unto *one* ram,
29. A several tenth deal unto *one* lamb,
30. *one* kid of the goats, to make an atonement
29: 1. in the seventh month, *on the first* (day) of
2, 8. *one* young bullock, *one* ram,
4. *one* tenth deal for *one* lamb,
5. *one* kid of the goats (for) a sin offering,
9. two tenth deals to *one* ram,
10. A several tenth deal for *one* lamb,
11, 16, 19, 25. *One* kid of the goats (for) a sin
Nu. 29:14. three tenth deals unto *every* bullock
— two tenth deals to *each* ram
15. a several tenth deal to *each* lamb
22, 28, 31, 34, 38. *one* goat (for) a sin offering;
36. *one* bullock, *one* ram,
31:28. *one* soul of five hundred,
30. thou shalt take *one* portion of fifty,
34. threescore and *one* thousand asses,
39. Lord's tribute (was) threescore and *one*.
47. Moses took *one* portion of fifty,
33:38. *in the first* (day) of the fifth month.
34:18. ye shall take *one* prince of every tribe, (lit. *one* prince, *one* prince)
35:30. *one* witness shall not testify against any
36: 3. be married *to any* of the sons of the (other)
8. shall be wife *unto one* of the family of
Deu. 1: 2. *eleven* days' (journey) from (lit. *one*-ten)
3. *on the first* (day) of the month,
23. I took twelve men of you, *one* of a tribe:
4:42. that fleeing unto *one* of these cities
6: 4. The Lord our God (is) *one* Lord:
12:14. the Lord shall choose *in one of* thy tribes,
13:12(13). If thou shalt hear (say) *in one of* thy
15: 7. a poor man *of one of* thy brethren *within any of* thy gates
16: 5. not sacrifice the passover *within any of*
17: 2. among you, *within any of* thy gates
6. at the mouth of *one* witness he shall not
18: 6. if a Levite come *from any of* thy gates
19: 5. he shall flee unto *one of* those cities,
11. and fleeth into *one of* these cities:
15. *One* witness shall not rise up
21:15. two wives, *one* beloved, *and another* hated,
23:16(17). which he shall choose *in one of* thy
24: 5. he shall be free at home *one* year,
25: 5. If brethren dwell together, and *one* of
11. the wife of *the one* draweth near
28. 7. they shall come out against thee *one* way,
25. shalt go out *one* way against them,
55. will not give *to any* of them of the flesh
32:30. How should *one* chase a thousand,
Jos. 3:12. out of *every* tribe *a* man. (lit. *one* man, *one* man for a tribe)
13. and they shall stand upon *an* heap.
16. stood (and) rose up upon *an* heap
4: 2, 4. out of every tribe *a* man, (lit. *one* man, *one* man for a tribe)
5. take you up every man of you *a* stone
6: 3. go round about the city *once*. (lit. *one* time)
11. compassed the city, going about (it) *once*: (lit. *one* time)
14. the second day they compassed the city *once*, (lit. *one* time)
7:21. I saw among the spoils *a* goodly B. garment, and two hundred shekels of silver, and *a* wedge of gold
9: 2. with Joshua and with Israel, with *one*
10: 2. a great city, *as one of* the royal cities,
42. did Joshua take at *one* time,
12: 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23. The king of ... *one*; the king of ... *one*;
24. The king of Tirzah, *one*: all the kings thirty *and one*.
15:51. eleven cities with their (lit. *one*-ten)
17:14. thou given me (but) *one* lot and *one* portion
17. thou shalt not have *one* lot (only):
20: 4. he that doth flee unto *one* of those cities
22:14. of each chief house *a* prince (lit. *one* prince, *one* prince for a chief house)
20. that man perished not *alone* (lit. and he *one* man perisheth not)
23:10. *One* man of you shall chase a thousand:
14. not *one* thing hath failed of all
— not *one* thing hath failed thereof.
Jud. 4:16. there was not *a* man left. (marg. unto *one*)
6:16. shalt smite the Midianites as *one* man.
8:18. each *one* resembled the children of a king.
9: 2. or that *one* reign over you?
5, 18. threescore and ten persons, upon *one*
37. *another* company come along (lit. *one* head)
53. *a certain* woman cast a piece of a
13: 2. *a certain* man (lit. *one* man) of Zorah,
15: 4. put *a* firebrand in the midst
16: 7, 11. I be weak, and be *as another* man. (marg. as *one*)

Jud. 16:28. that I may be *at once* avenged of the
29. of *the one* with his right hand, *and* of *the other* with his left.
17: 5. and consecrated *one* of his sons,
11. was unto him *as one* of his sons.
18:19. a priest unto the house of *one* man,
19:13. let us draw near *to one of* these places
20: 1. congregation was gathered together as *one*
8. all the people arose as *one* man,
11. knit together as *one* man.
31. *one* goeth up to the house of God, *and the other* to Gibeah in the field,
21: 3. that there should be to day *one* tribe
6. There is *one* tribe cut off from Israel
8. What *one* (is there) of the tribes of Israel
Ruth 1: 4. the name of *the one* (was) Orpah,
2:13. though I be not *like unto one of* thine
1 Sa. 1: 1. there was *a certain* man
2. the name of *the one* (was) Hannah,
5. unto Hannah he gave *a* worthy portion;
24. three bullocks, and *one* ephah of flour,
2:34. in *one* day they shall die both of them.
36. I pray thee, into *one of* the priest's offices,
6: 4. for *one* plague (was) on you all,
7. Now therefore make *a* new cart,
12. the highway, (lit. in *one* path)
17. for Ashdod *one*, for Gaza *one*, for Askelon *one*, for Gath *one*, for Ekron *one*;
7: 9. And Samuel took *a* sucking lamb,
12. Then Samuel took *a* stone,
9: 3. Take now *one* of the servants
15. told Samuel in his ear *a* day before
10: 3. *one* carrying three kids, *and another* carrying three loaves of bread, *and another* carrying a bottle of wine:
11: 7. came out with *one* consent (marg. *as one* man)
13:17. *one* company turned unto the way (that)
18. And *another* company turned the way (to) Beth-horon: and *another* company
14: 4. the name of *the one* (was) Bozez, and the name of *the other* Seneh.
5. The forefront of *the one* (was) situate — *and the other* southward
40. Be ye on *one* side, and I and Jonathan my son will be on *the other*
16:18. Then answered *one* of the servants,
20. a bottle of wine, and *a* kid,
17:36. uncircumcised Philistine shall be *as one*
22:20. *one* of the sons of Ahimelech
24:14 (15). after a dead dog, after *a* flea.
25:14. *one* of the young men told Abigail,
26: 8. with the spear even to the earth at once, (lit. *one* time)
15. there came *one of* the people in to destroy
20. is come out to seek *a* flea,
22. let *one* of the young men come over
27: 1. I shall now perish *one* day
5. give me a place *in some* town
2 Sa. 1:15. And David called *one* of the young men,
2: 1. Shall I go up *into any of* the cities
18. Asahel (was as) light of foot *as a* wild roe. (marg. *as one of* the roes)
21. lay thee hold on *one* of the young men,
25. and became *one* troop, and stood on the top of *an* hill.
3:13. *one* thing I require of thee,
4: 2. the name of *the one* (was) Baanah,
6:19. to every one *a* cake of bread, and *a* good piece (of flesh), and *a* flagon (of wine).
20. as *one of* the vain fellows shamelessly
7: 7. spake I a word with *any of* the tribes of
23. what *one* nation in the earth (is) like
9:11. at my table, *as one* of the king's sons.
12: 1. There were two men in *one* city; *the one* rich, *and the other* poor.
3. had nothing, save *one* little ewe lamb,
13:13. thou shalt be *as one of* the fools
30. all the king's sons, and there is not *one* of
14: 6. but *the one* smote *the other*,
27. *one* daughter, whose name (was) Tamar:
15: 2. Thy servant (is) *of one of* the tribes of
17: 9. he is hid now *in some* pit, or *in some* (other)
12. So shall we come upon him *in some* place — there shall not be left so much as *one*.
22. there lacked not *one* of them that was not
18:10. *a certain* man saw (it), and told Joab,
2 Sa. 18:11. given thee ten (shekels) of silver, and *a*
19:14 (15). even as (the heart of) *one* man;
23: 8. eight hundred, whom he slew at *one* time.
24:12. three (things); choose thee *one* of them,
1 K. 2:16. now I ask *one* petition of thee,
20. I desire *one* small petition of thee;
3:17. And the *one* woman said, O my lord, I and this woman dwell in *one* house;
25. Divide the living child in two, and give half *to the one*, and half *to the other*.
4: 7. *each man* his month in a year
19. *the only* officer which (was) in the land.
22 (5:2). Solomon's provision for *one* day
6:24. five cubits (was) *the one* wing of the
25. the cherubims (were) of *one* measure and *one* size.
26. height of *the one* cherub (was) ten cubits,
27. the wing of *the one* touched
34. two leaves of *the one* door (were) folding,
38. in the eleventh year, (lit. *one*-tenth)
7:15. eighteen cubits high *apiece*: (lit. 18 cubits was the height of *one* pillar)
16. the height of *the one* chapiter (was) five
17. seven for *the one* chapiter,
18. round about upon *the one* network,
27. four cubits (was) the length of *one* base,
30. And *every* base had four brasen wheels,
32. the height of *a* wheel (was) a cubit and
34. undersetters to the four corners of *one*
37. all of them had *one* casting, *one* measure, (and) *one* size.
38. *one* laver contained forty baths: (and) *every* laver was four cubits: (and) upon every *one* of the ten bases *one* laver.
42. two rows of pomegranates for *one* netw.,
44. *one* sea, and twelve oxen under the sea;
8:56. there hath not failed *one* word of all
10:14. that came to Solomon in *one* year
16. (shekels) of gold went to *one* target.
17. pound of gold went to *one* shield:
22. *once* in three years came the navy
11:13. will give *one* tribe to thy son
32. he shall have *one* tribe for my servant
36. unto his son will I give *one* tribe,
12:29. he set *the one* in Beth-el, and *the other* put
30. the people went (to worship) before *the one*,
13:11. there dwelt *an* old prophet in Beth-el;
14:21. Rehoboam (was) forty *and one* years old
15:10. forty *and one* years reigned he in Jerusa.
16:23. In the thirty *and first* year of Asa
18: 6. Ahab went *one* way by himself, and Obadiah went *another* way by himself.
23. let them choose *one* bullock for themselves, — and I will dress *the other* bullock,
25. Choose you *one* bullock for yourselves,
19: 2. thy life as the life of *one* of them
4. came and sat down under *a* juniper tree:
5. as he lay and slept under *a* juniper tree,
20:13. there came *a* prophet unto Ahab
29. an hundred thousand footmen in *one* day.
35. *a certain* man of the sons of the prophets
22: 8. (There is) yet *one* man, Micaiah the son of
9. Then the king of Israel called *an* officer,
13. with *one* mouth: let thy word, I pray thee, be like the word of *one* of them,
2 K. 2:16. cast him *upon some* mountain, (marg. *one of* the mountains) or *into some* valley.
3:11. *one* of the king of Israel's servants
4: 1. there cried *a certain* woman of
22. *one* of the young men, *and one* of the asses,
35. walked in the house to and fro; (lit. *once* hither, *and once* thither)
39. And *one* went out into the field
6: 2. and take thence every man *a* beam,
3. And *one* said, Be content, I pray thee,
5. But as *one* was felling a beam,
10. saved himself there, not *once* nor twice.
12. And *one* of his servants said,
7: 8. they went into *one* tent, and did eat and
13. And *one* of his servants answered and said,
8: 6. unto her *a certain* officer,
26. he reigned *one* year in Jerusalem.
9: 1. Elisha the prophet called *one* of the children
29. the eleventh year of (lit. *one*-tenth)
12: 9 (10). Jehoiada the priest took *a* chest,
14:23. (and reigned) forty *and one* years.
15:20. of *each* man fifty shekels of silver,

2 K. 17:27. Carry thither *one* of the priests.
28. *one* of the priests whom they had
18:24. thou turn away the face of *one* captain *of*
22: 1. he reigned thirty *and one* years in
23:36. *and* he reigned eleven years (lit. *and one*-ten)
24:18. Zedekiah (was) twenty *and one* years old
— *and* he reigned eleven years (lit. *and one*-ten)
25:16. *one* sea, and the bases which Solomon (marg. *the one* sea)
17. The height of *the one* pillar (was) eighteen
19. out of the city he took *an* officer
1 Ch. 1:19. the name of *the one* (was) Peleg;
11:11. three hundred slain (by him) at *one* time.
12:14. *one* of the least (was) over an hundred,
38. the rest also of Israel (were) of *one* heart
17: 6. spake I a word to *any of* the judges of
21. what *one* nation in the earth (is) like
21:10. three (things): choose thee *one* of them,
23:11. therefore they were in *one* reckoning,
24: 6. *one* principal houshold being taken
17. The *one* and twentieth to Jachin,
25:28. The *one* and twentieth to Hothir,
27: 1. of *every* course (were) twenty and four
29: 1. my son, whom *alone* God hath chosen,
2 Ch. 3:11. *one* wing (of the one cherub was) five
12. And (one) wing of the *other* cherub
17. *one* on the right hand, *and the other* on the
4:13. two rows of pomegranates on *each* wreath,
15. *One* sea, and twelve oxen under it.
5:13. as the trumpeters and singers (were) *as one*, to make *one* sound to be heard
9:13. that came to Solomon in *one* year
15. (shekels) of beaten gold went to *one* targ.
16. (shekels) of gold went to *one* shield.
21. every three years *once* came the ships
12:13. Rehoboam (was) *one* and forty years old
16:13. and died in the *one* and fortieth year
18: 7. (There is) yet *one* man, by whom we may
8. the king of Israel called for *one* (of his)
12. with *one* assent; let thy word therefore, I pray thee, be *like one* of theirs,
22: 2. he reigned *one* year in Jerusalem.
24: 8. at the king's commandment they made *a* chest,
28: 6. an hundred and twenty thousand in *one*
29:17. they began *on the first* (day) of the first
30:12. hand of God was to give them *one* heart
32:12. Ye shall worship before *one* altar,
34: 1. in Jerusalem *one* and thirty years.
36: 5. *and* he reigned eleven years (lit. *and one*-ten)
11. Zedekiah (was) *one* and twenty years
— *and* reigned eleven (lit. *and one*-ten)
22. the *first* year of Cyrus king of Persia,
Ezra 1: 1. the *first* year of Cyrus king of Persia,
2:26. Gaba, six hundred twenty *and one*.
64. The whole congregation *together* (lit. *as one*)
3: 1. gathered themselves together as *one* man
6. From the *first* day of the seventh month
9. the sons of Judah, *together*, (marg. *as one*)
6:20. the Levites were purified *together*,
7: 9. *upon the first* (day) of the first month
— *and on the first* (day) of the fifth
10:13. (is this) a work of *one* day or two:
16. in the *first* day of the tenth
17. by the *first* day of the first month.
Neh. 1: 2. Hanani, *one* of my brethren,
4:17 (11). *with one of* his hands wrought in the work, *and* with *the other* (hand) held a weapon.
5:18. prepared (for me) daily (lit. *one* day) (was) *one* ox
7:30. Gaba, six hundred twenty *and one*,
37. and Ono, seven hundred twenty *and one*.
66. The whole congregation *together*
8: 1. gathered themselves together as *one* man
2. upon the *first* day of the seventh month.
11: 1. cast lots, to bring *one* of ten to dwell
Est. 3: 8. There is *a certain* people
13. in *one* day,
4:11. (there is) *one* law of his to put (him) to
7: 9. Harbonah, *one* of the chamberlains,
8:12. Upon *one* day in all the provinces
Job 2:10. Thou speakest as *one of* the foolish women
Job 9: 3. he cannot answer him *one* of a thousand.
22. This (is) *one* (thing), therefore I said (it).
14: 4. clean (thing) out of an unclean? not *one*.
23:13. he (is) *in one* (mind), and who can turn
31:15. did not *one* fashion us in the womb?
33:14. For God speaketh *once*,
23. an interpreter, *one* among a thousand,
40: 5. *Once* have I spoken; but I will not
41:16 (8). *One* is so near *to another*,
42:11. every man also gave him *a* piece of money, and every one *an* earring of gold.
14. And he called the name of *the first*,
Ps. 14: 3. none that doeth good, no, not *one*.
27: 4. *One* (thing) have I desired of the Lord,
34:20 (21). He keepeth all his bones: not *one* of
53: 3 (4). none that doeth good, no, not *one*.
62:11 (12). God hath spoken *once*;
82: 7. like men, *and* fall *like one* of the princes.
89:35 (36). *Once* have I sworn by my holiness
106:11. there was not *one* of them left.
139:16. (as yet there was) none (lit. not *one*)
Pro. 1:14. thy lot among us; let us all have *one*
28:18. shall fall *at once*.
Ecc. 2:14. *one* event happeneth to them all.
3:19. even *one* thing befalleth them.
— yea, they have all *one* breath;
20. All go unto *one* place;
4: 8. There is *one* (alone), and (there is) not a
9. Two (are) better than *one*;
10. *the one* will lift up his fellow: but woe to him (that is) *alone*
11. *but* how can *one* be warm (alone)?
12. if *one* prevail against him,
6: 6. do not all go to *one* place?
7:27. (counting) *one by one*, to find out the (marg. *one* thing *after another*)
28. *one* man among a thousand have I
9: 2. (there is) *one* event to the righteous,
3. (there is) *one* event unto all:
18. but *one* sinner destroyeth much good.
11: 6. whether they both (shall be) *alike* good.
12:11. are given from *one* shepherd.
Cant. 4: 9. hast ravished my heart *with one* of thine eyes, *with one* chain of thy neck.
6: 9. My dove, my undefiled is (but) *one*; she (is) the (only) *one* of her mother,
Isa. 4: 1. seven women shall take hold of *one* man,
5:10. ten acres of vineyard shall yield *one* bath,
6: 2. *each one had* six wings; (lit. *to one*)
6. Then flew *one* of the seraphims unto me,
9:14 (13). branch and rush, in *one* day.
10:17. his thorns and his briers in *one* day;
19:18. *one* shall be called, The city of destruction.
23:15. according to the days of *one* king:
27:12. ye shall be gathered *one by one*, O ye
30:17. *One* thousand (shall flee) at the rebuke of *one*;
34:16. no *one* of these shall fail,
36: 9. turn away the face of *one* captain of
47: 9. shall come to thee in a moment in *one* day,
51: 2. I called him *alone*, and blessed him,
65:25. The wolf and the lamb shall feed *together*,
66: 8. Shall the earth be made to bring forth in *one* day? (or) shall a nation be born at once? (lit. *one* time)
17. themselves in the gardens behind *one* (tree)
Jer. 3:14. I will take you *one* of a city,
10: 8. *But* they are *altogether* brutish and foolish: (marg. *in one*, or, *at once*)
24: 2. *One* basket (had) very good figs,
— and *the other* basket (had) very naughty
32:39. will give them *one* heart, and *one* way,
35: 2. house of the Lord, into *one* of the
51:60. Jeremiah wrote in *a* book
52: 1. Zedekiah (was) *one* and twenty years old
— *and* he reigned eleven (lit. *and one*-ten)
20. *one* sea, and twelve brasen bulls
21. the height of *one* pillar (was) eighteen
22. the height of *one* chapiter (was) five
25. He took also out of the city *an* eunuch,
Eze. 1: 6. *every one had* four faces, and *every one had* four wings.
15. behold *one* wheel upon the earth
16. and they four had *one* likeness:
4: 9. and put them in *one* vessel,
7: 5. An evil, an *only* evil, behold, is come.
8: 7. I looked, behold *a* hole in the wall.

Eze 8: 8. had digged in the wall, behold *a* door.
9: 2. *one* man among them (was) clothed with
10: 9. *one* wheel by *one* cherub, and *another* wheel by *another* cherub:
10. they four had *one* likeness,
14. And *every one had* four faces: *the first* face (was) the face of a cherub,
21. *Every one had* four faces apiece, and *every one* four wings;
11:19. And I will give them *one* heart,
16: 5. None eye pitied thee, to do *any* of these
17: 7. There was also *another* great eagle
18:10. (that) doeth the like *to* (any) *one* of these
19: 3. And she brought up *one* of her whelps:
5. she took *another* of her whelps,
21:19 (24). twain shall come forth out of *one*
23: 2. two women, the daughters of *one* mother:
13. they (took) both *one* way,
26: 1 & 29:17. *in the first* (day) of the month,
30:20. in the eleventh year, (lit. *in the one*-tenth)
31: 1. in the eleventh year, (lit. *in the one*-tenth)
— & 32:1. *in the first* (day) of the month,
33. 2. if the people of the land take *a* man
24. Abraham was *one*, and he inherited
30. and speak one to *another*,
34:23. I will set up *one* shepherd over them,
37:16. son of man, take thee *one* stick,
— then take *another* stick,
17. join them *one* to *another* into *one* stick; and they shall become *one*
19. and make them *one* stick, and they shall be *one* in mine hand.
22. And I will make them *one* nation
— *one* king shall be king to them all:
24. and they all shall have *one* shepherd:
40: 5. the breadth of the building, *one* reed; and the height, *one* reed.
6. (which was) *one* reed broad; and the *other* threshold (of the gate, which was) *one* reed
7. (every) little chamber (was) *one* reed long, and *one* reed broad;
— by the porch of the gate within (was) *one* reed.
8. the porch of the gate within, *one* reed.
10. they three (were) of *one* measure: and the posts had *one* measure
12. before the little chambers (was) *one* cubit (on this side), and the space (was) *one*
26, 49. *one* on this side, *and another* on that
42. of *a* cubit and an half long, and *a* cubit and an half broad, and *one* cubit high:
43. And within (were) hooks, *an* hand broad,
44. *one* at the side of the east gate
41:11. *one* door toward the north, and *another*
24. two (leaves) for the *one* door,
42: 4. a way of *one* cubit;
43:13. thereof round about (shall be) *a* span:
14. and the breadth *one* cubit;
45: 7. (shall be) over against *one* of the portions,
11. The ephah and the bath shall be of *one*
15. *one* lamb out of the flock,
18. *in the first* (day) of the month,
46:17. his inheritance *to one* of his servants.
22. these four corners (were) of *one* measure.
48: 1. *a* (portion for) Dan. (lit. Dan *one*)
2. *a* (portion for) Asher.
3. *a* (portion for) Naphtali.
4. *a* (portion for) Manasseh.
5. *a* (portion for) Ephraim.
6. *a* (portion for) Reuben.
7. *a* (portion for) Judah.
8. (in) length *as one of* the (other) parts,
23. Benjamin (shall have) *a* (portion). (marg. *one*)
24. Simeon (shall have) *a* (portion).
25. Issachar *a* (portion).
26. Zebulun *a* (portion).
27. Gad *a* (portion).
31. *one* gate of Reuben, *one* gate of Judah, *one* gate of Levi.
32. *one* gate of Joseph, *one* gate of Benjamin, *one* gate of Dan.
33. *one* gate of Simeon, *one* gate of Issachar, *one* gate of Zebulun.
34. *one* gate of Gad, *one* gate of Asher, *one* gate of Naphtali.

Dan. 1:21. continued (even) unto the *first* year of
8: 3. there stood before the river *a* ram
— *but one* (was) higher than the other,
9. out of *one* of them came forth *a* little
13. I heard *one* saint speaking, and *another*
9: 1. In the *first* year of Darius
2. In the *first* year of his reign
27. the covenant with many for *one* week:
10: 5. behold *a certain* man (marg. *one* man)
13. withstood me *one and* twenty days: but, lo, Michael, *one of* the chief princes, came (marg. *the first*)
21. none (lit. not *one*) that holdeth with me
11: 1. Also I in the *first* year of Darius
20. within *few* days he shall be destroyed,
27. they shall speak lies at *one* table;
12: 5. *one* on this side of the bank of the river, *and the other* on that side
Hos. 1:11 (2:2). and appoint themselves *one* head,
Am. 4: 7. I caused it to rain upon *one* city, and caused it not to rain upon *another* city: *one* piece was rained upon,
8. three cities wandered unto *one* city,
6: 9. if there remain ten men in *one* house,
Obad. 11. thou (wast) *as one* of them.
Jon. 3: 4. *a* day's journey,
Zep. 3: 9. to serve him with *one* consent.
Hag. 1: 1. in the *first* day of the month,
2: 1. in the *one and* twentieth (day)
6. Yet *once*, it (is) a little while,
Zec. 3: 9. upon *one* stone (shall be) seven eyes:
— remove the iniquity of that land in *one*
4: 3. *one* upon the right (side) of the bowl, *and the other* upon the left
5: 7. this (is) *a* woman that sitteth in the
8:21. inhabitants of *one* (city) shall go to *another*,
11: 7. *the one* I called Beauty, *and the other* I called Bands;
8. Three shepherds also I cut off in *one*
14: 7. it shall be *one* day which shall be known
9. in that day shall there be *one* Lord, and his name *one*.
Mal. 2:10. Have we not all *one* father? hath not *one* God created us?
15. And did not he make *one*?
— And wherefore *one*?

אָחוּ *āh'-ġhoo*, m.

Gen41. 2, 18. they fed *in a meadow*.
Job. 8:11. can *the flag* grow without water?

אֲחָוָה [*aġh-vāh'*] f.

Job 13:17. *and my declaration* with your ears.

אֲחָוָה *ah-ġhăvāh'*, f.

Zec.11:14. break *the brotherhood* between Judah and

אַחֲוָת *ah-ġhăvāh-yath'*, Ch.

[Const. of אֲחָוָה]

Dan 5:12. *and shewing* of hard sentences,

אָחוֹר *āh-ġhōr'*, m.

Gen49:17. so that his rider shall fall *backward*.
Ex. 26:12. over *the backside of* the tabernacle.
33:23. thou shalt see *my back parts:*
2Sa. 1:22. the bow of Jonathan turned not *back*,
10: 9. battle was against him before *and behind*,
1 K. 7:25. all *their hinder parts* (were) inward.
1Ch.19:10. was set against him before *and behind*,
2Ch. 4: 4. all *their hinder parts* (were) inward.
13:14. the battle (was) before *and behind:*
Job 23: 8. *and backward*, but I cannot perceive
Ps. 9: 3 (4). When mine enemies are turned *back*
35: 4. let them be turned *back* and brought

Ps. 40:14 (15). let them be driven *backward*
44:10 (11). Thou makest us to turn *back*
18 (19). Our heart is not turned *back*,
56: 9 (10). then shall mine enemies turn *back:*
70: 2 (3). let them be turned *backward*,
78:66. his enemies *in the hinder part:*
114: 3. The sea saw (it), and fled: Jordan was driven *back*.
5. Jordan, (that) thou wast driven *back?*
129: 5. Let them all be confounded and turned *back*
139: 5. hast beset me *behind* and before,
Pro. 29:11. a wise (man) keepeth it in *till afterwards*.
Isa. 1: 4. they are gone away *backward*.
9:12 (11). The Syrians before, and the Philistines *behind;*
28:13. that they might go, and fall *backward*,
41:23. Shew the things that are to come *hereafter*,
42:17. They shall be turned *back*,
23. hear *for the time to come?* (marg. *for the after* (time)
44:25. that turneth wise (men) *backward*,
50: 5. rebellious, neither turned away *back*.
59:14. judgment is turned away *backward*.
Jer. 7:24. went *backward*, and not forward.
15: 6. thou art gone *backward:*
38:22. they are turned away *back*.
46: 5. dismayed (and) turned away *back?*
Lam. 1: 8. she sigheth, and turneth *backward*.
13. he hath turned me *back:*
2: 3. hath drawn *back* his right hand
Eze. 2:10. it (was) written within *and without:*
8:16. with *their backs* toward the temple

אָחוֹת *āh-ghōth'*, f.

אַחַת...אִשָּׁה, one...another.

Gen. 4:22. *and the sister of* Tubal-cain (was)
12:13. Say, I pray thee, thou (art) *my sister:*
19. Why saidst thou, She (is) *my sister?*
20: 2. said of Sarah his wife, She (is) *my sister:*
5. Said he not unto me, She (is) *my sister?*
12. yet indeed (she is) *my sister;*
24:30. bracelets upon *his sister*'s hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah *his sister*,
59. they sent away Rebekah *their sister*,
60. said unto her, Thou (art) *our sister*,
25:20. *the sister to* Laban the Syrian.
26: 7. he said, She (is) *my sister:*
9. how saidst thou, She (is) *my sister?*
28: 9. *the sister of* Nebajoth, to be his wife.
29:13. heard the tidings of Jacob *his sister*'s son,
30. 1. Rachel envied *her sister;*
8. have I wrestled with *my sister*,
34:13. he had defiled Dinah *their sister:*
14. *our sister* to one that is uncircumcised;
27. because they had defiled *their sister*.
31. Should he deal with *our sister* as with
36: 3. Ishmael's daughter, *sister of* Nebajoth.
22. *and* Lotan's *sister* (was) Timna.
46:17. Isui, and Beriah, and Serah *their sister:*
Ex. 2: 4. *his sister* stood afar off,
7. Then said *his sister* to Pharaoh's daughter,
6:23. *sister of* Naashon, to wife;
15:20. the prophetess, *the sister of* Aaron,
26: 3. coupled together one to *another;*
— five curtains (shall be) coupled one to *another*.
5. that the loops may take hold one of *another*.
6. couple the curtains *together*
17. set in order one against *another:*
Lev. 18: 9. The nakedness of *thy sister*,
11. begotten of thy father, she (is) *thy sister*,
12. the nakedness of thy father's *sister:*
13. the nakedness of thy mother's *sister:*
18. shalt thou take a wife to *her sister*,
20:17. if a man shall take *his sister*,
— hath uncovered *his sister*'s nakedness;
19. the nakedness of thy mother's *sister*, *nor* of thy father's *sister:*
21: 3. *And for his sister* a virgin,
Nu. 6: 7. for his brother, *or for his sister*,
25:18. daughter of a prince of Midian, *their sister*,
Nu. 26:59. Miriam *their sister*.
Deu 27:22. Cursed (be) he that lieth with *his sister*,
Josh. 2:13. my brethren, and *my sisters*,
Jud. 15: 2. (is) not *her* younger *sister* fairer
2Sa. 13: 1. Absalom the son of David had *a* fair *sister*
2. that he fell sick for *his sister* Tamar;
4. I love Tamar, my brother Absalom's *sister*
5. let *my sister* Tamar come, and give
6. let Tamar *my sister* come, and make me
11. Come lie with me, *my sister*.
20. but hold now thy peace, *my sister:*
22. because he had forced *his sister* Tamar.
32. from the day that he forced *his sister*
17:25. *sister to* Zeruiah Joab's mother.
1 K. 11:19. gave him to wife *the sister of* his own wife, *the sister of* Tahpenes the queen.
20. *the sister of* Tahpenes bare him
2 K. 11: 2. *sister of* Ahaziah, took Joash
1 Ch. 1:39. *and* Timna (was) Lotan's *sister*.
2:16. *Whose sisters* (were) Zeruiah, and Abigail.
3: 9. Tamar *their sister*.
19. Shelomith *their sister:*
4: 3. the name of *their sister* (was) Hazelelponi:
19. Hodiah *the sister of* Naham,
7:15. *whose sister*'s name (was) Maachah;
18. *And his sister* Hammoleketh
30. Beriah, and Serah *their sister*.
32. Hotham, and Shua *their sister*.
2 Ch 22:11. for she was *the sister of* Ahaziah,
Job. 1: 4. sent and called for *their* three *sisters*
17:14. (Thou art) my mother, *and my sister*.
42:11. all his brethren, and all *his sisters*,
Pro. 7: 4. Say unto wisdom, Thou (art) *my sister;*
Cant. 4: 9. Thou hast ravished my heart, *my sister*,
10. How fair is thy love, *my sister*,
12. A garden inclosed (is) *my sister*,
5: 1. I am come into my garden, *my sister*,
2. Open to me, *my sister*,
8: 8. We have *a* little *sister*,
— what shall we do *for our sister*
Jer. 3: 7. *her* treacherous *sister* Judah saw (it).
8. *her* treacherous *sister* Judah feared not,
10. *her* treacherous *sister* Judah hath not
22:18. Ah my brother! or, Ah *sister!*
Eze. 1: 9. Their wings (were) joined one to *another;*
23. the one toward *the other:*
3:13. living creatures that touched one *another*,
16:45. *and* thou (art) *the sister of thy sisters*,
46. *And thine* elder *sister* (is) Samaria,
— *and thy* younger *sister*, that dwelleth
48. Sodom *thy sister* hath not done,
49. was the iniquity of *thy sister* Sodom,
51. hast justified *thy sisters* in all
52. Thou also, which hast judged *thy sisters*,
— in that thou hast justified *thy sisters*.
55. *When thy sisters*, Sodom and her daughters,
56. *thy sister* Sodom was not mentioned
61. when thou shalt receive *thy sisters*,
22:11. another in thee hath humbled *his sister*,
23: 4. Aholah the elder, and Aholibah *her sister:*
11. when *her sister* Aholibah saw (this),
— more than *her sister* in (her) whoredoms.
18. like as my mind was alienated from *her sister*.
31. Thou hast walked in the way of *thy sister;*
32. Thou shalt drink of *thy sister*'s cup
33. with the cup of *thy sister* Samaria.
44:25. *for sister* that hath had no husband,
Hos. 2. 1 (3). *and to your sisters*, Ruhamah.

אָחַז *āh-ghaz'*.

Note.—1 Ch. 24:6. וְאֶחָז אֶחָז; 7 MSS. read וְאֶחָד אֶחָז

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 15:14. sorrow *shall take hold* on the inhabitants (lit. *has taken hold*)
2 Sa. 1: 9. for anguish *is come upon me*, (marg. my coat of mail, &c. *hindereth me*)
1 K. 1:51. *he hath caught hold* on the horns
Job. 16:12. *he hath also taken* (me) by my neck,
18:20. they that went before were affrighted. (marg. *laid hold on* horror)
21: 6. *and* trembling *taketh hold* on my flesh.

Job 23:11. My foot *hath held* his steps,
Ps. 48: 6 (7). Fear *took hold upon them* there,
73:23. *thou hast holden* (me) by my right hand.
77: 4 (5). *Thou holdest* mine eyes waking:
119:53. Horror *hath taken hold upon me*
Cant. 3. 4. *I held him*, and would not let him go,
Isa. 21: 3. pangs *have taken hold upon me*,
33:14. fearfulness *hath surprised* the hypocrites.
Jer. 49:24. anguish and sorrows *have taken her*,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1 K. 6: 6. should not *be fastened* in the walls
1 Ch 13: 9. put forth his hand *to hold* the ark;
Job. 38. 13. *That it might take hold* of the ends of the
Ps. 56: [title] (1). *when* the Philistines *took* him
Eccl. 2. 3. *and to lay hold* on folly,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 4: 4. *and take it* by the tail.
Ruth 3:15. the vail that (thou hast) upon thee, *and hold* it.
2 Sa. 2:21. *and lay* thee *hold* on one of the young
Neh. 7: 3. let them shut the doors, *and bar* (them):
Cant. 2:15. *Take* us the foxes, the little foxes,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 15:15. trembling *shall take hold upon them*;
Deu. 32:41. *and* mine hand *take hold* on judgment;
Jud. 1: 6. pursued after him, *and caught* him,
12: 6. *Then they took* him, and slew him
16: 3. *and took* the doors of the gate
21. *But* the Philistines *took him*,
20: 6. *And I took* my concubine,
Ruth 3:15. *And when she held* it,
2 Sa. 4:10. *I took hold* of him, and slew (lit. *and I* &c.)
6: 6. *and took hold* of it; for the oxen
20. 9. *And* Joab *took* Amasa by the beard
1 K. 6:10. *and they rested* on the house with timber
Job. 17: 9. The righteous *also shall hold on* his way,
18: 9. The gin *shall take* (him) by the heel,
30:16. days of affliction *have taken hold upon me*.
Ps. 137: 9. Happy (shall he be), *that taketh* and
139:10. *and* thy right hand *shall hold me*.
Eccl. 7:18. (It is) good that *thou shouldest take hold* of
Cant. 7. 8 (9). *I will take hold* of the boughs thereof:
Isai. 5:29. *and lay hold* of the prey,
13: 8. pangs and sorrows *shall take hold of them*;
Jer. 13:21. *shall* not sorrows *take thee*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 25. 26. his hand *took hold* on Esau's heel;
2 Ch. 25: 5. *that could handle* spear and shield.

KAL.—*Participle.* Pāūl.

Nu. 31:30. thou shalt take one *portion* of fifty,
47. Moses took one *portion* of fifty,
1 Ch. 24: 6. principal houshold *being taken* for Eleazar *and* (one) *taken* for Ithamar. (lit. *and taken, taken* for Ithamar)
Est. 1 : 6. *fastened* with cords of fine linen
Eccl. 9:12. birds *that are caught* in the snare;
Cant. 3: 8. *They* all *hold* swords, (being) expert in
Eze. 41: 6. that they might *have hold*, (marg. *be holden*) but they had not *hold* in the

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 32:30. *they shall have possessions* among you
Jos. 22: 9. whereof *they were possessed*,

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 34:10. *and get you possessions* therein.
Jos. 22:19. *and take possession* among us:

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 47:27. *and they had possessions* therein,

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 22:13. a ram *caught* in a thicket by his horns:
Eccl. 9:12. the fishes *that are taken* in an evil net,

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Job. 26: 9. *He holdeth back* the face of his throne,

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

2 Ch. 9:18. (which were) *fastened* to the throne,

אֲחֻזָּה *ăghuz-zāh'*, f.

Gen 17: 8. *for an* everlasting *possession*;
23: 4. *a possession of* a buryingplace
Gen 23: 9, 20. *for a possession of* a buryingplace
36:43. in the land of *their possession*:
47.11. them *a possession* in the land of Egypt.
48: 4. (for) *an* everlasting *possession*.
49:30 & 50:13. *for a possession of* a buryingp.
Lev. 14:34. which I give to you *for a possession*,
— in a house of the land of *your possession*:
25:10. return every man unto *his possession*,
13. return every man unto *his possession*.
24. in all the land of *your possession*
25. hath sold away (some) *of his possession*,
27. that he may return *unto his possession*.
28. he shall return *unto his possession*.
32. the houses of the cities of *their possession*,
33. the city of *his possession*,
— *their possession* among the children of
34. for it (is) their perpetual *possession*.
41. unto *the possession of* his fathers shall he
45. they shall be your *possession*. (lit. to you *for a possession*)
46. to inherit (them for) *a possession*,
27:16. unto the Lord (some part) of a field of *his possession*,
21. *the possession thereof* shall be the priest's.
22. which (is) not of the fields of *his possession*;
24. whom *the possession of* the land
28. the field of *his possession*,
Nu. 27: 4. Give unto us (therefore) *a possession*
7. shalt surely give them *a possession of*
32: 5. be given unto thy servants *for a possession*,
22. this land shall be your *possession*
29. give them the land of Gilead *for a possession*:
32. that *the possession of* our inheritance
35: 2. the inheritance of *their possession*
8. *of the possession of* the children of Israel
28. return into the land of *his possession*.
Deu 32:49. unto the children of Israel *for a possession*:
Jos. 21:12. Caleb the son of Jephunneh *for his possession*.
41 (39). *the possession of* the children of
22: 4. unto the land of *your possession*,
9. to the land of *their possession*,
19. if the land of *your possession*
— the land of *the possession of* the Lord,
1 Ch. 7:28. *And their possessions* and habitations
9: 2. that (dwelt) *in their possessions*
2 Ch 11:14. Levites left their suburbs *and their possession*,
31: 1. every man *to his possession*,
Neh 11: 3. every one *in his possession*
Ps. 2: 8. *and* the uttermost parts of the earth (for) *thy possession*.
Eze. 44:28. *and* ye shall give them no *possession* in Israel: I (am) *their possession*.
45: 5. *for a possession for* twenty chambers.
6. *And* ye shall appoint *the possession of*
7. *and of the possession of* the city,
— before *the possession of* the city,
8. In the land shall be his *possession*
46:16. it (shall be) *their possession* by inheritance.
18. to thrust them *out of their possession*;
— sons inheritance *out of his own possession*: that my people be not scattered every man *from his possession*.
48:20. with *the possession of* the city.
21. *and of the possession of* the city,
22. *Moreover from the possession of* the Levites, *and from the possession of* the city,

---

אֲחִידָן *ăghee-dāhn'*, Ch.

[Pl. of אֲחִידָה]

Dan 5:12. and shewing of *hard sentences*,

אֹחִים *ōh-ghēem'*, m.

[Pl. of אֹחַ]

Is. 13:21 their houses shall be full of *doleful creatures*; (marg. Ochim)

אַחֲלַי *ah-ġḥălēy'*, & אֲחָלַי *ah-ġḥălay'*, interj.

2 Ki. 5: 3. *Would God* my lord
Ps. 119: 5. *O that* my ways were directed

אַחְלָמָה *aġḥ-lāh-māh'*, f.

Ex. 28: 19 & 39: 12. the third row a ligure, an agate, *and an amethyst.*

אַחְמְתָא *aġḥ-m'thāh'*, Ch.

Ezra 6: 2. And there was found *at Achmetha,* (marg. *Ecbatana,* or, *in a coffer*)

אָחַר [*āh-ġḥar'*].

✻ KAL.—*Future.* ✻

Gen 32: 4 (5). *and stayed there* until now:
2Sa. 20: 5. (קרי) *but he tarried longer* than the set time

✻ PIEL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Gen 34: 19. the young man *deferred* not to do the
Jud. 5: 28. why *tarry* the wheels of his chariots?

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 24: 56. he said unto them, *Hinder* me not,
Ex. 22: 29 (28). *Thou shalt* not *delay* (to offer) the
Deu. 7: 10. *he will* not *be slack* to him that hateth
23: 21 (22). *thou shalt* not *slack* to pay it:
Ps. 40: 17 (18). *make* no *tarrying,* O my God.
70: 5 (6). O Lord, *make* no *tarrying.*
Ecc. 5: 4 (3). *defer* not to pay it;
Isa. 46: 13. my salvation *shall* not *tarry:*
Dan 9: 19. *defer* not, for thine own sake,
Hab. 2: 3. it will surely come, *it will* not *tarry.*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 127: 2. vain for you to rise up early, *to* sit up *late,*
Pro. 23: 30. *They that tarry long* at the wine;
Isa. 5: 11. *that continue* until night,

אַחַר *ah-ġḥar'*, m.

Gen. 5: 4. *after* he had begotten Seth
7. *after* he begat Enos
10. *after* he begat Cainan
13. *after* he begat Mahalaleel
16. *after* he begat Jared
19. *after* he begat Enoch eight hundred
22. *after* he begat Methuselah
26. *after* he begat Lamech
30. *after* he begat Noah
6: 4. also *after* that, when the sons of God
9: 9. with your seed *after you;*
28. Noah lived *after* the flood three hundred
10: 1. unto them were sons born *after* the flood.
18. *and afterward* were the families of the
32. divided in the earth *after* the flood.
11: 10. begat Arphaxad two years *after* the flood:
11. Shem lived *after* he begat Arphaxad
13. Arphaxad lived *after* he begat Salah
15. Salah lived *after* he begat Eber
17. Eber lived *after* he begat Peleg
19. Peleg lived *after* he begat Reu
21. Reu lived *after* he begat Serug
23. Serug lived *after* he begat Nahor
25. Nahor lived *after* he begat Terah
13: 14. *after that* Lot was separated from him,
14: 17. *after* his return from the slaughter
15: 1. *After* these things the word of the Lord
14. *and afterward* shall they come out
16: 13. I also here looked *after* him that seeth me?
17: 7. between me and thee and thy seed *after thee*
— a God unto thee, and to thy seed *after thee.*
8. to thy seed *after thee,*
9. thy seed *after thee* in their generations.
10. between me and you and thy seed *after thee;*
Gen 17. 19. with his seed *after him.*
18: 5. *after that* ye shall pass on:
10. the tent door, which (was) *behind him.*
12. *After* I am waxed old shall I have
19. his children and his houshold *after him,*
19: 6. shut the door *after him,*
17. look not *behind thee,*
26. his wife looked back *from behind him,*
22: 1. it came to pass *after* these things
13. *behind* (him) a ram caught in a thicket
20. it came to pass *after* these things,
23: 19. *And after* this, Abraham buried Sarah
24: 5. will not be willing to follow me (lit. go *after me*)
8. not be willing to follow thee, (lit. go *after thee*)
36. son to my master *when* she was old:
39. the woman will not follow me. (lit. go *after me*)
55. *after that* she shall go.
61. the camels, and followed the man: (lit. went *after*)
67. Isaac was comforted *after* his mother's
25: 11. it came to pass *after* the death of
26. *And after* that came his brother out,
26: 18. had stopped them *after* the death of
30: 21. *And afterwards* she bare a daughter,
31: 23. pursued *after him* seven days' journey;
36. thou hast so hotly pursued *after me?*
32: 18 (19). behold, also he (is) *behind us.*
19 (20). all that followed the droves, (lit. going *after*)
20 (21). Behold, thy servant Jacob (is) *behind us.*
— (—) *and afterward* I will see his face;
33: 7. *and after* came Joseph near
35: 5. they did not pursue *after* the sons of
12. to thy seed *after thee* will I give the land.
37: 17. Joseph went *after* his brethren,
38: 30. *And afterward* came out his brother,
39: 7 & 40: 1. it came to pass *after* these things,
41: 3, 19. seven other kine came up *after them*
6, 23. with the east wind sprung up *after them.*
27. that came up *after them* (are) seven years;
30. there shall arise *after them* seven years
31. by reason of that famine *following;* (lit. *after* that)
39. *Forasmuch* as God hath shewed thee
44: 4. Up, follow *after* the men;
45: 15. *and after* that his brethren talked with
46: 30. *since* I have seen thy face,
48: 1. it came to pass *after* these things,
4. will give this land to thy seed *after thee*
6. which thou begettest *after them,*
50: 14. *after* he had buried his father.
Ex. 3: 1. led the flock *to the backside* of the desert.
20. *and after* that he will let you go.
5: 1. *And afterward* Moses and Aaron went in,
7: 25. *after* that the Lord had smitten the river.
10: 14. *neither after them* shall be such.
11: 1. *after*wards he will let you go hence:
5. the maidservant that (is) *behind* the mill;
8. *and after* that I will go out.
14: 4. that he shall follow *after them;*
8. he pursued *after* the children of Israel:
9. But the Egyptians pursued *after them,*
10. the Egyptians marched *after them;*
17. they shall follow them: (lit. come *after them*)
19. removed and went *behind them;*
— stood *behind them:*
23. went in *after them* to the midst of the sea,
28. that came into the sea *after them;*
15: 20. all the women went out *after her*
18: 2. *after* he had sent her back,
23: 2. Thou shalt not follow a multitude to (do) evil; (lit. be *after*)
— to decline *after* many to wrest
28: 43. his seed *after him.*
29: 29. Aaron shall be his sons' *after him,*
33: 8. looked *after* Moses, until he was gone
34: 15. they go a whoring *after* their gods,
16. go a whoring *after* their gods, and make thy sons go a whoring *after* their gods.
32. *And afterward* all the children of Israel
Lev. 13: 7. *after* that he hath been seen

Lev.13:35. in the skin *after* his cleansing;
55. *after that* it is washed:
56. somewhat dark *after* the washing
14: 8. *and after that* he shall come into
19. *and afterward* he shall kill the burnt off.:
36. *and afterward* the priest shall go in to see
43. *after that* he hath taken away the stones, *and after* he hath scraped the house, *and after* it is plaistered;
48. *after* the house was plaistered:
15:28. *and after that* she shall be clean.
16: 1. *after* the death of the two sons of Aaron,
26. *and afterward* come into the camp.
28. *and afterward* he shall come into the
17: 7. *after* whom they have gone a whoring. (lit. that...*after them*)
20: 5. all that go a whoring *after him*, to commit whoredom *with* Molech,
6. to go a whoring *after them*,
22: 7. *and* shall *afterward* eat of the holy things;
25:15. number of years *after* the jubile
46. inheritance for your children *after you*,
48. *After that* he is sold he may be redeemed
26:33. will draw out a sword *after you:*
27:18. if he sanctify his field *after* the jubile,
Nu. 3:23. pitch *behind* the tabernacle westward.
4:15. *after* that, the sons of Kohath shall come
5:26. *and afterward* shall cause the woman
6:19. *after* (the hair of) his separation is
20. *and after that* the Nazarite may drink
7:88. *after* that it was anointed.
8:15. *And after* that shall the Levites go in
22. *And after* that went the Levites in
9:17. *then after* that the children of Israel
12:14. *and after that* let her be received in
16. *And afterward* the people removed
14:24. hath followed me fully, (lit fulfilled *after me*)
43. ye are turned *away from* the Lord,
15:39. seek not *after* your own heart *and* (lit. *and after*) your own eyes, *after which*
16:25. the elders of Israel followed him. (lit. went *after him*)
19: 7. *and afterward* he shall come into the
25: 8. he went *after* the man of Israel
13. he shall have it, and his seed *after him*,
26: 1 (25:19). it came to pass *after* the plague,
30:15 (16). make them void *after that* he hath
31: 2. *afterward* shalt thou be gathered
24. *and afterward* ye shall come into the
32:11. they have not wholly followed me: (marg. fulfilled *after me*)
12. for they have wholly followed the Lord. (lit. fulfilled *after*, &c.)
15. if ye turn away *from after him*,
22. *then afterward* ye shall return,
35:28. *after* the death of the high priest
Deu. 1: 4. *After* he had slain Sihon the king
8. to their seed *after them*.
36. because he hath wholly followed the Lord. (marg. fulfilled (to go) *after*)
4: 3. the men that *followed* Baal-peor, (lit. went *after*)
37. therefore he chose their seed *after them*,
40. with thy children *after thee*,
6:14. Ye shall not go *after* other gods,
7: 4. turn away thy son *from following me*,
8:19. and walk *after* other gods,
10:15. he chose their seed *after them*,
11: 4. as they pursued *after you*,
28. to go *after* other gods, which ye have
30. *by* the way where the sun goeth down,
12:25, 28. with thy children *after thee*,
30. be not snared by following them, (marg. *after them*) *after that* they be destroyed
13: 2 (3). Let us go *after* other gods,
4 (5). Ye shall walk *after* the Lord your
19: 6. of the blood pursue the slayer, (lit. pursue *after* the &c.)
21:13. *and after* that thou shalt go in unto her,
23:14 (15). turn away *from thee*.
24: 4. *after that* she is defiled;
20. thou shalt not go over the boughs *again:* (marg. bough (it) *after thee*)
21. thou shalt not glean (it) *afterward:* (marg. *after thee*)
25:18. all (that were) feeble *behind thee*,

Deu28:14. to go *after* other gods to serve them.
29:22 (21). that shall rise up *after you*,
31:16. go a whoring *after* the gods of the
27. how much more *after* my death?
29. I know that *after* my death ye will
Jos. 1: 1. Now *after* the death of Moses
2: 5. pursue *after them* quickly;
7. the men pursued *after them*
— *as soon* as they which pursued *after them*
16. *and afterward* may ye go your way.
3: 3. remove from your place, and go *after it*.
6: 8. the Lord followed them. (lit. going *after them*)
9, 13. the rereward came *after* the ark,
7: 8. when Israel turneth their backs (lit. *after* that)
8: 2. lay thee an ambush for the city *behind it*.
4. *behind* the city: go not very far
6. For they will come out *after us*
14. ambush against him *behind* the city.
16. were called together to pursue *after them:* and they pursued *after* Joshua,
17. that went not out *after* Israel: and they left the city open, and pursued *after*
20. when the men of Ai looked *behind them*,
34. *And afterward* he read all the words
9:16. *after* they had made a league with them,
10:14. was no day like that before it *or after it*,
19. stay ye not, (but) pursue *after* your
26. *afterward* Joshua smote them, and slew
14: 8. I wholly followed the Lord my God. (lit. fulfilled *after*)
9. thou hast wholly followed the Lord my God. (lit. fulfilled *after*)
14. he wholly followed the Lord God of Israel. (lit. *after*)
20: 5. avenger of blood pursue *after him*,
22:16, 18, 29. this day *from following* the Lord,
23. an altar to turn *from following* the Lord,
27. our generations *after us*,
23: 1. it came to pass a long time *after*
24: 5. *and afterward* I brought you out,
6. the Egyptians pursued *after* your fathers
20. consume you, *after* that he hath done
29. it came to pass *after* these things,
31. all the days of the elders that overlived Joshua, (marg. prolonged their days *after* Joshua)
Jud. 1: 1. Now *after* the death of Joshua
6. fled; and they pursued *after him*,
9. *And afterward* the children of Judah
2: 7. all the days of the elders that outlived Joshua, (marg. prolonged days *after*)
10. arose another generation *after them*,
12. followed other gods, (lit. went *after*)
17. they went a whoring *after* other gods,
19. in following other gods to serve them, (lit. going *after*)
3:22. the haft also went in *after* the blade;
28. he said unto them, Follow *after me:*
— they went down *after him*,
31. *And after him* was Shamgar
4:14. ten thousand men *after him*.
16. Barak pursued *after* the chariots, *and after* the host,
5:14. *after thee*, Benjamin, among thy people;
6:34. Abi-ezer was gathered *after him*.
35. who also was gathered *after him:*
7:11. *and afterward* shall thine hands
23. pursued *after* the Midianites.
8: 5. I am pursuing *after* Zebah and Zalmunna,
12. he pursued *after them*, and took the two
27. went thither a whoring *after it:*
33. went a whoring *after* Baalim,
9: 3. their hearts inclined *to follow* Abimelech; (marg. *after*)
4. persons, which followed him. (lit. went *after*)
49. followed Abimelech, (lit. went *after*)
10: 1. *after* Abimelech there arose
3. *after him* arose Jair,
11:36. *forasmuch* as the Lord hath taken
12: 8. *after him* Ibzan of Beth-lehem
11. *after him* Elon, a Zebulonite,
13. *after him* Abdon the son of Hillel,
13:11. Manoah arose, and went *after* his wife,
15: 7. *and after that* I will cease.

Jud.16: 4.it came to pass *afterward*,
18:12.behold, (it is) *behind* Kirjath-jearim.
19: 3.her husband arose, and went *after her*
5.*and afterward* go your way.
23.*seeing* that this man is come into
20:40.the Benjamites looked *behind them*,
45.pursued hard *after them* unto Gidom,
Ruth 1:15.return thou *after* thy sister in law.
16.to return *from following after thee:*
2: 2.glean ears of corn *after* (him)
3.gleaned in the field *after* the reapers:
7.let me glean and gather *after* the reapers
9.they do reap, and go thou *after them:*
11.*since* the death of thine husband:
3:10.thou followedst not young men, (lit. to go *after*)
4: 4.I (am) *after thee*. And he said, I will
1Sa. 1: 9.*after* they had eaten in Shiloh, *and after*
5: 9.*after* they had carried it about,
6: 7.bring their calves home *from them:*
12.the lords of the Philistines went *after them*
7: 2.house of Israel lamented *after* the Lord.
8: 3.but turned aside *after* lucre,
9:13.*after*wards they eat that be bidden.
10: 5. *After* that thou shalt come to the hill
11: 5.Saul came *after* the herd out of the field;
7.Whosoever cometh not forth *after* Saul *and after* Samuel,
12:14.continue following the Lord your God: (marg. be *after*)
20.turn not aside *from following* the Lord,
21.for (then should ye go) *after* vain
13: 4.were called together *after* Saul to Gilgal.
7.all the people *followed him* trembling. (marg. trembled *after him*)
14:12.Come up *after me:*
13.his armourbearer *after him:*
— his armourbearer slew *after him.*
22.they also followed hard *after them*
36.Let us go down *after* the Philistines
37.Shall I go down *after* the Philistines?
46.went up *from following* the Philistines:
15:11.for he is turned back *from following me,*
31.So Samuel turned again *after* Saul;
17:13.followed Saul to the (lit. went *after*)
14.the three eldest followed (lit. went *after*)
35.I went out *after him,*
53.returned from chasing *after* the
20:37, 38.Jonathan cried *after* the lad,
21: 9 (10).wrapped in a cloth *behind* the ephod:
22:20.Abiathar, escaped, and fled *after* David.
23:25.he pursued *after* David in the wilderness
28.Saul returned from pursuing *after* David,
24: 1 (2).returned *from following* the Philistines, (marg. *after*)
5 (6).it came to pass *after*ward,
8 (9).David also arose *after*ward. and went out of the cave, and cried *after* Saul,
— when Saul looked *behind him,*
14 (15). *After* whom is the king of Israel come out? *after* whom dost thou pursue? *after* a dead dog, *after* a flea.
21 (22).not cut off my seed *after me,*
25:13.there went up *after* David
19.behold, I come *after you.*
42.and she went *after* the messengers of
26: 3.Saul came *after him* into the wilderness.
18.my lord thus pursue *after* his servant?
30: 8.Shall I pursue *after* this troop?
21.that they could not follow (lit. go *after*)
2Sa. 1: 1.Now it came to pass *after* the death of
7.when he looked *behind him,*
10.he could not live *after that* he was fallen:
2: 1.it came to pass *after* this,
10.of Judah followed David. (lit. were *after*)
19.Asahel pursued *after* Abner;
— right hand nor to the left *from following*
20.Then Abner looked *behind him,*
21.not turn aside from *following of him.*
22.Turn thee aside *from following me:*
23.Abner *with the hinder end of* the spear
— the spear came out *behind him;*
24.Joab also and Abishai pursued *after*
25.gathered themselves together *after* Abner,
26.return *from following* their brethren?
27.every one *from following* his brother.
2Sa. 2:28.pursued *after* Israel no more,
30.Joab returned *from following* Abner.
3:16.weeping *behind her* to Bahurim.
26.he sent messengers *after* Abner,
28.*after*ward when David heard (it),
31.followed the bier. (lit. went *after*)
5:13.*after* he was come from Hebron:
23.fetch a compass *behind them,*
7: 8.*from following* the sheep, (marg. *from after*)
12.I will set up thy seed *after thee,*
8: 1.*after* this it came to pass,
10: 1.it came to pass *after* this,
11: 8.followed him (marg. went out *after him*)
15.retire ye *from* (lit. *from after*) *him,* that he
13: 1.it came to pass *after* this,
17.bolt the door *after her.*
18.bolted the door *after her.*
34.by the way of the hill side *behind him.*
15: 1.it came to pass *after* this,
13.the men of Israel are *after* Absalom.
17. 1.I will arise and pursue *after* David
9.the people that *follow* Absalom.
21.it came to pass, *after* they were departed,
18:16.returned from pursuing *after* Israel:
22.let me, I pray thee, also run *after* Cushi.
19:30 (31).*forasmuch* as my lord the king is
20: 2.every man of Israel went up *from after* David, (and) *followed* Sheba the son of
6.pursue *after him,* lest he get him fenced
7.there went out *after him* Joab's men,
—, 13.pursue *after* Sheba the son of Bichri.
10.pursued *after* Sheba the son of Bichri.
11.he that (is) for David, (let him go) *after*
13.all the people went on *after* Joab,
14.gathered together, and went also *after him.*
21: 1.three years, year *after* year;
14.*after* that God was intreated for the la
18.it came to pass *after* this,
23: 9.*And after him* (was) Eleazar the son
10.the people returned *after him* only
11.*And after him* (was) Shammah
24:10.David's heart smote him *after* that
1 K. 1: 6.(his mother) bare him *after* Absalom.
7.they *following* Adonijah helped (him). (marg. helped *after* Adonijah)
13, 17, 30.Solomon thy son shall reign *after me,*
14.I also will come in *after thee,*
20, 27.throne of my lord the king *after him.*
24.Adonijah shall reign *after me,*
35.Then ye shall come up *after him,*
40.all the people came up *after him,*
2:28.for Joab had turned *after* Adonijah, though he turned not *after* Absalom.
3:12.*neither after thee* shall any arise like unto thee. (lit. *and after thee* shall not)
9: 6.turn *from following me,* ye or your
21.Their children that were left *after them*
10:19.the top of the throne (was) round *behind:* (marg. *on the hinder part thereof*)
11: 2.turn away your heart *after* their gods:
4.turned away his heart *after* other gods:
5.Solomon went *after* Ashtoreth
— and *after* Milcom the abomination
6.went not fully *after* the Lord,
10.that he should not go *after* other gods:
12:20.none *that followed* the house of David,
13:14.went *after* the man of God,
23.it came to pass, *after* he had eaten bread, *and after* he had drunk,
31.it came to pass, *after* he had buried him,
33.*After* this thing Jeroboam returned not
14: 8.who *followed me* with all his heart, (lit. went *after me*)
9.hast cast me *behind* thy back:
10.take away *the remnant of* the house
15: 4.to set up his son *after him,*
16: 3.I will take away *the posterity of* Baasha, *and the posterity of* his house;
21.of the people followed Tibni (lit. was *after*)
— half *followed* Omri.
22.the people that *followed* Omri prevailed against the people that *followed* Tibni
17:17.it came to pass *after* these things,
18:18.thou hast followed (lit. walked *after*) Baalim.

1 K. 18:21. if the Lord (be) God, follow him (lit. go *after him*): but if Baal, (then) follow him. (lit. go *after him*)
19:11. *and after* the wind an earthquake;
12. *And after* the earthquake a fire;
— *and after* the fire a still small voice.
20. he left the oxen, and ran *after* Elijah,
— I will *follow thee*. (lit. come *after thee*)
21. he returned *back from him*,
— Then he arose, and went *after* Elijah,
20:15. *and after them* he numbered all
19. the army which *followed them*.
21: 1. it came to pass *after* these things,
21. will take away *thy posterity*,
26. he did very abominably in following idols, (lit. going *after*)
22:33. they turned back *from pursuing him*.
2 K. 1: 1. against Israel *after* the death of Ahab.
2:24. he turned *back*, and looked on them,
4:30. he arose, and followed her. (lit. went *after her*)
5:20. (as) the Lord liveth, I will run *after him*,
21. So Gehazi followed *after* Naaman. And when Naaman saw (him) running *after him*,
6:19. follow me, (marg. come ye *after me*)
24. it came to pass *after* this,
32. sound of his master's feet *behind him?*
7:14. the king sent *after* the host of the Syrians,
15. they went *after them* unto Jordan:
9:18, 19. turn thee *behind me*.
25. I and thou rode together *after* Ahab
27. Jehu followed *after him*,
10:29. Jehu departed not *from after them*,
11: 6. a third part at the gate *behind* the guard:
15. that followeth her (lit. goeth *after her*)
13: 2. followed the sins of Jeroboam (marg. walked *after*)
14:17. Joash king of Judah lived *after* the
19. they sent *after him* to Lachish,
22. *after that* the king slept with
17:15. they followed vanity, (lit. went *after*)
— *and* went *after* the heathen
21. drave Israel *from following* the Lord,
18: 5. *so that after him* was none like
6. departed not *from following him*, (marg. *from after him*)
19:21. Jerusalem hath shaken her head *at thee*.
23: 3. to walk *after* the Lord,
25. *neither after him* arose there (any)
25: 5. the Chaldees pursued *after* the king,
1 Ch. 2:21. *And afterward* Hezron went in to the
24. *And after that* Hezron was dead
5:25. went a whoring *after* the gods
10: 2. the Philistines followed hard *after* Saul, *and after* his sons;
11:12. *And after him* (was) Eleazar
14:14. God said unto him, Go not up *after them;*
17: 7. from *following* the sheep, (marg. *after*)
11. I will raise up thy seed *after thee*,
18: 1. Now *after* this it came to pass,
19: 1. Now it came to pass *after* this,
20: 4. it came to pass *after* this,
27: 7. Zebadiah his son *after him:*
34. *And after* Ahithophel (was) Jehoiada
28: 8. inheritance for your children *after you*
2 Ch. 1:12. *neither* shall there any *after thee* have the like. (lit. *and after thee* shall not)
2:17 (16). *after* the numbering wherewith
8: 8. who were left *after them* in the land,
11:16. *And after them* out of all the tribes
20. *And after her* he took Maachah
13:13. an ambushment to come *about behind them:*
— the ambushment (was) *behind them.*
19. Abijah pursued *after* Jeroboam,
18:32. turned back again *from pursuing him*, (marg. *from after him*)
20: 1. It came to pass *after* this also,
35. *And after* this did Jehoshaphat
21:18. *And after* all this the Lord
22: 4. *after* the death of his father
23:14. whoso followeth *her*, (lit. goeth *after her*)
24: 4. it came to pass *after* this,
17. *Now after* the death of Jehoiada
25:14. Now it came to pass, *after that* Amaziah
2 Ch. 25:25. lived *after* the death of Joash
27. did turn away *from following* the Lord
— they sent to Lachish *after him*,
26: 2. *after* that the king slept with
17. Azariah the priest went in *after him*,
32: 1. *After* these things, and the establishment
9. *After* this did Sennacherib king
23. in the sight of all nations *from thence*forth.
33:14. *Now after* this he built a wall
34:31. to walk *after* the Lord,
33. departed not *from following* the Lord, (marg. *from after*)
35:14. *And afterward* they made ready
20. *After* all this, when Josiah had
Ezr. 3: 5. *And afterward* (offered) the continual
7: 1. *Now after* these things,
9:10. what shall we say *after* this?
13. *And after* all that is come upon us
Neh. 3:16. *After him* repaired Nehemiah
17. *After him* repaired the Levites,
18. *After him* repaired their brethren,
20. *After him* Baruch the son of Zabbai
21. *After him* repaired Meremoth
22. *And after him* repaired the priests,
23. *After him* repaired Benjamin
— *After him* repaired Azariah
24. *After him* repaired Binnui
25. *After him* Pedaiah the son of Parosh.
27. *After them* the Tekoites repaired (lit. *after him*)
29. *After them* repaired Zadok (lit. *after him*)
— *After him* repaired *also* Shemaiah
30. *After him* repaired Hananiah
— *After him* repaired Meshullam
31. *After him* repaired Malchiah
4:13 (7). the lower places *behind* the wall,
16 (10). the rulers (were) *behind* all the
23 (17). nor the men of the guard which *followed me*,
5:15. *beside* forty shekels of silver;
9:26. cast thy law *behind* their backs,
11: 8. *And after him* Gabbai, Sallai,
12:32. *after them* went Hoshaiah,
38. went over against (them), and I *after them*,
13:19. not be opened till *after* the sabbath:
Esth. 2: 1. *After* these things, when the wrath
3: 1. *After* these things did king Ahasuerus
Job. 3: 1. *After* this opened Job his mouth,
18: 2. *and afterwards* we will speak.
19:26. *And* (though) *after* my skin (worms)
21: 3. *and after* that I have spoken, mock on.
21. in his house *after him*,
33. *and* every man shall draw *after him*,
29:22. *After* my words they spake not again;
31: 7. *and* mine heart walked *after* mine eyes,
34:27. Because they turned back *from him*, (marg. *from after him*)
37: 4. *After it* a voice roareth:
39: 8. *and* he searcheth *after* every green thing.
10. or will he harrow the vallies *after thee?*
41:32 (24). He maketh a path to shine *after him;*
42: 7. *after* the Lord had spoken these words
16. *After* this lived Job an hundred and
Ps. 45:14 (15). the virgins her companions *that follow her*
49:13 (14). *yet their posterity* approve their
17 (18). his glory shall not descend *after him.*
50:17. castest my words *behind thee.*
63: 8 (9). My soul followeth hard *after thee:*
68:25 (26). players on instruments (followed) *after;*
73:24. *and afterward* receive me (to) glory.
78:71. *From following* the ewes great (marg. *From after*)
94:15. *and* all the upright in heart shall follow it. (marg. (shall be) *after it*)
Pro. 7:22. He goeth *after her* straightway,
20: 7. his children (are) blessed *after him.*
17. *but afterwards* his mouth shall be
25. *and after* vows to make enquiry.
24:27. *afterwards* build thine house.
28:23. He that rebuketh a man *afterwards*
Eccl. 2:12. the man (do) that cometh *after* the king?
18. unto the man that shall be *after me.*
3:22. bring him to see what shall be *after him?*
6:12. who can tell a man what shall be *after him*
7:14. that man should find nothing *after him.*

Eccl. 9: 3. *and after that* (they go) to the dead.
10:14. what shall be *after him*,
12: 2. nor the clouds return *after* the rain:
Cant. 1: 4. Draw me, we will run *after thee:*
2: 9. he standeth *behind* our wall,
Isai. 1:26. *afterward* thou shalt be called,
30:21. shall hear a word *behind thee*,
37:22. Jerusalem hath shaken her head *at thee.*
38:17. thou hast cast all my sins *behind*
43:10. no God formed, *neither* shall there be *after me.*
45:14. they shall come *after thee;*
57: 8. *Behind* the doors *also* and the posts
59:13. departing *away from* our God,
65: 2. *after* their own thoughts;
66:17. *behind* one (tree) in the midst, (marg. one *after* another)
Jer. 2: 2. when thou wentest *after me*
5. have walked *after* vanity,
8. *and* walked *after* (things that) do not
23. I have not gone *after* Baalim?
25. *and after them* will I go.
3: 7. *after* she had done all these (things),
17. *after* the imagination of their evil heart.
19. *and* shalt not turn away *from me.* (marg. *from after me*)
7: 6. *neither* walk *after* other gods to your
9. walk *after* other gods whom ye know
8: 2. *after whom* they have walked,
9:14 (13). have walked *after* the imagination of their own heart, *and after* Baalim,
16 (15). I will send a sword *after them,*
22 (21). as the handful *after* the harvestman,
11:10. they went *after* other gods
12: 6. have called a multitude *after thee:*
15. *after that* I have plucked them out
13:10. walk *after* other gods, to serve them,
27. when (shall it) once be? (marg. *after* when yet?)
16:11. have walked *after* other gods,
12. *after* the imagination of his evil heart,
16. *and after* will I send for many
17:16. from (being) a pastor *to follow thee:* (marg. *after thee*)
18:12. we will walk *after* our own devices,
21: 7. *And afterward*, saith the Lord,
24: 1. *after that* Nebuchadrezzar king of
25: 6. go not *after* other gods to serve them,
26. of Sheshach shall drink *after them.*
28:12. *after that* Hananiah the prophet
29: 2. *After that* Jeconiah the king,
18. I will *persecute them* with the sword, (lit. pursue *after them*)
31:19. *after that* I was turned, I repented; *and after* that I was instructed,
33. *After* those days, saith the Lord.
32:16. *when* I had delivered the evidence
18. into the bosom of their children *after them:*
39. of their children *after them:*
40. I will not turn away *from them*, (marg. *from after them*)
34: 8. *after that* the king Zedekiah
11. *afterward* they turned,
35:15. go not *after* other gods to serve them,
36:27. *after that* the king had burned
39: 5. the Chaldeans' army pursued *after them,*
40: 1. *after that* Nebuzar-adan the captain
41:16. *after* (that) he had slain Gedaliah
42:16. shall follow close *after you*
46:26. *and afterward* it shall be inhabited,
48: 2. the sword shall pursue thee. (marg. go *after thee*)
49: 6. *And afterward* I will bring again
37. I will send the sword *after them,*
50:21. waste and utterly destroy *after them,*
51:46. *and after that* in (another) year
52: 8. the Chaldeans pursued *after* the king,
Eze. 3:12. I heard *behind me* a voice of a great
5: 2, 12. I will draw out a sword *after them.*
6: 9. which go a whoring *after* their idols:
9: 5. Go ye *after him* through the city,
10:11. they *followed it;* (lit. went *after it*)
12:14. I will draw out the sword *after them.*
13: 3. that follow their own spirit, (marg. walk *after*)
14: 7. which separateth himself *from me,*
Eze. 14:11. Israel may go no more astray *from me*
16:23. it came to pass *after* all thy wickedness,
34. *whereas* none *followeth thee*
20:16. for their heart went *after* their idols.
24. *and* their eyes were *after* their fathers'
30. *after* their abominations?
39. *and hereafter* (also), if ye will not
23:30. thou hast gone a whoring *after* the
35. and cast me *behind* thy back,
29:16. when they shall look *after them:*
33:31. their heart goeth *after* their covetousness.
40: 1. fourteenth year *after* that the city was
41:15. the separate place which (was) *behind it,*
44:10. astray away from me *after* their idols;
26. *And after* he is cleansed,
46:12. *after* his going forth (one) shall
Dan. 8: 1. *after* that which appeared unto me
9:26. *And after* threescore and two weeks
Hos. 1: 2. (departing) *from* the Lord.
2: 5 (7). I will go *after* my lovers,
13 (15). she went *after* her lovers,
3: 5. *Afterward* shall the children of Israel
5: 8. *after* thee, O Benjamin.
11. walked *after* the commandment.
11:10. They shall walk *after* the Lord:
Joel 2: 2. *neither* shall be any more *after it,*
3. *and behind them* a flame burneth:
— and *behind them* a desolate wilderness;
14. leave a blessing *behind him;*
28 (3:1). come to pass *afterward,*
Am. 2: 4. *after* the which their fathers have (lit. which---*after them*)
7: 1. latter growth *after* the king's mowings.
15. took me *as I followed* the flock, (marg. *from behind*)
Zep. 1: 6. them that are turned *back from*
Zec. 1: 8. *and behind him* (were there) red
2: 8 (12). *After* the glory hath he sent me
6: 6. the white go forth *after them;*
7:14. Thus the land was desolate *after them,*

אַחֵר *ah-ghēhr'*, adj.

Gen. 4:25. appointed me *another* seed instead
8:10, 12. he stayed yet *other* seven days;
17:21. at this set time in the *next* year.
26:21. And they digged *another* well,
22. and digged *another* well;
29:19. I should give her to *another* man:
27. serve with me yet seven *other* years.
30. with him yet seven *other* years.
30:24. Lord shall add to me *another* son.
37: 9. he dreamed yet *another* dream,
41: 3, 19. seven *other* kine came up after them
43:14. he may send away your *other* brother,
22. *other* money have we brought down
Ex. 20: 3. Thou shalt have no *other* gods before me.
21:10. If he take him *another* (wife);
22: 5 (4). shall feed in *another man's* field;
23:13. make no mention of the name of *other*
34:14. thou shalt worship no *other* god:
Lev. 6:11 (4). put on *other* garments,
14:42. they shall take *other* stones,
— and he shall take *other* morter,
27:20. if he have sold the field to *another* man.
Nu. 14:24. because he had *another* spirit
23:13. with me unto *another* place,
27. I will bring thee unto *another* place;
36: 9. remove from (one) tribe to *another*
Deu. 5: 7. Thou shalt have none *other* gods before
6:14. Ye shall not go after *other* gods,
7: 4. that they may serve *other* gods:
8:19. walk after *other* gods, and serve them,
11:16. ye turn aside, and serve *other* gods,
28. to go after *other* gods, which ye have not
13: 2 (3). saying, Let us go after *other* gods,
6 (7), 13 (14). Let us go and serve *other*
17: 3. hath gone and served *other* gods,
18:20. that shall speak in the name of *other* gods,
20: 5. in the battle, and *another* man dedicate it.
6. in the battle, and *another* man eat of it.
7. in the battle, and *another* man take her.
24: 2. she may go and be *another* man's (wife).
28:14. to go after *other* gods to serve them.
30. *another* man shall lie with her:
32. (shall be) given unto *another* people,

Deu 28:36. there shalt thou serve *other* gods,
64. and there thou shalt serve *other* gods,
29:26 (25). they went and served *other* gods.
28 (27). cast them into *another* land,
30:17. worship *other* gods, and serve them;
31:18. in that they are turned unto *other* gods.
20. then will they turn unto *other* gods,
Jos. 23:16. have gone and served *other* gods,
24: 2. and they served *other* gods.
16. forsake the Lord, to serve *other* gods;
Jud. 2:10. there arose *another* generation
12. and followed *other* gods,
17. they went a whoring after *other* gods,
19. in following *other* gods to serve them,
10:13. ye have forsaken me, and served *other*
11: 2. for thou (art) the son of a *strange* woman.
Ruth 2: 8. Go not to glean in *another* field,
22. they meet thee not in any *other* field.
1 Sa. 8: 8. served *other* gods, so do they also
10: 6. shalt be turned into *another* man.
9. God gave him *another* heart:
17:30. he turned from him toward *another*,
19:21. he sent *other* messengers,
21: 9 (10). for (there is) no *other* save that here.
26:19. saying, Go, serve *other* gods.
28: 8. disguised himself, and put on *other*
2 Sa. 13:16. greater *than the other* that thou didst
18:20. thou shalt bear tidings *another* day:
26. the watchman saw *another* man
1 K. 3:22. *the other* woman said, Nay;
7: 8. (had) *another* court within the porch,
9: 6. but go and serve *other* gods,
9. have taken hold upon *other* gods,
11: 4. turned away his heart after *other* gods:
10. that he should not go after *other* gods:
13:10. So he went *another* way,
14: 9. thou hast gone and made thee *other* gods,
20:37. Then he found *another* man, and said,
2 K. 1:11. he sent unto him *another* captain
5:17. burnt offering nor sacrifice unto *other*
6:29. I said unto her on *the next* day, (marg. *other*)
7: 8. entered into *another* tent,
17: 7. had feared *other* gods,
35, 37. Ye shall not fear *other* gods,
38. neither shall ye fear *other* gods.
22:17. burned incense unto *other* gods,
1 Ch. 2:26. Jerahmeel had also *another* wife,
16:20. from (one) kingdom to *another* people;
23:17. Eliezer had none *other* sons;
2 Ch. 3:11, 12. to the wing of *the other* cherub.
— *the other* wing (was likewise) five
12. the *other* wing (was) five cubits
7:19. shall go and serve *other* gods,
22. laid hold on *other* gods,
28:25. to burn incense unto *other* gods,
30:23. took counsel to keep *other* seven days:
32: 5. *another* wall without,
34:25. have burned incense unto *other* gods,
Ezr. 1:10. *other* vessels a thousand.
2:31. The children of the *other* Elam,
Neh. 5: 5. *other men have* our lands and vineyards. (lit. are *to other men*)
7:33. The men of the *other* Nebo,
34. The children of the *other* Elam,
Est. 4:14. arise to the Jews from *another* place;
Job. 8:19. out of the earth shall *others* grow.
31: 8. let me sow, *and* let *another* eat;
10. let my wife grind *unto another*, and let *others* bow down upon her.
34:24. set *others* in their stead.
Ps. 16: 4. multiplied (that) hasten (after) *another*
49:10 (11). leave their wealth *to others*.
105:13. from (one) kingdom to *another* people;
109: 8. let *another* take his office.
13. in the generation *following*
Pro. 5: 9. Lest thou give thine honour *unto others*,
25: 9. discover not a secret to *another:*
Eccl. 7:22. thou thyself likewise hast cursed *others*.
Isa. 28:11. with stammering lips and *another* tongue
42: 8. my glory will I not give *to another*,
48:11. I will not give my glory *unto another*.
65:15. call his servants by *another* name:
22. not build, *and another* inhabit; they shall not plant, *and another* eat:
Jer. 1:16. have burned incense unto *other* gods,
3: 1. become *another* man's,
Jer. 6:12. their houses shall be turned *unto others*,
7: 6. neither walk after *other* gods to your hurt:
9. walk after *other* gods whom ye know not;
18. pour out drink offerings unto *other* gods,
8:10. will I give their wives *unto others*,
11:10. they went after *other* gods to serve
13:10. walk after *other* gods, to serve them,
16:11. have walked after *other* gods,
13. there shall ye serve *other* gods
18: 4. so he made it again *another* vessel,
19: 4. burned incense in it unto *other* gods,
13. poured out drink offerings unto *other*
22: 9. worshipped *other* gods, and served them.
26. into *another* country, where ye were not
25: 6. go not after *other* gods to serve them,
32:29. poured out drink offerings unto *other*
35:15. go not after *other* gods to serve them,
36:28. Take thee again *another* roll,
32. Then took Jeremiah *another* roll,
44: 3. to serve *other* gods, whom they knew not,
5. burn no incense unto *other* gods.
8. burning incense unto *other* gods
15. had burned incense unto *other* gods,
Eze. 12: 3. remove from thy place to *another* place
40:40. the *other* side, which (was) at the porch
41:24. two leaves *for the other* (door).
42:14. shall put on *other* garments,
44:19. they shall put on *other* garments;
Dan 11: 4. *even for others* beside those.
12: 5. there stood *other* two,
Hos. 3: 1. who look to *other* gods,
Joel 1: 3. their children *another* generation.
Zec. 2: 3 (7). *another* angel went out to meet him,

אַחֲרוֹן *ah-ghărōhn'*, adj.

Gen 33: 2. Leah and her children *after*, and Rachel and Joseph *hindermost*.
Ex. 4: 8. will believe the voice of the *latter* sign.
Nu. 2:31. go *hindmost* with their standards.
Deu. 11:24. even unto the *uttermost* sea
13: 9 (10). *afterwards* the hand of all the people.
17: 7. *afterward* the hands of all the people.
23: 3. (if) *the latter* husband hate her,
— or if *the latter* husband die,
29:22 (21). So that the generation *to come*
34: 2. all the land of Judah, unto *the utmost* sea,
Ruth 3:10. hast shewed more kindness in *the latter end*,
1 Sa. 29: 2. passed on *in the rereward* with Achish,
2 Sa. 2:26. it will be bitterness *in the latter* end?
19:11 (12). Why are ye *the last* to bring the
12 (13). are ye *the last* to bring back the
23: 1. Now these (be) *the last* words of David
1 K. 17:13. *after* make for thee and for thy son.
1 Ch. 23:27. For by *the last* words of David
29:29. acts of David the king, first *and last*,
2 Ch. 9:29. rest of the acts of Solomon, first *and last*,
12:15. Now the acts of Rehoboan, first *and last*,
16:11. the acts of Asa, first *and last*.
20:34. the acts of Jehoshaphat, first *and last*,
25:26. the acts of Amaziah, first *and last*,
26:22. rest of the acts of Uzziah, first *and last*,
28:26. rest of his acts and of all his ways, first *and last*,
35:27. his deeds, first *and last*,
Ezr. 8:13. *the last* sons of Adonikam,
Neh. 8:18. from the first day unto *the last* day,
Job. 18:20. *they that come after* (*him*) shall be
19:25 *and* (that) he shall stand *at the latter*
Ps. 48:13 (14). may tell (it) to the generation *following*.
78: 4. shewing to the generation *to come*
6. That the generation *to come* might know
102:18 (19). be written for the generation *to come*
Pro. 31:25. she shall rejoice in time *to come*.
Eccl. 1:11. remembrance of (things) that are to *come* with (those) that shall come *after*,
4:16. *they* also *that come after* shall not rejoice
Isa. 9: 1 (8:23). *and afterward* did more grievously
30: 8. may be for the time *to come* (marg. the *latter* day.)
41: 4. I the Lord, the first, and with *the last:*
44: 6. I (am) the first, and I (am) *the last:*
48:12. I (am) he; I (am) the first, I also (am) *the last*.
Jer. 50:17. and *last* this Nebuchadrezzar

Dan. 8: 3. the other, and the higher came up *last*.
11:29. it shall not be as the former, *or as the latter*.
Joel 2:20. his hinder part toward *the utmost* sea,
Hag. 2: 9. The glory of this *latter* house
Zec. 14: 8. half of them toward the *hinder* sea:

אַחֲרֵי *ah-ġḥărēy'*, Ch. prep.

Dan. 2:29. what should come to pass here*after*:
45. what shall come to pass here*after*:
(marg. *after* this)
7:24. and another shall rise *after them*;

אָחֳרִי *oh-ġḥŏree'*, Ch. adj.

Dan. 2:39. shall arise *another* kingdom inferior to thee, and *another* third kingdom
7: 5. And behold *another* beast,
6. I beheld, and lo *another*,
8. among them *another* little horn,
20. *and* (*of*) *the other* which came up,

אָחֳרִין *oh-ġḥŏrēhn'*, Ch. adv. at last.

[Preceded by עַד]·

Dan. 4: 8 (5). But at *the last* Daniel came in

אַחֲרִית *ah-ġḥărēeth'*, f.

Gen 49: 1. which shall befall you *in the last* days. (lit. *end of* the days)
Nu. 23:10. let *my last end* be like his!
24:14. shall do to thy people *in the latter* days.
20. *but his latter end* (shall be) that he perish
Deu. 4:30. (even) *in the latter* days,
8:16. to do thee good *at thy latter end*;
11:12. even unto *the end of* the year.
31:29. evil will befall you *in the latter* days;
32:20. I will see what *their end* (shall be):
29. (that) they would consider *their latter end!*
Job. 8: 7. *yet thy latter end* should greatly increase.
42:12. So the Lord blessed *the latter end of* Job
Ps. 37:37. for *the end* of (that) man (is) peace.
38. *the end of* the wicked shall be cut off.
73:17. (then) understood I *their end*.
109:13. Let *his posterity* be cut off;
139: 9. dwell *in the uttermost* parts of the sea;
Pro. 5: 4. *But her end* is bitter as wormwood,
11. And thou mourn *at the last*, (lit. *at thy last*)
14:12. *but the end thereof* (are) the ways of death.
13. *and the end of* that mirth is heaviness.
16:25. *but the end thereof* (are) the ways of death.
19:20. that thou mayest be wise *in thy latter end*.
20:21. *but the end thereof* shall not be blessed.
23:18. For surely there is *an end*;
32. *At the last* it biteth like a serpent,
24:14. then there shall be *a reward*,
20. there shall be no *reward* to the evil (man);
25: 8. what to do *in the end thereof*,
29:21. him become (his) son *at the length*.
Eccl. 7: 8. Better (is) *the end of* a thing
10.13. *and the end of* his talk (is) mischievous
Isa. 2: 2. it shall come to pass *in the last* days,
41:22. know *the latter end of them*;
46:10. Declaring *the end* from the beginning,
47: 7. didst remember *the latter end of it*.
Jer. 5:31. will ye do *in the end thereof*?
12: 4. He shall not see *our last end*.
17:11. *and at his end* shall be a fool.
23:20. *in the latter* days ye shall consider it
29:11. to give you an expected *end*.
30:24. *in the latter* days ye shall consider it.
31:17. there is hope *in thine end*,
48:47. the captivity of Moab *in the latter* days,
49:39. But it shall come to pass *in the latter* days,
50:12. *the hindermost of* the nations
Lam. 1: 9. she remembereth not *her last end*;
Eze. 23:25. *and thy remnant* shall fall by the sword:
— *and thy residue* shall be devoured by the fire.
38: 8. *in the latter* years thou shalt come into
Eze. 38:16. it shall be *in the latter* days,
Dan. 8:19. what shall be *in the last end of* the
23. *And in the latter time of* their kingdom,
10:14. what shall befall thy people *in the latter*
11: 4. and not *to his posterity*, nor according
12: 8. what (shall be) *the end of* these (things)?
Hos. 3: 5. fear the Lord and his goodness *in the latter* days.
Am. 4: 2. *and your posterity* with fishhooks.
8:10. *and the end thereof* as a bitter day.
9: 1. *and* I will slay *the last of them* with the
Mic. 4: 1. *in the last* days it shall come to pass,

אַחֲרִית *ah-ġḥărēeth'*, Ch. f.

Dan. 2:28. what shall be *in the latter* days.

אָחֳרָן *oh-ġḥŏrāhn'*, Ch. adj.

Dan. 2:11. *and* there is none *other* that can shew it
44. shall not be left to *other* people,
3:29. because there is no *other* God
5:17. give thy rewards *to another*;
7:24. *and another* shall rise after them;

אָחֳרִין see אָחֳרָן·

אֲחֹרַנִּית *ăġhōh-ran-neeth'*, adv.

Gen. 9:23. both their shoulders, and went *backward*,
— their faces (were) *backward*,
1 Sa. 4:18. he fell from off the seat *backward*
1 K. 18:37. hast turned their heart *back again*.
2 K. 20:10. shadow return *backward* ten degrees.
11. brought the shadow ten degrees *backward*,
Isa. 38: 8. sun dial of Ahaz, ten degrees *backward*.

אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא *ăġhash-dar-p'nay-yāh'* Ch. m. pl. emph.

Dan. 3: 2. the king sent to gather together *the princes*,
3. Then *the princes*, the governors,
27. And *the princes*, governors,
6: 1 (2). an hundred and twenty *princes*,
2 (3). that *the princes* might give accounts
3 (4). above the presidents *and princes*,
4 (5). Then the presidents *and princes*
6 (7). Then these presidents *and princes*
7 (8). the governors, *and the princes*,

אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים *ăġhash-dar-p'neem'*, m. pl.

Ezr. 8:36. *unto the* king's *lieutenants*,
Est. 3:12. unto *the* king's *lieutenants*,
8: 9. and to *the lieutenants*,
9: 3. *and the lieutenants*,

אֲחַשְׁתְּרָנִים *ăġhash-t'rāh-neem'*, m. pl.

Est. 8:10. *camels*, (and) young dromedaries:
14. rode upon mules (and) *camels* went out,

אֵט *at*, adv.

[ל is prefixed, except in 1 Kings.]

2 Sa. 18: 5. (Deal) *gently* for my sake
1 K. 21:27. lay in sackcloth, and went *softly*.
Job 15:11. is there any *secret* thing with thee?
Isa. 8: 6. the waters of Shiloah that go *softly*,

אָטָד *āh-tāhd'*, m.

Gen 50:10. they came to the threshingfloor of *Atad*,

Gen50:11. saw the mourning in the floor *of Atad*,
Jud. 9:14. Then said all the trees unto *the bramble*, (marg. *thistle*)
15. *the bramble* said unto the trees,
— let fire come out of *the bramble*,
Ps. 58: 9 (10). Before your pots can feel *the thorns*.

אֹטֹן *ēh-tom'*, m.

Pro. 7:16. with carved (works), with *fine linen of*

אֹתִי *it-tee'*, adv.

[With ל prefixed.]

Gen33:14. I will lead on *softly*,

אֹתִים *it-teem'*, m. pl.

Isa. 19: 3. seek to the idols, and to *the charmers*,

אָטַם [*āh-tam'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* *

1 K. 6: 4. he made windows of *narrow* lights. (marg. broad (within, and) *narrow* (without): or, skewed (and) *closed*)
Pro.17:28. *he that shutteth* his lips (is esteemed)
21:13. *Whoso stoppeth* his ears at the cry
Isa. 33:15. *that stoppeth* his ears from hearing
Eze.40:16. *narrow* windows to the little chambers, (marg. *closed*)
41:16. The door posts, and the *narrow* windows,
26. *narrow* windows and palm trees

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 58: 4 (5). like the deaf adder (that) *stoppeth*

אָטַר [*āh-tar'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 69:15 (16). *let* not the pit *shut* her mouth upon me.

אִטֵּר *it-tēhr'*, adj.

Jud. 3:15. a Benjamite, a man lefthanded: (marg. *shut of* his right hand)
20:16. seven hundred chosen men lefthanded; (lit. *shut of* his right hand)

אֵי *ēh*, adv.

Gen 4: 9. *Where* (is) Abel thy brother?
Pro.31: 4. (קרי) nor for princes strong drink: (lit. (to be) *where* is strong drink)
&c. &c.

With suff. אַיֶּכָּה

Gen 3: 9. *Where* (art) *thou?*

אַיּוֹ

Job 20: 7. *Where* (is) *he?* &c. &c.

אַיָּם

Isa. 19:12. *Where* (are) *they?*
Nah. 3:17. is not known *where they* (are).

Observe its meaning in

Jer. 5: 7. *How* shall I pardon thee for this?

It is used in combination; with זֶה

1Sa. 9:18. *where* the seer's house (is).
1K. 13:12. *What* way went he?
22:24. *Which way* went the Spirit of the Lord
2Ch.18:23. *Which* way went the Spirit of the Lord
Job 38:24. *By what* way is the light parted,
Ecc.11: 6. thou knowest not *whether* shall prosper, &c. &c.

with מִזֶּה

Gen16: 8. *whence* camest thou?
2Sa.15: 2. *Of what* city (art) thou?
Job 2: 2. *From whence* comest thou?
&c. &c.

See also אֵיפֹה, אֵיכָה, אֵיךְ, אַיֵּה, &c.

אִי *ee*, m.

Gen10: 5. By these were *the isles of* the Gentiles
Est.10: 1. *and* (upon) *the isles of* the sea.
Job 22:30. He shall deliver *the island of* the innocent
Ps. 72:10. The kings of Tarshish *and* of *the isles*
97: 1. let the multitude of *isles* be glad
Isa. 11:11. *and from the islands of* the sea.
20: 6. inhabitant of this *isle* shall (marg. *country*)
23: 2. Be still, ye inhabitants of *the isle*;
6. howl, ye inhabitants of *the isle*.
24:15. the Lord God of Israel *in the isles of* the
40:15. he taketh up *the isles* as a very little
41: 1. Keep silence before me, *O islands*;
5. *The isles* saw (it), and feared;
42: 4. *the isles* shall wait for his law.
10. *the isles*, and the inhabitants thereof.
12. declare his praise *in the islands*.
15. I will make the rivers *islands*,
49: 1. Listen, *O isles*, unto me;
51: 5. *the isles* shall wait upon me,
59:18. *to the islands* he will repay recompence.
60: 9. Surely *the isles* shall wait for me,
66:19. Tubal, and Javan, (to) *the isles* afar off,
Jer. 2:10. pass over *the isles of* Chittim,
25:22. *the isles* which (are) beyond the sea, (marg. *region* by the sea side)
31:10. declare (it) *in the isles* afar off,
47: 4. the remnant of *the country of* Caphtor. (marg. *isle*)
50:39. with the wild beasts of *the islands*
Eze.26:15. Shall not *the isles* shake at the sound
18. Now shall *the isles* tremble
— *the isles* that (are) in the sea
27: 3. a merchant of the people for many *isles*,
6. (brought) *out of the isles of* Chittim.
7. blue and purple *from the isles of* Elishah
15. many *isles* (were) the merchandise
35. All the inhabitants of *the isles*
39: 6. them that dwell carelessly in *the isles*:
Dan 11:18. turn his face *unto the isles*,
Zeph 2:11. (even) all *the isles of* the heathen.

אִי *ee*, interj.

Ecc.10:16. *Woe* to thee, O land, when thy king

With suff. אֵילְךָ—

Ecc. 4:10. *but woe to him* (that is) alone

אָיַב [*āh-yav'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 23:22. *then I will be an enemy* unto thine enemies,
Participle. Poël.
Gen22:17. shall possess the gate of *his enemies*;
49: 8. (shall be) in the neck of *thine enemies*;
Ex. 15: 6. hath dashed in pieces *the enemy*.
9. *The enemy* said, I will pursue,
23: 4. If thou meet *thine enemy*'s ox or
22. I will be an enemy unto *thine enemies*,
27. I will make all *thine enemies* turn their
Lev.26: 7. ye shall chase *your enemies*,
8. *your enemies* shall fall before you.
16. for *your enemies* shall eat it.
17. ye shall be slain before *your enemies*:
25. delivered into the hand of *the enemy*.
32. *your enemies* which dwell therein
34. ye (be) in *your enemies*' land;
36. in the lands of *their enemies*;
37. no power to stand before *your enemies*.
38. the land of *your enemies* shall eat you up.
39. their iniquity in *your enemies*' lands;
41. them into the land of *their enemies*;
44. when they be in the land of *their enemies*,
Nu. 10: 9. ye shall be saved *from your enemies*.
35. let *thine enemies* be scattered;

Nu. 14:42. that ye be not smitten before *your enemies.*
23:11. I took thee to curse *mine enemies,*
24:10. I called thee to curse *mine enemies,*
18. Seir also shall be a possession for *his enemies;*
32:21. he hath driven out *his enemies*
35:23. that he die, and (was) not his *enemy,*
Deu. 1:42. lest ye be smitten before *your enemies.*
6:19. To cast out all *thine enemies* from before
12:10. he giveth you rest from all *your enemies*
20: 1. out to battle against *thine enemies,*
3. this day unto battle against *your enemies:*
4. to fight for you against *your enemies,*
14. thou shalt eat the spoil of *thine enemies,*
21:10. goest forth to war against *thine enemies,*
23: 9 (10). goeth forth against *thine enemies,*
14 (15). to give up *thine enemies* before thee;
25:19. given thee rest from all *thine enemies*
28: 7. The Lord shall cause *thine enemies*
25. thee to be smitten before *thine enemies:*
31. sheep (shall be) given *unto thine enemies,*
48. Therefore shalt thou serve *thine enemies*
53. wherewith *thine enemies* shall distress thee:
55. wherewith *thine enemies* shall distress
57. wherewith *thine enemy* shall distress
68. ye shall be sold *unto your enemies*
30. 7. put all these curses upon *thine enemies,*
32:27. I feared the wrath of *the enemy,*
31. *even our enemies* themselves (being) judges.
42. beginning of revenges upon *the enemy.*
33:27. he shall thrust out *the enemy*
29. *thine enemies* shall be found liars
Jos. 7: 8. turneth their backs before *their enemies!*
12. Israel could not stand before *their enemies,* (but) turned (their) backs before *their enemies,*
13. thou canst not stand before *thine enemies,*
10:13. avenged themselves upon *their enemies.*
19. pursue after *your enemies,*
25. thus shall the Lord do to all *your enemies*
21:44 (42). stood not a man of all *their enemies*
— (—) delivered all *their enemies* into their
22: 8. divide the spoil of *your enemies*
23: 1. rest unto Israel from all *their enemies*
Jud. 2:14. them into the hands of *their enemies*
— any longer stand before *their enemies.*
18. out of the hand of *their enemies*
3:28. the Lord hath delivered *your enemies*
5:31. So let all *thine enemies* perish,
8:34. out of the hands of all *their enemies*
11:36. taken vengeance for thee *of thine enemies,*
16:23. hath delivered Samson *our enemy*
24. hath delivered into our hands *our enemy,*
1 Sa. 2: 1. my mouth is enlarged over *mine enemies;*
4: 3. save us out of the hand of *our enemies.*
12:10. deliver us out of the hand of *our enemies,*
11. out of the hand of *your enemies*
14:24. I may be avenged *on mine enemies.*
30. the spoil of *their enemies*
47. fought against all *his enemies*
18:25. to be avenged *of* the king's *enemies.*
29. Saul became David's *enemy* continually.
19:17. sent away *mine enemy,*
20:15. the Lord hath cut off *the enemies of*
16. require (it) at the hand of David's *enemies.*
24: 4 (5). I will deliver *thine enemy* into thine
19 (20). For if a man find *his enemy,*
25:22. more also do God *unto the enemies of*
26. now let *thine enemies,* and they that seek
29. the souls of *thine enemies,*
26: 8. God hath delivered *thine enemy*
29: 8. I may not go fight *against the enemies of*
30:26. the spoil of *the enemies of* the Lord;
2 Sa. 3:18. out of the hand of all *their enemies.*
4: 8. Ish-bosheth the son of Saul *thine enemy,*
5:20. hath broken forth upon *mine enemies*
7: 1. rest round about from all *his enemies;*
9. have cut off all *thine enemies*
11. caused thee to rest from all *thine enemies.*
12:14. given great occasion to *the enemies of*
18:19. the Lord hath avenged him of *his enemies.*
32. *The enemies of* my lord the king,
19: 9 (10). out of the hand of *our enemies,*
22: 1. out of the hand of all *his enemies,*
4. *so* shall I be saved *from mine enemies.*
18. delivered me *from my* strong *enemy,*
38. I have pursued *mine enemies,*
2 Sa. 22:41. *also* given me the necks of *mine enemies,*
49. bringeth me forth *from mine enemies:*
1 K. 3:11. nor hast asked the life of *thine enemies;*
8:33. Israel be smitten down before *the enemy,*
37. if *their enemy* besiege them in the land
44. go out to battle against *their enemy,*
46. deliver them to *the enemy,*
— captives unto the land of *the enemy,*
48. in the land of *their enemies,*
21:20. Hast thou found me, *O mine enemy?*
2 K. 17:39. you out of the hand of all *your enemies.*
21:14. deliver them into the hand of *their enemies;*
— a prey and a spoil to all *their enemies;*
1 Ch. 14:11. God hath broken in upon *mine enemies*
17: 8. have cut off all *thine enemies*
10. I will subdue all *thine enemies.*
21:12. while that the sword of *thine enemies*
22: 9. I will give him rest from all *his enemies*
2 Ch. 6:24. be put to the worse before *the enemy,*
28. if *their enemies* besiege them
34. go out to war against *their enemies*
36. deliver them over before (their) *enemies,*
20:27. had made them to rejoice *over their enemies.*
29. the Lord fought against *the enemies of*
25: 8. God shall make thee fall before *the enemy:*
26:13. to help the king against *the enemy.*
Ezra 8:22. help us *against the enemy* in the way:
31. delivered us from the hand of *the enemy,*
Neh. 4:15 (9). when *our enemies* heard that
5: 9. reproach of the heathen *our enemies?*
6: 1. Geshem the Arabian, and the rest of *our enemies,*
16. that when all *our enemies* heard
9:28. them in the hand of *their enemies*
Est. 7: 6. The adversary *and enemy*
8:13. to avenge themselves *on their enemies.*
9: 1. the day that *the enemies of* the Jews
5. Thus the Jews smote all *their enemies*
16. had rest *from their enemies,*
22. the Jews rested *from their enemies,*
Job 13:24. holdest me *for* thine *enemy?*
27: 7. Let *mine enemy* be as the wicked,
33:10. he counteth me *for* his *enemy,*
Ps. 3: 7 (8). thou hast smitten all *mine enemies*
6:10 (11). Let all *mine enemies* be ashamed
7: 5 (6). Let *the enemy* persecute my soul,
8: 2 (3). that thou mightest still *the enemy*
9: 3 (4). When *mine enemies* are turned
6 (7). *O thou enemy,* destructions are come
13: 2 (3) how long shall *mine enemy* be exalted
4 (5). Lest *mine enemy* say,
17: 9. *my* deadly *enemies,* (who) compass me
18: [title] (1). from the hand of all *his enemies,*
3 (4). so shall I be saved from *mine enemies.*
17 (18). delivered me *from my* strong *enemy,*
37 (38). I have pursued *mine enemies,*
40 (41). *also* given me the necks of *mine enemies;*
48 (49). He delivereth me *from mine enemies:*
21: 8 (9). shall find out all *thine enemies:*
25: 2. let not *mine enemies* triumph over
19. Consider *mine enemies;*
27: 2. wicked, (even) mine enemies *and my foes,*
6. mine head be lifted up above *mine enemies,*
30: 1 (2). hast not made *my foes* to rejoice
31: 8 (9). into the hand of *the enemy:*
15 (16). me from the hand of *mine enemies,*
35:19. Let not them that are *mine enemies*
37:20. *and the enemies of* the Lord (shall be) as
38:19 (20). *But mine enemies* (are) lively,
41: 2 (3). him unto the will of *his enemies.*
5 (6). *Mine enemies* speak evil of me,
11 (12). *mine enemy* doth not triumph
42: 9 (10), 43:2. because of the oppression of *the enemy?*
44:16 (17). by reason of *the enemy* and avenger.
45: 5 (6). in the heart of the king's *enemies;*
54: 7 (9). *and* mine eye hath seen (his desire) *upon mine enemies.*
55: 3 (4). Because of the voice of *the enemy*
12 (13). For (it was) not *an enemy* (that)
56: 9 (10). then shall *mine enemies* turn back:
59: 1 (2). Deliver me *from mine enemies,*
61: 3 (4). a strong tower from *the enemy*
64: 1 (2). preserve my life from fear of *the enemy.*
66: 3. shall *thine enemies* submit.

Ps. 68: 1(2). let *his enemies* be scattered:
21(22). God shall wound the head of *his enemies,*
23(24). dipped in the blood *of* (thine) *enemies,*
69: 4(5). (being) *mine enemies* wrongfully,
18(19). deliver me because of *mine enemies.*
71:10. For *mine enemies* speak against me;
72: 9. *and his enemies* shall lick the dust.
74: 3. all (that) *the enemy* hath done
10. shall *the enemy* blaspheme thy name
18. *the enemy* hath reproached,
78:53. but the sea overwhelmed *their enemies.*
80: 6(7). *our enemies* laugh among themselves.
81:14(15). I should soon have subdued *their enemies,*
83: 2(3). For, lo, *thine enemies* make a tumult.
89:10(11). thou hast scattered *thine enemies*
22(23). *The enemy* shall not exact upon him;
42(43). thou hast made all *his enemies* to
51(52). Wherewith *thine enemies* have
92: 9(10). For, lo, *thine enemies,* O Lord, for, lo, *thine enemies* shall perish;
102: 8(9). *Mine enemies* reproach me all the day;
106:10. redeemed them from the hand of *the enemy.*
42. *Their enemies* also oppressed them,
110: 1. until I make *thine enemies* thy footstool.
2. rule thou in the midst of *thine enemies.*
119:98. hast made me wiser *than mine enemies:*
127: 5. but they shall speak with *the enemies*
132:18. *His enemies* will I clothe with shame:
138: 7. against the wrath of *mine enemies,*
139:22. I count them mine *enemies.*
143: 3. For *the enemy* hath persecuted my soul;
9. Deliver me, O Lord, *from mine enemies:*
12. of thy mercy cut off *mine enemies,*
Pro.16: 7. he maketh even *his enemies* to be at peace
24:17. Rejoice not when *thine enemy* falleth,
Isa. 1:24. avenge me *of mine enemies:*
9:11(10). join *his enemies* together;
42:13. he shall prevail against *his enemies.*
59:18. recompence *to his enemies;*
62: 8. give thy corn (to be) meat *for thine enemies;*
63:10. therefore he was turned *to be* their *enemy,*
66: 6. the Lord that rendereth recompence *to his enemies.*
14. (his) indignation toward *his enemies.*
Jer. 6:25. for the sword *of the enemy*
12: 7. into the hand of *her enemies.*
15: 9. I deliver to the sword before *their enemies,*
11. I will cause *the enemy* to entreat thee
14. I will make (thee) to pass with *thine enemies*
17: 4. I will cause thee to serve *thine enemies*
18:17. as with an east wind before *the enemy;*
19: 7. to fall by the sword before *their enemies,*
9. straitness, wherewith *their enemies,*
20: 4. shall fall by the sword of *their enemies,*
5. I give into the hand of *their enemies,*
21: 7. into the hand of *their enemies,*
30:14. with the wound of *an enemy,*
31:16. come again from the land of *the enemy.*
34:20. give them into the hand of *their enemies,*
21. I give into the hand of *their enemies,*
44:30. king of Egypt into the hand of *his enemies,*
— Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, *his ene.,*
49:37. Elam to be dismayed before *their enemies,*
Lam. 1: 2. they are become her *enemies.*
5. *her enemies* prosper;
9. for *the enemy* hath magnified (himself).
16. because *the enemy* prevailed.
21. all *mine enemies* have heard
2: 3 his right hand from before *the enemy,*
4. He hath bent his bow *like an enemy:*
5. The Lord was *as an enemy:*
7. given up into the hand of *the enemy*
16. All *thine enemies* have opened their mouth
17. he hath caused (thine) *enemy* to rejoice
22. hath *mine enemy* consumed.
3:46. All *our enemies* have opened their mouths
52. *Mine enemies* chased me sore,
4:12. *and the enemy* should have entered
Eze.36: 2. Because *the enemy* hath said
39:27. gathered them out of *their enemies'* lands,
Hos. 8: 3. *the enemy* shall pursue him.
Am. 9: 4. they go into captivity before *their enemies,*
Mic. 2: 8. my people is risen up *as an enemy:*
4:10. redeem thee from the hand of *thine enemies.*
5: 9(8). all *thine enemies* shall be cut off.
7: 6. a man's *enemies* (are) the men of his own
8. Rejoice not against me, *O mine enemy:*
10. Then (she that is) *mine enemy* shall see
Nah. 1: 2. he reserveth (wrath) *for his enemies.*
8. *and* darkness shall pursue *his enemies.*
3:11. seek strength *because of the enemy.*
13. shall be set wide open *unto thine enemies:*
Zep. 3:15. he hath cast out *thine enemy:*

אֵיבָה *ēh-vāh'*, f.

Gen. 3:15. *And* I will put *enmity* between thee
Nu. 35:21. Or *in enmity* smite him with his hand.
22. he thrust him suddenly without *enmity,*
Eze.25:15. to destroy (it) for the old *hatred;*
35: 5. thou hast had a perpetual *hatred,*

אֵיד *ēhd*, m.

Deu 32:35. the day of *their calamity* (is) at hand,
2Sa.22:19. prevented me in the day of *my calamity:*
Job 18:12. *and destruction* (shall be) ready at his
21:17. (how oft) cometh *their destruction* upon
30. the wicked is reserved to the day of *destruction?*
30:12. against me the ways of *their destruction.*
31: 3. (Is) not *destruction* to the wicked?
23. *destruction* (from) God (was) a terror to
Ps. 18:18 (19). in the day of *my calamity:*
Pro. 1:26. I also will laugh *at your calamity;*
27. *and your destruction* cometh as a
6:15. Therefore shall *his calamity* come
17: 5. he that is glad *at calamities* shall not
24:22. For *their calamity* shall rise suddenly;
27:10. brother's house in the day of *thy calamity:*
Jer. 18:17. in the day of *their calamity.*
46:21. because the day of *their calamity* was
48:16. *The calamity of* Moab (is) near
49: 8. I will bring *the calamity of* Esau
32. I will bring *their calamity* from all
Eze.35: 5. the sword in the time of *their calamity,*
Obad. 13, 13, 13. in the day of *their calamity;*

אַיָּה *ahy-yāh'*, f.

Lev. 11:14. *the kite* after his kind;
Deu.14:13. the glede, and *the kite,*
Job. 28: 7. which *the vulture's* eye hath not seen:

אַיֵּה *ahy-yēh'*, adv.

Gen18: 9. *Where* (is) Sarah thy wife?
Jer.37:19. *Where* (are) now your prophets
&c. &c.

אִיִּים *eey-yim'*, m.

Isa. 13:22. *the wild beasts of the islands* shall cry (marg. Iim)
34:14. *the wild beasts of the island,* (marg. Ijim)
Jer. 50:39. with *the wild beasts of the islands*

אֵיזֶה *ēh-zeh'*.

Job 38: 19, 24. i. q. אֵי זֶה

אֵיךְ *ēh'ch*, adv.

Gen44:34. For *how* shall I go up to my father,
Jud.16:15. *How* canst thou say, I love thee,
2Ch 10: 6. saying *What* counsel give ye (me) to return
&c. &c.

אֵיכָה *ēh-ch'āh'*, adv.

Deu 1:12. *How* can I myself alone bear
7:17. *how* can I dispossess them?

But observe its meaning, in
Cant.1: 7. Tell me,...*where* thou feedest, *where* thou makest (thy flock) to rest &c. &c.

אֵיכֹה for אַיכוֹ (קרי) *ēh-ḵhōh'*, adv.

2 K. 6:13. Go and spy *where* he (is),

אֵכָּה *ēh-ḵhāh-ḵhāh*, adv.

כלעיל in Cant. מלרע in Est.

Est. 8: 6. For *how* can I endure to see
— *or how* can I endure to see
Cant.5: 3. *how* shall I put it on?
— *how* shall I defile them?

אַיָל *ahy-yāhl'*, com.

Deu12:15. *and as* of *the hart.*
22. as the roebuck and *the hart* is eaten,
14: 5. *The hart*, and the roebuck,
15:22. as the roebuck, *and as the hart.*
1 K. 4:23 (5:3), an hundred sheep, beside *harts*, (lit. beside *of the hart*)
Ps. 42: 1 (2). *As the hart* panteth after the water
Cant.2: 9, 17. a young *hart:* (lit. the fawn of *harts*)
8:14. or to a young *hart* upon the mountains
Isa. 35: 6. Then shall the lame (man) leap *as an hart,*
Lam. 1: 6. her princes are become *like harts*

אַיִל *ah'-yil*, m.

In Ezekiel it occurs in const. and pl. without (י).

Gen15: 9. *and a ram* of three years old,
22:13. behind (him) *a ram* caught
— Abraham went and took *the ram,*
31:38. *and the rams of* thy flock
32:14 (15). two hundred ewes, *and* twenty *rams,*
Ex. 25: 5. And *rams'* skins dyed red,
26:14. covering for the tent (of) *rams'* skins
29: 1. *and* two *rams* without
3. with the bullock and *the* two *rams.*
15. Thou shalt also take one *ram;*
— put their hands upon the head of *the ram.*
16. thou shalt slay *the ram,*
17. thou shalt cut *the ram* in pieces,
18. burn *the* whole *ram* upon the altar:
19. thou shalt take *the* other *ram;*
— put their hands upon the head of *the ram.*
20. Then shalt thou kill *the ram,*
22. Also thou shalt take of *the ram*
— for it (is) *a ram of* consecration:
26. the breast *of the ram of* Aaron's
27. *of the ram of* the consecration,
31. thou shalt take *the ram of* the consecration,
32. shall eat the flesh of *the ram,*
35: 7. And *rams'* skins dyed red,
23. and red skins of *rams,*
36:19. covering for the tent (of) *rams'* skins
39:34. the covering of *rams'* skins dyed red,
Lev. 5:15, 18. *a ram* without blemish
16. *with the ram of* the trespass offering,
6: 6 (5:25). *a ram* without blemish
8: 2. bullock for the sin offering, and two *rams,*
18. brought *the ram for* the burnt offering:
— hands upon the head of *the ram.*
20. he cut *the ram* into pieces;
21. Moses burnt *the* whole *ram*
22. he brought *the* other *ram, the ram of* consecration: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands upon the head of *the ram.*
29. *of the ram of* consecration
9: 2. *and a ram* for a burnt offering,
4. *and a ram* for peace offerings,
18. slew also the bullock and *the ram*
19. the fat of the bullock and of *the ram,*
16: 3. *and a ram* for a burnt offering.
5. *and* one *ram* for a burnt offering.
19:21. *a ram for* a trespass offering.
22. *with the ram of* the trespass offering
23:18. one young bullock, *and* two *rams:*
Nu. 5: 8. beside *the ram of* the atonement,
6:14. *and* one *ram* without blemish
17. offer *the ram* (for) a sacrifice
19. take the sodden shoulder of *the ram,*
7:15, 21, 27, 33, 39, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81. One young bullock, one *ram,*
17, 23, 29, 35, 41, 47, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83 peace offerings, two oxen, five *rams,*
87. twelve bullocks, *the rams* twelve,
88. four bullocks, *the rams* sixty,
15: 6. Or *for a ram,* thou shalt prepare
11. or *for* one *ram,* or for a lamb,
23: 1. prepare me here seven oxen and seven *rams.*
2, 4. (every) altar a bullock *and a ram.*
14, 30. offered a bullock *and a ram* on (every)
29. seven bullocks and seven *rams.*
28:11. two young bullocks, *and* one *ram,*
12. mingled with oil, *for* one *ram;*
14. the third (part) of an hin *unto a ram,*
19. two young bullocks, *and* one *ram,*
20. two tenth deals *for a ram;*
27. two young bullocks, one *ram,*
28. two tenth deals *unto* one *ram,*
29: 2, 8. one young bullock, one *ram,*
3. two tenth deals *for a ram,*
9. two tenth deals *to one ram,*
13, 17. young bullocks, two *rams,*
14. two tenth deals *to* each *ram* of *the* two *rams,*
18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33. for the bullocks, *for the rams,*
20. eleven bullocks, two *rams,*
23. ten bullocks, two *rams,*
26. nine bullocks, two *rams,*
29. eight bullocks, two *rams,*
32. seven bullocks, two *rams,*
36. one bullock, one *ram,*
37. for the bullock, *for the ram,*
Deu32:14. *and rams* of the breed of Bashan,
1Sa.15:22. to hearken than the fat of *rams.*
1 K. 6:31. *the lintel* (and) side posts
2 K. 3: 4. an hundred thousand *rams,*
1Ch.15:26. offered seven bullocks and seven *rams.*
29:21. a thousand bullocks, a thousand *rams,*
2Ch.13: 9. a young bullock *and* seven *rams,*
17:11. seven thousand and seven hundred *rams,*
29:21. seven bullocks, *and* seven *rams,*
22. when they had killed *the rams,*
32. an hundred *rams,* (and) two hundred
Ezr. 8:35. ninety and six *rams,*
10:19. (they offered) *a ram of* the flock
Job 42: 8. seven bullocks and seven *rams,*
Ps. 66:15. with the incense of *rams:*
114: 4. The mountains skipped *like rams,*
6. Ye mountains, (that) ye skipped *like rams;*
Isa. 1:11. I am full of the burnt offerings of *rams,*
34: 6. the fat of the kidneys of *rams:*
60: 7. *the rams of* Nebaioth
Jer. 51:40. *like rams* with he goats.
Eze.27:21. occupied with thee in lambs, *and rams,*
34:17. *between the rams* and the he goats.
39:18. of *rams,* of lambs, and of goats,
40: 9. *and the posts thereof,* two cubits;
10. *the posts had* one measure (lit. one measure *to the posts*)
14. He made also *posts* of threescore cubits, even unto *the post of* the court round
16. to *their posts* within the gate
— upon (each) *post* (were) palm trees.
21, 29, 33. *and the posts thereof* and the arches
24. he measured *the posts thereof*
26. upon *the posts thereof.*
31, 34. palm trees (were) upon *the posts thereof:*
36. *the posts thereof,* and the arches
37. *And the posts thereof* (were) toward
— palm trees (were) upon *the posts thereof,*
38. (were) *by the posts* of the gates,
48. and measured (each) *post* of the porch,
49. (there were) pillars by *the posts,*
41: 1. measured *the posts,*
3. measured *the post of* the door,
43:23, 25. *and a ram* out of the flock
45:23. seven bullocks and seven *rams*
24. an ephah *for a ram,*
46. 4. *and a ram* without blemish.
5, 7. an ephah *for a ram,*

Eze. 46: 6. six lambs, *and a ram:*
11. an ephah *to a ram,*
Dan. 8: 3. there stood before the river *a ram*
4. I saw *the ram* pushing westward,
6. he came to *the ram* that had two horns,
7. I saw him come close unto *the ram,*
— smote *the ram,*
— there was no power *in the ram*
— none that could deliver *the ram*
20. *The ram* which thou sawest
Mic. 6: 7. be pleased with thousands of *rams,*

אֵילֵי *ēh-lēh*, m. pl.

[Const. of אֵילִים.]

Ex. 31 : 14. it is without (י) אֵל

Ex. 15: 15. *the mighty men of* Moab,
2 K. 24: 15. (קרי) *the mighty of* the land,
Job. 41: 25 (17). he raiseth up himself, *the mighty* are
Isa. 1: 29. they shall be ashamed *of the oaks*
61: 3. that they might be called *trees of*
Eze. 17: 13. he hath also taken *the mighty of* the land:
31: 14. neither *their trees* stand up in their

אֵיל *ĕyāhl*, m.

Ps. 88: 4 (5). I am as a man (that hath) no *strength :*

אַיָּלָה *ahy-yāh-lāh'*, f.

Gen 49: 21. Naphtali (is) *a hind* let loose:
2Sa. 22: 34. He maketh my feet *like hinds'* (feet):
Job. 39: 1. canst thou mark when *the hinds* do
Ps. 18: 33 (34). He maketh my feet *like hinds'* (feet),
29: 9. of the Lord maketh *the hinds* to calve,
Cant. 2: 7. & 3: 5. *by the hinds of* the field,
Hab. 3: 19. he will make my feet *like hinds'*

אֵילוּת *ĕhyāh-looth'*, f.

Ps. 22: 19 (20). *O my strength*, haste thee to help me.

אֵילַמִּים & אַלְמִּים [*ēh-lam-meem'*]

[all are קרי] m. pl.

See also אַלְמוֹת.

Eze. 40: 21. the posts thereof *and the arches thereof*
22. their windows, *and their arches,*
—, 26, 33. *and the arches thereof*
24, 29. *and the arches thereof* according
25, 29, 33. *and in the arches thereof* round about,
31, 34. *And the arches thereof* (were) toward
36. *and the arches thereof,* and the windows

אִילָן *ee-lāhn'*, Ch. m.

Dan. 4: 10 (7). I saw, and behold *a tree*
11 (8). *The tree* grew, and was strong,
14 (11). Hew down *the tree,*
20 (17). *The tree* that thou sawest,
23 (20). Hew *the tree* down, and destroy it;
26 (23). to leave the stump of *the tree*

אַיֶּלֶת *ahy-yeh'-leth*, f.

Ps. 22: [title] (1). chief Musician upon *Aijeleth*
Pro. 5: 19. (Let her be as) the loving *hind*
Jer. 14: 5. the *hind* also calved in the field,

אֵים *āh-yōhm'*, adj.

Cant. 6: 4, 10. *terrible* as (an army) with banners.
Hab. 1: 7. They (are) *terrible* and dreadful:

אֵימָה *ēh-māh'*, f.

Gen 15: 12. *an horror* of great darkness fell
Ex. 15: 16. *Fear* and dread shall fall upon them;
23: 27. I will send *my fear* before thee,
Deu 32: 25. The sword without, and *terror* within,
Jos. 2: 9. that *your terror* is fallen upon us,
Ezr. 3: 3. *fear* (was) upon them
Job 9: 34. *and* let not *his fear* terrify me:
13: 21. *and* let not *thy dread* make me afraid.
20: 25. *terrors* (are) upon him.
33: 7. *my terror* shall not make thee afraid,
39: 20. of his nostrils (is) *terrible.* (marg. *terror*)
41: 14 (6). his teeth (are) *terrible* round about.
Ps. 55: 4 (5). *and the terrors of* death are fallen
88: 15 (16). I suffer *thy terrors* I am distracted.
Pro. 20: 2. *The fear of* a king (is) as the roaring
Isa. 33: 18. Thine heart shall meditate *terror.*
Jer. 50: 38. *and* they are mad *upon* (their) *idols.*

אַיִן *ah'-yin*, part. used adverbially.

Properly a subst.

Gen 2: 5. and (there was) *not* a man to till
30: 1. or *else* (lit. and if *not*) I die.
41: 49. for (it was) *without* number.
44: 26. *except* our youngest brother (be) with us.
45: 6. (there shall) *neither* (be) earing nor harvest.
Jud. 14: 3. (Is there) *never a* woman among the
1Sa. 10: 14. saw that (they were) *no where,* we came
1K. 18: 26. (there was) *no* voice, *nor any* that answered.
20: 40. was busy here and there, he *was gone.*
1Ch. 22: 4. in abundance: (lit. *without* number)
2Ch. 20: 25. more than (lit. *till not*) they could carry
21: 18. an *in*curable disease.
Job 5: 9. great things and *un*searchable;
8: 22. place of the wicked shall come *to nought.*
9: 10. Which doeth great things *past* finding out
Ps. 38: 10 (11). it also is *gone from* me.
73: 2. my steps had *well nigh* slipped.
Ecc. 3: 14. *nothing* can be put to it, *nor any thing*
Isa. 40: 16. to burn, *nor* the beasts thereof
44: 12. *and* his strength *faileth:*
45: 21. a Saviour; (there is) *none* beside me.
Jer. 7: 32. *till* there be *no* place.
46: 23. and (are) *in*numerable.
Lam. 5: 3. orphans *and* father*less,*
7. have sinned, *and* (are) *not;*
Eze. 28: 19. and *never* (shalt) thou (be) any more.
Nah. 3: 9. and (it was) *in*finite;
&c. &c.

מֵאַיִן of the same form as the next word occurs twice.

Isa. 41: 24. Behold ye, (are) *of nothing,*
Jer. 30: 7. that *none* (is) like it:

אַיִן *ah'-yin*, adv.

Only found with prefix מֵאַיִן, signifying, *whence.*

Gen 29: 4. My brethren, *whence* (be) ye?
42: 7. *Whence* come ye?
Nu. 11: 13. *Whence* should I have flesh
Jos. 2: 4. I wist not *whence* they (were):
9: 8. *and from whence* come ye?
Jud. 17: 9. *Whence* comest thou?
19: 17. *and whence* comest thou?
2 K. 5: 25. *Whence* (comest thou), Gehazi?
6: 27. *whence* shall I help thee?
20: 14. *and from whence* came they unto thee?
Job 1: 7. *Whence* comest thou?
28: 12. But *where* shall wisdom be found?
20. *Whence* then cometh wisdom?
Ps. 121: 1. *from whence* cometh my help.
Isa. 39: 3. *and from whence* came they unto thee?
Jon. 1: 8. *and whence* comest thou?
Nah 3: 7. *whence* shall I seek comforters for thee?

אֵין *een*, adv.

1Sa. 21: 8 (9). *And* is there *not* here under thine

אֵיפָה *ēh-phāh'*, f.

Also written אֵפָה.

Ex. 16: 36. the tenth (part) *of an ephah.*

Lev. 5:11 & 6:20 (13). the tenth part of *an ephah*
19:36. just weights, *a* just *ephah*,
Nu. 5:15. the tenth (part) of *an ephah*
28: 5. a tenth (part) of *an ephah*
Deu25:14. have in thine house *divers measures*, (marg *an ephah and an ephah*)
15. a perfect and just *measure*
Jud. 6:19. cakes of *an ephah of* flour:
Ruth 2:17. *about an ephah* of barley.
1Sa. 1:24. *and* one *ephah* of flour,
17:17. *an ephah of* this parched (corn),
Pro.20:10. *divers measures*, (marg. *an ephah and an ephah*)
Isa. 5:10. an homer shall yield *an ephah*.
Eze.45:10. *and a* just *ephah*,
11. *The ephah* and the bath
— *the ephah* the tenth part of an homer:
13. the sixth part of *an ephah*
— give the sixth part of *an ephah*
24. *an ephah* for a bullock, *and an ephah* for a ram, and an hin of oil *for an ephah*.
46: 5. (shall be) *an ephah* for a ram,
— 7, 11. an hin of oil *to an ephah*.
7. *an ephah* for a bullock, *and an ephah* for a
11. *an ephah* to a bullock, *and an ephah* to a
14. the sixth part of *an ephah*,
Am. 8: 5. making *the ephah* small,
Mic. 6:10. *and the* scant *measure* (that is)
Zec. 5: 6. This (is) *an ephah* that goeth forth.
7. sitteth in the midst of *the ephah*.
8. into the midst of *the ephah*;
9. they lifted up *the ephah*
10. Whither do these bear *the ephah*?

אֵיפֹה *ēhy-phōh'*, adv.

Gen37:16. tell me, I pray thee, *where* they feed
Jud. 8:18. *What manner of* men (were they) whom
Ruth 2:19. said unto her, *Where* hast thou gleaned
1Sa.19:22. and said, *Where* (are) Samuel and David?
2Sa. 9: 4. the king said unto him, *Where* (is) he?
Job. 4: 7. *or where* were the righteous cut off?
38: 4. *Where* wast thou when I laid the
Isa.49:21. I was left alone; these, *where* (had) they
Jer. 3: 2. and see *where* thou hast not been
36:19. and let no man know *where* ye be.

אִישׁ *eesh*, m.

אֶחָיו, or אִישׁ...רֵעֵהוּ, the one....the other.
אִישׁ...אִישׁ, every one.

In 2 Sa. 14:19, and perhaps Mic. 6:10, it is without (י) אִשׁ.

Gen. 2:23. she was taken *out of Man*.
24. Therefore shall *a man* leave
3: 6. gave also *unto her husband*
16. desire (shall be) to *thy husband*,
4: 1. I have gotten *a man* from the Lord.
23. I have slain *a man* to my wounding,
6: 9. Noah was *a* just *man*
7: 2, 2. *the male* and his female:
9: 5. at the hand of *every man's* brother
20. an husband*man*, (lit. *a man* of the earth)
10: 5. *every one* after his tongue,
11: 3. they said *one* to another, (marg. *a man* said to his neighbour)
7. understand *one* another's speech.
13:11. *the one* from the other.
16. if *a man* can number the dust
15:10. *each* piece one against another:
16: 3. to *her husband* Abram to be his wife.
19: 8. which have not known *man*;
9. pressed sore *upon the man*,
31. *and* (there is) not *a man* in the earth
20: 7. restore *the man* (his) wife;
23: 6. none of us shall (lit. *a man* shall not)
24:16. *neither* had *any man* known her:
21. *And the man* wondering at her
22. that *the man* took a golden
26. *the man* bowed down his head,
29. ran out unto *the man*,
30. Thus spake *the man* unto me; that he came unto *the man*
Gen24:32. *the man* came into the house:
58. Wilt thou go with this *man*?
61. and followed *the man*:
65. What *man* (is) this that walketh
25:27. Esau was a cunning hunter (lit. *a man* understanding hunting), *a man of* the field; and Jacob (was) *a* plain *man*,
26:11. He that toucheth this *man*
13. *the man* waxed great,
31. sware *one* to another:
27:11. my brother (is) *a* hairy *man*, and I (am) *a* smooth *man*:
29:19. I should give her *to* another *man*:
32. *my husband* will love me.
34. *my husband* be joined unto me,
30:15. that thou hast taken *my husband*?
18. given my maiden *to my husband*:
20. *my husband* dwell with me,
43. *the man* increased exceedingly,
31:49. absent *one* from another.
50. no *man* (is) with us;
32: 6(7). four hundred *men* with him.
24(25). there wrestled *a man* with him
33: 1. with him four hundred *men*.
34:14. *to one* that is uncircumcised;
25. took *each man* his sword,
37:15. *a* certain *man* found him,
— *the man* asked him,
17. *the man* said,
19. And they said *one* to another,
38: 1. turned in to *a certain* Adullamite,
2. daughter of *a certain* Canaanite,
25. *By the man*, whose these (are),
39: 1. an Egyptian, (lit. *a man* an Egyptian)
2. he was *a* prosperous *man*;
11. none of the men (lit. not *a man*)
14. an Hebrew (lit. a *man* a Hebrew)
40: 5. *each man* his dream
— *each man* according to the
41:11. *each man* according to the interpretation
12. *each man* according to his dream
33. *a man* discreet and wise,
38. *a man* in whom the Spirit of God (is)?
44. no *man* lift up his hand
42:11. We (are) all one *man's* sons;
13. the sons of one *man*
21. they said *one* to another,
25. *every man's* money into his sack,
28. saying *one* to another,
30. *The man*, (who is) the lord
33. *the man*, the lord of the country,
35. behold, every *man's* bundle of money
43: 3. *The man* did solemnly protest
5. *the man* said unto us,
6. to tell *the man* whether ye had
7. *The man* asked us straitly
11. carry down *the man* a present,
13. go again unto *the man*:
14. give you mercy before *the man*,
17. *the man* did as Joseph bade; and *the man*
19. *the steward* of Joseph's house, (lit. *the man* over)
21. (every) *man's* money (was) in the mouth of his sack,
24. *the man* brought the men into
33. marvelled *one* at another.
44: 1. put every *man's* money in his sack's
11. took down every *man* his sack to the ground, and opened every *man* his sack.
13. and laded every *man* his ass,
15. wot ye not that such *a man*
17. *the man* in whose hand
26. may not see *the man's* face,
45: 1. Cause *every man* to go out
— there stood no *man* with him,
22. he gave *each man* changes
47:20. sold *every man* his field,
49: 6. in their anger they slew *a man*,
28. *every one* according to his blessing
Ex. 1: 1. *every man* and his houshold
2: 1. *a man* of the house of Levi,
11. Egyptian (lit. *a man* an Egyptian) smiting an Hebrew, (lit. *a man* an Hebrew)
12. saw that (there was) no *man*,
14. thee a prince (marg. *a man* a prince) and a judge
19. An Egyptian (lit. *a man* an Egyptian)

Ex. 2:20. ye have left *the man*?
21. dwell with *the man*:
4:10. I (am) not eloquent, (marg. *a man of* words)
7:12. cast down *every man* his rod,
10:23. They saw not *one* another, neither rose *any*
11: 2. let every *man* borrow
3. *the man* Moses (was) very great
7. *against man* or beast:
12: 3. take to them *every man* a lamb,
4. *every man* according to his eating
22. *none* of you shall (lit. no *man*)
44. But every *man*'s servant
15: 3. The Lord (is) *a man of* war:
16:15. they said *one* to another,
16. Gather of it *every man*
— take ye *every man* for (them)
18. gathered *every man* according
19. Let no *man* leave of it
21. *every man* according to his eating:
29. *every man* in his place, let no *man* go out
18: 7. they asked *each* other
16. *one* and another, (marg. *a man* and his fellow)
19:13. whether (it be) beast or *man*,
21: 7. if *a man* sell his daughter
12. He that smiteth *a man*,
14. if *a man* come presumptuously
16. he that stealeth *a man*,
18. *one* smite another with a stone,
20. if *a man* smite his servant,
26. if *a man* smite the eye
28. If an ox gore *a man*
29. he hath killed *a man*
33. if *a man* shall open a pit, or if *a man*
35. if one *man*'s ox hurt
22. 1 (21:37). If *a man* shall steal an ox,
5 (4). If *a man* shall cause a field
7 (6). If *a man* shall deliver unto his
— (–). and it be stolen out of *the man*'s
10 (9). If *a man* deliver unto his neighbour
14 (13). if *a man* borrow (ought) of his
16 (15). if *a man* entice a maid
25: 2. of *every man* that giveth it
20. their faces (shall look) *one* to another;
28:21. *every one* with his name
30:12. give *every man* a ransom
33. Whosoever (lit. *a man* who) compoundeth
38. Whosoever (lit. *a man* who) shall make like unto that,
32: 1, 23. *the man* that brought us up
27. Put *every man* his sword
— slay *every man* his brother, *and every man* his companion, *and every man* his
28. about three thousand *men*.
29. *every man* upon his son,
33: 4. no *man* did put on him
8. *every man* (at) his tent door,
10. *every man* (in) his tent door.
11. as *a man* speaketh unto his friend.
34: 3. *And* no *man* shall come up with thee, neither let *any man* be seen
24. neither shall *any man* desire thy land,
35:21. every *one* whose heart stirred
22. and every *man* that offered
23. every *man*, with whom was
29. every *man* and woman,
36: 1, 2. every wise hearted *man*,
4. came *every man* (lit. *a man a man*)
6. neither *man* nor woman
37: 9. with their faces *one* to another;
39:14. *every one* with his name,
Lev. 7: 8. *any man*'s burnt offering,
10. *one* (as much) as another.
10: 1. took *either of them* his censer,
13:29. *If a man* or woman have
38. *If a man also* or a woman
40. *And the man* whose hair is fallen
44. He is *a* leprous *man*,
14:11. shall present *the man*
15: 2. When *any man* hath (lit. *a man a man*)
5. *And whosoever* toucheth his bed
16. *And if any man*'s seed of copulation
18. with whom *man* shall lie
24. if *any man* lie with her
33. *and of him* that lieth with her

Lev. 16:21. by the hand of *a* fit *man*
17: 3. *What man soever* (there be) of the house of Israel, (lit. *a man a man*)
4. be imputed *unto that man*;
— 9, that *man* shall be cut off
8. *Whatsoever man* (there be) (lit. *a man a man*)
10. *And whatsoever man* (lit. *and a man, a man*)
13. *whatsoever man* (there be) of the children
18: 6. None of you shall (lit. *a man, a man* shall not)
19: 3. fear *every man* his mother,
11. neither lie *one* to another.
20. *And whosoever* lieth carnally
— betrothed *to an husband*,
20: 2. *Whosoever* (he be) (lit. *a man, a man*)
3. I will set my face *against that man*.
4. hide their eyes from *the man*,
5. set my face *against that man*,
9. *every one* that curseth (lit. *a man a man*)
10. *And the man* that committeth adultery with (another) *man*'s wife,
11. *And the man* that lieth with
12. *And* if *a man* lie with his daughter
13. If *a man* also lie
14. *And* if *a man* take a wife
15. *And* if *a man* lie with a beast,
17. *And* if *a man* shall take his sister,
18, 20. *And* if *a man* shall lie with
21. *And* if *a man* shall take his brother's
27. *A man also* or woman
21: 3. had no *husband*; (lit. was not *unto a man*)
7. a woman put away *from her husband*:
9. the daughter of *any* priest,
17. *Whosoever* (he be) of thy seed
18. For whatsoever *man* (he be)
— *a* blind *man*, or a lame,
19. Or *a man* that is brokenfooted,
21. No *man* that hath a blemish
22: 3. *Whosoever* (he be) of all your
4. *What man soever* of the seed of Aaron (is) a leper, (lit. *a man, a man*)
— or *a man* whose seed goeth
5. Or whosoever toucheth
12. (married) unto a stranger, (marg. *a man* a stranger)
14. *And if a man* eat (of) the holy thing
18. *Whatsoever* (he be) (lit. *a man, a man*)
21. *And whosoever* offereth a sacrifice
24:10. father (was) an Egyptian, (lit. an Egyptian *man*)
— *and a man* of Israel strove
15. *Whosoever* curseth his God (lit. *a man, a man*)
17. *And he* that killeth any man
19. *And if a man* cause a blemish
25:10. ye shall return *every man* unto his *man* session, *and* ye shall return *every man*
13. ye shall return *every man*
14. ye shall not oppress *one* another:
17. not therefore oppress *one* another;
26. *And if the man* have none to redeem it,
27. restore the overplus *unto the man*
29. *And if a man* sell a dwelling house
46. shall not rule *one* over another
26:37. they shall fall *one* upon another,
27: 2. When *a man* shall make
14. *And* when *a man* shall sanctify
16. if *a man* shall sanctify
20. sold the field *to* another *man*,
26. no *man* shall sanctify it;
28. that *a man* shall devote
31. if *a man* will at all redeem
Nu. 1: 4. *a man* of every tribe (lit. *a man, a man* for a tribe); *every one* head of
44. princes of Israel, (being) twelve *men*: *each* one was for the house
52. *every man* by his own camp, *and every man* by his own standard,
2: 2. *Every man* of the children of Israel
17. *every man* in his place
34. *every one* after their families,
4:19. appoint them *every one* (lit. *a man, a man*
49. *every one* according (lit. *a man, a man*)
5: 6. When *a man* or woman shall
8. if *the man have* no kinsman

Nu. 5:10. *And every man's* hallowed things
— whatsoever *any man* giveth
12. If *any man's* wife (lit. *a man, a man*)
13. And *a man* lie with her carnally, and it be hid from the eyes of *her husband*,
15. Then shall *the man* bring
19. If no *man* have lain with thee,
— 20. (another) instead of *thy husband*,
20. some *man* have lain with thee beside *thine husband:*
27. have done trespass *against her husband*,
29. instead of *her husband*,
30. Or when the spirit of jealousy cometh (lit. or of *a man*, when, &c.)
31. Then shall *the man* be guiltless
6: 2. When either *man* or woman
7: 5. to *every man* according to his service.
9:10. If *any man* (lit. *a man, a man*)
13. *But the man* that (is) clean,
— that *man* shall bear his sin.
11:10. *every man* in the door of his tent:
16. Gather unto me seventy *men*
24. gathered the seventy *men*
25 unto the seventy elders: (lit. *men* the elders)
12: 3. *Now the man* Moses
13: 2. of every tribe...shall ye send a *man*, (lit. one *man* one *man* for a tribe)
14: 4. they said *one* to another,
15. this people *as* one *man*,
15:32. *a man* that gathered sticks
35. *The man* shall be surely put to death:
16: 7. *the man* whom the Lord doth choose,
17. take *every man* his censer,
— before the Lord *every man* his censer,
— *each* (of you) his censer.
18. they took *every man* his censer,
22. shall one *man* sin,
35. two hundred and fifty *men*
40 (17:5). no stranger, (lit. *a man* a stranger)
17: 2 (17). write thou *every man's* name
5 (20). *the man's* rod, whom I shall
9 (24). took *every man* his rod.
19: 9. *a man* (that is) clean
18. *a* clean *person* shall take hyssop,
20. *But the man* that shall
21: 9. serpent had bitten *any man*,
23:19. God (is) not *a man*,
25: 5. Slay ye *every one* his men
6. *one* of the children of Israel
8. he went after *the man* of Israel
— *the man of* Israel, and the woman
14. the name of the *Israelite* (lit. *man of* Israel)
26:10. two hundred and fifty *men:*
54. to *every one* shall his inheritance
64. there was not *a man*
65. there was not left *a man* of them,
27: 8. If *a man* die,
16. set *a man* over the congregation,
18. *a man* in whom (is) the spirit,
30: 2 (3). If *a man* vow a vow
6 (7). if she had at all *an husband*,
7 (8). *her husband* heard (it),
8 (9). But if *her husband* disallowed
10 (11). vowed in *her husband's* house,
11 (12). *her husband* heard (it),
12 (13). But if *her husband* hath
— (—). *her husband* hath made them
13 (14). *her husband* may establish it, *or her husband* may make it void.
14 (15). But if *her husband* altogether hold
16 (17). between *a man* and his wife,
31:17. that hath known *man*
49. there lacketh not one *man* of us.
50. what *every man* hath gotten,
53. *every man* for himself.
32:18. *every man* his inheritance.
35: 8. *every one* shall give of his cities
36: 7. *every one* of the children of Israel
8. may enjoy *every man* the inheritance
9. but *every one* of the tribes

Deu 1:16. between (every) *man* and his brother,
17. be afraid of the face of *man;*
23. one of a tribe: (lit. one *man*)
31. as *a man* doth bear his son,
35. there shall not *one* of these men

Deu. 1:41. girded on *every man* his weapons
3:11. after the cubit of *a man*.
20. return *every man* unto his possession,
4: 3. *the men* that followed Baal-peor,
7:24. there shall no *man* be able
8: 5. as *a man* chasteneth his son,
11:25. There shall no *man* be able
12: 8. *every man* whatsoever (is) right
16:17. *Every man* (shall give)
17: 2. *man* or woman, that hath
5. bring forth that *man*
— that *man* or that woman,
12. *And the man* that will do presumptuously,
— even that *man* shall die:
15. not set a stranger (lit. *a man* a stranger)
18:19. whosoever will not hearken
19:11. if *any man* hate his neighbour,
15. *against a man* for any iniquity,
16. rise up *against any man*
20: 5. What *man* (is there) that hath
— *and* another *man* dedicate it.
6. what *man* (is he) that hath
— die in the battle, *and* another *man* eat of it.
7. what *man* (is there) that
— *and* another *man* take her.
8. What *man* (is there that is) fearful
21:15. If *a man have* two wives,
18. If *a man have* a stubborn
22. if *a man* have committed a sin
22:13. If *any man* take a wife,
16. daughter *unto* this *man* to wife,
18. shall take *that man* and chastise him;
22. If *a man* be found lying
— *the man* that lay with the
23. betrothed *unto an husband*, and *a man* find her in the city,
24. *the man*, because he hath humbled
25. if *a man* find a betrothed damsel
— and *the man* force her,
— then *the man* only that lay with her
26. for as when *a man* riseth
28. If *a man* find a damsel
29. Then *the man* that lay with her
30 (23:1). *A man* shall not take his
23:10 (11). *any man*, that is not clean
24: 1, 5. When *a man* hath taken
2. and be another *man's* (wife).
3. (if) *the* latter *husband* hate her,
— or if *the* latter *husband* die,
7. If *a man* be found stealing
11. *and the man* to whom thou dost lend
12. And if *the man* (be) poor,
16. *every man* shall be put
25: 5. shall not marry without unto a stranger (lit. *to a man* a stranger)
7. if *the man* like not to take
9. be done *unto that man*
11. men strive together *one* with another,
— for to deliver *her husband*
27:14. say unto all *the men of* Israel
15. Cursed (be) *the man* that maketh
28:30. *and* another *man* shall lie with her:
54. *the man* (that is) tender among you,
56. *toward the husband of* her bosom,
29:10 (9). (with) all *the men of* Israel,
18 (17). should be among you *man*,
20 (19). smoke *against* that *man*,
32:25. with *the man of* gray hairs.
33: 1. *the man of* God blessed the children
8. *with* thy holy *one*, (lit. *to the man of* thy saints)
34: 6. but no *man* knoweth of his

Josh. 1: 5. There shall not *any man* be able
18. Whosoever (he be) that doth rebel (lit. every *man* who &c.)
2:11. courage *in any man*, because
3:12. take you twelve *men*
— out of every tribe a *man*. (lit. one *man*, one *man* for a tribe)
4:2, 4. out of every tribe a *man*, (lit. one *man*, one *man* for a tribe)
4. Joshua called *the* twelve *men*,
5. take you up *every man* of you
5:13. stood *a man* over against him
6: 5, 20. *every man* straight before him.
21. *both man* and woman, (lit. *from man*)

Josh. 6:26. Cursed (be) *the man* before the
7: 3. about two or three thousand *men* (marg. about two thousand *men*, (or), about three thousand *men*)
4. about three thousand *men*:
5. about thirty and six *men*:
8: 3. Joshua chose out thirty thousand mighty *men*
12. he took about five thousand *men*,
17. there was not *a man* left
25. both *of men* and women, (lit. *from man*)
9: 6. and to *the men of* Israel,
7. *the men of* Israel said unto the Hivites,
10: 8. there shall not *a man* of them
14. hearkened unto the voice of *a man:*
21. *against any of* the children of Israel.
24. called for all *the men of* Israel,
14: 6. Moses *the man of* God
17: 1. because he was *a man of* war,
21:44 (42). there stood not *a man*
22:14. *and each one* (was) an head
20. that *man* perished not alone
23: 9. no *man* hath been able to stand
10. One *man* of you shall chase
24:28. *every man* unto his inheritance.
Jud. 1: 4. slew of them in Bezek ten thousand *men*.
24. the spies saw *a man* come
25. let go *the man* and all his family.
26. *the man* went into the land
2: 6. *every man* unto his inheritance
21. drive out *any* from before them
3:15. a Benjamite, *a man* lefthanded:
17. Eglon (was) *a* very fat *man*.
28. suffered not *a man* to pass
29. about ten thousand *men*,
— all *men of* valour; and there escaped not *a man*.
31. six hundred *men* with an ox goad:
4: 6. take with thee ten thousand *men*
10. with ten thousand *men* at his feet:
14. ten thousand *men* after him.
20. *when any man* doth come
— Is there *any man* here?
22. I will shew thee *the man*
6: 8. Lord sent a prophet (marg. *a man*, a prophet)
16. the Midianites *as* one *man*.
29. they said *one* to another,
7: 6. were three hundred *men:*
7. By *the* three hundred *men*
— *every man* unto his place.
8. all (the rest of) Israel (lit. every *man of*) *every man* unto his tent, and retained those three hundred *men:*
13. (there was) *a man* that told
14. Gideon the son of Joash, *a man*
16. divided *the* three hundred *men*
19. Gideon, and the hundred *men*
21. stood *every man* in his place
22. *every man's* sword against his fellow,
23. *the men of* Israel gathered
24. *the men of* Ephraim gathered
8: 1. *the men of* Ephraim said
4. *the* three hundred *men*
10. thousand *men* that drew (marg. *every one* drawing) sword.
14. threescore and seventeen *men*.
21. for *as the man* (is, so is) his strength.
22. Then *the men of* Israel
24. give me *every man* the earrings
25. cast therein *every man* the earrings
9: 2. threescore and ten *persons*, reign over you, or that one reign over you? (lit. one *man*)
5, 18. threescore and ten *persons*, upon one
49. cut down *every man* his bough,
— about a thousand *men* and women.
55. when *the men of* Israel saw
— departed *every man* unto his place.
10: 1. *a man of* Issachar;
18. princes of Gilead said *one* to another, What *man* (is he) that will
11:39. and she knew no *man*.
12: 1. *the men of* Ephraim gathered
2. I and my people were at great strife (lit. *a man of* strife was I and my people)
13: 2. there was *a* certain *man* of Zorah,

Jud. 13: 6. came and told *her husband*, saying, *A man of* God came unto me,
8. *the man of* God which thou didst send
9. Manoah *her husband* (was) not
10. shewed *her husband*,
— *the man* hath appeared
11. came to *the man*,
— (Art) thou *the man* that spakest
14:15. Entice *thy husband*,
19. slew thirty *men* of them,
15:10. And *the men of* Judah said,
11. three thousand *men* of Judah went
15. slew *a* thousand *men* therewith.
16. have I slain *a* thousand *men*.
16: 5. *every one* of us eleven hundred
19. she called *for a man*,
27. about three thousand *men*
17: 1. there was *a man* of mount Ephraim,
5. *And the man* Micah had an house
6. *every man* did (that which was)
8. *the man* departed out
11. content to dwell with *the man;*
18:11. six hundred *men*
16. *the* six hundred *men* appointed
17. *the* six hundred *men* (that were)
19. priest unto the house of one *man*,
19: 1. that there was *a certain* Levite
3. And *her husband* arose,
6. damsel's father had said unto *the man*,
7, 9. when *the man* rose up to depart,
10. *the man* would not tarry
15. no *man* that took them into his house
16. there came an old *man*
— which (was) *also* of mount Ephraim; (lit. *and the man*, &c.)
17. he saw *a* wayfaring *man*
—, 20. and *the* old *man* said,
18. no *man* that receiveth me
22. spake to the master (lit. *the man*, the master)
— Bring forth *the man* that came
23. *the man*, the master of the house,
— seeing that this *man* is come
24. *but unto* this *man* do not so vile
25. so *the man* took his concubine,
26. at the door of *the man's* house
28. Then *the man* took her
20: 1. was gathered together *as* one *man*,
2. four hundred thousand foot*men*
4. the Levite, (marg. *the man* the Levite) *the husband of* the woman
8. people arose *as* one *man*, saying, We will not *any* (of us) go to his tent, neither will we *any* (of us) turn
11. *the men of* Israel were gathered against the city, knit together *as* one *man*.
15. twenty and six thousand *men*
—, 16. seven hundred chosen *men*.
17. *And the men of* Israel,
— four hundred thousand *men* that drew sword: all these (were) *men of* war.
20. *the men of* Israel went out
— *the men of* Israel put themselves
21. twenty and two thousand *men*.
22. *the men of* Israel encouraged
25, 44. eighteen thousand *men;*
31. about thirty *men of* Israel.
33. all *the men of* Israel rose up
34. ten thousand chosen *men*
35. and five thousand and an hundred *men:*
36. *the men of* Israel gave place
38. *between the men of* Israel
39. when *the men of* Israel retired
— kill of *the men of* Israel about thirty *persons:*
41. *when the men of* Israel turned again, *the men of* Benjamin were amazed:
42. before *the men of* Israel
45. highways five thousand *men;*
— slew two thousand *men*
46 twenty and five thousand *men*
47. But six hundred *men* turned and fled
48. *And the men of* Israel turned
21: 1. *Now the men of* Israel had sworn
— There shall not *any* of us give
8. there came none (lit. no *man*)
9. (there were) none (lit. no *man*)

Jud 21:10. sent thither twelve thousand *men*
12. that had known no *man*
21. catch you *every man* his wife
22. *each man* his wife in the war:
24. *every man* to his tribe
— *every man* to his inheritance.
25. *every man* did (that which was)
Ruth 1: 1. *a* certain *man of* Beth-lehem-judah
2. name of *the man* (was) Elimelech,
3. Elimelech Naomi's husband
5. of her two sons *and her husband.*
9. in the house of *her husband.*
12. I am too old to have *an husband.*
— I should have *an husband*
13. for them from having *husbands?*
2: 1. a kinsman *of her husband's, a* mighty *man*
11. since the death of *thine husband:*
19. *The man*'s name with whom
20. *The man* (is) near of kin unto us,
3: 3. thyself known *unto the man,*
8. that *the man* was afraid,
14. before *one* could know another.
16. all that *the man* had done
18. for *the man* will not be in rest,
4: 7. *a man* plucked off his shoe,
1Sa. 1: 1. Now there was *a* certain *man*
3. this *man* went up out of his city
8. Then said Elkanah *her husband* to her,
21. And *the man* Elkanah, and all his house,
22. for she said *unto her husband,*
23. And Elkanah *her husband* said unto her,
2: 9. by strength shall no *man* prevail.
13. when *any man* offered sacrifice,
15. said *to the man* that sacrificed,
16. (if) *any man* said unto him,
19. when she came up with *her husband*
25. If *one man* sin *against another,*
— but if *a man* sin against the Lord,
27. there came *a man of* God
33. *And the man* of thine,
4: 2. about four thousand *men.*
10. fled *every man* into his tent:
12. there ran *a man of* Benjamin
13. *when the man* came into the city,
14. *And the man* came in hastily,
16. *the man* said unto Eli,
18. for he was *an* old *man,*
19, 21. father in law *and her husband*
6.19. fifty thousand and threescore and ten *men:* (lit. 70 *men* 50,000 *men*)
8:22. Go ye *every man* unto his city.
9: 1. Now there was *a man* of Benjamin,
— the son of Aphiah, a Benjamite, (lit. the son of *a man* of Jemini,)
2. of Israel *a* goodlier *person* than he:
6. in this city *a man* of God, *and* (he is) an honourable *man;*
7. what shall we bring *the man?*
— to bring *to the man of* God:
8. I give *to the man of* God,
9. when *a man* went to enquire
10. where *the man of* God (was).
16. I will send thee *a man*
17. Behold *the man* whom I spake to thee of!
22. about thirty *persons.*
10: 6. shalt be turned *into* another *man.*
11. people said *one* to another, (marg. *a man* to his neighbour)
12. *one* of the same place answered
22. if *the man* should yet come
25. *every man* to his house.
11: 7. out *with* one *consent.* (marg. *as* one *man*)
8. *and the men of* Judah thirty thousand.
9. Thus shall ye say *unto the men of*
13. There shall not *a man* be put
12: 4. taken ought of *any man*'s hand.
13: 2. *every man* to his tent.
6. *When the men of* Israel saw
14. *a man* after his own heart,
15. about six hundred *men.*
20. to sharpen *every man* his share,
14: 2. about six hundred *men;*
14. was about twenty *men,*
20. *every man*'s sword
22. Likewise all *the men of* Israel
24. *And the men of* Israel were distressed

1Sa. 14:24, 28. Cursed (be) *the man* that eateth
28. Then answered *one* of the
34. Bring me hither *every man* his ox, *and every man* his sheep,
— brought *every man* his ox
36. let us not leave *a man*
52. when Saul saw any strong *man,*
15: 3. slay *both man* and woman,
4. ten thousand *men of* Judah.
16:16. seek out *a man,*
17. Provide me now *a man*
18. *and a man of* war,
— *and a* comely *person,*
17: 2. Saul *and the men of* Israel were gathered
4. went out *a champion* (lit. *a* middle *man*)
8. choose you *a man* for you,
10. give me *a man,*
12. David (was) the son of that Ephrathite (lit. *a man* that Ephrathite)
— *and the man* went among
19. all *the men of* Israel,
23. came up *the champion,* (lit. *a* middle *man*)
24. And all *the men of* Israel, when they saw *the man,*
25. And *the men of* Israel said, Have ye seen this *man*
— *the man* who killeth him,
26. What shall be done *to the man*
27. So shall it be done *to the man*
33. *a man of* war from his youth.
41. *and the man* that bare the shield
18:23. I (am) *a* poor *man,*
27. of the Philistines two hundred *men*
20:15. *every one* from the face of the earth.
41. they kissed *one* another, and wept *one* with another,
21: 1(2). and no *man* with thee?
2(3). Let no *man* know any thing
7(8). Now *a* certain *man* of the servants
14(15). ye see *the man* is mad:
22: 2. every *one* (that was) in distress, and every *one* that (was) in debt, and every *one* (that was) discontented,
— about four hundred *men.*
18. fourscore and five *persons*
19. *both men* and women,
23:13. six hundred, (lit. 600 *men*)
24: 2(3). three thousand chosen *men*
19(20). if *a man* find his enemy,
25: 2. *And* (there was) *a man* in Maon,
— *and the man* (was) very great,
3. the name of *the man* (was) Nabal;
— *but the man* (was) churlish and evil in his
10. *every man* from his master.
13. Gird ye on *every man* his sword. And they girded on *every man* his sword;
— about four hundred *men;*
19. *But* she told not *her husband*
25. regard this *man* of Belial,
26: 2. having three thousand chosen *men*
15. (Art) not thou *a* (valiant) *man?*
23. The Lord render *to every man*
27: 2. with *the* six hundred *men*
3. *every man* with his houshold,
9. left neither *man* nor woman
11. And David saved neither *man*
28:14. *An* old *man* cometh up;
29: 4. Make *this fellow* return,
30: 2. they slew not *any,*
6. *every man* for his sons
9. *men* that (were) with him,
10. four hundred *men:* for two hundred (lit. *men*)
11. found an Egyptian (lit. *a man* an Egyptian)
13. to an Amalekite; (lit. to *a man* an Amalekite)
17. there escaped not *a man*
— save four hundred young *men,*
22. all the wicked *men*
— save to *every man* his wife
31:12. All *the* valiant *men* arose,
2Sa. 1: 2. *a man* came out of the camp
13. son of a stranger, (lit. *a man* a stranger)
2: 3. *every man* with his houshold:
16. they caught *every one* his
27. *every one* from following his brother.

2Sa. 2:30. of David's servants nineteen *men*
31. three hundred and threescore *men*
3:15. took her from (her) *husband*,
16. *her husband* went with her
4:11. have slain *a* righteous *person*
6:19. as well to the women *as men, to every one* a cake of bread,
— departed *every one* to his house.
8: 4. twenty thousand footmen:
5. two and twenty thousand *men*.
10. for Hadadezer had wars with (lit. was *a man* of wars with)
9: 3. (Is) there not yet *any* of the
10: 6. twenty thousand footmen, and of king Maacah a thousand *men, and of Ish*-tob 12,000 (lit. 12,000 *men*)
8. of Rehob, *and Ish*-tob,
11:26. that Uriah *her husband*
12: 4. a traveller *unto the* rich *man*,
— took the poor *man*'s lamb, and dressed it *for the man* that
5. was greatly kindled *against the man*;
— *the man* that hath done this
7. Thou (art) *the man*.
13: 3. Jonadab (was) *a* very subtil *man*.
9. Have out all *men* from me. And they went out *every man*
29. *every man* gat him up
14: 5. *mine husband* is dead.
7. shall not leave *to my husband*
16. out of the hand of *the man*
19. none (lit. no *man*) can turn to the right
25. none (lit. no *man*) to be so much praised
15: 1. fifty *men* to run before him.
2. *any man* that had a controversy
4. *every man* which hath any suit
5. when *any man* came nigh
11. with Absalom went two hundred *men*
13. The hearts of *the men of* Israel
18. six hundred *men*
30. covered *every man* his head,
16: 5. thence came out *a man*
7. thou bloody *man, and* thou *man of* Belial:
8. because thou (art) *a* bloody *man*.
15. *the men of* Israel, came to Jerusalem,
18. all *the men of* Israel,
23. (קרי) as if *a man* had enquired
17: 1. choose out twelve thousand *men*,
3. *the man* whom thou seekest
8. thy father (is) *a man of* war,
14. Absalom and all *the men of* Israel
18. came to *a man*'s house
24. he and all *the men of* Israel
25. which Amasa (was) *a man*'s son,
18:10. *a* certain *man* saw (it),
11. Joab said *unto the man*
12. *the man* said unto Joab,
17. Israel fled *every one* to his tent.
20. bear tidings (marg. *be a man of* tidings)
24. and behold *a man* running alone.
26. saw another *man* running:
— Behold, (another) *man* running alone.
27. He (is) *a* good *man*,
19: 7(8). there will not tarry *one* (lit. *a man*)
8(9). *every man* to his tent.
14(15). the heart of all *the men of* Judah, even *as* (the heart of) one *man*;
16(17). came down with *the men*
17(18). (there were) *a* thousand *men*
22(23). shall there *any man* be
32(33). for he (was) *a* very great *man*.
41(42). all *the men of* Israel came
—(—). Why have our brethren *the men of*
42(43). *the men of* Judah answered *the men of* Israel,
43(44). *the men of* Israel answered *the men of* Judah,
—(—). the words of *the men of* Judah were fiercer than the words of *the men of* Is.
20: 1. there happened to be there *a man*
— Bichri, a Benjamite: (lit. *a man* of Jemini)
— *every man* to his tents,
2. *every man of* Israel went up
— *but the men of* Judah clave
4. Assemble me *the men of* Judah
11. *And one* of Joab's men sto

2Sa. 20:12. when *the man* saw
13. all *the people* went on
21. *a man* of mount Ephraim,
22. *every man* to his tent.
21: 4. shalt thou kill *any man*
5. *The man* that consumed us,
20. where was *a man of* (great) stature,
22:49. delivered me *from the* violent *man*.
23: 7. *But the man* (that) shall touch them
9. *the men of* Israel were gone away:
20. the son of *a* valiant *man*,
21. he slew an Egyptian, (lit. *a man* an Egyptian) (קרי) a goodly *man*:
24: 9. eight hundred thousand valiant *men*
— *and the men of* Judah (were) five hundred thousand *men*.
15. seventy thousand *men*.
1 K. 1: 5. fifty *men* to run before him.
42. for thou (art) *a* valiant *man*,
49. went every *man* his way.
2: 2. shew thyself *a man*;
4. *a man* on the throne of Israel.
9. thou (art) *a* wise *man*,
26. (art) *worthy of* death: (marg. *a man of* death)
3:13. there shall not be *any* among the kings
4:25(5:5). *every man* under his vine
27(5:7). *every man* in his month:
28(5:8). (the officers) were, *every man* according to his charge.
5: 6(20). (there is) not among us *any*
13(27). the levy was thirty thousand *men*.
7:14. his father (was) *a man of* Tyre,
30. at the side of *every* addition.
36. the proportion of *every one*,
8: 2. all *the men of* Israel
25. There shall not fail thee *a man*
31. If *any man* trespass against
38. which shall know *every man*
39. give *to every man* according
9: 5. There shall not fail thee *a man*
10:25. brought *every man* his present,
11:28. *And the man* Jeroboam
12:22. Shemaiah *the man of* God,
24. return *every man* to his
13: 1. there came *a man of* God
4. the saying of *the man of* God,
5. which *the man of* God had
6, 7. unto *the man of* God,
— *the man of* God besought the Lord
8. *the man of* God said
11. *the man of* God had done
12. what way *the man of* God
14. went after *the man of* God,
— (Art) thou *the man of* God
21. he cried unto *the man of* God
26. It (is) *the man of* God,
29. the carcase of *the man of* God,
31. wherein *the man of* God (is) buried;
17:18. O thou *man of* God?
24. thou (art) *a man of* God,
18: 4. hid them by fifty (lit. *men*) in a cave,
13. hid an hundred *men* of the Lord's prophets by fifty (lit. fifty *men*) in a cave,
22. four hundred and fifty *men*.
40. let not *one* of them escape. (lit. *a man*)
44. like *a man*'s hand.
20:20. they slew *every one his man*:
24. *every man* out of his place,
28. there came *a man of* God,
30. twenty and seven thousand of the *men*
35. *And a* certain *man* of the sons
— *the man* refused to smite him.
37. Then he found another *man*,
— *the man* smote him,
39. *a man* turned aside, and brought *a man* unto me, and said, Keep this *man*:
42. let go out of (thy) hand *a man*
22: 6. about four hundred *men*,
8. (There is) yet one *man*,
10. sat *each* on his throne,
17. let them return *every man*
34. *And a* (certain) *man* drew a bow
36. *Every man* to his city, *and every man* to
2 K. 1: 6. There came *a man* up
7. What manner of *man* (was he)
8. (He was) *an* hairy *man*,

2 K. 1: 9. Thou *man of* God,
10. If I (be) *a man of* God,
11. *O man of* God, thus hath
12. If I (be) *a man of* God,
13. *O man of* God, I pray
2: 7. fifty *men* of the sons of the
17. They sent therefore fifty *men*;
3. 23. they have smitten *one* another:
25. cast *every man* his stone,
26. took with him seven hundred *men*
4: 1. Thy servant *my husband* is dead;
7. she came and told *the man of* God.
9. she said unto *her husband*,
— this (is) *an* holy *man of* God,
14. *and her husband* is old.
16. Nay, my lord, (thou) *man of* God,
21. on the bed of *the man of* God,
22. she called unto *her husband*,
— that I may run to *the man of*
25. came unto *the man of* God
— when *the man of* God saw her
26. (is it) well *with thy husband?*
27. when she came to *the man of*
— *the man of* God said,
29. if thou meet *any man*,
— if *any* salute thee,
40. *O* (thou) *man of* God,
42. *And* there came *a man* from Baal-shalisha, and brought *the man of* God bread
43. set this before an hundred *men?*
5: 1. was *a* great *man* with his master,
— he was *also a* mighty *man*
7. unto me to recover *a man*
8, 20. Elisha *the man of* God
14. according to the saying of *the man of*
15. he returned to *the man of* God,
26. when *the man* turned
6: 2. take thence *every man*
6. *the man of* God said,
9. *the man of* God sent
10. which *the man of* God
15. the servant of *the man of* God
19. I will bring you to *the man*
32. sent *a man* from before him:
7: 2. answered *the man of* God,
3, 9. they said *one* to another,
5, 10. (there was) no *man* there.
6. they said *one* to another,
17. as *the man of* God had said,
18. as *the man of* God had spoken
19. answered *the man of* God,
8: 2. did after the saying of *the man of* God:
4. Gehazi the servant of *the man of* God,
7. *The man of* God is come hither.
8. and go, meet *the man of* God,
11. and *the man of* God wept.
9: 11. Ye know *the man*,
13. took *every man* his garment,
21. *each* in his chariot,
10: 5. make *any* king: (lit. cause *a man* to reign)
6. (being) seventy *persons*,
7. slew seventy *persons*,
14. two and forty *men*; neither left he *any*
19. let none be wanting: (lit. let *a man* not)
21. there was not *a man* left
24. appointed fourscore *men*
— (If) *any* of the men
25. let none come forth. (lit. let *a man* not)
11: 8, 11. *every man* with his weapons
9. they took *every man*
12: 4(5). money of *every one* that passeth
—(—). that cometh into any *man's* heart
5(6). *every man* of his acquaintance:
9(10) as *one* cometh
13: 19. *the man of* God was wroth
21. as they were burying *a man*,
— they cast *the man* into the sepulchre of Elisha: and when *the man* was let down,
14: 6. but *every man* shall be
12. fled *every man* to their tents.
15: 20. *of* each *man* fifty shekels
25. with him fifty *men* of the Gileadites:
18: 21. on which if *a man* lean,
31. *every man* of his own vine, *and every one* of his fig tree, and drink ye *every one*
33. Hath *any* of the gods
22: 15. Tell *the man* that sent you

2K. 23: 2. all the *men of* Judah
8. which (were) on *a man's* left hand
10. that no *man* might make
16. which *the man of* God proclaimed,
17. the sepulchre of *the man of* God,
18. let no *man* move his bones.
35. *every one* according
25: 19. threescore *men of* the people
1Ch. 10: 1. *the men of* Israel fled
7. all *the men of* Israel
12. arose, all *the* valiant *men*,
11: 22. the son of *a* valiant *man*
23. slew an Egyptian (lit. a *man* an Egyptian), *a man of* (great) stature,
16: 3. dealt to *every one of* Israel, both *man* and woman, *to every one* a loaf
21. He suffered no *man* to do them wrong.
43. *every man* to his house:
18: 4. twenty thousand foot*men*:
5. two and twenty thousand *men*.
10. Hadarezer had war (marg. was *the man of* wars)
19: 18. forty thousand foot*men*,
20: 6. where was *a man of* (great) stature,
21: 5. an hundred thousand *men*
— ten thousand *men*
14. seventy thousand *men*.
22: 9. who shall be *a man of* rest;
23: 14. Moses *the man of* God,
26: 8. able *men* for strength
27: 32. *a* wise *man*, and a scribe:
28: 3. thou (hast been) *a man of* war,
2Ch. 2: 2(1). threescore and ten thousand *men*
—(—). fourscore thousand (lit. 80 000 *men*)
7(6). Send me now therefore *a man*
13(12). now I have sent *a* cunning *man*,
14(13). his father (was) *a man of* Tyre,
5: 3. all *the men of* Israel assembled
6: 5. neither chose I any *man*
16. shall not fail thee *a man*
22. If *a man* sin against his
29. *every one* shall know his own
30. render *unto every man* according
7: 18. shall not fail thee *a man*
8: 14. David *the man of* God commanded.
9: 24. brought *every man* his present,
10: 16. *every man* to your tents,
11: 2. to Shemaiah *the man of* God,
4. return *every man* to his house:
13: 3. four hundred thousand chosen *men:*
— eight hundred thousand chosen *men*,
15. the *men of* Judah gave a shout: and as *the men of* Judah shouted,
17. five hundred thousand chosen *men*.
15: 13. *whether man* or woman. (lit. *from man* unto woman)
18: 5. four hundred *men*,
7. (There is) yet one *man*,
9. sat *either of them* on his throne,
16. *every man* to his house
33. *And a* (certain) *man* drew a bow
20: 23. *every one* helped to destroy
27. they returned, every *man*
23: 7. *every man* with his weapons
8. took *every man* his men
10. *every man* having his weapon (lit. *and every man* his weapon)
25: 4. but *every man* shall die for his own sin.
7. *But* there came *a man of* God to him,
9. Amaziah said *to the man of* God,
— *the man of* God answered,
22. *every man* to his tent.
30: 16. Moses *the man of* God:
31: 1. *every man* to his possession,
2. *every man* according
34: 23. Tell ye *the man* that sent you
30. all *the men of* Judah,
Ezr. 2: 1. *every one* unto his city;
3: 1. *as* one *man* to Jerusalem.
2. law of Moses *the man of* God.
8: 18. brought us *a man of* understanding,
Neh. 1: 11. mercy in the sight of this *man*.
3: 28. *every one* over against his house.
4: 15(9). *every one* unto his work.
18(12). *every one* had his sword
19(13). *one* far from another.
22(16). Let *every one* with his servant

Neh. 4:23(17). *every one* put them off
5: 7. *every one* of his brother.
13. *every man* from his house,
17. an hundred and fifty (lit. 150 *men*)
6:11. Should such *a man* as I flee?
7: 2. for he (was) *a* faithful *man*,
3. *every one* in his watch, *and every one*
6. *every one* unto his city;
8: 1. *as* one *man* into the street
2. *both of men* and women, (lit. *from man*)
16. *every one* upon the roof
11: 3. *every one* in his possession
20. *every one* in his inheritance.
12:24, 36. of David *the man of* God,
13:10. *every one* to his field.
30. *every one* in his business;
Est. 1: 8. *every man*'s pleasure. (lit. of *man and man*)
22. that every *man* should bear rule
2: 5. *a certain* Jew, (lit. *a man*, a Jew)
— of Kish, a Benjamite; (lit. *a man* of Jemini)
4:11. whether *man* or woman,
6: 6. What shall be done *unto the man*
7. *the man* whom the king delighteth
9. delivered to the hand of *one*
— they may array *the man*
— 11. Thus shall it be done *to the man*
7: 6. The adversary (marg. The *man* adversary)
9: 2. *and* no *man* could withstand them;
4. *this man* Mordecai waxed
6, 12. destroyed five hundred *men*.
15. slew three hundred *men*
19, 22. sending portions *one* to another.
Job 1: 1. There was *a man* in the land
— and that *man* was perfect
3. so that this *man* was the greatest
4. *every one* his day;
8 & 2:3. a perfect and an upright *man*,
2: 4. all that *a man hath*
11. they came *every one* from his own place;
12. they rent *every one* his mantle,
9:32. For (he is) not *a man*, *as*
11: 2. should *a man* full of talk
12. *For* vain *man* would be wise,
12:10. breath of all *man*kind. (marg. flesh of *man*)
14. he shutteth up *a man*,
14:12. *So man* lieth down,
15:16. abominable and filthy (is) *man*,
22: 8. *But* (as for) the mighty *man*,
31:35. mine adversary had written a book. (lit. *the man of* my quarrel)
32:13. God thrusteth him down, not *man*.
21. accept any *man*'s person,
34:11. and cause *every man*
21. eyes (are) upon the ways of *man*,
23. he will not lay upon *man*
35: 8. Thy wickedness (may hurt) *a man*
37:20. if *a man* speak,
38:26. on the earth, (where) no *man* (is);
41:17(9). They are joined *one* to another,
42:11. *every man* also gave him a piece of money, *and every one* an earring
Ps. 1: 1. Blessed (is) *the man*
4: 2(3). O ye sons of *men*,
5: 6(7). the bloody and deceitful *man*.
12: 2(3). They speak vanity *every one*
18:48(49). delivered me *from the* violent *man*.
22: 6(7). I (am) a worm, and no *man*;
25:12. What *man* (is) he that feareth
31:20(21). from the pride of *man*:
34:12(13). What *man* (is he that) desireth
37: 7. *because of the man* who bringeth
37. for the end *of* (that) *man* (is) peace.
38:14(15). Thus I was *as a man* that heareth
39: 6(7). *every man* walketh in a vain shew:
11(12). dost correct *man* for iniquity,
41: 9(10). mine own familiar *friend*, (marg. *the man* of my peace)
43: 1. *from the* deceitful and unjust *man*.
49: 2(3). both low and *high*, (sons of אָדָם, sons of אִישׁ)
7(8). None (of them) can (lit. *a man* not)
16(17). afraid when *one* (lit. *a man*)
62: 3(4) imagine mischief against *a man*?
9(10). men of *high degree* (lit. sons of *man*)
12(13). *to every man* according
64: 6(7). (thought) of *every one* (of them),

Ps. 78:25. *Man* did eat (marg. *Every one* did eat)
80:17 (18). upon *the man of* thy right hand,
87: 5. *This and that man* was born (lit. *a man and a man*)
90:[title] (1). A Prayer of Moses *the man of* God.
92: 6(7). *A* brutish *man* knoweth not;
105:17. He sent *a man* before them,
109:16. the poor and needy *man*,
112: 1. Blessed (is) *the man* (that) feareth
5. *A* good *man* sheweth favour,
140: 1(2), 4(5). me *from the* violent *man*;
11(12). Let not an evil speaker be established (marg. *a man of* tongue)
— (—). evil shall hunt the violent *man* (marg. a wicked *man of* violence)
141: 4. with *men* that work iniquity:
147:10. pleasure in the legs of *a man*.
Pro. 2:12. *from the man* that speaketh froward
3:31. Envy thou not the oppressor, (marg. *a man of* violence)
5:21. For the ways of *man* (are) before
6:11. thy want *as an* armed *man*.
12. *a* wicked *man*, walketh with a
26. the adulteress (marg: woman of *a man*, or, *a man*'s wife) will hunt for
27. Can *a man* take fire in his bosom,
28. Can *one* go upon hot coals, (lit. a *man*)
7:19. For *the goodman* (is) not
8: 4. Unto you, *O men*, I call;
10:23. but *a man of* understanding *hath* wisdom.
11:12. *but a man of* understanding
17. *The* merciful *man* doeth good
12: 2. *but* a *man of* wicked devices
8. *A man* shall be commended
14. *A man* shall be satisfied
25. Heaviness in the heart of *man*
13: 2. *A man* shall eat good by the fruit
8. The ransom of *a man*'s life
14: 7. Go from the presence *of a* foolish *man*,
12. which seemeth right unto *a man*,
14. *a* good *man* (shall be satisfied)
17. *and a man of* wicked devices is hated.
15:18. *A* wrathful *man* stirreth up strife:
21. *but a man of* understanding
23. *A man hath* joy by the answer
16: 2. All the ways of *a man* (are) clean
7. When *a man*'s ways please the Lord,
14. *but* a wise *man* will pacify it.
25. that seemeth right unto *a man*,
27. *An* ungodly *man* diggeth up
28. *A* froward *man* soweth strife:
29. *A* violent *man* enticeth his
17:12. robbed of her whelps meet *a man*,
27. *a man of* understanding
18: 4. The words of *a man*'s mouth
12. the heart of *man* is haughty,
14. The spirit of *a man* will sustain
20. *A man*'s belly shall be satisfied
24. *A man* (that hath) friends
19: 6. a friend *to him* that giveth gifts. (marg. *a man of* gifts)
21. many devices in *a man*'s heart;
22. a poor man (is) better *than a* liar. (lit. *than a man of* lies)
20: 3. an honour *for a man* to cease from strife:
5. the heart of *man* (is like) deep water; *but a man of* understanding
6. *every one* his own goodness: *but* a faithful *man* who can find?
17. Bread of deceit (is) sweet *to a man*;
21: 2. Every way of *a man* (is) right in
8. The way of *man* (is) froward
17. pleasure (shall be) *a* poor *man*:
28. *but the man* that heareth
29. *A* wicked *man* hardeneth
22: 7. the borrower (is) servant *to the* lender (marg. *to the man* that lendeth)
24. with *a* furious *man* thou shalt not go:
29. Seest thou *a man* diligent
24: 5. *yea, a man of* knowledge increaseth
29. I will render *to the man* according
30. the field of the slothful, (lit. slothful *man*)
34. thy want *as an* armed *man*.
25:14. *Whoso* boasteth himself
18. *A man* that beareth false witness
28. *He* that (hath) no rule
26:12. Seest thou *a man* wise in his
19. *the man* (that) deceiveth his

Pro. 26:21. *so* (is) *a* contentious *man* to kindle
27: 8. so (is) *a man* that wandereth from
17. *so a man* sharpeneth the countenance
21. *so* (is) *a man* to his praise.
28:11. *The* rich *man* (is) wise in his own
20. *A* faithful *man* shall abound
22. *He* that hasteth to be rich
24. companion of a destroyer. (marg. a *man* destroying)
29: 1. *He*, that being often reproved (marg. *A man* of reproofs)
3. *Whoso* loveth wisdom
4. *but he* that receiveth gifts (marg. *a man of* oblations)
6. In the transgression of *an* evil *man*
9. (If) *a* wise *man* contendeth with *a* foolish *man*,
13. The poor *and the* deceitful *man*
20. Seest thou *a man* (that is) hasty
22. *An* angry *man* stirreth up strife,
26. but (every) *man's* judgment
27. *An* unjust *man* (is) an abomination
30: 2. I (am) more brutish *than* (any) *man*,
Ecc. 1: 8. *man* cannot utter (it):
4: 4. for this *a man* is envied
6: 2. *A man* to whom God hath given
— a stranger (lit. *a* strange *man*) eateth it:
3. If *a man* beget an hundred (children),
7: 5. *than for a man* to hear the song
9:15. found in it *a* poor wise *man*,
— that same poor *man*.
Cant. 3: 8. every *man* (hath) his sword upon his
8: 7. if *a man* would give all the substance
11. *every one* for the fruit thereof
Isa. 2: 9. *the great man* humbleth himself:
3: 2. The mighty man, *and the man of* war,
5. *every one*, *by another*, *and every one* by
6. *a man* shall take hold of his brother
4: 1. shall take hold *of* one *man*,
5: 3. *and men of* Judah, judge,
7. *and the men of* Judah his pleasant plant:
15. *the mighty man* shall be humbled,
6: 5. I (am) *a man of* unclean lips,
7:21. *a man* shall nourish a young cow,
9:19(18). no *man* shall spare his brother.
20(19). eat *every man* the flesh of his own
13: 8. shall be amazed *one* at another; (marg. *every man* at his neighbour)
14. *every man* turn to his own people, *and* flee *every one* into his own land.
14:16. *the man* that made the earth to tremble,
18. *every one* in his own house.
19: 2. *every one* against his brother, *and every one*
21: 9. here cometh a chariot of *men*,
31: 7. *every man* shall cast away
8. not of *a mighty man*;
32: 2. *a man* shall be as an hiding place
36: 6. whereon if *a man* lean,
16. eat ye *every one* of his vine, *and every one* of his fig tree, and drink ye *every one*
18. Hath *any* of the gods of the nations
40:13. his counsellor (marg. *and man of* his counsel)
26. not *one* faileth.
41: 6. helped *every one* his neighbour;
28. I beheld, and (there was) no *man*;
42:13. jealousy *like a man of* war:
44:13. maketh it after the figure of *a man*,
46:11. *the man* that executeth my counsel
47:15. they shall wander *every one*
50: 2. when I came, (was there) no *man*?
52:14. was so marred *more than any man*,
53: 3. rejected of *men*; *a man of* sorrows,
6. we have turned *every one* to his own
55: 7. *and the* unrighteous *man* his thoughts:
56:11. *every one* for his gain,
57: 1. no *man* layeth (it) to heart:
59:16. he saw that (there was) no *man*,
63: 3. (there was) none with me: (lit. not *a man*)
66: 3. (is as if) he slew *a man*;
13. *As one* whom his mother comforteth,
Jer. 1:15. shall set *every one* his throne
2: 6. a land that no *man* passed through,
3: 1. If *a man* put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another *man's*,
4: 3. thus saith the Lord *to the men of* Judah
4. ye *men of* Judah

Jer. 4:29. not *a man* dwell therein.
5: 1. if ye can find *a man*,
8. *every one* neighed after his
6: 3. they shall feed *every one*
11. for even *the husband* with the wife
23. set in array *as men* for war
7: 5. between *a man* and his neighbour;
8: 6. no *man* repented him
9: 4(3). Take ye heed *every one*
5(4). *And* they will deceive *every one*
10(9). that *none* can pass (lit. without a *man*)
12(11). Who (is) *the* wise *man*,
10:23. (it is) not in *man* that walketh
11: 2. speak unto *the men of* Judah,
3. Cursed (be) *the man* that obeyeth not
8. but walked *every one* in the
9. is found *among the men*
12:11. because no *man* layeth (it) to heart.
15. *every man* to his heritage, *and every man* to
13:11. cleaveth to the loins of *a man*,
14. I will dash them *one* against another, (marg. *a man* against his brother)
14: 9. Why shouldest thou be *as a man*
15:10. thou hast borne me *a man of* strife *and a man of* contention to the whole earth
16:12. *every one* after the imagination
17:10. to give *every man* according
25. their princes, *the men of* Judah,
18:11. speak to *the men of* Judah,
— return ye now *every one* from his
12. *and* we will *every one* do the
19: 9. *and* they shall eat *every one* the flesh
20:15. Cursed (be) *the man*
16. let that *man* be as the cities
22: 7. *every one* with his weapons:
8. say *every man* to his neighbour,
28. this *man* Coniah a despised broken idol?
30. Write ye this *man* childless,
— no *man* of his seed shall prosper,
23: 9. I am *like a* drunken *man*,
14. none doth return (lit. not *a man*)
24. Can *any* hide himself
27. they tell *every man* to his neighbour,
30. *every one* from his neighbour.
34. punish that *man* and his house.
35. ye say *every one* to his neighbour, *and every one* to his brother,
36. *every man's* word shall be his burden;
25: 5. Turn ye again now *every one*
26. *one* with another,
26: 3. turn *every man* from his evil way,
11. This *man* (is) worthy to die;
16. This *man* (is) not worthy to die.
20. was also *a man* that prophesied
29:26. for *every man* (that is) mad,
32. he shall not have *a man*
31:30. *every one* shall die for his own
34. teach no more *every man* his neighbour, *and every man* his brother,
32:19. to give *every one* according to his ways,
32. *and the men of* Judah,
33:17. David shall never want *a man*
18. *a man* before me to offer
34: 9. That *every man* should let his manservant, *and every man* his maidservant,
— none should serve (lit. not *a man*)
10. that *every one* should let his manservant, *and every one* his maidservant, go free,
14. let ye go *every man* his brother
15. *every man* to his neighbour;
16. *every man* his servant, *and every man* his
17. *every one* to his brother, and *every man* to
35: 4. the son of Igdaliah, *a man* of God,
13. tell *the men of* Judah
15. Return ye now *every man* from his evil
19. shall not want *a man* to stand
36: 3. return *every man* from his evil way;
7. return *every one* from his evil way:
16. were afraid both *one* and other,
19. *and* let no *man* know where
31. and upon *the men of* Judah, all the evil
37:10. rise up *every man* in his tent,
38: 4. let this *man* be put to death:
— this *man* seeketh not the welfare
7. *one of* the eunuchs which was
24. Let no *man* know of these words,
40:15. *and* no *man* shall know (it):

Jer. 41: 4. *and* no *man* knew (it),
5. from Samaria, (even) fourscore *men*,
44: 7. from you *man* and woman,
26. in the mouth of any *man*
27. all *the men of* Judah that (are)
46: 16. *one* fell upon another:
49: 5. ye shall be driven out *every man*
18. no *man* shall abide there,
33. there shall no *man* abide there,
50: 16. shall turn *every one* to his people, *and* they shall flee *every one*
40. (so) shall no *man* abide there,
42. *like a man* to the battle,
51: 6. deliver *every man* his soul:
9. go *every one* into his own country:
22. *man* and woman;
43. a land wherein no *man* dwelleth,
45. deliver ye *every man* his soul
52: 25. threescore *men* of the people
Lam. 3: 33. nor grieve the children of *men*.
Eze. 1: 9. went *every one* straight forward.
11. (wings) *of every one* (were) joined *one to another*,
12. *And* they went *every one* straight forward:
23. *every one had* two, which covered on this side, *and every one had* two,
3: 26. shalt not be to them a reprover: (lit. *for a man* reproving)
4: 17. be astonied *one* with another,
7: 13. neither (lit. *and* not) shall *any*
16. *every one* for his iniquity.
8: 11. stood before them seventy *men*
— *with every man* his censer,
12. *every man* in the chambers of his
16. about five and twenty *men*,
9: 1. *even every man* (with) his destroying
2. *and every man* a slaughter weapon
— *and* one *man* among them (was)
3. he called to *the man* clothed
6. but come not near any *man*
11. *the man* clothed with linen,
10: 2. he spake unto *the man*
3. when *the man* went in;
6. commanded *the man* clothed
22. they went *every one* straight forward.
11: 1. five and twenty *men*;
14: 4. *Every man* of the house of (lit. *man, man*)
7. *every one* of the house of (lit. *man, man*)
8. I will set my face *against* that *man*,
16: 32. strangers instead of *her husband!*
45. that lotheth *her husband*
18: 5. *But* if *a man* be just,
7. *And* hath not oppressed *any*,
8. true judgment between *man and man*,
16. *Neither* hath oppressed *any*,
30. *every one* according to his ways,
20: 7. Cast ye away *every man*
8. they did not *every man* cast
39. Go ye, serve ye *every one* his idols,
22: 6. *every one* were in thee
11. *And one* hath committed abomination (marg. *every one*)
—. *and another* hath lewdly defiled (marg. *every one*)
— *and another* in thee hath humbled
30. I sought for *a man* among them,
24: 23. mourn *one* toward another.
32: 10. *every man* for his own life,
33: 2. take *a man* of their coasts,
20. I will judge you *every one*
26. *and* ye defile *every one* his
30. *every one* to his brother,
38: 21. *every man's* sword shall be against
39: 20. and with all *men of* war,
40: 3. behold, (there was) *a man*,
4. *the man* said unto me,
5. in *the man's* hand a measuring reed
43: 6. *and the man* stood by me.
44: 2. *and* no *man* shall enter in
25. that hath had no *husband*, (lit. that hath not been *to a man*)
45: 20. *for every one* that erreth,
46: 16. give a gift *unto any* of his sons,
18. *every man* from his possession.
47: 3. *the man* that had the line
14. *one* as well as another:
Dan. 9: 7. *to the men of* Judah,
21. *even the man* Gabriel,
Dan 10: 5. *a* certain *man* clothed in linen,
11. O Daniel, *a man* greatly beloved,
19. *O man* greatly beloved,
12: 6. said *to the man* clothed in linen,
7. I heard *the man* clothed in linen,
Hos. 2: 2(4). my wife, neither (am) I *her husband:*
7(9). will go and return to *my* first *husband;*
10(12). *and* none shall deliver her (lit. *and* not *a man*)
16(18). shalt call me *Ishi* (i. e. *my husband*);
3: 3. thou shalt not be *for* (another) *man:*
4: 4. Yet let no *man* strive, nor reprove *another.*
6: 9. as troops of robbers wait for *a man*,
9: 7. (is) a fool, the spiritual *man* (is) mad,
11: 9. for I (am) God, and not *man;*
Joel 2: 7. *and* they shall march *every one* on his
8. *Neither* shall *one* thrust another;
Am. 2: 7. *and a man* and his father will go
5: 19. As if *a man* did flee from a lion,
Obad. 9. *every one* of the mount of Esau
Jon. 1: 5. cried *every man* unto his god,
7. they said *every one* to his fellow,
14. not perish for this *man's* life,
3: 8. let them turn *every one*
Mic. 2: 2. *even a man* and his heritage.
11. If *a man* walking in the spirit
4: 4. sit *every man* under his vine
5. *every one* in the name of his god,
5: 7(6). that tarrieth not *for man*,
6: 10. (marg.) is there yet unto *every man* an
7: 2. they hunt *every man* his brother
6. *a man's* enemies (are) the
Zep. 2: 11. *every one* from his place,
3: 6. so that there is no *man*,
Hag. 1: 9. ye run *every man* unto his own
2: 12. If *one* bear holy flesh
22. *every one* by the sword of his
Zec. 1: 8. *a man* riding upon a red horse,
10. *the man* that stood among
21(2:4). so that no *man* did lift up
2: 1(5). *a man* with a measuring line
3: 10. call *every man* his neighbour
4: 1. *as a man* that is wakened
6: 12. *the man* whose name (is) The BRANCH;
7: 9. *every man* to his brother:
10. let none of you imagine (lit. *a man* not)
8: 4. *and every man* with his staff
10. *every one* against his neighbour.
16. Speak ye *every man* the truth
17. *And* let none of you imagine evil (lit. *and a man*—not)
23. *him that is* a Jew, (lit. a Jewish *man*)
10: 1. *to every one* grass in the field.
11: 6. *every one* into his neighbour's hand,
13: 3. when *any* shall yet prophesy,
4. *every one* of his vision,
5. I (am) an husband*man;*
14: 13. *every one* on the hand of his neighbour,
Mal. 2: 10. why do we deal treacherously *every man*
12. The Lord will cut off *the man*
3: 16. spake often *one* to another:
17. as *a man* spareth his own son

אִישׁ [*eesh*].

* HITHPALEL.—*Imperative.* *

Isa. 46: 8. *and shew yourselves men:*

אִישׁוֹן *ee-shōhn'*, m.

Deu 32: 10. kept him *as the apple of* his eye.
Ps. 17: 8. Keep me *as the apple* of the eye, (lit. *as the apple*, the daughter of, &c.)
Pro. 7: 2. my law *as the apple of* thine eye.
9. *in the black* and dark night:
20: 20. (קרי) be put out *in obscure* darkness.

אִיתוֹן *ee-thōhn'*, m.

Eze. 40: 15. (קרי) the gate of *the entrance*

אִיתַי *ee-thahy'*, part. Ch.

Ezr. 4: 16. thou *shalt have* no portion on this side (lit. *there shall be* to thee)

Ezr. 5:17. whether *it be* (so), that a decree
Dan. 2:10. *There is* not a man upon the earth
11. *there is* none other that can shew it
— whose dwelling *is* not with flesh.
26. *Art thou* able to make known
28. *there is* a God in heaven that
30. wisdom that I *have* (lit. *is* in me)
3:12. *There are* certain Jews
14. *do* not *ye* serve my gods,
15. Now if *ye be* ready that at what
17. our God whom we serve *is* able
18. *we will* not serve thy gods,
25. and they *have* no hurt; (marg. *there is* no hurt in them)
29. *there is* no other God that can
4:35(32). and none *can* stay his hand,
5:11. *There is* a man in thy kingdom,

אֵיתָן & אֵתָן *ēh-thāhn'*, m.

Gen49:24. But his bow abode *in strength*,
Exo.14:27. the sea returned *to his strength*
Nu. 24:21. *Strong* is thy dwellingplace,
Deu21: 4. the heifer unto a *rough* valley,
1 K. 8: 2. at the feast in the month *Ethanim*,
Job.12:19. *and* overthroweth *the mighty*.
33.19. multitude of his bones with *strong* (pain):
Psa.74:15. driedst up *mighty* rivers. (marg. rivers of *strength*)
Pro.13:15. the way of transgressors (is) *hard*.
Jer. 5:15. it (is) a *mighty* nation,
49:19. against the habitation of *the strong*:
50:44. unto the habitation of *the strong*:
Am. 5:24. righteousness as a *mighty* stream.
Mic. 6: 2. *and* ye *strong* foundations of the earth:

אַךְ *ach*, part.

Gen. 7:23. the earth: and Noah *only* remained
9: 4. *But* flesh with the life thereof, (which is)
18:32. and I will speak *yet but* this once:
26: 9. Behold, *of a surety* she (is) thy wife:
27:30. and Jacob was *yet* scarce gone out from
29:14. *Surely* thou (art) my bone and my flesh.
Ex. 12:15. *even* the first day ye shall put away leaven
16. in them, *save* (that) which every man
21:21. *Notwithstanding*, if he continue a day
31:13. *Verily* my sabbaths ye shall keep:
Lev.11: 4. *Nevertheless* these shall ye not eat
23:27. *Also* on the tenth (day) of this seventh
Jud. 7:19. *and* they had *but* newly set the watch:
1 Sa. 8: 9. hearken unto their voice: *howbeit* yet
21: 4(5). have kept themselves *at least* from
Ps. 37: 8. fret not thyself *in any wise* to do evil.
Jer. 10:19. but I said, *Truly* this (is) a grief,
Lam. 2:16. *certainly* this (is) the day that we looked &c. &c. &c.

It occurs three times וְאַךְ:—

Gen. 9: 5. *And surely* your blood of your lives will I
Nu. 22:20. *but yet* the word which I shall say unto
Jos. 22:19. *Notwithstanding*, if the land of your

And once כִּי אַךְ:—

2 K. 5: 7. leprosy? *wherefore* consider, I pray you,

אַכְזָב *ach-zāhv'*, adj.

Jer. 15:18. wilt thou be altogether unto me as *a liar*,
Mic. 1:14. *a lie* to the kings of Israel.

אַכְזָר *ach-zāhr'*, adj.

Deu32:33. the *cruel* venom of asps.
Job 30:21. Thou art become *cruel*
41:10(2). None (is so) *fierce* that dare
Lam 4: 3. daughter of my people (is become) *cruel*,

אַכְזָרִי *ach-zāh-ree'*, adj.

Pro. 5: 9. and thy years *unto the cruel*:
11:17. (he that is) *cruel* troubleth his own flesh.
Pro.12:10. mercies of the wicked (are) *cruel*.
17:11. a *cruel* messenger shall be sent
Isa. 13: 9. the day of the Lord cometh, *cruel*
Jer. 6:23. they (are) *cruel*, and have no mercy;
30:14. the chastisement of *a cruel one*,
50:42. they (are) *cruel*, and will not shew mercy.

אַכְזְרִיּוּת *ach-z'reey-yooth'*, f.

Pro.27: 4. Wrath (is) *cruel*, (marg. *cruelty*)

אֲכִילָה *ăchee-lāh'*, f.

1K. 19: 8. and went in the strength of that *meat*

אָכַל *āh-ḵhāl'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 3:11. *Hast thou eaten* of the tree,
18. *and thou shalt eat* the herb of the field;
22. take also of the tree of life, *and eat*,
14:24. that which the young men *have eaten*,
27:10. *that he may eat*, and that he may
31:38. the rams of thy flock *have I* not *eaten*.
40. in the day the drought *consumed me*,
37:20, 33. evil beast *hath devoured him:*
40:19. *and* the birds *shall eat* thy flesh
47:22. *and did eat* their portion which
Ex. 10: 5. *and they shall eat* the residue
— *and shall eat* every tree which groweth
12: 8. *And they shall eat* the flesh
11. *and ye shall eat* it in haste:
16:35. the children of Israel *did eat* manna
— *they did eat* manna, until
23:11. *that* the poor of thy people *may eat:*
29:32. *And* Aaron and his sons *shall eat*
33. *And they shall eat* those things
34:15. *and thou eat* of his sacrifice;
28. *he did* neither *eat* bread,
Lev. 7:21. *and eat* of the flesh of the sacrifice
10:13. *And ye shall eat* it in the holy place,
17. Wherefore *have ye* not *eaten*
19. *and* (if) *I had eaten* the sin offering
24: 9. *and they shall eat* it in the holy place:
25:19. *and ye shall eat* your fill,
22. *and eat* (yet) of old fruit
26: 5. *and ye shall eat* your bread
10. *And ye shall eat* old store,
16. *for* your enemies *shall eat it.*
26. *and ye shall eat*, and not be satisfied.
29. *And ye shall eat* the flesh of your sons,
38. *and* the land of your enemies *shall eat* you
Nu.11:18. *and ye shall eat* flesh:
— give you flesh, *and ye shall eat.*
21. *that they may eat* a whole month.
18:31. *And ye shall eat* it in every place,
21:28. *it hath consumed* Ar of Moab,
Deu 2: 6. for money, *that ye may eat*;
28. meat for money, *that I may eat*;
6:11. *when thou shalt have eaten*
7:16. *And thou shalt consume* all the people
8:10. *When thou hast eaten* and art full,
9: 9. *I* neither *did eat* bread
18. *I did* neither *eat* bread, nor drink
11:15. *that thou mayest eat* and be full.
12: 7. *And* there *ye shall eat*
15. thou mayest kill *and eat* flesh
21. *and thou shalt eat* in thy gates
14:21. in thy gates, *that he may eat it*;
23. *And thou shalt eat* before the Lord
26. *and thou shalt eat* there before the Lord
29. *and shall eat* and be satisfied;
16: 7. And thou shalt roast *and eat* (it)
20:14. *and thou shalt eat* the spoil
23:24(25). *then thou mayest eat* grapes
26:12. *that they may eat* within thy gates,
14. *I have* not *eaten* thereof
27: 7. *and shalt eat* there, and rejoice
28:51. *And he shall eat* the fruit
53. *And thou shalt eat* the fruit
29: 6(5). *Ye have* not *eaten* bread,
31:20. *and they shall have eaten*
Ruth 2:14. *and eat* of the bread,

1Sa. 9:19. *for ye shall eat* with me to day,
14:30. if haply the people *had eaten* freely
34. slay (them) here, *and eat;*
20:34. *did eat* no meat the second day
28:20 & 30:12. for *he had eaten* no bread
2Sa. 9:10. *that* thy master's son may have food *to eat*
(lit. *and he may eat it*)
13: 5. that I may see (it), *and eat* (it)
18: 8. than the sword *devoured.*
19:42(43). *have we eaten* at all of the king's
1K. 13:28. the lion *had* not *eaten* the carcase,
17:12. *that we may eat it,* and die.
21: 4. and *would eat* no bread.
2K. 23: 9. *but they did eat* of the unleavened bread
25:29. *and he did eat* bread continually before
2Ch 30:18. yet *did they eat* the passover
Ezra 9:12. *and eat* the good of the land,
10: 6. *he did eat* no bread,
Neh. 5:14. *have* not *eaten* the bread
Job 13:28. as a garment that is moth *eaten.* (lit. the moth *hath eaten it*)
15:34. and fire *shall consume* the tabernacles
21:25. never *eateth* with pleasure.
22:20. the remnant of them the fire *consumeth.*
31:17. the fatherless *hath* not *eaten* thereof;
39. If *I have eaten* the fruits thereof
Ps. 14: 4. eat up my people (as) *they eat* bread,
22:29(30). upon earth *shall eat* and worship
53: 4(5). (as) *they eat* bread:
69: 9(10). of thine house *hath eaten me up;*
78:25. Man *did eat* angels' food:
63. The fire *consumed* their young men;
79: 7. For *they have devoured* Jacob,
102: 9(10). For *I have eaten* ashes like bread,
Pro. 23: 8. The morsel (which) *thou hast eaten* shalt
30:20. *she eateth,* and wipeth her mouth,
Cant 5: 1. *I have eaten* my honeycomb
Isa. 10:17. and it shall burn *and devour*
24: 6. *hath* the curse *devoured* the earth,
65:21. *and eat* the fruit of them.
Jer. 2:30. your own sword *hath devoured*
3:24. shame *hath devoured* the labour
5:14. *and it shall devour them.*
17. *And they shall eat up* thine harvest,
10:25. for *they have eaten up* Jacob, *and devoured him,*
17:27. *and it shall devour* the palaces
21:14. *and it shall devour* all things
22:15. *did* not thy father *eat* and drink,
31:29. The fathers *have eaten* a sour grape,
46:10. *and* the sword *shall devour,*
14. for the sword *shall devour*
49:27. *and it shall consume* the palaces
50: 7. All that found them *have devoured them:*
17. king of Assyria *hath devoured him;*
32. *and it shall devour* all round
51:34. the king of Babylon *hath devoured me,*
52:33. *and he did* continually *eat* bread
Lam 2: 3. (which) *devoureth* round about.
Eze. 4:14. *have* I not *eaten* of that
16. *and they shall eat* bread by weight,
15: 4. the fire *devoureth* both the ends
5. when the fire *hath devoured it,*
16:13. *thou didst eat* fine flour,
18: 6. *hath* not *eaten* upon the mountains,
11. *hath eaten* upon the mountains,
15. *hath* not *eaten* upon the mountains,
19: 3. to catch the prey; *it devoured* men.
6. to catch the prey, (and) *devoured* men.
12. the fire *consumed them.*
14. (which) *hath devoured* her fruit,
20:47(21:3). *and it shall devour* every green
22: 9. in thee *they eat* upon the mountains:
25. *they have devoured* souls;
28:18. *it shall devour thee,*
39:17. *that ye may eat* flesh,
19. *And ye shall eat* fat till ye
Dan 10: 3. *I ate* no pleasant bread,
Hos. 2:12(14). *and* the beasts of the field *shall eat them.*
4:10. *For they shall eat,* and not have
7: 7. *and have devoured* their judges;
9. Strangers *have devoured* his strength,
8:14. *and it shall devour* the palaces
10:13. *ye have eaten* the fruit of lies:
11: 6. *and devour* (them),
Joel 1: 4. *hath* the locust *eaten;*
— *hath* the cankerworm *eaten;*
— *hath* the caterpiller *eaten.*
19, 20. the fire *hath devoured* the pastures
2: 3. A fire *devoureth* before them;
25. that the locust *hath eaten,*
26. *And ye shall eat* in plenty,
Am. 1: 4, 12. *which shall devour* the palaces of
7, 10. which *shall devour* the palaces
14. *and it shall devour* the palaces thereof,
2: 2, 5. *and it shall devour* the palaces of
5: 6. in the house of Joseph, *and devour* (it),
7: 4. *and did eat up* a part.
9:14. *and eat* the fruit of them.
Obad. 18. *and devour them;*
Mic. 3: 3. also *eat* the flesh of my people,
Nah. 3:13. the fire *shall devour* thy bars.
Zec. 9:15. *and they shall devour,* and subdue
12: 6. *and they shall devour* all the people

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen. 2.16. every tree of the garden thou mayest *freely* eat: (marg. *eating* thou shalt eat)
17. the day that *thou eatest* thereof
3: 5. in the day *ye eat* thereof,
11. thee that thou *shouldest* not *eat?*
24:33. set (meat) before him *to eat:*
28:20. will give me bread *to eat,*
31:15. hath *quite* devoured also our money.
(lit. hath eaten even *by eating*)
54. called his brethren *to eat*
37:25. they sat down *to eat* bread:
43: 2. *when they had eaten* up the corn
32. might not *eat* bread with the
47:24. *and for food* for your little ones.
Ex. 16: 3. *when we did eat* bread to the full;
8. in the evening flesh *to eat,*
18:12. *to eat* bread with Moses' father in law
32: 6. the people sat down *to eat*
Lev. 7:24. *but* ye shall *in* no *wise* eat of it. (lit. *but eating* ye shall not eat)
10:18. ye should *indeed* have eaten it
22:16. *when they eat* their holy things:
25: 7. the increase thereof be *meat.* (lit. *to eat*)
Nu. 15:19. *when ye eat* of the bread of the land,
26:10. *what time* the fire *devoured*
Deu 12:17. Thou mayest not *eat* within thy gates
20. thy soul longeth *to eat* flesh;
23. be sure that thou *eat* not the blood:
31:17. shall be *devoured,* (lit. be *for devouring*
Jos. 5:12. *after they had eaten* of the old corn
Jud. 14: 9. went on *eating,* and came to his father
Ruth 3: 3. until he shall have done *eating*
1 Sa. 1: 9. rose up after *they had eaten*
2:36. *that I may eat* a piece of bread.
9:13. he go up to the high place *to eat:*
14:30. if haply the people had eaten *freely*
33. *in that they eat* with the blood.
34. sin not against the Lord *in eating*
20: 5. to sit with the king *at meat:*
24. the king sat him down *to eat* meat.
2 Sa. 11:11. *to eat* and to drink,
13: 9. but he refused *to eat,*
11. brought (them) unto him *to eat,*
16: 2. for the young men *to eat;*
17:29. *to eat:* for they said, The people
18: 8. the wood devoured more (marg. multiplied *to devour*)
19:42(43). have we eaten *at all* of the king's
1K. 1:41. as they had made an end of *eating.*
13:23. it came to pass, after *he had eaten*
18:42. Ahab went up *to eat* and to drink.
2 K. 4: 8. she constrained him *to eat*
— he turned in thither *to eat* bread.
40. they poured out for the men *to eat.*
— *as they were eating* of the pottage,
— they could not *eat* (thereof).
43. *They shall eat,* and shall leave
18:27. *that they may eat* their own dung,
19:29. *Ye shall eat* this year
2 Ch. 7:13. I command the locusts *to devour* the land,
31:10. we have had enough *to eat,*
Neh. 8:12. the people went their way *to eat,*
9:36. *to eat* the fruit thereof
Job 1: 4. *to eat* and to drink with them.
34: 3. the mouth tasteth *meat.*
Ps. 27: 2. came upon me *to eat* up my flesh,

Ps. 59:15(16). wander up and down *for meat,* (marg. *to eat*)
78:24. down manna upon them *to eat,*
102: 4(5). so that I forget *to eat* my bread.
Pro. 25:27. not good *to eat* much honey:
30:14. *to devour* the poor
Ecc. 5:18(17). comely (for one) *to eat* and to drink,
19(18). hath given him power *to eat*
6: 2. God giveth him not power *to eat*
8:15. than *to eat,* and to drink,
Isa. 5:24. *as* the fire *devoureth* the stubble,
21: 5. watch in the watchtower, *eat,* drink:
22:13. *eating* flesh, and drinking wine: *let us eat*
23:18. *to eat* sufficiently, and for durable clothing.
36:12. *that they may eat* their own dung,
37:30. *Ye shall eat* (this) year
56: 9. ye beasts of the field, come *to devour,*
Jer. 2: 7. *to eat* the fruit thereof
15: 3. *to devour* and destroy.
16: 8. to sit with them *to eat*
Eze. 16:20. thou sacrificed unto them *to be devoured.* (marg. *to devour*)
33:27. will I give to the beasts *to be devoured,* (marg. *to devour him*)
44: 3. he shall sit in it *to eat* bread
Joel 2:26. ye shall eat *in plenty,*
Am. 7: 2. when they had made an end of *eating*
Mic. 7: 1. (there is) no cluster *to eat:*
Hab. 1: 8. eagle (that) hasteth to *eat.*
3:14. as *to devour* the poor secretly.
Hag. 1: 6. *ye eat,* but ye have not enough;

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 27:19. sit *and eat* of my venison,
45:18. *and ye shall eat* the fat of the land.
Ex. 16:25. Moses said, *Eat that* to day;
Lev. 10:12. *and eat it* without leaven
1 Sa. 9:24. set (it) before thee, (and) *eat:*
28:22. *and eat,* that thou mayest have strength,
1 K. 13:15. Come home with me, *and eat*
18:41. Get thee up, *eat* and drink;
19: 5, 7. Arise (and) *eat.*
21: 7. arise, (and) *eat* bread,
2 K. 18:31. *eat ye* every man of his own vine,
19:29. *and eat* the fruits thereof.
Neh. 8:10. *eat* the fat, and drink the sweet,
Pro. 23: 7. *Eat* and drink, saith he to thee;
24:13. My son, *eat* thou honey,
25:16. *eat* so much as is sufficient
Ecc. 9: 7. *eat* thy bread with joy,
Cant. 5: 1. *eat,* O friends; drink, yea,
Isa. 36:16. *and eat* ye every one of his vine,
37:30. *and eat* the fruit thereof.
55: 1. come ye, buy, *and eat;*
2. *and eat ye* (that which is) good,
Jer. 7:21. your sacrifices, *and eat* flesh.
29: 5. *and eat* the fruit of them;
28. plant gardens, *and eat* the fruit
Eze. 2: 8. open thy mouth, *and eat* that
3: 1. Son of man, *eat* that thou findest; *eat* this roll, and go speak
Am. 7:12. *and* there *eat* bread, and prophesy there:

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen. 2:16. *thou mayest* freely *eat:* (marg. eating *thou shalt eat*)
17. *thou shalt* not *eat* of it:
3: 1. *Ye shall* not *eat* of every tree
2. *We may eat* of the fruit
3. God hath said, *Ye shall* not *eat* of it,
6. *and did eat,* and gave also unto her husband with her; *and he did eat.*
12. of the tree, *and I did eat.*
13. beguiled me, *and I did eat.*
14. dust *shalt thou eat* all the days
17. *and hast eaten* of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, *Thou shalt* not *eat*
— in sorrow *shalt thou eat* (of) *it*
19. In the sweat of thy face *shalt thou eat*
9: 4. *shall ye* not *eat.*
18: 8. under the tree, *and they did eat.*
19: 3. unleavened bread, *and they did eat.*
24:33. but he said, *I will* not *eat,*
54. *And they did eat* and drink,
25:34. *and he did eat* and drink,
26:30. made them a feast, *and they did eat*
27: 4. bring (it) to me, *that I may eat;*
7. savoury meat, *that I may eat,*
Gen 27:25. *and I will eat* of my son's venison.
— near to him, *and he did eat:*
31. *and eat* of his son's venison,
33. *and I have eaten* of all before thou
31:15. *and hath* quite *devoured* also our money.
46. *and they did eat* there upon the heap.
54. *and they did eat* bread,
32:32(33). the children of Israel *eat* not
41: 4, 20. *And* the...kine *did eat up*
43:16. (these) men *shall dine* with me (marg. *eat*)
25. they heard that *they should eat*
49:27. in the morning *he shall devour*
Ex. 2:20. call him, *that he may eat* bread.
10:12. *and eat* every herb of the land,
15. *and they did eat* every herb
12: 7. wherein *they shall eat* it.
8. with bitter (herbs) *they shall eat it.*
9. *Eat* not of it raw, nor sodden at all
11. And thus shall ye *eat* it;
15. Seven days *shall ye eat* unleavened
18. *ye shall eat* unleavened bread,
20. *Ye shall eat* nothing leavened;
— *shall ye eat* unleavened bread.
43. There *shall* no stranger *eat* thereof:
44. then *shall he eat* thereof.
45. an hired servant *shall* not *eat* thereof.
48. no uncircumcised person *shall eat* thereof.
13: 6. Seven days *thou shalt eat*
15: 7. *consumed them* as stubble.
16:12. At even *ye shall eat* flesh,
22:31(30). neither *shall ye eat* (any) flesh
23:11. the beasts of the field *shall eat.*
15. *thou shalt eat* unleavened bread
24:11. they saw God, *and did eat* and drink.
29:33. but a stranger *shall* not *eat* (thereof),
34:18. Seven days *thou shalt eat*
Lev. 3:17. that *ye eat* neither fat nor blood.
6:10(3). which the fire *hath consumed*
16(9). *shall* Aaron and his sons *eat:*
—(-) the congregation *they shall eat it.*
18(11). the children of Aaron *shall eat of* it
26(19). that offereth it for sin *shall eat it:*
29(22). the priests *shall eat* thereof:
7: 6. the priests *shall eat thereof:*
19. all that be clean *shall eat* thereof.
20. But the soul that *eateth* (of) the flesh
23. *Ye shall eat* no manner of fat,
24. but *ye shall* in no wise *eat of it.*
26. *ye shall eat* no manner of blood,
27. Whatsoever soul (it be) that *eateth*
8:31. and there *eat* it with the bread
— Aaron and his sons *shall eat it.*
9:24. *and consumed* upon the altar
10: 2. *and devoured* them, and they died
14. breast and heave shoulder *shall ye eat*
18. *ye should* indeed *have eaten* it
11: 2. which *ye shall eat* among all the beasts
3. among the beasts, that *shall ye eat.*
4. these *shall ye* not *eat*
8. Of their flesh *shall ye* not *eat,*
9. These *shall ye eat* of all that
— and in the rivers, them *shall ye eat.*
11. *ye shall* not *eat* of their flesh,
21. Yet these *may ye eat*
22. these of them *ye may eat;*
42. *them ye shall* not *eat;*
17:10. that *eateth* any manner of blood;
12. No soul of you *shall eat* blood, neither *shall* any stranger...among you *eat* blood.
14. *Ye shall eat* the blood of no
15. every soul that *eateth* that
19:25. in the fifth year *shall ye eat*
26. *Ye shall* not *eat* (any thing)
21:22. *He shall eat* the bread of his God,
22: 4. *he shall* not *eat* of the holy things,
6. *shall* not *eat* of the holy things,
7. *shall* afterward *eat* of the holy things;
8. *he shall* not *eat* to defile himself
10. There shall no stranger *eat*
— shall not *eat* (of) the holy thing.
11. *he shall eat* of it,
— *they shall eat* of his meat.
12. *she may* not *eat* of an offering
13. *she shall eat* of her father's meat: but there *shall* no stranger *eat* thereof.
14. if a man *eat* (of) the holy thing

Lev. 23: 6. seven days *ye must eat* unleavened
14. And *ye shall eat* neither bread,
25:12. *ye shall eat* the increase thereof
20. What *shall we eat* the seventh year?
22. *ye shall eat* (of) the old (store).
26:29. the flesh of your daughters *shall ye eat.*
Nu. 6: 3. nor *eat* moist grapes,
4. shall he *eat* nothing
9:11. *eat it* with unleavened bread
11: 1. *and consumed* (them that were)
5. We remember the fish, which *we did eat*
13. Give us flesh, *that we may eat.*
19. *Ye shall* not *eat* one day,
16:35. *and consumed* the two hundred
18:10. In the most holy (place) *shalt thou eat it;*
every male *shall eat it:*
11. in thy house *shall eat* of it.
13. clean in thine house *shall eat* (of) it.
23:24. until he *eat* (of) the prey,
24: 8. *he shall eat up* the nations
25: 2. *and* the people *did eat,*
Deu. 4:28. nor hear, nor *eat,* nor smell.
5:25 (22). this great fire *will consume us:*
8: 9. A land wherein *thou shalt eat* bread
12. Lest (when) *thou hast eaten*
12:15. the unclean and the clean *may eat thereof,*
16. Only *ye shall* not *eat* the blood;
18. But thou must *eat them* before
20. thou shalt say, *I will eat*
— *thou mayest eat* flesh,
22. *so thou shalt eat them:* the unclean and
the clean *shall eat* (of) *them*
23. *thou mayest* not *eat* the life
24, 25. *Thou shalt* not *eat it;*
27. and *thou shalt eat* the flesh.
14: 3. *Thou shalt* not *eat* any
4. These (are) the beasts which *ye shall eat:*
6. among the beasts, that *ye shall eat.*
7. these *ye shall* not *eat*
8. *ye shall* not *eat* of their flesh,
9. These *ye shall eat* of all
— that have fins and scales *shall ye eat:*
10. not fins and scales *ye may* not *eat;*
11. (Of) all clean birds *ye shall eat.*
12. (are they) of which *ye shall* not *eat:*
20. (But of) all clean fowls *ye may eat.*
21. *Ye shall* not *eat* (of) any thing that
15:20. *Thou shalt eat it* before the Lord
22. *Thou shalt eat it* within thy gates:
23. *thou shalt* not *eat* the blood
16: 3. *Thou shalt eat* no leavened bread with it;
seven days *shalt thou eat*
8. Six days *thou shalt eat*
18: 1. *they shall eat* the offerings of the Lord
8. *They shall have* like portions *to eat,*
20:19. for *thou mayest eat* of them,
28:31. and *thou shalt* not *eat* thereof:
33. *shall* a nation which thou knowest not
eat up;
39. for the worms *shall eat them.*
55. his children whom he *shall eat:*
57. *she shall eat them* for want
32:13. *that he might eat* the increase of the fields;
22. *and shall consume* the earth (marg. *hath consumed*)
38. *did eat* the fat of their sacrifices,
42. my sword *shall devour* flesh;
Jos. 5:11. *And they did eat* of the old corn
12. *but they did eat* of the fruit
Jud. 6:21. *and consumed* the flesh
9:15. *and devour* the cedars of Lebanon.
20. *and devour* the men of Shechem,
— *and devour* Abimelech.
27. *and did eat* and drink,
13: 4. and *eat* not any unclean (thing):
7. neither *eat* any unclean (thing):
14. *She may* not *eat* of any (thing) that
— nor *eat* any unclean (thing):
16. *I will* not *eat* of thy bread:
14: 9. he gave them, *and they did eat:*
19: 4. *so they did eat* and drink,
6. they sat down, *and did eat*
8. *and they did eat* both of them.
21. *and did eat* and drink.
Ruth. 2:14. *and she did eat,* and was sufficed,
3: 7. *when* Boaz *had eaten* and drunk,
1 Sa. 1: 7. therefore she wept, and *did* not *eat.*

1 Sa. 1: 8. and why *eatest thou* not?
18. the woman went her way, *and did eat,*
9:13. *will* not *eat* until he come,
— afterwards *they eat* that be bidden.
24. *So* Saul *did eat* with Samuel
14:24, 28. Cursed (be) the man that *eateth*
32. *and* the people *did eat* (them)
28:23. he refused, and said, *I will* not *eat.*
25. before his servants; *and they did eat.*
30:11. gave him bread, *and he did eat;*
12. *and when he had eaten,*
2 Sa. 2:26. *Shall* the sword *devour* for ever?
9: 7. *thou shalt eat* bread at my table
10. Mephibosheth thy master's son *shall eat*
11:13. *And...he did eat* and drink
25. the sword *devoureth* one as well as
12: 3. *it did eat* of his own meat,
20. they set bread before him, *and he did eat*
21. thou didst rise *and eat* bread.
19:35(36). taste what *I eat* or what I drink?
22: 9. fire out of his mouth *devoured:*
1K. 13: 8, 16. neither *will I eat* bread
9. *Eat* no bread, nor drink water,
17. *Thou shalt eat* no bread
18. *that he may eat* bread and drink water.
19. *and did eat* bread in his house,
22. *and hast eaten* bread and drunk water
— *Eat* no bread, and drink no water;
14:11 & 16:4. in the city *shall* the dogs *eat;*
—&—:— *shall* the fowls of the air *eat:*
17:15. *and* she, and he, and her house, *did eat*
18:38. *and consumed* the burnt sacrifice,
19: 6. *And he did eat* and drink,
8. he arose, *and did eat* and drink,
21. gave unto the people, *and they did eat.*
21:23. The dogs *shall eat* Jezebel
24. Ahab in the city the dogs *shall eat;*
— *shall* the fowls of the air *eat.*
2K. 1:10, 12. *and consume* thee and thy fifty.
—, — *and consumed* him and his fifty.
14. *and burnt up* the two captains
4:41. for the people, *that they may eat.*
42. Give unto the people, *that they may eat.*
43. Give the people, *that they may eat:*
44. before them, *and they did eat,*
6:22. *that they may eat* and drink,
23. *when they had eaten* and drunk,
28. *that we may eat him* to day, and *we will eat*
29. we boiled my son, *and did eat him:*
— Give thy son, *that we may eat him:*
7: 2, 19. but *shalt* not *eat* thereof.
8. *and did eat* and drink,
9:10. the dogs *shall eat* Jezebel
34. *he did eat* and drink,
36. portion of Jezreel *shall* dogs *eat*
1Ch. 29:22. *And did eat* and drink before the Lord
2Ch. 7: 1. *and consumed* the burnt offering
30:22. *and they did eat* throughout
Ezra 2:63. *should* not *eat* of the most holy things,
6:21. to seek the Lord God of Israel, *did eat,*
Neh. 5: 2. *that we may eat,* and live.
7:65. *should* not *eat* of the most holy things,
9:25. *so they did eat,* and were filled,
Est. 4:16. neither *eat* nor drink three days,
Job 1:16. sheep, and the servants, *and consumed them;*
5: 5. the hungry *eateth up,*
18:13. *It shall devour* the strength
— *shall devour* his strength.
31: 8. *let* another *eat;*
12. a fire (that) *consumeth* to destruction,
17. *Or have eaten* my morsel
40:15. *he eateth* grass as an ox.
42:11. *and did eat* bread with him
Ps. 18: 8(9). fire out of his mouth *devoured:*
21: 9(10). *and* the fire *shall devour them.*
22:26(27). The meek *shall eat* and be satisfied:
50: 3. a fire *shall devour* before him,
13. *Will I eat* the flesh of bulls,
78:29. *So they did eat,* and were well filled:
45. flies among them, *which devoured them;*
105:35. *And did eat up* all the herbs in their land,
and devoured the fruit of their
106:28. *and ate* the sacrifices of the dead.
128: 2. *thou shalt eat* the labour of thine
Pro. 1:31. *Therefore shall they eat* of the fruit of
13: 2. A man *shall eat* good by the
18:21. they that love it *shall eat* the fruit

Pro. 27:18. the fig tree *shall eat* the fruit
30:17. *and* the young eagles *shall eat it.*
31:27. and *eateth* not the bread of
Ecc. 2:24. *that he should eat* and drink,
25. For who *can eat,* or who else
3:13. *that* every man *should eat* and drink,
5:12(11). whether *he eat* little or much:
17(16). All his days also *he eateth*
6: 2. but a stranger *eateth it:*
10:16. thy princes *eat* in the morning!
17. thy princes *eat* in due season,
Cant. 4:16. *and eat* his pleasant fruits.
Isa. 1:19. *ye shall eat* the good of the land:
3:10. for *they shall eat* the fruit
4: 1. *We will eat* our own bread,
5:17. the fat ones *shall* strangers *eat.*
7:15. Butter and honey *shall he eat,*
22. *he shall eat* butter: for butter and honey *shall* every one *eat*
9:12(11). *and they shall devour* Israel
18(17). *it shall devour* the briers and thorns,
20(19). *and he shall eat* on the left
—(—). *they shall eat* every man
11: 7. the lion *shall eat* straw like the ox.
26:11. thine enemies *shall devour them.*
30:24. *shall eat* clean provender,
31: 8. not of a mean man, *shall devour him:*
33:11. your breath, (as) fire, *shall devour you.*
44:16. with part thereof *he eateth*
19. I have roasted flesh, and *eaten* (it):
50: 9. the moth *shall eat them up.*
51: 8. For the moth *shall eat them up*
— the worm *shall eat them* like wool:
61: 6. *ye shall eat* the riches of the Gentiles,
62: 9. have gathered it *shall eat it,*
65:13. Behold, my servants *shall eat,*
22. they shall not plant, and another *eat:*
25. the lion *shall eat* straw like the bullock:
Jer. 5:17. (which) thy sons and thy daughters *should eat: they shall eat up* thy flocks and thine herds: *they shall eat up* thy
8:16. *and have devoured* the land,
15:16. were found, *and I did eat them;*
19: 9. *they shall eat* every one
41: 1. *and* there *they did eat* bread together
48:45. *and shall devour* the corner of Moab,
Lam. 2:20. *Shall* the women *eat* their fruit,
4:11. *and it hath devoured* the foundations
Eze. 3: 3. *Then did I eat* (it);
4: 9. three hundred and ninety days *shalt thou eat thereof.*
10. thy meat which *thou shalt eat*
— from time to time *shalt thou eat it,*
12. *thou shalt eat it* (as) barley cakes,
13. Even thus *shall* the children of Israel *eat*
5:10. Therefore the fathers *shall eat* the sons
— the sons *shall eat* their fathers;
7:15. and pestilence *shall devour him.*
12:18. *eat* thy bread with quaking,
19. *They shall eat* their bread with
15: 7. and (another) fire *shall devour them;*
18: 2. The fathers *have eaten* sour grapes,
24:17. and *eat* not the bread of men.
22. nor *eat* the bread of men.
25: 4. *they shall eat* thy fruit,
33:25. *Ye eat* with the blood,
34: 3. *Ye eat* the fat, and ye clothe
28. *shall* the beast of the land *devour them;*
36:14. *thou shalt devour* men no more,
39:18. *Ye shall eat* the flesh of the mighty,
42: 5. were higher than these, (marg. *did eat* of these)
13. *shall eat* the most holy things:
44:29. *They shall eat* the meat offering,
31. The priests *shall* not *eat*
Dan 1:12. pulse *to eat,* (marg. *that we may eat*)
Hos. 4: 8. *They eat up* the sin of my people,
5: 7. now *shall* a month *devour them*
8:13. of mine offerings, and *eat* (it);
9: 3. *they shall eat* unclean (things)
13: 8. *and* there *will I devour them* like a lion:
Am. 4: 9. the palmerworm *devoured*
7: 4. *and it devoured* the great deep,
Mic. 6:14. *Thou shalt eat,* but not be satisfied;
Nah 2:13(14). the sword *shall devour* thy
3:15. There *shall* the fire *devour thee;*
— *it shall eat thee* up
Zec. 7: 6. when *ye did eat,* and when ye
Zec. 11: 1. *that* the fire *may devour* thy cedars.
9. *let* the rest *eat* every one the flesh
16. *he shall eat* the flesh of the fat,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 39: 6. save the bread which he *did eat.*
40:17. the birds *did eat* them
43:32. the Egyptians, *which did eat*
Ex. 12:15. whosoever *eateth* leavened bread
19. whosoever *eateth* that
24:17. like *devouring* fire on the top
Lev. 7:18. the soul *that eateth* of it shall bear
25. For whosoever *eateth* the fat
— even the soul *that eateth* (it) shall
11:40. *And he that eateth* of the carcase
14:47. *and he that eateth* in the house
17:10. against that soul *that eateth* blood,
14. whosoever *eateth it* shall be cut off.
19: 8. *Therefore* (every one) *that eateth it*
Nu. 13:32. *eateth up* the inhabitants thereof;
Deu. 4:24. the Lord thy God (is) a *consuming* fire,
9: 3. (as) a *consuming* fire he shall destroy
Jos. 24:13. which ye planted not *do* ye *eat.*
Jud. 14:14. *Out of the eater* came forth meat,
1Sa. 30:16. *eating* and drinking, and dancing,
2Sa. 9:11. *he shall eat* at my table,
13. for he *did eat* continually at the
19:28(29). *among them that did eat* at thine own
1K. 1:25. *they eat* and drink before him,
2: 7. *of those that eat* at thy table:
4:20. *eating* and drinking, and making merry.
18:19. *which eat* at Jezebel's table.
21: 5. that thou *eatest* no bread?
1Ch 12:39. *eating* and drinking:
Job 1:13,18. *eating* and drinking wine
Ps. 14: 4. *who eat up* my people
41: 9(10). *which did eat of* my bread,
53: 4(5). *who eat up* my people
106:20. the similitude of an ox *that eateth* grass.
127: 2. *to eat* the bread of sorrows:
Pro. 13:25. The righteous *eateth* to the
Ecc. 4: 5. *and eateth* his own flesh.
5:11(10). they are increased *that eat them:*
Isa. 1: 7. strangers *devour* it in your presence,
29: 6. and the flame of *devouring* fire.
8. dreameth, and, behold, *he eateth;*
30:27. his tongue as a *devouring* fire:
30 (with) the flame of a *devouring* fire,
33:14. shall dwell with the *devouring* fire?
55:10. and bread *to the eater:*
59: 5. *he that eateth* of their eggs dieth,
65: 4. *which eat* swine's flesh,
66:17. *eating* swine's flesh,
Jer. 2: 3. all *that devour him* shall offend;
12:12. the sword of the Lord *shall devour*
30:16. Therefore all *they that devour thee*
31:30. every man *that eateth* the sour grape,
Lam. 4: 5. *They that did feed* delicately
Eze. 36:13. Thou (land) *devourest up* men,
Dan. 1:13. *that eat* of the portion of the king's meat:
15. *which did eat* the portion of the king's
11:26. *Yea, they that feed* of the portion of his
Hos. 9: 4. all *that eat thereof*
Joel 2: 5. fire *that devoureth* the stubble,
Am. 6: 4. *and eat* the lambs out of the flock,
Nah. 3:12. fall into the mouth of *the eater.*
Zec. 7: 6. *did* not ye *eat*
Mal. 3:11. I will rebuke *the devourer*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 22. 6(5). or the field, *be consumed*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 7:18. his peace offerings be eaten *at all*
19: 7. if it be eaten *at all* on the third day, (lit. *being eaten* be eaten)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 6:21. unto thee of all food that *is eaten,*
Ex. 12:16. which every man *must eat,*
46. In one house shall it *be eaten;*
13: 3. *shall* no leavened bread *be eaten.*
7. Unleavened bread *shall be eaten*
21:28. his flesh *shall* not *be eaten;*
29:34. *it shall* not *be eaten,*
Lev. 6:16(9). unleavened bread shall *it be eaten*
23(16). *it shall* not *be eaten.*
26(19). in the holy place *shall it be eaten,*
30(23). no sin offering...*shall be eaten:*

Lev. 7: 6. *it shall be eaten* in the holy place:
15. *shall be eaten* the same day
16. *it shall be eaten* the same day
— the remainder of it *shall be eaten:*
18. his peace offerings *be eaten* at all
19. any unclean (thing) *shall* not *be eaten;*
11:13. *they shall* not *be eaten,*
34. Of all meat which *may be eaten,*
41. *it shall* not *be eaten.*
47. the beast that *may* not *be eaten.*
17:13. fowl that *may be eaten;*
19: 6. *It shall be eaten* the same day
7. if *it be eaten* at all on the
23. *it shall* not *be eaten* of.
22:30. same day it shall *be eaten*
Nu. 12:12. the flesh *is* half *consumed*
28:17. *shall* unleavened bread *be eaten.*
Deu 12:22. the roebuck and the hart *is eaten,*
14:19. *they shall* not *be eaten.*
Job 6: 6. *Can* that which is unsavoury *be eaten*
Jer. 24: 2. which *could* not *be eaten,*
3. that cannot *be eaten,*
8. which *cannot be eaten,*
29:17. that *cannot be eaten,*
30:16. they that devour thee *shall be devoured;*
Eze. 23:25. thy residue shall *be devoured*
45:21. unleavened bread *shall be eaten.*
Zep. 1:18. *shall be devoured* by the fire
3: 8. *shall be devoured* with the fire
Zec. 9: 4. she *shall be devoured* with fire.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Lev. 11:47. the beast *that may be eaten*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Job 20:26. a fire not blown *shall consume him;*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Neh 2: 3. the gates thereof *are consumed* with fire?
13. the gates thereof *were consumed* with fire.
Nah 1:10. *they shall be devoured* as stubble

PUAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 1:20. *ye shall be devoured* with the sword:

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 3: 2. the bush (*was*) not *consumed.*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 16:32. where*with I have fed* you
Ps. 80: 5(6). *Thou feedest them with* the bread
Isa. 49:26. *And I will feed* them that oppress thee *with*
58:14. *and feed thee with* the heritage of Jacob
Jer. 19: 9. *And I will cause them to eat*
Eze. 16:19. (wherewith) *I fed thee,*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 21:28(33). *to consume* because of the glittering:

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 22:27. *and feed him with* bread of affliction
2Ch 18:26. *and feed him with* bread
Pro. 25:21. *give him* bread *to eat;*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Nu. 11: 4, 18. Who *shall give us* flesh *to eat?*
Deu 8: 3. *and fed thee with* manna,
2Ch 28:15. *and gave them to eat* and to drink,
Ps. 81:16(17). *He should have fed them also* (lit. *fed him*)
Eze. 3: 2. *and he caused me to eat* that roll.
3. *cause* thy belly *to eat,*
Hos. 11: 4. *I laid meat* unto them.

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Deu 8:16. *Who fed thee* in the wilderness *with* manna,
Jer. 9:15(14). *I will feed them,* (even) this people, *with*
23:15. I will *feed* them *with* wormwood,

אָכַל *ăchal*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 3: 8. *and accused* the Jews. (lit. *and ate* their pieces of the Jews)
6:24(25). those men which *had accused* Daniel,

P'AL.—*Imperative.*

Dan 7: 5. Arise, *devour* much flesh.

P'AL.—*Future.*

Dan 4:33(30). *did eat* grass as oxen,
7:23. *and shall devour* the whole earth,

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Dan 7: 7. *it devoured* and brake in pieces,
19. (which) *devoured,* brake in pieces,

אֹכֶל *ōh'-ċhel*, m.

Gen 14:11. all *their victuals,* and went
41:35. let them gather all *the food*
— let them keep *food* in the cities.
36. *that food* shall be for store
48. he gathered up all *the food*
— laid up *the food* in the cities: *the food of*
42: 7. From the land of Canaan to buy *food.*
10. but to buy *food* are thy servants come.
43: 2. Go again, buy us *a* little *food.*
4. we will go down and buy thee *food:*
20. at the first time to buy *food:*
22. in our hands to buy *food:*
44: 1. Fill the men's sacks (with) *food,*
25. Go again, (and) buy us *a* little *food.*
47:24. seed of the field, *and for your food,*
Ex. 12: 4 & 16:16, 18. every man according to *his eating*
16:21. every man according to *his eating:*
Lev. 11:34. Of all *meat* which may be eaten,
25:37. nor lend him *thy victuals* for
Deu 2: 6. Ye shall buy *meat* of them
28. Thou shalt sell me *meat*
23:19(20). usury of money, usury of *victuals,*
Ruth 2:14. At *meal*time come thou hither,
Job 9:26. as the eagle (that) hasteth to *the prey.*
12:11. the mouth taste his *meat?*
20:21. There shall none *of his meat* be left;
36:31. he giveth *meat* in abundance.
38:41. they wander for lack of *meat.*
39:29. thence she seeketh *the prey,*
Ps. 78:18. by asking *meat* for their lust.
30. while *their meat* (was) yet
104:21. seek *their meat* from God.
27. give (them) *their meat* in due season.
107:18. abhorreth all manner of *meat;*
145:15. thou givest them *their meat*
Pro. 13:23. Much *food* (is in) the tillage
Lam 1:11. given their pleasant things *for meat*
19. while they sought their *meat*
Joel 1:16. Is not *the meat* cut off
Hab 3:17. the fields shall yield no *meat;*
Mal. 1:12. *his meat,* (is) contemptible.

אָכְלָה *ōch-lāh'*, f.

Gen 1:29. to you it shall be *for meat.*
30. every green herb *for meat:*
6:21. and it shall be *for food* for thee,
9: 3. shall be *meat* for you;
Ex. 16:15. the Lord hath given you *to eat.*
Lev. 11:39. of which ye *may eat,* (lit. which is to you *for food*)
25: 6. the sabbath of the land shall be *meat*
Jer. 12: 9. all the beasts of the field, come *to devour.*
Eze. 15: 4. it is cast into the fire *for fuel;*
6. I have given to the fire *for fuel,*
21:32(37). Thou shalt be *for fuel*
23:37. to pass for them through (the fire), *to devour*
29: 5. I have given thee *for meat*
34: 5. became *meat* to all the beasts
8. my flock became *meat* to every beast
10. that they may not be *meat*
35:12. they are given us *to consume.*
39: 4. the beasts of the field *to be devoured.* (marg. *to devour*)

אָכֵן *āh-ċhēhn'*, part.

Gen 28:16. *Surely* the Lord is in this place;
Ex. 2:14. *Surely* this thing is known.
1Sa. 15:32. *Surely* the bitterness of death is past.
1K. 11: 2. *surely* they will turn away
Job. 32: 8. *But* (there is) a spirit in man:
Ps. 31:22 (23). *nevertheless* thou heardest the voice

Ps. 66:19. (But) *verily* God hath heard (me);
82: 7. *But* ye shall die like men,
Isa. 40: 7. *surely* the people (is) grass.
45:15. *Verily* thou (art) a God
49: 4. *surely* my judgment (is) with the Lord,
53: 4. *Surely* he hath borne our griefs,
Jer. 3:20. *Surely* (as) a wife treacherously
23. *Truly* in vain (is salvation hoped for)
— *truly* in the Lord our God
4:10. *surely* thou hast greatly deceived
8: 8. Lo, *certainly* in vain made he (it);
Zep. 3: 7. *but* they rose early, (and) corrupted all

אָכַף *āh-ḥaph′.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro.16:26. for his mouth *craveth* it of him. (marg. *boweth* unto him)

אֶכֶף [*eh′-ḥeph*] m.

Job 33: 7. *neither* shall *my hand* be heavy

אִכָּר *ik-kāhr′*, m.

2Ch.26:10. *husbandmen* (also), and vine dressers
Isa. 61: 5. of the alien (shall be) *your plowmen*
Jer. 14: 4. *the plowmen* were ashamed,
31:24. cities thereof together, *husbandmen*,
51:23. will I break in pieces *the husbandman*
Joel 1:11. Be ye ashamed, *O ye husbandmen*;
Am. 5:16. they shall call *the husbandman*

אַל *al*, adv.

Gen 13: 8. Let there be *no* strife, I pray thee
19: 8. only unto these men do *nothing*;
Ex. 34: 3. *neither* let any man be seen throughout all the mount; *neither* let the flocks
Jos. 22:19. against the Lord, *nor* rebel against us,
Jud.19:23. and said unto them, *Nay*, my brethren,
1Sa.27:10. Whither have ye made a road to day? (marg. Did you *not* make a road, &c.)
2 K. 9:15. let *none* go forth (nor) escape out
Ps. 57 & 58 & 59 & 75: [title] (1). To the chief Musician, *Al*-taschith (lit. destroy *not*),
Pro.17:12. *rather than* a fool (lit. and *not*)
Dan. 9:19. defer *not*, for thine own sake, O my God: &c. &c.

Once לְאַל

Job 24:25. make my speech *nothing worth* (lit. *of nought*)?

With לְעֹלָם.

Psa.31: 1 (2). let me *never* be ashamed: deliver me
71: 1. let me *never* be put to confusion.

אַל *al*, adv. Ch.

Dan. 2:24. Destroy *not* the wise (men) of Babylon:
4:19 (16). *not* the dream, or the interpretation
5:10. let *not* thy thoughts trouble thee, *nor* let thy countenance be changed:

אֵל *ēhl*, m.

Compare with אֵילִי.

Gen 14:18. he (was) the priest *of the* most high *God*.
19. Blessed (be) Abram *of the* most high *God*,
20. blessed be *the* most high *God*,
22. unto the Lord, *the* most high *God*,
16:13. Thou *God* seest me.
17: 1. I (am) *the* Almighty *God*;
21:33. *the* everlasting *God*.
28: 3. *And God* Almighty bless thee,
31:13. I (am) *the God of* Beth-*el*,
29. It is *in the power of* my hand
33:20. called it *El*-elohe-Israel. (marg. *God* the God of Israel)
Gen35: 1. make there an altar *unto God*.
3. I will make there an altar *unto God*,
7. called the place *El*-beth-*el*: (marg. *God* of Beth-*el*)
11. God said unto him, I (am) *God*
43:14. *And God* Almighty give you mercy
46: 3. I (am) *God*, the God of thy father:
48: 3. *God* Almighty appeared unto me
49:25. (Even) *by the God of* thy father,
Ex. 6: 3. *by* (the name of) *God* Almighty,
15: 2. become my salvation: he (is) *my God*,
11. Who (is) like unto thee, O Lord, *among the gods?* (marg. *mighty ones*)
20: 5. a jealous *God*, visiting the iniquity
34: 6. The Lord *God*, merciful and gracious,
14. For thou shalt worship no other *god*:
— name (is) Jealous, (is) *a* jealous *God*:
Nu. 12:13. Heal her now, *O God*, I beseech thee.
16:22. fell upon their faces, and said, *O God*,
23: 8. How shall I curse, whom *God* hath not
19. *God* (is) not a man, that he should lie;
22. *God* brought them out of Egypt;
23. What hath *God* wrought!
24: 4, 16. which heard the words of *God*,
8. *God* brought him forth out of Egypt;
23. who shall live when *God* doeth this!
Deu. 3:24. what *God* (is there) in heaven or in
4:24. a consuming fire, (even) *a* jealous *God*.
31. the Lord thy God (is) a merciful *God*;
5: 9. I the Lord thy God (am) *a* jealous *God*,
6:15. the Lord thy God (is) *a* jealous *God*
7: 9. he (is) God, *the* faithful *God*,
21. *a* mighty *God* and terrible.
10:17. *a* great *God*, a mighty, and a terrible,
28:32. (there shall be) no *might* in thine hand.
32: 4. *a God of* truth and without iniquity,
12. (there was) no strange *god* with him.
18. hast forgotten *God* that formed thee.
21. to jealousy with (that which is) not *God*;
33:26. none *like unto the God of* Jeshurun,
Jos. 3:10. know that *the* living *God* (is) among
22:22. Lord *God of* gods, the Lord *God of* gods,
24:19. he (is) *a* jealous *God*;
Jud. 9:46. the house of the *god* Berith.
1Sa. 2: 3. the Lord (is) *a God of* knowledge,
2Sa.22:31. (As for) *God*, his way (is) perfect;
32. For who (is) *God*, save the Lord?
33. *God* (is) my strength (and) power:
48. It (is) *God* that avengeth me,
23: 5. Although my house (be) not so with *God*;
Neh. 1: 5. *the* great and terrible *God*,
5: 5. neither (is it) *in* our *power* (lit. *in the power of* our hand)
9:31. thou (art) *a* gracious and merciful *God*.
32. *the* terrible *God*, who keepest covenant
Job. 5: 8. I would seek unto *God*,
8: 3. Doth *God* pervert judgment?
5. If thou wouldest seek unto *God* betimes,
13. So (are) the paths of all that forget *God*;
20. *God* will not cast away a perfect (man),
9: 2. how should man be just with *God*?
12: 6. they that provoke *God* are secure;
13: 3. I desire to reason with *God*.
7. Will ye speak wickedly *for God*?
8. will ye contend *for God*?
15: 4. restrainest prayer before *God*.
11. (Are) the consolations of *God* small
13. That thou turnest thy spirit against *God*,
25. he stretcheth out his hand against *God*,
16:11. *God* hath delivered me to the ungodly,
18:21. the place (of him that) knoweth not *God*.
19:22. Why do ye persecute me as *God*,
20:15. *God* shall cast them out of his belly.
29. appointed unto him *by God*.
21:14. Therefore they say *unto God*,
22. Shall (any) teach *God* knowledge?
22. 2. Can a man be profitable *unto God*,
13. thou sayest, How doth *God* know?
17. Which said *unto God*,
23:16. *For God* maketh my heart soft,
25: 4. can man be justified with *God*?
27: 2 (As) *God* liveth, (who) hath taken
9. Will *God* hear his cry
11. I will teach you by the hand of *God*:
13. the portion of a wicked man with *God*,
31:14. What then shall I do when *God* riseth up?
23. destruction (from) *God* (was) a terror to
28. I should have denied *the God* (that is)

Job 32:13. *God* thrusteth him down, not man.
33: 4. The Spirit of *God* hath made me,
6. (am) according to thy wish *in God's stead:*
14. For *God* speaketh once, yea twice,
29. worketh *God* oftentimes with man,
34: 5. *and God* hath taken away my judgment.
10. far be it *from God,*
12. surely *God* will not do wickedly,
23. should enter into judgment with *God.*
31. it is meet to be said unto *God,*
37. multiplieth his words *against God.*
35: 2. My righteousness (is) more *than God's?*
13. Surely *God* will not hear vanity,
36: 5. *God* (is) mighty, and despiseth not (any):
22. Behold, *God* exalteth by his power:
26. *God* (is) great, and we know (him) not,
37: 5. *God* thundereth marvellously with his
10. By the breath of *God* frost is given:
14. consider the wondrous works of *God.*
38:41. when his young ones cry unto *God,*
40: 9. Hast thou an arm *like God?*
19. He (is) the chief of the ways of *God:*
Ps. 5: 4(5). (art) not *a God* that hath pleasure in
7:11(12). *and God* is angry (with the wicked)
10:11. said in his heart, *God* hath forgotten:
12. *O God,* lift up thine hand:
16: 1. Preserve me, O *God:*
17: 6. for thou wilt hear me, O *God:*
18: 2(3). *my God,* my strength, in whom I will
30(31). (As for) *God,* his way (is) perfect:
32(33). (It is) *God* that girdeth me with
47(48). (It is) *God* that avengeth me,
19: 1(2). The heavens declare the glory of *God;*
22: 1(2). *My God, my God,* why hast thou
10(11). thou (art) *my God* from my mother's
29: 1. Give unto the Lord, O ye *mighty,* (marg. sons of *the mighty*)
3. the *God of* glory thundereth:
31: 5(6). thou hast redeemed me, O Lord *God of*
36: 6(7). like the *great* mountains; (marg. mountains of *God*)
42: 2(3). *for the* living *God:*
8(9). my prayer *unto the God of* my life.
9(10). I will say *unto God* my rock,
43: 4. unto *God* my exceeding joy:
44:20(21). stretched out our hands *to a* strange *god;*
50: 1. The *mighty* God, (even) the Lord,
52: 1(3). the goodness of *God*
5(7). *God* shall likewise destroy thee
55:19(20). *God* shall hear, and afflict them,
57: 2(3). *unto God* that performeth
63: 1(2). thou (art) *my God;*
68:19(20). (even) *the God of* our salvation.
20(21). (He that is) our *God* (is) *the God of*
24(25). (even) the goings of *my God,*
35(36). *the God of* Israel (is) he that giveth
73:11. they say, How doth *God* know?
17. I went into the sanctuary of *God;*
74: 8. burned up all the synagogues of *God*
77: 9(10). Hath *God* forgotten to be gracious?
13(14). who (is so) great *a God*
14(15). Thou (art) *the God* that doest
78: 7. and not forget the works of *God,*
8. whose spirit was not stedfast with *God.*
18. they tempted *God* in their heart
19. Can *God* furnish a table in the
34. returned and enquired early after *God.*
35. *and the* high *God* their redeemer.
41. Yea, they turned back and tempted *God,*
80:10(11). the boughs thereof (were like) the *goodly* cedars. (marg. cedars of *God*)
81: 9(10). There shall no strange *god* be in thee; neither shalt thou worship any strange *god.*
82: 1. God standeth in the congregation of *the mighty* (lit. of *God*);
83: 1(2). be not still, *O God.*
84: 2(3). my flesh crieth out for *the* living *God.*
85: 8(9). I will hear what *God* the Lord
86:15. (art) *a God* full of compassion,
89: 6(7). (who) among the sons of *the mighty*
7(8). *God* is greatly to be feared
26(27). Thou (art) my father, *my God,*
90: 2. from everlasting to everlasting, thou (art) *God.*
Ps. 94: 1. *O* Lord *God,* to whom vengeance belongeth; *O God,* to whom vengeance
95: 3. For the Lord (is) *a* great *God,*
99: 8. thou wast *a God* that forgavest them,
102:24(25). *O my God,* take me not away
104:21. seek their meat *from God.*
105:14. tempted *God* in the desert.
21. They forgat *God* their saviour,
107:11. they rebelled against the words of *God,*
118:27. *God* (is) the Lord, which hath shewed us
28. (art) *my God,* and I will praise thee:
136:26. O give thanks *unto the God of* heaven:
139:17. are thy thoughts unto me, *O God!*
23. Search me, *O God,* and know my heart:
140: 6(7). said unto the Lord, Thou (art) *my God:*
146: 5. Happy (is he) *that* (hath) *the God of*
149: 6. high (praises) of *God* (be) in their
150: 1. Praise *God* in his sanctuary:
Pro. 3:27. *in the power of* thine hand to do (it).
Isa. 5:16. *and God* that is holy
7:14. call his name Immanuel. (lit. *God* with us)
8: 8. fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.
10. it shall not stand: for *God* (is) with us.
9: 6(5). The mighty *God,* The everlasting
10:21. remnant of Jacob, unto *the* mighty *God.*
12: 2. Behold, *God* (is) my salvation;
14:13. exalt my throne above the stars of *God:*
31: 3. the Egyptians (are) men, and not *God;*
40:18. To whom then will ye liken *God?*
42: 5. Thus saith *God* the Lord, he that created
43:10. before me there was no *God* formed,
12. witnesses, saith the Lord, that I (am) *God.*
44.10. Who hath formed *a god,*
15. maketh *a god,* and worshippeth (it);
17. the residue thereof he maketh *a god,*
— Deliver me; for thou (art) *my god.*
45:14. Surely *God* (is) in thee;
15. Verily thou (art) *a God*
20. pray unto *a god* (that) cannot save.
21. *a* just *God* and a Saviour;
22. I (am) *God,* and (there is) none else.
46: 6. he maketh it *a god:*
9. for I (am) *God,* and (there is) none else;
57: 5. Enflaming yourselves *with idols* (marg. *among the oaks*)
Jer. 32:18. the Great, *the* Mighty *God,*
48:13. Israel was ashamed of Beth-*el* their
51:56. for the Lord *God of* recompences
Lam. 3:41. our heart with (our) hands unto *God*
Eze. 10: 5. as the voice of *the* Almighty *God*
28: 2. thou hast said, I (am) *a God,*
— thou (art) a man, and not *God,*
9. thou (shalt be) a man, and no *God,*
31:11. into the hand of *the mighty one of* the
32:21. *The strong among* the mighty shall speak
Dan. 9: 4. *the* great and dreadful *God,*
11:36. magnify himself above every *god,* and shall speak marvellous things against *the God of gods,*
Hos. 1:10(2:1). (Ye are) the sons of *the* living *God.*
11: 9. for I (am) *God,* and not man;
12 (12:1) but Judah yet ruleth with *God,*
Jon. 4: 2. I knew that thou (art) *a* gracious *God,*
Mic. 2: 1. because it is *in the power of* their hand.
7:18. Who (is) *a God* like unto thee,
Nah. 1: 2. *God* (is) jealous, and the Lord (marg. The Lord (is) a jealous *God*)
Zec. 7: 2. sent unto the house of *God*
Mal. 1: 9. beseech *God* that he will be gracious
2:10. hath not one *God* created us?
11. married the daughter of *a* strange *god.*

אֵל *ēhl,* pron. pl.

Gen19: 8. only unto *these* men do nothing;
25. And he overthrew *those* cities,
26: 3. I will give all *these* countries,
4. give unto thy seed all *these* countries;
Lev.18:27. For all *these* abominations
Deu. 4:42. fleeing unto one of *these* cities
7:22. put out *those* nations before thee
19:11. fleeth into one of *these* cities:
1Ch.20: 8. *These* were born unto the giant

אֵל *ēhl*, pron. pl. Ch.

Ezr. 5:15.(קרי) said unto him, Take *these* vessels,

אֶל *el*, prep.

Gen. 1: 9. be gathered together *unto* one place,
4: 8. And Cain talked *with* Abel his brother:
— Cain rose up *against* Abel his brother,
6: 6. and it grieved him *at* his heart.
18. and thou shalt come *into* the ark,
8:21. and the Lord said *in* his heart,
12:15. saw her, and commended her *before*
14: 7. they returned, and came *to* En-mishpat,
20: 2. said *of* Sarah his wife, She (is) my sister:
22:12. Lay not thine hand *upon* the lad,
24:11. to kneel down without the city *by* a well
30:40. faces of the flocks *toward* the ringstraked,
47:18. my lord also *hath* our herds of cattle;
Ex. 8:25(21). Pharaoh called *for* Moses and for
19:20. upon mount Sinai, *on* the top
29:12. the blood *beside* the bottom of the altar.
36:22. two tenons, equally distant one *from*
Lev. 4:12. clean place, *where* the ashes are poured
20: 6. the soul that turneth *after* such as have
26:25. gathered together *within* your cities,
Nu. 25: 8. and the woman *through* her belly
Jos. 8:33. half of them *over* against mount Gerizim,
13:22. slay with the sword *among* them that were
15:13. *according to* the commandment of the
1Sa. 3:12. which I have spoken *concerning* his house:
4:19. when she heard the tidings *that* the ark
21. *because* the ark of God was taken,
2Sa. 2:23. the spear smote him *under* the fifth (rib),
3:27. Joab took him aside in the gate
14:30. Joab's field is *near* mine, and he hath
2K. 11: 7. of the house of the Lord *about* the king.
2Ch34:26. And *as for* the king of Judah,
Job. 5: 5. and taketh it even *out of* the thorns,
Jer. 22:11. For thus saith the Lord *touching* Shallum
36:16. *both* one *and* other, and said unto Baruch,
40: 4. *whither* it seemeth good and convenient
Eze. 21:12(17). terrors *by reason of* the sword shall
44: 7. covenant *because of* all your abominations.
&c. &c.

אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *el-gāh-veesh′*, m.

Eze. 13:11. O *great hail*stones, shall fall;
13. and *great hail*stones in (my) fury
38:22. and *great hail*stones, fire,

אַלְגּוּמִּים *al-goom-meem′*, m. pl.

See also אַלְמֻגִּים.

2Ch. 2: 8(7). *and algum* trees, out of Lebanon:
9:10. *algum* trees and precious stones.
11. the king made (of) *the algum* trees

אָלָה [*āh-lāh′*]

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Joel. 1: 8. *Lament* like a virgin girded with

אָלָה [*āh-lāh′.*]

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 17: 2. about which thou *cursedst*,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Hos. 4: 2. *By swearing*, and lying, and killing,
10: 4. *swearing* falsely in making a covenant:

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

1 K. 8:31. laid upon him *to cause him to swear*,
2 Ch. 6:22. laid upon him *to make him swear*,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 14:24. for Saul *had adjured* the people,

אָלָה *āh-lāh′*, f.

Gen 24:41. be clear *from* (this) *my oath*,
— thou shalt be clear *from my oath*.
26:28. Let there be now *an oath* betwixt us,
Lev. 5: 1. hear the voice of *swearing*,
Nu. 5:21. the woman with an oath of *cursing*,
— The Lord make thee *a curse*
23. the priest shall write these *curses*
27. shall be *a curse* among her people.
Deu29:12(11). *and into his oath*, which the Lord
14(13). I make this covenant and this *oath*;
19(18). he heareth the words of this *curse*,
20(19). all *the curses* that are written
21(20). according to all *the curses*
30: 7. put all these *curses* upon thine enemies,
1 K. 8:31. *an oath* be laid upon him
— *the oath* come before thine altar
2Ch. 6:22. *an oath* be laid upon him
— *the oath* come before thine altar
34:24. all *the curses* that are written
Neh 10:29(30). entered *into a curse*,
Job. 31:30. by wishing *a curse* to his soul.
Ps. 10: 7. His mouth is full of *cursing*
59:12(13). *and for cursing* and lying
Pro. 29:24. he heareth *cursing*,
Isa. 24: 6. Therefore hath *the curse* devoured
Jer. 23:10. because of *swearing* the land mourneth; (marg. *cursing*)
29:18. *to be a curse*, and an astonishment, (marg. *for a curse*)
42:18. ye shall be *an execration*,
44:12. they shall be *an execration*,
Eze. 16:59. which hast despised *the oath*
17:13. hath taken *an oath* of him:
16. whose *oath* he despised,
18. Seeing he despised *the oath*
19. *mine oath* that he hath despised,
Dan. 9:11. therefore *the curse* is poured upon us,
Zec. 5: 3. This (is) *the curse* that goeth forth

אֲלָה *al-lāh′*, f.

Jos. 24:26. set it up there under *an oak*,

אֵלָה *ēh-lāh′*, f.

Gen 35: 4. Jacob hid them under *the oak*
Jud. 6:11. sat under *an oak* which (was)
19. out unto him under *the oak*,
1Sa. 17: 2. pitched by the valley of *Elah*,
19 (were) in the valley of *Elah*,
21: 9(10). thou slewest in the valley of *Elah*,
2Sa. 18: 9. under the thick boughs of *a* great *oak*, and his head caught hold *of the oak*,
10. I saw Absalom hanged *in an oak*.
14. alive in the midst of *the oak*.
1K. 13:14. found him sitting under *an oak*:
1Ch. 10:12. buried their bones under *the oak*
Isa. 1:30. shall be *as an oak* whose leaf fadeth,
6:13. *as a teil tree*, and as an oak,
Eze. 6:13. under every thick *oak*,
Hos. 4:13. under oaks and poplars *and elms*, (lit. *and terebinth*)

אֵלָה *ĕlāh′*, m. Ch.

Ezr. 4:24. the work of the house of *God*
5: 1. in the name of *the God of*
2. and began to build the house of *God*
— with them (were) the prophets of *God*
5. But the eye of *their God* was upon
8. to the house of *the* great *God*,
11. are the servants of *the God of* heaven
12. our fathers had provoked *the God of*
13. to build this house of *God*.
14. gold and silver of the house of *God*,
15. let the house of *God* be builded
16. laid the foundation of the house of *God*
17. to build this house of *God* at Jerusalem,
6: 3. (concerning) the house of *God*
5. vessels of the house of *God*,
— and place (them) in the house of *God*.

Ezr. 6: 7. Let the work of this house of *God* alone;
— build this house of *God*
8. for the building of this house of *God:*
9. burnt offerings *of the God of* heaven,
10. sweet savours *unto the God of* heaven,
12. *And the God* that hath caused his name
— to destroy this house of *God*
14. commandment of *the God of* Israel,
16. dedication of this house of *God* with joy,
17. at the dedication of this house of *God*
18. for the service of *God*,
7: 12, 21. scribe of the law of *the God of* heaven,
14. according to the law of *thy God*
15. freely offered *unto the God of* Israel,
16. willingly for the house of *their God*
17. the altar of the house of *your God*
18. that do after the will of *your God*.
19. the service of the house of *thy God*, (those) deliver thou before *the God of* Jerusalem.
20. needful for the house of *thy God*,
23. commanded by *the God of* heaven,
— for the house of *the God of* heaven:
24. ministers of this house of *God*,
25. after the wisdom of *thy God*,
— such as know the laws of *thy God;*
26. will not do the law of *thy God*,
Jer. 10: 11. *The gods* that have not made the
Dan. 2: 11. except *the gods*, whose dwelling
18. desire mercies of *the God of* heaven
19. Daniel blessed *the God of* heaven.
20. Blessed be the name of *God*
23. O thou *God of* my fathers,
28. there is *a God* in heaven that revealeth
37. *the God of* heaven hath given thee
44. shall *the God of* heaven set up a kingdom,
45. *the* great *God* hath made known
47. *your God* (is) *a God of gods*,
3: 12. they serve not *thy gods*, nor worship
14. do not ye serve *my gods*, nor worship
15. who (is) that *God* that shall deliver you
17. *our God* whom we serve is able
18. that we will not serve *thy gods*,
25. is like the Son of *God*.
26. ye servants of *the* most high *God*,
28. Blessed (be) *the God* of Shadrach,
— worship any *god*, except *their own God*.
29. against *the God* of Shadrach, (lit. against *their God*)
— there is no other *God* that can
4: 2(3:32). and wonders that *the* high *God*
8(5). according to the name of *my god*, and in whom (is) the spirit of *the* holy *gods:*
9(6), 18(15). the spirit of *the* holy *gods* (is)
5: 3. of the temple of the house of *God*
4. and praised *the gods of* gold,
11. in whom (is) the spirit of *the* holy *gods;*
— like the wisdom of *the gods*,
14. that the spirit of *the gods* (is) in thee,
18. *the* most high *God* gave Nebuchadnezzar
21. till he knew that *the* most high *God* ruled
23. *and* thou hast praised *the gods of* silver,
— *and the God* in whose hand thy breath (is),
26. *God* hath numbered thy kingdom,
6: 5(6). concerning the law of *his God*.
7(8). shall ask a petition of *any God*
10(11). gave thanks before *his God*,
11(12). making supplication before *his God*.
12(13). that shall ask (a petition) of any *God*
16(17), 20(21). *Thy God* whom thou servest
20(21). servant of *the* living *God*,
22(23). *My God* hath sent his angel,
23(24). because he believed *in his God*.
26(27). and fear before *the God* of Daniel: for he (is) *the* living *God*,

---

אֵלֶּה *ēhl'-leh*, pron. pl.

Gen 2: 4. *These* (are) the generations of the
33: 5. and said, Who (are) *those* with thee?
44: 6. he spake unto them *these same* words.
Ex. 38: 21. *This* is the sum of the tabernacle,
Lev. 18: 24. yourselves in any of *these* things:
Nu. 10: 28. *Thus* (were) the journeyings of the
Deu 5: 3. (even) us, *who* (are) all of us here
22: 5. for all that do *so* (are) abomination
25: 16. For all that do *such* things, (and) all
Jos. 8: 22. *some* on this side, and *some* on that
1Sa. 17: 23. according to *the same* words:
1 K. 20: 29. they pitched *one* over against *the other*
1Ch 23: 4. Of *which*, twenty and four thousand
24: 5. divided by lot, *one sort* with *another;*
Ezr. 2: 65. of *whom* (there were) seven thousand
Isa. 28: 7. But *they* also have erred through wine,
Eze. 4: 6. when thou hast accomplished *them*,
9: 5. to the *others* he said in mine hearing,
&c. &c.

אֵלֶּה *ēhl'-leh*, pron. Ch.

Jer. 10: 11. and from under *these* heavens.

אֱלֹהֵי see אֱלֹהִים.

אֱלֹהִים *ĕlōh-heem'*, m. pl.

Gen 1: 1. *God* created the heaven and the earth.
2. Spirit of *God* moved upon the face of
3. *God* said, Let there be light:
4. And *God* saw the light, that (it was) good:
and *God* divided the light
5. *God* called the light Day,
6. And *God* said, Let there be a firmament
7. *God* made the firmament,
8. And *God* called the firmament Heaven.
9. *God* said, Let the waters under
10. And *God* called the dry (land) Earth;
— 12, 18, 21, 25. and *God* saw that (it was)
11. *God* said, Let the earth bring forth
14. And *God* said, Let there be lights
16. *God* made two great lights;
17. And *God* set them in the firmament
20. *God* said, Let the waters bring forth
21. And *God* created great whales,
22. *God* blessed them, saying,
24. And *God* said, Let the earth bring forth
25. *God* made the beast of the earth
26. And *God* said, Let us make man
27. So *God* created man in his (own) image,
in the image of *God* created he him;
28. *God* blessed them, and *God* said unto
29. And *God* said, Behold, I have given
31. *God* saw every thing that he
2: 2. on the seventh day *God* ended
3. *God* blessed the seventh day,
— which *God* created and made.
4. the Lord *God* made the earth
5. for the Lord *God* had not caused
7. And the Lord *God* formed man
8. the Lord *God* planted a garden
9. the Lord *God* to grow every tree
15. the Lord *God* took the man,
16. the Lord *God* commanded the man,
18. And the Lord *God* said,
19. the Lord *God* formed every beast
21. And the Lord *God* caused a deep sleep
22. the Lord *God* had taken from man,
3: 1. which the Lord *God* had made.
— *God* said, Ye shall not eat of
3. *God* hath said, Ye shall not eat of
5. For *God* doth know
— ye shall be *as gods*,
8. heard the voice of the Lord *God*
— from the presence of the Lord *God*
9. the Lord *God* called unto Adam,
13. *God* said unto the woman,
14. the Lord *God* said unto the serpent,
21. the Lord *God* make coats of skins,
22. the Lord *God* said, Behold, the man
23. Therefore the Lord *God* sent
4: 25. *God*, (said she), hath appointed me
5: 1. In the day that *God* created man, in the likeness of *God* made
22, 24. Enoch walked with *God*
24. for *God* took him.
6: 2. the sons of *God* saw the
4. when the sons of *God* came in
9. Noah walked with *God*.
11. also was corrupt before *God*,
12. *God* looked upon the earth,
13. *God* said unto Noah,

Gen 6:22. according to all that *God* commanded
7: 9. as *God* had commanded Noah.
16. as *God* had commanded him:
8: 1. *God* remembered Noah,
— *God* made a wind to pass over
15. *God* spake unto Noah,
9: 1. *God* blessed Noah and his sons,
6. in the image of *God* made he man.
8. *God* spake unto Noah,
12. *God* said, This (is) the token
16. between *God* and every living creature
17. *God* said unto Noah,
26. Blessed (be) the Lord *God of* Shem;
27. *God* shall enlarge Japheth,
17: 3. *God* talked with him,
7. to be *a God* unto thee, and to thy seed
8. I will be their *God*.
9, 15. *God* said unto Abraham,
18. Abraham said unto *God*,
19. *God* said, Sarah thy wife
22. *God* went up from Abraham.
23. as *God* had said unto him.
19:29. when *God* destroyed the cities of the plain, that *God* remembered
20: 3. *God* came to Abimelech
6. *God* said unto him in a dream,
11. the fear of *God* (is) not in this place;
13. *God* caused me to wander
17. So Abraham prayed unto *God*: and *God*
21: 2. time of which *God* had spoken to him.
4. as *God* had commanded him.
6. *God* hath made me to laugh,
12. And *God* said unto Abraham,
17. *God* heard the voice of the lad; and the angel of *God* called to Hagar...fear not; for *God* hath heard the voice of the lad
19. *God* opened her eyes,
20. *God* was with the lad;
22. *God* (is) with thee in all
23. swear unto me here *by God*
22: 1. *that God* did tempt Abraham,
3. the place of which *God* had told him.
8. *God* will provide himself a lamb
9. the place which *God* had told him
12. I know that thou fearest *God*,
23: 6. a *mighty* prince (marg. a prince of *God*)
24: 3. swear by the Lord, the *God of* heaven, *and the God of* the earth,
7. The Lord *God of* heaven,
12, 42. O Lord *God of* my master Abraham,
27, 48. the Lord *God of* my master
25:11. that *God* blessed his son Isaac;
26:24. I (am) the *God of* Abraham
27:20. the Lord *thy God* brought (it) to me.
28. *God* give thee of the dew of heaven,
28: 4. which *God* gave unto Abraham.
12. the angels of *God* ascending
13. said, I (am) the Lord *God of* Abraham thy father, *and the God of* Isaac:
17. this (is) none other but the house of *God*,
20. If *God* will be with me,
21. then shall the Lord be my *God*:
22. shall be *God*'s house:
30: 2. he said, (Am) I in *God*'s stead,
6. Rachel said, *God* hath judged me,
8. With *great* wrestlings (marg. wrestlings of *God*)
17. *God* hearkened unto Leah,
18. *God* hath given me my hire,
20. *God* hath endued me
22. *God* remembered Rachel, and *God*
23. *God* hath taken away my reproach:
31: 5. *but the God of* my father hath been
7. *God* suffered him not to hurt me.
9. Thus *God* hath taken away
11. the angel of *God* spake
16. all the riches which *God* hath
— whatsoever *God* hath said
24. *God* came to Laban the Syrian
29. *but the God of* your father spake
30. hast thou stolen *my gods*?
32. With whomsoever thou findest *thy gods*,
42. Except *the God of* my father, *the God of*
— *God* hath seen mine affliction
50. *God* (is) witness betwixt me and thee.
53. *The God of* Abraham, *and the God of* Nahor, *the God of* their father,

Gen32: 1(2). the angels of *God* met him.
2(3). he said, This (is) *God*'s host:
9(10). *O God of* my father Abraham, *and God of* my father Isaac,
28(29). a prince hast thou power with *God*
30(31). I have seen *God* face to face,
33: 5. The children which *God* hath
10. as though I had seen the face of *God*,
11. *God* hath dealt graciously with me,
20. called it El-*elohe*-Israel. (marg. God, *the God of* Israel)
35: 1. *God* said unto Jacob, Arise,
2. Put away *the* strange *gods*
4. they gave unto Jacob all *the* strange *gods*
5. the terror of *God* was upon the cities
7. there *God* appeared unto him,
9. *God* appeared unto Jacob again
10, 11. *God* said unto him,
13. *God* went up from him
15. the place where *God* spake with him,
39: 9. great wickedness, and sin *against God*?
40: 8. interpretations (belong) *to God*?
41:16. *God* shall give Pharaoh an answer
25. *God* hath shewed Pharaoh what he
28. What *God* (is) about to do
32. the thing (is) established by *God*, *and God* will shortly bring it to pass.
38. a man in whom the Spirit of *God* (is)?
39. *God* hath shewed thee all this,
51. the firstborn Manasseh: For *God*,
52. *God* hath caused me to be fruitful
42:18. This do, and live; (for) I fear *God*:
28. What (is) this (that) *God* hath done
43:23. *your God, and the God of* your father,
29. *God* be gracious unto thee,
44:16. *God* hath found out the iniquity
45: 5. *God* did send me before you
7. *God* sent me before you
8. not you (that) sent me hither, but *God*:
9. *God* hath made me lord of all Egypt:
46: 1. *unto the God of* his father Isaac.
2. *God* spake unto Israel
3. I (am) God, *the God of* thy father:
48: 9. whom *God* hath given me
11. *God* hath shewed me also
15. *God*, before whom my fathers
— *God* which fed me all my life
20. *God* make thee as Ephraim
21. but *God* shall be with you,
50:17. the servants of *the God of* thy father.
19. for (am) I in the place of *God*?
20. *God* meant it unto good,
24. *and God* will surely visit you,
25. *God* will surely visit you,
Ex. 1:17. But the midwives feared *God*,
20. *God* dealt well with the midwives:
21. because the midwives feared *God*,
2:23. their cry came up unto *God*
24. *God* heard their groaning, and *God*
25. *God* looked upon the children of Israel, and *God* had respect unto (them).
3: 1. came to the mountain of *God*,
4. *God* called unto him
6. I (am) *the God of* thy father, *the God of* Abraham, *the God of* Isaac, *and the God of* Jacob.
— for he was afraid to look upon *God*.
11, 13. Moses said unto *God*,
12. ye shall serve *God* upon this mountain.
13. *The God of* your fathers hath sent me
14. *God* said unto Moses,
15. *God* said moreover unto Moses,
— The Lord *God of* your fathers, *the God of* Abraham, *the God of* Isaac, *and the God of* Jacob,
16. The Lord *God of* your fathers, *the God of*
18. The Lord *God of* the Hebrews
— sacrifice to the Lord *our God*.
4: 5. the Lord *God of* their fathers, *the God of* Abraham, *the God of* Isaac, *and the God of* Jacob, hath appeared
16. thou shalt be to him *instead of God*.
20. Moses took the rod of *God* in his hand.
27. met him in the mount of *God*,
5: 1. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
3. *The God of* the Hebrews hath met
— sacrifice unto the Lord *our God*;

Ex. 5: 8. Let us go (and) sacrifice *to our God.*
6: 2. *God* spake unto Moses,
7. be to you *a God:* and ye shall know that I (am) the Lord *your God,*
7: 1. I have made thee *a god* to Pharaoh:
16. The Lord *God of* the Hebrews
8:10(6). none like unto the Lord *our God.*
19(15). This (is) the finger of *God:*
25(21). sacrifice *to your God* in the land.
26(22). the Egyptians to the Lord *our God:*
27(23). sacrifice to the Lord *our God,*
28(24). sacrifice to the Lord *your God*
9: 1, 13. Thus saith the Lord *God of* the
28. *mighty* thunderings (marg. voices of *God*)
30. ye will not yet fear the Lord *God.*
10: 3. Thus saith the Lord *God of* the Hebrews,
7. that they may serve the Lord *their God:*
8. serve the Lord *your God:*
16. I have sinned against the Lord *your God,*
17. intreat the Lord *your God,*
25. sacrifice unto the Lord *our God.*
26. to serve the Lord *our God;*
12:12. all *the gods of* Egypt (marg. *princes*)
13:17. *God* led them not (through) the way
— *God* said, Lest peradventure
18. But *God* led the people about,
19. *God* will surely visit you;
14:19. the angel of *God,* which went
15: 2. my father's *God,* and I will exalt him.
26. to the voice of the Lord *thy God,*
16:12. know that I (am) the Lord *your God.*
17: 9. with the rod of *God* in mine hand.
18: 1. heard of all that *God* had done
4. for *the God of* my father,
5. he encamped at the mount of *God:*
11. the Lord (is) greater than all *gods:*
12. burnt offering and sacrifices *for God:*
— with Moses' father in law before *God.*
15. come unto me to enquire of *God:*
16. make (them) know the statutes of *God,*
19. *God* shall be with thee: Be thou for the people to *God*-ward, that thou mayest bring the causes unto *God:*
21. able men, such as fear *God,*
23. do this thing, and *God* command
19: 3. Moses went up unto *God,*
17. out of the camp to meet with *God;*
19. *and God* answered him by a voice.
20: 1. *God* spake all these words,
2. I (am) the Lord *thy God,*
3. Thou shalt have no other *gods* before me.
5. I the Lord *thy God*
7. the name of the Lord *thy God*
10. the sabbath of the Lord *thy God:*
12. which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee.
19. but let not *God* speak with us,
20. *God* is come to prove you,
21. the thick darkness where *God* (was).
23. not make with me *gods of* silver, *neither* shall ye make unto you *gods of* gold.
21: 6. shall bring him unto *the judges;*
13. *but God* deliver (him) into his hand;
22: 8(7). shall be brought unto *the judges,*
9(8). both parties shall come before *the judges;* (and) whom *the judges* shall
20(19). He that sacrificeth *unto* (any) *god,*
28(27). Thou shalt not revile *the gods,* (marg. *judges*)
23:13. mention of the name of other *gods,*
19. into the house of the Lord *thy God.*
24. Thou shalt not bow down *to their gods,*
25. ye shall serve the Lord *your God,*
32. with them, *nor* with *their gods.*
33. for if thou serve *their gods,*
24:10. they saw *the God of* Israel:
11. they saw *God,* and did eat and drink.
13. Moses went up into the mount of *God.*
29:45. and will be their *God.*
46. know that I (am) the Lord *their God,*
— I (am) the Lord *their God.*
31: 3. filled him with the spirit of *God,*
18. written with the finger of *God.*
32: 1, 23. make us *gods,* which shall go before
4, 8. These (be) *thy gods,* O Israel,
11. Moses besought the Lord *his God,*
16. the tables (were) the work of *God,* and the writing (was) the writing of *God,*

Ex. 32:27. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
31. have made them *gods of* gold.
34:15. they go a whoring after *their gods,* and do sacrifice *unto their gods,*
16. go a whoring after *their gods,* and make thy sons go a whoring after *their gods.*
17. Thou shalt make thee no molten *gods.*
23. the Lord God, *the God of* Israel.
24. appear before the Lord *thy God*
26. bring unto the house of the Lord *thy God.*
35:31. he hath filled him with the spirit of *God,*
Lev. 2:13. the salt of the covenant of *thy God*
4:22. the commandments of the Lord *his God*
11:44. For I (am) the Lord *your God:*
45. out of the land of Egypt, to be your *God:*
18: 2, 4, 30. I (am) the Lord *your God.*
21. shalt thou profane the name of *thy God:*
19: 2. I the Lord *your God* (am) holy.
3, 4, 10, 25, 31, 34, 36. the Lord *your God.*
4. *nor* make to yourselves molten *gods:*
12. shalt thou profane the name of *thy God:*
14. but shalt fear *thy God:*
32. fear *thy God:* I (am) the Lord.
20: 7, 24. I (am) the Lord *your God.*
21: 6. They shall be holy *unto their God,* and not profane the name of *their God:*
— the bread of *their God,*
7. for he (is) holy *unto his God.*
8. for he offereth the bread of *thy God:*
12. the sanctuary of *his God;* for the crown of the anointing oil of *his God*
17. approach to offer the bread of *his God.*
21. nigh to offer the bread of *his God.*
22. He shall eat the bread of *his God,*
22:25. shall ye offer the bread of *your God*
33. the land of Egypt, to be your *God:*
23:14. have brought an offering unto *your God:*
22, 43. I (am) the Lord *your God.*
28. for you before the Lord *your God.*
40. rejoice before the Lord *your God*
24:15. Whosoever curseth *his God* shall
22. for I (am) the Lord *your God.*
25:17. but thou shalt fear *thy God:* for I (am) the Lord *your God.*
36. but fear *thy God;*
38, 55. I (am) the Lord *your God,*
— (and) to be your *God.*
43. but shalt fear *thy God.*
26: 1, 13. I (am) the Lord *your God.*
12. walk among you, and will be your *God,*
44. for I (am) the Lord *their God.*
45. that I might be their *God:*
Nu. 6. 7. consecration of *his God* (is) upon his
10: 9. be remembered before the Lord *your God,*
10. for a memorial before *your God:* I (am) the Lord *your God.*
15:40. be holy *unto your God.*
41. the Lord *your God,* which brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your *God:* I (am) the Lord *your God.*
16: 9. *the God of* Israel hath separated
22. *the God of* the spirits of all flesh,
21: 5. the people spake *against God,*
22: 9, 20. *God* came unto Balaam,
10. Balaam said unto *God,*
12. *God* said unto Balaam,
18. beyond the word of the Lord *my God,*
22. *God*'s anger was kindled
38. word that *God* putteth in my mouth,
23: 4. And *God* met Balaam:
21. the Lord *his God* (is) with him,
27. peradventure it will please *God*
24: 2. the spirit of *God* came upon him.
25: 2. unto the sacrifices of *their gods:*
— and bowed down *to their gods.*
13. because he was zealous *for his God,*
27:16. *the God of* the spirits of all flesh,
33: 4. *upon their gods also* the Lord executed
Deu. 1: 6. The Lord *our God* spake unto us
10. The Lord *your God* hath multiplied
11. The Lord *God of* your fathers
17. for the judgment (is) *God's:*
19. as the Lord *our God* commanded us;
20. the Lord *our God* doth give
21. the Lord *thy God* hath set the land
— Lord *God of* thy fathers hath said
25. which the Lord *our God* doth give us.

Deu. 1:26. the commandment of the Lord *your God:*
30. The Lord *your God*
31. the Lord *thy God* bare thee,
32. ye did not believe the Lord *your God,*
41. all that the Lord *our God* commanded
2: 7. the Lord *thy God* hath blessed thee
— the Lord *thy God* (hath been) with thee;
29. which the Lord *our God* giveth us.
30. the Lord *thy God* hardened his spirit,
33. the Lord *our God* delivered him
36. the Lord *our God* delivered all unto us:
37. whatsoever the Lord *our God* forbad us.
3: 3. So the Lord *our God* delivered
18. The Lord *your God* hath given you
20. which the Lord *your God* hath given them
21. that the Lord *your God* hath done
22. Lord *your God* he shall fight for you.
4: 1. which the Lord *God of* your fathers
2. the commandments of the Lord *your God*
3. the Lord *thy God* hath destroyed them
4. did cleave unto the Lord *your God*
5. as the Lord *my God* commanded
7. who (hath) *God* (so) nigh unto them, as the Lord *our God* (is) in all
10. stoodest before the Lord *thy God* in Horeb,
19. which the Lord *thy God* hath divided
21, 40. which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee
23. the covenant of the Lord *your God,*
— which the Lord *thy God* hath forbidden thee.
24. Lord *thy God* (is) a consuming fire,
25. in the sight of the Lord *thy God,*
28. there ye shall serve *gods,*
29. thou shalt seek the Lord *thy God,*
30. if thou turn to the Lord *thy God,*
31. For the Lord *thy God*
32. since the day that *God* created man
33. Did (ever) people hear the voice of *God*
34. Or hath *God* assayed to go
— all that the Lord *your God* did
35. know that the Lord he (is) *God;*
39. Lord he (is) *God* in heaven above,
5: 2. The Lord *our God* made a covenant
6. I (am) the Lord *thy God,*
7. Thou shalt have none other *gods*
9. for I the Lord *thy God*
11. name of the Lord *thy God* in vain:
12, 16. as the Lord *thy God* hath commanded
14. the sabbath of the Lord *thy God:*
15. the Lord *thy God* brought thee out
— the Lord *thy God* commanded thee
16. which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee.
24(21). the Lord *our God* hath shewed us
—(—), that *God* doth talk with man,
25(22). hear the voice of the Lord *our God*
26(23). hath heard the voice of *the* living *God*
27(24). hear all that the Lord *our God*
— all that the Lord *our God* shall speak
32(29), 33(30) Lord *your God* hath commanded
6: 1. which the Lord *your God* commanded
2. thou mightest fear the Lord *thy God,*
3. the Lord *God of* thy fathers hath promised
4. The Lord *our God* (is) one Lord:
5. thou shalt love the Lord *thy God*
10. when the Lord *thy God* shall have
13. Thou shalt fear the Lord *thy God,*
14. Ye shall not go after other *gods, of the gods of* the people which (are) round
15. For the Lord *thy God* (is) a jealous
— lest the anger of the Lord *thy God*
16. Ye shall not tempt the Lord *your God,*
17. the commandments of the Lord *your God,*
20. the Lord *our God* hath commanded you?
24. to fear the Lord *our God,*
25. commandments before the Lord *our God,*
7: 1. When the Lord *thy God* shall bring thee
2, 23. Lord *thy God* shall deliver them
4. that they may serve other *gods:*
6. an holy people unto the Lord *thy God:* the Lord *thy God* hath chosen thee
9. Know therefore that the Lord *thy God,* he (is) *God,*
12. that the Lord *thy God* shall keep
16. which the Lord *thy God* shall deliver thee;
— neither shalt thou serve *their gods;*
18. the Lord *thy God* did unto Pharaoh,
19. whereby the Lord *thy God* brought thee out: so shall the Lord *thy God* do

Deu. 7:20. the Lord *thy God* will send the hornet
21. for the Lord *thy God* (is) among you,
22. the Lord *thy God* will put out those
25. The graven images of *their gods*
— an abomination to the Lord *thy God.*
8: 2. the way which the Lord *thy God* led
5. the Lord *thy God* chasteneth thee.
6. the commandments of the Lord *thy God,*
7. the Lord *thy God* bringeth thee
10. thou shalt bless the Lord *thy God*
11. thou forget not the Lord *thy God,*
14. and thou forget the Lord *thy God,*
18. thou shalt remember the Lord *thy God:*
19. at all forget the Lord *thy God,* and walk after other *gods,*
20. the voice of the Lord *your God.*
9: 3. the Lord *thy God* (is) he
4. after that the Lord *thy God*
5. the Lord *thy God* doth drive them out
6. the Lord *thy God* giveth thee not
7. how thou provokedst the Lord *thy God*
10. written with the finger of *God;*
16. sinned against the Lord *your God,*
23. the commandment of the Lord *your God,*
10: 9. as the Lord *thy God* promised him.
12. what doth the Lord *thy God* require of thee, but to fear the Lord *thy God,*
— to serve the Lord *thy God*
14. the heaven of heavens (is) the Lord's *thy God,*
17. For the Lord *your God* (is) *God of gods,* and Lord of lords,
20. Thou shalt fear the Lord *thy God;*
21. He (is) thy praise, and he (is) *thy God,*
22. the Lord *thy God* hath made thee
11: 1. thou shalt love the Lord *thy God,*
2. the chastisement of the Lord *your God,*
12. the Lord *thy God* careth for: the eyes of the Lord *thy God* (are)
13, 22. to love the Lord *your God,*
16. serve other *gods,* and worship them;
25. the Lord *your God* shall lay the fear
27, 28. the commandments of the Lord *your God.*
28. to go after other *gods,*
29. when the Lord *thy God* hath brought
31. which the Lord *your God* giveth
12: 1. which the Lord *God of* thy fathers
2. shall possess served *their gods,*
3. the graven images of *their gods,*
4. not do so unto the Lord *your God.*
5. the place which the Lord *your God*
7. ye shall eat before the Lord *your God,*
— the Lord *thy God* hath blessed thee.
9. Lord *your God* giveth (lit. *thy God*)
10. which the Lord *your God* giveth
11. the Lord *your God* shall choose
12. rejoice before the Lord *your God,*
15. the blessing of the Lord *thy God*
18. eat them before the Lord *thy God* in the place which the Lord *thy God*
— rejoice before the Lord *thy God*
20. When the Lord *thy God* shall
21. which the Lord *thy God* hath chosen
27. upon the altar of the Lord *thy God:*
— out upon the altar of the Lord *thy God,*
28. in the sight of the Lord *thy God.*
29. the Lord *thy God* shall cut off
30. enquire not *after their gods,* saying, How did these nations serve *their gods?*
31. Thou shalt not do so unto the Lord *thy God:*
— have they done *unto their gods;*
— they have burnt in the fire *to their gods.*
13: 2(3). Let us go after other *gods,*
3(4). the Lord *your God* proveth you, to know whether ye love the Lord *your God*
4(5). walk after the Lord *your God,*
5(6). to turn (you) away from the Lord *your God,*
—(—). the way which the Lord *thy God*
6(7), 13(14). Let us go and serve other *gods,*
7(8). *of the gods of* the people which
10(11). thee away from the Lord *thy God,*
12(13). which the Lord *thy God* hath given
16(17). every whit, for the Lord *thy God:*
18(19). to the voice of the Lord *thy God,*
—(—). right in the eyes of the Lord *thy God.*

Deu 14: 1. Ye (are) the children of the Lord *your God:*
2, 21. an holy people unto the Lord *thy God,*
23. shalt eat before the Lord *thy God,*
— learn to fear the Lord *thy God*
24, 25. which the Lord *thy God* shall choose
— when the Lord *thy God* hath blessed thee.
26. shalt eat there before the Lord *thy God,*
29. that the Lord *thy God* may bless thee
15: 4, 7. which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee
5. hearken unto the voice of the Lord *thy God,*
6. the Lord *thy God* blesseth thee,
10, 18. the Lord *thy God* shall bless thee
14. the Lord *thy God* hath blessed thee
15. the Lord *thy God* redeemed thee:
19. sanctify unto the Lord *thy God:*
20. eat (it) before the Lord *thy God*
21. sacrifice it unto the Lord *thy God.*
16: 1, 2. passover unto the Lord *thy God:*
— the Lord *thy God* brought thee
5, 18, 20. which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee:
6, 7. which the Lord *thy God* shall choose
8. solemn assembly to the Lord *thy God:*
10. feast of weeks unto the Lord *thy God*
— according as the Lord *thy God* hath blessed
11. rejoice before the Lord *thy God,*
— which the Lord *thy God* hath chosen
15. solemn feast unto the Lord *thy God*
— the Lord *thy God* shall bless thee
16. appear before the Lord *thy God*
17. the blessing of the Lord *thy God*
21. unto the altar of the Lord *thy God,*
22. which the Lord *thy God* hateth.
17: 1. sacrifice unto the Lord *thy God*
— an abomination unto the Lord *thy God.*
2. which the Lord *thy God* giveth
— in the sight of the Lord *thy God,*
3. hath gone and served other *gods,*
8, 15. the Lord *thy God* shall choose;
12. there before the Lord *thy God,*
14. land which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee,
19. learn to fear the Lord *his God,*
18: 5. Lord *thy God* hath chosen him
7. in the name of the Lord *his God,*
9. the Lord *thy God* giveth thee,
12. the Lord *thy God* doth drive them
13. perfect with the Lord *thy God.*
14. the Lord *thy God* hath not suffered
15. The Lord *thy God* will raise up
16. thou desiredst of the Lord *thy God*
— again the voice of the Lord *my God,*
20. speak in the name of other *gods,*
19: 1. When the Lord *thy God* hath cut off the nations, whose land the Lord *thy God* giveth
2, 10. thy land, which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee
3. which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee
8. if the Lord *thy God* enlarge
9. to love the Lord *thy God,*
14. the land that the Lord *thy God* giveth
20: 1. the Lord *thy God* (is) with thee,
4. the Lord *your God* (is) he that goeth
13. when the Lord *thy God* hath delivered
14. which the Lord *thy God* hath given
16. which the Lord *thy God* doth give
17. as the Lord *thy God* hath
18. they have done *unto their gods;* so should ye sin against the Lord *your God.*
21: 1, 23. which the Lord *thy God* giveth
5. them the Lord *thy God* hath chosen
10. the Lord *thy God* hath delivered
23. he that is hanged (is) accursed of *God;*
22: 5. abomination unto the Lord *thy God.*
23: 5(6). Nevertheless the Lord *thy God*
—(—). the Lord *thy God* turned the curse
—(—). because the Lord *thy God* loved thee.
14(15). For the Lord *thy God* walketh
18(19). the house of the Lord *thy God*
—(—). abomination unto the Lord *thy God.*
20(21). that the Lord *thy God* may bless thee
21(22). a vow unto the Lord *thy God,*
—(—). the Lord *thy God* will surely require it
23(24). hast vowed unto the Lord *thy God,*
24: 4. which the Lord *thy God* giveth
9. Remember what the Lord *thy God* did
13. before the Lord *thy God.*
18. the Lord *thy God* redeemed thee

Deu 24: 19. that the Lord *thy God* may bless thee
25: 15, 19. the land which the Lord *thy God* giveth
16. an abomination unto the Lord *thy God.*
18. he feared not *God.*
19. the Lord *thy God* hath given thee
26: 1. the land which the Lord *thy God* giveth
2. that the Lord *thy God* giveth thee,
— the Lord *thy God* shall choose
3. this day unto the Lord *thy God,*
4. before the altar of the Lord *thy God.*
5, 13. say before the Lord *thy God,*
7. the Lord *God of* our fathers,
10. set it before the Lord *thy God,* and worship before the Lord *thy God:*
11. which the Lord *thy God* hath given
14. to the voice of the Lord *my God,*
16. the Lord *thy God* hath commanded thee
17. the Lord this day to be thy *God,*
19. an holy people unto the Lord *thy God,*
27: 2, 3. which the Lord *thy God* giveth thee,
3. as the Lord *God of* thy fathers
5. build an altar unto the Lord *thy God,*
6. build the altar of the Lord *thy God*
— thereon unto the Lord *thy God:*
7. rejoice before the Lord *thy God.*
9. become the people of the Lord *thy God.*
10. obey the voice of the Lord *thy God,*
28: 1, 2, 15, 45. unto the voice of the Lord *thy God,*
— the Lord *thy God* will set thee on high
8. which the Lord *thy God* giveth
9, 13. commandments of the Lord *thy God,*
14. to go after other *gods* to serve them.
36. there shalt thou serve other *gods,*
47. servedst not the Lord *thy God*
52, 53. which the Lord *thy God* hath given
58. and fearful name, The Lord *Thy God;*
62. obey the voice of the Lord *thy God.*
64. there thou shalt serve other *gods,*
29: 6(5). I (am) the Lord *your God.*
10(9). all of you before the Lord *your God;*
12(11). covenant with the Lord *thy God,*
—(—). which the Lord *thy God* maketh
13(12). he may be unto thee *a God,*
15(14). this day before the Lord *our God,*
18(17). away this day from the Lord *our God,* to go (and) serve *the gods of* these nations;
25(24). covenant of the Lord *God of* their fathers,
26(25). they went and served other *gods,*
—(—). *gods* whom they knew not,
29(28). secret (things belong) unto the Lord *our God:*
30: 1. whither the Lord *thy God* hath driven thee,
2. return unto the Lord *thy God,*
3. the Lord *thy God* will turn thy
— whither the Lord *thy God* hath scattered
4. will the Lord *thy God* gather thee,
5. the Lord *thy God* will bring thee
6. the Lord *thy God* will circumcise
—, 16. to love the Lord *thy God*
7. the Lord *thy God* will put all
9. the Lord *thy God* will make
10. unto the voice of the Lord *thy God,*
— if thou turn unto the Lord *thy God*
16. the Lord *thy God* shall bless thee
17. worship other *gods,* and serve them;
20. thou mayest love the Lord *thy God,*
31: 3. The Lord *thy God,* he will go
6. Lord *thy God,* he (it is) that doth go
11. to appear before the Lord *thy God*
12. fear the Lord *your God,*
13. learn to fear the Lord *your God,*
16. go a whoring after *the gods of*
17. because *our God* (is) not among us?
18. they are turned unto other *gods.*
20. then will they turn unto other *gods,*
26. the covenant of the Lord *your God,*
32: 3. ascribe ye greatness *unto our God.*
17. to *gods* whom they knew not,
37. he shall say, Where (are) *their gods,*
39. and (there is) no *god* with me:
33: 1. Moses the man of *God*
27. *The* eternal *God* (is thy) refuge,
Jos. 1: 9. for the Lord *thy God* (is) with thee
11, 15. which the Lord *your God* giveth
13. The Lord *your God* hath given you
17. the Lord *thy God* be with thee,

Jos. 2:11. for the Lord *your God*, he (is) *God* in
3: 3. the covenant of the Lord *your God*,
9. hear the words of the Lord *your God*.
4: 5. before the ark of the Lord *your God*
23. the Lord *your God* dried up the waters
— Lord *your God* did to the Red sea,
24. fear the Lord *your God* for ever.
7:13. thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
19. glory to the Lord *God of* Israel,
20. sinned against the Lord *God of* Israel,
8: 7. the Lord *your God* will deliver it
30. unto the Lord *God of* Israel
9: 9. the name of the Lord *thy God:*
18. sworn unto them by the Lord *God of*
19. sworn unto them by the Lord *God of*
23. for the house of *my God*.
24. how that the Lord *thy God*
10:19. the Lord *your God* hath delivered
40. as the Lord *God of* Israel commanded.
42. Lord *God of* Israel fought for Israel.
13:14. sacrifices of the Lord *God of* Israel
33. the Lord *God of* Israel (was) their
14: 6. Moses the man of *God*
8. I wholly followed the Lord *my God*.
9. wholly followed the Lord *my God*.
14. wholly followed the Lord *God of*
18: 3. which the Lord *God of* your fathers
6. for you here before the Lord *our God*.
22: 3. the commandment of the Lord *your God*.
4. now the Lord *your God* hath given
5. to love the Lord *your God*,
16. committed *against the God of* Israel,
19. the altar of the Lord *our God*.
22. The Lord God of *gods*, the Lord God of *gods*,
24. to do with the Lord *God of* Israel?
29. beside the altar of the Lord *our God*
33. the children of Israel blessed *God*,
34. between us that the Lord (is) *God*.
23: 3. all that the Lord *your God* hath done
— the Lord *your God* (is) he
5. the Lord *your God*, he shall expel
— as the Lord *your God* hath promised
7. make mention of the name of *their gods*,
8. cleave unto the Lord *your God*,
10. the Lord *your God*, he (it is) that
11. that ye love the Lord *your God*.
13. the Lord *your God* will no more
—, 15. which the Lord *your God* hath given
14. which the Lord *your God* spake
15. which the Lord *your God* promised
16. the covenant of the Lord *your God*,
— have gone and served other *gods*,
24: 1. they presented themselves before *God*.
2. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
— and they served other *gods*.
14. put away *the gods* which your
15. *the gods* which your fathers served
— or *the gods of* the Amorites,
16. forsake the Lord, to serve other *gods;*
17. For the Lord *our God*,
18. serve the Lord; for he (is) *our God*.
19. for he (is) *an* holy *God;*
20. and serve strange *gods*,
23. the strange *gods* which (are) among
— heart unto the Lord *God of* Israel.
24. The Lord *our God* will we serve,
26. in the book of the law of *God*,
27. lest ye deny *your God*.

Jud. 1: 7. so *God* hath requited me.
2: 3. *and their gods* shall be a snare
12. forsook the Lord *God of* their fathers,
— followed other *gods*, *of the gods of* the
17. they went a whoring after other *gods*,
19. in following other *gods* to serve them,
3: 6. and served *their gods*.
7. forgat the Lord *their God*,
20. a message from *God* unto thee.
4: 6. Hath not the Lord *God of* Israel
23. So *God* subdued on that day Jabin
5: 3. I will sing (praise) to the Lord *God of*
5. before the Lord *God of* Israel.
8. They chose new *gods;*
6: 8. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
10. I (am) the Lord *your God;* fear not the
gods of the Amorites,
20. the angel of *God* said unto him,
26. build an altar unto the Lord *thy God*

Jud. 6:31. if he (be) *a god*, let him plead
36, 39. Gideon said unto *God*,
40. *God* did so that night:
7:14. his hand hath *God* delivered Midian,
8: 3. *God* hath delivered into your hands
33. made Baalberith their *god*.
34. Israel remembered not the Lord *their God*,
9: 7. that *God* may hearken unto you.
9. wherewith by me they honour *God*
13. which cheereth *God* and man,
23. Then *God* sent an evil spirit
27. went into the house of *their god*,
56. *God* rendered the wickedness
57. did *God* render upon their heads:
10: 6. *the gods of* Syria, & *the gods of* Zidon,
& *the gods of* Moab, & *the gods of* the
children of Ammon, & *the gods of* the
10. because we have forsaken *our God*,
13. served other *gods:*
14. cry unto *the gods* which ye have
16. they put away *the* strange *gods*
11:21. the Lord *God of* Israel delivered
23. So now the Lord *God of* Israel
24. Chemosh *thy god* giveth thee
— the Lord *our God* shall drive out
13: 5. a Nazarite unto *God* from the womb:
6. A man of *God* came unto me,
— the countenance of an angel of *God*,
7. a Nazarite to *God* from the womb
8. let the man of *God* which thou
9. *God* hearkened to the voice of Manoah;
and the angel of *God* came again
22. because we have seen *God*.
15:19. *God* clave an hollow place
16:17. a Nazarite unto *God* from my
23. a great sacrifice unto Dagon *their god*,
— *Our god* hath delivered Samson
24. praised *their god:* for they said, *Our god*
28. only this once, *O God*,
17: 5. the man Micah had an house of *gods*,
18: 5. Ask counsel, we pray thee, *of God*,
10. *God* hath given it into your
24. Ye have taken away *my gods*
31. all the time that the house of *God*
20: 2. in the assembly of the people of *God*,
18. and asked counsel *of God*,
27. the ark of the covenant of *God*
21: 2. abode there till even before *God*,
3. And said, O Lord *God of* Israel,

Ru. 1:15. unto her people, and unto *her gods:*
16. *and thy God my God:*
2:12. of the Lord *God of* Israel,

1Sa. 1:17. *and the God of* Israel grant (thee) thy
2: 2. neither (is there) any rock *like our God*.
25. *the judge* shall judge him:
27. there came a man of *God* unto Eli,
30. Wherefore the Lord *God of* Israel
3: 3. ere the lamp *of God* went out
— where the ark of *God* (was),
17. *God* do so to thee, and more also,
4: 4. with the ark of the covenant of *God*.
7. *God* is come into the camp.
8. out of the hand of these mighty *Gods?*
these (are) *the Gods* that smote
11. the ark of *God* was taken;
13. his heart trembled for the ark of *God*.
17, 22. the ark of *God* is taken.
18. he made mention of the ark of *God*,
19, 21. the ark of *God* was taken,
5: 1, 2. the Philistines took the ark of *God*,
7. ark of *the God of* Israel shall not
— upon Dagon *our god*.
8. with the ark of *the God of* Israel?
— Let the ark of *the God of* Israel
— carried the ark of *the God of* Israel
10. they sent the ark of *God*
— as the ark of *God* came to Ekron,
— brought about the ark of *the God of*
11. Send away the ark of *the God of*
— the hand of *God* was very heavy there.
6: 3. away the ark of *the God of* Israel,
5. ye shall give glory *unto the God of*
— and from off *your gods*,
20. to stand before this holy Lord *God?*
7: 3. put away *the* strange *gods*
8. to cry unto the Lord *our God*
8: 8. forsaken me, and served other *gods*,

1Sa. 9: 6. in this city a man of *God*,
7. to bring to the man of *God:*
8. will I give to the man of *God*,
9. when a man went to enquire of *God*,
10. the city where the man of *God*
27. that I may shew thee the word of *God*.
10: 3. meet thee three men going up to *God*
5. thou shalt come to the hill of *God*,
7. for *God* (is) with thee.
9. *God* gave him another heart:
10. the Spirit of *God* came upon him,
18. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
19. ye have this day rejected *your God*,
26. whose hearts *God* had touched.
11: 6. the Spirit of *God* came upon Saul
12: 9. when they forgat the Lord *their God*,
12. the Lord *your God* (was) your king.
14. continue following the Lord *your God:*
19. thy servants unto the Lord *thy God*,
13:13. the commandment of the Lord *thy God*,
14:15. a *very great* trembling. (marg. a trembling of *God*)
18. Bring hither the ark of *God*. For the ark of *God* was at that time
36. Let us draw near hither unto *God*
37. Saul asked counsel *of God*,
41. Saul said unto the Lord *God of*
44. *God* do so and more also:
45. he hath wrought with *God*
15:15, 21. sacrifice unto the Lord *thy God;*
30. that I may worship the Lord *thy God*.
16:15. an evil spirit from *God* troubleth thee.
16. when the evil spirit from *God*
23. spirit from *God* was upon Saul,
17:26. defy the armies of *the* living *God?*
36. defied the armies of *the* living *God*.
43. the Philistine cursed David *by his gods*.
45. *the God of* the armies of Israel,
46. know that there is *a God* in Israel.
18:10. the evil spirit from *God* came
19:20. the Spirit of *God* was upon the messengers
23. the Spirit of *God* was upon him
20:12. O Lord *God of* Israel,
22: 3. till I know what *God* will do
13. hast enquired *of God* for him,
15. begin to enquire *of God* for him?
23: 7. *God* hath delivered him
10. Then said David, O Lord *God of*
11. O Lord *God of* Israel, I beseech thee,
14. *God* delivered him not into his hand.
16. strengthened his hand *in God*.
25:22. do *God* unto the enemies of David,
29. with the Lord *thy God;*
32. Blessed (be) the Lord *God of* Israel,
34. the Lord *God of* Israel liveth,
26: 8. *God* hath delivered thine enemy
19. saying, Go, serve other *gods*.
28:13. I saw *gods* ascending out of the earth.
15. *and God* is departed from me,
29: 9. as an angel of *God:*
30: 6. encouraged himself in the Lord *his God*.
15. Swear unto me *by God*,

2Sa. 2:27. Joab said, (As) *God* liveth,
3: 9. So do *God* to Abner, and more also,
35. So do *God* to me, and more also,
5:10. the Lord *God of* hosts (was) with him.
6: 2. bring up from thence the ark of *God*,
3. they set the ark of *God* upon
4. accompanying the ark of *God:*
6. put forth (his hand) to the ark of *God*,
7. *God* smote him there for (his) error; and there he died by the ark of *God*.
12. because of the ark of *God*.
— brought up the ark of *God*
7: 2. but the ark of *God* dwelleth
22. Wherefore thou art great, O Lord *God:*
— neither (is there any) *God* beside thee,
23. whom *God* went to redeem
— the nations *and their gods?*
24. thou, Lord, art become their *God*.
25. O Lord *God*, the word that thou
26. The Lord of hosts (is) *the God*
27. thou, O Lord of hosts, *God of* Israel,
28. thou (art) that *God*,
9: 3. may shew the kindness of *God*
10:12. for the cities of *our God:*
12: 7. Thus saith the Lord *God of*

2Sa. 12:16. David therefore besought *God*
14:11. remember the Lord *thy God*,
13. a thing against the people of *God?*
14. neither doth *God* respect (any) person:
16. out of the inheritance of *God*.
17. for as an angel of *God*,
— therefore the Lord *thy God* will be
20. to the wisdom of an angel of *God*,
15:24. bearing the ark of the covenant of *God* and they set down the ark of *God;*
25. Carry back the ark of *God*
29. carried the ark of *God* again
32. where he worshipped *God*,
16:23. had enquired at the oracle of *God:*
18:28. Blessed (be) the Lord *thy God*,
19:13(14). *God* do so to me, and more also,
27(28). the king (is) as an angel of *God:*
21:14. *God* was intreated for the land.
22: 3. *The God of* my rock;
7. and cried to *my God:*
22. not wickedly departed *from my God*.
30. *by my God* have I leaped over a wall.
32. who (is) a rock, save *our God?*
47. *the God of* the rock of my salvation.
23: 1. the anointed of *the God of* Jacob,
3. *The God of* Israel said,
— ruling in the fear of *God*.
24: 3. Now the Lord *thy God* add
23. The Lord *thy God* accept thee.
24. unto the Lord *my God*

1K. 1:17. thou swarest by the Lord *thy God*
30. I sware unto thee by the Lord *God of*
36. the Lord *God of* my lord the king
47. *God* make the name of Solomon
48. Blessed (be) the Lord *God of* Israel,
2: 3. keep the charge of the Lord *thy God*,
23. *God* do so to me, and more also,
3: 5. *God* said, Ask what I shall give
7. O Lord *my God*, thou hast made
11. And *God* said unto him,
28. they saw that the wisdom of *God*
4:29(5:9). *God* gave Solomon wisdom
5: 3(17). the name of the Lord *his God*
4(18). the Lord *my God* hath given
5(19). unto the name of the Lord *my God*,
8:15. Blessed (be) the Lord *God of* Israel,
17, 20. for the name of the Lord *God of*
23. he said, Lord *God of* Israel, (there is) no *God* like thee,
25. Lord *God of* Israel,
26. O *God of* Israel, let thy word,
27. will *God* indeed dwell on the earth?
28. to his supplication, O Lord *my God*,
57. The Lord *our God* be with us,
59. be nigh unto the Lord *our God*
60. may know that the Lord (is) *God*,
61. be perfect with the Lord *our God*,
65. before the Lord *our God*,
9: 6. serve other *gods*, and worship them:
9. Because they forsook the Lord *their God*,
— have taken hold *upon* other *gods*,
10: 9. Blessed be the Lord *thy God*,
24. which *God* had put in his heart.
11: 2. turn away your heart after *their gods:*
4. heart after other *gods:* and his heart was not perfect with the Lord *his God*,
5, 33. Ashtoreth *the goddess of* the Zidonians,
8. and sacrificed *unto their gods*.
9. turned from the Lord *God of* Israel,
10. that he should not go after other *gods:*
23. *God* stirred him up (another) adversary,
31. thus saith the Lord, *the God of* Israel,
33. Chemosh *the god of* the Moabites, and Milcom *the god of* the children of
12:22. But the word of *God* came unto Shemaiah the man of *God*,
28. *thy gods*, O Israel, which brought thee up
13: 1. there came a man of *God*
4. heard the saying of the man of *God*,
5. which the man of *God* had given
6. said unto the man of *God*, Intreat now the face of the Lord *thy God*,
— And the man of *God* besought the Lord,
7. the king said unto the man of *God*,
8. the man of *God* said unto the king,
11. works that the man of *God* had
12. what way the man of *God* went,

1K. 13:14. went after the man of *God*,
— the man of *God* that camest from
21. he cried unto the man of *God*
— which the Lord *thy God* commanded
26. he said, It (is) the man of *God*,
29. the carcase of the man of *God*,
31. wherein the man of *God* (is) buried;
14: 7. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
9. gone and made thee other *gods*,
13. toward the Lord *God of* Israel
15: 3. was not perfect with the Lord *his God*,
4. for David's sake did the Lord *his God*
30. he provoked the Lord *God of*
16:13. in provoking the Lord *God of* Israel
26, 33. to provoke the Lord *God of* Israel
17: 1. the Lord *God of* Israel liveth,
12. the Lord *thy God* liveth,
14. thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
18. to do with thee, O thou man of *God*?
20. unto the Lord, and said, O Lord *my God*,
21. said, O Lord *my God*, I pray thee,
24. I know that thou (art) a man of *God*,
18:10. the Lord *thy God* liveth,
21. if the Lord (be) *God*, follow him:
24. call ye on the name of *your gods*,
— *the God* that answereth by fire, let him be *God*.
25. call on the name of *your gods*,
27. Cry aloud: for he (is) *a god*;
36. Lord *God of* Abraham, Isaac, &c.
— known this day that thou (art) *God*
37. may know that thou (art) the Lord *God*,
39. they said, The Lord, he (is) *the God*; the Lord, he (is) *the God*.
19: 2. So let *the gods* do (to me), and more
8. unto Horeb the mount of *God*.
10, 14. very jealous for the Lord *God of* hosts:
20:10. *The gods* do so unto me, and more also,
23. *Their gods* (are) *gods of* the hills;
28. there came a man of *God*,
— The Lord (is) *God of* the hills, but he (is) not *God of* the vallies,
21:10. Thou didst blaspheme *God*
13. Naboth did blaspheme *God*
22:53(54). provoked to anger the Lord *God of*

2K. 1: 2. enquire of Baal-zebub *the god of*
3. not *a God* in Israel, (that) ye go to enquire of Baal-zebub *the god of* Ekron?
6. not *a God* in Israel, (that) thou sendest to enquire of Baal-zebub *the god of*
9. he spake unto him, Thou man of *God*,
10. If I (be) a man of *God*,
11, 13. said unto him, O man of *God*,
12. If I (be) a man of *God*,
— the fire of *God* came down from heaven,
16. Baal-zebub the *god of* Ekron, (is it) not because (there is) no *God* in Israel
2:14. Where (is) the Lord *God of* Elijah?
4: 7. she came and told the man of *God*.
9. that this (is) an holy man of *God*,
16. Nay, my lord, (thou) man of *God*,
21. on the bed of the man of *God*,
22. that I may run to the man of *God*,
25. came unto the man of *God*
— when the man of *God* saw her
27. she came to the man of *God*
— the man of *God* said,
40. O (thou) man of *God*,
42. brought the man of *God* bread
5: 7. *God*, to kill and to make alive,
8. Elisha the man of *God* had heard
11. call on the name of the Lord *his God*,
14. to the saying of the man of *God*:
15. he returned to the man of *God*,
— I know that (there is) no *God*
17. nor sacrifice *unto* other *gods*,
20. the servant of Elisha the man of *God*,
6: 6. the man of *God* said,
9. the man of *God* sent
10. the place which the man of *God*
15. the servant of the man of *God*
31. *God* do so and more also to me,
7: 2, 19. answered the man of *God*,
17. as the man of *God* had said,
18. as the man of *God* had spoken
8: 2. after the saying of the man of *God*:
4. the servant of the man of *God*,

2K. 8: 7. The man of *God* is come hither.
8. meet the man of *God*,
11. the man of *God* wept.
9: 6. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
10:31. the law of the Lord *God of* Israel
13:19. the man of *God* was wroth
14:25. to the word of the Lord *God of*
16: 2. in the sight of the Lord *his God*,
17: 7. sinned against the Lord *their God*,
— and had feared other *gods*,
9. against the Lord *their God*,
14. did not believe in the Lord *their God*.
16, 19. commandments of the Lord *their God*,
26, 26, 27. the manner of *the God of* the land.
29. every nation made *gods of their own*,
31. *the gods of* Sepharvaim.
33. served *their own gods*,
35, 37. Ye shall not fear other *gods*,
38. neither shall ye fear other *gods*.
39. the Lord *your God* ye shall fear;
18: 5. He trusted in the Lord *God of* Israel.
12. the voice of the Lord *their God*,
22. We trust in the Lord *our God:*
33. Hath any of *the gods of* the nations
34. Where (are) *the gods of* Hamath, and of Arpad? where (are) *the gods of*
35. among all *the gods of* the countries,
19: 4. It may be the Lord *thy God*
— sent to reproach *the* living *God*;
— the words which the Lord *thy God*
10. Let not *thy God* in whom
12. Have *the gods of* the nations
15. O Lord *God of* Israel,
— thou art *the God*, (even) thou alone,
16. sent him to reproach *the* living *God*.
18. have cast *their gods* into the fire: for they (were) no *gods*,
19. Now therefore, O Lord *our God*,
— thou (art) the Lord *God*, (even) thou
20. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
37. in the house of Nisroch *his god*,
20: 5. *the God of* David thy father,
21:12. thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
22. he forsook the Lord *God of* his fathers,
22:15, 18. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
17. have burned incense *unto* other *gods*,
23:16. which the man of *God* proclaimed,
17. the sepulchre of the man of *God*,
21. the passover unto the Lord *your God*,

1Ch. 4:10. Jabez called *on the God of* Israel,
— *God* granted him that
5:20. they cried *to God* in the battle,
22. because the war (was) *of God*.
25 *against the God of* their fathers, and went a whoring after *the gods of* the people of the land, whom *God* destroyed
26. *the God of* Israel stirred up
6:48(33). the tabernacle of the house of *God*.
49(34). the servant of *God* had commanded.
9:11. the ruler of the house of *God*,
13. the service of the house of *God*.
26. treasuries of the house of *God*.
27. lodged round about the house of *God*,
10:10. in the house of *their gods*,
11: 2. the Lord *thy God* said unto thee,
19. *My God* forbid it me,
12:17. *the God of* our fathers look
18. for *thy God* helpeth thee.
22. a great host, like the host of *God*.
13: 2. (that it be) of the Lord *our God*,
3. bring again the ark of *our God*
5. bring the ark of *God* from Kirjath-jearim.
6. bring up thence the ark of *God*
7. they carried the ark of *God*
8. David and all Israel played before *God*
10. there he died before *God*.
12. David was afraid of *God*
— How shall I bring the ark of *God*
14. the ark of *God* remained with
14:10. David enquired *of God*,
11. *God* hath broken in upon
12. And when they had left *their gods* there,
14. David enquired again *of God*; and *God* said unto him,
15. *God* is gone forth before thee
16. therefore did as *God* commanded
15: 1. prepared a place for the ark of *God*,

1Ch.15: 2. None ought to carry the ark of *God*
— chosen to carry the ark of *God*,
12, 14. the ark of the Lord *God of* Israel
13. the Lord *our God* made a breach
15. the Levites bare the ark of *God*
24. the trumpets before the ark of *God:*
26. when *God* helped the Levites
16: 1. So they brought the ark of *God*,
— peace offerings before *God*.
4. praise the Lord *God of* Israel:
6. before the ark of the covenant of *God*.
14. He (is) the Lord *our God;*
25. (is) to be feared above all *gods*.
26. For all *the gods of* the people
35. Save us, O *God of* our salvation,
36. Blessed (be) the Lord *God*
42. with musical instruments of *God*.
17: 2. for *God* (is) with thee.
3. the word of *God* came to Nathan,
16. Who (am) I, O Lord *God*,
17. a small thing in thine eyes, *O God;*
— a man of high degree, O Lord *God*.
20. neither (is there any) *God* beside
21. whom *God* went to redeem
22 thou, Lord, becamest their *God*.
24. The Lord of hosts (is) *the God of* Israel,
(even) *a God* to Israel:
25. For thou, O *my God*, hast told
26. now, Lord, thou art *God*,
19:13. for the cities of *our God:*
21: 7. *God* was displeased with this
8, 17. David said unto *God*,
15. *God* sent an angel unto Jerusalem
17. I pray thee, O Lord *my God*,
30. not go before it to enquire of *God:*
22: 1. This (is) the house of the Lord *God*,
2. wrought stones to build the house of *God*.
6. for the Lord *God of* Israel.
7. unto the name of the Lord *my God:*
11. the house of the Lord *thy God*,
12. keep the law of the Lord *thy God*.
18. (Is) not the Lord *your God*
19. to seek the Lord *your God;*.
— the sanctuary of the Lord *God*,
— the holy vessels of *God*,
23:14. Moses the man of *God*,
25. The Lord *God of* Israel hath
28. the service of the house of *God;*
24: 5. governors (of the house) of *God*,
19. as the Lord *God of* Israel had
25: 5. the king's seer in the words of *God*,
— *God* gave to Heman
6. for the service of the house of *God*,
26: 5. for *God* blessed him.
20. over the treasures of the house of *God*,
32. for every matter pertaining to *God*,
28: 2. for the footstool of *our God*,
3. *But God* said unto me,
4. Howbeit the Lord *God of* Israel
8. in the audience of *our God*,
— commandments of the Lord *yourGod:*
9. know thou *the God of* thy father,
12. the treasuries of the house of *God*,
20. nor be dismayed, for the Lord *God*, (even)
my God, (will be) with thee;
21. for all the service of the house of *God*:
29: 1. whom alone *God* hath chosen,
— but for the Lord *God*.
2. my might for the house of *my God*
3. my affection to the house of *my God*,
— have given to the house of *my God*,
7. for the service of the house of *God*
10. Blessed (be) thou, Lord *God of* Israel
13. Now therefore, *our God*,
16. O Lord *our God*, all this store
17. I know also, *my God*,
18. O Lord *God of* Abraham,
20. Now bless the Lord *your God*.
— the Lord *God of* their fathers,
2Ch. 1: 1. the Lord *his God* (was) with him,
3. of the congregation of *God*,
4. the ark of *God* had David brought
7. In that night did *God* appear
8. Solomon said *unto God*,
9. O Lord *God*, let thy promise
11. *God* said to Solomon,
2: 4(3). to the name of the Lord *my God*,

2 Ch. 2: 4(3). the solemn feasts of the Lord *our God*.
5(4). which I build (is) great: for great (is)
our God above all *gods*.
12(11). Blessed (be) the Lord *God of* Israel,
3: 3. for the building of the house of *God*.
4: 11. for king Solomon for the house of *God;*
19. vessels that (were for) the house of *God*,
5: 1. the treasures of the house of *God*.
14. the Lord had filled the house of *God*.
6: 4. Blessed (be) the Lord *God of* Israel,
7, 10. the name of the Lord *God of* Israel.
14. *God of* Israel, (there is) no *God* like thee
16, 17. O Lord *God of* Israel,
18. But will *God* in very deed
19. to his supplication, O Lord *my God*,
40. Now, *my God*, let, I beseech thee,
41. therefore arise, O Lord *God*,
— let thy priests, O Lord *God*,
42. O Lord *God*, turn not away
7: 5. the people dedicated the house of *God*.
19. shall go and serve other *gods*,
22. Because they forsook the Lord *God of*
— laid hold *on* other *gods*,
8: 14. David the man of *God* commanded.
9: 8. Blessed be the Lord *thy God*,
— for the Lord *thy God:* because *thy God*
23. that *God* had put in his heart.
10: 15. for the cause was of *God*,
11: 2. to Shemaiah the man of *God*,
16. to seek the Lord *God of* Israel
— unto the Lord *God of* their fathers.
13: 5. to know that the Lord *God of* Israel
8. which Jeroboam made you *for gods*.
9. be a priest of (them that are) no *gods*.
10. But as for us, the Lord (is) *our God*,
11. keep the charge of the Lord *our God;*
12. *God himself* (is) with us
— fight ye not against the Lord *God of*
15. it came to pass, *that God* smote
16. *God* delivered them into their hand.
18. they relied upon the Lord *God of*
14: 2(1). in the eyes of the Lord *his God:*
4(3). to seek the Lord *God of* their fathers,
7(6). we have sought the Lord *our God*,
11(10). Asa cried unto the Lord *his God*,
—(—). help us, O Lord *our God;*
—(—). O Lord, thou (art) *our God;*
15: 1. the Spirit of *God* came upon
3. Israel (hath been) without *the* true *God*,
4. did turn unto the Lord *God of*
6. *God* did vex them with all
9. that the Lord *his God* (was) with him.
12. a covenant to seek the Lord *God of*
13. would not seek the Lord *God of*
18. he brought into the house of *God*
16: 7. not relied on the Lord *thy God*,
17: 4. sought *to the* (Lord) *God of* his father,
18: 5. *God* will deliver (it) into the king's
13. even what *my God* saith,
31. *God* moved them (to depart) from
19: 3. hast prepared thine heart to seek *God*.
4. unto the Lord *God of* their fathers.
7. no iniquity with the Lord *our God*,
20: 6. O Lord *God of* our fathers, (art) not thou
God in heaven?
7. (Art) not thou *our God*,
12. *O our God*, wilt thou not judge
15. the battle (is) not your's, but *God's*.
19. to praise the Lord *God of* Israel
20. Believe in the Lord *your God*,
29. the fear of *God* was on all the
30. for *his God* gave him rest round about.
33. *unto the God of* their fathers.
21: 10. forsaken the Lord *God of* his fathers.
12. Thus saith the Lord *God of* David
22: 7. *And* the destruction of Ahaziah was *of God*
12. hid in the house of *God* six years:
23: 3. with the king in the house of *God*.
9. which (were) in the house of *God*.
24: 5. repair the house of *your God*
7. had broken up the house of *God;*
9. Moses the servant of *God*
13. set the house of *God* in his state,
16. both toward *God*, and toward his house.
18. the Lord *God of* their fathers,
20. the Spirit of *God* came upon
— Thus saith *God*, Why transgress ye

2Ch24:24. forsaken the Lord *God of* their fathers.
27. the repairing of the house of *God*,
25: 7. there came a man of *God* to him,
8. *God* shall make thee fall before the enemy:
for *God* hath power to help,
9. Amaziah said to the man of *God*,
— the man of *God* answered,
14. he brought *the gods of* the children of Seir,
and set them up (to be) his *gods*,
15. sought after *the gods of* the people,
16. I know that *God* hath determined
20. would not hear; for it (came) *of God*,
— they sought after *the gods of* Edom.
24. found in the house of *God*
26: 5. he sought *God* in the days of
— understanding in the visions of *God*:
— *God* made him to prosper.
7. *God* helped him against the
16. transgressed against the Lord *his God*,
18. for thine honour from the Lord *God*.
27: 6. his ways before the Lord *his God*.
28: 5. the Lord *his God* delivered him
6. they had forsaken the Lord *God of*
9. because the Lord *God of* your fathers
10. sins against the Lord *your God*?
23. he sacrificed *unto the gods of*
— *the gods of* the kings of Syria help
24, 24. the vessels of the house of *God*,
25. to burn incense *unto* other *gods*, and provoked to anger the Lord *God of*
29: 5. sanctify the house of the Lord *God of* your fathers
6. evil in the eyes of the Lord *our God*,
7. *unto the God of* Israel.
10. a covenant with the Lord *God of*
36. that *God* had prepared the people:
30: 1, 5. passover unto the Lord *God of* Israel.
6. turn again unto the Lord *God of*
7. trespassed against the Lord *God of*
8. serve the Lord *your God*,
9. for the Lord *your God* (is) gracious
12. the hand of *God* was to give them
16. the law of Moses the man of *God*:
19. prepareth his heart to seek *God*, the Lord *God of* his fathers,
22. confession to the Lord *God of*
31: 6. consecrated unto the Lord *their God*,
13. the ruler of the house of *God*.
14. over the freewill offerings of *God*,
20. before the Lord *his God*.
21. in the service of the house of *God*,
— the commandments, to seek *his God*,
32: 8. but with us (is) the Lord *our God*
11. The Lord *our God* shall deliver
13. were *the gods of* the nations
14. Who (was there) among all *the gods of*
— that *your God* should be able
15. how much less shall *your God*
16. spake yet (more) against the Lord *God*,
17. to rail on the Lord *God of* Israel,
— *As the gods of* the nations
— so shall not *the God of* Hezekiah
19. they spake against *the God of* Jerusalem, as against *the gods of*
21. was come into the house of *his god*,
29. for *God* had given him
31. *God* left him, to try him,
33: 7. in the house of *God*, of which *God* had
12. he besought the Lord *his God*,
— before the *God of* his fathers,
13. Manasseh knew that the Lord he (was) *God*.
15. he took away *the* strange *gods*,
16. to serve the Lord *God of* Israel.
17. unto the Lord *their God* only.
18. his prayer unto *his God*,
— in the name of the Lord *God of*
34: 3. began to seek *after the God of*
8. repair the house of the Lord *his God*.
9. brought into the house of *God*,
23, 26. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
25. have burned incense *unto* other *gods*,
27. didst humble thyself before *God*,
32. according to the covenant of *God*,
—, 33. *the God of* their fathers.
33. to serve the Lord *their God*.
35: 3. serve now the Lord *your God*,

2Ch.35: 8. rulers of the house of *God*,
21. *for God* commanded me to make haste: forbear thee *from* (meddling with) *God*,
22. from the mouth of *God*,
36: 5, 12. evil in the sight of the Lord *his God*
13. who had made him swear *by God*:
— from turning unto the Lord *God of*
15. the Lord *God of* their fathers
16. they mocked the messengers of *God*,
18. all the vessels of the house of *God*,
19. they burnt the house of *God*,
23. hath the Lord *God of* heaven given me;
— The Lord *his God* (be) with him,
Ezr. 1: 2. The Lord *God of* heaven hath given
3. *his God* be with him,
— build the house of the Lord *God of* Israel, he (is) *the God*,
4. freewill offering for the house of *God*
5. all (them) whose spirit *God* had
7. had put them in the house of *his gods*;
2:68. offered freely for the house of *God*
3: 2. builded the altar of *the God of*
— in the law of Moses the man of *God*.
8. their coming unto the house of *God*
9. the workmen in the house of *God*:
4: 1. the temple unto the Lord *God of*
2. for we seek *your God*,
3. to build an house *unto our God*;
— will build unto the Lord *God of*
6:21. to seek the Lord *God of* Israel,
22. the work of the house of *God*, *the God of*
7: 6. the Lord *God of* Israel had given:
— to the hand of the Lord *his God*
9. according to the good hand of *his God*
27. Blessed (be) the Lord *God of*
28. as the hand of the Lord *my God*
8:17. ministers for the house of *our God*,
18. by the good hand of *our God*
21. afflict ourselves before *our God*,
22. The hand of *our God* (is) upon all
23. besought *our God* for this:
25. the offering of the house of *our God*,
28. unto the Lord *God of* your fathers.
30. unto the house of *our God*.
31. the hand of *our God* was upon us,
33. weighed in the house of *our God*
35. burnt offerings *unto the God of*
36. and the house of *God*.
9: 4. at the words of *the God of* Israel,
5. my hands unto the Lord *my God*,
6. O *my God*, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to thee, *my God*:
8. been (shewed) from the Lord *our God*,
— that *our God* may lighten our eyes,
9. yet *our God* hath not forsaken us
— to set up the house of *our God*,
10. *our God*, what shall we say
13. seeing that thou *our God*
15. O Lord *God of* Israel,
10: 1, 6. before the house of *God*,
2. We have trespassed *against our God*,
3. make a covenant *with our God*
— the commandment of *our God*;
9. in the street of the house of *God*,
11. make confession unto the Lord *God of*
14. until the fierce wrath of *our God*
Neh. 1: 4. prayed before *the God of* heaven,
5. I beseech thee, O Lord *God of* heaven,
2: 4. I prayed to *the God of* heaven.
8. according to the good hand of *my God*
12. what *my God* had put in my heart
18. I told them of the hand of *my God*
20. *The God of* heaven, he will prosper us;
4: 4(3:36). *O our God*; for we are despised:
9(3). we made our prayer unto *our God*,
15(9). *God* had brought their counsel
20(14). *our God* shall fight for us.
5: 9. walk in the fear of *our God*
13. So *God* shake out every man
15. because of the fear of *God*.
19. Think upon me, *my God*, for good,
6:10. meet together in the house of *God*,
12. I perceived that *God* had not sent him
14. *My God*, think thou upon Tobiah
16. this work was wrought of *our God*.
7. 2. a faithful man, and feared *God* above
5. *my God* put into mine heart

Neh. 8: 6. Ezra blessed the Lord, *the* great *God*.
8. read in the book in the law of *God*
9. holy unto the Lord *your God*;
16. in the courts of the house of *God*,
18. he read in the book of the law of *God*.
9: 3. the book of the law of the Lord *their God*
— worshipped the Lord *their God*.
4. a loud voice unto the Lord *their God*.
5. bless the Lord *your God* for ever
7. Thou (art) the Lord *the God*,
18. This (is) *thy God* that brought thee up
32. *our God*, the great, the mighty,
10:28(29). of the lands unto the law of *God*,
29(30). to walk in *God's* law, which was given by Moses the servant of *God*,
32(33). the service of the house of *our God*;
33(34). all the work of the house of *our God*.
34(35). bring (it) into the house of *our God*,
—(—). upon the altar of the Lord *our God*,
36(37). the house of *our God*, unto the priests that minister in the house of *our God*:
37(38). the chambers of the house of *our God*;
38(39). the tithes unto the house of *our God*,
39(40). will not forsake the house of *our God*.
11:11. the ruler of the house of *God*.
16. outward business of the house of *God*.
22. over the business of the house of *God*.
12:24. commandment of David the man of *God*,
36. instruments of David the man of *God*,
40. thanks in the house of *God*,
43. *God* had made them rejoice
45. the porters kept the ward of *their God*,
46. praise and thanksgiving *unto God*.
13: 1. into the congregation of *God* for ever;
2. howbeit *our God* turned the curse
4. the chamber of the house of *our God*,
7. in the courts of the house of *God*.
9. the vessels of the house of *God*,
11. Why is the house of *God* forsaken?
14, 22, 31. Remember me, *O my God*,
— I have done for the house of *my God*,
18. did not *our God* bring all this
25. made them swear *by God*,
26. who was beloved *of his God*, and *God* made him king over all
27. to transgress *against our God*
29. Remember them, *O my God*,

Job 1: 1. one that feared *God*,
5. cursed *God* in their hearts.
6. when the sons of *God* came
8. one that feareth *God*,
9. Doth Job fear *God* for nought?
16. The fire of *God* is fallen from heaven,
22. nor charged *God* foolishly.
2: 1. a day when the sons of *God* came
3. one that feareth *God*,
9. retain thine integrity? curse *God*, and die.
10. we receive good at the hand of *God*,
5: 8. and unto *God* would I commit
20:29. the portion of a wicked man *from God*,
28:23. *God* understandeth the way
32: 2. justified himself *rather than God*.
34: 9. he should delight himself with *God*.
38: 7. all the sons of *God* shouted

Ps. 3: 2(3). no help for him *in God*.
7(8). Arise, O Lord; save me, *O my God*:
4: 1(2). *O God of* my righteousness:
5: 2(3). my King, *and my God*: for unto thee
10(11). Destroy thou them, *O God*;
7: 1(2). O Lord *my God*, in thee do I put
3(4). O Lord *my God*, if I have done
9(10). the righteous *God* trieth the hearts
10(11). My defence (is) of *God*,
11(12). *God* judgeth the righteous,
8: 5(6). made him a little lower *than the angels*,
9:17(18). all the nations that forget *God*.
10: 4. *God* (is) not in all his thoughts.
13. doth the wicked contemn *God*?
13: 3(4). (and) hear me, O Lord *my God*:
14: 1. said in his heart, (There is) no *God*.
2. did understand, (and) seek *God*.
5. *God* (is) in the generation of the
18: 6(7). cried unto *my God*:
21(22). not wickedly departed *from my God*.
28(29). the Lord *my God* will enlighten
29(30). *and by my God* have I leaped over
31(32). who (is) a rock save *our God*?

Ps. 18:46(47). let *the God of* my salvation be
20: 1(2). name of *the God of* Jacob
5(6). in the name of *our God* we will
7(8). the name of the Lord *our God*.
22: 2(3). *O my God*, I cry in the daytime,
24: 5. righteousness *from the God of* his
25: 2. *O my God*, I trust in thee:
5. for thou (art) *the God of* my salvation;
22. Redeem Israel, *O God*, out of all
27: 9. neither forsake me, *O God of* my salvation.
30: 2(3). O Lord *my God*, I cried unto thee,
12(13). O Lord *my God*, I will give thanks
31:14(15). I said, Thou (art) *my God*.
33:12. Blessed (is) the nation *whose God*
35:23. unto my cause, *my God* and my Lord.
24. Judge me, O Lord *my God*,
36: 1(2). no fear of *God* before his eyes.
7(8). excellent (is) thy lovingkindness, *O God!*
37:31. The law of *his God*
38:15(16). thou wilt hear, O Lord *my God*.
21(22). *O my God*, be not far from me.
40: 3(4). praise *unto our God*:
5(6). Many, O Lord *my God*,
8(9). I delight to do thy will, *O my God*:
17(18). make no tarrying, *O my God*.
41:13(14). Blessed (be) the Lord *God of* Israel
42: 1(2). so panteth my soul after thee, *O God*.
2(3). My soul thirsteth *for God*,
—(—). I come and appear before *God*?
3(4). say unto me, Where (is) *thy God*?
4(5). with them to the house of *God*,
5(6), 11(12). hope thou *in God*:
6(7). *O my God*, my soul is cast down
10(11). daily unto me, Where (is) *thy God*?
11(12). of my countenance, *and my God*.
43: 1. Judge me, *O God*, and plead my cause
2. thou (art) *the God of* my strength:
4. will I go unto the altar of *God*,
— upon the harp will I praise thee, *O God my God*.
5. hope *in God*: for I shall yet praise
— of my countenance, *and my God*.
44: 1(2). We have heard with our ears, *O God*,
4(5). Thou art my King, *O God*:
8(9). *In God* we boast all the day
20(21). forgotten the name of *our God*,
21(22). Shall not *God* search this out?
45: 2(3). therefore *God* hath blessed thee
6(7). Thy throne, *O God*, (is) for ever
7(8). hatest wickedness: therefore *God, thy God*, hath anointed thee
46: 1(2). *God* (is) our refuge and strength,
4(5). shall make glad the city of *God*,
5(6). *God* (is) in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: *God* shall help her,
7(8), 11(12). *the God of* Jacob (is) our refuge.
10(11). know that I (am) *God*:
47: 1(2). shout *unto God* with the voice
5(6). *God* is gone up with a shout,
6(7). Sing praises to *God*, sing praises:
7(8). *God* (is) the King of all the earth:
8(9). *God* reigneth over the heathen: *God* sitteth upon the throne
9(10). the people of *the God of* Abraham: for the shields of the earth (belong) *unto God*:
48: 1(2), 8(9). in the city of *our God*,
3(4). *God* is known in her palaces
8(9). *God* will establish it for ever.
9(10). thy lovingkindness, *O God*,
10(11). According to thy name, *O God*,
14(15). For this *God* (is) *our God*
49: 7(8). nor give *to God* a ransom for him:
15(16). But *God* will redeem my soul
50: 1. *The* mighty *God*, (even) the Lord,
2. perfection of beauty, *God* hath shined.
3. *Our God* shall come,
6. for *God* (is) judge himself.
7. I (am) *God*, (even) *thy God*.
14. Offer *unto God* thanksgiving;
16. But unto the wicked *God* saith,
23. will I shew the salvation of *God*.
51: 1(3). Have mercy upon me, *O God*,
10(12). Create in me a clean heart, *O God*;
14(16). Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, *O God*, thou *God of* my salvation:
17(19). The sacrifices of *God* (are) a broken

Ps. 51:17(19). a contrite heart, *O God*, thou wilt not despise.
52: 7(9). man (that) made not *God* his strength;
8(10). olive tree in the house of *God:* I trust in the mercy of *God* for ever
53: 1(2). said in his heart, (There is) no *God.*
2(3). *God* looked down from heaven
—(—). did understand, that did seek *God.*
4(5). they have not called upon *God.*
5(6). for *God* hath scattered the bones
—(—). because *God* hath despised them.
6(7). When *God* bringeth back the captivity
54: 1(3). Save me, *O God*, by thy name,
2(4). Hear my prayer, *O God;*
3(5). they have not set *God* before them.
4(6). Behold, *God* (is) mine helper:
55: 1(2). Give ear to my prayer, *O God;*
14(15). walked unto the house of *God*
16(17). As for me, I will call upon *God;*
19(20). therefore they fear not *God.*
23(24). But thou, *O God*, shalt bring
56: 1(2). Be merciful unto me, *O God:*
4(5). *In God* I will praise his word, *in God* I have put my trust;
7(8). cast down the people, *O God.*
9(10). this I know; for *God* (is) for me.
10(11). *In God* will I praise (his) word:
11(12). *In God* have I put my trust:
12(13). Thy vows (are) upon me, *O God:*
13(14). that I may walk before *God*
57: 1(2). Be merciful unto me, *O God*,
2(3). I will cry *unto God* most high;
3(4). *God* shall send forth his mercy
5(6), 11(12). Be thou exalted, *O God*, above
7(8). My heart is fixed, *O God*,
58: 6(7). Break their teeth, *O God*,
11(12). verily he is *a God* that judgeth
59: 1(2). from mine enemies, *O my God:*
5(6). Thou therefore, O Lord *God of* hosts, *the God of* Israel,
9(10), 17(18). for *God* (is) my defence.
10(11). *The God of* my mercy shall prevent me: *God* shall let me see
13(14). let them know that *God* ruleth
17(18). *the God of* my mercy.
60: 1(3). *O God*, thou hast cast us off,
6(8). *God* hath spoken in his holiness;
10(12). (Wilt) not thou, *O God*,
—(—). *O God*, (which) didst not go out
12(14). *Through God* we shall do valiantly:
61: 1(2). Hear my cry, *O God;*
5(6). For thou, *O God*, hast heard
7(8). He shall abide before *God* for ever:
62: 1(2). Truly my soul waiteth upon *God:*
5(6) My soul, wait thou only *upon God;*
7(8). In *God* (is) my salvation
—(—). my refuge, (is) *in God.*
8(9). *God* (is) a refuge for us.
11(12). *God* hath spoken once;
—(—). that power (belongeth) *unto God.*
63: 1(2). *O God*, thou (art) my God;
11(12). But the king shall rejoice *in God;*
64: 1(2). Hear my voice, *O God*, in my prayer:
7(8). But *God* shall shoot at them
9(10). shall declare the work of *God;*
65: 1(2). Praise waiteth for thee, *O God*,
5(6). wilt thou answer us, *O God of* our
9(10). enrichest it with the river of *God*,
66: 1. Make a joyful noise *unto God*,
3. Say *unto God*, How terrible (art thou)
5. Come and see the works of *God:*
8. O bless *our God*, ye people,
10. For thou, *O God*, hast proved us:
16. hear, all ye that fear *God*,
19. verily *God* hath heard (me);
20. Blessed (be) *God*, which hath
67: 1(2). *God* be merciful unto us,
3(4), 5(6). people praise thee, *O God;*
6(7). *God*, (even) *our own God*, shall bless
7(8). *God* shall bless us; and all the
68: 1(2). Let *God* arise, let his enemies be
2(3). wicked perish at the presence of *God.*
3(4). let them rejoice before *God:*
4(5). Sing *unto God*, sing praises
5(6). *God* in his holy habitation
6(7). *God* setteth the solitary in families:
7(8). *O God*, when thou wentest forth

Ps. 68: 8(9). dropped at the presence of *God:* (even) Sinai itself (was moved) at the presence of *God, the God of* Israel.
9(10). Thou, *O God*, didst send a plentiful
10(11). thou, *O God*, hast prepared
15(16). The hill of *God* (is as) the hill of
16(17). the hill (which) *God* desireth
17(18). The chariots of *God* (are)
18(19). that the Lord *God* might dwell
21(22). *God* shall wound the head of his
24(25). They have seen thy goings, *O God;*
26(27). Bless ye *God* in the congregations,
28(29). *Thy God* hath commanded thy strength: strengthen, *O God*, that
31(32). soon stretch out her hands *unto God.*
32(33). Sing *unto God*, ye kingdoms
34(35). Ascribe ye strength *unto God:*
35(36). *O God*, (thou art) terrible
—(—). Blessed (be) *God.*
69: 1(2). Save me, *O God;* for the waters
3(4). fail while I wait *for my God.*
5(6). *O God*, thou knowest my foolishness;
6(7). for my sake, *O God of* Israel.
13(14). *O God*, in the multitude of
29(30). *O God*, set me up on high.
30(31). I will praise the name of *God*
32(33). your heart shall live that seek *God.*
35(36). For *God* will save Zion,
70: 1(2). (Make haste), *O God*, to deliver
4(5). say continually, Let *God* be magnified.
5(6). make haste unto me, *O God:*
71: 4. Deliver me, *O my God*, out of the hand
11. Saying, *God* hath forsaken him:
12. *O God*, be not far from me: *O my God*,
17. *O God*, thou hast taught me
18. *O God*, forsake me not;
19. Thy righteousness also, *O God*,
— *O God*, who (is) like unto thee!
22. (even) thy truth, *O my God:*
72: 1. Give the king thy judgments, *O God*,
18. Blessed (be) the Lord *God, the God of*
73: 1. Truly *God* (is) good to Israel,
26. *God* (is) the strength of my heart,
28. good for me to draw near to *God:*
74: 1. *O God*, why hast thou cast (us) off
10. *O God*, how long shall the adversary
12. *For God* (is) my King of old,
22. Arise, *O God*, plead thine own cause:
75: 1(2). Unto thee, *O God*, do we give thanks,
7(8). But *God* (is) the judge:
9(10). I will sing praises *to the God of*
76: 1(2). In Judah (is) *God* known:
6(7). At thy rebuke, *O God of* Jacob,
9(10). When *God* arose to judgment,
11(12). pay unto the Lord *your God:*
77: 1(2). *God* with my voice, (even) unto *God*
3(4). I remembered *God*, and was troubled:
13(14). way, *O God*, (is) in the sanctuary: who (is so) great a God *as* (our) *God!*
16(17). The waters saw thee, *O God*,
78: 7. they might set their hope *in God*,
10. They kept not the covenant of *God*,
19. Yea, they spake *against God;*
22. Because they believed not *in God*,
31. The wrath of *God* came upon them,
35. they remembered that *God*
56. and provoked the most high *God*,
59. When *God* heard (this), he was wroth,
79: 1. *O God*, the heathen are come
9. Help us, *O God of* our salvation,
10. the heathen say, Where (is) *their God?*
80: 3(4). Turn us again, *O God*,
4(5). O Lord *God* of hosts, how long
7(8). Turn us again, *O God* of hosts,
14(15). Return, we beseech thee, *O God* of
19(20). Turn us again, O Lord *God* of hosts,
81: 1(2). Sing aloud *unto God* our strength: make a joyful noise *unto the God of*
4(5). a law *of the God of* Jacob.
10(11). I (am) the Lord *thy God*,
82: 1. *God* standeth in the congregation of the mighty; he judgeth among *the gods.*
6. I have said, Ye (are) *gods;*
8. Arise, *O God*, judge the earth:
83: 1(2). Keep not thou silence, *O God:*
12(13). the houses of *God* in possession.
13(14). *O my God*, make them like a wheel:

Ps. 84. 3(4). Lord of hosts, my King, *and my God.*
7(8). in Zion appeareth before *God.*
8(9). O Lord *God* of hosts, hear my prayer;
give ear, *O God of* Jacob.
9(10). Behold, *O God* our shield,
10(11). doorkeeper in the house of *my God,*
11(12). For the Lord *God* (is) a sun
85: 4(5). Turn us, *O God of* our salvation,
86: 2. O thou *my God,* save thy servant
8. *Among the gods* (there is) none
10. thou (art) *God* alone.
12. I will praise thee, O Lord *my God,*
14. *O God,* the proud are risen
87: 3. are spoken of thee, O city of *God.*
88: 1(2). O Lord *God of* my salvation,
89: 8(9). O Lord *God of* hosts,
90: [title](1). Prayer of Moses the man of *God.*
17. the beauty of the Lord *our God*
91: 2. *my God;* in him will I trust.
92: 13(14). flourish in the courts of *our God.*
94: 7. neither shall *the God of* Jacob
22. *and my God* (is) the rock of
23. the Lord *our God* shall cut them off.
95: 3. a great King above all *gods.*
7. For he (is) *our God;*
96: 4. he (is) to be feared above all *gods.*
5. For all *the gods of* the nations
97. 7. worship him, all (ye) *gods.*
9. thou art exalted far above all *gods.*
98: 3. have seen the salvation of *our God.*
99: 5. Exalt ye the Lord *our God,*
8. Thou answeredst them, O Lord *our God:*
9. Exalt the Lord *our God,*
— for the Lord *our God* (is) holy.
100: 3. Know ye that the Lord he (is) *God:*
104: 1. O Lord *my God,* thou art very great;
33. I will sing praise *to my God* while
105: 7. He (is) the Lord *our God:*
106: 47. Save us, O Lord *our God,*
48. Blessed (be) the Lord *God of* Israel
108: 1(2). *O God,* my heart is fixed;
5(6). Be thou exalted, *O God,* above
7(8). *God* hath spoken in his holiness;
11(12). *O God,* (who) hast cast us off? and
wilt not thou, *O God,* go forth with
13(14). *Through God* we shall do valiantly:
109: 1. Hold not thy peace, *O God of*
26. Help me, O Lord *my God:*
113: 5. Who (is) like unto the Lord *our God,*
115: 2. Where (is) now *their God?*
3. *But our God* (is) in the heavens:
116: 5. *yea, our God* (is) merciful.
118: 28. *my God,* I will exalt thee.
119: 115. keep the commandments of *my God.*
122: 9. the house of the Lord *our God*
123: 2. our eyes (wait) upon the Lord *our God,*
135: 2. in the courts of the house of *our God,*
5. and (that) our Lord (is) above all *Gods.*
136: 2. O give thanks *unto the God of gods:*
138: 1. before *the gods* will I sing praise
143: 10. for thou (art) *my God:*
144: 9. a new song unto thee, *O God:*
15. *whose God* (is) the Lord.
145: 1. I will extol thee, *my God,*
146: 2. I will sing praises *unto my God*
5. whose hope (is) in the Lord *his God:*
10. *thy God,* O Zion, unto all generations.
147: 1. good to sing praises unto *our God;*
7. sing praise upon the harp *unto our God:*
12. praise *thy God,* O Zion.
Pro. 2: 5. and find the knowledge of *God.*
17. forgetteth the covenant of *her God.*
3: 4. in the sight of *God* and man.
25: 2. the glory of *God* to conceal a thing:
30: 9. take the name of *my God*
Ecc. 1: 13. this sore travail hath *God* given
2: 24. that it (was) from the hand of *God.*
26. good before *God.*
3: 10. *God* hath given to the sons of men
11. the work that *God* maketh
13. all his labour, it (is) the gift of *God.*
14. whatsoever *God* doeth, it shall be
— *and God* doeth (it), that (men) should fear
15. *and God* requireth that which is past.
17. *God* shall judge the righteous
18. that *God* might manifest them,
5: 1(4:17). when thou goest to the house of *God,*
Ecc. 5: 2(1). utter (any) thing before *God:* for *God*
4(3). When thou vowest a vow *unto God,*
6(5). wherefore should *God* be angry
7(6). but fear thou *God.*
18(17). which *God* giveth him:
19(18). to whom *God* hath given riches
—(—). this (is) the gift of *God.*
20(19). *God* answereth (him) in the joy of
6: 2. A man to whom *God* hath given riches,
— yet *God* giveth him not power
7: 13. Consider the work of *God:*
14. *God* also hath set the one over
18. he that feareth *God* shall come
26. whoso pleaseth *God* shall escape
29. that *God* hath made man
8: 2. in regard of the oath of *God.*
12. be well with them that fear *God,*
13. because he feareth not before *God.*
15. which *God* giveth him under
17. I beheld all the work of *God,*
9: 1. their works, (are) in the hand of *God:*
7. for *God* now accepteth thy works.
11: 5. knowest not the works of *God*
9. *God* will bring thee into judgment.
12. 7. shall return unto *God* who gave it.
13. Fear *God,* and keep his commandments:
14. For *God* shall bring every work
Isa. 1: 10. give ear unto the law of *our God,*
2: 3. to the house of *the God of* Jacob;
7: 11. Ask thee a sign of the Lord *thy God;*
13. but will ye weary *my God* also?
8. 19. not a people seek unto *their God?*
21. curse their king *and their God,*
13. 19. shall be as when *God* overthrew
17. 6. saith the Lord *God of* Israel.
10. thou hast forgotten *the God of* thy
21. 9. all the graven images of *her gods*
10. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel,
17. for the Lord *God of* Israel hath
24: 15. the name of the Lord *God of* Israel
25: 1. O Lord, thou (art) *my God;*
9. in that day, Lo, this (is) *our God;*
26: 13. O Lord *our God,* (other) lords
28: 26. For *his God* doth instruct him
29: 23. shall fear *the God of* Israel.
30: 18. for the Lord (is) *a God of* judgment:
35: 2. the excellency of *our God.*
4. *your God* will come (with) vengeance.
(even) *God* (with) a recompence;
36: 7. We trust in the Lord *our God:*
18. Hath any of *the gods of* the nations
19. Where (are) *the gods of* Hamath and
Arphad? where (are) *the gods of*
20. among all *the gods of* these lands,
37: 4. It may be the Lord *thy God*
— hath sent to reproach *the* living *God,*
— which the Lord *thy God* hath heard:
10. Let not *thy God,* in whom thou
12. Have *the gods of* the nations
16. O Lord of hosts, *God of* Israel,
— thou (art) *the God,* (even) thou
17. hath sent to reproach *the* living *God.*
19. have cast *their gods* into the fire: for they
(were) no *gods,*
20. Now therefore, O Lord *our God,*
21. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
38. in the house of Nisroch *his god,*
38. 5. *the God of* David thy father,
40: 1. comfort ye my people, saith *your God.*
3. in the desert a highway *for our God.*
8. but the word of *our God* shall
9. the cities of Judah, Behold *your God!*
27. *and* my judgment is passed over *from my*
God?
28. *the* everlasting *God,*
41: 10. be not dismayed; for I (am) *thy God:*
13. I the Lord *thy God* will hold
17. (I) *the God of* Israel will not
23. that we may know that ye (are) *gods:*
42: 17. the molten images, Ye (are) *our gods.*
43: 3. For I (am) the Lord *thy God,*
44: 6. beside me (there is) no *God.*
45: 3. by thy name, (am) *the God of* Israel.
5. (there is) no *God* beside me:
14. (there is) no *God.*
15. *O God of* Israel, the Saviour.
18. *God* himself that formed the earth

Isa. 45:21. and (there is) no *God* else beside
46: 9. (I am) *God*, and (there is) none like me,
48: 1. *and* make mention *of the God of* Israel,
2. stay themselves upon *the God of* Israel;
17. I (am) the Lord *thy God*
49: 4. my work with *my God*.
5. *and my God* shall be my strength.
50:10. and stay *upon his God*.
51:15. But I (am) the Lord *thy God*,
20. the rebuke of *thy God*.
22. *and thy God* (that) pleadeth the cause
52: 7. that saith unto Zion, *Thy God* reigneth!
10. shall see the salvation of *our God*.
12. *the God of* Israel (will be) your
53: 4. smitten of *God*, and afflicted.
54: 5. *The God of* the whole earth
6. thou wast refused, saith *thy God*.
55: 5. because of the Lord *thy God*,
7. to *our God*, for he will abundantly
57:21. no peace, saith *my God*, to the wicked.
58: 2. the ordinance of *their God*:
— take delight in approaching to *God*.
59: 2. separated between you and *your God*,
13. departing away from *our God*,
60: 9. unto the name of the Lord *thy God*,
19. *and thy God* thy glory.
61: 2. the day of vengeance *of our God*;
6. call you the Ministers of *our God*:
10. my soul shall be joyful *in my God*;
62: 3. a royal diadem in the hand of *thy God*.
5. shall *thy God* rejoice over thee.
64: 4(3). neither hath the eye seen, *O God*,
65:16. shall bless himself *in the God of* truth;
— shall swear *by the God of* truth;
66: 9. and shut (the womb)? saith *thy God*.
Jer. 1:16. have burned incense *unto* other *gods*,
2:11. (their) *gods*, which (are) yet no *gods*?
17, 19. thou hast forsaken the Lord *thy God*,
28. But where (are) *thy gods*
— the number of thy cities are *thy gods*,
3:13. transgressed against the Lord *thy God*,
21. have forgotten the Lord *their God*.
22. for thou (art) the Lord *our God*.
23. *our God* (is) the salvation of Israel.
25. sinned against the Lord *our God*,
— obeyed the voice of the Lord *our God*.
5: 4, 5. the judgment of *their God*.
7. sworn by (them that are) no *gods*:
14. thus saith the Lord *God of* hosts,
19. Wherefore doeth the Lord *our God* all
— served strange *gods* in your land,
24. Let us now fear the Lord *our God*,
7: 3, 21. saith the Lord of hosts, *the God of*
6. walk after other *gods* to your hurt:
9. after other *gods* whom ye know not;
18. drink offerings *unto* other *gods*,
23. my voice, and I will be your *God*,
28. not the voice of the Lord *their God*,
8:14. for the Lord *our God* hath put us
9:15(14). the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
10:10. the Lord (is) the true *God*, he (is) the
living *God*, and an everlasting king:
11: 3. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel;
4. my people, and I will be your *God*:
10. went after other *gods* to serve them:
12. go, and cry unto *the gods*
13. the number of thy cities were *thy gods*,
13:10. walk after other *gods*,
12. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel,
16. Give glory to the Lord *your God*,
14:22. (art) not thou he, O Lord *our God*?
15:16. by thy name, O Lord *God of* hosts.
16: 9. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
10. committed against the Lord *our God*?
11. have walked after other *gods*,
13. there shall ye serve other *gods*
20. Shall a man make *gods* unto himself, and
they (are) no *gods*?
19: 3, 15. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
4. have burned incense in it *unto* other *gods*,
13. drink offerings *unto* other *gods*.
21: 4. Thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel;
22: 9. forsaken the covenant of the Lord *their*
God, and worshipped other *gods*,
23: 2. thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel
23. (Am) I *a God* at hand, saith the Lord, and
not *a God* afar off?

Jer. 23:36. perverted the words of *the* living *God*, of
the Lord of hosts *our God*.
24: 5. Thus saith the Lord, *the God of*
7. and I will be their *God*:
25: 6. go not after other *gods*
15. thus saith the Lord *God of* Israel
27. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
26:13. obey the voice of the Lord *your God*;
16. in the name of the Lord *our God*.
27: 4, 21. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
28: 2, 14 & 29:4, 8, 21, 25. the Lord of hosts, *the*
God of Israel,
30: 2. Thus speaketh the Lord *God of* Israel,
9. they shall serve the Lord *their God*,
22. my people, and I will be your *God*.
31: 1. will I be *the God* of all the families
6. go up to Zion unto the Lord *our God*.
18. for thou (art) the Lord *my God*.
23. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
33. and will be their *God*, and they shall be
32:14, 15. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
27. I (am) the Lord, *the God of* all flesh:
29. poured out drink offerings *unto* other *gods*,
36. thus saith the Lord, *the God of* Israel,
38. my people, and I will be their *God*:
33: 4 & 34:2, 13. thus saith the Lord, *the God of*
35: 4. the son of Igdaliah, a man of *God*,
13, 18, 19. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
15. go not after other *gods* to serve
17. thus saith the Lord *God of* hosts, *the God*
of Israel;
37: 3. Pray now unto the Lord *our God* for us.
7. Thus saith the Lord, *the God of* Israel;
38:17. Thus saith the Lord, *the God of* hosts,
the God of Israel;
39:16. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
40: 2. The Lord *thy God* hath pronounced this
42. 2. pray for us unto the Lord *thy God*,
3. That the Lord *thy God* may shew us
4. I will pray unto the Lord *your God*
5. the Lord *thy God* shall send thee
6, 6. the voice of the Lord *our God*,
9. Thus saith the Lord, *the God of* Israel,
13. obey the voice of the Lord *your God*,
15, 18. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
20. ye sent me unto the Lord *your God*, saying, Pray for us unto the Lord *our God*; and according unto all that the Lord *our God*
21. obeyed the voice of the Lord *your God*,
43: 1. all the words of the Lord *their God*, for
which the Lord *their God* had sent him
2. the Lord *our God* hath not sent thee
10. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
12. in the houses of *the gods of* Egypt;
13. the houses of *the gods of* the Egyptians
44: 2, 11, 25. saith the Lord of hosts, *the God of*
3. to serve other *gods*,
5. to burn no incense *unto* other *gods*.
7. thus saith the Lord, *the God of* hosts, *the*
God of Israel;
8. burning incense *unto* other *gods*
15. had burned incense *unto* other *gods*,
45: 2. Thus saith the Lord, *the God of* Israel,
46:25. The Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel,
— Pharaoh, and Egypt, with *their gods*,
48: 1. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
35. him that burneth incense *to his gods*.
50: 4. shall go, and seek the Lord *their God*.
18. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel:
28. the vengeance of the Lord *our God*,
40. *God* overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah
51: 5. nor Judah *of his God*,
10. in Zion the work of the Lord *our God*.
33. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel;
Eze. 1: 1. opened, and I saw visions of *God*.
8: 3. brought me in the visions of *God*
4. glory of *the God of* Israel (was) there,
9: 3. glory of *the God of* Israel was gone
10:19. glory of *the God of* Israel (was) over
20. I saw under *the God of* Israel
11:20. my people, and I will be their *God*.
22. the glory of *the God of* Israel
24. in a vision by the Spirit of *God*
14:11. I may be their *God*,
20: 5, 7, 19, 20. I (am) the Lord *your God*;
28:2. I sit (in) the seat of *God*,

Eze. 28: 2. set thine heart as the heart of *God:*
6. thine heart as the heart of *God;*
9. before him that slayeth thee, I (am) *God?*
13. hast been in Eden the garden of *God;*
14. upon the holy mountain of *God;*
16. as profane out of the mountain of *God:*
26. know that I (am) the Lord *their God.*
31: 8. The cedars in the garden of *God*
— nor any tree in the garden of *God*
9. that (were) in the garden of *God,*
34: 24. I the Lord will be their *God,*
30. they know that I the Lord *their God*
31. I (am) *your God,* saith the Lord
36: 28. I will be your *God.*
37: 23, 27. I will be their *God.*
39: 22, 28. I (am) the Lord *their God*
40: 2. In the visions of *God* brought he me
43: 2. the glory of *the God of* Israel
44: 2. because the Lord, *the God of* Israel,
Dan. 1: 2. the vessels of the house of *God:*
— to the house of *his god;*
— into the treasure house of *his god.*
9. *God* had brought Daniel into favour
17. *God* gave them knowledge and skill
9: 3. I set my face unto the Lord *God,*
4. I prayed unto the Lord *my God,*
9. To the Lord *our God* (belong) mercies
10. obeyed the voice of the Lord *our God.*
11. law of Moses the servant of *God,*
13. prayer before the Lord *our God,*
14. the Lord *our God* (is) righteous
15. now, O Lord *our God,*
17. Now therefore, *O our God,*
18. *O my God,* incline thine ear,
19. for thine own sake, *O my God:*
20. my supplication before the Lord *my God* for the holy mountain of *my God;*
10: 12. to chasten thyself before *thy God,*
11: 8. carry captives into Egypt *their gods,*
32. do know *their God* shall be strong,
37. Neither shall he regard *the God of*
Hos. 1: 7. will save them by the Lord *their God,*
2: 23(25). they shall say, (Thou art) *my God.*
3: 1. who look to other *gods,*
5. seek the Lord *their God,*
4: 1. nor knowledge of *God* in the land.
6. thou hast forgotten the law of *thy God,*
12. gone a whoring from under *their God.*
5: 4. doings to turn unto *their God:*
6: 6. the knowledge of *God* more than
7: 10. return to the Lord *their God,*
8: 2. Israel shall cry unto me, *My God,*
6. therefore it (is) not *God:*
9: 1. hast gone a whoring from *thy God,*
8. of Ephraim (was) with *my God:*
— hatred in the house of *his God.*
17. *My God* will cast them away,
12: 3(4). he had power with *God:*
5(6). Even the Lord *God of* hosts;
6(7). Therefore turn thou *to thy God:*
—(–). wait on *thy God* continually.
9(10). I (that am) the Lord *thy God*
13: 4. Yet I (am) the Lord *thy God*
— *and* thou shalt know no *god* but me:
16(14: 1). she hath rebelled *against her God:*
14: 1(2). return unto the Lord *thy God;*
3(4). work of our hands, (Ye are) *our gods:*
Joel 1: 13. ye ministers of *my God:*
— from the house of *your God.*
14. the house of the Lord *your God,*
16. gladness from the house of *our God?*
2: 13. turn unto the Lord *your God:*
14. drink offering unto the Lord *your God?*
17. among the people, Where (is) *their God?*
23. rejoice in the Lord *your God:*
26. praise the name of the Lord *your God,*
27 & 3: 17(4: 17). I (am) the Lord *your God,*
Am. 2: 8. the condemned (in) the house of *their god.*
3: 13. *the God of* hosts,
4: 11. as *God* overthrew Sodom
12. prepare to meet *thy God,* O Israel.
13. *The God of* hosts, (is) his name.
5: 14. *the God of* hosts, shall be with you,
15. the Lord *God of* hosts will be gracious
16. Therefore the Lord, *the God of* hosts,
26. the star of *your god,*
27. whose name (is) *The God of* hosts.
Am. 6: 8. saith the Lord *the God of* hosts,
14. saith the Lord *the God of* hosts;
8: 14. and say, *Thy god,* O Dan, liveth;
9: 15. given them, saith the Lord *thy God.*
Jon. 1: 5. cried every man unto *his god,*
6. call upon *thy God,* if so be that *God* will
9. I fear the Lord, *the God of* heaven,
2: 1(2). Jonah prayed unto the Lord *his God*
6(7). from corruption, O Lord *my God.*
3: 3. was *an exceeding* great city (marg. *of God*)
5. the people of Nineveh believed *God,*
8. cry mightily unto *God:*
9. Who can tell (if) *God* will turn
10. *God* saw their works,
— *God* repented of the evil, that he
4: 6. the Lord *God* prepared a gourd,
7. But *God* prepared a worm
8. *God* prepared a vehement east wind;
9. *God* said to Jonah,
Mic. 3: 7. for (there is) no answer of *God.*
4: 2. to the house of *the God of* Jacob;
5. the name of *his god,* and we will walk in the name of the Lord *our God*
5: 4(3). the name of the Lord *his God;*
6: 6. bow myself *before the* high *God?*
8. to walk humbly with *thy God?*
7: 7. I will wait *for the God of* my salvation: *my God* will hear me.
10. Where is the Lord *thy God?*
17. shall be afraid of the Lord *our God,*
Nah. 1: 14. out of the house of *thy gods*
Hab. 1: 12. from everlasting, O Lord *my God,*
3: 18. joy *in the God of* my salvation.
Zep. 2: 7. Lord *their God* shall visit them,
9. the Lord of hosts, *the God of* Israel,
11. will famish all *the gods of* the earth;
3: 2. she drew not near to *her God.*
17. The Lord *thy God* in the midst
Hag. 1: 12. obeyed the voice of the Lord *their God,*
— as the Lord *their God* had sent
14. the house of the Lord of hosts, *their God,*
Zec. 6: 15. obey the voice of the Lord *your God.*
8: 8. I will be their *God,*
23. we have heard (that) *God* (is) with you.
9: 7. even he, (shall be) *for our God,*
16. the Lord *their God* shall save them
10: 6. I (am) the Lord *their God,*
11: 4. Thus saith the Lord *my God;*
12: 5. in the Lord of hosts *their God.*
8. the house of David (shall be) *as God,*
13: 9. The Lord (is) *my God.*
14: 5. the Lord *my God* shall come,
Mal. 2: 15. That he might seek a *godly* seed. (marg. seed of *God*)
16. For the Lord, *the God of* Israel,
17. Where (is) *the God of* judgment?
3: 8. Will a man rob *God?*
14. It (is) vain to serve *God:*
15. tempt *God* are even delivered.
18. between him that serveth *God*

אֱלוּ *ălōo*, Ch.

Dan. 2: 31. *and behold* a great image.
4: 10(7). *and behold* a tree in the midst
13(10). *and, behold,* a watcher
7: 8. *and, behold,* there came up
— *and, behold,* in this horn

אֱלוּל *il-loo'*.

Est. 7: 4. *But if* we had been sold for
Ecc. 6: 6. *Yea, though* he live a thousand years

אֱלוֹהַּ *ĕlōh'ăh*, m.

[For pl. see אֱלֹהִים.]

Deu 32: 15. he forsook *God* (which) made him,
17. They sacrificed unto devils, not, to *God;*
2Ch 32: 15. for no *god* of any nation or kingdom
Neh. 9: 17. thou (art) *a God* ready to pardon,
Job 3: 4. let not *God* regard it

Job 3:23. whom *God* hath hedged in?
4: 9. By the blast of *God* they perish,
17. man be more just *than God?*
5:17. the man whom *God* correcteth:
6: 4. the terrors of *God* do set themselves
8. that *God* would grant (me) the
9. Even that it would please *God*
9:13. *God* will not withdraw his anger,
10: 2. I will say unto *God*,
11: 5. But oh that *God* would speak,
6. Know therefore that *God* exacteth
7. Canst thou by searching find out *God?*
12: 4. who calleth *upon God*,
6. into whose hand *God* bringeth
15: 8. Hast thou heard the secret of *God?*
16:20. mine eye poureth out (tears) unto *God*.
21. might plead for a man with *God*,
19: 6. Know now that *God* hath
21. the hand of *God* hath touched me.
26. yet in my flesh shall I see *God:*
21. 9. neither (is) the rod of *God* upon them.
19. *God* layeth up his iniquity
22:12. (Is) not *God* in the height of heaven?
26. shalt lift up thy face unto *God*.
24:12. *yet God* layeth not folly
27: 3. the spirit of *God* (is) in my
8. when *God* taketh away his soul?
10. will he always call upon *God?*
29: 2. the days (when) *God* preserved me;
4. the secret of *God* (was) upon my
31: 2. what portion of *God* (is there) from
6. that *God* may know mine integrity.
33:12. that *God* is greater than man.
26. He shall pray unto *God*,
35:10. Where (is) *God* my maker,
36: 2. (I have) yet to speak *on God's behalf.*
37:15. Dost thou know when *God*
22. with *God* (is) terrible majesty.
39:17. *God* hath deprived her of wisdom,
40: 2. he that reproveth *God*,
Ps. 18:31(32). For who (is) *God* save the Lord?
50:22. ye that forget *God*,
114: 7. at the presence of *the God of* Jacob;
139:19. thou wilt slay the wicked, O *God:*
Pro. 30: 5. Every word of *God* (is) pure:
Isa. 44: 8. Is there *a God* beside me?
Dan 11:37. nor regard any *god:*
38. honour *the God* of forces: *and a god*
39. the most strong holds with *a* strange *god*,
Hab. 1:11. this his power *unto his god.*
3: 3. *God* came from Teman,

אֱלוּל *ĕlool*, m.

Neh. 6:15. twenty and fifth (day) of (the month) *Elul*,

אֲלוֹן *al-lōhn'*, m.

Gen 35: 8. buried beneath Beth-el under *an oak:* and the name of it was called *Allon-bachuth.* (marg. *The oak of* weeping)
Isa. 2:13. upon all *the oaks of* Bashan,
6:13. as a teil tree, *and as an oak,*
44:14. taketh the cypress *and the oak,*
Eze. 27: 6. *the oaks* of Bashan have they
Hos. 4:13. upon the hills, under *oaks*
Am. 2: 9. he (was) strong *as the oaks;*
Zec. 11: 2. howl, *O ye oaks of* Bashan;

אֵלוֹן *ēh'-lōhn*, m.

i. q. אֵלָה.

Gen 12: 6. unto *the plain of* Moreh.
13:18. came and dwelt *in the plain of* Mamre, (marg. *plains*)
14:13. he dwelt *in the plain of* Mamre
18: 1. unto him *in the plains of* Mamre:
Deu 11:30. beside *the plains of* Moreh?
Jud. 4:11. pitched his tent unto *the plain of*
9: 6. made Abimelech king, by *the plain of* (marg. *oak*)
37. by *the plain of* Meonenim.
1Sa. 10: 3. thou shalt come to *the plain of* Tabor,

אֲלוּף & אַלּוּף *āl-looph'*, m.

Gen 36:15. These (were) *dukes of* the sons
— *duke* Teman, *duke* Omar, *duke* Zepho, *duke* Kenaz,
16. *Duke* Korah, *duke* Gatam, (and) *duke* Amalek: these (are) *the dukes* (that came) *of* Eliphaz
17. *duke* Nahath, *duke* Zerah, *duke* Shammah, *duke* Mizzah: these (are) *the dukes* (that came) *of* Reuel
18. *duke* Jeush, *duke* Jaalam, *duke* Korah: these (were) *the dukes* (that came) *of*
19. these (are) *their dukes.*
21. these (are) *the dukes of* the Horites,
29. These (are) *the dukes* (that came) *of* the Horites; *duke* Lotan, *duke* Shobal, *duke* Zibeon, *duke* Anah,
30. *Duke* Dishon, *duke* Ezer, *duke* Dishan: these (are) *the dukes* (that came) *of* Hori, *among their dukes* in the land of
40. these (are) the names of *the dukes* (that came) *of* Esau,
— *duke* Timnah, *duke* Alvah, *duke* Jetheth,
41. *Duke* Aholibamah, *duke* Elah, *duke* Pinon,
42. *Duke* Kenaz, *duke* Teman, *duke* Mibzar,
43. *Duke* Magdiel, *duke* Iram: these (be) *the dukes of* Edom,
Ex. 15:15. *the dukes of* Edom shall be amazed;
1Ch. 1:51. *the dukes of* Edom were; *duke* Timnah, *duke* Aliah, *duke* Jetheth,
52. *Duke* Aholibamah, *duke* Elah, *duke* Pinon,
53. *Duke* Kenaz, *duke* Teman, *duke* Mibzar,
54. *Duke* Magdiel, *duke* Iram. These (are) *the dukes of* Edom.
Ps. 55:13(14). *my guide*, and mine acquaintance.
144:14. *our oxen* (may be) strong to labour;
Pro. 2:17. Which forsaketh *the guide of* her youth,
16:28. a whisperer separateth *chief friends.*
17: 9. a matter separateth (very) *friends.*
Jer. 3: 4. thou (art) *the guide of* my youth?
11:19. I (was) like a lamb (or) *an ox*
13:21. hast taught them (to be) *captains,*
Mic. 7: 5. put ye not confidence *in a guide:*
Zec. 9: 7. he shall be *as a governor*
12: 5. *the governors of* Judah shall say
6. will I make *the governors of* Judah

אָלַח [*āh-laġh'*]

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 14: 3. *they are* (all) together *become filthy:* (marg. *stinking*)
53: 3(4). they are altogether *become filthy;*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Job 15:16. much more abominable *and filthy* (is)

אַלְיָה *al-yāh'*, f.

Ex. 29:22. of the ram the fat *and the rump,*
Lev. 3: 9. the fat thereof, (and) *the* whole *rump,*
7: 3. all the fat thereof; *the rump,* and
8:25. he took the fat, and *the rump,*
9:19. of the bullock and of the ram, *the rump,*

אֱלִיל *ĕleel*, m.

Job 13:4 is without (י).

Lev. 19: 4. Turn ye not unto *idols,*
26: 1. Ye shall make you no *idols*
1Ch. 16:26. the gods of the people (are) *idols:*
Job 13: 4. ye (are) all physicians of *no value.*
Ps. 96: 5. all the gods of the nations (are) *idols:*
97: 7. that boast themselves *of idols:*
Isa. 2: 8. Their land also is full of *idols;*
18. *And the idols* he shall utterly abolish.
20. a man shall cast his *idols of* silver, and his *idols of* gold,
10:10. hath found the kingdoms of *the idols,* (lit. *idol*)
11. done unto Samaria *and her idols,*
19: 1. *the idols of* Egypt shall be moved

Isa. 19: 3. and they shall seek to *the idols*,
31: 7. every man shall cast away his *idols of* silver, *and* his *idols of* gold,
Jer. 14:14. divination, *and a thing of nought*,
Eze. 30:13. I will cause (their) *images* to cease
Hab. 2:18. to make dumb *idols*?
Zec. 11:17. Woe to *the idol* shepherd

אִלֵּין *il-lēhn'*, pron. pl. Ch.

In ch. 6:6(7). it is אִלֵּן.

Dan. 2:40. and as iron that breaketh all *these*,
44. and consume all *these* kingdoms,
6: 2(3). that *the* princes might give accounts
6(7). Then *these* presidents
7:17. *These* great beasts, which are four,

אִלֵּךְ *il-lēch*, Ch.

Ezr. 4:21. cause *these* men to cease,
5: 9. Then asked we *those* elders,
6: 8. shall do to the elders of *these* Jews
— expences be given unto *these* men,
Dan. 3:12. *these* men, O king, have not regarded
13. Then they brought *these* men
21. Then *these* men were bound
22. the flame of the fire slew *those* men
23. And *these* three men,
27. saw *these* men, upon whose bodies
6: 5(6). Then said *these* men,
11(12), 15(16). Then *these* men assembled,
24(25). and they brought *those* men

אֵלִיל see אֱלִיל.

אֲלַי *al-le-lahy'*, interj.

Job 10:15. If I be wicked, *woe* unto me;
Mic. 7: 1. *Woe* is me! for I am as when

אָלַם *āh-lam'*.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 39: 2(3). *I was dumb* with silence,
9(10). *I was dumb*, I opened not my
Isa. 53: 7. as a sheep before her shearers *is dumb*,
Eze. 3:26. *that thou shalt be dumb*, and shalt not be
33:22. *I was* no more *dumb*.
Dan 10:15. toward the ground, *and I became dumb*.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 31:18(19). *Let* the lying lips *be put to silence*;
Eze. 24:27. thou shalt speak, and *be* no more *dumb*:

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Gen 37: 7. For, behold, we (were) *binding*

אֵלָם *ēh'-lem*, m.

Ps. 56:[title] (1) upon Jonath-*elem*-rechokim, (lit. dove of *silence* (among) strangers)
58: 1(2). Do ye indeed speak righteousness, *O congregation*?

אִלֵּם *il-lēhm'*, adj.

Ex. 4:11. or who maketh *the dumb*,
Ps. 38:13(14). *and* (I was) *as a dumb man*
Pro. 31: 8. Open thy mouth *for the dumb*
Isa. 35: 6. the tongue of *the dumb* sing:
56:10. they (are) all *dumb* dogs,
Hab. 2:18. to make *dumb* idols?

אוֹלֵם see אוּלָם.

אַלְמֹגִים *al-moog-geem'*, m. pl.

See also אַלְגּוּמִּים.

1 K. 10:11. great plenty of *almug trees*,
12. the king made of *the almug trees* pillars,
— there came no such *almug trees*,

אֲלֻמָּה [*ălum-māh'*] f.

Gen 37: 7. we (were) binding *sheaves* in the field, and, lo, *my sheaf* arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, *your sheaves* stood round about, and made obeisance *to my sheaf*.
Ps. 126: 6. bringing *his sheaves* (with him).

אֵלְמוֹת *ēh-lam-mōth'*, f. pl.

See also אֵילְמִים.

Eze 40:16. likewise *to the arches*:
30. *And the arches* round about

אַלְמָן *al-māhn'*, adj.

Jer. 51: 5. For Israel (hath) not (been) *forsaken*,

אַלְמֹן *al-mōhn'*, m.

Isa. 47: 9. the loss of children, *and widowhood*:

אַלְמָנָה *al-māh-nāh'*, f.

Gen 38:11. Remain *a widow* at thy father's house,
Ex. 22:22(21). Ye shall not afflict any *widow*,
24(23). your wives shall be *widows*,
Lev. 21:14. *A widow*, or a divorced woman,
22:13. if the priest's daughter be *a widow*,
Nu. 30: 9(10). But every vow of *a widow*,
Deu 10:18. of the fatherless *and widow*,
14:29 & 16:11, 14. the stranger, and the fatherless, *and the widow*,
24:17. nor take *the widow*'s raiment to pledge:
19, 20, 21. for the stranger, for the fatherless, *and for the widow*:
26:12. the stranger, the fatherless, *and the widow*,
13. to the fatherless, *and to the widow*,
27:19. the stranger, fatherless, *and widow*.
2 Sa. 14: 5. I (am) indeed *a widow* woman,
1 K. 7:14. He (was) *a widow*'s son of the tribe
11:26. whose mother's name (was) Zeruah, *a widow*
17: 9. I have commanded *a widow* woman
10. *the widow* woman (was) there
20. brought evil upon *the widow*
Job 22: 9. Thou hast sent *widows* away
24: 3. they take *the widow*'s ox
21. *and* doeth not good to *the widow*.
27:15. *and his widows* shall not weep.
29:13. I caused *the widow*'s heart to sing
31:16. caused the eyes of *the widow* to fail;
Ps. 68: 5(6). a judge of the *widows*,
78:64. *and their widows* made no lamentation.
94: 6. They slay *the widow* and the stranger,
109: 9. his wife *a widow*.
146: 9. he relieveth the fatherless *and widow*:
Pro. 15:25. establish the border of *the widow*.
Isa. 1:17. plead for *the widow*.
23. neither doth the cause of *the widow*
9:17(16). mercy on their fatherless and *widows*:
10: 2. that *widows* may be their prey,
47: 8. I shall not sit (as) *a widow*,
Jer. 7: 6. the fatherless, *and the widow*,
15: 8. *Their widows* are increased to me
18:21. bereaved of their children, *and* (be) *widows*;
22: 3. the fatherless, *nor the widow*,
49:11. *and* let *thy widows* trust in me.
Lam. 1: 1. is she become *as a widow*!
5: 3. our mothers (are) *as widows*.
Eze 22: 7. they vexed the fatherless *and the widow*.
25. they have made *her* many *widows*

Eze.44:22. Neither (lit. *and*...not) shall they take for their wives *a widow*,
— *or a widow* that had a priest before. (lit. *or a widow* who shall be *a widow* from a priest)
Zec. 7:10. *And* oppress not *the widow*,
Mal. 3: 5. *the widow*, and the fatherless,

אַלְמָנוֹת *al-m'nōth'*, f. pl.

[Const. of אַלְמָנוֹת.]

Isa. 13:22. shall cry *in their desolate houses*, (marg. *palaces*)
Eze 19: 7. he knew *their desolate palaces*, (marg. *their widows*)

אַלְמְנוּת *al-m'nooth'*, f.

[Const. of אַלְמְנוּת.]

Gen 38:14. she put *her widow's* garments off
19. put on the garments of *her widowhood*.
2 Sa.20: 3. living in *widowhood*.
Isa. 54: 4. the reproach of *thy widowhood*

אַלְמֹנִי *al-mōh-nee'*, m.

Always joined to פְּלֹנִי.

Ruth 4: 1. Ho, such *a one!* turn aside,
1 Sa. 21: 2(3). to such *and such* a place.
2 K. 6: 8. In such *and such* a place

אֶלֶן see אִלֵּן.

אָלַף [*āh-laph'*]

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 22:25. Lest *thou learn* his ways,

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Job 15: 5. thy mouth *uttereth* thine iniquity, (marg. *teacheth*)
33:33. *and I shall teach thee* wisdom.

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Job 35:11. *Who teacheth us* more than the beasts

אָלַף [*āh-laph'*]

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 144:13. our sheep *may bring forth thousands*

אֶלֶף *eh'-leph*, m.

Gen 20:16. thy brother *a thousand* (pieces) *of* silver.
24:60. thou (the mother) *of thousands of* millions,
Ex. 12:37. about 600 *thousand* on foot
18:21. (to be) rulers of *thousands*, (and) rulers
25. rulers of *thousands*, rulers of
20: 6. shewing mercy *unto thousands*
32:28. the people that day about three *thousand*
34: 7. Keeping mercy *for thousands*,
38:25. *and a thousand* 775 shekels,
26. *thousand* and three *thousand* and 550
28. of *the thousand* 775 (shekels) he made
29. *and two thousand* and 400 shekels.
Nu. 1:16. heads of *thousands in* Israel.
21. of Reuben, (were) 46 *thousand* and 500.
23. of Simeon, (were) 59 *thousand* and 300.
25. of Gad, (were) 45 *thousand* 650.
27. of Judah, (were) 74 *thousand* and 600.
29. of Issachar, (were) 54 *thousand* and 400.
31. of Zebulun, (were) 57 *thousand* and 400.
33. of Ephraim, (were) 40 *thousand* and 500.
35. of Manasseh, (were) 32 *thousand* and 200.
37. of Benjamin, (were) 35 *thousand* and 400.
39. of Dan, (were) 62 *thousand* and 700.
41. of Asher, (were) 41 *thousand* and 500.
Nu. 1:43. of Naphtali, (were) 53 *thousand* and 400.
46. they that were numbered were 600 *thousand* and three *thousand* and 550.
2: 4. numbered of them, (were) 74 *thousand*
6. numbered thereof, (were) 54 *thousand*
8. numbered thereof, (were) 57 *thousand*
9. of Judah (were) 100 *thousand* and 80 *thousand* and six *thousand* and 400,
11. numbered thereof, (were) 46 *thousand*
13. numbered of them, (were) 59 *thousand*
15. numbered of them, (were) 45 *thousand*
16. Reuben (were) 100 *thousand* and 51 *thousand*
19. numbered of them, (were) 40 *thousand*
21. numbered of them, (were) 32 *thousand*
23. numbered of them, (were) 35 *thousand*
24. of Ephraim (were) 100 *thousand* and eight *thousand* and 100,
26. numbered of them, (were) 62 *thousand*
28. numbered of them, (were) 41 *thousand*
30. numbered of them, (were) 53 *thousand*
31. Dan (were) 100 *thousand*, and 57 *thousand*
32. their hosts (were) 600 *thousand* and three *thousand* and 550.
3:22. numbered of them (were) seven *thousand*
28. old and upward, (were) eight *thousand*
34. old and upward, (were) six *thousand* and
39. old and upward, (were) 22 *thousand*.
43. numbered of them, were 22 *thousand*
50. the money; *a thousand* 365 (shekels),
4:36. by their families were *two thousand* 750.
40. of their fathers, were *two thousand* and
44. families, were three *thousand* and 200.
48. numbered of them, were eight *thousand*
7:85. silver vessels (weighed) *two thousand* and
10: 4. (which are) heads of *the thousands of*
36. unto the many *thousands of* Israel.
11:21. six hundred *thousand* footmen;
16:49(17:14). in the plague were 14 *thousand*
25: 9. died in the plague were 24 *thousand*.
26: 7. numbered of them were 43 *thousand* and
14. the Simeonites, 22 *thousand* and 200.
18. numbered of them, 40 *thousand* and 500.
22. numbered of them, 76 *thousand* and 500.
25. numbered of them, 64 *thousand* and 300.
27. numbered of them, 60 *thousand* and 500.
34. numbered of them, 52 *thousand* and 700.
37. numbered of them, 32 *thousand* and 500.
41. numbered of them (were) 45 *thousand* and
43. numbered of them, (were) 64 *thousand*
47. of them; (who were) 53 *thousand* and
50. of them (were) 45 *thousand* and 400.
51. of Israel, 600 *thousand and a thousand*
62. numbered of them were 23 *thousand*,
31: 4. Of every tribe *a thousand*, (marg. *A thousand* of a tribe, *a thousand* of a tribe)
5. *out of the thousands of* Israel, *a thousand* of (every) tribe, 12 *thousand* armed for
6. to the war, *a thousand* of (every) tribe,
14. the captains over *thousands*, and captains
32. had caught, was 600 *thousand* and 70 *thousand* and five *thousand* sheep,
33. And 72 *thousand* beeves,
34. And 61 *thousand* asses,
35. And 32 *thousand* persons in all,
36. *thousand* and 37 *thousand* (lit. 30 *thousand* and 7 *thousands*) and 500
38. And the beeves (were) 36 *thousand*;
39. And the asses (were) 30 *thousand* and
40. And the persons (were) 16 *thousand*;
43. (unto) the congregation was 300 *thousand* and 30 *thousand* (and) seven *thousand*
44. And 36 *thousand* beeves,
45. And 30 *thousand* asses and 500,
46. And 16 *thousand* persons;
48. the officers which (were) *over thousands of* the host, the captains of *thousands*,
52. the captains of *thousands*, and of the captains of hundreds, was 16 *thousand* 750
54. the gold of the captains of *thousands*
35: 4. outward *a thousand* cubits round about.
5. the east side *two thousand* cubits, and on the south side *two thousand* cubits, and on the west side *two thousand* cubits, and on the north side *two thousand*
Deu. 1:11. make you *a thousand* times so many
15. heads over you, captains over *thousands*,

Deu. 5:10. shewing mercy *unto thousands*
7: 9. his commandments *to a thousand*
13 & 28:4, 18, 51. the increase of *thy kine*,
32:30. How should one chase *a thousand*,
33:17. they (are) *the thousands of* Manasseh.
Jos. 3: 4. about *two thousand* cubits by measure:
4:13. About 40 *thousand* prepared for war
7: 3. but let *about two* or three *thousand* men (marg. about *two thousand* men, or, about three *thousand*)
4. of the people about three *thousand* men:
8: 3. Joshua chose out 30 *thousand* mighty
12. he took about five *thousand* men,
25. 12 *thousand*, (even) all the men of Ai.
18:28. Zelah, *Eleph*, and Jebusi,
22:14. *among the thousands of* Israel.
21, 30. heads of *the thousands of* Israel,
23:10. man of you shall chase *a thousand:*
Jud. 1: 4. of them in Bezek ten *thousand* men.
3:29. of Moab at that time about ten *thousand*
4: 6. and take with thee ten *thousand* men
10. he went up with ten *thousand* men
14. from mount Tabor, and ten *thousand*
5: 8. or spear seen among forty *thousand*
6:15. *my family* (is) poor in Manasseh, (marg. *my thousand*)
7: 3. of the people twenty and two *thousand;* and there remained ten *thousand*.
8:10. hosts with them, about fifteen *thousand*
— an hundred and twenty *thousand* men
26. *a thousand* and seven hundred (shekels)
9:49. *about a thousand* men and women.
12: 6. of the Ephraimites forty and two *thousand*.
15:11. Then three *thousand* men of Judah
15. slew *a thousand* men therewith.
16. have I slain *a thousand* men.
16: 5. eleven hundred (pieces) of silver. (lit. *a thousand* and a hundred)
27. about three *thousand* men and women,
17: 2, 3. The eleven hundred (shekels) (lit. *a thousand* and a hundred)
20: 2. four hundred *thousand* footmen
10. and an hundred *of a thousand, and a thousand* out of ten thousand,
15. out of the cities 26 *thousand* men
17. were numbered 400 *thousand* men that
21. of the Israelites that day 22 *thousand*
25. of the children of Israel again 18 *thousand*
34. against Gibeah 10 *thousand* chosen men
35. of the Benjamites that day 25 *thousand*
44. there fell of Benjamin 18 *thousand* men;
45. in the highways five *thousand* men;
— unto Gidom, and slew *two thousand* men
46. that day of Benjamin were 25 *thousand*
21:10. thither 12 *thousand* men of the valiantest,
1Sa. 4: 2. in the field about four *thousand* men.
10. there fell of Israel 30 *thousand* footmen.
6:19. smote of the people 50 *thousand* and 70
8:12. will appoint him captains over *thousands*,
10:19. by your tribes, *and by your thousands*.
11: 8. the children of Israel were 300 *thousand*, and the men of Judah 30 *thousand*.
13: 2. Saul chose him three *thousand* (men) of Israel; (whereof) *two thousand* were
— *and a thousand* were with Jonathan
5. to fight with Israel, 30 *thousand* chariots, and six *thousand* horsemen,
15: 4. numbered them in Telaim, 200 *thousand* footmen, and 10 *thousand* men of Judah.
17: 5. weight of the coat (was) five *thousand*
18. unto the captain of (their) *thousand*,
18: 7. Saul hath slain *his thousands*,
8. to me they have ascribed (but) *thousands:*
13. made him his captain over *a thousand;*
21:11(12). Saul hath slain *his thousands*,
22: 7. (and) make you all captains of *thousands*,
23:23. throughout all *the thousands of* Judah.
24: 2(3). Saul took three *thousand* chosen men
25: 2. had three *thousand* sheep, *and a thousand*
26: 2. having three *thousand* chosen men
29: 2. by hundreds, *and by thousands:*
5. Saul slew *his thousands*,
2Sa. 6: 1. (the) chosen (men) of Israel, 30 *thousand*.
8: 4. took from him *a thousand* (chariots),
— and 20 *thousand* footmen:
5. David slew of the Syrians 22 *thousand*
13. valley of salt, (being) 18 *thousand* (men).
2Sa. 10: 6. and the Syrians of Zoba, 20 *thousand* footmen, and of king Maacah *a thousand* men, and of Ish-tob 12 *thousand* men.
18. of the Syrians, and 40 *thousand* horsemen,
17: 1. Let me now choose out 12 *thousand* men,
18: 1. and set captains of *thousands* and captains
3. (thou art) worth 10 *thousand* of us:
4. came out by hundreds *and by thousands*.
7. a great slaughter that day of 20 *thousand*
12. I should receive *a thousand* (shekels) of
19:17(18). *And* (there were) *a thousand* men of
24: 9. and there were in Israel 800 *thousand*
— the men of Judah (were) 500 *thousand*
15. from Dan even to Beer-sheba 70 *thousand*
1 K. 3: 4. *a thousand* burnt offerings did Solomon
4:26(5:6). had 40 *thousand* stalls of horses for his chariots, and 12 *thousand* horsemen.
32(5:12). spake three *thousand* proverbs: and his songs were *a thousand and* five.
5:11(25). Solomon gave Hiram 20 *thousand*
13(27). and the levy was 30 *thousand* men.
14(28). 10 *thousand* a month by courses:
15(29). And Solomon had 70 *thousand* that bare burdens, and 80 *thousand* hewers in
16(30). three *thousand* and 300, which ruled
7:26. of lilies: it contained *two thousand* baths.
8:63. offered unto the Lord, 22 *thousand* oxen, and 120 *thousand* sheep.
10:26. and he had *a thousand* and 400 chariots, and 12 *thousand* horsemen,
12:21. 180 *thousand* chosen men, which were
19:18. Yet I have left (me) 7 *thousand* in Israel,
20:15. the children of Israel, (being) 7 *thousand*.
29. Israel slew of the Syrians 100 *thousand*
30. and (there) a wall fell upon 27 *thousand*
2 K. 3: 4. 100 *thousand* lambs, and 100 *thousand* rams,
5: 5. and six *thousand* (pieces) of gold,
13: 7. ten chariots, and 10 *thousand* footmen;
14: 7. in the valley of salt 10 *thousand*,
15:19. gave Pul *a thousand* talents of silver,
18:23. and I will deliver thee *two thousand* horses,
19:35. in the camp of the Assyrians 185 *thousand:*
24:14. men of valour, (even) 10 *thousand*
16. seven *thousand*, and craftsmen and smiths *a thousand*,
1Ch 5:18. *thousand* 760, that went out to the war.
21. of their camels 50 *thousand*, and of sheep 250 *thousand*, and of asses *two thousand*, and of men 100 *thousand*.
7: 2. in the days of David 22 *thousand* and 600.
4. bands of soldiers for war, 36 *thousand*
5. in all by their genealogies 87 *thousand*.
7. by their genealogies 22 *thousand* and 34
9. mighty men of valour, (was) 20 *thousand*
11. men of valour, (were) 17 *thousand* and
40. the war (and) to battle (was) 26 *thousand*
9:13. *a thousand* and 760; very able men for the
12:14. and the greatest *over a thousand*.
20. captains of *the thousands* that (were) of
24. shield and spear (were) 6 *thousand* and
25. valour for the war, 7 *thousand* and 100.
26. children of Levi 4 *thousand* and 600.
27. Aaronites, and with him (were) 3 *thousand*
29. the kindred of Saul, 3 *thousand:*
30. children of Ephraim 20 *thousand* and 800,
31. the half tribe of Manasseh 18 *thousand*,
33. *thousand*, which could keep rank:
34. of Naphtali *a thousand* captains, and with them with shield and spear 37 *thousand*.
35. The Danites expert in war 28 *thousand*
36. to battle, expert in war, 40 *thousand*.
37. of war for the battle, 120 *thousand*.
13: 1. consulted with the captains of *thousands*
15:25. and the captains over *thousands*, went to
16:15. (which) he commanded *to a thousand*
18: 4. David took from him *a thousand* chariots, and 7 *thousand* horsemen, and 20 *thousand*
5. David slew of the Syrians 22 *thousand* men.
12. Edomites in the valley of salt 18 *thousand*.
19: 6. of Ammon sent *a thousand* talents of
7. So they hired 32 *thousand* chariots,
18. slew of the Syrians 7 *thousand* (men which fought in) chariots, and 40 *thousand*
21: 5. all (they of) Israel were *a thousand thousand* and 100 *thousand* men that drew sword: and Judah (was) 470 *thousand*
14. and there fell of Israel 70 *thousand* men.

1Ch 22:14. *thousand* talents of gold, and *a thousand*
thousand talents of silver;
23: 3. their polls, man by man, was 38 *thousand.*
4. *thousand* (were) to set forward the work
of the house of the Lord; and 6 *thousand*
5. *thousand* (were) porters; and 4 *thousand*
26:26. the captains over *thousands* and hundreds,
30. brethren, men of valour, *a thousand* and
32. men of valour, (were) *two thousand* and
27: 1. the chief fathers and captains of *thousands*
— of every course (were) 24 *thousand.*
2, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15. and in his
course (were) 24 *thousand.*
4. in his course likewise (were) 24 *thousand.*
28: 1. and the captains over *the thousands,*
29: 4. *thousand* talents of gold, of the gold
of Ophir, and 7 *thousand* talents of
6. and the captains of *thousands*
7. *thousand* talents and 10 thousand drams,
and of silver 10 *thousand* talents, and of
brass, 18 *thousand* talents, and 100 *thou-*
sand talents of iron.
21. (even) *a thousand* bullocks, *a thousand*
rams, (and) *a thousand* lambs,
2Ch 1: 2. to the captains of *thousands* and of
6. and offered *a thousand* burnt offerings
14. and he had *a thousand* and 400 chariots,
and 12 *thousand* horsemen,
2: 2(1). *thousand* men to bear burdens, and
80 *thousand* to hew in the mountain,
and 3 *thousand* and 600 to oversee them.
10(9). *thousand* measures of beaten wheat,
and 20 *thousand* measures of barley, and
20 *thousand* baths of wine, and 20 *thou-*
sand baths of oil.
17(16). found 150 *thousand,* and 3 *thousand* and
18(17). *thousand* of them (to be) bearers of
burdens, and 80 *thousand* (to be) hewers
in the mountain, and 3 *thousand* and 600
4: 5. (and) it received and held 3 *thousand* baths.
7: 5. of 22 *thousand* oxen, and 120 *thousand*
9:25. had 4 *thousand* stalls for horses and cha-
riots, and 12 *thousand* horsemen;
11: 1. 180 *thousand* chosen (men), which were
12: 3. *With* 1200 (lit. *a thousand* and 200) cha-
riots, and 60 *thousand* horsemen:
13: 3. of war, (even) 400 *thousand* chosen men:
— with 800 *thousand* chosen men, (being)
17. slain of Israel 500 *thousand* chosen men.
14: 8(7). out of Judah 300 *thousand;* and out of
Benjamin, that bare shields and drew
bows, 280 *thousand:*
9(8). with an host of *a thousand thousand,*
15:11. oxen and 7 *thousand* sheep.
17:11. *thousand* and 700 rams, and 7 *thousand*
14. Of Judah, the captains of *thousands;*
— mighty men of valour 300 *thousand.*
15. the captain, and with him 280 *thousand.*
16. 200 *thousand* mighty men of valour.
17. men with bow and shield 200 *thousand.*
18. 180 *thousand* ready prepared for the war.
25: 5. made them captains over *thousands,*
— and found them 300 *thousand* choice (men),
6. He hired also 100 *thousand* mighty men
11. smote of the children of Seir 10 *thousand.*
12. And (other) 10 *thousand* (left) alive
13. three *thousand* of them, and took much
26:12. men of valour (were) *two thousand* and
13. an army, 300 *thousand,* and 7 *thousand* and
27: 5. ten *thousand* measures of wheat, and 10
thousand
28: 6. slew in Judah 120 *thousand* in one day,
8. captive of their brethren 200 *thousand,*
29:33. six hundred oxen, and 3 *thousand* sheep.
30:24. *a thousand* bullocks and 7 *thousand* sheep;
— *a thousand* bullocks and 10 *thousand*
35: 7. of 30 *thousand,* and 3 *thousand* bullocks:
8. passover offerings *two thousand* and 600
9. for passover offerings 5 *thousand* (small)
Ezr. 1: 9. *a thousand* chargers of silver,
10. (and) other vessels *a thousand.*
11. of gold and of silver (were) 5 *thousand*
2: 3. The children of Parosh, *two thousand*
and 172
6. of Jeshua (and) Joab, *two thousand*
7. The children of Elam, *a thousand* 254.
12. The children of Azgad, *a thousand* 222.

Ezr. 2:14. The children of Bigvai, *two thousand* 56.
31. children of the other Elam, *a thousand* 254.
35. The children of Senaah, 3 *thousand* 630.
37. The children of Immer, *a thousand* 52.
38. The children of Pashur, *a thousand* 247.
39. The children of Harim, *a thousand* 17.
64. together (was) forty *two thousand* 360,
65. of whom (there were) 7 *thousand* 337:
67. (their) asses, 6 *thousand* 720.
69. treasure of the work 60 *and one thousand*
drams of gold, and 5 *thousand* pound of
8:27. basons of gold, of *a thousand* drams;
Neh 3:13. *and a thousand* cubits on the wall unto
7: 8. The children of Parosh, *two thousand* 172.
11. of Jeshua and Joab, *two thousand* 818.
12. The children of Elam, *a thousand* 254.
17. The children of Azgad, *two thousand* 322.
19. The children of Bigvai, *two thousand* 67.
34. children of the other Elam, *a thousand* 254.
38. The children of Senaah, 3 *thousand* 930.
40. The children of Immer, *a thousand* 52.
41. The children of Pashur, *a thousand* 247.
42. the children of Harim, *a thousand* 17.
66. together (was) forty *two thousand* 360,
67. of whom (there were) 7 *thousand* 337:
69. six *thousand* 720 asses.
70. Tirshatha gave to the treasure *a thousand*
71. and *two thousand* and 200 pound of silver.
72. and *two thousand* pound of silver,
Est. 3: 9. I will pay 10 *thousand* talents of silver
9:16. and slew of their foes 75 *thousand,*
Job 1: 3. was 7 *thousand* sheep, and 3 *thousand*
9: 3. cannot answer him one of *a thousand.*
33:23. one among *a thousand,*
42:12. *thousand* sheep, and 6 *thousand* camels,
and a thousand yoke of oxen, *and a*
thousand she asses.
Ps. 8: 7(8). All sheep *and oxen,*
50:10. the cattle upon *a thousand* hills.
60: [title] (2). in the valley of salt 12 *thousand.*
68:17(18). (are) 20 thousand, (even) *thousands of*
84:10(11). thy courts (is) better *than a thousand.*
90: 4. For *a thousand* years in thy sight
91: 7. *A thousand* shall fall at thy side,
105: 8. he commanded *to a thousand* generations.
119:72. better unto me *than thousands of* gold
Pro. 14: 4. Where no *oxen* (are), the crib (is) clean:
Ecc. 6: 6. though he live *a thousand* years
7:28. one man *among a thousand*
Cant. 4: 4. whereon there hang *a thousand* bucklers,
8:11. the fruit thereof was to bring *a thousand*
12. thou, O Solomon, (must have) *a thousand,*
Isa. 7:23. were *a thousand* vines *at a thousand*
30:17. *thousand* (shall flee) at the rebuke of one;
24. *The oxen likewise* and the young asses
36: 8. and I will give thee *two thousand* horses,
37:36. the camp of the Assyrians 185 *thousand:*
60:22. A little one shall become *a thousand,*
Jer. 32:18. shewest lovingkindness *unto thousands,*
52:28. in the seventh year, 3 *thousand* Jews
30. all the persons (were) 4 *thousand* and
Eze. 45: 1. the length of 25 *thousand* (reeds), and the
breadth (shall be) 10 *thousand.*
3. *thousand,* and the breadth of 10 *thousand:*
5. *thousand* of length, and the 10 *thousand*
6. city 5 *thousand* broad, and 25 *thousand*
47: 3. he measured *a thousand* cubits,
4, 4. Again he measured *a thousand,*
5. Afterward he measured *a thousand;*
48: 8. offer of 25 *thousand* (reeds in) breadth,
9. *thousand* in length, and of 10 *thousand*
10. toward the north 25 *thousand* (in length),
and toward the west 10 *thousand* in
breadth, and toward the east 10 *thousand*
in breadth, and toward the south 25
thousand in length;
13. *thousand* in length, and 10 *thousand* in
breadth: all the length (shall be) 25
thousand, and the breadth 10 *thousand.*
15. the 5 *thousand,* that are left in the breadth
over against the 25 *thousand,*
16. the north side 4 *thousand* and 500, and the
south side 4 *thousand* and 500, and on
the east side 4 *thousand* and 500, and
the west side 4 *thousand* and 500.
18. ten *thousand* eastward, and 10 *thousand*
20. (shall be) 25 *thousand* by 25 *thousand:*

Eze. 48:21. over against the 25 *thousand* of the oblation
— and westward over against the 25 *thousand*
30, 33. four *thousand* and 500 measures.
32. at the east side 4 *thousand* and 500:
34. At the west side 4 *thousand* and 500,
35. (It was) round about 18 *thousand*
Dan. 8:14. unto me, Unto *two thousand* and 300 days;
12:11. (there shall be) *a thousand* 290 days.
12. and cometh to *the thousand* 335 days.
Am. 5: 3. The city that went out (by) *a thousand*
Mic. 5: 2(1). thou be little *among the thousands of*
6: 7. Will the Lord be pleased *with thousands of*

אֶלֶף *eh'-leph* & אֲלַף *ălaph*, Ch. m.

Dan 5: 1. a great feast to *a thousand* of his lords,
and drank wine before the *thousand*.
7:10. *thousand thousands* ministered

אָלַץ [*āh-latz'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Jud. 16:16. with her words, *and urged him*,

אַלְקוֹם *al-koom'*.

Pro. 30:31. against whom (there is) *no rising up*.

אֵם *ēhm*, f.

Gen 2:24. a man leave his father and *his mother*,
3:20. she was *the mother of* all living.
20:12. but not the daughter of *my mother*;
21:21. *his mother* took him a wife
24:28. told (them of) *her mother*'s house these
53. *and to her mother* precious things.
55. her brother *and her mother* said,
67. into *his mother* Sarah's tent,
— Isaac was comforted after *his mother*'s
27:11. Jacob said to Rebekah *his mother*,
13. And *his mother* said unto him,
14. brought (them) *to his mother*: and *his mother* made savoury meat,
29. let *thy mother*'s sons bow down
28: 2. the house of Bethuel *thy mother*'s father;
— Laban *thy mother*'s brother.
5. Jacob's and Esau's *mother*.
7. obeyed his father and *his mother*,
29:10. the daughter of Laban *his mother*'s brother,
and the sheep of Laban *his mother*'s
— the flock of Laban *his mother*'s brother.
30:14. brought them unto *his mother* Leah.
32:11(12). *the mother* with the children.
37:10. Shall I *and thy mother* and thy brethren
43:29. Benjamin, *his mother*'s son,
44:20. he alone is left *of his mother*,
Ex. 2: 8. called the child's *mother*.
20:12. Honour thy father and *thy mother*:
21:15. smiteth his father, *or his mother*,
17. curseth his father, *or his mother*,
22:30(29). seven days it shall be with *his dam*;
23:19 & 34:26. seethe a kid in *his mother*'s milk.
Lev. 18: 7. or the nakedness of *thy mother*,
— she (is) *thy mother*;
9. or daughter of *thy mother*,
13. the nakedness of *thy mother*'s sister: for she (is) *thy mother*'s near kinswoman.
19: 3. Ye shall fear every man *his mother*,
20: 9. curseth his father or *his mother*
— cursed his father *or his mother*;
14. if a man take a wife and *her mother*,
17. or *his mother*'s daughter,
19. the nakedness of *thy mother*'s sister,
21: 2. *for his mother*, and for his father,
11. for his father, *or for his mother*;
22:27. shall be seven days under *the dam*;
24:11. *his mother*'s name (was) Shelomith,
Nu. 6: 7. for his father, *or for his mother*,
12:12. cometh out of *his mother*'s womb.
Deu 5:16. Honour thy father and *thy mother*,
13: 6(7). the son of *thy mother*,

Deu 14:21. not seethe a kid in *his mother*'s milk.
21:13. bewail her father and *her mother*
18. or the voice of *his mother*,
19. *and his mother* lay hold on him,
22: 6. *and the dam* sitting upon the young,
— shalt not take *the dam* with the young:
7. thou shalt in any wise let *the dam* go,
15. of the damsel, *and her mother*,
27:16. setteth light by his father *or his mother*.
22. or the daughter of *his mother*.
33: 9. unto his father *and to his mother*,
Jos. 2:13. save alive my father, and *my mother*,
18. bring thy father, and *thy mother*,
6:23. her father, and *her mother*,
Jud. 5: 7. I arose *a mother* in Israel.
28. *The mother of* Sisera looked out
8:19. the sons of *my mother*:
9: 1. unto *his mother*'s brethren,
— the house of *his mother*'s father,
3. *his mother*'s brethren spake
14: 2. told his father *and his mother*,
3. Then his father *and his mother*
4. But his father *and his mother*
5. his father *and his mother*,
6. told not his father *or his mother*
9. his father and *mother* (lit. and *his mother*)
16. not told (it) my father *nor my mother*,
16:17. from *my mother*'s womb:
17: 2. he said *unto his mother*,
— And *his mother* said, Blessed
3. eleven hundred (shekels) of silver *to his mother*, *his mother* said, I had wholly
4. he restored the money *unto his mother*;
and *his mother* took two hundred
Ruth 1: 8. return each to *her mother*'s house:
2:11. hast left thy father *and thy mother*,
1Sa. 2:19. *his mother* made him a little coat,
15:33. so shall *thy mother* be childless,
20:30. the confusion of *thy mother*'s nakedness?
22: 3. Let my father *and my mother*,
2Sa. 17:25. sister to Zeruiah Joab's *mother*.
19:37(38). grave of my father *and* of *my mother*.
20:19. destroy a city *and a mother*
1K. 1:11 & 2:13. Bath-sheba the *mother of* Solomon,
2:19. to be set *for* the king's *mother*;
20. *my mother*: for I will not say thee nay.
22. said *unto his mother*,
3:27. she (is) *the mother thereof*.
11:26. *whose mother*'s name (was) Zeruah,
14:21, 31. *his mother*'s name (was) Naamah,
15: 2, 10. *his mother*'s name (was) Maachah,
13. also Maachah *his mother*, even her he
17:23. delivered him *unto his mother*:
19:20. kiss my father *and my mother*,
22:42. *his mother*'s name (was) Azubah
52(53). in the way of *his mother*,
2K. 3: 2. not like his father, *and like his mother*:
13. to the prophets of *thy mother*.
4:19. Carry him to *his mother*.
20. brought him to *his mother*,
30. *the mother of* the child said,
8:26. *his mother*'s name (was) Athaliah,
9:22. so long as the whoredoms of *thy mother*
11: 1. Athaliah *the mother of* Ahaziah
12: 1(2). *his mother*'s name (was) Zibiah
14: 2. *his mother*'s name (was) Jehoaddan
15: 2. *his mother*'s name (was) Jecholiah
33. *his mother*'s name (was) Jerusha,
18: 2. *His mother*'s name also (was) Abi,
21: 1. *his mother*'s name (was) Hephzibah.
19. *his mother*'s name (was) Meshullemeth,
22: 1. *his mother*'s name (was) Jedidah,
23:31. *his mother*'s name (was) Hamutal,
36. *his mother*'s name (was) Zebudah,
24: 8. *his mother*'s name (was) Nehushta,
12. *and his mother*, and his servants,
15. and the king's *mother*,
18. *his mother*'s name (was) Hamutal,
1Ch. 2:26. she (was) *the mother of* Onam.
4: 9. *and his mother* called his name Jabez,
2Ch 12:13. *his mother*'s name (was) Naamah
13: 2. *His mother*'s name also (was) Michaiah
15:16. *the mother of* Asa the king,
20:31. *his mother*'s name (was) Azubah
22: 2. *His mother*'s name also (was) Athaliah
3. for *his mother* was his counsellor
10. Athaliah *the mother of* Ahaziah

2Ch 24: 1. *His mother*'s name also (was) Zibiah
25: 1. *his mother*'s name (was) Jehoaddan
26: 3. *His mother*'s name also (was) Jecoliah
27: 1. *His mother*'s name also (was) Jerushah,
29: 1. *his mother*'s name (was) Abijah,
Est. 2: 7. she had neither father *nor mother*,
— when her father *and mother* were dead,
Job 1:21. Naked came I out of *my mother*'s
17:14. to the worm, (Thou art) *my mother*,
31:18. from *my mother*'s womb;
Ps. 22: 9(10). upon *my mother*'s breasts.
10(11). my God from *my mother*'s belly.
27:10. my father *and my mother* forsake me,
35:14. one that mourneth (for his) *mother*.
50:20. slanderest *thine own mother*'s son.
51: 5(7). in sin did *my mother* conceive
69: 8(9). an alien unto *my mother*'s children.
71: 6. took me out of *my mother*'s bowels:
109:14. let not the sin of *his mother* be blotted out.
113: 9. a joyful *mother of* children.
131: 2. a child that is weaned of *his mother:*
139:13. hast covered me in *my mother*'s womb.
Pro. 1: 8. forsake not the law of *thy mother:*
4: 3. in the sight of *my mother*.
6:20. forsake not the law of *thy mother:*
10: 1. the heaviness of *his mother*.
15:20. a foolish man despiseth *his mother*.
19:26. chaseth away (his) *mother*,
20:20. curseth his father *or his mother*,
23:22. despise not *thy mother* when
25. Thy father *and thy mother* shall be glad,
28:24. robbeth his father *or his mother*,
29:15. bringeth *his mother* to shame.
30:11. doth not bless *their mother*.
17. despiseth to obey (his) *mother*,
31: 1. the prophecy that *his mother* taught him.
Ecc. 5:15(14). came forth of *his mother*'s womb,
Cant 1: 6. *my mother*'s children were angry
3: 4. brought him into *my mother*'s house,
11. wherewith *his mother* crowned him
6: 9. she (is) the (only) one *of her mother*,
8: 1. sucked the breasts of *my mother!*
2. bring thee into *my mother*'s house,
5. there *thy mother* brought thee forth:
Isa. 8: 4. to cry, My father, *and my mother*,
49: 1. from the bowels of *my mother*
50: 1. the bill of *your mother*'s divorcement,
— is *your mother* put away.
66:13. one whom *his mother* comforteth,
Jer. 15: 8. *the mother of* the young men
10. Woe is me, *my mother*,
16: 3. concerning *their mothers* that bare them,
7. for their father or for *their mother*.
20:14. the day wherein *my mother*
17. that *my mother* might have been my grave,
22:26. and *thy mother* that bare thee,
50:12. *Your mother* shall be sore confounded;
52: 1. *his mother*'s name (was) Hamutal
Lam. 2:12. They say *to their mothers*,
— poured out into *their mothers*' bosom.
5: 3. *our mothers* (are) as widows.
Eze. 16: 3. *and thy mother* an Hittite.
44. *As* (is) *the mother*, (so is) her daughter.
45. Thou (art) *thy mother*'s daughter, that
— *your mother* (was) an Hittite,
19: 2. What (is) *thy mother?*
10. *Thy mother* (is) like a vine
21:21(26). stood at *the parting of* the way, (marg. at *the mother of* the way)
22: 7. they set light by father *and mother:*
23: 2. the daughters of one *mother:*
44:25. but for father, *or for mother*,
Hos. 2: 2(4). Plead *with your mother*,
5(7)For *their mother* hath played
4: 5. I will destroy *thy mother*.
10:14. *the mother* was dashed in pieces
Mic. 7: 6. the daughter riseth up *against her mother*,
Zec. 13: 3. then his father *and his mother*
— his father *and his mother*

אִם *eem*, part.

Gen 4: 7. *If* thou doest well, shalt thou not
14:23. *That* I will *not* (take) from a thread
— *and* that I will *not* take any thing
24:21. made his journey prosperous *or* not.
Gen 38: 9. *when* he went in unto his brother's
Ex. 19:13. *whether* (it be) beast *or* man, it shall
Nu. 14:23. *Surely* they shall *not* see the land
30. *Doubtless* ye shall *not* come into
32:11. *Surely none* of the men that came up
Jud. 13:16. *Though* thou detain me, I will not eat
1Sa. 17:55. soul liveth, O king, I *cannot* tell.
19: 6. the Lord liveth, he shall *not* be slain.
20:14. shalt not only *while* yet I live
24:21(22). *that* thou wilt *not* cut off my seed
28:10. *there shall no* punishment happen
30:15. that thou wilt *neither* kill me, *nor*
2Sa. 17:13. *Moreover, if* he be gotten into a
1Ch 4:10. *Oh that* thou wouldest bless me indeed,
21:12. *Either* three years' famine; or three months
2Ch 33: 8. so that (lit. *if* only) they will take
Job 14: 5. *Seeing* his days (are) determined,
22:20. *Whereas* our substance is not cut down,
Isa. 62: 8. *Surely* I will *no more* give thy corn
Jer. 23:38. But *since* ye say, The burden of
Eze. 14:20. they shall deliver *neither* son *nor* daughter,
35: 6. *sith* thou hast not hated blood,
Joel 1: 2. in your days, *or* even in the days
&c. &c.

Observe the meaning of כִּי־אִם.

Gen 32:26(27). let thee go, *except* thou bless me.
39: 6. *save* the bread which he did eat.
Ex. 22:23(22). afflict them in any wise, *and* they cry
Lev. 22: 6. eat of the holy things, *unless* he wash
Nu. 24:22. *Nevertheless* the Kenite shall be wasted,
Jud. 15: 7. *yet* will I be avenged of you,
Ru. 3:18. be in rest, *until* he have finished
1Sa. 21: 5(6). *Of a truth* women (have been) kept
2K. 9:35. no *more* of her *than* the scull,
2Ch 2: 6(5). *save only* to burn sacrifice before him
Ecc. 5:11(10). *saving* the beholding (of them)
&c. &c.

Notice the meaning of אִם־לֹא.

Gen 24:38. *But* thou shalt go unto my father's house,
43: 9. *if* I bring him *not* unto thee,
Nu. 14:35. I will *surely* do it unto all this
Jer. 15:11. *Verily* it shall be well with thy remnant;
verily I will cause the enemy
&c. &c.

אָמָה *āh-māh'*, f.

Gen 20:17. his wife, *and his maidservants;*
21:10. Cast out this *bondwoman* and her son: for the son of this *bondwoman*
12. because of *thy bondwoman;*
13. also of the son of *the bondwoman*
30: 3. Behold *my maid* Bilhah,
31:33. into the two *maidservants*' tents;
Ex. 2: 5. she sent *her maid* to fetch it.
20:10. thy manservant, *nor thy maidservant*,
17. *nor his maidservant*, nor his ox,
21: 7. his daughter *to be a maidservant*,
20. smite his servant, or *his maid*,
26. or the eye of *his maid*,
27. or *his maidservant*'s tooth;
32. a manservant or a *maidservant;*
23:12. the son of *thy handmaid*,
Lev. 25: 6. for thy servant, *and for thy maid*,
44. bondmen, *and thy bondmaids*,
— ye buy bondmen *and bondmaids*.
Deu 5:14. thy manservant, *nor thy maidservant*,
— *and thy maidservant* may rest as well
21(18). *or his maidservant*, his ox,
12:12. menservants, *and your maidservants*,
18. thy manservant, *and thy maidservant*,
15:17. also *unto thy maidservant*
16:11, 14. thy manservant, *and thy maidservant*,
Jud. 9:18. the son of *his maidservant*,
19:19. also for me, *and for thy handmaid*,
Ru. 3: 9. I (am) Ruth *thine handmaid:* spread therefore thy skirt over *thine handmaid;*
1Sa. 1:11. the affliction of *thine handmaid*, and remember me, and not forget *thine handmaid*, but wilt give *unto thine handmaid*
16. Count not *thine handmaid* for
25:24. let *thine handmaid*, I pray thee, speak in thine audience, and hear the words of *thine handmaid*.

1Sa. 25:25. but I *thine handmaid* saw not
28. forgive the trespass of *thine handmaid:*
31. then remember *thine handmaid.*
41. (let) *thine handmaid* (be) a servant
2Sa. 6:20. eyes of *the handmaids of* his servants,
22. of *the maidservants* which thou hast spoken of. (marg. *of the handmaids* of my servants)
14:15. perform the request of *his handmaid.*
16. to deliver *his handmaid* out of the hand
20:17. Hear the words of *thine handmaid.*
1K. 1:13. O king, swear *unto thine handmaid,*
17. swarest by the Lord thy God *unto thine handmaid,*
3:20. *while thine handmaid* slept,
Ezr. 2:65. Beside their servants *and their maids,*
Neh 7:67. their manservants *and their maidservants,*
Job 19:15. *and my maids,* count me for a stranger:
31:13. *or of my maidservant,*
Ps. 86:16. save the son of *thine handmaid.*
116:16. the son of *thine handmaid:*
Nah 2: 7(8). *and her maids* shall lead

אַמָּה *am-māh'*, f.

Gen. 6:15. the ark (shall be) three hundred *cubits,* the breadth of it fifty *cubits,* and the height of it thirty *cubits.*
16. in *a cubit* shalt thou finish it
7:20. Fifteen *cubits* upward did the
Ex. 25:10. *two cubits* and a half (shall be) the length thereof, *and a cubit* and a half the breadth thereof, *and a cubit* and a half the height
17. *two cubits* and a half (shall be) the length thereof, *and a cubit* and a half the breadth
23. *two cubits* (shall be) the length thereof, *and a cubit* the breadth thereof, *and a cubit* and a half the height
26: 2. eight and twenty *cubits,*
—, 8. the breadth of one curtain four *cubits:*
8. thirty *cubits,* (lit. *in cubit*)
13. *And a cubit* on the one side, *and a cubit* on the other side
16. Ten *cubits* (shall be) the length of a board, *and a cubit* and a half (lit. and the half of *a cubit*)
27: 1. five *cubits* long, and five *cubits* broad;
— height thereof (shall be) three *cubits.*
9, 18. an hundred *cubits* (lit. *in cubit*)
12. hangings of fifty *cubits:*
13. eastward (shall be) fifty *cubits.*
14. side (of the gate shall be) fifteen *cubits:*
16. an hanging of twenty *cubits,*
18. height five *cubits* (of) fine twined linen,
30: 2. *A cubit* (shall be) the length thereof, *and a cubit* the breadth thereof;
— *and two cubits* (shall be) the height
36: 9. twenty and eight *cubits,* and the breadth of one curtain four *cubits:* (lit. *in cubit*)
15. curtain (was) thirty *cubits* (lit. *in cubit*), and four *cubits* (was) the breadth
21. ten *cubits,* and the breadth of a board *one cubit* and a half. (lit. and half *a cubit*)
37: 1. *two cubits* and a half (was) the length of it, *and a cubit* and a half the breadth of it, *and a cubit* and a half the height
6. *two cubits* and a half (was) the length thereof, *and one cubit* and a half the
10. *two cubits* (was) the length thereof, *and a cubit* the breadth thereof, *and a cubit* and a half the height
25. the length of it (was) *a cubit, and* the breadth of it *a cubit;*
— *and two cubits* (was) the height
38: 1. five *cubits* (was) the length thereof, and five *cubits*
— three *cubits* the height
9. fine twined linen, an hundred *cubits:* (lit. *in cubit*)
11. (the hangings were) an hundred *cubits,* (lit. *in cubit*)
12. hangings of fifty *cubits,* (lit. *in cubit*)
13. east side eastward fifty *cubits.*
14. one side (of the gate were) fifteen *cubits;*
15. hangings of fifteen *cubits;*
Ex. 38:18. twenty *cubits* (was) the length,
— the breadth (was) five *cubits,*
Nu. 11:31. *and as it were two cubits*
35: 4. a thousand *cubits* round about.
5. *cubits,* and on the south side two thousand *cubits,* and on the west side two thousand *cubits,* and on the north side two thousand *cubits;* (lit. *in cubit*)
Deu. 3:11. *cubits* (was) the length thereof, and four *cubits*
— *after the cubit* of a man.
Jos. 3: 4. about two thousand *cubits*
1Sa. 17: 4. whose height (was) six *cubits* and a span.
1K. 6: 2. length thereof (was) threescore *cubits,*
— the height thereof thirty *cubits.*
3. twenty *cubits* (was) the length thereof,
— ten *cubits* (was) the breadth
6. five *cubits* broad, and the middle (was) six *cubits* broad, and the third (was) seven *cubits* (lit. *in cubit*)
10. against all the house, five *cubits* high:
16. he built twenty *cubits* on the
17. the temple before it, was forty *cubits* (lit. *in cubit*)
20. twenty *cubits* in length, and twenty *cubits* in breadth, and twenty *cubits* in the height
23. olive tree, (each) ten *cubits*
24. five *cubits* (was) the one wing of the cherub, and five *cubits* the other wing
— of the other (were) ten *cubits.*
25. the other cherub (was) ten *cubits:* (lit. *in cubit*)
26. the one cherub (was) ten *cubits,*
7: 2. an hundred *cubits,* and the breadth thereof fifty *cubits,* and the height thereof thirty *cubits,*
6. the length thereof (was) fifty *cubits,* and the breadth thereof thirty *cubits:*
10. ten *cubits,* and stones of eight *cubits.*
15. of eighteen *cubits* high apiece:
— a line of twelve *cubits*
16. one chapiter (was) five *cubits,* and the height of the other chapiter (was) five *cubits:*
19. lily work in the porch, four *cubits.*
23. ten *cubits* from the one brim to the other:
— his height (was) five *cubits:* and a line of thirty *cubits* (lit. *in cubit*) did compass it
24. compassing it, ten *in a cubit,*
27. four *cubits* (was) the length of one base, and four *cubits* the breadth thereof, and three *cubits* (lit. *in cubit*)
31. within the chapiter and above (was) *a cubit:* (lit. *in cubit*)
— the work of the base, *a cubit* and an half: (lit. a half *a cubit*)
32. the height of a wheel (was) a *cubit* and half *a cubit.*
35. a round compass of half *a cubit*
38. every laver was four *cubits:* (lit. *in cubit*)
2K. 14:13. unto the corner gate, four hundred *cubits.*
25:17. one pillar (was) eighteen *cubits,*
— The height of the chapiter three *cubits;*
1Ch 11:23. of (great) stature, five *cubits* (lit. *in cubit*) high;
2Ch 3: 3. The length by *cubits* after the first measure (was) threescore *cubits,* and the breadth twenty *cubits.*
4, 8. breadth of the house, twenty *cubits,*
8. and the breadth thereof twenty *cubits:*
11. the cherubims (were) twenty *cubits* long: one wing (of the one cherub was) five *cubits,*
— the other wing (was likewise) five *cubits,*
12. the other cherub (was) five *cubits,*
— the other wing (was) five *cubits*
13. spread themselves forth twenty *cubits:*
15. pillars of thirty and five *cubits*
— each of them (was) five *cubits.*
4: 1. twenty *cubits* the length thereof, and twenty *cubits* the breadth thereof, and ten *cubits* the height thereof.
2. a molten sea *of* ten *cubits* from brim to brim, round in compass, and five *cubits* the height thereof; and a line *of* thirty *cubits* (lit. *in cubit*)

2Ch. 4: 3. ten *in a cubit*, compassing the sea round
6:13. a brasen scaffold, of five *cubits* long, and five *cubits* broad, *and* three *cubits* high,
25:23. to the corner gate, four hundred *cubits*.
Neh. 3:13. a thousand *cubits* on the wall
Est. 5:14. be made of fifty *cubits* high,
7: 9. also, the gallows fifty *cubits* high,
Isa. 6: 4. *the posts* of the door moved
Jer. 51:13. *the measure of* thy covetousness.
52:21. one pillar (was) eighteen *cubits*;
— a fillet of twelve *cubits* did compass it;
22. one chapiter (was) five *cubits*,
Eze. 40: 5. of six *cubits* (long) *by the cubit*
7. the little chambers (were) five *cubits*;
9. the porch of the gate, eight *cubits*; and the posts thereof, two *cubits*;
11. the entry of the gate, ten *cubits*; (and) the length of the gate, thirteen *cubits*.
12. one *cubit* (on this side), *and* the space (was) one *cubit*
— six *cubits* on this side, and six *cubits* on
13. breadth (was) five and twenty *cubits*,
14. made also posts of threescore *cubits*,
15. the inner gate (were) fifty *cubits*.
19. an hundred *cubits* eastward
21. *cubits*, and the breadth five and twenty *cubits*. (lit. *in cubit*)
23. from gate to gate an hundred *cubits*.
25, 36. the length (was) fifty *cubits*, and the breadth five and twenty *cubits*.
27. toward the south an hundred *cubits*.
29. fifty *cubits* long, and five and twenty *cubits* broad.
30. five and twenty *cubits* long, and five *cubits*
33. *cubits* long, and five and twenty *cubits*
42. *a cubit* and an half long, and *a cubit* and an half broad, and one *cubit* high:
47. an hundred *cubits* long, and an hundred *cubits* broad,
48. five *cubits* on this side, and five *cubits* on
— three *cubits* on this side, and three *cubits*
49. of the porch (was) twenty *cubits*, and the breadth eleven *cubits*;
41: 1. six *cubits* broad on the one side, and six *cubits* broad on the other
2. the door (was) ten *cubits*; and the sides of the door (were) five *cubits* on the one side, and five *cubits* on the other side:
— and he measured the length thereof, forty *cubits*: and the breadth, twenty *cubits*.
3. two *cubits*, and the door, six *cubits*; and the breadth of the door, seven *cubits*.
4. the length thereof, twenty *cubits*; and the breadth, twenty *cubits*,
5. the wall of the house, six *cubits*;
— of (every) side chamber, four *cubits*,
8. a full reed of six great *cubits*.
9. without, (was) five *cubits*:
10. the wideness of twenty *cubits*
11. five *cubits* round about.
12. seventy *cubits* broad;
— five *cubits* thick round about,
— the length thereof ninety *cubits*.
13, 13. an hundred *cubits* long;
14. toward the east, an hundred *cubits*.
15. the other side, an hundred *cubits*,
22. three *cubits* high, and the length thereof two *cubits*;
42: 2. the length of an hundred *cubits*
— the breadth (was) fifty *cubits*.
4. a walk of ten *cubits* breadth inward, a way of one *cubit*;
7. the length thereof (was) fifty *cubits*.
8. in the utter court (was) fifty *cubits*:
— the temple (were) an hundred *cubits*.
16. five hundred reeds, (בתיב five *cubits* of reeds)
43:13. altar after *the cubits*: The *cubit* (is) *a cubit* and an hand breadth; even the bottom (shall be) *a cubit*, *and* the breadth *a cubit*,
14. two *cubits*, and the breadth one *cubit*;
— four *cubits*, and the breadth (one) *cubit*.
15. the altar (shall be) four *cubits*;
17. about it (shall be) half *a cubit*; and the bottom thereof (shall be) *a cubit* about;
45: 2. fifty *cubits* round about for the suburbs
Eze. 47: 3. he measured a thousand *cubits*, (lit. *in cubit*)
Zec. 5: 2. the length thereof (is) twenty *cubits*, and the breadth thereof ten *cubits*. (lit. *in cubit*)

אֵמָה see אֵימָה.

אֻמָּה *oom-māh'*, f. Ch.

Ezr. 4:10. And the rest of the *nations*
Dan 3: 4. O people, *nations*, and languages,
7. all the people, *the nations*, and
29. That every people, *nation*, and language,
4: 1(3:31) & 5:19 & 6:25(26) & 7:14. all people, *nations*, and languages,

---

אָמֹן *ah-mōhn'*,

Pro. 8:30, *one brought up* (with him):

אָמוֹן *āh-mōhn'*, m.

Jer. 46:25. I will punish the *multitude* of No, (marg. *Amon*, or *nourisher*)
52:15. the rest of *the multitude*.
Nah. 3: 8. Art thou better than *populous* No,

אֵמוּן *ēh-moon'*, m.

Deu 32:20. children in whom (is) no *faith*.
Pro. 13:17. *a faithful* ambassador (is) health.
14: 5. *A faithful* witness will not lie:
20: 6. *a faithful* man who can find?
Isa. 26: 2. which keepeth *the truth* may enter in. (marg. *truths*)

אֱמֻנָה *ĕmoo-nah'*, *also* אֱמוּנָה, f.

Ex. 17:12. his hands were *steady* until
Deu 32: 4. a God of *truth* and without iniquity,
1Sa. 26:23. his righteousness and *his faithfulness*:
2K. 12:15(16). for they dealt *faithfully*.
22: 7. because they dealt *faithfully*.
1Ch 9:22. did ordain *in their set office*. (marg. *trust*)
26. were *in* (their) *set office*, (marg. *trust*)
31. had *the set office* over the things (marg. *trust*)
2Ch 19: 9. *faithfully*, and with a perfect heart.
31:12. the dedicated (things) *faithfully*:
15. *in* (their) *set office*, to give (marg. *trust*)
18. *in their set office* they sanctified (marg. *trust*)
34:12. the men did the work *faithfully*:
Ps. 33: 4. all his works (are done) *in truth*.
36: 5(6). *thy faithfulness* (reacheth) unto the
37: 3. *verily* thou shalt (marg. *in truth*, or *stableness*)
40:10(11). I have declared *thy faithfulness*
88:11(12). *thy faithfulness* in destruction?
89: 1(2). will I make known *thy faithfulness*
2(3). *thy faithfulness* shalt thou establish
5(6). *thy faithfulness* also in the congregation
8(9). *or to thy faithfulness* round about
24(25). *But my faithfulness* and my mercy
33(34). nor suffer *my faithfulness* to fail.
49(50). swarest unto David *in thy truth*?
92: 2(3). *and thy faithfulness* every night,
96:13. and the people *with his truth*.
98: 3. his mercy *and his truth*
100: 5. *his truth* (endureth) to all generations.
119:30. I have chosen the way of *truth*:
75. *and* (that) thou in *faithfulness* hast
86. All thy commandments (are) *faithful*:
90. *Thy faithfulness* (is) unto all
138. righteous *and* very *faithful*.
143: 1. *in thy faithfulness* answer me,
Pro. 12:17. speaketh *truth* sheweth forth
22. but they that deal *truly* (are) his delight.

Pro. 28:20. *A faithful* man (lit. a man of *faithfulnesses*)
Isa. 11: 5. *and faithfulness* the girdle of his reins.
25: 1. of old (are) *faithfulness* (and) truth.
33: 6. shall be *the stability* of thy times,
59: 4. nor (any) pleadeth *for truth:*
Jer. 5: 1. that seeketh *the truth;*
3. O Lord, (are) not thine eyes *upon the truth?*
7:28. *truth* is perished, and is cut off
9: 3(2). *for the truth* upon the earth;
Lam 3:23. great (is) *thy faithfulness.*
Hos. 2:20(22). betroth thee unto me *in faithfulness:*
Hab. 2: 4. but the just shall live *by his faith.*

אֱמוּת & אֱמִים *oom-mōth′*, & *oom-meem′*, pl. f. & pl. m.

Gen 25:16. twelve princes *according to their nations.*
Nu. 25:15. he (was) head over *a people,*
Ps. 117: 1. praise him, all *ye people.*

אַמִּין *am-meen′*, pl. f. Ch.

Ezr. 6: 3. threescore *cubits,* (and) the breadth thereof threescore *cubits;*
Dan. 3: 1. image of gold, whose height (was) threescore *cubits,* (and) the breadth thereof six *cubits:*

אַמִּין & אַמִּץ *am-meetz′*, adj.

2Sa. 15:12. and the conspiracy was *strong;*
Job 9: 4. wise in heart, *and mighty* in strength:
19. If (I speak) of strength, lo, (he is) *strong:*
Isa. 28: 2. the Lord hath a mighty *and strong one,*
40:26. *for that* (he is) *strong* in power;
Am. 2:16. *And* (he that is) courageous (marg. *strong of* his heart)

אָמִיר *āh-meer′*, m.

Isa. 17: 6. the top of the uppermost *bough,*
9. forsaken bough *and an* uppermost *branch,*

אָמַל [*āh-mal′*]

* KAL.—*Participle.* Päul. *

Eze. 16:30. How *weak* is thine heart, saith the Lord

* PULAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 2: 5. that hath many children *is waxed feeble.*
Isa. 16: 8. For the fields of Heshbon *languish,*
19: 8. spread nets upon the waters *shall languish.*
24: 4. world *languisheth* (and) fadeth away, the haughty people of the earth *do languish.*
7. new wine mourneth, the vine *languisheth,*
33: 9. The earth mourneth (and) *languisheth:*
Jer. 14: 2. the gates thereof *languish;*
15: 9. She that hath borne seven *languisheth:*
Lam 2: 8. they *languished* together.
Hos. 4: 3. *and* every one that dwelleth therein *shall languish,*
Joel 1:10. wine is dried up, the oil *languisheth.*
12. the fig tree *languisheth;*
Nah 1: 4. Bashan *languisheth,* and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon *languisheth.*

אֲמֻלָּל [*ămēh-lāhl′*], adj.

Neh. 4: 2(3:34). What do these *feeble* Jews?

אֻמְלָל *oom-lal′*, adj.

Ps. 6: 2(3). for I (am) *weak:* O Lord, heal me;

אָמַן [*āh-man′*],

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poël. *

Nu. 11:12. as *a nursing father* beareth the
Ru. 4:16. became *nurse* unto it.
2Sa. 4: 4. *his nurse* took him up,
2K. 10: 1. *them that brought up* Ahab's (marg. *nourishers*)
5. *and the bringers up.*
Est. 2: 7. he brought up Hadassah (lit. was *bringing up;* marg. nourished)
Isa. 49:23. kings shall be *thy nursing fathers,* (marg. *nourishers*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Päul.

2Sa. 20:19. peaceable (and) *faithful in* Israel:
Ps. 12: 1(2). for *the faithful* fail from among
31:23(24). the Lord preserveth *the faithful,*
Lam 4: 5. *brought up* in scarlet

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 7:16. *and* thy kingdom *shall be established*
Ps. 78: 8. whose spirit *was* not *stedfast* with God.
37. neither *were they stedfast* in his covenant.
93: 5. Thy testimonies *are* very *sure:*
Pro. 11:13. he that *is* of a *faithful* spirit
Jer. 15:18. waters (that) *fail?* (marg. *be* not *sure?*)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 42:20. *so shall* your words *be verified,*
1K. 8:26. *let* thy word, I pray thee, *be verified,*
1Ch. 17:23. *let* the thing...*be established* for ever,
24. *Let it even be established,* that thy name
2Ch. 1: 9. *let* thy promise...*be established:*
6:17. God of Israel, *let* thy word *be verified,*
20:20. *so shall ye be established;* believe
Isa. 7: 9. *ye shall* not *be established.* (marg. (it is) because *ye are* not *stable*)
60: 4. daughters *shall be nursed* at (thy) side.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Nu. 12: 7. who (is) *faithful* in all mine house.
Deu 7: 9. he (is) God, the *faithful* God,
28:59. great plagues, *and of long continuance,* and sore sicknesses, *and of long continuance.*
1Sa. 2:35. I will raise me up a *faithful* priest,
— I will build him a *sure* house:
3:20. knew that Samuel (was) *established* (to be) (marg. *faithful*)
22:14. who (is so) *faithful* among all
25:28. certainly make my lord a *sure* house;
1K. 11:38. and build thee a *sure* house,
Neh 9: 8. And foundest his heart *faithful* before
13:13. for they were counted *faithful,*
Job 12:20. the speech *of the trusty,* (marg. *faithful*)
Ps. 19: 7(8). the testimony of the Lord (is) *sure,*
89:28(29). my covenant *shall stand fast*
37(38). a *faithful* witness in heaven.
101: 6. *upon the faithful of* the land,
111: 7. all his commandments (are) *sure.*
Pro. 25:13. a *faithful* messenger to them
27: 6. *Faithful* (are) the wounds of a
Isa. 1:21. How is the *faithful* city become
26. the *faithful* city.
8: 2. I took unto me *faithful* witnesses
22:23. fasten him (as) a nail in a *sure* place;
25. fastened in the *sure* place be removed,
33:16. his waters (shall be) *sure.*
49: 7. because of the Lord that is *faithful,*
55: 3. the *sure* mercies of David.
Jer. 42: 5. true *and faithful* witness between us,
Hos. 5: 9. made known *that which shall surely be.*
11:12(12:1). and is *faithful* with the saints.

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 15: 6. *And he believed* in the Lord;
45:26. for *he believed* them not.
Ex. 4: 8. *that they will believe* the voice
Nu. 20:12. Because *ye believed* me not,
Deu 9:23. and *ye believed* him not,
Jud. 11:20. But Sihon *trusted* not Israel
1K. 10: 7. Howbeit *I believed* not the words,
2K. 17:14. that *did* not *believe* in the Lord
2Ch. 9: 6. Howbeit *I believed* not their words,
Ps. 27:13. unless *I had believed* to see
78:22. Because *they believed* not in God,
32. *believed* not for his wondrous works.
106:24. *they believed* not his word:
116:10. *I believed,* therefore have I spoken:
119:66. *I have believed* thy commandments.
Isa. 53: 1. Who *hath believed* our report?
Jer. 40:14. the son of Ahikam *believed* them not.
Lam 4:12. of the world, would not *have believed*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

2Ch 20:20. *Believe* in the Lord your God,
— *believe* his prophets,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 4: 1. *they will* not *believe* me,
5. That *they may believe* that
8. if *they will* not *believe* thee,
9. if *they will* not *believe* also these
31. *And* the people *believed:* and when they
14:31. *and believed* the Lord, and his servant
19: 9. and *believe* thee for ever.
Nu. 14:11. long will it be ere *they believe* me,
Deu 28:66. *shalt have* none *assurance* of thy life:
1Sa. 27:12. *And* Achish *believed* David,
2Ch 32:15. you on this manner, neither yet *believe*
Job 4:18. *he put* no *trust* in his servants;
9:16. *would I* not *believe* that he had hearkened
15:15. *he putteth* no *trust* in his saints;
22. *He believeth* not that he shall
31. *Let* not *him* that is deceived *trust*
24:22. no (man) *is sure* of life.
29:24. I laughed on them, *they believed* (it) not;
39:12. *Wilt thou believe* him,
24. neither *believeth he* that (it is) the sound
Ps. 106:12. *Then believed* they his words;
Pro. 14:15. The simple *believeth* every word:
26:25. When he speaketh fair, *believe* him not:
Isa. 7: 9. If *ye will* not *believe,* (marg. *do ye* not *believe*)
43:10. that ye may know *and believe* me,
Jer. 12: 6. *believe* them not, though they speak
Jon. 3: 5. *So* the people of Nineveh *believed*
Mic. 7: 5. *Trust ye* not in a friend,
Hab. 1: 5. *ye will* not *believe,*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Deu 1:32. *ye did* not *believe* the Lord
Isa. 28:16. *he that believeth* shall not make haste.

אָמַן [*āh-man′*].

*HIPHIL.—*Future.**

Isa. 30:21. when *ye turn to the right*

אָמַן [*ăman*], Ch.

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 6:23(24). because *he believed* in his God.

APHEL.—*Participle.*

Dan: 2:45. the interpretation thereof *sure.*
6: 4(5). forasmuch as he (was) *faithful,*

אָמָן *āh-māhn′*, m.

Cant 7: 1(2). the hands of *a cunning workman.*

אָמֵן *āh-mēhn′.*

Nu. 5:22. And the woman shall say, *Amen, amen.*
Deu 27:15. the people shall answer and say, *Amen.*
16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26. all the people shall say, *Amen.*
1 K. 1:36. answered the king, and said, *Amen:*
1Ch 16:36. And all the people said, *Amen,*
Neh. 5:13. all the congregation said, *Amen,*
8: 6. the people answered, *Amen, Amen,*
Ps. 41:13(14). to everlasting. *Amen, and Amen.*
72:19. filled (with) his glory; *Amen, and Amen:*
89:52(53). for evermore. *Amen, and Amen.*
106:48. *Amen.* Praise ye the Lord.
Isa. 65:16. bless himself in the God of *truth;*
— shall swear by the God of *truth;*
Jer. 11: 5. and said, *So be it,* O Lord. (marg. *Amen*)
28: 6. the prophet Jeremiah said, *Amen:*

אֹמֶן *ōh′-men,*

Isa. 25: 1. faithfulness (and) *truth.*

אֹמֶן see אָמֵן

אֲמוּנָה see אֱמוּנָה

אֲמָנָה *ămāh-nāh′*, f.

2 K. 5:12. (Are) not *Abana* (קרי & marg. *Amana*)
Neh. 9:38(10:1). because of all this we make a *sure*
11:23. *that a certain portion* should be (marg. to *a sure ordinance*)
Cant 4: 8. look from the top of *Amana,*

אֹמְנָה *om-nāh′*, part.

Gen 20:12. yet *indeed* (she is) my sister;
Jos. 7:20. *Indeed* I have sinned against

אֹמְנָה *om-nah′* f.

Est. 2:20. as *when* she was *brought up*

אֹמָנוֹת *ōh-m'noth,* f. pl.

2K. 18:16. *The pillars* which Hezekiah king of Judah

אֹמְנָם *om-nāhm′*, part.

Ruth 3:12. *it is true* that I (am thy) near kinsman:
2K. 19:17. *Of a truth,* Lord, the kings of Assyria
Job 9: 2. I know (it is) so *of a truth:*
12: 2. *No doubt* but ye (are) the people,
19: 4. be it *indeed* (that) I have erred,
5. If *indeed* ye will magnify
34:12. *surely* God will not do wickedly,
36: 4. *truly* my words (shall) not (be) false:
Isa. 37:18. *Of a truth,* Lord, the kings of Assyria

אֻמְנָם *oom-nahm′*, part.

Gen 18:13. Shall I *of a surety* bear a child,
Nu. 22:37. am I not able *indeed* to promote
1 K. 8:27. will God *indeed* dwell on the earth?
2 Ch. 6:18. But will God *in very deed* dwell
Ps. 58: 1(2). Do ye *indeed* speak righteousness,

אָמַץ [*āh-matz′*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2 Sa 22:18. for *they were* too *strong* for me.
Ps. 18:17(18). for *they were* too *strong* for me.
142: 6(7). for *they are stronger* than I.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 31: 6. Be strong, *and of a good courage,*
7, 23. Be strong, *and of a good courage:*
Jos. 1: 6. Be strong, *and of a good courage:*
7. be thou strong, *and* very *courageous,*
9, 18. Be strong, *and of a good courage;*
10:25. be strong, *and of good courage:*
1Ch 22:13 & 28:20. be strong, *and of good courage;*
2Ch 32: 7. Be strong *and courageous,* be not afraid

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 25:23. *shall be stronger* than (the other)
2Ch 13:18. *and* the children of Judah *prevailed,*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 2:30. *and made* his heart *obstinate,*
Ps. 80:15(16). *thou madest strong* for thyself.
17(18). *thou madest strong* for thyself.
Isa. 41:10. *I will strengthen thee;*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Pro. 8.28. *When he established* the clouds

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Deu. 3:28. encourage him, *and strengthen him:*
Isa. 35: 3. *confirm* the feeble knees.
Nah. 2:1(2). *fortify* (thy) power mightily.

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 15: 7. *thou shalt* not *harden* thine heart,
2Ch.11:17. *and made* Rehoboam...*strong,*
24:13. in his state, *and strengthened it.*
36:13. *and hardened* his heart from
Job 4: 4. *thou hast strengthened* the feeble
16: 5. *I would strengthen you* with
Ps. 89:21(22). mine arm also *shall strengthen him.*
Pro.31:17. *and strengtheneth* her arms.
Isa. 44:14. *which he strengtheneth* for himself (marg. *taketh courage*)
Am. 2:14. *shall* not *strengthen* his force,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Pro.24: 5. man of knowledge *increaseth* strength. (marg. *strengtheneth* might)

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 27:14. *and he shall strengthen* thine heart:
31:24(25). *and he shall strengthen* your heart,

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 12:18. *made speed* to get (marg. *strengthened himself*)
2Ch 10:18. *made speed* to get him (marg. *strengthened himself*)

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

2Ch 13: 7. *and have strengthened themselves*

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Ru. 1:18. *she was stedfastly minded* (marg. *strengthened herself*)

אֵמִין see אֵמִין

אֹמֶץ *ōh'-metz*, m.

Job 17: 9. shall be stronger and *stronger.* (marg. shall add *strength*)

אֲמָצָה *am-tzāh'*, f.

Zec 12: 5. my *strength* in the Lord of hosts

אֲמֻצִּים, *ămootz-tzeem'*.

Zec. 6: 3. fourth chariot grisled and *bay* horses. (marg. *strong*)
7. *And the bay* went forth, (lit. *the strong*)

אָמַר, *āh-mar'*,

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 3: 1. Yea, *hath* God *said,* Ye shall not eat
3. God *hath said,* Ye shall not eat
16. Unto the woman *he said,*
17. And unto Adam *he said,* Because
12:12. *that they shall say,* This (is) his wife:
19. Why *saidst thou,* She (is) my sister?
13:14. the Lord *said* unto Abram,
16:13. for *she said,* Have I also here
18:17. the Lord *said,* Shall I hide from
20: 5. *Said* he not unto me, She (is) my sister? and she, even *she* herself *said,*
11. Because *I thought,* Surely the fear of God
16. And unto Sarah *he said,*
21: 1. the Lord visited Sarah as he *had said,*
16. for *she said,* Let me not see the
22: 3. the place of which God *had told* him.
9. which God *had told* him of;
24:14. *and she shall say,* Drink,
43. *and I say* to her, Give me,
44. *And she say* to me, Both drink
26: 9. and how *saidst thou,* She (is) my sister?
— Because *I said,* Lest I die for her.
27: 6. Rebekah *spake* unto Jacob
29:32. for *she said,* Surely the Lord
31:16. whatsoever God *hath said* unto thee,
29. the God of your father *spake* unto me
31. for *I said,* Peradventure thou wouldest
49. for *he said,* The Lord watch
32: 4(5). Thy servant Jacob *saith* thus,
12(13). thou *saidst,* I will surely do thee good,
18(19). *Then thou shalt say,* (They be) thy
20(21). *And say ye* moreover, Behold,
—(—) *he said,* I will appease him
37:20. *and we will say,* Some evil beast
38:11. for *he said,* Lest peradventure
22. also the men of the place *said,*
41:54. according as Joseph *had said:*
42: 4. for *he said,* Lest peradventure
22. *Spake I* not unto you,
43: 5. for the man *said* unto us,
17. the man did as Joseph *bade;*
27. the old man of whom *ye spake?*
29. of whom *ye spake* unto me?
44: 4. Joseph *said* unto his steward,
— overtake them, *say* (lit. *and say*) unto
45: 9. *and say* unto him, Thus *saith* thy son
46:33. *and shall say,* What (is) your occupation?
34. *That ye shall say,* Thy servants' trade
Ex. 2:22. *he said,* I have been a stranger
3:13. *and shall say* unto them,
— *and they shall say* to me,
16. *and say* unto them, The Lord God
18. *and ye shall say* unto him,
4:22. *thou shalt say* unto Pharaoh, Thus *saith*
26. So he let him go: then *she said,*
5: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel,
10. saying, Thus *saith* Pharaoh, I will
6:26. to whom the Lord *said,*
7: 9. *then thou shalt say* unto Aaron,
16. *And thou shalt say* unto him,
17. Thus *saith* the Lord,
8: 1(7:26), 20(16). *and say* unto him, Thus *saith* the Lord,
9: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord God
13. *and say* unto him, Thus *saith* the Lord
10: 3 & 11:4. Thus *saith* the Lord
12:27. *That ye shall say,* It (is) the sacrifice
33. *they said,* We (be) all dead
13:14. *that thou shalt say* unto him,
17. for God *said,* Lest peradventure
14: 3. *For* Pharaoh *will say* of the
15: 9. The enemy *said,* I will pursue,
17:10. Joshua did as Moses *had said*
18: 3. for *he said,* I have been an alien
24. did all that *he had said.*
23:13. in all (things) that *I have said*
24: 1. And *he said* unto Moses,
14. *he said* unto the elders,
32:13. this land that *I have spoken* of
27. Thus *saith* the Lord God
33:12. Yet thou *hast said,* I know thee
Lev. 1: 2. Israel, *and say* unto them,
15: 2. Israel, *and say* unto them,
17. 2. *and say* unto them;
12. *I said* unto the children of Israel,
18: 2 & 19:2 & 21:1 & 22:18 & 23:2, 10 & 25:2 & 27:2. *and say* unto them,
Nu. 5:12. *and say* unto them,
19. *and say* unto the woman,
21. *and* the priest *shall say* unto the woman,
22. *And* the woman *shall say,*
6: 2. Israel, *and say* unto them,
8: 2. Aaron, *and say* unto him,
10:29. the place of which the Lord *said,*
11:21. thou *hast said,* I will give
13:31. the men that went up with him *said,*
14:14. *And they will tell* (it) to the
15. *then* the nations...*will speak,*
31. which *ye said* should be a prey,
40. which the Lord *hath promised:*
15: 2, 18. *and say* unto them,
38. *and bid* them that they make
16:34. fled at the cry of them: for *they said,*
18:24. therefore *I have said* unto them,
26. the Levites, *and say* unto them,
30. *Therefore thou shalt say* unto them,
20:14. Thus *saith* thy brother Israel,
21:16. the well whereof the Lord *spake* unto
22:16. Thus *saith* Balak the son of Zippor,
23:19. *hath he said,* and shall he not
30. Balak did as Balaam *had said,*
24:11. *I thought* to promote thee
26:65. For the Lord *had said* of them,
28: 2. children of Israel, *and say* unto them,
3. *And thou shalt say* unto them,
33:51 & 34:2 & 35:10. *and say* unto them,
Deu. 1:39. which *ye said* should be a prey,

Deu 4: 6. *and say*, Surely this great nation
6:21. *Then thou shalt say* unto thy son,
8:17. *And thou say* in thine heart,
9:25. the Lord *had said* he would destroy
10: 1. the Lord *said* unto me,
12:20. *and thou shalt say*, I will eat flesh,
17:14. *and shalt say*, I will set a king
16. as the Lord *hath said* unto you,
20: 3. *And shall say* unto them,
8. the people, *and they shall say*,
21: 7. they shall answer *and say*,
20. *And they shall say* unto the elders
22:14. *and say*, I took this woman,
16. *And* the damsel's father *shall say*
25: 7. *and say*, My husband's brother
8. *and say*, I like not to take her;
9. and shall answer *and say*,
26: 3. *and say* unto him, I profess
5. *and say* before the Lord thy God,
13. *Then thou shalt say* before the Lord
27:14. *and say* unto all the men of Israel
15. the people shall answer *and say*, Amen.
16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26. *And* all the people *shall say*, Amen.
28:68. by the way whereof *I spake* unto thee,
29:22(21). *So that*...shall *say*, when they see
24(23). *Even* all nations *shall say*,
25(24). *Then* men *shall say*, Because they
31: 2. also the Lord *hath said* unto me,
17. *so that they will say* in that day,
32:26. *I said*, I would scatter them
37. *And he shall say*, Where (are)
40. *and say*, I live for ever.
33: 8. And of Levi *he said*,
12. (And) of Benjamin *he said*,
13. And of Joseph *he said*,
18. And of Zebulun *he said*,
20. And of Gad *he said*,
22. And of Dan *he said*,
23. And of Naphtali *he said*,
24. And of Asher *he said*,
Jos. 1:12. *spake* Joshua, saying,
4: 7. *Then ye shall answer* them,
5: 2. At that time the Lord *said*
6:22. Joshua *had said* unto the two
7:13. sanctify the people, *and say*,
— thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel,
9:11. meet them, *and say* unto them,
11: 9. unto them as the Lord *bade* him:
22:16. Thus *saith* the whole congregation
28. *that we may say* (again), Behold
33. *did* not *intend* to go up against
24: 2. Thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel,
Jud. 2: 3. Wherefore *I* also *said*, I will not
4:20. *and say*, Is there any man here? *that thou shalt say*, No.
5:23. *said* the angel of the Lord,
6: 8. Thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel,
7:18. *and say*, (The sword) of the Lord,
9: 3. for *they said*, He (is) our brother.
11:15. Thus *saith* Jephthah, Israel took not away
12: 4. because *they said*, Ye Gileadites
13:13. Of all that *I said* unto the woman
15: 2. And her father said, *I* verily *thought*
16:24. for *they said*, Our god hath
17: 2. *spakest* of also in mine ears,
19:30. *that* all that saw (it) *said*,
20:32. the children of Israel *said*,
39. for *they said*, Surely they are smitten
21:22. *that we will say* unto them, Be favourable
Ru. 1:12. If *I should say*, I have hope,
2:21. He *said* unto me also,
3:17. for *he said* to me, Go not empty
4: 4. I *thought* to advertise thee, (marg. I *said*)
1Sa. 1:22. *she said* unto her husband,
2:15. *and said* to the man that sacrificed,
16. *then he would answer* him,
20. *and said*, The Lord give thee seed
27. said unto him, Thus *saith* the Lord,
30. *I said* indeed (that) thy house,
36. *and shall say*, Put me, I pray thee,
3: 9. *that thou shalt say*, Speak,
4: 7. for *they said*, God is come
5: 7. *they said*, The ark of the God
8: 6. when *they said*, Give us a king
9: 5. Saul *said* to his servant
9. thus he *spake*, Come, and let us go

1Sa. 9:17. the man whom *I spake* to thee of!
23. of which *I said* unto thee,
27. Samuel *said* to Saul,
10: 2. *and they will say* unto thee,
15. what Samuel *said* unto you.
16. whereof Samuel *spake*, he told him not.
18. Thus *saith* the Lord God
27. the children of Belial *said*,
12: 1. in all that *ye said* unto me,
13:19. for the Philistines *said*,
14:34. *and say* unto them, Bring
15: 2. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
16: 2. *and say*, I am come to sacrifice
17:55. *he said* unto Abner, the captain
18:17. For Saul *said*, Let not mine hand
19:17. Michal answered Saul, He *said* unto me,
20: 6. *then say*, David earnestly asked
26. for *he thought*, Something hath befallen
23:22. *it is told* me (that) he dealeth
24: 4(5). the day of which the Lord *said* unto
10(11). *and* (some) *bade* (me) kill thee:
25: 6. *And* thus *shall ye say* to him
21. Now David *had said*, Surely
35. and *said* unto her, Go up in peace
29: 9. the princes of the Philistines *have said*,
30: 6. the people *spake* of stoning him,
2Sa. 3:18. for the Lord *hath spoken* of David, saying,
6:22. which *thou hast spoken* of,
7: 5. *and tell* my servant David, Thus *saith* the
8. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
11:20. the king's wrath arise, *and he say* unto
21. *then say thou*, Thy servant Uriah
12: 7. Thus *saith* the Lord God
11. Thus *saith* the Lord,
18. for *they said*, Behold, while the child
22. for *I said*, Who can tell
13: 5. father cometh to see thee, *say* unto him,
28. *when I say* unto you,
15:10. *then ye shall say*, Absalom reigneth
34. *and say* unto Absalom,
16: 3. *he said*, To day shall the
7. And *thus said* Shimei when he cursed,
10. the Lord *hath said* unto him, Curse
11. the Lord *hath bidden* him.
17: 9. whosoever heareth it *will say*,
29. *they said*, The people (is) hungry,
18:18. for *he said*, I have no son
19. Then *said* Ahimaaz the son
33(19:1). as he went, thus *he said*, O my son
19:26(27). for thy servant *said*, I will saddle
29(30). *I have said*, Thou and Ziba
23: 3. The God of Israel *said*,
24:12. *saith* the Lord, I offer
1K. 1:13. *and say* unto him,
24. My lord, O king, *hast* thou *said*,
34. *and say*, God save king Solomon.
48. also thus *said* the king,
2:26. unto Abiathar the priest *said* the king,
30. Thus *saith* the king,
8:12. Then *spake* Solomon, The Lord *said*
29. the place of which *thou hast said*,
9: 8. *and they shall say*, Why hath the Lord
9. *And they shall answer*, Because
11: 2. the Lord *said* unto the children
18. *appointed* him victuals, and gave him
31. thus *saith* the Lord, the God of Israel,
12:24. Thus *saith* the Lord,
13: 2. O altar, altar, thus *saith* the Lord;
21. Thus *saith* the Lord, Forasmuch
14: 5. the Lord *said* unto Ahijah,
7. Thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel,
17:14. For thus *saith* the Lord God
18:10. *and when they said*, (He is) not (there);
20. 2(3). Thus *saith* Ben-hadad,
5. Thus *speaketh* Ben-hadad,
13, 14, 42. Thus *saith* the Lord,
23. servants of the king of Syria *said*
28. *saith* the Lord, Because the Syrians *have said*,
32. Thy servant Ben-hadad *saith*,
35. man of the sons of the prophets *said*
21:19, 19. Thus *saith* the Lord,
22:11. Thus *saith* the Lord, With these
18. *Did I* not *tell* thee that he
27. *And say*, Thus *saith* the king,
32. that *they said*, Surely it (is) the
49(50). Then *said* Ahaziah the son

2K. 1: 4, 6, 16. thus *saith* the Lord,
11. thus *hath* the king *said*,
2: 9. that Elijah *said* unto Elisha,
18. *Did I* not *say* unto you, Go not?
21. *saith* the Lord, I have healed these
3. 16. *saith* the Lord, Make this valley
17. For thus *saith* the Lord,
4: 24. except *I bid* thee.
28. *did I* not *say*, Do not deceive
43. for thus *saith* the Lord,
5: 11. *I thought* (marg. *said*, or *said* with myself), He will surely come out
13. when he *saith* to thee, Wash,
6: 10. which the man of God *told* him
28. This woman *said* unto me,
32. *he said* to the elders,
7: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord,
4. If *we say*, we will enter
8: 14. What *said* Elisha to thee?
— *He told* me (that) thou shouldest surely
19. as *he promised* him to give
9: 3. on his head, *and say*, Thus *saith* the Lord,
6. *saith* the Lord God of Israel,
12. *spake* he to me, saying, Thus *saith* the
18, 19. Thus *saith* the king, (Is it) peace?
11: 15. priest *had said*, Let her not be slain
17: 12. idols, whereof the Lord *had said*
18: 19. Thus *saith* the great king,
20. *Thou sayest* (marg. *talkest*), but (they are but) vain words,
25. The Lord *said* to me, Go up
29. *saith* the king, Let not Hezekiah
31. for thus *saith* the king of Assyria,
19: 3. unto him, Thus *saith* Hezekiah,
6, 20, 32. Thus *saith* the Lord,
20: 1. *saith* the Lord, Set thine house
5. *and tell* Hezekiah the captain of my people, Thus *saith* the Lord,
14. What *said* these men? and from whence
17. nothing shall be left, *saith* the Lord.
21: 4, 7. of which the Lord *said*,
12. thus *saith* the Lord God
22: 15, 16, 18. Thus *saith* the Lord
23: 27. *I said*, My name shall be there.
1Ch 15: 2. Then David *said*, None ought
17: 4. *and tell* David my servant, Thus *saith* the
7. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
21: 10, 11. Thus *saith* the Lord,
17. I (that) *commanded* the people
18. angel of the Lord *commanded* Gad
23: 25. David *said*, The Lord God of
27: 23. the Lord *had said* he would increase
28: 3. But God *said* unto me,
2Ch. 2: 15(14). which my lord *hath spoken of*,
6: 1. *said* Solomon, The Lord *hath said*
20. whereof *thou hast said* that thou wouldest
7: 21. *so that he shall say*, Why hath
22. *And it shall be answered*,
8: 11. for *he said*, My wife shall not
11: 4 & 12: 5 & 18: 10. Thus *saith* the Lord,
18: 17. *Did I* not *tell* thee
26. *And say*, Thus *saith* the king,
31. that *they said*, It (is) the king
20: 15. Thus *saith* the Lord unto you,
21: 7. as *he promised* to give a light
12. Thus *saith* the Lord God
22: 9. Because, *said* they, he (is) the son of
23: 14. For the priest *said*, Slay her not in
24: 20. said unto them, Thus *saith* God,
22. *he said*, The Lord look upon
25: 19. *Thou sayest*, Lo, thou hast
26: 23. for *they said*, He (is) a leper:
29: 24. the king *commanded* (that) the burnt
32: 10. Thus *saith* Sennacherib
33: 4. whereof the Lord *had said*,
7. of which God *had said* to
34: 23, 26. Thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel,
24. *saith* the Lord, Behold,
35: 21. God *commanded* me to make haste:
36: 23. *saith* Cyrus king of Persia,
Ezr. 1: 2. Thus *saith* Cyrus king of Persia,
8: 22. because *we had spoken* unto the king,
Neh. 2: 18. that he *had spoken* unto me.
4: 22(16). at the same time *said I*
9: 23. which *thou hadst promised* to their fathers,
Est. 1: 10. *he commanded* Mehuman,
17. king Ahasuerus *commanded*
Est. 4: 7. that Haman *had promised* to pay
9: 25. the king, *he commanded* by letters
Job 1: 5. Job *said*, It may be that my sons
3: 3. the night (in which) *it was said*,
6: 22. *Did I say*, Bring unto me?
7: 4. *I say*, When shall I arise,
13. When *I say*, My bed shall comfort me,
9: 22. (is) one (thing), therefore *I said*
22: 13. *And thou sayest*, How doth God know?
28: 14. depth *saith*, It (is) not in me: and the sea *saith*,
22: Destruction and death *say*, We have
31: 24. or *have said* to the fine gold,
31. the men of my tabernacle *said* not,
32: 7. *I said*, Days should speak, and
10. *I said*, Hearken to me;
33: 8. Surely *thou hast spoken* in mine
34: 5. For Job *hath said*, I am righteous:
9. For *he hath said*, It profiteth a man
35: 2. this to be right, (that) *thou saidst*,
10. But none *saith*, Where (is) God
36: 23. who *can say*, Thou hast wrought
37: 20. if a man *speak*, surely he shall be
Ps. 2: 7. the Lord *hath said* unto me,
10: 6, 11, 13. He *hath said* in his heart,
12: 4(5). Who *have said*, With our tongue
14: 1. fool *hath said* in his heart,
16: 2. *thou hast said* unto the Lord,
27: 8. my heart *said* unto thee,
30: 6(7). in my prosperity *I said*,
31: 14(15). *I said*, Thou (art) my God.
22(23). For *I said* in my haste,
32: 5. *I said*, I will confess my transgressions
33: 9. For *he spake*, and it was (done);
35: 21. *said*, Aha, aha, our eye hath
38: 16(17). For *I said*, (Hear me), lest
39: 1(2). *I said*, I will take heed to
40: 7(8). Then *said I*, Lo, I come:
10(11). *I have declared* thy faithfulness
41: 4(5). *I said*, Lord, be merciful
50: 16. But unto the wicked God *saith*,
53: 1(2). fool *hath said* in his heart,
64: 5(6). *they say*, Who shall see them?
68: 22(23). The Lord *said*, I will bring
71: 10. For mine enemies *speak* against
73: 11. *And they say*, How doth God
15. If *I say*, I will speak thus;
74: 8. *They said* in their hearts,
75: 4(5). *I said* unto the fools, Deal not
78: 19. *they said*, Can God furnish a table
82: 6. *I have said*, Ye (are) gods;
83: 4(5). have *said*, Come, and let us
12(13). Who *said*, Let us take to ourselves
89: 2(3). *I have said*, Mercy shall be built
94: 18. When *I said*, My foot slippeth;
105: 31. *He spake*, and there came divers sorts of
34. *He spake*, and the locusts came,
106: 34. concerning whom the Lord *commanded*
48. *and let* all the people *say*, Amen.
116: 11. *I said* in my haste, All men
119: 57. *I have said* that I would keep
129: 8. Neither do they which go by *say*,
140: 6(7). *I said* unto the Lord,
142: 5(6). *I said*, Thou (art) my refuge
Pro. 5: 12. *And say*, How have I hated instruction,
9: 4. that wanteth understanding, *she saith* to
16. *and* (as for) him that wanteth understanding, *she saith*
22: 13 & 26: 13. The slothful (man) *saith*,
26: 19. *and saith*, Am not I in sport?
30: 9. *and say*, Who (is) the Lord?
15. four (things) *say* not, (It is) enough:
16. the fire (that) *saith* not, (It is) enough.
20. *and saith*, I have done no wickedness.
Ecc. 1: 2. Vanity of vanities, *saith* the Preacher,
2: 1. I *said* in mine heart, Go to now,
2. *I said* of laughter, (It is) mad:
15. *Then said* I in my heart,
3: 17, 18. I *said* in mine heart,
6: 3. *I say*, (that) an untimely birth
7: 23. *I said*, I will be wise;
27. this have I found, *saith* the preacher,
8: 14. *I said* that this also (is) vanity.
9: 16. *Then said* I, Wisdom (is) better
10: 3. *and he saith* to every one
12: 8. Vanity of vanities, *saith* the preacher;
Cant. 2: 10. My beloved spake, *and said* unto me

Cant. 7: 8(9). *I said*, I will go up to the palm
Isa. 2: 3. many people shall go *and say*,
6: 3. *and said*, Holy, holy, holy, (is) the
9. Go, *and tell* this people, Hear ye indeed,
7: 4. *And say* unto him, Take heed,
7. Thus *saith* the Lord God,
8: 11. For the Lord *spake* thus to me
10: 13. For he *saith*, By the strength
24. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord
12: 1. *And* in that day *thou shalt say*,
4. *And* in that day *shall ye say*,
14: 4. *and say*, How hath the oppressor
13. thou *hast said* in thine heart,
18: 4. For so the Lord *said* unto me,
20: 6. *And* the inhabitant of this isle *shall say*
21: 6. thus *hath* the Lord *said* unto me,
12. The watchman *said*, The morning
16. For thus hath the Lord *said*
22: 4. Therefore *said I*, Look away from
14. till ye die, *saith* the Lord God of hosts.
15. Thus *saith* the Lord God of hosts,
23: 4. for the sea *hath spoken*,
25: 9. *And it shall be said* in that day,
28: 12. To whom *he said*, This (is) the rest
15. Because *ye have said*, We have made
16. thus *saith* the Lord God, Behold,
29: 11. *And he saith*, I cannot; for it (is) sealed:
12. *and he saith*, I am not learned.
16. or *shall* the thing framed *say* of him
22. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord, who
30: 10. Which *say* to the seers, See not;
12. thus *saith* the Holy One of Israel,
15. For thus *saith* the Lord God,
31: 4. thus *hath* the Lord *spoken* unto me,
36: 4. Thus *saith* the great king,
5. *I say*, (sayest thou), but
10. the Lord *said* unto me, Go up
14. Thus *saith* the king, Let not Hezekiah
16. for thus *saith* the king of Assyria,
37: 3. Thus *saith* Hezekiah, This day
6. Thus *saith* the Lord, Be not afraid
21. Thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel,
33. *saith* the Lord concerning the king of
38: 1. *saith* the Lord, Set thine house in order:
5. Go, *and say* to Hezekiah, Thus *saith* the
10. I *said* in the cutting off of my days,
11. *I said*, I shall not see the Lord,
15. *he hath both spoken* unto me,
39: 3. What *said* these men? and from whence
6. nothing shall be left, *saith* the Lord.
40: 6. *And he said*, What shall I cry?
42: 5. Thus *saith* God the Lord,
43: 1, 14, 16, & 44: 2, 6, 24 & 45: 1, 11, 14. thus *saith* the Lord
45: 13. *saith* the Lord of hosts.
18. For thus *saith* the Lord that created
19 *I said* not unto the seed of Jacob,
24. Surely, *shall* (one) *say*, in the Lord (marg. *he shall say*)
47: 10. *thou hast said*, None seeth me.
48: 17. Thus *saith* the Lord, thy
22. no peace, *saith* the Lord,
49: 4. Then I *said*, I have laboured
5. And now, *saith* the Lord that formed me
7, 8, 25. Thus *saith* the Lord,
21. *Then shalt thou say* in thine heart,
22. Thus *saith* the Lord God,
50: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord, Where (is) the bill of
51: 22. Thus *saith* thy Lord the Lord, and thy
23. which *have said* to thy soul, Bow down,
52: 3. thus *saith* the Lord, Ye have sold yourselves
4. thus *saith* the Lord God, My people went
54: 1. of the married wife, *saith* the Lord.
6. when thou wast refused, *saith* thy God.
8. *saith* the Lord thy Redeemer.
10. *saith* the Lord that hath mercy on thee.
56: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord, Keep ye judgment,
4. For thus *saith* the Lord unto the
57: 10. *saidst thou* not, There is no hope:
14. *And shall say*, Cast ye up,
15. For thus *saith* the high and lofty One
19. *saith* the Lord; and I will heal him.
21. no peace, *saith* my God, to the
59: 21. my covenant with them, *saith* the Lord;
— of thy seed's seed, *saith* the Lord,
65: 1. *I said*, Behold me, behold me,
7. iniquities of your fathers together, *saith*
Isa. 65: 8. Thus *saith* the Lord, As the new wine
— *and* (one) *saith*, Destroy it not;
13. thus *saith* the Lord God, Behold,
25. in all my holy mountain, *saith* the Lord.
66: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord, The heaven
5. that cast you out for my name's sake, *said*,
9. and shut (the womb)? *saith* thy God.
12. For thus *saith* the Lord, Behold,
20. holy mountain Jerusalem, *saith* the Lord,
21. for Levites, *saith* the Lord.
23. worship before me, *saith* the Lord.
Jer. 2: 2. Thus *saith* the Lord; I remember thee,
5. Thus *saith* the Lord, What iniquity
6. Neither *said they*, Where (is) the Lord
8. The priests *said* not, Where (is) the Lord?
31. wherefore *say* my people, We are lords;
3: 12. *and say*, Return, thou backsliding Israel,
19. But I *said*, How shall I put thee
4: 3. For thus *saith* the Lord to the men of
27. thus *hath* the Lord *said*,
5: 4. Therefore I *said*, Surely these
14. thus *saith* the Lord God of hosts,
19. *then shalt thou answer* them,
24. Neither *say they* in their heart,
6: 6. thus hath the Lord of hosts *said*,
9. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
15. they shall be cast down, *saith* the Lord.
16. Thus *saith* the Lord, Stand ye
21. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord,
22. Thus *saith* the Lord, Behold, a people
7: 2. *and say*, Hear the word of the Lord,
3, 21. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
10. *and say*, We are delivered to do
20. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord God;
28. *But thou shalt say* unto them, This
8: 4. *Moreover thou shalt say* unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord;
12. they shall be cast down, *saith* the Lord.
9: 7(6), 15(14), 17(16). thus *saith* the Lord of
23(22). *saith* the Lord, Let not the wise
10: 2. *saith* the Lord, Learn not the way
18. thus *saith* the Lord, Behold, I will sling
19. but I *said*, Truly this (is) a grief,
11: 3. *And say* thou unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel;
11. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord, Behold,
21. *saith* the Lord of the men of Anathoth,
22. thus *saith* the Lord of hosts, Behold,
12: 4. because *they said*, He shall not see
14. Thus *saith* the Lord against
13: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord unto me,
9. Thus *saith* the Lord, After this manner
12. *Therefore thou shalt speak* unto them this word; Thus *saith* the Lord
— *and they shall say* unto thee,
13. *Then shalt thou say* unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord,
14: 10. Thus *saith* the Lord unto this people,
15. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord concerning
17. *Therefore thou shalt say* this word unto
15: 2. *then thou shalt tell* them, Thus *saith* the
11. The Lord *said*, Verily it shall be well
19. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord,
16: 3. For thus *saith* the Lord concerning
5. For thus *saith* the Lord, Enter not
9. thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
10. *and they shall say* unto thee,
11. *Then shalt thou say* unto them,
17: 5. Thus *saith* the Lord; Cursed (be) the man
19. Thus *said* the Lord unto me; Go
20. *And say* unto them, Hear ye
21. Thus *saith* the Lord; Take heed
18: 10. wherewith *I said* I would benefit them.
11. Thus *saith* the Lord; Behold, I frame evil
12. *And they said*, There is no hope:
13. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord; Ask
19: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord, Go and get
3. *And say*, Hear ye the word of the Lord,
— Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts, the God
11. *And shalt say* unto them, Thus *saith*
15. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts, the God
20: 4. For thus *saith* the Lord, Behold,
9. *Then I said*, I will not make mention
21: 4. Thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel;
8. *saith* the Lord; Behold, I set before you
12. thus *saith* the Lord; Execute judgment
22: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord; Go down

Jer. 22: 2. *And say*, Hear the word of the Lord,
3. Thus *saith* the Lord; Execute ye
6. For thus *saith* the Lord unto the king's
8. *and they shall say* every man
9. *Then they shall answer*, Because
11. For thus *saith* the Lord touching
18. thus *saith* the Lord concerning
21. *thou saidst*, I will not hear.
30. *saith* the Lord, Write ye
23: 2. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord God
15. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord of hosts
16. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
17. and *they say* unto every one
25. I have heard what the prophets *said*,
33. *thou shalt then say* unto them, What
38. therefore thus *saith* the Lord; Because
24: 5. *saith* the Lord, the God of Israel;
8. surely thus *saith* the Lord,
25: 8, 27, 28, 32. thus *saith* the Lord of hosts;
15. thus *saith* the Lord God of Israel
27. *Therefore thou shalt say* unto them,
28. *then shalt thou say* unto them,
30. *and say* unto them, The Lord shall roar
26: 2. Thus *saith* the Lord; Stand
4. *And thou shalt say* unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord;
18. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts;
27: 2. Thus *saith* the Lord to me;
4, 19, 21. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
16. *saith* the Lord; Hearken not
28: 1. *spake* unto me in the house
2. Thus *speaketh* the Lord of hosts,
11. Thus *saith* the Lord; Even so
13. Go *and tell* Hananiah, saying, Thus *saith*
14. thus *saith* the Lord of hosts, the God of
16. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord;
29: 4, 8, 17, 21. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
10. For thus *saith* the Lord, That after
15. Because *ye have said*, The Lord hath
16. that thus *saith* the Lord of the king
25. Thus *speaketh* the Lord of hosts,
31. *saith* the Lord concerning Shemaiah
32. thus *saith* the Lord; Behold, I will
30: 2. Thus *speaketh* the Lord God of
3. my people Israel and J., *saith* the Lord:
5, 12, 18 & 31:2, 7, 15, 16, 23, 35, 37 & 32:3, 14, 15. thus *saith* the Lord;
32:25. And thou *hast said* unto me,
28. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord;
36. thus *saith* the Lord,
42. For thus *saith* the Lord;
33: 2. Thus *saith* the Lord the maker
4. For thus *saith* the Lord,
10. Thus *saith* the Lord; Again
11. as at the first, *saith* the Lord.
12. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts;
13. that telleth (them), *saith* the Lord.
17. For thus *saith* the Lord; David shall never
20. *saith* the Lord; If ye can break
25. *saith* the Lord; If my covenant (be) not
34: 2. *saith* the Lord, the God of Israel; Go *and speak* to Zedekiah king of Judah, *and tell* him, Thus *saith* the Lord;
4. Thus *saith* the Lord of thee,
13. Thus *saith* the Lord, the God of
17. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord; Ye have
35:13. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
— Go *and tell* the men of Judah
17. *saith* the Lord God of hosts, the God
18. Jeremiah *said* unto the house of the Rechabites, Thus *saith* the Lord of
19. *saith* the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel;
36:29. *saith* the Lord; Thou hast burned
30. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord of
37: 7, 9 & 38:2, 3, 17. Thus *saith* the Lord,
38:25. *and say* unto thee, Declare
26. *Then thou shalt say* unto them,
39:16. Go *and speak* to Ebed-melech
—Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
40:15. *spake* to Gedaliah in Mizpah
42: 5. Then they *said* to Jeremiah,
9, 15, 18. Thus *saith* the Lord,
43:10. *And say* unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord
44: 2, 7, 11, 25, 30. Thus *saith* the Lord
26. *saith* the Lord, that my name
45: 2. Thus *saith* the Lord, the God of
3. *Thou didst say*, Woe is me

Jer. 45: 4. The Lord *saith* thus; Behold,
46:25. the God of Israel, *saith*;
47: 2. Thus *saith* the Lord;
48: 1. Against Moab thus *saith* the Lord
8. be destroyed, as the Lord *hath spoken*.
40. For thus *saith* the Lord; Behold,
49: 1. thus *saith* the Lord; Hath Israel
2. that were his heirs, *saith* the Lord.
7. thus *saith* the Lord of hosts;
12. thus *saith* the Lord; Behold, they
18. *saith* the Lord, no man shall abide there,
28. thus *saith* the Lord; Arise ye,
35. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts; Behold.
50: 7. their adversaries *said*, We offend not,
18. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord
33. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts;
51: 1. Thus *saith* the Lord; Behold,
33. thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
36. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord;
58. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts;
62. *Then shalt thou say*, O Lord,
64. *And thou shalt say*, Thus shall Babylon
Lam. 2:16. *they say*, We have swallowed
3:24. The Lord (is) my portion, *saith* my soul;
37. Who (is) he (that) *saith*,
54. *I said*, I am cut off.
57. I called upon thee: *thou saidst*, Fear not.
4:15. *they said* among the heathen,
20. of whom *we said*, Under his
Eze. 2: 4. *and thou shalt say* unto them, Thus *saith*
3:11. *and tell* them, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
27. *and thou shalt say* unto them, Thus *saith*
5: 5. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
7, 8. thus *saith* the Lord God;
6: 3. *And say*, Ye mountains of Israel,
— 11 & 7:2, 5. Thus *saith* the Lord God
9: 5. to the others *he said*
9. *they say*, The Lord hath forsaken
11: 5. *saith* the Lord; Thus *have ye said*,
7. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord God;
15. the inhabitants of Jerusalem *have said*,
16, 17. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
12: 9. *said* unto thee, What doest thou?
10, 23, 28. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
19. *And say* unto the people of the land, Thus *saith*
13: 2. *and say* thou unto them that
3, 8, 13. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
7. and *have ye* not *spoken* a lying
18. *And say*, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
20. Wherefore thus *saith* the Lord
14: 4. *and say* unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord
6. Thus *saith* the Lord God; Repent,
17. *and say*, Sword, go through
21. *saith* the Lord God; How much more
15: 6. thus *saith* the Lord God;
16: 3. *And say*, Thus *saith* the Lord God
36, 59. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
17: 3. *And say*, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
9, 19, 22. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
18:19. *Yet say ye*, Why? doth not the son bear
25. *Yet ye say*, The way of the Lord
29. *Yet saith* the house of Israel,
19: 2. *And say*, What (is) thy mother?
20: 3, 5, 27. *and say* unto them, Thus *saith*
30, 39, 47(21:3). Thus *saith* the Lord God;
47(21:3). *say* to the forest of the south,
21: 3(8). *And say* to the land of Israel, Thus *saith*
7(12). *that thou shalt answer*, For the tidings;
9(14). prophesy, *and say*, Thus *saith* the
24(29), 26(31). thus *saith* the Lord God;
28(33). prophesy *and say*, Thus *saith* the
—(—). *even say* thou, The sword,
22: 3. *Then say thou*, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
19, 28 & 23:22, 28, 32, 35, 46. thus *saith* the Lord God;
24: 3. *and say* unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord
6. Wherefore thus *saith* the Lord
9. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord
21. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
25: 3. *And say* unto the Ammonites,
3, 6, 8, 12, 13, 15, 16. Thus *saith* the Lord
26: 2. Tyrus *hath said* against Jerusalem,
3, 7, 15, 19. thus *saith* the Lord God;
17. *and say* to thee, How art thou destroyed,
27: 3. *And say* unto Tyrus,
— *saith* the Lord God; O Tyrus, thou *hast said*,

Eze.28: 2, 6, 25. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
12. *and say* unto him, Thus *saith* the Lord
22. *And say*, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
29: 3. Speak, *and say*, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
— which *hath said*, My river (is) mine own,
8, 19. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord God;
9. because *he hath said*, The river (is) mine,
13. Yet thus *saith* the Lord
30: 2. prophesy *and say*, Thus *saith* the Lord
6. Thus *saith* the Lord;
10, 13, 22 & 31:10, 15. Thus *saith* the Lord
32: 2. *and say* unto him, Thou art like
3, 11. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
33: 2. *and say* unto them, When I bring
10. Thus *ye speak*, saying,
17. *Yet* the children of thy people *say*, The
20. *Yet ye say*, The way of the Lord
25, 27. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
34: 2. *and say* unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord
10, 11, 17, 20. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
35: 3. *And say* unto it, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
12. which *thou hast spoken* against
14. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
36: 1. *and say*, Ye mountains of Israel,
2. *saith* the Lord God; Because the enemy *hath said*
3. *and say*, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
4, 5, 6, 7, 13, 22, 33, 37. Thus *saith* the Lord
6. *and say* unto the mountains,
35. *And they shall say*, This land
37: 4. *and say* unto them, O ye dry bones,
5, 19, 21. Thus *saith* the Lord God
9. *and say* to the wind, Thus *saith* the Lord
12. *and say* unto them, Thus *saith* the Lord
38: 3. *And say*, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
10, 17. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
11. *And thou shalt say*, I will go up
14. *and say* unto Gog, Thus *saith* the Lord
39: 1. *and say*, Thus *saith* the Lord God;
17, 25 & 43:18. thus *saith* the Lord God;
44: 6. *And thou shalt say* to the rebellious,
— 9 & 45:9, 18 & 46:1, 16 & 47:13. Thus *saith* the Lord God;
Dan. 1:18. the king *had said* he should bring
Hos. 2: 5(7). *she said*, I will go after my lovers,
7(9). *then shall she say*, I will go
12(14). whereof *she hath said*, These (are)
23(25). *and I will say* to
10: 8. *and they shall say* to the mountains,
13:10. thy judges of whom *thou saidst*,
Joel 2:32(3:5). as the Lord *hath said*,
Am. 1: 3, 6, 9, 11, 13. *saith* the Lord; For three
5. into captivity unto Kir, *saith* the Lord.
8. shall perish, *saith* the Lord
15. he and his princes together, *saith* the
2: 1, 4, 6. *saith* the Lord, For three
3. the princes thereof with him, *saith* the
3:11. thus *saith* the Lord God; An adversary
12. *saith* the Lord; As the shepherd
5: 3. For thus *saith* the Lord God; The city
4. For thus *saith* the Lord unto the house
14. as *ye have spoken*.
16. the Lord, *saith* thus; Wailing
17. I will pass through thee, *saith* the Lord.
27 captivity beyond Damascus, *saith* the
6:10. *and shall say* unto him that (is)
— *and he shall say*, No. *Then shall he say*,
7: 3. It shall not be, *saith* the Lord.
6. shall not be, *saith* the Lord God.
11. For thus Amos *saith*,
17. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord;
8:14. *and say*, Thy god, O Dan,
9:15. *saith* the Lord thy God.
Obad. 1. *saith* the Lord God concerning
Jon. 2: 4(5). Then *I said*, I am cast out
Mic. 2: 3. thus *saith* the Lord; Behold,
4. *say*, We be utterly spoiled:
3: 5. Thus *saith* the Lord concerning
4: 2. *and say*, Come, and let us go
Nah. 1:12. Thus *saith* the Lord; Though (they be)
3: 7. *and say*, Nineveh is laid waste:
Zep. 3: 7. *I said*, Surely thou wilt fear
20. before your eyes, *saith* the Lord.
Hag. 1: 2. Thus *speaketh* the Lord of hosts, saying, This people *say*,
5, 7. thus *saith* the Lord of hosts; Consider
8 I will be glorified, *saith* the Lord.

Hag. 2: 6. For thus *saith* the Lord of hosts;
7. house with glory, *saith* the Lord of hosts,
9. of the former, *saith* the Lord of hosts:
11. *saith* the Lord of hosts; Ask now
Zec. 1: 3. *Therefore say thou* unto them, Thus *saith*
— I will turn unto you, *saith* the Lord
4, 14, 17. Thus *saith* the Lord of hosts;
16. Therefore thus *saith* the Lord;
2: 8(12). *saith* the Lord of hosts; After the
3: 7. *saith* the Lord of hosts; If thou wilt
4: 6. but by my spirit, *saith* the Lord
6:12. *And speak* unto him, saying, Thus *speaketh*
7: 9. Thus *speaketh* the Lord of hosts,
13. *saith* the Lord of hosts:
8: 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 14, 19, 20, 23. Thus *saith* the Lord
3. Thus *saith* the Lord; I am returned
14. provoked me to wrath, *saith* the Lord of
11: 4. Thus *saith* the Lord my God;
12: 5. *And* the governors of Judah *shall say*
13: 3. *shall say* unto him, Thou shalt not live;
5. *But he shall say*, I (am) no prophet,
6. *And* (one) *shall say* unto him, What
— *Then he shall answer*, (Those) with which
9. *I will say*, It (is) my people:
Mal. 1: 2. I have loved you, *saith* the Lord. *Yet ye say*, Wherein hast thou loved
4. thus *saith* the Lord of hosts,
6. *saith* the Lord of hosts unto you,
— *And ye say*, Wherein have we despised
7. *and ye say*, Wherein have we polluted
8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14. *saith* the Lord of hosts.
13. *Ye said also*, Behold, what a weariness
— accept this of your hand? *saith* the Lord.
2: 2, 4, 8, 16. *saith* the Lord of hosts,
14. *Yet ye say*, Wherefore? Because
16. the God of Israel, *saith* that he hateth
17. *Yet ye say*, Wherein have we wearied
3: 1, 5, 7, 10, 11, 12, 17. *saith* the Lord of hosts.
7. *But ye said*, Wherein shall we return?
8. *But ye say*, Wherein have we robbed
13. against me, *saith* the Lord. *Yet ye say*,
14. *Ye have said*, It (is) vain to serve God:
4: 1(3:19). burn them up, *saith* the Lord of
3(-:21). I shall do (this), *saith* the Lord of

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen. 1:22. God blessed them, *saying*, Be fruitful,
2:16. *saying*, Of every tree of the garden
3:17. *saying*, Thou shalt not eat of it.
5:29. *saying*, This (same) shall comfort us
8:15. God spake unto Noah, *saying*,
9: 8. to his sons with him, *saying*,
15: 1. *saying*, Fear not, Abram:
4. *saying*, This shall not be
18. made a covenant with Abram, *saying*,
17: 3. God talked with him, *saying*,
18:12. Sarah laughed within herself, *saying*,
13. Wherefore did Sarah laugh, *saying*,
15. Sarah denied, *saying*, I laughed not;
19:15. *saying*, Arise, take thy wife,
21:22. spake unto Abraham, *saying*,
22:20. it was told Abraham, *saying*,
23: 3. spake unto the sons of Heth, *saying*,
5. answered Abraham, *saying*
8. he communed with them, *saying*,
10. at the gate of his city, *saying*,
13. *saying*, But if thou (wilt give)
14. Ephron answered Abraham, *saying*
24: 7. that sware unto me, *saying*,
30. the words of Rebekah his sister, *saying*,
37. my master made me swear, *saying*,
26: 7. for he feared *to say*, (She is) my wife;
11. *saying*, He that toucheth this man
20. *saying*, The water (is) ours:
27: 6. spake unto Jacob her son, *saying*,
— speak unto Esau thy brother, *saying*,
28: 6. he gave him a charge, *saying*,
20. Jacob vowed a vow, *saying*,
30:24. *and said*, The Lord shall add
31: 1. heard the words of Laban's sons, *saying*,
29. spake unto me yesternight, *saying*,
32: 4(5). he commanded them, *saying*,
6(7). messengers returned to Jacob, *saying*,
17(18). commanded the foremost, *saying*,
—(—). asketh thee, *saying*, Whose (art)
19(20). *saying*, On this manner shall ye speak
34: 4. *saying*, Get me this damsel to wife.

Gen34: 8. *saying*, The soul of my son
20. with the men of their city, *saying*,
37:15. the man asked him, *saying*,
38:13. it was told Tamar, *saying*,
21. *saying*, Where (is) the harlot,
24. that it was told Judah, *saying*,
25. *saying*, By the man, whose
28. *saying*, This came out first.
39:12. *saying*, Lie with me:
14. spake unto them, *saying*,
17. *saying*, The Hebrew servant,
19. which she spake unto him, *saying*,
40: 7. *saying*, Wherefore look ye (so) sadly
41: 9. *saying*, I do remember my faults
15. I have heard *say* of thee,
16. Joseph answered Pharaoh, *saying*,
42:14. I spake unto you, *saying*,
22. them, *saying*, Spake I not unto you, *saying*,
28. *saying* one to another,
29. told him all that befell unto them; *saying*,
37. Reuben spake unto his father, *saying*,
43: 3. Judah spake unto him, *saying*,
— *saying*, Ye shall not see my face,
7. *saying*, (Is) your father yet alive?
44: 1. *saying*, Fill the men's sacks
19. My lord asked his servants, *saying*,
32. *saying*, If I bring him not
45:16. *saying*, Joseph's brethren are come:
26. told him, *saying*, Joseph (is) yet
47: 5. spake unto Joseph, *saying*,
15. *and said*, Give us bread:
48:20. he blessed them that day, *saying*, In thee shall Israel bless, *saying*,
50: 4. spake unto the house of Pharaoh, *saying*,
— in the ears of Pharaoh, *saying*,
5. My father made me swear, *saying*,
16. unto Joseph, *saying*, Thy father did command before he died, *saying*,
25. *saying*, God will surely visit you,

Ex. 1: 22. Pharaoh charged all his people, *saying*,
3:16. appeared unto me, *saying*,
5: 6. and their officers, *saying*,
8. *saying*, Let us go (and) sacrifice
10. *saying*, Thus saith Pharaoh,
13. the taskmasters hasted (them), *saying*,
14. were beaten, (and) *demanded*,
15. cried unto Pharaoh, *saying*,
19. in evil (case), *after it was said*,
6:10, 29. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
12. Moses spake before the Lord, *saying*,
7: 8. unto Moses and unto Aaron, *saying*,
9. Pharaoh shall speak unto you, *saying*,
16. *saying*, Let my people go,
9: 5. appointed a set time, *saying*,
11: 8. bow down themselves unto me, *saying*,
12: 1. Aaron in the land of Egypt, *saying*,
3. *saying*, In the tenth (day) of this month
13: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
8. shew thy son in that day, *saying*,
14. in time to come, *saying*, What (is) this?
19. *saying*, God will surely visit you;
14: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
12. that we did tell thee in Egypt, *saying*,
15: 1. unto the Lord, and spake, *saying*,
24. *saying*, What shall we drink?
16:11. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
12. speak unto them, *saying*,
17: 4. Moses cried unto the Lord, *saying*,
7. *saying*, Is the Lord among us, or not?
19: 3. *saying*, Thus shalt thou say to the
12. *saying*, Take heed to yourselves,
23. for thou chargedst us, *saying*,
20: 1. God spake all these words, *saying*,
21: 5. if the servant shall *plainly* say, I (marg. *saying* shall say)
25: 1 & 30:11, 17, 22. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
30:31. speak unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
31: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
12. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
13. unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
32:12. should the Egyptians speak, *and say*,
33: 1. *saying*, Unto thy seed will I give it:
35: 4. of the children of Israel, *saying*,
— which the Lord commanded, *saying*,
36: 5. And they spake unto Moses, *saying*,
6. *saying*, Let neither man nor woman

Ex. 40: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
Lev. 1: 1. tabernacle of the congregation, *saying*,
4: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
2. Speak unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
5:14 & 6:1(5:20), 8(1), 19(12), 24(17). the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
6: 9(2). Command Aaron and his sons, *saying*,
25(18). and to his sons, *saying*,
7:22, 28. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
23. *saying*, Ye shall eat no manner of fat,
29. unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
8: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
31. as I commanded, *saying*, Aaron
9: 3. *saying*, Take ye a kid of the goats
10: 3. This (is it) that the Lord spake, *saying*,
8. the Lord spake unto Aaron, *saying*,
16. of Aaron (which were) left (alive), *saying*,
11: 1. and to Aaron, *saying* unto them,
2. unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
12: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
2. unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
13: 1. spake unto Moses and Aaron, *saying*,
14: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
33. unto Moses and unto Aaron, *saying*,
35. shall come and tell the priest, *saying*,
15: 1. unto Moses and to Aaron, *saying*,
17: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
2. the Lord hath commanded, *saying*,
18: 1 & 19:1 & 20:1 & 21:16. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
21:17. Speak unto Aaron, *saying*,
22: 1, 17, 26. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
23: 1, 9, 23, 26, 33. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
24, 34. unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
24: 1, 13. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
15. unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
25: 1. unto Moses in mount Sinai, *saying*,
27: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,

Nu. 1: 1. come out of the land of Egypt, *saying*,
48. had spoken unto Moses, *saying*,
2: 1. unto Moses and unto Aaron, *saying*,
3: 5, 11, 44. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
14. in the wilderness of Sinai, *saying*,
4: 1, 17. unto Moses and unto Aaron, *saying*,
21 & 5:1, 5, 11 & 6:1, 22. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
6:23. unto Aaron and unto his sons, *saying*,
— the children of Israel, *saying* unto them,
7: 4 & 8:1, 5, 23. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
9: 1. come out of the land of Egypt, *saying*,
9. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
10. unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
10: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
11:13. *saying*, Give us flesh, that we may eat.
18. *saying*, Who shall give us flesh to eat?
20. have wept before him, *saying*,
12:13. *saying*, Heal her now, O God,
13: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
32. *saying*, The land, through which
14: 7. *saying*, The land, which we passed
15. heard the fame of thee will speak, *saying*,
17. according as thou hast spoken, *saying*,
26. unto Moses and unto Aaron, *saying*,
40. the top of the mountain, *saying*,
15: 1, 17. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
37. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
16: 5. *saying*, Even to morrow the Lord
20. unto Moses and unto Aaron, *saying*,
23, 36, 44(17:1, 9). the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
24. Speak unto the congregation, *saying*,
26. he spake unto the congregation, *saying*,
41(17:6). *saying*, Ye have killed the people
17: 1(16). the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
12(27). *saying*, Behold, we die, we perish,
18:25. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
19: 1. unto Moses and unto Aaron, *saying*,
2. *saying*, Speak unto the children of
20: 3. *saying*, Would God that we had
7. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
23. the coast of the land of Edom, *saying*,
21:21. Sihon king of the Amorites, *saying*,
22: 5. *saying*, Behold, there is a people
23:26. *saying*, All that the Lord speaketh,
24:12. which thou sentest unto me, *saying*,

Nu. 25:10, 16. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
26: 1. the son of Aaron the priest, *saying*,
3. by Jordan (near) Jericho, *saying*,
52. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
27: 2. tabernacle of the congregation, *saying*,
6. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
8. *saying*, If a man die,
15. Moses spake unto the Lord, *saying*,
28: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
30: 1(2). concerning the children of Israel, *saying*,
31: 1. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
3. Moses spake unto the people, *saying*,
25. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
32: 2. the princes of the congregation, *saying*,
10. and he sware, *saying*,
25. spake unto Moses, *saying*,
31. *saying*, As the Lord hath said
33:50. by Jordan (near) Jericho, *saying*,
34: 1, 16. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
13. commanded the children of Israel, *saying*,
35: 1. by Jordan (near) Jericho, *saying*,
9. the Lord spake unto Moses, *saying*,
36: 5. according to the word of the Lord, *saying*,
6. the daughters of Zelophehad, *saying*,
Deu 1: 5. began Moses to declare this law, *saying*,
6. *saying*, Ye have dwelt long enough
9. I spake unto you at that time, *saying*,
16. your judges at that time, *saying*,
28. discouraged our heart, *saying*,
34. was wroth, and sware, *saying*,
37. *saying*, Thou also shalt not go
2: 2. the Lord spake unto me, *saying*,
4. command thou the people, *saying*,
17. the Lord spake unto me, *saying*,
26. with words of peace, *saying*,
3:18. I commanded you at that time, *saying*,
21. I commanded Joshua at that time, *saying*,
23. the Lord at that time, *saying*,
4:10. *when* the Lord *said* unto me,
5: 5. went not up into the mount; *saying*,
6:20. asketh thee in time to come, *saying*,
9: 4. cast them out from before thee, *saying*,
13. *saying*, I have seen this people,
23. *saying*, Go up and possess the land
12:30. *saying*, How did these nations serve
13: 2(3). *saying*, Let us go after other gods,
6(7). entice thee secretly, *saying*,
12(13). given thee to dwell there, *saying*,
13(14). the inhabitants of their city, *saying*,
15: 9. in thy wicked heart, *saying*,
11. therefore I command thee, *saying*,
18:16. *saying*, Let me not hear again
19: 7. Wherefore I command thee, *saying*,
20: 5. shall speak unto the people, *saying*,
22:17. *saying*, I found not thy daughter
27: 1. commanded the people, *saying*,
9. spake unto all Israel, *saying*,
11. charged the people the same day, *saying*,
29:19(18). he bless himself in his heart, *saying*,
30:12. *that thou shouldest say*, Who shall go
13. *that thou shouldest say*, Who shall go
31:10. Moses commanded them, *saying*,
25. the covenant of the Lord, *saying*,
32:48. unto Moses that selfsame day, *saying*,
34: 4. *saying*, I will give it unto thy seed:
Jos. 1: 1. unto Joshua...Moses' minister, *saying*,
10. the officers of the people, *saying*,
11. command the people, *saying*,
12. spake Joshua, *saying*,
13. of the Lord commanded you, *saying*,
16. they answered Joshua, *saying*,
2: 1. *saying*, Go view the land,
2. told the king of Jericho, *saying*,
3. *saying*, Bring forth the men
3: 3. they commanded the people, *saying*,
6. *saying*, Take up the ark of the covenant,
8. *saying*, When ye are come
4: 1, 15. the Lord spake unto Joshua, *saying*,
3. command ye them, *saying*,
6. *saying*, What (mean) ye by these
17. *saying*, Come ye up out of Jordan.
21. spake unto the children of Israel, *saying*,
— *saying*, What (mean) these stones?
22. *saying*, Israel came over this
6: 8. *when* Joshua *had spoken*
10. *saying*, Ye shall not shout,

Jos. 6:10. until the day *I bid* you shout;
26. *saying*, Cursed (be) the man
7: 2. *saying*, Go up and view the country.
8: 4. he commanded them, *saying*,
9:11. spake to us, *saying*, Take victuals
22. them, *saying*, Wherefore have ye beguiled us, *saying*,
10: 3. unto Debir king of Eglon, *saying*,
6. *saying*, Slack not thy hand
17. *saying*, The five kings are found
14: 9. Moses sware on that day, *saying*,
17: 4. *saying*, The Lord commanded
14. *saying*, Why hast thou given me
17. *saying*, Thou (art) a great people,
18: 8. *saying*, Go and walk through the land,
20: 1. spake unto Joshua, *saying*,
2. Speak to the children of Israel, *saying*,
21: 2. in the land of Canaan, *saying*,
22: 8. he spake unto them, *saying*,
11. the children of Israel heard *say*,
15. they spake with them, *saying*,
24. *saying*, In time to come
— might speak unto our children, *saying*,
Jud. 1: 1. asked the Lord, *saying*,
5: 1. on that day, *saying*,
6:13. our fathers told us of, *saying*,
32. *saying*, Let Baal plead against him,
7: 2. *saying*, Mine own hand hath
3. proclaim in the ears of the people, *saying*,
24. *saying*, Come down against the Midianites,
8: 9. also unto the men of Penuel, *saying*,
15. ye did upbraid me, *saying*,
9: 1. house of his mother's father, *saying*,
31. *saying*, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed
10:10. Israel cried unto the Lord, *saying*,
11:12. *saying*, What hast thou to do
17. unto the king of Edom, *saying*,
13: 6. *saying*, A man of God came
15: 2. I *verily* thought that thou hadst
13. they spake unto him, *saying*,
16: 2. *saying*, Samson is come hither.
— *saying*, In the morning, when it
18. *saying*, Come up this once,
19:22. *saying*, Bring forth the man
20: 8. the people arose as one man, *saying*,
12. the tribe of Benjamin, *saying*,
23. *saying*, Shall I go up again
28. *saying*, Shall I yet again go out
21: 1. *saying*, There shall not any
5. *saying*, He shall surely be put to death.
10. and commanded them, *saying*,
18. of Israel have sworn, *saying*,
20. *saying*, Go and lie in wait in the
Ru. 2:15. commanded his young men, *saying*,
4: 4. *saying*, Buy (it) before the inhabitants,
17. *saying*, There is a son born to Naomi;
1Sa. 2:30. I said *indeed* (lit. *saying*) (that) thy house,
4:21. named the child I-chabod, *saying*,
5:10. that the Ekronites cried out, *saying*,
6: 2. *saying*, What shall we do
21. *saying*, The Philistines have
7: 3. unto all the house of Israel, *saying*,
9:15. a day before Saul came, *saying*,
24. *since I said*, I have invited the people.
26. Saul to the top of the house, *saying*,
10: 2. *saying*, What shall I do for my son?
11: 7. *saying*, Whosoever cometh not forth
13: 3. *saying*, Let the Hebrews hear.
4. And all Israel heard *say*
14:24. had adjured the people, *saying*,
28. *saying*, Cursed (be) the man
33. Then they told Saul, *saying*,
15:10. word of the Lord unto Samuel, *saying*,
12. it was told Samuel, *saying*,
16:22. Saul sent to Jesse, *saying*,
17:26. *saying*, What shall be done
27. *saying*, So shall it be done
18:22. *and say*, Behold, the king
24. *saying*, On this manner spake David.
19: 2. Jonathan told David, *saying*,
11. *saying*, If thou save not thy life
15. *saying*, Bring him up to me
19. it was told Saul, *saying*,
20:21. If I *expressly* say unto the lad,
42. in the name of the Lord, *saying*,
21:11(12). *saying*, Saul hath slain his
23: 1. Then they told David, *saying*,

1Sa. 23: 2. David enquired of the Lord, *saying*,
19. *saying*, Doth not David hide
27. *saying*, Haste thee, and come;
24: 1(2). *saying*, Behold, David (is) in the
8(9). cried after Saul, *saying*,
9(10). hearest thou men's words, *saying*,
25: 14. told Abigail, Nabal's wife, *saying*,
40. they spake unto her, *saying*,
26: 1. *saying*, Doth not David hide
6. *saying*, Who will go down
14. *saying*, Answerest thou not,
19. *saying*, Go, serve other gods.
27: 11. *saying*, Lest they should tell on us, *saying*,
12. Achish believed David, *saying*,
28: 10. *saying*, (As) the Lord liveth,
12. the woman spake to Saul, *saying*,
29: 5. *saying*, Saul slew his thousands,
30: 8. enquired at the Lord, *saying*,
26. *saying*, Behold a present for you
2Sa. 1: 16. *saying*, I have slain the Lord's
2: 1. enquired of the Lord, *saying*,
4. they told David, *saying*,
22. Abner *said* again to Asahel,
3: 12. on his behalf, *saying*, Whose (is) the land? *saying*
13. *that is* (marg. *saying*), Thou shalt not see
14. to Ish-bosheth Saul's son, *saying*,
17. with the elders of Israel, *saying*,
18. the Lord hath spoken of David, *saying*,
23. *saying*, Abner the son of Ner
35. David sware, *saying*, So do God to me,
4: 10. When one told me, *saying*,
5. 1. *saying*, Behold, we (are) thy bone
6. which spake unto David, *saying*,
— *thinking* (marg. *saying*), David cannot
19. David enquired of the Lord, *saying*,
6: 12. it was told king David, *saying*,
7: 4. of the Lord came unto Nathan, *saying*,
7. to feed my people Israel, *saying*,
26. thy name be magnified for ever, *saying*,
27. *saying*, I will build thee an house:
11: 10. when they had told David, *saying*,
15. he wrote in the letter, *saying*,
19. charged the messenger, *saying*,
13: 7. David sent home to Tamar, *saying*,
28. commanded his servants, *saying*,
30. tidings came to David, *saying*,
33. *to think* that all the king's sons
14: 32. I sent unto thee, *saying*,
— *to say*, Wherefore am I come
15: 8. *saying*, If the Lord shall bring
10. all the tribes of Israel, *saying*,
13. *saying*, The hearts of the men of
31. And (one) told David, *saying*,
17: 6. Absalom spake unto him, *saying*,
16. quickly, and tell David, *saying*,
18: 5. *saying*, (Deal) gently for my sake with
12. Abishai and Ittai, *saying*,
19: 2(3). for the people heard *say*
8(9). they told unto all the people, *saying*,
9(10). *saying*, The king saved us
11(12). *saying*, Speak unto the elders of Judah, *saying*,
20: 18. Then she spake, *saying*,
— *saying*, They shall surely ask
21: 17. *saying*, Thou shalt go no more
24: 1. *to say*, Go, number Israel
11. prophet Gad, David's seer, *saying*,
1K. 1: 5. *saying*, I will be king:
6. displeased him at any time *in saying*,
11. the mother of Solomon, *saying*,
13. swear unto thine handmaid, *saying*,
23. they told the king, *saying*,
30. by the Lord God of Israel, *saying*,
47. bless our lord king David, *saying*,
51. it was told Solomon, *saying*,
— *saying*, Let king Solomon swear
2: 1. charged Solomon his son, *saying*,
4. *saying*, If thy children take heed
— there shall not fail thee *said he*
8. I sware to him by the Lord, *saying*,
23. *saying*, God do so to me, and more
29. *saying*, Go, fall upon him.
30. *saying*, Thus said Joab,
39. they told Shimei, *saying*,
42. protested unto thee, *saying*,
5: 2(16). Solomon sent to Hiram, *saying*,

1K. 5: 5(19). spake unto David my father, *saying*,
8(22). Hiram sent to Solomon, *saying*,
6: 11. of the Lord came to Solomon, *saying*,
8: 15. hath with his hand fulfilled (it), *saying*,
25. that thou promisedst him, *saying*,
47. *saying*, We have sinned, and have done
55. of Israel with a loud voice, *saying*,
9: 5. to David thy father, *saying*,
12: 3. spake unto Rehoboam, *saying*,
6. *and said*, How do ye advise
7. they spake unto him, *saying*,
9. who have spoken to me, *saying*,
10. *saying*, Thus shalt thou speak
— that spake unto thee, *saying*,
12. *saying*, Come to me again
14. *saying*, My father made your yoke
16. the people answered the king, *saying*,
22. unto Shemaiah the man of God, *saying*,
23. to the remnant of the people, *saying*,
13: 3. he gave a sign the same day, *saying*,
4. put forth his hand from the altar, *saying*,
9. by the word of the Lord, *saying*,
18. *saying*, Bring him back with thee
21. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord,
27. he spake to his sons, *saying*,
31. he spake to his sons, *saying*,
15: 18. that dwelt at Damascus, *saying*,
16: 1. Hanani against Baasha, *saying*,
16. people (that were) encamped heard *say*,
17: 2, 8. of the Lord came unto him, *saying*,
18: 1. *saying*, Go, shew thyself unto Ahab;
26. *saying*, O Baal, hear us.
31. *saying*, Israel shall be thy name:
19: 2. *saying*, So let the gods do (to me),
20: 5. Thus speaketh Ben-hadad, *saying*, Although I have sent unto thee, *saying*,
17. they told him, *saying*,
21: 2. *saying*, Give me thy vineyard,
9. wrote in the letters, *saying*,
10. to bear witness against him, *saying*,
13. in the presence of the people, *saying*,
14. they sent to Jezebel, *saying*,
17, 28. came to Elijah the Tishbite, *saying*,
19, 19. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord,
23. of Jezebel also spake the Lord, *saying*
22: 12. *saying*, Go up to Ramoth-gilead,
13. Micaiah spake unto him, *saying*,
31. *saying*, Fight neither with small
36. *saying*, Every man to his city,
2K. 3: 7. Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, *saying*
4: 1. of the prophets unto Elisha, *saying*,
31. *saying*, The child is not awaked.
5: 4. (one) went in, and told his lord, *saying*,
6. letter to the king of Israel, *saying*,
8. he sent to the king, *saying*,
10. *saying*, Go and wash in Jordan
22. My master hath sent me, *saying*,
6: 8. took counsel with his servants, *saying*,
9. sent unto the king of Israel, *saying*,
13. *saying*, Behold, (he is) in Dothan.
26. *saying*, Help, my lord, O king.
7: 10. *saying*, We came to the camp
12. *saying*, When they come out
14. the Syrians, *saying*, Go and see.
18. had spoken to the king, *saying*,
8: 1. *saying*, Arise, and go thou
4. *saying*, Tell me, I pray thee,
6. *saying*, Restore all that (was) hers,
7. it was told him, *saying*,
8, 9. *saying*, Shall I recover of this disease?
9: 12. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord,
18, 20. the watchman told, *saying*,
36. by his servant Elijah the Tishbite, *saying*,
10: 1. brought up Ahab's (children), *saying*,
5. sent to Jehu, *saying*, We (are)
6. *saying*, If ye (be) mine,
8. told him, *saying*, They have
11: 5. he commanded them, *saying*,
14: 6. wherein the Lord commanded, *saying*,
8. *saying*, Come, let us look one another
9. sent to Amaziah king of Judah, *saying*,
— *saying*, Give thy daughter to
15: 12. *saying*, Thy sons shall sit on
16: 7, *saying*, I (am) thy servant and thy son:
15. commanded Urijah the priest, *saying*,
17: 13. *saying*, Turn ye from your evil ways,
26. they spake to the king of Assyria, *saying*,

2 K. 17. 27. the king of Assyria commanded, *saying*,
35. *saying*, Ye shall not fear other gods,
18: 14. to Lachish, *saying*, I have offended;
30. make you trust in the Lord, *saying*,
32. *saying*, The Lord will deliver us.
36. *saying*, Answer him not.
19: 9. And when he heard *say* of Tirhakah
— messengers again unto Hezekiah, *saying*,
10. *saying*, Let not thy God
— *saying*, Jerusalem shall not be
20. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord
20: 2. prayed unto the Lord, *saying*,
4. the Lord came to him, *saying*,
21. 10. by his servants the prophets, *saying*,
22: 3. to the house of the Lord, *saying*,
10. the scribe shewed the king, *saying*,
12. Asahiah a servant of the king's, *saying*,
23: 21. commanded all the people, *saying*,
1 Ch. 4: 9. *saying*, Because I bare him with
10. called on the God of Israel, *saying*,
11: 1. *saying*, Behold, we (are) thy bone
12: 19. *saying*, He will fall to his master
13: 12. *saying*, How shall I bring the ark
14: 10. David enquired of God, *saying*,
16: 18. *Saying*, Unto thee will I give
17: 3. the word of God came to Nathan, *saying*,
6. commanded to feed my people, *saying*,
24. *saying*, The Lord of hosts
21: 9. spake unto Gad, David's seer, *saying*,
10. Go and tell David, *saying*,
18. commanded Gad *to say* to David,
22: 8. the word of the Lord came to me, *saying*,
2 Ch. 2: 3(2). sent to Huram the king of Tyre, *saying*,
6: 4. with his mouth to my father David, *saying*,
16. *saying*, There shall not fail thee a man
37. *saying*, We have sinned, we have done amiss,
7: 18. *saying*, There shall not fail thee
10: 3. came and spake to Rehoboam, *saying*,
6. *saying*, What counsel give ye (me)
7. they spake unto him, *saying*,
9. which have spoken to me, *saying*,
10. *saying*, Thus shalt thou answer
— that spake unto thee, *saying*,
12. as the king bade, *saying*,
14. *saying*, My father made your yoke
16. the people answered the king, *saying*,
11: 2. to Shemaiah the man of God, *saying*,
3. Israel in Judah and Benjamin, *saying*,
12: 7. *saying*, They have humbled themselves;
16: 2. that dwelt at Damascus, *saying*,
18: 11. *saying*, Go up to Ramoth-gilead,
12. to call Micaiah spake to him, *saying*,
30. chariots that (were) with him, *saying*,
19: 9. he charged them, *saying*,
20: 2. some that told Jehoshaphat, *saying*,
8. a sanctuary therein for thy name, *saying*,
37. *saying*, Because thou hast joined
21: 12. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord God
25: 4. where the Lord commanded, *saying*,
7. *saying*, O king, let not the army
17. *saying*, Come, let us see one another
18. to Amaziah king of Judah, *saying*,
— *saying*, Give thy daughter to
30: 6. *saying*, Ye children of Israel,
18. Hezekiah prayed for them, *saying*,
32: 4. *saying*, Why should the kings of
6. spake comfortably to them, *saying*,
9. all Judah that (were) at Jerusalem, *saying*,
11. *saying*, The Lord our God shall deliver
12. *saying*, Ye shall worship before one altar,
17. *and to speak* against him, *saying*,
34: 16. *saying*, All that was committed
18. *saying*, Hilkiah the priest hath given me
20. Asaiah a servant of the king's, *saying*,
35: 21. *saying*, What have I to do with thee,
36: 22. and (put it) also in writing, *saying*,
Ezra 1: 1. (put it) also in writing, *saying*,
8: 22. we had spoken unto the king, *saying*,
9: 1. *saying*, The people of Israel,
11. by thy servants the prophets, *saying*,
Neh. 1: 8. *saying*, (If) ye transgress, I will
6: 2. *saying*, Come, let us meet together
3. *saying*, I (am) doing a great work,
7. *saying*, (There is) a king in Judah:
8. Then I sent unto him, *saying*,
9. they all made us afraid, *saying*,
8: 11. *saying*, Hold your peace,
Neh 8: 15. *saying*, Go forth unto the mount,
Est. 1: 17. they shall despise their husbands...*when it shall be reported*, The king
3: 4. *when they spake* daily unto him,
6: 4. *to speak* unto the king to hang
Job 9: 27. If *I say*, I will forget my complaint,
24: 15. *saying*, No eye shall see me:
34: 18. (Is it fit) *to say* to a king,
Ps. 42: 3(4). *while they* continually *say* unto me,
10(11). *while they say* daily unto me,
71: 11. *Saying*, God hath forsaken him:
105: 11. *Saying*, Unto thee will I give
119: 82. *saying*, When wilt thou comfort me?
Pro. 25: 7. *that it be said* unto thee, Come up
Ecc. 1: 16. *saying*, Lo, I am come to great estate,
Isa. 3: 7. In that day shall he swear, *saying*,
4: 1. *saying*, We will eat our own bread,
7: 2. it was told the house of David, *saying*,
5. taken evil counsel against thee, *saying*,
10. Lord spake again unto Ahaz, *saying*,
8: 5. Lord spake also unto me again, *saying*,
11. walk in the way of this people, *saying*,
9: 9(8). *that say* in the pride and stoutness
14: 24. *saying*, Surely as I have thought,
16: 14. now the Lord hath spoken, *saying*,
19: 25. *saying*, Blessed (be) Egypt my people,
20: 2. by Isaiah the son of Amoz, *saying*,
23: 4. *saying*, I travail not, nor bring forth
29: 11, 12. *saying*, Read this, I pray thee:
30: 21. *saying*, This (is) the way, walk ye in it,
36: 15. *saying*, The Lord will surely deliver
18. *saying*, The Lord will deliver us.
21. the king's commandment was, *saying*,
37: 9. he heard *say* concerning Tirhakah
— he sent messengers to Hezekiah, *saying*,
10. Hezekiah king of Judah, *saying*,
— *saying*, Jerusalem shall not be
15. Hezekiah prayed unto the Lord, *saying*,
21. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord
38: 4. the word of the Lord to Isaiah, *saying*,
44: 19. nor understanding *to say*, I have burned part
28. *even saying* to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built;
49: 9. *That thou mayest say* to the prisoners,
51: 16. *and say* unto Zion, Thou (art) my people.
56: 3. speak, *saying*, The Lord hath utterly
Jer. 1: 4, 11. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
13. came unto me the second time, *saying*,
2: 1. the word of the Lord came to me, *saying*,
2. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord;
35. because *thou sayest*, I have not sinned.
3: 1. *They say* (marg. *Saying*), If a man put away
4: 10. *saying*, Ye shall have peace;
5: 20. publish it in Judah, *saying*,
6: 14. *saying*, Peace, peace; when (there is) no
7: 1. to Jeremiah from the Lord, *saying*,
4. *saying*, The temple of the Lord,
23. *saying*, Obey my voice, and I
8: 6. his wickedness, *saying*, What have I done?
11. *saying*, Peace, peace; when (there)
11: 1. to Jeremiah from the Lord, *saying*,
4, 7. *saying*, Obey my voice,
6. *saying*, Hear ye the words
21. *saying*, Prophesy not in the name
13: 3. came unto me the second time, *saying*,
8. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
16: 1. came also unto me, *saying*,
18: 1. to Jeremiah from the Lord, *saying*,
5. the word of the Lord came to me, *saying*,
11. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord;
20: 15. *saying*, A man child is born
21: 1. Maaseiah the priest, *saying*,
23: 17. They say *still* (lit. *saying*) unto them
25. lies in my name, *saying*, I have dreamed,
33. or a priest, shall ask thee, *saying*,
38. Because *ye say* this word, The burden of the Lord, and I have sent unto you, *saying*,
24: 4. the word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
25: 2. to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, *saying*,
5. *They said*, Turn ye again now
26: 1. came this word from the Lord, *saying*,
8. took him, *saying*, Thou shalt surely die.
9. *saying*, This house shall be like
11. *saying*, This man (is) worthy to die;
12. *saying*, The Lord sent me to prophesy
17. all the assembly of the people, *saying*,

Jer. 26:18. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord
27: 1. unto Jeremiah from the Lord, *saying*,
4. them *to say* (marg. *saying*) unto their masters,
9. which speak unto you, *saying*,
12. according to all these words, *saying*,
14. that speak unto you, *saying*,
16. to all this people, *saying*,
— that prophesy unto you, *saying*,
28: 1. of the priests and of all the people, *saying*,
2. *saying*, I have broken the yoke of
11. in the presence of all the people, *saying*,
12. neck of the prophet Jeremiah, *saying*,
13. Go and tell Hananiah, *saying*,
29: 3. Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon *saying*,
22. which (are) in Babylon, *saying*,
24. Shemaiah the Nehelamite, *saying*,
25. *saying*, Because thou hast sent
— and to all the priests, *saying*,
28. *saying*, This (captivity is) long:
30. of the Lord unto Jeremiah, *saying*,
31. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord
30: 1. Jeremiah from the Lord, *saying*,
2. *saying*, Write thee all the words
31:34. every man his brother, *saying*,
32: 3. *saying*, Wherefore dost thou prophesy, *and say*,
6. The word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
7. shall come unto thee, *saying*,
13. I charged Baruch before them, *saying*,
16. I prayed unto the Lord, *saying*,
26. of the Lord unto Jeremiah, *saying*,
33: 1. in the court of the prison, *saying*,
19. of the Lord came unto Jeremiah, *saying*,
23. of the Lord came to Jeremiah, *saying*,
24. what this people have spoken, *saying*,
34: 1. against all the cities thereof, *saying*,
12. to Jeremiah from the Lord, *saying*,
13. out of the house of bondmen, *saying*,
35: 1. the son of Josiah king of Judah, *saying*,
6. our father commanded us, *saying*,
12. word of the Lord unto Jeremiah, *saying*,
15. *saying*, Return ye now every man
36: 1. unto Jeremiah from the Lord, *saying*,
5. *saying*, I (am) shut up;
14. *saying*, Take in thine hand
17. they asked Baruch, *saying*,
27. at the mouth of Jeremiah, *saying*,
29. Thou hast burned this roll, *saying*, Why hast thou written therein, *saying*,
37: 3. to the prophet Jeremiah, *saying*,
6. unto the prophet Jeremiah, *saying*,
9. Deceive not yourselves, *saying*,
13. *saying*, Thou fallest away
19. which prophesied unto you, *saying*,
38: 1. had spoken unto all the people, *saying*,
8. spake to the king, *saying*,
10. *saying*, Take from hence thirty men
16. sware secretly unto Jeremiah, *saying*,
39:11. the captain of the guard, *saying*,
15. in the court of the prison, *saying*,
16. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord
40: 9. sware unto them and to their men, *saying*,
15. *saying*, Let me go, I pray thee,
42:14. *Saying*, No; but we will go
20. *saying*, Pray for us unto the Lord
43: 2. *to say*, Go not into Egypt to sojourn
8. unto Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, *saying*,
44: 1. in the country of Pathros, *saying*,
4. *saying*, Oh, do not this abominable
15. answered Jeremiah, *saying*,
20. which had given him (that) answer, *saying*,
25. the God of Israel, *saying*;
— fulfilled with your hand, *saying*,
45: 1. son of Josiah king of Judah, *saying*,
49:34. Zedekiah king of Judah, *saying*,
Eze 3:16. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
18. *When I say* unto the wicked,
6: 1 & 7:1. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
9: 1. with a loud voice, *saying*,
11. *saying*, I have done as thou hast
10: 6. *saying*, Take fire from between
11:14. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
12: 1. also came unto me, *saying*,
8. the word of the Lord unto me, *saying*,
17,26. the word of the Lord came to me, *saying*,
21. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
Eze 12:22. *saying*, The days are prolonged,
13: 1. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
10. *saying*, Peace; and (there was) no
14: 2. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
12. of the Lord came again to me, *saying*,
15: 1 & 16:1. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
16:44. *saying*, As (is) the mother,
17: 1, 11. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
18: 1. came unto me again, *saying*,
2. concerning the land of Israel, *saying*,
20: 2. the word of the Lord unto me, *saying*,
5. *saying*, I (am) the Lord your God;
45(21:1)&21:1(6), 8(13). word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
21:18(23). came unto me again, *saying*,
22: 1, 17, 23. Lord came unto me, *saying*,
23: 1. came again unto me, *saying*,
24: 1. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
15. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
20. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
25: 1. came again unto me, *saying*,
3. Because *thou saidst*, Aha,
8. Because that Moab and Seir *do say*,
26: 1. the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
27: 1&28:1. the Lord came again unto me, *saying*,
28: 9. Wilt thou *yet* say (lit. *in saying* wilt thou say)
11, 20. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
29: 1, 17. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
30: 1. came again unto me, *saying*,
20 & 31:1 & 32: 1, 17. the word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
33: 1, 23. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
8. *When I say* unto the wicked,
10. ye speak, *saying*, If our transgressions
13. *When I shall say* to the righteous,
14. *Again, when I say* unto the wicked,
21. *saying*, The city is smitten.
24. *saying*, Abraham was one, and he inherited
30. every one to his brother, *saying*,
34:1 & 35 1. of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
35:10. Because *thou hast said*,
12. *saying*, They are laid desolate,
36:16. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
20. *when they said* to them, These
37:15. came again unto me, *saying*,
18. *saying*, Wilt thou not shew us
38: 1. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
Am. 2:12. commanded the prophets, *saying*,
3: 1. brought up from the land of Egypt, *saying*,
7:10. sent to Jeroboam king of Israel, *saying*,
8: 5. *Saying*, When will the new moon
Jon. 1: 1. Jonah the son of Amittai, *saying*,
3: 1. unto Jonah the second time, *saying*,
7. *saying*, Let neither man nor beast,
Mic. 3:11. *and say* (marg. *saying*), (Is) not the Lord
Hag. 1: 1. son of Josedech, the high priest, *saying*,
2. speaketh the Lord of hosts, *saying*,
3. by Haggai the prophet, *saying*,
13. *saying*, I (am) with you, saith the Lord.
2: 1. by the prophet Haggai, *saying*,
2. to the residue of the people, *saying*,
10. by Haggai the prophet, *saying*,
11. the priests (concerning) the law, *saying*,
20. four and twentieth (day) of the month, *saying*,
21. *saying*, I will shake the heavens
Zec. 1: 1, 7. the son of Iddo the prophet, *saying*,
4. the former prophets have cried, *saying*,
14. Cry thou, *saying*, Thus saith the Lord
17. Cry yet, *saying*, Thus saith the Lord
21(2:4). spake, *saying*, These (are) the horns
2: 4(8). speak to this young man, *saying*,
3: 4. *saying*, Take away the filthy garments
6. protested unto Joshua, *saying*,
4: 4. *saying*, What (are) these, my lord?
6. he answered and spake unto me, *saying*,
— *saying*, Not by might, nor by power,
8. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
13. he answered me *and said*,
6: 8. and spake unto me, *saying*,
9. word of the Lord came unto me, *saying*,
12. *saying*, Thus speaketh the Lord of hosts, *saying*,
7: 3. *to speak* unto the priests
— to the prophets, *saying*,
4. word of the Lord of hosts unto me, *saying*,

Zec. 7: 5. *saying*, When ye fasted and mourned
8. of the Lord came unto Zechariah, *saying*,
9. speaketh the Lord of hosts, *saying*,
8: 1. of the Lord of hosts came (to me), *saying*,
18. of the Lord of hosts came unto me, *saying*,
21. of one (city) shall go to another, *saying*,
23. *saying*, We will go with you:
Mal. 1: 7. *In that ye say*, The table of the Lord
12. have profaned it, *in that ye say*,
2:17. *When ye say*, Every one that doeth

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen12:13. *Say*, I pray thee, thou (art) my sister.
20:13. *say* of me, He (is) my brother.
45:17. *Say* unto thy brethren, This do ye;
Ex. 6: 6. *say* unto the children of Israel,
7:19. *Say* unto Aaron, Take thy rod,
8: 5(1). *Say* unto Aaron, Stretch forth
16(12). *Say* unto Aaron, Stretch out
16: 9. *Say* unto all the congregation
33: 5. *Say* unto the children of Israel, Ye
Lev.21: 1. *Speak* unto the priests the sons
22: 3. *Say* unto them, Whosoever (he be)
Nu. 14:28. *Say* unto them, (As truly as) I live,
16:37(17:2). *Speak* unto Eleazar the son
25:12. Wherefore *say*, Behold, I give
Deu 1:42. *Say* unto them, Go not up,
5:30(27). Go *say* to them, Get you into
Jud.12: 6. *Say* now Shibboleth: and he said
1Sa. 9:27. *Bid* the servant pass on
2Sa.20:16. *say*, I pray you, unto Joab,
1K. 2:17. he said, *Speak*, I pray thee,
12:23. *Speak* unto Rehoboam, the son of
14: 7. Go, *tell* Jeroboam, Thus saith
18: 8, 11, 14. go, *tell* thy lord, Behold, Elijah
44. Go up, *say* unto Ahab, Prepare
20: 9. *Tell* my lord the king,
2K. 4:13. *Say* now unto her, Behold, thou hast been
26. *and say* unto her, (Is it) well
8:10. Go, *say* unto him, Thou mayest
18:19. *Speak* ye now to Hezekiah,
22:15. *Tell* the man that sent you
1Ch 16:35. *And say ye*, Save us, O God
2Ch 11: 3. *Speak* unto Rehoboam the son of
34:23. *Tell ye* the man that sent you
Est. 5:14. *speak thou* unto the king
Ps. 4: 4(5). *commune* with your own heart
35: 3. *say* unto my soul, I (am) thy salvation.
66: 3. *Say* unto God, How terrible
96:10. *Say* among the heathen (that) the Lord
Pro. 7: 4. *Say* unto wisdom, Thou (art) my sister;
Isa. 3:10. *Say ye* to the righteous, that (it)
35: 4. *Say* to them (that are) of a fearful
36: 4. *Say ye* now to Hezekiah,
40: 9. *say* unto the cities of Judah,
48:20. *say ye*, The Lord hath redeemed
62:11. *Say ye* to the daughter of Zion,
Jer. 4: 5. *and say*, Blow ye the trumpet
— *and say*, Assemble yourselves, and let us
13:18. *Say* unto the king and to the queen,
18:11. *speak* to the men of Judah,
31: 7. *and say*, O Lord, save thy people,
10. *and say*, He that scattered Israel
46:14. *say ye*, Stand fast, and prepare
48:17. *say*, How is the strong staff broken,
19. *say*, What is done?
50: 2. *say*, Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded,
Eze. 6:11. *and say*, Alas for all the evil
11: 5. *Speak*; Thus saith the Lord;
16, 17. Therefore *say*, Thus saith the Lord
12:10. *Say* thou unto them, Thus saith
11. *Say*, I (am) your sign: like as
23. *Tell* them therefore, Thus saith
28. Therefore *say* unto them,
13:11. *Say* unto them which daub
14: 6. *say* unto the house of Israel,
17: 9. *Say* thou, Thus saith the Lord
12. *Say* now to the rebellious house,
— *tell* (them), Behold, the king
20:30. *say* unto the house of Israel,
21: 9(14). *Say*, A sword, a sword is sharpened,
22:24. *say* unto her, Thou (art) the land
24:21. *Speak* unto the house of Israel,
28: 2. *say* unto the prince of Tyrus,
31: 2. *speak* unto Pharaoh king of
33:10. *speak* unto the house of
11. *Say* unto them, (As) I live,
Eze.33:12. *say* unto the children of thy people,
25. Wherefore *say* unto them,
36:22. *say* unto the house of
39:17. *Speak* unto every feathered fowl,
Hos. 2: 1(3). *Say ye* unto your brethren,
14: 2(3). *say* unto him, Take away
Am. 3: 9. *and say*, Assemble yourselves
Hag. 2: 2. *Speak* now to Zerubbabel
21. *Speak* to Zerubbabel, governor
Zec. 7: 5. *Speak* unto all the people

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 1: 3, 6, 9, 11, 14, 20, 24, 26, 29. *And* God *said*,
28. *and* God *said* unto them,
2:18. *And* the Lord God *said*,
23. *And* Adam *said*, This (is) now bone
3: 1. *And he said* unto the woman,
2, 13. *And* the woman *said*
4. *And* the serpent *said* unto the woman,
9. unto Adam, *and said* unto him,
10. *And he said*, I heard thy voice
11. *And he said*, Who told thee
12. *And* the man *said*, The woman
13, 14, 22. *And* the Lord God *said*
4: 1. *and said*, I have gotten a man
6. *And* the Lord *said* unto Cain,
8. *And* Cain *talked* with Abel
9. *And* the Lord *said* unto Cain,
— *And he said*, I know not:
10. *And he said*, What hast thou done?
13. *And* Cain *said* unto the Lord,
15. *And* the Lord *said* unto him,
23. *And* Lamech *said* unto his wives,
6: 3. *And* the Lord *said*, My spirit
7. *And* the Lord *said*, I will destroy
13. *And* God *said* unto Noah,
7: 1. *And* the Lord *said* unto Noah,
8:21. *and* the Lord *said* in his heart,
9: 1. *And said* unto them, Be fruitful,
8. *And* God *spake* unto Noah,
12. *And* God *said*, This (is) the token
17. *And* God *said* unto Noah,
25. *And he said*, Cursed (be) Canaan;
26. *And he said*, Blessed (be) the
11: 3. *And they said* one to another,
4. *And they said*, Go to, let us
6. *And* the Lord *said*, Behold,
12: 1. *Now* the Lord *had said*
7. *and said*, Unto thy seed will I give
11. *that he said* unto Sarai his wife,
18. Pharaoh called Abram, *and said*,
13: 8. *And* Abram *said* unto Lot,
14:19. he blessed him, *and said*,
21. *And* the king of Sodom *said*
22. *And* Abram *said* to the king
23. lest *thou shouldest say*, I have made
15: 2. *And* Abram *said*, Lord God,
3. *And* Abram *said*, Behold,
5. *and said*, Look now toward heaven,
— *and he said* unto him, So shall thy seed
7. *And he said* unto him, I (am) the Lord
8. *And he said*, Lord God,
9. *And he said* unto him, Take
13. *And he said* unto Abram, Know
16: 2. *And* Sarai *said* unto Abram, Behold
5. *And* Sarai *said* unto Abram, My wrong
6. *But* Abram *said* unto Sarai,
8. *And he said*, Hagar, Sarai's maid,
— *And she said*, I flee from
9, 10, 11. *And* the angel of the Lord *said*
17: 1. *and said* unto him, I (am)
9, 15. *And* God *said* unto Abraham,
17. laughed, *and said* in his heart,
18. *And* Abraham *said* unto God,
19. *And* God *said*, Sarah thy wife
18: 3. *And said*, My Lord, if now
5. *And they said*, So do, as thou
6. into the tent unto Sarah, *and said*,
9. *And they said* unto him, Where
— *And he said*, Behold, in the
10. *And he said*, I will certainly
13. *And* the Lord *said* unto Abraham,
15. *And he said*, Nay; but thou didst laugh.
20. *And* the Lord *said*, Because the cry
23. Abraham drew near, *and said*,
26. *And* the Lord *said*, If I find
27. Abraham answered *and said*,

Gen18:28. *And he said*, If I find there
29. *and said*, Peradventure there shall be
—, 30. *And he said*, I will not do
30. *And he said* (unto him), Oh let not
31. *And he said*, Behold now,
—, 32. *And he said*, I will not destroy
32. *And he said*, Oh let not the Lord
19: 2. *And he said*, Behold now, my lords,
— *And they said*, Nay; but we
5. called unto Lot, *and said* unto him,
7. *And said*, I pray you, brethren,
9. *And they said*, Stand back. *And they said*
12. *And* the men *said* unto Lot,
14. *and said*, Up, get you out of this
17. *that he said*, Escape for thy life;
18. *And* Lot *said* unto them,
21. *And he said* unto him,
31. *And* the firstborn *said* unto the younger,
34. *that* the firstborn *said* unto the younger,
20: 2. *And* Abraham *said* of Sarah his wife,
3. in a dream by night, *and said* to him,
4. *and he said*, Lord, wilt thou
6. *And* God *said* unto him
9. *and said* unto him, What hast thou done
10. *And* Abimelech *said* unto Abraham,
11. *And* Abraham *said*, Because
13. *that I said* unto her, This (is) thy
15. *And* Abimelech *said*, Behold,
21: 6. *And* Sarah *said*, God hath
7. *And she said*, Who would have said
10. *Wherefore she said* unto Abraham,
12. *And* God *said* unto Abraham,
— in all that Sarah *hath said* unto thee,
17. *and said* unto her, What aileth thee,
22. *that* Abimelech...*spake* unto Abraham
24. *And* Abraham *said*, I will swear.
26. *And* Abimelech *said*, I wot not
29. *And* Abimelech *said* unto Abraham,
30. *And he said*, For (these) seven ewe lambs
22: 1. *and said* unto him, Abraham: *And he said*, Behold,
2. *And he said*, Take now thy son,
— mountains which *I will tell* thee *of*.
5. *And* Abraham *said* unto his young men,
7. *And* Isaac *spake* unto Abraham his father, *and said*, My father: *and he said*, Here (am) I, my son. *And he said*,
8. *And* Abraham *said*, My son,
11. *and said*, Abraham, Abraham: *and he said*,
12. *And he said*, Lay not thine hand
16. *And said*, By myself have I sworn,
24: 2. *And* Abraham *said* unto his eldest
5. *And* the servant *said* unto him,
6. *And* Abraham *said* unto him,
12. *And he said*, O Lord God
14. that the damsel to whom *I shall say*,
17. the servant ran to meet her, *and said*,
18. *And she said*, Drink, my lord:
19. *she said*, I will draw (water)
23. *And said*, Whose daughter (art)
24. *And she said* unto him,
25. *She said moreover* unto him,
27. *And he said*, Blessed (be) the Lord
31. *And he said*, Come in,
33. *but he said*, I will not eat,
— *And he said*, Speak on.
34. *And he said*, I (am) Abraham's servant.
39. *And I said* unto my master,
40. *and he said* unto me, The Lord,
42. *and said*, O Lord God of my master
45. *and I said* unto her, Let me drink,
46. *and said*, Drink, and I will give
47. *and said*, Whose daughter (art) thou? *And she said*,
50. Laban and Bethuel answered *and said*,
54. *and he said*, Send me away
55. *And* her brother and her mother *said*,
56. *And he said* unto them, Hinder me not,
57. *And they said*, We will call the damsel,
58. *and said* unto her, Wilt thou go
— *And she said*, I will go.
60. *and said* unto her, Thou (art) our sister
65. *For she* (had) *said* unto the servant,
— *And* the servant (had) *said*.
25:22. *and she said*, If (it be) so, why
23. *And* the Lord *said* unto her,
30. *And* Esau *said* to Jacob,

Gen25:31. *And* Jacob *said*, Sell me this day
32. *And* Esau *said*, Behold, I (am) at
33. *And* Jacob *said*, Swear to me
26: 2. the Lord appeared unto him, *and said*,
— the land which *I shall tell* thee of:
7. *and he said*, She (is) my sister:
9. Abimelech called Isaac, *and said*,
— *And* Isaac *said* unto him,
10. *And* Abimelech *said*, What (is) this
16. *And* Abimelech *said* unto Isaac,
22. *and he said*, For now the Lord
24. *and said*, I (am) the God of Abraham
27. *And* Isaac *said* unto them,
28. *And they said*, We saw certainly
— *and we said*, Let there be now an oath
32. *and said* unto him, We have found
27: 1. *and said* unto him, My son: *and he said*
2. *And he said*, Behold now, I am old,
11. *And* Jacob *said* to Rebekah
13. *And* his mother *said* unto him,
18. he came unto his father, *and said*, My father: *and he said*, Here (am) I;
19. *And* Jacob *said* unto his father,
20. *And* Isaac *said* unto his son,
— *And he said*, Because the Lord
21. *And* Isaac *said* unto Jacob,
22. *and said*, The voice (is) Jacob's voice,
24. *And he said*, (Art) thou my very son Esau? *And he said*, I (am).
25. *And he said*, Bring (it) near
26. *And* his father Isaac *said* unto him,
27. *and said*, See, the smell of my son
31, 34. *and said* unto his father,
32. *And* Isaac his father *said* unto him,
— *And he said*, I (am) thy son,
33. Isaac trembled very exceedingly, *and said*,
35. *And he said*, Thy brother came
36. *And he said*, Is not he rightly named
— *And he said*, Hast thou not reserved
37. Isaac answered *and said* unto Esau,
38. *And* Esau *said* unto his father,
39. his father answered *and said*
41. *and* Esau *said* in his heart,
42. *and said* unto him, Behold,
46. *And* Rebekah *said* to Isaac,
28: 1. charged him, *and said* unto him,
13. *and said*, I (am) the Lord God
16. *and he said*, Surely the Lord is in this
17. he was afraid, *and said*,
29: 4. *And* Jacob *said* unto them,
— *And they said*, Of Haran (are) we.
5. *And he said* unto them, Know ye
— *And they said*, We know (him).
6. *And he said* unto them, (Is) he well? *And they said*, (He is) well:
7. *And he said*, Lo, (it is) yet high day,
8. *And they said*, We cannot, until
14. *And* Laban *said* to him,
15. *And* Laban *said* unto Jacob,
18. Jacob loved Rachel; *and said*,
19. *And* Laban *said*, (It is) better
21. *And* Jacob *said* unto Laban,
25. *and he said* to Laban, What (is) this
26. *And* Laban *said*, It must not
33, 34. and bare a son; *and said*,
35. *she said*, Now will I praise the Lord:
30: 1. *and said* unto Jacob, Give me children,
2. *and he said*, (Am) I in God's stead,
3. *And she said*, Behold my maid
6. *And* Rachel *said*, God hath judged
8. *And* Rachel *said*, With great wrestlings
11. *And* Leah *said*, A troop cometh:
13. *And* Leah *said*, Happy am I,
14. *Then* Rachel *said* to Leah,
15. *And she said* unto her,
— *And* Rachel *said*, Therefore he shall
16. *and said*, Thou must come in
18. *And* Leah *said*, God hath given
20. *And* Leah *said*, God hath endued
23. *and said*, God hath taken away
25. *that* Jacob *said* unto Laban, Send me
27. *And* Laban *said* unto him, I pray
28. *And he said*, Appoint me thy wages,
29. *And he said* unto him, Thou knowest
31. *And he said*, What shall I give thee? *And* Jacob *said*, Thou shalt not give me
34. *And* Laban *said*, Behold, I would it might

Gen31: 3. *And* the Lord *said* unto Jacob,
5. *And said* unto them, I see
8. If *he said* thus, The speckled shall
— if *he said* thus, The ringstraked
11. *And* the angel of God *spake* unto me
— Jacob: *And I said*, Here (am) I.
12. *And he said*, Lift up now thine eyes,
14. answered *and said* unto him,
24. *and said* unto him, Take heed that
26. *And* Laban *said* to Jacob,
31, 36. Jacob answered *and said* to Laban,
35. *And she said* to her father,
43. Laban answered *and said* unto Jacob,
46. *And* Jacob *said* unto his brethren,
48. *And* Laban *said*, This heap (is) a witness
51. *And* Laban *said* to Jacob, Behold this
32: 2(3). *And* when Jacob saw them, *he said*,
4(5). Thus *shall ye speak* unto my lord
8(9). *And said*, If Esau come to the one
9(10). *And* Jacob *said*, O God of my father
16(17). *and said* unto his servants,
26(27). *And he said*, Let me go, for the day breaketh. *And he said*, I will not
27(28). *And he said* unto him, What (is) thy name? *And he said*, Jacob.
28(29). *And he said*, Thy name shall be called
29(30). Jacob asked (him), *and said*,
—(—). *And he said*, Wherefore (is) it
33: 5. *and said*, Who (are) those with thee? *And he said*,
8. *And he said*, What (meanest) thou
— *And he said*, (These are) to find grace
9. *And* Esau *said*, I have enough,
10. *And* Jacob *said*, Nay, I pray thee,
12. *And he said*, Let us take our journey,
13. *And he said* unto him, My lord knoweth
15. *And* Esau *said*, Let me now leave
— *And he said*, What needeth it?
34: 4. *And* Shechem *spake* unto his father
11. *And* Shechem *said* unto her father
— what *ye shall say* unto me
12. according as *ye shall say* unto me:
14. *And they said* unto them,
30. *And* Jacob *said* to Simeon and Levi,
31. *And they said*, Should he deal
35: 1. *And* God *said* unto Jacob,
2. *Then* Jacob *said* unto his houshold,
10. *And* God *said* unto him, Thy name
11. *And* God *said* unto him, I (am) God
17. *that* the midwife *said* unto her
37: 6. *And he said* unto them, Hear,
8. *And* his brethren *said* to him,
9. *and said*, Behold, I have dreamed
10. *and said* unto him, What (is) this dream
13. *And* Israel *said* unto Joseph,
— *And he said* to him, Here (am I).
14. *And he said* to him, Go,
16. *And he said*, I seek my brethren:
17. *And* the man *said*, They are departed
19. *And they said* one to another,
21. *and said*, Let us not kill him.
22. *And* Reuben *said* unto them,
26. *And* Judah *said* unto his brethren,
30. *and said*, The child (is) not;
32. *and said*, This have we found:
33. he knew it, *and said*, (It is) my
35. *and he said*, For I will go down
38: 8. *And* Judah *said* unto Onan,
11. *Then said* Judah to Tamar
16. *and said*, Go to, I pray thee,
— *And she said*, What wilt thou
17. *And he said*, I will send (thee) a kid
— *And she said*, Wilt thou give (me)
18. *And he said*, What pledge shall I give thee? *And she said*, Thy signet, and
21. *And they said*, There was no harlot
22. *and said*, I cannot find her;
23. *And* Judah *said*, Let her take (it) to her,
24. *And* Judah *said*, Bring her forth,
25. *and she said*, Discern, I pray thee,
26. Judah acknowledged (them), *and said*,
29. *and she said*, How hast thou broken
39: 7. *and she said*, Lie with me.
8. *and said* unto his master's wife,
14. *and spake* unto them, saying,
40: 8. *And they said* unto him, We have dreamed
— *And* Joseph *said* unto them,

Gen40: 9. *and said* to him, In my dream,
12. *And* Joseph *said* unto him,
16. (lit. *and*) *he said* unto Joseph, I also
18. Joseph answered *and said*, This (is) the
41: 15, 39, 41, 44. *And* Pharaoh *said* unto Joseph,
24. *and I told* (this) unto the magicians;
25. *And* Joseph *said* unto Pharaoh,
38. *And* Pharaoh *said* unto his servants,
55. *and* Pharaoh *said* unto all the Egyptians,
— what *he saith* to you, do.
42: 1. *Now*...Jacob *said* unto his sons,
2. *And he said*, Behold, I have heard
7. *and he said* unto them, Whence come ye? *And they said*, From the land
9. *and said* unto them, Ye (are) spies;
10. *And they said* unto him, Nay,
12. *And he said* unto them, Nay,
13. *And they said*, Thy servants (are) twelve
14, 18. *And* Joseph *said* unto them,
21. *And they said* one to another,
28. *And he said* unto his brethren,
31. *And we said* unto him, We (are) true
33. *And* the man, the lord of the country, *said*
36. *And* Jacob their father *said* unto them,
37. *And* Reuben *spake* unto his father,
38. *And he said*, My son shall not
43: 2. (lit. *and*) their father *said* unto them, Go
3. *And* Judah *spake* unto him,
6. *And* Israel *said*, Wherefore dealt
7. *And they said*, The man asked
— certainly know that *he would say*,
8. *And* Judah *said* unto Israel his father,
11. *And* their father Israel *said* unto them,
16. *And*...*he said* to the ruler of his house,
18. *and they said*, Because of the money
20. *And said*, O sir, we came indeed
23. *And he said*, Peace (be) to you,
27. *and said*, (Is) your father well,
28. *And they answered*, Thy servant
29. *and said* (Is) this your younger
— *And he said*, God be gracious
31. *and said*, Set on bread.
44: 7. *And they said* unto him, Wherefore
10. *And he said*, Now also
15. *And* Joseph *said* unto them,
16. *And* Judah *said*, What *shall we say* unto
17. *And he said*, God forbid that I should
18. *and said*, Oh my lord,
20, 22. *And we said* unto my lord,
21, 23. *And thou saidst* unto thy servants,
25. *And* our father *said*, Go again,
26. *And we said*, We cannot go
27. *And* thy servant my father *said* unto us,
28. *and I said*, Surely he is torn
45: 3, 4. *And* Joseph *said* unto his brethren,
4. *And he said*, I (am) Joseph your brother,
17. *And* Pharaoh *said* unto Joseph,
24. *and he said* unto them,
28. *And* Israel *said*, (It is) enough;
46: 2. *And* God *spake* unto Israel in
— *and said*, Jacob, Jacob. *And he said*,
3. *And he said*, I (am) God, the God of
30. *And* Israel *said* unto Joseph,
31. *And* Joseph *said* unto his brethren,
— go up, and shew Pharaoh, *and say*
47: 1. *and said*, My father and my brethren,
3. *And* Pharaoh *said* unto his brethren,
— *And they said* unto Pharaoh,
4. *They said moreover* unto Pharaoh,
5. *And* Pharaoh *spake* unto Joseph,
8. *And* Pharaoh *said* unto Jacob,
9. *And* Jacob *said* unto Pharaoh,
16. *And* Joseph *said*, Give your cattle;
18. *and said* unto him, We will not hide
23. *Then* Joseph *said* unto the people,
25. *And they said*, Thou hast saved
29. *and said* unto him, If now I have found
30. *And he said*, I will do as thou
31. *And he said*, Swear unto me.
48: 1. *that* (one) *told* Joseph, Behold,
2. And (one) told Jacob, *and said*,
3. *And* Jacob *said* unto Joseph,
4. *And said* unto me, Behold,
8. *and said*, Who (are) these?
9, 18. *And* Joseph *said* unto his father,
— *And he said*, Bring them,
11, 21. *And* Israel *said* unto Joseph,

Gen48:15. he blessed Joseph, *and said*,
19. his father refused, *and said*,
49: 1. *and said*, Gather yourselves together,
29. he charged them, *and said*
50: 6. *And* Pharaoh *said*, Go up, and bury
11. *And...they said*, This (is) a grievous
15. *And...they said*, Joseph will peradventure
17. So *shall ye say* unto Joseph,
18. *and they said*, Behold, we (be) thy
19. *And* Joseph *said* unto them, Fear not:
24. *And* Joseph *said* unto his brethren,
Ex. 1: 9. *And he said* unto his people,
15. *And* the king of Egypt *spake*
16. *And he said*, When ye do the
18. *and said* unto them, Why
19. *And* the midwives *said* unto Pharaoh,
2: 6. *and said*, This (is one) of the Hebrews'
7. *Then said* his sister to Pharaoh's
8. *And* Pharaoh's daughter *said* to her,
9. *And* Pharaoh's daughter *said* unto her,
10. she called his name Moses: *and she said*,
13. *and he said* to him that did the wrong,
14. *And he said*, Who made thee
— And Moses feared, *and said*,
18. *And*...they came to Reuel their father, *he said*,
19. *And they said*, An Egyptian
20. *And he said* unto his daughters,
3: 3. *And* Moses *said*, I will now turn aside,
4. *and said*, Moses, Moses. *And he said*,
5. *And he said*, Draw not nigh
6. *Moreover he said*, I (am) the God
7. *And* the Lord *said*, I have surely seen
11, 13. *And* Moses *said* unto God,
12. *And he said*, Certainly I will be
13. what *shall I say* unto them?
14. *And* God *said* unto Moses,
— *and he said*, Thus *shalt thou say* unto
15. God *said moreover* unto Moses, Thus *shalt thou say* unto
17. *And I have said*, I will bring
4: 1. Moses answered *and said*,
— *they will say*, The Lord hath not
2. *And* the Lord *said* unto him,
— in thine hand? *And he said*, A rod.
3. *And he said*, Cast it on the ground.
4, 19, 21. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
6. *And* the Lord *said* furthermore unto him,
7. *And he said*, Put thine hand
10. *And* Moses *said* unto the Lord,
11. *And* the Lord *said* unto him,
13. *And he said*, O my Lord, send,
14. *and he said*, (Is) not Aaron the Levite
18. *and said* unto him, Let me go,
— *And* Jethro *said* to Moses, Go in peace.
23. *And I say* unto thee,
25. cast (it) at his feet, *and said*,
27. *And* the Lord *said* to Aaron,
5: 1. went in, *and told* Pharaoh,
2. *And* Pharaoh *said*, Who (is) the Lord,
3. *And they said*, The God of the
4. *And* the king of Egypt *said* unto them,
5. *And* Pharaoh *said*, Behold, the people
10. *and they spake* to the people,
17. *But he said*, Ye (are) idle,
21. *And they said* unto them,
22. Moses returned unto the Lord, *and said*,
6: 1. *Then* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
2. *and said* unto him, I (am) the Lord:
30. *And* Moses *said* before the Lord,
7: 1, 14. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
8, 19. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
8: 1(7:26), 5(1). *And* the Lord *spake* unto
8(4). *and said*, Intreat the Lord,
9(5). *And* Moses *said* unto Pharaoh,
10(6). *And he said*, To morrow. *And he said*,
16(12), 20(16). *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
19(15). *Then* the magicians *said*
25(21). *and said*, Go ye, sacrifice to your God
26(22). *And* Moses *said*, It is not
27(23). as *he shall command* us.
28(24). *And* Pharaoh *said*, I will let you go,
29(25). *And* Moses *said*, Behold, I go
9: 1. *Then* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
8, 13, 22. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses
27. *and said* unto them, I have sinned
29. *And* Moses *said* unto him,

Ex. 10: 1, 12, 21. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses.
3. unto Pharaoh, *and said* unto him,
7. *And* Pharaoh's servants *said* unto
8, 10. *and he said* unto them,
9. *And* Moses *said*, We will go
16. *and he said*, I have sinned
24. *and said*, Go ye, serve the Lord;
25. *And* Moses *said*, Thou must give
28. *And* Pharaoh *said* unto him,
29. *And* Moses *said*, Thou hast spoken
11: 1, 9. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
4. *And* Moses *said*, Thus saith the Lord,
12: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
21. *and said* unto them, Draw out
26. when your children *shall say*
31. *and said*, Rise up, (and) get you forth
43. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses
13: 3. *And* Moses *said* unto the people,
14: 5. *and they said*, Why have we
11. *And they said* unto Moses,
13. *And* Moses *said* unto the people,
15, 26. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
25. *so that* the Egyptians *said*,
15: 1. *and spake*, saying, I will sing
26. *And said*, If thou wilt diligently
16: 3. *And* the children of Israel *said*
4. *Then said* the Lord unto Moses,
6. *And* Moses and Aaron *said* unto all
8. *And* Moses *said*, (This shall be),
9. *And* Moses *spake* unto Aaron,
15. *they said* one to another, It (is) manna:
— *And* Moses *said* unto them,
19. *And* Moses *said*, Let no man leave
23. *And he said* unto them,
25. *And* Moses *said*, Eat that
28. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
32. *And* Moses *said*, This (is) the thing
33. *And* Moses *said* unto Aaron,
17: 2. *and said*, Give us water that we may drink.
And Moses *said* unto them,
3. murmured against Moses, *and said*,
5, 14. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
9. *And* Moses *said* unto Joshua,
16. *For he said*, Because the Lord
18: 6. *And he said* unto Moses,
10. *And* Jethro *said*, Blessed (be) the Lord,
14. *he said*, What (is) this thing that thou doest
15. *And* Moses *said* unto his father in law,
17. *And* Moses' father in law *said*
19: 3. Thus *shalt thou say* to the house
8. *and said*, All that the Lord hath spoken
9, 10, 21. *And* the Lord *said* unto
15. *And he said* unto the people,
23. *And* Moses *said* unto the Lord,
24. *And* the Lord *said* unto him,
25. unto the people, *and spake* unto them.
20:19. *And they said* unto Moses, Speak thou
20. *And* Moses *said* unto the people,
22. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses, Thus *thou shalt say* unto the
21: 5. if the servant *shall* plainly *say*,
22: 9(8). which (another) *challengeth* to be his,
24: 3. answered with one voice, *and said*,
7. *and they said*, All that the Lord
8. sprinkled (it) on the people, *and said*,
12 & 30:34. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses.
31:12. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
32: 1. *and said* unto him, Up, make us gods,
2. *And* Aaron *said* unto them, Break off
4. *and they said*, These (be) thy gods,
5. *and said*, To morrow (is) a feast
8. *and said*, These (be) thy gods,
9, 33. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
11. besought the Lord his God, *and said*,
12. should the Egyptians *speak*, and say,
17. as they shouted, *he said* unto Moses,
18. *And he said*, (It is) not the voice
21. *And* Moses *said* unto Aaron,
22. *And* Aaron *said*, Let not the anger of
23. *For they said* unto me, Make us
24. *And I said* unto them, Whosoever
26. stood in the gate of the camp, *and said*,
27. *And he said* unto them,
29. *For* Moses *had said*, Consecrate
30. *that* Moses *said* unto the people,
31. returned unto the Lord, *and said*,
33: 5. *For* the Lord *had said* unto Moses,

Ex. 33:12. *And* Moses *said* unto the Lord,
14. *And he said*, My presence shall go
15. *And he said* unto him, If thy presence
17. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
18. *And he said*, I beseech thee, shew me
19. *And he said*, I will make all my
20. *And he said*, Thou canst not see
21. *And* the Lord *said*, Behold,
34: 1, 27. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
9. *And he said*, If now I have found
10. *And he said*, Behold, I make a covenant:
35: 1. *and said* unto them, These (are) the words
4. *And* Moses *spake* unto all the congregation
30. *And* Moses *said* unto the children of
36: 5. *And they spake* unto Moses,
Lev. 8: 5. *And* Moses *said* unto the congregation,
31. *And* Moses *said* unto Aaron
9: 2. *And he said* unto Aaron, Take thee
6. *And* Moses *said*, This (is) the thing
7. *And* Moses *said* unto Aaron,
10: 3. *Then* Moses *said* unto Aaron,
4. *and said* unto them, Come near,
6. *And* Moses *said* unto Aaron,
16: 2. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
17: 8. And *thou shalt say* unto them,
14. *therefore I said* unto the children of Israel,
20: 2. *thou shalt say* to the children of Israel,
24. *But I have said* unto you, Ye shall
21: 1. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
25:20. And if *ye shall say*, What shall we eat
Nu. 3:40. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
7: 4. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
11. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
9: 7. *And* those men *said* unto him,
8. *And* Moses *said* unto them, Stand still,
10:29. *And* Moses *said* unto Hobab,
30. *And he said* unto him, I will not go;
31. *And he said*, Leave us not,
35. *that* Moses *said*, Rise up, Lord,
36. *And* when it rested, *he said*, Return,
11: 4. *and said*, Who shall give us flesh to
11. *And* Moses *said* unto the Lord,
12. that *thou shouldest say* unto me,
16, 23. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
18. *say thou* unto the people,
21. *And* Moses *said*, The people,
27. told Moses, *and said*, Eldad and
28. answered *and said*, My lord Moses, forbid
29. *And* Moses *said* unto him,
12: 2. *And they said*, Hath the Lord
4. *And* the Lord *spake* suddenly
6. *And he said*, Hear now my words:
11. *And* Aaron *said* unto Moses, Alas,
14. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
13:17. *and said* unto them, Get you up
27. *and said*, We came unto the land
30. *and said*, Let us go up at once,
14: 2. *and* the whole congregation *said* unto them,
4. *And they said* one to another, Let us make
7. *And they spake* unto all the company
10. *But* all the congregation *bade* stone
11. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses, How long
13. *And* Moses *said* unto the Lord,
20. *And* the Lord *said*, I have pardoned
41. *And* Moses *said*, Wherefore now do ye
15:35. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
37. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
16: 3. *and said* unto them, (Ye take) too much
8, 16. *And* Moses *said* unto Korah,
12. *which said*, We will not come up:
15. *and said* unto the Lord, Respect not
22. they fell upon their faces, *and said*,
28. *And* Moses *said*, Hereby ye shall know
46(17:11). *And* Moses *said* unto Aaron,
17:10(25). *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses, Bring
12(27). *And* the children of Israel *spake* unto Moses,
18: 1. *And* the Lord *said* unto Aaron,
20. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Aaron,
20: 3. the people chode with Moses, *and spake*,
10. *and he said* unto them, Hear now,
12, 23. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
18. *And* Edom *said* unto him,
19. *And* the children of Israel *said* unto him,
20. *And he said*, Thou shalt not go
21. 2. vowed a vow unto the Lord, *and said*,

Nu. 21: 7. the people came to Moses, *and said*,
8, 34. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
27. they that speak in proverbs *say*,
22: 4. *And* Moab *said* unto the elders of Midian,
8. *And he said* unto them, Lodge
9. And God came unto Balaam, *and said*,
10. *And* Balaam *said* unto God,
12. *And* God *said* unto Balaam,
13. *and said* unto the princes of Balak,
14. they went unto Balak, *and said*,
16. they came to Balaam, *and said*
17. I will do whatsoever *thou sayest*
18. Balaam answered *and said*
20. unto Balaam at night, *and said* unto him,
28. *and she said* unto Balaam,
29. *And* Balaam *said* unto the ass,
30. *And* the ass *said* unto Balaam,
— to do so unto thee? *And he said*, Nay.
32. *And* the angel of the Lord *said* unto
34. *And* Balaam *said* unto the angel
35. *And* the angel of the Lord *said* unto
37. *And* Balak *said* unto Balaam,
38. *And* Balaam *said* unto Balak,
23: 1, 3, 29. *And* Balaam *said* unto Balak,
4. *and he said* unto him, I have prepared
5. *and said*, Return unto Balak,
7, 18. he took up his parable, *and said*,
11, 25. *And* Balak *said* unto Balaam,
12. And he answered *and said*,
13. *And* Balak *said* unto him, Come,
15. *And he said* unto Balak, Stand
16. *and said*, Go again unto Balak,
17. *And* Balak *said* unto him, What hath
26. But Balaam answered *and said*
27. *And* Balak *said* unto Balaam, Come,
24: 3, 15, 20, 21, 23. took up his parable, *and said*,
10. *and* Balak *said* unto Balaam, I called thee
12. *And* Balaam *said* unto Balak, Spake I
25: 4. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
5. *And* Moses *said* unto the judges
26: 1. *that* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
27: 6. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
12, 18. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
29:40(30:1). *And* Moses *told* the children of
31:15. *And* Moses *said* unto them, Have ye saved
21. *And* Eleazar the priest *said* unto the
25. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
49. *And they said* unto Moses, Thy servants
32: 2. came *and spake* unto Moses,
5. *Wherefore, said they*, if we have
6. *And* Moses *said* unto the children of Gad
16. they came near unto him, *and said*,
20. *And* Moses *said* unto them, If ye
25. *And*...children of Reuben *spake* unto Moses.
29. *And* Moses *said* unto them, If the children
36: 2. *And they said*, The Lord commanded
Deu 1: 9. *And I spake* unto you at that time,
14. ye answered me, *and said*,
20. *And I said* unto you, Ye are come
22. unto me every one of you, *and said*,
25. *and said*, (It is) a good land
27. ye murmured in your tents, *and said*,
29. *Then I said* unto you, Dread not,
41. *and said* unto me, We have sinned
42. *And* the Lord *said* unto me,
2: 2. *And* the Lord *spake* unto me,
9, 31 & 3:2, 26. *And* the Lord *said* unto me.
5: 1. *and said* unto them, Hear, O Israel,
24(21). *And ye said*, Behold, the Lord
27(24). all that the Lord our God *shall say:*
28(25). *and* the Lord *said* unto me, I have
7:17. If *thou shalt say* in thine heart,
9: 4. *Speak* not *thou* in thine heart,
12. *And* the Lord *said* unto me, Arise,
13. *Furthermore* the Lord *spake*
26. I prayed therefore unto the Lord, *and said*,
28. whence thou broughtest us out *say*,
10:11. *And* the Lord *said* unto me,
15:16. it shall be, if *he say* unto thee,
17:11. the judgment which *they shall tell* thee,
18:17. *And* the Lord *said* unto me,
21. if *thou say* in thine heart,
28:67. In the morning *thou shalt say*,
— at even *thou shalt say*,
29: 2(1). *and said* unto them, Ye have seen
31: 2. *And he said* unto them, I (am)
7. *and said* unto him in the sight of

Deu 31: 14, 16. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
23. the son of Nun a charge, *and said*,
32: 7. thy elders, *and they will tell* thee.
20. *And he said*, I will hide my face
27. lest *they should say*, Our hand
46. *And he said* unto them, Set your hearts
33: 2. *And he said*, The Lord came from Sinai,
7. *and he said*, Hear, Lord, the voice
27. *and shall say*, Destroy (them).
34: 4. *And* the Lord *said* unto him, This
Jos. 1: 1. *that* the Lord *spake* unto Joshua
2: 4. *and said* thus, There came men
9 *And she said* unto the men,
14. *And* the men *answered* her, Our life
16. *And she said* unto them, Get you
17. *And* the men *said* unto her,
21. *And she said*, According unto your words,
24. *And they said* unto Joshua, Truly
3: 5. *And* Joshua *said* unto the people,
6. *And* Joshua *spake* unto the priests,
7. *And* the Lord *said* unto Joshua,
9. *And* Joshua *said* unto the children of
10. *And* Joshua *said*, Hereby ye shall know
4: 1. over Jordan, *that* the Lord *spake* unto
5. *And* Joshua *said* unto them, Pass
15. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Joshua,
21. *And* he *spake* unto the children of
5: 9. *And* the Lord *said* unto Joshua, This day
13. *and said* unto him, (Art) thou for us,
14. *And he said*, Nay; but (as) captain
— did worship, *and said* unto him,
15. *And* the captain of the Lord's host *said*
6: 2. *And* the Lord *said* unto Joshua,
6. *and said* unto them, Take up the ark
7. *And he said* unto the people, Pass on,
16. *when*...Joshua *said* unto the people, Shout;
7: 2. *and spake* unto them, saying, Go up
3. returned to Joshua, *and said*
7. *And* Joshua *said*, Alas, O Lord God,
8. O Lord, what *shall I say*,
10. *And* the Lord *said* unto Joshua,
19. *And* Joshua *said* unto Achan,
20. Achan answered Joshua, *and said*,
25. *And* Joshua *said*, Why hast thou troubled
8: 1, 18. *And* the Lord *said* unto Joshua,
6. for *they will say*, They flee
9: 6. *and said* unto him, and to the men of
7. *And* the men of Israel *said* unto the
8. *And they said* unto Joshua, We (are) thy servants. *And* Joshua *said*
9. *And they said* unto him, From
11. *Wherefore* our elders...*spake* to us,
19. *But* all the princes *said* unto all
21. *And* the princes *said* unto them,
24. they answered Joshua, *and said*,
10: 8. *And* the Lord *said* unto Joshua,
12. *and he said* in the sight of Israel, Sun,
18. *And* Joshua *said*, Roll great stones
22. *Then said* Joshua, Open the mouth
24. *and said* unto the captains
25. *And* Joshua *said* unto them, Fear not,
11: 6. *And* the Lord *said* unto Joshua,
13: 1. *and* the Lord *said* unto him, Thou
14: 6. *and* Caleb the son of Jephunneh...*said*
15: 16 *and* Caleb *said*, He that smiteth
18. *and* Caleb *said* unto her, What wouldest
19. *Who answered*, Give me a blessing;
17: 15. *And* Joshua *answered* them, If thou
16. *And* the children of Joseph *said*,
17. *And* Joshua *spake* unto the house of
18: 3. *And* Joshua *said* unto the children of
22: 2. *And said* unto them, Ye have kept
8. *And he spake* unto them, saying, Return
24. your children *might speak* unto our
26. *Therefore we said*, Let us now prepare
27. that your children *may* not *say* to our
28. *Therefore said we*, that it shall be, *when they should* (so) *say*
31. *And* Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest *said*
23: 2. *and said* unto them, I am old
24: 2, 27. *And* Joshua *said* unto all the people,
16. And the people answered *and said*,
19, 22. *And* Joshua *said* unto the people,
21, 24. *And* the people *said* unto Joshua,
22. *And they said*, (We are) witnesses.
Jud 1: 2. *And* the Lord *said*, Judah shall go

Jud. 1: 3. *And* Judah *said* unto Simeon
7. *And* Adoni-bezek *said*, Threescore
12. *And* Caleb *said*, He that smiteth
14. *and* Caleb *said* unto her, What wilt thou?
15. *And she said* unto him, Give me
24. *and they said* unto him, Shew us,
2: 1. *and said*, I made you to go up
— *and I said*, I will never break
20. was hot against Israel; *and he said*,
3: 19. *and said*, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king: *who said*,
20. *And* Ehud *said*, I have a message
24. *and*...*they said*, Surely he covereth
28. *And he said* unto them,
4: 6. *and said* unto him, Hath not the Lord
8. *And* Barak *said* unto her,
9. *And she said*, I will surely go
14. *And* Deborah *said* unto Barak,
18. *and said* unto him, Turn in,
19. *And he said* unto her, Give me
20. *Again he said* unto her, Stand in
22. *and said* unto him, Come,
6: 8. unto the children of Israel, *which said*
10. *And I said* unto you, I (am)
12. *And said* unto him, The Lord (is) with
13. *And* Gideon *said* unto him,
14. *and said*, Go in this thy might,
15. *And he said* unto him, Oh my Lord,
16. *And* the Lord *said* unto him, Surely
17. *And he said* unto him, If now
18. *And he said*, I will tarry
20. *And* the angel of God *said* unto him,
22. *and*...Gideon *said*, Alas, O Lord God!
23. *And* the Lord *said* unto him,
25. *that* the Lord *said* unto him, Take
29. *And they said* one to another,
— *and*...*they said*, Gideon the son of Joash
30. *Then* the men of the city *said* unto Joash,
31. *And* Joash *said* unto all that stood
36, 39. *And* Gideon *said* unto God,
7: 2, 4, 5, 7. *And* the Lord *said* unto Gideon,
4. of whom *I say* unto thee, This shall go
— of whomsoever *I say* unto thee, This shall
9. *that* the Lord *said* unto him, Arise,
13. *and said*, Behold, I dreamed
14. his fellow answered *and said*,
15. *and said*, Arise; for the Lord
17. *And he said* unto them, Look on me
8: 1. *And* the men of Ephraim *said*
2. *And he said* unto them,
5. *And he said* unto the men of
6. *And* the princes of Succoth *said*,
7. *And* Gideon *said*, Therefore when
9. *And he spake* also unto the men
15. *and said*, Behold, Zebah and Zalmunna,
18. *Then said* he unto Zebah
— *And they answered*, As thou (art),
19. *And he said*, They (were) my brethren,
20. *And he said* unto Jether his firstborn,
21. *Then* Zebah and Zalmunna *said*,
22. *Then* the men of Israel *said*
23, 24. *And* Gideon *said* unto them,
25. *And they answered*, We will
9: 7. *and said* unto them, Hearken
8. *and they said* unto the olive tree,
9. *But* the olive tree *said* unto them,
10. *And* the trees *said* to the fig tree,
11. *But* the fig tree *said* unto them,
12. *Then said* the trees unto the vine,
13. *And* the vine *said* unto them,
14. *Then said* all the trees
15. *And* the bramble *said* unto the trees,
28. *And* Gaal the son of Ebed *said*,
29. *And he said* to Abimelech,
36. *and*...*he said* to Zebul, Behold,
— *And* Zebul *said* unto him,
37. Gaal spake again and *said*,
38. *Then said* Zebul unto him,
— wherewith *thou saidst*, Who (is)
48. *and said* unto the people
54. *and said* unto him, Draw thy sword,
— that men *say* not of me, A woman
10: 11. *And* the Lord *said* unto the children
15. *And* the children of Israel *said*
18. *And* the people (and) princes of Gilead *said*
11: 2. *and said* unto him, Thou shalt not

Jud. 11: 6. *And they said* unto Jephthah,
7. *And* Jephthah *said* unto the elders
8, 10. *And* the elders of Gilead *said*
9. *And* Jephthah *said* unto the elders
13. *And* the king...of Ammon *answered*
15. *And said* unto him, Thus saith
19. *and* Israel *said* unto him, Let us pass
30. *and said*, If thou shalt without fail
35. *and said*, Alas, my daughter!
36. *And she said* unto him,
37. *And she said* unto her father,
38. *And he said*, Go. And he sent her
12: 1. *and said* unto Jephthah,
2. *And* Jephthah *said* unto them,
5. Ephraimites which were escaped *said*,
— *that said* unto him, (Art) thou an Ephraimite? *If he said*,
6. *Then said they* unto him,
— *and he said* Sibboleth:
13: 3. appeared unto the woman, *and said* unto
6. came *and told* her husband,
7. *But he said* unto me, Behold,
8. intreated the Lord, *and said*, O my Lord,
10. *and said* unto him, Behold,
11. *and said* unto him, (Art) thou the man
— *And he said*, I (am).
12. *And* Manoah *said*, Now let thy words
13, 16. *And* the angel of the Lord *said*
15, 17. *And* Manoah *said* unto the angel
18. *And* the angel of the Lord *said* unto him,
22. *And* Manoah *said* unto his wife,
23. *But* his wife *said* unto him,
14: 2. *and said*, I have seen a woman
3. *Then* his father and his mother *said*
— *And* Samson *said* unto his father,
12. *And* Samson *said* unto them,
13. *And they said* unto him, Put forth
14. *And he said* unto them, Out of
15. *that they said* unto Samson's wife
16. wept before him, *and said*,
— *And he said* unto her, Behold,
18. *And* the men of the city *said* unto him
— *And he said* unto them, If ye had not
15: 1. *and he said*, I will go in
2. *And* her father *said*, I verily
3. *And* Samson *said* concerning them,
6. *Then* the Philistines *said*, Who
— *And they answered*, Samson,
7, 12. *And* Samson *said* unto them,
10. *And* the men of Judah *said*,
— *And they answered*, To bind Samson
11. *and said* to Samson, Knowest thou not
— *And he said* unto them, As they did
12. *And they said* unto him, We are come
13. *And they spake* unto him,
16. *And* Samson *said*, With the jawbone
18. called on the Lord, *and said*,
16: 5. *and said* unto her, Entice him,
6. *And* Delilah *said* to Samson,
7. *And* Samson *said* unto her, If they bind
9. *And she said* unto him,
10, 13. *And* Delilah *said* unto Samson,
11. *And he said* unto her, If they bind
12, 14. *and said* unto him, The Philistines
13. *And he said* unto her, If thou weavest
15. *And* she *said* unto him, How *canst thou say*,
17. told her all his heart, *and said* unto her,
20. *And she said*, The Philistines
— his sleep, *and said*, I will go out
23. *for they said*, Our god hath
25. *that they said*, Call for Samson,
26. *And* Samson *said* unto the lad
28. *and said*, O Lord God, remember
30. *And* Samson *said*, Let me die
17: 2. *And he said* unto his mother,
— *And* his mother *said*, Blessed
3. *And*...his mother *said*, I had wholly
9, 10. *And* Micah *said* unto him,
— *And he said* unto him,
13. *Then said* Micah, Now know
18: 2. *and they said* unto them, Go,
3. *and said* unto him, Who brought
4. *And he said* unto them, Thus
5. *And they said* unto him, Ask
6. *And* the priest *said* unto them, Go
8. *and* their brethren *said* unto them,
9. *And they said*, Arise, that we

Jud. 18: 14. *and said* unto their brethren,
18. *Then said* the priest unto them,
19. *And they said* unto him. Hold
23. *and said* unto Micah, What aileth
24. *And he said*, Ye have taken away
— what (is) this (that) *ye say*
25. *And* the children of Dan *said*
19: 5, 8. *and* the damsel's father *said*
6. *for* the damsel's father *had said*
9. *And*...the damsel's father, *said* unto him,
11. *and* the servant *said* unto his master,
12. *And* his master *said* unto him,
13. *And he said* unto his servant,
17. *and* the old man *said*, Whither
18. *And he said* unto him, We (are) passing
20. *And* the old man *said*, Peace
22. *and spake* to the master of the house,
23. *and said* unto them, Nay,
28. *And he said* unto her, Up,
20: 3. *Then said* the children of Israel,
4. answered *and said*, I came
18. asked counsel of God, *and said*,
– *And* the Lord *said*, Judah
23, 28. *And* the Lord *said*, Go up
32. *And* the children of Benjamin *said*,
21: 3. *And said*, O Lord God of Israel,
5. *And* the children of Israel *said*,
6. *and said*, There is one tribe cut off
8. *And they said*, What one
16. *Then* the elders of the congregation *said*,
17. *And they said*, (There must be)
19. *Then they said*, Behold,
Ru. 1: 8. *And* Naomi *said* unto her two daughters
10. *And they said* unto her, Surely
11. *And* Naomi *said*, Turn again,
15. *And she said*, Behold. thy sister in law
16. *And* Ruth *said*, Intreat me not
19. *and they said*, (Is) this Naomi?
20. *And she said* unto them, Call
2: 2, 21. *And* Ruth the Moabitess *said*
— *And she said* unto her, Go, my daughter.
4. *and said* unto the reapers,
— *And they answered* him, The Lord
5. *Then said* Boaz unto his servant
6. answered *and said*, It (is) the Moabitish
7. *And she said*, I pray you, let me
8. *Then said* Boaz unto Ruth,
10. *and said* unto him, Why have I
11. Boaz answered *and said* unto her,
13. *Then she said*, Let me find
14. *And* Boaz *said* unto her, At
19. *And* her mother in law *said*
— *and said*, The man's name
20. *And* Naomi *said* unto her daughter in law,
— *And* Naomi *said* unto her,
22. *And* Naomi *said* unto Ruth
3: 1. *Then* Naomi her mother in law *said*
5. *And she said* unto her, All that *thou sayest*
9. *And he said*, Who (art) thou? *And she answered*,
10. *And he said*, Blessed (be) thou
11. do to thee all that *thou requirest:*
14. *And he said*, Let it not be known
15. *Also he said*, Bring the vail
16. *And*...*she said*, Who (art) thou,
17. *And she said*, These six
18. *Then said she*, Sit still,
4: 1. unto whom *he said*, Ho,
2. *and said*, Sit ye down here.
3. *And he said* unto the kinsman,
4. *And he said*, I will redeem (it).
5. *Then said* Boaz, What day thou buyest
6. *And* the kinsman *said*, I cannot
8. *Therefore* the kinsman *said*
9. *And* Boaz *said* unto the elders,
11. *And* all the people...*said*, (We are)
14. *And* the women *said* unto Naomi,
1Sa. 1: 8. *Then said* Elkanah her husband
11. she vowed a vow, *and said*,
14. *And* Eli *said* unto her,
15. Hannah answered *and said*,
17. Then Eli answered *and said*,
18. *And she said*, Let thine handmaid
23. *And* Elkanah her husband *said*
26. *And she said*, Oh my lord,
2: 1. Hannah prayed, *and said*,
16. *And* (if) any man *said* unto him.

1 Sa. 2:23. *And he said* unto them,
27. unto Eli, *and said* unto him,
3: 4. *and he answered*, Here (am) I.
5. he ran unto Eli, *and said*,
— *And he said*, I called not;
6, 8. went to Eli, *and said*, Here (am) I;
— *And he answered*, I called not,
9. *Therefore* Eli *said* unto Samuel,
10. *Then* Samuel *answered*, Speak;
11. *And* the Lord *said* to Samuel,
16. *and said*, Samuel, my son. *And he answered*,
17. *And he said*, What (is) the thing
18. *And he said*, It (is) the Lord:
4: 3. *And*...the elders of Israel *said*,
6. *And*...*they said*, What (meaneth) the
7. *And they said*, Woe unto us!
14. *And*...*he said*, What (meaneth) the noise
16. *And* the man *said* unto Eli,
— *And he said*, What is there done,
17. the messenger answered *and said*,
22. *And she said*, The glory is departed
5: 8. *and said*, What shall we do with the
— *And they answered*, Let the ark
11. *and said*, Send away the ark
6: 3. *And they said*, If ye send away
4. *Then said they*, What (shall be)
— *They* (lit. *and They*) *answered*, Five golden
20. *And* the men of Beth-shemesh *said*,
7: 3. *And* Samuel *spake* unto all
5. *And* Samuel *said*, Gather all Israel
6. *and said* there, We have sinned
8. *And* the children of Israel *said*
12. *saying*, Hitherto hath the Lord
8: 5. *And said* unto him, Behold, thou
7. *And* the Lord *said* unto Samuel,
— in all that *they say* unto thee:
10. *And* Samuel *told* all the words
11. *And he said*, This will be the
19. *and they said*, Nay; but we will have
22. *And* the Lord *said* to Samuel,
— *And* Samuel *said* unto the men
9: 3. *And* Kish *said* to Saul his son,
6. *And he said* unto him, Behold
7, 10. *Then said* Saul to his servant,
8. the servant answered Saul again, *and said*,
11. *and said* unto them, Is the seer
12. they answered them, *and said*, He is;
18. *and said*, Tell me, I pray thee,
19. Samuel answered Saul, *and said*,
21. Saul answered *and said*,
23. *And* Samuel *said* unto the cook,
24. *And* (Samuel) *said*, Behold that which is
10: 1. *and said*, (Is it) not because the Lord
11. *then* the people *said* one to another,
12. of the same place answered *and said*,
14. *And* Saul's uncle *said* unto him
— *And he said*, To seek the asses:
15. *And* Saul's uncle *said*, Tell me,
16. *And* Saul *said* unto his uncle,
18. *And said* unto the children of Israel,
19. *and ye have said* unto him,
22. *And* the Lord *answered*, Behold,
24. *And* Samuel *said* to all the people,
— all the people shouted, *and said*,
11: 1. *and* all the men of Jabesh *said* unto
2. *And* Nahash the Ammonite *answered*
3. *And* the elders of Jabesh *said* unto him,
5. *and* Saul *said*, What (aileth) the people
9. *And they said* unto the messengers that came, Thus *shall ye say* unto the men
10. *Therefore* the men of Jabesh *said*,
12. *And* the people *said* unto Samuel,
13. *And* Saul *said*, There shall not a man
14. *Then said* Samuel to the people,
12: 1. *And* Samuel *said* unto all Israel,
4. *And they said*, Thou hast not
5. *And he said* unto them, The Lord (is)
— *And they answered*, (He is) witness.
6, 20. *And* Samuel *said* unto the people,
10. *and said*, We have sinned,
12. *And*...*ye said* unto me, Nay;
19. *And* all the people *said* unto Samuel,
13: 9. *And* Saul *said*, Bring hither a burnt
11. *And* Samuel *said*, What hast thou done?
And Saul *said*, Because I saw that
12. *Therefore said I*, The Philistines

1 Sa 13:13. *And* Samuel *said* to Saul,
14: 1. *that* Jonathan the son of Saul *said*
6. *And* Jonathan *said* to the young
7. *And* his armourbearer *said* unto him,
8. *Then said* Jonathan, Behold, we
9. If *they say* thus unto us, Tarry
10. if *they say* thus, Come up unto us;
11. *and* the Philistines *said*, Behold,
12. *and said*, Come up to us,
— *And* Jonathan *said* unto his armourbearer,
17. *Then said* Saul unto the people
18. *And* Saul *said* unto Ahiah,
19. *and* Saul *said* unto the priest,
28. answered one of the people, *and said*,
29. *Then said* Jonathan, My father
33. *And he said*, Ye have transgressed:
34. *And* Saul *said*, Disperse yourselves
36. *And* Saul *said*, Let us go down
— *And they said*, Do whatsoever seemeth
— *Then said* the priest, Let us
38. *And* Saul *said*, Draw ye near
40. *Then said he* unto all Israel,
— *And* the people *said* unto Saul,
41. *Therefore* Saul *said* unto the Lord
42. *And* Saul *said*, Cast (lots) between
43. *Then* Saul *said* to Jonathan,
— *and said*, I did but taste a little
44. *And* Saul *answered*, God do so
45. *And* the people *said* unto Saul,
15: 1. Samuel *also said* unto Saul,
6. *And* Saul *said* unto the Kenites,
13. *and* Saul *said* unto him,
14. *And* Samuel *said*, What (meaneth)
15. *And* Saul *said*, They have brought
16. *Then* Samuel *said* unto Saul,
— *And he said* unto him, Say on.
17. *And* Samuel *said*, When thou (wast)
18. sent thee on a journey, *and said*,
20, 24. *And* Saul *said* unto Samuel,
22. *And* Samuel *said*, Hath the Lord
26. *And* Samuel *said* unto Saul, I will not
28. *And* Samuel *said* unto him,
30. *Then he said*, I have sinned:
32. *Then said* Samuel, Bring ye
— *And* Agag *said*, Surely the bitterness
33. *And* Samuel *said*, As thy sword
16: 1. *And* the Lord *said* unto Samuel,
2. *And* Samuel *said*, How can I go?
— *And* the Lord *said*, Take
3. whom *I name* unto thee.
4. *and said*, Comest thou peaceably?
5. *And he said*, Peaceably: I am come
6. *and said*, Surely the Lord's anointed
7. *But* the Lord *said* unto Samuel,
8, 9. *And he said*, Neither hath the Lord
10, 11, 11. *And* Samuel *said* unto Jesse,
11. *And he said*, There remaineth yet the
12. *And* the Lord *said*, Arise, anoint him:
15. *And* Saul's servants *said* unto him,
16. *Let* our lord now *command*
17. *And* Saul *said* unto his servants,
18. answered one of the servants, *and said*,
19. *and said*, Send me David thy son,
17: 8. *and said* unto them, Why are ye come
10. *And* the Philistine *said*, I defy the
17. *And* Jesse *said* unto David his son,
25. *And* the men of Israel *said*,
26. *And* David *spake* to the men
27. *And* the people *answered* him
28. *and he said*, Why camest thou
29. *And* David *said*, What have I now done?
30. toward another, *and spake* after the same
32. *And* David *said* to Saul,
33. *And* Saul *said* to David,
34, 39. *And* David *said* unto Saul,
37. David *said moreover*, The Lord
— *And* Saul *said* unto David,
43. *And* the Philistine *said* unto David,
44. *And* the Philistine *said* to David,
45. *Then said* David to the Philistine,
55. *And* Abner *said*, (As) thy soul liveth,
56. *And* the king *said*, Enquire thou
58. *And* Saul *said* to him, Whose son
— *And* David *answered*, (I am) the son
18: 7. *and said*, Saul hath slain
8. displeased him; *and he said*,
11. *for he said*, I will smite David

1Sa.18:17. *And* Saul *said* to David, Behold
18. *And* David *said* unto Saul,
21. *And* Saul *said*, I will give him
— *Wherefore* Saul *said* to David,
23. *And* David *said*, Seemeth it to you
25. *And* Saul *said*, Thus *shall ye say* to David,
19: 4. *and said* unto him, Let not the king
14. *And*...to take David, *she said*, He (is) sick.
17. *And* Saul *said* unto Michal, Why
— *And* Michal *answered* Saul,
22. he asked *and said*, Where (are) Samuel
— *And* (one) *said*, Behold, (they be)
24. Wherefore *they say*, (Is) Saul also
20: 1. came *and said* before Jonathan,
2. *And he said* unto him, God forbid;
3. David sware moreover, *and said*,
— *and he saith*, Let not Jonathan know
4. *Then said* Jonathan unto David, Whatsoever thy soul *desireth*, (marg. *speaketh*, or, *thinketh*)
5. *And* David *said* unto Jonathan,
7. If *he say* thus, (It is) well;
9. *And* Jonathan *said*, Far be it from thee:
10. *Then said* David to Jonathan,
11, 12. *And* Jonathan *said* unto David,
18. *Then* Jonathan *said* to David,
21. If *I* expressly *say* unto the lad,
22. if *I say* thus unto the young man,
27. *and* Saul *said* unto Jonathan his son,
29. *And he said*, Let me go,
30. *and he said* unto him, Thou son
32. answered Saul his father, *and said*
36. *And he said* unto his lad, Run,
37. Jonathan cried after the lad, *and said*,
40. *and said* unto him, Go, carry
42. *And* Jonathan *said* to David, Go
21: 1(2). *and said* unto him, Why (art) thou
2(3), 8(9). *And* David *said* unto Ahimelech
—(—). *and hath said* unto me, Let no man
4(5). the priest answered David, *and said*,
5(6). David answered the priest, *and said*
9(10). *And* the priest *said*, The sword of
—(—). *And* David *said*, (There is) none
11(12). *And* the servants of Achish *said*
14(15). *Then said* Achish unto his
22. 3. *and he said* unto the king
5. *And* the prophet Gad *said* unto David,
7. *Then* Saul *said* unto his servants
9. *and said*, I saw the son of Jesse
12. *And* Saul *said*, Hear now,
— *And he answered*, Here I (am),
13. *And* Saul *said* unto him,
14. answered the king, *and said*,
16. *And* the king *said*, Thou shalt
17. *And* the king *said* unto the footmen
18. *And* the king *said* to Doeg,
22. *And* David *said* unto Abiathar,
23: 2. *And* the Lord *said* unto David,
3. *And* David's men *said* unto him,
4. the Lord answered him *and said*,
7. *And* Saul *said*, God hath delivered
9. *and he said* to Abiathar the priest,
10. *Then said* David, O Lord God
11. *And* the Lord *said*, He will come down.
12. *Then said* David, Will the men
— *And* the Lord *said*, They will
17. *And he said* unto him, Fear not:
21. *And* Saul *said*, Blessed (be) ye of the
24: 4(5). *And* the men of David *said*
6(7). *And he said* unto his men,
9(10). *And* David *said* to Saul, Wherefore
10(11). *and I said*, I will not put forth
13(14). As *saith* the proverb of the ancients,
16(17). *that* Saul *said*, (Is) this thy voice,
17(18). *And he said* to David, Thou (art)
25: 5. *and* David *said* unto the young men,
10. *and said*, Who (is) David?
13. *And* David *said* unto his men,
19. *And she said* unto her servants,
24 And fell at his feet, *and said*,
32. *And* David *said* to Abigail,
39. *And*...*he said*, Blessed (be) the Lord,
41. on (her) face to the earth, *and said*,
26: 6. *and said* to Ahimelech the Hittite,
— *And* Abishai *said*, I will go down
8. *Then said* Abishai to David,
9. *And* David *said* to Abishai,

1Sa.26:10. David *said furthermore*, (As) the Lord
14. Then Abner answered *and said*,
15. *And* David *said* to Abner, (Art) not thou
17. *and said*, (Is) this thy voice,
— *And* David *said*, (It is) my voice,
18. *And he said*, Wherefore doth
21. *Then said* Saul, I have sinned:
22. David answered *and said*, Behold
25. *Then* Saul *said* to David, Blessed
27: 1. *And* David *said* in his heart,
5. *And* David *said* unto Achish,
10. *And* Achish *said*, Whither have ye
— *And* David *said*, Against the south
28: 1. *And* Achish *said* unto David,
2. *And* David *said* to Achish, Surely
— *And* Achish *said* to David, Therefore
7. *Then said* Saul unto his servants,
— *And* his servants *said* to him, Behold,
8. *and he said*, I pray thee, divine unto me
— whom *I shall name* unto thee.
9. *And* the woman *said* unto him,
11. *Then said* the woman, Whom
— *And he said*, Bring me up Samuel.
12. *and* the woman *spake* to Saul,
13. *And* the king *said* unto her,
— *And* the woman *said* unto Saul, I saw
14. *And he said* unto her, What form
— *And she said*, An old man cometh up;
15. *And* Samuel *said* to Saul,
— *And* Saul *answered*, I am sore
16. *Then said* Samuel, Wherefore
21. *and said* unto him, Behold,
23. But he refused, *and said*, I will not eat.
29: 3. *Then said* the princes of the Philistines,
— *And* Achish *said* unto the princes
4. *and* the princes of the Philistines *said*
6. Achish called David, *and said* unto him,
8. *And* David *said* unto Achish,
9. Achish answered *and said* to David,
30: 7. *And* David *said* to Abiathar
8. *And he answered* him, Pursue:
13. *And* David *said* unto him,
— *And he said*, I (am) a young man of
15. *And* David *said* to him,
— *And he said*, Swear unto me
20. *and said*, This (is) David's spoil.
22. *and said*, Because they went not
23. *Then said* David, Ye shall not
31: 4. *Then said* Saul unto his armourbearer,
2Sa. 1: 3. *And* David *said* unto him, From whence
— *And he said* unto him, Out of the camp
4, 14. *And* David *said* unto him, How
— *And he answered*, That the people
5, 13. *And* David *said* unto the young man
6. *And* the young man that told him *said*,
7. *And I answered*, Here (am) I.
8. *And he said* unto me, Who (art) thou? *And I answered* him, I (am) an Amalekite.
9. *He said* unto me *again*, Stand,
13. *And he answered*, I (am) the son
15. *and said*, Go near, (and) fall upon
16. *And* David *said* unto him, Thy blood
18. *Also he bade* them teach
2: 1. *And* the Lord *said* unto him, Go up. *And* David *said*,
— *And he said*, Unto Hebron.
5. *and said* unto them, Blessed (be) ye
14. *And* Abner *said* to Joab, Let the
— *And* Joab *said*, Let them arise.
20. *and said*, (Art) thou Asahel? *And he answered*,
21. *And* Abner *said* to him, Turn
26. Abner called to Joab, *and said*,
— how long shall it be then, ere *thou bid*
27. *And* Joab *said*, (As) God liveth,
3: 7. *And* (Ish-bosheth) *said* to Abner,
8. *and said*, (Am) I a dog's head,
13. *And he said*, Well; I will make
16. *Then said* Abner unto him, Go, return.
21. *And* Abner *said* unto David, I
24. *and said*, What hast thou done?
28. *And*...*he said*, I and my kingdom (are)
31. *And* David *said* to Joab,
33. *and said*, Died Abner as a fool
38. *And* the king *said* unto his servants,
4: 8. *and said* to the king, Behold the head
9. *and said* unto them, (As) the Lord liveth,

2Sa. 5: 1. to David unto Hebron, *and spake,*
2. *and* the Lord *said* to thee, Thou
6. *which spake* unto David,
8. *And* David *said* on that day,
— Wherefore *they said,* The blind
19. *And* the Lord *said* unto David, Go up:
20. David smote them there, *and said,*
23. *And* when David enquired of the Lord, *he said,*
6: 9. *and said,* How shall the ark of the Lord
20. *and said,* How glorious was the king
21. *And* David *said* unto Michal,
7: 2. *That* the king *said* unto Nathan
3. *And* Nathan *said* to the king,
8. therefore so *shalt thou say*
18. *and he said,* Who (am) I, O Lord God?
9: 1. *And* David *said,* Is there yet any
2. *And* when they had called him...the king *said*
— *And he said,* Thy servant (is he).
3. *And* the king *said,* (Is) there not
—, 4. *And* Ziba *said* unto the king,
4. *And* the king *said* unto him, Where (is)
6. *And* David *said,* Mephibosheth. *And he answered,*
7. *And* David *said* unto him, Fear not:
8. he bowed himself, *and said,*
9. *and said* unto him, I have given
11. *Then said* Ziba unto the king,
10: 2. *Then said* David, I will shew
3. *And...said* unto Hanun their lord,
5. *and* the king *said,* Tarry at Jericho
11. *And he said,* If the Syrians be
11: 3. *And* (one) *said,* (Is) not this Bath-sheba,
5. *and said,* I (am) with child.
8. *And* David *said* to Uriah, Go down
10. *And* when they had told David,...David *said*
11. *And* Uriah *said* unto David, The ark,
12. *And* David *said* to Uriah, Tarry
23. *And* the messenger *said* unto David,
25. *Then* David *said* unto the messenger, Thus *shalt thou say* unto Joab,
12: 1. *and said* unto him, There were
5. *and he said* to Nathan, (As)
7. *And* Nathan *said* to David, Thou
13. *And* David *said* unto Nathan,
— *And* Nathan *said* unto David,
18. if *we tell* him that the child
19. *therefore* David *said* unto his servants,
— *And they said,* He is dead.
21. *Then said* his servants unto him,
22. *And he said,* While the child
27. *and said,* I have fought against
13: 4. *And he said* unto him, Why
— *And* Amnon *said* unto him,
5. *And* Jonadab *said* unto him,
6. *and* when the king was come...Amnon *said*
9. *And* Amnon *said,* Have out all men
10. *And* Amnon *said* unto Tamar, Bring
11. *and said* unto her, Come lie
12. *And she answered* him, Nay,
15. *And* Amnon *said* unto her, Arise,
16. *And she said* unto him, (There is) no
17. *and said,* Put now this (woman) out
20. *And* Absalom her brother *said* unto
24. *and said,* Behold now, thy servant
25. *And* the king *said* to Absalom, Nay
26. *Then said* Absalom, If not,
— *And* the king *said* unto him, Why
32. *and said, Let* not my lord *suppose*
35. *And* Jonadab *said* unto the king,
14: 2. *and said* unto her, I pray thee, feign
4. And *when* the woman of Tekoah *spake*
— did obeisance, *and said,* Help, O king.
5. *And* the king *said* unto her, What
— *And she answered,* I (am) indeed
7. *and they said,* Deliver him that smote
8. *And* the king *said* unto the woman, Go
9. *And* the woman of Tekoah *said* unto
10. *And* the king *said,* Whosoever saith
11. *Then said she,* I pray thee, let the
— *And he said,* (As) the Lord liveth,
12. *Then* the woman *said,* Let thine handmaid,
— *And he said,* Say on.
13. *And* the woman *said,* Wherefore then
15. *and* thy handmaid *said,* I will now
17. *Then* thine handmaid *said,* The word of

2Sa. 14: 18. Then the king answered *and said* unto
— *And* the woman *said,* Let my lord
19. *And* the king *said,* (Is not) the hand
— the woman answered *and said,*
21. *And* the king *said* unto Joab, Behold
22. *and* Joab *said,* To day thy servant
24. *And* the king *said,* Let him turn to
30. *Therefore he said* unto his servants,
31. *and said* unto him, Wherefore
32. *And* Absalom *answered* Joab, Behold,
15: 2. *and said,* Of what city (art) thou? *And he said,*
3. *And* Absalom *said* unto him, See,
4. Absalom *said moreover,* Oh that
7. *that* Absalom *said* unto the king, I pray
9. *And* the king *said* unto him, Go
14. *And* David *said* unto all his servants
15. *And* the king's servants *said* unto the
19. *Then said* the king to Ittai the Gittite,
21. Ittai answered the king, *and said,*
22. *And* David *said* to Ittai, Go
25. *And* the king *said* unto Zadok, Carry
26. But if *he* thus *say,* I have no delight
27. The king *said also* unto Zadok the priest,
31. *And* David *said,* O Lord, I pray thee,
33. Unto whom David *said* (lit. *also*), If thou
16: 2. *And* the king *said* unto Ziba, What
— *And* Ziba *said,* The asses (be) for
3. *And* the king *said,* And where (is) thy
— *And* Ziba *said* unto the king, Behold,
4. *Then said* the king to Ziba, Behold,
— *And* Ziba *said,* I humbly beseech thee
9. *Then said* Abishai the son of Zeruiah
10. *And* the king *said,* What have I to do
— Who *shall* then *say,* Wherefore hast
11. *And* David *said* to Abishai, and to all
16. *that* Hushai *said* unto Absalom,
17. *And* Absalom *said* to Hushai, (Is) this
18. *And* Hushai *said* unto Absalom, Nay;
20. *Then said* Absalom to Ahithophel,
21. *And* Ahithophel *said* unto Absalom,
17: 1. *Moreover* Ahithophel *said* unto
5. *Then said* Absalom, Call now Hushai
6. *And* when Hushai was come...Absalom *spake*
7. *And* Hushai *said* unto Absalom, The
8. *For, said* Hushai, thou knowest thy
14. *And* Absalom and all the men of Israel *said,*
15. *Then said* Hushai unto Zadok
20. *And* when Absalom's servants...*they said,*
— *And* the woman *said* unto them,
21. *and said* unto David, Arise,
18: 2. *And* the king *said* unto the people,
3. *But* the people *answered,* Thou
4. *And* the king *said* unto them, What
10. *and said,* Behold, I saw Absalom
11. *And* Joab *said* unto the man that told
12. *And* the man *said* unto Joab.
14. *Then said* Joab, I may not tarry
20. *And* Joab *said* unto him, Thou shalt
21. *Then said* Joab to Cushi, Go tell
22. *Then said* Ahimaaz the son of Zadok
— *And* Joab *said,* Wherefore wilt thou
23. *And he said* unto him, Run.
25. *And* the king *said,* If he (be) alone,
26. *and said,* Behold (another) man running
— *And* the king *said,* He also bringeth
27. *And* the watchman *said,* Me thinketh
— *And* the king *said,* He (is) a good man,
28. *and said* unto the king, All is well.
— *and said,* Blessed (be) the Lord
29. *And* the king *said,* Is the young man
— *And* Ahimaaz *answered,* When
30. *And* the king *said* (unto him), Turn
31. *and* Cushi *said,* Tidings, my lord
32. *And* the king *said* unto Cushi,
— *And* Cushi *answered,* The enemies
19: 5(6). into the house to the king, *and said,*
13(14). And *say ye* to Amasa, (Art) thou not
19(20). *And said* unto the king, Let not my
21(22). son of Zeruiah answered *and said,*
22(23). *And* David *said,* What have I to do
23(24). *Therefore* the king *said* unto Shimei,
25(26). *that* the king *said* unto him,
26(27). *And he answered,* My lord, O king
29(30). *And* the king *said* unto him, Why
30(31). *And* Mephibosheth *said* unto the king,

2Sa. 19:33(34). *And* the king *said* unto Barzillai,
34(35). *And* Barzillai *said* unto the king,
38(39). *And* the king *answered*, Chimham
41(42). *and said* unto the king, Why
43(44). *and said*, We have ten parts in the
20: 1. *and said*, We have no part in David,
4. *Then said* the king to Amasa, Assemble
6. *And* David *said* to Abishai, Now shall
9. *And* Joab *said* to Amasa, (Art) thou
11. *and said*, He that favoureth Joab,
17. *And* when he was come...the woman *said*,
— *And he answered*, I (am he). *Then she said*
— *And he answered*, I do hear.
18. *Then she spake*, saying, They were
20. *and said*, Far be it,
21. *And* the woman *said* unto Joab, Behold,
21: 1. *And* the Lord *answered*, (It is) for Saul,
2. called the Gibeonites, *and said* unto them;
3. *Wherefore* David *said* unto the Gibeonites,
4. *And* the Gibeonites *said* unto him,
— *And he said*, What ye shall say,
5. *And they answered* the king, The man
6. *And* the king *said*, I will give (them).
16. *thought* (lit. *and thought*) to have slain
22: 2. *And he said*, The Lord (is) my rock,
23:15. David longed, *and said*, Oh that
17. *And he said*, Be it far from me,
24: 2. *For* the king *said* to Joab
3. *And* Joab *said* unto the king,
10. *And* David *said* unto the Lord, I have
13. *and said* unto him, Shall seven years
14. *And* David *said* unto Gad, I am
16. *and said* to the angel that destroyed
17. *And* David *spake* unto the Lord
— *and said*, Lo, I have sinned,
18. *and said* unto him, Go up, rear
21. *And* Araunah *said*, Wherefore is
— *And* David *said*, To buy the threshingfloor
22. *And* Araunah *said* unto David, Let
23. *And* Araunah *said* unto the king,
24. *And* the king *said* unto Araunah, Nay;

1K. 1: 2. *Wherefore* his servants *said* unto him,
11. *Wherefore* Nathan *spake* unto Bath-sheba
16. *And* the king *said*, What wouldest thou?
17. *And she said* unto him, My lord,
24. *And* Nathan *said*, My lord, O king,
25. *and say*, God save king Adonijah.
28. king David answered *and said*,
29. the king sware, *and said*,
31. *and said*, Let my lord king David live
32. *And* king David *said*, Call me Zadok
33. The king *also said* unto them,
36. *and said*, Amen: the Lord God of my lord the king *say* so (too).
39. *and* all the people *said*, God save
41. *And...he said*, Wherefore (is this) noise
42. *and* Adonijah *said* unto him, Come in;
43. Jonathan answered *and said*
52. *And* Solomon *said*, If he will shew
53. *and* Solomon *said* unto him, Go to
2:13. *And she said*, Comest thou peaceably? *And he said*, Peaceably.
14. *He said moreover*, I have
— *And she said*, Say on.
15. *And he said*, Thou knowest that
16. *And she said* unto him, Say on.
17. *And he said*, Speak, I pray thee,
18. *And* Bath-sheba *said*, Well; I will
20. *Then she said*, I desire one small
— *And* the king *said* unto her, Ask
21. *And she said*, Let Abishag
22. answered *and said* unto his mother,
30. *and said* unto him, Thus saith
— *And he said*, Nay; but I will die
31. *And* the king *said* unto him,
36. *and said* unto him, Build thee
38. *And* Shimei *said* unto the king,
42. *and said* unto him, Did I not make
— *and thou saidst* unto me, The word
44. The king *said moreover* to Shimei,
3: 5. *and* God *said*, Ask what I shall give
6. *And* Solomon *said*, Thou hast shewed
11. *And* God *said* unto him, Because thou
17. *And* the one woman *said*, O my lord,
22. *And* the other woman *said*, Nay;
23. *Then said* the king, The one
24. *And* the king *said*, Bring me a sword.

1K. 3:25. *And* the king *said*, Divide the living child
26. *Then spake* the woman whose the living
— *and she said*, O my lord, give her
27. Then the king answered *and said*, Give
5: 6(20). all that *thou shalt appoint:* (marg. *say*)
7(21). *and said*, Blessed (be) the Lord
8:15. *And he said*, Blessed (be) the Lord God
18. *And* the Lord *said* unto David
23. *And he said*, Lord God of Israel,
9: 3. *And* the Lord *said* unto him, I have
13. *And he said*, What cities (are) these
10: 6. *And she said* to the king, It was a true
11:11. *Wherefore* the Lord *said* unto Solomon,
21. *And* when Hadad heard...Hadad *said*
22. *Then* Pharaoh *said* unto him, But what
— *And he answered*, Nothing:
31. *And he said* to Jeroboam, Take thee
12: 5. *And he said* unto them, Depart
9. *And he said* unto them, What counsel
10. Thus *shalt thou speak* unto this
26. *And* Jeroboam *said* in his heart, Now
28. *and said* unto them, It is too much
13: 2. *and said*, O altar, altar,
6. the king answered *and said* unto the man
8. *And* the man of God *said* unto the king,
13. *And he said* unto his sons, Saddle
14. *and he said* unto him, (Art) thou
— *And he said*, I (am).
15. *Then he said* unto him, Come
16. *And he said*, I may not return
18. *He* (lit. *and He*) *said* unto him, I (am) a
26. *And* when the prophet...heard (thereof), *he said*,
31. *that he spake* to his sons,
14: 2. *And* Jeroboam *said* to his wife, Arise,
6. *that he said*, Come in, thou wife of
17: 1. *And* Elijah the Tishbite,...*said*
10. *and said*, Fetch me, I pray thee,
11. he called to her, *and said*, Bring me,
12. *And she said*, (As) the Lord thy God
13. *And* Elijah *said* unto her, Fear not;
18. *And she said* unto Elijah, What have
19. *And he said* unto her,
20, 21. *and said*, O Lord my God,
23. *and* Elijah *said*, See, thy son liveth.
24. *And* the woman *said* to Elijah, Now
18: 5. *And* Ahab *said* unto Obadiah, Go
7. *and said*, (Art) thou that my lord
8. *And he answered* him, I (am):
9. *And* he *said*, What have I sinned,
15. *And* Elijah *said*, (As) the Lord of hosts
17. *that* Ahab *said* unto him, (Art) thou
18. *And he answered*, I have not troubled
21. *and said*, How long halt ye between
22. *Then said* Elijah unto the people,
24. all the people answered *and said*,
25. *And* Elijah *said* unto the prophets
27. Elijah mocked them, *and said*, Cry
30. *And* Elijah *said* unto all the people,
33(34). *and said*, Fill four barrels with water,
34. *And he said*, Do (it) the second time.
— *And he said*, Do (it) the third time.
36. *and said*, Lord God of Abraham,
39. *and they said*, The Lord, he (is) the God;
40. *And* Elijah *said* unto them, Take
41. *And* Elijah *said* unto Ahab, Get thee
43. *And said* to his servant, Go up
— *and said*, (There is) nothing. *And he said*, Go again seven times.
44. *that he said*, Behold, there ariseth
— *And he said*, Go up, say unto Ahab,
19: 4. *and said*, It is enough; now, O Lord,
5. *and said* unto him, Arise (and) eat.
7. *and said*, Arise (and) eat;
9. *and he said* unto him, What doest
10, 14. *And he said*, I have been very jealous
11. *And he said*, Go forth, and stand
13. *and said*, What doest thou here, Elijah?
15. *And* the Lord *said* unto him, Go,
20. *and said*, Let me, I pray thee, kiss
— *And* he *said* unto him, Go back
20: 2(3). *and said* unto him, Thus saith
4,11. the king of Israel answered *and said*,
5. *and said*, Thus speaketh Ben-hadad,
7. *and said*, Mark, I pray you, and see how
8. *And* all the elders...*said* unto him,
9. *Wherefore he said* unto the messengers

1K. 20: 10. *and said*, The gods do so unto me,
12. *that he said* unto his servants, Set
13. unto Ahab king of Israel, *saying*,
14. *And* Ahab *said*, By whom? *And he said*,
— *Then he said*, Who shall order the battle?
And he answered,
18. *And he said*, Whether they be come
22. *and said* unto him, Go, strengthen
28. *and spake* unto the king of Israel, *and said*,
31. *And* his servants *said* unto him,
32. *and said*, Thy servant Ben-hadad
— *And he said*, (Is) he yet alive?
33. *and they said*, Thy brother Ben-hadad.
Then he said,
34. *And* (Ben-hadad) *said* unto him,
36. *Then said he* unto him, Because thou
37. *and said*, Smite me, I pray thee.
39. *and he said*, Thy servant went out
— *and said*, Keep this man:
40. *And* the king of Israel *said* unto him,
42. *And he said* unto him, Thus saith
21: 3. *And* Naboth *said* to Ahab, the Lord
4. *for he had said*, I will not give
6. *and said* unto him, Give me
— *and he answered*, I will not give thee
7. *And* Jezebel his wife *said* unto him,
15. *that* Jezebel *said* to Ahab, Arise, take
20. *And* Ahab *said* to Elijah, Hast thou
— *And he answered*, I have found
22: 3, 8, 18, 30. *And* the king of Israel *said* unto
4. *And* he *said* unto Jehoshaphat, of
— *And* Jehoshaphat *said* to the king of
5. *And* Jehoshaphat *said* unto the king
6. *and said* unto them, Shall I go
— *And they said*, Go up;
7. *And* Jehoshaphat *said*, (Is there) not
8. *And* Jehoshaphat *said*, *Let* not the king
say so.
9. *and said*, Hasten (hither) Micaiah
11. *and he said*, Thus saith the Lord,
14. *And* Micaiah *said*, (As) the Lord liveth,
what the Lord *saith* unto me,
15. *And* the king *said* unto him,
— *And he answered* him, Go,
16. *And* the king *said* unto him, How
17. *And he said*, I saw all Israel scattered
— *and* the Lord *said*, These have no master:
19. *And he said*, Hear thou therefore
20. *And* the Lord *said*, Who shall persuade
— *And* one *said* on this manner,
21. *and said*, I will persuade him.
22(21). *And* the Lord *said* unto him, Where-
with? *And he said*, I will go forth,
— *And he said*, Thou shalt persuade
24. *and said*, Which way went the Spirit
25. *And* Micaiah *said*, Behold, thou
26. *And* the king of Israel *said*, Take
28. *And* Micaiah *said*, If thou return
— *And he said*, Hearken, O people,
34. *wherefore he said* unto the driver

2K. 1: 2. *and said* unto them, Go,
5. *he said* unto them, Why are ye
6. *And they said* unto him, There came
— *and said* unto us, Go,
8. *And they answered* him,
— *And he said*, It (is) Elijah
2: 2. *And* Elijah *said* unto Elisha, Tarry
— *And* Elisha *said* (unto him, As) the Lord
3, 5. *and said* unto him, Knowest thou
— *And he said*, Yea, I know (it);
4. *And* Elijah *said* unto him, Elisha, tarry
— *And he said*, (As) the Lord liveth,
5. *And he answered*, Yea, I know
6. *And* Elijah *said* unto him, Tarry,
— *And he said*, (As) the Lord liveth,
9. *And* Elisha *said*, I pray thee, let
10. *And he said*, Thou hast asked a hard
14. smote the waters, *and said*,
15. *And...they said*, The spirit of Elijah
16. *And they said* unto him, Behold
— *And he said*, Ye shall not send.
17. *And*...till he was ashamed, *he said*,
18. *And...he said* unto them, Did I not say
19. *And* the men of the city *said* unto
20. *And he said*, Bring me a new cruse,
21. *and said*, Thus saith the Lord,
23. *and said* unto him, Go up,

2K. 3: 7. *And he said*, I will go up:
8. *And he said*, Which way shall we go up?
And he answered,
10. *And* the king of Israel *said*, Alas!
11. *But* Jehoshaphat *said*, (Is there) not
— of Israel's servants answered *and said*,
12. *And* Jehoshaphat *said*, The word
13. *And* Elisha *said* unto the king of
— *And* the king of Israel *said* unto him,
14. *And* Elisha *said*, (As) the Lord
16. *And he said*, Thus saith the Lord,
23. *And they said*, This (is) blood:
4: 2. *And* Elisha *said* unto her, What shall
— *And she said*, Thine handmaid
3. *Then he said*, Go, borrow thee vessels
6. *that she said* unto her son, Bring
— *And he said* unto her, (There is) not
7. *And he said*, Go, sell the oil,
9. *And she said* unto her husband, Behold
12. *And he said* to Gehazi his servant,
13. *And he said* unto him, Say now
— *And she answered*, I dwell among
14. *And he said*, What then (is) to be done for
her? *And* Gehazi *answered*, Verily
15. *And he said*, Call her.
16. *And he said*, About this season,
— *And she said*, Nay, my lord,
19. *And he said* unto his father, My head,
— *And he said* to a lad, Carry him
22. *and said*, Send me, I pray thee,
23. *And he said*, Wherefore wilt thou go
— *And she said*, (It shall be) well.
24. *and said* to her servant, Drive, and
25. *that he said* to Gehazi his servant,
26. *And she answered*, (It is) well.
27. *And* the man of God *said*, Let her alone;
28. *Then she said*, Did I desire a son
29. *Then he said* to Gehazi, Gird up
30. *And* the mother of the child *said*,
36. he called Gehazi, *and said*,
— *And* when she was come in unto him, *he*
said,
38. *and he said* unto his servant, Set on
40. *and said*, O (thou) man of God,
41. *But he said*, Then bring meal.
— *and he said*, Pour out for the people,
42. *And he said*, Give unto the people,
43. *And* his servitor *said*, What,
— *He said again*, Give the people,
5: 3. *And she said* unto her mistress,
5. *And* the king of Syria *said*, Go to,
7. *and said*, (Am) I God, to kill and to
11. went away, *and said*, Behold, I thought,
13. spake unto him, *and said*,
15. stood before him: *and he said*, Behold,
16. *But he said*, (As) the Lord liveth,
17. *And* Naaman *said*, Shall there not
19. *And he said* unto him, Go in peace.
20. *But* Gehazi, the servant of Elisha...*said*,
21. *and said*, (Is) all well?
22. *And he said*, All (is) well.
23. *And* Naaman *said*, Be content,
25. *And* Elisha *said* unto him, Whence
— *And he said*, Thy servant went no whither.
26. *And he said* unto him, Went not
6: 1. *And* the sons of the prophets *said*
2. *And he answered*, Go ye.
3. *And* one *said*, Be content, I pray
— *And he answered*, I will go.
5. he cried, *and said*, Alas, master!
6. *And* the man of God *said*, Where fell
7. *Therefore said he*, Take (it) up
11. *and said* unto them, Will ye not shew
12. *And* one of his servants *said*, None,
13. *And he said*, Go and spy where he (is),
15. *And* his servant *said* unto him, Alas,
16. *And he answered*, Fear not:
17. Elisha prayed, *and said*,
18. *and said*, Smite this people,
19. *And* Elisha *said* unto them, This
20. *that* Elisha *said*, Lord, open the eyes
21. *And* the king of Israel *said* unto Elisha,
22. *And he answered*, Thou shalt not
27. *And he said*, If the Lord do not help
28. *And* the king *said* unto her,
— *And she answered*, This woman
29. *and I said* unto her on the next day,

2K. 6:31. *Then he said*, God do so and more
33. came down unto him: *and he said*,
7: 1. *Then* Elisha *said*, Hear ye the
2. answered the man of God, *and said*,
— *And he said*, Behold, thou shalt see
3. *and they said* one to another, Why
6. *and they said* one to another, Lo,
9. *Then they said* one to another, We do
12. *and said* unto his servants, I will now
13. one of his servants answered *and said*,
19. answered the man of God, *and said*,
— *And he said*, Behold, thou shalt see
8: 5. *And* Gehazi *said*, My lord, O king,
8. *And* the king *said* unto Hazael, Take
9. *and said*, Thy son Ben-hadad
10. *And* Elisha *said* unto him, Go,
12. *And* Hazael *said*, Why weepeth my lord?
And he answered, Because
13. *And* Hazael *said*, But what, (is) thy
— *And* Elisha *answered*, The Lord
14. came to his master; *who said* to him,
— *And he answered*, He told me
9: 1. *and said* unto him, Gird up
5. *and he said*, I have an errand to thee,
— *And* Jehu *said*, Unto which of all us? *And he said*, To thee, O captain.
6. *and said* unto him, Thus saith the Lord
11. *and* (one) *said* unto him, (Is) all well?
— *And he said* unto them, Ye know
12. *And they said*, (It is) false;
— *And he said*, Thus and thus spake
13. blew with trumpets, *saying*,
15. *And* Jehu *said*, If it be your minds,
17. *and said*, I see a company. *And* Joram *said*, Take an horseman,
— *and let him say*, (Is it) peace?
18, 19. *and said*, Thus saith the king,
— *And* Jehu *said*, What hast thou to do
19. *And* Jehu *answered*, What hast
21. *And* Joram *said*, Make ready.
22. *that he said*, (Is it) peace, Jehu? *And he answered*, What peace,
23. *and said* to Ahaziah, (There is) treachery,
25. *Then said* (Jehu) to Bidkar
27. *and said*, Smite him also in the chariot.
31. *And...she said*, (Had) Zimri peace,
32. *and said*, Who (is) on my side?
33. *And he said*, Throw her down.
34. *and said*, Go, see now this cursed
36. *And he said*, This (is) the word of the
37. *they shall* not *say*, This (is) Jezebel.
10: 4. *and said*, Behold, two kings stood not
5. will do all that *thou shalt bid* us;
8. *And he said*, Lay ye them in two heaps
9. *and said* to all the people, Ye (be)
13. *and said*, Who (are) ye? *And they answered*,
14. *And he said*, Take them alive.
15. *and said* to him, Is thine heart right,
— *And* Jehonadab *answered*, It is.
16. *And he said*, Come with me,
18. *and said* unto them, Ahab
20. *And* Jehu *said*, Proclaim a solemn
22. *And he said* unto him that (was) over
23. *and said* unto the worshippers of Baal,
24. *and said*, (If) any of the men whom I
25. *that* Jehu *said* to the guard
30. *And* the Lord *said* unto Jehu,
11: 12. *and said*, God save the king.
15. *and said* unto them, Have her forth
12: 4(5). *And* Jehoash *said* to the priests,
7(8). *and said* unto them, Why repair ye
13: 14. *and said*, O my father, my father,
15. *And* Elisha *said* unto him, Take bow
16. *And he said* to the king of Israel,
17. *And he said*, Open the window eastward.
— *Then* Elisha *said*, Shoot.
— *And he said*, The arrow of the Lord's
18. *And he said*, Take the arrows.
— *And he said* unto the king of Israel,
19. *and said*, Thou shouldest have smitten
17: 26. *Wherefore they spake* to the king of
18: 19. *And* Rab-shakeh *said* unto them,
22. But if *ye say* unto me, We trust in
— *and hath said* to Judah and Jerusalem,
26. *Then said* Eliakim the son
27. *But* Rab-shakeh *said* unto them,

2K. 18: 28. *saying*, Hear the word of the great king,
19: 3. *And they said* unto him,
6. *And* Isaiah *said* unto them, Thus *shall ye say* to your master,
10. Thus *shall ye speak* to Hezekiah
15. *and said*, O Lord God of Israel,
23. *and hast said*, With the multitude
20: 1. *and said* unto him, Thus saith
7. *And* Isaiah *said*, Take a lump of figs.
8. *And* Hezekiah *said* unto Isaiah,
9. *And* Isaiah *said*, This sign shalt thou
10. *And* Hezekiah *answered*, It is
14. *and said* unto him, What said
— *And* Hezekiah *said*, They are come
15. *And he said*, What have they seen
— *And* Hezekiah *answered*, All (the things)
16. *And* Isaiah *said* unto Hezekiah,
19. *Then said* Hezekiah unto Isaiah,
— *And he said*, (Is it) not (good), if
22: 8. *And* Hilkiah the high priest *said*
9. *and said*, Thy servants have gathered
15. *And she said* unto them,
18. thus *shall ye say* to him,
23: 17. *Then he said*, What title (is) that
— *And* the men of the city *told* him,
18. *And he said*, Let him alone; let no
27. *And* the Lord *said*, I will remove
25: 24. *and said* unto them, Fear not
1Ch. 10: 4. *Then said* Saul to his armourbearer,
11: 2. *and* the Lord thy God *said* unto thee,
5. *And* the inhabitants of Jebus *said*
6. *And* David *said*, Whosoever smiteth
17. David longed, *and said*,
19. *And said*, My God forbid it me,
12: 17. answered *and said* unto them,
13: 2. *And* David *said* unto all the congregation
4. *And* all the congregation *said* that
14: 10. *And* the Lord *said* unto him, Go up;
11. *Then* David *said*, God hath broken
12. *And...*David *gave a commandment*, and they
14. *and* God *said* unto him, Go not up
15: 12. *And said* unto them, Ye (are) the
16. *And* David *spake* to the chief
16: 31. *and let* (men) *say* among the nations,
36. *And* all the people *said*, Amen,
17: 1. *that* David *said* to Nathan
2. *Then* Nathan *said* unto David,
7. therefore thus *shalt thou say* unto my
16. *and said*, Who (am) I, O Lord God,
19: 2. *And* David *said*, I will shew kindness
3. *But* the princes of the children of Ammon *said*
5. *And* the king *said*, Tarry at Jericho
12. *And he said*, If the Syrians be too strong
21: 2. *And* David *said* to Joab and to
3. *And* Joab *answered*, The Lord
8. *And* David *said* unto God, I have
11. to David, *and said* unto him
13. *And* David *said* unto Gad, I am
15. *and said* to the angel that destroyed,
17. *And* David *said* unto God, (Is it)
22. *Then* David *said* to Ornan, Grant
23. *And* Ornan *said* unto David, Take (it) to
24. *And* king David *said* to Ornan, Nay;
27. *And* the Lord *commanded* the angel;
22: 1. *Then* David *said*, This (is) the house
2. *And* David *commanded* to gather
5. *And* David *said*, Solomon my son (is)
7. *And* David *said* to Solomon, My son,
28. 2. *and said*, Hear me, my brethren,
6. *And he said* unto me, Solomon
20. *And* David *said* to Solomon his son,
29: 1. *Furthermore* David the king *said* unto all
10. *and* David *said*, Blessed (be) thou, Lord
20. *And* David *said* to all the congregation,
2Ch. 1: 2. *Then* Solomon *spake* unto all Israel,
7. *and said* unto him, Ask what
8. *And* Solomon *said* unto God, Thou hast
11. *And* God *said* to Solomon, Because
2: 1(1:18). *And* Solomon *determined* to build
11(10). *Then* Huram the king of Tyre *answered*
12(11). Huram *said moreover*, Blessed (be) the
6: 4. *And he said*, Blessed (be) the Lord
8. *But* the Lord *said* to David
14. *And said*, O Lord God of Israel,
7: 12. *and said* unto him, I have heard

2Ch. 9: 5. *And she said* to the king,
10: 5. *And he said* unto them, Come again
9. *And he said* unto them, What advice
10. Thus *shalt thou answer* the people
— thus *shalt thou say* unto them,
12: 5: *and said* unto them, Thus saith
6. *and they said*, The Lord (is) righteous.
13: 4. *and said*, Hear me, thou Jeroboam,
14: 4(3). *And commanded* Judah to seek
7(6). *Therefore he said* unto Judah,
11(10). *and said*, Lord, (it is) nothing with
15: 2. *and said* unto him, Hear ye me,
16: 7. *and said* unto him, Because
18: 3. *And* Ahab king of Israel *said* unto
— *And he answered* him, I (am)
4. *And* Jehoshaphat *said* unto the king
5. *and said* unto them, shall we go
— *And they said*, Go up;
6. *But* Jehoshaphat *said*, (Is there) not
7, 29. *And* the king of Israel *said* unto
— *And* Jehoshaphat *said*, *Let* not the king
say so.
8. *and said*, Fetch quickly Micaiah
10. *and said*, Thus saith the Lord,
13. *And* Micaiah *said*, (As) the Lord liveth,
even what my God *saith*,
14. *and* when he was come...the king *said*
— *And he said*, Go ye up, and prosper,
15. *And* the king *said* to him,
16. *Then he said*, I did see all Israel
— *and* the Lord *said*, These have no master;
17. *And* the king of Israel *said* to Jehoshaphat,
18. *Again he said*, Therefore hear the
19. *And* the Lord *said*, Who shall entice
— *And* one *spake* saying after
20. *and said*, I will entice him. *And* the Lord
said unto him, Wherewith?
21. *And he said*, I will go out, and be
— *And* (the Lord) *said*, Thou shalt entice
23. *and said*, Which way went the Spirit
24. *And* Micaiah *said*, Behold, thou
25. *Then* the king of Israel *said*, Take
27. *And* Micaiah *said*, If thou certainly
— *And he said*, Hearken, all ye people.
33. *therefore he said* to his chariot man,
19: 2. *and said* to king Jehoshaphat,
6. *And said* to the judges, Take heed
20: 6. *And said*, O Lord God of our fathers,
15. *And he said*, Hearken ye, all
20. Jehoshaphat stood *and said*, Hear me,
23: 3. *And he said* unto them, Behold,
11. *and said*, God save the king.
13. Athaliah rent her clothes, *and said*,
14. *and said* unto them, Have her forth
24: 5. *and said* to them, Go out
6. *and said* unto him, Why hast
8. *And at the* king's *commandment* they made
(lit. *and* the king *said* and they made)
20. *and said* unto them, Thus saith God,
25: 9. *And* Amaziah *said* to the man of God,
— *And* the man of God *answered*,
15. *which said* unto him, Why hast thou
16. *that* (the king) *said* unto him,
— Then the prophet forbare, *and said*,
26:18. *and said* unto him, (It appertaineth) not
28: 9. *and said* unto them, Behold,
13. *And said* unto them, Ye shall not
23. *and he said*, Because the gods
29: 5. *And said* unto them, Hear me,
18. *and said*, We have cleansed all
21. *And he commanded* the priests
27. *And* Hezekiah *commanded* to offer
30. *Moreover* Hezekiah the king...*commanded*
31. Then Hezekiah answered *and said*,
31: 4. *Moreover* he *commanded* the people
10. *And* Azariah...*answered* him, *and said*,
11. *Then* Hezekiah *commanded* to prepare
32: 1. *and thought* to win them for himself.
12. *and commanded* Judah and Jerusalem,
24. *and he spake* unto him, and he gave
33:16. *and commanded* Judah to serve
34:15. Hilkiah answered *and said*
23. *And she answered* them, Thus
26. so *shall ye say* unto him, Thus
35: 3. *And said* unto the Levites
23. *and* the king *said* to his servants,
25. *and* all the singing men...*spake*

Ezr. 2:63. *And* the Tirshatha *said* unto them,
4: 2. *and said* unto them, Let us build
3. *But* Zerubbabel,...*said* unto them,
8:28. *And I said* unto them, Ye (are) holy
9: 6. *And said*, O my God, I am ashamed
10. O our God, what *shall we say* after this?
10: 2. answered *and said* unto Ezra,
10. *and said* unto them, Ye have transgressed,
12. the congregation answered *and said*

Neh. 1: 3. *And they said* unto me, The remnant
5. *And said*, I beseech thee, O Lord
2: 2. *Wherefore* the king *said* unto me,
3. *And said* unto the king, Let the king
4. *Then* the king *said* unto me,
5. *And I said* unto the king, If it
6. *And* the king *said* unto me,
7. *Moreover I said* unto the king,
17. *Then said I* unto them, Ye see
18. *And they said*, Let us rise up and build.
19. *and said*, What (is) this thing that ye do?
20. *and said* unto them, The God of
4: 2(3:34). *And he spake* before his brethren
—(-:—). *and said*, What do these feeble
3(3:35). *and he said*, Even that which they
10(4). *And* Judah *said*, The strength of the
11(5). *And* our adversaries *said*,
12(6). it came to pass, *that...they said* unto
14(8). *and said* unto the nobles, and to the
19(13). *And I said* unto the nobles,
5: 7. *and said* unto them, Ye exact
8. *And I said* unto them, We
9. *Also I said*, It (is) not good that ye do:
12. *Then said they*, We will restore (them),
13. Also I shook my lap, *and said*,
— *And* all the congregation *said*, Amen,
6:10. *and he said*, Let us meet together
11. *And I said*, Should such a man
7: 3. *And I said* unto them, Let not
65. *And* the Tirshatha *said* unto them,
8: 1. *and they spake* unto Ezra the scribe
9. *And* Nehemiah,...*said* unto all the people,
10. *Then he said* unto them, Go
9: 5. *Then* the Levites, Jeshua, and...*said*,
15. *and promisedst* them that they should
18. *and said*, This (is) thy God that brought
13: 9. *Then I commanded*, and they
11. *and said*, Why is the house of God
17. *and said* unto them, What evil
19. it came to pass, *that...I commanded* that the
gates should be shut, *and charged*
21. *and said* unto them, Why lodge ye
22. *And I commanded* the Levites

Est. 1:13. *Then* the king *said* to the wise men,
16. *And* Memucan *answered* before the
18. *shall* the ladies of Persia and Media *say*
2: 2. *Then said* the king's servants
13. whatsoever *she desired* was given
15. the keeper of the women, *appointed.*
22. *and* Esther *certified* the king
3: 3. *Then...said* unto Mordecai, Why
8. *And* Haman *said* unto king Ahasuerus,
11. *And* the king *said* unto Haman,
4:10. *Again* Esther *spake* unto Hatach,
13. *Then* Mordecai *commanded* to answer
15. *Then* Esther *bade* (them) return
5: 3. *Then said* the king unto her, What
4. *And* Esther *answered*, If (it seem) good
5. *Then* the king *said*, Cause Haman
6. *And* the king *said* unto Esther
7. Then answered Esther, *and said*,
12. Haman *said moreover*, Yea,
14. *Then said* Zeresh his wife and
6: 1. *and he commanded* to bring the book
3. *And* the king *said*, What honour
— *Then said* the king's servants
4. *And* the king *said*, Who (is) in
5. *And* the king's servants *said* unto him.
— *And* the king *said*, Let him come in,
6. *And* the king *said* unto him,
— *Now* Haman *thought* in his heart,
7. *And* Haman *answered* the king,
10. *Then* the king *said* to Haman,
13. *Then said* his wife men and Zeresh
7: 2. *And* the king *said* again unto Esther
3. Esther the queen answered *and said*,
5. *Then* the king Ahasuerus *answered and*
said

Est. 7: 6. *And* Esther *said*, The adversary
8. *Then said* the king, Will he
9. *And* Harbonah, one of the chamberlains, *said*
— *Then* the king *said*, Hang him thereon.
8: 5. *And said*, If it please the king,
7. *Then* the king Ahasuerus *said*
9:12. *And* the king *said* unto Esther
13. *Then said* Esther, If it please
14. *And* the king *commanded* it so
Job 1: 7,8,12. *And* the Lord *said* unto Satan,
—,9. Satan answered the Lord, *and said*,
14. *and said*, The oxen were plowing,
16. *and said*, The fire of God is fallen
17,18. there came also another, *and said*,
21. *And said*, Naked came I out
2: 2,3,6. *And* the Lord *said* unto Satan,
—,4. Satan answered the Lord, *and said*,
9. *Then said* his wife unto him,
10. *But he said* unto her, Thou
3: 2. And Job spake, *and said*,
4: 1. the Temanite answered *and said*,
6: 1. But Job answered *and said*,
8: 1. answered Bildad the Shuhite, *and said*,
10. Shall not they teach thee, (and) *tell* thee,
9: 1. Then Job answered *and said*,
12. who *will say* unto him, What doest
10: 2. *I will say* unto God, Do not condemn
11: 1. Zophar the Naamathite, *and said*,
4. *For thou hast said*, My doctrine
12: 1. And Job answered *and said*,
15: 1. Eliphaz the Temanite, *and said*,
16: 1. Then Job answered *and said*,
18: 1. answered Bildad the Shuhite, *and said*,
19: 1. Then Job answered *and said*,
28. But *ye should say*, Why persecute
20: 1. Zophar the Naamathite, *and said*,
7. they which have seen him *shall say*,
21: 1. But Job answered *and said*,
14. *Therefore they say* unto God,
28. For *ye say*, Where (is) the house
22: 1. the Temanite answered *and said*,
29. *then thou shalt say*, (There is) lifting up;
23: 1. Then Job answered *and said*,
5. understand what *he would say* unto me.
25: 1. Bildad the Shuhite, *and said*,
26: 1. But Job answered *and said*,
27: 1. Job continued his parable, *and said*,
28:28. *And* unto man he *said*, Behold,
29: 1. Job continued his parable, *and said*,
18. *Then I said*, I shall die
32: 6. of Barachel the Buzite answered *and said*,
13. Lest *ye should say*, We have found
33:24. he is gracious unto him, *and saith*,
27. *and* (if any) *say*, I have sinned,
34: 1. Elihu answered *and said*,
34. *Let* men of understanding *tell* me,
35: 1. Elihu spake moreover, *and said*,
3. For *thou saidst*, What advantage
14. Although *thou sayest* thou shalt
36: 1. Elihu also proceeded, *and said*,
10. *and commandeth* that they return
37: 6. For *he saith* to the snow,
19. Teach us what *we shall say* unto him;
38: 1. out of the whirlwind, *and said*,
11. *And said*, Hitherto shalt thou
35. *and say* unto thee, Here we (are)?
39:25. *He saith* among the trumpets,
40: 1. the Lord answered Job, *and said*,
3. Job answered the Lord, *and said*,
6. unto Job out of the whirlwind, *and said*,
42: 1. Job answered the Lord, *and said*,
7. the Lord *said* to Eliphaz
Ps. 11: 1. how *say ye* to my soul, Flee
12: 5(6). now will I arise, *saith* the Lord;
13: 4(5). Lest mine enemy *say*, I have
18: [title](2). the hand of Saul: *And he said*,
35:10. All my bones *shall say*, Lord,
25. *Let them* not *say* in their hearts,
— *let them* not *say*, We have swallowed
27. *yea, let them say* continually,
40:16(17). *let* such as love thy salvation *say*
41: 5(6). Mine enemies *speak* evil of me,
42: 9(10). *I will say* unto God my rock,
50:12. hungry, *I would* not *tell* thee:
52: [title](2). came and told Saul, *and said* unto
54. [title](2). when the Ziphims came *and said*

Ps. 55: 6(7). *And I said*, Oh that I had wings
58:11(12). *So* that a man *shall say*,
70: 4(5). *let* such as love thy salvation *say*
77:10(11). *And I said*, This (is) my infirmity:
79:10. Wherefore *should* the heathen *say*,
89.19(20). to thy holy one, *and saidst*, I have
90: 3. *and sayest*, Return, ye children of men.
91: 2. *I will say* of the Lord, (He is) my
94: 7. *Yet they say*, The Lord shall not see,
95:10. *and said*, It (is) a people that do err
102:24(25). *I said*, O my God, take me not
106:23. *Therefore he said* that he would
107: 2. *Let* the redeemed of the Lord *say*
25. *For he commandeth*, and raiseth
115: 2. Wherefore *should* the heathen *say*,
118: 2. *Let* Israel now *say*, that his mercy
3. *Let* the house of Aaron now *say*,
4. *Let them* now that fear the Lord *say*,
124: 1. was on our side, now *may* Israel *say*;
126: 2. *then said they* among the heathen,
129: 1. from my youth, *may* Israel now *say*:
139:11. *If I say*, Surely the darkness shall cover
20. *they speak against thee* wickedly,
145: 6. And (men) *shall speak* of the might
11. *They shall speak* of the glory
Pro. 1:11. *they say*, Come with us, let us lay wait
21. in the city *she uttereth* her words,
3:28. *Say* not unto thy neighbour, Go,
4: 4. He taught me also, *and said* unto me,
7:13. (*and*) with an impudent face *said*
20: 9. Who *can say*, I have made my
14. (it is) naught, *saith* the buyer:
22. *Say* not *thou*, I will recompense
23: 7. Eat and drink, *saith he* to thee;
24:12. *If thou sayest*, Behold, we knew
29. *Say* not, I will do so to him as he hath
Ecc. 1:10. *whereof it may be said*, See, this (is) new?
5: 6(5). neither *say thou* before the angel,
7:10. *Say* not *thou*, What is (the cause) that the
8: 4. who *may say* unto him, What doest
17. though a wise (man) *think* to know (it),
12: 1. when *thou shalt say*, I have no pleasure
Isa. 1:11. your sacrifices unto me? *saith* the Lord:
18. reason together, *saith* the Lord:
3:16. *Moreover* the Lord *saith*, Because
6: 5. *Then said I*, Woe (is) me!
7. *and said*, Lo, this hath touched
8. *Then said I*, Here (am) I; send me.
9. *And he said*, Go, and tell this people,
11. *Then said I*, Lord, how long? *And he answered*, Until the cities
7: 3. *Then said* the Lord unto Isaiah,
12. *But* Ahaz *said*, I will not ask,
13. *And he said*, Hear ye now, O house of
8: 1. *Moreover* the Lord *said* unto me,
3. *Then said* the Lord to me, Call
12. *Say ye* not, A confederacy, to all (them to) whom this people *shall say*,
19. when *they shall say* unto you, Seek
20. if *they speak* not according to this
10: 8. For *he saith*, (Are) not my princes
14:10. All they shall speak *and say* unto
19:11. how *say ye* unto Pharaoh, I (am) the son
20: 3. *And* the Lord *said*, Like as my servant
21: 9. And he answered *and said*,
23:12. *And he said*, Thou shalt no more
24:16. *But I said*, My leanness,
29:13. *Wherefore* the Lord *said*, Forasmuch
15. *and they say*, Who seeth us?
16. for *shall* the work *say* of him that
30:16. *But ye said*, No; for we will flee
22. *thou shalt say* unto it, Get thee hence.
33:10. Now will I rise, *saith* the Lord;
24. And the inhabitant *shall* not *say*, I am
36: 4. *And* Rabshakeh *said* unto them,
7. But if *thou say* to me, We trust
— *and said* to Judah and to Jerusalem,
11. *Then said* Eliakim and Shebna
12. *But* Rabshakeh *said*, Hath
13. *and said*, Hear ye the words of the
37: 3. *And they said* unto him, Thus saith
6. *And* Isaiah *said* unto them, Thus *shall ye say*
10. Thus *shall ye speak* to Hezekiah king of
24. *and hast said*, By the multitude of
38: 1. *and said* unto him, Thus saith
3. *And said*, Remember now, O Lord,

Isa. 38. 21. *For* Isaiah *had said*, Let them take
22. Hezekiah *also had said*, What
39: 3. *and said* unto him, What said
— *And* Hezekiah *said*, They are come from
4. *Then said he*, What have they seen
— *And* Hezekiah *answered*, All that
5. *Then said* Isaiah to Hezekiah,
8. *Then said* Hezekiah to Isaiah,
— *He said moreover*, For there shall be
40: 1. comfort ye my people, *saith* your God.
25. or shall I be equal? *saith* the Holy
27. *Why sayest thou*, O Jacob, and speakest
41: 6. and (every one) *said* to his brother,
9. *and said* unto thee, Thou (art) my
21. Produce your cause, *saith* the Lord;
— strong (reasons), *saith* the King of Jacob.
26. *that we may say*, (He is) righteous?
43: 6. *I will say* to the north, Give up;
9. let them hear, *and say*, (It is) truth.
44: 5. One *shall say*, I (am) the Lord's;
16. *and saith*, Aha, I am warm,
17. *and saith*, Deliver me; for thou (art)
20. deliver his soul, nor *say*,
45: 9. *Shall* the clay *say* to him
47: 7. *And thou saidst*, I shall be
10. *and thou hast said* in thine heart,
48: 5. lest *thou shouldest say*, Mine idol
7. lest *thou shouldest say*, Behold, I
49: 3. *And said* unto me, Thou (art) my servant,
6. *And he said*, It is a light thing
14. *But* Zion *said*, The Lord hath forsaken
20. *shall say* again in thine ears,
56: 3. Neither *let* the son of the stranger...*speak*, saying, The Lord,
— neither *let* the eunuch *say*, Behold,
58: 9. *and he shall say*, Here I (am).
63: 8. *For he said*, Surely they (are) my
66: 9. not cause to bring forth? *saith* the Lord:

Jer. 1: 6. *Then said I*, Ah, Lord God!
7. *But* the Lord *said* unto me, *Say* not,
9. *And* the Lord *said* unto me, Behold,
11. *And I said*, I see a rod of an almond tree.
12. *Then said* the Lord unto me, Thou
13. *And I said*, I see a seething pot;
14. *Then* the Lord *said* unto me, Out
2: 20. *and thou saidst*, I will not transgress;
23. How *canst thou say*, I am not polluted,
25. *but thou saidst*, There is no hope:
27. time of their trouble *they will say*,
35. *Yet thou sayest*, Because I am
3: 6. The Lord *said also* unto me
7. *And I said* after she had done all
11. *And* the Lord *said* unto me, The
16. *they shall say* no more, The ark of the
19. *and I said*, Thou shalt call me, My father;
4: 10. *Then said I*, Ah, Lord God!
5. 2. though *they say*, The Lord liveth;
12. belied the Lord, *and said*, (It is) not
19. shall come to pass, when *ye shall say*,
6: 16. *But they said*, We will not walk
17. *But they said*, We will not hearken.
8: 8. How *do ye say*, We (are) wise,
9: 13(12). *And* the Lord *saith*, Because
11: 5. Then answered I, *and said*, So be it,
6. *Then* the Lord *said* unto me, Proclaim
9. *And* the Lord *said* unto me,
13: 6. *that* the Lord *said* unto me, Arise,
21. What *wilt thou say* when he shall
22. if *thou say* in thine heart, Wherefore
14: 11. *Then said* the Lord unto me,
13. *Then said I*, Ah, Lord God!
14. *Then* the Lord *said* unto me,
15: 1. *Then said* the Lord unto me,
2. if *they say* unto thee, Whither
16: 19. *and shall say*, Surely our fathers have
18: 18. *Then said they*, Come, and let us devise
19: 14. *and said* to all the people,
20: 3. *Then said* Jeremiah unto him,
21: 3. *Then said* Jeremiah unto them, Thus *shall ye say* to Zedekiah:
8. unto this people *thou shalt say*,
23: 7. that *they shall* no more *say*, The Lord
34. the people, that *shall say*, The burden
35. Thus *shall ye say* every one to his
37. Thus *shalt thou say* to the prophet,
38. But since *ye say*, The burden of
— *Ye shall* not *say*, The burden of the

Jer. 24: 3. *Then said* the Lord unto me, What
— *And I said*, Figs; the good figs, very
26: 11. *Then spake* the priests and the
12. *Then spake* Jeremiah unto all the princes
16. *Then said* the princes and all the
17. *and spake* to all the assembly of the
18. *and spake* to all the people of Judah,
27: 4. Thus *shall ye say* unto your masters;
28: 5. *Then* the prophet Jeremiah *said*
6. *Even* the prophet Jeremiah *said*,
11. *And* Hananiah *spake* in the presence
15. *Then said* the prophet Jeremiah
29: 24. *shalt thou* also *speak* to Shemaiah
31: 23. As yet *they shall use* this speech
29. In those days *they shall say* no more,
32: 6. *And* Jeremiah *said*, The word of the
8. *and said* unto me, Buy my field,
35: 5. *and I said* unto them, Drink ye wine.
6. *But they said*, We will drink no wine:
11. *that we said*, Come, and let us go to
36: 15. *And they said* unto him, Sit down
16. *and said* unto Baruch, We will surely
18. *Then* Baruch *answered* them,
19. *Then said* the princes unto Baruch,
29. *thou shalt say* to Jehoiakim
37: 7. Thus *shall ye say* to the king of Judah,
14. *Then said* Jeremiah, (It is) false;
17. *and said*, Is there (any) word from the Lord?
And Jeremiah *said*, There is: *for, said he*,
18. *Moreover* Jeremiah *said* unto king
38: 4. Therefore the princes *said* unto
5. *Then* Zedekiah the king *said*, Behold,
12. *And* Ebed-melech the Ethiopian *said*
14. *and* the king *said* unto Jeremiah,
15. *Then* Jeremiah *said* unto Zedekiah,
17. *Then said* Jeremiah unto Zedekiah,
19. *And* Zedekiah the king *said* unto
20. *But* Jeremiah *said*, They shall not
24. *Then said* Zedekiah unto Jeremiah,
40: 2. took Jeremiah, *and said* unto him,
14. *And said* unto him, Dost thou
16. *But* Gedaliah the son of Ahikam *said*
41: 6. *he said* unto them, Come to Gedaliah
8. *that said* unto Ishmael, Slay us not:
42: 2. *And said* unto Jeremiah the prophet,
4. *Then* Jeremiah the prophet *said*
9. *And said* unto them, Thus saith
20. all that the Lord our God *shall say*,
43: 2. *Then spake* Azariah the son of
44: 20. *Then* Jeremiah *said* unto all the people,
24. *Moreover* Jeremiah *said* unto all
45: 4. Thus *shalt thou say* unto him,
46: 8. *and he saith*, I will go up, (and)
16. *and they said*, Arise, and let us go
48: 14. How *say ye*, We (are) mighty
51: 35. *shall* the inhabitant of Zion *say*;
— of Chaldea, *shall* Jerusalem *say*.
61. *And* Jeremiah *said* to Seraiah,

Lam. 2: 12. *They say* to their mothers, Where
15. the city *that* (men) *call* The perfection
3: 18. *And I said*, My strength and my hope

Eze. 2: 1, 3. *And he said* unto me, Son of man,
3: 1, 10. *Moreover he said* unto me, Son of man
3, 4. *And he said* unto me, Son of man,
22. *and he said* unto me, Arise, go forth
24. spake with me, *and said* unto me, Go,
4: 13. *And* the Lord *said*, Even thus shall
14. *Then said I*, Ah Lord God!
15. *Then he said* unto me, Lo, I have
16. *Moreover he said* unto me, Son of man,
8: 5, 8. *Then said he* unto me, Son of man,
6. *He said furthermore* unto me,
9. *And he said* unto me, Go in,
12. *Then said he* unto me, Son of man,
13. *He said also* unto me, Turn thee
15. *Then said he* unto me, Hast thou
17. *Then he said* unto me, Hast thou seen
9: 4. *And* the Lord *said* unto him, Go
7. *And he said* unto them, Defile
8. cried, *and said*, Ah Lord God!
9. *Then said he* unto me,
10: 2. *And he spake* unto the man clothed with linen, *and said*, Go in between
11: 2. *Then said* he unto me, Son of man,
5. upon me, *and said* unto me, Speak;
13. *and said*, Ah Lord God! wilt thou make
13: 15. *and will say* unto you, The wall (is) no

Eze.16: 6. in thine own blood, *I said* unto thee
— *yea, I said* unto thee (when thou wast) in
20: 7. *Then said I* unto them, Cast ye away
8. *then I said*, I will pour out my fury
13, 21. *then I said*, I would pour out my fury
18. *But I said* unto their children in the
29. *Then I said* unto them, What (is) the
49(21:5). *Then said I*, Ah Lord God!
21: 7(12). when they *say* unto thee, Wherefore
23:36. The Lord *said moreover* unto me;
43. *Then said I* unto (her that was) old
24:19. *And* the people *said* unto me, Wilt
20. *Then I answered* them, The word
28: 2. *and thou hast said*, I (am) a God, I sit
9. *Wilt thou* yet *say* before him that slayeth
33:27. *Say thou* thus unto them, Thus saith
37: 3. *And he said* unto me, Son of man,
— *And I answered*, O Lord God, thou
4. *Again he said* unto me, Prophesy
9. *Then said* he unto me, Prophesy
11. *Then he said* unto me, Son of man, these
18. of thy people *shall speak* unto thee,
38:13. *shall say* unto thee, Art thou come to
41: 4. *and he said* unto me, This (is) the most
42:13. *Then said he* unto me, The north
43: 7, 18. *And he said* unto me, Son of man,
44: 2. *Then said* the Lord unto me; This gate
5. *And* the Lord *said* unto me, Son of
46:20. *Then said he* unto me, This (is) the
24. *Then said he* unto me, These (are) the
47: 6. *And he said* unto me, Son of man,
8. *Then said he* unto me, These waters
Dan 1: 3. *And* the king *spake* unto Ashpenaz
10. *And* the prince of the eunuchs *said*
11. *Then said* Daniel to Melzar,
2: 2. *Then* the king *commanded* to call
3. *And* the king *said* unto them, I have
8:13. *and* another saint *said* unto that certain
14. *And he said* unto me, Unto
16. which called, *and said*, Gabriel,
17. *but he said* unto me, Understand,
19. *And he said*, Behold, I will make thee
9: 4. *and said*, O Lord, the great and dreadful
22. *and said*, O Daniel, I am now come
10:11. *And he said* unto me, O Daniel,
12. *Then said he* unto me, Fear not, Daniel:
16. *and said* unto him that stood before me,
19. *And said*, O man greatly beloved,
— strengthened, *and said*, Let my lord speak;
20. *Then said he*, Knowest thou wherefore
12: 6. *And* (one) *said* to the man clothed in
8. *then said I*, O my Lord, what
9. *And he said*, Go thy way, Daniel:
Hos. 1: 2. *And* the Lord *said* to Hosea, Go, take
4. *And* the Lord *said* unto him, Call
6. *And* (God) *said* unto him, Call her name
9. *Then said* (God), Call his name Lo-ammi:
2:23(25). and *they shall say*, (Thou art) my
3: 1. *Then said* the Lord unto me, Go yet,
3. *And I said* unto her, Thou shalt abide
7: 2. *they consider* not in their hearts
10: 3. For now *they shall say*, We have no king,
12: 8(9). *And* Ephraim *said*, Yet I am become
14: 3(4). neither *will we say* any more to the
Joel 2:17. *and let them say*, Spare thy people,
— wherefore *should they say* among the
19. will answer *and say* unto his people,
3:10(4:10). *let* the weak *say*, I (am) strong.
Am. 1: 2. *And he said*, The Lord will roar
5:16. *they shall say* in all the highways,
7: 2. *then I said*, O Lord God, forgive,
5. *Then said I*, O Lord God, cease,
8. *And* the Lord *said* unto me,
— *And I said*, A plumbline. *Then said* the
12. *Also* Amaziah *said* unto Amos,
14. *and said* to Amaziah, I (was) no
15. *and* the Lord *said* unto me, Go, prophesy
8: 2. *And he said*, Amos, what seest thou? *And I said*,
— *Then said* the Lord unto me, The end
9: 1. *and he said*, Smite the lintel of
Jon. 1: 6. *and said* unto him, What meanest thou,
7. *And they said* every one to his fellow,
8. *Then said they* unto him, Tell us,
9. And *he said* unto them, I (am) an
10. the men exceedingly afraid, *and said*
11. *Then said they* unto him, What shall

Jon. 1:12. *And he said* unto them, Take me up,
14. *and said*, We beseech thee, O Lord,
2: 2(3). *And said*, I cried by reason of mine
10(11). *And* the Lord *spake* unto the fish,
3: 4. he cried, *and said*, Yet forty days,
7. *and published* through Nineveh (marg. *said*)
4: 2. *and said*, I pray thee, O Lord, (was) not
4. *Then said* the Lord, Doest thou well
8. *and said*, (It is) better for me to die
9. *And* God *said* to Jonah, Doest thou well
— *And he said*, I do well to be angry,
10. *Then said* the Lord,
Mic. 3: 1. *And I said*, Hear, I pray you, O heads
Hab. 2: 2. the Lord answered me, *and said*, Write
6. a taunting proverb against him, *and say*,
Hag. 1:13. *Then spake* Haggai the Lord's messenger
2:12. the priests answered *and said*, No.
13. *Then said* Haggai, If (one that is) unclean
— the priests answered *and said*, It shall be
14. *Then* answered Haggai, *and said*,
Zec. 1: 6. they returned *and said*, Like as the Lord
9. *Then said I*, O my lord, what (are) these?
And the angel that talked with me *said*
10. *and said*, These (are they) whom the
11. *and said*, We have walked to and fro
12. the angel of the Lord answered *and said*,
14. *said* unto me, Cry thou, saying, Thus
19(2:2). *And I said* unto the angel that talked
—(-:-). *And he answered* me, These (are)
21(2:4). *Then said I*, What come these to do?
And he spake,
2: 2(6). *Then said I*, Whither goest thou? *And he said*
4(8). *And said* unto him, Run, speak to
3: 2. *And* the Lord *said* unto Satan, The Lord
4. he answered *and spake* unto those
— *And* unto him he *said*, Behold, I have
5. *And I said*, Let them set a fair mitre
4: 2. *And said* unto me, What seest thou? *And I said*,
4. So I answered *and spake* to the angel
5. answered *and said* unto me, Knowest thou not what these be? *And I said*, No, my lord.
6. Then he answered *and spake* unto me,
11. Then answered I, *and said* unto him,
12. I answered again, *and said* unto him,
13. *And he answered* me and said,
— what these (be)? *And I said*, No, my
14. *Then said he*, These (are) the two
5: 2. *And he said* unto me, What seest thou? *And I answered*, I see
3. *Then said he* unto me, This (is) the curse
5. *and said* unto me, Lift up now thine
6. *And I said*, What (is) it? *And he said*,
— *He said moreover*, This (is) their
8. *And he said*, This (is) wickedness.
10. *Then said I* to the angel that talked
11. *And he said* unto me, To build
6: 4. Then I answered *and said* unto
5. the angel answered *and said* unto me,
7. *and he said*, Get you hence, walk to
11: 5. that sell them *say*, Blessed (be) the Lord;
9. *Then said I*, I will not feed you:
12. *And I said* unto them,
13. *And* the Lord *said* unto me, Cast it
15. *And* the Lord *said* unto me, Take
13: 9. and *they shall say*, The Lord (is) my
Mal. 1: 4. Whereas Edom *saith*, We are
5. *ye shall say*, The Lord will be magnified

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Gen32: 9(10). the Lord *which saidst* unto me,
37:17. for I heard *them say*,
Ex. 2:14. *intendest* thou to kill me,
5:16. *they say* to us, Make brick:
17. therefore ye *say*, Let us go
33:12. See, thou *sayest* unto me,
Deu 33: 9. *Who said* unto his father
1Sa.11:12. Who (is) *he that said*,
2Sa.21: 4. What ye *shall say*, (that) will I do
1K. 3:22. And this *said*, No; but the dead
23. The one *saith*, This (is) my son
— and the other *saith*, Nay;
26. slay it. But the other *said*,
5: 5(19). I *purpose* to build an house (marg. *say*)

1K. 18:11,14. now thou *sayest*, Go, tell thy lord,
22:20. and another *said* on that manner.
2Ch 13: 8. now ye *think* to withstand
18:19. one spake *saying* after this manner, and another *saying* after that manner.
20:21. *and to say*, Praise the Lord;
28:10. now ye *purpose* to keep
13. ye *intend* to add (more) to our sins
Neh. 5: 2. For there were *that said*,
3. also there were *that said*.
4. There were also *that said*,
12. so will we do as thou *sayest*.
6: 6. among the heathen, and Gashmu *saith*
8. are no such things done as thou *sayest*,
19. *they reported* his good deeds before me,
Job 9: 7. *Which commandeth* the sun,
22:17. *Which said* unto God, Depart
Ps. 3: 2(3). *which say* of my soul,
4: 6(7). (There be) many *that say*,
29: 9. *doth* every one *speak* of (his) glory.
40:15(16). *that say* unto me, Aha, aha.
45: 1(2). I *speak* of the things
70: 3(4). a reward of their shame *that say*,
122: 1. I was glad *when they said*
137: 7. *who said*, Rase (it), rase (it),
Pro. 24:24. *He that saith* unto the wicked,
28:24. his father or his mother, *and saith*,
Isa. 5:19. *That say*, Let him make speed,
20. *that call* evil good, (marg. *say* concerning)
6: 8. I heard the voice of the Lord, *saying*,
40: 6. The voice *said*, Cry.
41: 7. *saying*, It (is) ready for the sodering:
13. *saying* unto thee, Fear not;
42:17. *that say* to the molten images,
22. for a spoil, and none *saith*, Restore.
44:26. *that saith* to Jerusalem,
27. *That saith* to the deep,
28. *That saith* of Cyrus, (He is) my
45:10. Woe unto him *that saith*
46:10. *saying*, My counsel shall stand,
47: 8. *that sayest* in thine heart,
52: 7. *that saith* unto Zion,
65: 5. *Which say*, Stand by thyself,
Jer. 2:27. *Saying* to a stock, Thou (art) my
14:13. the prophets *say* unto them,
15. I sent them not, yet *they say*,
17:15. Behold, *they say* unto me,
21:13. *which say*, Who shall come
22:14. *That saith*, I will build
23:17. *They say* still unto them
27: 9. *which speak* unto you, saying,
14. *that speak* unto you, saying
32:36. concerning this city, whereof ye *say*,
43. whereof ye *say*, (It is) desolate
33:10. which ye *say* (shall be) desolate
11. the voice of *them that shall say*,
38:22. *shall say*, Thy friends have set
42:13. But if ye *say*, We will not
43: 2. the proud men, *saying* unto Jeremiah,
44:26. *saying*, The Lord God liveth.
Eze. 8:12. for *they say*, The Lord seeth us not;
11: 3. *Which say*, (It is) not near;
12:27. the house of Israel *say*,
13: 6. *saying*, The Lord saith: and the Lord
7. *whereas ye say*, The Lord
20:32. that ye *say*, We will be as the heathen,
49(21:5). they *say* of me, Doth he not
22:28. *saying*, Thus saith the Lord God,
33:24. *speak*, saying, Abraham was one,
36:13. Because *they say* unto you,
37:11. *they say*, Our bones are dried,
Hos 13: 2. they *say* of them, Let the men
Am. 4: 1. *which say* to their masters, Bring,
6:13. *which say*, Have we not taken
7:16. Thou *sayest*, Prophesy not against
9:10. *which say*, The evil shall not overtake
Oba. 3. *that saith* in his heart, Who shall bring
Mic. 4:11. *that say*, Let her be defiled,
6: 1. Hear ye now what the Lord *saith*;
7:10. *which said* unto me, Where is
Hab 2:19. Woe unto him *that saith* to the wood,
Zep. 1:12. *that say* in their heart, The Lord
2:15. *that said* in her heart, I (am),

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Mic. 2: 7. O (thou that art) *named* the house of

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 8:26. which *was told* (is) true;

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Job 34:31. Surely it is meet *to be said* unto God,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 10: 9. wherefore *it is said*, Even as Nimrod
22:14. as *it is said* (to) this day, In the mount
32:28(29). Thy name *shall be called* no more
Nu. 21:14. Wherefore *it is said* in the book of
23:23. *it shall be said* of Jacob and of Israel,
Jos. 2: 2. *And it was told* the king of Jericho,
Ps. 87: 5. And of Zion *it shall be said*, This
Isa. 4: 3. *shall be called* holy, (even) every one
19:18. one *shall be called*, The city of destruction
32: 5. nor the churl *said* (to be) bountiful.
61: 6. (men) *shall call* you the Ministers of our God: (lit. *it shall be said* to you)
62: 4. Thou *shalt* no more *be termed* Forsaken; neither *shall* thy land any more *be termed*
Jer. 4:11. At that time *shall it be said*
7:32. *it shall* no more *be called* Tophet,
16:14. *it shall* no more *be said*, The Lord
Eze. 13:12. *shall it* not *be said* unto you, Where (is)
Hos 1:10(2:1). where *it was said* unto them, Ye (are) not my people, (there) *it shall be said*
Zep. 3:16. In that day *it shall be said* to

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 26:17. *Thou hast avouched* the Lord
18. the Lord *hath avouched thee*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 94: 4. workers of iniquity *boast themselves?*

אָמַר *ămar*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 5: 4. Then *said we* unto them after this
9. (and) *said* unto them thus, Who
15. *And said* unto him, Take these
Dan 2:12. *and commanded* to destroy all the wise
24, 25. and *said* thus unto him;
46. *commanded* that they should offer
3:13. in (his) rage and fury *commanded*
20. And *he commanded* the most mighty
4: 8(5). and before him *I told* the dream,
26(23). whereas *they commanded*
5: 2. *commanded* to bring the golden
10. the queen spake *and said*,
29. Then *commanded* Belshazzar,
6:16(17). Then the king *commanded*,
23(24). and *commanded* that they should take
24(25). *And* the king *commanded*,
7: 1. (and) *told* the sum of the matters.
16. *So he told* me, and made me know
23. Thus *he said*, The fourth beast

P'AL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 5:11. they returned us answer, *saying*,
Dan 2: 9. and corrupt words *to speak* before me,

P'AL.—*Imperative.*

Dan 2: 4. *tell* thy servants the dream, and we
9. therefore *tell* me the dream,
4: 9(6). *tell* me the visions of my dream
18(15). *declare* the interpretation

P'AL.—*Future.*

Jer. 10:11. Thus *shall ye say* unto them,
Dan 2: 7. *Let* the king *tell* his servants the dream,
36. and *we will tell* the interpretation
3:29. which *speak* any thing amiss
4:35(32). *or say* unto him, What doest

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 5: 3. and *said* thus unto them, Who hath
Dan 2: 5, 8, 26. The king answered *and said*
7. They answered again *and said*,
10. answered before the king, *and said*,
15. He answered *and said* to Arioch
20. Daniel answered *and said*, Blessed
27. answered in the presence of the king, *and said*,
47. The king answered unto Daniel, *and said*,

Dan. 3: 4. To you *it is commanded*, O people, (marg *they command*)
9. They spake *and said* to the king
14. Nebuchadnezzar spake *and said*
16. answered *and said* to the king,
19. he spake, *and commanded* that they should
24. rose up in haste, (and) spake, *and said*
— They answered *and said* unto the king,
25. He answered *and said*, Lo, I see four
26. (and) spake, *and said*, Shadrach,
28. Nebuchadnezzar spake, *and said*,
4: 7(4). and *I told* the dream before them;
14(11). He cried aloud, and *said* thus,
19(16), 30(27). The king spake, *and said*,
—(—). Belteshazzar answered *and said*,
23(20). *and saying*, Hew the tree down,
31(28). Nebuchadnezzar, to thee it is *spoken*, (lit. to thee (they are) *speaking*)
5: 7. the king spake, *and said* to the wise (men)
13. the king spake *and said* unto Daniel,
17. Daniel answered *and said* before the king,
6: 5(6). Then *said* these men,
6(7). to the king, and *said* thus unto him,
12(13). Then they came near, *and spake*
—(—). The king answered *and said*,
13(14). Then answered they *and said* before
15(16). *and said* unto the king,
16(17). the king spake *and said* unto Daniel,
20(21). the king spake *and said* to Daniel,
7: 2. Daniel spake *and said*, I saw in my
5. and *they said* thus unto it, Arise,

אֵמֶר [*ēh'-mer*] m.

Gen49:21. let loose: he giveth goodly *words*,
Nu. 24: 4, 16. which heard *the words of* God,
Deu32: 1. hear, O earth, *the words of* my mouth.
Jos. 24:27. it hath heard all *the words of* the Lord
Jud. 5:29. she returned *answer* to herself, (marg. *her words*)
Job 6:10. not concealed *the words of* the Holy One.
25. How forcible are right *words!*
26. *the speeches of* one that is desperate,
8: 2. (how long shall) *the words of* thy mouth
20:29. the heritage *appointed unto him* by God. (marg. *of his decree*)
22:22. lay up *his words* in thine heart.
23:12. I have esteemed *the words of* his mouth
32:12. that answered *his words:*
14. neither (lit. *and* not) will I answer him *with your speeches.*
33: 3. *My words* (shall be of) the uprightness
34:37. multiplieth *his words* against God.
Ps. 5: 1(2). Give ear to *my words*, O Lord,
19:14(15). Let *the words of* my mouth, and
54: 2(4). give ear *to the words of* my mouth.
78: 1. incline your ears *to the words of* my
107:11. rebelled against *the words of* God,
138: 4. when they hear *the words of* thy mouth.
141: 6. they shall hear *my words*;
Pro. 1: 2. to perceive *the words of* understanding;
21. in the city she uttereth *her words*,
2: 1. if thou wilt receive *my words*,
16. stranger (which) flattereth with *her words;*
4: 5. neither decline *from the words of*
10. O my son, and receive *my sayings;*
20. incline thine ear *unto my sayings.*
5: 7. depart not *from the words of* my
6: 2. Thou art snared *with the words of* thy mouth, thou art taken *with the words of*
7: 1. My son, keep *my words*,
5. (which) flattereth with *her words.*
24. attend *to the words of* my mouth.
8: 8. All *the words of* my mouth (are) in
15:26. (words) of the pure (are) pleasant *words.*
16:24. Pleasant *words* (are as) an honeycomb,
17:27. hath knowledge spareth *his words:*
19: 7. he pursueth (them with) *words*,
27. to err *from the words of* knowledge.
22:21. the certainty of *the words of* truth;
— that thou mightest answer the *words* of
23:12. thine ears *to the words of* knowledge.
Isa. 32: 7. to destroy the poor with lying *words*,
41:26. none that heareth *your words.*
Hos. 6: 5. I have slain them *by the words of*

אֹמֶר *ōh'-mer*, m.

Job 22:28. Thou shalt also decree *a thing*,
Ps. 19: 2(3). Day unto day uttereth *speech*,
3(4). (There is) no *speech* nor language. (where)
68:11(12). The Lord gave *the word:* great
77: 8(9). doth (his) *promise* fail for evermore?
Hab. 3: 9. the oaths of the tribes, (even thy) *word.*

אִמְרָה [*em-rāh'*] f.

Lam. 2:17. he hath fulfilled *his word*

אִמְרָה [*im-rāh'*] f.

Gen. 4:23. of Lamech, hearken unto *my speech:*
Deu32: 2. *my speech* shall distil as the dew,
33: 9. they have observed *thy word*,
2Sa 22:31. *the word of* the Lord (is) tried:
Ps. 12: 6(7). *The words of* the Lord(are)pure *words:*
17: 6. (hear) *my speech.*
18:30(31). *the word of* the Lord is tried:
105:19. *the word of* the Lord tried him.
119:11. *Thy word* have I hid in mine heart,
38. Stablish *thy word* unto thy servant,
41. salvation, *according to thy word.*
50. for *thy word* hath quickened me.
58. merciful unto me *according to thy word.*
67. but now have I kept *thy word.*
76. *according to thy word* unto thy servant.
82. Mine eyes fail *for thy word*,
103. How sweet are *thy words* unto my
116. Uphold me *according unto thy word*,
123. *and for the word of* thy righteousness.
133. Order my steps *in thy word:*
140. *Thy word* (is) very pure: therefore
148. that I might meditate *in thy word.*
154. quicken me *according to thy word.*
158. because they kept not *thy word.*
162. I rejoice at *thy word*, as one
170. deliver me *according to thy word.*
172. My tongue shall speak of *thy word.*
138: 2. thou hast magnified *thy word* above
147:15. sendeth forth *his commandment*
Pro 30: 5. Every *word of* God (is) pure:
Isa. 5:24. despised *the word of* the Holy One
28:23. hearken, and hear *my speech.*
29: 4. *thy speech* shall be low out of
— *thy speech* shall whisper out
32: 9. give ear unto *my speech.*

אִמְרִין *im-m'reen'*, Ch. pl

Ezr. 6: 9. both young bullocks, and rams, *and lambs*,
17. four hundred *lambs;*
7:17. *lambs*, with their meat offerings

אֶמֶשׁ *eh'-mesh*, adv.

Gen19:34. I lay *yesternight* with my father:
31:29. of your father spake unto me *yesternight*,
42. rebuked (thee) *yesternight.*
2K. 9:26. I have seen *yesterday* the blood of
Job 30: 3. *in former time* desolate and waste. (marg, *yesternight*)

אֱמֶת *ĕmeth*, f.

Gen24:27. of his mercy *and his truth:*
48. led me in the *right* way
49. deal kindly *and truly* with my master,
32:10(11). and of all *the truth*, which thou hast
42:16. *whether* (there be any) *truth* in you:
47:29. deal kindly *and truly* with me;
Ex. 18:21. such as fear God, men of *truth*,
34: 6. abundant in goodness *and truth*,
Deu13:14(15). behold, (if it be) *truth*,
17: 4. behold, (it be) *true*, (lit. *truth*)
22:20 But if this thing be *true*, (lit. *truth*)

Jos. 2:12. give me a *true* token: (lit. of *truth*)
14. deal kindly *and truly* with thee.
24:14. serve him in sincerity *and in truth:*
Jud. 9:15. If *in truth* ye anoint me king
16. if ye have done *truly*
19. If ye then have dealt *truly*
1Sa 12:24. serve him *in truth* with all
2Sa. 2: 6. shew kindness *and truth* unto you:
7:28. thy words be *true,* (lit. *truth*)
15:20. mercy *and truth* (be) with thee.
1K. 2: 4. to walk before me *in truth*
3: 6. he walked before thee *in truth,*
10: 6. It was a *true* report (lit. *truth*)
17:24. of the Lord in thy mouth (is) *truth.*
22:16. nothing but (that which is) *true*
2K. 20: 3. I have walked before thee *in truth*
19. if peace *and truth* be in my days?
2Ch. 9: 5. (It was) a *true* report which I heard
15: 3. without the *true* God, (lit. of *truth*)
18:15. say nothing but *the truth*
31:20. (that which was) good and right *and truth*
32: 1. After these things, *and the establishment*
Neh. 7: 2. he (was) a *faithful* man, (lit. a man of *truth*)
9:13. and *true* laws, (marg. of *truth*)
33. thou hast done *right,* but we have done
Est. 9:30. words of peace *and truth,*
Ps. 15: 2. speaketh *the truth* in his heart.
19: 9(10). *true* (and) righteous (marg. *truth*)
25: 5. Lead me *in thy truth,*
10. mercy *and truth* unto such
26: 3. I have walked *in thy truth.*
30: 9(10). shall it declare *thy truth?*
31: 5(6). O Lord God of *truth.*
40:10(11). *and thy truth* from the great
11(12). *and thy truth* continually preserve
43: 3. O send out thy light *and thy truth:*
45: 4(5). because of *truth* and meekness
51: 6(8). thou desirest *truth* in the inward parts:
54: 5(7). cut them off *in thy truth.*
57: 3(4). send forth his mercy *and his truth.*
10(11). and *thy truth* unto the clouds.
61: 7(8). O prepare mercy *and truth,*
69:13(14). *in the truth of* thy salvation.
71:22. with the psaltery, (even) *thy truth,*
85:10(11). Mercy *and truth* are met together
11(12). *Truth* shall spring out of the earth;
86:11. I will walk *in thy truth:*
15. plenteous in mercy *and truth.*
89:14(15). mercy *and truth* shall go before
91: 4. *his truth* (shall be thy) shield
108: 4(5). *and thy truth* (reacheth) unto the
111: 7. The works of his hands (are) *verity*
8. done *in truth* and uprightness.
115: 1. for thy mercy, (and) for *thy truth's* sake.
117: 2. *and the truth of* the Lord (endureth) for
119:43. take not the word of *truth*
142. thy law (is) *the truth.*
151. all thy commandments (are) *truth.*
160. Thy word (is) *true* (lit. *truth*)
132.11. The Lord hath sworn (in) *truth*
138: 2. thy lovingkindness and for *thy truth:*
145:18. to all that call upon him *in truth.*
146: 6. which keepeth *truth* for ever:
Pro. 3: 3. Let not mercy *and truth* forsake
8: 7. For my mouth shall speak *truth;*
11:18. a *sure* reward. (lit. reward of *truth*)
12:19. The lip of *truth* shall be established
14:22. mercy *and truth* (shall be) to them
25. A *true* witness delivereth souls:
16: 6. By mercy *and truth* iniquity is
20:28. Mercy *and truth* preserve the king:
22:21. the certainty of the words of *truth;* that thou mightest answer the words of *truth*
23:23. Buy *the truth,* and sell (it) not;
29:14. The king that *faithfully* judgeth
Ecc. 12:10. upright, (even) words of *truth.*
Isa. 10:20. the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, *in truth.*
16: 5. and he shall sit upon it *in truth*
38: 3. how I have walked before thee *in truth*
18. into the pit cannot hope for *thy truth.*
19. shall make known *thy truth.*
39: 8. For there shall be peace *and truth*
42: 3. bring forth judgment *unto truth.*
43: 9. let them hear, and say, (It is) *truth.*
Isa. 48: 1. of the God of Israel, (but) not *in truth,*
59:14. for *truth* is fallen in the street,
15. Yea, *truth* faileth;
61: 8. and I will direct their work *in truth,*
Jer. 2:21. wholly a *right* seed: (lit. seed of *truth*)
4: 2. The Lord liveth, *in truth,* in judgment,
9: 5(4). *and* will not speak *the truth:*
10:10. the Lord (is) the *true* God, (marg. of *truth*)
14:13. *assured* peace (marg. peace of *truth*)
23:28. let him speak my word *faithfully.*
26:15. for *of a truth* the Lord hath sent
28: 9. the Lord hath *truly* sent him.
32:41. *assuredly* (marg. *in truth,* or, *stability*) with my
33: 6. the abundance of peace *and truth.*
42: 5. The Lord be a *true* (lit. of *truth*)
Eze. 18: 8. executed *true* judgment (lit. of *truth*)
9. kept my judgments, to deal *truly;*
Dan. 8:12. cast down *the truth* to the ground;
26. which was told (is) *true:* (lit. *truth*)
9:13. and understand *thy truth.*
10: 1. *and* the thing (was) *true,*
21. which is noted in the scripture of *truth:*
11: 2. now will I shew thee *the truth.*
Hos. 4: 1. because (there is) no *truth,*
Mic. 7:20. Thou wilt perform *the truth*
Zec. 7: 9. Execute *true* judgment, (lit. of *truth*)
8: 3. shall be called a city of *truth;*
8. *in truth* and in righteousness.
16. Speak ye every man *the truth*
— execute the judgment of *truth*
19. *therefore* love *the truth* and peace.
Mal. 2: 6. The law of *truth* was in his mouth,

אַמְתַּחַת *am-tah'-ghath,* f.

Gen 42:27. it (was) in *his sack's* mouth.
28. and, lo, (it is) even *in my sack:*
43:12. in the mouth of *your sacks,*
18. the money that was returned *in our sacks*
21. that we opened *our sacks,*
— in the mouth of *his sack,*
22. who put our money *in our sacks.*
23. hath given you treasure *in your sacks:*
44: 1. Fill the men's *sacks* (with) food,
— put every man's money in *his sack's*
2. *the sack's* mouth of the youngest,
8. which we found in *our sacks'* mouths,
11. every man *his sack* to the ground, and opened every man *his sack.*
12. the cup was found *in* Benjamin's *sack.*

אֲמָתְנִי *em-thāh'-nee,* adj. Ch.

Dan. 7: 7. a fourth beast, dreadful *and terrible,*

אָן *āhn,* adv.

1Sa. 10:14. and to his servant, *Whither* went ye?
Job 6: 2. *How* long wilt thou speak these (things)?
It is found with ה parag. אָנָּה.
Gen 37:30. (is) not; and I, *whither* shall I go?
2K. 6: 6. the man of God said, *Where* fell it?
Eze. 21:16(21). the left, *whithersoever* thy face (is) set.
&c. &c.
The same word, perhaps, is found also pointed אָנֵּה.
1K. 2.36. and go not forth thence any whither. (lit. *hither* and thither)
42. and walkest abroad any whither, (lit. *hither* and thither)
2K. 5:25. Thy servant went no whither. (lit. *id.*)

אוֹן see אָן

אָנָא & אָנָּה *ănāh,* pron. Ch.

אָנָא occurs only, Ez. 6:12 & Dan. 2:8.
Ezr. 6:12. *I* Darius have made a decree;

Ezr. 7:21. *I* Artaxerxes the king,
Dan. 2: 8. *I* know of certainty that ye
23. *I* thank thee, and praise thee,
30. *But as for me*, this secret is not
3:25. Lo, *I* see four men loose,
4: 4(1). *I* Nebuchadnezzar was at rest
7(4). and *I* told the dream before them;
9(6). *I* know that the spirit of the holy gods
18(15). This dream *I* king Nebuchadnezzar
30(27). great Babylon, that *I* have built for
34(31). at the end of the days *I* Nebuchad.
37(34). Now *I* Nebuchadnezzar praise
5:16. *And I* have heard of thee, that thou
7:15. *I* Daniel was grieved in my spirit
28. *As for me* Daniel, my cogitations

אָנָּא & אָנָה *āhn'-nāh*, interj.

Gen50:17. Forgive, *I pray thee* now,
Ex. 32:31. *Oh*, this people have sinned
2K. 20: 3. *I beseech thee*, O Lord,
Neh. 1: 5. *I beseech thee*, O Lord God
11. O Lord, *I beseech thee*,
Ps.116: 4. *I beseech thee*, deliver my soul.
16. *O* Lord, truly I (am) thy servant;
118:25. Save now, *I beseech thee*, O Lord: O Lord,
I beseech thee, send now
Isa. 38: 3. Remember now, O Lord, *I beseech thee*,
Dan. 9: 4. *O* Lord, the great and dreadful God,
Jon. 1:14. *We beseech thee*, O Lord,
4: 2. and said, *I pray thee*, O Lord,

אָנָה [*āh-nāh'*]

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 3:26. *And* her gates *shall lament*
19: 8. The fishers *also shall mourn*,

אָנָה [*āh-nāh'*]

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 21:13. but God *deliver* (him) into his hand;

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 91:10. There *shall* no evil *befall* thee,
Pro.12:21. There *shall* no evil *happen* to the just:

* HITHPAEL.—*Participle.* *

2K. 5: 7. see how *he seeketh a quarrel*

אָנָה see אֲנִי

אָנָא see אָנָה

אָנָא see אָנָה

אָן see אָנָה

אָנוּ *ănoo*, pron.

כתיב once.

Jer.42: 6. to whom *we* send thee;

אִנִּין *in-noon'*, m. & אִנִּין *in-neen'*, f. Ch. pron.pl.

Ezr. 5: 4. What *are* (lit. *they*) the names of the men
Dan. 2:44. And in the days of *these* kings

Dan. 6:24(25). *them*, their children, and their wives;
7:17. These great beasts, which *are* (lit. *they*) four,

אֱנוֹשׁ *ĕnōhsh*, m.

Gen. 6: 4. which (were) of old, *men of* renown.
12:20. commanded (his) *men* concerning
13: 8. we (be) brethren. (marg. *men* brethren)
13. *But the men of* Sodom
14.24. *the men* which went with me,
17:23. every male *among the men of* Abraham's
27. all *the men of* his house,
18: 2. three *men* stood by him:.
16. *the men* rose up from thence,
22. And *the men* turned their faces
19: 4. *But* before they lay down, *the men of* the city, (even) *the men of* Sodom,
5. Where (are) *the men* which came
8. only *unto* these *men* do nothing;
10. But *the men* put forth their hand,
11. they smote *the men* that (were) at
12. *the men* said unto Lot,
16. *the men* laid hold upon his hand,
20: 8. *the men* were sore afraid.
24:13. the daughters of *the men of* the city
32. *the men's* feet that (were) with him.
54. he *and the men* that (were) with him,
59. Abraham's servant, and *his men*.
26: 7. And *the men of* the place
— lest, (said he), *the men of* the place should
29:22. all *the men of* the place,
32:28(29). thou power with God and with *men*,
34: 7. *the men* were grieved,
20. communed with *the men of* their city,
21. These *men* (are) peaceable
22. Only herein will *the men* consent
37:28. passed by Midianites (lit. *men* Midianites)
38:21. Then he asked *the men of* that place,
22. also *the men of* the place
39:11. none *of the men of* the house there
14. she called *unto the men of* her house,
43:15. *the men* took that present,
16. Bring (these) *men* home,
— for (these) *men* shall dine with me
17, 24. brought *the men* into Joseph's house.
18. *the men* were afraid,
33. *the men* marvelled one at another.
44: 1. Fill *the men's* sacks (with) food,
3. *the men* were sent away, they and their
4. follow after *the men*;
46:32. *And the men* (are) shepherds, for *their trade* hath been to feed cattle; (marg. they are *men of* cattle)
34. Thy servants' trade hath been about cattle (lit. have been *men of* cattle)
47: 2. some of his brethren, (even) five *men*,
6. if thou knowest (any) *men of* activity
Ex. 2:13. two *men* of the Hebrews strove
4:19. all *the men* are dead which sought
5: 9. more work be laid upon *the men*,
10: 7. let *the men* go, that they may serve
16:20. but *some of them* left of it (lit. *men*)
17: 9. said unto Joshua, Choose us out *men*,
18:21. able *men*, such as fear God, *men of*
25. Moses chose able *men* out of all
21:18. if *men* strive together,
22. If *men* strive, and hurt a woman
22:31(30). *And* ye shall be holy *men* unto me:
35:22. they came, both *men* and women,
Lev.18:27. have *the men of* the land
Nu. 1: 5. these (are) the names of *the men*
17. Moses and Aaron took these *men*
9: 6. there were *certain men*,
7. those *men* said unto him,
11:26. there remained two (of the) *men*
13: 2. Send thou *men*, that they may
3. all those *men* (were) heads
16. These (are) the names of the *men*
31. *But the men* that went up
32. in it (are) *men of* a great stature.
14:22. all *those men* which have seen
36. *And the men*, which Moses sent
37. Even *those men* that did bring up
38. *the men* that went to search
16: 2. *with certain* of the children of Israel,
— famous in the congregation, *men of*

Nu. 16:14. put out the eyes of these *men*?
26. from the tents of these wicked *men*,
30. these *men* have provoked the Lord.
22: 9. What *men* (are) these with thee?
20. If *the men* come to call thee,
35. said unto Balaam, Go with *the men*:
25: 5. Slay ye every one *his men*
31: 3. Arm *some* (lit. *men*) of yourselves
21. the priest said unto *the men of* war
28. the *men of* war which went out
42. Moses divided from *the men* that
49. have taken the sum of *the men of* war
53. *the men of* war had taken spoil,
32:11. Surely none of *the men*
14. an increase of sinful *men*,
34:17. These (are) the names of *the men*
19. the names of *the men* (are) these:
Deu 1:13. Take you wise *men*, and understanding,
15. the chief of your tribes, wise *men*,
22. We will send *men* before us,
23. I took twelve *men* of you,
35. there shall not one *of* these *men*
2:14. all the generation of *the men of* war
16. when all *the men of* war
13:13(14). (Certain) *men*, the children of Belial,
19:17. Then both *the men*, between whom
21:21. all *the men of* his city
22:21. *the men of* her city shall stone her
25: 1. If there be a controversy between *men*,
11. When *men* strive together
31:12. *men*, and women, and children,
32:26. to cease *from among men*:
Jos. 2: 1. sent out of Shittim two *men*
2. there came *men* in hither
3. Bring forth *the men* that are
4. the woman took the two *men*,
— There came *men* unto me,
5. *that the men* went out: whither *the men*
7. *And the men* pursued after them
9. she said unto *the men*, I know
14. *the men* answered her, Our life
17. *the men* said unto her, We (will be)
23. So *the* two *men* returned, and descended
4: 2. Take you twelve *men* out of the people,
5: 4. *the men of* war, died in the wilderness
6. the people (that were) *men of* war,
6: 3. compass the city, all (ye) *men of* war,
22. Joshua had said unto *the* two *men*
7: 2. Joshua sent *men* from Jericho to Ai,
— *the men* went up and viewed Ai.
4. and they fled before *the men of* Ai.
5. *the men of* Ai smote of them
8:14. *the men of* the city went out
20. when *the men of* Ai looked
21. slew *the men of* Ai.
25. all *the men of* Ai.
9:14. *the men* took of their victuals,
10: 2. all *the men thereof* (were) mighty.
6. *the men of* Gibeon sent unto
18. set *men* by it for to keep them:
24. the captains of *the men of* war
18: 4. Give out from among you three *men*
8 *the men* arose, and went away:
9. *the men* went and passed through
Jud. 6:27. Gideon took ten *men* of his servants,
— *the men of* the city,
28. when *the men of* the city arose
30. Then *the men of* the city said
8: 5. he said *unto the men of* Succoth,
8. *the men of* Penuel answered him as *the men of* Succoth had answered
9. he spake also *unto the men of* Penuel,
14. a young man *of the men of* Succoth,
15. he came unto *the men of* Succoth,
— that we should give bread *unto thy men*
16. with them he taught *the men of* Succoth.
17. slew *the men of* the city.
18. What manner of *men* (were they)
9: 4. Abimelech hired vain and light *persons*,
9. they honour God *and man*,
13. which cheereth God *and man*,
28. serve *the men of* Hamor
36. the mountains *as* (if they were) *men*.
49. so that all *the men of* the tower
51. thither fled all *the men* and women,
57. all the evil of *the men of* Shechem
11: 3. there were gathered vain *men*

Jud.12: 4. gathered together all *the men of* Gilead,
— *the men of* Gilead smote Ephraim,
5. that *the men of* Gilead said
14:18. *the men of* the city said unto him
16:27. the house was full of *men* and women;
18: 2. five *men* from their coasts, *men of* valour,
7. Then *the* five *men* departed,
14. Then answered *the* five *men*
17. *the* five *men* that went to spy
22. *the men* that (were) in the houses
25. lest angry *fellows* run upon thee,
19:16. *but the men of* the place (were) Benjamites.
22. *the men of* the city, *certain* sons of Belial, (lit. *men of* the sons, &c.)
25. But *the men* would not hearken
20:10. we will take ten *men* of an hundred
12. the tribes of Israel sent *men*
13. Now therefore deliver (us) *the men*,
44, 46. all these (were) *men of* valour.
Ru. 1:11. that they may be your *husbands*?
4: 2. he took ten *men* of the elders
1Sa. 1:11. unto thine handmaid a *man* child, (marg. seed of *men*)
2:17. for *men* abhorred the offering of the
26. both with the Lord, and also with *men*.
33. die *in the flower of their age*. (marg. *men*)
4: 9. Be strong, and quit yourselves *like men*,
— quit yourselves *like men*, and fight.
5: 7. when *the men of* Ashdod saw
9. he smote *the men of* the city,
12. *And the men* that died not were smitten
6:10. *the men* did so; and took two milch kine,
15. *and the men of* Beth-shemesh offered
19. he smote *the men of* Beth-shemesh,
20. *the men of* Beth-shemesh said,
7: 1. *the men of* Kirjath-jearim came,
11. *the men of* Israel went out of Mizpeh,
8:22. Samuel said unto *the men of* Israel,
10: 2. then thou shalt find two *men*
3. there shall meet thee three *men*
11: 1. all *the men of* Jabesh said
5. the tidings of *the men of* Jabesh.
9. came and shewed (it) *to the men of* Jabesh;
10. Therefore *the men of* Jabesh said,
12. bring *the men*, that we may put them
15. Saul and all *the men of* Israel
14: 8. we will pass over unto (these) *men*,
12. *the men of* the garrison answered
17:12. the man went *among men* (for) an old
26. David spake to *the men* that stood
28. when he spake unto *the men*;
52. *the men of* Israel and of Judah arose,
18: 5. Saul set him over *the men of* war,
27. went, he *and his men*, and slew
22: 6. discovered, *and the men* that (were) with
23: 3. David's *men* said unto him,
5. David *and his men* went to Keilah,
8. to besiege David and *his men*.
12. deliver me and *my men* into the hand
13. Then David *and his men*, (which were)
24. David *and his men* (were) in the wilderness
25. Saul also *and his men* went
26. David and *his men* on that side of
— *and his men* compassed David *and his men*
24: 2(3). to seek David *and his men*
3(4). David *and his men* remained
4(5). *the men of* David said unto him,
6(7). he said *unto his men*, The Lord forbid
7(8). So David stayed *his servants* with
22(23). David *and his men* gat them up
25:11. give (it) *unto men*, whom I know not
13. David said *unto his men*,
15. *But the men* (were) very good unto us,
20. David *and his men* came down against
27: 3. with Achish at Gath, he *and his men*,
8. David *and his men* went up, and invaded
28: 1. with me to battle. thou *and thy men*.
8. he went, and two *men* with him,
29: 2. David *and his men* passed on
4. with the heads of these *men*?
11. So David *and his men* rose up
30: 1. when David *and his men* were come
3. So David *and his men* came
21. David came to *the* two hundred *men*,
22. *of those* that went with David, (marg. *men*)
31. David himself *and his men* were wont
31: 1. *the men of* Israel fled from before

1Sa.31: 3. the archers hit him; (marg. shooters, *men* with bows)
6. and all *his men*, that same day
7. when *the men of* Israel that (were)
— saw that *the men of* Israel fled,
2Sa. 1:11. likewise all *the men* that (were) with
2: 3. *And his men* that (were) with him
4. *the men of* Judah came,
— *the men of* Jabesh-gilead (were they)
5. messengers unto *the men of* Jabesh-gilead,
17. Abner was beaten, *and the men of* Israel.
29. Abner *and his men* walked
31. smitten of Benjamin, *and of* Abner's *men*,
32. Joab *and his men* went all night,
3:20. to Hebron, and twenty *men* with him.
And David made Abner *and the men*
39. *and* these *men* the sons of Zeruiah
4: 2. Saul's son had two *men*
11. when wicked *men* have slain a righteous
5: 6. the king *and his men* went to Jerusalem
21. David *and his men* burned them.
7:14. will chasten him with the rod of *men*,
10. 5. because *the men* were greatly ashamed:
11:16. where he knew that valiant *men*
17. *the men of* the city went out, and
23. Surely *the men* prevailed against us,
12: 1. There were two *men* in one city;
15: 6. Absalom stole the hearts of *the men of*
22. the Gittite passed over, and all *his men*,
16:13. as David *and his men* went by the way,
17: 8. thou knowest thy father *and his men*, that
12. all *the men* that (are) with him
18:28. which hath delivered up *the men*
19:28(29). my father's house were but dead *men*
41(42). David's *men* with him, over Jordan?
20: 7. there went out after him Joab's *men*,
21: 6. Let seven *men* of his sons be delivered
17. Then *the men of* David sware unto him,
23:17. blood of *the men* that went in jeopardy
1K. 1: 9. all *the men of* Judah the king's servants:
2:32. fell upon two *men* more righteous
9:22. but they (were) *men of* war,
27. ship*men* that had knowledge
10: 8. Happy (are) *thy men*,
15. *of the* merchant*men*, and of the traffick
11:17. he *and certain* Edomites (lit. *and men* Edomites)
18. took *men* with them out of Paran,
24. he gathered *men* unto him,
13:25. *men* passed by, and saw the carcase
20:17. There are *men* come out of Samaria.
33. *Now the men* did diligently
21:10. set two *men*, sons of Belial,
11. *the men of* his city, (even) the elders
13. there came in two *men*, children of Belial,
— *the men of* Belial witnessed
2K. 2:16. with thy servants fifty strong *men*;
19. *the men of* the city said
4:40. So they poured out *for the men*
5:24. he let *the men* go, and they departed.
7: 3. there were four leprous *men*
10: 6. the heads of *the men* your master's sons,
24. (If) any of *the men* whom I have
11: 9. they took every man *his men*
12:15(16). they reckoned not with *the men*,
17:30. *And the men of* Babylon made Succoth-benoth, *and the men of* Cuth made Nergal, *and the men of* Hamath made Ashima,
18:27. to *the men* which sit on the wall,
20:14. What said these *men*? and from whence
23:17. *the men of* the city told him,
24:16. all *the men of* might,
25: 4. all *the men of* war (fled) by night
19. set over *the men of* war, and five *men*
23. they *and* their *men*, heard that the king
— a Maachathite, they *and their men*.
24. *and to their men*, and said unto them,
25. of the seed royal, came, and ten *men*
1Ch. 4:12. These (are) *the men of* Rechah.
22. *and the men of* Chozeba,
42. of the sons of Simeon, five hundred *men*,
5:18. *men* able to bear buckler and sword,
24. mighty *men* of valour, famous *men*,
7:21. whom *the men of* Gath
40. battle (was) twenty and six thousand *men*.
8:40. were mighty *men* of valour,
9: 9. All these *men* (were) chief
1Ch.11:19. shall I drink the blood of these *men*
12: 8. *men of* war (fit) for the battle,
30. famous (marg. *men of* names) throughout the house
38. All these *men of* war, that could keep
19: 5. told David how *the men* were served.
— for *the men* were greatly ashamed.
25: 1. the number of the work*men* according to
2Ch. 2:17(16). Solomon numbered all the *strangers* (marg. *the men* the strangers)
8: 9. but they (were) *men of* war,
9: 7. Happy (are) *thy men*,
14. Beside (that which) chap*men* and
13: 7. there are gathered unto him vain *men*,
14:11(10). let not *man* (marg. *mortal man*) prevail against thee.
17:13. *and the men of* war,
23: 8. and took every man *his men* that were
24:24. came with a small company of *men*,
28:12. Then *certain* of the heads of (lit. *men*)
15. And *the men* which were expressed by
30:11. Nevertheless *divers* of Asher (lit. *men*)
31:19. *the men* that were expressed by name,
34:12. *And the men* did the work faithfully:
Ezr. 1: 4. let *the men of* his place help him
2: 2. The number of *the men of* the people
22. *The men of* Netophah,
23. *The men of* Anathoth,
27. *The men of* Michmas,
28. *The men of* Beth-el and Ai,
10: 1. Israel a very great congregation of *men*
9. all *the men of* Judah and Benjamin
16. *certain* chief of the fathers, (lit. *men*)
17. they made an end with all *the men*
Neh. 1: 2. he *and* (certain) *men* of Judah;
2:12. in the night, I *and* some few *men*
3: 2. unto him builded *the men of* Jericho.
7. *the men of* Gibeon, and of Mizpah,
22. repaired the priests, *the men of* the plain.
4:23(17). *nor the men of* the guard which
7: 7. of *the men of* the people of Israel
26. *The men of* Beth-lehem and Netophah,
27. *The men of* Anathoth,
28. *The men of* Beth-azmaveth,
29. *The men of* Kirjath-jearim,
30. *The men of* Ramah and Gaba,
31. *The men of* Michmas,
32. *The men of* Beth-el and Ai,
33. *The men of* the other Nebo,
8: 3. before *the men* and the women,
11: 2. people blessed all *the men*, that willingly
6. four hundred threescore and eight valiant *men*.
12:44. at that time were *some* appointed
13:25. smote *certain* of them, (lit. *men*)
Job 4:13. when deep sleep falleth on *men*,
17. Shall *mortal man* be more just
5:17. happy (is) *the man* whom God
7: 1. an appointed time *to man* upon earth?
17. What (is) *man*, that thou shouldest
9: 2. but how should *man* be just with God?
10: 4. or seest thou as *man* seeth?
5. (Are) thy days as the days of *man*?
13: 9. as one man mocketh *another*, (lit. as the mocking *at a man*)
14:19. thou destroyest the hope of *man*.
15:14. What (is) *man*, that he should be clean?
25: 4. How then can *man* be justified
6. How much less *man*, (that is) a worm?
28: 4. they are gone away *from men*.
13. *Man* knoweth not the price thereof;
32: 1. So these three *men* ceased to answer
5. in the mouth of (these) three *men*,
8. But (there is) a spirit *in man*:
33:12. that God is greater *than man*.
15. when deep sleep falleth upon *men*,
16. Then he openeth the ears of *men*,
26. he will render *unto man* his righteousness.
27. He looketh upon *men*,
34: 8. walketh with wicked *men*.
10. ye *men of* understanding:
34. Let *men of* understanding tell me,
36. because of (his) answers *for* wicked *men*.
36:24. his work, which *men* behold.
25. *man* may behold (it) afar off.
37: 7. that all *men* may know his work.
24. *Men* do therefore fear him:
Ps. 8: 4(5). What is *man*, that thou art mindful

Ps. 9:19(20). Arise, O Lord; let not *man* prevail:
20(21). know themselves (to be but) *men*.
10:18. that *the man* of the earth may no more
26: 9. nor my life with bloody *men:*
55:13(14). But (it was) thou, a *man* mine equal,
23(24). and deceitful *men* shall not live out
56: 1(2). for *man* would swallow me up;
59: 2(3). *and* save me *from* bloody *men*.
68:12. Thou hast caused *men* to ride over
73: 5. They (are) not in trouble (as other) *men;*
76: 5(6). none of *the men of* might have found
90: 3. Thou turnest *man* to destruction;
103:15. (As for) *man*, his days (are) as grass:
104:15. wine (that) maketh glad the heart of *man*,
— bread (which) strengtheneth *man's* heart.
119:24. my counsellors. (marg. *men of* my counsel)
139:19. depart from me *therefore*, ye bloody *men*.
144: 3. the son of *man*, that thou makest account
Pro. 24: 1. Be not thou envious *against* evil *men*,
25: 1. which *the men of* Hezekiah king of Judah
28: 5. Evil *men* understand not judgment:
29: 8. Scornful *men* bring a city into a snare:
10. *The* blood*thirsty* (marg. *Men of* blood) hate
Ecc. 9:14. a little city, *and* few *men* within it;
12: 3. *the* strong *men* shall bow themselves,
Isa. 2:11. haughtiness of *men* shall be bowed down,
17. the haughtiness of *men* shall be made low:
5:22. *and men of* strength to mingle strong
7:13. a small thing for you to weary *men*,
8: 1. write in it with a *man's* pen
13: 7. every *man's* heart shall melt:
12. I will make *a man* more precious than
24: 6. are burned, and few *men* left.
28:14. ye scornful *men*, that rule this people
29:13. taught by the precept of *men:*
33: 8. he regardeth no *man*.
36:12. to *the men* that sit upon the wall,
39: 3. What said these *men?* and from whence
41:11. *they that* strive with thee (marg. *the men of* thy strife) shall perish.
12. *them that* contended with thee: (marg. *men of* thy contention) *they that* war against thee (marg. *the men of* thy war)
45:14. *men of* stature, shall come over unto thee,
51: 7. fear ye not the reproach of *men*,
12. shouldest be afraid *of a man* (that) shall
56: 2. Blessed (is) *the man* (that) doeth
57: 1. *and* merciful *men* (are) taken away,
66:24. look upon the carcases of *the men*
Jer. 5:26. they set a trap, they catch *men*.
11:21. saith the Lord of *the men of* Anathoth,
23. I will bring evil upon *the men of* Anathoth,
18:21. *and* let *their men* be put to death;
19:10. in the sight of *the men* that go
20:10. All my familiars watched for my halting, (marg. Every *man* of my peace)
26:17. rose up *certain* (lit. *men*) of the elders
22. Jehoiakim the king sent *men* into Egypt,
— *and* (certain) *men* with him into Egypt.
29: 6. give your daughters *to husbands*,
34:18. I will give *the men* that have transgressed
37:10. there remained (but) wounded *men* among
38: 4. weakeneth the hands of *the men of* war
9. these *men* have done evil in all that
10. Take from hence thirty *men* with thee,
11. So Ebed-melech took *the men* with him,
16. I give thee into the hand of these *men*
22. Thy friends (marg. *Men of* thy peace) have set thee on,
39: 4. saw them, and all *the men of* war,
17. be given into the hand of *the men*
40: 7. they *and their men*, heard that the king
— committed unto him *men*, and women,
8. they *and their men*.
9. swore unto them *and to their men*,
41: 1. even ten *men* with him,
2. *and the* ten *men* that were with him,
3. that were found there, (and) *the men of*
5. That there came *certain* from Shechem,
7. he, *and the men* that (were) with him.
8. But ten *men* were found among them
9. cast all the dead bodies of *the men*.
12. Then they took all *the men*, and went
15. escaped from Johanan with eight *men*,
16. mighty *men of* war, and the women, and

Jer. 42:17. So shall it be with all *the men* that set
43: 2. the son of Kareah, and all *the* proud *men*,
9. in the sight of *the men* of Judah;
44:15. Then all *the men* which knew that
19. unto her, without *our men?* (marg. *husbands*)
48:14. mighty *and* strong *men* for the war?
31. shall mourn for *the men of* Kir-heres.
36. sound like pipes for *the men of* Kir-heres:
49:26. all *the men of* war shall be cut off
50:30. all her *men of* war shall be cut off
51:32. *and the men of* war are affrighted.
52: 7. *the men of* war fled, and went forth
25. charge of *the men of* war; and seven *men*
Eze. 9: 2. six *men* came from the way of the
4. set a mark upon the foreheads of *the men*
6. Then they began *at the* ancient *men*
11: 2. these (are) *the men* that devise mischief,
15. thy brethren, *the men of* thy kindred,
12:16. I will leave a few *men of* them
14: 1. Then came *certain* of the elders
3. these *men* have set up their idols in
14. these three *men*, Noah, Daniel, and Job,
16. (Though) these three *men* (were) in it,
18. Though these three *men* (were) in it,
16:45. which lothed *their husbands* and their
20: 1. *certain* of the elders of Israel
21:31(36). into the hand of brutish *men*,
22: 9. In thee are *men* that carry tales
23:14. she saw *men* pourtrayed upon the wall,
40. that ye have sent *for men* to come from
42. with *the men* of the common sort (were)
45. *And the* righteous *men*, they shall judge
24:17. eat not the bread of *men*.
22. nor eat the bread of *men*.
27:10. were in thine army, thy *men of* war:
27. all thy *men of* war, that (are) in thee,
39:14. *And* they shall sever out *men of* continual
Dan 10: 7. *for the men* that were with me saw
Joel 2: 7. shall climb the wall *like men of* war;
3: 9(4:9). let all *the men of* war draw near;
Am. 6: 9. if there remain ten *men* in one house,
Obad. 7. All *the men of* thy confederacy have
— *the men that* were at peace with thee
Jon. 1:10. Then were *the men* exceedingly afraid,
— For *the men* knew that he fled from
13. Nevertheless *the men* rowed hard
16. Then *the men* feared the Lord exceedingly,
3: 5. So *the people of* Nineveh believed God,
Mic. 7: 6. enemies (are) *the men of* his own house.
Nah. 2: 3(4). *the* valiant *men* (are) in scarlet:
Zep. 1:12. punish *the men* that are settled on
3: 4. prophets (are) light (and) treacherous *persons:*
Zec. 3: 8. for they (are) *men* wondered at:
7: 2. *and their men*, to pray before the Lord,
8:23. that ten *men* shall take hold

אָנַח [*āh-naġh'.*]

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 24: 7. all the merryhearted *do sigh*.
Lam. 1: 8. she *sigheth*, and turneth backward.

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Eze. 21: 6(11). *Sigh* therefore, thou son of man,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2:23. *and* the children of Israel *sighed* by reason
Pro. 29: 2. wicked beareth rule, the people *mourn*.
Eze. 21: 6(11). with bitterness *sigh* before their eyes.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Lam. 1: 4. her priests *sigh*, her virgins are afflicted,
11. All her people *sigh*, they seek bread;
21. They have heard that I *sigh:*
Eze. 9: 4. of the men *that sigh* and that cry for all
21: 7(12). they say unto thee, Wherefore *sighest*
Joel 1:18. How do the beasts *groan!*

אֲנָחָה *ănāh-ġhāh'*, f.

Job. 3:24. *my sighing* cometh before I eat,
23: 2. my stroke is heavier than *my groaning*.

Ps. 6: 6(7). I am weary *with my groaning;*
31:10(11). spent with grief, and my years *with sighing:*
38: 9(10). *and my groaning* is not hid from thee.
102: 5(6). By reason of the voice of *my groaning*
Isa. 21: 2. *the sighing thereof* have I made to cease.
35:10. sorrow *and sighing* shall flee away.
51:11. sorrow *and mourning* shall flee away.
Jer. 45: 3. I fainted *in my sighing,* and I find no rest.
Lam. 1:22. *my sighs* (are) many, and my heart (is)

אֲנַחְנָא & (Ezr. 4:16) אֲנַחְנָה *ănaḡḥ'-nāh,* Ch. pron. pl.

Ezr. 4:16. *We* certify the king that, if this city
5:11. *We* are the servants of the God
Dan. 3:16. *we* (are) not careful to answer
17. our God whom *we* serve is able

אֲנַחְנוּ *ănaḡḥ'-noo,* pron. pl. c.

Gen 19:13. For *we* will destroy this place,
Nu. 32:17. *But* we *ourselves* will go ready armed
Deu 5: 3. but with us, (even) *us,* who
2Ch 20:12. *neither* know *we* what to do:
Neh 4:23(17). none *of us* put off our clothes,
Jer. 26:19. *Thus* might *we* procure great evil
&c. &c.

אֲנִי *ănee,* pron. c.

Gen 6:17. *And,* behold, *I,* even I, do bring a flood
9:12. the token of the covenant which *I* make
17: 4. *As for me,* behold, my covenant
18:13. bear a child, *which* (lit. *and I*) am old?
Ex. 6:12. hear me, *who* (lit. *and I*) (am) of
1Sa. 25:24. Upon me, my lord, (upon) *me*
2Sa. 11:11. shall *I then* go into mine house,
18: 2. surely go forth with you *myself* also.
19:43(44). Israel answered...*we* have also
Ps. 73:28. *But* (lit. *But I*) (it is) good for me
Pro. 23:15. my heart shall rejoice, even *mine.*
Isa. 66: 9. Shall *I* bring to the birth, and not
Jer. 1:18. *For,* behold, *I* have made thee this day
&c. &c.

אֳנִי *ŏnee,* c.

1K. 9:26. *And* king Solomon made *a navy of ships*
27. Hiram sent *in the navy* his servants,
10:11. *the navy* also of Hiram, that brought
22. *a navy of* Tharshish with *the navy of* Hiram:
once in three years came *the navy*
Isa. 33:21. wherein shall go no *galley* with oars,

אֳנִיָּה *ăneey-yāh',* f.

Isa. 29: 2. there shall be heaviness *and sorrow:*
Lam. 2: 5. of Judah mourning *and lamentation.*

אֳנִיָּה *ŏneey-yāh',* f.

Gen 49:13. he (shall be) for an haven of *ships;*
Deu 28:68. bring thee into Egypt again *with ships,*
Jud. 5:17. why did Dan remain *in ships?*
1K. 9:27. *ship*men (lit. men of *ships*) that had
22:48(49). Jehoshaphat made *ships of* Tharshish
—(—). for thus *the ships* were broken at Ezion-geber.
49(50). go with thy servants *in the ships.*
2Ch. 8:18. (קרי) by the hands of his servants *ships,*
9:21. *the* king's *ships* went to Tarshish
— came *the ships of* Tarshish
20:36. to make *ships* to go to Tarshish: and they made the *ships* in Ezion-gaber.
37. *the ships* were broken,
Job 9:26. passed away as *the* swift *ships:*
Ps. 48: 7(8). Thou breakest *the ships of* Tarshish
104:26. There go *the ships:* (there is) that
107:23. that go down to the sea *in ships,*
Pro. 30:19. of *a ship* in the midst of the sea;
31:14. She is *like the* merchants' *ships;*
Isa. 2:16. upon all *the ships of* Tarshish,
23: 1, 14. Howl, ye *ships of* Tarshish;
43:14. the Chaldeans, whose cry (is) *in the ships.*
60: 9. *and* the *ships* of Tarshish first, to bring
Eze. 27: 9. *the ships of* the sea with their mariners
25. *The ships of* Tarshish did sing of
29. shall come down *from their ships,*
Dan 11:40. with horsemen, *and with* many *ships;*
Jon. 1: 3. he found *a ship* going to Tarshish:
4. *so that the ship* was like to be broken.
5. the wares that (were) *in the ship*

אֲנָךְ *ănāhch,* m.

Am. 7: 7. by *a plumbline,* with *a plumbline* in his
8. seest thou? And I said, *A plumbline.*
— I will set *a plumbline* in the midst of

אֲנִי *āh-nōh-ḥee',* pron. c.

Gen 3:10. because *I* (was) naked;
18:27. *which* (lit. *and I*) (am but) dust and ashes:
1Sa. 12:23. Moreover *as for me,* God forbid that
&c. &c.

אָנַן [*āh-nan'.*]

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *
Lam. 3:39. Wherefore *doth* a living man *complain,* (marg. *murmur*)

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*
Nu. 11: 1. And (when) the people *complained,* (marg. were *as* it were *complainers*)

אָנַס [*āh-nas'.*]

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.
Est. 1: 8. none *did compel:* for so the king

אָנַס [*ănas.*] Ch.

P'AL.—*Participle.*
Dan 4: 9(6). and no secret *troubleth* thee,

אָנַף [*āh-naph'.*]

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
1K. 8:46. *and thou be angry* with them,
2Ch. 6:36. *and thou be angry* with them,
Ps. 60: 1(3). *thou hast been displeased;* O turn
Isa. 12: 1. though *thou wast angry* with me, thine

KAL.—*Future.*
Ezr. 9:14. *wouldest* not *thou be angry* with us till
Ps. 2:12. Kiss the Son, lest *he be angry,*
79: 5. *wilt thou be angry* for ever? shall
85: 5(6). *Wilt thou be angry* with us for ever?

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *
Deu 1:37. Also the Lord *was angry* with
4:21. the Lord *was angry* with me
9:20. the Lord *was* very *angry* with Aaron,

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*
Deu 9: 8. *so that* the Lord *was angry*
1K. 11: 9. *And* the Lord *was angry* with Solomon,
2K. 17:18. *Therefore* the Lord *was* very *angry*

אֲנָפָה *ănāh-phāh',* f,

Lev. 11:19. *the heron* after her kind,
Deu 14:18. *and the heron* after her kind,

אַנְפִּין *an-peen',* Ch.

[pl. of אַנְפָּא.]
Dan. 2:46. Nebuchadnezzar fell upon *his face,*
3:19. the form of *his visage* was changed

אָנַק [*āh-nak′*.]

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze.26:15. *when* the wounded *cry*, when the slaughter

KAL.—*Future.*

Jer. 51:52. all her land the wounded *shall groan.*

* NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze.24:17. Forbear *to cry*, make no mourning

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze. 9: 4. *and that cry* for all the abominations

אֲנָקָה *ănāh-kāh′*, f.

Lev.11:30. *And the ferret*, and the chameleon,
Ps. 12: 5(6). *for the sighing of* the needy,
79:11. Let *the sighing of* the prisoner come
102:20(21). To hear *the groaning of* the prisoner;
Mal. 2:13. with weeping, *and* with *crying out*,

אָנַשׁ [*āh-nash′*.]

* KAL.—*Participle.* Päul. *

Job 34: 6. my wound (is) *incurable* without
Isa. 17:11. in the day of grief and of *desperate* sorrow.
Jer. 15:18. my wound *incurable*, (which) refuseth
17: 9. above all (things), *and desperately wicked:*
16. neither have I desired the *woeful* day;
30:12. Thy bruise (is) *incurable*, (and) thy
15. thy sorrow (is) *incurable* for the
Mic. 1: 9. For her wound (is) *incurable;* (marg. (she is) *grievously sick of* her wounds)

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

2Sa.12:15. unto David, *and it was very sick.*

אֱנַשׁ *ĕnāhsh*, Ch.

Dan. 2:10. it is אֱנָשׁ.

Ezr. 4:11. Thy servants *the men* on this side the
6:11. that whosoever shall alter (lit. every *man* who)
Dan 2:10. There is not *a man* upon the earth
38. wheresoever the children of *men* dwell,
43. mingle themselves with the seed of *men:*
3:10. that every *man* that shall hear the sound
4:16(13). Let his heart be changed from *man's*,
17(14), 25(22), 32(29). ruleth in the kingdom of *men*,
—(—)setteth up over it the basest of *men*.
25(22). That they shall drive thee from *men*,
32(29). they shall drive thee from *men*,
33(30). and he was driven from *men*,
5: 5. came forth fingers of a *man's* hand,
7. Whosoever (lit. every *man* who) shall read this writing,
21. he was driven from the sons of *men;*
— God ruled in the kingdom of *men*,
6: 7(8). a petition of any God or *man*
12(13). that every *man* that shall ask (a petition) of any God or *man* within thirty
7: 4. made stand upon the feet *as a man*, and *a man's* heart was given to it.
8. eyes like the eyes of *man*,
13. behold, (one) like the Son of *man* came

אֲנָשִׁים see אֱנוֹשׁ.

אַנְתְּ *ant*, pron. Ch.

Ezr. 7:25. *And thou*, Ezra, after the wisdom
Dan 2:29. *As for thee*, O king, thy thoughts
31. *Thou*, O king, sawest, and behold
37. *Thou*, O king, (art) a king of kings:
38. *Thou* (art) this head of gold.
3:10. *Thou*, O king, hast made a decree,
4:18(15). *Now thou*, O Belteshazzar, declare
—(—). *but thou* (art) able; for the spirit
22(19). *It* (is) *thou*, O king, that art
5:13. (Art) *thou* that Daniel, which (art)
18. *O thou* king, the most high God gave
Dan 5:22. *And thou* his son, O Belshazzar,
23. *and thou*, and thy lords, thy wives,
6:16(17), 20(21). Thy God whom *thou* servest

אַנְתּוּן *an-toon′*, Ch. pron. pl.

Dan 2: 8. of certainty that *ye* would gain the time,

אָסוּךְ *āh-sooḥ′*, m.

2K. 4: 2. any thing in the house, save *a pot of* oil.

אָסוֹן *āh-sōhn′*, m.

Gen42: 4. Lest peradventure *mischief* befall
38. if *mischief* befall him by the way
44:29. this also from me, and *mischief* befall him
Ex. 21:22. and yet no *mischief* follow: he shall
23. if (any) *mischief* follow, then

אֵסוּר *ēh-soor′*, m.

Jud.15:14. and *his bands* loosed from off his hands.
Ecc. 7:26. her hands (as) *bands:*
Jer. 37:15. put him in prison (lit. house of *binding*)

אֱסוּר *ĕsoor*, m. Ch.

Ezr. 7:26. confiscation of goods, *or to imprisonment.*
Dan 4:15(12), 23(20). *even with a band of* iron and

אָסִף & אָסֵף *āh-seeph′*, m.

Ex. 23:16 & 34:22. the feast of *ingathering*,

אָסִיר *āh-seer′*, m.

Gen 39:20. where the king's *prisoners* (were)
22. all *the prisoners* that (were)
Job 3:18. *the prisoners* rest together;
Ps. 68: 6(7). he bringeth out *those which are bound*
69:33(34). despiseth not *his prisoners.*
79:11. Let the sighing of *the prisoner*
102:20(21). To hear the groaning of *the prisoner;*
107:10. *bound in* affliction and iron;
Isa. 14:17. opened not the house of *his prisoners?*
Lam. 3:34. under his feet all *the prisoners of* the earth,
Zec. 9:11. I have sent forth *thy prisoners*
12. ye *prisoners of* hope:

אַסִּיר *as-seer′*, m.

Isa. 10: 4. bow down under *the prisoners*,
24:22. *prisoners* are gathered in the pit,
42: 7. to bring out *the prisoners*

אֲסָמִים [*ăsāh-meem′*,] m. pl.

Deu 28: 8. upon thee *in thy storehouses*, (marg. *barns*)
Pro. 3:10. So shall *thy barns* be filled

אָסַף *āh-saph′*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 6:21. *and thou shalt gather* (it) to thee;
30:23. God *hath taken away* my reproach:
Ex. 3:16. Go, *and gather* the elders of Israel
23:10. *and shalt gather* in the fruits thereof:
Lev.25: 3. *and gather* in the fruit thereof;
Nu. 11:32. he that gathered least *gathered* ten
19: 9. *And* a man (that is) clean *shall gather*
Deu 11:14. *that thou mayest gather in* thy corn,
22: 2. *then thou shalt bring it* unto thine own
Josh20: 4. *they shall take* him into the city
Jud.18:25. *and thou lose* thy life, with the lives
Ru. 2: 7. let me glean *and gather* after the
2K. 5: 6. *that thou mayest recover him* of his leprosy.
11. over the place, *and recover* the leper.
22: 4. *have gathered* of the people:

2Ch 34: 9. *had gathered* of the hand of Manasseh
Ps. 85: 3(4). *Thou hast taken away* all thy wrath:
Pro. 30: 4. who *hath gathered* the wind in his fists?
Isa. 10:14. (that are) left, *have I gathered* all the
11:12. *and shall assemble* the outcasts of Israel,
Jer. 16: 5. for *I have taken away* my peace from
21: 4. *and I will assemble* them into the
Eze. 11:17. *and assemble* you out of the countries
Dan 11:10. *and shall assemble* a multitude of
Joel 2:10 & 3:15 4:15). and the stars *shall withdraw*
Zeph 3:18. *I will gather* (them that are) sorrowful
Zec. 14: 2. *For I will gather* all nations against

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 23:16. *when thou hast gathered in* thy labours
Lev. 23:39. *when ye have gathered in* the fruit of
Deu 16:13. *after that thou hast gathered in* thy corn
2K. 5: 7. *to recover* a man of his leprosy?
Ecc. 2:26. *to gather* and to heap up, that he
Isa. 10:14. *and as one gathereth* eggs (that are) left,
17: 5. *as when* the harvestman *gathereth* the corn,
Jer. 8:13. I will *surely* consume them, (marg. *In gathering* I will, &c.)
Mic. 2:12. I will *surely* assemble, (lit. *assembling* I will assemble)
Zeph 1: 2. I will *utterly* consume (marg. *By taking away* I will make an end)
3: 8. *to gather* the nations, that I may

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 11:16. *Gather* unto me seventy men of the
21:16. *Gather* the people *together*, and I will give
1Sa. 14:19. unto the priest, *Withdraw* thine hand.
2Sa. 12:28. *gather* the rest of the people *together*,
Ps. 50: 5. *Gather* my saints *together* unto me;
Isa. 4: 1. *to take* (marg. *take thou*) *away* our
Jer. 10:17. *Gather* up thy wares out of the land,
12: 9. *assemble* all the beasts of the field,
40:10. ye, *gather* ye wine, and summer fruits,
Eze. 24: 4. *Gather* the pieces thereof into it,
Joel 1:14. *gather* the elders (and) all the inhabitants
2:16. *Gather* the people, sanctify the congregation, assemble the elders, *gather* the

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 29:22. *And* Laban *gathered* together all
42:17. *And he put* them *all together* (marg. *gathered*)
49:33. *And* when...*he gathered up* his feet
Ex. 4:29. *and gathered together* all the elders of
Lev. 25:20. shall not sow, nor *gather in* our increase:
Nu. 11:24. *and gathered* the seventy men of the
32. *and they gathered* the quails
21:23. *but* Sihon *gathered* all his people *together*,
Deu 28:38. *shalt gather* (but) little *in*;
Jos. 2:18. *thou shalt bring* thy father, (marg. *gather*)
24: 1. *And* Joshua *gathered* all the tribes
Jud. 3:13. *And he gathered* unto him the children
11:20. *but* Sihon *gathered* all his people *together*,
1Sa. 5: 8. They sent therefore *and gathered* all
11. they sent *and gathered together* all
14:52. *and* when Saul saw...*he took him* unto him.
15: 6. lest *I destroy you* with them:
17: 1. *Now* the Philistines *gathered* together
2Sa. 6: 1. *Again*, David *gathered together* all
10:17. *And* when it was told David, *he gathered* all Israel *together*,
11:27. David sent *and fetched her* to his house,
12:29. *And* David *gathered* all the people *together*,
21:13. *and they gathered* the bones of them
1K. 10:26. *And* Solomon *gathered together* chariots
2K. 5: 3. *he would recover* (marg. *gather in*) him of
23: *and they gathered* unto him all
1Ch 15: 4. *And* David *assembled* the children of
19:17. *and he gathered* all Israel, and passed over
23: 2. *And he gathered together* all the princes
2Ch 1:14. *And* Solomon *gathered* chariots
24:11. *and gathered* money in abundance.
28:24. *And* Ahaz *gathered together* the vessels
29: 4. *and gathered them together* into
15. *And they gathered* their brethren,
20. *and gathered* the rulers of the city,
34:29. the king sent *and gathered together*
Job 34:14. *he gather* unto himself his spirit
39:12. thy seed, and *gather* (it into) thy barn?
Ps. 26: 9. *Gather* not (marg. *Take* not *away*) my
27:10. Lord *will take me up.* (marg. *gather me*)
Ps. 104:29. *thou takest away* their breath,
Isa. 58: 8. the Lord *shall be thy rereward.* (marg. *gather thee up*)
Jer. 40:12. *and gathered* wine and summer fruits
Mic. 2:12. *I will* surely *assemble*, O Jacob,
4: 6. *will I assemble* her that halteth,
Hab 1: 9. *and they shall gather* the captivity
15. *and gather them* in their drag:
2: 5. *but gathereth* unto him all nations,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Nu. 19:10. *he that gathereth* the ashes of
2K. 22:20. I *will gather thee* unto thy fathers,
2Ch 34:28. I *will gather thee* to thy fathers,
Ps. 39: 6(7). and knoweth not who *shall gather them*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Päul.

Eze. 34:29. no more *consumed with* hunger (marg. *taken away*

✱ NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* ✱

Gen 29: 3. *And* thither *were* all the flocks *gathered*:
34:30. *and...they shall gather themselves together*
Lev. 26:25. *and when ye are gathered together*
Nu. 27:13. *thou also shalt be gathered* unto thy people, as Aaron thy brother *was gathered.*
Jud. 2:10. *were gathered* unto their fathers:
6:33. *were gathered* together, and went over,
16:23. the Philistines *gathered them together*
1Sa. 13: 5. the Philistines *gathered themselves together*
17: 2. the men of Israel *were gathered together*,
2Sa. 23: 9. *were* there *gathered together* to battle,
2K. 22:20. *and thou shalt be gathered* into thy grave
1Ch 11:13. the Philistines *were gathered together*
19: 7. of Ammon *gathered themselves together*
2Ch 12: 5. that *were gathered together*
30: 3. had the people *gathered themselves together*
34:28. *and thou shalt be gathered* to thy grave
Neh 8:13. on the second day *were gathered together*
9: 1. the children of Israel *were assembled*
Ps. 35:15. *and gathered themselves together*: (yea), the abjects *gathered themselves together*
47: 9(10). the people *are gathered together*,
Pro 27:25. *and* herbs of the mountains *are gathered.*
Isa. 16:10. *And* gladness *is taken away*,
57: 1. the righteous *is taken away* from the evil
Jer. 48:33. *And* joy and gladness *is taken*
Mic. 4:11. many nations *are gathered*
Zec. 12: 3. *though* all the people of the earth *be gathered together*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 29: 7. cattle *should be gathered together*:
Nu. 12:15. till Miriam *was brought in*
2Sa. 17:11. be *generally* gathered (lit. *in gathering* be gathered)

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 49: 1. *Gather yourselves together*, that I
Deu 32:50. *and be gathered* unto thy people;
Jer. 4: 5. and say, *Assemble yourselves*, and let us
8:14. do we sit still? *assemble yourselves*,
47: 6. *put up thyself* into thy (marg. *gather*)
Eze. 39:17. *gather yourselves* on every side
Am. 3: 9. *Assemble yourselves* upon the

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 25: 8. *and was gathered* to his people.
17. *and was gathered* unto his people.
29: 8. all the flocks *be gathered together*,
35:29 & 49:33. *and was gathered* unto his people.
Ex. 9:19. *shall* not *be brought*
32:26. *And...gathered themselves together* unto him.
Nu. 11:22. *shall* all the fish of the sea *be gathered together*
30. *And* Moses *gat him* into the camp,
12:14. *let her be received in* (again).
20:24, 26. Aaron *shall be gathered*
31: 2. afterward *shalt thou be gathered*
Deu 32:50. *and was gathered* unto his people:
Jos. 10: 5. *Therefore...gathered themselves together*, and
Jud. 9: 6. *And* all the men of Shechem *gathered together*,
10:17. *And* the children of Israel *assembled themselves together*,
20:11. *So* all the men of Israel *were gathered*
14. *But* the children of Benjamin *gathered themselves*

1Sa.17: 1. *and were gathered together* at Shochoh,
2Sa.10:15. *And* when the Syrians saw *they gathered themselves*
14:14. which cannot *be gathered up again;*
17:11. *be* generally *gathered* unto thee,
13. if *he be gotten* into a city,
23:11. *And* the Philistines were *gathered together*
2Ch 30:13. *And there assembled* at Jerusalem
Ezr. 3: 1. the people *gathered themselves together*
9: 4. Then *were assembled* unto me
Neh 8: 1. *And* all the people *gathered themselves together*
12:28. *And* the sons of the singers *gathered themselves together,*
Job 27:19. but *he shall* not *be gathered:*
Ps.104:22. *they gather themselves together,*
Isa. 43: 9. *and let* the people *be assembled:*
49: 5. Though Israel *be* not *gathered,* (marg. That Israel *may be gathered* to him, &c.)
60:20. *shall* thy moon *withdraw itself:*
Jer. 8: 2. *they shall* not *be gathered,*
25:33. shall not be lamented, neither *gathered,*
Eze. 29: 5. *thou shalt* not *be brought together,*
Hos. 4: 3. of the sea also *shall be taken away.*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 49:29. I *am to be gathered* unto my
1Sa. 13:11. the Philistines *gathered themselves together*
Isa. 13: 4. kingdoms of nations *gathered together:*
57: 1. merciful men (are) *taken away,*

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Nu. 10:25. *the rereward* of all the camps
Jos. 6: 9. *and the rereward* (marg. *gathering* (host))
13. *but the rereward* came after
Jud.19:15. *that took* them *into* his house
18. *that receiveth* (marg. *gathereth*) me to
Isa. 52:12. *and* the God of Israel (will be) *your rereward.* (marg. *gather you up*)
62: 9. But *they that have gathered it*
Jer. 9:22(21 none *shall gather* (them).

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 24:22. *And they shall be gathered* together,
33: 4. *And* your spoil *shall be gathered*
Hos.10:10. *and* the people *shall be gathered*
Zec.14:14. *and* the wealth...*shall be gathered together,*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Eze.38:12. upon the people (that are) *gathered*

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 33: 5. *when*...the tribes of Israel *were gathered together.*

אֹסֶף *ōh'-seph*, m.

Isa. 32:10. *the gathering* shall not come.
33: 4. *the gathering of* the caterpiller:
Mic. 7: 1. *as when they have gathered* the summer fruits, (marg. *the gatherings of* summer)

אֲסֵפָה *ăsēh-phāh'*, f.

Isa. 24:22. they shall be gathered *together,* (lit. *a gathering*)

אֲסֻפוֹת *ăsoop-pōth'*, f. pl.

Ecc. 12:11. fastened (by) the masters of *assemblies,*

אֲסֻפִּים *ăsoop-peem'*, m. pl.

1Ch 26:15. the house of *Asuppim.* (marg. *gatherings*)
17. *and toward Asuppim* two (and) two
Neh 12:25. *at the thresholds of* the gates. (marg. *treasuries,* or, *assemblies*)

אֲסַפְסֻף *ăsaph-sooph'*, m.

Nu. 11: 4. *And the mixt multitude* that (was) among

אָסְפַּרְנָא *os-par'-nāh*, adv. Ch.

Ezr. 5: 8. and this work goeth *fast* on,
6: 8. *forthwith* expences be given unto these
12. let it be done *with speed.*
13. the king had sent, so they did *speedily.*
7:17. That thou mayest buy *speedily* with this
21. of you, it be done *speedily,*
26. let judgment be executed *speedily*

אָסַר [*āh-sar'.*]

*KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 30: 3(4). *and bind* (herself) by a bond,
4(5), 4(5), 5(6). wherewith *she hath bound*
6(7), 7(8), 8(9), 11(12). wherewith *she bound* her soul;
9(10). wherewith they *have bound* their souls,
10(11). or *bound* her soul by a bond
Jud.16: 5. *that we may bind him* to afflict him:
1Sa. 6: 7. *and tie* the kine to the cart,
Job 36:13. they cry not when *he bindeth them*
Eze. 3:25. *and shall bind thee* with them,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 30: 2(3). swear an oath *to bind* his soul
Jud.15:10. *To bind* Samson are we com
12. We are come down *to bind thee,*
13. will bind thee *fast,* (lit. *in binding* bind)
16:11. If they bind me *fast* with new ropes
Ps.105:22. *To bind* his princes at his pleasure;
149. 8. *To bind* their kings with chains,
Hos.10:10. *when they shall bind themselves* (marg. I *shall bind them,*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 18:44. unto Ahab, *Prepare* (marg. *Tie,* or, *Bind*)
2K. 9:21. And Joram said, *Make ready.* (marg. *Bind*)
Ps.118:27. *bind* the sacrifice with cords,
Jer. 46: 4. *Harness* the horses; and get up,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen42:24. *and bound* him before their eyes.
46:29. *And* Joseph *made ready* his chariot,
Ex. 14: 6. *And he made ready* his chariot,
Jud.15:13. but *we will bind thee* fast,
— *And they bound him* with two new cords,
16: 7. If *they bind me* with seven green
8. *and she bound him* with them.
11. If *they bind me* fast with new ropes
12. *and bound him* therewith,
21. *and bound him* with fetters
1Sa. 6:10. *and tied them* to the cart,
1K. 20:14. Who *shall order* the battle? (marg. *bind,* or, *tie*)
2K. 9:21. *And* his chariot *was made ready.*
17: 4. *and bound him* in prison.
23:33. *And* Pharaoh-nechoh *put him in bands*
25: 7 *and bound him* with fetters
2Ch 13: 3. *And* Abijah *set* the battle *in array* (marg. *bound together*)
33:11. *and bound him* with fetters,
36: 6. *and bound him* in fetters,
Job 12:18. *and girdeth* their loins
Jer. 39: 7. *and bound him* with chains,
52:11. *and* the king of Babylon *bound him*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Gen49:11. *Binding* his foal unto the vine,

KAL—*Participle.* Päul.

Gen39:20. the king's prisoners (were) *bound:*
40: 3. the place where Joseph (was) *bound.*
5. which (were) *bound* in the prison.
Jud.16:21. the *prison* house. (lit. house of *prisoners*)
25. called for Samson out of the *prison* house;
2Sa. 3:34. Thy hands were) not *bound,*
2K. 7:10. horses *tied,* and asses *tied,* and the tents
Neh 4:18(12) every one had his sword *girded*
Job 36: 8. if (they be) *bound* in fetters,
Ps.146: 7. The Lord looseth *the prisoners:*
Ecc. 4:14. out of prison (lit. house of *prisoners*) he
Cant.7: 5(6). the king (is) *held* (marg. *bound*) in the
Isa. 49: 9. That thou mayest say *to the prisoners,*
61: 1. *and*...the prison *to* (them that are) *bound;*

Jer. 40: 1. *being bound* in chains

* NIPHAL.—*Imperative.* *

Gen42:16. *ye shall be kept* in prison, (marg. *bound*)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen42:19. *let* one of your brethren *be bound*
Jud. 16. 6,10,13. wherewith *thou mightest be bound*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 22: 3. they *are bound* by the archers: all that are found in thee *are bound*

אָסָר *ĕsāhr* & אֹסֶר *is-sāhr'*, m.

Nu. 30: 2(3). to bind his soul with *a bond;*
3(4). bind (herself) by *a bond,*
4(5). *and her bond* wherewith
—(—). every *bond* wherewith she hath
5(6). *or of her bonds* wherewith she
7(8). *and her bonds* wherewith she bound
10(11). bound her soul by *a bond*
11(12). every *bond* wherewith she bound
12(13). or concerning *the bond* of her soul,
13(14). every *binding* oath to afflict
14(15). or all *her bonds,*

אָסָר *ĕsāhr*, m. Ch.

Dan 6: 7(8). make *a* firm *decree,* (marg. *interdict*)
8(9). O king, establish *the decree,*
9(10). signed the writing *and the decree.*
12(13). concerning *the* king's *decree;* Hast thou not signed *a decree,*
13(14). nor *the decree* that thou
15(16). That no *decree* nor statute

אָעָן *āhg̈*, m. Ch.

Ezr. 5: 8. *and timber* is laid in the walls,
6: 4. and a row of new *timber:*
11. let *timber* be pulled down
Dan 5: 4. of brass, of iron, of *wood,* and of stone.
23. of brass, iron, *wood,* and stone,

אַף *aph*, conj. Ch.

Ezr. 5:10. We asked their names *also,*
14. *And* the vessels *also* of gold and silver
6: 5. *And also* let the golden and silver
Dan 6:22(23). *and also* before thee, O king,

אַף *aph.* part.

Gen40:16. unto Joseph, I *also* (was) in my dream,
Lev.26:28. and I, *even* I, will chastise you
44. *And yet* for all that, when they be
Nu. 16:14. *Moreover* thou hast not brought us
Deu33: 3. *Yea,* he loved the people;
20. the arm *with* the crown of the head.
1Sa. 2: 7. he bringeth low, *and* lifteth up.
1Ch. 8:32. And these *also* dwelt with their brethren
2Ch.12: 5. and *therefore* have I *also* left you in
Job 4:19. *How much less* (in) them that dwell
Ps. 44: 9(10). *But* thou hast cast off, and put &c. &c.

It is frequently followed by כִּי.

Gen 3: 1. the woman, *Yea,* hath Godsaid,
1Sa.14:30. *How much more,* if haply the people
1K. 8:27. *how much less* this house that I
2K. 5:13. *how much rather then,* when he saith
Job 35:14. *Although* thou sayest thou shalt not see
Eze.23:40. *And furthermore,* that ye have *sent* &c. &c.

אַף *aph*, m.

Gen 2: 7. breathed *into his nostrils*
3:19. In the sweat of *thy face* shalt
7:22. *in whose nostrils* (was) the breath of
19: 1. with his *face* toward the ground;
24:47. earring upon *her face,* (lit. *her nose*)
27:45. Until thy brother's *anger* turn away
Gen30: 2. Jacob's *anger* was kindled
39:19. that *his wrath* was kindled.
42: 6. (with) their *faces* to the earth.
44:18. let not *thine anger* burn
48:12. bowed himself *with his face* to the
49: 6. *in their anger* they slew a man,
7. Cursed (be) *their anger,*
Ex. 4:14. *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
11: 8. went out from Pharaoh in *a* great *anger,*
15: 8. with the blast of *thy nostrils*
22:24(23). *my wrath* shall wax hot,
32:10. that *my wrath* may wax hot
11. why doth *thy wrath* wax hot
12. Turn from thy fierce *wrath,*
19. Moses' *anger* waxed hot,
22. Let not *the anger of* my lord
34: 6. gracious, long*suffering,*
Nu. 11: 1. *his anger* was kindled;
10. *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
20. until it come *out at your nostrils,*
33. *the wrath of* the Lord was kindled
12: 9. *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
14:18. The Lord (is) long*suffering,*
22:22. God's *anger* was kindled
27. Balaam's *anger* was kindled,
31. fell flat *on his face.*
24:10. Balak's *anger* was kindled
25: 3. *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
4. that *the* fierce *anger of* the Lord
32:10, 13. *the* Lord's *anger* was kindled
14. augment yet *the* fierce *anger of* the Lord
Deu 6:15. lest *the anger of* the Lord
7: 4. so will *the anger of* the Lord
9:19. I was afraid of *the anger*
11:17. *the* Lord's *wrath* be kindled
13:17(18). turn from the fierceness of *his anger,*
29:20(19). but then *the anger of* the Lord
23(22). which the Lord overthrew *in his anger,*
24(23). the heat of this great *anger?*
27(26). *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
28(27). rooted them out of their land *in anger,*
31:17. Then *my anger* shall be kindled
32:22. For a fire is kindled *in mine anger,*
33:10. shall put incense *before thee,* (marg. *at thy nose*)
Jos. 7: 1. *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
26. turned from the fierceness of *his anger.*
23:16. then shall *the anger of* the Lord be
Jud. 2:14, 20, & 3:8. *the anger of* the Lord was hot
6:39. Let not *thine anger* be hot
9:30. *his anger* was kindled.
10: 7. *the anger of* the Lord was hot
14:19. *his anger* was kindled.
1Sa. 1: 5. But unto Hannah he gave *a worthy* portion; (marg. *double* lit. one portion of *two faces*)
11: 6. *his anger* was kindled greatly.
17:28. Eliab's *anger* was kindled
20:30. Saul's *anger* was kindled
34. arose from the table in fierce *anger,*
41. fell *on his face* to the ground,
24: 8(9). David stooped with his *face*
25:23. fell *before* David on her face,
41. bowed herself on (her) *face* to the earth,
28:14. stooped with (his) *face* to the ground,
18. nor executedst *his* fierce *wrath*
2Sa. 6: 7. the *anger of* the Lord was kindled
12: 5. David's *anger* was greatly
14: 4. she fell on *her face* to the ground,
33. bowed himself on *his face*
18:28. *upon his face* before the king,
22: 9. went up a smoke *out of his nostrils.*
16. at the blast of the breath of *his nostrils.* (lit. *anger*)
24: 1. again *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
20. before the king on *his face* upon the
1K. 1:23. with *his face* to the ground.
31. bowed with (her) *face* to the earth.
2K. 13: 3. And *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
19:28. I will put my hook *in thy nose,*
23:26. from the fierceness of *his* great *wrath,* wherewith *his anger* was kindled
24:20. through *the anger of* the Lord
1Ch.13:10. *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
21:21. with (his) *face* to the ground.
2Ch. 7: 3. with their *faces* to the ground
12:12. *the wrath of* the Lord turned
20:18. with (his) *face* to the ground:

2Ch.25:10. wherefore *their anger* was greatly
— they returned home in great *anger*.
15. *the anger of* the Lord was kindled
28:11. for *the* fierce *wrath of* the Lord
13. (there is) fierce *wrath* against Israel.
29:10. that *his* fierce *wrath* may turn away
30: 8. that the fierceness of *his wrath*
Ezr. 8:22. his power *and his wrath* (is) against all
10:14. *the* fierce *wrath of* our God for this matter
Neh 8: 6. with (their) *faces* to the ground.
9:17. merciful, slow to *anger*,
Job 4: 9. by the breath of *his nostrils*
9: 5. overturneth them *in his anger*.
13. God will not withdraw *his anger*,
14:13. keep me secret, until *thy wrath* be past,
16: 9. He teareth (me) in *his wrath*,
18: 4. He teareth himself *in his anger:*
19:11. He hath also kindled *his wrath*
20:23. cast the fury of *his wrath* upon him,
28. shall flow away in the day of *his wrath*.
21:17. distributeth sorrows *in his anger*.
27. 3. the spirit of God (is) *in my nostrils;*
32: 2. Then was kindled *the wrath of*
— against Job was *his wrath* kindled,
3. against his three friends was *his wrath*
5. then *his wrath* was kindled.
35:15. he hath visited in *his anger;*
36:13. hypocrites in heart heap up *wrath:*
40:11. Cast abroad the rage of *thy wrath:*
24. (his) *nose* pierceth through snares.
41: 2(40:26). Canst thou put an hook *into his nose?*
42: 7. *My wrath* is kindled against thee,
Ps. 2: 5. speak unto them *in his wrath*,
12. when *his wrath* is kindled
6: 1(2). rebuke me not *in thine anger*,
7: 6(7). Arise, O Lord, *in thine anger*,
10: 4. through the pride of *his countenance*,
18: 8(9). went up a smoke *out of his nostrils*,
15(16). the blast of the breath of *thy nostrils*.
21: 9(10). shall swallow them up *in his wrath*,
27: 9. put not thy servant away *in anger:*
30: 5(6). *his anger* (endureth but) a moment;
37: 8. Cease *from anger*, and forsake wrath:
55: 3(4). *and in wrath* they hate me.
56: 7(8). *in* (thine) *anger* cast down the people,
69: 24(25). let *thy* wrathful *anger* take hold
74: 1. doth *thine anger* smoke against
76. 7(8). when once *thou art angry?* (lit. in the time of *thy anger?*)
77: 9(10). hath he *in anger* shut up
78:21. *anger* also came up against Israel;
31. *The* (lit. *And the*) *wrath of* God came
38. turned he *his anger* away,
49. cast upon them the fierceness of *his anger*,
50. He made a way *to his anger;*
85: 3(4). from the fierceness of *thine anger*.
5(6). wilt thou draw out *thine anger*
86:15. gracious, long*suffering*,
90: 7. we are consumed *by thine anger*,
11. Who knoweth the power of *thine anger?*
95:11. Unto whom I sware *in my wrath*
103: 8. gracious, slow to *anger*,
106:40. Therefore was *the wrath of* the
110: 5. in the day of *his wrath*.
115: 6. *noses* have they, but they smell not:
124: 3. when *their wrath* was kindled
138: 7. against *the wrath of* mine enemies,
145: 8. slow to *anger*, and of great mercy.
Pro. 11:22. a jewel of gold *in* a swine's *snout*,
14:17. (He that is) soon *angry* dealeth foolishly:
29. (He that is) slow to *wrath* (is) of great
15: 1. grievous words stir up *anger*.
18. (he that is) slow to *anger* appeaseth strife.
16:32. (He that is) slow to *anger* (is) better than
19:11. discretion of a man deferreth *his anger;*
21:14. A gift in secret pacifieth *anger:*
22:24. Make no friendship with an *angry* man;
24:18. he turn away *his wrath*
25:15. By long *forbearing* is a prince persuaded,
27: 4. *anger* (is) outrageous;
29: 8. but wise (men) turn away *wrath*.
22. An *angry* man stirreth up strife,
30:33. the wringing of *the nose* bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of *wrath*
Cant. 7: 4(5). *thy nose* (is) as the tower of Lebanon
8(9). the smell of *thy nose* like apples;
Isa. 2:22. whose breath (is) *in his nostrils:*
3:21. The rings, and *nose* jewels,
5:25. Therefore is *the anger of* the Lord
— For all this *his anger* is not
7: 4. for the fierce *anger of* Rezin with Syria,
9:12(11), 17(16), 21(20) & 10:4. For all this *his anger* is not
10: 5. O Assyrian, the rod of *mine anger*,
25. *and mine anger* in their destruction.
12: 1. *thine anger* is turned away,
13: 3. called my mighty ones *for mine anger*,
9. both with wrath and fierce *anger*,
13. in the day of *his* fierce *anger*.
14: 6. he that ruled the nations *in anger*,
30:27. burning (with) *his anger*,
30. with the indignation of (his) *anger*,
37:29. I put my hook *in thy nose*,
42:25. poured upon him the fury of *his anger*,
48: 9. will I defer *mine anger*,
49:23. with (their) *face* toward the earth,
63: 3. for I will tread them *in mine anger*,
6. tread down the people *in mine anger*,
65: 5. These (are) a smoke *in my nose*, a fire
66:15. to render *his anger* with fury,
Jer. 2:35. surely *his anger* shall turn
4: 8. for *the* fierce *anger of* the Lord
26. by *his* fierce *anger*.
7:20. *mine anger* and my fury shall be
10:24. not *in thine anger*, lest
12:13. because of *the* fierce *anger of*
15:14. for a fire is kindled *in mine anger*,
15. in thy longsuffering: (lit. the length of *thine anger*)
17: 4. have kindled a fire *in mine anger*,
18:23. with them in the time of *thine anger*.
21: 5. *even in anger*, and in fury,
23:20. *The anger of* the Lord shall
25:37. because of *the* fierce *anger of*
38. because of *his* fierce *anger*.
30:24. *The* fierce *anger of* the Lord
32:31. to me (as) a provocation of *mine anger*
37. I have driven them *in mine anger*,
33: 5. whom I have slain *in mine anger*
36: 7. for great (is) *the anger* and the fury
42:18. As *mine anger* and my fury hath been
44: 6. *and mine anger* was poured forth,
49:37. evil upon them, (even) *my* fierce *anger*,
51:45. from *the* fierce *anger of* the Lord.
52: 3. through *the anger of* the Lord
Lam. 1:12. in the day of *his* fierce *anger*.
2: 1. with a cloud *in his anger*,
— his footstool in the day of *his anger!*
3. He hath cut off in (his) fierce *anger*
6. the indignation of *his anger*
21. slain (them) in the day of *thine anger;*
22. in the day of the Lord's *anger*
3:43. Thou hast covered *with anger*,
66. Persecute and destroy them *in anger*
4:11. he hath poured out *his* fierce *anger*,
20. The breath of *our nostrils*, the anointed
Eze. 5:13. Thus shall *mine anger* be accomplished,
15. *in anger* and in fury
7: 3. I will send *mine anger* upon thee,
8. accomplish *mine anger* upon thee:
8:17. they put the branch to *their nose*.
13:13. an overflowing shower *in mine anger*,
16:12. a jewel on *thy forehead*, [or *nose*]
20: 8, 21. to accomplish *my anger*
22:20. so will I gather (you) *in mine anger*
23:25. they shall take away *thy nose*
25:14. in Edom *according to mine anger*
35:11. I will even do *according to thine anger*,
38:18. my fury shall come up *in my face*.
43: 8. I have consumed them *in mine anger*.
Dan. 9:16. let *thine anger* and thy fury
11:20. destroyed, neither *in anger*, nor in battle.
Hos. 8: 5. *mine anger* is kindled against them:
11: 9. execute the fierceness of *mine anger*,
13:11. I gave thee a king *in mine anger*,
14: 4(5). for *mine anger* is turned away
Joel 2:13. slow to *anger*, and of great kindness,
Am. 1:11. *his anger* did tear perpetually,
4:10. to come up *unto your nostrils:*
Jon. 3: 9. turn away from *his* fierce *anger*,
4: 2. slow to *anger*, and of great kindness,
Mic. 5:15(14). I will execute vengeance *in anger*
7:18. he retaineth not *his anger*

Nah. 1: 3. The Lord (is) slow to *anger*, and great
6. abide in the fierceness of *his anger?*
Hab. 3: 8. *thine anger* against the rivers?
12. thou didst thresh the heathen *in anger.*
Zep. 2: 2. before *the* fierce *anger of* the Lord
— before the day of *the* Lord's *anger* come
3. hid in the day of *the* Lord's *anger.*
3: 8. (even) all *my* fierce *anger:*
Zec. 10: 3. *Mine anger* was kindled

אָפַד [*āh-phad'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 29: 5. *and gird* him with the curious

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 8: 7. *and bound* (it) unto him

אֵפוֹד see אֵפֹד.

אֲפֻדָּה [*ăphood-dāh'*] f.

Ex. 28: 8. the curious girdle of *the ephod,*
39: 5. the curious girdle of *his ephod,*
Isa. 30: 22. *the ornament of* thy molten images

אַפְרֶן [*ap-peh'-den*] m.

Dan 11: 45. plant the tabernacles of *his palace*

אָפָה *āh-phāh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 19: 3. *did bake* unleavened bread,
Lev. 24: 5. *and bake* twelve cakes thereof:
26: 26. ten women *shall bake* your bread
Isa. 44: 15. he kindleth (it), *and baketh* bread;
19. *I have baked* bread upon the coals

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 16: 23. *bake* (that) which ye will bake

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 12: 39. *And they baked* unleavened cakes
16: 23. bake (that) which *ye will bake*
1 Sa. 28: 24. *and did bake* unleavened bread *thereof:*
Eze. 46: 20. where *they shall bake* the meat offering;

KAL.—*Participle.* Pöel.

Gen 40: 1. *and* (his) *baker* had offended
2. against the chief of *the bakers.*
5. *and the baker* of the king of Egypt,
16. When *the* chief *baker* saw that
17. all manner of *bake*meats (marg. meat,
...the work of a *baker*, or, *cook*)
20. of *the* chief *baker* among
22. But he hanged *the* chief *baker:*
41: 10. (both) me and *the* chief *baker:*
1 Sa. 8: 13. and (to be) cooks, and (to be) *bakers.*
Jer. 37: 21. a piece of bread out of *the bakers'* street,
Hos. 7: 4. as an oven heated *by the baker,*
6. *their baker* sleepeth all the night;

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Lev. 6: 17(10). *It shall* not *be baken* with leaven.
7: 9. all the meat offering that *is baken*
23: 17. *they shall be baken* with leaven;

אֵפוֹ & אֵפוּא *ēh-phōh'*, part.

Gen 27: 33. Who? *where* (is) he that hath taken venison,
37. what shall I do *now* unto thee, my son?
43: 11. If (it must be) so *now*, do this;
Ex. 33: 16. wherein shall it be known *here*
Ju. 9: 38. Where (is) *now* thy mouth,
2 K. 10: 10. Know *now* that there shall fall
Job 9: 24. if not, *where*, (and) who (is) he?
17: 15. where (is) *now* my hope?
19: 6. Know *now* that God hath overthrown me,
Job 19: 23. Oh that my words were *now* written!
24: 25. And if (it be) not (so) *now*, who will
Pro. 6: 3. Do this *now*, my son, and deliver
Isa. 19: 12. *where* (are) thy wise (men)?
22: 1. What aileth thee *now*,
Hos. 13: 10. *where* (is any other) that may save

אֵפֹד & אֵפוֹד *ēh-phōhd'*, m.

Ex. 25: 7. stones to be set *in the ephod,*
28: 4. a breastplate, *and an ephod,*
6. they shall make *the ephod*
12. upon the shoulders of *the ephod*
15. after the work of *the ephod*
25. on the shoulderpieces of *the ephod*
26. which (is) in the side of *the ephod*
27. on the two sides of *the ephod*
— the curious girdle of *the ephod.*
28. unto the rings of *the ephod*
— above the curious girdle of *the ephod,*
— be not loosed from *the ephod.*
31. make the robe of *the ephod*
29: 5. the robe of *the ephod*, and *the ephod*, and
— with the curious girdle of *the ephod:*
35: 9, 27. *for the ephod*, and for the breastplate.
39: 2. he made *the ephod* (of) gold,
7. put them on the shoulders of *the ephod,*
8. like the work of *the ephod;*
18. the shoulderpieces of *the ephod,*
19. which (was) on the side of *the ephod*
20. put them on the two sides of *the ephod*
— 21. the curious girdle of *the ephod.*
21. unto the rings of *the ephod*
— might not be loosed from *the ephod;*
22. he made the robe of *the ephod*
Lev. 8: 7. put *the ephod* upon him,
— with the curious girdle of *the ephod,*
Jud. 8: 27. Gideon made *an ephod* thereof,
17: 5. made *an ephod*, and teraphim,
18: 14. there is in these houses *an ephod,*
17. took the graven image, and *the ephod,*
18. fetched the carved image, *the ephod*, and
20. he took *the ephod*, and the teraphim,
1 Sa. 2: 18. girded with a linen *ephod.*
28. to wear *an ephod* before me?
14: 3. priest in Shiloh, wearing *an ephod.*
21: 9(10). wrapped in a cloth behind *the ephod:*
22: 18. that did wear a linen *ephod.*
23: 6. came down (with) *an ephod*
9. Bring hither *the ephod.*
30: 7. bring me hither *the ephod.* And Abiathar
brought thither *the ephod*
2 Sa. 6: 14. David (was) girded with a linen *ephod.*
1 Ch. 15: 27. David also (had) upon him *an ephod of*
Hos. 3: 4. without *an ephod*, and (without) teraphim:

אֲפִילֹת *ăphee-lōhth'*, adj. pl.

Ex. 9: 32. for they (were) *not grown up.* (marg.
hidden, or, *dark*)

אֲפִיק [*āh-pheek'*] m.

2 Sa. 22: 16. *the channels of* the sea appeared.
Job 6: 15. *as the stream of* brooks
12: 21. weaketh the strength of *the mighty.*
40: 18. His bones (are as) *strong pieces of*
41: 15(7). *scales* (are his) pride, (marg. *strong
pieces of* shields)
Ps. 18: 15(16). Then the *channels of* waters
42: 1(2). panteth after the water *brooks,*
126: 4. *as the streams* in the south.
Cant. 5: 12. doves by *the rivers of* waters,
Isa. 8: 7. he shall come up over all *his channels,*
Eze. 6: 3. *to the rivers*, and to the vallies;
31: 12. broken by all *the rivers of* the land;
32: 6. *and the rivers* shall be full
34: 13. the mountains of Israel *by the rivers,*
35: 8. and in all *thy rivers,*
36: 4, 6. *to the rivers*, and to the valleys, (marg.
bottoms, or, *dales*)
Joel 1: 20. for *the rivers of* waters
3: 18(4: 18). and all *the rivers of* Judah

אָפֵל *āh-phēhl'*, adj.

Am. 5:20. *even very dark*, and no brightness

אֹפֶל *ōh'-phel*, m.

Job 3: 6. let *darkness* seize upon it;
10:22. A land of darkness, as *darkness*
— and (where) the light (is) as *darkness*.
23:17. (neither) hath he covered *the darkness*
28: 3. the stones of *darkness*,
30:26. for light, there came *darkness*.
Ps. 11: 2. that they may *privily* shoot (marg. in *darkness*)
91: 6. the pestilence (that) walketh *in darkness*;
Isa. 29:18. *and* the eyes of the blind shall see *out of obscurity*,

אֲפֵלָה *ăphēh-lāh'*, f.

Ex. 10:22. there was a *thick* darkness
Deu28:29. as the blind gropeth *in darkness*,
Pro. 4:19. The way of the wicked (is) *as darkness*:
7: 9. in the black *and dark* night:
Isa. 8:22. *and* (they shall be) driven to *darkness*.
58:10. *and thy darkness* (be) as the noon day:
59: 9. we walk *in darkness*.
Jer. 23:12. as slippery (ways) *in the darkness*:
Joel 2: 2. A day of darkness *and* of *gloominess*,
Zep. 1:15. a day of darkness *and gloominess*,

אֹפְנַיִם [*oph-neem'*] m.

Pro. 25:11. A word *fitly* spoken (is like) (marg. spoken upon *his wheels*)

אָפֵס *āh-phēhs'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen47:15. for the money *faileth*.
16. give you for your cattle, if money *fail*.
Ps. 77: 8(9). *Is* his mercy *clean gone* for ever?
Isa. 16: 4. the extortioner *is at an end*,
29:20. the terrible one *is brought to nought*,

אֶפֶס *eh'-phes*, m.

With the conj. וְ it is used as an adverb.

Nu. 13:28. *Nevertheless* the people (be) strong
22:35. *but only* the word that I shall
23:13. thou shalt see *but* the utmost part
Deu15: 4. *Save* when there shall be no poor
32:36. *and* (there is) *none* shut up, or left.
33:17. to *the ends of* the earth:
Jud. 4: 9. *notwithstanding* the journey
1Sa. 2:10. the Lord shall judge *the ends of*
2Sa. 9: 3. (Is) *there not* yet any of the house
12:14. *Howbeit*, because by this deed
2K. 14:26. *for* (there was) *not any* shut up, *nor any* left,
Job 7: 6. are spent *without* hope.
Ps. 2: 8. *the uttermost parts of* the earth
22:27(28). All *the ends of* the world
59:13(14). *unto the ends of* the earth.
67: 7(8). all *the ends of* the earth shall fear him.
72: 8. unto *the ends of* the earth.
98: 3. all *the ends of* the earth have
Pro. 14:28. *but in the want* of people
26:20. *Where no* wood is,
30: 4. established all *the ends of* the earth?
Isa. 5: 8. till (there be) *no* place,
34:12. all her princes shall be *nothing*.
40:17. counted to him *less than nothing*,
41:12. and *as a thing of nought*.
29. their works (are) *nothing*:
45: 6. that (there is) *none beside* me.
14. and (there is) none else, (there is) *no* God.
22. saved, all *the ends of* the earth:
Isa. 46: 9. *and* (there is) *none* like me,
52: 4. oppressed them *without cause*.
10. all *the ends of* the earth shall see
54:15. together, (but) *not* by me:
Jer. 16:19. *from the ends of* the earth,
Eze. 47: 3. the waters (were) to *the ancles*.
Dan 8:25. *but* he shall be broken *without* hand.
Am. 6:10. and he shall say, *No*.
9: 8. *saving* that I will not utterly
Mic. 5: 4(3). unto *the ends of* the earth.
Zec. 9:10. to *the ends of* the earth.

אֶפְסִי *aph-see'* part.

Isa. 47: 8, 10. I (am), *and none* else *beside me*;
Zep. 2:15. *and* (there is) *none beside me:*

אֶפַע [*eh'-phaǧ*], m.

Isa. 41:24. your work *of nought*: (marg. (worse) *than of a viper*)

אֶפְעֶה *eph-ǧeh'*, m.

Job 20:16. *the viper*'s tongue shall slay him.
Isa. 30: 6. *the viper* and fiery flying serpent,
59: 5. is crushed breaketh out into *a viper*.

אָפַף [*āh-phaph'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 22: 5. the waves of death *compassed me*,
Ps. 18: 4(5). The sorrows of death *compassed me*,
40:12(13). innumerable evils *have compassed*
116: 3. The sorrows of death *compassed me*,
Jon. 2: 5(6). The waters *compassed me*

אָפַק [*āh-phak'*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 63:15. toward me? *are they restrained?*

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen45: 1. Joseph could not *refrain himself*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Gen43:31. *and refrained himself*, and said,
1Sa. 13:12. *I forced myself therefore*, and offered
Est. 5:10. *Nevertheless* Haman *refrained himself:*
Isa. 42:14. I have been still, (and) *refrained myself:*
64:12(11). *Wilt thou refrain thyself* for these

אֵפֶר *ēh'-pher*, m.

Gen18:27. which (am but) dust *and ashes:*
Nu. 19: 9. *the ashes of* the heifer,
10. he that gathereth *the ashes of*
2Sa. 13:19. Tamar put *ashes* on her head,
Est. 4: 1. put on sackcloth *with ashes*,
3. many lay in sackcloth *and ashes*.
Job 2: 8. he sat down among *the ashes*.
13:12. Your remembrances (are) like unto *ashes*,
30:19. I am become like dust *and ashes*.
42: 6. repent in dust *and ashes*.
Ps. 102: 9(10). For I have eaten *ashes* like bread,
147:16. he scattereth the hoarfrost *like ashes*.
Isa. 44:20. He feedeth on *ashes:*
58: 5. to spread sackcloth *and ashes*
61: 3. to give unto them beauty for *ashes*,
Jer. 6:26. wallow thyself *in ashes:*
Lam. 3:16. he hath covered me *with ashes*.
Eze. 27:30. wallow themselves *in the ashes:*
28:18. I will bring thee *to ashes*
Dan. 9: 3. with fasting, and sackcloth, *and ashes:*
Jon. 3: 6. and sat in *ashes*.
Mal. 4: 3(3:21). for they shall be *ashes*

אֲפֵר *ăphēhr*, m.

1K. 20:38. disguised himself *with ashes* upon his face.
41. took *the ashes* away from his face;

אֶפְרֹחִים *eph-rōh-ġheem′*, m. [pl. of אֶפְרֹחַ].

Deu22: 6. (whether they be) *young ones*, or eggs, and the dam sitting upon *the young*,
Job 39:30. *Her young ones also* suck up blood:
Ps. 84: 3(4). where she may lay *her young*,

אַפִּרְיוֹן *ap-pir-yōhn′*, m.

Cant.3: 9. King Solomon made himself *a chariot* (marg. *bed*)

אַפְתֹּם *ap-p'thōhm′*, Ch.

Ezr. 4:13. *and* (so) thou shalt endamage *the revenue* of the kings. (marg. *strength*)

אֶצְבַּע *etz-baġ′*, f.

Ex. 8:19(15). This (is) *the finger of* God:
29:12. the horns of the altar *with thy finger*,
31:18. written *with the finger of* God.
Lev. 4: 6, 17. the priest shall dip *his finger* in
25. blood of the sin offering *with his finger*,
30. take of the blood thereof *with his finger*,
34. blood of the sin offering *with his finger*,
8:15. of the altar round about *with his finger*,
9: 9. he dipped *his finger* in the blood,
14:16. the priest shall dip *his* right *finger*
— sprinkle of the oil *with his finger*
27. the priest shall sprinkle *with his* right *finger*
16:14. and sprinkle (it) *with his finger*
— of the blood *with his finger* seven times.
19. blood upon it *with his finger* seven times,
Nu. 19: 4. shall take of her blood *with his finger*,
Deu 9:10. written *with the finger of* God;
2Sa.21:20. that had on every hand six *fingers*, *and* on every foot six *toes*, (lit. and the *fingers* of his hands and the *fingers* of his feet, six and six)
1Ch.20: 6. *whose fingers and toes* (were) four and twenty, six (on each hand), and six (on each foot): (lit. *and his fingers* (were) twenty-four, six and six)
Ps. 8: 3(4). the work of *thy fingers*,
144: 1. teacheth my hands to war, (and) *my fingers* to fight:
Pro. 6:13. he teacheth *with his fingers*;
7: 3. Bind them upon *thy fingers*,
Cant.5: 5. *and my fingers* (with) sweet smelling
Isa. 2: 8. that which *their own fingers* have made:
17: 8. (that) which *his fingers* have made,
58: 9. the putting forth of *the finger*,
59: 3. *and your fingers* with iniquity;
Jer.52:21. the thickness thereof (was) four *fingers:*

אֶצְבָּעָן *etz-b'ġāhn′*, f. pl. Ch.

Dan 2:41. thou sawest the feet *and toes*,
42. *And* (as) *the toes of* the feet
5: 5. In the same hour came forth *fingers*

אֵצֶל [*atz-tzeel′*].

Jer.38:12. rotten rags under thine arm*holes*
Eze.13:18. sew pillows to all arm*holes*, (marg. *elbows*)
41: 8. a full reed of six *great* cubits.

אֲצִילִים [*ătzee-leem′*], m. pl.

Ex. 24:11. upon *the nobles of* the children
Isa. 41: 9. *and* called thee *from the chief men thereof*,

אָצַל [*āh-tzal′*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen27:36. *Hast thou* not *reserved* a blessing
Nu. 11:17. *and I will take* of the spirit
Ecc. 2:10. *I kept* not from them,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.42: 6. *was straitened* more than the

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 11:25. *and took* of the spirit that (was) upon him,

אֵצֶל *ēh′-tzel.*

Gen39:10. to lie *by her*, (or) to be with her.
15, 18. he left his garment *with me*,
16. she laid up his garment *by her*,
41: 3. stood *by* the (other) kine
Lev. 1:16. cast it *beside* the altar
6:10(3). he shall put them *beside* the altar.
10:12. eat it without leaven *beside* the altar:
Deu11:30. *beside* the plains of Moreh?
16:21. any trees *near unto* the altar
Jud.19:14. (when they were) *by* Gibeah,
1Sa. 5: 2. set it *by* Dagon.
17:30. he turned *from him* toward
20:19. shalt remain *by* the stone Ezel.
41. out of (a place) *toward* the south,
1K. 1: 9. which (is) *by* En-rogel,
2:29. behold, (he is) *by* the altar.
3:20. took my son *from beside me*,
4:12. which (is) *by* Zartanah
10:19. two lions stood *beside* the stays.
13:24. the ass stood *by it*, the lion also stood *by*
25. the lion standing *by* the carcase:
28. *and* the lion standing *by* the carcase:
31. lay my bones *beside* his bones:
20:36. as he was departed *from him*,
21: 1. *hard by* the palace of Ahab
2. because it (is) near *unto* my house:
2K. 12: 9(10). set it *beside* the altar,
2Ch 9:18. two lions standing *by* the stays:
28:15. *to* their brethren: then they returned
Neh 2: 6. the queen also sitting *by him*,
3:23. the son of Ananiah *by* his house.
4: 3(3:35). Tobiah the Ammonite (was) *by him*,
12(6). the Jews which dwelt *by them*
18(12). sounded the trumpet (was) *by me*.
8: 4. *beside him* stood Mattithiah,
Pro. 7: 8. through the street *near* her corner;
12. *and* lieth in wait *at* every
8:30. Then I was *by him*,
Isa. 19:19. a pillar *at* the border thereof
Jer. 35: 4. which (was) *by* the chamber
41:17. which is *by* Beth-lehem,
Eze. 1:15. *by* the living creatures,
19. the wheels went *by them:*
9: 2. stood *beside* the brasen altar.
10: 6. stood *beside* the wheels.
9. four wheels *by* the cherubims, one wheel *by* one cherub, and another wheel *by*
16. the wheels went *by them:*
— turned not *from beside them*.
33:30. against thee *by* the walls
39:15. he set up a sign *by it*,
40: 7. *by* the porch of the gate
43: 6. the man stood *by me*.
8. their post *by* my posts,
Dan 8: 7. I saw him come close *unto* the ram,
17. So he came *near* where I stood:
10:13. I remained there *with* the king's
Am. 2: 8. laid to pledge *by* every altar,

אֶצְעָדָה *etz-ġāh-dāh′*, f.

Nu. 31:50. of gold, *chains*, and bracelets,
2Sa. 1:10. *and the bracelet* that (was) on his arm,

אָצַר [*āh-tzar'*],

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 20:17. thy fathers *have laid up in store*
Isa. 39: 6. thy fathers *have laid up in store*

KAL.—*Future.*

Neh 13:13. *And I made treasurers* over

KAL.—*Participle.* Pöel.

Am. 3:10. *who store up* violence

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 23:18. *it shall* not *be treasured*

אֶקְדַּח *ek-daġh'*, m.

Isa. 54:12. and thy gates of *carbuncles*, (lit. stones of *carbuncles*)

אַקּוֹ *ak-kōh*, m.

Deu 14: 5. fallow deer, *and the wild goat*,

אֶרְאֵל [*er-ēhl'*], m.

Isa. 33: 7. *their valiant ones* (marg. *messengers*) shall

אָרַב *āh-rav'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 19:11. *and lie in wait* for him,
Jud. 21:20. Go *and lie in wait* in the vineyards;
Job 31: 9. *I have laid wait* at my
Ps. 59: 3(4). *they lie in wait* for my soul:
Lam 4:19. *they laid wait* for us

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Pro. 12: 6. *to lie in wait* for blood:
Hos. 7: 6. *whiles they lie in wait:*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 9:32. *and lie in wait* in the field:

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 9:34. *and they laid wait* against
43. *and laid wait* in the field,
16: 2. *and laid wait* for him
Ps. 10: 9. *He lieth in wait* secretly as a lion in his den: *he lieth in wait* to catch
Pro. 1:11. *let us lay wait* for blood,
18. *they lay wait* for their (own) blood;
7:12. *lieth in wait* at every corner.
23:28. *She* also *lieth in wait*
24:15. *Lay* not *wait*, O wicked (man),
Mic. 7: 2. *they* all *lie in wait* for blood;

KAL.—*Participle.* Pöel.

Jos. 8: 2. lay thee *an ambush* for the city
4. ye *shall lie in wait*
7. ye shall rise up *from the ambush*,
12. set them *to lie in ambush*
14. *liers in ambush* against him
19. *And the ambush* arose quickly
21. saw that *the ambush* had taken
Jud. 16: 9. *Now* (there were) *men lying in wait*,
12. *And* (there were) *liers in wait*
20:29. Israel set *liers in wait*
33. *and the liers in wait of* Israel
36. they trusted unto *the liers in wait*
37. *And the liers in wait* hasted, and rushed upon Gibeah; and *the liers in wait* drew
38. and *the liers in wait*,
1Sa. 22: 8, 13. *to lie in wait*, as at this day?
Ezr. 8:31. *and of such as lay in wait*
Jer. 51:12. prepare *the ambushes:* (marg. *liers in wait*)
Lam 3:10. He (was) unto me (as) a bear *lying in wait*,

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Jud. 9:25. set *liers in wait* for him
2Ch 20:22. the Lord set *ambushments*,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

1Sa. 15: 5. and *laid wait* in the valley. (marg. *fought* as if derived from רִיב)

אֶרֶב [*eh'-rev*], m.

Job 37: 8. Then the beasts go *into dens*,
38:40. abide in the covert *to lie in wait?*

אֹרֶב [*ōh'-rev*], m.

Jer. 9: 8(7). in heart he layeth *his wait*.

אַרְבֶּה *ar-beh'*, m.

Ex. 10: 4. will I bring *the locusts* into thy
12. the land of Egypt *for the locusts*,
13. the east wind brought *the locusts*.
14. *the locusts* went up over
— there were no such *locusts*
19. which took away *the locusts*,
— there remained not one *locust*
Lev. 11:22. *the locust* after his kind,
Deu 28:38. for *the locust* shall consume it.
Jud. 6: 5. they came as *grasshoppers*
7:12. lay along in the valley *like grasshoppers*
1K. 8:37. blasting, mildew, *locust*,
2Ch 6:28. blasting, or mildew, *locusts*,
Job 39:20. make him afraid *as a grasshopper?*
Ps. 78:46. their labour *unto the locust*.
105:34. He spake, and *the locusts* came,
109:23. up and down *as the locust*.
Pro 30:27. *The locusts* have no king,
Jer. 46:23. they are more *than the grasshoppers*,
Joel 1: 4. hath *the locust* eaten; and that which *the locust* hath left
2:25. that *the locust* hath eaten,
Nah. 3:15. make thyself many *as the locusts*.
17. Thy crowned (are) *as the locusts*,

אֲרֻבָּה *ăroob-bāh'*, f.

Gen 7:11. *and the windows* (marg. *floodgates*) *of*
8: 2. *and the windows of* heaven were stopped,
2K. 7: 2. (if) the Lord would make *windows* in
19. the Lord should make *windows*
Ecc. 12: 3. those that look *out of the windows*
Isa. 24:18. for *the windows* from on high
60: 8. as the doves to *their windows?*
Hos. 13: 3. as the smoke *out of the chimney*.
Mal. 3:10. open you *the windows of* heaven,

אַרְבּוֹת *or-bōhth'*, f.

Isa. 25:11. with *the spoils of* their hands.

אַרְבַּע *ar-baġ'*, f.
אַרְבָּעָה *ar-bāh-ġāh'*, m.

Gen. 2:10. and became *into four* heads.
11:13. after he begat Salah *four* hundred *and*
15. after he begat Eber *four* hundred *and*
16. Eber lived *four* and thirty years,
17. after he begat Peleg *four* hundred *and*
14: 5. *And in* the *four*teenth year came
9. *four* kings with five.
15:13. they shall afflict them *four* hundred
23:15, 16. *four* hundred shekels of silver;
31:41. I served thee *four*teen years
32: 6(7). *and four* hundred men with him.
33: 1. and with him *four* hundred men.
46:22. all the souls (were) *four*teen.
47:24. *and four* parts shall be your own,
Ex. 12: 6. the *four*teenth day of the same month
18. *on the four*teenth day of the month
40, 41. *four* hundred *and* thirty years.
22: 1(21:37). *four* sheep for a sheep.
25:12. thou shalt cast *four* rings

Ex. 25:12. put (them) in the *four* corners
26. thou shalt make for it *four* rings of gold, and put the rings in the *four* corners that (are) *on* the *four* feet
34. *four* bowls made like unto almonds,
26: 2, 8. the breadth of one curtain *four* cubits:
32. *four* pillars of shittim (wood)
— upon *the four* sockets of silver.
27: 2. the *four* corners thereof:
4. shalt thou make *four* brasen rings in the *four* corners thereof.
16. their pillars (shall be) *four*, and their sockets *four*.
28:17. *four* rows of stones:
36: 9. the breadth of one curtain *four* cubits:
15. *four* cubits (was) the breadth
36. *four* pillars (of) shittim (wood),
— *four* sockets of silver.
37: 3, 13. he cast for it *four* rings of gold,
— (to be set) by the *four* corners
13. put the rings upon the *four* corners that (were) *in* the *four* feet
20. *four* bowls made like almonds,
38: 2. made the horns thereof on the *four*
5. he cast *four* rings *for the four* ends
19. their pillars (were) *four*, and their sockets (of) brass *four*;
29. two thousand *and four* hundred shekels.
39:10. *four* rows of stones:
Lev.11:20. All fowls that creep, going upon (all) *four*,
21. creeping thing that goeth upon (all) *four*,
23. flying creeping things, which have *four*
27. all manner of beasts that go on (all) *four*,
42. whatsoever goeth upon (all) *four*,
23: 5. *In* the *four*teenth (day) of the first
Nu. 1:27. threescore and *four*teen thousand and six
29. fifty and *four* thousand *and four* hundred.
31. fifty and seven thousand *and four*
37. thirty and five thousand *and four* hundred.
43. fifty and three thousand *and four*
2: 4. threescore and *four*teen thousand and 600.
6. fifty and *four* thousand *and four* hundred.
8. fifty and seven thousand *and four*
9. 186 thousand *and four* hundred,
16. 151 thousand *and four* hundred and fifty,
23. thirty and five thousand *and four*
30. fifty and three thousand *and four*
7: 7. Two wagons and *four* oxen
8. *four* wagons and eight oxen
85. two thousand *and four* hundred (shekels),
88. twenty *and four* bullocks,
9: 3. *In* the *four*teenth day of this month,
5. *on* the *four*teenth day of the first month
11. The *four*teenth day of the second month
16:49(17:14). *four*teen thousand and seven
25: 9. twenty and *four* thousand.
26:25. threescore and *four* thousand and 300.
43. threescore and *four* thousand *and four*
47. fifty and three thousand *and four* hundred.
50. forty and five thousand *and four*
28:16. *in* the *four*teenth day of the first
29:13. *four*teen lambs of the first year;
15. each lamb *of the four*teen lambs:
17, 20, 23, 26, 29, 32. *four*teen lambs of the
Deu. 3:11. *and four* cubits the breadth
22:12. the *four* quarters of thy vesture,
Jos. 5:10. kept the passover *on the four*teenth day
15:36 & 18:28. *four*teen cities with their villages:
19: 7. *four* cities and their villages:
21:18, 22, 24, 29, 31, 35, 39 (37). *four* cities.
Jud. 9:34. wait against Shechem in *four* companies.
11:40. to lament the daughter of J. ...*four* days
19: 2. and was there *four* whole months.
20: 2. *four* hundred thousand footmen
17. *four* hundred thousand men
47. abode in the rock Rimmon *four* months.
21:12. *four* hundred young virgins,
1Sa. 4: 2. in the field *about four* thousand men.
22: 2. with him *about four* hundred men.
25:13. after David *about four* hundred men;
27: 7. a full year *and four* months.
30:10. David pursued, he *and four* hundred
17. *four* hundred young men,
2Sa. 21:20. *four and* twenty in number;
22. These *four* were born to the giant in
1K. 6: 1. in the *four* hundred *and* eightieth year
7: 2. *four* rows of cedar pillars,
1K. 7:19. the chapiters...*four* cubits.
27. *four* cubits (was) the length of one base, *and four* cubits the breadth thereof,
30. *And* every base had *four* brasen wheels,
— *and* the *four* corners thereof had
32. *And* under the borders (were) *four* wheels;
34. *And* (there were) *four* undersetters to the *four* corners of one base:
38. every laver was *four* cubits:
42. *four* hundred pomegranates
8:65. seven days and seven days, (even) *four*teen days.
9:28. gold, *four* hundred and twenty talents,
10:26. a thousand *and four* hundred chariots,
15:33. twenty *and four* years.
18:19. the prophets of Baal *four* hundred and fifty, and the prophets of the groves *four* hundred,
22. Baal's prophets (are) *four* hundred and
33(34). Fill *four* barrels with water,
22: 6. *about four* hundred men,
41. in the *fourth* year of Ahab
2K. 7: 3. *And* there were *four* leprous men
14:13. unto the corner gate, *four* hundred cubits.
18:13. *Now in* the *four*teenth year of king
1Ch. 3: 5. Shimea, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon, *four*,
5:18. *four and* forty thousand 760,
7: 1. Tola, and Puah, Jashub, and Shimrom, *four*.
7. twenty and two thousand and thirty *and four*.
9:24. *In four* quarters were the porters,
26. the *four* chief porters,
12:26. *four* thousand and six hundred.
20: 6. whose fingers and toes (were) *four and*
21: 5. *four* hundred threescore and ten thousand men
20. *and* his *four* sons with him hid themselves.
23: 4. twenty *and four* thousand (were) to set
5. *Moreover four* thousand (were) porters; *and four* thousand praised the Lord with the instruments
10. These *four* (were) the sons of Shimei.
12. Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, *four*.
24:13. the *four*teenth to Jeshebeab,
18. the *four* and twentieth to Maaziah.
25: 5. God gave to Heman *four*teen sons
21. *The four*teenth *to* Mattithiah,
31. The *four* and twentieth to Romamti-ezer,
26:17. northward *four* a day, southward *four* a
18. *four* at the causeway,
27: 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15. twenty *and four* thousand.
2Ch. 1:14. a thousand *and four* hundred chariots,
3: 2. in the *fourth* year of his reign.
4:13. *four* hundred pomegranates
8:18. *four* hundred and fifty talents
9:25. Solomon had *four* thousand stalls
13: 3. *four* hundred thousand chosen men:
21. Abijah...married *four*teen wives,
18: 5. of prophets *four* hundred men,
25:23. to the corner gate, *four* hundred cubits.
30:15. killed the passover *on* the *four*teenth
35: 1. *on* the *four*teenth (day) of the first
Ezr. 1:10. silver basons...*four* hundred and ten,
11. and of silver (were) five thousand *and four* hundred.
2: 7. of Elam, 1250 *and four*.
15. children of Adin, *four* hundred fifty *and four*.
31. of the other Elam, 1250 *and four*.
40. children of Hodaviah, seventy *and four*.
64. forty and two thousand (lit. *four* ten thousands, &c.)
67. Their camels, *four* hundred thirty and
6:19. kept the passover upon the *four*teenth
Neh. 6: 4. they sent unto me *four* times
7:12. of Elam, 1250 *and four*.
23. of Bezai, three hundred twenty *and four*.
34. of the other Elam, 1250 *and four*.
43. the children of Hodevah, seventy *and four*.
66. congregation together (was) forty and two thousand (lit. *four* ten thousands, &c.)
69. camels, *four* hundred thirty and five:
9: 1. in the twenty *and fourth* day

Neh 11: 6. *four* hundred threescore and eight valiant men.
18. in the holy city (were) 280 *and four*.
Est. 9:15. on the *four*teenth day also of the month
17. *on* the *four*teenth day of the same
18. *and on* the *four*teenth thereof;
19, 21. the *four*teenth day of the month
Job 1:19. smote the *four* corners of the house,
42:12. he had *four*teen thousand sheep,
16. and his sons' sons, (even) *four*
Pro. 30:15. *four* (things) say not, (It is) enough:
18. *yea, four* which I know not:
21. *four* (which) it cannot bear:
24. *four* (things which are) little
29. *yea, four* are comely in going:
Isa. 11:12. *from* the *four* corners of the earth.
17: 6. *four* (or) five in the outmost
36: 1. *in* the *four*teenth year of king Hezekiah,
Jer. 15: 3. I will appoint over them *four* kinds,
36:23. when Jehudi had read three *or four* leaves,
49:36. I bring the *four* winds *from* the *four*
52:21. the thickness thereof (was) *four* fingers:
30. the persons (were) *four* thousand and 600.
Eze. 1: 5. the likeness of *four* living creatures.
6. *And* every one had *four* faces, *and* every one had *four* wings.
8. *four* sides; and *they four had* their faces
10. *they four had* the face of a man,
— *they four had* the face of an ox
— *they four* also *had* the face of an eagle.
15. *with* his *four* faces.
16. *they four had* one likeness:
17. they went upon their *four* sides:
18. full of eyes round *about them four*.
7: 2. the *four* corners of the land.
10: 9. the *four* wheels by the cherubims,
10. *they four had* one likeness,
11. they went upon their *four* sides;
12. the wheels that *they four had*.
14. *And* every one had *four* faces:
21. Every one had *four* faces apiece (lit. *four, four* faces to one), *and* every one *four* wings;
14:21. when I send my *four* sore judgments
37: 9. Come *from* the *four* winds, O breath,
40: 1. *in* the *four*teenth year
41. *Four* tables (were) on this side, *and four* tables on that side,
42. *And* the *four* tables (were) of hewn
41: 5. the breadth of (every) side chamber, *four*
42:20. He measured it *by* the *four* sides:
43:14. to the greater settle (shall be) *four*
15. the altar (shall be) *four* cubits; and from the altar and upward (shall be) *four*
16. square in the *four* squares thereof.
17. the settle (shall be) *four*teen (cubits) long and *four*teen broad *in* the *four* squares thereof;
20. on the *four* horns of it, and on the *four*
45:19. upon the *four* corners of the settle
21. *in* the *four*teenth day of the month,
46:21. the *four* corners of the court;
22. *In* the *four* corners of the court
— *these four* corners (were) *of* one measure.
23. round about *them four*,
48:16, 16, 16, 16, 30, 32, 33, 34. side *four* thousand *and* five hundred,
Dan. 1:17. *these four* children,
8: 8. came up *four* notable ones *toward* the *four* winds
22. whereas *four* stood up for it, *four* kingdoms shall stand up
10: 4. in the *four and* twentieth day
11: 4. *toward* the *four* winds of heaven;
Am. 1: 3, 6, 9, 11, 13 & 2:1, 4, 6. For three transgressions...and for *four*,
Hag. 1:15. In the *four and* twentieth day
2:10, 20. the *four and* twentieth (day) of the
18. from the *four* and twentieth day
Zec. 1: 7. Upon the *four and* twentieth day
18(2:1). saw, and behold *four* horns.
20(2:3). the Lord shewed me *four* carpenters,
2: 6(10). *as* the *four* winds of the heaven,
6: 1. there came *four* chariots
5. the *four* spirits of the heavens,
7: 1. in the *fourth* year of king Darius,
— *in the fourth* (day) of the ninth

אַרְבַּע *ar-bag*, f.
אַרְבָּעָה *ar-bāh-gāh'*, m. Ch.

Ezr. 6:17. *four* hundred lambs;
Dan. 3:25. Lo, I see *four* men loose, walking
7: 2. the *four* winds of the heaven strove
3. *And four* great beasts came up from
6. upon the back of it *four* wings of a fowl; the beast had *also four* heads;
17. great beasts, which are *four*, (are) *four* kings,

אַרְבָּעִים *ar-bāh-geem'*.

Gen 5:13. Cainan lived...eight hundred and *forty*
7: 4, 12. *forty* days *and forty* nights;
17. the flood was *forty* days upon
8: 6. at the end of *forty* days,
18:28. If I find there *forty* and five,
29. there shall be *forty* found there.
— I will not do (it) for *forty*'s sake.
25:20. Isaac was *forty* years old
26:34. Esau was *forty* years old
32:15(16). *forty* kine, and ten bulls,
47:28. of J. was an hundred *forty and* seven
50: 3. *forty* days were fulfilled
Ex. 16:35. did eat manna *forty* years,
24:18. in the mount *forty* days *and forty* nights.
26:19. thou shalt make *forty* sockets
21. *And* their *forty* sockets (of) silver;
34:28. there with the L. *forty* days *and forty*
36:24. *And forty* sockets of silver
26. *And* their *forty* sockets of silver;
Lev. 25: 8. be unto thee *forty and* nine years.
Nu. 1:21. *forty and* six thousand and five hundred.
23. *forty and* five thousand six hundred and
33. *forty* thousand and five hundred.
41. *forty* and one thousand and five hundred.
2:11. (were) *forty and* six thousand and 500.
15. *forty and* five thousand and 650.
19. *forty* thousand and five hundred.
28. *forty and* one thousand and five hundred.
13:25. searching of the land after *forty* days.
14:33. wander in the wilderness *forty* years,
34. searched the land, (even) *forty* days,
— bear your iniquities, (even) *forty* years,
26: 7. numbered of them were *forty and* three thousand and 730.
18. *forty* thousand and five hundred.
41. *forty and* five thousand and six hundred.
50. *forty and* five thousand and four hundred.
32:13. wander in the wilderness *forty* years,
33:38. and died there, in *the fortieth* year
35: 6. ye shall add *forty* and two cities.
7. (shall be) *forty* and eight cities:
Deu. 1: 3. *in* the *fortieth* year,
2: 7. these *forty* years the Lord thy God
8: 2. led thee these *forty* years in the wilderness,
4. neither did thy foot swell, these *forty*
9: 9, 11, 18. *forty* days *and forty* nights,
25. *forty* days and *forty* nights, as I fell
10:10. *forty* days *and forty* nights; and the Lord
25: 3. *Forty* stripes he may give him,
29: 5(4). I have led you *forty* years
Jos. 4:13. *About forty* thousand prepared for war
5: 6. walked *forty* years in the wilderness,
14: 7. *Forty* years old (was) I
10. these *forty* and five years,
21:41(39). *forty* and eight cities
Jud. 3:11. the land had rest *forty* years.
5: 8. *among forty* thousand in Israel?
31. the land had rest *forty* years.
8:28. the country was in quietness *forty* years
12: 6. of the Ephraimites *forty* and two thousand.
14. *forty* sons and thirty nephews,
13: 1. into the hand of the Philistines *forty* years.
1Sa. 4:18. judged Israel *forty* years.
17:16. and presented himself *forty* days.
2Sa. 2:10. Ish-bosheth Saul's son (was) *forty* years
5: 4. he reigned *forty* years.
10:18. *and forty* thousand horsemen,
15: 7. it came to pass after *forty* years,
1K. 2:11. that David reigned over Israel (were) *forty* years:

1K. 4:26(5:6). Solomon had *forty* thousand stalls
6:17. *And* the house,...was *forty* cubits (long).
7: 3. that (lay) on *forty* five pillars,
38. one laver contained *forty* baths:
11:42. over all Israel (was) *forty* years.
14:21. Rehoboam (was) *forty* and one years old
15:10. *And forty* and one years reigned he in
19: 8. went in the strength of that meat *forty* days *and forty* nights
2K. 2:24. tare *forty* and two children
8: 9. good thing of Damascus, *forty* camels'
10:14. two and *forty* men;
12: 1(2). *and forty* years reigned he in Jerusalem.
14:23. (reigned) *forty* and one years.
1Ch. 5:18. four and *forty* thousand 760,
12:36. expert in war, *forty* thousand.
19:18. *and forty* thousand footmen,
26:31. In the *fortieth* year of the reign of David
29:27. the time that he reigned over Israel (was) *forty* years;
2Ch. 9:30. in Jerusalem over all Israel *forty* years.
12:13. Rehoboam (was) one and *forty* years old
16:13. Asa...died in the one and *fortieth* year
22: 2. *Forty* and two years old (was) Ahaziah
24: 1. *and* he reigned *forty* years in Jerusalem.
Ezr. 2: 8. of Zattu, nine hundred *forty* and five.
10. of Bani, six hundred *forty* and two.
24. The children of Azmaveth, *forty* and two.
25. seven hundred *and forty* and three.
34. of Jericho, three hundred *forty* and five.
38. of Pashur, a thousand two hundred *forty* and seven.
66. their mules, two hundred *forty* and five;
Neh. 5:15. *forty* shekels of silver;
7:13. of Zattu, eight hundred *forty* and five.
15. of Binnui, six hundred *forty* and eight.
28. The men of Beth-azmaveth, *forty* and
29. The men of K., ...seven hundred *forty*
36. of Jericho, three hundred *forty* and five.
41. of Pashur, 1200 *forty* and seven.
44. of Asaph, an hundred *forty* and eight.
62. the children of N., six hundred *forty* and
67. they had 200 *forty* and five singing men
68. their mules, two hundred *forty* and five:
9:21. *Yea, forty* years didst thou sustain them
11:13. of the fathers, two hundred *forty* and two:
Job 42:16. lived Job an hundred *and forty* years,
Ps. 95:10. *Forty* years long was I grieved
Jer. 52:30. seven hundred *forty* and five persons:
Eze. 4: 6. iniquity of the house of Judah *forty* days:
29:11. neither shall it be inhabited *forty* years.
12. shall be desolate *forty* years:
13. At the end of *forty* years
41: 2. the length thereof, *forty* cubits:
46:22. courts joined of *forty* (cubits) long
Am. 2:10. led you *forty* years
5:25. offerings in the wilderness *forty* years,
Jon. 3: 4. Yet *forty* days, and Nineveh shall be

אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם *ar-bag-tah'-yim'*.

2Sa.12: 6. he shall restore the lamb *fourfold*,

אָרַג [*āh-rag'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Jud.16:13. If *thou weavest* the seven locks
Isa. 59: 5. and *weave* the spider's web:

KAL.—*Participle.* Pōel.

Ex. 28:32. it shall have a binding of *woven* work (lit. work of *the weaver*)
35:35. in fine linen, *and of the weaver*,
39:22. the robe of the ephod (of) *woven* work, (lit. work of *the weaver*),
27. (of) *woven* work for Aaron,
1Sa.17: 7. his spear (was) like a *weaver*'s beam;
2Sa.21:19. the son of Jaare-*oregim*,
— whose spear (was) like a *weaver*'s beam.
2K. 23: 7. where the women *wove* hangings
1Ch.11:23. a spear like a *weaver*'s beam;
1Ch.20: 5. spear staff (was) like a *weaver*'s beam.
Isa. 19: 9. *and they that weave* networks,
38:12. I have cut off *like a weaver* my life:

אֶרֶג *ēh'-reg*, m.

Jud.16:14. went away with the pin of *the beam*,
Job 7: 6. swifter than *a weaver's shuttle*,

אַרְגָּמָן *ar-g'vāhn'*, m.

2Ch. 2:7(6). in iron, *and in purple*,

אַרְגְּוָנָא *ar-g'vāh-nāh*, Ch. m. emph.

Dan 5: 7. shall be clothed with *scarlet*, (marg. or, *purple*)
16. thou shalt be clothed with *scarlet*,
29. they clothed Daniel with *scarlet*,

אַרְגָּז *ar-gāhz'*, m.

1Sa. 6: 8. *in a coffer* by the side thereof;
11. *the coffer* with the mice of gold
15. *the coffer* that (was) with it,

אַרְגָּמָן *ar-gāh-māhn'*, m.

Ex. 25: 4 & 26:1, 31, 36 & 27:16. blue, *and purple*, and scarlet,
28: 5. blue, and *purple*, and scarlet,
6, 15, 33. blue, *and* (of) *purple*,
8 & 35:6. blue, *and purple*, and scarlet,
35:25. of blue, and of *purple*, (and) of scarlet,
35. in blue, *and in purple*,
36: 8, 35, 37 & 38:18. blue, *and purple*, and scarlet:
38:23. *and in purple*, and in scarlet,
39: 1. the blue, *and purple*, and scarlet,
2. blue, *and purple*, and scarlet,
3. in the blue, and in *the purple*,
5, 8, 24, 29. blue, *and purple*, and scarlet,
Nu. 4:13. spread a *purple* cloth thereon:
Jud. 8:26. and *purple* raiment
2Ch. 2:14(13). in timber, *in purple*,
3:14. blue, *and purple*, and crimson,
Est. 1: 6 & 8:15. fine linen *and purple*
Pro.31:22. her clothing (is) silk *and purple*.
Cant 3:10. the covering of it (of) *purple*,
7:5(6). the hair of thine head *like purple*;
Jer. 10: 9. blue *and purple* (is) their clothing:
Eze.27: 7. blue *and purple* from the isles (marg. purple *and scarlet*)
16. *purple*, and broidered work,

אָרָה [*āh-rāh'*],

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 80:12(13). *so* that all they which pass by the way *do pluck her?*
Cant 5: 1. *I have gathered* my myrrh

אֲרוּ *ăroo*, interj. Ch.

Dan 7: 2. *and, behold*, the four winds of the heaven
5. *And behold* another beast,
6. *and lo* another, like a leopard,
7. *and behold* a fourth beast,
13. *and, behold*, (one) like the Son of man

אֲרוּכָה & אֲרֻכָה *ăroo-ḵhāh'*, f.

2Ch.24:13. the work was *perfected* (marg. the *healing* went up upon the work)
Neh. 4: 7(1). the walls of Jerusalem were *made up*, (lit. *healing* went up to the walls)
Isa. 58: 8. *and thine health* shall spring

Jer. 8:22. why then is not *the health of* the
30:17. For I will restore *health* unto thee,
33: 6. I will bring it *health* and cure,

אָרֹן & אָרֹן *ār-rōhn'*, c.

Gen50:26. he was put *in a coffin* in Egypt.
Ex. 25:10. they shall make *an ark* (of) shittim wood:
14. into the rings by the sides of *the ark*, that *the ark* may be borne
15. shall be in the rings of *the ark:*
16. thou shalt put into *the ark*
21. the mercy seat above upon *the ark;* and in *the ark* thou shalt put
22. which (are) upon *the ark of* the
26:33. within the vail *the ark of* the
34. upon *the ark of* the testimony
30: 6. that (is) by *the ark of* the testimony,
26. therewith, and *the ark of* the testimony,
31: 7. *the ark* of the testimony,
35:12. *The ark*, and the staves thereof,
37: 1. Bezaleel made *the ark*
5. the sides of *the ark*, to bear *the ark.*
39:35. *The ark of* the testimony, and the
40: 3. thou shalt put therein *the ark of* the testimony, and cover *the ark* with the vail.
5. before *the ark of* the testimony,
20. put the testimony into *the ark*, and set the staves on *the ark*, and put the mercy seat above upon *the ark:*
21. he brought *the ark* into the tabernacle,
— covered *the ark of* the testimony;
Lev.16: 2. which (is) upon *the ark;*
Nu. 3:31. their charge (shall be) *the ark*,
4: 5. cover *the ark of* testimony with it:
7:89. the mercy seat that (was) upon *the ark of*
10:33. *and the ark of* the covenant
35. when *the ark* set forward,
14:44. *nevertheless the ark of* the covenant
Deu10: 1. make thee *an ark of* wood.
2. thou shalt put them *in the ark.*
3. made *an ark* (*of*) shittim wood,
5. put the tables *in the ark*
8. to bear *the ark of* the covenant
31: 9. which bare *the ark of* the covenant
25. which bare *the ark of* the covenant
26. the side of *the ark of* the covenant
Jos. 3: 3. When ye see *the ark of* the covenant
6. Take up *the ark of* the covenant,
— they took up *the ark of* the covenant,
8. that bear *the ark of* the covenant,
11. Behold, *the ark of* the covenant
13. that bear *the ark of* the Lord,
14. the priests bearing *the ark*
15. as they that bare *the ark*
— 17. the priests that bare *the ark*
4: 5. Pass over before *the ark of*
7. before *the ark of* the covenant
9. which bare *the ark of* the covenant
10. the priests which bare *the ark*
11. that *the ark of* the Lord passed over,
16. the priests that bear *the ark of*
18. when the priests that bare *the ark of*
6: 4. seven priests shall bear before *the ark*
6. Take up *the ark of* the covenant.
— 7, 13. before *the ark of* the Lord.
8. *and the ark of* the covenant
9. the rereward came after *the ark*,
11. *the ark of* the Lord compassed the city,
12. the priests took up *the ark of*
13. but the rereward came after *the ark of*
7: 6. before *the ark of* the Lord
8:33. stood on this side *the ark*
— which bare *the ark of* the covenant
Ju. 20:27. *the ark of* the covenant of God
1Sa. 3: 3. where *the ark of* God (was),
4: 3. Let us fetch *the ark of* the
4. bring from thence *the ark of*
— there with *the ark of* the covenant
5. when *the ark of* the covenant
6. that *the ark of* the Lord was come
11. *And the ark of* God was taken;
13. his heart trembled for *the ark of*
17. *and the ark of* God is taken.
18. he made mention of *the ark of*
1Sa. 4:19. that *the ark of* God was taken,
21. because *the ark of* God was taken,
22. for *the ark of* God is taken.
5: 1. the Philistines took *the ark of* God,
2. When the Philistines took *the ark of*
3, 4. before *the ark of* the Lord.
7, 8, 8. *The ark of* the God of Israel
8. What shall we do *with the ark of*
10. Therefore they sent *the ark of*
— as *the ark of* God came to Ekron,
— They have brought about *the ark of*
11. Send away *the ark of* the God of
6: 1. *the ark of* the Lord was in the country
2. What shall we do *to the ark of*
3. If ye send away *the ark of*
8. take *the ark of* the Lord,
11. they laid *the ark of* the Lord
13. saw *the ark*, and rejoiced to see
15. the Levites took down *the ark of*
18. whereon they set down *the ark of*
19. because they had looked *into the ark of*
21. Philistines have brought again the *ark of*
7: 1. fetched up *the ark of* the Lord,
— Eleazar his son to keep *the ark of*
2. while *the ark* abode in Kirjath-jearim,
14:18. Bring hither *the ark of* God. For *the ark of* God was at that time
2Sa. 6: 2. bring up from thence *the ark of* God,
3. they set *the ark of* God upon a new cart,
4. accompanying *the ark of* God: and Ahio went before *the ark.*
6. put forth (his hand) to *the ark of* God,
7. there he died by *the ark of* God.
9. How shall *the ark of* the Lord
10. David would not remove *the ark of*
11. *the ark of* the Lord continued
12. because of *the ark of* God. So David went and brought up *the ark of*
13. when they that bare *the ark of*
15. brought up *the ark of* the Lord
16. as *the ark of* the Lord came
17. they brought in *the ark of* the Lord,
7: 2. *but the ark of* God dwelleth within
11:11. *The ark*, and Israel, and Judah,
15:24. *the ark of* the covenant of God: and they set down *the ark of* God;
25. Carry back *the ark of* God
29. carried *the ark of* God again
1K. 2:26. because thou barest *the ark of*
3:15. stood before *the ark of* the covenant
6:19. set there *the ark of* the covenant
8: 1. bring up *the ark of* the covenant
3. the priests took up *the ark.*
4. they brought up *the ark of* the Lord,
5. with him before *the ark*,
6. the priests brought in *the ark of*
7. *the ark*, and the cherubims covered *the ark*
9. nothing *in the ark* save the two tables
21. I have set there a place *for the ark*,
2K. 12: 9(10). Jehoiada the priest took a *chest*,
10(11). much money *in the chest*,
1Ch. 6:31(16). after that *the ark* had rest.
13: 3. let us bring again *the ark of*
5. bring *the ark of* God from Kirjath-jearim.
6. to bring up thence *the ark of* God
7. they carried *the ark of* God
9. put forth his hand to hold *the ark;*
10. because he put his hand to *the ark:*
12. How shall I bring *the ark of*
13. David brought not *the ark*
14. *the ark of* God remained
15: 1. prepared a place *for the ark of* God,
2. None ought to carry *the ark of* God
— the Lord chosen to carry *the ark of*
3, 14. to bring up *the ark of* the Lord
12. may bring up *the ark of* the Lord
15. the Levites bare *the ark of* God
23, 24. doorkeepers *for the ark.*
24. with the trumpets before *the ark of*
25. bring up *the ark of* the covenant
26. helped the Levites that bare *the ark of*
27. the Levites that bare *the ark*,
28. Thus all Israel brought up *the ark of*
29. *the ark of* the covenant of the Lord
16: 1. they brought *the ark of* God,
4. Levites to minister before *the ark of*
6. 37. before *the ark of* the covenant

1Ch.16:37. to minister before *the ark* continually,
17: 1. *but the ark of* the covenant of the Lord
22:19. to bring *the ark of* the covenant
28: 2. an house of rest *for the ark of*
18. covered *the ark of* the covenant
2Ch. 1: 4. But *the ark of* God had David
5: 2. to bring up *the ark of* the covenant
4. the Levites took up *the ark.*
5. they brought up *the ark,*
6. assembled unto him before *the ark,*
7. the priests brought in *the ark of*
8. *the ark,* and the cherubims covered *the ark*
9. were seen from *the ark*
10. nothing *in the ark* save the two tables
6:11. in it have I put *the ark,*
41. *and the ark of* thy strength:
8:11. whereunto *the ark of* the Lord hath
24: 8. they made a *chest,* and set it without
10. cast *into the chest,*
11. *the chest* was brought unto the king's office
— came and emptied *the chest,*
35: 3. Put *the* holy *ark* in the house
Ps.132: 8. thou, *and the ark of* thy strength.
Jer. 3:16. *The ark of* the covenant of the Lord:

אֲרֻוֹת *oo-rāh-vōhth'*, & אֲרִיוֹת *[oo-rāh-yōhth']*, f. pl.

1K. 4:26(5:6). had forty thousand *stalls of* horses
2Ch. 9:25. had four thousand *stalls for* horses
32:28. *and stalls* for all manner of beasts,

אֶרֶז *eh'-rez*, m.

Lev.14: 4, 49. *cedar* wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:
6. *the cedar* wood, and the scarlet,
51. he shall take *the cedar* wood,
52. with *the cedar* wood,
Nu. 19: 6. the priest shall take *cedar* wood,
24: 6. *as cedar trees* beside the waters.
Jud. 9:15. devour *the cedars of* Lebanon.
2Sa. 5:11. *cedar* trees, and carpenters,
7: 2. I dwell in an house of *cedar,*
7. build ye not me an house of *cedar?*
1K. 4:33(5:13). from *the cedar tree* that (is) in Lebanon
5: 6(20). that they hew me *cedar trees*
8(22). concerning timber of *cedar,*
10(24). Hiram gave Solomon *cedar* trees
6: 9. with beams and boards *of cedar.*
10. on the house with timber of *cedar.*
15. within with boards of *cedar,*
16. the walls with boards of *cedar:*
18. *And the cedar* of the house
— all (was) *cedar;* there was no stone
20. covered the altar (which was of) *cedar.*
36. a row of *cedar* beams.
7: 2. upon four rows of *cedar* pillars, with *cedar* beams upon the pillars.
3. covered *with cedar* above
7. covered *with cedar* from one side
11. hewed stones, *and cedars.*
12. a row of *cedar* beams,
9:11. furnished Solomon with *cedar* trees
10:27. *cedars* made he (to be) as
2K. 14: 9. sent to *the cedar* that (was) in Lebanon,
19:23. cut down *the* tall *cedar trees thereof,*
1Ch.14: 1. timber of *cedars,* with masons
17: 1. I dwell in an house of *cedars,*
6. have ye not built me an house of *cedars?*
22: 4. Also *cedar* trees in abundance:
— brought much *cedar* wood to David.
2Ch. 1:15. *cedar trees* made he as
2: 3(2). didst send him *cedars* to build
8(7). Send me also *cedar* trees,
9:27. *cedar trees* made he as the
25:18. sent to *the cedar* that (was) in Lebanon,
Ezr. 3: 7. to bring *cedar* trees from Lebanon
Job 40:17. He moveth his tail like *a cedar:*
Ps. 29: 5. the Lord breaketh *the cedars;* yea, the Lord breaketh *the cedars of*
80:10(11). (were like) *the* goodly *cedars.*
92:12(13). he shall grow *like a cedar*
Ps.104:16. *the cedars of* Lebanon,
148: 9. fruitful trees, and all *cedars:*
Cant.1:17. The beams of our house (are) *cedar,*
5:15. excellent *as the cedars.*
8: 9. inclose her with boards of *cedar.*
Isa. 2:13. upon all *the cedars of* Lebanon,
9:10(9). *but* we will change (them into) *cedars.*
14: 8. *the cedars of* Lebanon,
37:24. cut down *the* tall *cedars thereof,*
41:19. plant in the wilderness *the cedar,*
44:14. He heweth him down *cedars,*
Jer.22: 7. shall cut down *thy* choice *cedars,*
14. cieled *with cedar,* and painted
15. thou closest (thyself) *in cedar?*
23. that makest thy nest *in the cedars,*
Eze.17: 3. took the highest branch of *the cedar:*
22. the highest branch of *the* high *cedar,*
23. be *a* goodly *cedar:*
27: 5. they have taken *cedars* from
31: 3. the Assyrian (was) *a cedar*
8. *The cedars* in the garden of God
Am. 2: 9. like the height of *the cedars,*
Zec.11: 1. that the fire may devour *thy cedars.*
2. for *the cedar* is fallen;

אֲרָזָה *ar-zāh'*, f.

Zep. 2:14. he shall uncover *the cedar work.*

אֲרֻזִּים *ăroo-zeem'*, adj.

Eze.27:24. bound with cords, *and made of cedar,*

אָרַח *āh-raġh'*,

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 34: 8. *Which goeth* in company

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Gen37:25. *a company of* Ishmeelites came
Jud.19:17. he saw a *wayfaring* man
2Sa.12: 4. to dress *for the wayfaring man*
Isa. 21:13. *O ye travelling companies of* Dedanim.
Jer. 9: 2(1). a lodging place of *wayfaring men;*
14: 8. *and as a wayfaring man*

אֹרַח *ōh'-raġh*, com.

Gen18:11. after *the manner of* women.
49:17. an adder in *the path,*
Jud. 5: 6. *the highways* were unoccupied, and the travellers walked through by*ways.*
Job 6:18. *The paths of* their way are turned
19. *The troops of* Tema looked,
8:13. *the paths of* all that forget God;
13:27. lookest narrowly unto all *my paths;*
16:22. *then* I shall go *the way* (whence)
19: 8. He hath fenced up *my way*
22:15. Hast thou marked *the* old *way*
30:12. *the ways of* their destruction.
31:32. I opened my doors *to the traveller.* (marg. *way*)
33:11. he marketh all *my paths.*
34:11. *and* cause every man to find *according to* (his) *ways.*
Ps. 8: 8(9). passeth through *the paths of* the seas.
16:11. Thou wilt shew me *the path of* life:
17: 4. *the paths of* the destroyer.
19: 5(6). as a strong man to run *a race.*
25: 4. teach me *thy paths.*
10. All *the paths of* the Lord (are) mercy
27:11. lead me *in a* plain *path,*
44:18(19). have our steps declined from *thy way;*
119: 9. shall a young man cleanse *his way?*
15. have respect unto *thy ways.*
101. refrained my feet from every evil *way,*
104. therefore I hate every false *way.*

Ps 119:128. I hate every false *way*.
139: 3. Thou compassest *my path*
142: 3(4). *In the way* wherein I walked
Pro. 1:19. *the ways of* every one that is greedy
2: 8. He keepeth *the paths of* judgment,
13. Who leave *the paths of* uprightness,
15. *Whose ways* (are) crooked, (lit. who *their ways*)
19. neither take they hold of *the paths of*
20. *and* keep *the paths of* the righteous.
8: 6. he shall direct *thy paths*.
4:14. Enter not into the *path of* the
18. *But the path of* the just
5: 6. Lest thou shouldest ponder *the path of*
8:20. I lead *in the way of* righteousness,
9:15. passengers who go right on *their ways:*
10:17. He (is in) *the way of* life
12:28. *In the way of* righteousness
15:10. unto him that forsaketh *the way:*
19. *but the way of* the righteous (is) made plain.
24. *The way of* life (is) above
17:23. to pervert *the ways of* judgment.
22:25. Lest thou learn *his ways*,
Isa. 2: 3. we will walk *in his paths:*
3:12. destroy the way of *thy paths*.
26: 7. *The way of* the just (is) uprightness:
8. *in the way of* thy judgments,
30:11. Get you out of *the way*,
33: 8. the *way*faring man ceaseth: (lit. passer of *the way*)
40:14. taught him *in the path of*
41: 3. by *the way* (that) he had not gone
Joel 2: 7. they shall not break *their ranks:*
Mic. 4: 2. we will walk *in his paths:*

אָרְחָא [*or-ġhah'*], f. Ch.

Dan 4:37(34). *and his ways* judgment:
5:23. and whose (are) all *thy ways*,

אָרְחָה see אֹרַח

אֲרֻחָה *ăroo-ġhah'*, f.

2K. 25:30. *And his allowance* (was) *a* continual *allowance*
Pro. 15:17. Better (is) *a dinner of* herbs
Jer. 40: 5. captain of the guard gave him *victuals*
52:34. *And* (for) *his diet*, there was a continual *diet* given

אֲרִי & אַרְיֵה *ăree* & *ar-yēh'*, m.

Gen 49: 9. Judah (is) a *lion*'s whelp:
— he couched *as a lion*,
Nu. 23:24. *and* lift up himself *as a young lion:*
24: 9. he lay down *as a lion*,
Deu 33:22. Dan (is) *a lion*'s whelp:
Jud. 14: 5. a young *lion* roared against him. (lit. whelp of *lions*)
8. to see the carcase of *the lion:*
— honey in the carcase of *the lion*.
9. honey out of the carcase of *the lion*.
18. what (is) stronger *than a lion?*
1Sa. 17:34. there came *a lion*, and a bear,
36. Thy servant slew both *the lion*
37. out of the paw of *the lion*,
2Sa. 1:23. they were stronger *than lions*.
17:10. whose heart (is) as the heart of *a lion*,
23:20. he went down also and slew *a lion*
1K. 7:29. (were) between the ledges (were) *lions*,
— beneath *the lions* and oxen
36. he graved cherubims, *lions*,
10:19. two *lions* stood beside the stays.
20. twelve *lions* stood there
13:24. *a lion* met him by the way,
— *the lion also* stood by the carcase.
25. *the lion* standing by the carcase:
26. delivered him *unto the lion*,
1K. 13:28. *and the lion* standing by the carcase: *the lion* had not eaten the carcase,
20:36. *a lion* shall slay thee.
— *a lion* found him, and slew him.
2K. 17:25. the Lord sent *lions* among them,
26. he hath sent *lions* among them,
1Ch 11:22. slew *a lion* in a pit in a snowy day.
12: 8. whose faces (were like) the faces of *lions*,
2Ch 9.18. two *lions* standing by the stays:
19. twelve *lions* stood there
Job 4:10. The roaring of *the lion*,
Ps. 7: 2(3). Lest he tear my soul *like a lion*,
10: 9. lieth in wait secretly *as a lion*
17:12. Like *as a lion* (that) is greedy
22:13(14). ravening and *a* roaring *lion*.
16(17). *they pierced* (lit. *like a lion*) my hands
21(22). Save me from *the lion*'s mouth:
Pro. 22:13. (There is) *a lion* without,
26:13. *a lion* (is) in the streets.
28:15. *a* roaring *lion*, and a ranging bear;
Ecc. 9: 4. a living dog is better than *a* dead *lion*.
Cant. 4: 8. from *the lions*' dens,
Isa. 11: 7. *and the lion* shall eat straw
15: 9. *lions* upon him that escapeth
21: 8. he cried, *A lion* (marg. *as a lion*): My lord,
31: 4. Like as *the lion* and the
35: 9. No *lion* shall be there,
38:13. *as a lion*, so will he break
65:25. *and the lion* shall eat straw
Jer. 2:30. *like a* destroying *lion*.
4: 7. *The lion* is come up from his
5: 6. *a lion* out of the forest shall slay them,
12: 8. Mine heritage is unto me *as a lion*
49:19 & 50:44. he shall come up *like a lion*
50:17. *the lions* have driven (him) away:
51:38. they shall yell as *lions*' whelps.
Lam. 3:10. (as) *a lion* in secret places.
Eze. 1:10. the face of *a lion*, on the right side:
10:14. the third the face of *a lion*,
19: 2. she lay down among *lions*,
6. went up and down among *the lions*,
22:25. *like a* roaring *lion*
Hos. 11:10. he shall roar *like a lion:*
Joel 1: 6. whose teeth (are) the teeth of *a lion*,
Am. 3: 4. Will *a lion* roar in the forest,
8. *The lion* hath roared,
12. out of the mouth of *the lion*
5:19. if a man did flee from *a lion*,
Mic. 5: 8(7). in the midst of many people *as a lion*
Nah 2:11(12). Where (is) the dwelling of *the lions*,
—(—). where *the lion*, (even) the old lion, walked, (and) *the lion*'s whelp, and none
12(13). *The lion* did tear in pieces
Zep 3: 3. princes within her (are) roaring *lions;*

אֲרִיאֵל אַרְאֵל & אֲרִאֵל *ăree-ēhl'*, m.

2Sa. 23:20. he slew two *lionlike men of* Moab: (marg. *lions of God*)
1Ch 11:22. he slew two *lionlike men of*
Isa. 29: 1. Woe to *Ariel*, to *Ariel*, (marg. *lion of God*)
2. Yet I will distress *Ariel*,
— it shall be unto me *as Ariel*.
7. all the nations that fight against *Ariel*,
Eze. 43:15. *and from the altar* and upward (marg. *lion of God*)
16. *And the altar* (shall be) twelve (cubits)

אַרְיֵה *ar-yēh*, m. Ch.

Dan 6: 7(8), 12(13). be cast into the den of *lions*.
16(17). and cast (him) into the den of *lions*.
19(20). went in haste unto the den of *lions*.
20(21). able to deliver thee from *the lions?*
22(23). and hath shut the *lions*' mouths,
24(25). they cast (them) into the den of *lions*,
—(—). and the *lions* had the mastery of them,
27(28). Daniel from the power of *the lions*.
7: 4. The first (was) *like a lion*,

אַרְיֵה see אֲרִי

אֲרִיוֹת see אֲרִוֹת

אָרַךְ [*āh-raċh'*]

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen26: 8. when he *had been* there a *long* time, (lit. days *were prolonged* to him)

KAL.—*Future.*

Eze.12:22. The days *are prolonged*,
31: 5. *and* his branches *became long*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 5:33(30). *and* (that) *ye may prolong* (your) days
22: 7. *and* (that) *thou mayest prolong*
Jos.24:31. that overlived (marg. *prolonged* their days after)
Jud. 2: 7. that outlived (marg. *prolonged* days after)
1K. 3:14. *then I will lengthen* thy days.
Ps.129: 3. *they made long* their furrows.
Pro.19:11. discretion of a man *deferreth*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 9:19. *And when* the cloud *tarried long* (marg. *prolonged*)
22. *that* the cloud *tarried*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 54: 2. spare not, *lengthen* thy cords,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 20:12. that thy days *may be long*
Deu 4:26. *ye shall* not *prolong* (your) days
40. that *thou mayest prolong* (thy) days
5:16 & 6:2. that thy days *may be prolonged*,
11: 9. that *ye may prolong* (your) days
17:20. that *he may prolong* (his) days
25:15. that thy days *may be lengthened*
30:18. *ye shall* not *prolong* (your) days
32:47. *ye shall prolong* (your) days
1K. 8: 8. *And they drew out* the staves,
2Ch 5: 9. *And they drew out* the staves
Job 6:11. that *I should prolong* my life?
Pro.28: 2. the state (thereof) *shall be prolonged:*
16. hateth covetousness *shall prolong* (his)
Ecc. 8:13. neither shall *he prolong* (his) days,
Isa. 48: 9. *will I defer* mine anger,
53:10. *he shall prolong* (his) days,
57: 4. a wide mouth, (and) *draw out* the tongue?

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ecc. 7:15. a wicked (man) *that prolongeth*
8:12. *and* his (days) *be prolonged*,

אָרֵךְ [*ărāċh*] Ch.

P'AL.—*Part.*

Ezr. 4:14. it was not *meet* for us to see the king's

אֶרֶךְ *ēh'-reċh*, adj.

Ex. 34: 6. merciful and gracious, *long*suffering,
Nu. 14:18. The Lord (is) *long*suffering,
Neh 9:17. *slow to* anger, and of great kindness,
Ps. 86:15. *long*suffering, and plenteous in mercy
103: 8. *slow to* anger, and plenteous in mercy.
145: 8. *slow to* anger, and of great mercy.
Pro.14:29. *slow to* wrath (is) of great understanding:
15:18. *but* (he that is) *slow to* anger
16:32. (He that is) *slow to* anger
Ecc. 7: 8. *the patient* in spirit (is) better
Jer. 15:15. take me not away *in* thy *long*suffering:
Eze.17: 3. *long*winged, full of feathers,
Joel. 2:13. *slow to* anger, and of great kindness,
Jon. 4: 2. *slow to* anger, and of great kindness,
Nah 1: 3. The Lord (is) *slow to* anger,

אֹרֶךְ *ōh'-reċh*, m.

Gen 6:15. *The length of* the ark (shall be)
13:17. through the land *in the length of it*
Ex. 25:10. and a half (shall be) *the length thereof*,
17. and a half (shall be) *the length thereof*,
23. two cubits (shall be) *the length thereof*,
26: 2, 8. *The length of* one curtain
13. which remaineth *in the length of* the
16. Ten cubits (shall be) *the length of* a board,
27: 1. an altar (of) shittim wood, five cubits *long*,
9. of an hundred cubits *long*
11. for the north side *in length* (there shall be) hangings of an hundred (cubits) *long*,
18. *The length of* the court
28:16. a span (shall be) *the length thereof*,
30: 2. A cubit (shall be) *the length thereof*,
36: 9, 15. *The length of* one curtain
21. *The length of* a board (was) ten cubits,
37: 1. and a half (was) *the length of it*,
6. and a half (was) *the length thereof*,
10. two cubits (was) *the length thereof*,
25. *the length of it* (was) a cubit,
38: 1. five cubits (was) *the length thereof*,
18. twenty cubits (was) *the length*,
39: 9. a span (was) *the length thereof*,
Deu 3:11. nine cubits (was) *the length thereof*,
30:20. *and the length of* thy days:
Jud. 3:16. which had two edges, *of* a cubit *length*;
1K. 6: 2. *the length thereof* (was) threescore cubits,
3. twenty cubits (was) *the length thereof*,
20. the forepart (was) twenty cubits in *length*,
7: 2. *the length thereof* (was) an hundred cubits,
6. *the length thereof* (was) fifty cubits,
27. four cubits (was) *the length of* one base,
2Ch 3: 3. *The length* by cubits after the first
4. *the length* (of it was) according
8. *the length whereof* (was) according
11. (were) twenty cubits *long:* (lit. *their length*)
15. thirty and five cubits *high*, (marg. *long.*)
4: 1. of brass, twenty cubits *the length thereof*,
6:13. brasen scaffold, *of* five cubits *long*, (marg. *the length thereof*)
Job 12:12. *and in length of* days understanding.
Ps. 21: 4(5). *length of* days for ever and ever.
23: 6. I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever. (marg. *to length of* days)
91:16. With *long* (marg. *length of* days) life will
93: 5. holiness becometh thine house, O Lord, for ever. (marg. *to length of days*)
Pro. 3: 2. *length of* days, and long life,
16. *Length of* days (is) in her right hand;
25:15. *By long* forbearing is a prince persuaded,
Lam. 5:20. forsake us *so long* time? (marg. *for length of* days)
Eze.31: 7. *in the length of* his branches:
40: 7. (every) little chamber (was) one reed *long*,
11. *the length of* the gate,
18. over against *the length of* the gates
20. he measured *the length thereof*,
21. *the length thereof* (was) fifty cubits,
25. *the length* (was) fifty cubits,
29. (was) fifty cubits *long*,
30. five and twenty cubits *long*,
33. (it was) fifty cubits *long*,
36. *the length* (was) fifty cubits,
42. of a cubit and an half *long*,
47. an hundred cubits *long*,
49. *The length of* the porch
41: 2. measured *the length thereof*, forty
4. he measured *the length thereof*, twenty
12. *and the length thereof* ninety cubits.
13, 13. an hundred cubits *long*;
15. he measured *the length of* the building
22. *and the length thereof* two cubits;
— *and the length thereof*, and the walls
42: 2. *the length of* an hundred cubits
7. *the length thereof* (was) fifty cubits.
8. *the length of* the chambers
11. *as long as they*, (and) as broad as they:
20. five hundred (reeds) long,
43:16. the altar (shall be) twelve (cubits) *long*,
17. the settle (shall be) fourteen (cubits) *long*
45: 1. *the length* (shall be) *the length of*
3. *the length of* five and twenty thousand,
5. five and twenty thousand of *length*,
6. *and* five and twenty thousand *long*,
7. *and the length* (shall be) over against one
46:22. courts joined of forty (cubits) *long*
48: 8. *and* (in) *length* as one of the (other) parts,
9, 10. five and twenty thousand *in length*

Eze. 48: 13. (shall have) five and twenty thousand *in length*,
— all *the length* (shall be) five and twenty thousand,
18. the residue *in length*
Zec. 2: 2(6). what (is) *the length thereof.*
5: 2. *the length thereof* (is) twenty cubits,

אַרְכָּא *ar-kāh'*, f. Ch.

Dan. 4: 27(24). it may be *a lengthening of* thy tranquillity. (marg. *an healing of* thine error)

אֲרֻכָּה *ărook-kah'*, f. adj.

2Sa. 3: 1. Now there was *long* war
Job 11: 9. The measure thereof (is) *longer* than the earth,
Jer. 29: 28. This (captivity is) *long:* build ye houses,

אַרְכָּה *ar-ḵāh'*, f. Ch.

Dan. 7: 12. *yet* their lives were *prolonged* (marg. *a prolonging* in life was given them)

אֲרוּכָה see אֲרֻכָּה

אַרְכֻּבָה *ar-koo-vāh'*, f. Ch.

Dan. 5: 6. *and his knees* smote one against another.

אַרְמוֹן *ar-mōhn'*, m.

With fem. pl. וֹת.

1K. 16: 18. he went into *the palace of* the king's
2K. 15: 25. *in the palace of* the king's house,
2Ch. 36: 19. burnt all *the palaces thereof*
Ps. 48: 3(4). God is known *in her palaces*
13(14). consider *her palaces;*
122: 7. prosperity *within thy palaces.*
Pro. 18: 19. like the bars of *a castle.*
Isa. 23: 13. they raised up *the palaces thereof;*
25: 2. *a palace of* strangers to be no city;
32: 14. Because *the palaces* shall be forsaken;
34: 13. thorns shall come up in *her palaces,*
Jer. 6: 5. let us destroy *her palaces.*
9: 21(20) is entered *into our palaces,*
17: 27. shall devour *the palaces of* Jerusalem,
30: 18. *and the palace* shall remain
49: 27. shall consume *the palaces of* Ben-hadad.
Lam. 2: 5. he hath swallowed up all *her palaces:*
7. of the enemy the walls of *her palaces;*
Hos. 8: 14. it shall devour *the palaces thereof.*
Am. 1: 4. shall devour *the palaces* of Ben-hadad.
7, 10, 14. shall devour *the palaces thereof:*
12. which shall devour *the palaces of* Bozrah.
2: 2. it shall devour *the palaces of* Kirioth:
5. shall devour *the palaces of* Jerusalem.
3: 9. Publish in *the palaces* at Ashdod, and in *the palaces* in the land of Egypt,
10. robbery *in their palaces.*
11. *thy palaces* shall be spoiled.
6: 8. *and* hate *his palaces:*
Mic. 5: 5(4). when he shall tread *in our palaces,*

אֹרֶן *ōh'-ren*, m.

Isa. 44: 14. he planteth *an ash*, and the rain doth

אַרְנֶבֶת *ar-neh'-veth*, f.

Lev. 11: 6. *the hare*, because he cheweth the cud,
Deu 14: 7. the camel, and *the hare*, and the coney:

אַרְעָא *ar-ʼgāh'* (כתיב) Ch
אַרַע *ărag'*, f. Ch.

Ezr. 5: 11. servants of the God of heaven *and earth.*
Jer. 10: 11. they shall perish *from the earth,*
Dan. 2: 35. and filled *the* whole *earth.*
39. which shall bear rule over all *the earth.*
— shall arise another kingdom *inferior*
4: 1(3:31). and languages, that dwell in all *the earth;*
10(7). a tree in the midst of *the earth,*
11(8). thereof to the end of all *the earth:*
15(12). the stump of his roots *in the earth,*
—(—). the beasts in the grass of *the earth:*
20(17). and the sight thereof to all *the earth;*
22(19). thy dominion to the end of *the earth.*
23(20). of the roots thereof *in the earth,*
35(32). And all the inhabitants of *the earth*
—(—) and (among) the inhabitants of *the earth,*
6: 25(26). and languages, that dwell in all *the earth;*
27(28). signs and wonders in heaven *and in earth,*
7: 4. and it was lifted up from *the earth,*
17. shall arise out of *the earth.*
23. shall be the fourth kingdom *upon earth,*
— and shall devour *the* whole *earth,*

אַרְעִית *ar-ʼgeeth'*, f. Ch.

Dan. 6: 24(25). ever they came *at the bottom* of the den.

אֶרֶץ *eh'-retz*, com.

Gen. 1: 1. created the heaven and *the earth.*
2. *And the earth* was without form
10. God called the dry (land) *Earth;*
11. Let *the earth* bring forth grass,
— seed (is) in itself, upon *the earth:*
12. *the earth* brought forth grass,
15, 17. to give light upon *the earth:*
20. fowl (that) may fly above *the earth*
22. let fowl multiply *in the earth.*
24. Let *the earth* bring forth the living
— beast of *the earth* after his kind:
25. God made the beast of *the earth*
26. over all *the earth*, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon *the earth.*
28. multiply, and replenish *the earth,*
— living thing that moveth upon *the earth.*
29. which (is) upon the face of all *the earth,*
30. to every beast of *the earth,*
— every thing that creepeth upon *the earth,*
2: 1. Thus the heavens *and the earth*
4. of the heavens *and of the earth*
— the Lord God made *the earth*
5. before it was *in the earth,*
— caused it to rain upon *the earth,*
6. there went up a mist from *the earth,*
11. compasseth *the* whole *land of* Havilah,
12. the gold of that *land* (is) good:
13. compasseth *the* whole *land of* Ethiopia.
4: 12. a vagabond shalt thou be *in the earth.*
14. a fugitive and a vagabond *in the earth;*
16. dwelt *in the land of* Nod,
6: 4. There were giants *in the earth*
5. wickedness of man (was) great *in the earth,*
6. that he had made man *on the earth,*
11. *The earth* also was corrupt before God, and *the earth* was filled with violence.
12. God looked upon *the earth,*
— had corrupted his way upon *the earth.*
13. *the earth* is filled with violence
— I will destroy them with *the earth.*
17. a flood of waters upon *the earth,*
— every thing that (is) *in the earth*
7: 3. alive upon the face of all *the earth.*
4. will cause it to rain upon *the earth*
6. the flood of waters was upon *the earth.*
10. waters of the flood were upon *the earth.*
12. the rain was upon *the earth*

Gen 7: 14. that creepeth upon *the earth*
17. the flood was forty days upon *the earth*;
— it was lift up above *the earth*.
18. were increased greatly upon *the earth*;
19. prevailed exceedingly upon *the earth*;
21. all flesh died that moved upon *the earth*,
— that creepeth upon *the earth*,
23. they were destroyed from *the earth*:
24. the waters prevailed upon *the earth*
8: 1. God made a wind to pass over *the earth*,
3. the waters returned from off *the earth*
7. were dried up from off *the earth*.
9. on the face of *the* whole *earth*:
11. were abated from off *the earth*.
13. were dried up from off *the earth*:
14. day of the month, was *the earth* dried.
17. creepeth upon *the earth*; that they may breed abundantly *in the earth*, and be fruitful, and multiply upon *the earth*.
19. whatsoever creepeth upon *the earth*,
22. While *the earth* remaineth,
9: 1. multiply, and replenish *the earth*.
2. be upon every beast of *the earth*,
7. bring forth abundantly *in the earth*,
10. every beast of *the earth* with you;
— to every beast of *the earth*.
11. a flood to destroy *the earth*.
13. between me and *the earth*.
14. when I bring a cloud over *the earth*,
16, 17. all flesh that (is) upon *the earth*.
19. was *the* whole *earth* overspread.
10: 5. divided *in their lands*;
8. to be a mighty one *in the earth*.
10. *in the land of* Shinar.
11. Out of that *land* went forth Asshur,
20. after their tongues, *in their countries*,
25. in his days was *the earth* divided;
31. after their tongues, *in their lands*,
32. were the nations divided *in the earth*
11: 1. *the* whole *earth* was of one language,
2. they found a plain *in the land of*
4. upon the face of *the* whole *earth*.
8, 9. upon the face of all *the earth*:
9. confound the language of all *the earth*:
28. *in the land of* his nativity,
31. to go *into the land of* Canaan;
12: 1. Get thee *out of thy country*,
— unto *a land* that I will shew thee:
5. to go *into the land of* Canaan; and *into the land of* Canaan they came.
6. Abram passed *through the land*
— the Canaanite (was) then *in the land*.
7. Unto thy seed will I give *this land*.
10. there was a famine *in the land*:
— the famine (was) grievous *in the land*.
13: 6. *the land* was not able to bear
7. Perizzite dwelled then *in the land*.
9. (Is) not *the* whole *land* before thee?
10. *like the land of* Egypt,
12. Abram dwelled *in the land of* Canaan,
15. all *the land* which thou seest, to thee
16. thy seed as the dust of *the earth*:
— can number the dust of *the earth*,
17. Arise, walk *through the land*
14: 19, 22. possessor of heaven *and earth*:
15: 7. to give thee this *land* to inherit
13. seed shall be a stranger *in a land*
18. Unto thy seed have I given this *land*,
16: 3. had dwelt ten years *in the land of*
17: 8. *the land wherein* thou art a stranger, all *the land of* Canaan,
18: 2. bowed himself *toward the ground*,
18. all the nations of *the earth* shall be
25. Shall not the Judge of all *the earth*
19: 1. with his face *toward the ground*;
23. The sun was risen upon *the earth*
28. toward all *the land of* the plain,
— the smoke of *the country* went up
31. not a man *in the earth* to come
— after the manner of all *the earth*:
20: 1. *toward the* south *country*, and dwelled
15. *my land* (is) before thee: dwell where
21: 21. took him a wife *out of the land of* Egypt.
23. to *the land* wherein thou hast sojourned.
32. returned into *the land of* the Philistines.
34. *in the* Philistines' *land* many days.
22: 2. get thee into *the land of* Moriah;

Gen 22: 18. all the nations of *the earth* be blessed;
23: 2, 19. Hebron *in the land of* Canaan:
7. bowed himself to the people of *the land*
12. before the people of *the land*.
13. the audience of the people of *the land*,
15. *the land* (is worth) four hundred
24: 3. of heaven, and the God of *the earth*,
4. But thou shalt go unto *my country*,
5. to follow me unto this *land*:
— unto *the land* from whence thou camest?
7. *and from the land of* my kindred,
— Unto thy seed will I give this *land*;
37. the Canaanites, *in whose land* I dwell:
52. the Lord, (bowing himself) *to the earth*.
62. for he dwelt *in the* south *country*.
25: 6. eastward, unto *the* east *country*.
26: 1. there was a famine *in the land*,
2. dwell *in the land* which I shall
3. Sojourn *in this land*, and I will
— I will give all these *countries*,
4. give unto thy seed all these *countries*;
— all the nations of *the earth* be blessed;
12. Then Isaac sowed *in* that *land*,
22. we shall be fruitful *in the land*.
27: 28. the fatness of *the earth*, and plenty
39. shall be the fatness of *the earth*,
46. of the daughters of *the land*,
28: 4. *the land wherein* thou art a stranger,
12. behold a ladder set up *on the earth*,
13. *the land* whereon thou liest, to thee
14. shall be as the dust of *the earth*,
29: 1. came *into the land of* the people
30: 25. mine own place, *and to my country*.
31: 3. Return unto *the land of* thy fathers,
13. get thee out from this *land*, and return unto *the land of* thy kindred.
18. his father *in the land of* Canaan.
32: 3(4). *unto the land of* Seir, the country of
9(10). Return *unto thy country*, and to thy
33: 3. bowed himself *to the ground* seven
18. which (is) *in the land of* Canaan,
34: 1. to see the daughters of *the land*.
2. Hivite, prince of *the country*,
10. *and the land* shall be before you;
21. let them dwell *in the land*, and trade therein; *for the land*,
30. among the inhabitants of *the land*,
35: 6. which (is) *in the land of* Canaan,
12. *the land* which I gave Abraham
— after thee will I give *the land*.
16. there was but *a* little *way* (marg. a little piece of *ground*)
22. when Israel dwelt *in* that *land*,
36: 5. born unto him *in the land of* Canaan.
6. he had got *in the land of* Canaan; and went into *the country* from the face
7. *the land wherein* they were strangers
16. of Eliphaz *in the land of* Edom;
17. of Reuel *in the land of* Edom;
20. of Seir the Horite, who inhabited *the land*;
21. children of Seir *in the land of* Edom.
30. their dukes *in the land of* Seir.
31. that reigned *in the land of* Edom,
34. Husham *of the land of* Temani
43. *in the land of* their possession:
37: 1. Jacob dwelt *in the land wherein* his father was a stranger, *in the land of*
10. bow down ourselves to thee *to the earth*?
38: 9. he spilled (it) *on the ground*,
40: 15. *out of the land of* the Hebrews:
41: 19, 44. in all *the land of* Egypt
29, 46. throughout all *the land of* Egypt:
30. shall be forgotten *in the land of* Egypt and the famine shall consume *the land*;
31. plenty shall not be known *in the land*
33. set him over *the land of* Egypt.
34. appoint officers over *the land*, and take up the fifth part of *the land of* Egypt
36. food shall be for store *to the land*
— *in the land of* Egypt; that *the land*
41, 43. over all *the land of* Egypt.
45. went out over (all) *the land of* Egypt.
47. *the earth* brought forth by handfuls.
48. which were *in the land of* Egypt,
52. be fruitful *in the land of* my affliction.
53. plenteousness, that was *in the land of* Egypt,

Gen41:54. the dearth was in all *lands;* but in all *the land of* Egypt
55. when all *the land of* Egypt was famished,
56. over all the face of *the earth:*
— famine waxed sore *in the land of* Egypt.
57. And all *countries* came into Egypt
— the famine was (so) sore in all *lands.*
42: 5. the famine was *in the land of* Canaan.
6. Joseph (was) the governor over *the land,*
— sold to all the people of *the land:*
— before him (with) their faces *to the earth.*
7. *From the land of* Canaan to buy food.
9. to see the nakedness of *the land*
12. but to see the nakedness of *the land*
13. sons of one man *in the land of*
29. their father *unto the land of* Canaan,
30. The man, (who is) the lord of *the land,*
— took us for spies of *the country.*
32. with our father *in the land of* Canaan.
33. the man, the lord of *the country,*
34. ye shall traffick in *the land.*
43: 1. the famine (was) sore *in the land.*
11. take of the best fruits in *the land*
26. bowed themselves to him *to the earth.*
44: 8. unto thee *out of the land of* Canaan:
11. every man his sack *to the ground,*
14. they fell before him *on the ground.*
45: 6. years (hath) the famine (been) in *the land:*
7. to preserve you a posterity *in the earth,*
8. throughout all *the land of* Egypt.
10. thou shalt dwell *in the land of* Goshen,
17. get you *unto the land of* Canaan;
18. the good of *the land of* Egypt, and ye shall eat the fat of *the land.*
19. wagons *out of the land of* Egypt
20. for the good of all *the land of* Egypt
25. came into *the land of* Canaan
26. governor over all *the land of* Egypt.
46: 6. they had gotten *in the land of* Canaan,
12. Er and Onan died *in the land of* Canaan.
20. unto Joseph *in the land of* Egypt
28. they came *into the land of* Goshen.
31. which (were) *in the land of* Canaan,
34. ye may dwell *in the land of* Goshen;
47: 1. come *out of the land of* Canaan; and, behold, they (are) *in the land of* Goshen.
4. For to sojourn *in the land* are we
— famine (is) sore *in the land of* Canaan:
— let thy servants dwell *in the land of*
6. *The land of* Egypt (is) before thee; in the best of *the land* make thy father
— *in the land of* Goshen let them dwell:
11. possession *in the land of* Egypt, in the best of *the land, in the land of* Rameses,
13. (there was) no bread in all *the land;*
— *the land of* Egypt *and* (all) *the land of*
14. money that was found *in the land* of Egypt, *and in the land of* Canaan,
15. money failed *in the land of* Egypt, *and in the land of* Canaan,
20. so *the land* became Pharaoh's.
27. Israel dwelt *in the land of* Egypt, *in the country of* Goshen;
28. Jacob lived *in the land of* Egypt
48: 3. at Luz *in the land of* Canaan,
4. will give this *land* to thy seed
5. born unto thee *in the land of* Egypt
7. Rachel died by me *in the land of*
— when yet (there was) but *a* little *way*
12. bowed himself with his face *to the earth.*
16. a multitude in the midst of *the earth.*
21. you again unto *the land of* your fathers.
49.15. and *the land* that (it was) pleasant;
30. Mamre, *in the land of* Canaan,
50: 5. I have digged for me *in the land of*
7. all the elders of *the land of* Egypt,
8. they left *in the land of* Goshen.
11. when the inhabitants of *the land,*
13. carried him *into the land of* Canaan,
24. out of this *land* unto *the land* which
Ex. 1: 7. *the land* was filled with them.
10. get them up out of *the land.*
2:15. dwelt *in the land of* Midian:
22. have been a stranger *in a* strange *land.*
3: 8. to bring them up out of that *land* unto a good *land* and a large,

Ex. 3:8, 17. unto *a land* flowing with milk
17. unto *the land of* the Canaanites,
4: 3. And he said, Cast it *on the ground.* And he cast it *on the ground,*
20. he returned *to the land of* Egypt:
5: 5. the people of *the land* now (are) many,
12. throughout all *the land of* Egypt
6: 1. shall he drive them *out of his land.*
4. to give them *the land of* Canaan, *the land of* their pilgrimage,
8. I will bring you in unto *the land,*
11. children of Israel go *out of his land.*
13. Israel *out of the land of* Egypt.
26. children of Israel *from the land of* Egypt
28. unto Moses *in the land of* Egypt,
7: 2. the children of Israel *out of his land.*
3. my wonders *in the land of* Egypt.
4. *out of the land of* Egypt by great
19, 21. throughout all *the land of* Egypt,
8: 5(1). frogs to come up upon *the land of*
6(2). came up, and covered *the land of*
7(3). brought up frogs upon *the land of*
14(10). upon heaps: and *the land* stank.
16(12). dust of *the land,* that it may become lice throughout all *the land of*
17(13). smote the dust of *the earth,*
—(—). all the dust of *the land* became lice throughout all *the land of* Egypt.
22(18). sever in that day *the land of* Goshen,
—(—). I (am) the Lord in the midst of *the earth.*
24(20). into all *the land of* Egypt: *the land*
25(21). sacrifice to your God *in the land.*
9: 5. the Lord shall do this thing *in the land.*
9. small dust in all *the land of* Egypt,
— upon beast, throughout all *the land of*
14. none like me in all *the earth.*
15. thou shalt be cut off from *the earth.*
16. may be declared throughout all *the earth.*
22. be hail in all *the land of* Egypt,
— of the field, *throughout the land of* Egypt.
23. the fire ran along *upon the ground;*
— rained hail upon *the land of* Egypt.
24. none like it in all *the land of*
25. smote throughout all *the land of* Egypt
26. Only *in the land of* Goshen,
29. how that *the earth* (is) the Lord's.
33. rain was not poured *upon the earth.*
10: 5. they shall cover the face of *the earth,* that one cannot be able to see *the earth:*
12. over *the land of* Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up upon *the land of* Egypt, and eat every herb of *the land,*
13. his rod over *the land of* Egypt,
— brought an east wind *upon the land*
14. locusts went up over all *the land of*
15. covered the face of *the* whole *earth,* so that *the land* was darkened; and they did eat every herb of *the land,*
— through all *the land of* Egypt.
21. be darkness over *the land of* Egypt,
22. thick darkness in all *the land of* Egypt
11: 3. Moses (was) very great *in the land of*
5. all the firstborn *in the land of* Egypt
6. throughout all *the land of* Egypt,
9. may be multiplied *in the land of* Egypt.
10. the children of Israel go *out of his land.*
12: 1. Moses and Aaron *in the land of* Egypt,
12. I will pass *through the land of* Egypt
—, 29. the firstborn *in the land of* Egypt,
13. when I smite *the land of* Egypt.
17. your armies *out of the land of* Egypt:
19. be a stranger, or born in *the land.*
25. when ye be come to *the land* which
33. send them out of *the land* in haste;
41. went out *from the land of* Egypt.
42. bringing them out *from the land of* Egypt:
48. as one that is born in *the land:*
51. of Israel out *of the land of* Egypt
13: 5, 11. shall bring thee into *the land of* the
— *a land* flowing with milk and honey,
15. the firstborn *in the land of* Egypt,
17. the way of *the land of* the Philistines,
18. harnessed *out of the land of* Egypt.
14: 3. They (are) entangled *in the land,*
15:12. *the earth* swallowed them.
16: 1. after their departing *out of the land of*

Ex. 16: 3. hand of the Lord *in the land of* Egypt,
6. brought you *out from the land of* Egypt:
14. small as the hoarfrost on *the ground*.
32. brought you forth *from the land of* Egypt.
35. until they came to *a land* inhabited;
— the borders of *the land of* Canaan.
18: 3. been an alien *in a* strange *land:*
27. he went his way into *his own land*.
19: 1. gone forth *out of the land of* Egypt,
5. for all *the earth* (is) mine:
20: 2. brought thee *out of the land of* Egypt,
4. or that (is) *in the earth* beneath, or that (is) in the water under *the earth:*
11. six days the Lord made heaven and *earth*,
22:21(20) & 23:9. strangers *in the land of* Egypt.
23:10. six years thou shalt sow *thy land*,
26. nor be barren, *in thy land:*
29. lest *the land* become desolate,
30. be increased, and inherit *the land*.
31. deliver the inhabitants of *the land*
33. They shall not dwell *in thy land*,
29:46. brought them forth *out of the land of*
31:17. the Lord made heaven and *earth*,
32: 1, 23. brought us up *out of the land of*
4, 8. brought thee up *out of the land of*
7. which thou broughtest *out of the land of*
11. hast brought forth *out of the land of*
13. all this *land* that I have spoken of
33: 1. *out of the land of* Egypt, unto *the land*
3. *a land* flowing with milk and honey:
34: 8. bowed his head *toward the earth*,
10. as have not been done in all *the earth*,
12, 15. with the inhabitants of *the land*
24. neither shall any man desire *thy land*.

Lev. 4:27. if any one of the *common* people (marg. people of *the land*)
11: 2. the beasts that (are) on *the earth*.
21. to leap withal upon *the earth*;
29, 42. that creep upon *the earth*;
41. that creepeth upon *the earth*
44. thing that creepeth upon *the earth*.
45. bringeth you up *out of the land of* Egypt,
46. that creepeth upon *the earth:*
14:34. ye be come into *the land of* Canaan,
— in a house of *the land of* your possession;
16:22. iniquities unto *a land* not inhabited:
18: 3. the doings of *the land of* Egypt,
— the doings of *the land of* Canaan,
25, 27. *the land* is defiled:
— *the land* itself vomiteth out
27. abominations have the men of *the land*
28. That *the land* spue not you out
19: 9. when ye reap the harvest of *your land*,
23. when ye shall come into *the land*,
29. lest *the land* fall to whoredom, and *the land* become full of wickedness.
33. sojourn with thee *in your land*,
34. ye were strangers *in the land of* Egypt:
36. brought you *out of the land of*
20: 2. the people of *the land* shall stone him
4. if the people of *the land* do any
22. *the land*, whither I bring you to dwell
24. *a land* that floweth with milk and honey:
22:24. *neither* (lit. *and* not) shall ye make (any offering thereof) *in your land*.
33. That brought you *out of the land of*
23:10. When ye be come into *the land* which
22. when ye reap the harvest of *your land*,
39. gathered in the fruit of *the land*,
43. I brought them *out of the land of*
25: 2. When ye come into *the land* which I give you, then shall *the land* keep
4. be a sabbath of rest *unto the land*,
5. a year of rest *unto the land*.
6. the sabbath of *the land* shall be meat
7. and for the beast that (are) *in thy land*,
9. throughout all *your land*.
10. liberty *throughout* (all) *the land* unto all
18. ye shall dwell in *the land*
19. *the land* shall yield her fruit,
23. *The land* shall not be sold for ever: for *the land* (is) mine;
24. in all *the land of* your possession ye shall grant a redemption *for the land*.
31. counted as the fields of *the country:*
38. brought you forth *out of the land of* Egypt, to give you *the land of* Canaan,

Lev. 25:42, 55. brought forth *out of the land of* Egypt:
45. which they begat *in your land:*
26: 1. image of stone *in your land*,
4. *the land* shall yield her increase,
5. dwell *in your land* safely.
6. I will give peace *in the land*,
— evil beasts out of *the land*, neither shall the sword go *through your land*.
13. you forth *out of the land of* Egypt,
19. heaven as iron, and *your earth* as brass:
20. *your land* shall not yield her increase, neither shall the trees of *the land*
32. I will bring *the land* into desolation:
33. *your land* shall be desolate,
34. Then shall *the land* enjoy her sabbaths,
— ye (be) *in* your enemies' *land;* (even) then shall *the land* rest, and enjoy
36. *in the lands of* their enemies;
38. *the land of* your enemies shall eat
39. *in* your enemies' *lands;*
41. brought them *into the land of* their
42. *and* I will remember *the land*.
43. *The land also* shall be left of them,
44. when they be *in the land of* their
45. brought forth *out of the land of* Egypt
27:24. to whom the possession of *the land* (did belong).
30. all the tithe of *the land*, (whether) of the seed of *the land*,

Nu. 1: 1. they were come *out of the land of* Egypt,
3:13. smote all the firstborn *in the land of*
8:17. smote every firstborn *in the land of*
9: 1. after they were come *out of the land of*
14. for him that was born in *the land*,
10: 9. if ye go to war *in your land*
30. I will depart to *mine own land*,
11:31. upon the face of *the earth*.
13: 2. that they may search *the land of* Canaan,
16. which Moses sent to spy out *the land*.
17. them to spy out *the land of* Canaan,
18. see *the land*, what it (is);
19. what *the land* (is) that they dwell
20. what *the land* (is), whether it (be)
— bring of the fruit of *the land*.
21. they went up, and searched *the land*
25. returned from searching of *the land*
26. shewed them the fruit of *the land*.
27. We came unto *the land* whither thou
28. people (be) strong that dwell *in the land*,
29. Amalekites dwell *in the land of*
32. brought up an evil report of *the land*
— *The land*, through which we have gone
— *a land* that eateth up the inhabitants
14: 2. that we had died *in the land of*
3. the Lord brought us unto this *land*,
6. of them that searched *the land*,
7. *The land*, which we passed through to search it, (is) *an* exceeding good *land*.
8. then he will bring us into this *land*,
— *a land* which floweth with milk
9. neither fear ye the people of *the land;*
14. to the inhabitants of this *land:*
16. bring this people into *the land*
21. all *the earth* shall be filled
23. they shall not see *the land*
24. him will I bring into *the land*
30. ye shall not come into *the land*,
31. they shall know *the land*
34. in which ye searched *the land*,
36. which Moses sent to search *the land*,
— by bringing up a slander upon *the land*,
37. bring up the evil report upon *the land*,
38. the men that went to search *the land*,
15: 2. When ye be come into *the land of*
18. When ye come into *the land*
19. when ye eat of the bread of *the land*,
41. which brought you *out of the land of*
16:13. hast brought us up *out of a land*
14. hast not brought us into *a land*
32. *the earth* opened her mouth,
33. *the earth* closed upon them:
34. Lest *the earth* swallow us up
18:13. first ripe *in the* (lit. *in their*) *land*,
20. have no inheritance *in their land*,
20:12. bring this congregation into *the land*
17. us pass, I pray thee, *through thy country:*
23. by the coast of *the land of* Edom,

Nu. 20:24. he shall not enter into *the land*
21: 4. to compass *the land of* Edom:
22. Let me pass *through thy land:*
24. possessed *his land* from Arnon
26. taken all *his land* out of his hand,
31. Thus Israel dwelt *in the land of*
34. all his people, and *his land;*
35. they possessed *his land.*
22: 5. the river of *the land of* the children
— they cover the face of *the earth,*
6. I may drive them out of *the land:*
11. which covereth the face of *the earth:*
13. Get you into *your land:*
26: 4. went forth *out of the land of* Egypt.
10. *the earth* opened her mouth,
19. Er and Onan died *in the land of*
53. Unto these *the land* shall be
55. *the land* shall be divided by lot:
27:12. see *the land* which I have given
32: 1. *the land of* Jazer, and *the land of* Gilead,
4. *the country* which the Lord smote
— *a land for* cattle,
5. let this *land* be given unto thy servants
7. from going over into *the land*
8. from Kadesh-barnea to see *the land.*
9. and saw *the land,* they discouraged
— should not go into *the land*
17. because of the inhabitants of *the land.*
22. *the land* be subdued before the Lord:
— this *land* shall be your possession
29. *the land* shall be subdued before you; then
ye shall give them *the land of* Gilead
30. possessions among you *in the land of*
32. before the Lord into *the land of* Canaan,
33. *the land,* with the cities thereof
— the cities of *the country* round about.
33: 1. which went forth *out of the land of*
37. in the edge of *the land of* Edom.
38. Israel were come *out of the land of*
40. in the south *in the land of* Canaan,
51. over Jordan into *the land of* Canaan;
52. inhabitants of *the land* from before you,
53. dispossess (the inhabitants of) *the land,*
— I have given you *the land*
54. ye shall divide *the land*
55. drive out the inhabitants of *the land*
— shall vex you in *the land*
34: 2. When ye come into *the land of* Canaan;
this (is) *the land* that shall fall
— (even) *the land of* Canaan
12. this shall be your *land*
13. This (is) *the land* which ye shall inherit
17. which shall divide *the land*
18. to divide *the land* by inheritance.
29. children of Israel *in the land of* Canaan.
35:10. over Jordan *into the land of* Canaan;
14. shall ye give *in the land of* Canaan,
28. the slayer shall return into *the land of*
32. should come again to dwell *in the land,*
33. not pollute *the land* wherein ye (are): for
blood it defileth *the land: and the land*
cannot
34. Defile not therefore *the land*
36: 2. to give *the land* for an inheritance
Deu. 1: 5. *in the land of* Moab, began Moses
7. to *the land of* the Canaanites,
8. I have set *the land* before you: go in and
possess *the land*
21. thy God hath set *the land* before thee:
22. they shall search us out *the land,*
25. they took of the fruit of *the land*
— a good *land* which the Lord our God
27. brought us forth *out of the land of*
35. see that good *land,* which I sware
36. to him will I give *the land*
2: 5. I will not give you *of their land,*
9. I will not give thee *of their land*
12. did *unto the land of* his possession,
19. I will not give thee *of the land of*
20. also was accounted *a land of* giants:
24. the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and *his*
land:
27. Let me pass *through thy land:*
29. into *the land* which the Lord
31. to give Sihon and *his land*
— that thou mayest inherit *his land.*
37. unto *the land of* the children of Ammon

Deu. 3: 2. all his people, and *his land,*
8. *the land* that (was) on this side
12. this *land,* (which) we possessed
13. which was called *the land of* giants.
18. hath given you this *land*
20. they also possess *the land*
24. what God (is there) in heaven *or in earth,*
25. go over, and see *the* good *land*
28. he shall cause them to inherit *the land*
4: 1. go in and possess *the land*
5. that ye should do so in *the land*
14. that ye might do them *in the land*
17. of any beast that (is) *on the earth,*
18. the waters beneath *the earth:*
21. go in unto that good *land,*
22. But I must die *in* this *land,*
— possess that good *land.*
25. ye shall have remained long *in the land,*
26. I call heaven and *earth* to witness
— utterly perish from off *the land*
32. God created man upon *the earth,*
36. upon *earth* he shewed
38. to give thee *their land* (for) an inheritance,
39. upon the *earth* beneath:
43. *in the* plain *country,*
46. *in the land of* Sihon king of the
47. possessed *his land,* and *the land of* Og
5: 6. brought thee *out of the land of* Egypt,
8. or that (is) *in the earth* beneath, or that (is)
in the waters beneath *the earth:*
15. a servant *in the land of* Egypt,
31(28). *in the land* which I give them
33(30). may prolong (your) days *in the land*
6: 1. *in the land* whither ye go to possess
3. in *the land* that floweth with milk
10. brought thee into *the land* which he sware
12. *out of the land of* Egypt,
18. go in and possess *the* good *land*
23. to give us *the land* which he sware
7: 1. shall bring thee into *the land*
8: 1. go in and possess *the land*
7. into a good *land, a land of* brooks
8. *A land of* wheat and barley,
— *a land of* oil olive, and honey;
9. *A land* wherein thou shalt eat bread
— *a land* whose stones (are) iron,
10. *the* good *land* which he hath given thee.
14. thee forth *out of the land of* Egypt,
9: 4. brought me in to possess this *land:*
5. dost thou go to possess *their land.*
6. giveth thee not this good *land* to possess
7. didst depart *out of the land of* Egypt,
23. Go up and possess *the land*
28. Lest *the land* whence thou broughtest us
— to bring them into *the land*
10: 7. *a land of* rivers of waters.
11. go in and possess *the land,*
14. *the earth* (also), with all that therein (is).
19. ye were strangers *in the land of* Egypt.
11: 3. king of Egypt, and unto all *his land;*
6. *the earth* opened her mouth,
8. go in and possess *the land,*
9. *a land* that floweth with milk
10. For *the land,* whither thou goest
— (is) not *as the land of* Egypt,
11. *But the land,* whither ye go
— *a land of* hills and valleys,
12. *A land* which the Lord thy God
14. rain of *your land* in his due season,
17. quickly from off *the* good *land*
21. as the days of heaven upon *the earth.*
25. dread of you upon all *the land* that
29. unto *the land* whither thou goest
30. *in the land of* the Canaanites,
31. to go in to possess *the land*
12: 1. ye shall observe to do *in the land,*
10. dwell *in the land* which
16. ye shall pour it upon *the earth*
24. thou shalt pour it upon *the earth*
29. dwellest *in their land;*
13: 5(6). brought you out *of the land of* Egypt,
7(8). from the (one) end of *the earth* even
unto the (other) end of *the earth;*
10(11). which brought thee out *of the land of*
15: 4. shall greatly bless thee *in the land*
7. within any of thy gates *in thy land*
11. the poor shall never cease out of *the land:*

Deu 15:11. thy poor, and to thy needy, *in thy land.*
15. wast a bondman *in the land of* Egypt,
23. pour it upon *the ground* as water.
16: 3. *out of the land of* Egypt in haste:
— thou camest forth *out of the land of* Egypt
20. inherit *the land* which the Lord thy God
17.14. When thou art come unto *the land*
18: 9. When thou art come into *the land*
19: 1. *whose land* the Lord thy God giveth thee,
2. cities for thee in the midst of *thy land,*
3. divide the coasts of *thy land,*
8. give thee all *the land* which he
10. innocent blood be not shed in *thy land,*
14. which thou shalt inherit *in the land*
20: 1. brought thee up *out of the land of* Egypt.
22: 6. in any tree, or on *the ground,*
23: 7(8)thou wast a stranger in *his land.*
20(21). in *the land* whither thou goest
24: 4. thou shalt not cause *the land* to sin,
14. strangers that (are) *in thy land*
22. a bondman *in the land of* Egypt:
25:19. *in the land* which the Lord thy God
26: 1. thou (art) come in unto *the land*
2. shalt bring *of thy land* that the Lord
3. that I am come unto *the country*
9. hath given us this *land,*
—, 15. *a land* that floweth with milk and
27: 2. shall pass over Jordan unto *the land*
3. that thou mayest go in unto *the land*
— *a land* that floweth with milk and honey;
28: 1. above all nations of *the earth:*
8. he shall bless thee *in the land*
10. all people of *the earth* shall see
12. unto *thy land* in his season,
23. *and the earth* that (is) under thee
24. the rain of *thy land* powder and dust:
25. into all the kingdoms of *the earth.*
26. unto the beasts of *the earth,*
49. from the end of *the earth,*
52, 52. throughout all *thy land:*
56. the sole of her foot upon *the ground*
64. from the one end of *the earth* even unto the other; (lit. from the end of *the earth* and unto the end of *the earth*)
29: 1(28:69). of Israel *in the land of* Moab,
2(1). before your eyes *in the land of* Egypt
—(—). unto all *his land;*
8(7). we took *their land,*
16(15). how we have dwelt *in the land of* E.;
22(21). shall come *from a* far *land,* shall say, when they see the plagues of that *land,*
23(22). the whole *land thereof* (is) brimstone,
24(23). done thus *unto* this *land?*
25(24). them forth *out of the land of* Egypt:
27(26). was kindled *against this land,*
28(27). and cast them into another *land,*
30: 5. will bring thee into *the land*
16. God shall bless thee *in the land*
19. I call heaven and *earth* to record
31: 4. *and unto the land of them,* whom
7. must go with this people unto *the land*
16. the gods of the strangers of *the land,*
21. before I have brought them into *the land*
23. into *the land* which I sware unto them:
28. call heaven and *earth* to record
32: 1. hear, O *earth,* the words of my mouth.
10. He found him *in a* desert *land,*
13. ride on the high places of *the earth,*
22. shall consume *the earth*
49. which (is) *in the land of* Moab,
— behold *the land of* Canaan,
52. shalt see *the land* before (thee);
— unto *the land* which I give
33:13. Blessed of the Lord (be) *his land,*
16. And for the precious things of *the earth*
17. to the ends of *the earth:*
28. *a land of* corn and wine;
34: 1. the Lord shewed him all *the land* of
2. *the land of* Ephraim, and Manasseh, and all the *land of* Judah,
4. This (is) *the land* which I sware
5. died there *in the land of* Moab,
6. in a valley *in the land of* Moab,
11. sent him to do *in the land of* Egypt
— all his servants, and to all *his land,*

Jos 1: 2. unto *the land* which I do give
4. all *the land of* the Hittites,

Jos. 1: 6. divide for an inheritance *the land,*
11. to go in to possess *the land,*
13. and hath given you this *land.*
14. shall remain *in the land* which Moses
15. they also have possessed *the land*
— ye shall return *unto the land of*
2: 1. Go view *the land,* even Jericho.
2. children of Israel to search out *the country.*
3. be come to search out all *the country.*
9. the Lord hath given you *the land,*
— all the inhabitants of *the land* faint
11. in heaven above, and in *earth* beneath.
14. when the Lord hath given us *the land,*
18. we come *into the land,* thou shalt bind
24. into our hands all *the land;* for even all the inhabitants of *the country*
3:11, 13. the Lord of all *the earth*
4.24. That all the people of *the earth*
5: 6. that he would not shew them *the land,*
— *a land* that floweth with milk and honey.
11. eat of the old corn of *the land*
12. eaten of the old corn of *the land;*
— did eat of the fruit of *the land of*
14. fell on his face *to the earth,*
6:22. men that had spied out *the country,*
27. throughout all *the country.*
7: 2. Go up and view *the country.*
6. fell *to the earth* upon his face
9. all the inhabitants of *the land* shall hear
— cut off our name from *the earth:*
21. they (are) hid *in the earth*
8: 1. and his city, and *his land:*
9: 6. We be come *from a* far *country:*
9. *From a* very far *country* thy servants
11. and all the inhabitants of *our country*
24. to give you all *the land,* and to destroy all the inhabitants of *the land*
10:40. Joshua smote all *the country* of the hills,
41. and all *the country of* Goshen,
42. all these kings and *their land*
11: 3. *in the land of* Mizpeh.
16. Joshua took all that *land,*
— all *the land of* Goshen,
22. none of the Anakims left *in the land of*
23. Joshua took *the* whole *land,*
— *And the land* rested from war.
12: 1. these (are) the kings of *the land,*
— possessed *their land* on the other
7. these (are) the kings of *the country*
13: 1. *and* there remaineth yet very much *land*
2. This (is) *the land* that yet remaineth:
4. all *the land of* the Canaanites,
5. *And the land of* the Giblites,
7. divide this *land* for an inheritance
21. dukes of Sihon, dwelling in *the country.*
25. half *the land of* the children of Ammon,
14: 1. inherited *in the land of* Canaan,
4. no part unto the Levites *in the land,*
5. they divided *the land.*
7. from Kadesh-barnea to espy out *the land;*
9. *the land* whereon thy feet have trodden
15. *And the land* had rest from war.
15:19. thou hast given me *a* south *land;*
17: 5. beside *the land of* Gilead
6. *and* the rest of Manasseh's sons had *the land of* Gilead.
8. Manasseh had *the land of*
12. the Canaanites would dwell *in* that *land.*
15. *in the land of* the Perizzites
16. that dwell *in the land of* the valley
18: 1. *And the land* was subdued before them.
3. slack to go to possess *the land,*
4. rise, and go *through the land,*
6. Ye shall therefore describe *the land*
8. that went to describe *the land,* saying, Go and walk *through the land,*
9. went and passed *through the land,*
10. there Joshua divided *the land*
19:49. dividing *the land* for inheritance
51. made an end of dividing *the country.*
21: 2. *in the land of* Canaan,
43(41). gave unto Israel all *the land* which
22: 4. unto *the land of* your possession,
9. *in the land of* Canaan, to go unto *the country of* Gilead, to *the land of*
10. that (are) *in the land of* Canaan,
11. over against *the land of* Canaan,

Jos. 22: 13. into *the land of* Gilead, Phinehas
15. unto *the land of* Gilead, and they
19. if *the land of* your possession (be) unclean, (then) pass ye over unto *the land of*
32. *out of the land of* Gilead, unto *the land of*
33. to destroy *the land* wherein
23: 5. ye shall possess *their land*,
14. I (am) going the way of all *the earth:*
16. perish quickly from off *the* good *land*
24: 3. led him throughout all *the land of*
8. brought you into *the land of* the Amorites,
— that ye might possess *their land;*
13. *a land* for which ye did not labour,
15. *in whose land* ye dwell:
17. *out of the land of* Egypt,
18. which dwelt in *the land:*
Jud. 1: 2. I have delivered *the land* into his hand.
15. thou hast given me *a* south *land;*
26. the man went into *the land of*
27. the Canaanites would dwell *in* that *land.*
32, 33. the inhabitants of *the land:*
2: 1. have brought you unto *the land*
2. with the inhabitants of this *land;*
6. his inheritance to possess *the land.*
12. brought them out *of the land of* Egypt,
3: 11. *the land* had rest forty years.
25. fallen down dead on *the earth.*
30. *the land* had rest fourscore years.
4: 21. fastened it *into the ground:*
5: 4. *the earth* trembled, and the heavens
31. And *the land* had rest forty years.
6: 4. destroyed the increase of *the earth,*
5. they entered *into the land*
9. gave you *their land;*
10. *in whose land* ye dwell:
37. dry upon all *the earth*
39. upon all *the ground* let there be dew.
40. there was dew on all *the ground.*
8: 28. *the country* was in quietness forty
9: 37. people down by the middle of *the land,*
10: 4. which (are) *in the land of* Gilead.
8. *in the land of* the Amorites,
11: 3. dwelt *in the land of* Tob:
5. fetch Jephthah *out of the land of* Tob:
12. come against me to fight *in my land?*
13. Israel took away *my land,*
15. Israel took not away *the land of* Moab,
nor the land of the children of Ammon:
17. I pray thee, pass *through thy land:*
18. compassed *the land of* Edom, and *the land of* Moab, and came by the east side *of the land of* Moab,
19. *through thy land* into my place.
21. Israel possessed all *the land of* the Amorites, the inhabitants of that *country.*
12: 12. in Aijalon *in the country of* Zebulun.
15. in Pirathon *in the land of* Ephraim,
13: 20. fell on their faces *to the ground.*
16: 24. the destroyer of *our country,*
18: 2. to spy out *the land,*
— Go, search *the land:*
7. no magistrate *in the land,*
9. for we have seen *the land,*
— to enter to possess *the land.*
10. a people secure, *and to a* large *land:*
— any thing that (is) *in the earth.*
14. men that went to spy out *the country*
17. men that went to spy out *the land*
30. day of the captivity of *the land.*
19: 30. came up *out of the land of* Egypt
20: 1. to Beer-sheba, *with the land of* Gilead,
21, 25. destroyed down *to the ground*
21: 12. Shiloh, which (is) *in the land of* Canaan.
21. go to *the land of* Benjamin.
Ru. 1: 1. there was a famine *in the land.*
7. to return unto *the land of* Judah.
2: 10. bowed herself *to the ground,*
11. *and the land of* thy nativity, and art
1Sa. 2: 8. the pillars of *the earth* (are) the Lord's,
10. shall judge the ends of *the earth;*
3: 19. none of his words fall *to the ground.*
4: 5. a great shout, so that *the earth* rang
5: 3. fallen upon his face *to the earth*
4. fallen upon his face *to the ground*
6: 5. images of your mice that mar *the land;*
— off your gods, and from off *your land.*

1Sa. 9: 4. passed *through the land of* Shalisha,
— they passed *through the land of* Shalim,
— passed *through the land of* the Benjamites,
5. they were come *to the land of* Zuph,
16. thee a man *out of the land of* Benjamin,
12: 6. fathers up *out of the land of* Egypt.
13: 3. the trumpet throughout all *the land,*
7. over Jordan to *the land of* Gad
17. unto *the land of* Shual.
19. throughout all *the land of* Israel:
14: 15. they also trembled, and *the earth* quaked:
25. (they of) *the land* came to a wood;
29. My father hath troubled *the land:*
32. slew (them) *on the ground:*
45. hair of his head fall *to the ground;*
17: 46. to the wild beasts of *the earth;* that all *the earth* may know
49. he fell upon his face *to the earth.*
20: 41. fell on his face *to the ground,*
21: 11(12). David the king of *the land?*
22: 5. get thee into *the land of* Judah.
23: 23. if he be *in the land,*
27. the Philistines have invaded *the land.*
24: 8(9). stooped with his face *to the earth,*
25: 23. bowed herself to *the ground,*
41. bowed herself on (her) face *to the earth,*
26: 7. his spear stuck *in the ground*
8. the spear *even to the earth* at once,
20. let not my blood fall *to the earth*
27: 1. escape into *the land of* the Philistines;
8. of old the inhabitants of *the land,*
— even unto *the land of* Egypt.
9. David smote *the land,* and left neither
28: 3. and the wizards, *out of the land.*
9. the wizards, out of *the land:*
13. I saw gods ascending out of *the earth.*
14. stooped with (his) face *to the ground,*
20. straightway all along *on the earth,*
23. So he arose *from the earth,*
29: 11. return into *the land of* the Philistines.
30: 16. spread abroad upon all *the earth,*
— *out of the land of* the Philistines, *and out of the land of* Judah.
31: 9. sent *into the land of* the Philistines
2Sa. 1: 2. he fell *to the earth,* and did obeisance.
2: 22. should I smite thee *to the ground?*
3: 12. Whose (is) *the land?*
4: 11. take you away from *the earth?*
5: 6. Jebusites, the inhabitants of *the land:*
7: 9. the great (men) that (are) *in the earth.*
23. what one nation *in the earth*
— great things and terrible, *for thy land,*
8: 2. casting them down *to the ground;*
10: 2. into *the land of* the children of Ammon.
12: 16. lay all night *upon the earth.*
17. to raise him up from *the earth:*
20. Then David arose *from the earth,*
13: 31. tare his garments, and lay *on the earth;*
14: 4. she fell on her face *to the ground,*
11. hair of thy son fall *to the earth.*
14. as water spilt *on the ground,*
20. know all (things) that (are) in *the earth.*
22. Joab fell *to the ground*
33. bowed himself on his face *to the ground*
15: 4. that I were made judge *in the land,*
23. all *the country* wept with a loud voice,
17: 26. pitched in *the land of* Gilead.
18: 8. scattered over the face of all *the country:*
9. between the heaven and *the earth;*
11. smite him there *to the ground?*
28. he fell down *to the earth*
19: 9(10). he is fled out of *the land*
20: 10. shed out his bowels *to the ground,*
21: 14. *in the country of* Benjamin
— God was intreated *for the land.*
22: 8. Then *the earth* shook and trembled;
43. as small as the dust of *the earth,*
23: 4. the tender grass (springing) *out of the earth*
24: 6. to *the land of* Tahtim-hodshi;
8. when they had gone through all *the land,*
13. come unto thee *in thy land?*
— three days' pestilence *in thy land?*
20. on his face *upon the ground.*
25. the Lord was intreated *for the land,*
1K. 1: 23. the king with his face *to the ground.*
31. bowed with (her) face to *the earth,*

1K. 1:40. so that *the earth* rent with the sound
52. not an hair of him fall *to the earth:*
2: 2. I go the way of all *the earth:*
4:10. and all *the land of* Hepher:
19. the son of Uri (was) *in the country of* Gilead, (in) *the country of* Sihon king
— the only officer which (was) *in the land.*
21(5:1). river unto *the land of* the Philistines,
34(5:14). from all kings of *the earth,*
6: 1. come out *of the land of* Egypt,
8: 9. came out *of the land of* Egypt.
21. he brought them *out of the land of*
23. in heaven above, or on *earth* beneath,
27. will God indeed dwell on *the earth?*
36. give rain upon *thy land,*
37. If there be *in the land* famine,
— if their enemy besiege them *in the land of*
41. cometh *out of a* far *country*
43. that all people of *the earth* may know
46. *the land of* the enemy, far or near;
47. *in the land* whither they were carried
— make supplication unto thee *in the land*
48. *in the land of* their enemies,
— pray unto thee toward *their land,*
53. from among all the people of *the earth,*
60. all the people of *the earth* may know
9: 8. the Lord done thus *unto* this *land,*
9. their fathers *out of the land of* Egypt,
11. Hiram twenty cities *in the land of* Galilee.
13. he called them *the land of* Cabul
18. Tadmor in the wilderness, *in the land,*
19. in all *the land of* his dominion.
21. that were left after them *in the land,*
26. *in the land of* Edom.
10: 6. report that I heard *in mine own land*
13. turned and went *to her own country,*
15. and of the governors of *the country.*
23. exceeded all the kings of *the earth*
24. all *the earth* sought to Solomon,
11:18. appointed him victuals, *and* gave him *land.*
21. that I may go to *mine own country.*
22. thou seekest to go to *thine own country?*
12:28. brought thee up *out of the land of*
14. 24. there were also sodomites *in the land:*
15:12. took away the sodomites out of *the land,*
20. with all *the land of* Naphtali.
17: 7. there had been no rain *in the land.*
18: 5. said unto Obadiah, Go *into the land,*
6. they divided *the land* between them
42. cast himself down *upon the earth,*
20: 7. called all the elders of *the land,*
27. but the Syrians filled *the country.*
22:36. and every man to *his own country.*
46(47). he took out of *the land.*

2K. 2:15. themselves *to the ground* before him.
19. *and the ground* barren.
3:20. *the country* was filled with water.
27. and returned *to* (their own) *land.*
4:37. bowed herself *to the ground,*
38. (there was) a dearth *in the land;*
5: 2. away captive *out of the land of* Israel
4. that (is) *of the land of* Israel.
15. no God in all *the earth,*
19. departed from him *a* little *way.* (marg. piece of *ground*)
6:23. came no more *into the land of* Israel.
8: 1. it shall also come upon *the land*
2. sojourned *in the land of* the Philistines
3. *out of the land of* the Philistines:
6. since the day that she left *the land,*
10:10. there shall fall *unto the earth*
33. all *the land of* Gilead,
11: 3. Athaliah did reign over *the land.*
14. all the people of *the land* rejoiced,
18. all the people of *the land* went
19. guard, and all the people of *the land;*
20. all the people of *the land* rejoiced,
13:18. Smite *upon the ground.*
20. Moabites invaded (lit. came *into*) *the land*
15: 5. judging the people of *the land.*
19. king of Assyria came against *the land:*
20. stayed not there *in the land.*
29. all *the land of* Naphtali,
16:15. all the people of *the land,*
17: 5. throughout all *the land,*
7. *out of the land of* Egypt,

2K. 17:26, 26, 27. the manner of the God of *the land*
36. up *out of the land of* Egypt
18:25. Go up against this *land,*
32. away to *a land like your own land, a land of* corn and wine, *a land of* bread and vineyards, *a land of* oil
33. gods of the nations delivered at all *his land*
35. among all the gods of *the countries,* that have delivered *their country*
19: 7. shall return *to his own land;*
— fall by the sword *in his own land.*
11. have done to all *lands,*
15. of all the kingdoms of *the earth;* thou hast made heaven and *earth.*
17. destroyed the nations and *their lands,*
19. that all the kingdoms of *the earth*
37. they escaped into *the land of*
20:14. They are come *from a* far *country,*
21:24. the people of *the land* slew all
— the people of *the land* made Josiah
23:24. that were spied *in the land of* Judah
30. the people of *the land* took
33. Riblah *in the land of* Hamath,
— put *the land* to a tribute
35. but he taxed *the land*
— the gold of the people of *the land,*
24: 7. any more *out of his land:*
14. poorest sort of the people of *the land.*
15. the mighty of *the land,*
25: 3. for the people of *the land.*
12. left of the poor of *the land*
19. mustered the people of *the land,* and threescore men of the people of *the land*
21. Riblah *in the land of* Hamath.
22. that remained *in the land of* Judah,
24. dwell *in the land,* and serve

1Ch. 1:10. he began to be mighty *upon the earth*
19. in his days *the earth* was divided:
43. that reigned *in the land of* Edom
45. *of the land of* the Temanites
2:22. twenty cities *in the land of* Gilead.
4:40. *and the land* (was) wide,
5: 9. multiplied *in the land of* Gilead.
11. *in the land of* Bashan
23. Manasseh dwelt *in the land:*
25. the gods of the people of *the land,*
6:55(40). Hebron *in the land of* Judah,
7:21. (that were) born *in* (that) *land*
10: 9. sent *into the land of* the Philistines
11: 4. the inhabitants of *the land.*
13: 2. left in all *the land of* Israel,
14:17. fame of David went out into all *lands;*
16:14. his judgments (are) in all *the earth.*
18. Unto thee will I give *the land of*
23. Sing unto the Lord, all *the earth;*
30. Fear before him, all *the earth:*
31. let *the earth* rejoice:
33. he cometh to judge *the earth.*
17: 8. the great men that (are) *in the earth.*
21. what one nation *in the earth*
19: 2. servants of David came into *the land of*
3. to spy out *the land?*
20: 1. wasted *the country of*
21:12. even the pestilence, *in the land,*
16. between *the earth* and the heaven,
21. with (his) face *to the ground.*
22: 2. that (were) *in the land of* Israel;
5. throughout all *countries:*
8. shed much blood *upon the earth*
18. given the inhabitants of *the land*
— *the land* is subdued before the Lord,
28: 8. ye may possess this good *land,*
29:11. in the heaven *and in the earth*
15. our days on *the earth* (are) as a
30. all the kingdoms of *the countries.*

2Ch. 1: 9. like the dust of *the earth*
2:12(11). that made heaven and *earth,*
17(16). that (were) *in the land of* Israel,
6: 5. *out of the land of* Egypt
14. *nor in the earth;* which keepest
18. very deed dwell with men on *the earth?*
27. send rain upon *thy land,*
28. If there be dearth *in the land,*
— in the cities *of* their *land;*
32. is come *from a* far *country*
33. that all people *of the earth*

2Ch. 6:36. away captives unto *a land* far off
37. bethink themselves *in the land*
— pray unto thee *in the land of*
38. *in the land of* their captivity,
— pray toward *their land*,
7: 3. with their faces *to the ground*
13. the locusts to devour *the land*,
14. will heal *their land*.
21. the Lord done thus *unto* this *land*,
22. forth *out of the land of* Egypt,
8: 6. throughout all *the land of*
8. who were left after them *in the land*,
17. *in the land of* Edom.
9: 5. which I heard *in mine own land*
11. none such seen before *in the land of*
12. went away *to her own land*,
14. governors of *the country*
22. passed all the kings of *the earth*
23. all the kings of *the earth* sought
26. unto *the land of* the Philistines,
28. and out of all *lands*.
11:23. throughout all *the countries of*
12: 8. the kingdoms of *the countries*.
13: 9. the nations of (other) *lands?*
14: 1(13:23). In his days *the land* was
6(5). for *the land* had rest,
7(6). *the land* (is) yet before us;
15: 5. the inhabitants of *the countries*.
8. out of all *the land of* Judah
16: 9. throughout *the* whole *earth*,
17: 2. set garrisons *in the land of* Judah,
10. all the kingdoms of *the lands*
19: 3. taken away the groves out of *the land*,
5. he set judges *in the land*
20: 7. drive out the inhabitants of this *land*
10. when they came *out of the land of*
18. with (his) face *to the ground:*
24. dead bodies fallen *to the earth*,
29. on all the kingdoms of (those) *countries*,
22:12. Athaliah reigned over *the land*.
23:13, 20, 21. all the people of *the land*
26:21. judging the people of *the land*.
30: 9. they shall come again *into* this *land:*
10. *through the country of* Ephraim
25. strangers that came *out of the land of*
32: 4. ran through the midst of *the land*,
13. unto all the people of (other) *lands?*
— the nations of those *lands* any ways able to deliver *their lands*
17. the nations of (other) *lands*
19. gods of the people of *the earth*,
21. with shame of face *to his own land*.
31. that was (done) *in the land*,
33:25. But the people of *the land*
— the people of *the land* made
34: 7. throughout all *the land of* Israel,
8. when he had purged *the land*,
33. abominations out of all *the countries*
36: 1. the people of *the land* took Jehoahaz
3. condemned *the land*
21. until *the land* had enjoyed her sabbaths:
23. All the kingdoms of *the earth*

Ezr. 1: 2. all the kingdoms of *the earth*;
3: 3. because of the people of those *countries:*
4: 4. Then the people of *the land*
6:21. filthiness of the heathen of *the land*,
9: 1. from the people of *the lands*,
2. with the people of (those) *lands:*
7. of the kings of *the lands*,
11. *The land*, unto which ye go to possess it, is *an* unclean *land* with the filthiness of the people of *the lands*,
12. eat the good of *the land*,
10: 2. strange wives of the people of *the land:*
11. from the people of *the land*,

Neh. 4: 4(3:36). a prey *in the land of* captivity:
5:14. governor *in the land of* Judah,
8: 6. with (their) faces *to the ground*.
9: 6. *the earth*, and all (things) that (are)
8. to give *the land of* the Canaanites,
10. on all the people of *his land:*
15. go in to possess *the land*
22. possessed *the land of* Sihon, and *the land of* the king of Heshbon, and *the land of* Og
23. broughtest them into *the land*,
24. went in and possessed *the land*,

Neh. 9:24. the inhabitants of *the land*,
— the people of *the land*,
30. the hand of the people of *the lands*.
35. in the large *and* fat *land*
36. *and* (for) *the land* that thou gavest
10:28(29). from the people of *the lands*
30(31). daughters unto the people of *the land*,
31(32). the people of *the land* bring ware

Est. 8:17. many of the people of *the land*
10: 1. laid a tribute upon *the land*,

Job 1: 1. There was a man *in the land of* Uz,
7. From going to and fro *in the earth*,
8. none like him *in the earth*,
10. his substance is increased *in the land*.
20. fell down upon *the ground*,
2: 2. From going to and fro *in the earth*,
3. none like him *in the earth*,
13. sat down with him *upon the ground*
3:14. kings and counsellors of *the earth*,
5:10. Who giveth rain upon *the earth*,
22. be afraid of the beasts of *the earth*.
25. as the grass of *the earth*.
7: 1. appointed time to man upon *earth?*
8: 9. our days upon *earth* (are) a shadow:
9: 6. shaketh *the earth* out of her place,
24. *The earth* is given into the
10:21. to *the land of* darkness
22. *A land of* darkness, as darkness
11: 9. measure thereof (is) longer *than the earth*,
12: 8. Or speak *to the earth*,
15. they overturn *the earth*.
24. the chief of the people of *the earth*,
14: 8. root thereof wax old *in the earth*,
19. grow (out) of the dust of *the earth;*
15:19. Unto whom alone *the earth* was
29. the perfection thereof *upon the earth*.
16:13. poureth out my gall *upon the ground*.
18. *O earth*, cover not thou my blood,
18: 4. shall *the earth* be forsaken
10. snare (is) laid for him *in the ground*,
17. shall perish from *the earth*,
20: 4. since man was placed upon *earth*,
27. *and the earth* shall rise up
22: 8. the mighty man, he had *the earth*,
24: 4. the poor of *the earth*
18. their portion is cursed *in the earth:*
26: 7. hangeth *the earth* upon nothing.
28: 5. (As for) *the earth*, out of it
13. neither is it found *in the land of*
24. he looketh to the ends of *the earth*,
30: 8. they were viler than *the earth*.
34:13. given him a charge *over the earth?*
35:11. more than the beasts of *the earth*,
37: 3. lightning unto the ends of *the earth*.
6. Be thou (on) *the earth;*
12. the face of the world *in the earth*.
13. or *for his land*, or for mercy.
17. when he quieteth *the earth*
38: 4. when I laid the foundations of *the earth?*
13. take hold of the ends of *the earth*,
18. perceived the breadth of *the earth?*
24. scattereth the east wind upon *the earth?*
26. To cause it to rain on *the earth*,
33. set the dominion thereof *in the earth?*
39:14. leaveth her eggs *in the earth*,
24. He swalloweth *the ground*
42:15. in all *the land* were no women

Ps. 2: 2. The kings of *the earth*
8. the uttermost parts of *the earth*
10. ye judges of *the earth*.
7: 5(6). tread down my life *upon the earth*,
8: 1(2), 9(10). thy name in all *the earth!*
10:16. the heathen are perished *out of his land*.
18. that the man of *the earth* may
12: 6(7). silver tried in a furnace *of earth*,
16: 3. to the saints that (are) *in the earth*,
17:11. bowing down *to the earth;*
18: 7(8). Then *the earth* shook
19: 4(5). gone out through all *the earth*,
21:10(11). shalt thou destroy *from the earth*,
22:27(28). All the ends of *the world*
29(30). All (they that be) fat upon *earth*
24: 1. *The earth* (is) the Lord's,
25:13. his seed shall inherit *the earth*.
27:13. *in the land of* the living.
33: 5. *the earth* is full of the goodness
8. Let all *the earth* fear the Lord:

Ps. 33:14. upon all the inhabitants of *the earth*.
34:16(17). remembrance of them *from the earth*.
35:20. (them that are) quiet in *the land*.
37: 3. shalt thou dwell in *the land*,
9. they shall inherit *the earth*.
11. the meek shall inherit *the earth*;
22. shall inherit *the earth*;
29. The righteous shall inherit *the land*,
34. shall exalt thee to inherit *the land*:
41: 2(3). he shall be blessed *upon the earth*:
42: 6(7). *from the land of* Jordan,
44: 3(4). they got not *the land* in possession
25(26). our belly cleaveth *unto the earth*.
45:16(17). make princes in all *the earth*.
46: 2(3). though *the earth* be removed,
6(7). *the earth* melted.
8(9). desolations he hath made *in the earth*.
9(10). to cease unto the end of *the earth*;
10(11). I will be exalted *in the earth*.
47: 2(3). a great King over all *the earth*.
7(8). God (is) the King of all *the earth*:
9(10). for the shields of *the earth*
48: 2(3). the joy of the whole *earth*,
10(11). thy praise unto the ends of *the earth*:
50: 1. called *the earth* from the rising
4. and to *the earth*,
52: 5(7). root thee out *of the land of* the
57: 5(6), 11(12). thy glory (be) above all *the earth*.
58: 2(3). violence of your hands *in the earth*.
11(12). a God that judgeth *in the earth*.
59:13(14). unto the ends of *the earth*.
60: 2(4). Thou hast made *the earth* to tremble;
61: 2(3). From the end of *the earth*
63: 1(2). *in a* dry and thirsty *land*,
9(10). go into the lower parts of *the earth*.
65: 5(6). confidence of all the ends of *the earth*,
9(10). Thou visitest *the earth*,
66: 1. noise unto God, all ye *lands*: (marg. *the earth*)
4. All *the earth* shall worship thee,
67: 2(3). That thy way may be known *upon earth*,
4(5). govern the nations *upon earth*.
6(7). shall *the earth* yield her increase;
7(8). the ends of *the earth* shall fear
68: 8(9). *The earth* shook,
32(33). ye kingdoms of *the earth*;
69:34(35). Let the heaven *and earth* praise him,
71:20. from the depths of *the earth*.
72: 6. as showers (that) water *the earth*.
8. unto the ends of *the earth*.
16. an handful of corn *in the earth*
— flourish like grass of *the earth*.
19. let *the* whole *earth* be filled
73: 9. their tongue walketh *through the earth*.
25. and (there is) none *upon earth*
74: 7. of thy name *to the ground*.
8. the synagogues of God *in the land*.
12. salvation in the midst of *the earth*.
17. hast set all the borders of *the earth*:
20. the dark places of *the earth*
75: 3(4). *The earth* and all the inhabitants
8(9). all the wicked of *the earth*
76: 8(9). *the earth* feared, and was still,
9(10). to save all the meek of *the earth*.
12(13). terrible to the kings of *the earth*.
77:18(19). *the earth* trembled and shook.
78:12. *in the land of* Egypt,
69. *like the earth* which he hath
79: 2. unto the beasts of *the earth*.
80: 9(10). and it filled *the land*.
81: 5(6). he went out through *the land*
10(11). brought thee *out of the land of*
82: 5. all the foundations of *the earth*
8. Arise, O God, judge *the earth*:
83:18(19). the most high over all *the earth*.
85: 1(2). hast been favourable unto *thy land*:
9(10). that glory may dwell *in our land*.
11(12) Truth shall spring *out of the earth*;
12(13). *and our land* shall yield her increase.
88:12(13). thy righteousness *in the land of*
89:11(12). *the earth* also (is) thine:
27(28). higher than the kings of *the earth*.
39(40). (by casting it) *to the ground*.
44(45). cast his throne down *to the ground*.
90: 2. or ever thou hadst formed *the earth*
94: 2. thou judge of *the earth*:

Ps. 95: 4. the deep places of *the earth*:
96: 1. sing unto the Lord, all *the earth*.
9. fear before him, all *the earth*.
11. let *the earth* be glad;
13. he cometh to judge *the earth*:
97: 1. let *the earth* rejoice;
4. *the earth* saw, and trembled.
5. the Lord of *the* whole *earth*.
9. high above all *the earth*:
98: 3. all the ends of *the earth*
4. joyful noise unto the Lord, all *the earth*:
9. he cometh to judge *the earth*:
99: 1. let *the earth* be moved.
100: 1. a joyful noise unto the Lord, all ye *lands* (marg. *the earth*)
101: 6. upon the faithful of *the land*,
8. destroy all the wicked of *the land*;
102:15(16). all the kings of *the earth* thy glory.
19(20). did the Lord behold *the earth*;
25(26). laid the foundation of *the earth*:
103:11. the heaven is high above *the earth*,
104: 5. laid the foundations of *the earth*,
9. turn not again to cover *the earth*.
13. *the earth* is satisfied with the fruit
14. bring forth food out of *the earth*;
24. *the earth* is full of thy riches.
32. He looketh *on the earth*,
35. be consumed out of *the earth*,
105: 7. his judgments (are) in all *the earth*.
11. thee will I give *the land of* Canaan,
16. he called for a famine upon *the land*:
23. Jacob sojourned *in the land of*
27. wonders *in the land of* Ham.
30. *Their land* brought forth frogs
32. flaming fire *in their land*.
35. all the herbs *in their land*,
36. all the firstborn *in their land*,
44. gave them *the lands of* the heathen:
106:17. *The earth* opened and swallowed
22. Wondrous works *in the land of*
24. they despised *the* pleasant *land*,
27. to scatter them *in the lands*.
38. *the land* was polluted with
107: 3. *And* gathered them *out of the lands*,
34. A fruitful *land* into barrenness,
35. *and* dry *ground* into watersprings.
108: 5(6). thy glory above all *the earth*;
109:15. the memory of them *from the earth*.
110: 6. wound the heads over many *countries*.
112: 2. His seed shall be mighty *upon earth*:
113: 6. in heaven, *and in the earth!*
114: 7. Tremble, *thou earth*,
115:15. which made heaven *and earth*.
16. *but the earth* hath he given
116: 9. *in the land of* the living.
119:19. I (am) a stranger *in the earth*:
64. *The earth*, O Lord, is full of thy mercy:
87. had almost consumed me *upon earth*;
90. thou hast established *the earth*,
119. away all the wicked of *the earth*
121: 2&124:8&134:3. made heaven *and earth*.
135: 6. did he in heaven, *and in earth*,
7. to ascend from the ends of *the earth*;
12. gave *their land* (for) an heritage,
136: 6. To him that stretched out *the earth*
21. gave *their land* for an heritage:
138: 4. All the kings of *the earth*
139:15. in the lowest parts of *the earth*.
140:11(12). be established *in the earth*:
141: 7. cleaveth (wood) *upon the earth*.
142: 5(6). *in the land of* the living.
143: 3. smitten my life down *to the ground*;
6. after thee, *as a* thirsty *land*.
10. lead me *into the land of* uprightness.
146: 6. Which made heaven, *and earth*,
147: 6. casteth the wicked down to *the ground*.
8. who prepareth rain *for the earth*,
15. his commandment (upon) *earth*:
148: 7. Praise the Lord from *the earth*,
11. Kings of *the earth*,
— all judges of *the earth*:
13. his glory (is) above *the earth*

Pro. 2:21. the upright shall dwell in *the land*,
22. the wicked shall be cut off *from the earth*
3:19. by wisdom hath founded *the earth*;
8:16. (even) all the judges of *the earth*.
23. or ever *the earth* was.

Pro. 8:26. as yet he had not made *the earth*,
29. appointed the foundations of *the earth*:
31. the habitable part of *his earth*;
10:30. the wicked shall not inhabit *the earth*.
11:31. shall be recompensed *in the earth*:
17:24. in the ends of *the earth*.
21:19. *in the* wilderness, (marg. *in the land of* desert)
25: 3. *and the earth* for depth,
25. so (is) good news *from a* far *country*.
28: 2. For the transgression of *a land*
29: 4. The king by judgment establisheth *the land*:
30: 4. established all the ends of *the earth*?
14. to devour the poor *from off the earth*,
16. *the earth* (that) is not filled
21. For three (things) *the earth* is disquieted,
24. (which are) little upon *the earth*,
31:23. he sitteth among the elders of the *land*.
Ecc. 1: 4. *but the earth* abideth for ever.
3:21. goeth downward *to the earth*?
5: 2(1). and thou upon *earth*:
9(8). the profit of *the earth* is for all:
7:20. not a just man *upon earth*,
8:14, 16. is done upon *the earth*;
10: 7. walking as servants upon *the earth*.
16. Woe to thee, *O land*,
17. Blessed (art) thou, *O land*,
11: 2. what evil shall be upon *the earth*.
3. empty (themselves) upon *the earth*:
12: 7. shall the dust return to *the earth*
Cant. 2:12. The flowers appear *on the earth*;
— the turtle is heard *in our land*;
Isa. 1: 2. Hear, O heavens, and give ear, *O earth*:
7. *Your country* (is) desolate,
19. ye shall eat the good of *the land*:
2: 7. *Their land* also is full of silver
— *their land* is also full of horses,
8. *Their land* also is full of idols;
19, 21. he ariseth to shake terribly *the earth*.
3:26. shall sit *upon the ground*.
4: 2. the fruit of *the earth*
5: 8. placed alone in the midst of *the earth*!
26. from the end of *the earth*:
30. if (one) look *unto the land*,
6: 3. *the* whole *earth* (is) full of his glory.
12. forsaking in the midst of *the land*.
7:18. that (is) *in the land of* Assyria.
22. every one eat that is left in *the land*.
24. because all *the land* shall
8: 8. shall fill the breadth of *thy land*,
9. all ye of far *countries*:
22. they shall look unto *the earth*;
9: 1(8:23). *the land of* Zebulun *and the land of*
2(1). they that dwell *in the land of*
19(18). is *the land* darkened,
10:14. have I gathered all *the earth*;
23. in the midst of all *the land*.
11: 4. for the meek of *the earth*: and he shall smite *the earth*
9. for *the earth* shall be full
12. from the four corners of *the earth*.
16. came up *out of the land of* Egypt.
12: 5. this (is) known in all *the earth*.
13: 5. They come *from a* far *country*,
— to destroy *the* whole *land*.
9. to lay *the land* desolate:
13. and *the earth* shall remove
14. flee every one into *his own land*.
14: 7. The whole *earth* is at rest,
9. all the chief ones of *the earth*;
12. art thou cut down *to the ground*,
16. the man that made *the earth* to tremble,
20. thou hast destroyed *thy land*,
21. nor possess *the land*,
25. break the Assyrian *in my land*,
26. purposed upon *the* whole *earth*:
16: 1. the lamb to the ruler of *the land*
4. are consumed out of *the land*.
18: 1. Woe to *the land* shadowing
2, 7. *whose* (lit. who *his*) *land* the rivers have
3. and dwellers on *the earth*,
6. the beasts of *the earth*: and the fowls
— all the beasts of *the earth* shall winter
19:18. shall five cities *in the land of*
19. in the midst of *the land of* Egypt,
20. Lord of hosts *in the land of* Egypt:

Isa. 19:24. a blessing in the midst of *the land*:
21: 1. *from a* terrible *land*.
9. he hath broken *unto the ground*.
14. The inhabitants of *the land of*
22:18. (like) a ball *into a* large *country*:
23: 1. *from the land of* Chittim it is revealed
8. traffickers (are) the honourable of *the earth*?
9. contempt all the honourable of *the earth*.
10. Pass through *thy land* as a river,
13. *the land of* the Chaldeans;
17. with all the kingdoms of *the world*
24: 1. the Lord maketh *the earth* empty,
3. *The land* shall be utterly emptied,
4. *The earth* mourneth
— people of *the earth* do languish.
5. *The earth also* is defiled
6. hath the curse devoured *the earth*,
— the inhabitants of *the earth*
11. the mirth of *the land* is gone.
13. shall be in the midst of *the land*
16. From the uttermost part of *the earth*
17. O inhabitant of *the earth*.
18. the foundations of *the earth* do shake.
19. *The earth* is utterly broken down, *the earth* is clean dissolved, *the earth* is moved exceedingly.
20. *The earth* shall reel to and fro
25: 8. take away from off all *the earth*:
12. bring *to the ground*,
26: 1. be sung *in the land of* Judah;
5. he layeth it low, (even) to *the ground*;
9. when thy judgments (are) *in the earth*,
10. *in the land of* uprightness
15. far (unto) all the ends of *the earth*.
18. wrought any deliverance in *the earth*;
19. *and the earth* shall cast out the dead.
21. to punish the inhabitants of *the earth*
— *the earth* also shall disclose
27:13. were ready to perish *in the land of* Assyria and the outcasts *in the land of* Egypt,
28: 2. shall cast down *to the earth*
22. determined upon *the* whole *earth*.
29: 4. shalt speak *out of the ground*,
— familiar spirit, *out of the ground*,
30: 6. *into the land of* trouble
32: 2. a great rock *in a* weary *land*.
33: 9. *The earth* mourneth
17. *the land* that is very far off.
34: 1. let *the earth* hear,
6. a great slaughter *in the land of*
7. *their land* shall be soaked
9. and *the land thereof* shall
36:10. against this *land*, to destroy it?
— Go up against this *land*,
17. take you away to *a land like your own land*, *a land of* corn and wine, *a land of* bread
18. delivered *his land* out of the hand
20. among all the gods of these *lands*, that have delivered *their land*
37: 7. return to *his own land*;
— fall by the sword *in his own land*.
11. have done to all *lands*
16, 20. all the kingdoms of *the earth*:
— thou hast made heaven and *earth*.
18. *the nations* (marg. *lands*), and *their countries*,
38. they escaped into *the land of*
38:11. *in the land of* the living:
39: 3. They are come *from a* far *country*
40:12. comprehended the dust of *the earth*
21. from the foundations of *the earth*?
22. sitteth upon the circle of *the earth*,
23. he maketh the judges of *the earth*
24. shall not take root *in the earth*:
28. the Creator of the ends of *the earth*,
41: 5 the ends of *the earth* were afraid,
9. have taken from the ends of *the earth*,
18. *and the* dry *land* springs of water.
42: 4. till he have set judgment *in the earth*:
5. he that spread forth *the earth*,
10. his praise from the end of *the earth*,
43: 6. my daughters from the ends of *the earth*;
44:23. shout, ye lower parts of *the earth*:
24. that spreadeth abroad *the earth*
45: 8. let *the earth* open,
12. I have made *the earth*,

Isa. 45:18. God himself that formed *the earth*
19. secret, in a dark place of *the earth*:
22. all the ends of *the earth*:
46:11. counsel *from a* far *country*:
47: 1. sit *on the ground:*
48:13. laid the foundation of *the earth*,
20. it (even) to the end of *the earth*;
49: 6. unto the end of *the earth*.
8. to establish *the earth*,
12. these *from the land of* Sinim.
13. Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, *O earth*,
19. *and the land of* thy destruction,
23. with (their) face toward *the earth*,
51: 6. look upon *the earth* beneath:
— *and the earth* shall wax old
13. laid the foundations of *the earth*;
16. lay the foundations of *the earth*,
23. thou hast laid thy body *as the ground*,
52:10. all the ends of *the earth* shall see
53: 2. as a root *out of a* dry *ground:*
8. he was cut off *out of the land*
54: 5. The God of *the* whole *earth*
9. no more go over *the earth*;
55: 9. the heavens are higher *than the earth*,
10. but watereth *the earth*,
57:13. his trust in me shall possess *the land*,
58:14. upon the high places of *the earth*,
60: 2. the darkness shall cover *the earth*,
18. shall no more be heard *in thy land*,
21. they shall inherit *the land* for ever,
61: 7. *in their land* they shall possess
11. *as the earth* bringeth forth
62: 4. neither shall *thy land* any more
— *and thy land* Beulah:
— *and thy land* shall be married.
7. he make Jerusalem a praise *in the earth*.
11. unto the end of *the world*,
63: 6. bring down their strength *to the earth*.
65:16. he who blesseth himself *in the earth*
— he that sweareth *in the earth*
17. create new heavens *and a* new *earth:*
66: 1. *and the earth* (is) my footstool:
8. Shall *the earth* be made to bring
22. the new heavens *and the* new *earth*,

Jer. 1: 1. *in the land of* Benjamin:
14. upon all the inhabitants of *the land*,
18. brazen walls against *the* whole *land*,
— against the people of *the land*.
2: 2. *in a land* (that was) not sown.
6. brought us up *out of the land of*
— *through a land of* deserts and of pits, *through a land of* drought,
— *a land* that no man passed through,
7. brought you into a plentiful *country*,
— ye defiled *my land*,
15. they made *his land* waste:
31. *a land of* darkness?
3: 1. shall not that *land* be greatly
2. thou hast polluted *the land*
9. that she defiled *the land*,
16. increased *in the land*,
18. *out of the land of* the north to *the land*
19. give thee *a* pleasant *land*,
4: 5. Blow ye the trumpet *in the land:*
7. to make *thy land* desolate;
16. watchers come *from a* far *country*,
20. for *the* whole *land* is spoiled:
23. I beheld *the earth*,
27. *The* whole *land* shall be desolate;
28. For this shall *the earth* mourn.
5:19. strange gods *in your land*, so shall ye serve strangers *in a land*
30. is committed *in the land*;
6: 8. *a land* not inhabited.
12. upon the inhabitants of *the land*,
19. Hear, *O earth:* behold I will
20. the sweet cane *from a* far *country?*
22. cometh *from the* north *country*,
— be raised from the sides of *the earth*.
7: 7. *in the land* that I gave
22. brought them out *of the land of*
25. came forth *out of the land of*
33. for the beasts of *the earth*;
34. for *the land* shall be desolate.
8:16. the whole *land* trembled
— and have devoured *the land*,
19. them that dwell *in a* far *country:*

Jer. 9: 3(2). valiant for the truth *upon the earth;*
12(11). for what *the land* perisheth
19(18). because we have forsaken *the land*,
24(23). righteousness, *in the earth:*
10:10. at his wrath *the earth* shall tremble,
12. He hath made *the earth*
13. from the ends of *the earth;*
17. Gather up thy wares *out of the land*,
18. sling out the inhabitants of *the land*
22. commotion *out of the* north *country*,
11: 4. forth *out of the land of* Egypt,
5. to give them *a land* flowing with
7. them up *out of the land of* Egypt,
19. him off *from the land of* the living,
12: 4. How long shall *the land* mourn,
5. *and* (if) *in the land of* peace,
11. *the* whole *land* is made desolate,
12. from the (one) end of *the land* even to the (other) end of *the land:*
15. every man *to his land*.
13:13. fill all the inhabitants of this *land*,
14: 2. they are black *unto the ground;*
4. there was no rain *in the earth*,
8. be as a stranger *in the land*,
15. famine shall not be *in this land;*
18. into *a land* that they know not.
15: 3. the beasts of *the earth*,
4. into all kingdoms of *the earth*,
7. in the gates of *the land;*
10. contention to the whole *earth!*
14. pass with thine enemies *into a land*
16: 3. that begat them *in* this *land;*
4. for the beasts of *the earth*.
6. great and the small shall die *in* this *land:*
13. cast you out of this *land* into *a land*
14. *out of the land of* Egypt;
15. *from the land of* the north, and from all *the lands*
18. they have defiled *my land*,
19. from the ends of *the earth*,
17: 4. to serve thine enemies *in the land*
6. *a* salt *land* and not inhabited.
13. shall be written *in the earth*,
26. *and from the land of* Benjamin,
18:16. To make *their land* desolate,
19: 7. for the beasts of *the earth*.
22:10. no more, nor see his native *country*.
12. shall see this *land* no more.
26. another *country*, where ye were not
27. But to *the land* whereunto they
28. are cast into *a land* which
29. O *earth, earth, earth*, hear the word of
23: 3. my flock out of all *countries*
5. judgment and justice *in the earth*.
7. *out of the land of* Egypt;
8. *out of the* north *country*, and from all *countries* whither I had
10. For *the land* is full of adulterers; for because of swearing *the land*
15. profaneness gone forth into all *the land*.
24. Do not I fill heaven and *earth?*
24: 5. into *the land of* the Chaldeans
6. bring them again to this *land:*
8. that remain *in* this *land*, and them that dwell *in the land of* Egypt:
9. into all the kingdoms of *the earth*
25: 9. bring them against this *land*,
11. *this* whole *land* shall be a
12. and *the land of* the Chaldeans,
13. I will bring upon that *land*
20. the kings of *the land of* Uz, and all the kings of *the land of* the Philistines,
26. and all the kingdoms of *the world*,
29, 30. all the inhabitants of *the earth*,
31. to the ends of *the earth;*
32. from the coasts of *the earth*.
33. from (one) end of *the earth* even unto the (other) end of *the earth:*
38. for *their land* is desolate
26: 6. to all the nations of *the earth*.
17. certain of the elders of *the land*,
20. against this *land*
27: 5. I have made *the earth*, the man and the beast that (are) upon *the ground*,
6. now have I given all these *lands*
7. until the very time of *his land* come:
28: 8. both against many *countries*,

Jer. 29:18. to all the kingdoms of *the earth*,
30: 3. cause them to return to *the land*
10. and thy seed *from the land of* their
31: 8. *from the* north *country*, and gather them from the coasts of *the earth*,
16. shall come again *from the land of*
22. created a new thing *in the earth*,
23. use this speech *in the land of* Judah
32. out *of the land of* Egypt;
37. the foundations of *the earth*
32: 8. which (is) *in the country of* Benjamin:
15. be possessed again *in* this *land*.
17. made the heaven and *the earth*
20. wonders *in the land of* Egypt,
21. *out of the land of* Egypt
22. hast given them this *land*,
— *a land* flowing with milk and
37. gather them out of all *countries*.
41. I will plant them *in* this *land*
43. fields shall be bought *in* this *land*,
44. take witnesses *in the land of*
33: 9. before all the nations of *the earth*,
11. to return the captivity of *the land*,
13. *and in the land of* Benjamin, and
15. righteousness *in the land*.
25. ordinances of heaven *and earth*;
34: 1, 17. all the kingdoms of *the earth*
13. *out of the land of* Egypt,
19. all the people of *the land*,
20. to the beasts of *the earth*.
35:11. came up into *the land*,
36:29. certainly come and destroy this *land*,
37: 1. made king *in the land of* Judah
2. nor the people of *the land*,
7. return to Egypt *into their own land*.
12. to go into *the land of* Benjamin,
19. nor against this *land*?
39: 5. *in the land of* Hamath,
10. had nothing, *in the land of* Judah,
40: 4. all *the land* (is) before thee:
6. that were left *in the land*.
7. Ahikam governor *in the land*,
— of the poor of *the land*,
9. dwell *in the land*,
11. that (were) in all *the countries*,
12. came to *the land of* Judah,
41: 2. had made governor *over the land*.
18. made governor *in the land*.
42:10. If ye will still abide *in* this *land*,
13. We will not dwell *in* this *land*,
14. we will go into *the land of* Egypt,
16. overtake you there *in the land of*
43: 4. to dwell *in the land of* Judah.
5. to dwell *in the land of* Judah;
7. they came into *the land of* Egypt:
11. he shall smite *the land of* Egypt,
12. array himself with *the land of* Egypt,
13. that (is) *in the land of* Egypt;
44: 1, 13, 26. dwell *in the land of* Egypt,
— *and in the country of* Pathros,
8. other gods *in the land of* Egypt,
— all the nations of *the earth*?
9. committed *in the land of* Judah,
12. go into *the land of* Egypt
— fall in *the land of* Egypt;
14. which are gone *into the land of* Egypt
— should return *into the land of* Judah,
15. that dwelt *in the land of* Egypt,
21. the people of *the land*,
22. therefore is *your land*
24, 27. that (are) *in the land of* Egypt:
26. in all *the land of* Egypt,
28. shall return out of *the land of* Egypt into *the land of* Judah,
— that are gone *into the land of* Egypt
45: 4. even this whole *land*.
46: 8. will cover *the earth*;
10. hath a sacrifice *in the* north *country*
12. thy cry hath filled *the land*:
13. smite *the land of* Egypt.
16. to *the land of* our nativity,
27. thy seed *from the land of*
47: 2. shall overflow *the land*,
— all the inhabitants of *the land*
48:21. upon the plain *country*;
24. all the cities of *the land of* Moab,
33. *and from the land of* Moab;

Jer. 49:21. *The earth* is moved at the noise
50: 1. against *the land of* the Chaldeans
3. shall make *her land* desolate,
8. *and* go forth *out of the land of*
9. *from the* north *country*:
16. flee every one *to his own land*.
18. the king of Babylon and *his land*,
21. Go up against *the land*
22. A sound of battle (is) *in the land*,
23. *the* whole *earth* cut asunder
25. *in the land of* the Chaldeans.
28. escape *out of the land of* Babylon,
34. that he may give rest to *the land*,
38. for it (is) *the land of* graven images,
41. from the coasts of *the earth*.
45. against *the land of* the Chaldeans:
46. taking of Babylon *the earth* is moved,
51: 2. shall empty *her land*:
4. the slain shall fall *in the land of*
5. though *their land* was filled
7. that made all *the earth* drunken:
9. every one *into his own country*:
15. He hath made *the earth*
16. to ascend from the ends of *the earth*:
25. which destroyest all *the earth*:
27. Set ye up a standard *in the land*,
28. all *the land of* his dominion.
29. *the land* shall tremble
— to make *the land of* Babylon a desolation
41. the praise of *the* whole *earth*
43. *a* dry *land*, and a wilderness, *a land* wherein no man dwelleth,
46. rumour that shall be heard *in the land*;
— violence *in the land*,
47. *her* whole *land* shall be confounded,
48. Then the heaven *and the earth*,
49. the slain of all *the earth*. (marg. *country*)
52. through all *her land*
54. *from the land of* the Chaldeans:
52: 6. for the people of *the land*.
9, 27. *in the land of* Hamath;
16. left (certain) of the poor of *the land*
25. the people of *the land*; and threescore men of the people of *the land*,
Lam. 2: 1. cast down from heaven unto *the earth*
2. brought (them) down *to the ground*:
9. Her gates are sunk *into the ground*;
10. sit *upon the ground*,
— hang down their heads to *the ground*.
11. my liver is poured *upon the earth*,
15. The joy of *the* whole *earth*?
21. and the old lie *on the ground*
3:34. all the prisoners of *the earth*,
4:12. The kings of *the earth*,
21. that dwellest *in the land of* Uz;
Eze. 1: 3. *in the land of* the Chaldeans
15. behold one wheel *upon the earth*
19. creatures were lifted up from *the earth*,
21. those were lifted up from *the earth*,
5: 5. the nations and *countries*
6. more than *the countries*
6: 8. scattered *through the countries*.
14. and make *the land* desolate,
7: 2. come upon the four corners of *the land*.
7. O thou that dwellest in *the land*:
21. to the wicked of *the earth*
23. for *the land* is full of bloody crimes,
27. the hands of the people of *the land*
8: 3. between *the earth* and the heaven,
12. the Lord hath forsaken *the earth*.
17. have filled *the land* with violence,
9: 9. *the land* is full of blood,
— The Lord hath forsaken *the earth*,
10:16. to mount up from *the earth*,
19. mounted up from *the earth*
11:15. unto us is this *land* given
16. scattered them *among the countries*,
— as a little sanctuary *in the countries*
17. assemble you out of *the countries*
12: 6. that thou see not *the ground*:
12. that he see not *the ground*
13. *the land of* the Chaldeans;
15. disperse them *in the countries*.
19. say unto the people of *the land*,
— that *her land* may be desolate
20. *and the land* shall be desolate;
13:14. bring it down to *the ground*,

Eze. 14: 13. when *the land* sinneth
15. beasts to pass *through the land,*
16. *but the land* shall be
17. *land,* and say, Sword, go *through the land;*
19. Or (if) I send a pestilence into that *land,*
15: 8. I will make *the land* desolate,
16: 3. thy nativity (is) *of the land of*
29. multiplied thy fornication in *the land of*
17: 4. carried it into *a land of* traffick;
5. took also of the seed of *the land,*
13. taken the mighty of *the land:*
19: 4. with chains unto *the land of* Egypt.
7. and *the land* was desolate,
12. she was cast down *to the ground,*
13. *in a* dry and thirsty *ground.*
20: 5. *in the land of* Egypt,
6. bring them *forth of the land of* Egypt into *a land* that I
— 15. which (is) the glory of all *lands:*
8. in the midst of *the land of* Egypt.
9. bringing them forth *out of the land of*
10. go forth *out of the land of* Egypt,
15. would not bring them into *the land*
23. disperse them *through the countries;*
28. when I had brought them into *the land,*
32. as the families of *the countries,*
34, 41. gather you out of *the countries*
36. the wilderness of *the land of* Egypt,
38. bring them forth *out of the country*
40. all of them *in the land,*
42. into *the country* (for) the which
21: 19(24). shall come forth *out of* one *land:*
30(35). *in the land of* thy nativity.
32(37). shall be in the midst of *the land;*
22: 4. a mocking to all *countries.*
15. disperse thee *in the countries,*
24. Thou (art) *the land* that is not
29. The people of *the land* have used
30. in the gap before me for *the land,*
23: 15. *the land of* their nativity:
19. played the harlot *in the land of*
27. *from the land of* Egypt:
48. lewdness to cease out of *the land,*
24: 7. she poured it not upon *the ground,*
25: 7. to perish out of *the countries:*
9. the glory of *the country,*
26: 11. shall go down *to the ground.*
16. they shall sit upon *the ground,*
20. *in* the low parts of *the earth,*
— set glory *in the land of* the living;
27: 17. Judah, *and the land of* Israel,
29. they shall stand upon *the land;*
33. enrich the kings of *the earth*
28: 17. I will cast thee to *the ground,*
18. bring thee to ashes upon *the earth*
29: 5. to the beasts of *the field*
9. *the land of* Egypt shall be desolate
10. make *the land of* Egypt utterly waste
12. I will make *the land of* Egypt desolate
— in the midst of *the countries*
— disperse them *through the countries.*
14. to return (into) *the land of* Pathros, into *the land of* their habitation;
19. I will give *the land of* Egypt
20. I have given him *the land of* Egypt
30: 5. men of *the land* that is in league,
7. in the midst of *the countries*
11. be brought to destroy *the land:*
— fill *the land* with the slain.
12. sell *the land* into the hand
— I will make *the land* waste,
13. *of the land of* Egypt: and I will put a fear *in the land of* Egypt.
23. disperse them *through the countries.*
25. shall stretch it out upon *the land of*
26. disperse them *among the countries;*
31: 12. by all the rivers of *the land;* and all the people of *the earth*
14. to the nether parts of *the earth,*
16. comforted *in* the nether parts of *the earth.*
18. unto the nether parts of *the earth:*
32: 4. will I leave thee *upon the land,*
— the beasts of *the* whole *earth*
6. *the land* wherein thou swimmest,
8. set darkness upon *thy land,*
9. into *the countries* which thou

Eze. 32: 15. I shall make *the land of* Egypt desolate, and *the country* shall be destitute
18. unto the nether parts of *the earth,*
23. which caused terror *in the land of*
24. nether parts of *the earth,* which caused their terror *in the land of*
25. was caused *in the land of* the living,
26. they caused their terror *in the land of*
27. the mighty *in the land of* the living.
32. have caused my terror *in the land of*
33: 2. When I bring the sword upon *a land,* if the people of *the land*
3. seeth the sword come upon *the land,*
24. Abraham was one, and he inherited *the land:* but we (are) many; *the land* is given us
25, 26. *and* shall ye possess *the land?*
28. I will lay *the land* most desolate,
29. when I have laid *the land*
34: 6. upon all the face of *the earth,*
13. gather them from *the countries,*
— inhabited places of *the country.*
25. evil beasts to cease out of *the land:*
27. *and the earth* shall yield her increase,
28. neither shall the beast of *the land*
29. consumed with hunger *in the land,*
35: 10. two nations and these two *countries*
14. When *the* whole *earth* rejoiceth,
36: 5. which have appointed *my land*
18. they had shed upon *the land,*
19. dispersed *through the countries:*
20. *and* are gone forth *out of his land.*
24. gather you out of all *countries,*
28. ye shall dwell *in the land*
34. *And* the desolate *land* shall be tilled,
35. This *land* that was desolate
37: 22. *in the land* upon the mountains
25. they shall dwell in *the land*
38: 2. *the land of* Magog,
8. thou shalt come into *the land*
9. be like a cloud to cover *the land,*
11. I will go up to *the land of*
12. that dwell in the midst of *the land.*
16. as a cloud to cover *the land;*
— bring thee against *my land,*
20. every wall shall fall *to the ground.*
39: 12. that they may cleanse *the land.*
13. all the people of *the land*
14. passing *through the land*
— upon the face of *the earth,*
15. passengers (that) pass *through the land,*
16. Thus shall they cleanse *the land.*
18. the princes of *the earth,*
27. *out of* their enemies' *lands,*
40: 2. brought he me into *the land of* Israel,
41: 16. *and* from *the ground* up
20. *From the ground* unto above the door
42: 6. the middlemost *from the ground.*
43: 2. *and the earth* shined with his glory.
14. from the bottom (upon) *the ground*
45: 1. ye shall divide by lot *the land*
— an holy portion of *the land:*
4. The holy (portion) of *the land*
8. *In the land* shall be his possession
— *and* (the rest of) *the land* shall they give
16. All the people of *the land*
22. for all the people of *the land*
46: 3, 9. the people of *the land*
47: 13. ye shall inherit *the land*
14. and this *land* shall fall
15. this (shall be) the border of *the land*
18. from *the land of* Israel
21. So shall ye divide this *land*
48: 12. (this) oblation of *the land*
14. alienate the firstfruits of *the land:*
29. This (is) *the land* which ye shall

Dan. 1: 2. which he carried into *the land of* Shinar
8: 5. on the face of *the* whole *earth,* and touched not *the ground:*
7. he cast him down *to the ground,*
10. the host and of the stars *to the ground,*
12. it cast down the truth *to the ground;*
18. sleep on my face *toward the ground:*
9: 6. to all the people of *the land.*
7. through all *the countries*
15. forth *out of the land of* Egypt
10: 9, 15. my face *toward the ground.*

Dan 11:16. he shall stand *in the* glorious *land*,
19. toward the fort of *his own land*:
28. Then shall he return into *his land*
— return *to his own land*.
40. he shall enter into *the countries*,
41. enter also *into* the glorious *land*,
42. his hand also *upon the countries*: *and the land of* Egypt shall not
Hos. 1: 2. for *the land* hath committed
11(2:2). shall come up out of *the land*:
2: 3(5). set her *like a* dry *land*,
15(17). she came up *out of the land of*
18(20). the battle out of *the earth*,
21(23). they shall hear *the earth*;
22(24). *And the earth* shall hear the corn,
23(25). sow her unto me *in the earth*;
4: 1. the inhabitants of *the land*,
— nor knowledge of God *in the land*.
3. Therefore shall *the land* mourn,
6: 3. former rain unto *the earth*.
7:16. their derision *in the land of*
9: 3. shall not dwell *in the* Lord's *land*;
10: 1. according to the goodness *of his land*
11: 5. He shall not return into *the land of*
11. as a dove *out of the land of*
12: 9(10), & 13:4. *from the land of* Egypt
13: 5. *in the land of* great drought.
Joel 1: 2. all ye inhabitants of *the land*.
6. a nation is come up upon *my land*,
14, & 2:1. all the inhabitants of *the land*
2: 3. *the land* (is) as the garden of Eden
10. *The earth* shall quake
18. the Lord be jealous *for his land*,
20. will drive him into *a land* barren
30(3:3). in the heavens *and in the earth*,
3: 2(4:2). the nations, and parted *my land*.
16(4:16). heavens *and the earth* shall shake:
19(4:19). shed innocent blood *in their land*.
Am. 2: 7. pant after the dust of *the earth*
10. I brought you up *from the land of*
— to possess *the land of* the Amorite.
3: 1. I brought up *from the land of*
5. bird fall in a snare upon *the earth*,
9. in the palaces *in the land of* Egypt,
11. even round about *the land*;
14. and fall *to the ground*.
4:13. upon the high places of *the earth*,
5: 7. leave off righteousness *in the earth*,
8. them out upon the face of *the earth*:
7: 2. eating the grass of *the land*,
10. *the land* is not able to bear
12. flee thee away into *the land of* Judah,
8: 4. make the poor of *the land* to fail,
8. Shall not *the land* tremble
9. will darken *the earth* in the clear day:
11. I will send a famine *in the land*,
9: 5. of hosts (is) he that toucheth *the land*,
6. hath founded his troop in *the earth*;
— them out upon the face of *the earth*:
7. brought up Israel *out of the land of*
9. least grain fall upon *the earth*.
Obad. 3. bring me down to *the ground*?
Jon. 1: 8. what (is) *thy country*?
2: 6(7). *the earth* with her bars
Mic. 1: 2. Hear, all ye people; hearken, *O earth*,
3. the high places of *the earth*.
4:13. the Lord of *the* whole *earth*.
5: 4(3). great unto the ends of *the earth*.
5(4). the Assyrian shall come *into our land*:
6(5). waste *the land of* Assyria with the sword, and *the land of* Nimrod
—(-)he cometh *into our land*,
11(10). will cut off the cities of *thy land*,
6: 2. ye strong foundations of *the earth*:
4. I brought thee up *out of the land of*
7: 2. good (man) is perished out of *the earth*:
13. Notwithstanding *the land* shall be
15. coming *out of the land of* Egypt
17. like worms of *the earth*:
Nah. 1: 5. and *the earth* is burned at his presence,
2:13(14). cut off thy prey *from the earth*,
3:13. the gates of *thy land*
Hab 1: 6. through the breadth of *the land*,
2: 8, 17. the violence of *the land*,
14. For *the earth* shall be filled
20. let all *the earth* keep silence
3: 3. and *the earth* was full of his praise.
Hab. 3: 6. He stood, and measured *the earth*:
7. the curtains of *the land of* Midian
9. Thou didst cleave *the earth*
12. Thou didst march through *the land*
Zeph 1:18. *the* whole *land* shall be devoured
— all them that dwell in *the land*.
2: 3. all ye meek of *the earth*,
5. O Canaan, *the land of* the Philistines,
11. famish all the gods of *the earth*;
3: 8. all *the earth* shall be devoured
19. praise and fame in every *land*
20. among all people of *the earth*,
Hag. 1:10. *and the earth* is stayed
11. I called for a drought upon *the land*,
2: 4. all ye people of *the land*,
6, 21. will shake the heavens, and *the earth*,
Zec. 1:10. walk to and fro *through the earth*.
11. walked to and fro *through the earth*,
— all *the earth* sitteth still,
21(2:4). over *the land of* Judah
2: 6(10). flee *from the land of* the north,
3: 9. remove the iniquity of that *land*
4:10. run to and fro through *the* whole *earth*.
14. by the Lord of *the* whole *earth*.
5: 3. over the face of *the* whole *earth*:
6. resemblance through all *the earth*.
9. between *the earth* and the heaven.
11. an house *in the land of* Shinar:
6: 5. before the Lord of all *the earth*.
6. go forth into *the* north *country*;
— toward *the* south *country*.
7, 7, 7. to and fro *through the earth*:
8. that go toward *the* north *country* have quieted my spirit *in the* north *country*.
7: 5. Speak unto all the people of *the land*,
14. *Thus the land* was desolate
— they laid *the* pleasant *land*
8: 7. save my people *from the* east *country*, *and from the* west *country*;
12. *and the ground* shall give her increase,
9: 1. *in the land of* Hadrach,
10. to the ends of *the earth*.
10:10. bring them again also *out of the land of*
— bring them into *the land of* Gilead and
11: 6. pity the inhabitants of *the land*,
— they shall smite *the land*,
16. raise up a shepherd *in the land*,
12. 1. layeth the foundation of *the earth*,
3. though all the people of *the earth*
12. *the land* shall mourn,
13: 2. the idols out of *the land*,
— to pass out of *the land*.
8. in all *the land*, saith the Lord,
14: 9. be king over all *the earth*:
10. All the *land* shall be turned
17. the families of *the earth*
Mal. 3:12. ye shall be *a* delightsome *land*,
4: 6(3:24). smite *the earth* with a curse.

אַרְקָא *ar-kāh'*, f. emph. Ch.

Jer. 10:11. have not made the heavens *and the earth*,

אָרַר [*āh-rar'*],

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Mal. 2: 2. *and I will curse* your blessings: yea, *I have cursed them* already,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jud. 5:23. curse ye *bitterly* the inhabitants (lit. *cursing* curse)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 22: 6. *curse* me this people;
23: 7. Come, *curse* me Jacob,
Jud. 5:23. *Curse* ye Meroz, said the angel of the Lord, *curse ye* bitterly the inhabitants

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 12: 3. and *curse* him that curseth thee:
Ex. 22:28(27). nor *curse* the ruler of thy people.
Nu. 22: 6. he whom *thou cursest* is cursed.
12. *thou shalt* not *curse* the people:

KAL.—*Participle.* Pöel.

Gen27:29. cursed (be) *every one that curseth thee,*
Nu. 24: 9. cursed (is) he *that curseth thee.*
Job 3: 8. Let them curse it *that curse* the day,

KAL.—*Participle.* Päul.

Gen 3:14. thou (art) *cursed* above all cattle,
17. *cursed* (is) the ground for thy sake;
4:11. now (art) thou *cursed* from the earth,
9:25. he said, *Cursed* (be) Canaan;
27:29. *cursed* (be) every one that curseth thee,
49: 7. *Cursed* (be) their anger,
Nu. 24: 9. *and cursed* (is) he that curseth thee.
Deu 27:15. *Cursed* (be) the man that maketh
16. *Cursed* (be) he that setteth light
17. *Cursed* (be) he that removeth
18. *Cursed* (be) he that maketh
19. *Cursed* (be) he that perverteth
20, 21, 22, 23. *Cursed* (be) he that lieth with
24. *Cursed* (be) he that smiteth
25. *Cursed* (be) he that taketh
26. *Cursed* (be) he that confirmeth
28:16. *Cursed* (shalt) thou (be) in the city, *and cursed* (shalt) thou (be) in the field.
17. *Cursed* (shall be) thy basket and thy store.
18. *Cursed* (shall be) the fruit of thy body,
19. *Cursed* (shalt) thou (be) when thou comest in, *and cursed* (shalt) thou (be) when
Josh 6:26. *Cursed* (be) the man before the Lord,
9:23. Now therefore ye (are) *cursed,*
Jud. 21:18. *Cursed* (be) he that giveth
1Sa. 14:24, 28. *Cursed* (be) the man that eateth
26:19. *cursed* (be) they before the Lord;
2K. 9:34. see now this *cursed* (woman),
Ps. 119:21. rebuked the proud (that are) *cursed,*
Jer. 11: 3. *Cursed* (be) the man that obeyeth not
17: 5. *Cursed* (be) the man that trusteth
20:14. *Cursed* (be) the day wherein
15. *Cursed* (be) the man who
48:10. *Cursed* (be) he that doeth
— *and cursed* (be) he that keepeth
Mal. 1:14. *But cursed* (be) the deceiver,

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Mal. 3: 9. Ye (are) *cursed* with a curse:

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 5:29. which the Lord *hath cursed.*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Nu. 5:18, 19, 24. bitter water *that causeth the curse:*
22, 24, 27. water *that causeth the curse*

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 22: 6. he whom thou cursest *is cursed.*

אָרַשׁ [*āh-ras'*],

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 20: 7. that *hath betrothed* a wife,
2Sa. 3:14. which *I espoused* to me
Hos. 2:19(21). *And I will betroth thee* unto me for ever; *yea, I will betroth thee* unto me in
20(22). *I will even betroth thee* unto me in

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 28:30. *Thou shalt betroth* a wife,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 22:16(15). that *is* not *betrothed,*
Deu 22:28. which *is* not *betrothed,*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Deu 22:23. *be betrothed* unto an husband,
25. But if a man find a *betrothed*
27. the *betrothed* damsel cried,

אֲרֹשֶׁת *ărĕh'-sheth*, f.

Ps. 21: 2(3). *and* hast not withholden *the request of*

אֵשׁ *ēhsh*, com.

Gen15:17. a *burning* lamp that passed between (marg. lamp of *fire*)

Gen19:24. brimstone *and fire* from the Lord
22: 6. he took *the fire* in his hand,
7. Behold *the fire* and the wood:
Ex. 3: 2. appeared unto him in a flame of *fire*
— the bush burned *with fire,*
9:23. *the fire* ran along upon the ground;
24. *and fire* mingled with the hail,
12: 8. roast with *fire,* and unleavened bread;
9. but roast (with) *fire;* his head with
10. ye shall burn *with fire.*
13:21. by night in a pillar of *fire,*
22. nor the pillar of *fire* by night,
14:24. through the pillar of *fire*
19:18. the Lord descended upon it *in fire:*
22: 6(5). If *fire* break out, and catch in thorns,
24:17. *like* devouring *fire* on the top
29:14. shalt thou burn *with fire*
34. burn the remainder *with fire:*
32:20. burnt (it) *in the fire,*
24. then I cast it *into the fire*
35: 3. Ye shall kindle no *fire*
40:38. *and fire* was on it by night,
Lev. 1: 7. shall put *fire* upon the altar, and lay the wood in order upon *the fire:*
8, 12. the wood that (is) on *the fire*
17. the wood that (is) upon *the fire:*
2:14. green ears of corn dried by the *fire,*
3: 5. the wood that (is) on *the fire:*
4:12. burn him on the wood *with fire:*
6: 9(2). *and the fire of* the altar
10(3). which *the fire* hath consumed
12(5). *And the fire* upon the altar
13(6). *The fire* shall ever be burning
30(23). it shall be burnt *in the fire.*
7:17, 19. shall be burnt *with fire.*
8:17. burnt *with fire* without
32. the bread shall ye burn *with fire.*
9:11. burnt *with fire* without
24. there came *a fire* out
10: 1. put *fire* therein,
— strange *fire* before the Lord,
2. there went out *fire* from the Lord,
13:24. in the skin whereof (there is) a *hot* burning, (marg. burning of *fire*)
52. it shall be burnt *in the fire.*
55. thou shalt burn it *in the fire;*
57. that wherein the plague (is) *with fire.*
16:12. full of burning coals of *fire*
13. put the incense upon *the fire*
27. they shall burn *in the fire*
19: 6. it shall be burnt *in the fire.*
20:14. they shall be burnt *with fire,*
21: 9. she shall be burnt *with fire.*
Nu. 3: 4. they offered strange *fire*
6:18. and put (it) in *the fire*
9:15. as it were the appearance of *fire,*
16. the appearance of *fire* by night.
11: 1. *the fire of* the Lord burnt
2. *the fire* was quenched.
3. because *the fire of* the Lord burnt
14:14. in a pillar of *fire* by night.
16: 7. And put *fire* therein,
18. and put *fire* in them,
35. *And* there came out *a fire*
37(17:2). scatter thou *the fire* yonder;
46(17:11). put *fire* therein from off the
18: 9. (reserved) from *the fire:*
21:28. For there is *a fire* gone out
26:10. what time *the fire* devoured
61. when they offered strange *fire*
31:10. all their goodly castles, *with fire.*
23. Every thing that may abide *the fire,*
— make (it) go *through the fire,*
— all that abideth not *the fire*
Deu. 1:33. *in fire* by night,
4:11. the mountain burned *with fire*
12, 15, 33, 36. out of the midst of *the fire:*
24. Lord thy God (is) a consuming *fire,*
36. he shewed thee *his* great *fire;*
5: 4, 22(19), 24(21), 26(23). out of the midst of *the fire,*
5. ye were afraid by reason of *the fire,*
23(20). the mountain did burn *with fire,*
25(22). for this great *fire* will consume us:
7: 5. burn their graven images *with fire.*
25. shall ye burn *with fire:*
9: 3. (as) *a* consuming *fire* he shall destroy

Deu. 9:10. out of the midst of *the fire*
15. the mount burned *with fire:*
21. burnt it *with fire,*
10: 4. out of the midst of *the fire*
12: 3. burn their groves *with fire;*
31. they have burnt *in the fire*
13:16(17). shalt burn *with fire* the city,
18:10. to pass *through the fire,*
16. neither let me see this great *fire*
32:22. For *a fire* is kindled in mine anger,
33: 2. his right hand (went) a *fiery* law for them. (marg. *a fire of* law)
Jos. 6:24. they burnt the city *with fire,*
7:15. accursed thing shall be burnt *with fire,*
25. burned them *with fire,*
8: 8. ye shall set the city *on fire:*
19. hasted and set the city *on fire.*
11: 6. burn their chariots *with fire.*
9. burnt their chariots *with fire.*
11. he burnt Hazor *with fire.*
Jud. 1: 8. set the city *on fire.*
6:21. there rose up *fire* out of the rock,
9:15. let *fire* come out of the bramble,
20. let *fire* come out from Abimelech,
— let *fire* come out from the men
49. set the hold *on fire*
52. the tower to burn it *with fire.*
12: 1. burn thine house upon thee *with fire.*
14:15. burn thee and thy father's house *with fire:*
15: 5. when he had set the brands on *fire,*
6. burnt her and her father *with fire.*
14. as flax that was burnt *with fire,*
16: 9. when it toucheth *the fire.*
18:27. burnt the city *with fire.*
20:48. they set *on fire* all the cities
1Sa.30: 1. burned it *with fire;*
3. behold, (it was) burned *with fire;*
14. we burned Ziklag *with fire.*
2Sa.14:30. go and set it *on fire.* And Absalom's servants set the field *on fire.*
31. have thy servants set my field *on fire?*
22: 9. *and fire* out of his mouth
13. were coals of *fire* kindled.
23: 7. *and* they shall be utterly burned *with fire*
1K. 9:16. burnt it *with fire,*
16:18. the king's house over him *with fire,*
18:23. *and* put no *fire* (under):
— *and* put no *fire* (under):
24. the God that answereth *by fire,*
25. *but* put no *fire* (under).
38. Then *the fire of* the Lord fell,
19:12. *a fire;* (but) the Lord (was) not *in the fire:* and after *the fire* a still small
2K. 1:10, 12. let *fire* come down from heaven,
— there came down *fire* from heaven,
12. *the fire of* God came down
14. there came *fire* down
2:11. a chariot of *fire,* and horses of *fire,*
6:17. full of horses and chariots of *fire*
8:12. their strong holds wilt thou set *on fire,*
16: 3. made his son to pass *through the fire,*
17:17. their daughters to pass *through the fire,*
31. burnt their children *in fire*
19:18. And have cast their gods *into the fire:*
21: 6. made his son pass *through the fire,*
23:10. to pass *through the fire* to Molech.
11. burned the chariots of the sun *with fire.*
25: 9. great (man's) house burnt he *with fire.*
1Ch.14:12. they were burned *with fire.*
21:26. answered him from heaven *by fire*
2Ch. 7: 1. *Now...the fire* came down
3. Israel saw how *the fire* came down,
28: 3. burnt his children *in the fire,*
33: 6. his children to pass *through the fire*
35:13. they roasted the passover *with fire*
36:19. all the palaces thereof *with fire,*
Neh. 1: 3. the gates thereof are burned *with fire.*
2: 3. gates thereof are consumed *with fire?*
13. gates thereof were consumed *with fire.*
17. the gates thereof are burned *with fire:*
9:12. in the night by a pillar of *fire,*
19. neither the pillar of *fire*
Job 1:16. *The fire of* God is fallen
15:34. *and fire* shall consume the tabernacles
18: 5. the spark of *his fire* shall not
20:26. *a fire* not blown shall consume him:
22:20. the remnant of them *the fire*
Job 28: 5. it is turned up as it were *fire.*
31:12. For it (is) *a fire* (that) consumeth
41:19(11). sparks of *fire* leap out.
Ps. 11: 6. *fire* and brimstone,
18: 8(9). *and fire* out of his mouth
12(13),13(14). hail (stones) and coals of *fire.*
21: 9(10). shalt make them as *a fiery* oven (lit. oven of *fire*)
—(—). *the fire* shall devour them.
29: 7. divideth the flames of *fire.*
39: 3(4). while I was musing *the fire*
46: 9(10). he burneth the chariot *in the fire.*
50: 3. *a fire* shall devour before him,
66:12. we went *through fire*
68: 2(3). as wax melteth before *the fire,*
74: 7. They have cast *fire into* thy sanctuary, (marg. sent thy sanctuary *into the fire*)
78:14. all the night with a light of *fire.*
21. *so a fire* was kindled
63. *The fire* consumed their young men;
79: 5. shall thy jealousy burn like *fire?*
80:16(17). (It is) burned *with fire,*
83:14(15). *As the fire* burneth a wood.
89:46(47). shall thy wrath burn like *fire?*
97: 3. *A fire* goeth before him,
104: 4. his ministers *a* flaming *fire:*
105:32. flaming *fire* in their land.
39. *and fire* to give light in the night.
106:18. *a fire* was kindled in their company;
118:12. quenched *as the fire of* thorns:
140:10(11). let them be cast *into the fire;*
148: 8. *Fire,* and hail; snow, and vapours;
Pro. 6:27. Can a man take *fire* in his bosom,
16:27. in his lips (there is) *as a* burning *fire.*
26:20. *the fire* goeth out:
21. and wood *to fire;*
30:16. *the fire* (that) saith not,
Cant.8: 6. the coals thereof (are) coals of *fire,*
Isa. 1: 7. your cities (are) burned with *fire:*
4: 5. the shining of *a* flaming *fire*
5:24. *the fire* devoureth (marg. tongue of *fire*)
9: 5(4). burning (and) fuel of *fire.*
18(17). For wickedness burneth *as the fire:*
19(18). shall be as the fuel of *the fire:*
10:16. a burning like the burning of *a fire.*
17. Israel shall be *for a fire,*
26:11. *the fire of* thine enemies shall
29: 6. the flame of devouring *fire.*
30:14. a sherd to take *fire* from the hearth,
27. his tongue *as a* devouring *fire:*
30. the flame of a devouring *fire,*
33. the pile thereof (is) *fire*
33:11. your breath, (as) *fire,* shall devour
12. shall they be burned *in the fire.*
14. shall dwell with the devouring *fire?*
37:19. have cast their gods *into the fire:*
43: 2. when thou walkest through *the fire,*
44:16. He burneth part thereof in *the fire;*
19. I have burned part of it in *the fire;*
47:14. *the fire* shall burn them;
50:11. all ye that kindle *a fire,*
— walk in the light of *your fire,*
54:16. that bloweth the coals *in the fire,*
64: 2(1). *the* melting *fire* burneth, *the fire* causeth the waters to boil,
11(10). is burned up with *fire:*
65: 5. *a fire* that burneth all the day.
66:15. the Lord will come *with fire,*
— his rebuke with flames of *fire.*
16. For *by fire* and by his sword
24. neither (lit. *and* not) shall *their fire* be
Jer. 4: 4. lest my fury come forth *like fire,*
5:14. make my words in thy mouth *fire,*
6:29. the lead is consumed *of the fire;*
7:18. the fathers kindle *the fire,*
31. their sons and their daughters *in the fire;*
11:16. he hath kindled *fire* upon it,
15:14. *a fire* is kindled in mine anger,
17: 4. ye have kindled *a fire* in mine anger,
27. then will I kindle *a fire* in the gates
19: 5. to burn their sons *with fire*
20: 9. *as a* burning *fire* shut up
21:10. he shall burn it *with fire.*
12. lest my fury go out *like fire,*
14. I will kindle *a fire* in the forest
22: 7. cast (them) into *the fire.*
23:29. (Is) not my word like *as a fire?*

Jer. 29:22. the king of Babylon roasted *in the fire;*
32:29. shall come and set *fire* on this city,
34: 2. he shall burn it *with fire:*
22. and burn it *with fire:*
36:23. cast (it) into *the fire*
— the roll was consumed in *the fire*
32. Judah had burned *in the fire:*
37: 8. take it, and burn it *with fire.*
10. burn this city *with fire.*
38:17. this city shall not be burned *with fire;*
18. they shall burn it *with fire,*
23. cause this city to be burned *with fire.*
39: 8. the houses of the people, *with fire,*
43:12. I will kindle *a fire* in the houses
13. shall he burn *with fire.*
48:45. *a fire* shall come forth out of Heshbon,
49: 2. her daughters shall be burned *with fire:*
27. I will kindle *a fire* in the wall
50:32. I will kindle *a fire* in his cities,
51:32. the reeds they have burned *with fire,*
58. her high gates shall be burned *with fire;*
— and the folk in *the fire,*
52:13. burned he *with fire:*
Lam. 1:13. From above hath he sent *fire*
2: 3. against Jacob *like a* flaming *fire,*
4. he poured out his fury *like fire.*
4:11. hath kindled *a fire* in Zion,
Eze. 1: 4. *and a fire* infolding itself,
— out of the midst of *the fire.*
13. (was) like burning coals of *fire,*
— and *the fire* was bright, and out of *the fire*
27. as the appearance of *fire*
— as it were the appearance of *fire,*
5: 4. into the midst of *the fire,* and burn them *in the fire;* (for) thereof shall *a fire*
8: 2. a likeness as the appearance of *fire:*
— even downward, *fire;*
10: 2. fill thine hand with coals of *fire*
6. Take *fire* from between the wheels,
7. *the fire* that (was) between
15: 4. *into the fire* for fuel; *the fire* devoureth
5. when *the fire* hath devoured it,
6. I have given *to the fire* for fuel,
7. shall go out *from* (one) *fire, and* (another) *fire* shall devour
16:41. they shall burn thine houses *with fire,*
19:12. *the fire* consumed them.
14. *fire* is gone out of a rod
20:31. to pass *through the fire,*
47(21:3). I will kindle *a fire* in thee,
21:31(36). against thee *in the fire of* my wrath,
32(37). Thou shalt be for fuel *to the fire;*
22:20. to blow *the fire* upon it,
21. blow upon you *in the fire of* my wrath,
31. consumed them *with the fire of*
23:25. thy residue shall be devoured *by the fire.*
47. burn up their houses *with fire.*
24:10. Heap on wood, kindle *the fire,*
12. her scum (shall be) *in the fire.*
28:14. down in the midst of the stones of *fire.*
16. from the midst of the stones of *fire.*
18. therefore will I bring forth *a fire*
30: 8. when I have set *a fire* in Egypt,
14. will set *fire* in Zoan,
16. I will set *fire* in Egypt:
36: 5. Surely *in the fire of* my jealousy
38:19. *in the fire of* my wrath
22. *fire,* and brimstone.
39: 6. I will send *a fire* on Magog,
9. burn them with *fire* seven years:
10. they shall burn the weapons with *fire:*
Dan 10: 6. his eyes as lamps of *fire,*
Hos. 7: 6. it burneth *as a* flaming *fire.*
8:14. but I will send *a fire* upon his
Joel. 1:19. for *the fire* hath devoured
20. *and the fire* hath devoured
2: 3. *A fire* devoureth before them;
5. like the noise of a flame of *fire*
30(3:3). blood, *and fire,* and pillars of smoke.
Am. 1: 4. I will send *a fire* into the house
7,10. I will send *a fire* on the wall
12. I will send *a fire* upon Teman,
14. I will kindle *a fire* in the wall
2: 2. I will send *a fire* upon Moab,
5. I will send *a fire* upon Judah,
5: 6. lest he break out *like fire*
7 4. the Lord God called to contend *by fire,*
Obad. 18. the house of Jacob shall be *a fire,*
Mic. 1: 4. as wax before *the fire,*
7. shall be burned *with the fire,*
Nah. 1: 6. his fury is poured out *like fire,*
2: 3(4). *with flaming* (marg. *fiery,* lit. *with fire of*) torches in the day
3:13. *the fire* shall devour thy bars.
15. There shall *the fire* devour thee:
Hab 2:13. people shall labour in the very *fire,*
Zep. 1:18. *but* the whole...devoured *by the fire of*
3: 8. shall be devoured *with the fire*
Zec. 2: 5(9). will be unto her a wall of *fire*
3: 2. a brand plucked *out of the fire?*
9: 4. she shall be devoured *with fire.*
11: 1. that *the fire* may devour
12: 6. like an hearth of *fire* among the wood, and like a torch of *fire* in a sheaf;
13: 9. bring the third part *through the fire,*
Mal. 3: 2. for he (is) *like a* refiner's *fire,*

אֵשׁ *eesh.*

2 Sa. 14:19. *none can* turn to the right
Mic. 6:10. *Are there* yet the treasures (marg. (Is there) yet unto *every man*)

אִשָּׁא *esh-shāh'*, f. emph. Ch.

Dan 7:11. and given to the burning *flame,*

אֶשֵּׁד *eh'-shed*, m.

Nu. 21:15. *And at the stream of* the brooks

אֲשֵׁרוֹת *ăsheh-dōhth'*, f. pl. const. אַשְׁדּוֹת *ash-dōhth'.*

Deu 3:17. under *Ashdoth*-pisgah eastward. (marg. *the springs of* Pisgah)
4:49. under *the springs of* Pisgah.
Josh 10:40. *and* of *the springs,* and all their kings:
12: 3. under *Ashdoth*-pisgah: (marg. *the springs of* Pisgah)
8. *and in the springs,* and in the wilderness,
13:20. Beth-peor, *and Ashdoth*-pisgah, (marg. *springs of* Pisgah)

אִשָּׁה *esh-shāh'*, f.

Jer. 6:29. the lead is consumed *of the fire;* (lit. according to כתיב, *of their fire*)

See also under אֵשׁ

אִשֶּׁה *eesh-shēh'*, f.

Ex. 29:18, 25, 41. *an offering made by fire* unto the
30:20. to burn *offering made by fire*
Lev. 1: 9, 13, 17 & 2:2, 9. *an offering made by fire,* of
2: 3, 10. *of the offerings of* the Lord *made by fire.*
11. *offering* of the Lord *made by fire.*
16 & 3:3, 9, 14. *an offering made by fire* unto
3: 5. *an offering made by fire,* of a sweet
11. *the offering made by fire* unto the Lord.
16. the food of the *offering made by fire*
4:35 & 5:12. *the offerings made by fire unto* the
6:17(10). portion *of my offerings made by fire;*
18(11). *concerning the offerings of* the Lord *made by fire:*
7: 5, 25. *an offering made by fire* unto the Lord:
30. bring *the offerings of* the Lord *made by fire,*
35. *out of the offerings of* the Lord *made by fire,*
8:21, 28. *an offering made by fire* unto the Lord;
10:12. *of the offerings of* the Lord *made by fire,*
13. *of the sacrifices of* the Lord *made by fire:*
15. with *the offerings made by fire of*
21: 6, 21. *the offerings of* the Lord *made by fire,*
22:22. *nor* make *an offering by fire*
27. for an offering made *by fire*
23: 8, 13, 25, 27, 36, 36, 37. *an offering made by fire*
18. *an offering made by fire,* of sweet
24: 7. *an offering made by fire* unto the Lord.

Lev.24: 9. *of the offerings of* the Lord *made by fire*
Nu. 15: 3. will make *an offering by fire*
10, 13, 14. *an offering made by fire*, of a sweet
25. *a sacrifice made by fire* unto the Lord,
18:17. *an offering made by fire*, for a sweet
28: 2. *for my sacrifices made by fire*,
3. This (is) *the offering made by fire*
6, 13. *a sacrifice made by fire* unto the Lord.
8. *a sacrifice made by fire*, of a sweet
19. ye shall offer *a sacrifice made by fire*
24. the meat of *the sacrifice made by fire*,
29: 6. *a sacrifice made by fire* unto the Lord.
13, 36. *a sacrifice made by fire*, of a sweet
Deu 18: 1. *the offerings of* the Lord *made by fire*,
Josh 13:14. *sacrifices of* the Lord God of Israel *made by fire*
1 Sa. 2:28. all the *offerings made by fire of* the

אִשָּׁה *eesh-shāh'*, f.

Gen 2:22. made he (lit. built he *into*) *a woman*,
23. she shall be called *Woman*,
24. shall cleave *unto his wife:*
25. both naked, the man *and his wife*,
3: 1. he said unto *the woman*,
2. *the woman* said unto the serpent,
4. the serpent said unto *the woman*,
6. when *the woman* saw that
8. Adam *and his wife* hid themselves
12. *The woman* whom thou gavest
13. the Lord God said *unto the woman*,
— And *the woman* said,
15. enmity between thee and *the woman*,
16. Unto *the woman* he said,
17. hearkened unto the voice of *thy wife*,
20. Adam called *his wife's* name Eve;
21. Unto Adam also *and to his wife*
4: 1. Adam knew Eve *his wife*;
17. Cain knew *his wife*;
25. Adam knew *his wife* again;
6:18. thy sons, *and thy wife*,
7: 2, 2. the male *and his female:*
7. Noah went in, and his sons, *and his wife*,
13. sons of Noah, *and* Noah's *wife*,
8:16. thou, *and thy wife*, and thy sons,
18. his sons, *and his wife*,
11:29. the name of Abram's *wife* (was) Sarai; and the name of Nahor's *wife*, Milcah,
31. his son Abram's *wife*;
12: 5. Abram took Sarai *his wife*,
11. he said unto Sarai *his wife*,
— a fair *woman* to look upon:
12. This (is) *his wife:*
14. the Egyptians beheld *the woman*
15. *the woman* was taken into Pharaoh's
17. because of Sarai Abram's *wife*.
18. not tell me that she (was) *thy wife?*
19. taken her to me *to wife:* now therefore behold *thy wife*, take (her),
20. they sent him away, and *his wife*,
13: 1. out of Egypt, he, *and his wife*,
16: 1. Now Sarai Abram's *wife*
3. Sarai Abram's *wife* took Hagar
— her husband Abram to be his *wife*. (lit. *for a wife* to him)
17:15. As for Sarai *thy wife*,
19. Sarah *thy wife* shall bear thee a son
18: 9. Where (is) Sarah *thy wife?*
10. Sarah *thy wife* shall have a son.
19:15. take *thy wife*, and thy two daughters,
16. upon the hand of *his wife*,
26. But *his wife* looked back from behind him, and
20: 2. Abraham said of Sarah *his wife*,
3. *the woman* which thou hast taken;
7. therefore restore the man (his) *wife*;
11. they will slay me for *my wife's* sake.
12. she became my *wife*.
14. restored him Sarah *his wife*.
17. God healed Abimelech, and *his wife*,
18. because of Sarah Abraham's *wife*.
21:21. his mother took him *a wife* out
23:19. Abraham buried Sarah *his wife*
24: 3, 37. thou shalt not take *a wife*
4. take *a wife* unto my son Isaac.
Gen 24: 5. Peradventure *the woman* will
7. thou shalt take *a wife* unto my son
8. if *the woman* will not be willing
15. *the wife of* Nahor, Abraham's brother,
36. Sarah my master's *wife* bare a son
38. take *a wife* unto my son.
39. Peradventure *the woman* will not follow
40. thou shalt take *a wife* for my son
44. (let) the same (be) *the woman*
51. let her be thy master's son's *wife*,
67. and she became his *wife*;
25: 1. Then again Abraham took *a wife*,
10. was Abraham buried, and Sarah *his wife*.
20. he took Rebekah *to wife*,
21. Isaac intreated the Lord for *his wife*,
— Rebekah *his wife* conceived.
26: 7. men of the place asked (him) *of his wife*;
— he feared to say, (She is) *my wife*;
8. Isaac (was) sporting with Rebekah *his wife*.
9. Behold, of a surety she (is) *thy wife:*
10. might lightly have lien with *thy wife*,
11. He that toucheth this man *or his wife*
34. when he took to *wife* Judith
27:46. if Jacob take *a wife* of the daughters
28: 1, 6. Thou shalt not take *a wife*
2. take thee *a wife* from thence
6. to take him *a wife* from thence;
9. the sister of Nebajoth, to be his *wife*.
29:21. said unto Laban, Give (me) *my wife*,
28. gave him Rachel his daughter *to wife*
30: 4. Bilhah her handmaid *to wife:*
9. her maid, and gave her Jacob *to wife*.
34: 4. Get me this damsel *to wife*.
8. I pray you give her him *to wife*.
12. but give me the damsel *to wife*.
36:10. of Adah *the wife of* Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath *the wife of* Esau.
12. the sons of Adah Esau's *wife*.
13, 17. the sons of Bashemath Esau's *wife*.
14. the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's *wife:*
18. the sons of Aholibamah Esau's *wife*;
— the daughter of Anah, Esau's *wife*.
39. *his wife's* name (was) Mehetabel,
38: 6. Judah took *a wife* for Er his firstborn,
8. Go in unto thy brother's *wife*,
9. he went in unto his brother's *wife*,
12. the daughter of Shuah Judah's *wife*
14. she was not given unto him *to wife*.
20. (his) pledge from *the woman's* hand:
39: 7. his master's *wife* cast her eyes
8. said unto his master's *wife*,
9. because thou (art) *his wife:*
19. his master heard the words of *his wife*,
41:45. he gave him *to wife* Asenath
44:27. Ye know that *my wife* bare me two (sons):
46:19. The sons of Rachel Jacob's *wife*;
49:31. Abraham and Sarah *his wife*; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah *his wife:*
Ex. 2: 2. *the woman* conceived,
7. Shall I go and call to thee a nurse (lit. nursing *woman*)
9. *the woman* took the child,
3:22. But *every woman* shall borrow
4:20. Moses took *his wife* and his sons,
6:20. Jochebed his father's sister *to wife*;
23. sister of Naashon, *to wife*;
25. (one) of the daughters of Putiel *to wife*;
11: 2. *and every woman* of her neighbour,
18: 2. took Zipporah, Moses' *wife*,
5. came with his sons *and his wife*
6. come unto thee, *and thy wife*,
19:15. come not at (your) *wives*.
20:17. shalt not covet thy neighbour's *wife*,
21: 3. if he were married (lit. the master of *a wife*), then *his wife* shall go out
4. have given him *a wife*,
— *the wife* and her children
5. I love my master, *my wife*,
22. hurt *a woman* with child,
— according as *the woman's* husband
28. If an ox gore a man or *a woman*,
29. hath killed a man or *a woman*;
22:16(15). shall surely endow her to be his *wife*.
26: 3. shall be coupled together *one* to another; and (other) five curtains (shall be) coupled *one* to another.

Ex. 26: 5. may take hold *one* of another.
6. couple the curtains *together* (lit. *a woman* to her sister)
17. set in order *one* against another:
35:25. all *the women* that were wise hearted
29. every man *and woman*,
36: 6. Let neither man *nor woman*
Lev. 12: 2. If *a woman* have conceived seed,
13:29. If a man or *woman* have a plague
38. If a man also or *a woman* have
15:18. *The woman also* with whom
19. *And if a woman* have an issue,
25. *And if a woman* have an issue
18: 8. nakedness of thy father's *wife* shalt
11. nakedness of thy father's *wife*'s
14. thou shalt not approach to *his wife:*
15. she (is) thy son's *wife;*
16. the nakedness of thy brother's *wife:*
17. uncover the nakedness of *a woman*
18. *Neither* shalt thou take *a wife* (lit. *and a woman* thou shalt not)
19. thou shalt not approach unto *a woman*
20. carnally with thy neighbour's *wife*,
22. with mankind, as with *woman*kind:
23. neither (lit. *and* not) shall *any woman*
19:20. *a woman*, that (is) a bondmaid,
20:10. adultery with (another) man's *wife*,
— adultery with his neighbour's *wife*,
11. the man that lieth with his father's *wife*
13. as he lieth with *a woman*,
14. if a man take *a wife*
16. *And if a woman* approach unto any beast,
— thou shalt kill *the woman*,
18. if a man shall lie with *a woman*
21. if a man shall take his brother's *wife*,
27. A man also or *woman*
21: 7. They shall not take *a wife*
— *neither* shall they take *a woman*
13. he shall take *a wife* in her virginity.
14. a virgin of his own people *to wife*.
24:10. the son of an Israelitish *woman*,
11. the Israelitish *woman*'s son
Nu. 5: 6. When a man or *woman* shall
12. If any man's *wife* go aside,
14, 14. he be jealous of *his wife*,
15. the man bring *his wife*
18. shall set *the woman* before the Lord, and uncover *the woman*'s head,
19. say unto *the woman*,
21. the priest shall charge *the woman*
— the priest shall say *unto the woman*,
22. *the woman* shall say, Amen,
24. he shall cause *the woman* to drink
25. jealousy offering out of *the woman*'s hand,
26. shall cause *the woman* to drink
27. *the woman* shall be a curse
28. if *the woman* be not defiled,
29. when *a wife* goeth aside (to another)
30. he be jealous over *his wife*, and shall set *the woman* before the Lord,
31. *and* this *woman* shall bear her iniquity.
6: 2. When either man or *woman*
12: 1. because of *the* Ethiopian *woman*
— he had married *an* Ethiopian *woman*.
25: 8. *the woman* through her belly.
15. the name of *the* Midianitish *woman*
26:59. the name of Amram's *wife*
30: 3(4). If *a woman also* vow a vow
16(17). between a man *and his wife*,
31:17. kill every *woman* that hath known man
36: 8. shall be *wife* unto one
Deu 5:21(18). shalt thou desire thy neighbour's *wife*,
13: 6(7). or *the wife of* thy bosom,
17: 2. man or *woman*, that hath wrought
5. bring forth that man or that *woman*,
— (even) that man or that *woman*,
20: 7. (is there) that hath betrothed *a wife*,
21:11. among the captives *a* beautiful *woman*,
— wouldest have her *to* thy *wife;*
13. she shall be thy *wife*.
22: 5. *The woman* shall not wear
— shall a man put on *a woman*'s garment:
13. If any man take *a wife*,
14. I took this *woman*,
16. I gave my daughter unto this man *to wife*,
19, 29. she shall be his *wife;*

Deu 22:22. be found lying with *a woman*
— (both) the man that lay with *the woman, and the woman:*
24. he hath humbled his neighbour's *wife:*
30(23:1). man shall not take his father's *wife*
24: 1. When a man hath taken *a wife*,
3. took her (to be) his *wife;*
4. again to be his *wife*,
5. When a man hath taken *a* new *wife*,
— shall cheer up *his wife* which
25: 5. *the wife of* the dead shall not
— take her to him *to wife*,
11. *the wife of* the one draweth near
27:20. he that lieth with his father's *wife;*
28:30. Thou shalt betroth *a wife*,
54. *and toward the wife of* his bosom,
29:18(17). be among you man, or *woman*,
Jos. 2: 1. came into an harlot's house, (lit. *a woman* an harlot)
4. *the woman* took the two men,
6:21. both man and *woman*,
22. Go into the harlot's house (lit. *the woman* the harlot), and bring out thence *the woman*,
8:25. both of men and *women*,
15:16. will I give Achsah my daughter *to wife*.
17. he gave him Achsah his daughter *to wife*.
Jud. 1:12. will I give Achsah my daughter *to wife*.
13. he gave him Achsah his daughter *to wife*.
4: 4. Deborah, a prophetess (lit. *a woman* prophetess), *the wife of* Lapidoth,
9. sell Sisera into the hand of *a woman*.
17. to the tent of Jael *the wife of* Heber
21. Then Jael Heber's *wife*
5:24. Jael *the wife of* Heber the Kenite
9:49. a thousand men *and women*.
53. *a* certain *woman* cast a piece
54. *A woman* slew him.
11: 1. he (was) the son of an harlot: (marg. *a woman* an harlot)
2. Gilead's *wife* bare him sons; and his *wife*'s
— thou (art) the son of *a* strange *woman*.
13: 2. *and his wife* (was) barren,
3. appeared unto *the woman*,
6. Then *the woman* came and told
9. came again unto *the woman*
10. *the woman* made haste, and ran,
11. Manoah arose, and went after *his wife*,
— the man that spakest unto *the woman?*
13. Of all that I said unto *the woman*
19, 20. Manoah *and his wife* looked on.
21. appear to Manoah and to *his wife*.
22. Manoah said unto *his wife*,
23. But *his wife* said unto him,
24. And *the woman* bare a son,
14: 1. saw *a woman* in Timnath
2. I have seen *a woman* in Timnath
— now therefore get her for me *to wife*.
3. (Is there) never *a woman* among
— thou goest to take *a wife* of the
7. talked *with the woman;*
10. his father went down unto *the woman*.
15. they said *unto* Samson's *wife*,
16. Samson's *wife* wept before him,
20. Samson's *wife* was (given) to his
15: 1. Samson visited *his wife* with a kid; and he said, I will go in to *my wife*
6. because he had taken *his wife*,
16: 1. Then went Samson to Gaza, and saw there an harlot, (marg. *a woman* an harlot)
4. that he loved *a woman*
27. three thousand men *and women*,
19: 1. who took to him a concubine (marg. *a woman* a concubine, or, *a wife* a con.)
26. Then came *the woman* in
27. *the woman* his concubine
20: 4. the husband of *the woman*
21: 1. give his daughter unto Benjamin *to wife*.
11. every *woman* that hath lain by man.
16. seeing *the women* are destroyed
18. he that giveth *a wife* to Benjamin.
21. catch you every man *his wife*
22. we reserved not to each man *his wife*
Ru. 1: 1. he, *and his wife*, and his two sons.
2. the name of *his wife* Naomi,
5. *the woman* was left of her two sons
8. return *each* to her mother's house:

Ruth 1: 9. *each* (of you) in the house
3: 8. behold, *a woman* lay at his feet.
11. that thou (art) *a* virtuous *woman*.
14. Let it not be known that *a woman*
4: 5. *the wife of* the dead,
10. *the wife of* Mahlon, have I purchased *to be* my *wife*,
11. The Lord make *the woman*
13. she was his *wife:*
1Sa. 1: 4. he gave to Peninnah *his wife*.
15. I (am) *a woman* of a sorrowful spirit:
18. So *the woman* went her way,
19. Elkanah knew Hannah *his wife;*
23. So *the woman* abode,
26. I (am) *the woman* that stood by
2:20. Eli blessed Elkanah and *his wife*,
— The Lord give thee seed of this *woman*
4:19. his daughter in law, Phinehas' *wife*,
14:50. the name of Saul's *wife* (was) Ahinoam,
15: 3. slay both man and *woman*,
18:17. Merab, her will I give thee *to wife:*
19. unto Adriel the Meholathite *to wife.*
27. gave him Michal his daughter *to wife.*
19:11. Michal David's *wife* told him,
21: 4(5). kept themselves at least *from women.*
5(6). Of a truth *women* (have been)
22:19. both men and *women*,
25: 3. the name of *his wife* Abigail: *and* (she was) *a woman* of good understanding,
14. told Abigail, Nabal's *wife*,
37. *his wife* had told him these things,
39. to take her to him *to wife.*
40. to take thee to him *to wife.*
42. messengers of David, and became his *wife.*
44. Michal his daughter, David's *wife*,
27: 3. Abigail the Carmelitess, Nabal's *wife.*
9. left neither man *nor woman*
11. David saved neither man *nor woman*
28: 7,7. *a woman* that hath a familiar spirit,
8. they came to *the woman* by night:
9. *the woman* said unto him,
11. Then said *the woman*,
12. when *the woman* saw Samuel,
— *the woman* spake to Saul,
13. *the woman* said unto Saul,
21. *the woman* came unto Saul,
23. together with *the woman*,
24. *And the woman had* a fat calf
30: 5. Abigail *the wife of* Nabal
22. save to every man *his wife*
2Sa. 2: 2. Abigail Nabal's *wife*
3: 3. Abigail *the wife of* Nabal
5. by Eglah David's *wife.*
8. with a fault concerning *this woman?*
14. Deliver (me) *my wife* Michal,
6:19. as well to *the women*
11: 2. from the roof he saw *a woman*
— *and the woman* (was) very beautiful
3. David sent and enquired *after the woman.*
— *the wife of* Uriah the Hittite?
5. And *the woman* conceived,
11. and to lie with *my wife?*
21. did not *a woman* cast a piece
26. when *the wife of* Uriah heard
27. she became his *wife*,
12: 9. hast taken *his wife* (to be) thy *wife*,
10. hast taken *the wife of* Uriah the Hittite to be thy *wife.*
15. Uriah's *wife* bare unto David,
24. David comforted Bathsheba *his wife*,
14: 2. fetched thence *a* wise *woman*,
— be *as a woman* that had
4. when *the woman* of Tekoah spake
5. I (am) indeed *a* widow *woman*,
8. the king said unto *the woman*,
9. *the woman* of Tekoah said
12. Then *the woman* said, let thine
13. And *the woman* said, Wherefore then
18. answered and said unto *the woman*,
— And *the woman* said,
19. *the woman* answered and said,
27. she was *a woman* of a fair countenance.
17:19. *the woman* took and spread a covering
20. Absalom's servants came to *the woman*
— *the woman* said unto them,
20:16. Then cried *a* wise *woman*
17. *the woman* said, (Art) thou Joab?
2Sa. 20:21. *the woman* said unto Joab,
22. Then *the woman* went unto
1Ki. 2:17. give me Abishag the Shunammite *to wife.*
21. be given to Adonijah thy brother *to wife.*
3:17. *the* one *woman* said,
— I *and* this *woman* dwell in one house;
18. that this *woman* was delivered
19. this *woman*'s child died
22. *the* other *woman* said,
26. Then spake *the woman*
4:11. Taphath the daughter of Solomon *to wife:*
15. Basmath the daughter of Solomon *to wife:*
7:14. He (was) a widow's son (marg. son of *a* widow *woman*)
9:16. unto his daughter, Solomon's *wife.*
11:19. to *wife* the sister of *his own wife*,
26. name (was) Zeruah, *a* widow *woman*,
14: 2. Jeroboam said *to his wife*,
— not known to be *the wife of* Jeroboam;
4. Jeroboam's *wife* did so,
5. *the wife of* Jeroboam cometh
6. Come in, thou *wife of* Jeroboam;
17. Jeroboam's *wife* arose,
16:31. he took to *wife* Jezebel
17: 9. I have commanded *a* widow *woman*
10. *the* widow *woman* (was) there
17. (that) the son of *the woman*,
24. *the woman* said to Elijah,
21: 5. But Jezebel *his wife* came
7. Jezebel *his wife* said
25. whom Jezebel *his wife* stirred up.
2Ki. 4: 1. *Now* there cried *a* certain *woman*
8. where (was) *a* great *woman;*
17. *the woman* conceived,
5: 2. she waited on Naaman's *wife.*
6:26. there cried *a woman* unto him,
28. This *woman* said unto me,
30. the king heard the words of *the woman*,
8: 1. Then spake Elisha unto *the woman*,
2. *the woman* arose, and did after
3. that *the woman* returned
5. *the woman*, whose son he had
— My lord, O king, this (is) *the woman*,
6. when the king asked *the woman*,
18. the daughter of Ahab was his *wife:*
14: 9. Give thy daughter to my son *to wife:*
22:14. *the wife of* Shallum the son of Tikvah,
1Ch. 1:50. *his wife*'s name (was) Mehetabel,
2:18. begat (children) of Azubah (his) *wife*,
24. *then* Abiah Hezron's *wife*
26. Jerahmeel had also another *wife*,
29. the name of *the wife of* Abishur
35. to Jarha his servant *to wife;*
3: 3. the sixth, Ithream by Eglah *his wife.*
4:18. *And his wife* Jehudijah bare Jered
19. the sons of (his) *wife* Hodiah
7:15. Machir took to *wife* (the sister) of
16. Maachah *the wife of* Machir
23. when he went in to *his wife*,
8: 9. he begat of Hodesh *his wife*,
29 & 9:35. *whose wife*'s name (was) Maachah.
16: 3. both man and *woman*,
2Ch. 2:14(13). *a woman* of the daughters of Dan,
8:11. My *wife* shall not dwell
11:18. of Jerimoth the son of David to *wife*,
15:13. whether man or *woman.*
21: 6. he had the daughter of Ahab *to wife:*
22:11. *the wife of* Jehoiada the priest,
25:18. Give thy daughter to my son *to wife:*
34:22. *the wife of* Shallum the son of Tikvath,
Ezr. 2:61. which took *a wife* of the
Neh. 7:63. daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite *to wife*,
8: 2. both of men and *women*,
Est. 4:11. whether man *or woman.*
5:10. called for his friends, and Zeresh *his wife.*
14. Then said Zeresh *his wife*
6:13. Haman told Zeresh *his wife*
— and Zeresh *his wife* unto him,
Job 2: 9. Then said *his wife* unto him,
14: 1. Man (that is) born of *a woman*
15:14. (he which is) born of *a woman*,
19:17. My breath is strange *to my wife*,
25: 4. (that is) born of *a woman?*
31: 9. have been deceived by *a woman*,
10. let *my wife* grind unto another,

Ps. 58: 8(9). (like) the untimely birth of *a woman*,
109: 9. *and his wife* a widow.
128: 3. *Thy wife* (shall be) as a fruitful vine
Pro. 2:16. deliver thee *from the* strange *woman*,
5:18. rejoice *with the wife of* thy youth.
6:24. To keep thee *from the* evil *woman*,
26. by means of *a* whorish *woman*
— *and* the adulteress (marg. *woman of* a man, or, *a* man's *wife*) will hunt for the precious life.
29. he that goeth in to his neighbour's *wife*;
32. whoso committeth adultery with *a woman*
7: 5. keep thee *from the* strange *woman*,
10. there met him *a woman*
9:13. *A* foolish *woman* (is) clamorous:
11:16. *A* gracious *woman* retaineth honour:
22. (so is) *a* fair *woman* which is without
12: 4. *A* virtuous *woman* (is) a crown
18:22. (Whoso) findeth *a wife* findeth
19:13. the contentions of *a wife* (are) a
14. *a* prudent *wife* (is) from the Lord.
21: 9. *than with a* brawling *woman*
19. *than with a* contentious and an angry *woman*.
25:24. *than with a* brawling *woman*
27:15. *and a* contentious *woman* are alike.
30:20. the way of *an* adulterous *woman*;
31:10. Who can find *a* virtuous *woman*?
30. *a woman* (that) feareth the Lord,
Ecc. 7:26. *the woman*, whose heart (is) snares
28. *but a woman* among all
9: 9. Live joyfully with *the wife*
Isa. 34:15. *every one* with her mate.
16. *none* (lit. no *female*) shall want her mate:
45:10. *or to the woman*, What hast thou
49:15. Can *a woman* forget her sucking child,
54: 6. called thee *as a woman* forsaken
— *and a wife of* youth,
Jer. 3: 1. If a man put away *his wife*,
3. thou hadst a whore's forehead, (lit. *a woman* a whore)
20. Surely (as) *a wife* treacherously
5: 8. neighed after his neighbour's *wife*.
6:11. *the wife* shall be taken,
9:20(19). *and every one* her neighbour
13:21. sorrows take thee, as *a woman in* travail?
16: 2. Thou shalt not take thee *a wife*,
44: 7. to cut off from you man *and woman*,
48:41 & 49:22. as the heart of *a woman* in her
51:22. I break in pieces man *and woman*;
Eze. 1: 9. Their wings (were) joined *one* to another; (lit. *a woman* to her sister)
23. *the one* toward the other:
3:13. living creatures that touched *one* another,
16:30. the work of *an* imperious whorish *woman*,
32. (But as) *a wife* that committeth
18: 6, 15. defiled his neighbour's *wife*,
— come near to *a* menstruous *woman*,
11. defiled his neighbour's *wife*,
22:11. abomination with his neighbour's *wife*;
23:44. they go in unto *a woman* that playeth
— Aholah and unto Aholibah, *the* lewd *women*.
24:18. at even *my wife* died;
33:26. ye defile every one his neighbour's *wife*:
Hos. 1: 2. take unto thee *a wife of* whoredoms
2: 2(4). for she (is) not *my wife*, neither (am)
3: 1. love *a woman* beloved of (her) friend,
12:12(13). Israel served *for a wife, and for a wife* he kept (sheep).
Am. 4: 3. *every* (cow at that which is) before her;
7:17. *Thy wife* shall be an harlot in the city,
Zec. 5: 7. this (is) *a woman* that sitteth
11: 9. let the rest eat *every one* the flesh
Mal. 2:14. between thee and *the wife of* thy youth,
— *and the wife of* thy covenant.
15. *and* let none deal treacherously *against the wife of* his youth.

אֶשׁוֹן *ĕshoon*, (קרי)

Pro. 20:20. shall be put out *in obscure* darkness.

See אִישׁוֹן.

אֲשִׁיוֹת *osh-yōhth'*, f. pl. (קרי) (כתיב אֲשׁוּיוֹת)

Jer. 50:15. *her foundations* are fallen,

אֶשְׁיָן *oosh-sheen'*, Ch. m. pl.

From אֹשׁ.

Ezr. 4:12. *and* joined the *foundations*,
5:16. laid the *foundation* of the house of God
6: 3. *and* let *the foundations thereof* be

אֲשֵׁרָה see אֲשֵׁרָה

אֲשִׁישׁ [*āh-sheesh'*,] m.

Isa. 16: 7. *for the foundations of* Kir-hareseth

אֲשִׁישָׁה *ăshee-shāh'*, f.

2Sa. 6:19. *and a flagon* (of wine).
1Ch 16: 3. *and a flagon* (of wine).
Cant. 2: 5. Stay me *with flagons*,
Hos. 3: 1. love *flagons of* wine.

אֶשֶׁךְ [*eh'-shĕch*], m.

In pause.

Lev. 21:20. or hath his *stones* broken;

אֶשְׁכֹּל & אֶשְׁכּוֹל *esh-kōhl'*, m.

Gen 40:10. *the clusters thereof* brought forth
Nu. 13:23. came unto the brook of *Eshcol*,
— a branch *with* one *cluster of* grapes,
24. was called the brook *Eshcol*, because of *the cluster of grapes*
32: 9. went up unto the valley of *Eshcol*,
Deu 1:24. came unto the valley of *Eshcol*,
32:32. their *clusters* (are) bitter:
Cant. 1:14. My beloved (is) unto me (as) *a cluster of*
7: 7(8). thy breasts *to clusters* (of grapes).
8(9). thy breasts shall be *as clusters of*
Isa. 65: 8. new wine is found *in the cluster*,
Mic. 7: 1. no *cluster* to eat:

אֶשְׁכָּר *esh-kāhr'*, m.

Ps. 72:10. kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer *gifts*.
Eze. 27:15. they brought *thee* (for) *a present*

אֶשֶׁל *ĕh'-shel*, m.

Gen 21:33. And (Abraham) planted *a grove* (marg. *tree*)
1Sa. 22: 6. in Gibeah under *a tree* (marg. or, *grove*)
31:13. buried (them) under *a tree*

אָשַׁם *āh-sham'* & אָשֵׁם *āh-shēhm'*,

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 4:13. should not be done, *and are guilty*;
22. should not be done, *and is guilty*;
27. ought not to be done, *and be guilty*;
5: 2. he also shall be unclean, *and guilty*.
3, 4. *then he shall be guilty*.
17. he wist (it) not, *yet is he guilty*,
19. *he hath* certainly *trespassed*
6: 4(5:23). he hath sinned, *and is guilty*,
Nu. 5: 6. *and* that person *be guilty*;
7. against whom *he hath trespassed*.
Pro. 30:10. he curse thee, *and thou be found guilty*.

Eze.22: 4. *Thou art become guilty* in thy blood.
Hab. 1:11. he shall pass over, *and offend*,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 5:19. he hath *certainly* trespassed (lit. *trespassing* he hath trespassed)
Eze.25:12. hath *greatly* offended, (lit. *offending* hath offended)

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 5: 5. when *he shall be guilty* in one
Jud.21:22. (that) *ye should be guilty*.
2Ch 19:10. even warn them that *they trespass* not
— and *ye shall* not *trespass*.
Ps. 34:21(22). they that hate the righteous *shall be desolate*. (marg. *guilty*)
22(23). that trust in him *shall be desolate*.
Isa. 24: 6. *and they* that dwell therein *are desolate:*
Jer. 2: 3. all that devour him *shall offend;*
50: 7. their adversaries said, *We offend* not,
Eze. 6: 6. may be laid waste *and made desolate*,
25:12. *and hath* greatly *offended*,
Hos. 4:15. *let* not Judah *offend;*
5:15. till *they acknowledge their offence*, (marg. *be guilty*)
10: 2. now *shall they be found faulty:*
13: 1. but *when he offended* in Baal,
16(14:1). Samaria *shall become desolate;*
Zec.11: 5. *hold themselves* not *guilty:*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Joel 1:18. flocks of sheep *are made desolate.*

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 5:10(11). *Destroy thou them* (marg. *Make them guilty*), O God;

אָשֵׁם *āh-shāhm′*, m.

Gen26:10. have brought *guiltiness* upon us.
Lev. 5: 6. he shall bring *his trespass offering*
7. for *his trespass*, which he hath
15. he shall bring for *his trespass*
—, 18. *for a trespass offering:*
16. the ram of *the trespass offering*,
19. It (is) *a trespass offering:*
6: 6(5:25). he shall bring *his trespass offering*
—(-:—). *for a trespass offering*,
17(10). *and as the trespass offering.*
7: 1. this (is) the law of *the trespass offering:*
2. they kill *the trespass offering:*
5. it (is) *a trespass offering.*
7. *so* (is) *the trespass offering:*
37. *and of the trespass offering*,
14:12. offer him *for a trespass offering*,
13. *the trespass offering:* it (is) most holy:
14, 17, 25, 28. the blood of *the trespass offering*,
21. take one lamb (for) *a trespass offering*
24, 25. the lamb of *the trespass offering*,
19:21. he shall bring *his trespass offering*
— a ram for *a trespass offering.*
22. the ram of *the trespass offering*
Nu. 5: 7. he shall recompense *his trespass*
8. to recompense *the trespass* unto, let *the trespass* be recompensed
6:12. first year *for a trespass offering:*
18: 9. every *trespass offering of their's*,
1Sa. 6: 3. return him *a trespass offering:*
4. What (shall be) *the trespass offering*
8. return him (for) *a trespass offering*,
17. returned (for) *a trespass offering*
2K. 12:16(17). The *trespass* money
Ps. 68:21(22). goeth on still *in his trespasses.*
Pro.14: 9. Fools make a mock at *sin:*
Isa. 53:10. make his soul *an offering for sin*,
Jer. 51: 5. their land was filled with *sin*
Eze.40:39 & 42:13 & 44:29. the sin offering *and the trespass offering.*
46:20. shall boil *the trespass offering*

אָשֵׁם *āh-shēhm′*, adj.

Gen42:21. We (are) verily *guilty* concerning
2Sa.14:13. speak this thing *as one which is faulty*,
Ezr.10:19. *and* (being) *guilty*, (they offered)

אַשְׁמָה *ash-māh′*, f.

Lev. 4: 3. *according to the sin of* the people;
6: 5(5:24). in the day of *his trespass offering.* (marg. *his trespass*, or, *his being found guilty*)
7(5:26). *in trespassing* therein.
22:16. bear the iniquity of *trespass*,
1Ch 21: 3. he be *a cause of trespass*
2Ch 24:18. Jerusalem *for* this *their trespass.*
28:10. *sins* against the Lord your God?
13. we have *offended* against the Lord (lit. *to the offence of* the Lord is upon us)
— to our sins and to *our trespass:* for our *trespass* is great,
33:23. Amon *trespassed* more and more. (marg. multiplied *trespass*)
Ezr. 9: 6. *and our trespass* (marg. *guiltiness*) is
7. we (been) *in a* great *trespass*
13. *and for our* great *trespass*,
15. we (are) before thee *in our trespasses:*
10:10. to increase *the trespass of* Israel.
19. of the flock for *their trespass.*
Ps. 69: 5(6). *and my sins* (marg. *guiltiness*) are not
Am. 8:14. that swear *by the sin of* Samaria,

אַשְׁמוּרָה & אַשְׁמֹרָה *ash-moo-rāh′*, f.

Ex. 14:24. *in the* morning *watch* the Lord looked
Jud. 7:19. the beginning of *the* middle *watch;*
1Sa.11:11. the host *in the* morning *watch*,
Ps. 63: 6(7). meditate on thee *in the* (night) *watches.*
90: 4. *and* (as) *a watch* in the night.
119:148. Mine eyes prevent *the* (night) *watches*,
Lam. 2:19. the beginning of *the watches*

אַשְׁמַנִּים *ash-man-neem′*, m. pl.

Isa. 59:10. *in desolate places* as dead (men).

אַשְׁמֹרֶת see אַשְׁמוּרָה,

אֶשְׁנָב *esh-nāhv′*, m.

Jud. 5:28. and cried through *the lattice*,
Pro. 7: 6. I looked through *my casement*,

אַשָּׁף *ash-shāhph′*, Ch. m.

Dan 2:10. such things at any magician, *or astrologer*,
27. cannot the wise (men), *the astrologers*,
4: 7(4). came in the magicians, *the astrologers*,
5: 7. cried aloud to bring in *the astrologers*,
11. master of the magicians, *astrologers*,
15. *the astrologers*, have been brought in

אַשְׁפָּה *ash-pāh′*, f.

Job 39:23. *The quiver* rattleth against him,
Ps.127: 5. the man that hath *his quiver*
Isa. 22: 6. Elam bare *the quiver*
49: 2. *in his quiver* hath he hid me;
Jer. 5:16. *Their quiver* (is) as an open sepulchre,
Lam. 3:13. He hath caused the arrows of *his quiver*

אַשְׁפּוֹת *ash-pōhth′*, m.

1Sa. 2: 8. (and) lifteth up the beggar *from the dunghill*,
Neh. 2:13. and to *the dung* port,
3:13. the wall unto *the dung* gate.
14. But *the dung* gate repaired
12:31. the wall toward *the dung* gate:
Ps.113: 7. the needy *out of the dunghill;*
Lam. 4: 5. brought up in scarlet embrace *dunghills.*

אַשָּׁפִים *ash-shāh-pheem'*, m. pl.

Dan 1:20. *astrologers* that (were) in all his
2: 2. the magicians, *and the astrologers*,

אֶשֶׁפֶר *esh-pāhr'*, m.

2Sa. 6:19. *and* a *good piece* (of flesh),
1Ch 16: 3. *and a good piece of flesh*,

אָשַׁר [*āh-shar'*],

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Pro. 9: 6. *and go* in the way of understanding.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 30:13. for the daughters *will call me blessed:*
Mal. 3:12. *And* all nations *shall call* you *blessed:*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Pro. 23:19. *and guide* thine heart in the way.
Isa. 1:17. seek judgment, *relieve* (marg. *righten*) the

PIEL.—*Future.*

Job 29:11. ear heard (me), *then it blessed me;*
Ps. 72:17. all nations *shall call him blessed.*
Pro. 4:14. *go* not in the way of evil (men).
31:28. children arise up, *and call her blessed;*
Cant. 6: 9. saw her, *and blessed her;*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 3:12. *they which lead thee* (marg. *call thee blessed*)
9:16(15). For *the leaders of* this people (marg. *they that call them blessed*)
Mal. 3:15. now we *call* the proud *happy;*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 41: 2(3). (and) *he shall be blessed* upon the earth:

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 3:18. *happy* (is every one) that retaineth
Isa. 9:16(15). *and* (they that are) *led of them* (marg. *called blessed*)

אֲשֶׁר *ăsher*, part. relative.

Gen 1: 7. the waters *which* (were) under the firmament from the waters *which* (were) above
31. every thing *that* he had made,
2: 8. the man *whom* he had formed.
3:17. the tree, *of which* I commanded thee,
6: 4. *when* the sons of God
11: 7. *that* they may not understand
13:16. *so that* if a man can number
14:24. *that which* the young men have eaten,
17:14. *whose* flesh of his foreskin
18:17. Shall I hide from Abraham *that thing which*
19:21. this city, *for the which* thou hast spoken.
22:14. *as* it is said (to) this day,
24:15. *who* was born to Bethuel,
26:18. the names *by which* his father had called
27:41. the blessing *wherewith* his father blessed
28:15. in all (places) *whither* thou goest,
30:18. my hire, *because* I have given
31:32. With *whomsoever* thou findest thy gods,
49. And Mizpah; *for* he said,
38:10. And *the thing which* he did
42:21. We (are) verily guilty...*in that* we saw
49:28. *every* one according to his blessing
&c. &c.

With prefix, as בַּאֲשֶׁר.

Gen 39: 9. *because* thou (art) his wife:
Jud. 5:27. *where* he bowed, there he fell down dead.
1Sa. 23:13. and went *whithersoever* they could go.
2Ki. 8: 1. sojourn *wheresoever* thou canst sojourn:
Ecc. 3: 9. *in that wherein* he laboureth?
7: 2. *for* that (is) the end of all men;
Isa. 47:12. *wherein* thou hast laboured
&c. &c.

as כַּאֲשֶׁר.

Gen 7: 9. *as* God had commanded Noah.
12:11. it came to pass, *when* he was come
Gen 18:33. *as soon as* he had left
27: 4. savoury meat, *such as* I love,
43:14. *If* I be bereaved
44: 1. *as much as* they can carry,
Nu. 14:17. *according as* thou hast spoken,
Deu 4: 5. *even as* the Lord my God commanded
Jos. 24: 5. *according to that which* I did
Jud. 16:22. to grow again *after* he was shaven.
1Sa. 28:18. *Because* thou obeyedst not
Neh. 6: 3. *whilst* I leave it,
Ecc. 9: 2. All (things come) *alike* to all:
Isa. 11:16. *like as* it was to Israel
24: 2. *so with* the giver of usury to him.
29: 8. *as when* an hungry (man) dreameth,
51:13. *as if* he were ready to destroy?
Zec. 10: 6. they shall be *as though* I had not
&c. &c.

as לַאֲשֶׁר.

Gen 27: 8. *according to that which* I command
Ex. 16:16. every man *for* (them) *which* (are) in
Jud. 21: 5. *concerning him that* came not
1Sa. 30:27. *To* (them) *which* (were) in Beth-el,
&c. &c.

as מֵאֲשֶׁר.

Ex. 5:11. get you straw *where* ye can find it:
29:27. *of* (that) *which* (is) for Aaron,
Lev. 14:30. young pigeons, *such as* he can get;
Nu 6:11. *for that* he sinned by the dead,
Jos. 10:11. *than* (they) *whom* the children of Israel
&c. &c.

as וַאֲשֶׁר.

Gen 7:23. *and they that* (were) with him in the ark.
Ex. 20: 4. *or that* (is) in the earth beneath, *or that*
&c. &c.

The meaning of אֲשֶׁר is often influenced by a preceding word; as,

I. preceded by כֹּל.

Gen 19:12. *whatsoever* thou hast in the city,
Jos. 1:16. *whithersoever* thou sendest us,
2:19. *whosoever* shall go out of the doors
Zep. 3: 7. *howsoever* I punished them:
&c. &c.

II. preceded by לְמַעַן.

Gen 18:19. For I know him, *that* he will command
Nu. 16:40(17:5). a memorial unto the children of Israel, *that* no stranger,
&c. &c.

III. preceded by יַעַן.

Gen 22:16. for *because* thou hast done this thing,
Deu 1:36. *because* he hath wholly followed
1Ki. 8:18. *Whereas* it was in thine heart
&c. &c.

IV. preceded by עֵקֶב.

Gen 22:18. *because* thou hast obeyed
2Sa. 12: 6. *because* he did this thing,

V. preceded by בַּעֲבֹר.

Gen 27:10. *and that* he may bless thee

VI. preceded by עַד.

Gen 27:44. *until* thy brother's fury turn away.
28:15. I will not leave thee, *until* I have done
&c. &c.

VII. preceded by אֵת.

Gen 30:29. Thou knowest *how* I have served thee, *and how* thy cattle was with me.
2Sa. 19:35(36). thy servant taste *what* I eat or *what* I

VIII. preceded by מָה.

Gen 38:18. *What* pledge shall I give thee?

IX. preceded by עַל.

Ex. 16: 5. it shall be twice *as much as* they gather
32:35. plagued the people, *because* they made

X. preceded by מִפְּנֵי.

Ex. 19:18. *because* the Lord descended
Jer. 44:23. *Because* ye have burned incense,

XI. preceded by אִישׁ.

Ex. 30:33. *Whosoever* compoundeth (any) like it,
38. *Whosoever* shall make like

XII. preceded by מִי.

Ex. 32:33. *Whosoever* hath sinned against me,

XIII. preceded by תַּחַת.

Nu. 25:13. he shall have it,...*because* he was zealous
Deu 21:14. *because* thou hast humbled her.
28:62. *whereas* ye were as the stars

XIV. preceded by עַל דְּבַר.

Deu 22:24. the damsel, *because* she cried not,
— the man, *because* he hath humbled

XV. preceded by אַחֲרֵי.

Jud. 11:36. *forasmuch as* the Lord hath taken
2Sa. 19:30(31). *forasmuch as* my lord the king is

XVI. preceded by בְּשֶׁל.

Ecc. 8:17. *because though* a man labour

אֲשֶׁר is sometimes combined with a following word in translation; as

I. שָׁם.

Gen 2:11. the whole land of Havilah, *where* (there is)
Deu 12: 2. the places, *wherein* the nations
1Ki. 18:10. *whither* my lord hath not sent
&c. &c.

II. שָׁמָּה.

Deu 11: 8. the land, *whither* ye go
&c. &c.

III. מִשָּׁם.

Jos. 20: 6. unto the city *from whence* he fled.
&c. &c.

Also, with pronominal suffixes to a following word, it forms the different cases of the relative; as

Gen 1:11. *whose* seed (is) in itself,
44:16. with *whom* the cup is found.
Ex. 35:29. every man and woman, *whose* heart
Nu. 5: 3. in the midst *whereof* I dwell.
Deu 8: 9. a land, *whose* stones (are) iron,
&c. &c.

Followed by אֹתוֹ &c., as

Ex. 6: 5. *whom* the Egyptians keep in bondage;
35:21. every one *whom* his spirit made willing,
Lev. 18: 5. judgments: *which* if a man do,
&c. &c.

אֲשֶׁר is very frequently followed by a preposition with a pronominal suffix, and it is generally combined with it in sense; thus,

Followed by בּוֹ.

Gen 7:15. *wherein* (is) the breath of life.
41:38. a man *in whom* the Spirit of God (is)?

Followed by עָלָיו.

Ex. 3: 5. the place *whereon* thou standest

Followed by לָהֶם.

Ex. 6:26. Aaron and Moses, *to whom* the Lord said,

It is similarly combined with מִמֶּנּוּ, בְּתֹכָהּ, מִפְּנֵיהֶם, מֵהֶם, &c.—the pronominal suffixes varying.

אֲשֶׁר *ash-shoor'*, f.

Job 31 7. If *my step* hath turned
Ps. 17:11. compassed us in *our steps:*

אֲשֻׁר *ăshoor*, f.

Job 23:11. My foot hath held *his steps,*
Ps. 17: 5. Hold up *my goings* in thy paths,
37:31. none of *his steps* (marg. *goings*) shall slide.
40: 2(3). established *my goings.*
44:18(19). neither have *our steps* (marg. *goings*)
73: 2. *my steps* had well nigh slipped.
Pro. 14:15. looketh well *to his going.*
Eze. 27: 6. *the Ashurites* have made (prob. id. q. תְּאַשֻּׁר)

אֹשֶׁר [*ōh'-sher*], m.

Gen 30:13. Leah said, *Happy am I,* (marg. *In my happiness*)

אֲשֵׁרָה & אֲשֵׁירָה *ăshēh-rāh'*, f.

Ex. 34:13. their images, and cut down *their groves:*
Deu 7: 5. *and* cut down *their groves,*
12: 3. *and* burn *their groves*
16:21. Thou shalt not plant thee *a grove*
Jud. 3: 7. served Baalim and *the groves.*
6:25. cut down *the grove* that (is) by
26. with the wood of *the grove*
28. *and the grove* was cut down
30. he hath cut down *the grove*
1Ki. 14:15. they have made *their groves,*
23. *and groves,* on every high hill,
15:13. she had made an idol *in a grove;*
16:33. Ahab made *a grove;*
18:19. the prophets of *the groves*
2Ki. 13: 6. there remained *the grove*
17:10. *and groves* in every high hill,
16. and made *a grove,*
18: 4. cut down *the groves,*
21: 3. and made *a grove,* as did Ahab
7. set a graven image of *the grove*
23: 4. for Baal, *and for the grove,*
6. he brought out *the grove*
7. wove hangings *for the grove.*
14. the images, and cut down *the groves,*
15. burned *the grove.*
2Ch 14: 3(2). cut down *the groves:*
15:16. she had made an idol *in a grove:*
17: 6. took away the high places and *groves*
19: 3. thou hast taken away *the groves*
24:18. served *groves* and idols:
31: 1. cut down *the groves,*
33: 3. and made *groves,* and worshipped
19. set up *groves* and graven images,
34: 3, 4. *and the groves,* and the carved images,
7. the altars and *the groves,*
Isa. 17: 8. *either the groves,* or the images.
27: 9. *the groves* and images shall not
Jer. 17: 2. their altars *and their groves*
Mic. 5:14(13). I will pluck up *thy groves*

אַשְׁרֵי *ash-rey'*, m. pl. const.

Deu 33:29. *Happy* (art) *thou,* O Israel:
1Ki. 10: 8. *Happy* (are) thy men, *happy* (are) these
2Ch 9: 7. *Happy* (are) thy men, *and happy* (are)
Job 5:17. *happy* (is) the man whom God
Ps. 1: 1. *Blessed* (is) the man that
2:12. *Blessed* (are) all they
32: 1. *Blessed* (is he whose) transgression
2. *Blessed* (is) the man unto whom
33:12. *Blessed* (is) the nation whose God
34: 8(9). *blessed* (is) the man (that) trusteth
40: 4(5). *Blessed* (is) that man that maketh
41: 1(2). *Blessed* (is) he that considereth
65: 4(5). *Blessed* (is the man whom) thou
84: 4(5). *Blessed* (are) they that dwell
5(6). *Blessed* (is) the man whose strength
12(13). *blessed* (is) the man that trusteth
89:15(16). *Blessed* (is) the people that know
94:12. *Blessed* (is) the man whom thou
106: 3. *Blessed* (are) they that keep
112: 1. *Blessed* (is) the man (that) feareth
119: 1. *Blessed* (are) the undefiled
2. *Blessed* (are) they that keep

Ps. 127: 5. *Happy* (is) the man that hath
128: 1. *Blessed* (is) every one that feareth
2. *happy* (shalt) *thou* (be),
137: 8. *happy* (shall he be), that rewardeth
9. *Happy* (shall he be), that taketh
144: 15,15. *Happy* (is that) people,
146: 5. *Happy* (is he) that (hath) the God
Pro. 3: 13. *Happy* (is) the man (that) findeth
8: 32. *for blessed* (are they that) keep
34. *Blessed* (is) the man that
14: 21. hath mercy on the poor, *happy* (is) *he.*
16: 20. trusteth in the Lord, *happy* (is) *he.*
20: 7. his children (are) *blessed* after him.
28: 14. *Happy* (is) the man that feareth
29: 18. he that keepeth the law, *happy* (is) *he.*
Ecc. 10: 17. *Blessed* (art) *thou*, O land,
Isa. 30: 18. *blessed* (are) all they that wait
32: 20. *Blessed* (are) *ye* that sow
56: 2. *Blessed* (is) the man (that) doeth
Dan 12: 12. *Blessed* (is) he that waiteth,

אֲשַׁרְנָא *oosh-shar-nāh'*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 5: 3. this house, *and* to make up this *wall?*
9. this house, *and* to make up these *walls?*

אֶשֵּׁשׁ see אִישׁ.

אֶשֶׁת see אִשָּׁה.

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר *esh-tad-door'*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4: 15. *and* that they have moved *sedition*
19. and (that) rebellion *and sedition*

אַתּ *at*, particle. f. pron.

Gen 24: 23. Whose daughter (art) *thou?*
60. *Thou* (art) our sister,
39: 9. because *thou* (art) his wife:
&c. &c.

אֵת *ēhth*, particle.

N.B. The place of אֵת (when nothing is given in the English as its meaning) is marked thus,)(.

Gen 1: 1. In the beginning God created)(the heaven *and*)(the earth.
4. And God saw)(the light,
4: 1. And Adam knew)(Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bare)(Cain, and said, I have gotten a man *from* the Lord.
5: 22. Enoch walked *with* God after he begat)(M.
6: 13. I will destroy them *with* the earth.
14. rooms shalt thou make *in* the ark,
13: 5. Lot also, which went *with* Abram,
14: 2. (these) made war *with* Bera
4. Twelve years they served)(Chedorlaomer,
19: 13. For we will destroy)(this place, because the cry of them is waxen great *before*
37: 23. they stript)(Joseph *out of* his coat,
49: 25. *and by* the Almighty,
Ex. 39: 3. And they did beat the gold *into* thin
Lev. 5: 7. he shall bring *for* his trespass,
Jud. 1: 16. they went and dwelt *among* the people.
1Ki. 16: 22. prevailed *against* the people
1Ch 2: 18. Caleb...begat (children) *of* Azubah (his)
Isa. 1: 4. they have forsaken)(the Lord, they have provoked)(the Holy One
6: 1. I saw also)(the Lord sitting upon a — his train filled)(the temple.
7: 12. neither will I tempt)(the Lord.
19: 4. And)(the Egyptians will I give over &c. &c. *passim.*

With pronominal suffixes;

I. אֹתִי, אֹתְךָ, אֹתָהּ, אֹתָנוּ, אֶתְכֶם, אֶתְכֶן, אֶתְהֶם, אֶתְהֶן, &c.

Gen 47: 23. I have bought *you* this day
Ex. 18: 20. And thou shalt teach *them*
Lev. 14: 40. cast *them* into an unclean place
Nu. 14: 22. have tempted *me* now these
Deu 9: 14. I will make of *thee* a nation
Jos. 14: 12. if so be the Lord (will be) *with me,*
1Ki. 20: 25. we will fight *against them* in the plain,
Eze. 3: 27. when I speak *with thee,*
Zec. 6: 8. Then cried he *upon me,*
&c. &c.

II. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתּוֹ, אִתָּהּ, אִתָּנוּ, אִתְּכֶם, אִתָּם, אִתְּכֶן.

Gen. 14: 24. the men which went *with me,*
26: 24. fear not, for I (am) *with thee,*
34: 6. unto Jacob to commune *with him.*
21. These men (are) peaceable *with us;*
42: 16. whether (there be any) truth *in you:*
43: 16. Joseph saw Benjamin *with them,*
Lev. 6: 4(5:23). that which was delivered *him* to
Jud. 11: 27. thou doest *me* wrong to war
&c. &c.

אֵת [*ēhth*] m.

1Sa. 13: 20. his share, and *his coulter,*
21. *and for the coulters,*
Isa. 2: 4. beat their swords *into plowshares,*
Joel 3: 10(4: 10). Beat *your plowshares* into
Mic. 4: 3. beat their swords *into plowshares,*

אָתָה & אָתָא, *āh-thāh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 33: 2. *and he came* with ten thousands
Isa. 21: 12. The morning *cometh,*
Jer. 3: 22. *we come* unto thee;

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 21: 12. enquire ye: return, *come.*
56: 9. All ye beasts of the field, *come*
12. *Come* ye, (say they), I will fetch wine,

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 33: 21. *and he came* with the heads
Job 3: 25. which I greatly feared *is come upon me,*
16: 22. When a few years *are come,*
30: 14. *They came* (upon me) as a wide
37: 22. Fair weather *cometh* out of
Ps. 68: 31(32). Princes *shall come* out of Egypt;
Pro. 1: 27. destruction *cometh* as a whirlwind;
Isa. 41: 5. drew near, *and came.*
25. from the north, *and he shall come:*
Mic 4: 8. unto thee *shall it come,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Pöel.

Isa. 41: 23. Shew *the things that are to come*
44: 7. *and the things that are coming,*
45: 11. Ask me of *things to come*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 21: 14. *brought* water to him that was thirsty. (marg. *bring ye*)

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Jer. 12: 9. beasts of the field, *come* to devour. (marg. *cause them to come*)

אֲתָה & אֱתָא *āthāh*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4: 12. *are come* unto Jerusalem,
5: 3. At the same time *came* to them Tatnai,
16. Then *came* the same Sheshbazzar,
Dan 7: 22. Until the Ancient of days *came,*

P'AL.—*Infinitive.*

Dan 3: 2. *to come* to the dedication of the image

P'AL.—*Imperative.*

Dan 3: 26. come forth, *and come* (hither).

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Dan 7: 13. (one) like the Son of man *came* with the

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 5: 3. Then *they brought* the golden vessels

Dan 5:13. my father *brought out* of Jewry?
23. and *they have brought* the vessels
6:16(17). *and they brought* Daniel, and cast (him)
24(25). and *they brought* those men which

APHEL.—*Infinitive.*

Dan 3:13. Nebuchadnezzar in (his) rage and fury commanded *to bring*
5: 2. commanded *to bring* the golden and

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 3:13. Then *they brought* these men before the
6:17(18). *And* a stone *was brought*, and laid

אַתָּה, *at-tāh'*, particle. m. pron.

Gen 3:14. *thou* (art) cursed above all cattle,
19. for dust *thou* (art), and unto dust
6:18. thou shalt come into the ark, *thou*, and &c. &c.

אָתוֹן, *āh-thōhn'*, f.

Gen 12:16. *and she asses*, and camels.
32:15(16). twenty *she asses*,
45:23. ten *she asses* laden with
49:11. *his ass's* colt unto the choice
Nu. 22:21. and saddled *his ass*,
22. Now he was riding upon *his ass*,
23, 25, 27. *the ass* saw the angel of the Lord
— *the ass* turned aside
— Balaam smote *the ass*,
27. he smote *the ass* with a staff.
28. the Lord opened the mouth of *the ass*,
29. Balaam said *unto the ass*,
30. *the ass* said unto Balaam, (Am) not I *thine ass*,
32. Wherefore hast thou smitten *thine ass*
33. And *the ass* saw me,
Jud. 5:10. that ride on white *asses*,
1Sa. 9: 3. And *the asses* of Kish
— arise, go seek *the asses*.
5. leave (caring) for *the asses*,
20. *And as for* thine *asses* that were lost
10: 2. *The asses* which thou wentest to seek
— hath left the care of *the asses*,
14. To seek *the asses:*
16. He told us plainly that *the asses*
2Ki. 4:22. and one of *the asses*,
24. Then she saddled *an ass*,
1Ch 27:30. and over *the asses*
Job 1: 3. five hundred *she asses*,
14. *and the asses* feeding beside
42:12. a thousand *she asses*.
Zec 9: 9. upon a colt the foal of *an ass*.

אֲתוֹן *at-toon'*, Ch. c.

Dan 3: 6,11,15. into the midst of *a* burning fiery *furnace*.
17. deliver us from *the* burning fiery *furnace*,
19. heat *the furnace* one seven times more
20. (and) to cast (them) *into the* burning fiery *furnace*.
21, 23. the midst of *the* burning fiery *furnace*.
22. *and the furnace* exceeding hot,
26. to the mouth of *the* burning fiery *furnace*,

אֲתוּק *at-took'*, m.

Eze.41:15. (כתיב) *and the galleries thereof* on the one side and (marg. *several walks*, or, *walks with pillars*)

אַתִּי *at-ti'* (כתיב for אַתְּ).

אִתִּין *āh-theen'*, Ch. m. pl.

Dan. 4: 2(3:32). I thought it good to shew *the signs*
Dan 4: 3(3:33). How great (are) *his signs!*
6:27(28). he worketh *signs* and wonders in

אֲתִיק *at-teek'*, m.

Eze.41:15. *and the galleries thereof* on the one side (marg. *several walks*, or, *walks with pillars*)
16. *and the galleries* round about
42: 3. *gallery* against *gallery*
5. *the galleries* were higher than

אַתֶּם *at-tem'*, particle. m. pl. pron.

Gen 29: 4. My brethren, whence (be) *ye?*
42: 9. said unto them, *Ye* (are) spies;
19. If *ye* (be) true (men), &c. &c.

אֶתְמוֹל & אֶתְמוּל *eth-mōhl'* & *eth-mool'*.

1Sa. 4: 7. hath not been such a thing heretofore. (marg. *yesterday*, or the third day)
10:11. when all that knew him beforetime (lit. *from yesterday* the third day)
14:21. with the Philistines before that time, (lit. *as yesterday* the third day)
19: 7. he was in his presence, *as* in times past. (marg. *as yesterday*, third day)
2Sa. 5: 2. Also in time past, (lit. also *yesterday* also the third day)
Ps. 90: 4. in thy sight (are but) as *yesterday* (lit. the day of *yesterday*)
Isa. 30:33. Tophet (is) ordained *of old;* (marg. *from yesterday*)
Mic. 2: 8. *Even of late* my people is risen (marg. *yesterday*)

אֶתֶן see אֵיתָן.

אַתֵּנָה & אַתֵּן *at-tēhn'* & *at-tēh-nāh'*, particles. f. pl. pron.

Gen 31: 6. *And ye* know that with all my power
Eze.13:11. *and ye*, O great hailstones, shall fall;
20. wherewith *ye* there hunt the souls
34:17. *And* (as for) *you*, O my flock,
31. *And ye* my flock,

אֶתְנָה *eth-nāh'*, f.

Hos 2:12(14). These (are) my *rewards* that my

אֶתְנָן & אֵתְנָן *eth-nāhn'* & *eth-nan'*, m.

Deu 23:18(19). shalt not bring *the hire of* a whore,
Isa. 23:17. Tyre, and she shall turn *to her hire*,
18. *and her hire* shall be holiness to the Lord:
Eze.16:31. in that thou scornest *hire;*
34. in that thou givest *a reward, and* no *reward* is given unto thee,
41. thou also shalt give no *hire* any more.
Hos 9: 1. thou hast loved *a reward*
Mic. 1: 7. all *the hires thereof* shall be
— she gathered (it) *of the hire of* an harlot, and they shall return to *the hire* of an harlot.

אֲתַר *ăthar*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 5:15. let the house of God be builded in *his place*.
6: 3. *the place* where they offered sacrifices,
5. (every one) *to his place*, and place (them)
7. build this house of God in *his place*.
Dan 2:35. that no *place* was found for them:
39. *And after thee* shall arise

Dan 7: 6. *After* this I beheld, and lo another,
7. *After* this I saw in the night visions,

אֲתָרִים *ăthāh-reem′*, m. pl.

Nu.21: 1. Israel came by the way of *the spies;*

ב *bēhth,*

The second letter of the Alphabet.

בְּאָה *bee-āh′*, f.

Eze. 8: 5. this image of jealousy *in the entry.*

בְּאֹשׁ *bee-oosh′*, Ch. adj.

Ezr. 4:12. building the rebellious *and* the *bad* city,

בְּאַר [*bāh-ar′*]

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Deu 1: 5. began Moses *to declare* this law,

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 27: 8. all the words of this law very *plainly.* (lit. *declare* well)
Hab 2: 2. *and make* (*it*) *plain* upon tables,

בְּאֵר *b'ēhr*, f.

Gen 14:10. Siddim (was full of) slime*pits;* (lit. *pits pits*)
16:14. *the well* was called *Beer*-lahai-roi;
21:19. she saw *a well of* water;
25. because of *a well of* water,
30. that I have digged this *well.*
24:11. by *a well of* water
20. ran again unto *the well*
26:15. For all *the wells* which his
18. Isaac digged again *the wells of* water,
19. found there *a well of* springing water.
20. called the name of *the well* Esek;
21. they digged another *well,*
22. digged another *well;*
25. Isaac's servants digged *a well.*
32. told him concerning *the well*
29: 2. behold *a well* in the field,
— for out of that *well*
—, 3. upon *the well*'s mouth.
3, 8, 10. from *the well*'s mouth,
Ex. 2:15. he sat down by *a well.*
Nu. 20:17. the water of *the wells:*
21:16. from thence (they went) *to Beer:* that (is) *the well* whereof the Lord spake
17. Spring up, *O well;* sing ye unto it:
18. The princes digged *the well,*
22. the waters of *the well:*
2Sa.17:18. which had *a well* in his court;
19. a covering over *the well*'s mouth,
21. they came up *out of the well,*
Ps. 55:23(24). them down *into the pit of* destruction:
69:15(16). let not *the pit* shut her mouth
Pro. 5:15. waters out of *thine own well.*
23:27. *and* a strange woman (is) *a* narrow *pit.*
Cant.4:15. *a well of* living waters,

בְּאֹר *bōhr*, m. (i. q. בּוֹר)

Jer. 2:13. hewed them out *cisterns,* broken *cisterns,*

בָּאַשׁ *bāh-ash′.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 7:18. *and* the river *shall stink;*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 7:21. *and* the river *stank,*
Ex. 8:14(10). *and* the land *stank.*
16:20. it bred worms, *and stank:*
Isa. 50: 2. their fish *stinketh,*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa.13: 4. Israel also *was had in abomination* (marg. *did stink*)
2Sa.10: 6. Ammon saw that *they stank*
16:21. *thou art abhorred* of thy father:

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 5:21. *ye have made* our savour *to be abhorred* (marg. *to stink*)
16:24. and it *did* not *stink,*
1Sa.27:12. *He hath made* his people Israel utterly *to abhor him;* (marg. *to stink*)
Ps. 38: 5(6). My wounds *stink*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen34:30. troubled me *to make me to stink*
1Sa.27:12. He hath made his people Israel *utterly* to abhor him; (lit. *in making* himself *stink,* he hath made himself stink)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Pro.13: 5. a wicked (man) *is loathsome,* and cometh
Ecc.10: 1. *cause* the ointment of the apothecary to send forth *a stinking savour:*

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

1Ch19: 6. saw that *they had made themselves odious* (marg. *to stink*)

בְּאֵשׁ *b'ēhsh*, Ch.

P'AL.—*Preterite.*

Dan 6:14(15). *was* sore *displeased* with himself,

בְּאֹשׁ *b'ōhsh*, m.

Isa. 34: 3. *their stink* shall come up
Joel 2:20. *his stink* shall come up,
Am. 4:10. made *the stink of* your camps

בְּאֻשָּׁה *bo-shāh′*, f.

Job 31:40. *cockle* instead of (marg. *noisome weeds*)

בְּאֻשִׁים *b'oo-sheem′*, m. pl.

Isa. 5: 2. it brought forth *wild grapes.*
4. brought it forth *wild grapes?*

בְּאֵר see בְּאֹר

בָּבָה [*bāh-vāh′,*] f.

Zec. 2: 8(12). toucheth *the apple of* his eye.

בָּג *bāhg*, m. (כתיב)

Eze.25: 7. will deliver thee *for a spoil* (marg. *meat,* following the כתיב)

בָּגַד *bāh-gad′.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa.14:33. he said, *Ye have transgressed:*
Job 6:15. My brethren *have dealt deceitfully*
Ps. 73:15. *I should offend* (against) the
Isa. 24:16. *have dealt treacherously,*
— *have dealt* very *treacherously.*
33: 1. *they dealt* not *treacherously*
Jer. 3:20. a wife *treacherously departeth*
— *ye dealt treacherously* with me,
5:11. *have dealt* very *treacherously*
12: 6. *they have dealt treacherously*

Lam 1: 2. *have dealt treacherously*
Hos 5: 7. They *have dealt treacherously*
6: 7. *have they dealt treacherously* against me.
Mal 2:11. Judah *hath dealt treacherously*,
14. *thou hast dealt treacherously:*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 21: 8. *seeing he hath dealt deceitfully* with her.
Isa. 33: 1. an end *to deal treacherously*,
48: 8. thou wouldest deal *very* treacherously,
(lit. *dealing treacherously* wouldest, &c.)
Jer. 5:11. have dealt *very treacherously* against me,

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 9:23. *and* the men of Shechem *dealt treacherously*
Ps. 78:57. *and dealt unfaithfully* like their fathers:
Isa. 33: 1. *they shall deal treacherously* with thee.
48: 8. *wouldest deal* very *treacherously*,
Mal 2:10. why *do we deal treacherously*
15. *let* none *deal treacherously* (marg. *unfaithfully*)
16. *ye deal* not *treacherously*.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 25: 3. *which transgress* without cause.
59: 5(6). to any wicked *transgressors*.
119:158. I beheld *the transgressors*,
Pro. 2:22. *and the transgressors* shall be
11: 3. the perverseness of *transgressors*
6. *transgressors* shall be taken
13: 2. the soul of *the transgressors* (shall eat) violence.
15. the way of *transgressors* (is) hard.
21:18. *the transgressor* for the upright.
22:12. the words of *the transgressor*.
23:28. *and* increaseth *the transgressors*
25:19. Confidence in *an unfaithful man*
Isa. 21: 2. *the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously*,
24:16, 16. *the treacherous dealers* have dealt
33: 1. *and dealest treacherously*,
Jer. 3: 8. yet her *treacherous* sister Judah
11. *more than treacherous* Judah.
9: 2(1). an assembly of *treacherous men*.
12: 1. *that deal* very *treacherously?*
Hab 1:13. upon *them that deal treacherously*,
2: 5. *he transgresseth* (lit. is *transgressing*)

בֶּגֶד *beh'-ged*, m.

Gen 24:53. jewels of gold, *and raiment*,
27:15. Rebekah took goodly *raiment*
27. smelled the smell of *his raiment*,
28:20. *and raiment* to put on,
37:29. he rent *his clothes*.
38:14. she put her widow's *garments*
19. put on *the garments of* her widowhood.
39:12. she caught him *by his garment*,
— he left *his garment* in her hand,
13. saw that he had left *his garment*
15. that he left *his garment*
16. she laid up *his garment* by her,
18. he left *his garment* with me,
41:42. arrayed him in *vestures of* fine linen,
Ex. 28: 2. thou shalt make holy *garments*
3. that they may make Aaron's *garments*
4. these (are) *the garments*
— they shall make holy *garments*
29: 5. thou shalt take *the garments*,
21. and upon *his garments*, and upon his sons, and upon *the garments of* his sons
— he shall be hallowed, *and his garments*, and his sons, *and* his sons' *garments* with
29. *And the* holy *garments*
31:10. *the cloths of* service, and *the* holy *garments* for Aaron the priest, and *the garments of*
35:19. *The cloths of* service, to do
— *the* holy *garments* for Aaron the priest, and *the garments of* his sons,
21. *and for the* holy *garments*.
39: 1. they made *cloths of* service,
— made *the* holy *garments*
41. *The cloths of* service
— *the* holy *garments* for Aaron the priest, and his sons' *garments*,
40:13. put upon Aaron *the* holy *garments*,

Lev. 6:11(4). he shall put off *his garments*, and put on other *garments*,
27(20). thereof upon any *garment*,
8: 2. *the garments*, and the anointing oil,
30. upon *his garments*, and upon his sons, and upon his sons' *garments*
— Aaron, (and) *his garments*, and his sons, and his sons' *garments* with him.
10: 6. *neither* rend *your clothes;*
11:25, 28, 40, 40. shall wash *his clothes*,
32. any vessel of wood, or *raiment*,
13: 6, 34. he shall wash *his clothes*,
45. *his clothes* shall be rent,
47. *The garment also* that the plague of leprosy is in, (whether it be) *a* woollen *garment*, or *a* linen *garment;*
49. or reddish *in the garment*,
51. be spread *in the garment*,
52. shall therefore burn *that garment*,
53. be not spread *in the garment*,
56. he shall rend it out of *the garment*,
57. if it appear still *in the garment*,
58. *And the garment*, either warp,
59. in *a garment* of woollen or linen,
14: 8. shall wash *his clothes*,
9. he shall wash *his clothes*,
47,47. shall wash *his clothes;*
55. for the leprosy of *a garment*,
15: 5, 6, 7, 10, 21, 22. shall wash *his clothes*.
8, 11, 13, 27. wash *his clothes*, and bathe
17. And every *garment*,
16: 4. these (are) holy *garments;*
23. shall put off *the* linen *garments*,
24. put on *his garments*,
26, 28. shall wash *his clothes*,
32. shall put on *the* linen *clothes*, (even) *the* holy *garments:*
17:15. he shall both wash *his clothes*,
19:19. *neither* shall *a garment*
21:10. is consecrated to put on *the garments*,
— *nor* rend *his clothes;*
Nu. 4: 6. over (it) *a cloth* wholly of blue,
7, 11. they shall spread *a cloth of* blue,
8. upon them *a cloth of* scarlet,
9. they shall take *a cloth* of blue,
12. put (them) in *a cloth of* blue,
13. spread *a* purple *cloth* thereon:
8: 7. let them wash *their clothes*,
21. they washed *their clothes;*
14: 6. that searched the land, rent *their clothes:*
15:38. in the borders of *their garments*
19: 7. Then the priest shall wash *his clothes*,
8. he that burneth her shall wash *his clothes*
10. shall wash *his clothes*, and be
19. and wash *his clothes*,
21. water of separation shall wash *his clothes;*
20:26. strip Aaron of *his garments*,
28. Moses stripped Aaron of *his garments*,
31:20. purify all (your) *raiment*,
24. ye shall wash *your clothes*
Deu 24:17. nor take the widow's *raiment*
Jud. 8:26. *and* purple *raiment*
11:35. that he rent *his clothes*,
14:12,13. thirty change of *garments:*
17:10. and a suit of *apparel*, (marg. an order of *garments*, or, a double *suit*)
1Sa. 19:13. covered (it) *with a cloth*.
24. he stripped off *his clothes*
27: 9. the camels, *and the apparel*,
28: 8. put on other *raiment*,
2Sa. 1: 2. *with his clothes* rent,
11. David took hold *on his clothes*,
3:31. Rend *your clothes*,
13:31. the king arose, and tare *his garments*,
— stood by with their *clothes* rent.
14: 2. put on now mourning *apparel*,
19:24(25). nor washed *his clothes*,
20:12. cast *a cloth* upon him,
1K. 1: 1. they covered him *with clothes*,
21:27. that he rent *his clothes*,
22:10. having put on (their) *robes*,
30. but put thou on *thy robes*.
2K. 2:12. he took hold *of his own clothes*,
4:39. wild gourds *his lap* full,
5: 5. ten changes of *raiment*.
7. that he rent *his clothes*,
8. the king of Israel had rent *his clothes*,

2K. 5: 8. hast thou rent *thy clothes*?
22,23. two changes of *garments*.
26. to receive *garments*,
6:30. that he rent *his clothes*;
7: 8. thence silver, and gold, *and raiment*,
15. all the way (was) full of *garments*
9:13. took every man *his garment*,
11:14. Athaliah rent *her clothes*,
18:37. with (their) *clothes* rent,
19: 1 & 22:11. that he rent *his clothes*,
22:14. keeper of *the wardrobe*; (marg. *garments*)
19. hast rent *thy clothes*,
25:29. changed his prison *garments*:
2Ch 18: 9. clothed in (their) *robes*,
29. but put thou on *thy robes*.
23:13. Athaliah rent *her clothes*,
34:19. that he rent *his clothes*.
22. keeper of *the wardrobe*; (marg. *garments*)
27. didst rend *thy clothes*,
Ezr. 9: 3. I rent *my garment* and my mantle,
5. having rent *my garment*
Neh. 4:23(17). none of us put off *our clothes*,
Est. 4: 1. Mordecai rent *his clothes*,
4. she sent *raiment* to clothe
Job 13:28. *as a garment* that is moth eaten.
22: 6. *and* stripped the naked of their *clothing*.
37:17. How *thy garments* (are) warm,
Ps. 22:18(19). They part *my garments*
45: 8(9). All *thy garments* (smell) of
102:26(27). shall wax old *like a garment*;
109:19. Let it be unto him *as the garment*
Pro. 6:27. *and his clothes* not be burned?
20:16. Take *his garment* that is surety
25:20. he that taketh away *a garment*
27:13. Take *his garment* that is surety
Ecc. 9: 8. Let *thy garments* be always
Isa. 24:16. *yea*, the treacherous dealers have dealt *very* treacherously. (lit. deceived *deceit*)
36:22. to Hezekiah with (their) *clothes* rent,
37: 1. that he rent his *clothes*,
50: 9. they all shall wax old *as a garment*;
51: 6. the earth shall wax old *like a garment*,
8. shall eat them up *like a garment*,
52: 1. put on thy beautiful *garments*,
59: 6. Their webs shall not become *garments*, (lit. *for a garment*)
17. he put on the *garments of*
61:10. clothed me with the *garments of*
63: 1. with dyed *garments* from Bozrah?
2. *and thy garments* like him
3. shall be sprinkled upon *my garments*,
64: 6(5). *and* all our righteousnesses (are) *as* filthy *rags*;
Jer. 12: 1. *very* treacherously? (lit. deceiving *deceit*)
36:24. afraid, nor rent *their garments*,
41: 5. and their *clothes* rent,
43:12. as a shepherd putteth on *his garment*;
52:33. changed his prison *garments*:
Eze. 16:16. *of thy garments* thou didst
18. tookest thy broidered *garments*,
39. strip thee also of *thy clothes*,
18: 7. covered the naked with *a garment*;
16. covered the naked with *a garment*,
23:26. strip thee out of *thy clothes*,
26:16. put off their broidered *garments*:
27:20. *in* precious *clothes* for chariots.
42:14. there they shall lay *their garments*
— shall put on other *garments*,
44:17. shall be clothed with linen *garments*;
19. they shall put off *their garments*
— they shall put on other *garments*;
— the people *with their garments*.
Joel 2:13. and not *your garments*,
Am. 2. 8. lay (themselves) down upon *clothes*
Hag 2:12. flesh in the skirt of *his garment*,
Zec. 3: 3. was clothed with filthy *garments*,
4. Take away *the* filthy *garments*
5. clothed him with *garments*.
14:14. gold, and silver, *and apparel*,

בֹּגְדוֹת *bōh-g'dōhth'*, f. pl.

Zep. 3: 4. light (and) *treacherous* persons: (lit. men of *treachery*)

בָּגוֹד *bāh-gōhd'*, adj.

Jer. 3: 7,10. her *treacherous* sister Judah

בַּד *bad*, m.

Ex. 30:34. *of each* shall there be *a like* (weight): [בַּד בְּבַד]

In all other occurrences of בַּד in the singular, it is used with prefixes, as a part. adverbially.

I. לְבַד as,

Ex. 12:37. men, *beside* children.
Est. 4:11. *except* such to whom the king
Ecc. 7:29. Lo, this *only* have I found,
Zec. 12:12. mourn, every family *apart*; &c. &c.

Also with suffixes, as לְבַדִּי &c.

Nu. 11:14. able to bear all this people *alone*,
Deu 1: 9. not able to bear you *myself alone*:
8: 3. man doth not live by bread *only*,
2Sa. 10: 8. *by themselves* in the field.
&c. &c.

II. מִלְבַד.

Gen 26: 1. *beside* the first famine
Lev. 9:17. *beside* the burnt-sacrifice
&c. &c.

With suffix מִלְבַדּוֹ.

Deu 4:35. none else *beside him*.

בַּדִּים pl. of the above.

Ex. 25:13. thou shalt make *staves* (of)
14. thou shalt put *the staves*
15. *The staves* shall be in the rings
27. for places *of the staves*
28. thou shalt make *the staves*
27: 6. thou shalt make *staves* for the altar, *staves* (of) shittim wood,
7. *the staves* shall be put (lit. *its staves*)
— *the staves* shall be upon
30: 4. *for the staves* to bear it
5. thou shalt make *the staves*
35:12. and *the staves thereof*,
13. table, and *his staves*,
15. the incense altar, and *his staves*,
16. *his staves*, and all his vessels,
37: 4. he made *staves* (of) shittim wood,
5. he put *the staves* into the rings
14. the places *for the staves*
15,28. he made *the staves* (of) shittim wood,
27. to be places *for the staves*
38: 5. places *for the staves*.
6. he made *the staves* (of) shittim wood,
7. he put *the staves* into the rings
39:35. *the staves thereof*,
39. *his staves*, and all his vessels,
40:20. set *the staves* on the ark,
Nu. 4: 6. shall put in *the staves thereof*.
8. shall put in *the staves thereof*.
11. shall put to *the staves thereof*:
14. put to *the staves of it*.
1K. 8: 7. *the staves thereof* above.
8. they drew out *the staves*, that the ends of *the staves* were seen
2Ch 5: 8. *the staves thereof* above.
9. they drew out *the staves* (of the ark), that the ends of *the staves* were seen
Job 17:16. They shall go down to *the bars of*
18:13. devour *the strength of* (marg. *bars*)
— death shall devour *his strength*.
Eze. 17: 6. brought forth *branches*,
19:14. is gone out of a rod of *her branches*,
Hos 11: 6. shall consume *his branches*,

בַּד *bad*, m.

Job 11: 3. *thy lies* make men hold (marg. *devices*).

Job 41:12(4). I will not conceal *his parts*,
Isa. 16: 6. *his lies* (shall) not (be) so.
44:25. frustrateth the tokens of *the liars*,
Jer. 48:30. *his lies* shall not so effect (it). (marg. *bars*; or, *those on whom he stayeth*)
50:36. A sword (is) upon *the liars*; (marg. *bars*, or, *chief stays*)

בַּד *bad*, m.

Ex. 28:42. thou shalt make them *linen* breeches
39:28. *linen* breeches (of) fine twined linen,
Lev 6:10(3). put on his *linen* garment, and his *linen*
16: 4. He shall put on the holy *linen* coat, and he shall have the *linen* breeches upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a *linen* girdle, and with the *linen* mitre
23. shall put off the *linen* garments,
32. shall put on the *linen* clothes,
1Sa. 2:18. girded with a *linen* ephod.
22:18. that did wear a *linen* ephod.
2Sa. 6:14. David (was) girded with a *linen* ephod.
1Ch 15:27. also (had) upon him an ephod of *linen*.
Eze. 9: 2. among them (was) clothed with *linen*,
3. called to the man clothed with *linen*,
11. the man clothed with *linen*,
10: 2, 6. the man clothed with *linen*,
7. (him that was) clothed with *linen*:
Dan 10: 5. a certain man clothed in *linen*,
12: 6. said to the man clothed in *linen*,
7. I heard the man clothed in *linen*,

בָּדָא *bāh-dāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 12:33. in the month which *he had devised*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Neh 6: 8. but thou *feignest them*

בָּדַד [*bāh-dad'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Ps. 102: 7(8). am as a sparrow *alone*
Isa. 14:31. none (shall be) *alone*
Hos 8: 9. a wild ass *alone* by himself:

בָּדָד *bāh-dāhd'*, m.

Lev. 13:46. he shall dwell *alone*;
Nu. 23: 9. the people shall dwell *alone*,
Deu 32:12. the Lord *alone* did lead him,
33:28. Israel then shall dwell in safety *alone*:
Nu. 4: 8(9). for thou, Lord, *only* makest me dwell
Isa. 27:10. the defenced city (shall be) *desolate*,
Jer. 15:17. I sat *alone* because of thy hand:
49:31. (which) dwell *alone*.
Lam 1: 1. How doth the city sit *solitary*,
3:28. He sitteth *alone* and keepeth silence,
Mic 7:14. which dwell *solitarily* (in) the wood,

בְּדִיל *b'deel*, m.

Nu. 31:22. the brass, the iron, *the tin*,
Isa. 1:25. take away all *thy tin*:
Eze. 22:18. all they (are) brass, *and tin*,
20. brass, and iron, and lead, *and tin*,
27:12. with silver, iron, *tin*,
Zec. 4:10. shall see the plummet in the hand (marg. stone of *tin*)

בָּדַל [*bāh-dal'*],

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Ch 12: 8. *there separated themselves* unto David
Ezr. 9: 1. *have* not *separated themselves*

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 16:21. *Separate yourselves*
Ezr. 10:11. *and separate yourselves*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

1Ch 23:13. *and* Aaron *was separated*,
Ezr. 10: 8. and himself *separated*
16. *and* all of them by (their) names, *were separated*,
Neh 9: 2. *And* the seed of Israel *separated themselves*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 6:21. all such *as had separated themselves*
Neh 10:28(29). *that had separated themselves*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 26:33. *and* the vail *shall divide* unto you
Lev. 20:24. which *have separated* you
25. *Ye shall therefore put difference*
— which I *have separated*
Nu. 8:14. *Thus shalt thou separate*
16: 9. the God of Israel *hath separated*
Deu 10: 8. the Lord *separated* the tribe of Levi,
29:21(20). *And* the Lord *shall separate him*
1K. 8:53. For *thou didst separate them*
Eze. 22:26. *they have put* no *difference*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 1:14. *to divide* the day from the night:
18. *and to divide* the light
Lev. 10:10. *And that ye may put difference*
11:47. *To make a difference* between
Isa. 56: 3. The Lord hath *utterly separated* me (lit. *separating* hath separated)
Eze. 42:20. *to make a separation*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 1: 4. *and* God *divided* the light
7. *and divided* the waters
Lev. 1:17 & 5:8. *shall* not *divide* (it) *asunder*:
20:26. *and have severed* you
Deu 4:41. Then Moses *severed* three cities
19: 2, 7. *Thou shalt separate* three cities for thee
1Ch 25: 1. *Moreover* David...*separated*
2Ch 25:10. *Then* Amaziah *separated them*,
Ezr. 8:24. *Then I separated* twelve
Neh 13: 3. *that they separated* from Israel
Isa. 56: 3. *hath* utterly *separated me*
Eze. 39:14. *they shall sever out* men

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Gen 1: 6. let it *divide* the waters
Isa. 59: 2. your iniquities *have separated*

בְּדַל *bāh-dāhl'*, m.

Am. 3:12. or *a piece of* an ear;

בְּדֹלַח *b'dōh-laġh'*, m.

Gen 2:12. there (is) *bdellium* and the onyx stone.
Nu. 11: 7. colour thereof as the colour of *bdellium*.

בָּדַק [*bāh-dak'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Ch 34:10. *to repair* and amend the house:

בֶּדֶק *beh'-dek*, m.

2K. 12: 5(6). let them repair *the breaches of* the house, wheresoever any *breach* shall be
6(7). not repaired *the breaches of* the house.
7(8). repair ye not *the breaches of* the house?
—(—). but deliver it *for the breaches of*
8(9). to repair *the breaches of* the house.
12(13). stone to repair *the breaches of*
22: 5. to repair *the breaches of* the house,
Eze. 27: 9, 27. *thy* calkers: (marg. stoppers of *chinks*)

בְּדַר [*b'dar*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 4:14(11). *and scatter* his fruit:

בֹּהוּ *bōh'-hoo*, m.

Gen 1: 2. without form *and void;*
Isa. 34:11. the stones of *emptiness.*
Jer. 4:23. without form *and void;*

בֶּהָט *bah'-hat*, m.

Est. 1: 6. of *red*, and blue, and white, and black, marble. (marg. *porphyre*)

בְּהִילוּ *b'hee-loo'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 4:23. they went up *in haste* to Jerusalem

בָּהִיר *bāh-heer'*, adj.

Job 37:21. now (men) see not the *bright* light

בָּהַל or בָּהֵל [*bāh-hal'* or *bāh-hēhl'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen45: 3. for *they were troubled* (marg. *terrified*)
Ex. 15:15. of Edom *shall be amazed;*
1Sa.28:21. saw that *he was* sore *troubled,*
2Sa. 4: 1. all the Israelites *were troubled.*
Job 21: 6. when I remember *I am afraid,*
Ps. 6: 2(3). for my bones *are vexed.*
3(4). My soul *is* also sore *vexed:*
48: 5(6). *they were troubled,* (and) hasted away.
90: 7. by thy wrath *are we troubled.*
Isa. 13: 8. *And they shall be afraid:* pangs
21: 3. *I was dismayed* at the seeing
Jer. 51:32. the men of war *are affrighted.*
Eze.26:18. *yea,* the isles that (are) in the sea *shall be troubled*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 20:41. the men of Benjamin *were amazed:*
Job 4: 5. toucheth thee, *and thou art troubled.*
23:15. Therefore *am I troubled*
Ps. 6:10(11). be ashamed *and* sore *vexed:*
83:17(18). Let them be confounded *and troubled*
104:29. hidest thy face, *they are troubled:*
Ecc. 8: 3. *Be* not *hasty* to go out
Eze. 7:27. the people of the land *shall be troubled:*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 30: 7(8). hide thy face, (and) I was *troubled.*
Pro.28:22. He *that hasteth* to be rich
Zep 1:18. make even a *speedy* riddance

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Ch 32:18. *and to trouble them;*
35:21. God commanded me *to make haste:*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Est. 2: 9. *and he speedily gave* her
Job 22:10. *and* sudden fear *troubleth thee;*
Ps. 2: 5. *vex them* in his sore (marg. *trouble*)
83:15(16). and *make them afraid*
Ecc. 5: 2(1). *Be* not *rash* with thy mouth,
7: 9. *Be* not *hasty* in thy spirit
Dan 11:44. out of the north *shall trouble him:*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 4: 4. *and troubled* them in building,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Est. 8:14. *being hastened* and pressed
Pro.20:21. inheritance (may be) *gotten hastily*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 23:16. the Almighty *troubleth me:*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Ch.26:20. *and they thrust him out* from thence;
Est. 6:14. *and hasted* to bring Haman

בְּהַל [*b'hal*], Ch.

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Dan 4: 5(2). the visions of my head *troubled me.*
Dan. 4:19(16). and his thoughts *troubled him.*
— (—) the interpretation thereof, *trouble thee.*
5: 6. and his thoughts *troubled him,*
10. let not thy thoughts *trouble thee,*
7:15. and the visions of my head *troubled me.*
28. my cogitations much *troubled me,*

* ITHP'AL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan. 2:25. brought in Daniel before the king *in haste,*
3:24. was astonied, and rose up *in haste,*
6:19(20). *and* went *in haste* unto the den of

ITHP'AL.—*Participle.*

Dan. 5: 9. was king Belshazzar greatly *troubled,*

בֶּהָלָה *beh-hāh-lāh'*, f.

Lev.26:16. will even appoint over you *terror,*
Ps. 78:33. their years *in trouble.*
Isa. 65:23. nor bring forth *for trouble;*
Jer. 15: 8. *and terrors* upon the city.

בְּהֵמָה *b'hēh-māh'*, f.

Gen 1:24. *cattle,* and creeping thing,
25. *cattle* after their kind,
26. *and over the cattle,* and over
2:20. Adam gave names to all *cattle,*
3:14. thou (art) cursed above all *cattle,*
6: 7. both man, and *beast,*
20. *cattle* after their kind,
7: 2. Of every clean *beast*
— of *beasts* that (are) not clean
8. Of clean *beasts,* and of *beasts* that (a not clean,
14. all *the cattle* after their kind,
21. of fowl, *and of cattle,* and of beast,
23. both man, and *cattle,*
8: 1. all *the cattle* that (was) with him
17. of fowl, *and of cattle,*
20. took of every clean *beast,*
9:10. of the fowl, *of the cattle,*
34:23. every *beast of their's* (be) ours?
36: 6. and all *his beasts,*
47:18. hath our herds of *cattle;*
Ex. 8:17(13). became lice in man, *and in beast;*
18(14). lice upon man, *and upon beast.*
9: 9. blains upon man, and upon *beast,*
10. blains upon man, *and upon beast.*
19. every man *and beast*
22. upon man, and upon *beast,*
25. both man and *beast;*
11: 5. all the firstborn of *beasts.*
7. against man or *beast:*
12:12. both man and *beast;*
29. all the firstborn of *cattle.*
13: 2. of man *and of beast:*
12. that cometh of *a beast*
15. the firstborn of *beast:*
19:13. whether (it be) *beast* or man,
20:10. thy maidservant, *nor thy cattle,*
22:10(9). or an ox, or a sheep, or any *beast,*
19(18). Whosoever lieth with *a beast*
Lev. 1: 2. bring your offering of *the cattle,*
5: 2. or a carcase of unclean *cattle,*
7:21. or (any) unclean *beast,*
25. whosoever eateth the fat of *the beast,*
26. of fowl *or of beast,*
11: 2. all *the beasts* that (are) on
3. cheweth the cud, *among the beasts,*
26. every *beast* which divideth the hoof,
39. any *beast,* of which ye may
46. This (is) the law of *the beasts,*
18:23. Neither shalt thou lie with any *beast*
— shall any woman stand before *a beast*
19:19. Thou shalt not let *thy cattle*
20:15. if a man lie *with a beast,*
— ye shall slay *the beast.*
16. if a woman approach unto any *beast,*
— kill the woman, and *the beast:*
25. between clean *beasts* and unclean,
— your souls abominable *by beast,*
24:18. he that killeth *a beast*
21. he that killeth *a beast,*
25: 7. *And for thy cattle,* and for

Lev.26:22. and destroy *your cattle*,
27: 9. And if (it be) *a beast*,
10. if he shall at all change *beast for beast*,
11. if (it be) any unclean *beast*,
— he shall present *the beast*
26. Only the firstling *of the beasts*,
27. if (it be) *of an* unclean *beast*,
28. of man *and beast*,
Nu. 3:13. both man and *beast:*
41. *the cattle of* the Levites
— firstlings among *the cattle of*
45. *the cattle of* the Levites instead of *their cattle;*
8:17. (both) man *and beast:*
18:15. (whether it be) of men or *beasts*,
— the firstling of unclean *beasts*
31:9. took the spoil of all *their cattle*,
11. of men *and of beasts.*
26. of man *and of beast*,
30. of all manner of *beasts*,
47. of man and of *beast*,
32:26. and all *our cattle*,
35: 3. shall be *for their cattle*,
Deu 2:35. Only *the cattle* we took
3: 7. But all *the cattle*,
4:17. The likeness of any *beast*
5:14. nor any of *thy cattle*,
7:14. among you, *or among your cattle.*
11:15. send grass in thy fields *for thy cattle*,
13:15(16). and *the cattle thereof*,
14: 4. These (are) *the beasts*
6. every *beast* that parteth the hoof,
— cheweth the cud *among the beasts*,
20:14. the little ones, *and the cattle*,
27:21. that lieth with any manner of *beast.*
28: 4. the fruit of *thy cattle*,
11. in the fruit of *thy cattle*,
26. *and unto the beasts of* the earth,
51. he shall eat the fruit of *thy cattle*,
30: 9. in the fruit of *thy cattle*,
32:24. will also send the teeth of *beasts*
Jos. 8: 2. *and the cattle thereof*, shall ye take
27. Only *the cattle* and the spoil
11:14. these cities, *and the cattle*,
21: 2. the suburbs thereof *for our cattle.*
Jud.20:48. the men of (every) city, as *the beast*,
1Sa.17:44. *and to the beasts of* the field.
1K. 4:33(5:13). he spake also of *beasts*,
18: 5. that we lose not *all the beasts.* (marg. *from the beasts*)
2K. 3: 9. *and for the cattle* that followed
17. your cattle, *and your beasts.*
2Ch 32:28. stalls *for all manner of beasts*, (lit. and for every *beast and beast*)
Ezr. 1: 4. with goods, *and with beasts*,
6. with goods, *and with beasts*,
Neh 2:12. *neither* (was there any) *beast* with me, save *the beast* that I rode upon.
14. *for the beast* (that was) under me
9:37. our bodies, *and over our cattle*,
10:36(37). *and* of *our cattle*,
Job 12: 7. But ask now *the beasts*,
18: 3. are we counted *as beasts*,
35:11. teacheth us *more than the beasts of*
40:15. Behold now *behemoth*,
Ps. 8: 7(8). oxen, yea, and *the beasts of* the field;
36: 6(7). thou preservest man *and beast.*
49:12(13),20(21). is *like the beasts* (that) perish.
50:10. *the cattle* upon a thousand
73:22. I was (as) *a beast* before thee.
104:14. the grass to grow *for the cattle*,
107:38. *and* suffereth not *their cattle*
135: 8. both of man and *beast.*
147: 9. He giveth *to the beast* his food,
148:10. Beasts, and all *cattle;*
Pro.12:10. regardeth the life of *his beast:*
30:30. A lion (which is) strongest *among beasts*,
Ecc. 3:18. see that they themselves are *beasts.*
19. the sons of men befalleth *beasts;*
— hath no preeminence above *a beast:*
21. the spirit of *the beast*
Isa. 18: 6. *and to the beasts of* the earth:
— all *the beasts of* the earth
30: 6. The burden of *the beasts of* the south:
46: 1. *and upon the cattle:*
63:14. *As a beast* goeth down
Jer. 7:20. upon man, and upon *beast*,
Jer. 7:33. *and for the beasts of* the earth;
9:10(9). the fowl of the heavens and *the beast*
12: 4. *the beasts* are consumed,
15: 3. *the beasts of* the earth,
16: 4 & 19:7. *and for the beasts of* the earth.
21: 6. both man and *beast:*
27: 5. *the beast* that (are) upon the ground,
31:27. with the seed of *beast.*
32:43. desolate without man *or beast;*
33:10. without man and without *beast*,
— without inhabitant, and without *beast*,
12. without man and without *beast*,
34:20. *and to the beasts of* the earth.
36:29. to cease from thence man *and beast?*
50: 3. both man and *beast.*
51:62. neither man nor *beast*,
Eze. 8:10. *and* abominable *beasts*,
14:13. will cut off man *and beast*
17. so that I cut off man *and beast*
19,21. to cut off from it man *and beast.*
25:13. will cut off man *and beast*
29: 8. cut off man *and beast*
11. nor foot of *beast*
32:13. destroy also all *the beasts thereof*
— nor the hoofs of *beasts*
36:11. multiply upon you man *and beast;*
44:31. whether it be fowl or *beast.*
Joel 1:18. How do *the beasts* groan!
20. *The beasts of* the field
2:22. *ye beasts of* the field:
Jon. 3: 7. Let neither man *nor beast*,
8. But let man *and beast* be
4:11. *and* (also) much *cattle?*
Mic. 5: 8(7). *among the beasts of* the forest,
Hab. 2:17. the spoil of *beasts*,
Zep. 1: 3. I will consume man *and beast;*
Hag. 1:11. upon men, and upon *cattle*,
Zec. 2: 4(8). multitude of men *and cattle*
8:10. nor any hire for *beast;*
14:15. all *the beasts* that shall be

בֹּהֶן *bōh'-hen*, m.

Ex. 29:20. upon *the thumb of* their right hand, and upon *the great toe of* their right foot,
Lev. 8:23. upon *the thumb of* his right hand, and upon *the great toe of* his right foot.
24. upon *the thumbs of* their right hands, and upon *the great toes of* their right feet:
14:14, 17, 25, 28. upon *the thumb of* his right hand, and upon *the great toe of* his right foot:
Jud. 1: 6. cut off his *thumbs* and his great toes. (lit. *thumbs of* his hands and of his feet)
7. having their *thumbs* and their great toes (marg. *the thumbs of* their hands and of their feet)

בֹּהַק *bōh'-hak*, m.

Lev.13:39. it (is) a *freckled spot*

בַּהֶרֶת *bah-heh'-reth*, f.

Lev.13: 2. a rising, a scab, or *bright spot*,
4. If *the bright spot* (be) white
19. or *a bright spot*, white,
23, 28. if *the bright spot* stay
24. have *a* white *bright spot*,
25. the hair *in the bright spot*
26. no white hair *in the bright spot*,
38. in the skin of their flesh *bright spots*, (even) white *bright spots;*
39. *the bright spots* in the skin
14:56. *and for a bright spot:*

בּוֹא *bōh.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 6:13. The end of all flesh *is come*
18. *and thou shalt come* into the ark,
7: 9. *There went in* two and two

Gen. 7:13. In the selfsame day *entered* Noah,
16. *went in* male and female
14: 5. in the fourteenth year *came*
15:17. when the sun *went down*,
16: 8. whence *camest thou?*
19: 5. which *came in* to thee
8. for therefore *came they*
9. This one (fellow) *came in* to
23. when Lot *entered* into Zoar.
24: 1. *well stricken* in age: (marg. *gone* into days)
62. Isaac *came* from the way
26:27. Wherefore *come ye* to me,
27:30. Esau his brother *came in*
35. Thy brother *came* with subtilty,
28:11. because the sun *was set;*
29: 9. Rachel *came* with her father's sheep:
30:11. And Leah said, A troop *cometh:*
32: 6(7). *We came* to thy brother Esau,
34: 7. *came* out of the field when they heard
27. The sons of Jacob *came* upon the slain,
37:23. when Joseph *was come*
39:14. *he came in* unto me to lie
17. *came in* unto me to mock me:
41:21. that *they had eaten* them; (lit. *were come* to the inward parts of them)
57. all countries *came* into Egypt
42: 7. Whence *come ye?*
9, 12. nakedness of the land *ye are come.*
10. to buy food *are* thy servants *come.*
21. therefore is this distress *come*
43:21. when *we came* to the inn,
23. I *had* your money. (marg. your money *came* to me)
45:16. Joseph's brethren *are come:*
19. bring your father, *and come.*
46:31. *are come* unto me;
47: 1. *are come* out of the land
4. to sojourn in the land *are we come;*
5. thy brethren *are come* unto thee:
Ex. 1: 1. man and his houshold *came* with Jacob.
3: 9. the cry of the children of Israel *is come*
18. *and thou shalt come*, thou and the
5: 1. Moses and Aaron *went in*,
23. For since *I came* to Pharaoh
8: 3(7:28). *and come* into thine house,
15:19. For the horse of Pharaoh *went in*
19: 1. the same day *came they*
20:20. for God *is come* to prove you,
22:15(14). *it came* for his hire.
Lev. 13:16. *he shall come* unto the priest; (lit. *and he*, &c.)
14:35. *And he* that owneth the house *shall come*
44. *Then* the priest *shall come*
15:14. *and come* before the Lord
16:23. *And* Aaron *shall come* into the tabernacle
22: 7. And *when* the sun *is down*,
25:25. *and if* any of his kin *come*
Nu. 4: 5. *And* when the camp setteth forward, Aaron *shall come*,
5:22. *And* this water that causeth the curse *shall go*
24. *and* the water that causeth the curse *shall enter*
27. *that* the water that causeth the curse *shall enter*
8:22. after that *went* the Levites
13:27. *We came* unto the land
14:24. the land whereinto *he went;*
22:20. If the men *come* to call thee,
38. Lo, *I am come* unto thee:
32:19. because our inheritance *is fallen*
Deu. 1:20. *Ye are come* unto the mountain
4: 1. *and go in* and possess the land
6:18. *and that thou mayest go in*
8: 1 & 11:8. *and go in* and possess the land
12: 5. *and* thither *thou shalt come:*
9. *ye are* not as yet *come*
26. *and go* unto the place
13: 2(3). *And* the sign or the wonder *come to pass*,
14:29. *And* the Levite,...*shall come*, and shall eat
17: 9. *And thou shalt come* unto the priests
18: 6. *and come* with all the desire of his
22:13. *and go in* unto her,
26: 3. *And thou shalt go* unto the priest
— that *I am come* unto the country
28: 2. *And* all these blessings *shall come*
15. *that* all these curses *shall come*
Deu. 28:45. *Moreover* all these curses *shall come*
32:17. to new (gods that) *came* newly *up*,
33: 2. The Lord *came* from Sinai,
Jos. 2: 2. *there came* men *in* hither
3. which *are entered* into thine house: for *they be come* to search out all
4. *There came* men unto me, but
5:14. of the Lord *am I* now *come.*
9: 6. *We be come* from a far country:
9. thy servants *are come*
13: 1. Joshua was old (and) *stricken* (lit. *gone*)
— (and) *stricken* in years, (lit. *thou art gone*)
20: 6. *and come* unto his own city,
21:45(43). all *came to pass.*
23: 1. *stricken* in age. (marg. *come* into days)
2. I am old (and) *stricken* (lit. *I am gone*)
12. *and go in* unto them,
14. all *are come to pass* unto you,
15. all good things *are come* upon you,
Jud. 3:20. Ehud *came* unto him;
24. his servants *came;* and when they saw
5:19. The kings *came* (and) fought,
23. because *they came* not to the help
6: 5. *and they came* as grasshoppers
19. Gideon *went in*, and made ready
9:37. another company *come*
11: 7. why *are ye come* unto me
12. that *thou art come* against me
18. but *came* not within the border
13: 6. A man of God *came* unto me,
10. that *came* unto me the (other) day.
15:14. when *he came* unto Lehi,
16: 2. Samson *is come* hither.
18:17. *came in* thither,
18. these *went* into Micah's house,
19:16. *there came* an old man
22. the man that *came* into thine house,
23. this man *is come* into mine
20: 4. *I came* into Gibeah
21: 8. *there came* none to the camp
Ru. 1:22. *they came* to Beth-lehem
2:12. under whose wings *thou art come*
3: 4. *and thou shalt go in*, and uncover his feet,
14. a woman *came* into the floor.
1Sa. 2:13. *when* any man offered sacrifice, the priest's servant *came*,
15. the priest's servant *came*,
4: 6. the ark of the Lord *was come*
7. God *is come* into the camp.
9: 5. when they *were come*
12. for *he came* to day to the city;
16. their cry *is come* unto me.
10: 3. *and thou shalt come* to the plain
22. *if* the man *should* yet *come*
11: 5. Saul *came* after the herd
12: 8. When Jacob *was come* into Egypt,
12. Ammon *came* against you,
13: 8. Samuel *came* not to Gilgal;
11. *thou camest* not within
14:25. all (they of) the land *came*
15:12. Saul *came* to Carmel,
16: 2. *I am come* to sacrifice to the Lord.
5. *I am come* to sacrifice unto the Lord:
— *and come* with me to the sacrifice.
17:12. and the man *went* among men
34. *and there came* a lion,
20:19. *and come* to the place where thou
27. Wherefore *cometh* not the son of Jesse
29. Therefore *he cometh* not
22: 5. *and get* thee into the land of Judah.
23: 7. told Saul that David *was come*
27. *there came* a messenger
25: 5. *and go* to Nabal,
8. for *we come* in a good day:
26: 3. he saw that Saul *came* after
4. understood that Saul *was come*
15. for *there came* one of the people
29:10. that *are come* with thee:
2Sa. 2:24. the sun *went down* when *they were come*
3: 7. Wherefore *hast thou gone in*
23. that (was) with him *were come*,
— Abner the son of Ner *came*
25. that *he came* to deceive thee,
4: 6. And they *came* thither
5:18. The Philistines also *came*
23. *and come* upon them
12:16. David fasted, *and went in*,

2Sa.13: 5. and *when* thy father *cometh*
30. that tidings *came* to David, saying,
35. Behold, the king's sons *come:*
36. behold, the king's sons *came,*
14: 3. *And come* to the king,
15. Now therefore that *I am come*
32. Wherefore *am I come* from
15:18. six hundred men which *came*
32. that (when) David *was come*
16: 5. And *when* king David *came*
15. the men of Israel, *came*
16. *was come* unto Absalom,
17:12. *So shall we come* upon him
24. David *came* to Mahanaim.
25. that *went in* to Abigail
19: 7(8). all the evil that *befell* thee from thy
11(12). all Israel *is come* to the king,
15(16). Judah *came* to Gilgal,
20(21). I *am come* the first this day
24(25). until the day *he came*
25(26). when *he was come* to
30(31). as my lord the king *is come*
20: 3. but *went* not in unto them.
8. Amasa *went* before them.
23:19. howbeit *he attained* not
23. *he attained* not to the (first)
24:21. *is* my lord the king *come*
1K. 1: 1. *stricken* in years; (marg. *entered* into days)
22. Nathan the prophet also *came in.*
35. *that he may come* and sit
42. Abiathar the priest *came:*
47. the king's servants *came*
2:28. Then tidings *came* to Joab:
8:31. *and* the oath *come* before
41. *but cometh* out of a far country
42. *when he shall come* and pray
10: 7. I believed not the words, until *I came,*
10. *there came* no more such
12. *there came* no such almug trees,
14. Now the weight of gold that *came*
12: 1. all Israel *were come* to Shechem
13: 1. *there came* a man of God
10. returned not by the way that *he came*
12. which *came* from Judah.
14. that *camest* from Judah?
21. that *came* from Judah,
14: 3. *and go* to him:
17:12. *that I may go in* and dress it
18. *art thou come* unto me
18:12. *and* (so) *when I come* and tell Ahab,
19:15. and *when thou comest,* anoint
2K. 4: 1. the creditor *is come* to take
4. And *when thou art come in,* thou shalt
5:22. even now *there be come* to me
7:10. *We came* to the camp
8: 1. *it shall* also *come* upon the land
7. The man of God *is come* hither.
9: 2. And *when thou comest* thither,
— *and go in,* and make him arise up
11. wherefore *came* this
18. The messenger *came* to them,
20. *He came* even unto them,
31. as Jehu *entered in* at the gate,
10:21. not a man left that *came* not.
15:19. *came* against the land:
29. *came* Tiglath-pileser king of
16: 6. the Syrians *came* to Elath,
18:21. on which if a man lean, *it will go* into
19: 3. for the children *are come*
28. by the way by which *thou camest.*
20:14. *They are come* from a far country,
23:17. which *came* from Judah,
18. that *came* out of Samaria.
25: 1. Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon *came,*
8. *came* Nebuzar-adan,
25. *came,* and ten men with him,
1Ch. 2:21. afterward Hezron *went in*
11:21. howbeit *he attained* not
25. but *attained* not to the (first)
12:17. If *ye be come* peaceably
23. *came* to David to Hebron,
38. *came* with a perfect heart
14: 9. the Philistines *came*
14. *and come* upon them
15:29. the ark of the covenant of the Lord *came*
16:33. because *he cometh* to judge
19: 3. *are* not his servants *come*

1Ch.19: 9. the kings that *were come*
2Ch. 6:22. *and* the oath *come* before
32. *but is come* from a far country
— *if they come* and pray
8:11. the ark of the Lord *hath come.*
9: 6. I believed not their words, until *I came,*
13. Now the weight of gold that *came*
10: 1. to Shechem *were* all Israel *come*
11:16. *came* to Jerusalem,
12: 3. that *came* with him
5. Then *came* Shemaiah
11. the guard *came* and fetched them,
14:11(10). *we go* against this multitude.
16: 7. Hanani the seer *came* to Asa
20: 1. *came* against Jehoshaphat to battle.
4. *they came* to seek the Lord.
24. Judah *came* toward the watch tower
24:11. *and* the high priest's officer *came*
17. *came* the princes of Judah,
24. *came* with a small company
25: 7. But *there came* a man of God
10. the army that *was come*
27: 2. howbeit *he entered* not
28:17. again the Edomites *had come*
29:17. *came they* to the porch of the Lord:
32: 1. Sennacherib king of Assyria *came,*
2. saw that Sennacherib *was come,*
26. the wrath of the Lord *came* not
Ezr. 2: 2. Which *came* with Zerubbabel:
7: 9. *came he* to Jerusalem,
Neh. 2:10. that *there was come* a man
4:12(6). the Jews which dwelt by them *came,*
6:10. *I came* unto the house of Shemaiah
13: 6. *came I* unto the king,
21. *came they* no (more) on the sabbath.
Est. 6: 4. Now Haman *was come*
8: 1. Mordecai *came* before the king;
9:11. *was brought* before the king.
Job 1:14. *there came* a messenger
19. *there came* a great wind
6:20. *they came* thither,
38:16. *Hast thou entered* into
22. *Hast thou entered* into
Ps. 40: 7(8). Then said I, Lo, *I come:*
41: 6(7). if *he come* to see (me),
44:17(18). All this *is come upon us;*
51 [title] (2). after *he had gone in* to
52 [title] (2). David *is come* to the house
66:12. *we went* through fire
69: 1(2). for the waters *are come in* unto
2(3). *I am come* into deep waters,
79: 1. O God, the heathen *are come*
96:13. the Lord: for *he cometh,* for *he cometh* to
98: 9. *he cometh* to judge the earth:
102:13(14). the set time, *is come.*
105:18. he *was laid* in iron: (lit. *came into*)
Pro. 6: 3. when *thou art come* into
11. *So shall* thy poverty *come*
11: 2. (When) pride *cometh,*
18: 3. (then) *cometh* also contempt,
17. *but* his neighbour *cometh*
24:34. *So shall* thy poverty *come*
Ecc. 1: 4. (another) generation *cometh:*
5. *and* the sun *goeth down,*
5:15(14). he return to go *as he came,*
16(15). in all points *as he came,*
6: 4. For *he cometh in* with vanity,
8:10. *who had come* and gone
9:14. *and there came* a great king
11: 8. All *that cometh* (is) vanity.
Cant. 5: 1. *I am come* into my garden,
Isa. 2:19. *And they shall go* into the holes
7:17. days that *have* not *come,*
19. *And they shall come,*
10:28. *He is come* to Aiath,
13: 9. the day of the Lord *cometh,*
14:31. for *there shall come* from the north
16:12. *that he shall come* to his sanctuary
19: 1. *and shall come* into Egypt:
23. *and* the Assyrian *shall come* into Egypt,
27:13. *and they shall come* which were ready
30:27. the name of the Lord *cometh*
35:10. *and come* to Zion with songs
36: 6. *if* a man lean, *it will go* into his hand,
37: 3. the children *are come* to the birth,
29. the way by which *thou camest.*
34. By the way that *he came,*

Isa. 39: 3. *They are come* from a far country
42: 9. the former things *are come to pass*,
47: 9. *they shall come* upon thee
11. *Therefore shall* evil *come* upon thee;
49:18. gather themselves together, (and) *come*
50: 2. when *I came*, (was there) no man?
51:11. *and come* with singing
59:20. *And* the Redeemer *shall come* to Zion,
60: 1. Arise, shine; for thy light *is come*,
4. *they come* to thee:
66:18. *and they shall come*, and see
Jer. 1:15. *and they shall come*, and they
4:29. *they shall go* into thickets,
7:10. *And come* and stand
9:21(20). *is entered* into our palaces,
12:12. The spoilers *are come*
14: 3. *they came* to the pits,
18. if *I enter* into the city,
15: 9. her sun *is gone down*
17:25. *Then shall there enter* into the gates
26. *And they shall come* from the cities
22: 4. *then shall there enter in*
25:31. A noise *shall come* (even) to the ends of the earth;
27:18. *go* not to Babylon.
31:12. *Therefore they shall come* and sing
32:24. *they are come* unto the city
29. *And* the Chaldeans,...*shall come* and set
34:10. which *had entered* into the covenant,
36: 6. *Therefore go* thou, and read
37: 4. Now Jeremiah *came in*
16. When Jeremiah *was entered*
38:25. *and they come* unto thee,
39: 1. *came* Nebuchadrezzar king of
40:13. *came* to Gedaliah to Mizpah,
41: 1. *came* unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam
42:15. *and go* to sojourn there;
43:11. And *when he cometh*,
46:20. destruction *cometh*; *it cometh* out of the
21. the day of their calamity *was come*
22. *come* against her with axes,
47: 5. Baldness *is come* upon Gaza;
48:21. judgment *is come* upon the plain
49: 9. If grapegatherers *come* to thee,
51:33. *and* the time of her harvest *shall come*.
46. a rumour *shall* both *come*
51. for strangers *are come*
56. Because the spoiler *is come*
52: 4. Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon *came*,
12. *came* Nebuzar-adan, captain of
Lam. 1:10. *entered* into her sanctuary,
4:18. for our end *is come*.
Eze. 4:14. neither *came there*
7: 2. the end *is come* upon the four
6. An end *is come*, the end *is come*:
7. The morning *is come*
— the time *is come*, the day of trouble
12. The time *is come*,
22. *for* the robbers *shall enter* into it,
25. Destruction *cometh*;
11:16. where *they shall come*.
18. *And they shall come* thither,
12:16. the heathen whither *they come*;
14: 4. *and cometh* to the prophet; I the Lord will answer him that *cometh*
7. *and cometh* to a prophet
17: 3. *came* unto Lebanon,
20: 1. certain of the elders of Israel *came*
21:25(30). whose day *is come*,
29(34). whose day *is come*,
23:24. *And they shall come*
40. lo, *they came*: for whom thou didst wash
44. so *went they in* unto Aholah
24:14. *it shall come to pass*, and I will do (it);
30: 4. *And* the sword *shall come*
33:21. *came* unto me, saying,
36:20. whither *they went*,
21. whither *they went*.
22. whither *ye went*.
38:15. *And thou shalt come* from thy place
39: 8. Behold, *it is come*,
41: 3. *Then went he* inward,
43: 2. the glory of the God of Israel *came*
4. the glory of the Lord *came*
44: 2. *hath entered in* by it,
46: 2. *And* the prince *shall enter*
9. whereby *he came in*,

Eze. 47: 8. *and go* into the sea:
9. these waters *shall come* thither:
Dan 1: 1. *came* Nebuchadnezzar king of
9:13. all this evil *is come* upon us:
23. *I am come* to shew
10: 3. neither *came* flesh nor wine
12. *I am come* for thy words.
13. *came* to help me;
14. *Now I am come* to make
20. wherefore *I come* unto thee?
— the prince of Grecia *shall come*.
11: 9. *So* the king of the south *shall come*
10. *and* (one) *shall* certainly *come*,
21. *but he shall come in* peaceably,
29. *and come* toward the south;
30. *For* the ships of Chittim *shall come*
40. *and he shall enter* into the
41. *He shall enter also* into the glorious land,
45. *yet he shall come* to his end,
Hos. 9: 7. The days of visitation *are come*, the days of recompence *are come*;
10. *they went* to Baal-peor,
Joel 2: 1. for the day of the Lord *cometh*,
Am. 5:19. *or went* into the house,
6: 1. to whom the house of Israel *came!*
8: 2. The end *is come* upon my people
Obad. 5. If thieves *came* to thee,
— if the grapegatherers *came*
11. foreigners *entered into* his gates,
Mic. 1: 9. for *it is come* unto Judah;
3: 6. *and* the sun *shall go down*
4: 8. *even* the first dominion; the kingdom *shall come*
10. *and thou shalt go* (even) to
7: 4. thy visitation *cometh*;
Hag. 2: 7. *and* the desire of all nations *shall come*:
16. when (one) *came* to an heap
— when (one) *came* to the pressfat
Zec. 5: 4. *and it shall enter* into the
6:10. which *are come* from Babylon, *and come* thou the same day, *and go* into the house
8:22. *Yea*, many people and strong nations *shall come*
14: 1. the day of the Lord *cometh*,
5. *and* the Lord my God *shall come*,
18. go not up, and *come* not,
21. *and* all they that sacrifice *shall come*
Mal. 3: 1. behold, *he shall come*, saith the Lord

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 10:19. *as thou comest* to Gerar, unto Gaza; *as thou goest*, unto Sodom,
30. *as thou goest*, unto Sephar
12:11. was come near *to enter into* Egypt,
14. *that, when* Abram *was come*
13:10. *as thou comest* unto Zoar.
15:12. *when* the sun *was going down*,
19:22. do any thing till *thou be come*
31. *to come in* unto us
24:62. Isaac came *from the way of*
25:18. *as thou goest* toward Assyria:
30:38. *when they came* to drink.
31:18. *for to go* to Isaac his father
33:18. *when he came* from
34: 5. until *they were come*.
35: 9. *when he came* out of Padan-aram,
16. a little way *to come* to Ephrath:
37:10. Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren *indeed* come (lit. *coming* shall, &c.)
39:16. until his lord *came* home.
41:54. seven years of dearth began *to come*,
42:15. except your youngest brother *come*
43:25. against Joseph *came* at noon;
44:30. *when I come* to thy servant
48: 5. before *I came* unto thee
7. *when I came* from Padan,
— but a little way *to come*
Ex. 2:18. How (is it that) ye are *come*
10:26. until *we come* thither.
12:23. suffer the destroyer *to come* in
16:35. until *they came* to a land inhabited;
— until *they came* unto the borders
17:12. until *the going down* of the sun.
22:26(25). by that the sun *goeth down*:
28:29, 35. *when he goeth in* unto the holy
30. *when he goeth in* before the Lord:
43. *when they come in* unto the

Ex. 30:20. *When they go* into the tabernacle
33: 8. until *he was gone*
9. *as* Moses *entered* into the tabernacle,
34:34. *But when* Moses *went in*
35. until *he went in* to speak
40:32. When *they went* into the tent
35. Moses was not able *to enter*
Lev.10: 9. *when ye go* into the tabernacle
14:48. if the priest shall come in, (marg. *in coming in*, shall come in)
16:17. *when he goeth in* to make
23. *when he went* into the holy
25:22. until her fruits *come in*
Nu. 7:89. *And when* Moses *was gone*
10:21. tabernacle against *they came*.
13:21. *as* men *come* to Hamath.
15:18. *When ye come* into the land
32: 9. that *they should* not *go*
33:40. heard of *the coming of* the
34: 8. unto *the entrance of* Hamath;
Deu 1:31. until *ye came* into this place.
4:21. that I *should* not *go in*
34. Or hath God assayed *to go*
9: 1. *to go in* to possess nations
7. until *ye came* unto this place,
11: 5. until *ye came* into this place;
31. *to go in* to possess the land
16: 6. *at the going down of* the sun,
20:19. *to employ* (them) in the siege: (marg. *to go* from before thee)
23:11(12). *and when* the sun *is down*,
24:13. *when* the sun *goeth down*,
28: 6. *when thou comest in*, and blessed
19. *when thou comest in*, and cursed
30:18. over Jordan *to go* to possess it.
31: 2. can no more go out *and come in:*
11. *When* all Israel *is come*
Jos. 1:11. *to go in* to possess the land,
3: 8. *When ye are come* to the brink
15. *And as* they that bare the ark *were come*
8:29. *and as soon as* the sun *was down*,
10:13. hasted not *to go down*
19. suffer them not *to enter*
27. at the time of *the going down of*
13: 5. unto *the entering into* Hamath.
14:11. both to go out, *and to come in*.
15:18. *as she came* (unto him),
18: 3. How long (are) ye slack *to go*
23: 7. That *ye come* not among
Jud. 1:14. *when she came* (to him),
3: 3. unto *the entering in of* Hamath.
27. *when he was come*,
5:28. Why is his chariot (so) long *in coming?*
6: 4. till *thou come* unto Gaza,
18. until *I come* unto thee,
9:24. sons of Jerubbaal *might come*,
11:33. even till *thou come* to Minnith,
15: 1. would not suffer him *to go in*.
18: 9. *to enter* to possess the land.
10. *When ye go*, ye shall come
19:15. *to go in* (and) to lodge
20:10. *when they come* to Gibeah
Ru. 1:19. until *they came* to Beth-lehem.
— *when they were come* to Beth-lehem,
1Sa. 4: 5. *when* the ark...of the Lord *came*
5:10. *as* the ark of God *came to*
7:13. they *came* no more (lit. they added no more *to come*)
9: 6. cometh *surely to pass:* (lit. *in coming* shall come)
13. *As soon as ye be come* into the city,
— will not eat until *he come*,
15. a day before Saul *came*,
10: 5. *when thou art come* thither
8. till *I come* to thee,
15: 7. *thou comest* to Shur,
16: 4. *Comest thou* peaceably?
6. *when they were come*, that he
11. sit down till *he come* hither.
17:52. until *thou come* to the valley,
18: 6. it came to pass *as they came*,
19:23. until *he came* to Naioth
20: 9. were determined by my father *to come*
23: 7. *by entering* into a town
10. that Saul seeketh *to come*
25:26. withholden thee *from coming*
33. *from coming* to (shed) blood,

1Sa.27: 8. *as thou goest* to Shur,
29: 6. thy going out *and thy coming in*
— since the day of *thy coming*
30: 1. *when* David and his men *were come*
2Sa. 1: 2. *when he came* to David,
3:13. *when thou comest* to see my face.
35. till the sun *be down*.
4: 4. *when* the tidings *came* of Saul
5:13. after *he was come* from
25. until *thou come* to Gazer.
14:29, 29. he would not *come*
15: 2. *came* to the king for judgment, (marg. *to come*)
20. Whereas *thou camest*
28. until *there come* word
17:17. not be seen *to come* into
27. *when* David *was come*
19: 3(4). *gat* them by stealth that day *into* (lit. stole *to enter*)
1K. 2:13. *Comest thou* peaceably?
3: 7. to go out *or come in*.
8:65. *from the entering in of* Hamath
11:17. *to go into* Egypt;
13:16. *nor go in* with thee:
14: 5. *when she cometh in*, that she
12. *when* thy feet *enter* into
28. the king *went* into the house
18:46. to *the entrance* of Jezreel. (marg. till *thou come* to)
22:27. until *I come* in peace.
30. *and enter* into the battle;
36. *about the going down of* the sun,
2K. 4:10. *when he cometh* to us,
5: 6. *when* this letter *is come*
18. *when* my master *goeth*
6:20. *when they were come* into Samaria,
23. *came* no more into the land (lit. they added no more *to come*)
32. *when* the messenger *cometh*,
7: 5. *to go* unto the camp of the Syrians:
6. the Egyptians, *to come* upon us.
9:17. spied the company of Jehu *as he came*,
10: 2. *as soon as* this letter *cometh*
7. *when* the letter *came* to them,
11: 8. as he goeth out *and as he cometh in*.
12: 9(10). on the right side *as* one *cometh*
14:25. *from the entering of* Hamath
16:11. against king Ahaz *came* from Damascus.
18:32. Until *I come* and take you away
19:27. thy going out, *and thy coming in*,
23:11. *at the entering in of* the house
1Ch 5: 9. unto *the entering in of* the wilderness
9:25. *to come* after seven days
12:19. *when he came* with the
31. *to come* and make David king.
13: 5. unto *the entering of* Hemath,
24:19. *to come* into the house
2Ch 7: 2. the priests could not *enter*
8. *from the entering in of* Hamath
12:11. when the king *entered*
13:13. *to come* about behind them:
18:29. *and will go* to the battle;
34. the time of the sun *going down*
20:10. not let Israel in*vade*, *when they came* out
11. *to come* to cast us out
22: 7. *by coming* to Joram: *for when he was come*,
23: 7. with the king *when he cometh in*,
25:14. Amaziah *was come* from the slaughter
26: 8. to *the entering in of* Egypt;
30: 1. *that they should come* to the house
5. *should come* to keep the passover
33:14. *even to the entering in* at the fish gate,
Ezr. 2:68. *when they came* to the house
3: 8. in the second year *of their coming*
Neh 4: 8(2). *to come* (and) to fight
9:15, 23. *that they should go in* to possess
Est. 1:12. Vashti refused *to come*
2:12. every maid's turn was come *to go in*
13. was given her *to go* with her
15. was come *to go in* unto the king,
4: 2. for none (might) *enter*
8. *that she should go in* unto the king,
11. *to come in* unto the king
9:25. *But when* (Esther) *came* (marg. *she came*)
Job 2:11. *to come* to mourn with him
14:14. till my change *come*.
Ps. 51:[title] (2). *when* Nathan the prophet *came*

Ps. 52: [title] (2). *when* Doeg the Edomite *came*
54: [title] (2). *when* the Ziphims *came*
71: 3. *I may* continually *resort:*
105: 19. Until the time that his word *came:*
121: 8. *and thy coming in* from this time
126: 6. shall *doubtless* come *again* (lit. *in coming* shall come)
Pro. 1: 26. I will mock *when* your fear *cometh;*
27. *When* your fear *cometh* as desolation,
— *when* distress and anguish *cometh*
18: 3. *When* the wicked *cometh,*
Isa. 2: 21. *To go* into the clefts of the rocks,
13: 22. her time (is) near *to come,*
14: 9. to meet (thee) at *thy coming:*
20: 1. In the year *that* Tartan *came*
23: 1. *no entering in:* (lit. *from entering*)
24: 10. *that no man may come in.*
30: 29. *to come* into the mountain
36: 17. Until *I come* and take you away
37: 28. *and thy coming in,* and thy rage
56: 1. for my salvation (is) near *to come,*
59: 14. equity cannot *enter.*
Jer. 8: 7. observe the time of *their coming;*
17: 27. *even entering in* at the gates of Jerusalem
22: 23. *when* pangs *come* upon thee,
27: 7. until the very time of his land *come:*
28: 9. *when* the word of the prophet *shall come to pass,*
36: 5. I cannot *go* into the house
29. The king of Babylon shall *certainly* come
40: 4, 4. *to come* with me into Babylon,
41: 7. *when they came* into the midst
17. to go *to enter into* Egypt,
42: 15. set your faces *to enter into* Egypt,
17. set their faces *to go into* Egypt
18. *when ye shall enter into* Egypt:
22. the place whither ye desire *to go*
44: 12. have set their faces *to go into*
46: 13. *how* Nebuchadrezzar...*should come*
48: 16. The calamity of Moab (is) near *to come,*
51: 61. *When thou comest to* Babylon,
Eze. 10: 3. *when* the man *went in;*
16. 33. *that they may come* unto thee
21: 19(24). *that* the sword of the king of Babylon *may come:*
20(25). *that* the sword *may come*
27(32). until *he come* whose right it is;
22: 3. that her time *may come,*
23: 44. *as* they *go in* unto a woman that
24: 24. and *when this cometh,* ye shall know
26: 10. *when he shall enter* into thy gates,
33. 22. afore he that was escaped *came;*
— until *he came* to me
33. *And when* this *cometh to pass,*
36: 8. for they are at hand *to come.*
38: 18. the same time *when* Gog *shall come*
42: 9. *as one goeth* into them (marg. *he came*)
12. *as one entereth into them.*
14. *When* the priests *enter therein,*
43: 3. *when I came* to destroy
44: 17. *when they enter in* at the gates
21. *when they enter* into the inner
27. in the day *that he goeth*
46: 8. *And when* the prince *shall enter,*
9. *But when* the people of the land *shall come*
10. *when they go in,* shall go in;
47: 15. *as men go* to Zedad;
20. till *a man come* over against
48: 1. *as one goeth to* Hamath,
Dan 8: 17. *and when he came,* I was afraid,
11: 10. and (one) shall *certainly* come,
13. shall *certainly* come after certain
17. He shall also set his face *to enter*
Joel 2: 31(3: 4). the terrible day of the Lord *come.*
Am. 6: 14. *from the entering in of* Hemath
Jon. 1: 3. *to go* with them unto Tarshish
3: 4. Jonah began *to enter* into the city
Hab. 2: 3. it will *surely* come,
Hag. 1: 2. The time *is* not *come,*
Mal. 3: 2. who may abide the day of *his coming?*
4: 5(3: 23). before *the coming of* the great

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 7: 1. *Come* thou and all thy house
16: 2. *go in* unto my maid;
19: 34. *and go thou in,* (and) lie
24: 31. *Come in,* thou blessed of the Lord;
Gen 30: 3. *go in* unto her;
38: 8. *Go in* unto thy brother's wife,
45: 17. *get you* unto the land
18. *and come* unto me:
Ex. 6: 11. *Go in,* speak unto Pharaoh
8: 1(7: 26). *Go* unto Pharaoh,
9: 1 & 10: 1. *Go in* unto Pharaoh,
Nu. 21: 27. *Come* into Heshbon,
Deu 1: 7. *and go* to the mount
8. *go in* and possess the land
Jos. 6: 22. *Go* into the harlot's house,
Jud. 9: 15. *come* (and) put your trust
1Sa. 20: 21. *then come thou:*
2Sa. 13: 11. *Come* lie with me,
14: 32. *Come* hither, that I may send
16: 21. *Go in* unto thy father's concubines,
1K. 1: 13. *and get thee in* unto king David,
42. *Come in;* for thou (art) a valiant man,
13: 7. *Come* home with me,
14: 6. *Come in,* thou wife of Jeroboam;
17: 13. *go* (and) do as thou hast said:
20: 33. Then he said, *Go ye,* bring him.
2K. 5: 5. Go to, *go,* and I will send
10: 6. *and come* to me to Jezreel by to morrow
25. *Go in,* (and) slay them; let none come
1Ch 16: 29. *and come* before him:
2Ch 25: 8. But if thou *wilt go,* do (it), be strong
30: 8. *and enter* into his sanctuary,
Est. 5: 14. *then go thou in* merrily
Job 17: 10. do ye return, *and come* now:
Ps. 95: 6. *O come,* let us worship
96: 8. *and come* into his courts.
100: 2. *come* before his presence
4. *Enter* into his gates
Cant. 4: 16. *and come,* thou south;
Isa. 2: 10. *Enter* into the rock,
22: 15. Go, *get thee* unto this treasurer,
26: 20. Come, my people, *enter thou*
30: 8. *go,* write it before them
45: 20. Assemble yourselves *and come;*
47: 5. *and get thee* into darkness,
Jer. 35: 11. *Come,* and let us go to Jerusalem
40: 4. *come;* and I will look well unto thee:
41: 6. *come* to Gedaliah the son of
49: 14. *and come* against her,
50: 5. *Come,* and let us join ourselves
26. *Come* against her from the
51: 10. *come,* and let us declare in Zion
Eze. 3: 4. go, *get thee* unto the house
11. *get thee* to them of the captivity,
24. *Go,* shut thyself within thine house.
8: 9. *Go in,* and behold the wicked
10: 2. *Go in* between the wheels,
33: 30. *Come,* I pray you, and hear
37: 9. *Come* from the four winds,
39: 17. Assemble yourselves, *and come;*
Joel 1: 13. *come,* lie all night in sackcloth,
3: 11(4: 11). Assemble yourselves, *and come,*
13(–: 13). *come,* get you down;
Am. 4: 4. *Come* to Beth-el, and transgress;
Nah. 3: 14. *go* into clay, and tread the morter,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen. 6: 4. when the sons of God *came in* unto
20. *shall come* unto thee,
7: 7. *And* Noah *went in,*
15. *And they went in* unto Noah
8: 11. *And* the dove *came in*
11: 31. *and they came* unto Haran,
12: 5. *and* into the land of Canaan *they came.*
13: 18. *and came* and dwelt in the plain
14: 7. *and came* to En-mishpat,
13. *And there came* one that had escaped,
15: 15. thou *shalt go* to thy fathers
16: 4. *And he went in* unto Hagar,
19: 1. *And there came* two angels to Sodom
3. *and entered* into his house;
33. *and* the firstborn *went in,*
20: 3. *But* God *came* to Abimelech
13. every place whither *we shall come,*
22: 9. *And they came* to the place
23: 2. *and* Abraham *came* to mourn for Sarah,
24: 30. *that he came* unto the man;
32. *And the man came* into the house:
41. when *thou comest* to my kindred;
42. *And I came* this day
25: 29. *and* Esau *came* from the field,

Gen 26:32. *that* Isaac's servants *came*,
27:18. *And he came* unto his father,
33. eaten of all before *thou camest*,
29:21. *that I may go in* unto her.
23. *and he went in* unto her.
30. *And he went in* also unto
30: 4. *and* Jacob *went in* unto her.
16. *And* Jacob *came* out of the field
— Thou *must come in* unto me;
33. when *it shall come* for my hire
38. when the flocks *came* to drink,
31:24. *And* God *came* to Laban
33. *And* Laban *went* into Jacob's
— *and entered* into Rachel's tent.
32: 8(9). And said, If Esau *come* to
11(12). lest *he will come* and smite me,
33:14. until *I come* unto my lord
18. *And* Jacob *came* to Shalem
34:20. *And* Hamor and Shechem his son *came*
25. *and came* upon the city
35: 6. *So* Jacob *came* to Luz,
27. *And* Jacob *came* unto Isaac
37:10. *Shall* I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed *come*
14. *and he came* to Shechem.
38: 2. *and went in* unto her.
16. *let me come in* unto thee;
— that *thou mayest come in* unto me?
18. *and came in* unto her,
39:11. *that* (Joseph) *went* into the house
40: 6. *And* Joseph *came in* unto them
41:14. *and came in* unto Pharaoh.
21. And *when* they *had eaten* them up, (marg. *come* to the inward parts of them)
50. before the years of famine *came*,
42: 5. *And* the sons of Israel *came*
6. *and* Joseph's brethren *came*,
29. *And they came* unto Jacob
43:26. *And when* Joseph *came* home,
30. *and he entered* into (his) chamber,
44:14. *And* Judah and his brethren *came*
45:25. *and came* into the land
46: 1. *and came* to Beer-sheba,
6. *and came* into Egypt,
28. *and they came* into the land of
47: 1. *Then* Joseph *came* and told Pharaoh,
15. the Egyptians *came* unto Joseph,
18. *they came* unto him the second year,
49: 6. *come* not *thou* into their secret;
10. until Shiloh *come*;
50:10. *And they came* to the threshingfloor
Ex. 1:19. ere the midwives *come in*
2:16. *and they came* and drew
17. *And* the shepherds *came*
18. *And when they came* to Reuel
3: 1. *and came* to the mountain of God,
5:15. *Then* the officers of the children of Israel *came*
7:10. *And* Moses and Aaron *went in*
23. Pharaoh turned *and went* into
8:24(20). *and there came* a grievous swarm
10: 3. *And* Moses and Aaron *came in*
12:25. when *ye be come* to the land
14:16. *and* the children of Israel *shall go*
17. *and they shall follow* them: (lit. *and they shall go* after them)
20. *And it came* between the camp
22. *And* the children of Israel *went* into the
23. *and went in* after them
15:23. And *when they came* to Marah,
27. *And they came* to Elim,
16: 1. Israel *came* unto the wilderness
22. *and* all the rulers of the congregation *came*
17: 8. *Then came* Amalek,
18: 5. *And* Jethro, Moses' father in law, *came*
7. *and they came* into the tent.
12. *and* Aaron *came*, and all the elders
15. the people *came* unto me to enquire
23. all this people *shall* also *go*
19: 2. *and were come* (to) the desert
7. *And* Moses *came* and called for the elders
20:24. *I will come* unto thee,
21: 3. If *he came in* by himself,
22: 9(8). the cause of both parties *shall come*
23:27. to whom *thou shalt come*,
24: 3. *And* Moses *came* and told the people
18. *And* Moses *went* into the midst

Ex. 29:30. when *he cometh* into the tabernacle
35:10. every wise hearted among you *shall come*,
21. *And they came*, every one
22. *And they came*, both men and women,
36: 4. *And* all the wise men,...*came*
Lev. 9:23. *And* Moses and Aaron *went*
11:34. on which (such) water *cometh*
12: 4. nor *come* into the sanctuary,
14: 8. after that *he shall come*
34. When *ye be come* into the land
36. before the priest *go* (into it) to see
— the priest *shall go in* to see
48. if the priest *shall come in*,
16: 2. that *he come* not at all times
3. Thus *shall* Aaron *come* into
26. afterward *come* into the camp.
28. afterward *he shall come*
19:23. when *ye shall come* into the land,
21:11. Neither *shall he go in*
23. Only *he shall* not *go in*
23:10. When *ye be come* into the land
25: 2. When *ye come* into the land
Nu. 4:15. *shall come* to bear (it):
19. Aaron and his sons *shall go in*,
20. But *they shall* not *go in* to see
6: 6. *he shall come* at no dead body.
8:15. *shall* the Levites *go in* to do
24. *they shall go in* to wait
10: 9. if *ye go* to war in your land
13:22. *and came* unto Hebron;
23. *And they came* unto the brook
26. they went *and came* to Moses,
14:30. Doubtless *ye shall* not *come*
15: 2. When *ye be come* into the land
16:43(17:8). *And* Moses and Aaron *came*
17: 8(23). *that* on the morrow Moses *went* into the tabernacle
19: 7. afterward *he shall come* into the camp,
20: 1. *Then came* the children
6. *And* Moses and Aaron *went*
22. *and came* unto mount Hor.
24. *he shall* not *enter*
21: 7. *Therefore* the people *came*
23. *and he came* to Jahaz,
22: 7. *and they came* unto Balaam,
9,20. *And* God *came* unto Balaam,
14. *and they went* unto Balak,
16. *And they came* to Balaam,
39. *and they came* unto Kirjath-huzoth.
23:17. *And when he came* to him,
25: 8. *And he went* after the man
27:17. which *may go in* before them,
21. at his word *they shall come in*,
31:23. Every thing that *may abide* (lit. *go* into) the fire,
— all that *abideth* not the fire
24. afterward *ye shall come*
32: 2. *came* and spake unto Moses,
6. *Shall* your brethren *go*
33: 9. *and came* unto Elim:
Deu 1:19. *and we came* to Kadesh-barnea.
22. into what cities *we shall come*.
24. *and came* unto the valley of Eshcol,
37. Thou also *shalt* not *go in* thither.
38. *he shall go in* thither:
39. *they shall go in* thither,
10:11. *that they may go in* and possess
17:14. When *thou art come*
18: 6. And if a Levite *come* from any of thy
22. follow not, nor *come to pass*,
19: 5. As when a man *goeth*
21:13. after that *thou shalt go in*
23: 1(2). *shall* not *enter* into the congregation
2(3). A bastard *shall* not *enter*
—(—). *shall he* not *enter* into
3(4). Ammonite or Moabite *shall* not *enter*
—(—). *shall they* not *enter*
8(9). *shall enter* into the congregation
10(11). *he shall* not *come* within
11(12). *he shall come* into the camp
24(25), 25(26). When *thou comest* into
24:10. *thou shalt* not *go* into his house
15. neither *shall* the sun *go down*
25: 5. *shall go in* unto her,
26: 1. when *thou* (art) *come*
27: 3. *thou mayest go in* unto the land
29: 7(6). *And when ye came* unto this

Deu 29:22(21). the stranger that *shall come*
30: 1. all these things *are come*
31: 7. *thou must go* with this people unto
32:44. *And* Moses *came* and spake
52. *thou shalt* not *go* thither
33:16. *let* (the blessing) *come*
Jos. 2: 1. *and came* into an harlot's house,
22. *and came* unto the mountain,
23. *and came* to Joshua the son of Nun,
3: 1. *and came* to Jordan,
6:11. *and they came* into the camp,
19. *they shall come* into the treasury
23. *And* the young men that were spies *went in*,
8:11. *and came* before the city,
19. *and they entered* into the city,
9: 8. from whence *come ye?*
17. *and came* unto their cities
10: 9. Joshua *therefore came* unto them
20. *entered* into fenced cities.
11: 5. *they came* and pitched together
7. *So* Joshua *came*, and all the people
21. *And* at that time *came* Joshua,
18: 4. *and they shall come*
9. *and came* (again) to Joshua
22:10. And *when they came*
15. *And they came* unto the
24: 6. *and ye came* unto the sea;
11. *and came* unto Jericho:
Jud. 3:22. *And* the haft also *went in*
4:20. when any man *doth come*
21. *and went* softly unto him,
22. And *when he came* into her (tent),
6: 5.(בוא) *and they came* as grasshoppers
— *and they entered* into the land
11. *And there came* an angel
7:13. And *when* Gideon *was come*,
— *and came* unto a tent,
19. *So* Gideon,...*came* unto the outside
8: 4. *And* Gideon *came* to Jordan,
15. *And* he *came* unto the men of Succoth,
9: 5. *And he went* unto his father's house
26. *And* Gaal the son of Ebed *came*
27. *and went* into the house of their god,
46. *they entered* into an hold
52. *And* Abimelech *came* unto
57. *and* upon them *came* the curse
11:16. *and came* to Kadesh;
18. *and came* by the east side
34. *And* Jephthah *came* to Mizpeh
13: 6. *Then* the woman *came*
8. *let* the man of God...*come* again
9. *and* the angel of God *came*
11. *and came* to the man,
12. Now *let* thy words *come to pass.*
17. that when thy sayings *come to pass*
14: 5. *and came* to the vineyards of Timnath:
18. before the sun *went down*,
15: 1. *I will go in* to my wife
16: 1. *and went in* unto her.
17: 8. *and he came* to mount Ephraim
9. Whence *comest thou?*
18: 2. *who when they came to* mount Ephraim,
7. *and came* to Laish,
8. *And they came* unto their brethren
10. *ye shall come* unto a people
13. *and came* unto the house of Micah.
15. *and came* to the house of the young man
20. *and went* in the midst
27. *and came* unto Laish,
19:10. *and came* over against Jebus,
14. *and* the sun *went down*
15. and *when he went in*, he sat him down
17. whence *comest thou?*
26. *Then came* the woman
29. And *when he was come* into
20:26. *and came* unto the house of God,
34. *And there came* against Gibeah
21: 2. *And* the people *came* to the house
22. their brethren *come* unto us
Ru. 1: 2. *And they came* into the
2: 3. she went, *and came*,
7. among the sheaves: *so she came*,
18. *and went* into the city:
3: 7. *he went* to lie down
— *and she came* softly,
15. *and she went* into the city.
16. And *when she came* to her mother in law,

Ru. 3:17. *Go* not empty unto thy mother in law.
4:13. *and when he went in* unto her,
1Sa. 1:19. *and came* to their house to Ramah:
2:27. *And there came* a man of God
34. that *shall come* upon thy two sons,
36. *shall come* (and) crouch to him
3:10. *And* the Lord *came*, and stood,
4: 3. And *when* the people *were come*
— that, *when it cometh* among us,
12. *and came* to Shiloh the same day
13. And *when he came*, lo, Eli
14. And the man *came in* hastily, (lit. and the man hastened, *and he came*)
7: 1. *And* the men of Kirjath-jearim *came*,
8: 4. *and came* to Samuel unto Ramah,
9: 6. all that he saith *cometh*
10: 5. After that *thou shalt come*
7. when these signs *are come*
9. *and* all those signs *came to pass*
10. And *when they came* thither
13. *And* when he had made an end...*he came*
14. *and* when we saw...*we came* to Samuel.
11: 4. *Then came* the messengers
9. *And* the messengers *came* and shewed
11. *and they came* into the midst
14:20. *and they came* to the battle:
26. *And when* the people *were come*
15: 5. *And* Saul *came* to a city of Amalek,
13. *And* Samuel *came* to Saul:
16: 4. *and came* to Beth-lehem.
21. *And* David *came* to Saul,
17:20. *and he came* to the trench,
22. *and came* and saluted his brethren.
18:13. *and came in* before the people.
19:16. And *when* the messengers *were come*
18. *and came* to Samuel
22. *and came* to a great well
20: 1. *and came* and said before Jonathan,
37. And *when* the lad *was come*
38. *and came* to his master.
21: 1(2). *Then came* David to Nob
10(11). *and went* to Achish
15(16). *shall* this (fellow) *come*
22: 5. *and came* into the forest of Hareth.
11. *and they came* all of them
24: 3(4). *And he came* to the sheepcotes
—(—). *and* Saul *went in* to cover his feet:
25: 9. And *when* David's young men *came*,
12. *and came* and told him all those sayings.
34. *and come* to meet me,
36. *And* Abigail *came* to Nabal;
40. And *when* the servants of David *were come*
26: 1. *And* the Ziphites *came* unto Saul
5. *and came* to the place where Saul
7. *So* David and Abishai *came*
10. or his day *shall come* to die;
27: 9. *and came* to Achish.
28: 4. *and came* and pitched in Shunem:
8. *and they came* to the woman
21. *And* the woman *came* unto Saul,
29: 8. that *I may* not *go* fight
30: 3. *So* David and his men *came*
9. *and came* to the brook Besor,
21. *And* David *came* to the two hundred
26. And *when* David *came* to Ziklag,
31: 4. lest these uncircumcised *come*
7. *and* the Philistines *came*
8. *when* the Philistines *came*
12. *and came* to Jabesh,
2Sa. 1: 3. From whence *comest thou?*
2: 4. *And* the men of Judah *came*,
29. *and they came* to Mahanaim.
3:20. *So* Abner *came* to David
24. *Then* Joab *came* to the king,
35. And *when* all the people *came*
4: 5. *and came* about the heat of the day
7. For *when they came* into the house,
5: 1. *Then came* all the tribes of Israel
3. *So* all the elders of Israel *came*
6. *thou shalt* not *come in*
— David cannot *come in* hither. (marg. *shall* not, &c.)
8. *shall* not *come* into the house.
20. *And* David *came* to Baal-perazim,
6: 6. And *when they came* to Nachon's
9. How *shall* the ark of the Lord *come*
7:18. *Then went* king David *in*,

2Sa. 8: 5. And *when* the Syrians of Damascus *came*
9: 6. Now *when* Mephibosheth,...*was come*
10: 2. *And* David's servants *came*
14. *and entered* into the city.
— *and came* to Jerusalem.
16. *and they came* to Helam;
17. *and came* to Helam.
11: 4. *and she came in* unto him,
7. And *when* Uriah *was come*
11. *shall* I then *go* into mine house,
22. *and came* and shewed David
12: 1. *And he came* unto him,
4. *And there came* a traveller unto the
20. *and came* into the house of the Lord,
— *then he came* to his own house;
24. *and went in* unto her,
13: 5. *let* my sister Tamar *come*,
6. *and when* the king *was come*
— *let* Tamar my sister *come*,
24. *And* Absalom *came* to the king,
14:31. *and came* to Absalom
33. *So* Joab *came* to the king,
— *and* when he had called for Absalom, *he came* to the king,
15: 4. suit or cause *might come* unto me,
6. all Israel that *came* to the king
13. *And there came* a messenger
37. *So* Hushai David's friend *came* into
— Absalom *came* into Jerusalem.
16:14. *And* the king,...*came*
22. *and* Absalom *went in* unto his father's
17: 2. *And I will come* upon him
6. *And when* Hushai *was come*
18. *and came* to a man's house
20. *And when* Absalom's servants *came*
18: 9. *and* the mule *went* under the thick
27. and *cometh* with good tidings.
19: 5(6). *And* Joab *came* into the house
8(9). *And* all the people *came*
15(16). returned, *and came* to Jordan.
20: 3. *And* David *came* to his house
14. *and went* also after him.
15. *And* they *came* and besieged him
22. *Then* the woman *went*
23:13. *and came* to David in the harvest time
24: 6. *Then they came* to Gilead,
— *and they came* to Dan-jaan,
7. *And came* to the strong hold
8. *So* when they had gone...*they came* to
13. *So* Gad *came* to David,
— *Shall* seven years of famine *come*
18. *And* Gad *came* that day to David,

1K. 1:14. I also *will come in* after thee,
15. *And* Bath-sheba *went in*
23. And *when he was come in* before
28. *And she came* into the king's presence,
32. *And they came* before the king.
53. *And he came* and bowed himself
2:13. *And* Adonijah the son of Haggith *came*
19. Bath-sheba *therefore went*
30. *And* Benaiah *came* to the tabernacle
3:15. *And he came* to Jerusalem,
16. Then *came there* two women,
4:34(5:14). *And* there *came* of all people
7:14. *And he came* to king Solomon,
8: 3. *And* all the elders of Israel *came*,
9:28. *And they came* to Ophir,
10: 1. *And* when the queen....she *came* to prove
2. *And she came* to Jerusalem
— and *when she was come*
22. once in three years *came* the
11: 2. *Ye shall* not *go in* to them, neither *shall they come in*
18. *and came* to Paran:
— *and they came* to Egypt,
12: 3. *And* Jeroboam and all the congregation of Israel *came*,
12. *So* Jeroboam and all the people *came*
21. *And when* Rehoboam *was come*
13: 8. *I will* not *go in* with thee,
11. *and* his sons *came* and told him
22. thy carcase *shall* not *come*
25. *and they came* and told (it) in the
29. *and* the old prophet *came* to the city,
14: 4. *and came* to the house
13. he only of Jeroboam *shall come* to the
17. arose, and departed, *and came* to Tirzah

1K. 16:10. *And* Zimri *went in* and smote him,
18. *that he went* into the palace
17:10. And *when he came* to the gate
19: 3. *and came* to Beer-sheba,
4. *and came* and sat down under a juniper
9. *And he came* thither unto a cave,
20:30. *and came* into the city,
32. *and came* to the king of Israel,
43. *and came* to Samaria.
21: 4. *And* Ahab *came* into his house
5. *But* Jezebel his wife *came* to him,
13. *And there came in* two men,
22:15. *So he came* to the king.
25. when *thou shalt go* into
30. *and went* into the battle.
37. *and was brought* to Samaria;

2K. 1:13. *and came* and fell on his knees
2: 4. *So they came* to Jericho.
15. *And they came* to meet him,
3:24. *And when they came* to the camp
4: 7. (בתיב) *Then she came* and told the man
11. *that he came* thither,
25. *she* went *and came* unto the man
27. And *when she came* to the man
32. *And when* Elisha *was come*
33. *He went in therefore*, and shut
36. *And when she was come in* unto him,
37. *Then she went in*, and fell
39. *and came* and shred (them) into the pot
5: 4. *And* (one) *went in*,
8. *let him come* now to me,
9. *So* Naaman *came* with his horses
15. *and came*, and stood before him:
24. And *when he came* to the tower,
6: 4. *And when they came* to Jordan,
14. *and they came* by night,
32. ere the messenger *came*
7: 4. *we will enter* into the city,
5. and *when they were come* to the
8. *And when* these lepers *came* to the uttermost part of the camp, *they went* into
— *and entered* into another tent,
9. *that we may go* and tell
10. *So they came* and called
12. *we shall* catch them alive, and *get* into
8: 7. *And* Elisha *came* to Damascus;
9. *and came* and stood before him,
14. *and came* to his master;
9: 5. And *when he came*, behold,
6. *and went* into the house;
19. on horseback, *which came to* them,
30. And *when* Jehu *was come*
34. And *when he was come in*, he did
10: 8. *And there came* a messenger,
12. he arose *and departed*,
17. And *when he came* to Samaria,
21. *and* all the worshippers of Baal *came*,
— *And they came* into the house of Baal;
23. *And* Jehu *went*,
24. *And when they went in* to offer
11: 9. *and came* to Jehoiada the priest.
13. *And* when Athaliah heard...*she came* to the
16. *and she went* by the way
18. *And* all the people of the land *went*
19. *and came* by the way of the gate
13:20. And the bands of the Moabites *invaded*
14:13. *and came* to Jerusalem,
15:14. *and came* to Samaria,
16:12. And *when* the king *was come*
17:28. *Then* one of the priests...*came*
18:17. *and came* to Jerusalem. *And* when they were come up, *they came* and stood by
37. *Then came* Eliakim
19: 1. *and went* into the house of the
5. *So* the servants of king Hezekiah *came*
23. *and I will enter* into the
32. *He shall* not *come* into this city,
33. By the way that *he came*,
— *shall* not *come* into this city,
20: 1. *And* the prophet Isaiah the son of Amoz *came*
14. *Then came* Isaiah the prophet
— from whence *came they*
22: 9. *And* Shaphan the scribe *came*
23:34. *and he came* to Egypt,
24:10. and the city was besieged. (marg. *and* the city *came* into siege)

2K. 24:11. *And* Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon *came*
25: 2. And the city was besieged (lit. *and* the city *came* into siege)
23. *there came* to Gedaliah
26. *and came* to Egypt:
1Ch. 4:41. *And* these written by name *came*
7:22. *and* his brethren *came* to comfort him.
23. And *when he went in* to his wife,
10: 4. lest these uncircumcised *come*
7. *and* the Philistines *came* and dwelt
8. *when* the Philistines *came*
11: 3. *Therefore came* all the elders
5. *Thou shalt* not *come* hither.
12:16. *And there came* of the
22. *there came* to David to help
13: 9. And *when they came* unto
17:16. *And* David the king *came* and sat
18: 5. And *when* the Syrians of Damascus *came*
19: 2. *So* the servants of David *came*
7. *who came* and pitched before
— *and came* to battle.
15. *and entered* into the city. *Then* Joab *came* to Jerusalem.
17. *and came* upon them,
20: 1. *and came* and besieged Rabbah.
21: 4. *and came* to Jerusalem.
11. *So* Gad *came* to David,
21. *And* as David *came* to Ornan,
2Ch. 1:10. go out *and come in* before this people:
13. *Then* Solomon *came*
5: 4. *And* all the elders of Israel *came;*
8:18. *and they went* with the servants
9: 1. *she came* to prove Solomon with
— and *when she was come* to Solomon,
21. *came* the ships of Tarshish
10: 3. *So* Jeroboam and all Israel *came*
12. *So* Jeroboam and all the people *came*
11: 1. And *when* Rehoboam *was come*
12: 4. *and came* to Jerusalem.
14: 9(8). *and came* unto Mareshah.
15:12. *And they entered* into a covenant
18:14. And *when he was come* to the king,
24. that day when *thou shalt go*
29. *and they went* to the battle.
19:10. what cause soever *shall come*
20: 2. *Then there came* some that told
9. If, (when) evil *cometh* upon us,
25. And *when* Jehoshaphat and his people *came*
28. *And they came* to Jerusalem
21:12. *And there came* a writing to him
23: 2. *and they came* to Jerusalem.
6. *let* none *come* into the house
— *they shall go in*, for they are holy:
12. *Now* when Athaliah heard...*she came* to
15. and *when she was come* to
17. *Then* all the people *went*
19. any thing *should enter in.*
20. *and they came* through the high gate into
24:23. *and they came* to Judah
25: 7. *let* not the army of Israel *go*
26:16. *and went* into the temple
17. *And* Azariah the priest *went in*
28:20. *And* Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria *came*
29:15. sanctified themselves, *and came,*
16. *And* the priests *went* into the inner
18. *Then they went in* to Hezekiah
30:11. humbled themselves, *and came* to
27. *and* their prayer *came*
31: 8. And *when* Hezekiah and the princes *came*
32: 1. *and entered* into Judah, and
4. *should* the kings of Assyria *come,*
21. And *when he was come* into the house
34: 9. And *when they came* to Hilkiah
35:22. *and came* to fight in the valley of Megiddo.
Ezr. 7: 8. *And he came* to Jerusalem in the fifth
8:32. *And we came* to Jerusalem,
10: 8. that whosoever *would* not *come*
14. *let* all *them*...*come* at appointed times,
Neh. 1: 2. *That* Hanani, one of my brethren, *came,*
2: 7. till *I come* into Judah;
8. for the house that *I shall enter*
9. *Then I came* to the governors
11. *So I came* to Jerusalem,
15. *and entered* by the gate
Neh. 4:11(5). till *we come* in the midst
6:11. *would go* into the temple to save his life? *I will* not *go in.*
9:24. *So* the children *went in*
13: 1. *should* not *come* into
7. *And I came* to Jerusalem,
19. *there should* no burden *be brought*
Est. 1:19. That Vashti *come* no more
2:14. *she came in* unto the king no more,
4: 2. *And came* even before the king's
4. *So* Esther's maids and her chamberlains *came*
9. *And* Hatach *came* and told Esther
11. *shall come* unto the king
16. so *will I go in* unto the king,
5: 4, 8. *let* the king and Haman *come*
5. *So* the king and Haman *came*
10. *and when he came* home,
6: 5. And the king said, *Let him come in.*
6. *So* Haman *came in.*
7: 1. *So* the king and Haman *came*
Job 1: 6. a day *when* the sons of God *came*
— *and* Satan *came* also among them.
7. Whence *comest thou?*
2: 1. a day *when* the sons of God *came*
— *and* Satan *came* also among them
2. From whence *comest thou?*
11. *Now* when Job's three friends heard...*they came*
3: 6. *let it* not *come* into the
7. *let* no joyful voice *come* therein.
24. For my sighing *cometh*
25. which I was afraid of *is come*
26. *yet* trouble *came.*
4: 5. But now *it is come* upon thee,
5:21. afraid of destruction when *it cometh.*
26. *Thou shalt come* to (thy) grave
6: 8. Oh that *I might have* my request; (lit. my request *would come*)
9:32. *we should come* together
13:16. an hypocrite *shall* not *come*
15:21. the destroyer *shall come upon him.*
19:12. His troops *come* together,
20:22. the wicked *shall come upon him.*
21:17. *and* (how oft) *cometh* their
22: 4. *will he enter* with thee
21. thereby good *shall come unto thee.*
23: 3. *I might come* (even) to his seat!
27: 9. when trouble *cometh* upon him?
28:20. Whence then *cometh* wisdom?
29:13. that was ready to perish *came*
30:26. then evil *came* (unto me): *and* when I waited for light, *there came* darkness.
37: 8. *Then* the beasts *go* into dens,
9. Out of the south *cometh*
38:11. Hitherto *shalt thou come,*
41:13(5). who *can come* (to him) with
16(8). no air *can come* between them.
42:11. *Then came there* unto him
Ps. 5: 7(8). *I will come* (into) thy house
18: 6(7). my cry *came* before him,
22:31(32). *They shall come,* and shall declare
24: 7, 9. *and* the King of glory *shall come in.*
26: 4. neither *will I go in* with
35: 8. *Let* destruction *come upon him*
36:11(12). *Let* not the foot of pride *come against me,*
37:13. he seeth that his day *is coming.*
15. Their sword *shall enter*
42: 2(3). when *shall I come* and appear
43: 4. *Then will I go* unto the altar
45:15(16). *they shall enter* into the king's palace.
49:19(20). *He shall go* to the generation of his (marg. (The soul) *shall go*)
50: 3. Our God *shall come,*
55: 5(6). trembling *are come* upon me,
63: 9(10). *shall go* into the lower parts
65: 2(3). unto thee *shall* all flesh *come.*
66:13. *I will go* into thy house
69:27(28). *let them* not *come*
71:16. I *will go* in the strength of the Lord
18. to every one (that) *is to come.*
73:17. Until *I went* into the sanctuary
79:11. *Let* the sighing of the prisoner *come*
86: 9. whom thou hast made *shall come*
88: 2(3). *Let* my prayer *come* before thee:
95:11. *they should* not *enter*

Ps. 101: 2. O when *wilt thou come*
102: 1(2). *let* my cry *come* unto thee.
105: 23. Israel *also came* into Egypt;
31. *and there came* divers sorts of flies,
34. He spake, *and* the locusts *came*,
109: 17. *so let it come unto him:*
18. *so let it come* into his bowels
118: 19. *I will go* into them,
20. into which the righteous *shall enter*.
119: 41. *Let* thy mercies *come also unto me*,
77. *Let* thy tender mercies *come unto me*,
170. *Let* my supplication *come*
121: 1. from whence *cometh* my help.
126: 6. *shall* doubtless *come* again
132: 3. Surely *I will* not *come* into
7. *We will go* into his tabernacles:
143: 2. And *enter* not into judgment
Pro. 2: 10. When wisdom *entereth* into
3: 25. desolation of the wicked, when *it cometh*.
4: 14. *Enter* not into the path
6: 15. Therefore *shall* his calamity *come*
7: 20. *will come* home at the day appointed.
22. as an ox *goeth* to the slaughter,
10: 24. *it shall come upon him:*
11: 2. *then cometh* shame:
8. *and* the wicked *cometh* in his
27. *it shall come unto him.*
18: 6. A fool's lips *enter* into contention,
17. (כתיב) [The קרי reads in preterite, which the English follows; the lit. of כתיב is, his neighbour *shall come*]
22: 24. with a furious man *thou shalt* not *go:*
23: 10. *enter* not into the fields
24: 25. a good blessing *shall come*
26: 2. the curse causeless *shall* not *come*.
27: 10. neither *go* into thy brother's house
28: 22. that poverty *shall come upon him.*
Ecc. 2: 12. *that cometh* after the king?
12: 1. while the evil days *come* not,
Cant. 4: 8. *Come* with me from Lebanon,
16. *Let* my beloved *come*
Isa. 1: 12. When *ye come* to appear before
23. neither *doth* the cause of the widow *come*
3: 14. The Lord *will enter* into judgment
5: 19. Holy One of Israel draw nigh *and come*,
26. *they shall come* with speed
7: 24. with bows *shall* (men) *come*
25. there *shall* not *come* thither
10: 3. desolation (which) *shall come* from far?
13: 2. *that they may go* into the gates
6. *it shall come* as a destruction
26: 2. which keepeth the truth *may enter in.*
28: 15. *it shall* not *come unto us:*
30: 13. whose breaking *cometh* suddenly
32: 10. the gathering *shall* not *come*.
35: 4. your God *will come* (with) vengeance,
— he *will come* and save you.
36: 22. *Then came* Eliakim,
37: 1. *and went* into the house
5. *So* the servants of king Hezekiah *came*
24. *and I will enter* into the height
33. *He shall* not *come* into this city,
34. *shall* not *come* into this city,
38: 1. *And* Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz *came* unto him,
39: 3. *Then came* Isaiah the prophet
— from whence *came they*
40: 10. the Lord God *will come*
41: 3. *he had* not *gone* with his feet.
25. *and he shall come* upon princes
44: 7. and *shall come*,
45: 24. to him *shall* (men) *come;*
47: 9. *But* these two (things) *shall come*
11. *and* desolation *shall come*
13. that *shall come* upon thee.
48: 3. suddenly, *and they came to pass.*
5. before *it came to pass*
49: 12. these *shall come* from far:
52: 1. *there shall* no more *come* into
57: 2. *He shall enter* into peace: (marg. *go in* peace)
59: 19. When the enemy *shall come in* like a flood,
60: 4. thy sons *shall come* from far,
5. the Gentiles *shall come* unto thee.
6. all they from Sheba *shall come:*
13. The glory of Lebanon *shall come*
20. Thy sun *shall* no more *go down;*
Isa. 66: 7. before her pain *came*, she was delivered
15. the Lord *will come* with fire,
23. *shall* all flesh *come* to worship
Jer. 2: 3. evil *shall come* upon them,
7. *but when ye entered,*
31. *we will come* no more unto thee?
3: 18. *and they shall come* together
4: 5. *and let us go* into the defenced cities.
12. *shall come* unto me:
5: 12. neither *shall* evil *come*
6: 3. their flocks *shall come* unto her;
20. To what purpose *cometh there*
26. the spoiler *shall* suddenly *come*
8: 14. *and let us enter* into the
16. *for they are come*, and have
9: 17(16). mourning women, *that they may come;*
—(—). cunning (women), *that they may come:*
16: 5. *Enter* not into the house
8. *Thou shalt* not also *go* into the house of feasting,
19. the Gentiles *shall come*
17: 6. shall not see when good *cometh;*
8. shall not see when heat *cometh*,
15. *let it come* now.
19. the kings of Judah *come in*,
19: 14. *Then came* Jeremiah
20: 6. *thou shalt come* to Babylon,
21: 13. who *shall enter* into our
23: 17. No evil *shall come* upon
26: 21. *and went* into Egypt;
31: 9. *They shall come* with weeping,
32: 8. *So* Hanameel mine uncle's son *came* to me
23. *And they came in*, and possessed
34: 3. *thou shalt go* to Babylon.
35: 11. *and let us go* to Jerusalem
36: 14. *and came* unto them.
20. *And they went in* to the king
29. The king of Babylon *shall* certainly *come*
37: 19. The king of Babylon *shall* not *come*
38: 11. *and went* into the house
27. *Then came* all the princes
39: 3. *And* all the princes of the king of Babylon *came in*,
40: 6. *Then went* Jeremiah
8. *Then they came* to Gedaliah
10. which *will come* unto us:
12. *and came* to the land of Judah,
41: 5. *That there came* certain
42: 14. but *we will go* into the land
19. *Go ye* not into Egypt:
43: 2. *Go* not into Egypt
7. *So they came* into the land
— *thus came they* (even) to
46: 18. by the sea, (so) *shall he come.*
48: 8. *And* the spoiler *shall come*
49: 4. Who *shall come* unto me?
36. the outcasts of Elam *shall* not *come.*
50: 4. the children of Israel *shall come*, they and
51: 48. for the spoilers *shall come*
53. from me *shall* spoilers *come*
60. evil that *should come* upon Babylon,
52: 5. *So* the city *was* besieged (lit. *and* the city *came* into siege)
Lam. 1: 10. *they should* not *enter*
22. *Let* all their wickedness *come*
4: 12. the enemy *should have entered*
5: 4. our wood *is* sold unto us. (marg. *cometh* for price)
Eze. 2: 2. *And* the spirit *entered*
3: 15. *Then I came* to them of the
24. *Then* the spirit *entered*
7: 26. Mischief *shall come* upon
8: 10. *So I went in* and saw;
9: 2. *and they went in*, and stood
10: 2. *And he went in* in my sight.
6. *then he went in*, and stood
13: 9. neither *shall they enter*
14: 1. *Then came* certain of the
16: 7. *and thou art come* to
8. *and entered* into a covenant with thee,
20: 38. *they shall* not *enter* into the land of Israel:
22: 4. *and art come* (even) unto
23: 17. *And* the Babylonians *came* to her
39. *then they came* the same day into my
44. *Yet they went in* unto her, as they
24: 16. neither *shall* thy tears *run down.* (marg. *go*)
26. *shall come* unto thee,

Eze.32:11. of Babylon *shall come upon thee.*
33: 4, 6. *if* the sword *come,* and take
31. *And they come* unto thee
36:20. *And when they entered*
37:10. *and* the breath *came* into them,
38: 8. *thou shalt come* into the land
9. Thou shalt ascend and *come*
11. *I will go* to them
40: 6. *Then came he* unto the gate
44: 2. no man *shall enter in*
3. *he shall enter* by the way
9. *shall enter* into my sanctuary,
16. They *shall enter* into my sanctuary,
25. *they shall come* at no dead
46: 8. *he shall go in* by the way
10. of them, when they go in, *shall go in;*
47: 9. whithersoever the rivers *shall come,*
— whither the river *cometh.*
Dan 2: 2. *So they came* and stood before the king.
8: 6. *And he came* to the ram
17. *So he came* near where I stood:
11: 6. *shall come* to the king of the
7. *which shall come* with an army, *and shall enter* into the fortress
13. *shall* certainly *come*
15. *So* the king of the north *shall come,*
24. *He shall enter* peaceably
Hos. 4:15. *come* not *ye* unto Gilgal,
6: 3. *and he shall come* unto us
7: 1. and the thief *cometh in,*
9: 4. *shall* not *come* into the house
10:12. till *he come* and rain
11: 9. *I will* not *enter* into the city.
13:13. *shall come* upon him:
15. an east wind *shall come,*
Joel 1:15. from the Almighty *shall it come.*
2: 9. *they shall enter in* at the windows
Am. 5: 5. nor *enter* into Gilgal,
9. so that the spoiled shall *come*
Obad. 13. *Thou shouldest* not *have entered*
Jon. 1: 8. and whence *comest thou?*
2: 7(8). *and* my prayer *came in* unto thee,
Mic. 1:15. *he shall come* unto Adullam
3:11. none evil *can come* upon us.
5: 5(4). when the Assyrian *shall come*
6(5). when *he cometh* into our
7:12. *he shall come* even to thee
Hab. 1: 8. their horsemen *shall come*
9. *They shall come* all for violence:
2: 3. because *it will* surely *come,*
3: 3. God *came* from Teman,
16. rottenness *entered* into my bones,
Zep. 2: 2. of the Lord *come* upon you, before the day of the Lord's anger *come*
Hag. 1:14. *and they came* and did work
Zec. 1:21(2:4). *but* these *are come* to fray
6:15. they (that are) far off *shall come*
8:20. that *there shall come* people,
9: 9. thy King *cometh* unto thee:
Mal. 3: 1. *shall* suddenly *come* to his temple,
4: 6(3:24). lest *I come* and smite the earth

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 7:16. *And they that went in,* went in
18:11. *well stricken* in age;
21. *which is come* unto me;
23:10, 18. all *that went in* at the gate
24:63. the camels (were) *coming.*
29: 6. Rachel his daughter *cometh*
32:13(14). took of that *which came*
33: 1. Esau *came,* and with him four hundred
37:19. this dreamer *cometh.*
25. a company of Ishmeelites *came*
30. whither *shall* I *go?*
38: 9. when *he went in* unto his brother's wife,
41:29. *there come* seven years
35. food of those good years *that come,*
42: 5. among those *that came:*
46: 8. of the children of Israel, *which came*
26. All the souls *that came* with Jacob
27. *which came* into Egypt,
48: 2. thy son Joseph *cometh*
Ex. 1: 1. of Israel, *which came* into Egypt;
3:13. I *come* unto the children of Israel,
14:28. the host of Pharaoh *that came*
18: 6. I thy father in law Jethro *am come*
16. *they come* unto me;
Ex. 19: 9. Lo, I *come* unto thee
34:12. the land whither thou *goest,*
Lev.14:46. *Moreover he that goeth* into the house
Nu. 4: 3. all *that enter* into the host,
23. all *that enter in* to perform
30, 35, 39, 43. every one *that entereth* into the
47. every one *that came* to do
19:14. all *that come* into the tent,
21: 1. heard tell that Israel *came*
22:36. Balak heard that Balaam *was come,*
25: 6. one of the children of Israel *came*
31:14. *which came* from the battle.
21. unto the men of war *which went*
34: 2. When ye *come* into the land
Deu 4: 5. the land whither ye *go* to possess
7: 1. the land whither thou *goest*
9: 5. *dost* thou *go* to possess
11:10. the land, whither thou *goest in*
29. the land whither thou *goest* to
12:29. whither thou *goest* to possess
18: 9. When thou *art come* into the land
23:20(21) & 28:21, 63 & 30:16. whither thou *goest* to possess it.
31:16. whither they *go* (to be) among them,
Jos. 2: 3. Bring forth the men *that are come*
18. we *come* into the land,
6: 1. and none *came in.*
Jud. 7:17. *when* I *come* to the outside
9:31. *be come* to Shechem;
Ru. 2: 4. Boaz *came* from Beth-lehem,
4:11. the woman *that is come* into
1Sa. 2:14. all the Israelites *that came*
31. Behold, the days *come,*
4:13. And when the man *came* into the
16. I (am) *he that came* out of the army,
5: 5. nor any *that come into* Dagon's
6:14. the cart *came* into the field
9:14. when they *were come*
11: 9. the messengers *that came,*
13:10. behold, Samuel *came;*
17:43. that thou *comest* to me
45. Thou *comest* to me with a sword,
— but I *come* to thee
18:16. went out *and came in*
20:41. as soon as the lad *was gone,*
42(21:1). Jonathan *went into* the city.
22: 9. I saw the son of Jesse *coming*
25:19. behold, I *come* after you.
30:23. the company *that came*
2Sa. 1: 2. behold, a man *came* out of the
2:23. as many *as came* to the place
3:22. Joab *came* from (pursuing) a troop,
24. behold, Abner *came* unto thee;
6:16. as the ark of the Lord *came*
11:10. *Camest* thou not from (thy) journey?
12: 4. the wayfaring man *that was come*
— dressed it for the man *that was come*
18:31. And, behold, Cushi *came;*
19:41(42). all the men of Israel *came*
20:12. every one *that came* by him stood
1K. 14: 5. the wife of Jeroboam *cometh*
6. *as she came in* at the door,
17. (and) *when* she *came* to the threshold
15:17. to go out *or come in* to Asa
2K. 3:20. behold, *there came* water
4:42. *there came* a man
5:25. But he *went in,* and stood
11: 5. *that enter in* on the sabbath
8. *and he that cometh* within the ranges,
9. *that were to come in* on the sabbath,
15. *and him that followeth* (lit. *goeth* after) her
13:20. invaded the land *at the coming in of* the
20:17. Behold, the days *come,*
1Ch 2:55. the Kenites *that came* of Hemath,
4:38. These *mentioned* (marg. *coming*) by (their)
12: 1. these (are) they *that came* to David
27: 1. *which came in* and went out month by
2Ch 7:11. all *that came* into Solomon's heart
13: 9. so that whosoever *cometh* to consecrate
15: 5. *nor to him that came in,*
16: 1. let none go out *or come in*
20: 2. There *cometh* a great multitude
12. this great company *that cometh*
22. *which were come* against Judah;
22: 1. the band of men *that came*
23: 4. part of you *entering* on the sabbath,
7. *and whosoever* (else) *cometh*

2Ch 23: 8. his men *that were to come in* on the sabbath,
14. and *whoso followeth* her, (lit. *goeth* after)
28: 9. went out before the host *that came*
12. stood up against them *that came*
30:25. all the congregation *that came* out of Israel, and the strangers *that came*
31:16. unto every one *that entereth*
Ezr. 3: 8. all *they that were come*
8:15. to the river *that runneth*
35. *which were come* out of the captivity,
9:11. unto which ye *go* to possess
13. after all *that is come* upon us
Neh 5:17. *beside those that came* unto us
6:10. for *they will come* to slay thee; yea, in the night *will they come*
17. and (the letters) of Tobiah *came* unto them.
7: 7. *Who came* with Zerubbabel,
9:33. in all that *is brought* upon us;
10:29(30). *and entered* into a curse,
13:22. *and* (that) *they should come*
Est. 1:17. but *she came* not.
2:13. Then thus *came* (every) maiden
14. In the evening she *went*,
Job 1:16, 17, 18. there *came* also another,
2:11. all this evil *that was come*
Ps. 118:26. Blessed (be) *he that cometh* in the name
Pro. 2:19. None *that go unto her* return again,
6:29. So *he that goeth in* to his
13:12. but (when) the desire *cometh*,
23:30. *they that go* to seek mixed wine.
Ecc. 1: 4. (another) generation *cometh:*
2:16. in the days *to come*
5: 3(2). a dream *cometh*
Cant. 2: 8. he *cometh* leaping
Isa. 13: 5. *They come* from a far country,
21: 1. *it cometh* from the desert,
9. here *cometh* a chariot of men,
27: 6. He shall cause *them that come*
11. the women *come*, (and) set them on fire:
39: 6. Behold, the days *come*,
41:22. declare us *things for to come.*
62:11. thy salvation *cometh;*
63: 1. Who (is) this *that cometh* from Edom,
4. the year of my redeemed *is come.*
66:18. their thoughts: *it shall come*,
Jer. 4:16. watchers *come* from a far country,
6:22. a people *cometh* from the north
7: 2. *that enter in* at these gates
32 & 9:25(24). behold, the days *come*,
10:22. the noise of the bruit *is come*,
13:20. *them that come* from the north:
16:14. behold, the days *come*, saith the Lord,
17:20. *that enter in* by these gates:
19: 6. behold, the days *come*, saith the Lord,
22: 2. thy people *that enter in*
23: 5, 7. Behold, the days *come*,
26: 2. *which come* to worship
27: 3. *which come to* Jerusalem
28: 4. *that went* into Babylon,
30: 3. For, lo, the days *come*,
31:27, 31, 38. Behold, the days *come*,
32: 7. thine uncle *shall come* unto thee,
33: 5. *They come* to fight with the
14. Behold, the days *come*,
36: 6. *that come out* of their cities.
9. to all the people *that came*
44: 8. whither ye *be gone*
14. *which are gone* into the land
28. *that are gone* into the land
47: 4. Because of the day *that cometh*
48:12 & 49:2. behold, the days *come*,
50:27. for their day *is come*,
31. for thy day *is come*,
41. a people *shall come* from the north,
51:13. thine end *is come*,
47, 52. behold, the days *come*,
Lam 1: 4. none *come to* the solemn feasts:
Eze. 1: 4. a whirlwind *came* out of the north,
7: 5. an only evil, behold, *is come.*
6. behold, *it is come.*
7. the time *is come*,
10. Behold the day, behold, *it is come:*
9: 2. six men *came* from the way
16:16. (the like things) *shall* not *come*,
17:12. the king of Babylon *is come*
20: 3. *Are* ye *come* to enquire of me?
Eze. 20:29. the high place whereunto ye *go?*
21: 7(12). For the tidings; because *it cometh:*
—(—) weak (as) water: behold, *it cometh*,
23:40. sent for men *to come* (marg. *coming*)
30: 9. as in the day of Egypt: for, lo, *it cometh.*
33: 3. when he seeth the sword *come*
6. if the watchman see the sword *come*,
33. lo, *it will come*,
38:13. *Art* thou *come* to take a spoil?
41: 6. *and they entered* into the wall
46: 9. *he that entereth in* by the way
— *and he that entereth* by the way
Dan 8: 5. an he goat *came* from the west
9:26. the prince *that shall come*
11:16. But *he that cometh* against
Am. 4: 2. the days *shall come* upon you,
8:11 & 9:13. Behold, the days *come*,
Jon. 1: 3. he found a ship *going to* Tarshish:
Zec. 1:21(2:4). What *come* these to do?
2:10(14). for, lo, I *come*,
8:10. to him that went out *or came in*
12: 9. nations *that come* against
14:16. *which came* against
Mal 4: 1(3:19). the day *cometh*, that shall burn
—(-:—) the day *that cometh* shall burn

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 4: 4. *he* also *brought* of the firstlings
20: 9. *thou hast brought* on me
26:10. *and thou shouldest have brought*
27:10. *And thou shalt bring* (it) to
12. *and I shall bring* a curse
31:39. *I brought* not unto thee;
39:14. *he hath brought in* an Hebrew
17. which *thou hast brought*
43: 2. which *they had brought* out
9. if *I bring him* not unto thee,
46: 7. *brought he* with him into Egypt.
32. *they have brought* their flocks,
Ex. 6: 8. *And I will bring* you
18:19. *that* thou *mayest bring*
23:23. *and bring thee in* unto the Amorites,
25:14. *And thou shalt put* the staves
26:11. *and put* the taches into the loops,
33. *that thou mayest bring in* thither
32:21. that *thou hast brought* so great
35:21. *they brought* the Lord's offering
22. *brought* bracelets, and earrings,
23. badgers' skins, *brought* (them).
24. *brought* the Lord's offering:
— for any work of the service, *brought* (it).
27. the rulers *brought* onyx stones,
29. Israel *brought* a willing offering
36: 3. Israel *had brought* for the work
— they *brought* yet unto him
40: 4. *And thou shalt bring in* the table,
— *and thou shalt bring in* the candlestick,
Lev. 2: 2. *And he shall bring it* to Aaron's sons
8. *And thou shalt bring* the meat offering
4: 4. *And he shall bring* the bullock
5. *and bring* it to the tabernacle
14. *and bring* him before the tabernacle
16. *And* the priest that is anointed *shall bring*
23. *he shall bring* his offering,
28. *then he shall bring* his offering,
5: 6. *And he shall bring* his trespass offering
7, 15. *then he shall bring* for his trespass,
8. *And he shall bring* them unto the priest,
11. *then he* that sinned *shall bring*
12. *Then shall he bring it* to the priest,
18. *And he shall bring* a ram
14:23. *And he shall bring* them
42. take other stones, *and put* (them) *in*
15:29. *and bring* them unto the priest,
16:12. *and bring* (it) within the vail:
15. *and bring* his blood within the vail,
17: 4. *bringeth it* not unto the door
5. *even that they may bring them* unto
19:21. *And he shall bring* his trespass offering
23:10. *then ye shall bring* a sheaf
26:25. *And I will bring* a sword upon you,
36. *I will send* a faintness
41. *and have brought* them into
Nu. 5:15. *Then shall* the man *bring*
— *and he shall bring* her offering
6:12. *and shall bring* a lamb
14: 8. *then he will bring* us

Nu. 14:24. *him will I bring* into the land
31. them *will I bring in*,
15:25. they *shall bring* their offering,
16:14. *thou hast* not *brought us*
20: 4. why *have ye brought* up
32:17. until *we have brought them*
Deu 9: 4. *hath brought me in* to possess
12: 6. *And* thither *ye shall bring*
21:12. *Then thou shalt bring her* home
26:10. *I have brought* the firstfruits
30: 5. *And* the Lord thy God *will bring thee*
Jos. 18: 6. *and bring* (the description) hither (lit. *and bring them*)
Jud. 7:25. and *brought* the heads of Oreb and Zeeb
12: 9. *took in* thirty daughters
18: 3. Who *brought thee* hither?
1Sa. 1:22. *and* (then) *I will bring him*,
10:27. *brought* him no presents.
15:15. Saul said, *They have brought them*
16:17. *and bring* (him) to me.
20: 8. *thou hast brought* thy servant
21:15(16). that *ye have brought* this
25:27. which thine handmaid *hath brought*
35. which *she had brought* him,
2Sa. 3:22. *brought in* a great spoil
7:18. *thou hast brought me* hitherto?
9:10. *and thou shalt bring in* (the fruits),
14:10. *bring him* to me,
1K. 9: 9. the Lord *brought* upon them
10:11. *brought in* from Ophir great plenty
2K. 5:20. that which *he brought:*
9: 2. *and carry* him to an inner chamber;
10: 8. *brought* the heads of the king's sons.
19:25. now *have I brought it to pass*,
1Ch 11:19. their lives *they brought it.*
17:16. *thou hast brought me* hitherto?
22: 4. *brought* much cedar wood
2Ch 7:22. *hath he brought* all this evil
9:10. which *brought* gold from Ophir, *brought* algum trees
12. which *she had brought* unto the
15:11. the spoil (which) *they had brought*,
24:14. *they brought* the rest of the money
28:27. *they brought him* not into the
29:32. which the congregation *brought*,
31: 5. all (things) *brought they in* abundantly.
6. *they* also *brought in* the tithe
36: 7. Nebuchadnezzar also *carried*
18. all (these) *he brought* to Babylon.
Neh 1: 9. *and will bring them* unto the place
3: 5. *put* not their necks to the work
13:12. Then *brought* all Judah the tithe
Est. 5:12. the queen *did let* no man *come in*
Job 12: 6. into whose hand God *bringeth*
42:11. the Lord *had brought* upon him:
Ps. 66:11. *Thou broughtest us* into the net;
78:71. *he brought him* to feed Jacob
Cant. 1: 4. the king *hath brought me*
2: 4. *He brought me* to the banqueting
3: 4. until *I had brought him*
Isa. 14: 2. *and bring them* to their place:
37:26. now *have I brought it to pass*,
43:23. *Thou hast* not *brought* me
48:15. *I have brought him*, and he shall
49:22. *and they shall bring* thy sons
56: 7. *Even them will I bring* to my holy
66:20. *And they shall bring* all your
Jer. 3:14. *and I will bring* you to Zion:
15: 8. *I have brought* upon them
17:21. *nor bring* (it) *in* by the gates
20: 5. *and carry them* to Babylon.
23: 8. *led* the seed of the house of Israel
25: 9. *and will bring them* against this land,
13. *And I will bring* upon that land
32:42. Like as *I have brought* all this
35: 2. *and bring them* into the house
36:31. *and I will bring* upon them,
44: 2. all the evil that *I have brought*
49: 8. *I will bring* the calamity of Esau
36. *And* upon Elam *will I bring*
37. *and I will bring* evil upon them,
Lam. 1:21. *thou wilt bring* the day
3:13. *He hath caused* the arrows of his quiver *to enter*
Eze. 7:24. *Wherefore I will bring* the worst of the heathen,
12:13. *and I will bring* him to Babylon
14:22. the evil that *I have brought*
— all that *I have brought* upon it.
17:20. *and I will bring him* to Babylon,
20:35,37. *And I will bring* you
23:22. *and I will bring them* against
27:26. Thy rowers *have brought thee*
34:13. *and will bring them* to their own land,
36:24. *and will bring* you
37:12. *and bring* you into the land of Israel.
21. *and bring* them into their own land:
38:16. *and I will bring thee* against
39: 2. *and will bring thee* upon the mountains
40: 2. In the visions of God *brought he me*
Dan. 1: 2. *brought* the vessels into the treasure house
Joel 3: 5(4:5). *have carried* into your temples
Am. 8: 9. *that I will cause* the sun *to go down*
Hag 1: 8. *and bring* wood, and build the house;
9. and *when ye brought* (it) home,
Zec. 8: 8. *And I will bring* them,
13: 9. *And I will bring* the third part
Mal. 1:13. *and ye brought* (that which)
— *thus ye brought* an offering:

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 18:19. the Lord *may bring* upon Abraham
27: 5. to hunt (for) venison, (and) *to bring*
Ex. 23:20. *and to bring thee* into the place
35:29. made them willing *to bring*
36: 5. *bring* much more than enough (lit. increase *to bring*)
6. were restrained *from bringing.*
Lev. 23:14. that *ye have brought* an offering
15. the day *that ye brought*
Nu. 14:16. was not able *to bring* this people
20: 5. *to bring* us in unto this evil place?
Deu 4:38. *to bring thee in*, to give thee
6:23. that *he might bring* us in,
9:28. *to bring them* into the land
29:27(26). *to bring* upon it all the curses
1Sa. 9: 7. not a present *to bring* to the man
27:11. *to bring* (tidings) *to* Gath,
2Sa. 3:13. except *thou* first *bring* Michal
17:14. that the Lord *might bring* evil
2K. 12: 4(5). *to bring* into the house of the Lord,
1Ch 13: 5. *to bring* the ark of God
22:19. *to bring* the ark of the covenant
2Ch 24: 6. required of the Levites *to bring in*
9. *to bring in* to the Lord
31:10. Since (the people) began *to bring*
Ezr. 3: 7. *to bring* cedar trees from Lebanon
8:17. *that they should bring* unto us
30. *to bring* (them) to Jerusalem
Neh 8: 1. *to bring* the book of the law
10:34(35). *to bring* (it) into the house of our
35(36). *And to bring* the firstfruits
36(37). *to bring* to the house of our God,
11: 1. *to bring* one of ten to dwell
12:27. *to bring them* to Jerusalem,
Est. 1:11. *To bring* Vashti the queen
17. Vashti the queen *to be brought in* (lit. *to bring* Vashti)
3: 9. *to bring* (it) into the king's treasuries.
6: 1. *to bring* the book of records
14. hasted *to bring* Haman unto
Job 34:28. *So that they cause* the cry of the poor *to come*
Isa. 1:13. *Bring* no more vain oblations; (lit. add not *to bring*)
60: 9. *to bring* thy sons from far,
11. *that* (men) *may bring* unto thee
Jer. 17:18. *bring* upon them the day
24. *to bring in* no burden
39: 7. *to carry* him to Babylon.
41: 5. *to bring* (them) *to* the house
Eze. 20:15. that I would not *bring* them
42. *when I shall bring* you
32: 9. *when I shall bring* thy destruction
38:17. *that I would bring* thee
44: 7. *In that ye have brought* (into my)
Dan 1: 3. *that he should bring* (certain)
18. *he should bring them in*,
9:12. *by bringing* upon us
24. *and to bring in* everlasting
Hag 1: 6. *and bring in* little;

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 27: 4. *and bring* (it) to me,
7. *Bring* me venison,

Gen 42:19. *carry* corn for the famine
34. *And bring* your youngest brother
43:16. *Bring* (these) men home,
Ex. 4: 6. *Put* now thine hand into thy
32: 2. *and bring* (them) unto me.
1Sa. 20:40. Go, *carry* (them) to the city.
2Sa. 13:10. *Bring* the meat into
1Ch 21: 2. *and bring* the number of them
2Ch 29:31. *and bring* sacrifices
Neh. 8:15. *and fetch* olive branches,
Pro. 23:12. *Apply* thine heart unto
Isa. 16: 3. *Take* counsel, execute judgment; (marg. *Bring*)
43: 6. *bring* my sons from far,
Jer. 27:12. *Bring* your necks under the
Am. 4: 1. *Bring*, and let us drink.
4. *and bring* your sacrifices
Mal 3:10. *Bring* ye all the tithes

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 2:19. *and brought* (them) unto Adam
22. *and brought her* unto the man.
4: 3. *that* Cain *brought* of the fruit of the
6:19. two of every (sort) *shalt thou bring*
8: 9. *and pulled* her *in* unto him (marg: *caused* her *to come*)
19:10. *and pulled* Lot into the house
24:67. *And* Isaac *brought her* into his mother Sarah's tent,
27:14. *and brought* (them) to his mother:
25. *and he brought* him wine, and he
31. *and brought* it unto his father,
33. *and brought* (it) me,
29:13. *and brought him* to his house.
23. *and brought* her to him;
30:14. *and brought* them unto his mother
37: 2. *and* Joseph *brought* unto his father
28. *and they brought* Joseph into Egypt.
32. *and they brought* (it) to their father;
42:20. *bring* your youngest brother
37. Slay my two sons, if *I bring him* not
43:17,24. *and* the man *brought* the men
26. *they brought* him the present
44:32. If *I bring him* not unto thee,
47: 7. *And* Joseph *brought in* Jacob
14. *and* Joseph *brought* the money
17. *And they brought* their cattle
Ex. 2:10. *and she brought him* unto
4: 6. *And he put* his hand into his bosom:
11: 1. Yet *will I bring* one plague (more)
13: 5,11. the Lord *shall bring thee* into the land
15:17. *Thou shalt bring them in,*
16: 5. which *they bring in;*
18:22. they *shall bring* unto thee,
26. the hard causes *they brought*
19: 4. *and brought* you unto myself.
22:13(12). *let him bring it* (for) witness,
23:19. *thou shalt bring* into the house
32: 3. *and brought* (them) unto Aaron.
34:26. firstfruits of thy land *thou shalt bring*
35: 5. *let him bring it,* an offering
25. *and brought* that which they had
37: 5 & 38:7. *And he put* the staves
39:33. *And they brought* the tabernacle
40:21. *And he brought* the ark
Lev. 4:32. if *he bring* a lamb for a sin offering, *he shall bring it* a female
6: 6(5:25). *he shall bring* his trespass offering
21(14). *thou shalt bring it in:*
7:29. *shall bring* his oblation
30. His own hands *shall bring*
— *it shall he bring,*
10:15. the wave breast *shall they bring*
12: 6. *she shall bring* a lamb
17: 5. *may bring* their sacrifices,
9. *bringeth it* not unto the door
23:17. *Ye shall bring* out of your
24:11. *And they brought* him unto Moses:
Nu. 6:10. *he shall bring* two turtles,
13. he *shall be brought* (lit. (one) *shall bring* him)
7: 3. *And they brought* their offering
18:13. *they shall bring* unto the Lord,
20:12. therefore *ye shall* not *bring*
27:17. which *may bring them in;*
31:12. *And they brought* the captives,
54. *and brought* it into the tabernacle

Deu 6:10. the Lord thy God *shall have brought thee*
7: 1. *shall bring thee* into the land
26. Neither *shalt thou bring*
11:29. *hath brought thee in* unto the land
12:11. thither *shall ye bring* all
23:18(19). *Thou shalt* not *bring*
26: 2. which *thou shalt bring*
9. *And he hath brought us* into this
31:20. For when *I shall have brought them*
21. before *I have brought them*
23. for *thou shalt bring*
33: 7. *bring him* unto his people:
Jos. 7:23. *and brought them* unto Joshua,
23:15. so *shall* the Lord *bring* upon you
24: 7. *and brought* the sea upon them,
8. *And I brought* you into the land
Jud. 1: 7. *And they brought him* to Jerusalem,
2: 1. *and have brought* you unto the land
19: 3. *and she brought him* into her father's
21. *So he brought him* into his house,
21:12. *and they brought* them
1Sa. 1:24. *and brought him* unto the house
25. *and brought* the child to Eli.
5: 1. *and brought it* from Eben-ezer
2. *they brought* it into the house
7: 1. *and brought* it into the house
9: 7. what *shall we bring* the man?
22. *and brought them* into the
15:20. *and have brought* Agag
16:12. he sent, *and brought* him *in.*
17:18. *carry* these ten cheeses
54. *and brought it* to Jerusalem;
57. *and brought him* before Saul
18:27. *and* David *brought* their foreskins,
19: 7. *And* Jonathan *brought* David
20: 8. why *shouldest thou bring* me
21:14(15). wherefore (then) *have ye brought*
2Sa. 1:10. *and have brought them* hither
4: 8. *And they brought* the head
6:17. *And they brought in* the ark
8: 7. *and brought them* to Jerusalem.
13:10. *and brought* (them) into the chamber
14:23. *and brought* Absalom to Jerusalem.
23:16. *and brought* (it) to David:
1K. 1: 3. *and brought* her to the king.
2:40. *and brought* his servants
3: 1. *and brought her* into the city
24. *And they brought* a sword
4:28(5:8). dromedaries *brought they*
7:51. *And* Solomon *brought in*
8: 6. *And* the priests *brought in*
9:28. talents, *and brought* (it) to king Solomon.
15:15. *And he brought in* the things
20:39. *and brought* a man unto me,
21:29. *I will* not *bring* the evil
— *will I bring* the evil upon his
2K. 4:20. *and brought him* to his mother,
42. *and brought* the man of God
5: 6. *And he brought* the letter to the king
11: 4. *and brought* them to him
17:24. *And* the king of Assyria *brought*
20:20. *and brought* water into the city,
23: 8. *And he brought* all the priests
30. *and brought him* to Jerusalem,
24:16. *even them* the king of Babylon *brought*
25: 7. *and carried him* to Babylon.
1Ch. 4:10. *And* God *granted* him that
5:26. *and brought them* unto Halah,
9:28. *they should bring them in*
10:12. *and brought them* to Jabesh,
11:18. *and brought* (it) to David:
13:12. How *shall I bring* the ark
16: 1. *So they brought* the ark of God,
18: 7. *and brought them to* Jerusalem.
2Ch. 2:16(15). *and we will bring it* to thee
5: 1. *and* Solomon *brought in* (all) the
7. *And* the priests *brought in*
8:18. *and brought* (them) to king Solomon.
15:18. *And he brought into* the house
22: 9. *and brought him* to Jehu:
24:10. *and brought in,* and cast into the
11. at what time the chest *was brought*
25:12. *and brought them* unto the
14. *that he brought* the gods
23. *and brought him to* Jerusalem,
28: 5. *and brought* (them) *to* Damascus.
8. *and brought* the spoil to Samaria.

2Ch 28:13. *Ye shall* not *bring in*
15. *and brought them to* Jericho,
29: 4. *And he brought in* the priests
21. *And they brought* seven bullocks,
31. *And* the congregation *brought in*
30:15. *and brought in* the burnt offerings
31:12. *And brought in* the offerings
33:11. *Wherefore* the Lord *brought* upon them
34:16. *And* Shaphan *carried* the book
36: 4. *and carried him* to Egypt.
10. *and brought him* to Babylon,
Ezr. 8:18. *And...they brought* us a man
Neh 8: 2. *And* Ezra the priest *brought*
16. went forth, *and brought* (them),
9:23. *and broughtest them* into the
10:37(38). *we should bring* the firstfruits
39(40). *shall bring* the offering of the corn,
13:18. *and did* not our God *bring*
Est. 5:10. *and called* for his friends, (marg. *caused to come*)
6: 8. *Let* the royal apparel *be brought* (marg. *Let them bring*, &c.)
Job 14: 3. and *bringest* me into judgment with thee?
Ps. 43: 3. *let them bring me* unto thy holy hill,
78:29. for *he gave* them their own desire;
54. *And he brought them* to the border
90:12. *that we may apply* (marg. *cause to come*) (our) hearts unto wisdom.
105:40. *and he brought* quails,
Pro.21:27. *he bringeth it* with a wicked mind?
31:14. *she bringeth* her food from afar.
Ecc. 3:22. for who *shall bring him*
11: 9. God *will bring thee* into judgment.
12:14. God *shall bring* every work into
Cant.8: 2. I would lead thee, (and) *bring thee*
11. *was to bring* a thousand (pieces) of silver.
Isa. 7:17. The Lord *shall bring* upon thee,
31: 2. *and will bring* evil,
43: 5. *I will bring* thy seed from the east,
46:11. *I will* also *bring it to pass;*
58: 7. that *thou bring* the poor
60:17. For brass *I will bring* gold, and for iron *I will bring* silver,
66: 4. *will bring* their fears upon them;
20. as the children of Israel *bring*
Jer 2: 7. *And I brought* you into a plentiful
11: 8. *therefore I will bring* upon them
23. for *I will bring* evil upon
13: 1. and *put it* not in water.
18:22. when *thou shalt bring* a troop
23:12. for *I will bring* evil upon them,
24: 1. *and had brought them to* Babylon.
26:23. *and brought him* unto Jehoiakim
27:11. But the nations that *bring*
28: 3. *and carried them to* Babylon:
35: 4. *And I brought* them *into* the house
37:14. *and brought him* to the princes.
40: 3. *Now* the Lord *hath brought*
48:44. for *I will bring* upon it,
49:32. *I will bring* their calamity
52:11. *and carried him* to Babylon,
Lam. 5: 9. *We gat* our bread with (the peril of) our lives (lit. upon our souls *we brought* our bread)
Eze. 5:17. *I will bring* the sword upon thee.
8: 3. *and brought* me in the visions
7. *And he brought* me to the door
14. *Then he brought* me to the door
16. *And he brought* me into
11: 1. *and brought* me unto the east gate
8. *I will bring* a sword upon you,
24. *and brought me* in a vision
14:17. Or (if) *I bring* a sword upon that
17: 4. *and carried it* into a land
12. *and led* them with him
13. *and hath taken* an oath of him: (lit. *and hath brought* him to an oath)
19: 4. *and they brought him* with
9. *and brought him* to the king
— *they brought him* into holds,
20:10. *and brought them* into the wilderness.
28. *when I had brought them* into the land,
33: 2. When *I bring* the sword upon a land,
40: 1. *and brought* me thither.
3. *And he brought* me thither,
17. *Then brought he me* into the
28, 35, 48. *And he brought me* to the
Eze.40:32. *And he brought me* into
41: 1. *Afterward he brought me* to the
42: 1. *and he brought me* into the
43: 5. *and brought me* into the inner court;
44: 4. *Then brought he me* the way
46:19. *After he brought me* through
Dan 1: 2. *which he carried into* the land
18. *then* the prince of the eunuchs *brought them*
9:14. *and brought it* upon us:
11: 8. *shall* also *carry* captives *into* Egypt
Mic. 1:15. Yet *will I bring* an heir unto thee,
Zep 3:20. At that time *will I bring* you
Zec.10:10. *I will bring them* again

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Gen 6:17. *do bring* a flood of waters
Ex. 10: 4. to morrow *will* I *bring* the locusts
Lev. 18: 3. whither I *bring* you, shall ye
20:22. whither I *bring* you to dwell
Nu. 14: 3. wherefore *hath* the Lord *brought*
15:18. the land whither I *bring* you,
Deu 8: 7. the Lord thy God *bringeth thee*
2Sa. 5: 2. *and broughtest in* Israel:
1K. 10:25. they *brought* every man his present,
14:10. I *will bring* evil upon the house
17: 6. the ravens *brought* him bread
21:21. I *will bring* evil upon thee,
2K. 10:24. any of the men whom I *have brought*
21:12. I (am) *bringing* (such) evil
22:16. I *will bring* evil upon this place,
20. which I *will bring* upon this place.
1Ch 11: 2. *and broughtest in* Israel:
12:40. *brought* bread on asses,
2Ch 9:14. chapmen and merchants *brought.*
— *brought* gold and silver to Solomon.
24. they *brought* every man his present,
17:11. the Philistines *brought*
— the Arabians *brought* him flocks,
32:23. many *brought* gifts
34:24. I *will bring* evil upon this place,
28. the evil that I *will bring* upon this
Neh 10:31(32). the people of the land *bring* ware
13:15. *and bringing in* sheaves,
— *which they brought into* Jerusalem
16. *which brought* fish,
Ps. 74: 5. *according as* he *had lifted* up (lit. *carried* on high)
Jer. 4: 6. for I *will bring* evil from the north,
5:15. I *will bring* a nation upon you
6:19. I *will bring* evil upon this people,
11:11. I *will bring* evil upon them,
17:26. *bringing* burnt offerings,
— *and bringing* sacrifices of praise,
19: 3. I *will bring* evil upon this
15. I *will bring* upon this city
31: 8. I *will bring* them from the north
32:42. so *will* I *bring* upon them all
33:11. of them *that shall bring*
35:17. I *will bring* upon Judah
39:16. I *will bring* my words upon
42:17. the evil that I *will bring*
45: 5. I *will bring* evil upon all flesh,
49: 5. I *will bring* a fear upon thee,
51:64. the evil that I *will bring*
Eze. 6: 3. *will bring* a sword upon you,
26: 7. I *will bring* upon Tyrus
28: 7. I *will bring* strangers upon thee,
29: 8. I *will bring* a sword upon thee,
37: 5. I *will cause* breath *to enter*
42: 9. (כתיב) *the entry* on the east side, (marg. or, *he that brought me*)
Dan 11: 6. *and they that brought her,*
Zec. 3: 8. I *will bring forth* my servant

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 33:11. my blessing that *is brought*
43:18. *they were brought into* Joseph's house;
Ex. 27: 7. *And* the staves *shall be put*
Lev.10:18. the blood of it *was* not *brought*
13: 2, 9. *then he shall be brought* unto
14: 2. *He shall be brought* unto the priest:
16:27. whose blood *was brought in*
Eze.40: 4. *art thou brought* hither:

HOPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 6:30(23). whereof (any) of the blood *is brought*
32. *it must be put* into water,

2K. 12: 4(5). that *is brought into* the house
16(17). *was* not *brought into* the house
Jer. 10: 9. Silver spread into plates *is brought*
27:22. *They shall be carried* to Babylon,

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 43:18. at the first time *are* we *brought in;*
2K. 12: 9(10), 13(14). money (that was) *brought into*
22: 4. the silver *which is brought into*
2Ch 34: 9, 14. the money *that was brought into*
Ps. 45:14(15). that follow her *shall be brought*
Eze. 23:42. the common sort (were) *brought*
30:11. *shall be brought* to destroy

בּוּז [*booz*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 1: 7. fools *despise* wisdom and instruction.
Zec 4:10. who *hath despised* the day

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Cant 8: 7. it would *utterly* be contemned.

KAL.—*Future.*

Pro. 6:30. (Men) *do* not *despise* a thief,
23: 9. *he will despise* the wisdom of thy words.
22. *despise* not thy mother when she is old.
30:17. *and despiseth* to obey (his) mother,
Cant 8: 1. I *should* not *be despised.* (marg. *they should* not *despise* me)
7. it *would* utterly *be contemned.* (lit. contemning *they will contemn* it)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro. 11:12. void of wisdom *despiseth* his neighbour:
13:13. *Whoso despiseth* the word
14:21. *He that despiseth* his neighbour

בּוּז *booz*, m.

Gen 38:23. lest we be *shamed:* (marg. become *a contempt*)
Job 12: 5. a lamp *despised* in the thought of him
21. He poureth *contempt* upon princes,
31:34. *or* did *the contempt of* families
Ps. 31:18(19). *and contemptuously* against the
107:40. He poureth *contempt* upon
119:22. Remove from me reproach *and contempt;*
123: 3. are exceedingly filled with *contempt.*
4. with *the contempt* of the proud.
Pro. 12: 8. a perverse heart shall be *despised.* (lit. shall be *for contempt*)
18: 3. cometh also *contempt,*

בּוּזָה *boo-zāh'*, f.

Neh 4: 4(3:36). for we are *despised:* (marg. *despite*)

בּוּךְ [*booch*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Joel 1:18. the herds of cattle *are perplexed,*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 14: 3. They (are) *entangled* in the land,
Est. 3:15. the city Shushan *was perplexed.*

בּוּל *bool*, m.

1K. 6:38(37). in the month *Bul,*
Job 40:20. the mountains bring him forth *food,*
Isa. 44:19. *to the stock of* a tree? (marg. *that which comes of*)

בּוֹן see בִּין.

בּוּס [*boos*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 44: 5(6). *will we tread* them *under*
60:12(14) & 108:13(14). *shall tread* down our enemies.
Pro. 27: 7. The full soul *loatheth* an honeycomb; (marg. *treadeth under foot*)
Isa. 14:25. upon my mountains *tread him under foot.*
63: 6. *And I will tread down* the people

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Zec. 10: 5. as mighty (men), *which tread down*

* POLEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 63:18. *have trodden down* thy sanctuary.
Jer. 12:10. *they have trodden* my portion *under foot,*

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 14:19. as a carcase *trodden under feet.*

* HITHPOLEL.—*Participle.* *

Eze. 16: 6. saw thee *polluted* in thine own blood, (marg. *trodden under foot*)
22. *wast polluted* in thy blood.

בּוּץ *bootz*, m.

1Ch 4:21. that wrought *fine linen,*
15:27. clothed with a robe of *fine linen,*
2Ch 2:14(13). *and in fine linen,* and in crimson;
3:14. crimson, *and fine linen,*
5:12. arrayed in *white linen,*
Est. 1: 6. fastened with cords of *fine linen*
8:15. with a garment of *fine linen*
Eze. 27:16. *and fine linen,* and coral,

בּוֹקָה *boo-kāh'*, f.

Nah. 2:10(11). *She is empty,* and void,

בּוֹקֵר *bōh-kēhr'*, m.

Am. 7:14. but I (was) *an herdman,*

בּוֹר *bōhr*, m.

Gen 37:20. cast him into some *pit,* (lit. one of *the pits*)
22. cast him into this *pit*
24. cast him *into a pit: and the pit* (was)
28. lifted up Joseph out of *the pit,*
29. Reuben returned unto *the pit;* and, behold, Joseph (was) not *in the pit;*
40:15. should put me *into the dungeon.*
41:14. brought him hastily out of *the dungeon:*
Ex. 12:29. the captive that (was) in *the dungeon;* (lit. house of *the pit*)
21:33. open *a pit,* or if a man shall dig *a pit,*
34. The owner of *the pit* shall make
Lev. 11:36. Nevertheless a fountain *or pit,*
Deu 6:11. *and wells* digged,
1Sa. 13: 6. in high places, *and in pits.*
19:22. came to *a* great *well*
2Sa. 3:26. brought him again *from the well of*
23:15. the water *of the well of* Beth-lehem,
16. drew water *out of the well of*
20. in the midst of *a pit* in time
2K. 10:14. slew them at *the pit of* the shearing house,
18:31. the waters of *his cistern:* (marg. *pit*)
1Ch 11:17. the water *of the well of* Beth-lehem,
18. drew water *out of the well of* Beth-lehem,
22. slew a lion in *a pit*
2Ch 26:10. digged many *wells:* (marg. *cisterns*)
Neh 9.25. *wells* digged, vineyards, (marg. *cisterns*)
Ps. 7:15(16). He made *a pit,* and digged it,
28: 1. them that go down into *the pit.*
30: 3(4). that I should not go down to *the pit.*
40: 2(3). also *out of an* horrible *pit*
88: 4(5). them that go down into *the pit:*
6(7). Thou hast laid me *in the* lowest *pit,*
143: 7. them that go down into *the pit.*
Pro. 1:12. as those that go down into *the pit:*
5:15. Drink waters *out of thine own cistern,*
28:17. person shall flee to *the pit;*

Ecc.12: 6. or the wheel broken at *the cistern.*
Isa. 14:15. to the sides of *the pit.*
19. that go down to the stones of *the pit;*
24:22. prisoners are gathered in *the pit,* (marg. or, *dungeon*)
36:16. the waters of *his own cistern;*
38:18. they that go down into *the pit*
* 51: 1. to the hole of *the pit*
Jer. 6: 7.(בֹּתִיב) As *a fountain* casteth out
37:16. into *the dungeon,* (lit. house of *the pit*)
38: 6. cast him into *the dungeon*
— *And in the dungeon* (there was) no
7. had put Jeremiah in *the dungeon;*
9. they have cast into *the dungeon;*
10. the prophet out of *the dungeon,*
11. down by cords into *the dungeon*
13. took him up out of *the dungeon.*
41: 7. into the midst of *the pit,*
9. *Now the pit* wherein Ishmael
Lam 3:53. cut off my life *in the dungeon,*
55. *out of the* low *dungeon.*
Eze.26:20. with them that descend into *the pit,*
— with them that go down to *the pit,*
31:14. with them that go down to *the pit.*
16. with them that descend into *the pit:*
32:18. with them that go down into *the pit.*
23. set in the sides of *the pit,*
24, 25, 29, 30. them that go down to *the pit.*
Zec. 9:11. sent forth thy prisoners *out of the pit*

בּוֹר *boor.*

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ecc. 9: 1. *even to declare* all this,

בּוֹשׁ *bōhsh.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 8:22. *I was ashamed* to require
9: 6. *I am ashamed* and blush
Job 6:20. *They were confounded*
Ps. 22: 5(6). and *were* not *confounded.*
71:24. for *they are confounded,*
Isa. 19: 9. *Moreover they* that work...*shall be confounded.*
20: 5. they shall be afraid *and ashamed*
24:23. *and* the sun *ashamed,*
37:27. they were dismayed *and confounded:*
45:16. *They shall be ashamed,*
Jer. 2:36. as *thou wast ashamed of* Assyria.
9:19(18). *we are* greatly *confounded,*
12:13. *and they shall be ashamed*
14: 3. *they were ashamed* and confounded,
4. the plowmen *were ashamed,*
15: 9. *she hath been ashamed* and confounded:
20:11. *they shall be* greatly *ashamed;*
31:19. *I was ashamed,* yea, even
48:13. *And* Moab *shall be ashamed* of Chemosh, as the house of Israel *was ashamed*
39. Moab turned the back *with shame!*
49:23. Hamath *is confounded,*
50:12. Your mother *shall be* sore *confounded;*
51:51. *We are confounded,* because
Eze.16:63. That thou mayest remember, *and be confounded,*
Mic. 3: 7. *Then shall* the seers *be ashamed,* and the diviners

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jud. 3:25. they tarried till *they were ashamed:*
2K. 2:17. they urged him till *he was ashamed,*
8:11. until *he was ashamed:*
Jer. 6:15 & 8:12. they were not *at all* ashamed, (lit. *in being ashamed* they were not ashamed)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 23: 4. *Be thou ashamed,* O Zidon:
Eze.16:52. *be thou confounded* also,
36:32. *be ashamed* and confounded

KAL.—*Future.*

2K. 19:26. they were dismayed *and confounded;*
Job 19: 3. *ye are* not *ashamed*
Ps. 6:10(11). *Let* all mine enemies *be ashamed*
—(—). let them return (and) *be ashamed*
Ps. 25: 2. I trust in thee: *let me* not *be ashamed,*
3. *let* none that wait on thee *be ashamed: let* them *be ashamed*
20. *let me* not *be ashamed;* for I put
31: 1(2). *let me* never *be ashamed:*
17(18). *Let me* not *be ashamed,*
—(—)*let* the wicked *be ashamed,*
35: 4. *Let them be confounded* and put
26. *Let them be ashamed* and brought
37:19. *They shall* not *be ashamed*
40:14(15). *Let them be ashamed* and confounded
69: 6(7). *Let* not *them* that wait on thee,...*be ashamed*
70: 2(3). *Let them be ashamed*
71: 1. *let me* never *be put to confusion.*
13. *Let them be confounded* (and) consumed
83:17(18). *Let them be confounded* and troubled
86:17. may see (it), *and be ashamed:*
97: 7. *Confounded be* all *they*
109:28. *let them be ashamed;* but let
119: 6. Then *shall I* not *be ashamed,*
46. and *will* not *be ashamed.*
78. *Let* the proud *be ashamed;*
80. that *I be* not *ashamed.*
127: 5. *they shall* not *be ashamed,*
129: 5. *Let them* all *be confounded*
Isa. 1:29. For *they shall be ashamed*
26:11. *and be ashamed for* (their) envy
29:22. Jacob *shall* not now *be ashamed,*
41:11. *shall be ashamed* and confounded:
42:17. *they shall be* greatly *ashamed,*
44: 9. that *they may be ashamed.*
11. all his fellows *shall be ashamed:*
— *they shall be ashamed* together.
45:17. *ye shall* not *be ashamed*
24. *and* all that are incensed against him *shall be ashamed.*
49:23. *they shall* not *be ashamed*
50: 7. that *I shall* not *be ashamed.*
54: 4. for *thou shalt* not *be ashamed:*
65:13. but ye *shall be ashamed:*
66: 5. they *shall be ashamed.*
Jer. 2:36. *thou* also *shalt be ashamed of*
6:15 & 8:12. *they were* not at all *ashamed,*
17:13. all that forsake thee *shall be ashamed,*
18. *Let them be confounded*
— *let* not *me be confounded:*
22:22. surely then *shalt thou be ashamed*
51:47. her whole land *shall be confounded,*
Hos. 4:19. *and they shall be ashamed*
10: 6. *and* Israel *shall be ashamed*
13:15. *and* his spring *shall become dry,*
Joel 2:26,27. my people *shall* never *be ashamed.*
Mic. 7:16. The nations shall see *and be confounded*
Zep. 3:11. In that day *shalt thou* not *be ashamed*
Zec.13: 4. the prophets *shall be ashamed* every one

KAL.—*Part.* Poel.

Eze.32:30. *they are ashamed* of their might;

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 32: 1. Moses *delayed* to come down
Jud. 5:28. Why *is* his chariot (so) *long*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 44: 7(8). *hast put* them *to shame*
53: 5(6). *thou hast put* (them) *to shame,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps. 14: 6. *Ye have shamed* the counsel
119:31. *put me* not *to shame.*
116. *let me* not *be ashamed*

HIPHIL.—*Part.*

Pro.10: 5. a son *that causeth shame.*
12: 4. but *she that maketh ashamed*
14:35. *him that causeth shame.*
17: 2. over a son *that causeth shame,*
19:26. (is) a son *that causeth shame,*
29:15. *bringeth* his mother *to shame.*

* HITHPOLEL.— *Future.* *

Gen 2:25. and *were* not *ashamed.*

בּוּשָׁה *boo-shāh'*, f.

Ps. 89:45(46). thou hast covered him with *shame.*

Eze. 7:18. *shame* (shall be) upon all faces,
Obad. 10. *shame* shall cover thee,
Mic. 7:10. *shame* shall cover her

בּוּת [*booth*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 6:18(19). *and passed the night* fasting:

בֹּז & בֻּז *bōhz* & *baz*, m.

Nu. 14: 3. our children should be *a prey?*
31. which ye said should be *a prey,*
31:32. *the prey* which the men of war
Deu 1:39. which ye said should be *a prey,*
2K. 21:14. they shall become *a prey*
Isa. 8: 1. concerning Maher-shalal-hash-*baz.* (marg. in making speed to the spoil he hasteth *the prey*)
10: 6. and to take *the prey,*
33:23. the lame take *the prey.*
42:22. they are *for a prey,*
Jer. 2:14. why is he *spoiled?* (marg: (become) *a spoil*)
15:13. will I give *to the spoil* without price,
17: 3. all thy treasures *to the spoil,*
30:16. that prey upon thee will I give *for a prey.*
49:32. their camels shall be *a booty,*
Eze. 7:21. into the hands of the strangers for *a prey,*
23:46. to be removed *and spoiled.* (lit. *and for spoil*)
25: 7. will deliver thee *for a spoil* (see עָבַר)
26: 5. it shall become *a spoil*
29:19. and take *her prey;*
34: 8. because my flock became *a prey,*
22. they shall no more be *a prey;*
28. they shall no more be *a prey*
36: 4. which became *a prey*
5. to cast it out *for a prey.*
38:12. and to take *a prey;*
13. gathered thy company to take *a prey?*

בָּזָא [*bāh-zāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 18: 2,7. whose land the rivers *have spoiled!* (marg: *despise*)

בָּזָה *bāh-zāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 15:31. Because *he hath despised*
2Sa.12: 9. Wherefore *hast thou despised*
10. because *thou hast despised me,*
2K. 19:21. *hath despised* thee,
Ps. 22:24(25). *he hath* not *despised*
69:33(34). *despiseth* not his prisoners.
102:17(18). not *despise* their prayer.
Isa. 37:22. *hath despised* thee,
Eze.16:59. which *hast despised* the oath
17:16. whose oath *he despised,*
18. *Seeing he despised* the oath
19. mine oath that *he hath despised,*
22: 8. *Thou hast despised* mine holy things,
Mal. 1: 6. Wherein *have we despised* thy name?

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen25:34. *thus* Esau *despised* (his) birthright.
1Sa.10:27. *And they despised him,* and brought
17:42. *he disdained him:*
2Sa. 6:16. *and she despised* him in her heart.
1Ch15:29. *and she despised* him in her heart.
Neh 2:19. *and despised* us, and said,
Est. 3: 6. And he thought scorn to lay hands (lit. *and despised* in his eyes)
Ps. 51:17(19). *thou wilt* not *despise.*
73:20. *thou shalt despise* their image.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1Sa. 2:30. *and they that despise me*
2Ch 36:16. *and despised* his words,
Pro.14: 2. perverse in his ways *despiseth him.*
15:20. a foolish man *despiseth* his mother.
19:16. *he that despiseth* his ways
Mal. 1: 6. *that despise* my name.

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 22: 6(7). *and despised of* the people.
Ecc. 9:16. the poor man's wisdom (is) *despised,*
Jer. 49:15. *despised* among men.
Obad. 2. thou *art* greatly *despised.*

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 15: 4. In whose eyes a vile person *is contemned,*
119:141. I (am) small *and despised:*
Isa. 53: 3. *He is despised* and rejected
— *he was despised,* and we esteemed
Jer. 22:28. this man Coniah a *despised* broken idol?
Dan11:21. shall stand up *a vile person,*
Mal. 1: 7. The table of the Lord (is) *contemptible.*
12. his meat, (is) *contemptible.*
2: 9. have I also made you *contemptible*

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

Est. 1:17. *so that they shall despise*

בָּזֹה *bāh-zōh'*, adj.

Isa. 49: 7. *to him whom* man *despiseth,* (marg. *despised* in soul)

בִּזָּה *biz-zāh'*, f.

2Ch 14:14(13). there was exceeding much *spoil*
25:13. three thousand of them, and took much *spoil.*
28:14. *the spoil* before the princes
Ezr. 9: 7. *and to a spoil,* and to confusion
Neh 4: 4(3:36). give them *for a prey*
Est. 9:10. *but on the spoil* laid they
15. *but on the prey* they laid
16. *but* they laid not their hands *on the prey,*
Dan11:24. he shall scatter among them *the prey,*
33. by captivity, *and by spoil,*

בָּזַז *bāh-zaz'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 31: 9. *took the spoil* of all their cattle,
32. which the men of war *had caught,*
53. the men of war *had taken spoil,*
Deu 2:35. *we took for a prey* unto ourselves,
3: 7. *we took for a prey* to ourselves.
Jos. 8:27 & 11:14. *took for a prey* unto themselves,
2Ch 28: 8. *took* also *away* much spoil
Isa. 33:23. the lame *take* the prey.
Jer. 20: 5. *which shall spoil them,* and take
Eze.26:12. *and make a prey* of thy merchandise:
29:19. *and take* her prey; (marg. *and prey* her prey)
39:10. *and rob* those that robbed

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch.20:25. people came *to take away*
Est. 3:13 & 8:11. the spoil of them *for a prey.*
Isa. 10: 6. *and to take* the prey,
Eze.38:12. *and to take* a prey; (marg. *to prey* the prey)
13. gathered thy company *to take* a prey?

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nah. 2: 9(10). *Take ye the spoil* of silver, *take the spoil* of gold:

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen34:27. *and spoiled* the city,
29. *and spoiled* even all that
Deu20:14. *shalt thou take* unto thyself; (marg. *spoil*)
Jos. 8: 2. *shall ye take for a prey*
1Sa.14:36. *and spoil* them until the morning
2K. 7:16. *and spoiled* the tents

2Ch 14:14(13). *and they spoiled* all the cities;
25:13. *and took* much spoil. (lit. *and spoiled* much spoil)
Ps. 109:11. *and let* the strangers *spoil*
Isa. 10: 2. (that) *they may rob* the fatherless!
11:14. *they shall spoil* them of the east
Zep. 2: 9. my people *shall spoil* them,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2Ch 20:25. they were three days *in gathering*
Isa. 17:14. the lot *of them that rob us.*
42:24. Israel *to the robbers?*
Jer. 30:16. all *that prey upon thee*
Eze. 39:10. rob those *that robbed them,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 42:22. But this (is) a people *robbed*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Am. 3:11. *and* thy palaces *shall be spoiled.*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 24: 3. *and utterly* spoiled: (lit. *and in being spoiled* shall be, &c)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 24: 3. and utterly *spoiled:*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 50:37. *and they shall be robbed.*

בִּזָּיוֹן *biz-zāh-yōhn'*, m.

Est. 1:18. too much *contempt* and wrath.

בָּזָק *bāh-zāhk'*, m.

Eze. 1:14. as the appearance of *a flash of lightning.*

בָּזַר [*bāh-zar'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Dan 11:24. *he shall scatter* among them

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 68:30(31). *scatter thou* the people (that) delight in war. (marg. *he scattereth*)

בָּחוֹן *bāh-ġhōhn'*, adj.

Jer. 6:27. I have set thee (for) *a tower*

בַּחוֹן [*bāh-ġhoon'*], m.

Isa. 23:13. they set up *the towers thereof,*

בָּחוּר *bāh-ġhoor'*, m.

Deu 32:25. destroy both *the young man*
Jud. 14:10. for so used *the young men* to do.
Ru. 3:10. thou followedst not *young men,*
1Sa. 8:16. *your* goodliest *young men,*
9: 2. *a choice young man,* and a goodly:
2K. 8:12. *and their young men*
2Ch 36:17. who slew *their young men*
— no compassion upon *young man*
Ps. 78:31. *and* smote down the *chosen* (men) *of* Israel. (marg. *young*)
63. The fire consumed *their young men;*
148:12. Both *young men,* and maidens;
Pro. 20:29. The glory of *young men*
Ecc. 11: 9. Rejoice, *O young man,*
Isa. 9:17(16). have no joy in *their young men,*
23: 4. neither do I nourish up *young men,*
31: 8. *and his young men* shall be
40:30. *and the young men* shall utterly fall:
42:22. (they are) all of them snared *in holes,* [as from חוּר, but marg. reads, in snaring all *the young men* of them.]
62: 5. For (as) *a young man* marrieth
Jer. 6:11. the assembly of *young men*
9:21(20). *the young men* from the streets.
11:22. *the young men* shall die by the sword;
Jer. 15: 8. the mother of *the young men*
18:21. *their young men* (be) slain
31:13. *both young men* and old together:
48:15. *his* chosen *young men*
49:26. *her young men* shall fall
50:30. Therefore shall *her young men* fall
51: 3. spare ye not *her young men;*
22. *the young man* and the maid;
Lam. 1:15. to crush *my young men:*
18. *and my young men* are gone
2:21. *and my young men* are fallen
5:13. They took *the young men*
14. *the young men* from their musick.
Eze. 9: 6. Slay utterly old (and) *young,*
23: 6,12,23. all of them desirable *young men,*
30:17. *The young men of* Aven
Joel 2:28(3:1). *your young men* shall see visions:
Am. 2:11. *and of your young men* for Nazarites.
4:10. *your young men* have I slain
8:13. *and young men* faint for thirst.
Zec. 9:17. make *the young men* chearful,

בְּחוּרוֹת [*b'ġhoo-rōhth'*], f. pl.

Ecc. 11: 9 & 12:1. in the days of *thy youth,*

בַּחוֹן (כתיב) see בַּחִין (קרי).

בָּחִיר [*bāh-ġheer'*], adj.

2Sa. 21: 6. (whom) the Lord *did choose.* (marg. *chosen of* the Lord)
1Ch. 16:13. ye children of Jacob, *his chosen ones.*
Ps. 89: 3(4). I have made a covenant *with my chosen,*
105: 6. ye children of Jacob *his chosen.*
43. *his chosen* with gladness:
106: 5. That I may see the good of *thy chosen,*
23. had not Moses *his chosen*
Isa. 42: 1. *mine elect,* (in whom) my soul
43:20. give drink to my people, *my chosen.*
45: 4. and Israel *mine elect,*
65: 9. *mine elect* shall inherit it,
15. for a curse *unto my chosen:*
22. *mine elect* shall long enjoy

בָּחַל [*bāh-ġhal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Zec. 11: 8. their soul also *abhorred* me.

* PUAL.—*Part.* *

Pro. 20:21. (כתיב) An inheritance (may be) *gotte. hastily*

בָּחַן [*bāh-ġhan'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 23:10. *he hath tried me,* I shall
Ps. 17: 3. *Thou hast proved* mine heart;
66:10. *thou,* O God, *hast proved us:*
95: 9. *proved me,* and saw my work.
Jer. 6:27. mayest know *and try* their way.
9: 7(6). I will melt them, *and try them;*
12: 3. *and tried* mine heart
Zec. 13: 9. *and will try them* as gold
Mal. 3:15. yea, (they that) *tempt* God

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Zec. 13: 9. will try them *as* gold *is tried:*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 26: 2. *Examine me,* O Lord,
139:23. *try me,* and know my thoughts:
Mal. 3:10. *and prove me* now herewith,

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 7:18. *try him* every moment?
12:11. *Doth* not the ear *try* words?
34: 3. For the ear *trieth* words,

Ps. 11: 4. his eyelids *try*, the children of men.
5. The Lord *trieth* the righteous:
81: 7(8). *I proved thee* at the waters

KAL.—*Part.* Poel.

1Ch.29:17. that thou *triest* the heart,
Ps. 7: 9(10). *for* the righteous God *trieth*
Pro.17: 3. *but* the Lord *trieth* the hearts.
Jer. 11:20. *that triest* the reins
17:10. (I) *try* the reins,
20:12. *that triest* the righteous,

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Gen42:15. Hereby *ye shall be proved:*
16. *that* your words *may be proved,*
Job 34:36. Job *may be tried* unto the end

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.21:13(18). Because (it is) *a trial,*

בָּחַן *bah'-ġhan*, m.

Isa. 32:14. the forts *and towers* (marg. *watchtowers*)

בֹּחַן *bōh'-ġhan*, m.

Isa. 28:16. *a tried* stone, a precious (lit. a stone of *trial;* or, of *proof*)

בָּחַר *bāh-ġhar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 6. 2. wives of all which *they chose.*
Deu. 7: 6. the Lord thy God *hath chosen* thee
14: 2. the Lord *hath chosen* thee
18: 5. the Lord thy God *hath chosen* him
21: 5. the Lord thy God *hath chosen*
30:19. *therefore choose* life,
Jos. 24:22. that *ye have chosen* you the Lord,
Jud. 10:14. the gods which *ye have chosen;*
1Sa. 8:18. which *ye shall have chosen*
10:24. him whom the Lord *hath chosen,*
12:13. the king whom *ye have chosen,*
16: 8, 9. Neither *hath* the Lord *chosen* this.
10. The Lord *hath* not *chosen* these.
2Sa. 6:21. which *chose* me before thy father,
16:18. all the men of Israel, *choose,*
1K. 3: 8. thy people which *thou hast chosen,*
8:16. *I chose* no city out of all
44. which *thou hast chosen,*
48. which *thou hast chosen,*
11:13. Jerusalem's sake which *I have chosen.*
32. the city which *I have chosen*
34. David my servant's sake, whom *I chose,*
36. the city which *I have chosen*
14:21. which the Lord *did choose*
2K. 21: 7. which *I have chosen* out of all
23:27. Jerusalem which *I have chosen,*
1Ch 15: 2. them *hath* the Lord *chosen*
28: 4. *he hath chosen* Judah
6. *I have chosen* him (to be) my son,
10. the Lord *hath chosen* thee
29: 1. whom alone God *hath chosen,*
2Ch 6: 5. *I chose* no city among all
— neither *chose I* any man
34, 38. which *thou hast chosen,*
7:12. *and have chosen* this place
16. For now *have I chosen*
12:13. which the Lord *had chosen*
29:11. the Lord *hath chosen* you to stand before him,
33: 7. which *I have chosen* before all
Neh 1: 9. the place that *I have chosen*
9: 7. who *didst choose* Abram,
Job 36:21. this *hast thou chosen*
Ps. 33:12. the people (whom) *he hath chosen*
78:67. *chose* not the tribe of Ephraim:
84:10(11). *I had rather be* a doorkeeper
105:26. Aaron whom *he had chosen.*
119:30. *I have chosen* the way of truth:
173. for *I have chosen* thy precepts.
132:13. the Lord *hath chosen* Zion;
135: 4. the Lord *hath chosen* Jacob
Pro. 1:29. *did* not *choose* the fear of the Lord:
Isa. 1:29. the gardens that *ye have chosen.*
14: 1. *and will* yet *choose* Israel,
41: 8. Jacob whom *I have chosen,*
9. *I have chosen thee,* and not cast
43:10. my servant whom *I have chosen:*
44: 1. Israel, whom *I have chosen:*
2. Jesurun, whom *I have chosen.*
48:10. *I have chosen thee* in the furnace of affliction.
56: 4. *and choose* (the things) that please
65:12. *did choose* (that) wherein I delighted
66: 3. *they have chosen* their own ways,
4. *and chose* (that) in which
Jer. 33:24. which the Lord *hath chosen,*
Hag. 2:23. for *I have chosen* thee,
Zec. 1:17. *and shall* yet *choose* Jerusalem.
2:12(16). *and shall choose* Jerusalem

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 2:28. *And did* I *choose* him
Isa. 7:15, 16. *and choose* the good.
Eze.20: 5. In the day when *I chose* Israel,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 17: 9. *Choose* us *out* men,
Jos. 24:15. *choose* you this day
2Sa.24:12. *choose* thee one of them,
1K. 18:25. *Choose* you one bullock
1Ch 21:10. *choose* thee one of them,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen13:11. *Then* Lot *chose* him all the plain
Ex. 18:25. *And* Moses *chose* able men
Nu. 16: 5. even (him) whom *he hath chosen*
7. the man whom the Lord *doth choose,*
17: 5(20). the man's rod, whom *I shall choose,*
Deu 4:37. *therefore he chose* their seed
7: 7. *nor choose* you, because
10:15. *and he chose* their seed
12: 5. the Lord your God *shall choose*
11. the Lord your God *shall choose*
14, 26. which the Lord *shall choose*
18. which the Lord thy God *shall choose,*
21. which the Lord thy God *hath chosen*
14:23. the place which *he shall choose*
24. which the Lord thy God *shall choose*
25. the Lord thy God *shall choose:*
15:20 & 16:2. in the place which the Lord *shall choose,*
16: 6. which the Lord thy God *shall choose*
7. which the Lord thy God *shall choose:*
11. the Lord thy God *hath chosen*
15. which the Lord *shall choose:*
16. the place which *he shall choose;*
17: 8. which the Lord thy God *shall choose;*
10. which the Lord *shall choose*
15. whom the Lord thy God *shall choose:*
18: 6. unto the place which the Lord *shall choose;*
23:16(17). in that place which *he shall choose*
26: 2. the place which the Lord thy God *shall choose*
31:11. the place which *he shall choose,*
Jos. 8: 3. *and* Joshua *chose out*
9:27. the place which *he should choose.*
Jud. 5: 8. *They chose* new gods;
1Sa.13: 2. Saul *chose* him three thousand (men)
17:40. *and chose* him five smooth stones
2Sa.10: 9. *he chose* of all the choice (men)
15:15. my lord the king *shall appoint.* (marg. *choose*)
17: 1. *Let me* now *choose out*
19:38(39). whatsoever *thou shalt require* (marg. *choose*)
1K. 8:16. *but I chose* David
18:23. *and let them choose* one
1Ch 19:10. *he chose* out of all the choice
28: 4. *Howbeit* the Lord God of Israel *chose*
5. *he hath chosen* Solomon my son
2Ch 6: 6. *But I have chosen* Jerusalem,
— *and have chosen* David to be over
Job 7:15. *So that* my soul *chooseth*
9:14. shall I answer him, (and) *choose out*
15: 5. *and thou choosest* the tongue
29:25. *I chose out* their way,
34: 4. *Let us choose* to us judgment:
33. or whether *thou choose;*
Ps. 25:12. the way (that) *he shall choose*

Ps. 47: 4(5). *He shall choose* our inheritance
65: 4(5). Blessed (is the man whom) *thou choosest*,
78:68. *But chose* the tribe of Judah,
70. *He chose* David *also* his servant,
Pro. 3:31. *choose* none of his ways.
Isa. 40:20. he hath no oblation *chooseth* a tree
41:24. an abomination (is he that) *chooseth*
49: 7. *and he shall choose thee.*
58: 5. Is it such a fast *that I have chosen?*
6. (Is) not this the fast *that I have chosen?*
66: 4. *I* also *will choose* their delusions,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1Sa. 20:30. I know that thou *hast chosen*
Zec. 3: 2. the Lord *that hath chosen* Jerusalem

KAL.—*Participle.* Pa'ül.

Ex. 14: 7. he took six hundred *chosen* chariots,
Jud. 20: 15,16. seven hundred *chosen* men.
34. ten thousand *chosen* men
1Sa. 24: 2(3). three thousand *chosen* men
26: 2. three thousand *chosen* men *of* Israel
2Sa. 6: 1. all (the) *chosen* (men) *of* Israel,
10: 9. he chose of all the *choice* (men) *of*
1K. 12:21. fourscore thousand *chosen men*,
1Ch 19:10. all *the choice* of Israel, (marg. *young men*)
2Ch 11: 1. fourscore thousand *chosen* (men),
13: 3. four hundred thousand *chosen* men:
— eight hundred thousand *chosen*
17. five hundred thousand *chosen*
25: 5. three hundred thousand *choice* (men),
Ps. 89:19(20). exalted (one) *chosen* out of the people.
Cant. 5:15. *excellent* as the cedars.
Jer. 49:19 & 50:44. who (is) a *chosen* (man),

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 8: 3. *And* death *shall be chosen*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 8:10. rather than *choice* gold.
19. my revenue than *choice* silver.
10:20. The tongue of the just (is as) *choice* silver:
16:16. *rather to be chosen* than silver?
21: 3. justice and judgment (is) *more acceptable*
22: 1. A (good) name (is) *rather to be chosen*

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Ecc. 9: 4. (כחיב) For to him that *is joined*

בְּחֻרִים [*b'ghoo-reem'*]. m. pl.

Nu. 11:28. servant of Moses, (one) *of his young men*,

בָּטָא & בָּטַח [*bāh-tāh'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Pro. 12:18. There is *that speaketh* like

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Lev. 5: 4. *pronouncing* with (his) lips

PIEL.—*Future.*

Lev. 5: 4. *shall pronounce* with an oath,
Ps. 106:33. *so that he spake unadvisedly*

בָּטַח *bāh-taġh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 20:36. because *they trusted* unto the
2K. 18: 5. *He trusted* in the Lord God
19. wherein *thou trustest?*
20. on whom *dost thou trust*,
21. *thou trustest* upon the staff
22. *We trust* in the Lord our God:
1Ch. 5:20. because *they put their trust* in him.
Job 6:20. because *they had hoped;*
11:18. *And thou shalt be secure*,
Ps. 13: 5(6). *I have trusted* in thy mercy;
22: 4(5). Our fathers *trusted* in thee: *they trusted*,
and thou didst
5(6). *they trusted* in thee,
Ps. 25: 2. O my God, *I trust* in thee:
26: 1. *I have trusted* also in the Lord;
28: 7. my heart *trusted* in him,
31: 6(7). but *I trust* in the Lord.
14(15). But *I trusted* in thee,
33:21. *we have trusted* in his holy name.
41: 9(10). in whom *I trusted*,
52: 8(10). *I trust* in the mercy of God
56: 4(5). in God *I have put my trust;*
11(12). In God *have I put my trust:*
78:22. *trusted* not in his salvation:
119:42. for *I trust* in thy word.
143: 8. for in thee *do I trust:*
Pro. 31:11. her husband *doth safely trust* in her,
Isa. 36: 4. wherein *thou trustest?*
5. on whom *dost thou trust*,
6. *thou trustest* in the staff
7. *We trust* in the Lord
Jer. 39:18. *thou hast put thy trust* in me,
Eze. 33:13. if *he trust* to his own righteousness,
Hos. 10:13. *thou didst trust* in thy way,
Hab. 2:18. the maker of his work *trusteth*
Zep. 3: 2. *she trusted* not in the Lord;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 118: 8. *than to put confidence* in man.
9. *than to put confidence* in princes.
Isa. 59: 4. *they trust* (lit. *to trust*) in vanity, and
speak lies;
Jer. 48: 7. because *thou hast trusted*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 4: 5(6). *and put your trust* in the Lord.
37: 3. *Trust* in the Lord,
5. *trust also* in him;
62: 8(9). *Trust* in him at all times;
115: 9. *trust thou* in the Lord:
10,11. *trust* in the Lord:
Pro. 3: 5. *Trust* in the Lord
Isa. 26: 4. *Trust ye* in the Lord for ever:

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 9:26. *and* the men of Shechem *put* their *confidence*
2K. 18:24. *and put thy trust* on Egypt
Job 39:11. *Wilt thou trust* him,
40:23. *he trusteth* that he can draw
Ps. 9:10(11). *And* they that know thy name *will put their trust*
40: 3(4). *and shall trust* in the Lord.
44: 6(7). *I will* not *trust* in my bow,
52: 7(9). *but trusted* in the abundance
55:23(24). but *I will trust* in thee.
56: 3(4). *I will trust* in thee.
62:10(11). *Trust* not in oppression,
91: 2. my God; in him *will I trust.*
146: 3. *Put* not *your trust* in
Pro. 28: 1. but the righteous *are bold*
Isa. 12: 2. *I will trust*, and not be afraid:
30:12. *and trust* in oppression
31: 1. *and trust* in chariots,
36: 9. *and put thy trust* on Egypt
47:10. *For thou hast trusted*
50:10. *let him trust* in the name
Jer. 7: 4. *Trust ye* not in lying words,
9: 4(3). *trust ye* not in any brother:
13:25. *and trusted* in falsehood.
17: 5. the man that *trusteth* in man,
7. Blessed (is) the man that *trusteth*
49:11. *let* thy widows *trust* in me.
Eze. 16:15. *But thou didst trust* in thine own
Mic. 7: 5. *put ye* not *confidence*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Deu 28:52. wherein thou *trustedst*,
Jud. 18: 7,27. quiet *and secure;*
10. come unto a people *secure*,
2K. 18:21. all *that trust* on him.
19:10. in whom thou *trustest*
2Ch 32:10. Whereon *do* ye *trust*,
Ps. 21: 7(8). the king *trusteth* in the Lord,
27: 3. in this (will) I (be) *confident.*
32:10. *but he that trusteth* in the Lord,
49: 6(7). *They that trust* in their wealth,
84:12(13). blessed (is) the man *that trusteth*
86: 2. save thy servant *that trusteth*
115: 8. every one *that trusteth* in them.

Ps. 125: 1. *They that trust* in the Lord
135:18. every one *that trusteth* in them.
Pro. 11:15. he that hateth suretiship *is sure.*
28. *He that trusteth* in his riches
14:16. rageth, *and is confident.*
16:20. *and whoso trusteth* in the Lord,
28:25. *but he that putteth his trust* in the Lord
26. *He that trusteth* in his own heart
29:25. *but whoso putteth his trust* in the Lord
Isa. 32: 9. ye *careless* daughters;
10. ye be troubled, *ye careless women:*
11. be troubled, *ye careless ones:*
36: 6. all *that trust* in him.
37:10. thy God, in whom thou *trustest,*
42:17. *that trust* in graven images,
Jer. 5:17. thy fenced cities, wherein thou *trustedst,*
7: 8. ye *trust* in lying words,
14. wherein ye *trust,*
12: 5. in the land of peace, (wherein) thou *trustedst,*
46:25. *them that trust* in him:
49: 4. *that trusted* in her treasures,
Am. 6: 1. *and trust* in the mountain

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 112: 7. *trusting* in the Lord.
Isa. 26: 3. because *he trusteth* in thee.

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 28:15. *thou makest* this people *to trust*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2K. 18:30. Neither *let* Hezekiah *make* you *trust* in the Lord,
Isa. 36:15. Neither *let* Hezekiah *make* you *trust* in the Lord,
Jer. 29:31. *and he caused* you *to trust*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 22: 9(10). *thou didst make me hope* (marg: *keptest me in safety*)

בֶּטַח *beh'-taġh*, m.

Gen 34:25. came upon the city *boldly,*
Lev. 25:18. dwell in the land *in safety.*
19. dwell therein *in safety.*
26: 5. dwell in your land *safely.*
Deu 12:10. so that ye dwell *in safety;*
33:12. of the Lord shall dwell *in safety*
28. Israel then shall dwell *in safety*
Jud. 8:11. for the host was *secure.*
18: 7. how they dwelt *careless,*
1Sa. 12:11. and ye dwelled *safe.*
1K. 4:25(5:5). Judah and Israel dwelt *safely,* (marg. *confidently*)
Job 11:18. thou shalt take thy rest *in safety.*
24:23. it be given him (to be) *in safety,*
Ps. 4: 8(9). only makest me dwell *in safety.*
16: 9. my flesh also shall rest *in hope.* (marg. dwell *confidently*)
78:53. he led them on *safely,*
Pro. 1:33. unto me shall dwell *safely,*
3:23. shalt thou walk in thy way *safely,*
29. seeing he dwelleth *securely*
10: 9. He that walketh uprightly walketh *surely:*
Isa. 14:30. the needy shall lie down *in safety:*
32:17. quietness *and assurance* for ever.
47: 8. that dwellest *carelessly,*
Jer. 23: 6. Israel shall dwell *safely:*
32:37. I will cause them to dwell *safely:*
33:16. Jerusalem shall dwell *safely:*
49:31. that dwelleth *without care,*
Eze. 28:26. they shall dwell *safely* (marg. *with confidence*)
— they shall dwell *with confidence,*
30: 9. to make the *careless* Ethiopians afraid,
34:25. they shall dwell *safely*
27. they shall be *safe* in their land,
28. but they shall dwell *safely,*
38: 8. they shall dwell *safely*
11. that dwell *safely,* (marg. *confidently*)
14. my people of Israel dwelleth *safely,*
39: 6. among them that dwell *carelessly* (marg. *confidently*)
26. when they dwelt *safely*
Hos. 2:18(20). will make them to lie down *safely.*
Mic. 2: 8. them that pass by *securely*
Zep. 2:15. the rejoicing city that dwelt *carelessly,*
Zec. 14:11. Jerusalem shall be *safely* inhabited.

בִּטְחָה *bit-ġhāh'.*

Isa. 30:15. *and in confidence* shall be your strength:

בִּטָּחוֹן *bit-tāh-ġhōhn'*, m.

2K. 18:19. What *confidence* (is) this
Ecc. 9: 4. to all the living there is *hope:*
Isa. 36: 4. What *confidence* (is) this

בַּטָּחוֹת *bat-too-ġhōhth'*, f. pl.

Job 12: 6. *and* they that provoke God *are secure;*

בָּטַל [*bāh-tal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ecc. 12: 3. *and* the grinders *cease* (marg. *fail*)

בְּטֵל [*b'tēhl*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:23. *and made* them *to cease* by force and
24. Then *ceased* the work of the house of God
5: 5. that *they could* not *cause* them *to cease,*

P'AL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 4:21. commandment *to cause* these men *to cease,*
6: 8. expences be given unto these men, *that they be* not *hindered.* (marg. *made to cease*)

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 4:24. So it *ceased* unto the second year (lit. was *ceasing*)

בֶּטֶן *beh'-ten*, f.

Gen 25:23. Two nations (are) *in thy womb,*
24. twins *in her womb.*
30: 2. withheld from thee the fruit of *the womb?*
38:27. twins (were) *in her womb.*
Nu. 5:21. *thy belly* to swell;
22. to make (thy) *belly* to swell,
27. *her belly* shall swell,
Deu 7:13. bless the fruit of *thy womb,*
28: 4. Blessed (shall be) the fruit of *thy body,*
11. in the fruit of *thy body,* (marg. *belly*)
18. Cursed (shall be) the fruit of *thy body,*
53. the fruit of *thine own body,* (marg. *belly*)
30: 9. in the fruit of *thy body,*
Jud. 3:21. thrust it *into his belly:*
22. not draw the dagger out *of his belly;*
13: 5. a Nazarite unto God from *the womb:*
7. a Nazarite to God from *the womb*
16:17. *from* my mother's *womb:*
1K. 7:20. over against *the belly*
Job 1:21. Naked came I out *of* my mother's *womb,*
3:10. not up the doors of *my* (mother's) *womb,*
11. when I came *out of the belly?*
10:19. carried *from the womb* to the grave.
15: 2. fill *his belly* with the east wind?
35. *and their belly* prepareth deceit.
19:17. of *mine own body.* (marg. *my belly*)
20:15. God shall cast them out *of his belly.*
20. shall not feel quietness *in his belly,*
23. he is about to fill *his belly,*
31:15. Did not he that made me *in the womb*
18. *and* I have guided her *from* my mother's *womb;*
32:18. the spirit *within me* (marg. of *my belly*)
19. *my belly* (is) as wine
38:29. *Out of* whose *womb* came
40:16. his force (is) in the navel of *his belly.*
Ps. 17:14. *whose belly* thou fillest
22: 9(10). he that took me out *of the womb:*
10(11). thou (art) my God *from* my mother's *belly.*

Ps. 31: 9(10). my soul *and my belly.*
44:25(26). *our belly* cleaveth unto the earth.
58: 3(4). they go astray *as soon as they be born,* (marg. *from the belly*)
71: 6. been holden up *from the womb:*
127: 3. the fruit of *the womb*
132:11. fruit of *thy body* will I set (marg. *belly*)
139:13. hast covered me *in* my mother's *womb.*
Pro.13:25. *but the belly of* the wicked
18: 8. the innermost parts of *the belly.*
20. A man's *belly* shall be satisfied
20:27,30. the inward parts of *the belly.*
22:18. if thou keep them *within thee;* (marg. *in thy belly*)
26:22. the innermost parts of *the belly.*
31: 2. the son of *my womb?*
Ecc. 5:15(14). he came forth *of* his mother's *womb,*
11: 5. the bones (do grow) *in the womb of* her
Cant. 7: 2(3). *thy belly* (is like) an heap
Isa. 13:18. on the fruit of *the womb;*
44: 2,24. formed thee *from the womb,*
46: 3. borne (by me) from *the belly,*
48: 8. called a transgressor *from the womb.*
49: 1. The Lord hath called me *from the womb;*
5. that formed me *from the womb*
15. compassion on the son of *her womb?*
Jer. 1: 5. Before I formed thee *in the belly*
Eze. 3: 3. cause *thy belly* to eat,
Hos 9:11. from the birth, *and from the womb,*
16. the beloved (fruit) of *their womb.*
12: 3(4). by the heel *in the womb,*
Jon. 2: 2(3). *out of the belly of* hell
Mic. 6: 7. the fruit of *my body* (marg. *belly*)
Hab 3:16. *my belly* trembled;

בָּטְנִים *bot-neem'*, m. pl.

Gen 43:11. myrrh, *nuts,* and almonds:

בִּי *bee*, part. interj.

Gen 43:20. *O* sir, we came indeed down
44:18. *Oh* my lord, let thy servant,
Ex. 4:10. *O* my Lord, I (am) not eloquent,
13. *O* my Lord, send, I pray thee,
Nu. 12:11. Aaron said unto Moses, *Alas,*
Jos. 7: 8. *O* Lord, what shall I say,
Jud. 6:13. Gideon said unto him, *Oh* my Lord,
15. *Oh* my Lord, wherewith shall I save
13: 8. *O* my Lord, let the man of God
1Sa. 1:26. *Oh* my lord, (as) thy soul liveth,
1K. 3:17. the one woman said, *O* my lord,
26. *O* my lord, give her the living child,

בֵּין *bēhn.* part prep.

[Properly constr. of בַּיִן]

Gen 15:17. passed *between* those pieces.
31:37. that they may judge *betwixt* us both.
Ex. 12: 6. shall kill it *in* the evening. (marg. *between* the two evenings)
16:12. *At* even ye shall eat
Jud. 5:16. *among* the sheepfolds,
2K. 2:11. and parted them both *asunder;*
2Ch 14:11(10). *whether* with many, or with them
Job 24:11. make oil *within* their walls,
&c. &c.

It is frequently doubled in a sentence, and the second is commonly omitted in translation. The place of the omitted בֵּין is marked)(.

Gen 1: 4. God divided)(the light *from* the darkness. (marg. *between* the light *and between* the darkness)
9:16. covenant *between* God *and*)(every living
32:16(17). a space *betwixt* drove *and*)(drove.
Lev.27:12. *whether it be* good *or*)(bad:
&c. &c.

It occurs with prefixes: as, וּבֵין (once):—
Isa. 44: 4. they shall spring up (as) *among* the grass,

לְבֵין (once):—
Isa. 59: 2. between you *and*)(your God,

מִבֵּין, as,
Ex. 25:22. *from between* the two cherubims
Nu. 16:37(17:2). take up the censers *out of* the
Ps. 104:12. (which) sing *among* the branches.
Jer. 48:45. a flame *from the midst of* Sihon,
Eze. 37:21. the children of Israel *from among* the
47:18. shall measure *from* (marg. *from between*) Hauran, *and from* Damascus, *and from* Gilead, *and from* the
&c. &c.

With pronominal suffixes: as,
Gen 23:15. what (is) that *betwixt me and thee?*
26:28. *betwixt us and thee,*
&c. &c.

בֵּין is used in the plural בֵּינוֹת.
Eze. 10: 2. Go in *between* the wheels,
— coals of fire *from between* the cherubims,
&c. &c.

בֵּין *bēhn*, Ch. prep.

Dan 7: 5. three ribs in the mouth of it *between* the
8. there came up *among them* another little

בִּין *been.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Ps. 139: 2. *thou understandest* my thought
Dan 9: 2. I Daniel *understood* by books
10: 1. *and he understood* the thing,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*
Pro. 23: 1. consider *diligently* what (is) before thee

KAL.—*Imperative.*
Deu 32: 7. *consider* the years of many
Ps. 5: 1(2). *consider* my meditation.
50:22. Now *consider* this,
94: 8. *Understand,* ye brutish among
Dan. 9:23. *therefore understand* the matter,

KAL & HIPHIL.—*Future.*
Deu 32:29. *they would consider* their latter end!
1Sa. 3: 8. *And* Eli *perceived* that the Lord
2Sa. 12:19. *But* when David saw...David *perceived*
2Ch 11:23. *And he dealt wisely,*
Ezr. 8:15. *and I viewed* the people,
Neh 8: 8. *and caused* (them) *to understand*
13: 7. *and understood* of the evil
Job 6:30. *can*not my taste *discern* perverse things?
9:11. but *I perceive* him not.
13: 1. ear hath heard *and understood*
14:21. but *he perceiveth* (it) not
15: 9. *understandest thou,* which (is) not
18: 2. *mark,* and afterwards we will speak.
23: 5. *and understand* what he would
8. but *I* cannot *perceive* him:
32: 8. *giveth them understanding.*
9. neither *do* the aged *understand*
36:29. Also *can* (any) *understand*
38:20. that *thou shouldest know*
42: 3. I uttered that *I understood* not;
Ps. 19:12(13). Who can *understand* (his) errors?
28: 5. *they regard* not the works
49:20(21). and *understandeth* not,
58: 9(10). your pots *can feel* the thorns,
73:17. *understood I* their end.
82: 5. neither *will they understand;*
92: 6(7). neither *doth* a fool *understand*
94: 7. neither *shall* the God of Jacob *regard*
Pro. 2: 5, 9. Then *shalt thou understand*
7: 7. *I discerned* among the youths,
14:15. the prudent (man) *looketh well*
19:25. (and) *he will understand* knowledge.
20:24. how can a man then *understand*
21:29. *he directeth* his way. (marg. *considereth.* The text follows the כתיב).
23: 1. *consider* diligently what (is) before thee:
24:12. he that ponder[illegible]th the heart *consider*

Pro. 28: 5. Evil men *understand* not
— *they* that seek the Lord *understand*
29: 7. the wicked *regardeth* not
19. though *he understand* he will not
Isa. 6: 9. but *understand* not;
10. *understand* with their heart,
28: 9. whom *shall he make to understand*
32: 4. the rash *shall understand*
40:14. *and* (who) *instructed him*, (marg. *made him understand*)
43:10. *and understand* that I (am) he:
44:18. have not known nor *understood:*
Jer. 9:12(11). *that may understand* this?
Dan 9:22. *And he informed* (me),
11:30. *and have intelligence* with them
33. the people *shall instruct* many:
37. Neither *shall he regard*
— nor *regard* any god:
12: 8. but *I understood* not:
10. none of the wicked *shall understand;* but the wise *shall understand.*
Hos 4:14. *doth* not *understand*
14: 9(10). *and he shall understand*

KAL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 49: 7. perished *from the prudent?*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 10:13. for *I am prudent:*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 41:33. look out a man *discreet* and wise,
39. none so *discreet* and wise as thou
Deu 1:13. wise men, *and understanding,*
4: 6. wise *and understanding* people.
1Sa. 16:18. *and prudent in* matters,
1K. 3:12. a wise *and* an *understanding* heart;
Pro. 1: 5. *and a man of understanding*
10:13. the lips of *him that hath understanding*
14: 6. easy *unto him that understandeth.*
33. of *him that hath understanding:*
15:14. The heart of *him that hath understanding*
16:21. wise in heart shall be called *prudent:*
17:28. *a man of understanding.*
18:15. The heart of *the prudent*
19:25. reprove *one that hath understanding,*
Ecc. 9:11. nor yet riches *to men of understanding,*
Isa. 3: 3. *and the eloquent* orator. (marg. *skilful of* speech)
5:21. and *prudent* in their own sight!
29:14. the understanding of *their prudent* (men)
Jer. 4:22. they *have* none *understanding:*
Hos 14: 9(10). *prudent,* and he shall know them?

* POLEL.—*Future.* *

Deu 32:10. *he instructed him,*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Neh 8:12. because *they had understood*
Job 28:23. God *understandeth* the way
Isa. 29:16. *He had* no *understanding?*
40:21. *have ye* not *understood*
Dan 1:17. Daniel *had understanding* (marg. *he made* Daniel *understand*)
Mic. 4:12. *understand they* his counsel.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 3: 9. *that I may discern*
11. hast asked for thyself *understanding*
Ps. 32: 9. *have* no *understanding:*
Pro. 1: 2. *to perceive* the words of
6. *To understand* a proverb,
14: 8. *to understand* his way:
Isa. 28:19. (to) *understand* the report. (marg. (when) *he shall make* (you) *to understand*)
56:11. cannot *understand:* (lit. know not *to understand*)
Dan 10:12. didst set thine heart *to understand,*
14. come *to make thee understand*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Job 6:24. *cause* me *to understand*
Ps. 119:27. *Make me to understand* the way
34. *Give me understanding,* and I
73. *give me understanding,* that I
125. *give me understanding,* that I
144. *give me understanding,* and I
169. *give me understanding* according
Pro. 8: 5. O ye simple, *understand* wisdom:
Pro. 8: 5. *be ye of an understanding* heart.
Dan 8:16. *make* this (man) *to understand*
17. *Understand,* O son of man:
9:23. the matter, *and consider* the vision.
10:11. *understand* the words

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

See under Kal.

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

1Ch 15:22. because he (was) *skilful.*
25: 7. all *that were cunning,*
8. *the teacher* as the scholar.
27:32. a *wise* man, and a scribe:
28: 9. and *understandeth* all
2Ch 26: 5. *who had understanding*
34:12. all *that could skill* of
35: 3. *that taught* all Israel,
Ezr. 8:16. *men of understanding.*
Neh 8: 2. all *that* could hear *with understanding,* (marg. *that understood* in hearing)
3. *and those that could understand;*
7. *caused* the people *to understand*
9. the Levites *that taught* the people,
10:28(29). *and having understanding;*
Ps. 33:15. *he considereth* all their works.
119:130. *it giveth understanding unto* the
Pro. 8: 9. plain *to him that understandeth,*
17:10. A reproof entereth more *into a wise man*
24. *him that hath understanding;*
28: 2. by a man *of understanding*
7. Whoso keepeth the law (is) a *wise* son:
11. the poor *that hath understanding*
Isa. 57: 1. none *considering* that the righteous
Dan 1: 4. *and understanding* science,
8: 5. as I was *considering,*
23. *and understanding* dark
27. but none *understood*

* HITHPOLEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 38:18. *Hast thou perceived* the breadth
Ps. 37:10. *yea, thou shalt diligently consider*
Isa. 1: 3. my people *doth* not *consider.*
52:15. they had not heard *shall they consider.*

HITHPOLEL.—*Imperative.*

Job 37:14. *and consider* the wondrous works
Jer. 2:10. *and consider* diligently,
9:17(16). *Consider ye,* and call for the

HITHPOLEL.—*Future.*

1K. 3:21. *but when I had considered* it
Job 11:11. *will he* not then *consider*
23:15. *when I consider,* I am afraid
26:14. of his power who *can understand?*
30:20. *and thou regardest* me
31: 1. why then *should I think*
32:12. Yea, *I attended* unto you,
Ps. 107:43. *even they shall understand*
119:95. *I will consider* thy testimonies.
100. *I understand* more than the
104. Through thy precepts *I get understanding:*
Isa. 14:16. look upon thee, (and) *consider* thee,
43:18. neither *consider* the things of old.
Jer. 23:20. *ye shall consider* it perfectly.
30:24. in the latter days *ye shall consider*

בִּינָה *bee-nāh'*, f.

Deu 4: 6. *and your understanding* in the sight
1Ch 12:32. that had *understanding*
22:12. wisdom *and understanding,*
2Ch 2:12(11). prudence *and understanding,*
13(12). endued with *understanding,*
Job 20: 3. the spirit *of my understanding*
28:12, 20. where (is) the place of *understanding?*
28. to depart from evil (is) *understanding.*
34:16. If now (thou hast) *understanding,*
38: 4. declare, if thou hast *understanding.*
36. or who hath given *understanding*
39:17. hath he imparted to her *understanding.*
26. Doth the hawk fly *by thy wisdom,*
Pro. 1: 2. to perceive the words of *understanding;*
2: 3. if thou criest *after knowledge,*
3: 5. lean not unto *thine own understanding.*
4: 1. attend to know *understanding.*

Pro. 4: 5. Get wisdom, get *understanding:*
7. with all thy getting get *understanding.*
7: 4. call *understanding* (thy) kinswoman:
8:14. I (am) *understanding;* I have strength.
9: 6. go in the way of *understanding.*
10. knowledge of the holy (is) *understanding.*
16:16. *understanding* rather to be chosen
23: 4. cease *from thine own wisdom.*
23. and instruction, *and understanding.*
30: 2. have not *the understanding of* a man.
Isa. 11: 2. wisdom *and understanding,*
27:11. a people of no *understanding:*
29:14. *and the understanding of* their prudent
24. shall come to *understanding,*
33:19. (that thou canst) not *understand.* (lit. (of which there is) no *understanding*)
Jer. 23:20. ye shall consider it *perfectly.* (lit. ye shall understand it (with) *understanding*)
Dan 1:20. wisdom (and) *understanding,*
8:15. the vision, and sought for *the meaning,*
9:22. to give thee skill and *understanding.*
10: 1. *and* had *understanding* of the vision.

בִּינָה *bee-nāh'*, Ch. f.

Dan. 2:21. knowledge to them that know *understanding*

בִּיצִים *bēh-tzeem'*, f. pl.

Deu 22: 6. young ones, or *eggs,*
— or upon *the eggs,*
Job 39:14. Which leaveth *her eggs* in the earth,
Isa. 10:14. as one gathereth *eggs* (that are) left,
59: 5. They hatch cockatrice' *eggs,*
— he that eateth *of their eggs* dieth,

בִּיר *bah'-yir*, f.

Jer. 6: 7. As *a fountain* casteth out her waters,

בִּירָה *bee-rāh'*, f.

1Ch 29: 1. for *the palace* (is) not for man,
19. to build *the palace,*
Neh 1: 1. as I was in Shushan *the palace,*
2: 8. beams for the gates of *the palace*
7: 2. the ruler of *the palace,*
Est. 1: 2. which (was) in Shushan *the palace,*
5. present in Shushan *the palace,*
2: 3. the fair young virgins unto Shushan *the palace,*
5. in Shushan *the palace*
8. together unto Shushan *the palace,*
3:15. decree was given in Shushan *the palace.*
8:14. decree was given at Shushan *the palace.*
9: 6. And in Shushan *the palace*
11. that were slain in Shushan *the palace*
12. five hundred men in Shushan *the palace,*
Dan 8: 2. that I (was) at Shushan (in) *the palace,*

בִּירָה *bee-rāh'* Ch. f.

Ezr. 6: 2. *in the palace* that (is) in the province of the Medes,

בִּירְנִיּוֹת *bee-rāh-neey-yōth'*, f. pl.

2Ch 17:12. *castles,* and cities of store. (marg. *palaces*)
27: 4. he built *castles* and towers.

בַּיִת *bah'-yith*, m.

Gen 6:14. shall pitch it *within* and without with
7: 1. Come thou and all *thy house* into the ark;
12: 1. *and from* thy father's *house,*
15. was taken into Pharaoh's *house.*
17. plagued Pharaoh and *his house*
14:14. born in *his own house,*
15. 2. the steward of *my house*
3. one born in *my house* is mine
17:12. he that is born in *the house,*
Gen 17:13. He that is born in *thy house,*
23. all that were born in *his house,*
— the men of Abraham's *house;*
27. all the men of *his house,* born in *the house,*
18:19. *his houshold* after him,
19: 2. into your servant's *house,*
3. and entered into *his house;*
4. compassed *the house* round,
10. pulled Lot *into the house*
11. at the door of *the house*
20:13. to wander *from* my father's *house,*
18. the wombs *of the house of*
24: 2. unto his eldest servant of *his house,*
7. took me *from* my father's *house,*
23. is there room (in) thy father's *house*
27. the Lord led me to *the house of*
28. her mother's *house* these things.
31. for I have prepared *the house,*
32. the man came *into the house:*
38. go unto my father's *house,*
40. of my kindred, *and of* my father's *house:*
27:15. which (were) with her *in the house,*
28: 2. *to the house of* Bethuel
17. none other but *the house of* God,
21. come again to my father's *house*
22. set (for) a pillar, shall be God's *house:*
29:13. and brought him to *his house.*
30:30. provide *for mine own house*
31:14. inheritance for us *in* our father's *house?*
30. thou sore longedst *after* thy father's *house,*
37. thou found of all *thy houshold* stuff?
41. have I been twenty years *in thy house;*
33:17. built him *an house,*
34:19. than all *the house of* his father.
26. took Dinah *out of* Shechem's *house,*
29. even all that (was) *in the house.*
30. I shall be destroyed, I *and my house.*
35: 2. Jacob said unto *his houshold,*
36: 6. and all the persons of *his house,*
38:11. Remain a widow at thy father's *house,*
— went and dwelt in her father's *house.*
39: 2. he was *in the house of* his master
4. overseer over *his house,*
5. overseer *in his house,*
— blessed the Egyptian's *house*
— all that he had *in the house,*
8. what (is) with me *in the house,*
9. none greater *in* this *house*
11. that (Joseph) went *into the house*
— none of the men of *the house* there *within.*
14. called unto the men of her *house,*
16. until his lord came *home.*
20. put him into the prison, (lit. *house of* the prison)
— in the prison. (lit. *in the house of* the prison)
21, 22, 23. the keeper of the prison. (lit. *house of,* &c.)
22. the prisoners that (were) in the prison; (lit. *house of,* &c.)
40: 3. in ward in *the house of* the captain of the guard, into the prison, (lit. *house of* the prison)
5. which (were) bound *in the* prison. (lit. *in the house of*)
7. in the ward of his lord's *house,*
14. bring me out of this *house:*
41:10. in the captain of the guard's *house,*
40. Thou shalt be over *my house,*
51. all my toil, and all my father's *house.*
42:19. *in the house of* your prison: go ye, carry corn for the famine of *your houses:*
33. the famine of *your households,*
43:16. he said to the ruler of *his house,* Bring (these) men *home,*
17, 24. brought the men *into* Joseph's *house.*
18. they were brought into Joseph's *house;*
19. the steward of Joseph's *house,*
— at the door of *the house,*
26. when Joseph came *home,*
— in their hand *into the house.*
44: 1. commanded the steward of *his house,*
4. Joseph said unto his steward, (lit. to (him) that (was) over *his house*)
8. *out of* thy lord's *house*
14. his brethren came *to* Joseph's *house;*
45: 2. *the house of* Pharaoh heard.
8. to Pharaoh, and lord of all *his house,*

Gen 45:11. lest thou, *and thy houshold*,
16. was heard in Pharaoh's *house*,
18. take your father and *your housholds*,
46:27. all the souls *of the house of* Jacob,
31. unto his brethren, and unto his father's *house*,
— My brethren, *and* my father's *house*,
47:12. and all his father's *houshold*,
14. the money *into* Pharaoh's *house*.
24. and for them *of your housholds*,
50: 4. spake unto *the house of* Pharaoh,
7. the elders of *his house*,
8. all *the house of* Joseph, and his brethren, *and* his father's *house:*
22. dwelt in Egypt, he, *and* his father's *house:*
Ex. 1: 1. every man *and his houshold* came
21. that he made them *houses*.
2: 1. went a man *of the house of* Levi,
3:22. that sojourneth in *her house*,
6:14. heads of their fathers' *houses:*
7:23. Pharaoh turned and went into *his house*,
8: 3(7:28). shall go up and come *into thine house*,
—(-:—). *and into the house of* thy servants,
9(5). to destroy the frogs from thee *and thy houses*,
11(7). *and from thy houses*, and from
13(9). the frogs died out of *the houses*,
21(17). *and into thy houses:* and *the houses of* the Egyptians
24(20). *into the house of* Pharaoh, *and* (into) his servants' *houses*,
9:19. shall not be brought *home*,
20. flee into *the houses:*
10: 6. they shall fill *thy houses*, *and the houses of* all thy servants, *and the houses of* all the
12: 3. *according to the house of* (their) fathers, a lamb *for an house:*
4. if *the houshold* be too little
— his neighbour next unto *his house*
7. door post of *the houses*,
13. for a token upon *the houses*
15. leaven *out of your houses:*
19. no leaven found *in your houses:*
22. shall go out at the door of *his house*
23. to come in unto *your houses*
27. over *the houses of* the children of
— and delivered *our houses*.
29. that (was) *in the* dungeon; (marg. *house of* the pit)
30. (there was) not *a house*
46. *In* one *house* shall it be eaten;
— the flesh abroad out of *the house;*
13: 3. out *of the house of* bondage;
14. *from the house of* bondage:
16:31. And *the house of* Israel called
19: 3. Thus shalt thou say *to the house of* Jacob,
20: 2. *out of the house of* bondage.
17. shalt not covet thy neighbour's *house*,
22: 7(6). it be stolen *out of the* man's *house;*
8(7). the master of *the house* shall be brought
23:19. shalt bring into *the house of* the Lord
25:11. *within* and without
27. be *for places* of the staves
26:29. *places* for the bars:
33. bring in thither *within* the
28:26. in the side of the ephod *inward*.
30: 4. they shall be *for places*
34:26. thou shalt bring unto *the house*
36:34. *places* for the bars,
37: 2. *within* and without,
14. *the places* for the staves
27. *to be places* for the staves
38: 5. *places* for the staves.
39:19. on the side of the ephod *inward*.
40:38. in the sight of all *the house of* Israel,
Lev. 10: 6. *the* whole *house of* Israel, bewail
14:34. the plague of leprosy *in a house of*
35. And he that owneth *the house*
— as it were a plague *in the house:*
36. that they empty *the house*,
— all that (is) *in the house*
— shall go in to see *the house:*
37. in the walls of *the house*
38. the priest shall go out of *the house* to the door of *the house*, and shut up *the house* seven days:

Lev. 14:39. spread in the walls of *the house;*
41. cause *the house* to be scraped *within*
42. shall plaister *the house*.
43. break out *in the house*,
— and after he hath scraped *the house*,
44. the plague be spread *in the house*, it (is) a fretting leprosy *in the house:*
45. he shall break down *the house*,
— all the morter of *the house;*
46. he that goeth into *the house*
47. he that lieth *in the house*
— he that eateth *in the house*
48. plague hath not spread *in the house*, after *the house* was plaistered:
— shall pronounce *the house* clean,
49. he shall take to cleanse *the house*
51. sprinkle *the house* seven times:
52. he shall cleanse *the house*
53. make an atonement for *the house:*
55. of a garment, *and of a house*,
16: 2. *within* the vail before the
6, 11. an atonement for himself, and for *his house*.
12. bring (it) *within* the vail:
15. bring his blood *within* the vail,
17. for himself, and for *his houshold*,
17: 3, 8, 10. (there be) *of the house of* Israel,
18: 9. born *at home*, or born abroad,
22:11. and he that is born in *his house:*
13. and is returned unto her father's *house*,
18. Whatsoever (he be) *of the house of*
25:29. if a man sell a dwelling *house*
30. then *the house* that (is) in
31. *But the houses of* the villages
32,33. *the houses of* the cities
33. then *the house* that was sold,
27:14. when a man shall sanctify *his house*
15. that sanctified it will redeem *his house*,
Nu. 1: 2, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45. *by the house of* their fathers,
4. every one head *of the house of*
44. each one was *for the house of* his fathers.
2: 2. with the ensign *of* their fathers' *house:*
32. *by the house of* their fathers:
34. according to *the house of*
3:15. *after the house of* their fathers,
20. *according to the house of* their fathers.
24, 30, 35. the chief of *the house of* the
4: 2, 29, 40, 42. *by the house of* their fathers,
22. *throughout the houses of* their fathers,
34, 46. *and after the house of* their fathers,
38. *and by the house of* their fathers,
7: 2. heads of *the house of* their fathers,
12: 7. who (is) faithful in all *mine house*.
16:32. and *their houses*, and all the men
17: 2(17). *according to the house of* (their) fathers,
—(—). *according to the house of* their fathers
3(18). for the head of *the house of*
6(21). *according to* their fathers' *houses*,
8(23). the rod of Aaron *for the house of* Levi
18: 1. and thy sons *and* thy father's *house*
7. *and within* the vail;
11. every one that is clean *in thy house*
13. every one that is clean *in thine house*
31. in every place, ye *and your housholds:*
20:29. (even) all *the house of* Israel.
22:18&24:13. If Balak would give me *his house* full
25:14. *a* chief *house* among
15. of *a* chief *house* in Midian.
26: 2. *throughout* their fathers' *house*,
30: 3(4). (being) *in* her father's *house* in her youth;
10(11). in her husband's *house*,
16(17). in her youth in her father's *house*.
32:18. return unto *our houses*,
34:14,14. *according to the house of*
Deu 5: 6. *from the house of* bondage.
21(18). covet thy neighbour's *house*,
6: 7. when thou sittest *in thine house*,
9. write them upon the posts of *thy house*,
11. *And houses* full of all good
12. *from the house of* bondage.
22. Pharaoh, and upon all *his houshold*,
7: 8. *out of the house of* bondmen,
26. an abomination into *thine house*,
8:12. *and* hast built goodly *houses*,
14. *from the house of* bondage;

Deu 11: 6. and *their housholds*, and their tents,
19. when thou sittest *in thine house*,
20. upon the door posts of *thine house*,
12: 7. *and your housholds*, wherein the Lord
13: 5(6). *out of the house of* bondage,
10(11). *from the house of* bondage.
14:26. thou, *and thine houshold*,
15:16. loveth thee and *thine house*,
20. shall choose, thou *and thy houshold*.
19: 1. in their cities, *and in their houses;*
20: 5. that hath built *a* new *house*,
— let him go and return *to his house*,
6, 7, 8. go and return *unto his house*,
21:12. bring her home to *thine house;*
13. shall remain *in thine house*,
22: 2. bring it unto *thine own house*,
8. When thou buildest *a* new *house*,
— bring not blood *upon thine house*,
21. the damsel to the door of her father's *house*,
— to play the whore in her father's *house:*
23:18(19). into *the house of* the Lord thy God
24: 1. and send her *out of his house*.
2. when she is departed *out of his house*,
3. and sendeth her *out of his house;*
5. he shall be free *at home* one year,
10. not go into *his house* to fetch his pledge.
25: 9. build up his brother's *house*.
10. *The house of* him that hath
14. Thou shalt not have *in thine house*
26:11. *and unto thine house*,
13. the hallowed things out of (mine) *house*,
28:30. thou shalt build *an house*,
Jos. 2: 1. and came into an harlot's *house*,
3. which are entered *into thine house:*
12. shew kindness unto my father's *house*,
15. for *her house* (was) upon the
18. and all thy father's *houshold*, *home*
19. shall go out of the doors of *thy house*
— shall be with thee *in the house*,
6:17. all that (are) with her *in the house*,
22. Go into the harlot's *house*,
24. into the treasury of *the house of* the Lord.
25. the harlot alive, and her father's *houshold*,
7:14. shall come *by housholds; and the houshold*
18. brought *his houshold* man by man;
9:12. provision *out of our houses*
23. *for the house of* my God.
17:17. Joshua spake unto *the house of* Joseph,
18: 5. *and the house of* Joseph shall abide
19:27. toward the sunrising to *Beth*-dagon,
— toward the north side of *Beth*-emek,
20: 6. and unto *his own house*,
21:45(43). had spoken unto *the house of* Israel;
22:14. *of* each chief *house* a prince
— head of *the house of* their fathers
24:15. but as for me *and my house*, we will
17. *from the house of* bondage,
Jud. 1:22. *the house of* Joseph, they also went up
23. And the *house of* Joseph sent to descry
35. the hand of *the house of* Joseph prevailed,
4:17. and *the house of* Heber
6: 8. *out of the house of* bondage;
15. and I (am) the least *in* my father's *house*.
27. because he feared his father's *houshold*,
8:27. a snare unto Gideon, *and to his house*.
29. and dwelt *in his own house*.
35. shewed they kindness to *the house of*
9: 1. all the family of *the house of*
4. *out of the house of* Baal-berith,
5. he went unto his father's *house* at Ophrah,
6. all *the house of* Millo,
16. dealt well with Jerubbaal and *his house*,
18. ye are risen up against my father's *house*
19. with Jerubbaal and with *his house*
20. and *the house of* Millo;
— *and from the house of* Millo,
27. went into *the house of* their god,
46. an hold of *the house of* the god Berith.
10: 9. *and against the house of* Ephraim;
11: 2. shalt not inherit *in* our father's *house;*
7. expel me *out of* my father's *house?*
31. cometh forth of the doors of *my house*
34. Jephthah came to Mizpeh unto *his house*,
12: 1. we will burn *thine house*
14:15. lest we burn thee and thy father's *house*
19. and he went up to his father's *house*.
16:21. he did grind *in the* prison *house*.
Jud. 16:25. *out of the* prison *house*,
26. whereupon *the house* standeth,
27. *Now the house* was full
29. upon which *the house* stood,
30. and *the house* fell upon the lords,
31. and all *the house of* his father
17: 4. they were *in the house of* Micah.
5. the man Micah had *an house of* gods,
8. to *the house of* Micah,
12. was *in the house of* Micah.
18: 2. to *the house of* Micah,
3. When they (were) by *the house of*
13. came unto *the house of* Micah.
14. there is *in* these *houses*
15. came to *the house of* the young man the Levite, (even) unto *the house of* Micah,
18. these went into Micah's *house*,
19. to be a priest *unto the house of*
22. *from the house of* Micah, the men that (were) *in the houses* near to Micah's *house*
25. thy life, with the lives of *thy houshold*.
26. he turned and went back unto *his house*.
31. all the time that *the house of* God was in
19: 2. away from him unto her father's *house*
3. brought him into her father's *house:*
15. no man that took them *into* his *house*
18. going to *the house of* the Lord;
— no man that receiveth me *to house*.
21. So he brought him *into his house*,
22. beset *the house* round about,
— spake to the master of *the house*,
— that came into *thine house*,
23. the man, the master of *the house*,
— come into *mine house*,
26. at the door of the man's *house*
27. opened the doors of *the house*,
— the door of *the house*,
29. when he was come into *his house*,
20: 5. beset *the house* round about
8. will we any (of us) turn *into his house*.
Ru. 1: 8. return each *to* her mother's *house:*
9. each (of you) in *the house of*
2: 7. she tarried a little in *the house*.
4:11. come into *thine house* like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build *the house of*
12. And let *thy house* be *like the house of* Pharez,
1Sa. 1: 7. when she went up *to the house of*
19. came to *their house*
21. the man Elkanah, and all *his house*,
24. brought him unto *the house of*
2:11. Elkanah went to Ramah to *his house*.
27. appear unto *the house of* thy father,
— in Egypt *in* Pharaoh's *house?*
28. *unto the house of* thy father
30. *thy house, and the house of* thy father,
31. the arm of thy father's *house*,
— an old man *in thine house*.
32. an old man *in thine house*
33. the increase of *thine house*
35. I will build him *a* sure *house;*
36. every one that is left *in thine house*
3:12. which I have spoken concerning *his house:*
13. that I will judge *his house*
14. I have sworn *unto the house of* Eli, that the iniquity of Eli's *house*
15. opened the doors of *the house of*
5: 2. brought it into *the house of*
5. that come into Dagon's *house*,
6: 7. bring their calves *home*
10. *and* shut up their calves *at home:*
7: 1. brought it into *the house of*
2. all *the house of* Israel
3. Samuel spake unto all *the house of*
17. for there (was) *his house;*
9:18. where the seer's *house* (is)
20. and on all thy father's *house?*
10:25. all the people away, every man *to his house*.
26. Saul also went *home* to Gibeah;
15:34. Saul went up to *his house* to Gibeah
17:25. make his father's *house* free in Israel.
18: 2. no more home to his father's *house*.
10. in the midst of *the house:*
19: 9. as he sat *in his house* with his javelin
11. sent messengers unto David's *house*,
20:15. cut off thy kindness from *my house*
16. made (a covenant) with *the house of*
21:15(16). shall this (fellow) come into *my house?*

1Sa.22: 1. when his brethren and all his father's *house* heard
11. and all his father's *house*,
14. and is honourable *in thine house*?
15. all *the house of* my father:
16. Ahimelech, thou, and all thy father's *house*.
22. all the persons of thy father's *house*.
23:18. and Jonathan went *to his house*.
24:21(22). *out of* my father's *house*.
22(23). And Saul went *home*;
25: 1. and buried him *in his house* at Ramah.
6. both to thee, *and* peace (be) *to thine house*,
17. and against all *his houshold*:
28. make my lord *a* sure *house*;
35. Go up in peace *to thine house*;
36. he held a feast *in his house*,
27: 3. and his men, every man *with his houshold*,
28:24. had a fat calf *in the house*;
31: 9. (in) *the house of* their idols,
10. put his armour *in the house of* Ashtaroth:
2Sa. 1:12. and for *the house of* Israel;
2: 3. bring up, every man *with his houshold*:
4. anointed David king over *the house of* Judah.
7. *the house of* Judah have anointed me
10. But *the house of* Judah followed David.
11. king in Hebron over *the house of* Judah
3: 1. *the house of* Saul and *the house of* David:
— *and the house of* Saul waxed weaker
6. while there was war between *the house of* Saul and *the house of* David, that Abner made himself strong *for the house of*
8. unto *the house of* Saul thy father,
10. *from the house of* Saul,
19. the whole *house of* Benjamin.
29. of Joab, and on all his father's *house*;
— *from the house of* Joab
4: 5. to *the house of* Ish-bosheth,
6. into the midst of *the house*,
7. when they came into *the house*,
11. a righteous person *in his own house*
5: 8. shall not come into *the house*.
9. from Millo *and inward*.
11. they built David *an house*.
6: 3,4. brought it *out of the house of*
5,15. David and all *the house of* Israel
10. into *the house of* Obed-edom
11. continued in *the house of* Obed-edom
— blessed Obed-edom, and all *his houshold*.
12. The Lord hath blessed *the house of*
— the ark of God *from the house of* Obed-edom
19. departed every one *to his house*.
20. returned to bless *his houshold*.
21. and before all *his house*,
7: 1. when the king sat *in his house*,
2. I dwell *in an house of* cedar,
5. Shalt thou build me *an house*
6. I have not dwelt *in* (any) *house*
7. Why build ye not me *an house of* cedar?
11. he will make thee *an house*.
13. He shall build *an house*
16. And *thine house* and thy kingdom
18. and what (is) *my house*,
19. hast spoken also of thy servant's *house*
25. thy servant, and concerning *his house*,
26. *and* let *the house of* thy servant David be
27. I will build thee *an house*:
29. bless *the house of* thy servant,
— let *the house of* thy servant be
9: 1. that is left *of the house of* Saul,
2. *And* (there was) *of the house of* Saul
3. not yet any *of the house of* Saul,
4. he (is) in *the house of* Machir,
5. fetched him *out of the house of* Machir,
9. to Saul and to all *his house*.
12. all that dwelt in *the house of* Ziba
11: 2. walked upon the roof of the king's *house*:
4. she returned unto *her house*.
8. Go down *to thy house*, and wash
— Uriah departed *out of the* king's *house*,
9. slept at the door of the king's *house*
— and went not down to *his house*.
10. Uriah went not down unto *his house*,
— go down unto *thine house*?
11. shall I then go into *mine house*,
13. but went not down to *his house*.
27. David sent and fetched her to *his house*,

2Sa.12: 8. I gave thee thy master's *house*,
— gave thee *the house of* Israel
10. shall never depart *from thine house*;
11. against thee *out of thine own house*,
15. Nathan departed unto *his house*.
17. the elders of *his house* arose,
20. came into *the house of* the Lord, and worshipped: then he came to *his own house*;
13: 7. David sent *home* to Tamar, saying, Go now to thy brother Amnon's *house*,
8. Tamar went to her brother Amnon's *house*;
20. in her brother Absalom's *house*.
14: 8. Go *to thine house*,
9. on me, and on my father's *house*:
24. Let him turn to *his own house*,
— returned to *his own house*,
31. came to Absalom *unto* (his) *house*,
15:16. the king went forth, and all *his houshold*
— concubines, to keep *the house*.
17. tarried *in a place* that was far off.
35. *out of* the king's *house*,
16: 2. The asses (be) *for* the king's *houshold*
3. To day shall *the house of* Israel
5. the family of *the house of* Saul,
8. the blood of *the house of* Saul,
21. he hath left to keep *the house*;
17:18. came to a man's *house*
20. came to the woman *to the house*,
23. and gat him *home* to *his house*, (lit. went to *his house*)
— and put *his houshold* in order, (marg. gave charge concerning *his house*)
19: 5(6). Joab came *into the house*
11(12). to bring the king back to *his house*?
—(—). (even) to *his house*.
17(18). Ziba the servant of *the house of* Saul,
18(19). boat to carry over the king's *houshold*,
20(21). the first this day of all *the house of*
28(29). all (of) my father's *house* were
30(31). in peace unto *his own house*.
41(42). brought the king, and *his houshold*,
20: 3. David came to *his house* at Jerusalem;
— left to keep *the house*, and put them in ward, (marg. *a house of* ward)
21: 1. and for (his) bloody *house*,
4. of Saul, nor of *his house*;
23: 5. Although *my house* (be) not so
24:17. *and against* my father's *house*.
1K. 1:53. Go *to thine house*.
2:24. who hath made me *an house*,
27. spake concerning *the house of*
31. and from *the house of* my father.
33. *and upon his house*, and upon his throne,
34. he was buried *in his own house*
36. Build thee *an house* in Jerusalem,
3: 1. made an end of building *his own house*, and *the house of* the Lord,
2. because there was no *house*
17. I and this woman dwell *in* one *house*;
— with her *in the house*.
18. no stranger with us *in the house*, save we two *in the house*.
4: 6. Ahishar (was) over *the houshold*:
7. victuals for the king and *his houshold*:
5: 3(17). could not build *an house*
5(19). I purpose to build *an house*
—(—). he shall build *an house*
9(23). in giving food for *my houshold*.
11(25). (for) food *to his houshold*,
14(28). two months *at home*:
17(31). to lay the foundation of *the house*.
18(32). and stones to build *the house*.
6: 1. he began to build *the house*
2. *And the house* which king Solomon
3. the temple of *the house*,
— according to the breadth of *the house*;
— the breadth thereof before *the house*.
4. And *for the house* he made
5. against the wall of *the house*
— (against) the walls of *the house*
6. without (in the wall) *of the house*
— be fastened in the walls of *the house*.
7. *And the house*, when it was in
— heard *in the house*,
8. in the right side of *the house*:
9. So he built *the house*, and finished it; and covered *the house*

1K. 6:10. against all *the house*, five cubits high: and they rested on *the house*
12. this *house* which thou art in
14. So Solomon built *the house*,
15. he built the walls of *the house within* with boards of cedar, both the floor of *the house*, and the walls of the ceiling: (and) he covered (them) *on the inside* with wood, and covered the floor of *the house*
16. on the sides of *the house*,
— built (them) for it *within*,
17. *the house*, that (is), the temple
18. the cedar of *the house*
19. the oracle he prepared in *the house*
21. Solomon overlaid *the house*
22. the whole *house* he overlaid with gold, until he had finished all *the house*:
27. the cherubims within *the* inner *house*:
— in the midst of *the house*.
29. he carved all the walls of *the house*
30. the floor of *the house*
37. was the foundation of *the house of*
38. was *the house* finished
7: 1. was building *his own house*
— and he finished all *his house*.
2. He built also *the house of*
8. *And his house* where he dwelt (had) another court *within* the porch,
— Solomon made *also an house*
9. *within* and without, even from the
12. the inner court of *the house of* the Lord,
— for the porch of *the house*.
25. all their hinder parts (were) *inward*.
31. *within* the chapiter and above
39. on the right side of *the house*, and five on the left side of *the house*: and he set the sea on the right side of *the house*
40, 45, 51. for *the house of* the Lord:
48. unto *the house of* the Lord:
50. doors of *the* inner *house*, the most holy (place, and) for the doors of *the house*,
51. the treasures of *the house of* the Lord.
8: 6. into the oracle of *the house*,
10. the cloud filled *the house of* the Lord,
11. of the Lord had filled *the house of*
13. surely built thee *an house to* dwell in,
16. the tribes of Israel to build *an house*,
17. David my father to build *an house*
18. to build *an house* unto my name,
19. thou shalt not build *the house*;
— he shall build *the house*
20. have built *an house*
27. how much less this *house*
29. be open toward this *house*
31. before thine altar *in* this *house*:
33. make supplication unto thee *in* this *house*:
38. spread forth his hands toward this *house*:
42. shall come and pray toward this *house*;
43. this *house*, which I have builded,
44. *and* (toward) *the house* that I have built
48. *and the house* which I have built
63. dedicated *the house of* the Lord.
64. before *the house of* the Lord:
9: 1. had finished the building of *the house of* the Lord, and the king's *house*,
3. I have hallowed this *house*,
7. and this *house*, which I have hallowed
8. *And* at this *house*, (which) is high,
— unto this land, *and to* this *house*?
10. Solomon had built *the* two *houses*, *the house of* the Lord, and *the* king's *house*,
15. *the house of* the Lord, and *his own house*,
24. unto *her house* which
25. So he finished *the house*.
10: 4. *and the house* that he had built,
5. went up unto *the house of* the Lord;
12. pillars *for the house of* the Lord, *and for the* king's *house*,
17. the king put them in *the house of*
21. all the vessels of *the house of*
11:18. which gave him *an house*,
20. weaned in Pharaoh's *house*: and Genubath was in Pharaoh's *houshold*
28. over all the charge of *the house of* Joseph.
38. and build thee *a* sure *house*,
12:16. now see to *thine own house*,
19. Israel rebelled *against the house of* David

1K. 12:20. none that followed *the house of*
21. he assembled all *the house of*
— to fight against *the house of* Israel,
23. unto all *the house of* Judah and Benjamin,
24. return every man to *his house*;
26. return *to the house of* David:
27. sacrifice *in the house of* the Lord
31. he made *an house of* high places,
13: 2. *unto the house of* David,
7. Come *home* with me,
8. If thou wilt give me half *thine house*,
15. Come *home* with me,
18. Bring him back with thee into *thine house*,
19. and did eat bread *in his house*,
32. against all *the houses of*
34. unto *the house of* Jeroboam,
14: 4. came to *the house of* Ahijah.
8. *from the house of* David,
10. I will bring evil upon *the house of*
— the remnant of *the house of* Jeroboam,
12. get thee *to thine own house*:
13. in *the house of* Jeroboam.
14. who shall cut off *the house of*
17. the threshold of *the door*,
26. the treasures of *the house of* the Lord, and the treasures of the king's *house*;
27. which kept the door of the king's *house*.
28. when the king went into *the house of*
15:15. into *the house of* the Lord,
18. of *the house of* the Lord, and the treasures of the king's *house*,
27. *of the house of* Issachar,
29. he smote all *the house of* Jeroboam;
16: 3. the posterity of *his house*; and will make *thy house like the house of* Jeroboam
7. and against *his house*,
— in being *like the house of* Jeroboam;
9. in *the house of* Arza steward of (his) *house*
11. he slew all *the house of* Baasha:
12. destroy all *the house of*
18. into the palace of the king's *house*, and burnt the king's *house* over him
32. in *the house of* Baal,
17:15. he, *and her house*,
17. the mistress of *the house*,
23. out of the chamber *into the house*,
18: 3. the governor of (his) *house*.
18. but thou, *and* thy father's *house*,
32. *as great as would contain* two measures (lit. *as the house of* two measures)
20: 6. they shall search *thine house*, and *the houses of* thy servants;
31. the kings of *the house of* Israel (are)
43. the king of Israel went to *his house* heavy
21: 2. because it (is) near unto *my house*:
4. Ahab came into *his house* heavy
22. And will make *thine house like the house of* Jeroboam the son of Nebat, *and like the house of* Baasha
29. will I bring the evil upon *his house*.
22:17. let them return every man *to his house*
27. Put this (fellow) in the prison, (lit. *house of* the prison)
39. *and the* ivory *house* which he made,

2K. 4: 2. what hast thou *in the house*?
— hath not any thing *in the house*, save
32. Elisha was come *into the house*,
35. walked *in the house* to and fro;
5: 9. stood at the door of *the house*
18. goeth into *the house of* Rimmon
— I bow myself in *the house of* Rimmon, when I bow down myself in *the house of*
24. bestowed (them) *in the house*:
6:30. (he had) sackcloth *within* upon his flesh.
32. But Elisha sat *in his house*,
7: 9. we may go and tell the king's *houshold*.
11. and they told (it) to the king's *house*
8: 1. go thou *and thine houshold*,
2. she went *with her houshold*,
3. to cry unto the king for *her house*
5. cried to the king for *her house*
18. as did *the house of* Ahab:
27. he walked in the way of *the house of*
— *as* (did) *the house of* Ahab: for he (was) the son in law of *the house of*
9: 6. went *into the house*;
7. thou shalt smite *the house of* Ahab

2K. 9: 8. For the whole *house of* Ahab
9. I will make *the house of* Ahab *like the house of* Jeroboam the son of Nebat, *and like the house of* Baasha
27. he fled by the way of *the* garden *house.*
10: 3. fight for your master's *house.*
5. he that (was) over *the house,*
10. concerning *the house of* Ahab:
11. Jehu slew all that remained *of the house of*
12. as he (was) at *the* shearing *house*
14. slew them at the pit of *the* shearing *house,*
21. they came into *the house of* Baal; and *the house of* Baal was full
23. into *the house of* Baal, and said
25. went to the city of *the house of* Baal.
26. images out of *the house of* Baal,
27. brake down *the house of* Baal,
30. hast done *unto the house of* Ahab
11: 3. he was with her hid in *the house of*
4. brought them to him into *the house of*
— took an oath of them *in the house of* the Lord,
5. watch of the king's *house;*
6. keep the watch of *the house,*
7. even they shall keep the watch of *the house of*
10. that (were) *in the temple of* the Lord.
11. from the right corner of *the temple* to the left corner of *the temple,* (along) by the altar *and the temple.*
13. she came to the people into *the temple of*
15. Have her forth *without* the ranges:
— Let her not be slain in *the house of* the Lord.
16. horses came into the king's *house:*
18. went into *the house of* Baal,
— over *the house of* the Lord.
19. *from the house of* the Lord,
— to the king's *house.*
20. with the sword (beside) the king's *house.*
12: 4(5), 16(17). brought into *the house of* the Lord,
-(-). to bring into *the house of* the Lord,
5(6). repair the breaches of *the house,*
6(7). repaired the breaches of *the house.*
7(8). repair ye not the breaches of *the house?*
-(-). deliver it for the breaches of *the house.*
8(9). to repair the breaches of *the house.*
9(10). as one cometh into *the house of*
-(—), 13(14). brought into *the house of* the Lord.
10(11). found in *the house of* the Lord.
11(12). that had the oversight of *the house of*
—(—). that wrought upon *the house of*
12(13). to repair the breaches of *the house of*
—(—). that was laid out for *the house*
13(14). made for *the house of* the Lord
14(15). repaired therewith *the house of*
18(19). found in the treasures of *the house of* the Lord, *and* in the king's *house,*
20(21). slew Joash in *the house of* Millo, (marg. *Beth*-millo)
13: 6. the sins of *the house of* Jeroboam,
14: 10. and tarry *at home:* (marg. *at thy house*)
14. that were found in *the house of* the Lord, and in the treasures of the king's *house,*
15: 5. dwelt *in a* several *house.* And Jotham the king's son (was) over *the house,*
25. in the palace of the king's *house,*
35. He built the higher gate of *the house of*
16: 8. found *in the house of* the Lord, and in the treasures of the king's *house,*
14. from the forefront of *the house,* from between the altar and *the house of*
18. that they had built *in the house,*
— turned he from *the house of* the Lord
17: 4. and bound him in prison. (lit. *house of* prison)
21. he rent Israel from *the house of* David;
29. put (them) *in the houses of*
32. *in the houses of* the high places.
18: 15. found *in the house of* the Lord, and in the treasures of the king's *house.*
18, 37. which (was) over *the houshold,*
19: 1. went into *the house of* the Lord.
2. which (was) over *the houshold,*
14. Hezekiah went up into *the house of*
30. that is escaped of *the house of* Judah

2K. 19: 37. as he was worshipping in *the house of*
20: 1. Set *thine house* in order; (marg. Give charge *concerning thine house*)
5. go up unto *the house of* the Lord.
8. that I shall go up into *the house of*
13. shewed them all *the house of*
— and (all) *the house of* his armour,
— there was nothing *in his house,*
15. What have they seen *in thine house?*
— *in mine house* have they seen:
17. all that (is) *in thine house,*
21: 4. he built altars *in the house of*
5. in the two courts of *the house of*
7. that he had made *in the house,*
— *In* this *house,* and in Jerusalem,
13. the plummet of *the house of* Ahab:
18. in the garden of *his own house,*
23. slew the king *in his own house.*
22: 3. to *the house of* the Lord,
4. brought into *the house of* the Lord,
5. that have the oversight *of the house of*
— which (is) *in the house of* the Lord, to repair the breaches of *the house,*
6. hewn stone to repair *the house.*
8. found the book of the law *in the house of*
9. that was found *in the house,*
— that have the oversight of *the house of*
23: 2. the king went up into *the house of*
— found *in the house of* the Lord.
6. *from the house of* the Lord,
7. brake down *the houses of* the sodomites, that (were) *by the house of* the Lord, where the women wove *hangings* (marg. *houses*)
11. at the entering in of *the house of*
12. in the two courts of *the house of*
19. all *the houses* also *of* the
24. found in *the house of* the Lord.
27. and *the house* of which I said,
24: 13. all the treasures of *the house of* the Lord, and the treasures of the king's *house,*
25: 9. he burnt *the house of* the Lord, and the king's *house,* and all *the houses of* Jerusalem, and every great (man's) *house* burnt he with fire.
13. that (were) in *the house of* the Lord,
— that (was) *in the house of* the Lord,
16. made *for the house of* the Lord;
27. Jehoiachin king of Judah *out of* prison; (lit. *out of the house of* prison)

1Ch 2: 54. Ataroth, *the house of* Joab,
55. the father of *the house of* Rechab.
4: 21. the families of *the house of* them that wrought fine linen, *of the house of*
38. *and the house of* their fathers
5: 13. *of the house of* their fathers
15. chief *of the house of* their fathers.
24. the heads of *the house of* their fathers,
— heads *of the house of* their fathers.
6: 10(5:36). *in the temple* that Solomon (marg. *house*)
31(16). in *the house of* the Lord,
32(17). until Solomon had built *the house of*
48(33). the tabernacle of *the house of*
7: 2. heads *of* their father's *house,*
4. *after the house of* their fathers,
7. heads of *the house of* (their) fathers
9. heads of *the house of* their fathers,
23. because it went evil *with his house.*
40. heads of (their) fathers' *house,*
9: 9. *in the house of* their fathers.
11. the ruler of *the house of* God;
13. heads *of the house of* their fathers,
— the work of the service of *the house of* God.
19. *of the house of* his father,
23. the gates *of the house of* the Lord, (namely), *the house of* the tabernacle,
26. and treasuries of *the house of* God.
27. round about *the house of* God,
10: 6. and all *his house* died together.
10. his armour in *the house of* their gods, and fastened his head in *the temple of*
12: 28. *and* of his father's *house* twenty and two captains.
29. had kept the ward of *the house of* Saul.
30. famous *throughout the house of*
13: 7. *out of the house of* Abinadab:

1Ch 13:13. carried it aside into *the house of*
14. the ark of God remained with *the family of* Obed-edom *in his house* three months. And the Lord blessed *the house of*
14: 1. to build him *an house.*
15: 1. (David) made him *houses*
25. out of *the house of* Obed-edom
16:43. the people departed every man *to his house:* and David returned to bless *his house.*
17: 1. it came to pass, as David sat *in his house,*
— Lo, I dwell *in an house of* cedars,
4. Thou shalt not build me *an house*
5. For I have not dwelt *in an house*
6. Why have ye not built me *an house of*
10. *that* the Lord will build thee *an house.*
12. He shall build me *an house,*
14. But I will settle him *in mine house*
16. what (is) *mine house,*
17. spoken of thy servant's *house*
23. thy servant and concerning *his house*
24. *and* (let) *the house of* David thy servant
25. that thou wilt build him *an house:*
27. bless *the house of* thy servant,
21:17. be on me, *and on* my father's *house;*
22: 1. This (is) *the house of* the Lord
2. to build *the house of* God.
5. *and the house* (that is) to be builded
6. charged him to build *an house*
7. it was in my mind to build *an house*
8. thou shalt not build *an house*
10. He shall build *an house*
11. build *the house of* the Lord
14. I have prepared *for the house of*
19. *into the house* that is to be
23: 4. to set forward the work of *the house of*
11. *according to* (their) father's *house.*
24. *after the house of* their fathers;
— 28, 32. service of *the house of* the Lord,
28. work of the service of *the house of* God;
24: 4. chief men *of the house of* (their) fathers,
— *according to the house of* their fathers.
6. one principal *houshold* (marg. *house of* the father)
19. to come *into the house of* the Lord,
30. *after the house of* their fathers.
25: 6. song (in) *the house of* the Lord,
— for the service of *the house of*
26: 6. that ruled *throughout the house of*
12. to minister *in the house of* the Lord.
13. *according to the house of* their fathers,
15. to his sons *the house of* Asuppim.
20. Ahijah (was) over the treasures of *the house of*
22. the treasures of *the house of* the Lord.
27. to maintain *the house of* the Lord.
28: 2. in mine heart to build *an house of* rest
3. Thou shalt not build *an house*
4. before all *the house of* my father
— *and of the house of* Judah, *the house of* my father;
6. Solomon thy son, he shall build *my house*
10. hath chosen thee to build *an house*
11. and of *the houses thereof,*
— *and of the place of* the mercy seat,
12. the courts of *the house of* the Lord,
— the treasuries of *the house of* God,
13. the service of *the house of* the Lord, and for all the vessels of service in *the house of* the Lord.
20. for the service of *the house of*
21. all the service of *the house of* God:
29: 2. *for the house of* my God
3. affection *to the house of* my God,
— I have given *to the house of*
— I have prepared *for the* holy *house,*
4. to overlay the walls of *the houses*
7. gave for the service of *the house of* God
8. the treasure of *the house of* the Lord,
16. we have prepared to build thee *an house*

2Ch 2: 1(1:18). Solomon determined to build *an house*
—(—:—). *and an house* for his kingdom.
3(2). to build him *an house* to dwell
4(3). build *an house* to the
5(4). *And the house* which I build (is) great:
6(5). who is able to build him *an house,*
—(—). that I should build him *an house,*

2Ch 2: 9(8). *the house* which I am about to build
12(11). that might build *an house* for the Lord, *and an house* for his kingdom.
3: 1. to build *the house of* the Lord
3. instructed for the building of *the house of* God.
4. according to the breadth of *the house,*
5. *the* greater *house* he cieled
6. he garnished *the house* with
7. He overlaid also *the house,*
8. *the* most holy *house,* the length whereof (was) according to the breadth of *the house,*
10. *in the* most holy *house*
11. reaching to the wall of *the house.*
12. reaching to the wall of *the house:*
13. their faces (were) *inward.* (marg: or, *toward the house*)
15. Also he made before *the house*
4: 4. all their hinder parts (were) *inward.*
11. for king Solomon *for the house of* God;
16. to king Solomon *for the house of* the Lord
19. the vessels that (were for) *the house of* God,
22. the entry of *the house,*
— the doors of *the house*
5: 1. made *for the house of* the Lord
— among the treasures of *the house of* God.
7. to the oracle of *the house,*
13. *that* (then) *the house* was filled with a cloud, (even) *the house of* the Lord;
14. glory of the Lord had filled *the house of* God.
6: 2. But I have built *an house of*
5. the tribes of Israel to build *an house*
7. David my father to build *an house*
8. to build *an house* for my name,
9. thou shalt not build *the house;*
— he shall build *the house*
10. have built *the house* for
18. how much less this *house*
20. may be open upon this *house*
22. before thine altar *in* this *house;*
24. before thee *in* this *house;*
29. spread forth his hands in this *house:*
32. if they come and pray in this *house;*
33. may know that this *house*
34. *and the house* which I have built
38. *and toward the house* which I have built
7: 1. the glory of the Lord filled *the house.*
2. could not enter into *the house of* the Lord,
— of the Lord had filled the Lord's *house.*
3. the glory of the Lord upon *the house,*
5. the people dedicated *the house of* God.
7. the court that (was) before *the house of* the Lord:
11. Thus Solomon finished *the house of* the Lord, and the king's *house:* and all that came into Solomon's heart to make *in the house of* the Lord, *and in his own house,*
12. *for an house of* sacrifice.
16. have I chosen and sanctified this *house,*
20. and this *house,* which I have sanctified
21. *And* this *house,* which is high,
— thus unto this land, *and unto* this *house?*
8: 1. Solomon had built *the house of* the Lord and *his own house,*
11. *unto the house* that he had built
— shall not dwell *in the house of*
16. the foundation of *the house of* the Lord,
— (So) *the house of* the Lord was perfected.
9: 3. *and the house* that he had built,
4. by which he went up into *the house of* the Lord;
11. terraces *to the house of* the Lord, *and to* the king's *palace,*
16. the king put them *in the house of*
20. the vessels of *the house of* the forest
10:16. see to *thine own house.*
19. rebelled *against the house of*
11: 1. he gathered of *the house of* Judah
4. return every man *to his house:*
12: 9. the treasures of *the house of* the Lord, and the treasures of the king's *house;*
10. that kept the entrance of *the* king's *house*
11. when the king entered into *the house of*
15:18. he brought into *the house of* God

2Ch 16: 2. of the treasures of *the house of* the Lord *and of* the king's *house*,
10. put him in *a* prison *house;*
17: 14. *according to the house of* their
18: 16. return (therefore) every man *to his house*
26. Put this (fellow) in the prison, (lit. *house of* the prison)
19: 1. the king of Judah returned to *his house*
11. the ruler *of the house of* Judah,
20: 5. *in the house of* the Lord, before the new
9. we stand before this *house*,
— for thy name (is) *in* this *house*,
28. harps and trumpets unto *the house of* the Lord.
21: 6. like as did *the house of* Ahab:
7. would not destroy *the house of* David,
13. the whoredoms of *the house of* Ahab,
— slain thy brethren of thy father's *house*,
17. substance that was found *in* the king's *house*,
22: 3. in the ways of *the house of* Ahab:
4. *like the house of* Ahab:
7. to cut off *the house of* Ahab.
8. upon *the house of* Ahab,
9. So *the house of* Ahaziah *had* no power (lit. power was not *to the house of* Ahaziah)
10. seed royal *of the house of* Judah.
12. was with them hid *in the house of* God
23: 3. with the king *in the house of* God.
5. a third part (shall be) *at* the king's *house;*
— in the courts of *the house of* the Lord.
6. let none come into *the house of* the Lord,
7. cometh into *the house*,
9. which (were) in *the house of* God.
10. from the right side of *the temple* (marg. *house*) to the left side of *the temple*, along by the altar *and the temple*,
12. to the people into *the house of* the Lord:
14. Have her *forth of* (lit. to *the outside*)
— Slay her not in *the house of* the Lord.
15. the horse gate by the king's *house*,
17. went to *the house of* Baal,
18. the offices of *the house of* the Lord
— David had distributed in *the house of* the Lord,
19. at the gates of *the house of* the Lord,
20. *from the house of* the Lord: and they came through the high gate into the king's *house*,
24: 4, 12. to repair *the house of* the Lord.
5. repair *the house of* your God
7. had broken up *the house of* God; and also all the dedicated things of *the house of* the Lord
8. at the gate of *the house of* the Lord.
12. the service of *the house of* the Lord,
— brass to mend *the house of* the Lord.
13. they set *the house of* God in his state,
14. vessels *for the house of* the Lord,
— burnt offerings *in the house of* the Lord
16. toward God, *and* toward *his house*.
18. And they left *the house of* the Lord
21. in the court of *the house of* the Lord.
27. the repairing of *the house of* God,
25: 5. *according to the houses of* (their)
19. abide now *at home;*
24. *in the house of* God with Obed-edom, and the treasures of the king's *house*,
26: 19. before the priests *in the house of* the Lord,
21. dwelt in *a* several *house*, (being) a leper; for he was cut off *from the house of*
— Jotham his son (was) over the king's *house*,
27: 3. the high gate of *the house of* the Lord,
28: 7. the governor of *the house*,
21. took away a portion (out) of *the house of* the Lord, and (out) of *the house of* the king,
24. the vessels of *the house of* God, and cut in pieces the vessels of *the house of* God, and shut up the doors of *the house of the* Lord,
29: 3. opened the doors of *the house of* the Lord,
5. and sanctify *the house of* the Lord God
15. to cleanse *the house of* the Lord.
16. the inner part of *the house of* the Lord,

2Ch 29: 16. the court of *the house of* the Lord.
17. so they sanctified *the house of*
18. We have cleansed all *the house of*
20. went up to *the house of*
25. he set the Levites in *the house of*
31. thank offerings *into the house of* the Lord.
35. the service of *the house of* the Lord
30: 1. they should come *to the house of* the Lord
15. the burnt offerings into *the house of* the Lord.
31: 10. *of the house of* Zadok
— the offerings into *the house of* the Lord,
11. chambers *in the house of* the Lord;
13. Azariah the ruler of *the house of* God.
16. that entereth *into the house of* the Lord,
17. *by the house of* their fathers,
21. began in the service of *the house of* God,
32: 21. he was come into *the house of* his god,
33: 4. he built altars *in the house of* the Lord,
5. in the two courts of *the house of*
7. *in the house of* God, of which God had
— *In* this *house*, and in Jerusalem,
15. *out of the house of* the Lord,
— the mount of *the house of* the Lord,
20. they buried him in *his own house:*
24. slew him *in his own house*.
34: 8. purged the land, *and the house*,
— to repair *the house of* the Lord
9. was brought into *the house of* God,
10. that had the oversight *of the house of*
— the workmen that wrought *in the house of* the Lord, to repair and amend *the house:*
11. to floor *the houses*
14. that was brought into *the house of*
15. found the book of the law *in the house of*
17. the money that was found *in the house of*
30. king went up into *the house of* the Lord,
— that was found in *the house of* the Lord.
35: 2. to the service of *the house of* the Lord,
3. Put the holy ark *in the house*
4. *by the houses of* your fathers,
5. the divisions of *the families of* the fathers (marg. *house*)
— the division of the families (lit. *house of* a father)
8. rulers of *the house of* God,
12. the divisions of the families of (lit. *of a house of* fathers)
20. Josiah had prepared *the temple*, (marg. *house*)
21. but against *the house wherewith*
36: 7. the vessels of *the house of* the Lord
10. goodly vessels of *the house of* the Lord,
14. polluted *the house of* the Lord
17. *in the house of* their sanctuary,
18. all the vessels of *the house of* God,
— the treasures of *the house of* the Lord,
19. And they burnt *the house of* God,
23. to build him *an house*

Ezr. 1: 2. charged me to build him *an house*
3. and build *the house of*
4. freewill offering *for the house of* God
5. to go up to build *the house of*
7. the vessels of *the house of* the Lord,
— had put them *in the house of* his gods;
2: 36. *of the house of* Jeshua,
59. they could not shew their father's *house*,
68. when they came *to the house of* the Lord which (is) at Jerusalem, offered freely *for the house of* God
3: 8. of their coming unto *the house of* God
— the work of *the house of* the Lord.
9. set forward the workmen *in the house of* God:
11. the foundation of *the house of* the Lord
12. that had seen *the* first *house*, when the foundation of this *house*
4: 3. to do with us to build *an house*
6: 22. in the work of *the house of* God,
7: 27. to beautify *the house of* the Lord
8: 17. bring unto us ministers *for the house of*
25. (even) the offering of *the house of*
29. the chambers of *the house of* the Lord.
30. *unto the house of* our God.
33. weighed *in the house of* our God
36. furthered the people, and *the house of* God.
9: 9. to set up *the house of* our God,

Ezr. 10: 1. himself down before *the house of* God,
6. rose up from before *the house of* God,
9. the people sat in the street of *the house of* God,
16. *after the house of* their fathers,
Neh 1: 6. both I *and* my father's *house* have sinned.
2: 3. *the place of* my fathers' sepulchres,
8. which (appertained) *to the house,*
— *and for the house* that I shall
3: 10. even over against *his house.*
16. unto *the house of* the mighty.
20. unto the door of *the house of*
21. from the door of *the house of* Eliashib even to the end of *the house of*
23. and Hashub over against *their house.*
— the son of Ananiah by *his house.*
24. *from the house of* Azariah
25. *from* the king's high *house,*
28. every one over against *his house.*
29. the son of Immer over against *his house.*
31. unto *the place of* the Nethinims,
4: 14(8). your wives, *and your houses.*
16(10). behind all *the house of* Judah.
5: 3. our lands, vineyards, *and houses,*
11. their oliveyards, *and their houses,*
13. God shake out every man *from his house,*
6: 10. Afterward I came unto *the house of*
— meet together *in the house of* God,
7: 3. every one (to be) over against *his house.*
4. and *the houses* (were) not builded.
39. *of the house of* Jeshua,
61. they could not shew their fathers' *house,*
8: 16. and in the courts of *the house of* God,
9·25. possessed *houses* full of all
10. 32(33). for the service of *the house of* our God;
33(34). all the work of *the house of* our God.
34(35). to bring (it) *into the house of* our God, *after the houses of* our fathers,
35(36). year by year, *unto the house of* the Lord:
36(37). to bring *to the house of* our God, unto the priests that minister *in the house of* our God:
37(38). to the chambers of *the house of* our God;
38(39). of the tithes *unto the house of* our God, to the chambers, *into the* treasure *house.*
39(40). we will not forsake *the house of* our God.
11: 11. the ruler of *the house of* God.
12. that did the work *of the house*
16. the outward business *of the house of* God.
22. over the business of *the house of* God.
12: 29. *Also from the house of* Gilgal,
37. above *the house of* David,
40. thanks *in the house of* God,
13: 4. of the chamber of *the house of* our God,
7. in the courts of *the house of* God.
8. I cast forth all the *houshold* stuff
9. again the vessels of *the house of* God,
11. Why is *the house of* God forsaken?
14. that I have done *for the house of*
Est. 1: 8. appointed to all the officers of *his house,*
9. for the women (in) *the* royal *house*
22. should bear rule *in his own house,*
2: 3. to *the house of* the women,
8. brought also unto the king's *house,*
9. given her *out of* the king's *house:*
— of *the house of* the women.
11. before the court of the women's *house,*
13. *of the house of* the women unto the king's *house.*
14. into *the* second *house*
16. Ahasuerus into his *house* royal
4: 13. that thou shalt escape in the king's *house,*
14. thou *and* thy father's *house* shall be destroyed:
5: 1. stood in the inner court of the king's *house,* over against the king's *house:* and the king sat upon his royal throne *in the* royal *house,* over against the gate of *the house.*
10. and when he came *home,* (lit. to *his house*)
6: 4. the outward court of the king's *house,*
12. Haman hasted to *his house* mourning,
7: 8. into *the place of* the banquet
— before me *in the house?*
9. standeth *in the house of* Haman.
8: 1. give *the house of* Haman

Est. 8: 2. Esther set Mordecai over *the house of*
7. I have given Esther *the house of*
9: 4. Mordecai (was) great *in* the king's *house,*
Job 1: 4. his sons went and feasted (in their) *houses,*
10. an hedge about him, and about *his house,*
13, 18. *in* their eldest brother's *house:*
19. smote the four corners of *the house,*
3: 15. who filled *their houses* with silver:
4: 19. that dwell in *houses of* clay,
7: 10. He shall return no more *to his house,*
8: 14. *and* whose trust (shall be) a spider's *web.* (marg. *house*)
15. He shall lean upon *his house,*
17. seeth *the place of* stones.
15: 28. in *houses* which no man
17: 13. the grave (is) *mine house:*
19: 15. They that dwell *in mine house,*
20: 19. violently taken away *an house*
28. The increase of *his house* shall depart,
21: 9. *Their houses* (are) safe from fear,
21. pleasure (hath) he *in his house* after him,
28. Where (is) *the house of* the prince?
22: 18. Yet he filled *their houses* with good
24: 16. In the dark they dig through *houses,*
27: 18. He buildeth *his house* as a moth,
30: 23. *and* (to) *the house* appointed
38: 20. the paths (to) *the house thereof?*
39: 6. *Whose house* I have made (lit. who, *his house*)
42: 11. did eat bread with him *in his house:*
Ps. 5: 7(8). I will come (into) *thy house*
23: 6. I will dwell *in the house of* the
26: 8. I have loved the habitation of *thy house,*
27: 4. I may dwell *in the house of* the Lord
30[title](1). the dedication of *the house*
31: 2(3). *for an house of* defence
36: 8(9). satisfied with the fatness of *thy house;*
42: 4(5). I went with them to *the house of* God,
45: 10(11). own people, *and* thy father's *house;*
49: 11(12). *their houses* (shall continue) for ever,
16(17). when the glory of *his house* is
50: 9. I will take no bullock out *of thy house,*
52[title](2). David is come to *the house of*
8(10). like a green olive tree *in the house of*
55: 14(15). walked *unto the house of* God
59[title](1). they watched *the house* to kill
65: 4(5). satisfied with the goodness of *thy house,*
66: 13. I will go into *thy house* with
68: 6(7). God setteth the solitary *in families:*
12(13). she that tarried *at home* divided
69: 9(10). For the zeal of *thine house*
84: 3(4). the sparrow hath found *an house,*
4(5). Blessed (are) they that dwell *in thy house:*
10(11). a doorkeeper *in the house of*
92: 13(14). that be planted *in the house of* the
93: 5. holiness becometh *thine house,*
98: 3. his truth *toward the house of* Israel:
101: 2. I will walk within *my house*
7. deceit shall not dwell within *my house:*
104: 17. the fir trees (are) *her house.*
105: 21. He made him lord *of his house,*
112: 3. Wealth and riches (shall be) *in his house:*
113: 9. the barren woman to keep *house,*
114: 1. *the house of* Jacob from a people
115: 10. *O house of* Aaron, trust
12. he will bless *the house of* Israel; he will bless *the house of* Aaron.
116: 19. In the courts of *the* Lord's *house,*
118: 3. Let *the house of* Aaron now say,
26. *out of the house of* the Lord.
119: 54. *in the house of* my pilgrimage.
122: 1. Let us go into *the house of* the Lord.
5. the thrones *of the house of* David.
9. Because of *the house of* the Lord
127: 1. Except the Lord build *the house,*
128: 3. by the sides of *thine house:*
132: 3. into the tabernacle of *my house,*
134: 1. which by night stand *in the house of* the
135: 2. Ye that stand in *the house of* the Lord, in the courts of *the house of* our God,
19. Bless the Lord, *O house of* Israel: bless the Lord, *O house of* Aaron:
20. Bless the Lord, *O house of* Levi:
Pro. 1: 13. we shall fill *our houses* with
2: 18. For *her house* inclineth unto death,
3: 33. *in the house of* the wicked:

Pro. 5: 8. come not nigh the door of *her house:*
10. thy labours (be) *in the house of* a stranger;
6:31. he shall give all the substance of *his house.*
7: 6. For at the window of *my house*
8. he went the way to *her house,*
11. her feet abide not *in her house:*
19. the goodman (is) not *at home,*
20. will come *home* at the day
27. *Her house* (is) the way to hell,
8: 2. in *the places of* the paths. (lit. *house of*)
9: 1. Wisdom hath builded *her house,*
14. she sitteth at the door of *her house,*
11:29. He that troubleth *his own house*
12: 7. *but the house of* the righteous
14: 1. wise woman buildeth *her house:*
11. *The house of* the wicked shall be
15: 6. In *the house of* the righteous
25. will destroy *the house of* the proud:
27. troubleth *his own house;*
17: 1. *than an house* full of sacrifices
13. evil shall not depart *from his house.*
19:14. *House* and riches (are) the inheritance
21: 9. *in a* wide *house.*
12. considereth *the house of* the
24: 3. Through wisdom is *an house* builded;
27. afterwards build *thine house.*
25:17. *from* thy neighbour's *house;*
24. *and in a* wide *house.*
27:10. *neither* (lit. *and* not) go into thy brother's *house*
27. for the food of *thy houshold,*
30:26. yet make they *their houses*
31:15. giveth meat *to her houshold,*
21. of the snow *for her houshold:* for all *her houshold* (are) clothed
27. looketh well to the ways of *her houshold,*
Ecc. 2: 4. I builded me *houses;*
7. and had servants born in my *house;*
4:14. For out of prison he cometh (lit. *out of the house of* prisoners)
5: 1(4:17). when thou goest to *the house of* God,
7: 2. better to go to *the house of* mourning, than to go to *the house of* feasting:
4. the wise (is) *in the house of* mourning; but the heart of fools (is) *in the house of*
10:18. of the hands *the house* droppeth through.
12: 3. the keepers of *the house* shall
5. man goeth to his long *home,*
Cant. 1:17. The beams of *our house*
2: 4. He brought me to *the* banqueting *house,*
3: 4. brought him into my mother's *house,*
8: 2. bring thee into my mother's *house,*
7. all the substance of *his house*
Isa. 2: 2. the mountain of the Lord's *house*
3. to *the house of* the God of Jacob;
5. *O house of* Jacob, come ye,
6. hast forsaken thy people *the house of*
3: 6. of *the house of* his father,
7. *for in my house* (is) neither bread
14. the poor (is) *in your houses.*
20. the headbands, *and the tablets,* (marg. *and the houses of* the soul)
5: 7. the Lord of hosts (is) *the house of* Israel,
8. them that join *house to house,*
9. Of a truth many *houses* shall
6: 4. *and the house* was filled
11. *and the houses* without man,
7: 2. it was told *the house of* David,
13. *O house of* David;
17. and upon thy father's *house,* days
8:14. to both *the houses of* Israel,
17. *from the house of* Jacob,
10:20. such as are escaped of *the house of* Jacob,
32. the mount of *the daughter of* Zion, (כתיב *house of*)
13:16. *their houses* shall be spoiled,
21. and *their houses* shall be full
14: 1. they shall cleave to *the house of* Jacob.
2. *the house of* Israel shall possess them
17. opened not *the house* of his prisoners? (marg. did not let his prisoners loose *homeward*)
18. every one *in his own house.*
22: 8. of *the house of* the forest.
10. ye have numbered *the houses of* Jerusalem, and *the houses* have ye broken
15. which (is) over *the house,*

Isa. 22:18. (shall be) the shame of thy lord's *house.*
21. *and to the house of* Judah.
22. the key of *the house of* David
23. a glorious throne *to* his father's *house.*
24. all the glory of his father's *house,*
23: 1. laid waste, so that there is *no house,*
24:10. every *house* is shut up,
29:22. concerning *the house of* Jacob,
31: 2. will arise against the *house of*
32:13. upon all *the houses of* joy
36: 3. which was over *the house,*
22. that (was) over *the houshold,*
37: 1. and went into *the house of* the Lord.
2. Eliakim, who (was) over *the houshold,*
14. Hezekiah went up unto *the house of* the
31. escaped of *the house of* Judah
38. worshipping in *the house of*
38: 1. Set *thine house* in order: (marg. Give charge *concerning thy house*)
20. of our life in *the house of* the Lord.
22. that I shall go up to *the house of* the Lord?
39: 2. shewed them *the house of* his
— and all *the house of* his armour,
— there was nothing *in his house,*
4. What have they seen *in thine house?*
— All that (is) *in mine house*
6. all that (is) *in thine house,*
42: 7. *out of the* prison *house.*
22. *and* they are hid *in* prison *houses:*
44:13. that it may remain *in the house.*
46: 3. O *house of* Jacob, and all the remnant of *the house of* Israel,
48: 1. Hear ye this, *O house of* Jacob,
56: 5. them will I give *in mine house*
7. and make them joyful *in* my *house of*
— for *mine house* shall be called *an house of*
58: 1. *and the house of* Jacob their sins.
7. the poor that are cast out to thy *house?*
60: 7. *and* I will glorify *the house of* my
63: 7. great goodness *toward the house of* Israel,
64:11(10). Our holy and our beautiful *house,*
66:21. And they shall build *houses,*
66: 1. where (is) *the house* that ye
20. in a clean vessel into *the house of* the
Jer. 2: 4. *O house of* Jacob, and all the families of *the house of* Israel:
14. (is) he a *home*born (slave)?
26. so is *the house of* Israel ashamed;
3:18. *the house of* Judah shall walk with *the house of* Israel,
20. dealt treacherously with me, *O house of*
5: 7. *and* assembled themselves by troops in the harlots' *houses.*
11. For *the house of* Israel *and the house of*
15. *O house of* Israel, saith the Lord:
20. Declare this *in the house of* Jacob,
27. *their houses* full of deceit:
6:12. *their houses* shall be turned
7: 2. Stand in the gate of the Lord's *house,*
10. stand before me *in* this *house,*
11. Is this *house,* which is called
14. will I do *unto* (this) *house,*
30. *in the house* which is called
9:26(25). *the house of* Israel (are) uncircumcised
10: 1. the Lord speaketh unto you, *O house of*
11:10. *the house of* Israel *and the house of* Judah
15. my beloved to do *in mine house,*
17. the evil of *the house of* Israel *and* of *the house of* Judah,
12: 6. *and the house of* thy father,
7. I have forsaken *mine house,*
14. pluck out *the house of* Judah
13:11. *the* whole *house of* Israel and *the* whole *house of* Judah,
16: 5. Enter not into *the house of* mourning,
8. not *also* go into *the house of* feasting,
17:22. a burden *out of your houses*
26. sacrifices of praise, unto *the house of* the
18: 2. go down to the potter's *house,*
3. Then I went down to the potter's *house,*
6. *O house of* Israel, cannot I do with you
— so (are) ye in mine hand, *O house of* Israel.
22. Let a cry be heard *from their houses,*
19:13. And *the houses of* Jerusalem, *and the houses of* the kings
— because of all *the houses*
14. in the court of the Lord's *house;*

Jer. 20: 1. governor *in the house of* the Lord,
2. which (was) *by the house of* the Lord.
6. all that dwell in *thine house*
21:11. *And touching the house of*
12. *O house of* David, thus saith
22: 1. Go down to *the house of* the king
4. enter in by the gates of this *house*
5. that this *house* shall become
6. unto the king's *house* of Judah;
13. buildeth *his house* by unrighteousness,
14. I will build me *a* wide *house*
23: 8. led the seed of *the house of* Israel
11. *in my house* have I found their
34. I will even punish that man and *his house.*
26: 2. Stand in the court of the Lord's *house,*
— which come to worship in the Lord's *house,*
6. Then will I make this *house*
7. these words *in the house of* the Lord.
9. This *house* shall be like Shiloh,
— against Jeremiah *in the house of* the Lord.
10. they came up *from* the king's *house* unto *the house of* the Lord,
12. to prophesy against this *house*
18. *the house* as the high places
27:16. the vessels of *the* Lord's *house*
18. *in the house of* the Lord, *and* (in) *the house of* the king of Judah,
21. (in) *the house of* the Lord, *and* (in) *the house of* the king of Judah
28: 1. spake unto me *in the house of* the Lord,
3. all the vessels of the Lord's *house,*
5. the people that stood *in the house of* the Lord,
6. bring again the vessels of the Lord's *house,*
29: 5, 28. Build ye *houses,* and dwell
26. officers in *the house of* the Lord,
31:27. I will sow *the house of* Israel and *the house of* Judah
31. covenant with *the house of* Israel, and with *the house of* Judah:
33. I will make with *the house of* Israel;
32: 2. in the king of Judah's *house.*
15. *Houses* and fields and vineyards
29. burn it with *the houses,*
34. abominations *in the house,*
33: 4. concerning *the houses of* this city, and concerning *the houses of* the kings
11. sacrifice of praise into *the house of* the Lord.
14. unto *the house of* Israel and to *the house of* Judah.
17. upon the throne of *the house of* Israel;
34:13. *out of the house of* bondmen,
15. before me *in the house*
35: 2. Go unto *the house of* the Rechabites,
— bring them into *the house of* the Lord,
3. and *the* whole *house of* the Rechabites;
4. brought them into *the house of* the Lord,
5. the sons of *the house of* the Rechabites
7. *Neither* shall ye build *house,* (lit. *and a house* ye shall not build)
9. Nor to build *houses* for us
18. *And* Jeremiah said *unto the house of* the
36: 3. It may be that *the house of* Judah
5. I cannot go into *the house of*
6. in the Lord's *house* upon the fasting day:
8. of the Lord in the Lord's *house.*
10. words of Jeremiah in the *house of* the Lord,
— the new gate of *the* Lord's *house,*
12. he went down into the king's *house,*
22. the king sat in *the* winter-*house*
37: 4. they had not put him into prison. (lit. *house of* the prison)
15. and put him in prison (lit. *house of* binding) in *the house of* Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison. (lit. *house of* the prison)
16. Jeremiah was entered into the dungeon, (lit. *house of* the pit)
17. asked him secretly *in his house,*
18. that ye have put me in prison? (lit. *house of* prison)
20. not to return to *the house of* Jonathan
38: 7. eunuchs which was *in* the king's *house,*
8. went forth *out of* the king's *house,*
11. went into *the house of*
14. the third entry that (is) *in the house of*
17. thou shalt live, *and thine house:*

Jer. 38:22. left *in* the king of Judah's *house*
26. to return to Jonathan's *house,*
39: 8. burned the king's *house,* and *the houses of* the people,
14. that he should carry him *home:*
41: 5. to bring (them) to *the house of* the Lord.
43: 9. at the entry of Pharaoh's *house*
12. I will kindle a fire *in the houses of*
13. break also the images of *Beth*-shemesh, (marg. or, *the house of* the sun)
— and *the houses of* the gods
48:13. as *the house of* Israel was ashamed
51:51. the sanctuaries of the Lord's *house.*
52:11. and put him in prison (lit. *in house of* the wards)
13. burned *the house of* the Lord, and the king's *house;* and all *the houses of* Jerusalem, and all *the houses of* the great
17. *in the house of* the Lord, and the bases, and the brasen sea that (was) *in the house of*
20. Solomon had made *in the house of* the Lord:
31. brought him forth out of prison, (lit. *out of the house of* the prison)
Lam. 1:20. *at home* (there is) as death.
2: 7. made a noise *in the house of* the Lord,
5: 2. *our houses* to aliens.
Eze. 1:27. of fire round about *within* it,
2: 5. for they (are) *a* rebellious *house,*
6. though they (be) *a* rebellious *house.*
8. *like* that rebellious *house:*
3: 1. go speak unto *the house of* Israel.
4. get thee unto *the house of* Israel,
5. (but) to *the house of* Israel;
7. *But the house of* Israel will not hearken
— all *the house of* Israel (are) impudent
9. though they (be) *a* rebellious *house.*
17. a watchman *unto the house of* Israel:
24. shut thyself within *thine house.*
26, 27. for they (are) *a* rebellious *house.*
4: 3. This (shall be) a sign *to the house of* Israel.
4, 5. the iniquity of *the house of* Israel
6. the iniquity of *the house of* Judah
5: 4. fire come forth into all *the house of* Israel.
6:11. abominations of *the house of* Israel!
7:15. pestilence and the famine *within:*
24. they shall possess *their houses:*
8: 1. I sat *in mine house,*
6. great abominations that *the house of*
10. all the idols of *the house of* Israel,
11, 12. the ancients of *the house of* Israel,
14. of the gate of the Lord's *house*
16. the inner court of the Lord's *house,*
17. a light thing *to the house of* Judah
9: 3. to the threshold of *the house.*
6. which (were) before *the house.*
7. Defile *the house,* and fill
9. The iniquity of *the house of* Israel and
10: 3. on the right side *of the house,*
4. over the threshold of *the house;* and *the house* was filled with the cloud,
18. from off the threshold of *the house,*
19. of the east gate of the Lord's *house;*
11: 1. unto the east gate of the Lord's *house,*
3. let us build *houses:*
5. Thus have ye said, *O house of* Israel:
15. and all *the house of* Israel wholly,
12: 2. in the midst of *a* rebellious *house,*
— for they (are) *a* rebellious *house.*
3. though they (be) *a* rebellious *house.*
6. (for) a sign *unto the house of* Israel.
9. *the house of* Israel, *the* rebellious *house,*
10. and all *the house of* Israel
24. divination within *the house of* Israel.
25. *O* rebellious *house,*
27. (they of) *the house of* Israel say,
13: 5. the hedge for *the house of* Israel
9. in the writing of *the house of* Israel,
14: 4. Every man *of the house of* Israel
5. I may take *the house of* Israel
6. say unto *the house of* Israel, Thus saith
7. every one *of the house of* Israel,
11. That *the house of* Israel may go no more
16:41. they shall burn *thine houses*
17: 2. speak a parable unto *the house of* Israel;
12. Say now *to the* rebellious *house,*
18: 6, 15. the idols of *the house of* Israel,

Eze. 18:25. Hear now, *O house of* Israel;
29. Yet saith *the house of* Israel,
— *O house of* Israel, are not my ways
30. I will judge you, *O house of* Israel,
31. for why will ye die, *O house of* Israel?
20: 5. unto the seed of *the house of* Jacob,
13. But *the house of* Israel rebelled
27. speak unto *the house of* Israel, and say
30. Wherefore say unto *the house of* Israel,
31. be enquired of by you, *O house of* Israel?
39. As for you, *O house of* Israel,
40. there shall all *the house of* Israel,
44. your corrupt doings, O ye *house of* Israel,
22: 18. *the house of* Israel is to me become
23:39. in the midst of *mine house.*
47. *and* burn up *their houses* with
24: 3. unto *the* rebellious *house,*
21. Speak *unto the house of* Israel,
25: 3. against *the house of* Judah,
8. *the house of* Judah (is) like
12. *against the house of* Judah
26:12. *and* destroy thy pleasant *houses:*
27:14. They of *the house of* Togarmah
28:24. a pricking brier *unto the house of* Israel,
25. When I shall have gathered *the house of*
26. and shall build *houses,*
29: 6. a staff of reed *to the house of* Israel.
16. the confidence *of the house of* Israel,
21. the horn *of the house of* Israel to bud
33: 7. a watchman *unto the house of* Israel;
10. speak unto *the house of* Israel;
11. for why will ye die, *O house of* Israel?
20. *O* ye *house of* Israel, I will judge
30. in the doors of *the houses,*
34:30. *the house of* Israel, (are) my people,
35:15. the inheritance of *the house of* Israel,
36:10. all *the house of* Israel, (even) all of it:
17. when *the house of* Israel dwelt in
21. which *the house of* Israel had profaned
22. say *unto the house of* Israel,
— I do not (this) for your sakes, *O house of*
32. for your own ways, *O house of* Israel.
37. be enquired of *by the house of* Israel,
37:11. these bones are *the* whole *house of* Israel:
16. all *the house of* Israel his companions:
38: 6. *the house of* Togarmah
39:12. shall *the house of* Israel be burying
22. So *the house of* Israel shall know
23. *the house of* Israel went into captivity
25. mercy upon *the* whole *house of* Israel,
29. poured out my spirit upon *the house of*
40: 4. that thou seest *to the house of* Israel.
5. outside *of the house*
7, 8. the porch of the gate *within*
9. and the porch of the gate (was) *inward.*
43. *within* (were) hooks,
45. of the charge of *the house.*
47. the altar (that was) before the *house.*
48. to the porch of *the house,*
41: 5. he measured the wall of *the house,*
— round *about the house*
6. which (was) *of the house*
— had not hold in the wall of *the house.*
7. the winding about of *the house* went still upward round *about the house:* therefore the breadth *of the house*
8. I saw also the height *of the house*
9. which (was) left (was) *the place of* the side chambers that (were) *within.*
10. round *about the house*
13. So he measured *the house,*
14. the breadth of the face of *the house,*
17. even unto *the* inner *house,*
19. all *the house* round about.
26. the side chambers of *the house,*
42:15. an end of measuring *the* inner *house,*
43: 4. of the Lord came into *the house*
5. of the Lord filled *the house.*
6. speaking unto me *out of the house;*
7. shall *the house of* Israel no more defile,
10. shew *the house* to *the house of* Israel,
11. shew them the form of *the house,*
12, 12. This (is) the law of *the house,*
21. the appointed place of *the house,*
44: 4. the north gate before *the house:*
— filled *the house of* the Lord:
5. the ordinances of *the house of* the Lord,

Eze. 44: 5. the entering in of *the house,*
6. to *the house of* Israel, Thus saith the Lord God; *O ye house of* Israel,
7. to pollute it, (even) *my house,*
11. of *the house,* and ministering to *the house:*
12. *the house of* Israel to fall into iniquity;
14. of the charge of *the house,*
17. the inner court, *and within.*
22. of the seed of *the house of* Israel,
30. to rest in *thine house.*
45: 4. it shall be a place *for* their *houses,*
5. the ministers of *the house,*
6. it shall be for *the* whole *house of* Israel.
8. the land shall they give to *the house of*
17. all solemnities of *the house of* Israel:
— reconciliation for *the house of* Israel.
19. upon the posts of *the house,*
20. so shall ye reconcile *the house.*
46:24. These (are) *the places of*
— where the ministers of *the house*
47: 1. unto the door of *the house;*
— under the threshold of *the house* eastward: for the forefront of *the house*
— from the right side of *the house,*
48:21. the sanctuary of *the house*
Dan 1: 2. the vessels of *the house of* God:
— to *the house of* his god;
— into the treasure *house of* his god.
Hos 1: 4. upon *the house of* Jehu,
— the kingdom of *the house of* Israel.
6. have mercy upon *the house of* Israel;
7. have mercy upon *the house of* Judah,
5: 1. hearken, ye *house of* Israel; *and* give ye ear, *O house of* the king;
12. and *to the house of* Judah
14. as a young lion *to the house of*
6:10. an horrible thing *in the house of* Israel:
8: 1. as an eagle against *the house of* the Lord,
9: 4. shall not come into *the house of*
8. *in the house of* his God.
15. I will drive them out *of mine house,*
11:11. I will place them in *their houses,*
12(12:1). and *the house of* Israel with deceit:
Joel 1: 9. is cut off *from the house of*
13. *from the house of* your God.
14. *the house of* the Lord your God,
16. joy and gladness *from the house of*
2: 9. they shall climb up *upon the houses;*
3:18(4:18). shall come forth *of the house of*
Am. 1. 4. send a fire *into the house of*
5. *from the house of* Eden: (marg. or, *from Beth*-eden)
2: 8. (in) *the house of* their god.
3:13. and testify *in the house of* Jacob,
15. I will smite *the* winter *house* with *the* summer *house;* and *the houses of* ivory shall perish, and *the* great *houses* shall
5: 1. (even) a lamentation, *O house of* Israel.
3. shall leave ten, *to the house of* Israel.
4. thus saith the Lord *unto the house of*
6. break out like fire in *the house of* Joseph,
11. ye have built *houses of* hewn stone,
19. or went into *the house,*
25. forty years, *O house of* Israel?
6: 1. to whom *the house of* Israel came!
9. remain ten men *in* one *house,*
10. bring out the bones out of *the house,*
— by the sides of *the house,*
11. he will smite *the* great *house* with breaches, *and the* little *house* with clefts.
14. against you a nation, *O house of* Israel,
7: 9. I will rise against *the house of* Jeroboam
10. in the midst of *the house of* Israel:
13. *and* it (is) the king's *court.* (marg. *and the house of* the kingdom)
16. against *the house of* Isaac.
9: 8. not utterly destroy *the house of* Jacob,
9. I will sift *the house of* Israel
Obad. 17. and *the house of* Jacob shall possess
18. And *the house of* Jacob shall be a fire, *and the house of* Joseph a flame, *and the house of* Esau for stubble,
— remaining *of the house of* Esau;
Mic 1: 5. for the sins of *the house of* Israel.
10. *in the house* of Aphrah
11. the mourning of *Beth*-ezel; (marg. or, *a place* near)

Mic. 1:14. *the houses of* Achzib (shall be) a lie
2: 2. *and houses*, and take (them) away: so they oppress a man *and his house*,
7. (that art) named *the house of* Jacob,
9. *from* their pleasant *houses;*
3: 1. ye princes of *the house of* Israel;
9. ye heads of *the house of* Jacob, and princes of *the house of* Israel,
12. the mountain of *the house*
4: 1. the mountain of *the house of* the Lord
2. to *the house of* the God of Jacob;
6: 4. *and* redeemed thee *out of the house of*
10. *in the house of* the wicked,
16. all the works of *the house of*
7: 6. the men of *his own house.*
Nah. 1:14. *out of the house of* thy gods
Hab. 2: 9. an evil covetousness *to his house,*
10. hast consulted shame *to thy house*
3:13. *out of the house of* the wicked,
Zep. 1: 9. fill their masters' *houses*
13. shall become a booty, *and their houses* a desolation: they shall also build *houses,*
2: 7. the remnant of *the house of* Judah;
— *in the houses of* Ashkelon
Hag. 1: 2. that the Lord's *house* should be built.
4. to dwell *in your* cieled *houses, and* this *house* (lie) waste?
8. and build *the house;*
9. when ye brought (it) *home,*
— Because of *mine house* that (is) waste, and ye run every man *unto his own house.*
14. did work *in the house of* the Lord
2: 3. among you that saw this *house*
7. and I will fill this *house* with glory,
9. The glory of this latter *house*
Zec. 1:16. *my house* shall be built in it,
3: 7. thou shalt also judge *my house,*
4: 9. have laid the foundation of this *house;*
5: 4. it shall enter into *the house of* the thief, and into *the house of* him that sweareth
— and it shall remain in the midst of *his house,*
11. To build it *an house* in the land of Shinar:
6:10. go into *the house of* Josiah
7: 2. When they had sent unto *the house of*
3. the priests which (were) *in the house of* the Lord
8: 9. the foundation of *the house of* the Lord
13. *O house of* Judah, *and house of* Israel;
15. and to *the house of* Judah:
19. shall be *to the house of* Judah
9: 8. I will encamp *about mine house*
10: 3. visited his flock *the house of* Judah,
6. I will strengthen *the house of* Judah, and I will save *the house of* Joseph,
11:13. to the potter in *the house of* the Lord.
12: 4. upon *the house of* Judah,
7. that the glory of *the house of* David
8. *and the house of* David
10. I will pour upon *the house of* David,
12. the family of *the house of* David
— the family of *the house of* Nathan
13. The family of *the house of* Levi apart,
13: 1. a fountain opened *to the house of*
6. I was wounded (in) *the house of* my friends.
14: 2. and *the houses* rifled,
20. the pots *in* the Lord's *house*
21. Canaanite *in the house of* the Lord of hosts.
Mal. 3:10. all the tithes into *the* store*house,* that there may be meat *in mine house,*

בַּיִת [*bah'-yith*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:24. Then ceased the work of *the house of* God
5: 2. and began to build *the house of* God
3. Who hath commanded you to build this *house,*
8. *to the house of* the great God,
9. Who commanded you to build this *house,*
11. and build *the house* that was builded
12. who destroyed this *house,*
13. Cyrus made a decree to build this *house of* God.
14. of gold and silver of *the house of* God,
15. *and* let *the house of* God be builded
16. the foundation of *the house of* God
17. search made *in* the king's treasure *house,*
— to build this *house of* God at Jerusalem,
6: 1. and search was made *in the house of* the rolls,
3. made a decree (concerning) *the house of* God
— Let *the house* be builded,
4. expences be given out of the king's *house:*
5. and silver vessels of *the house of* God,
— and place (them) *in the house of* God.
7. Let the work of this *house of* God alone;
— elders of the Jews build this *house of* God
8. for the building of this *house of* God:
11. let timber be pulled down from *his house,*
— *and* let *his house* be made a dunghill
12. to destroy this *house of* God
15. And this *house* was finished on the third day
16. kept the dedication of this *house of* God
17. at the dedication of this *house of* God
7:16. offering willingly *for the house of* their God
17. offer them upon the altar of *the house of* your God
19. for the service of *the house of* thy God,
20. shall be needful for *the house of* thy God,
— bestow (it) out of the king's treasure *house.*
23. let it be diligently done *for the house of* the God of heaven:
24. Nethinims, or ministers of this *house of* God,
Dan 2: 5. *and your houses* shall be made a dunghill.
17. Daniel went *to his house,* and made
3:29. *and their houses* shall be made a dunghill:
4: 4(1). I Nebuchadnezzar was at rest *in mine house,*
30(27). that I have built *for the house of* the kingdom
5: 3. taken out of the temple of *the house of*
10. and his lords came *into the* banquet *house:*
23. they have brought the vessels of *his house*
6:10(11). he went *into his house;* and his windows

בִּיתָן *bee-thāhn'*, m.

Est. 1: 5. the garden of the king's *palace;*
7: 7. into the *palace* garden:
8. returned out of the *palace* garden

בָּכָא *bāh-ḵāh'*, m.

2Sa. 5:23. over against *the mulberry trees.*
24. in the tops of *the mulberry trees,*
1Ch 14:14. over against *the mulberry trees.*
15. in the tops of *the mulberry trees,*
Ps. 84: 6(7). through the valley of *Baca* (marg: *mulberry trees*)

בָּכָה *bāh-ḵāh'*.

*KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen45:14. Benjamin *wept* upon his neck.
Nu. 11:18. *ye have wept* in the ears of
Deu21:13. *and bewail* her father and her mother
2Sa.13:36. his servants *wept* very sore.
Ezr. 10: 1. for the people *wept* very sore.
Job 30:25. *Did* not *I weep*
Ps. 137: 1. *we wept,* when we remembered Zion.
Eze. 27:31. *and they shall weep* for thee
Hos. 12: 4(5). *he wept,* and made supplication

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen23: 2. to mourn for Sarah, *and to weep for her.*
43:30. he sought (where) *to weep;*
1Sa. 1:10. prayed unto the Lord, *and* wept *sore.* (lit. *and weeping* she wept)
30: 4. had no more power *to weep.*
2Sa. 3:16. went with her along *weeping*
34. all the people *wept* again over him. (lit. added *to weep*)

2Sa. 15:30. they went up, *weeping*
Ps. 126: 6. He that goeth forth *and weepeth*,
Ecc. 3: 4. A time *to weep*, and a time to laugh;
Isa. 30:19. thou shalt weep no *more:* (lit. *weeping* thou shalt not weep)
Jer. 22:10. weep *sore* for him that goeth away: (lit. *weeping* weep)
50: 4. going *and weeping:*
Lam. 1: 2. She weepeth *sore* in the night, (lit. *in weeping* she weepeth)
Mic. 1:10. weep ye not *at all:* (lit. *weeping* ye shall not weep)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

2Sa. 1:24. Ye daughters of Israel, *weep* over Saul,
Jer. 22:10. *weep* sore for him that goeth
Joel 1: 5. Awake, ye drunkards, *and weep;*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 21:16. lift up her voice, *and wept.*
27:38. Esau lifted up his voice, *and wept.*
29:11. and lifted up his voice, *and wept.*
33: 4. kissed him: *and they wept.*
37:35. *Thus* his father *wept* for him.
42:24. about from them, *and wept;*
43:30. entered into (his) chamber, *and wept* there.
45:14. his brother Benjamin's neck, *and wept;*
15. *and wept* upon them:
46:29. *and wept* on his neck
50: 1. *and wept* upon him,
3. *and* the Egyptians *mourned* (marg. *wept*)
17. *And* Joseph *wept* when they spake
Lev. 10: 6. *let* your brethren, the whole house of Israel, *bewail*
Nu. 11: 4. Israel *also wept* again,
13. for *they weep* unto me,
20. *and have wept* before him, saying,
14: 1. *and* the people *wept* that night.
20:29. *And* when all the congregation saw that Aaron was dead, *they mourned*
Deu 1:45. *and wept* before the Lord;
34: 8. *And* the children of Israel *wept*
Jud 2: 4. lifted up their voice, *and wept.*
11:37. *and bewail* my virginity,
38. *and bewailed* her virginity
14:16. *And* Samson's wife *wept* before him,
17. *And she wept* before him
20:23. *and wept* before the Lord
26. came unto the house of God, *and wept,*
21: 2. lifted up their voices, *and wept*
Ru. 1: 9, 14. lifted up their voice, *and wept.*
1Sa. 1: 7. *therefore she wept,* and did not eat.
8. Hannah, why *weepest thou?*
10. prayed unto the Lord, and *wept* sore.
11: 4. lifted up their voices, *and wept.*
5. What (aileth) the people that *they weep?*
20:41. *and wept* one with another,
24:16(17). Saul lifted up his voice, *and wept.*
30: 4. lifted up their voice *and wept,*
2Sa. 1:12. they mourned, *and wept,*
3:32. the king lifted up his voice, *and wept*
— *and* all the people *wept.*
12:21. thou didst fast *and weep*
22. I fasted *and wept:*
13:36. lifted up their voice *and wept:*
18:33(19:1). to the chamber over the gate, *and wept.*
2K. 8:11. *and* the man of God *wept.*
13:14. *and wept* over his face,
20: 3. *And* Hezekiah *wept* sore.
22:19. *and wept* before me;
2Ch 34:27. *and weep* before me;
Neh 1: 4. I sat down *and wept,*
8: 9. mourn not, nor *weep.*
Est. 8: 3. *and* besought him *with tears* (marg: *and she wept,* and besought him)
Job 2:12. they lifted up their voice, *and wept;*
27:15. his widows *shall* not *weep.*
31:38. furrows likewise thereof *complain;* (marg. *weep*)
Ps. 69:10(11). *When I wept,* (and chastened)
78:64. their widows *made* no *lamentation.*
Isa. 16: 9. Therefore *I will bewail*
30:19. *thou shalt weep* no more:
33: 7. ambassadors of peace *shall weep*
38: 3. *And* Hezekiah *wept* sore.
Jer. 9: 1(8:23). *that I might weep* day and night
Jer. 13:17. my soul *shall weep* in secret
22:10. *Weep ye* not for the dead,
48:32. *I will weep* for thee with the weeping of Jazer:
Lam. 1: 2. *She weepeth* sore in the night,
Eze. 24:16. neither shalt thou mourn nor *weep,* (lit. *and thou shalt* not *weep*)
23. ye shall not mourn nor *weep;*
Joel 2:17. *Let* the priests, the ministers of the Lord, *weep*
Mic. 1:10. *weep ye* not at all:
Zec. 7: 3. *Should I weep* in the fifth month,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 2: 6. behold, the babe *wept.*
Nu. 11:10. Moses heard the people *weep*
25: 6. who (were) *weeping* (before) the door
Jud 2: 1. came up from Gilgal to *Bochim,*
5. called the name of that place *Bochim:* (marg. *Weepers*)
2Sa. 15:23. all the country *wept*
30. *and wept* as he went up, (marg. *and weeping*)
19: 1(2). Behold, the king *weepeth*
2K. 8:12. Why *weepeth* my lord?
Ezr. 3:12. *wept* with a loud voice;
10: 1. *weeping* and casting himself down
Neh 8: 9. For all the people *wept,*
Job 30:31. the voice of them *that weep.*
Jer. 41: 6. *weeping* all along as he went: (marg. in going *and weeping*)
Lam. 1:16. For these (things) I *weep;*

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 31:15. Rahel *weeping* for her children
Eze. 8:14. there sat women *weeping*

בְּכָה *beh'-ḵeh*, m.

Ezr. 10: 1. for the people wept very *sore.* (marg. a great *weeping*)

בְּכוֹר *b'ḵōhr*, m.

Gen 10:15. Canaan begat Sidon *his firstborn,*
22:21. Huz *his firstborn,*
25:13. *the firstborn of* Ishmael,
27:19. I (am) Esau *thy firstborn;*
32. I (am) thy son, *thy firstborn*
35:23. Reuben, Jacob's *firstborn,*
36:15. *the firstborn* (son) *of* Esau;
38: 6. Judah took a wife for Er *his firstborn,*
7. Er, Judah's *firstborn,*
41:51. called the name of *the firstborn*
43:33. *the firstborn* according to his birthright,
46: 8. Reuben, Jacob's *firstborn.*
48:14. for Manasseh (was) *the firstborn.*
18. for this (is) *the firstborn;*
49: 3. Reuben, thou (art) *my firstborn,*
Ex. 4:22. Israel (is) my son, (even) *my firstborn:*
23. I will slay thy son, (even) *thy firstborn.*
6:14. *the firstborn of* Israel;
11: 5. all *the firstborn* in the land of Egypt shall die, *from the firstborn of* Pharaoh that sitteth upon his throne, even unto *the firstborn of* the maidservant that (is) behind the mill; and all *the firstborn of* beasts.
12:12. will smite all *the firstborn*
29. the Lord smote all *the firstborn* in the land of Egypt, *from the firstborn of* Pharaoh that sat on his throne unto *the firstborn of* the captive that (was) in the dungeon; and all *the firstborn of* cattle.
13: 2. Sanctify unto me all *the firstborn,*
13. all *the firstborn of* man
15. the Lord slew all *the firstborn* in the land of Egypt, *both the firstborn of* man, and *the firstborn of* beast:
— all *the firstborn of* my children
22:29(28), & 34:20. *the firstborn of* thy sons

Lev.27:26. Only *the firstling* of the beasts, (marg. *firstborn*)
Nu. 1:20. Israel's *eldest son*,
3: 2. Nadab *the firstborn*,
12, 41, 45. instead of all *the firstborn*
13. all *the firstborn* (are) mine; (for) on the day that I smote all *the firstborn*
— I hallowed unto me all *the firstborn*
40. Number all *the firstborn of*
41. instead of all *the firstborn*
— instead of all *the firstlings*
42. all the *firstborn* among the
43. all the *firstborn* males
45. instead of all *the firstborn*
46. *of the firstborn of* the children of
50. Of *the firstborn of* the children of
8:16. *the firstborn of* all the children
17. *the firstborn of* the children of
— I smote every *firstborn* in the land
18. the Levites for all *the firstborn*
18:15. nevertheless *the firstborn of* man
— *the firstling of* unclean beasts
17. But *the firstling of* a cow, or *the firstling of* a sheep, or *the firstling of* a goat,
26: 5. Reuben, *the eldest son of* Israel:
33: 4. the Egyptians buried all (their) *firstborn*,
Deu15:19. All the *firstling* males that
— *with the firstling of* thy bullock, nor shear *the firstling of* thy sheep.
21:15. the *firstborn* son be her's
16. (which is indeed) *the firstborn:*
17. the son of the hated (for) *the firstborn*,
25: 6. *the firstborn* which she beareth
33:17. (like) *the firstling of* his bullock,
Jos. 6:26. the foundation thereof *in his firstborn*,
17: 1. he (was) *the firstborn of* Joseph;
— *the firstborn of* Manasseh,
Jud. 8:20. he said unto Jether *his firstborn*,
1Sa. 8: 2. the name of his *firstborn* was Joel;
17:13. Eliab *the firstborn*,
2Sa. 3: 2. *his firstborn* was Amnon,
1K. 16:34. in Abiram *his firstborn*,
2K. 3:27. Then he took his *eldest* son
1Ch 1:13. Canaan begat Zidon *his firstborn*,
29. *The firstborn of* Ishmael,
2: 3. Er, *the firstborn of* Judah,
13. Jesse begat *his firstborn*
25. *the firstborn of* Hezron were, Ram *the firstborn*,
27. *the firstborn of* Jerahmeel
42. Jerahmeel (were), Mesha *his firstborn*,
50. *the firstborn of* Ephratah;
3: 1. *the firstborn* Amnon,
15. *the firstborn* Johanan,
4: 4. *the firstborn of* Ephratah,
5: 1. Reuben *the firstborn of* Israel, for he (was) *the firstborn;*
3. Reuben *the firstborn of* Israel
6:28(13). *the firstborn* Vashni,
8: 1. Benjamin begat Bela *his firstborn*,
30. his *firstborn* son Abdon,
39. Ulam *his firstborn*,
9: 5. Asaiah *the firstborn*,
31. who (was) *the firstborn*
36. his *firstborn* son Abdon,
26: 2. Zechariah *the firstborn*,
4. Shemaiah *the firstborn*,
10. he was not *the firstborn*,
2Ch 21: 3. because he (was) *the firstborn*.
Neh 10:36(37). Also *the firstborn of* our sons,
Job 1:13, 18. in their *eldest* brother's house:
18:13. *the firstborn of* death
Ps. 78:51. smote all *the firstborn*
89:27(28). I will make him (my) *firstborn*,
105:36. He smote also all *the firstborn*
135: 8. Who smote *the firstborn of*
136:10. that smote Egypt *in their firstborn:*
Isa. 14:30. *the firstborn of* the poor
Jer. 31: 9. Ephraim (is) *my firstborn*.
Mic. 6: 7. shall I give *my firstborn*
Zec. 12:10. is in bitterness for (his) *firstborn*.

בְּכוֹר [*bik-koor'*], m.

Ex. 23:16. *the firstfruits of* thy labours,
Ex. 23:19. The first of *the firstfruits of*
34:22. *the firstfruits of* wheat harvest,
26. The first of *the firstfruits of*
Lev. 2:14. thy *firstfruits* unto the Lord,
— the meat offering of *thy firstfruits*
23:17. *the firstfruits* unto the Lord.
20. with the bread of *the firstfruits*
Nu. 13:20. the time of the *firstripe* grapes.
18:13. whatsoever is *first ripe* in the land,
28:26. Also in the day of *the firstfruits*,
2K. 4:42. bread of *the firstfruits*,
Neh 10:35(36). And to bring *the firstfruits of* our ground, *and the firstfruits of* all fruit
13:31. *and for the firstfruits.*
Isa. 28: 4. *as the hasty fruit* before the summer; (lit. *as her first fruit*)
Eze. 44:30. the first of all *the firstfruits of*
Nah. 3:12. fig trees with *the firstripe figs:*

בְּכוֹרָה *b"ḵhōh-rāh'*, f.

Gen 4: 4. he also brought *of the firstlings of* his flock
25:31. Sell me this day *thy birthright.*
32. shall this *birthright* do to me?
33. he sold *his birthright*
34. thus Esau despised (his) *birthright.*
27:36. he took away *my birthright;*
43:33. *according to his birthright,*
Deu 12: 6. *and the firstlings of* your herds
17. *or the firstlings of* thy herds
14:23. *and the firstlings of* thy herds
21:17. the right of *the firstborn*
1Ch 5: 1. *his birthright* was given
— to be reckoned *after the birthright.*
2. *but the birthright* (was) Joseph's:
Neh 10:36(37). *the firstlings of* our herds

בִּכּוּרָה *bik-koo-rāh'*, f.

Hos. 9:10. *as the firstripe* in the fig tree
Mic. 7: 1. my soul desired *the firstripe fruit.*

בַּכֻּרָה [*bak-koo-rāh'*], f.

Jer. 24: 2. like the figs (that are) *firstripe:*

בָּכוּת *bāh-ḵhooth'*, f.

Gen35: 8. it was called Allon-*bachuth*. (marg. The oak of *weeping*)

בְּכִי *b"ḵhee*, m.

Gen45: 2. And he *wept* aloud: (marg. gave forth his voice *in weeping*)
Deu 34: 8. so the days of *weeping*
Jud. 21: 2. and wept *sore;* (lit. *a* great *weeping*)
2Sa. 13:36. wept very *sore.* (marg. with *a* great *weeping* greatly)
2K. 20: 3. Hezekiah wept *sore.* (marg. with *a* great *weeping*)
Ezr. 3:13. from the noise of *the weeping of*
Est. 4: 3. fasting, *and weeping,* and wailing;
Job 16:16. My face is foul with *weeping,*
28:11. He bindeth the floods *from overflowing;* (marg. *weeping*)
Ps. 6: 8(9). hath heard the voice of *my weeping.*
30: 5(6). *weeping* may endure for a night,
102: 9(10). mingled my drink *with weeping,*
Isa. 15: 2. the high places, *to weep:*
3. every one shall howl, *weeping* abundantly. (marg. descending *into weeping,* or, coming down *with weeping*)
5. *with weeping* shall they go
16: 9. I will bewail *with the weeping of*
22: 4. I will *weep* bitterly, (marg. I will be bitter *in weeping*)
12. the Lord God of hosts call *to weeping,*
38: 3. Hezekiah wept *sore.* (marg. with great *weeping*)
65:19. the voice of *weeping* shall be no

Jer. 3:21. *weeping* (and) supplications
9:10(9). take up *a weeping* and wailing,
31: 9. They shall come *with weeping*,
15. lamentation, (and) bitter *weeping*;
16. Refrain thy voice *from weeping*,
48: 5. *continual weeping* shall go up; (lit. *in weeping* shall go up *weeping*)
32. *with the weeping of* Jazer:
Joel 2:12. with fasting, *and with weeping*,
Mal. 2:13. with *weeping*, and with crying

בְּכִירָה *b'chee-rāh'*, adj. f.

Gen19:31, 34. *the firstborn* said unto the younger,
33. *the firstborn* went in,
37. *the firstborn* bare a son,
29:26. to give the younger before *the firstborn*.
1Sa. 14:49. the name of *the firstborn* Merab,

בְּכִית [*b'cheeth*], f.

Gen50: 4. the days of *his mourning* were past,

בָּכַר [*bāh-char'*].

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Deu21:16. *make* the son of the beloved *firstborn*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Eze.47:12. *it shall bring forth new fruit* (marg. *principal*)

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Lev.27:26. *should be* the Lord's *firstling*,

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 4:31. *as of her that bringeth forth her first child*,

בֶּכֶר [*beh'-cher*], m. & בִּכְרָה *bich-rāh*, f.

Isa. 60: 6. *the dromedaries of* Midian and Ephah;
Jer. 2:23. *a* swift *dromedary* traversing

בַּל *bal*, part.

Ps. 10:15. seek out his wickedness (till) thou find *none*.
16: 4. of blood will I *not* offer, *nor* take up
32: 9. *lest* they come near unto thee.
Pro. 9:13. (she is) simple, *and* knoweth *nothing*. (lit. *and* knoweth *not* what)
Isa. 14:21. *that* they do *not* rise,
26:10. (yet) will he *not* learn righteousness:
— *and* will *not* behold the majesty
18. we have *not* wrought *any* deliverance in the earth; *neither* have the inhabitants
33:21. wherein shall go *no* galley with oars, &c. &c.

בָּל *bāhl*, Ch. m.

Dan 6:14(15). and set (his) *heart* on Daniel to deliver him:

בְּלָא [*b'lāh*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Future.* *

Dan. 7:25. and *shall wear out* the saints of the most High,

בָּלַג [*bāh-lag'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 9:27. *and comfort* (myself):
Job 10:20. *that I may take comfort* a little,
Ps. 39:13(14). *that I may recover strength*, before

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Am. 5: 9. *That strengtheneth* the spoiled

בָּלַהּ [*bāh-lah'*].

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Ezr. 4: 4. (כתיב) *and troubled* them in building,

בָּלָה [*bāh-lāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu. 8: 4. Thy raiment *waxed* not *old*
29: 5(4). your clothes *are* not *waxen old* upon you, and thy shoe *is* not *waxen old*
Jos. 9:13. *become old* by reason of the very long
Neh 9:21. their clothes *waxed* not *old*,
Ps. 32: 3. my bones *waxed old* through

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen18:12. After *I am waxed old*

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 13:28. as a rotten thing, *consumeth*,
Ps.102:26(27). all of them *shall wax old*
Isa. 50: 9. they all *shall wax old* as a garment;
51: 6. the earth *shall wax old* like a garment,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lam. 3: 4. My flesh and my skin *hath he made old*;

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

1Ch 17: 9. shall the children of wickedness *waste them*
Ps. 49:14(15) their beauty *shall consume*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Job 21:13. (כתיב) *They spend* their days in wealth,
Isa. 65:22. *shall long enjoy* the work of their hands. (marg. *make them continue long*, or, *wear out*)

בָּלֶה [*bāh-leh'*], adj.

Jos. 9: 4. took *old* sacks upon their asses, and wine bottles, *old*, and rent,
5. *old* shoes and clouted upon their feet, and *old* garments upon them;
Eze.23:43. Then said I *unto* (her that was) *old*

בַּלָּהָה *bal-lāh-hāh'*, f.

Job 18:11. *Terrors* shall make him afraid
14. bring him to the king of *terrors*.
24:17. *the terrors of* the shadow of death.
27:20. *Terrors* take hold on him
30:15. *Terrors* are turned upon me:
Ps. 73:19. are utterly consumed with *terrors*.
Isa. 17:14. behold at eveningtide *trouble*;
Eze.26:21. I will make thee *a terror*, and thou (shalt be) no (more): (marg. *terrors*)
27:36. thou shalt be *a terror*, (marg. *terrors*)
28:19. thou shalt be *a terror*, (marg. *terrors*)

בְּלוֹ *b'lōh*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:13. (then) will they not pay toll, *tribute*, and
20. and toll, *tribute*, and custom, was paid
7:24. not be lawful to impose toll, *tribute*, or

בְּלוֹא [*b'lōh*], m.

Jer. 38:11. took thence *old* cast clouts *and old* rotten rags,
12. Put now (these) *old* cast clouts

בְּלִי *b'lee*, part.

Gen31:20. in that he told him *not* that he fled.

Job 8:11. can the flag grow *without* water?
Ps. 63: 1(2). thirsty land, *where no* water *is*; (marg. *without* water)
Isa. 14: 6. is persecuted, (and) *none* hindereth, &c. &c.

With prefixes בִּבְלִי : as,

Deu 4:42. should kill his neighbour *unawares*,
19: 4. Whoso killeth his neighbour *ignorantly*,
Jos. 20: 5. he smote his neighbour *unwittingly*,
Job 35:16. he multiplieth words *without* knowledge. &c. &c.

לִבְלִי : as,

Job 38:41. they wander *for lack of* meat.
41:33(25). who is made *without* fear.

מִבְּלִי : as,

Job 4:11. The old lion perisheth *for lack of* prey,
18:15. in his tabernacle, *because* (it is) *none* of his:
Ecc. 3:11. *so that no* man can find out &c. &c.

It occurs once as a substantive.
Isa. 38:17. from the pit of *corruption*:

בְּלִיל *b'leel*, m.

Job 6: 5. or loweth the ox over *his fodder*?
24: 6. They reap (every one) *his corn* (marg. *mingled corn*, or, *dredge*)
Isa. 30:24. shall eat clean *provender*,

בְּלִימָה *b'lee-māh'*, f.

Job 26: 7. hangeth the earth upon *nothing*.

בְּלִיַּעַל *b'leey-yah'-ğal*, m.

Deu 13:13(14). the children of *Belial*, (marg. *naughty* men)
15: 9. a thought in thy *wicked* heart,
Jud 19:22. certain sons of *Belial*,
20:13. the children of *Belial*,
1Sa. 1:16. for a daughter of *Belial*:
2:12. the sons of Eli (were) sons of *Belial*;
10:27. But the children of *Belial* said,
25:17. for he (is such) a son of *Belial*,
25. regard this man of *Belial*,
30:22. *and* (men) of *Belial*,
2Sa. 16: 7. thou man of *Belial*:
20: 1. be there a man of *Belial*,
22: 5. the floods of *ungodly men* (marg. *Belial*)
23: 6. *But* (the sons) of *Belial*
1K. 21:10. set two men, sons of *Belial*,
13. two men, children of *Belial*,
— the men of *Belial* witnessed
2Ch 13: 7. vain men, the children of *Belial*,
Job 34:18. say to a king, (Thou art) *wicked*?
Ps. 18: 4(5). the floods of *ungodly men* (marg. *Belial*)
41: 8(9). An *evil* disease, (say they), cleaveth fast (marg. A thing of *Belial*)
101: 3. I will set no *wicked* thing before (marg. thing of *Belial*)
Pro. 6:12. A *naughty* person,
16:27. An *ungodly* man diggeth up evil: (marg. A man of *Belial*)
19:28. An *ungodly* witness scorneth (marg. A witness of *Belial*)
Nah. 1:11. a *wicked* counsellor. (marg. counsellor of *Belial*)
15(2:1). *the wicked* shall no more pass

בָּלַל *bāh-lal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 11: 9. because the Lord *did* there *confound*
Ps. 92:10(11). *I shall be anointed* with fresh oil.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 11: 7. *and* there *confound* their language,
Jud 19:21. *and gave provender* unto the asses:

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ex. 29: 2. unleavened *tempered* with oil,
40. a tenth deal of flour *mingled*
Lev. 2: 4. fine flour *mingled* with oil,
5. unleavened, *mingled* with oil.
7:10. meat offering, *mingled* with oil,
12. unleavened cakes *mingled* with oil,
— cakes *mingled* with oil,
9: 4 & 14:10. a meat offering *mingled* with oil:
14:21. deal of fine flour *mingled* with oil
23:13. fine flour *mingled* with oil,
Nu. 6:15. cakes of fine flour *mingled*
7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79 & 8:8. fine flour *mingled* with oil
15: 4. a tenth deal of flour *mingled*
6. two tenth deals of flour *mingled*
9. three tenth deals of flour *mingled*
28: 5. *mingled* with the fourth (part)
9, 12, 12. a meat offering, *mingled* with oil,
13. tenth deal of flour *mingled* with oil
20, 28 & 29:3, 9, 14. flour *mingled* with oil:

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 64: 6(5). *and we* all *do fade* as a leaf; [perhaps from נָבַל]

* HITHPOEL.—*Future.* *

Hos. 7: 8. he *hath mixed himself* among the people;

בָּלַם [*bāh-lam'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ps. 32: 9. whose mouth *must be held in*

בֹּלֵס [*bāh-las'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Am. 7:14. *and a gatherer of* sycomore fruit:

בָּלַע *bāh-lağ'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 16:30. *and swallow* them *up*,
Job 20:15. *He hath swallowed down* riches,
Ps. 124: 3. Then *they had swallowed us up*
Jer. 51:34. *he hath swallowed me up* like a dragon,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Job 7:19. till *I swallow down* my spittle?
Jon. 1:17(2:1). a great fish *to swallow up* Jonah.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 41: 7. *And* the seven thin ears *devoured*
24. *And* the thin ears *devoured*
Ex. 7:12. *but* Aaron's rod *swallowed up*
15:12. the earth *swallowed them*.
Nu. 16:32. *and swallowed* them *up*,
34. Lest the earth *swallow us up*
26:10. *and swallowed* them *up*
Deu 11: 6. *and swallowed them up*,
Job 20:18. *shall* not *swallow* (it) *down*:
Ps. 69:15(16). neither *let* the deep *swallow me up*,
106:17. *and swallowed up* Dathan,
Pro. 1:12. *Let us swallow them up* alive
Isa. 28: 4. yet in his hand *he eateth it up*. (marg. *swalloweth*)
Hos. 8: 7. the strangers *shall swallow it up*.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 28: 7. *they are swallowed up* of wine,
Hos. 8: 8. Israel *is swallowed up*:

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 35:25. *We have swallowed him up*.
Isa. 3.12. *destroy* the way of thy paths. (marg. *swallow up*)

Isa. 25: 7. *And he will destroy* (marg. *swallow up*)
8. *He will swallow up* death
Lam. 2: 2. The Lord *hath swallowed up*
5. *he hath swallowed up* Israel, *he hath swallowed up* all her
16. *We have swallowed* (her) *up:*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 4:20. *when* the holy things *are covered,*
Job 2: 3. *to destroy him* without cause. (marg. *swallow him up*)
Lam. 2: 8. withdrawn his hand *from destroying:* (marg. *swallowing up*)
Hab 1:13. *when* the wicked *devoureth*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 55: 9(10). *Destroy,* O Lord, (and) divide

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 20:19. why *wilt thou swallow up*
20. that *I should swallow up*
Job 8:18. If *he destroy him* from his place,
10: 8. round about; *yet thou dost destroy me.*
Ps. 21: 9(10). the Lord *shall swallow them up*
Pro. 19:28. the wicked *devoureth* iniquity.
21:20. a foolish man *spendeth it up.*
Ecc. 10:12. the lips of a fool *will swallow up himself.*
Isa. 19: 3. *I will destroy* the counsel thereof: (marg. *swallow up*)

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 49:19. *they that swallowed thee up*

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 17:16. lest the king *be swallowed up,*
Job 37:20. surely *he shall be swallowed up.*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 9:16(15). led of them (are) *destroyed.* (marg. *swallowed up*)

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 107:27. *are at* their wit's *end.* (marg. all their wisdom *is swallowed up*)

בְּלַע [*beh'-lag̃*], m.

Ps. 52: 4(6). Thou lovest all *devouring* words,
Jer. 51:44. *that which he hath swallowed up:*

בִּלְעֲדֵי *bil-g̃ădēh'*, & בַּלְעֲדֵי *bal-g̃ădēh'*, part.

Gen 14:24. *Save* only that which the young men
41:16. (It is) *not in me:*
44. *and without thee* shall no man
Nu. 5:20. lain with thee *beside* thine husband:
Jos. 22:19. *beside* the altar of the Lord
2Sa. 22:32. who (is) God, *save* the Lord? and who (is) a rock, *save* our God?
2K. 18:25. Am I now come up *without* the Lord
Job 34:32. I see *not* teach thou me:
Ps. 18:31(32). who (is) God *save* the Lord?
Isa. 36:10. am I now come up *without*
43:11. *beside me* (there is) no saviour.
44: 6. *and beside me* (there is) no God.
8. Is there a God *beside me?*
45: 6. that (there is) none *beside me.*
21. none *beside me.*
Jer. 44:19. *without* our men?

בָּלַק [*bāh-lak'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Isa. 24: 1. *and maketh it waste,* and turneth

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Nah 2:10(11). She is empty, and void, *and waste:*

בִּלְתִּי *bil-tee'*, part.

Gen 21:26. yet heard I (of it) *but* to day.
Gen 43: 3. *except* your brother (be) with you.
Ex. 22:20(19). unto (any) god, *save* unto the Lord
Nu. 11: 6. nothing at all, *beside* this manna,
21:35. until there was *none* left
1Sa. 20:26. he (is) *not* clean;
Job 14:12. till the heavens (be) *no more,*
Isa. 14: 6. with a continual stroke, (marg. a stroke *without* removing)
Dan 11:18. *without* his own reproach he shall cause
Am. 3: 3. Can two walk together, *except* they be agreed?
4. if he have taken *nothing?*
&c. &c.

בִּלְתִּי is twice rendered as with a pronominal suffix of the first person:

Isa. 10: 4. *Without me* they shall bow down
Hos. 13: 4. for (there is) no saviour *beside me.*

It once occurs with a suffix of the second person, בִּלְתֶּךָ:

1Sa. 2: 2. for (there is) none *beside thee:*

It occurs with prefixes: as, לְבִלְתִּי

Gen 3:11. I commanded thee *that* thou shouldest *not* eat?
4:15. *lest* any finding him should kill him.
38: 9. *lest that* he should give
Ex. 8:22(18). *that no* swarms (of flies) shall be there;
29(25). *in not* letting the people go
Lev. 20: 4. *and* kill him *not:*
Jos. 22:25. cease *from* fearing the Lord.
Jud. 2:23. left those nations, *without* driving them out
Ru. 3:10. *inasmuch as* thou followedst *not* young men,
2K. 12: 8(9). to receive *no* (more) money of the people, *neither* to repair
2Ch 16: 1. *to the intent that* he might let *none* go out
Isa. 44:10. (that) is profitable *for nothing?*
Jer. 17:24. to do *no* work therein;
&c. &c.

מִבִּלְתִּי

Nu. 14:16. *Because* the Lord was *not* able
Eze. 16:28. *because* thou wast *unsatiable;*

בָּמָה *bāh-māh'*, f.

Lev. 26:30. I will destroy *your high places,*
Nu. 21:28. *the high places of* Arnon.
22:41. into *the high places of* Baal,
33:52. pluck down all *their high places:*
Deu 32:13. He made him ride on *the high places of*
33:29. thou shalt tread upon *their high places.*
Jos. 13:17. *and Bamoth*-baal, (marg. *the high places of,* &c.)
1Sa. 9:12. the people to day *in the high place:*
13. before he go up *to the high place*
14. for to go up to *the high place.*
19. before me unto *the high place;*
25. come down *from the high place*
10: 5. coming down *from the high place*
13. he came to *the high place.*
2Sa. 1:19. slain upon *thy high places:*
25. slain *in thine high places.*
22:34. setteth me upon *my high places.*
1K. 3: 2. the people sacrificed *in high places,*
3. sacrificed and burnt incense *in high places.*
4. for that (was) *the* great *high place:*
11: 7. Solomon build *an high place*
12:31. he made an house of *high places,*
32. the priests of *the high places*
13: 2. offer the priests of *the high places*
32. all the houses of *the high places*
33, 33. priests of *the high places:*
14:23. they also built them *high places,*
15:14. *But the high places* were not removed:
22:43(44). *the high places* were not taken
—(—). burnt incense yet *in the high places.*
2K. 12: 3(4). *the high places* were not taken
—(-). burnt incense *in the high places.*
14: 4. Howbeit *the high places* were not
— burnt incense *on the high places.*

2K. 15: 4,35. *the high places* were not removed:
— burnt incense still *on the high places.*
35. burned incense still *in the high places.*
16: 4. burnt incense *in the high places,*
17: 9. they built them *high places*
11. they burnt incense in all *the high places,*
29. put (them) in the houses of *the high places*
32. lowest of them priests of *the high places,*
— in the houses of *the high places.*
18: 4. He removed *the high places,*
22. he, *whose high places*
21: 3. he built up again *the high places*
23: 5. to burn incense *in the high places*
8. defiled *the high places*
— brake down *the high places*
9. the priests of *the high places* came
13. *the high places* that (were) before
15. at Beth-el, (and) *the high place*
— both that altar and *the high place*
— burned *the high place,*
19. all the houses also of *the high places*
20. he slew all the priests of *the high places*
1Ch 16:39. *in the high place* that (was) at Gibeon,
21:29. *in the high place* at Gibeon.
2Ch 1: 3, 13. *to the high place* that (was) at Gibeon;
11:15. ordained him priests *for the high places,*
14: 3(2). *and the high places,* and brake down
5(4). *the high places* and the images:
15:17. *But the high places* were not
17: 6. he took away *the high places*
20:33. Howbeit *the high places* were not
21:11. made *high places* in the mountains
28: 4. burnt incense *in the high places,*
25. he made *high places* to burn incense
31: 1. threw down *the high places*
32:12. taken away *his high places*
33: 3. he built again *the high places*
17. the people did sacrifice still *in the high places,*
19. the places wherein he built *high places,*
34: 3. Jerusalem from *the high places,*
Job 9: 8. treadeth upon *the waves of* the sea. (marg. *heights*)
Ps. 18:33(34). setteth me upon *my high places.*
78:58. to anger *with their high places,*
Isa. 14:14. I will ascend above *the heights of*
15: 2. *the high places,* to weep:
16:12. Moab is weary on *the high place,*
36: 7. *whose high places* and whose altars
58:14. to ride upon *the high places of* the earth,
Jer. 7:31. they have built *the high places of*
17: 3. *thy high places* for sin,
19: 5. They have built also *the high places of*
26:18. *as the high places of* a forest.
32:35. they built *the high places of* Baal,
48:35. him that offereth in *the high places,*
Eze. 6: 3. I will destroy *your high places.*
6. *and the high places*
16:16. deckedst thy *high places* with
20:29. What (is) *the high place*
— the name thereof is called *Bamah*
36: 2. *even the* ancient *high places*
43: 7. their kings in *their high places.*
Hos 10: 8. *The high places* also *of* Aven,
Am. 4:13. treadeth upon *the high places of*
7: 9. *the high places of* Isaac shall be
Mic 1: 3. tread upon *the high places of* the
5. what (are) *the high places of* Judah?
3:12. *as the high places of* the forest.
Hab 3:19. to walk upon *mine high places.*

בָּמוֹ *b'mōh*, part.

Job 9:30. (כתיב) If I wash myself *with* snow *water,*
(following the קרי)
16. 4. shake mine head at you. (lit. shake at you *with* my head)
5. I would strengthen you *with* my mouth,
19:16. I intreated him *with* my mouth.
37: 8. Then the beasts go *into* dens,
Ps. 11: 2. they may privily shoot (marg. *in* darkness)
Isa. 25:10. as straw is trodden down *for* the dunghill
43: 2. when thou walkest *through* the fire,
44:16. He burneth part thereof *in* the fire;
19. I have burned part of it *in* the fire;

בֵּן *bēhn*, m.

Gen 3:16. in sorrow thou shalt bring forth *children;*
4:17. after the name of *his son,* Enoch.
25. and she bare *a son,*
26. to him also there was born *a son;*
5: 4, 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 26, 30. begat *sons* and daughters:
28. and begat *a son:*
32. Noah was five hundred years *old:* (lit. was *son of* five hundred)
6: 2. *the sons of* God saw the daughters of
4. when *the sons of* God came in
10. Noah begat three *sons,*
18. *and thy sons,* and thy wife, and *thy sons'* wives
7: 6. And Noah (was) six hundred years *old*
7. *and his sons,* and his wife, and *his sons'*
13. *the sons of* Noah, and Noah's wife, and the three wives of *his sons*
8:16. *and thy sons,* and *thy sons'* wives
18. Noah went forth, *and his sons,* and his wife, and *his sons'* wives
9: 1. God blessed Noah and *his sons,*
8. God spake unto Noah, and to *his sons*
18. And *the sons of* Noah,
19. These (are) *the* three *sons of* Noah:
24. what *his* younger *son* had done
10: 1. generations of *the sons of* Noah,
— unto them were *sons* born
2. *The sons of* Japheth;
3. *And the sons of* Gomer;
4. *And the sons of* Javan;
6. *And the sons of* Ham; Cush,
7. *And the sons of* Cush;
— *and the sons of* Raamah;
20. These (are) *the sons of* Ham,
21. the father of all *the children of* Eber,
22. *The children of* Shem;
23. *And the children of* Aram;
25. unto Eber were born two *sons:*
29. all these (were) *the sons of* Joktan.
31. These (are) *the sons of* Shem,
32. the families of *the sons of* Noah,
11: 5. which *the children of* men builded.
10. Shem (was) an hundred years *old,*
11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25. begat *sons* and daughters.
31. Terah took Abram *his son,* and Lot *the son of* Haran *his son's son,* and Sarai his daughter in law, *his son* Abram's wife;
12: 4. Abram (was) seventy and five years *old*
5. and Lot his brother's *son,*
14:12. took Lot, Abram's brother's *son,*
15: 2. *and the steward* (lit. *the son of* the possession) of my house
3. *one born* in (lit. *the son of*) my house is
16:11. and shalt bear *a son,*
15. Hagar bare Abram *a son:* and Abram called *his son's* name,
16. Abram (was) fourscore and six years *old,*
17: 1. Abram was ninety years *old* and nine,
12. *And* he that *is* eight days *old* (marg. *a son of* eight days)
— bought with money of any stranger, (lit. *son of* a stranger)
16. give thee *a son* also of her:
17. be born *unto him* that is an hundred years *old?*
19. Sarah thy wife shall bear thee *a son*
23. Abraham took Ishmael *his son,*
24. Abraham (was) ninety years *old*
25. Ishmael *his son* (was) thirteen years *old,*
26. was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael *his son.*
27. of the stranger, (lit. *son of* a stranger)
18: 7. fetcht a calf (lit. *a son of* the herd) tender
8. *and* the calf (lit. *son of* the herd) which
10. Sarah thy wife shall have *a son.*
14. and Sarah shall have *a son.*
19. that he will command *his children*
19:12. son in law, *and thy sons,* and thy
37. the firstborn bare *a son,*
38. she also bare *a son,* and called his name *Ben*-ammi: the same (is) the father of *the children of*

Gen 21: 2. bare Abraham *a son*
3. Abraham called the name of *his son*
4. Abraham circumcised *his son* Isaac being eight days *old*,
5. Abraham was an hundred years *old*, when *his son* Isaac was born
7. Sarah should have given *children* suck? for I have born (him) *a son*
9. Sarah saw *the son of* Hagar
10. this bondwoman and *her son*: for *the son of* this bondwoman shall not be heir with *my son*,
11. in Abraham's sight because of *his son*.
13. also of *the son of* the bondwoman
22: 2. And he said, Take now *thy son*,
3. young men with him, and Isaac *his son*,
6. laid (it) upon Isaac *his son*;
7. and he said, Here (am) I, *my son*.
8. And Abraham said, *My son*,
9. and bound Isaac *his son*,
10. took the knife to slay *his son*.
12. seeing thou hast not withheld *thy son*,
13. for a burnt offering in the stead of *his son*.
16. and hast not withheld *thy son*,
20. she hath also born *children*
23: 3. spake unto *the sons of* Heth,
5. *the children of* Heth answered
7. *to the children of* Heth.
8. Ephron *the son of* Zohar,
10. Ephron dwelt among *the children of* Heth:
— in the audience of *the children of*
11. in the presence of *the sons of*
16. in the audience of *the sons of* Heth,
18. in the presence of *the children of* Heth,
20. by *the sons of* Heth.
24: 3. thou shalt not take a wife *unto my son*
4, 38. and take a wife *unto my son*
5. must I needs bring *thy son* again
6. Beware thou that thou bring not *my son*
7. thou shalt take a wife *unto my son*
8. only bring not *my son* thither
15. *son of* Milcah, the wife of Nahor,
24. Bethuel *the son of* Milcah,
36. bare *a son* to my master
37. Thou shalt not take a wife *to my son*
40. thou shalt take a wife *for my son* of my
44. *for* my master's *son*.
47. Bethuel, Nahor's *son*,
48. brother's daughter *unto his son*.
51. let her be thy master's *son's* wife,
25: 3. *And the sons of* Dedan
4. *And the sons of* Midian;
— All these (were) *the children of*
6. *But unto the sons of* the concubines,
— and sent them away from Isaac *his son*,
9. And *his sons* Isaac and Ishmael
— the field of Ephron *the son of* Zohar
10. purchased of *the sons of* Heth:
11. that God blessed *his son* Isaac;
12. the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's *son*,
13. the names of *the sons of* Ishmael,
16. These (are) *the sons of* Ishmael,
19. Isaac, Abraham's *son*:
20. Isaac was forty years *old*
22. And *the children* struggled together
26. Isaac (was) threescore years *old*
26:34. Esau was forty years *old*
27: 1. he called Esau *his* eldest *son*, and said unto him, *My son*:
5. heard when Isaac spake to Esau *his son*.
6. Rebekah spake unto Jacob *her son*,
8, 43. *my son*, obey my voice
13. Upon me (be) thy curse, *my son*:
15. took goodly raiment of *her* eldest *son*
— put them upon Jacob *her* younger *son*:
17. into the hand of *her son* Jacob.
18. Here (am) I; who (art) thou, *my son*?
20. Isaac said unto *his son*, How (is it) that thou hast found (it) so quickly, *my son*?
21. that I may feel thee, *my son*, whether thou (be) *my* very *son* Esau
24. (Art) thou *my* very *son* Esau?
25. I will eat of *my son's* venison,
26. Come near now, and kiss me, *my son*.
27. the smell of *my son* (is) as the smell
29. let thy mother's *sons* bow down
31. arise, and eat of *his son's* venison,

Gen 27: 32. I (am) *thy son*, thy firstborn
37. what shall I do now unto thee, *my son*?
42. words of Esau *her* elder *son* were told
— sent and called Jacob *her* younger *son*,
28: 5. *son of* Bethuel the Syrian,
9. Ishmael Abraham's *son*,
29: 1. the land of *the people of* the east. (marg *children*)
5. Know ye Laban *the son of* Nahor?
12. that he (was) Rebekah's *son*:
13. the tidings of Jacob his sister's *son*,
32. Leah conceived, and bare *a son*,
33, 34, 35. she conceived again, and bare *a son*;
34. because I have born him three *sons*:
30: 1. Give me *children*, or else I die.
5. and bare Jacob *a son*.
6. hath given me *a son*:
7, 12. bare Jacob *a* second *son*.
10. Leah's maid bare Jacob *a son*.
14. Give me, I pray thee, of *thy son's* mandrakes.
15. thou take away *my son's* mandrakes
— to night for *thy son's* mandrakes.
16. hired thee with *my son's* mandrakes.
17. bare Jacob *the* fifth *son*.
19. bare Jacob *the* sixth *son*.
20. because I have born him six *sons*:
23. she conceived, and bare *a son*;
24. The Lord shall add to me another *son*.
35. gave (them) into the hand of *his sons*.
31: 1. he heard the words of Laban's *sons*,
16. that (is) ours, *and our children's*:
17. and set *his sons* and his wives upon camels
28. hast not suffered me to kiss *my sons*
43. *and* (these) *children* (are) *my children*,
— or *unto their children* which they have born?
55(32:1). and kissed *his sons* and his daughters,
32: 11(12). the mother with *the children*.
15(16). Thirty milch camels *with their colts*,
32(33). Therefore *the children of* Israel eat not
33: 19. at the hand of *the children of* Hamor,
34: 2. when Shechem *the son of* Hamor
5. *now his sons* were with his cattle
7. *And the sons of* Jacob came out
8. The soul of *my son* Shechem longeth
13. *the sons of* Jacob answered
18. Shechem Hamor's *son*.
20. Hamor and Shechem *his son* came
24. unto Hamor and unto Shechem *his son*
25. that two of *the sons of* Jacob,
26. slew Hamor and Shechem *his son*
27. *The sons of* Jacob came
35: 5. did not pursue after *the sons of*
17. thou shalt have this *son* also.
18. she called his name *Ben*-oni: (marg. *son of* my sorrow)
— his father called him *Ben*jamin. (marg. *son of* the right hand)
22. Now *the sons of* Jacob were twelve:
23. *The sons of* Leah;
24. *The sons of* Rachel;
25. *And the sons of* Bilhah,
26. *And the sons of* Zilpah,
— these (are) *the sons of* Jacob,
29. and *his sons* Esau and Jacob buried him.
36: 5, 19. these (are) *the sons of* Esau,
6. Esau took his wives, and *his sons*,
10. These (are) the names of Esau's *sons*; Eliphaz *the son of* Adah
— Reuel *the son of* Bashemath
11. *the sons of* Eliphaz were Teman,
12. Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's *son*;
—, 16. these (were) *the sons of* Adah
13. these (are) *the sons of* Reuel;
— these were *the sons of* Bashemath
14. these were *the sons of* Aholibamah,
15. dukes of *the sons of* Esau: *the sons of*
17. these (are) *the sons of* Reuel Esau's *son*;
— these (are) *the sons of* Bashemath
18. these (are) *the sons of* Aholibamah
20. These (are) *the sons of* Seir
21. *the children of* Seir
22. *the children of* Lotan
23. *the children of* Shobal
24. these (are) *the children of* Zibeon;

Gen 36: 25. *the children of* Anah
26. these (are) *the children of* Dishon;
27. *The children of* Ezer
28. *The children of* Dishan
31. *over the children of* Israel.
32. Bela *the son of* Beor
33. Jobab *the son of* Zerah
35. Hadad *the son of* Bedad,
38, 39. Baal-hanan *the son of* Achbor
37: 2. Joseph, (being) seventeen years *old*,
— the lad (was) with *the sons of* Bilhah, and with *the sons of* Zilpah,
3. loved Joseph more than all *his children*, because he (was) *the son of* his old age:
32. know now whether it (be) *thy son*'s coat
33. and said, (It is) *my son*'s coat;
34. and mourned for *his son* many days.
35. all *his sons* and all his daughters rose
— I will go down into the grave unto *my son*
38: 3. she conceived, and bare *a son;*
4. she conceived again, and bare *a son;*
5. she yet again conceived, and bare *a son;*
11. till Shelah *my son* be grown:
26. I gave her not to Shelah *my son*.
41: 46. Joseph (was) thirty years *old*
50. unto Joseph were born two *sons*
42: 1. Jacob said *unto his sons*,
5. *the sons of* Israel came
11. We (are) all one man's *sons;*
13. *the sons of* one man
32. twelve brethren, *sons of* our father;
37. Slay *my* two *sons*, if I bring him not
38. *My son* shall not go down with
43: 29. his mother's *son*,
— God be gracious unto thee, *my son*.
45: 9. Thus saith *thy son* Joseph,
10. *and thy children, and thy children's children*,
21. *the children of* Israel did so:
28. Joseph *my son* (is) yet alive:
46: 5. *the sons of* Israel carried Jacob
7. *His sons, and his sons' sons* with him, his daughters, and *his sons'* daughters,
8. the names of *the children of* Israel,
— Jacob *and his sons:*
9. *And the sons of* Reuben;
10. *And the sons of* Simeon;
— Shaul *the son of* a Canaanitish
11. *And the sons of* Levi;
12. *And the sons of* Judah;
— *the sons of* Pharez were Hezron
13. *And the sons of* Issachar;
14. *And the sons of* Zebulun;
15. These (be) *the sons of* Leah,
— all the souls of *his sons* and his daughters
16. *And the sons of* Gad;
17. *And the sons of* Asher;
— *and the sons of* Beriah;
18. These (are) *the sons of* Zilpah,
19. *The sons of* Rachel
21. *And the sons of* Benjamin
22. These (are) *the sons of* Rachel,
23. *And the sons of* Dan;
24. *And the sons of* Naphtali,
25. These (are) *the sons of* Bilhah,
26. besides Jacob's *sons'* wives,
27. *And the sons of* Joseph,
47: 29. and he called *his son* Joseph,
48: 1. and he took with him *his* two *sons*,
2. Behold, *thy son* Joseph cometh unto thee:
5. *thy* two *sons*, Ephraim and Manasseh,
8. Israel beheld Joseph's *sons*,
9. They (are) *my sons*,
19. I know (it), *my son*, I know (it):
49: 1. Jacob called unto *his sons*,
2. *ye sons of* Jacob;
8. thy father's *children* shall bow down
9. from the prey, *my son*, thou art gone up:
11. his ass's *colt* unto the choice vine;
22. Joseph (is) *a* fruitful *bough*, (even) *a* fruitful *bough* by a well;
32. from *the children of* Heth.
33. Jacob had made an end of commanding *his sons*,
50: 12. *his sons* did unto him according as
13. *his sons* carried him into the land of Canaan,

Gen 50: 23. Joseph saw Ephraim's *children of* the third (generation): *the children also of* Machir *the son of* Manasseh
25. Joseph took an oath of *the children of*
26. an hundred and ten years *old:*
Ex. 1: 1. the names of *the children of* Israel,
7. *And the children of* Israel were fruitful,
9. the people of *the children of* Israel
12. because of *the children of* Israel.
13. *the children of* Israel to serve with
16. if it (be) *a son*,
22. Every *son* that is born
2: 2. the woman conceived, and bare *a son:*
10. he became her *son*.
22. she bare (him) *a son*,
23. *the children of* Israel sighed
25. God looked upon *the children of* Israel,
3: 9. the cry of *the children of* Israel
10. my people *the children of* Israel out of Egypt.
11. that I should bring forth *the children of*
13. come unto *the children of* Israel,
14. Thus shalt thou say *unto the children of*
15. Thus shalt thou say unto *the children of*
22. ye shall put (them) upon *your sons*,
4: 20. Moses took his wife and *his sons*,
22. Israel (is) *my son*, (even) my firstborn:
23. Let *my son* go, that he may serve
— behold, I will slay *thy son*,
25. and cut off the foreskin of *her son*,
29. the elders of *the children of* Israel:
31. had visited *the children of* Israel,
5: 14, 15, 19. the officers of *the children of* Israel,
6: 5. the groaning of *the children of* Israel,
6. say *unto the children of* Israel,
9. spake so unto *the children of* Israel:
11. that he let *the children of* Israel go
12. *the children of* Israel have not
13. a charge unto *the children of* Israel,
— to bring *the children of* Israel
14. *The sons of* Reuben
15. *And the sons of* Simeon;
— Shaul *the son of* a Canaanitish woman:
16. the names of *the sons of* Levi
17. *The sons of* Gershon;
18. *And the sons of* Kohath;
19. *And the sons of* Merari;
21. *And the sons of* Izhar;
22. *And the sons of* Uzziel;
24. *And the sons of* Korah;
25. Eleazar Aaron's *son*
26. Bring out *the children of* Israel
27. to bring out *the children of* Israel
7: 2. that he send *the children of* Israel
4. my people *the children of* Israel,
5. bring out *the children of* Israel
7. Moses (was) fourscore years *old*, and Aaron fourscore and three years *old*,
9: 4. of all (that is) *the children's of* Israel. (lit. *to the children of*)
6. cattle of *the children of* Israel died not
26. where *the children of* Israel (were),
35. would he let *the children of* Israel
10: 2. that thou mayest tell in the ears of *thy son, and* of *thy son's son*,
9. *with our sons* and with our daughters,
20. let *the children of* Israel go.
23. all *the children of* Israel had light
11: 7. against any of *the children of* Israel
10. would not let *the children of* Israel go
12: 5. *of* the *first* year: (marg. *the son of* a year)
24. an ordinance to thee *and to thy sons*
26. when *your children* shall say
27. over the houses of *the children of*
28. *the children of* Israel went away,
31. both ye and *the children of* Israel;
35. *And the children of* Israel did according
37. *the children of* Israel journeyed
40. the sojourning of *the children of* Israel,
42. to be observed of all *the children of*
43. There shall no stranger eat thereof: (lit. *son of* a stranger)
50. Thus did all *the children of* Israel;
51. the Lord did bring *the children of*
13: 2. *among the children of* Israel.
8. thou shalt shew *thy son* in that day,
13. the firstborn of man *among thy children*

Ex. 13 14. when *thy son* asketh thee in time
15. all the firstborn of *my children*
18. *the children of* Israel went up
19. he had straitly sworn *the children of*
14: 2, 15. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
3. Pharaoh will say *of the children of* Israel,
8. pursued after *the children of* Israel: *and the children of* Israel went out
10. *the children of* Israel lifted up their eyes,
— *the children of* Israel cried out
16. *the children of* Israel shall go
22. *the children of* Israel went
29. *But the children of* Israel walked
15: 1. Moses *and the children of* Israel
19. *but the children of* Israel went
16: 1,2,9,10. congregation of *the children of*
3. *the children of* Israel said
6. Aaron said unto all *the children of* Israel,
12. the murmurings of *the children of* Israel:
15. when *the children of* Israel saw
17. *the children of* Israel did so,
35. *And the children of* Israel did eat
17: 1. congregation of *the children of* Israel
3. *our children* and our cattle
7. the chiding of *the children of* Israel,
18: 3. And *her* two *sons;*
5. came *with his sons* and his wife
6. *her* two *sons* with her.
19: 1. when *the children of* Israel were gone
3. and tell *the children of* Israel;
6. speak unto *the children of* Israel.
20: 5. the fathers upon *the children*
10. shalt not do any work, thou, *nor thy son,*
22. say unto *the children of* Israel,
21: 4. she have born him *sons*
5. I love my master, my wife, and *my children;*
9. if he have betrothed her *unto his son,*
31. Whether he have gored *a son,*
22:24(23). *and your children* fatherless.
29(28). the firstborn of *thy sons* shalt thou
23:12. and *the son of* thy handmaid,
24: 5. young men of *the children of* Israel,
11. the nobles of *the children of* Israel
17. in the eyes of *the children of* Israel.
25: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
22. unto *the children of* Israel.
27:20. thou shalt command *the children of*
21. Aaron *and his sons* shall order it
— the behalf of *the children of* Israel.
28: 1. Aaron thy brother, and *his sons* with him, from among *the children of* Israel,
— Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's *sons.*
4. for Aaron thy brother, *and his sons,*
9, 11, 21, 29. the names of *the children of*
12. memorial *unto the children of* Israel:
30. the judgment of *the children of* Israel
38. which *the children of* Israel shall hallow
40. *And for* Aaron's *sons*
41. Aaron thy brother, and *his sons* with him;
43. upon Aaron, and upon *his sons,*
29: 1. Take one young bullock, (lit. one steer, *the son of* a bull)
4. Aaron and *his sons* thou shalt bring
8. thou shalt bring *his sons,* and put coats
9. with girdles, Aaron *and his sons,*
— thou shalt consecrate Aaron and *his sons.*
10, 19. and Aaron *and his sons* shall put
15. Aaron *and his sons* shall put
20. upon the tip of the right ear of *his sons,*
21. upon *his sons,* and upon the garments of *his sons* with him: and he shall be hallowed, and his garments, *and his sons,* and *his sons'* garments
24. and in the hands of *his sons;*
27. of (that) which is *for his sons:*
28. it shall be Aaron's *and his sons'* by a statute for ever from *the children of* Israel:
— an heave offering from *the children of* Israel
29. shall be *his sons'* after him, (lit. shall be *unto his sons*)
30. *that son* that is priest (marg. (he) *of his sons*)
32. Aaron *and his sons* shall eat
35. do unto Aaron, *and to his sons,*

Ex. 29:38. two lambs *of* the *first* year (lit. *sons of* a year)
43. I will meet *with the children of* Israel,
44. sanctify also both Aaron and *his sons,*
45. I will dwell among *the children of* Israel,
30:12. the sum of *the children of* Israel
14. *from* twenty years *old*
16. atonement money of *the children of* Israel.
— memorial *unto the children of* Israel
19. Aaron *and his sons* shall wash their hands
30. thou shalt anoint Aaron and *his sons,*
31. speak unto *the children* of Israel,
31: 2. *the son of* Uri, *the son of* Hur,
6. Aholiab, *the son of* Ahisamach,
10. and the garments of *his sons,*
13. Speak thou also unto *the children of*
16. *the children of* Israel shall keep
17. between me and *the children of* Israel
32: 2. of *your sons,* and of your daughters,
20. made *the children of* Israel drink
26. *the sons of* Levi gathered themselves
28. *the children of* Levi did according
29. every man *upon his son,*
33: 5. Say unto *the children of* Israel,
6. *the children of* Israel stripped themselves
11. Joshua, *the son of* Nun,
34: 7. of the fathers upon *the children,* and upon *the children's children,*
16. thou take of their daughters *unto thy sons,*
— and make *thy sons* go a whoring
20. All the firstborn of *thy sons*
30. all *the children of* Israel saw Moses,
32. afterward all *the children of* Israel
34. spake unto *the children of* Israel
35. *the children of* Israel saw the face
35: 1, 4, 20. congregation of *the children of* Israel
19. and the garments of *his sons,* to minister
29. *The children of* Israel brought
30. Moses said unto *the children of*
— Bezaleel *the son of* Uri, *the son of* Hur,
34. Aholiab, *the son of* Ahisamach,
36: 3. which *the children of* Israel had
38:21. *son to* Aaron the priest.
22. Bezaleel *the son of* Uri, *the son of* Hur,
23. Aholiab, *son of* Ahisamach,
26. *from* twenty years *old*
39: 6, 14. the names of *the children of*
7. a memorial *to the children of* Israel;
27. for Aaron, *and for his sons,*
32. *the children of* Israel did according
41. and *his sons'* garments, to minister
42. *the children of* Israel made
40:12. thou shalt bring Aaron and *his sons*
14. thou shalt bring *his sons,*
31. Moses and Aaron *and his sons*
36. *the children of* Israel went
Lev. 1: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
5. he shall kill the bullock (lit. *son of* the bull)
— Aaron's *sons,* shall bring the blood,
7. *the sons of* Aaron the priest
8. the priests, Aaron's *sons,*
11. Aaron's *sons,* shall sprinkle his blood
14. or of *young* pigeons. (lit. *sons of* the dove)
2: 2. he shall bring it to Aaron's *sons*
3, 10. (shall be) Aaron's *and his sons':*
3: 2. Aaron's *sons* the priests
5. Aaron's *sons* shall burn it
8. Aaron's *sons* shall sprinkle the blood
13. *the sons of* Aaron shall sprinkle
4: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
3. a *young* bullock without blemish (lit. a steer, *the son of* a bull)
14. shall offer a *young* bullock (lit. *id.*)
5: 7, 11. two *young* pigeons, (lit. *sons of* a dove)
6: 9(2). Command Aaron and *his sons,*
14(7). *the sons of* Aaron shall offer
16(9). shall Aaron *and his sons* eat.
18(11). *among the children of* Aaron
20(13). the offering of Aaron *and of his sons,*
22(15). And the priest *of his sons* that is
25(18). Speak unto Aaron and to *his sons,*
7:10. shall all *the sons of* Aaron have,
23, 29. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
31. the breast shall be Aaron's *and his sons'.*
33. *among the sons of* Aaron,
34. taken of *the children of* Israel

Lev. 7:34. the priest *and unto his sons* by a statute for ever from among *the children of* Israel.
35. of the anointing of *his sons*,
36. to be given them of *the children of* Israel,
38. that he commanded *the children of* Israel
8: 2. Take Aaron and *his sons* with him,
6. Moses brought Aaron and *his sons*,
13. Moses brought Aaron's *sons*,
14. Aaron *and his sons* laid their hands
18, 22. Aaron *and his sons* laid their hands
24. he brought Aaron's *sons*,
27. and upon *his sons'* hands,
30. upon *his sons*, and upon *his sons'* garments
— and *his sons*, and *his sons'* garments
31. Moses said unto Aaron and to *his sons*,
— Aaron *and his sons* shall eat it.
36. Aaron *and his sons* did all things
9: 1. Moses called Aaron *and his sons*,
2. Take thee a *young* calf (lit. a calf *the son of* a bull)
3. unto *the children of* Israel thou shalt speak,
— a calf and a lamb, (both) *of* the *first* year,
9. *the sons of* Aaron brought the blood
12, 18. Aaron's *sons* presented unto him
10: 1. Nadab and Abihu, *the sons of* Aaron,
4. *the sons of* Uzziel
6. unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, *his sons*,
9. thou, *nor thy sons* with thee,
11. ye may teach *the children of* Israel
12. unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, *his sons*
13, 14. thy due, and *thy sons'* due,
14. thou, *and thy sons*, and thy daughters
— peace offerings of *the children of* Israel.
15. it shall be thine, *and thy sons'*
16. Eleazar and Ithamar, *the sons of* Aaron
11: 2 & 12: 2. unto *the children of* Israel, saying,
12: 6. of her purifying are fulfilled, *for a son*,
— a lamb *of* the *first* year (marg. *son of* his year)
— *and a young* pigeon, (lit. *and a son of* a dove)
8. two *young* pigeons; (lit. *sons of* a pigeon)
13: 2. unto one *of his sons* the priests:
14:22. or two *young* pigeons,
30. of the *young* pigeons,
15: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
14, 29. two *young* pigeons,
31. separate *the children of* Israel
16: 1. after the death of *the* two *sons of* Aaron,
3. with a *young* bullock for a sin offering,
5. the congregation of *the children of* Israel
16, 19. the uncleanness of *the children of* Israel,
21. the iniquities of *the children of* Israel,
34. an atonement for *the children of* Israel
17: 2. Speak unto Aaron, and unto *his sons*, and unto all *the children of* Israel,
5. that *the children of* Israel may bring
12. I said *unto the children of* Israel,
13. whatsoever man (there be) *of the children of*
14. therefore I said *unto the children of*
18: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
10. of *thy son's* daughter, or of thy daughter's
15. she (is) *thy son's* wife;
17. shalt thou take *her son's* daughter,
19: 2. the congregation of *the children of* Israel,
18. against *the children of* thy people,
20: 2. say to *the children of* Israel, Whosoever (he be) *of the children of* Israel,
17. be cut off in the sight of their people: (lit. *the children of* their people)
21: 1. the priests *the sons of* Aaron,
2. *and for his son*, and for his daughter,
24. unto Aaron, and to *his sons*, and unto all *the children of* Israel.
22: 2. Speak unto Aaron and to *his sons*,
—, 15. the holy things of *the children of*
3. which *the children of* Israel hallow
18. Speak unto Aaron, and to *his sons*, and unto all *the children of* Israel,
25. Neither from a stranger's hand (lit. *son of* a stranger)
28. *her young* both in one day.
32. hallowed among *the children of* Israel:
23: 2, 10, 24, 34. Speak unto *the children of*
12. *of* the *first* year (lit. *son of* his year)

Lev. 23:18. lambs without blemish *of* the *first* year,
— and one *young* bullock, (lit. a steer, *the son of* a bull)
19. two lambs *of* the *first* year for a
43. I made *the children of* Israel to dwell
44. Moses declared unto *the children of*
24: 2. Command *the children of* Israel,
8. (taken) from *the children of* Israel
9. it shall be Aaron's *and his sons'*;
10. *the son of* an Israelitish woman, whose father (was) (lit. and he *the son of*), an Egyptian went out among *the children of* Israel: and this *son of* the Israelitish
11. the Israelitish woman's *son*
15. thou shalt speak unto *the children of* Israel,
23. Moses spake to *the children of* Israel,
— *And the children of* Israel did
25: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
33. (are) their possession among *the children of*
41, 54. (both) he *and his children* with him,
45. *of the children of* the strangers
46. inheritance *for your children* after you,
— over your brethren *the children of* Israel,
49. or his uncle's *son*,
55. unto me *the children of* Israel (are) servants;
26:29. ye shall eat the flesh of *your sons*,
46. between him and *the children of* Israel
27: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
3. *from* twenty years *old* even unto sixty years *old*,
5. *from* five years *old* even unto twenty years *old*,
6. *from* a month *old* even unto five years *old*,
7. *from* sixty years *old*
34. for *the children of* Israel in mount Sinai.

Nu. 1: 2, 53. the congregation of *the children of*
3. *From* twenty years *old*
5. Elizur *the son of* Shedeur.
6. Shelumiel *the son of* Zurishaddai.
7. Nahshon *the son of* Amminadab.
8. Nethaneel *the son of* Zuar.
9. Eliab *the son of* Helon.
10. *Of the children of* Joseph: of Ephraim; Elishama *the son of* Ammihud: of Manasseh; Gamaliel *the son of* Pedahzur.
11. Abidan *the son of* Gideoni.
12. Ahiezer *the son of* Ammishaddai.
13. Pagiel *the son of* Ocran.
14. Eliasaph *the son of* Deuel.
15. Ahira *the son of* Enan.
18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45. *from* twenty years *old*
20. *the children of* Reuben,
22. *Of the children of* Simeon,
24. *Of the children of* Gad,
26. *Of the children of* Judah,
28. *Of the children of* Issachar,
30. *Of the children of* Zebulun,
32. *Of the children of* Joseph, (namely), *of the children of* Ephraim,
34. *Of the children of* Manasseh,
36. *Of the children of* Benjamin,
38. *Of the children of* Dan,
40. *Of the children of* Asher,
42. *Of the children of* Naphtali,
45. that were numbered of *the children of* Israel,
49. the sum of them among *the children of*
52. *the children of* Israel shall pitch their tents,
54. *the children of* Israel did according
2: 2. Every man of *the children of* Israel
3. Nahshon *the son of* Amminadab (shall be) captain *of the children of* Judah.
5. Nethaneel *the son of* Zuar (shall be) captain *of the children of* Issachar.
7. Eliab *the son of* Helon (shall be) captain *of the children of* Zebulun.
10. the captain *of the children of* Reuben (shall be) Elizur *the son of* Shedeur.
12. the captain *of the children of* Simeon (shall be) Shelumiel *the son of* Zurishaddai.
14. the captain *of the sons of* Gad (shall be) Eliasaph *the son of* Reuel.
18. the captain *of the sons of* Ephraim (shall be) Elishama *the son of* Ammihud.
20. the captain *of the children of* Manasseh (shall be) Gamaliel *the son of* Pedahzur.

Nu. 2:22. the captain *of the sons of* Benjamin (shall be) Abidan *the son of* Gideoni.
25. the captain *of the children of* Dan (shall be) Ahiezer *the son of* Ammishaddai.
27. the captain *of the children of* Asher (shall be) Pagiel *the son of* Ocran.
29. the captain *of the children of* Naphtali (shall be) Ahira *the son of* Enan.
32. which were numbered of *the children of* Israel
33. not numbered among *the children of* Israel;
34. *the children of* Israel did according
3: 2, 3. the names of *the sons of* Aaron;
4. *and* they had no *children:*
8. the charge of *the children of* Israel,
9, 48, 51. unto Aaron *and to his sons:*
— given unto him out of *the children of* Israel.
10. shalt appoint Aaron and *his sons,*
12. from among *the children of* Israel
— the matrix *among the children of* Israel:
15. Number *the children of* Levi
—, 22, 28, 34, 39, 40, 43. *from* a month *old*
17. these were *the sons of* Levi
18. the names of *the sons of* Gershon
19. *And the sons of* Kohath
20. *And the sons of* Merari
24. (shall be) Eliasaph *the son of* Lael.
25. the charge of *the sons of* Gershon
29. The families of *the sons of* Kohath
30. (shall be) Elizaphan *the son of* Uzziel.
32. Eleazar *the son of* Aaron the priest
35. of Merari (was) Zuriel *the son of* Abihail:
36. charge of *the sons of* Merari
38. Moses, and Aaron *and his sons,* keeping
— for the charge of *the children of* Israel;
40. of the males *of the children of* Israel
41, 42, 45. the firstborn *among the children of* Israel;
— firstlings among the cattle of *the children of*
46, 50. the firstborn of *the children of* Israel,
4: 2. Take the sum of *the sons of* Kohath from among the *sons of* Levi,
3. *From* thirty years *old* and upward even until fifty years *old,*
4. the service of *the sons of* Kohath
5. Aaron shall come, *and his sons,*
15. when Aaron *and his sons* have made
— after that, *the sons of* Kohath
— the burden of *the sons of* Kohath
16. Eleazar *the son of* Aaron
19. Aaron *and his sons* shall go in, and
22. Take also the sum of *the sons of*
23. *From* thirty years *old* and upward until fifty years *old*
27. At the appointment of Aaron *and his sons* shall be all the service of *the sons of* the Gershonites,
28. the families of *the sons of* Gershon
—, 33. Ithamar *the son of* Aaron
29. As for *the sons of* Merari,
30, 35, 39, 43, 47. *From* thirty years *old* and upward even unto fifty years *old*
33, 42, 45. the families of *the sons of* Merari,
34. numbered *the sons of* the Kohathites
38. numbered of *the sons of* Gershon,
41. the families of *the sons of* Gershon,
5: 2. Command *the children of* Israel,
4. *the children of* Israel did so, and put
— so did *the children of* Israel.
6, 12. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
9. the holy things of *the children of* Israel,
6: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
10. two *young* pigeons, (lit. *sons of* a dove)
12, 14. lamb *of* the *first* year
23. Speak unto Aaron and unto *his sons,* saying, On this wise ye shall bless *the children of*
27. put my name upon *the children of*
7: 7. he gave *unto the sons of* Gershon,
8. he gave *unto the sons of* Merari,
— Ithamar *the son of* Aaron
9. *But unto the sons of* Kohath
12, 17. Nahshon *the son of* Amminadab,
15, 21, 27, 33, 39, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81. One *young* bullock (lit. one steer, *son of* a bull), one ram, one lamb *of* the *first* year,

Nu. 7:17, 23, 29, 35, 41, 47, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83. five lambs of the *first* year: (lit. *sons of* a year)
18, 23. Nethaneel *the son of* Zuar,
24, 29. Eliab *the son of* Helon,
— *of the children of* Zebulun,
30, 35. Elizur *the son of* Shedeur,
— *the children of* Reuben,
36, 41. Shelumiel *the son of* Zurishaddai,
— prince *of the children of* Simeon,
42, 47. Eliasaph *the son of* Deuel,
— prince *of the children of* Gad,
48, 53. Elishama *the son of* Ammihud,
— prince *of the children of* Ephraim,
54, 59. Gamaliel *the son of* Pedahzur,
— prince *of the children of* Manasseh:
60, 65. Abidan *the son of* Gideoni,
— prince *of the children of* Benjamin,
66, 71. Ahiezer *the son of* Ammishaddai,
— prince *of the children of* Dan,
72, 77. Pagiel *the son of* Ocran,
— prince *of the children of* Asher
78, 83. Ahira *the son of* Enan,
— prince *of the children of* Naphtali,
87, 88. the lambs *of* the *first* year (lit. *sons of* a year)
8: 6, 14. the Levites from among *the children of* Israel,
8. let them take a *young* bullock (lit. one steer *the son of* a bull)
— another *young* bullock shalt thou take
9. the whole assembly of *the children of* Israel
10. and *the children of* Israel shall put
11. an offering of *the children of* Israel,
13, 22. before Aaron, and before *his sons,*
16. from among *the children of* Israel;
— the firstborn *of* all *the children of* Israel,
17, 18. all the firstborn *of the children of* Israel
19. *and to his sons* from among *the children of* Israel, to do the service of *the children of* Israel in the tabernacle of the congregation, and to make an atonement for *the children of* Israel: that there be no plague *among the children of* Israel, when *the children of* Israel come
20. the congregation of *the children of* Israel,
— so did *the children of* Israel
24. *from* twenty and five years *old*
25. *And from the age of* fifty years
9: 2. *the children of* Israel also keep the passover
4. Moses spake unto *the children of* Israel,
5. Moses, so did *the children of* Israel.
7. season among *the children of* Israel?
10. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
17. *the children of* Israel journeyed:
— there *the children of* Israel pitched
18. *the children of* Israel journeyed,
19. then *the children of* Israel kept the charge
22. *the children of* Israel abode in their tents,
10: 8. *And the sons of* Aaron,
12. *the children of* Israel took their journeys
14. the camp of *the children of* Judah
— Nahshon *the son of* Amminadab.
15. the tribe of *the children of* Issachar (was) Nethaneel *the son of* Zuar.
16. the tribe of *the children of* Zebulun (was) Eliab *the son of* Helon.
17. and *the sons of* Gershon *and the sons of* Merari
18. Elizur *the son of* Shedeur.
19. the tribe of *the children of* Simeon (was) Shelumiel *the son of* Zurishaddai.
20. the tribe of *the children of* Gad (was) Eliasaph *the son of* Deuel.
22. camp of *the children of* Ephraim
— Elishama *the son of* Ammihud.
23. the tribe of *the children of* Manasseh (was) Gamaliel *the son of* Pedahzur.
24. the tribe of *the children of* Benjamin (was) Abidan *the son of* Gideoni.
25. the camp of *the children of* Dan
— Ahiezer *the son of* Ammishaddai.
26. the tribe of *the children of* Asher (was) Pagiel *the son of* Ocran.
27. the tribe of *the children of* Naphtali (was) Ahira *the son of* Enan.
28. the journeyings of *the children of* Israel

Nu. 10:29. Hobab, *the son of* Raguel
11: 4. and *the children of* Israel also wept
28. Joshua *the son of* Nun,
13: 2. which I give *unto the children of* Israel:
3. heads of *the children of* Israel.
4. Shammua *the son of* Zaccur.
5. Shaphat *the son of* Hori.
6. Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh.
7. Igal *the son of* Joseph.
8, 16. Oshea *the son of* Nun.
9. Palti *the son of* Raphu.
10. Gaddiel *the son of* Sodi.
11. Gaddi *the son of* Susi.
12. Ammiel *the son of* Gemalli.
13. Sethur *the son of* Michael.
14. Nahbi *the son of* Vophsi.
15. Geuel *the son of* Machi.
24. which *the children of* Israel cut down
26. the congregation of *the children of* Israel,
32. had searched unto *the children of* Israel,
33. *the sons of* Anak,
14: 2. *the children of* Israel murmured
5. the congregation of *the children of* Israel.
6, 38. Joshua *the son of* Nun, and Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh,
7. the company of *the children of* Israel,
10. before all *the children of* Israel.
18. of the fathers upon *the children*
27. heard the murmurings of *the children of*
29. *from* twenty years *old* and upward,
30. save Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh, and Joshua *the son of* Nun.
33. *And your children* shall wander in the wilderness
39. sayings unto all *the children of* Israel:
15: 2, 18, 38. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
8. when thou preparest a bullock (lit. *son of* a bull)
9. bring with a bullock a meat offering (lit. *son of* a bullock)
24. one *young* bullock (lit. one steer *the son of* a bull)
25, 26. the congregation of *the children of*
29. born *among the children of* Israel,
32. while *the children of* Israel were
16: 1. Korah, *the son of* Izhar, *the son of* Kohath, *the son of* Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, *the sons of* Eliab, and On, *the son of* Peleth, *sons of* Reuben,
2. with certain *of the children of* Israel,
7. too much upon you, *ye sons of*
8. Hear, I pray you, *ye sons of* Levi:
10. all thy brethren *the sons of* Levi
12. *the sons of* Eliab:
27. *and their sons*, and their little children.
37(17:2). Speak unto Eleazar *the son of* Aaron
38(17:3). shall be a sign *unto the children of* Israel.
40(17:5). a memorial *unto the children of*
41(17:6). the congregation of *the children of*
17: 2(17). Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
5(20). the murmurings of *the children of*
6(21). Moses spake unto *the children of*
9(24). before the Lord unto all *the children of* Israel:
10(25). *against* the rebels; (marg. *children of* rebellion)
12(27). *the children of* Israel spake unto
18: 1. Thou *and thy sons* and thy father's house
—, 2, 7. thou *and thy sons* with thee
5. no wrath any more upon *the children of*
6. the Levites from among *the children of*
8. hallowed things of *the children of* Israel;
— *and to thy sons*, by an ordinance
9. most holy for thee *and for thy sons*.
11. the wave offerings of *the children of* Israel: I have given them unto thee, *and to thy sons*
16. *from* a month *old*
19. *the children of* Israel offer unto the Lord, have I given thee, *and thy sons*
20. thine inheritance among *the children of*
21. *And*, behold, I have given *the children of* Levi
22. Neither must *the children of* Israel
23. among *the children of* Israel they have
24. the tithes of *the children of* Israel,

Nu. 18:24. Among *the children of* Israel they shall
26. When ye take of *the children of* Israel
28. which ye receive of *the children of* Israel;
32. the holy things of *the children of* Israel,
19: 2. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
9. the congregation of *the children of* Israel
10. it shall be *unto the children of* Israel,
20: 1. Then came *the children of* Israel,
12. in the eyes of *the children of* Israel,
13. because *the children of* Israel strove
19. *the children of* Israel said unto him,
22. *the children of* Israel, (even) the whole
24. which I have given *unto the children of*
25. Take Aaron and Eleazar *his son*,
26. put them upon Eleazar *his son*:
28. and put them upon Eleazar *his son*;
21: 10. *the children of* Israel set forward,
24. even unto *the children of* Ammon: for the border of *the children of* Ammon (was) strong.
29. he hath given *his sons* that escaped,
35. So they smote him, and *his sons*,
22: 1. And *the children of* Israel set forward,
2, 4, 10, 16. Balak *the son of* Zippor
3. distressed because of *the children of*
5. Balaam *the son of* Beor
— the land of *the children of* his people,
23: 18. thou *son of* Zippor:
19. *neither the son of* man,
24: 3, 15. Balaam *the son of* Beor hath said,
17. destroy all *the children of* Sheth.
25: 6. one *of the children of* Israel came
— the congregation of *the children of* Israel,
7, 11. *the son of* Eleazar, *the son of* Aaron
8. the plague was stayed from *the children of*
11. wrath away from *the children of* Israel,
— I consumed not *the children of* Israel
13. an atonement for *the children of* Israel.
14. Zimri, *the son of* Salu,
26: 1. Eleazar *the son of* Aaron
2. the congregation of *the children of* Israel,
—, 4. *from* twenty years *old* and upward,
4. Moses *and the children of* Israel,
5. *the children of* Reuben;
8. *And the sons of* Pallu;
9. *And the sons of* Eliab;
11. *Notwithstanding the children of* Korah died not.
12. *The sons of* Simeon
15. *The children of* Gad
18. the families of *the children of* Gad
19, 20. *The sons of* Judah
21. *the sons of* Pharez were;
23. *the sons of* Issachar
26. *the sons of* Zebulun
28. *The sons of* Joseph
29. Of *the sons of* Manasseh:
30. These (are) *the sons of* Gilead:
33. *the son of* Hepher had no *sons*,
35. These (are) *the sons of* Ephraim
36. these (are) *the sons of* Shuthelah:
37. the families of *the sons of* Ephraim
— These (are) *the sons of* Joseph
38. *The sons of* Benjamin
40. *the sons of* Bela
41. These (are) *the sons of* Benjamin
42. These (are) *the sons of* Dan
44. *the children of* Asher
45. *Of the sons of* Beriah:
47. the families of *the sons of* Asher
48. *the sons of* Naphtali
51. the numbered of *the children of* Israel,
62. *from* a month *old* and upward:
— not numbered among *the children of*
— given them among *the children of* Israel.
63, 64. numbered *the children of* Israel
65. Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh, and Joshua *the son of* Nun.
27: 1. Zelophehad, *the son of* Hepher, *the son of* Gilead, *the son of* Machir, *the son of* Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh *the son of* Joseph:
3. *and* had no *sons*.
4. because he hath no *son?*
8. thou shalt speak unto *the children of* Israel, saying, If a man die, *and* have no *son*,

Nu. 27:11. *unto the children of* Israel a statute
12. which I have given *unto the children of*
18. Take thee Joshua *the son of* Nun,
20. of *the children of* Israel may be obedient.
21. and all *the children of* Israel with him,
28: 2. Command *the children of* Israel,
3. two lambs *of* the *first* year without spot
9. two lambs *of* the *first* year without spot,
11. two *young* bullocks (lit. steers, *sons of* a bull), and one ram, seven lambs *of* the *first* year
19, 27. two *young* bullocks, and one ram, and seven lambs *of* the *first* year:
29: 2, 8. one *young* bullock, one ram, (and) seven lambs *of* the *first* year
13. thirteen *young* bullocks, two rams,
—, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29, 32. fourteen lambs *of* the *first* year;
17. twelve *young* bullocks,
36. seven lambs *of* the *first* year
40(30:1). Moses told *the children of* Israel
30: 1(2). *concerning the children of* Israel,
31: 2. Avenge *the children of* Israel of
6. Phinehas *the son of* Eleazar
8. Balaam also *the son of* Beor
9. *the children of* Israel took (all)
12. the congregation of *the children of* Israel,
16. Behold, these caused *the children of* (lit. were *to the children of*)
30, 42, 47. of *the children of* Israel's half,
54. a memorial *for the children of* Israel
32: 1. Now *the children of* Reuben *and the children of* Gad *had*
2, 25, 29, 31. *The children of* Gad *and the children of* Reuben
6. Moses said *unto the children of* Gad *and to the children of* Reuben,
7, 9. the heart of *the children of* Israel
11. *from* twenty years *old* and upward,
12. Save Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh the Kenezite, and Joshua *the son of* Nun:
17. ready armed before *the children of*
18. until *the children of* Israel have inherited
28. Joshua *the son of* Nun,
— the tribes *of the children of* Israel:
33. *to the children of* Gad, *and to the children of* Reuben, and unto half the tribe of Manasseh *the son of*
34. *the children of* Gad built Dibon,
37. *And the children of* Reuben
39. *the children of* Machir *the son of* Manasseh
40. unto Machir *the son of* Manasseh;
41. Jair *the son of* Manasseh
33: 1. the journeys of *the children of* Israel,
3. *the children of* Israel went out
5. *the children of* Israel removed
31. pitched *in Bene*-jaakan.
32. they removed *from Bene*-jaakan,
38. after *the children of* Israel were come out
39. Aaron (was) an hundred and twenty and three years *old*
40. heard of the coming of *the children of* Israel.
51. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
34: 2. Command *the children of* Israel,
13. Moses commanded *the children of* Israel,
14. the tribe of *the children of* Reuben
— the tribe of *the children of* Gad
17. Joshua *the son of* Nun.
19. Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh.
20. the tribe of *the children of* Simeon, Shemuel *the son of* Ammihud.
21. Elidad *the son of* Chislon.
22. the tribe of *the children of* Dan, Bukki *the son of* Jogli.
23. The prince *of the children of* Joseph, for the tribe of *the children of* Manasseh, Hanniel *the son of* Ephod.
24. the tribe of *the children of* Ephraim, Kemuel *the son of* Shiphtan.
25. the tribe of *the children of* Zebulun, Elizaphan *the son of* Parnach.
26. the tribe of *the children of* Issachar, Paltiel *the son of* Azzan.
27. the tribe of *the children of* Asher, Ahihud *the son of* Shelomi.
Nu. 34:28. the tribe of *the children of* Naphtali, Pedahel *the son of* Ammihud.
29. the inheritance unto *the children of* Israel
35: 2. Command *the children of* Israel,
8. the possession of *the children of* Israel:
10. Speak unto *the children of* Israel,
15. a refuge, (both) *for the children of* Israel,
34. dwell among *the children of* Israel.
36: 1. families of *the children of* Gilead, *the son of* Machir, *the son of* Manasseh, of the families of *the sons of* Joseph,
— the chief fathers *of the children of* Israel:
2. an inheritance by lot *to the children of*
3. if they be married to any *of the sons of* the (other) tribes of *the children of* Israel,
4. the jubile *of the children of* Israel
5. Moses commanded *the children of* Israel
— The tribe of *the sons of* Joseph
7. the inheritance *of the children of* Israel
— every one of *the children of* Israel shall
8. any tribe of *the children of* Israel,
— that *the children of* Israel may enjoy
9. the tribes of *the children of* Israel
11. *unto* their father's brothers' *sons:*
12. the families of *the sons of* Manasseh *the son of* Joseph,
13. by the hand of Moses unto *the children of* Israel
Deu 1: 3. Moses spake unto *the children of* Israel,
28. we have seen *the sons of* the Anakims
31. as a man doth bear *his son,*
36. Save Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh;
— *and to his children,* because he hath wholly followed
38. Joshua *the son of* Nun,
39. *and your children,* which in that day
2: 4. your brethren *the children of* Esau,
8. our brethren *the children of* Esau,
9, 19. *unto the children of* Lot
12. *but the children of* Esau succeeded
19. over against *the children of* Ammon,
—, 37. the land of *the children of* Ammon
22. As he did *to the children of* Esau,
29. As *the children of* Esau
33. we smote him, and *his sons,* and all his people.
3: 11. Rabbath of *the children of* Ammon?
14. Jair *the son of* Manasseh
16. the border of *the children of* Ammon;
18. your brethren *the children of* Israel, all (that are) *meet* for the war. (lit. *sons of* valour)
4: 9. teach them *thy sons, and thy sons' sons;*
10. they may teach *their children,*
25. When thou shalt beget *children, and children's children,*
40. with thee, *and with thy children* after thee,
44. which Moses set before *the children of*
45. Moses spake unto *the children of* Israel,
46. whom Moses *and the children of* Israel smote,
5: 9. the iniquity of the fathers upon *the children*
14. shalt not do any work, thou, *nor thy son,*
29(26). *and with their children* for ever!
6: 2. thou, *and thy son, and thy son's son,*
7. teach them diligently *unto thy children,*
20. when *thy son* asketh thee in time to come,
21. Then thou shalt say *unto thy son,*
7: 3. thou shalt not give *unto his son,* nor his daughter shalt thou take *unto thy son.*
4. For they will turn away *thy son*
8: 5. as a man chasteneth *his son,*
9: 2. *the children of* the Anakims,
— stand before *the children of* Anak!
10: 6. *And the children of* Israel took their journey from Beeroth of *the children of* Jaakan
— Eleazar *his son* ministered
11: 2. for (I speak) not with *your children*
6. *the sons of* Eliab, *the son of* Reuben:
19. ye shall teach them *your children,*
21. the days of *your children,*
12: 12. ye, *and your sons,*
18. thou, *and thy son,* and thy daughter,
25, 28. well with thee, *and with thy children* after thee,
31. *their sons* and their daughters they have

Deu 13: 6(7). *the son of* thy mother, or *thy son*,
13(14). *the children of* Belial,
14: 1. Ye (are) *the children* of the Lord
16. 11, 14. thou, *and thy son*, and thy daughter,
17:20. he, *and his children*, in the midst of Israel.
18: 5. him *and his sons* for ever.
10. that maketh *his son* or his daughter to pass
21: 5. the priests *the sons of* Levi
15. and they have born him *children*,
— (if) *the* firstborn *son* be her's
16. when he maketh *his sons* to inherit
— he may not make *the son of* the
— before *the son* of the hated,
17. he shall acknowledge *the son of*
18. have *a* stubborn and rebellious *son*,
20. This *our son* (is) stubborn
22: 6. thou shalt not take the dam with *the young*:
7. let the dam go, and take *the young*
23: 4(5). Balaam *the son of* Beor
8(9). *The children* that are begotten
17(18). a sodomite *of the sons of* Israel.
24: 7. his brethren *of the children of* Israel,
16. be put to death for *the children, neither* shall *the children* be put to death
25: 2. man (be) *worthy to* be beaten, (lit. be a *son of* stripes)
5. *and* have no *child*,
28:32. *Thy sons* and thy daughters (shall be) given
41. Thou shalt beget *sons*
53. the flesh of *thy sons* and of thy daughters,
54. the remnant of *his children* which he
55. the flesh of *his children* whom he shall eat:
56. *and toward her son*, and toward her daughter,
57. *and toward her children* which she shall bear:
29: 1(28:69). make with *the children of* Israel
22(21). generation to come of *your children*
29(28). unto us *and to our children*
30: 2. thee this day, thou *and thy children*,
31: 2. I (am) an hundred and twenty years *old*
9. unto the priests *the sons of* Levi,
13. *And* (that) *their children*, which have not
19. teach it *the children of* Israel:
— a witness for me *against the children of* Israel.
22. and taught it *the children of* Israel.
23. he gave Joshua *the son of* Nun
— thou shalt bring *the children of* Israel
32: 5. their spot (is) not (the spot) of *his children*:
8. when he separated *the sons of* Adam,
— according to the number of *the children of*
14. rams of *the breed of* Bashan,
19. because of the provoking of *his sons*,
20. *children* in whom (is) no faith.
44. Hoshea *the son of* Nun.
46. ye shall command *your children*
49. which I give *unto the children of* Israel
51. among *the children of* Israel
— in the midst of *the children of* Israel.
52. which I give *the children of* Israel.
33: 1. blessed *the children of* Israel before his death.
9. nor knew *his own children*:
24. Asher (be) blessed *with children*;
34: 7. Moses (was) an hundred and twenty years *old*
8. *the children of* Israel wept for Moses
9. Joshua *the son of* Nun was full of the spirit
— *the children of* Israel hearkened unto him,

Jos. 1: 1. spake unto Joshua *the son of* Nun,
2. to them, (even) *to the children of* Israel.
2: 1. Joshua *the son of* Nun sent out
2. men in hither to night *of the children of*
23. came to Joshua *the son of* Nun,
3: 1. he and all *the children of* Israel,
9. Joshua said unto *the children of* Israel,
4: 4. he had prepared *of the children of* Israel,
5, 8. the tribes of *the children of* Israel:
6. when *your children* ask
7. a memorial *unto the children of* Israel
8. *the children of* Israel did so as Joshua
12. And *the children of* Reuben, *and the children of* Gad,
— armed before *the children of* Israel,
21. he spake unto *the children of* Israel, saying, When *your children* shall ask
22. ye shall let *your children* know,
5: 1. from before *the children of* Israel,

Jos. 5: 1. because of *the children of* Israel.
2. circumcise again *the children of* Israel
3. circumcised *the children of* Israel
6. *the children of* Israel walked forty years
7. And *their children*, (whom) he raised
10. *the children of* Israel encamped in Gilgal,
12. neither had *the children of* Israel manna
6: 1. because of *the children of* Israel:
6. Joshua *the son of* Nun
7: 1. *the children of* Israel committed a trespass
—, 18. Achan, *the son of* Carmi, *the son of* Zabdi, *the son of* Zerah,
— was kindled *against the children of* Israel.
12. *the children of* Israel could not stand
19. Joshua said unto Achan, *My son*,
23. unto all *the children of* Israel,
24. took Achan *the son of* Zerah,
— and *his sons*, and his daughters,
8:31. the Lord commanded *the children of* Israel,
32. in the presence of *the children of* Israel.
9:17. *the children of* Israel journeyed,
18. *the children of* Israel smote them
26. out of the hand of *the children of*
10: 4. peace with Joshua and with *the children of*
11. whom *the children of* Israel slew
12. the Amorites before *the children of*
20. *and the children of* Israel had made an end
21. against any *of the children of* Israel.
11:14. *the children of* Israel took for a prey
19. that made peace with *the children of* Israel,
22. Anakims left in the land of *the children of*
12: 1. which *the children of* Israel smote,
2. the border of *the children of* Ammon;
6. *and the children of* Israel smite:
7. Joshua *and the children of* Israel smote
13: 6. will I drive out from before *the children of*
10. the border of *the children of* Ammon;
13. *the children of* Israel expelled not
15. the tribe of *the children of* Reuben
22. Balaam also *the son of* Beor, the soothsayer, did *the children of* Israel slay
23. the border of *the children of* Reuben
— inheritance of *the children of* Reuben
24. *unto the children of* Gad
25. half the land of *the children of*
28. inheritance of *the children of* Gad
29. half tribe of *the children of* Manasseh
31. *unto the children of* Machir *the son of* Manasseh, (even) to the one half of *the children of* Machir
14: 1. which *the children of* Israel inherited
— Joshua *the son of* Nun,
— of the tribes *of the children of* Israel,
4. *the children of* Joseph
5. so *the children of* Israel did,
6. Then *the children of* Judah
—, 13, 14. Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh
7. Forty years *old* (was) I
9. thine inheritance, *and thy children's* for ever,
10. I (am) this day fourscore and five years *old*.
15: 1. the tribe of *the children of* Judah
6 Bohan *the son of* Reuben:
8. by the valley of *the son of* Hinnom
12. the coast of *the children of* Judah
13. Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh he gave a part among *the children of* Judah,
14. *the* three *sons of* Anak,
17. Othniel *the son of* Kenaz,
20, 21. the tribe of *the children of* Judah
63. *the children of* Judah could not
— Jebusites dwell with *the children of* Judah
16: 1. the lot *of the children of* Joseph
4. So *the children of* Joseph,
5. the border of *the children of* Ephraim
8. the tribe of *the children of* Ephraim
9. cities *for the children of* Ephraim
— inheritance of *the children of* Manasseh,
17: 2. the rest *of the children of* Manasseh by their families; for *the children of* Abiezer, *and for the children of* Helek, *and for the children of* Asriel, *and for the children of* Shechem, *and for the children of* Hepher, *and for the children of* Shemida: these (were) *the* male *children of* Manasseh *the son of* Joseph

Jos. 17: 3. Zelophehad, *the son of* Hepher, *the son of* Gilead, *the son of* Machir, *the son of* Manasseh, had no *sons*,
4. Joshua *the son of* Nun,
6. an inheritance among *his sons:* and the rest *of* Manasseh's *sons had* the land
8. *to the children of* Ephraim;
12. Yet *the children of* Manasseh
13. when *the children of* Israel were waxen
14. *the children of* Joseph spake
16. *the children of* Joseph said,
18: 1. *the children of* Israel assembled together
2. there remained *among the children of* Israel
3. Joshua said unto *the children of* Israel,
10. Joshua divided the land *unto the children of*
11, 21. the tribe of *the children of* Benjamin
— between *the children of* Judah and *the children of* Joseph.
14. a city of *the children of* Judah:
16. the valley of *the son of* Hinnom,
17. Bohan *the son of* Reuben,
20, 28. inheritance of *the children of* Benjamin,
19: 1, 8. the tribe of *the children of* Simeon
— inheritance of *the children of*
9. the portion of *the children of* Judah (was) the inheritance of *the children of* Simeon: for the part of *the children of* Judah was too much for them: therefore *the children of* Simeon had
10. came up *for the children of* Zebulun
16. inheritance of *the children of* Zebulun
17. *for the children of* Issachar
23. the tribe of *the children of* Issachar
24, 31. the tribe of *the children of* Asher
32. came out *to the children of* Naphtali, (even) *for the children of* Naphtali
39. the tribe of *the children of* Naphtali
40, 48. the tribe of *the children of* Dan
47. the coast of *the children of* Dan
— *the children of* Dan went up
49. *the children of* Israel gave an inheritance
—, 51. Joshua *the son of* Nun,
— of the tribes of *the children of* Israel,
20: 2. Speak to *the children of* Israel,
9. cities appointed for all *the children of* Israel,
21: 1. Joshua *the son of* Nun,
— of the tribes *of the children of* Israel;
3. *the children of* Israel gave unto the Levites
4. *the children of* Aaron the priest,...had (lit. were *to the children of*)
5. *And* the rest *of the children of* Kohath
6. *And the children of* Gershon
7. *The children of* Merari
8. *the children of* Israel gave by lot
9. the tribe of *the children of* Judah, and out of the tribe of *the children of* Simeon,
10. Which *the children of* Aaron,
— *of the children of* Levi,
12. gave they to Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh
13. *Thus* they gave *to the children of* Aaron
19. the cities of *the children of* Aaron,
20, 26. families of *the children of* Kohath,
— remained *of the children of* Kohath,
27. *And unto the children of* Gershon,
34. families of *the children of* Merari,
40(38). the cities *for the children of* Merari
41(39). the possession of *the children of* Israel
22: 9, 10, 11, 21, 30. 34. *the children of* Reuben *and the children of* Gad
— departed from *the children of* Israel
11. And *the children of* Israel heard say,
— the passage of *the children of* Israel.
12. when *the children of* Israel heard (of it), the whole congregation of *the children of* Israel
13. And *the children of* Israel sent
—, 15, 31. unto *the children of* Reuben, and to *the children of* Gad,
—, 31, 32. Phinehas *the son of* Eleazar the priest,
20. Did not Achan *the son of* Zerah
24. In time to come *your children* might speak *unto our children*,
25. *ye children of* Reuben *and children of* Gad; ye have no part in the Lord: so shall *your children* make *our children* cease from
27. that *your children* may not say *to our children* in time to come,

Jos. 22: 30. *and the children of* Manasseh
31. and to *the children of* Manasseh,
— ye have delivered *the children of* Israel
32. returned from *the children of* Reuben, and from *the children of* Gad,
— to *the children of* Israel,
33. the thing pleased *the children of* Israel; and *the children of* Israel blessed God,
— wherein *the children* of Reuben *and* Gad (lit. *and the children of* Gad)
24: 4. Jacob *and his children* went down
9. Then Balak *the son of* Zippor,
— Balaam *the son of* Beor
29. Joshua *the son of* Nun,
— an hundred and ten years *old*.
32. which *the children of* Israel brought up
— Jacob bought of *the sons of* Hamor
— inheritance *of the children of* Joseph.
33. Eleazar *the son of* Aaron
— (that pertained to) Phinehas *his son*,
Jud. 1: 1. *the children of* Israel asked the Lord,
8. Now *the children of* Judah
9. afterward *the children of* Judah
13. Othniel *the son of* Kenaz,
16. *And the children of* the Kenite,
— with *the children of* Judah
20. expelled thence *the* three *sons of*
21. And *the children of* Benjamin
— dwell with *the children of* Benjamin
34. the Amorites forced *the children of* Dan
2: 4. spake these words unto all *the children of*
6. *the children of* Israel went every man
8. Joshua *the son of* Nun,
— an hundred and ten years *old*.
11. *the children of* Israel did evil
3: 2. the generations of *the children of* Israel
5. *And the children of* Israel dwelt among
6. gave their daughters *to their sons*,
7. *the children of* Israel did evil
8, 14. *the children of* Israel served
9, 15. *the children of* Israel cried unto the Lord,
— a deliverer *to the children of* Israel,
—, 11. Othniel *the son of* Kenaz,
12. *the children of* Israel did evil again
13. gathered unto him *the children of*
15. Ehud *the son of* Gera, a Benjamite, (marg. or, *the son of* Jemini)
— *the children of* Israel sent
27. *the children of* Israel went down
31. Shamgar *the son of* Anath,
4: 1. *the children of* Israel again did evil
3. *the children of* Israel cried unto the Lord:
— oppressed *the children of* Israel.
5. *the children of* Israel came up to her
6, 12. Barak *the son of* Abinoam
— *of the children of* Naphtali *and of the children of* Zebulun?
11. *of the children of* Hobab
23. of Canaan before *the children of* Israel.
24. the hand of *the children of* Israel prospered,
5: 1. Barak *the son of* Abinoam
6. Shamgar *the son of* Anath,
12. thou *son of* Abinoam.
6: 1. *the children of* Israel did evil in the
2. *the children of* Israel made them the dens
3, 33. *and the children of* the east,
6. *the children of* Israel cried unto the Lord.
7. when *the children of* Israel cried
8. sent a prophet unto *the children of* Israel,
11. *his son* Gideon threshed wheat
29. Gideon *the son of* Joash hath done
30. Bring out *thy son*, that he may die:
7: 12. all *the children of* the east
14. Gideon *the son of* Joash,
8: 10. the hosts of *the children of* the east:
13, 32. Gideon *the son of* Joash
18. resembled *the children of* a king.
19. *the sons of* my mother:
22. and *thy son*, and *thy son's son* also:
23. neither shall *my son* rule over you:
28. subdued before *the children of* Israel,
29. Jerubbaal *the son of* Joash
30. Gideon had threescore and ten *sons*
31. she also bare him *a son*,
33. *the children of* Israel turned again,
34. *the children of* Israel remembered
9: 1. Abimelech *the son of* Jerubbaal

Jud. 9: 2, 5. *the sons of* Jerubbaal,
5. the youngest *son of* Jerubbaal
18. and have slain *his sons*, threescore and ten
— Abimelech, *the son of* his maidservant,
24. threescore and ten *sons of* Jerubbaal
26. Gaal *the son of* Ebed came
28. Gaal *the son of* Ebed said,
— (is) not (he) *the son of* Jerubbaal?
30. the words of Gaal *the son of* Ebed,
31. Gaal *the son of* Ebed and his brethren
35. Gaal *the son of* Ebed went
57. Jotham *the son of* Jerubbaal.
10: 1. Tola *the son of* Puah, *the son of* Dodo,
4. he had thirty *sons* that rode
6. *the children of* Israel did evil again
— the gods of *the children of* Ammon,
7. into the hands of *the children of* Ammon.
8. and oppressed *the children of* Israel
— all *the children of* Israel
9. *the children of* Ammon passed over
10. *the children of* Israel cried unto the Lord,
11. Lord said unto *the children of* Israel,
— from *the children of* Ammon,
15. *the children of* Israel said unto the Lord,
17. Then *the children of* Ammon were gathered
— *the children of* Israel assembled themselves
18. fight *against the children of* Ammon?
11: 1. he (was) *the son of* an harlot:
2. Gilead's wife bare him *sons;* and his wife's *sons* grew up,
— thou (art) *the son of* a strange woman.
4. that *the children of* Ammon
5. *the children of* Ammon made war
6. fight *with the children of* Ammon.
8, 9. *against the children of* Ammon,
12, 13, 14, 28, king of *the children of* Ammon,
15. the land of *the children of* Ammon:
25. Balak *the son of* Zippor,
27. between *the children of* Israel and *the children of* Ammon.
29, 30. *the children of* Ammon.
31. *from the children of* Ammon,
32. over unto *the children of* Ammon
33. *the children of* Ammon were subdued before *the children of*
34. he had neither *son* nor daughter.
36. *of the children of* Ammon.
12: 1. to fight *against the children of* Ammon,
2. strife *with the children of* Ammon;
3. against *the children of* Ammon,
9. he had thirty *sons*,
— daughters from abroad *for his sons*.
13, 15. Abdon *the son of* Hillel,
14. he had forty *sons* and thirty *nephews*, (marg. *sons' sons*)
13: 1. *the children of* Israel did evil again
3. thou shalt conceive, and bear *a son*.
5, 7. thou shalt conceive, and bear *a son;*
24. the woman bare *a son*,
14: 16. put forth a riddle *unto the children of*
17. she told the riddle *to the children of*
17: 2. Blessed (be thou) of the Lord, *my son*.
3. unto the Lord from my hand *for my son*,
5. consecrated one *of his sons*,
11. was unto him as one *of his sons*.
18: 2. *the children of* Dan sent
— from their coasts, men of valour, (marg. men *sons of* valour)
16. which (were) *of the children of* Dan,
22. overtook *the children of* Dan.
23. they cried unto *the children of* Dan.
25. *the children of* Dan said
26. *the children of* Dan went their way:
30. *the children of* Dan set up the graven image: and Jonathan, *the son of* Gershom, *the son of* Manasseh, he *and his sons* were priests
19: 12. that (is) not *of the children of* Israel;
16. the men of the place (were) *Benjamites*.
22. certain *sons of* Belial,
30. the day that *the children of* Israel came
20: 1. all *the children of* Israel went out,
3. Now *the children of* Benjamin heard that *the children of* Israel were gone up to Mizpeh. Then said *the children of* Israel,
7. Behold, ye (are) all *children of* Israel;
13. *the children of* Belial,

Jud. 20: 13. But *the children of* Benjamin would
— their brethren *the children of* Israel:
14. But *the children of* Benjamin
— to battle against *the children of* Israel.
15. *the children of* Benjamin were
18. *the children of* Israel arose,
—, 23, 28. against *the children of* Benjamin?
19. *the children of* Israel rose up
21. *the children of* Benjamin came
23. *the children of* Israel went up and wept
24. *the children of* Israel came near against *the children of* Benjamin
25. to the ground *of the children of* Israel
26. *the children of* Israel, and all the people,
27. *the children of* Israel enquired of the Lord,
28. Phinehas, *the son of* Eleazar, *the son of* Aaron,
30. *the children of* Israel went up against *the children of* Benjamin
31. *the children of* Benjamin went out
32. *the children of* Benjamin said,
— *But the children of* Israel said,
35. *the children of* Israel destroyed
36. So *the children of* Benjamin saw
48. upon *the children of* Benjamin,
21: 5. *the children of* Israel said,
6. *the children of* Israel repented them
10. twelve thousand men *of the* valiantest, (lit. *of the children of* valour)
13. to speak to *the children of* Benjamin
18. *the children of* Israel have sworn,
20. commanded *the children of* Benjamin,
23. *the children of* Benjamin did so,
24. *the children of* Israel departed thence

Ru. 1: 1. and his wife, and *his* two *sons*.
2. the name of *his* two *sons* Mahlon and
3. she was left, and *her* two *sons*.
11. yet (any more) *sons* in my womb,
12. should also bear *sons;*
4: 13. and she bare *a son*.
15. which is better to thee than seven *sons*,
17. There is *a son* born to Naomi;

1Sa. 1: 1. Elkanah, *the son of* Jeroham, *the son of* Elihu, *the son of* Tohu, *the son of* Zuph,
3. *the* two *sons of* Eli,
4. and to all *her sons* and her daughters,
8. better to thee than ten *sons?*
20. that she bare *a son*,
23. gave *her son* suck
2: 5. she that hath many *children*
12. *Now the sons of* Eli (were) *sons of* Belial;
21. she conceived, and bare three *sons*
22. heard all that *his sons* did
24. Nay, *my sons;* for (it is) no good report
28. offerings made by fire of *the children of* Israel?
29. and honourest *thy sons* above me,
34. that shall come upon *thy* two *sons*,
3: 6. I called not, *my son;* lie down again.
13. because *his sons* made themselves vile,
16. and said, Samuel, *my son*.
4: 4, 11. *the* two *sons of* Eli,
15. Eli was ninety and eight years *old;*
16. What is there done, *my son?*
17. *thy* two *sons* also, Hophni and Phinehas,
20. for thou hast born *a son*.
6: 7. bring *their calves* home from them:
10. and shut up *their calves* at home:
7: 1. sanctified Eleazar *his son* to keep the ark
4. *the children of* Israel did put away
6. Samuel judged *the children of* Israel
7. Philistines heard that *the children of* Israel
— when *the children of* Israel heard (it),
8. *the children of* Israel said to Samuel,
8: 1. he made *his sons* judges over Israel.
2. the name of *his* firstborn (lit. *his son* the firstborn)
3. And *his sons* walked not in his ways,
5. thou art old, *and thy sons* walk not
11. He will take *your sons*,
9: 1. Kish, *the son of* Abiel, *the son of* Zeror, *the son of* Bechorath, *the son of* Aphiah, a *Benjamite*, (marg. or, *the son of* a man of Jemini)
2. And he had *a son*,
— (there was) not *among the children of* Israel
3. Kish said to Saul *his son*,

1Sa. 9:21. (Am) not I a *Benjamite*,
10: 2. What shall I do *for my son?*
11. What (is) this (that) is come *unto the son of*
18. said unto *the children of* Israel,
21. Saul *the son of* Kish was taken:
27. *But the children of* Belial said,
11: 8. *the children of* Israel were three hundred thousand,
12: 2. *and*, behold, *my sons* (are) with you:
12. the king of *the children of* Ammon
13: 1. Saul reigned one year; (marg. *the son of* one year in his reigning)
16. And Saul, and Jonathan *his son*,
22. with Saul and with Jonathan *his son*
14: 1. Jonathan *the son of* Saul
3. Ahiah, *the son of* Ahitub,
— *the son of* Phinehas, *the son of* Eli,
18. at that time *with the children of* Israel.
32. took sheep, and oxen, *and* calves, (lit. *and the sons of* a bull)
39. though it be in Jonathan *my son*,
40. I and Jonathan *my son* will be on
42. Cast (lots) between me and Jonathan *my son*.
47. *and against the children of* Ammon,
49. Now *the sons of* Saul
50. Abner, *the son of* Ner,
51. *the son of* Abiel.
52. or any valiant *man*, (lit. *son of* valour)
15: 6. shewed kindness to all *the children of*
16: 1. provided me a king *among his sons*.
5. he sanctified Jesse and *his sons*,
10. Jesse made seven of *his sons* to pass
18. I have seen *a son* of Jesse
19. Send me David *thy son*, which (is) with
20. sent (them) by David *his son* unto Saul.
17:12. Now David (was) *the son of*
— he had eight *sons:*
13. *the* three eldest *sons of* Jesse went
— the names of *his* three *sons* that went
17. Jesse said unto David *his son*,
53. *the children of* Israel returned
55. whose *son* (is) this youth?
56. Enquire thou whose *son* the
58. Whose *son* (art) thou,
— I (am) *the son of* thy servant
18:17. only be thou valiant for me, (marg. *a son of* valour)
19: 1. Saul spake to Jonathan *his son*,
2(1). But Jonathan Saul's *son*
20:27. Saul said unto Jonathan *his son*, Wherefore cometh not *the son of* Jesse
30. Thou *son of* the perverse rebellious
— thou hast chosen *the son of* Jesse
31. as long as *the son of* Jesse liveth
— for he shall surely die. (marg. (is) *the son of* death)
22: 7. Hear now, ye *Benjamites* (lit. *sons of* Jemini); will *the son of* Jesse give every one
8. *my son* hath made a league with *the son of* Jesse,
— that *my son* hath stirred up
9. I saw *the son of* Jesse coming to Nob, to Ahimelech *the son of* Ahitub.
11. Ahimelech the priest, *the son of* Ahitub,
12. Hear now, thou *son of* Ahitub.
13. thou *and the son of* Jesse,
20. And one of *the sons* of (lit. one *son* of) Ahimelech *the son of* Ahitub,
23: 6. Abiathar *the son of* Ahimelech
16. Jonathan Saul's *son* arose,
24:16(17). (Is) this thy voice, *my son*
25: 8. unto thy servants, *and to thy son* David.
10. who (is) *the son of* Jesse?
17. for he (is such) *a son of* Belial,
44. Phalti *the son of* Laish,
26: 5, 14. Abner *the son of* Ner,
6. Abishai *the son of* Zeruiah,
16. ye (are) *worthy to* die, (marg. *the sons of* death)
17. (Is) this thy voice, *my son* David?
19. but if (they be) *the children of* men,
21. I have sinned: return, *my son* David:
25. Blessed (be) thou, *my son* David:
27: 2. Achish, *the son of* Maoch,

1Sa.28:19. to morrow (shalt) thou *and thy sons* (be) with me:
30: 3. *and their sons*, and their daughters,
6. every man for *his sons* and for his daughters:
7. Abiathar the priest, Ahimelech's *son*,
19. neither *sons* nor daughters,
22. to every man his wife and *his children*,
31: 2. hard upon Saul and upon *his sons;*
— Abinadab, and Melchi-shua, Saul's *sons*.
6. Saul died, and *his* three *sons*,
7. that Saul *and his sons* were dead,
8. found Saul and *his* three *sons*
12. of Saul and the bodies of *his sons*
2Sa. 1: 4. Saul and Jonathan *his son* are dead also.
5. that Saul and Jonathan *his son* be dead?
12. for Saul, and for Jonathan *his son*,
13. I (am) *the son of* a stranger,
17. over Saul and over Jonathan *his son:*
18. bade them teach *the children of* Judah
2: 7. be ye valiant: (marg. *the sons of* valour)
8, 12. Abner *the son of* Ner,
—, 12, 15. Ish-bosheth *the son of* Saul,
10. Ish-bosheth Saul's *son* (was) forty years *old*
13. Joab *the son of* Zeruiah,
18. there were three *sons of* Zeruiah
25. *the children of* Benjamin
3: 2. unto David were *sons* born
3. Absalom *the son of* Maacah
4. Adonijah *the son of* Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah *the son of* Abital;
14. Ish-bosheth Saul's *son*,
15. Phaltiel *the son of* Laish.
23, 25, 28, 37. Abner *the son of* Ner
34. as a man falleth before wicked *men*, (marg. *children of* iniquity)
39. these men *the sons of* Zeruiah
4: 1. when Saul's *son* heard that Abner
2. Saul's *son* had two men
— *the sons of* Rimmon a Beerothite, *of the children of* Benjamin:
4. Jonathan, Saul's *son*, had *a son* (that was) lame of (his) feet. He was five years *old*
5, 9. *the sons of* Rimmon the Beerothite,
8. Ish-bosheth *the son of* Saul
5: 4. David (was) thirty years *old*
13. there were yet *sons* and daughters
6: 3. Uzzah and Ahio, *the sons of* Abinadab,
7: 6. I brought up *the children of* Israel out of Egypt,
7. walked with all *the children of* Israel
10. neither shall *the children of* wickedness
14. he shall be my *son*. (lit. to me *for a son*)
— with the stripes of *the children of* men:
8: 3. Hadadezer, *the son of* Rehob,
10. Toi sent Joram *his son* unto king David,
12. *and of the children of* Ammon,
— Hadadezer, *son of* Rehob,
16. Joab *the son of* Zeruiah
— Jehoshaphat *the son of* Ahilud
17. Zadok *the son of* Ahitub, and Ahimelech *the son of* Abiathar,
18. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada
— *and* David's *sons* were chief rulers.
9: 3. Jonathan hath yet *a son*,
4, 5. Machir, *the son of* Ammiel,
6. *the son of* Jonathan, *the son of* Saul,
9. I have given *unto* thy master's *son*
10. Thou therefore, *and thy sons*,
— that thy master's *son* may have food
— Mephibosheth thy master's *son*
— Ziba had fifteen *sons* and twenty servants.
11. as one *of* the king's *sons*.
12. Mephibosheth had *a* young *son*,
10: 1. the king of *the children of* Ammon died, and Hanun *his son* reigned
2. Hanun *the son of* Nahash,
— into the land of *the children of* Ammon.
3. the princes of *the children of* Ammon
6. when *the children of* Ammon
— *the children of* Ammon sent and hired
8. *the children of* Ammon came
10. array against *the children of* Ammon.
11. if *the children of* Ammon
14. *when the children of* Ammon saw

2Sa.10:14. returned from *the children of* Ammon,
19. feared to help *the children of* Ammon
11: 1. destroyed *the children of* Ammon,
21. Abimelech *the son of* Jerubbesheth?
27. and bare him *a son*.
12: 3. with him, and with *his children*;
5. shall *surely* die: (marg. (is) *worthy to* die; lit. (is) *a son of* death)
9. with the sword of *the children of* Ammon.
14. *the child* also (that is) born
24. and she bare *a son*,
26. Rabbah of *the children of* Ammon,
31. the cities of *the children of* Ammon.
13: 1. Absalom *the son of* David
— Amnon *the son of* David loved
3, 32. Jonadab, *the son of* Shimeah
4. Why (art) thou, (being) the king's *son*,
23. Absalom invited all the king's *sons*.
25. Nay, *my son*, let us not all now go,
27. all the king's *sons* go with him.
28. be courageous, and be valiant. (marg. *sons of* valour)
29. Then all the king's *sons* arose,
30. Absalom hath slain all the king's *sons*,
32. all the young men the king's *sons*;
33. that all the king's *sons* are dead:
35, 36. Behold, the king's *sons*
37. went to Talmai, *the son of*
— mourned for *his son* every day.
14: 1. Now Joab *the son of* Zeruiah
6. thy handmaid had two *sons*,
11. to destroy any more, lest they destroy *my son*.
— there shall not one hair of *thy son* fall
16. the man (that would) destroy me and *my son*
27. unto Absalom there were born three *sons*,
15:27. and *your* two *sons* with you, Ahimaaz *thy son*, and Jonathan *the son of*
36. (they have) there with them *their* two *sons*,
16: 3. where (is) thy master's *son*?
5. Shimei, *the son of* Gera:
8. into the hand of Absalom *thy son*:
9. Then said Abishai *the son of* Zeruiah
10. What have I to do with you, *ye sons of*
11. Behold, *my son*, which came forth
— much more now (may this) *Ben*jamite (lit. *son of* Jemini)
19. (should I) not (serve) in the presence of *his son*?
17:10. And he also (that is) valiant, (lit. *the son of* valour)
— *and* (they) which (be) with him (are) valiant *men*.
25. Amasa (was) a man's *son*,
27. that Shobi *the son of* Nahash of Rabbah of *the children of* Ammon, and Machir *the son of* Ammiel
18: 2. Abishai *the son of* Zeruiah,
12. forth mine hand against the king's *son*:
18. I have no *son* to keep my name
19, 22, 27. Ahimaaz *the son of* Zadok,
20. because the king's *son* is dead.
22. Wherefore wilt thou run, *my son*,
33(19:1). O *my son* Absalom, *my son, my son* Absalom! would God I had died for thee, O Absalom, *my son, my son!*
19: 2(3). how the king was grieved for *his son*.
4(5). O *my son* Absalom, O Absalom, *my son, my son!*
5(6). the lives of *thy sons* and of thy daughters,
16(17). Shimei *the son of* Gera, a Benjamite,
17(18). and *his* fifteen *sons* and his twenty
18(19). Shimei *the son of* Gera fell down
21(22). Abishai *the son of* Zeruiah
22(23). What have I to do with you, *ye sons of*
24(25). Mephibosheth *the son of* Saul
32(33). a very aged man, (even) fourscore years *old*:
35(36). I (am) this day fourscore years *old*:
20: 1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 13, 21, 22. Sheba, *the son of* Bichri,
— have we inheritance *in the son of* Jesse:
23. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada

2Sa.20:24. Jehoshaphat *the son of* Ahilud
21: 2. Gibeonites (were) not *of the children of* Israel,
— *and the children of* Israel had sworn unto
— *to the children of* Israel and Judah.
6. Let seven men *of his sons* be delivered
7. Mephibosheth, *the son of* Jonathan *the son of* Saul,
— between David and Jonathan *the son of*
8. the king took *the* two *sons of* Rizpah
— *the* five *sons of* Michal
— Adriel *the son of* Barzillai
12, 13. of Saul and the bones of Jonathan *his son*
14. the bones of Saul and Jonathan *his son*
17. Abishai *the son of* Zeruiah
19. Elhanan *the son of* Jaare-oregim,
21. Jonathan *the son of* Shimeah
22:45. Strangers shall submit themselves (marg. *Sons of* the stranger)
46. Strangers shall fade away, (lit. *Sons of* the stranger)
23: 1. David *the son of* Jesse said,
9. Eleazar *the son of* Dodo the Ahohite, (lit. *the son of* Ahohi)
11. Shammah *the son of* Agee
18. *the son of* Zeruiah,
20, 22. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada,
— *the son of* a valiant man,
24. Elhanan *the son of* Dodo
26. Ira *the son of* Ikkesh
29. Heleb *the son of* Baanah,
— Ittai *the son of* Ribai out of Gibeah of *the children of*
32. of *the sons of* Jashen,
33. Ahiam *the son of* Sharar
34. Eliphelet *the son of* Ahasbai, *the son of* the Maachathite, Eliam *the son of* Ahithophel
36. Igal *the son of* Nathan
37. Joab *the son of* Zeruiah,
1K. 1: 5, 11. Adonijah *the son of* Haggith
7. with Joab *the son of* Zeruiah,
8, 26, 32, 36, 38, 44. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada,
9. called all his brethren the king's *sons*,
12. the life of *thy son* Solomon.
13, 17, 30. Assuredly Solomon *thy son* shall
19. called all *the sons of* the king,
21. I *and my son* Solomon shall be counted
25. called all the king's *sons*,
33. cause Solomon *my son* to ride upon
42. Jonathan *the son of* Abiathar
52. If he will shew himself a worthy *man*, (lit. if he shall be *for a son of* valour)
2: 1. he charged Solomon *his son*, saying,
4. If *thy children* take heed to their way,
5. what Joab *the son of* Zeruiah did
— Abner *the son of* Ner, and unto Amasa *the son of* Jether,
7. *But* shew kindness *unto the sons of* Barzillai
8. Shimei *the son of* Gera, a Benjamite
13. Adonijah *the son of* Haggith
22. for Joab *the son of* Zeruiah.
25. by the hand of Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada;
29. Solomon sent Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada,
32. Abner *the son of* Ner,
— Amasa *the son of* Jether,
34. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada went up,
35. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada in his room
39. Achish *son of* Maachah king of
46. commanded Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada;
3: 6. thou hast given him *a son*
19. this woman's *child* died in the night;
20. took *my son* from beside me,
— and laid *her* dead *child* in my bosom.
21. in the morning to give *my child* suck,
— it was not *my son*, which I did bear.
22. the living (is) *my son, and* the dead (is) *thy son*. And this said, No; but the dead (is) *thy son, and* the living (is) *my son*.
23. This (is) *my son* that liveth, *and thy son* (is) the dead: and the other saith, Nay; but *thy son* (is) the dead, *and my son*

1K. 3:26. the woman whose *the* living *child* (lit. *her son*)
— her bowels yearned upon *her son*,
4: 2. Azariah *the son of* Zadok
3. *the sons of* Shisha, scribes; Jehoshaphat *the son of* Ahilud,
4. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada
5. Azariah *the son of* Nathan
— Zabud *the son of* Nathan
6. Adoniram *the son of* Abda
8. *The son of* Hur, in mount Ephraim: (marg. *Ben*-hur)
9. *The son of* Dekar, (marg. *Ben*-dekar)
10. *The son of* Hesed, (marg. *Ben*-hesed)
11. *The son of* Abinadab, (marg. *Ben*-abinadab)
12. Baana *the son of* Ahilud;
13. *The son of* Geber, (marg. *Ben*-geber)
— Jair *the son of* Manasseh,
14. Ahinadab *the son of* Iddo
16. Baanah *the son of* Hushai
17. Jehoshaphat *the son of* Paruah,
18. Shimei *the son of* Elah,
19. Geber *the son of* Uri
30(5:10). the wisdom of all *the children of* the east
31(5:11). Chalcol, and Darda, *the sons of* Mahol:
5: 5(19). *Thy son*, whom I will set upon thy throne
7(21). hath given unto David *a* wise *son*
6: 1. after *the children of* Israel were come
13. I will dwell among *the children of* Israel,
7:14. He (was) a widow's *son*
8: 1. chief of the fathers *of the children of* Israel,
9. (a covenant) with *the children of* Israel,
19. but *thy son* that shall come forth
25. so that *thy children* take heed to
39. the hearts of all *the children of* men;
63. the king and all *the children of* Israel
9: 6. ye *or your children*,
20. which (were) not *of the children of* Israel,
21. *Their children* that were left after them in the land, whom *the children of* Israel
22. *But of the children of* Israel did
11: 2. the Lord said unto *the children of*
7. the abomination of *the children of* Ammon.
12. I will rend it out of the hand of *thy son*.
13. (but) will give one tribe *to thy son*
20. of Tahpenes bare him Genubath *his son*,
— among *the sons of* Pharaoh.
23. Rezon *the son of* Eliadah,
26. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
33. Milcom the god of *the children of* Ammon,
35. take the kingdom out of *his son*'s hand,
36. *And unto his son* will I give one tribe,
43. Rehoboam *his son* reigned in his stead.
12: 2, 15. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
16. inheritance *in the son of* Jesse:
17. *But* (as for) *the children of* Israel which dwelt
21, 23. Rehoboam *the son of* Solomon.
24. against your brethren *the children of* Israel:
31. which were not *of the sons of* Levi.
33. ordained a feast *unto the children of* Israel:
13: 2. *a child* shall be born
11. and *his sons* came and told him (lit. *son*)
12. For *his sons* had seen what way
13. And he said unto *his sons*,
27. And he spake to *his sons*,
31. he spake to *his sons*, saying,
14: 1. Abijah *the son of* Jeroboam
5. to ask a thing of thee for *her son*;
20. Nadab *his son* reigned in his stead.
21. Rehoboam *the son of* Solomon
— Rehoboam (was) forty and one years *old*
24. the Lord cast out before *the children of*
31. Abijam *his son* reigned in his stead.
15: 1. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat
4. to set up *his son* after him, and to establish
8. Asa *his son* reigned in his stead.
18. Ben-hadad, *the son of* Tabrimon, *the son of* Hezion,
24. Jehoshaphat *his son* reigned in his stead.
25. Nadab *the son of* Jeroboam began
27, 33. Baasha *the son of* Ahijah,
16: 1, 7. Jehu *the son of* Hanani
1K. 16: 3, 26, 31. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat
6. Elah *his son* reigned in his stead.
8. Elah *the son of* Baasha
13. of Baasha, and the sins of Elah *his son*,
21, 22. followed Tibni *the son of* Ginath,
28. Ahab *his son* reigned in his stead.
29. began Ahab *the son of* Omri to reign over Israel: and Ahab *the son of* Omri reigned
30. Ahab *the son of* Omri did evil
34. he spake by Joshua *the son of* Nun.
17:12. I may go in and dress it for me *and my son*,
13. and after make for thee *and for thy son*.
17. *the son of* the woman,
18. remembrance, and to slay *my son*?
19. Give me *thy son*.
20. with whom I sojourn, by slaying *her son*?
23. Elijah said, See, *thy son* liveth.
18:20. Ahab sent unto all *the children of* Israel,
31. the tribes of *the sons of* Jacob,
19:10, 14. *the children of* Israel have forsaken
16. Jehu *the son of* Nimshi
—, 19. Elisha *the son of* Shaphat
20: 3. thy wives also *and thy children*,
5. thy gold, and thy wives, *and thy children*;
7. for my wives, *and for my children*,
15. all *the children of* Israel, (being) seven
27. *And the children of* Israel were numbered,
— *the children of* Israel pitched before them
29. *the children of* Israel slew of the Syrians
35. a certain man *of the sons of* the prophets
21:10. set two men, *sons of* Belial,
13. two men, *children of* Belial,
22. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
— Baasha *the son of* Ahijah,
26. the Lord cast out before *the children of*
29. in *his son*'s days will I bring the evil
22: 8, 9. Micaiah *the son of* Imlah,
11. Zedekiah *the son of* Chenaanah made him
24. Zedekiah *the son of* Chenaanah went near,
26. to Joash the king's *son*;
40. Ahaziah *his son* reigned in his stead.
41. Jehoshaphat *the son of* Asa
42. Jehoshaphat (was) thirty and five years *old*
49(50), 51(52). Ahaziah *the son of* Ahab
50(51). and Jehoram *his son* reigned
52(53). Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
2K. 1:17. Jehoram *the son of* Jehoshaphat king of Judah; because he had no *son*.
2: 3. *the sons of* the prophets that (were)
5. *the sons of* the prophets that (were) at
7. fifty men *of the sons of* the prophets
15. when *the sons of* the prophets
16. there be with thy servants fifty strong *men*; (marg. *sons of* strength)
3: 1. Now Jehoram *the son of* Ahab
3. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
11. Here (is) Elisha *the son of* Shaphat,
27. he took *his* eldest *son* that should
4: 1. the wives of *the sons of* the prophets
4. shut the door upon thee and upon *thy sons*,
5. the door upon her and upon *her sons*,
6. that she said unto *her son*,
7. live thou and *thy children* of the rest.
14. Verily she hath no *child*,
16. thou shalt embrace *a son*.
17. the woman conceived, and bare *a son*
28. Did I desire *a son* of my lord?
36. he said, Take up *thy son*.
37. took up *her son*,
38. *and the sons of* the prophets
— *for the sons of* the prophets.
5:22. two young men *of the sons of* the
6: 1. *the sons of* the prophets said unto Elisha,
28. Give *thy son*, that we may eat him to day, and we will eat *my son* to morrow.
29. So we boiled *my son*, and did eat
— Give *thy son*, that we may eat him: and she hath hid *her son*.
31. Elisha *the son of* Shaphat
32. See ye how this *son of* a murderer
8: 1, 5. whose *son* he had restored (lit. who *her son*)
5. and this (is) *her son*,
9. *Thy son* Ben-hadad king of Syria
12. thou wilt do *unto the children of*
16, 25, 28, 29. Joram *the son of* Ahab

2K. 8:16. Jehoram *the son of* Jehoshaphat king of
17. Thirty and two years *old*
19. him alway a light, (and) *to his children.*
24. Ahaziah *his son* reigned in his stead.
25, 29. Ahaziah *the son of* Jehoram
26. Two and twenty years *old*
9: 1. *of the children of* the prophets,
2, 14. Jehu *the son of* Jehoshaphat *the son of* Nimshi,
9. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat, and like the house of Baasha *the son of* Ahijah:
20. driving of Jehu *the son of* Nimshi;
26. the blood of Naboth, and the blood of *his sons,*
29. Joram *the son of* Ahab
10: 1. Ahab had seventy *sons*
2. seeing your master's *sons*
3. the best and meetest *of* your master's *sons,*
6. the heads of the men your master's *sons,*
— *Now* the king's *sons,*
7. that they took the king's *sons,*
8. have brought the heads of the king's *sons.*
13. to salute *the children of* the king *and the children of* the queen.
15, 23. Jehonadab *the son of* Rechab
29. the sins of Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
30. thy *children of* the fourth (generation)
35. Jehoahaz *his son* reigned in his stead.
11: 1. saw that *her son* was dead,
2. took Joash *the son of* Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's *sons*
4. shewed them the king's *son.*
12. he brought forth the king's *son,*
21(12:1). Seven years *old* (was) Jehoash
12:21(22). Jozachar *the son of* Shimeath, and Jehozabad *the son of* Shomer,
— (—) and Amaziah *his son* reigned
13: 1. Joash *the son of* Ahaziah king of Judah Jehoahaz *the son of* Jehu began
2, 11. the sins of Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
3. the hand of Ben-hadad *the son of* Hazael,
5. and *the children of* Israel dwelt in their
9. And Joash *his son* reigned in his stead.
10, 25. Jehoash *the son of* Jehoahaz
24. and Ben-hadad *his son* reigned
25. the hand of Ben-hadad *the son of* Hazael
14: 1. Joash *son of* Jehoahaz
—, 17, 23. Amaziah *the son of* Joash
2. was twenty and five years *old*
6. But *the children of* the murderers
— shall not be put to death for *the children,* nor *the children* be put to death
8. Jehoash, *the son of* Jehoahaz *son of* Jehu,
9. Give thy daughter *to my son*
13. *the son of* Jehoash *the son of* Ahaziah,
14. and hostages (lit. *sons of* pledges), and returned to Samaria.
16. Jeroboam *his son* reigned in his stead.
17. Jehoash *son of* Jehoahaz
21. Azariah, which (was) sixteen years *old,*
23. Jeroboam *the son of* Joash
24. the sins of Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
25. *the son of* Amittai, the prophet,
27. the hand of Jeroboam *the son of*
29. Zachariah *his son* reigned in his stead.
15: 1. began Azariah *son of* Amaziah
2. Sixteen years *old* was he when he began
5. Jotham the king's *son* (was) over
7. Jotham *his son* reigned in his stead.
8. Zachariah *the son of* Jeroboam
9, 18, 24, 28. the sins of Jeroboam *the son of*
10, 13, 14. Shallum *the son of* Jabesh
12. Thy *sons* shall sit on the throne
14, 17. Menahem *the son of* Gadi
22. Pekahiah *his son* reigned in his stead.
23. Pekahiah *the son of* Menahem
25, 27, 30, 32, 37. Pekah *the son of* Remaliah,
— with him fifty men *of the* Gileadites: (lit. *of the children of* the Gileadites)
30. Hoshea *the son of* Elah made a
—, 32. Jotham *the son of* Uzziah.
33. Five and twenty years *old* was he
38. Ahaz *his son* reigned in his stead.
16: 1. Pekah *the son of* Remaliah Ahaz *the son of* Jotham
2. Twenty years *old* (was) Ahaz when
3. made *his son* to pass through the fire,

2K. 16: 3. cast out from before *the children of* Israel.
5. Pekah *son of* Remaliah
7. saying, I (am) thy servant *and thy son:*
20. Hezekiah *his son* reigned in his stead.
17: 1. Hoshea *the son of* Elah
7. that *the children of* Israel had sinned
8. whom the Lord cast out from before *the children of* Israel,
9. *the children of* Israel did secretly
17. they caused *their sons*
21. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat
22. *the children of* Israel walked in all the sins
24. instead of *the children of* Israel:
31. burnt *their children* in fire
34. commanded *the children of* Jacob,
41. both *their children, and their children's children:*
18: 1, 9. Hoshea *son of* Elah king of Israel,
— Hezekiah *the son of* Ahaz
2. Twenty and five years *old* was he
4. *the children of* Israel did burn incense
18, 26, 37. Eliakim *the son of* Hilkiah,
—, 37. Joah *the son of* Asaph
19: 2. Isaiah the prophet *the son of* Amoz.
3. for *the children* are come
12. *and the children of* Eden
20. Then Isaiah *the son of* Amoz sent
37. Adrammelech and Sharezer *his sons* smote him
— Esarhaddon *his son* reigned in his stead.
20: 1. the prophet Isaiah *the son of* Amoz
12. Berodach-baladan, *the son of* Baladan,
18. *And of thy sons* that shall issue from thee,
21. Manasseh *his son* reigned in his stead.
21: 1. Manasseh (was) twelve years *old*
2, 9. before *the children of* Israel.
6. he made *his son* pass through the fire,
7. the Lord said to David, and to Solomon *his son,*
18. Amon *his son* reigned in his stead.
19. Amon (was) twenty and two years *old*
24. made Josiah *his son* king
26. Josiah *his son* reigned in his stead.
22: 1. Josiah (was) eight years *old* when he
3. Shaphan *the son of* Azaliah, *the son of* Meshullam,
12. Ahikam *the son of* Shaphan, and Achbor *the son of* Michaiah,
14. the wife of Shallum *the son of* Tikvah, *the son of* Harhas,
23: 6. the graves of *the children of* the people.
10. (כתיב) in the valley of *the children of* Hinnom, (קרי *son of*)
— might make *his son* or his daughter
13. the abomination of *the children of*
15. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
30. took Jehoahaz *the son of* Josiah,
31. Jehoahaz (was) twenty and three years *old*
34. made Eliakim *the son of* Josiah king
36. Jehoiakim (was) twenty and five years *old*
24: 2. bands of *the children of* Ammon,
6. Jehoiachin *his son* reigned in his stead.
8. Jehoiachin (was) eighteen years *old*
18. Zedekiah (was) twenty and one years *old*
25: 7. they slew *the sons of* Zedekiah
22. Gedaliah *the son of* Ahikam, *the son of* Shaphan, ruler.
23. Ishmael *the son of* Nethaniah, and Johanan *the son of* Careah, and Seraiah *the son of* Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah *the son of*
25. Ishmael *the son of* Nethaniah, *the son of* Elishama,

1Ch 1: 5. *The sons of* Japheth;
6. *And the sons of* Gomer;
7. *And the sons of* Javan;
8. *The sons of* Ham;
9. *And the sons of* Cush;
— *And the sons of* Raamah;
17. *The sons of* Shem;
19. unto Eber were born two *sons:*
23. All these (were) *the sons of* Joktan.
28. *The sons of* Abraham;
31. These are *the sons of* Ishmael.
32. *Now the sons of* Keturah,
— *And the sons of* Jokshan; Sheba, and
33. *And the sons of* Midian;

1Ch 1:33. All these (are) *the sons of* Keturah.
34. *The sons of* Isaac; Esau and Israel.
35. *The sons of* Esau;
36. *The sons of* Eliphaz;
37. *The sons of* Reuel;
38. *And the sons of* Seir;
39. *And the sons of* Lotan;
40. *The sons of* Shobal;
— *And the sons of* Zibeon; Aiah, and Anah.
41. *The sons of* Anah; Dishon. *And the sons of* Dishon;
42. *The sons of* Ezer;
— *The sons of* Dishan;
43. king reigned *over the children of* Israel; Bela *the son of* Beor:
44. Jobab *the son of* Zerah
46. Hadad *the son of* Bedad,
49. Baalhanan *the son of* Achbor
2: 1. These (are) *the sons of* Israel;
3. *The sons of* Judah;
4. All *the sons of* Judah (were) five.
5. *The sons of* Pharez;
6. *And the sons of* Zerah;
7. *And the sons of* Carmi;
8. *And the sons of* Ethan;
9. *The sons also* of Hezron,
10. prince of *the children of* Judah;
16. *And the sons of* Zeruiah;
18. Caleb *the son of* Hezron
— *her sons* (are) these; Jesher,
21. when he (was) threescore years *old*;
23. All these (belonged to) *the sons of*
25. *the sons of* Jerahmeel
27. *the sons of* Ram
28. *the sons of* Onam
— *And the sons of* Shammai;
30. *And the sons of* Nadab;
— Seled died without *children*.
31. *And the sons of* Appaim; Ishi. *And the sons of* Ishi; Sheshan. *And the children of* Sheshan;
32. *And the sons of* Jada
— Jether died without *children*.
33. *And the sons of* Jonathan;
— These were *the sons of* Jerahmeel.
34. Now Sheshan had no *sons*,
42. *Now the sons of* Caleb
— *and the sons of* Mareshah the father of
43. *And the sons of* Hebron;
45. *And the son of* Shammai
47. *And the sons of* Jahdai;
50. These were *the sons of* Caleb *the son of* Hur,
52. of Kirjath-jearim had *sons*;
54. *The sons of* Salma;
3: 1. these were *the sons of* David,
2. Absalom *the son of* Maachah
— Adonijah *the son of* Haggith:
9. all *the sons of* David, beside *the sons of* the concubines,
10. *And* Solomon's *son* (was) Rehoboam, Abia *his son*, Asa *his son*, Jehoshaphat *his son*,
11. Joram *his son*, Ahaziah *his son*, Joash *his son*,
12. Amaziah *his son*, Azariah *his son*, Jotham *his son*,
13. Ahaz *his son*, Hezekiah *his son*, Manasseh *his son*,
14. Amon *his son*, Josiah *his son*.
15. *And the sons of* Josiah
16. *And the sons of* Jehoiakim: Jeconiah *his son*, Zedekiah *his son*.
17. *And the sons of* Jeconiah; Assir, Salathiel *his son*,
19. *And the sons of* Pedaiah (were), Zerubbabel, and Shimei: *and the sons of* Zerubbabel;
21. *And the sons of* Hananiah;
— *the sons of* Rephaiah, *the sons of* Arnan, *the sons of* Obadiah, *the sons of* Shechaniah.
22. *And the sons of* Shechaniah;
— *and the sons of* Shemaiah;
23. *And the sons of* Neariah; (lit. *son*)
24. *And the sons of* Elioenai
4: 1. *The sons of* Judah;
2. Reaiah *the son of* Shobal

1Ch 4: 4. These (are) *the sons of* Hur,
6. These (were) *the sons of* Naarah.
7. *And the sons of* Helah
8. Aharhel *the son of* Harum.
13. *And the sons of* Kenaz;
— *and the sons of* Othniel;
15. *And the sons of* Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh;
— *and the sons of* Elah,
16. *And the sons of* Jehaleleel;
17. *And the sons of* Ezra (were),
18. these (are) *the sons of* Bithiah
19. *And the sons of* (his) wife
20. *And the sons of* Shimon (were), Amnon, and Rinnah, *Ben*-hanan, and Tilon. *And the sons of* Ishi (were), Zoheth, and *Ben*-zoheth.
21. *The sons of* Shelah *the son of* Judah
24. *The sons of* Simeon
25. Shallum *his son*, Mibsam *his son*, Mishma *his son*.
26. *And the sons of* Mishma; Hamuel *his son*, Zacchur *his son*, Shimei *his son*.
27. Shimei had sixteen *sons*
— his brethren had not many *children*,
— like to *the children of* Judah.
34. Joshah *the son of* Amaziah,
35. Jehu *the son of* Josibiah, *the son of* Seraiah, *the son of* Asiel,
37. Ziza *the son of* Shiphi, *the son of* Allon, *the son of* Jedaiah, *the son of* Shimri, *the son of* Shemaiah;
42. of *the sons of* Simeon,
— *the sons of* Ishi.
5: 1. *Now the sons of* Reuben
— *unto the sons of* Joseph *the son of* Israel:
3. *The sons*, (I say), *of* Reuben
4. *The sons of* Joel; Shemaiah *his son*, Gog *his son*, Shimei *his son*,
5. Micah *his son*, Reaia *his son*, Baal *his son*,
6. Beerah *his son*, whom Tilgath-pilneser
8. Bela *the son of* Azaz, *the son of* Shema, *the son of* Joel,
11. *And the children of* Gad dwelt over against them,
14. These (are) *the children of* Abihail *the son of* Huri, *the son of* Jaroah, *the son of* Gilead, *the son of* Michael, *the son of* Jeshishai, *the son of* Jahdo, *the son of* Buz;
15. Ahi *the son of* Abdiel, *the son of* Guni,
18. *The sons of* Reuben, and the Gadites, and half the tribe of Manasseh, of valiant *men*, (marg. *sons of* valour)
23. *And the children of* the half tribe of
6: 1(5:27),16(1). *The sons of* Levi;
2(5:28),18(3). And *the sons of* Kohath;
3(5:29). *And the children of* Amram; Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam. *The sons also of* Aaron;
17(2). the names of *the sons of* Gershom;
19(4). *The sons of* Merari;
20(5). Of Gershom; Libni *his son*, Jahath *his son*, Zimmah *his son*,
21(6). Joah *his son*, Iddo *his son*, Zerah *his son*, Jeaterai *his son*.
22(7). *The sons of* Kohath; Amminadab *his son*, Korah *his son*, Assir *his son*,
23(8). Elkanah *his son*, and Ebiasaph *his son*, and Assir *his son*,
24(9). Tahath *his son*, Uriel *his son*, Uzziah *his son*, and Shaul *his son*.
25(10). *And the sons of* Elkanah;
26(11). *the sons of* Elkanah; Zophai *his son*, and Nahath *his son*,
27(12). Eliab *his son*, Jeroham *his son*, Elkanah *his son*.
28(13). *And the sons of* Samuel;
29(14). *The sons of* Merari; Mahli, Libni *his son*, Shimei *his son*, Uzza *his son*,
30(15). Shimei *his son*, Haggiah *his son*, Asaiah *his son*.
33(18). they that waited *with their children*. *Of the sons of* the Kohathites: Heman a singer, *the son of* Joel, *the son of* Shemuel,
34(19). *The son of* Elkanah, *the son of* Jeroham, *the son of* Eliel, *the son of* Toah,

1Ch. 6:35(20). *The son of* Zuph, *the son of* Elkanah, *the son of* Mahath, *the son of* Amasai,
36(21). *The son of* Elkanah, *the son of* Joel, *the son of* Azariah, *the son of* Zephaniah,
37(22). *The son of* Tahath, *the son of* Assir, *the son of* Ebiasaph, *the son of* Korah,
38(23). *The son of* Izhar, *the son of* Kohath, *the son of* Levi, *the son of* Israel.
39(24). Asaph *the son of* Berachiah, *the son of* Shimea,
40(25). *The son of* Michael, *the son of* Baaseiah, *the son of* Malchiah,
41(26). *The son of* Ethni, *the son of* Zerah, *the son of* Adaiah,
42(27). *The son of* Ethan, *the son of* Zimmah, *the son of* Shimei,
43(28). *The son of* Jahath, *the son of* Gershom, *the son of* Levi.
44(29). *And* their brethren *the sons of* Merari (stood) on the left hand: Ethan *the son of* Kishi, *the son of* Abdi, *the son of* Malluch,
45(30). *The son of* Hashabiah, *the son of* Amaziah, *the son of* Hilkiah,
46(31). *The son of* Amzi, *the son of* Bani, *the son of* Shamer,
47(32). *The son of* Mahli, *the son of* Mushi, *the son of* Merari, *the son of* Levi.
49(34). Aaron *and his sons* offered
50(35). these (are) *the sons of* Aaron; Eleazar *his son*, Phinehas *his son*, Abishua *his son*,
51(36). Bukki *his son*, Uzzi *his son*, Zerahiah *his son*,
52(37). Meraioth *his son*, Amariah *his son*, Ahitub *his son*,
53(38). Zadok *his son*, Ahimaaz *his son*.
54(39). *of the sons of* Aaron,
56(41). to Caleb *the son of* Jephunneh.
57(42). *And to the sons of* Aaron they gave
61(46). *And unto the sons of* Kohath,
62(47). *And to the sons of* Gershom
63(48). *Unto the sons of* Merari
64(49). And *the children of* Israel gave
65(50). the tribe of *the children of* Judah, and out of the tribe of *the children of* Simeon, and out of the tribe of *the children of* Benjamin,
66(51). the families of *the sons of* Kohath
70(55). the remnant *of the sons of* Kohath.
71(56). *Unto the sons of* Gershom
77(62). *Unto* the rest *of the children of*
7: 1. *Now the sons of* Issachar
2. *And the sons of* Tola;
3. *And the sons of* Uzzi; Izrahiah: *and the sons of* Izrahiah;
4. for they had many wives *and sons*.
7. *And the sons of* Bela;
8. *And the sons of* Becher;
— All these (are) *the sons of* Becher.
10. *The sons also of* Jediael; Bilhan: *and the sons of* Bilhan;
11. All these *the sons of* Jediael,
12. and Huppim, *the children of* Ir, (and) Hushim, *the sons of* Aher.
13. *The sons of* Naphtali;
— Shallum, *the sons of* Bilhah.
14. *The sons of* Manasseh;
16. the wife of Machir bare *a son*,
— *and his sons* (were) Ulam and Rakem.
17. *And the sons of* Ulam; Bedan. These (were) *the sons of* Gilead, *the son of* Machir, *the son of* Manasseh.
19. *the sons of* Shemidah
20. *And the sons of* Ephraim; Shuthelah, and Bered *his son*, and Tahath *his son*, and Eladah *his son*, and Tahath *his son*,
21. Zabad *his son*, and Shuthelah *his son*,
23. she conceived, and bare *a son*,
25. Rephah (was) *his son*, also Resheph, and Telah *his son*, and Tahan *his son*,
26. Laadan *his son*, Ammihud *his son*, Elishama *his son*,
27. Non *his son*, Jehoshuah *his son*.
29. by the borders of *the children of* Manasseh,
— *the children of* Joseph *the son of* Israel.
30. *The sons of* Asher;

1Ch. 7:31. *And the sons of* Beriah;
33. *And the sons of* Japhlet;
— These (are) *the children of* Japhlet.
34. *And the sons of* Shamer;
35. *And the sons of* his brother Helem; (lit. *son*)
36. *The sons of* Zophah;
38. *And the sons of* Jether;
39. *And the sons of* Ulla;
40. All these (were) *the children of* Asher,
8: 3. *the sons of* Bela
6. these (are) *the sons of* Ehud:
10. These (were) *his sons*, heads of the fathers.
12. *The sons of* Elpaal; (lit. *and the sons*)
16. *the sons of* Beriah;
18. *the sons of* Elpaal;
21. *the sons of* Shimhi;
25. *the sons of* Shashak;
27. *the sons of* Jeroham.
30. *And his* firstborn *son*
34. *And the son of* Jonathan
35. *And the sons of* Micah
37. Rapha (was) *his son*, Eleasah *his son*, Azel *his son*:
38. Azel had six *sons*,
— All these (were) *the sons of* Azel.
39. *And the sons of* Eshek
40. *the sons of* Ulam
— and had many *sons*, *and sons' sons*,
— All these (are) *of the sons of* Benjamin.
9: 3. dwelt of *the children of* Judah, and of *the children of* Benjamin, and of *the children of* Ephraim,
4. Uthai *the son of* Ammihud, *the son of* Omri, *the son of* Imri, *the son of* Bani, of *the children of* Pharez *the son of* Judah.
5. Asaiah the firstborn, *and his sons*.
6. of *the sons of* Zerah;
7. of *the sons of* Benjamin; Sallu *the son of* Meshullam, *the son of* Hodaviah, *the son of* Hasenuah,
8. Ibneiah *the son of* Jeroham, and Elah *the son of* Uzzi, *the son of* Michri, and Meshullam *the son of* Shephathiah, *the son of* Reuel, *the son of* Ibnijah;
11. Azariah *the son of* Hilkiah, *the son of* Meshullam, *the son of* Zadok, *the son of* Meraioth, *the son of* Ahitub,
12. Adaiah *the son of* Jeroham, *the son of* Pashur, *the son of* Malchijah, and Maasiai *the son of* Adiel, *the son of* Jahzerah, *the son of* Meshullam, *the son of* Meshillemith, *the son of* Immer;
14. Shemaiah *the son of* Hasshub, *the son of* Azrikam, *the son of* Hashabiah, of *the sons of* Merari;
15. Mattaniah *the son of* Micah, *the son of* Zichri, *the son of* Asaph;
16. Obadiah *the son of* Shemaiah, *the son of* Galal, *the son of* Jeduthun, and Berechiah *the son of* Asa, *the son of* Elkanah,
18. the companies of *the children of* Levi.
19. Shallum *the son of* Kore, *the son of* Ebiasaph, *the son of* Korah,
20. Phinehas *the son of* Eleazar
21. Zechariah *the son of* Meshelemiah
23. So they *and their children*
30. *the sons of* the priests
32. *the sons of* the Kohathites,
36. *And his* firstborn *son*
40. *And the son of* Jonathan
41. *And the sons of* Micah
43. Rephaiah *his son*, Eleasah *his son*, Azel *his son*.
44. Azel had six *sons*,
— these (were) *the sons of* Azel.
10: 2. followed hard after Saul, and after *his sons*;
— and Malchi-shua, *the sons of* Saul.
6. So Saul died, and *his* three *sons*,
7. that Saul *and his sons* were dead,
8. they found Saul and *his sons* fallen
12. the body of Saul, and the bodies of *his sons*,
14. unto David *the son of* Jesse.

1Ch 11: 6. Joab *the son of* Zeruiah went first
11. *an* Hachmonite, (marg. or, *son of* Hachmoni)
12. Eleazar *the son of* Dodo,
22, 24. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada,
— *the son of* a valiant man
26. Elhanan *the son of* Dodo
28. Ira *the son of* Ikkesh
30. Heled *the son of* Baanah
31. Ithai *the son of* Ribai of Gibeah, (that pertained) to *the children of*
34. *The sons of* Hashem the Gizonite, Jonathan *the son of* Shage
35. Ahiam *the son of* Sacar the Hararite, Eliphal *the son of* Ur,
37. Naarai *the son of* Ezbai,
38. Mibhar *the son of* Haggeri,
39. Joab *the son of* Zeruiah,
41. Zabad *the son of* Ahlai,
42. Adina *the son of* Shiza
43. Hanan *the son of* Maachah,
44. Shama and Jehiel *the sons of* Hothan
45. Jediael *the son of* Shimri,
46. *the sons of* Elnaam,
12: 1. because of Saul *the son of* Kish:
3. *the sons of* Shemaah
— *the sons of* Azmaveth;
7. *the sons of* Jeroham of Gedor.
14. These (were) *of the sons of* Gad,
16. there came of *the children of* Benjamin
18. on thy side, thou *son of* Jesse:
24. *The children of* Judah
25. Of *the children of* Simeon,
26. Of *the children of* Levi
29. And of *the children of* Benjamin,
30. of *the children of* Ephraim
32. *And of the children of* Issachar,
14: 3. David begat more *sons*
15: 4. David assembled *the children of* Aaron,
5. *Of the sons of* Kohath;
6. *Of the sons of* Merari;
7. *Of the sons of* Gershom;
8. *Of the sons of* Elizaphan;
9. *Of the sons of* Hebron;
10. *Of the sons of* Uzziel;
15. *the children of* the Levites
17. Heman *the son of* Joel; and of his brethren, Asaph *the son of* Berechiah; and of *the sons of* Merari their brethren, Ethan *the son of* Kushaiah;
16: 13. *ye children of* Jacob,
38. also *the son of* Jeduthun
42. *And the sons of* Jeduthun
17: 9. neither shall *the children of* wickedness
11. after thee, which shall be *of thy sons;*
13. he shall be my *son:* (lit. shall be to me *for a son*)
18: 10. He sent Hadoram *his son* to king David,
11. *and from the children of* Ammon,
12. Abishai *the son of* Zeruiah
15. Joab *the son of* Zeruiah
— Jehoshaphat *the son of* Ahilud,
16. Zadok *the son of* Ahitub, and Abimelech *the son of* Abiathar,
17. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada
— *and the sons of* David (were) chief
19: 1. the king of *the children of* Ammon died, and *his son* reigned in his stead.
2. Hanun *the son of* Nahash,
— into the land of *the children of* Ammon
3. the princes of *the children of* Ammon
6. when *the children of* Ammon saw
— *and the children of* Ammon sent
7. *And the children of* Ammon gathered
9. *the children of* Ammon came out,
11. array against *the children of* Ammon.
12. if *the children of* Ammon be too strong
15. *when the children of* Ammon saw
19. would the Syrians help *the children of*
20: 1. the country of *the children of* Ammon,
3. the cities of *the children of* Ammon.
5. Elhanan *the son of* Jair
7. Jonathan *the son of* Shimea
21: 20. *his* four *sons* with him hid themselves.
22: 5. Solomon *my son* (is) young and tender,
6. he called for Solomon *his son,*
7. David said to Solomon, *My son,*

1Ch 22: 9. Behold, *a son* shall be born to thee,
10. he shall be my *son,* (lit. shall be to me *for a son*)
11. Now, *my son,* the Lord be with thee;
17. to help Solomon *his son,* (saying),
23: 1. he made Solomon *his son* king
3. *from the age of* thirty years
6. courses *among the sons of* Levi,
8. *The sons of* Laadan;
9, 10. *The sons of* Shimei;
10. *And the sons of* Shimei
11. Beriah had not many *sons;*
12. *The sons of* Kohath;
13. *The sons of* Amram;
— he *and his sons* for ever,
14. Moses the man of God, *his sons* were
15. *The sons of* Moses
16. Of *the sons of* Gershom,
17. *the sons of* Eliezer (were), Rehabiah the chief. And Eliezer had none other *sons; but the sons of* Rehabiah were
18. Of *the sons of* Izhar;
19. Of *the sons of* Hebron;
20. Of *the sons of* Uzziel;
21. *The sons of* Merari; Mahli, and Mushi. *The sons of* Mahli;
22. Eleazar died, and had no *sons,*
— their brethren *the sons of* Kish
23. *The sons of* Mushi;
24. These (were) *the sons of* Levi
— *from the age of* twenty years
27. *the* Levites (lit. *the sons of* Levi) (were) numbered *from* twenty years *old*
28. to wait on *the sons of* Aaron
32. the charge of *the sons of* Aaron
24: 1. *Now* (these are) the divisions *of the sons of* Aaron. *The sons of* Aaron;
2. *and* had no *children:*
3. Zadok of *the sons of* Eleazar, and Ahimelech of *the sons of* Ithamar,
4. more chief men found of *the sons of* Eleazar than of *the sons of* Ithamar;
— *Among the sons of* Eleazar
— *and* eight *among the sons of* Ithamar
5. were *of the sons of* Eleazar, *and of the sons of* Ithamar.
6. Shemaiah *the son of* Nethaneel
— Ahimelech *the son of* Abiathar,
20. *And* the rest *of the sons of* Levi (were these): *Of the sons of* Amram; Shubael: *of the sons of* Shubael;
21. *of the sons of* Rehabiah,
22. *of the sons of* Shelomoth;
23. *And the sons* (of Hebron); Jeriah
24. *the sons of* Uzziel; Michah: *of the sons of* Michah;
25. *of the sons of* Isshiah;
26. *The sons of* Merari
— *the sons of* Jaaziah; *Beno.* [or, *his son*]
27. *The sons of* Merari by Jaaziah; *Beno,* [or, *his son*]
28. Eleazar, who had no *sons.*
29. *the son of* Kish (was) Jerahmeel. (lit. *sons*)
30. *The sons also of* Mushi;
— These (were) *the sons of* the Levites
31. their brethren *the sons of* Aaron
25: 1, 2. *of the sons of* Asaph,
2. *the sons of* Asaph
3. *the sons of* Jeduthun;
4. *the sons of* Heman;
5. All these (were) *the sons* of Heman
— God gave to Heman fourteen *sons*
9. with his brethren *and sons*
10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31. (he), *his sons,* and his brethren, (were) twelve.
26: 1. Meshelemiah *the son of* Kore, of *the sons of* Asaph.
2. *the sons* of Meshelemiah
4. *the sons* of Obed-edom
6. unto Shemaiah *his son* were *sons* born,
7. *The sons of* Shemaiah;
— whose brethren (were) strong *men,*
8. All these *of the sons of* Obed-edom: they *and their sons*
9. Meshelemiah had *sons* and brethren, strong *men,*

1Ch 26:10. Hosah, *of the children of* Merari, had *sons;*
Simri the chief,
11. all *the sons* and brethren of Hosah
14. for Zechariah *his son*, a wise counsellor,
15. *and to his sons* the house of Asuppim.
19. *among the sons of* Kore, *and among the sons of* Merari.
21. *the sons of* Laadan; *the sons of* the
22. *The sons of* Jehieli;
24. Shebuel *the son of* Gershom, *the son of* Moses,
25. Rehabiah *his son*, and Jeshaiah *his son*, and Joram *his son*, and Zichri *his son*, and Shelomith *his son*.
28. Saul *the son of* Kish, and Abner *the son of* Ner, and Joab *the son of* Zeruiah,
29. Chenaniah *and his sons*
30, 32. his brethren, *men of* valour,
27: 1. *Now the children of* Israel after their
2. Jashobeam *the son of* Zabdiel:
3. Of *the children of* Perez
5. Benaiah *the son of* Jehoiada,
6. in his course (was) Ammizabad *his son*.
7. Zebadiah *his son* after him:
9. Ira *the son of* Ikkesh
10, 14. of *the children of* Ephraim:
16. Eliezer *the son of* Zichri: of the Simeonites, Shephatiah *the son of* Maachah:
17. Hashabiah *the son of* Kemuel:
18. Omri *the son of* Michael:
19. Ishmaiah *the son of* Obadiah: of Naphtali, Jerimoth *the son of* Azriel:
20. *Of the children of* Ephraim, Hoshea *the son of* Azaziah:
— Joel *the son of* Pedaiah:
21. Iddo *the son of* Zechariah: of Benjamin, Jaasiel *the son of* Abner:
22. Azareel *the son of* Jeroham.
23. *from* twenty years *old*
24. Joab *the son of* Zeruiah
25. Azmaveth *the son of* Adiel:
— Jehonathan *the son of* Uzziah:
26. Ezri *the son of* Chelub:
29. Shaphat *the son of* Adlai:
32. Jehiel *the son of* Hachmoni (was) with the king's *sons:*
34. Jehoiada *the son of* Benaiah,
28: 1. possession of the king, *and of his sons*,
4. *among the sons of* my father
5. And of all *my sons*, for the Lord hath given me many *sons*, he hath chosen Solomon *my son*
6. he said unto me, Solomon *thy son*,
— I have chosen him (to be) my *son*, (lit. to me *for a son*)
8. an inheritance *for your children*
9. And thou, Solomon *my son*, know
11. David gave to Solomon *his son*
20. David said to Solomon *his son*,
29: 1. Solomon *my son*, whom alone God
19. give unto Solomon *my son* a perfect heart,
22. made Solomon *the son of* David king
24. all *the sons* likewise *of* king David,
26. David *the son of* Jesse reigned over
28. Solomon *his son* reigned in his stead.
2Ch 1: 1. Solomon *the son of* David
5. Bezaleel *the son of* Uri, *the son of* Hur,
2:12(11). hath given to David the king *a* wise *son*,
14(13). *The son of* a woman
5: 2. of the fathers *of the children of* Israel,
10. (a covenant) with *the children of* Israel,
12. *with their sons* and their brethren,
6: 9. but *thy son* which shall come forth
11. that he made with *the children of* Israel.
16. yet so that *thy children* take heed
30. the hearts of *the children of* men:
7: 3. all *the children of* Israel saw how
8: 2. caused *the children of* Israel to dwell
8. of *their children*, who were left
— *the children of* Israel consumed not,
9. of *the children of* Israel did Solomon
9:29. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat?
31. Rehoboam *his son* reigned in his stead.
10: 2, 15. Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat,
16. inheritance *in the son of* Jesse:
17 But (as for) *the children of* Israel that dwelt

2Ch 10:18. and *the children of* Israel stoned him
11: 3, 17. Rehoboam *the son of* Solomon,
14. Jeroboam *and his sons* had cast them
18. (כּוּשִׁיָּב) *the daughter of* (קְרִי עֲבִיחַיִל) Jerimoth *the son of* David
— Eliab *the son of* Jesse;
19. Which bare him *children;*
21. begat twenty and eight *sons*,
22. Abijah *the son of* Maachah
23. dispersed of all *his children* throughout
12:13. Rehoboam (was) one and forty years *old*
16. Abijah *his son* reigned in his stead.
13: 5. to him *and to his sons* by a covenant
6. Yet Jeroboam *the son of* Nebat, the servant of Solomon *the son of* David,
7. *the children of* Belial,
— against Rehoboam *the son of* Solomon,
8. in the hand of *the sons of* David;
9, 10. *the sons of* Aaron, and the Levites,
— to consecrate himself with *a young* bullock (lit. a steer *the son of* a bull)
12. *O children of* Israel, fight ye not
16. And *the children of* Israel fled before
18. *the children of* Israel were brought
— *the children of* Judah prevailed,
21. begat twenty and two *sons*,
14: 1(13:23). Asa *his son* reigned in his stead.
15: 1. Azariah *the son of* Oded:
17: 1. Jehoshaphat *his son* reigned in his stead,
16. Amasiah *the son of* Zichri,
18: 7, 8. Micaiah *the son of* Imla.
10, 23. Zedekiah *the son of* Chenaanah
25. to Joash the king's *son;*
19: 2. Jehu *the son of* Hanani
11. Zebadiah *the son of* Ishmael,
20: 1. *the children of* Moab, *and the children of* Ammon,
10, 23. *the children of* Ammon and Moab
13. their wives, *and their children.*
14. Jahaziel *the son of* Zechariah, *the son of* Benaiah, *the son of* Jeiel, *the son of* Mattaniah, a Levite of *the sons of* Asaph,
19. *the children of* the Kohathites, and of *the children of* the Korhites,
22. against *the children of* Ammon,
31. thirty and five years *old*
34. Jehu *the son of* Hanani,
37. Then Eliezer *the son of* Dodavah
21: 1. Jehoram *his son* reigned in his stead.
2, 2. *the sons of* Jehoshaphat,
5. Jehoram (was) thirty and two years *old*
7. to give a light to him *and to his sons*
14. smite thy people, *and thy children*,
17. and *his sons* also,...so that there was never *a son* left him, save Jehoahaz, the youngest of *his sons.*
20. Thirty and two years *old* was he
22: 1. Ahaziah *his* youngest *son*
— Ahaziah *the son of* Jehoram king of Judah reigned.
2. Forty and two years *old* (was) Ahaziah
5. went with Jehoram *the son of* Ahab
6. Azariah *the son of* Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Jehoram *the son of* Ahab
7. against Jehu *the son of* Nimshi,
8. *and the sons of* the brethren
9. he (is) *the son of* Jehoshaphat,
10. saw that *her son* was dead,
11. took Joash *the son of* Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's *sons*
23: 1. Azariah *the son of* Jeroham, and Ishmael *the son of* Jehohanan, and Azariah *the son of* Obed, and Maaseiah *the son of* Adaiah, and Elishaphat *the son of* Zichri,
3. Behold, the king's *son* shall reign, as the Lord hath said of *the sons of* David.
11. they brought out the king's *son*,
— Jehoiada *and his sons* anointed him,
24: 1. Joash (was) seven years *old* when he began
3. he begat *sons* and daughters.
7. For *the sons* of Athaliah, (lit. for Athaliah *her sons*)
15. an hundred and thirty years *old*
20. Zechariah *the son of* Jehoiada

2Ch 24: 22. had done to him, but slew *his son.*
25. for the blood of *the sons of* Jehoiada
26. Zabad *the son of* Shimeath an Ammonitess, and Jehozabad *the son of* Shimrith
27. *Now* (concerning) *his sons*, and the greatness
— Amaziah *his son* reigned in his stead.
25: 1. Amaziah (was) twenty and five years *old*
4. But he slew not *their children*,
— The fathers shall not die for *the children*, *neither* shall *the children* die
5. *from* twenty years *old* and above,
7. all *the children of* Ephraim.
11. smote of *the children of* Seir
12. did *the children of* Judah carry
13. *But the soldiers of* the army (marg. *the sons of* the band)
14. the gods of *the children of* Seir,
17. Joash, *the son of* Jehoahaz, *the son of* Jehu,
18. Give thy daughter *to my son* to wife:
23. *the son of* Joash, *the son of* Jehoahaz,
24. the hostages also, (lit. *children of* pledges)
25. Amaziah *the son of* Joash
— death of Joash *son of* Jehoahaz
26: 1. Uzziah, who (was) sixteen years *old*,
3. Sixteen years *old* (was) Uzziah when he began
17. (that were) valiant *men:*
18. the priests *the sons of* Aaron,
21. Jotham *his son* (was) over the king's house,
22. Isaiah the prophet, *the son of* Amoz,
23. Jotham *his son* reigned in his stead.
27: 1. Jotham (was) twenty and five years *old*
5. the king of *the* Ammonites, (lit. *children of* Ammon)
— *the children of* Ammon gave
— So much did *the children of*
8. He was five and twenty years *old*
9. Ahaz *his son* reigned in his stead.
28: 1. Ahaz (was) twenty years *old* when he began
3. the valley of *the son of* Hinnom, and burnt *his children* in the fire,
— cast out before *the children of* Israel.
6. Pekah *the son of* Remaliah
— all valiant *men;* (marg. *sons of* valour)
7. slew Maaseiah the king's *son*,
8. *the children of* Israel carried away
— women, *sons*, and daughters,
10. keep under *the children of* Judah
12. *the children of* Ephraim, Azariah *the son of* Johanan, Berechiah *the son of* Meshillemoth, and Jehizkiah *the son of* Shallum, and Amasa *the son of* Hadlai, stood up
27. Hezekiah *his son* reigned in his stead.
29: 1. five and twenty years *old*,
9. *and our sons* and our daughters
11. *My sons*, be not now negligent:
12. Mahath *the son of* Amasai, and Joel *the son of* Azariah, of *the sons of* the Kohathites: and of *the sons of* Merari, Kish *the son of* Abdi, and Azariah *the son of* Jehalelel: and of the Gershonites; Joah *the son of* Zimmah, and Eden *the son of* Joah:
13. *the sons of* Elizaphan; Shimri, and Jeiel: and of *the sons of* Asaph;
14. *the sons of* Heman;
— *the sons of* Jeduthun;
21. commanded the priests *the sons of*
30: 6. Ye *children of* Israel, turn again
9. your brethren *and your children*
21. *the children of* Israel that were present
26. Solomon *the son of* David
31: 1. Then all *the children of* Israel returned,
5. *the children of* Israel brought in
6. *And* (concerning) *the children of* Israel
14. Kore *the son of* Imnah
16. *from* three years *old* and upward,
17. *from* twenty years *old* and upward,
18. their wives, *and their sons*,
19. *Also of the sons of* Aaron
32: 20. the prophet Isaiah *the son of* Amoz,
32. Isaiah the prophet, *the son of* Amoz,
33. the sepulchres of *the sons of* David:
— Manasseh *his son* reigned in his stead.

2Ch 33: 1. Manasseh (was) twelve years *old*
2. the Lord had cast out before *the children of*
6. caused *his children* to pass through the fire in the valley of *the son of* Hinnom:
7. to David and to Solomon *his son*,
9. had destroyed before *the children of*
20. Amon *his son* reigned in his stead.
21. Amon (was) two and twenty years *old*
25. made Josiah *his son* king in his stead.
34: 1. Josiah (was) eight years *old*
8. Shaphan *the son of* Azaliah,
— Joah *the son of* Joahaz
12. of *the sons of* Merari; and Zechariah and Meshullam, of *the sons of* the
20. Ahikam *the son of* Shaphan, and Abdon *the son of* Micah,
22. the wife of Shallum *the son of* Tikvath, *the son of* Hasrah,
33. that (pertained) *to the children of* Israel,
35: 3. which Solomon *the son of* David
4. to the writing of Solomon *his son.*
5. your brethren the people, (marg. *sons of* the people)
7. Josiah gave to the people (lit. *to the sons of* the people), of the flock, lambs and kids, (lit. *and sons of* goats)
12. divisions of the families of the people, (lit. *of the sons of* the people)
13. speedily among all the people. (lit. *sons of* the people)
14. because the priests *the sons of* Aaron
— for the priests *the sons of* Aaron.
15. the singers *the sons of* Asaph
17. And *the children of* Israel that
36: 1. took Jehoahaz *the son of* Josiah,
2. Jehoahaz (was) twenty and three years *old*
5. Jehoiakim (was) twenty and five years *old*
8. Jehoiachin *his son* reigned in his stead.
9. Jehoiachin (was) eight years *old*
11. Zedekiah (was) one and twenty years *old*
20. they were servants to him *and his sons*

Ezr. 2: 1. these (are) *the children of* the province
3. *The children of* Parosh,
4. *The children of* Shephatiah,
5. *The children of* Arah,
6. *The children of* Pahath-moab, *of the children of* Jeshua (and) Joab,
7. *The children of* Elam,
8. *The children of* Zattu,
9. *The children of* Zaccai,
10. *The children of* Bani,
11. *The children of* Bebai,
12. *The children of* Azgad,
13. *The children of* Adonikam,
14. *The children of* Bigvai,
15. *The children of* Adin,
16. *The children of* Ater
17. *The children of* Bezai,
18. *The children of* Jorah,
19. *The children of* Hashum,
20. *The children of* Gibbar,
21. *The children of* Beth-lehem,
24. *The children of* Azmaveth,
25. *The children of* Kirjath-arim,
26. *The children of* Ramah
29. *The children of* Nebo,
30. *The children of* Magbish,
31. *The children of* the other Elam,
32. *The children of* Harim,
33. *The children of* Lod,
34. *The children of* Jericho,
35. *The children of* Senaah,
36. The priests: *the children of* Jedaiah,
37. *The children of* Immer,
38. *The children of* Pashur,
39. *The children of* Harim,
40. *the children of* Jeshua and Kadmiel, *of the children of* Hodaviah,
41. The singers: *the children of* Asaph,
42. *The children of* the porters: *the children of* Shallum, *the children of* Ater, *the children of* Talmon, *the children of* Akkub, *the children of* Hatita, *the children of* Shobai,
43. *the children of* Ziha, *the children of* Hasupha, *the children of* Tabbaoth,

Ezr. 2:44. *The children of* Keros, *the children of* Siaha, *the children of* Padon,
45. *The children of* Lebanah, *the children of* Hagabah, *the children of* Akkub,
46. *The children of* Hagab, *the children of* Shalmai, *the children of* Hanan,
47. *The children of* Giddel, *the children of* Gahar, *the children of* Reaiah,
48. *The children of* Rezin, *the children of* Nekoda, *the children of* Gazzam,
49. *The children of* Uzza, *the children of* Paseah, *the children of* Besai,
50. *The children of* Asnah, *the children of* Mehunim, *the children of* Nephusim,
51. *The children of* Bakbuk, *the children of* Hakupha, *the children of* Harhur,
52. *The children of* Bazluth, *the children of* Mehida, *the children of* Harsha,
53. *The children of* Barkos, *the children of* Sisera, *the children of* Thamah,
54. *The children of* Neziah, *the children of*
55. *The children of* Solomon's servants: *the children of* Sotai, *the children of* Sophereth, *the children of* Peruda,
56. *The children of* Jaalah, *the children of* Darkon, *the children of* Giddel,
57. *The children of* Shephatiah, *the children of* Hattil, *the children of* Pochereth of Zebaim, *the children of* Ami.
58. *and the children of* Solomon's servants,
60. *The children of* Delaiah, *the children of* Tobiah, *the children of* Nekoda,
61. *And of the children of* the priests: *the children of* Habaiah, *the children of* Koz, *the children of* Barzillai;
3: 1. *and the children of* Israel (were) in the
2, 8. Jeshua *the son of* Jozadak,
—, 8. Zerubbabel *the son of* Shealtiel,
8. *from* twenty years *old* and upward,
9. Jeshua (with) *his sons* and his brethren, Kadmiel *and his sons, the sons of* Judah,
— *the sons of* Henadad, (with) *their sons* and
10. the Levites *the sons of* Asaph
4: 1. heard that *the children of* the captivity (marg. *sons of* the transportation)
6:19, 20. *the children of* the captivity
21. And *the children of* Israel, which were
7: 1. Ezra *the son of* Seraiah, *the son of* Azariah, *the son of* Hilkiah,
2. *The son of* Shallum, *the son of* Zadok, *the son of* Ahitub,
3. *The son of* Amariah, *the son of* Azariah, *the son of* Meraioth,
4. *The son of* Zerahiah, *the son of* Uzzi, *the son of* Bukki,
5. *The son of* Abishua, *the son of* Phinehas, *the son of* Eleazar, *the son of* Aaron
7. (some) *of the children of* Israel,
8: 2. *Of the sons of* Phinehas; Gershom: *of the sons of* Ithamar; Daniel: *of the sons of* David; Hattush.
3. *Of the sons of* Shechaniah, *of the sons of*
4. *Of the sons of* Pahath-Moab; Elihoenai *the son of* Zerahiah,
5. *Of the sons of* Shechaniah; *the son of* Jahaziel,
6. *Of the sons also of* Adin; Ebed *the son of* Jonathan,
7. *And of the sons of* Elam; Jeshaiah *the son of* Athaliah,
8. *And of the sons of* Shephatiah; Zebadiah *the son of* Michael,
9. *Of the sons of* Joab; Obadiah *the son of* Jehiel,
10. *And of the sons of* Shelomith; *the son of*
11. *And of the sons of* Bebai; Zechariah *the son of* Bebai,
12. *And of the sons of* Azgad; Johanan *the son of* Hakkatan,
13. *And of the* last *sons of* Adonikam,
14. *Of the sons also of* Bigvai;
15. *and* found there none *of the sons of* Levi.
18. *of the sons of* Mahli, *the son of* Levi, *the son of* Israel; and Sherebiah, *with his sons*
19. Jeshaiah *of the sons of* Merari, his brethren *and their sons,*

Ezr. 8:33. Meremoth *the son of* Uriah the priest, and with him (was) Eleazar *the son of* Phinehas; and with them (was) Jozabad *the son of* Jeshua, and Noadiah *the son of*
35. *the children of* those that had been
9: 2. for themselves, *and for their sons:*
12. your daughters *unto their sons,* neither take their daughters *unto your sons,*
— inheritance *to your children* for ever.
10: 2. Shechaniah *the son of* Jehiel, (one) *of the sons of* Elam,
6. Johanan *the son of* Eliashib:
7. unto all *the children of* the captivity,
15. Only Jonathan *the son of* Asahel and Jahaziah *the son of* Tikvah
16. *the children of* the captivity did so.
18. *among the sons of* the priests
— *of the sons of* Jeshua *the son of* Jozadak,
20. *And of the sons of* Immer;
21. *And of the sons of* Harim;
22. *And of the sons of* Pashur;
25. *of the sons of* Parosh;
26. *And of the sons of* Elam;
27. *And of the sons of* Zattu;
28. *Of the sons also of* Bebai;
29. *And of the sons of* Bani;
30. *And of the sons of* Pahath-moab;
31. *And* (of) *the sons of* Harim;
33. *Of the sons of* Hashum;
34. *Of the sons of* Bani;
43. *Of the sons of* Nebo;
44. by whom they had *children.*
Neh 1: 1. Nehemiah *the son of* Hachaliah.
6. for *the children of* Israel thy servants, and confess the sins of *the children of* Israel,
2:10. seek the welfare *of the children of* Israel.
3: 2. builded Zaccur *the son of* Imri.
3. did *the sons of* Hassenaah build,
4, 21. Meremoth *the son of* Urijah, *the son of* Koz.
— Meshullam *the son of* Berechiah, *the son of* Meshezabeel. And next unto them repaired Zadok *the son of* Baana.
6. Jehoiada *the son of* Paseah, and Meshullam *the son of*
8. Uzziel *the son of* Harhaiah,
— Hananiah *the son of* (one of) the
9. Rephaiah *the son of* Hur,
10. Jedaiah *the son of* Harumaph,
— Hattush *the son of* Hashabniah.
11. Malchijah *the son of* Harim, and Hashub *the son of* Pahath-moab,
12. Shallum *the son of* Halohesh,
14. Malchiah *the son of* Rechab,
15. Shallun *the son of* Col-hozeh,
16. Nehemiah *the son of* Azbuk,
17. Rehum *the son of* Bani.
18. Bavai *the son of* Henadad,
19. Ezer *the son of* Jeshua,
20. Baruch *the son of* Zabbai
23. Azariah *the son of* Maaseiah *the son of* Ananiah
24. Binnui *the son of* Henadad
25. Palal *the son of* Uzai,
— Pedaiah *the son of* Parosh.
29. Zadok *the son of* Immer
— Shemaiah *the son of* Shechaniah,
30. Hananiah *the son of* Shelemiah, and Hanun *the* sixth *son of* Zalaph,
— Meshullam *the son of* Berechiah
31. Malchiah the goldsmith's *son*
4:14(8). *your sons,* and your daughters,
5: 2. We, *our sons,* and our daughters,
5. *our children as their children:* and, lo, we bring into bondage *our sons*
6:10. Shemaiah *the son of* Delaiah *the son of* Mehetabeel,
18. Shechaniah *the son of* Arah; and *his son* Johanan had taken the daughter of Meshullam *the son of* Berechiah.
7: 6. These (are) *the children of* the province,
8. *The children of* Parosh,
9. *The children of* Shephatiah,
10. *The children of* Arah,
11. *The children of* Pahath-moab, *of the children of* Jeshua and Joab,
12. *The children of* Elam,

Neh 7:13. *The children of* Zattu,
14. *The children of* Zaccai,
15. *The children of* Binnui,
16. *The children of* Bebai,
17. *The children of* Azgad,
18. *The children of* Adonikam,
19. *The children of* Bigvai,
20. *The children of* Adin,
21. *The children of* Ater
22. *The children of* Hashum,
23. *The children of* Bezai,
24. *The children of* Hariph,
25. *The children of* Gibeon,
34. *The children of* the other Elam,
35, 42. *The children of* Harim,
36. *The children of* Jericho,
37. *The children of* Lod,
38. *The children of* Senaah,
39. *the children of* Jedaiah,
40. *The children of* Immer,
41. *The children of* Pashur,
43. *the children of* Jeshua, of Kadmiel, (and) *of the children of* Hodevah,
44. *the children of* Asaph,
45. *the children of* Shallum, *the children of* Ater, *the children of* Talmon, *the children of* Akkub, *the children of* Hatita, *the children of* Shobai,
46. *the children of* Ziha, *the children of* Hashupha, *the children of* Tabbaoth,
47. *The children of* Keros, *the children of* Sia, *the children of* Padon,
48. *The children of* Lebana, *the children of* Hagaba, *the children of* Shalmai,
49. *The children of* Hanan, *the children of* Giddel, *the children of* Gahar,
50. *The children of* Reaiah, *the children of* Rezin, *the children of* Nekoda,
51. *The children of* Gazzam, *the children of* Uzza, *the children of* Phaseah,
52. *The children of* Besai, *the children of* Meunim, *the children of* Nephishesim,
53. *The children of* Bakbuk, *the children of* Hakupha, *the children of* Harhur,
54. *The children of* Bazlith, *the children of* Mehida, *the children of* Harsha,
55. *The children of* Barkos, *the children of* Sisera, *the children of* Tamah,
56. *The children of* Neziah, *the children of*
57. *The children of* Solomon's servants: *the children of* Sotai, *the children of* Sophereth, *the children of* Perida,
58. *The children of* Jaala, *the children of* Darkon, *the children of* Giddel,
59. *The children of* Shephatiah, *the children of* Hattil, *the children of* Pochereth of Zebaim, *the children of* Amon.
60. *and the children of* Solomon's servants,
62. *The children of* Delaiah, *the children of* Tobiah, *the children of* Nekoda,
63. *the children of* Habaiah, *the children of* Koz, *the children of* Barzillai,
73. *the children of* Israel (were) in their
8:14. *the children of* Israel should dwell in
17. Jeshua *the son of* Nun unto that day had not *the children of* Israel done so.
9: 1. *the children of* Israel were assembled
2. separated themselves from all strangers, (lit. *children of* the stranger; marg. strange *children*)
23. *Their children also* multipliedst thou
24. *the children* went in and possessed the
10: 1 (2). *the son of* Hachaliah, and Zidkijah,
9(10). both Jeshua *the son of* Azaniah, Binnui *of the sons of* Henadad,
28(29). *their sons*, and their daughters,
30(31). take their daughters *for our sons:*
36(37). Also the firstborn *of our sons*,
38(39). the priest *the son of* Aaron
39(40). *the children of* Israel *and the children of* Levi
11: 3. *and the children of* Solomon's servants.
4. *of the children of* Judah, *and of the children of* Benjamin. *Of the children of* Judah; Athaiah *the son of* Uzziah, *the son of* Zechariah, *the son of* Amariah, *the son of* Shephatiah, *the son of* Mahalaleel, *of the children of* Perez;

Neh 11: 5. *the son of* Baruch, *the son of* Col-hozeh, *the son of* Hazaiah, *the son of* Adaiah, *the son of* Joiarib, *the son of* Zechariah, *the son of* Shiloni.
6. All *the sons of* Perez
7. these (are) *the sons of* Benjamin; Sallu *the son of* Meshullam, *the son of* Joed, *the son of* Pedaiah, *the son of* Kolaiah, *the son of* Maaseiah, *the son of* Ithiel, *the son of* Jesaiah.
9. Joel *the son of* Zichri (was) their overseer: and Judah *the son of* Senuah
10. Jedaiah *the son of* Joiarib,
11. Seraiah *the son of* Hilkiah, *the son of* Meshullam, *the son of* Zadok, *the son of* Meraioth, *the son of* Ahitub,
12. *the son of* Jeroham, *the son of* Pelaliah, *the son of* Amzi, *the son of* Zechariah, *the son of* Pashur, *the son of* Malchiah,
13. *the son of* Azareel, *the son of* Ahasai, *the son of* Meshillemoth, *the son of* Immer,
14. *the son of* (one of) the great men.
15. *the son of* Hashub, *the son of* Azrikam, *the son of* Hashabiah, *the son of* Bunni;
17. *the son of* Micha, *the son of* Zabdi, *the son of* Asaph,
— *the son of* Shammua, *the son of* Galal, *the son of* Jeduthun.
22. *the son of* Bani, *the son of* Hashabiah, *the son of* Mattaniah, *the son of* Micha. *Of the sons of* Asaph,
24. Pethahiah *the son of* Meshezabeel, *of the children of* Zerah *the son of* Judah,
25. *of the children of* Judah
31. *The children also of* Benjamin
12: 1. Zerubbabel *the son of* Shealtiel,
23. *The sons of* Levi,
— Johanan *the son of* Eliashib.
24. Jeshua *the son of* Kadmiel,
26. Joiakim *the son of* Jeshua, *the son of* Jozadak,
28. *the sons of* the singers
35. *And* (certain) *of the* priests' *sons* with trumpets; (namely), Zechariah *the son of* Jonathan, *the son of* Shemaiah, *the son of* Mattaniah, *the son of* Michaiah, *the son of* Zaccur, *the son of* Asaph:
45. of David, (and) of Solomon *his son.*
47. *unto the children of* Aaron.
13: 2. they met not *the children of* Israel
13. Hanan *the son of* Zaccur, *the son of* Mattaniah:
16. *unto the children of* Judah,
24. *And their children* spake half in the speech
25. give your daughters *unto their sons*, nor take their daughters *unto your sons*,
28. *And* (one) *of the sons of* Joiada, *the son of* Eliashib

Est. 2: 5. Mordecai, *the son of* Jair, *the son of* Shimei, *the son of* Kish,
3: 1, 10. Haman *the son of* Hammedatha
5:11. and the multitude of *his children*,
8: 5. Haman *the son of* Hammedatha
10. camels, (and) *young* dromedaries: (lit. *sons of*)
9:10, 12. *The* ten *sons of* Haman
—, 24. Haman *the son of* Hammedatha,
13. let Haman's ten *sons* be hanged
14. they hanged Haman's ten *sons*.
25. that he and *his sons* should be hanged

Job. 1: 2. seven *sons* and three daughters.
3. greatest of all *the men of* the east. (marg. *sons*)
4. And *his sons* went and feasted
5. It may be that *my sons* have sinned,
6. when *the sons of* God came
13. *when his sons* and his daughters (were)
18. *Thy sons* and thy daughters (were) eating
2: 1. a day when *the sons of* God came
4:11. *and* the stout lion's *whelps*
5: 4. *His children* are far from safety,
7. *as* the sparks fly upward. (marg. *the sons of* the burning coal)
8: 4. If *thy children* have sinned against him,
14:21. *His sons* come to honour,
16:21. as a man (pleadeth) for his neighbour! (lit. *and a son of* man)
17: 5. even the eyes of *his children* shall fail.

Job. 19:17. I intreated *for the children's* (sake)
20:10. *His children* shall seek to please the poor,
21:19. God layeth up his iniquity *for his children:*
25: 6. *and the son of* man, (which is) a worm?
27:14. If *his children* be multiplied,
28: 8. The lion's *whelps* have not trodden it,
30: 8. (They were) *children of* fools, yea, *children of* base men:
32: 2, 6. Elihu *the son of* Barachel
35: 8. *and* thy righteousness (may profit) *the son of* man.
38: 7. all *the sons of* God shouted for joy?
32. canst thou guide Arcturus with *his sons?*
39: 4. *Their young ones* are in good liking,
16. She is hardened against *her young ones,*
41:28(20). The arrow (lit. *the son of* a bow) cannot make him flee:
34(26). a king over all *the children of* pride.
42:13. seven *sons* and three daughters.
16. saw *his sons,* and *his sons' sons,*

Ps. 2: 7. Thou (art) *my Son;* this day
3: [title](1). when he fled from Absalom *his son.*
4: 2(3). *O ye sons of* men, how long
7: [title](1). the words of Cush the *Benjamite.* (lit. *son of* Jemini)
8: 4(5). *and the son of* man, that thou
9: [title](1). chief Musician upon Muth-*labben,*
11: 4. his eyelids try, *the children of* men.
12: 1(2). *from among the children of* men.
8(9). when the vilest men are exalted. (marg. vilest *of the sons of* men)
14: 2. upon *the children of* men, to see
17:14. they are full of *children,*
18:44(45). the strangers shall submit themselves (lit. *children of* the stranger)
45(46). The strangers shall fade away, (lit. *children of* the stranger)
21:10(11). *from among the children of* men.
29: 1. Give unto the Lord, *O ye* mighty, (marg. *sons of* the mighty)
6. Lebanon and Sirion like a *young* unicorn. (lit. *the son of* the unicorns)
31:19(20). before *the sons of* men!
33:13. beholdeth all *the sons of* men.
34:11(12). Come, *ye children,* hearken unto me:
36: 7(8). *therefore the children of* men
42 & 44 & 45: [title](1). *for the sons of* Korah.
45: 2(3). fairer *than the children of* men:
16(17). of thy fathers shall be *thy children,*
46 & 47 & 48 & 49: [title](1). *for the sons of* Korah, (marg. or, *of the sons of*)
49: 2(3). Both low and high, (lit. *sons of* אָדָם —*sons of* אִישׁ)
50:20. slanderest thine own mother's *son.*
53: 2(3). upon *the children of* men,
57: 4(5). *the sons of* men, whose teeth (are) spears and arrows,
58: 1(2). *O ye sons of* men?
62: 9(10). Surely *men of* low degree (lit. *sons of* אָדָם) (are) vanity, (and) *men of* high degree (lit. *sons of* אִישׁ) (are) a lie:
66: 5. (in his) doing toward *the children of* men.
69: 8(9). an alien *unto* my mother's *children.*
72: 1. thy righteousness *unto* the king's *son.*
4. he shall save *the children of*
20. The prayers of David *the son of*
73:15. (against) the generation of *thy children.*
77:15(16). *the sons of* Jacob and Joseph.
78: 4. will not hide (them) *from their children,*
5. make them known *to their children:*
6. *the children* (which) should be born;
— declare (them) *to their children:*
9. *The children of* Ephraim,
79:11. *those that are appointed to* die; (marg. *the children of* death)
80:15(16). *the branch* (that) thou madest
17(18). upon *the son of* man
82: 6. *and* all of you (are) *children of* the most high.
83: 8(9). have holpen *the children of* Lot.
84 & 85: [title](1). A Psalm *for the sons of* Korah. (marg. or, *of the sons of*)
86:16. save *the son of* thine handmaid.
87 & 88: [title](1). *for the sons of* Korah. (marg. or, *of the sons of*)

Ps. 89: 6(7). *among the sons of* the mighty
22(23). *nor the son of* wickedness
30(31). If *his children* forsake my law,
47(48). wherefore hast thou made all *men* (lit. *sons of* Adam) in vain?
90: 3. Return, *ye children of* men.
16. thy glory unto *their children.*
102:20(21). *those that are appointed to* death; (marg. *the children of* death)
28(29). *The children of* thy servants
103: 7. his acts *unto the children of* Israel.
13. as a father pitieth (his) *children,*
17. his righteousness *unto children's children;*
105: 6. *ye children of* Jacob his chosen.
106:37. they sacrificed *their sons*
38. the blood of *their sons*
107: 8, 15, 21, 31. wonderful works *to the children of* men!
109: 9. Let *his children* be fatherless,
10. Let *his children* be continually vagabonds,
113: 9. a joyful mother of *children.*
114: 4, 6. little hills *like* lambs. (lit. *like the sons of* sheep)
115:14. you and *your children.*
16. hath he given *to the children of* men.
116:16. *the son of* thine handmaid:
127: 3. *children* (are) an heritage of the Lord:
4. *children of* the youth.
128: 3. *thy children* like olive plants round
6. thou shalt see *thy children's children,*
132:12. If *thy children* will keep my covenant
— *their children* shall also sit
137: 7. *the children of* Edom
144: 3. *the son of* man, that thou makest
7, 11. from the hand of strange *children;*
12. That *our sons* (may be) as plants grown
145:12. To make known *to the sons of* men
146: 3. *in the son of* man, in whom
147: 9. *to the young* ravens which cry.
13. he hath blessed *thy children* within thee.
148:14. (even) *of the children of* Israel, a people
149: 2. let *the children of* Zion be joyful

Pro. 1: 1. Solomon *the son of* David,
8. *My son,* hear the instruction of thy father,
10. *My son,* if sinners entice thee,
15. *My son,* walk not thou in the way
2: 1. *My son,* if thou wilt receive
3: 1. *My son,* forget not my law;
11. *My son,* despise not the chastening
12. even as a father *the son*
21. *My son,* let not them depart
4: 1. Hear, ye *children,* the instruction
3. For I was my father's *son,*
10. Hear, *O my son,* and receive my sayings;
20. *My son,* attend to my words;
5: 1. *My son,* attend unto my wisdom,
7. Hear me now therefore, *O ye children,*
20. And why wilt thou, *my son,* be ravished
6: 1. *My son,* if thou be surety
3. Do this now, *my son,* and deliver
20. *My son,* keep thy father's commandment,
7: 1. *My son,* keep my words,
7. I discerned *among the youths,* (marg. *sons*)
24. unto me now therefore, *O ye children,*
8: 4. my voice (is) to *the sons of* man.
31. my delights (were) with *the sons of*
32. hearken unto me, *O ye children:*
10: 1. *A* wise *son* maketh a glad father: *but a* foolish *son* (is) the heaviness
5. gathereth in summer (is) *a* wise *son:*
— *a son* that causeth shame.
13: 1. *A* wise *son* (heareth) his father's instruction:
22. inheritance to *his children's children:*
24. He that spareth his rod hateth *his son:*
14:26. *and his children* shall have a place
15:11. the hearts of *the children of* men?
20. *A* wise *son* maketh a glad father:
17: 2. shall have rule *over a son*
6. *Children's children* (are) the crown of old men; and the glory of *children*
25. *A* foolish *son* (is) a grief to his father,
19:13. *A* foolish *son* (is) the calamity of
18. Chasten *thy son* while there is hope,
26. *a son* that causeth shame,
27. Cease, *my son,* to hear the instruction
20: 7. *his children* (are) blessed after him.

Pro. 23: 15. *My son*, if thine heart be wise,
19. Hear thou, *my son*, and be wise,
26. *My son*, give me thine heart,
24: 13. *My son*, eat thou honey,
21. *My son*, fear thou the Lord
27: 11. *My son*, be wise, and make my heart
28: 7. Whoso keepeth the law (is) *a* wise *son*:
29: 17. Correct *thy son*, and he shall give thee rest;
30: 1. The words of Agur *the son of* Jakeh,
4. what (is) *his son's* name,
17. the *young* eagles shall eat it.
31: 5. the judgment of any of the afflicted. (marg. all *the sons of* affliction)
8. all *such as are appointed to* destruction. (marg. *the sons of* destruction)
28. *Her children* arise up,
Ecc. 1: 1. the Preacher, *the son of* David,
13. hath God given *to the sons of* man
2: 3. that good *for the sons of* men,
7. *and* had *servants born in* my house; (marg. *and sons of* my house)
8. the delights of *the sons of* men,
3: 10. God hath given *to the sons of* men
18. concerning the estate of *the sons of* men,
19. befalleth *the sons of* men
21. Who knoweth the spirit of man (marg. of *the sons of* man)
4: 8. he hath neither *child* nor brother:
5: 14(13). he begetteth *a son*,
8: 11 & 9: 3. the heart of *the sons of* men
9: 12. so (are) *the sons of* men
10: 17. when thy king (is) *the son of* nobles,
12: 12. And further, by these, *my son*,
Cant. 1: 6. my mother's *children* were angry
2: 3. so (is) my beloved among *the sons*.
Isa. 1: 1. The vision of Isaiah *the son of* Amoz,
2. I have nourished and brought up *children*,
4. *children* that are corrupters:
2: 1. Isaiah *the son of* Amoz
5: 1. hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill: (marg. the horn of *the son of* oil)
7: 1. Ahaz *the son of* Jotham, *the son of* Uzziah,
— Pekah *the son of* Remaliah,
3. and Shear-jashub *thy son*,
4. *and of the son of* Remaliah,
5. *and the son of* Remaliah,
6. *the son of* Tabeal:
9. the head of Samaria (is) Remaliah's *son*.
14. and bear *a son*,
8: 2. Zechariah *the son of* Jeberechiah.
3. and bare *a son*.
6. rejoice in Rezin *and* Remaliah's *son*;
9: 6(5). unto us *a son* is given:
11: 14. shall spoil *them of* the east (marg. *the children of* the east)
— *and the children of* Ammon shall obey
13: 1. Isaiah *the son of* Amoz did see.
18. their eye shall not spare *children*.
14: 12. O Lucifer, *son of* the morning!
21. Prepare slaughter *for his children*
17: 3. as the glory of *the children of* Israel,
9. because of *the children of* Israel:
19: 11. I (am) *the son of* the wise, *the son of* ancient kings?
20: 2. by Isaiah *the son of* Amoz,
21: 10. *and the corn of* my floor: (marg. *& the son of*)
17. the mighty men of *the children of* Kedar,
22: 20. Eliakim *the son of* Hilkiah:
27: 12. one by one, *O ye children of* Israel.
30: 1. Woe to the rebellious *children*,
9. a rebellious people, lying *children*, *children* (that) will not hear
31: 6. *the children of* Israel have deeply revolted.
36: 3. Eliakim, Hilkiah's *son*,
— and Joah, Asaph's *son*, the recorder.
22. Then came Eliakim, *the son of* Hilkiah,
— and Joah, *the son of* Asaph, the recorder,
37: 2. Isaiah the prophet *the son of* Amoz.
3. for *the children* are come
12. *and the children of* Eden
21. Then Isaiah *the son of* Amoz
38. Adrammelech and Sharezer *his sons* smote him
— Esar-haddon *his son* reigned in his
38: 1. Isaiah the prophet *the son of* Amoz
19. *to the children* shall make known

Isa. 39: 1. Merodach-baladan, *the son of* Baladan,
7. *And of thy sons* that shall issue from thee,
43: 6. bring *my sons* from far,
45: 11. things to come concerning *my sons*,
49: 15. compassion on *the son of* her womb?
17. *Thy children* shall make haste;
20. *The children which* thou shalt have,
22. they shall bring *thy sons* in (their) arms,
25. and I will save *thy children*.
51: 12. *and of the son of* man (which) shall be
18. none to guide her among all *the sons* — all *the sons* (that) she hath brought up.
20. *Thy sons* have fainted,
52: 14. *more than the sons of* men:
54: 1. more (are) *the children of* the desolate *than the children of* the married
13. all *thy children* (shall be) taught of the Lord; and great (shall be) the peace of *thy children*.
56: 2. *and the son of* man (that) layeth hold
3. Neither let *the son of* the stranger,
5. a name better *than of sons*
6. *Also the sons of* the stranger,
57: 3. *ye sons of* the sorceress,
60: 4. *thy sons* shall come from far,
9. to bring *thy sons* from far,
10. *the sons of* strangers shall build
14. *The sons* also *of* them that afflicted thee
61: 5. *and the sons of* the alien
62: 5. marrieth a virgin, (so) shall *thy sons* marry thee:
8. and *the sons of* the stranger
63: 8. *children* (that) will not lie:
65: 20. the child shall die an hundred years *old*; but the sinner (being) an hundred years *old*
66: 8. she brought forth *her children*.
20. as *the children of* Israel bring
Jer. 1: 1. Jeremiah *the son of* Hilkiah,
2. Josiah *the son of* Amon
3. Jehoiakim *the son of* Josiah
— Zedekiah *the son of* Josiah
2: 9. with *your children's children*
16. Also *the children of* Noph
30. In vain have I smitten *your children*;
3: 14. Turn, O backsliding *children*,
19. shall I put thee *among the children*,
21. supplications of *the children of* Israel:
22. Return, ye backsliding *children*,
24. *their sons* and their daughters.
4: 22. they (are) sottish *children*,
5: 7. *thy children* have forsaken me,
17. *thy sons* and they daughters should eat:
6: 1. *O ye children of* Benjamin,
21. the fathers *and the sons* together
7: 18. *The children* gather wood,
30. *the children of* Judah
31. the valley of *the son of* Hinnom, to burn *their sons* and their daughters
32. nor the valley of *the son of* Hinnom,
9: 26(25). and *the children of* Ammon,
10: 20. *my children* are gone forth of me,
11: 22. *their sons* and their daughters
13: 14. the fathers *and the sons* together,
14: 16. *nor their sons*, nor their daughters:
15: 4. Manasseh *the son of* Hezekiah
16: 2. neither shalt thou have *sons* or daughters
3. saith the Lord concerning *the sons*
14,15. that brought up *the children of* Israel
17: 2. Whilst *their children* remember their altars
19. the gate of *the children of* the people,
18: 21. deliver up *their children* to the famine
19: 2,6. the valley of *the son of* Hinnom,
5. to burn *their sons* with fire
9. to eat the flesh of *their sons*
20: 1. Pashur *the son of* Immer
15. *A* man *child* is born unto thee:
21: 1. Pashur *the son of* Melchiah, and Zephaniah *the son of* Maaseiah
22: 11. Shallum *the son of* Josiah
18. Jehoiakim *the son of* Josiah
24. Coniah *the son of* Jehoiakim
23: 7. which brought up *the children of* Israel
24: 1. Jeconiah *the son of* Jehoiakim
25: 1. Jehoiakim *the son of* Josiah
3. Josiah *the son of* Amon king of Judah,
21. and *the children of* Ammon,

Jer. 26: 1. the reign of Jehoiakim *the son of* Josiah
20. Urijah *the son of* Shemaiah
22. Elnathan *the son of* Achbor,
23. the graves of the *common* people. (marg. *sons of* the people)
24. Ahikam *the son of* Shaphan
27: 1. Jehoiakim *the son of* Josiah
3. to the king of *the* Ammonites, (lit. *children of* Ammon)
7. shall serve him, and *his son*, and *his son's son*,
20. Jeconiah *the son of* Jehoiakim
28: 1. Hananiah *the son of* Azur
4. Jeconiah *the son of* Jehoiakim
29: 3. Elasah *the son of* Shaphan, and Gemariah *the son of* Hilkiah,
6. beget *sons* and daughters; and take wives *for your sons*,
— that they may bear *sons*
21. Ahab *the son of* Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah *the son of* Maaseiah,
25. Zephaniah *the son of* Maaseiah
30:20. *Their children* also shall be as
31:12. for *the young of* the flock
15. Rahel weeping for *her children* refused to be comforted for *her children*,
17. that thy *children* shall come again
20. Ephraim my dear *son?*
29. and *the children's* teeth are set on edge.
32: 7. Hanameel *the son of* Shallum
8. Hanameel mine uncle's *son* came
9. the field of Hanameel my uncle's *son*,
12. Baruch *the son of* Neriah, *the son of* Maaseiah,
16. unto Baruch *the son of* Neriah,
18. into the bosom of *their children*
19. upon all the ways of *the sons of* men:
30. For *the children of* Israel *and the children of* Judah
— for *the children of* Israel have only provoked
32. of *the children of* Israel *and* of *the children of* Judah,
35. the valley of *the son of* Hinnom, to cause *their sons* and their daughters
39. *and of their children* after them:
33:21. should not have *a son* to reign
35: 1. Jehoiakim *the son of* Josiah
3. *the son of* Jeremiah, *the son of* Habaziniah, and his brethren, and all *his sons*,
4. the chamber of *the sons of* Hanan, *the son of* Igdaliah, a man of God,
— Maaseiah *the son of* Shallum,
5. I set before *the sons of* the house
6. for Jonadab *the son of* Rechab
— ye, *nor your sons* for ever:
8. the voice of Jonadab *the son of* Rechab
— *our sons*, nor our daughters;
14. Jonadab *the son of* Rechab, that he commanded *his sons* not to drink
16. Because *the sons of* Jonadab *the son of* Rechab
19. Jonadab *the son of* Rechab shall not
36: 1, 9. Jehoiakim *the son of* Josiah
4, 8. Baruch *the son of* Neriah:
10, 12. Gemariah *the son of* Shaphan
11. Michaiah *the son of* Gemariah, *the son of* Shaphan,
12. Delaiah *the son of* Shemaiah, and Elnathan *the son of* Achbor,
— and Zedekiah *the son of* Hananiah,
14. Jehudi *the son of* Nethaniah, *the son of* Shelemiah, *the son of* Cushi,
— Baruch *the son of* Neriah
26. Jerahmeel *the son of* Hammelech, and Seraiah *the son of* Azriel, and Shelemiah *the son of* Abdeel,
32. Baruch the scribe, *the son of* Neriah;
37: 1. Zedekiah *the son of* Josiah reigned instead of Coniah *the son of* Jehoiakim,
3. Jehucal *the son of* Shelemiah, and Zephaniah *the son of* Maaseiah
13. *the son of* Shelemiah, *the son of* Hananiah;
38: 1. Shephatiah *the son of* Mattan, and Gedaliah *the son of* Pashur, and Jucal *the son of* Shelemiah, and Pashur *the son of* Malchiah,
6. Malchiah *the son of* Hammelech,
23. all thy wives and *thy children*

Jer. 39: 6. slew *the sons of* Zedekiah
14 & 40:5, 9. Gedaliah *the son of* Ahikam *the son of* Shaphan,
40: 6, 7. Gedaliah *the son of* Ahikam
8. Ishmael *the son of* Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan *the sons of* Kareah, and Seraiah *the son of* Tanhumeth, *and the sons of* Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah *the son of* a Maachathite,
11. *and among the* Ammonites, (lit. *and among the children of* Ammon)
— Gedaliah *the son of* Ahikam *the son of* Shaphan;
13, 15, 16. Johanan *the son of* Kareah,
14. Baalis the king of *the* Ammonites (lit. *children of* Ammon)
—, 15. Ishmael *the son of* Nethaniah
—, 16. Gedaliah *the son of* Ahikam
41: 1. Ishmael *the son of* Nethaniah *the son of* Elishama,
—, 6, 10, 16, 18. Gedaliah *the son of* Ahikam
2, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18. Ishmael *the son of* Nethaniah,
— Gedaliah *the son of* Ahikam *the son of* Shaphan
9. Ishmael *the son of* Nethaniah
10. departed to go over to *the* Ammonites. (lit. *children of* Ammon)
11, 13, 14, 16. Johanan *the son of* Kareah,
15. went to *the* Ammonites. (lit. *children of* Ammon)
42: 1, 8. Johanan *the son of* Kareah,
— and Jezaniah *the son of* Hoshaiah,
43: 2. spake Azariah *the son of* Hoshaiah,
—, 4, 5. Johanan *the son of* Kareah,
3. Baruch *the son of* Neriah
6. Gedaliah *the son of* Ahikam *the son of* Shaphan,
— Baruch *the son of* Neriah.
45: 1. Baruch *the son of* Neriah,
— & 46:2. Jehoiakim *the son of* Josiah king of
47: 3. shall not look back to (their) *children*
48:45. the crown of the head of *the* tumultuous *ones*. (marg. *children of* noise)
46. for *thy sons* are taken captives,
49: 1. *Concerning the* Ammonites, (lit. *to the children of* Ammon)
— Hath Israel no *sons?*
2. heard in Rabbah of *the* Ammonites; (lit. *children of* Ammon)
6. the captivity of *the children of* Ammon,
18. neither shall *a son of* man dwell
28. spoil *the men of* the east.
33. nor (any) *son of* man dwell in it.
50: 4. *the children of* Israel shall come, they *and the children of* Judah
33. *The children of* Israel *and the children of*
40. neither shall any *son of* man dwell
51:43. neither doth (any) *son of* man pass
59. Seraiah *the son of* Neriah, *the son of* Maaseiah,
52: 1. Zedekiah (was) one and twenty years *old*
10. slew *the sons of* Zedekiah before his eyes:
Lam. 1:16. *my children* are desolate, because
3:13. He hath caused *the arrows of* his quiver (marg. *sons*)
33. nor grieve *the children of* men.
4: 2. *The* precious *sons of* Zion,
Eze. 1: 3. Ezekiel the priest, *the son of* Buzi,
2: 1, 3. he said unto me, *Son of* man,
3. I send thee to *the children of* Israel,
4. *For* (they are) impudent *children*
6, 8. thou, *son of* man,
3: 1, 3, 4, 10, 17, 25. *Son of* man,
11. of the captivity, unto *the children of* thy
4: 1, 16. *son of* man,
13. thus shall *the children of* Israel eat
5: 1. And thou, *son of* man,
10. the fathers shall eat *the sons* in the midst of thee, *and the sons* shall eat
6: 2. *Son of* man, set thy face toward
5. the dead carcases of *the children of*
7: 2 & 8:5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 17. *son of* man,
8:11. Jaazaniah *the son of* Shaphan,
11: 1. Jaazaniah *the son of* Azur, and Pelatiah *the son of* Benaiah,
2, 4, 15. *Son of* man,

Eze 11:13. Pelatiah *the son of* Benaiah
12: 2,3,9,18,22,27&13:2,17&14:3,13. *Son of* man,
14:16. they shall deliver neither *sons*
18. deliver neither *sons* nor daughters,
20. shall deliver neither *son* nor daughter;
22. *sons* and daughters:
15: 2&16:2. *Son of* man,
16:20. thou hast taken *thy sons*
21. That thou hast slain *my children*,
26. fornication with *the* Egyptians (lit. *children of* Egypt)
28. hast played the whore also with *the* Assyrians, (lit. *children of* Asshur)
36. and by the blood of *thy children*,
45. her husband *and her children*;
— lothed their husbands *and their children*:
17: 2. *Son of* man, put forth a riddle,
18: 2. *the children's* teeth are set on edge?
4. also the soul of *the son* is mine:
10. If he beget *a son* (that is) a robber,
14. Now, lo, (if) he beget *a son*,
19. Why? doth not *the son* bear the iniquity of the father? *When the son* hath
20. *The son* shall not bear the iniquity
— the father bear the iniquity of *the son*:
20: 3, 4, 27. *Son of* man,
18. But I said unto *their children*
21. *the children* rebelled against me:
31. ye make *your sons* to pass
46(21:2)&21:2(7), 6(11), 9(14), 12(17), 14 (19), 19(24), 28(33). *Son of* man,
21:10(15). it contemneth the rod of *my son*,
20(25). come to Rabbath of *the* Ammonites, (lit. *children of* Ammon)
28(33). Thus saith the Lord God concerning *the* Ammonites, (lit. *children of* Ammon)
22: 2, 18, 24 & 23:2. *son of* man,
23: 4. they bare *sons* and daughters.
7. *the* chosen *men of* Assyria,
9. into the hand of *the* Assyrians, (lit. *children of* Asshur)
10. they took *her sons* and her daughters,
12. She doted upon *the* Assyrians (lit. *children of* Asshur)
15. after the manner of *the* Babylonians (lit. *children of* Babylon)
17. *the* Babylonians came to her (marg. *children of* Babel)
23. *The* Babylonians, and all (lit. *children of* Babylon)
— all *the* Assyrians with them: (lit. *children of* Asshur)
25. they shall take *thy sons* and thy daughters;
36. *Son of* man, wilt thou judge
37. have also caused *their sons*,
39. when they had slain *their children*
47. they shall slay *their sons*
24: 2, 16, 25. *Son of* man,
21. *and your sons* and your daughters
25. *their sons* and their daughters,
25: 2. *Son of* man, set thy face against *the* Ammonites, (lit. *children of* Ammon)
3. say *unto the* Ammonites, (lit. *to the children of* Ammon)
4. I will deliver thee *to the men of* the east (marg. *children*)
5. *the* Ammonites a couchingplace (lit. *children of* Ammon)
10. *Unto the men of* the east with *the* Ammonites, (lit. *children of* Ammon)
— that *the* Ammonites may not be
26: 2&27:2. *Son of* man,
27:11. *The men of* Arvad
15. *The men of* Dedan
28. 2. 12, 21 & 29:2, 18&30:2. *Son of* man,
30: 5. *and the men of* the land (marg. *children*)
21. *Son of* man, I have broken the arm of
31: 2. *Son of* man, speak unto Pharaoh
14. in the midst of *the children of* men,
32: 2. *Son of* man, take up a lamentation
18. *Son of* man, wail for the multitude
33: 2. *Son of* man, speak to *the children of* 7, 10, 12, 24, 30. *son of* man,
12. say unto *the children of* thy people,
17. Yet *the children of* thy people
30. *the children of* thy people still are
34: 2. *Son of* man, prophesy against

Eze 35: 2. *Son of* man, set thy face against mount
5. shed (the blood of) *the children of* Israel
36: 1, 17 & 37:3, 9, 11, 16. *son of* man,
37:16. *and for the children of* Israel his
18. when *the children of* thy people
21. I will take *the children of* Israel
25. they, *and their children, and their children's children*
38: 2, 14 & 39:1, 17 & 40:4. *Son of* man,
40:46. these (are) *the sons of* Zadok *among the sons of* Levi,
43: 7, 10, 18. *Son of* man,
— in the midst of *the children of* Israel
19. a *young* bullock for a sin offering. (lit. one steer *the son of* a bull)
23. thou shalt offer a *young* bullock
25. shall also prepare a *young* bullock,
44: 5. *Son of* man, mark well, and behold
7. ye have brought (into my sanctuary) strangers, (marg. *children of* a stranger)
9. No stranger, uncircumcised in heart, (lit. *son of* a stranger)
— any stranger (lit. *id.*) that (is) among the *children of* Israel.
15. the Levites, *the sons of* Zadok,
— *the children of* Israel went astray
25. *or for son*, or for daughter,
45:18. thou shalt take a *young* bullock
46: 6. a *young* bullock without blemish,
13. of the *first* year (marg. *a son of* his year)
16. a gift unto any *of his sons*, the inheritance thereof shall be *his sons'*;
17. his inheritance shall be *his sons'*
18. he shall give *his sons* inheritance
47: 6. *Son of* man, hast thou seen (this)?
22. which shall beget *children* among you:
— in the country *among the children of*
48:11. sanctified *of the sons of* Zadok;
— when *the children of* Israel went astray,
Dan. 1: 3. (certain) *of the children of* Israel,
6. *of the children of* Judah,
8:17. Understand, *O son of* man:
9: 1. Darius *the son of* Ahasuerus,
10:16. like the similitude of *the sons of* men
11:10. *But his sons* shall be stirred up,
14. also the robbers of thy people (marg. *also the children of* robbers)
41. the chief of *the children of* Ammon.
12: 1. which standeth for *the children of* thy
Hos. 1: 1. Hosea. *the son of* Beeri, in the days
— Jeroboam *the son of* Joash, king of Israel.
3. and bare him *a son*.
8. she conceived, and bare *a son*.
10(2:1). the number of *the children of* Israel
—(-:-). (Ye are) *the sons of* the living God.
11(2:2). Then shall *the children of* Judah *and the children of* Israel be gathered
2: 4(6). I will not have mercy upon *her children*; for they (be) *the children of*
3: 1. toward *the children of* Israel,
4. *the children of* Israel shall abide
5. shall *the children of* Israel return,
4: 1. *ye children of* Israel:
6. I will also forget *thy children*.
5: 7. they have begotten strange *children*:
9:12. Though they bring up *their children*,
13. Ephraim shall bring forth *his children*
10: 9. against *the children of* iniquity
14. dashed in pieces upon (her) *children*.
11: 1. called *my son* out of Egypt.
10. *the children* shall tremble
13:13. he (is) *an* unwise *son*;
— the breaking forth of *children*.
Joel 1: 1. Joel *the son of* Pethuel.
3. Tell ye *your children* of it, *and* (let) *your children* (tell) *their children, and their children* another generation.
12. joy is withered away from *the sons of*
2:23. Be glad *then, ye children of* Zion,
28(3:1). and *your sons* and your daughters
3: 6(4:6). *The children also of* Judah *and the children of* Jerusalem have ye sold *unto the* Grecians, (marg. *unto the sons of* the Grecians)
8(4:8). I will sell *your sons* and your daughters into the hand of *the children of*
16(4:16). the strength *of the children of* Israel.

Joel 3:19(4:19). *the children of* Judah,
Am. 1: 1. Jeroboam *the son of* Joash
13. transgressions of *the children of* Ammon,
2:11. I raised up *of your sons*
— (Is it) not even thus, *O ye children of*
3: 1. spoken against you, *O children of* Israel,
12. so shall *the children of* Israel be taken
4: 5. *O ye children of* Israel,
7:14. neither (was) I a prophet's *son*;
17. *and thy sons* and thy daughters shall fall
9: 7. ye not *as children of* the Ethiopians unto me, *O children of* Israel?
Obad 12. rejoiced *over the children of* Judah
20. this host *of the children of* Israel
Jon. 1: 1. Jonah *the son of* Amittai,
4:10. *which came up in* a night, (marg. *which* was *the son of* the night)
— *and* perished *in* a night: (lit. *and the son of* a night perished)
Mic. 1:16. poll thee for thy delicate *children;*
5: 3(2). return unto *the children of* Israel.
7(6). waiteth *for the sons of* men.
6: 5. Balaam *the son of* Beor answered
6. with calves of a year *old?* (marg. *sons of* a year)
7: 6. *the son* dishonoureth the father,
Zep. 1: 1. Zephaniah *the son of* Cushi, *the son of* Gedaliah, *the son of* Amariah, *the son of* Hizkiah, in the days of Josiah *the son of* Amon, king of Judah.
8. and the king's *children,*
2: 8. the revilings of *the children of* Ammon,
9. *and the children of* Ammon
Hag. 1: 1, 12, 14 & 2:2. Zerubbabel *the son of* Shealtiel,
—, 12, 14 & 2:2. Joshua *the son of* Josedech,
2: 4. O Joshua, *son of* Josedech,
23. my servant, *the son of* Shealtiel,
Zec. 1: 1, 7. Zechariah, *the son of* Berechiah, *the son of* Iddo the prophet,
4:14. These (are) the two anointed *ones,* (marg. *sons of* oil)
6:10. Josiah *the son of* Zephaniah;
11. Joshua *the son of* Josedech,
14. Hen *the son of* Zephaniah,
9: 9. upon a colt *the foal of* an ass.
13. and raised up *thy sons,* O Zion, against *thy sons,*
10: 7. *yea, their children* shall see
9. they shall live with *their children,*
Mal. 1: 6. *A son* honoureth (his) father,
3: 3. he shall purify *the sons of* Levi,
6. *ye sons of* Jacob are not consumed.
17. as a man spareth *his own son*
4: 6(3:24). the heart of the fathers to *the children,* and the heart of *the children* to

---

בֵּן [*bēhn*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 9. *both young* bullocks, and rams,
10. pray for the life of the king, *and of his sons.*
16. And *the children of* Israel, the priests,
— and the rest of *the children of* the captivity, (marg. *sons of* the transportation)
7:23. the realm of the king *and his sons?*
Dan 2:25. I have found a man of the captives (marg. *children of* the captivity)
38. wheresoever *the children of* men dwell,
5:13. which (art) of *the children of* the captivity
21. he was driven from *the sons of* men;
6:13(14). That Daniel, which (is) of *the children of* the captivity
24(25). into the den of lions, them, *their children,*

בָּנָה *bāh-nāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen11: 5. the children of men *builded.*
Nu. 32:37. the children of Reuben *built* Heshbon,
38. the cities which *they builded.*
Deu 6:10. which *thou buildedst* not,
20: 5. that *hath built* a new house,
20. *and thou shalt build* bulwarks
27: 5. *And* there *shalt thou build*
Jos. 6:26. *and buildeth* this city Jericho:
22:11. *have built* an altar
24:13. cities which *ye built* not,
Jud. 6:26. *And build* an altar unto the
Ru. 4:11. which two *did build* the house of
1Sa. 2:35. *and I will build* him a sure house
2Sa. 7: 7. Why *build ye* not me an house
1K. 6: 2. the house which king Solomon *built*
7: 1. Solomon *was building* his own house
8:13. *I have* surely *built* thee an house
27. that *I have builded?*
43. which *I have builded,*
44. the house that *I have built*
48. the house which *I have built*
9: 3. which *thou hast built,*
10. Solomon *had built* the two houses,
24. which (Solomon) *had built* for her: then *did he build* Millo.
25. the altar which *he built* unto the
10: 4. and the house that *he had built,*
11:27. Solomon *built* Millo,
38. *and build* thee a sure house, as *I built* for David,
15:22. wherewith Baasha *had builded;*
23. the cities which *he built,*
16:24. the name of the city which *he built,*
32. which *he had built* in Samaria.
34. *did* Hiel the Beth-elite *build* Jericho:
22:39. the ivory house which *he made,* and all the cities that *he built,*
2K. 14:22. *He built* Elath, and restored it
15:35. *He built* the higher gate
16:18. that *they had built* in the house,
21: 4. *And he built* altars in the house
23:13. Solomon the king of Israel *had builded*
1Ch. 6:10(5:36). that Solomon *built* in Jerusalem:
8:12. who *built* Ono, and Lod,
17: 6. Why *have ye* not *built* me
22:11. *and build* the house of the Lord
2Ch. 6: 2. But *I have built* an house
18, 33. this house which *I have built!*
34, 38. the house which *I have built* for thy
8: 1. Solomon *had built* the house
2. Solomon *built* them,
4. which *he built* in Hamath.
11. the house that *he had built* for her:
12. which *he had built* before the
9: 3. the house that *he had built,*
16: 6. wherewith Baasha *was building;*
26: 2. *He built* Eloth,
27: 3. *He built* the high gate
— on the wall of Ophel *he built*
4. *he built* cities in the mountains of Judah, and in the forests *he built* castles
33: 4. *Also he built* altars in the house
14. after this *he built* a wall
15. all the altars that *he had built*
19. the places wherein *he built*
35: 3. the son of David king of Israel *did build;*
Neh 2:18. Let us rise up *and build.*
20. we his servants will arise *and build:*
3: 2. next unto him *builded* the men
— next to them *builded* Zaccur
3. *did* the sons of Hassenaah *build,*
13. *they built it,* and set up the doors
6: 1. heard that *I had builded*
12:29. the singers *had builded* them
Job 27:18. *He buildeth* his house
Ps. 89: 4(5). *and build up* thy throne
102:16(17). the Lord *shall build up* Zion,
Pro. 9: 1. Wisdom *hath builded* her house,
14: 1. Every wise woman *buildeth*
24:27. *and* afterwards *build* thine house.
Ecc. 2: 4. *I builded* me houses;
9:14. *and built* great bulwarks
Isa. 58:12. *And* (they that shall be) of thee *shall build*
60:10. *And* the sons of strangers *shall build up*
61: 4. *And they shall build* the old wastes.
65:21. *And they shall build* houses,
Jer. 7:31. *And they have built* the high places
19: 5. *They have built also* the high places
24: 6. *and I will build them,* and not pull
32:31. the day that *they built* it
33: 7. *and will build them,* as at the first.
42:10. *then will I build* you, and not
45: 4. which *I have built* will I break
Lam. 3: 5. *He hath builded* against me,

Eze. 4: 2. *and build* a fort against it,
16:25. *Thou hast built* thy high place
27: 5. *They have made* (marg. *built*) all thy (ship) boards
28:26. *and shall build* houses,
36:36. that *I* the Lord *build* the
39:15. *then shall he set up* a sign (marg. *build*)
Am. 5:11. *ye have built* houses of hewn stone,
9:11. *and I will build it* as in the
14. *and they shall build* the waste
Zep. 1:13. *they shall also build* houses,
Zec. 6:12. *and he shall build* the temple
15. *and build* in the temple

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen11: 8. they left off *to build* the city.
Jos. 22:16. *in that ye have builded* you
19. *in building* you an altar (lit. *in your building* for you)
23. *That* we *have built* us an altar
26. Let us now prepare *to build*
29. *to build* an altar
1Sa. 14:35. the first altar *that he built* (marg. he began *to build*)
2Sa. 24:21. *to build* an altar unto the Lord,
1K. 3: 1. until he had made an end *of building*
5: 3(17). my father could not *build*
5(19). behold, I purpose *to build*
18(32). timber and stones *to build* the house.
8:13. I have *surely* built thee an house
16. tribes of Israel *to build* an house,
17. David my father *to build* an house
18. *to build* an house unto my name,
9: 1. Solomon had finished *the building*
15. *to build* the house of the Lord,
19. which Solomon desired *to build*
15.21. that he left off *building*
1Ch 6:32(17). until Solomon *had built*
14: 1. *to build* him an house.
17:25. *that thou wilt build* him an
22: 2. *to build* the house of God.
5. *to be builded* for the Lord
6. *to build* an house for the Lord
7. it was in my mind *to build*
28: 2. in mine heart *to build* an
— and had made ready *for the building*.
10. *to build* an house for the sanctuary:
29:16. *to build* thee an house
19. *and to build* the palace,
2Ch 2: 1(1:18). Solomon determined *to build*
3(2). send him cedars *to build*
6(5). But who is able *to build*
3: 1. Solomon began *to build* the house
2. And he began *to build*
3. *for the building of* the house
6: 5. *to build* an house in,
7. David my father *to build* an house
8. *to build* an house for my name,
8: 6. desired *to build* in Jerusalem,
16: 5. that he left off *building*
36:23. *to build* him an house
Ezr. 1: 2. *to build* him an house
5. *to build* the house of the Lord
4: 3. *to build* an house unto our God;
4. troubled them *in building*,
Neh 4:10(4). we are not able *to build* the wall.
Ecc. 3: 3. a time *to build up;*
Jer. 1:10 & 18:9 & 31:28. *to build*, and to plant.
35: 9. Nor *to build* houses for us
Eze.11: 3. *let us build* houses:
16:31. *In that thou buildest* (marg. *thy daughters*, as from בָּנוֹת)
17:17. *and building* forts,
21:22(27). *to build* a fort.
Dan. 9:25. to restore *and to build*
Mic. 7:11. the day that thy walls *are to be built*,
Zec. 5:11. *To build* it an house in the

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 23: 1, 29. *Build* me here seven altars,
32:24. *Build* you cities for your little ones,
1K. 2:36. *Build* thee an house
1Ch 22:19. *and build ye* the sanctuary
Jer. 29: 5, 28. *Build ye* houses,
Hag 1: 8. *and build* the house;

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 2:22. *And* the rib,...*made he* a woman, (marg. *builded*)
Gen 8:20. *And* Noah *builded* an altar
10:11. *and builded* Nineveh,
11: 4. Go to, *let us build* us a city
12: 7. *and* there *builded he* an altar
8. *and* there *he builded* an altar unto
13:18. *and built* there an altar
22: 9. *and* Abraham *built* an altar there,
26:25. *And* he *builded* an altar there,
33:17. *and built* him an house,
35: 7. *And he built* there an altar,
Ex. 1:11. *And they built* for Pharaoh
17:15. *And* Moses *built* an altar,
20:25. *thou shalt* not *build* it of hewn stone:
24: 4. *and builded* an altar under the hill,
32: 5. *he built* an altar before it;
Nu. 23:14. *and built* seven altars,
32:16. *We will build* sheepfolds
34. *And* the children of Gad *built* Dibon,
Deu 8:12. and *hast built* goodly houses,
22: 8. When *thou buildest* a new house,
25: 9. that *will* not *build up*
27: 6. *Thou shalt build* the altar
28:30. *thou shalt build* an house,
Jos. 8:30. Then Joshua *built* an altar
19:50. *and he built* the city,
22:10. *And* when they came...half tribe of Manasseh *built*
Jud. 1:26. *and built* a city,
6:24. *Then* Gideon *built* an altar
18:28. *And they built* a city,
21: 4. *and built* there an altar,
23. *and repaired* the cities,
1Sa. 7:17. *and* there *he built* an altar unto the Lord.
14:35. *And* Saul *built* an altar unto the Lord:
2Sa. 5: 9. *And* David *built* round about
11. *and they built* David an house.
7: 5. *Shalt* thou *build* me an house
13. He *shall build* an house
27. *I will build* thee an house:
24:25. *And* David *built* there an altar
1K. 5: 5(19). he *shall build* an house
6: 1. *that he began to build* the house (marg. *built*)
5. *And* against the wall of the house *he built*
9. *So he built* the house,
10. *And* (then) *he built* chambers against all
14. *So* Solomon *built* the house,
15. *And he built* the walls of the house
16. *And he built* twenty cubits on
— *he even built* (them) for it
36. *And he built* the inner court
38. *So was he* seven years *in building it.*
7: 2. *He built also* the house of the
8:19. thou *shalt* not *build* the house;
— he *shall build* the house
20. *and have built* an house
9:17. *And* Solomon *built* Gezer,
11: 7. Then *did* Solomon *build*
12:25. *Then* Jeroboam *built* Shechem
— *and built* Penuel.
14:23. *For they* also *built* them high places,
15:17. *and built* Ramah,
22. *and* king Asa *built* with them Geba
16:24. *and built* on the hill,
18:32. *And* with the stones *he built*
2K. 16:11. *And* Urijah the priest *built* an altar
17: 9. *and they built* them high places
21: 3. *For he built up* again the high places
5. *and he built* altars for all the host of
25: 1. *and they built* forts against it
1Ch. 7:24. *who built* Beth-horon
11: 8. *And he built* the city round about,
17: 4. Thou *shalt* not *build* me an house
10. that the Lord *will build* thee an house.
12. He *shall build* me an house,
21:22. *that I may build* an altar
26. *And* David *built* there an altar
22: 8. *thou shalt* not *build* an house
10. He *shall build* an house
28: 3. *Thou shalt* not *build* an house
6. he *shall build* my house
2Ch. 2: 6(5). that *I should build* him an house,
12(11). that *might build* an house
6: 9. thou *shalt* not *build* the house:
— he *shall build* the house
10. *and have built* the house
8: 4. *And he built* Tadmor in the wilderness,
5. *Also he built* Beth-horon the upper,

2Ch.11: 5.*and built* cities for defence
6.*He built even* Beth-lehem,
14: 6(5).*And he built* fenced cities in Judah:
7(6).*Let us build* these cities,
—(—).*So they built* and prospered.
16: 1.*and built* Ramah,
6.*and he built* therewith Geba
17:12.*and he built* in Judah castles,
20: 8.*and have built* thee a sanctuary
26: 6.*and built* cities about Ashdod,
9.*Moreover* Uzziah *built* towers in Jerusalem
10.*Also he built* towers in the desert,
32: 5.*and built up* all the wall
33: 3.*For he built* again the high places
5.*And he built* altars for all the host of
16.*And he repaired* the altar
Ezr. 1: 3.*and build* the house of the
3: 2.*and builded* the altar of the God
4: 2.*Let us build* with you:
3.*we* ourselves together *will build*
Neh. 2: 5.*that I may build it.*
17.*and let us build up* the wall
3: 1.*and they builded* the sheep gate;
14.*he built it*, and set up the doors
15.*he built it*, and covered it,
4: 6(3:38).*So built we* the wall;
Job 20:19.an house which *he builded* not;
Ps. 28: 5.and not *build them up.*
51:18(20).*build thou* the walls of Jerusalem.
69:35(36).save Zion, *and will build* the cities of Judah:
78:69.*And he built* his sanctuary
127: 1.Except the Lord *build* the house,
Cant.8: 9.*we will build* upon her
Isa. 5: 2.*and built* a tower in the
9:10(9).but *we will build* with
45:13.*he shall build* my city,
65:22.*They shall* not *build*,
66: 1.where (is) the house that *ye build*
Jer. 22:14.*I will build* me a wide house
31: 4.Again *I will build thee*,
32:35.*And they built* the high places
35: 7.Neither *shall ye build* house,
52: 4.*and built* forts against it
Eze.16:24.*thou hast also built* unto thee
Hos. 8:14.*and buildeth* temples;
Zec. 6:13.Even he *shall build* the temple
9: 3.*And* Tyrus *did build* herself
Mal. 1: 4.return *and build* the desolate places;
— They *shall build*, but I will

KAL.—*Part.* Poel.

Gen. 4:17.and he *builded* a city, (lit. he was *building*)
1K. 5:18(32).And Solomon's *builders and* Hiram's *builders*
6:12.which thou art *in building*,
2K. 12:11(12).to the carpenters *and builders*,
22: 6.Unto carpenters, *and builders*,
2Ch. 2: 4(3).I *build* an house
5(4).the house which I *build*
9(8).for the house which I *am about to build*
34:11.to the artificers *and builders*
Ezr. 3:10.when *the builders* laid the foundation
4: 1.the children of the captivity *builded* the temple
Neh. 4: 1(3:33).heard that we *builded*
3(3:35).that which they *build*,
5(3:37).to anger before the *builders.*
17(11).*They which builded* on the wall,
18(12).*For the builders*, every one
—(—).*and* (so) *builded.*
6: 6.for which cause thou *buildest*
Job 3:14.*which built* desolate places
Ps.118:22.The stone (which) *the builders*
127: 1.they labour in vain *that build* (marg. *builders of it* in it)
147: 2.The Lord *doth build up*
Jer. 22:13.Woe unto him *that buildeth*
Eze. 13:10.one *built up* a wall,
27: 4.*thy builders* have perfected thy beauty.
Am. 9: 6.*he that buildeth* his stories
Mic. 3:10.*They build up* Zion
Hab. 2:12.Woe to *him that buildeth*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Jud. 6:28.upon the altar (that was) *built.*
Neh. 7: 4.the houses (were) not *builded.*
Ps.122: 3.Jerusalem *is builded* as a city
Cant.4: 4.*builded* for an armoury,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 13:22.Hebron *was built* seven years
1K. 3: 2.*there was* no house *built*
6: 7.*was built* of stone made ready
Neh. 7: 1.when the wall *was built*,
Jer. 12:16.*then shall they be built* in the midst
30:18.*and* the city *shall be builded*
31: 4.*and thou shalt be built*, O virgin
38.*that* the city *shall be built*
Eze.36:33.*and* the wastes *shall be builded.*
Dan 9:25.the street *shall be built* again, (marg. return *and be builded*)
Mal. 3:15.they that work wickedness *are set up;* (marg. *built*)

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 6: 7.*when it was in building,*
— *while it was in building.*
Hag. 1: 2.*that* the Lord's house *should be built.*
Zec. 8: 9.*that* the temple *might be built.*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen16: 2.it may be that *I may obtain children* by her. (marg. *be builded*)
30: 3.*that* I *may* also *have children* by her. (marg. *be built*)
Nu. 21:27.*let* the city of Sihon *be built*
Deu13:16(17).*it shall* not *be built* again.
Job 12:14.*it cannot be built again:*
22:23.*thou shalt be built up*, thou shalt
Ps. 89: 2(3).Mercy *shall be built up* for ever:
Pro.24: 3.Through wisdom *is* an house *builded;*
Isa. 25: 2.*it shall* never *be built.*
44:26.*Ye shall be built,*
28.*Thou shalt be built;*
Eze.26:14.*thou shalt be built* no more:
36:10.the wastes *shall be builded:*
Zec. 1:16.my house *shall be built*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

1Ch 22:19.the house *that is to be built*

בְּנָא & בְּנֵה [*b'nāh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 5:11.which a great king of Israel *builded* and
6:14.*And they builded*, and finished (it),
Dan. 4:30(27).that I *have built* for the house of the

P'AL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 5: 2.and began *to build* the house of God
3.Who hath commanded you *to build*
9.Who commanded you *to build* this house,
13.Cyrus made a decree *to build* this house
17.was made of Cyrus the king *to build* this
6: 8.*for the building* of this house of God:

P'AL.—*Future.*

Ezr. 6: 7.and the elders of the Jews *build* this house

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 4:12.*building* the rebellious and the bad city,
5: 4.What are the names of the men that *make* (marg. *build*) this building?
11.*and build* the house that was
6:14.And the elders of the Jews *builded,*

P'AL.—*Participle. Pass.*

Ezr. 5:11.*builded* these many years ago,

* ITHP'IL.—*Future.* *

Ezr. 4:13.if this city *be builded*, and the walls
16.if this city *be builded* (again), and the
21.and that this city *be* not *builded*,
5:15.*let* the house of God *be builded*
6: 3.*Let* the house *be builded,*

ITHP'IL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 5: 8.which *is builded* with great stones,
16.even until now *hath it been in building,*

בִּנְיָה [*bin-yāh'*], f.

Exe. 41:13. *and the building*, with the walls

בֵּנַיִם *bēh-nah'-yim*, dual.

1Sa. 17: 4. And there went out a champion (lit. a man of *the two intermediates*)
23. behold, there came up the champion, (lit. a man of *the two intermediates*)

בִּנְיָן *bin-yāhn'*, m.

Eze. 40: 5. the breadth of *the building*,
41:12. *Now the building* that (was) before
— the wall of *the building*
15. the length of *the building*
42: 1. which (was) before *the building*
5. the middlemost of *the building*.
10. over against *the building*.

בִּנְיָן [*bin-yāhn'*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 5: 4. What are the names of the men that make this *building?*

בְּנַס *b'nas*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 2:12. the king *was angry* and very furious,

בֹּסֶר [*bōh'-ser*], m.

Job 15:33. He shall shake off *his unripe grape*

בֹּסֶר *bōh'-sēhr*, m.

Isa. 18: 5. *and the sour grape* is ripening
Jer. 31:29. The fathers have eaten *a sour grape*,
30. every man that eateth *the sour grape*,
Eze. 18: 2. The fathers have eaten *sour grapes*,

בָּעַד *b'ğad.* part.

Gen 26: 8. looked out *at* a window,
Ex. 32:30. make an atonement *for* your sin.
Jos. 2:15. by a cord *through* the window:
Jud. 3:22. the fat closed *upon* the blade,
1Sa. 1: 6. the Lord had shut *up* her womb.
4:18. *by* the side of the gate,
2Sa. 20:21. thrown to thee *over* the wall.
Job 1:10. *and about* his house, *and about* all
Pro. 6:26. For *by means of* a whorish woman
&c. &c.

With prefix מִבַּעַד.

Cant. 4: 1. thou (hast) doves' eyes *within* thy locks:
3. of a pomegranate *within* thy locks.
6: 7. thy temples *within* thy locks.

It also occurs with pronominal suffixes: as,

Gen 20: 7. he shall pray *for thee*,
Ex. 8:28(24). intreat *for me*.
Lev. 16: 6. and make an atonement *for himself*,
2K. 4: 5. and shut the door *upon her*
Ps. 139:11. the night shall be light *about me*.
Jer. 7:16. neither lift up cry nor prayer *for them*,
21: 2. Enquire, I pray thee, of the Lord *for us*;
&c. &c.

בָּעָה [*bāh-ğāh'*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Isa. 21:12. if ye will enquire, *enquire ye:*

KAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 21:12. if *ye will enquire*, enquire ye:
64: 2(1). the fire *causeth* the waters *to boil*,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Obad 6. *are* his hidden things *sought up!*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 30:13. *swelling out* in a high wall,

בְּעָא & בְּעָה *b'ğāh*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 2:13. *and they sought* Daniel and his fellows
16. Daniel went in, *and desired* of the king
23. made known unto me now what *we desired*
49. Then Daniel *requested* of the king,

P'AL.—*Infinitive.*

Dan. 2:18. *That they would desire* mercies of the God

P'AL.—*Future.*

Dan. 4:36(33). and my lords *sought* unto me;
6: 7(8). whosoever *shall ask* a petition
12(13). every man that *shall ask* (a petition)
7:16. and *asked* him the truth of all this.

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Dan. 6: 4(5). *sought* to find occasion against Daniel
11(12). and found Daniel *praying*
13(14). but *maketh* his petition three times a

בְּעוּ *bāh'-ğoo*, Ch. f.

Dan. 6: 7(8). whosoever shall ask *a petition*
13(14). but maketh *his petition* three times

בְּעוּתִים [*bee-ğoo-theem'*], m. pl.

Job 6: 4. *the terrors of* God do set
Ps. 88:16(17). *thy terrors* have cut me off.

בָּעַט [*bāh-ğat'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Deu 32:15. Jeshurun waxed fat, *and kicked:*
1Sa. 2:29. Wherefore *kick ye* at my sacrifice

בְּעִי *b'ğee*, m.

Job 30:24. stretch out (his) hand to *the grave*, (marg. *heap*)

בְּעִיר [*b'ğeer*], m.

Gen 45:17. lade *your beasts*, and go,
Ex. 22: 5(4). shall put in *his beast*,
Nu. 20: 4. that we *and our cattle* should die
8. and *their beasts* drink.
11. drank, *and their beasts* (also).
Ps. 78:48. He gave up *their cattle* also

בָּעַל *bāh-ğal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 21:13. *and be her husband*,
24: 1. taken a wife, *and married her*,
1Ch 4:22. who *had the dominion* in Moab,
Isa. 26:13. beside thee *have had dominion over us:*
Jer. 3:14. for *I am married* unto you:
31:32. although *I was an husband*
Mal 2:11. *and hath married* the daughter

KAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 62: 5. a young man *marrieth* a virgin, (so) *shall* thy sons *marry thee:*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Isa. 54: 5. For thy Maker (is) *thine husband;*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Gen 20: 3. she (is) a man's *wife*. (marg. *married* to an husband)
Deu 22:22. a woman *married* to an husband.
Isa. 54: 1. the children of *the married wife*,
62: 4. and thy land *Beulah:* (marg. *Married*)

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 30:23. an odious (woman) when *she is married;*
Isa. 62: 4. thy land *shall be married.*

בַּעַל *bah'-ğal*, m.

Gen14:13. these (were) confederate (lit. *masters of* a covenant)
20: 3. for she (is) *a man's* wife.
37:19. Behold, this dreamer cometh. (marg. *master of* dreams)
49:23. The archers (lit. *masters of* arrows) have sorely
Ex. 21: 3. if he were married, (lit. *husband of* a wife)
22. according as the woman's *husband* will lay
28. *but the owner of* the ox (shall be) quit.
29. hath been testified *to his owner,*
— *his owner* also shall be put to death.
34. *The owner of* the pit shall make
— give money unto *the owner of them;*
36. *his owner* hath not kept him in;
22: 8(7). then *the master of* the house
11(10). *the owner of it* shall accept
12(11). restitution *unto the owner thereof.*
14(13). *the owner thereof* (being) not with it,
15(14). if *the owner thereof* (be) with it,
24:14. if any man have any matters to do, (lit. who is *a master of* business)
Lev. 21: 4. *a chief man* among his people, (marg. *an husband*)
Nu. 21:28. *the lords of* the high places
Deu 15: 2. Every creditor that lendeth (marg. *master of* the lending of his hand)
22:22. a woman married to *an husband,*
24: 4. *Her* former *husband,*
Jos. 24:11. *the men of* Jericho fought against you,
Jud. 9: 2, 3. the ears of all *the men of* Shechem,
6. all *the men of* Shechem gathered
7. Hearken unto me, *ye men of* Shechem,
18. king over *the men of* Shechem,
20. devour *the men of* Shechem,
— come out *from the men of* Shechem,
23. between Abimelech and *the men of* Shechem; and *the men of* Shechem
24. upon *the men of* Shechem,
25. *the men of* Shechem set liers in wait
26. *the men of* Shechem put their confidence
39. went out before *the men of* Shechem,
46, 47. all *the men of* the tower
51. and all *they of* the city,
19:22, 23. *the master of* the house,
20: 5. *the men of* Gibeah rose against me,
1Sa. 23:11. Will *the men of* Keilah deliver
12. Will *the men of* Keilah deliver me and
2Sa. 1: 6. and, lo, the chariots and horsemen (lit. *and masters of* the horsemen)
11:26. she mourned for *her husband.*
21:12. from *the men of* Jabesh-gilead,
2K. 1: 8. an hairy man, (lit. a man, *an owner of* hair)
Neh 6:18. many in Judah sworn (lit. *masters of* oath) unto him,
Est. 1:17. they shall despise *their husbands*
20. wives shall give *to their husbands*
Job 31:39. *the owners thereof* to lose their life:
Pro. 1:17. in the sight of any *bird.* (marg. eyes of every thing *that hath* a wing. lit. *owner of* a wing)
19. the life of *the owners thereof.*
3:27. *from them to whom it is due,* (marg. *from the owners thereof*)
12: 4. a crown to *her husband:*
16:22. a wellspring of life *unto him that hath it:*
17: 8. in the eyes of *him that hath it:*
18: 9. brother to him that is *a great* waster.
22:24. Make no friendship with *an* angry *man;*
23: 2. if thou (be) *a man given to* appetite.
24: 8. shall be called *a* mischievous *person.*
29:22. *and a* furious *man*
31:11. The heart of *her husband*
23. *Her husband* is known in the gates,
28. *her husband* (also), and he praiseth her.
Ecc. 5:11(10). good (is there) *to the owners thereof,*
13(12). riches kept *for the owners thereof*
7:12. giveth life to *them that have it.*
8: 8. deliver *those that are given to it.*
Ecc.10:11. a babbler is no better. (marg. *the master of* the tongue)
20. *and that which hath* wings shall tell (lit. *and the master of* wings)
12:11. fastened (by) *the masters of* assemblies,
Isa. 1: 3. and the ass *his master's* crib:
16: 8. *the lords of* the heathen
41:15. threshing instrument *having* teeth:
50: 8. who (is) mine adversary? (marg. *the master of* my cause)
Jer. 37:13. *a captain of* the ward (was) there,
Dan. 8: 6. he came to the ram *that had* two horns,
20. The ram which thou sawest *having* two horns
Hos. 2:16(18). and shalt call me no more *Baali.* (marg. *My lord*)
Joel 1: 8. for *the husband of* her youth.
Nah. 1: 2. and (is) furious; (marg. *that hath* fury)

בְּעַל *b'ğēhl*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4: 8. Rehum the chancellor (lit. *master of* counsel)
9. Then (wrote) Rehum the chancellor, (lit. *id.*)
17. an answer unto Rehum the chancellor, (lit. *id.*)

בַּעֲלָה [*bağăh-lāh'*], f.

1Sa. 28: 7, 7. a woman *that hath* a familiar spirit, (lit. *mistress of* a familiar spirit)
1K. 17:17. *the mistress of* the house,
Nah. 3: 4. *the mistress of* witchcrafts,

בָּעַר [*bāh-ğar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 11: 3. the Lord *burnt* among them.
Jud. 15:14. as flax that *was burnt*
2Sa. 22: 9. coals *were kindled* by it.
13. before him *were* coals of fire *kindled.*
Est. 1:12. his anger *burned* in him.
Ps. 18: 8(9). coals *were kindled* by it.
Isa. 1:31. *and they shall* both *burn*
9:18(17). For wickedness *burneth* as the fire:
10:17. *and it shall burn* and devour
Jer. 4: 4. *and burn* that none can quench
7:20. *and it shall burn,* and shall not
21:12. *and burn* that none can quench

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 3: 3. why the bush *is* not *burnt.*
Nu. 11: 1. *and* the fire of the Lord *burnt*
Job 1:16. *and hath burned up* the sheep,
Ps. 2:12. when his wrath *is kindled*
39: 3(4). while I was musing the fire *burned:*
79: 5. *shall* thy jealousy *burn* like fire?
83:14(15). As the fire *burneth* a wood,
89:46(47). *shall* thy wrath *burn* like fire?
106:18. *And* a fire *was kindled*
Isa. 42:25. *and it burned* him,
43: 2. neither *shall* the flame *kindle* upon thee.
62: 1. as a lamp (that) *burneth.*
Jer. 10: 8. But *they are* altogether *brutish*
44: 6. *and was kindled* in the cities
Lam. 2: 3. *and he burned* against Jacob

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 3: 2. the bush *burned* with fire,
Deu 4:11. the mountain *burned* with fire
5:23(20). the mountain *did burn* with fire,
9:15. the mount *burned* with fire:
Ps. 94: 8. *ye brutish* among the people:
Isa. 30:27. *burning* (with) his anger,
33. a stream of brimstone, *doth kindle*
34: 9. shall become *burning* pitch.
Jer. 20: 9. was in mine heart as a *burning* fire
Eze. 1:13. like *burning* coals of fire,
21:31(36). into the hand of *brutish* men, (marg. or, *burning*)
Hos. 7: 4. as an oven *heated* by the baker,
6. in the morning it *burneth* as a flaming fire.
Mal. 4: 1 (3:19). *that shall burn* as an oven;

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 10:14. Every man *is brutish*
21. the pastors *are become brutish,*
51:17. Every man *is brutish*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 19:11. counsel of the wise counsellors of Pharaoh *is become brutish:*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 22: 5(4). *and shall feed* in another man's field;
Lev. 6:12(5). *and* the priest *shall burn* wood
Deu 13: 5(6). *So shalt thou put* the evil *away*
17: 7. *So thou shalt put* the evil *away*
12. *and thou shalt put away* the evil
19:13. *but thou shalt put away* (the guilt)
19. *so shalt thou put* the evil *away*
21:21 & 22:21. *so shalt thou put* evil *away*
22:22. *so shalt thou put away* evil
24. *so thou shalt put away* evil from among
24: 7. *and thou shalt put* evil *away* from
26:13. *I have brought away* the hallowed
14. neither *have I taken away*
2Sa. 4:11. *and take* you *away* from the earth?
1K. 14:10. *and will take away* the remnant
21:21. *and will take away* thy posterity,
22:46(47). *he took out* of the land.
2K. 23:24. *did* Josiah *put away,*
2Ch 19: 3. in that *thou hast taken away*
Isa. 3:14. *ye have eaten up* the vineyard; (marg. *burnt*)
50:11. the sparks (that) *ye have kindled.*
Eze. 20:48(21:4). I the Lord *have kindled it:*
39: 9. *and shall set on fire*
— *and they shall burn* them

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 24:22. the Kenite shall be *wasted,*
2Ch. 4:20. *that they should burn* after the manner
13:11. *to burn* every evening:
Neh 10:34(35). *to burn* upon the altar
Isa. 4: 4. by the spirit of *burning.*
5: 5. and it shall be *eaten up;*
6:13. and shall be *eaten:*
40:16. Lebanon (is) not sufficient *to burn,*
44:15. shall it be for a man *to burn:*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 35: 3. *Ye shall kindle* no fire
Deu 21: 9. So *shalt* thou *put away*
Jud. 20:13. *and put away* evil from Israel.
1K. 14:10. as a man *taketh away* dung, till it be
Eze. 39:10. *they shall burn* the weapons

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 7:18. the fathers *kindle* the fire,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 36:22. on the hearth *burning* before him.

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Nah. 2:13(14). *and I will burn* her chariots

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 22: 5(4). *shall cause* a field or vineyard *to be eaten,*
Jud. 15: 5. *when he had set* the brands on fire,
— *and burnt up* both the shocks,
2Ch 28: 3. *and burnt* his children in the fire,
Eze. 5: 2. *Thou shalt burn* with fire

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 22: 6(5). *he that kindled* the fire
1K. 16: 3. I *will take away* the posterity

בַּעַר *bah'-ğar*, m.

Ps. 49:10(11). the fool *and the brutish person*
73:22. So *foolish* (was) I, and ignorant:
92: 6(7). A *brutish* man knoweth not:
Pro. 12: 1. he that hateth reproof (is) *brutish.*
30: 2. Surely I (am) more *brutish*

בְּעֵרָה *b'ğēh-rāh'*, f.

Ex. 22: 6(5). he that kindled *the fire*

בָּעַת [*bāh-ğath'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Ch 21:30. for *he was afraid* because of
Est. 7: 6. Then Haman *was afraid*
Dan. 8:17. when he came, *I was afraid,*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 16:14. from the Lord *troubled him.* (marg. *terrified*)
Job 18:11. Terrors *shall make him afraid*
Isa. 21: 4. fearfulness *affrighted me:*

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 22: 5. ungodly men *made me afraid;*
Job 3: 5. *let* the blackness of the day *terrify it.*
7:14. and *terrifiest me* through visions:
9:34. *let* not his fear *terrify me:*
13:11. *Shall* not his excellency *make* you *afraid?*
21. *let* not thy dread *make me afraid.*
15:24. anguish *shall make him afraid;*
33: 7. my terror *shall* not *make thee afraid,*
Ps. 18: 4(5). ungodly men *made me afraid.*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 16:15. an evil spirit from God *troubleth thee.*

בְּעָתָה *b'ğāh-thāh'*, f.

Jer. 8:15. for a time of health, and behold *trouble!*
14:19. the time of healing, and behold *trouble!*

בְּעוּתִים see בְּעָתִים

בֹּץ *bōhtz*, m.

Jer. 38:22. thy feet are sunk *in the mire,*

בִּצָּה *bitz-tzāh'*, f.

Job 8:11. Can the rush grow up without *mire?*
40:21. in the covert of the reed, *and fens.*
Eze. 47:11. But *the miry places thereof*

בָּצִיר *bāh-tzeer'*, m.

Lev. 26: 5. shall reach unto *the vintage, and the vintage* shall reach
Jud. 8: 2. better *than the vintage of* Abi-ezer?
Isa. 24:13. when *the vintage* is done.
32:10. for *the vintage* shall fail,
Jer. 48:32. upon *thy vintage.*
Mic. 7: 1. as the grapegleanings of *the vintage:*
Zec 11: 2. for the forest of *the vintage* (marg. or, the *defenced* forest בְּצִיר)

בְּצֶל [*beh'-tzel*], m.

Nu. 11: 5. the leeks, and *the onions,*

בָּצַע [*bāh-tzağ'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze. 22:27. *to get* dishonest gain.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Am. 9: 1. *and cut them* in the head, (marg. *wound*

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 27: 8. though *he hath gained,*
Joel 2: 8. *they shall* not *be wounded.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 10: 3. *and* blesseth *the covetous,*
Pro. 1:19. every one *that is greedy of* gain;
15:27. *He that is greedy of* gain
Jer. 6:13. every one (is) *given to* covetousness;
8:10. unto the greatest *is given to* covetousness,
Hab. 2: 9. Woe to *him that coveteth* (marg. *gaineth*)

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lam. 2:17. *he hath fulfilled* his word

PIEL.—*Future.*

Job 6: 9. *and cut me off!*
Isa. 10:12. when the Lord *hath performed*
38:12. *he will cut me off* with pining
Eze. 22:12. *and thou hast greedily gained*
Zec. 4: 9. his hands *shall* also *finish it;*

בֶּצַע *beh'-tzaǧ*, m.

Gen 37:26. What *profit* (is it) if we slay
Ex. 18:21. men of truth, hating *covetousness;*
Jud. 5:19. they took no *gain of* money.
1Sa. 8: 3. but turned aside after *lucre,*
Job 22: 3. or (is it) *gain* (to him),
Ps. 30: 9(10). What *profit* (is there) in my blood,
119:36. not to *covetousness.*
Pro. 1:19. every one that is greedy of *gain;*
15:27. He that is greedy of *gain*
28:16. he that hateth *covetousness*
Isa. 33:15. he that despiseth *the gain of*
56:11. every one for *his gain*
57:17. For the iniquity of *his covetousness*
Jer. 6:13. every one (is) given to *covetousness;*
8:10. is given to *covetousness,*
22:17. but for *thy covetousness,*
51:13. the measure of *thy covetousness.*
Eze. 22:13. smitten mine hand at *thy dishonest gain*
27. to get *dishonest gain.*
33:31. goeth after *their covetousness.*
Mic. 4:13. I will consecrate *their gain*
Hab. 2: 9. *an* evil *covetousness* to his house, (marg. *gain*)
Mal. 3:14. what *profit* (is it) that we have

בָּצַק [*bāh-tzēhk'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 8: 4. neither *did* thy foot *swell,*
Neh 9:21. their feet *swelled* not.

בָּצֵק *bāh-tzēhk'*, m.

Ex. 12:34. the people took *their dough*
39. baked unleavened cakes of *the dough*
2Sa. 13: 8. And she took *flour,* (marg. or, *paste*)
Jer. 7:18. the women knead (their) *dough,*
Hos 7: 4. after he hath kneaded *the dough,*

בָּצַר [*bāh-tzar'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Lev. 25: 5. neither *gather* the grapes
11. nor *gather* (the grapes) in it
Deu 24:21. When *thou gatherest* the grapes
Jud. 9:27. *and gathered* their vineyards,
Ps. 76:12(13). *He shall cut off* the spirit of princes:

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jer. 6: 9. turn back thine hand *as a grapegatherer*
49: 9. If *grapegatherers* come to thee,
Obad. 5. if *the grapegatherers* came

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Nu. 13:28. and the cities (are) *walled.*
Deu 1:28. *and walled* up to heaven;
3: 5. these cities (were) *fenced* with
9: 1. cities great *and fenced* up to heaven,
28:52. until thy high *and fenced* walls
Jos. 14:12. the cities (were) great (and) *fenced:*
2Sa. 20: 6. lest he get him *fenced* cities,
2K. 18:13. come up against all the *fenced* cities
19:25. shouldest be to lay waste *fenced* cities
2Ch 17: 2. placed forces in all the *fenced* cities
19: 5. throughout all the *fenced* cities
32: 1. encamped against the *fenced* cities,
33:14. in all the *fenced* cities of Judah.
Neh 9:25. they took *strong* cities,
Isa. 2:15. upon every *fenced* wall,
25: 2. a *defenced* city a ruin:
27:10. Yet the *defenced* city
36: 1. against all the *defenced* cities
37:26. to lay waste *defenced* cities
Jer. 15:20. unto this people a *fenced* brasen
33: 3. shew thee great *and mighty things,* (marg. *hidden*)
Eze. 21:20(25). Judah in Jerusalem *the defenced.*
36:35. desolate and ruined cities (are become) *fenced,*
Hos 8:14. Judah hath multiplied *fenced* cities:
Zep 1:16. against the *fenced* cities,
Zec. 11: 2. (כתיב) the forest of *the vintage* [according to the קרי] is come down. (marg. *defenced* forest [following the כתיב])

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 11: 6. nothing *will be restrained*
Job 42: 2. no thought *can be withholden* (marg. *be hindered*)

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Isa. 22:10. broken down *to fortify* the wall.

PIEL.—*Future.*

Jer. 51:53. though *she should fortify*

בְּצֶר [*beh'-tzer*], m.

Job 22:24. Then shalt thou lay up *gold*
25. the Almighty shall be *thy defence,*

בְּצַר [*b'tzar*], m.

Job 36:19. not *gold,* nor all the forces of strength.

בָּצְרָה [*botz-rāh'*], f.

Mic 2:12. as the sheep of *Bozrah,* [Gesenius—*of the fold*]

בִּצָּרוֹן *bitz-tzāh-rōhn'*, m.

Zec. 9:12. Turn you *to the strong hold.*

בַּצֹּרֶת *batz-tzōh'-reth*, f.

Jer. 14: 1. concerning *the dearth.* (marg. *dearths,* or, *restraints*)
17: 8. be careful in the year of *drought,* (marg. *restraint*)

בַּקְבּוּק *bak-book'*, m.

1K. 14: 3. *and a cruse of* honey, (marg. *bottle*)
Jer. 19: 1. get a potter's earthen *bottle,*
10. Then shalt thou break *the bottle*

בְּקִיעַ [*b'kee'aǧ*], m.

Isa. 22: 9. *the breaches of* the city of David,
Am. 6:11. the little house with *clefts.*

בָּקַע *bāh-kaǧ'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Neh 9:11. *thou didst divide* the sea
Ps 74:15. *Thou didst cleave* the fountain
78:13. *He divided* the sea,
Isa. 34:15. make her nest, and lay, *and hatch,*
Eze. 29: 7. *and rend* all their shoulder:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 32: 1. thought *to win them* for himself. (marg. *to break them up*)
Am. 1:13. *they have ripped up* the women with child (marg. or, *divided* the mountains)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 14:16. over the sea, *and divide it:*

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 15:19. *But* God *clave* an hollow place
2Sa. 23:16. *And* the three mighty men *brake through*
1Ch 11:18. *And* the three *brake through*
2Ch 21:17. *and brake into it*, and carried
Isa. 48:21. *he clave* the rock *also*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 141: 7. when one cutteth *and cleaveth*
Ecc. 10: 9. *he that cleaveth* wood
Isa. 63:12. *dividing* the water before them,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 7:11. *were* all the fountains of the great deep *broken up*,
2Ch 25:12. they all *were broken in pieces.*
Job 26: 8. the cloud *is* not *rent* under them.
Pro. 3:20. By his knowledge the depths *are broken up*,
Isa. 35: 6. in the wilderness *shall* waters *break out*,
Zec. 14: 4. *and* the mount of Olives *shall cleave*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 30:16. No shall be *rent asunder*, (lit. *to be rent*)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 14:21. *and* the waters *were divided.*
Nu. 16:31. *that* the ground *clave asunder*
1K. 1:40. *so that* the earth *rent*
2K. 25: 4. *And* the city *was broken up*,
Job 32:19. *it is ready to burst* like new bottles.
Isa. 58: 8. Then *shall* thy light *break forth*
59: 5. *breaketh out* into a viper.
Jer. 52: 7. *Then* the city *was broken up*,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 15:16. that were with child *he ripped up.*
Job 28:10. *He cutteth out* rivers
Isa. 59: 5. *They hatch* cockatrice' eggs,
Eze. 13:13. *I will even rend* (it) with a stormy wind

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 22: 3. *and clave* the wood for the
1Sa. 6:14. *and they clave* the wood
2K. 2:24. *and tare* forty and two children
8:12. and *rip up* their women with child.
Ps. 78:15. *He clave* the rocks in the wilderness,
Eze. 13:11. a stormy wind *shall rend* (it).
Hos 13: 8. the wild beast *shall tear them.*
Hab 3: 9. *Thou didst cleave* the earth

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Hos 13:16(14.1). their women with child *shall be ripped up.*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Jos. 9: 4. wine bottles, old, *and rent*,
Eze. 26:10. a city *wherein is made a breach.*

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

2K. 3:26. that drew swords, *to break through*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Isa. 7: 6. *let us make a breach therein* for us,

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 39: 2. the city *was broken up.*

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 9:13. behold, *they be rent:*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Mic 1: 4. the valleys *shall be cleft*,

בְּקַע *beh'-kaǧ*, m.

Gen 24:22. a golden earring of *half a shekel* weight,
Ex. 38:26. *A bekah* for every man,

בִּקְעָא [*bik-ǧāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan 3: 1. he set it up *in the plain of* Dura,

בִּקְעָה *bik-ǧāh'*, f.

Gen 11: 2. that they found *a plain*
Deu 8: 7. depths that spring *out of valleys*
11:11. a land of hills *and valleys*,
34: 3. the plain of *the valley of* Jericho,
Jos. 11: 8. unto *the valley of* Mizpeh
17 & 12:7. Baal-gad *in the valley of* Lebanon
2Ch 35:22. came to fight *in the valley of* Megiddo.
Neh 6: 2. *in the plain of* Ono.
Ps. 104: 8. they go down by *the valleys.*
Isa. 40: 4. the rough places *plain:* (marg. *a plain place*)
41:18. in the midst of *the valleys:*
63:14. As a beast goeth down *into the valley*,
Eze. 3:22. go forth into *the plain*, and I will
23. went forth into *the plain:*
8: 4. according to the vision that I saw *in the plain.*
37: 1. in the midst of *the valley*
2. very many in the *open valley:* (marg. *champaign*)
Am. 1: 5. *from the plain of* Aven, (marg. *Bikath-aven*)
Zec. 12:11. *in the valley* of Megiddon.

בָּקַק [*bāh-kak'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 19: 7. *And I will make void* the counsel
Nah 2: 2(3). the emptiers *have emptied them out*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Isa. 24: 1. the Lord *maketh* the earth *empty*,
Hos 10: 1. Israel (is) an *empty* vine, (marg. *emptying*)
Nah 2: 2(3). *the emptiers* have emptied them

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 19: 3. *And* the spirit of Egypt *shall fail* (marg. *be emptied*)

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 24: 3. The land shall be *utterly* emptied,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 24: 3. The land *shall be* utterly *emptied*,

* POLEL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 51: 2. *and shall empty* her land:

בָּקַר [*bāh-kar'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 34:11. search my sheep, *and seek them out.*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

2K. 16:15. shall be for me *to enquire*
Ps. 27: 4. *and to enquire* in his temple.
Pro. 20:25. after vows *to make enquiry.*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Lev. 13:36. the priest *shall* not *seek*
27:33. *He shall* not *search*
Eze. 34:12. so *will I seek out* my sheep,

בְּקַר [*b'kar*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:19. I commanded, *and search hath been made*,
6: 1. *and search was made* in the

PAEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 7:14. *to enquire* concerning Judah and

PAEL.—*Future.*

Ezr. 4:15. That *search may be made*

* ITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ezr. 5:17. *let there be search made* in the king's treasure house,

בָּקָר *bāh-kāhr'*, com.

בֶּן בָּקָר[2] פַּר בֶּן בָּקָר[1]

Gen 12:16. he had sheep, *and oxen*,
13: 5. had flocks, *and herds*,
18: 7. Abraham ran unto *the herd*, and fetcht a [2]*calf* tender and good, (lit. son of *a bull*)
8. the [2]*calf* (lit. son of *a bull*) which he had
20:14. Abimelech took sheep, *and oxen*,
21:27. Abraham took sheep *and oxen*,
24:35. hath given him flocks, *and herds*,
26:14. possession of *herds*,
32: 7(8). the flocks, and *herds*,
33:13. the flocks *and herds*
34:28. took their sheep, and *their oxen*,
45:10. thy flocks, *and thy herds*,
46:32 & 47:1. their flocks, *and their herds*,
47:17. for the cattle of *the herds*,
50: 8. their flocks, *and their herds*,
Ex. 9: 3. *upon the oxen*, and upon the sheep:
10: 9. *and with our herds* will we go;
24. let your flocks *and your herds*
12:32. take your flocks and *your herds*,
38. flocks, *and herds*,
20:24. thy sheep, and *thine oxen*:
22: 1(21:37). shall restore five *oxen* for an ox,
29: 1. Take one young [1]*bullock*, (lit. one steer son of *a bull*)
34: 3. neither let the flocks *nor herds* feed
Lev. 1: 2. of *the herd*, and of the flock.
3. a burnt sacrifice of *the herd*,
5. he shall kill [2]*the bullock* (lit. son of *a bull*)
3: 1. if he offer (it) of *the herd*;
4: 3. a young [1]*bullock* without blemish
14. shall offer a young [1] *bullock*
9: 2. Take thee a young calf (lit. a calf son of *a bull*)
16: 3. a young [1] *bullock* for a sin offering,
22:19. *of the beeves*, of the sheep,
21. a freewill offering *in beeves*
23:18. one young [1] *bullock*,
27:32. concerning the tithe of *the herd*,
Nu. 7: 3. covered wagons, and twelve *oxen*;
6. took the wagons and *the oxen*,
7. Two wagons and four *oxen*
8. four wagons and eight *oxen*
15, 21, 27, 33, 39, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81. One young [1] *bullock*,
17, 23, 29, 35, 41, 47, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83. two *oxen*, five rams,
87. All the *oxen* for the burnt offering
88. all *the oxen for* the sacrifice
8: 8. take a young [1] *bullock*
— another young [1] *bullock* shalt thou take
11:22. the flocks *and the herds*
15: 3. of *the herd*, or of the flock:
8. when thou preparest a [2] *bullock*
9. bring with a [2] *bullock* a meat offering
24. shall offer one young [1] *bullock*
22:40. Balak offered *oxen* and sheep,
28:11, 19, 27. two young [1] *bullocks*,
29: 2, 8. one young *bullock*,
13. thirteen young [1] *bullocks*,
17. twelve young [1] *bullocks*,
31:28. and of *the beeves*,
30. of the persons, of *the beeves*,
33. *And* threescore and twelve thousand *beeves*,
38. *And the beeves* (were) thirty and six
44. *And* thirty and six thousand *beeves*,
Deu 8:13. *And* (when) *thy herds* and thy flocks
12: 6. the firstlings of *your herds*
17. or the firstlings of *thy herds*
21. thou shalt kill *of thy herd*
14:23. the firstlings of *thy herds*
26. *for oxen*, or for sheep,
15:19. *of thy herd* and of thy flock
16: 2. of the flock *and the herd*,
21: 3. the elders of that city shall take an heifer, (lit. an heifer of *the herd*)
32:14. Butter of *kine*, and milk of sheep,
Jud. 3:31. six hundred men with an *ox* goad:
1Sa. 11: 5. Saul came after *the herd*
7. he took a yoke of *oxen*,
— so shall it be done *unto his oxen*.
14:32. took sheep, *and oxen*, and [2]*calves*, and slew (them) on the ground:
1Sa. 15: 9, 15. the best of the sheep, *and of the oxen*,
14. the lowing of *the oxen*
21. took of the spoil, sheep *and oxen*,
16: 2. Take an heifer with thee, (lit. an heifer of *the herd*)
27: 9. took away the sheep, *and the oxen*,
30:20. took all the flocks *and the herds*,
2Sa. 6: 6. for *the oxen* shook (it).
12: 2. exceeding many flocks *and herds*:
4. *and of his own herd*, to dress
17:29. cheese of *kine*, for David,
24:22. *oxen* for burnt sacrifice,
— and (other) instruments of *the oxen*
24. *the oxen* for fifty shekels
1K. 1: 9. Adonijah slew sheep *and oxen*
4:23(5:3). Ten fat *oxen*, and twenty *oxen* out of the pastures,
7:25. It stood upon twelve *oxen*,
29. lions, *oxen*, and cherubims:
— beneath the lions *and oxen*
44. twelve *oxen* under the sea;
8: 5. sacrificing sheep *and oxen*,
63. two and twenty thousand *oxen*,
19:20. he left *the oxen*, and ran after
21. took a yoke of *oxen*,
— with the instruments of *the oxen*,
2 K. 5:26. vineyards, and sheep, *and oxen*,
16:17. from off *the* brasen *oxen*
1Ch 12:40. on mules, *and on oxen*,
— oil, *and oxen*, and sheep
13: 9. for *the oxen* stumbled.
21:23. I give (thee) *the oxen* (also)
27:29. over *the herds* that fed
— *the herds* (that were) in the vallies
2Ch. 4: 3. the similitude of *oxen*,
— Two rows of *oxen* (were) cast,
4. It stood upon twelve *oxen*,
15. twelve *oxen* under it.
5: 6. sacrificed sheep *and oxen*,
7: 5. twenty and two thousand *oxen*,
13: 9. consecrate himself with a young [1] *bullock*
15:11. seven hundred *oxen*
18: 2. Ahab killed sheep *and oxen*
29:22. So they killed *the bullocks*,
32. threescore and ten *bullocks*,
33. six hundred *oxen*
31: 6. brought in the tithe of *oxen*
32:29. possessions of flocks *and herds*
35: 7. *and* three thousand *bullocks*:
8. *and* three hundred *oxen*.
9. *and* five hundred *oxen*.
12. so (did they) *with the oxen*.
Neh 10:36(37). the firstlings of *our herds*
Job 1: 3. five hundred yoke of *oxen*,
14. *The oxen* were plowing, and the asses feeding
40:15. he eateth grass *as an ox*.
42:12. a thousand yoke of *oxen*,
Ps. 66:15. I will offer *bullocks* with goats.
Ecc. 2: 7. *great* and small cattle above all (lit. *oxen* and sheep)
Isa. 7:21. a man shall nourish a young *cow*, (lit. an heifer of *the herd*)
11: 7. the lion shall eat straw *like the ox*.
22:13. slaying *oxen*, and killing sheep,
65:10. a place for *the herds* to lie down
25. the lion shall eat straw *like the bullock*:
Jer. 3:24. their flocks and *their herds*,
5:17. shall eat up thy flocks *and thine herds*:
31:12. the young of the flock *and* of *the herd*:
52:20. *and* twelve brasen *bulls*
Eze. 4:15. I have given thee *cow's* dung
43:19. a young [1] *bullock* for a sin offering.
23. offer a young [1] *bullock* without blemish,
25. shall also prepare a young [1] *bullock*,
45:18. take a young [1] *bullock* without blemish,
46: 6. a young [1] *bullock* without blemish,
Hos. 5: 6. *and with their herds* to seek the
Joel 1:18. *the herds* of cattle are perplexed,
Am. 6:12. will (one) plow (there) *with oxen*?
Jon. 3: 7. man nor beast, *herd* nor flock,
Hab. 3:17. no *herd* in the stalls:

בֹּקֶר *bōh'-ker*, m.

Gen. 1: 5, 8, 13, 19, 23, 31. the evening and *the morning*,

Gen 19:27. Abraham gat up early *in the morning*
20: 8. Abimelech rose early *in the morning*,
21:14 & 22:3. Abraham rose up early *in the morning*,
24:54. they rose up *in the morning*,
26:31. rose up betimes *in the morning*,
28:18. Jacob rose up early *in the morning*,
29:25. came to pass, that *in the morning*,
31:55(32:1). early *in the morning* Laban rose
40: 6. came in unto them *in the morning*,
41: 8. it came to pass *in the morning*
44: 3. As soon as *the morning* was light,
49:27. *in the morning* he shall devour
Ex. 7:15. Get thee unto Pharaoh *in the morning*;
8:20(16) & 9:13. Rise up early *in the morning*,
10:13. when it was *morning*,
12:10. nothing of it remain until *the morning*;
— remaineth of it until *the morning*
22. of his house until *the morning*.
14:24. that in the *morning* watch
27. when *the morning* appeared;
16: 7. *And in the morning*, then ye shall see
8. *in the morning* bread to the full;
12. *and in the morning* ye shall be
13. *and in the morning* the dew
19. Let no man leave of it till *the morning*.
20. left of it until *the morning*,
21. they gathered it *every morning*, (lit. *in the morning in the morning*)
23. to be kept until *the morning*.
24. they laid it up till *the morning*,
18:13. from *the morning* unto the evening.
14. from *morning* unto even?
19:16. on the third day in *the morning*,
23:18. remain until *the morning*.
24: 4. rose up early *in the morning*,
27:21. from evening to *morning*
29:34. remain unto *the morning*,
39. thou shalt offer *in the morning*;
41. the meat offering of *the morning*,
30: 7. sweet incense *every morning*: (lit. *in the morning, in the morning*)
34: 2. be ready *in the morning*, and come up *in the morning*
4. Moses rose up early *in the morning*,
25. the passover be left *unto the morning*.
36: 3. yet unto him free offerings *every morning*. (lit. *in the morning, in the morning*)
Lev. 6: 9(2). all night unto *the morning*,
12(5). shall burn wood on it *every morning*, (lit. *in the morning, in the morning*)
20(13). half of it *in the morning*,
7:15. leave any of it until *the morning*.
9:17. burnt sacrifice of *the morning*.
19:13. all night until *the morning*.
22:30. none of it until *the morrow*:
24: 3. from the evening unto *the morning*
Nu. 9:12. leave none of it unto *the morning*,
15. of fire, until *the morning*.
21. abode from even unto *the morning*, and (that) the cloud was taken up *in the morning*,
14:40. they rose up early *in the morning*,
16: 5. Even *to morrow* the Lord will
22:13, 21. Balaam rose up *in the morning*,
41. it came to pass *on the morrow*,
28: 4. shalt thou offer *in the morning*,
8. as the meat offering of *the morning*,
23. the burnt offering in *the morning*,
Deu 16: 4. remain all night *until the morning*.
7. thou shalt turn *in the morning*,
28:67. *In the morning* thou shalt say,
— Would God it were *morning!*
Jos. 3: 1 & 6:12. Joshua rose early *in the morning*;
7:14. *In the morning* therefore ye shall
16, & 8:10. Joshua rose up early *in the morning*,
Jud. 6:28. arose early *in the morning*,
31. put to death whilst (it is yet) *morning*:
9:33. it shall be, (that) *in the morning*,
16: 2. In *the morning*, when it is day,
19: 5. when they arose early *in the morning*,
8. he arose early *in the morning*
25. all the night until *the morning*:
26. in the dawning of *the day*,
27. her lord rose up *in the morning*,
20:19. Israel rose up *in the morning*,

Ruth. 2: 7. from *the morning* until now,
3:13. it shall be *in the morning*,
— lie down until *the morning*.
14. lay at his feet until *the morning*:
1Sa. 1:19. they rose up *in the morning*
3:15. Samuel lay until *the morning*,
5: 4. they arose early *on the* morrow *morning*,
9:19. *to morrow* I will let thee go,
11:11. in *the morning* watch,
14:36. spoil them until the *morning* light,
15:12. early to meet Saul *in the morning*,
17:20. rose up early *in the morning*,
19: 2. take heed to thyself *until the morning*,
11. to slay him *in the morning*:
20:35. it came to pass *in the morning*,
25:22, 34. by the *morning* light
36. until the *morning* light.
37. it came to pass *in the morning*,
29:10. rise up early *in the morning*
— be up early *in the morning*,
11. early to depart *in the morning*,
2Sa. 2:27. surely then *in the morning*
11:14. it came to pass *in the morning*,
13: 4. (being) the king's son, lean from *day to day?* (marg. *morning by morning*)
17:22. by the *morning* light
23: 4. as the light of *the morning*,
— *a morning* without clouds;
24:11. David was up *in the morning*,
15. *from the morning* even to the time
1 K. 3:21. when I rose *in the morning*
— when I had considered it *in the morning*,
17: 6. bread and flesh *in the morning*,
18:26. *from morning* even until noon,
2 K. 3:20. it came to pass *in the morning*,
22. they rose up early *in the morning*,
7: 9. if we tarry till the *morning* light,
10: 8. the gate until *the morning*.
9. it came to pass *in the morning*,
16:15. the *morning* burnt offering,
19:35. when they arose early *in the morning*,
1Ch. 9:27. the opening thereof *every morning* (lit. *and to morning to morning*)
16:40. continually *morning* and evening, (marg. *in the morning*)
23:30. to stand *every morning* to (lit. *in the morning, in the morning*)
2Ch. 2: 4(3). the burnt offerings *morning* (lit. *for morning*) and evening,
13:11. *every morning* and every evening (lit. *in the morning, in the morning*)
20:20. they rose early *in the morning*,
31: 3. for *the morning* and evening
Ezr. 3: 3. burnt offerings *morning* (lit. *for morning*) and evening.
Est. 2:14. *and on the morrow* she returned
5:14. *and to morrow* speak thou
Job 1: 5. rose up early *in the morning*,
4:20. destroyed *from morning* to evening:
7:18. shouldest visit him *every morning*, (lit. *to mornings*)
11:17. thou shalt shine forth, thou shalt be *as the morning*.
24:17. For *the morning* (is) to them
38: 7. When the *morning* stars sang
12. Hast thou commanded *the morning*
Ps. 5: 3(4). My voice shalt thou hear *in the morning*, O Lord; *in the morning* will I
30: 5(6). *but* joy (cometh) *in the morning*.
46: 5(6). help her, (and that) right *early*. (marg. when *the morning* appeareth)
49:14(15). over them *in the morning*;
55:17(18). Evening, and *morning*,
59:16(17). sing aloud of thy mercy *in the morning*:
65: 8(9). *the morning* and evening to rejoice.
73:14. chastened *every morning*. (lit. *to the mornings*)
88:13(14). *and in the morning* shall
90: 5. *in the morning* (they are) like
6. *In the morning* it flourisheth,
14. O satisfy us *early* with thy mercy;
92: 2(3). thy lovingkindness *in the morning*,
101: 8. I will *early* destroy all (lit. *to the mornings*)
130: 6, 6. they that watch *for the morning*:
143: 8. thy lovingkindness *in the morning*;
Pro. 7:18. our fill of love until *the morning*:

Pro.27:14. rising early *in the morning*,
Ecc.10:16. thy princes eat *in the morning!*
11: 6. *In the morning* sow thy seed,
Isa. 5:11. that rise up early *in the morning*,
17:11. *and in the morning* shalt thou make
14. before *the morning* he (is) not.
21:12. *The morning* cometh,
28:19. *morning by morning* shall it pass over, (lit. *in the morning, in the morning*)
33: 2. be thou their arm *every morning*, (lit. *to the mornings*)
37:36. when they arose early *in the morning*,
38:13. I reckoned till *morning*,
50: 4. he wakeneth *morning by morning*, (lit. *in the morning, in the morning*)
Jer. 20:16. and let him hear the cry *in the morning*,
21:12. Execute judgment *in the morning*,
Lam. 3:23. (They are) new *every morning*: (lit. *to the mornings*)
Eze. 12: 8. And *in the morning* came the
24:18. I spake unto the people *in the morning*:
— I did *in the morning* as I was
33:22. until he came to me *in the morning*;
46:13. prepare it *every morning*. (marg. *morning by morning*)
14. a meat offering for it *every morning*, (lit. *id.*)
15. the meat offering, and the oil, *every morning* (lit. *id.*)
Dan. 8:14. Unto two thousand and three hundred days; (marg. evening *morning*)
26. the vision of the evening *and the morning*
Hos. 6: 4. your goodness (is) as a *morning* cloud,
7: 6. *in the morning* it burneth as a flaming fire.
13: 3. they shall be as the *morning* cloud,
Am. 4: 4. bring your sacrifices *every morning*, (lit. *to the morning*)
5: 8. shadow of death *into the morning*,
Mic. 2: 1. when *the morning* is light,
Zep. 3: 3. gnaw not the bones *till the morrow*.
5. *every morning* doth he bring (marg. *morning by morning*)

בֻּקָּרָה [*bak-kūh-rūh'*], f.

Eze.34:12. *As* a shepherd *seeketh out* his (marg. *According to the seeking*)

בְּקֶרֶת *bik-kōh'-reth*, f.

Lev.19:20. she *shall be scourged*; (marg. there shall be *a scourging*)

בָּקַשׁ [*būh-kash'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 16:10. *and seek ye* the priesthood
Deu 4:29. *But if* from thence *thou shalt seek*
13:10(11). because *he hath sought* to thrust thee
1Sa. 13:14. the Lord *hath sought* him a man
14: 4. Jonathan *sought* to go over
20:16. *Let* the Lord *even require*
2Sa. 4: 8. which *sought* thy life;
2Ch 15:15. *sought him* with their whole desire;
Ezr. 2:62. These *sought* their register
Neh 5:18. for all this *required* not *I* the
7:64. These *sought* their register
12:27. *they sought* the Levites
Est. 2:15. *she required* nothing
6: 2. who *sought* to lay hand on
Ps. 54: 3(5). oppressors *seek* after my soul:
86:14. *have sought* after my soul;
Pro.14: 6. A scorner *seeketh* wisdom,
Ecc. 7:28. Which yet my soul *seeketh*,
29. *they have sought out* many
12:10. The preacher *sought* to find
Cant.3: 1. By night on my bed *I sought*
—, 2. *I sought him*, but I found him not.
5: 6. *I sought him*, but I could not find him;
Isa. 1:12. who *hath required* this
65: 1. found of (them that) *sought me* not:
Jer. 29:13. *And ye shall seek* me,
Lam. 1:19. while *they sought* their meat
Eze. 7:25. *and they shall seek* peace,
26. *then shall they seek* a vision
34: 4. neither *have ye sought*
Dan. 1:20. the king *enquired* of them,
Hos. 2: 7(9). *and she shall seek them*, but shall not
3: 5. *and seek* the Lord their God,
5:15. *and seek* my face:
7:10. nor *seek him* for all this.
Zep. 1: 6. that *have* not *sought* the Lord,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa.10: 2. which thou wentest *to seek* are found:
14. *To seek* the asses:
23:15. Saul was come out *to seek*
25. Saul also and his men went *to seek*
24: 2(3). went *to seek* David
25:29. *and to seek* thy soul:
26: 2. *to seek* David in the wilderness
20. come out *to seek* a flea,
27: 1. *to seek me* any more
4. and he *sought* no more again *for him.*
2Sa. 5:17. the Philistines came up *to seek*
1K. 2:40. to Achish *to seek* his servants:
18:10. my lord hath not sent *to seek thee:*
1Ch 4:39. *to seek* pasture for their flocks.
14: 8. the Philistines went up *to seek*
2Ch 11:16. to *seek* the Lord God of Israel
20: 4. *to ask* (help) of the Lord:
— they came *to seek* the Lord.
Ezr. 8:21. *to seek* of him a right way
Neh 2:10. *to seek* the welfare of the children of
Est. 4: 8. *and to make request* before him
7: 7. Haman stood up *to make request*
Ps.104:21. *and seek* their meat from God.
Ecc. 3: 6. A time *to get*, and a time to lose; (marg. *seek*)
7:25. *and to seek out* wisdom,
8:17. though a man labour to *seek*
Jer. 2:33. Why trimmest thou thy way *to seek*
Dan. 9: 3. *to seek* by prayer and supplications,
Hos. 5: 6. with their herds *to seek* the Lord;
Am. 8:12. *to seek* the word of the Lord,
Zec. 8:21. *and to seek* the Lord of hosts:
22. shall come *to seek* the Lord

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

1Sa. 9: 3. arise, go *seek* the asses.
28: 7. *Seek* me a woman that hath
1Ch 16:11. *seek* his face continually.
Ps. 27: 8. *Seek ye* my face;
34:14(15). *seek* peace, and pursue it.
105: 4. *seek* his face evermore.
119:176. *seek* thy servant;
Isa. 45:19. *Seek ye me* in vain:
Jer. 5: 1. *and seek* in the broad places
Zep. 2: 3. *Seek ye* the Lord, all ye meek
— *seek* righteousness, *seek* meekness.

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen31:39. of my hand *didst thou require it*,
37:15. What *seekest thou?*
43: 9. of my hand *shalt thou require him:*
30. *and he sought* (where) to weep;
Ex. 2:15. *he sought* to slay Moses.
4:24. *and sought* to kill him.
Lev.19:31. neither *seek* after wizards,
Jos. 2:22. *and* the pursuers *sought*
22:23. *let* the Lord himself *require*
Jud. 6:29. And when they enquired *and asked*,
Ru. 3: 1. *shall I* not *seek* rest for thee,
1Sa.10:21. and *when they sought him*, he could not
16:16. *to seek out* a man,
19:10. *And* Saul *sought* to smite David
22:23. for he that *seeketh* my life *seeketh* thy life:
23:14. *And* Saul *sought him* every day,
2Sa. 4:11. *shall I* not therefore now *require*
12:16. David *therefore besought* God
17:20. And *when they had sought* and could not find
21: 1. *and* David *enquired* of the Lord. (marg. *sought* the face of)
2. *and* Saul *sought* to slay them
1K. 1: 2. *Let there be sought* for my lord (marg. *Let them seek*)
3. *So they sought* for a fair damsel
11:40. *sought therefore* to kill Jeroboam.
19:10, 14. *and they seek* my life, to take it away.
2K. 2:16. *and seek* thy master:
17. *and they sought* three days,

2K. 6:19. bring you to the man whom *ye seek*.
1Ch 21: 3. *doth* my lord *require* this thing?
2Ch 7:14. *and seek* my face,
15: 4. God of Israel, *and sought him*, he was found
22: 9. *And he sought* Ahaziah:
Ezr. 8:23. *and besought* our God for this:
Neh. 5:12. We will restore (them), and *will require* nothing
Est. 2: 2. *Let there be* fair young virgins *sought*
21. *and sought* to lay hand on
3: 6. *wherefore* Haman *sought* to destroy
Job 10: 6. *thou enquirest* after mine iniquity,
Ps. 4: 2(3). *seek* after leasing?
27: 4. that *will I seek after;*
8. Thy face, Lord, *will I seek.*
37:36. *yea, I sought him*, but he could
63: 9(10). But those (that) *seek* my soul,
83:16(17). *that they may seek* thy name,
122: 9. *I will seek* thy good.
Pro. 2: 4. If *thou seekest her* as silver,
11:27. diligently seeketh good *procureth* favour:
15:14. understanding *seeketh* knowledge:
17:11. An evil (man) *seeketh* only rebellion:
18: 1. *seeketh* (and) intermeddleth
15. the ear of the wise *seeketh* knowledge.
23:35. *I will seek it* yet again.
29:10. but the just *seek* his soul.
Ecc. 3:15. God *requireth* that which is past.
Cant. 3: 2. *I will seek* him whom my soul loveth:
6: 1. *that we may seek him* with thee.
Isa. 40:20. *he seeketh* unto him a cunning
41:12. *Thou shalt seek them*, and shalt not
Jer. 4:30. *they will seek* thy life.
26:21. *And* when Jehoiakim...heard his words, the king *sought*
45: 5. *And seekest* thou great things for thyself? *seek* (them) not:
50: 4. and *seek* the Lord their God.
Eze. 3:18, 20. his blood *will I require*
22:30. *And I sought* for a man
33: 8. his blood *will I require*
34:16. *I will seek* that which was lost,
Dan 1: 8. *therefore he requested* of the prince
8:15. *and sought* for the meaning,
Nah. 3: 7. *shall I seek* comforters for thee?
11. *thou* also *shalt seek* strength
Zec. 6: 7. *and sought* to go that they might
11:16. neither *shall seek* the young
12: 9. *I will seek* to destroy all the nations
Mal. 2: 7. *they should seek* the law

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Gen 37:16. I *seek* my brethren:
Ex. 4:19. are dead *which sought* thy life.
10:11. for that ye *did desire*.
33: 7. every one *which sought*
Nu. 35:23. neither *sought* his harm:
Jud. 4:22. the man whom thou *seekest*.
14: 4. that he *sought* an occasion against
18: 1. Danites *sought* them
1Sa. 19: 2. Saul my father *seeketh*
20: 1. he *seeketh* my life?
23:10. Saul *seeketh* to come
24: 9(10). David *seeketh* thy hurt?
25:26. *and they that seek* evil
2Sa. 3:17. Ye *sought* for David
16:11. *seeketh* my life:
17: 3. the man whom thou *seekest*
20:19. thou *seekest* to destroy
1K. 10:24. *sought* to Solomon,
11:22. thou *seekest* to go
20: 7. *seeketh* mischief:
1Ch 16:10. rejoice *that seek* the Lord.
2Ch 9:23. the kings of the earth *sought*
Ezr. 8:22. for good *that seek him*
Neh. 2: 4. what *dost* thou *make request?*
Est. 9: 2. *on such as sought* their hurt:
Ps. 24: 6. *that seek* thy face, O Jacob.
35: 4. *that seek* after my soul:
37:25. nor his seed *begging* bread.
32. *and seeketh* to slay him.
38:12(13). *They* also *that seek after* my life
40:14(15). *that seek after* my soul
16(17). Let all *those that seek thee*
69: 6(7). let not *those that seek thee*
70: 2(3). *that seek after* my soul:
4(5). Let all those *that seek thee*
Ps. 71:13. dishonour *that seek* my hurt.
24. brought unto shame, *that seek* my hurt.
105: 3. rejoice *that seek* the Lord.
Pro. 17: 9. covereth a transgression *seeketh* love;
19. *seeketh* destruction.
21: 6. to and fro of *them that seek* death.
28: 5. *but they that seek* the Lord
29:26. Many *seek* the ruler's favour;
Isa. 41:17. poor and needy *seek* water,
51: 1. ye *that seek* the Lord:
Jer. 2:24. all *they that seek her* will not
5: 1. *that seeketh* the truth;
11:21. *that seek* thy life,
19: 7. the hands of them *that seek*
9. *and they that seek* their lives,
21: 7. the hand of *those that seek* their life:
22:25. the hand of *them that seek* thy life,
34:20, 21. the hand of *them that seek* their life:
38:16. these men *that seek* thy life.
44:30. the hand of *them that seek* his life;
— *and that sought* his life.
46:26. the hand of *those that seek* their lives,
49:37. before *them that seek* their life:
Lam. 1:11. *they seek* bread;
Eze. 34: 6. none did search or *seek*
Mal. 2:15. *That he might seek* a godly seed.
3: 1. the Lord, whom ye *seek*,

✱ PUAL.—*Future.* ✱

Est. 2:23. And *when inquisition was made* of the
Jer. 50:20. iniquity of Israel *shall be sought for*,
Eze. 26:21. *though thou be sought for*, yet shalt thou

בַּקָּשָׁה [*bak-kāh-shāh'*], f.

Ezr. 7: 6. granted him all *his request*,
Est. 5: 3, 6. and what (is) *thy request?*
7. My petition *and my request*
8. to perform *my request*,
7: 2. what (is) *thy request?* and it shall be performed,
3. my people *at my request:*
9:12. or what (is) *thy request*

בַּר *bar*, m.

Ps. 2:12. Kiss *the Son*, lest he be angry,
Pro. 31: 2. What, *my son?* and what, *the son of* my womb? and what, *the son of* my vows?

בַּר *bar*, adj.

Job 11: 4. *and* I am *clean* in thine eyes.
Ps. 19: 8(9). the commandment of the Lord (is) *pure*,
24: 4. *and* a *pure* heart;
73: 1. *to such as are of* a *clean* heart.
Pro. 14: 4. Where no oxen (are), the crib (is) *clean:*
Cant. 6: 9. *the choice* (one) of her that bare her.
10. fair as the moon, *clear* as the sun,

בַּר & בָּר *bar* & *bāhr*, m.

Gen 41:35. lay up *corn* under the hand of
49. Joseph gathered *corn* as the sand
42: 3. went down to buy *corn* in Egypt.
25. to fill their sacks with *corn*,
45:23. ten she asses laden with *corn*
Job 39: 4. they grow up *with corn;*
Ps. 65:13(14). the valleys also are covered over with *corn;*
72:16. There shall be an handful of *corn*
Pro. 11:26. He that withholdeth *corn*,
Jer. 23:28. What (is) the chaff to *the wheat?*
Joel 2:24. the floors shall be full of *wheat*,
Am. 5:11. take from him burdens of *wheat:*
8: 5. that we may set forth *wheat*,
6. sell the refuse of the *wheat?*

בַּר *bar*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 5: 1. Zechariah *the son of* Iddo, prophesied

Ezr. 5: 2. Zerubbabel *the son of* Shealtiel, and Jeshua *the son of* Jozadak, and began
6:14. and Zechariah *the son of* Iddo.
Dan 3:25. the fourth is like *the Son of* God.
5:22. And thou *his son*, O Belshazzar,
31(6:1). (being) *about* threescore and two years *old*. (marg. (he) *as the son of*)
7:13. and, behold, (one) *like the Son of* man

בַּר [*bar*], Ch. m.

Dan 2:38. the beasts of *the field* and the fowls
4:12(9). the beasts of *the field* had shadow
15(12), 23(20). the tender grass of *the field*;
21(18). under which the beasts of *the field*
23(20), 25(22), 32(29). with the beasts of *the field*,

בֹּר *bōhr*, m.

2Sa. 22:21. *according to the cleanness of* my hands
25. *according to my cleanness* in his
Job 9:30. make my hands *never so* clean; (lit. cleanse my hands *in purity*)
22:30. *by the pureness of* thine hands.
Ps. 18:20(21), 24(25). *according to the cleanness of* my hands
Isa. 1:25. *purely* purge away (marg. *according to pureness*)

בָּרָא *bāh-rāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 1: 1. God *created* the heaven and the earth.
27. in the image of God *created he* him; male and female *created he* them.
2: 3. which God *created* and made.
5: 2. Male and female *created he them*;
6: 7. whom *I have created*
Deu 4:32. since the day that God *created* man
Ps. 89:12(13). thou *hast created them*:
47(48). wherefore *hast thou made* all men
Isa. 4: 5. *And* the Lord *will create*
40:26. who *hath created* these (things),
41:20. the Holy One of Israel *hath created it*.
43: 7. *I have created him* for my glory,
45: 8. I the Lord *have created it*.
12. *created* man upon it:
18. *he created it* not in vain,
54:16. I *have created* the smith
— I *have created* the waster to destroy.
Jer. 31:22. the Lord *hath created* a new thing
Mal. 2:10. hath not one God *created us*?

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 5: 1. In the day that God *created* man,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 51:10(12). *Create* in me a clean heart,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 1:21. *And* God *created* great whales,
27. *So* God *created* man
Nu. 16:30. if the Lord *make* a new thing, (marg. *create* a creature)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ecc. 12: 1. Remember now *thy Creator*
Isa. 40:28. *the Creator of* the ends of the earth,
42: 5. *he that created* the heavens,
43: 1. thus saith the Lord *that created thee*,
15. *the creator of* Israel, your King.
45: 7. *and create* darkness: I make peace, *and create* evil:
18. *that created* the heavens;
57:19. *I create* the fruit of the lips;
65:17. I *create* new heavens and a new earth:
18. for ever (in that) which I *create*: for, behold, I *create* Jerusalem a rejoicing,
Am. 4:13. *and createth* the wind,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 34:10. such as *have* not *been done*
Ps. 148: 5. he commanded, *and they were created*.
Isa. 48: 7. *They are created* now,
Eze. 21:30(35). the place where *thou wast created*,

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 2: 4. *when they were created*, in the day
5: 2. in the day when *they were created*.
Eze. 28:13. in the day that *thou wast created*.
15. from the day that *thou wast created*,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 104:30. sendest forth thy spirit, *they are created*:

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 102:18(19). the people which *shall be created*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 17:15. *and cut down* for thyself
18. a wood, *and thou shalt cut it down*:

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 23:47. *and dispatch* them with (marg. or, *single* them *out*)

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Eze. 21:19(24). *choose* thou a place, *choose* (it) at the head of the way

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

1Sa. 2:29. *to make yourselves fat* with the chiefest

בַּרְבֻרִים *bar-boo-reem'*, m. pl.

1K. 4:23(5:3). fallowdeer, *and* fatted *fowl*.

בָּרַד *bāh-rad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 32:19. *When it shall hail*, coming down

בָּרָד *bāh-rāhd'*, m.

Ex. 9:18. to rain *a* very grievous *hail*,
19. *the hail* shall come down
22. that there may be *hail*
23. the Lord sent thunder *and hail*,
— rained *hail* upon the land
24. So there was *hail*, and fire mingled with *the hail*,
25. *the hail* smote throughout
— *the hail* smote every herb
26. was there no *hail*.
28. no (more) mighty thunderings *and hail*;
29. *neither* shall there be any more *hail*;
33. the thunders *and hail* ceased,
34. saw that the rain *and the hail*
10: 5. remaineth unto you from *the hail*,
12. all that *the hail* hath left.
15. which *the hail* had left:
Jos. 10:11. more which died with *hail*stones
Job 38:22. hast thou seen the treasures of *the hail*,
Ps. 18:12(13), 13(14). *hail* (stones) and coals of fire.
78:47. He destroyed their vines *with hail*,
48. He gave up their cattle also *to the hail*,
105:32. He gave them *hail* for rain,
148: 8. Fire, *and hail*; snow, and vapours;
Isa. 28: 2. as a tempest of *hail*
17. *the hail* shall sweep away
30:30. tempest, and *hail*stones.
Hag 2:17. with mildew *and with hail*

בָּרֹד [*bāh-rōhd'*], adj.

Gen 31:10, 12. ringstraked, speckled, *and grisled*.
Zec. 6: 3. *grisled* and bay horses.
6. *and the grisled* go forth

בָּרָה *bāh-rāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 12:17. neither *did he eat* bread with them.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1Sa.17: 8. *choose you* a man for you,

KAL.—*Future.*

2Sa.13: 6. *that I may eat* at her hand.
10. *that I may eat* of thine hand.

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Lam.4:10. they were their *meat* (lit. *for eating* to them)

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Sa. 3:35. to *cause* David *to eat* meat

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Sa.13: 5. come, *and give me* meat, (lit. *cause me to eat* bread)

בְּרֹמִים *b'rōh-meem'*, m. pl.

Eze.27:24. in chests of *rich apparel,*

בְּרוֹשׁ *b'rōhsh*, m.

2Sa. 6: 5. of (instruments made of) *fir* wood,
1K. 5: 8(22). concerning timber of *fir.*
10(24). gave Solomon cedar trees and *fir* trees
6:15. floor of the house with planks of *fir.*
34. the two doors (were of) *fir* tree:
9:11. with cedar trees and *fir* trees,
2K. 19:23. the choice *fir trees thereof:*
2Ch 2: 8(7). Send me also cedar trees, *fir trees,*
3: 5. the greater house he cieled with *fir* tree,
Ps.104:17. *the fir trees* (are) her house.
Isa. 14: 8. Yea, *the fir trees* rejoice at thee,
37:24. the choice *fir trees thereof:*
41:19. I will set in the desert *the fir tree,*
55:13. shall come up *the fir tree,*
60:13. *the fir tree,* the pine tree,
Eze.27: 5. thy (ship) boards of *fir trees* of Senir:
31: 8. *the fir trees* were not like his
Hos 14: 8(9). I (am) *like a* green *fir tree.*
Nah 2: 3(4). *and the fir trees* shall be terribly
Zec.11: 2. Howl, *fir tree;* for the cedar is fallen;

בְּרוֹתִים *b'rōh-theem'*, m. pl.

Cant.1:17. our rafters of *fir.*

בְּרוֹת [*bāh-rooth'*], f.

Ps. 69:21(22). gave me also gall *for my meat;*

בַּרְזֶל *bar-zel'*, m.

Gen 4:22. every artificer in brass *and iron:*
Lev.26:19. I will make your heaven *as iron,*
Nu. 31:22. the silver, the brass, *the iron,*
35:16. with an instrument of *iron,*
Deu 3:11. his bedstead (was) a bedstead of *iron,*
4:20. brought you forth out of the *iron* furnace,
8: 9. a land whose stones (are) *iron,*
19: 5. *the head* (marg. *iron*) slippeth from the helve,
27: 5. thou shalt not lift up (any) *iron*
28:23. the earth that (is) under thee (shall be) *iron.*
48. he shall put a yoke of *iron* upon
33:25. Thy shoes (shall be) *iron* and brass;
Jos. 6:19. vessels of brass *and iron,*
24. vessels of brass *and of iron,*
8:31. over which no man hath lift up (any) *iron:*
17:16. have chariots of *iron,*
18. though they have *iron* chariots,
22: 8. with gold, and with brass, *and with iron,*
Jud. 1:19. because they had chariots of *iron.*
4: 3, 13. nine hundred chariots of *iron;*
1Sa.17: 7. six hundred shekels of *iron.*
2Sa.12:31. and under harrows of *iron,* and under axes of *iron,*
23: 7. with *iron* and the staff of a spear;
1K. 6: 7. any tool of *iron* heard in the
8:51. the midst of the furnace of *iron:*
22:11. of Chenaanah made him horns of *iron:*
2K. 6: 5. *the ax head* fell into the water:
6. *the iron* did swim.
1Ch 20: 3. with harrows of *iron,*
22: 3. *And* David prepared *iron*
14. of brass *and iron* without weight;
16. the brass, *and the iron.*
29: 2. *the iron for* (things) *of iron,* and wood
7. *and* one hundred thousand talents of *iron.*
2Ch 2: 7(6). in brass, *and in iron,*
14(13). in silver, in brass, *in iron,*
18:10. Chenaanah had made him horns of *iron,*
24:12. also such as wrought *iron*
Job 19:24. they were graven with an *iron* pen
20:24. He shall flee from the *iron* weapon,
28: 2. *Iron* is taken out of the earth,
40:18. his bones (are) like bars of *iron.*
41:27(19). He esteemeth *iron* as straw,
Ps. 2: 9. break them with a rod of *iron;*
105:18. he was laid in *iron:*
107:10. bound in affliction *and iron;*
16. cut the bars of *iron* in sunder.
149: 8. their nobles with fetters of *iron;*
Pro.27:17. *Iron* sharpeneth *iron;*
Ecc.10:10. If *the iron* be blunt,
Isa. 10:34. the thickets of the forest *with iron,*
44:12. The smith with (lit. artificer of *iron*)
45: 2. cut in sunder the bars of *iron:*
48: 4. thy neck (is) as an *iron* sinew,
60:17. for *iron* I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones *iron:*
Jer. 1:18. and an *iron* pillar,
6:28. (they are) brass *and iron;*
11: 4. from the *iron* furnace,
15:12. Shall *iron* break *the* northern *iron*
17: 1. written with a pen of *iron,*
28:13. thou shalt make for them yokes of *iron.*
14. I have put a yoke of *iron* upon
Eze. 4: 3. take thou unto thee an *iron* pan, and set it (for) a wall of *iron*
22:18. tin, *and iron,* and lead,
20. brass, *and iron,* and lead,
27:12. with silver, *iron,* tin, and lead,
19. bright *iron,* cassia, and calamus,
Am. 1: 3. Gilead with threshing instruments of *iron:*
Mic. 4:13. for I will make thine horn *iron,*

בָּרַח *bāh-rag̣h'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31:22. on the third day that Jacob *was fled.*
Ex. 14: 5. the king of Egypt that the people *fled:*
1Sa.19:18. So David *fled,* and escaped,
27: 4. it was told Saul that David *was fled*
2Sa.13:37. Absalom *fled,* and went to Talmai,
38. Absalom *fled,* and went to Geshur,
19: 9(10). now *he is fled* out of the land
1K. 11:23. which *fled* from his lord
12: 2. *he was fled* from the presence of
2Ch 10: 2. *he had fled* from the presence of
Job 9:25. *they flee away,* they see no good.
Isa. 22: 3. *have fled* from far.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen31:27. Wherefore didst thou *flee away*
35: 1. *when thou fleddest* from
7. *when he fled* from the face of
Ex. 36:33. made the middle bar *to shoot*
1Sa.23: 6. *when* Abiathar the son of Ahimelech *fled*
1K. 2: 7. *when I fled* because of Absalom
Job 27:22. he would *fain* flee out of his hand. (marg. *in fleeing* he would flee)
Ps. 3[title](1). *when he fled* from Absalom
57[title](1). *when he fled* from Saul
Jon. 1: 3. Jonah rose up *to flee* unto Tarshish
4: 2. Therefore I *fled* before unto Tarshish: (lit. I prevented *to flee*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen27:43. *flee* thou to Laban my brother

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 17:16. *And I will bless* her, and give thee a son also of her: *yea, I will bless her,*
20. Behold, *I have blessed* him,
24: 1. the Lord *had blessed* Abraham
35. the Lord *hath blessed* my master
26:24. I (am) with thee, *and will bless thee,*
27:27. which the Lord *hath blessed:*
41. wherewith his father *blessed him:*
28: 6. Esau saw that Isaac *had blessed*
32:26(27). except *thou bless me.*
49:28. to his blessing *he blessed them.*
Ex. 12:32. be gone; *and bless* me also.
20:11. the Lord *blessed* the sabbath day,
24. *and I will bless thee.*
23:25. *and he shall bless* thy bread,
Nu. 23:11. *thou hast blessed* (them) altogether.
20. *and he hath blessed;* and I cannot
24:10. *thou hast* altogether *blessed*
Deu. 2: 7. the Lord thy God *hath blessed thee*
7:13. will love thee, *and bless thee,*
— *he will also bless* the fruit of
8:10. *then thou shalt bless* the Lord
12: 7. the Lord thy God *hath blessed thee.*
15: 6. the Lord thy God *blesseth thee,*
14. the Lord thy God *hath blessed thee*
18. *and* the Lord thy God *shall bless thee*
24:13. in his own raiment, *and bless thee:*
28: 8. *and he shall bless thee*
30:16. *and* the Lord thy God *shall bless thee*
33: 1. Moses the man of God *blessed*
Jos. 17:14. forasmuch as the Lord *hath blessed me*
1Sa. 2:20. *And* Eli *blessed* Elkanah and his wife,
2Sa. 6:12. The Lord *hath blessed* the house
1K. 21.10. *Thou didst blaspheme* God
13. Naboth *did blaspheme* God
1Ch 17:27. for thou *blessest,* O Lord,
26: 5. for God *blessed him.*
2Ch 20:26. for there *they blessed* the Lord:
31:10. the Lord *hath blessed* his people;
Job 1: 5. *and cursed* God in their hearts.
10. *thou hast blessed* the work of
31:20. If his loins *have* not *blessed me,*
42:12. the Lord *blessed* the latter end of
Ps. 10: 3. and *blesseth* the covetous,
45: 2(3). God *hath blessed thee* for ever.
118:26. *we have blessed you* out of the
129: 8. *we bless* you in the name of the Lord.
147:13. *he hath blessed* thy children
Isa. 19:25. Whom the Lord of hosts *shall bless,* (lit. *shall bless him*)
61: 9. the seed (which) the Lord *hath blessed.*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 22:17. That *in blessing* I will bless
27:30. Isaac had made an end *of blessing*
28: 6. and that *as he blessed* him
Nu. 23:11. thou hast blessed (them) *altogether.* (lit. *blessing* thou hast blessed)
20. received (commandment) *to bless:*
25. nor bless them *at all.*
24: 1. it pleased the Lord *to bless* Israel,
10. thou hast *altogether* blessed
Deu 10: 8. *and to bless* in his name,
15: 4. the Lord shall *greatly* bless
21: 5. *and to bless* in the name of
27:12. Gerizim *to bless* the people,
28:12. *and to bless* all the work
Jos. 8:33. *that they should bless* the people
1Sa. 25:14. *to salute* our master;
2Sa. 6:20. David returned *to bless* his houshold.
8:10. to salute him, *and to bless him,*
1K. 1:47. came *to bless* our lord king David,
1Ch 4:10. Oh that thou wouldest bless me *indeed,*
16:43. David returned *to bless* his house.
17:27. *to bless* the house of thy servant,
18:10. *and to congratulate him,* (marg. *bless*)
23:13. *and to bless* in his name for ever.
Ps. 132:15. I will *abundantly* bless her (marg. *surely*)

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 27:34, 38. *Bless me,* (even) me also,
Deu 26:15. *and bless* thy people Israel,
33:11. *Bless,* Lord, his substance,
Jud. 5: 2. *Praise ye* the Lord for the
9. *Bless ye* the Lord.
2Sa. 7:29. let it please thee *to bless* (marg. *and bless*)
2Sa. 21: 3. *that ye may bless* the inheritance
1Ch 29:20. Now *bless* the Lord your God.
Neh 9: 5. *bless* the Lord your God
Job 2: 9. *curse* God, and die.
Ps. 28: 9. *and bless* thine inheritance:
66: 8. *O bless* our God, ye people,
68:26(27). *Bless ye* God in the congregations,
96: 2. Sing unto the Lord, *bless* his name;
100: 4. be thankful unto him, (and) *bless*
103: 1, 2, 22. *Bless* the Lord, O my soul:
20. *Bless* the Lord, ye his angels,
21. *Bless ye* the Lord,
22. *Bless* the Lord, all his works
104: 1. *Bless* the Lord, O my soul.
35. *Bless thou* the Lord, O my soul.
134: 1. *bless ye* the Lord, all (ye) servants
2. *and bless* the Lord.
135:19. *Bless* the Lord, O house of Israel: *bless* the Lord, O house of Aaron:
20. *Bless* the Lord, O house of Levi: ye that fear the Lord, *bless* the Lord.

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 1:22, 28. *And* God *blessed* them,
2: 3. *And* God *blessed* the seventh day,
5: 2. created he them; *and blessed* them,
9: 1. *And* God *blessed* Noah and his sons,
12: 2. *and I will bless thee,* and make
3. *And I will bless* them that bless thee,
14:19. *And he blessed him,* and said, Blessed
22:17. in blessing *I will bless thee,*
24:48. *and blessed* the Lord God of my master
60. *And they blessed* Rebekah,
25:11. *that* God *blessed* his son Isaac;
26: 3. *and will bless thee;* for unto thee,
12. *and* the Lord *blessed him.*
27: 4, 25. my soul *may bless thee*
7. *and bless thee* before the Lord
10. and that *he may bless thee*
19, 31. that thy soul *may bless me.*
23. Esau's hands: *so he blessed him.*
27. *and blessed him,* and said,
33. before thou camest, *and have blessed him?*
28: 1. Isaac called Jacob, *and blessed* him,
3. God Almighty *bless* thee,
30:27. *that* the Lord *hath blessed me*
30. *and* the Lord *hath blessed* thee
31:55(32:1). *and blessed* them: and Laban
32:29(30). *And he blessed* him there.
35: 9. out of Padan-aram, *and blessed* him.
39: 5. *that* the Lord *blessed* the Egyptian's house
47: 7, 10. *and* Jacob *blessed* Pharaoh.
48: 3. the land of Canaan, *and blessed* me,
9. unto me, *and I will bless them.*
15. *And he blessed* Joseph,
16. from all evil, *bless* the lads;
20. *And he blessed them* that day, saying, In thee *shall* Israel *bless,*
49:25. the Almighty, *who shall bless thee*
28. spake unto them, *and blessed* them;
Ex. 39:43. *and* Moses *blessed* them.
Lev. 9:22. toward the people, *and blessed them,*
23. came out, *and blessed* the people:
Nu. 6:23. *ye shall bless* the children of Israel,
24. The Lord *bless thee,* and keep thee:
27. and *I will bless them.*
22: 6. he whom *thou blessest* (is) blessed,
23:25. nor *bless them* at all.
Deu 1:11. *and bless* you, as he hath promised
14:24. the Lord thy God *hath blessed thee:*
29. the Lord thy God *may bless thee*
15: 4. the Lord shall greatly *bless thee*
10. the Lord thy God *shall bless thee*
16:10. the Lord thy God *hath blessed thee:*
15. the Lord thy God *shall bless thee*
23:20(21)&24:19. the Lord thy God *may bless thee*
Jos. 14:13. *And* Joshua *blessed him,*
22: 6. *So* Joshua *blessed them,*
7. unto their tents, *then he blessed them,*
33. *and* the children of Israel *blessed* God,
24:10. *therefore he blessed* you still:
Jud. 13:24. *and* the Lord *blessed him.*
Ru. 2: 4. The Lord *bless thee.*
1Sa. 9:13. because *he doth bless* the sacrifice;
2Sa. 6:11. *and* the Lord *blessed* Obed-edom,
18. *And* as soon as...*he blessed* the people
13:25. he would not go, *but blessed him.*

2Sa. 14:22. bowed himself, *and thanked* the king:
19:39(40). kissed Barzillai, *and blessed him;*
1K. 8:14, 55. *and blessed* all the congregation
66. *and they blessed* the king, (marg. or, *thanked*)
2K. 4:29. if thou meet any man, *salute him* not; and if any *salute thee,*
10:15. *and he saluted him,* and said (marg. *blessed*)
1Ch 4:10. Oh that *thou wouldest bless me* indeed,
13:14. *And* the Lord *blessed* the house of
16: 2. *he blessed* the people
29:10. *Wherefore* David *blessed* the Lord
20. *And* all the congregation *blessed* the Lord
2Ch 6: 3. *and blessed* the whole congregation
30:27. *and blessed* the people:
31: 8. *they blessed* the Lord,
Neh 8: 6. *And* Ezra *blessed* the Lord,
9: 5. *and blessed be* thy glorious name, (lit. *they shall bless*)
11: 2. *And* the people *blessed* all the men,
Job 1:11 & 2:5. *he will curse thee* to thy face.
Ps. 5:12(13). thou, Lord, *wilt bless* the righteous;
16: 7. *I will bless* the Lord,
26:12. *will I bless* the Lord.
29:11. the Lord *will bless* his people
34: 1(2). *I will bless* the Lord at all times:
49:18(19). while he lived *he blessed* his soul:
62: 4(5). *they bless* with their mouth,
63: 4(5). Thus *will I bless thee* while I live:
65:10(11). *thou blessest* the springing thereof.
67: 1(2). God be merciful unto us, *and bless us;*
6(7). our own God, *shall bless us.*
7(8). God *shall bless us;*
72:15. daily *shall he be praised.* (lit. *shall* (one) *bless him*)
107:38. *He blesseth them also,* so that they
109:28. Let them curse, but *bless* thou:
115:12. *he will bless* (us); *he will bless* the house of Israel; *he will bless* the house of
13. *He will bless* them that fear the Lord,
18. But *we will bless* the Lord
128: 5. The Lord *shall bless thee*
132:15. *I will* abundantly *bless* her provision:
134: 3. *bless thee* out of Zion.
145: 1. *and I will bless* thy name for ever
2. Every day *will I bless thee;*
10. thy saints *shall bless thee.*
21. *and let* all flesh *bless* his holy name
Pro. 3:33. *he blesseth* the habitation of the just.
30:11. *doth* not *bless* their mother.
Isa. 51: 2. I called him alone, *and blessed him,*
Jer. 31:23. The Lord *bless thee,*
Hag 2:19. from this day *will I bless*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Gen 12: 3. I will bless *them that bless thee,*
27:29. *and* blessed (be) *he that blesseth thee.*
Nu. 24: 9. Blessed (is) *he that blesseth thee,*
Pro. 27:14. *He that blesseth* his friend with a loud
Isa. 66: 3. he that burneth incense, (as if) *he blessed*

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Jud. 5:24. *Blessed* above women *shall* Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite *be, blessed shall she be* above women
2Sa. 7:29. *let* the house of thy servant *be blessed*
Ps. 112: 2. the upright *shall be blessed.*
128: 4. thus *shall* the man *be blessed*
Pro. 20:21. the end thereof *shall* not *be blessed.*
22: 9. a bountiful eye *shall be blessed;*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Nu. 22: 6. he whom thou blessest (is) *blessed,*
Deu 33:13. *Blessed of* the Lord (be) his land,
1Ch 17:27. *and* (it shall be) *blessed* for ever.
Job 1:21. *blessed* be the name of the Lord.
Ps. 37:22. For (such as be) *blessed of him*
113: 2. *Blessed* be the name of the Lord

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Gen 24:11. *And he made* his camels *to kneel down*

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 22:18 & 26:4. *And* in thy seed *shall* all the nations of the earth *be blessed;*
Deu 29:19(18). *that he bless himself* in his heart,
Jer. 4: 2. *and* the nations *shall bless themselves*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Ps. 72:17. *and* (men) *shall be blessed* in him:
Isa. 65:16. *shall bless himself* in the God of truth;

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 65:16. That *he who blesseth himself*

בָּרַךְ [*b'raḵ*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 6:10(11). *he kneeled* upon his knees three

P'AL.—*Participle. Passive.*

Dan 3:28. *Blessed* (be) the God of Shadrach,

* PAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2:19. Daniel *blessed* the God of heaven.
4:34(31). and *I blessed* the most High,

PAEL.—*Participle.*

Dan 2:20. *Blessed* be the name of God

בֶּרֶךְ *beh'-reḵ*, f.

Gen 30: 3. she shall bear upon *my knees,*
48:12. out from between *his knees,*
50:23. brought up upon Joseph's *knees.*
Deu 28:35. The Lord shall smite thee in *the knees,*
Jud. 7: 5. boweth down upon *his knees*
6. bowed down upon *their knees*
16:19. she made him sleep upon *her knees;*
1K. 8:54. from kneeling on *his knees*
18:42. put his face between *his knees,*
19:18. all *the knees* which have not
2K. 1:13. came and fell on *his knees*
4:20. he sat on *her knees* till noon,
2Ch 6:13. kneeled down upon *his knees*
Ezr. 9: 5. I fell upon *my knees,*
Job 3:12. Why did *the knees* prevent me?
4: 4. *and* thou hast strengthened *the* feeble *knees.*
Ps. 109:24. *My knees* are weak through fasting;
Isa. 35: 3. *and* confirm *the* feeble *knees.*
45:23. unto me every *knee* shall bow,
66:12. be dandled upon (her) *knees.*
Eze. 7:17 & 21:7(12). all *knees* shall be weak (as) water.
47: 4. the waters (were) to *the knees.*
Dan 10:10. which set me upon *my knees*
Nah. 2:10(11). and *the knees* smite together,

בֶּרֶךְ [*beh'-reḵ*], Ch. f.

Dan 6:10(11). kneeled upon *his knees*

בְּרָכָה *b'rāh-ḵāh'*, f.

Gen 12: 2. thou shalt be *a blessing:*
27:12. and not *a blessing.*
35. hath taken away *thy blessing.*
36. hath taken away *my blessing.*
— Hast thou not reserved *a blessing*
38. Hast thou but one *blessing,*
41. because of *the blessing*
28: 4. give thee *the blessing of* Abraham,
33:11. Take, I pray thee, *my blessing*
39: 5. and *the blessing of* the Lord
49:25. bless thee with *blessings of* heaven above, *blessings of* the deep that lieth under, *blessings of* the breasts,
26. *The blessings of* thy father have prevailed above *the blessings of* my progenitors
28. every one *according to his blessing*
Ex. 32:29. he may bestow upon you *a blessing*
Lev. 25:21. Then I will command *my blessing*
Deu 11:26. *a blessing* and a curse;
27. *A blessing,* if ye obey
29. thou shalt put *the blessing* upon
12:15 & 16:17. *according to the blessing of* the Lord
23: 5(6). turned the curse *into a blessing*
28: 2. all these *blessings* shall come on
8. The Lord shall command *the blessing*
30: 1. *the blessing* and the curse,
19. life and death, *blessing* and cursing:

Deu 33: 1. this (is) *the blessing*, wherewith Moses
23. full with *the blessing of* the Lord:
Jos. 8:34. *the blessings* and cursings,
15:19. Give me *a blessing;*
Jud. 1:15. Give me *a blessing:*
1Sa. 25:27. this *blessing* which thine handmaid (marg. *present*)
30:26. *a present* for you of the spoil (marg. *blessing*)
2Sa. 7:29. *and with thy blessing* let the
2K. 5:15. take *a blessing* of thy servant.
18:31. with me by *a present*, (marg. *blessing;* or, *favour*)
2Ch 20:26. in the valley of *Berachah;* (marg. *Blessing*) — The valley of *Berachah*, unto this day.
Neh 9: 5. exalted above all *blessing* and praise.
13: 2. God turned the curse *into a blessing.*
Job 29:13. *The blessing of* him that was ready
Ps. 3: 8(9). *thy blessing* (is) upon thy people.
21: 3(4). with *the blessings of* goodness:
6(7). thou hast made him *most blessed* for ever: (marg. set him (to be) *blessings*)
24: 5. receive *the blessing* from the Lord,
37:26. his seed (is) *blessed.* (lit. *for a blessing*)
84: 6(7). the rain also filleth *the pools.*
109:17. as he delighted not *in blessing,*
129: 8. *The blessing of* the Lord
133: 3. there the Lord commanded *the blessing,*
Pro. 10: 6. *Blessings* (are) upon the head of
7. The memory of the just (is) *blessed:* (lit. *for a blessing*)
22. *The blessing of* the Lord,
11:11. *By the blessing of* the upright
25. The *liberal* soul shall be made fat: (marg. The soul of *blessing*)
26. *but blessing* (shall be) upon the
24:25. *a* good *blessing* shall come
28:20. man shall abound with *blessings:*
Isa. 19:24. *a blessing* in the midst of the land:
36:16. Make (an agreement) with me (by) *a present*, (marg. *blessing*, or, *favour*)
44: 3. *and my blessing* upon thine offspring:
65: 8. for *a blessing* (is) in it:
Eze. 34:26. round about my hill *a blessing,* — there shall be showers of *blessing.*
44:30. that he may cause *the blessing*
Joel 2:14. repent, and leave *a blessing*
Zec. 8:13. ye shall be *a blessing:*
Mal. 2: 2. I will curse your *blessings:*
3:10. pour you out *a blessing,*

בְּרֵכָה *b'rēh-ḵhāh'*, f.

2Sa. 2:13. by *the pool of* Gibeon: and they sat down, the one on the one side of *the pool*, and the other on the other side of *the pool.*
4:12. over *the pool* in Hebron.
1K. 22:38. washed the chariot in *the pool of*
2K. 18:17. the conduit of *the* upper *pool,*
20:20. how he made *a pool,*
Neh 2:14. to *the* king's *pool:*
3:15. the wall of *the pool of* Siloah
16. to *the pool* that was made,
Ecc. 2: 6. I made me *pools of* water,
Cant. 7: 4(5). thine eyes (like) *the fishpools*
Isa. 7: 3. the conduit of *the* upper *pool*
22: 9. the waters of *the* lower *pool,*
11. for the water of *the* old *pool:*
36: 2. by the conduit of *the* upper *pool*
Nah. 2: 8(9). Nineveh (is) of old *like a pool of*

בְּרַם *b'ram*, Ch. adv.

Ezr. 5:13. *But* in the first year of Cyrus
Dan 2:28. *But* there is a God in heaven
4:15(12). *Nevertheless* leave the stump
23(20). *yet* leave the stump
5:17. *yet* I will read the writing

בָּרַק [*bāh-rak'*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 144: 6. *Cast forth* lightning, and scatter them:

בָּרָק *bāh-rāhk'*, m.

Ex. 19:16. there were thunders *and lightnings,*
Deu 32:41. If I whet my *glittering* sword, (lit. *the lightning of* my sword)
2Sa. 22:15. *lightning,* and discomfited them.
Job 20:25. *yea, the glittering sword* cometh
38:35. Canst thou send *lightnings,*
Ps. 18:14(15). *and* he shot out *lightnings,*
77:18(19). *the lightnings* lightened the world:
97: 4. *His lightnings* enlightened the world:
135: 7. he maketh *lightnings* for the rain;
144: 6. Cast forth *lightning,* and scatter them:
Jer. 10:13 & 51:16. he maketh *lightnings* with rain,
Eze. 1:13. out of the fire went forth *lightning.*
21:10(15). it is furbished that it may *glitter:* (lit. have *lightning*)
15(20). an! (it is) made *bright,* (lit. *unto glittering*)
28(33). because of *the glittering:*
Dan 10: 6. as the appearance of *lightning,*
Nah. 2: 4(5). shall run *like the lightnings.*
3: 3. the bright sword *and the glittering* spear: (marg. *and the lightning of* the spear)
Hab. 3:11. at the shining of thy *glittering* spear.
Zec. 9:14. shall go forth *as the lightning:*

בַּרְקָנִים *bar-kāh-neem'*, m. pl.

Jud. 8: 7. thorns of the wilderness and with *briers.*
16. thorns of the wilderness and *briers,*

בָּרֶקֶת *bāh-reh'-keth*, f.

Ex. 28:17 & 39:10. sardius, a topaz, *and a carbuncle:*

בָּרְקַת *bāh-r'kath'*, f.

Eze. 28:13. emerald, *and the carbuncle,*

בָּרַר [*bāh-rar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 20:38. *And I will purge out* from

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ecc. 3:18. *that* God *might manifest* them, (marg. or. *that they might clear* God)

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

1Ch 7:40. *choice* (and) mighty men of valour,
9:22. *chosen* to be porters in the gates
16:41. the rest *that were chosen,*
Neh 5:18. one ox (and) six *choice* sheep;
Job 33: 3. my lips shall utter knowledge *clearly.*
Isa. 49: 2. made me a *polished* shaft;
Zep. 3. 9. turn to the people a *pure* language,

* NIPHAL.—*Imperative.* *

Isa. 52:11. *be ye clean,* that bear the vessels

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 22:27. With *the pure* thou wilt shew thyself
Ps. 18:26(27). With *the pure* thou wilt shew thyself

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 11:35. to try them, *and to purge,*

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

Jer. 4:11. not to fan, nor *to cleanse,*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Jer. 51:11. *Make bright* the arrows; (marg. *pure*)

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 22:27. *thou wilt shew thyself pure;*
Ps. 18:26(27). the pure *thou wilt shew thyself pure;*
Dan 12:10. Many *shall be purified,*

בְּשׂוֹרָה *b'sōh-rāh*, f.

2Sa. 4:10. given him *a reward for his tidings:* (or, lit. which were *the tidings* I gave him.)

2Sa.18:20. Thou shalt not bear *tidings*
22. thou hast no *tidings* ready?
25. If he (be) alone, (there is) *tidings*
27. cometh with good *tidings*.
2K. 7: 9. this day (is) a day of *good tidings*,

בְּשֶׂם [*bāh-sāhm'*], m.

Cant.5: 1. gathered my myrrh with *my spice*;

בֹּשֶׂם *beh'-sem*, m.

Ex. 25: 6. *spices* for anointing oil,
30:23. also unto thee principal *spices*,
— of *sweet* cinnamon half so much,
35: 8. *spices* for anointing oil,
1K. 10: 2. with camels that bare *spices*,
10. *and of spices* very great store,
25. garments, and armour, *and spices*,
2K. 20:13. and *the spices*, and the precious ointment,
1Ch 9:29. the frankincense, *and the spices*.
30. made the ointment *of the spices*.
2Ch 9: 1. camels that bare *spices*,
9. *and of spices* great abundance,
24. raiment, harness, *and spices*,
16:14. was filled with *sweet odours*
32:27. precious stones, *and for spices*,
Est. 2:12. six months *with sweet odours*,
Cant.4:10. thine ointments than all *spices!*
14. with all *the* chief *spices:*
16. *the spices thereof* may flow
8:14. upon the mountains of *spices*.
Isa. 39: 2. the gold, and *the spices*,

בֹּשֶׂם *bōh'-sem*, m.

Ex. 30:23. and of *sweet* calamus two hundred and fifty
35:28. *spice*, and oil for the light,
1K. 10:10. no more *such* abundance of *spices*
2Ch 9: 9. neither was there any *such spice*
Cant.5:13. His cheeks (are) as a bed of *spices*,
6: 2. to the beds of *spices*,
Isa. 3:24. instead of sweet *smell*
Eze.27:22. in thy fairs with chief of all *spices*,

בָּשַׂר [*bāh-sar'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa.18:20. *but thou shalt bear tidings* another day:
Ps. 40: 9(10). *I have preached* righteousness
Jer. 20:15. who *brought tidings* to my father,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa.31: 9. *to publish* (it in) the house
1Ch 10: 9. *to carry tidings* unto their idols,
Isa. 61: 1. *to preach good tidings* unto the meek;

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

1Ch 16:23. *shew forth* from day to day
Ps. 96: 2. *shew forth* his salvation

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 1:20. *publish* (it) not in the streets
18:19. *and bear* the king *tidings*,
20. *thou shalt bear* no *tidings*,
1K. 1:42. and *bringest* good *tidings*.
Isa. 60: 6. *they shall shew forth* the praises

PIEL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 4:17. *the messenger* answered and said,
2Sa. 4:10. thinking to *have brought good tidings*, (lit. he was *as a bringer of good tidings*
18:26. He also *bringeth tidings*.
Ps. 68:11(12). company of *those that published*
Isa. 40: 9. O Zion, *that bringest good tidings*, (marg. *thou that tellest good tidings to* Zion)
— O Jerusalem, *that bringest good tidings*, (marg. *thou that tellest good tidings to* Jerusalem)
41:27. to Jerusalem *one that bringeth good tidings*.
52: 7. the feet of him *that bringeth good tidings*, that publisheth peace; *that bringeth good tidings of* good
Nah. 1:15(2:1). the feet of him *that bringeth good tidings*,

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa.18:31. Cushi came; and Cushi said, *Tidings*, (marg. *Tidings is brought*)

בְּשָׂר *bāh-sāhr'*, m.

Gen 2:21. closed up *the flesh* instead thereof;
23. *and flesh of my flesh:*
24. they shall be one *flesh*.
6: 3. for that he also (is) *flesh:*
12. all *flesh* had corrupted his way
13. The end of all *flesh* is come
17. to destroy all *flesh*,
19. every living thing of all *flesh*,
7:15. two and two of all *flesh*,
16. went in male and female of all *flesh*,
21. all *flesh* died that moved upon
8:17. of all *flesh*, (both) of fowl, and of cattle
9: 4. But *flesh* with the life thereof,
11. neither shall all *flesh* be cut off
15, 16. every living creature of all *flesh;*
— become a flood to destroy all *flesh*.
17. between me and all *flesh*
17:11. ye shall circumcise *the flesh*
13. my covenant shall be *in your flesh*
14. whose *flesh of* his foreskin
23. circumcised *the flesh of* their
24. he was circumcised in *the flesh of*
25. circumcised in *the flesh of* his foreskin.
29:14. Surely thou (art) my bone *and my flesh*.
37:27. he (is) our brother (and) *our flesh*.
40:19. the birds shall eat *thy flesh*
41: 2. and fat*fleshed*; (lit. fat of *flesh*)
3. and lean*fleshed*; (lit. lean of *flesh*)
4. lean*fleshed* kine
18. fat*fleshed* and well favoured;
19. and lean*fleshed*, such as I never
Ex. 4: 7. turned again *as his* (other) *flesh*.
12: 8. they shall eat *the flesh*
46. carry forth ought of *the flesh*
16: 3. when we sat by the *flesh* pots,
8. give you in the evening *flesh*
12. At even ye shall eat *flesh*,
21:28. *his flesh* shall not be eaten;
22:31(30). neither (lit. *and* not) shall ye eat (any) *flesh*
28:42. linen breeches to cover their nakedness; (marg. *flesh of* their nakedness)
29:14. *the flesh of* the bullock,
31. seethe *his flesh* in the holy place.
32. his sons shall eat *the flesh of*
34. if ought *of the flesh of* the
30:32. Upon man's *flesh* shall it not
Lev. 4:11. and all *his flesh*,
6:10(3). shall he put upon *his flesh*,
27(20). shall touch *the flesh thereof*
7:15. *And the flesh of* the sacrifice
17. But the remainder *of the flesh of*
18. if (any) *of the flesh of* the sacrifice
19. *And the flesh* that toucheth any
— *and* as for *the flesh*, all that be clean shall eat *thereof*. (lit. *the flesh*)
20. But the soul that eateth (of) *the flesh*
21. and eat *of the flesh of* the sacrifice
8:17. the bullock, and his hide, *his flesh*,
31. Boil *the flesh* (at) the door
32. that which remaineth of *the flesh*
9:11. *the flesh* and the hide
11: 8. *Of their flesh* shall ye not eat,
11. ye shall not eat *of their flesh*,
12: 3. in the eighth day *the flesh of*
13: 2. shall have in the skin of *his flesh*
— it be in the skin of *his flesh*
3. the plague in the skin of *the flesh:*
— deeper than the skin of *his flesh*,
4. spot (be) white in the skin of *his flesh*,
10. quick raw *flesh* in the rising;
11. leprosy in the skin of *his flesh*,
13. the leprosy have covered all *his flesh*,
14. But when raw *flesh* appeareth
15. the priest shall see *the* raw *flesh*,
— *the* raw *flesh* (is) unclean:
16. if *the* raw *flesh* turn again,
18. *The flesh also*, in which,
24. Or if there be (any) *flesh*,
38. have in the skin of *their flesh*

Lev. 13:39. bright spots in the skin of *their flesh*
43. appeareth in the skin of *the flesh;*
14: 9. also he shall wash *his flesh*
15: 2. hath a running issue *out of his flesh,*
3. whether *his flesh* run with his issue, or *his flesh* be stopped
7. he that toucheth *the flesh of* him
13. bathe *his flesh* in running water,
16. then he shall wash all *his flesh*
19. her issue *in her flesh*
16: 4. the linen breeches upon *his flesh,*
— therefore shall he wash *his flesh*
24. he shall wash *his flesh*
26, 28. bathe *his flesh* in water,
27. *their flesh,* and their dung.
17:11. For the life of *the flesh*
14. For (it is) the life of all *flesh;*
— eat the blood of no manner of *flesh:* for the life of all *flesh*
16. *nor* bathe *his flesh;*
18: 6. to any that is near of *kin* (marg. remainder of *his flesh*)
19:28. make any cuttings *in your flesh*
21: 5. *nor* make any cuttings *in their flesh.*
22: 6. unless he wash *his flesh*
25:49. that is nigh of *kin* unto him (lit. remainder of *his flesh*)
26:29. ye shall eat *the flesh of* your sons, *and the flesh of* your daughters
Nu. 8: 7. let them shave all *their flesh,*
11: 4, 18. Who shall give us *flesh* to eat?
13. Whence should I have *flesh*
— Give us *flesh,* that we may eat.
18. ye shall eat *flesh:*
— the Lord will give you *flesh,*
21. I will give them *flesh,*
33. while *the flesh* (was) yet between
12:12. of whom *the flesh* is half consumed (lit. *his flesh*)
16:22. the God of the spirits of all *flesh,*
18:15. that openeth the matrix in all *flesh,*
18. *And the flesh of them* shall be
19: 5. her skin, and *her flesh,*
7, 8. bathe *his flesh* in water,
27:16. the God of the spirits of all *flesh,*
Deu 5:26(23). For who (is there of) all *flesh,*
12:15. thou mayest kill and eat *flesh*
20. thou shalt say, I will eat *flesh,* because thy soul longeth to eat *flesh;* thou mayest eat *flesh,*
23. mayest not eat the life with *the flesh.*
27. *the flesh* and the blood,
— *and* thou shalt eat *the flesh.*
14: 8. ye shall not eat *of their flesh,*
16: 4. neither shall there (any thing) of *the flesh,*
28:53. *the flesh of* thy sons
55. *of the flesh of* his children
32:42. my sword shall devour *flesh;*
Jud. 6:19. *the flesh* he put in a basket,
20. Take *the flesh* and the
21. touched *the flesh* and the
— consumed *the flesh*
8: 7. then I will tear *your flesh*
9: 2. I (am) your bone *and your flesh.*
1Sa. 2:13. while *the flesh* was in seething,
15. Give *flesh* to roast for the priest; for he will not have sodden *flesh*
17:44. I will give *thy flesh* unto the fowls
2Sa. 5: 1. we (are) thy bone *and thy flesh.*
19:12(13). ye (are) my bones *and my flesh:*
13(14). thou not of my bone, *and* of *my flesh?*
1K. 17: 6. bread *and flesh* in the morning, and bread *and flesh* in the evening;
19:21. boiled their *flesh* with the instruments
21:27. put sackcloth upon *his flesh,*
2K. 4:34. *the flesh of* the child waxed warm.
5:10. and *thy flesh* shall come again
14. and *his flesh* came again *like unto the flesh of* a little child,
6:30. sackcloth within upon *his flesh.*
9:36. shall dogs eat *the flesh of* Jezebel:
1Ch 11: 1. we (are) thy bone *and thy flesh.*
2Ch 32: 8. With him (is) an arm of *flesh;*
Neh 5: 5. Yet now *our flesh* (is) *as the flesh of* our
Job 2: 5. touch his bone and *his flesh,*
4:15. the hair of *my flesh* stood up:
6:12. or (is) *my flesh* of brass?
Job 7: 5. *My flesh* is clothed with worms
10: 4. Hast thou eyes of *flesh?*
11. clothed me with skin *and flesh,*
12:10. the breath of all man*kind.* (marg. *flesh of* man)
13:14. Wherefore do I take *my flesh*
14:22. *But his flesh* upon him shall
19:20. to my skin *and to my flesh,*
22. *and* are not satisfied *with my flesh?*
26. *yet in my flesh* shall I see God:
21: 6. trembling taketh hold on *my flesh.*
31:31. Oh that we had *of his flesh!*
33:21. *His flesh* is consumed away,
25. *His flesh* shall be fresher
34:15. All *flesh* shall perish together,
41:23(15). The flakes of *his flesh* are joined
Pa. 16: 9. *my flesh* also shall rest in hope.
27: 2. came upon me to eat up *my flesh,*
38: 3(4), 7(8). no soundness *in my flesh*
50:13. Will I eat *the flesh of* bulls,
56: 4(5). I will not fear what *flesh* can do
63: 1(2). *my flesh* longeth for thee
65: 2(3). unto thee shall all *flesh* come.
78:39. remembered that they (were but) *flesh;*
79: 2. *the flesh of* thy saints unto the beasts
84: 2(3). my heart *and my flesh* crieth
102: 5(6). bones cleave *to my skin.* (marg. *flesh*)
109:24. *and my flesh* faileth of fatness.
119:120. *My flesh* trembleth for fear of thee;
136:25. Who giveth food to all *flesh:*
145:21. let all *flesh* bless his holy name
Pro. 4:22. health to all *their flesh.*
5:11. when *thy flesh* and thy body
14:30. A sound heart (is) the life of *the flesh:*
23:20. among riotous eaters of *flesh:*
Ecc. 2: 3. to give *myself* unto wine, (marg. draw *my flesh*)
4: 5. and eateth *his own flesh.*
5: 6(5). thy mouth to cause *thy flesh* to sin;
11:10. put away evil *from thy flesh:*
12:12. much study (is) a weariness of *the flesh.*
Isa. 9:20(19). eat every man *the flesh of* his own
10.18. both soul and *body:* marg. (and even to *the flesh*)
17: 4. the fatness of *his flesh*
22:13. eating *flesh,* and drinking wine:
31: 3. their horses *flesh,* and not spirit.
40: 5. all *flesh* shall see (it) together:
6. All *flesh* (is) grass,
44:16. with part thereof he eateth *flesh;*
19. I have roasted *flesh,*
49:26. that oppress thee with *their own flesh;*
— and all *flesh* shall know
58: 7. *and* that thou hide not thyself *from thine own flesh?*
65: 4. which eat swine's *flesh,*
66:16. will the Lord plead with all *flesh:*
17. eating swine's *flesh,*
23. shall all *flesh* come to worship
24. shall be an abhorring unto all *flesh.*
Jer. 7:21. your sacrifices, and eat *flesh.*
11:15. *and the* holy *flesh* is passed from thee?
12:12. no *flesh* shall have peace.
17: 5. maketh *flesh* his arm,
19: 9. to eat *the flesh of* their sons and *the flesh of* their daughters, and they shall eat every one *the flesh of* his friend
25:31. he will plead with all *flesh;*
32:27. the Lord, the God of all *flesh:*
45: 5. I will bring evil upon all *flesh,*
Lam. 3: 4. *My flesh* and my skin
Eze. 4:14. neither came there abominable *flesh*
10:12. And *their* whole *body,* (marg. *flesh*)
11: 3. and we (be) *the flesh.*
7. they (are) *the flesh,*
11. neither shall ye be *the flesh* (lit. *for the flesh*)
19. take the stony heart *out of their flesh,* and will give them an heart of *flesh:*
16:26. Egyptians thy neighbours, great of *flesh;*
20:48(21:4). And all *flesh* shall see that
21: 4(9). out of his sheath against all *flesh*
5(10). That *all flesh* may know that
23:20. whose *flesh* (lit. *their flesh*) (is as) *the flesh of* asses,
24:10. consume *the flesh,*
32: 5. I will lay *thy flesh* upon the

Eze.36:26. the stony heart *out of your flesh*, and I will give you an heart of *flesh*.
37: 6. will bring up *flesh* upon you,
8. the sinews *and the flesh* came up
39:17. that ye may eat *flesh*,
18. Ye shall eat *the flesh of* the
40:43. *the flesh of* the offering.
44: 7. and uncircumcised in *flesh*,
9. nor uncircumcised in *flesh*,
Dan 1:15. appeared fairer and fatter in *flesh*
10: 3. neither (lit. *and* not) came *flesh* nor
Hos 8:13. They sacrifice *flesh* (for) the
Joel 2:28(3:1). I will pour out my spirit upon all *flesh*;
Mic. 3: 3. *and as flesh* within the caldron.
Hag. 2:12. If one bear holy *flesh* in the
Zec. 2:13(17). Be silent, *O* all *flesh*,
11: 9. eat every one *the flesh of* another.
16. *but* he shall eat *the flesh of*
14:12. Their *flesh* shall consume

בְּשׂוֹרָה see בְּשֹׂרָה

בְּשַׂר *b'sar*, Ch. m.

Dan. 2:11. whose dwelling is not with *flesh*.
4:12(9). and all *flesh* was fed of it.
7: 5. Arise, devour much *flesh*.

בָּשַׁל *bāh-shal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.24: 5. *let them seethe* the bones
Joel 3:13(4:13). for the harvest *is ripe*:

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 29:31. *and seethe* his flesh
Nu. 11: 8. *and baked* (it) in pans.
Deu 16: 7. *And thou shalt roast*
1K. 19:21. and *boiled their* flesh
2Ch 35:13. but the (other) holy (offerings) *sod they*
Lam. 4:10. *have sodden* their own children:
Zec. 14:21. *and seethe* therein:

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 2:13. *while* the flesh *was in seething*,

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 16:23. *seethe* that ye will seethe;
Lev. 8:31. *Boil* the flesh (at) the door
2K. 4:38. *and seethe* pottage for the sons

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 16:23. seethe that *ye will seethe*;
23:19 & 34:26. *Thou shalt* not *seethe* a kid
Deu 14:21. *Thou shalt* not *seethe* a kid
2Sa. 13: 8. *and did bake* the cakes.
2K. 6:29. *So we boiled* my son,
2Ch 35:13. *And they roasted* the passover
Eze 46:20. the priests *shall boil* the trespass offering
24. the ministers of the house *shall boil*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Eze.46:24. the places of *them that boil*,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 6:28(21). if *it be sodden* in a brasen pot,

PUAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 6:28(21). vessel wherein *it is sodden* shall be broken:

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 12: 9. nor *sodden* at all with water,
1Sa. 2:15. he will not have *sodden* flesh

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen40:10. *brought forth* ripe grapes:

בָּשֵׁל *bāh-shēhl'*, adj.

Ex. 12: 9. *nor* sodden *at all* with water, (lit. *and boiled* sodden)
Nu. 6:19. shall take the *sodden* shoulder

בָּשְׁנָה *bosh-nāh'*, f.

Hos.10: 6. Ephraim shall receive *shame*,

בָּשַׁס [*bāh-shas'*].

* POEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Am. 5:11. as *your treading* (is) upon the poor,

בֹּשֶׁת *bōh'-sheth*, f.

1Sa. 20:30. *to thine own confusion, and unto the confusion of*
2Ch. 32:21. So he returned *with shame of* face
Ezr. 9: 7. *and to confusion of* face,
Job 8:22. shall be clothed with *shame*;
Ps. 35:26. let them be clothed with *shame*
40:15(16). for a reward of *their shame*
44:15(16). *and the shame of* my face
69:19(20). my reproach, *and my shame*,
70: 3(4). for a reward of *their shame*
109:29. with *their own confusion*,
132:18. His enemies will I clothe with *shame*:
Isa. 30: 3. Pharaoh be your *shame*,
5. but *a shame*, and also a reproach.
42:17. they shall be *greatly* ashamed, (lit. be ashamed *a shame*)
54: 4. thou shalt forget *the shame of* thy youth.
61: 7. For *your shame* (ye shall have) double
Jer. 2:26. *As* the thief *is ashamed* (lit. *as the shame of* the thief)
3:24. *For shame* hath devoured
25. We lie down *in our shame*,
7:19. to *the confusion of* their own faces?
11:13. set up altars *to* (that) *shameful thing*, (marg. *shame*)
20:18. should be consumed *with shame?*
Dan 9: 7. but unto us *confusion of* faces,
8. to us (belongeth) *confusion of* face,
Hos. 9:10. separated themselves *unto* (that) *shame*;
Mic. 1:11. having thy *shame* naked:
Hab. 2:10. Thou hast consulted *shame*
Zep. 3: 5. the unjust knoweth no *shame*.
19. every land where *they have been put to shame*. (marg. *their shame*)

בַּת *bath*, f.

Gen 5: 4, 7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 26, 30. begat sons *and daughters*:
6: 1. *and daughters* were born unto them,
2. saw *the daughters of* men
4. came in unto *the daughters of* men,
11:11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25. begat sons *and daughters*.
29. *the daughter of* Haran,
17:17. that is ninety years *old*, bear? (lit. that is *a daughter of* ninety years)
19: 8. I have two *daughters*
12. and thy sons, *and thy daughters*,
14. sons in law, which married *his daughters*,
15. and *thy* two *daughters*,
16. and upon the hand of *his* two *daughters*;
30. in the mountain, and *his* two *daughters* — he and *his* two *daughters*.
36. Thus were both *the daughters of* Lot
20:12. she (is) *the daughter of* my father, but not *the daughter of* my mother;
24: 3. *of the daughters of* the Canaanites,
13. *and the daughters of* the men of
23, 47. Whose *daughter* (art) thou?
24, 47. *the daughter of* Bethuel
37. *of the daughters of* the Canaanites,
48. my master's brother's *daughter*
25:20. *the daughter of* Bethuel
26:34. Judith *the daughter of* Beeri the Hittite, and Bashemath *the daughter of* Elon
27:46. because of *the daughters of* Heth: if Jacob take a wife *of the daughters of* Heth, such as these (which are) *of the daughters of* the land,

Gen 28: 1, 6. take a wife *of the daughters of* Canaan.
2. *of the daughters of* Laban
8. seeing that *the daughters of* Canaan
9. Mahalath *the daughter of* Ishmael
29: 6. Rachel *his daughter* cometh with the sheep.
10. Jacob saw Rachel *the daughter of*
16. Laban had two *daughters:*
18. seven years for Rachel *thy* younger *daughter.*
23. took Leah *his daughter,* and brought her to him;
24. gave unto *his daughter* Leah Zilpah
28. he gave him Rachel *his daughter* to wife
29. Laban gave to Rachel *his daughter*
30. 13. for *the daughters* will call me blessed:
21. afterwards she bare *a daughter,*
31: 26. and carried away *my daughters,* as
28. to kiss my sons *and my daughters?*
31. thou wouldest take by force *thy daughters*
41. for *thy* two *daughters,*
43. (These) *daughters* (are) *my daughters,*
— *and* what can I do this day *unto* these *my daughters,*
50. If thou shalt afflict *my daughters,* or if thou shalt take (other) wives beside *my daughters,*
55(32: 1). kissed his sons *and his daughters*
34: 1. Dinah *the daughter of* Leah,
— to see *the daughters of* the land.
3. Dinah *the daughter of* Jacob,
5. that he had defiled Dinah *his daughter:*
7. Israel in lying with Jacob's *daughter;*
8. Shechem longeth *for your daughter:*
9. give *your daughters* unto us, and take *our daughters* unto you.
16. Then will we give *our daughters*
— we will take *your daughters*
17. then will we take *our daughter,*
19. because he had delight *in* Jacob's *daughter:*
21. let us take *their daughters* to us
— let us give them *our daughters.*
36: 2. wives *of the daughters of* Canaan; Adah *the daughter of* Elon the Hittite,
—, 14. Aholibamah *the daughter of* Anah *the daughter of* Zibeon
3. Bashemath Ishmael's *daughter,*
6. his wives, and his sons, and *his daughters,*
18, 25. Aholibamah *the daughter of* Anah,
39. *the daughter of* Matred, the *daughter of* Mezahab.
37: 35. and all *his daughters* rose up to comfort
38: 2. Judah saw there *a daughter of*
12. *the daughter of* Shuah Judah's wife
41: 45, 50. Asenath *the daughter of* Poti-pherah
46: 7. *his daughters, and* his sons' *daughters,*
15. with *his daughter* Dinah: all the souls of his sons *and his daughters* (were) thirty and three.
18. whom Laban gave to Leah *his daughter,*
20. Asenath *the daughter of* Poti-pherah
25. Laban gave unto Rachel *his daughter,*
49: 22. *branches* run over the wall: (marg. *daughters*)

Ex. 1: 16. but if it (be) *a daughter,*
22. every *daughter* ye shall save alive.
2: 1. took (to wife) *a daughter of* Levi.
5. *the daughter of* Pharaoh came
7. Then said his sister to Pharaoh's *daughter,*
8. Pharaoh's *daughter* said to her,
9. Pharaoh's *daughter* said unto her,
10. brought him *unto* Pharaoh's *daughter,*
16. the priest of Midian had seven *daughters:*
20. And he said unto *his daughters,*
21. he gave Moses Zipporah *his daughter.*
3: 22. and upon *your daughters;*
6: 23. Elisheba, *daughter of* Amminadab,
25. took him (one) *of the daughters of* Putiel
10: 9. with our sons *and with our daughters,*
20: 10. any work, thou, nor thy son, *nor thy daughter,*
21: 4. born him sons or *daughters;*
7. if a man sell *his daughter*
9. after the manner of *daughters*
31. or have gored *a daughter,*
32: 2. of your sons, *and of your daughters,*
34: 16. take *of their daughters* unto thy sons, and *their daughters* go a whoring

Lev. 10: 14. thou, and thy sons, *and thy daughters* with thee:
11: 16. And the owl, (lit. *the daughter of* the owl)
12: 6. or *for a daughter,*
14: 10. one ewe lamb *of* the *first* year (marg. *daughter of* her year)
18: 9. the *daughter of* thy father, or *daughter of*
10. The nakedness of thy son's *daughter,* or of *thy daughter's daughter,*
11. nakedness of thy father's wife's *daughter,*
17. nakedness of a woman *and her daughter,* neither shalt thou take her son's *daughter,* or *her daughter's daughter,*
19: 29. Do not prostitute *thy daughter,*
20: 17. take his sister, his father's *daughter,* or his mother's *daughter,*
21: 2. for his son, *and for his daughter,*
9. *And the daughter of* any priest,
22: 12. *If* the priest's *daughter*
13. *But* if the priest's *daughter*
24: 11. Shelomith, *the daughter of* Dibri,
26: 29. the flesh of *your daughters*

Nu. 6: 14. one ewe lamb *of* the *first* year (lit. *daughter of* her year)
15: 27. bring a she goat *of the first* year
18: 11. and to thy sons *and to thy daughters* with thee,
19. thy sons *and thy daughters* with thee,
21: 25. in all *the villages thereof.* (marg. *daughters*)
29. *and his daughters,* into captivity unto
32. they took *the villages thereof,*
25: 1. with *the daughters of* Moab.
15. *the daughter of* Zur;
18. *the daughter of* a prince of Midian,
26: 33. had no sons, but *daughters:* and the names of *the daughters of*
46. the name of *the daughter of* Asher
59. Jochebed, *the daughter of* Levi,
27: 1. Then came *the daughters of* Zelophehad,
— these (are) the names of *his daughters;*
7. *The daughters of* Zelophehad speak right:
8. shall cause his inheritance to pass *unto his daughter.*
9. if he have no *daughter,*
30: 16(17). between the father *and his daughter,*
32: 42. Kenath, and *the villages thereof,*
36: 2. of Zelophehad our brother *unto his daughters.*
6. *concerning the daughters of* Zelophehad,
8. every *daughter,* that possesseth
10. so did *the daughters of* Zelophehad:
11. *the daughters of* Zelophehad, were

Deu. 5: 14. not do any work, thou, nor thy son, *nor thy daughter,*
7: 3. *thy daughter* thou shalt not give unto his son, *nor his daughter* shalt thou take
12: 12. your sons, *and your daughters,*
18. thou, and thy son, *and thy daughter,*
31. even their sons and *their daughters*
13: 6(7). of thy mother, or thy son, or *thy daughter,*
14: 15. And the owl, (lit. *the daughter of* the owl)
16: 11, 14. thou, and thy son, *and thy daughter,*
18: 10. his son *or his daughter* to pass through the
22: 16. I gave *my daughter* unto this man
17. I found not *thy daughter* a maid; and yet these (are the tokens of) *my daughter's*
23: 17(18). no whore *of the daughters of* Israel,
27: 22. *the daughter of* his father, or *the daughter of* his mother.
28: 32. Thy sons *and thy daughters* (shall be)
41. Thou shalt beget sons *and daughters,*
53. the flesh of thy sons *and of thy daughters,*
56. *and toward her daughter,*
32: 19. the provoking of his sons, *and* of *his daughters.*

Jos. 7: 24. wedge of gold, and his sons, and *his daughters,*
15: 16. will I give Achsah *my daughter* to wife.
17. gave him Achsah *his daughter* to wife.
45. Ekron, *with her towns*
47. Ashdod with *her towns*
— Gaza with *her towns*
17: 3. had no sons, but *daughters:* and these (are) the names of *his daughters,*
6. Because *the daughters of* Manasseh
11, 16. Beth-shean *and her towns,*

Jos. 17:11. Ibleam *and her towns*, and the inhabitants of Dor *and her towns*, and the inhabitants of En-dor *and her towns*, and the inhabitants of Taanach *and her towns*, and the inhabitants of Megiddo *and her towns*,
Jud. 1:12. will I give Achsah *my daughter* to wife.
13. he gave him Achsah *his daughter* to wife.
27. Beth-shean and *her towns*, nor Taanach and *her towns*, nor the inhabitants of Dor and *her towns*, nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and *her towns*, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and *her towns*:
3: 6. they took *their daughters* to be their wives, and gave *their daughters* to their sons,
11:26. in Heshbon *and her towns*, and in Aroer *and her towns*,
34. *his daughter* came out to meet him
— he had neither son nor *daughter*.
35. Alas, *my daughter!* thou hast brought me
40. *the daughters of* Israel went yearly
— to lament *the daughter of*
12: 9. thirty sons, and thirty *daughters*,
— took in thirty *daughters* from abroad
14: 1, 2. *of the daughters of* the Philistines.
3. *among the daughters of* thy brethren,
19:24. Behold, (here is) *my daughter* a maiden,
21: 1. not any of us give *his daughter* unto Benjamin
7. give them *of our daughters* to wives?
18. give them wives *of our daughters*:
21. if *the daughters of* Shiloh
— *of the daughters of* Shiloh,
Ru. 1:11, 12. Turn again, *my daughters*:
13. nay, *my daughters*; for it grieveth me
2: 2. she said unto her, Go, *my daughter*.
8. Hearest thou not, *my daughter?*
22. (It is) good, *my daughter*, that thou go
3: 1. *My daughter*, shall I not seek rest for
10. Blessed (be) thou of the Lord, *my daughter*:
11. And now, *my daughter*, fear not;
16. Who (art) thou, *my daughter?*
18. said she, Sit still, *my daughter*,
1Sa. 1: 4. to all her sons *and her daughters*,
16. thine handmaid for *a daughter of*
2:21. three sons and two *daughters*.
8:13. *And* he will take *your daughters*
14:49. the names of *his* two *daughters*
50. *the daughter of* Ahimaaz:
17:25. with great riches, and will give him *his daughter*,
18:17. Behold *my* elder *daughter* Merab,
19. Saul's *daughter* should have been
20. Michal Saul's *daughter* loved
27. gave him Michal *his daughter* to wife.
28. Michal Saul's *daughter* loved him.
25:44. But Saul had given Michal *his daughter*,
30: 3. their sons, *and their daughters*,
6. for his sons and for *his daughters*:
19. neither sons *nor daughters*,
2Sa. 1:20. *the daughters of* the Philistines
— *the daughters of* the uncircumcised
24. *Ye daughters of* Israel, weep over Saul,
3: 3. Maacah *the daughter of* Talmai
7. *the daughter of* Aiah:
13. bring Michal Saul's *daughter*,
5:13. there were yet sons *and daughters*
6:16. Michal Saul's *daughter* looked
20, 23. Michal *the daughter of* Saul
11: 3. Bath-sheba, *the daughter of* Eliam,
12: 3. was unto him *as a daughter*.
13:18. such robes were the king's *daughters*
14:27. three sons, *and* one *daughter*,
17:25. Abigail *the daughter of* Nahash,
19: 5(6). lives of thy sons *and of thy daughters*,
21: 8, 10, 11. Rizpah *the daughter of* Aiah,
— Michal *the daughter of* Saul,
1K. 3: 1. took Pharaoh's *daughter*,
4:11. Taphath *the daughter of* Solomon
15. Basmath *the daughter of* Solomon
7: 8. an house *for* Pharaoh's *daughter*,
9:16. given it (for) a present *unto his daughter*,
24. Pharaoh's *daughter* came up
11: 1. together with *the daughter of*
15; 2, 10. Maachah, *the daughter of* Abishalom.
16:31. Jezebel *the daughter of* Ethbaal
1K. 22:42. Azubah *the daughter of* Shilhi.
2K. 8:18. for *the daughter of* Ahab was his wife:
26. *the daughter of* Omri
9:34. for she (is) a king's *daughter*.
11: 2. *the daughter of* king Joram,
14: 9. Give *thy daughter* to my son to wife:
15:33. *the daughter of* Zadok.
17:17. caused their sons and *their daughters*
18: 2. Abi, *the daughter of* Zachariah.
19:21. The virgin *the daughter of* Zion
— *the daughter of* Jerusalem
21:19. *the daughter of* Haruz
22: 1. *the daughter of* Adaiah
23:10. or *his daughter* to pass through the fire
31. *the daughter of* Jeremiah
36. *the daughter of* Pedaiah
24: 8. *the daughter of* Elnathan
18. *the daughter of* Jeremiah
1Ch 1:50. *the daughter of* Matred, *the daughter of*
2: 3. *of the daughter of* Shua
21. went in to *the daughter of* Machir
23. and *the towns thereof*,
34. Sheshan had no sons, but *daughters*.
35. Sheshan gave *his daughter* to Jarha
49. *and the daughter of* Caleb
3: 2. Maachah *the daughter of* Talmai
5. of Bath-shua *the daughter of*
4:18. *the daughter of* Pharaoh,
27. sixteen sons *and* six *daughters*;
5:16. *and in her towns*,
7:15. Zelophehad had *daughters*.
24. *And his daughter* (was) Sherah, who built
28. Beth-el *and the towns thereof*,
— Gezer, *with the towns thereof*: Shechem also *and the towns thereof*, unto Gaza *and the towns thereof*:
29. Beth-shean *and her towns*, Taanach *and her towns*, Megiddo *and her towns*, Dor *and her towns*.
8:12. and Lod, *with the towns thereof*:
14: 3. begat more sons *and daughters*.
15:29. Michal *the daughter of* Saul
18: 1. took Gath *and her towns*
23:22. had no sons, but *daughters*:
25: 5. fourteen sons *and* three *daughters*.
2Ch 2:14(13). a woman of *the daughters of* Dan,
8:11. brought up *the daughter of* Pharaoh
11:18. Mahalath *the daughter of* Jerimoth
— Abihail *the daughter of* Eliab
20, 21. Maachah *the daughter of* Absalom;
21. and threescore *daughters*.
13: 2. Michaiah *the daughter of* Uriel
19. Beth-el with *the towns thereof*, and Jeshanah with *the towns thereof*, and Ephrain *with the towns* thereof.
21. and sixteen *daughters*.
20:31. Azubah *the daughter of* Shilhi.
21: 6. he had *the daughter of* Ahab
22: 2. Athaliah *the daughter of* Omri.
11. *the daughter of* the king,
— *the daughter of* king Jehoram,
24: 3. begat sons *and daughters*.
25:18. Give *thy daughter* to my son to wife:
27: 1. Jerushah, *the daughter of* Zadok.
28: 8. women, sons, *and daughters*,
18. Shocho *with the villages thereof*, and Timnah with *the villages thereof*, Gimzo also and *the villages thereof*:
29. 1. Abijah, *the daughter of* Zechariah.
9. our sons *and our daughters*
31:18. their sons, *and their daughters*,
Ezr. 2:61. took a wife *of the daughters of*
9: 2. they have taken *of their daughters*
12. give not *your daughters*
— *neither* take *their daughters*
Neh 3:12. of Jerusalem, he *and his daughters*.
4:14(8). your sons, *and your daughters*,
5: 2. We, our sons, *and our daughters*,
5. our sons and *our daughters* to be servants, and (some) *of our daughters* are brought
6:18. had taken *the daughter of* Meshullam
7:63. took (one) *of the daughters of*
10:28(29). their sons, *and their daughters*,
30(31). would not give *our daughters*
—(—). nor take *their daughters*
11:25. *and* (in) *the villages thereof*, and at Dibon, *and* (in) *the villages thereof*,

Neh 11:27. at Beer-sheba, *and* (in) *the villages thereof,*
28. at Mekonah, *and in the villages thereof,*
30. at Azekah, *and* (in) *the villages thereof.*
31. and Beth-el, *and* (in) *their villages,*
13:25. Ye shall not give *your daughters*
— nor take *their daughters*
Est. 2: 7. Esther, his uncle's *daughter:*
— took *for* his own *daughter.*
15. *the daughter of* Abihail
— who had taken her *for* his *daughter,*
9:29. *the daughter of* Abihail,
Job 1: 2. seven sons and three *daughters.*
13. when his sons *and his daughters* (were)
18. Thy sons *and thy daughters* (were) eating
30:29. and a companion to owls. (lit. *to the daughters of* the owl)
42:13. seven sons and three *daughters.*
15. found (so) fair *as the daughters of* Job:
Ps. 9:14(15). in the gates of *the daughter of* Zion:
17: 8. Keep me as the apple of the eye, (lit. as *the daughter of* the eye)
45: 9(10). Kings' *daughters* (were) among
10(11). Hearken, *O daughter,* and consider,
12(13). *And the daughter of* Tyre
13(14). The king's *daughter* (is) all glorious
48:11(12). let *the daughters of* Judah be glad,
97: 8. *the daughters of* Judah rejoiced
106:37. sacrificed their sons and *their daughters*
38. of their sons *and* of *their daughters,*
137: 8. *O daughter of* Babylon,
144:12. *our daughters* (may be) as corner stones,
Pro. 30:15. The horseleach hath two *daughters,*
31:29. Many *daughters* have done virtuously,
Ecc. 12: 4. all *the daughters of* musick
Cant. 1: 5. *O ye daughters of* Jerusalem,
2: 2. so (is) my love among *the daughters.*
7. *O ye daughters of* Jerusalem,
3: 5. I charge you, *O ye daughters of* Jerusalem,
10. *for the daughters of* Jerusalem.
11. Go forth, *O ye daughters of* Zion,
5: 8. I charge you, *O daughters of* Jerusalem,
16. my friend, *O daughters of* Jerusalem.
6: 9. *The daughters* saw her,
7: 1(2). *O* prince's *daughter!*
4(5). by the gate of *Bath*-rabbim: (lit. *daughter of* many)
8: 4. I charge you, *O daughters of* Jerusalem,
Isa. 1: 8. *the daughter of* Zion
3:16. Because *the daughters of* Zion
17. the head of *the daughters of* Zion,
4: 4. the filth of *the daughters of* Zion,
10:30. Lift up thy voice, *O daughter of* Gallim:
32. the mount of *the daughter of* Zion,
13:21. owls shall dwell there, (marg. *daughters of* the owl)
16: 1. the mount of *the daughter of* Zion.
2. *the daughters of* Moab shall be
22: 4. the spoiling of *the daughter of* my people.
23:10. *O daughter of* Tarshish:
12. oppressed virgin, *daughter of* Zidon:
32: 9. hear my voice, *ye* careless *daughters;*
34:13. a court *for* owls. (marg. *daughters of* the owl; or, ostriches)
37:22. The virgin, *the daughter of* Zion,
— *the daughter of* Jerusalem
43: 6. *and my daughters* from the ends of the earth;
20. the dragons *and* the owls: (marg. *daughters of* the owl)
47: 1. O virgin *daughter of* Babylon,
—, 5. *O daughter of* the Chaldeans:
49:22. *and thy daughters* shall be carried
52: 2. *O* captive *daughter of* Zion.
56: 5. better than of sons *and of daughters:*
60: 4. *and thy daughters* shall be nursed at (thy) side.
62:11. Say ye *to the daughter of* Zion,
Jer. 3:24. their sons and *their daughters.*
4:11. toward *the daughter of* my people,
31. the voice of *the daughter of* Zion,
5:17. (which) thy sons *and thy daughters* should
6: 2. I have likened *the daughter of* Zion
14. the hurt of *the daughter of* my people
23. *O daughter of* Zion.
26. *O daughter of* my people,
7:31. their sons and *their daughters*
8:11. *the daughter of* my people slightly,
Jer. 8:19. the cry of *the daughter of* my people
21. the hurt of *the daughter of* my people
22. the health of *the daughter of* my people
9: 1(8:23). the slain of *the daughter of* my
7(6). for *the daughter of* my people?
20(19). teach *your daughters* wailing,
11:22. *and their daughters* shall die
14:16. their sons, *nor their daughters:*
17. for the virgin *daughter of* my people
16: 2. neither shalt thou have sons *or daughters*
3. concerning *the daughters*
19: 9. the flesh of *their daughters,*
29: 6. beget sons *and daughters;*
— give *your daughters* to husbands, that they may bear sons *and daughters;*
31:22. wilt thou go about, *O thou* backsliding *daughter?*
32:35. *their daughters* to pass through
35: 8. our sons, *nor our daughters;*
41:10. (even) the king's *daughters,*
43: 6. and the king's *daughters,*
46:11. O virgin, *the daughter of* Egypt:
19. O thou *daughter* dwelling in Egypt,
24. *The daughter of* Egypt shall be
48:18. *Thou daughter* that dost inhabit Dibon,
46. taken captives, *and thy daughters* captives.
49: 2. *and her daughters* shall be burned with fire:
3. cry, *ye daughters of* Rabbah,
4. O backsliding *daughter?* that trusted
50:39. the owls shall dwell therein: (lit. *daughters of* the owl)
42. against thee, *O daughter of* Babylon.
51:33. *The daughter of* Babylon
52: 1. *the daughter of* Jeremiah
Lam. 1: 6. from *the daughter of* Zion
15. *the daughter of* Judah,
2: 1. the Lord covered *the daughter of* Zion
2. the strong holds of *the daughter of* Judah;
4. the tabernacle of *the daughter of* Zion:
5. increased *in the daughter of* Judah
8. to destroy the wall of *the daughter of* Zion:
10. The elders of *the daughter of* Zion
11. the destruction of *the daughter of* my people;
13. *O daughter of* Jerusalem?
— O virgin *daughter of* Zion?
15. at *the daughter of* Jerusalem,
18. O wall of *the daughter of* Zion,
— let not *the apple of* thine eye
3:48. the destruction of *the daughter of* my people.
51. because of all *the daughters of*
4: 3. *the daughter of* my people (is become)
6. the iniquity of *the daughter of* my people
10. destruction of *the daughter of* my people.
21, 22. *O daughter of* Edom,
22. *O daughter of* Zion;
Eze. 13:17. against *the daughters of* thy people,
14:16. deliver neither sons nor *daughters;*
18. deliver neither sons *nor daughters,*
20. deliver neither son nor *daughter;*
22. sons *and daughters:*
16:20. thou hast taken thy sons and *thy daughters,*
27. *the daughters of* the Philistines, (marg. *cities*)
44. the mother, (so is) *her daughter.*
45. Thou (art) thy mother's *daughter,*
46. *and her daughters* that dwell at
—, 53, 55. Sodom *and her daughters.*
48. she *nor her daughters,* as thou hast done, thou *and thy daughters.*
49. was in her *and in her daughters,*
53, 55. Samaria *and her daughters,*
55. then thou *and thy daughters* shall return
57. reproach of *the daughters of* Syria,
— *the daughters of* the Philistines,
61. give them unto thee *for daughters,*
22:11. humbled his sister, his father's *daughter.*
23: 2. *the daughters of* one mother:
4. they bare sons *and daughters.*
10. they took her sons *and her daughters,*
25. they shall take thy sons *and thy daughters;*
47. slay their sons *and their daughters,*
24:21. your sons *and your daughters*
25. their sons *and their daughters,*
26: 6. *And her daughters* which (are) in
8. He shall slay with the sword *thy daughters*
27: 6. *the company of* the Ashurites (marg. *daughter*)

Eze.30:18. *and her daughters* shall go into
32:16. *the daughters of* the nations
18. *and the daughters of* the famous
44:25. for son, *or for daughter,*
Dan 11: 6. *for* the king's *daughter*
17. *and* he shall give him *the daughter of*
Hos. 1: 3. took Gomer *the daughter of* Diblaim;
6. and bare *a daughter.*
4:13. *your daughters* shall commit
14. I will not punish *your daughters*
Joel 2:28(3:1). your sons *and your daughters*
3: 8(4:8). I will sell your sons and *your daughters*
Am. 7:17. *and thy daughters* shall fall by the sword,
Mic. 1: 8. mouruing as the owls. (marg. *as the daughters of* the owl)
13. the sin *to the daughter of* Zion:
4: 8. the strong hold of *the daughter of* Zion,
— shall come *to the daughter of* Jerusalem.
10. *O daughter of* Zion, like a woman
13. Arise and thresh, *O daughter of* Zion:
5: 1(4:14). *O daughter of* troops:
7: 6. *the daughter* riseth up against
Zep. 3:10. *the daughter of* my dispersed,
14. Sing, *O daughter of* Zion;
— *O daughter of* Jerusalem.
Zec. 2: 7(11). dwellest (with) *the daughter of*
10(14). Sing and rejoice, *O daughter of* Zion:
9: 9. Rejoice greatly, *O daughter of* Zion;
shout, *O daughter of* Jerusalem:
Mal. 2:11. married *the daughter of* a strange god.

בַּת see under בַּת & יַעֲנָה

בַּת *bath*, com.

1K. 7:26. contained two thousand *baths.*
38. one laver contained forty *baths:*
2Ch 2:10(9). twenty thousand *baths* of wine, and twenty thousand *baths* of oil.
4: 5. held three thousand *baths.*
Isa. 5:10. of vineyard shall yield one *bath,*
Eze.45:10. a just ephah, *and a* just *bath.*
11. *and the bath* shall be of one measure, that *the bath* may contain
14. *the bath of* oil, (ye shall offer) the tenth part of *a bath*
— an homer of ten *baths;* for ten *baths* (are)

בַּת [*bath*], Ch.

Ezr. 7:22. and to an hundred *baths* of wine, and to an hundred *baths* of oil,

בָּתָה *bāh-thāh'*, f.

Isa. 5: 6. I will lay it *waste:*

בְּתוּלָה *b'thoo-lāh'*, f.

Gen 24:16. very fair to look upon, *a virgin,*
Ex. 22:16(15). if a man entice *a maid*
17(16). according to the dowry of *virgins.*
Lev.21: 3. for his sister *a virgin,*
14. but he shall take *a virgin*
Deu 22:19. an evil name upon *a virgin of* Israel:
23. If a damsel (that is) *a virgin*
28. If a man find a damsel (that is) *a virgin,*
32:25. both the young man and *the virgin,*
Jud.19:24. my daughter *a maiden,*
21:12. four hundred young *virgins,*
2Sa. 13: 2. for she (was) *a virgin;*
18. the king's daughters (that were) *virgins*
1K. 1: 2. for my lord the king *a young virgin:*
2K. 19:21. *The virgin* the daughter of Zion
2Ch 36:17. upon young man
Est. 2: 2. Let there be fa
3. all the fair yo
17. more than all
19. when *the virgi*

Job 31: 1. should I think upon *a maid?*
Ps. 45:14(15). *the virgins* her companions
78:63. *and their maidens* were not given
148:12. Both young men, *and maidens;*
Isa. 23: 4. bring up *virgins.*
12. *O* thou oppressed *virgin,*
37:22. *The virgin,* the daughter of Zion,
47: 1. *O virgin* daughter of Babylon,
62: 5. For (as) a young man marrieth *a virgin,*
Jer. 2:32. Can *a maid* forget her ornaments,
14:17. *the virgin* daughter of my people
18:13. *the virgin of* Israel hath done a very
31: 4, 21. *O virgin of* Israel:
13. Then shall *the virgin* rejoice
46:11. *O virgin,* the daughter of Egypt:
51:22. the young man *and the maid;*
Lam. 1: 4. *her virgins* are afflicted,
15. hath trodden *the virgin,* the daughter of Judah, (as) in a winepress. (marg. the winepress *of the virgin*)
18. *my virgins* and my young men
2:10. *the virgins of* Jerusalem
13. *O virgin* daughter of Zion?
21. *my virgins* and my young men are fallen
5:11. *the maids* in the cities of Judah.
Eze. 9: 6. *both maids,* and little children,
44:22. but they shall take *maidens*
Joel 1: 8. Lament *like a virgin* girded with
Am. 5: 2. *The virgin of* Israel is fallen;
8:13. In that day shall *the* fair *virgins*
Zec. 9:17. make the young men chearful, and new wine *the maids.*

בְּתוּלִים *b'thoo-leem'*, m. pl.

Lev.21:13. he shall take a wife *in her virginity.*
Deu 22:14. when I came to her, I found her not *a maid:* (lit. I found not *virginity* in her)
15. bring forth (the tokens of) the damsel's *virginity*)
17. I found not thy daughter *a maid;* (lit. I found not *virginity* in her)
— these (are the tokens of) my daughter's *virginity.*
20. *virginity* be not found for the damsel:
Jud.11:37. and bewail *my virginity,*
38. and bewailed *her virginity*
Eze.23: 3. bruised the teats of *their virginity.*
8. bruised the breasts of *her virginity,*

בָּתוֹת *bat-tōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 7:19. all of them in the *desolate* valleys, (lit. valleys of *the desolations*)

בָּתַק [*bāh-thak'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *
Eze.16:40. *and thrust thee through* with

בָּתַר *bāh-thar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen 15:10. but the birds *divided* he not.
* PIEL.—*Future.* *
Gen 15:10. *and divided* them in the midst,

בָּתַר (Ch.) see אֲתַר

בֶּתֶר [*beh'-ther*], m.

Gen 15:10. laid each *piece* one against another: (lit. each *his piece*)
Cant. 2:17. the mountains of *Bether.* (marg. *division*)
Jer. 34:18. between *the parts thereof,*
19. between *the parts of* the calf;

גֵּא *gēy*, adj.

Isa. 16: 6. (he is) very *proud:*

גְּאָה *gāh-āh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 15: 1, 21. for *he hath triumphed* gloriously:
Eze. 47: 5. for the waters *were risen,*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 15: 1, 21. for he hath triumphed *gloriously:*

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 8: 11. *Can* the rush *grow up* without mire?
10: 16. *For it increaseth.* Thou huntest me

גֵּאֶה *gēh-eh'*, adj.

Job 40: 11. behold every one (that is) *proud,*
12. Look on every one (that is) *proud,*
Ps. 94: 2. render a reward to *the proud.*
123: 4. (and) with the contempt of the proud. (see גְּאֵיוֹן כתיב)
140: 5(6). *The proud* have hid a snare
Pro. 15: 25. destroy the house of *the proud:*
16: 19. to divide the spoil with *the proud.*
Isa. 2: 12. every (one that is) *proud* and lofty,
Jer. 48: 29. he is exceeding *proud*

גֵּאֶה *gēh-āh'*, f.

Pro. 8: 13. *pride,* and arrogancy, and the evil way,

גַּאֲוָה *gah-ăvāh'*, f.

Deu 33: 26. *and in his excellency* on the sky.
29. who (is) the sword of *thy excellency!*
Job 41: 15(7). (His) scales (are his) *pride,*
Ps. 10: 2. The wicked *in* (his) *pride* (marg. *In the pride of* the wicked)
31: 18(19). which speak grievous things *proudly*
23(24). and plentifully rewardeth the *proud*
36: 11(12). Let not the foot of *pride* come
46: 3(4). shake *with the swelling thereof.*
68: 34(35). *his excellency* (is) over Israel,
73: 6. *pride* compasseth them about
Pro. 14: 3. of the foolish (is) a rod of *pride:*
29: 23. man's *pride* shall bring him low:
Isa. 9: 9(8). that say *in the pride*
13: 3. them that rejoice in *my highness.*
11. *and* will lay low *the haughtiness of*
16: 6. *his haughtiness,* and his pride,
25: 11. he shall bring down *their pride*
Jer. 48: 29. his arrogancy, *and his pride,*
Zep. 3: 11. them that rejoice in *thy pride,*

גָּאוֹן *gāh-ōhn'*, m.

Ex. 15: 7. the greatness of *thine excellency*
Lev. 26. 19. I will break *the pride of* your
Job 35: 12. because of *the pride of* evil men.
37: 4. with the voice of *his excellency;*
38: 11. here shall thy *proud* waves be stayed? (marg. *the pride of* thy waves)
40: 10. Deck thyself now (with) *majesty*
Ps. 47: 4(5). *the excellency of* Jacob
59. 12(13). even be taken *in their pride:*
Pro. 8: 13. pride, *and arrogancy,* and the evil way,
16: 18. *Pride* (goeth) before destruction,
Isa. 2: 10, 19, 21. and for the glory of *his majesty.*
4: 2. the fruit of the earth (shall be) *excellent* (lit. *for excellency*)
13: 11. I will cause *the arrogancy of*
19. the beauty of the Chaldees' *excellency,*
14: 11. *Thy pomp* is brought down
16: 6. We have heard of *the pride of*
— his haughtiness, *and his pride,*
Isa. 23: 9. to stain *the pride of* all glory,
24: 14. shall sing *for the majesty of* the Lord,
60: 15. I will make thee *an* eternal *excellency,*
Jer. 12: 5. *in the swelling of* Jordan?
13: 9. will I mar *the pride of* Judah, and *the* great *pride of* Jerusalem.
48: 29. We have heard *the pride of* Moab,
— *his arrogancy,* and his pride,
49: 19 & 50: 44. like a lion *from the swelling of*
Eze. 7: 20. he set it *in majesty:*
24. make *the pomp of* the strong to
16: 49. iniquity of thy sister Sodom, *pride,*
56. in the day of *thy pride,* (marg. *prides,* or, *excellencies*)
24: 21. *the excellency of* your strength,
30: 6. *the pride of* her power
18. *the pomp of* her strength
32: 12. they shall spoil *the pomp of*
33: 28. *the pomp of* her strength
Hos. 5: 5. *the pride of* Israel doth testify
7: 10. *the pride of* Israel testifieth
Am. 6: 8. I abhor *the excellency of* Jacob,
8: 7. sworn *by the excellency of* Jacob,
Mic. 5: 4(3). *in the majesty of* the name of
Nah 2: 2(3). turned away *the excellency of* Jacob, *as the excellency of* Israel: (marg. or, *pride...pride*)
Zep. 2: 10. This shall they have for *their pride,*
Zec. 9: 6. I will cut off *the pride of* the Philistines.
10: 11. *the pride of* Assyria shall be
11: 3. for *the pride of* Jordan is spoiled.

גְּאוּת *gēh-ooth'*, f.

Ps. 17: 10. with their mouth they speak *proudly.* (lit. *with pride*)
89: 9(10). Thou rulest *the raging of* the sea:
93: 1. he is clothed with *majesty;*
Isa. 9: 18(17). *the lifting up of* smoke.
12: 5. he hath done *excellent things:*
26: 10. behold *the majesty of* the Lord.
28: 1. Woe to the crown of *pride,*
3. The crown of *pride,* the drunkards

גְּאֵיוֹן [*gah-ăyōhn'*], adj.

Ps. 123: 4. (כתיב) with the contempt of *the proud.*

גְּיָא see גֵּיא

גָּאַל *gāh-al'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 6: 6. *and I will redeem* you
15: 13. the people which *thou hast redeemed:*
Lev. 25. 25. *then shall he redeem* that
Ru. 3: 13. *then will* I *do the part of a kinsman to thee,*
Ps. 74: 2. *thou hast redeemed;* this mount
77: 15(16). with (thine) arm *redeemed*
107: 2. whom *he hath redeemed* (lit. *redeemed them*)
Isa. 43: 1 & 44: 22. for *I have redeemed thee,*
44. 23. the Lord *hath redeemed* Jacob,
48: 20. The Lord *hath redeemed* his servant
52: 9. *he hath redeemed* Jerusalem.
63: 9. in his pity *he redeemed them;*
Jer. 31: 11. *and ransomed him* from the
Lam. 3: 58. *thou hast redeemed* my life.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 27: 13. But if he will *at all* redeem it, (lit. *redeeming* will redeem it)
19. the field will *in any wise* redeem it,
31. if a man will *at all* redeem
Ru. 3: 13. he will not *do the part of a kinsman to thee,*
4: 4. none *to redeem* (it) beside thee;
6. I cannot *redeem* (it) for myself,
— for I cannot *redeem* (it).

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ru. 4. 4. If thou wilt redeem (it), *redeem* (it):

Eze. 16:39. throw down *thine eminent place,*
43:13. *the higher place of* the altar.

גַּב [*gav*], m. Ch.

Dan 7: 6. which had upon *the back of it*

גֵּב *gēhv*, m.

1K. 6: 9. covered the house with *beams* (marg. or, *the vaultbeams*)
2K. 3:16. Make this valley *full of ditches.* (lit. *ditches ditches*)
Isa. 10:31. the inhabitants of *Gebim* [or, *the ditches*]
Jer. 14: 3. they came to the *pits,*

גֶּב [*gēhv*], m.

Isa. 33: 4. the running to and fro of *locusts*

גֹּב *gōhv*, Ch.

Dan 6: 7(8), 12(13). shall be cast *into the den of* lions.
16(17). and cast (him) *into the den of*
17(18). and laid upon the mouth of *the den;*
19(20). went in haste *unto the den*
20(21). when he came *to the den,*
23(24). should take Daniel up out of *the den.*
So Daniel was taken up out of *the den,*
24(25). *and* they cast (them) *into the den of*
—(—). or ever they came at the bottom of *the den.*

גֶּבָא *geh'-veh*, m.

Isa. 30:14. take water (withal) *out of the pit.*
Jer. 14: 3. they came to *the pits,*
Eze. 47:11. *and the marishes thereof*

גָּבַהּ *gāh-vah'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
2Ch 26:16 & 32:25. his heart *was lifted up*
Job 35: 5. *are higher* than thou.
Ps. 131: 1. my heart *is* not *haughty,*
Isa. 3:16. the daughters of Zion *are haughty,*
52:13. *and be* very *high.*
55: 9. (as) the heavens *are higher* than the earth,
so *are* my ways *higher*
Eze. 28: 2. Because thine heart *is lifted up,*
17. Thine heart *was lifted up*
31: 5. Therefore his height *was exalted*
10. Because *thou hast lifted up thyself*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*
Ps. 103:11. *as* the heaven *is high* above (marg. *according to the height of* the heaven)
Zep. 3:11. thou shalt no more *be haughty*

KAL.—*Future.*
1Sa. 10:23. *and* when he stood...*he was higher* than any of the people
2Ch 17: 6. *And* his heart *was lifted up*
Job 36: 7. *and they are exalted.*
Pro. 18:12. the heart of man *is haughty,*
Isa. 5:16. *But* the Lord of hosts *shall be exalted*
Jer. 13:15. give ear; *be* not *proud:*
Eze. 16:50. *And they were haughty,*
19:11. *and* her stature *was exalted*
28: 5. *and* thine heart *is lifted up*
31:14. *exalt themselves* for their height,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *
Eze. 17:24. *have exalted* the low tree,

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*
Isa. 7:11. or in *the height* above. (lit. *to exalt*)
Eze. 21:26(31). *exalt* (him that is) low,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*
2Ch 33:14. *and raised it up* a very *great height,*
Job 5: 7. as the sparks fly *upward.* (marg. *lift up* to fly)
39:27. *Doth* the eagle *mount up*
Jer. 49:16. *thou shouldest make* thy nest as *high*
Obad. 4. Though *thou exalt* (thyself) as the eagle,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*
Ps. 113: 5. our God, who dwelleth *on high,* (marg *exalteth* (himself) to dwell)
Pro. 17:19. *he that exalteth* his gate

גָּבֹהַּ [*gāh-vāh'*], adj.

Ps. 101: 5. *him that hath an high* look (lit. *the high of* eyes)
Pro. 16: 5. Every one (that is) *proud in* heart
Ecc. 7: 8. better *than the proud in* spirit.
Eze. 31: 3. *and* of *an high* stature;

גֹּבַהּ *gōh'-vah*, m.

1Sa. 17: 4. *whose height* (was) six cubits
2Ch 3: 4. *and the height* (was)
32:26. *for the pride of* his heart, (marg. *lifting up*)
Job 11: 8. *as high as* heaven; (marg. the *heights of* heaven)
22:12. God in *the height of* heaven?
40:10. majesty *and excellency;*
Ps. 10: 4. *through the pride of* his countenance,
Pro. 16:18. an *haughty* spirit before a fall.
Jer. 48:29. *his loftiness,* and his arrogancy,
Eze. 1:18. *so high* that they were dreadful;
19:11. she appeared *in her height*
31:10. his heart is lifted up *in his height;*
14. their trees stand up *in their height,*
40:42. *and* one cubit *high:*
41: 8. I saw also *the height* of the house
Am. 2: 9. whose *height* (lit. who *his height*) (was) *like the height of* the cedars,

גַּבְהוּת *gav-hooth'*, f.

Isa. 2:11. The *lofty* looks of man
17. *the loftiness of* man

גָּבוֹהַּ & גָּבֹהַּ *gāh-vōh'ăh*, adj.

Gen 7:19. all the *high* hills,
Deu 3: 5. cities (were) fenced with *high* walls,
28:52. until thy *high* and fenced walls
1Sa. 2: 3. Talk no more *so exceeding proudly;* (lit. *high high*)
9: 2. *higher* than any (lit. *high* before)
16: 7. or on *the height of* his stature;
1K. 14:23. on every *high* hill,
2K. 17:10. groves in every *high* hill,
Est. 5:14. a gallows be made of fifty cubits *high,*
7: 9. the gallows fifty cubits *high,*
Job 41:34(26). He beholdeth all *high* (things):
Ps. 104:18. The *high* hills (are) a refuge
138: 6. *but the proud* he knoweth afar off.
Ecc. 5: 8(7). for (he that is) *higher* than *the highest* (lit. *high* above *the high*)
—(—). *and* (there be) *higher* than they. (lit. *and high* above them)
12: 5. be afraid *of* (that which is) *high,*
Isa. 2:15. upon every *high* tower,
5:15. the eyes of *the lofty* shall be humbled:
10:33. *and the haughty* shall be humbled.
30:25. upon every *high* mountain,
40: 9. get thee up into the *high* mountain;
57: 7. Upon a *lofty* and high mountain
Jer. 2:20. when upon every *high* hill
3: 6. upon every *high* mountain
17: 2. by the green trees upon the *high* hills.
51:58. her *high* gates shall be burned
Eze. 17:22. plant (it) upon an *high* mountain
24. have brought down the *high* tree,
21:26(31). *and* abase (him that is) *high.*
40: 2. upon a very *high* mountain,
41:22. of wood (was) three cubits *high,*
Dan 8: 3. the two horns (were) *high;*
— one (was) *higher* than (lit. *high* before)
— *and the higher* came up last.
Zep. 1:16. against the *high* towers.

גְּבוּל *g'vool*, m.

Gen 10:19. *the border of* the Canaanites
23:17. in all *the borders* (lit. *border thereof*) round
47:21. end of *the borders of* Egypt
Ex. 8: 2(7:27). I will smite all *thy borders*
10: 4. I bring the locusts *into thy coast:*
14, 19. in all *the coasts of* Egypt:
13: 7. with thee in all *thy quarters.*
23:31. I will set *thy bounds* from
34:24. enlarge *thy borders:*
Nu. 20:16. a city in the uttermost of *thy border:*
17. until we have passed *thy borders.*
21. *through his border:* wherefore Israel
23. by *the coast of* the land of Edom,
21:13. that cometh *out of the coasts of* the Amorites: for Arnon (is) *the border of* Moab,
15. lieth *upon the border of* Moab.
22. until we be past *thy borders.*
23. to pass *through his border:*
24. for *the border of* the children of Ammon
22:36. which (is) in *the border of* Arnon, which (is) in *the* utmost *coast.*
33:44. Ije-abarim, *in the border of* Moab.
34: 3. and your south *border* shall be
4. And your *border* shall turn
5. *the border* shall fetch a compass
6. *And* (as for) *the* western *border,* ye shall even have the great sea for *a border:* this shall be your west *border*)
7, 9. this shall be your north *border.*
8. the goings forth of *the border*
9. And *the border* shall go on to
10. ye shall point out your east *border* (lit. *for a border* eastward)
11. And *the coast* shall go down
— *the border* shall descend,
12. *the border* shall go down
35:26. without *the border of* the city of his refuge,
27. find him without *the borders of* the city
Deu 2: 4. to pass *through the coast*
18. *the coast of* Moab,
3:14. unto *the coasts of* Geshuri
16. *and the border* even unto the
— *the border of* the children of
17. *and the coast* (thereof),
11:24. shall *your coast* be.
12:20. God shall enlarge *thy border,*
16: 4. with thee in all *thy coast*
19: 3. divide *the coasts of* thy land,
8. God enlarge *thy coast,*
14. not remove thy neighbour's *landmark,*
27:17. removeth his neighbour's *landmark.*
28:40. throughout all *thy coasts,*
Jos. 1: 4. shall be *your coast.*
12: 2. *the border of* the children of
4. *And the coast of* Og king
5. unto *the border of* the
— *the border of* Sihon king of
13: 3. unto *the borders of* Ekron
4. to *the borders of* the Amorites:
10. unto *the border of* the children
11. *and the border of* the Geshurites
16. their *coast* was from Aroer,
23. *the border of* the children of
— *and the border* (thereof).
25. their *coast* was Jazer,
26. unto *the border* of Debir;
27. Jordan *and* (his) *border,*
30. And *their coast* was from
15: 1. to *the border of* Edom
2. their south *border* was from
4. the goings out of that *coast* were at the sea: this shall be your south *coast.*
5. *And the* east *border* (was) the salt
— *And* (their) *border* in the
6, 6, 8, 8. *the border* went up
7. *the border* went up toward
— *the border* passed toward
9, 9, 11. *the border* was drawn.
10. *the border* compassed from Baalah
11. *the border* went out unto the
— the goings out of *the border* were at
12. *And the* west *border* (was) to the great sea, *and the coast* (thereof). This (is) *the coast of* the children of Judah
21. toward *the coast of* Edom
Jos. 15:47. (כתיב) and the *great* sea, (lit. according to בתיב, the sea of *the border*)
— *and the border* (thereof):
16: 2. unto *the borders of* Archi
3. to the *coast of* Japhleti, unto *the coast of*
5. *the border of* the children of Ephraim
— even *the border of* their inheritance
6. *the border* went out toward
— *the border* went about eastward
8. *The border* went out from
17: 7. *the coast of* Manasseh
— *the border* went along
8. Tappuah on *the border of* Manasseh
9. And *the coast* descended
— *the coast of* Manasseh *also*
10. the sea is *his border;*
18: 5. abide in *their coast* on the south,
— Joseph shall abide in *their coasts*
11. and *the coast of* their lot
12. And their *border* on the north
— *the border* went up to the side of
13. *the border* went over
— *the border* descended to
14. *the border* was drawn
15. *the border* went out on
16. *the border* came down to the end
19. *the border* passed along
— the outgoings of *the border*
— this (was) *the* south *coast.*
19:10. *the border of* their inheritance
11. *their border* went up
12. unto *the border of* Chisloth-tabor,
14. *the border* compasseth it
18. *their border* was toward Jezreel,
22. *the coast* reacheth to Tabor,
— the outgoings of *their border*
25. *their border* was Helkath,
29. *the coast* turneth to Ramah,
— *the coast* turneth to Hosah;
33. *their coast* was from Heleph,
34. *the coast* turneth westward
41. *the coast of* their inheritance
46. with *the border* before
47. *the coast of* the children
22:25. *For* the Lord hath made Jordan *a border*
24:30. *in the border of* his inheritance
Jud. 1:18. Gaza with *the coast thereof,* and Askelon with *the coast thereof,* and Ekron with *the coast thereof.*
36. *And the coast of* the Amorites
2: 9. *in the border of* his inheritance
11:18. *within the border of* Moab: for Arnon (was) *the border of* Moab.
20. to pass through *his coast:*
22. they possessed all *the coasts of*
19:29. into all *the coast of* Israel.
1Sa. 5: 6. Ashdod and *the coasts thereof.*
6: 9. by the way of *his own coast*
12. unto *the border of* Beth-shemesh.
7:13. came no more *into the coast of*
14. and *the coasts thereof*
10: 2. *in the border of* Benjamin
11: 3. unto all *the coasts of* Israel:
7. throughout all *the coasts of* Israel
13:18. the way of *the border* that looketh
27: 1. any more in any *coast of* Israel:
2Sa. 21: 5. in any of *the coasts of* Israel,
1K. 1: 3. throughout all *the coasts of* Israel,
4:21(5:1). unto *the border of* Egypt:
2K. 3:21. stood in *the border.*
10:32. smote them in all *the coasts of*
14:25. He restored *the coast of* Israel
15:16. *the coasts thereof* from Tirzah:
18: 8. and *the borders thereof,*
1Ch 4:10. enlarge *my coast,*
6:54(39). their castles *in their coasts,*
66(51). had cities of *their coasts*
21:12. throughout all *the coasts of* Israel.
2Ch 9:26. to *the border of* Egypt.
11:13. resorted to him out of all *their coasts.*
Job 38:20. to *the bound thereof,*
Ps. 78:54. he brought them to *the border of*
104: 9. Thou hast set *a bound*
105:31. lice in all *their coasts.*
33. brake the trees of *their coasts*
147:14. maketh peace (in) *thy borders,*
Pro. 15:25. establish *the border of* the widow.

Pro. 22:28. Remove not *the* ancient *landmark*, (marg. or, *bound*)
23:10. Remove not *the* old *landmark*; (marg. or, *bound*)
Isa. 15: 8. about *the borders of* Moab;
19:19. a pillar at *the border thereof*
54:12. all *thy borders* of pleasant stones.
60:18. destruction *within thy borders*;
Jer. 5:22. *the bound* of the sea
15:13. even in all *thy borders*.
17: 3. throughout all *thy borders*.
31:17. come again *to their own border*.
Eze. 11:10. judge you in *the border of* Israel;
11. I will judge you in *the border of* Israel:
27: 4. *Thy borders* (are) in the midst
29:10. even unto *the border of* Ethiopia.
40:12. *The space also* before the (marg. *limit*, or, *bound*)
— and *the space* (was) one cubit on
43:12. *the* whole *limit thereof* round
13. *and the border thereof* by the edge
17. *and the border* about
20. upon *the border* round about:
45: 1. holy in all *the borders thereof*
7. *from the* west *border* unto *the* east *border*.
47:13. This (shall be) *the border*,
15. this (shall be) *the border of* the land
16. between *the border of* Damascus and *the border of* Hamath; Hazar-hatticon, which (is) by *the coast of* Hauran.
17. *the border* from the sea shall be Hazar-enan, *the border of* Damascus,
— *and the border of* Hamath.
18. *from the border* unto the east sea.
20. the great sea *from the border*,
48: 1. *the border of* Damascus northward,
2. by *the border of* Dan,
3. by *the border of* Asher,
4. by *the border of* Naphtali,
5. by *the border of* Manasseh,
6. by *the border of* Ephraim,
7. by *the border of* Reuben,
8. by *the border of* Judah,
12. by *the border of* the Levites.
13. against *the border of* the priests
21. toward *the* east *border*,
— toward *the* west *border*,
22: between *the border of* Judah and *the border of* Benjamin,
24. by *the border of* Benjamin,
25. by *the border of* Simeon,
26. by *the border of* Issachar,
27. by *the border of* Zebulun,
28. by *the border of* Gad,
— *the border* shall be even from
Hos 5:10. them that remove *the bound*;
Joel 3: 6(4:6). far from *their border*.
Am. 1:13. that they might enlarge *their border*:
6: 2. or *their border* greater *than your border*?
Obad. 7. brought thee (even) to *the border*:
Mic. 5: 6(5). treadeth *within our borders*.
Zep. 2: 8. against *their border*.
Mal. 1: 4. *The border of* wickedness,
5. from *the border of* Israel. (marg. from *upon the border*)

גְּבוּלָה [*g'voo-lāh'*], f.

Nu. 32:33. cities thereof *in the coasts*,
34: 2. of Canaan *with the coasts thereof*:
12. *with the coasts thereof* round about.
Deu 32: 8. he set *the bounds of* the people
Jos. 18:20. by *the coasts thereof*
19:49. by *their coasts*,
Job 24: 2. remove *the landmarks*;
Ps. 74:17. Thou hast set all *the borders of*
Isa. 10:13. I have removed *the bounds of*
28:25. the rie in *their place*? (marg. *border*?)

גִּבּוֹר *gib-bōhr'*, adj.

Gen 6: 4. the same (became) *mighty men*
10: 8. he began to be *a mighty one*
9. He was a *mighty* hunter
— Nimrod the *mighty* hunter
Deu 10:17. *a mighty*, and a terrible,
Jos. 1:14. all *the mighty men of* valour,
6: 2. *the mighty men of* valour.
8: 3. thirty thousand *mighty* men *of*
10: 2. all the men thereof (were) *mighty*.
7. all *the mighty men of* valour.
Jud. 5:13. have dominion *over the mighty*.
23. the help of the Lord *against the mighty*.
6:12. thou *mighty man of* valour.
11: 1. was *a mighty man of* valour,
Ru. 2: 1. a *mighty* man *of* wealth,
1 Sa. 2: 4. The bows of *the mighty men*
9: 1. *a mighty man of* power.
14:52. when Saul saw any *strong* man,
16:18. *and a mighty* valiant *man*,
17:51. saw *their champion* was dead,
2 Sa. 1:19, 25, 27. how are *the mighty* fallen!
21. there the shield of *the mighty*
22. from the fat of *the mighty*,
10: 7. all the host of *the mighty men*.
16: 6. all *the mighty men*
17: 8. that they (be) *mighty men*,
10. that thy father (is) *a mighty man*,
20: 7. all *the mighty men*:
22:26. with *the* upright *man*
23: 8. the names of *the mighty men*
9. *the* three *mighty men*
16. *the* three *mighty men* brake
17. did these three *mighty men*.
22. among three *mighty men*.
1 K. 1: 8. *and the mighty men*
10. and *the mighty men*,
11:28. *a mighty man of* valour:
2 K. 5: 1. he was also *a mighty* man *in* valour
15:20. all *the mighty men of* wealth,
24:14. all *the mighty men of* valour,
16. all (that were) *strong*
1 Ch. 1:10. he began to be *mighty*
5:24. *mighty* men *of* valour,
7: 2. *valiant men of* might
5. *valiant men of* might, reckoned
7, 11. *mighty men of* valour;
9, 40 & 8:40. *mighty men of* valour,
9:13. *very* able *men* for the work (marg. *mighty men of* valour)
26. the four *chief* porters,
11:10. the chief of *the mighty men*
11. the number of *the mighty men*
12. who (was one) of *the* three *mighties*.
19. These things did these three *mightiest*.
24. a name among *the* three *mighties*.
26. *Also the valiant men of* the
12: 1. they (were) *among the mighty men*,
4. *a mighty man* among the thirty,
8. *men of* might, (lit. *mighty men of* valour)
21, 25. *mighty men of* valour,
28. a young man *mighty of* valour,
30. *mighty men of* valour,
19: 8. all the host of *the mighty men*.
26: 6. they (were) *mighty men of* valour.
31. among them *mighty men of* valour
27: 6. *mighty* (among) the thirty,
28: 1. *and* with *the mighty men*, and with all *the* valiant *men*,
29:24. *and the mighty men*, and all the sons
2 Ch 13: 3. *men of* war,
— *mighty men of* valour.
14: 8(7) & 17:13, 14. *mighty men of* valour.
17:16. *mighty men of* valour.
17. *a mighty man of* valour,
25: 6. *mighty men of* valour
26:12. the fathers *of the mighty men of*
28: 7. *a mighty man of* Ephraim,
32: 3. *and his mighty men* to stop
21. cut off all *the mighty men of*
Ezr. 7:28. before all the king's *mighty* princes.
Neh. 3:16. unto the house of *the mighty*.
9:32. the great, *the mighty*, and the terrible
11:14. *mighty men of* valour,
Job. 16:14. he runneth upon me *like a giant*.
Ps. 19: 5(6). rejoiceth *as a strong man*
24: 8. The Lord strong *and mighty*, the Lord *mighty in* battle.
33:16. *a mighty man* is not delivered
45: 3(4). upon (thy) thigh, *O* (most) *mighty*,
52: 1(3). *O mighty man*? the goodness of God
78:65. *like a mighty man* that shouteth

Ps. 89:19(20). laid help upon (one that is) *mighty*;
103:20. *that excel in* strength, (marg. *mighty in*)
112: 2. His seed shall be *mighty* upon
120: 4. Sharp arrows of *the mighty*,
127: 4. in the hand of *a mighty man*;
Pro.16:32. better *than the mighty*;
21:22. scaleth the city of *the mighty*,
30:30. *strongest* among beasts,
Ecc. 9:11. nor the battle *to the strong*,
Cant.3: 7. threescore *valiant men* (are) about it. *of the valiant of* Israel.
4: 4. all shields of *mighty men*.
Isa. 3: 2. *The mighty man*, and the man
5:22. Woe unto (them that are) *mighty*
9: 6(5) & 10:21. The *mighty* God,
13: 3. I have also called *my mighty ones*
21:17. *the mighty men of* the children of
42:13. go forth *as a mighty man*,
49:24. Shall the prey be taken *from the mighty*,
25. the captives of *the mighty*
Jer. 5:16. they (are) all *mighty men*.
9:23(22). neither let *the mighty man*
14: 9. *as a mighty man* (that) cannot
20:11. with me *as a mighty* terrible one:
26:21. with all *his mighty men*,
32:18. the Great, The *Mighty* God,
46: 5. *and their mighty ones* are beaten
6. nor *the mighty man* escape;
9. let *the mighty men* come forth;
12. for *the mighty man* hath stumbled *against the mighty*,
48:14. How say ye, We (are) *mighty*
41. *the mighty men's* hearts *in* Moab
49:22. the heart of *the mighty men of* Edom
50: 9. *as of a mighty* expert *man*;
36. a sword (is) upon *her mighty men*;
51:30. *The mighty men of* Babylon
56. and *her mighty men* are taken,
57. *and her mighty men*: and they shall sleep
Eze.32:12. By the swords of *the mighty*
21. The strong among *the mighty*
27. they shall not lie with *the mighty*
— the terror of *the mighty*
39:18. eat the flesh of *the mighty*,
20. with *mighty men*,
Dan 11: 3. a *mighty* king shall stand
Hos 10:13. the multitude of *thy mighty men*.
Joel 2: 7. shall run *like mighty men*;
3: 9(4:9). wake up *the mighty men*,
10(4:10). let the weak say, I (am) *strong*.
11(4:11). cause *thy mighty ones* to come
Am. 2:14. *neither* (lit. *and* not) shall *the mighty*
16. courageous among *the mighty*
Obad 9. *thy mighty men*, O Teman,
Nah. 2: 3(4). The shield of *his mighty men*
Zep. 1:14. *the mighty man* shall cry
3:17. in the midst of thee (is) *mighty*;
Zec. 9:13. as the sword of *a mighty man*.
10: 5. they shall be *as mighty men*,
7. Ephraim shall be *like a mighty man*,

גְּבוּרָה *g'voo-rāh'*, f.

Ex. 32:18. of (them that) shout for *mastery*,
Deu. 3:24. *and according to thy might?*
Jud. 5:31. when he goeth forth *in his might*.
8:21. as the man (is, so is) *his strength*.
1K. 15:23. and all *his might*,
16: 5. what he did, *and his might*,
27. which he did, *and his might*
22:45(46). *and his might* that he shewed,
2K. 10:34. and all *his might*,
13: 8, 12. all that he did, *and his might*,
14:15. which he did, *and his might*,
28. all that he did, *and his might*,
18:20. counsel *and strength* for the war.
20:20. and all *his might*,
1Ch 29:11. the greatness, *and the power*,
12. in thine hand (is) power *and might*;
30. all his reign *and his might*,
2Ch 20: 6. power *and might*,
Est. 10: 2. his power *and* of *his might*,
Job. 12:13. With him (is) wisdom *and strength*,
26:14. the thunder of *his power*
39:19. Hast thou given the horse *strength?*
41:12(4). nor his *power*, (lit. the word of *powers*)

Ps. 20: 6(7). *with the* saving *strength* of (marg. *by the strength of* the salvation of)
21:13(14). we sing and praise *thy power*.
54: 1(3). *and* judge me *by thy strength*.
65: 6(7). girded *with power*:
66: 7. He ruleth *by his power*
71:16. I will go *in the strength of*
18. *thy power* to every one
80: 2(3). stir up *thy strength*,
89:13(14). Thou hast a *mighty* arm: (marg. *strength* arm with *might*)
90:10. if *by reason of strength*
106: 2. Who can utter *the mighty acts of*
8. make *his mighty power* to be
145: 4. *and* shall declare *thy mighty acts*.
11. *and* talk of *thy power*;
12. to the sons of men *his mighty acts*,
147:10. *in the strength of* the horse:
150: 2. Praise him *for his mighty acts*:
Pro. 8:14. I (am) understanding; I have *strength*.
Ecc. 9:16. Wisdom (is) better *than strength*:
10:17. *for strength*, and not for drunkenness!
Isa. 3:25. *and thy mighty* in the war. (marg. *might*)
11: 2. the spirit of counsel *and might*,
28: 6. *and for strength* to them
30:15. in confidence shall be *your strength*:
33:13. acknowledge *my might*.
36: 5. counsel *and strength* for war:
63:15. where (is) thy zeal *and thy strength*,
Jer. 9:23(22). mighty (man) glory *in his might*,
10: 6. thy name (is) great *in might*.
16:21. mine hand and *my might*;
23:10. *and their force* (is) not right.
49:35. the chief of *their might*.
51:30. *their might* hath failed;
Eze.32:29. *with their might* are laid
30. they are ashamed *of their might*;
Mic. 3: 8. judgment, *and* of *might*,
7:16. be confounded at all *their might*:

גְּבוּרָה [*g'voo-rāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan. 2:20. wisdom *and might* are his:
23. who hast given me wisdom *and might*,

גִּבַּח *gib-bēh'ăgh*, adj.

Lev.13:41. he (is, *forehead bald*:
— —

גַּבַּחַת *gab-bah'-ghath*, f

Lev.13:42. or *bald forehead*,
— or *his bald forehead*.
43. or *in his bald forehead*,
55. bare within or *without*. (marg. bald in the head thereof, or *in the forehead thereof*)

גְּבִינָה *g'vee-nāh'*, f.

Job 10:10. *and* curdled me *like cheese?*

גְּבִיעַ *g'vee'ăg*, m.

Gen44: 2. And put *my cup*, *the* silver *cup*,
12. *the cup* was found in
16. with whom *the cup* is found.
17. the man in whose hand *the cup*
Ex. 25:31. his branches, *his bowls*,
33, 33. Three *bowls* made like
34. four *bowls* made like
37:17. his branch, *his bowls*,
19. Three *bowls* made after the
— and three *bowls* made like almonds
20. in the candlestick (were) four *bowls*
Jer. 35: 5. of the Rechabites *pots* full of wine,

גְּבִיר *g'veer*, m.

Gen27:29. be *lord* over thy brethren,
37. I have made him thy *lord*,

גְּבִירָה *g'vee-rāh'*, f.

1K. 11:19. the sister of Tahpenes *the queen.*
15:13. he removed *from* (being) *queen,*
2K. 10:13. the children of *the queen.*
2Ch 15:16. he removed her *from* (being) *queen,*
Jer. 13:18. the king *and to the queen,*
29: 2. the king, *and the queen,*

גַּבִּישׁ *gāh-veesh'*, m.

Job. 28:18. made of coral, *or* of *pearls:*

גָּבַל [*gāh-val'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 19:14. they of old time *have set*

KAL.—*Future.*

Jos. 18:20. Jordan *was the border* of it on the east
Zec. 9: 2. Hamath also *shall border* thereby;

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 19:12. *And thou shalt set bounds unto* the people

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 19:23. *Set bounds about* the mount,

גְּבֻלוֹת *gav-looth'*, f.

Ex. 28:22 & 39:15. the breastplate chains at *the ends*

גִּבְלִי *giv-lee'*, m.

Jos. 13: 5. the land of *the Giblites,*
1K. 5:18(32). and *the stonesquarers:* (marg. or, *Giblites*)

גִּבֵּן *gib-bēhn'*, adj.

Lev. 21:20. Or *crookbacht,* or a dwarf,

גַּבְנֻנִּים *gav-noon-neem'*, m. pl.

Ps. 68:15(16). an *high* hill (as) the hill of Bashan
16(17). Why leap ye, ye *high* hills?

גִּבְעָה *giv-ʻāh'*, f.

Gen 49:26. bound of *the* everlasting *hills:*
Ex. 17: 9. I will stand on the top of *the hill*
10. went up to the top of *the hill.*
Nu. 23: 9. *and from the hills* I behold him:
Deu 12: 2. upon *the hills,*
33:15. precious things of *the* lasting *hills,*
Jos. 5: 3. at *the hill of* the foreskins.
24:33. they buried him *in a hill* (that pertained to) Phinehas
Jud. 7: 1. *by the hill of* Moreh,
1Sa. 7: 1. the house of Abinadab *in the hill,*
10: 5. thou shalt come to *the hill of* God,
10. they came thither *to the hill,*
23:19. *in the hill of* Hachilah,
26: 1. David hide himself *in the hill of*
3. Saul pitched *in the hill of*
2Sa. 2:24. they were come to *the hill of*
25. stood on the top of *an hill.*
6: 3. Abinadab that (was) *in Gibeah:* (marg. or, *the hill*)
4. which (was) *at Gibeah,*
1K. 14:23. on every high *hill,*
2K. 16: 4. and on *the hills,* and under every
17:10. groves in every high *hill,*
2Ch 28: 4. on *the hills,* and under every
Job. 15: 7. wast thou made before *the hills?*
Ps. 65:12(13). and *the little hills* rejoice
72: 3. *and the little hills,* by righteousness.
114: 4. *the little hills* like lambs.
6. *ye little hills,* like lambs?
Ps. 148: 9. Mountains, and all *hills;*
Pro. 8:25. before *the hills* was I brought forth:
Cant. 2: 8. skipping upon *the hills.*
4: 6. to *the hill of* frankincense.
Isa. 2: 2. shall be exalted *above the hills;*
14. upon all *the hills*
10:32. *the hill of* Jerusalem.
30:17. as an ensign on *an hill.*
25. upon every high *hill,*
31: 4. for *the hill thereof.*
40: 4. every mountain *and hill* shall
12. *and the hills* in a balance?
41:15. *and* shalt make *the hills*
42:15. make waste mountains *and hills,*
54:10. *and the hills* be removed;
55:12. the mountains *and the hills*
65: 7. blasphemed me upon *the hills:*
Jer. 2:20. when upon every high *hill*
3:23. *from the hills,* (and from) the
4:24. all *the hills* moved lightly.
13:27. abominations on *the hills*
16:16. and from every *hill,*
17: 2. upon *the* high *hills.*
31:39. upon *the hill* Gareb,
49:16. holdest the height of *the hill:*
50: 6. gone from mountain to *hill,*
Eze. 6: 3. *and to the hills,* to the rivers,
13. upon every high *hill,*
20:28. they saw every high *hill,*
34: 6. upon every high *hill:*
26. the places round about *my hill*
35: 8. in *thy hills,* and in thy valleys.
36: 4, 6. *and to the hills,* to the rivers,
Hos. 4:13. burn incense upon *the hills,*
10: 8. *and to the hills,* Fall on us.
Joel 3:18(4:18). *and the hills* shall flow
Am. 9:13. all *the hills* shall melt.
Mic. 4: 1. shall be exalted *above the hills*
6: 1. let *the hills* hear thy voice.
Nah. 1: 5. *and the hills* melt,
Hab. 3: 6. *the* perpetual *hills* did bow:
Zep. 1:10. a great crashing *from the hills.*

גִּבְעוֹל *giv-ʻōhl'*, m.

Ex. 9:31. the flax (was) *bolled.*

גָּבַר *gāh-var'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 7:19. the waters *prevailed* exceedingly
20. upward *did* the waters *prevail;*
49:26. of thy father *have prevailed*
Ex. 17:11. *that* Israel *prevailed: and* when he let down his hand, Amalek *prevailed.*
2Sa. 1:23. *they were stronger* than lions.
11:23. Surely the men *prevailed*
1Ch 5: 2. Judah *prevailed* above his
Job 21: 7. *are mighty* in power?
Ps. 65: 3(4). Iniquities *prevail* against me:
103:11. *great is* his mercy toward them
117: 2. his merciful kindness *is great*
Jer. 9: 3(2). *they are* not *valiant* for the truth
Lam. 1:16. because the enemy *prevailed.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 7:18, 24. *And* the waters *prevailed,*
1Sa. 2: 9. by strength *shall* no man *prevail.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Zec. 10: 6. *And I will strengthen* the house
12. *And I will strengthen them* in the Lord;

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ecc. 10:10. then *must he put to more* strength:

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 9:27. *And he shall confirm* the covenant

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps. 12: 4(5). With our tongue *will we prevail;*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 15:25. *strengtheneth himself* against

Job 36. 9. that *they have exceeded.*
Isa. 42:13. *he shall prevail* against his (marg. or, *behave himself mightily*)

גֶּבֶר *geh'-ver*, m.

Ex. 10:11. go now ye (that are) *men*,
12:37. on foot (that were) *men*,
Nu. 24: 3, 15. *the man* whose eyes are open
Deu 22: 5. that which pertaineth unto *a man*, neither shall *a man* put on
Jos. 7:14. shall come *man by man.*
17. Zarhites *man by man;*
18. his houshold *man by man;*
Jud. 5:30. to every *man* a damsel
2Sa. 23: 1. *the man* (who was) raised up
1Ch 23: 3. by their polls, *man by man*,
24: 4. there were more chief *men*
26:12. among *the* chief *men*,
Job 3: 3. There is *a man* child
23. *to a man* whose way is hid,
4:17. shall *a man* be more pure
10: 5. thy years as *man's* days,
14:10. *But man* dieth, and wasteth
14. If *a man* die, shall he live
16:21. O that one might plead *for a man*
22: 2. Can *a man* be profitable
33:17. hide pride *from man.*
29. God oftentimes with *man*,
34: 7. What *man* (is) like Job,
9. It profiteth *a man* nothing
34. *and* let *a* wise *man* hearken
38: 3. Gird up now thy loins *like a man;*
40: 7. Gird up thy loins now *like a man:*
Ps. 34: 8(9). blessed (is) *the man* (that) trusteth
37:23. The steps of *a* (good) *man*
40: 4(5). Blessed (is) *that man*
52: 7(9). Lo, (this is) *the man* (that) made not
88: 4(5). I am *as a man* (that hath)
89:48(49). What *man* (is he that) liveth,
94:12. Blessed (is) *the man* whom
127: 5. Happy (is) *the man* that hath
128: 4. thus shall *the man* be blessed
Pro. 6:34. jealousy (is) the rage of *a man:*
20:24. *Man's* goings (are) of the Lord
24: 5. *A* wise *man* (is) strong;
28: 3. *A* poor *man* that oppresseth
21. for a piece of bread (that) *man* will transgress.
29. 5. *A man* that flattereth his neighbour
30: 1. *the man* spake unto Ithiel,
19. the way of *a man* with a maid.
Isa. 22:17. carry thee away with a *mighty* captivity, (marg. the captivity of *a man*)
Jer. 17: 5. Cursed (be) *the man* that trusteth in man,
7. Blessed (is) *the man* that trusteth
22:30. *a man* (that) shall not prosper
23: 9. *and like a man* whom wine
30: 6. every *man* with his hands
31:22. A woman shall compass *a man.*
41:16. *mighty* men of war,
43: 6. *men*, and women, and children,
44:20. to *the men*, and to the women,
Lam. 3: 1. I (am) *the man* (that) hath seen
27. good *for a man* that he bear
35. To turn aside the right of *a man*
39. *a man* for the punishment
Dan 8:15. as the appearance of *a man.*
Joel 2: 8. they shall walk *every one*
Mic. 2: 2. so they oppress *a man*
Hab. 2: 5. *a* proud *man*,
Zec. 13: 7. against *the man* (that is) my fellow,

גְּבַר *g'var*, m.

Ps. 18:25(26). with *an* upright *man*

גְּבַר *g'var*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:21. to cause these *men* to cease,
5: 4. What are the names of *the men*
10. that we might write the names of *the men*
6: 8. expences be given *unto* these *men*,
Dan 2:25. I have found *a man* of the captives
3: 8. at that time *certain* Chaldeans came near,
12. There are *certain* Jews whom thou
— these *men*, O king, have not regarded
13. Then they brought these *men* before the king.
20. *And* he commanded the most mighty *men*
21. these *men* were bound in their coats,
22. the fire slew those *men* that took up Shadrach,
23. *And* these three *men*, Shadrach, Meshach,
24. Did not we cast three *men* bound
25. Lo, I see four *men* loose, walking
27. saw these *men*, upon whose bodies
5:11. There is *a man* in thy kingdom,
6: 5(6). Then said these *men*,
11(12). Then these *men* assembled, and found
15(16). Then these *men* assembled unto the king,
24(25). and they brought those *men*

גִּבָּר [*gib-bāhr'*], Ch. m.

Dan 3:20. commanded the most *mighty* men

גְּבֶרֶת *g'veh'-reth*, f.

Gen 16: 4. *her mistress* was despised
8. from the face of *my mistress*
9. Return to *thy mistress*,
2K. 5: 3. she said unto *her mistress*,
Ps. 123: 2. unto the hand of *her mistress;*
Pro. 30:23. that is heir to *her mistress.*
Isa. 24: 2. as with the maid, *so with her mistress;*
47: 5. *The lady of* kingdoms.
7. I shall be *a lady* for ever.

גַּג *gāhg*, m.

Ex. 30: 3. with pure gold, *the top thereof*, (marg. *roof*)
37:26. *the top of it*, and the sides thereof
Deu 22: 8. make a battlement *for thy roof*,
Jos. 2: 6. brought them up *to the roof of the house*,
— she had laid in order upon *the roof.*
8. came up unto them upon *the roof;*
Jud. 9:51. gat them up to *the top of* the tower.
16:27. upon *the roof* about three thousand
1Sa. 9:25. Saul upon *the top of the house.*
26. Saul to *the top of the house*,
2Sa. 11: 2. walked upon *the roof of* the king's house: and from *the roof* he saw
16:22. a tent upon *the top of the house;*
18:24. the watchman went up to *the roof over* the gate
2K. 19:26. the grass on *the house tops*,
23:12. the altars that (were) on *the top of* the upper
Neh 8:16. every one upon *the roof of his house*,
Ps. 102: 7(8). as a sparrow alone upon *the house top.*
129: 6. as the grass (upon) *the housetops*,
Pro. 21: 9. better to dwell in a corner of *the housetop*,
25:24. to dwell in the corner of *the housetop*,
Isa. 15: 3. on *the tops of their houses*,
22: 1. art wholly gone up *to the housetops?*
37:27. the grass on *the housetops*,
Jer. 19:13. upon whose *roofs* they have burned (lit. which upon *their roofs*)
32:29. upon whose *roofs* they have offered
48:38. upon all *the housetops of* Moab,
Eze. 40:13. *from the roof* of (one) little chamber *to the roof of another:*
Zep. 1: 5. upon *the housetops;*

גָּהַד *gāhd*, m.

Ex. 16:31. like *coriander* seed,
Nu. 11: 7. as *coriander* seed.

גַּד *gad*, m.

Gen 30:11. Leah said, *A troop* cometh:
Isa. 65:11. prepare a table *for that troop*, (marg. *Gad*)

גְּדָבְרִין [*g'dāhv-reen'*], Ch. m. pl.

Dan 3: 2, 3. captains, the judges, *the treasurers*,

גָּדַד [*gāh-dad'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 94:21. *They gather themselves together* against

* HITHPOEL.—*Future.* *

Deu 14: 1. *ye shall* not *cut yourselves*,
1K. 18:28. they cried aloud, *and cut themselves*
Jer. 5: . and *assembled themselves by troops*
16: 6. nor *cut themselves*, nor make
47: 5. how long *wilt thou cut thyself?*
Mic. 5: 1(4 14). Now *gather thyself in troops*,

HITHPOEL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 41: 5. *and having cut themselves*,

גְּדַד [*g'dad*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Imperative.* *

Dan 4:14(11). *Hew down* the tree,
23(20). *Hew* the tree *down*,

גְּדָה [*gāh-dāh'*], f.

Jos. 3:15. overfloweth all *his banks*
4:18. flowed over all *his banks*,
1Ch 12:15. had overflown all *his banks;*
Isa. 8: 7. go over all *his banks:*

גְּדוּד *g'dood*, m.

Gen 49:19. Gad, *a troop* shall overcome
1Sa. 30: 8. Shall I pursue after this *troop?*
15. bring me down to this *company?*
— bring thee down to this *company.*
23. delivered *the company*
2Sa. 3:22. came *from* (pursuing) *a troop*,
4: 2. captains of *bands:*
22:30. I have run through *a troop*
1K. 11:24. became captain over *a band*,
2K. 5: 2. had gone out *by companies*,
6:23. So *the bands of* Syria
13:20. *And the bands of* the Moabites
21. they spied *a band* (of men);
24: 2. and the Lord sent against him *bands of* the Chaldees, and *bands of* the Syrians, and *bands of* the Moabites, and *bands of* the children of Ammon
1Ch 7. 4. *bands of* soldiers for war,
12:18. made them captains of *the band.*
21. they helped David against *the band*
2Ch 22: 1. *the band of men* that came
25: 9. I have given to *the army of* Israel? (marg. *band*)
10. *the army* that was come
13. But the soldiers of *the army* (marg. sons of *the band*)
26:11. that went out to war *by bands*,
Job 19:12. *His troops* come together,
25: 3. Is there any number *of his armies?*
29:25. dwelt as a king *in the army*,
Ps. 18:29(30). I have run through *a troop;*
Jer. 18:22. when thou shalt bring *a troop*
Hos. 6: 9. as *troops of robbers* wait
7: 1. *the troop of robbers* spoileth
Mic. 5: 1(4:14). gather thyself in troops, O daughter of *troops:*

גְּדוּד *g'dood*, m.

Ps. 65:10(11). thou settlest *the furrows thereof:*
Jer. 48:37. upon all the hands (shall be) *cuttings*,

גָּדוֹל *gah-dōhl'*, adj.

Gen 1:16. God made two *great* lights; the *greater* light to rule the day,
21. God created *great* whales,
4:13. *greater* than I can bear.
10:12. the same (is) a *great* city.
21. the brother of Japheth *the elder*,
12: 2. I will make of thee a *great* nation,
17. with *great* plagues
15:12. horror of *great* darkness fell
14. come out with *great* substance.
18. unto the *great* river,
17:20. I will make him a *great* nation.
18:18. become a *great* and mighty nation,
19:11. both small and *great*
20: 9. on my kingdom a *great* sin?
21: 8. Abraham made a *great* feast
18. I will make him a *great* nation.
27: 1. he called Esau his *eldest* son,
15. raiment of her *eldest* son
33. Isaac trembled *very* exceedingly, (marg. with a *great* trembling)
34. a *great* and exceeding bitter cry,
42. these words of Esau her *elder* son
29: 2. a *great* stone (was) upon
7. Lo, (it is) yet *high* day, (marg. yet the day is) *great*)
16. the name of *the elder* (was) Leah,
39: 9. none *greater* in this house
— can I do this *great* wickedness,
14. cried with a *loud* voice (marg. *great*)
41:29. seven years of *great* plenty
44:12. began *at the eldest*,
45: 7. save your lives by a *great* deliverance.
46: 3. will there make of thee a *great* nation:
50:10. with a *great* and very sore lamentation:
Ex. 3: 3. see this *great* sight,
6: 6. with *great* judgments:
7: 4. by *great* judgments.
11: 3. the man Moses (was) very *great*
6. there shall be a *great* cry
12:30. there was a *great* cry in Egypt;
14:31. Israel saw that *great* work
15:16. *by the greatness of* thine arm
18:11. the Lord (is) *greater* than all gods:
22. every *great* matter they shall bring
32:10. I will make of thee a *great* nation.
11. of Egypt with *great* power,
21. so *great* a sin upon them?
30. Ye have sinned a *great* sin:
31. this people have sinned a *great* sin,
Lev. 19:15. honour the person of *the mighty:*
21:10. And (he that is) the *high* priest
Nu. 13:28. walled, (and) very *great:*
14:12. make of thee a *greater* nation
22:18. to do less or *more.*
34: 6. have the *great* sea for a border:
7. from the *great* sea
35:25. unto the death of the *high* priest,
28. until the death of the *high* priest: but after the death of the *high* priest
Deu 1: 7. unto the *great* river,
17. the small as well *as the great;*
19. all that *great* and terrible wilderness,
28. The people (is) *greater* and taller
— the cities (are) *great*
2: 7. through this *great* wilderness:
10, 21. a people *great*, and many,
4: 6. Surely this *great* nation
7, 8. what nation (is there so) *great*,
32. as this *great* thing
34. by *great* terrors,
36. he shewed thee his *great* fire;
37. with his *mighty* power
38. *greater* and mightier than thou
5:22(19). with a *great* voice:
25(22). this *great* fire will consume
6:10. to give thee *great* and goodly cities,
22. *great* and sore,
7:19. *The great* temptations
21. a *mighty* God and terrible.
23. destroy them with a *mighty*
8:15. through that *great* and terrible wilderness,
9: 1. nations *greater* and mightier
— cities *great* and fenced up to heaven,
2. A people *great* and tall,
29. by thy *mighty* power
10:17. a *great* God, a mighty,
21. for thee these *great* and terrible
11: 7. have seen all the *great* acts
23. ye shall possess *greater* nations
18:16. let me see this *great* fire

Deu 25:13, 14. *a great* and a small.
26: 5. *great*, mighty, and populous:
8. with *great* terribleness,
27: 2. thou shalt set thee up *great* stones,
28:59. (even) *great* plagues,
29: 3(2). *The great* temptations
—(—). those *great* miracles:
24(23). the heat of this *great* anger?
28(27). and in *great* indignation,
34:12. in all the *great* terror
Jos. 1: 4. even unto the *great* river,
— unto the *great* sea
6: 5. shall shout with a *great* shout;
20. shouted with a *great* shout,
7: 9. what wilt thou do unto thy *great* name?
26. they raised over him a *great* heap
8:29. raise thereon a *great* heap of stones,
9: 1. the *great* sea over against Lebanon,
10: 2. Gibeon (was) a *great* city,
— because it (was) *greater* than
10. slew them with a *great* slaughter
11. the Lord cast down *great* stones
18. Roll *great* stones upon the mouth
20. slaying them with a very *great* slaughter,
27. laid *great* stones in the cave's mouth,
14:12. the cities (were) *great*
15. a *great* man among the Anakims.
15:12. to the *great* sea,
47. and the *great* sea,
17:17. hast *great* power:
20: 6. the death of the *high* priest
22:10. a *great* altar to see to.
23: 4. even unto the *great* sea
9. before you *great* nations
24:17. which did those *great* signs
26. took a *great* stone,
Jud. 2: 7. had seen all the *great* works
5:15. *great* thoughts of heart.
16. *great* searchings of heart.
11:33. with a very *great* slaughter.
15: 8. with a *great* slaughter:
18. hast given this *great* deliverance
16: 5. see wherein his *great* strength
6, 15. wherein thy *great* strength
23. to offer a *great* sacrifice
21: 2. and wept *sore;* (lit. and wept *a great* weeping)
5. For they had made a *great* oath
1Sa. 2:17. was very *great* before the Lord:
4: 5. Israel shouted with a *great* shout,
6. the noise of this *great* shout
10. there was a very *great* slaughter;
17. there hath been also a *great* slaughter
5: 9. with a very *great* destruction:
— both small and *great*,
6: 9. he hath done us this *great* evil:
14. (there was) a *great* stone:
15. put (them) on the *great* stone:
18. even unto the *great* (stone of) Abel,
19. with a *great* slaughter.
7:10. thundered with a *great* thunder
12:16. stand and see this *great* thing,
22. for his *great* name's sake:
14:20. a very *great* discomfiture.
33. roll a *great* stone unto me
45. who hath wrought this *great* salvation
17:13. the three *eldest* sons of Jesse
14. the three *eldest* followed Saul.
25. will enrich him with *great*
28. Eliab his *eldest* brother heard
18:17. my *elder* daughter Merab,
19: 5. wrought a *great* salvation
8. slew them with a *great* slaughter;
22. came to a *great* well
20: 2. do nothing either *great* or small,
22:15. less or *more*. (marg. little or *great*)
23: 5. smote them with a *great* slaughter.
25: 2. the man (was) very *great*,
36. less *or more*,
28:12. she cried with a *loud* voice:
30: 2. either *great* or small,
16. because of all the *great* spoil
19. neither small nor *great*,
2Sa. 3:38. *and a great man* fallen
5:10. David went on, *and* grew *great*,
7: 9. have made thee a *great* name, like unto the name of *the great* (men)

2Sa. 13:15. Amnon hated her exceedingly; (marg. with *great* hatred greatly)
— *greater* than the love wherewith
16. *greater* than the other
36. wept very *sore*. (marg. a *great* weeping)
15:23. the country wept with a *loud* voice,
18: 7. there was there a *great* slaughter
9. the thick boughs of a *great* oak,
17. cast him into a *great* pit
— laid a very *great* heap of stones
29. I saw a *great* tumult,
19: 4(5). the king cried with a *loud* voice,
32(33). for he (was) a very *great* man.
20: 8. they (were) at the *great* stone
23:10, 12. wrought a *great* victory
1K. 1:40. rejoiced with *great* joy,
2:22. for he (is) mine *elder* brother;
3: 4. that (was) the *great* high place:
6. unto thy servant David my father *great* mercy,
— kept for him this *great* kindness,
4:13. threescore *great* cities
5:17(31). they brought *great* stones,
7: 9. toward the *great* court.
10. even *great* stones,
12. the *great* court round about
8:42. they shall hear of thy *great* name,
55. congregation of Israel with a *loud* voice,
65. with him, a *great* congregation,
10:18. the king made a *great* throne of ivory,
18:27. Cry aloud: (marg. with a *great* voice)
28. And they cried aloud, (lit. with a *great* voice)
45. there was a *great* rain.
19:11. a *great* and strong wind rent
20:13. Hast thou seen all this *great*
21. slew the Syrians with a *great* slaughter.
28. deliver all this *great* multitude
22:31. Fight neither with small nor *great*,
2K. 3:27. there was *great* indignation
4: 8. where (was) a *great* woman;
38. Set on the *great* pot,
5: 1. was a *great* man
13. had bid thee (do some) *great* thing,
6:23. he prepared *great* provision
25. there was a *great* famine
7: 6. the noise of a *great* host:
8: 4. all *the great things* that
13. that he should do this *great*
10: 6. with *the great men of* the city,
11. all *his great men*,
19. for I have a *great* sacrifice
12:10(11). scribe and the *high* priest
16:15. Upon the *great* altar
17:21. made them sin a *great* sin.
36. the land of Egypt with *great* power
18:19. Thus saith the *great* king,
28. cried with a *loud* voice
— Hear the word of the *great* king,
20: 3. Hezekiah wept *sore*. (marg. a *great* weeping)
22: 4. Go up to Hilkiah the *high* priest,
8. Hilkiah the *high* priest said
13. for *great* (is) the wrath of the Lord
23: 2. both small and *great:*
4. Hilkiah the *high* priest,
26. the fierceness of his *great* wrath,
25: 9. every *great* (man's) house
26. both small and *great*,
1Ch 11: 9. David waxed greater *and greater:* (lit. went going *and great*)
14. saved (them) by a *great* deliverance.
12:14. *and the greatest* over a thousand.
22. until (it was) a *great* host,
16:25. For *great* (is) the Lord,
17: 8. like the name of *the great men*
22: 8. hast made *great* wars:
25: 8 & 26:13. as well the small *as the great*,
29: 1. the work (is) *great:*
9. the king also rejoiced with *great* joy.
22. on that day with *great* gladness.
2Ch 1: 8. Thou hast shewed *great* mercy
10. thy people, (that is so) *great?*
2: 5(4). the house which I build (is) *great:* for *great* (is) our God
9(8). am about to build (shall be) wonderful *great*. (marg. *great* and wonderful)

2Ch 3: 5. And the *greater* house
4: 9. and the *great* court,
6:32. for thy *great* name's sake,
7: 8. a very *great* congregation,
9:17. the king made a *great* throne
15:13. whether small or *great*,
14. unto the Lord with a *loud* voice,
16:14. they made a very *great* burning
18:30. Fight ye not with small or *great*,
20:19. the Lord God of Israel with a *loud* voice
21:14. with a *great* plague
26:15. shoot arrows and *great* stones
28: 5. carried away a *great* multitude
— who smote him with a *great* slaughter.
30:21. with *great* gladness:
26. there was *great* joy in Jerusalem:
31:15. *as well to the great* as to the small·
32:18. Then they cried with a *loud* voice
34: 9. Hilkiah the *high* priest,
21. for *great* (is) the wrath of the Lord
30. all the people, *great* (lit. *from great* to small) and small:
36:18. *great* and small,
Ezr. 3:11. the people shouted with a *great* shout,
12. wept with a *loud* voice;
13. shouted with a *loud* shout,
9: 7. in a *great* trespass unto this day;
13. for our *great* trespass,
10:12. said with a *loud* voice,
Neh 1: 3. in *great* affliction and reproach:
5. the *great* and terrible God,
10. redeemed by thy *great* power,
2:10. it grieved them exceedingly (lit. with a *great* grief)
3: 1, 20. Eliashib the *high* priest
27. over against the *great* tower
4:14(8). the Lord, (which is) *great* and terrible,
5: 1. there was a *great* cry
7. I set a *great* assembly
6: 3. I (am) doing a *great* work,
7: 4. the city (was) large *and great:*
8: 6. blessed the Lord, the *great* God.
12. to make *great* mirth,
17. there was very *great* gladness.
9: 4. cried with a *loud* voice
18, 26. wrought *great* provocations;
25. in thy *great* goodness.
32. our God, *the great*, the mighty,
37. we (are) in *great* distress.
11:14. the son of (one of) *the great men.* (marg. or, the son of *Haggedolim*)
12:31. appointed two *great* (companies)
43. they offered *great* sacrifices,
— made them rejoice with *great* joy:
13: 5. prepared for him a *great* chamber,
27. to do all this *great* evil,
28. Eliashib the *high* priest,
Est. 1: 5. *both unto great* and small,
20. *both to great* and small.
2:18. the king made a *great* feast
4: 1. with a *loud* and a bitter cry;
3. *great* mourning among the
8:15. with a *great* crown of gold,
9: 4. *great* in the king's house,
— waxed greater *and greater.*
10: 3. *and great* among the Jews,
Job 1: 3. was the *greatest* of all the men
19. there came a *great* wind
3:19. The small *and great* are there;
5: 9 & 9:10. Which doeth *great things*
37: 5. *great things* doeth he,
Ps. 12: 3(4). that speaketh *proud things:*
21: 5(6). His glory (is) *great* in thy salvation:
47: 2(3). a *great* King over all the earth.
48: 1(2). *Great* (is) the Lord,
57:10(11). For thy mercy (is) *great*
71:19. who hast done *great things:*
76: 1(2). his name (is) *great* in Israel.
77:13(14). who (is so) *great* a God as (our) God!
86:10. For thou (art) *great*,
13. *great* (is) thy mercy toward me:
95: 3. the Lord (is) a *great* God, and a *great* King above all gods.
96: 4. For the Lord (is) *great*,
99: 2. The Lord (is) *great* in Zion;
3. praise thy *great* and terrible name;
104:25. this *great* and wide sea,
Ps. 104:25. both small and *great* beasts.
106:21. which had done *great things*
108: 4(5). thy mercy (is) *great* above the heavens:
111: 2. The works of the Lord (are) *great*,
115:13. small and *great*.
131: 1. exercise myself *in great matters*,
135: 5. I know that the Lord (is) *great*,
136: 4. who alone doeth *great* wonders:
7. To him that made *great* lights:
17. To him which smote *great* kings:
138: 5. for *great* (is) the glory of the Lord.
145: 3. *Great* (is) the Lord,
8. slow to anger, *and of great* (lit. *and great of*) mercy.
147: 5. *Great* (is) our Lord,
Pro. 18:16. bringeth him before *great men.*
19:19. *A man of great* (lit. *the great of*) wrath
25: 6. stand not in the place of *great* (men):
27:14. blesseth his friend with a *loud* voice,
Ecc. 9:13. *and* it (seemed) *great* unto me:
14. there came a *great* king
— *great* bulwarks against it:
10: 4. yielding pacifieth *great* offences.
Isa. 5: 9. *great* and fair,
8: 1. Take thee a *great* roll,
9: 2(1). have seen a *great* light:
12: 6. for *great* (is) the Holy One of Israel
27: 1. with his sore *and great* and strong sword
13. the *great* trumpet shall be
29: 6. earthquake, and *great* noise,
34: 6. a *great* slaughter in the land
36: 4. Thus saith the *great* king, the king of Assyria,
13. cried with a *loud* voice
— Hear ye the words of the *great* king,
38: 3. Hezekiah wept *sore.* (marg. with *great* weeping)
54: 7. with *great* mercies will I gather
56:12. *much* more abundant.
Jer. 4: 6. and a *great* destruction.
5: 5. get me unto the *great* men,
6: 1. and *great* destruction.
13. even unto *the greatest of them*
22. a *great* nation shall be raised
8:10. even unto *the greatest*
10: 6. O Lord; thou (art) *great, and* thy name (is) *great*
22. a *great* commotion out of
11:16. with the noise of a *great* tumult
14:17. my people is broken with a *great* breach
16: 6. Both *the great* and the small
10. pronounced all this *great* evil
21: 5. and in *great* wrath.
6. they shall die of a *great* pestilence.
22: 8. done thus unto this *great* city?
25:14. *great* kings shall serve
32. a *great* whirlwind shall be
26:19. procure *great* evil against
27: 5. by my *great* power
7. many nations and *great* kings
28: 8. against *great* kingdoms,
30: 7. Alas! for that day (is) *great*,
31: 8. a *great* company shall return
34. unto *the greatest of them,*
32:17. heaven and the earth by thy *great* power
18. *the Great*, the Mighty God,
19. *Great in* counsel,
21. and with *great* terror;
37. and in *great* wrath;
42. brought all this *great* evil
33: 3. shew thee *great* and mighty things,
36: 7. for *great* (is) the anger
42: 1. from the least even unto *the greatest*,
8. from the least even to *the greatest*,
43: 9. Take *great* stones in thine hand,
44: 7. *great* evil against your souls,
12. from the least even unto *the greatest*,
15. a *great* multitude,
26. I have sworn by my *great* name,
45: 5. seekest thou *great things*
48: 3. spoiling and *great* destruction.
50: 9. an assembly of *great* nations
22. and of *great* destruction.
41. and a *great* nation,
51:54. *great* destruction from the land
55. destroyed out of her the *great* voice
52:13. all the houses of *the great* (men),

Lam. 2:13. thy breach (is) *great* like the sea:
Eze. 1: 4. out of the north, a *great* cloud,
3:12. behind me a voice of a *great*
13. a noise of a *great* rushing.
8: 6. the *great* abominations
—, 13, 15. thou shalt see *greater* abominations.
18 & 9:1. in mine ears with a *loud* voice,
9: 9. Judah (is) exceeding *great*,
11:13. cried with a *loud* voice,
16:46. thine *elder* sister (is) Samaria,
61. thine *elder* and thy younger:
17: 3. Thus saith the Lord God; A *great* eagle *with great* (lit. *great of*) wings,
7. There was also another *great* eagle *with great* wings and many feathers:
9. even without *great* power
17. Pharaoh with (his) *mighty* army
21:14(19). it (is) the sword of the *great*
23: 4. Aholah *the elder*,
25:17. I will execute *great* vengeance
29: 3. the *great* dragon that lieth
18. to serve a *great* service against
36:23. I will sanctify my *great* name,
37:10. an exceeding *great* army.
38:13. to take a *great* spoil?
15. a *great* company, and a mighty
19. there shall be a *great* shaking
39:17. a *great* sacrifice upon the
43:14. lesser settle (even) to *the greater*
47:10. as the fish of the *great* sea,
15. from the *great* sea,
19. the river to the *great* sea.
20. the *great* sea from the border,
48:28. the river toward the *great* sea.
Dan 8: 8. the *great* horn was broken;
21. the *great* horn that (is) between
9: 4. the *great* and dreadful God,
12. by bringing upon us a *great* evil:
10: 1. the time appointed (was) *long:* (marg. *great*)
4. by the side of the *great* river,
7. a *great* quaking fell upon them,
8. saw this *great* vision,
11: 2. the fourth shall be *far* richer (lit. shall be rich *great* riches above)
13, 25. with a *great* army
25. with a very *great* and mighty army;
28. return into his land with *great* riches;
44. shall go forth with *great* fury
12: 1. the *great* prince which standeth
Hos 1:11(2:2). *great* (shall be) the day
Joel 2:11. of the Lord (is) *great* and very terrible;
25. my *great* army which I sent
31(3:4). the *great* and the terrible day
Am. 6:11. he will smite the *great* house
Jon. 1: 2. Nineveh, that *great* city,
4. the Lord sent out a *great* wind
— there was a *mighty* tempest
10. Then were the men exceedingly afraid, (marg. afraid with *great* fear)
12. this *great* tempest (is) upon you.
16. the men feared the Lord *exceedingly*, (lit. with a *great* fear)
17(2:1). had prepared a *great* fish
3: 2. go unto Nineveh, that *great* city,
3. an exceeding *great* city
5. *from the greatest of them* even to
7. of the king *and his nobles*, (marg. *great men*)
4: 1. displeased Jonah exceedingly, (lit. with a *great* grief)
6. So Jonah was exceeding glad (marg. rejoiced with *great* joy)
11. spare Nineveh, that *great* city,
Mic. 7: 3. *and the great* (man), he uttereth
Nah. 1: 3. *and great in* power,
3:10. all *her great men* were bound in chains.
Zep. 1:10. a *great* crashing from the hills.
14. The *great* day of the Lord
Hag. 1: 1, 12, 14, & 2:2. Joshua the son of Josedech, the *high* priest,
2: 4. Joshua, son of Josedech, the *high* priest;
9. shall be *greater* than of the former,
Zec. 1:14. for Zion with a *great* jealousy.
15. I am *very* sore displeased (lit. with *great* displeasure)
3: 1. shewed me Joshua the *high* priest
Zec. 3: 8. O Joshua the *high* priest,
4: 7. O *great* mountain?
6:11. of Josedech, the *high* priest;
7:12. came a *great* wrath from the Lord
8: 2. for Zion with *great* jealousy, and I was jealous for her with *great* fury.
14: 4. a very *great* valley;
Mal. 1:11, 11. my name (shall be) *great*
14. for I (am) a *great* King,
4: 5(3:23). of the *great* and dreadful day

גְּדוּלָה *g'doo-lāh'*, & גְּדֻלָּה *g'dool-lāh'*, f.

2Sa. 7:21. done all these *great things*,
23. to do for you *great things*
1Ch 17:19. hast thou done all this *greatness*, in making known all (these) *great things*.
21. a name of *greatness* and terribleness,
29:11. Thine, O Lord, (is) *the greatness*,
Est. 1: 4. the honour of *his* excellent *majesty*
6: 3. What honour *and dignity*
10: 2. the *greatness of* Mordecai,
Ps. 71:21. Thou shalt increase *my greatness*,
145: 3. *and his greatness* (is) unsearchable. (marg. *and of his greatness*)
6. and I will declare *thy greatness*.

גְּדוּף [*gid-dooph'*], m.

Isa. 43:28. Jacob to the curse, and Israel *to reproaches*.
51: 7. *neither* be ye afraid *of their revilings*.
Zep. 2: 8. *and the revilings of* the

גְּדוּפָה *g'doo-phāh'*, f.

Eze. 5:15. shall be a reproach *and a taunt*,

גְּדִי *g'dee*, m.

Gen 27: 9. from thence two good *kids of*
16. she put the skins of *the kids of*
38:17. send (thee) *a kid* from the flock. (marg. *a kid of* the goats)
20. Judah sent *the kid* by the hand
23. I sent this *kid*,
Ex. 23:19 & 34:26. Thou shalt not seethe *a kid*
Deu 14:21. Thou shalt not seethe *a kid*
Jud. 6:19. made ready *a kid*, (marg. *a kid of* the goats)
13:15. have made ready *a kid* for thee. (lit. *id.*)
19. So Manoah took *a kid* (lit. *id.*)
14: 6. as he would have rent *a kid*,
15: 1. Samson visited his wife *with a kid;* (lit. *with a kid of* the goats)
1Sa. 10: 3. one carrying three *kids*,
16:20. a bottle of wine, *and a kid*, (lit. *and a kid of* the goats)
Isa. 11: 6. shall lie down with *the kid;*

גְּדְיָה [*gid-yāh'*], f.

1Ch 12:15. (כתיב) when it had overflown all *his banks;*

גְּדְיָה [*g'deey-yāh'*], f.

Cant. 1: 8. feed *thy kids* beside the

גָּדִישׁ *gāh-deesh'*, m.

Ex. 22: 6(5). so that *the stacks of corn*,
Jud. 15: 5. burnt up *both the shocks*,
Job 5:26. like as *a shock of corn* cometh
21:32. shall remain in *the tomb*. (marg. watch in *the heap*)

גָּדַל *gāh-dal'*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 19:13. the cry of them *is waxen great*
26:13. went forward, and grew until *he became* very *great:*
38:14. she saw that Shelah *was grown,*
1Sa. 26:24. as thy life *was much set by*
2Sa. 7:22. Wherefore *thou art great,*
1K. 12: 8, 10. *that were grown up* with him,
2Ch 10: 8, 10. *that were brought up* with him,
Ezr. 9: 6. our trespass *is grown up*
Job. 2:13. saw that (his) grief *was* very *great.*
31:18. *he was brought up with me,*
Ps. 92: 5(6). how *great are* thy works!
104: 1. *thou art* very *great;*
Ecc. 2: 9. *So I was great,* and increased
Jer. 5:27. *they are become great,* and waxen rich.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 21: 8. *And* the child *grew,*
20. God was with the lad; *and he grew,*
24:35. *and he is become great:* and he hath
25:27. *And* the boys *grew:*
26:13. *And* the man *waxed great,*
38:11. till Shelah my son *be grown:*
41:40. *will I be greater* than thou.
48:19. *he* also *shall be great:*
— *shall be greater* than he,
Ex. 2:10. *And* the child *grew,*
11. *when* Moses *was grown,*
Nu. 14:17. *let* the power of my Lord *be great,*
Jud. 11: 2. *and* his wife's sons *grew up,*
13:24. *and* the child *grew,*
Ru. 1:13. tarry for them till *they were grown?*
1Sa. 2:21. *And* the child Samuel *grew*
3:19. *And* Samuel *grew,*
26:24. *let* my life *be much set by*
2Sa. 7:26. *And let* thy name *be magnified*
12: 3. *and it grew up* together
1K. 10:23. *So* king Solomon *exceeded*
2K. 4:18. And *when* the child *was grown,*
1Ch 17:24. *that* thy name *may be magnified*
2Ch 9:22. *And* king Solomon *passed* all
Ps. 35:27. *Let* the Lord *be magnified,*
40:16(17). The Lord *be magnified.*
70: 4(5). *Let* God *be magnified.*
Lam. 4: 6. *For* the punishment...*is greater*
Eze. 16: 7. hast increased *and waxen great,*
Dan 8: 9. *which waxed* exceeding *great,*
10. *And it waxed great,* (even) to the host
Mic. 5: 4(3). now *shall he be great* unto the
Zec. 12: 7. of Jerusalem *do* not *magnify*
11. In that day *shalt there be* a *great*
Mal. 1: 5. The Lord *will be magnified*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 4:14. the Lord *magnified* Joshua
Est. 3: 1. *did* king Ahasuerus *promote*
5:11. wherein the king *had promoted him,*
10: 2. whereunto the king *advanced him,* (marg. *made him great*)
Isa. 1: 2. *I have nourished* and brought up
23: 4. neither *do I nourish* up young men,
49:21. who *hath brought up* these?
51:18. the sons (that) *she hath brought up.*
Eze. 31: 4. The waters *made him great,* (marg. or, *nourished him*)
Jon. 4:10. neither *madest it grow;*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 6: 5. shall let the locks of the hair of his head *grow.*
Jos. 3: 7. will I begin *to magnify thee*
1Ch 29:12. in thine hand (it is) *to make great,*
Dan 1: 5. *so nourishing them* three years,

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 34: 3(4). *O magnify* the Lord

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 12: 2. *and make* thy name *great;*
1K. 1:37, 47. *and make* his throne *greater*
1Ch 29:25. *And* the Lord *magnified*
2Ch 1: 1. *and magnified him* exceedingly.
Job 7:17. that *thou shouldest magnify him?*
Ps. 69:30(31). *and will magnify him* with
Isa. 44:14. the rain *doth nourish* (it).
Hos 9:12. Though *they bring up*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

2K. 10: 6. *which brought them up.*

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 144:12. as plants *grown up* in their youth;

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 12:24. *great* (things) *he hath done*
20:41. until David *exceeded.*
Ps. 38:16(17). *they magnify* (themselves)
41: 9(10). *hath lifted up* (his) heel against (marg. *magnified*)
55:12(13). *did magnify* (himself) against
126: 2. The Lord *hath* done *great things* for them. (marg. *hath magnified* to do)
3. The Lord *hath* done *great things* (lit. *id.*)
138: 2. *thou hast magnified* thy word above
Ecc. 1:16. *I am come to great estate,*
2: 4. *I made* me *great* works;
Isa. 9: 3(2). (and) not *increased* the joy:
28:29. (and) *excellent* in working.
Jer. 48:26. for *he magnified* (himself) against
42. because *he hath magnified*
Lam 1: 9. the enemy *hath magnified*
Dan 8: 4. *and became great.*
8. the he goat *waxed* very *great:*
11. Yea, *he magnified*
Joel 2:20. because *he hath* done *great things.* (marg. *hath magnified* to do)
21. for the Lord *will* do *great things.* (lit. *id.*)

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1Ch 22: 5. for the Lord (must be) exceeding *magnifical,*
Am. 8: 5. *and* the shekel *great,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 19:19. *and thou hast magnified* thy mercy,
Job 19: 5. If indeed *ye will magnify*
Isa. 42:21. *he will magnify* the law,
Eze. 24: 9. *I will* even *make* the pile for fire *great.*
35:13. *Thus* with your mouth *ye have boasted* (marg. *magnified*)
Dan. 8:25. *he shall magnify* (himself) in his heart,
Obad 12. *shouldest thou have* spoken *proudly* (marg. *shouldest thou have magnified* thy mouth)
Zep. 2: 8, 10. *and magnified* (themselves) against

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 22:51. (כתיב) (He is) *the tower of* salvation
Ps. 18:50(51). *Great* deliverance *giveth he* (lit. *magnifying* salvation)
35:26. *that magnify* (themselves)

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 38:23. *Thus will I magnify myself,*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Isa. 10:15. *shall* the saw *magnify itself*
Dan 11:36. *and magnify himself* above every god,
37. *he shall magnify himself* above all.

גָּדֵל *gāh-dēhl'*, adj.

Gen 26:13. *and grew* until he became (lit. *and great*)
1Sa. 2:26. And the child Samuel *grew* on, (lit. going *and great*)
2Ch 17:12. And Jehoshaphat waxed *great* (lit. *id.*)
Eze. 16:26. thy neighbours, *great of* flesh;

גֹּדֶל *gōh'-del*, m.

Nu. 14:19. *according unto the greatness of* thy mercy,
Deu 3:24. shew thy servant *thy greatness,*
5:24(21). his glory and *his greatness,*
9:26. redeemed *through thy greatness,*
11: 2. *his greatness,* his mighty hand,
32: 3. ascribe ye *greatness* unto our God.
Ps. 79:11. *according to the greatness of* thy power
150: 2. according to *his* excellent *greatness.*
Isa. 9: 9(8). the pride *and stoutness of* heart,
10:12. I will punish the fruit of the *stout* heart (marg. *greatness of* the heart)
Eze. 31: 2. Whom art thou like *in thy greatness?*

Eze.31: 7. Thus was he fair *in his greatness,*
18. in glory *and in greatness*

גְּדִלִים *g'dee-leem'*, m. pl.

Deu 22:12. Thou shalt make thee *fringes*
1K. 7:17. *wreaths* of chain work,

גָּדַע *gāh-dag'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 2:31. *that I will cut off* thine arm,
Lam. 2: 3. *He hath cut off* in (his) fierce anger

KAL.—*Future.*

Zec.11:10. *and cut it asunder,* that I
14. *Then I cut asunder* mine other staff,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 10:33. high ones of stature (shall be) *hewn down,*
15: 2. baldness, (and) every beard *cut off.*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud.21: 6. There *is* one tribe *cut off*
Isa. 14:12. *art thou cut down* to the ground,
22:25. *and be cut down,* and fall;
Jer. 48:25. The horn of Moab *is cut off,*
50:23. How *is* the hammer of the whole earth *cut asunder*
Eze. 6: 6. *and* your images *may be cut down,*
Am. 3:14. *and* the horns of the altar *shall be cut off,*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch34: 4. above them, *he cut down;*
7. *cut down* all the idols
Ps.107:16. *cut* the bars of iron *in sunder.*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 7: 5. *cut down* their groves,
12: 3. *ye shall hew down* the graven images
2Ch 14: 3(2). *and cut down* the groves:
31: 1. *and cut down* the groves,
Ps. 75:10(11). the wicked also *will I cut off;*
Isa. 45: 2. and *cut in sunder* the bars of iron:

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 9:10(9). the sycomores *are cut down,*

גָּדַף [*gāh-daph'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 19: 6. servants of the king of Assyria *have blasphemed* me.
22. hast thou reproached *and blasphemed?*
Isa. 37: 6. servants of the king of Assyria *have blasphemed* me.
23. hast thou reproached *and blasphemed?*
Eze.20:27. your fathers *have blasphemed* me,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Nu. 15:30. the same *reproacheth* the Lord;
Ps. 44:16(17). reproacheth *and blasphemeth;*

גָּדַר *gāh-dar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 19: 8. *He hath fenced up* my way
Lam. 3: 7. *He hath hedged* me about,
9. *He hath inclosed* my ways
Hos. 2: 6(8). *and make* a wall, (marg. *wall* a wall)
Am. 9:11. *and close up* the breaches thereof; (marg. *hedge,* or, *wall*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Eze.13: 5. *neither made up* the hedge (marg. *hedged*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2K. 12:12(13). *And to masons,* and hewers of stone,
22: 6. carpenters, and builders, *and masons,*
Isa. 58:12. *The repairer of* the breach,
Eze.22:30. *that should make up* the hedge,

גָּדֵר *gāh-dēhr'*, com.

Nu. 22:24. *a wall* (being) on this side, *and a wall* on that side.
Ezr. 9: 9. to give us *a wall* in Judah
Ps. 62: 3(4). *a* tottering *fence.*
80:12(13). broken down *her hedges,*
Ecc.10: 8. whoso breaketh *an hedge,*
Isa. 5: 5. break down *the wall thereof,*
Eze.13: 5. neither made up *the hedge*
22:30. that should make up *the hedge,*
42: 7. *And the wall* that (was) without
Hos. 2: 6(8). and make *a wall,* (lit. *her wall*)
Mic. 7:11. the day that *thy walls* are to be built,

NOTE.—In Hos. 2:6(8), some copies read גְּדֵרָהּ omitting the Mappik, which our English translation has followed; in which case this passage would belong to the next article but one.

גֶּדֶר *geh'-der*, m.

Pro.24:31. *and the* stone *wall* thereof
Eze.42:10. in the thickness of *the wall of*

גְּדֵרָה *g'dēh-rāh'*, f.

Nu. 32:16. We will build sheep*folds*
24. *and folds* for your sheep;
36. fenced cities: *and folds for* sheep.
1Sa. 24: 3(4). he came to the sheep*cotes*
1Ch. 4:23. dwelt among plants *and hedges:*
Ps. 89:40(41). hast broken down all *his hedges:*
Jer. 49: 3. run to and fro *by the hedges;*
Eze.42:12. the way directly before *the wall*
Nah. 3:17. which camp *in the hedges*
Zep. 2: 6. *and folds for* flocks.

גֵּהַ *gēh*

Eze.47:13. *This* (shall be) the border,

NOTE.—This probably is an erroneous reading for זֶה

גָּהָה [*gāh-hāh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Hos. 5:13. nor *cure* you of your wound.

גֵּהָה *gēh-hāh'*, f.

Pro.17:22. doeth good (like) *a medicine:*

גָּהַר [*gāh-har'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

1K. 18:42. *and he cast himself down* upon the earth,
2K. 4:34. *and he stretched himself* upon
35. *and stretched himself* upon him:

גַּו [*gav*], m.

1K. 14: 9. hast cast me behind *thy back:*
Neh. 9:26. cast thy law behind *their backs,*
Eze.23:35. cast me behind *thy back,*

גַּו [*gav*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:15. moved sedition *within the same*
5: 7. *wherein* was written thus; (marg. *in the midst whereof*)
6: 2. *and therein* (was) a record thus written:
Dan 3: 6, 11, 15. *into the midst of* a burning fiery
21, 23. *into the midst of* the burning fiery
24. bound *into the midst of* the fire?
25. walking *in the midst of* the fire,
26. came forth of *the midst of* the fire.
4:10(7). behold a tree *in the midst of* the earth,
7:15. in my spirit *in the midst of* (my) body,

גֵּו *gēhv*, m.

Job 30: 5. driven forth from *among* (men),
Pro. 10:13. a rod (is) *for the back of* him
19:29. stripes *for the back of* fools.
26: 3. a rod *for* the fool's *back*.
Isa. 38:17. cast all my sins behind *thy back*.
50: 6. I gave *my back* to the smiters,
51:23. thou hast laid *thy body*

גּוּב [*goov*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* *

2K. 25:12. (כתיב) vinedressers *and husbandmen*.

גּוֹב *gōhv*, m.

Am. 7: 1. he formed *grasshoppers* (marg. or, *green worms*)
Nah. 3:17. *as the great grasshoppers*, (lit. *as the grasshopper of grasshoppers*)

גּוּד [*good*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 49:19. a troop *shall overcome him*: but he *shall overcome* at the last.
Hab. 3:16. *will invade them* with his troops. (marg. or, *cut them*)

גֵּוָה *gēh-vāh'*, f.

Job 20:25. cometh *out of the body*;

גֵּוָה *gēh-vāh*, f.

Job 22:29. (There is) *lifting up*;
33:17. *and* hide *pride* from man.
Jer. 13:17. weep in secret places *for* (your) *pride*;

גֵּוָה *gēh-vāh'*, Ch. f.

Dan 4:37(34). and those that walk *in pride*

גּוּז [*gooz*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 90:10. for it *is* soon *cut off*,

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 11:31. *and brought* quails from the sea,

גּוֹזָל *gōh-zāhl'*, m.

Gen 15: 9. *and a young pigeon*.
Deu 32:11. fluttereth over *her young*,

גּוֹי *gōh'y*.

Gen 10: 5. the isles of *the Gentiles*
— after their families, *in their nations*.
20. their countries, (and) *in their nations*.
31. in their lands, *after their nations*.
32. their generations, *in their nations*:
— *the nations* divided in the earth
12: 2. I will make of thee *a* great *nation*,
14: 1, 9. Tidal king of *nations*;
15:14. And also *that nation*,
17: 4. thou shalt be a father of many *nations*.
5. for a father of many *nations*
6. I will make *nations* of thee,
16. she shall be (a mother) *of nations*;
20. I will make him *a* great *nation*.
18:18. become *a* great and mighty *nation*,
— *the nations of* the earth shall be blessed
20: 4. wilt thou slay also *a* righteous *nation*?
21:13. of the son of the bondwoman will I make *a nation*,
18. I will make him *a* great *nation*.
Gen 22:18. all *the nations of* the earth be blessed;
25:23. Two *nations* (are) in thy womb,
26: 4. shall all *the nations of* the earth be blessed;
35:11. *a nation* and a company of *nations*
46: 3. I will there make of thee *a* great *nation*:
48:19. shall become a multitude of *nations*.
Ex. 9:24. since it became *a nation*.
19: 6. *and an* holy *nation*.
32:10. I will make of thee *a* great *nation*.
33:13. this *nation* (is) thy people.
34:10. nor in any *nation*: (lit. in all the *nations*;
24. I will cast out *the nations*
Lev. 18:24. in all these *the nations* are defiled
28. as it spued out *the nations*
20:23. walk in the manners of *the nation*,
25:44. *the heathen* that are round about
26:33. scatter you *among the heathen*,
38. perish *among the heathen*,
45. in the sight of *the heathen*,
Nu. 14:12. will make of thee *a* greater *nation*
15. then *the nations* which have
23: 9. *and* shall not be reckoned *among the nations*.
24: 8. he shall eat up *the nations*
20. Amalek (was) the first of *the nations*;
Deu 4: 6. Surely this great *nation*
7, 8. what *nation* (is there so) great,
27. few in number *among the heathen*,
34. to go (and) take him *a nation* from the midst of (another) *nation*,
38. To drive out *nations* from before thee
7: 1. hath cast out many *nations*
— seven *nations* greater and mightier than
17. These *nations* (are) more than I;
22. God will put out those *nations*
8:20. *As the nations* which the Lord
9: 1. to go in to possess *nations*
4, 5. the wickedness of these *nations*
14. I will make of thee *a nation*
11:23. drive out all these *nations*
— ye shall possess greater *nations*
12: 2. *the nations* which ye shall possess
29. thy God shall cut off *the nations*
30. How did these *nations* serve
15: 6. thou shalt lend unto many *nations*,
— thou shalt reign *over* many *nations*,
17:14. like as all *the nations*
18: 9. the abominations of those *nations*.
14. For these *nations*, which thou
19: 1. thy God hath cut off *the nations*,
20:15. not of the cities of these *nations*.
26: 5. became there *a nation*,
19. to make thee high above all *nations*
28: 1. on high above all *nations of* the earth:
12. thou shalt lend unto many *nations*,
36. unto *a nation* which neither
49. The Lord shall bring *a nation*
— *a nation* whose tongue
50. *A nation of* fierce countenance,
65. *And among* these *nations*
29:16(15). how we came through *the nations*
18(17). serve the gods of these *nations*;
24(23). Even all *nations* shall say,
30: 1. to mind among all *the nations*,
31: 3. he will destroy these *nations*
32: 8. the Most High divided to *the nations*
21. to anger *with a* foolish *nation*.
28. they (are) *a nation* void of counsel,
43. Rejoice, *O ye nations*,
Jos. 3:17. until all *the people* were passed
4: 1. when all *the people* were clean
5: 6. all *the people* (that were) men of war,
8. had done circumcising all *the people*,
10:13. until *the people* had avenged
23: 3. hath done unto all these *nations*
4. unto you by lot these *nations*
— with all *the nations* that I have
7. That ye come not *among* these *nations*,
9. from before you great *nations*
12. unto the remnant of these *nations*,
13. these *nations* from before you;
Jud. 2:20. this *people* hath transgressed
21. *the nations* which Joshua left
23. Therefore the Lord left those *nations*,
3: 1. Now these (are) *the nations*
4: 2, 13, 16. Harosheth of *the Gentiles*.
1Sa. 8: 5. to judge us like all *the nations*.

1Sa. 8:20. may be like all *the nations;*
2Sa. 7:23. what one *nation* in the earth
— *the nations* and their gods?
8:11. that he had dedicated of all *nations*
22:44. kept me (to be) head of *the heathen:*
50. unto thee, O Lord, *among the heathen,*
1K. 4:31(5:11). his fame was in all *nations*
11: 2. Of *the nations* (concerning) which
14:24. all the abominations of *the nations*
18:10. there is no *nation* or kingdom,
— took an oath of the kingdom and *nation,*
2K. 6:18. Smite this *people,*
16: 3. the abominations of *the heathen,*
17: 8. walked in the statutes of *the heathen,*
11. *as* (did) *the heathen* whom
15. went after *the heathen*
26. *The nations* which thou hast
29. Howbeit *every nation* made gods (lit. *a nation, a nation*)
— *every nation* in their cities (lit. *id.*)
33. after the manner of *the nations*
41. So these *nations* feared the Lord,
18:33. Hath any of the gods of *the nations*
19:12. Have the gods of *the nations*
17. have destroyed *the nations*
21: 2. the abominations of *the heathen,*
9. more evil than did *the nations*
1Ch 14:17. the fear of him upon all *nations.*
16:20. they went *from nation* to *nation,*
24. Declare his glory *among the heathen;*
31. say *among the nations,*
35. deliver us from *the heathen,*
17:21. what one *nation* in the earth
— by driving out *nations* from
18:11. brought from all (these) *nations;*
2Ch 15: 6. *nation* was destroyed *of nation,*
20: 6. all the kingdoms of *the heathen?*
28: 3. the abominations of *the heathen*
32:13. were the gods of *the nations of*
14. among all the gods of those *nations*
15. for no god of any *nation*
17. As the gods of *the nations of*
23. in the sight of all *nations*
33: 2. the abominations of *the heathen,*
9. to do worse than *the heathen,*
36:14. all the abominations of *the heathen;*
Ezr. 6:21. from the filthiness of *the heathen of*
Neh 5: 8. which were sold *unto the heathen;*
9. because of the reproach of *the heathen*
17. came unto us from among *the heathen*
6: 6. It is reported *among the heathen,*
16. all *the heathen* that (were) about
13:26. *yet among* many *nations*
Job 12:23. He increaseth *the nations,*
— he enlargeth *the nations,*
34:29. against *a nation,* or against
Ps. 2: 1. Why do *the heathen* rage,
8. I shall give (thee) *the heathen*
9: 5(6). Thou hast rebuked *the heathen,*
15(16). *The heathen* are sunk down
17(18). all *the nations* that forget God.
19(20). let *the heathen* be judged in thy
20(21). *the nations* may know themselves
10:16. *the heathen* are perished out of
18:43(44). hast made me the head of *the heathen:*
49(50). unto thee, O Lord, *among the heathen,*
22:27(28). all the kindreds of *the nations*
28(29). (is) the governor *among the nations.*
33:10. bringeth the counsel of *the heathen*
12. Blessed (is) *the nation*
43: 1. my cause *against an* ungodly *nation:*
44: 2(3). thou didst drive out *the heathen*
11(12). *and* hast scattered us *among the heathen.*
14(15). a byword *among the heathen,*
46: 6(7). *The heathen* raged,
10(11). I will be exalted *among the heathen,*
47: 8(9). God reigneth over *the heathen:*
59: 5(6). awake to visit all *the heathen:*
8(9). have all *the heathen* in derision.
66: 7. his eyes behold *the nations:*
67: 2(3). thy saving health among all *nations.*
72:11. all *nations* shall serve him.
17. all *nations* shall call him blessed.
78:55. He cast out *the heathen*
79: 1. *the heathen* are come into thine
6. Pour out thy wrath upon *the heathen*
Ps. 79:10. Wherefore should *the heathen* say,
— be known *among the heathen*
80: 8(9). thou hast cast out *the heathen,*
82: 8. thou shalt inherit all *nations.*
83: 4(5). cut them off *from* (being) *a nation;*
86: 9. All *nations* whom thou hast made
94:10. He that chastiseth *the heathen,*
96: 3. Declare his glory *among the heathen,*
10. Say *among the heathen*
98: 2. in the sight of *the heathen.*
102:15(16). So *the heathen* shall fear
105:13. they went *from one nation* to *another,* (lit. *from nation* to *nation*)
44. gave them the lands of *the heathen:*
106: 5. rejoice in the gladness of *thy nation,*
27. To overthrow their seed also *among the nations,*
35. were mingled *among the heathen,*
41. into the hand of *the heathen;*
47. gather us from among *the heathen,*
110: 6. shall judge *among the heathen,*
111: 6. give them the heritage of *the heathen.*
113: 4. The Lord (is) high above all *nations,*
115: 2. Wherefore should *the heathen* say,
117: 1. O praise the Lord, all *ye nations:*
118:10. All *nations* compassed me about:
126: 2. then said they *among the heathen,*
135:10. Who smote great *nations,*
15. The idols of *the heathen*
147:20. He hath not dealt so with any *nation:*
149: 7. To execute vengeance *upon the heathen,*
Pro. 14:34. Righteousness exalteth *a nation:*
Isa. 1: 4. Ah sinful *nation,*
2: 2. all *nations* shall flow unto it.
4. he shall judge among *the nations,*
— *nation* shall not lift up sword against *nation,*
5:26. lift up an ensign *to the nations*
9: 1(8:23). in Galilee of *the nations.*
3(2). Thou hast multiplied *the nation,*
10: 6. *against an* hypocritical *nation,*
7. cut off *nations* not a few.
11:10. to it shall *the Gentiles* seek:
12. set up an ensign *for the nations,*
13: 4. noise of the kingdoms of *nations*
14: 6. he that ruled *the nations*
9, 18. all the kings of *the nations.*
12. which didst weaken *the nations!*
26. stretched out upon all *the nations.*
32. then answer the messengers of *the nation.*
16: 8. the lords of *the heathen*
18: 2. to *a nation* scattered and peeled,
—, 7. *a nation* meted out and trodden
23: 3. she is a mart of *nations.*
25: 3. the city of *the* terrible *nations*
7. the vail that is spread over all *nations.*
26: 2. that *the* righteous *nation*
15, 15. Thou hast increased *the nation,*
29: 7, 8. the multitude of all *the nations*
30:28. to sift *the nations*
33: 3. of thyself *the nations* were scattered.
34: 1. Come near, *ye nations,*
2. of the Lord (is) upon all *nations,*
36:18. Hath any of the gods of *the nations*
37:12. Have the gods of *the nations*
40:15. *the nations* (are) as a drop
17. All *nations* before him
41: 2. to his foot, gave *the nations* before him
42: 1. bring forth judgment *to the Gentiles.*
6. for a light of *the Gentiles;*
43: 9. Let all *the nations* be gathered
45: 1. to subdue *nations* before him;
20. ye (that are) escaped of *the nations:*
49: 6. for a light to *the Gentiles,*
7. whom *the nation* abhorreth,
22. lift up mine hand to *the Gentiles,*
52:10. in the eyes of all *the nations;*
15. So shall he sprinkle many *nations;*
54: 3. thy seed shall inherit *the Gentiles,*
55: 5. thou shalt call *a nation*
— *and nations* (that) knew not thee
58: 2. *as a nation* that did righteousness,
60: 3. *the Gentiles* shall come to thy light.
5, 11. the forces of *the Gentiles*
12. For *the nation* and kingdom
— *nations* shall be utterly wasted.
16. suck the milk of *the Gentiles,*
22. a small one *a* strong *nation:*

Isa. 61: 6. shall eat the riches of *the Gentiles*,
9. seed shall be known *among the Gentiles*,
11. before all *the nations*.
62: 2. *the Gentiles* shall see
64. 2(1). *the nations* may tremble
65: 1. unto *a nation* (that) was not
66: 8. shall *a nation* be born
12. the glory of *the Gentiles*
18. that I will gather all *nations*
19. that escape of them unto *the nations*,
— declare my glory *among the Gentiles*.
20. out of all *nations*
Jer. 1: 5. a prophet *unto the nations*.
10. set thee over *the nations*
2: 11. Hath *a nation* changed (their) gods,
3: 17. all *the nations* shall be gathered
19. heritage of the hosts of *nations*?
4: 2. *the nations* shall bless themselves
7. the destroyer of *the Gentiles* is on his way;
16. Make ye mention *to the nations*;
5: 9, 29. avenged *on* such *a nation* as this?
15. I will bring *a nation* upon you
— it (is) *a* mighty *nation*, it (is) *an* ancient *nation*, *a nation* whose language
6: 18. hear, *ye nations*, and know,
22. *and a* great *nation* shall be
7: 28. This (is) *a nation* that obeyeth
9: 9(8). avenged *on* such *a nation*
16(15). scatter them also *among the heathen*,
26(25). (these) *nations* (are) uncircumcised,
10: 2. Learn not the way of *the heathen*,
— for *the heathen* are dismayed
7. O King of *nations*? for to thee
— all the wise (men) of *the nations*,
10. *the nations* shall not be able
25. Pour out thy fury upon *the heathen*
12: 17. pluck up and destroy *that nation*,
14: 22. the vanities of *the Gentiles*
16: 19. *the Gentiles* shall come
18: 7, 9. I shall speak concerning *a nation*,
8. If that *nation*, against whom
13. Ask ye now *among the heathen*,
22: 8. many *nations* shall pass by
25: 9. against all these *nations*
11. these *nations* shall serve
12. that *nation*, saith the Lord,
13. against all *the nations*.
14. many *nations* and great kings
15. cause all *the nations*,
17. made all *the nations* to drink,
31. a controversy *with the nations*,
32. evil shall go forth *from nation* to *nation*,
26: 6. to all *the nations of* the earth.
27: 7. all *nations* shall serve him,
— many *nations* and great kings
8. *the nation* and kingdom
— that *nation* will I punish,
11. *But the nations* that bring
13. hath spoken against *the nation*
28: 11. from the neck of all *nations*
14. the neck of all these *nations*,
29: 14. gather you from all *the nations*,
18. among all *the nations* whither I have
30: 11. make a full end of all *nations*
31: 7. shout among the chief of *the nations*:
10. *O ye nations*, and declare
36. Israel also shall cease from being *a nation*
33: 9. before all *the nations of* the earth,
24. that they should be no more *a nation*
36: 2. against all *the nations*,
43: 5. were returned from all *nations*,
44: 8. among all *the nations of* the earth?
46: 1. Jeremiah the prophet against *the Gentiles*;
12. *The nations* have heard
28. a full end of all *the nations*
48: 2. let us cut it off *from* (being) *a nation*.
49: 14. is sent *unto the heathen*,
15. small *among the heathen*,
31. up unto *the* wealthy *nation*,
36. there shall be no *nation*
50: 2. Declare ye *among the nations*,
3. there cometh up *a nation*
9. an assembly of great *nations*
12. the hindermost of *the nations*
23. desolation *among the nations*!
41. *and a* great *nation*,
46. the cry is heard *among the nations*.

Jer. 51: 7. *the nations* have drunken of her wine; therefore *the nations* are mad.
20. I break in pieces *the nations*,
27. blow the trumpet *among the nations*, prepare *the nations* against her,
28. Prepare against her *the nations*
41. astonishment *among the nations*!
44. *the nations* shall not flow
Lam. 1: 1. great *among the nations*,
3. dwelleth *among the heathen*,
10. she hath seen (that) *the heathen*
2: 9. princes (are) *among the Gentiles*:
4: 15. they said *among the heathen*,
17. we have watched for *a nation*
20. we shall live *among the heathen*.
Eze. 2: 3. to *a* rebellious *nation* (marg. *nations*)
4: 13. defiled bread *among the Gentiles*,
5: 5. in the midst of *the nations*
6. wickedness more than *the nations*,
7, 7. *the nations* that (are) round about you,
8. in the sight of *the nations*.
14. reproach *among the nations*
15. *unto the nations* that (are) round
6: 8. escape the sword *among the nations*,
9. remember me *among the nations*
7: 24. bring the worst of *the heathen*,
11: 12. after the manners of *the heathen*
16. far off *among the heathen*,
12: 15. scatter them *among the nations*,
16. abominations *among the heathen*
16: 14. went forth *among the heathen*
19: 4. *The nations* also heard of him;
8. *the nations* set against him
20: 9, 14. be polluted before *the heathen*,
22. in the sight of *the heathen*,
23. scatter them *among the heathen*,
32. We will be *as the heathen*,
41. sanctified in you before *the heathen*.
22: 4. a reproach *unto the heathen*,
15. scatter thee *among the heathen*,
16. in the sight of *the heathen*,
23: 30. a whoring after *the heathen*,
25: 7. for a spoil *to the heathen*;
8. like unto all *the heathen*;
10. remembered *among the nations*.
26: 3. will cause many *nations* to come
5. become a spoil *to the nations*.
28: 7. the terrible of *the nations*:
25. in the sight of *the heathen*,
29: 12. the Egyptians *among the nations*,
15. any more above *the nations*:
— no more rule *over the nations*.
30: 3. it shall be the time of *the heathen*.
11. the terrible of *the nations*,
23, 26. the Egyptians *among the nations*,
31: 6. under his shadow dwelt all great *nations*.
11. the mighty one of *the heathen*;
12. the terrible of *the nations*,
16. I made *the nations* to shake
17. in the midst of *the heathen*.
32: 2. like a young lion of *the nations*,
9. thy destruction *among the nations*,
12. the terrible of *the nations*,
16. the daughters of *the nations*
18. the daughters of *the* famous *nations*,
34: 28. be a prey *to the heathen*,
29. neither bear the shame of *the heathen* any more.
35: 10. hast said, These two *nations*
36: 3, 4, 5. the residue of *the heathen*,
6. have borne the shame of *the heathen*:
7. Surely *the heathen* that (are)
13. hast bereaved *thy nations*;
14. *neither* bereave *thy nations*
15. hear in thee the shame of *the heathen*
— *neither* shalt thou cause *thy nations*
19. scattered them *among the heathen*,
20. they entered unto *the heathen*,
21. had profaned *among the heathen*,
22. ye have profaned *among the heathen*,
23. was profaned *among the heathen*,
— *the heathen* shall know that
24. take you from among *the heathen*,
30. reproach of famine *among the heathen*.
36. Then *the heathen* that are left
37: 21. Israel from among *the heathen*,
22. I will make them one *nation*

Eze.37:22. shall be no more two *nations*,
28. *the heathen* shall know that
38:12. gathered *out of the nations*,
16. that *the heathen* may know
23. in the eyes of many *nations*,
39: 7. *the heathen* shall know that
21. set my glory *among the heathen*, and all *the heathen* shall see
23. *the heathen* shall know
27. in the sight of many *nations*;
28. led into captivity among *the heathen*:
Dan 8:22. shall stand up *out of the nation*,
11:23. strong with *a* small *people*.
12: 1. since there was *a nation*
Hos 8: 8. shall they be *among the Gentiles*
10. have hired *among the nations*,
9:17. be wanderers *among the nations*.
Joel 1: 6. *a nation* is come up upon my
2:17. that *the heathen* should rule
19. a reproach *among the heathen*:
3: 2(4:2). I will also gather all *nations*,
—(-:-). scattered *among the nations*,
8(-:8). to *a people* far off:
9(-:9). Proclaim ye this *among the Gentiles*;
11(-:11). come, all *ye heathen*,
12(-:12). Let *the heathen* be wakened,
—(-:—). all *the heathen* round about.
Am. 6: 1. named chief of *the nations*,
14. raise up against you *a nation*,
9: 9. Israel among all *nations*,
12. of all *the heathen*, which are called
Obad. 1. is sent *among the heathen*,
2. thee small *among the heathen*:
15. the Lord (is) near upon all *the heathen*:
16. shall all *the heathen* drink
Mic. 4: 2. many *nations* shall come,
3. rebuke strong *nations* afar off;
— *nation* shall not lift up a sword against *nation*,
7. cast far off *a* strong *nation*:
11. also many *nations* are gathered
5: 8(7). shall be *among the Gentiles*
15(14). anger and fury upon *the heathen*,
7:16. *The nations* shall see
Nah 3: 4. that selleth *nations*
5. I will shew *the nations* thy nakedness,
Hab 1: 5. Behold ye *among the heathen*,
6. bitter and hasty *nation*,
17. continually to slay *the nations*?
2: 5. gathereth unto him all *nations*,
8. thou hast spoiled many *nations*,
3: 6. drove asunder *the nations*;
12. thou didst thresh *the heathen*
Zep. 2: 1. *O nation* not desired;
5. *the nation of* the Cherethites!
9. the remnant of *my people* shall possess
11. all the isles of *the heathen*.
14. all the beasts of *the nations*:
3: 6. I have cut off *the nations*:
8. determination (is) to gather *the nations*,
Hag 2: 7. I will shake all *nations*, and the desire of all *nations*
14. so (is) this *nation*
22. the kingdoms of *the heathen*;
Zec. 1:15. sore displeased with *the heathen*
21(2:4). them, to cast out the horns of *the Gentiles*,
2: 8(12). he sent me unto *the nations*
11(15). many *nations* shall be joined
7:14. among all *the nations*
8:13. a curse *among the heathen*,
22. many people *and* strong *nations* shall
23. all languages of *the nations*,
9:10. he shall speak peace *unto the heathen*:
12: 3. all *the people of* the earth
9. destroy all *the nations*
14: 2. I will gather all *nations*
3. fight *against* those *nations*,
14. the wealth of all *the heathen*
16. every one that is left of all *the nations*
18. the Lord will smite *the heathen*
19. the punishment of all *nations*
Mal. 1:11. great *among the Gentiles*;
— (shall be) great *among the heathen*,
14. dreadful *among the heathen*.
3: 9. this whole *nation*.
12. all *nations* shall call you blessed:

גְּוִיָּה *g'veey-yāh'*, f.

Gen47:18. but *our bodies*, and our lands:
Jud. 14: 8. and honey *in the carcase of* the lion.
9. honey *out of the carcase of* the lion.
1Sa.31:10. they fastened *his body*
12. took *the body of* Saul and *the bodies of* his sons
Neh 9:37. they have dominion over *our bodies*,
Ps.110: 6. fill (the places) with *the dead bodies*;
Eze. 1:11. two covered *their bodies*.
23. covered on that side, *their bodies*.
Dan10: 6. *His body also* (was) like the beryl,
Nah 3: 3. none end *of* (their) *corpses*; they stumble *upon their corpses*:

גּוֹלָה *gōh-lāh'*, f.

2K. 24:15. carried he into *captivity*
16. the king of Babylon brought *captive* to Babylon. (lit. into *captivity*)
1Ch 5:22. dwelt in their steads until *the captivity*.
Ezr. 1:11. bring up with (them of) *the captivity* (marg. *transportation*)
2: 1. *of those which had been carried away*
4: 1. that the children of *the captivity* (marg. sons of *the transportation*)
6:19, 20. the children of *the captivity*
21. were come again *out of captivity*,
8:35. children of *those that had been carried away*,
9: 4. *those that had been carried away*;
10: 6. *them that had been carried away*.
7. all the children of *the captivity*,
8. *those that had been carried away*.
16. the children of *the captivity* did so.
Neh 7: 6. of *those that had been carried away*,
Est. 2: 6. Jerusalem with *the captivity*
Jer. 28: 6. all *that is carried away captive*, from
29: 1. elders *which were carried away captives*,
4. all *that are carried away captives*,
16. gone forth with you *into captivity*;
20. all *ye of the captivity*,
31. Send to all *them of the captivity*,
46:19. furnish thyself to go into *captivity*:
48: 7. Chemosh shall go forth *into captivity*
11. *neither* hath he gone *into captivity*:
49: 3. their king shall go *into captivity*,
Eze. 1: 1. as I (was) among *the captives* (marg. *captivity*)
3:11. get thee to *them of the captivity*,
15. I came to *them of the captivity*
11:24. into Chaldea, to *them of the captivity*.
25. Then I spake unto *them of the captivity*
12: 3. prepare thee stuff for *removing*,
4. as stuff for *removing*:
— as they that go forth into *captivity*.
7. as stuff for *captivity*,
11. *remove* (and) go into captivity. (marg. *by removing* go into captivity)
25: 3. when they went *into captivity*;
Am. 1:15. their king shall go *into captivity*,
Nah 3:10. Yet (was) she *carried away*,
Zec. 6:10. Take of (them of) *the captivity*,
14: 2. of the city shall go forth *into captivity*,

גּוּמָּץ *goom-matz'*, m.

Ecc.10: 8. He that diggeth *a pit* shall fall into it;

גָּוַע *gāh-vaǧ'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 17:12(27). saying, Behold, *we die*,
20: 3. Would God that *we had died*
29. saw that Aaron *was dead*,
Jos. 22:20. that man *perished* not alone
Lam. 1:19. mine elders *gave up the ghost*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 17:13(28). shall we be consumed *with dying*?
20: 3. *when* our brethren *died*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 6:17. that (is) in the earth *shall die.*
7:21. *And* all flesh *died*
25: 8. *Then* Abraham *gave up the ghost,*
17. *and he gave up the ghost* and died;
35:29. *And* Isaac *gave up the ghost,*
49:33. *and yielded up the ghost,*
Job 3:11. *did I* (not) *give up the ghost*
10:18. *Oh that I had given up the ghost,*
13:19. *I shall give up the ghost.*
14:10. *yea,* man *giveth up the ghost,*
27: 5. that I should justify you: till *I die*
29:18. *I shall die* in my nest,
34:15. All flesh *shall perish* together,
36:12. *and they shall die* without knowledge.
Ps. 104:29. *they die,* and return to their dust.
Zec. 13: 8. parts therein shall be cut off (and) *die;*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 88:15(16). I (am) afflicted *and ready to die*

גּוּף [*gooph*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Neh 7: 3. *let them shut* the doors,

גּוּפָה [*goo-phāh'*].

1Ch 10:12. took away *the body of* Saul, and *the bodies of* his sons,

---

גּוּר *goor.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ge. 21:23. wherein *thou hast sojourned.*
32: 4(5). *I have sojourned* with Laban,
35:27. Abraham and Isaac *sojourned.*
Ex. 6: 4. wherein they *were strangers.*
Jud. 17: 7. and *he sojourned* there.
19:16. *he sojourned* in Gibeah:
Ps. 105:23. Jacob *sojourned* in the land of Ham.
120: 5. that *I sojourn* in Mesech,
Isa. 11: 6. The wolf *also shall dwell* with
54:15. whosoever *shall gather together*
Eze. 47:23. in what tribe the stranger *sojourneth,*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 12:10. went down into Egypt *to sojourn*
19: 9. This one (fellow) came in *to sojourn,*
47: 4. *For to sojourn* in the land
Jud. 17: 8. *to sojourn* where he could find
9. I go *to sojourn* where I may
Ru. 1: 1. went *to sojourn* in the country
Isa. 23: 7. shall carry her afar off *to sojourn.*
52: 4. into Egypt *to sojourn* there;
54:15. they shall *surely* gather together, (lit. *gathering* they shall gather)
Jer. 42:15. and go *to sojourn* there;
17. go into Egypt *to sojourn* there;
22. ye desire to go (and) *to sojourn.*
43: 2. Go not into Egypt *to sojourn*
5. *to dwell* in the land of Judah;
44: 8. whither ye be gone *to dwell,*
12, 28. the land of Egypt *to sojourn*
14. the land of Egypt *to sojourn*
Lam 4:15. They shall no more *sojourn*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 26: 3. *Sojourn* in this land,
2K. 8: 1. *and sojourn* wheresoever thou
Job 19:29. *Be ye afraid* of the sword:
Ps. 22:23(24). *and fear* him, all ye the seed of Israel.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 20: 1. between Kadesh and Shur, *and sojourned* in Gerar.
21:34. *And* Abraham *sojourned*
Ex. 12:48. when a stranger *shall sojourn*
Lev. 17: 8. which *sojourn* among you,
19:33. if a stranger *sojourn* with thee
Nu. 9:14. if a stranger *shall sojourn*
15:14. if a stranger *sojourn* with you,
22: 3. *And* Moab *was* sore *afraid*
Deu 1:17. *ye shall* not *be afraid*
18:22. *thou shalt* not *be afraid* of him.
26: 5. *and sojourned* there
32:27. that *I feared* the wrath of the enemy,
Jud. 5:17. why *did* Dan *remain* in ships?
1Sa. 18:15. *he was afraid* of him.
2K. 8: 1. wheresoever *thou canst sojourn:*
2. *and sojourned* in the land of
Job 41:25(17). the mighty *are afraid:*
Ps. 5: 4(5). neither *shall* evil *dwell with thee.*
15: 1. who *shall abide* in thy tabernacle? (marg. *sojourn*)
33: 8. *let* all the inhabitants of the world *stand in awe*
56: 6(7). *They gather themselves together,*
59: 3(4). the mighty *are gathered*
61: 4(5). *I will abide* in thy tabernacle
140: 2(3). continually *are they gathered*
Isa. 16: 4. *Let* mine outcasts *dwell* with
33:14. Who among us *shall dwell* with the devouring fire? who among us *shall dwell*
54:15. they *shall* surely *gather together,*
Jer. 49:18. neither *shall* a son of man *dwell* in it.
33. nor (any) son of man *dwell* in it.
50:40. neither *shall* any son of man *dwell* therein.
Eze. 14: 7. the stranger that *sojourneth*
Hos 10: 5. The inhabitants of Samaria *shall fear*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 3:22. *and of her that sojourneth in* her house,
12:49. unto the stranger *that sojourneth*
Lev. 16:29. or a stranger *that sojourneth*
17:10, 13. the strangers *that sojourn*
12. any stranger *that sojourneth*
18:26. nor any stranger *that sojourneth*
19:34. the stranger *that dwelleth*
20: 2. or of the strangers *that sojourn*
25: 6. stranger *that sojourneth* with thee,
45. *that do sojourn* among you,
Nu. 15:15, 16, 26, 29 & 19:10. the stranger *that sojourneth*
Deu 18: 6. out of all Israel, where he *sojourned,*
Jos. 20: 9. the stranger *that sojourneth*
Jud. 19: 1. there was a certain Levite *sojourning*
2Sa. 4: 3. were *sojourners* there until this day.
1Ch 16:19. even a few, *and strangers* in it
2Ch 15: 9. *and the strangers* with them
Ezr. 1: 4. where he *sojourneth,*
Job 19:15. *They that dwell in* mine house
28: 4. The flood breaketh out from *the inhabitant;*
Ps. 105:12. yea, very few, *and strangers* in it.
Isa. 5:17. of the fat ones shall *strangers* eat.
Jer. 35: 7. the land where ye (be) *strangers.*
Eze. 47:22. the strangers that *sojourn*

* HITHPOLEL.—*Future.* *

Hos. 7:14. *they assemble themselves* for corn

HITHPOLEL.—*Participle.*

1K. 17:20. evil upon the widow with whom I *sojourn,*

גּוֹר [*gōhr*], com.

Jer. 51:38. they shall yell *as* lions' *whelps.*
Nah 2:12(13). in pieces enough for *his whelps,*

גּוּר *goor,* m.

Gen 49: 9. Judah (is) a lion's *whelp:*
Deu 33:22. Dan (is) a lion's *whelp:*
Lam 4: 3. give suck to *their young ones:*
Eze. 19: 2. she nourished *her whelps*
3. brought up one *of her whelps:*
5. she took another *of her whelps,*
Nah 2:11(12). *the* lion's *whelp,*

גּוֹרָל *gōh-rāhl'*, m.

Lev.16: 8. Aaron shall cast *lots*
— one *lot* for the Lord, *and the* other *lot* for the scapegoat.
9. upon which the Lord's *lot* fell,
10. on which *the lot* fell
Nu. 26:55. the land shall be divided *by lot:*
56. According to *the lot* shall the
33:54. ye shall divide the land *by lot*
— the place where his *lot* falleth;
34:13. which ye shall inherit *by lot,*
36: 2. the land for an inheritance *by lot*
3. *so* shall it be taken *from the lot*
Jos. 14: 2. *By lot* (was) their inheritance,
15: 1. (This) then was *the lot*
16: 1. *the lot* of the children of Joseph
17: 1. There was also *a lot* for
14. hast thou given me (but) one *lot*
17. thou shalt not have one *lot*
18: 6. that I may cast *lots* for you
8. that I may here cast *lots*
10. Joshua cast *lots* for them
11. *the lot of* the tribe of the children
— the coast of *their lot*
19: 1. *the* second *lot* came forth
10. *the* third *lot* came up
17. *the* fourth *lot* came out
24. *the* fifth *lot* came out
32. *The* sixth *lot* came out
40. *the* seventh *lot* came out
51. divided for an inheritance *by lot*
21: 4. *the lot* came out
— the Levites, had *by lot*
5. the children of Kohath (had) *by lot*
6. the children of Gershon (had) *by lot*
8. the children of Israel gave *by lot*
10. for their's was *the* first *lot.*
20. they had the cities of *their lot*
40(38). were (by) *their lot* twelve cities.
Jud. 1: 3. Come up with me *into my lot,*
— go with thee *into thy lot.*
20: 9. *by lot* against it;
1Ch 6:54(39). for their's was *the lot.*
61(46). Manasseh, *by lot,* ten cities.
63(48). Merari (were given) *by lot,*
65(50). they gave *by lot* out of
24: 5. Thus were they divided *by lot,*
7. Now *the* first *lot* came forth
31. These likewise cast *lots*
25: 8. they cast *lots,* ward against
9. Now *the* first *lot* came
26:13. they cast *lots,* as well the small
14. *the lot* eastward fell to
— they cast *lots;* and *his lot* came out northward.
Neh 10:34(35). *And* we cast *the lots* among
11: 1. the rest of the people also cast *lots,*
Est. 3: 7. they cast Pur, that (is), *the lot,*
9:24. and had cast Pur, that (is), *the lot,*
Ps. 16: 5. thou maintainest *my lot.*
22:18(19). cast *lots* upon my vesture.
125: 3. shall not rest upon *the lot of*
Pro. 1:14. Cast in *thy lot* among us;
16:33. *The lot* is cast into the lap;
18:18. *The lot* causeth contentions
Isa. 17:14. *and the lot* of them that rob
34:17. he hath cast *the lot* for them,
57: 6. they, they (are) *thy lot:*
Jer. 13:25. This (is) *thy lot,* the portion
Eze.24: 6. let no *lot* fall upon it.
Dan12:13. stand *in thy lot* at the end of the days.
Joel 3: 3(4:3). they have cast *lots* for my people;
Obad 11. cast *lots* upon Jerusalem,
Jon. 1: 7. Come, and let us cast *lots,*
— So they cast *lots,* and *the lot* fell upon Jonah.
Mic. 2: 5. cast a cord *by lot*
Nah. 3:10. they cast *lots* for her honourable men,

גּוּשׁ *goosh*, m.

Job 7: 5. *and clods of* dust;

גֵּז *gēhz*, m.

Deu18: 4. the first of *the fleece of* thy sheep,
Job 31:20. *and* (if) he were (not) warmed *with the fleece*
Ps. 72: 6. upon *the mown grass:*
Am. 7: 1. after the king's *mowings.*

גִּזְבָּר *giz-bāhr'*, m.

Ezr. 1: 8. Mithredath *the treasurer,*

גִּזְבָּר [*giz-bāhr'*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 7:21. do make a decree to all *the treasurers*

גָּזָה [*gāh-zāh'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Ps. 71: 6. thou art he *that took me* out of my mother's bowels:

גִּזָּה *giz-zāh'*, f.

Jud. 6:37. I will put *a fleece of* wool in the floor; (and) if the dew be on *the fleece* only,
38. thrust *the fleece* together, and wringed the dew out of *the fleece,*
39. but this once *with the fleece;* let it now be dry only upon *the fleece,*
40. it was dry upon *the fleece*

גָּזַז [*gāh-zaz'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Gen31:19. Laban went *to shear* his sheep:
38:13. to Timnath *to shear* his sheep.
1Sa.25: 2. he was *shearing* his sheep

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jer. 7:29. *Cut off* thine hair,
Mic. 1:16. *and poll thee* for thy delicate children;

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu15:19. nor *shear* the firstling of thy shêep.
Job 1:20. *and shaved* his head,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen38:12. went up unto his sheep*shearers*
1Sa.25: 4. that Nabal *did shear* his sheep.
7. heard that thou hast *shearers:*
11. that I have killed *for my shearers,*
2Sa.13:23. Absalom had *sheepshearers*
24. thy servant hath *sheepshearers;*
Isa. 53: 7. as a sheep before *her shearers*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nah. 1:12. *shall they be cut down,* (marg. *shorn*)

גָּזִית *gāh-zeeth'*, f.

Ex. 20:25. build it of *hewn stone:*
1K. 5:17(31). costly stones, (and) *hewed* stones,
6:36. with three rows of *hewed stone,*
7: 9. according to the measures of *hewed stones,*
11. after the measures of *hewed stones,*
12. with three rows of *hewed stones,*
1Ch 22: 2. set masons to hew *wrought* stones
Isa. 9:10(9). *but* we will build with *hewn stones:*
Lam.3: 9. inclosed my ways *with hewn stone,*
Eze.40:42. four tables (were) of *hewn stone*
Am. 5:11. ye have built houses of *hewn stone,*

גָּזַל *gāh-zal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen21:25. servants *had violently taken away.*

Lev. 6: 4(5:23). that which *he took violently away*,
Jud. 21:23. whom *they caught:* and they went
Job 20:19. *he hath violently taken away* an house
24: 2. *they violently take away* flocks,
Ps. 69: 4(5). which *I took* not *away*.
Eze. 18:12. *hath spoiled* by violence,
16. neither *hath spoiled* by violence,
18. *spoiled* his brother by violence,
22:29. *and exercised* robbery,
Mic. 2: 2. *and take* (them) *by violence;*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 10: 2. *and to take away* the right

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 31:31. *thou wouldest take by force*
Lev. 19:13. neither *rob* (him):
Jud. 9:25. *and they robbed* all that came
2Sa. 23:21. *and plucked* the spear out of
1Ch 11:23. *and plucked* the spear out of
Job 24: 9. *They pluck* the fatherless
19. heat *consume* the snow waters:
Pro. 22:22. *Rob* not the poor,
Eze. 18: 7. *hath spoiled* none by violence,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 35:10. *from him that spoileth him?*
Pro. 28:24. *Whoso robbeth* his father
Mic. 3: 2. *who pluck off* their skin

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Deu 28:29. only oppressed *and spoiled*
31. *violently taken away* from
Jer. 21:12. deliver (him that is) *spoiled*
22: 3. deliver *the spoiled* out of
Mal. 1:13. and ye brought (that which was) *torn*,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 4:16. *and* their sleep *is taken away*,

גָּזֵל *gāh-zēhl'*, m.

Lev. 6: 2(5:21). *or in a thing taken away by violence*,
Ps. 62:10(11). *and* become not vain *in robbery:*
Isa. 61: 8. I hate *robbery* for burnt offering;
Eze. 22:29. and exercised *robbery*,

גֵּזֶל *gēh'-zel*, m.

Ecc. 5: 8(7). *and violent perverting of* judgment
Eze. 18:18. spoiled his brother *by violence*,

גְּזֵלָה *g'zēh-lāh'*, f.

Lev. 6: 4(5:23). *that* which he took violently away, (lit. *the spoil* which he took, &c.)
Isa. 3:14. *the spoil of* the poor
Eze. 18: 7. hath spoiled none *by violence*,
12. hath spoiled *by violence*,
16. *neither* hath spoiled *by violence*,
33:15. give again *that he had robbed*,

גָּזָם *gāh-zāhm'*, m.

Joel 1: 4. That which *the palmerworm*
2:25. *and the palmerworm*, my great army
Am. 4: 9. *the palmerworm* devoured

גָּזַע *geh'-zaʒ*, m.

Job 14: 8. *the stock thereof* die
Isa. 11: 1. a rod *out of the stem of* Jesse,
40:24. *their stock* shall not take root

גָּזַר *gāh-zar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Hab. 3:17. the flock *shall be cut off*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 3:25. *Divide* the living child in two,
1K. 3:26. Let it be neither mine nor thine, (but) *divide*

KAL.—*Future.*

2K. 6: 4. And when they came to Jordan, *they cut down*
Job 22:28. *Thou shalt also decree* a thing,
Isa. 9:20(19). *And he shall snatch* on the (marg. *cut*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 136:13. *To him which divided* the Red sea

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch 26:21. for *he was cut off* from the
Est. 2: 1. what *was decreed* against her.
Ps. 88: 5(6). they *are cut off* from
Isa. 53: 8. for *he was cut off* out of the land
Lam. 3:54. I said, *I am cut off.*
Eze. 37:11. *we are cut off* for our parts.

גְּזַר [*g'zar*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 2:27. *the soothsayers*, shew unto the king;
4: 7(4) & 5:7. the Chaldeans, *and the soothsayers:*
5:11. Chaldeans, (and) *soothsayers;*

* ITHP'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2:34. till that a stone *was cut out* without hands,
45. the stone *was cut out* of the mountain

גֵּזֶר [*geh'-zer*], m.

Gen 15:17. that passed between those *pieces.*
Ps. 136:13. divided the Red sea *into parts:*

גְּזֵרָה *g'zēh-rāh'*, f.

Lev. 16:22. unto a land *not inhabited:* (marg. of *separation*)

גְּזֵרָה [*g'zēh-rāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan 4:17(14). *by the decree of* the watchers,
24(21). *and* this (is) *the decree of* the most High,

גִּזְרָה *giz-rāh'*, f.

Lam. 4: 7. *their polishing* (was) of sapphire:
Eze. 41:12. before *the separate place*
13. *and the separate place*,
14. *and* of *the separate place*
15. over against *the separate place*
42: 1. over against *the separate place*,
10. over against *the separate place*,
13. before *the separate place*,

גָּחוֹן *gāh-ġhōhn'*, m.

Gen 3:14. upon *thy belly* shalt thou go,
Lev. 11:42. goeth upon *the belly*,

גַּחֶלֶת *gah-ġheh'-leth*, f.

Lev. 16:12. a censer full of burning *coals* (lit. *coals of* fire)
2Sa. 14: 7. so they shall quench *my coal*
22: 9. *coals* were kindled by it.
13. before him were *coals of* fire
Job 41:21(13). His breath kindleth *coals*,
Ps. 18: 8(9). *coals* were kindled by it.
12(13), 13(14). hail (stones) *and coals of* fire.
120: 4. with *coals of* juniper.
140:10(11). Let *burning coals* fall upon
Pro. 6:28. Can one go upon *hot coals*,
25:22. thou shalt heap *coals of fire*
26:21. coals (are) *to burning coals*,

Isa. 44:19. baked bread upon *the coals thereof;*
47:14. not (be) *a coal* to warm
Eze. 1:13. *like* burning *coals of* fire,
10: 2. fill thine hand with *coals of*
24:11. set it empty upon *the coals thereof,*

גַּיְא *gah'y*, com.

Nu. 21:20. from Bamoth (in) *the valley*, that (is) in the country
Deu 3:29. So we abode *in the valley*
4:46. *in the valley* over against
34: 6. he buried him *in a valley*
Jos. 8:11. *now* (there was) *a valley*
15: 8. by *the valley of* the son of Hinnom
— before *the valley of* Hinnom
18:16. *the valley of* the son of Hinnom,
— descended *to the valley of* Hinnom,
19:14. are *in the valley of* Jiphthah-el:
27. *and to the valley of* Jiphthah-el
1Sa. 13:18. looketh to *the valley of* Zeboim
17: 3. *and* (there was) *a valley* between
52. until thou come to *the valley,*
2Sa. 8:13. *in the valley of* salt,
2K. 2:16. or into some *valley.* (lit. one of *the valleys*)
14: 7. He slew of Edom *in the valley of*
23:10. *in the valley of* the children of Hinnom,
1Ch 4:14. the father of *the valley of* Charashim;
39. unto the east side of *the valley,*
18:12. Edomites *in the valley of* salt
2Ch 14:10(9). they set the battle in array in *the valley of*
25:11. went to *the valley of* salt,
26: 9. and at *the valley* gate.
28: 3 & 33:6. *in the valley of* the son of Hinnom,
Neh 2:13, 15. by the gate of *the valley,*
3:13. *The valley* gate repaired Hanun,
11:30. unto *the valley of* Hinnom.
35. Lod, and Ono, *the valley of* craftsmen.
Ps. 23: 4. I walk *through the valley of* the shadow
60[title](2). smote of Edom *in the valley of*
Isa. 22: 1. burden of *the valley of* vision.
5. *in the valley of* vision,
28: 1. on the head of *the* fat *valleys*
4. on the head of *the* fat *valley,*
40: 4. Every *valley* shall be exalted,
Jer. 2:23. see thy way *in the valley,*
7:31. *in the valley* of the son of Hinnom,
32. *nor the valley of* the son of Hinnom, but *the valley of* slaughter:
19: 2. *the valley of* the son of Hinnom,
6. *nor The valley of* the son of Hinnom, but *The valley of* slaughter.
32:35. *in the valley of* the son of Hinnom,
Eze. 6: 3. to the rivers, *and to the valleys;*
7:16. like doves of *the valleys,*
31:12. and in all *the valleys*
32: 5. fill *the valleys* with thy height.
35: 8. in thy hills, *and in thy valleys,*
36: 4, 6. to the rivers, *and to the valleys,*
39:11. *the valley of* the passengers
—, 15. *The valley of* Hamon-gog.
Mic. 1: 6. the stones thereof *into the valley,*
Zec. 14: 4. *a* very great *valley;*
5. ye shall flee (to) *the valley of* the mountains; for *the valley of* the mountains

גִּיד *geed*, m.

Gen 32:32(33). eat not (of) *the sinew* which
—(—). *in the sinew* that shrank.
Job 10:11. hast fenced me with bones *and sinews*
40:17. *the sinews of* his stones
Isa. 48: 4. *and* thy neck (is) an iron *sinew,*
Eze. 37: 6. I will lay *sinews* upon you,
8. *the sinews* and the flesh

גִּיחַ [*gee'ăgh*] or גּוּחַ [*goo'ăgh*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *
Job 38: 8. *when it brake forth,* (as if) it had issued

KAL.—*Imperative.*
Mic. 4:10. *and labour to bring forth,* O daughter

KAL.—*Future.*
Job 40:23. he trusteth that *he can draw up*
Eze. 32: 2. *and thou camest forth* with thy rivers,

KAL.—*Participle.*
Ps. 22: 9(10). *he that took me out*

* HIPHIL. *Participle.* *
Jud. 20:33. *came forth* out of their places,

גִּיחַ [*gee'ăgh*] or גּוּחַ [*goo'ăgh*].

* APHEL.—*Participle.* *
Dan 7: 2. the four winds of the heaven *strove*

גִּיל [*geel*] or גּוּל [*gool*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Isa. 65:19. *And I will rejoice* in Jerusalem,

KAL.—*Imperative.*
Ps. 2:11. *and rejoice* with trembling.
32:11. *and rejoice,* ye righteous:
Isa. 49:13. *and be joyful,* O earth;
65:18. But be ye glad *and rejoice*
66:10. *and be glad* with her,
Joel 2:21. Fear not, O land; *be glad* and rejoice:
23. *Be glad* then, ye children of Zion,
Zec. 9: 9. *Rejoice* greatly, O daughter

KAL.—*Future.*
1Ch 16:31. *and let* the earth *rejoice:*
Ps. 9:14(15). *I will rejoice* in thy salvation.
13: 4(5). those that trouble me *rejoice*
5(6). my heart *shall rejoice* in thy salvation.
14: 7. Jacob *shall rejoice,*
16: 9. *and* my glory *rejoiceth:*
21: 1(2). how greatly *shall he rejoice!*
31: 7(8). *I will be glad* and rejoice
35: 9. my soul *shall be joyful*
48:11(12). *let* the daughters of Judah *be glad,*
51: 8(10). bones (which) thou hast broken *may rejoice.*
53: 6(7). Jacob *shall rejoice,*
89:16(17). In thy name *shall they rejoice*
96:11. *and let* the earth *be glad;*
97: 1. *let* the earth *rejoice;*
8. *and* the daughters of Judah *rejoiced*
118:24. *we will rejoice* and be glad
149: 2. *let* the children of Zion *be joyful*
Pro. 2:14. *delight* in the frowardness
23:24. of the righteous *shall* greatly *rejoice:*
25. *and* she that bare thee *shall rejoice.*
24:17. *let* not thine heart *be glad*
Cant. 1: 4. *we will be glad* and rejoice
Isa. 9: 3(2). as (men) *rejoice* when they divide
25: 9. *we will be glad* and rejoice
29:19. the poor among men *shall rejoice*
35: 1. *and* the desert *shall rejoice,*
2. *and rejoice* even with joy
41:16. *thou shalt rejoice* in the Lord,
61:10. my soul *shall be joyful* in my God;
Hos. 10: 5. the priests thereof (that) *rejoiced*
Hab. 1:15. they rejoice *and are glad.*
3:18. *I will joy* in the God of my
Zep. 3:17. *he will joy* over thee
Zec. 10: 7. their heart *shall rejoice* in the

גִּיל *geel*, m.

Job 3:22. Which rejoice *exceedingly,* (lit. rejoicing unto *gladness*)
Ps. 43: 4. unto God *my* exceeding *joy:*
45:15(16). With gladness *and rejoicing*
65:12(13). *and* the little hills rejoice (marg. are girded *with joy*)
Pro. 23:24. The father of the righteous shall *greatly* rejoice: (lit. shall rejoice *joy*)
Isa. 16:10. *and joy* out of the plentiful field;
Jer. 48:33. And joy *and gladness*
Dan 1:10. which (are) *of your sort?* (marg. or, *term,* or, *continuance*)
Hos. 9: 1. Rejoice not, O Israel, for *joy,*
Joel 1:16. joy *and gladness* from the house

גֵּילָה *gee-lāh'*, f.

Isa. 35: 2. rejoice even with *joy*
65:18. I create Jerusalem *a rejoicing*,

גִּיר *geer*, m.

Isa. 27: 9. of the altar as *chalk*stones

גִּיר [*geer*], Ch. m.

Dan 5: 5. upon *the plaister* of the wall

גֵּיר [*gēhr*], m.

2Ch 2:17(16). And Solomon numbered all *the strangers*

(See also גֵּר)

גִּישׁ *geesh*.

Job 7: 5. (כתיב) My flesh is clothed with worms *and clods of* dust;

גַּל *gal*, m.

Gen31:46. and made *an heap*: and they did eat there upon *the heap*.
47. but Jacob called it *Galeed*. (marg. the *heap of* witness)
48. This *heap* (is) a witness between
— was the name of it called *Galeed*;
51. Laban said to Jacob, Behold this *heap*,
52. This *heap* (be) witness,
— I will not pass over this *heap* to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this *heap*
Jos. 7:26. raised over him *a* great *heap*
8:29. raise thereon *a* great *heap of* stones,
2Sa.18:17. laid *a* very great *heap of* stones
2K. 19:25. fenced cities (into) ruinous *heaps*.
Job 8:17. His roots are wrapped about *the heap*,
15:28. which are ready *to become heaps*.
38:11. here shall *thy* proud *waves* be (marg. the pride of *thy waves*)
Ps. 42: 7(8). all thy waves *and thy billows*
65: 7(8). the noise of the seas, the noise of *their waves*,
89: 9(10). when *the waves thereof* arise,
107:25. which lifteth up *the waves thereof*.
29. so that *the waves thereof* are still.
Cant.4:12. *a spring* shut up,
Isa. 10:30. O daughter of *Gallim*: (lit. *heaps*)
25: 2. hast made of a city *an heap*;
37:26. defenced cities (into) ruinous *heaps*.
48:18. *as the waves of* the sea:
51:15. *whose waves* roared:
Jer. 5:22. though *the waves thereof* toss
9:11(10). I will make Jerusalem *heaps*,
31:35. when *the waves thereof* roar;
51:37. Babylon shall become *heaps*,
42. with the multitude of *the waves thereof*.
55. when *her waves* do roar
Eze.26: 3. the sea causeth *his waves* to come
Hos12:11(12). their altars (are) *as heaps*
Jon. 2: 3(4). *and thy waves* passed over
Zec.10:11. shall smite *the waves*

גֹּל [*gōhl*], m.

Zec. 4: 2. *with a bowl* upon the top (marg. *her bowl*)

גַּלָּב [*gal-lāhv'*], m.

Eze. 5: 1. take thee *a barber's* razor,

גַּלְגַּל *gal-gal'*, m.

Ps. 77:18(19). thy thunder (was) *in the heaven*:
83:13(14). make them *like a wheel*,
Ecc.12: 6. or *the wheel* broken at the
Isa. 5:28. *and their wheels* like a whirlwind:
17:13. *and like a rolling thing* (marg. *thistledown*)
Jer. 47: 3. the rumbling of *his wheels*,
Eze.10: 2. Go in between *the wheels*,
6. Take fire from between *the wheels*,
13. cried unto them in my hearing, *O wheel*.
23:24. wagons, *and wheels*,
26:10. noise of the horsemen, *and* of *the wheels*,

גַּלְגַּל [*gal-gal'*], Ch. m.

Dan 7: 9. (and) *his wheels* (as) burning fire.

גִּלְגַּל *gil-gāhl'*, m.

Isa. 28:28. *the wheel of* his cart,

גֻּלְגֹּלֶת *gool-gōh'-leth*, f.

Ex. 16:16. an omer *for every man*, (marg. *by the poll*, or, *head*)
38:26. A bekah *for every man*, (marg. *a poll*)
Nu. 1: 2. every male *by their polls*;
18. upward, *by their polls*.
20, 22. the names, *by their polls*,
3:47. five shekels apiece *by the poll*,
Jud. 9:53. all to brake *his scull*.
2K. 9:35. no more of her than *the scull*,
1Ch 10:10. fastened *his head* in the temple
23: 3. their number *by their polls*,
24. number of names *by their polls*,

גֶּלֶד [*geh'-led*], m.

Job 16:15. sewed sackcloth upon *my skin*,

גָּלָה *gāh-lāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 4:21,22. The glory *is departed* from Israel:
9:15. the Lord *had told* Samuel (marg. *revealed*)
20:12. send not unto thee, *and shew it* thee; (marg. *uncover* thine ear)
13. *then I will shew* it thee,
22:17. did not *shew* it to me.
2Sa. 7:27. *hast revealed* to thy servant, (marg. *opened* the ear)
1Ch 17:25. For thou, O my God, *hast told* thy servant (marg. *revealed* the ear)
Pro.27:25. The hay *appeareth*,
Isa. 5:13. my people *are gone into captivity*,
24:11. the mirth of the land *is gone*.
Lam. 1: 3. Judah *is gone into captivity*
Eze.12: 3. *and thou shalt remove* from thy place
39:23. Israel *went into captivity*
Hos 10: 5. because *it is departed* from it.
Am. 1: 5. *and* the people of Syria *shall go into captivity*
3: 7. but *he revealeth* his secret
Mic. 1:16. for *they are gone into captivity*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jud.18:30. until the day of *the captivity of*
Jer. 1: 3. *the carrying away of* Jerusalem *captive*
Am. 5: 5. Gilgal shall *surely* go into captivity,
7:11. Israel shall *surely* be led away captive
17. Israel shall *surely* go into captivity

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Eze.12: 3. *and remove* by day

KAL.—*Future.*

Ru. 4: 4. And I thought to *advertise* (marg. *I will reveal* (in) thine ear)
1Sa.20: 2. but that *he will shew* it me: (marg. *uncover* mine ear)
2K. 17:23. *So was* Israel *carried away*
25:21. *So* Judah *was carried away*
Job 20:28. The increase of his house *shall depart*,
33:16. Then *he openeth* the ears (marg. *revealeth* or, *uncovereth*)

Job 36:10. *He openeth also* their ear
15. *and openeth* their ears
Jer. 52:27. *Thus* Judah *was carried away captive*
Am. 5: 5. Gilgal *shall* surely *go into captivity*,
6: 7. now *shall they go captive*
7:11. Israel *shall* surely *be led away captive*
17. Israel *shall* surely *go into captivity*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1Sa. 22: 8. none *that sheweth* me (marg. *uncovereth* mine ear)
— *or sheweth* unto me
2Sa. 15:19. thou (art) a stranger, and also *an exile.*
2K. 24:14. ten thousand *captives*,
Pro. 20:19. a talebearer *revealeth* secrets:
Isa. 49:21. am desolate, *a captive*,
Am. 6: 7. with the first that *go captive*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Nu. 24: 4, 16. *but having* his eyes *open:*
Est. 3:14. *was published* unto all people,
8:13. *published* unto all people, (marg. *revealed*)
Jer. 32:11. and that *which was open:*
14. and this evidence *which is open;*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 35: 7. there God *appeared* unto him,
1Sa. 2:27. *Did I* plainly *appear*
3:21. the Lord *revealed himself* to Samuel
14: 8. *and we will discover ourselves*
2Sa. 6:20. who *uncovered himself* to day
Job 38:17. *Have* the gates of death *been opened*
Isa. 22:14. *And it was revealed* in mine ears
23: 1. from the land of Chittim *it is revealed* to
38:12. *and is removed* from me
40: 5. *And* the glory of the Lord *shall be revealed,*
53: 1. to whom *is* the arm of the Lord *revealed?*
Jer. 13:22. of thine iniquity *are* thy skirts *discovered,*
Eze. 13:14. *so that* the foundation thereof *shall be discovered,*
23:29. *and* the nakedness of thy whoredoms *shall be discovered,*
Dan 10: 1. a thing *was revealed* unto Daniel,
Hos 7: 1. *then* the iniquity of Ephraim *was discovered,*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 2:27. Did I *plainly* appear (lit. *appearing* did I appear)
2Sa. 6:20. *as* one of the vain fellows *shamelessly* (marg. or, *openly*) *uncovereth himself!*

[כְּהִגָּלוֹת נִגְלוֹת]

Isa. 56: 1. my righteousness *to be revealed.*
Eze. 21:24(29). *in that* your transgressions *are discovered,*

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 49: 9. that (are) in darkness, *Shew yourselves.*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 20:26. that thy nakedness *be* not *discovered*
1Sa. 3: 7. neither *was* the word of the Lord yet *revealed*
14:11. *And* both of them *discovered*
2Sa. 22:16. foundations of the world *were discovered,*
Ps. 18:15(16). *and* the foundations of the world *were discovered*
Pro. 26:26. wickedness *shall be shewed*
Isa. 47: 3. Thy nakedness *shall be uncovered,*
Eze. 16:36. *and* thy nakedness *discovered* through thy
57. thy wickedness *was discovered,*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Deu 29:29(28). *but those* (things which are) *revealed*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 20:11. *hath uncovered* his father's nakedness:
17. *he hath uncovered* his sister's nakedness;
18. *and shall uncover* her nakedness;
— *she hath uncovered* the fountain
20. *he hath uncovered* his uncle's nakedness:
21. *he hath uncovered* his brother's nakedness;
Deu 27:20. *he uncovereth* his father's skirt.
Ru. 3: 4. *and uncover* his feet,
Job 41:13(5). Who *can discover* the face of
Ps. 98: 2. his righteousness *hath he openly shewed* (marg. or, *revealed*)
Isa. 26:21. the earth *also shall disclose*
57: 8. for *thou hast discovered*
Jer. 11:20. unto thee *have I revealed* my cause.
20:12. unto thee *have I opened* my cause.
33: 6. *and will reveal* unto them
49:10. *I have uncovered* his secret places,
Lam. 2:14. *they have* not *discovered*
4:22. *he will discover* thy sins. (marg. or, *he will carry* (thee) *captive* for)
Eze. 16:37. *and will discover* thy nakedness
22:10. In thee *have they discovered*
23:10. These *discovered* her nakedness:
Nah. 3: 5. *and I will discover* thy skirts

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 18: 6. *to uncover* (their) nakedness:
17, 18, 19. *to uncover* her nakedness;

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 119:18. *Open* thou mine eyes, (marg. *Reveal*)
Isa. 47: 2. *uncover* thy locks, make bare the leg, *uncover* the thigh,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Lev. 18: 7. *shalt thou* not *uncover:*
—, 11, 15. *thou shalt* not *uncover* her nakedness.
8. of thy father's wife *shalt thou* not *uncover:*
9, 10. their nakedness *thou shalt* not *uncover.*
12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. *Thou shalt* not *uncover* the nakedness
20:19. *thou shalt* not *uncover* the nakedness
Nu. 22:31. *Then* the Lord *opened* the eyes
Deu 22:30(23:1). nor *discover* his father's skirt.
Ru. 3: 7. *and uncovered* his feet,
Job 20:27. The heaven *shall reveal*
Pro. 25: 9. *discover* not a secret to another:
Isa. 16: 3. *bewray* not him that wandereth.
22: 8. *And he discovered* the covering
Eze. 23:18. *So she discovered* her whoredoms, *and discovered* her nakedness:
Hos. 2:10(12). now *will I discover* her lewdness
Mic. 1: 6. *I will discover* the foundations

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Job 12:22. *He discovereth* deep things
Pro. 11:13. A talebearer *revealeth* secrets:

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nah. 2: 7(8). Huzzab *shall be led away captive,* (marg. *discovered*)

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 27: 5. *Open* rebuke (is) better than secret love.

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 17:11. whom the Lord *carried away*
26. The nations which *thou hast removed,*
27. whom *ye brought* from thence;
28. whom *they had carried away*
33. whom *they carried away*
24:14. *And he carried away* all Jerusalem,
25:11. *did* Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard *carry away.*
1Ch 5: 6. Tilgath-Pilneser king of Assyria *carried away*
8: 7. *he removed them,* and begat
Ezr. 2: 1. the king of Babylon *had carried away*
Neh 7: 6. the king of Babylon *had carried away,*
Est. 2: 6. the king of Babylon *had carried away.*
Jer. 20: 4. *and he shall carry them captive* into
22:12. *they have led* him *captive,*
29: 1. Nebuchadnezzar *had carried away*
4. whom I *have caused to be carried away*
7. *I have caused* you *to be carried away captives,*
14. *I caused* you *to be carried away captive.*
39: 9 & 52:15, 30. the guard *carried away captive*
52:28. Nebuchadrezzar *carried away captive:*
29. *he carried away captive* from Jerusalem
Am. 5:27. *Therefore will I cause* you *to go into captivity*

Note.—הַגָּלָה Jer. 52:29. is omitted in many copies.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1Ch 6:15(5:41). *when* the Lord *carried away* Judah

Jer. 24: 1. *had carried away captive* Jeconiah
27:20. *when he carried away captive* Jeconiah
43: 3. *and carry* us *away captives*
Lam. 4:22. *carry thee away into captivity:*
Eze. 39:28. *which caused* them *to be led into captivity* (marg. *by my causing of*)
Am. 1: 6. because *they carried away captive*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2K. 15:29. *and carried them captive* to Assyria.
16: 9. *and carried* (the people of) *it captive*
17: 6. *and carried* Israel *away*
18:11. *And* the king of Assyria *did carry away*
24:15. *And he carried away* Jehoiachin
1Ch 5:26. of Assyria, *and he carried them away,*
8: 6. *and they removed them* to Manahath:
2Ch 36:20. *And* them that had escaped from the sword *carried he away* to Babylon;

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Ch 9: 1. *were carried away* to Babylon
Est. 2: 6. Who *had been carried away*
— the captivity which *had been carried away*
Jer. 13:19. Judah *shall be carried away captive* all of it, *it shall be* wholly *carried away captive.*
40: 7. that *were* not *carried away captive*

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 40: 1. *which were carried away captive*

* HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Pro. 18: 2. *that* his heart *may discover itself.*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Gen 9:21. *and he was uncovered* within his tent.

גְּלָה [*g'lāh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 2:47. seeing thou couldest *reveal* this

P'AL.—*Participle. Active.*

Dan 2:22. He *revealeth* the deep and secret
28. there is a God in heaven *that revealeth*
29. *and he that revealeth* secrets
47. *and a revealer* of secrets,

P'AL.—*Participle. Passive.*

Dan 2:19. Then *was* the secret *revealed*
30. *is* not *revealed* to me for (any) wisdom

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:10. Asnapper *brought over,* and set in the cities
5:12. and *carried* the people *away* into Babylon.

גֹּלָה see גּוֹלָה

גֻּלָּה *gool-lāh'*, f.

Jos. 15:19. give me also *springs of* water. And he gave her *the* upper *springs,* and *the* nether *springs.*
Jud. 1:15. give me also *springs of* water. And Caleb gave her *the* upper *springs* and *the* nether *springs.*
1K. 7:41. *and the* (two) *bowls*
—, 42. to cover *the* two *bowls of*
2Ch 4:12. *and the pommels,*
—, 13. to cover *the* two *pommels of*
Ecc. 12: 6. or the golden *bowl* be broken,
Zec. 4: 3. upon the right (side) of *the bowl,*

גִּלּוּלִים *gil-loo-leem'*, m. pl.

Lev. 26:30. upon the carcases of *your idols,*
Deu 29:17(16). *their idols,* wood (marg. *dungy gods*)
1K. 15:12. removed all *the idols*
21:26. abominably in following *idols,*
2K. 17:12. For they served *idols,*
21:11. Judah also to sin *with his idols:*
21. served *the idols* that his father
23:24. the images, and *the idols,*
Jer. 50: 2. *her images* are broken in pieces.
Eze. 6: 4. your slain (men) before *your idols.*
5. children of Israel before *their idols;*
6. *your idols* may be broken
9. go a whoring after *their idols:*
13. shall be among *their idols*
— offer sweet savour to all *their idols.*
8:10. *the idols of* the house of Israel,
14: 3. these men have set up *their idols*
4. that setteth up *his idols*
— the multitude of *his idols;*
5. estranged from me *through their idols.*
6. turn (yourselves) from *your idols;*
7. setteth up *his idols* in his heart,
16:36. with all *the idols of* thy abominations,
18: 6, 15. to *the idols of* the house of Israel,
12. hath lifted up his eyes to *the idols,*
20: 7. *and* defile not yourselves *with the idols of* Egypt:
8. did they forsake *the idols of* Egypt:
16. their heart went after *their idols:*
18. *nor* defile yourselves *with their idols:*
24. their eyes were after their fathers' *idols.*
31. yourselves with all *your idols,*
39. serve ye every one *his idols,*
— with your gifts, *and with your idols.*
22: 3. maketh *idols* against herself
4. *and* hast defiled thyself *in thine idols*
23: 7. with all *their idols* she defiled
30. thou art polluted *with their idols.*
37. with *their idols* have they
39. slain their children *to their idols,*
49. bear the sins of *your idols:*
30:13. I will also destroy *the idols,*
33:25. lift up your eyes toward *your idols,*
36:18. upon the land, *and for their idols*
25. from all *your idols,*
37:23. any more *with their idols,*
44:10. from me after *their idols;*
12. ministered unto them before *their idols,*

גְּלוֹם [*g'lōhm*], m.

Eze. 27:24. *in* blue *clothes,* and broidered work, (marg. *foldings*)

גָּלוּת *gāh-looth'*, f.

2K. 25:27. thirtieth year *of the captivity of*
Isa. 20: 4. *the* Ethiopians *captives,*
45:13. *and* he shall let go *my captives,*
Jer. 24: 5. *them that are carried away captive of* Judah, (marg. *the captivity*)
28: 4. with all *the captives of* Judah, (marg. *captivity*)
29:22. a curse by all *the captivity of*
40: 1. all *that were carried away captive of*
52:31. thirtieth year *of the captivity of* Jehoiachin
Eze. 1: 2. the fifth year *of* king Jehoiachin's *captivity,*
33:21. the twelfth year *of our captivity,*
40: 1. twentieth year *of our captivity,*
Am. 1: 6. carried away captive *the* whole *captivity,*
9. delivered up *the* whole *captivity*
Obad. 20. *And the captivity of* this host
— *and the captivity of* Jerusalem,

גָּלוּת [*gāh-looth'*], Ch. f.

Ezr. 6:16. the rest of the children of *the captivity,* (marg. sons of *the transportation*)
Dan. 2:25. a man of the captives of Judah, (marg. children of *the captivity*)
5:13. which (art) of the children of *the captivity*
6:13(14). which (is) of the children of *the captivity*

גָּלַח [*gāh-laġh'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 14: 8. *and shave off* all his hair,
Nu. 6 9. *then he shall shave* his head
18. *And* the Nazarite *shall shave*

Deu 21:12. *and she shall shave* her head,
2Sa. 14:26. heavy on him, *therefore he polled it:*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

2Sa. 14:26. *And when he polled* his head,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen41:14. *and he shaved* (himself),
Lev. 13:33. the scall *shall he* not *shave;*
14: 9. *that he shall shave* all his hair
— even all his hair *he shall shave off:*
21: 5. neither *shall they shave off*
Nu. 6: 9. on the seventh day *shall he shave it.*
Jud. 16:19. *and she caused* him *to shave off*
2Sa. 10: 4. *and shaved off* the one half
14:26. at every year's end that *he polled* (it):
1Ch 19: 4. *and shaved them,* and cut off
Isa. 7:20. *shave* with a razor that is hired,
Eze. 44:20. Neither *shall they shave*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 16:17. if *I be shaven,* then my strength
22. after *he was shaven.*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 41: 5. *having* their beards *shaven,*

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 13:33. *He shall be shaven,* but the scall

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 6:19. after (the hair of) his separation *is shaven:*

גִּלָּיוֹן *gil-lāh-yōhn'*, m.

Isa. 3:23. *The glasses,* and the fine linen,
8: 1. Take thee *a* great *roll,*

גָּלִיל [*gāh-leel'*], adj.

1K. 6:34. leaves of the one door (were) *folding,*
— the other door (were) *folding.*
Est. 1: 6. to silver *rings* and pillars of marble:
Cant. 5:14. His hands (are as) gold *rings*

גְּלִילָה *g'lee-lāh'*, f.

Jos. 13: 2. all *the borders of* the Philistines,
22:10. came unto *the borders of* Jordan,
11. in *the borders of* Jordan,
Eze. 47: 8. issue out toward *the* east *country,*
Joel 3: 4(4:4). all *the coasts of* Palestine?

גָּלַל [*gāh-lal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen29: 3. *and they rolled* the stone
8. *and* (till) *they roll* the stone
Jos. 5: 9. This day *have I rolled away*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 22: 8(9). *He trusted* on the Lord (marg. *He rolled* himself)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jos. 10:18. *Roll* great stones upon the
1Sa. 14:33. *roll* a great stone unto me
Ps. 37: 5. *Commit* thy way unto the Lord; (marg. *Roll*)
119:22. *Remove* from me reproach and contempt;
Pro. 16: 3. *Commit* thy works unto the Lord, (marg. *Roll*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro. 26:27. *and he that rolleth* a stone,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 34: 4. *and* the heavens *shall be rolled together*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Am. 5:24. *But let* judgment *run down* (marg. *roll*)

* POAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 9: 5(4). and garments *rolled* in blood;

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Gen29:10. *and rolled* the stone from

* HITHPOEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Gen43:18. *that he may seek occasion* against us, (marg. *roll himself* upon us)

HITHPOEL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 20:12. Amasa *wallowed* in blood

* PILPEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 51:25. *and roll thee down* from the rocks,

* HITHPALPEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 30:14. in the desolation *they rolled themselves*

גֻּלָּל *gāh-lāhl'*, m.

1K. 14:10. as a man taketh away *dung,*

גֻּלָּל *gāh-lāhl'*, m.

Gen12:13. my soul shall live *because of thee.*
30:27. hath blessed me *for thy sake.*
39: 5. Egyptian's house *for* Joseph's *sake;*
Deu. 1:37. angry with me *for your sakes,*
15:10. *because that for* this thing
18:12. *and because of* these abominations
1K. 14:16. *because of* the sins of Jeroboam,
Jer. 11:17. *for* the evil of the house of Israel
15: 4. *because of* Manasseh the son of
Mic. 3:12. shall Zion *for your sake* be plowed

גֻּלָּל *g'lāhl*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 5: 8. which is builded with *great* stones, (marg. stones of *rolling*)
6: 4. (With) three rows of *great* stones,

גֵּלֶל [*gēh'-lel*], m.

Job 20: 7. for ever *like his own dung:*
Eze. 4:12. thou shalt bake it *with dung*
15. cow's dung for man's *dung,*
Zep. 1:17. and their flesh *as the dung.*

גָּלַם [*gāh-lam'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

2K. 2: 8. *and wrapped* (it) *together,* and smote

גֹּלֶם [*gōh'-lem*], m.

Ps. 139:16. did see *my substance, yet being unperfect;*

גַּלְמוּד *gal-mood'*, adj.

Job 3: 7. let that night be *solitary,*
15:34. of hypocrites (shall be) *desolate,*
30: 3. want and famine (they were) *solitary;* (marg. or, *dark as the night*)
Isa. 49:21. *and* am *desolate,* a captive,

גָּלַע [*gāh-lag'*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 17:14. before *it be meddled with.*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Pro. 18: 1. *intermeddleth* with all wisdom.
20: 3. every fool *will be meddling.*

גָּלַשׁ [*gāh-lash'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Cant. 4: 1 & 6:5. a flock of goats, *that appear* (marg. or, *that eat of*)

גַּם *gam*, part. conj.

Gen. 3: 6. and gave *also* unto her husband
20: 5. and she, *even* she herself said,
6. *Yea*, I know that thou didst this
24:25. We have *both* straw *and* provender enough, *and* room to lodge in.
32:19(20). And *so* commanded he the second, *and* the third, *and* all
20(21). And say ye *moreover*, Behold,
44:16. we (are) my lord's servants, *both* we, *and* (he) *also* with whom the cup is found.
Lev. 26:24. and will punish you *yet* seven times
44. And yet *for all* that, when they be
Deu 12:30. even so will I do *likewise*.
1Sa. 12:16. Now *therefore* stand and see
19:24. he stripped off his clothes *also*, and prophesied before Samuel *in like manner*,
2Sa. 17:12. there shall not be left *so much as* one.
13. there be not *one* small stone found
1Ch 11: 2. *And moreover* in time past, (marg. *both* yesterday *and* the third day)
2Ch 20:13. stood before the Lord, *with* their little ones,
Neh. 5:15. *yea*, *even* their servants bare rule
6: 1. *though* at that time I had not set
13:26. *nevertheless even* him did outlandish
Job 2:10. *What?* shall we receive good
12: 3. *But* I have understanding as well as you;
Pro. 20:10. both of them (are) *alike* abomination
Ecc. 4:11. *Again*, if two lie together, then they have heat:
9: 1. no man knoweth *either* love *or* hatred (by) all (that is) before them.
Isa. 66: 8. for *as soon* as Zion travailed, she brought forth
Jer. 6:15. *nay*, they were not at all ashamed, *neither* could they blush:
33:26. *Then* will I cast away the seed of Jacob,
51:49. *As* Babylon (hath caused) the slain of Israel to fall, *so* at Babylon shall fall the slain

&c. &c.

It occurs with prefixes וְגַם & וְגַם; and also the following: שְׁגַם.

Ecc. 1:17. I perceived *that* this *also* is vexation
2:15 & 8:14. *that* this *also* (is) vanity.

And (perhaps) תְּשִׁגַּם.

Gen. 6: 3. *for that he also* (is) flesh:

גָּמָא [*gāh-māh'*,].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Job 39:24. *He swalloweth* the ground

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *

Gen24:17. *Let me*, I pray thee, *drink* a little

גֹּמֶא *gōh'-meh*, m.

Ex. 2: 3. took for him an ark of *bulrushes*,
Job 8:11. Can *the rush* grow up
Isa. 18: 2. even in vessels of *bulrushes*
35: 7. with reeds *and rushes*.

גֹּמֶד *gōh'-med*, m.

Jud. 3:16. of *a cubit* length;

גַּמָּדִים *gam-māh-deem'*, m. pl.

Eze.27:11. *and the Gammadims* (lit. probably *warriors*)

גְּמוּל *g'mool*, m.

Jud. 9:16. *according to the deserving of* his hands;
2Ch 32:25. *according to the benefit* (done) unto him;
Ps. 28: 4. render to them *their desert*.
94: 2. render *a reward* to the proud.
103: 2. forget not all *his benefits*:
137: 8. as thou hast served us. (marg. *thy deed* which thou didst to us)
Pro. 12:14. *and the recompence of* a man's
19:17. *and that which he hath given* (marg. or, *his deed*)
Isa. 3:11. for *the reward of* his hands
35: 4. God (with) *a recompence;*
59:18. *recompence* to his enemies; to the islands he will repay *recompence*.
66: 6. the Lord that rendereth *recompence*
Jer. 51: 6. render unto her *a recompence*.
Lam. 3:64. Render unto them *a recompence*,
Joel 3: 4(4:4) will ye render me *a recompence?*
—(-:-) will I return *your recompence*
7(4:7). will return *your recompence*
Obad. 15. *thy reward* shall return

גְּמוּלָה *g'moo-lāh'*, f.

2Sa. 19:36(37). with *such a reward?*
Isa. 59:18. According to (their) *deeds*, (marg. *recompences*)
Jer. 51:56. the Lord God of *recompences*

גָּמַל *gāh-mal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen50:15. which *we did* unto him.
17. for *they did unto thee* evil:
1Sa. 1:24. And when *she had weaned him*,
24:17(18). for thou *hast rewarded me* good, whereas I *have rewarded thee* evil.
Ps. 7: 4(5). If *I have rewarded* evil
13: 6. *he hath dealt bountifully* with me.
103:10. nor *rewarded* us according
116: 7. the Lord *hath dealt bountifully*
137: 8. as thou hast served us. (marg. thy deed *which thou didst* to us)
Pro. 3:30. if *he have done thee* no harm.
31:12. *She will do him* good
Isa. 3: 9. *they have rewarded* evil
63: 7. that the Lord *hath bestowed on us*,
— which *he hath bestowed on them* according

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 1:23. until *thou have weaned* him;
— until *she weaned* him.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 119:17. *Deal bountifully* with thy

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 17: 8(23). *and yielded* almonds.
Deu 32: 6. *Do ye* thus *requite* the Lord,
2Sa. 19:36(37). should the king *recompense it me*
22:21. The Lord *rewarded me*
1K. 11:20. *whom* Tahpenes *weaned*
Ps. 18:20(21). The Lord *rewarded me* according to
142: 7(8). *thou shalt deal bountifully* with
Hos 1: 8. Now *when she had weaned*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2Ch 20:11. Behold, (I say, how) *they reward* us,
Pro. 11:17. The merciful man *doeth good*
Isa. 18: 5. the sour grape *is ripening*
Joel 3: 4(4:4). and if ye *recompense* me,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 131: 2. *as a child that is weaned* of his mother: my soul (is) even *as a weaned child*.
Isa. 11: 8. *the weaned child* shall put
28: 9. *weaned* from the milk,

* NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Gen21: 8. that Isaac *was weaned*.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen21: 8. the child grew, *and was weaned:*
1Sa. 1:22. until the child *be weaned,*

גְּמַל *gāh-māhl'*, com.

Gen12:16. she asses, *and camels.*
24:10. the servant took ten *camels of the camels of*
11. he made his *camels* to kneel
14. I will give *thy camels* drink
19. draw (water) *for thy camels* also,
20. drew for all *his camels.*
22. as *the camels* had done drinking,
30. he stood by *the camels* at the well.
31. and room *for the camels.*
32. and he ungirded (his) *camels,*
— provender *for the camels,*
35. *and camels,* and asses.
44. I will also draw *for thy camels:*
46. I will give *thy camels* drink
— and she made *the camels* drink
61. they rode upon *the camels,*
63. behold, *the camels* (were) coming.
64. she lighted off *the camel.*
30:43. menservants, *and camels,*
31:17. set his sons and his wives upon *camels;*
34. put them in *the camel's* furniture,
32: 7(8). *and the camels,* into two bands;
15(16). Thirty milch *camels*
37:25. came from Gilead *with their camels*
Ex. 9: 3. upon the asses, *upon the camels,*
Lev.11: 4. *the camel,* because he cheweth
Deu14: 7. *the camel,* and the hare,
Jud. 6: 5. both they *and their camels*
7:12. *and their camels* (were) without
8:21. that (were) on *their camels'* necks.
26. that (were) about *their camels'* necks.
1Sa.15: 3. ox and sheep, *camel* and ass.
27: 9. the asses, *and the camels,*
30:17. which rode upon *camels,*
1K. 10: 2. with *camels* that bare spices,
2K. 8: 9. of Damascus, forty *camels'* burden,
1Ch 5:21. of *their camels* fifty thousand,
12:40. bread on asses, *and on camels,*
27:30. Over *the camels* also (was) Obil
2Ch 9: 1. *and camels* that bare spices,
14:15(14). carried away sheep *and camels*
Ezr. 2:67. *Their camels,* four hundred
Neh 7:69. *camels,* four hundred thirty
Job 1: 3. three thousand *camels,*
17. fell upon *the camels,*
42:12. six thousand *camels,*
Isa. 21: 7. a chariot of *camels;*
30: 6. upon the bunches of *camels,*
60: 6. The multitude of *camels*
Jer. 49:29. and all their vessels, *and their camels;*
32. *And their camels* shall be a booty,
Eze.25: 5. make Rabbah a stable for *camels,*
Zec.14:15. of the mule, of *the camel,*

גָּמַר *gāh-mar'*.

✻ KAL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Ps. 12: 1(2). for the godly man *ceaseth;*
77: 8(9). *doth* (his) promise *fail*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 7: 9(10). *let* the wickedness of the wicked *come to an end;*
138: 8. The Lord *will perfect*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 57: 2(3). *that performeth* (all things) for me.

גְּמַר [*g'mar*], Ch.

✻ P'AL.—*Participle.* Passive. ✻

Ezr. 7:12. a scribe of the law of the God of heaven, *perfect* (peace), (marg. or, a *perfect* scribe, &c.)

גַּן *gan*, com.

Gen 2: 8. the Lord God planted *a garden*
Gen 2: 9. in the midst of *the garden,*
10. out of Eden to water *the garden;*
15. put him into *the garden of*
16 & 3:1. Of every tree of *the garden*
3: 2. the fruit of the trees of *the garden:*
3. which (is) in the midst of *the garden,*
8. the Lord God walking *in the garden*
— amongst the trees of *the garden.*
10. I heard thy voice *in the garden,*
23. sent him forth *from the garden of*
24. at the east *of the garden of* Eden
13:10. *as the garden of* the Lord,
Deu 11:10. *as a garden of* herbs:
1K. 21: 2. that I may have it *for a garden of*
2K. 9:27. he fled by the way of *the garden* house.
21:18. was buried *in the garden of* his
—, 26. *in the garden of* Uzza:
25: 4. which (is) by the king's *garden:*
Neh 3:15. *by* the king's *garden,*
Cant.4:12. *A garden* inclosed (is) my sister,
15. A fountain of *gardens,*
16. blow upon *my garden,*
— come *into his garden,*
5: 1. I am come *into my garden,*
6: 2. is gone down *into his garden,*
— to feed *in the gardens,*
8:13. Thou that dwellest *in the gardens,*
Isa. 51: 3. her desert *like the garden of*
58:11. thou shalt be *like a* watered *garden,*
Jer. 31:12. shall *be as a* watered *garden;*
39: 4. by the way of the king's *garden,*
52: 7. which (was) by the king's *garden;*
Lam. 2: 6. *as* (if it were of) *a garden:*
Eze.28:13. Thou hast been in Eden *the garden of*
31: 8. The cedars *in the garden of* God
— nor any tree *in the garden of* God
9. that (were) *in the garden of* God,
36:35. is become *like the garden of* Eden:
Joel 2: 3. the land (is) *as the garden of* Eden

גָּנַב [*gāh-nav'*].

✻ KAL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Gen31:30. wherefore *hast thou stolen*
32. that Rachel *had stolen them.*
Jos. 7:11. and *have* also *stolen,*
2Sa.19:41(42). *have* our brethren the men of Judah *stolen thee away,*
21:12. which *had stolen* them
Job 21:18. *that* the storm *carrieth away.* (marg. *stealeth away*)
27:20. a tempest *stealeth him away*
Pro.30: 9. or lest I be poor, *and steal,*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 22:12(11). if it be stolen from him, (lit. *stealing* it be stolen)
Jer. 7: 9. *Will ye steal,* murder, and commit
Hos 4: 2. killing, *and stealing,*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen31:19. *and* Rachel *had stolen*
20. *And* Jacob *stole away* unawares
26. *that thou hast stolen away*
27. *and steal away* from me; (marg. *hast stolen* me)
44: 8. how then *should we steal*
Ex. 20:15. *Thou shalt* not *steal.*
22: 1(21:37). If a man *shall steal* an ox,
Lev.19:11. *Ye shall* not *steal,*
Deu 5:19(17). Neither *shalt thou steal.*
2K. 11: 2. *and stole* him from among
2Ch 22:11. *and stole* him from among
Pro. 6:30. if *he steal* to satisfy his soul
Obad. 5. *would they* not *have stolen*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 21:16. *And he that stealeth* a man,
Deu24: 7. If a man be found *stealing*
Zec. 5: 3. every one *that stealeth*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Gen30:33. that shall be counted *stolen*
31:39. (whether) *stolen* by day, *or stolen* by night.
Pro. 9:17. *Stolen* waters are sweet,

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 22:12(11). if *it be stolen* from him,

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa.15: 6. *so* Absalom *stole* the hearts

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 23:30. *that steal* my words

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen40:15. For indeed *I was stolen away*
Ex. 22: 7(6). *and it be stolen* out of

PUAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen40:15. For *indeed* I was stolen away (lit. *being stolen* I was stolen)

PUAL.—*Future.*

Job 4:12. a thing *was secretly brought* (marg. *by stealth*)

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa.19: 3(4). *And* the people gat them *by stealth*
—(-). being ashamed *steal away*

גָּנֹב *gan-nāhv′*, m.

Ex. 22: 2(1). If *a thief* be found breaking
7(6). if *the thief* be found,
8(7). If *the thief* be not found,
Deu 24: 7. then that *thief* shall die;
Job 24:14. in the night is *as a thief.*
30: 5. cried after them *as* (after) *a thief;*
Ps. 50:18. When thou sawest *a thief,*
Pro. 6:30. (Men) do not despise *a thief,*
29:24. Whoso is partner with *a thief*
Isa. 1:23. companions of *thieves:*
Jer. 2:26. As *the thief* is ashamed when he
48:27. was he found *among thieves?*
49: 9. if *thieves* by night,
Hos. 7: 1. *and the thief* cometh in,
Joel 2: 9. in at the windows *like a thief.*
Obad. 5. If *thieves* came to thee,
Zec. 5: 4. enter into the house of *the thief,*

גְּנֵבָה *g'nēh-vāh*, f.

Ex. 22: 3(2). he shall be sold *for his theft.*
4(3). If *the theft* be certainly found

גִּנָּה *gan-nāh′*, f.

Nu. 24: 6. *as gardens* by the river's side,
Job 8:16. his branch shooteth forth in *his garden.*
Ecc. 2: 5. I made me *gardens* and orchards,
Isa. 1:29. *for the gardens* that ye have
30. *and as a garden* that hath no water.
61:11. *and as the garden* causeth the things
65: 3. that sacrificeth *in gardens,*
66:17. in *the gardens* behind one
Jer. 29: 5, 28. plant *gardens,* and eat the fruit
Am. 4: 9. when *your gardens* and your vineyards
9:14. they shall also make *gardens,*

גִּנָּה [*gin-nāh′*], f.

Est. 1: 5. in the court of *the garden of*
7: 7. into the palace *garden:*
8. returned *out of* the palace *garden*
Cant. 6:11. I went down into *the garden of* nuts

גִּנְזֵי [*g'nāh-zeem′*], m. pl.

Est. 3: 9. bring (it) into the king's *treasuries.*
4: 7. to pay to the king's *treasuries*
Eze.27:24. *and in chests of* rich apparel,

גִּנְזִין [*gin-zeen′*], Ch. m. pl.

Ezr. 5:17. search made in the king's *treasure* house,
Ezr. 6: 1. where *the treasures* were laid up
7:20. bestow (it) out of the king's *treasure* house.

גִּנְזָךְ [*gan-zach′*], m.

1Ch 28:11. *and* of *the treasuries thereof,*

גָּנַן [*gāh-nan′*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 19:34. *For I will defend* this city,
20: 6. *and I will defend* this city
Isa. 37:35. *For I will defend* this city
38: 6. *and I will defend* this city.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 31: 5. *defending* also he will deliver

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 31: 5. so *will* the Lord of hosts *defend*
Zec. 9:15. The Lord of hosts *shall defend*
12: 8. In that day *shall* the Lord *defend*

גָּעָה [*gāh-ʻāh′*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

1Sa. 6:12. *lowing* as they went,

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 6: 5. *loweth* the ox over his fodder?

גָּעַל [*gāh-ʻal′*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.26:30. *and* my soul *shall abhor* you.
43. their soul *abhorred* my statutes.
44. neither *will I abhor them,*
Jer. 14:19. *hath* thy soul *lothed* Zion?
Eze.16:45. which *lothed* their husbands

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev.26:11. my soul *shall* not *abhor* you.
15. if your soul *abhor* my judgments,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Eze.16:45. *that lotheth* her husband

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 1:21. the mighty *is vilely cast away,*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 21:10. Their bull gendereth, and *faileth* not;

גֹּעַל *gōh′-ʻal*, m.

Eze.16: 5. *to the lothing of* thy person,

גָּעַר *gāh-ʻar′*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 9: 5(6). *Thou hast rebuked* the heathen,
119:21. *Thou hast rebuked* the proud
Isa. 17:13. *but* (God) *shall rebuke* them,
Jer. 29:27. why *hast thou* not *reproved*
Mal. 3:11. *And I will rebuke* the devourer

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 54. 9. *nor rebuke* thee.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 68:30(31). *Rebuke* the company of spearmen,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen37:10. *and* his father *rebuked* him,
Ru. 2:16. and *rebuke* her not.
Ps.106: 9. *He rebuked* the Red sea *also,*
Zec. 3: 2. The Lord *rebuke* thee, O Satan; *even* the Lord that hath chosen Jerusalem *rebuke* thee:

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Nah. 1: 4. *He rebuketh* the sea,
Mal. 2: 3. I *will corrupt* your seed, (marg. *reprove*)

גְּעָרָה *g'ĕgāh-rāh'*, f.

2Sa.22:16. *at the rebuking of* the Lord,
Job 26:11. are astonished *at his reproof.*
Ps. 18:15(16). were discovered *at thy rebuke,*
76: 6(7). *At thy rebuke,* O God of Jacob,
80:16(17). *at the rebuke of* thy countenance.
104: 7. At *thy rebuke* they fled;
Pro. 13: 1. a scorner heareth not *rebuke.*
8. the poor heareth not *rebuke.*
17:10. *A reproof* entereth more into
Ecc. 7: 5. better to hear *the rebuke of* the wise,
Isa. 30:17. at *the rebuke of* one; at *the rebuke of* five shall ye flee:
50: 2. *at my rebuke* I dry up the sea,
51:20. *the rebuke of* thy God.
66:15. *and his rebuke* with flames

גָּעַשׁ [*gāh-ĕgash'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

2Sa.22: 8. (כתיב) *Then* the earth *shook*
Ps. 18: 7(8). *Then* the earth *shook*

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Job 34:20. the people *shall be troubled*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa.22: 8. *Then* the earth *shook*
— heaven moved *and shook,*
Ps. 18: 7(8). the hills moved *and were shaken,*
Jer. 5:22. *and* though the waves thereof *toss themselves,*
46: 7. whose waters *are moved*

* HITHPOEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 25:16. they shall drink, *and be moved,*

HITHPOEL.—*Future.*

Jer. 46: 8. waters *are moved* like the rivers;

גַּף [*gaph*], m.

Ex. 21: 3. If he came in *by himself* (marg. *with his body*), he shall go out *by himself:*
4. he shall go out *by himself.*
Pro. 9: 3. upon the highest places (lit. *pinnacles of* the high places)

גַּף [*gaph*], Ch. m.

Dan 7: 4. like a lion, *and* had eagle's *wings:* I beheld till *the wings thereof*
6. upon the back of it four *wings* of a fowl;

גֶּפֶן *geh'-phen*, m.

Gen40: 9. behold, *a vine* (was) before me;
10. *And in the vine* (were) three
49:11. Binding his foal *unto the vine,*
Nu. 6: 4. that is made *of* the vine *tree,* (marg. *vine of* the wine)
20: 5. or of figs, *or* of *vines,*
Deu. 8: 8. wheat, and barley, *and vines,*
32:32. For *their vine* (is) *of the vine of* Sodom,
Jud. 9:12. Then said the trees *unto the vine,*
13. *the vine* said unto them,
13:14. any (thing) that cometh *of the vine,*
1K. 4:25(5:5). every man under *his vine*
2K. 4:39. found *a* wild *vine,*
18:31. eat ye every man of *his own vine,*
Job 15:33. his unripe grape *as the vine,*
Ps. 78:47. He destroyed *their vines*
80: 8(9). Thou hast brought *a vine* out
14(15). behold, and visit this *vine;*
105:33. He smote *their vines* also
128: 3. Thy wife (shall be) *as a* fruitful *vine*
Cant.2:13. *and the vines* (with) the
6:11. to see whether *the vine* flourished,
Cant.7: 8(9). shall be as clusters of *the vine,*
12(13). see if *the vine* flourish,
Isa. 7:23. where there were a thousand *vines*
16: 8, 9. *the vine of* Sibmah:
24: 7. *the vine* languisheth,
32:12. for *the* fruitful *vine.*
34: 4. as the leaf falleth off *from the vine,*
36:16. eat ye every one of *his vine,*
Jer. 2:21. the degenerate plant of *a* strange *vine*
5:17. they shall eat up *thy vines*
6: 9. the remnant of Israel *as a vine:*
8:13. no grapes *on the vine,*
48:32. *O vine of* Sibmah,
Eze.15: 2. What is *the vine* tree more
6. As *the vine* tree among the
17: 6. became *a* spreading *vine*
— so it became *a vine,*
7. this *vine* did bend her roots
8. that it might be *a* goodly *vine.*
19:10. Thy mother (is) *like a vine*
Hos. 2:12(14). I will destroy *her vines* and her fig
10: 1. Israel (is) *an* empty *vine,*
14: 7(8). grow *as the vine:*
Joel 1: 7. He hath laid *my vine* waste,
12. *The vine* is dried up,
2:22. the fig tree *and the vine*
Mic. 4: 4. sit every man under *his vine*
Hab. 3:17. neither (shall) fruit (be) *in the vines;*
Hag. 2:19. yea, as yet *the vine,*
Zec. 3:10. under *the vine* and under the fig tree.
8:12. *the vine* shall give her fruit,
Mal. 3:11. neither shall your *vine* cast

גֹּפֶר *gōh-pher.*

Gen. 6:14. Make thee an ark of *gopher* wood;

גָּפְרִית *goph-reeth'*, f.

Gen19:24. Sodom and upon Gomorrah *brimstone*
Deu29:23(22). the whole land thereof (is) *brimstone,*
Job 18:15. *brimstone* shall be scattered
Ps. 11: 6. rain snares, fire *and brimstone,*
Isa. 30:33. like a stream of *brimstone,*
34: 9. the dust thereof *into brimstone,*
Eze.38:22. fire, *and brimstone.*

גּוּר see גָּר

גֵּר *gēhr*, m.

Gen15:13. shall be *a stranger* in a land
23: 4. I (am) *a stranger* and a sojourner
Ex. 2:22. I have been *a stranger*
12:19. *whether he be a stranger,* or born
48. when *a stranger* shall sojourn
49. *and unto the stranger* that sojourneth
18: 3. I have been *an alien* in
20:10. *nor thy stranger* that (is)
22:21(20). Thou shalt *neither* vex *a stranger,*
—(—). ye were *strangers* in the land
23: 9. *Also* thou shalt not oppress *a stranger:* for ye know the heart of *a stranger,* seeing ye were *strangers*
12. *and the stranger,* may be refreshed.
Lev.16:29. *or a stranger* that sojourneth
17: 8. or of *the strangers* which sojourn
10, 13. *the strangers* that sojourn
12. *neither* shall any *stranger*
15. of your own country, *or a stranger,*
18:26. *nor* any *stranger* that sojourneth
19:10. for the poor *and stranger:*
33. if *a stranger* sojourn with
34. *the stranger* that dwelleth
— ye were *strangers* in the land of
20: 2. or of *the strangers* that sojourn
22:18. or of *the strangers* in Israel,
23:22. the poor, *and to the stranger:*
24:16. *as well the stranger,* as he that is born
22. *as well for the stranger,* as for one

Lev.25:23. for ye (are) *strangers*
35. *a stranger*, or a sojourner;
47. if *a sojourner* or stranger wax rich
— sell himself *unto the stranger*
— or to the stock of *the stranger's* family:
Nu. 9:14. if *a stranger* shall sojourn
— *both for the stranger*, and for him
15:14. if *a stranger* sojourn with you,
15. *and* also *for the stranger* that sojourneth
— *so* shall *the stranger*
16. *and for the stranger* that sojourneth
26. *and the stranger* that sojourneth
29. *and for the stranger* that sojourneth
30. born in the land, or *a stranger*,
19:10. *and unto the stranger* that sojourneth
35:15. *and for the stranger*, and for the
Deu 1:16. *the stranger* (that is) *with him.*
5:14. *nor thy stranger* that (is) within
10:18. loveth *the stranger*,
19. Love ye therefore *the stranger:* for ye were *strangers* in the
14:21. thou shalt give it *unto the stranger*
29&16:11. *and the stranger*, and the fatherless,
16:14. *the stranger*, and the fatherless,
23: 7(8). thou wast *a stranger* in his land.
24:14. or *of thy strangers*
17. the judgment of *the stranger*,
19, 20, 21. it shall be *for the stranger*,
26:11. *and the stranger* that (is)
12. unto the Levite, *the stranger*,
13. *and unto the stranger*,
27:19. the judgment of *the stranger*,
28:43. *The stranger* that (is) within
29:11(10). *and thy stranger* that (is) in thy
31:12. *and thy stranger* that (is) within
Jos. 8:33. *as well the stranger*, as he
35. the little ones, *and the strangers*
20: 9. *and for the stranger* that sojourneth
2Sa. 1:13. I (am) the son of *a stranger*, (lit. a man *a stranger*)
1Ch 22: 2. commanded to gather together *the strangers*
29:15. For we (are) *strangers* before thee,
2Ch 30:25. *and the strangers* that came
Job 31:32. *The stranger* did not lodge
Ps. 39:12(13). for I (am) *a stranger* with thee,
94: 6. the widow *and the stranger*,
119:19. I (am) *a stranger* in the earth:
146: 9. The Lord preserveth *the strangers;*
Isa. 14: 1. and *the strangers* shall be joined
Jer. 7: 6. (If) ye oppress not *the stranger*,
14: 8. be *as a stranger* in the land,
22: 3. *and* do no wrong, do no violence to *the stranger*,
Eze.14: 7. *or of the stranger* that sojourneth
22: 7. dealt by oppression *with the stranger:*
29. they have oppressed *the stranger*
47:22. *and to the strangers* that sojourn
23. in what tribe *the stranger* sojourneth,
Zec. 7:10. nor the fatherless, *the stranger*,
Mal. 3: 5. that turn aside *the stranger*

גֹּר see גּוֹר

גָּרָב *gāh-rāhv′*, m.

Lev.21:20. or be *scurvy*, or scabbed,
22:22. or having a wen, or *scurvy*,
Deu28:27. *and with the scab*, and with

גַּרְגַּר [*gar-gar′*], m.

Isa. 17: 6. two (or) three *berries* in the top

גַּרְגְּרוֹת [*gar-g'rōhth′*], f. pl.

Pro. 1: 9. chains *about thy neck.*
3: 3. bind them about *thy neck;*
22. grace *to thy neck.*
26: 1. tie them about *thy neck.*

גָּרַד [*gāh-rād′*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Job 2: 8. a potsherd *to scrape himself*

גָּרָה [*gāh-rāh′*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Pro.15:18. A wrathful man *stirreth up* strife:
28:25. of a proud heart *stirreth up*
29:22. An angry man *stirreth up* strife,

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 50:24. because thou *hast striven*

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 2:24. *and contend* with him in battle.

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Deu 2: 5. *Meddle* not with them;
9. neither *contend* with them
19. nor *meddle* with them:
2K. 14:10. why *shouldest thou meddle*
2Ch 25:19. why *shouldest thou meddle*
Pro.28: 4. such as keep the law *contend*
Dan 11:10. his sons *shall be stirred up*, (marg. or, *shall war*)
— then shall he return, *and be stirred up*,
25. the king of the south *shall be stirred* up

גֵּרָה *gēh-rāh′*, f.

Lev.11: 3. cheweth *the cud*, among the beasts,
4. of them that chew *the cud*,
—, 5, 6. because he cheweth *the cud*,
7. yet he cheweth not *the cud;*
26. *nor* cheweth *the cud*,
Deu 14: 6. cheweth *the cud*
7. of them that chew *the cud*,
— for they chew *the cud*,
8. yet cheweth not *the cud*,

גֵּרָה *gēh-rāh*, f.

Ex. 30:13. a shekel (is) twenty *gerahs:*
Lev.27:25. twenty *gerahs* shall be the shekel.
Nu. 3:47. the shekel (is) twenty *gerahs:*
18:16. which (is) twenty *gerahs.*
Eze.45:12. the shekel (shall be) twenty *gerahs:*

גָּרוֹן *gāh-rōhn′*, m.

Ps. 5: 9(10). *their throat* (is) an open sepulchre;
69: 3(4). *my throat* is dried:
115: 7. speak they *through their throat.*
149: 6. high (praises) of God (be) *in their mouth*, (marg. *throat*)
Isa. 3:16. walk with stretched forth *necks*
58: 1. Cry *aloud*, spare not, lift up thy voice (marg. *with the throat*)
Jer. 2:25. *and thy throat* from thirst:
Eze.16:11. a chain on *thy neck.*

גֵּרוּת *gēh-rooth′*, f.

Jer. 41:17. dwelt *in the habitation of* Chimham,

גָּרַז [*gāh-raz′*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 31:22(23). *I am cut off* from before

גַּרְזֶן *gar-zen′*, m.

Deu 19: 5. *with the ax* to cut down
20:19. by forcing *an ax* against
1K. 6: 7. neither hammer *nor ax*
Isa. 10:15. Shall *the ax* boast itself

גְּרֹל [gāh-rōhl′], adj.

Pro.19:19.(כתיב) *A man of great* wrath shall

גָּרַם [gāh-ram′].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Zep. 3: 3.*they gnaw* not *the bones*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 24: 8.*shall break* their bones,
Eze.23:34.*thou shalt break* the sherds

גֶּרֶם geh′-rem, m.

Gen49:14.Issachar (is) a *strong* ass couching
2K. 9:13.on *the top of* the stairs,
Job 40:18.*his bones* (are) like bars of iron.
Pro.17:22.a broken spirit drieth *the bones.*
25:15.a soft tongue breaketh *the bone.*

גֶּרֶם [geh′-rem], Ch. m.

Dan 6:24(25).and brake all *their bones* in pieces

גֹּרֶן gōh′-ren, m.

Gen50:10.they came to *the threshingfloor of* Atad,
11.the mourning *in the floor of* Atad,
Nu. 15:20.heave offering of *the threshingfloor,*
18:27.the corn of *the threshingfloor,*
30.the increase of *the threshingfloor,*
Deu15:14.*and out of thy floor,*
16:13.thou hast gathered in *thy corn* (marg. *floor*)
Jud. 6:37.put a fleece of wool *in the floor;*
Ru. 3: 2.to night in *the threshingfloor.*
3.get thee down to *the floor:*
6.she went down unto *the floor,*
14.came into *the floor.*
1Sa.23: 1.they rob *the threshingfloors.*
2Sa. 6: 6.came to Nachon's *threshingfloor,*
24:16.of the Lord was by *the threshingplace*
18.*in the threshingfloor of* Araunah
21.To buy *the threshingfloor*
24.David bought *the threshingfloor*
1K. 22:10.*in a void place* in the entrance (marg. *floor*)
2K. 6:27.out of *the barnfloor,*
1Ch 13: 9.*the threshingfloor of* Chidon,
21:15.angel of the Lord stood by *the threshingfloor of*
18, 28.*in the threshingfloor of* Ornan
21.went out of *the threshingfloor,*
22.Grant me the place of (this) *threshingfloor,*
2Ch 3: 1.*in the threshingfloor of* Ornan
18: 9.they sat *in a void place* (marg. or, *floor*)
Job 39:12.*and* gather (it into) *thy barn?*
Isa. 21:10.the corn of *my floor:*
Jer. 51:33.of Babylon (is) *like a threshingfloor,*
Hos. 9: 1.a reward upon every corn*floor.*
2.*The floor* and the winepress
13: 3.with the whirlwind *out of the floor,*
Joel 2:24.*the floors* shall be full of wheat,
Mic. 4:12.as the sheaves *into the floor.*

גָּרַס [gāh-ras′].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps.119:20.My soul *breaketh* for the

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Lam.3:16.*He hath also broken* my teeth

גָּרַע [gāh-rag̈′].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ecc. 3:14.nor *any thing taken* from it:

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 5: 8.*ye shall* not *diminish*
Ex. 5:19.*Ye shall* not *minish*
21:10.*shall he* not *diminish.*
Deu 4: 2.neither *shall ye diminish*
12:32(13:1).nor *diminish* from it.
Job 15: 4.*and restrainest* prayer before God.
8.*and dost thou restrain* wisdom
36: 7.*He withdraweth* not his eyes
Jer. 26: 2.*diminish* not a word:
Eze. 5:11.therefore *will I* also *diminish*
16:27.*and have diminished* thine

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Jer. 48:37.every beard *clipped:* (marg. *diminished*)

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.27:18.*and it shall be abated* from thy
Nu. 36: 3.*then shall* their inheritance *be taken*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 9: 7.wherefore *are we kept back,*
27: 4.*should* the name of our father *be done away* (marg. *diminished*)
36: 3.so *shall it be taken* from the lot
4.so *shall* their inheritance *be taken away*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 5:11.of your work *shall be diminished.*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Job 36:27.*he maketh small* the drops of

גָּרַף [gāh-raph′].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 5:21.The river of Kishon *swept them away,*

גָּרַר [gāh-rar′].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Hab. 1:15.*they catch them* in their net,
Pro.21: 7.of the wicked *shall destroy them;*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Lev.11: 7.yet *he cheweth* not the cud;

* POAL.—*Participle.* *

1K. 7: 9.*sawed* with saws,

* HITHPOEL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 30:23.a *continuing* whirlwind: (marg. *cutting*)

גֶּרֶשׂ geh′-res, m.

Lev. 2:14.*corn beaten* out of full ears.
16.*of the beaten corn thereof,*

גָּרַשׁ [gāh-rash′].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 57:20.whose waters *cast up* mire

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 34:11.I *drive out* before thee the Amorite,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Lev.21: 7.*put away* from her husband:
14.A widow, *or a divorced woman,*
22:13.be a widow, *or divorced,*
Nu. 30: 9(10).*and* of *her that is divorced,*
Eze.44:22.*nor her that is put away:* (marg. *thrust forth*)

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Am. 8: 8.*and it shall be cast out* and drowned,
Jon. 2: 4(5).*I am cast out* of thy sight;

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 57:20.the wicked (are) like the *troubled* sea,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 4:14.*thou hast driven* me *out*
Ex. 23:28.*which shall drive out* the Hivite,
31.*and thou shalt drive them out* before thee.
33: 2.*and I will drive out* the
Nu. 22:11.to overcome them, *and drive them out.*

1Sa 26:19. for *they have driven me out* this day
Eze.31:11. *I have driven him out* for his wickedness.

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 11: 1. he shall *surely* thrust you out hence altogether. (lit. *thrusting* he shall thrust out)
1Ch 17:21. *by driving out* nations
2Ch 20:11. to come *to cast us out*
Pro.22:10. *Cast out* the scorner,

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen21:10. *Cast out* this bondwoman

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen. 3:24. *So he drove out* the man;
Ex. 2:17. came *and drove them away:*
6: 1. with a strong hand *shall he drive them out*
10:11. *And* they *were driven out* (lit. *and* (one) *drove* them *out*)
11: 1. *he shall* surely *thrust* you *out*
23:29. *I will* not *drive them out*
30. By little and little *I will drive them out*
Nu. 22: 6. *and* (that) *I may drive them out*
Deu33.27. *and he shall thrust out* the enemy
Jos. 24:12. *which drave them out* from before
18. *And* the Lord *drave out* from before us
Jud. 2: 3. *I will* not *drive* them *out*
6: 9. *and drave them out* from before
9:41. *and* Zebul *thrust out* Gaal
11: 2. *and they thrust out* Jephthah,
7. Did not ye hate me, *and expel me*
1K. 2:27. *So* Solomon *thrust out* Abiathar
Ps. 34[title](1). *who drove him away,* and he departed.
78:55. *He cast out* the heathen *also*
80: 8(9). *thou hast cast out* the heathen,
Hos. 9:15. *I will drive them out* of mine house,
Mic. 2: 9. of my people *have ye cast out*
Zep. 2: 4. *they shall drive out* Ashdod

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 12:39. *they were thrust out* of Egypt,

PUAL.—*Future.*

Job 30: 5. *They were driven forth*

גֵּרֶשׁ *geh'-resh*, m.

Deu33:14. *put forth* by the moon, (marg. *thrust forth*)

גְּרֻשָׁה [*g'roo-shāh'*], f.

Eze.45: 9. take away *your exactions* (marg. *expulsions*)

גָּשַׁם [*gāh-sham'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 14:22. of the Gentiles *that can cause rain?*

גֶּשֶׁם *geh'-shem*, m.

Gen. 7:12. *the rain* was upon the earth
8: 2. *the rain* from heaven
Lev.26: 4. Then I will give *you rain* (lit. *your rain*)
1K. 17: 7. there had been no *rain*
14. sendeth *rain* upon the earth.
18:41. a sound of abundance of *rain.*
44. that *the rain* stop thee not.
45. there was *a* great *rain.*
2K. 3:17. neither shall ye see *rain;*
Ezr.10: 9. *and for the great rain.* (marg. *showers*)
13. a time of *much rain,* (lit. *rains*)
Job 37: 6. *likewise* to *the* small *rain, and* to *the* great *rain*
Ps. 68: 9(10). didst send *a* plentiful *rain,*
105:32. gave *them* hail for *rain,* (marg. *their rain*)
Pro.25:14. clouds and wind without *rain.* (lit. *and* not *rain*)
23. The north wind driveth away *rain:*
Ecc.11: 3. If the clouds be full of *rain,*
12: 2. nor the clouds return after *the rain:*
Cant.2:11. *the rain* is over (and) gone;
Isa. 44:14. *and the rain* doth nourish (it).
55:10. For as *the rain* cometh down,
Jer. 5:24. that giveth *rain,*
14: 4. there was no *rain* in the earth,
Eze. 1:28. that is in the cloud in the day of *rain,*
13:11. there shall be *an* overflowing *shower;*
13. *and* there shall be *an* overflowing *shower*
34:26. I will cause *the shower* to come
— there shall be *showers of* blessing.
38:22. *and* I will rain...*an* overflowing *rain,*
Hos 6: 3. he shall come unto us *as the rain,*
Joel 2:23. to come down for you *the rain,*
Am. 4: 7. also I have withholden *the rain*
Zec.10: 1. and give them showers of *rain,*
14:17. even upon them shall be no *rain.*

גֶּשֶׁם [*geh'-shem*], Ch. m.

Dan. 3:27. *upon whose bodies* the fire had no power,
28. and yielded *their bodies,*
4:33(30) & 5:21. *his body* was wet with the dew
7:11. and *his body* destroyed, and given

גֹּשֶׁם [*gōh'-shem*], m.

Eze.22:24. nor *rained upon* in the day

גָּשַׁשׁ [*gāh-shash'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 59:10. *We grope* for the wall like the blind, and *we grope* as if (we had) no eyes:

גַּת *gath*, f.

Jud. 6:11. threshed wheat *by the winepress,*
Neh 13:15. treading *wine presses*
Isa. 63: 2. that treadeth *in the winefat?*
Lam. 1:15. in *a winepress.*
Joel 3:13(4:13). for *the press* is full,

גִּתִּית *git-teeth'*, f.

Ps. 8 & 81 & 84[title](1). the chief Musician upon *Gittith,*

ד *dāh'-leth,*

The fourth letter of the Alphabet.

דְּא *dāh*, Ch. pron.

Dan 4:30(27). Is not *this* great Babylon,
5: 6. and his knees smote *one against another.*
7: 3. diverse *one* from *another.*
8. in *this* horn (were) eyes like the

דָּאַב [*dāh-av'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 88: 9(10). Mine eye *mourneth* by reason
Jer. 31:25. replenished every *sorrowful* soul.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 31:12. they shall not *sorrow* any more (lit. add *to sorrow*)

דְּאָבָה *d'āh-vāh'*, f.

Job 41:22(14). *sorrow* is turned into joy

דְּאָבוֹן [*d'āh-vōhn'*], m.

Deu28:65. *and sorrow of* mind:

דָּאג *dāhg*, m.

Neh 13:16. (כתיב) which brought *fish*,

דָּאַג *dāh-ag'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 9: 5. *and take thought* for us.
10: 2. *and sorroweth* for you,
Isa. 57:11. of whom *hast thou been afraid*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 38:18(19). *I will be sorry* for my sin.
Jer. 17: 8. *shall* not *be careful* in the year

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jer. 38:19. I *am afraid* of the Jews
42:16. whereof ye *were afraid*,

דְּאָגָה *d'āh-gāh'*, f.

Jos. 22:24. *for fear* of (this) thing,
Pro. 12:25. *Heaviness* in the heart
Jer. 49:23. *sorrow* on the sea;
Eze. 4:16. bread by weight, *and with care;*
12:18. with trembling *and with carefulness;*
19. eat their bread *with carefulness*,

דְּאָה [*dāh-āh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Deu28:49. as the eagle *flieth;*
Ps. 18:10(11). *yea, he did fly* upon the wings
Jer. 48:40. *he shall fly* as an eagle,
49:22. *and fly* as the eagle,

דְּאָה *dāh-āh'*, f.

Lev.11:14. *the vulture*, and the kite

דּוֹר see דּאר

דֹּב & דּוֹב *dōhv*, m.

1Sa.17:34. there came a lion, and *a bear*,
36. slew both the lion and *the bear:*
37. out of the paw of *the bear*,
2Sa.17: 8. *as a bear* robbed of her whelps
2K. 2:24. there came forth two *she bears*
Pro. 17:12. Let *a bear* robbed of her whelps
28:15. *and a* ranging *bear;*
Isa. 11: 7. the cow *and the bear* shall feed;
59:11. We roar all *like bears*,
Lam. 3:10. He (was) unto me (as) *a bear*
Hos 13: 8. I will meet them *as a bear*
Am. 5:19. *a bear* met him;

דֹּב *dōhv*, Ch. m.

Dan. 7: 5. a second, like *to a bear*,

דָּבְא [*dōh'-veh*], m.

Deu33:25. as thy days, (so shall) *thy strength*

דָּבַב [*dāh-vav'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Cant. 7: 9(10). *causing* the lips of those that are asleep *to speak*.

דִּבָּה *dib-bāh'*, f.

Gen37: 2. unto his father *their evil report.*
Nu. 13:32. they brought up *an evil report of*
14:36. by bringing up *a slander*
37. bring up *the evil report upon* the land,
Ps. 31:13(14). I have heard *the slander of* many:
Pro. 10:18. he that uttereth *a slander*, (is) a fool.
25:10. *and thine infamy* turn not away.
Jer. 20:10. I heard *the defaming of* many,
Eze. 36: 3. *and* (are) *an infamy of* the people:

דְּבוֹרָה *d'vōh-rāh'*.

Deu. 1:44. chased you, as *bees* do,
Jud. 14: 8. a swarm of *bees* and honey
Ps. 118:12. compassed me about *like bees;*
Isa. 7:18. *and for the bee* that (is) in the land

דָּבַח [*d'vaġh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Ezr. 6: 3. the place where *they offered* sacrifices,

דֶּבַח [*d'vaġh*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 3. where they offered *sacrifices*,

דִּבְיֹנִים *div-yōh-neem'*, m. pl.

2K. 6:25. fourth part of a cab of *dove's dung*

דְּבִיר *d'veer*, m.

1K. 6: 5. the temple *and of the oracle:*
16. *for the oracle*, (even) for the most holy
19. *And the oracle* he prepared
20. And *the oracle* in the forepart
21. chains of gold before *the oracle;*
22. that (was) *by the oracle*
23. *within the oracle* he made two
31. for the entering of *the oracle*
7:49. before *the oracle*,
8: 6. into *the oracle of* the house,
8. before *the oracle*,
2Ch. 3:16. (as) *in the oracle*,
4:20. before *the oracle*,
5: 7. to *the oracle of* the house,
9. from the ark before *the oracle;*
Ps. 28: 2. my hands toward thy holy *oracle*.

דְּבֵלָה *d'vēh-lāh'*, f.

1Sa. 25:18. two hundred *cakes of figs*,
30:12. they gave him a piece of *a cake of figs*,
2K. 20: 7. Take *a lump of* figs.
1Ch 12:40. meat, meal, *cakes of figs*,
Isa. 38:21. Let them take *a lump of* figs,

דָּבַק *dāh-vak'*, & דָּבֵק [*dāh-vēhk'*]

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 2:24. *and shall cleave* unto his wife:
Deu28:60. *and they shall cleave* unto thee.
Jos. 23:12. *and cleave* unto the remnant
Ru. 1:14. but Ruth *clave* unto her.
2Sa.20: 2. the men of Judah *clave* unto their king,
1K. 11: 2. Solomon *clave* unto these in love.
2K. 3: 3. Nevertheless *he cleaved* unto the
Job 19:20. My bone *cleaveth* to my skin
29:10. their tongue *cleaved* to the roof of
31: 7. *hath cleaved* to mine hands;
41:23(15). his flesh *are joined together:*
Ps. 44:25(26). our belly *cleaveth* unto the earth.
63: 8(9). My soul *followeth hard*
102: 5(6). my bones *cleave* to my skin.
119:25. My soul *cleaveth* unto the dust:
31. *I have stuck* unto thy testimonies:
Lam 4: 4. The tongue of the sucking child *cleaveth*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu11:22. *and to cleave* unto him;
30:20. *and that thou mayest cleave* unto him:
Jos. 22: 5. *and to cleave* unto him,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen19:19. lest some evil *take me,*
34: 3. *And* his soul *clave* unto Dinah
Nu. 36: 7. of Israel *shall keep himself* to the inheritance (marg. *cleave* to)
9. of Israel *shall keep himself to* his own
Deu10:20. to him *shalt thou cleave,*
13: 4(5). and *cleave* unto him.
17(18). *there shall cleave* nought of the
Jos. 23: 8. But *cleave* unto the Lord
Ru. 2: 8. *abide* here *fast* by my maidens:
21. *Thou shalt keep fast* by my
23. *So she kept fast* by the maidens
2Sa. 23:10. *and* his hand *clave* unto the sword:
2K. 5:27. Naaman *shall cleave* unto thee,
18: 6. *For he clave* to the Lord,
Ps. 101: 3. *shall* not *cleave* to me.
137: 6. *let* my tongue *cleave* to the
Jer. 13:11. as the girdle *cleaveth* to the loins of a man,
42:16. *shall follow close* after you there in Egypt; (marg. *cleave*)
Eze. 29: 4. the fish of thy rivers *shall stick*

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Job 38:38. the clods *cleave fast together?*
41:17(9). *They are joined* one to another,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 20:42. but the battle *overtook them;*
2Sa. 1: 6. horsemen *followed hard after him.*
Jer. 13:11. so *have I caused to cleave*
Eze. 29: 4. *and I will cause* the fish of thy rivers *to stick*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen31:23. *and they overtook* him
Deu28:21. *shall make* the pestilence *cleave*
Jud. 18:22. *and overtook* the children of Dan.
20:45. *and pursued hard* after them
1Sa. 14:22. even they *also followed hard*
31: 2. *And* the Philistines *followed hard upon*
1Ch 10: 2. *And* the Philistines *followed hard*
Eze. 3:26. And *I will make* thy tongue *cleave*

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 22:15(16). my tongue *cleaveth* to my jaws;

דְּבַק [*d'vak*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Dan. 2:43. but they *shall* not *cleave* one to another,

דָּבֵק *dāh-vēhk'*, adj.

Deu. 4: 4. But ye *that did cleave* unto the Lord
2Ch. 3:12. *joining* to the wing of the other
Pro. 18:24. there is a friend (that) *sticketh closer*

דֶּבֶק *deh'-vek*, m.

1K. 22:34. between *the joints* of the harness:
2Ch 18:33. between *the joints* of the harness:
Isa. 41: 7. It (is) ready *for the sodering:* (marg. or, *of the soder,* It (is) good)

דָּבַר [*dāh-var'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ps. 51: 4(6). be justified *when thou speakest,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen16:13. the Lord *that spake* unto her,
Ex. 6:29. all that I *say* unto thee.
Nu. 27: 7. daughters of Zelophehad *speak* right:
32:27. before the Lord to battle, as my lord *saith.*
Nu. 36: 5. of Joseph *hath said* well.
Deu. 5: 1. I *speak* in your ears this day,
Est. 10: 3. *and speaking* peace to all his seed,
Job 2:13. none *spake* a word unto him:
Ps. 5: 6(7). destroy *them that speak* leasing:
15: 2. *and speaketh* the truth
28: 3. *which speak* peace to their neighbours,
31:18(19). *which speak* grievous things
58: 3(4). as they be born, *speaking* lies.
63:11(12). *them that speak* lies shall be
101: 7. *he that telleth* lies
109:20. *and* of *them that speak* evil
Pro. 16:13. *and* they love *him that speaketh*
Isa. 9:17(16). and every mouth *speaketh* folly.
33:15. *and speaketh* uprightly;
45:19. I the Lord *speak* righteousness,
Jer. 28: 7. that I *speak* in thine ears,
32:42. the good that I *have promised*
38:20. which I *speak* unto thee:
40:16. thou *speakest* falsely of Ishmael.
Dan 10:11. the words that I *speak* unto thee,
Am. 5:10. *and* they abhor *him that speaketh*
Jon. 3: 2. the preaching that I *bid* thee.
Mic. 7: 3. he *uttereth* his mischievous
Zec. 1: 9, 13, 19(2:2). the angel *that talked* with me
14. the angel *that communed* with
2: 3(7) & 4:1, 4, 5 & 5:5, 10 & 6:4. the ange. *that talked* with me

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Pro. 25:11. A word fitly *spoken*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 119:23. Princes also did sit (and) *speak*
Mal. 3:13. What *have we spoken*
16. *spake often* one to another:

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze. 33:30. *still are talking* against thee

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen12: 4. as the Lord *had spoken* unto him;
17:23. as God *had said* unto him.
18: 5. So do, as *thou hast said.*
19. that which he *hath spoken*
19:21. city, for the which *thou hast spoken.*
21: 1. unto Sarah as *he had spoken.*
2. which God *had spoken* to him.
23:16. which *he had named*
24: 7. which *spake* unto me,
30. Thus *spake* the man unto me;
33. until *I have told* mine errand.
51. as the Lord *hath spoken.*
27:19. done according as *thou badest* me:
28:15. which *I have spoken* to thee *of.*
35:13, 14. where *he talked* with him.
15. where God *spake* with him,
39:19. which *she spake* unto him,
41:28. the thing which *I have spoken*
42:14. that *I spake* unto you,
30. *spake* roughly to us,
44: 2. the word that Joseph *had spoken.*
45:15. after that his brethren *talked* with
27. which *he had said* unto them:
49:28. their father *spake* unto them,
Ex. 1:17. the king of Egypt *commanded*
4:15. *And thou shalt speak* unto him,
16. *And he shall be* thy *spokesman* (lit. *and he shall speak* for thee)
30. which the Lord *had spoken*
7:13, 22. as the Lord *had said.*
8:15(11), 19(15). as the Lord *had said.*
9: 1. Go in unto Pharaoh, *and tell* him,
12, 35. as the Lord *had spoken*
10:29. *Thou hast spoken* well,
12:25. according as *he hath promised,*
32. as *ye have said,*
14:12. the word that *we did tell* thee
16:23. which the Lord *hath said,*
19: 8. All that the Lord *hath spoken*
20:22. Ye have seen that *I have talked*
24: 3. which the Lord *hath said*
7. All that the Lord *hath said*
25:22. *and I will commune* with thee
32:14. the evil which *he thought* to do
34. of which *I have spoken* unto thee:
33: 9. *and* (the Lord) *talked* with Moses.

Ex. 33:11. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
17. do this thing also that *thou hast spoken:*
34:32. all that the Lord *had spoken*
34. *and spake* unto the children of
Lev. 10: 3. This (is it) that the Lord *spake,*
5. as Moses *had said.*
11. which the Lord *hath spoken*
Nu. 5: 4. as the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
10:29. the Lord *hath spoken* good
11:17. come down *and talk* with thee
12: 2. Hath the Lord indeed *spoken* only by Moses? *hath he* not *spoken* also by us?
14:17. according as *thou hast spoken,*
28. as *ye have spoken* in mine ears,
35. I the Lord *have said,*
15:22. which the Lord *hath spoken*
16:40(17.5). as the Lord *said* to him
47(17:12). Aaron took as Moses *commanded,*
20: 8. *and speak ye* unto the rock
21: 7. *we have spoken* against the Lord,
23: 2. Balak did as Balaam *had spoken;*
17. What *hath* the Lord *spoken?*
19. *or hath he spoken,* and shall he not
26. *Told* not *I* thee, saying,
24:12. *Spake I* not also to thy messengers
27:23. as the Lord *commanded*
32:31. As the Lord *hath said*
Deu. 1: 1. which Moses *spake* unto all Israel
3. Moses *spake* unto the children of
6. The Lord our God *spake*
11. as *he hath promised* you!
14. The thing which *thou hast spoken*
21. the Lord God of thy fathers *hath said*
2: 1. as the Lord *spake* unto me:
4:45. Moses *spake* unto the children
5: 4. The Lord *talked* with you
22(19). the Lord *spake* unto all
28(25). which *they have spoken* unto thee: they have well said all that *they have spoken.*
6: 3. God of thy fathers *hath promised* thee,
7. *and shalt talk* of them
19. as the Lord *hath spoken.*
9: 3. as the Lord *hath said*
10. which the Lord *spake* with you
28. the land which *he promised* them,
10: 4. which the Lord *spake* unto you
9. as the Lord thy God *promised* him.
11:25. as *he hath said* unto you.
12:20. as *he hath promised* thee,
13: 2(3). whereof *he spake* unto thee,
5(6). *he hath spoken* to turn (you) away
15: 6. as *he promised* thee:
18: 2. as *he hath said* unto them.
17. which *they have spoken.*
18. *and he shall speak* unto them
21, 22. which the Lord *hath* not *spoken?* (lit. *spoken it*)
22. the prophet *hath spoken it*
19: 8. all the land which *he promised*
20: 2. *and speak* unto the people,
5. *And* the officers *shall speak*
23:23(24). which *thou hast promised*
25: 8. *and speak* unto him:
26:18. as *he hath promised* thee,
19. as *he hath spoken.*
27: 3. God of thy fathers *hath promised* thee.
29:13(12). as *he hath said* unto thee,
31: 3. as the Lord *hath said.*
Jos. 1: 3. as *I said* unto Moses.
4: 8. as the Lord *spake* unto Joshua,
12. as Moses *spake* unto them:
9:21. as the princes *had promised*
11:23. to all that the Lord *said* unto Moses;
13:14. as *he said* unto them.
33. as *he said* unto them.
14: 6. the thing that the Lord *said* unto Moses
10. as *he said,* these forty and five years, even since the Lord *spake*
12. whereof the Lord *spake*
— as the Lord *said.*
20: 2. whereof *I spake* unto you
4. *and shall declare* his cause
21:45(43). which the Lord *had spoken*
22: 4. as *he promised* them:
30. the children of Manasseh *spake,*
23: 5. as the Lord your God *hath promised* unto you.
Jos. 23:10. as *he hath promised* you.
14. which the Lord your God *spake*
15. the Lord your God *promised* you;
24:27. which *he spake* unto us:
Jud. 1:20. as Moses *said:*
2:15. as the Lord *had said,*
6:27. did as the Lord *had said*
36, 37. by mine hand, as *thou hast said,*
13:11. (Art) thou the man that *spakest*
Ru. 2:13. for that *thou hast spoken*
4: 1. of whom Boaz *spake* came by;
1Sa. 1:16. *have I spoken* hitherto.
3:12. all (things) which *I have spoken*
17. that (the Lord) *hath said*
— that *he said* unto thee.
9:21. wherefore then *speakest thou* so to me?
14:19. while Saul *talked* unto the priest,
15:16. what the Lord *hath said*
16: 4. that which the Lord *spake,*
17:31. which David *spake,*
18:24. On this manner *spake* David.
20:23. which thou and I *have spoken* of,
26. Saul *spake* not any thing that day:
25:30. all the good that *he hath spoken*
28:17. as *he spake* by me:
21. words which *thou spakest* unto me.
2Sa. 2:27. unless *thou hadst spoken,*
7: 7. *spake I* a word with any
17. so *did* Nathan *speak* unto David.
25. the word that *thou hast spoken*
— do as *thou hast said.*
29. thou, O Lord God, *hast spoken* (it):
12:18. was yet alive, *we spake* unto him,
13:22. Absalom *spake* unto his brother
14: 3. *and speak* on this manner
19. that my lord the king *hath spoken:*
17: 6. Ahithophel *hath spoken* after
23: 2. The Spirit of the Lord *spake*
3. the Rock of Israel *spake* to me,
24:12. Go *and say* unto David,
1K. 2: 4. which *he spake* concerning me,
23. if Adonijah *have* not *spoken*
24. as *he promised,*
27. which *he spake* concerning
30. Thus *said* Joab,
31. Do as *he hath said,*
38. as my lord the king *hath said,*
5: 5(19). as the Lord *spake* unto David
12(26). as *he promised* him:
6:12. which *I spake* unto David
8:15. which *spake* with his mouth
20. performed his word that *he spake,*
— as the Lord *promised,*
24, 25. that *thou promisedst* him:
26. which *thou spakest* unto thy servant
53. as *thou spakest* by the hand of
56. according to all that *he promised:*
— which *he promised* by the hand of
9: 5. as *I promised* to David
12: 7. *and speak* good words to them,
9. who *have spoken* to me,
10. this people that *spake* unto thee,
12. as the king *had appointed,*
15. which the Lord *spake* by
13: 3. which the Lord *hath spoken;*
11. the words which *he had spoken*
18. an angel *spake* unto me
22. which (the Lord) *did say* to thee,
26. which *he spake* unto him.
14: 2. which *told* me that
11. for the Lord *hath spoken*
18. *he spake* by the hand of
15:29. which *he spake* by his servant
16:12. which *he spake* against
34. which *he spake* by Joshua
17:16. which *he spake* by Elijah.
21: 4. Naboth the Jezreelite *had spoken* to him:
19, 19. *And thou shalt speak* unto him,
23. of Jezebel also *spake* the Lord,
22:13. gone to call Micaiah *spake* unto him,
— *and speak* (that which is) good.
23. *hath spoken* evil concerning
28. the Lord *hath* not *spoken* by me.
38. word of the Lord which *he spake,*
2K. 1: 3. the angel of the Lord *said* to Elijah
6. *and say* unto him,
9. the king *hath said,* Come down.

2K. 1:17. which Elijah *had spoken.*
2:22. the saying of Elisha which *he spake.*
4:17. that Elisha *had said* unto her,
5: 4. Thus and thus *said* the maid
13. (if) the prophet *had bid* thee (do some) great thing,
7:17. as the man of God *had said,* who *spake* when the king came
8: 1. Then *spake* Elisha unto the woman,
9:36. which *he spake* by his servant
10:10. which the Lord *spake* concerning
— which *he spake* by his servant
17. which *he spake* to Elijah.
14:25. which *he spake* by the hand of
27. the Lord *said* not that he would
15:12. which *he spake* unto Jehu,
17:23. as *he had said* by all
19:21. *hath spoken* concerning him;
20: 9. the thing that he *hath spoken:*
19. which *thou hast spoken.*
22:19. what *I spake* against this place,
24: 2. which *he spake* by his servants the prophets.
13. of the Lord, as the Lord had *said.*
1Ch 17: 6. *spake I* a word to any
15. so *did* Nathan *speak* unto David.
23. the thing that *thou hast spoken*
— do as *thou hast said.*
21:10. Go *and tell* David,
19. which *he spake* in the name
22:11. as *he hath said* of thee.
2Ch 6: 4. which *he spake* with his mouth
10. his word that *he hath spoken:*
— as the Lord *promised,*
15, 16. that which *thou hast promised*
17. which *thou hast spoken*
10: 7. *and speak* good words to them,
9. which *have spoken* to me,
10. that *spake* unto thee,
12. as the king *bade,*
15. which *he spake* by the
18:12. went to call Micaiah *spake*
— *and speak thou* good.
22. *hath spoken* evil against
27. *hath* not the Lord *spoken*
23: 3. as the Lord *hath said* of the sons of David.
32:16. his servants *spake* yet
Neh 6:12. but that *he pronounced*
Est. 6:10. as *thou hast said,*
— of all that *thou hast spoken.*
7: 9. who *had spoken* good for the
Job 33: 2. my tongue *hath spoken*
40: 5. Once have *I spoken;*
42: 7. after the Lord *had spoken*
— for *ye have* not *spoken*
8. in that *ye have* not *spoken* of
9. as the Lord *commanded* them:
Ps. 17:10. *they speak* proudly.
18[title](1). who *spake* unto the Lord
38:12(13). *speak* mischievous things,
39: 3(4). *spake I* with my tongue,
50: 1. the Lord, *hath spoken,*
60: 6(8). God *hath spoken* in his holiness;
62:11(12). God *hath spoken* once;
66:14. *and* my mouth *hath spoken,*
89:19(20). Then *thou spakest* in vision
108: 7(8). God *hath spoken* in his holiness;
109: 2. *they have spoken* against me
144: 8, 11. Whose mouth *speaketh* vanity,
Ecc. 1:16. *I communed* with mine own heart,
2:15. *Then I said* in my heart,
Isa. 1: 2. for the Lord *hath spoken,*
20. the mouth of the Lord *hath spoken*
16:13. *hath spoken* concerning Moab
14. now the Lord *hath spoken,*
20: 2. At the same time *spake* the Lord
21:17. the Lord God of Israel *hath spoken*
22:25. for the Lord *hath spoken* (it).
24: 3. the Lord *hath spoken* this word.
25: 8. for the Lord *hath spoken*
37:22. *hath spoken* concerning him;
38: 7. do this thing that *he hath spoken;*
39: 8. which *thou hast spoken.*
40: 5. the mouth of the Lord *hath spoken*
45:19. *I have* not *spoken* in secret,
46:11. yea, *I have spoken* (it),
48:15. I, (even) I, *have spoken;*
16. *I have* not *spoken* in secret.
Isa. 58:14. the mouth of the Lord *hath spoken*
59: 3. your lips *have spoken* lies,
65:12. when *I spake,* ye did not hear;
66: 4. when *I spake,* they did not hear:
Jer. 1:16. *And I will utter* my judgments
17. *and speak* unto them
3: 5. *thou hast spoken* and done
4:28. because *I have spoken*
7:22. For *I spake* not unto your fathers,
27. *thou shalt speak* all these words
9: 8(7). *it speaketh* deceit:
12(11). the mouth of the Lord *hath spoken,*
10: 1. the Lord *speaketh* unto you,
11: 2. *and speak* unto the men of Judah,
17. *hath pronounced* evil against
13:15. for the Lord *hath spoken.*
14:14. neither *spake* unto them:
16:10. the Lord *pronounced* all this
18: 8. whom *I have pronounced,*
19: 5. commanded not, nor *spake*
15. the evil that *I have pronounced*
22: 1. *and speak* there this word,
21. *I spake* unto thee in thy prosperity;
23:17. The Lord *hath said,*
21. *I have* not *spoken* to them,
35, 37. What *hath* the Lord *spoken?*
25: 2. *spake* unto all the people
13. which *I have pronounced*
26: 2. *and speak* unto all the cities of
13. the evil that *he hath pronounced*
16. *he hath spoken* to us in the
19. the evil which *he had pronounced*
27:12. I *spake* also to Zedekiah king of
13. as the Lord *hath spoken*
16. Also *I spake* to the priests
28:16. because *thou hast taught*
29:32. *he hath taught* rebellion
30: 2. all the words that *I have spoken*
4. *spake* concerning Israel
32: 4. *and shall speak* with him
24. what *thou hast spoken* is come
33:14. which *I have promised*
24. what this people *have spoken,*
34: 5. for *I have pronounced* the word,
35: 2. *and speak* unto them,
14. *I have spoken* unto you,
17. all the evil that *I have pronounced*
— because *I have spoken* unto them,
36: 2. all the words that *I have spoken*
— from the day *I spake* unto thee,
4. which *he had spoken*
7. *hath pronounced* against this
31. all the evil that *I have pronounced*
37: 2. which *he spake* by the prophet
38:25. hear that *I have talked* with thee,
— what *thou hast said* unto the king,
— also what the king *said* unto thee:
40: 2. *hath pronounced* this evil
3. done according as *he hath said:*
42:19. *hath said* concerning you,
44:16. the word that *thou hast spoken*
45: 1. Jeremiah the prophet *spake*
46:13. *spake* to Jeremiah the prophet,
50: 1. the Lord *spake* against Babylon
51:12. done that which *he spake*
62. thou *hast spoken* against this
Eze. 2: 2. when *he spake* unto me,
7. *thou shalt speak* my words
3: 4. *and speak* with my words
11. *and speak* unto them,
18. *nor speakest* to warn the wicked
5:13, 15, 17. I the Lord *have spoken*
6:10. *I have* not *said* in vain
13: 7. I *have* not *spoken?*
14: 9. *when he hath spoken* a thing,
17:21, 24. I the Lord *have spoken*
21:17(22). I the Lord *have said*
32(37). for I the Lord *have spoken*
22:14. I the Lord *have spoken*
28. when the Lord *hath* not *spoken.*
23:34. for I *have spoken*
24:14. I the Lord *have spoken*
26: 5. for I *have spoken*
14. for I the Lord *have spoken*
28:10. for I *have spoken*
30:12. I the Lord *have spoken*
33: 8. if *thou dost* not *speak* to warn

Eze.33:30. *and speak* one to another,
34:24. I the Lord *have spoken*
36: 5. *have I spoken* against
6. *I have spoken* in my jealousy
36 & 37:14. I the Lord *have spoken*
38:17. *I have spoken* in old time
19. in the fire of my wrath *have I spoken*,
39: 5. for *I have spoken*
8. the day whereof *I have spoken*.
Dan. 9: 6. which *spake* in thy name
12. which *he spake* against us,
Hos. 2:14(16). *and speak* comfortably unt
7:13. yet *they have spoken* lies
10: 4. *They have spoken* words,
12:10(11). *I have also spoken* by the
Joel 3: 8(4:8). for the Lord *hath spoken*
Am. 3: 1. that the Lord *hath spoken*
8. the Lord God *hath spoken*,
Obad 18. for the Lord *hath spoken*
Jon. 3:10. the evil, that *he had said*
Mic. 4: 4. the mouth of the Lord of hosts *hath spoken*
6:12. the inhabitants thereof *have spoken* lies,
Zec. 9:10. *and he shall speak* peace
10: 2. the idols *have spoken* vanity,
13: 3. for *thou speakest* lies

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen17:22. he left off *talking* with him,
18:27, 31. *to speak* unto the Lord,
29. he *spake* unto him yet again, (lit. added *to speak*)
33. as soon as he had left *communing*
24:15. before he had done *speaking*,
45. before I had done *speaking*
50. we cannot *speak* unto thee
27: 5. *when* Isaac *spake* to Esau
31:29. *that thou speak not* to Jacob
34: 6. unto Jacob *to commune* with him.
37: 4. could not *speak* peaceably *unto him.*
39:10. *as she spake* to Joseph
50:17. Joseph wept *when they spake*
Ex. 4:10. nor since *thou hast spoken*
14. I know that he can speak *well.* (lit. *speaking* he will speak)
5:23. *to speak* in thy name,
6:28. the day (when) the Lord *spake* unto Moses
7: 7. *when they spake* unto Pharaoh.
12:31. serve the Lord, *as ye have said.*
16:10. *as* Aaron *spake* unto the
19: 9. may hear *when I speak* with thee,
29:42. *to speak* there unto thee.
31:18. he had made an end *of communing*
34:29. *while he talked* with him.
33. Moses had done *speaking* with
34. *to speak* with him,
35. until he went in *to speak*
Nu. 3: 1. the day (that) the Lord *spake* with Moses
7:89. *to speak* with him,
12: 8. then were ye not afraid *to speak*
16:31. had made an end *of speaking*
22:19. what the Lord will *say* unto me more. (lit. will add *to say*)
38. any power at all *to say* any thing?
23:12. Must I not take heed *to speak*
Deu 3:26. *speak* no more unto me (lit. add not *to speak*)
4:15. the day (that) the Lord *spake* unto you
5:28(25). *when ye spake* unto me;
11:19. *speaking* of them when thou sittest
18:20. which shall presume *to speak*
— have not commanded him *to speak*,
20: 8. the officers shall *speak* further (lit. shall add *to speak*)
9. have made an end *of speaking*
32:45. Moses made an end *of speaking*
Jos. 4:10. *to speak* unto the people,
Jud. 2: 4. *when* the angel of the Lord *spake*
8: 3. *when he had said* that.
9:37. And Gaal *spake* again (lit. added *to speak*)
12: 6. frame *to pronounce* (it) right.
15:17. when he had made an end *of speaking*,
19: 3. *to speak* friendly unto her,
Ru. 1:18. then she left *speaking* unto her.
1Sa.17:28. *when he spake* unto the men;
18: 1. had made an end *of speaking*
24:16(17). David had made an end *of speaking*
1Sa.25:17. *that* (a man) *cannot speak*
2Sa. 3:19. *to speak* in the ears of David
27. *to speak* with him quietly,
7:20. what can David *say* more
11:19. When thou hast made an end *of telling*
13:36. had made an end *of speaking*,
14:15. I am come *to speak of* this thing
20:18. They were *wont* to speak (lit. *speaking* they will speak)
1K. 2:19. *to speak* unto him for Adonijah.
22:24. *to speak* unto thee?
2K. 2:11. as they still went on, *and talked*,
4:13. *be spoken* for to the king,
7:18. *as* the man of God *had spoken*
18:27. *to speak* these words?
2Ch 18:23. *to speak* unto thee?
25:16. *as he talked* with him,
Ezr. 8:17. what they should *say* unto Iddo, (lit. words *to say*)
Neh. 9:13. *and spakest* with them
13:24. could not *speak* in the Jews' language,
Job 2:10. *as* one of the foolish women *speaketh.*
11: 5. But oh that God would *speak*,
21: 3. after that *I have spoken*,
Ps. 34:13(14). thy lips *from speaking* guile.
52: 3(5). *rather than to speak* righteousness.
Pro.23:16. *when* thy lips *speak* right
Ecc. 1: 8. man cannot *utter*
3: 7. and a time *to speak;*
Cant.5: 6. my soul failed *when he spake:*
Isa. 7:10. the Lord *spake* again unto
8: 5. *spake* also unto me again, (lit. added *to speak*)
32: 4. shall be ready *to speak*
6. *and to utter* error against
7. *even when* the needy *speaketh*
36:12. *to speak* these words?
58: 9. *and speaking* vanity;
13. *nor speaking* (thine own) words:
59: 4. trust in vanity, *and speak* lies;
13. *speaking* oppression and revolt,
Jer. 1: 6. I cannot *speak:* for I (am) a child.
5:13. *and the word* (is) not in them:
14. Because *ye speak* this word,
7:13. rising up early *and speaking*,
9: 5(4). taught their tongue *to speak* lies,
18:20. *to speak* good for them,
25: 3. rising early *and speaking;*
26: 2. I command thee *to speak* unto them;
8. had made an end *of speaking* all that the Lord had commanded (him) *to speak*
15. *to speak* all these words
31:20. since *I spake* against him, I do earnestly
35:14. rising early *and speaking;*
38: 4. *in speaking* such words
43: 1. had made an end *of speaking*
Eze. 3:27. *But when I speak* with thee,
10: 5. of the Almighty God *when he speaketh.*
13: 8. Because *ye have spoken* vanity,
Dan 8:18. *Now as he was speaking* with me,
10:11. *And when he had spoken* this
15. *And when he had spoken* such
17. can the servant of this my lord *talk*
19. *And when he had spoken* unto me,
Hos. 1: 2. The beginning of *the word of* the Lord
13: 1. *When* Ephraim *spake* trembling,

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen24:33. he said, *Speak on.*
50: 4. *speak,* I pray you,
Ex. 6:11. *speak* unto Pharaoh king of
29. *speak* thou unto Pharaoh
11: 2. *Speak* now in the ears of
12: 3. *Speak ye* unto all the congregation
14: 2, 15. *Speak* unto the children of Israel,
16:12. *speak* unto them, saying,
20:19. *Speak* thou with us,
25: 2. *Speak* unto the children of Israel,
31:13. *Speak* thou also unto the
Lev. 1: 2 & 4:2. *Speak* unto the children of Israel,
6:25(18). *Speak* unto Aaron
7:23, 29. *Speak* unto the children of Israel,
11: 2. *Speak* unto the children of
12: 2. *Speak* unto the children of
15: 2. *Speak* unto the children of
16: 2 & 17:2. *Speak* unto Aaron
18: 2. *Speak* unto the children of

Lev.19: 2. *Speak* unto all the congregation
21:17 & 22:2, 18. *Speak* unto Aaron,
23: 2, 10, 24, 34 & 25:2 & 27:2. *Speak* unto the children of Israel,
Nu. 5: 6, 12 & 6:2. *Speak* unto the children of Israel,
6:23 & 8:2. *Speak* unto Aaron
9:10 & 15:2, 18, 38. *Speak* unto the children of
16:24. *Speak* unto the congregation,
17: 2(17) & 19:2 & 33:51 & 35:10. *Speak* unto the children of
Jos. 20: 2. *Speak* to the children of Israel,
Jud. 5:12. awake, awake, *utter* a song:
9: 2. *Speak*, I pray you,
19:30. take advice, *and speak*
20: 3. *Tell* (us), how was this wickedness?
1Sa. 3: 9. *Speak*, Lord; for thy servant heareth.
10. *Speak;* for thy servant heareth.
15:16. he said unto him, *Say on.*
18:22. *Commune* with David secretly,
2Sa. 13:13. *speak* unto the king;
14:12. he said, *Say on.*
17: 6. do (after) his saying? if not; *speak* thou.
19: 7(8). *and speak* comfortably unto
11(12). *Speak* unto the elders of Judah,
1K. 2:14. she said, *Say on.*
16. she said unto him, *Say on.*
20:11. *Tell* (him), Let not him
2K. 1: 3. *and say* unto them,
18:26. *Speak*, I pray thee,
Job 33:32. *speak*, for I desire to justify thee.
34:33. *speak* what thou knowest.
Isa. 8:10. *speak* the word, and it shall not
30:10. *speak* unto us smooth things,
36:11. *Speak*, I pray thee,
40: 2. *Speak ye* comfortably to Jerusalem,
Jer. 9:22(21). *Speak*, Thus saith the Lord,
Eze. 3: 1. *speak* unto the house of Israel.
12:23. but *say* unto them,
14: 4. Therefore *speak* unto them,
20: 3. *speak* unto the elders of Israel,
27. *speak* unto the house of Israel,
29: 3. *Speak*, and say, Thus saith the Lord
33: 2. *speak* to the children of thy people,
37:19. *Say* unto them,
21. *And say* unto them,
Zec. 2: 4(8). *speak* to this young man,
8:16. *Speak ye* every man the truth

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen. 8:15. *And* God *spake* unto Noah,
17: 3. *and* God *talked* with him,
18:30. *and I will speak:* Peradventure
32. *and I will speak* yet but
19:14. *and spake* unto his sons in law,
20: 8. *and told* all these things
23: 3. *and spake* unto the sons of Heth,
8. *And he communed* with them,
13. *he spake* unto Ephron
31:24. Take heed that *thou speak* not
32:19(20). On this manner *shall ye speak*
34: 3. *and spake* kindly unto the damsel.
8. *And* Hamor *communed* with them,
13. *and said*, because he had defiled
20. *and communed* with the men
39:17. *And she spake* unto him
41: 9. *Then spake* the chief butler
17. *And* Pharaoh *said* unto Joseph,
42: 7. *and spake* roughly unto them;
24. *and communed* with them,
43:19. *and they communed* with him
44: 6. *he spake* unto them
7. Wherefore *saith* my lord
16. What *shall we speak*,
18. *let* thy servant, I pray thee, *speak* a word
45:27. *And they told* him all the words
50: 4. *And* when the days...were past, Joseph *spake*
21. *and spake* kindly unto them.
Ex. 4:12. teach thee what *thou shalt say.*
14. I know that *he can speak* well.
30. *And* Aaron *spake* all the words
6: 2. *And* God *spake* unto Moses,
9. *And* Moses *spake* so unto the
10. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
12. *And* Moses *spake* before the Lord,
13. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses and unto
29. *That* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
Ex. 7: 2. Thou *shalt speak* all that
— Aaron thy brother *shall speak*
9. When Pharaoh *shall speak*
13: 1 & 14:1 & 16:11. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
19: 6. the words which *thou shalt speak*
19. Moses *spake*, and God answered
20: 1. *And* God *spake* all these words,
19. *let* not God *speak* with us,
23:22. do all that *I speak;*
25: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
28: 3. thou *shalt speak* unto all
30:11, 17. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
22. *Moreover* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
31. *thou shalt speak* unto the
31: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
32: 7. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
13. *and saidst* unto them,
33: 1. *And* the Lord *said* unto Moses,
11. as a man *speaketh* unto his
34:31. *and* Moses *talked* with them.
40: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
Lev. 1: 1. *and spake* unto him
4: 1 & 5:14 & 6:1(5:20), 8(1), 19(12), 24(17) & 7:22, 28 & 8:1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
9: 3. unto the children of Israel *thou shalt speak,*
10: 8. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Aaron,
12. *And* Moses *spake* unto Aaron,
19. *And* Aaron *said* unto Moses,
11: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses and to
12: 1 & 13:1 & 14:1, 33 & 15:1 & 16:1 & 17:1 & 18:1 & 19:1 & 20:1 & 21:16. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
21:24. *And* Moses *told* (it) unto Aaron,
22: 1, 17, 26 & 23:1, 9, 23, 26, 33. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
23:44. *And* Moses *declared* unto
24: 1, 13. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
15. *thou shalt speak* unto the
23. *And* Moses *spake* to the children of
25: 1 & 27:1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
Nu. 1: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses in the
48. *For* the Lord *had spoken*
2 1 & 3:5, 11, 14, 44 & 4:1, 17, 21 & 5:1, 5, 11 & 6:1, 22. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
7:89. *and he spake* unto him.
8: 1, 5, 23 & 9:1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
9: 4. *And* Moses *spake* unto the children of
9 & 10:1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
11:24. *and told* the people
25. *and spake* unto him,
12: 1. *And* Miriam and Aaron *spake* against
6. *will speak* unto him in a dream.
8. With him *will I speak* mouth to mouth,
13: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
14:26. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses and unto
39. *And* Moses *told* these sayings
15: 1, 17. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
16: 5. *And he spake* unto Korah
20, 23. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
26. *And he spake* unto the congregation,
36(17:1), 44(17:9) & 17:1(16). *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
17: 6(21). *And* Moses *spake* unto the
18: 8. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Aaron,
25. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
26. Thus *speak* unto the Levites,
19: 1 & 20:7. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
21: 5. *And* the people *spake* against God,
22: 7. *and spake* unto him
8. as the Lord *shall speak* unto me:
20. the word which *I shall say*
35. only the word that *I shall speak* unto thee, that *thou shalt speak.*
38. putteth in my mouth, that *shall I speak.*
23: 5. thus *thou shalt speak.*
16. Go again unto Balak, and *say* thus.
26. All that the Lord *speaketh*,
24:13. what the Lord *saith*, that *will I speak?*
25:10, 16. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
26: 3. *And* Moses and Eleazar the priest *spake*
52. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
27: 8. *thou shalt speak* unto the

Nu. 27:15. *And* Moses *spake* unto the Lord,
28: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
30: 1(2). *And* Moses *spake* unto the heads of
31: 1. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses,
3. *And* Moses *spake* unto the people,
33:50 & 34:1, 16 & 35:1, 9. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
36: 1. *and spake* before Moses,
Deu. 1:43. *So I spake* unto you;
2:17. *That* the Lord *spake* unto me,
4:12. *And* the Lord *spake* unto you
5:24(21). that God *doth talk* with man,
27(24). *speak* thou unto us all that the Lord our God *shall speak*
31(28). *and I will speak* unto thee
18:19. which *he shall speak* in my name,
20. or that *shall speak* in the name
22. When a prophet *speaketh* in the
27: 9. *And* Moses and the priests the Levites *spake*
31: 1. *and spake* these words unto all Israel.
28. that *I may speak* these words
30. *And* Moses *spake* in the ears of
32: 1. Give ear, O ye heavens, *and I will speak*;
44. came *and spake* all the words
48. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Moses
Jos. 9:22. *and he spake* unto them, saying,
10:12. Then *spake* Joshua to the Lord
17:14. *And* the children of Joseph *spake*
20: 1. The Lord *also spake* unto Joshua,
21: 2. *And they spake* unto them
22:15. *and they spake* with them,
21. *and said* unto the heads of the thousands
Jud. 6:39. *and I will speak* but this once:
7:11. hear what *they say*;
8: 8. *and spake* unto them
9: 1. *and communed* with them,
3. *And* his mother's brethren *spake*
11:11. *and* Jephthah *uttered* all his words
14: 7. *and talked* with the woman;
16:10, 13. *and told* me lies:
21:13. *to speak* to the children of Benjamin (lit. *and spake* to, &c.)
1Sa. 2: 3. *Talk* no more so exceeding
4:20. the women that stood by her *said*
8:21. *and he rehearsed them* in the ears
9: 6. all that *he saith* cometh surely
25. *And* when they were come...(Samuel) *communed*
10:25. *Then* Samuel *toltl* the people
11: 4. *and told* the tidings
17:23. *and spake* according to the
18:23. *And* Saul's servants *spake* those words
19: 1. *And* Saul *spake* to Jonathan
3. I *will commune* with
4. *And* Jonathan *spake* good of David
25: 9. *And* when David's young men came, *they spake*
24. *and let* thine handmaid, I pray thee, *speak*
39. sent *and communed* with Abigail,
40. *they spake* unto her,
2Sa. 3:19. *And* Abner also *spake* in the
7:19. *but thou hast spoken* also
28. *and thou hast promised* this goodness
14:12. *Let* thine handmaid, I pray thee, *speak*
15. *I will* now *speak* unto the king;
18. *Let* my lord the king now *speak*.
19:29(30). Why *speakest thou* any more
20:16. *that I may speak* with thee.
18. *They were* wont *to speak* in old time, (lit. speaking *they will speak*)
22: 1. *And* David *spake* unto the Lord
1K. 2:18. *I will speak* for thee unto the
3:22. *Thus they spake* before the king.
4:32(5:12). *And he spake* three thousand proverbs:
33(5:13). *And he spake* of trees,
—(-:-). *he spake also* of beasts,
8:24. *thou spakest also* with thy mouth,
10: 2. *and* when she was come to Solomon, *she communed*
12: 3. *and spake* unto Rehoboam,
7. *And they spake* unto him,
10. *and* the young men...*spake* unto him, saying,
— thus *shalt thou say* unto them,
14. *And spake* to them after the

1K. 13: 7. *And* the king *said* unto the man of God.
12. *And* their father *said*
25. they came *and told* (it) in the city
27. *And he spake* to his sons,
14: 5. thus and thus *shalt thou say*
21: 2. *And* Ahab *spake* unto Naboth,
5. *and said* unto him, Why is thy spirit so
6. *And he said* unto her, Because *I spake* unto Naboth
22:14. that *will I speak*.
16. that *thou tell* me nothing
2K. 1: 7. *And he said* unto them,
— *and told* you these words?
9. *And he spake* unto him,
10. Elijah answered *and said*
11. And he answered *and said* unto him,
12. Elijah answered *and said*
13. besought him, *and said* unto him,
15. *And* the angel of the Lord *said*
16. *And he said* unto him,
5:13. *and spake* unto him,
6:12. that *thou speakest*
18:26. and *talk* not with us
28. in the Jews' language, *and spake*,
21:10. *And* the Lord *spake* by his servants
22:14. *and they communed* with her.
25: 6. *and they gave* judgment upon him. (marg. *spake* judgment)
28. *And he spake* kindly to him,
1Ch 17:17. *for thou hast* (also) *spoken*
26. *and hast promised* this
21: 9. *And* the Lord *spake* unto Gad,
2Ch 6:15. *and spakest* with thy mouth,
9: 1. *and* when she was come to Solomon, *she communed*
10: 3. came *and spake* to Rehoboam.
7. *And they spake* unto him,
10. *And* the young men...*spake* unto him,
14. *And answered* them after
18:13. that *will I speak*.
15. that *thou say* nothing
22:10. she arose *and destroyed* all
30:22. *And* Hezekiah *spake* comfortably
32: 6. *and spake* comfortably to them,
19. *And they spake* against
33:10. *And* the Lord *spake* to Manasseh,
34:22. *and they spake* to her
Est. 8: 3. And Esther *spake yet* again (lit. And Esther added *and spake*)
Job 2:10. *Thou speakest* as one of the foolish women
7:11. *I will speak* in the anguish of
9:35. (Then) *would I speak*, and not fear
10: 1. *I will speak* in the bitterness
13: 3. Surely *I would speak*
7. *Will ye speak* wickedly for God? and *talk* deceitfully for him?
13. *that* I *may speak*, and let come
22. or *let me speak*, and answer
16: 4. I also *could speak* as ye
6. Though *I speak*, my grief is not
18: 2. afterwards *we will speak*.
19:18. *and they spake* against me.
21: 3. Suffer me that I *may speak*;
27: 4. My lips *shall* not *speak*
32: 7. I said, Days *should speak*,
16. for *they spake* not,
20. *I will speak*, that I may be
33:14. God *speaketh* once, yea twice,
31. and I *will speak*.
34:35. Job *hath spoken* without knowledge,
37:20. Shall it be told him that *I speak?*
41: 3(40:27). *will he speak* soft(words)unto thee?
42: 4. and I *will speak:*
Ps. 2: 5. Then *shall he speak* unto them
12: 2(3). *They speak* vanity every one
—(-). with a double heart *do they speak.*
35:20. For *they speak* not peace:
37:30. his tongue *talketh* of judgment.
40: 5(6). I would declare *and speak*
41: 6(7). *he speaketh* vanity:
—(-). goeth abroad, *he telleth*,
49: 3(4). My mouth *shall speak* of wisdom;
50: 7. my people, *and I will speak;*
20. *speakest* against thy brother;
58: 1(2). *Do ye* indeed *speak* righteousness,
73: 8. *and speak* wickedly (concerning) oppression: *they speak* loftily.

Ps. 75: 5(6). *speak* (not with) a stiff neck.
77: 4(5). I am so troubled that *I* cannot *speak*.
78:19. *Yea, they spake* against God;
85: 8(9). what God the Lord *will speak*: for *he will speak* peace
94: 4. they utter (and) *speak* hard things?
99: 7. *He spake* unto them in the
115: 5. They have mouths, but *they speak* not:
116:10. therefore *have I spoken*:
119:46. *I will speak* of thy testimonies *also*
120: 7. but when *I speak*,
122: 8. *I will* now *say*, Peace (be) within thee.
127: 5. but *they shall speak* (marg. or, *subdue*)
135:16. but *they speak* not;
145:11. and *talk of* thy power;
21. My mouth *shall speak* the praise
Pro. 8: 6. *I will speak* of excellent things;
18:23. The poor *useth* intreaties; (lit. *speaketh* with intreaties)
21:28. but the man that heareth *speaketh*
23: 9. *Speak* not in the ears of a fool:
33. thine heart *shall utter* perverse
24: 2. their lips *talk of* mischief.
Ecc. 7:21. all words that *are spoken*;
Isa. 28:11. *will he speak* to this people.
29: 4. *shalt speak* out of the ground,
32: 6. the vile person *will speak*
36:11. and *speak* not to us in the
38:15. What *shall I say?*
40:27. *and speakest*, O Israel,
41: 1. then *let them speak*:
Jer. 1: 7. I command thee *thou shalt speak*.
4:12. *will* I *give* sentence against
5: 5. *and will speak* unto them;
15. understandest what *they say*.
6:10. To whom *shall I speak*,
7:13. *and I spake* unto you,
8: 6. *they spake* not aright:
9: 5(4). *will* not *speak* the truth:
8(7). *speaketh* peaceably to his
10: 5. as the palm tree, but *speak* not:
12: 1. *let me talk* with thee
6. though *they speak* fair words
18: 7, 9. *I shall speak* concerning a nation,
19: 2. the words that *I shall tell* thee,
20: 8. For since *I spake*,
9. nor *speak* any more
23:16. *they speak* a vision of their
28. *let him speak* my word
25: 3. *and I have spoken* unto you,
29:23. *and have spoken* lying words
34: 3. *he shall speak* with thee
6. *Then* Jeremiah the prophet *spake*
38: 8. *and spake* to the king,
39: 5. *where he gave* judgment upon him. (marg. *spake* with him judgments)
12. even as *he shall say* unto thee.
44:25. Ye and your wives *have both spoken*
52: 9. *where he gave* judgment upon him.
32. *And spake* kindly unto him,
Eze. 2: 1. *and I will speak* unto thee.
3:10. all my words that *I shall speak*
22. *I will* there *talk* with thee.
24. *and spake* with me,
11:25. *Then I spake* unto them
12:25. For I (am) the Lord: *I will speak*, and the word that *I shall speak*
— *will I say* the word, and will perform
28. the word which *I have spoken*
24:18. *So I spake* unto the people
27. *and thou shalt speak*, and be no more
32:21. The strong among the mighty *shall speak*
40: 4. *And* the man *said* unto me,
45 & 41:22. *And he said* unto me,
Dan 1:19. *And* the king *communed* with
2: 4. *Then spake* the Chaldeans
9:22. *and talked* with me,
10:16. I opened my mouth, *and spake*,
19. *Let* my lord *speak*:
11:27. and *they shall speak* lies
36. *shall speak* marvellous things
Hos 12: 4(5). there *he spake* with us;
Hab. 2: 1. will watch to see what *he will say*
Zep. 3:13. nor *speak* lies;
Zec. 6: 8. Then cried he upon me, *and spake* unto me, saying,
10: 2. and *have told* false dreams;

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Gen27: 6. I heard thy father *speak*
29: 9. while he yet *spake* with them,
45:12. that (it is) my mouth *that speaketh*
Ex. 6:27. These (are) *they which spake*
Deu. 4:33. hear the voice of God *speaking*
5:26(23). *speaking* out of the midst of the fire,
Jos. 5:14. What *saith* my lord
Jud. 6.17. that thou *talkest* with me.
1Sa. 1:13. she *spake* in her heart;
17:23. as he *talked* with them,
2Sa. 14:10. *Whosoever saith* (ought) unto thee,
1K. 1:14. while thou yet *talkest* there
22. while she yet *talked* with the king,
42. while he yet *spake*,
2K. 6:33. while he yet *talked* with them,
8: 4. the king *talked* with Gehazi
2Ch 33:18. the words of the seers *that spake*
Neh 13:24. their children *spake* half
Est. 1:22. *and that* (it) *should be published* (marg. *one should publish* (it))
6:14. while they (were) yet *talking*
Job 1:16, 17, 18. While he (was) yet *speaking*,
Ps. 12: 3(4). the tongue *that speaketh* proud things:
Pro. 2:12. the man *that speaketh* froward things;
Isa. 19:18. *speak* the language of Canaan,
52: 6. I (am) he *that doth speak*:
63: 1. I *that speak* in righteousness,
65:24. while they *are* yet *speaking*,
Jer. 26: 7. heard Jeremiah *speaking*
38: 1. the words that Jeremiah *had spoken*
43: 2. saying unto Jeremiah, Thou *speakest* falsely:
Eze. 1:28. I heard a voice of *one that spake*.
2: 8. hear what I *say* unto thee;
44: 5. all that *I say* unto thee
Dan 8:13. Then I heard one saint *speaking*,
— that certain (saint) *which spake*,
9:20, 21. whiles I was *speaking*,

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Cant. 8: 8. *when* she *shall be spoken for?*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 87: 3. Glorious things *are spoken* of thee,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 18:47(78). *and subdueth* the people unto me.
47: 3(4). *He shall subdue* the people

* HITHPAEL.—*Participle.* *

Nu. 7:89. he heard the voice of *one speaking*
2Sa. 14:13. *for* the king *doth speak*
Eze. 2: 2. I heard *him that spake*
43: 6. I heard (him) *speaking* unto me

דָּבָר *dāh-vāhr'*, m.

דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים lit. *words of* the days.

Gen11: 1. *and* of one *speech*. (marg. *words*)
12:17. *because of* Sarai Abram's wife.
15: 1. After these *things the word of* the Lord came
4. behold, *the word of* the Lord
18:14. Is *any thing* too hard for the Lord?
25. to do *after* this *manner*,
19: 8. only unto these men do nothing; (lit. not *a thing*)
21. accepted thee *concerning* this *thing*
22. I cannot do *any thing* till thou
20: 8. told all these *things*
10. that thou hast done this *thing?*
11. they will slay me for my wife's *sake*.
18. *because* of Sarah Abraham's wife.
21:11. *the thing* was very grievous
26. I wot not who hath done this *thing*:
22: 1. came to pass after these *things*
16. because thou hast done this *thing*,
20. it came to pass after these *things*,
24: 9. sware to him concerning that *matter*.
28. her mother's house these *things*.
30. when he heard *the words of*
33. until I have told *mine errand*.
50. *The thing* proceedeth from the Lord:
52. Abraham's servant heard *their words*,
66. the servant told Isaac all *things*

Gen 27:34. when Esau heard *the words of*
42. And *these words of* Esau
29:13. he told Laban all these *things*.
30:31. if thou wilt do this *thing*
34. might be *according to thy word*.
31: 1. he heard *the words of* Laban's
32:19(20). *On* this *manner* shall ye
34:14. We cannot do this *thing*,
18. *their words* pleased Hamor,
19. deferred not to do *the thing*,
37: 8. and for *his words*.
11. his father observed *the saying*.
14. bring me *word* again.
39: 7. came to pass after these *things*,
17. *according to* these *words*,
19. heard *the words of* his wife,
— *After* this *manner* did thy
40: 1. it came to pass after these *things*,
41:28. This (is) *the thing* which I have
32. because *the thing* (is) established
37. *the thing* was good in the eyes of
42:16. that *your words* may be proved,
20. so shall *your words* be verified,
43: 7. to the tenor of these *words*:
18. Be*cause of* the money that was returned
44: 2. *according to the word* that Joseph had spoken.
6. spake unto them these same *words*.
7. saith my lord these *words*?
— do *according to* this *thing*:
10. *according unto your words*:
18. speak *a word* in my lord's ears,
24. we told him *the words of* my lord.
45:27. they told him all *the words of* Joseph,
47:30. I will do *as thou hast said*. (lit. *as thy word*)
48: 1. it came to pass after these *things*,
Ex. 1:18. Why have ye done this *thing*,
2:14. Surely *this thing* is known.
15. when Pharaoh heard this *thing*,
4:10. O my Lord, I (am) not eloquent, (marg. a man of *words*)
15. put *words* in his mouth:
28. Moses told Aaron all *the words of*
30. Aaron spake all *the words*
5: 9. let them not regard vain *words*.
11. yet not *ought* of your work
13. Fulfil your works, (your) daily *tasks*, (marg. *a matter of* a day in his day)
19. from your bricks of your daily *task*.
8:10(6). *according to thy word*: that thou
12(8). be*cause of* the frogs
13(9), 31(27). *according to the word of* Moses;
9: 4. there shall no*thing* die of all (that is) the
5. the Lord shall do this *thing*
6. the Lord did that *thing*
20. He that feared *the word of* the Lord
21. he that regarded not *the word of* the Lord
12:24. ye shall observe this *thing*
35. did *according to the word of* Moses;
14:12. *the word* that we did tell thee
16: 4. gather *a certain rate* every day, (marg. *the portion of* a day in his day)
16, 32. This (is) *the thing* which the Lord
18:11. for *in the thing* wherein they dealt
14. What (is) this *thing* that thou
16. When they have *a matter*,
17. *The thing* that thou doest
18. this *thing* (is) too heavy for thee;
19. bring *the causes* unto God:
22. every great *matter* they shall bring unto thee, but every small *matter*
23. If thou shalt do this *thing*,
26. *the* hard *causes* they brought unto Moses, but every small *matter*
19: 6. These (are) *the words*
7. before their faces all these *words*
8. Moses returned *the words of*
9. Moses told *the words of*
20: 1. God spake all these *words*,
22: 9(8). For all *manner of* trespass,
—(—). *the cause of* both parties
23: 7. Keep thee far *from a* false *matter*;
8. perverteth *the words of* the righteous.
24: 3. told the people all *the words of* the Lord,
— All *the words* which the Lord
4. Moses wrote all *the words of*
8. concerning all these *words*.

Ex. 24:14. if any man have any *matters*
29: 1. *the thing* that thou shalt do
32:28. did *according to the word of* Moses:
33: 4. the people heard these evil *tidings*,
17. I will do this *thing*
34: 1. *the words* that were in the first
27. Write thou these *words*: for after the tenor of these *words*
28. *the words of* the covenant, *the* ten *commandments*.
35: 1. These (are) *the words* which
4. *the thing* which the Lord commanded,
Lev. 4:13. *the thing* be hid from
5: 2. if a soul touch any unclean *thing*,
8: 5. This (is) *the thing* which the
36. So Aaron and his sons did all *things*
9: 6. *the thing* which the Lord commanded
10: 7. did *according to the word of* Moses.
17: 2. This (is) *the thing* which the Lord
23:37. every *thing* upon his day:
Nu. 11:23. whether *my word* shall come to pass
24. told the people *the words of*
12: 6. Hear now *my words*:
13:26. brought back *word*
14:20. pardoned *according to thy word*:
39. Moses told these *sayings*
15:31. he hath despised *the word of*
16:31. speaking all these *words*,
49(17:14). died about *the matter of* Korah.
18: 7. for every *thing of* the altar,
20:19. without (doing) *any thing*
22: 7. spake unto him *the words of*
8. I will bring you *word* again,
20. yet *the word* which I shall say
35. only *the word* that I shall speak
38. *the word* that God putteth
23: 3. *and* whatsoever he sheweth me
5. put *a word* in Balaam's mouth,
16. put *a word* in his mouth,
25:18. in *the matter of* Peor, and in *the matter of* Cozbi,
— in the day of the plague for Peor's *sake*.
30: 1(2). *the thing* which the Lord hath commanded.
2(3). he shall not break *his word*,
31:16. *through the counsel of* Balaam,
— in *the matter of* Peor,
23. Every *thing* that may abide
32:20. If ye will do this *thing*,
36: 6. *the thing* which the Lord doth
Deu 1: 1. These (be) *the words* which
14. *The thing* which thou hast spoken
17. *and the cause* that is too hard
18. all *the things* which ye should
22. bring us *word* again
23. *the saying* pleased me well:
25. brought us *word* again,
32. *Yet in* this *thing* ye did
34. the Lord heard the voice of *your words*,
2: 7. thou hast lacked no*thing*.
26. with *words of* peace,
3:26. unto me *of* this *matter*.
4: 2. Ye shall not add unto *the word*
9. lest thou forget *the things*
10. I will make them hear *my words*,
12. ye heard the voice of *the words*,
13. to perform, (even) ten *commandments*;
21. angry with me for *your sakes*,
30. all these *things* are come
32. *as* this great *thing*
36. *and* thou heardest *his words*
5: 5. to shew you *the word of* the Lord:
22(19). These *words* the Lord spake
28(25). heard the voice of *your words*,
—(—). have heard the voice of *the words of*
6: 6. these *words*, which I command
9: 5. *the word* which the Lord sware
10. according to all *the words*,
10: 2. *the words* that were in the
4. the ten *commandments*, (marg. *words*)
11:18. lay up these *my words*
12:28. Observe and hear all these *words*
32(13:1). What *thing* soever I command you,
13: 3(4). hearken unto *the words of* that
11(12). shall do no more *any such* wickedness (lit. *according to* this evil *thing*)
14(15). *the thing* certain,

Deu. 15: 2. this (is) *the manner of* the release:
9. that there be not *a thought* (marg. *word*)
10. because that for this *thing*
15. therefore I command thee this *thing*
16:19. pervert *the words of* the righteous. (marg. or, *matters*)
17: 1. wherein is blemish, (or) any evilfavoured*ness:* (lit. *an* evil *thing*)
4. true, (and) *the thing* certain,
5. have committed that wicked *thing*,
8. If there arise *a matter* too hard
— *matters of* controversy
9. they shall shew thee *the sentence of*
10. thou shalt do according to *the sentence*, (lit. the mouth of *the word*)
11. shalt not decline from *the sentence*
19. keep all *the words of* this law
18:18. will put *my words* in his
19. will not hearken unto *my words*
20. to speak *a word* in my name,
21. How shall we know *the word*
22. if *the thing* follow not,
— that (is) *the thing* which the Lord
19: 4. this (is) *the case of* the slayer,
15. shall *the matter* be established.
20. commit no more *any such* evil among you.
22:14. give occasions of *speech*
17. he hath given occasions of *speech*
20. But if this *thing* be true,
24. be*cause* she cried not,
— be*cause* he hath humbled his neighbour's
26. unto the damsel thou shalt do no*thing;*
— even so (is) this *matter:*
23: 4(5). Be*cause* they met you not
9(10). keep thee from every wicked *thing.*
14(15). no unclean *thing* in thee,
19(20). usury of any *thing*
24: 1. he hath found *some* uncleanness (lit. nakedness of *a thing*)
5. neither shall he be charged with any *business:* (marg. not any *thing* shall pass upon him)
18, 22. command thee to do this *thing.*
27: 3. upon them all *the words of* this law,
8. upon the stones all *the words of* this law
26. not (all) *the words of* this law
28:14. *the words* which I command thee
58. do all *the words of* this law
29: 1(28:69). These (are) *the words of* the covenant,
9(8). Keep therefore *the words of* this
19(18). when he heareth *the words of*
29(28). do all *the words of* this law.
30: 1. these *things* are come upon thee,
14. *the word* (is) very nigh unto thee,
31: 1. spake these *words* unto all
12. observe to do all *the words of* this law:
24. an end of writing *the words of* this law
28. that I may speak these *words*
30. *the words of* this song,
32:44. spake all *the words of* this song
45. an end of speaking all these *words*
46. all *the words* which I testify
— all *the words of* this law.
47. For it (is) not *a* vain *thing*
— *and through* this *thing*

Jos. 1:13. Remember *the word* which
18. will not hearken unto *thy words*
2:14. if ye utter not this *our business.*
20. if thou utter this *our business,*
21. *According unto your words,* so (be) it.
3: 9. hear *the words of* the Lord
4:10. every *thing* was finished
5: 4. *the cause* why Joshua did
6:10. neither shall (any) *word* proceed
8: 8. *according to the commandment of*
27. *according unto the word of* the Lord
34. he read all *the words of* the law,
35. There was not *a word* of all
9:24. have done this *thing.*
11:15. he left no*thing* undone of all that
14: 6. *the thing* that the Lord said
7. I brought him *word* again
10. since the Lord spake this *word*
20: 4. shall declare *his cause*
21:45(43). There failed not *ought* of any good *thing* which the Lord

Jos. 22:24. done it for fear *of* (this) *thing,*
30. heard *the words* that
32. brought them *word* again.
33. *the thing* pleased the children of
23:14. that not one *thing* hath failed of all the good *things*
— not one *thing* hath failed
15. all good *things* are come upon
— bring upon you all evil *things,*
24:26. Joshua wrote these *words*
29. came to pass after these *things,*

Jud. 2: 4. the angel of the Lord spake these *words*
3:19. I have *a* secret *errand*
20. I have *a message from* God
6:29. Who hath done this *thing?*
— the son of Joash hath done this *thing.*
8: 1. Why hast thou served us *thus,* (marg. What *thing* (is) this thou hast done unto us)
3. when he had said *that.* (lit. this *thing*)
9: 3. men of Shechem all these *words:*
30. heard *the words of* Gaal
11:10. *according to thy words.*
11. Jephthah uttered all *his words*
28. hearkened not unto *the words of*
37. Let this *thing* be done for me:
13:12. Now let *thy words* come to pass.
17. when *thy sayings* come to pass
16:16. pressed him daily *with her words,*
18: 7. to shame in (any) *thing;*
— *and* had no *business* with (any) man.
10. no want of any *thing*
28. they had no *business* with
19:19. no want of any *thing.*
24. do not so vile *a thing.* (marg. *the matter of* this folly)
20: 7. give here your *advice*
9. this (shall be) *the thing*
21:11. this (is) *the thing* that ye shall do,

Ru. 3:18. how *the matter* will fall:
— until he have finished *the thing*
4: 7. for to confirm all *things;*

1 Sa. 1:23. the Lord establish *his word.*
2:23. Why do ye *such things?* (lit. *according to* these *things*) for I hear of *your* evil *dealings*
3: 1. *And the word of* the Lord
7. neither was *the word of* the
11. I will do *a thing* in Israel,
17. What (is) *the thing*
— if thou hide (any) *thing* (marg. *word*) from me of all *the things* that he said
18. told him every *whit,* (marg. all *the things,* or, *words*)
19. did let none of *his words* fall
21. *by the word of* the Lord.
4: 1. *the word of* Samuel came
16. What is *there done,* my son? (marg. *the thing*)
8: 6. *the thing* displeased Samuel,
10. Samuel told all *the words of*
21. Samuel heard all *the words of*
9:10. Then said Saul... Well *said;* (lit. *thy word* is good)
21. wherefore then speakest thou *so* (marg. *according to* this *word*)
27. that I may shew thee *the word of* God.
10: 2. hath left *the care of* the asses, (marg. *business*)
16. But of *the matter of* the kingdom,
11: 4. and told *the tidings* in the ears
5. they told him *the tidings of*
6. when he heard those *tidings,*
12:16. stand and see this great *thing,*
14:12. we will shew you *a thing.*
15: 1. the voice of *the words of* the Lord.
10. Then came *the word of* the Lord
11. performed *my commandments.*
13. I have performed *the commandment of*
23, 26. rejected *the word of* the Lord,
24. the commandment of the Lord, and *thy words:*
16:18. prudent in *matters,* (marg. or, *speech*)
17:11. Saul and all Israel heard those *words of*
23. *according to the* same *words:*
27. answered him *after* this *manner,*
29. (Is there) not *a cause?*

1Sa. 17:30. spake *after the* same *manner* (marg. *word*): and the people answered him (lit. returned *a word*) *after the* former *manner*.
31. when *the words* were heard
18: 8. *the saying* displeased him;
20. *the thing* pleased him.
23. Saul's servants spake those *words*
24. *On* this *manner* spake David. (lit. *according to* these *words*)
26. told David these *words*, *it* pleased David well (lit. *the thing* was right)
19: 7. Jonathan shewed him all those *things*.
20: 2. will do no*thing* either great or small, (lit. *a* great *thing* or *a* small *thing*)
— hide this *thing* from me?
21. and no *hurt*; (marg. not (any) *thing*)
23. *And* (as touching) *the matter*
39. Jonathan and David knew *the matter*.
21: 2(3). hath commanded me *a business*,
—(—). know any thing of *the business*
8(9). *the* king's *business* required
12(13). David laid up these *words*
22:15. the king impute (any) *thing*
— knew no*thing* of all this, less or more.
24: 6(7). that I should do this *thing*
7(8). stayed his servants with these *words*,
9(10). hearest thou men's *words*,
16(17). an end of speaking these *words*
25: 9. according to all those *words*
12. told him all those *sayings*.
24. hear *the words of* thine handmaid.
36. told him no*thing*, less or more,
37. his wife had told him these *things*,
26:16. This *thing* (is) not good
19. hear *the words of* his servant.
28:10. happen to thee *for* this *thing*.
18. hath the Lord done this *thing*
20. *because of the words of* Samuel:
21. and have hearkened unto *thy words*
30:24. hearken unto you *in* this *matter*?
2Sa. 1: 4. How went *the matter*?
2: 6. because ye have done this *thing*.
3: 8. Abner very wroth for *the words of*
11. could not answer Abner *a word* again,
13. but one *thing* I require
17. *And* Abner had *communication*
7: 4. that *the word of* the Lord came
7. spake I *a word* with any
17. According to all these *words*,
21. For *thy word*'s sake,
25. *the word* that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant,
28. *and thy words* be true,
11:11. I will not do this *thing*.
18. all *the things concerning* the war;
19. an end of telling the *matters of* the war
25. Let not this *thing* displease
27. But *the thing* that David had done
12: 6. because he did this *thing*,
9. despised *the commandment of*
12. I will do this *thing* before all Israel,
14. *by* this *deed* thou hast given
21. What *thing* (is) this that thou
13:20. regard not this *thing*.
21. David heard of all these *things*,
22. be*cause* he had forced his sister
33. take *the thing* to his heart,
35. *as* thy servant *said*, (marg. *according to the word of* thy servant)
14: 3. speak on this *manner* unto him. So Joab put *the words* in her mouth.
12. speak (one) *word* unto my lord
13. the king doth speak this *thing*
15. come to speak of this *thing*
— perform *the request of* his handmaid.
17. *The word of* my lord the king
18. *the thing* that I shall ask
19. he put all these *words* in the
20. To fetch about this form of *speech* hath thy servant Joab done this *thing*:
21. I have done this *thing*:
22. fulfilled *the request of* his servant.
15: 3. See, *thy matters* (are) good and right;
6. *on* this *manner* did Absalom
11. they knew not any *thing*.
28. until there come *word*

2Sa. 15:35. what *thing* soever thou shalt hear
36. every *thing* that ye can hear.
16:23. enquired *at the oracle of* God: (marg. *word*)
17: 4. *the saying* pleased Absalom
6. hath spoken *after* this *manner*: shall we do (after) *his saying*?
19. *the thing* was not known.
18: 5. gave all the captains charge *concerning* (lit. upon *the affair of*)
13. there is no *matter* hid from the
19:11(12). *seeing the speech of* all Israel
29(30). thou any more of *thy matters*?
42(43). be ye angry for this *matter*?
43(44). that *our advice* should not be
—(—). *the words of* the men of Judah were fiercer *than the words of* the
20:17. Hear *the words of* thine handmaid.
21. *The matter* (is) not so:
22: 1. *the words of* this song
23: 1. these (be) *the* last *words of* David.
24: 3. the king delight *in* this *thing*?
4. the king's *word* prevailed
11. *the word of* the Lord came
13. see what *answer*
19. *according to* the *saying* of Gad, went up
1K. 1: 7. And he conferred (marg. *his words* were) with Joab the son
14. and confirm *thy words*.
27. Is this *thing* done by my lord
2: 4. the Lord may continue *his word*
14. I have *somewhat to say* unto thee.
23. have not spoken this *word*
27. that he might fulfil *the word of*
30. Benaiah brought the king *word* again,
38. *The saying* (is) good:
42. *The word* (that) I have heard
3:10. *the speech* pleased the Lord, that Solomon had asked this *thing*.
11. thou hast asked this *thing*,
12. done *according to thy words*:
4:27(5:7). every man in his month: they lacked no*thing*.
5: 7(21). when Hiram heard *the words of*
6:11. *the word of* the Lord came
12. then will I perform *my word*
38. the house finished throughout all *the parts thereof*,
8:20. hath performed *his word*
26. let *thy word*, I pray thee, be verified,
56. there hath not failed one *word* of all *his* good *promise*,
59. let these *my words*,
— at all times, as *the matter* shall require. (marg. *the thing of* a day in his day)
9:15. this (is) *the reason of* the levy
10: 3. told her all *her questions* (marg. *words*): there was not (any) *thing*
6. It was *a* true *report* (marg. *word*)
— mine own land of *thy acts* (marg. *sayings*)
7. Howbeit I believed not *the words*,
25. *a rate* year by year.
11:10. concerning this *thing*,
27. *the cause* that he lifted up
41. the rest of *the acts of* Solomon, (marg. *words*, or, *things*)
— in the book of *the acts of* Solomon?
12: 6. that I may answer (lit. return *word*) this
7. speak good *words* to them,
9. that we may answer (lit. return *word*)
15. that he might perform *his saying*,
16. the people answered (lit. returned *word*)
22. But *the word of* God came
24. for this *thing* is from me. They hearkened therefore to *the word of* the Lord, and returned to depart, *according to the word of* the Lord.
30. this *thing* became a sin:
13: 1. *by the word of* the Lord unto Beth-el:
2. *in the word of* the Lord,
4. king Jeroboam heard *the saying of*
5. given *by the word of* the Lord.
9. charged me *by the word of* the Lord,
11. *the words* which he had spoken
17. For it was *said* (marg. *a word* (was)) to me *by the word of* the Lord.
18. unto me *by the word of* the Lord,

1K. 13:20. that *the word of* the Lord came
26. *according to the word of* the Lord,
32. For *the saying* which he cried *by the word of* the Lord
33. After this *thing* Jeroboam
34. this *thing* became sin
14: 5. cometh to ask *a thing* of thee
13. there is found (some) good *thing*
18. *according to the word of* the Lord,
19. the rest of *the acts of* Jeroboam,
—, 29. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
29. the rest of *the acts of* Rehoboam,
15: 5. *in the matter of* Uriah
7. the rest of *the acts of* Abijam,
—, 23, 31. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
23. rest of all *the acts of* Asa,
29. *according unto the saying of* the Lord,
31. the rest of *the acts of* Nadab,
16: 1. *the word of* the Lord came
5. the rest of *the acts of* Baasha,
—, 14, 20, 27. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
7. came *the word of* the Lord
12, 34. *according to the word of* the Lord,
14. the rest of *the acts of* Elah,
20. the rest of *the acts of* Zimri,
27. the rest of *the acts of* Omri
17: 1. according to *my word.*
2, 8. *the word of* the Lord came
5. did *according unto the word of* the Lord:
13. do *as thou hast said:*
15. *according to the saying of* Elijah:
16. *according to the word of* the Lord,
17. came to pass after these *things,*
24. (and) *that the word of* the Lord
18: 1. *that the word of* the Lord came
21. answered him not *a word.*
24. answered and said, It is well *spoken.* (marg. *The word* (is) good)
31. *the word of* the Lord came,
36. *and* (that) I have done all these *things at thy word.*
19: 9. *the word of* the Lord
20: 4. O king, *according to thy saying,*
9. *but* this *thing* I may not do.
— brought him *word* again.
12. heard this *message,* (marg. *word*)
24. And do this *thing,*
35. *in the word of* the Lord,
21: 1. came to pass after these *things,*
4. displeased because of *the word* which
17, 28. *the word of* the Lord came
27. when Ahab heard those *words,*
22: 5. at *the word of* the Lord
13. *the words of* the prophets
— let *thy word,* I pray thee, be *like the word of* one of them,
19. therefore *the word of* the Lord:
38. *according unto the word of* the Lord
39. the rest of *the acts of* Ahab,
—, 45(46). in the book of the chronicles[2]
45(46). the rest of *the acts of* Jehoshaphat,

2K. 1: 7. told you these *words?*
16. to enquire *of his word?*
17. *according to the word of* the Lord
18. the rest of *the acts of* Ahaziah
— written in the book of the chronicles[2]
2:22. *according to the saying of* Elisha
3:12. *The word of* the Lord
4:41. there was no harm (marg. evil *thing*)
44. *according to the word of* the Lord.
5:13. bid thee (do some) great *thing,*
14. *according to the saying of* the man
18. *In* this *thing* the Lord pardon
— pardon thy servant *in* this *thing.*
6:11. sore troubled for this *thing;*
12. *the words* that thou speakest
18. *according to the word of* Elisha.
30. when the king heard *the words of*
7: 1. Hear ye *the word of* the Lord;
2. might this *thing* be?
16. *according to the word of* the Lord.
19. the Lord should make windows in heaven, might *such a thing* be?
8: 2. did *after the saying of* the man of God:
13. that he should do this great *thing?*
23. the rest of *the acts of* Joram,

2K. 8:23. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
9: 5. I have *an errand* to thee,
26. *according to the word of* the Lord.
36. This (is) *the word of* the Lord,
10:10. nothing *of the word of* the Lord,
17. *according to the saying of* the Lord,
34. the rest of *the acts of* Jehu,
— in the book of the chronicles[2]
11: 5. This (is) *the thing* that ye shall do;
12:19(20). the rest of *the acts of* Joash,
—(—)written in the book of the chronicles[2]
13: 8. the rest of *the acts of* Jehoahaz,
—, 12. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
12. the rest of *the acts of* Joash,
14:15. the rest of *the acts of* Jehoash
—, 18, 28. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
18. the rest of *the acts of* Amaziah,
25. *according to the word of* the
28. the rest of *the acts of* Jeroboam,
15: 6. the rest of *the acts of* Azariah,
—, 11, 15, 21, 26, 31, 36. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
11. the rest of *the acts of* Zachariah,
12. *the word of* the Lord
15. the rest of *the acts of* Shallum,
21. the rest of *the acts of* Menahem,
26. the rest of *the acts of* Pekahiah,
31. the rest of *the acts of* Pekah,
36. the rest of *the acts of* Jotham,
16:19. the rest of *the acts of* Ahaz
— written in the book of the chronicles[2]
17: 9. Israel did secretly (those) *things*
11. wrought wicked *things*
12. Ye shall not do this *thing.*
18:20. but (they are but) vain *words,* (marg. *word of* the lips)
27. to speak these *words?*
28. Hear *the word of* the great king,
36. answered him not *a word:*
37. told him *the words of* Rab-shakeh.
19: 4. It may be the Lord thy God will hear all *the words of* Rab-shakeh,
— reprove *the words* which the Lord
6. Be not afraid of *the words*
16. hear *the words of* Sennacherib,
21. This (is) *the word* that the
20: 4. *that the word of* the Lord came
9. that the Lord will do *the thing*
13. no*thing* in his house,
15. no*thing* among my treasures
16. Hear *the word of* the Lord.
17. no*thing* shall be left,
19. Good (is) *the word of* the Lord
20. the rest of *the acts of* Hezekiah,
— written in the book of the chronicles[2]
21:17. the rest of *the acts of* Manasseh,
—, 25. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
25. the rest of *the acts of* Amon
22: 9. brought the king *word*
11. heard *the words of* the book
13. concerning *the words of* this book
— hearkened unto *the words of* this book,
16. all *the words of* the book
18. *the words* which thou hast heard;
20. brought the king *word* again.
23: 2. all *the words of* the book
3. *the words of* this covenant
16. *according to the word of* the Lord
— who proclaimed these *words.*
17. proclaimed these *things*
24. perform *the words of* the law
28. the rest of *the acts of* Josiah,
— written in the book of the chronicles[2]
24: 2. *according to the word of* the Lord,
5. the rest of *the acts of* Jehoiakim,
— written in the book of the chronicles[2]
25:30. a daily *rate* for every day,

1Ch 4:22. *And* (these are) ancient *things.*
10:13. against *the word of* the Lord,
11: 3, 10. *according to the word of* the Lord
13: 4. for *the thing* was right
15:15. *according to the word of* the Lord.
16:15. *the word* (which) he commanded
37. *as* every day's *work* required:
17: 3. that *the word of* God
6. spake I *a word* to any
15. According to all these *words,*

1Ch 17:23. let *the thing* that thou hast
21: 4. *Nevertheless* the king's *word* prevailed
6. the king's *word* was abominable
7. was displeased with this *thing*;
8. because I have done this *thing*:
12. what *word* I shall bring
19. David went up *at the saying of* Gad,
22: 8. *the word of* the Lord came
23:27. *by the* last *words of* David
25: 5. the king's seer *in the words of* God, (marg. or, *matters*)
26:32. every *matter pertaining to* God, *and affairs* (marg. *thing*) *of* the king.
27: 1. in any *matter of* the courses,
24. put in the account of the chronicles[2] (lit. *words of* the days)
28:21. wholly at *thy commandment*.
29:29. *Now the acts of* David the king, first and last, behold, they (are) written in *the book of* Samuel the seer, and in *the book of* Nathan the prophet, and in *the book of* Gad the seer,
2Ch 1: 9. let *thy promise* unto David
6:10. hath performed *his word*
17. let *thy word* be verified, which thou
8:13. *Even after a certain rate* every day,
14. *as the duty of* every day
15. concerning any *matter*,
9: 2. told her all *her questions:* and there was no*thing* hid
5. (It was) *a* true *report* (marg. *word*)
— in mine own land of *thine acts*, (marg. or, *sayings*)
6. I believed not *their words*,
24. *a rate* year by year.
29. the rest of *the acts of* Solomon,
— written in *the book of* Nathan (marg. *words*)
10: 6. to return *answer*
7. speak good *words* to them,
9. we may return *answer*
15. might perform *his word*,
11: 2. *the word of* the Lord came
4. for this *thing* is done of me. And they obeyed *the words of* the Lord,
12: 7. *the word of* the Lord came
12. also in Judah *things* went well.
15. *Now the acts of* Rehoboam,
— *in the book of* Shemaiah (marg. *words*)
13:22. the rest of *the acts of* Abijah, and his ways, *and his sayings*,
15: 8. when Asa heard these *words*,
16:11. behold, *the acts of* Asa,
18: 4. at *the word of* the Lord
12. *the words of* the prophets
— let *thy word* therefore,
18. hear *the word of* the Lord;
19: 3. there are good *things* found in thee,
6. who (is) with you in the judgment. (marg. *in the matter of* judgment)
11. in all *matters of* the Lord;
— for all the king's *matters:*
20:34. the rest of *the acts of* Jehoshaphat.
— *in the book of* Jehu (marg. *words*)
23: 4. *the thing* that ye shall do;
19. unclean in any *thing*
24: 5. see that ye hasten *the matter*.
25:26. the rest of *the acts of* Amaziah,
26:22. the rest of *the acts of* Uzziah,
27: 7. the rest of *the acts of* Jotham,
28:26. Now the rest of *his acts*
29:15. *by the words of* the Lord, (marg. or, *in the business of*)
30. *with the words of* David,
36. *the thing* was (done) suddenly.
30: 4. *the thing* pleased the king
5. So they established *a decree*
12. *by the word of* the Lord.
31: 5. as soon as *the commandment* came abroad,
16. his daily *portion*
32: 1. After these *things*,
8. *the words of* Hezekiah king of Judah.
32. the rest of *the acts of* Hezekiah,
33:18. the rest of *the acts of* Manasseh,
— *and the words of* the seers
— (written) in *the book of* the kings
19. written among *the sayings of* the seers.
34:16. brought the king *word*
2Ch 34:19. the king had heard *the words of* the law,
21. concerning *the words of* the book
— have not kept *the word of*
26. *the words* which thou hast heard;
27. when thou heardest *his words*
28. brought the king *word* again.
30. *the words of* the book
31. to perform *the words of* the covenant
35: 6. *according to the word of* the Lord
22. hearkened not unto *the words of*
26. the rest of *the acts of* Josiah,
27. *And his deeds*, first and last,
36: 8. the rest of *the acts of* Jehoiakim,
16. and despised *his words*,
21. To fulfil *the word of* the Lord
22. that *the word of* the Lord
Ezr. 1: 1. that *the word of* the Lord
3: 4. as *the duty of* every day required; (marg. *the matter of* the day in his day)
7: 1. Now after these *things*,
11. *the words of* the commandments
8:17. I told them *what* they should say (marg. I put *words* in their mouth)
9: 3. when I heard this *thing*,
4. *at the words of* the God of Israel,
10: 4. for (this) *matter* (belongeth) unto
5. do *according to* this *word*.
9. because of (this) *matter*,
12. *As thou hast said*, (lit. *according to thy word*)
13. transgressed *in* this *thing*.
14. until the fierce wrath of our God *for* this *matter* be turned
16. to examine *the matter*.
Neh 1: 1. *The words of* Nehemiah
4. when I heard these *words*,
8. *the word* that thou commandedst
2:18. as also the king's *words*
19. What (is) this *thing* that ye do?
20. Then answered I them, (lit. returned a *word*)
5: 6. when I heard their cry and these *words*.
8. found no*thing* (to answer).
9. It (is) not good *that* ye do:
12, 13. *according to* this *promise*.
13. that performeth not this *promise*,
6: 4. four times *after* this *sort;*
— *after the* same *manner*.
5. *in* like *manner* the fifth time
6, 7. *according to* these *words*.
8. There are no such *things* (lit. not as these *things*)
19. *and* uttered *my words* (marg. or, *matters*)
8: 4. had made *for the purpose;*
9. when they heard *the words of* the law.
12. had understood *the words*
13. understand *the words of* the law.
9: 8. hast performed *thy words;*
11:23. *due for* every day.
24. all *matters* concerning the people.
12:23. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
47. every day his *portion:*
13:17. What evil *thing* (is) this
Est. 1:12. *at* the king's *commandment*
13. so (was) the king's *manner*
17. For (this) *deed of* the queen
18. heard of *the deed of* the queen.
19. let there go *a* royal *commandment*
21. And *the saying* pleased the king
— did *according to the word of* Memucan:
2: 1. After these *things*,
4. *the thing* pleased the king;
8. when the king's *commandment*
15. she required no*thing*
22. *the thing* was known
23. inquisition was made of *the matter*,
— written in the book of the chronicles[2]
3: 1. After these *things* did king Ahasuerus
4. to see whether Mordecai's *matters* would
15. *by* the king's *commandment*,
4: 3. the king's *commandment*
9. told Esther *the words of* Mordecai.
12. told to Mordecai Esther's *words*.
5: 5. do as Esther *hath said*. (lit. *the word of*)
8. to morrow *as* the king *hath said* (lit. *according to the word of* the king)
14. *the thing* pleased Haman;
6: 1. records of the chronicles;[2]

Est. 6: 3. There is no*thing* done for him.
10. let no*thing* fail of all
7: 8. As *the word* went out
8: 5. and *the thing* (seem) right before
14. *by* the king's *commandment*.
17. the king's *commandment* and his
9: 1. when the king's *commandment*
20. Mordecai wrote these *things*,
26. all *the words of* this letter,
30. *words of* peace and truth,
31. *the matters of* the fastings
32. these *matters of* Purim;
10: 2. written in the book of the chronicles[2]
Job 2:13. none spake *a word*
4: 2. we assay *to commune* with (marg. *a word*)
12. *a thing* was secretly brought
6: 3. *my words* are swallowed up.
9:14. choose out *my words*
11: 2. Should not the multitude of *words*
15: 3. reason *with* unprofitable *talk*?
11. any secret *thing* with thee?
16: 3. Shall vain *words have* an end?
19:28. *the matter* is found in me?
26:14. how little *a portion* is heard
29:22. After *my words* they spake not again;
31:40. *The words of* Job are ended.
32: 4. Elihu had waited till Job *had spoken*, (marg. expected Job *in words*)
11. I waited *for your words*;
33: 1. hearken to all *my words*.
13. he giveth not account of any of *his matters*.
34:35. *and his words* (were) without
41:12(4). conceal his parts, nor his power, (lit. *and the word of* his power)
42: 7. had spoken these *words*
Ps. 7[title](1). concerning *the words of* Cush (marg. or, *business*)
17: 4. *by the word of* thy lips
18[title](1). *the words of* this song
19: 3(4). no speech nor *language*,
22: 1(2). *the words of* my roaring?
33: 4. *the word of* the Lord (is) right;
6. *By the word of* the Lord
35:20. they devise deceitful *matters* against
36: 3(4). *The words of* his mouth
41: 8(9). *An* evil *disease*, (say they), cleaveth fast (marg. *A thing of* Belial)
45: 1(2). is inditing *a* good *matter*:
4(5). be*cause of* truth and meekness
50:17. castest *my words* behind thee.
52: 4(6). Thou lovest all devouring *words*,
55:21(22). *his words* were softer than oil,
56: 4(5). I will praise *his word*,
5(6). Every day they wrest *my words*:
10(11). In God will I praise (his) *word*: in the Lord will I praise (his) *word*.
59:12(13). *the words of* their lips
64: 3(4). (even) bitter *words*:
5(6). themselves (in) *an* evil *matter*:
65: 3(4). Iniquities prevail against me: (marg. *Words*, or, *Matters of* iniquities)
79: 9. for the glory of thy name: (lit. upon *the matter of* the glory)
101: 3. I will set no wicked *thing*
103:20. do *his commandments*, hearkening unto the voice of *his word*.
105: 8. *the word* (which) he commanded
19. the time that *his word* came:
27. They shewed his signs among them, (marg. *words of* his signs)
28. rebelled not against *his word*.
42. remembered his holy *promise*,
106:12. Then believed they *his words*;
24. they believed not *his word*:
107:20. He sent *his word*,
109: 3. compassed me about *also with words of*
112: 5. he will guide *his affairs*
119: 9. taking heed (thereto) *according to thy word*.
16. I will not forget *thy word*.
17. I may live, and keep *thy word*.
25. quicken thou me *according to thy word*.
28. strengthen thou me *according unto thy word*.
42. *wherewith* to answer him that reproacheth me (marg. or, answer him that reproacheth me in *a thing*): for I trust *in thy word*.
43. take not *the word of* truth

Ps. 119:49. Remember *the word* unto thy
57. that I would keep *thy words*.
65. O Lord, *according unto thy word*.
74. I have hoped *in thy word*.
81, 114. I hope *in thy word*.
89. *thy word* is settled in heaven.
101. that I might keep *thy word*.
105. *Thy word* (is) a lamp unto my feet,
107. O Lord, *according unto thy word*.
130. The entrance of *thy words* giveth
139. mine enemies have forgotten *thy words*.
147. I hoped *in thy word*.
160. *Thy word* (is) true
161. *but* my heart standeth in awe *of thy word*.
169. understanding *according to thy word*.
130: 5. *and in his word* do I hope.
137: 3. carried us away captive required of us a song; (marg. *the words of* a song)
141: 4. my heart *to* (any) evil *thing*,
145: 5. *and* of thy wondrous *works*. (marg. *things* or, *words*)
147:15. *his word* runneth very
18. He sendeth out *his word*,
19. (קרי) He sheweth *his word* unto Jacob, his statutes (marg. *words of* כתיב)
148: 8. stormy wind fulfilling *his word*:
Pro. 1: 6. *the words of* the wise,
23. I will make known *my words*
4: 4. Let thine heart retain *my words*:
20. attend *to my words*;
10:19. In the multitude of *words*
11:13. concealeth *the matter*.
12: 6. *The words of* the wicked
25. *but a* good *word* maketh it glad.
13: 5. A righteous (man) hateth lying: (lit. *the word of* falsehood)
13. Whoso despiseth *the word*
14:15. The simple believeth every *word*:
23. *but the talk of* the lips
15: 1. *but* grievous *words* stir up anger.
23. *and a word* (spoken) in due season,
16:20. He that handleth *a matter*
17: 9. he that repeateth *a matter*
18: 4. *The words of* a man's mouth
8. *The words of* a talebearer
13. He that answereth *a matter*
22:12. *the words of* the transgressor. (marg. or, *the matters*)
17. hear *the words of* the wise,
23: 8. lose *thy* sweet *words*.
24:26. that giveth a right *answer*. (marg. answereth right *words*)
25: 2. the glory of God to conceal *a thing*:
— to search out *a matter*.
11. *A word* fitly spoken
26: 6. He that sendeth *a message* by
22. *The words of* a talebearer
27:11. I may answer (lit. return *a word*) him that reproacheth me.
29:12. If a ruler hearken to lies, (lit. *the word of* falsehood)
19. A servant will not be corrected *by words*:
20. hasty *in his words*?
30: 1. *The words of* Agur
6. Add thou not unto *his words*,
8. Remove far from me vanity and lies: (lit. *and the word of* falsehood)
31: 1. *The words of* king Lemuel,
Ecc. 1: 1. *The words of* the Preacher,
8. All *things* (are) full of labour;
10. Is there (any) *thing*
5: 2(1). to utter (any) *thing* before God: (marg. *word*)
—(-). therefore let *thy words* be few.
3(2). by multitude of *words*.
7(6). *and* many *words* (there are) also
6:11. Seeing there be many *things*
7: 8. Better (is) the end of *a thing*
21. take no heed unto all *words*
8: 1. the interpretation of *a thing*?
3. stand not *in an* evil *thing*;
4. Where *the word of* a king (is),
5. shall feel no evil *thing*:
9:16. *and his words* are not heard.
17. *The words of* wise (men are) heard in quiet
10:12. *The words of* a wise man's mouth
13. The beginning of *the words of* his mouth

Ecc.10:14. A fool also is full of *words*.
20. shall tell *the matter*.
12:10. sought to find out acceptable *words*:
— (even) *words of* truth.
11. *The words of* the wise
13. the conclusion of *the* whole *matter*:
Isa. 1:10. Hear *the word of* the Lord,
2: 1. *The word* that Isaiah the
3. *and the word of* the Lord
8:10. speak *the word*, and it shall not stand:
20. if they speak not *according to this word*,
9: 8(7). The Lord sent *a word*
16:13. *the word* that the Lord hath
24: 3. the Lord hath spoken this *word*.
28:13. But *the word of* the Lord
14. hear *the word of* the Lord,
29:11. *as the words of* a book
18. hear *the words of* the book,
21. an offender *for a word*,
30:12. Because ye despise this *word*,
21. shall hear *a word* behind thee,
31: 2. and will not call back *his words*:
36: 5. but (they are but) vain *words* (marg. *a word of* lips)
12. to speak these *words*?
13. Hear ye *the words of* the great king,
21. answered him not *a word*:
22. told him *the words of* Rabshakeh.
37: 4. hear *the words of* Rabshakeh,
— will reprove *the words* which
6. Be not afraid of *the words*
17. all *the words of* Sennacherib,
22. This (is) *the word* which
38: 4. Then came *the word of* the Lord
7. the Lord will do this *thing*
39: 2. there was no*thing* in his house,
4. there is no*thing* among my treasures
5. Hear *the word of* the Lord
6. no*thing* shall be left,
8. Good (is) *the word of* the Lord
40: 8. *but the word of* our God
41:28. could answer *a word*.
42:16. These *things* will I do
44:26. confirmeth *the word of* his servant,
45:23. *the word* is gone out
50: 4. I should know how to speak *a word*
51:16. I have put *my words* in thy
55:11. So shall *my word* be that goeth
58:13. nor speaking (thine own) *words*:
59:13. uttering from the heart *words of* falsehood.
21. *and my words* which I have put
66: 2. trembleth at *my word*.
5. Hear *the word of* the Lord, ye that tremble at *his word*:
Jer. 1: 1. *The words of* Jeremiah
2. To whom *the word of* the Lord
4. Then *the word of* the Lord came
9. I have put *my words* in thy
11. Moreover *the word of* the Lord
12. I will hasten *my word* to perform
13. *the word of* the Lord came
2: 1. Moreover *the word of* the Lord came
4. Hear ye *the word of* the Lord,
31. see ye *the word of* the Lord.
3:12. Go and proclaim these *words*
5:14. Because ye speak this *word*, behold, I will make *my words*
28. they overpass *the deeds of* the
6:10. *the word of* the Lord is unto
19. have not hearkened unto *my words*,
7: 1. *The word* that came to Jeremiah
2. proclaim there this *word*, and say, Hear *the word of* the Lord,
4. Trust ye not in lying *words*,
8. ye trust in lying *words*,
22. concerning burnt offerings (marg. concerning *the matter of* burnt offerings)
23. But this *thing* commanded I them,
27. speak all these *words* unto them;
8: 9. have rejected *the word of* the Lord;
9:20(19). Yet hear *the word of* the Lord,
—(—). receive *the word of* his mouth,
10: 1. Hear ye *the word* which the Lord
11: 1. *The word* that came to Jeremiah
2, 6. Hear ye *the words of* this covenant,
3. obeyeth not *the words of* this covenant,
6. Proclaim all these *words*
Jer. 11: 8. all *the words of* this covenant,
10. which refused to hear *my words*
13: 2. *according to the word of* the Lord,
3, 8. *the word of* the Lord came
10. which refuse to hear *my words*,
12. speak unto them this *word*;
14: 1. *The word of* the Lord that came
— concerning the dearth. (marg. *words of* the dearths)
17. thou shalt say this *word* unto them;
15:16. *Thy words* were found.
— *thy word* was unto me
16: 1. *The word of* the Lord came also
10. shalt shew this people all these *words*,
17:15. Where (is) *the word of* the Lord?
20. Hear ye *the word of* the Lord,
18: 1. *The word* which came to Jeremiah
2. there I will cause thee to hear *my words*.
5. Then *the word of* the Lord came
18. *nor the word* from the prophet.
— let us not give heed to any of *his words*.
19: 2. proclaim there *the words*
3. Hear ye *the word of* the Lord,
15. that they might not hear *my words*.
20: 1. prophesied these *things*.
8. because *the word of* the Lord
21: 1. *The word* which came unto
11. Hear ye *the word of* the Lord;
22: 1. speak there this *word*,
2. Hear *the word of* the Lord,
4. if ye do this *thing* indeed,
5. if ye will not hear these *words*,
29. hear *the word of* the Lord.
23: 9. because of *the words of* his holiness.
16. Hearken not unto *the words of*
18. hath perceived and heard *his word*? who hath marked *his word*,
22. had caused my people to hear *my words*,
28. he that hath *my word*, let him speak *my word* faithfully.
29. (Is) not *my word* like as a fire?
30. that steal *my words* every one
36. every man's *word* shall be his burden; for ye have perverted *the words of* the living God,
38. Because ye say this *word*,
24: 4. Again *the word of* the Lord came
25: 1. *The word* that came to Jeremiah
3. *the word of* the Lord hath come
8. ye have not heard *my words*,
13. bring upon that land all *my words*
30. against them all these *words*,
26: 1. came this *word* from the Lord,
2. *the words* that I command thee
— diminish not *a word*:
5. hearken to *the words of* my servants
7. heard Jeremiah speaking these *words*
10. princes of Judah heard these *things*,
12. against this city all *the words*
15. to speak all these *words*
20. according to all *the words of* Jeremiah:
21. heard *his words*,
27: 1. came this *word* unto Jeremiah
12. according to all these *words*,
14. hearken not unto *the words of*
16. Hearken not to *the words of*
18. if *the word of* the Lord be
28: 6. the Lord perform *thy words*
7. hear thou now this *word*
9. when *the word of* the prophet
12. *the word of* the Lord came
29: 1. Now these (are) *the words of*
10. perform *my* good *word*
19. have not hearkened to *my words*,
20. Hear ye therefore *the word of*
23. have spoken lying *words*
30. Then came *the word of* the Lord
30: 1. *The word* that came to Jeremiah
2. Write thee all *the words* that I have spoken
4. these (are) *the words* that
31:10. Hear *the word of* the Lord,
23. they shall use this *speech* in the land of
32: 1. *The word* that came to Jeremiah
6. *The word of* the Lord came unto me,
8. *according to the word of* the Lord,
— this (was) *the word of* the Lord.
17. there is no*thing* too hard for thee:

Jer. 32:26. Then came *the word of* the Lord
27. is there any *thing* too hard for me?
33: 1, 19. *the word of* the Lord came
14. I will perform that good *thing*
23. Moreover *the word of* the Lord
34: 1. *The word* which came
4. Yet hear *the word of* the Lord,
5. for I have pronounced *the word*,
6. spake all these *words*
8. *the word* that came unto
12. Therefore *the word of* the Lord
18. performed *the words of* the covenant
35: 1. *The word* which came
12. Then came *the word of* the Lord
13. to hearken to *my words*?
14. *The words of* Jonadab
36: 1. this *word* came unto Jeremiah
2. write therein all *the words*
4, 11. all *the words of* the Lord,
6. *the words of* the Lord in the ears
8. reading in the book *the words of*
10. *the words of* Jeremiah
13. all *the words* that he had heard,
16. they had heard all *the words*,
— tell the king of all these *words*.
17. write all these *words* at his mouth?
18. He pronounced all these *words*
20. told all *the words* in the ears of the king.
24. that heard all these *words*.
27. Then *the word of* the Lord came
— *the words* which Baruch wrote
28. write in it all *the* former *words*
32. all *the words of* the book
— besides unto them many like *words*.
37: 2. hearken unto *the words of* the
6. Then came *the word of* the Lord
17. Is there (any) *word* from the Lord?
38: 1. heard *the words* that Jeremiah
4. in speaking *such words*
5. can do (any) *thing* against you.
14. I will ask thee *a thing*; hide no*thing* from
21. *the word* that the Lord hath shewed me:
24. Let no man know *of* these *words*,
27. according to all these *words*
— *the matter* was not perceived.
39:15. Now *the word of* the Lord came
16. I will bring *my words* upon this
40: 1. *The word* that came to Jeremiah
3. this *thing* is come upon you.
16. Thou shalt not do this *thing*:
42: 3. *the thing* that we may do.
4. *according to your words*;
— whatsoever *thing* the Lord shall
— I will keep no*thing* back
5. even according to all *things*
7. that *the word of* the Lord came
15. hear *the word of* the Lord,
43: 1. all *the words of* the Lord
— (even) all these *words*,
8. Then came *the word of* the Lord
44: 1. *The word* that came to Jeremiah
4. do not this abominable *thing*
16. *the word* that thou hast spoken
17. whatsoever *thing* goeth forth
20. given him (that) *answer*,
24. Hear *the word of* the Lord,
26. hear ye *the word of* the Lord,
28. shall know whose *words*
29. *my words* shall surely stand against
45: 1. *The word* that Jeremiah the
— when he had written these *words*
46: 1. *The word of* the Lord which came
13. *The word* that the Lord spake
47: 1. *The word of* the Lord that came
48:27. for since *thou spakest* of him, (lit. from *thy words*)
49:34. *The word of* the Lord that came
50: 1. *The word* that the Lord spake
51:59. *The word* which Jeremiah
60. (even) all these *words*
61. shalt read all these *words*;
64. Thus far (are) *the words of* Jeremiah.
52:34. every day *a portion* (marg. *the matter of* the day in his day)
Eze. 1: 3. *The word of* the Lord came
2: 6. *neither* be afraid of *their words*,
— be not afraid *of their words*, nor
Eze. 2: 7. thou shalt speak *my words*
3: 4. speak with *my words*
6. *whose words* thou canst not understand. (lit. *their words*)
10. all *my words* that I shall speak
16. that *the word of* the Lord came
17. hear *the word* at my mouth,
6: 1. *the word of* the Lord came
3. hear *the word of* the Lord God;
7: 1. Moreover *the word of* the Lord
9:11. reported *the matter*, (marg. returned *the word*)
11:14. Again *the word of* the Lord came
25. all *the things* that the Lord had shewed
12: 1. *The word of* the Lord also came
8. in the morning came *the word of* the Lord
17, 21, 26. Moreover *the word of* the Lord came
23. *and the effect of* every vision.
25. *the word* that I shall speak
— will I say *the word*,
28. shall none of *my words* be prolonged
— *the word* which I have spoken
13: 1. *the word of* the Lord came
2. Hear ye *the word of* the Lord;
6. they would confirm *the word*.
14: 2. *the word of* the Lord came
9. when he hath spoken *a thing*,
12 & 15:1 & 16:1. *The word of* the Lord came
16:35. hear *the word of* the Lord:
17: 1, 11 & 18:1. *the word of* the Lord came
20: 2. Then came *the word of* the
45(21:1). *the word of* the Lord came
47(21:3). Hear *the word of* the Lord;
21: 1(6), 8(13), 18(23). *the word of* the Lord
22: 1, 17, 23 & 23:1 & 24:1, 15. *the word of* the Lord came
24:20. *The word of* the Lord came unto me,
25: 1. *The word of* the Lord came again unto me,
3. Hear *the word of* the Lord
26: 1. *the word of* the Lord came
27: 1 & 28:1. *The word of* the Lord came again
28:11. Moreover *the word of* the Lord
20. Again *the word of* the Lord
29: 1, 17. *the word of* the Lord came
30: 1. *The word of* the Lord came again
20 & 31:1 & 32:1, 17. *the word of* the Lord came
33: 1, 23. *the word of* the Lord came.
7. thou shalt hear *the word* at my mouth,
30. what is *the word* that cometh
31, 32. they hear *thy words*,
34: 1. And *the word of* the Lord came
7, 9. hear *the word of* the Lord;
35: 1. Moreover *the word of* the Lord
13. have multiplied *your words*
36: 1. hear *the word of* the Lord:
4. hear *the word of* the Lord God;
16. Moreover *the word of* the Lord
37: 4. hear *the word of* the Lord.
15 & 38:1. *The word of* the Lord came
38:10. shall *things* come into thy mind,
Dan. 1: 5. appointed them *a* daily *provision*
14. consented to them *in* this *matter*,
20. in all *matters of* wisdom
9: 2. whereof *the word of* the Lord
12. he hath confirmed *his words*,
23. *the commandment* came forth, (marg. *word*)
— therefore understand *the matter*,
25. going forth of *the commandment*
10: 1. *a thing* was revealed
— *the thing* (was) true,
— he understood *the thing*,
6. the voice of *his words*
9. Yet heard I the voice of *his words*: and when I heard the voice of *his words*,
11. understand *the words* that I speak
— when he had spoken this *word*
12. *thy words* were heard, and I am come *for thy words*.
15. when he had spoken *such words*
12: 4. shut up *the words*,
9. *the words* (are) closed up and sealed
Hos. 1: 1. *The word of* the Lord that came
4: 1. Hear *the word of* the Lord,
10: 4. They have spoken *words*,
14: 2(3). Take with you *words*,

Joel 1: 1. *The word of* the Lord
2:11. that executeth *his word:*
Am. 1: 1. *The words of* Amos,
3: 1. Hear this *word* that the Lord
7. Surely the Lord God will do no*thing*,
4: 1. Hear this *word*, ye kine
5: 1. Hear ye this *word*
6:13. rejoice in *a thing* of nought,
7:10. is not able to bear all *his words.*
16. hear thou *the word of* the Lord:
8:11. hearing *the words of* the Lord:
12. seek *the word of* the Lord,
Jon. 1: 1 & 3:1. *the word of* the Lord came
3: 3. *according to the word of* the Lord.
6. *word* came unto the king
4: 2. this *my saying*, when
Mic. 1: 1. *The word of* the Lord that came
2: 7. do not *my words* do good
4: 2. *and the word of* the Lord
Zep. 1: 1. *The word of* the Lord which came
2: 5. *the word of* the Lord (is) against
Hag. 1: 1. came *the word of* the Lord
3. Then came *the word of* the Lord
12. *the words of* Haggai the prophet,
2: 1, 10. came *the word of* the Lord
5. *the word* that I covenanted
20. again *the word of* the Lord came
Zec. 1: 1, 7. came *the word of* the Lord
6. But *my words* and my statutes,
13. talked with me (with) good *words* (and) comfortable *words.*
4: 6. This (is) *the word of* the Lord
8 & 6:9. *the word of* the Lord came
7: 1. *the word of* the Lord came unto
4. Then came *the word of* the Lord
7. *the words* which the Lord
8. *the word of* the Lord came
12. *the words* which the Lord of hosts
8: 1, 18. *the word of* the Lord of hosts
9. these *words* by the mouth of
16. *the things* that ye shall do;
9: 1. The burden of *the word of* the Lord
11:1. it (was) *the word of* the Lord.
12: 1. *the word of* the Lord for Israel,
Mal. 1: 1. The burden of *the word of* the Lord to
2:17. wearied the Lord *with your words.*
3:13. *Your words* have been stout

דֶּבֶר *deh'-ver*, m.

Ex. 5: 3. he fall upon us *with pestilence,*
9: 3. *a* very grievous *murrain.*
15. thy people *with pestilence;*
Lev. 26:25. I will send *the pestilence*
Nu. 14:12. smite them *with the pestilence,*
Deu 28:21. The Lord shall make *the pestilence*
2Sa. 24:13. three days' *pestilence* in thy land?
15. So the Lord sent *a pestilence*
1K. 8:37. if there be *pestilence,*
1Ch 21:12. *even the pestilence,* in the land,
14. So the Lord sent *pestilence*
2Ch. 6:28. if there be *pestilence,*
7:13. or if I send *pestilence* among
20: 9. judgment, *or pestilence,* or famine,
Ps. 78:50. gave their life over *to the pestilence;* (marg. or, beasts *to the murrain*)
91: 3. *from the* noisome *pestilence.*
6. *for the pestilence* (that) walketh
Jer. 14:12. by the famine, *and by the pestilence.*
21: 6. they shall die *of a* great *pestilence.*
7. this city from *the pestilence,*
9. by the famine, *and by the pestilence:*
24:10. *the pestilence,* among them,
27: 8. with the famine, *and with the pestilence,*
13. by the famine, *and by the pestilence,*
28: 8. of evil, *and of pestilence.*
29:17. the famine, and *the pestilence,*
18. the famine, *and with the pestilence,*
32:24. the famine, *and of the pestilence:*
36. by the famine, *and by the pestilence;*
34:17. to the sword, to *the pestilence,*
38: 2 & 42:17, 22 & 44:13. by the famine, *and by the pestilence:*
Eze. 5:12. shall die *with the pestilence,*
Eze. 5:17. *and pestilence* and blood
6:11. by the famine, *and by the pestilence.*
12. shall die *of the pestilence;*
7:15. *and the pestilence* and the famine
— famine *and pestilence* shall devour
12:16. the famine, *and from the pestilence;*
14:19. Or (if) I send *a pestilence* into that
21. the noisome beast, *and the pestilence,*
28:23. I will send into her *pestilence,*
33:27. shall die *of the pestilence.*
38:22. plead against him *with pestilence*
Hos 13:14. O death, I will be *thy plagues;*
Am. 4:10. I have sent among you *the pestilence*
Hab. 3: 5. Before him went *the pestilence,*

דֹּבֶר [*dōh'-ver*], m.

Isa. 5:17. the lambs feed *after their manner,*
Mic. 2:12. in the midst of *their fold:*

דִּבְרָה [*div-rāh'*], f.

Job 5: 8. unto God would I commit *my cause:*
Ps. 110: 4. after *the order of* Melchizedek.
Ecc. 3:18. concerning *the estate of* the sons of
7:14. to *the end* that man should find
8: 2. in *regard of* the oath of God.

דִּבְרָה [*div-rāh'*], f. Ch.

Dan. 2:30. but for (their) *sakes* that shall make known the interpretation
4:17(14). *to the intent* that the living

דִּבְרוֹת [*dab-b'rōhth'*], f. pl.

Deu 33: 3. (every one) shall receive *of thy words.*

דֹּבְרוֹת *dōh-v'rōhth'*, f. pl.

1K. 5: 9(23). convey them by sea *in floats*

דְּבַשׁ *d'vash*, m.

Gen 43:11. a little balm, and *a* little *honey,*
Ex. 3: 8, 17 & 13:5. a land flowing with milk *and honey;*
16:31. like wafers (made) *with honey.*
33: 3. a land flowing with milk *and honey:*
Lev. 2:11. no leaven, nor any *honey,*
20:24. that floweth with milk *and honey:*
Nu. 13:27 & 14:8 & 16:13, 14. floweth with milk *and honey;*
Deu. 6: 3. the land that floweth with milk *and honey.*
8: 8. a land of oil olive, *and honey;*
11: 9 & 26:9, 15 & 27:3 & 31:20. that floweth with milk *and honey.*
32:13. he made him to suck *honey*
Jos. 5: 6. a land that floweth with milk *and honey.*
Jud. 14: 8. a swarm of bees *and honey*
9. that he had taken *the honey*
18. What (is) sweeter *than honey?*
1Sa. 14:25. there was *honey* upon the ground
26. *the honey* dropped;
27. dipped it in an *honey*comb,
29. because I tasted a little of this *honey.*
43. I did but taste *a* little *honey*
2Sa. 17:29. *And honey,* and butter, and sheep,
1K. 14: 3. a cruse of *honey,*
2K. 18:32. a land of oil olive *and* of *honey,*
2Ch 31: 5. wine, and oil, *and honey,* (marg. or, *dates*)
Job 20:17. the brooks of *honey* and butter.
Ps. 19:10(11). sweeter also *than honey*
81:16(17). and with *honey* out of the rock

Ps.119:103. *than honey* to my mouth!
Pro.16:24. Pleasant words (are as) an *honey*comb,
24:13. My son, eat thou *honey*,
25:16. Hast thou found *honey?*
27. not good to eat much *honey:*
Cant.4:11. *honey* and milk (are) under thy tongue;
5: 1. eaten my honeycomb with *my honey;*
Isa. 7:15. Butter *and honey* shall he eat,
22. butter *and honey* shall every one
Jer. 11: 5 & 32:22. a land flowing with milk *and honey,*
41: 8. barley, and of oil, *and* of *honey.*
Eze. 3: 3. was in my mouth *as honey*
16:13. fine flour, *and honey,* and oil:
19. fine flour, and oil, *and honey,*
20: 6, 15. flowing with milk *and honey,*
27:17. *and honey,* and oil, and balm.

דִּבְשֹׁת *dab-beh'-sheth*, f.

Isa. 30: 6. upon *the bunches of* camels,

דָּג *dāhg*, m.

Gen. 9: 2. upon all *the fishes of* the sea;
Nu. 11:22. or shall all *the fish of* the sea
1K. 4:33(5:13). creeping things, and of *fishes.*
2Ch 33:14. the entering in at the *fish* gate,
Neh 3: 3. But the *fish* gate did the
12:39. and above the *fish* gate,
13:16. which brought *fish,*
Job 12: 8. *the fishes of* the sea shall
41: 7(40:31). or his head with *fish* spears?
Ps. 8: 8(9). *and the fish of* the sea,
Ecc. 9:12. *as the fishes* that are taken
Eze.38:20. So that *the fishes of* the sea,
Hos. 4: 3. yea, *the fishes of* the sea also
Jon. 1:17(2:1). the Lord had prepared *a* great *fish*
—(-:-). Jonah was in the belly of *the fish*
2:10(11). the Lord spake *unto the fish,*
Hab. 1:14. makest men *as the fishes of* the sea,
Zep. 1: 3. *and the fishes of* the sea,
10. the noise of a cry from the *fish* gate,

דָּגָה *dāh-gāh'*, f.

Gen. 1:26, 28. *over the fish of* the sea,
Ex. 7:18. *And the fish* that (is) in the
21. *And the fish* that (was) in the
Nu. 11: 5. We remember *the fish,* which we
Deu. 4:18. the likeness of any *fish*
Ps. 105:29. and slew *their fish.*
Isa. 50: 2. *their fish* stinketh,
Eze.29: 4. will cause *the fish of* thy rivers
—, 5. all *the fish of* thy rivers
47: 9. shall be a very great multitude of *fish,*
10. *their fish* shall be according to their kinds,
as the fish of the great sea,
Jon. 2: 1(2). out of *the fish*'s belly,

דָּגָה [*dāh-gāh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen48:16. *and let them grow* (marg. *as fishes do increase*)

דָּגַל [*dāh-gal'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 20: 5(6). *we will set up* (our) *banners:*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Cant.5:10. *the chiefest* among ten thousand. (marg. *a standardbearer*)

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Cant.6: 4, 10. terrible *as* (an army) *with banners.*

דֶּגֶל *deh'-gel*, m.

Nu. 1:52. every man by *his own standard,*
2: 2. Israel shall pitch by *his own standard,*
3. *the standard of* the camp of Judah
10. *the standard of* the camp of Reuben
17. in his place *by their standards.*
18. *the standard of* the camp of Ephraim
25. *The standard of* the camp of Dan
31. go hindmost *with their standards.*
34. they pitched *by their standards,*
10:14, 22, 25. *the standard of* the camp of the children
18. *the standard of* the camp of Reuben
Cant.2: 4. *and his banner* over me (was) love.

דָּגָן *dāh-gāhn'*, m.

Gen27:28. plenty of *corn* and wine:
37. *and with corn* and wine
Nu. 18:12. of the wine, *and* of *the wheat,*
27. *as though* (it were) *the corn*
Deu 7:13. *thy corn,* and thy wine,
11:14. thou mayest gather in *thy corn,*
12:17. tithe of *thy corn,* or of thy wine,
14:23. the tithe of *thy corn,* of thy wine,
18: 4. The firstfruit (also) of *thy corn,*
28:51. shall not leave thee (either) *corn,*
33:28. a land of *corn* and wine;
2K. 18:32. a land of *corn* and wine,
2Ch31: 5. in abundance the firstfruits of *corn,*
32:28. for the increase of *corn,*
Neh 5: 2. therefore we take up *corn*
3. that we might buy *corn,*
10. exact of them money *and corn:*
11. *and* of *the corn,* the wine, and the oil,
10:39(40). bring the offering of *the corn,*
13: 5. the tithes of *the corn,*
12. the tithe of *the corn*
Ps. 4: 7(8). more than in the time (that) *their corn*
65: 9(10). thou preparest *them corn,*
78:24. *and* had given them of *the corn of* heaven.
Isa. 36:17. a land of *corn* and wine,
62: 8. I will no more give *thy corn*
Jer. 31:12. for *wheat,* and for wine,
Lam. 2:12. Where (is) *corn* and wine?
Eze.36:29. I will call for *the corn,*
Hos 2: 8(10). I gave her *corn,* and wine,
9(11). take away *my corn*
22(24). the earth shall hear *the corn,*
7:14. assemble themselves for *corn*
9: 1. upon every *corn*floor.
14: 7(8). they shall revive (as) *the corn,*
Joel 1:10. for *the corn* is wasted:
17. for *the corn* is withered.
2:19. I will send you *corn,*
Hag. 1:11. and upon *the corn,*
Zec. 9:17. *corn* shall make the young men

דָּגַר *dāh-gar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 34:15. *and gather* under her shadow:
Jer. 17:11. the partridge *sitteth* (marg. or, *gathereth*)

דַּד [*dad*], m.

Pro. 5:19. let *her breasts* satisfy thee
Eze.23: 3. they bruised *the teats of* their virginity.
8. they bruised *the breasts of* her
21. bruising *thy teats* by the Egyptians

דָּדָה [*dāh-dāh'*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 42: 4(5). *I went with them* to the house of God,
Isa. 38:15. *I shall go softly* all my years

דְּהַב *d'hav*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 5:14. the vessels also of *gold* and
6: 5. also let *the golden* and silver vessels
7:15. And to carry the silver *and gold*,
16. And all the silver *and gold* that
18. with the rest of the silver *and the gold*,
Dan 2:32. This image's head (was) of fine *gold*,
35. the brass, the silver, *and the gold*,
38. Thou (art) this head of *gold*.
45. the clay, the silver, *and the gold;*
3: 1. the king made an image of *gold*,
5. and worship the *golden* image
7. (and) worshipped the *golden* image
10. and worship the *golden* image:
12. nor worship the *golden* image
14. nor worship the *golden* image which I
18. nor worship the *golden* image which thou
5: 2. commanded to bring the *golden* and silver
3. they brought the *golden* vessels
4. and praised the gods of *gold*,
7. and (have) a chain of *gold* about his neck,
16. and (have) a chain of *gold* about thy neck;
23. thou hast praised the gods of silver, *and gold*,
29. and (put) a chain of *gold* about his neck,

דָּהַם [*dāh-ham'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 14: 9. shouldest thou be as a man *astonied*,

דָּהַר [*dāh-har'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Nah 3. 2. of the *prancing* horses,

דַּהֲרָה [*dah-hărāh'*], f.

Jud. 5:22. *by the means of the prancings, the prancings of* their mighty ones. (marg. *tramplings*, or, *plungings*)

דּוֹב see דֹּב

דּוּב [*doov*].

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Lev.26:16. *and cause sorrow of* heart:

דַּוָּג [*dav-vāhg'*], m.

Jer. 16:16. (כתיב) I will send for many *fishers*,
Eze.47:10. *the fishers* shall stand

דַּוָּגָה *doo-gāh'*, f.

Am. 4: 2. your posterity with *fish*hooks.

דּוֹד *dōhd*, m.

Lev.10: 4. *the uncle of* Aaron,
20:20. uncovered *his uncle's* nakedness:
25:49. Either *his uncle*, or *his uncle's* son,
Nu. 36:11. unto *their father's brothers'* sons:
1Sa. 10:14. Saul's *uncle* said unto him
15. Saul's *uncle* said, Tell me,
16. Saul said unto *his uncle*,
14:50. the son of Ner, Saul's *uncle*.
2K. 24:17. made Mattaniah *his father's brother*
1Ch 27:32. Also Jonathan David's *uncle*
Est. 2: 7. *his uncle's* daughter:
15. *the uncle of* Mordecai,
Pro. 7:18. let us take our fill of *love*
Cant. 1: 2. for *thy love* (is) better than wine. (marg. *loves*)
4. remember *thy love* more than wine.
13. A bundle of myrrh (is) *my wellbeloved*
14. *My beloved* (is) unto me
16. thou (art) fair, *my beloved*,
2: 3. so (is) *my beloved* among the sons.
8. The voice of *my beloved!*
9. *My beloved* is like a roe
10. *My beloved* spake,
16. *My beloved* (is) mine,
17. turn, *my beloved*, and be thou like
4:10. How fair is *thy love*, my sister, (my) spouse! how much better is *thy love*
16. Let *my beloved* come into his
5: 1. drink abundantly, *O beloved*.
2. the voice of *my beloved*
4. *My beloved* put in his hand
5. I rose up to open *to my beloved;*
6. I opened *to my beloved; but my beloved* had withdrawn
8. if ye find *my beloved*,
9, 9. What (is) *thy beloved more than* (another) *beloved*,
10. *My beloved* (is) white and ruddy,
16. This (is) *my beloved*,
6: 1. Whither is *thy beloved* gone,
— whither is *thy beloved* turned
2. *My beloved* is gone down
3. I (am) *my beloved's, and my beloved* (is) mine:
7: 9(10). the best wine *for my beloved*,
10(11). I (am) *my beloved's*,
11(12). Come, *my beloved*, let us go forth
12(13). there will I give thee *my loves*.
13(14). for thee, *O my beloved*.
8: 5. leaning upon *her beloved?*
14. Make haste, *my beloved*,
Isa. 5: 1. a song of *my beloved*
Jer. 32: 7. the son of Shallum *thine uncle* shall come
8. Hanameel *mine uncle's* son
9. Hanameel *my uncle's* son,
12. in the sight of Hanameel *mine uncle's* (son),
Eze.16: 8. thy time (was) the time of *love;*
23:17. came to her into the bed of *love*,
Am. 6:10. *a man's uncle* shall take him up, (lit. *his uncle*)

דּוֹדָה [*dōh-dāh'*], f.

Ex. 6:20. Jochebed *his father's sister* to wife;
Lev.18:14. she (is) *thine aunt*.
20:20. shall lie with *his uncle's wife*,

דּוּד *dood*, m.

1Sa. 2:14. into the pan, or *kettle*,
2K. 10: 7. put their heads *in baskets*,
2Ch 35:13. sod they in pots, *and in caldrons*,
Job 41:20(12). *as* (out) of a seething *pot*
Ps. 81: 6(7). his hands were delivered *from the pots*.
Jer. 24: 2. One *basket* (had) very good figs,
— *and the* other *basket* (had) very naughty figs,

דּוּדִי [*doo-dahy'*,] m.

Gen30:14. found *mandrakes* in the field,
— *of* thy son's *mandrakes*.
15. take away my son's *mandrakes*
— to night for thy son's *mandrakes*.
16. hired thee *with* my son's *mandrakes*.
Cant. 7:13(14). *The mandrakes* give a smell,
Jer. 24: 1. two *baskets of* figs

דָּוָה [*dāh-vāh'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Lev.12: 2. the separation for *her infirmity*

דָּוֶה *dāh-veh'*, adj.

Lev.15:33. *And of her that is sick*
20:18. lie with a woman *having her sickness,*
Isa. 30:22. as *a menstruous cloth*
Lam. 1:13. desolate (and) *faint* all the day.
5:17. For this our heart is *faint;*

דּוּחַ [*dooăgh*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer.51:34. *he hath cast me out.*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Ch 4: 6. *they washed* in them
Isa. 4: 4. *shall have purged* the blood
Eze.40:38. where *they washed* the burnt offering.

דָּוֵי *dav-vāhy'*, adj.

Isa. 1: 5. the whole heart *faint.*
Jer. 8:18. my heart (is) *faint* in me.
Lam. 1:22. my sighs (are) many, and my heart (is) *faint.*

דְּוַי [*d'vahy*], m.

Job 6: 7. *as* my *sorrowful* meat.
Ps. 41: 3(4). upon the bed of *languishing:*

דּוֹךְ [*dooch*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 11: 8. ground (it) in mills, or *beat* (it) in a mortar,

דּוּכִיפַת *doo-ḥhee-phath'*, f.

Lev.11:19. *the lapwing,* and the bat.
Deu14:18. *and the lapwing,* and the bat.

דּוּמָה *doo-māh'*, f.

Ps. 94:17. my soul had almost dwelt *in silence.*
115:17. neither any that go down into *silence.*

דּוּמִיָּה *doo-meey-yāh'*, f.

Ps. 22: 2(3). in the night season, and am not *silent.* (marg. (there is) no *silence* to me)
39: 2(3). I was dumb *with silence,*
62: 1(2) Truly my soul *waiteth* upon God: (marg. is *silent*)
65: 1(2). Praise *waiteth* for thee, (marg. is *silent*)

דּוֹמָם *doo-māhm'*, adv.

Isa. 47: 5. Sit thou *silent,* and get thee into
Lam. 3:26. *and quietly wait* for the salvation
Hab 2:19. Awake; to the *dumb* stone,

דּוּן [*doon*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 6: 3. My spirit *shall* not always *strive*

דִּין *doon*, m.

Job 19:29. that ye may know (there is) *a judgment.*

דּוֹנָג *dōh-nag'*, m.

Ps. 22:14(15). my heart is *like wax;*
Ps. 68: 2(3). as *wax* melteth before the fire,
97: 5. The hills melted *like wax*
Mic 1: 4. *as wax* before the fire,

דּוּץ [*dootz*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 41:22 (14). sorrow *is turned into joy* (marg. *rejoiceth*)

דּוּק [*dook*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2:35. Then *was* the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, *broken to pieces* together,

דּוֹר *dōhr*, m.

Gen. 6: 9. a just man (and) perfect *in his generations,*
7: 1. before me *in* this *generation.*
9:12. *for* perpetual *generations:*
15:16. *But in the* fourth *generation*
17: 7, 9. after thee *in their generations*
12. every man child *in your generations,*
Ex. 1: 6. and all that *generation.*
3:15. this (is) my memorial *unto all generations.* (lit. *to generation of generation*)
12:14. *throughout your generations;* ye shall keep
17. observe this day *in your generations*
42. of Israel *in their generations.*
16:32, 33. to be kept *for your generations;*
17:16. *from generation to generation.*
27:21. for ever *unto their generations*
29:42. offering *throughout your generations*
30: 8. before the Lord *throughout your generations.*
10. upon it *throughout your generations:*
21. to his seed *throughout their generations.*
31. unto me *throughout your generations.*
31:13. me and you *throughout your generations;*
16. the sabbath *throughout their generations,*
40:15. priesthood *throughout their generations.*
Lev. 3:17. a perpetual statute *for your generations*
6:18(11). for ever *in your generations*
7:36. for ever *throughout their generations.*
10: 9. for ever *throughout your generations:*
17: 7. *throughout their generations.*
21:17. of thy seed *in their generations*
22: 3. all your seed *among your generations,*
23:14, 31. for ever *throughout your generations*
21. dwellings *throughout your generations.*
41. a statute for ever *in your generations:*
43. That *your generations* may know
24: 3. a statute for ever *in your generations.*
25:30. *throughout his generations:*
Nu. 9:10. or *of your posterity*
10: 8. for ever *throughout your generations.*
15:14. among you *in your generations,*
15. for ever *in your generations:*
21. heave offering *in your generations.*
23. henceforward *among your generations;*
38. *throughout their generations,*
18:23. for ever *throughout your generations,*
32:13. until all *the generation,* that had
35:29. *throughout your generations*
Deu 1:35. of these men of this evil *generation*
2:14. all *the generation of* the men of war
7: 9. to a thousand *generations;*
23: 2(3). even to his tenth *generation*
3(4). even to their tenth *generation*
8(9). in their third *generation.*
29:22(21). So that *the generation* to come
32: 5. *a* perverse and crooked *generation.*
7. consider the years of *many generations:* (marg. *generation and generation*)
20. *a* very froward *generation,*
Jos. 22:27. *our generations* after us,
28. to *our generations* in time to come,
Jud. 2:10. also all that *generation* were
— there arose another *generation*
3: 2. Only that *the generations of*
1Ch 16:15. commanded to a thousand *generations;*

Est. 9:28. kept *throughout every generation*, (lit. in all *generation and generation*)
Job 8: 8. I pray thee, *of the* former *age*,
42:16. (even) four *generations*.
Ps. 10: 6. for (I shall) *never* (be) in adversity. (marg. *unto generation and generation*)
12: 7(8). from this *generation* for ever.
14: 5. God (is) *in the generation of* the righteous.
22:30(31). accounted to the Lord *for a generation*.
24: 6. *the generation of* them that seek him,
33:11. the thoughts of his heart *to all generations*. (marg. *to generation and generation*)
45:17(18). to be remembered in all *generations*: (lit. in all *generation and generation*)
48:13(14). tell (it) *to the generation* following.
49:11(12). their dwelling places *to all generations*; (marg. *to generation and generation*)
19(20). He shall go to *the generation of* his fathers;
61: 6(7). his years as *many generations*. (marg. *generation and generation*)
71:18. thy strength *unto* (this) *generation*,
72: 5. *throughout all generations*. (lit. *generation of generations*)
73:15. I should offend (against) *the generation of*
77: 8(9). doth (his) promise fail for *evermore*? (marg. *to generation and generation*)
78: 4. shewing *to the generation* to come
6. That *the generation* to come
8. *a* stubborn and rebellious *generation*; *a generation* (that) set not their
79:13. thy praise *to all generations*. (lit. *to generation and generation*)
85: 5(6). draw out thine anger *to all generations*? (lit. *to generation and generation*)
89: 1(2). thy faithfulness *to all generations*. (marg. *to generation and generation*)
4(5). build up thy throne *to all generations*. (lit. *to generation and generation*)
90: 1. hast been our dwelling place in *all generations*. (marg. *in generation and generation*)
95:10. was I grieved *with* (this) *generation*,
100: 5. his truth (endureth) to *all generations*. (marg. *generation and generation*)
102:12(13). thy remembrance *unto all generations*. (lit. *unto generation and generation*)
18(19). be written *for the generation* to come:
24(25). thy years (are) *throughout all generations*. (lit. *in generation of generations*)
105: 8. (which) he commanded to a thousand *generations*.
106:31. for righteousness *unto all generations* (lit. *unto generation and generation*)
109:13. *in the generation* following
112: 2. *the generation of* the upright
119:90. Thy faithfulness (is) *unto all generations*: (marg. *to generation and generation*)
135:13. thy memorial, O Lord, *throughout all generations*. (lit. *to generation and generation*)
145: 4. *One generation* shall praise thy works *to another*, (lit. *generation to generation*)
13. thy dominion (endureth) throughout all *generations*. (lit. throughout all *generation and generation*)
146:10. *unto all generations*. (lit. *unto generation and generation*)
Pro. 27:24. doth the crown (endure) *to every generation*? (marg. *to generation and generation*?)
30:11. *a generation* (that) curseth their father,
12. *a generation* (that are) pure
13. *a generation*, O how lofty are their eyes!
14. *a generation*, whose teeth (are as)
Ecc. 1: 4. *generation* passeth away, *and* (another) *generation* cometh:
Isa. 13:20. from *generation to generation*: (lit. unto *generation and generation*)
34:10. *from generation to generation* it shall
17. *from generation to generation* shall they
38:12. *Mine age* is departed,
41: 4. calling *the generations* from the
51: 8. *from generation to generation*.
9. in *the generations of* old.
Isa. 53: 8. who shall declare *his generation*?
58:12. the foundations of *many generations*; (lit. *generation and generation*)
60:15. a joy of *many generations*. (lit. *generation and generation*)
61: 4. the desolations of *many generations*. (lit. *generation and generation*)
Jer. 2:31. *O generation*, see ye the word
7:29. forsaken *the generation of* his
50:39. dwelt in *from generation* to *generation*.
Lam. 5:19. thy throne *from generation to generation*.
Joel 1: 3. their children another *generation*.
2: 2. the years of *many generations*. (marg. *generation and generation*)
3:20(4:20). *from generation to generation*.

דור *door*.

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ps. 84:10(11). *than to dwell* in the tents of wickedness.

דור [*door*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Future.* *

Dan 4:12(9). fowls of the heaven *dwelt* in the boughs
21(18). under which the beasts of the field *dwelt*,

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Dan 2:38. wheresoever the children of men *dwell*,
4: 1(3:31). that *dwell* in all the earth;
35(32). all *the inhabitants* of the earth
—(—). *and* (among) *the inhabitants* of the earth:
6:25(26). that *dwell* in all the earth;

דור *door*, m.

Isa. 22:18. and toss thee (like) *a ball*
29: 3. I will camp against thee *round about*,
Eze. 24: 5. *burn* also the bones under it, (marg. or, *heap*—perhaps, *the heap of the* bones)

דוש *doosh* & דוֹשׁ *dōhsh*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 8: 7. *then I will tear* your flesh (marg. *thresh*)
1Ch 21:20. Now Ornan *was threshing* wheat.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

2K. 13: 7. made them like the dust *by threshing*.
Hos 10:11. loveth *to tread out* (the corn);
Am. 1: 3. *they have threshed* Gilead

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Mic. 4:13. Arise *and thresh*, O daughter

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 39:15. the wild beast *may break them*.
Isa. 28:28. *he will* not ever *be threshing it*, (lit. in threshing *will thresh it*)
41:15. *thou shalt thresh* the mountains,
Hab 3:12. *thou didst thresh* the heathen

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 25:10. *shall be trodden down* under him, (marg. *threshed*)

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 25:10. *even as* straw *is trodden down* (marg. *threshed*)

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 28:27. the fitches *are* not *threshed*

דוש [*doosh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Future.* *

Dan 7:23. *and shall tread it down*,

דָּחָה [*dāh-ġhāh'*].

* KAL. *Preterite.* *

Ps. 118:13. *Thou hast thrust* sore *at me*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 118:13. Thou hast thrust *sore* at me (lit. *thrusting* thou hast thrust)
140: 4(5). have purposed *to overthrow* my goings.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 35: 5. *let* the angel of the Lord *chase* (lit. *and... chasing*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 62: 3(4). a *tottering* fence.

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 14:32. The wicked *is driven away*
Jer. 23:12. *they shall be driven on*, and fall therein:

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 147: 2. he gathereth together *the outcasts of* Israel.
Isa. 11:12. shall assemble *the outcasts of* Israel,
56: 8. gathereth *the outcasts of* Israel

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 36:12(13). *they are cast down*, and shall not

דַּחֲנָן *dah-ġhăvāhn'*, Ch. f. pl.

Dan 6:18(19). *neither* (lit. *and* not) were *instruments of musick* (marg. or, *table*—perhaps, lit. *concubines*)

דַּחַח see דָּחַח

דְּחִי [*d'ġhee*], m.

Ps. 56:13(14). my feet *from falling*,
116: 8. my feet *from falling*.

דְּחַל [*d'ġhal*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Dan 5:19. trembled *and feared* before him:
6:26(27). men tremble *and fear* before the God of Daniel:

P'AL.—*Participle.* P'il.

Dan 2:31. the form thereof (was) *terrible*.
7: 7. a fourth beast, *dreadful* and terrible,
19. diverse from all the others, exceeding *dreadful*,

* PAEL.—*Future.* *

Dan 4: 5(2). I saw a dream *which made me afraid*,

דֹּחַן *dōh'-ġhan*, m.

Eze. 4: 9. lentiles, *and millet*, and fitches,

דָּחַף [*dāh-ġhaph'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Paül. *

Est. 3:15. The posts went out, *being hastened*
8:14. being hastened *and pressed on*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch 26:20. himself *hasted* also to go out,
Est. 6:12. *hasted* to his house mourning,

דָּחַק [*dāh-ġhak'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Joel. 2: 8. Neither *shall* one *thrust* another.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jud. 2:18. oppressed them *and vexed them*.

דַּי *dahy*, m.

Ex. 36: 5. bring much *more than enough*
7. the stuff *they had* was *sufficient*
Lev. 5: 7. if he be not *able* to bring (marg. his hand cannot reach to *the sufficiency of*)
12: 8. if she be not *able* to bring (marg. her hand find not *sufficiency of*)
25:26. himself be *able to* redeem (lit. find *according to sufficiency*)
28. if he be not *able* to restore
Deu 15: 8. lend him *sufficient for* his need
25: 2. *according to* his fault,
Jud. 6: 5. they came *as* grasshoppers
1Sa. 1: 7. *when* she went up (marg. *from* her going up, or, *from the time that* she, &c.)
7:16. he went *from* year to year
18:30. *after* they went forth,
1K. 14:28. *when* the king went into
2K. 4: 8. *as oft as* he passed by,
2Ch 12:11. *when* the king entered
24: 5. the house of your God *from* year to year,
30: 3. sanctified themselves *sufficiently*,
Neh 5: 8. We *after* our *ability*
Est. 1:18. *Thus* (shall there arise) *too much* contempt
Job 39:25. He saith *among* the trumpets,
Pro. 25:16. eat *so much as is sufficient* for thee,
27:27. *And*...goats' milk *enough* for thy food,
Isa. 28:19. *From* the time that it goeth
40:16. Lebanon (is) not *sufficient to* burn, nor the beasts thereof *sufficient for*
66:23. *from* one new moon to another, *and from* one sabbath to another,
Jer. 20: 8. For *since* I spake, I cried out,
31:20. for *since* I spake against him,
48:27. for *since* thou spakest of him,
49: 9. they will destroy *till they have enough*. (marg. *their sufficiency*)
51:58. the people shall labour *in* vain, and the folk *in* the fire,
Obad. 5. have stolen *till they had enough?*
Nah. 2:12(13). *enough* for his whelps,
Hab. 2:13. in the *very* fire,
— for *very* vanity?
Zec. 14:16. *from* year to year to worship
Mal. 3:10. that (there shall) not (be room) *enough*

NOTE.—דַּי is in several of the above passages omitted in translation, the prefix alone being expressed.

דִּי *dee*, Ch. part.

NOTE.—In the passages marked [a] this word is combined with others in translation.

Ezr. 4:10. the nations *whom* the great and noble Asnapper
11. the letter *that* they sent unto him,
12. *that* the Jews *which* came up from thee
14. Now[a] because we have maintenance
23. Now [a]when the copy of king Artaxerxes' letter
6: 8. I make a decree [a]what ye shall do
7:14. [a]Forasmuch as thou art sent of the king,
15. the God of Israel, *whose* habitation
18. And what*soever* shall seem good to thee,
23. *for* why should there be wrath
Dan 2: 9. *But* if ye will not make known
10. *therefore* (there is) no king, lord, nor ruler,
47. *seeing* thou couldest reveal this secret.
3:19. more[a] than it was wont to be heated.
7:22. [a]Until the Ancient of days came, &c. &c. &c.

With prefix בְּדִי.

Dan 2:43. even *as* iron is not mixed with clay.
3: 7. *when* all the people heard &c.

דִּי is also used to mark the genitive.

Ezr. 5:14. And the vessels also *of* gold and silver *of* the house of God,
Dan 2:14. the captain of the king's guard, &c. &c. &c.

דִּיג [*deeg*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 16:16. *and they shall fish them;*

דַּיָּג [*dahy-yāhg'*], m.

Isa. 19: 8. *The fishers* also shall mourn,
Jer. 16:16. I will send for many *fishers,*

דַּיָּה *dahy-yāh'*, f.

Deu 14:13. *and the vulture* after his kind,
Isa. 34:15. *the vultures* also be gathered,

דְּיוֹ *d'yōh*, m.

Jer. 36:18. I wrote (them) *with ink*

דִּין *deen.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 30: 6. God *hath judged me,*
Jer. 5:28. *they judge* not the cause,
22:16. *He judged* the cause of the poor

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 50: 4. *that he may judge* his people.
Ecc. 6:10. neither may he *contend* with him
Isa. 3:13. standeth *to judge* the people.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Pro. 31: 9. *and plead the cause* of the poor
Jer. 21:12. *Execute* judgment in the morning,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 49:16. Dan *shall judge* his people,
Deu 32:36. the Lord *shall judge* his people,
1Sa. 2:10. the Lord *shall judge* the ends of the
Job 36:31. by them *judgeth he* the people;
Ps. 7: 8(9). The Lord *shall judge* the people:
9: 8(9). *he shall minister judgment* to the people
54: 1(3). *judge me* by thy strength.
72: 2. *He shall judge* thy people
96:10. *he shall judge* the people
110: 6. *He shall judge* among the heathen,
135:14. the Lord *will judge* his people,
Zec. 3: 7. then thou *shalt* also *judge*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 15:14. whom they shall serve, *will* I *judge:*
Jer. 30:13. none *to plead* thy cause,

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

2Sa. 19: 9(10). all the people were *at strife*

דִּין *deen*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Ezr. 7:25. which may *judge* all the people

דִּין *deen*, m.

Deu 17: 8. between *plea and plea,*
Est. 1:13. that knew law *and judgment:*
Job 19:29. (כתיב) ye may know (there is) *a judgment.*
35:14. *judgment* (is) before him;
36:17. *But* thou hast fulfilled *the judgment of* the wicked: *judgment* and justice take hold
Ps. 9: 4(5). maintained my right *and my cause;*
76: 8(9). Thou didst cause *judgment*
140:12(13). maintain *the cause of* the afflicted,
Pro. 20: 8. sitteth in the throne of *judgment*
22:10. yea, *strife* and reproach shall cease.
29: 7. considereth *the cause of* the poor
31: 5. pervert *the judgment of* any
8. in *the cause of* all such
Isa. 10: 2. To turn aside the needy *from judgment,*
Jer. 5:28. they judge not *the cause, the cause of* the fatherless,
22:16. He judged *the cause of*
30:13. none to plead *thy cause,*

דִּין *deen*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 7:26. let *judgment* be executed speedily
Dan 4:37(34). and his ways *judgment:*
7:10. *the judgment* was set, and the books
22. *and judgment* was given to the saints
26. *But the judgment* shall sit,

דַּיָּן *dahy-yāhn'*, m.

1Sa. 24:15(16). The Lord therefore *be judge,* (lit. *for a judge*)
Ps. 68: 5(6). *and a judge of* the widows,

דַּיָּן [*dahy-yāhn'*], m. Ch.

Ezr. 7:25. set magistrates *and judges,*

דַּיֵּק *dāh-yēhk'*, m.

2K. 25: 1. they built *forts* against it
Jer. 52: 4. built *forts* against it
Eze. 4: 2. build *a fort* against it,
17:17. casting up mounts, and building *forts,*
21:22(27). to cast a mount, (and) to build *a fort.*
26: 8. he shall make *a fort* against thee,

דִּישׁ [*deesh*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Deu 25: 4. muzzle the ox *when he treadeth out* (the corn). (marg. *thresheth*)

דַּישׁ *dah'-yeesh*, m.

Lev. 26: 5. your *threshing* shall reach

דִּישׁוֹן *dee-shōhn'*, m.

Deu 14: 5. the wild goat, *and the pygarg,* (marg. *dishon,* or, *bison*)

דַּךְ *dach*, adj.

Ps. 9: 9(10). a refuge *for the oppressed,*
10:18. the fatherless *and the oppressed,*
74:21. O let not *the oppressed*
Pro. 26:28. hateth (those that are) *afflicted by it;*

דֵּךְ *dēhch*, & דָּךְ *dāhkh*, m. & f. Ch.

Ezr. 4:13, 16. that, if *this* city be builded,
15. and know that *this* city (is) a rebellious — was *this* city destroyed.
19. it is found that *this* city of old
21. and that *this* city be not builded
5: 8. and *this* work goeth fast on,
16. Then came *the same* Sheshbazzar,
17. to build *this* house of God at Jerusalem.
6: 7. Let the work of *this* house of God alone; — build *this* house of God in his place.
8. for the building of *this* house of God:
12. to alter (and) to destroy *this* house of God

דָּכָא [*dāh-ḵhāh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 57:15. to revive the heart of *the contrite ones.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 89:10(11). *Thou hast broken* Rahab
143: 3. *he hath smitten* my life

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 53:10. Yet it pleased the Lord *to bruise him;*
Lam. 3:34. *To crush* under his feet all the prisoners

PIEL.—*Future.*

Job 4:19. *are crushed* before the moth?
6: 9. it would please God *to destroy me;*
19: 2. *and break me in pieces* with words?
Ps. 72: 4. *and shall break in pieces* the oppressor.
94: 5. *They break in pieces* thy people,
Pro.22:22. neither *oppress* the afflicted
Isa. 3:15. *ye beat* my people *to pieces,*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 44:10. *They are* not *humbled*

PUAL.—*Future.*

Job 22: 9. of the fatherless *have been broken.*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 19:10. they shall be *broken*
53: 5. (he was) *bruised* for our iniquities:

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 5: 4. *and they are crushed* in the
34:25. *so that they are destroyed.* (marg. *crushed*)

דַּכָּא *dak-kāh′*, adj.

Ps. 34:18(19). *such as be* of *a contrite* spirit. (marg. *contrite of* spirit)
90: 3. Thou turnest man to *destruction;*
Isa. 57:15. of a *contrite* and humble spirit,

דָּכָה [*dāh-ḵāh′*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 10:10. *He croucheth,* (and) humbleth (marg. *breaketh himself*)

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 38: 8(9). I am feeble *and sore broken:*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 51:17(19). a broken *and a contrite* heart,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 44:19(20). Though *thou hast sore broken us*
51: 8(10). the bones (which) *thou hast broken*

דַּכָּה *dak-kāh′*, f.

Deu23: 1(2). He that is wounded in the stones, (lit. wounded *by bruising*)

דֻּכִּי [*dŏḵ̇hee*], m.

Ps. 93: 3. the floods lift up *their waves.*

דִּכְּן *dik-kēhn*, Ch. pron.

Dan 2:31. *This* great image, whose brightness
7:20. even (of) *that* horn that had eyes,
21. and *the same* horn made war with the

דְּכַר [*d″ḵ̇har*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 9. both young bullocks, *and rams,* and
17. two hundred *rams,*
7:17. with this money bullocks, *rams,*

דִּכְרוֹן [*dïḵ̇h-rōhn′*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 2. and therein (was) *a record* thus written:

דָּכְרָן *doḵ̇h-rāhn′*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:15. search may be made in the book of *the records* of thy fathers: so shalt thou find in the book of *the records,*

דַּל *dal*, m.

Ps. 141: 3. keep *the door of* my lips.

דַּל *dal*, adj.

Ex. 23: 3. *Neither* (lit. *and* not) shalt thou countenance *a poor man*)
30:15. *and the poor* shall not give less
Lev.14:21. And if he (be) *poor,*
19:15. respect the person of *the poor,*
Jud. 6:15. my family (is) *poor* in Manasseh,
Ru. 3:10. whether *poor* or rich.
1Sa. 2: 8. He raiseth up *the poor*
2Sa. 3: 1. house of Saul waxed weaker *and weaker* (lit. going *and weak*)
13: 4. king's son, *lean* from day to day? (marg. *thin*)
Job 5:16. So *the poor hath* hope, (lit. *to the poor* is hope)
20:10. shall seek to please *the poor,*
19. hath forsaken *the poor;*
31:16. If I have withheld *the poor*
34:19. the rich more than *the poor?*
28. the cry of the *poor* to come unto him,
Ps. 41: 1(2). he that considereth *the poor:* (marg. *weak,* or, *sick*)
72:13. He shall spare *the poor* and needy,
82: 3. Defend *the poor* and fatherless:
4. Deliver *the poor* and needy:
113: 7. He raiseth up *the poor* out of the
Pro.10:15. the destruction of *the poor*
14:31. He that oppresseth *the poor*
19: 4. *but the poor* is separated
17. He that hath pity upon *the poor*
21:13. stoppeth his ears at the cry of *the poor,*
22: 9. he giveth of his bread *to the poor.*
16. He that oppresseth *the poor*
22. Rob not *the poor,* because he (is) *poor*
28: 3. A poor man that oppresseth *the poor*
8. for him that will pity *the poor.*
11. *but the poor* that hath understanding
15. a wicked ruler over *the poor* people.
29: 7. considereth the cause of *the poor:*
14. that faithfully judgeth *the poor,*
Isa. 10: 2. To turn aside *the needy* from
11: 4. righteousness shall he judge *the poor,*
14:30. the firstborn of *the poor* shall feed,
25: 4. been a strength *to the poor,*
26: 6. the steps of *the needy.*
Jer. 5: 4. Surely these (are) *poor;*
39:10. left of *the poor* of the people,
Am. 2: 7. on the head of *the poor,*
4: 1. which oppress *the poor,*
5:11. your treading (is) upon *the poor,*
8: 6. That we may buy *the poor*
Zep 3:12. an afflicted *and poor* people,

דָּלַג [*dāh-lag′*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Zep 1: 9. all *those that leap* on the threshold,

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 22:30. by my God *have I leaped* over a wall.
Ps. 18:29(30). by my God *have I leaped* over a wall
Isa. 35: 6. Then *shall* the lame (man) *leap*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Cant.2: 8. he cometh *leaping* upon the mountains,

דָּלָה *dāh-lāh′*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 2:19. also *drew* (water) enough for us,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 2:19. also drew (water) *enough* for us, (lit. *drawing* he drew)

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2: 6. they came *and drew* (water),
Pro.20: 5. a man of understanding *will draw it out.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 30: 1(2). for *thou hast lifted me up,*

דָּלָה [*dāh-lāh'*], f.

Isa. 26:20. and shut *thy doors* about thee:

דַּלָּה *dal-lāh'*, f.

Gen41:19. *poor* and very ill favoured
2K. 24:14. save *the poorest sort of* the people
25:12. *But* the captain of the guard left *of the poor of*
Cant. 7: 5(6). *and the hair of* thine head
Isa. 38:12. will cut me off *with pining sickness:* (marg. or, *from the thrum*)
Jer. 40: 7. *and of the poor of* the land,
52:15. *Then*...away captive (certain) *of the poor of*
16. *But*...left (certain) *of the poor of*

דָּלַח [*dāh-laḥ'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Eze.32: 2. *and troubledst* the waters with thy feet,
13. neither shall the foot of man *trouble them*
— nor the hoofs of beasts *trouble them.*

דְּלִי *d'lee*, m.

Isa. 40:15. the nations (are) as a drop *of a bucket,*

דְּלִי [*dŏlee*], m.

Nu. 24: 7. pour the water *out of his buckets,*

דָּלִיוֹת [*dāh-leey-yōhth'*], f. pl.

Jer. 11:16. *the branches of it* are broken.
Eze.17: 6. *whose branches* turned toward him,
7. *and* shot forth *her branches* toward him,
23. the shadow of *the branches thereof*
19:11. the multitude of *her branches.*
31: 7. in the length of *his branches:*
9. by the multitude of *his branches:*
12. in all the valleys *his branches* are

דָּלַל [*dāh-lal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 28: 4. *they are dried up,* they are gone away
Ps. 79: 8. for *we are brought* very *low.*
116: 6. *I was brought low,* and he helped me.
142: 6(7). for *I am brought* very *low:*
Pro. 26: 7. The legs of the lame *are not equal:* (marg. *are lifted up*)
Isa. 19: 6. *shall be emptied* and dried up:
38:14. mine eyes *fail* (with looking) upward:

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Jud. 6: 6. *And* Israel *was* greatly *impoverished*
Isa. 17: 4. the glory of Jacob *shall be made thin,*

דָּלַף [*dāh-laph'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 16:20. mine eye *poureth out* (tears) unto God.
Ps. 119:28. My soul *melteth* for heaviness: (marg. *droppeth*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Ecc. 10:18. the house *droppeth through.*

דֶּלֶף *deh'-leph*, m.

Pro. 19:13. and the contentions of a wife (are) *a* continual *dropping.*
27:15. A continual *dropping* in a very rainy day

דָּלַק [*dāh-lak'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31:36. that *thou hast so hotly pursued* after
Lam. 4:19. *they pursued us* upon the mountains,
Obad 18. *and they shall kindle* in them,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 17:53. of Israel returned *from chasing*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 10: 2. *doth persecute* the poor:

KAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 7:13(14). his arrows *against the persecutors.*
Pro. 26:23. *Burning* lips and a wicked heart

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze.24:10. Heap on wood, *kindle* the fire,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Isa. 5:11. wine *inflame them!* (marg. or, *pursue them*)

דְּלַק [*d'lak*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Dan 7: 9. his wheels (as) *burning* fire.

דַּלֶּקֶת *dal-leh'-keth*, f.

Deu28:22. with a fever, *and with an inflammation,*

דֶּלֶת *deh'-leth*, f.

Gen19: 6. *and* shut *the door* after him,
9. came near to break *the door.*
10. and shut to *the door.*
Ex. 21: 6. bring him to *the door,*
Deu 3: 5. with high walls, *gates,* and bars
15:17. through his ear *unto the door,*
Jos. 2:19. go *out of the doors of* thy house
6:26. shall he set up *the gates of it.*
Jud. 3:23. shut *the doors of* the parlour
24. *the doors of* the parlour (were) locked,
25. he opened not *the doors of* the
11:31. cometh *forth of the doors of* my house
16: 3. took *the doors of* the gate
19:22. beat at *the door,*
27. opened *the doors of* the house,
1Sa. 3:15. opened *the doors of* the house
21:13(14). scrabbled on *the doors of* the gate,
23: 7. that hath *gates* and bars.
2Sa. 13:17. bolt *the door* after her.
18. bolted *the door* after her.
1K. 6:31. he made *doors* (of) olive tree:
32. The two *doors* also (were of)
34. the two *doors* (were of) fir tree: the two leaves of *the* one *door*
— the two leaves of *the* other *door*
7:50. *for the doors of* the inner house,
— *for the doors of* the house,
16:34. set up *the gates thereof*
2K. 4: 4. thou shalt shut *the door*
5. shut *the door* upon her
33. shut *the door* upon them twain,
6:32. shut *the door,* and hold him fast *at the door:*
9: 3. Then open *the door,* and flee,
10. he opened *the door,* and fled.
12: 9(10). bored a hole *in the lid of it,*
18:16. *the doors of* the temple of the Lord,
1Ch 22: 3. the nails *for the doors of* the gates,
2Ch 3: 7. *and the doors thereof,*
4: 9. *and doors* for the court, and overlaid *the doors of them*
22. *the* inner *doors thereof*
— *and the doors of* the house
8: 5. with walls, *gates,* and bars;
14: 7(6). towers, *gates,* and bars,
28:24. shut up *the doors of* the house
29: 3. opened *the doors of* the house
7. they have shut up *the doors of* the porch,
Neh 3: 1. set up *the doors of it;*

Neh 3: 3, 6, 13. set up *the doors thereof*,
14, 15. set up *the doors thereof*,
6: 1. had not set up *the doors*
10. let us shut *the doors of* the
7: 1. I had set up *the doors*,
3. let them shut *the doors*,
13: 19. *the gates* should be shut,
Job 3: 10. Because it shut not up *the doors of*
31: 32. I opened *my doors* to the traveller.
38: 8. Or (who) shut up the sea *with doors*,
10. set bars *and doors*,
41: 14(6). Who can open *the doors of* his face?
Ps. 78: 23. *and* opened *the doors of* heaven,
107: 16. he hath broken *the gates of* brass,
Pro. 8: 34. watching daily at *my gates*,
26: 14. *the door* turneth upon his hinges,
Ecc. 12: 4. *the doors* shall be shut
Cant. 8: 9. if she (be) *a door*,
Isa. 26: 20. shut *thy doors* about thee:
45: 1. open before him *the two leaved gates;*
2. I will break in pieces *the gates of* brass,
57: 8. Behind *the doors* also and the posts
Jer. 36: 23. had read three or four *leaves*,
49: 31. which have neither *gates* nor bars,
Eze. 26: 2. *the gates of* the people:
38: 11. having neither bars *nor gates*,
41: 23. temple and the sanctuary had two *doors*.
24. *the doors had* two *leaves* (apiece), two turning *leaves;* two (leaves) *for the* one *door*, and two *leaves* for the other (door).
25. on *the doors of* the temple,
Zec. 11: 1. Open *thy doors*, O Lebanon,
Mal. 1: 10. that would shut *the doors*

דָּם *dāhm*, m.

Gen. 4: 10. the voice of thy brother's *blood* (marg. *bloods*)
11. to receive thy brother's *blood*
9: 4. life thereof, (which is) *the blood thereof*,
5. surely *your blood* of your lives
6. Whoso sheddeth man's *blood*, by man shall *his blood* be shed:
37: 22. Shed no *blood*,
26. and conceal *his blood?*
31. dipped the coat *in the blood;*
42: 22. also *his blood* is required.
49: 11. *and* his clothes *in the blood of* grapes:
Ex. 4: 9. shall become *blood* upon the dry
25. Surely a *bloody* husband (art) thou
26. A *bloody* husband (thou art),
7: 17. they shall be turned *to blood*.
19. that they may become *blood;* and (that) there may be *blood*
20. in the river were turned *to blood*.
21. *blood* throughout all the land
12: 7. they shall take of *the blood*,
13. *the blood* shall be to you
— when I see *the blood*,
22. dip (it) *in the blood*
— *the blood* that (is) in the bason;
23. when he seeth *the blood*
22: 2(1). no *blood* (be shed) for him.
3(2). *blood* (shed) for him;
23. 18. Thou shalt not offer *the blood of*
24: 6. Moses took half of *the blood*,
— half of *the blood* he sprinkled
8. Moses took *the blood*,
— Behold *the blood of* the covenant,
29: 12. thou shalt take *of the blood of*
— pour all *the blood* beside the
16. thou shalt take *his blood*,
20. kill the ram, and take *of his blood*,
— sprinkle *the blood* upon the altar
21. thou shalt take of *the blood*
30: 10. *with the blood of* the sin offering
34: 25. Thou shalt not offer *the blood of*
Lev. 1: 5. bring *the blood*, and sprinkle *the blood* round about
11. sprinkle *his blood* round about
15. *the blood thereof* shall be wrung
3: 2. sprinkle *the blood* upon the altar
8. shall sprinkle *the blood thereof*
13. Aaron shall sprinkle *the blood thereof*

Lev. 3: 17. that ye eat neither fat nor *blood*.
4: 5. shall take *of* the bullock's *blood*,
6. dip his finger *in the blood*, and sprinkle of *the blood* seven times
7. *the blood* upon the horns
— pour all *the blood of* the bullock
16. shall bring *of the* bullock's *blood*
17. dip his finger (in some) of *the blood*,
18. *And* he shall put (some) of *the blood*
— pour out all *the blood* at the bottom
25, 34. the priest shall take *of the blood of*
— shall pour out *his blood*
30. shall take *of the blood thereof*
—, 34. shall pour out all *the blood thereof*
5: 9. he shall sprinkle *of the blood*
— the rest *of the blood* shall be
6: 27(20). is sprinkled *of the blood thereof*
30(23). *whereof* (any) *of the blood* is brought
7: 2. *the blood thereof* shall he sprinkle
14. the priest's that sprinkleth *the blood of*
26. ye shall eat no manner of *blood*,
27. that eateth any manner of *blood*,
33. offereth *the blood of* the peace offerings,
8: 15. Moses took *the blood*,
— poured *the blood* at the bottom
19, 24. Moses sprinkled *the blood*
23. and Moses took *of the blood of it*,
24. Moses put of *the blood*
30. *the blood* which (was) upon
9: 9. the sons of Aaron brought *the blood* unto him: and he dipped his finger *in the blood*,
— poured out *the blood*
12, 18. presented unto him *the blood*,
10: 18. *the blood of it* was not brought
12: 4. shall then continue *in the blood of* her
5. shall continue in *the blood of* her
7. from the issue of *her blood*.
14: 6. the living bird *in the blood of*
14, 25. the priest shall take (some) *of the blood of* the trespass offering,
17. upon *the blood of* the trespass offering:
28. upon the place of *the blood of*
51. dip them *in the blood of*
52. *with the blood of* the bird,
15: 19. her issue in her flesh be *blood*,
25. if a woman have an issue of *her blood*
16: 14. he shall take *of the blood of*
— shall he sprinkle of *the blood*
15. bring *his blood* within the vail, and do with *that blood* as he did *with the blood of* the bullock,
18. take *of the blood of* the bullock, *and of the blood of* the goat,
19. he shall sprinkle of *the blood*
27. whose *blood* was brought in (lit. who *their blood*)
17: 4. *blood* shall be imputed unto that man; he hath shed *blood;*
6. the priest shall sprinkle *the blood*
10. that eateth any manner of *blood;*
— against that soul that eateth *blood*,
11. the life of the flesh (is) *in the blood:*
— *the blood* (that) maketh an atonement
12. No soul of you shall eat *blood*,
— sojourneth among you eat *blood*.
13. shall even pour out *the blood thereof*,
14. *the blood of it* (is) for the life
— Ye shall eat *the blood of* no
— the life of all flesh (is) *the blood thereof:*
19: 16. against *the blood of* thy neighbour:
26. not eat (any thing) with *the blood:*
20: 9. *his blood* (shall be) upon him.
11, 12, 13, 16, 27. *their blood* (shall be) upon
18. uncovered the fountain of *her blood:*
Nu. 18: 17. thou shalt sprinkle *their blood*
19: 4. shall take *of her blood* with his finger, and sprinkle *of her blood*
5. her flesh, and *her blood*,
23: 24. *and* drink *the blood of* the slain.
35: 19. The revenger of *blood* himself
21. the revenger of *blood* shall slay
24. the slayer and the revenger of *blood*
25. out of the hand of the revenger of *blood*,
27. the revenger of *blood* find him
— the revenger of *blood* kill the slayer; he shall not be guilty of *blood:*

Nu. 35:33. for *blood* it defileth the land: and the land cannot be cleansed *of the blood* that is shed therein, but *by the blood of* him that shed it.
Deu 12:16. Only ye shall not eat *the blood*;
23. be sure that thou eat not *the blood*: for *the blood* (is) the life;
27. the flesh *and the blood*,
— *and the blood of* thy sacrifices
15:23. thou shalt not eat *the blood thereof*;
17: 8. between *blood and blood*,
19: 6. Lest the avenger of *the blood* pursue
10. That innocent *blood* be not shed
— (so) *blood* be upon thee.
12. into the hand of the avenger of *blood*,
13. innocent *blood* from Israel,
21: 7. Our hands have not shed this *blood*,
8. lay not innocent *blood* unto
— And *the blood* shall be forgiven
9. put away the (guilt of) innocent *blood*
22: 8. that thou bring not *blood*
27:25. taketh reward to slay an innocent person. (lit. a soul of innocent *blood*)
32:14. *and* thou didst drink *the* pure *blood of* the grape.
42. make mine arrows drunk *with blood*,
— *with the blood of* the slain
43. for he will avenge *the blood of*
Jos. 2:19. *his blood* (shall be) upon his head,
— *his blood* (shall be) on our head,
20: 3. refuge from the avenger of *blood*.
5. if the avenger of *blood* pursue
9. die by the hand of the avenger of *blood*,
Jud. 9:24. *and their blood* be laid upon Abimelech
1Sa. 14:32. did eat (them) with *the blood*.
33. in that they eat with *the blood*.
34. in eating with *the blood*.
19: 5. wilt thou sin *against* innocent *blood*,
25:26, 33. from coming *to* (shed) *blood*,
31. either that thou hast shed *blood*
26:20. let not *my blood* fall to the earth
2Sa. 1:16. *Thy blood* (be) upon thy head;
22. *From the blood of* the slain,
3:27. *for the blood of* Asahel
28. *from the blood of* Abner (marg. *bloods*)
4:11. therefore now require *his blood*
14:11. the revengers of *blood* to destroy
16: 7. come out, thou *bloody* man, (marg. man of *blood*)
8. all *the blood of* the house of Saul,
— because thou (art) a *bloody* man.
20:12. Amasa wallowed *in blood*
21: 1. for Saul, and for (his) *bloody* house,
23:17. *the blood of* the men
1K. 2: 5. shed *the blood of* war in peace, and put *the blood of* war upon his girdle
9. down to the grave *with blood*.
31. take away *the* innocent *blood*,
32. the Lord shall return *his blood*
33. *Their blood* shall therefore return
37. *thy blood* shall be upon
18:28. till *the blood* gushed out
21:19. where dogs licked *the blood of* Naboth shall dogs lick *thy blood*,
22:35. and *the blood* ran out of
38. the dogs licked up *his blood*;
2K. 3:22. on the other side (as) red *as blood*:
23. they said, This (is) *blood*:
9: 7. that I may avenge *the blood of* my servants the prophets, *and the blood of* all the servants
26. I have seen yesterday *the blood of* Naboth, and *the blood of* his sons, (marg. *bloods*)
33. and (some) *of her blood* was sprinkled
16:13. sprinkled *the blood of*
15. sprinkle upon it all *the blood of* the burnt offering, and all *the blood of* the sacrifice:
21:16. shed innocent *blood* very much,
24: 4. for the innocent *blood* that he shed: for he filled Jerusalem with innocent *blood*;
1Ch 11:19. shall I drink *the blood of* these
22: 8. Thou hast shed *blood* abundantly,
— thou hast shed much *blood*
28: 3. *and* hast shed *blood*. (marg. *bloods*)
2Ch 19:10. between *blood and blood*,
24:25. conspired against him *for the blood of*
2Ch 29:22. the priests received *the blood*,
—, 22. they sprinkled *the blood*
24 reconciliation with *their blood*
30:16. the priests sprinkled *the blood*,
Job 16:18. cover not thou *my blood*,
39:30. Her young ones also suck up *blood*:
Ps. 5: 6(7). *the bloody* and deceitful man. (marg. man of *bloods* and deceit)
9:12(13). When he maketh inquisition for *blood*,
16: 4. their drink offerings *of blood*
26: 9. nor my life with *bloody* men: (marg. men of *blood*)
30: 9(10). What profit (is there) *in my blood*,
50:13. *or* drink *the blood of* goats?
51:14(16). Deliver me *from bloodguiltiness*, (marg. *bloods*)
55:23(24). *bloody* and deceitful men (marg. men of *bloods* and deceit)
58:10(11). *in the blood of* the wicked.
59: 2(3). save me from *bloody* men.
68:23(24). dipped *in the blood* of (thine) enemies,
72:14. precious shall *their blood* be
78:44. turned their rivers *into blood*;
79: 3. *Their blood* have they shed
10. the revenging of *the blood of*
94:21. *and* condemn *the* innocent *blood*.
105:29. turned their waters *into blood*,
106:38. shed innocent *blood*, (even) *the blood of* their sons
— the land was polluted *with blood*.
139:19. depart from me therefore, ye *bloody* men.
Pro. 1:11. let us lay wait *for blood*,
16. make haste to shed *blood*.
18. they lay wait *for their* (own) *blood*;
6:17. hands that shed innocent *blood*,
12: 6. to lie in wait for *blood*:
28:17. violence *to the blood of* (any) person
29:10. The *blood*thirsty hate the upright: (marg. Men of *blood*)
30:33. wringing of the nose bringeth forth *blood*:
Isa. 1:11. *and* I delight not in *the blood of* bullocks,
15. your hands are full of *blood*. (marg. *bloods*)
4: 4. have purged *the blood of* Jerusalem
9: 5(4). garments rolled *in blood*;
15: 9. of Dimon shall be full of *blood*:
26:21. the earth also shall disclose *her blood* (marg. *bloods*)
33:15. stoppeth his ears from hearing of *blood* (marg. *bloods*)
34: 3. shall be melted *with their blood*.
6. The sword of the Lord is filled with *blood*,
— *with the blood of* lambs
7. their land shall be soaked *with blood*,
49:26. drunken with *their own blood*,
59: 3. your hands are defiled *with blood*,
7. make haste to shed innocent *blood*:
66: 3. (as if he offered) swine's *blood*;
Jer. 2:34. is found *the blood of* the souls
7: 6. *and* shed not innocent *blood*
19: 4. with *the blood of* innocents;
22: 3. *neither* shed innocent *blood* in this place.
17. and for to shed innocent *blood*,
26:15. shall surely bring innocent *blood*
46:10. made drunk *with their blood*:
48:10. keepeth back his sword *from blood*.
51:35. *and my blood* upon the inhabitants
Lam 4:13. have shed *the blood of* the just
14. polluted themselves *with blood*,
Eze. 3:18, 20. *but his blood* will I require
5:17. pestilence *and blood* shall pass
7:23. the land is full of *bloody* crimes,
9: 9. the land is full of *blood*,
14:19. pour out my fury upon it *in blood*,
16: 6. polluted *in thine own blood*,
—, 6. (when thou wast) *in thy blood*, Live;
9. washed away *thy blood* from thee, (marg *bloods*)
22. wast polluted *in thy blood*.
36. *and by the blood of* thy children,
38. break wedlock and shed *blood*
— will give thee *blood in* fury
18:10. (that is) a robber, a shedder of *blood*,
13. *his blood* shall be upon him. (marg. *bloods*)
19:10. like a vine *in thy blood*, (marg. or, *in thy quietness*, or, *in thy likeness*)
21:32(37). *thy blood* shall be in the midst
22: 2. wilt thou judge the *bloody* city?

Eze.22: 3. The city sheddeth *blood*
4. Thou art become guilty *in thy blood*
6. their power to shed *blood*.
9. that carry tales to shed *blood:*
12. have they taken gifts to shed *blood;*
13. at *thy blood* which hath been
27. to shed *blood*, (and) to destroy souls,
23:37, 45. *and blood* (is) in their hands,
45. manner of women that shed *blood;*
24: 6, 9. Woe to the *bloody* city,
7. *her blood* is in the midst of her;
8. I have set *her blood* upon
28:23. *and blood* into her streets;
32: 6. I will also water *with thy blood*
33: 4. *his blood* shall be upon his own
5. *his blood* shall be upon him.
6. *but his blood* will I require
8. *but his blood* will I require
25. Ye eat with *the blood*,
— *and* shed *blood:*
35: 6. I will prepare thee *unto blood, and blood* shall pursue thee: sith thou hast not hated *blood, even blood* shall pursue thee.
36:18. *the blood* that they had shed
38:22. with pestilence *and with blood;*
39:17. eat flesh, and drink *blood*.
18. *and* drink *the blood of* the princes
19. and drink *blood* till ye be drunken,
43:18. and to sprinkle *blood* thereon.
20. thou shalt take *of the blood thereof*,
44: 7. my bread, the fat *and the blood*,
15. offer unto me the fat *and the blood*,
45:19. the priest shall take *of the blood of*
Hos. 1: 4. I will avenge *the blood of*
4: 2. *and blood* toucheth *blood*. (marg. *bloods*)
6: 8. polluted *with blood*.
12:14(15). *therefore* shall he leave *his blood* (marg. *bloods*)
Joel 2:30(3:3). *blood*, and fire, and pillars of smoke.
31(3:4). and the moon *into blood*,
3:19(4:19). they have shed innocent *blood*
21(4:21). For I will cleanse *their blood*
Jon. 1:14. lay not upon us innocent *blood:*
Mic. 3:10. They build up Zion *with blood*, (marg. *bloods*)
7: 2. they all lie in wait *for blood;*
Nah 3: 1. Woe to the *bloody* city! (marg. city of *bloods*)
Hab. 2: 8, 17. *because of* men's *blood*, (marg. *bloods*)
12. that buildeth a town *with blood*, (marg. *bloods*)
Zep. 1:17. and *their blood* shall be
Zec. 9: 7. I will take away *his blood* (marg. *bloods*)
11. *by the blood of* thy covenant

דָּם [*dāhm*], m.

Eze.19:10. like a vine *in thy blood*, (marg. or, *in thy quietness*, or, *in thy likeness*)

[Compare the preceding.]

דָּמָה *dāh-māh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps.102: 6(7). *I am like* a pelican of the wilderness:
144: 4. Man *is like* to vanity:
Cant.7: 7(8). This thy stature *is like* to a
Isa. 1: 9. *we should have been like* unto
Eze.31: 2. Whom *art thou like* in thy greatness?
8. *were* not *like* his boughs,
— *was like* unto him in his beauty.
18. To whom *art thou* thus *like*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Cant.2:17. and *be* thou *like* a roe
8:14. *and be* thou *like* to a roe

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 49:12(13), 20(21). is like the beasts (that) *perish.* (probably, lit. *they are alike*)
89: 6(7). *can be likened* unto the Lord?
Isa. 46: 5. compare me, *that we may be like?*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Cant.2: 9. My beloved *is like* a roe

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.32: 2. *Thou art like* a young lion

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 33:56. as *I thought* to do unto them.
Jud. 20: 5. *thought* to have slain me:
2Sa.21: 5. that *devised* against us (marg. or, *cut* us *off*)
Ps. 48: 9(10). *We have thought* of thy lovingkindness,
50:21. *thou thoughtest* that I was
Cant.1: 9. *I have compared thee*, O my love,
Isa. 14:24. Surely as *I have thought*,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Est. 4:13. *Think* not with thyself
Isa. 10: 7. Howbeit *he meaneth* not so,
40:18. To whom then *will ye liken* God?
25. To whom then *will ye liken me*,
46: 5. To whom *will ye liken me*,
Lam.2:13. what thing *shall I liken* to thee,
Hos.12:10(11). and *used similitudes*,

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 14:14. *I will be like* the most High.

דִּמָּה [*dāh-māh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 6: 2. *I have likened* the daughter of (probably, lit. *I have cut off*)
Hos 4: 5. *and I will destroy* thy mother. (marg. *cut off*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Jer. 14:17. *let them* not *cease:*
Lam. 3:49. and *ceaseth* not,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 6: 5. for *I am undone;* (marg. *cut off*)
15: 1, 1. is laid waste, (and) *brought to silence;* (marg. or, *cut off*)
Jer. 47: 5. Ashkelon *is cut off*
Hos 4: 6. My people *are destroyed* (marg. *cut off*)
10: 7. her king *is cut off*
15. *shall* the king of Israel utterly *be cut off.*
Obad. 5. how *art thou cut off!*
Zep 1:11. the merchant people *are cut down;*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Hos 10:15. shall the king of Israel *utterly* be cut off. (lit. *being cut off* be cut off)

דִּמָּה [*d'māh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle. Active.* *

Dan 3:25. the fourth *is like* the Son of God.
7: 5. a second, *like* to a bear,

דְּמָה *doom-māh'*, f.

Eze.27:32. *like the destroyed* in the midst

דְּמוּת *d'mooth*, f.

Gen 1:26. in our image, *after our likeness:*
5: 1. *in the likeness of* God made he him;
3. begat (a son) *in his own likeness,*
2K. 16:10. *the fashion of* the altar,
2Ch 4: 3. *And* under it (was) *the similitude of*
Ps. 58: 4(5). *like* the poison of a serpent: (marg *according to the likeness of*)
Isa. 13: 4. *like as of* a great people; (marg. *the likeness of*)
40:18. or what *likeness* will ye compare
Eze. 1: 5. *the likeness of* four living creatures.
— they had *the likeness of* a man.
10. *As for the likeness of* their faces,
13. *As for the likeness of* the living
16. *and* they four had one *likeness:*
22. *And the likeness* of the firmament
26. over their heads (was) *the likeness of*
— *the likeness of* the throne (was) *the likeness* as the appearance of a man
28. *the likeness of* the glory of the Lord.
8: 2. *a likeness* as the appearance of fire:

Eze.10: 1. *the likeness of* a throne.
10. they four had one *likeness*,
21. *and the likeness of* the hands
22. *And the likeness of* their faces
23:15. *after the manner of* the Babylonians
Dan 10:16. *like the similitude of* the sons of men

דְּמִי *d'mee*, m.

Isa. 38:10. I said *in the cutting off of* my days.

דֳּמִי [*dŏmee*], m.

Ps. 83: 1(2). Keep not thou *silence*, O God: (lit. not *silence* to thee)
Isa. 62: 6. keep not *silence*, (lit. not *silence* to you)
7. And give him no *rest*,

דִּמְיוֹן [*dim-yōhn'*], m.

Ps. 17:12. *Like* as a lion (that) is greedy (marg. *The likeness of him*)

דָּמַם [*dāh-mam'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 30:27. My bowels boiled, and *rested* not:
Ps. 35:15. they did tear (me), and *ceased* not:

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jos. 10:12. Sun, *stand thou still* upon Gibeon;
1Sa. 14: 9. *Tarry* until we come to you; (marg. *Be still*)
Ps. 4: 4(5). upon your bed, *and be still.*
37: 7. *Rest* in the Lord, (marg. *Be silent* to)
62: 5(6). *wait thou* only upon God;
Isa. 23: 2. *Be still*, ye inhabitants (marg. *be silent*)
Jer. 47: 6. rest, *and be still.*
Eze.24:17. *Forbear* to cry, (marg. *Be silent*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 15:16. *they shall be* (as) *still* as a stone;
Lev.10: 3. *And* Aaron *held his peace.*
Jos. 10:13. *And* the sun *stood still*,
Job 29:21. *and kept silence* at my counsel.
31:34. *that I kept silence*, (and) went not
Ps. 30:12(13). and not *be silent.*
31:17(18). *let them be silent* in the grave.
Lam.2:10. sit upon the ground, (and) *keep silence:*
18. *let* not the apple of thine eye *cease.*
3:28. He sitteth alone *and keepeth silence*,
Am. 5:13. the prudent *shall keep silence*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 25:37. *And* the peaceable habitations *are cut down*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 2: 9. the wicked *shall be silent* in darkness;
Jer. 8:14. *and let us be silent* there:
48: 2. Also *thou shalt be cut down*, (marg. or, *brought to silence*)
49:26. all the men of war *shall be cut off*
50:30. all her men of war *shall be cut off*
51: 6. *be* not *cut off* in her iniquity;

* POAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps.131: 2. Surely I have behaved *and quieted myself*,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 8:14. our God *hath put us to silence*,

דְּמָמָה *d'māh-māh'*, f.

1K. 19:12. after the fire a *still* small voice.
Job 4:16. (there was) *silence*, and I heard a voice, (marg. or, I heard a *still* voice)
Ps.107:29. He maketh the storm *a calm*,

דֹּמֶן *dōh'-men*, m.

2K. 9:37. Jezebel shall be *as dung*
Ps. 83:10(11). they became (as) *dung* for the
Jer. 8: 2. they shall be *for dung*
9:22(21). shall fall *as dung* upon the
Jer. 16: 4. they shall be *as dung*
25:33. they shall be *dung* upon the

דְּמַע [*dāh-mag'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Jer.13:17. *and* mine eye shall weep *sore*, (lit. *and weeping* shall weep)

KAL.—*Future.*

Jer.13:17. and mine eye *shall weep* sore,

דֶּמַע [*deh'-mag*], m.

Ex. 22:29(28). of thy ripe fruits, *and* of *thy liquors:*

דִּמְעָה *dim-gāh'*, f.

2K. 20: 5. I have seen *thy tears:*
Ps. 6: 6(7). I water my couch *with my tears.*
39:12(13). hold not thy peace at *my tears:*
42: 3(4). *My tears* have been my meat
56: 8(9). put thou *my tears* into thy bottle:
80: 5(6). feedest them with the bread of *tears;* and givest them *tears* to drink
116: 8. mine eyes from *tears*,
126: 5. They that sow *in tears*
Ecc. 4: 1. *the tears of* (such as were) oppressed,
Isa. 16: 9. I will water thee *with my tears*,
25: 8. the Lord God will wipe away *tears*
38: 5. I have seen *thy tears:*
Jer. 9: 1(8:23). mine eyes a fountain of *tears*,
18(17). our eyes may run down with *tears*,
13:17. run down with *tears*,
14:17. Let mine eyes run down with *tears*
31:16. thine eyes *from tears:*
Lam.1: 2. *and her tears* (are) on her
2:11. Mine eyes do fail *with tears*,
18. let *tears* run down
Eze.24:16. neither shall *thy tears*
Mal. 2:13. covering the altar of the Lord with *tears*,

דְּמֶשֶׂק *d'meh'-shek.*

Am. 3:12. *and in Damascus* (in) a couch. (marg. *or*, *on* the bed's *feet*)

דֵּן [*dēhn*], Ch. pron.

Ezr. 4:11. *This* (is) the copy of the letter
14. *therefore* have we sent and certified (lit. on account of *this*)
15. for *which* cause was this city destroyed.
16. by *this* means thou shalt have no
22. that ye fail not to do *this:*
5: 3. Who hath commanded you to build *this* house, and to make up *this* wall?
4. the men that make *this* building?
5. answer by letter concerning *this*
7. wherein was written *thus:*
9. Who commanded you to build *this* house, and to make up *these* walls?
11. builded *these* many years ago,
12. the Chaldean, who destroyed *this* house,
13. Cyrus made a decree to build *this* house
17. his pleasure to us concerning *this matter.*
6:11. whosoever shall alter *this* word,
— let his house be made a dunghill for *this.*
15. And *this* house was finished
16. kept the dedication of *this* house
17. And offered at the dedication of *this* house
7:17. *That* thou mayest buy speedily with *this* money
24. ministers of *this* house of God,
Jer.10:11. *Thus* shall ye say unto them,
Dan 2:10. nor ruler, (that) asked *such* things
12. For *this* cause the king was angry
18. concerning *this* secret;
24. *Therefore* Daniel went in unto Arioch,
28. the visions of thy head upon thy bed, are *these;*
29. what should come to pass *hereafter:*

Dan 2:30. *this* secret is not revealed to me for
36. *This* (is) the dream; and we will tell
43. but they shall not cleave *one* to *another*, (marg. *this* with *this*)
45. what shall come to pass *here*after: (marg. after *this*)
47. seeing thou couldest reveal *this* secret.
3: 7. *There*fore at that time, when all the people heard
8. *Where*fore at that time
16. we (are) not careful to answer thee in *this*
22. *There*fore because the king's commandment
29. other God that can deliver *after this sort.*
4:18(15). *This* dream I king Nebuchadnezzar
24(21). *This* (is) the interpretation, O king,
5: 7. Whosoever shall read *this* writing,
15. that they should read *this* writing,
22. though thou knewest all *this;*
24. and *this* writing was written.
25. *And this* (is) the writing
26. *This* (is) the interpretation of the thing:
6: 3(4). Then *this* Daniel was preferred
5(6). any occasion against *this* Daniel,
9(10). *Where*fore king Darius signed the
10(11). before his God, as he did afore*time.*
28(29). So *this* Daniel prospered in the
7: 6. After *this* I beheld, and lo another,
7. After *this* I saw in the night visions,
16. and asked him the truth of all *this.*

דֵּעַ [*dēh'ăg*], m.

Job 32: 6. durst not shew you *mine opinion.*
10, 17. I also will shew *mine opinion.*
36: 3. I will fetch *my knowledge* from afar,
37:16. him which is perfect in *knowledge?*

דֵּעָה *dēh-ʻgāh'*, f.

1Sa. 2: 3. the Lord (is) a God of *knowledge,*
Job 36: 4. he that is perfect in *knowledge*
Ps. 73:11. is there *knowledge* in the most high?
Isa. 11: 9. the earth shall be full of *the knowledge* of the Lord,
28: 9. Whom shall he teach *knowledge?*
Jer. 3:15. shall feed you with *knowledge* and understanding.

דָּעַךְ [*dāh-ʻgaċh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 43:17. *they are extinct,* they are quenched

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 18: 5. the light of the wicked *shall be put out,*
6. his candle *shall be put out*
21:17. *is* the candle of the wicked *put out?*
Pro. 13: 9. the lamp of the wicked *shall be put out.*
20:20. his lamp *shall be put out* in obscure
24:20. the candle of the wicked *shall be put out.*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 6:17. *they are consumed* out of their place. (marg. *extinguished*)

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 118:12. *they are quenched* as the fire of thorns:

דַּעַת *dah'-ʻgath*, f.

Gen 2: 9. the tree of *knowledge of* good and evil.
17. the tree of *the knowledge of* good and evil,
Ex. 31: 3 & 35:31. in understanding, *and in knowledge,*
Nu. 24:16. *the knowledge of* the most High,
Deu 4:42. should kill his neighbour un*awares,* (lit. without *knowledge*)
19: 4. Whoso killeth his neighbour ig*norantly,* (lit. *id.*)
Jos. 20: 3. unawares (and) un*wittingly* (lit. without *knowledge*)
5. he smote his neighbour un*wittingly,* (lit. *id.*)
1K. 7:14. *cunning* to work all works
Job 10: 7. *Thou knowest* that I am not wicked; (marg. (It is) upon *thy knowledge*)
13: 2. *What ye know,* (the same) do I know (lit. *as your knowledge*)
15: 2. Should a wise man utter vain *knowledge,*
21:14. *for* we desire not *the knowledge of* thy ways.
22. Shall (any) teach God *knowledge?*
33: 3. *and* my lips shall utter *knowledge*
34:35. Job hath spoken *without* knowledge,
35:16. he multiplieth words without *knowledge.*
36:12. they shall die without *knowledge.*
38: 2. darkeneth counsel by words without *knowledge?*
42: 3. he that hideth counsel without *knowledge?*
Ps. 19: 2(3). night unto night sheweth *knowledge.*
94:10. he that teacheth man *knowledge,*
119:66. Teach me good judgment *and knowledge:*
139: 6. (Such) *knowledge* (is) too wonderful
Pro. 1: 4. to the young man *knowledge*
7. the beginning of *knowledge:*
22. fools hate *knowledge?*
29. For that they hated *knowledge,*
2: 5. *and* find *the knowledge of* God.
6. out of his mouth (cometh) *knowledge*
10. *and knowledge* is pleasant unto thy soul;
3:20. *By his knowledge* the depths are
5: 2. *and* (that) thy lips may keep *knowledge.*
8: 9. right to them that find *knowledge.*
10. *and knowledge* rather than choice gold.
12. *and* find out *knowledge* of witty inventions.
9:10. *and* the *knowledge* of the holy (is) understanding.
10:14. Wise (men) lay up *knowledge:*
11: 9. *but through knowledge* shall the just
12: 1. Whoso loveth instruction loveth *knowledge:*
23. A prudent man concealeth *knowledge:*
13:16. Every prudent (man) dealeth *with knowledge:*
14: 6. *but knowledge* (is) easy unto him that understandeth.
7. the lips of *knowledge.*
18. the prudent are crowned with *knowledge.*
15: 2. of the wise useth *knowledge* aright:
7. The lips of the wise disperse *knowledge:*
14. him that hath understanding seeketh *knowledge:*
17:27. He that hath *knowledge* spareth his words:
18:15. of the prudent getteth *knowledge;*
— of the wise seeketh *knowledge.*
19: 2. (that) the soul (be) without *knowledge,*
25. he will understand *knowledge.*
27. the words of *knowledge.*
20:15. the lips of *knowledge*
21:11. he receiveth *knowledge.*
22:12. The eyes of the Lord preserve *knowledge,*
17. apply thine heart *unto my knowledge.*
20. excellent things in counsels *and knowledge,*
23:12. thine ears to the words of *knowledge.*
24: 4. *And* by *knowledge* shall the chambers be filled
5. a man of *knowledge* increaseth
29: 7. the wicked regardeth not *to know* (it).
30: 3. *nor* have *the knowledge of* the holy.
Ecc. 1:16. experience of wisdom *and knowledge.*
18. increaseth *knowledge* increaseth sorrow.
2:21. in wisdom, *and in knowledge,*
26. wisdom, *and knowledge,* and joy:
7:12. the excellency of *knowledge*
9:10. *nor knowledge,* nor wisdom, in the grave,
12: 9. he still taught the people *knowledge;*
Isa. 5:13. because (they have) no *knowledge:*
11: 2. the spirit of *knowledge* and of the fear
32: 4. the rash shall understand *knowledge,*
33: 6. wisdom *and knowledge* shall be the stability
40:14. taught him *knowledge,*
44:19. *knowledge* nor understanding to say,
25. *and* maketh their *knowledge* foolish;
47:10. Thy wisdom *and thy knowledge,*
48: 4. *Because I knew* that thou (art) obstinate,
53:11. *by his knowledge* shall my righteous servant
58: 2. *and* delight *to know* my ways,

Jer. 10:14. Every man is brutish *in* (his) *knowledge:* (marg. or, more brutish *than to know*)
22:16. (was) not this *to know* me?
51:17. Every man is brutish *by* (his) *knowledge;* (marg. or, more brutish *than to know*)
Dan 1: 4. cunning *in knowledge,*
12: 4. *knowledge* shall be increased.
Hos. 4: 1. nor *knowledge of* God in the land.
6. are destroyed for lack of *knowledge:* because thou hast rejected *knowledge,*
6: 6. *and the knowledge* of God more than burnt offerings.
Mal. 2: 7. the priest's lips should keep *knowledge,*

דֻּפִי [*dŏphee*], m.

Ps. 50:20. thou *slander*est thine own mother's son. (lit. thou wilt give *slander* against)

דָּפַק [*dāh-phak'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen33:13. and *if men should overdrive them*

KAL.—*Participle.*—Poel.

Cant.5: 2. the voice of my beloved that *knocketh,*

* HITHPAEL.—*Participle.* *

Jud.19:22. *beat* at the door, (lit. *beating*)

דַּק *dak*, adj.

Gen41: 3. ill favoured *and lean*fleshed;
4. the ill favoured *and lean*fleshed kine
6. behold, seven *thin* ears
7. the seven *thin* ears devoured
23. seven ears, withered, *thin,*
24. *the thin* ears devoured
Ex. 16:14. a *small* round thing, (as) *small* as the hoar-frost
Lev.13:30. in it a yellow *thin* hair;
16:12. full of sweet incense beaten *small,*
21:20. Or crookbackt, or *a dwarf,* (marg. or, *too slender*)
1K. 19:12. after the fire a still *small* voice.
Isa. 29: 5. shall be like *small* dust,
40:15. he taketh up the isles *as a very little thing.*

דֹּק *dōhk*, m.

Isa. 40:22. stretcheth out the heavens *as a curtain,*

דָּקַק [*dāh-kak'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 32:20. ground (it) to powder, (lit. till that *it was made small*)
Deu 9:21. until it *was as small* as dust:

KAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 28:28. nor *bruise it* (with) his horsemen.
41:15. *and beat* (them) *small,* and shalt make

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 23:15. *stamped* (it) *small* to powder,
2Ch 34: 4. *and made dust* (of them), and strowed
Mic. 4:13. *and thou shalt beat in pieces* many people:

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 30:36. thou shalt beat (some) of it *very small,*
2Ch 34: 7. beaten the graven images *into powder,* (marg. *to make powder*)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Sa.22:43. *I did stamp them* as the mire
2K. 23: 6. *and stamped* (it) *small* to powder,
2Ch 15:16. *and stamped* (it), and burnt (it)

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 28:28. Bread (corn) *is bruised;*

דָּקַק [*d'kak,*] Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2:35. Then *was* the iron, the clay,...*broken to pieces* together,

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2:34. *and brake* them *to pieces.*
45. *and* that it *brake in pieces* the iron,
6:24(25). and *brake* all their bones *in pieces*

APHEL.—*Future.*

Dan 2:40. *shall it break in pieces* and bruise.
44. *it shall break in pieces* and
7:23. *and break it in pieces.*

APHEL.—*Participle.*

Dan 2:40. forasmuch as iron *breaketh in pieces*
7: 7. it devoured *and brake in pieces,*
19. (which) devoured, *brake in pieces,* and

דָּקַר [*dāh-kar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa.31: 4. come *and thrust me through,*
Zec.12:10. upon me whom *they have pierced,*
13: 3. *and* his father...*shall thrust him through*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1Sa.31: 4. Draw thy sword, *and thrust me through*
1Ch 10: 4. *and thrust me through* therewith;

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 25: 8. *and thrust* both of them *through,*
Jud. 9:54. *And* his young man *thrust him through,*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 13:15. that is found *shall be thrust through;*

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 37:10. there remained (but) *wounded* men (marg. men *thrust through*)
51: 4. *and* (they that are) *thrust through*
Lam.4: 9. *stricken through* for (want of) the

דַּר *dar*, m.

Est. 1: 6. *and white,* and black, marble.

דָּר *dāhr*, Ch. m.

Dan 4: 3(3:33). his dominion (is) *from generation to generation.*
34(31). his kingdom (is) *from generation to generation:*

דְּרָאוֹן [*d'rāh-ōhn'*], m.

Dan12: 2. shame (and) everlasting *contempt.*

דֵּרָאוֹן *dēh-rāh-ōhn'*, m.

Isa. 66:24. shall be *an abhorring* unto all

דְּרֹבוֹנוֹת *dor-vōh-nōhth'*, f. pl.

Ecc.12:11. The words of the wise (are) *as goads,*

דָּרְבָּן *dor-vāhn'* m.

1Sa.13:21. to sharpen *the goads.*

דַּרְדַּר *dar-dar'*, m.

Gen 3:18. Thorns also *and thistles* shall it bring
Hos.10: 8. the thorn *and the thistle*

דָּרוֹם *dāh-rōhm'*, m.

Deu 33:23. possess thou the west *and the south.*
Job 37:17. he quieteth the earth *by the south* (wind)?
Ecc. 1: 6. The wind goeth toward *the south,*
11: 3. *and* if the tree fall *toward the south,*
Eze. 20:46(21:2). and drop (thy word) toward *the south,*
40:24. he brought me toward *the south,* and behold a gate toward *the south:*
27. the inner court toward *the south:*
— from gate to gate toward *the south*
28. the inner court by *the south* gate: and he measured *the south* gate
44. their prospect (was) toward *the south:*
45. whose prospect (is) toward *the south,*
41:11. another door *toward the south:*
42:12. that (were) toward *the south*
13. *the south* chambers, which (are) before
18. He measured *the south* side,

דְּרוֹר *d'rōhr*, m.

Ex. 30:23. of *pure* myrrh five hundred
Lev. 25:10. proclaim *liberty* throughout
Isa. 61: 1. to proclaim *liberty* to the captives,
Jer. 34: 8. to proclaim *liberty* unto them;
15, 17. in proclaiming *liberty*
17. I proclaim *a liberty* for you,
Eze. 46:17. it shall be his to the year of *liberty;*

דְּרוֹר *d'rōhr*, m.

Ps. 84: 3(4). *and the swallow* a nest
Pro. 26: 2. *as the swallow* by flying,

דַּרְיוֹשׁ *dar-yōhsh'.*

[Perhaps for דָּרוֹשׁ inf. of דָּרַשׁ.]

Ezr. 10:16. *to examine* the matter.

דָּרַךְ *dāh-raċh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 24:17. *there shall come* a Star out of Jacob,
Deu 1:36. I give the land that *he hath trodden*
Jos. 14: 9. whereon thy feet *have trodden*
Job 22:15. which wicked men *have trodden?*
24:11. *tread* (their) winepresses,
Ps. 7:12(13). *he hath bent* his bow,
37:14. *and have bent* their bow,
64: 3(4). *bend* (their bows to shoot) their arrows,
Isa. 63: 3. *I have trodden* the winepress alone;
Lam. 1:15. the Lord *hath trodden* the virgin,
2: 4. *He hath bent* his bow like an enemy:
3:12. *He hath bent* his bow, and set me
Mic. 1: 3. *and tread* upon the high places
Hab. 3:15. *Thou didst walk* through the sea
Zec. 9:13. When *I have bent* Judah

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 11:24. the soles of your feet *shall tread*
25. all the land that *ye shall tread*
33:29. *thou shalt tread* upon their high places.
Jos. 1: 3. that the sole of your foot *shall tread*
Jud. 5:21. *thou hast trodden* down strength.
9:27. *and trode* (the grapes),
1Sa. 5: 5. *tread* on the threshold of Dagon
Ps. 11: 2. the wicked *bend* (their) bow,
58: 7(8). *he bendeth* (his bow to shoot)
91:13. *Thou shalt tread* upon the lion
Isa. 16:10. the treaders *shall tread out* no wine
63: 3. *for I will tread* them in mine anger,
Jer. 48:33. none *shall tread* with shouting;
51: 3. (כִּי אַל קָ) Against (him that) *bendeth let* the archer *bend* his bow,
Mic. 5: 5(4). *he shall tread* in our palaces,
6(5). when *he treadeth* within our
6:15. thou *shalt tread* the olives,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1Ch 5:18. *and to shoot* with bow,
1Ch 8:40. were mighty men of valour, archers, (lit. *benders of* the bow)
2Ch 14: 8(7). bare shields *and drew* bows,
Neh 13:15. *treading* wine presses on the
Job 9: 8. *and treadeth* upon the waves
Isa. 16:10. *the treaders* shall tread out no wine
59: 8. whosoever *goeth* therein
63: 2. *like him that treadeth* in the
Jer. 25:30. *as they that tread*
46: 9. that handle (and) *bend* the bow.
50:14. all *ye that bend* the bow,
29. Call together the archers against Babylon: all ye *that bend* the bow
51: 3. let *the archer* bend his bow,
Am. 4:13. *and treadeth* upon the high places
9:13. *and the treader of* grapes

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 5:28. all their bows *bent,*
21:15. from the *bent* bow,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 20:43. *trode them down* with ease
Job 28: 8. The lion's whelps *have* not *trodden* it,
Pro. 4:11. *I have led* thee in right paths.
Isa. 11:15. *and make* (men) *go over* dryshod.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 51:33. time *to thresh her:* (marg. or, in the time that *he thresheth her*)

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 25: 5. *Lead* me in thy truth,
119:35. *Make me to go* in the path

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps. 25: 9. The meek *will he guide*
107: 7. *And he led them forth* by the
Isa. 42:16. *I will lead* them in paths
Jer. 9: 3(2). *And they bend* their tongues
Hab. 3:19. *he will make me to walk*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 48:17. *which leadeth thee* by the way

דֶּרֶךְ *deh'-reċh*, com.

Gen 3:24. to keep *the way of* the tree of life.
6:12. all flesh had corrupted *his way*
16: 7. by the fountain *in the way*
18:19. they shall keep *the way of* the Lord,
19: 2. go *on your ways.*
31. *after the manner of* all the earth:
24:21. had made *his journey* prosperous
27. I (being) *in the way,*
40. and prosper *thy way;*
42. if now thou do prosper *my way*
48. which had led me *in the* right *way*
56. seeing the Lord hath prospered *my way;*
28:20. will keep me *in* this *way*
30:36. he set three days' *journey* betwixt
31:23. pursued after him seven days' *journey;*
35. for *the custom of* women (is) upon me.
32: 1(2). Jacob went *on his way,*
33:16. *on his way* unto Seir.
35: 3. was with me *in the way*
19. was buried *in the way*
38:14. which (is) by *the way*
16. he turned unto her by *the way,*
21. openly by *the way* side?
42:25. give them provision *for the way:*
38. if mischief befall him *by the way*
45:21. gave them provision *for the way.*
23. meat for his father *by the way.*
24. See that ye fall not out *by the way.*
48: 7. in the land of Canaan *in the way,*
— I buried her there *in the way*
49:17. Dan shall be a serpent by *the way,*
Ex. 3:18. three days' *journey* into the wilderness,
4:24. it came to pass *by the way*
5: 3. three days' *journey* into the desert,
8:27(23). We will go three days' *journey*
13:17. led them not (through) *the way*
18. *the way of* the wilderness
21. to lead them *the way;*
18: 8. had come upon them *by the way,*
20. *the way* wherein they must walk,

Ex. 23:20. to keep thee *in the way*,
32: 8. turned aside quickly out of *the way*
33: 3. lest I consume thee *in the way*.
13. shew me now *thy way*,
Lev.26:22. *your* (high) *ways* shall be desolate.
Nu. 9:10. or (be) *in a journey* afar off,
13. *and* is not *in a journey*,
10:33. from the mount of the Lord three days' *journey*:
— before them *in* the three days' *journey*,
11:31. *as it were* a day's *journey* (marg. *the way of* a day)
— *and as it were* a day's *journey*
14:25. *the way of* the Red sea.
20:17. go by the king's (high) *way*,
21: 1. came *by the way of* the spies;
4. *by the way of* the Red sea,
— discouraged *because of the way*.
22. go along *by* the king's (high) *way*,
33. *by the way of* Bashan:
22:22. the angel of the Lord stood *in the way*
23,31. the angel of the Lord standing *in the way*,
— the ass turned aside out of *the way*,
— to turn her into *the way*.
26. where (was) no *way* to turn
32. because (thy) *way* is perverse
34. I knew not that thou stoodest *in the way*
24:25. Balak also went *his way*.
33: 8. went three days' *journey*
Deu 1: 2. *by the way of* mount Seir
19. *by the way of* the mountain
22. by what *way* we must go up,
31. in all *the way* that ye went,
33. Who went *in the way* before you,
— *by* what *way* ye should go,
40. *by the way of* the Red sea.
2: 1. *by the way of* the Red sea,
8. *through the way of* the plain
— *by the way of* the wilderness
27. I will go *along by the high way*, (lit. *by the way, by the way*)
3: 1. *the way to* Bashan:
5:33(30). Ye shall walk *in* all *the ways*
6: 7. when thou walkest *by the way*,
8: 2. thou shalt remember all *the way*
6. to walk *in his ways*,
9:12. quickly turned aside out of *the way*
16. turned aside quickly out of *the way*
10:12. to walk in all *his ways*,
11:19. when thou walkest *by the way*,
22. to walk in all *his ways*, and to cleave
28. but turn aside out of *the way*
30. by *the way* where the sun goeth
13: 5(6). to thrust thee out of *the way*
14:24. if *the way* be too long for thee,
17:16. return no more that *way*.
19: 3. Thou shalt prepare thee *a way*,
6. because *the way* is long,
9. to walk ever *in his ways*;
22: 4. fall down *by the way*,
6. to be before thee *in the way*
23: 4(5). with water *in the way*,
24: 9. unto Miriam *by the way*,
25:17. what Amalek did unto thee *by the way*,
18. How he met thee *by the way*,
26:17. to walk *in his ways*,
27:18. maketh the blind to wander *out of the way*.
28: 7. come out against thee one *way*, and flee before thee seven *ways*.
9. walk *in his ways*.
25. thou shalt go out one *way*
— flee seven *ways* before them:
29. thou shalt not prosper in *thy ways*:
68. *by the way* whereof I spake
30:16. to walk *in his ways*,
31:29. turn aside from *the way*
32: 4. all *his ways* (are) judgment:
Jos. 1: 8. then thou shalt make *thy way*
2: 7. *the way* to Jordan unto the fords:
16. afterward may ye go *your way*.
22. sought (them) throughout all *the way*,
3: 4. that ye may know *the way*
— for ye have not passed (this) *way*
5: 4, 5. in the wilderness *by the way*,
7. circumcised them *by the way*.
8:15. *by the way of* the wilderness.
9:11. victuals with you *for the journey*,

Jos. 9:13. by reason of *the* very long *journey*.
10:10. chased them along *the way*
12: 3. *the way to* Beth-jeshimoth;
22: 5. to walk in all *his ways*,
23:14. I (am) going *the way of* all the earth:
24:17. preserved us in all *the way*
Jud. 2:17. turned quickly out of *the way*
19. *nor from their* stubborn *way*.
22. keep *the way of* the Lord
4: 9. *the journey* that thou takest
5:10. walk by *the way*.
8:11. Gideon went up *by the way*
9:25. all that came *along that way*
37. *along by* the plain of Meonenim.
17: 8. to the house of Micah, as *he journeyed*. (marg. in making *his way*)
18: 5. whether *our way* which we go
6. before the Lord (is) *your way*
26. the children of Dan went *their way*:
19: 9. get you early *on your way*,
27. went out to go *his way*:
20:42. *the way of* the wilderness;
Ru. 1: 7. they went *on the way*
1Sa. 1:18. So the woman went *her way*,
4:13. Eli sat upon a seat by *the* wayside
6: 9. if it goeth up *by the way of*
12. the kine took the straight *way* to *the way of* Beth-shemesh,
8: 3. his sons walked not *in his ways*,
5. thy sons walk not *in thy ways*:
9: 6. he can shew us *our way*
8. to tell us *our way*.
12:23. the good and *the* right *way*:
13:17. one company turned unto *the way*
18. *the way* (to) Beth-horon:
— turned (to) *the way of* the border
15: 2. he laid (wait) for him *in the way*,
18. the Lord sent thee *on a journey*,
20. have gone *the way* which the
17:52. *by the way to* Shaaraim,
18:14. behaved himself wisely in all *his ways*;
21: 5(6). in *a manner* common,
24: 3(4). the sheepcotes by *the way*,
7(8). went *on* (his) *way*.
19(20). will he let him go well *away*? (lit. *in a* good *way*)
25:12. David's young men turned *their way*,
26: 3. before Jeshimon, by *the way*.
25. David went *on his way*,
28:22. when thou goest *on thy way*.
30: 2. went *on their way*.
2Sa. 2:24. *the way of* the wilderness
4: 7. *through* the plain all night.
11:10. Camest thou not *from* (thy) *journey*?
13:30. while they were *in the way*,
34. there came much people *by the way*
15: 2. stood beside *the way of* the gate:
23. toward *the way of* the wilderness.
16:13. David and his men went *by the way*,
18:23. *the way of* the plain,
22:22. *the ways of* the Lord,
31. *his way* (is) perfect;
33. he maketh *my way* perfect.
1K. 1:49. went every man *his way*.
2: 2. I go *the way of* all the earth:
3. to walk *in his ways*, to keep his statutes,
4. If thy children take heed to *their way*,
3:14. if thou wilt walk *in my ways*,
8:25. thy children take heed to *their way*,
32. bring *his way* upon his head;
36. teach them *the* good *way*
39. to every man according to *his ways*,
44. *whithersoever* (lit. *in the way* which) thou shalt send
— *toward* the city which thou
48. pray unto thee *toward* their land,
58. to walk in all *his ways*,
11:29. found him *in the way*;
33. have not walked *in my ways*,
38. wilt walk *in my ways*,
13: 9. *by* the same *way*
10. So he went another *way*, and returned not *by the way*
12. What *way* went he? For his sons had seen what *way*
17. nor turn again to go *by the way*
24. a lion met him *by the way*,

1K. 13:24. his carcase was cast *in the way*,
25. saw the carcase cast *in the way*,
26. brought him back from *the way*
28. found his carcase cast *in the way*,
33. returned not *from his* evil *way*,
15:26. walked *in the way of* his father,
34. walked *in the way of* Jeroboam,
16: 2. hast walked *in the way of* Jeroboam,
19. in walking *in the way of* Jeroboam,
26. walked in all *the way of* Jeroboam
18: 6. Ahab went one *way*
— Obadiah went another *way*
7. as Obadiah was *in the way*,
27. or he is in *a journey*,
43. look *toward* the sea.
19: 4. he himself went a day's *journey*
7. *the journey* (is) too great for thee.
15. return *on thy way* to the wilderness of
20:38. waited for the king by *the way*,
22:43. he walked in all *the ways of* Asa
52(53). walked *in the way of* his father, *and in the way of* his mother, *and in the way of* Jeroboam
2K. 2:23. he was going up *by the way*,
3: 8. Which *way* shall we go up?
— *The way* through the wilderness of Edom.
9. they fetched a compass of seven days' *journey*:
20. *by the way of* Edom,
6:19. This (is) not *the way*,
7:15. all *the way* (was) full of garments
8:18, 27. he walked *in the way of* the
9:27. he fled by *the way of* the garden
10:12. he (was) at the shearing house *in the way*,
11:16. she went *by the way*
19. came *by the way of* the gate
16: 3. But he walked *in the way*
17:13. Turn ye *from your* evil *ways*,
19:28. *by the way* by which thou camest.
33. *By the way* that he came,
21:21. he walked in all *the way*
22. walked not *in the way of* the Lord.
22: 2. walked in all *the way of* David
25: 4. *by the way of* the gate
— *the way toward* the plain.
2Ch 6:16. that thy children take heed to *their way*
23. by recompensing *his way* upon his own
27. thou hast taught them *the* good *way*,
30. according unto all *his ways*,
31. to walk *in thy ways*,
34. *by the way* that thou shalt
— pray unto thee *toward* this city
38. and pray *toward* their land,
7:14. turn *from their* wicked *ways*;
11:17. they walked *in the way of* David
13:22. *and his ways*, and his sayings,
17: 3. he walked *in the* first *ways of*
6. was lifted up *in the ways of* the Lord:
18:23. Which *way* went the Spirit
20:32. he walked *in the way of* Asa
21: 6. he walked *in the way of* the kings of
12. walked *in the ways of* Jehoshaphat
— *nor in the ways of* Asa
13. But hast walked *in the way of*
22: 3. He also walked *in the ways of*
27: 6. because he prepared *his ways*
7. all his wars, *and his ways*,
28: 2. he walked *in the ways of* the
26. and of all *his ways*,
34: 2. walked *in the ways of* David
Ezr. 8:21. to seek of him *a* right *way* for us,
22. against the enemy *in the way*:
31. such as lay in wait *by the way*.
Neh 9:12. to give them light in *the way*
19. to lead them *in the way*;
— to shew them light, and *the way*
Job 3:23. to a man *whose way* is hid,
4: 6. the uprightness of *thy ways*?
6:18. The paths of *their way*
8:19. this (is) the joy of *his way*,
12:24. in a wilderness (where there is) no *way*.
13:15. maintain *mine own ways*
17: 9. The righteous also shall hold on *his way*,
19:12. raise up *their way* against me,
21:14. the knowledge of *thy ways*.
29 asked them that go by *the way*?

Job 21:31. Who shall declare *his way*
22: 3. that thou makest *thy ways* perfect?
28. the light shall shine upon *thy ways*.
23:10. But he knoweth *the way*
11. *his way* have I kept,
24: 4. They turn the needy *out of the way*:
13. they know not *the ways thereof*,
18. he beholdeth not *the way*
23. yet his eyes (are) upon *their ways*.
26:14. these (are) parts of *his ways*:
28:23. God understandeth *the way thereof*,
26. *and a way* for the lightning
29:25. I chose out *their way*,
31: 4. Doth not he see *my ways*,
7. If my step hath turned out of *the way*,
34:21. his eyes (are) upon *the ways of* man,
27. consider any of *his ways*:
36:23. Who hath enjoined him *his way*?
38:19. Where (is) *the way*
24. By what *way* is the light parted,
25. *or a way* for the lightning
40:19. He (is) the chief of *the ways of* God:
Ps. 1: 1. *nor* standeth *in the way*
6. For the Lord knoweth *the way of* the righteous: *but the way of* the ungodly
2:12. ye perish (from) *the way*,
5: 8(9). make *thy way* straight
10: 5. *His ways* are always grievous;
18:21(22). *the ways of* the Lord,
30(31). *his way* (is) perfect:
32(33). maketh *my way* perfect.
25: 4. Shew me *thy ways*,
8. will he teach sinners *in the way*.
9. the meek will he teach *his way*.
12. him shall he teach *in the way*
27:11. Teach me *thy way*,
32: 8. instruct thee and teach thee *in the way*
35: 6. Let *their way* be dark
36: 4(5). he setteth himself in *a way*
37: 5. Commit *thy way* unto the Lord;
7. who prospereth in *his way*,
14. such as be of upright *conversation*. (marg. the upright of *way*)
23. *and* he delighteth *in his way*.
34. and keep *his way*,
39: 1(2). I will take heed to *my ways*,
49:13(14). This *their way* (is) their folly:
50:23. ordereth (his) *conversation* (marg. disposeth (his) *way*)
51:13(15). teach transgressors *thy ways*;
67: 2(3). That *thy way* may be known
77:13(14). *Thy way*, O God,
19(20). *Thy way* (is) in the sea,
80:12(13). all they which pass by *the way*
81:13(14). Israel had walked *in my ways!*
85:13(14). shall set (us) *in the way*
86:11. Teach me *thy way*,
89:41(42). All that pass by *the way* spoil him:
91:11. to keep thee in all *thy ways*.
95:10. they have not known *my ways*:
101: 2. behave myself wisely *in a* perfect *way*.
6. he that walketh *in a* perfect *way*,
102:23(24). He weakened my strength *in the way*;
103: 7. He made known *his ways*
107: 4. in *a* solitary *way*;
7. led them forth *by the* right *way*,
17. *because of* their transgression,
40. the wilderness, (where there is) no *way*.
110: 7. shall drink of the brook *in the way*:
119: 1. the undefiled in *the way*,
3. they walk *in his ways*.
5. O that *my ways* were directed
14. I have rejoiced *in the way of*
26. I have declared *my ways*,
27. Make me to understand *the way of*
29. Remove from me *the way of* lying:
30. I have chosen *the way of* truth:
32. I will run *the way of* thy commandments,
33. *the way of* thy statutes;
37. quicken thou me *in thy way*.
59. I thought on *my ways*,
168. all *my ways* (are) before thee.
128: 1. that walketh *in his ways*.
138: 5. sing *in the ways of* the Lord:
139: 3. art acquainted (with) all *my ways*.
24. see if (there be any) wicked *way* in me, and lead me *in the way* everlasting.

Ps. 143: 8. cause me to know *the way*
145: 17. righteous in all *his ways*,
146: 9. *but the way of* the wicked
Pro. 1: 15 walk not thou *in the way*
31. eat of the fruit of *their own way*,
2: 8. *and* preserveth *the way of* his saints.
12. To deliver thee *from the way of*
13. to walk *in the ways of* darkness;
20. That thou mayest walk *in the way of*
3: 6. In all *thy ways* acknowledge
17. *Her ways* (are) *ways of* pleasantness,
23. Then shalt thou walk *in thy way*
31. choose none of *his ways*.
4: 11. I have taught thee *in the way of*
14. go not *in the way of* evil
19. *The way of* the wicked
26. let all *thy ways* be established.
5: 8. Remove *thy way* far from her,
21. For *the ways of* man
6: 6. consider *her ways*,
23. *and* reproofs of instruction (are) *the way of* life:
7: 8. *and* he went *the way to* her house,
19. he is gone *a* long *journey*:
25. Let not thine heart decline to *her ways*,
27. Her house (is) *the way to* hell,
8: 2. by *the way* in the places
13. *and the* evil *way*,
22. in the beginning of *his way*,
32. blessed (are they that) keep *my ways*.
9: 6. go *in the way of* understanding.
15. To call passengers (lit. passers of *the way*)
10: 9. he that perverteth *his ways*
29. *The way of* the Lord
11: 5. the perfect shall direct *his way*:
20. upright in (their) *way*
12: 15. *The way of* a fool
26. *but the way of* the wicked
28. *and* (in) *the* path*way* (thereof there is)
13: 6. upright in *the way*:
15. *but the way of* transgressors
14: 2. but (he that is) perverse in *his ways*
8. to understand *his way*:
12. There is *a way* which seemeth
— but the end thereof (are) *the ways of*
14. shall be filled *with his own ways*:
15: 9. *The way* of the wicked
19. *The way of* the slothful
16: 2. All *the ways of* a man
7. When a man's *ways* please
9. A man's heart deviseth *his way*:
17. he that keepeth *his way*
25. There is *a way* that seemeth
— but the end thereof (are) *the ways of*
29. leadeth him *into the way*
31. it be found *in the way of*
19: 3. The foolishness of man perverteth *his way*:
16. he that despiseth *his ways*
20: 24. can a man then understand *his own way*?
21: 2. Every *way of* a man (is) right
8. *The way of* man (is) froward
16. The man that wandereth *out of the way*
29. he directeth *his way*.
22: 5. snares (are) *in the way of* the froward:
6. Train up a child in *the way* he should go: (marg. *his way*)
23: 19. guide thine heart *in the way*.
26. let thine eyes observe *my ways*.
26: 13. a lion *in the way*;
28: 6. perverse (in his) *ways*, though he (be)
10. to go astray *in an* evil *way*,
18. perverse (in his) *ways* shall fall at
29: 27. upright in *the way*
30: 19. *The way of* an eagle in the air; *the way of* a serpent upon a rock; *the way of* a ship in the midst of the sea; *and the way of* a man with a maid.
20. Such (is) *the way of* an adulterous
31: 3. *nor thy ways* to that which destroyeth
Ecc. 10: 3. a fool walketh *by the way*,
11: 5. what (is) *the way of* the spirit,
9. walk *in the ways of* thine heart,
12: 5. fears (shall be) *in the way*,
Isa. 2: 3. he will teach us *of his ways*,
3: 12. *and* destroy *the way of* thy paths.
8: 11. that I should not walk *in the way of*
9: 1(8:23). *the way of* the sea,

Isa. 10: 24. against thee, *after the manner of* Egypt.
26. shall he lift it up *after the manner of*
15: 5. *for in the way of* Horonaim
30: 11. Get you out of *the way*,
21. This (is) *the way*,
35: 8. And an highway shall be there, *and a way*, *and* it shall be called *The way of*
— the wayfaring men,
37: 29. I will turn thee back *by the way*
34. *By the way* that he came,
40: 3. *the way of* the Lord,
14. *and* shewed to him *the way of*
27. *My way* is hid from the Lord,
42: 16. I will bring the blind *by a way*
24. they would not walk *in his ways*,
43: 16. *a way* in the sea,
19. *a way* in the wilderness,
45: 13. I will direct all *his ways*:
48: 15. and he shall make *his way* prosperous.
17. which leadeth thee *by the way*
49: 9. They shall feed in *the ways*,
11. I will make all my mountains *a way*,
51: 10. *a way* for the ransomed to pass
53: 6. every one *to his own way*;
55: 7. Let the wicked forsake *his way*,
8. neither (are) *your ways my ways*,
9. so are *my ways* higher *than your ways*,
56: 11. they all look *to their own way*,
57: 10. in the greatness of *thy way*;
14. prepare *the way*, take up the stumbling block *out of the way of*
17. he went on frowardly *in the way of*
18. I have seen *his ways*,
58: 2. delight to know *my ways*,
13. not doing *thine own ways*,
59: 8. *The way of* peace they know not;
62: 10. prepare ye *the way of* the people;
63: 17. thou made us to err *from thy ways*,
64: 5(4). remember thee *in thy ways*:
65: 2. walketh *in a way* (that was) not good,
66: 3. they have chosen *their own ways*,
Jer. 2: 17. when he led thee *by the way*?
18. *in the way of* Egypt,
— *in the way of* Assyria,
23. see *thy way* in the valley, know what
— a swift dromedary traversing *her ways*;
33. Why trimmest thou *thy way* to seek love?
— taught the wicked ones *thy ways*.
36. so much to change *thy way*?
3: 2. In *the ways* hast thou sat
13. hast scattered *thy ways*
21. they have perverted *their way*,
4: 11. *toward* the daughter of my people,
18. *Thy way* and thy doings have procured
5: 4, 5. *the way of* the Lord,
6: 16. Stand ye in *the ways*,
— where (is) *the* good *way*,
25. *nor* walk *by the way*;
27. mayest know and try *their way*.
7: 3. Amend *your ways*
5. if ye throughly amend *your ways*
23. walk ye in all *the ways*
10: 2. Learn not *the way of* the heathen,
23. *the way* of man (is) not in himself: (lit. to a man *his way* (is) not)
12: 1. Wherefore doth *the way of* the
16. will diligently learn *the ways of*
15: 7. (since) they return not *from their ways*.
16: 17. mine eyes (are) upon all *their ways*:
17: 10. every man *according to his ways*,
18: 11. every one *from his* evil *way*, and make *your ways*
15. caused them to stumble *in their ways*
— *a way* not cast up;
21: 8. set before you *the way of* life, and *the way of* death.
22: 21. This (hath been) *thy manner*
23: 12. Wherefore *their way* shall be
22. have turned them *from their* evil *way*,
25: 5. every one *from his* evil *way*,
26: 3. every man *from his* evil *way*,
13 Therefore now amend *your ways*
28: 11. the prophet Jeremiah went *his way*.
31: 9. *in a* straight *way*,
21. *the way* (which) thou wentest:
32: 19. upon all *the ways of* the sons of men: to give every one *according to his ways*,

Jer.32:39. one heart, *and* one *way*,
35:15 & 36:3. every man *from his* evil *way*
36: 7. every one *from his* evil *way:*
39: 4. *by the way of* the king's garden
— *the way of* the plain.
42: 3. thy God may shew us *the way*
48:19. stand by *the way*,
50: 5. They shall ask *the way* to Zion
52: 7. *by the way of* the gate
— and they went *by the way of* the plain.
Lam. 1: 4. *The ways of* Zion do mourn,
12. all ye that pass by? (marg. pass by *the way*)
2:15. All that pass by clap (their) hands (marg. pass by *the way*)
3: 9. He hath inclosed *my ways*
11. He hath turned aside *my ways*,
40. Let us search and try *our ways*,
Eze. 3:18. *from his* wicked *way*,
19. *nor from his* wicked *way*,
7: 3, 8. judge thee *according to thy ways*,
4. will recompense *thy ways* upon thee,
9. I will recompense thee *according to thy ways*
27. I will do unto them *after their way*,
8: 5. *the way* toward the north. So I lifted up mine eyes *the way* toward the north,
9: 2. six men came *from the way of*
10 & 11:21. I will recompense *their way*
13:22. return *from his* wicked *way*,
14:22. ye shall see *their way*
23. when ye see *their ways*
16:25. at every head of *the way*,
27. which are ashamed *of thy* lewd *way*.
31. in the head of every *way*,
43. I also will recompense *thy way*
47. hast thou not walked *after their ways*,
— more than they in all *thy ways*.
61. thou shalt remember *thy ways*,
18:23. should return *from his ways*,
25. *The way of* the Lord is not equal.
— Is not *my way* equal? are not *your ways* unequal?
29. *The way of* the Lord is not equal. O house of Israel, are not *my ways* equal? are not *your ways* unequal?
30. every one *according to his ways*,
20:30. *after the manner of* your fathers?
43. shall ye remember *your ways*,
44. *according to your* wicked *ways*,
46(21:2). set thy face *toward* the south,
21:19(24). appoint thee two *ways*,
—(—). at the head of *the way*
20(25). Appoint *a way*, that the sword
21(26). stood at the parting of *the way*, at the head of *the* two *ways*,
22:31. *their own way* have I recompensed
23:13. they (took) both one *way*,
31. Thou hast walked *in the way of*
24:14. *according to thy ways*, and according
28:15. Thou (wast) perfect *in thy ways*
33: 8. warn the wicked *from his way*,
9. warn the wicked *of his way* to turn from it; if he do not turn *from his way*,
11. that the wicked turn *from his way*
— turn ye *from your* evil *ways*;
17. *The way of* the Lord is not equal:
— *their way* is not equal.
20. ye say, *The way of* the Lord is not equal.
— every one *after his ways*.
36:17. defiled it *by their own way*
— *their way* was before me
19. *according to their way* and according
31. remember *your own* evil *ways*,
32. *for your own ways*, O house of Israel.
40: 6. which looketh *toward* the east,
10. the little chambers of the gate eastward (lit. *the way of* the east)
20. that looked *toward* the north,
22. the gate that looketh *toward* the east;
24. brought me *toward* the south, and behold a gate *toward* the south:
27. a gate in the inner court *toward*
— *toward* the south an hundred
32. the inner court *toward* the east:
44. their prospect (was) *toward* the south:
— the prospect *toward* the north.
Eze. 40:45. whose prospect (is) *toward* the south,
46. whose prospect (is) *toward* the north
41:11. one door *toward* the north,
12. at the end *toward* the west
42: 1. *the way toward* the north: (lit. *the way, the way of* the north)
4. *a way of* one cubit;
7. *toward* the utter court
10. the wall of the court *toward* the east,
11. *And the way* before them
— which (were) *toward* the north,
12. the chambers that (were) *toward* the south (was) a door in the head of *the way*, (even) *the way* directly before the wall *toward* the east,
15. brought me forth *toward* the gate whose prospect (is) *toward* the east,
43: 1. the gate that looketh *toward* the east:
2. came *from the way of* the east:
4. by *the way of* the gate whose prospect (is) *toward* the east.
44: 1. brought me back *the way of* the gate
3. *by the way of* the porch of (that) gate, *and* shall go out *by the way of the same*.
4. brought he me *the way of* the north gate
46: 2. shall enter *by the way of* the porch
8. go in *by the way of* the porch of (that) gate, *and* he shall go forth *by the way thereof*.
9. entereth in *by the way of* the north gate to worship shall go out *by the way of* the south gate; and he that entereth *by the way of* the south gate shall go forth *by the way of* the north gate: he shall not return *by the way of* the gate
47: 2. Then brought he me out of *the way*
— led me about *the way*
— *by the way* that looketh eastward;
15. *the way of* Hethlon,
48: 1. to the coast of *the way of* Hethlon,
Hos 2: 6(8). I will hedge up *thy way*
4: 9. I will punish them for *their ways*,
6: 9. murder in *the way* by consent:
9: 8. a fowler in all *his ways*,
10:13. because thou didst trust *in thy way*,
12: 2(3). punish Jacob *according to his ways;*
13: 7. as a leopard by *the way*
14: 9(10). *the ways of* the Lord (are) right,
Joel 2: 7. march every one *on his ways*,
Am. 2: 7. *and* turn aside *the way of* the meek:
4:10. *after the manner of* Egypt: (marg. or, *in the way*)
8:14. *The manner of* Beer-sheba
Jon. 3: 8. turn every one *from his* evil *way*,
10. that they turned *from their* evil *way;*
Mic. 4: 2. he will teach us *of his ways*,
Nah 1: 3. the Lord (hath) *his way* in the
2: 1(2). watch *the way*,
Hag 1: 5, 7. Consider *your ways*.
Zec. 1: 4. Turn ye now *from your* evil *ways*,
6. *according to our ways*,
3: 7. If thou wilt walk *in my ways*,
Mal. 2: 8. But ye are departed out of *the way;*
9. according as ye have not kept *my ways*,
3: 1. he shall prepare *the way* before me:

דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים *dar-k'mōh-neem'*, m. pl.

Ezr. 2:69. threescore and one thousand *drams* of gold,
Neh. 7:70. a thousand *drams* of gold,
71, 72. twenty thousand *drams* of gold,

דְּרַע [*d'rāhg*], Ch. f.

Dan. 2:32. his breast *and his arms* of silver,

דָּרַשׁ *dāh-rash'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.10:16. Moses diligently *sought* the goat
Deu 13:14(15). *Then shalt thou enquire*, and make
17: 4. *and enquired* diligently,

Deu 17: 9. *and enquire;* and they shall shew thee
19:18. *And* the judges *shall make* diligent *inquisition:*
2K. 8: 8. *and enquire* of the Lord by him,
1Ch 10:14. *enquired* not of the Lord:
13: 3. for *we enquired* not *at it*
15:13. *we sought him* not after
2Ch 14: 7(6). because *we have sought* the Lord our God, *we have sought* (him),
16:12. *he sought* not to the Lord,
17: 3. *sought* not unto Baalim;
4. But *sought* to the (Lord) God of his
22: 9. who *sought* the Lord with all
24: 6. Why *hast thou* not *required*
25:15. Why *hast thou sought after*
20. because *they sought after* the gods
Ps. 34: 4(5). *I sought* the Lord,
77: 2(3). In the day of my trouble *I sought* the Lord:
78:34. *then they sought him:* and they returned
109:10. *let them seek* (their bread) *also*
119:10. With my whole heart *have I sought thee:*
45. for *I seek* thy precepts.
94. for *I have sought* thy precepts.
155. for *they seek* not thy statutes.
Pro. 31:13. *She seeketh* wool, and flax,
Isa. 9:13(12). neither *do they seek* the Lord
19: 3. *and they shall seek* to the idols,
31: 1. neither *seek* the Lord!
65:10. for my people that *have sought me.*
Jer. 8: 2. whom *they have sought,*
10:21. *have* not *sought* the Lord:
Eze. 34: 8. *did* my shepherds *search for*
10. *and I will require* my flock
11. I, *will both search* my sheep,
Zep. 1: 6. nor *enquired for him.*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 25:22. she went *to enquire of* the Lord.
Ex. 18:15. come unto me *to enquire of* God:
Lev. 10:16. Moses *diligently* sought the goat (lit. *seeking* sought)
Deu 22: 2. until thy brother *seek* after it,
23:21(22). God will *surely* require it of thee; (lit. *requiring* will require)
1Sa. 9: 9. went *to enquire of* God,
1K. 14: 5. cometh *to ask* a thing of thee
22: 8. by whom *we may enquire* of the Lord: (lit. *to enquire*)
2K. 1: 3. ye go *to enquire* of Baal-zebub
6. thou sendest *to enquire* of Baal-zebub
16. *to enquire* of Baal-zebub
— no God in Israel *to enquire* of his word?
22:18. sent you *to enquire of* the Lord,
1Ch 10:13. a familiar spirit, *to enquire*
21:30. go before it *to enquire of* God:
22:19. your soul *to seek* the Lord
2Ch 12:14. prepared not his heart *to seek* the Lord.
14: 4(3). commanded Judah *to seek* the Lord
15:12. entered into a covenant *to seek*
18: 7. by whom *we may enquire* (lit. *to enquire*)
19: 3. prepared thine heart *to seek* God.
20: 3. set himself *to seek* the Lord,
26: 5. he *sought* God in the days of (lit. he was *to seek*)
— as long as *he sought* the Lord, (lit. in the days of *his seeking*)
30:19. prepareth his heart *to seek* God,
31:21. *to seek* his God,
32:31. who sent unto him *to enquire of*
34: 3. he began *to seek* after the God
26. who sent you *to enquire* of the Lord,
Ezr. 6:21. *to seek* the Lord God of Israel,
7:10. *to seek* the law of the Lord,
Ecc. 1:13. I gave my heart *to seek*
Jer. 37: 7. sent you unto me *to enquire of me:*
Eze. 14: 7. *to enquire* of him concerning me;
20: 1. came *to enquire of* the Lord,
3. Are ye come *to enquire of* me?
Hos. 10:12. for (it is) time *to seek* the Lord,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 22: 5. *Enquire,* I pray thee,
2K. 1: 2. Go, *enquire* of Baal-zebub
22:13. *enquire of* the Lord for me,
1Ch 16:11. *Seek* the Lord and his strength,
28: 8. *and seek* for all the commandments
2Ch 18: 4. *Enquire,* I pray thee,
2Ch 34:21. Go, *enquire of* the Lord for me,
Ps. 105: 4. *Seek* the Lord, and his strength:
Isa. 1:17. *seek* judgment,
8:19. *Seek* unto them that have
34:16. *Seek ye* out of the book of the Lord,
55: 6. *Seek ye* the Lord while he may
Jer. 21: 2. *Enquire,* I pray thee,
29: 7. *And seek* the peace of the city
Am. 5: 4. *Seek ye me,* and ye shall live:
6. *Seek* the Lord, and ye shall live;
14. *Seek* good, and not evil,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 9: 5. blood of your lives *will I require;* at the hand of every beast *will I require it,*
— *will I require* the life of man.
Deu 4:29. if *thou seek him* with all thy
12: 5. his habitation *shall ye seek,*
30. that *thou enquire* not after
18:19. *I will require* (it) of him.
23: 6(7). *Thou shalt* not *seek* their peace
21(22). thy God *will* surely *require it*
Jud. 6:29. And *when they enquired* and asked,
1Sa. 28: 7. *and enquire* of her.
2Sa. 11: 3. sent *and enquired* after the woman.
1K. 22: 7. *that we might enquire* of him?
2K. 3:11. *that we may enquire of* the Lord
1Ch 28: 9. if *thou seek him,* he will be found
2Ch 1: 5. *and* the congregation *sought* unto it.
15: 2. if *ye seek him,* he will be found
13. whosoever *would* not *seek* the Lord
18: 6. *that we might enquire* of him?
24:22. The Lord look upon (it), *and require*
31: 9. *Then* Hezekiah *questioned* with
Ezr. 4: 2. for *we seek* your God,
9:12. nor *seek* their peace
Job 3: 4. *let* not God *regard it*
5: 8. *I would seek* unto God,
10: 6. and *searchest* after my sin?
39: 8. *he searcheth* after every green thing.
Ps. 10: 4. *will* not *seek* (after God):
13. *Thou wilt* not *require*
15. *seek out* his wickedness
119: 2. *seek him* with the whole heart.
Isa. 8:19. *should* not a people *seek*
11:10. to it *shall* the Gentiles *seek:*
58: 2. Yet *they seek me* daily,
Jer. 29:13. when *ye shall search for me*
30:14. *they seek* thee not;
Lam 3:25. to the soul (that) *seeketh him.*
Eze. 20:40. there *will I require* your offerings,
33: 6. but his blood *will I require*
Am. 5: 5. But *seek* not Beth-el,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Deu 11:12. the Lord thy God *careth for:* (marg. *seeketh*)
18:11. or a wizard, *or a* necro*mancer.* (lit. *one that enquireth of* the dead)
1Ch 28: 9. for the Lord *searcheth* all hearts,
Est. 10: 3. *seeking* the wealth of his people,
Ps. 9:10(11). forsaken *them that seek thee.*
12(13). When *he maketh inquisition* for blood,
14: 2. did understand, (and) *seek* God.
22:26(27). shall praise the Lord *that seek him:*
24: 6. the generation of *them that seek him,*
34:10(11). *but they that seek* the Lord
38:12(13). *and they that seek* my hurt
53: 2(3). *that did seek* God.
69:32(33). your heart shall live *that seek* God.
142: 4(5). no man *cared* for my soul. (marg. *sought* after)
Pro. 11:27. *but he that seeketh* mischief,
Isa. 16: 5. *and seeking* judgment,
Jer. 30:17. whom no man *seeketh after.*
38: 4. this man *seeketh* not the welfare
Eze. 14:10. the punishment of him *that seeketh*
34: 6. none *did search* or seek
Mic. 6: 8. what *doth* the Lord *require*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 111: 2. *sought out* of all them
Isa. 62:12. shalt be called, *Sought out,*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 42:22. also his blood *is required.*
1Ch 26:31. *they were sought for,* and there were
Isa. 65: 1. *I am sought* of (them that) asked

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze.14: 3. should I be enquired of *at all* (lit. should I be enquired of *to be enquired*)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Eze.14: 3. *should I be enquired of* at all
20: 3, 31. *I will* not *be enquired of* by you.
31. *shall I be enquired of* by you,
36:37. *I will* yet (for) this *be enquired of*

דְּשָׁא [*dāh-shāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Joel 2:22. the pastures of the wilderness *do spring*,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Gen 1:11. *Let* the earth *bring forth* grass,

דְּשָׁא *dāh-shāh'*, adj.

Jer. 50:11. as the heifer *at grass*,

NOTE.—This is by some regarded as the Participle Poel fem. of דּוּשׁ with א in the place of ה.

דֶּשֶׁא *deh'-sheh*, m.

Gen 1:11. Let the earth bring forth *grass*, (marg. *tender grass*)
12. the earth brought forth *grass*,
Deu32: 2. as the small rain upon *the tender herb*,
2Sa.23: 4. *the tender grass* (springing) out
2K. 19:26. and (as) the green *herb*,
Job 6: 5. Doth the wild ass bray when he hath *grass*?
38:27. *the tender herb* to spring forth?
Ps. 23: 2. He maketh me to lie down in *green* pastures: (marg. pastures of *tender grass*)
37: 2. wither as the green *herb*.
Pro. 27:25. *the tender grass* sheweth itself,
Isa. 15: 6. *the grass* faileth,
37:27. and (as) the green *herb*,
66:14. your bones shall flourish *like an herb*:
Jer. 14: 5. because there was no *grass*.

דְּשֵׁן [*dāh-shēhn'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu31:20. and filled themselves, *and waxen fat*;

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 4:13. And they *shall take away the ashes from* the altar,
Ps. 23: 5. *thou anointest* my head with oil; (marg. *makest fat*)

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 27: 3. pans *to receive his ashes*,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ps. 20: 3(4). *accept* thy burnt sacrifice. (marg. *turn to ashes*: or, *make fat*)
Pro. 15:30. a good report *maketh* the bones *fat*.

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 11:25. The liberal soul *shall be made fat*:
13: 4. of the diligent *shall be made fat*.
28:25. trust in the Lord *shall be made fat*.
Isa. 34: 7. and their dust *made fat*

* HOTHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 34: 6. *it is made fat* with fatness,

דָּשֵׁן *dāh-shēhn'*, adj.

Ps. 22:29(30). All (they that be) *fat upon* earth
92:14(15). they shall be *fat* and flourishing;
Isa. 30:23. it shall be *fat* and plenteous:

דֶּשֶׁן *deh'-shen*, m.

Jud. 9: 9. Should I leave *my fatness*,
Job 36:16. thy table (should be) full of *fatness*.
Ps. 36: 8(9). *with the fatness of* thy house;
63: 5(6). as (with) marrow *and fatness*;
65:11(12). thy paths drop *fatness*.
Isa. 55: 2. let your soul delight itself *in fatness*.
Jer. 31:14. satiate the soul of the priests with *fatness*

דֶּשֶׁן *deh'-shen*, m.

Lev. 1:16. by the place of *the ashes*.
4:12. where *the ashes* are poured out,
— where *the ashes* are poured out
6:10(3). take up *the ashes*
11(4). carry forth *the ashes*
1K. 13: 3. *the ashes* that (are) upon it
5. *the ashes* poured out
Jer. 31:40. *and of the ashes*, and all the fields

דָּת *dāhth*, f.

Deu33: 2. *a* fiery *law* for them.
Ezr. 8:36. delivered the king's *commissions*
Est. 1: 8. the drinking (was) *according to the law*;
13. all that knew *law* and judgment:
15. the queen Vashti *according to law*,
19. let it be written *among the laws of*
2: 8. *and his decree* was heard,
12. *according to the manner of* the women,
3: 8. *and their laws* (are) diverse
— neither keep they the king's *laws*:
14. for *a commandment* to be given
15. *and the decree* was given
4: 3. the king's commandment *and his decree*
8. the copy of the writing of *the decree*
11. one *law of his* to put (him) to death,
16. not *according to the law*:
8:13. for *a commandment* to be given
14. *And the decree* was given
17. *and his decree* came,
9: 1. *and his decree* drew near
13. *according unto* this day's *decree*,
14. *the decree* was given at Shushan;

דָּת *dāhth*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 7:12, 21. scribe of *the law* of the God of heaven,
14. *according to the law of* thy God
25. all such as know *the laws of* thy God;
26. whosoever will not do *the law* of thy God. *and the law* of the king, let judgment
Dan 2: 9. (there is but) one *decree for you*:
13. *And the decree* went forth that
15. Why (is) *the decree* (so) hasty from the king?
6: 5(6). *concerning the law of* his God.
8(9), 12(13). *according to the law of* the Medes
15(16). that *the law* of the Medes and
7:25. and think to change times *and laws*:

דֶּתֶא *deh'-theh*, Ch. m.

Dan 4:15(12). *in the tender grass* of the field;
23(20). *in the tender grass* of the field;

דְּתָבַר [*d'thāh-vāhr'*], Ch. m.

Dan 3: 2, 3. the treasurers, *the counsellors*, the

ה *hēh*.

The fifth letter of the Alphabet.

הָא *hāh*, Ch. interj.

Dan 3:25. *Lo*, I see four men loose, walking

הֵא *hēh*, interj.

Gen 47:23. *lo*, (here is) seed for you,
Eze. 16:43. *behold*, therefore I also

הֵא *hēh*, Ch. interj.

Dan. 2:43. *even* as iron is not mixed with clay.

הֶאָח *heh-āhg̣h'*, interj.

Job 39:25. *Ha, ha;* and he smelleth the battle afar off,
Ps. 35:21. said, *Aha, aha,* our eye hath seen (it).
25. *Ah,* so would we have it: (marg. *Ah, ah,* our soul)
40:15(16). that say unto me, *Aha, aha.*
70: 3(4). a reward of their shame that say, *Aha, aha.*
Isa. 44:16. saith, *Aha,* I am warm,
Eze.25: 3. Because thou saidst, *Aha,*
26: 2. *Aha,* she is broken
36: 2. the enemy hath said against you, *Aha,*

הַבְהָבִים [*hav-hāh-veem'*], m. pl.

Hos 8:13. the sacrifices of *mine offerings,*

הָבַל [*hāh-val'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

2K. 17:15. *and became vain,* and went after
Job 27:12. why then *are ye* thus altogether *vain?*
Ps. 62:10(11). *become* not *vain* in robbery:
Jer. 2: 5. after vanity, *and are become vain?*

* HIPHIL. *Participle.* *

Jer. 23:16. they *make* you *vain:*

הֶבֶל *heh'-vel.* com.

Deu 32:21. me to anger *with their vanities:*
1K. 16:13, 26. to anger *with their vanities.*
2K. 17:15. they followed *vanity,*
Job 7:16. for my days (are) *vanity.*
9:29. why then labour I *in vain?*
21:34. How then comfort ye me *in vain,*
27:12. why then are ye thus *altogether* vain? (lit. are ye vain *in vanity*)
35:16. Job open his mouth *in vain;*
Ps. 31: 6(7). them that regard lying *vanities:*
39: 5(6). at his best state (is) altogether *vanity.*
6(7). surely they are disquieted *in vain:*
11(12). surely every man (is) *vanity.*
62: 9(10). men of low degree (are) *vanity,*
—(—). they (are) altogether (lighter) *than vanity.*
78:33. their days did he consume *in vanity,*
94:11. that they (are) *vanity.*
144: 4. Man is like *to vanity:*
Pro. 13:11. Wealth (gotten) *by vanity*
21: 6. *a vanity* tossed to and fro
31:30. *and* beauty (is) *vain:*
Ecc. 1: 2. Vanity of *vanities,* saith the Preacher, vanity of *vanities;* all (is) *vanity.*
14. all (is) *vanity* and vexation of spirit.
2: 1. this also (is) *vanity.*
11, 17, 26. *vanity* and vexation of spirit,
15. that this also (is) *vanity.*
19. This (is) also *vanity.*
21. This also (is) *vanity*
23. This is also *vanity.*
3:19. for all (is) *vanity.*
4: 4, 8. This (is) also *vanity*
7. I saw *vanity* under the sun.
16. Surely this also (is) *vanity*
5: 7(6). many words (there are) *also* (divers) *vanities:*
10(9). this (is) also *vanity.*
6: 2. this (is) *vanity,* and it (is) an evil
4. For he cometh in *with vanity,*
9. this (is) also *vanity* and vexation
11. many things that increase *vanity,*
12. all the days of *his vain* life (marg. the life of *his vanity*)
7: 6. this also (is) *vanity.*
15. have I seen in the days of *my vanity:*
8:10. this (is) also *vanity.*
Ecc. 8:14. There is *a vanity* which is done
— that this also (is) *vanity.*
9: 9. the days of the life of *thy vanity,*
— all the days of *thy vanity:*
11: 8. All that cometh (is) *vanity.*
10. childhood and youth (are) *vanity.*
12: 8. Vanity of *vanities,* saith the preacher; all (is) *vanity.*
Isa. 30: 7. the Egyptians shall help *in vain,*
49: 4. for nought, *and in vain:*
57:13. *vanity* shall take (them):
Jer. 2: 5. from me, and have walked after *vanity,*
8:19. *with* strange *vanities?*
10: 3. For the customs of the people (are) *vain.* (marg. *vanity*)
8. the stock (is) a doctrine of *vanities.*
15. They (are) *vanity,* (and) the work
14:22. *among the vanities of* the Gentiles
16:19. have inherited lies, *vanity,*
51:18. They (are) *vanity,* the work of errors:
Lam 4:17. failed for our *vain* help:
Jon. 2: 8(9). They that observe lying *vanities*
Zec. 10: 2. they comfort *in vain:*

הֶבֶל *hāvēhl,* m.

Ecc. 1: 2. *Vanity of* vanities, saith the Preacher, *vanity of* vanities; all (is) vanity.
12: 8. *Vanity of* vanities, saith the preacher;

הֲבֻנִים *hov-neem,* m. pl.

Eze. 27:15. horns of ivory *and ebony.*

הָבַר [*hāh-var'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Isa. 47:13. Let now the astrologers, (marg. *viewers of* the heavens)

הָגָה [*hāh-gāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 1: 8. *but thou shalt meditate* therein
Ps. 77:12(13). *I will meditate also* of all thy work,
143: 5. *I meditate* on all thy works;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 59:11. mourn *sore* like doves: (lit. *mourning* we mourn)

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 27: 4. nor my tongue *utter* deceit.
Ps. 1: 2. in his law *doth he meditate*
2: 1. the people *imagine* a vain thing? (marg. *meditate*)
35:28. my tongue *shall speak*
37:30. of the righteous *speaketh* wisdom,
38:12(13). *imagine* deceits all the day long.
63: 6(7). *meditate* on thee in the (night)
71:24. My tongue also *shall talk*
115: 7. neither *speak they* through their throat.
Pro. 8: 7. my mouth *shall speak* truth;
15:28. of the righteous *studieth* to answer:
24: 2. For their heart *studieth* destruction,
Isa. 16: 7. foundations of Kir-hareseth *shall ye mourn;* (marg. or, *mutter*)
31: 4. the young lion *roaring* on his prey,
33:18. Thine heart *shall meditate* terror.
38:14. *I did mourn* as a dove:
59: 3. your tongue *hath muttered* perverseness.
11. and *mourn* sore like doves:
Jer. 48:31. *shall mourn* for the men of Kir-heres.

* POAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Isa. 59:13. conceiving *and uttering* from the heart

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 8:19. that peep, *and that mutter:*

הָגָה *hāh-gāh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 27: 8. *he stayeth* his rough wind

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Pro.25: 4. *Take away* the dross
5. *Take away* the wicked

הֶגֶה *heh'-geh*, m.

Job 37: 2. *and the sound* (that) goeth
Ps. 90: 9. we spend our years as *a tale* (marg. *meditation*)
Eze. 2:10. lamentations, *and mourning*, and woe.

הָגוּת *hāh-gooth'*, f.

Ps. 49: 3(4). *and the meditation of* my heart

הִגָּיוֹן [*hāh-geeg'*], m.

Ps. 5: 1(2). consider *my meditation.*
39: 3(4). *while I was musing* the fire burned:

הִגָּיוֹן *hig-gāh-yōhn'*, m.

Ps. 9:16(17). the work of his own hands. *Higgaion.*
19:14(15). *and the meditation of* my heart,
92: 3(4). upon the harp with *a solemn sound.*
Lam 3:62. *and their device* against me

הָגִין [*hāh-geen'*], adj.

Eze.42:12. the way *directly* before the wall

הֵד *hēhd*, m.

Eze. 7: 7. *the sounding again of* the mountains. (marg. or, *echo*)

הַדְּבָרִין [*had-dāh-v'reen'*], Ch. m.pl.

Dan. 3:24. and said *unto his counsellors*, (marg. or, *governors*)
27. *and* the king's *counsellors*, being gathered
4:36(33). and *my counsellors* and my lords sought unto me;
6: 7(8). *the counsellors*, and the captains, have

הָדָה *hāh-dāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 11: 8. the weaned child *shall put* his hand

הֲדוֹם *hădōhm*, m.

1Ch 28: 2. *and for the* footstool
Ps. 99: 5. worship *at* his footstool;
110: 1. until I make thine enemies thy footstool.
132: 7. we will worship *at* his footstool.
Isa. 66: 1. the earth (is) my footstool:
Lam 2: 1. remembered not his footstool

הָדַךְ [*hāh-dach'*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Job 40:12. *and tread down* the wicked

הַדַּם [*had-dāhm'*], Ch. m.

Dan. 2: 5. ye shall be cut *in pieces*,
3:29. shall be cut *in pieces*,

הֲדַס *hădas* & הֲדָס *hădāhs*, m.

Neh 8:15. and *myrtle* branches,
Isa. 41:19. the shittah tree, *and the myrtle*,
55:13. shall come up *the myrtle tree:*
Zec. 1: 8. he stood among *the myrtle trees*
Zec. 1:10. the man that stood among *the myrtle trees*
11. of the Lord that stood among *the myrtle trees*,

הָדַף [*hāh-daph'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 35:22. But if *he thrust him* suddenly
Isa. 22:19. *And I will drive thee* from
Jer. 46:15. because the Lord *did drive them.*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu. 6:19. *To cast out* all thine enemies
9: 4. *after that* the Lord thy God *hath cast* them *out*
2K. 4:27. Gehazi came near *to thrust her away.*.

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 35:20. But if *he thrust him* of hatred,
Jos. 23: 5. *he shall expel them* from before you,
Job 18:18. *He shall be driven* from light (marg. *They shall drive him*)
Pro.10: 3. but *he casteth away* the
Eze.34:21. Because *ye have thrust* with

הָדַר [*hāh-dar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.19:32. *and honour* the face of the old man,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 23: 3. Neither *shalt thou countenance*
Lev.19:15. nor *honour* the person of the mighty:

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 45: 2. *and* make *the crooked places* straight:
63: 1. *glorious* in his apparel, (marg. *decked*)

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lam 5:12. the faces of elders *were* not *honoured.*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Pro.25: 6. *Put* not *forth thyself* (marg. *Set* not *out thy glory*)

הָדַר [*hădar*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 4:34(31). and I praised *and honoured* him that liveth for ever,
5:23. *hast thou* not *glorified:*

PAEL.—*Participle.*

Dan. 4:37(34). *and honour* the King of heaven,

הָדָר *hāh-dāhr'*, m.

Lev.23:40. the boughs of *goodly* trees,
Deu 33:17. His *glory* (is like) the firstling of
1Ch 16:27. Glory *and honour* (are) in his presence
Job 40:10. array thyself with glory *and beauty.*
Ps. 8: 5(6). crowned him with glory *and honour.*
21: 5(6). honour *and majesty* hast thou
29: 4. the voice of the Lord (is) *full of majesty* (marg. *in majesty*)
45: 3(4). with thy glory *and thy majesty.*
4(5). *And in thy majesty* ride
90:16. *and thy glory* unto their children.
96: 6. Honour *and majesty* (are) before him:
104: 1. clothed with honour *and majesty.*
110: 3. *in the beauties of* holiness
111: 3. His work (is) honourable *and glorious:*
145: 5. the glorious *honour of* thy majesty,
12. the *glorious* majesty of his kingdom.
149: 9. this *honour* have all his saints.
Pro.20:29. *and the beauty of* old men
31:25. Strength *and honour*
Isa. 2:10, 19, 21. *and for the glory of* his majesty.
5:14. and *their glory*, and their multitude,
35: 2. *the excellency of* Carmel
— *the excellency of* our God.
53: 2. he hath no form nor *comeliness;*
Lam 1: 6. all *her beauty* is departed:
Eze.16:14. perfect *through my comeliness*,

Eze.27:10. they set forth *thy comeliness.*
Mic. 2: 9. have ye taken away *my glory*

הֶדֶר *heh'-der*, m.

Dan 11:20. *the glory of* the kingdom:

הֵדֶר [*hĕder*], Ch.

Dan 4:30(27). for the honour of *my majesty?*
36(33). *mine honour* and brightness returned
5:18. majesty, and glory, *and honour:*

הֲדָרָה [*hădūh-rūh'*], f.

1Ch 16:29. *in the beauty of* holiness.
2Ch 20:21. should praise *the beauty of* holiness,
Ps. 29: 2. *in the beauty of* holiness. (marg. or, *in* (his) *glorious* sanctuary)
96: 9. *in the beauty of* holiness: (marg. *in the glorious* sanctuary)
Pro. 14:28. people (is) *the* king's *honour:*

הָהּ *hāh*, interj.

Eze.30: 2. Howl ye, *Woe worth* the day!

הוֹ *hōh*, interj.

Am. 5:16. say in all the highways, *Alas! alas!*

הוּא *hoo*, part. pron. m.

Gen 2:11. Pison: *that* (is) *it* which compasseth
19. called every living creature, *that* (was) the name
3: 6. and that *it* (was) pleasant to the eyes,
4: 4. And Abel, *he* also brought of the firstlings
26. And to Seth, *to him* also there was born
9:18. and Ham)((is) the father of Canaan.
14: 3. the vale of Siddim, *which is* the salt sea.
17. the valley of Shaveh, *which* (is) the king's dale.
15: 2. the steward of my house (is) *this* Eliezer
19:37. *the same* (is) the father of the Moabites
36: 1. the generations of Esau, *who* (is) Edom.
Ex. 1:10. *they* join also unto our enemies,
6:26. *These* (are) that Aaron and Moses, to whom
Nu. 35:19. The revenger of blood *himself* shall slay
Job 39:30. where the slain (are), there (is) *she.*
Isa. 9:15(14). The ancient and honourable, *he* (is) the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, *he* (is) the tail.
&c. &c. &c.

With prefixes, as וְהוּא.

Gen 15:18. In *the same* day the Lord made a covenant
19:35. drink wine *that* night also:
Nu. 11: 3. And he called the name of the place)(Taberah:
Deu 3:13. all Bashan, *which* was called the land of giants.
1Sa. 1: 3. And *this* man went up out of his city
30:20. (which) they drave before *those* (other) cattle,
1K. 10:10. there came no more *such* abundance
&c. &c.

שֶׁהוּא.

Ecc. 2:22. *wherein he* hath laboured under the sun?

הִיא see הוּא

הוֹד *hōhd*, m.

Nu. 27:20. put (some) *of thine honour* upon him,
1Ch 16:27. *Glory* and honour (are) in his presence;
29:11. the victory, *and the majesty:*
1Ch 29:25. bestowed upon him (such) royal *majesty*
Job 37:22. with God (is) terrible *majesty.*
39:20. *the glory of* his nostrils
40:10. *and* array thyself with *glory*
Ps. 8: 1(2). hast set *thy glory* above the heavens.
21: 5(6). *honour* and majesty hast thou laid
45: 3(4). with *thy glory* and thy majesty.
96: 6. *Honour* and majesty (are) before him:
104: 1. thou art clothed with *honour*
111: 3. His work (is) *honourable* and glorious:
145: 5. the glorious honour of *thy majesty,*
148:13. *his glory* (is) above the earth
Pro. 5: 9. Lest thou give *thine honour* unto
Isa. 30:30. the Lord shall cause his *glorious* voice (marg. *the glory of* his voice)
Jer. 22:18. Ah lord! or, Ah *his glory!*
Dan10: 8. *for my comeliness* was turned (marg. or, *vigour*)
11:21. they shall not give *the honour of*
Hos 14: 6. *his beauty* shall be as the olive tree,
Hab. 3: 3. *His glory* covered the heavens,
Zec. 6:13. he shall bear *the glory,*
10: 3. as *his goodly* horse in the battle.

הָוֵא & הָוֵה [*hāh-vāh'*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Gen 27:29. *be* lord over thy brethren,
Job 37: 6. *Be thou* (on) the earth;
Isa. 16: 4. *be thou* a covert to them

KAL.—*Future.*

Ecc. 11: 3. where the tree falleth, there *it shall be.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Neh 6: 6. that thou *mayest be* their king,
Ecc. 2:22. what *hath* man of all his labour, (lit. *being* to a man)

הָוֵה & הֱוֵא *hăvāh*, Ch.

NOTE.—The verb when followed by a participle is often combined with it in translation; these passages are marked[2].

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:20. *There have been* mighty kings also over Jerusalem,
24. *So it ceased*[2] unto the second year of the reign (lit. *and it was* ceasing, &c.)
5: 5. the eye of their God *was* upon the elders
11. and build the house that *was* builded
6: 6. *be ye* far from thence:
Dan 2:31. Thou, O king, *sawest*[2], and behold (marg. *wast* seeing)
34. *Thou sawest*[2] till that a stone
35. *and became* like the chaff
— *became* a great mountain,
4: 4(1). *I* Nebuchadnezzar *was* at rest
10(7). *I saw*[2], and behold a tree (marg. *was* seeing)
13(10). *I saw*[2] in the visions of my head
29(26). *he walked*[2] in the palace
5:19. and languages, *trembled*[2] and feared before him: whom *he would*[2] *he slew;*[2] and whom *he would*[2] *he kept*[2] alive; and whom *he would*[2] *he set*[2] up; and whom *he would*[2] *he put*[2] down.
6: 3(4). Then this Daniel *was* preferred
4(5). *sought*[2] to find occasion against Daniel
10(11). as *he did*[2] aforetime.
14(15). and *he laboured*[2] till the going down of the sun
7: 2. *I saw*[2] in my vision by night,
4. *I beheld*[2] till the wings thereof were
6. *I beheld*[2], and lo another, like a leopard,
7. *I saw*[2] in the night visions,
8. *I considered*[2] the horns,
9. *I beheld*[2] till the thrones were cast down,
11. *I beheld*[2] then because of the voice
— *I beheld*[2] (even) till the beast was slain,
13. *I saw*[2] in the night visions, and, behold, (one) like the Son of man *came*[2]
19. which *was* diverse from all the others,
21. *I beheld*[2], and the same horn made war

P'AL.—*Imperative.*

Ezr. 4:22. *Take heed*[2] now that ye fail not to do this:

P'AL.—*Future.*

Ezr. 4:12. *Be it* known unto the king,
13. *Be it* known now unto the king,
5: 8. *Be it* known unto the king,
6: 8. expences *be* given unto these men,
9. *let it be* given them day by day
10. That *they may offer*[2] sacrifices
7:23. for why *should* there *be* wrath against
25. which *may judge*[2] all the people
26. whosoever *will* not *do*[2] the law of thy God,
— *let* judgment *be* executed speedily
Dan 2:20. Blessed *be* the name of God for ever
28. what *shall be* in the latter days.
29. what *should come to pass* hereafter:
— maketh known to thee what *shall come to pass.*
40. the fourth kingdom *shall be* strong
41. the kingdom *shall be* divided;
— *there shall be* in it of the strength of the iron,
42. the kingdom *shall be* partly strong, and partly (lit. *shall be*) broken.
43. *shall mingle themselves*[2] with the seed of men:
— they *shall* not *cleave*[2] one to another,
45. what *shall come to pass* hereafter:
3:18. *be it* known unto thee, O king,
4:25(22). thy dwelling *shall be* with the beasts
27(24). if it *may be* a lengthening of thy tranquillity.
5:17. *Let* thy gifts *be* to thyself,
29. *that he should be* the third ruler
6: 1(2). which *should be* over the whole kingdom;
2(3). that the princes *might give*[2] accounts
—(—). the king *should have* no damage.
26(27). men *tremble*[2] and fear before the God of
7:23. The fourth beast *shall be* the fourth

הַוָּה [*hav-vāh'*], f.

Job 6: 2. *and my calamity* laid in the
30. my taste discern *perverse things?*
30:13. they set forward *my calamity,*
Ps. 5: 9(10). their inward part (is) *very wickedness;* (marg. *wickednesses*)
38:12(13). that seek my hurt speak *mischievous things,*
52: 2(4). Thy tongue deviseth *mischiefs;*
7(9). strengthened himself *in his wickedness.* (marg. or, *substance*)
55:11(12). *Wickedness* (is) in the midst thereof:
57: 1(2). until (these) *calamities* be overpast.
91: 3. from the *noisome* pestilence.
94:20. Shall the throne of *iniquity* have
Pro. 10: 3. *but* he casteth away *the substance of* the wicked. (marg. or, wicked for (their) *wickedness*)
11: 6. *but* transgressors shall be taken *in* (their own) *naughtiness.*
17: 4. a liar giveth ear to a *naughty* tongue.
19:13. A foolish son (is) *the calamity*
Mic. 7: 3. he uttereth his *mischievous* desire. (marg. *the mischief of* his soul)

הַוָּה *hōh-vāh'*, f.

Isa. 47:11. *mischief* shall fall upon thee;
Eze. 7:26. *Mischief* shall come upon *mischief,*

הוֹי *hōh'y*, part. interj.

1K. 13:30. *Alas,* my brother!
Isa. 1: 4. *Ah* sinful nation,
24. *Ah,* I will ease me of mine
5: 8. *Woe* unto them that join
11. *Woe* unto them that rise up early
18. *Woe* unto them that draw
20. *Woe* unto them that call evil good,
21. *Woe* unto (them that are) wise
Isa. 5:22. *Woe* unto (them that are) mighty
10: 1. *Woe* unto them that decree
5. *O* Assyrian, the rod of mine anger,
17:12. *Woe* to the multitude of many
18: 1. *Woe* to the land shadowing
28: 1. *Woe* to the crown of pride,
29: 1. *Woe* to Ariel, to Ariel,
15. *Woe* unto them that seek deep
30: 1. *Woe* to the rebellious children,
31: 1. *Woe* to them that go down
33: 1. *Woe* to thee that spoilest,
45: 9. *Woe* unto him that striveth
10. *Woe* unto him that saith
55: 1. *Ho,* every one that thirsteth,
Jer. 22:13. *Woe* unto him that buildeth
18. *Ah* my brother! *or, Ah* sister!
— lament for him, (saying), *Ah* lord! *or, Ah* his glory!
23: 1. *Woe* be unto the pastors
30: 7. *Alas!* for that day (is) great,
34: 5. *and* they will lament thee, (saying), *Ah* lord!
47: 6. *O* thou sword of the Lord,
48: 1. *Woe* unto Nebo! for it is spoiled:
50:27. *woe* unto them!
Eze. 13: 3. *Woe* unto the foolish prophets,
18. *Woe* to the (women) that sew pillows
34: 2. *Woe* (be) to the shepherds of Israel
Am. 5:18. *Woe* unto you that desire
6: 1. *Woe* to them (that are) at ease
Mic. 2: 1. *Woe* to them that devise iniquity,
Nah. 3: 1. *Woe* to the bloody city!
Hab. 2: 6. *Woe* to him that increaseth
9. *Woe* to him that coveteth
12. *Woe* to him that buildeth a town
15. *Woe* unto him that giveth
19. *Woe* unto him that saith
Zep. 2: 5. *Woe* unto the inhabitants
3: 1. *Woe* to her that is filthy
Zec. 2: 6(10). *Ho, ho,* (come forth), and flee
7(11). Deliver thyself, *O* Zion,
11:17. *Woe* to the idol shepherd

הוּךְ [*hooḵh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ezr. 7:13. of their own freewill *to go up* to Jerusalem,

P'AL.—*Future.*

Ezr. 5: 5. till the matter *came* to Darius:
6: 5. *and brought again* unto the temple
7:13. *go* with thee.

הוֹלֵלָה [*hōh-lēh-lāh'*], f.

Ecc. 1:17. to know *madness* and folly:
2:12. wisdom, *and madness,* and folly:
7:25. even of foolishness (and) *madness:*
9: 3. *and madness* (is) in their heart

הוֹלֵלוּת *hōh-lēh-looth'*, f.

Ecc. 10:13. talk (is) mischievous *madness.*

הָוֹלֶם see הָלַם

הוּם [*hoom*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 7:23. *and shall destroy them* with a mighty

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ru. 1:19. *that* all the city *was moved* about them,
1Sa. 4: 5. *so that* the earth *rang again.*
1K. 1:45. *so that* the city *rang again.*

* HIPHIL—*Future.* *

Ps. 55: 2(3). in my complaint, *and make a noise;*
Mic. 2:12. *they shall make great noise*

הוֹן [*hoon*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Deu 1:41. *ye were ready* to go up into the hill.

הוֹן *hōhn*, m.

Ps. 44:12(13). sellest thy people for *nought*, (marg. without *riches*)
112: 3. *Wealth* and riches (shall be) in his house:
119:14. as (much as) in all *riches*.
Pro. 1:13. We shall find all precious *substance*,
3: 9. Honour the Lord *with thy substance*,
6:31. give all *the substance of* his house.
8:18. durable *riches* and righteousness.
10:15. The rich man's *wealth*
11: 4. *Riches* profit not in the day of wrath:
12:27. *but the substance of* a diligent man
13: 7. *yet* (hath) great *riches*.
11. *Wealth* (gotten) by vanity
18:11. The rich man's *wealth* (is) his strong city,
19: 4. *Wealth* maketh many friends;
14. House *and riches* (are) the inheritance
24: 4. with all precious and pleasant *riches*.
28: 8. gain increaseth *his substance*,
22. He that hasteth *to be rich*
29: 3. with harlots spendeth (his) *substance*.
30:15. four (things) say not, (It is) *enough*:
16. the fire (that) saith not, (It is) *enough*.
Cant. 8: 7. give all *the substance of* his house for love,
Eze. 27:12. the multitude of all (kind of) *riches*;
18. for the multitude of all *riches*;
27. *Thy riches*, and thy fairs,
33. with the multitude of *thy riches*

הָוֶה [*hāh-zāh'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Isa. 56:10. *sleeping*, lying down, (marg. or, *dreaming*, or, *talking in their sleep*)

הִי *hee*, m.

Eze. 2:10. lamentations, and mourning, *and woe*.

הִיא *hee*, part. pron. fem.

NOTE.—This pronoun is, in the Pentateuch, written הִוא, and read as though there were a קרי continually accompanying the word; with the exception of the following passages, in which it is written with [י]:—Gen. 14:2, & 20:5, & 38:25; Lev. 11:39, & 13:10, 21, & 16:31, & 20:17, & 21:9; Num. 5:13, 14; and also in some copies Gen. 38:1.

Gen. 3:12. *she* gave me of the tree, and I did eat.
7: 2. and of beasts that (are) not clean)(
14: 2. and the king of Bela, *which is* Zoar.
8. and the king of Bela, *the same* (is) Zoar;
19:20. near to flee unto, *and it* (is) a little one:
20: 5. *She* (is) my sister? *and she*, even *she herself*
Jos. 10:13. (Is) not *this* written in the book of Jasher?
1K. 3: 4. for *that* (was) the great high place:
Jer. 29:28. *This* (captivity is) long: build ye houses,
Eze. 30:18. *as for her*, a cloud will cover her,
&c. &c. &c.

With prefix הַהִיא.

Gen. 2:12. And the gold of *that* land (is) good:
Nu. 5:31. and *this* woman shall bear her iniquity.
2K. 8:22. Then Libnah revolted at *the same* time.
&c. &c.

הִיא *hee*, Ch. pron. f.

Ezr. 6:15. which was in the sixth year of the (lit. which *it*)
Dan. 2: 9. (there is but) one)(decree for you:
20. for wisdom and might *are* his: (lit. and wisdom and might *it* his)
44. *and it* shall stand for ever.
4:24(21). and *this* (is) the decree of the most High,
30(27). Is not *this* great Babylon,
7: 7. *and it* (was) diverse from all the beasts

הֲיָדוֹת *hooy-y'dōhth'*, f. pl.

Neh 12: 8. (which was) over *the thanksgiving*,

הֵידָד *hēh-dāhd'*, m.

Isa. 16: 9. *the shouting* for thy summer fruits (marg. or, *the alarm*, &c.)
10. made (their vintage) *shouting* to cease.
Jer. 25:30. he shall give *a shout*,
48:33. none shall tread *with shouting*; (their) *shouting* (shall be) no *shouting*.
51:14. shall lift up *a shout* against thee.

הָיָה *hāh-yāh'*.

A few only of the occurrences of this verb are given as examples of its use; the whole of the passages in which it occurs, would be too numerous for insertion.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 1: 2. *And* the earth *was* without form
3: 1. Now the serpent *was* more subtil
4:14. *and it shall come to pass*, (that) every one
11: 3. and slime *had* they for morter. (lit. *was* to them)
13: 3. where his tent *had been* at the beginning,
15: 1. the word of the Lord *came* unto Abram
31: 5. the God of my father *hath been* with me.
Ex. 3: 1. Now Moses kept (lit. *was* keeping) the flock
Nu. 10: 2. that thou mayest use them for the calling (lit. *and they shall be* for thee to call)
15:40. *and be* holy unto your God.
31:16. Behold, these *caused* the children of Israel,
Jos. 22:20. and wrath *fell* on all the congregation of Israel?
Jud. 12: 2. I and my people *were* at great strife
14:17. the seven days, while their feast *lasted*:
1Sa. 2:11. And the child *did* minister
6: 9. it (was) a chance (that) *happened* to us.
21: 8(9). because the king's business *required* haste.
2Sa. 3:17. And Abner had communication (lit. the word of Abner *was*)
4: 2. And Saul's son *had* two men
7:24. and thou, Lord, *art become* their God.
9: 9. all that *pertained* to Saul and to all his house.
1K. 16:21. half of the people followed (lit. *were* after) Tibni
20: 6. *and it shall be*, (that) whatsoever
Isa. 1: 9. *we should have been* as Sodom,
&c. &c.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen. 2:18. (It is) not good *that* the man *should be* alone;
10: 8. he began *to be* a mighty one in the earth.
Ex. 5:13. *as when there was* straw.
8:22(18). that no swarms (of flies) *shall be* there;
12: 4. if the houshold be too little)(for the lamb,
Jud. 18:19. (is it) better *for thee to be* a priest
Ps. 50:21. thou thoughtest that I was *altogether*
&c. &c.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 24:60. *be thou* (the mother) of thousands of millions,
Ex. 18:19. *Be* thou for the people to God-ward,
19:15. *Be* ready against the third day:
1Sa. 4: 9. Be strong, *and quit yourselves* like men, &c. &c.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen. 1: 3. *Let there be* light: *and there was* light.
29. to you *it shall be* for meat.
9:26. *and* Canaan *shall be* his servant.
13: 8. *Let there be* no strife, I pray thee,
27: 1. *And it came to pass*, that when Isaac
34:10. and the land *shall be* before you;
41:40. Thou *shalt be* over my house,
Ex. 3:14. *I AM* THAT *I AM:*
25:15. The staves *shall be* in the rings
Lev. 23:15. seven sabbaths *shall be* complete:
26:12. *and will be* your God, and ye *shall be* my people.
Jer. 48: 6. *and be like* the heath in the wilderness.
Eze. 2: 8. *Be* not *thou* rebellious
16:34. *therefore thou art* contrary.
20:32. ye say, *We will be* as the heathen,
Hos. 3: 3. and *thou shalt* not *be* for (another) man: &c. &c.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 9: 3. Behold, the hand of the Lord *is* upon thy cattle

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 11: 6. such as *there was* none like it,
Deu 4:32. *whether there hath been* (any such thing)
27: 9. this day *thou art become* the people of the Lord
Jud. 19:30. *There was* no such *deed done* nor seen
20: 3. Tell (us), how *was* this wickedness?
12. What wickedness (is) this that *is done*
1K. 1:27. *Is* this thing *done* by my lord the king,
12:24. for this thing *is* from me.
2Ch 11: 4. for this thing *is done* of me.
Neh 6: 8. *There are* no such things *done* as thou sayest,
Pro. 13:19. The desire *accomplished* is sweet to the soul:
Jer. 5:30. and horrible thing *is committed* in the land;
48:19. (and) say, What *is done?*
Eze. 21: 7(12). behold, it cometh, *and shall be brought to pass*,
39: 8. Behold, it is come, *and it is done*,
Dan 2: 1. and his sleep *brake* from him.
8:27. And I Daniel *fainted*, and was sick
12: 1. a time of trouble, such as never *was*
Joel 2: 2. *there hath* not *been* ever the like,
Zec. 8:10. *there was* no hire for man, (marg. the hire of man *became* nothing)

הַיָּה [*hay-yāh'*], f.

Job 6: 2. (כתיב) *and my calamity* laid in the
30:13. (כתיב) they set forward *my calamity*,

הֵיךְ *hēh'ch*, adv.

1Ch 13:12. *How* shall I bring the ark
Dan 10:17. *For how* can the servant

הֵיכָל *hēh-ḵhāhl'*, com.

1Sa. 1: 9. by a post of *the temple of* the Lord.
3: 3. *in the temple of* the Lord,
2Sa. 22: 7. hear my voice *out of his temple*,
1K. 6: 3. the porch before *the temple of*
5. *of the temple* and of the oracle:
17. that (is), *the temple* before it,
33. for the door of *the temple*
7:21. in the porch of *the temple:*
50. doors of the house, (to wit), *of the temple.*
21: 1. hard by *the palace of* Ahab
2K. 18:16. the doors of *the temple of* the Lord,
20:18. eunuchs *in the palace of* the king of Babylon.
2K. 23: 4. to bring forth *out of the temple of*
24:13. had made *in the temple of*
2Ch 3:17. the pillars before *the temple*,
4: 7. set (them) *in the temple*,
8. placed (them) *in the temple*,
22. the doors of the house *of the temple*,
26:16. went into *the temple of* the Lord
27: 2. he entered not into *the temple of*
29:16. that they found *in the temple of*
36: 7. and put them *in his temple* at Babylon.
Ezr. 3: 6. *But* the foundation of *the temple of*
10. laid the foundation of *the temple of*
4: 1. the children of the captivity builded *the temple*
Neh 6:10. within *the temple*, and let us shut the doors of *the temple:*
11. would go into *the temple*
Ps. 5: 7(8). will I worship toward thy holy *temple.*
11: 4. The Lord (is) *in* his holy *temple*,
18: 6(7). heard my voice *out of his temple*,
27: 4. to enquire *in his temple.*
29: 9. *and in his temple* doth every one
45: 8(9). out of the ivory *palaces*,
15(16). they shall enter *into* the king's *palace.*
48: 9(10). in the midst of *thy temple.*
65: 4(5). of *thy* holy *temple.*
68:29(30). *Because of thy temple* at Jerusalem
79: 1. thy holy *temple* have they defiled;
138: 2. I will worship toward thy holy *temple*,
144:12. the similitude of *a palace:*
Pro. 30:28. and is *in* kings' *palaces.*
Isa. 6: 1. his train filled *the temple.*
13:22. dragons *in* (their) pleasant *palaces:*
39: 7. *in the palace of* the king of Babylon.
44:28. *and* to *the temple*, Thy foundation
66: 6. a voice *from the temple*,
Jer. 7: 4. *The temple of* the Lord, *The temple of* the Lord, *The temple of* the Lord, (are) these.
24: 1. before *the temple of* the Lord,
50:28 & 51:11. the vengeance of *his temple.*
Eze. 8:16. at the door of *the temple of*
— with their backs toward *the temple of*
41: 1. he brought me to *the temple*,
4. before *the temple:*
15. *with the* inner *temple*, and the porches of the court;
20. the wall of *the temple.*
21. The posts of *the temple*
23. And *the temple* and the sanctuary *had* (lit (were) *to the temple*)
25. on the doors of *the temple*,
42: 8. before *the temple*
Dan 1: 4. to stand *in* the king's *palace*,
Hos. 8:14. and buildeth *temples;*
Joel 3: 5(4:5). have carried *into your temples*
Am. 8: 3. the songs of *the temple*
Jon. 2: 4(5). look again toward thy holy *temple.*
7(8). into thine holy *temple.*
Mic. 1: 2. the Lord *from* his holy *temple.*
Nah 2: 6(7). *and the palace* shall be dissolved.
Hab. 2:20. But the Lord (is) *in* his holy *temple:*
Hag. 2:15. was laid upon a stone *in the temple of*
18. the foundation of *the* Lord's *temple*
Zec. 6:12. he shall build *the temple of* the Lord:
13. Even he shall build *the temple of*
14. for a memorial *in the temple of* the Lord.
15. build *in the temple of* the Lord,
8: 9. that *the temple* might be built.
Mal. 3: 1. shall suddenly come to *his temple*,

הֵיכַל *hēh-ḵhahl'*, Ch.

Ezr. 4:14. we have maintenance from (the king's) *palace*,
5:14. which Nebuchadnezzar took out of *the temple*
— and brought them *into the temple* of Babylon,
— Cyrus the king take out of *the temple*
15. go, carry them *into the temple*
6: 5. which Nebuchadnezzar took forth out of *the temple*
— and brought again *unto the temple*
Dan 4: 4(1). and flourishing *in my palace:*
29(26). he walked in *the palace of*

Dan 5: 2. had taken out of *the temple*
3. that were taken out of *the temple*
5. upon the plaister of the wall of the king's *palace:*
6:18(19). the king went *to his palace,*

הֵילֵל *hēh-lēhl'*, m.

Isa. 14:12. *O Lucifer,* son of the morning! (marg. or, *O day star*)

הֵילָלָה [*hēh-lee-ċhāh'*], f.

Pro.31:27. (כתיב) She looketh well to *the ways of*

הִין *heen*, m.

Ex. 29:40. with the fourth part of *an hin*
— the fourth part of *an hin* of wine
30:24. of oil olive *an hin:*
Lev.19:36. *and a* just *hin,*
23:13. the fourth (part) of *an hin.*
Nu. 15: 4. with the fourth (part) of *an hin*
5. the fourth (part) of *an hin*
6. the third (part) of *an hin* of oil.
7. the third (part) of *an hin* of wine,
9. mingled with half *an hin* of oil.
10. half *an hin* of wine,
28: 5. mingled with the fourth (part) of *an hin*
7. the fourth (part) of *an hin* for the one
14. half *an hin* of wine
— the third (part) of *an hin*
— a fourth (part) of *an hin*
Eze. 4:11. the sixth part of *an hin:*
45:24. *an hin* of oil for an ephah.
46: 5, 7, 11. *an hin* of oil to an ephah.
14. the third part of *an hin* of oil,

הָכַר [*hāh-ċhar'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 19: 3. *ye make yourselves strange* to me. (marg. or, *harden yourselves* against me)

הַכָּרָה [*hak-kāh-rāh'*], f.

Isa. 3: 9. *The shew of* their countenance

הַל *hal*, adv. interrog.

Deu 32: 6.)(Do ye thus requite the Lord,

הָלָא [*hāh-lāh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Mic. 4: 7. *and her that was cast far off* a strong nation:

הָלְאָה [*hāh-l'āh*], adv.

Gen19: 9. they said, Stand *back.*
35:21. spread his tent *beyond* the tower
Lev.22:27. *and thenceforth* it shall be
Nu. 15:23. *and henceforward* among your
16:37(17:2). scatter thou the fire *yonder;*
32:19. on yonder side Jordan, *or forward;*
1Sa.10: 3. Then shalt thou go on *forward*
18: 9. Saul eyed David from that day *and forward.*
20:22. the arrows (are) *beyond* thee;
37. (Is) not the arrow *beyond* thee?

Isa. 18: 2, 7. terrible from their beginning *hitherto;*
Jer. 22:19. *beyond* the gates of Jerusalem.
Eze.39:22. from that day *and forward.*
43:27. *and* (so) *forward,* the priests shall make
Am. 5:27. go into captivity *beyond* Damascus,

הִלּוּלִים *hil-loo-leem'*, m. pl.

Lev.19:24. holy to *praise* the Lord (marg. holiness of *praises* to the Lord)
Jud. 9:27. and made *merry,* (marg. or, *songs*)

הַלָּז *hal-lāhz'*, pron. com.

Jud. 6:20. lay (them) upon *this* rock,
1Sa.14: 1. that (is) on *the* other *side.* (lit. beyond *this*)
17:26. the man that killeth *this* Philistine,
2K. 4:25. *that* Shunammite:
23:17. What title (is) *that* that I see?
Dan 8:16. make *this* (man) to understand
Zec. 2: 4(8). speak to *this* young man,

הַלָּזֶה *hal-lāh-zeh'*, pron. m.

Gen24:65. What man (is) *this* that walketh
37:19. *this* dreamer cometh.

הַלָּזוּ *hal-lċh-zoo'*, pron. f.

Eze.36:35. *This* land that was desolate

הָלִיךְ [*hāh-leeċh'*], m.

Job 29: 6. When I washed *my steps* with butter,

הֲלִיכָה [*hălee-ċhāh'*], f.

Job 6:19. *the companies of* Sheba waited
Ps. 68:24(25). They have seen *thy goings,* O God; (even) *the goings of* my God,
Pro.31:27. She looketh well to *the ways of*
Nah 2: 5(6). they shall stumble *in their walk;*
Hab 3: 6. his *ways* (are) everlasting.

הָלַךְ *hāh-laċh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen14:24. the men which *went* with me,
19: 2. *and go on* your ways.
26:26. Then Abimelech *went* to him
31:19. Laban *went* to shear his sheep:
30. *thou wouldest* needs *be gone,*
32: 1(2). Jacob *went* on his way,
34:17. our daughter, *and we will be gone.*
35: 3. in the way which *I went.*
Ex. 14:29. the children of Israel *walked*
15:19. Israel *went* on dry (land) in the
17: 5. take in thine hand, *and go.*
Lev.26:23. *but will walk* contrary unto me;
24. *Then will I* also *walk* contrary
27. *but walk* contrary unto me;
28. *Then I will walk* contrary unto you
40. *they have walked* contrary unto me;
Nu. 22:37. wherefore *camest thou* not
24: 1. *he went* not, as at other times,
25. Balak also *went* his way.
32:41. Jair the son of Manasseh *went*
42. Nobah *went* and took Kenath,
Deu 1:31. in all the way that *ye went,*
2:14. the space in which *we came*
4: 3. for all the men that *followed* Baal-peor. (lit. *went* after)
8:19. *and walk* after other gods,
14:25. *and shalt go* unto the place
16: 7. *and go* unto thy tents.

Deu 24: 2. *And* when she is departed...*she may go*
26: 2. *and shalt go* unto the place
28: 9. *and walk* in his ways.
Jos. 2: 5. whither the men *went* I wot not:
3: 3. *and go* after it.
5: 6. Israel *walked* forty years in the
10:24. the men of war *which went*
14:10. Israel *wandered* in the wilderness: (marg. *walked*)
17: 7. *and* the border *went along*
23:16. *and have gone* and served
24:17. all the way wherein *we went*,
Jud. 1: 3. *and I* likewise *will go*
2:17. which their fathers *walked* in,
4: 8. If thou wilt go with me, *then I will go:*
6:21. the angel of the Lord *departed*
8: 1. when *thou wentest* to fight
9: 8. The trees *went* forth
9, 11, 13. *and go* to be promoted
11: 8. *that thou mayest go* with us,
19: 9. *that thou mayest go* home.
21:21. *and go* to the land of Benjamin.
Ru. 1:21. *I went out* full,
2: 9. *and go thou* after them:
— *and* when thou art athirst, *go*
1Sa 2:20. *And they went* unto their own
6: 8. send it away, *that it may go.*
12. *went* along the highway,
7:16. *And he went* from year to year
8: 3. his sons *walked* not in his ways,
5. thy sons *walk* not in thy ways:
9: 6. shew us our way that *we should go.*
10: 2. The asses which *thou wentest* to seek
14. Whither *went ye?*
26. Saul also *went* home to Gibeah;
14: 3. knew not that Jonathan *was gone.*
17. see who *is gone* from us.
46. the Philistines *went* to their own place.
17:13. *followed* (lit. *went* after) Saul to the battle: and the names of his three sons that *went*
14. the three eldest *followed* Saul. (lit. *went* after)
20:13. *that thou mayest go* in peace:
23:18. Jonathan *went* to his house.
23. *and I will go* with you:
30:22. those that *went* with David,
— Because *they went* not with us,
2Sa 2:29. Abner and his men *walked*
7: 9. whithersoever *thou wentest*,
23. whom God *went* to redeem
8: 6, 14. preserved David whithersoever *he went.*
10:11. *then I will come* and help thee.
15:11. with Absalom *went* two hundred men
16:17. why *wentest thou* not with
17:17. *and* a wench *went* and told them;
19:25(26). *wentest* not *thou* with me,
1K. 2:41. Shimei *had gone* from Jerusalem
42. *and walkest* abroad any whither,
3: 6. according as *he walked* before thee
14. as thy father David *did walk*,
8:25. they walk before me as *thou hast walked*
9: 4. as David thy father *walked*,
6. *but go* and serve other gods,
11:33. *have* not *walked* in my ways,
38. *and wilt walk* in my ways,
13: 9. by the same way that *thou camest.*
12. What way *went he?* For his sons had seen what way the man of God *went*,
17. by the way that *thou camest.*
14: 2. *and get thee* to Shiloh:
8. who *followed* me (lit. *went* after)
18: 6. Ahab *went* one way by himself, and Obadiah *went* another way
19: 4. But *he* himself *went* a day's journey
22:13. the messenger that *was gone*
48(49). but *they went* not;
2K. 2: 7. the sons of the prophets *went*,
5:25. Thy servant *went* no whither.
26. *Went* not mine heart
13: 6. who made Israel sin, (but) *walked*
11. he *walked* therein.
20: 9. *shall* the shadow *go forward*
21:21. in all the way that his father *walked* in,
22. *walked* not in the way,
1Ch 4:42. *went* to mount Seir,
6:15(5:41). Jehozadak *went* (into captivity),

1Ch 17: 8. whithersoever *thou hast walked*,
21. whom God *went* to redeem
18: 6, 13. preserved David whithersoever *he went.*
2Ch 6:16. as *thou hast walked* before me.
7:17. as David thy father *walked*,
19. *and shall go* and serve other gods,
8:17. Then *went* Solomon to Ezion-geber,
11:17. *they walked* in the way of David
17: 3. because *he walked* in the first ways
4. *walked* in his commandments,
18:12. the messenger that *went*
21:12. Because *thou hast* not *walked*
22: 3. *He* also *walked* in the ways
5. *He walked* also after their
Neh 2:16. the rulers knew not whither *I went.*
Job. 1: 4. *And* his sons *went*
31: 5. If *I have walked* with vanity,
7. and mine heart *walked* after mine eyes,
Ps. 1: 1. that *walketh* not in the counsel of the
26: 1. I *have walked* in mine integrity:
105:41. *they ran* in the dry places
119: 3. *they walk* in his ways.
Pro. 7:19. *he is gone* a long journey:
Cant. 2:11. the rain is over (and) *gone;*
6: 1. Whither is thy beloved *gone*,
Isa. 2: 3. *And* many people *shall go*
8: 7. *and go* over all his banks:
20: 3. as my servant Isaiah *hath walked*
35: 9. *but* the redeemed *shall walk*
45:16. *they shall go* to confusion
46: 2. but themselves *are gone* into captivity.
50:10. that *walketh* (in) darkness,
58: 8. *and* thy righteousness *shall go*
60: 3. *And* the Gentiles *shall come*
14. *also* of them that afflicted thee *shall come*
Jer. 2: 8. *walked* after (things that) do not profit.
23. *I have* not *gone* after Baalim?
3: 1. *and she go* from him,
7:23. *and walk ye* in all the ways
8: 2. after whom *they have walked*,
9:10(9). are fled; *they are gone.*
13(12). neither *walked* therein;
11:10. *they went* after other gods
12. *Then shall* the cities of Judah...*go*,
29:12. *and ye shall go* and pray unto me,
31:21. the way (which) *thou wentest:*
32:23. neither *walked* in thy law;
44:10. nor *walked* in my law,
23. the voice of the Lord, nor *walked*
48:11. neither *hath he gone* into captivity:
50: 3. *they shall depart*, both man and beast.
6. *they have gone* from mountain to hill,
Lam 1: 5. her children *are gone* into captivity
18. my young men *are gone*
Eze. 5: 6. *they have* not *walked* in them.
7. *have* not *walked* in my statutes,
11:12. *ye have* not *walked* in my statutes,
16:47. Yet *hast thou* not *walked* after
18:17. *hath walked* in my statutes;
20:13, 21. *they walked* not in my statutes,
16. and *walked* not in my statutes,
23:31. *Thou hast walked* in the way
25: 3. when *they went* into captivity;
33:15. *walk* in the statutes of life,
37:21. whither they *be gone*,
Hos 5:11. because *he* willingly *walked*
7:11. *they go* to Assyria.
9: 6. *they are gone* because of destruction:
11: 2. so *they went* from them:
Am. 1:15. *And* their king *shall go*
2: 4. after the which their fathers *have walked:*
Mic 4: 2. *And* many nations *shall come*,
Nah 2:11(12). the old lion, *walked*,
3:10. *she went* into captivity:
Zep 1:17. *that they shall walk* like blind men,
Zec. 8:21. *And* the inhabitants of one (city) *shall go*
9:14. *and shall go* with whirlwinds of the south.
Mal. 2: 6. *he walked* with me in peace
3:14. *we have walked* mournfully

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 8: 3. returned from off the earth *continually:* (marg. *in going* and returning)
5. the waters decreased *continually* (marg. were *in going* and decreasing)
12: 9. *going* on still toward the south. (marg. *going* and journeying)

Gen26:13. went *forward*, (lit. went *going*)
31:30. thou wouldest *needs* be gone, (lit. *going* thou hast gone)
Ex. 3:19. the king of Egypt will not let you *go*,
Nu. 22:13. give me leave *to go* with you.
14. Balaam refuseth *to come* with us.
16. hinder thee *from coming* unto
Jos. 6: 9. after the ark, (the priests) *going on*,
13. went *on continually*, (lit. going *to go*)
— (the priests) *going on*, and blowing
Jud. 4: 9. I will *surely* go with thee: (lit. *going* I will go)
24. the hand of the children of Israel prospered, (lit. *going* went)
9: 8. The trees went *forth* (lit. *going* went)
14: 9. went *on* eating, (lit. *going* went)
1Sa. 6:12. went *along* the highway, (lit. went *going* in)
14:19. went *on* and increased: (lit. *going* went)
19:23. went *on*, and prophesied, (lit. *going* went)
2Sa. 3:16. went with her *along* weeping (marg. *going* and weeping)
24. and he is *quite* gone?
5:10. David went *on*, and grew great, (marg. *going* and growing)
13:19. went *on* crying. (lit. *going* and crying)
16:13. cursed *as he went*,
18:25. And he came *apace*, (lit. he went *going*)
24:12. *Go* and say unto David,
2K. 2:11. as they *still* went on,
5:10. *Go* and wash in Jordan
1Ch 11: 9. David waxed greater and greater: (marg. went *in going* and increasing)
Job 34:23. *that he should enter* into judgment (marg. *go*)
Ps. 126: 6. He that goeth *forth* and weepeth,
Ecc. 6: 8. that knoweth *to walk*
9. *than the wandering of* the desire: (marg. *than the walking of* the soul)
Isa. 3:16. *walking* and mincing (as) they go,
20: 2. *walking* naked and barefoot.
38: 5. *Go*, and say to Hezekiah,
42:24. for they would not *walk*
Jer. 2: 2. *Go* and cry in the ears of Jerusalem,
3:12. *Go* and proclaim these words
7: 9. *and walk* after other gods whom
13: 1. *Go* and get thee a linen girdle,
17:19. *Go* and stand in the gate
19: 1. *Go* and get a potter's earthen bottle,
23:14. *and walk* in lies:
28:13. *Go* and tell Hananiah,
31: 2. *when I went* to cause him to rest.
34: 2. *Go* and speak to Zedekiah
35: 2. *Go* unto the house of the
13. *Go* and tell the men of Judah
37: 9. The Chaldeans shall *surely* depart
39:16. *Go* and speak to Ebed-melech
41: 6. weeping *all along* as he went: (marg. *in going* and weeping)
50: 4. *going* and weeping:
Zec. 8:21. Let us go *speedily* to pray before the Lord, (marg. *going*; or, *continually*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jer. 51:50. *ye* that have escaped the sword, *go away*,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 9:23. *and* the fire *ran along*
Job 14:20. *and he passeth*: thou changest
16: 6. and (though) I forbear, what am I *eased*? (marg. what *goeth* from me?)
22. then *I shall go* the way
20:25. the glittering sword *cometh* out of his
23: 8. Behold, *I go* forward,
41:19(11). Out of his mouth *go* burning lamps,
Ps. 58: 8(9). As a snail (which) melteth, *let* (every one of them) *pass away*:
73: 9. their tongue *walketh* through the
91: 6. the pestilence (that) *walketh* in darkness;
Jer. 9: 4(3). every neighbour *will walk* with

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 2:14. that (is) it *which goeth*
13: 5. *which went* with Abram,
15: 2. seeing I *go* childless,
18:16. Abraham *went* with them
24:42. my way which I *go*:
65. What man (is) this *that walketh*
Gen25:32. I (am) *at the point* to die: (marg. *going* to die)
28:20. in this way that I *go*,
32: 6(7). *he cometh* to meet thee,
19(20). all *that followed* (lit. *that came* after)
20(21). with the present *that goeth* before
37:25. *going* to carry (it) down to Egypt.
Ex. 2: 5. her maidens *walked along*
10: 8. who (are) they *that shall go*?
13:21. the Lord *went* before
14:19. *which went* before the camp
19:19. the trumpet sounded long, (lit. *going* and mighty)
33:15. If thy presence *go* not
Lev.11:20. *going* upon (all) four,
21. *that goeth* upon (all) four,
27. whatsoever *goeth* upon his paws,
— *that go* on (all) four,
42. Whatsoever *goeth* upon the belly, and whatsoever *goeth* upon (all) four,
Nu. 14:14. thou *goest* before them,
38. *that went* to search the land,
22:22. because he *went*:
24:14. I *go* unto my people:
Deu 1:30. *which goeth* before you,
33. *Who went* in the way
20: 4. he *that goeth* with you,
31: 6. he (it is) *that doth go* with thee;
8. he (it is) *that doth go* before thee;
Jos. 6: 8. of the Lord *followed* them. (lit. *going* after)
9, 13. the armed men *went*
—, —. the rereward *came* after the ark,
13. *went* on continually,
8:35. *that were conversant* among them. (marg. *walked*)
18: 8. and Joshua charged *them that went*
23:14. I (am) *going* the way of
Jud. 4: 9. the journey that thou *takest*
5: 6. and the travellers (marg. *and the walkers of* paths) walked through byways.
10. *and walk* by the way.
14: 3. that thou *goest*
17: 9. I *go* to sojourn
18: 5. our way which we *go*
14. *that went* to spy out the country
17. *that went* to spy out the land
19:18. *going* to the house of the Lord;
1Sa. 2:26. the child Samuel grew *on*, (lit. *going* and grew)
6:12. of the Philistines *went* after them
17: 7. one bearing a shield *went* before him.
15. But David *went*
41. the Philistine came *on* and drew near (lit. went *going* and drew near)
25:42. five damsels of her's *that went*
2Sa. 3: 1. David *waxed* stronger and stronger (lit. *going* and strong), and the house of Saul *waxed* weaker and weaker. (lit. *going* and weak)
31. David (himself) *followed* the bier. (lit. *going* after)
6: 4. Ahio *went* before the ark.
12:23. I *shall go* to him, but he shall not return
13:34. there *came* much people
15:11. *and they went* in their simplicity,
12. the people increased *continually* (lit. *going* and was many)
20. seeing I *go* whither I *may*, (lit. *going*)
30. he *went* barefoot:
16:13. Shimei *went* along on the
17:11. that thou *go* to battle
23:17. *that went* in jeopardy
1K. 2: 2. I *go* the way of all
8:23. with thy servants *that walk*
20:36. as soon as thou *art departed*
2K. 1: 3. ye *go* to enquire of Baal-zebub
2:11. it came to pass, *as* they still *went on*,
4:23. Wherefore *wilt* thou *go*
1Ch 15:25. *went* to bring up the ark
2Ch 6:14. *that walk* before thee
9:21. the king's ships *went* to Tarshish
17:12. Jehoshaphat waxed great (lit. was *going* and great)
Neh 6:17. sent many letters unto Tobiah, (marg. multiplied their letters *passing to*)
12:38. *went* over against (them),
Est. 9: 4. his fame *went out* throughout

Est. 9: 4. Mordecai *waxed* greater and greater. (lit. *going* and great)
Job 31:26. or the moon *walking* (in) brightness;
Ps. 15: 2. *He that walketh* uprightly,
78:39. a wind *that passeth away*,
84:11(12). *from them that walk* uprightly.
101: 6. *he that walketh* in a perfect way,
119: 1. *who walk* in the law of the Lord.
128: 1. *that walketh* in his ways.
Pro. 2: 7. a buckler *to them that walk*
4:18. that shineth *more and more* (lit. *going* and shineth)
6:12. *walketh* with a froward mouth.
7:22. *He goeth* after her
10: 9. *He that walketh* uprightly
11:13. A talebearer revealeth secrets: (marg. *He that walketh*, (being) a talebearer)
13:20. *He that walketh* with wise (men)
14: 2. *He that walketh* in his uprightness
19: 1. the poor *that walketh* in his integrity,
20:19. *He that goeth about* (as) a talebearer
28: 6. the poor *that walketh* in his uprightness,
18. *Whoso walketh* uprightly
26. *but whoso walketh* wisely,
Ecc. 1: 4. (One) generation *passeth away*,
6. The wind *goeth* toward the south,
— it *whirleth* about continually,
7. All the rivers *run* into the sea;
— from whence the rivers *come*,
2:14. the fool *walketh* in darkness:
3:20. All *go* unto one place;
6: 6. *do* not all *go* to one place?
9:10. whither thou *goest*.
10: 3. he that is a fool *walketh* by the way,
7. princes *walking* as servants
12: 5. man *goeth* to his long home,
Cant. 7: 9(10). *that goeth* (down) sweetly,
Isa. 8: 6. the waters of Shiloah *that go* softly,
9: 2(1). The people *that walked* in darkness
30: 2. *That walk* to go down into Egypt,
29. *as when one goeth* with a pipe
33:15. *He that walketh* righteously,
35: 8. the way*faring men*,
42: 5. spirit *to them that walk* therein:
52:12. the Lord *will go* before you;
57: 2. *walking* (in) his uprightness.
65: 2. *which walketh* in a way
Jer. 3: 6. she *is gone up* upon every high
6:28. *walking with* slanders:
10:23. *walketh* to direct his steps.
13:10. *which walk* in the imagination
16:12. ye *walk* every one
19:10. the men *that go* with thee,
22:10. weep sore *for him that goeth away:*
23:17. say unto every one that *walketh*
41: 6. weeping all along *as he went:*
Eze. 7:14. none *goeth* to the battle:
11:21. whose heart *walketh* after
13: 3. that *follow* their own spirit, (marg. *that walk* after)
20:16. their heart *went* after their idols.
31: 4. her rivers *running* round about
33:31. their heart *goeth* after
Hos 6: 4. as the early dew *it goeth away*.
13: 3. as the early dew that *passeth away*,
Jon. 1:11, 13. for the sea *wrought*, (marg. *went*)
Mic 2: 7. to him *that walketh* uprightly?
11. *walking* in the spirit and falsehood
Hab 1: 6. *which shall march* through
Zec. 2: 2(6). Whither *goest* thou?

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 109:23. *I am gone* like the shadow

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 24:10. *They cause* (him) *to go* naked
30:28. *I went* mourning without
Ps. 38: 6(7). *I go* mourning all the day long.
131: 1. neither *do I exercise myself* (marg. *walk*)
Lam. 5:18. the foxes *walk* upon it.

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ecc. 11: 9. *and walk* in the ways of thine

PIEL.—*Future.*

1K. 21:27. *and went* softly.
Ps. 55:14(15). (and) *walked* into the house of God in company.
Ps. 81:13(14). Israel *had walked* in my ways!
85:13(14). Righteousness *shall go* before him;
86:11. *I will walk* in thy truth:
89:15(16). *they shall walk*, O Lord,
104:10. *run* among the hills. (marg. *walk*)
26. There *go* the ships:
115: 7. but *they walk* not:
142: 3(4). In the way wherein *I walked*
Pro. 6:28. *Can* one *go* upon hot coals,
8:20. *I lead* in the way of righteousness, (marg. or, *walk*)
Ecc. 8:10. *gone* from the place of the holy,
Isa. 59: 9. *we walk* in darkness.
Eze. 18: 9. *Hath walked* in my statutes,
Hab 3:11. at the light of thine arrows *they went*, (marg. or, thine arrows *walked* in the light)

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 104: 3. *who walketh* upon the wings
Pro. 6:11. come *as one that travelleth*,
Ecc. 4:15. all the living *which walk*

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Zec. 3: 7. I will give thee *places to walk* (marg. *walks*)

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 6: 9. Noah *walked* with God.
24:40. before whom *I walk*,
48:15. Abraham and Isaac *did walk*,
Ex. 21:19. *and walk abroad* upon his staff,
Lev. 26:12. *And I will walk* among you,
1Sa. 2:35. *and he shall walk* before
12: 2. *I have walked* before you
25:15. as long as *we were conversant*
30:31. his men *were wont to haunt*.
2Sa. 7: 7. wherein *I have walked*
2K. 20: 3. how *I have walked* before thee
1Ch 17: 6. *I have walked* with all Israel,
Job 38:16. *hast thou walked* in the search
Ps. 26: 3. *and I have walked* in thy truth.
35:14. *I behaved myself* as though (marg. *walked*)
Isa. 38: 3. how *I have walked* before thee
Eze. 28:14. *thou hast walked up and down*
Zec 1:11. *We have walked to and fro*

* HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive* *.

Job 1: 7 & 2:2. *and from walking up and down* in it.
Ps. 56:13(14). *that I may walk* before God in the light
Pro. 6:22. *When thou goest*, it shall lead thee;
Zec. 1:10. *to walk to and fro* through the earth.
6: 7. *that they might walk to and fro*

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 13:17. Arise, *walk* through the land
17: 1. *walk* before me,
Jos. 18: 8. Go *and walk* through the land,
Zec. 6: 7. *walk to and fro* through the earth.

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Gen 5:22, 24. *And* Enoch *walked* with God
Jos. 18: 4. they shall rise, *and go* through the land,
Jud. 21:24. *And* the children of Israel *departed*
1Sa. 2:30. the house of thy father, *should walk*
23:13. *and went* whithersoever *they could go.*
2Sa. 11: 2. *and walked* upon the roof
1Ch 16:20. *And* (when) *they went* from nation to
21: 4. *and went* throughout all Israel,
Job 18: 8. *he walketh* upon a snare.
22:14. *he walketh* in the circuit of
Ps. 12: 8(9). The wicked *walk* on every side,
39: 6(7). every man *walketh* in a vain shew:
43: 2. why *go I* mourning
58: 7(8). as waters (which) *run* continually:
77:17(18). thine arrows also *went abroad.*
82: 5. *they walk on* in darkness:
101: 2. *I will walk* within my house
105:13. *When they went* from one nation to
116: 9. *I will walk* before the Lord
119:45. *And I will walk* at liberty:
Pro. 23:31. *it moveth itself* aright.
Eze. 19: 6. *And he went up and down* among
Zec. 6: 7. *So they walked to and fro*
10:12. and *they shall walk up and down* in his name,

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Gen 3: 8. the Lord God *walking* in the garden

Deu 23:14(15). For the Lord thy God *walketh*
1Sa. 12: 2. the king *walketh* before
25:27. the young men *that follow* my lord. (marg. *that walk* at the feet of)
2Sa. 7: 6. but have *walked* in a tent (lit. but was *walking*)
Est. 2:11. Mordecai *walked* every day
Ps. 68:21(22). such an one *as goeth on still*
Pro. 20: 7. The just (man) *walketh* in his
24.34. poverty come (as) *one that travelleth*;
Eze. 1:13. *it went up and down* among the

הָלַךְ [*hălaḵ*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 4:29(26). he *walked* in the palace (lit. was *walking*)

* APHEL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 3:25. *walking* in the midst of the fire,
4:37(34). those that *walk* in pride he is able

הֵלֶךְ *hēh'-leḵ*, m.

1Sa. 14:26. behold, the honey *dropped*; (lit. *a dropping of* honey)
2Sa. 12: 4. there came *a traveller* unto the

הֹלֶךְ *hălāhḵ*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:13. will they not pay toll, tribute, *and custom*,
20. and toll, tribute, *and custom*,
7:24. toll, tribute, *or custom*, upon them.

הָלַל [*hāh-lal'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Job 29: 3. *When* his candle *shined* (lit. *in its shining*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 75: 4(5). *Deal* not *foolishly*:

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 5: 5(6). *The foolish* shall not stand
73: 3. For I was envious *at the foolish*,
75: 4(5). I said *unto the fools*,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 10: 3. the wicked *boasteth* of his
44: 8(9). In God *we boast* all the day long,
119:164. Seven times a day *do I praise thee*
Isa. 62: 9. *and praise* the Lord;
64:11(10). where our fathers *praised thee*,
Joel 2:26. *and praise* the name of the Lord

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

2Sa. 14:25. none *to be* so much *praised* (marg. *to praise* greatly)
1Ch 16: 4. to thank *and praise* the Lord
36. *and praised* the Lord.
23: 5. *to praise* (therewith).
30. to thank *and praise* the Lord,
25: 3. to give thanks *and to praise* the Lord.
2Ch 5:13. *in praising* and thanking the Lord;
— *and praised* the Lord,
7: 6. *when* David *praised*
8:14. *to praise* and minister before the
20:19. stood up *to praise* the Lord God
23:13. such as taught *to sing praise*.
29:30. *to sing praise* unto the Lord
31: 2. *and to praise* in the gates
Ezr. 3:10. *to praise* the Lord,
11. *in praising* and giving thanks
— *when they praised* the Lord,
Neh 12:24. *to praise* (and) to give thanks,

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 22:23(24). Ye that fear the Lord, *praise him*;
104:35 & 105:45 & 106:1, 48 & 111:1 & 112:1 & 113:1. *Praise ye* the Lord. (marg. *Hallelujah*)
113: 1. *Praise*, O *ye* servants of the Lord, *praise* the name of the Lord.
9. *Praise ye* the Lord.
115:18. *Praise* the Lord.
116:19. *Praise ye* the Lord.
Ps. 117: 1. O *praise* the Lord,
2. *Praise ye* the Lord.
135: 1. *Praise ye* the Lord. *Praise ye* the name of the Lord; *praise* (him), O *ye* servants
3. *Praise* the Lord; for the Lord
21. *Praise ye* the Lord.
146: 1. *Praise ye* the Lord. *Praise* the Lord,
10 & 147:1, 20. *Praise ye* the Lord.
147.12. *praise* thy God, O Zion.
148: 1, 14. *Praise ye* the Lord.
— *praise ye* the Lord from the heavens: *praise him* in the heights.
2. *Praise ye him*, all his angels: *praise ye him*, all his hosts.
3. *Praise ye him*, sun and moon: *praise him*,
4. *Praise him*, ye heavens of heavens,
7. *Praise* the Lord from the earth,
149: 1, 9. *Praise ye* the Lord.
150: 1, 6. *Praise ye* the Lord.
— *Praise* God in his sanctuary: *praise him*
2. *Praise him* for his mighty acts: *praise him*
3. *Praise him* with the sound of the trumpet: *praise him* with the psaltery
4. *Praise him* with the timbrel and dance: *praise him* with stringed instruments
5. *Praise him* upon the loud cymbals: *praise him* upon the high sounding
Jer. 20:13. *praise ye* the Lord:
31: 7. publish ye, *praise ye*, and say,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 12:15. *and commended* her before Pharaoh:
Jud. 16:24. *And* when the people saw him, *they praised*
2Ch 29:30. *And they sang praises* with gladness,
Neh 5:13. *and praised* the Lord.
Ps. 22:22(23). of the congregation *will I praise thee.*
26(27). *they shall praise* the Lord
35:18. *I will praise thee* among much people.
56: 4(5). In God *I will praise* his word,
10(11). In God *will I praise* (his) word: in the Lord *will I praise* (his) word.
63: 5(6). my mouth *shall praise* (thee)
69:30(31). *I will praise* the name of God
34(35). *Let* the heaven and earth *praise him*,
74:21. *let* the poor and needy *praise* thy name.
84: 4(5). *they will be* still *praising thee.*
102:18(19). shall be created *shall praise* the Lord.
107:32. and *praise him* in the assembly
109:30. *I will praise him* among the
115:17. The dead *praise* not the Lord,
119:175. *and it shall praise thee*;
145: 2. *and I will praise* thy name for ever
146: 2. While I live *will I praise* the Lord:
148: 5, 13. *Let them praise* the name of the
149: 3. *Let them praise* his name
150: 6. *Let* every thing that hath breath *praise*
Pro. 27: 2. *Let* another man *praise thee*, and not
28: 4. They that forsake the law *praise* the
31:28. her husband (also), *and he praiseth her.*
31. *and let* her own works *praise her* in the gates.
Cant. 6: 9. and the concubines, *and they praised her.*
Isa. 38:18. death *can* (not) *celebrate thee:*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

1Ch 23: 5. and four thousand *praised* the Lord
29:13. *and praise* thy glorious name.
2Ch 20:21. *and that should praise* (marg. *praisers*)
23:12. running *and praising* the king,
30:21. *and* the Levites and the priests *praised* the

* POEL.—*Future.* *

Job 12:17. *maketh* the judges *fools.*
Ecc. 7: 7. oppression *maketh* a wise man *mad*;
Isa. 44:25. *maketh* diviners *mad*;

POEL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 102: 8(9). *they that are mad against me* are sworn
Ecc. 2: 2. I said of laughter, (It is) *mad:*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 78:63. and their maidens *were* not *given to marriage.* (marg. *praised*)

PUAL.—*Future.*

Pro. 12: 8. A man *shall be commended*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 22: 4. the Lord, (who is) *worthy to be praised:*
1Ch 16:25. *and* greatly *to be praised:*

Ps. 18: 3(4). the Lord, (who is) *worthy to be praised:*
48: 1(2) & 96: 4. *and* greatly *to be praised*
113: 3. the Lord's name (is) *to be praised.*
145: 3. *and* greatly *to be praised;*
Eze. 26: 17. the *renowned* city,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 31: 26. If I beheld the sun when *it shined,*
41: 18(10). By his neesings a light *doth shine,*
Isa. 13: 10. *shall* not *give* their light:

* HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ps. 106: 5. *that I may glory* with thine inheritance.

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

1Ch 16: 10. *Glory ye* in his holy name:
Ps. 105: 3. *Glory ye* in his holy name:

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

1K. 20: 11. *Let* not him that girdeth on (his harness) *boast*
Ps. 34: 2(3). My soul *shall make her boast*
49: 6(7). trust in their wealth, and *boast themselves*
52: 1(3). Why *boastest thou thyself* in mischief,
63: 11(12). sweareth by him *shall glory:*
64: 10(11). *and* all the upright in heart *shall glory.*
Pro. 20: 14. then *he boasteth.*
27: 1. *Boast* not *thyself* of to morrow;
31: 30. feareth the Lord, *she shall be praised.*
Isa. 41: 16. *shalt glory* in the Holy One of Israel.
45: 25. be justified, *and shall glory.*
Jer. 4: 2. in him *shall they glory.*
9: 23(22). *Let* not the wise (man) *glory* in his wisdom, neither *let* the mighty man *glory* in his might, *let* not the rich (man) *glory*
24(23). *let* him that glorieth *glory* in this,
49: 4. Wherefore *gloriest thou* in the valleys,

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 97: 7. *that boast themselves* of idols:
Pro. 25: 14. Whoso *boasteth himself* of a false
Jer. 9: 24(23). But let *him that glorieth*

* HITHPOEL.—*Imperative.* *

Jer. 25: 16. be moved, *and be mad,*
46: 9. *and rage,* ye chariots;

HITHPOEL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 21: 13(14). *and feigned himself mad* in their hands,
Jer. 50: 38. *they are mad* upon (their) idols.
51: 7. therefore the nations *are mad.*
Nah 2: 4(5). The chariots *shall rage*

הָלַם [*hāh-lam'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 5: 22. Then *were* the horsehoofs *broken*
26. *and with the hammer she smote* (marg. *and she hammered*)
Pro. 23: 35. *they have beaten me,* (and) I felt
Isa. 16: 8. of the heathen *have broken down*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 14: 16. they went on *beating down*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 74: 6. But now *they break down* the carved work
141: 5. *Let* the righteous *smite me;*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Isa. 41: 7. *him that smote* the anvil, (marg. or, *the smiting*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 28: 1. *them that are overcome with* wine! (marg. *broken*)

הֲלֹם *hălōhm*, adv.

Gen 16: 13. Have I also *here* looked after
Ex. 3: 5. Draw not nigh *hither:*
Jud. 18: 3. Who brought thee *hither?*
20: 7. give *here* your advice and counsel.
Ru. 2: 14. At mealtime come thou *hither,*
1Sa. 10: 22. if the man should yet come *thither.*
1Sa. 14: 36. Let us draw near *hither* unto God.
38. Draw ye near *hither,* all the chief
2Sa. 7: 18. that thou hast brought me *hitherto?*
1Ch 17: 16. that thou hast brought me *hitherto?*
Ps. 73: 10. Therefore his people return *hither:*

הַלְמוּת *hal-mooth'*, f.

Jud. 5: 26. her right hand *to* the workmen's *hammer;*

הָם [*hāhm*], m.

Eze. 7: 11. nor *of any of their's:* (marg. or, *their tumultuous persons*)

הֵם *hēhm*, part. pron. m. pl.

Gen 3: 7. and they knew that *they* (were) naked;
14: 24. let *them* take their portion.
Ex. 6: 27. *These* (are) *they* which spake to Pharaoh
18: 26. every small matter they judged *themselves.*
Lev. 11: 27. *those* (are) unclean unto you:
16: 4. *these* (are) holy garments;
Nu. 1: 16. heads of thousands in Israel)(.
3: 20. These)((are) the families of the Levites
Deu 2: 11. *Which* also were accounted giants,
2K. 4: 5. her sons, *who* brought (the vessels) to her;
Ps. 38: 10(11). the light of mine eyes, *it* also is gone
Isa. 30: 7. *Their* strength (is) to sit still.
Eze. 10: 16. the *same* wheels also turned not
&c. &c. &c.

With prefixes, as בָּהֵם.

Gen 6: 4. There were giants in the earth in *those* days;
Ex. 2: 23. in process of time, (lit. in *those* many days)
Nu. 14: 38. of the men)(that went to search
Deu 28: 65. And among *these* nations
&c. &c.

כָּהֵם.

2Sa. 24: 3. *how many soever they be,* (lit. *as they and as they*)
1Ch 21: 3. an hundred times *so many more as they* (be):
2Ch 9: 11. and there were none *such* seen before
Ecc. 9: 12. *so* (are) the sons of men snared

שָׁהֵם, שֶׁהֵם, שֶׁהֵם.

Ecc. 3: 18. might see *that they* themselves are beasts.
Cant. 6: 5. *for they* have overcome me:
Lam. 4: 9. *for these* pine away, stricken through

הֵמָּה *hēhm-māh'*, part. pron. m. pl.

i. q. הֵם.

Gen 6: 4. *the same* (became) mighty men
7: 14. *They,* and every beast after his kind,
Nu. 13: 3. all those men (were) heads of the children of Israel)(.
20: 13. *This* (is) the water of Meribah;
Jud. 10: 14. let *them* deliver you in the time of your
1Ch 2: 55. *These* (are) the Kenites that came
8: 13. *who* drove away the inhabitants of Gath:
9: 22. *whom* David and Samuel the seer
Ps. 9: 6(7). their memorial is perished *with them.*
16: 3. to the saints that (are) in the earth)(,
Eze. 10: 22. of their faces (was) *the same* faces
Zep. 2: 12. Ye Ethiopians also, *ye* (shall be) slain
&c. &c. &c.

With prefixes, as בַּהֲמָּה.

Ex. 30: 4. for places for the staves to bear it *withal.*
36: 1. man, *in whom* the Lord put wisdom
Hab. 1: 16. because *by them* their portion (is) fat,

וְהֲמָּה.

Nu. 9: 7. And *those* men said unto him,
Zec. 14: 15. all the beasts that shall be in *these* tents,
&c. &c.

כְּהֲמָּה.

Jer. 36: 32. added besides unto them many *like* words.
(marg. words *as they*)

לְהֲמָּה.

Jer. 14: 16. and they shall have none to bury *them,*

מֵהֵמָּה

Ecc. 12:12. *by these*, my son, be admonished:
Jer. 10: 2. for the heathen are dismayed *at them*.

הֻמָּה [*hūh-māh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 46: 6(7). The heathen *raged*,
Cant. 5: 4. my bowels *were moved* for him.
Jer. 5:22. *though they roar*, yet can they not
31:20. my bowels *are troubled* (marg. *sound*)
51:55. *when* her waves *do roar*
Zec. 9:15. *make a noise* as through wine;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 17:12. *like the noise of* the seas;

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 39: 6(7). surely *they are disquieted* in vain:
42: 5(6). *and* (why) *art thou disquieted* in me?
11(12) & 43:5. why *art thou disquieted* within
46: 3(4). the waters thereof *roar*
55:17(18). will I pray, *and cry aloud:*
59: 6(7). *they make a noise* like a dog,
14(15). *let them make a noise* like a dog,
77: 3(4). I remembered God, *and was troubled:*
83: 2(3). thine enemies *make a tumult:*
Isa. 16:11. my bowels *shall sound* like an harp
17:12. *make a noise* like the noise of the seas;
51:15. whose waves *roared:*
59:11. *We roar* all like bears,
Jer. 6:23. their voice *roareth* like the sea;
31:35. *when* the waves thereof *roar;*
48:36. mine heart *shall sound* for Moab
— mine heart *shall sound* like pipes
50:42. their voice *shall roar* like the sea,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1K. 1:41. the city *being in an uproar?*
Pro. 1:21. crieth in the chief place of *concourse*,
7:11. She (is) *loud* and stubborn;
9:13. A foolish woman (is) *clamorous:*
20: 1. strong drink (is) *raging:*
Isa. 22: 2. a *tumultuous* city,
Jer. 4:19. my heart *maketh a noise* in me;
Eze. 7:16. all of them *mourning*,

הֵמּוֹ *him-mōh'* & הֵמָּן *him-mōhn'*.

Ch. pron.

Ezr. 4:10. the nations whom the great...and set)(
23. and made *them* to cease by force
5: 5. they could not cause *them* to cease,
11. We *are* the servants of the God of
12. he gave *them* into the hand
14. and brought *them* into the temple of Babylon, *those* did Cyrus the king
15. carry *them* into the temple
7:17. and offer *them* upon the altar
Dan 2:34. and brake *them* to pieces.
35. and the wind carried *them* away,
3:22. the flame of the fire slew those men (lit. those men...the flame...slew *them*)

הָמוֹן *hāh-mōhn'*.

Gen 17: 4. shalt be a father of *many* nations. (marg. *multitude of* nations)
5. a father of *many* nations
Jud. 4: 7. with his chariots and *his multitude;*
1Sa. 4:14. What (meaneth) the noise of this *tumult?*
14:16. *the multitude* melted away,
19. *that the noise* that (was) in (marg. or, *tumult*)
2Sa. 6:19. among *the* whole *multitude of*
18:29. I saw *a* great *tumult*,
1K. 18:41. a sound of *abundance of* rain.
20:13. Hast thou seen all this great *multitude?*
28. deliver all this great *multitude*
2K. 7:13. as all *the multitude of* Israel
— even as all *the multitude of* the Israelites
25:11. with the remnant of *the multitude*,
1Ch 29:16. all this *store* that we have prepared
2Ch 11:23. he desired *many* wives. (marg. *a multitude of* wives)
2Ch 13: 8. ye (be) *a* great *multitude*,
14:11(10). we go against this *multitude.*
20: 2. There cometh *a* great *multitude*
12. against this great *company*
15. by reason of this great *multitude;*
24. they looked unto *the multitude*,
31:10. that which is left (is) this great *store.*
32: 7. nor for all *the multitude*
Job 31:34. Did I fear *a* great *multitude*,
39: 7. He scorneth *the multitude of*
Ps. 37:16. better *than the riches of* many
42: 4(5). with *a multitude* that kept holyday.
65: 7(8). *and the tumult of* the people.
Ecc. 5:10(9). nor he that loveth *abundance*
Isa. 5:13. *and their multitude* dried up
14. *and their multitude*, and their pomp,
13: 4. The noise of *a multitude*
16:14. with all *that* great *multitude;*
17:12. Woe to *the multitude of* many people, (marg. or, *noise*)
29: 5. *Moreover the multitude of* thy strangers
— *the multitude of* the terrible
7, 8. *the multitude of* all the nations
31: 4. *nor* abase himself *for the noise of them.* (marg. or, *multitude*)
32:14. *the multitude of* the city shall be
33: 3. At the noise of *the tumult*
60: 5. *the abundance of* the sea (marg. or, *noise*)
63:15. *the sounding of* thy bowels (marg. or, *the multitude*)
Jer. 3:23. *the multitude of* mountains:
10:13. *a multitude of* waters (marg. or, *noise*)
47: 3. *the rumbling of* his wheels,
49:32. *and the multitude of* their cattle a spoil:
51:16. *a multitude of* waters
42. covered *with the multitude of* the waves
Eze. 7:11. nor *of their multitude*, (marg. *tumult*)
12, 14. upon all *the multitude thereof.*
13. touching *the* whole *multitude thereof*,
23:42. a voice of *a multitude* being at
26:13. I will cause *the noise of* thy songs
29:19. he shall take *her multitude*,
30: 4. they shall take away *her multitude*,
10. make *the multitude of* Egypt to cease
15. I will cut off *the multitude of* No.
31: 2. and to *his multitude;*
18. This (is) Pharaoh and all *his multitude*,
32:12. will I cause *thy multitude* to fall,
— all *the multitude thereof*
16. for all *her multitude*,
18. wail for *the multitude of* Egypt,
20. draw her and all *her multitudes.*
24. There (is) Elam and all *her multitude*
25. the slain with all *her multitude:*
26. Tubal, and all *her multitude:*
31. shall be comforted over all *his multitude*
32. Pharaoh and all *his multitude*,
39:11. Gog and all *his multitude:*
— The valley of *Hamon*-gog. (marg. i. e. *The multitude of* Gog)
15. in the valley of *Hamon*-gog.
Dan 10: 6. his words like the voice of *a multitude.*
11:10. shall assemble *a multitude*
11. he shall set forth *a* great *multitude;* but *the multitude* shall be given
12. he hath taken away *the multitude*,
13. shall set forth *a multitude*
Joel 3:14(4:14). *Multitudes, multitudes* in the valley
Am. 5:23. *the noise of* thy songs;

הֲמִיָּה [*hem-yāh'*], f.

Isa. 14:11. *the noise of* thy viols:

הֲמוּלָה *hămool-lāh'*, f.

Jer. 11:16. the noise of *a* great *tumult*
Eze. 1:24. the voice of *speech*,

הֻמַּם *hāh-mam'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 23:27. *and will destroy* all the people
2Ch 15: 6. for God *did vex them*

Isa. 28:28. *nor break* (it with) the wheel
Jer. 51:34. *he hath crushed me*, he hath made

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 2:15. *to destroy them* from among
Est. 9:24. *to consume them*, and to destroy them; (marg. *crush*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 14:24. *and troubled* the host of the Egyptians,
Jos. 10:10. *And* the Lord *discomfited them*
Jud. 4:15. *And* the Lord *discomfited* Sisera,
1Sa. 7:10. the Philistines, *and discomfited them;*
2Sa. 22:15. lightning, *and discomfited them.*
Ps. 18:14(15). lightnings, *and discomfited them.*
144: 6. thine arrows, *and destroy them.*

הָמַן [*hāh-man'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze. 5: 7. Because *ye multiplied* more

הַמְנִיךְ [*ham-neeḥ'*], Ch.

[כתיב / הַמְנִיךְ]

Dan 5: 7. *and* (have) *a chain* of gold about his
16. *and* (have) *a chain* of gold about thy
29. *and* (put) *a chain* of gold about his neck,

הֲמָמִים *hămāh-seem'*, m. pl.

Isa. 64: 2(1). As (when) the *melting* fire burneth, (marg. fire of *meltings*—perhaps, lit. *brushwood*)

הֵן *hēhn*, part. pron. f.

Gen 19:29. *in the which* Lot dwelt.
30:26. *for whom* I have served thee,
Ex. 25:29. to cover *withal:*
37:16. his covers to cover *withal,*
Lev. 10: 1. and put fire *therein,*
11:21. to leap *withal* upon the earth;
14:40. the stones *in* which (lit. which *in them*)
Nu. 10: 3. they shall blow *with them,*
16: 7. And put fire *therein,*
Deu 28:52. wherein (lit. which *in them*) thou trustedst,
Jer. 4:29. not a man dwell *therein.*
48: 9. without any to dwell *therein.*
51:43. *wherein* no man dwelleth, neither doth (any) son of man pass *thereby.*
Eze. 16:47. thou wast corrupted *more than they*
52. more abominable *than they:*
18:14. doeth not *such like,*

הֵן *hēhn*, part. interj.

Gen 3:22. *Behold*, the man is become as one of us,
29: 7. And he said, *Lo*, (it is) yet high day,
Ex. 8:26(22). *lo*, shall we sacrifice the abomination
Lev. 10:18. *Behold*, the blood of it was not brought in
2Ch 7:13. *If* I shut up heaven that there be no rain, *or if*
Job 13:15. *Though* he slay me, yet will I trust in
Isa. 59: 1. *Behold*, the Lord's hand is not shortened, &c. &c.

הֵן *hēhn*, Ch. part. conj.

Ezr. 4:13, 16. *that, if* this city be builded,
5:17. therefore, *if* (it seem) good to the king, — *whether* it be (so), that a decree
7:26. *whether* (it be) unto death, *or* to banishment, *or* to confiscation of goods,
Dan 2: 5. *if* ye will not make known unto me the
6. *But if* ye shew the dream,
9. *But if* ye will not make known unto me
3:15. Now *if* ye be ready that at what time ye — *but if* ye worship not,
17. *If* it be (so), our God whom we serve
18. *But if* not, be it known unto thee,
4:27(24). *if* it may be a lengthening of thy tranquillity.
5:16. now *if* thou canst read the writing,

הֵנָּה *hēhn'-nāh*, part. pron. f. pl.

Gen 6: 2. saw the daughters of men that *they* (were)
Ex. 9:32. and the rie were not smitten: for *they* (were) not grown up.
Lev. 18:10. for *their's* (is) thine own nakedness.
Nu. 31:16. Behold, *these* caused the children of Israel,
Deu 20:15. which)((are) not of the cities of these
1Sa. 27: 8. for *those* (nations were) of old the &c. &c.

With prefixes, as בָּהֵנָּה.

Lev. 6: 3(5:22). that a man doeth, sinning *therein:*
Nu. 13:19. what cities (they be) that they dwell *in,*
Jer. 5:17. thy fenced cities, *wherein* thou trustedst,

וְהֵנָּה.

1Sa. 17:28. and with whom hast thou left *those* few

כָּהֵנָּה.

Gen 41:19. *such* as I never saw in all the land of
2Sa. 12: 8. I would moreover have given unto thee *such and such things.*
Job 23:14. *and* many *such* (things are) with him.

לָהֵנָּה.

Eze. 1: 5. *they had* (lit. *to them*) the likeness of a
23. *on this side*, and every one had two, which covered *on that side,*
42: 9. as one goeth *into them* from the utter
Zec. 5: 9. *for they had* wings like the wings of a

מֵהֵנָּה.

Lev. 4: 2. and shall do against any *of them:*
1Ch 21:10. choose thee one *of them*, that I may do (it)
Ps. 34:20(21). He keepeth all his bones: not one *of them* is broken.
Isa. 34:16. no one *of these* shall fail, none shall
Jer. 5: 6. every one that goeth out *thence* shall be
Eze. 16:51. multiplied thine abominations *more than they,*
42: 5. for the galleries were higher *than these,*

הֵנָּה *hēhn'-nāh*, part. adv.

Gen 15:16. they shall come *hither* again:
21:23. swear unto me *here* by God
29. What)((mean) these seven ewe lambs,
Nu. 14:19. from Egypt even until *now.*
Jos. 8:20. no power to flee *this way or that way:*
2K. 4:35. walked in the house *to* and *fro;* (marg once *hither*, and once *thither*)
Jer. 50: 5. to Zion with their faces *thitherward,*
Dan 12: 5. the one *on this side* of the bank of the river, and the other *on that side* &c. &c.

It is sometimes combined in translation with עַד preceding it.

Gen 15:16. the iniquity of the Amorites (is) not *yet*
44:28. torn in pieces; and I saw him not *since:*
Jud. 16:13. *Hitherto* thou hast mocked me, and told
2K. 8: 7. saying, The man of God is come *hither,*
Jer. 48:47. *Thus far* (is) the judgment of Moab. &c. &c

הִנֵּה *hin-nēh'*, part. interj.

Gen 1:29. And God said, *Behold*, I have given you
12:11. *Behold* now, I know that thou (art)
19:21. *See*, I have accepted thee concerning
42:28. and, *lo*, (it is) even in my sack:
50: 5. My father made me swear, saying, *Lo*, I &c. &c.

With pronominal suffixes הִנְנִי, הִנְּךָ, &c.

Gen 6:17. And, *behold, I*, even I, do bring a flood
16:11. *Behold, thou* (art) with child, and shalt
Nu. 14:40. *Lo, we* (be here), and will go up
Jos. 9:25. And now, *behold, we* (are) in thine hand:
1Sa. 3: 5. and said, *Here* (am) *I;* for thou calledst.
14:43. (and), *lo, I* must die.
1Ch 11:25. *Behold, he* was honourable among the
Isa. 41:27. (shall say) to Zion, Behold, *behold them:*
Jer. 16:12. *for, behold, ye* walk every one after
18: 3. *and, behold, he* wrought a work
Eze. 13:10. *and, lo, others* daubed it with untempered &c. &c.

הֲנָחָה *hănāh-ġhāh'*, f.

Est. 2:18. *and* he made *a release* to the provinces,

הָסָה [*hāh-sāh'*].

* PIEL.—*Imperative.* *

Jud. 3:19. who said, *Keep silence.*
Neh 8:11. saying, *Hold your peace,*
Am. 6:10. Then shall he say, *Hold thy tongue:*
8: 3. cast (them) forth *with silence.* (marg. *be silent*)
Hab 2:20. *let* all the earth *keep silence* (marg. *be silent*)
Zep 1: 7. *Hold thy peace* at the presence
Zec. 2:13(17). *Be silent,* O all flesh,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 13:30. *And* Caleb *stilled* the people

הַפוּגָה [*hăphoo-gāh'*], f.

Lam. 3:49. without any *intermission,*

הָפַךְ *hāh-phaċh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 13: 3. the hair in the plague *is turned*
4. the hair thereof *be* not *turned*
10. *have turned* the hair white,
13. *it is* all *turned* white:
20. the hair thereof *be turned* white;
55. the plague *have* not *changed*
Deu 29:23(22). Zeboim, which the Lord *overthrew*
Jos. 7: 8. when Israel *turneth* their backs
Jud. 20:41. the men of Israel *turned again,*
2K. 5:26. when the man *turned again*
21:13. *and turning* (it) upside down.
Job 9: 5. *overturneth them* in his anger.
28: 9. *he overturneth* the mountains
34:25. *and he overturneth* (them) in the
Ps. 30:11(12). *Thou hast turned* for me
41: 3(4). *thou wilt make* all his bed (marg. *turn*)
66: 6. *He turned* the sea into dry (land):
78: 9. *turned back* in the day of battle.
105:25. *He turned* their heart to hate his
29. *He turned* their waters into blood,
Jer. 20:16. the cities which the Lord *overthrew,*
23:36. *for ye have perverted* the words
31:13. *for I will turn* their mourning into joy,
Am. 4:11. *I have overthrown* (some) of you,
6:12. *ye have turned* judgment into gall,
8:10. *And I will turn* your feasts into
Hag 2:22. *And I will overthrow* the throne of
— *and I will overthrow* the chariots,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 19:21. *I will* not *overthrow* this city,
29. *when he overthrew* the cities
2Sa. 10: 3. to spy it out, *and to overthrow* it?
1Ch 19: 3. to search, *and to overthrow,*
Pro. 12: 7. The wicked *are overthrown,*
Isa. 29:16. *your turning of things upside down*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 22:34. *Turn* thine hand, and carry me
2Ch 18:33. *Turn* thine hand, that thou

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 19:25. *And he overthrew* those cities,
Ex. 10:19. *And* the Lord *turned* a mighty
Deu 23: 5(6). *but* the Lord thy God *turned* the
Jud. 7:13. *and* overturned *it,* that the tent
20:39. *And when* the men of Israel *retired*
1Sa. 10: 9. *that* when he had turned...God *gave* him another heart: (marg. *turned*)
25:12. *So* David's young men *turned* their way,
2K. 9:23. *And* Joram *turned* his hands,
2Ch 9:12. *So she turned,* and went away
Neh 13: 2. *howbeit* our God *turned* the curse
Job 12:15. *and they overturn* the earth.
Ps. 78:44. *And had turned* their rivers
Jer. 13:23. *Can* the Ethiopian *change* his skin,
Lam. 3: 3. *he turneth* his hand (against me)
Zep 3: 9. then *will I turn* to the people

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 114: 8. *Which turned* the rock (into) a standing
Am. 5: 7. Ye *who turn* judgment to wormwood,
8. *and turneth* the shadow of death

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Lam. 4: 6. *that was overthrown* as in a moment,
Hos 7: 8. Ephraim is a cake not *turned.*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 7:15. the rod which *was turned*
17. *and they shall be turned* to blood.
Lev. 13:16. *and be changed* unto white,
17. the plague *be turned* into white;
25. the bright spot *be turned* white,
Jos. 8:20. *turned back* upon the pursuers.
1Sa. 4:19. pains *came* upon her. (marg. *were turned*)
10: 6. *and shalt be turned* into another
Est. 9:22. the month which *was turned*
Job 19:19. they whom I loved *are turned*
20:14. his meat in his bowels *is turned,*
28: 5. under it *is turned up*
41:28(20) slingstones *are turned* with him
Ps. 32: 4. *is turned* into the drought of summer.
78:57. *they were turned aside* like a
Pro. 17:20. *and he that hath a perverse* tongue (lit. *and he that is turned* in his tongue)
Isa. 34: 9. *And* the streams thereof *shall be turned*
Jer. 2:21. how then *art thou turned*
30: 6. *and* all faces *are turned*
Lam. 1:20. mine heart *is turned* within me;
5: 2. Our inheritance *is turned*
15. our dance *is turned* into mourning.
Dan 10: 8. for my comeliness *was turned*
16. my sorrows *are turned* upon me,
Hos 11: 8. mine heart *is turned* within me,

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Est. 9: 1. *though* it *was turned to the contrary,*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 7:20. *and* all the waters that (were) in the river *were turned*
14: 5. *and* the heart of Pharaoh...*was turned*
Job 30:21. *Thou art become* cruel to me: (marg. *turned* to be)
Isa. 60: 5. the sea *shall be converted* unto thee,
63:10. *therefore he was turned* to be their enemy,
Eze. 4: 8. and *thou shalt* not *turn*
Joel 2:31(3:4). The sun *shall be turned*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Jon. 3: 4. Nineveh *shall be overthrown.*

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 30:15. Terrors *are turned* upon me:

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 38:14. *It is turned* as clay (to) the seal;

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Gen 3:24. a flaming sword *which turned every way,*
Jud. 7:13. *tumbled* into the host of Midian,
Job 37:12. *it is turned* round about

הֵפֶךְ & הֶפֶךְ *hēh'-phech* & *heh'-phech*, m.

Eze. 16:34. *the contrary* is in thee
— therefore thou art *contrary.*

הַפֵּכָה *hăphēh-ċhāh'*, f.

Gen 19:29. the midst of *the overthrow,*

הַפַּכְפַּךְ *hăphaċh-paċh'*, adj.

Pro. 21: 8. The way of man (is) *froward*

הַצָּלָה *hatz-tzāh-lāh'*, f.

Est. 4:14. shall there enlargement *and deliverance*

הֹצֶן *hōh'-tzen*, m.

Eze. 23:24. come against thee *with chariots,*

הַר *har*, m.

Gen 7:19. all *the* high *hills*,
20. *the mountains* were covered.
8: 4. upon *the mountains of* Ararat.
5. were the tops of *the mountains* seen.
10:30. *a mount of* the east.
12: 8. *unto a mountain* on the east
14:10. they that remained fled *to the mountain.*
19:17. escape *to the mountain*,
19. I cannot escape *to the mountain*,
30. dwelt *in the mountain*,
22: 2. offering upon one of *the mountains*
14. *In the mount of* the Lord
31:21. set his face (toward) *the mount*
23. they overtook him *in the mount*
25. Jacob had pitched his tent *in the mount:*
— pitched *in the mount of* Gilead.
54. offered sacrifice *upon the mount*,
— tarried all night *in the mount.*
36: 8. Thus dwelt Esau *in mount* Seir:
9. the Edomites *in mount* Seir:
Ex. 3: 1. and came to *the mountain of* God,
12. ye shall serve God upon this *mountain.*
4:27. and met him *in the mount of* God,
15:17. plant them *in the mountain of*
18: 5. where he encamped at *the mount of* God:
19: 2. Israel camped before *the mount.*
3. called unto him out of *the mountain*,
11. of all the people upon *mount* Sinai.
12. go (not) up *into the mount*,
— whosoever toucheth *the mount*
13. shall come up *to the mount.*
14. Moses went down from *the mount*
16. a thick cloud upon *the mount*,
17. at the nether part of *the mount.*
18. *And mount* Sinai was altogether on a smoke,
— *the* whole *mount* quaked greatly.
20. the Lord came down upon *mount* Sinai, on the top of *the mount:* and the Lord called Moses (up) to the top of *the mount;*
23. The people cannot come up to *mount* Sinai:
— Set bounds about *the mount*,
20:18. *the mountain* smoking:
24: 4. builded an altar under *the hill*,
12. Come up to me *into the mount*,
13. Moses went up into *the mount of* God.
15. Moses went up into *the mount*, and a cloud covered *the mount.*
16. the glory of the Lord abode upon *mount* Sinai,
17. fire on the top of *the mount*
18. gat him up into *the mount:* and Moses was *in the mount*
25:40. which was shewed thee *in the mount.*
26:30. which was shewed thee *in the mount.*
27: 8. as it was shewed thee *in the mount*,
31:18. of communing with him *upon mount* Sinai,
32: 1. to come down out of *the mount*,
12. to slay them *in the mountains*,
15. went down from *the mount*,
19. brake them beneath *the mount.*
33: 6. of their ornaments *by the mount* Horeb.
34: 2. come up in the morning unto *mount* Sinai,
— in the top of *the mount.*
3. seen throughout all *the mount;*
— feed before that *mount.*
4. and went up unto *mount* Sinai,
29. when Moses came down *from mount*
— when he came down from *the mount*,
32. had spoken with him *in mount* Sinai.
Lev. 7:38. the Lord commanded Moses *in mount* Sinai,
25: 1. spake unto Moses *in mount* Sinai,
26:46. *in mount* Sinai by the hand of Moses.
27:34. for the children of Israel *in mount* Sinai.
Nu. 3: 1. the Lord spake with Moses *in mount* Sinai.
10:33. they departed *from the mount of* the Lord
13:17. go up into *the mountain:*
29. dwell *in the mountains:*
14:40. up into the top of *the mountain*,
44. to go up unto *the hill* top:
45. which dwelt *in* that *hill*,
Nu. 20:22. from Kadesh, and came unto *mount* Hor.
23. unto Moses and Aaron in *mount* Hor,
25. bring them up unto *mount* Hor:
27. and they went up into *mount* Hor
28. Aaron died there in the top of *the mount:* and Moses and Eleazar came down from *the mount.*
21: 4. they journeyed from *mount* Hor
27:12. Get thee up into this *mount*
28: 6. which was ordained *in mount* Sinai
33:23. pitched *in mount* Shapher.
24. removed *from mount* Shapher,
37. from Kadesh, and pitched in *mount* Hor,
38. Aaron the priest went up into *mount* Hor
39. when he died in *mount* Hor.
41. they departed from *mount* Hor,
47. pitched *in the mountains of*
48. they departed *from the mountains of*
34: 7. ye shall point out for you *mount* Hor:
8. From *mount* Hor ye shall point out
Deu 1: 2. from Horeb by the way of *mount* Seir
6. dwelt long enough *in* this *mount:*
7. go to *the mount of* the Amorites,
— in the plain, *in the hills*,
19. *the mountain of* the Amorites,
20. come unto *the mountain of*
24. went up *into the mountain*,
41. ready to go up *into the hill.*
43. went presumptuously up *into the hill.*
44. which dwelt *in* that *mountain*,
2: 1. we compassed *mount* Seir many days.
3. Ye have compassed this *mountain*
5. I have given *mount* Seir unto Esau
37. the cities in *the mountains*,
3: 8. Arnon unto *mount* Hermon;
12. and half *mount* Gilead,
25. that goodly *mountain*,
4:11. stood under *the mountain; and the mountain* burned with fire
48. even unto *mount* Sion, which (is) Hermon,
5: 4. face to face *in the mount*
5. went not up *into the mount;*
22(19). unto all your assembly *in the mount*
23(20). *for the mountain* did burn
8: 7. that spring out of valleys *and hills;*
9: 9. I was gone up *into the mount*
— I abode *in the mount* forty days
10. spake with you *in the mount*
15. came down from *the mount, and the mount* burned with fire:
21. that descended out of *the mount.*
10: 1. come up unto me *into the mount*,
3. went up *into the mount*,
4. spake unto you *in the mount*
5. came down from *the mount*,
10. I stayed *in the mount*,
11:11. a land of *hills* and valleys,
29. put the blessing upon *mount* Gerizim, and the curse upon *mount* Ebal.
12: 2. upon *the* high *mountains*,
27: 4. *in mount* Ebal,
12. stand upon *mount* Gerizim
13. these shall stand *upon mount* Ebal
32:22. set on fire the foundations of *the mountains.*
49. Get thee up into this *mountain* Abarim, (unto) *mount* Nebo,
50. die *in the mount* whither thou
— as Aaron thy brother died in *mount* Hor,
33: 2. he shined forth *from mount* Paran,
19. call the people unto *the mountain;*
34: 1. unto *the mountain of* Nebo,
Jos. 2:16. Get you *to the mountain*,
22. came *unto the mountain*,
23. descended *from the mountain*,
8:30. God of Israel *in mount* Ebal,
33. over against *mount* Gerizim, and half of them over against *mount* Ebal;
9: 1. on this side Jordan, *in the hills*,
10: 6. the kings of the Amorites that dwell *in the mountains*
40. smote all the country of *the hills*,
11: 2. on the north *of the mountains*,
3. the Jebusite *in the mountains*,
16. *the hills*, and all the south country,
— and *the mountain of* Israel,
17. from *the mount* Halak,

Jos. 11:17. under *mount* Hermon:
21. cut off the Anakims from *the mountains,*
— from all *the mountains of* Judah, and from all *the mountains of* Israel:
12: 1. unto *mount* Hermon,
5. reigned *in mount* Hermon,
7. even unto *the mount* Halak,
8. *In the mountains,* and in the valleys,
13. 5. Baal-gad under *mount* Hermon
6. the inhabitants of *the hill country*
11. and all *mount* Hermon,
19. *in the mount of* the valley,
14:12. therefore give me this *mountain,*
15: 8. to the top of *the mountain*
9. drawn from the top of *the hill*
— to the cities of *mount* Ephron;
10. westward unto *mount* Seir,
— along unto the side of *mount* Jearim,
11. passed along to *mount* Baalah,
48. *And in the mountains,* Shamir,
16: 1. *throughout mount* Beth-el,
17:15. if *mount* Ephraim be too narrow
16. *The hill* is not enough for us:
18. But *the mountain* shall be thine;
18:12. went up *through the mountains*
13. near *the hill* that (lieth) on the
14. from *the hill* that (lieth) before
16. to the end of *the mountain*
19:50. Timnath-serah *in mount* Ephraim:
20: 7. Kedesh in Galilee *in mount* Naphtali, and Shechem *in mount* Ephraim,
— *in the mountain of* Judah.
21:11. *in the hill* (country) *of* Judah,
21. her suburbs *in mount* Ephraim,
24: 4. I gave unto Esau *mount* Seir,
30. which (is) *in mount* Ephraim, on the north side *of the hill of* Gaash.
33. was given him *in mount* Ephraim.
Jud. 1: 9. that dwelt in *the mountain,*
19. drave out (the inhabitants of) *the mountain;*
34. the children of Dan *into the mountain.*
35. the Amorites would dwell *in mount*
2: 9. *in the mount of* Ephraim, on the north side *of the hill* Gaash.
3: 3. Hivites that dwelt in *mount* Lebanon, *from mount* Baal-hermon
27. he blew a trumpet *in the mountain of*
— went down with him from *the mount,*
4: 5. Beth-el *in mount* Ephraim:
6. draw *toward mount* Tabor,
12. was gone up to *mount* Tabor.
14. Barak went down *from mount* Tabor,
5: 5. *The mountains* melted from
6: 2. the dens which (are) *in the mountains,*
7: 3. depart early *from mount* Gilead.
24. sent messengers throughout all *mount*
9: 7. stood in the top of *mount* Gerizim,
25. in the top of *the mountains,*
36. down from the top of *the mountains.*
— seest the shadow of *the mountains*
48. gat him up to *mount* Zalmon,
10: 1. Shamir *in mount* Ephraim.
11:37. go up and down upon *the mountains,*
38. bewailed her virginity upon *the mountains.*
12:15. *in the mount of* the Amalekites.
16: 3. carried them up to the top of *an hill*
17: 1. a man *of mount* Ephraim,
8. he came to *mount* Ephraim
18: 2. when they came to *mount* Ephraim,
13. they passed thence unto *mount*
19: 1. on the side of *mount* Ephraim,
16. which (was) also *of mount* Ephraim.
18. toward the side of *mount* Ephraim;
1Sa. 1: 1. *of mount* Ephraim,
9: 4. he passed *through mount* Ephraim,
13: 2. *and in mount* Beth-el,
14:22. hid themselves *in mount* Ephraim,
17: 3. the Philistines stood on *a mountain*
— Israel stood on *a mountain*
23:14. remained *in a mountain*
26. And Saul went on this side of *the mountain,*
— on that side of *the mountain:*
25 20. by the covert of *the hill,*
26:13. stood on the top of *an hill*

1Sa. 26:20. a partridge *in the mountains.*
31: 1. fell down slain *in mount* Gilboa.
8. his three sons fallen *in mount* Gilboa.
2Sa. 1: 6. by chance *upon mount* Gilboa,
21. *Ye mountains* of Gilboa,
13:34. by the way of the *hill* side
16:13. Shimei went along on *the hill's* side
20:21. but a man *of mount* Ephraim,
21: 9. they hanged them *in the hill*
1K. 4: 8. The son of Hur, *in mount* Ephraim:
5:15(29). hewers *in the mountains;*
11: 7. *in the hill* that (is) before Jerusalem,
12:25. Jeroboam built Shechem *in mount* Ephraim,
16:24. he bought *the hill* Samaria
— and built on *the hill,*
— owner of *the hill,* Samaria.
18:19. all Israel unto *mount* Carmel,
20. prophets together unto *mount* Carmel.
19: 8. Horeb *the mount of* God.
11. stand *upon the mount*
— strong wind rent *the mountains,*
20:23. Their gods (are) gods of *the hills;*
28. The Lord (is) God of *the hills,*
22:17. I saw all Israel scattered upon *the hills,*
2K. 1: 9. he sat on the top of *an hill.*
2:16. upon some *mountain,* (marg. one of *the mountains*)
25. went from thence to *mount* Carmel,
4:25. the man of God to *mount* Carmel.
27. came to the man of God to *the hill,*
5:22. *from mount* Ephraim two young men
6:17. *the mountain* (was) full of horses
19:23. come up to the height of *the mountains,*
31. they that escape *out of mount* Zion:
23:13. *of the mount of* corruption,
16. that (were) there *in the mount,*
1Ch 4:42. went *to mount* Seir,
5:23. *and unto mount* Hermon.
6:67(52). Shechem *in mount* Ephraim with her suburbs;
10: 1. fell down slain *in mount* Gilboa.
8. his sons fallen *in mount* Gilboa.
12: 8. as swift as the roes upon *the mountains;*
2Ch 2: 2(1). to hew *in the mountain,*
18(17). (to be) hewers *in the mountain,*
3: 1. Jerusalem *in mount* Moriah,
13: 4. stood up upon *mount* Zemaraim, which (is) *in mount* Ephraim,
15: 8. which he had taken *from mount* Ephraim,
18:16. Israel scattered upon *the mountains,*
19: 4. from Beer-sheba to *mount* Ephraim,
20:10,22. Moab *and mount* Seir,
23. the inhabitants of *mount* Seir,
21:11. he made high places *in the mountains of*
26:10. vine dressers *in the mountains,*
27: 4. *in the mountains of* Judah,
33:15. the altars that he had built *in the mount of*
Neh 8:15. Go forth unto *the mount,*
9:13. Thou camest down also upon *mount* Sinai,
Job 9: 5. Which removeth *the mountains,*
14:18. *the mountain* falling cometh to nought,
24: 8. wet with the showers of *the mountains,*
28: 9. he overturneth *the mountains*
39: 8. The range of *the mountains*
40:20. Surely *the mountains* bring him
Ps. 2: 6. set my king upon my holy *hill* of Zion.
3: 4(5). he heard me *out of* his holy *hill.*
11: 1. Flee (as) a bird to *your mountain?*
15: 1. who shall dwell *in* thy holy *hill?*
18: 7(8). the foundations also of *the hills*
24: 3. Who shall ascend *into the hill of*
42: 6(7). *from the hill* Mizar.
43: 3. bring me unto thy holy *hill,*
46: 2(3). though *the mountains* be carried
3(4). *the mountains* shake
48: 1(2). *the mountain of* his holiness.
2(3). the joy of the whole earth, (is) *mount* Zion,
11(12). Let *mount* Zion rejoice,
50:11. I know all the fowls of *the mountains:*
65: 6(7). his strength setteth fast *the mountains:*
68:15(16). *The hill of* God (is as) *the hill of* Bashan; *an* high *hill* (as) *the hill of* Bashan.
16(17). Why leap ye, *ye* high *hills?* (this is) *the hill* (which) God desireth

Ps. 72: 3. *The mountains* shall bring peace
16. upon the top of *the mountains*;
74: 2. this *mount* Zion, wherein thou hast dwelt.
75: 6(7). *promotion* (cometh) neither...nor from the south.
78:54. (even to) this *mountain*,
68. *the mount* Zion which he loved.
80:10(11). *The hills* were covered
83:14(15). setteth *the mountains* on fire;
90: 2. Before *the mountains* were
95: 4. the strength of *the hills* (is) his also.
97: 5. *The hills* melted like wax
98: 8. let *the hills* be joyful together
99: 9. worship *at* his holy *hill*;
104: 6. the waters stood above *the mountains*.
8. They go up by *the mountains*;
10. run among *the hills*.
13. He watereth *the hills*
18. *The* high *hills* (are) a refuge for
32. he toucheth *the hills*, and they smoke.
114: 4. *The mountains* skipped like rams,
6. *Ye mountains*, (that) ye skipped
121: 1. I will lift up mine eyes unto *the hills*,
125: 1. that trust in the Lord (shall be) *as mount* Zion,
2. *the mountains* (are) round about
144: 5. touch *the mountains*,
147: 8. grass to grow upon *the mountains*.
148: 9. *Mountains*, and all hills;
Pro. 8:25. Before *the mountains* were
27:25. herbs of *the mountains* are gathered.
Cant. 2: 8. cometh leaping upon *the mountains*,
17. upon *the mountains of* Bether.
4: 1. that appear *from mount* Gilead.
6. I will get me to *the mountain*
8:14. upon *the mountains of* spices.
Isa. 2: 2. *the mountain of* the Lord's house
— in the top of *the mountains*,
3. let us go up to *the mountain of* the Lord,
14. upon all *the* high *mountains*,
4: 5. upon every dwelling place of *mount* Zion,
5:25. *the hills* did tremble,
7:25. all *hills* that shall be digged
8:18. which dwelleth *in mount* Zion.
10:12. his whole work *upon mount* Zion
32. *the mount of* the daughter of Zion,
11: 9. nor destroy in all my holy *mountain*:
13: 2. a banner upon *the* high *mountain*,
4. noise of a multitude *in the mountains*,
14:13. I will sit also *upon the mount of*
25. and upon *my mountains*
16: 1. unto *the mount of* the daughter of
17:13. be chased as the chaff of *the mountains*
18: 3. an ensign on *the mountains*;
6. unto the fowls of *the mountains*,
7. the name of the Lord of hosts, *the mount* Zion.
22: 5. crying to *the mountains*.
24:23. the Lord of hosts shall reign *in mount* Zion,
25: 6. *in* this *mountain* shall the Lord
7. he will destroy *in* this *mountain*
10. For *in* this *mountain* shall the
27:13. *in the* holy *mount* at Jerusalem.
28:21. rise up *as* (in) *mount* Perazim,
29: 8. that fight against *mount* Zion.
30:17. upon the top of *a mountain*,
25. upon every high *mountain*,
29. to come *into the mountain of* the Lord,
31: 4. come down to fight for *mount* Zion,
34: 3. *the mountains* shall be melted
37:24. come up to the height of *the mountains*,
32. that escape *out of mount* Zion:
40: 4. every *mountain* and hill shall be
9. get thee up into the high *mountain*;
12. weighed *the mountains* in scales,
41:15. thou shalt thresh *the mountains*,
42:11. shout from the top of *the mountains*.
15. I will make waste *mountains* and hills,
44:23. break forth into singing, *ye mountains*,
49:11. I will make all *my mountains*
13. break forth into singing, *O mountains*:
52: 7. How beautiful upon *the mountains*
54:10. For *the mountains* shall depart,
55:12. *the mountains* and the hills
56: 7. them will I bring to my holy *mountain*,
57: 7. Upon *a* lofty and high *mountain*
Isa. 57:13. shall inherit my holy *mountain*;
64: 1(63:19). that *the mountains* might flow
3(2). *the mountains* flowed down
65: 7. burned incense upon *the mountains*,
9. an inheritor of *my mountains*:
11. that forget my holy *mountain*,
25. nor destroy in all my holy *mountain*,
66:20. to my holy *mountain* Jerusalem,
Jer. 3: 6. gone up upon every high *mountain*
23. the multitude of *mountains*:
4:15. publisheth affliction *from mount* Ephraim.
24. I beheld *the mountains*,
9:10(9). For *the mountains* will I take
13:16. feet stumble upon *the* dark *mountains*,
16:16. hunt them from every *mountain*,
17:26. and from *the mountains*,
26:18. *and the mountain of* the house
31: 5. plant vines *upon the mountains of*
6. the watchmen *upon the mount* Ephraim
23. *mountain of* holiness.
32:44 & 33:13. in the cities of *the mountains*,
46:18. Tabor (is) *among the mountains*,
50: 6. turned them away (on) *the mountains*: they have gone *from mountain* to hill,
19. satisfied *upon mount* Ephraim and Gilead.
51:25. *O* destroying *mountain*,
— will make thee *a* burnt *mountain*.
Lam. 4:19. they pursued us upon *the mountains*,
5:18. Because of *the mountain of* Zion,
Eze. 6: 2. *the mountains of* Israel,
3. *Ye mountains of* Israel,
— *to the mountains*, and to the hills,
13. in all the tops of *the mountains*,
7: 7. the sounding again of *the mountains*.
16. shall be on *the mountains*
11:23. stood upon *the mountain*
17:22. will plant (it) upon *an* high *mountain*
23. *In the mountain of* the height
18: 6, 15. hath not eaten upon *the mountains*,
11. even hath eaten upon *the mountains*,
19: 9. no more be heard upon *the mountains of* Israel.
20:40. For *in* mine holy *mountain*, *in the mountain of* the height of Israel,
22: 9. in thee they eat upon *the mountains*:
28:14. thou wast *upon the* holy *mountain* of God;
16. as profane *out of the mountain of* God:
31:12. upon *the mountains*
32: 5. I will lay thy flesh upon *the mountains*,
6. (even) to *the mountains*;
33:28. *the mountains of* Israel shall be
34: 6. wandered through all *the mountains*,
13. feed them upon *the mountains of*
14. *and upon the* high *mountains of*
— shall they feed upon *the mountains of*
35: 2. set thy face against *mount* Seir,
3. Behold, *O mount* Seir,
7. Thus will I make *mount* Seir
8. I will fill *his mountains*
12. against *the mountains of* Israel,
15. thou shalt be desolate, *O mount* Seir,
36: 1. prophesy unto *the mountains of* Israel, and say, *Ye mountains of* Israel,
4. Therefore, *ye mountains of* Israel,
— Thus saith the Lord God *to the mountains*,
6. say *unto the mountains*,
8. But ye, *O mountains of* Israel,
37:22. the land *upon the mountains of*
38: 8. against *the mountains of*
20. *the mountains* shall be thrown
21. throughout all *my mountains*,
39: 2. will bring thee upon *the mountains of*
4. Thou shalt fall upon *the mountains of*
17. sacrifice upon *the mountains of*
40: 2. set me upon *a* very high *mountain*,
43:12. Upon the top of *the mountain*
Dan 9:16. thy holy *mountain*:
20. for *the* holy *mountain* of my God;
11:45. *in the* glorious holy *mountain*;
Hos. 4:13. sacrifice upon the tops of *the mountains*,
10: 8. they shall say *to the mountains*,
Joel 2: 1. sound an alarm *in* my holy *mountain*:
2. as the morning spread upon *the mountains*:
5. chariots on the tops of *mountains*
32(3:5). *in mount* Zion and in Jerusalem
3:17(4:17). in Zion, my holy *mountain*:

Joel. 3:18(4:18). *the mountains* shall drop lown
Am. 3: 9. Assemble yourselves upon *the mountains of* Samaria,
4: 1. *in the mountain of* Samaria,
13. he that formeth *the mountains*,
6: 1. trust *in the mountain of* Samaria,
9:13. and *the mountains* shall drop
Obad. 8. *out of the mount of* Esau?
9. every one *of the mount of* Esau
16. have drunk upon my holy *mountain*,
17. *But upon mount* Zion shall be
19. shall possess *the mount of* Esau;
21. And saviours shall come up *on mount* Zion to judge *the mount of* Esau;
Jon. 2: 6(7). I went down to the bottoms of *the mountains*;
Mic. 1: 4. *the mountains* shall be
3:12. *and the mountain of* the house
4: 1. *the mountain of* the house of the Lord shall be established in the top of *the mountains*,
2. let us go up to *the mountain of* the Lord,
7. the Lord shall reign over them *in mount* Zion
6: 1. contend thou before *the mountains*,
2. Hear ye, *O mountains*,
7:12. *and* (from) *mountain to mountain.*
Nah. 1: 5. *The mountains* quake at him,
15(2:1). Behold upon *the mountains*
3:18. thy people is scattered upon *the mountains*,
Hab. 3: 3. the Holy One *from mount* Paran.
10. *The mountains* saw thee,
Zep. 3:11. *because of* my holy *mountain*. (marg. *in*, &c.)
Hag. 1: 8. Go up to *the mountain*,
11. and upon *the mountains*,
Zec. 4: 7. *O* great *mountain?*
6: 1. out from between two *mountains*; *and the mountains* (were) *mountains of* brass.
8: 3. *and the mountain of* the Lord of hosts *the* holy *mountain*.
14: 4. upon *the mount of* Olives,
— *the mount of* Olives shall cleave
— half of *the mountain* shall remove
5. flee (to) the valley of *the mountains*; (marg. *my mountains*) for the valley of *the mountains*
Mal. 1: 3. and laid *his mountains*

NOTE.—הָרִים in Ps. 75:6(7) may be Infinitive Hiphil of רוּם, as it is taken in the English version; otherwise the literal rendering of the end of the verse would be "nor from the desert of *the mountains*."

הָרְאֵל *har-ēhl'*, m.

Eze.43:15. *So the altar* (shall be) four cubits;

הָרַג *hāh-rag'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 4:23. *I have slain* a man to my wounding, (marg. or, *I would slay*)
25. Abel, *whom* Cain *slew*. (lit. for Cain *slew him*)
12:12. *and they will kill* me, but they will
20:11. *and they will slay me* for my wife's sake.
34:26. *they slew* Hamor and Shechem
49: 6. in their anger *they slew* a man,
Ex. 2:14. as *thou killedst* the Egyptian?
22:24(23). *and I will kill* you with the sword;
Lev.20:16. *And* if a woman...*thou shalt kill* the woman,
Nu. 22:29. for now *would I kill thee.*
33. now also *I had slain* thee,
31: 8. *they slew* the kings of Midian,
— *they slew* with the sword.
Jos. 9:26. that *they slew them* not.
10:11. whom the children of Israel *slew*
13:22. *did* the children of Israel *slay*
Jud. 7:25. *they slew* at the winepress
8:18. whom *ye slew* at Tabor?
19. *I would* not *slay* you.
Jud. 9:24. which *slew* them;
45. *slew* the people
54. A woman *slew him.*
16: 2. *when* it is day, *we shall kill him.*
1Sa.16: 2. if Saul hear (it), *he will kill me.*
22:21. Saul *had slain* the Lord's priests.
24:11(12). and *killed thee* not, know thou
18(19). *thou killedst me* not.
2Sa. 3:30. Joab and Abishai his brother *slew* Abner,
4:11. when wicked men *have slain* a righteous
12: 9. *hast slain* him with the sword
14: 7. the life of his brother whom *he slew*;
1K. 9:16. *and slain* the Canaanites
12:27. *and they shall kill me*, and go again
18:12. *and* (so) when I come...*he shall slay me*:
14. Elijah (is here): *and he shall slay me.*
19: 1. how *he had slain* all the prophets
10, 14. and *slain* thy prophets
2K. 11:18. *slew* Mattan the priest of Baal
1Ch. 7:21. *whom* the men of Gath...*slew*,
2Ch 21:13. also *hast slain* thy brethren
22: 1. *had slain* all the eldest.
23:17. *slew* Mattan the priest of Baal
Neh. 4:11(5). *and slay them*, and cause
9:26. and *slew* thy prophets
Est. 9: 6. the Jews *slew* and destroyed five hundred
10. the enemy of the Jews, *slew they*;
12. The Jews *have slain* and destroyed
Ps. 78:34. When *he slew them*,
135:10. *and slew* mighty kings;
Isa. 14:20. destroyed thy land, (and) *slain* thy people:
27: 1. *and he shall slay* the dragon
Lam. 2:21. *thou hast slain* (them) in the day
3:43. *thou hast slain*, thou hast not
Eze.23:10. *and slew* her with the sword:
Hos. 6: 5. *I have slain them* by the words of my mouth:
Am. 4:10. your young men *have I slain*
9: 4. *and it shall slay them*:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen27:42. (purposing) *to kill thee.*
Ex. 2:14. intendest thou *to kill me*,
15. he sought *to slay* Moses.
5:21. to put a sword in their hand *to slay us.*
21:14. *to slay him* with guile;
32:12. *to slay* them in the mountains,
Nu. 11:15. kill me, I pray thee, *out of hand*, (lit. kill me—*in killing*)
Deu 13: 9(10). But thou shalt *surely* kill him;
Jos. 8:24. when Israel had made an end *of slaying*
Jud. 9:24. aided him *in the killing* of his brethren. (marg. strengthened his hands *to kill*)
56. *in slaying* his seventy brethren:
20: 5. thought *to have slain* me:
1Sa.24:10(11). and (some) bade (me) *kill thee*:
1K. 11:24. *when* David *slew* them
18:13. *when* Jezebel *slew* the prophets
Neh 6:10. they will come *to slay thee*; yea, in the night will they come *to slay thee.*
Est. 8:13. *to kill*, and to cause to perish,
7: 4. to be destroyed, *to be slain*,
8:11. *to slay*, and to cause to perish,
9:16. *and slew* of their foes
Ecc. 3: 3. A time *to kill*, and a time to heal;
Isa. 22:13. *slaying* oxen, and killing sheep,
Jer. 15: 3. the sword *to slay*,
Hab 1:17. *to slay* the nations?

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 32:27. *and slay* every man his brother,
Nu. 11:15. *kill me*, I pray thee, out of hand,
25: 5. *Slay ye* every one his men
31:17. *kill* every male among the little ones, and *kill* every woman
Jud. 8:20. Up, (and) *slay them.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen. 4: 8. against Abel his brother, *and slew him.*
14. every one that findeth me *shall slay me.*
20: 4. *wilt thou slay* also a righteous nation?
26: 7. the men of the place *should kill me*
27:41. *then will I slay* my brother
34:25. *and slew* all the males.
37:20. *and let us slay him*, and cast him
26. What profit (is it) if *we slay* our
Ex. 13:15. *that* the Lord *slew* all the firstborn
23: 7. righteous *slay thou* not:

Lev.20:15. *ye shall slay* the beast.
Nu. 31: 7. *and they slew* all the males.
Deu 13: 9(10). *thou shalt* surely *kill him;*
Jud. 7:25. *and they slew* Oreb
8:17. *and slew* the men of the city.
21. *and slew* Zebah and Zalmunna,
9: 5. *and slew* his brethren
18. *and have slain* his sons,
2Sa. 4:10. *and slew him* in Ziklag,
12. *and they slew them*, and cut off
10:18. *and* David *slew* (the men of)
23:21. *and slew him* with his own
1K. 2: 5. *whom he slew*, and shed
32. *and slew them* with the sword,
2K. 8:12. their young men *wilt thou slay*
10: 9. against my master, *and slew him:*
1Ch 11:23. *and slew him* with his own
19:18. *and* David *slew* of the Syrians
2Ch 21: 4. *and slew* all his brethren
22: 8. that ministered to Ahaziah, *he slew them.*
24:22. *but slew* his son.
25. *and slew him* on his bed,
25: 3. *that he slew* his servants
28: 6. *For* Pekah...*slew* in Judah
7. *And* Zichri,...*slew* Maaseiah the king's son,
9. *and ye have slain* them in a rage
36:17. *who slew* their young men
Est. 9:15. *and slew* three hundred men
Job 5: 2. wrath *killeth* the foolish man,
20:16. the viper's tongue *shall slay him.*
Ps. 10: 8. *doth he murder* the innocent:
59:11(12). *Slay them* not, lest my people
78:31. *and slew* the fattest of them,
47. *He destroyed* their vines (marg. *killed*)
94: 6. *They slay* the widow and the stranger,
136:18. *And slew* famous kings:
Pro. 1:32. of the simple *shall slay them,*
Isa. 14:30. *he shall slay* thy remnant.
Lam. 2: 4. *and slew* all (that were) pleasant
Eze. 9: 6. *Slay* utterly old (and) young,
23:47. *they shall slay* their sons
26: 8. *He shall slay* with the sword
11. *he shall slay* thy people by the sword,
Am. 2: 3. *will slay* all the princes thereof
9: 1. *I will slay* the last of them
Zec.11: 5. Whose possessors *slay them,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen. 4:15. whosoever *slayeth* Cain,
Ex. 4:23. I *will slay* thy son,
Nu. 31:19. whosoever *hath killed* any person,
2K. 9:31. *who slew* his master?
17:25. which *slew* (some) of them. (lit. were *slayers*)
Jer. 4:31. my soul is wearied *because of murderers.*
Eze.21:11(16). to give it into the hand of *the slayer.*
28: 9. before him *that slayeth thee,*
Hos. 9.13. bring forth his children to *the murderer.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Est. 9:11. the number of *those that were slain*
Pro. 7:26. strong (men) *have been slain by her.*
Isa. 10: 4. they shall fall under *the slain.*
14:19. the raiment of those *that are slain,*
26:21. shall no more cover *her slain.*
27: 7. them *that are slain by him?*
Jer.18:21. *be put to* death; (lit. *the slain of* death)
Eze.37: 9. breathe *upon* these *slain,*

* NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze.26:15. *when* the slaughter *is made* (lit. *when* the slaughter *is slaughtered*)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lam.2:20. *shall* the priest and the prophet *be slain*
Eze.26: 6. *shall be slain* by the sword;

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 44:22(23). for thy sake *are we killed*
Isa. 27: 7. *is he slain* according to the slaughter

הֶרֶג *heh'-reg*, m.

Est. 9: 5. *and slaughter*, and destruction,
Fro.24:11. ready *to be slain;*
Isa 27: 7. slain *according to the slaughter*
30:25. in the day of *the* great *slaughter,*
Eze.26:15. when *the slaughter* is made

הֲרֵגָה *hărēh-gāh'*, f.

Jer. 7:32. but the valley of *slaughter:*
12: 3. prepare them for the day of *slaughter.*
19: 6. The valley of *slaughter.*
Zec.11: 4. Feed the flock of *the slaughter;*
7. I will feed the flock of *slaughter,*

הָרָה *hāh-rāh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen16:4, 5. when she saw that *she had conceived,*
Nu. 11:12. *Have I conceived* all this people?
Jud.13: 3. *but thou shalt conceive,* and bear a son.
Ps. 7:14(15). *and hath conceived* mischief,
Isa. 26:18. *We have been with child,*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Job 15:35. *They conceive* (lit. *to conceive*) mischief
Isa. 59: 4. *they conceive* mischief, and bring forth

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 4: 1. *and she conceived*, and bare Cain,
17. *and she conceived*, and bare Enoch:
16: 4. went in unto Hagar, *and she conceived:*
19:36. *Thus were* both the daughters of Lot *with child.*
21: 2. *For* Sarah *conceived*, and bare
25:21. *and* Rebekah his wife *conceived.*
29:32. *And* Leah *conceived*, and bare a son,
33, 34, 35. *And she conceived* again,
30: 5. *And* Bilhah *conceived*, and bare
7. *And* Bilhah Rachel's maid *conceived* again,
17. *and she conceived*, and bare Jacob
19. *And* Leah *conceived* again,
23. *And she conceived*, and bare a son;
38: 3. *And she conceived*, and bare a son;
4. *And she conceived* again,
18. *and she conceived* by him.
Ex. 2: 2. *And* the woman *conceived,*
1Sa. 1:20. *after* Hannah *had conceived,*
2:21. *so that she conceived*, and bare
2Sa.11: 5. *And* the woman *conceived,*
2K. 4:17. *And* the woman *conceived,*
1Ch 4:17. *and she bare* Miriam,
7:23. *And* when he went...*she conceived*, and bare a son,
Isa. 8: 3. *and she conceived*, and bare a son.
33:11. *Ye shall conceive* chaff,
Hos. 1: 3. *which conceived*, and bare him a son.
6. *And she conceived* again,
8. *Now* when she had weaned...*she conceived,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen49:26. the blessings of *my progenitors*
Cant.3: 4. into the chamber of *her that conceived me.*
Hos. 2: 5(7). *she that conceived them* hath done

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 3: 3. *There is* a man child *conceived.*

* POEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Isa. 59:13. *conceiving* and uttering from the heart

הָרָה *hāh-rāh'*, adj. fem.

Gen16:11. Behold, thou (art) *with child,*
38:24. *she* (is) *with child* by whoredom.
25. (am) I *with child:*
Ex. 21:22. hurt a woman *with child,*
Jud.13: 5, 7. thou *shalt conceive*, and bear
1Sa. 4:19. *was with child*, (near) to be delivered:
2Sa.11: 5. told David, and said, I (am) *with child.*
2K. 8:12. *and* rip up *their women with child.*
15:16. all *the women therein that were with child*
Isa. 7:14. a virgin *shall conceive*, and bear a son,
26:17. Like as *a woman with child,*
Jer. 20:17. her womb (to be) always *great*
31: 8. the lame, *the woman with child*
Am. 1:13. ripped up *the women with child of* (marg. or, divided *the mountains*)

הָרָר [*har-hōhr'*], Ch. m.

Dan 4: 5(2). *and the thoughts* upon my bed

הֵרֹן [*hēh-rōhn'*], m.

Gen 3:16. thy sorrow *and thy conception;*

הָרָיָה [*hāh-reey-yāh'*], adj. f.

Hos.13:16(14:1). *and their women with child* shall be ripped up.

הֵרָיוֹן *hēh-rāh-yōhn'*, m.

Ru. 4:13. the Lord gave her *conception,*
Hos. 9:11. from the womb, *and from the conception.*

הֲרִיסָה [*hăree-sāh'*], f.

Am. 9:11. *and* I will raise up *his ruins,*

הֲרִיסוּת [*hăree-sooth'*], f.

Isa. 49:19. the land of *thy destruction,*

הַרְמֹן [*har-mōhn'*], m.

Am. 4: 3. ye shall cast (them) *into the palace,*

הָרַס *hāh-ras'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 6:25. *and throw down* the altar
1K. 19:10, 14. *thrown down* thine altars,
Isa. 14:17. *destroyed* the cities thereof;
Lam.2: 2. *he hath thrown down* in his wrath
17. *he hath thrown down,* and hath not
Eze.13:14. *So will I break down* the wall
16:39. *and they shall throw down*
26: 4. *and break down* her towers:
12. *and they shall break down* thy walls,
Mic. 5:11(10). *and throw down* all thy strong holds:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 1:10. to destroy, *and to throw down,*
31:28. *and to throw down,* and to destroy,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

2Sa.11:25. against the city, *and overthrow it:*
Ps. 58: 6(7). *Break* their teeth, O God,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 15: 7. *thou hast overthrown* them that rose
19:21. lest *they break through*
24. the people *break through*
2K. 3:25. *they beat down* the cities,
1Ch 20: 1. Joab smote Rabbah, *and destroyed it.*
Job 12:14. Behold, *he breaketh down,*
Ps. 28: 5. *he shall destroy them,* and not build
Pro.14: 1. but the foolish *plucketh it down*
29: 4. receiveth gifts *overthroweth it.*
Isa. 22:19. from thy state *shall he pull thee down.*
Jer. 24: 6. and not *pull* (them) *down;*
42:10. build you, and not *pull* (you) *down,*
Mal. 1: 4. but *I will throw down;*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jer. 45: 4. which I have built *will* I *break down,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

1K. 18:30. the altar of the Lord (that was) *broken down.*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro.24:31. the stone wall thereof *was broken down.*
Jer.50:15. her walls *are thrown down:*
Eze.30: 4. *and* her foundations *shall be broken down.*
38:20. *and* the mountains *shall be thrown down,*
Joel 1:17. the barns *are broken down;*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 11: 3. If the foundations *be destroyed,*
Pro.11:11. but *it is overthrown* by the mouth
Jer.31:40. nor *thrown down* any more

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze.36:35. desolate *and ruined* cities
36. that I the Lord build *the ruined* (places),

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ex. 23:24. thou shalt *utterly* overthrow them,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 23:24. *thou shalt* utterly *overthrow them,*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 49:17. *thy destroyers* and they that made

הֶרֶס *heh'-res,* m.

Isa. 19:18. The city of *destruction.* (marg. or, *Heres,* or, *the sun*)

הָרָר [*hāh-rāhr'*] & הֶרֶר [*heh'-rer*], m.

Gen14: 6. Horites *in their mount* Seir,
Nu. 23: 7. *out of the mountains of* the east,
Deu 8: 9. *and out of whose hills* thou mayest dig
33:15. chief things of *the* ancient *mountains,*
Ps. 30: 7(8). made *my mountain* (marg. *for my mountain*)
36. 6(7). *like the* great *mountains;*
50:10. the cattle *upon* a thousand *hills.*
76: 4(5). *than the mountains of* prey.
87: 1. His foundation (is) *in the* holy *mountains.*
133: 3. descended upon *the mountains of* Zion:
Cant.4: 8. *from the mountains of* the leopards.
Jer. 17: 3. *O my mountain* in the field,
Hab 3: 6. *the* everlasting *mountains*

הַשְׁמָעוֹת *hash-māh-ğooth'*, f.

Eze.24:26. *to cause* (thee) *to hear*

הִתּוּךְ *hit-tooḵh'.*

Eze.22:22. *As* silver *is melted* (lit. *as the melting of* silver)

הָתַל [*hāh-thal'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31: 7. your father *hath deceived* me,
Jud.16:10, 13, 15. *thou hast mocked* me,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 8:29(25). let not Pharaoh *deal deceitfully* any more (lit. add *to mock*)
Job 13: 9. *as* one man *mocketh* another,

PIEL.—*Future.*

1K. 18:27. *that* Elijah *mocked* them,
Job 13: 9. *do ye* (so) *mock* him?
Jer. 9: 5(4). *they will deceive* every one his neighbour, (marg. *mock*)

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 44:20. *a deceived* heart hath turned him

הֲתֻלִים *hăthool-leem'*, m. pl.

Job 17: 2. (Are there) not *mockers* with me?

הָתַת [*hāh-thath'*].

* POEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 62: 3(4). How long *will ye imagine mischief* against a man?

ו *vāhv.*

The sixth letter of the Alphabet.

וְהֵב *vāh-hēhv'.*

Nu. 21:14. What *he did* in the Red sea, (marg. or, *Vaheb* in Suphah)

NOTE.—Perhaps this obscure word is a verb in Kal, preterite, or perhaps it is a proper name.

וְו [*vāhv*], m.

Ex. 26:32, 37. *their hooks* (shall be of) gold,
27:10, 11. *the hooks of* the pillars
17. *their hooks* (shall be of) silver,
36:36. *their hooks* (were of) gold;
38. five pillars of it with *their hooks:*
38:10, 11, 12, 17. *the hooks of* the pillars
19. *their hooks* (of) silver,
28. he made *hooks* for the pillars,

וָזָר *vāh-zāhr'*, m.

Pro. 21: 8. The way of man (is) froward *and strange:* (lit. The way of a *guilty* man (is) froward. The English Version renders it as זָר with ו copulative prefixed.)

וָלָד *vāh-lāhd'*, m.

Gen 11:30. she (had) no *child.*

וֶלֶד *veh'-led.*

2Sa. 6:23. had no *child* unto the day of her death.

ז *zah'-yin.*

The seventh letter of the Alphabet.

זְאֵב *z'ēhv*, m.

Gen 49:27. Benjamin shall ravin (as) *a wolf:*
Isa. 11: 6. *The wolf* also shall dwell with
65:25. *The wolf* and the lamb shall feed
Jer. 5: 6. *a wolf of* the evenings shall
Eze. 22:27. *like wolves* ravening the prey,
Hab 1: 8. more fierce *than the* evening *wolves:*
Zep. 3: 3. her judges (are) evening *wolves;*

זֹאת *zōhth*, part. pron. f.

Gen 2:23. And Adam said, *This* (is) now bone of my
— because *she* was taken out of Man.
29:27. Fulfil *her* week, and we will give thee *this*
44:17. God forbid that I should do *so:*
Ex. 14:11. wherefore hast thou dealt *thus* with us,
Lev. 11: 2. *These* (are) the beasts which ye shall
26:44. And yet for all *that*, when they be in the
Nu. 14:35. I will surely do *it* unto all
1K. 3:23. *The one* saith, This (is) my son
— *and the other* saith, Nay; but thy son
1Ch 11:19. that I should do *this thing:*
2Ch 27: 5. *So much* (marg. *This*) did the children of
Eze. 21:26(31). take off the crown: *this* (shall) not (be) *the same:*
&c. &c.

With prefixes, as בְּזֹאת.

Gen 34:15. But *in this* will we consent
22. Only *herein* will the men consent
42:15. *Hereby* ye shall be proved:
Lev. 16: 3. *Thus* shall Aaron come
26:27. And if ye will not *for all this* hearken
1Sa. 11: 2. *On this* (condition) will I make (a covenant)
Isa. 27: 9. *By this* therefore shall the iniquity
Eze. 16:29. and yet thou wast not satisfied *herewith.*
&c. &c.

בָּזֹאת.

1Ch 27:24. because there fell wrath *for it*
2Ch 19: 2. *therefore* (is) wrath upon thee
20:17. shall not (need) to fight *in this* (battle):
Mal. 3:10. and prove me now *herewith,*

הַזֹּאת.

Gen 12: 7. Unto thy seed will I give *this* land:
43:15. And the men took *that* present,
Deu 6:25. to do all *these* commandments
13:14(15). (that) *such* abomination is wrought among you;
Jud. 19:24. do not *so* vile a thing. (marg. the matter of *this* folly)
&c. &c.

וְזֹאת.

Gen 45:23. to his father he sent *after this* (manner);

וְזֹאת.

Jud. 8: 8. and spake unto them *likewise:*
13:23. have told us (such things) *as these.*
15: 7. Though ye have done *this,*
19:30. There was no *such deed* done nor seen
&c. &c.

לְזֹאת.

Gen 2:23. *she* shall be called Woman,
Job 37: 1. *At this* also my heart trembleth,

לָזֹאת.

Ex. 7:23. neither did he set his heart *to this* also.
Isa. 30: 7. therefore have I cried *concerning this,* (marg. or, *to her*)
Jer. 5: 7. How shall I pardon thee *for this?*

מִזֹּאת.

2Sa. 6:22. And I will yet be *more* vile *than thus,*

זָבַד [*zāh-vad'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 30:20. God *hath endued me* (with) a good dowry;

זֵבֶד *zeh'-ved*, m.

Gen 30:20. hath endued me (with) *a* good *dowry;*

זְבוּב *z'voov*, m.

Ecc. 10: 1. Dead *flies* cause the ointment of the
Isa. 7:18. shall hiss *for the fly* that (is) in the

זְבֻל & זְבוּל *z'vool*, m.

1K. 8:13. built thee an house *to dwell in,* (lit. house of *habitation*)
2Ch 6: 2. built an house of *habitation*
Ps. 49:14(15). in the grave *from* their *dwelling.*
Isa. 63:15. behold *from the habitation of* thy
Hab 3:11. stood still *in their habitation:*

זָבַח *zāh-vaḥ'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 8:27(23). *and sacrifice* to the Lord our God,
28(24). *that ye may sacrifice* to the Lord
20:24. *and shalt sacrifice* thereon
34:15. *and do sacrifice* unto their gods,
Lev. 17: 5. *and offer* them (for) peace offerings
Deu 12:21. *then thou shalt kill* of thy herd
16: 2. *Thou shalt therefore sacrifice* the passover
27: 7. *And thou shalt offer* peace offerings,
1K. 8:63. which *he offered* unto the Lord,
13: 2. *and* upon thee *shall he offer*
Eze. 39:19. of my sacrifice which *I have sacrificed* for

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 8:29(25). letting the people go *to sacrifice*
Lev. 9: 4. *to sacrifice* before the Lord;
Deu16. 5. Thou mayest not *sacrifice* the passover (marg. or, *kill*)
Jud.16:23. *for to offer* a great sacrifice
1Sa. 1: 3. *and to sacrifice* unto the Lord
21. went up *to offer* unto the Lord
2:19. *to offer* the yearly sacrifice.
10: 8. *to sacrifice* sacrifices of peace offerings:
15:15. to *sacrifice* unto the Lord thy God;
21. *to sacrifice* unto the Lord
16: 2, 5. I am come *to sacrifice*
2Sa.15:12. *while he offered* sacrifices.
1K. 3: 4. the king went to Gibeon *to sacrifice*
2Ch 11:16. *to sacrifice* unto the Lord
Isa. 57: 7. wentest thou up *to offer* sacrifice.
Mal. 1: 8. if ye offer the blind *for sacrifice*, (marg. *to*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 8:25(21). Go ye, *sacrifice* to your God
Ps. 4: 5(6). *Offer* the sacrifices of righteousness,
50:14. *Offer* unto God thanksgiving;

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen31:54. *Then* Jacob *offered* sacrifice (marg. or, *killed* beasts)
46: 1. *and offered* sacrifices unto
Ex. 3:18. *that we may sacrifice* to the Lord
5: 3. *and sacrifice* unto the Lord
8. Let us go (and) *sacrifice* to our God.
17. Let us go (and) *do sacrifice*
8: 8(4). *that they may do sacrifice* unto the
26(22). for *we shall sacrifice* the abomination
—(—). *shall we sacrifice* the abomination
23:18. *Thou shalt* not *offer* the blood
24: 5. *and sacrificed* peace offerings
32: 8. *and have sacrificed* thereunto,
Lev.17: 7. *they shall* no more *offer* their
19: 5. if *ye offer* a sacrifice of peace offerings
— *ye shall offer it* at your own will.
22:29. when *ye will offer* a sacrifice
— *offer* (it) at your own will.
Nu. 22:40. *And* Balak *offered* oxen and sheep,
Deu12:15. *thou mayest kill* and eat flesh
15:21. *thou shalt* not *sacrifice it*
16: 4. which *thou sacrificedst*
6. there *thou shalt sacrifice*
17: 1. *Thou shalt* not *sacrifice*
32:17. *They sacrificed* unto devils,
33:19. there *they shall offer* sacrifices
Jos. 8:31. *and sacrificed* peace offerings.
Jud. 2: 5. *and they sacrificed* there
1Sa. 1: 4. *And* when the time was that Elkanah *offered*,
6:15. *and sacrificed* sacrifices
11:15. *and* there *they sacrificed* sacrifices
28:24. she hasted, *and killed it*,
2Sa. 6:13. it was (so), *that...he sacrificed* oxen and
1K. 1: 9. *And* Adonijah *slew* sheep
19. *And he hath slain* oxen
25. *and hath slain* oxen and fat cattle.
8:63. Solomon *offered* a sacrifice
19:21. took a yoke of oxen, *and slew them*,
2K. 17:35. nor serve them, nor *sacrifice* to them:
36. to him *shall ye do sacrifice*.
23:20. *And he slew* all the priests (marg. or, *sacrificed*)
1Ch 15:26. *that they offered* seven bullocks
21:28. *then he sacrificed* there.
29:21. *And they sacrificed* sacrifices
2Ch 7: 5. *And* king Solomon *offered* a sacrifice
15:11. *And they offered* unto the Lord
18: 2. *And* Ahab *killed* sheep and oxen
28:23. *For he sacrificed* unto the gods
33:16. *and sacrificed* thereon peace offerings
Neh 4: 2(3:34). *will they sacrifice?* will they make
12:43. *Also* that day *they offered* great sacrifices,
Ps. 27: 6. *therefore will I offer* in his tabernacle
54: 6(8). *I will* freely *sacrifice* unto thee:
106:37. *Yea, they sacrificed* their sons
107:22. *And let them sacrifice* the sacrifices
116:17. *I will offer* to thee the sacrifice
Eze.16:20. *and these hast thou sacrificed* unto them
20:28. *and they offered* there
34: 3. *ye kill* them that are fed:
Hos. 8:13. *They sacrifice* flesh (for) the
Jon. 1:16. *and offered* a sacrifice unto the Lord, (marg. *sacrificed*)
2: 9(10). But *I will sacrifice* unto thee

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 13:15. therefore I *sacrifice* to the Lord
22:20(19). *He that sacrificeth* unto (any) god,
Lev.17: 5. may bring their sacrifices, which they *offer*
Deu18: 3. from *them that offer* a sacrifice,
1Sa. 2:13. when any man *offered* sacrifice,
15. said to the man *that sacrificed*,
1K. 8:62. *offered* sacrifice before
2Ch 7: 4. the people *offered* sacrifices
33:17. Nevertheless the people *did sacrifice* still
34: 4. *them that had sacrificed* unto them.
Ezr. 4: 2. we *do sacrifice* unto him
Ps. 50:23. *Whoso offereth* praise glorifieth
Ecc. 9: 2. *to him that sacrificeth*, and to him that *sacrificeth* not:
Isa. 65: 3. *that sacrificeth* in gardens,
66: 3. *he that sacrificeth* a lamb,
Eze.39:17. to my sacrifice that I *do sacrifice*
Hos13: 2. Let the men *that sacrifice* kiss (marg. or, *sacrificers of* men)
Zec.14:21. all *they that sacrifice*
Mal. 1:14. *and sacrificeth* unto the Lord

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch 33:22. Amon *sacrificed* unto all the
Ps.106:38. *they sacrificed* unto the idols
Hos.12:11(12). *they sacrifice* bullocks in Gilgal;

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 12:32. *sacrificing* unto the calves that he had (marg. or, *to sacrifice*)

PIEL.—*Future.*

2K. 16: 4. *And he sacrificed* and burnt incense
2Ch 28: 4. *He sacrificed also* and burnt incense
23. *will I sacrifice* to them,
Hos. 4:13. *They sacrifice* upon the tops
14. *they sacrifice* with harlots:
11: 2. *they sacrificed* unto Baalim,
Hab 1:16. *they sacrifice* unto their net,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

1K. 3: 2. Only the people *sacrificed* in high places,
3. he *sacrificed* and burnt incense
8: 5. *sacrificing* sheep and oxen,
11: 8. burnt incense *and sacrificed*
22:43(44). the people *offered* and burnt incense
2K. 12: 3(4). the people still *sacrificed*
14: 4. as yet the people *did sacrifice*
15: 4. the people *sacrificed* and burnt incense
35. the people *sacrificed* and burned incense
2Ch 5: 6. *sacrificed* sheep and oxen,
30:22. *offering* peace offerings,

זֶבַח *zeh'-vagh*, m.

Gen31:54. Then Jacob offered *sacrifice* (marg. or, killed *beasts*)
46: 1. to Beer-sheba, and offered *sacrifices*
Ex. 10:25. give us also *sacrifices*
12:27. It (is) *the sacrifice of* the Lord's
18:12. took a burnt offering *and sacrifices*
23:18. shalt not offer the blood of *my sacrifice*
24: 5. sacrificed peace *offerings*
29:28. *of the sacrifice of* their peace offerings,
34:15. thou eat *of his sacrifice*;
25. shalt not offer the blood of *my sacrifice*
— *the sacrifice of* the feast
Lev. 3: 1. if his oblation (be) *a sacrifice of*
3, 9. he shall offer *of the sacrifice of*
6. if his offering *for a sacrifice of*
4:10. *the sacrifice of* peace offerings:
26. as the fat of *the sacrifice of*
31. is taken away from off *the sacrifice of*
35. *from the sacrifice of* the peace offerings;
7:11. this (is) the law of *the sacrifice of*
12. then he shall offer with *the sacrifice of*
13. leavened bread with *the sacrifice of*
15. the flesh of *the sacrifice of* his
16. But if *the sacrifice of* his offering
— the same day that he offereth *his sacrifice*
17. the remainder of the flesh of *the sacrifice*
18. if (any) of the flesh of *the sacrifice of*
20. that eateth (of) the flesh of *the sacrifice of*
21. eat of the flesh of *the sacrifice of*

Lev. 7:29. He that offereth *the sacrifice of*
— *of the sacrifice of* his peace offerings.
32. *of the sacrifices of* your peace offerings.
34. *from off the sacrifices of* their peace offerings,
37. *and of the sacrifice of* the peace offerings;
9:18. the ram (for) *a sacrifice of* peace offerings,
10:14. *out of the sacrifices of* peace offerings
17: 5. bring *their sacrifices*, which they offer
— offer them (for) peace *offerings*
7. they shall no more offer *their sacrifices*
8. that offereth a burnt offering or *sacrifice*,
19: 5. if ye offer *a sacrifice of* peace offerings
6. eaten the same day *ye offer it*, (lit. in the day of *your sacrifice*)
22:21. whosoever offereth *a sacrifice of*
29. when ye will offer *a sacrifice of*
23:19. *for a sacrifice of* peace offerings.
37. a meat offering, *a sacrifice*,
Nu. 6:17. he shall offer the ram (for) *a sacrifice of*
18. the fire which (is) under *the sacrifice of*
7:17, 23, 29, 35, 41, 47, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83. *And for a sacrifice of* peace offerings,
88. all the oxen for *the sacrifice of*
10:10. *the sacrifices of* your peace offerings;
15: 3. a burnt offering, or *a sacrifice*
5. with the burnt offering or *sacrifice*,
8. a burnt offering, or (for) *a sacrifice*
25: 2. they called the people *unto the sacrifices of*
Deu 12: 6, 11. your burnt offerings, *and your sacrifices*,
27. the blood of *thy sacrifices*
18: 3. from them that offer *a sacrifice*,
32:38. did eat the fat of *their sacrifices*,
33:19. there they shall offer *sacrifices of*
Jos. 22:23. or if to offer peace *offerings*
26. not for burnt offering, nor *for sacrifice:*
27. *and with our sacrifices*,
28. not for burnt offerings, nor *for sacrifices;*
29. for meat offerings, *or for sacrifices*,
Jud. 16:23. for to offer *a* great *sacrifice*
1Sa. 1:21. to offer unto the Lord *the* yearly *sacrifice*,
2:13. when any man offered *sacrifice*,
19. to offer *the* yearly *sacrifice*.
29. Wherefore kick ye *at my sacrifice*
3:14. shall not be purged *with sacrifice*
6:15. and sacrificed *sacrifices*
9:12. for (there is) *a sacrifice of* the people (marg. or, *feast*)
13. because he doth bless *the sacrifice;*
10: 8. to sacrifice *sacrifices of* peace offerings:
11:15. there they sacrificed *sacrifices*
15:22. in burnt offerings *and sacrifices*,
— to obey (is) better *than sacrifice*,
16: 3. call Jesse *to the sacrifice*,
5. come with me *to the sacrifice*.
— and called them *to the sacrifice*.
20: 6. (there is) *a* yearly *sacrifice* (marg. or, *feast*)
29. for our family hath *a sacrifice*
2Sa. 15:12. while he offered *sacrifices*.
1K. 8:62. offered *sacrifice* before the Lord.
63. Solomon offered *a sacrifice of*
12:27. If this people go up to do *sacrifice*
2K. 5:17. neither burnt offering *nor sacrifice*
10:19. I have *a* great *sacrifice* (to do) to Baal;
24. they went in to offer *sacrifices*
16:15. and all the blood of *the sacrifice:*
1Ch 29:21. they sacrificed *sacrifices* unto the Lord,
— their drink offerings, *and sacrifices*
2Ch 7: 1. the burnt offering *and the sacrifices;*
4. all the people offered *sacrifices*
5. king Solomon offered *a sacrifice of*
12. to myself for an house of *sacrifice*.
29:31. bring *sacrifices* and thank offerings
— the congregation brought in *sacrifices*
30:22. seven days, offering peace *offerings*,
33:16. sacrificed thereon peace *offerings*
Neh 12:43. that day they offered great *sacrifices*,
Ps. 4: 5(6). Offer *the sacrifices of* righteousness,
27: 6. offer in his tabernacle *sacrifices of* joy;
40: 6(7). *Sacrifice* and offering thou didst
50: 5. made a covenant with me by *sacrifice*.
8. I will not reprove thee for *thy sacrifices*
51:16(18). For thou desirest not *sacrifice;*
17(19). *The sacrifices of* God (are) a broken spirit.
Ps. 51:19(21). with *the sacrifices of* righteousness,
106:28. ate *the sacrifices of* the dead.
107:22. *the sacrifices of* thanksgiving,
116:17. I will offer to thee *the sacrifice of*
Pro. 7:14. (I have) peace *offerings* with me;
15: 8. *The sacrifice of* the wicked
17: 1. an house full of *sacrifices* (with) strife. (lit. *sacrifices of* strife; marg. *good cheer*)
21: 3. more acceptable to the Lord *than sacrifice*.
27. *The sacrifice of* the wicked
Ecc. 5: 1(4:17). than to give *the sacrifice* of fools:
Isa. 1:11. the multitude of *your sacrifices*
19:21. shall do *sacrifice* and oblation;
34: 6. the Lord hath *a sacrifice* in Bozrah,
43:23. *neither* hast thou honoured me *with thy sacrifices*.
24. filled me with the fat of *thy sacrifices:*
56: 7. *and their sacrifices* (shall be) accepted
57: 7. wentest thou up to offer *sacrifice*.
Jer. 6:20. *nor your sacrifices* sweet unto me.
7:21. Put your burnt offerings unto *your sacrifices*,
22. concerning burnt offerings *or sacrifices:*
17:26. bringing burnt offerings, *and sacrifices*,
33:18. to do *sacrifice* continually.
46:10. the Lord God of hosts hath *a sacrifice*
Eze. 20:28. they offered there *their sacrifices*,
39:17. on every side to *my sacrifice* (marg. or, *slaughter*)
— *a* great *sacrifice* upon the mountains
19. *of my sacrifice* which
40:42. the burnt offering *and the sacrifice*.
44:11. the burnt offering and *the sacrifice*
46:24. shall boil *the sacrifice of* the people.
Dan 9:27. he shall cause *the sacrifice*
Hos 3: 4. and without *a sacrifice*,
4:19. ashamed *because of their sacrifices*.
6: 6. I desired mercy, and not *sacrifice;*
8:13. flesh (for) *the sacrifices of* mine offerings,
9: 4. *their sacrifices* (shall be) unto them
Am. 4: 4. bring *your sacrifices* every morning,
5:25. Have ye offered unto me *sacrifices*
Jon. 1:16. offered *a sacrifice* unto the Lord,
Zep. 1: 7. for the Lord hath prepared *a sacrifice*,
8. in the day of the Lord's *sacrifice*,

זָבַל [*zāh-val'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 30:20. now *will* my husband *dwell with me*,

זָבַן [*z'van*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 2: 8. that ye *would gain* the time, (marg. *buy*)

זָג *zāhg*, m.

Nu. 6: 4. from the kernels even to *the husk*.

זֵד *zēhd*, adj.

Ps. 19:13(14). thy servant also *from presumptuous* (sins);
86:14. *the proud* are risen against me,
119:21. Thou hast rebuked *the proud*
51. *The proud* have had me greatly
69. *The proud* have forged a lie
78. Let *the proud* be ashamed;
85. *The proud* have digged pits
122. let not *the proud* oppress me.
Pro. 21:24. *Proud* (and) haughty scorner
Isa. 13:11. arrogancy of *the proud* to cease,
Jer. 43: 2. all the *proud* men,
Mal 3:15. now we call *the proud* happy;
4: 1(3:19). all *the proud*, yea, and all that do wickedly,

זָדוֹן *zāh-dōhn'*, m.

Deu 17:12. the man that will do *presumptuously*,

Deu 18:22. the prophet hath spoken it *presumptuously*:
1Sa. 17:28. I know *thy pride*, and the naughtiness of
Pro. 11: 2. (When) *pride* cometh, then cometh shame:
13:10. Only *by pride* cometh contention:
21:24. scorner (is) his name, who dealeth in *proud* wrath. (marg. the wrath of *pride*)
Jer. 49:16. *the pride of* thine heart,
50:31. against thee, (O thou) *most proud*, (marg. *pride*)
32. *the most proud* shall stumble (marg. *pride*)
Eze. 7:10. the rod hath blossomed, *pride* hath budded.
Obad 3. *The pride of* thine heart

זֶה *zeh*, part. pron. m.

Gen. 5: 1. *This* (is) the book of the generations
25:22. If (it be) so, why (am) I *thus?*
27:21. whether thou (be) my *very* son Esau
36. he hath supplanted me *these* two times:
32:29(30). Wherefore (is) *it* (that) thou dost ask
Ex. 13: 8. because of *that* (which) the Lord did
14:20. so that *the one* came not near *the other*
15: 2. *he* (is) my God, and I will prepare him
Deu 5:29(26). O that there were *such* an heart in them,
1K. 17:24. Now *by this* I know that thou (art)
2K. 1: 5. Why are ye *now* turned back?
5: 7. that *this man* doth send unto me
Job. 14: 3. dost thou open thine eyes upon *such an one*,
Ps. 68: 8(9). (even) Sinai *itself* (was moved)
104: 8. the place *which* thou hast founded
Ecc. 3:19. as *the one* dieth, so dieth *the other*;
&c. &c.

With prefixes, as בַּזֶּה.

1Sa. 21: 9(10). for (there is) no other save that *here*.

בָּזֹאת.

Gen 38:21. There was no harlot *in this* (place).
Ex. 24:14. Tarry ye *here* for us, until
Ecc. 7:18. (It is) good that thou shouldest take hold *of this*;
&c. &c.

הַזֹּאת.

Gen 7: 1. righteous before me in *this* generation.
11. *the same* day were all the fountains
24: 9. and sware to him concerning *that* matter.
Lev. 23:14. until the *selfsame* day that ye
1Sa. 17:17. and *these* ten loaves,
2K. 6: 9. Beware that thou pass not *such* a place;
&c. &c.

כָּזֹאת.

Gen 41:38. Can we find (such a one) *as this* (is),
&c. &c.

לָזֹאת.

1Sa. 21:11(12). did they not sing one to another *of him*
25:21. have I kept all that *this* (fellow) *hath*
Ecc. 6: 5. *this hath* more rest than the other.
Isa. 58: 5. wilt thou call *this* a fast,

מִזֶּה.

Gen 37:17. They are departed *hence*;
50:25. ye shall carry up my bones *from hence*.
Ex. 13: 3. the Lord brought you out *from this* (place):
25:19. one cherub *on the one* end, and the other cherub *on the other* end:
26:13. *on this side and on that* side, to cover it.
Ps. 75: 8(9). he poureth *out of the same*:
Ecc. 6: 5. this hath more rest *than the other*.
&c. &c.

זֹה *zōh*, pron. f.

Jud. 18: 4. *Thus and thus* dealeth Micah
2Sa. 11:25. devoureth one *as well as another*:
1K. 14: 5. *thus and thus* shalt thou say
2K. 6:19. This (is) not the way, neither (is) *this* the city:
Ps. 132:12. my testimony *that* I shall teach them,
Ecc. 2: 2. of mirth, What doeth *it?*

Ecc. 2:24. *This* also I saw, that it (was) from
5:16(15). *this* also (is) a sore evil,
19(18). *this* (is) the gift of God.
7:23. All *this* have I proved by wisdom:
9:13. *This* wisdom have I seen
Eze. 40:45. *This* chamber, whose prospect (is) toward the south,

זָהָב *zāh-hāv'*, m.

Gen 2:11. whole land of Havilah, where (there is) *gold*;
12. *And the gold of* that land
13: 2. in cattle, in silver, *and in gold*.
24:22. the man took a *golden* earring
— ten (shekels) weight of *gold*;
35. flocks, and herds, and silver, *and gold*,
53. jewels of silver, and jewels of *gold*,
41:42. put a *gold* chain about his neck;
44: 8. thy lord's house silver or *gold?*
Ex. 3:22 & 11:2 & 12:35. jewels of silver, and jewels of *gold*,
20:23. neither shall ye make unto you gods of *gold*.
25: 3. *gold*, and silver, and brass,
11, 24. overlay it with pure *gold*,
— make upon it a crown of *gold*
12. thou shalt cast four rings of *gold*
13, 28. overlay them with *gold*.
17. make a mercy seat (of) pure *gold*:
18. make two cherubims (of) *gold*,
24. make thereto a crown of *gold*
25. thou shalt make a *golden* crown
26. make for it four rings of *gold*,
29. (of) pure *gold* shalt thou make them.
31. shalt make a candlestick (of) pure *gold*:
36. it (shall be) one beaten work (of) pure *gold*.
38. snuffdishes thereof, (shall be of) pure *gold*.
39. (Of) a talent of pure *gold* shall he make
26: 6. thou shalt make fifty taches of *gold*,
29. overlay the boards with *gold*, and make their rings (of) *gold*
— overlay the bars with *gold*.
32. pillars of shittim (wood) overlaid with *gold*: their hooks (shall be of) *gold*,
37. overlay them with *gold*, (and) their hooks (shall be of) *gold*:
28: 5. they shall take *gold*, and blue,
6. they shall make the ephod (of) *gold*,
8. *gold*, (of) blue, and purple,
11. make them to be set in ouches of *gold*.
13. thou shalt make ouches (of) *gold*;
14. two chains (of) pure *gold* at the ends;
15. *gold*, (of) blue, and (of) purple,
20. they shall be set in *gold*
22. (of) wreathen work (of) pure *gold*.
23. upon the breastplate two rings of *gold*,
24. put the two wreathen (chains) of *gold*
26. thou shalt make two rings of *gold*,
27. And two (other) rings of *gold*
33. bells of *gold* between them
34, 34. A *golden* bell and a pomegranate,
36. thou shalt make a plate (of) pure *gold*,
30: 3. thou shalt overlay it with pure *gold*,
— make unto it a crown of *gold*
4. two *golden* rings shalt thou make
5. overlay them with *gold*.
31: 4. to work *in gold*, and in silver,
32: 2. Break off the *golden* earrings,
3. brake off the *golden* earrings
24. Whosoever hath any *gold*,
31. have made them gods of *gold*.
35: 5. an offering of the Lord; *gold*, and silver,
22. rings, and tablets, all jewels of *gold*:
— an offering of *gold* unto the Lord.
32. to work *in gold*, and in silver,
36:13. he made fifty taches of *gold*,
34. he overlaid the boards with *gold*, and made their rings (of) *gold*
— overlaid the bars with *gold*.
36. overlaid them with *gold*: their hooks (were of) *gold*:
38. and their fillets with *gold*:
37: 2, 26. he overlaid it with pure *gold*

Ex. 37: 2. made a crown of *gold* to it
3. four rings of *gold*,
4, 15, 28. overlaid them with *gold*.
6, 11, 16, 17, 22, 23, 24. pure *gold*:
7. he made two cherubims (of) *gold*,
11. made thereunto a crown of *gold*
12. made a crown of *gold* for the border
13. he cast for it four rings of *gold*,
26. made unto it a crown of *gold*
27. he made two rings of *gold*
38:24. All *the gold* that was occupied
— even *the gold of* the offering,
39: 2. he made the ephod (of) *gold*,
3. they did beat *the gold* into thin plates,
5, 8. (of) *gold*, blue, and purple,
6, 13. inclosed in ouches of *gold*,
15, 25, 30. (of) pure *gold*.
16. they made two ouches (of) *gold*, and two *gold* rings,
17. put the two wreathen chains of *gold*
19. they made two rings of *gold*,
20. they made two (other) *golden* rings,
38. the *golden* altar, and the anointing oil,
40: 5. thou shalt set the altar of *gold*
26. he put the *golden* altar
Lev. 8: 9. did he put the *golden* plate,
Nu. 4:11. upon the *golden* altar they shall
7:14. One spoon of ten (shekels) of *gold*,
20. One spoon of *gold*
26, 32, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80. One *golden* spoon
84. twelve spoons of *gold*:
86. The *golden* spoons (were) twelve,
— all *the gold of* the spoons
8: 4. the candlestick (was of) beaten *gold*,
22:18 & 24:13. his house full of silver *and gold*,
31:22. Only *the gold*, and the silver,
50. of jewels of *gold*, chains, and bracelets,
51. Eleazar the priest took *the gold*
52. all *the gold of* the offering
54. the priest took *the gold* of the captains
Deu 7:25. thou shalt not desire the silver *or gold*
8:13. *and* thy *gold* is multiplied,
17:17. multiply to himself silver *and gold*.
29:17(16). idols, wood and stone, silver *and gold*,
Jos. 6:19. But all the silver, *and gold*,
24. only the silver, *and the gold*,
7:21. a wedge of *gold* of fifty shekels
24. the garment, and the wedge of *gold*,
22: 8. with silver, *and with gold*,
Jud. 8:24. For they had *golden* earrings,
26. the weight of the *golden* earrings
— a thousand and seven hundred (shekels) of *gold*;
1Sa. 6: 4. Five *golden* emerods, and five *golden* mice,
8. put the jewels of *gold*,
11. the coffer with the mice of *gold*
15. wherein the jewels of *gold* (were),
17. these (are) the *golden* emerods
18. And the *golden* mice,
2Sa. 1:24. who put on ornaments of *gold*
8: 7. David took the shields of *gold*
10. vessels of *gold*, and vessels of brass:
11. the silver *and gold* that he had dedicated
12:30. weight whereof (was) a talent of *gold*
21: 4. We will have no silver *nor gold*
1K. 6:20. and he overlaid it with pure *gold*;
21. overlaid the house within with pure *gold*: and he made a partition by the chains of *gold* before the oracle; and he overlaid it with *gold*.
22, 22. he overlaid with *gold*,
28. he overlaid the cherubims with *gold*.
30. of the house he overlaid with *gold*,
32. overlaid (them) with *gold*, and spread *gold* upon the cherubims,
35. covered (them) with *gold*
7:48. the altar of *gold*, and the table of *gold*,
49. the candlesticks of pure *gold*,
— the tongs (of) *gold*,
50. and the censers (of) pure *gold*, and the hinges (of) *gold*,
51. the silver, and *the gold*, and the vessels,
9:11. cedar trees and fir trees, *and with gold*,
14. Hiram sent to the king sixscore talents of *gold*.
28. fetched from thence *gold*,

1K. 10: 2. spices, *and* very much *gold*,
10. an hundred and twenty talents of *gold*,
11. that brought *gold* from Ophir,
14. the weight of *gold* that came
— six hundred threescore and six talents of *gold*,
16. two hundred targets (of) beaten *gold*: six hundred (shekels) of *gold*
17. three hundred shields (of) beaten *gold*, three pound of *gold* went
18. overlaid it with the best *gold*.
21. Solomon's drinking vessels (were of) *gold*,
— of the forest of Lebanon (were of) pure *gold*:
22. the navy of Tharshish, bringing *gold*,
25. vessels of silver, and vessels of *gold*,
12:28. made two calves (of) *gold*,
14:26. he took away all the shields of *gold*
15:15. silver, *and gold*, and vessels.
18. Asa took all the silver *and the gold*
19. sent unto thee a present of silver *and gold*:
20: 3, 5. Thy silver *and thy gold*
7. for my silver, *and for my gold*;
22:48(49). of Tharshish to go to Ophir *for gold*:
2K. 5: 5. six thousand (pieces) of *gold*,
7: 8. carried thence silver, *and gold*,
10:29. the *golden* calves that (were) in Beth-el,
12:13(14). any vessels of *gold*, or vessels of silver,
18(19). all *the gold* (that was) found
14:14. And he took all *the gold*
16: 8. Ahaz took the silver and *gold* that was
18:14. of silver and thirty talents of *gold*.
20:13. the silver, and *the gold*, and the spices,
23:33. talents of silver, and a talent of *gold*.
35. gave the silver *and the gold*
— he exacted the silver and *the gold*
24:13. cut in pieces all the vessels of *gold*
25:15. such things as (were) of *gold*, (in) *gold*,
1Ch.18: 7. David took the shields of *gold*
10. all manner of vessels of *gold* and silver
11. *and the gold* that he brought
20: 2. and found it to weigh a talent of *gold*,
21:25. six hundred shekels of *gold*
22:14. an hundred thousand talents of *gold*,
16. *Of the gold*, the silver, and the brass,
28:14. (He gave) *of gold* by weight for (things) *of gold*,
15. the weight for the candlesticks of *gold*, and for their lamps of *gold*,
16. by weight (he gave) *gold*
17. Also pure *gold* for the flesh-hooks,
— and for the *golden* basons (he gave gold)
18. the altar of incense refined *gold* by weight and *gold* for the pattern
29: 2. *the gold for* (things to be made) *of gold*,
3. mine own proper good, of *gold* and silver,
4. three thousand talents of *gold*, *of the gold of* Ophir,
5. *The gold for* (things) *of gold*,
7. of *gold* five thousand talents
2Ch. 1:15. the king made silver and *gold* at Jerusalem
2: 7(6). a man cunning to work *in gold*,
14(13). skilful to work *in gold*,
3: 4. he overlaid it within with pure *gold*.
5. which he overlaid with fine *gold*,
6. *and the gold* (was) *gold of* Parvaim.
7. and the doors thereof, with *gold*;
8. he overlaid it with fine *gold*,
9. the nails (was) fifty shekels of *gold*.
— the upper chambers with *gold*.
10. overlaid them with *gold*.
4: 7. he made ten candlesticks of *gold*
8. he made an hundred basons of *gold*.
19. the *golden* altar also,
20. before the oracle, of pure *gold*;
21. the tongs, (made he of) *gold*, (and) that perfect *gold*;
22. spoons, and the censers, (of) pure *gold*:
— house of the temple, (were of) *gold*.
5: 1. the silver, and *the gold*,
8:18. four hundred and fifty talents of *gold*,
9: 1. spices, *and gold* in abundance,
9. an hundred and twenty talents of *gold*,
10. which brought *gold* from Ophir,
13. Now the weight of *gold* that came
— six hundred and threescore and six talents of *gold*;

2Ch. 9:14. brought *gold* and silver
15, 15, 16. beaten *gold:*
16. three hundred (shekels) of *gold*
17. throne of ivory, and overlaid it with pure *gold.*
18. with a footstool *of gold,*
20. vessels of king Solomon (were of) *gold,*
— (were of) pure *gold:* none (were of) silver;
21. bringing *gold,* and silver, ivory,
24. vessels of silver, and vessels of *gold,*
12: 9. he carried away also the shields of *gold*
13: 8. (there are) with you *golden* calves,
11. the candlestick of *gold*
15:18. himself had dedicated, silver, *and gold,*
16: 2. Asa brought out silver *and gold*
3. I have sent thee silver *and gold;*
21: 3. gave them great gifts of silver, *and of gold,*
24:14. and spoons, and vessels of *gold* and silver.
25:24. all *the gold* and the silver,
32:27. made himself treasuries for silver, *and for gold,*
36: 3. an hundred talents of silver and a talent of *gold.*
Ezr. 1: 4. help him with silver, *and with gold,*
6. vessels of silver, *with gold,* with goods,
9. thirty chargers of *gold,*
10. Thirty basons of *gold,*
11. All the vessels *of gold* and of silver
2:69. threescore and one thousand drams of *gold,*
8:25. unto them the silver, and *the gold,*
26. of *gold* an hundred talents;
27. Also twenty basons of *gold,*
— fine copper, precious *as gold.*
28. the silver *and the gold*
30. of the silver, *and the gold,*
33. *and the gold* and the vessels weighed
Neh. 7:70. a thousand drams of *gold,*
71. twenty thousand drams of *gold,*
72. gave (was) twenty thousand drams of *gold,*
Est. 1: 6. the beds (were of) *gold*
7. gave (them) drink in vessels of *gold,*
4:11. shall hold out the *golden* sceptre,
5: 2. held out to Esther the *golden* sceptre
8: 4. held out the *golden* sceptre toward Esther.
15. with a great crown of *gold,*
Job 3:15. Or with princes that had *gold,*
23:10. I shall come forth *as gold.*
28: 1. a place *for gold* (where) they fine
6. it hath dust of *gold.*
17. *The gold* and the crystal cannot equal it:
31:24. If I have made *gold* my hope,
37:22. *Fair weather* cometh out of the north: (marg. *Gold*)
42:11. every one an earring of *gold.*
Ps. 19:10(11). More to be desired (are they) *than gold,*
45:13(14). her clothing (is) of wrought *gold.*
72:15. shall be given *of the gold of* Sheba:
105:37. brought them forth also with silver *and gold:*
115: 4. Their idols (are) silver *and gold,*
119:72. better unto me than thousands of *gold*
127. thy commandments *above gold;*
135:15. The idols of the heathen (are) silver *and gold,*
Pro. 11:22. a jewel of *gold* in a swine's snout,
17: 3. the furnace *for gold:*
20:15. There is *gold,* and a multitude of rubies:
22: 1. loving favour rather than silver *and gold.*
25:11. apples of *gold* in pictures of silver.
12. an earring of *gold,* and an ornament
27:21. and the furnace *for gold;*
Ecc. 2: 8. I gathered me also silver *and gold,*
12: 6. or the *golden* bowl be broken,
Cant. 1:11. We will make thee borders of *gold*
3:10. the bottom thereof (of) *gold,*
5:14. His hands (are as) *gold* rings set with
Isa. 2: 7. Their land also is full of silver *and gold,*
20. and *his* idols of *gold,*
13:17. *and* (as for) *gold,*
30:22. *thy* molten images of *gold:*
31: 7. and *his* idols of *gold,* (marg. the idols of *his gold*)
39: 2. the silver, and *the gold,*
40:19. spreadeth it over *with gold,*
46: 6. They lavish *gold* out of the bag,
Isa. 60: 6. they shall bring *gold*
9. their silver *and their gold*
17. For brass I will bring *gold,*
Jer. 4:30. deckest thee with ornaments of *gold,*
10: 4. They deck it with silver *and with gold;*
9. *and gold* from Uphaz,
51: 7. Babylon (hath been) a *golden* cup
52:19. which (was) of *gold* (in) *gold,*
Lam. 4: 1. How is *the gold* become dim!
Eze. 7:19. *and their gold* shall be removed: their silver *and their gold*
16:13. Thus wast thou decked with *gold*
17. taken thy fair jewels *of my gold*
27:22. with all precious stones, *and gold.*
28: 4. and hast gotten *gold* and silver
13. the carbuncle, *and gold:*
38:13. to carry away silver *and gold,*
Dan 11: 8. vessels of silver *and of gold;*
38. shall he honour *with gold,* and silver,
43. have power over the treasures of *gold*
Hos. 2: 8(10). multiplied her silver *and gold,*
8: 4. their silver *and their gold*
Joel 3: 5(4:5). ye have taken my silver *and my gold,*
Nah. 2: 9(10). take the spoil of *gold:*
Hab. 2:19. it (is) laid over with *gold* and silver,
Zep. 1:18. Neither their silver nor *their gold*
Hag. 2: 8. The silver (is) mine, and *the gold*
Zec. 4: 2. a candlestick all (of) *gold,*
12. which through the two *golden* pipes empty *the golden* (oil) out (marg. *the gold*)
6:11. Then take silver *and gold,* and make crowns,
13: 9. will try them as *gold* is tried:
14:14. shall be gathered together, *gold,* and silver,
Mal. 3: 3. and purge them *as gold* and silver,

זָהַם [*zāh-ham'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 33:20. *So that* his life *abhorreth* bread,

זָהַר [*zāh-har'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ecc. 4:13. who will no more *be admonished.*

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Ecc. 12:12. by these, my son, *be admonished:*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 19:11(12). by them *is* thy servant *warned:*
Eze. 3:21. because *he is warned;*
33: 4. and *taketh* not *warning:*
5. *took* not *warning;*
— he *that taketh warning*
6. the people *be* not *warned;*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 18:20. *And thou shalt teach* them ordinances
2K. 6:10. of God told him *and warned him of,*
2Ch 19:10. *ye shall even warn* them
Eze. 3:17. *and give* them *warning* from me.
18. *thou givest him* not *warning,*
19. Yet if thou *warn* the wicked,
20. because *thou hast* not *given him warning,*
21. if *thou warn* the righteous (man),
33: 3. he blow the trumpet, *and warn* the people;
7. *and warn* them from me.
9. if *thou warn* the wicked of his way

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 3:18. nor speakest *to warn* the wicked
33: 8. if thou dost not speak *to warn* the wicked

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Dan 12: 3. *they* that be wise *shall shine*

זְהַר [*z'har*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* *

Ezr. 4:22. *Take heed now* that ye fail not

זֹהַר *zōh'-har*, m.

Eze. 8: 2. as the appearance of *brightness,*
Dan 12: 3. shine *as the brightness of* the firmament;

זֹה *zōh*, part. pron.

Ps. 132:12. my testimony *that* I shall teach them,
Hos. 7:16. *this* (shall be) their derision in the land of Egypt.

זוּ *zoo*, part. pron.

Ex. 15:13. the people *which* thou hast redeemed:
16. till the people pass over, *which* thou hast
Ps. 9:15(16). in the net *which* they hid is their own
10: 2. in the devices *that* they have imagined.
12: 7(8). from *this* generation for ever.
17: 9. From the wicked *that* oppress me,
31: 4(5). Pull me out of the net *that* they have
32: 8. and teach thee in the way *which* thou
62:11(12). twice have I heard *this*; that power
68:28(29). strengthen, O God, *that which* thou
142: 3(4). In the way *wherein* I walked
143: 8. to know the way *wherein* I should walk;
Isa. 42:24. he against *whom* we have sinned?
43:21. *This* people have I formed for myself;
Hab 1:11. (imputing) *this* his power unto his god.

זִו *ziv*, m.

1K. 6: 1,37. in the month *Zif*,

זוּב [*zoov*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Lev.15:25. if a woman *have an issue* (lit. *shall run* a running)
— or if *it run* beyond the time
Ps. 78:20. *that* the waters *gushed out*,
105:41. *and* the waters *gushed out*;
Isa. 48:21. *and* the waters *gushed out*.
Lam.4: 9. with hunger: for these *pine away*, (marg. *flow out*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 3: 8, 17 & 13:5 & 33:3. a land *flowing* with milk and honey;
Lev.15: 2. *hath a running issue* out of his flesh, (marg. or, *running of the reins*)
4. whereon he lieth *that hath the issue*,
6. whereon he sat *that hath the issue*
7. the flesh of *him that hath the issue*
8. if he *that hath the issue* spit
9. he rideth upon *that hath the issue*
11. he toucheth *that hath the issue*,
12. he toucheth *which hath the issue*,
13. when *he that hath an issue*
19. if a woman *have an issue*, (lit. be *having*, &c.)
32. This (is) the law of *him that hath an issue*,
33. *and* of *him that hath* an issue, (lit. *and* of *him that runneth* his running)
20:24. a land *that floweth* with milk and honey:
22: 4. or *hath a running issue*;
Nu. 5: 2. every one *that hath an issue*,
13:27. surely it *floweth* with milk and honey;
14: 8. a land *which floweth* with milk
16:13, 14. *that floweth* with milk and honey,
Deu 6: 3 & 11:9 & 26:9, 15 & 27:3 & 31:20. *that floweth* with milk and honey.
Jos. 5: 6. *that floweth* with milk and honey.
2Sa. 3:29. from the house of Joab *one that hath an issue*,
Jer. 11: 5 & 32:22. a land *flowing* with milk and
49: 4. thy *flowing* valley, O backsliding daughter? (marg. or, valley *floweth away*)
Eze.20: 6, 15. *flowing* with milk and honey,

זוֹב *zōhv*, m.

Lev.15: 2. (because of) *his issue* he (is) unclean.
3. shall be his uncleanness *in his issue*: whether his flesh run with *his issue*, or his flesh be stopped *from his issue*,
13. hath an issue is cleansed *of his issue*;
15. for him before the Lord *for his issue*.
19. (and) *her issue* in her flesh be blood,
Lev.15:25. If a woman have *an issue of*
— all the days of *the issue of* her
26. whereon she lieth all the days of *her issue*
28. if she be cleansed *of her issue*,
30. for her before the Lord *for the issue of*
33. and of him that hath *an issue*, (lit. that runneth *his running*)

זוּד [*zood*] or זִיד [*zeed*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 18:11. the thing wherein *they dealt proudly*
Jer. 50:29. for *she hath been proud*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Neh 9:10. knewest that *they dealt proudly*
16. they and our fathers *dealt proudly*,
29. yet *they dealt proudly*,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 25:29. *And* Jacob *sod* pottage:
Ex. 21:14. if a man *come presumptuously*
Deu 1:43. *and* went *presumptuously* up (marg. *ye were presumptuous* and went up)
17:13. and *do* no more *presumptuously*.
18:20. which *shall presume* to speak

זוּד [*zood*], Ch.

* APHEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 5:20. and his mind hardened *in pride*, (marg. or, *to deal proudly*)

זָוִיוֹת *zāh-veey-yōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps.144:12. our daughters (may be) *as corner stones*,
Zec. 9:15. *as the corners of* the altar.

זוּל [*zool*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 46: 6. *They lavish* gold out of the bag,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lam. 1: 8. all that honoured her *despise her*,

זוּלָה [*zoo-lāh'*], f.

Deu 1:36. *Save* Caleb the son of Jephunneh;
4:12. *only* (ye heard) a voice. (marg. *save* a voice)
Jos. 11:13. burned none of them, *save* Hazor
Ru. 4: 4. none to redeem (it) *beside thee*;
1Sa.21: 9(10). no other *save that* here.
2Sa. 7:22. neither (is there any) God *beside thee*,
1K. 3:18. *save* we two in the house.
12:20. *but* the tribe of Judah only.
2K. 24:14. *save* the poorest sort of the people
1Ch 17:20. neither (is there any) God *beside thee*,
Ps. 18:31(32). or who (is) a rock *save* our God?
Isa. 26:13. lords *beside thee* have had dominion
45: 5. no God *beside me*:
21. no God else *beside me*;
64: 4(3). neither hath the eye seen, O God, *beside thee*,
Hos 13: 4. thou shalt know no god *but me*:

זוּן [*zoon*].

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 5: 8. (כתיב) They were (as) *fed* horses

זוּן [*zoon*], Ch.

* ITHP'EL.—*Future.* *

Dan 4:12(9). and all flesh *was fed* of it.

זוֹנָה see זָנָה part. poel.

זוּעַ [*zooăg*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Est. 5: 9. nor *moved* for him,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ecc.12: 3. *when* the keepers of the house *shall tremble*,

* PILPEL.—*Participle.* *

Hab 2: 7. awake *that shall vex thee*,

זוּעַ [*zooăg*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 5:19. and languages, *trembled* and feared (lit. were *trembling*)

6:26(27). men *tremble* and fear before the God

זְוָעָה *z'vāh-gāh'*, f.

2Ch 29: 8. (כתיב) delivered them *to trouble*, (marg. *commotion*)

Isa. 28:19. it shall be *a vexation* only

Jer. 15: 4. (כתיב) cause them *to be removed* (marg. *for a removing*)

24: 9 & 29:18. (כתיב) deliver them *to be removed* (marg. *for removing*, or, *vexation*)

34:17. (כתיב) I will make you *to be removed* (marg. *for a removing*)

זוּר [*zoor*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 1: 6. *they have* not *been closed*,

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 6:38. *and thrust* the fleece *together*,

Job 39:15. forgetteth that the foot *may crush them*,

זוּר [*zoor*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 19:13. *are* verily *estranged* from me.

17. My breath *is strange* to my wife,

Ps. 58: 3(4). The wicked *are estranged* from

78:30. *They were* not *estranged*

KAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 29:33. *but a stranger* shall not eat

30: 9. Ye shall offer no *strange* incense

33. whosoever putteth (any) of it upon *a stranger*,

Lev.10: 1. offered *strange* fire before the Lord,

22:10. There shall no *stranger* eat

12. daughter also be (married) unto *a stranger*, (marg. a man *a stranger*)

13. but there shall no *stranger*

Nu. 1:51. *and the stranger* that cometh nigh

3: 4. when they offered *strange* fire

10,38. *and the stranger* that cometh

16:40(17:5). that no *stranger*, which (is) not

18: 4. *and a stranger* shall not come

7. *and the stranger* that cometh nigh

26:61. when they offered *strange* fire

Deu 25: 5. shall not marry without unto *a stranger*:

32:16. provoked him to jealousy *with strange* (gods),

1K. 3:18. no *stranger* with us in the house,

2K. 19 24. I have digged and drunk *strange* waters,

Job 15:19. no *stranger* passed among them.

19:15. count me *for a stranger*:

27. mine eyes shall behold, and not *another*: (marg. *a stranger*)

Ps. 44:20(21). stretched out our hands to *a strange*

54: 3(5). For *strangers* are risen up

81: 9(10). There shall no *strange* god be in

109:11. let *the strangers* spoil his labour.

Pro. 2:16. To deliver thee from the *strange* woman,

5: 3. For the lips of a *strange woman*

10. Lest *strangers* be filled with thy

17. be only thine own, and not *strangers'*

20. be ravished *with a strange woman*,

6: 1. hast stricken thy hand *with a stranger*,

7: 5. keep thee from the *strange* woman

11:15. He that is surety for *a stranger*

Pro.14:10. and *a stranger* doth not intermeddle

20:16. garment that is surety (for) *a strangers*

22:14. The mouth of *strange women*

23:33. Thine eyes shall behold *strange women*,

27: 2. Let *another man* praise thee,

13. garment that is surety for *a stranger*,

Isa. 1: 7. *strangers* devour it in your presence,

— desolate, as overthrown by *strangers*.

17:10. shalt set it with *strange* slips:

25: 2. a palace of *strangers* to be no city;

5. bring down the noise of *strangers*,

28:21. do his work, his *strange* work;

29: 5. the multitude of *thy strangers*

43:12. when (there was) no *strange* (god)

61: 5. *strangers* shall stand and feed

Jer. 2:25. for I have loved *strangers*,

3:13. scattered thy ways *to the strangers*

5:19. so shall ye serve *strangers*

18:14. waters *that come from another place*

30: 8. *strangers* shall no more serve

51: 2. will send unto Babylon *fanners*,

51. *strangers* are come into the

Lam.5: 2. Our inheritance is turned *to strangers*,

Eze. 7:21. into the hands of *the strangers*

11: 9. deliver you into the hands of *strangers*,

16:32. taketh *strangers* instead of her husband!

28: 7. I will bring *strangers* upon thee,

10. uncircumcised by the hand of *strangers*:

30:12. by the hand of *strangers*:

31:12. *strangers*, the terrible of the nations,

Hos. 5: 7. for they have begotten *strange* children:

7: 9. *Strangers* have devoured his strength,

8: 7. *the strangers* shall swallow it up.

12. they were counted as *a strange thing*.

Joel 3:17(4:17). *and* there shall no *strangers* pass

Obad 11. in the day that *the strangers* carried

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 1: 4. *they are gone away* backward. (marg. *alienated*, or, *separated*)

Eze.14: 5. *they are* all *estranged* from me

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 69: 8(9). I am become *a stranger*

זוֹרֶה *zoo-reh'*, m.

Isa. 59: 5. *and that which is crushed* (marg. *sprinkled*)

זָחַח [*zāh-ġhaġh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 28:28. the breastplate *be* not *loosed*

39:21. the breastplate *might* not *be loosed*

זָחַל [*zāh-ġhal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 32: 6. wherefore *I was afraid*,

KAL.—*Participle.*

Deu 32:24. with the poison of *serpents of* the dust.

Mic. 7:17. move out of their holes *like worms of* (marg. *creeping things*)

זֵידוֹן [*zēh-dōhn'*], adj.

Ps.124: 5. the *proud* waters had gone over

זִיו [*zeev*], Ch.

Dan 2:31. This great image. *whose brightness*

4:36(33). mine honour *and brightness* returned

5: 6. Then the king's *countenance* was changed, (marg. *brightnesses*)

9. *and his countenance* was changed (marg. *id.*)

10. nor let *thy countenance* be changed:

7:28. *and my countenance* changed in me:

זִיז *zeez*, m.

Ps. 50:11. *and the wild beasts of* the field

80:13(14). *and the wild beast of* the field

Isa. 66:11. *with the abundance of* her glory. (marg. or, *brightness*)

זִיקוֹת *zee-kōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 50:11. compass (yourselves) about *with sparks:*
— *and in the sparks* (that) ye have

זִית *zah'-yith*, m.

Gen 8:11. in her mouth (was) an *olive* leaf
Ex. 23:11. thy vineyard, (and) *with thy oliveyard.* (marg. or, *olive trees*)
27:20. they bring thee pure oil *olive* beaten
30:24. and of oil *olive* an hin:
Lev. 24: 2. bring unto thee pure oil *olive*
Deu 6:11. vineyards *and olive trees,*
8: 8. a land of oil *olive,* and honey; (marg. of *olive tree of* oil)
24:20. When thou beatest *thine olive tree,*
28:40. Thou shalt have *olive trees*
— for *thine olive* shall cast (his fruit).
Jos. 24:13. of the vineyards *and oliveyards*
Jud. 9: 8. they said *unto the olive tree,*
9. But *the olive tree* said unto them,
15: 5. with the vineyards (and) *olives.*
1Sa. 8:14. your vineyards, *and your oliveyards*
2Sa. 15:30. by the ascent of (mount) *Olivet,*
2K. 5:26. to receive garments, *and oliveyards,*
18:32. a land of oil *olive* and of honey,
1Ch 27:28. over the *olive trees*
Neh 5:11. *their oliveyards,* and their houses,
8:15. fetch *olive* branches,
9:25. vineyards, *and oliveyards,*
Job 15:33. cast off his flower *as the olive.*
Ps. 52: 8(10). I (am) *like a* green *olive tree*
128: 3. thy children like *olive* plants
Isa. 17: 6 & 24:13. as the shaking of *an olive tree,*
Jer. 11:16. called thy name, *A* green *olive tree,*
Hos. 14: 6(7). his beauty shall be *as the olive tree,*
Am. 4: 9. your fig trees *and your olive trees*
Mic. 6:15. thou shalt tread *the olives,*
Hab. 3:17. the labour of *the olive* shall fail,
Hag. 2:19. the pomegranate, and *the olive* tree,
Zec. 4: 3. two *olive trees* by it,
11. What (are) these two *olive trees*
12. What (be these) two *olive* branches
14: 4. in that day upon the mount of *Olives,*
— the mount of *Olives* shall cleave

זָךְ *zāhch* & זַךְ *zach*, adj.

Ex. 27:20. that they bring thee *pure* oil olive
30:34. spices with *pure* frankincense:
Lev. 24: 2. they bring unto thee *pure* oil olive
7. put *pure* frankincense upon (each) row,
Job 8: 6. If thou (wert) *pure* and upright;
11: 4. thou hast said, My doctrine (is) *pure,*
16:17. also my prayer (is) *pure.*
33: 9. I am *clean* without transgression,
Pro. 16: 2. ways of a man (are) *clean* in his own eyes;
20:11. whether his work (be) *pure,*
21: 8. *but* (as for) *the pure,* his work (is) right.

זָכָה [*zāh-ḥāh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 15:14. man, that *he should be clean?*
25: 4. or how *can he be clean*
Ps. 51: 4(6). (and) *be clear* when thou judgest.
Mic. 6:11. *Shall I count* (them) *pure* (marg. or, *Shall I be pure*)

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 73:13. Verily *I have cleansed* my heart (in) vain,
Pro. 20: 9. Who can say, *I have made* my heart *clean,*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ps. 119: 9. *shall* a young man *cleanse* his way?

* HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.* *

Isa. 1:16. Wash you, *make you clean;*

זְכוּ *zāh-ḥoo'*, Ch. f.

Dan 6:22(23). before him *innocency* was found in me;

זְכוּכִית *z'ḥoo-ḥeeth'*, f.

Job 28:17. The gold *and the crystal* cannot equal it:

זָכוּר [*zāh-ḥoor'*], m.

Ex. 23:17. all *thy males* shall appear before the Lord
34:23. Thrice in the year shall all *your menchildren*
Deu 16:16. Three times in a year shall all *thy males*
20:13. thou shalt smite every *male thereof*

זָכַךְ [*zāh-ḥach'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 15:15. the heavens *are* not *clean* in his sight.
25: 5. the stars *are* not *pure* in his sight.
Lam. 4: 7. Her Nazarites *were purer* than snow,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 9:30. *and make* my hands never so *clean;*

זָכַר *zāh-ḥar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 9:15. *And I will remember* my covenant,
40:14. *think on me* when it shall be well (marg. *remember me*)
23. *did* not the chief butler *remember*
Lev. 26:42. *Then will I remember* my covenant
45. *But I will* for their sakes *remember*
Nu. 11: 5. *We remember* the fish, which we did eat
15:39. *and remember* all the commandments
Deu 5:15. *And remember* that thou wast a servant
8: 2. *And thou shalt remember* all the way
18. *But thou shalt remember* the Lord
15:15 & 16:12. *And thou shalt remember* that thou
24:18. *But thou shalt remember* that thou
22. *And thou shalt remember* that thou
Jud. 8:34. the children of Israel *remembered* not
9: 2. *remember also* that I (am) your bone
1Sa. 1:11. *and remember me,* and not forget
25:31. *then remember* thine handmaid.
2Ch 24:22. Joash the king *remembered* not the kindness
Neh 9:17. neither *were mindful of* thy wonders
Est. 2: 1. *he remembered* Vashti, and what
Job 21: 6. when *I remember* I am afraid,
Ps. 9:12(13). *he remembereth* them:
63: 6(7). When *I remember thee* upon my bed,
78:42. *They remembered* not his hand,
88: 5(6). whom *thou rememberest* no more: (lit. *rememberest them*)
98: 3. *He hath remembered* his mercy
105: 8. *He hath remembered* his covenant
42. *he remembered* his holy promise,
106: 7. *they remembered* not the multitude
109:16. Because that *he remembered* not
115:12. The Lord *hath been mindful of us:*
119:52. *I remembered* thy judgments
55. *I have remembered* thy name,
136:23. Who *remembered* us in our low estate:
143: 5. *I remember* the days of old;
Ecc. 9:15. yet no man *remembered* that same poor man.
Isa. 17:10. *hast* not *been mindful* of the rock
47: 7. neither *didst remember* the latter end
57:11. *hast* not *remembered* me,
Jer. 2: 2. Thus saith the Lord; *I remember* thee,
44:21. *did* not the Lord *remember* them,
Lam. 1: 7. Jerusalem *remembered* in the days
9. *she remembereth* not her last end;
2: 1. *remembered* not his footstool
Eze. 6: 9. *And they* that escape of you *shall remember*
16:22, 43. *thou hast* not *remembered* the days
60. *Nevertheless* I *will remember*
61. *Then thou shalt remember* thy ways,
20:43. *And* there *shall ye remember* your ways,
36:31. *Then shall ye remember* your own
Hos. 7: 2. *I remember* all their wickedness:
Am. 1: 9. *remembered* not the brotherly covenant:
Jon. 2: 7(8). *I remembered* the Lord:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 9:16. *that I may remember* the everlasting covenant

Ex. 13: 3. unto the people, *Remember* this day,
20: 8. *Remember* the sabbath day,
Deu 7:18. shalt *well* remember (lit. *remembering* remember)
24: 9. *Remember* what the Lord thy God did
25:17. *Remember* what Amalek did
Jos. 1:13. *Remember* the word which Moses
Ps. 137: 1. *when we remembered* Zion.
Jer. 17: 2. *Whilst* their children *remember*
31:20. I do *earnestly* remember (lit. *remembering* remember)
Lam 3:20. hath (them) *still* in remembrance, (lit. *remembering* remembereth)
Eze. 23:19. in *calling to remembrance* the days

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 32:13. *Remember* Abraham, Isaac, and Israel,
Deu. 9: 7. *Remember*, (and) forget not,
27. *Remember* thy servants, Abraham,
32. 7. *Remember* the days of old,
Jud. 16:28. *remember me*, I pray thee,
2K. 9:25. for *remember* how that, when I and thou
20: 3. *remember* now how I have walked
1Ch 16:12. *Remember* his marvellous works that
15. *Be ye mindful* always *of* his
2Ch 6:42. *remember* the mercies of David
Neh 1: 8. *Remember*, I beseech thee,
4:14(8). *remember* the Lord, (which is) great
5:19. *Think* upon me, my God,
6:14. My God, *think thou* upon
13:14, 22, 31. *Remember* me, O my God,
29. *Remember* them, O my God,
Job 4: 7. *Remember*, I pray thee,
7: 7. *O remember* that my life (is) wind:
10: 9. *Remember*, I beseech thee,
36:24. *Remember* that thou magnify
41: 8(40:32). *remember* the battle, do no more.
Ps. 25: 6. *Remember*, O Lord, thy tender mercies
7. to thy mercy *remember* thou me
74: 2. *Remember* thy congregation,
18. *Remember* this, (that) the enemy
22. *remember* how the foolish man
89:47(48). *Remember* how short my time is
50(51). *Remember*, Lord, the reproach
105: 5. *Remember* his marvellous
106: 4. *Remember me*, O Lord,
119:49. *Remember* the word unto thy servant,
132: 1. Lord, *remember* David,
137: 7. *Remember*, O Lord, the children of Edom
Ecc. 12: 1. *Remember now* thy Creator
Isa. 38: 3. *Remember* now, O Lord,
44:21. *Remember* these, O Jacob
46: 8. *Remember* this, and shew
9. *Remember* the former things
Jer. 14:21. *remember*, break not thy covenant
15:15. *remember me*, and visit me,
18:20. *Remember* that I stood
51:50. *remember* the Lord afar off,
Lam 3:19. *Remembering* mine affliction (marg. or, *Remember*)
5: 1. *Remember*, O Lord, what is
Mic. 6: 5. *remember* now what Balak
Mal. 4: 4(3:22). *Remember* ye the law of Moses

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 8: 1. *And* God *remembered* Noah,
19:29. *that* God *remembered* Abraham,
30:22. *And* God *remembered* Rachel,
42: 9. *And* Joseph *remembered* the dreams
Ex. 2:24. *and* God *remembered* his covenant
6: 5. *and I have remembered* my covenant.
Lev. 26:42. my covenant with Abraham *will I remember; and I will remember* the land
Nu. 15:40. That *ye may remember*, and do
Deu 7:18. *shalt* well *remember* what
16: 3. that *thou mayest remember*
1Sa. 1:19. *and* the Lord *remembered her.*
2Sa. 14:11. *let* the king *remember* the Lord
19:19(20). neither *do thou remember*
Job 11:16. *remember* (it) as waters (that) pass away:
14:13. appoint me a set time, *and remember me!*
Ps. 8: 4(5). man, that *thou art mindful of him?*
20: 3(4). *Remember* all thy offerings,
22:27(28). All the ends of the world *shall remember*
25: 7. *Remember* not the sins of my youth,
42: 4(5). When *I remember* these (things),
Ps. 42: 6(7). therefore *will I remember thee*
77: 3(4). *I remembered* God, and was troubled:
6(7). *I call to remembrance* my song
11(12). *I will remember* the works of the Lord:
—(—). *I will remember* thy wonders of old.
78:35. *And they remembered* that God
39. *For he remembered* that they
79: 8. *O remember* not against us
106:45. *And he remembered* for them
111: 5. *he will* ever *be mindful* of his covenant.
137: 6. If *I do* not *remember thee*,
Pro. 31: 7. *remember* his misery no more.
Ecc. 5:20(19). *he shall* not much *remember*
11: 8. *yet let him remember* the days of
Isa. 43:18. *Remember ye* not the former things,
25. and *will* not *remember* thy sins.
54: 4. *shalt* not *remember* the reproach
63:11. *Then he remembered* the days
64: 5(4). *remember thee* in thy ways:
9(8). neither *remember* iniquity
Jer. 3:16. neither *shall they remember* it;
14:10. *he will* now *remember* their iniquity,
20: 9. *I will* not *make mention* of him,
23:36. the burden of the Lord *shall ye mention* no more:
31:20. *I do* earnestly *remember* him still:
34. *and I will remember* their sin no more.
Lam. 3:20. My soul *hath* (them) still *in remembrance*,
Eze. 16:63. That *thou mayest remember*,
23:27. nor *remember* Egypt any more.
Hos. 8:13. now *will he remember* their iniquity,
9: 9. *he will remember* their iniquity,
Nah. 2: 5(6). *He shall recount* his worthies:
Hab. 3: 2. in wrath *remember* mercy.
Zec. 10: 9. *they shall remember me* in far

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 103:18. *and to those that remember* his commandments

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 103:14. *he remembereth* that we (are) dust.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 10: 9. *and ye shall be remembered* before

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 21:24(29). that *ye are come to remembrance*,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 34:19. ox or sheep, *that is male.*
Job 24:20. *he shall be* no more *remembered;*
28:18. No *mention shall be made of* coral, (lit. *shall* not *be remembered*)
Ps. 83: 4(5). Israel *may be* no more *in remembrance.*
109:14. iniquity of his fathers *be remembered*
Isa. 23:16. that *thou mayest be remembered.*
65:17. the former *shall* not *be remembered*,
Jer. 11:19. his name *may be* no more *remembered.*
Eze. 3:20. hath done *shall* not *be remembered;*
18:22. *they shall* not *be mentioned* unto him:
24. that he hath done *shall* not *be mentioned:*
21:32(37). *thou shalt be* no (more) *remembered:*
25:10. Ammonites *may* not *be remembered*
33:13. his righteousnesses *shall* not *be remembered*
16. he hath committed *shall be mentioned*
Hos 2:17(19). *they shall* no more *be remembered*
Zec 13: 2. *they shall* no more *be remembered:*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Est. 9:28. these days (should be) *remembered*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 40:14. *and make mention of me* unto Pharaoh,
Isa. 49: 1. *hath he made mention of* my name.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 4:18. *when he made mention of* the ark
2Sa. 18:18. no son *to keep* my name *in remembrance:*
1K. 17:18. *to call* my sin *to remembrance*,
1Ch 16: 4. *and to record*, and to thank and praise
Ps. 38:[title](1) & 70:[title](1). *to bring to remembrance.*
Eze. 21:24(29). Because *ye have made* your iniquity *to be remembered*,
Am. 6:10. for *we may* not *make mention* (marg. or, *they will* not, or, *have* not)

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 12: 4. *make mention* that his name is exalted.

Isa. 43:26. *Put me in remembrance:* let us plead
Jer. 4:16. *Make ye mention* to the nations;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 20:24. in all places where *I record* my name
23:13. *make* no *mention of* the name
Jos. 23: 7. neither *make mention of* the name
Ps. 20: 7(8). *we will remember* the name of the Lord
45:17(18). *I will make* thy name *to be remembered*
71:16. *I will make mention of* thy righteousness,
77:11(12). (כתיב) *I will remember* the works of the Lord:
87: 4. *I will make mention of* Rahab
Cant 1: 4. *we will remember* thy love
Isa. 19:17. every one that *maketh mention*
26:13. by thee only *will we make mention of*
48: 1. *make mention of* the God of Israel,
63: 7. *I will mention* the lovingkindnesses

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Gen41: 9. I *do remember* my faults this day:
Nu. 5:15. *bringing* iniquity *to remembrance.*
2Sa. 8:16. the son of Ahilud (was) *recorder;* (marg. or, *remembrancer,* or, *writer of chronicles*)
20:24. the son of Ahilud (was) *recorder:* (marg. or, *remembrancer*)
1K. 4: 3. the son of Ahilud, *the recorder.* (marg. *id*)
2K. 18:18, 37. the son of Asaph *the recorder.*
1Ch 18:15. Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud, *recorder.* (marg. or, *remembrancer*)
2Ch 34: 8. Joah the son of Joahaz *the recorder,*
Isa. 36: 3. Joah, Asaph's son, *the recorder.*
22. Joah, the son of Asaph, *the recorder,*
62: 6. *ye that make mention of* the Lord, (marg. or, *ye that are* the Lord's *remembrancers*)
66: 3. *he that burneth* incense, (marg. *maketh a memorial of*)
Eze.21:23(28). he *will call to remembrance*
29:16. *which bringeth* (their) iniquity *to remembrance,*

זָכָר *zāh-ḵhāhr′*, m.

Gen. 1:27 & 5:2. *male* and female created he them.
6:19. they shall be *male* and female.
7: 3, 9. *the male* and the female;
16. went in *male* and female
17:10. Every *man child* among you
12. every *man child* in your generations,
14. the uncircumcised *man child*
23. every *male* among the men
34:15. that every *male* of you be circumcised;
22. if every *male* among us be circumcised,
24. every *male* was circumcised,
25. slew all *the males.*
Ex. 12: 5. *a male* of the first year:
48. let all *his males* be circumcised,
13:12. *the males* (shall be) the Lord's.
15. all that openeth the matrix, *being males;*
Lev. 1: 3. let him offer *a male* without blemish:
10. he shall bring it *a male*
3: 1. whether (it be) *a male* or female,
6. *male* or female, he shall offer it
4:23. goats, *a male* without blemish:
6:18(11). All *the males* among the children
29(22). All *the males* among the priests
7: 6. Every *male* among the priests
12: 2. and born *a man child:*
7. that hath born *a male* or a female.
15:33. *of the man,* and of the woman,
18:22. Thou shalt not lie with *mankind,*
20:13. If a man also lie with *mankind,*
22:19. at your own will *a male*
27: 3. of *the male* from twenty years
5. shall be of *the male* twenty shekels,
6. shall be of *the male* five shekels
7. if (it be) *a male,*
Nu. 1: 2. every *male* by their polls;
20, 22. every *male* from twenty years old
3:15. every *male* from a month old
22. to the number of all *the males,*
28, 34, 39. all *the males,* from a month old
40. Number all the firstborn of *the males*
43. all *the* firstborn *males*
5: 3. *Both male* and female (lit. *from the male* to the female)
Nu. 18:10. every *male* shall eat it:
26:62. all *males* from a month old
31: 7. they slew all *the males.*
17. Now therefore kill every *male*
— hath known man by lying with *him.* (marg. *a male*)
18. not known *a man* by lying *with him,* (lit. the lying of *a male*)
35. not known *man* by lying *with him.* (lit. *id.*)
Deu 4:16. the likeness of *male* or female,
15:19. All the firstling *males* that come
Jos. 5: 4. came out of Egypt, (that were) *males,*
17: 2. these (were) *the male* children
Jud.21:11. Ye shall utterly destroy every *male,* and every woman that hath lain by *man.*
12. known no man by lying with any *male:*
1K. 11:15. after he had smitten every *male*
16. until he had cut off every *male*
2Ch 31:16. Beside their genealogy *of males,*
19. give portions to all *the males*
Ezr. 8: 3. reckoned by genealogy *of the males*
4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12. and with him...*males.*
13, 14. with them...*males.*
Isa. 66: 7. she was delivered of *a man child.*
Jer. 20:15. A *man* child is born unto thee;
30: 6. see whether *a man* doth travail (marg. *male*)
Eze.16:17. madest to thyself images of *men,* (marg. *a male*)
Mal. 1:14. which hath in his flock *a male,*

זֵכֶר זְכֶר *zēh′-ḵher*, & *zeh′-ḵher*, m.

Ex. 3:15. this (is) *my memorial* unto all generations.
17:14. will utterly put out *the remembrance of*
Deu 25:19. thou shalt blot out *the remembrance of*
32:26. make *the remembrance of them* to cease
Est. 9:28. *nor the memorial of them* perish
Job 18:17. *His remembrance* shall perish
Ps. 6: 5(6). in death (there is) no *remembrance of thee:*
9: 6(7). *their memorial* is perished with them.
30: 4(5). give thanks *at the remembrance of* his (marg. or, *to the memorial*)
34:16(17). to cut off *the remembrance of them*
97:12. give thanks *at the remembrance of* his holiness. (marg. or, *to the memorial*)
102:12(13). *and thy remembrance* unto all generations.
109:15. cut off *the memory of them* from the earth.
111: 4. made his wonderful works to be *remembered:* (lit. *a memorial* for his, &c.)
112: 6. the righteous shall be *in* everlasting *remembrance.*
135:13. *thy memorial,* O Lord,
145: 7. utter *the memory of* thy great goodness,
Pro 10: 7. *The memory of* the just (is) blessed:
Ecc. 9: 5. *the memory of them* is forgotten.
Isa. 26: 8. *and to the remembrance of thee.*
14. made all *their memory* to perish.
Hos 12: 5(6). the Lord (is) *his memorial.*
14: 7(8). *the scent thereof* (shall be) as the wine (marg. or, *memorial*)

זִכָּרוֹן *zik-kāh-rōhn′*, m.

Ex. 12:14. this day shall be unto you *for a memorial;*
13: 9. *and for a memorial* between thine eyes,
17:14. (for) *a memorial* in a book,
28:12. the ephod (for) stones of *memorial*
— upon his two shoulders *for a memorial.*
29. *for a memorial* before the Lord
30:16. that it may be *a memorial*
39: 7. stones for *a memorial* to the children
Lev 23:24. *a memorial of* blowing of trumpets,
Nu. 5:15. an offering of *memorial,*
18. put the offering of *memorial*
10:10. that they may be to you *for a memorial*
16:40(17:5). *a memorial* unto the children of Israel,
31:54. *a memorial* for the children
Jos. 4: 7. these stones shall be *for a memorial*
Neh. 2:20. nor right, *nor memorial,*

Est. 6: 1. he commanded to bring the book of *records*
Job 13:12. *Your remembrances* (are) like unto ashes,
Ecc. 1:11. no *remembrance* of former (things); neither shall there be (any) *remembrance*
2:16. For (there is) no *remembrance* of the wise
Isa. 57: 8. hast thou set up *thy remembrance:*
Zec. 6:14. *for a memorial* in the temple
Mal. 3:16. a book of *remembrance* was written

זְלוּת *zool-looth'*, f.

Ps. 12: 8(9). when *the vilest* men are exalted.

זַלְזַלִּים *zal-zal-leem'*, m. pl.

Isa. 18: 5. he shall both cut off *the sprigs*

זָלַל [*zāh-lal'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Deu 21:20. *a glutton*, and a drunkard.
Pro. 23:20. *among riotous eaters of* flesh:
21. the drunkard *and the glutton*
28: 7. he that is a companion of *riotous* (men) (marg. or, feedeth *gluttons*)
Jer. 15:19. take forth the precious *from the vile*,
Lam. 1:11. for I am become *vile*.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.**

Isa. 64: 1(63:19). the mountains *might flow down*
3(2). the mountains *flowed down*

זַלְעָפָה *zal-ğāh-phāh'*, f.

Ps. 11: 6. and an *horrible* tempest: (marg. *burning*)
119:53. *Horror* hath taken hold upon me
Lam. 5:10. because of the *terrible* famine. (marg. or, *terrors*, or, *storms*)

זִמָּה *zim-māh'*, f.

Lev. 18:17. her near kinswomen: it (is) *wickedness.*
19:29. the land become full of *wickedness.*
20:14. it (is) *wickedness:*
— there be no *wickedness* among you.
Jud. 20: 6. for they have committed *lewdness*
Job 17:11. *my purposes* are broken off,
31:11. For this (is) *an heinous crime;*
Ps. 26:10. In whose hands (is) *mischief,*
119:150. nigh that follow after *mischief:*
Pro. 10:23. (It is) as sport to a fool to do *mischief:*
21:27. he bringeth it *with a wicked mind?* (marg. *in wickedness*)
24: 9. *The thought of* foolishness (is) sin:
Isa. 32: 7. he deviseth *wicked devices* to destroy
Jer. 13:27. *the lewdness of* thy whoredom,
Eze. 16:27. which are ashamed of thy *lewd* way.
43. thou shalt not commit this *lewdness*
58. Thou hast borne *thy lewdness*
22: 9. in the midst of thee they commit *lewdness.*
11. another hath *lewdly* defiled
23:21. calledst to remembrance *the lewdness of*
27. make *thy lewdness* to cease
29. *both thy lewdness* and thy whoredoms.
35. therefore bear thou also *thy lewdness*
44. Aholah and unto Aholibah, the *lewd*
48. Thus will I cause *lewdness* to cease
— taught not to do *after your lewdness.*
49. they shall recompense *your lewdness*
24:13. In thy filthiness (is) *lewdness:*
Hos. 6: 9. for they commit *lewdness.* (marg. or, *enormity*)

זְמוֹרָה *z'mōh-rāh'*, f.

Nu. 13:23. cut down from thence *a branch*
Isa. 17:10. *and* shalt set it with strange *slips.*
Eze. 8:17. they put *the branch* to their nose.
Eze. 15: 2. *a branch* which is among the trees
Nah 2: 2(3). *and* marred *their vine branches.*

זְמִיר *zāh-meer'*, m.

Cant. 2:12. the time of *the singing* (of birds) is come,

זְמִיר *z'meer*, m.

2Sa. 23: 1. sweet *psalmist of* Israel, (lit. of *Psalms*)
Job 35:10. who giveth *songs* in the night;
Ps. 95: 2. make a joyful noise unto him *with psalms.*
119:54. Thy statutes have been my *songs*
Isa. 24:16. of the earth have we heard *songs,*
25: 5. *the branch of* the terrible ones

זָמַם *zāh-mam'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 19:19. do unto him, as *he had thought*
Ps. 31:13(14). *they devised* to take away my life.
Pro. 30:32. or if *thou hast thought evil,*
31:16. *She considereth* a field,
Jer. 4:28. I have spoken (it), *I have purposed*
51:12. the Lord *hath* both *devised* and done
Lam. 2:17. hath done (that) which *he had devised;*
Zec. 1: 6. the Lord of hosts *thought* to do unto us,
8:14. As *I thought* to punish you,
15. So again *have I thought* in these days

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 17: 3. *I am purposed* (that) my mouth (lit. *my purpose*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 11: 6. which *they have imagined* to do.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 37:12. The wicked *plotteth* against the just, (marg. or, *practiseth*)

זָמָם [*zāh-māhm'*], m.

Ps. 140: 8(9). further not *his wicked device;*

זָמַן [*zāh-man'*].

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Ezr. 10:14. come at *appointed* times,
Neh 10:34(35). at times *appointed*
13:31. the wood offering, at times *appointed,*

זְמַן [*z'man*], Ch.

* ITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2: 9. *ye have prepared* lying and corrupt words [Note, כתיב Aphel].

זְמָן *z'māhn*, m.

Neh 2: 6. and I set him *a time.*
Est. 9:27. *and according to their* (appointed) *time*
31. Purim *in their times* (appointed),
Ecc. 3: 1. To every (thing there is) *a season,*

זְמָן *z'māhn*, Ch.

Ezr. 5: 3. At the same *time* came
Dan 2:16. that he would give him *time,*
21. he changeth the times *and the seasons:*
3: 7. Therefore at that *time,* when all the people
8. Wherefore at that *time* certain Chaldeans
4:36(33). At the same *time* my reason
6:10(11). kneeled upon his knees three *times* a
13(14). *but* maketh his petition three *times* a
7:12. their lives were prolonged for *a season*
22. *and the time* came that the saints
25. and think to change *times* and laws:

זָמַר [zāh-mar′].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Lev.25: 3. *thou shalt prune* thy vineyard,
4. nor *prune* thy vineyard.

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 5: 6. *it shall* not *be pruned,* nor digged;

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ps. 92: 1(2). *and to sing praises* unto thy name,
147: 1. for (it is) good *to sing praises*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

1Ch 16: 9. *sing psalms* unto him,
Ps. 9:11(12). *Sing praises* to the Lord,
30: 4(5) *Sing* unto the Lord, O ye saints
33: 2. *sing* unto him with the psaltery
47: 6(7). *Sing praises to* God, *sing praises: sing praises* unto our King, *sing praises.*
7(8). *sing ye praises* with understanding.
66: 2. *Sing forth* the honour of his name:
68: 4(5). *sing praises to* his name:
32(33). *O sing praises unto* the Lord;
98: 4. rejoice, *and sing praise.*
5. *Sing* unto the Lord with the harp;
105: 2. Sing unto him, *sing psalms* unto him.
135: 3. *sing praises* unto his name;
147: 7. *sing praise* upon the harp
Isa. 12: 5. *Sing unto* the Lord;

PIEL.—*Future.*

Jud. 5: 3. *I will sing* (praise) to the Lord
2Sa.22:50. *I will sing praises* unto thy name.
Ps. 7:17(18). *and will sing praise to* the name of
9: 2(3). *I will sing praise to* thy name,
18:49(50). and *sing praises* unto thy name.
21:13(14). (so) will we sing *and praise* thy
27: 6. *yea, I will sing praises*
30:12(13). that (my) glory *may sing praise to thee,*
57: 7(8). I will sing *and give praise.*
9(10). *I will sing unto thee* among
59:17(18). Unto thee, O my strength, *will I sing:*
61: 8(9). So *will I sing praise unto* thy name
66: 4. *and shall sing* unto thee; *they shall sing* (to) thy name.
71:22. unto thee *will I sing* with the harp,
23. greatly rejoice when *I sing* unto thee;
75: 9(10). *I will sing praises* to the God of
101: 1. unto thee, O Lord, *will I sing.*
104:33. *I will sing praise* to my God
108: 1(2). I will sing *and give praise,*
3(4). *and I will sing praises* unto thee
138: 1. the gods *will I sing praise unto thee.*
144: 9. of ten strings *will I sing praises* unto
146: 2. *I will sing praises* unto my God
149: 3. *let them sing praises* unto him with the

זְמֵר [z'māhr], Ch. m.

Dan 3: 5, 7, 10, 15. and all kinds of *musick,*

זַמָּר [zam-māhr′], Ch. m.

Ezr. 7:24. Levites, *singers,* porters, Nethinims,

זְמֶר [zeh′-mer], m.

Deu 14: 5. the wild ox, *and the chamois.*

זְמָרָה zim-rāh′, f.

Gen43:11. take *of the best fruits in* the land
Ps. 81: 2(3). Take *a psalm,* and bring hither the
98: 5. with the harp, and the voice of *a psalm.*
Isa. 51: 3. thanksgiving, and the voice of *melody.*
Am. 5:23. *for* I will not hear *the melody of* thy viols.

זְמָרָת zim-rāhth′, f.

Ex. 15: 2. The Lord (is) my strength *and song,*
Ps.118:14. The Lord (is) my strength *and song,*
Isa. 12: 2. my strength *and* (my) *song:*

זַן zan, m.

2Ch 16:14. with sweet odours *and divers kinds*
Ps.144:13. affording *all manner of store:* (marg. *from kind to kind*)

זָן [zan], Ch. m.

Dan 3: 5, 7, 10, 15. and all *kinds of* musick,

זָנָב zāh-nāhv′, m.

Ex. 4: 4. Put forth thine hand, and take it *by the tail.*
Deu 28:13. make thee the head, and not *the tail;*
44. he shall be the head, and thou shalt be *the tail.*
Jud. 15: 4. took firebrands, and turned *tail* to *tail,*
— in the midst between two *tails.*
Job 40:17. He moveth *his tail* like a cedar:
Isa. 7: 4. the two *tails of* these smoking firebrands,
9:14(13). cut off from Israel head *and tail,*
15(14). prophet that teacheth lies, he (is) *the tail.*
19:15. which the head *or tail,* branch

זָנַב [zāh-nav′].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 10:19. *and smite the hindmost* of them; (marg. *cut off the tail*)

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 25:18. *and smote the hindmost* of thee,

זָנָה zāh-nāh′.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 38:24. thy daughter in law *hath played the harlot;*
Ex. 34:15. *and they go a whoring* after their gods,
16. *and* their daughters *go a whoring*
Deu 31:16. *and go a whoring* after the gods
Jud. 2:17. but *they went a whoring*
Isa. 23:17. *and shall commit fornication* with all
Jer. 3: 1. but thou *hast played the harlot*
Eze. 23: 3. *they committed whoredoms* in their youth:
19. wherein *she had played the harlot*
Hos. 2: 5(7). their mother *hath played the harlot:*
9: 1. for *thou hast gone a whoring*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev.20: 5. *to commit whoredom* with Molech,
6. *to go a whoring* after them,
21: 9. profane herself *by playing the whore,*
Nu. 25: 1. the people began *to commit whoredom*
Deu 22:21. *to play the whore* in her father's house:
Eze. 23:30. *because thou hast gone a whoring*
Hos. 1: 2. the land hath committed *great* whoredom, (lit. *in whoring* hath whored)

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev.19:29. lest the land *fall to whoredom,*
Jud. 8:27. *and* all Israel *went* thither *a whoring* after it:
33. *and went a whoring* after Baalim,
19: 2. *And* his concubine *played the whore*
1Ch 5:25. *and went a whoring* after the gods
Ps.106:39. *and went a whoring* with their own inventions.
Isa. 57: 3. seed of the adulterer *and the whore.* (lit. *and she will commit whoredom*)
Jer. 3: 6. *and* there *hath played the harlot.*
8. but went *and played the harlot* also.
Eze.16:15. *and playedst the harlot* because of
16. *and playedst the harlot* thereupon:
17. *and didst commit whoredom* with them,
26. *Thou hast also committed fornication*
28. *Thou hast played the whore also*

Eze.16:28. *yea, thou hast played the harlot with them,*
23: 3. *And they committed whoredoms* in Egypt;
5. *And* Aholah *played the harlot*
43. *Will they* now *commit* whoredoms with her,
Hos. 1: 2. the land *hath committed* great *whoredom,*
3: 3. *thou shalt* not *play the harlot,*
4:12. *and they have gone a whoring*
13. your daughters *shall commit whoredom,*
14. when *they commit whoredom,*
Am. 7:17. Thy wife *shall be an harlot*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

(1 lit. a woman *a harlot*).

Gen34:31. deal with our sister *as with an harlot?*
38:15. he thought her *to* (be) *an harlot;*
Lev.17: 7. after whom they *have gone a whoring.*
20: 5. all that *go a whoring* after him,
21: 7. shall not take a wife (that is) *a whore,*
14. or profane, (or) *an harlot,*
Nu. 15:39. ye *use to go a whoring:*
Deu23:18(19). shalt not bring the hire of *a whore,*
Jos. 2: 1. came into 1*an harlot's* house,
6:17. only Rahab *the harlot* shall live,
22. Go into 1*the harlot's* house,
25. Joshua saved Rahab *the harlot*
Jud.11: 1. he (was) the son of 1*an harlot:*
16: 1. saw there 1*an harlot,*
1K. 3:16. two women, (that were) *harlots,*
Ps. 73:27. *them that go a whoring* from thee.
Pro. 6:26. For by means of a *whorish* woman
7:10. a woman (with) the attire of *an harlot,*
23:27. For *a whore* (is) a deep ditch;
29: 3. he that keepeth company with *harlots*
Isa. 1:21. the faithful city become *an harlot!*
23:15. shall Tyre sing as *an harlot.*
16. thou *harlot* that hast been forgotten;
Jer. 2:20. thou wanderest, *playing the harlot.*
3: 3. thou hadst 1*a whore's* forehead,
5: 7. by troops in *the harlots'* houses.
Eze. 6: 9. I am broken with their *whorish* heart,
— which *go a whoring* after their idols:
16:30. the work of an imperious *whorish* woman.
31. hast not been *as an harlot,*
33. They give gifts to all *whores:*
35. *O harlot,* hear the word of the Lord:
41. cause thee to cease *from playing the harlot,*
20:30. *commit* ye *whoredom* after their
23:44. as they go in unto a woman *that playeth the harlot:*
Hos 4:14. themselves are separated with *whores,*
15. Though thou, Israel, *play the harlot,*
Joel 3: 3(4:3). have given a boy *for an harlot,*
Mic. 1: 7. she gathered (it) of the hire of *an harlot,* and they shall return to the hire of *an harlot.*
Nah 3: 4. of *the* wellfavoured *harlot,*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.16:34. none followeth thee *to commit whoredoms:*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 34:16. *and make* thy sons *go a whoring*
Hos. 4:10. *they shall commit whoredom,*
18. *they have committed whoredom* continually:
5: 3. O Ephraim, *thou committest whoredom,*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev.19:29. *to cause her to be a whore;*
2Ch 21:13. *like to the whoredoms of* the house of Ahab,
Hos. 4:18. they have committed whoredom *continually:* (lit. *in committing whoredom* they have committed whoredom)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Ch 21:11. *and caused* the inhabitants of Jerusalem *to commit fornication,*
13. *and hast made* Judah...*to go a whoring,*

זְנוּנִים *z'noo-neem'*, m. pl.

Gen 38:24. she (is) with child *by whoredom.*
2K. 9:22. so long as *the whoredoms of* thy mother
Eze.23:11. *more than* her sister in (her) *whoredoms.* (marg. *the whoredoms of* her sister)
29. the nakedness of *thy whoredoms*
Hos. 1: 2. take unto thee a wife of *whoredoms* and children of *whoredoms:*
Hos. 2: 2(4). let her therefore put away *her whoredoms*
4(6). for they (be) the children of *whoredoms.*
4:12 & 5:4. for the spirit of *whoredoms*
Nah. 3: 4. *the whoredoms of* the wellfavoured harlot,
— selleth nations *through her whoredoms,*

זֹנוֹת *zōh-nōhth'*, f. pl.

1K. 22.38. *and* they washed *his armour;*

זְנוּת *z'nooth*, f.

Nu. 14:33. and bear *your whoredoms,*
Jer. 3: 2. polluted the land *with thy whoredoms*
9. through the lightness of *her whoredom,*
13:27. the lewdness of *thy whoredom,*
Eze.23:27. *thy whoredom* (brought) from
43: 7. nor their kings, *by their whoredom,*
9. let them put away *their whoredom,*
Hos. 4:11. *Whoredom* and wine and new wine
6:10. there (is) *the whoredom* of Ephraim,

זָנַח *zāh-nagh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 43: 2. why *dost thou cast me off?*
44: 9(10). But *thou hast cast off,* and put us
60: 1(3). O God, *thou hast cast us off,*
10(12). thou, O God, (which) *hadst cast us off?*
74: 1. why *hast thou cast* (us) *off* for ever?
89:38(39). But thou *hast cast off* and abhorred,
108:11(12). O God, (who) *hast cast us off?*
Lam. 2: 7. The Lord *hath cast off* his altar,
Hos. 8: 3. Israel *hath cast off* (the thing that is) good:
5. Thy calf, O Samaria, *hath cast* (thee) *off;*
Zec.10: 6. though *I had* not *cast them off:*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 44:23(24). arise, *cast* (us) not *off* for ever.
77: 7(8). *Will* the Lord *cast off* for ever?
88:14(15). Lord, why *castest thou off* my soul?
Lam.3:17. *And thou hast removed* my soul *far off*
31. the Lord *will* not *cast off* for ever:

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch 11:14. and his sons *had cast them off*
29:19. king Ahaz in his reign *did cast away*
Isa. 19: 6. *And they shall turn* the rivers *far away;*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

1Ch 28: 9. if thou forsake him, *he will cast thee off*

זָנַק [*zāh-nak'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Deu 33:22. *he shall leap* from Bashan.

זֵעָה [*zēh-ʻgāh'*], f.

Gen 3:19. *In the sweat of* thy face shalt thou eat bread,

זַעֲוָה *zah-ʻgăvāh'*, f.

Deu 28:25. shalt be *removed* into all the kingdoms of the earth. (marg. *for a removing*)
2Ch 29: 8. he hath delivered them *to trouble,* (marg. *commotion*)
Jer. 15: 4. I will cause them *to be removed* into all (marg. *for a removing*)
24: 9 & 29:18. will deliver them *to be removed* (marg. *for removing,* or, *vexation*)
34:17. I will make you *to be removed* (marg. *for a removing*)
Eze.23:46. and will give them *to be removed* (marg. *id.*)

זְעִיר *z'ʻgēhr*, m.

Job 36: 2. Suffer me *a little,* and I will shew thee
Isa. 28:10, 13. line upon line; here *a little,* (and) there *a little:*

זְעִיר [z'ʼgēhr], Ch. adj.

Dan 7: 8. among them another *little* horn,

זְעַךְ [zāh-ʼgaḥ'].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 17: 1. My breath is corrupt, my days *are extinct,*

זָעַם zāh-ʼgam'.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 23: 8. the Lord *hath* not *defied?*
Isa. 66:14. *and* (his) *indignation* toward his enemies.
(lit. *and he shall be angry*)
Dan 11:30. *and have indignation* against the
Zec. 1:12. against which *thou hast had indignation*
Mal. 1: 4. the Lord *hath indignation* for ever.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 23: 7. curse me Jacob, and come, *defy* Israel.

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 23: 8. hath not cursed? or how *shall I defy,*
Pro. 24:24. nations *shall abhor him:*

KAL.—*Participle.*—Poel.

Ps. 7:11(12). God *is angry* (with the wicked) every day.

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Pro. 22:14. *he that is abhorred of* the Lord
Mic. 6:10. the scant measure (that is) *abominable?*

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Pro. 25:23. so (doth) an *angry* countenance

זַעַם zah'-ʼgam.

Ps. 38: 3(4). in my flesh because of *thine anger;*
69:24(25). Pour out *thine indignation* upon them,
78:49. anger, wrath, *and indignation,*
102:10(11). Because of *thine indignation*
Isa. 10: 5. the staff in their hand is *mine indignation.*
25. *the indignation* shall cease,
13: 5. the weapons of *his indignation,*
26:20. until *the indignation* be overpast.
30:27. his lips are full of *indignation,*
Jer. 10:10. shall not be able to abide *his indignation.*
15:17. thou hast filled me with *indignation.*
50:25. brought forth the weapons of *his indignation:*
Lam 2: 6. *in the indignation of* his anger
Eze. 21:31(36). I will pour out *mine indignation*
22:24. nor rained upon in the day of *indignation.*
31. have I poured out *mine indignation* upon them;
Dan 8:19. shall be in the last end of *the indignation:*
11:36. till *the indignation* be accomplished:
Hos. 7:16. fall by the sword *for the rage of*
Nah. 1: 6. Who can stand before *his indignation?*
Hab 3:12. didst march through the land *in indignation,*
Zep. 3: 8. to pour upon them *mine indignation,*

זָעַף [zāh-ʼgaph'].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Ch 26:19. *and while he was wroth* with the priests,

KAL.—*Future.*

2Ch 26:19. *Then* Uzziah *was wroth,*
Pro. 19: 3. his heart *fretteth* against the Lord.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 40: 6. behold, they (were) *sad.*
Dan 1:10. should he see your faces *worse liking* (marg. *sadder*)

זָעֵף zāh-ʼgēhph', adj.

1K. 20:43. went to his house heavy *and displeased,*
21: 4. came into his house heavy *and displeased*

זַעַף zah'-ʼgaph, m.

2Ch 16:10. for (he was) *in a rage* with him
28: 9. ye have slain them *in a rage*
Pro. 19:12. The king's *wrath* (is) as the roaring of a lion;
Isa. 30:30. *with the indignation of* (his) anger,
Jon. 1:15. the sea ceased *from her raging.*
Mic. 7: 9. I will bear *the indignation of* the Lord,

זָעַק [zāh-ʼgak'].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 6: 7. when the children of Israel *cried*
1Sa. 8:18. *And ye shall cry out* in that day
2Sa. 13:19. her hand on her head, *and* went on *crying.*
(lit. going *and cried*)
1Ch 5:20. *they cried* to God in the battle,
Ps. 22: 5(6). *They cried* unto thee,
142: 5(6). *I cried* unto thee, O Lord:
Jer 11:11. *and though they shall cry* unto me,
12. go, *and cry* unto the gods
47: 2. *then* the men *shall cry,*
Hos. 7:14. And *they have* not *cried*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 7: 8. Cease not *to cry* unto the Lord (marg. Be not silent from us *from crying*)
2Sa. 19:28(29). What right *therefore* have I yet *to cry*
Isa. 30:19. at the voice of *thy cry:*
57:13. *When thou criest,* let thy companies

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 10:14. Go *and cry* unto the gods
Isa. 14:31. Howl, O gate; *cry,* O city;
Jer. 25:34. Howl, ye shepherds, *and cry;*
48:20. it is broken down: howl *and cry;*
Eze. 21:12(17). *Cry* and howl, son of man:
Joel 1:14. *and cry* unto the Lord,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2:23. *and they cried,* and their cry came up
Jud. 3: 9, 15. *when* the children of Israel *cried*
6: 6 & 10:10. *and* the children of Israel *cried* unto
12: 2. and *when I called* you, ye delivered
1Sa. 4:13. *And* when the man came...all the city *cried out.*
5:10. *that* the Ekronites *cried out,*
7: 9. *and* Samuel *cried* unto the Lord for Israel;
12: 8. *and* your fathers *cried* unto the Lord,
10. *And they cried* unto the Lord,
15:11. *and he cried* unto the Lord
28:12. *And* when the woman saw Samuel, *she cried*
2Sa. 19: 4(5). *and* the king *cried* with a loud voice,
1K. 22:32. *and* Jehoshaphat *cried out.*
2Ch 18:31. *but* Jehoshaphat *cried out,*
20: 9. *and cry* unto thee in our affliction,
32:20. prayed *and cried* to heaven.
Neh 9: 4. *and cried* with a loud voice
28. returned, *and cried unto thee,*
Est. 4: 1. *and cried* with a loud and a bitter cry;
Job 31:38. If my land *cry* against me,
Ps. 107:13. *Then they cried* unto the Lord
19. *Then they cry* unto the Lord
142: 1(2). *I cried* unto the Lord
Isa. 15: 4. *And* Heshbon *shall cry,*
5. My heart *shall cry out* for Moab;
26:17. *crieth out* in her pangs;
Jer. 20: 8. For since I spake, *I cried out,*
30:15. Why *criest thou* for thine affliction?
48:31. *I will cry out* for all Moab;
Lam. 3: 8. Also when *I cry* and shout,
Eze. 9: 8. I fell upon my face, *and cried,*
11:13. fell I down upon my face, *and cried*
27:30. *and shall cry* bitterly,
Hos. 8: 2. Israel *shall cry* unto me,
Jon. 1: 5. *and cried* every man unto his god,
Mic. 3: 4. Then *shall they cry* unto the Lord,
Hab 1: 2. *cry out* unto thee (of) violence,
2:11. the stone *shall cry out* of the wall,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 18:22. Micah's house *were gathered together,*

Jud. 18:23. that *thou comest with such a company?* (marg. *art gathered together?*)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Jos. 8:16. *And* all the people...*were called together*
Jud. 6:34. *and* Abi-ezer *was gathered* after him. (marg. *called*)
35. who also *was gathered* after him:
1Sa. 14:20. *And* Saul and all the people...*assembled themselves*, (marg. *were cried together*)

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Sa. 20: 5. So Amasa went *to assemble*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

2Sa. 20: 4. *Assemble* me the men of Judah (marg. *Call*)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Jud. 4:10. *And* Barak *called* Zebulun
13. *And* Sisera *gathered together* (marg. *gathered by cry*, or, *proclamation*)
Job 35: 9. *they make* (the oppressed) *to cry:*
Jon. 3: 7. *And he caused* (it) *to be proclaimed*
Zec. 6: 8. *Then cried he* upon me,

זְעֵק *z'ğeek*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 6:20(21). *he cried* with a lamentable voice

זְעָקָה *z'ğāh-kāh'*, f.

Gen 18:20. *the cry of* Sodom and Gomorrah is great,
Neh 5: 6. when I heard *their cry* and these words.
9: 9. heardest *their cry* by the Red sea;
Est. 4: 1. cried with a loud and *a* bitter *cry;*
9:31. the matters of the fastings *and their cry.*
Job 16:18. let *my cry have* no place. (lit. let be *to my cry*)
Pro. 21:13. stoppeth his ears *at the cry of* the poor,
Ecc. 9:17. *more than the cry of* him that ruleth
Isa. 15: 5. they shall raise up *a cry of* destruction.
8. For *the cry* is gone round about
65:19. nor the voice of *crying.*
Jer. 18:22. Let *a cry* be heard from their houses,
20:16. and let him hear *the cry* in the morning,
48: 4. her little ones have caused *a cry*
34. *From the cry of* Heshbon
50:46. *and the cry* is heard among the nations.
51:54. A sound of *a cry* (cometh) from Babylon,
Eze. 27:28. shall shake at the sound of *the cry of*

זֶפֶת *zeh'-pheth*, f.

Ex. 2: 3. daubed it with slime *and with pitch,*
Isa. 34: 9. shall be turned *into pitch,*
— shall become burning *pitch.*

זִקִּים *zik-keem'*, m. pl.

Job 36: 8. if (they be) bound *in fetters,*
Ps. 149: 8. To bind their kings *with chains,*
Pro. 26:18. As a mad (man) who casteth *firebrands,* (marg. *flames*, or, *sparks*)
Isa. 45:14. *in chains* they shall come over,
Nah 3:10. all her great men were bound *in chains.*

זָקָן *zāh-kāhn'*, com.

Lev. 13:29. a plague upon the head or *the beard;*
30. a leprosy upon the head or *beard.*
14: 9. all his hair off his head and *his beard*
19:27. mar the corners of *thy beard.*
21: 5. they shave off the corner of *their beard,*
1Sa. 17:35. I caught (him) *by his beard,*
21:13(14). let his spittle fall down upon *his beard.*
2Sa. 10: 4. shaved off the one half of *their beards,*
5. until *your beards* be grown,
20: 9. Joab took Amasa *by the beard*
1Ch 19: 5. until *your beards* be grown,
Ezr. 9: 3. the hair of my head *and* of *my beard,*
Ps. 133: 2. that ran down *upon the beard,* (even) Aaron's *beard:*
Isa. 7:20. it shall also consume *the beard.*
15: 2. every *beard* cut off.
Jer. 41: 5. having their *beards* shaven,
48:37. and every *beard* clipped:
Eze. 5: 1. upon thine head and upon *thy beard:*

זָקֵן *zāh-kēhn'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 18:12. my lord *being old* also?
13. bear a child, which *am old?*
19:31. said unto the younger, Our father (is) *old,*
24: 1. Abraham *was old,* (and) well stricken
27: 1. that when Isaac *was old,*
2. he said, Behold now, *I am old,*
Jos. 13: 1. Joshua *was old* (and) stricken in years;
— Thou *art old* (and) stricken in years,
23: 1. that Joshua *waxed old*
2. I *am old* (and) stricken in age:
Ru. 1:12. for *I am* too *old* to have an husband.
1Sa. 2:22. Now Eli *was* very *old,*
4:18. for *he was* an *old* man,
8: 1. when Samuel *was old,*
5. said unto him, Behold, thou *art old,*
12: 2. I *am old* and grayheaded;
17:12. went among men (for) *an old man*
2Sa. 19:32(33). Barzillai *was* a very *aged man,*
1K. 1: 1. Now king David *was old*
15. the king *was* very *old;*
2K. 4:14. no child, and her husband *is old.*
1Ch 23: 1. when David *was old* and full of days,
Ps. 37:25. I have been young, and (now) *am old;*
Pro. 23:22. despise not thy mother when *she is old.*

KAL.—*Future.*

2Ch 24:15. *But* Jehoiada *waxed old,*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 14: 8. Though the root thereof *wax old*
Pro. 22: 6. when *he is old,* he will not depart

זָקֵן *zāh-kēhn'*, adj.

Gen 18:11. Now Abraham and Sarah (were) *old*
19: 4. both *old* and young,
24: 2. Abraham said unto his *eldest* servant *of*
25: 8. *an old man,* and full (of years);
35:29. *old* and full of days:
43:27. *the old man* of whom ye spake?
44:20. We have a father, *an old man,*
50: 7. *the elders of* his house, and all *the elders of*
Ex. 3:16. Go, and gather *the elders of* Israel
18. thou *and the elders of* Israel,
4:29. gathered together all *the elders of*
10: 9. go with our young *and with our old,*
12:21. Moses called for all *the elders of*
17: 5. take with thee of *the elders of*
6. did so in the sight of *the elders of*
18:12. all *the elders of* Israel,
19: 7. called *for the elders of* the people,
24: 1, 9. seventy *of the elders of* Israel;
14. he said unto *the elders,*
Lev. 4:15. *the elders of* the congregation
9: 1. *and the elders of* Israel;
19:32. honour the face of *the old man,*
Nu. 11:16. seventy men *of the elders of* Israel, whom thou knowest to be *the elders of* the
24. seventy men of *the elders of* the people,
25. gave (it) unto *the* seventy *elders:*
30. he *and the elders of* Israel.
16:25. and *the elders of* Israel
22: 4. Moab said unto *the elders of*
7. And *the elders of* Moab *and the elders of* Midian departed
Deu 5:23(20). heads of your tribes, *and your elders;*
19:12. Then *the elders of* his city
21: 2. Then *thy elders* and thy judges
3. even *the elders of* that city
4. And *the elders of* that city
6. And all *the elders of* that city,
19. bring him out unto *the elders of*
20. they shall say unto *the elders of* his city
22:15. the damsel's virginity unto *the elders of*

Deu 22:16. damsel's father shall say unto *the elders*,
17. shall spread the cloth before *the elders of*
18. And *the elders of* that city
25: 7. go up to the gate unto *the elders*,
8. Then *the elders of* his city
9. in the presence of *the elders*,
27: 1. Moses *with the elders of* Israel commanded
28:50. shall not regard the person *of the old*,
29:10(9). *your elders*, and your officers,
31: 9. unto all *the elders of* Israel.
28. Gather unto me all *the elders of*
32: 7. *thy elders*, and they will tell thee.
Jos. 6:21. man and woman, young and *old*,
7: 6 & 8:10. he *and the elders of* Israel,
8:33. all Israel, *and their elders*,
9:11. Wherefore *our elders* and all the
20: 4. declare his cause in the ears of *the elders of*
23: 2. *for their elders*, and for their heads,
24: 1. called *for the elders of* Israel,
31. all the days of *the elders*
Jud. 2: 7. and all the days of *the elders*
8:14. and *the elders thereof*,
16. he took *the elders of* the city,
11: 5. *the elders of* Gilead went to fetch
7. Jephthah said *unto the elders of*
8, 10. *the elders of* Gilead said
9. Jephthah said unto *the elders of*
11. Jephthah went with *the elders of*
19:16. there came an *old* man
17, 20. and the *old* man said,
22. the master of the house, the *old* man,
21:16. Then *the elders of* the congregation
Ru. 4: 2. ten men *of the elders of* the city,
4. before *the elders of* my people.
9. Boaz said *unto the elders*,
11. *and the elders*, said, (We are) witnesses.
1Sa. 2:31. there shall not be *an old man*
32. and there shall not be *an old man*
4: 3. *the elders of* Israel said,
8: 4. Then all *the elders of* Israel gathered
11: 3. *the elders of* Jabesh said unto him,
15:30. before *the elders of* my people,
16: 4. *the elders of* the town trembled
28:14. she said, *An old man* cometh up;
30:26. he sent of the spoil *unto the elders of*
2Sa. 3:17. communication with *the elders of*
5: 3. So all *the elders of* Israel came
12:17. *the elders of* his house arose,
17: 4. Absalom well, and all *the elders of*
15. Absalom and *the elders of* Israel;
19:11(12). Speak unto *the elders of* Judah,
1K. 8: 1. Solomon assembled *the elders of*
3. all *the elders of* Israel came,
12: 6. Rehoboam consulted with *the old men*,
8. forsook the counsel of *the old men*,
13. forsook *the old men's* counsel
13:11. Now there dwelt an *old* prophet
25. where the *old* prophet dwelt.
29. and the *old* prophet came to the city,
20: 7. king of Israel called all *the elders of*
8. all *the elders* and all the people
21: 8. sent the letters unto *the elders*
11. *the elders* and the nobles
2K. 6:32. *and the elders* sat with
— messenger came to him, he said to *the elders*,
10: 1. unto the rulers of Jezreel, to *the elders*,
5. *the elders also*, and the bringers up
19: 2. *the elders of* the priests,
23: 1. gathered unto him all *the elders of* Judah
1Ch 11: 3. Therefore came all *the elders of*
15:25. So David, *and the elders of* Israel,
21:16. Then David *and the elders*
2Ch 5: 2. Solomon assembled *the elders of*
4. all *the elders of* Israel came;
10: 6. Rehoboam took counsel with *the old men*
8. the counsel which *the old men* gave
13. forsook the counsel of *the old men*,
34:29. gathered together all *the elders of*
36:17. young man or maiden, *old man*,
Ezr. 3:12. the fathers, (who were) *ancient men*,
10: 8. the princes *and the elders*,
14. with them *the elders of* every city,
Est. 3:13. all Jews, both young and *old*,
Job 12:20. taketh away the understanding of *the aged*.
32: 4. because they (were) *elder* than he. (marg. *elder* for days)
Job 32: 9. *neither* do *the aged* understand
42:17. So Job died, (being) *old* and full of days.
Ps. 105:22. *and* teach *his senators* wisdom.
107:32. praise him in the assembly of *the elders*.
119:100. I understand more *than the ancients*,
148:12. *old men*, and children:
Pro. 17: 6. children (are) the crown of *old men*;
20:29. the beauty of *old men* (is) the grey head.
31:23. when he sitteth among *the elders of*
Ecc. 4:13. than an *old* and foolish king,
Isa. 3: 2. the prudent, *and the ancient*,
5. behave himself proudly *against the ancient*,
14. enter into judgment with *the ancients of*
9:15(14). *The ancient* and honourable,
20: 4. young *and old*, naked and barefoot,
24:23. before *his ancients* gloriously.
37: 2. and *the elders of* the priests
47: 6. upon *the ancient* hast thou
65:20. *nor an old man* that hath
Jer. 6:11. *the aged* with (him that is) full
19: 1. *and* (take) *of the ancients of* the people, *and of the ancients of* the priests;
26:17. Then rose up certain of *the elders of* the land,
29: 1. unto the residue of *the elders*
31:13. both young men *and old* together:
51:22. will I break in pieces *old* and young;
Lam 1:19. my priests *and mine elders* gave
2:10. *The elders of* the daughter of Zion
21. The young *and the old*
4:16. they favoured not *the elders*.
5:12. the faces of *elders* were not honoured.
14. *The elders* have ceased from the gate,
Eze. 7:26. counsel *from the ancients*.
8: 1. *and the elders of* Judah sat before me,
11. seventy men *of the ancients of*
12. *the ancients of* the house of Israel
9: 6. Slay utterly *old* (and) young.
— Then they began at the *ancient* men
14: 1. Then came certain of *the elders of*
20: 1. certain *of the elders of* Israel came
3. speak unto *the elders of* Israel,
27: 9. *The ancients of* Gebal
Joel 1: 2. Hear this, *ye old men*, and give ear,
14. gather *the elders* (and) all the inhabitants
2:16. sanctify the congregation, assemble *the elders*,
28(3:1). *your old men* shall dream dreams,
Zec. 8: 4. There shall yet *old men and old women*

זְקֵן *zōh'-ken*, m.

Gen48:10. the eyes of Israel were dim *for age*,

זִקְנָה *zik-nāh'*, f.

Gen24:36. bare a son to my master when *she was old*: (lit. after *her old age*)
1K. 11: 4. when Solomon *was old*, (lit. in the time of *the old age of*)
15:23. Nevertheless in the time of *his old age*
Ps. 71: 9. Cast me not off in the time of *old age*;
18. when *I am old* and greyheaded, (marg. unto *old age* and grey hairs)
Isa. 46: 4. to (your) *old age* I (am) he;

זְקֵנִים *z'koo-neem'*, m. pl.

Gen21: 2. bare Abraham a son *in his old age*,
7. have born (him) a son *in his old age*.
37: 3. the son of *his old age*:
44:20. child of *his old age*,

זָקַף [*zāh-kaph'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Ps. 145:14. *and raiseth* up all (those that be) bowed down.
146: 8. the Lord *raiseth* them that are bowed down:

זָקַף [*z'kaph*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Passive. *

Ezr. 6:11. *and being set up,* let him be hanged

זָקַק [*zāh-kak'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 28: 1. a place for gold (where) *they fine*
36:27. *they pour down* rain

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Mal. 3: 3. *and purge* them as gold and silver,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

1Ch 28:18. for the altar of incense *refined* gold
29: 4. seven thousand talents of *refined* silver,
Ps. 12: 6(7). *purified* seven times.
Isa. 25: 6. wines on the lees *well refined.*

זֵר *zēhr*, m.

Ex. 25:11. make upon it *a crown of* gold
24. make thereto *a crown of* gold
25. thou shalt make *a* golden *crown*
30: 3. thou shalt make unto it *a crown of* gold
4. make to it under *the crown of it,*
37: 2. and made *a crown of* gold to it
11. thereunto *a crown of* gold
12. and made *a crown of* gold
26. he made unto it *a crown of* gold
27. gold for it under *the crown thereof,*

זָרָא *zāh-rāh'*, f.

Nu. 11:20. it be *loathsome* unto you:

זָרַב [*zāh-rav'*].

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Job 6:17. What time *they wax warm,*

זָרָה [*zāh-rāh'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Jer. 4:11. not *to fan,* nor to cleanse,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 16:37(17:2). *scatter* thou the fire yonder;

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 32:20. *and strawed* (it) upon the water,
Isa. 30:22. *thou shalt cast them away* (marg. *scatter*)
41:16. *Thou shalt fan them,* and the wind
Jer. 15: 7. *And I will fan them* with a fan
Eze. 5: 2. a third part *thou shalt scatter*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ru. 3: 2. *he winnoweth* barley to night
Isa. 30:24. which *hath been winnowed*

* NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze. 6: 8. *when ye shall be scattered*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Eze. 36:19. *and they were dispersed*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 14:15. *and shall scatter them* beyond
Ps. 44:11(12). *hast scattered us* among the heathen.
139: 3. *Thou compassest* my path
Jer. 49:32. *and I will scatter* into all winds
36. *and will scatter them* toward all
51: 2. fanners, *that shall fan her,*
Eze. 5:10. *and* the whole remnant of thee *will I scatter*
6: 5. *and I will scatter* your bones
12:15. *and disperse* them in the countries.
22:15. *and disperse thee* in the countries,
Eze. 29:12 & 30:23. *and will disperse them* through the
30:26. *and disperse* them among the countries;
Zec. 1:19(2:2), 21(2:4). horns which *have scattered* Judah,
Mal. 2: 3. *and spread* dung upon your faces, (marg. *scatter*)

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 106:27. *and to scatter them* in the lands.
Eze. 20:23. *and disperse* them through the countries;
Zec. 1:21(2:4). over the land of Judah *to scatter it.*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Lev. 26:33. *I will scatter* you among the heathen,
Pro. 15: 7. lips of the wise *disperse* knowledge:
Eze. 5:12. *I will scatter* a third part
12:14. *I will scatter* toward every wind

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 20: 8. *scattereth away* all evil with his eyes.
26. A wise king *scattereth* the wicked,
Jer. 31:10. He *that scattered* Israel will gather

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Job 18:15. brimstone *shall be scattered* upon

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 1:17. Surely in vain the net *is spread*

זְרוֹעַ *z'rōh'ăg*, com.

Gen 49:24. and *the arms of* his hands were made
Ex. 6: 6. redeem you *with a* stretched out *arm,*
15:16. by the greatness of *thine arm*
Nu. 6:19. the priest shall take *the* sodden *shoulder*
Deu. 4:34 & 5:15. *and by a* stretched out *arm,*
7:19. *and the* stretched out *arm,*
9:29. *and* by *thy* stretched out *arm.*
11: 2. and *his* stretched out *arm,*
18: 3. shall give unto the priest *the shoulder,*
26: 8. *and with an* outstretched *arm,*
33:20. teareth *the arm* with the crown
27. underneath (are) *the* everlasting *arms:*
Jud. 15:14. the cords that (were) upon *his arms*
16:12. he brake them from off *his arms*
1Sa. 2:31. that I will cut off *thine arm,* and *the arm of* thy father's house,
2Sa. 1:10. the bracelet that (was) on *his arm,*
22:35. a bow of steel is broken by *mine arms.*
1K. 8:42. *and of thy* stretched out *arm;*
2K. 9:24. smote Jehoram between *his arms,*
17:36. with great power *and a* stretched out *arm.*
2Ch 6:32. *and thy* stretched out *arm;*
32: 8. With him (is) *an arm of* flesh;
Job 22: 8. But (as for) the *mighty* man, (marg. man of *arm*)
9. *and the arms of* the fatherless
26: 2. *the arm* (that hath) no strength?
35: 9. they cry out *by reason of the arm*
38:15. *and the* high *arm* shall be broken.
40: 9. Hast thou *an arm* like God?
Ps. 10:15. Break thou *the arm of* the wicked
18:34(35). a bow of steel is broken by *mine arms.*
37:17. For *the arms of* the wicked shall be
44: 3(4). *neither* did *their own arm* save them: but thy right hand, *and thine arm,*
71:18. until I have shewed *thy strength* (marg. *thine arm*)
77:15(16). hast *with* (thine) *arm* redeemed
79:11. according to the greatness of *thy power* (marg. *thine arm*)
83: 8(9). they have holpen the children of Lot. (marg. they have been *an arm* to)
89:10(11). scattered thine enemies *with* thy strong *arm.*
13(14). Thou hast *a* mighty *arm:*
21(22). *mine arm* also shall strengthen him.
98: 1. *and* his holy *arm,*
136:12. *and with a* stretched out *arm:*
Pro. 31:17. strengtheneth *her arms.*
Cant 8: 6. as a seal upon *thine arm:*
Isa. 9:20(19). eat every man the flesh of *his own arm:*
17: 5. *and* reapeth the ears *with his arm,*
30:30. shew the lighting down of *his arm,*
33: 2. be thou *their arm* every morning,
40:10. *and his arm* shall rule for him:

Isa. 40:11. gather the lambs *with his arm*,
44:12. worketh it with the strength of his *arms:* (lit. *with the arm of* his strength)
48:14. *and his arm* (shall be on) the Chaldeans.
51: 5. *and mine arms* shall judge the people;
— on *mine arm* shall they trust.
9. put on strength, *O arm of* the Lord;
52:10. The Lord hath made bare his holy *arm*
53: 1. *and* to whom is *the arm of* the Lord revealed?
59:16. therefore *his arm* brought salvation
62: 8. *and by the arm of* his strength,
63: 5. *mine own arm* brought salvation
12. Moses with his glorious *arm*,
Jer. 17: 5. and maketh flesh *his arm*,
21: 5. *and with a* strong *arm*,
27: 5. *and by my* outstretched *arm*,
32:17. by thy great power *and* stretched out *arm*,
48:25. *and his arm* is broken,
Eze. 4: 7. *and thine arm* shall be uncovered,
13:20. will tear them from *your arms*,
17: 9. even *without* great *power* lit. not *with a* great *arm*)
20:33, 34. *and with a* stretched out *arm*,
22: 6. *to their power* to shed blood. (marg. *arm*)
30:21. I have broken *the arm of* Pharaoh
22. and will break *his arms*,
24, 25. will strengthen *the arms of* the king
— I will break Pharaoh's *arms*,
25. *and the arms of* Pharaoh shall fall
31:17. *and* they that were *his arm*,
Dan 10: 6. *and his arms* and his feet ke
11: 6. shall not retain the power of *the arm;* neither shall he stand *nor his arm:*
15. *and the arms of* the south shall not
22. *And with the arms of* a flood
31. *And arms* shall stand on his part,
Hos. 7:15. bound (and) strengthened *their arms*,
11: 3. taking them by *their arms;*
Zec 11:17. the sword (shall be) upon *his arm*,
— *his arm* shall be clean dried up,

זְרוֹעַ *zēh-roo'ăg̈*, m.

Lev.11:37. their carcase fall upon any *sowing* seed
Isa. 61:11. causeth *the things that are sown in it*

זַרְזִיף *zar-zeeph'*, m.

Ps. 72: 6. as showers (that) *water* the earth.

זַרְזִיר *zar-zeer'*, adj.

Pro.30:31. A greyhound; (marg. *girt in* the loins, or, horse)

זָרַח *zāh-raġh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 22: 3(2). If the sun *be risen* upon him,
Deu33: 2. *and rose up* from Sei unto them;
2K. 3:22. the sun *shone* upon the water,
2Ch 26:19. the leprosy even *rose up* in his forehead
Ps.112: 4. U to the upright there *ariseth* light
Ecc. 1: 5. The sun *also ariseth*,
Isa. 58:10. *then shall* thy light *rise*
60: 1. the glory of the Lord *is risen* upon thee.
Nah 3:17. when the sun *ariseth* they flee
Mal. 4: 2(3:20). *But* unto you...*shall* the Sun of righteousness *arise*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jud. 9:33. *as soon as* the sun *is up*,
Jon. 4: 8. *when* the sun *did arise*,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen32:31(32). *And* as he passed over Penuel the sun *rose*
2Sa.23: 4. the morning, (when) the sun *riseth*,
Job 9: 7. commandeth the sun, and *it riseth* not;
Ps.104:22. The sun *ariseth*, they gather themselves
Isa. 60: 2. but the Lord *shall arise* upon thee,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ecc. 1: 5. hasteth to his place where he *arose*.

זֶרַח [*zeh-raġh*], m.

Isa. 60: 3. kings to the brightness of *thy rising*.

זָרַם [*zāh-ram'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 90: 5. *Thou carriest them away as with a flood*,

* POAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 77:17(18). The clouds *poured out* water: (marg. *were poured forth* with water

זֶרֶם *zeh'-rem*, m.

Job 24: 8. They are wet *with the showers of*
Isa. 4: 6. for a covert *from storm*
25: 4. a refuge *from the storm*,
— *as a storm* (against) the wall.
28: 2. *as a tempest of* hail
— *as a flood of* mighty waters
30:30. scattering, *and tempest*, and hailstones.
32: 2. a covert from *the tempest;*
Hab 3:10. *the overflowing of* the water passed by:

זִרְמָה [*zir-māh'*], f.

Eze.23:20. *and whose issue* (is like) *the issue of* horses.

זָרַע *zāh-raġ'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen47:23. *and ye shall sow* the land.
Lev.25:22. *And ye shall sow* the eighth year,
26:16. *and ye shall sow* your seed in vain,
Jud. 6: 3. when Israel *had sown*,
Jer. 12:13. *They have sown* wheat,
31:27. *that I will sow* the house of Israel
Hos 2:23(25). *And I will sow her* unto me
Hag 1: 6. *Ye have sown* much,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 28:24. the plowman plow all day *to sow?*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

2K. 19:29. in the third year *sow ye*,
Ecc.11: 6. In the morning *sow* thy seed,
Isa. 37:30. in the third year *sow ye*,
Hos 10:12. *Sow* to yourselves in righteousness,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen26:12. *Then* Isaac *sowed* in that land,
Ex. 23:10. six years *thou shalt sow* thy land,
16. which *thou hast sown* in the field:
Lev 19:19. *thou shalt* not *sow* thy field
25: 3. Six years *thou shalt sow*
4. *thou shalt* neither *sow* thy field,
11. *ye shall* not *sow*, neither reap
20. behold, *we shall* not *sow*,
Deu11:10. where *thou sowedst* thy seed,
22: 9. *Thou shalt* not *sow* thy vineyard
— of thy seed which *thou hast sown*,
Jud. 9:45. *and sowed it* with salt.
Job 31: 8. *let me sow*, and let another eat;
Ps.107:37. *And sow* the fields,
Ecc 11: 4. He that observeth the wind *shall* not *sow;*
Isa. 17:10. and *shalt set it with* strange slips:
30:23. that *thou shalt sow* the ground
Jer. 4: 3. *sow* not among thorns.
35: 7. build house, nor *sow* seed,
Hos 8: 7. *they have sown* the wind,
Mic 6:15. Thou *shalt sow*, but thou
Zec 10: 9. *And I will sow them* among

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 1:29. given you every herb *bearing* seed,
— the fruit of a tree *yielding* seed;
Job 4: 8. plow iniquity, *and sow* wickedness,

Ps.126: 5. *They that sow* in tears shall reap in joy.
Pro.11:18. *but to him that soweth* righteousness
22: 8. *He that soweth* iniquity
Isa. 32:20. *ye that sow* beside all waters,
55:10. that it may give seed *to the sower*,
Jer. 50:16. Cut off *the sower* from Babylon,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 97:11. Light is *sown* for the righteous,
Jer. 2: 2. in a land (that was) not *sown*.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 5:28. *and shall conceive* seed.
Eze.36: 9. ye shall be tilled *and sown*:

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev.11:37. sowing seed which *is to be sown*,
Deu 21: 4. which is neither eared nor *sown*,
29:23(22). burning, (that) *it is* not *sown*,
Nah. 1:14. no more of thy name *be sown*:

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 40:24. yea, *they shall* not *be sown*:

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Lev.12: 2. If a woman *have conceived seed*,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Gen 1:11 12. herb *yielding* seed,

זֶרַע *zeh'-rag̈*, m.

Gen 1:11. the herb yielding *seed*,
— whose *seed* (is) in itself, upon the earth: (lit. which *its seed*)
12. herb yielding *seed* after his kind,
— whose *seed* (was) in itself, after his kind: (lit. which *its seed*)
29. every herb bearing *seed*,
— the fruit of a tree yielding *seed*;
3:15. between *thy seed* and *her seed*;
4:25. appointed me another *seed*
7: 3. to keep *seed* alive upon the face of
8:22. *seedtime* and harvest, and cold and heat,
9: 9. and with *your seed* after you;
12: 7. *Unto thy seed* will I give this land:
13:15. to thee will I give it, *and to thy seed*
16. I will make *thy seed* as the dust
— shall *thy seed* also be numbered.
15: 3. to me thou hast given no *seed*:
5. he said unto him, So shall *thy seed* be.
13. Know of a surety that *thy seed*
18. *Unto thy seed* have I given this land,
16:10. I will multiply *thy seed* exceedingly,
17: 7. me and thee and *thy seed* after thee
—, 8. *and to thy seed* after thee.
9. thou, *and thy seed* after thee
10. between me and you and *thy seed*
12. which (is) not *of thy seed*.
19. *with his seed* after him.
19:32, 34. that we may preserve *seed*
21:12. in Isaac shall thy *seed* be called.
13. a nation, because he (is) *thy seed*.
22:17. I will multiply *thy seed* as the stars
— and *thy seed* shall possess the gate
18. And *in thy seed* shall all the nations
24: 7. *Unto thy seed* will I give this land;
60. let *thy seed* possess the gate of those
26: 3. unto thee, *and unto thy seed*,
4. I will make *thy seed* to multiply
— will give *unto thy seed* all these countries; and *in thy seed* shall all the nations
24. multiply *thy seed* for my servant
28: 4. to thee, *and to thy seed* with thee;
13. to thee will I give it, *and to thy seed*;
14. And *thy seed* shall be as the dust
— in thee *and in thy seed* shall all
32:12(13). make *thy seed* as the sand of the sea,
35:12. *and to thy seed* after thee
38: 8. raise up *seed* to thy brother.
9. Onan knew that *the seed* should not
— lest that he should give *seed*
46: 6. Jacob, and all *his seed* with him:
7. all *his seed* brought he with him
47:19. give (us) *seed*, that we may live,
23. lo, (here is) *seed* for you,
24. *for seed of* the field,
48: 4. will give this land *to thy seed*
Gen48:11. God hath shewed me also *thy seed*.
19. *and his seed* shall become a multitude
Ex. 16:31. and it (was) *like* coriander *seed*,
28:43. *and his seed* after him.
30:21. to him *and to his seed*
32:13. I will multiply *your seed*
— will I give *unto your seed*,
33: 1. *Unto thy seed* will I give it:
Lev.11:37. carcase fall upon any sowing *seed*
38. if (any) water be put upon *the seed*,
15:16, 17, 18. *seed* of copulation
32. whose *seed* goeth from him,
18:20. thou shalt not lie *carnally* with (lit. giving thy lying *for seed*)
21. *And* thou shalt not let *any of thy seed*
19:20. whosoever lieth *carnally* with a woman, (lit. with the lying of *seed*)
20: 2. giveth (any) *of his seed* unto Molech,
3. he hath given *of his seed* unto Molech,
4. he giveth *of his seed* unto Molech,
21:15. Neither shall he profane *his seed*
17. Whosoever (he be) *of thy seed*
21. hath a blemish *of the seed of* Aaron
22: 3. Whosoever (he be) of all *your seed*
4. What man soever *of the seed of* Aaron
— or a man whose *seed* goeth from him; (lit. lying of *seed*)
13. *and* have no *child*,
26: 5. the vintage shall reach unto the *sowing time*:
16. ye shall sow *your seed* in vain,
27:16. shall be according to *the seed thereof*: an homer of barley *seed*
30. *of the seed of* the land,
Nu. 5:13. a man lie with her *carnally*, (lit. with the lying of *seed*)
28. and shall conceive *seed*.
11: 7. the manna (was) *as* coriander *seed*,
14:24. *and his seed* shall possess it.
16:40(17:5). which (is) not *of the seed of* Aaron,
18:19. *and to thy seed* with thee.
20: 5. it (is) no place of *seed*,
24: 7. *and his seed* (shall be) in many waters,
25:13. he shall have it, *and his seed* after him,
Deu 1: 8. *and to their seed* after them.
4:37. therefore he chose *their seed*
10:15. he chose *their seed* after them,
11: 9. unto them *and to their seed*,
10. where thou sowedst *thy seed*,
14:22. tithe all the increase of *thy seed*,
22: 9. lest the fruit of *thy seed* which thou
28:38. Thou shalt carry much *seed* out
46. a wonder, *and upon thy seed* for ever.
59. the plagues of *thy seed*,
30: 6. the heart of *thy seed*,
19. that both thou *and thy seed* may live:
31:21. forgotten out of the mouths of *their seed*:
34: 4. I will give it *unto thy seed*:
Jos. 24: 3. and multiplied *his seed*,
Ru. 4:12. *the seed* which the Lord shall give
1Sa. 1:11. give unto thine handmaid *a* man *child*, (marg. *seed of* men)
2:20. The Lord give thee *seed* of this woman
8:15. *And* he will take the tenth of *your seed*,
20:42. between *my seed* and *thy seed* for ever.
24:21(22). that thou wilt not cut off *my seed*
2Sa. 4: 8. this day of Saul, *and of his seed*.
7:12. I will set up *thy seed* after thee,
22:51. David, *and to his seed* for evermore.
1K. 2:33. upon the head of *his seed* for ever: but upon David, *and upon his seed*,
11:14. he (was) *of the* king's *seed* in Edom.
39. I will for this afflict *the seed of* David,
18:32. contain two measures of *seed*.
2K. 5:27. *and unto thy seed* for ever.
11: 1. she arose and destroyed all *the seed* royal.
17:20. rejected all *the seed of* Israel,
25:25. son of Elishama, *of the seed* royal,
1Ch 16:13. *O ye seed of* Israel his servant,
17:11. that I will raise up *thy seed*
2Ch 20: 7. gavest it *to the seed of* Abraham
22:10. she arose and destroyed all *the seed* royal
Ezr. 2:59. their father's house, *and their seed*, (marg. or, *pedigree*)
9: 2. so that *the* holy *seed* have mingled
Neh 7:61. their fathers' house, *nor their seed*, (marg. or, *pedigree*)

Neh 9: 2. And *the seed of* Israel separated
8. to give (it, I say), *to his seed*,
Est. 6:13. If Mordecai (be) *of the seed of* the Jews,
9:27. took upon them, and upon *their seed*,
28. memorial of them perish *from their seed*.
31. themselves and for *their seed*,
10: 3. speaking peace to all *his seed*.
Job 5:25. know also that *thy seed* (shall be) great,
21: 8. *Their seed* is established in their sight
39:12. that he will bring home *thy seed*,
Ps. 18:50(51). *and to his seed* for evermore.
21:10(11). *and their seed* from among the children
22:23(24) all *ye the seed of* Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all *ye the seed of* Israel.
30(31). *A seed* shall serve him;
25:13. *and his seed* shall inherit the earth.
37:25. *nor his seed* begging bread.
26. *and his seed* (is) blessed.
28. *but the seed of* the wicked
69:36(37). *The seed also of* his servants
89: 4(5). *Thy seed* will I establish for ever.
29(30). *His seed* also will I make (to endure)
36(37). *His seed* shall endure for ever,
102:28(29). *and their seed* shall be established
105: 6. *O ye seed of* Abraham his servant,
106:27. To overthrow *their seed* also among
112: 2. *His seed* shall be mighty upon earth:
126: 6. bearing precious *seed*,
Pro 11:21. *but the seed of* the righteous
Ecc 11: 6. In the morning sow *thy seed*,
Isa. 1: 4. *a seed of* evildoers,
5:10. *and the seed of* an homer
6:13. *the* holy *seed* (shall be) the substance
14:20. *the seed of* evildoers
17:11. in the morning shalt thou make *thy seed* to
23: 3. by great waters *the seed of* Sihor,
30:23. Then shall he give the rain of *thy seed*,
41: 8. *the seed of* Abraham my friend.
43: 5. I will bring *thy seed* from the east,
44: 3. I will pour my spirit upon *thy seed*,
45:19. I said not *unto the seed of* Jacob,
25. In the Lord shall all *the seed of* Israel
48:19. *Thy seed* also had been as the sand,
53:10. he shall see (his) *seed*,
54: 3. *and thy seed* shall inherit the Gentiles,
55:10. that it may give *seed* to the sower,
57: 3. *the seed of* the adulterer
4. *a seed of* falsehood,
59:21. out of the mouth of *thy seed*, nor out of the mouth of *thy seed's seed*,
61: 9. And *their seed* shall be known
— they (are) *the seed* (which) the Lord
65: 9. bring forth *a seed* out of Jacob,
23. *the seed of* the blessed of the Lord,
66:22. so shall *your seed* and your name remain.
Jer. 2:21. a noble vine, wholly *a* right *seed*:
7:15. *the* whole *seed of* Ephraim.
22:28. are they cast out, he *and his seed*,
30. for no man *of his seed* shall prosper,
23: 8. which led *the seed of* the house of Israel
29:32. Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and *his seed*:
30:10. and *thy seed* from the land of their captivity;
31:27. with *the seed of* man, *and* with *the seed of* beast.
36. *the seed of* Israel also shall cease
37. cast off all *the seed of* Israel
33:22. so will I multiply *the seed of* David
26. Then will I cast away *the seed of* Jacob,
— that I will not take (any) *of his seed* (to be) rulers over *the seed of* Abraham,
35: 7. build house, *nor* sow *seed*,
9. vineyard, nor field, *nor seed*:
36:31. I will punish him and *his seed*
41: 1. the son of Elishama, *of the seed* royal,
46:27. and *thy seed* from the land of their captivity;
49:10. *his seed* is spoiled,
Eze 17: 5. He took also *of the seed of* the land, and planted it in a *fruitful* field; (marg. field of *seed*)
13. And hath taken *of* the king's *seed*,
20: 5. *unto the seed of* the house of Jacob,
43:19. the Levites that be *of the seed of* Zadok,
44:22. maidens *of the seed of* the house of Israel,
Dan 1: 3. of Israel, *and of* the king's *seed*,
Dan 9: 1. Ahasuerus, *of the seed of* the Medes,
Am. 9:13. him that soweth *seed*;
Hag 2:19. Is *the seed* yet in the barn?
Zec. 8:12. *the seed* (shall be) prosperous;
Mal. 2: 3. I will corrupt your *seed*,
15. That he might seek *a* godly *seed*.

זֶרַע *z'raĕ*, Ch. m.

Dan. 2:43. mingle themselves *with the seed of* men:

זְרֹעִים *zēh-rōh-ĕeem'*, m. pl.

Dan. 1:12. and let them give us *pulse*

זְרֻעִים *zēh-r'ĕōh-neem'*, m. pl.

Dan. 1:16. and gave them *pulse*.

זָרַק *zāh-rak'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 9: 8. *and let* Moses *sprinkle it*
24: 6. the blood *he sprinkled* on the altar.
29:16. *and sprinkle* (it) round about
20. *and sprinkle* the blood upon the altar
Lev. 1: 5. *and sprinkle* the blood
11. *and* the priests, Aaron's sons, *shall sprinkle*
3: 2. *and* Aaron's sons the priests *shall sprinkle*
8. *and* Aaron's sons *shall sprinkle*
13. *and* the sons of Aaron *shall sprinkle*
17: 6. *And* the priest *shall sprinkle* the blood
Eze. 36:25. *Then will I sprinkle* clean water
Hos. 7: 9. gray hairs *are here and there* upon him, (marg. *sprinkled*)

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 43:18. *and to sprinkle* blood thereon.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Eze. 10: 2. *and scatter* (them) over the city.

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 9:10. *and* Moses *sprinkled* it up toward
24: 8. *and sprinkled* (it) on the people,
Lev. 7: 2. the blood thereof *shall he sprinkle*
8:19, 24. *and* Moses *sprinkled* the blood
9:12. *which he sprinkled* round about
18. *which he sprinkled* upon the altar
Nu. 18:17. *thou shalt sprinkle* their blood
2K. 16:13. *and sprinkled* the blood
15. *sprinkle* upon it all the blood
2Ch 29:22. *and sprinkled* (it) on the altar:
— *likewise,...they sprinkled* the blood
— *and they sprinkled* the blood
34: 4. *and strowed* (it) upon the graves
35:11. *and* the priests *sprinkled* (the blood)
Job 2:12. *and sprinkled* dust upon their heads
Isa. 28:25. cast abroad the fitches, and *scatter* the cummin,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Lev. 7:14. the priest's *that sprinkleth* the blood
2Ch 30:16. the priests *sprinkled* the blood,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 19:13. the water of separation *was* not *sprinkled*
20. *hath* not *been sprinkled* upon him;

זָרַר [*zāh-rar'*].

* POEL.—*Future.* *

2K. 4:35. *and* the child *sneezed* seven times,

זֶרֶת *zeh'-reth*, f.

Ex. 28:16. *a span* (shall be) the length thereof, *and a span* (shall be) the breadth thereof.
39: 9. *a span* (was) the length thereof, *and a span* the breadth thereof,

1Sa. 17: 4. height (was) six cubits *and a span.*
Isa. 40:12. meted out heaven *with the span,*
Eze 43:13. edge thereof round about (shall be) *a span:*

ח

The eighth letter of the Alphabet.

חֹב [*ġḥōhv*], m.

Job 31:33. by hiding mine iniquity *in my bosom:*

חָבָא [*ġḥāh-vāh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31:27. *didst thou* flee away *secretly,* (lit. *didst thou hide thyself* to flee away)
Jos. 10:27. cave wherein *they had been hid,*
Jud. 9: 5. for *he hid himself.*
1Sa.19: 2. in a secret (place), *and hide thyself:*
Job 29: 8. men saw me, *and hid themselves:*
10. The nobles *held* their peace, (marg. The voice of the nobles *was hid*)

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 18:24. an inner chamber *to hide thyself.*
Dan 10: 7. so that they fled *to hide themselves.*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 3:10. I (was) naked; *and I hid myself.*
Jos. 10:16. five kings fled, *and hid themselves*
Job 5:21. *Thou shalt be hid* from
Am. 9: 3. though *they hide themselves*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Jos. 10:17. The five kings are found *hid*
1Sa.10:22. he *hath hid himself* among the stuff.
2Sa.17: 9. he *is hid* now in some pit,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 24: 4. the poor of the earth *hide themselves*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 6:17. because *she hid* the messengers
25. because *she hid* the messengers,
Isa. 49: 2. in the shadow of his hand *hath he hid me,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

1K. 18: 4. *and hid them* by fifty in a cave,
13. *how I hid* an hundred men
2K. 6:29. *and she hath hid* her son.

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 42:22. *they are hid* in prison houses:

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa.14:11. where *they had hid themselves.*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Gen 3: 8. *and* Adam and his wife *hid themselves*
1Sa.13: 6. *then* the people *did hide themselves*
23:23. where *he hideth himself,*
Job 38:30. The waters *are hid* as (with) a stone,

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

1Sa.14:22. *which had hid themselves*
2K. 11: 3. he was with her *hid* in the house
1Ch 21:20. his four sons with him *hid themselves.*
2Ch 22: 9. for he *was hid* in Samaria,
12. *hid* in the house of God

חָבַב [*ġḥāh-vav'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* *

Deu 33: 3. Yea, *he loved* the people;

חָבָה [*ġḥāh-vāh'*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Isa. 26:20. *hide thyself* as it were for a little moment,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 2:16. *and hide yourselves* there

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 22:25. an inner chamber *to hide thyself.*
2K. 7:12. out of the camp *to hide themselves*
Jer. 49:10. *and* he shall not be able *to hide himself:*

חֲבוּלָה *ġḥăvoo-lāh'*, Ch. f.

Dan 6:22(23). O king, have I done no *hurt.*

חַבּוּרָה *ġḥab-boo-rāh'*, & חֲבוּרָה, [*ġḥăvoo-rāh'*], f.

Gen 4:23. a young man *to my hurt:*
Ex. 21:25. wound for wound, *stripe* for *stripe.*
Ps. 38: 5(6). *My wounds* stink (and) are corrupt
Pro.20:30. *The blueness of* a wound cleanseth
Isa. 1: 6. wounds, *and bruises,*
53: 5. *and with his stripes* we are healed. (marg. *bruise*)

חָבַט [*ġḥāh-vat'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Deu 24:20. When *thou beatest* thine olive tree,
Ru. 2:17. *and beat out* that she had gleaned:
Isa. 27:12. the Lord *shall beat off* from the channel

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jud. 6:11. his son Gideon *threshed* wheat

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 28:27. the fitches *are beaten out* with a staff,

חֶבְיוֹן *ġḥev-yōhn'*, m.

Hab 3: 4. there (was) *the hiding of* his power.

חָבַל [*ġḥāh-val'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Neh 1: 7. *We have dealt* very *corruptly*
Eze.18:16. *hath* not *withholden* the pledge, (marg. *pledged,* or, *taken to pledge*)

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 22:26(25). If thou *at all* take thy neighbour's raiment to pledge, (lit. *in pledging* shalt pledge)
Neh 1: 7. We have dealt *very* corruptly (lit. *in dealing corruptly* we have dealt corruptly)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Pro.20:16 & 27:13. *take a pledge of him* for a strange woman.

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 22:26(25). If *thou* at all *take* thy neighbour's raiment *to pledge,*
Deu 24: 6. *shall take* the nether or the upper milstone *to pledge:*
17. *nor take* the widow's raiment *to pledge:*
Job 22: 6. For *thou hast taken a pledge*
24: 3. *they take* the widow's ox *for a pledge.*
9. *take a pledge* of the poor.
34:31. I *will* not *offend*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Deu 24: 6. he *taketh* (a man's) life *to pledge.*
Zec.11: 7. the other I called *Bands;* (marg. *Binders*)
14. I cut asunder mine other staff, (even) *Bands,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Am. 2: 8. *laid to pledge* by every altar,

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Pro.13:13. Whoso despiseth the word *shall be destroyed:*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ecc. 5: 6(5). *and destroy* the work of thine hands?
Cant. 8: 5. there thy mother *brought thee forth:* there she *brought* thee *forth*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 13: 5. indignation, *to destroy* the whole land.
32: 7. wicked devices *to destroy* the poor
54: 16. I have created the waster *to destroy.*

PIEL—*Future.*

Ps. 7: 14(15). *he travaileth with* iniquity,
Mic. 2: 10. it is polluted, *it shall destroy*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Cant. 2: 15. the little foxes, *that spoil* the vines:

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 17: 1. My breath *is corrupt,*
Isa. 10: 27. *and* the yoke *shall be destroyed*

חֲבַל [*ghăval*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 6: 22(23). lions' mouths, that *they have* not *hurt me:*

PAEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 6: 12. to alter (and) *to destroy* this house

PAEL.—*Imperative.*

Dan 4: 23(20). Hew the tree down, *and destroy it;*

* ITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Dan 2: 44. which *shall* never *be destroyed:*
6: 26(27) & 7: 14. (that) which *shall* not *be destroyed,*

חֶבֶל *ghēh'-vel*, & חֶבֶל *ghĕh'-vel*, com.

Deu 3: 4, 13. all *the region of* Argob,
14. Manasseh took all *the country of*
32: 9. Jacob (is) *the lot of* his inheritance.
Jos. 2: 15. she let them down *by a cord*
17: 5. there fell ten *portions to* Manasseh,
14. and one *portion* to inherit,
19: 9. *Out of the portion of* the children of
29. from *the coast* to Achzib:
1Sa. 10: 5. thou shalt meet *a company of* prophets
10. *a company of* prophets met him;
2Sa. 8: 2. measured them *with a line,*
— even with two *lines* measured he
— with one full *line* to keep alive.
17: 13. then shall all Israel bring *ropes*
22: 6. *The sorrows of* hell compassed me (marg. or, *cords*)
1K. 4: 13. *the region of* Argob,
20: 31. *and ropes* upon our heads.
32. *and* (put) *ropes* on their heads,
1Ch 16: 18. *the lot of* your inheritance; (marg. *cord*)
Est. 1: 6. fastened *with cords of* fine linen
Job 18: 10. *The snare* (is) laid *for him* in the ground,
21: 17. distributeth *sorrows* in his anger.
36: 8. be holden *in cords of* affliction;
39: 3. they cast out *their sorrows.*
41: 1(40: 25). *or* his tongue *with a cord*
Ps. 16: 6. *The lines* are fallen unto me
18: 4(5). *The sorrows of* death compassed me.
5(6). *The sorrows of* hell compassed me (marg. or, *cords*)
78: 55. divided them an inheritance *by line,*
105: 11. *the lot of* your inheritance: (marg. *cord*)
116: 3. *The sorrows of* death compassed me,
119: 61. *The bands of* the wicked have (marg. or, *companies*)
140: 5(6). hid a snare for me, *and cords;*
Pro. 5: 22. *and* he shall be holden *with the cords of*
Ecc. 12: 6. Or ever *the* silver *cord* be loosed,
Isa. 5: 18. that draw iniquity *with cords of* vanity,
13: 8. pangs *and sorrows* shall take
26: 17. crieth out *in her pangs;*
33: 20. shall any of *the cords thereof* be broken.
23. *Thy tacklings* are loosed;
66: 7. brought forth; before her *pain* came,
Jer. 13: 21. shall not *sorrows* take thee,
Jer. 22: 23. when *pangs* come upon thee,
38: 6. they let down Jeremiah *with cords.*
11. let them down *by cords*
12. under thine armholes *under the cords.*
13. they drew up Jeremiah *with cords,*
49: 24. anguish *and sorrows* have taken her,
Eze. 27: 24. rich apparel, bound *with cords,*
47: 13. Joseph (shall have two) *portions.*
Hos 11: 4. I drew them *with cords of* a man,
13: 13. *The sorrows of* a travailing woman
Am. 7: 17. thy land shall be divided *by line;*
Mic. 2: 5. none that shall cast *a cord* by lot
10. *even with a* sore *destruction.*
Zep. 2: 5. the inhabitants of *the* sea *coast,*
6. *the* sea *coast* shall be dwellings
7. *the coast* shall be for the remnant
Zec. 2: 1(5). behold a man with *a* measuring *line*

חֶבֶל *ghăvōhl*, m.

Eze. 18: 12. hath not restored *the pledge,*
16. hath not withholden *the pledge,*
33: 15. the wicked restore *the pledge,*

חֲבַל *ghăval*, Ch.

Dan 3: 25. *and* they have no *hurt;*

חֲבָל *ghăvāhl*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4: 22. why should *damage* grow to the hurt of
Dan 6: 23(24). no manner of *hurt* was found upon

חֶבֶל *ghib-bēhl'*.

Pro. 23: 34. as he that lieth upon the top of *a mast.*

חֹבֶל *ghōh'-vēhl*, m.

Eze. 27: 8. were in thee, were *thy pilots.*
27. thy mariners, *and thy pilots,*
28. at the sound of the cry of *thy pilots.*
29. all *the pilots of* the sea,
Jon. 1: 6. So the *ship*master came to him, (lit. *the* great *pilot*)

חֲבֹלָה [*ghăvōh-lāh'*], f.

Eze. 18: 7. hath restored to the debtor *his pledge,*

חֲבַצֶּלֶת *ghăvatz-tzeh'-leth*, f.

Cant. 2: 1. I (am) *the rose of* Sharon,
Isa. 35: 1. blossom *as the rose.*

חָבַק [*ghāh-vak'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ecc. 3: 5. a time *to embrace,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2K. 4: 16. thou *shalt embrace* a son.
Ecc. 4: 5. The fool *foldeth* his hands together,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 24: 8. *embrace* the rock for want of
Lam 4: 5. brought up in scarlet *embrace*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ecc. 3: 5. a time to refrain *from embracing;*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 29: 13. he ran to meet him, *and embraced* him,
33: 4. Esau ran to meet him, *and embraced him,*
48: 10. he kissed them, *and embraced* them.
Pro. 4: 8. when *thou dost embrace her.*
5: 20. *and embrace* the bosom of a stranger?
Cant. 2: 6. his right hand *doth embrace me.*
8: 3. his right hand *should embrace me.*

חֻבָּק [ġhib-book′], m.

Pro. 6:10 & 24:33. *a* little *folding of* the hands

חָבַר [ġhāh-vār′].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen14: 3. All these *were joined together*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 26: 3. five curtains shall be *coupled together* — *coupled* one to another.
28: 7. have the two shoulderpieces thereof *joined*
39: 4. for it, *to couple* (it) *together:*
Deu18:11. *Or a charmer*, or a consulter (lit. *one that charms* charming)
Ps. 58: 5(6). hearken to the voice of charmers, charming (lit. enchanters *charming* charms)
Ezе. 1: 9. Their wings (were) *joined* one to another;
11. two (wings) of every one (were) *joined*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Hos 4:17. Ephraim (is) *joined* to idols:

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 26: 6. *and couple* the curtains together
9. *And thou shalt couple* five curtains
11. *and couple* the tent together,
36:10. curtains *he coupled* one unto another.

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 36:18. *to couple* the tent together,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 36:10. *And he coupled* the five curtains
13. *and coupled* the curtains
16. *And he coupled* five curtains
2Ch 20:36. *And he joined himself* with him

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 28: 7. and (so) *it shall be joined together.*
39: 4. by the two edges *was it coupled together.*
Ps. 122: 3. as a city *that is compact* together:

PUAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 94:20. *Shall* the throne of iniquity *have fellowship with thee,*
Ecc. 9: 4. For to him that *is joined* to all the living

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 16: 4. *I could heap up* words against you,

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch 20:35. *did* Jehoshaphat king of Judah *join himself*

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 20:37. *Because thou hast joined thyself*
Dan 11:23. after *the league* (made) with him he shall work

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Dan 11: 6. *they shall join themselves together;*

חֶבְרָ [ġhab-bāhr′], m.

Job 41: 6(40:30). Shall *the companions* make a banquet

חָבֵר ġhāh-vēhr, adj.

Jud. 20:11. *knit together* as one man. (marg. *fellows*)
Ps. 45: 7(8). the oil of gladness *above thy fellows.*
119:63. I (am) *a companion* of all (them) that fear thee;
Pro. 28:24. the same (is) *the companion* of a destroyer.
Ecc. 4:10. the one will lift up *his fellow:*
Cant. 1: 7. by the flocks of *thy companions?*
8:13. *the companions* hearken to thy voice:
Isa. 1:23. *and companions of* thieves:
44:11. all *his fellows* shall be ashamed:
Eze. 37:16. the children of Israel *his companions:*
— all the house of Israel *his companions:*
19. the tribes *of* Israel *his fellows,*

חֲבַר [ġhăvar′], Ch. m.

Dan 2:13. sought Daniel *and his fellows* to be slain.
17. Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, *his companions:*
18. that Daniel *and his fellows* should not perish

חֶבֶר ġheh′-ver, m.

Deu 18:11. Or a charmer (lit. one that charms *a charming*), or a consulter
Ps. 58: 5(6). hearken to the voice of charmers, charming (lit. charming *charmings*)
Pro. 21: 9. a brawling woman in a *wide* house. (marg. house of *society*)
25:24. a brawling woman and in a *wide* house.
Isa. 47: 9. great abundance of *thine enchantments.*
12. Stand now *with thine enchantments,*
Hos. 6: 9. *the company of* priests murder

חֲבַרְבֻּרוֹת [ġhăvar-boo-rōhth′], f. pl.

Jer. 13:23. or the leopard *his spots?*

חַבְרָה [ġhav-rāh′], f. Ch.

Dan 7:20. whose look (was) more stout than *his fellows.*

חֶבְרָה ġhev-rāh′, f.

Job 34: 8. Which goeth *in company*

חֲבֶרֶת [ġhăveh′-reth], f.

Mal. 2:14. yet (is) she *thy companion,*

חֹבֶרֶת ġhōh-veh′-reth, f.

Ex. 26: 4. the selvedge *in the coupling;*
10. outmost *in the coupling,*
— & 36:17. the curtain *which coupleth*

חָבַשׁ [ġhāh-vash′].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 29: 9. *and put* the bonnets on them: (marg. *bind*)
Eze. 34: 4. neither *have ye bound up*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 30:26. in the day that the Lord *bindeth up*
61: 1. *to bind up* the brokenhearted,
Eze. 30:21. to put a roller *to bind it,*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 13:13. he said unto his sons, *Saddle* me
27. *Saddle* me the ass. And they saddled
Job 40:13. *bind* their faces in secret.
Eze. 24:17. *bind* the tire of thine head

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 22: 3. *and saddled* his ass,
Lev. 8:13. *and put* bonnets upon them; (marg. *bound*)
Nu. 22:21. *and saddled* his ass,
2Sa. 17:23. *he saddled* (his) ass, and arose,
19:26(27). *I will saddle* me an ass,
1K. 2:40. Shimei arose, *and saddled* his ass,
13:13. *So they saddled* him the ass:
23. *that he saddled* for him the ass,
27. *And they saddled* (him).
2K. 4:24. *Then she saddled* an ass, and said to her servant,
Job 5:18. he maketh sore, *and bindeth up:*
34:17. *Shall* even he that hateth right *govern?* (marg. *bind*)
Eze. 16:10. *and I girded thee about* with fine linen,
34:16. *and will bind up*
Hos. 6: 1. *and he will bind us up.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Isa. 3: 7. I will not be *an healer*; (marg. *binder up*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Jud. 19:10. with him two asses *saddled*,
2Sa. 16: 1. with a couple of asses *saddled*,
Eze. 27:24. *bound* with cords, and made of cedar,
Jon. 2: 5(6). the weeds *were wrapped* about

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 28:11. *He bindeth* the floods from overflowing;

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 147: 3. *and bindeth up* their wounds.

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 1: 6. have not been closed, neither *bound up*,
Eze. 30:21. *it shall* not *be bound up*

חֲבִתִּים *ghăvit-teem'*, m. pl.

1Ch 9:31. things that were made in *the pans*. (marg. or, on *flat plates*, or, *slices*)

חָג *ghāhg*, & חַג *ghag*, m.

Ex. 10: 9. we (must hold) *a feast* unto the Lord.
12:14. ye shall keep it *a feast* to the Lord
13: 6. the seventh day (shall be) *a feast*
23:15. Thou shalt keep *the feast*
16. *And the feast of* harvest,
— *and the feast of* ingathering,
18. the fat of *my sacrifice* (marg. or, *feast*)
32: 5. To morrow (is) *a feast* to the Lord.
34:18. *The feast of* unleavened bread
22. *And* thou shalt observe *the feast of*
— *and the feast of* ingathering
25. the sacrifice of *the feast of* the passover
Lev. 23: 6. *the feast of* unleavened bread
34. *the feast of* tabernacles
39. ye shall keep *a feast* unto the Lord
41. ye shall keep it *a feast*
Nu. 28:17. fifteenth day of this month (is) *the feast*.
29:12. ye shall keep *a feast* unto the Lord
Deu 16:10. thou shalt keep *the feast of* weeks
13. shalt observe *the feast of* tabernacles
14. thou shalt rejoice *in thy feast*,
16. *in the feast of* unleavened bread, *and in the feast of* weeks, *and in the feast of* tabernacles:
31:10. *in the feast of* tabernacles,
Jud. 21:19. Behold, (there is) *a feast of* the Lord
1K. 8: 2. *at the feast* in the month Ethanim,
65. at that time Solomon held *a feast*,
12:32. Jeroboam ordained *a feast*
— *like unto the feast* that (is) in Judah,
33. ordained *a feast* unto the children of
2Ch 5: 3. assembled themselves unto the king *in the feast*
7: 8. Solomon kept *the feast* seven days,
9. *and the feast* seven days.
8:13. *in the feast of* unleavened bread, *and in the feast of* weeks, *and in the feast of* tabernacles
30:13. to keep *the feast of* unleavened bread
21. kept *the feast of* unleavened bread
35:17. and *the feast of* unleavened bread
Ezr. 3: 4. They kept also *the feast of* tabernacles,
6:22. kept *the feast of* unleavened bread
Neh 8:14. Israel should dwell in booths *in the feast*
18. they kept *the feast* seven days;
Ps. 81: 3(4). on *our solemn feast* day.
118:27. bind *the sacrifice* with cords,
Isa. 29: 1. let them kill *sacrifices*.
30:29. *a* holy *solemnity* is kept;
Eze. 45:17. drink offerings, *in the feasts*,
21. *a feast of* seven days;
23. seven days of *the feast* he shall
25. shall he do the like *in the feast*
46:11. *And in the feasts* and in the solemnities
Hos 2:11(13). *her feast days*, her new moons,
9: 5. in the day of *the feast of* the Lord?
Am. 5:21. I hate, I despise *your feast days*,
8:10. I will turn *your feasts* into mourning,
Nah 1:15(2:1). keep *thy solemn feasts*,
Zec. 14:16. to keep *the feast of* tabernacles.
18, 19. that come not up to keep *the feast of*
Mal. 2: 3. the dung of *your solemn feasts*;

חֲגָא *ghog-gāh'*, f.

Isa. 19:17. the land of Judah shall be *a terror*

חָגָב *ghāh-gāhv'*, m.

Lev. 11:22. *the grasshopper* after his kind.
Nu. 13:33. we were in our own sight *as grasshoppers*,
2Ch 7:13. or if I command *the locusts*
Ecc. 12: 5. *the grasshopper* shall be a burden,
Isa. 40:22. the inhabitants thereof (are) *as grasshoppers*;

חָגַג [*ghāh-gag'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 12:14. *and ye shall keep* it a feast
Lev. 23:41. *And ye shall keep* it a feast
Nu. 29:12. *and ye shall keep* a feast unto the

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Zec. 14:16. *and to keep* the feast
18, 19. that come not up *to keep* the feast

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nah. 1:15(2:1). *keep* thy solemn feasts, (marg. *feast*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 5: 1. *that they may hold a feast* unto me
12:14. and *ye shall keep it* a feast
23:14. Three times *thou shalt keep a feast*
Lev. 23:39. *ye shall keep* a feast unto the Lord
41. *ye shall celebrate* it in the seventh month
Deu 16:15. Seven days *shalt thou keep a solemn feast*
Ps. 107:27. *They reel to and fro*, and stagger

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1Sa. 30:16. eating and drinking, *and dancing*,
Ps. 42: 4(5). with a multitude *that kept holyday*.

חֲגָוִים [*ghăgāh-veem'*], m. pl.

Cant 2:14. *in the clefts of* the rock,
Jer. 49:16. O thou that dwellest *in the clefts of*
Obad 3. dwellest *in the clefts of* the rock,

חֲגוֹר *ghăgōhr*, m.

1Sa. 18: 4. to his bow, and to *his girdle*.
2Sa. 20: 8. upon it *a girdle* (with) a sword
Pro. 31:24. *and* delivereth *girdles* unto the merchant.
Eze. 23:15. *Girded with* girdles upon their loins,

חֲגוֹרָה *ghăgōh-rāh'*, f.

Gen. 3: 7. made themselves *aprons*. (marg. *things to gird about*)
2Sa. 18:11. ten (shekels) of silver, *and* a *girdle*.
1K. 2: 5. put the blood of war *upon his girdle*
2K. 3:21. all that were able to put on *armour*, (marg. gird himself with *a girdle*)
Isa. 3:24. instead of *a girdle* a rent;
32:11. *and gird* (sackcloth) upon (your) loins. (lit. *and a girdle*, &c.)

חָגַר [*ghāh-gar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 29: 9. *And thou shalt gird* them
Pro 31:17. *She girdeth* her loins with strength,
Isa. 15: 3. *they shall gird themselves* with sackcloth:
Lam 2:10. *they have girded themselves*
Eze. 7:18. *They shall also gird* (themselves)
27:31. *and gird them* with sackcloth,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 22:12. *and to girding* with sackcloth:

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1Sa. 25:13. *Gird ye on* every man his sword.
2Sa. 3:31. *and gird you* with sackcloth,
2K. 4:29. said to Gehazi, *Gird up* thy loins,
9: 1. *Gird up* thy loins, and take this box
Ps. 45: 3(4). *Gird* thy sword upon (thy) thigh,
Jer. 4: 8. For this *gird you* with sackcloth,
6:26. *gird* (thee) with sackcloth,
49: 3. *gird you* with sackcloth;
Joel 1:13. *Gird yourselves*, and lament,

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 8: 7. *and girded* him with the girdle,
— *and he girded* him with the curious girdle
13. *and girded* them with girdles,
16: 4. *shall be girded* with a linen girdle,
Deu 1:41. *And when ye had girded on* every
Jud. 3:16. *and he did gird* it under his raiment
1Sa. 17:39. *And* David *girded* his sword
25:13. *And they girded on* every man his sword;
and David also *girded on* his sword:
2Sa. 22:46. *and they shall be afraid*
1K. 20:32. *So they girded* sackcloth on their loins,
Ps. 65:12(13). the little hills rejoice *on every side.*
(marg. *are girded* with joy)
76:10(11). the remainder of wrath *shalt thou restrain.*
109:19. for a girdle *wherewith he is girded*
Eze 44:18. *they shall* not *gird* (themselves)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1K. 20:11. Let not him *that girdeth on*
2K. 3:21. all *that were able to put on* armour, (marg. *gird himself* with a girdle)

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ex. 12:11. (with) your loins *girded*,
Jud. 18:11. *appointed* with weapons of war. (marg. *girded*)
16. the six hundred men *appointed*
17. men (that were) *appointed* with
1Sa. 2:18. a child, *girded* with a linen ephod.
2Sa. 6:14. David (was) *girded* with
20: 8. garment that he had put on was *girded*
21:16. he *being girded* with a new (sword),
Dan 10: 5. whose loins (were) *girded*
Joel 1: 8. Lament like a virgin *girded* with sackcloth

חַד *ghad*, Ch. adj. num.

Ezr. 4: 8. wrote *a* letter against Jerusalem
5:13. But in the *first* year of Cyrus
6: 2. *a* roll, and therein (was) a record
3. In the *first* year of Cyrus
Dan. 2: 9. (there is but) *one* decree for you:
31. and behold *a* great image.
35. and the gold, broken to pieces *together*,
3:19. heat the furnace *one* seven times more
4:19(16). was astonied for *one* hour,
6: 2(3). three presidents; of whom Daniel (was) *first*:
17(18). And *a* stone was brought, and laid
7: 1. In the *first* year of Belshazzar
5. and it raised up itself on *one* side,
16. I came near unto *one* of them that stood

חַד *ghad*, adj.

Ps. 57: 4(5). their tongue a *sharp* sword.
Pro. 5: 4. *sharp* as a twoedged sword.
Isa. 49: 2. made my mouth like a *sharp* sword;
Eze. 5: 1. take thee a *sharp* knife,

חַד *ghad*, adj. num.

Eze. 33:30. and speak *one* to another,

חָדַד [*ghāh-dad'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Hab 1: 8. *and are* more *fierce* than the evening wolves: (marg. *sharp*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Pro. 27:17. Iron *sharpeneth* iron;

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 27:17. so a man *sharpeneth* the countenance

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 21: 9(14). A sword, a sword *is sharpened*,
10(15). *It is sharpened* to make a sore
11(16). this sword *is sharpened*,

חָדָה [*ghāh-dāh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 18: 9. *And* Jethro *rejoiced* for all the
Job 3: 6. *let it* not *be joined* unto the days (marg. or, *rejoice* among)

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 21: 6(7). *thou hast made him* exceeding *glad*

חֲדוּדִים [*ghad doo-deem'*], m. pl.

Job 41:30(22). *Sharp* stones (are) under him:

חֶדְוָה *ghed-vāh'*, f.

1Ch 16:27. strength *and gladness* (are) in his place.
Neh 8:10. for *the joy of* the Lord is your

חֶדְוָה *ghed-vāh'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 6:16. dedication of this house of God *with joy*,

חֲדִין [*ghădeen*], Ch. m. pl.

Dan 2:32. *his breast* and his arms of silver,

חָדַל *ghāh-dal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 18:11. *it ceased* to be with Sarah
41:49. until *he left* numbering;
Ex. 9:34. hail and the thunders *were ceased*,
23: 5. *and wouldest forbear* to help him, (marg. or, *wilt thou cease*)
Nu. 9:13. *and forbeareth* to keep the passover,
Jud. 5: 6. the highways *were unoccupied*,
7. the villages *ceased*, *they ceased* in Israel,
9: 9. *Should I leave* my fatness,
11. *Should I forsake* my sweetness,
13. *Should I leave* my wine,
1Sa. 2: 5. and (they that were) hungry *ceased*.
Job 3:17. There the wicked *cease* (from) troubling;
19:14. My kinsfolk *have failed*,
Ps. 36: 3(4). *he hath left off* to be wise,
49: 8(9). *and it ceaseth* for ever:
Isa. 24: 8. the noise of them that rejoice *endeth*,
Jer. 44:18. since *we left off* to burn incense
51:30. of Babylon *have forborn* to fight,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 12:23. *in ceasing* to pray for you:

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 14:12. tell thee in Egypt, saying, *Let* us *alone*,
2Ch 25:16. *forbear*; why shouldest thou be smitten?
35:21. *forbear* thee from (meddling with) God,
Job 7:16. *let* me *alone*; for my days (are) vanity.
10:20. *cease* (then, and) let me alone,
Pro. 19:27. *Cease*, my son, to hear the instruction
23: 4. *cease* from thine own wisdom.
Isa. 1:16. *cease* to do evil;
2:22. *Cease ye* from man,
Jer. 40: 4. to come with me into Babylon, *forbear*:
Am. 7: 5. O Lord God, *cease*, I beseech thee:
Zec. 11:12. and if not, *forbear*.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 11: 8. *and they left off* to build the city.
Ex. 9:29. the thunder *shall cease*,
33. *and* the thunders and hail *ceased*,

Deu 15:11. the poor *shall* never *cease* out of the land:
23:22(23). But if *thou shalt forbear* to vow,
Jud. 15: 7. after that *I will cease.*
20:28. or *shall I cease?*
Ru. 1:18. *then she left* speaking unto her.
1Sa. 9: 5. lest my father *leave* (caring) for the
23:13. *and he forbare* to go forth.
1K. 15:21. *that he left off* building of Ramah,
22: 6. to battle, or *shall I forbear?*
15. to battle, or *shall we forbear?*
2Ch 16: 5. *that he left off* building of Ramah,
18: 5, 14. to battle, or *shall I forbear?*
25:16. *Then* the prophet *forbare,*
Job 10:20. (כתיב) *cease* (then, and) let me alone,
14: 6. Turn from him, *that he may rest,* (marg. *cease*)
7. the tender branch thereof *will* not *cease.*
16: 6. *and* (though) *I forbear,*
Pro. 10:19. multitude of words *there wanteth* not sin:
Jer. 41: 8. *So he forbare,* and slew them not
Eze. 2: 5, 7 & 3:11. or whether *they will forbear,*
3:27. he that forbeareth, *let him forbear:*

חָדֵל *ḥāh-dēhl'*, adj.

Ps. 39: 4(5). may know how *frail* I (am). (marg. or, what *time* I have (here))
Isa. 53: 3. He is despised *and rejected of* men;
Eze. 3:27. *and he that forbeareth,* let him forbear:

חֶדֶל [*ḥeh'-del*], m.

Isa. 38:11. with the inhabitants of *the world.*

חֵדֶק *ḥēh'-dek*, m.

Pro. 15:19. slothful (man is) as an hedge of *thorns:*
Mic. 7: 4. The best of them (is) *as a brier:*

חָדַר [*ḥāh-dar'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Eze. 21:14(19). *entereth* into their *privy chambers.*

חֶדֶר *ḥeh'-der*, m.

Gen 43:30. he entered *into* (his) *chamber,*
Ex. 8: 3(7:28). *and into* thy bed*chamber,*
Deu 32:25. The sword without, and terror *within,* (marg. *from the chambers*)
Jud. 3:24. covereth his feet *in* his summer *chamber.*
15: 1. I will go in to my wife *into the chamber.*
16: 9. abiding with her *in the chamber.*
12. liers in wait abiding *in the chamber.*
2Sa. 4: 7. he lay on his bed *in* his bed*chamber,*
13:10. Bring the meat *into the chamber,*
— brought (them) *into the chamber*
1K. 1:15. went in unto the king *into the chamber:*
20:30. into the city, into *an inner chamber.* (marg. *a chamber within a chamber,* or, *from chamber to chamber*)
22:25. when thou shalt go into *an inner chamber* (marg. *a chamber in a chamber*)
2K. 6:12. that thou speakest *in* thy bed*chamber.*
9: 2. carry him to *an inner chamber;* (marg. *chamber in a chamber*)
11: 2. *in the* bed*chamber* from Athaliah,
1Ch 28:11. *and* of *the* inner *parlours thereof,*
2Ch 18:24. when thou shalt go into *an inner chamber* (marg. *a chamber in a chamber*)
22:11. put him and his nurse *in a* bed*chamber.*
Job 9: 9. *and the chambers of* the south.
37: 9. Out of *the south* (marg. *chamber*) cometh
Ps. 105:30. *in the chambers of* their kings.
Pro. 7:27. going down to *the chambers of* death.
18: 8. go down *into the innermost parts of* the belly. (marg. *chambers*)
20:27. searching all *the inward parts of* the belly.
30. so (do) stripes *the inward parts of* the
24: 4. by knowledge shall *the chambers*
Pro. 26:22. they go down into *the innermost parts of* the belly. (marg. *chambers*)
Ecc. 10:20. *and* curse not the rich *in* thy bed*chamber:*
Cant. 1: 4. hath brought me into *his chambers:*
3: 4. into *the chamber of* her that conceived me.
Isa. 26:20. enter thou *into thy chambers,*
Eze. 8:12. every man *in the chambers of* his imagery?
Joel 2:16. the bridegroom go forth *of his chamber.*

חָדַשׁ [*ḥāh-dash'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 61: 4. *and they shall repair* the waste cities,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 24: 4. Joash was minded *to repair* the house (marg. *renew*)
12. and carpenters *to repair* the house of the

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 51:10(12). *renew* a right spirit within me.
Lam. 5:21. *renew* our days as of old.

PIEL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 11:14. *and renew* the kingdom there.
2Ch 15: 8. *and renewed* the altar of the Lord,
Job 10:17. *Thou renewest* thy witnesses
Ps. 104:30. *and thou renewest* the face of the earth.

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 103: 5. thy youth *is renewed* like the eagle's.

חָדָשׁ *ḥāh-dāhsh'*, adj.

Ex. 1: 8. there arose up a *new* king over Egypt,
Lev. 23:16. ye shall offer a *new* meat offering
26:10. bring forth the old because of *the new.*
Nu. 28:26. when ye bring a *new* meat offering
Deu 20: 5. that hath built a *new* house,
22: 8. When thou buildest a *new* house,
24: 5. When a man hath taken a *new* wife,
32:17. to *new* (gods that) came newly up,
Jos. 9:13. which we filled, (were) *new;*
Jud. 5: 8. They chose *new* gods;
15:13. they bound him with two *new* cords,
16:11. bind me fast with *new* ropes
12. Delilah therefore took *new* ropes,
1Sa. 6: 7. Now therefore make a *new* cart,
2Sa. 6: 3. set the ark of God upon a *new* cart,
— drave the *new* cart.
21:16. he being girded with a *new* (sword),
1K. 11:29. had clad himself with a *new* garment;
30. Ahijah caught the *new* garment
2K. 2:20. Bring me a *new* cruse,
1Ch 13: 7. carried the ark of God in a *new* cart
2Ch 20: 5. before the *new* court,
Job 29:20. My glory (was) *fresh* in me, (marg. *new*)
32:19. it is ready to burst like *new* bottles.
Ps. 33: 3. Sing unto him a *new* song;
40: 3(4). he hath put a *new* song in my
96: 1 & 98:1. Sing unto the Lord a *new* song:
144: 9. I will sing a *new* song unto thee,
149: 1. Sing unto the Lord a *new* song,
Ecc. 1: 9. no *new* (thing) under the sun.
10. may be said, See, this (is) *new?*
Cant. 7:13(14). pleasant (fruits), *new* and old,
Isa. 41:15. I will make thee a *new* sharp threshing instrument
42: 9. *and new things* do I declare:
10. Sing unto the Lord a *new* song,
43:19. Behold, I will do *a new thing;*
48: 6. I have shewed thee *new things*
62: 2. thou shalt be called by a *new* name,
65:17. I create *new* heavens and a *new* earth:
66:22. For as the *new* heavens and the *new* earth,
Jer. 26:10. in the entry of the *new* gate
31:22. hath created *a new thing* in the earth,
31. that I will make a *new* covenant
36:10. at the entry of the *new* gate
Lam. 3:23. (They are) *new* every morning:
Eze. 11:19. I will put a *new* spirit within you;
18:31. make you a *new* heart and a *new* spirit:
36:26. A *new* heart also will I give you, and a *new* spirit will I put within you:

חֹדֶשׁ *ghōh'-desh*, m.

Gen 7:11. *in the* second *month*, the seventeenth day *of the month*,
8: 4. the ark rested *in the* seventh *month*, on the seventeenth day *of the month*,
5. decreased continually until *the* tenth *month:* in the tenth (month), on the first (day) *of the month*,
13. in the first (month), the first (day) *of the month*,
14. *And in the* second *month*, on the seven and twentieth day *of the month*,
29:14. abode with him the space of *a month*.
38:24. it came to pass about three *months* after,
Ex. 12: 2. This *month* (shall be) unto you the beginning *of months:* it (shall be) the first *month of* the year (lit. the first *in the months of* the year)
3. In the tenth (day) *of* this *month*
6. until the fourteenth day *of the* same *month:*
18. on the fourteenth day *of the month* at even,
— until the one and twentieth day *of the month*
13: 4. This day came ye out *in the month* Abib.
5. thou shalt keep this service *in* this *month*.
16: 1. on the fifteenth day *of the* second *month*
19: 1. *In the* third *month*, when the children of
23:15. in the time appointed *of the month* Abib;
34:18. in the time of *the month* Abib: for *in the month* Abib thou camest out
40: 2. On the first day *of the* first *month* (lit. in the first day of *the month*, in the first *of the month*)
17. *in the* first *month* in the second year, on the first (day) *of the month*,
Lev. 16:29. *in the* seventh *month*, on the tenth (day) *of the month*,
23: 5. In the fourteenth (day) *of the* first *month* (lit. *in the* first *month*, in the fourteenth *of the month*)
6. on the fifteenth day *of the* same *month*
24. *In the* seventh *month*, in the first (day) *of the month*,
27. on the tenth (day) *of* this seventh *month*
32. in the ninth (day) *of the month* at even,
34. The fifteenth day *of this* seventh *month*
39. in the fifteenth day *of the* seventh *month*,
41. ye shall celebrate it *in the* seventh *month*.
25: 9. on the tenth (day) *of the* seventh *month*, (lit. *in the* seventh *month*, on the tenth *of the month*)
27: 6. if (it be) from *a month* old
Nu. 1: 1, 18. on the first (day) *of the* second *month*,
3:15, 22, 28, 34, 39, 40, 43. from *a month* old and upward
9: 1. *in the* first *month* of the second year
3. In the fourteenth day *of* this *month*,
5. on the fourteenth day *of the* first *month*
11. The fourteenth day *of the* second *month*
22. two days, or *a month*,
10:10. the beginnings of *your months*,
11. on the twentieth (day) *of the* second *month*, (lit. *in the* second *month*, in the twentieth *of the month*)
11:20. even *a* whole *month*,
21. that they may eat *a* whole *month*.
18:16. from *a month* old shalt thou redeem,
20: 1. into the desert of Zin *in the* first *month:*
26:62. from *a month* old and upward:
28:11. in the beginnings of *your months*
14. the burnt offering of *every month* (lit. of *the month in its month*) *throughout the months of* the year.
16. *And in* the fourteenth day of the first *month* (lit. *and in the* first *month*, in the fourteenth day *of the month*)
17. And in the fifteenth day *of* this *month*
29: 1. *And in the* seventh *month*, on the first (day) *of the month*,
6. Beside the burnt offering of *the month*,
7. on the tenth (day) *of* this seventh *month*
12. on the fifteenth day *of the* seventh *month*
33: 3. departed from Rameses *in the* first *month*, on the fifteenth day *of the* first *month;*
38. in the first (day) *of the* fifth *month*. (lit. *in the* fifth *month*, in the first *of the month*)
Deu 1: 3. in *the* eleventh *month*, on the first (day) *of the month*,
16: 1. Observe *the month of* Abib,
— for *in the month of* Abib the Lord thy God
Jos. 4:19. on the tenth (day) *of the* first *month*,
5:10. on the fourteenth day *of the month*
Jud. 11:37. let me alone two *months*,
38. he sent her away (for) two *months:*
39. it came to pass at the end of two *months*,
19: 2. and was there four whole *months*.
20:47. abode in the rock Rimmon four *months*.
1Sa. 6: 1. in the country of the Philistines seven *months*.
20: 5. Behold, to morrow (is) *the new moon*,
18. To morrow (is) *the new moon:* and thou
24. when *the new moon* was come,
27. (which was) the second (day) of *the month*,
34. did eat no meat the second day of *the month:*
27: 7. a full year and four *months*.
2Sa. 2:11 & 5:5. seven years and six *months*.
6:11. in the house of Obed-edom the Gittite three *months:*
24: 8. they came to Jerusalem at the end of nine *months*
13. flee three *months* before thine enemies,
1K. 4: 7. each man his *month* in a year
27(5:7). every man in *his month:*
5:14(28). ten thousand *a month* by courses: *a month* they were in Lebanon, (and) two *months* at home:
6: 1. *in the month* Zif, which (is) *the* second *month*,
38. in the month Bul, which (is) *the* eighth *month*,
8: 2. at the feast in the month Ethanim, which (is) *the* seventh *month*.
11:16. For six *months* did Joab remain
12:32. Jeroboam ordained a feast *in the* eighth *month*, on the fifteenth day *of the month*,
33. the fifteenth day of *the* eighth *month*, (even) *in the month* which he had devised
2K. 4:23. (it is) neither *new moon*, nor sabbath.
15: 8. reign over Israel in Samaria six *months*.
23:31. he reigned three *months* in Jerusalem.
24: 8. he reigned in Jerusalem three *months*.
25: 1. *in the* tenth *month*, in the tenth (day) *of the month*,
3. on the ninth (day) *of the* (fourth) *month*
8. *And in the* fifth *month*, on the seventh (day) *of the month*,
25. it came to pass *in the* seventh *month*,
27. in *the* twelfth *month*, on the seven and twentieth (day) *of the month*,
1Ch. 3: 4. he reigned seven years and six *months:*
12:15. that went over Jordan *in the* first *month*,
13:14. of Obed-edom in his house three *months*.
21:12. three *months* to be destroyed before thy
23:31. *in the new moons*, and on the set feasts
27: 1. came in and went out *month by month*, throughout *all the months of* the year,
2. *for the* first *month* (was) Jashobeam
3. the captains of the host *for the* first *month*.
4. over the course of *the* second *month* (was)
5. *for the* third *month* (was) Benaiah
7. *for the* fourth *month* (was) Asahel
8. *for the* fifth *month* (was) Shamhuth
9. *for the* sixth *month* (was) Ira
10. *for the* seventh *month* (was) Helez
11. *for the* eighth *month* (was) Sibbecai
12. *for the* ninth *month* (was) Abiezer
13. *for the* tenth *month* (was) Maharai
14. for *the* eleventh *month* (was) Benaiah
15. for *the* twelfth *month* (was) Heldai
2Ch 2: 4(3). *and on the new moons*, and on the solemn feasts
3: 2. in the second (day) *of the* second *month*,
5: 3. in the feast which (was) in *the* seventh *month*.
7:10. the three and twentieth day *of the* seventh *month*
8:13. on the sabbaths, *and on the new moons*,
15:10. *in the* third *month*, in the fifteenth year
29: 3. the first year of his reign, *in the* first *month*,
17. on the first (day) *of the* first *month* to sanctify, and on the eighth day *of the month*

2Ch 29:17. in the sixteenth day *of the* first *month*
30: 2. to keep the passover *in the* second *month*.
13. of unleavened bread *in the* second *month*,
15. on the fourteenth (day) *of the* second *month*:
31: 3. *and for the new moons*, and for the set
7. *In the* third *month* they began
— *and* finished (them) *in the* seventh *month*.
35: 1. on the fourteenth (day) *of the* first *month*.
36: 2. he reigned three *months* in Jerusalem.
9. he reigned three *months* and ten days
Ezr. 3: 1. when *the* seventh *month* was come,
5. burnt offering, *both of the new moons*,
6. From the first day *of the* seventh *month*
8. *in the* second *month*, began Zerubbabel
6:19. upon the fourteenth (day) *of the* first *month*.
7: 8. he came to Jerusalem *in the* fifth *month*,
9. upon the first (day) *of the* first *month*
— on the first (day) *of the* fifth *month*
8:31. on the twelfth (day) *of the* first *month*,
10: 9. It (was) *the* ninth *month*, on the twentieth (day) *of the month*;
16. in the first day *of the* tenth *month*
17. by the first day *of the* first *month*.
Neh. 1: 1. it came to pass *in the month* Chisleu,
2: 1. it came to pass *in the month* Nisan,
7:73. and when *the* seventh *month* came,
8: 2. upon the first day *of the* seventh *month*.
14. in the feast *of the* seventh *month*:
9: 1. in the twenty and fourth day *of* this *month*
10:33(34). of the sabbaths, of *the new moons*,
Est. 2:12. after that she had been twelve *months*,
— six *months* with oil of myrrh, and six *months*
16. *in the* tenth *month*, which (is) *the month* Tebeth,
3: 7. *In the* first *month*, that (is), *the month* Nisan,
— *and from month to month*, (to) the twelfth (month), that (is), *the month* Adar.
12. on the thirteenth day *of the* first *month*,
13. upon the thirteenth (day) *of the* twelfth *month*, which (is) *the month* Adar,
8: 9. called at that time *in the* third *month*, that (is), *the month* Sivan,
12. upon the thirteenth (day) *of the* twelfth *month*, which (is) *the month* Adar.
9: 1. in *the* twelfth *month*, that (is), *the month* Adar,
15. the fourteenth day also *of the month* Adar,
17. On the thirteenth day *of the month* Adar;
19. made the fourteenth day *of the month* Adar
21. keep the fourteenth day *of the month* Adar,
22. *and the month* which was turned unto
Job 14: 5. the number of *his months* (are) with thee,
21:21. the number of *his months* is cut off
Ps. 81: 3(4). Blow up the trumpet *in the new moon*,
Isa. 1:13. *the new moons* and sabbaths,
14. *Your new moons* and your appointed feasts
47:13. the *monthly* prognosticators, (marg. that give knowledge concerning *the months*)
66:23. from *one new moon to another*, (marg. *new moon to his new moon*)
Jer. 1: 3. captive *in the* fifth *month*.
2:24. *in her month* they shall find her.
28: 1. the fourth year, (and) *in the* fifth *month*,
17. died the same year *in the* seventh *month*.
36: 9. *in the* ninth *month*, (that) they proclaimed
22. in the winterhouse *in the* ninth *month*:
39: 1. *in the* tenth *month*, came Nebuchadrezzar
2. *in the* fourth *month*, the ninth (day) *of the month*,
41: 1. it came to pass *in the* seventh *month*,
52: 4. *in the* tenth *month*, in the tenth (day) *of the month*,
6. And *in the* fourth *month*, in the ninth (day) *of the month*,
12. *Now in the* fifth *month*, in the tenth (day) *of the month*,
31. in *the* twelfth *month*, in the five and twentieth (day) *of the month*,
Eze. 1: 1, 2 & 8:1. in the fifth (day) *of the month*,
20: 1. the tenth (day) *of the month*, (that) certain
24: 1. *in the* tenth *month*, in the tenth (day) *of the month*,
Eze.26: 1. the eleventh year, in the first (day) *of the month*,
29: 1. in the twelfth (day) *of the month*,
17. in the first (day) *of the month*,
30:20. in the seventh (day) *of the month*,
31: 1. in the first (day) *of the month*,
32: 1. in *the* twelfth *month*, in the first (day) *of the month*,
17. in the fifteenth (day) *of the month*,
33:21. in the fifth (day) *of the month*,
39:12. And seven *months* shall the house
14. after the end of seven *months* shall
40: 1. in the tenth (day) *of the month*,
45:17. in the feasts, *and in the new moons*,
18. in the first (day) *of the month*,
20. shalt do the seventh (day) *of the month*
21. in the fourteenth day *of the month*
25. in the fifteenth day *of the month*,
46: 1. in the day of *the new moon*
3. in the sabbaths *and in the new moons*.
6. in the day of *the new moon*
47:12. new fruit *according to his months*,
Dan 10: 4. in the four and twentieth day *of the* first *month*,
Hos. 2:11(13). her feast days, *her new moons*.
5: 7. now shall *a month* devour them
Am. 4: 7. (there were) yet three *months* to the harvest:
8: 5. When will *the new moon* be gone, (marg. or, *month*)
Hag. 1: 1. *in the* sixth *month*, in the first day *of the month*,
15. In the four and twentieth day *of the* sixth *month*,
2: 1. in the one and twentieth (day) *of the month*,
20. in the four and twentieth (day) *of the month*,
Zec. 1: 1. *In the* eighth *month*, in the second year
7. the four and twentieth day of *the* eleventh *month*, which (is) *the month* Sebat,
7: 1. in the fourth (day) *of the* ninth *month*,
3. Should I weep *in the* fifth *month*,

חֲדָת *ghădath*, Ch. adj.

Ezr. 6: 4. and a row of *new* timber:

חוֹב *ghōhv*, m.

Eze.18: 7. hath restored to *the debtor* his pledge,

חוב [*ghoov*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 1:10. *then shall ye make* (me) *endanger* my head

חוג [*ghoog*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 26:10. *He hath compassed* the waters

חוּג *ghoog*, m.

Job 22:14. *and* he walketh *in the circuit of* heaven.
Pro. 8:27. he set *a compass* upon the face of the (marg. *circle*)
Isa. 40:22. he that sitteth upon *the circle of* the earth,

חוד *ghood*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 14:16. *thou hast put forth* a riddle

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 14:13. *Put forth* thy riddle,
Eze.17: 2. Son of man, *put forth* a riddle,

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 14:12. *I will* now *put forth* a riddle

חָוָה [*ghāh-vāh'*].

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Job 32: 6. durst *not shew you* mine opinion. (lit. was afraid *from shewing* you)

PIEL.—*Future.*

Job 15:17. *I will shew thee,* hear me;
32:10, 17. I also *will shew* mine opinion.
36: 2. *and I will shew thee* that (I have)
Ps. 19: 2(3). night unto night *sheweth* knowledge.

חֲוָה & חֲוָא [*ghăvāh*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Future.* *

Dan 2: 4. *and we will shew* the interpretation.
11. there is none other that *can shew it*
24. *I will shew* unto the king the interpretation.
5: 7. Whosoever shall read this writing, and *shew me* the interpretation

* APHEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 2:10. not a man upon the earth that can *shew*
16. he would *shew* the king the interpretation.
27. cannot the wise (men),...*shew* unto the
4: 2(3:32). I thought it good *to shew* the signs
5:15. they could not *shew* the interpretation

APHEL.—*Imperative.*

Dan 2: 6. therefore *shew me* the dream,

APHEL.—*Future.*

Dan 2: 6. But if *ye shew* the dream,
7. and *we will shew* the interpretation
9. and I shall know that *ye can shew me*
5:12. *he will shew* the interpretation.

חַוּוֹת *ghav-vōhth'*, f. pl.

Nu. 32:41. took *the small towns thereof,* and called them *Havoth*-jair.
Deu 3:14. Bashan-*havoth*-jair,
Jos. 13:30. all *the towns of* Jair,
Jud. 10: 4. which are called *Havoth*-jair (marg. or, *The villages of* Jair)
1K. 4:13. to him (pertained) *the towns of* Jair
1Ch 2:23. with *the towns of* Jair,

חוֹחַ *ghōh'ăgh*, m.

1Sa. 13: 6. hide themselves in caves, *and in thickets,*
2K. 14: 9. *The thistle* that (was) in Lebanon
— trode down *the thistle.*
2Ch 25:18. *The thistle* that (was) in Lebanon
— trode down *the thistle.*
33:11. took Manasseh *among the thorns,*
Job 31:40. Let *thistles* grow instead of wheat,
41: 2(40:26). *or* bore his jaw through *with a thorn?*
Pro. 26: 9. *a thorn* goeth up into the hand
Cant. 2: 2. As the lily among *thorns,*
Isa. 34:13. nettles *and brambles* in the fortresses
Hos. 9: 6. *thorns* (shall be) in their tabernacles.

חוּם [*ghoot*], Ch.

* APHEL.—*Future.* *

Ezr. 4:12. and *joined* the foundations. (marg. *sewed together*)

חוּם *ghoot*, m.

Gen 14:23. That I will not (take) *from a thread*
Jos. 2:18. bind this line of scarlet *thread*
Jud. 16:12. brake them from off his arms *like a thread.*
1K. 7:15. *and a line of* twelve cubits
Ecc. 4:12. *and a* threefold *cord*
Cant. 4: 3. Thy lips (are) *like a thread of* scarlet,
Jer. 52:21. *and a fillet of* twelve cubits

חוּל *ghool* & חִיל [*ghheel*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 2:25. *and be in anguish* because of thee.
Isa. 23: 4. *I travail* not, nor bring forth children,
26:18. *we have been in pain,*
54: 1. *thou* (that) *didst* not *travail with child:*
66: 8. for as soon as Zion *travailed,*
Jer. 5: 3. but *they have* not *grieved;*
Lam. 4: 6. no hands *stayed* on her.
Hos 11: 6. *And* the sword *shall abide*
Mic. 1:12. Maroth *waited carefully* for good: (marg. or, *was grieved*)

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jud. 21:21. daughters of Shiloh come out *to dance*
Eze. 30:16. Sin shall have *great* pain, (lit. *in having pain* shall have pain)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1Ch 16:30. *Fear* before him, all the earth:
Ps. 96: 9. *fear* before him, all the earth.
114: 7. *Tremble,* thou earth, at the presence of
Mic. 4:10. *Be in pain,* and labour to bring forth,

KAL & HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 8:10. *And he stayed* yet other seven days;
Jud. 3:25. *And they tarried* till they were
1Sa. 31: 3. *and he was* sore *wounded*
2Sa. 3:29. *Let it rest* on the head of Joab,
1Ch 10: 3. *and he was wounded* of the archers.
Job 20:21. therefore *shall* no man *look* for his goods.
Ps. 10: 5. His ways *are* always *grievous;*
29: 8. the Lord *shaketh* the wilderness; the Lord *shaketh* the wilderness
55: 4(5). My heart *is sore pained* within me:
77:16(17). *they were afraid:* the depths also
97: 4. the earth saw, *and trembled.*
Isa. 13: 8. *they shall be in pain* as a woman
23: 5. *shall they be* sorely *pained*
26:17. the time of her delivery, *is in pain,*
45:10. What *hast thou brought forth?*
66: 7. Before *she travailed,* she brought forth;
Jer. 4:19. *I am pained* at my very heart;
5:22. *will ye* not *tremble* at my presence,
23:19. *it shall fall grievously* upon the head
30:23. *it shall fall with pain* (marg. or, *remain*)
51:29. the land shall tremble *and sorrow:*
Lam. 3:26. good that (a man) *should both hope* [See יְחִיל adj.]
Eze. 30:16. Sin *shall have* great *pain,*
Joel 2: 6. the people *shall be much pained:*
Hab 3:10. The mountains saw thee, (and) *they trembled:*
Zec. 9: 5. *and be* very *sorrowful,*

* POLEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 26:13. his hand *hath formed* the crooked serpent.
39: 1. canst thou mark *when* the hinds *do calve?*

POLEL.—*Future.*

Job 26: 5. Dead (things) *are formed* from under
35:14. *therefore trust thou* in him.
Ps. 29: 9. the Lord *maketh* the hinds *to calve,* (marg. or, *to be in pain*)
90: 2. *or ever thou hadst formed* the
Pro. 25:23. The north wind *driveth away* rain: (marg. or, *bringeth forth*)
Isa. 51: 2. unto Sarah (that) *bare you:*

POLEL.—*Participle.*

Deu 32:18. hast forgotten God *that formed thee.*
Jud. 21:23. to their number, of *them that danced,*
Pro. 26:10. The great (God) that *formed* all (marg. a great man *grieveth* all)

* PULAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 15: 7. *wast thou made* before the hills?

Ps. 51: 5(7). *I was shapen* in iniquity;
Pro. 8:24. no depths, *I was brought forth;*
25. before the hills was *I brought forth:*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

See under KAL.

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 66: 8. *Shall* the earth *be made to bring forth*

* HITHPOLEL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 37: 7. *and wait patiently* for him:

HITHPOLEL.—*Participle.*

Job 15:20. wicked man *travaileth with pain*
Jer. 23:19. even a *grievous* whirlwind:

* HITHPALPEL.—*Future.* *

Est. 4: 4. *Then was* the queen exceedingly *grieved;*

חוֹל *ghōhl*, m.

Gen22:17. *and as the sand* which (is) upon
32:12(13). make thy seed *as the sand of* the sea,
41:49. Joseph gathered corn *as the sand*
Ex. 2:12. hid him *in the sand.*
Deu 33:19. treasures hid in *the sand.*
Jos. 11: 4. *as the sand* that (is) upon the sea
Jud. 7:12. *as the sand* by the sea side
1Sa. 13: 5. people *as the sand* which (is) on
2Sa. 17:11. *as the sand* that (is) by the sea
1K. 4:20. *as the sand* which (is) by the sea
29(5:9). even *as the sand* that (is) on the
Job 6: 3. heavier *than the sand of* the sea:
29:18. *and* I shall multiply (my) days *as the sand.*
Ps. 78:27. *and* feathered fowls *like as the sand of* the
139:18. are more in number *than the sand:*
Pro. 27: 3. and *the sand* weighty;
Isa. 10:22. Israel be *as the sand of* the sea,
48:19. Thy seed also had been *as the sand,*
Jer. 5:22. have placed *the sand* (for) the bound
15: 8. *above the sand of* the seas:
33:22. neither *the sand of* the sea measured:
Hos. 1:10(2:1). Israel shall be *as the sand of* the sea,
Hab 1: 9. shall gather the captivity *as the sand.*

חוּם *ghoom*, adj.

Gen30:32. all the *brown* cattle among the sheep,
33. *and brown* among the sheep,
35. all *the brown* among the sheep,
40. all *the brown* in the flock

חוֹמָה *ghōh-māh'*, f.

Ex. 14:22, 29. the waters (were) *a wall* unto them
Lev. 25:29. a dwelling house in a *walled* city,
30. the house that (is) in the *walled* city (lit. which (has) *a wall* to it)
31. which have no *wall* round about
Deu. 3: 5. cities (were) fenced with high *walls,*
28:52. until *thy* high and fenced *walls* come down,
Jos. 2:15. her house (was) upon *the* town *wall,* and she dwelt upon *the wall.*
6: 5. *the wall of* the city shall fall
20. that *the wall* fell down
1Sa. 25:16. were *a wall* unto us both by night and day,
31:10. they fastened his body *to the wall of*
12. bodies of his sons *from the wall of*
2Sa. 11:20. that they would shoot from *the wall?*
21. a millstone upon him from *the wall,*
— why went ye nigh *the wall?*
24. the shooters shot from off *the wall*
18:24. to the roof over the gate unto *the wall,*
20:15. battered *the wall,* to throw it down.
21. thrown to thee over *the wall.*
1K. 3: 1. and *the wall of* Jerusalem round about.
4:13. threescore great cities with *walls*
9:15. Millo, and *the wall of* Jerusalem,
20:30. *a wall* fell upon 27,000
2K. 3:27. offered him (for) a burnt offering upon *the wall.*
2K. 6:26. was passing by upon *the wall,*
30. and he passed by upon *the wall,*
14:13. brake down *the wall of* Jerusalem
18:26. the people that (are) on *the wall.*
27. to the men which sit on *the wall,*
25: 4. way of the gate between *two walls,*
10. brake down *the walls of* Jerusalem
2Ch 8: 5. cities, with *walls,* gates, and bars;
14: 7(6). make about (them) *walls,*
25:23. brake down *the wall of* Jerusalem
26: 6. *the wall of* Gath, and *the wall of* Jabneh, and *the wall of* Ashdod,
27: 3. *and on the wall of* Ophel
32: 5. built up all *the wall* that was broken,
— and another *wall* without,
18. people of Jerusalem that (were) on *the wall,*
33:14. Now after this he built *a wall*
36:19. brake down *the wall of* Jerusalem.
Neh 1: 3. *the wall* of Jerusalem *also* (is) broken
2: 8. *and for the wall of* the city,
13. viewed *the walls of* Jerusalem,
15. by the brook, and viewed *the wall,*
17. let us build up *the wall of* Jerusalem,
3: 8. Jerusalem unto *the* broad *wall.*
13. a thousand cubits *on the wall*
15. and *the wall of* the pool of Siloah
27. even unto *the wall of* Ophel.
4: 1(3:33). Sanballat heard that we builded *the wall,*
3(3:35). even break down their stone *wall.*
6(3:38). So built we *the wall;* and all *the wall* was joined together
7(1). that *the walls of* Jerusalem were
10(4). we are not able to build *the wall.*
13(7). set I in the lower places behind *the wall,*
15(9). we returned all of us to *the wall,*
17(11). They which builded *on the wall,*
19(13). we are separated upon *the wall,*
5:16. I continued in the work of this *wall,*
6: 1. that I had builded *the wall,*
6. thou buildest *the wall,*
15. So *the wall* was finished
7: 1. when *the wall* was built,
12:27. at the dedication of *the wall of*
30. the gates, and *the wall.*
31. princes of Judah upon *the wall,*
— right hand upon *the wall*
37. at the going up *of the wall,*
38. half of the people upon *the wall,*
— the furnaces even unto *the* broad *wall;*
13:21. Why lodge ye about *the wall?*
Ps. 51:18(20). build thou *the walls of* Jerusalem.
55:10(11). go about it upon *the walls thereof:*
Pro. 18:11. *and as an* high *wall* in his own
25:28. broken down, (and) without *walls.*
Cant 5: 7. the keepers of *the walls* took away
8: 9. If she (be) *a wall,* we will build
10. I (am) *a wall,* and my breasts like towers:
Isa. 2:15. upon every fenced *wall,*
22:10. broken down to fortify *the wall.*
11. a ditch between the *two walls*
25:12. fortress of the high fort of *thy walls*
26: 1. salvation will (God) appoint (for) *walls*
30:13. swelling out *in a* high *wall,*
36:11. the people that (are) on *the wall.*
12. the men that sit upon *the wall,*
49:16. *thy walls* (are) continually before me.
56: 5. *and within my walls* a place
60:10. strangers shall build up *thy walls,*
18. thou shalt call *thy walls* Salvation,
62: 6. I have set watchmen upon *thy walls,*
Jer. 1:15. against all *the walls thereof*
18. *and* brasen *walls* against the whole
15:20. this people *a* fenced brasen *wall:*
21: 4. which besiege you without *the walls,*
39: 4. the gate betwixt *the two walls:*
8. brake down *the walls of* Jerusalem.
49:27. I will kindle a fire *in the wall of*
50:15. *her walls* are thrown down:
51:12. Set up the standard upon *the walls of*
44. *the wall of* Babylon shall fall.
58. *The* broad *walls of* Babylon
52: 7. the gate between *the two walls,*
14. brake down all *the walls*
Lam 2: 7. enemy *the walls of* her palaces;

Lam 2: 8. destroy *the wall of* the daughter of Zion:
— made the rampart *and the wall*
18. *O wall of* the daughter of Zion,
Eze.26: 4. they shall destroy *the walls of* Tyrus,
9. set engines of war *against thy walls*,
10. *thy walls* shall shake at the noise
12. they shall break down *thy walls*,
27:11. thine army (were) upon *thy walls*
— hanged their shields upon *thy walls*
38:11. all of them dwelling without *walls*,
20. every *wall* shall fall to the ground.
40: 5. behold *a wall* on the outside
42:20. it had *a wall* round about,
Joel 2: 7. shall climb *the wall* like men of war;
9. they shall run *upon the wall*,
Am. 1: 7. will send a fire *on the wall of* Gaza,
10. will send a fire *on the wall of* Tyrus,
14. will kindle a fire *in the wall of*
7: 7. the Lord stood upon *a wall* (made) *by* a plumbline,
Nah 2: 5(6). make haste to *the wall thereof*,
3: 8. *her wall* (was) from the sea?
Zec. 2: 5(9). the Lord, will be unto her *a wall of*

חוּם [*ghoos*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.16: 5. None eye *pitied* thee,
Jon. 4:10. *Thou hast had pity* on the gourd, (marg. or, *spared*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Neh 13:22. *and spare* me according
Joel 2:17. *Spare* thy people, O Lord,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen45:20. Also *regard* not your stuff; (marg. *let* not your eye *spare*)
Deu 7:16. thine eye *shall have* no *pity*
13: 8(9). neither *shall* thine eye *pity* him,
19:13, 21 & 25:12. Thine eye *shall* not *pity*
1Sa. 24:10(11). but (mine eye) *spared* thee;
Ps. 72:13. *He shall spare* the poor and needy,
Isa. 13:18. their eye *shall* not *spare* children.
Jer. 13:14. I will not pity, nor *spare*,
21: 7. *he shall* not *spare* them,
Eze. 5:11. neither *shall* mine eye *spare*,
7: 4, 9 & 8:18. mine eye *shall* not *spare*
9: 5. *let* not your eye *spare*,
10. mine eye *shall* not *spare*,
20:17. *Nevertheless* mine eye *spared* them
24:14. neither *will I spare*,
Jon. 4:11. *should* not I *spare* Nineveh,

חוֹף *ghōhph*, m.

Gen49:13. Zebulun shall dwell *at the haven of* the sea; and he (shall be) *for an haven of* ships;
Deu. 1: 7. *and by the* sea *side*,
Jos. 9: 1. in all *the coasts of* the great sea
Jud. 5:17. Asher continued *on the* sea *shore*, (marg. or, *port*)
Jer. 47: 7. against *the* sea *shore?*
Eze.25:16. destroy the remnant of *the* sea *coast.*

חוּץ *ghootz*, m.

[Used also adverbially.]

Gen. 6:14. pitch it within *and without*
9:22. told his two brethren *without*.
15: 5. he brought him forth *abroad*,
19:16. set him *without* the city.
17. had brought them forth *abroad*,
24:11. camels to kneel down *without* the city
29. Laban ran *out* unto the man,
31. wherefore standest thou *without?*
39:12. 15. fled, and got him *out.*
18. garment in her hand, and was fled *forth*,
18. he left his garment with me, and fled *out.*
Ex. 12:46. carry forth ought of the flesh *abroad*
21:19. walk *abroad* upon his staff,
25:11. within *and without* shalt thou overlay it,
Ex. 26:35. thou shalt set the table *without*
27:21. the congregation *without* the vail,
29:14. burn with fire *without* the camp:
33: 7. pitched it *without* the camp,
— the congregation, which (was) *without*
37: 2. with pure gold within *and without*,
40:22. tabernacle northward, *without* the vail.
Lev. 4:12. carry forth *without* the camp
21. forth the bullock *without* the camp,
6:11(4). forth the ashes *without* the camp
8:17 & 9:11. he burnt with fire *without* the camp;
10: 4. before the sanctuary *out of* the camp.
5. in their coats *out of* the camp;
13:46. *without* the camp
14: 3. the priest shall go forth *out of* the camp;
8. shall tarry *abroad out of* his tent
40. an unclean place *without* the city:
41. *without* the city into an unclean place:
45. carry (them) forth *out of* the city
53. let go the living bird *out of* the city
16:27. carry forth *without* the camp;
17: 3. or that killeth (it) *out of* the camp,
18: 9. or born *abroad*,
24: 3. *Without* the vail of the testimony,
14. him that hath cursed *without*
23. him that had cursed *out of* the camp,
Nu. 5: 3. *without* the camp shall ye put them;
4. and put them out *without* the camp:
12:14. let her be shut *out from* the camp seven
15. Miriam was shut *out from* the camp
15:35. stone him with stones *without* the camp.
36. the congregation brought him *without* the camp,
19: 3. bring her forth *without* the camp,
9. lay (them) up *without* the camp in a clean place,
22:39. they came unto Kirjath-*huzoth*. (marg. or, a city of *streets*)
31:13. went forth to meet them *without* the camp.
19. abide *without* the camp seven days:
35: 4. (shall reach) from the wall of the city *and outward*
5. ye shall measure *from without* the city
27. find him *without* the borders of the city
Deu 23:10(11). then shall he go *abroad*
12(13). have a place also *without* the camp,
whither thou shalt go forth *abroad:*
13(14). when thou wilt ease thyself *abroad*,
24:11. Thou shalt stand *abroad*,
— shall bring out the pledge *abroad*
25: 5. shall not marry *without* unto a stranger:
32:25. The sword *without*, and terror within,
Jos. 2:19. the doors of thy house *into the street*,
6:23. left them *without* the camp
Jud.12: 9. thirty daughters, (whom) he sent *abroad*,
— took in thirty daughters from *abroad*
19:25. brought her *forth* unto them;
1Sa. 9:26. he and Samuel, *abroad.*
2Sa. 1:20. publish (it) not *in the streets of* Askelon;
13:17. Put now this (woman) *out* from me,
18. Then his servant brought her *out*,
22:43. stamp them as the mire of *the street*,
1K. 6: 6. *without* (in the wall) of the house
7: 9. within *and without*,
— *and* (so) *on the outside*
8: 8. they were not seen *without:*
20:34. *and* thou shalt make *streets* for thee
21:13. carried him forth *out of* the city,
2K. 4: 3. Go, borrow thee vessels *abroad*
10:24. Jehu appointed fourscore men *without*,
23: 4. he burned them *without* Jerusalem
6. *without* Jerusalem, unto the brook
2Ch 5: 9. but they were not seen *without.*
24: 8. set it *without* at the gate
29:16. carry (it) out *abroad* into the brook
32: 3. fountains which (were) *without*
5. the towers, *and* another wall *without*,
33:15. and cast (them) *out of* the city.
Ezr. 10:13. we are not able to stand *without*,
Neh 13: 8. stuff of Tobiah *out* of the chamber.
20. lodged *without* Jerusalem
Job 5:10. sendeth waters upon *the fields:* (marg. *outplaces*)
18:17. he shall have no name in *the street.*
31:32. The stranger did not lodge *in the street:*
Ps. 18:42(43). cast them out as the dirt in *the streets.*

Ps. 31:11(12). they that did see me *without*
41: 6(7). he goeth *abroad*, he telleth (it).
144:13. thousands and ten thousands *in our streets:*
Pro. 1:20. Wisdom crieth *without;*
5:16. Let thy fountains be dispersed *abroad,*
7:12. Now (is she) *without*, now in the streets,
8:26. made the earth, *nor the fields*, (marg. *open places*)
22:13. slothful (man) saith, (There is) a lion *without,*
24:27. Prepare thy work *without,*
Ecc. 2:25. who else can hasten (hereunto), *more* than I?
Cant. 8: 1. I should find thee *without,*
Isa. 5:25. torn in the midst of *the streets.*
10: 6. down like the mire of *the streets.*
15: 3. *In their streets* they shall gird
24:11. a crying for wine *in the streets;*
33: 7. their valiant ones shall cry *without:*
42: 2. cause his voice to be heard *in the street.*
51:20. lie at the head of all *the streets,*
23. as the ground, *and as the street,*
Jer. 5: 1. Run ye to and fro *through the streets of*
6:11. pour it out upon the children *abroad,*
7:17. *and in the streets of* Jerusalem?
34. *and from the streets of* Jerusalem,
9:21(20). cut off the children *from without,*
11: 6. *and in the streets of* Jerusalem,
13. the number of *the streets of* Jerusalem
14:16. cast out *in the streets of* Jerusalem
21: 4. which besiege you *without* the walls,
33:10. *and in the streets of* Jerusalem,
37:21. bread out of the bakers' *street,*
44: 6, 17, 21. in the cities of Judah *and in the streets of* Jerusalem;
9. in the land of Judah, *and in the streets of*
51: 4. thrust through *in her streets.*
Lam. 1:20. *abroad* the sword bereaveth,
2:19. faint for hunger in the top of every *street.*
21. lie on the ground *in the streets:*
4: 1. poured out in the top of every *street.*
5. that did feed delicately are desolate *in the streets:*
8. they are not known *in the streets:*
14. They have wandered (as) blind (men) *in the streets,*
Eze. 7:15. The sword (is) *without,*
19. shall cast their silver *in the streets,*
11: 6. ye have filled *the streets thereof*
26:11. shall he tread down all *thy streets:*
28:23. blood *into her streets;*
34:21. till ye have scattered them *abroad;*
40: 5. behold a wall *on the outside*
19. the forefront of the inner court *without,*
40. at the side *without,*
44. *And without* the inner gate
41: 9. for the side chamber *without,*
17. unto the inner house, *and without,*
25. the face of the porch *without.*
42: 7. the wall that (was) *without*
43:21. *without* the sanctuary.
46:-2. way of the porch of (that) gate *without,*
47: 2. led me about the way *without* unto the *utter* gate by the way
Hos. 7: 1. the troop of robbers spoileth *without.*
Am. 5:16. they shall say in all *the highways,*
Mic. 7:10. trodden down as the mire of *the streets.*
Nah. 2: 4(5). The chariots shall rage *in the streets,*
3:10. dashed in pieces at the top of all *the streets:*
Zep. 3: 6. I made *their streets* waste,
Zec. 9: 3. fine gold as the mire of *the streets.*
10: 5. the mire of *the streets* in the battle:

חוֹק [*ghōhk*], m.

Ps. 74:11. (כתיב) pluck (it) out of *thy bosom.*

חָוַר [*ghāh-var'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Isa 29:22. neither *shall* his face now *wax pale.*

חוֹר [*ghōhr*], m.

Isa. 19: 9. they that weave *networks*, (marg. or, *white works*)

חוֹר *ghōhr*, m.

1Sa. 14:11. the Hebrews come forth out of *the holes*
2K. 12: 9(10). bored *a hole* in the lid of it,
Job 30: 6. cliffs of the valleys, (in) *caves of* the earth, (marg. *holes*)
Cant. 5: 4. put in his hand by *the hole*
Eze. 8: 7. behold a *hole* in the wall.
Nah. 2:12(13). filled *his holes* with prey,
Zec. 14:12. shall consume away *in their holes,*

חוּר *ghoor*, m.

Est. 1: 6. (Where were) *white*, green, and blue,
8:15. in royal apparel of blue *and white,*

חוּר *ghoor*, m.

Isa. 11: 8. shall play on *the hole of* the asp,
42:22. all of them snared *in holes*, (marg. or, in snaring all *the young men* of them, [as it from בָּחוּר])

חִוֵּר *ghiv-vāhr'*, Ch. adj.

Dan 7: 9. whose garment (was) *white* as snow,

חוֹרִים *ghōh-reem'*, m. pl.

1K. 21: 8. to *the nobles* that (were) in his city,
11. the elders *and the nobles*
Neh 2:16. to the priests, *nor to the nobles,*
4:14(8), 19(13). said unto *the nobles,*
5: 7. I rebuked *the nobles*, and the rulers,
6:17. *the nobles of* Judah sent many letters
7: 5. mine heart to gather together *the nobles,*
13:17. I contended with *the nobles of* Judah,
Ecc. 10:17. when thy king (is) the son of *nobles,*
Isa. 34:12. They shall call *the nobles thereof*
Jer. 27:20. all *the nobles of* Judah
39: 3. the king of Babylon slew all *the nobles of* Judah.

חוּשׁ [*ghoosh*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 32:35. *and* the things that shall come upon them *make haste.*
Ps. 119:60. *I made haste*, and delayed not
Isa. 8: 1. concerning Maher-shalal-*hash*-baz. (marg. in making speed to the spoil *he hasteneth* the prey)
Hab. 1: 8. fly as the eagle (that) *hasteth* to eat

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Job 20: 2. for (this) I *make haste.* (marg. *my haste* (is) in me)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1Sa. 20:38. Make speed, *haste*, stay not.
Ps. 22:19(20). *haste thee* to help me.
38:22(23). *Make haste* to help me, O Lord
40:13(14). O Lord, *make haste* to help me.
70: 1(2). *make haste* to help me, O Lord.
5(6). *make haste* unto me, O God:
71:12. *make haste* for my help.
141: 1. I cry unto thee: *make haste* unto me;

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 31: 5. *or* if my foot *hath hasted* to deceit;
Ecc. 2:25. or who else *can hasten*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Nu. 32:17. we ourselves will go *ready* armed

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 20:37. the liers in wait *hasted,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps. 55: 8(9). *I would hasten* my escape
Isa. 5:19. Let him make speed, (and) *hasten*
28:16. he that believeth *shall* not *make haste.*
60:22. I the Lord *will hasten it* in his time.

חוּת see חָתַת

חוֹתָם *ghōh-thāhm'*, m.

Gen 38:18. *Thy signet,* and thy bracelets,
Ex. 28:11, 21, 36. the engravings of *a signet,*
39: 6. graven, as *signets* are graven,
14, 30. the engravings of *a signet,*
1K. 21: 8. sealed (them) *with his seal,*
Job 38:14. It is turned as clay (to) *the seal;*
41:15(7). shut up together (as with) *a* close *seal.*
Cant. 8: 6. Set me *as a seal* upon thine heart, *as a seal* upon thine arm:
Jer. 22:24. were *the signet* upon my right hand,
Hag. 2:23. will make thee *as a signet:*

חָזָה *ghāh-zāh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 15:17. that (which) *I have seen* I will declare;
24: 1. *do they* that know him not *see*
27:12. all ye yourselves *have seen*
36:25. Every man *may see* it;
Ps. 58: 8(9). *they may* not *see* the sun.
10(11). rejoice when *he seeth* the vengeance:
63: 2(3). *I have seen thee* in the sanctuary.
Pro. 22:29. *Seest thou* a man diligent in his business?
29:20. *Seest thou* a man (that is) hasty in his words?
Isa. 1: 1. which *he saw* concerning Judah
2: 1. Isaiah the son of Amoz *saw*
13: 1. Isaiah the son of Amoz *did see.*
57: 8. lovedst their bed where *thou sawest*
Lam. 2:14. Thy prophets *have seen* vain
Eze. 13: 6. *They have seen* vanity and lying
7. *Have ye* not *seen* a vain vision,
8. spoken vanity, *and seen* lies,
Am. 1: 1. which *he saw* concerning Israel
Mic. 1: 1. which *he saw* concerning Samaria and
Hab. 1: 1. which Habakkuk the prophet *did see.*
Zec. 10: 2. the diviners *have seen* a lie,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 27: 4. *to behold* the beauty of the Lord,
Eze. 21:29(34). *Whiles they see* vanity unto thee,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 46: 8(9). *behold* the works of the Lord,
Isa. 30:10. smooth things, *prophesy* deceits:
33:20. *Look* upon Zion, the city of our
48: 6. Thou hast heard, *see* all this;

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 18:21. thou *shalt provide* out of all
24:11. *also they saw* God, and did eat and drink.
Nu. 24: 4, 16. *saw* the vision of the Almighty,
Job 8:17. *seeth* the place of stones.
19:26. yet in my flesh *shall I see* God:
27. Whom *I shall see* for myself,
23: 9. but *I cannot behold*
34:32. *I see* not teach thou me:
Ps. 11: 4. his eyes *behold,* his eyelids try,
7. his countenance *doth behold* the upright.
17: 2. *let* thine eyes *behold* the things
15. *I will behold* thy face in righteousness:
Pro. 24:32. *Then I saw,* (and) considered (it) well:
Cant. 6:13(7:1). that *we may look* upon thee. What *will ye see* in the Shulamite?
Isa. 26:11. is lifted up, *they will* not *see:* (but) *they shall see,* and be ashamed
Isa. 30:10. *Prophesy* not unto us right things,
33:17. Thine eyes *shall see* the king
Lam. 2:14. *but have seen* for thee false burdens
Eze. 13:23. *ye shall see* no more vanity,
Mic. 4:11. *and let* our eye *look* upon Zion.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Eze. 12:27. The vision that he *seeth* (is) for many

חָזָה & חֲזָא *ghăzāh*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2: 8. because *ye see* the thing is gone from me.
26. the dream which *I have seen,*
41. whereas *thou sawest* the feet and toes,
— forasmuch as *thou sawest* the iron
43. whereas *thou sawest* iron mixed
45. Forasmuch as *thou sawest* that the stone
4: 5(2). *I saw* a dream which made me afraid,
9(6). dream that *I have seen,*
18(15). This dream *I* king Nebuchadnezzar *have seen.*
20(17). The tree that *thou sawest,* which grew,
23(20). whereas the king *saw* a watcher and
7: 1. Daniel *had* a dream (marg. *saw*)

P'AL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 4:14. not meet for us *to see* the king's dishonour,

P'AL.—*Participle.* Active.

Dan 2:31. Thou, O king, *sawest,* and behold
34. Thou *sawest* till that a stone
3:25. Lo, I *see* four men loose, walking
27. *saw* these men, upon whose bodies
4:10(7). I *saw,* and behold a tree
13(10). I *saw* in the visions of my head
5: 5. and the king *saw* the part of the hand that wrote.
23. gods of silver,...which *see* not, nor hear,
7: 2. I *saw* in my vision by night,
4. I *beheld* till the wings thereof were plucked.
6. I *beheld,* and lo another, like a leopard,
7, 13. I *saw* in the night visions, and behold
9. I *beheld* till the thrones were cast down,
11. I *beheld* then because of the voice
— I *beheld* (even) till the beast was slain,
21. I *beheld,* and the same horn made war with the saints,

P'AL.—*Participle.* Passive.

Dan 3:19. seven times more than *it was wont*

חָזֶה *ghāh-zeh'*, m.

Ex. 29:26. thou shalt take *the breast*
27. sanctify *the breast of* the wave offering,
Lev. 7:30. the fat with *the breast,*
— that *the breast* may be waved
31. but *the breast* shall be Aaron's
34. *the* wave *breast* and the heave shoulder
8:29. Moses took *the breast,*
9:20. they put the fat upon *the breasts,*
21. *the breasts* and the right shoulder
10:14. *the* wave *breast* and heave shoulder
15. The heave shoulder *and the* wave *breast*
Nu. 6:20. *the* wave *breast* and heave shoulder:
18:18. *as the* wave *breast*

חֹזֶה *ghōh-zeh'*, m

2Sa. 24:11. the prophet Gad, David's *seer,*
2K. 17:13. the prophets, (and by) all *the seers,*
1Ch 21: 9. spake unto Gad, David's *seer,*
25: 5. the sons of Heman the king's *seer*
29:29. in the book of Gad *the seer,*
2Ch 9:29. in the visions of Iddo *the seer*
12:15. Iddo *the seer* concerning genealogies?
19: 2. Hanani *the seer* went out to meet him,
29:25. David, and of Gad the king's *seer,*
30. David, and of Asaph *the seer.*
33:18. the words of *the seers* that spake
19. written among the sayings of *the seers.* (marg. or, *Hosai*)

2Ch 35:15. Jeduthun the king's *seer;*
Isa. 28:15. with hell are we at *agreement;*
29:10. *the seers* hath he covered.
30:10. *and to the prophets,* Prophesy not
47:13. astrologers, *the stargazers,*
Eze.13: 9. the prophets *that see* vanity,
16. *and which see* visions of peace
22:28. *seeing* vanity, and divining lies
Am. 7:12. *O thou seer,* go, flee thee away
Mic. 3: 7. Then shall *the seers* be ashamed,

חָזֶה [*ghēh'-zev*], Ch. m.

Dan 2:19. unto Daniel in *a* night *vision.*
28. *and the visions of* thy head
4: 5(2). *and the visions of* my head
9(6). tell me *the visions of* my dream
10(7). *Thus* (were) *the visions of* mine
13(10). I saw *in the visions of* my head
7: 1. *and visions of* his head upon his bed:
2. I saw *in my vision* by night,
7, 13. I saw *in the* night *visions,* and behold
15. *the visions of* my head troubled me.
20. *whose look* (was) more stout

חָזוֹן *ghāh-zōhn'*, m.

1Sa. 3: 1. those days; (there was) no open *vision.*
1Ch 17:15. according to all this *vision,*
2Ch 32:32. written *in the vision of* Isaiah
Ps. 89:19(20). Then thou spakest *in vision*
Pro. 29:18. Where (there is) no *vision,*
Isa. 1: 1. *The vision of* Isaiah the son of Amoz,
29: 7. shall be as a dream of *a* night *vision.*
Jer. 14:14. they prophesy unto you *a* false *vision*
23:16. they speak *a vision of* their own heart,
Lam. 2: 9. find no *vision* from the Lord.
Eze. 7:13. *the vision* (is) touching the whole
26. then shall they seek *a vision*
12:22. every *vision* faileth?
23. the effect of every *vision.*
24. there shall be no more any vain *vision*
27. *The vision* that he seeth
13:16. which see *visions of* peace
Dan 1:17. understanding in all *visions*
8: 1. *a vision* appeared unto me,
2. And I saw *in a vision;* and it came
— and I saw *in a vision,* and I was by the river
13. How long (shall be) *the vision*
15. I Daniel, had seen *the vision,*
17. time of the end (shall be) *the vision.*
26. wherefore shut thou up *the vision;*
9:21. whom I had seen *in the vision*
24. to seal up *the vision* and prophecy,
10:14. for yet *the vision* (is) for (many) days.
11:14. exalt themselves to establish *the vision;*
Hos. 12:10(11). I have multiplied *visions,*
Obad 1. *The vision of* Obadiah.
Mic. 3: 6. *that ye shall not have a vision;* (marg. *from a vision*)
Nah 1: 1. The book of *the vision of* Nahum
Hab 2: 2. Write *the vision,* and make (it) plain
3. *the vision* (is) yet for an appointed time,

חָזוּת [*ghāh-zōhth'*], f.

2Ch 9:29. *and in the visions of* Iddo

חֲזוּת [*ghăzōhth*], Ch. f.

Dan 4:11(8). *and the sight thereof* to the end of all the earth:
20(17). *and the sight thereof* to all the earth;

חָזוּת *ghāh-zooth'*, f.

Isa. 21: 2. *A* grievous *vision* is declared unto me;
28:18. *and your agreement* with hell
29:11. *the vision of* all is become unto you
Dan 8: 5. the goat (had) a *notable* horn (marg. a horn of *sight*)
8. for it came up four *notable ones*

חִזָּיוֹן *ghiz-zāh-yōhn'*, m.

2Sa. 7:17. according to all this *vision,*
Job 4:13. In thoughts *from the visions of* the night,
7:14. *and* terrifiest me *through visions:*
20: 8. chased away *as a vision of* the night.
33:15. in *a vision of* the night,
Isa. 22: 1. The burden of the valley of *vision.*
5. the Lord God of hosts in the valley of *vision,*
Joel 2:28(3:1). your young men shall see *visions:*
Zec. 13: 4. be ashamed every one *of his vision,*

חִזָּיז *ghāh-zeez'*, m.

Job 28:26. a way *for the lightning of* the thunder:
38:25. a way *for the lightning of* thunder;
Zec. 10: 1. the Lord shall make *bright clouds,* (marg. or, *lightnings*)

חָזִיר *ghăzeer*, m.

Lev. 11: 7. *the swine,* though he divide the hoof,
Deu 14: 8. *the swine,* because it divideth the hoof,
Ps. 80:13(14). *The boar* out of the wood doth
Pro. 11:22. a jewel of gold in *a swine's* snout,
Isa. 65: 4. which eat *swine's* flesh,
66: 3. oblation, (as if he offered) *swine's* blood;
17. eating *swine's* flesh, and the abomination,

חָזַק *ghāh-zak'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 41:57. the famine *was* (so) *sore* in all lands.
47:20. because the famine *prevailed*
Jos. 17:13. Israel *were waxen strong,*
23: 6. *Be ye therefore* very *courageous*
Jud. 1:28. came to pass, when Israel *was strong,*
2Sa. 16:21. *then shall* the hands of all that (are) with thee *be strong.*
1K. 2: 2. *be thou strong therefore,*
20:23. *they were stronger* than we;
2K. 3:26. saw that the battle *was* too *sore*
14: 5. as soon as the kingdom *was confirmed*
1Ch 21: 4. Nevertheless the king's word *prevailed*
2Ch 25: 3. when the kingdom *was established* (marg. *confirmed*)
26:15. marvellously helped, till *he was strong.*
28:20. but *strengthened him* not.
Jer. 20: 7. *thou art stronger than I,*
Eze. 3:14. the hand of the Lord *was strong*
Mal. 3:13. Your words *have been stout*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 30:21. *to make it strong* to hold

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 12:23. *be sure* that thou eat not the blood:
31: 6. *Be strong* and of a good courage:
7, 23. *Be strong* and of a good courage:
Jos. 1: 6, 9, 18. *Be strong* and of a good courage:
7. Only *be thou strong*
10:25. *be strong* and of good courage:
2Sa. 10:12. *Be of good courage,*
13:28. I commanded you? *be courageous,*
1Ch 19:13. *Be of good courage,*
22:13. *be strong,* and of good courage;
28:10. *be strong,* and do
20. *Be strong* and of good courage,
2Ch 15: 7. *Be ye strong* therefore, and let not your
19:11. Deal *courageously,* (marg. *Take courage* and do)
25: 8. *be strong* for the battle:
32: 7. *Be strong* and courageous, be not afraid
Ezr. 10: 4. *be of good courage,*
Ps. 27:14. Wait on the Lord: *be of good courage,*
31:24(25). *Be of good courage,* and he shall
Isa. 35: 4. *Be strong,* fear not:
41: 6. *Be of good courage.* (marg. *strong*)
Dan 10:19. *be strong, yea, be strong.*
Hag 2: 4. Yet now *be strong,* O Zerubbabel, saith the Lord; *and be strong,* O Joshua, son of Josedech, the high priest; *and be strong,* all ye people

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen41:56. *and* the famine *waxed sore* in the land
Ex. 7:13. *And he hardened* Pharaoh's heart,
22 & 8:19(15). *and* Pharaoh's heart *was hardened*,
9:35. *And* the heart of Pharaoh *was hardened*,
12:33. *And* the Egyptians *were urgent*
Deu 11: 8. that *ye may be strong*,
Jud. 7:11. afterward *shall* thine hands *be strengthened*
1Sa.17:50. *So* David *prevailed* over the Philistine
2Sa. 2: 7. *let* your hands *be strengthened*,
10:11. If the Syrians *be* too *strong* for me,
— if the children of Ammon *be* too *strong*
13:14. *but, being stronger* than she,
18: 9. *and* his head *caught hold* of the oak,
24: 4. *Notwithstanding* the king's word *prevailed*
1K. 16:22. *But* the people that followed Omri *prevailed*
20:23, 25. *we shall be stronger* than they.
2K. 25: 3. And on the ninth (day)... the famine *prevailed*
1Ch 19:12. If the Syrians *be* too *strong*
— but if the children of Ammon *be* too *strong*
28: 7. if *he be constant* to do my commandments (marg. *strong*)
2Ch 8: 3. *and prevailed* against it.
27: 5. *and prevailed* against them.
31: 4. that *they might be encouraged*
Ezr. 9:12. that *ye may be strong*,
Isa. 28:22. lest your bands *be made strong*:
39: 1. had been sick, *and was recovered*.
Jer. 52: 6. the famine *was sore* in the city,
Eze.22.14. *can* thine hands *be strong*,
Dan11: 5. *And* the king of the south *shall be strong*,
— *and he shall be strong* above him,
Zec. 8: 9, 13. *Let* your hands *be strong*,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 14: 4. *And I will harden* Pharaoh's
Jud. 9:24. which *aided* him (marg. *strengthened* his hands)
2K. 12: 6(7). the priests *had* not *repaired*
14(15). *and repaired* therewith the house
Ezr. 1: 6. *strengthened* their hands with vessels of
Ps.147:13. *he hath strengthened* the bars of thy gates;
Jer. 5: 3. *they have made* their faces *harder*
23:14. *they strengthen also* the hands of evildoers,
Eze.30:24. *And I will strengthen* the arms of the king
34: 4. The diseased *have ye* not *strengthened*,
Dan10:19. my lord speak; for *thou hast strengthened me*.
Hos. 7:15. I have bound (and) *strengthened*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Jos. 11:20. it was of the Lord *to harden* their hearts,
2K. 12: 8(9). neither *to repair* the breaches
12(13). *to repair* the breaches of the house
22: 5. *to repair* the breaches of the house,
6. hewn stone *to repair* the house.
1Ch 26:27. did they dedicate *to maintain*
29:12. *and to give strength* unto all.
2Ch 24: 5. *to repair* the house of your God
12. iron and brass *to mend* the house of the
34: 8. *to repair* the house of the Lord
10. to repair *and amend* the house:
Ezr. 6:22. *to strengthen* their hands
Eze.13:22. *and strengthened* the hands of

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 1:38. he shall go in thither: *encourage* him:
3:28. charge Joshua, *and encourage him*,
Jud.16:28. *and strengthen me*, I pray thee,
2Sa.11:25. *and encourage thou him*.
Neh 6: 9. therefore, (O God), *strengthen* my hands.
Isa. 35: 3. *Strengthen ye* the weak hands,
54: 2. and *strengthen* thy stakes;
Nah 2: 1(2). *make* (thy) loins *strong*,
3:14. *fortify* thy strong holds:

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 4:21. but I *will harden* his heart,
9:12. *And* the Lord *hardened* the heart
10:20, 27. *But* the Lord *hardened* Pharaoh's
11:10. *and* the Lord *hardened* Pharaoh's heart,
14: 8. *And* the Lord *hardened* the heart
Jud. 3:12. *and* the Lord *strengthened* Eglon
1Sa.23:16. *and strengthened* his hand in God.
2K. 12: 5(6). *let them repair* the breaches of the
2Ch 11:11. *And he fortified* the strong holds,
12. *and made them* exceeding *strong*,
17. *So they strengthened* the kingdom.
26: 9. turning (of the wall), *and fortified them*.
29: 3. house of the Lord, *and repaired them*.
34. *wherefore* their brethren the Levites *did help them*, (marg. *strengthened*)
32: 5. *and repaired* Millo (in) the city
35: 2. *and encouraged them* to the service
Neh 2:18. *So they strengthened* their hands
3:19. next to him *repaired* Ezer
Job 4: 3. *thou hast strengthened* the weak hands.
Ps. 64: 5(6). *They encourage* themselves (in) an
Isa. 22:21. and *strengthen him* with thy girdle,
33:23. *they could* not well *strengthen*
41: 7. *So* the carpenter *encouraged*
— *and he fastened it* with nails,
Jer. 10: 4. *they fasten it* with nails
Eze.34:16. and *will strengthen* that which was sick.
Dan10:18. *and he strengthened me*,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 14:17. I *will harden* the hearts of the Egyptians,
2K. 12: 7(8). Why *repair* ye not the breaches

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.25:35. *then thou shalt relieve* him: (marg. *strengthen*)
Deu 22:25. *and* the man *force* her, (marg. or, *take strong hold* of her)
25:11. *and taketh* him by the secrets:
Jud. 7: 8. *retained* those three hundred men:
1Sa.17:35. *and* when he arose against me, *I caught* (him)
2Sa.15: 5. he put forth his hand, *and took* him,
2Ch 26: 8. *he strengthened* (himself) exceedingly.
Neh 3: 4, 4, 4, 7, 9, 10. next unto them *repaired*
5. the Tekoites *repaired*;
6. the old gate *repaired* Jehoiada
8, 10, 12, 17. Next unto him *repaired*
— Next unto him also *repaired*
11. *repaired* the other piece, and the tower
13. The valley gate *repaired* Hanun,
14. the dung gate *repaired* Malchiah
15. the gate of the fountain *repaired* Shallun
16. After him *repaired* Nehemiah the son of
17, 18, 22, 29, 30, 30, 31. After him *repaired*
20. the son of Zabbai earnestly *repaired*
21, 23, 23, 24. after him *repaired*
27. the Tekoites *repaired* another piece,
28. above the horse gate *repaired* the priests,
29. After them *repaired* Zadok
32. the sheep gate *repaired* the goldsmiths
5:16. also *I continued* in the work
Job 27: 6. My righteousness *I hold fast*,
Pro. 7:13. *So she caught* him, and kissed him,
Isa. 4: 1. *And* in that day seven women *shall take hold*
41: 9. whom *I have taken* from the ends of
45: 1. whose right hand *I have holden*, (marg. or, *strengthened*)
Jer. 6:24. anguish *hath taken hold of us*,
8: 5. *they hold fast* deceit,
21. astonishment *hath taken hold on me*.
49:24. fear *hath seized on* (her):
50:33. that took them captives *held* them *fast*;
43. anguish *took hold of him*,
Eze.16:49. neither *did she strengthen* the hand
30:25. *But I will strengthen* the arms
Dan11: 7. deal against them, *and shall prevail*:
21. *and obtain* the kingdom by flatteries.
Mic. 4: 9. pangs *have taken thee* as a woman in
7:18. *he retaineth* not his anger
Zec. 8:23. *even shall take hold* of the skirt
14:13. *and they shall lay hold* every one

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

2K. 15:19. might be with him *to confirm* the kingdom
Isa. 64: 7(6). stirreth up himself *to take hold* of thee:
Jer. 31:32. *I took* them by the hand

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen21:18. *and hold* him in thine hand;
2Sa.11:25. *make* thy battle more *strong*
Ps. 35: 2. *Take hold* of shield and buckler,
Pro. 4:13. *Take fast hold* of instruction;
Jer. 51:12. *make* the watch *strong*,
Nah 3:14. *make strong* the brickkiln.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen19:16. *And* while he lingered, the men *laid hold*
Ex. 4: 4. put forth his hand, *and caught* it,
Jud. 7:20. *and held* the lamps in their left hands,
19: 4. *And* his father in law, the damsel's father, *retained*
25. *so* the man *took* his concubine,
29. *and laid hold* on his concubine,
1Sa.15:27. *And* as Samuel turned...*he laid hold* upon
2Sa. 1:11. *Then* David *took hold* on his clothes,
2:16. *And they caught* every one his fellow
13:11. *he took hold* of her,
1K. 1:50 & 2:28. *and caught hold* on the horns of the
9: 9. *and have taken hold* upon other gods,
2K. 2:12. *and he took hold* of his own clothes,
4: 8. *and she constrained* him to eat bread. (marg. *laid hold* on him)
27. *she caught* him by the feet:
2Ch 7:22. *and laid hold* on other gods,
28:15. rose up, *and took* the captives,
Job 8:15. *he shall hold* it *fast*,
20. neither *will he help* the evil doers: (marg. *will he take* the ungodly by the hand)
18: 9. the robber *shall prevail* against him.
Isa. 27: 5. Or *let him take hold* of my strength,
42: 6. *and will hold* thine hand,
56: 2. the son of man (that) *layeth hold* on it;
Jer. 6:23. *They shall lay hold* on bow and spear;
50:42. *They shall hold* the bow and the lance:
Dan11:32. that do know their God *shall be strong*, and do (exploits).
Zec. 8:23. ten men *shall take hold*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 9: 2. wilt *hold* them still,
Jud.16:26. the lad *that held* him by the hand,
2Sa. 3:29. *or that leaneth* on a staff,
2Ch 4: 5. *received* and held three thousand baths.
Neh 4:16(10). *held* both the spears, the shields,
17(11). with the other (hand) *held* a weapon.
21(15). half of them *held* the spears
10:29(30). They *clave* to their brethren,
Job 2: 3. still he *holdeth fast* his integrity,
9. Dost thou still *retain* thine integrity?
Pro. 3:18. life *to them that lay hold* upon her:
26:17. one *that taketh* a dog by the ears.
Isa. 41:13. I the Lord thy God *will hold* thy right
51:18. neither (is there any) *that taketh* her
56: 4. *and take hold* of my covenant;
6. *and taketh hold* of my covenant;
Eze.27: 9. were in thee thy calkers: (marg. *strengtheners*, or, *stoppers of* chinks)
27. thy mariners, and thy pilots, thy calkers, (lit. *repairers of* thy chinks)
Dan11: 1. I, stood *to confirm* and to strengthen him.
6. *and he that strengthened her*

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 13:20. *And be ye of good courage*,
2Ch 13: 7. *could* not *withstand* them.
15: 8. Oded the prophet, *he took courage*,
23: 1. Jehoiada *strengthened himself*,
25:11. Amaziah *strengthened himself*,
Ezr. 7:28. And I *was strengthened*
Dan10:19. *I was strengthened*, and said,

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 13: 8. now ye think *to withstand* the kingdom
16: 9. *to shew himself strong* in the behalf

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

1Sa. 4: 9. *Be strong*, and quit yourselves like men,
1K. 20:22. Go, *strengthen thyself*, and mark,

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Gen48: 2. *and* Israel *strengthened himself*,
Jud.20:22. *And*...the men of Israel *encouraged themselves*,
1Sa.30: 6. *but* David *encouraged himself*
2Sa. 10:12. *and let us play the men* for our people,
1Ch 19:13. *and let us behave ourselves valiantly*
2Ch 1: 1. *And* Solomon the son of David *was strengthened*
12:13. *So* king Rehoboam *strengthened himself*
13:21. *But* Abijah *waxed mighty*,
17: 1. *and strengthened himself* against Israel.
2Ch 21: 4. *Now* when Jehoram...*he strengthened himself*,
27: 6. *So* Jotham *became mighty*,
32: 5. *Also he strengthened himself*,
Eze. 7:13. neither *shall* any *strengthen himself*

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 3: 6. that Abner *made himself strong* (lit. was *making himself strong*)
1Ch 11:10. *who strengthened themselves* (marg. or, *held strongly*)
Dan 10:21. none *that holdeth* with me (marg. *strengtheneth himself*)

חָזָק *ghāh-zāhk'*, adj.

Ex. 3:19. let you go, no, not by a *mighty* hand.
6: 1, 1. with a *strong* hand
10:19. the Lord turned a mighty *strong* west wind,
13: 9. with a *strong* hand
19:16. the voice of the trumpet exceeding *loud*;
32:11. with a *mighty* hand?
Nu. 13:18. *whether* they (be) *strong* or weak,
31. for they (are) *stronger* than we.
20:20. with a *strong* hand.
Deu. 3:24. and thy *mighty* hand:
4:34. by war, and by a *mighty* hand,
5:15. out thence through a *mighty* hand
6:21. out of Egypt with a *mighty* hand:
7: 8. brought you out with a *mighty* hand,
19. the wonders, and the *mighty* hand,
9:26. forth out of Egypt with a *mighty* hand.
11: 2. his greatness, his *mighty* hand,
26: 8. out of Egypt with a *mighty* hand,
34:12. in all that *mighty* hand,
Jos. 4:24. that it (is) *mighty*:
14:11. As yet I (am as) *strong* this day
17:18. though they (be) *strong*.
Jud.18:26. Micah saw that they (were) too *strong*
1Sa.14:52. there was *sore* war against the
2Sa.11:15. Uriah in the forefront of the *hottest* battle, (marg. *strong*)
1K. 8:42. of thy *strong* hand,
17:17. his sickness was so *sore*, (lit. very *strong*)
18: 2. And (there was) a *sore* famine
19:11. great *and strong* wind rent the mountains,
2Ch 6:32. thy *mighty* hand, and thy stretched out
Neh. 1:10. by thy great power, and by thy *strong* hand.
Job 5:15. from the hand of the *mighty*.
37:18. spread out the sky, (which is) *strong*,
Ps. 35:10. the poor *from him that is* too *strong*
136:12. With a *strong* hand,
Pro.23:11. For their redeemer (is) *mighty*;
Isa. 27: 1. great *and strong* sword shall punish
28: 2. the Lord hath a *mighty* and strong one,
40:10. the Lord God will come *with strong* (hand),
Jer. 21: 5. outstretched hand and with a *strong* arm,
31:11. hand of (him that was) *stronger*
32:21. wonders, and with a *strong* hand,
50:34. Their Redeemer (is) *strong*;
Eze. 2: 4. impudent children *and stiff* hearted.
3: 7. house of Israel (are) impudent (lit. *stiff of* forehead)
8. thy face *strong* against their faces,
— thy forehead *strong* against their
9. As an adamant *harder* than flint
20:33. surely with a *mighty* hand,
34. scattered, with a *mighty* hand,
26:17. which wast *strong* in the sea,
30:22. *the strong*, and that which was broken;
34:16. I will destroy the fat and *the strong*;
Dan 9:15. out of the land of Egypt with a *mighty* hand,
Am. 2:14. *and the strong* shall not strengthen

חָזָק *ghāh-zēhk'*, adj.

Ex. 19:19. *and waxed louder* and louder, (lit. *and very strong*)
2Sa. 3: 1. but David waxed stronger *and stronger*, (lit. was going *and strong*)

חֵזֶק [*ghēh'-zek*], m.

Ps. 18: 1(2). I will love thee, O Lord, *my strength.*

חֹזֶק *ghōh'-zek*, m.

Ex. 13: 3. *by strength of* hand the Lord
14, 16. *By strength of* hand the Lord
Am. 6:13. taken to us horns *by our own strength?*
Hag. 2:22. I will destroy *the strength of* the kingdoms

חֻזְקָה [*ghez-kāh'*], f.

Jud. 4: 3. twenty years he *mightily* oppressed
8: 1. thev did chide with him *sharply.* (marg. *strongly*)
1Sa. 2:16. I will take (it) *by force.*
2K. 12:12(13). for the house *to repair* (it).
Eze. 34: 4. but *with force* and with cruelty
Jon. 3: 8. cry *mightily* unto God:

חֲזָקָה *ghoz-kāh'*, f.

2Ch 12: 1. *and had strengthened himself,*
26:16. *But when he was strong,*
Isa. 8:11. the Lord spake thus to me *with* a *strong* hand, (marg. *in strength of*)
Dan 11: 2. *and by his strength* through his

חָח *ghāh'gh*, m.

Ex. 35:22. brought *bracelets,* and earrings,
2K. 19:28. I will put *my hook* in thy nose,
Isa. 37:29. will I put *my hook* in thy nose,
Eze. 19: 4. brought him *with chains* unto the land
9. put him in ward *in chains,* (marg. *hooks*)
29: 4. But I will put *hooks* in thy jaws,
38: 4. put *hooks* into thy jaws,

חֲחִי [*ghah-ghee'*], m.

Eze. 29: 4. (כתיב) But I will put *hooks* in thy jaws,

חָטָא *ghāh-tāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 20: 9. what *have I offended* thee,
39: 9. wickedness, *and sin* against God?
40: 1. baker *had offended* their lord
43: 9. *then let me bear the blame* for ever:
44:32. *then I shall bear the blame*
Ex. 5:16. *but the fault* (is) *in* thine own people.
9:27. *I have sinned* this time:
10:16. *I have sinned* against the Lord
32:30. Ye *have sinned* a great sin:
31. this people *have sinned* a great sin,
33. Whosoever *hath sinned* against me,
Lev. 4: 3. his sin, which *he hath sinned,*
14. *they have sinned* against it,
23. his sin, wherein *he hath sinned,*
28, 28. his sin, which *he hath sinned,*
35. sin that *he hath committed,*
5: 5. shall confess that *he hath sinned*
6. for his sin which *he hath sinned,*
7. trespass, which *he hath committed,*
10. for his sin which *he hath sinned,*
11. then he that *sinned* shall bring
13. touching his sin that *he hath sinned*
15. *and sin* through ignorance,
16. for *the harm that he hath done*
19:22. for his sin which *he hath done:* and the sin which *he hath done*
Nu. 6:11. that *he sinned* by the dead,
12:11. wherein *we have sinned.*
14:40. for *we have sinned.*
21: 7. *We have sinned,* for we have spoken
22:34. *I have sinned;* for I knew not
32:23. *ye have sinned* against the Lord:
Deu 1:41. *We have sinned* against the Lord,
9:16. *ye had sinned* against the Lord
18. all your sins which *ye sinned,*
20:18. *so should ye sin* against the Lord
Jos. 7:11. Israel *hath sinned,*
20. Indeed I *have sinned* against the Lord
Jud. 10:10. *We have sinned* against thee,
15. *We have sinned:* do thou
11:27. Wherefore I *have* not *sinned*
1Sa. 7: 6. *We have sinned* against the Lord.
12:10. *We have sinned,* because we
15:24. Saul said unto Samuel, *I have sinned:*
30. Then he said, *I have sinned:*
19: 4. *he hath* not *sinned* against thee,
24:11(12). *I have* not *sinned* against thee;
26:21. Then said Saul, *I have sinned:*
2Sa. 12:13. *I have sinned* against the Lord.
19:20(21). doth know that I *have sinned:*
24:10. *I have sinned* greatly
17. Lo, I *have sinned,* and I
1K. 8:47. *We have sinned,* and have done
50. forgive thy people that *have sinned*
14:16. the sins of Jeroboam, who *did sin,*
22. to jealousy with their sins which *they had committed,*
15:30. sins of Jeroboam which *he sinned,*
16:13. and the sins of Elah his son, by which *they sinned,*
19. his sins which *he sinned*
18: 9. What *have I sinned,* that thou wouldest
2K. 17: 7. Israel *had sinned* against the Lord
18:14. *I have offended;* return from me:
21:17. his sin that *he sinned,*
1Ch 21: 8. *I have sinned* greatly,
17. even I it is that *have sinned*
2Ch 6:37. *We have sinned,* we have done amiss,
39. forgive thy people which *have sinned*
Neh. 1: 6. which *we have sinned* against thee: both I and my father's house *have sinned.*
6:13. I should be afraid, and do so, *and sin,*
9:29. *but sinned* against thy judgments,
13:26. *Did* not Solomon king of Israel *sin*
Job 1: 5. It may be that my sons *have sinned,*
22. In all this Job *sinned* not,
2:10. In all this *did* not Job *sin*
7:20. *I have sinned;* what shall I do
8: 4. If thy children *have sinned*
10:14. If *I sin,* then thou markest me,
24:19. the grave (those which) *have sinned.*
33:27. and (if any) say, *I have sinned,*
35: 6. If *thou sinnest,* what doest thou
Ps. 41: 4(5). for *I have sinned* against thee.
51: 4(6). Against thee, thee only, *have I sinned,*
78:32. For all this *they sinned* still,
106: 6. *We have sinned* with our fathers,
Isa. 42:24. he against whom *we have sinned?*
43:27. Thy first father *hath sinned,*
Jer. 2:35. because thou sayest, *I have* not *sinned.*
3:25. *we have sinned* against the Lord
8:14. because *we have sinned*
14: 7. *we have sinned* against thee.
20. for *we have sinned* against thee.
16:10. our sin that *we have committed*
33: 8. their iniquity, whereby *they have sinned* — their iniquities, whereby *they have sinned,*
37:18. *have I offended* against thee,
40: 3 & 44:23. *ye have sinned* against the Lord,
50: 7. because *they have sinned*
14. for *she hath sinned* against
Lam 1: 8. Jerusalem *hath* grievously *sinned;*
5: 7. Our fathers *have sinned,*
16. that *we have sinned!*
Eze. 3:21. and he *doth* not *sin,*
16:51. Neither *hath* Samaria *committed*
18:24. in his sin that *he hath sinned,*
33:16. None of his sins that *he hath committed*
37:23. wherein *they have sinned,*
Dan 9: 5. *We have sinned,* and have committed
8. because *we have sinned* against thee.
11. because *we have sinned* against him.
15. *we have sinned,* we have done wickedly
Hos. 4: 7. so *they sinned* against me:
10: 9. O Israel, *thou hast sinned*
Mic. 7: 9. because *I have sinned* against him,
Zep. 1:17. *they have sinned* against the Lord:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 20: 6. I also withheld thee *from sinning*
Ex. 9:34. he *sinned* yet more, (lit. added *to sin*)
Lev. 6: 3(5:22). that a man doeth, *sinning* therein:
Nu. 15:28. *when he sinneth* by ignorance

1Sa.12:23. God forbid *that I should sin* (lit. *from sinning*)
Job 31:30. Neither have I suffered my mouth *to sin*
Ps. 39: 1(2). *that I sin not* with my tongue:
78:17. they *sinned* yet more (lit. added *to sin*)
Eze. 3:21. that the righteous *sin* not,
33:12. in the day that *he sinneth*,
Hos 8:11. hath made many altars *to sin*, altars shall be unto him *to sin*.
13: 2. now they *sin* more and more, (marg. add *to sin*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen42:22. *Do* not *sin* against the child;
Ex. 20:20. be before your faces, that *ye sin* not
Lev. 4: 2. If a soul *shall sin* through ignorance
3. If the priest that is anointed *do sin*
22. When a ruler *hath sinned*,
27. if any one of the common people *sin*
5: 1. a soul *sin*, and hear the voice of swearing,
17. if a soul *sin*, and commit any
6: 2(5:21). If a soul *sin*, and commit a trespass
4(-:23). it shall be, because *he hath sinned*,
Nu. 15:27. if any soul *sin* through ignorance,
16:22. *shall* one man *sin*,
Deu 19:15. in any sin that *he sinneth*:
1Sa. 2:25. If one man *sin* against another,
— but if a man *sin* against the Lord,
14:34. slay (them) here, and eat; and *sin* not
19: 4. *Let* not the king *sin*
5. wherefore then *wilt thou sin*
1K. 8:31. If any man *trespass* against
33 because *they have sinned*
35. because *they have sinned* against thee;
46. If *they sin* against thee, for (there is) no man that *sinneth* not,
2Ch 6:22. If a man *sin* against his neighbour,
24, 26. because *they have sinned*
36. If *they sin* against thee, for (there is) no man which *sinneth* not,
Job 5:24. visit thy habitation, and *shalt* not *sin*. (marg. or, *err*)
Ps. 4: 4(5). Stand in awe, and *sin* not:
119:11. that *I might* not *sin* against thee.
Ecc. 7:20. that doeth good, and *sinneth* not.
Isa. 64: 5(4). *for we have sinned*:
Eze.14:13. when the land *sinneth*
28:16. *and thou hast sinned*:

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1Sa.14:33. the people *sin* against the Lord,
Pro. 8:36. he that *sinneth against me* wrongeth
11:31. much more the wicked *and the sinner*.
13:22. the wealth of *the sinner* (is) laid up
14:21. He that despiseth his neighbour *sinneth*:
19: 2. he that hasteth with (his) feet *sinneth*.
20: 2. provoketh him to anger *sinneth*
Ecc. 2:26. *but to the sinner* he giveth travail,
7:26. *but the sinner* shall be taken by her.
8:12. Though *a sinner* do evil an hundred times,
9: 2. as (is) the good, *so* (is) *the sinner*;
18. *but* one *sinner* destroyeth much good.
Isa. 1: 4. Ah *sinful* nation,
65:20. *but the sinner* (being) an hundred
Eze.18: 4, 20. the soul *that sinneth*, it shall die.
Hab 2:10. and *hast sinned* (against) thy soul.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 29:36. *and thou shalt cleanse* the altar,
Lev.14:52. *And he shall cleanse* the house
Nu. 19:19. *and* on the seventh day *he shall purify himself*,
Eze.43:20. *thus shalt thou cleanse* and purge
22. *and they shall cleanse* the altar, as *they did cleanse* (it) with
45:18. *and cleanse* the sanctuary:

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev.14:49. he shall take *to cleanse* the house
Eze.43:23. When thou hast made an end *of cleansing*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen31:39. I *bare the loss of it*;
Lev. 8:15. with his finger, *and purified* the altar,
9:15. slew it, *and offered it for sin*,
2Ch 29:24. *and they made reconciliation*
Ps. 51: 7(9). *Purge me* with hyssop,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Lev. 6:26(19). The priest *that offereth it for sin*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 14:16. who *made* Israel *to sin*.
15:26, 34. *he made* Israel *to sin*.
30. *he made* Israel *sin*,
16:13. *they made* Israel *to sin*,
26. *he made* Israel *to sin*,
22:52(53). who *made* Israel *to sin*:
2K. 3: 3. which *made* Israel *to sin*;
10:29. who *made* Israel *to sin*,
31 & 13:2. which *made* Israel *to sin*.
13: 6, 11. who *made* Israel *sin*,
14:24 & 15:9, 18, 24, 28. who *made* Israel *to sin*.
17:21. and *made them sin* a great sin.
21:16. wherewith *he made* Judah *to sin*,
23:15. who *made* Israel *to sin*,
Neh 13:26. him *did* outlandish women *cause to sin*.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 16:19. *to make* Israel *to sin*.
Ecc. 5: 6(5). Suffer not thy mouth *to cause* thy flesh *to sin*;
Jer. 32:35. to *cause* Judah *to sin*.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 23:33. lest *they make* thee *sin* against me:
Deu 24: 4. *thou shalt* not *cause* the land *to sin*,
Jud.20:16. sling stones at an hair (breadth), and not *miss*.
1K. 16: 2. *and hast made* my people Israel *to sin*,
21:22. *and made* Israel *to sin*.
2K. 21:11. and *hath made* Judah also *to sin*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 29:21. That *make* a man *an offender*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 8:21. *And* the Levites *were purified*,
19:12. *He shall purify himself* with it
— but if *he purify* not *himself*
13. *purifieth* not *himself*,
20. be unclean, *and shall not purify himself*,
31:19. *purify* (both) yourselves and your captives
20. *purify* all (your) raiment,
23. nevertheless *it shall be purified*
Job 41:25(17). *they purify themselves*.

חֵטְא *ghēht*, m.

Gen41: 9. I do remember *my faults* this day:
Lev.19:17. and not suffer *sin* upon him.
20:20. they shall bear *their sin*;
22: 9. lest they bear *sin* for it,
24:15. Whosoever curseth his God shall bear *his sin*.
Nu. 9:13. that man shall bear *his sin*.
18:22. lest they bear *sin*, and die.
32. ye shall bear no *sin* by reason
27: 3. but died *in his own sin*,
Deu 15: 9. it be *sin* unto thee.
19:15. in any *sin* that he sinneth:
21:22. if a man have committed *a sin*
22:26. in the damsel no *sin* (worthy) *of* death:
23:21(22). it would be *sin* in thee.
22(23). it shall be no *sin* in thee.
24:15. it be *sin* unto thee.
16. shall be put to death *for his own sin*.
2K. 10:29. Howbeit (from) *the sins of* Jeroboam
14: 6. man shall be put to death *for his own sin*.
2Ch 25: 4. every man shall die *for his own sin*.
Ps. 51: 5(7). *and in sin* did my mother conceive me.
9(11). Hide thy face *from my sins*,
103:10. dealt with us *after our sins*;
Ecc.10: 4. for yielding pacifieth great *offences*.
Isa. 1:18. though *your sins* be as scarlet,
31: 7. hands have made unto you (for) *a sin*.
38:17. hast cast all *my sins* behind thy back.
53:12. and he bare *the sin of* many, and made
Lam 1: 8. Jerusalem hath *grievously* sinned; (lit hath sinned *a sin*)
3:39. a man for *the punishment of his sins*?
Eze.23:49. *and* ye shall bear *the sins of* your idols:
Dan. 9:16. *because for our sins*, and for
Hos 12: 8(9). find none iniquity in me that (were) *sin*.

חַטָּא [*ghat-tāh'*], m.

Gen 13:13. *and sinners* before the Lord
Nu. 16:38(17:3). The censers of these *sinners*
32:14. an increase of *sinful* men,
1Sa. 15:18. destroy *the sinners* the Amalekites,
1K. 1:21. I and my son Solomon shall be counted *offenders.* (marg. *sinners*)
Ps. 1: 1. nor standeth in the way of *sinners,*
5. *nor sinners* in the congregation
25: 8. therefore will he teach *sinners* in the way.
26: 9. Gather not my soul with *sinners,*
51:13(15). *and sinners* shall be converted
104:35. Let *the sinners* be consumed out of
Pro. 1:10. if *sinners* entice thee, consent thou not.
13:21. Evil pursueth *sinners:*
23:17. Let not thine heart envy *sinners:*
Isa. 1:28. transgressors *and of the sinners*
13: 9. *and* he shall destroy *the sinners thereof*
33:14. *The sinners* in Zion are afraid;
Am. 9:10. All *the sinners of* my people

חַטָּאָה *ghat-tāh-āh'*, f.

Ex. 34: 7. iniquity and transgression *and sin,*
Isa. 5:18. *sin* as it were with a cart rope:
Am. 9: 8. upon the *sinful* kingdom,

חַטָּאָה *ghat-tāh-āh'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 6:17. and *for a sin offering* for all Israel,

חֲטָאָה *ghătāh-āh'*, f.

Gen 20: 9. on my kingdom *a* great *sin?*
Ex. 32:21. hast brought so great *a sin* upon them?
30. Ye have sinned *a* great *sin:*
31. this people have sinned *a* great *sin,*
2K. 17:21. made them sin *a* great *sin.*
Ps. 32: 1. forgiven, (whose) *sin* (is) covered.
40: 6(7). *and sin offering* hast thou not required.
109: 7. let his prayer become *sin.*

חַטָּאת *ghat-tāhth'*, f.

Gen 4: 7. *sin* lieth at the door.
18:20. *and* because *their sin* is very grievous;
31:36. What (is) my trespass? what (is) *my sin,*
50:17. trespass of thy brethren, *and their sin;*
Ex. 10:17. forgive, I pray thee, *my sin* only
29:14. without the camp: it (is) *a sin offering.*
36. a bullock (for) *a sin offering*
30:10. with the blood of *the sin offering of*
32:30. I shall make an atonement for *your sin.*
32. if thou wilt forgive *their sin*—;
34. I will visit *their sin* upon them.
34: 9. pardon our iniquity *and our sin,*
Lev. 4: 3. for *his sin,* which he hath sinned,
— unto the Lord *for a sin offering.*
8. fat of the bullock *for the sin offering;*
14. When *the sin,* which they have sinned
— offer a young bullock *for the sin,*
20. the bullock for *a sin offering,*
21. it (is) *a sin offering for* the congregation.
23. if *his sin,* wherein he hath sinned,
24. it (is) *a sin offering.*
25. take of the blood of *the sin offering*
26. for him *as concerning his sin,*
28. Or if *his sin,* which he hath sinned,
— a female without blemish, for *his sin*
29, 33. his hand upon the head of *the sin offering,*
— slay *the sin offering* in the place
32. bring a lamb *for a sin offering,*
33. slay it *for a sin offering*
34. the blood of *the sin offering*
35. make an atonement for *his sin*
5: 6. for *his sin* which he hath sinned,
— a kid of the goats, *for a sin offering;*
— an atonement for him *concerning his sin.*
7. one *for a sin offering,*
8. *for the sin offering* first,
9. the blood of *the sin offering*
Lev. 5: 9. bottom of the altar: it (is) *a sin offering.*
10. *for his sin* which he hath sinned,
11. an ephah of fine flour *for a sin offering;*
—, 12. it (is) *a sin offering.*
13. touching *his sin* that he hath sinned
6:17(10). *as* (is) *the sin offering,*
25(18). This (is) the law of *the sin offering:*
—(—). shall *the sin offering* be killed
30(23). no *sin offering,* whereof (any) of the
7: 7. *As the sin offering*
37. *and of the sin offering,*
8: 2, 14, 14. bullock for *the sin offering,*
9: 2. a young calf *for a sin offering,*
3. a kid of the goats *for a sin offering;*
7. offer *thy sin offering,*
8. slew the calf of *the sin offering,*
10. above the liver of *the sin offering,*
15. the goat, which (was) *the sin offering*
22. from offering of *the sin offering,*
10:16. sought the goat of *the sin offering,*
17. have ye not eaten *the sin offering*
19. have they offered *their sin offering*
— I had eaten *the sin offering* to day,
12: 6. a turtledove, *for a sin offering,*
8. the other *for a sin offering:*
14:13. where he shall kill *the sin offering*
— *as the sin offering* (is) the priest's,
19. the priest shall offer *the sin offering,*
22. the one shall be *a sin offering,*
31 & 15:15, 30. the one (for) *a sin offering,*
16: 3. a young bullock *for a sin offering,*
5. two kids of the goats *for a sin offering,*
6. offer his bullock of *the sin offering,*
9. offer him (for) *a sin offering.*
11, 11. the bullock of *the sin offering,*
15. the goat of *the sin offering,*
16, 21. transgressions in all *their sins:*
25. the fat of *the sin offering*
27. the bullock (for) *the sin offering,* and the goat (for) *the sin offering,*
30. may be clean from all *your sins*
34. for all *their sins* once a year.
19:22. for *his sin* which he hath done: and *the sin* which he hath
23:19. one kid of the goats *for a sin offering,*
26:18. seven times more for *your sins.*
21. *according to your sins.*
24, 28. seven times for *your sins.*
Nu. 5: 6. shall commit any *sin* that men commit,
7. Then they shall confess *their sin*
6:11. offer the one *for a sin offering,*
14. without blemish *for a sin offering,*
16. shall offer *his sin offering,*
7:16, 22, 28, 34, 40, 46, 52, 58, 64, 70, 76, 82. One kid of the goats *for a sin offering:*
87. kids of the goats *for sin offering*
8: 7. Sprinkle water of *purifying*
8. bullock shalt thou take *for a sin offering.*
12. offer the one (for) *a sin offering,*
12:11. lay not *the sin* upon us,
15:24. one kid of the goats *for a sin offering.*
25. *and their sin offering* before the Lord,
27. a she goat of the first year *for a sin offering.*
16:26. lest ye be consumed in all *their sins.*
18: 9. every *sin offering of their's,*
19: 9. it (is) *a purification for sin.*
17. burnt heifer of *purification for sin,*
28:15. one kid of the goats *for a sin offering*
22. one goat (for) *a sin offering,*
29: 5, 11. one kid of the goats (for) *a sin offering,*
11. beside *the sin offering of*
16, 19, 25. one kid of the goats (for) *a sin offering;*
22, 28, 31, 34, 38. one goat (for) *a sin offering;*
32:23. be sure *your sin* will find you out.
Deu 9:18. because of all *your sins*
21. I took *your sin,* the calf
27. nor to their wickedness, nor to *their sin:*
19:15. any iniquity, or for any *sin,*
Jos. 24:19. transgressions *nor your sins.*
1Sa. 2:17. *the sin of* the young men was very great
12:19. we have added unto all *our sins*
14:38. see wherein this *sin* hath been
15:23. rebellion (is as) *the sin of* witchcraft,
25. I pray thee, pardon *my sin,*
20: 1. what (is) *my sin* before thy father,
2Sa. 12:13. The Lord also hath put away *thy sin;*

1K. 8:34. forgive *the sin of* thy people Israel,
35. *and* turn *from their sin*,
36. forgive *the sin of* thy servants,
12:30. And this thing became *a sin:* for the people went
13:34. became *sin* unto the house of Jeroboam,
14:16. because of *the sins of* Jeroboam,
22. provoked him to jealousy *with their sins*
15: 3. he walked in all *the sins of* his father,
26, 34. *and in his sin* wherewith he made
30. Because of *the sins of* Jeroboam
16: 2. provoke me to anger *with their sins;*.
13. *the sins of* Baasha, *and the sins of* Elah
19. For *his sins* which he sinned
— *and in his sin* which he did,
26. *and in his sin* wherewith he made
31. walk *in the sins of* Jeroboam
2K. 3: 3. he cleaved *unto the sins of* Jeroboam
10:31. he departed not from *the sins of*
12:16(17). *sin* money was not brought into the
13: 2. followed *the sins of* Jeroboam
6. *from the sins of* the house of Jeroboam,
11 & 14:24. from all *the sins of* Jeroboam
15: 9, 24. *from the sins of* Jeroboam the son of
18. from *the sins of* Jeroboam the son of
28. *the sins of* Jeroboam the son of Nebat,
17:22. walked in all *the sins of*
21:16. *beside his sin* wherewith
17. *and his sin* that he sinned,
24: 3. *for the sins of* Manasseh,
2Ch 6:25. forgive *the sin of* thy people
26. and turn *from their sin*,
27. forgive *the sin of* thy servants,
7:14. will forgive *their sin*,
28:13. ye intend to add (more) to *our sins*
29:21. *for a sin offering* for the kingdom,
23. *the sin offering* before the king
24. burnt offering *and the sin offering*
33:19. and all *his sins*, and his trespass,
Ezr. 8:35. twelve he goats (for) *a sin offering:*
Neh 1: 6. confess *the sins of* the children of Israel,
4: 5(3:37). *and* let not *their sin* be blotted
9: 2. confessed *their sins*,
37. hast set over us *because of our sins:*
10:33(34). *and for the sin offerings*
Job 10: 6. *and* searchest *after my sin?*
13:23. many (are) mine iniquities *and sins:*
— know my transgression *and my sin.*
14:16. dost thou not watch over *my sin?*
34:37. he addeth rebellion unto *his sin*,
35: 3. I have, (if I be cleansed) *from my sin?*
Ps. 25: 7. Remember not *the sins of* my youth,
18. forgive all *my sins.*
32: 5. I acknowledged *my sin* unto thee,
— thou forgavest the iniquity of *my sin.*
38: 3(4). rest in my bones because of *my sin.*
18(19). I will be sorry *for my sin.*
51: 2(4). *and* cleanse me *from my sin.*
3(5). *and my sin* (is) ever before me.
59: 3(4). not (for) my transgression, nor (for) *my sin*,
12(13). *the sin of* their mouth
79: 9. purge away *our sins*,
85: 2(3). thou hast covered all *their sin.*
109:14. *and* let not *the sin of* his mother
Pro. 5:22. shall be holden with the cords of *his sins.* (marg. *sin*)
10:16. the fruit of the wicked *to sin.*
13: 6. wickedness overthroweth *the sinner.* (marg. *sin*)
14:34. but *sin* (is) a reproach to any people.
20: 9. I am pure *from my sin?*
21: 4. the plowing of the wicked, (is) *sin.*
24: 9. The thought of foolishness (is) *sin:*
Isa. 3: 9. *and* they declare *their sin*
6: 7. *and thy sin* purged.
27: 9. all the fruit to take away *his sin*
30: 1. that they may add *sin* to *sin:*
40: 2. of the Lord's hand double for all *her sins.*
43:24. thou hast made me to serve *with thy sins*,
25. *and* will not remember *thy sins.*
44:22. as a cloud, *thy sins:*
58: 1. the house of Jacob *their sins.*
59: 2. *and your sins* have hid (his) face
12. *and our sins* testify against us:
Jer. 5:25. *and your sins* have withholden good
14:10. and visit *their sins.*
Jer. 15:13. and (that) for all *thy sins*,
16:10. or what (is) *our sin* that we have committed
18. their iniquity *and their sin* double;
17: 1. *The sin of* Judah (is) written
3. thy high places *for sin*,
18:23. *neither* blot out *their sin*
30:14, 15. *thy sins* were increased.
31:34. *and* I will remember *their sin* no more.
36: 3. forgive their iniquity *and their sin.*
50:20. and *the sins of* Judah,
Lam. 4: 6. greater *than the punishment of the sin of* Sodom, (marg. or, *iniquity*)
13. *For the sins of* her prophets,
22. he will discover *thy sins.*
Eze 3:20. he shall die *in his sin*,
16:51. hath Samaria committed half of *thy sins:*
52. *for thy sins* that thou hast committed
18:14. that seeth all his father's *sins*
21. the wicked will turn from all *his sins*
24. *and in his sin* that he hath sinned,
21:24(29). in all your doings *your sins* do appear;
33:10. If our transgressions *and our sins*
14. if he turn *from his sin*,
16. None of *his sins* that he hath committed
40:39. burnt offering *and the sin offering*
42:13. meat offering, *and the sin offering*,
43:19. young bullock *for a sin offering.*
21. the bullock also of *the sin offering*,
22. without blemish *for a sin offering;*
25. a goat (for) *a sin offering:*
44:27. he shall offer *his sin offering*,
29. meat offering, *and the sin offering*,
45:17. he shall prepare *the sin offering*,
19. take of the blood of *the sin offering*,
22. a bullock (for) *a sin offering.*
23. *and* a kid of the goats daily (for) *a sin offering.*
25. *according to the sin offering*,
46:20. trespass offering and *the sin offering.*
Dan 9:20. praying, and confessing *my sin and the sin of* my people Israel,
24. to make an end of *sins*,
Hos. 4: 8. They eat up *the sin of* my people,
8:13. their iniquity, and visit *their sins:*
9: 9. he will visit *their sins.*
10: 8. Aven, *the sin of* Israel,
13:12. Ephraim (is) bound up; *his sin* (is) hid.
Am. 5:12. transgressions and *your* mighty *sins:*
Mic. 1: 5. *and for the sins of* the house of Israel.
13. beginning of *the sin* to the daughter of Zion:
3: 8. to Israel *his sin.*
6: 7. the fruit of my body (for) *the sin of* my soul?
13. desolate because of *thy sins.*
7:19. cast all *their sins* into the depths
Zec. 13: 1. *for sin* and for uncleanness.
14:19. shall be *the punishment of* Egypt, *and the punishment of* all nations (marg. or, *sin*)

חָטַב [*ghāh-tav'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Deu 19: 5. with his neighbour *to hew* wood,

KAL.—*Future.*

Eze. 39:10. no wood out of the field, neither *cut down*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Deu 29:11(10). *from the hewer of* thy wood
Jos. 9:21. let them be *hewers of* wood
23. bondmen, *and hewers of* wood
27. made them that day *hewers of*
2Ch. 2:10(9). *the hewers* that cut timber,
Jer. 46:22. with axes, *as hewers of* wood.

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 144:12. *polished* (after) the similitude of a palace: (marg. cut)

חֲטֻבוֹת *ghătoo-vōhth'*, f. pl.

Pro. 7:16. with *carved* (works),

חִטָּה *ghit-tāh'*, f.

Gen 30:14. went in the days of *wheat* harvest,
Ex. 9:32. *But the wheat* and the rie
29: 2. *wheaten* flour shalt thou make
34:22. the firstfruits of *wheat* harvest,
Deu 8: 8. A land of *wheat*, and barley,
32:14. with the fat of kidneys of *wheat*;
Jud. 6:11. his son Gideon threshed *wheat*
15: 1. in the time of *wheat* harvest,
Ru. 2:23. barley harvest and of *wheat* harvest;
1Sa. 6:13. reaping their *wheat* harvest
12:17. (Is it) not *wheat* harvest to day?
2Sa. 4: 6. they would have fetched *wheat*;
17:28. basons, and earthen vessels, *and wheat*,
1K. 5:11(25). twenty thousand measures of *wheat*
1Ch 21:20. Now Ornan was threshing *wheat*.
23. *and the wheat* for the meat offering;
2Ch 2:10(9). twenty thousand measures of beaten *wheat*,
15(14). *the wheat*, and the barley, the oil,
27: 5. ten thousand measures of *wheat*,
Job 31:40. Let thistles grow instead of *wheat*,
Ps. 81:16(17). fed them also with the finest of *the wheat*:
147:14. filleth thee with the finest of *the wheat*.
Cant 7: 2(3). an heap of *wheat* set about with lilies.
Isa. 28:25. cast in the principal *wheat*
Jer. 12:13. They have sown *wheat*,
41: 8. of *wheat*, and of barley, and of oil,
Eze. 4: 9. Take thou also unto thee *wheat*,
27:17. traded in thy market *wheat of* Minnith,
45:13. an ephah of an homer of *wheat*,
Joel. 1:11. for *the wheat* and for the barley;

חֲטָי [*ghătāh'y*], Ch. m.

Dan. 4:27(24). *and* break off *thy sins* by righteousness,

חַטָּאָה *ghat-tāh-yāh'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 6:17. (בתיב) and for *a sin offering* for all Israel,

חָטַם [*ghāh-tam'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 48: 9. for my praise *will I refrain* for thee,

חָטַף [*ghāh-taph'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 21:21. *and catch* you every man his wife

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 10: 9. he lieth in wait *to catch* the poor:

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 10: 9. *he doth catch* the poor,

חֹטֶר *ghōh'-ter*, m.

Pro. 14: 3. In the mouth of the foolish (is) *a rod of* pride:
Isa. 11: 1. there shall come forth *a rod* out of

חַי *ghah'y*, adj.

Gen. 1:20. the moving creature that hath *life*, (lit. *living* soul)
21. every *living* creature that moveth,
24. bring forth the *living* creature
— *and beast of* the earth after his kind:
25. God made *the beast of* the earth
28. and over every *living thing* that moveth
30. and to every *beast of* the earth,
— wherein (there is) life, (marg. a *living* soul)
2: 7. breathed into his nostrils the breath of *life*; and man became a *living* soul.
Gen. 2: 9. the tree of *life* also in the midst
19, 20. every *beast of* the field,
— Adam called every *living* creature,
3: 1. than any *beast of* the field
14. above every *beast of* the field;
— shalt thou eat all the days of *thy life*.
17. eat (of) it all the days of *thy life*;
20. she was the mother of all *living*.
22. take also of the tree of *life*, and
24. the way of the tree of *life*.
6:17. all flesh, wherein (is) the breath of *life*,
19. every *living thing of* all flesh,
7:11. the six hundredth year *of* Noah's *life*,
14. every *beast* after his kind,
15. two of all flesh, wherein (is) the breath of *life*.
21. of cattle, *and of beast*, and of every creeping thing
22. in whose nostrils (was) the breath of *life*,
8: 1. remembered Noah, and every *living* thing,
17. every *living* thing that (is) with thee,
19. Every *beast*, every creeping thing,
21. smite any more every thing *living*,
9: 2. shall be upon every *beast of* the earth,
3. Every moving thing that *liveth*
5. at the hand of every *beast* will I require it,
10. with every *living* creature that (is) with
— every *beast of* the earth with you;
— to every *beast of* the earth.
12. and every *living* creature that (is) with you,
15, 16. and every *living* creature of all flesh;
16:14. the well was called Beer-*lahai*-roi; (marg. The well *of him that liveth* (and) seeth me)
18:10, 14. according to the time of *life*;
23: 1. Sarah *was* an hundred and seven and twenty years *old*: (lit. *the life of* Sarah was)
— the years of *the life of* Sarah.
25: 6. while he yet *lived*,
7. the years of Abraham's *life* which he lived,
17. these (are) the years of *the life of* Ishmael,
26:19. found there a well of *springing* water. (marg. *living*)
27:46. I am weary *of my life* because of
— what good shall *my life* do me?
37:20. Some evil *beast* hath devoured him:
33. *an* evil *beast* hath devoured him;
42:15, 16. By *the life of* Pharaoh
43: 7. (Is) your father yet *alive*?
27. of whom ye spake? (Is) he yet *alive*?
28. he (is) yet *alive*.
45: 3. *doth* my father yet *live*?
26. told him, saying, Joseph, (is) yet *alive*,
28. Joseph my son (is) yet *alive*:
46:30. because thou (art) yet *alive*.
47: 8. How old (art) thou? (marg. How many (are) the days of the years of *thy life*)
9. have the days of the years of *my life* been,
— the years of *the life of* my fathers
28. the whole age of Jacob was an hundred forty and seven (marg. the days of the years of *his life*)
Ex. 1:14. they made *their lives* bitter
4:18. see whether they be yet *alive*.
6:16, 18, 20. the years of *the life of*
21:35. then they shall sell the *live* ox,
22: 4(3). be certainly found in his hand *alive*,
23:11. what they leave *the beasts of* the field
29. *the beast of* the field multiply
Lev. 5: 2. a carcase of an unclean *beast*,
11: 2. These (are) *the beasts* which ye shall eat
10. of any *living* thing which (is) in the waters,
27. among all manner of *beasts*
46. and of every *living* creature that moveth
47. between *the beast* that may be eaten and *the beast* that may not be eaten.
13:10. quick *raw* flesh in the rising; (marg. the quickening of *living* flesh)
14. But when *raw* flesh appeareth
15. the priest shall see the *raw* flesh,
— the *raw* flesh (is) unclean:
16. Or if the *raw* flesh turn again,
14: 4. cleansed two birds *alive*
5. in an earthen vessel over *running* water:

Lev.14· 6. As for the *living* bird, he shall take it,
— and the *living* bird in the blood of the bird
(that was) killed over the *running* water:
7. shall let the *living* bird loose
50. in an earthen vessel over *running* water:
51. the scarlet, and the *living* bird, and dip
— of the slain bird, and in the *running*
52. with the *running* water, and with the *living*
53. he shall let go the *living* bird
15:13. bathe his flesh in *running* water,
16:10. presented *alive* before
20. he shall bring the *live* goat:
21. hands upon the head of the *live* goat,
17:13. which hunteth and catcheth any *beast*
18:18. beside the other *in her life* (time).
25: 7. for thy cattle, *and for the beast*
35. *that he may live* with thee.
36. *that* thy brother *may live*
26: 6. I will rid evil *beasts* out of the land,
22. I will also send wild *beasts*
Nu. 14:21. But (as) truly (as) I *live*,
28. (As truly as) I *live*,
16:30. they go down *quick* into the pit;
33. went down *alive* into the pit,
48(17:13). he stood between the dead and *the living*;
19:17. *running* water shall be put thereto (marg. *living*)
35: 3. goods, and for all *their beasts*.
Deu 4: 4. *alive* every one of you this day.
9. all the days of *thy life*:
10. all the days that they *shall live* upon the
5: 3. who (are) all of us here *alive*
26(23). heard the voice of the *living* God
6: 2. and thy son's son, all the days of *thy life*;
7:22. lest the *beasts of* the field increase
12: 1. all the days that ye *live* upon the earth.
16: 3. the land of Egypt all the days of *thy life*.
17:19. read therein all the days of *his life*:
28:66. And *thy life* shall hang in doubt
— have none assurance *of thy life*:
30: 6. that *thou mayest live*. (lit. on account of *thy life*)
15. I have set before thee this day *life*
19. I have set before you *life* and death,
— therefore choose *life*,
20. for he (is) *thy life*,
31:13. as long as ye *live* in the land whither ye
27. while I am yet *alive* with you
32:40. say, I *live* for ever.
47. because it (is) *your life*:
Jos. 1: 5. stand before thee all the days of *thy life*:
3:10. know that the *living* God (is) among
4:14. all the days of *his life*.
8:23. the king of Ai they took *alive*,
Jud. 8:19. (as) the Lord *liveth*, if ye had saved
16:30. than (they) which he slew *in his life*.
Ru. 2:20. hath not left off his kindness to *the living*
3:13. the Lord *liveth*: lie down until the
1Sa. 1:11. all the days of *his life*,
26. Oh my lord, (as) thy soul *liveth*,
2:15. have sodden flesh of thee, but *raw*.
7:15. all the days of *his life*.
14:39, 45. (as) the Lord *liveth*,
15: 8. he took Agag...*alive*,
17:26, 36. the armies of the *living* God?
46. *and to the wild beasts of* the earth;
55. Abner said, (As) thy soul *liveth*,
18:18. what (is) *my life*,
19: 6. Saul sware, (As) the Lord *liveth*,
20: 3. (as) the Lord *liveth*, *and* (as) thy soul *liveth*,
14. shalt not only while yet I *live*
21. no hurt; (as) the Lord *liveth*.
25: 6. thus shall ye say *to him that liveth*
26. my lord, (as) the Lord *liveth*, *and* (as) thy soul *liveth*,
29. shall be bound in the bundle of *life*
34. the Lord God of Israel *liveth*,
26:10, 16 & 28:10 & 29:6. (As) the Lord *liveth*,
2Sa. 1:23. lovely and pleasant *in their lives*,
2:27. Joab said, (As) God *liveth*,
4: 9. (As) the Lord *liveth*,
11:11. *thou livest*, *and* (as) thy soul *liveth*,
12: 5. said to Nathan, (As) the Lord *liveth*,
18. while the child was yet *alive*,
21. the child, (while it was) *alive*;

2Sa. 12:22. While the child was yet *alive*,
— *that* the child *may live*?
14:11. he said, (As) the Lord *liveth*,
19. (As) thy soul *liveth*,
15:21. (As) the Lord *liveth*, *and* (as) my lord the king *liveth*,
— the king shall be, whether in death or *life*,
18:14. while he (was) yet *alive* in the midst
18. Now Absalom *in his lifetime*
19: 6(7). that if Absalom *had lived*,
34(35). How long have *I to live*, (marg. how many days (are) the years of *my life*)
21:10. nor *the beasts of* the field by night.
22:47. The Lord *liveth*; and blessed (be) my
23:11. were gathered together into *a troop*, (marg. or, *for foraging*)
13. *and the troop of* the Philistines pitched
1K. 1:29. said, (As) the Lord *liveth*,
2:24. (as) the Lord *liveth*, which hath established
3:22. but *the living* (is) my son,
— and *the living* (is) my son.
23. This (is) my son *that liveth*,
— my son (is) *the living*.
25. Divide the *living* child in two,
26. Then spake the woman whose the *living* child (was)
— O my lord, give her the *living* child,
27. Give her the *living* child, and in no wise
4:21(5:1). Solomon all the days of *his life*.
8:40. fear thee all the days that they *live* in the land
11:34. prince all the days of *his life*
12: 6. Solomon his father while he yet *lived*,
15: 5, 6. all the days of *his life*,
17: 1. the Lord God of Israel *liveth*,
12. (As) the Lord thy God *liveth*,
23. Elijah said, See, thy son *liveth*.
18:10. the Lord thy God *liveth*,
15. the Lord of hosts *liveth*,
20:18. be come out for peace, take them *alive*;
— for war, take them *alive*.
32. he said, (Is) he yet *alive*? he (is) my
21:15. for Naboth is not *alive*, but dead.
22:14. Micaiah said, (As) the Lord *liveth*,
2K 2: 2, 4, 6. (As) the Lord *liveth*, *and* (as) thy soul *liveth*,
3:14. (As) the Lord of hosts *liveth*,
4:16, 17. according to the time of *life*,
30. (As) the Lord *liveth*, *and* (as) thy soul *liveth*,
5:16, 20. (As) the Lord *liveth*,
7:12. we shall catch them *alive*,
10:14. he said, Take them *alive*. And they took them *alive*,
14: 9. there passed by *a* wild *beast*
19: 4. hath sent to reproach the *living* God;
16. sent him to reproach the *living* God.
25:29. before him all the days of *his life*.
30. for every day, all the days of *his life*.
2Ch 6:31. so long as they *live* in the land
10: 6. Solomon his father while he yet *lived*,
18:13. (As) the Lord *liveth*,
25:12. ten thousand (left) *alive*
18. passed by *a* wild *beast* (marg. *beast of* the field)
Job 3:20. misery, *and life* unto the bitter (in) soul,
5:22. *neither* shalt thou be afraid *of the beasts of*
23. *and the beasts of* the field shall be
7: 7. O remember that *my life* (is) wind:
9:21. I would despise *my life*.
10: 1. My soul is weary *of my life*; (marg. *while I live*)
12. Thou hast granted me *life* and favour,
12:10. In whose hand (is) the soul of every *living*
19:25. For I know (that) my redeemer *liveth*,
24:22. no (man) is sure *of life*.
27: 2. God *liveth*, (who) hath taken away
28:13. neither is it found in the land of *the living*.
21. it is hid from the eyes of all *living*,
30:23. the house appointed for all *living*.
33:18. *and his life* from perishing
20. So that *his life* abhorreth bread,
22. *and his life* to the destroyers.
28. *and his life* shall see the light.
30. be enlightened with the light of *the living*.
36:14. *and their life* (is) among the unclean.
37: 8. Then *the beasts* go into dens,

Job 38:39. *or* fill *the appetite of* the young lions, (marg. *life*)
39:15. *or* that *the* wild *beast* may break
40:20. where all *the beasts of* the field play.
Ps. 7: 5(6). let him tread down *my life*
16:11. wilt shew me the path of *life:*
17:14. their portion *in* (this) *life,*
18:46(47). The Lord *liveth;* and blessed (be) my
21: 4(5). He asked *life* of thee,
23: 6. shall follow me all the days of *my life:*
26: 9. nor *my life* with bloody men:
27: 1. the Lord (is) the strength of *my life;*
4. all the days of *my life,*
13. the Lord in the land of *the living.*
30: 5(6). in his favour (is) *life:*
31:10(11). For *my life* is spent with grief,
34:12(13). What man (is he that) desireth *life,*
36: 9(10). with thee (is) the fountain of *life:*
38:19(20). But mine enemies (are) *lively,* (marg. (being) *living*)
42: 2(3). for God, for the *living* God:
8(9). my prayer unto the God of *my life.*
49:18(19). *while he lived* he blessed his soul:
50:10. every *beast of* the forest (is) mine,
52: 5(7). root thee out of the land of *the living.*
55:15(16). let them go down *quick* into hell:
56:13(14). before God in the light of *the living?*
58: 9(10). both *living,* and in (his) wrath.
63: 3(4). lovingkindness (is) better *than life,*
4(5). Thus will I bless thee *while I live:* (lit. *in my life*)
64: 1(2). preserve *my life* from fear of the
66: 9. Which holdeth our soul *in life,*
68:10(11). *Thy congregation* hath dwelt therein:
30(31). Rebuke *the company of* spearmen, (marg. *the beasts of* the reeds)
69:28(29). blotted out of the book of *the living,*
74:19. soul of thy turtledove unto *the multitude*
— forget not *the congregation of* thy poor
78:50. *but* gave *their life* over to the pestilence; (marg. or, *beasts* to the murrain)
79: 2. thy saints *unto the beasts of* the earth.
84: 2(3). crieth out for the *living* God.
88: 3(4). *and my life* draweth nigh unto
103: 4. Who redeemeth *thy life* from destruction;
104:11. They give drink to every *beast of*
20. all *the beasts of* the forest do creep
25. both small and great *beasts.*
33. I will sing unto the Lord *as long as I live:* (lit. *in my life*)
116: 9. before the Lord in the land of *the living.*
124: 3. Then they had swallowed us up *quick,*
128: 5. Jerusalem all the days of *thy life.*
133: 3. the blessing, (even) *life* for evermore.
142: 5(6). my portion in the land of *the living.*
143: 2. in thy sight shall no man *living* be
3. he hath smitten *my life* down
145:16. satisfiest the desire of every *living* thing.
146: 2. *While I live* will I praise the Lord: (lit. *in my life*)
148:10. *Beasts,* and all cattle;
Pro. 1:12. Let us swallow them up *alive*
2:19. take they hold of the paths of *life.*
3: 2. For length of days, and long *life,*
18. She (is) a tree of *life* to them
22. So shall they be *life* unto thy soul,
4:10. the years of thy *life* shall be many.
13. keep her; for she (is) *thy life.*
22. they (are) *life* unto those that find
23. for out of it (are) the issues of *life.*
5: 6. thou shouldest ponder the path of *life,*
6:23. reproofs of instruction (are) the way of *life:*
8:35. For whoso findeth me findeth *life,*
9:11. the years of thy *life* shall be increased.
10:11. a righteous (man is) a well of *life:*
16. the righteous (tendeth) *to life:*
17. He (is in) the way *of life* that keepeth
11:19. As righteousness (tendeth) *to life:*
30. fruit of the righteous (is) a tree of *life;*
12:28. In the way of righteousness (is) *life;*
13:12. but (when) the desire cometh, (it is) a tree of *life.*
14. The law of the wise (is) a fountain of *life,*
14:27. fear of the Lord (is) a fountain of *life,*
30. A sound heart (is) *the life of* the flesh:
15: 4. A wholesome tongue (is) a tree of *life:*
Pro. 15:24. The way of *life* (is) above to the wise,
31. The ear that heareth the reproof of *life*
16:15. light of the king's countenance (is) *life;*
22. Understanding (is) a wellspring of *life*
18:21. Death *and life* (are) in the power of the
19:23. The fear of the Lord (tendeth) *to life:*
21:21. righteousness and mercy findeth *life,*
22: 4. fear of the Lord (are) riches, and honour, *and life.*
27:27. *and* (for) the *maintenance* for thy maidens. (marg. *life*)
31:12. good and not evil all the days of *her life.*
Ecc. 2: 3. all the days of *their life.*
17. Therefore I hated *life;*
3:12. to do good *in his life.*
4: 2. dead more than *the living* which are yet *alive.*
15. I considered all *the living*
5:18(17). all the days of *his life,*
20(19). much remember the days of *his life;*
6: 8. knoweth to walk before *the living?*
12. what (is) good for man *in* (this) *life,* all the days of his vain *life*
7: 2. *and the living* will lay (it) to his heart.
8:15. him of his labour the days of *his life,*
9: 3. madness (is) in their heart *while they live,*
4. him that is joined to all *the living*
— a *living* dog is better
5. *the living* know that they shall die:
9. *Live* joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest (marg. See, or, enjoy *life*) all the days of *the life of* thy vanity,
— for that (is) thy portion *in* (this) *life,*
10:19. wine maketh merry: (marg. glad *the life*)
Cant. 4:15. a well of *living* waters,
Isa. 4: 3. written *among the living* (marg. or, *to life*)
8:19. for *the living* to the dead?
35: 9. nor (any) ravenous *beast* shall go
37: 4, 17. to reproach the *living* God,
38:11. the Lord, in the land of *the living:*
12. I have cut off like a weaver *my life:*
16. in all these (things is) *the life of* my
19. *The living, the living,* he shall praise thee,
20. all the days of *our life*
40:16. *nor the beasts thereof* sufficient
43:20. *The beast of* the field shall honour me,
46: 1. their idols were *upon the beasts,*
49:18. (As) I *live,* saith the Lord,
53: 8. he was cut off out of the land of *the living:*
56: 9. All ye *beasts of* the field,
— all ye *beasts* in the forest.
57:10. hast found *the life of* thine hand; (marg. or, *living*)
Jer. 2:13. forsaken me the fountain of *living* waters,
4: 2. thou shalt swear, The Lord *liveth,*
5: 2. though they say, The Lord *liveth;*
8: 3. death shall be chosen rather *than life*
10:10. God, he (is) the *living* God,
11:19. cut him off from the land of *the living*
12: 9. assemble all *the beasts of* the field, come
16. to swear by my name, The Lord *liveth;*
16:14. it shall no more be said, The Lord *liveth,*
15. The Lord *liveth,* that brought up the
17:13. the Lord, the fountain of *living* waters.
21: 8. I set before you the way of *life,*
22:24. (As) I *live,* saith the Lord,
23: 7. they shall no more say, The Lord *liveth,*
8. But, The Lord *liveth,* which brought up
36. perverted the words of the *living* God,
27: 6. and *the beasts of* the field have I given him
28:14. I have given him *the beasts of* the field
38:16. saying, (As) the Lord *liveth,*
44:26. The Lord God *liveth.*
46:18. I *live,* saith the king,
52:33. before him all the days of *his life.*
34. until the day of his death, all the days of *his life.*
Lam. 3:39. Wherefore doth a *living* man complain,
53. They have cut off *my life*
58. thou hast redeemed *my life.*
Eze. 1: 5. the likeness of four *living creatures.*
13. the likeness of *the living creatures,*
— up and down among *the living creatures;*
14. *And the living creatures* ran
15. as I beheld *the living creatures,* behold one wheel upon the earth by *the living creatures,*

Eze. 1:19. when *the living creatures* went,
— and when *the living creatures* were lifted
20, 21. the spirit of *the living creature* (was) in the wheels.
22. upon the heads of *the living creature* (was)
3:13. the wings of *the living creatures*
5:11. Wherefore, (as) I *live*, saith the Lord
17. famine *and* evil *beasts*,
7:13. although *they* were yet *alive:* (marg. *their life* (were) yet *among the living*)
— in the iniquity of *his life*.
10:15, 20. This (is) *the living creature* that I saw
17. the spirit of *the living creature* (was) in them. (marg. *life*)
14:15. cause noisome *beasts* to pass through
— pass through because of *the beasts:*
16, 18, 20. (as) I *live*, saith the Lord God,
21. the famine, *and the* noisome *beast*,
16:48 & 17:16. (As) I *live*, saith the Lord God,
17:19. thus saith the Lord God; (As) I *live*,
18: 3. (As) I *live*, saith the Lord God,
20: 3. (As) I *live*, saith the Lord God,
31, 33. (As) I *live*, saith the Lord God,
26:20. in the land of *the living:*
29: 5. for meat *to the beasts of* the field
31: 6. under his branches did all *the beasts of*
13. all *the beasts of* the field
32: 4. I will fill *the beasts of* the whole earth
23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 32. in the land of *the living.*
33:11. (As) I *live*, saith the Lord God,
15. walk in the statutes of *life*,
27. Thus saith the Lord God; (As) I *live*,
— give *to the beasts* to be devoured,
34: 5. became meat to all *the beasts of* the field,
8. (As) I *live*, saith the Lord God,
— became meat to every *beast of* the field,
25. will cause *the* evil *beasts* to cease
28. *neither* shall *the beast of* the land devour
35: 6, 11. (as) I *live*, saith the Lord God,
38:20. *and the beasts of* the field,
39: 4. *and* (to) *the beasts of* the field
17. to every *beast of* the field,
47: 9. every thing that *liveth*,
Dan 8: 4. so that no *beasts* might stand before
12: 2. some *to* everlasting *life*,
7. sware *by him that liveth* for ever
Hos. 1:10(2:1). (Ye are) the sons of *the living* God.
2:12(14). *the beasts of* the field shall eat
18(20). make a covenant for them with *the beasts of*
4: 3. *with the beasts of* the field,
15. nor swear, The Lord *liveth.*
13: 8. *the* wild *beast* shall tear them. (marg. *beast of* the field)
Am. 8:14. Thy god, O Dan, *liveth;* *and*, The manner of Beer-sheba *liveth;*
Jon. 2: 6(7). yet hast thou brought up *my life*
4: 3, 8. better for me to die *than to live.*
Zep. 2: 9. (as) I *live*, saith the Lord of hosts,
14. all *the beasts of* the nations:
15. a place *for beasts* to lie down in!
Zec. 14: 8. *living* waters shall go out from Jerusalem;
Mal. 2: 5. My covenant was with him of *life*

חַי *ghah'y*, Ch. adj.

Ezr. 6:10. and pray *for the life of* the king,
Dan 2:30. wisdom that I have more than any *living*,
4:17(14). to the intent that *the living*
34(31). *and* I praised and honoured him *that liveth* for ever,
6:20(21). O Daniel, servant of the *living* God,
26(27). for he (is) the *living* God,
7:12. yet their *lives* were prolonged (marg. *in life*)

חִיָּה *ghee-dāh'*, f.

Nu. 12: 8. and not *in dark speeches;*
Jud. 14:12. put forth *a riddle* unto you:
13. Put forth *thy riddle*,
14. could not in three days expound *the riddle.*
15. that he may declare unto us *the riddle*,
16. thou hast put forth *a riddle*
17. she told *the riddle* to the children
Jud. 14:18. ye had not found out *my riddle.*
19. unto them which expounded *the riddle.*
1K. 10: 1. to prove him *with hard questions.*
2Ch 9: 1. to prove Solomon *with hard questions*
Ps. 49: 4(5). I will open *my dark saying*
78: 2. I will utter *dark sayings* of old:
Pro. 1: 6. the wise, *and their dark sayings.*
Eze. 17: 2. Son of man, put forth *a riddle*,
Dan 8:23. understanding *dark sentences*,
Hab. 2: 6. *a* taunting *proverb* against him,

חָיָה *ghāh-yāh'*.

* KAL.— *Preterite.* *

Gen 12:13. *and* my soul *shall live* because of thee.
Nu. 4:19. thus do unto them, *that they may live*,
14:38. that went to search the land, *lived*
Deu 30:16. *that thou mayest live* and multiply:
Neh 9:29. *he shall live* in them;
Est. 4:11. the golden sceptre, *that he may live:*
Ecc. 6: 6. though *he live* a thousand years
Jer. 21: 9. *he shall live*, [קרי lit. *and he shall live*] and his life shall be
38: 2. that goeth forth to the Chaldeans *shall live;* [קרי lit. *id.*]
17. *then* thy soul *shall live*,
— *and thou shalt live*, and thine house:
Eze. 18:23. return from his ways, *and live?*
33:11. turn from his way *and live:*
37: 5. enter into you, *and ye shall live:*
6. breath in you, *and ye shall live;*
14. spirit in you, *and ye shall live*,
Zec. 10: 9. *and they shall live* with their children,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jos. 5: 8. till *they were whole.*
2K. 8:10. Thou mayest *certainly* recover: (lit. *in living* mayest live)
14. told me (that) thou shouldest *surely* recover. (lit. *in living* shalt live)
Eze. 3:21 & 18:9, 17, 19, 21, 28. he shall *surely* live, (lit. *in living* shall live)
33:12. shall the righteous be able *to live*
13. 15, 16. he shall *surely* live; (lit. *in living* shall live)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 20: 7. *and thou shalt live:*
42:18. This do, *and live;* (for) I fear God:
2K. 18:32. *that ye may live*, and not die:
Pro. 4: 4 & 7:2. keep my commandments, *and live.*
9: 6. Forsake the foolish, *and live;*
Jer. 27:12. serve him and his people, *and live.*
17. serve the king of Babylon, *and live:*
Eze. 16: 6. in thy blood, *Live;* yea, I said unto thee (when thou wast) in thy blood, *Live.*
18:32. wherefore turn (yourselves), *and live ye.*
Am. 5: 4. Seek ye me, *and ye shall live:*
6. Seek the Lord, *and ye shall live;*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 5: 3. *And* Adam *lived* an hundred and thirty years,
6. *And* Seth *lived* an hundred and five years,
7. *And* Seth *lived* after he begat Enos
9. *And* Enos *lived* ninety years,
10. *And* Enos *lived* after he begat
12. *And* Cainan *lived* seventy years,
13. *And* Cainan *lived* after he begat
15. *And* Mahalaleel *lived* sixty and five years,
16. *And* Mahalaleel *lived* after he begat
18. *And* Jared *lived* an hundred sixty and two years,
19. *And* Jared *lived* after he begat
21. *And* Enoch *lived* sixty and five years,
25. *And* Methuselah *lived* an hundred
26. *And* Methuselah *lived* after he
28. *And* Lamech *lived* an hundred
30. *And* Lamech *lived* after he begat Noah
9:28. *And* Noah *lived* after the flood
11:11. *And* Shem *lived* after he begat
13. *And* Arphaxad *lived* after he begat
15. *And* Salah *lived* after he begat
16. *And* Eber *lived* four and thirty
17. *And* Eber *lived* after he begat
18. *And* Peleg *lived* thirty years,

Gen 11:19 *And* Peleg *lived* after he begat
20. *And* Reu *lived* two and thirty
21. *And* Reu *lived* after he begat
22. *And* Serug *lived* thirty years,
23. *And* Serug *lived* after he begat
24. *And* Nahor *lived* nine and twenty
25. *And* Nahor *lived* after he begat
26. *And* Terah *lived* seventy years,
17:18. O that Ishmael *might live* before thee!
19:20. *and* my soul *shall live.*
27:40. by thy sword *shalt thou live,*
31:32. findest thy gods, *let him* not *live:*
42: 2 & 43:8. *that we may live,* and not die.
45:27. *and* when he saw...the spirit of Jacob their father *revived:*
47:19. *that we may live,* and not die,
28. *And* Jacob *lived* in the land of Egypt
50:22. *and* Joseph *lived* an hundred and ten years.
Ex. 19:13. beast or man, *it shall* not *live:*
Nu. 24:23. who *shall live* when God doeth this!
Deu 4: 1. *that ye may live,* and go in
33. as thou hast heard, *and live?*
5:26(23). the fire, as we (have), *and lived?*
33(30). that *ye may live,*
8: 1. that *ye may live,* and multiply,
3. man *doth* not *live* by bread only,
— mouth of the Lord *doth* man *live.*
16:20. that *thou mayest live,*
30:19. thy seed *may live:*
33: 6. *Let* Reuben *live,* and not die;
Jos. 6:17. only Rahab the harlot *shall live,*
9:21. princes said unto them, *Let them live;*
Jud. 15:19. his spirit came again, *and he revived:*
1Sa. 10:24. the people shouted, and said, *God save* the king. (marg. *Let* the king *live*)
2Sa. 1:10. I was sure that *he could* not *live*
16:16, 16. *God save* the king, (marg. *Let* the king *live*)
1K. 1:25. say, *God save* king Adonijah. (marg. *Let* king Adonijah *live*)
31. *Let* my lord king David *live* for ever.
34, 39. *God save* king Solomon. (lit. *let* the king *live*)
17:22. came into him again, *and he revived.*
20:32. *let* me *live.* And he said, (Is) he yet alive?
2K. 1: 2. whether *I shall recover* of this disease.
4: 7. *live* thou and thy children
7: 4. if they save us alive, *we shall live;*
8: 8, 9. *Shall I recover* of this disease?
10. *Thou mayest* certainly *recover:*
14. *thou shouldest* surely *recover.*
10:19. shall be wanting, *he shall* not *live.*
11:12. said, *God save* the king. (marg. *Let* the king *live*)
13:21. *and* when the man...touched the bones of Elisha, *he revived,*
14:17. *And* Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah *lived*
20: 1. for thou shalt die, and not *live.*
7. laid (it) on the boil, *and he recovered.*
2Ch 23:11. said, *God save* the king. (marg. *Let* the king *live*)
25:25. *And* Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah *lived*
Neh 2: 3. *Let* the king *live* for ever:
5: 2. that we may eat, *and live.*
Job 7:16. *I would* not *live* alway:
14:14. If a man die, *shall he live* (again)?
21: 7. Wherefore *do* the wicked *live,*
42:16. After this *lived* Job an hundred and forty years,
Ps. 22:26(27). your heart *shall live* for ever.
49: 9(10). *That he should* still *live* for ever,
69:32(33). *and* your heart *shall live* that seek God.
72:15. *And he shall live,* and to him
89:48(49). What man (is he that) *liveth,*
118:17. I shall not die, but *live,*
119:17. *I may live,* and keep thy word.
77. come unto me, *that I may live:*
116. *that I may live:* and let me
144. give me understanding, *and I shall live.*
175. *Let* my soul *live,*
Pro. 15:27. he that hateth gifts *shall live.*
Ecc. 6: 3. *live* many years,
11: 8. But if a man *live* many years,

Isa. 26:14. dead, *they shall* not *live;*
19. Thy dead (men) *shall live,*
38: 1. for thou shalt die, and not *live.*
9. *and was recovered* of his sickness:
16. O Lord, by these (things men) *live,*
21. a plaister upon the boil, *and he shall recover.*
55: 3. hear, *and* your soul *shall live;*
Jer. 21: 9. (כתיב) *he shall live,* and his life
35: 7. that *ye may live* many days
38: 2. (כתיב) that goeth forth to the Chaldeans *shall live;*
20. *and* thy soul *shall live.*
Lam 4:20. Under his shadow *we shall live*
Eze. 3:21. *he shall* surely *live,*
13:19. save the souls alive that *should* not *live,*
18: 9. he (is) just, *he shall* surely *live,*
13. shall he then live? *he shall* not *live;*
17, 19, 21, 28. *he shall* surely *live.*
22. that he hath done *he shall live.*
20:25. judgments whereby *they should* not *live:*
33:10. how *should we* then *live?*
13, 15, 16. *he shall* surely *live;*
19. *he shall live* thereby.
37: 3. Son of man, *can* these bones *live?*
9. breathe upon these slain, *that they may live.*
10. breath came into them, *and they lived,*
47: 9. rivers shall come, *shall live:*
Hos 6: 2. *and we shall live* in his sight.
Am. 5:14. Seek good, and not evil, that *ye may live:*
Hab 2: 4. the just *shall live* by his faith.
Zec. 1: 5. the prophets, *do they live* for ever?
13: 3. *Thou shalt* not *live;*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 31:15. *Have ye saved* all the women *alive?*
Jud. 21:14. which *they had saved alive* of the women
Ps. 22:29(30). none *can keep alive* his own soul.
30: 3(4). *thou hast kept me alive,*
119:50. for thy word *hath quickened me.*
93. with them *thou hast quickened me.*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen. 7: 3. *to keep* seed *alive* upon the face
Deu. 6:24. *that he might preserve us alive,*
Jos. 9:15. *to let them live:*
Ps. 33:19. *and to keep them alive* in famine.
Eze. 3:18. from his wicked way, *to save his life;*
13:19. *and to save* the souls *alive*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 119:25. *quicken thou me* according to thy word.
37. *quicken thou me* in thy way.
40. *quicken me* in thy righteousness.
88. *Quicken me* after thy lovingkindness;
107. *quicken me,* O Lord,
149. *quicken me* according to thy judgment.
154. *quicken me* according to thy word.
156. *quicken me* according to thy judgments.
159. *quicken me,* O Lord,
Hab. 3: 2. *revive* thy work in the midst (marg. or, *preserve alive*)

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 12:12. but *they will save* thee *alive.*
19:32, 34. *that we may preserve* seed
Ex. 1:17. *but saved* the men children *alive.*
18. *and have saved* the men children *alive?*
22. every daughter *ye shall save alive.*
22:18(17). *Thou shalt* not *suffer* a witch *to live.*
Deu 20:16. *thou shalt save alive* nothing
32:39. I kill, *and I make alive;*
1Sa. 27: 9. *left* neither man nor woman *alive,*
11. David *saved* neither man nor woman *alive.*
2Sa. 12: 3. which he had bought *and nourished up:*
1K. 18: 5. *to save* the horses and mules *alive,* (lit *and we shall save,* &c.)
20:31. peradventure *he will save* thy life.
2K. 7: 4. if *they save us alive,* we shall live;
1Ch 11: 8. Joab *repaired* the rest of the city. (marg. *revived*)
Neh 4: 2(3:34). *will they revive* the stones
Job 33: 4. the Almighty *hath given me life.*
36: 6. *He preserveth* not *the life of* the wicked:
Ps. 41: 2(3). preserve him, *and keep him alive;*
71:20. troubles, *shalt quicken me* again,
80:18(19). *quicken us,* and we will call

Ps. 85. 6(7). *Wilt thou* not *revive us* again:
138: 7. *thou wilt revive me:*
143:11. *Quicken me,* O Lord,
Ecc. 7:12. wisdom *giveth life* to them that have it.
Isa. 7:21. a man *shall nourish* a young cow,
Jer. 49:11. *I will preserve* (them) *alive;*
Eze. 13:18. *will ye save* the souls *alive*
18:27. *he shall save* his soul *alive.*
Hos 6: 2. After two days *will he revive us:*
14: 7(8). *they shall revive* (as) the corn,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 2: 6. The Lord killeth, *and maketh alive:*
Neh. 9: 6. thou *preservest* them all;

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 47:25. *Thou hast saved our lives:*
Nu. 22:33. I had slain thee, and *saved* her *alive.*
Jos. 2:13. *And* (that) *ye will save alive* my father,
6:25. Joshua *saved* Rahab the harlot *alive,*
14:10. the Lord *hath kept* me *alive,*
Jud. 8:19. if *ye had saved* them *alive,*
2K. 8: 1. whose son *he had restored to life,*
5. how *he had restored* a dead body *to life,*
— whose son *he had restored to life,*
— whom Elisha *restored to life.*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen. 6:19, 20. *to keep* (them) *alive*
19:19. hast shewed unto me *in saving* my life;
45: 7. *and to save your lives* by a great deliverance.
50:20. *to save* much people *alive.*
Jos. 9:20. *we will even let* them *live,*
2Sa. 8: 2. with one full line *to keep alive.*
2K. 5: 7. to kill *and to make alive,*
Isa. 57:15. *to revive* the spirit of the humble, *and to revive* the heart of the contrite ones.
Eze. 13:22. *by promising him life:* (marg. *quickening him*)

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 31:18. *keep alive* for yourselves.
Isa. 38:16. *and make me to live.*

חְיָה & חְיָא [*ghăyāh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Imperative.* *

Dan. 2: 4 & 3:9 & 5:10. O king, *live* for ever:
6: 6(7). King Darius, *live* for ever.
21(22). O king, *live* for ever.

* APHEL.—*Participle.* *

Dan. 5:19. whom he would *he kept alive;*

חָיָה [*ghāh-yeh'*], adj.

Ex. 1:19. for they (are) *lively,*

חַי see חָיָה

חִיְוָא *ghēh-vāh'*, Ch. f.

Dan. 2:38. *the beasts of* the field and the fowls
4:12(9). *the beasts of* the field had shadow under it,
14(11). let *the beasts* get away from under it,
15(12). (let) his portion (be) with *the beasts*
16(13). and let *a beast's* heart be given unto him;
21(18). under which *the beasts of* the field dwelt,
23(20). (let) his portion (be) with *the beasts of*
25(22). and thy dwelling shall be with *the beasts of*
32(29). thy dwelling (shall be) with *the beasts of*
5:21. his heart was made like *the beasts,*
7: 3. four great *beasts* came up from the sea,
5. And behold another *beast,*
6. *the beast had* also four heads;
7. behold *a* fourth *beast,* dreadful
— diverse from all *the beasts* that (were) before it;
11. I beheld (even) till *the beast* was slain,
12. concerning the rest of *the beasts,*
17. These great *beasts,* which are four.
19. I would know the truth of *the* fourth *beast,*
23. *The* fourth *beast* shall be the fourth kingdom

חִיּוּת *ghay-yooth'*, f.

2Sa. 20: 3. *living* in widowhood. (marg. in widowhood of *life*)

חָיַי [*ghāh-yah'y*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 3:22. and eat, *and live* for ever:
5: 5. all the days that Adam *lived*
11:12. Arphaxad *lived* five and thirty years.
14. Salah *lived* thirty years,
25: 7. of Abraham's life which *he lived,*
Ex. 1:16. it (be) a daughter, *then she shall live.*
33:20. there shall no man see me, *and live.*
Lev. 18: 5. *he shall live* in them:
Nu. 21: 8. when he looketh upon it, *shall live.*
9. beheld the serpent of brass, *he lived.*
Deu. 4:42. unto one of these cities *he might live:*
5:24(21). God doth talk with man, *and he liveth.*
19: 4. flee thither, *that he may live:*
5. flee unto one of those cities, *and live:*
1Sa. 20:31. as long as the son of Jesse *liveth*
Neh 6:11. go into the temple *to save his life?* (lit. *and live*)
Jer. 38: 2. shall have his life for a prey, *and shall live.*
Eze. 18:13. *shall he then live?*
24. the wicked (man) doeth, *shall he live?*
20:11, 13, 21. *he shall even live* in them.
47: 9. *and* every thing *shall live*

חַיִל *ghah'-yil*, m.

Gen 34:29. And all *their wealth,*
47: 6. if thou knowest (any) men of *activity*
Ex. 14: 4, 17. Pharaoh, and upon all *his host;*
9. his horsemen, *and his army,*
28. all *the host of* Pharaoh that came
15: 4. Pharaoh's chariots *and his host*
18:21. thou shalt provide out of all the people *able* men,
25. Moses chose *able* men
Nu. 24:18. Israel shall do *valiantly.*
31: 9. all their flocks, and all *their goods.*
14. wroth with the officers of *the host,*
Deu 3:18. all (that are) meet for *the war.* (marg. sons of *power*)
8:17. hath gotten me this *wealth.*
18. he that giveth thee power to get *wealth,*
11: 4. what he did *unto the army of* Egypt,
33:11. Bless, Lord, *his substance,*
Jos. 1:14 & 6:2 & 8:3 & 10:7. mighty men of *valour,*
Jud. 3:29. all lusty, and all men of *valour;*
6:12. thou mighty man of *valour.*
11: 1. a mighty man of *valour,*
18: 2. from their coasts, men of *valour,*
20:44, 46. all these (were) men of *valour.*
21:10. sent thither twelve thousand men of the *valiantest,* (lit. out of the sons of *valour*)
Ru. 2: 1. a mighty man of *wealth,*
3:11. that thou (art) a *virtuous* woman.
4:11. do thou *worthily* in Ephratah, (marg. or, get thee *riches,* or, *power*)
1Sa. 2: 4. stumbled are girded with *strength.*
9: 1. a Benjamite, a mighty man of *power.* (marg. or, *substance*)
10:26. there went with him *a band of men.*
14:48. he gathered *an host,* (marg or, wrought *mightily*)
52. or any *valiant* man,
16:18. a mighty *valiant* man,

1Sa. 17:20. *as the host* was going forth to the fight,
18:17. only be thou *valiant* for me, (lit. be a son of *valour*)
31:12. All the *valiant* men arose,
2Sa. 2: 7. be ye *valiant:* for your master Saul is dead, (lit. be sons of *valour*)
8: 9. David had smitten all *the host of*
11:16. knew that *valiant* men
13:28. be courageous, and be *valiant.* (lit. be sons of *valour*)
17:10. he also (that is) *valiant,* (lit. son of *valour*)
— and (they) which (be) with him (are) *valiant* men.
22:33. God (is) my strength (and) *power:*
40. thou hast girded me with *strength*
23:20. the son of a *valiant* man,
24: 2. Joab the captain of *the host,*
4, 4. the captains of *the host.*
9. in Israel eight hundred thousand *valiant* men
1K. 1:42. Come in; for thou (art) a *valiant* man,
52. If he will shew himself a *worthy* man,
10: 2. *with a* very great *train,*
11:28. a mighty man of *valour:*
15:20. sent the captains of *the hosts*
20: 1. gathered all *his host* together:
19. *and the army* which followed them.
25. number thee *an army, like the army* that thou hast lost,
2K. 2:16. with thy servants fifty *strong* men; (marg. sons of *strength*)
5: 1. a mighty man in *valour,*
6:14. chariots, *and a* great *host:*
15. *an host* compassed the city
7: 6. the noise of *a* great *host:*
9: 5. the captains of *the host* (were) sitting;
11:15. the officers of *the host,*
15:20. all the mighty men of *wealth,*
24:14. all the mighty men of *valour,*
16. all the men of *might,*
25: 1. came, he, and all *his host,*
5. And *the army of* the Chaldees pursued
— all *his army* were scattered
10. And all *the army of* the Chaldees,
23, 26. the captains of *the armies,*
1Ch. 5:18. of *valiant* men, (marg. sons of *valour*)
24. mighty men of *valour,*
7: 2. valiant men of *might*
5. Issachar (were) valiant men of *might,*
7, 11, 40. mighty men of *valour;*
9. mighty men of *valour,*
8:40. of Ulam were mighty men of *valour,*
9:13. very *able* men for the work (marg. mighty men of *valour*)
10:12. They arose, all the *valiant* men,
11:22. the son of a *valiant* man (lit. of *valour*)
26. Also the valiant men of *the armies*
12: 8. to the wilderness men of *might,*
21. all mighty men of *valour,*
25. Simeon, mighty men of *valour*
28. Zadok, a young man mighty of *valour,*
30. mighty men of *valour,* famous throughout
18: 9. David had smitten all *the host of* Hadarezer
20: 1. Joab led forth *the power of* the army,
26: 6. they (were) mighty men of *valour.*
7. whose brethren (were) *strong* men,
8. *able* men for strength for the service,
9. sons and brethren, *strong* men,
30, 32. his brethren, men of *valour,*
31. among them mighty men of *valour*
28: 1. with all the *valiant* men,
2Ch 9: 1. *with a* very great *company,*
13: 3. in array *with an army* of valiant men
— mighty men of *valour.*
14: 8(7). Asa had *an army* (of men) that bare —(-). all these (were) mighty men of *valour.*
9(8). *with an host* of a thousand thousand,
16: 4. sent the captains of his *armies*
7. is *the host of* the king of Syria escaped
8. Ethiopians and the Lubims *a* huge *host,*
17: 2. he placed *forces* in all the fenced cities
13, 14. mighty men of *valour,*
16. thousand mighty men of *valour.*
17. Eliada a mighty man of *valour,*
23:14. that were set over *the host,*
24:23. *the host of* Syria came up
24. For *the army of* the Syrians

2Ch 24:24. the Lord delivered *a* very great *host*
25: 6. mighty men of *valour* out of Israel
26:11. Uzziah had *an host* of fighting men,
12. the mighty men of *valour*
13. under their hand (was) an army, (marg. *the power of* an army)
— that made war with *mighty* power,
17. priests of the Lord, (that were) *valiant* men:
28: 6. all *valiant* men; (marg. sons of *valour*)
32:21. cut off all the mighty men of *valour,*
33:14. put captains of *war* in all
Ezr. 8:22. to require of the king *a band of soldiers*
Neh 2: 9. had sent captains of *the army*
4: 2(3:34). *and the army of* Samaria,
11: 6. four hundred threescore and eight *valiant* men.
14. mighty men of *valour,*
Est. 1: 3. *the power of* Persia and Media,
8:11. all *the power of* the people
Job 5: 5. swalloweth up *their substance.*
15:29. neither shall *his substance* continue,
20:15. He hath swallowed down *riches,*
18. *according to* (his) *substance*
21: 7. yea, are mighty in *power?*
31:25. If I rejoiced because *my wealth*
Ps. 18:32(33). God that girdeth me with *strength,*
39(40). thou hast girded me with *strength*
33:16. saved by the multitude of *an host:*
17. deliver (any) by *his* great *strength.*
49: 6(7). They that trust in *their wealth,*
10(11). leave *their wealth* to others.
59:11(12). scatter them *by thy power;*
60:12(14). Through God we shall do *valiantly:*
62:10(11). if *riches* increase, set not your
73:12. they increase (in) *riches.*
76: 5(6). none of the men of *might*
84: 7(8). They go *from strength to strength,* (marg. or, *company* to *company*)
108:13(14). Through God we shall do *valiantly:*
110: 3. willing in the day of *thy power,*
118:15, 16. hand of the Lord doeth *valiantly.*
136:15. overthrew Pharaoh *and his host*
Pro. 12: 4. A *virtuous* woman (is) a crown to her husband:
13:22. *the wealth of* the sinner (is) laid up
31: 3. Give not *thy strength* unto women,
10. Who can find a *virtuous* woman?
29. Many daughters have done *virtuously,* (marg. or, gotten *riches*)
Ecc. 10:10. *then* must he put to more *strength:*
12: 3. the *strong* men shall bow themselves,
Isa. 5:22. men of *strength* to mingle
8: 4. *the riches of* Damascus
10:14. *the riches of* the people:
30: 6. they will carry *their riches*
43:17. horse, *the army* and the power;
60: 5, 11. *the forces of* the Gentiles (marg. or *wealth*)
61: 6. shall eat *the riches of* the Gentiles,
Jer. 15:13. *Thy substance* and thy treasures
17: 3. I will give *thy substance*
32: 2. then the king of Babylon's *army*
34: 1. king of Babylon, and all *his army,*
7. *When* the king of Babylon's *army*
21. into the hand of the king of Babylon's *army,*
35:11. for fear of *the army of* the Chaldeans, and for fear of *the army of* the Syrians:
37: 5. *Then* Pharaoh's *army* was come
7. Pharaoh's *army,* which is come
10. though ye had smitten *the* whole *army of*
11. when *the army of* the Chaldeans
— for fear of Pharaoh's *army,*
38: 3. the king of Babylon's *army,*
39: 1. all *his army* against Jerusalem,
5. the Chaldeans' *army* pursued after them,
40: 7, 13 & 41:11, 13, 16 & 42:1, 8 & 43:4, 5. all the captains of *the forces*
46: 2. against *the army of* Pharaoh-necho
22. they shall march *with an army,*
48:14. We (are) mighty and *strong* men for the war?
52: 4. he and all *his army,*
8. *the army of* the Chaldeans pursued
— all *his army* was scattered from him.
14. all *the army of* the Chaldeans,

Eze.17:17. Pharaoh *with* (his) mighty *army*
26:12. they shall make a spoil of *thy riches*,
27:10. Lud and of Phut were *in thine army*,
11. The men of Arvad *with thine army*
28: 4. thou hast gotten thee *riches*,
5. hast thou increased *thy riches*,
— heart is lifted up *because of thy riches*:
29:18. caused *his army* to serve a great service
— yet had he no wages, *nor his army*,
19. and it shall be the wages *for his army*.
32:31. Pharaoh and all *his army* slain
37:10. *an* exceeding great *army*.
38: 4. all *thine army*, horses and horsemen,
15. *and a* mighty *army*
Dan 11: 7. which shall come with *an army*,
10. shall assemble a multitude of *great forces*:
13. after certain years *with a* great *army*
25. of the south *with a* great *army*:
— *with a* very great and mighty *army*;
26. *and his army* shall overflow:
Joel 2:11. shall utter his voice before *his army*:
22. the vine do yield *their strength*.
25. *my* great *army* which I sent
Obad. 11. carried away captive *his forces*, (marg. or, *his substance*)
13. have laid (hands) *on their substance* (marg. or, *forces*)
Mic. 4:13. *and their substance* unto the Lord
Nah 2: 3(4). the *valiant* men (are) in scarlet:
Hab 3:19. The Lord God (is) *my strength*
Zep. 1:13. *their goods* shall become a booty,
Zec. 4: 6. Not *by might* (marg. or, *army*) nor by power,
9: 4. he will smite *her power* in the sea;
14:14. *the wealth of* all the heathen

חַיִל *ghah'-yil*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:23. made them to cease by force *and power*.
Dan 3: 4. Then an herald cried *aloud*, (marg. *with might*)
20. commanded the *most* mighty men (marg. mighty of *strength*) that (were) *in his army* to bind
4:14(11). He cried *aloud* marg. *with might*), and said thus, Hew
35(32). according to his will *in the army of*
5: 7. The king cried *aloud* (marg. *with might*) to bring in the astrologers,

---

חֵיל *ghēhl*, m.

2Sa.20:15. it stood *in the trench*: (marg. or, *against the outmost wall*)
1K. 21:23. eat Jezebel *by the wall of* Jezreel. (marg. or, *ditch*)
2K. 18:17. Hezekiah *with a* great *host*
Ps. 10:10. the poor (lit. *the host of* the miserable) may fall by his strong ones.
122: 7. Peace be *within thy walls*,
Isa. 26: 1. walls *and bulwarks*.
36: 2. *with a* great *army*.
Lam. 2: 8. he made *the rampart* and the wall
Obad 20. captivity of this *host* of the children
Nah 3: 8. whose *rampart* was the sea,

חִיל see חוּל

חִיל *gheel*, m.

Ex. 15:14. *sorrow* shall take hold on the inhabitants
Ps. 48: 6(7). *pain*, as of a woman in travail.
Jer. 6:24. anguish hath taken hold of us, (and) *pain*,
22:23. *the pain* as of a woman in travail!
50:43. anguish took hold of him, (and) *pangs*
Mic. 4: 9. for *pangs* have taken thee as a woman

חִילָה *ghee-lāh'*, f.

Job 6:10. I would harden myself *in sorrow*:

חִילָה *ghēh-lāh'*.

Ps. 48:13(14). Mark ye well *her bulwarks*, (lit. *the bulwark*)

NOTE.—Perhaps the true reading is חֵילָהּ (as the English translation renders it) from חֵיל above.

חִין *gheen* m.

Job 41:12(4). *nor* his *comely* proportion. (lit. *nor the grace of* his structure)

חַיִץ *ghah'-yitz*, m.

Eze.13:10. one built up *a wall*, (marg. or, *a slight wall*)

חִיצוֹן *ghee-tzōhn'*, adj.

1K. 6:29. open flowers, within *and without*.
30. overlaid with gold, within *and without*.
2K. 16:18. the king's entry *without*,
1Ch 26:29. for the *outward* business over Israel,
2Ch 33:14. he built a wall *without* the city
Neh 11:16. the oversight of the *outward* business
Est. 6: 4. Haman was come into the *outward* court
Eze.10: 5. was heard (even to the *outer* court,
40:17. brought he me into the *outward* court,
20. the gate of the *outward* court
31. arches thereof (were) toward the *utter*
34. arches thereof (were) toward the *outward*
37. posts thereof (were) toward the *utter*
41:17. within *and without* by measure.
42: 1. forth into the *utter* court,
3. the pavement which was) for the *utter*
7. toward the *utter* court on the forepart
8. the chambers that (were in the *utter*
9. goeth into them from the *utter* court.
14. of the holy (place) into the *utter* court,
44: 1. the gate of the *outward* sanctuary
19. they go forth into the *utter* court, (even) into the *utter* court to the people,
46:20. bear (them not out into the *utter* court,
21. brought me forth into the *utter* court,

חֵיק *ghēhk*, m.

Gen16: 5. I have given my maid *into thy bosom*;
Ex. 4: 6. Put now thine hand *into thy bosom*. And he put his hand *into his bosom*
7. Put thine hand into *thy bosom* again. And he put his hand nto *his bosom* again; and plucked it *out of his bosom*,
Nu. 11:12. Carry them *in thy bosom*,
Deu 13: 6(7). or the wife of *thy bosom*,
28:54. toward the wife of *his bosom*,
56. evil toward the husband of *her bosom*,
Ru. 4:16. laid it *in her bosom*,
2Sa. 12: 3. *and* lay *in his bosom*,
8. thy master's wives *into thy bosom*,
1K. 1: 2. let her lie *in thy bosom*,
3.20. and laid it *in her bosom*, and laid her dead child *in my bosom*.
17:19. he took him *out of her bosom*,
22:35. ran out of the wound into *the midst of* the chariot. marg. *bosom*)
Job 19:27. my reins be consumed *within me*. (marg. *in my bosom*
Ps. 35:13. prayer returned into *mine own bosom*.
74:11. pluck (it) out of *thy bosom*.
79:12. sevenfold into *their bosom*
89:50(51). I do bear *in my bosom*
Pro. 5:20. embrace *the bosom of* a stranger?
6:27. Can a man take fire *in his bosom*,
16:33. The lot is cast *into the lap*;
17:23. wicked (man) taketh a gift *out of the bosom*
21:14. a reward *in the bosom* strong
Ecc. 7: 9. for anger resteth *in the bosom of* fools.
Isa. 40:11. *and* carry (them) *in his bosom*,
65: 6. even recompense into *their bosom*,
7. their former work into *their bosom*.
Jer. 32:18. into *the bosom of* their children
Lam. 2:12. poured out into their mothers' *bosom*.
Eze.43:13. *even the bottom* (shall be) a cubit, (marg. *bosom*)
14. *And from the bottom* (upon) the ground
17. *and the bottom* thereof
Mic. 7: 5. from her that lieth in *thy bosom*.

חִישׁ [*gheesh*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 71:12. (כתיב) O my God, *make haste* for my help.

חִישׁ *gheesh*, adv.

Ps. 90:10. for it is *soon* cut off,

חֵךְ *ghēhch*, m.

Job 6:30. cannot *my taste* discern perverse things? (marg. *palate*)
12:11. *and the mouth* taste his meat? (marg. *palate*)
20:13. but keep it still within *his mouth*: (marg. *palate*)
29:10. cleaved *to the roof of their mouth*.
31:30. Neither have I suffered *my mouth*
33: 2. my tongue hath spoken *in my mouth*.
34: 3. *as the mouth* tasteth meat. (marg. *palate*)
Ps. 119:103. sweet are thy words *unto my taste!* (marg. *palate*)
137: 6. cleave *to the roof of my mouth*;
Pro. 5: 3. *her mouth* (is) smoother than oil:
8: 7. For *my mouth* shall speak truth;
24:13. honeycomb, (which is) sweet to *thy taste*: (marg. *palate*)
Cant. 2: 3. his fruit (was) sweet *to my taste*. (marg. *palate*)
5:16. *His mouth* (marg. *palate*) (is) most sweet: yea, he (is) altogether
7: 9(10). *And the roof of thy mouth* like the
Lam. 4: 4. cleaveth to *the roof of his mouth* for thirst:
Eze. 3:26. tongue cleave *to the roof of thy mouth*,
Hos. 8: 1. (Set) the trumpet to *thy mouth*. (marg. *the roof of thy mouth*)

חָכָה [*ghāh-ċhāh'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Isa. 30:18. blessed (are) all *they that wait* for him.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 7: 9. *if we tarry* till the morning light,
Job 32: 4. Elihu *had waited* till Job had spoken, (marg. *expected* Job in words)
Ps. 33:20. Our soul *waiteth* for the Lord:
106:13. *they waited* not for his counsel:
Isa. 8:17. *And I will wait* upon the Lord,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Hos. 6: 9. *And as* troops of robbers *wait*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Hab 2: 3. though it tarry, *wait* for it;
Zep. 3: 8. Therefore *wait ye* upon me,

PIEL.—*Future.*

2K. 9: 3. open the door, and flee, and *tarry* not.
Isa. 30:18. therefore *will* the Lord *wait*,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Job 3:21. *Which long* for death, (marg. *wait*)
Isa. 64: 4(3). hath prepared *for him that waiteth*
Dan 12:12. Blessed (is) *he that waiteth*,

חַכָּה *ghak-kāh'*, f.

Job 41: 1(40:25). draw out leviathan *with an hook*?
Isa. 19: 8. all they that cast *angle* into the brooks
Hab 1:15. take up all of them *with the angle*,

חַכִּים [*ghak-keem'*], Ch. adj.

Dan 2:12. commanded to destroy all *the wise* (men) *of*
13. *that the wise* (men) should be slain;
14. was gone forth to slay *the wise* (men) *of*
18. perish with the rest of *the wise* (men) *of*
21. he giveth wisdom *unto the wise*,
24. whom the king had ordained to destroy *the wise* (men) *of*
— Destroy not *the wise* (men) *of*
Dan 2:27. cannot *the wise* (men), the astrologers,
48. over all *the wise* (men) *of* Babylon.
4: 6(3). decree to bring in all *the wise* (men) *of*
18(15). forasmuch as all *the wise* (men) *of* my
5: 7. king spake, and said *to the wise* (men) *of*
8. came in all the king's *wise* (men):
15. And now *the wise* (men),

חַכְלִילִי *ghach-lee-lee'*, adj.

Gen 49:12. His eyes (shall be) *red* with wine,

חַכְלִילוּת *ghach-lee-looth'*, f.

Pro. 23:29. who hath *redness of* eyes?

חָכַם *ghāh-ċham'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 32:29. O that *they were wise*,
Pro. 9:12. If *thou be wise*, *thou shalt be wise* for thyself:
23:15. My son, if thine heart *be wise*,
Ecc. 2:15. why *was* I then more *wise*?
19. *and wherein I have shewed myself wise*
Zec. 9: 2. Zidon, though *it be* very *wise*.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Pro. 6: 6. consider her ways, *and be wise*:
8:33. Hear instruction, *and be wise*,
23:19. Hear thou, my son, *and be wise*,
27:11. *be wise*, and make my heart glad,

KAL.—*Future.*

1K. 4:31(5:11). *For he was wiser* than all men;
Job 32: 9. Great men *are* not (always) *wise*:
Pro. 9: 9. *and he will be* yet *wiser*:
13:20. walketh with wise (men) *shall be wise*:
19:20. that *thou mayest be wise*
20: 1. whosoever is deceived thereby *is* not *wise*.
21:11. the simple *is made wise*:
Ecc. 7:23. I said, *I will be wise*;

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Job 35:11. and *maketh us wiser* than the fowls
Ps. 105:22. *teach* his senators *wisdom*.
119:98. *Thou* through...*hast made me wiser*

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 58: 5(6). charming *never so wisely*. (marg. or, (be) the charmer *never so cunning*)
Pro. 30:24. but they (are) *exceeding* wise: (marg. wise, *made wise*)

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 19: 7(8). *making wise* the simple.

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 1:10. *let us deal wisely* with them;
Ecc. 7:16. neither *make thyself* over *wise*:

חָכָם *ghāh-ċhāhm'*, adj.

Gen 41: 8. *the wise men thereof*:
33. look out a man discreet *and wise*,
39. none so discreet *and wise* as thou
Ex. 7:11. Pharaoh also called *the wise men*
28: 3. speak unto all (that are) *wise* hearted,
31: 6. hearts of all that are *wise* hearted
35:10. every *wise* hearted among you
25. all the women that were *wise* hearted
36: 1, 2. every *wise* hearted man,
4. And all *the wise men*,
8. *And* every *wise* hearted *man*
Deu. 1:13. Take you *wise* men,
15. chief of your tribes, *wise* men,
4: 6. a *wise* and understanding people.
16:19. a gift doth blind the eyes of *the wise*,
32: 6. O foolish people and unwise?
Jud. 5:29. Her *wise* ladies answered her,
2Sa. 13: 3. Jonadab (was) a very *subtil* man.
14: 2. fetched thence a *wise* woman,
20. and my lord (is) *wise*,
20:16. Then cried a *wise* woman
1K. 2: 9. for thou (art) a *wise* man,

1K. 3:12. a *wise* and an understanding heart;
5: 7(21). hath given unto David a *wise* son
1Ch 22:15. all manner of *cunning men*
2Ch 2: 7(6). a man *cunning* to work in gold,
—(—). skill to grave with *the cunning men*
12(11). hath given to David the king a *wise* son,
13(12). now I have sent a *cunning* man,
14(13). with *thy cunning men, and* with *the cunning men of* my lord
Est. 1:13. the king said *to the wise men,*
6:13. Then said *his wise men*
Job 5:13. He taketh *the wise* in their own craftiness:
9: 4. *wise in* heart, and mighty
15: 2. Should *a wise man* utter vain knowledge,
18. Which *wise men* have told
17:10. I cannot find (one) *wise* (man) among you.
34: 2. Hear my words, *O ye wise*
34. let *a wise man* hearken unto me.
37:24. not any (that are) *wise of* heart.
Ps. 49:10(11). For he seeth (that) *wise men* die,
107:43. Whoso (is) *wise*, and will observe these
Pro. 1: 5. *A wise* (man) will hear,
6. the words of *the wise,*
3: 7. Be not *wise* in thine own eyes:
35. *The wise* shall inherit glory:
9: 8. rebuke *a wise man,* and he will love
9. Give (instruction) *to a wise* (man),
10: 1. A *wise* son maketh a glad father:
8. *wise in* heart will receive commandments:
14. *Wise* (men) lay up knowledge:
11:29. servant *to the wise of* heart.
30. he that winneth souls (is) *wise.*
12:15. he that hearkeneth unto counsel (is) *wise.*
18. the tongue of *the wise* (is) health.
13: 1. A *wise* son (heareth) his father's instruction:
14. The law of *the wise* (is) a fountain
20. He that walketh with *wise* (men) shall be
14: 3. the lips of *the wise* shall preserve them.
16. *A wise* (man) feareth,
24. The crown of *the wise* (is) their riches:
15: 2. The tongue of *the wise* useth knowledge
7. The lips of *the wise* disperse knowledge:
12. neither will he go unto *the wise.*
20. A *wise* son maketh a glad father:
31. abideth among *the wise.*
16:14. but a *wise* man will pacify it.
21. *The wise in* heart shall be called prudent:
23. The heart of *the wise* teacheth his mouth,
17:28. holdeth his peace, is counted *wise:*
18:15. the ear of *the wise* seeketh knowledge.
20:26. A *wise* king scattereth the wicked,
21:11. when *the wise* is instructed,
20. oil in the dwelling of *the wise;*
22. *A wise* (man) scaleth the city
22:17. hear the words of *the wise,*
23:24. he that begetteth *a wise* (child) shall
24: 5. A *wise* man (is) strong;
23. These (things) also (belong) *to the wise.*
25:12. a *wise* reprover upon an obedient ear.
26: 5. lest he be *wise* in his own conceit.
12. Seest thou a man *wise* in his own conceit?
16. The sluggard (is) *wiser* in his own
28:11. The rich man (is) *wise* in his own conceit;
29: 8. *but wise* (men) turn away wrath.
9. a *wise* man contendeth with a foolish man,
11. *but a wise* (man) keepeth it
30:24. but they (are) exceeding *wise:*
Ecc. 2:14. *The wise man*'s eyes (are) in his head;
16. no remembrance *of the wise*
— how dieth *the wise* (man)? as the fool.
19. whether he shall be *a wise* (man) or a fool?
4:13. Better (is) a poor *and* a *wise* child
6: 8. what *hath the wise* more than the fool?
7: 4. The heart of *the wise* (is) in the house of mourning;
5. better to hear the rebuke of *the wise,*
7. oppression maketh *a wise man* mad;
19. Wisdom strengtheneth *the wise*
8: 1. Who (is) *as the wise* (man)?
5. *a wise man*'s heart discerneth
17. though *a wise* (man) think to know
Ecc. 9: 1. that the righteous, *and the wise,*
11. neither yet bread *to the wise,*
15. there was found in it a poor *wise* man,
17. The words of *wise* (men are) heard
10: 2. *A wise man*'s heart (is) at his right hand;
12. words of *a wise man*'s mouth (are) gracious;
12: 9. because the preacher was *wise,*
11. The words of *the wise*
Isa. 3: 3. the counsellor, *and the cunning*
5:21. Woe unto (them that are) *wise*
19:11. the *wise* counsellors of Pharaoh
— I (am) the son of *the wise,*
12. where (are) *thy wise* (men)?
29:14. the wisdom of *their wise* (men)
31: 2. Yet he also (is) *wise,*
40:20. seeketh unto him a *cunning* workman
44:25. that turneth *wise* (men) backward,
Jer. 4:22. they (are) *wise* to do evil,
8: 8. How do ye say, We (are) *wise,*
9. *The wise* (men) are ashamed,
9:12(11). Who (is) the *wise* man,
17(16). send for *cunning* (women),
23(22). Let not *the wise* (man) glory in his
10: 7. among all *the wise* (men) *of* the nations,
9. all the work of *cunning* (men).
18:18. nor counsel *from the wise,*
50:35. her princes, and upon *her wise* (men).
51:57. her princes, *and her wise* (men),
Eze. 27: 8. thy mariners: *thy wise* (men), O Tyrus,
9. Gebal *and the wise* (men) *thereof*
28: 3. thou (art) *wiser* than Daniel;
Hos 13:13. he (is) an unwise son;
14: 9(10). Who (is) *wise,* and he shall understand
Obad 8. even destroy *the wise* (men) out of Edom,

חָכְמָה *ghoch-māh'*, f.

Ex. 28: 3. have filled with the spirit of *wisdom,*
31: 3. *in wisdom,* and in understanding,
6. that are wise hearted I have put *wisdom,*
35:26. whose heart stirred them up *in wisdom*
31. with the spirit of God, *in wisdom,*
35. Them hath he filled with *wisdom of*
36: 1. in whom the Lord put *wisdom*
2. in whose heart the Lord had put *wisdom,*
Deu 4: 6. for this (is) *your wisdom*
34: 9. was full of the spirit of *wisdom;*
2Sa 14:20. *according to the wisdom of* an angel
20:22. went unto all the people *in her wisdom.*
1K. 2: 6. Do therefore *according to thy wisdom,*
3:28. saw that *the wisdom of* God (was) in him,
4:29(5:9). God gave Solomon *wisdom*
30(5:10). Solomon's *wisdom* excelled *the wisdom of* all the children of the east country, and all *the wisdom of* Egypt.
34(5:14). all people to hear *the wisdom of*
—(—:—). which had heard of *his wisdom.*
5:12(26). the Lord gave Solomon *wisdom,*
7:14. he was filled with *wisdom,*
10: 4. Sheba had seen all Solomon's *wisdom,*
6. thy acts and of *thy wisdom.*
7. thy *wisdom* and prosperity
8. that hear *thy wisdom.*
23. of the earth for riches *and for wisdom.*
24. sought to Solomon, to hear *his wisdom,*
11:41. all that he did, *and his wisdom,*
1Ch 28:21. every willing *skilful* man, (lit. *in wisdom*)
2Ch 1:10. Give me now *wisdom*
11. but hast asked *wisdom* and knowledge
12. *Wisdom* and knowledge (is) granted
9: 3. Sheba had seen *the wisdom of* Solomon,
5. of thine acts, and of *thy wisdom:*
6. the one half of the greatness of *thy wisdom*
7. before thee, and hear *thy wisdom.*
22. kings of the earth in riches *and wisdom.*
23. to hear *his wisdom,*
Job 4:21. they die, even *without wisdom.* (lit. not *in wisdom*)
11: 6. shew thee the secrets of *wisdom,*
12: 2. *wisdom* shall die with you.
12. With the ancient (is) *wisdom;*
13. With him (is) *wisdom* and strength,
13: 5. it should be your *wisdom.* (lit. to you *for wisdom*)

Job 15: 8. dost thou restrain *wisdom*
26: 3. counselled (him that hath) no *wisdom?*
28:12. *But* where shall *wisdom* be found?
18. the price of *wisdom* (is) above rubies.
20. Whence *then* cometh *wisdom?*
28. the fear of the Lord, that (is) *wisdom;*
32: 7. multitude of years should teach *wisdom.*
13. We have found out *wisdom:*
33:33. I shall teach thee *wisdom.*
38:36. Who hath put *wisdom* in the inward parts?
37. Who can number the clouds *in wisdom?*
39:17. God hath deprived her of *wisdom,*
Ps. 37:30. the righteous speaketh *wisdom,*
51: 6(8). thou shalt make me to know *wisdom.*
90:12. may apply (our) hearts *unto wisdom.*
104:24. *in wisdom* hast thou made them all:
107:27. are at *their wit's* end. (marg. all *their wisdom* is swallowed up)
111:10. The fear of the Lord (is) the beginning of *wisdom:*
Pro. 1: 2. To know *wisdom* and instruction;
7. fools despise *wisdom* and instruction.
2: 2. incline thine ear *unto wisdom,*
6. For the Lord giveth *wisdom:*
10. When *wisdom* entereth into thine heart,
3:13. Happy (is) the man (that) findeth *wisdom.*
19. The Lord *by wisdom* hath founded
4: 5. Get *wisdom,* get understanding:
7. *Wisdom* (is) the principal thing; (therefore) get *wisdom:*
11. I have taught thee in the way of *wisdom;*
5: 1. My son, attend *unto my wisdom,*
7: 4. Say *unto wisdom,* Thou (art) my sister;
8: 1. Doth not *wisdom* cry?
11. For *wisdom* (is) better than rubies;
12. I *wisdom* dwell with prudence,
9:10. of the Lord (is) the beginning of *wisdom:*
10:13. hath understanding *wisdom* is found:
23. *but* a man of understanding hath *wisdom.*
31. mouth of the just bringeth forth *wisdom:*
11: 2. but with the lowly (is) *wisdom.*
13:10. but with the well advised (is) *wisdom.*
14: 6. A scorner seeketh *wisdom,*
8. *The wisdom of* the prudent
33. *Wisdom* resteth in the heart
15:33. the Lord (is) the instruction of *wisdom;*
16:16. better (is it) to get *wisdom* than gold?
17:16. price in the hand of a fool to get *wisdom,*
24. *Wisdom* (is) before him that hath
18: 4. the wellspring of *wisdom*
21:30. no *wisdom* nor understanding
23:23. *wisdom,* and instruction, and
24: 3. *Through wisdom* is an house builded;
14. So (shall) the knowledge of *wisdom*
28:26. whoso walketh *wisely,* he shall be
29: 3. Whoso loveth *wisdom* rejoiceth
15. The rod and reproof give *wisdom:*
30: 3. I neither learned *wisdom,*
31:26. She openeth her mouth *with wisdom;*
Ecc. 1:13. seek and search out *by wisdom*
16. have gotten more *wisdom* than all
— my heart had great experience of *wisdom*
17. I gave my heart to know *wisdom,*
18. in much *wisdom* (is) much grief:
2: 3. yet acquainting mine heart *with wisdom;*
9. also *my wisdom* remained with me.
12. I turned myself to behold *wisdom,*
13. Then I saw that *wisdom* excelleth folly, (lit. there is excellency *to wisdom*)
21. a man whose labour (is) *in wisdom,*
26. that (is) good in his sight *wisdom,*
7:10. thou dost not enquire *wisely* concerning this. (marg. *out of wisdom*)
11. *Wisdom* (is) good with an inheritance:
12. For *wisdom* (is) a defence,
— *wisdom* giveth life to them
19. *Wisdom* strengtheneth the wise
23. All this have I proved *by wisdom:*
25. to seek out *wisdom,*
8: 1. a man's *wisdom* maketh his face to shine,
16. I applied mine heart to know *wisdom,*
9:10. nor knowledge, *nor wisdom,*
13. This *wisdom* have I seen also
15. he *by his wisdom* delivered the city;
16. *Wisdom* (is) better than strength: *nevertheless* the poor man's *wisdom*
18. *Wisdom* (is) better than weapons of war:
Ecc.10: 1. in reputation *for wisdom* (and) honour.
10. but *wisdom* (is) profitable to direct.
Isa. 10:13. *and by my wisdom;*
11: 2. the spirit of *wisdom* and understanding,
29:14. for *the wisdom of* their wise (men)
33: 6. *wisdom* and knowledge shall be
47:10. *Thy wisdom* and thy knowledge,
Jer. 8: 9. *and* what *wisdom* (is) in them? (marg. *the wisdom of* what thing)
9:23(22). the wise (man) glory *in his wisdom,*
10:12. established the world *by his wisdom,*
49: 7. (Is) *wisdom* no more in Teman?
— is *their wisdom* vanished?
51:15. established the world *by his wisdom,*
Eze.28: 4. *With thy wisdom* and with thine understanding
5. By *thy* great *wisdom*
7. against the beauty of *thy wisdom,*
12. full of *wisdom,* and perfect in beauty.
17. thou hast corrupted *thy wisdom*
Dan 1: 4. skilful in all *wisdom,*
17. skill in all learning *and wisdom:*
20. in all matters of *wisdom* (marg. *wisdom of* understanding)

חָכְמָה *ghoch-māh'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 7:25. And thou, Ezra, *after the wisdom of*
Dan 2:20. for *wisdom* and might are his:
21. he giveth *wisdom* unto the wise,
23. who hast given me *wisdom*
30. not revealed to me *for* (any) *wisdom*
5:11. understanding *and wisdom, like the wisdom of* the gods,
14. and excellent *wisdom* is found in thee.

חָכְמוֹת *ghoch-mōhth'*, f.

Ps. 49: 3(4). My mouth shall speak of *wisdom;*
Pro. 1:20. *Wisdom* crieth without; (marg. *Wisdoms*)
9: 1. *Wisdom* hath builded her house,
24: 7. *Wisdom* (is) too high for a fool:

חַכְמוֹת *ghach-mōhth'*, f.

Pro. 14: 1. *Every wise* woman buildeth her house: (lit. *wisdom of* women)

חֹל *ghōhl*, adj.

Lev.10:10. difference between holy and *unholy,*
1Sa.21: 4(5). no *common* bread under mine hand,
5(6). and (the bread is) in a manner *common,*
Eze.22:26. difference between the holy *and profane,*
42:20. the sanctuary *and the profane place.*
44:23. between the holy *and profane,*
48:15. shall be *a profane place* for the city,

חָלָא [*ghāh-lāh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

2Ch 16:12. *And* Asa...*was diseased* in his feet,

חֳלָאָה [*ghel-āh'*], f.

Eze. 24: 6. the pot *whose scum* (is) therein, *and whose scum* is not gone
11. *the scum of it* may be consumed.
12. *her* great *scum* went not forth
— *her scum* (shall be) in the fire.

חֳלָאִים see חֳלִי.

חָלָב *ghāh-lāhv'*, m.

Gen 18: 8. he took butter, *and milk,*
49:12. his teeth white *with milk.*
Ex. 3: 8, 17 & 13: 5. a land flowing with *milk* and honey;
23:19. shalt not seethe a kid *in* his mother's *milk.*

Ex. 33: 3. a land flowing with *milk* and honey;
34:26 shalt not seethe a kid *in* his mother's *milk*.
Lev.20:24. a land that floweth with *milk*
Nu. 13:27 & 14:8 & 16:13, 14. floweth with *milk*
Deu 6: 3 & 11:9. land that floweth with *milk*
14:21. shalt not seethe a kid *in* his mother's *milk*.
26: 9, 15 & 27:3 & 31:20. that floweth with *milk*
32:14. Butter of kine, *and milk of* sheep,
Jos. 5: 6. a land that floweth with *milk*
Jud. 4:19. she opened a bottle of *milk*,
5:25. He asked water, (and) she gave (him) *milk*;
1Sa. 7: 9. Samuel took a *sucking* lamb,
17:18. carry these ten cheeses unto the captain (marg. cheeses of *milk*)
Job 10:10. Hast thou not poured me out *as milk*,
21:24. His breasts are full of *milk*,
Pro. 27:27. goats' *milk* enough for thy food,
30:33. Surely the churning of *milk*
Cant. 4:11. honey *and milk* (are) under thy tongue;
5: 1. I have drunk my wine with *my milk*:
12. rivers of waters, washed *with milk*,
Isa. 7:22. for the abundance of *milk*
28: 9. weaned *from the milk*,
55: 1. buy wine *and milk* without money
60:16. suck *the milk of* the Gentiles,
Jer. 11: 5, & 32:22. a land flowing with *milk* and honey,
Lam. 4: 7. they were whiter *than milk*,
Eze. 20: 6, 15. flowing with *milk* and honey,
25: 4. they shall drink *thy milk*.
Joel 3:18(4:18). the hills shall flow with *milk*,

חֵלֶב *ghēh'-lev*, m.

Gen 4: 4. *and of the fat thereof.*
45:18. ye shall eat *the fat of* the land.
Ex. 23:18. shall *the fat of* my sacrifice
29:13. thou shalt take all *the fat*
— the two kidneys, and *the fat*
22. thou shalt take of the ram *the fat*
— *the fat* that covereth the inwards,
— and *the fat* that (is) upon them,
Lev. 3: 3, 9, 14. *the fat* that covereth the inwards (marg. or, *suet*), and all *the fat* that (is) upon the inwards,
4. and *the fat* that (is) on them,
9. *the fat thereof*, (and) the whole
10, 15. the two kidneys, and *the fat*
16. all *the fat* (is) the Lord's.
17. that ye eat neither *fat* nor blood.
4: 8. shall take off from it all *the fat of*
— *the fat* that covereth the inwards, and all *the fat* that (is) upon the
9. the two kidneys, and *the fat*
19. he shall take all *his fat* from him,
26. he shall burn all *his fat*
— *as the fat of* the sacrifice
31. he shall take away all *the fat thereof*, *as the fat* is taken away
35. he shall take away all *the fat thereof*, as *the fat of* the lamb is taken
6:12(5). he shall burn thereon *the fat of*
7: 3. offer of it all *the fat thereof;*
— *the fat* that covereth the inwards,
4. the two kidneys, and *the fat*
23. Ye shall eat no manner of *fat*,
24. *And the fat of* the beast
— *and the fat of* that which
25. whosoever eateth *the fat of* the beast,
30. *the fat* with the breast,
31. the priest shall burn *the fat*
33. the peace offerings, and *the fat*,
8:16. he took all *the fat* that (was) upon
— the two kidneys, and *their fat*,
25. he took *the fat*, and the rump, and all *the fat* that (was) upon the inwards,
— the two kidneys, and *their fat*,
26. and put (them) on *the fat*,
9:10. But *the fat*, and the kidneys,
19. And *the fat* of the bullock
20. they put *the fat* upon the breasts, and he burnt *the fat* upon the altar:
24. altar the burnt offering and *the fat:*
10:15. made by fire of *the fat*,
16:25. *the fat of* the sin offering
Lev. 17: 6. burn *the fat* for a sweet savour
Nu. 18:12. All *the best* (marg. *fat*) *of* the oil, and all *the best of* the wine,
17. shalt burn *their fat* (for) an offering
29. of all *the best thereof*, (marg. *fat*)
30. When ye have heaved *the best thereof*
32. heaved from it *the best of it:*
Deu 32:14. with *fat of* lambs,
— with *the fat of* kidneys of wheat;
38. did eat *the fat of* their sacrifices,
Jud. 3:22. and *the fat* closed upon the blade,
1Sa. 2:15. Also before they burnt *the fat*,
16. Let them not fail to burn *the fat*
15:22. to hearken *than the fat of* rams.
2Sa. 1:22. *from the fat of* the mighty,
1K. 8:64, 64. meat offerings, and *the fat of*
2Ch 7: 7. *the fat of* the peace offerings,
— the meat offerings, and *the fat.*
29:35. *with the fat of* the peace offerings,
35:14. burnt offerings *and the fat*
Job 15:27. covereth his face *with his fatness*,
Ps. 17:10. They are inclosed in *their own fat:*
63: 5(6). satisfied as (with) *marrow* and fatness (marg. *fatness*)
73: 7. Their eyes stand out *with fatness:*
81:16(17). fed them also *with the finest of* the wheat: (marg. *fat*)
119:70. Their heart is as fat *as grease;*
147:14. filleth thee with *the finest of* the wheat (marg. *fat of* wheat)
Isa. 1:11. *and the fat of* fed beasts;
34: 6. it is made fat *with fatness*,
— *with the fat of* the kidneys
7. their dust made fat *with fatness.*
43:24. *neither* hast thou filled me with *the fat of*
Eze. 34: 3. Ye eat *the fat*, and ye clothe you
39:19. ye shall eat *fat* till ye be full,
44: 7. *the fat* and the blood,
15. to offer unto me *the fat*

חֶלְבְּנָה *ghel-b'nāh'*, f.

Ex. 30:34. onycha, *and galbanum;*

חֶלֶד *ghēh'-led*, m.

Job 11:17. And (thine) *age* shall be clearer
Ps. 17:14. from men *of the world*,
39: 5(6). *and mine age* (is) as nothing
49: 1(2). all (ye) inhabitants of *the world:*
89:47(48). Remember how *short* my *time* is: (lit. how *transitory* I am)

חֹלֶד *ghōh'-led*, m.

Lev. 11:29. *the weasel*, and the mouse,

חָלָה *ghāh-lāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 16: 7, 11. *then shall I be weak*,
17. *and I shall become weak*,
1Sa. 30:13. three days agone *I fell sick.*
1K. 14: 1. the son of Jeroboam *fell sick.*
15:23. old age *he was diseased* in his feet.
17:17. the mistress of the house, *fell sick;*
2K 13:14. Elisha *was fallen sick* of his sickness
20: 1. In those days *was* Hezekiah *sick* unto death.
12. heard that Hezekiah *had been sick.*
2Ch 32:24. In those days Hezekiah *was sick*
Pro. 23:35. *I was* not *sick;*
Isa. 33:24. the inhabitant shall not say, *I am sick:*
38: 1. In those days *was* Hezekiah *sick*
39: 1. had heard that *he had been sick*,
57:10. therefore *thou wast* not *grieved.*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 35:13. as for me, *when they were sick*,
Isa. 38: 9. *when he had been sick*,

KAL.—*Future.*

2K. 1: 2. that (was) in Samaria, *and was sick:*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 48: 1. Behold, thy father (is) *sick:*
1Sa. 19: 14. to take David, she said, He (is) *sick.*
22: 8. none of you *that is sorry* for me,
1K. 14: 5. of thee for her son; for he (is) *sick:*
2K. 8: 7. Ben-hadad the king of Syria *was sick;*
29. in Jezreel, because he *was sick.* (marg. *wounded*)
2Ch 22: 6. at Jezreel, because he *was sick.*
Neh 2: 2. seeing thou (art) not *sick?*
Ecc. 5: 13(12). There is a *sore* evil (which) I have
16(15). this also (is) a *sore* evil,
Cant 2: 5. for I (am) *sick of* love.
5: 8. *that* I (am) *sick of* love.
Jer. 4: 31. a voice *as of a woman in travail,*
Eze 34: 4. healed *that which was sick,*
16. strengthen *that which was sick:*
Mal. 1: 8. if ye offer the lame *and sick,*
13. the lame, and *the sick;*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 12: 13. *they have put themselves to pain,*
Dan 8: 27. *and was sick* (certain) days;
Am. 6: 6. but *they are* not *grieved*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 17: 11. harvest (shall be) a heap in the day of *grief*
Jer. 10: 19. my wound *is grievous:*
14: 17. with a very *grievous* blow.
30: 12. thy wound (is) *grievous.*
Eze. 34: 4. *The diseased* have ye not strengthened,
21. pushed all *the diseased* with your horns,
Nah 3: 19. thy wound *is grievous:*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 29: 22(21). which the Lord *hath laid* upon it;
1Sa. 13: 12. *I have* not *made supplication* (marg. *intreated* the face)
2Ch 33: 12. in affliction, *he besought* the Lord
Job 11: 19. *yea,* many *shall make suit* unto thee. (marg. *intreat* thy face)
Ps. 119: 58. *I intreated* thy favour with (my)
Dan 9: 13. yet *made we* not *our prayer* (marg. *intreated we* not the face, &c.)

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 77: 10(11). I said, This (is) *my infirmity:*
Zec. 7: 2. Regemmelech, and their men, *to pray* (marg. *to intreat* the face of)
8: 21. *to pray* before the Lord, (marg. *id.*)
22. Lord of hosts in Jerusalem, *and to pray* before the Lord.

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 13: 6. *Intreat* now the face of the Lord
Mal. 1: 9. *beseech* God that he will be gracious

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 32: 11. *And* Moses *besought* the Lord
1K. 13: 6. *And* the man of God *besought* the Lord,
2K. 13: 4. *And* Jehoahaz *besought* the Lord,
Ps. 45: 12(13). the rich among the people *shall intreat*
Pro. 19: 6. Many *will intreat* the favour of the prince:
Jer. 26: 19. *and besought* the Lord,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 14: 10. *Art* thou also *become weak* as we?

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 53: 10. *he hath put* (him) *to grief:*
Hos 7: 5. the princes *have made* (him) *sick*
Mic 6: 13. Therefore also *will I make* (thee) *sick*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 13: 12. Hope deferred *maketh* the heart *sick:*

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 22: 34. carry me out of the host; for *I am wounded* (marg. *made sick*)
2Ch 18: 33. for *I am wounded* (marg. *made sick*)
35: 23. for *I am* sore *wounded.* (marg. *made sick*)

* HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Sa 13: 2. *that he fell sick* for his sister Tamar;

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

2Sa 13: 5. *and make thyself sick:*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

2Sa 13: 6. Amnon lay down, *and made himself sick:*

חֲלָה *ghal-lāh'*, f.

Ex. 29: 2. unleavened bread, *and cakes*
23. *and* one *cake of* oiled bread,
Lev. 2: 4. unleavened *cakes of* fine flour
7: 12. unleavened *cakes* mingled with oil,
— and *cakes* mingled with oil,
13. Besides *the cakes,* he shall offer
8: 26. he took one unleavened *cake, and a cake of* oiled bread,
24: 5. bake twelve *cakes* thereof: two tenth deals shall be in one *cake.*
Nu. 6: 15. *cakes* of fine flour mingled with oil,
19. *and* one unleavened *cake*
15: 20. Ye shall offer up *a cake* of the first
2Sa. 6: 19. to every one *a cake of* bread,

חֲלוֹם *ghălōhm*, m.

Gen 20: 3. to Abimelech *in a dream* by night,
6. And God said unto him *in a dream,*
31: 10. and saw *in a dream,* and, behold,
11. spake unto me *in a dream,*
24. came to Laban the Syrian *in a dream*
37: 5. Joseph dreamed *a dream,*
6. this *dream* which I have dreamed:
8. hated him yet the more for *his dreams,*
9. he dreamed yet another *dream,*
— Behold, I have dreamed *a dream*
10. What (is) this *dream* that thou hast dreamed?
19. Behold, this *dreamer* cometh. (marg. master of *dreams*)
20. see what will become of *his dreams.*
40: 5. they dreamed *a dream* both of them, each man *his dream* in one night,
— according to the interpretation of *his dream,*
8. We have dreamed *a dream,*
9. the chief butler told *his dream*
— *In my dream,* behold, a vine
16. I also (was) *in my dream,*
41: 7. Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, (it was) *a dream.*
8. Pharaoh told them *his dream;*
11. we dreamed *a dream* in one night,
— according to the interpretation of *his dream.*
12. he interpreted to us *our dreams;* to each man *according to his dream*
15. I have dreamed *a dream,*
— thou canst understand *a dream*
17. *In my dream,* behold, I stood
22. I saw *in my dream,*
25. *The dream of* Pharaoh (is) one:
26. seven years: *the dream* (is) one.
32. for that *the dream* was doubled
42: 9. Joseph remembered *the dreams*
Nu. 12: 6. will speak unto him *in a dream.*
Deu 13: 1(2). or a dreamer of *dreams,*
3(4), 5(6). or that dreamer of *dreams:*
Jud. 7: 13. a man that told *a dream* unto his fellow, and said, Behold, I dreamed *a dream,*
15. Gideon heard the telling of *the dream,*
1Sa 28: 6. neither *by dreams,* nor by Urim,
15. neither by prophets, nor *by dreams:*
1K. 3: 5. the Lord appeared to Solomon *in a dream*
15. Solomon awoke; and, behold, (it was) *a dream.*
Job 7: 14. Then thou scarest me *with dreams,*
20: 8. He shall fly away *as a dream,*
33: 15. *In a dream,* in a vision of the night,
Ps. 73: 20. *As a dream* when (one) awaketh;
Ecc. 5: 3(2). *a dream* cometh through the multitude
7(6). in the multitude of *dreams* and many words
Isa. 29: 7. shall be *as a dream of* a night
Jer. 23: 27. to forget my name *by their dreams*
28. The prophet that hath *a dream,* let him tell *a dream;*
32. against them that prophesy false *dreams,*
27: 9. nor to *your dreamers,* (marg. *dreams*)
29: 8. neither hearken to *your dreams*
Dan 1: 17. understanding in all visions *and dreams*
2: 1. Nebuchadnezzar dreamed *dreams.*

Dan 2: 2. for to shew the king *his dreams*.
3. I have dreamed *a dream*, and my spirit was troubled to know *the dream*.
Joel 2:28(3:1). your old men shall dream *dreams*,
Zec.10: 2. *and* have told false *dreams*;

חַלּוֹן *ġhal-lōhn'*, com.

Gen 8: 6. that Noah opened *the window of* the ark
26: 8. looked out at *a window*,
Jos. 2:15. by a cord through *the window*:
18. scarlet thread *in the window*
21. bound the scarlet line *in the window*.
Jud. 5:28. The mother of Sisera looked out at *a window*,
1Sa.19:12. David down through *a window*:
2Sa. 6:16. looked through *a window*,
1K. 6: 4. he made *windows of* narrow lights.
2K. 9:30. looked out at *a window*.
32. he lifted up his face to *the window*,
13:17. Open *the window* eastward.
1Ch 15:29. looking out at *a window*
Pro. 7: 6. For *at the window* of my house
Cant. 2: 9. he looketh forth at *the windows*,
Jer. 9:21(20). death is come up *into our windows*,
22:14. cutteth him out *windows*; (marg. or, *my windows*)
Eze.40:16. *And* (there were) narrow *windows*
— *and windows* (were) round about
22. *And their windows*, and their arches,
25. *And* (there were) *windows*
— round about, *like* those *windows*:
29. *and* (there were) *windows* in it
33. *and* (there were) *windows*
36. *and the windows* to it round about.
41:16. door posts, *and the* narrow *windows*,
— from the ground up to *the windows*, *and the windows* (were) covered;
26. *And* (there were) narrow *windows*
Joel 2: 9. they shall enter in at *the windows*
Zep. 2:14. voice shall sing *in the windows*;

חֲלוֹף *ġhălōhph*, m.

Pro.31: 8. all such as are appointed to *destruction*. (lit. the sons of *leaving behind*)

חֲלוּשָׁה *ġhăloo-shāh'*, f.

Ex. 32:18. the voice of (them that) cry for *being overcome*: (marg. *weakness*)

חַלְחָלָה *ġhal-ġhāh-lāh'*, f.

Isa. 21: 3. are my loins filled with *pain*:
Eze.30: 4. *great pain* shall be in Ethiopia, (marg. or, *fear*)
9. *great pain* shall come upon them,
Nah 2:10(11). *and much pain* (is) in all loins,

חָלַט [*ġhāh-lat'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

1K. 20:33. from him, and did hastily *catch* (it): (lit. did haste *and catch* (it))

חֲלִי *ġhălee*, m.

Pro.25:12. *and an ornament of* fine gold,
Cant. 7: 1(2). the joints of thy thighs (are) like *jewels*,

חֳלִי *ġhŏlee*, m.

Deu 7:15. take away from thee all *sickness*,
28:59. long continuance, *and* sore *sicknesses*,
61. Also every *sickness*, and every plague,
1K. 17:17. *his sickness* was so sore,
2K. 1: 2. whether I shall recover *of* this *disease*.
2K. 8: 8, 9. Shall I recover *of* this *disease*?
13:14. Elisha was fallen sick of *his sickness*
2Ch 16:12. until *his disease* (was) exceeding (great): yet *in his disease* he sought not
21:15. thou (shalt have) great *sickness*
— bowels fall out by reason of *the sickness*
18. his bowels with *an* incurable *disease*.
19. bowels fell out by reason of *his sickness*:
Ps. 41: 3(4). wilt make all his bed *in his sickness*.
Ecc. 5:17(16). sorrow and wrath *with his sickness*.
6: 2. *and* it (is) *an* evil *disease*.
Isa. 1: 5. the whole head *is sick*,
38: 9. was recovered *of his sickness*:
53: 3. sorrows, and acquainted with *grief*:
4. he hath borne *our griefs*,
Jer. 6: 7. before me continually (is) *grief*
10:19. Truly this (is) *a grief*,
Hos. 5:13. When Ephraim saw *his sickness*,

חֶלְיָה [*ġhel-yāh'*], f.

Hos. 2:13(15). her earrings *and her jewels*,

חָלִיל *ġhāh-leel'*, m.

1Sa.10: 5. a tabret, *and a pipe*,
1K. 1:40. the people piped *with pipes*,
Isa. 5:12. the tabret, *and pipe*,
30:29. as when one goeth *with a pipe*
Jer. 48:36. shall sound for Moab *like pipes*, and mine heart shall sound *like pipes*

חָלִילָה *ġhāh-lee'-lāh'*, interj.

Gen18:25, 25. That *be far* from thee
44: 7. *God forbid* that thy servants
17. *God forbid* that I should do so:
Jos. 22:29. *God forbid* that we should rebel
24:16. *God forbid* that we should forsake
1Sa. 2:30. *Be it far* from me;
12:23. *God forbid* that I should sin
14:45. *God forbid*: (as) the Lord liveth,
20: 2. he said unto him, *God forbid*;
9. Jonathan said, *Far be it* from thee:
22:15. *be it far* from me:
24: 6(7) & 26:11. The Lord *forbid* that I should
2Sa.20:20. Joab answered and said, *Far be it*, *far be it* from me,
23:17. he said, *Be it far* from me,
1K. 21: 3. The Lord *forbid* it me,
1Ch 11:19. My God *forbid* it me,
Job 27: 5. *God forbid* that I should
34:10. *far be it* from God,

חֲלִיפָה [*ġhălee-phāh'*], f.

Gen45:22. he gave each man *changes of* raiment;
— five *changes of* raiment.
Jud.14:12, 13. thirty *change of* garments:
19. and gave *change of* garments unto
1K. 5:14(28). ten thousand a month *by courses*:
2K. 5: 5. ten *changes of* raiment.
22, 23. two *changes of* garments.
Job 10:17. *changes* and war (are) against me.
14:14. will I wait, till *my change* come.
Ps. 55:19(20). Because they have no *changes*,

חֲלִיצָה [*ġhălee-tzāh'*], f.

Jud.14:19. slew thirty men of them, and took *their spoil*, (marg. or, *apparel*)
2Sa. 2:21. take thee *his armour*. (marg. or, *spoil*)

חֲלָכָה *ġhēh-l'ċhāh'*, adj.

Ps. 10: 8. his eyes are privily set *against the poor*.
10. (כתיב) that *the poor* may fall
14. *the poor* committeth himself unto thee;

חָלַל *ghāh-lal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 109:22. my heart *is wounded* within me.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 87: 7. *as the players on instruments*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 7:24. *and* their holy places *shall be defiled.* (marg. or, *they shall inherit*, [as from נָחַל])
22:16. *And thou shalt take thine inheritance* ([as from נָחַל] marg. or, *be profaned*)
25: 3. my sanctuary, when *it was profaned;*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 21: 4. his people, *to profane himself.*
Eze. 20: 9, 14, 22. that *it should* not *be polluted*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 21: 9. if *she profane herself*
Isa. 48:11. how *should* (my name) *be polluted?*
Eze. 22:26. *and I am profaned* among them.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 49: 4. then *defiledst thou* (it):
Lev. 19: 8. *he hath profaned* the hallowed thing
12. *neither shalt thou profane* the name
Deu 20: 6. hath planted a vineyard, and *hath* not (yet) *eaten of it?* (marg. *made it common*)
Ps. 55.20(21). *he hath broken* his covenant. (marg. *profaned*)
74: 7. *they have defiled* (by casting down) the
89:39(40). *thou hast profaned* his crown
Isa. 47: 6. *I have polluted* mine inheritance,
Jer. 31: 5. *and shall eat* (them) *as common things.* (marg. *profane* (them))
Lam. 2: 2. *he hath polluted* the kingdom
Eze. 7:21. *and they shall pollute it.*
22. *and they shall pollute*
— robbers shall enter into it, *and defile it.*
20:13. my sabbaths *they* greatly *polluted:*
16. but *polluted* my sabbaths:
21. *they polluted* my sabbaths:
24. and *had polluted* my sabbaths,
22: 8. *hast profaned* my sabbaths.
23:38. *have profaned* my sabbaths.
28: 7. *and they shall defile* thy brightness.
18. *Thou hast defiled* thy sanctuaries
36:21. Israel *had profaned* among the heathen,
22. which *ye have profaned* among the heathen,
23. which *ye have profaned* in the midst of them;
Dan 11:31. *and they shall pollute* the sanctuary
Zep. 3: 4. her priests *have polluted*
Mal. 2:11. *hath profaned* the holiness of the Lord

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 20: 3. *and to profane* my holy name.
1Ch 5: 1. *but, forasmuch as he defiled*
Neh 13:18. *by profaning* the sabbath
Isa. 23: 9. *to stain* the pride of all glory, (marg. *pollute*)
56: 2, 6. keepeth the sabbath *from polluting it,*
Jer. 16:18. because *they have defiled* my land,
Eze. 23:39. into my sanctuary *to profane it;*
44: 7. *to pollute it,* (even) my house,
Am. 2: 7. *to profane* my holy name:
Mal. 2:10. *by profaning* the covenant

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 20:25. thy tool upon it, *thou hast polluted it.*
Lev. 18:21. neither *shalt thou profane* the name
19:29. *Do* not *prostitute* thy daughter, (marg. *profane*)
21: 6. unto their God, and not *profane*
12. out of the sanctuary, nor *profane*
15. Neither *shall he profane* his seed
23. that *he profane* not my sanctuaries:
22: 2. that *they profane* not my holy name
9. if *they profane it:*
15. *they shall* not *profane* the holy things
32. Neither *shall ye profane* my holy name;
Nu. 18:32. neither *shall ye pollute* the holy things
Deu 20: 6. another man *eat of it.*
28:30. *shalt* not *gather the grapes thereof.* (marg. *profane*, or, *use it as common meat*)
Ps. 89:31(32). If *they break* my statutes,
34(35). My covenant *will I* not *break,*
Isa. 43:28. *Therefore I have profaned* the princes
Jer. 34:16. But ye turned *and polluted* my name,
Eze. 13:19. *And will ye pollute* me among my people
20:39. *pollute ye* my holy name no more
22:26. *and have profaned* mine holy things:
28:16. *therefore I will cast thee as profane*
36:20. *And* when they entered...*they profaned*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 31:14. every one *that defileth it*
Lev. 21: 9. *she profaneth* her father:
1K. 1:40. the people *piped* with pipes,
Neh 13:17. *and profane* the sabbath
Eze. 24:21. I *will profane* my sanctuary,
28: 9. in the hand of him *that slayeth thee.* (marg. or, *woundeth*)
Mal. 1:12. But ye *have profaned* it,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Eze. 32:26. *slain by* the sword,
36:23. *which was profaned* among the heathen,

* POEL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 51: 9. that hath cut Rahab, (and) *wounded* the dragon?

* POAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 53: 5. he (was) *wounded* (marg. or, *tormented*) for our transgressions,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 6: 1. when men *began* to multiply
10: 8. *he began* to be a mighty one
44:12. he searched, (and) *began* at the eldest,
Nu. 16:46(17:11). the plague *is begun.*
47(—:12). the plague *was begun* among
Deu 2:31. *I have begun* to give Sihon
3:24. *thou hast begun* to shew thy servant
Jud. 20:39. Benjamin *began* to smite
40. when the flame *began* to arise
1Sa. 3: 2. his eyes *began* to wax dim,
14:35. the same was the *first* altar that he built (marg. that altar *he began* to build)
22:15. *Did I* then *begin* to enquire of God
2K. 10:32. the Lord *began* to cut Israel short:
15:37. In those days the Lord *began* to send
1Ch 1:10. *he began* to be mighty upon the earth.
27:24. Joab the son of Zeruiah *began* to number,
2Ch 20:22. when *they began* to sing and to praise,
29:27. when the burnt offering *began*, the song of the Lord *began*
31: 7. *they began* to lay the foundation
21. in every work that *he began*
34: 3. *he began* to seek after the God of David
— in the twelfth year *he began*
Ezr. 3: 6. *began* they to offer burnt offerings
8. *began* Zerubbabel the son of
Neh 4: 7(1). that the breaches *began* to be stopped,
Est. 6:13. before whom *thou hast begun* to fall,
9:23. the Jews undertook to do as *they had begun,*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 11: 6. this *they begin* to do:
Deu 16: 9. *from* (such time as) thou *beginnest*
1Sa. 3:12. *when I begin*, I will also make an end. (marg. *beginning*)
2Ch 31:10. *Since* (the people) *began* to bring

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 2:24. *begin* to possess
31. his land before thee: *begin* to possess,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 9:20. *And* Noah *began* (to be) an husbandman,
41:54. *And* the seven years of dearth *began* to come,
Nu. 25: 1. *and* the people *began* to commit whoredom
30: 2(3). *he shall* not *break* his word, (marg. *profane*)
Deu 2:25. This day *will I begin* to put
16: 9. *begin* to number the seven weeks
Jos. 3: 7. This day *will I begin* to magnify
Jud. 10:18. What man (is he) that *will begin*
13: 5. *he shall begin* to deliver Israel
25. *And* the Spirit of the Lord *began* to move
16:19. *and she began* to afflict him,

Jud 16:22. *Howbeit* the hair of his head *began*
20:31. *and they began* to smite
2Ch 3: 1. *Then* Solomon *began* to build
2. *And he began* to build
29:17. *Now they began* on the first
Eze. 9: 6. and *begin* at my sanctuary. *Then they began* at the ancient
39: 7. *I will* not (let them) *pollute* my holy name
Hos. 8:10. *and they shall sorrow* a little (marg. or, *begin*)
Jon. 3: 4. *And* Jonah *began* to enter

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 25:29. I *begin* to bring evil on the city

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 4:26. then *began men* (lit. *was begun*) to call upon the

---

חָלָל *ghāh-lāhl'*, adj.

Gen 34:27. of Jacob came upon *the slain*,
Lev. 21: 7. shall not take a wife (that is) a whore, *or profane;*
14. a divorced woman, *or profane*,
Nu. 19:16. toucheth *one that is slain with* a sword
18. *or one slain*, or one dead,
23:24. drink the blood of *the slain.*
31: 8. beside the rest of *them that were slain;*
19. whosoever hath touched *any slain*,
Deu 21: 1. If (one) be found *slain* in the land
2. round about him *that is slain:*
3. next unto *the slain man*,
6. next unto *the slain* (man),
32:42. with the blood of *the slain*
Jos 11: 6. deliver them up all *slain* before Israel:
13:22. among *them that were slain by them.*
Jud. 9:40. many were overthrown (and) *wounded*,
16:24. *slew* many *of us.* (marg. multiplied *our slain*)
20:31. began to smite of the people, (and) *kill*, (marg. *wounded*)
39. began to smite (and) *kill* (marg. *the wounded*)
1Sa. 17:52. *the wounded of* the Philistines
31: 1. fell down *slain* in mount Gilboa. (marg. or, *wounded*)
8. the Philistines came to strip *the slain*,
2Sa. 1:19. The beauty of Israel is *slain*
22. From the blood of *the slain*,
25. O Jonathan, (thou wast) *slain*
23: 8. *whom he slew* at one time. (marg. *slain*)
18. against three hundred, (and) *slew* (them),
1K. 11:15. was gone up to bury *the slain*,
1Ch 5:22. For there fell down many *slain*,
10: 1. fell down *slain* in mount Gilboa. (marg. or, *wounded*)
8. Philistines came to strip *the slain*,
11:11. *slain* (by him) at one time.
20. three hundred, *he slew* (them),
2Ch 13:17. so there fell down *slain*
Job 24:12. the soul of *the wounded*
39:30. where *the slain* (are),
Ps. 69:26(27). *those whom thou hast wounded.* (marg. *thy wounded*)
88: 5(6). like *the slain* that lie in the grave,
89:10(11). *as one that is slain;*
Pro 7:26. hath cast down many *wounded:*
Isa. 22: 2. *thy slain* (men are) not *slain with* the sword,
34: 3. *Their slain also* shall be cast
66:16. *the slain of* the Lord shall be many.
Jer. 9: 1(8:23). for *the slain of* the daughter of my people!
14:18. then behold *the slain with* the sword!
25:33. *the slain of* the Lord shall be
41: 9. filled it with *them that were slain.*
51: 4. Thus *the slain* shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans,
47. all *her slain* shall fall in the midst
49. Babylon (hath caused) *the slain of* Israel
— shall fall *the slain of* all the earth.
52. her land *the wounded* shall groan.
Lam 2:12. when they swooned *as the wounded* in the streets
Lam. 4: 9. *They that be slain with* the sword are better *than they that be slain with* hunger:
Eze. 6: 4. I will cast down *your slain*
7. *the slain* shall fall in the midst
13. *their slain* (men) shall be among
9: 7. fill the courts with *the slain:*
11: 6. Ye have multiplied *your slain*
— filled the streets thereof with *the slain.*
7. *Your slain* whom ye have laid
21:14(19). the sword of *the slain:* it (is) the sword of the great men *that are slain*,
25(30). thou, *profane* wicked prince of Israel,
29(34). the necks of *them that are slain, of*
26:15. when *the wounded* cry,
28: 8. the deaths of *them that are slain*
23. *the wounded* shall be judged
30: 4. when *the slain* shall fall in Egypt,
11. fill the land with *the slain.*
24. the groanings of *a deadly wounded*
31:17. unto *them that be slain with* the sword;
18. with *them that be slain by* the sword.
32:20. midst of *them that are slain by*
21. uncircumcised, *slain by* the sword.
22, 23, 24. all of them *slain*, fallen by the sword:
25. a bed in the midst of *the slain*
— uncircumcised, *slain by* the sword:
— is put in the midst of *them that be slain.*
28. lie with *them that are slain with* the sword.
29. laid by *them that were slain by* the sword:
30. gone down with *the slain;*
— with *them that be slain by* the
31. Pharaoh and all his army *slain by* the
32. with *them that are slain with*
35: 8. fill his mountains with *his slain*
— fall that *are slain with* the sword.
Dan 11:26. many shall fall down *slain.*
Nah 3: 3. a multitude of *slain*,
Zep 2:12. Ethiopians also, ye (shall be) *slain by*

חָלַם *ghāh-lam'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 37: 6. this dream which *I have dreamed:*
9. *I have dreamed* a dream more;
10. this dream that *thou hast dreamed?*
40: 8. *We have dreamed* a dream,
41:11. *we dreamed* each man according
15. *I have dreamed* a dream,
42: 9. dreams which *he dreamed* of them,
Jud. 7:13. said, Behold, *I dreamed* a dream,
Jer. 23:25. *I have dreamed, I have dreamed.*
Dan 2: 1. Nebuchadnezzar *dreamed* dreams,
3. *I have dreamed* a dream,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 28:12. *And he dreamed*, and behold a ladder
37: 5. *And* Joseph *dreamed* a dream,
9. *And he dreamed* yet another
40: 5. *And they dreamed* a dream
41: 5. he slept *and dreamed* the second time:
11. *And we dreamed* a dream
Isa. 29: 8. as when an hungry (man) *dreameth*,
— as when a thirsty man *dreameth*,
Joel 2:28(3:1). your old men *shall dream*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 41: 1. that Pharaoh *dreamed:*
Deu 13: 1(2). prophet, or *a dreamer of* dreams,
3(4). that prophet, or that *dreamer of* dreams:
5(6). that prophet, or that *dreamer of* dreams,
Ps. 126: 1. we were *like them that dream.*

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 29: 8. which ye *cause to be dreamed.*

חָלַם [*ghāh-lam'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 39: 4. Their young ones *are in good liking*,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 38:16. *so wilt thou recover me*,

חֲלֵם *ghēh'-lem*, Ch. m.

Dan. 2: 4. tell thy servants *the dream*, and
5. if ye will not make known unto me *the dream*,
6. But if ye shew *the dream*,
— therefore shew me *the dream*,
7. Let the king tell his servants *the dream*,
9. not make known unto me *the dream*,
— therefore tell me *the dream*,
26. Art thou able to make known unto me *the dream*
28. *Thy dream*, and the visions of thy head
36. This (is) *the dream*; and we will tell the
45. and *the dream* (is) certain, and the
4: 5(2). I saw *a dream* which made me afraid,
6(3). known unto me the interpretation of *the dream*.
7(4). *and* I told *the dream* before them;
8(5). *and* before him I told *the dream*,
9(6). tell me the visions of *my dream* that I have seen,
18(15). This *dream* I king Nebuchadnezzar
19(16). let not *the dream*, or the interpretation
—(—). *the dream* (be) to them that hate thee,
5:12. interpreting of *dreams*, and
7: 1. Daniel had *a dream*
— then he wrote *the dream*,

חֶלְמוּת *ghal-lāh-mooth'*, f.

Job 6: 6. taste in the white of *an egg*?

חַלְמִישׁ *ghal-lāh-meesh'*, m.

Deu. 8:15. water out of the rock of *flint*;
32:13. oil *out of the flinty* rock;
Job 28: 9. putteth forth his hand *upon the rock*; (marg. or, *flint*)
Ps. 114: 8. *the flint* into a fountain of waters.
Isa. 50: 7. therefore have I set my face *like a flint*,

חָלַף *ghāh-laph'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 5:26. she had pierced *and stricken through*
1Sa. 10: 3. *Then shalt thou go on forward*
Job 9:26. *They are passed away* as the swift ships:
Ps. 90: 6. it flourisheth, *and groweth up*;
Cant 2:11. the rain *is over*
Isa. 8: 8. *And he shall pass* through Judah;
24: 5. they have transgressed the laws, *changed*
Hab 1:11. Then *shall* (his) mind *change*,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 21: 1. whirlwinds in the south *pass through*;

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 4:15. Then a spirit *passed* before my face;
9:11. *he passeth on also*, but I perceive
11:10. If *he cut off*, and shut up,
20:24. the bow of steel *shall strike him through*.
Ps. 90: 5. like grass (which) *groweth up*. (marg. or, *is changed*)
102:26(27). *and they shall be changed*:
Isa. 2:18. the idols *he shall* utterly *abolish*. (marg. or, *shall* utterly *pass away*)

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Gen41:14. *and changed* his raiment,
2Sa 12:20. *and changed* his apparel,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31: 7. *and changed* my wages ten times;

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen35: 2. be clean, *and change* your garments:

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen31:41. *and thou hast changed* my wages
Lev.27:10. *He shall* not *alter it*,
Job 14: 7. that *it will sprout* again,
Job 29:20. my bow *was renewed* in my hand. (marg. *changed*)
Ps. 102:26(27). as a vesture *shalt thou change them*,
Isa. 9:10(9). *we will change* (them into) cedars.
40:31. *shall renew* (their) strength; (marg. *change*)
41: 1. *let* the people *renew* (their) strength:

חָלַף [*ghălaph*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Future.* *

Dan 4:16(13). *let* seven times *pass* over him.
23(20). till seven times *pass* over him;
25(22), 32(29). and seven times *shall pass*

חֶלֶף *ghēh'-leph*, m.

Nu. 18:21. *for* their service which they serve, (lit. *the exchange of*)
31. *for* your service in the tabernacle

חָלַץ *ghāh-latz'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 25: 9. *and loose* his shoe from off his foot,
Lam. 4: 3. the sea monsters *draw out* the breast,
Hos 5: 6. *he hath withdrawn himself*

KAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 20: 2. *put off* thy shoe from thy foot.

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Nu. 31: 5. twelve thousand *armed for* war.
32:21. go all of you *armed* over Jordan
27. every man *armed for* war,
29. every man *armed to* battle,
30. pass over with you *armed*,
32. We will pass over *armed*
Deu 3:18. ye shall pass over *armed*
25:10. The house of him *that hath* his shoe *loosed*.
Jos. 4:13. forty thousand *prepared for* war (marg. or, *ready armed*)
6: 7. *and* let *him that is armed* pass
9, 13. *And the armed men* went
1Ch 12:23. bands (that were) *ready armed*
24. *ready armed to* the war. (marg. or, *prepared*)
2Ch 17:18. an hundred and fourscore thousand *ready prepared for*
20:21. they went out before *the army*,
28:14. So *the armed men* left the captives
Isa. 15: 4. *the armed soldiers of* Moab

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 11: 8. The righteous *is delivered*

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 31: 3. *Arm* some of yourselves unto the war,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 32:17. we ourselves *will go* ready *armed*
20. if *ye will go armed* before
Ps. 60: 5(7). That thy beloved *may be delivered*;
108: 6(7). That thy beloved *may be delivered*:
Pro. 11: 9. through knowledge *shall* the just *be delivered*.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 14:40. *that they take away* the stones
43. after that *he hath taken away*
Ps. 116: 8. For *thou hast delivered* my soul

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 6: 4(5). Return, O Lord, *deliver* my soul:
119:153. Consider mine affliction, *and deliver me*:
140: 1(2). *Deliver me*, O Lord, from the evil

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 22:20. *he delivered me*, because he
Job 36:15. *He delivereth* the poor
Ps. 7: 4(5). *yea, I have delivered* him
18:19(20). *he delivered me*,
34: 7(8). that fear him, *and delivereth them*.
50:15. in the day of trouble: *I will deliver thee*,
81: 7(8). calledst in trouble, *and I delivered thee*;
91:15. in trouble; *I will deliver him*,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 58:11. the Lord shall guide thee...and *make fat* thy bones:

חֲלָצַיִם [*ghălāh-tzah'-yim*], f. dual.

Gen35:11. kings shall come out *of thy loins;*
1K. 8:19. son that shall come forth *out of thy loins,*
2Ch 6: 9. which shall come forth *out of thy loins,*
Job 31:20. If *his loins* have not blessed me,
38: 3. Gird up now *thy loins* like a man;
40: 7. Gird up *thy loins* now
Isa. 5:27. the girdle of *their loins* be loosed,
11: 5. faithfulness the girdle of *his reins.*
32:11. gird (sackcloth) upon (your) *loins.*
Jer. 30: 6. every man with his hands on *his loins,*

חָלַק *ghāh-lak'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 4:19. which the Lord thy God *hath divided* (marg. or, *imparted*)
29:26(25). *he had* not *given* unto them: (marg. *divided*)
Jos. 18: 2. *had* not yet *received* their inheritance.
2Ch 23:18. whom David *had distributed*
28:21. For Ahaz *took away a portion*
Job 39:17. neither *hath he imparted* to her
Ps. 55:21(22). (The words) of his mouth *were smoother* than butter,
Hos 10: 2. Their heart *is divided;*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Neh 13:13. *to distribute* unto their brethren.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jos. 22: 8. *divide* the spoil of your enemies

KAL.—*Future.*

Jos. 14: 5. *and they divided* the land.
1Sa. 30:24. by the stuff: *they shall part* alike.
2Sa. 19:29(30). Thou and Ziba *divide* the land.
1Ch 24: 4. *and* (thus) *were they divided.*
5. *Thus were they divided*
Neh 9:22. *and didst divide them*
Job 27:17. and the innocent *shall divide* the silver.
Pro. 17: 2. and *shall have part* of the inheritance

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro. 29:24. *Whoso is partner* with a thief

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Gen14:15. *And he divided himself*
Nu. 26:53. Unto these the land *shall be divided*
55. the land *shall be divided* by lot:
56. *shall* the possession thereof *be divided*
1K. 16:21. Then *were* the people of Israel *divided*
1Ch 23: 6. *And* David *divided them*
24: 3. *And* David *distributed them,*
Job 38:24. By what way *is* the light *parted,*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 34:17. his hand *hath divided it*
Lam. 4:16. the Lord *hath divided them;*
Eze. 5: 1. *and divide* the (hair).
47:21. *So shall ye divide*
Joel 3: 2(4:2). whom they have...*parted* my land.

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Jos. 19:51. So they made an end *of dividing*
Pro. 16:19. *than to divide* the spoil
Isa. 9: 3(2). rejoice *when they divide* the spoil.

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Jos. 13: 7. Now therefore *divide* this land

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen49: 7. *I will divide them* in Jacob,
27. at night *he shall divide* the spoil.
Ex. 15: 9. I will overtake, *I will divide* the spoil;
Jos. 18:10. *and* there Joshua *divided* the land
Jud. 5:30. *have they* (not) *divided* the prey;
2Sa. 6:19. *And he dealt* among all the people,
1K. 18: 6. *So they divided* the land
1Ch 16: 3. *And he dealt* to every one of Israel,
Job 21:17. *distributeth* sorrows in his anger.
Ps. 22:18(19). *They part* my garments among them,
60: 6(8). *I will divide* Shechem,
68:12(13). tarried at home *divided* the spoil.
108: 7(8). *I will divide* Shechem,
Isa. 53:12. Therefore *will I divide* him
— *he shall divide* the spoil
Dan 11:39. and *shall divide* the land
Mic. 2: 4. *he hath divided* our fields.

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 33:23. *is* the prey of a great spoil *divided;*
Zec. 14: 1. *and* thy spoil *shall be divided*

PUAL.—*Future.*

Am. 7:17. thy land *shall be divided*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 36: 2(3). *he flattereth* himself in his own eyes,
Pro. 2:16 & 7:5. the stranger (which) *flattereth*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 37:12. *to separate himself* thence (marg. or, *slip away*)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps. 5: 9(10). *they flatter* with their tongue.

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 28:23. *than he that flattereth* with the tongue.
29: 5. A man *that flattereth* his neighbour
Isa. 41: 7. *he that smoothth* (with) the hammer

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 18: 5. *And they shall divide* it

חֶלְק *ghāh-lāhk'*, adj.

Gen27:11. I (am) a *smooth* man:
Jos. 11:17 & 12:7. the mount *Halak,* (lit. *smooth* mountain)
Pro. 5: 3. *and* her mouth (is) *smoother* than oil:
26:28. a *flattering* mouth worketh ruin.
Eze. 12:24. vain vision nor *flattering* divination

חֶלְק *ghălāhk*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:16. thou shalt have no *portion* on this side the river.
Dan 4:15(12),23(20). and (let) *his portion* (be) with

חֵלֶק *ghēh'-lek*, m.

Gen 14:24. *and the portion of* the men
— let them take *their portion.*
31:14. yet *any portion* or inheritance
Lev. 6:17(10). given it (unto them for) *their portion*
Nu. 18:20. *neither* shalt thou have *any part*
— I (am) *thy part* and thine inheritance
31:36. *the portion of* them that went
Deu 10: 9 & 12:12 & 14:27, 29 & 18:1. no *part* nor inheritance
18: 8. They shall have *like portions* to eat, (lit. *part like part*)
32: 9. the Lord's *portion* (is) his people;
Jos. 14: 4. they gave no *part* unto the Levites
15:13. he gave *a part* among the children of
18: 5. divide it into seven *parts:*
6. describe the land (into) seven *parts,*
7. But the Levites have no *part*
9. by cities into seven *parts* in a book,
19: 9. *the part of* the children of Judah
22:25, 27. ye have no *part* in the Lord:
1Sa. 30:24. *as* his *part* (is) that goeth down to the battle, *so* (shall) his *part* (be) that tarrieth
2Sa. 20: 1. We have no *part* in David,
1K. 12:16. What *portion* have we in David?
2K. 9:10. eat Jezebel *in the portion of* Jezreel,
36. *In the portion of* Jezreel shall dogs eat

2K. 9:37. the field *in the portion of* Jezreel;
2Ch 10:16. What *portion* have we in David?
Neh 2:20. but ye have no *portion*,
Job 17: 5. He that speaketh *flattery*
20:29 & 27:13. This (is) *the portion of* a wicked man
31: 2. what *portion of* God (is there) from above?
32:17. I will answer also *my part*,
Ps. 16: 5. The Lord (is) the portion of *mine inheritance* (marg. *my part*)
17:14. (which have) *their portion* in (this) life,
50:18. hast been *partaker* with adulterers. (marg. *thy portion* (was) with)
73:26. *and my portion* for ever.
119:57. *my portion*, O Lord:
142: 5(6). Thou (art) my refuge (and) *my portion*
Pro. 7:21. *with the flattering of* her lips
Ecc. 2:10. this was *my portion* of all my labour.
21. shall he leave it (for) *his portion*.
3:22. for that (is) *his portion*:
5:18(17). for it (is) *his portion*.
19(18). to eat thereof, and to take *his portion*,
9: 6. *neither* have they any more *a portion*
9. for that (is) *thy portion*
11: 2. Give *a portion* to seven,
Isa. 17:14. This (is) *the portion of* them
57: 6. *Among the smooth* (stones) *of* the stream (is) *thy portion*;
61: 7. they shall rejoice in *their portion*:
Jer. 10:16 & 51:19. *The portion of* Jacob (is) not like
Lam. 3:24. The Lord (is) *my portion*,
Eze. 45: 7. over against one of *the portions*,
48: 8. length as one of *the* (other) *parts*,
21. over against *the portions*
Hos. 5: 7. devour them with *their portions*.
Am. 7: 4. did eat up *a part*.
Mic. 2: 4. hath changed *the portion of* my people:
Hab. 1:16. because by them *their portion* (is) fat,
Zec. 2:12(16). Judah *his portion* in the holy land,

חֵלֶק [*ghal-look'*], adj.

1Sa. 17:40. chose him five *smooth* stones

חֶלְקָה *ghel-kāh'*, f.

Gen 27:16. upon *the smooth of* his neck:
33:19. he bought *a parcel of* a field,
Deu 33:21. *a portion of* the lawgiver,
Jos. 24:32. *in a parcel of* ground which Jacob bought
Ru. 2: 3. was to light on *a part of* the field
4: 3. selleth *a parcel of* land,
2Sa. 2:16. that place was called *Helkath*-hazzurim, (marg. *The field of* strong men)
14:30. See, Joab's *field* is near mine,
— Absalom's servants set *the field* on fire.
31. have thy servants set my *field* on fire?
23:11. where was *a piece of* ground
12. stood in the midst of *the ground*,
2K. 3:19. mar every good *piece of land*
25. on every good *piece of land*
9:21. met him *in the portion of*
25. *in the portion of* the field of Naboth
26. I will requite thee *in* this *plat*, (marg. or, *portion*)
— (and) cast him *into the plat* (of ground),
1Ch 11:13. where was *a parcel of* ground
14. in the midst of (that) *parcel*,
Job 24:18. *their portion* is cursed in the earth:
Ps. 12: 2(3). (with) *flattering* lips (lit. of *flatteries*)
3(4). The Lord shall cut off all *flattering* lips, (lit. of *flatteries*)
73:18. thou didst set them *in slippery places*:
Pro. 6:24. *from the flattery of* the tongue
Isa. 30:10. speak unto us *smooth things*,
Jer. 12:10. they have trodden *my portion* under foot,
— made my pleasant *portion* a desolate wilderness.
Am. 4: 7. one *piece* was rained upon, *and the piece* whereupon it rained

חֲלָקָה [*ghălook-kāh'*], f.

2Ch 35: 5. *and* (after) *the division of* the families

חֲלַקּוֹת *ghălak-kōhth'*, f. pl.

Dan 11:32. shall be corrupt *by flatteries*:

חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת *ghălak-lak-kōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 35: 6. Let their way be dark *and slippery*: (marg. *slipperiness*)
Jer. 23:12. way shall be unto them *as slippery* (ways)
Dan 11:21. obtain the kingdom *by flatteries*.
34. shall cleave to them *with flatteries*.

חָלַשׁ [*ghāh-lash'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 17:13. *And* Joshua *discomfited* Amalek
Job 14:10. But man dieth, *and wasteth away*: (marg. *is weakened*, or, *cut off*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Isa. 14:12. *which didst weaken* the nations!

חֶלְשׁ *ghal-lāhsh'*, m.

Joel 3:10(4:10). let *the weak* say, I (am) strong.

חָם [*ghāhm*], m.

Gen 38:13. *thy father in law* goeth up to Timnath
25. she sent to *her father in law*,
1Sa. 4:19. that *her father in law* and her husband
21. because of *her father in law*

חָם *ghāhm*, adj.

Jos. 9:12. bread we took *hot* (for) our provision
Job 37:17. How thy garments (are) *warm*,

חֹם *ghōhm*, m.

Gen 8:22. cold *and heat*, and summer
18: 1. sat in the tent door *in the heat of* the day;
1Sa. 11: 9. *by* (that time) the sun *be hot*,
11. until *the heat of* the day:
21: 6(7). to put *hot* bread in the day
2Sa. 4: 5. came *about the heat of* the day
Neh 7: 3. until the sun *be hot*;
Job 6:17. *when it is hot*, they are consumed (marg. *in the heat thereof*)
24:19. Drought and *heat* consume the snow
Isa. 18: 4. *like a* clear *heat* upon herbs,
— a cloud of dew *in the heat of* harvest.
Jer. 17: 8. shall not see when *heat* cometh,
51:39. *In their heat* I will make their
Hag. 1: 6. but there *is* none *warm*;

חֵמָא *ghēh-māh'*, f.

Dan 11:44. go forth *with* great *fury* to destroy,

חֵמָא *ghĕmāh* & חֲמָא *ghămāh*, Ch. f.

Dan 3:13. in (his) rage *and fury* commanded
19. Then was Nebuchadnezzar full of *fury*,

חֲמְאָה *ghem-āh'*, f.

Gen 18: 8. he took *butter*, and milk,
Deu 32:14. *Butter of* kine, and milk of sheep,
Jud. 5:25. she brought forth *butter*

2Sa.17:29. honey, *and butter*, and sheep,
Job 20:17. the brooks of honey *and butter*.
Pro.30:33. churning of milk bringeth forth *butter*,
Isa. 7:15. *Butter* and honey shall he eat,
22. give he shall eat *butter:* for *butter* and honey shall every one

חָמַד *ghāh-mad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 68:16(17). the hill (which) God *desireth*
Pro. 1:22. the scorners *delight* in their scorning,
12:12. The wicked *desireth* the net
Isa. 1:29. the oaks which *ye have desired*,
Mic. 2: 2. *And they covet* fields,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 20:17, 17. *Thou shalt* not *covet*
34:24. neither *shall* any man *desire*
Deu 5:21(18). Neither *shalt thou desire*
7:25. *thou shalt* not *desire* the silver
Jos. 7:21. *then I coveted them*,
Pro. 6:25. *Lust* not after her beauty
Isa. 53: 2. no beauty *that we should desire him*.

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Job 20:20. save *of that which he desired*.
Ps. 39:11(12). thou makest *his beauty* to consume
Isa. 44: 9. *and their delectable things* (marg. *desirable*)

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Gen 2: 9. every tree *that is pleasant* to the sight
3: 6. *and* a tree *to be desired*
Ps. 19:10(11). *More to be desired* (are they) than
Pro.21:20. treasure *to be desired*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Cant.2: 3. *I* sat down under his shadow *with great delight*, (marg. *I delighted* and sat down)

חֶמֶד *ghĕh'-med*, m.

Isa. 27: 2. A vineyard of *red wine*.
32:12. lament for the teats, for the *pleasant* fields, (marg. fields of *desire*)
Eze.23: 6, 12, 23. *desirable* young men, (lit. young men of *desire*)
Am. 5:11. ye have planted *pleasant* vineyards, (marg. vineyards of *desire*)

[N.B. In Isa. 27:2, most copies read חֶמֶר.]

חֶמְדָּה *ghem-dāh'*, f.

1Sa. 9:20. on whom (is) all *the desire of* Israel?
2Ch 21:20. departed without *being desired*. (marg. *desire*)
32:27. for all manner of *pleasant* jewels; (marg. of *desire*)
36:10. with the *goodly* vessels (marg. of *desire*)
Ps.106:24. they despised the *pleasant* land, (marg. of *desire*)
Isa. 2:16. upon all *pleasant* pictures. (marg. of *desire*)
Jer. 3:19. give thee a *pleasant* land, (marg. of *desire*)
12:10. have made *my pleasant* portion a desolate (lit. the portion of *my desire*)
25:34. fall like a *pleasant* vessel. (marg. of *desire*)
Eze.26:12. destroy *thy pleasant* houses: (marg. houses of *thy desire*)
Dan11: 8. with *their precious* vessels of silver (lit. vessels of *their desire*)
37. nor *the desire of* women,
Hos.13:15. all *pleasant* vessels. (marg. of *desire*)
Nah 2: 9(10). all the *pleasant* furniture. (marg. of *desire*)
Hag. 2: 7. *the desire of* all nations
Zec. 7:14. laid the *pleasant* land desolate. (marg. of *desire*)

חֲמוּדָה see חֶמְדָּה

חֲמָה *gham-māh'*, f.

Job 30:28. I went mourning without *the sun:*
Ps. 19: 6(7). nothing hid *from the heat thereof*.
Cant.6:10. clear *as the sun*,
Isa. 24:23. and *the sun* ashamed,
30:26. moon shall be as the light of *the sun*, and the light of *the sun* shall be sevenfold,

חֵמָה *ghēh-māh'*, f.

Gen27:44. until thy brother's *fury* turn away;
Lev.26:28. Then I will walk contrary unto you also *in fury;*
Nu. 25:11. hath turned *my wrath* away
Deu 9:19. was afraid of the anger *and hot displeasure*,
29:23(22). the Lord overthrew in his anger, *and in his wrath:*
28(27). *and in wrath*, and in great
32:24. *the poison of* serpents of the dust.
33. Their wine (is) *the poison of* dragons,
2Sa.11:20. if so be that the king's *wrath* arise,
2K. 5:12. So he turned and went away *in a rage*.
22:13. great (is) *the wrath of* the Lord
17. therefore *my wrath* shall be kindled
2Ch 12: 7. *my wrath* shall not be poured out
28: 9. *because* the Lord God of your fathers *was wroth* (lit. *in the wrath of*)
34:21. great (is) *the wrath of* the Lord
25. *my wrath* shall be poured out
36:16. *the wrath of* the Lord arose
Est. 1:12. *and his anger* burned in him.
2: 1. when *the wrath of* king Ahasuerus was
3: 5. then was Haman full of *wrath*.
5: 9. he was full of *indignation* against
7: 7. from the banquet of wine *in his wrath*
10. *Then* was the king's *wrath* pacified.
Job 6: 4. *the poison whereof* drinketh up my spirit:
19:29. *wrath* (bringeth) the punishments of the
21:20. *and* he shall drink *of the wrath of* the
36:18. Because (there is) *wrath*,
Ps. 6: 1(2). chasten me *in thy hot displeasure*.
37: 8. Cease from anger, and forsake *wrath:*
38: 1(2). neither chasten me *in thy hot displeasure*.
58: 4(5). Their *poison* (is) like *the poison of* a
59:13(14). Consume (them) *in wrath*, consume (them),
76:10(11). *the wrath of* man shall praise thee: the remainder of *wrath* shalt thou
78:38. did not stir up all *his wrath*.
79: 6. Pour out *thy wrath* upon the heathen
88: 7(8). *Thy wrath* lieth hard upon me,
89:46(47). shall *thy wrath* burn like fire?
90: 7. *and by thy wrath* are we troubled.
106:23. to turn away *his wrath*,
140: 3(4). adders' *poison* (is) under their lips.
Pro. 6:34. jealousy (is) *the rage of* a man:
15: 1. A soft answer turneth away *wrath:*
18. A *wrathful* man (lit. a man of *wrath*) stirreth up strife:
16:14. *The wrath of* a king (is as) messengers of
19:19. A man of great *wrath* shall suffer
21:14. a reward in the bosom strong *wrath*.
22:24. a *furious* man (lit. a man of *wraths*)
27: 4. *Wrath* (is) cruel, and anger (is)
29:22. a *furious* man (lit. a master of *wrath*)
Isa. 27: 4. *Fury* (is) not in me:
34: 2. *and* (his) *fury* upon all their armies:
42:25. he hath poured upon him *the fury of* his
51:13. because of *the fury of* the oppressor,
— where (is) *the fury of* the oppressor?
17. of the Lord the cup of *his fury;*
20. they are full of *the fury of* the Lord,
22. the dregs of the cup of *my fury;*
59:18. *fury* to his adversaries,
63: 3. trample them *in my fury;*
5. *and my fury*, it upheld me.
6. make them drunk *in my fury*,
66:15. to render his anger *with fury*,
Jer. 4: 4. lest *my fury* come forth like fire,
6:11. I am full of *the fury of* the Lord;
7:20. mine anger *and my fury* shall be poured
10:25. Pour out *thy fury* upon the heathen
18:20. turn away *thy wrath* from them.

Jer. 21: 5. even in anger, *and in fury*,
12. lest *my fury* go out like fire,
23:19. the Lord is gone forth in *fury*,
25:15. Take the wine cup of this *fury* at my
30:23. the whirlwind of the Lord goeth forth *with fury*,
32:31. provocation of mine anger and of *my fury*
37. *and in my fury*, and in great wrath;
33: 5. in mine anger *and in my fury*,
36: 7. *and the fury* that the Lord hath
42:18. *and my fury* hath been poured forth
— so shall *my fury* be poured forth upon
44: 6. *my fury* and mine anger was poured
Lam. 2: 4. he poured out *his fury* like fire.
4:11. The Lord hath accomplished *his fury;*
Eze. 3:14. *in the heat of* my spirit; (marg. *hot anger*)
5:13. I will cause *my fury* to rest upon them,
— I have accomplished *my fury*
15. in anger *and in fury* and in *furious* rebukes. (lit. rebukes of *wrath*)
6:12. thus will I accomplish *my fury*
7: 8. Now will I shortly pour out *my fury*
8:18. Therefore will I also deal *in fury:*
9: 8. thy pouring out of *thy fury*
13:13. with a stormy wind *in my fury;*
— great hailstones *in* (my) *fury*
15. Thus will I accomplish *my wrath*
14:19. pour out *my fury* upon it
16:38. I will give thee blood *in fury*
42. So will I make *my fury*
19:12. she was plucked up *in fury*,
20: 8. I will pour out *my fury*
13, 21. I would pour out *my fury*
33, 34. *and with fury* poured out,
21:17(22). I will cause *my fury* to rest:
22:20. in mine anger *and in my fury*,
22. have poured out *my fury*
23:25. they shall deal *furiously* with thee:
24: 8. That it might cause *fury* to come up
13. I have caused *my fury* to rest
25:14. *according to my fury;*
17. with *furious* rebukes; (lit. rebukes of *wrath*)
30:15. I will pour *my fury* upon Sin,
36: 6. spoken in my jealousy *and in my fury*,
18. I poured *my fury* upon them
38:18. *my fury* shall come up in my face.
Dan 8: 6. *in the fury of* his power.
9:16. let thine anger *and thy fury* be turned
Hos 7: 5. sick with *bottles* (marg. *heat*) of wine;
Mic. 5:15(14). anger *and fury* upon the heathen,
Nah 1: 2. the Lord revengeth, and (is) *furious;* (lit. a master of *wrath*)
6. *his fury* is poured out like fire,
Zec. 8: 2. *and* I was jealous for her *with* great *fury*.

חֵמָה *ghēh-māh'*, f.

Job 29: 6. When I washed my steps *with butter*,

חֲמוּדוֹת *ghămoo-dōhth'*, f. pl.

Gen 27:15. Rebekah took *goodly* raiment (marg. *desirable*)
2Ch 20:25. with the dead bodies, and *precious* jewels,
Ezr. 8:27. copper, *precious* as gold. (marg. *desirable*)
Dan 9:23. for thou (art) *greatly beloved:* (marg. (a man) of *desires*)
10: 3. I ate no *pleasant* bread, (marg. bread of *desires*)
11. a man *greatly beloved*, (marg. of *desires*)
19. O man *greatly beloved*,
11:38. precious stones, *and pleasant things.* (marg. *things desired*)
43. over all *the precious things of* Egypt:

חֲמוֹץ *ghāh-mōhtz'*, m.

Isa. 1:17. relieve *the oppressed*,

חֲמוּק [*ghăm-mook'*], m.

Cant 7: 1(2). *the joints of* thy thighs (are) like jewels,

חֲמוֹר *ghămōhr*, m.

Gen 12:16. and he had sheep, and oxen, *and he asses*,
22: 3. saddled *his ass*, and took two
5. Abide ye here with *the ass;*
24:35. maidservants, and camels, *and asses*.
30:43. menservants, and camels, *and asses*.
32: 5(6). I have oxen, *and asses*, flocks,
34:28. their oxen, and *their asses*,
36:24. as he fed *the asses* of Zibeon
42:26. they laded *their asses* with the corn,
27. to give *his ass* provender
43:18. take us for bondmen, and *our asses*.
24. he gave *their asses* provender.
44: 3. sent away, they *and their asses*.
13. laded every man *his ass*,
45:23. ten *asses* laden with the good things
47:17. herds, *and for the asses:*
49:14. Issachar (is) *a* strong *ass* couching
Ex. 4:20. set them upon *an ass*,
9: 3. upon the horses, *upon the asses*,
13:13. every firstling of *an ass*
20:17. nor his ox, *nor his ass*,
21:33. an ox or *an ass* fall therein;
22: 4(3). whether it be ox, or *ass*, or sheep;
9(8). for ox, for *ass*, for sheep,
10(9). deliver unto his neighbour *an ass*,
23: 4. meet thine enemy's ox or *his ass*
5. If thou see *the ass of* him that hateth thee
12. that thine ox *and thine ass* may
34:20. But the firstling of *an ass*
Nu. 16:15. I have not taken one *ass*
31:28. of the beeves, and of *the asses*,
30. of *the asses*, and of the flocks,
34. *And* threescore and one thousand *asses*,
39. *And the asses* (were) thirty thousand
45. *And* thirty thousand *asses* and five hundred,
Deu 5:14. nor thine ox, *nor thine ass*,
21(18). his ox, *or his ass*,
22: 3. shalt thou do *with his ass;*
4. see thy brother's *ass* or his ox fall
10. plow with an ox *and an ass* together.
28:31. *thine ass* (shall be) violently
Jos. 6:21. ox, and sheep, *and ass*,
7:24. his oxen, and *his asses*,
9: 4. took old sacks *upon their asses*,
15:18. she lighted off (her) *ass;*
Jud. 1:14. she lighted from off (her) *ass;*
6: 4. neither sheep, nor ox, *nor ass*.
15:15. found a new jawbone of *an ass*,
16. With the jawbone of *an ass*, *heaps* upon heaps, with the jaw of *an ass*
19: 3. servant with him, and a couple of *asses:*
10. with him two *asses* saddled,
19. straw and provender *for our asses;*
21. gave provender *unto the asses:*
28. the man took her (up) upon *an ass*,
1Sa. 8:16. your goodliest young men, and *your asses*,
12: 3. *or* whose *ass* have I taken?
15: 3. ox and sheep, camel and *ass*.
16:20. Jesse took *an ass* (laden) *with* bread,
22:19. oxen, *and asses*, and sheep,
25:18. laid (them) on *asses*.
20. she rode on *the ass*,
23. she hasted, and lighted off *the ass*,
42. arose, and rode upon *an ass*,
27: 9. the oxen, *and the asses*,
2Sa. 16: 1. with a couple of *asses* saddled,
2. *The asses* (be) for the king's houshold
17:23. he saddled (his) *ass*, and arose,
19:26(27). I will saddle me *an ass*,
1K. 2:40. Shimei arose, and saddled *his ass*,
13:13. Saddle me *the ass*. So they saddled him *the ass:*
23. that he saddled for him *the ass*,
24. cast in the way, *and the ass* stood by it,
27. Saddle me *the ass*.
28. *and the ass* and the lion standing
— the carcase, nor torn *the ass*.
29. laid it upon *the ass*,
2K. 6:25. until an *ass*'s head was (sold)
7: 7. their horses, and *their asses*,
10. horses tied, *and asses* tied,
1Ch 5:21. *and of asses* two thousand,
12:40. brought bread *on asses*,
2Ch 28:15. carried all the feeble of them *upon asses*,

Ezr. 2:67. *asses*, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.
Neh 7:69. seven hundred and twenty *asses*.
13:15. bringing in sheaves, and lading *asses*;
Job 24: 3. They drive away *the ass of* the fatherless,
Pro 26: 3. a bridle *for the ass*,
Isa. 1: 3. *and the ass* his master's crib:
21: 7. a chariot of *asses*,
32:20. the feet of the ox *and the ass*.
Jer. 22:19. buried with the burial of *an ass*,
Eze. 23:20. whose flesh (is as) the flesh of *asses*,
Zec. 9. 9. lowly, and riding upon *an ass*,
14:15. the mule, of the camel, *and* of *the ass*,

חֲמוֹרָתַיִם [*ghămōh-rāh-thah'-yim*], f. dual.

Jud. 15:16. the jawbone of an ass, heaps upon *heaps*, (marg. an heap, *two heaps*)

חֲמוֹת [*ghămōhth*], f.

Ru. 1:14. Orpah kissed *her mother in law*;
2:11. thou hast done unto *thy mother in law*
18. *her mother in law* saw what she had
19. *her mother in law* said unto her,
— shewed *her mother in law* with whom
23. dwelt with *her mother in law*.
3: 1. Naomi *her mother in law* said
6. all that *her mother in law* bade her.
16. when she came to *her mother in law*,
17. Go not empty unto *thy mother in law*.
Mic 7: 6. daughter in law *against her mother in law*;

חֹמֶט *ghōh'-met*, m.

Lev. 11:30. the lizard, *and the snail*,

חָמֵיץ *ghāh-meetz'*, adj.

Isa. 30:24. shall eat *clean* provender, (marg. *leavened*, or, *savoury*)

חֲמִישִׁי *ghămee-shee'* & חֲמִשִּׁי *ghă-mish-shee'*, ordinal num.

Gen. 1:23. the evening and the morning were the *fifth* day.
30:17. bare Jacob the *fifth* son.
47:24. that ye shall give *the fifth* (part)
Lev. 5:16. add *the fifth part* thereto,
6: 5(5:24). add *the fifth part* more thereto,
19:25. in the *fifth* year shall ye eat
22:14. he shall put *the fifth* (part) *thereof*
27:13. he shall add *a fifth* (part) *thereof*
15, 19. he shall add *the fifth* (part) *of*
27. shall add *a fifth* (part) *of it*
31. shall add thereto *the fifth* (part) *thereof*.
Nu. 5: 7. *and* add unto it *the fifth* (part) *thereof*,
7:36. On the *fifth* day Shelumiel
29:26. on the *fifth* day nine bullocks,
33:38. in the first (day) of the *fifth* month.
Jos. 19:24. the *fifth* lot came out for the tribe
Jud. 19: 8. on the *fifth* day to depart:
2Sa. 3: 4. *and the fifth*, Shephatiah
1K. 6:31. side posts (were) *a fifth part* (marg. or, *fivesquare*)
14:25. in the *fifth* year of king Rehoboam,
2K. 25: 8. And in the *fifth* month,
1Ch 2:14. Nethaneel the fourth, Raddai *the fifth*,
3: 3. *The fifth*, Shephatiah of Abital:
8: 2. Nohah the fourth, and Rapha *the fifth*.
12:10. Jeremiah *the fifth*,
24: 9. *The fifth* to Malchijah,
25:12. *The fifth* to Nethaniah,
26: 3. Elam *the fifth*, Jehohanan the sixth,
4. Nethaneel *the fifth*,
27: 8. The *fifth* captain for the *fifth* month
2Ch 12: 2. in the *fifth* year of king Rehoboam
Ezr. 7: 8. came to Jerusalem in the *fifth* month,
9. on the first (day) of the *fifth* month
Neh 6: 5. in like manner *the fifth time*
Jer. 1: 3. Jerusalem captive in the *fifth* month.
28: 1. fourth year, (and) in the *fifth* month.
36: 9. in the *fifth* year of Jehoiakim
52:12. Now in the *fifth* month,
Eze. 1: 2. the *fifth* year of king Jehoiachin's
20: 1. seventh year, *in the fifth* (month),
Zec. 7: 3. Should I weep in the *fifth* month,
5. mourned in the *fifth* and seventh
8:19. the fast of *the fifth*,

חָמַל *ghāh-mal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 15:15. for the people *spared* the best
23:21. for *ye have compassion* on me.
2Sa. 12: 6. because *he had* no *pity*.
2Ch 36:15. because *he had compassion*
17. *had* no *compassion* upon young man
Lam. 2: 2, 17. and *hath* not *pitied*:
21. thou hast killed, (and) not *pitied*.
3:43. hast slain, *thou hast* not *pitied*.
Mal. 3:17. *and I will spare* them,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 16: 5. *to have compassion* upon thee;

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2: 6. *And she had compassion* on him,
Deu 13: 8(9). neither *shalt thou spare*,
1Sa. 15: 3. they have, and *spare* them not;
9. *But* Saul and the people *spared* Agag,
2Sa. 12: 4. *and he spared* to take of his own flock
21: 7. *But* the king *spared* Mephibosheth,
Job 6:10. *let him* not *spare*;
16:13. my reins asunder, and *doth* not *spare*
20:13. *he spare* it, and forsake it not;
27:22. cast upon him, and not *spare*:
Pro. 6:34. *he will* not *spare* in the day of vengeance.
Isa. 9:19(18). no man *shall spare* his brother.
30:14. *he shall* not *spare*:
Jer. 13:14. *I will* not *pity*, nor spare,
15: 5. who *shall have pity* upon thee,
21: 7. neither *have pity*, nor have mercy.
50:14. shoot at her, *spare* no arrows:
51: 3. *spare ye* not her young men;
Eze. 5:11. neither *will* I *have any pity*.
7: 4. neither *will I have pity*:
9 & 8:18. neither *will I have pity*:
9: 5. neither *have ye pity*:
10. neither *will I have pity*,
36:21. *But I had pity* for mine holy name,
Joel 2:18. *and pity* his people.
Hab. 1:17. empty their net, and not *spare*
Zec. 11: 5. their own shepherds *pity* them not.
6. *I will* no more *pity* the inhabitants
Mal. 3:17. as a man *spareth* his own son

חֶמְלָה [*ghem-lāh'*], f.

Gen 19:16. the Lord *being merciful* unto him: (lit. *in the mercy of*)
Isa. 63: 9. in his love *and in his pity*

חָמַם [*ghāh-mam'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 16:21. *when* the sun *waxed hot*,
1K. 1: 2. *that* my lord the king *may get heat*.
Ps. 39: 3(4). My heart *was hot* within me,
Ecc. 4:11. if two lie together, *then they have heat*:
Isa. 44:16. Aha, *I am warm*, I have seen the fire:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 47:14. a coal *to warm at*, (nor) fire

KAL.—*Future.*

2K. 4:34. *and* the flesh of the child *waxed warm*.
Isa. 44:15. take thereof, *and warm himself*;
16. yea, *he warmeth* (himself),

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Hos 7:7. *They are* all *hot* as an oven,

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 57: 5. *Enflaming yourselves* with idols

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Job 39:14. and *warmeth them* in dust,

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 31:20. *he were* (not) *warmed* with the fleece

חֲמָנִים *gḥam-māh-neem'*, m. pl.

Lev. 26:30. cut down *your images*,
2Ch 14: 5(4). the high places and *the images:* (marg. *sun images*)
34: 4. *and the images*, that (were) on high (marg. *id.*)
7. cut down all *the idols*
Isa. 17: 8. either the groves, *or the images.* (marg. or, *sun images*)
27: 9. the groves *and images* shall not stand (marg. *id.*)
Eze. 6: 4. *your images* shall be broken: (marg. *id.*)
6. *your images* may be cut down,

חָמַם [*gḥāh-mas'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 22:26. Her priests *have violated* my law, (marg. *offered violence to*)
Zep. 3: 4. *they have done violence to* the law.

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 15:33. *He shall shake off* his unripe grape
21:27. devices (which) *ye wrongfully imagine*
Jer. 22: 3. *do* no *violence* to the stranger,
Lam. 2: 6. *And he hath violently taken away*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro. 8:36. sinneth against me *wrongeth* his own soul:

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 13:22. are thy skirts discovered, (and) thy heels *made bare.* (marg. or, *shall be violently taken away*)

חָמָס *gḥāh-māhs'*, m.

Gen 6:11. the earth was filled with *violence.*
13. the earth is filled with *violence*
16: 5. *My wrong* (be) upon thee:
49: 5. instruments of *cruelty* (are in)
Ex. 23: 1. wicked to be an *unrighteous* witness. (lit. witness of *violence*)
Deu 19:16. If a *false* witness rise up against
Jud. 9:24. That *the cruelty* (done) *to* the threescore
2Sa. 22: 3. thou savest me *from violence.*
49. thou hast delivered me from the *violent* man. (lit. the man of *violences*)
1Ch 12:17. seeing (there is) no *wrong* in mine hands, (marg. *violence*)
Job 16:17. Not for (any) *injustice* in mine hands:
19: 7. Behold, I cry out of *wrong*, (marg. *violence*)
Ps. 7:16(17). *his violent dealing* shall come down
11: 5. him that loveth *violence* his soul
18:48(49). thou hast delivered me from the *violent* man. (marg. man of *violence*)
25:19. they hate me with *cruel* hatred. (marg. hatred of *violence*)
27:12. such as breathe out *cruelty.*
35:11. *False* witnesses did rise up; (marg. Witnesses of *wrong*)
55: 9(10). I have seen *violence* and strife
58: 2(3). ye weigh *the violence of* your hands
72:14. soul from deceit *and violence:*
73: 6. *violence* covereth them
74:20. full of the habitations of *cruelty.*
140: 1(2). preserve me from the *violent* man; (marg. man of *violences*)
4(5). preserve me from the *violent* man;
11(12). evil shall hunt the *violent* man
Pro. 3:31. Envy thou not the oppressor, (marg. man of *violence*)
4:17. drink the wine of *violence.*
Pro. 10: 6, 11. but *violence* covereth the mouth
13: 2. the transgressors (shall eat) *violence.*
16:29. A *violent* man enticeth his neighbour,
26: 6. (and) drinketh *damage.* (marg. *violence*)
Isa. 53: 9. because he had done no *violence*,
59: 6. the act of *violence* (is) in their hands.
60:18. *Violence* shall no more be heard
Jer. 6: 7. *violence* and spoil is heard in her;
20: 8. I cried *violence* and spoil;
51:35. *The violence done to me* (marg. *My violence*)
46. a rumour, *and violence* in the land,
Eze. 7:11. *Violence* is risen up into a rod of wickedness:
23. the city is full of *violence.*
8:17. they have filled the land with *violence*,
12:19. *because of the violence of* all them
28:16. have filled the midst of thee with *violence*,
45: 9. remove *violence* and spoil,
Joel 3:19(4:19). *for the violence* (against) the
Am. 3:10. who store up *violence* and robbery
6: 3. cause the seat of *violence* to come
Obad. 10. *For* (thy) *violence against* thy brother
Jon. 3: 8. *the violence* that (is) in their hands.
Mic. 6:12. rich men thereof are full of *violence*,
Hab. 1: 2. cry out unto thee (of) *violence*,
3. spoiling *and violence* (are) before me:
9. They shall come all *for violence:*
2: 8. *and* (for) *the violence of* the land,
17. For *the violence of* Lebanon
— *and* for *the violence of* the land,
Zep. 1: 9. fill their masters' houses with *violence*
Mal. 2:16. covereth *violence* with his garment,

חָמֵץ *gḥāh-mēhtz'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 12:39. for *it was* not *leavened;*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Hos. 7: 4. dough, until *it be leavened.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 12:34. dough before *it was leavened*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 71: 4. the unrighteous *and cruel man.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 63: 1. with *dyed* garments from Bozrah?

* HIPHIL.—*Participle* *

Ex. 12:19. whosoever eateth *that which is leavened*
20. Ye shall eat nothing *leavened;*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 73:21. Thus my heart *was grieved*,

חָמֵץ *gḥāh-mēhtz'*, m.

Ex. 12:15. whosoever eateth *leavened bread*
13: 3, 7. there shall no *leavened bread*
23:18. of my sacrifice with *leavened bread;*
34:25. the blood of my sacrifice with *leaven;*
Lev. 2:11. shall be made with *leaven:*
6:17(10). It shall not be baken with *leaven.*
7:13. offer (for) his offering *leavened* bread
23:17. they shall be baken with *leaven;*
Deu 16: 3. Thou shalt eat no *leavened bread*
Am. 4: 5. a sacrifice of thanksgiving *with leaven*,

חֹמֶץ *gḥōh'-metz*, m.

Nu. 6: 3. shall drink no *vinegar of* wine, *or vinegar of* strong drink,
Ru. 2:14. dip thy morsel *in the vinegar.*
Ps. 69:21(22). in my thirst they gave me *vinegar*
Pro. 10:26. *As vinegar* to the teeth,
25:20. *vinegar* upon nitre,

חָמַק *gḥāh-mak'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Cant. 5: 6. my beloved *had withdrawn himself*,

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 31:22. How long *wilt thou go about,*

חָמַר *ghāh-mar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 75: 8(9). the wine *is red;* it is full of mixture;

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2: 3. *and daubed it* with slime
Ps. 46: 3(4). waters thereof roar (and) *be troubled,*

* POALAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 16:16. My face *is foul* with weeping,
Lam. 1:20 & 2:11. my bowels *are troubled;*

חֵמָר *ghēh-mārh'*, m.

Gen11: 3. *and slime* had they for morter.
14:10. vale of Siddim (was full of) *slime*pits;
Ex. 2: 3. daubed it *with slime*

חֵמָר *ghēh'-mer*, m.

Deu32:14. the *pure* blood of the grape.
Isa. 27: 2. A vineyard of *red wine.* [Some copies read חֶמֶד.]

חֲמַר *ghămar*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 9. offerings of the God of heaven, wheat, salt, *wine,*
7:22. and to an hundred baths of *wine,*
Dan 5: 1. and drank *wine* before the thousand.
2. Belshazzar, whiles he tasted *the wine,*
4. They drank *wine,* and praised the gods
23. and thy concubines, have drunk *wine* in them;

חֹמֶר *ghōh'-mer*, m.

Gen11: 3. slime had they *for morter.*
Ex. 1:14. *in morter,* and in brick,
8:14(10). they gathered them together upon *heaps:* (lit. *heaps heaps*)
Lev.27:16. *an homer of* barley seed
Nu. 11:32. gathered least gathered ten *homers:*
Job 4:19. them that dwell in houses of *clay,*
10: 9. thou hast made me *as the clay;*
13:12. your bodies to bodies of *clay.*
27:16. *and* prepare raiment *as the clay;*
30:19. He hath cast me *into the mire,*
33: 6. I also am formed *out of the clay.*
38:14. It is turned *as clay* (to) the seal;
Isa. 5:10. *an homer* shall yield an ephah.
10: 6. tread them down *like the mire of*
29:16. be esteemed *as the* potter's *clay:*
41:25. come upon princes as (upon) *morter,*
45: 9. Shall *the clay* say to him
64: 8(7). thou (art) our father; we (are) *the clay,*
Jer. 18: 4. the vessel that he made of *clay* was marred (marg. was marred, *as clay*)
6. *as the clay* (is) in the potter's hand, so (are) ye in
Eze.45:11. contain the tenth part of *an homer,* and the ephah the tenth part of *an homer:* the measure thereof shall be after *the homer.*
13, 13. an ephah of *an homer of*
14. *an homer* of ten baths; for ten baths (are) *an homer:*
Hos. 3: 2. *and* (for) *an homer of* barley,
Nah. 3:14. go into clay, and tread *the morter,*
Hab. 3:15. *the heap of* great waters. (marg. or, *mud*)

חָמַשׁ [*ghāh-mash'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen41.34. *and take up the fifth part of* the land

חָמֵשׁ *ghāh-mēhsh'*, f. & חֲמִשָּׁה *ghămish-shāh'*, m. num. adj.

Gen. 5: 6. Seth lived an hundred and *five* years,
10. eight hundred and *fif*teen years, (lit. *five* ten)
11. nine hundred and *five* years:
15. Mahalaleel lived sixty and *five* years,
17. eight hundred ninety and *five* years:
21. Enoch lived sixty and *five* years,
23. three hundred sixty and *five* years:
30. *five* hundred ninety *and five*
32. Noah was *five* hundred years old:
7:20. *Fif*teen cubits upward did the waters prevail;
11:11. *five* hundred years, and begat
12. Arphaxad lived *five* and thirty
32. were two hundred and *five* years:
12: 4. Abram (was) seventy and *five* years
14: 9. four kings with *five.*
18.28. Peradventure there shall lack *five*
— destroy all the city *for* (lack of) *five?*
— If I find there forty *and five,*
25: 7. threescore *and fif*teen years. (lit. seventy years *and five* years)
43:34. Benjamin's mess was *five* times so much
45: 6. and yet (there are) *five* years,
11. for yet (there are) *five* years of famine;
22. *and five* changes of raiment.
47: 2. some of his brethren, (even) *five* men,
Ex. 16: 1. *on* the *fif*teenth day (lit. *on five* ten)
22: 1(21:37). he shall restore *five* oxen
26: 3. The *five* curtains shall be
— *and* (other) *five* curtains
9. thou shalt couple *five* curtains
26. *five* for the boards of the one
27, 27. *And five* bars for the boards
37. make for the hanging *five* pillars
— thou shalt cast *five* sockets
27: 1. *five* cubits long, *and five* cubits broad;
14. one side (of the gate shall be) *fif*teen cubits: (lit. *and five* ten)
15. (shall be) hangings *fif*teen (cubits): (lit. *id.*)
18. the height *five* cubits
30:23. of pure myrrh *five* hundred
24. of cassia *five* hundred
36:10. he coupled the *five* curtains
— *and* (the other) *five* curtains
16. he coupled *five* curtains
31. *five* for the boards of the one
32, 32. *And five* bars for the boards
38. the *five* pillars of it
— their *five* sockets (were of) brass.
38: 1. *five* cubits (was) the length thereof, *and five* cubits the breadth
14. side (of the gate were) *fif*teen (lit. *five* ten)
15. hangings of *fif*teen cubits; (lit. *five* ten)
18. in the breadth (was) *five* cubits,
25. a thousand seven hundred and threescore *and fif*teen shekels, (lit. *and five* and seventy)
26. three thousand *and five* hundred
28. the thousand seven hundred seventy *and five*
Lev.23: 6. *And on* the *fif*teenth day of the same month (lit. *and on five* ten)
34. The *fif*teenth day of this seventh month (lit. *in five* ten)
39. *in* the *fif*teenth day
26: 8. *five* of you shall chase an hundred,
27: 5. if (it be) from *five* years old
6. even unto *five* years old,
— *five* shekels of silver,
7. shall be *fif*teen shekels, (lit. *five* ten)
Nu. 1:21. forty and six thousand *and five* hundred.
25. forty and *five* thousand six hundred and
33. forty thousand *and five* hundred.
37. Benjamin, (were) thirty and *five* thousand and four hundred.
41. forty and one thousand *and five* hundred.
46. six hundred thousand and three thousand *and five* hundred and fifty.
2:11. forty and six thousand *and five* hundred.
15. forty and *five* thousand and six hundred and fifty.

Nu 2:19. forty thousand *and five* hundred.
23. that were numbered of them, (were) thirty and *five* thousand and four hundred.
28. that were numbered of them, (were) forty and one thousand *and five* hundred.
32. six hundred and three thousand *and five* hundred and fifty.
3:22. (were) seven thousand *and five* hundred.
47. Thou shalt even take *five* shekels *apiece* (lit. *five five* shekels)
50. a thousand three hundred and threescore and *five* (shekels),
4:48. eight thousand *and five* hundred and fourscore.
7:17, 23, 29, 35, 41, 47, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83. *five* rams, *five* he goats, *five* lambs
8:24. from twenty and *five* years old
11:19. two days, nor *five* days,
18:16. for the money of *five* shekels,
26:18. forty thousand *and five* hundred.
22. threescore and sixteen thousand *and five* hundred.
27. threescore thousand *and five* hundred.
37. that were numbered of them, thirty and two thousand *and five* hundred.
41. forty and *five* thousand and six hundred.
50. that were numbered of them (were) forty and *five* thousand and four hundred.
28:17. *And in* the *fif*teenth day of this month (lit. *and on five* ten)
29:12. *And on* the *fif*teenth day of the seventh month (lit. *and on five* ten)
31: 8. *five* kings of Midian:
28. one soul *of five* hundred,
32. six hundred thousand and seventy thousand *and five* thousand sheep,
36. three hundred thousand and seven and thirty thousand *and five* hundred
37. six hundred and threescore and *fif*teen. (lit. *five* and seventy)
39. thirty thousand *and five* hundred;
43. seven thousand *and five* hundred sheep,
45. thirty thousand asses *and five* hundred,
33: 3. *on the fif*teenth day of the first month; (lit. *on five* ten)
Jos. 8:12. he took *about five* thousand men,
10: 5. the *five* kings of the Amorites,
16. But these *five* kings fled,
17. The *five* kings are found hid
22. bring out those *five* kings
23. brought forth those *five* kings
26. hanged them on *five* trees:
13: 3. *five* lords of the Philistines;
14:10. these forty *and five* years,
— fourscore and *five* years old.
Jud. 3: 3. *five* lords of the Philistines,
8:10. *about fif*teen thousand (lit. *about five* ten)
18: 2. Dan sent of their family *five* men
7. Then the *five* men departed,
14. Then answered the *five* men
17. the *five* men that went
20:35. twenty *and five* thousand and an hundred
45. in the highways *five* thousand men;
46. twenty *and five* thousand men
1Sa. 6: 4. *Five* golden emerods, *and five* golden mice,
16. *when* the *five* lords of the Philistines
18. Philistines (belonging) *to* the *five* lords,
17: 5. *five* thousand shekels of brass.
40. chose him *five* smooth stones
21: 3(4). give (me) *five* (loaves of) bread
22:18. fourscore *and five* persons
25:18. *and five* sheep ready dressed, *and five* measures of parched (corn),
42. *with five* damsels of her's
2Sa. 4: 4. He was *five* years old
9:10. Ziba had *fif*teen sons (lit. *five* ten)
19:17(18). *and* his *fif*teen sons (lit. *and five* ten)
21: 8. the *five* sons of Michal
24: 9. and the men of Judah (were) *five* hundred thousand men.
1K. 4:32(5:12). his songs were a thousand and *five*.
6: 6. chamber (was) *five* cubits broad,
10. against all the house, *five* cubits
24. *And five* cubits (was) the one
— *and five* cubits the other
7: 3. that (lay) on forty *five* pillars, *fif*teen (in) a row. (lit. *and five* ten)
1K. 7:16. one chapiter (was) *five* cubits, *and* the height of the other chapiter (was) *five*
23. *and* his height (was) *five* cubits:
39. put *five* bases on the right side of the house, *and five* on the left side of the house:
49. *five* on the right (side), *and five* on the left,
9:23. over Solomon's work, *five* hundred *and* fifty, (lit. fifty, *and five* hundred)
12:32. *on* the *fif*teenth day of the month, (lit. *on five* ten)
33. *the fif*teenth day of the eighth month,
22:42. Jehoshaphat (was) thirty *and five* years
— he reigned twenty *and five* years
2K. 6:25. a cab of dove's dung *for five* (pieces)
7:13. *five* of the horses that remain,
8:16. in the *fifth* year of Joram
13:19. shouldest have smitten *five*
14: 2. twenty *and five* years old
17. king of Israel *fif*teen years. (lit. *five* ten)
23. In the *fif*teenth year (lit. *five* ten)
15:33. *Five and* twenty years old was he when he began to reign,
18: 2. Twenty *and five* years old
19:35. an hundred fourscore *and five*
20: 6. I will add unto thy days *fif*teen years; (lit. *five* ten)
21: 1. reigned fifty *and five* years
23:36. twenty *and five* years old
25:19. *and five* men of them that were in
1Ch 2: 4. All the sons of Judah (were) *five*.
6. *five* of them in all.
3:20. Hasadiah, Jushab-hesed, *five*.
4:32. Tochen, and Ashan, *five* cities:
42. sons of Simeon, *five* hundred men,
7: 3. *five:* all of them chief men.
7. and Jerimoth, and Iri, *five;*
11:23. a man of (great) stature, *five* cubits high;
24:14. *The fif*teenth to Bilgah, (lit. *five* ten)
25:22. *The fif*teenth to Jeremoth, (lit. *the five* tenth)
29: 7. *five* thousand talents
2Ch 3:11. wing (of the one cherub was) *five*
— other wing (was likewise) *five* cubits,
12. of the other cherub (was) *five* cubits,
— the other wing (was) *five* cubits
15. pillars of thirty *and five* cubits
— the top of each of them (was) *five*
4: 2. *and five* cubits the height thereof;
6. put *five* on the right hand, *and five* on the left,
7. *five* on the right hand, *and five* on the left.
8. *five* on the right side, *and five* on the left.
6:13. brasen scaffold, of *five* cubits long, *and five* cubits broad,
13:17. slain of Israel *five* hundred thousand
15:10. in the *fif*teenth year (lit. *five* ten)
19. no (more) war unto the *five and* thirtieth year of the reign
20:31. thirty *and five* years old
— he reigned twenty *and five* years
25: 1. Amaziah (was) twenty *and five* years old
25. king of Israel *fif*teen years. (lit. *five* ten)
26:13. and seven thousand *and five* hundred,
27: 1. Jotham (was) twenty *and five* years old
8. He was *five* and twenty years old
29: 1. *five and* twenty years old
33: 1. he reigned fifty *and five* years
35: 9. *five* thousand (small cattle), and *five* hundred oxen.
36: 5. twenty *and five* years old
Ezr. 1:11. *five* thousand and four hundred.
2: 5. Arah, seven hundred seventy *and five*.
8. The children of Zattu, nine hundred forty *and five*.
20. The children of Gibbar, ninety *and five*.
33. and Ono, seven hundred twenty *and five*.
34. The children of Jericho, three hundred forty *and five*.
66. their mules, two hundred forty *and five;*
67. Their camels, four hundred thirty *and five;*
69. *five* thousand pound of silver,
Neh. 6:15. finished in the twenty *and fifth*
7:13. Zattu, eight hundred forty *and five*.
20. Adin, six hundred fifty *and five*.

Neh 7:25. Gibeon, ninety *and five.*
36. Jericho, three hundred forty *and five.*
67. two hundred forty *and five*
68. two hundred forty *and five:*
69. four hundred thirty *and five:*
70. *five* hundred and thirty priests' (lit. thirty *and five* hundred)
Est. 9: 6, 12. destroyed *five* hundred men.
16. foes seventy and *five* thousand,
18. and *on* the *fif*teenth (day) of the same they rested, (lit. *on five* ten)
21. Adar, and the *fif*teenth (lit. *five* ten)
Job 1: 3. *and five* hundred yoke of oxen, *and five* hundred she asses,
Isa. 7: 8. within threescore *and five* years
17: 6. four (or) *five* in the outmost
19:18. In that day shall *five* cities
30:17. at the rebuke of *five* shall ye flee:
37:36. a hundred and fourscore *and five* thousand:
38: 5. I will add unto thy days *fif*teen years. (lit. *five* ten)
Jer. 52:22. one chapiter (was) *five* cubits,
30. seven hundred forty *and five*
31. in the *five* and twentieth (day) of the month, (lit. twenty *and five*)
Eze. 1: 1, 2 & 8:1. *in the fifth* (day) of the month,
8:16 & 11:1. *five and* twenty men, (lit. twenty *and five*)
32:17. *in* the *fif*teenth (day) of the month, (lit. *in five* ten)
33:21. *in the fifth* (day) of the month,
40: 1. In the *five and* twentieth year of our captivity, (lit. twenty *and five*)
7. the little chambers (were) *five* cubits;
13. the breadth (was) *five and* twenty cubits, (lit. twenty *and five*)
21, 25. and the breadth *five* and twenty
29. and *five and* twenty cubits broad. (lit. twenty *and five*)
30. *five and* twenty cubits long (lit. *id.*), and *five* cubits broad.
33. and *five* and twenty cubits broad.
36. and the breadth *five* and twenty
48. *five* cubits on this side, *and five* cubits on that side:
41: 2. the sides of the door (were) *five* cubits on the one side, *and five* cubits on
9. chamber without, (was) *five* cubits:
11. left (was) *five* cubits round about.
12. the building (was) *five* cubits thick
42:16, 17, 18, 19. *five* hundred reeds,
20. *five* hundred (reeds) long, and *five* hundred broad,
45: 1. the length of *five* and twenty thousand
2. *five* hundred (in length), *with five* hundred (in breadth),
3. the length of *five* and twenty thousand,
5. the *five* and twenty thousand of length,
6. the city *five* thousand broad, and *five* and twenty thousand long,
12. *five and* twenty shekels, *fif*teen shekels, shall be your maneh.
25. *in* the *fif*teenth day of the month, (lit. *in five* ten)
48: 8, 9, 10, 10, 13, 13. *five* and twenty thousand
15. And the *five* thousand, that are left
— against the *five and* twenty thousand,
16, 16, 16, 16, 30, 32, 33, 34. four thousand and *five* hundred,
— (כתיב ולא קרי) the south side four thousand and five) (hundred,
20. *five* and twenty thousand *by five* and twenty thousand:
21, 21. against the *five* and twenty thousand
Dan 12:12. three hundred *and five* and thirty days.
Hos 3: 2. So I bought her to me *for fif*teen (pieces) of silver, (lit. *for five* ten)

חֲמֵשׁ *ghōh'-mesh*, m.

Gen 47:26. Pharaoh should have *the fifth part;*

חֲמֵשׁ *ghōh'-mesh*, m.

2Sa. 2:23. smote him under *the fifth* (rib),
3:27. smote him there under *the fifth* (rib),
4: 6. and they smote him under *the fifth* (rib):
20:10. smote him therewith in *the fifth* (rib),

חֲמִשִּׁים *ghămish-sheem'*, num. adj. pl.

Gen 6:15. the breadth of it *fifty* cubits,
7:24. an hundred and *fifty* days.
8: 3. end of the hundred and *fifty* days
9:28. three hundred *and fifty* years.
29. of Noah were nine hundred *and fifty*
18:24. Peradventure there be *fifty* righteous
— spare the place for the *fifty* righteous
26. If I find in Sodom *fifty* righteous
28. there shall lack five of the *fifty*
Ex. 18:21. rulers of *fifties*, and rulers of tens:
25. rulers of hundreds, rulers of *fifties*,
26: 5. *Fifty* loops shalt thou make in the one curtain, *and fifty* loops
6. thou shalt make *fifty* taches
10. thou shalt make *fifty* loops
— *and fifty* loops in the edge
11. thou shalt make *fifty* taches
27:12. hangings of *fifty* cubits:
13. side eastward (shall be) *fifty* cubits.
18. the breadth *fifty every where,* (marg. *fifty by fifty*)
30:23, 23. two hundred and *fifty*
36:12. *Fifty* loops made he in one curtain, *and fifty* loops made he
13. he made *fifty* taches of gold,
17. he made *fifty* loops upon the
— *and fifty* loops made he upon the edge
18. he made *fifty* taches (of) brass
38:12. hangings of *fifty* cubits,
13. east side eastward *fifty* cubits.
26. five hundred *and fifty*
Lev. 23:16. shall ye number *fifty* days;
25:10. ye shall hallow the *fiftieth* year,
11. A jubile shall that *fiftieth* year be
27: 3. estimation shall be *fifty* shekels
16. *at fifty* shekels of silver.
Nu. 1:23. *fifty and* nine thousand and three hundred. (lit. nine *and fifty*)
25. forty and five thousand six hundred *and fifty.*
29. *fifty and* four thousand and four hundred. (lit. four *and fifty*)
31. *fifty and* seven thousand and four hundred. (lit. seven *and fifty*)
43. *fifty and* three thousand and four hundred. (lit. three *and fifty*)
46. six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred *and fifty.*
2: 6. *fifty and* four thousand and four hundred. (lit. four *and fifty*)
8. *fifty and* seven thousand and four hundred. (lit. seven *and fifty*)
13. *fifty and* nine thousand (lit. nine *and fifty*) and three hundred.
15. forty and five thousand and six hundred *and fifty.*
16. an hundred thousand *and fifty* and one thousand and four hundred *and fifty,*
30. *fifty and* three thousand and four hundred. (lit. three *and fifty*)
31. an hundred thousand *and fifty* and seven thousand and six hundred.
32. six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred *and fifty.*
4: 3. even until *fifty* years old,
23. until *fifty* years old
30, 35, 39, 43, 47. even unto *fifty* years old
36. seven hundred *and fifty.*
8:25. from the age of *fifty* years
16: 2. two hundred and *fifty* princes
17. two hundred and *fifty* censers;
35 & 26:10. two hundred and *fifty* men
26:34. *fifty and* two thousand and seven hundred. (lit. two *and fifty*)
47. *fifty and* three thousand and four hundred. (lit. three *and fifty*)
31:30. take one portion of *fifty,*
47. Moses took one portion of *fifty,*
52. sixteen thousand seven hundred *and fifty* shekels.
Deu 1:15. captains over *fifties,*
22:29. give unto the damsel's father *fifty*

Jos 7:21. a wedge of gold of *fifty* shekels
1Sa. 6:19. smote of the people *fifty* thousand and threescore and ten
8:12. captains over *fifties;*
2Sa. 15: 1. *and fifty* men to run before him.
24:24. the oxen for *fifty* shekels of silver.
1K. 1: 5. *and fifty* men to run before him.
7: 2. *and* the breadth thereof *fifty* cubits,
6. the length thereof (was) *fifty* cubits,
9:23. five hundred and *fifty,*
10:29. an horse *for* an hundred and *fifty:* (lit. *for fifty* and a hundred)
18: 4. hid them *by fifty* in a cave,
13. *by fifty* in a cave, (lit. *fifty fifty*)
19. of Baal four hundred *and fifty,*
22. Baal's prophets (are) four hundred *and fifty*
2K. 1: 9. sent unto him a captain of *fifty with his fifty.* And he went up
10. said to the captain of *fifty,*
— consume thee and *thy fifty.*
— consumed him and *his fifty.*
11. sent unto him another captain of *fifty with his fifty.*
12. consume thee and *thy fifty.*
— consumed him and *his fifty.*
13. sent again a captain of the third *fifty with his fifty.* And the third captain of *fifty*
— the life of these *fifty* thy servants,
14. two captains of the former *fifties* with *their fifties:*
2: 7. *And fifty* men of the sons of the prophets
16. there be with thy servants *fifty* strong
17. They sent therefore *fifty* men;
13: 7. people to Jehoahaz but *fifty* horsemen,
15: 2. he reigned two *and fifty* years
20. of each man *fifty* shekels of silver,
23. In the *fiftieth* year of Azariah
25. with him *fifty* men of the Gileadites:
27. In the two and *fiftieth* year
21: 1. *and* reigned *fifty* and five years
1Ch 5:21. of their camels *fifty* thousand,
— two hundred *and fifty* thousand,
8:40. an hundred *and fifty.*
9: 9. nine hundred *and fifty* and six.
12:33. instruments of war, *fifty* thousand,
2Ch 1:17. and an horse *for* an hundred and *fifty:*
2:17(16). an hundred *and fifty* thousand and three thousand and six hundred.
3: 9. of the nails (was) *fifty* shekels of gold.
8:10. two hundred and *fifty,*
18. four hundred *and fifty* talents
26: 3. reigned *fifty and* two years (lit. two *and fifty*)
33: 1. *and* he reigned *fifty* and five years in
Ezr. 2: 7. a thousand two hundred *fifty* and four.
14. two thousand *fifty* and six.
15. Adin, four hundred *fifty* and four.
22. The men of Netophah, *fifty* and six.
29. The children of Nebo, *fifty* and two.
30. Magbish, an hundred *fifty* and six.
31. a thousand two hundred *fifty* and four.
37. Immer, a thousand *fifty* and two.
60. Nekoda, six hundred *fifty* and two.
8: 3. the males an hundred *and fifty.*
6. Jonathan, and with him *fifty* males.
26. six hundred *and fifty* talents
Neh 5:17. an hundred *and fifty* of the Jews
6:15. in *fifty* and two days.
7:10. Arah, six hundred *fifty* and two.
12. a thousand two hundred *fifty* and four.
20. The children of Adin, six hundred *fifty* and five.
33. Nebo, *fifty* and two.
34. a thousand two hundred *fifty* and four.
40. Immer, a thousand *fifty* and two.
70. *fifty* basons, five hundred and thirty
Est. 5:14. gallows be made of *fifty* cubits high,
7: 9. the gallows *fifty* cubits high,
Isa. 3: 3. The captain of *fifty,* and the honourable
Eze. 40:15. the inner gate (were) *fifty* cubits.
21. the length thereof (was) *fifty* cubits,
25. the length (was) *fifty* cubits,
29, 33. *fifty* cubits long,
36. the length (was) *fifty* cubits,
42: 2. the breadth (was) *fifty* cubits.
7. the length thereof (was) *fifty* cubits.
Eze. 42: 8. in the utter court (was) *fifty* cubits:
45: 2. *and fifty* cubits round
48:17. the north two hundred and *fifty,* and toward the south two hundred and *fifty,* and toward the east two hundred and *fifty,* and toward the west two hundred and *fifty.*
Hag. 2:16. *fifty* (vessels) out of the press,

חֲמֻשִׁים *ghămoo-sheem'*, adj. pl.

Ex. 13:18. *and* the children of Israel went up *harnessed* (marg. or, *by five in a rank*)
Jos. 1:14. pass before your brethren *armed,* (marg. *marshalled by five*)
4:12. Manasseh, passed over *armed*
Jud. 7:11. *the armed men* that (were) in the host. (marg. *ranks by five*)

חֵמֶת *ghēh'-meth*, m.

Gen 21:14. took bread, *and a bottle of* water,
15. the water was spent in *the bottle,*
19. filled *the bottle* with water,
Hab 2:15. that puttest *thy bottle* to (him),

חֵן *ghēhn*, m.

Gen 6: 8. But Noah found *grace*
18: 3. if now I have found *favour*
19:19. Behold now, thy servant hath found *grace*
30:27. if I have found *favour* in thine eyes,
32: 5(6). that I may find *grace* in thy sight.
33: 8. to find *grace* in the sight of my lord.
10. if now I have found *grace*
15. let me find *grace*
34:11. Let me find *grace* in your eyes,
39: 4. Joseph found *grace* in his sight,
21. gave *him favour* in the sight
47:25. let us find *grace* in the sight
29 & 50:4. If now I have found *grace*
Ex. 3:21. I will give this people *favour*
11: 3. the Lord gave the people *favour*
12:36. the Lord gave the people *favour*
33:12. thou hast also found *grace*
13. if I have found *grace* in thy sight,
— I may find *grace* in thy sight:
16. have found *grace* in thy sight?
17. thou hast found *grace* in my sight,
34: 9. If now I have found *grace* in thy sight,
Nu. 11:11, 15. found *favour* in thy sight,
32: 5. if we have found *grace*
Deu 24: 1. she find no *favour* in his eyes,
Jud. 6:17. If now I have found *grace* in thy sight,
Ru. 2: 2. in whose sight I shall find *grace.*
10. Why have I found *grace* in thine eyes,
13. Let me find *favour* in thy sight,
1Sa. 1:18. handmaid find *grace* in thy sight.
16:22. he hath found *favour* in my sight.
20: 3. I have found *grace* in thine eyes;
29. if I have found *favour* in thine eyes,
25: 8. let the young men find *favour*
27: 5. If I have now found *grace*
2Sa. 14:22. knoweth that I have found *grace*
15:25. if I shall find *favour*
16: 4. I may find *grace* in thy sight,
1K. 11:19. Hadad found great *favour*
Est. 2:15. Esther obtained *favour* in the sight of
17. she obtained *grace* and favour
5: 2. she obtained *favour* in his sight:
8. If I have found *favour* in the sight
7: 3. If I have found *favour* in thy sight,
8: 5. if I have found *favour* in his sight,
Ps. 45: 2(3). *grace* is poured into thy lips:
84:11(12). the Lord will give *grace* and glory:
Pro. 1: 9. (be) an ornament of *grace* unto thy head
3: 4. So shalt thou find *favour*
22. and *grace* to thy neck.
34. but he giveth *grace* unto the lowly.
4: 9. to thine head an ornament of *grace:*
5:19. the loving hind and *pleasant* roe; (lit. roe *of favour*)
11:16. A *gracious* woman retaineth honour: (lit. a woman of *favour*)

Pro. 13:15. Good understanding giveth *favour:*
17: 8. A gift (is as) a *precious* stone (marg. stone of *grace*)
22: 1. loving *favour* rather than silver
11. *the grace of* his lips
28:23. shall find more *favour* than
31:30. *Favour* (is) deceitful, and beauty (is)
Ecc. 9:11. nor yet *favour* to men of skill;
10:12. of a wise man's mouth (are) *gracious;* (marg. *grace*)
Jer. 31: 2. the sword found *grace* in the wilderness;
Nah 3: 4. the whoredoms of the well*favoured* harlot, (lit. of good *favour*)
Zec. 4: 7. (crying), *Grace, grace* unto it.
12:10. the spirit of *grace* and of supplications:

חָנָה *ghāh-nāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 1:52. *And* .....Israel *shall pitch their tents,*
2:34. so *they pitched* by their standards,
1Sa. 4: 1. the Philistines *pitched* in Aphek.
13:16. the Philistines *encamped* in Michmash.
26: 5. the place where Saul *had pitched:*
Isa. 29: 1. the city (where) David *dwelt!*
3. *And I will camp* against thee round about,
Zec. 9: 8. *And I will encamp* about mine house

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 1:51. *and when* the tabernacle *is to be pitched,*
10:31. how *we are to encamp*
Deu 1:33. a place *to pitch your tents*
Jud. 19: 9. the day *groweth to an end,* (marg. (it is) *the pitching* (time) of the day)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 31:19. *do* ye *abide* without the camp
2Sa. 12:28. *and encamp* against the city,
Jer. 50:29. *camp* against it round about;

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 26:17. *and pitched his tent* in the valley
33:18. *and pitched his tent* before the city.
Ex. 13:20. *and encamped* in Etham,
14: 2. turn *and encamp* before Pi-hahiroth,
— *shall ye encamp* by the sea.
15:27. *and they encamped* there by the waters.
17: 1. *and pitched* in Rephidim:
19: 2. *and had pitched* in the wilderness; *and* there Israel *camped* before the mount.
Nu. 1:50. shall minister unto it, and *shall encamp*
53. But the Levites *shall pitch* round
2: 2. Israel *shall pitch* by his own standard,
— of the congregation *shall they pitch.*
17. as *they encamp,*
3:23. the Gershonites *shall pitch* behind
29. Kohath *shall pitch* on the side
35. *shall pitch* on the side of the
9:17. Israel *pitched their tents.*
18. commandment of the Lord *they pitched:*
— *they rested in their tents.*
20. *they abode in their tents,*
22. the children of Israel *abode in their tents,*
23. *they rested in the tents,*
12:16. *and pitched* in the wilderness of
21:10. *and pitched* in Oboth.
11. *and pitched* at Ije-abarim,
12. *and pitched* in the valley of Zared.
13. *and pitched* on the other side
22: 1. *and pitched* in the plains of Moab
33: 5. *and pitched* in Succoth.
6, 8, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48. *and pitched*
7, 9, 49. *and they pitched*
10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 24, 26, 30, 32, 34, 35, 46. *and encamped*
Jos. 4:19. *and encamped* in Gilgal,
5:10. *And* the children of Israel *encamped* in Gilgal,
8:11. *and pitched* on the north side
10: 5. *and encamped* before Gibeon,
31. *and encamped* against it,
34. *and they encamped* against it,
11: 5. came *and pitched* together
Jud. 6: 4. *And they encamped* against them,
33. *and pitched* in the valley
7: 1. *and pitched* beside the well
9:50. *and encamped* against Thebez,
10:17. *and encamped* in Gilead.
— *and encamped* in Mizpeh.
11:18. *and pitched* on the other side
20. *and pitched* in Jahaz,
15: 9. *and pitched* in Judah,
18:12. *and pitched* in Kirjath-jearim,
20:19. *and encamped* against Gibeah.
1Sa. 4: 1. *and pitched* beside Eben-ezer:
11: 1. *and encamped* against Jabesh-gilead:
13: 5. came up, *and pitched* in Michmash,
17: 1. *and pitched* between Shochoh and
2. *and pitched* by the valley of Elah,
26: 3. *And* Saul *pitched* in the hill
28: 4. came *and pitched* in Shunem:
— *and they pitched* in Gilboa.
2Sa. 17:26. *So* Israel and Absalom *pitched*
24: 5. *and pitched* in Aroer,
1K. 20:27. *and* the children of Israel *pitched* before
29. *And they pitched* one over against the
2K. 25: 1. *and pitched* against it;
1Ch 19: 7. came *und pitched* before Medeba.
2Ch 32: 1. *and encamped* against the fenced cities,
Ezr. 8:15. *and* there *abode we in tents* (marg. or, *pitched*)
Neh 11:30. *And they dwelt* from Beer-sheba
Job 19:12. *and encamp* round about
Ps. 27: 3. Though an host *should encamp*
Jer. 52: 4. *and pitched* against it,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 14: 9. overtook them *encamping* by the sea,
18: 5. where he *encamped* at the mount
Nu. 2: 3. *And...shall* they of the standard...*pitch*
5. *And those that do pitch* next
12. *And those which pitch*
27. *And those that encamp* by him
3:38. *But those that encamp* before
10: 5. the camps *that lie* on the east
6. the camps *that lie* on the south
1Sa. 26: 5. the people *pitched* round about
29: 1. the Israelites *pitched* by a fountain
2Sa. 11:11. *are encamped* in the open fields;
23:13. the Philistines *pitched* in the valley
1K. 16:15. the people (were) *encamped*
16. the people (that were) *encamped*
1Ch 11:15. the Philistines *encamped* in the valley
Ps. 34: 7(8). The angel of the Lord *encampeth* round
53: 5(6). bones of him *that encampeth* (against) *thee:*
Nah 3:17. *which camp* in the hedges

חָנּוּן *ghan-noon'*, adj.

Ex. 22:27(26). I will hear; for I (am) *gracious.*
34: 6. The Lord God, merciful *and gracious,*
2Ch 30: 9. the Lord your God (is) *gracious*
Neh 9:17. a God ready to pardon, *gracious* and merciful,
31. thou (art) a *gracious* and merciful God.
Ps. 86:15. a God full of compassion, *and gracious,*
103: 8. The Lord (is) merciful *and gracious,*
111: 4 & 112:4. *gracious* and full of compassion.
116: 5. *Gracious* (is) the Lord,
145: 8. The Lord (is) *gracious,*
Joel 2:13. for he (is) *gracious* and merciful,
Jon. 4: 2. I knew that thou (art) a *gracious* God,

חֲנוּת [*ghāh-nooth'*], f.

Jer. 37:16. and into *the cabins,* (marg. or, *cells*)

חָנַט [*ghāh-nat'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Cant 2:13. The fig tree *putteth forth* her green figs,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 50: 2. the physicians *to embalm* his father:

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen50: 2. *and* the physicians *embalmed* Israel.
26. *and they embalmed* him,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Gen50: 3. the days of *those which are embalmed:*

חִנְטִין *ghin-teen'*, Ch. m. pl.

Ezr. 6: 9. offerings of the God of heaven, *wheat,* salt,
7:22. and to an hundred measures of *wheat,*

חָנִיךְ [*ghāh-neech'*], adj.

Gen14:14. he armed *his trained* (servants), (marg. or, *instructed*)

חֲנִינָה *ghănee-nāh'*, f.

Jer. 16:13. where I will not shew you *favour.*

חֲנִית *ghăneeth*, f.

1Sa 13:19. make (them) swords or *spears:*
22. there was neither sword *nor spear*
17: 7. the staff of *his spear*
— *his spear*'s head (weighed)
45. with a sword, *and with a spear,*
47. saveth not with sword *and spear:*
18:10. *and* (there was) *a javelin* in Saul's hand.
11. Saul cast *the javelin;*
19: 9. *with his javelin* in his hand:
10. even to the wall *with the javelin;*
— smote *the javelin* into the wall:
20:33. Saul cast *a javelin* at him
21: 8(9). under thine hand *spear* or sword?
22: 6. *having his spear* in his hand,
26: 7. *and his spear* stuck in the ground
8. *with the spear* even to the earth
11. take thou now *the spear* that (is) at
12. So David took *the spear*
16. now see where the king's *spear* (is),
22. Behold the king's *spear!*
2Sa 1: 6. Saul leaned upon *his spear;*
2:23. with the hinder end of *the spear*
— *the spear* came out behind him;
21:19. *whose spear* (was) like a weaver's beam.
23: 7. the staff of *a spear;*
18. he lifted up *his spear* against
21. the Egyptian had *a spear* in his hand;
— plucked *the spear* out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him *with his own spear.*
2K. 11:10. give king David's *spears* and shields,
1Ch 11:11. he lifted up *his spear* against
20. for lifting up *his spear* against
23. in the Egyptian's hand (was) *a spear*
— plucked *the spear* out of the Egyptian's hand, and slew him *with his own spear.*
12:34. with shield *and spear*
20: 5. *whose spear* staff (was) like
2Ch 23: 9. to the captains of hundreds *spears,*
Job 39:23. the glittering *spear* and the shield.
41:26(18). *the spear,* the dart,
Ps. 35: 3. Draw out also *the spear,*
46: 9(10). cutteth *the spear* in sunder;
57: 4(5). whose teeth (are) *spears* and arrows,
Isa. 2: 4. *and their spears* into pruninghooks:
Mic 4: 3. *and their spears* into pruninghooks:
Nah 3: 3. bright sword and *the* glittering *spear:*
Hab 3:11. at the shining of *thy* glittering *spear.*

חָנַךְ [*ghāh-nach'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu20: 5. *hath* not *dedicated it?*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Pro.22: 6. *Train up* a child in the way he should go: (marg. or, *Catechise*)

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu20: 5. and another man *dedicate it.*
1K. 8:63. *So* the king and all the children of Israel *dedicated*
2Ch 7: 5. *so* the king and all the people *dedicated* the house

---

חֲנֻכָּה *ghănook-kāh'*, f.

Nu. 7:10. the princes offered for *dedicating*
11. *for the dedicating of* the altar.
84, 88. This (was) *the dedication of* the altar,
2Ch 7: 9. they kept *the dedication of* the altar
Neh12:27. *And at the dedication of* the wall
— to keep *the dedication* with gladness,
Ps. 30[title](1). Song (at) *the dedication of* the house of David.

חֲנֻכָּה [*ghănook-kāh'*], Ch. f.

Ezr. 6:16. kept *the dedication of* this house
17. And offered *at the dedication of*
Dan. 3: 2. come *to the dedication of* the image
3. were gathered together *unto the dedication of*

חִנָּם *ghin-nāhm'*, adv.

Gen29:15. thou therefore serve me *for nought?*
Ex. 21: 2. he shall go out free *for nothing.*
11. then shall she go out *free*
Nu. 11: 5. which we did eat in Egypt *freely;*
1Sa 19: 5. to slay David *without a cause?*
25:31. either that thou hast shed blood *causeless,*
2Sa 24:24. of *that which doth cost me nothing.*
1K. 2:31. take away the *innocent* blood,
1Ch 21:24. nor offer burnt offerings *without cost.*
Job 1: 9. Doth Job fear God *for nought?*
2: 3. to destroy him *without cause.*
9:17. multiplieth my wounds *without cause.*
22: 6. a pledge from thy brother *for nought,*
Ps. 35: 7. For *without cause* have they hid for me
— *without cause* they have digged
19. the eye that hate me *without a cause.*
69: 4(5). They that hate me *without a cause*
109: 3. fought against me *without a cause.*
119:161. Princes have persecuted me *without a cause:*
Pro. 1:11. privily for the innocent *without cause:*
17. Surely *in vain* the net is spread
3:30. Strive not with a man *without cause,*
23:29. who hath wounds *without cause?*
24:28. witness against thy neighbour *without cause;*
26: 2. so the curse *causeless* shall not come.
Isa. 52: 3. Ye have sold yourselves *for nought;*
5. my people is taken away *for nought?*
Jer. 22:13. useth his neighbour's service *without wages,*
Lam. 3:52. like a bird, *without cause.*
Eze. 6:10. I have not said *in vain*
14:23. that I have not done *without cause*
Mal. 1:10. kindle (fire) on mine altar *for nought.*

חֲנָמֵל *ghănāh-māhl'*, m.

Ps. 78:47. their sycomore trees *with frost.* (marg. or, *great hailstones*)

חָנַן *ghāh-nan'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen33: 5. which God *hath graciously given*
11. God *hath dealt graciously with me,*
Ex. 33:19. *and will be gracious* to whom
2Sa. 12:22. God *will be gracious* to me,
Lam. 4:16. *they favoured* not the elders.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Job 19:17. *though I intreated* for the children's (sake)
Ps. 77: 9(10). Hath God forgotten *to be gracious?*
102:13(14). for the time *to favour her,*
Isa. 30:18. *that he may be gracious unto you,*
19. he will be *very* gracious unto thee (lit. *being gracious* he will be gracious)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 21:22. *Be favourable* unto them *for our sakes:* (marg. or, *Gratify us* in them)
Job 19:21. *Have pity upon me, have pity upon me,*
Ps. 4: 1(2) &6:2(3) &9:13(14) &25:16. *have mercy upon me,* (marg. or, *be gracious unto me*)
25:16. *and have mercy upon me;*
26:11. redeem me, *and be merciful unto me.*
27: 7. *have mercy also upon me,*
30:10(11). *and have mercy upon me:*
31: 9(10). *Have mercy upon me,*
41: 4(5), 10(11). Lord, *be merciful unto me:*
51: 1(3). *Have mercy upon me,* O God
56: 1(2) &57:1(2), 1(2) & 86:3. *Be merciful unto me,*
86:16. O turn unto me, *and have mercy upon me;*
119:29. *grant me* thy law *graciously.*
58. *be merciful unto me* according to
132. *and be merciful unto me,*
123: 3. *Have mercy upon us,* O Lord, *have mercy upon us:*
Isa. 33: 2. O Lord, *be gracious unto us;*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 43:29. God *be gracious unto thee,*
Ex. 33:19. gracious to whom *I will be gracious,*
Nu. 6:25. *and be gracious unto thee:*
Deu 7: 2. thou shalt make no covenant...*nor shew mercy unto them:*
28:50. shall not regard...nor *shew favour*
2K. 13:23. *And* the Lord *was gracious* unto them,
Job 33:24. *Then he is gracious unto him,*
Ps. 59: 5(6). *be* not *merciful* to any wicked
67: 1(2). God *be merciful unto us,*
123: 2. until *that he have mercy upon us.*
Isa. 27:11. *will shew them* no *favour.*
30:19. *he will be* very *gracious unto thee*
Am. 5:15. the Lord God of hosts *will be gracious unto* the remnant
Mal. 1: 9. beseech God *that he will be gracious unto us:*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 37:21. the righteous *sheweth mercy,*
26. (He is) ever *merciful,*
109:12. neither let there be *any to favour*
112: 5. A good man *sheweth favour,*
Pro. 14:31. honoureth him *hath mercy on* the poor.
19:17. *He that hath pity upon* the poor
28: 8. *for him that will pity* the poor.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 22:23. how *gracious shalt thou be*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 12:22. (כתיב) God *will be gracious to me,*
Pro. 26:25. When *he* speaketh *fair,* (marg. *maketh* his voice *gracious*)

* POEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 102:14(15). *favour* the dust thereof.

POEL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 14:21. *but he that hath mercy on* the poor,

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 21:10. his neighbour *findeth* no *favour*
Isa. 26:10. *Let favour be shewed* to the wicked,

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 8:33, 47. *and make supplication* unto thee
59. wherewith *I have made supplication*
9: 3. supplication, that *thou hast made*
2Ch 6:24. pray *and make supplication*
37. turn *and pray* unto thee

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 42:21. *when he besought* us,
Est. 4: 8. *to make supplication* unto him,

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Deu 3:23. *And I besought* the Lord
2K. 1:13. *and besought* him,
Est. 8: 3. *and besought* him with tears
Job 8: 5. and *make thy supplication*
9:15. *I would make supplication* to my judge.
19:16. *I intreated* him with my mouth.
Ps. 30: 8(9). unto the Lord *I made supplication.*
142: 1(2). unto the Lord *did I make my supplication.*
Hos. 12: 4(5). wept, *and made supplication* unto him:

חָנַן [*ghănāhn*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 4:27(24). *by shewing mercy* to the poor;

* ITHPAEL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 6:11(12). praying *and making supplication*

חָנֵף [*ghāh-nēhph'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 24 5. The earth also *is defiled*
Jer. 23 11. both prophet and priest *are profane;*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 3: 1. shall not that land be *greatly* polluted (lit. *in polluting* be polluted)

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 106:38. *and* the land *was polluted*
Jer. 3: 1. *shall* not that land *be* greatly *polluted?*
9. *that she defiled* the land,
Mic. 4:11. that say, *Let her be defiled,*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 35:33. So *ye shall* not *pollute* the land — for blood it *defileth* the land:
Jer. 3: 2. *and thou hast polluted* the land
Dan 11:32. covenant *shall he corrupt* by flatteries (marg. or, *cause to dissemble*)

חָנֵף *ghāh-nēhph'*, adj.

Job 8:13. *the hypocrite's* hope shall perish:
13:16. for *an hypocrite* shall not come
15:34. the congregation of *hypocrites*
17: 8. shall stir up himself against *the hypocrite.*
20: 5. the joy of *the hypocrite* (but) for a moment?
27: 8. what (is) the hope of *the hypocrite,*
34:30. That *the hypocrite* reign not, lest the people (lit. *hypocritical* man)
36:13. *But the hypocrites in* heart
Ps. 35:16. *With hypocritical* mockers
Pro. 11: 9. *An hypocrite* with (his) mouth destroyeth
Isa. 9:17(16). for every one (is) *an hypocrite* and an evildoer,
10: 6. I will send him against an *hypocritical* nation,
33:14. fearfulness hath surprised *the hypocrites.*

חֹנֶף *ghōh'-neph*, m.

Isa. 32: 6. work iniquity, to practise *hypocrisy,*

חֲנֻפָּה *ghănoo-phāh'*, f.

Jer. 23:15. from the prophets of Jerusalem is *profaneness* (marg. or, *hypocrisy*)

חָנַק [*ghāh-nak'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 17:23. *and hanged himself,* and died,

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Nah 2:12(13). *and strangled* for his lionesses,

חָכַד [*ghāh-sad'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 25:10. he that heareth (it) *put thee to shame,*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 22:26. With the merciful *thou wilt shew thyself merciful,*
Ps. 18:25(26). With the merciful *thou wilt shew thyself merciful;*

חֶסֶד *gheh'-sed*, m.

Gen 19:19. thou hast magnified *thy mercy,*
20:13. This (is) *thy kindness* which thou
21:23. *according to the kindness* that I have
24:12. shew *kindness* unto my master
14. I know that thou hast shewed *kindness*
27. destitute my master of *his mercy*
49. if ye will deal *kindly* (lit. do *kindness to*)
32.10(11). the least of all *the mercies,*
39:21. and shewed him *mercy,* (marg. *kindness*)
40:14. well with thee, and shew *kindness,*
47:29. deal *kindly* and truly (lit. do *kindness* to)
Ex. 15:13. Thou *in thy mercy* hast led forth
20: 6. shewing *mercy* unto thousands
34: 6. abundant in *goodness* and truth,
7. Keeping *mercy* for thousands,
Lev. 20:17. it (is) *a wicked thing;*
Nu. 14:18. longsuffering, and of great *mercy,*
19. according unto the greatness of *thy mercy,*
Deu 5:10. shewing *mercy* unto thousands
7: 9. keepeth covenant *and mercy*
12. the covenant and *the mercy*
Jos. 2:12. since I have shewed you *kindness,* that ye will also shew *kindness*
14. that we will deal *kindly* and truly with thee. (lit. do *kindness* to)
Jud. 1:24. we will shew thee *mercy.*
8:35. Neither shewed they *kindness*
Ru. 1: 8. the Lord deal *kindly* with you, (lit. do *kindness* to)
2:20. who hath not left off *his kindness*
3:10. thou hast shewed more *kindness* (lit. thou hast bettered *thy kindness*)
1Sa. 15: 6. for ye shewed *kindness* to all
20: 8. thou shalt *deal kindly* (lit. do *kindness* to)
14. shew me *the kindness of* the Lord,
15. thou shalt not cut off *thy kindness*
2Sa. 2: 5. that ye have shewed *this kindness*
6. the Lord shew *kindness*
3: 8. Judah do shew *kindness* this day
7:15. *But my mercy* shall not depart
9: 1. that I may shew him *kindness*
3. shew *the kindness of* God unto him?
7. for I will surely shew thee *kindness*
10: 2. I will shew *kindness* unto Hanun the son of Nahash, as his father shewed *kindness*
15:20. *mercy* and truth (be) with thee.
16:17. (Is) this *thy kindness* to thy friend?
22:51. sheweth *mercy* to his anointed,
1K. 2: 7. But shew *kindness* unto the sons of
3: 6. David my father great *mercy,* (marg. or, *bounty*)
— hast kept for him this great *kindness,*
8:23. who keepest covenant and *mercy*
20:31. house of Israel (are) *merciful* kings: (lit. of *mercy*)
1Ch 16:34. for *his mercy* (endureth) for ever.
41. because *his mercy* (endureth)
17:13. *and* I will not take *my mercy*
19: 2. I will shew *kindness* unto Hanun
— because his father shewed *kindness*
2Ch 1: 8. hast shewed great *mercy* unto David
5:13. for *his mercy* (endureth) for ever:
6:14. *and* (shewest) *mercy* unto thy servants,
42. remember *the mercies of* David
7: 3, 6 & 20:21. *his mercy* (endureth) for ever.
24:22. the king remembered not *the kindness*
32:32. acts of Hezekiah, *and his goodness,* (marg. *kindnesses*)
35:26. the acts of Josiah, *and his goodness,* (marg. *kindnesses*)
Ezr. 3:11. *his mercy* (endureth) for ever
7:28. hath extended *mercy* unto me
9: 9. hath extended *mercy* unto us
Neh 1: 5. that keepeth covenant *and mercy*
9:17. of great *kindness,*
32. who keepest covenant *and mercy,*
13:14. wipe not out *my good deeds* (marg. *kindnesses*)
Neh 13:22. me according to the greatness of *thy mercy.*
Est. 2: 9. she obtained *kindness*
17. she obtained grace *and favour* (marg. or, *kindness*)
Job 6:14. To him that is afflicted *pity*
10:12. hast granted me life *and favour,*
37:13. for his land, or *for mercy.*
Ps. 5: 7(8). house in the multitude of *thy mercy;*
6: 4(5). oh save me for *thy mercies'* sake.
13: 5(6). But I have trusted *in thy mercy;*
17: 7. Shew *thy* marvellous *lovingkindness,*
18:50(51). sheweth *mercy* to his anointed,
21: 7(8). *and through the mercy of* the most High
23: 6. Surely goodness *and mercy* shall follow
25: 6. mercies *and thy lovingkindnesses;*
7. *according to thy mercy*
10. paths of the Lord (are) *mercy* and truth
26: 3. *thy lovingkindness* (is) before mine eyes:
31: 7(8). I will be glad and rejoice *in thy mercy:*
16(17). save me *for thy mercies'* sake.
21(22). *his* marvellous *kindness* in a strong
32:10. *mercy* shall compass him about.
33: 5. earth is full of *the goodness of* the Lord. (marg. or, *mercy*)
18. them that hope *in his mercy;*
22. Let *thy mercy,* O Lord, be upon us,
36: 5(6). *Thy mercy,* O Lord, (is) in the
7(8). How excellent (is) *thy lovingkindness,*
10(11). O continue *thy lovingkindness*
40:10(11). have not concealed *thy lovingkindness*
11(12). let *thy lovingkindness*
42: 8(9). will command *his lovingkindness*
44:26(27). redeem us for *thy mercies'* sake.
48: 9(10). have thought of *thy lovingkindness,*
51: 1(3). O God, *according to thy lovingkindness:*
52: 1(3). *the goodness of* God (endureth)
8(10). I trust *in the mercy of* God
57: 3(4). God shall send forth *his mercy*
10(11). For *thy mercy* (is) great
59:10(11). The God of *my mercy* shall
16(17). I will sing aloud of *thy mercy*
17(18). the God of *my mercy.*
61: 7(8). O prepare *mercy* and truth,
62:12(13). thee, O Lord, (belongeth) *mercy:*
63: 3(4). *thy lovingkindness* (is) better
66:20. *nor his mercy* from me.
69:13(14). in the multitude of *thy mercy*
16(17). for *thy lovingkindness* (is) good:
77: 8(9). Is *his mercy* clean gone for ever?
85: 7(8). Shew us *thy mercy,* O Lord,
10(11). *Mercy* and truth are met together;
86: 5. plenteous in *mercy* unto all them
13. For great (is) *thy mercy* toward me:
15. plenteous in *mercy* and truth.
88:11(12). Shall *thy lovingkindness* be declared
89: 1(2). I will sing of *the mercies of* the Lord
2(3). *Mercy* shall be built up for ever:
14(15). *mercy* and truth shall go before
24(25). my faithfulness *and my mercy*
28(29). *My mercy* will I keep for him
33(34). *Nevertheless my lovingkindness*
49(50). *thy* former *lovingkindnesses,*
90:14. O satisfy us early with *thy mercy;*
92: 2(3). To shew forth *thy lovingkindness*
94:18. *thy mercy,* O Lord, held me up.
98: 3. He hath remembered *his mercy*
100: 5. *his mercy* (is) everlasting;
101: 1. I will sing of *mercy* and judgment:
103: 4. who crowneth thee with *lovingkindness*
8. slow to anger, and plenteous in *mercy*
11. great is *his mercy* toward them
17. *But the mercy of* the Lord
106: 1. for *his mercy* (endureth) for ever.
7. the multitude of *thy mercies;*
45. the multitude of *his mercies.*
107: 1. for *his mercy* (endureth) for ever.
8, 15, 21, 31. praise the Lord (for) *his goodness,*
43. *the lovingkindness of* the Lord.
108: 4(5). *thy mercy* (is) great above the heavens:
109:12. Let there be none to extend *mercy*
16. he remembered not to shew *mercy,*
21. because *thy mercy* (is) good,
26. O save me *according to thy mercy:*
115: 1. for *thy mercy,* (and) for thy truth's
117: 2. for *his merciful kindness* is great
118: 1. 2, 3, 4, 29. *his mercy* (endureth) for ever.

Ps. 119:41. Let *thy mercies* come also unto me,
64. The earth, O Lord, is full of *thy mercy:*
76. *thy merciful kindness* be for
88. Quicken me *after thy lovingkindness;*
124. thy servant *according unto thy mercy,*
149. *according unto thy lovingkindness:*
159. *according to thy lovingkindness.*
130: 7. with the Lord (there is) *mercy,*
136: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26. for *his mercy* (endureth) for ever.
138: 2. for *thy lovingkindness*
8. *thy mercy,* O Lord, (endureth) for ever:
141: 5. smite me; (it shall be) *a kindness:*
143: 8. Cause me to hear *thy lovingkindness*
12. *And of thy mercy* cut off mine enemies,
144: 2. *My goodness,* and my fortress;
145: 8. slow to anger, and of great *mercy.*
147:11. in those that hope *in his mercy.*
Pro. 3: 3. Let not *mercy* and truth forsake thee:
11:17. The *merciful* man (lit. of *mercy*)
14:22. *but mercy* and truth (shall be) to them
34. *but* sin (is) *a reproach* to any people.
16: 6. *By mercy* and truth iniquity is purged:
19:22. The desire of a man (is) *his kindness:*
20: 6. proclaim every one *his own goodness:* (marg. or, *bounty*)
28. *Mercy* and truth preserve the king: and his throne is upholden *by mercy.*
21:21. *and mercy* findeth life,
31:26. in her tongue (is) the law of *kindness.*
Isa. 16: 5. *in mercy* shall the throne be established:
40: 6. all *the goodliness thereof* (is) as
54: 8. *but with* everlasting *kindness*
10. *but my kindness* shall not depart
55: 3. *the* sure *mercies of* David.
57: 1. *merciful* men (are) taken (marg. men *of kindness,* or, *godliness*)
63: 7. *the lovingkindnesses of* the Lord, — multitude of *his lovingkindnesses.*
Jer. 2: 2. *the kindness of* thy youth,
9:24(23). Lord which exercise *lovingkindness,*
16: 5. *lovingkindness* and mercies.
31: 3. with *lovingkindness* have I drawn
32:18. Thou shewest *lovingkindness*
33:11. for *his mercy* (endureth) for ever:
Lam. 3:22. (It is of) the Lord's *mercies*
32. the multitude of *his mercies.*
Dan 1: 9. God had brought Daniel *into favour*
9: 4. keeping the covenant *and mercy*
Hos. 2:19(21). *and in lovingkindness,*
4: 1. because (there is) no truth, nor *mercy,*
6: 4. *for your goodness* (is) as a morning (marg. or, *mercy,* or, *kindness*)
6. For I desired *mercy,* and not sacrifice;
10:12. reap in *mercy;* break up your fallow
12: 6(7). keep *mercy* and judgment,
Joel 2:13. slow to anger, and of great *kindness,*
Jon. 2: 8(9). forsake *their own mercy.*
4: 2. slow to anger, and of great *kindness,*
Mic. 6: 8. to do justly, and to love *mercy,*
7:18. because he delighteth (in) *mercy.*
20. *the mercy* to Abraham,
Zec. 7: 9. *and* shew *mercy* and compassions

חָסָה *ghāh-sāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 32:37. rock in whom *they trusted,*
Ps. 7: 1(2). in thee *do I put my trust:*
11: 1. In the Lord *put I my trust:* how say ye
16: 1. for in thee *do I put my trust*
25:20. for *I put my trust* in thee.
31: 1(2). In thee, O Lord, *do I put my trust;*
37:40. save them, because *they trust* in him.
57: 1(2). my soul *trusteth* in thee:
64:10(11). *and shall trust* in him;
71: 1. In thee, O Lord, *do I put my trust:*
141: 8. in thee *is my trust;*
144: 2. my shield, and (he) in whom *I trust;*
Zep. 3:12. *and they shall trust* in the name

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ru. 2:12. under whose wings thou art come *to trust.*
Ps. 118: 8, 9. better *to trust* in the Lord
Isa. 30: 2. *and to trust* in the shadow of Egypt!

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 9:15. come (and) *put your trust* in my shadow.

KAL.—*Future.*

2Sa 22: 3. my rock; in him *will I trust:*
Ps. 18: 2(3). my strength, in whom *I will trust;*
34: 8(9). blessed (is) the man (that) *trusteth*
36: 7(8). the children of men *put their trust*
57: 1(2). thy wings *will I make my refuge,*
61: 4(5). *I will trust* in the covert of thy wings. (marg. or, *make my refuge*)
91: 4. under his wings *shalt thou trust:*
Isa. 14:32. the poor of his people *shall trust* (marg. *betake themselves*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2Sa 22:31. a buckler to all *them that trust*
Ps. 2:12. Blessed (are) all *they that put their trust*
5:11(12). But let all those *that put their trust*
17: 7. *them which put their trust*
18:30(31). buckler to all *those that trust*
31:19(20). *for them that trust* in thee
34:22(23). none of *them that trust* in him
Pro. 14:32. *but* the righteous *hath hope*
30: 5. shield *unto them that put their trust*
Isa. 57:13. *but he that putteth his trust*
Nah 1: 7. he knoweth *them that trust* in him.

חֶסוּת *ghāh-sooth'*, f.

Isa. 30: 3. *and the trust* in the shadow

חָסִיד *ghāh-seed'*, adj.

Deu 33: 8. thy Urim (be) with *thy holy* one,
1Sa 2: 9. He will keep the feet of *his saints,*
2Sa 22:26. With *the merciful* thou wilt
2Ch 6:41. *and* let *thy saints* rejoice
Ps. 4: 3(4). hath set apart *him that is godly*
12: 1(2). for *the godly man* ceaseth;
16:10. suffer *thine Holy One* to see
18:25(26). With *the merciful* thou wilt
30: 4(5). Sing unto the Lord, *O ye saints of his,*
31:23(24). O love the Lord, all *ye his saints:*
32: 6. For this shall every one *that is godly*
37:28. and forsaketh not *his saints;*
43: 1. an ungodly nation: (lit. not *godly*) (marg. or, unmerciful)
50: 5. Gather *my saints* together
52: 9(11). for (it is) good before *thy saints.*
79: 2. the flesh of *thy saints* unto the beasts
85: 8(9). peace unto his people, and to *his saints:*
86: 2. Preserve my soul; for I (am) *holy:* (marg. or, *one whom thou favourest*)
89:19(20). spakest in vision *to thy holy one,*
97:10. he preserveth the souls of *his saints;*
116:15. in the sight of the Lord (is) the death *of his saints.*
132: 9. *and* let *thy saints* shout for joy.
16. *and her saints* shall shout aloud
145:10. *and thy saints* shall bless thee.
17. *and holy* in all his works. (marg. *merciful,* or, *bountiful*)
148:14. the praise of all *his saints;*
149: 1. his praise in the congregation of *saints.*
5. Let *the saints* be joyful in glory:
9. this honour have all *his saints.*
Pro. 2: 8. preserveth the way of *his saints.*
Jer. 3:12. for I (am) *merciful,*
Mic. 7: 2. *The good* (man) is perished (marg. or, *godly,* or, *merciful*)

חֲסִידָה *ghăsee-dāh'*, f.

Lev 11:19. And *the stork,* the heron
Deu 14:18. And *the stork,* and the heron
Job 39:13. wings and *feathers* unto the ostrich? (marg. or, the feathers of *the stork* and ostrich)
Ps. 104:17. *the stork,* the fir trees (are) her house.
Jer. 8: 7. *the stork* in the heaven knoweth
Zec. 5: 9. they had wings like the wings of *a stork:*

חָסִיל *ḥāh-seel'*, m.

1K. 8:37. if there be *caterpiller;*
2Ch 6:28. mildew, locusts, *or caterpillers;*
Ps. 78:46. their increase *unto the caterpiller,*
Isa. 33: 4. the gathering of *the caterpiller:*
Joel 1: 4. left hath *the caterpiller* eaten.
2:25. cankerworm, *and the caterpiller,*

חָסִין *ḥāseen*, adj.

Ps. 89: 8(9). who (is) a *strong* Lord like unto thee?

חָסִיר *ḥas-seer'*, Ch. adj.

Dan. 5:27. and art found *wanting.*

חָסַל [*ḥāh-sal'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *
Deu 28:38. for the locust *shall consume it.*

חָסַם [*ḥāh-sam'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *
Deu 25: 4. *Thou shalt* not *muzzle* the ox
KAL.—*Participle.*—Poel.
Eze 39:11. *and* it *shall stop* the (noses)

חָסַן [*ḥāh-san'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *
Isa. 23:18. it shall not be treasured nor *laid up;*

חָסַן [*ḥăsan*], Ch.

* APHEL. *Preterite.* *
Dan. 7:22. that the saints *possessed* the kingdom.
APHEL.—*Future.*
Dan. 7:18. *and possess* the kingdom for ever,

חָסֹן *ḥāh-sōhn'*, adj.

Isa. 1:31. *the strong* shall be as tow,
Am. 2: 9. *and* he (was) *strong* as the oaks;

חֹסֶן [*ḥēh'-sen*], Ch. m.

Dan. 2:37. the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, *power,* and strength,
4:30(27). by the might of *my power,*

חֹסֶן *ḥōh'-sen*, m.

Pro. 15: 6. house of the righteous (is) much *treasure:*
27:24. For *riches* (are) not for ever:. (marg. *strength*)
Isa. 33: 6. *strength of* salvation:
Jer. 20: 5. I will deliver all *the strength of* this city,
Eze 22:25. they have taken *the treasure*

חֻסָּף *ḥăsaph*, Ch. m.

Dan. 2:33. his feet part of iron and part of *clay.*
34. his feet (that were) of iron *and clay,* and brake them
35. Then was the iron, *the clay,* the
41. feet and toes, part of potters' *clay,* and
— the iron mixed *with* miry *clay*
42. toes of the feet (were) part of iron, and part of *clay,*
Dan 2:43. thou sawest iron mixed *with* miry *clay,*
— even as iron is not mixed with *clay.*
45. brake in pieces the iron, the brass, *the clay,*

חַסְפַּס [*ḥas-pas'*].

* *Participle.* Passive. *
Ex. 16:14. *a* small *round thing,*

חָסַר [*ḥāh-sēhr'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Deu. 2: 7. *thou hast lacked* nothing.
Neh. 9:21. *they lacked* nothing;
Jer. 44:18. *we have wanted* all
KAL.—*Infinitive.*
Gen. 8: 5. the waters *decreased* continually (marg. were in going *and decreasing*)
KAL.—*Future.*
Gen. 8: 3. *and* after the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters *were abated.*
18:28. Peradventure *there shall lack*
Deu 8: 9. *thou shalt* not *lack* any (thing) in it;
15: 8. need, (in that) which *he wanteth.*
1K. 17:14. neither *shall* the cruse of oil *fail,*
Ps. 23: 1. my shepherd; *I shall* not *want.*
34:10(11). *shall* not *want* any good
Pro 13:25. the belly of the wicked *shall want.*
31:11. *he shall have* no *need* of spoil.
Ecc. 9: 8. *let* thy head *lack* no ointment.
Cant. 7: 2(3). goblet, (which) *wanteth* not liquor:
Isa. 51:14. nor that his bread *should fail.*
Eze. 4:17. That *they may want* bread
* PIEL.—*Future.* *
Ps. 8: 5(6). *For thou hast made him* a little *lower*
PIEL.—*Participle.*
Ecc. 4: 8. *and bereave* my soul of good?
* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *
Ex. 16:18. gathered little *had* no *lack;*
HIPHIL.—*Future.*
Isa. 32: 6. *he will cause* the drink of the thirsty *to fail.*

חָסֵר *ḥāh-sēhr'*, adj.

1Sa 21:15(16). *Have* I *need* of mad men,
2Sa 3:29. *or that lacketh* bread.
1K. 11:22. what *hast* thou *lacked* with me,
17:16. neither *did* the cruse of oil *fail,*
Pro 6:32. woman *lacketh* understanding:
7: 7. a young man *void of* understanding,
9: 4. *him that wanteth* understanding,
16. *and* (as for) *him that wanteth*
10:13. *him that is void of* understanding.
21. fools die *for want of* wisdom.
11:12. *He that is void of* wisdom (marg. *destitute*)
12: 9. honoureth himself, *and lacketh* bread.
11. vain (persons is) *void of* understanding.
15:21. joy *to* (him that is) *destitute of* wisdom:
17:18. A man *void of* understanding striketh hands,
24:30. the man *void of* understanding;
28:16. The prince *that wanteth* understanding
Ecc. 6: 2. so that he *wanteth* nothing
10: 3. his wisdom *faileth* (him),

חֶסֶר *ḥeh'-ser*, m.

Job 30: 3. *For want* and famine
Pro. 28:22. considereth not that *poverty*

חֹסֶר *ḥōh'-ser*, m.

Deu 28:48. in nakedness, *and in want of*

Deu28:57. she shall eat them *for want of*
Am. 4: 6. *and want of* bread in all your places:

חֶסְרוֹן *ḥes-rōhn'*, m.

Ecc. 1:15. *and that which is wanting* (marg. *defect*)

חָף *ḥaph*, adj.

Job 33: 9. without transgression, I (am) *innocent;*

חָפָא [*ḥāh-phāh'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

2K. 17: 9. *And* the children of Israel *did secretly*

חָפָה [*ḥāh-phāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa 15:30. *covered* every man his head,
Est. 7: 8. *they covered* Haman's face.
Jer. 14: 3. *and covered* their heads.
4. *they covered* their heads.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2Sa 15:30. *had* his head *covered,*
Est. 6:12. *and having* his head *covered.*

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 68:13(14). wings of a dove *covered* with silver,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch. 3: 5. the greater house *he cieled*
9. *he overlaid* the upper chambers

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Ch 3: 5. *which he overlaid* with fine gold,
7. *He overlaid also* the house,
8. *and he overlaid it* with fine gold,

חֻפָּה *ḥoop-pāh'*, f.

Ps. 19: 5(6). as a bridegroom coming out *of his chamber,*
Isa. 4: 5. upon all the glory (shall be) *a defence.* (marg. *covering*)
Joel 2:16. go forth of his chamber, and the bride out *of her closet.*

חָפַז [*ḥāh-phaz'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Sa 4: 4. *as she made haste* to flee, (lit. *in her hastening*)
2K. 7:15. the Syrians had cast away *in their haste.*
Ps. 31:22(23). For I said *in my haste,*
116:11. I said *in my haste,* All men (are) liars.

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 20: 3. fear not, and *do* not *tremble,* (marg. *make haste*)
Job 40:23. drinketh up a river, (and) *hasteth* not:

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 48: 5(6). they were troubled, (and) *hasted away.*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 104: 7. voice of thy thunder *they hasted away.*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

1Sa 23:26. David *made haste* to get away

חִפָּזוֹן *ḥip-pāh-zōhn'*, m.

Ex. 12:11. ye shall eat it *in haste:*
Deu 16: 3. out of the land of Egypt *in haste:*
Isa. 52:12. ye shall not go out *with haste,*

חָפְנַיִם *ḥoph-nah'-yim*, dual.

Ex. 9: 8. Take to you *handfuls* of ashes (lit. the fill of *your hands*)
Lev. 16:12. *his hands* full of sweet incense
Pro 30: 4. who hath gathered the wind *in his fists?*
Ecc. 4: 6. than *both the hands* full
Eze. 10: 2. fill *thine hand* with coals
7. and put (it) into *the hands of* (him)

חָפַף [*ḥāh-phaph'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Deu 33:12. Lord *shall cover him* all the day

חָפֵץ *ḥāh-phēhtz'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 34:19. *he had delight* in Jacob's daughter:
Nu. 14: 8. If the Lord *delight* in us,
Deu 21:14. if *thou have* no *delight* in her,
25: 8. *I like* not to take her;
Jud 13:23. If the Lord *were pleased* to kill us,
1Sa 2:25. because the Lord *would* slay them.
18:22. the king *hath delight* in thee,
19: 2(1). Saul's son *delighted* much in David:
2Sa 15:26. *I have* no *delight* in thee;
20:11. He that *favoureth* Joab,
22:20. because *he delighted* in me.
24: 3. why *doth* my lord the king *delight*
1K. 9: 1. desire which *he was pleased*
10: 9. which *delighted* in thee,
2Ch 9: 8. which *delighted* in thee
Est. 2:14. except the king *delighted* in her,
6: 6, 7, 9, 9, 11. whom the king *delighteth* to honour?
Job 21:14. *we desire* not the knowledge
33:32. for *I desire* to justify thee.
Ps. 18:19(20). because *he delighted* in me.
22: 8(9). seeing *he delighted* in him.
40: 6(7). Sacrifice and offering *thou didst* not *desire;*
8(9). *I delight* to do thy will,
41:11(12). I know that *thou favourest* me,
51: 6(8). *thou desirest* truth in the inward parts:
73:25. upon earth (that) *I desire* beside thee.
109:17. as *he delighted* not in blessing,
112: 1. *delighteth* greatly in his commandments.
115: 3. done whatsoever *he hath pleased.*
119:35. for therein *do I delight.*
135: 6. Whatsoever the Lord *pleased,*
Isa. 1:11. *I delight* not in the blood of bullocks,
42:21. The Lord *is well pleased* for his
53:10. *it pleased* the Lord to bruise him;
55:11. shall accomplish that which *I please,*
56: 4. choose (the things) that *please me,*
62: 4. the Lord *delighteth* in thee,
65:12. choose (that) wherein *I delighted* not.
66: 3. their soul *delighteth* in their abominations.
4. chose (that) in which *I delighted* not.
Jer. 9:24(23). for in these (things) *I delight,*
42:22. the place whither *ye desire* to go
Hos 6: 6. For *I desired* mercy,
Jon 1:14. hast done as *it pleased thee.*
Mic. 7:18. because *he delighteth* (in) mercy.
Mal. 2:17. *he delighteth* in them;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze 18:23. Have I *any* pleasure *at all* (lit. *in desiring* do I desire)

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 25: 7. if the man *like* not to take
Ru. 3:13. if *he will* not do the part of a
Est. 6: 6. To whom *would* the king *delight* to do
Job 9: 3. If *he will* contend with him,
13: 3. *I desire* to reason with God.
40:17. *He moveth* his tail like a cedar:
Ps. 37:23. *he delighteth* in his way.
51:16(18). For *thou desirest* not sacrifice;
19(21). Then *shalt thou be pleased*
68:30(31). the people (that) *delight* in war
147:10. *He delighteth* not in the strength
Pro 18: 2. A fool *hath* no *delight* in understanding,
21: 1. he turneth it whithersoever *he will.*
Ecc. 8: 3. he doeth whatsoever *pleaseth him.*
Cant. 2: 7 & 3:5. nor awake (my) love, till *he please.*
8: 4. nor awake (my) love, until *he please.*

Isa. 13:17. *they shall* not *delight* in it.
58: 2. they seek me daily, and *delight* to know
— *they take delight* in approaching
Jer. 6:10. *they have* no *delight* in it.
Eze 18:23. *Have I* any *pleasure* at all
32. For *I have* no *pleasure* in the death
33:11. *I have* no *pleasure* in the death

חֵפֶץ *ghāh-phēhtz'*, adj.

1K. 13:33. *whosoever would*, he consecrated
21: 6. or else, *if it please* thee,
1Ch 28: 9. perfect heart and with a *willing* mind:
Neh 1:11. *who desire* to fear thy name:
Ps. 5: 4(5). not a God *that hath pleasure*
34:12(13). What man (is he that) *desireth* life,
35:27. *that favour* my righteous cause:
— *which hath pleasure* in the prosperity of
40:14(15). put to shame *that wish* me evil.
70: 2(3). put to confusion, *that desire* my hurt.
Mal. 3: 1. whom ye *delight in:*

חֵפֶץ *ghēh'-phetz*, m.

1Sa 15:22. Hath the Lord (as great) *delight*
18:25. The king *desireth* not any dowry,
2Sa 23: 5. and all (my) *desire*,
1K. 5: 8(22). I will do all *thy desire*
9(23). thou shalt accomplish *my desire*,
10(24). fir trees (according to) all *his desire.*
9:11. according to all *his desire*,
10:13. the queen of Sheba all *her desire*,
2Ch 9:12. the queen of Sheba all *her desire*,
Job 21:21. For what *pleasure* (hath) he in his (lit. what is *his pleasure*)
22: 3. *any pleasure* to the Almighty,
31:16. If I have withheld the poor *from* (their) *desire*,
Ps. 1: 2. But *his delight* (is) in the law
16: 3. in whom (is) all *my delight.*
107:30. so he bringeth them unto *their desired* haven. (lit. of *their desire*)
111: 2. all them *that have pleasure therein.*
Pro 3:15. all *the things thou canst desire* are not to be compared
8:11. all *the things that may be desired*
31:13. worketh *willingly* with her hands.
Ecc. 3: 1. time to every *purpose* under the heaven:
17. a time there for every *purpose*
5: 4(3). for (he hath) no *pleasure* in fools:
8(7). marvel not at *the matter:* (marg. *will*, or, *purpose*)
8: 6. to every *purpose* there is time
12: 1. I have no *pleasure* in them;
10. The preacher sought to find out *acceptable* words: (marg. words of *delight*)
Isa. 44:28. shall perform all *my pleasure:*
46:10. I will do all *my pleasure:*
48:14. he will do *his pleasure* on Babylon,
53:10. *and the pleasure of* the Lord
54:12. all thy borders of *pleasant* stones. (lit. stones of *delight*)
58: 3. in the day of your fast ye find *pleasure*,
13. doing *thy pleasure* on my holy day;
— nor finding *thine own pleasure*,
62: 4. thou shalt be called *Hephzi*-bah, (marg. *My delight* (is) in her)
Jer. 22:28 & 48:38. a vessel wherein (is) no *pleasure?*
Hos 8: 8. a vessel wherein (is) no *pleasure.*
Mal. 1:10. I have no *pleasure* in you,
3:12. for ye shall be a *delightsome* land, (lit. a land of *delight*)

חָפַר *ghāh-phar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen21:30. that *I have digged* this well.
26:15. *had digged* in the days of Abraham
18. which *they had digged*
32. the well which *they had digged*,
Nu. 21:18. The princes *digged* the well
Deu 23:13(14). *thou* (lit. *and thou*) *shalt dig* therewith.
Job 11:18. *yea, thou shalt dig*
Job 39:29. From thence *she seeketh* the prey,
Ps. 35: 7. *they have digged* for my soul.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jos. 2: 2. *to search out* the country.
3. *to search out* all the country.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen26:18. *And* Isaac *digged* again the wells
19. *And* Isaac's servants *digged*
21. *And they digged* another well,
22. *and digged* another well;
Ex. 7:24. *And* all the Egyptians *digged*
Deu 1:22. *and they shall search* us *out*
Job 3:21. *and dig for it* more than for hid treasures;
39:21. *He paweth* in the valley, (marg. or, (His feet) *dig*)
Ps. 7:15(16). He made a pit, *and digged it*,
Jer. 13: 7. Then I went to Euphrates, *and digged.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ecc. 10: 8. *He that diggeth* a pit shall fall into it;

חָפַר [*ghāh-phēhr'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 71:24. for *they are brought unto shame*,
Isa. 24:23. *Then* the moon *shall be confounded*,
Jer. 15: 9. she hath been ashamed *and confounded:*
50:12. she that bare you *shall be ashamed:*
Mic. 3: 7. *and* the diviners *confounded:*

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 6:20. they came thither, *and were ashamed.*
Ps. 34: 5(6). their faces *were* not *ashamed.*
35: 4. turned back *and brought to confusion*
26. be ashamed *and brought to confusion*
40:14(15) & 70:2(3). Let them be ashamed *and confounded*
83:17(18). *yea, let them be put to shame*,
Isa. 1:29. *and ye shall be confounded*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 33: 9. Lebanon *is ashamed* (and) hewn down:

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Pro. 13: 5. loathsome, *and cometh to shame.*
Isa. 54: 4. for *thou shalt* not *be put to shame:*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 19:26. *and bringeth reproach.*

חֹפֶר [*ghō'phohr*], m.

Isa. 2:20. to the moles (perhaps, lit. *to the hole of* mice) and to the bats;

חֲפַרְפָּרוֹת see חֹפֶר and פָּרוֹת.

חָפַשׂ [*ghāh-phas'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 64: 6(7). *They search out* iniquities;
Pro. 2: 4. and *searchest for her* as (for) hid
Lam. 3:40. *Let us search* and try our ways,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro. 20:27. *searching* all the inward parts

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Obad. 6. How *are* (the things) of Esau *searched out!*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 23:23. *that I will search* him *out*
1K. 20: 6. *and they shall search* thine house,

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

2K. 10:23. *Search*, and look that there be here

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 31:35. *And he searched*, but found not
44:12. *And he searched*, (and) began at
Ps. 77: 6(7). *and* my spirit *made diligent search.*
Am. 9: 3. *I will search* and take them out
Zep. 1:12. *I will search* Jerusalem with candles,

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 28:12. but when the wicked rise, a man *is hidden.* (marg. or, *sought for*)

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 64: 6(7). they accomplish a *diligent* search: (lit. a search *searched*)

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch 35:22. but *disguised himself,*

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 22:30. *I will disguise myself,*
2Ch 18:29. *I will disguise myself,*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 28: 8. *And* Saul *disguised himself,*
1K. 20:38. *and disguised himself* with ashes
22:30. *And* the king of Israel *disguised himself,*
2Ch 18:29. *So* the king of Israel *disguised himself;*
Job 30:18. force (of my disease) *is* my garment *changed:*

חֶפֶשׁ *ghēh'-phes*, m.

Ps. 64: 6(7). they accomplish *a* diligent *search:*

חָפַשׁ [*ghāh-phash'*].

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 19:20. because *she was* not *free.*

חֹפֶשׁ *ghōh'-phesh*, m.

Eze. 27:20. Dedan (was) thy merchant in *precious* clothes (marg. clothes of *freedom*)

חָפְשָׁה *ghooph-shāh'*, f.

Lev. 19:20. nor *freedom* given her;

חָפְשׁוּת *ghoph-shooth'*, f.

2Ch 26:21. (כתיב) and dwelt in a *several* house, (marg. *free*)

חָפְשִׁי *ghoph-shee'*, adj.

Ex. 21: 2. the seventh he shall go out *free* (lit. *for free*)
5. I will not go out *free:*
26, 27. he shall let him go *free* (lit. *for free*)
Deu 15:12. thou shalt let him go *free*
13. when thou sendest him out *free*
18. when thou sendest him away *free*
1Sa. 17:25. make his father's house *free*
Job 3:19. the servant (is) *free* from his master.
39: 5. Who hath sent out the wild ass *free?*
Ps. 88: 5(6). *Free* among the dead,
Isa. 58: 6. to let the oppressed go *free,*
Jer. 34: 9. an Hebrew or an Hebrewess, go *free;*
10. every one his maidservant, go *free,*
11. whom they had let go *free,*
14. thou shalt let him go *free*
16. whom he had set at *liberty*

חָפְשִׁית *ghoph-sheeth'*, f.

2K. 15: 5. dwelt in a *several* house.
2Ch 26:21. and dwelt in a *several* house, (marg. *free*)

חֵץ *ghēhtz*, m.

Gen 49:23. The archers (lit. *arrow* masters) have
Nu. 24: 8. pierce (them) through *with his arrows.*
Deu 32:23. I will spend *mine arrows* upon them.
42. make *mine arrows* drunk with blood,
1Sa. 17: 7. (כתיב) *And the staff of* his spear
20:20. I will shoot three *arrows*
21. Go, find out *the arrows.*
— *the arrows* (are) on this side
22. *the arrows* (are) beyond thee;
36. find out now *the arrows* which I shoot.
38. Jonathan's lad gathered up *the arrows,*
2Sa. 22:15. he sent out *arrows,* and scattered them;
2K. 13:15. Take bow *and arrows.* And he took unto him bow *and arrows.*
17. *The arrow of* the Lord's deliverance, *and the arrow of* deliverance
18. he said, Take *the arrows.*
19:32. nor shoot *an arrow* there,
1Ch 12: 2. in (hurling) stones *and* (shooting) *arrows*
2Ch 26:15. to shoot *arrows* and great stones
Job 6: 4. For *the arrows of* the Almighty
34: 6. *my wound* (is) incurable (marg. *arrow*)
Ps. 7:13(14). he ordaineth *his arrows*
11: 2. they make ready *their arrow*
18:14(15). Yea, he sent out *his arrows,*
38: 2(3). For *thine arrows* stick fast in me,
45: 5(6). *Thine arrows* (are) sharp
57: 4(5). whose teeth (are) spears *and arrows,*
58: 7(8). he bendeth (his bow to shoot) *his arrows,*
64: 3(4). bend (their bows to shoot) *their arrows*
7(8). shall shoot at them (with) *an arrow;*
91: 5. *for the arrow* (that) flieth by day;
120: 4. Sharp *arrows of* the mighty,
127: 4. *As arrows* (are) in the hand of a
144: 6. shoot out *thine arrows,*
Pro. 7:23. Till *a dart* strike through his liver;
25:18. a sword, *and a* sharp *arrow.*
26:18. who casteth firebrands, *arrows,* and death,
Isa. 5:28. Whose *arrows* (are) sharp, (lit. who *his arrows*)
7:24. *With arrows* and with bows
37:33. nor shoot *an arrow* there,
49: 2. made me *a* polished *shaft;*
Jer. 9: 8(7). Their tongue (is as) *an arrow*
50: 9. *their arrows* (shall be) as of a mighty
14. shoot at her, spare no *arrows:*
51:11. Make bright *the arrows;*
Lam. 3:12. set me as a mark for *the arrow.*
Eze. 5:16. shall send upon them *the* evil *arrows of*
21:21(26). he made (his) *arrows* bright, he consulted (marg. or, *knives*)
39: 3. *and* will cause *thine arrows* to fall
9. the bows *and the arrows,*
Hab 3:11. at the light of *thine arrows*
Zec. 9:14. *his arrow* shall go forth

חָצַב [*ghāh-tzav'*] & חָצֵב *ghāh-tzēhv'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 6:11. wells digged, which *thou diggedst* not,
Pro. 9: 1. *she hath hewn out* her seven pillars:
Isa. 5: 2. also *made* a winepress (marg. *hewed*)
22:16. *thou hast hewed* thee *out*
Hos. 6: 5. *have I hewed* (them) by the prophets;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Ch 22: 2. he set masons *to hew* wrought stones
Jer. 2:13. *hewed* them *out* cisterns,

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 8: 9. out of whose hills thou *mayest dig*
2Ch 26:10. *and digged* many wells: (marg. or, *cut out,* &c.)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1K. 5:15(29). fourscore thousand *hewers*
2K. 12:12(13). masons, *and hewers* of stone,
1Ch 22: 2. he set *masons* to hew
15. *hewers* and workers of stone
2Ch 2: 2(1). fourscore thousand *to hew*
18(17). fourscore thousand (to be) *hewers*
24:12. hired *masons* and carpenters
Ezr. 3: 7. gave money also *unto the masons,*
Ps. 29: 7. the Lord *divideth* the flames of fire.
Isa. 10:15. against him *that heweth*
22:16. (as) *he that heweth him out* a sepulchre

KAL.—*Participle.* Païl.

Deu 6:11. wells *digged,* which thou diggedst not.
Neh 9:25. full of all goods, wells *digged,*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Job 19:24. *they were graven* with an iron pen

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 51: 1. look unto the rock (whence) *ye are hewn,*

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 51: 9. (Art) thou not it *that hath cut* Rahab,

חָצָה *gḥāh-tzāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 21:35. *and divide* the money of it;
Nu. 31:27. *And divide* the prey into two parts;
42. which Moses *divided* from the men

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen32: 7(8). *and he divided* the people
33: 1. *And he divided* the children unto
Ex. 21:35. the dead (ox) also *they shall divide.*
Jud. 7:16. *And he divided* the three hundred
9:43. *and divided them* into three companies,
Job 41: 6(40:30). *shall they part him* among
Ps. 55:23(24). bloody and deceitful men *shall* not *live out half* their days; (marg. *shall* not *half* their days)
Isa. 30:28. *shall reach to the midst of* the neck,

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

2K. 2: 8. *and they were divided* hither
14. *And...they parted* hither and thither:
Eze.37:22. neither *shall they be divided*
Dan 11: 4. *and shall be divided*

חֲצוֹת [*gḥāh-tzōhth'*], f.

Ex. 11: 4. *About mid*night will I go
Job 34:20. people shall be troubled *at mid*night,
Ps. 119:62. *At mid*night I will rise to give thanks

חֵצִי *gḥēh-tzee'* & חֲצִי *gḥătzee*, m.

Ex. 12:29. *at mid*night the Lord smote
24: 6. Moses took *half of* the blood,
— *and half of* the blood he sprinkled
25:10. two cubits *and a half* (shall be) the length thereof, and a cubit *and a half* the breadth thereof, and a cubit *and a half*
17. two cubits *and a half* (shall be) the length thereof, and a cubit *and a half*
23. a cubit *and a half* the height
26:12. the *half* curtain that remaineth,
16. a cubit *and a half* (shall be) the breadth
27: 5. even to *the midst of* the altar.
36:21. a board one cubit *and a half.*
37: 1. two cubits *and a half* (was) the length of it, and a cubit *and a half* the breadth of it, and a cubit *and a half*
6. two cubits *and a half* (was) the length thereof, and one cubit *and a half*
10. a cubit *and a half* the height thereof:
38: 4. beneath unto *the midst of it.*
Nu. 12:12. whom the flesh is *half* consumed
15: 9. mingled with *half* an hin of oil.
10. for a drink offering *half* an hin
28:14. their drink offerings shall be *half* an hin
32:33. *and unto half* the tribe of Manasseh
34:13. *and to the half* tribe:
14. *and half* the tribe of Manasseh
15. The two tribes *and* the *half* tribe
Deu 3:12. *and half* mount Gilead,
13. gave I *unto* the *half* tribe of Manasseh;
29: 8(7). *and to* the *half* tribe of Manasseh.
Jos. 1:12. *and to half* the tribe of Manasseh,
4:12. *and half* the tribe of Manasseh,
8:33. *half of them* over against mount Gerizim, *and half of them*
10:13. *in the midst of* heaven,
12: 2. *and from half* Gilead,
5. Maachathites, *and half* Gilead,
6. *and* the *half* tribe of Manasseh.
13: 7. *and* the *half* tribe of Manasseh,
25. *and half* the land of the children
29. *unto* the *half* tribe of Manasseh:
— *of* the *half* tribe of the children of
31. *And half* Gilead, and Ashtaroth,
— *to the one half of* the children of Machir
14: 2. *and* (for) the *half* tribe.
3. two tribes *and an half* tribe
18: 7. Reuben, *and half* the tribe of Manasseh,
Jos. 21: 5, 6. *and out of* the *half* tribe
27. *out of* the (other) *half* tribe
22: 1. *and* the *half* tribe of Manasseh,
7. *Now to the* (one) *half of* the tribe
— *but unto the* (other) *half thereof*
9. the children of Gad *and* the *half* tribe
10. Gad *and* the *half* tribe of Manasseh
11. the children of Gad *and* the *half* tribe
13, 15. and *to* the *half* tribe of Manasseh,
21. *and* the *half* tribe of Manasseh
Jud.16: 3. Samson lay till *mid*night, and arose *at mid*night,
Ru. 3: 8. it came to pass *at mid*night,
1Sa.14:14. *within as it were* an *half* acre
2Sa.10: 4. shaved off *the* one *half of* their beards,
— cut off their garments *in the middle,*
18: 3. neither if *half of us* die,
19:40(41). also *half* the people of Israel.
1K. 3:25. give *half* to the one, and *half* to the other.
7:31. a cubit *and an half:*
32. a wheel (was) a cubit *and half* a cubit.
35. a round compass of *half* a cubit
10: 7. *the half* was not told me:
13: 8. If thou wilt give me *half* thine house,
16:21. Israel divided *into two parts: half of* the people followed Tibni
— *and half* followed Omri.
1Ch 2:52. Haroeh, (and) *half of* the Manahethites.
54. *and half of* the Manahethites,
5:18. *and half* the tribe of Manasseh,
23. the children of the *half* tribe
26. *and* the *half* tribe of Manasseh,
6:61(46). (of) the *half* (tribe) of Manasseh,
71(56). the *half* tribe of Manasseh,
12:31. *And of* the *half* tribe of Manasseh
37. *and of* the *half* tribe of Manasseh,
19: 4. cut off their garments *in the midst*
26:32. *and* the *half* tribe of Manasseh,
27:20. *of* the *half* tribe of Manasseh,
21. *Of the half* (tribe) *of* Manasseh
2Ch 9: 6. *the one half of* the greatness of thy
Neh 3: 9, 12, 16, 17, 18. the ruler of the *half* part of
4: 6(3:38). joined together unto *the half thereof:*
16(10). *the half of* my servants wrought in
—(—). *and the other half of them* held
21(15). *and half of them* held the spears
12:32. *and half of* the princes of Judah,
38. *and the half of* the people
40. I, *and the half of* the rulers with me:
13:24. their children spake *half* in the
Est. 5: 3. given thee to *the half of* the kingdom.
6 & 7:2. to *the half of* the kingdom
Ps. 102:24(25). take me not away *in the midst of* my days:
Isa. 44:16. He burneth *part thereof* in the fire; with *part thereof* he eateth flesh;
19. I have burned *part of it* in the fire;
Jer. 17:11. shall leave them *in the midst of*
Eze.16:51. Neither hath Samaria committed *half of*
40:42. a cubit *and an half* long, and a cubit *and an half* broad,
43:17. the border about it (shall be) *half* a
Dan 9:27. *and in the midst of* the week
12: 7. for a time, times, *and an half;* (marg. or, *part*)
Zec.14: 2. *half of* the city shall go forth
4. shall cleave *in the midst thereof*
— *half of* the mountain shall remove
— *and half of it* toward the south.
8. *half of them* toward the former sea, *and half of them* toward the hinder sea:

חֵצִי *gḥēh-tzee'*, m.

1Sa.20:36. he shot *an arrow* beyond him.
37. was come to the place of *the arrow*
— (Is) not *the arrow* beyond thee?
38. (כתיב) Jonathan's lad gathered up *the arrows,*
2K. 9:24. *the arrow* went out at his heart,

חֲצִיר *gḥāh-tzeer'*, m.

Isa. 34:13. dragons, (and) *a court* for owls.

חָצִיר *gḥāh-tzeer'*, m.

Nu. 11: 5. cucumbers, and the melons, and *the leeks*,
1K. 18: 5. peradventure we may find *grass*
2K. 19:26. *the grass on* the house tops,
Job 8:12. withereth before any (other) *herb*.
40:15. he eateth *grass* as an ox.
Ps. 37: 2. shall soon be cut down *like the grass*,
90: 5. in the morning (they are) *like grass*
103:15. man, his days (are) *as grass:*
104:14. He causeth *the grass* to grow
129: 6. *as the grass* (upon) the housetops,
147: 8. who maketh *grass* to grow
Pro. 27:25. *The hay* appeareth,
Isa. 15: 6. for *the hay* is withered away,
35: 7. *grass* with reeds and rushes.
37:27. *the grass on* the housetops,
40: 6. What shall I cry? All flesh (is) *grass*,
7. *The grass* withereth, the flower fadeth:
— surely the people (is) *grass*.
8. *The grass* withereth, the flower fadeth:
44: 4. they shall spring up (as) among *the grass*,
51:12. man (which) shall be made (as) *grass;*

חֵצֶן [*gḥēh'-tzen*], m.

Ps. 129: 7. *nor* he that bindeth sheaves *his bosom*.

חֹצֶן *gḥōh'-tzen*, m.

Neh 5:13. Also I shook *my lap*,
Isa. 49:22. bring thy sons *in* (their) *arms*, (marg. *bosom*)

חֻצָף [*gḥătzaph*], Ch.

* APHEL.—*Participle.* *
Dan 2:15. Why (is) the decree (so) *hasty* from the
3:22. the king's commandment *was urgent*,

חָצַץ [*gḥāh-tzatz'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *
Pro. 30:27. go they forth all of them *by bands;* (marg. *gathered together*)

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *
Jud. 5:11. from the noise of *archers*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *
Job 21:21. the number of his months *is cut off in the midst?*

חֲצָץ *gḥāh-tzāhtz'*, m.

Ps. 77:17(18). *thine arrows* also went abroad.
Pro. 20:17. his mouth shall be filled with *gravel*.
Lam. 3:16. broken my teeth *with gravel stones*,

חִצֵּץ [*gḥătzōh-tzēhr'*].

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *
1Ch 15:24. (כתיב) the priests, *did blow* (lit. (were) *trumpeting*)
2Ch 5:13. (——) *as the trumpeters* and singers
7: 6. (——) the priests *sounded* trumpets
13:14. (——) the priests *sounded* with the trumpets.
29:28. (——) the trumpeters *sounded:*

חֲצֹצְרָה *gḥătzōh-tz'rāh*, f.

Nu. 10: 2. Make thee two *trumpets of* silver;
8. shall blow *with the trumpets;*
9. blow an alarm *with the trumpets;*
10. ye shall blow *with the trumpets*
31: 6. *and the trumpets* to blow
2K. 11:14. the princes *and the trumpeters*
— rejoiced, and blew *with trumpets:*
12:13(14). snuffers, basons, *trumpets*,
1Ch 13: 8. with cymbals, *and with trumpets*.
15:24. the priests, did blow *with the trumpets*
28. sound of the cornet, *and with trumpets*,
1Ch 16: 6. the priests *with trumpets*
42. with *trumpets* and cymbals
2Ch 5:12. twenty priests sounding *with trumpets:*
13. lifted up (their) voice *with the trumpets*
13:12. priests *with* sounding *trumpets*
14. the priests sounded *with the trumpets*.
15:14. with shouting, *and with trumpets*,
20:28. psalteries and harps *and trumpets*
23:13. the princes *and the trumpets*
— rejoiced, and sounded *with trumpets*,
29:26. the priests *with the trumpets*.
27. began (also) *with the trumpets*,
28. *and the trumpeters* sounded:
Ezr. 3:10. priests in their apparel *with trumpets*,
Neh 12:35. the priests' sons *with trumpets;*
41. Hananiah, *with trumpets;*
Ps. 98: 6. *With trumpets* and sound of cornet
Hos. 5: 8. *the trumpet* in Ramah:

חָצַר [*gḥāh-tzar'*].

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *
2Ch 5:13. *as the trumpeters* and singers

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *
1Ch 15:24. the priests, *did blow* (lit. (were) *trumpeting*) with the trumpets before the ark
2Ch 5:12. an hundred and twenty priests *sounding*
7: 6. the priests *sounded* trumpets
13:14. the priests *sounded* with the trumpets.
29:28. the trumpeters *sounded:*

חָצֵר *gḥāh-tzēhr'*, m.

Gen 25:16. these (are) their names, *by their towns*,
Ex. 8:13(9). out of *the villages*,
27: 9. make *the court of* the tabernacle:
— hangings *for the court*
12, 13. breadth of *the court* on the
16. for the gate of *the court*
17. the pillars round about *the court*
18. The length of *the court* (shall be)
19. all the pins of *the court*,
35:17. The hangings of *the court*,
— the hanging for the door of *the court*,
18. the pins of *the court*,
38: 9. he made *the court:* on the south
— the hangings of *the court*
15. for the other side of the *court* gate,
16. All the hangings of *the court*
17. all the pillars of *the court*
18. the hanging for the gate of *the court*
— answerable to the hangings of *the court*.
20. *and of the court* round about,
31. the sockets of *the court* round about, and the sockets of the *court* gate,
— all the pins of *the court*
39:40. The hangings of *the court*,
— the hanging for the *court* gate,
40: 8. thou shalt set up *the court*
— hang up the hanging at *the court*
33. he reared up *the court* round about
— set up the hanging of *the court*
Lev. 6:16(9), 26(19). *in the court of* the tabernacle
25:31. But the houses of *the villages*
Nu. 3:26. the hangings of *the court*, and the curtain for the door of *the court*,
37. the pillars of *the court* round about,
4:26. the hangings of *the court*,
— the door of the gate of *the court*,
32. the pillars of *the court*
Jos. 13:23. the cities *and the villages thereof*.
28. the cities, *and their villages*.
15:32, 36, 41, 44. *with their villages:*
45. Ekron, with her towns *and her villages:*
46. Ashdod, *with their villages:*
47, 47. with her towns *and her villages*,
51, 54, 57, 59, 60, 62 & 16:9 & 18:24,28. *with their villages:*
19: 6. thirteen cities *and their villages:*
7. four cities *and their villages:*
8. all *the villages* that (were)
15, 16, 22, 30, 31, 38. cities *with their villages*.
23. the cities *and their villages*.
39. the cities *and their villages*.
48. these cities *with their villages*.

Jos. 21:12. fields of the city, and *the villages thereof,*
2Sa. 17:18. which had a well *in his court;*
1K. 6:36. he built *the* inner *court*
7: 8. another *court* within the porch,
9. the outside toward *the* great *court.*
12. *And the* great *court* round about
— *both for the* inner *court*
8:64. hallow the middle of *the court*
2K. 20: 4. Isaiah was gone out into *the* middle *court,*
21: 5. in *the* two *courts of* the house
23:12. Manasseh had made in *the* two *courts of*
1Ch 4:32. *And their villages* (were), Etam, and Ain,
33. all *their villages* that (were)
6:56(41). the fields of the city, and *the villages thereof,*
9:16. dwelt *in the villages of* the Netophathites.
22. by their genealogy *in their villages,*
25. brethren, (which were) *in their villages,*
23:28. in *the courts,* and in the chambers,
28: 6. he shall build my house *and my courts:*
12. *of the courts of* the house of the Lord,
2Ch 4: 9. he made *the court of* the priests,
7: 7. hallowed the middle of *the court*
20: 5. before *the* new *court,*
23: 5. all the people (shall be) *in the courts of*
24:21. *in the court of* the house of the Lord.
29:16. *into the court of* the house of the Lord.
33: 5. in *the* two *courts of* the house
Neh 3:25. that (was) *by the court of* the prison.
8:16. *and in their courts, and in the courts of* the house of God,
11:25. for *the villages,* with their fields,
— Jekabzeel, *and* (in) *the villages thereof,*
30. *and* (in) *their villages,*
12:28. from *the villages of* Netophathi;
29. the singers had builded them *villages*
13: 7. preparing him a chamber *in the courts of*
Est. 1: 5. *in the court of* the garden
2:11. before *the court of* the women's house,
4:11. come unto the king into *the* inner *court,*
5: 1. stood *in the* inner *court*
2. the queen standing *in the court,*
6: 4. the king said, Who (is) *in the court?*
— *into the* outward *court of* the king's house,
5. Haman standeth *in the court.*
Ps. 10: 8. in the lurking places of *the villages:*
65: 4(5). he may dwell in *thy courts:*
84: 2(3). even fainteth *for the courts of* the Lord:
10(11). For a day *in thy courts* (is) better
92:13(14). shall flourish *in the courts of* our
96: 8. bring an offering, and come *into his courts.*
100: 4. into *his courts* with praise:
116:19. *In the courts of* the Lord's house,
135: 2. *in the courts of* the house of our God,
Isa. 1:12. to tread *my courts?*
42:11. *the villages* (that) Kedar doth inhabit:
62: 9. drink it *in the courts of* my holiness.
Jer. 19:14. he stood *in the court of* the Lord's
26: 2. Stand *in the court of*
32: 2. was shut up *in the court of* the prison,
8. came to me in *the court of* the prison
12. that sat *in the court of* the prison.
33: 1. shut up *in the court of* the prison,
36:10. *in the* higher *court,*
20. went in to the king *into the court,*
37:21. *into the court of* the prison,
— & 38:6, 13, 28. *in the court of* the prison.
39:14. took Jeremiah *out of the court of* the
15. shut up *in the court of* the prison,
Eze. 8: 7. brought me to the door of *the court;*
16. brought me into *the* inner *court of*
9: 7. fill *the courts* with the slain:
10: 3. the cloud filled *the* inner *court.*
4. *and the court* was full of the
5. was heard (even) to *the* outer *court,*
40:14. even unto the post of *the court*
17. brought he me into *the* outward *court,*
— a pavement made *for the court*
19. unto the forefront of *the* inner *court*
20. the gate *of the* outward *court*
23. the gate *of the* inner *court*
27. a gate *in the* inner *court*
28. he brought me to *the* inner *court*
31. toward *the* utter *court;*
32. brought me into *the* inner *court*
34. *toward the* outward *court;*
37. *toward the* utter *court;*
Eze. 40:44. the singers *in the* inner *court,*
47. So he measured *the court,*
41:15. the porches of *the court;*
42: 1. brought me forth into *the* utter *court,*
3. which (were) *for the* inner *court,*
— which (was) *for the* utter *court,*
6. pillars as the pillars of *the courts:*
7. toward *the* utter *court*
8. chambers that (were) *in the* utter *court*
9. goeth into them *from the* utter *court.*
10. the thickness of the wall of *the court*
14. the holy (place) into *the* utter *court,*
43: 5. brought me into *the* inner *court;*
44:17, 17. the gates of *the* inner *court,*
19, 19. into *the* utter *court,*
21. drink wine, when they enter into *the* inner *court.*
27. unto *the* inner *court,*
45:19 & 46:1. the gate of *the* inner *court.*
46:20. out into *the* utter *court,*
21. he brought me forth into *the* utter *court,*
— corners of *the court;* and, behold, in every corner of *the court* (there was) *a court.* (marg. *a court* in a corner of *a court, and a court* in a corner of *a court*)
22. In the four corners of *the court* (there were) *courts* joined of forty (cubits) long
47:16. *Hazar*-hatticon, which (is) by (marg. or, *the* middle *village*)
Zec. 3: 7. shalt also keep *my courts,*

חֲצֵרֶר [*ghătzōh-rēhr*].

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

2Ch 5:12. (כתיב) an hundred and twenty priests *sounding*

חֵק see חֵיק

חֹק *ghōhk*, m.

Gen 47:22. for the priests had *a portion*
— did eat *their portion* which
26. Joseph made it *a law*
Ex. 5:14. have ye not fulfilled *your task*
12:24. observe this thing *for an ordinance*
15:25. there he made for them *a statute*
26. keep all *his statutes,*
18:16. I do make (them) know *the statutes of*
20. thou shalt teach them *ordinances*
29:28. Aaron's and his sons' *by a statute for* ever
30:21. it shall be *a statute for* ever
Lev. 6:18(11). *a statute for* ever in your
22(15). *a statute for* ever unto the Lord;
7:34. unto his sons *by a statute for* ever
10:11. all *the statutes* which the Lord hath
13. because it (is) *thy due, and* thy sons' *due,*
14. for (they be) *thy due, and* thy sons' *due,*
15. *by a statute for* ever;
24: 9. by fire by *a* perpetual *statute.*
26:46. These (are) *the statutes* and judgments
Nu. 18: 8. *by an ordinance for* ever.
11, 19. *by a statute for* ever:
30:16(17). *the statutes,* which the Lord commanded
Deu 4: 1. hearken, O Israel, unto *the statutes*
5. I have taught you *statutes* and judgments,
6. which shall hear all these *statutes,*
8. that hath *statutes* and judgments
14. commanded me at that time to teach you *statutes*
40. Thou shalt keep therefore *his statutes,*
45. testimonies, *and the statutes,*
5: 1. Hear, O Israel, *the statutes* and judgments
31(28). the commandments, *and the statutes,*
6: 1. *the statutes,* and the judgments,
17. his testimonies, *and his statutes,*
20. the testimonies, *and the statutes,*
24. commanded us to do all these *statutes,*
7:11. the commandments, and *the statutes,*
11:32. observe to do all *the statutes*
12: 1. These (are) *the statutes* and judgments,
16:12. thou shalt observe and do these *statutes.*
17:19. words of this law and these *statutes,*
26:16. commanded thee to do these *statutes*

Deu 26:17. to keep *his statutes*,
27:10. his commandments and *his statutes*,
Jos. 24:25. set them *a statute* and an ordinance
Jud. 11:39. was *a custom* in Israel, (marg. *ordinance*)
1Sa. 30:25. that he made it *a statute*
1K. 3:14. keep *my statutes* and my commandments,
8:58. commandments, *and his statutes*,
61. to walk *in his statutes*,
9: 4. wilt keep *my statutes* and my judgments:
2K. 17:15. they rejected *his statutes*,
37. And *the statutes*, and the ordinances,
1Ch 16:17. the same to Jacob *for a law*,
22:13. to fulfil *the statutes* and judgments
29:19. thy testimonies, *and thy statutes*,
2Ch 7:17. *and* shalt observe *my statutes*
19:10. *statutes* and judgments,
33: 8. the whole law *and the statutes*
34:31. his testimonies, *and his statutes*,
35:25. made them *an ordinance*
Ezr. 7:10. to teach in Israel *statutes*
11. *and of his statutes* to Israel.
Neh 1: 7. commandments, nor *the statutes*,
9:13. good *statutes* and commandments:
14. precepts, *statutes*, and laws,
10:29(30). his judgments *and his statutes;*
Job 14: 5. thou hast appointed *his bounds* that he
13. wouldest appoint me *a set time*,
23:12. *more than my necessary* (food). (marg. *appointed portion*)
14. (the thing that is) *appointed for me:*
26:10. compassed the waters with *bounds*,
28:26. When he made *a decree*
38:10. brake up for it *my decreed* (place),
Ps. 2: 7. I will declare *the decree:*
50:16. What hast thou to do to declare *my statutes*,
81: 4(5). this (was) *a statute* for Israel,
94:20. which frameth mischief by *a law?*
99: 7. *and the ordinance* (that) he gave
105:10. the same unto Jacob *for a law*,
45. That they might observe *his statutes*,
119: 5. ways were directed to keep *thy statutes!*
8. I will keep *thy statutes:*
12, 26, 68. teach me *thy statutes.*
23. thy servant did meditate *in thy statutes.*
33. the way of *thy statutes;*
48. I will meditate *in thy statutes.*
54. *Thy statutes* have been my songs
64. teach me *thy statutes.*
71. that I might learn *thy statutes.*
80. Let my heart be sound *in thy statutes;*
83. do I not forget *thy statutes.*
112. inclined mine heart to perform *thy statutes*
117. I will have respect *unto thy statutes*
118. all them that err *from thy statutes:*
124. *and* teach me *thy statutes.*
135. teach me *thy statutes.*
145. I will keep *thy statutes.*
155. for they seek not *thy statutes.*
171. when thou hast taught me *thy statutes.*
147:19. *his statutes* and his judgments unto Israel.
148: 6. he hath made *a decree*
Pro. 8:29. When he gave to the sea *his decree*,
30: 8. feed me with food *convenient for me:*
31:15. *and a portion* to her maidens.
Isa. 5:14. opened her mouth without *measure:*
24: 5. changed *the ordinance*,
Jer. 5:22. the sea by *a* perpetual *decree*,
31:36. If those *ordinances* depart
32:11. sealed (according) to the law *and custom*,
Eze. 11:12. for ye have not walked *in my statutes*,
16:27. have diminished *thine ordinary* (food),
20:18. Walk ye not *in the statutes of*
25. Wherefore I gave them also *statutes*
36:27. cause you to walk *in my statutes*,
45:14. *Concerning the ordinance of* oil,
Am. 2: 4. *and* have not kept *his commandments*,
Mic. 7:11. that day shall *the decree* be far removed.
Zep. 2: 2. Before *the decree* bring forth,
Zec. 1: 6. But my words *and my statutes*,
Mal. 3: 7. ye are gone away *from mine ordinances*,
4: 4(3:22). *the statutes* and judgments.

חָקָה [*ghāh-kāh'*].

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

1K. 6:35. gold fitted upon *the carved work.*
Eze. 8:10. Israel, *pourtrayed* upon the wall
Eze. 23:14. when she saw men *pourtrayed*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 13:27. *thou settest a print* upon the heels

חֻקָּה *ghook-kāh'*, f.

Gen 26: 5. *my statutes*, and my laws.
Ex. 12:14. keep it a feast by *an ordinance for* ever.
17. generations by *an ordinance for* ever.
43. This (is) *the ordinance of* the passover:
13:10. keep this *ordinance* in his season
27:21. *a statute for* ever unto their
28:43. *a statute for* ever unto him
29: 9. be their's *for a* perpetual *statute:*
Lev. 3:17. *a* perpetual *statute* for your generations
7:36. *a statute for* ever throughout their generations.
10: 9. *a statute for* ever throughout
16:29. And (this) shall be *a statute for* ever
31. by *a statute for* ever.
34. this shall be *an* everlasting *statute*
17: 7. This shall be *a statute for* ever
18: 3. *neither* shall ye walk *in their ordinances.*
4. keep *mine ordinances*,
5. Ye shall therefore keep *my statutes*,
26. Ye shall therefore keep *my statutes*
30. *of* these abominable *customs*,
19:19. Ye shall keep *my statutes.*
37. Therefore shall ye observe all *my statutes*,
20: 8. ye shall keep *my statutes*,
22. shall therefore keep all *my statutes*,
23. ye shall not walk *in the manners of*
23:14, 21, 31, 41 & 24:3. *a statute for* ever
25:18. Wherefore ye shall do *my statutes*,
26: 3. If ye walk *in my statutes*,
15. if ye shall despise *my statutes*,
43. their soul abhorred *my statutes.*
Nu. 9: 3. according to all *the rites of it*,
12. all *the ordinances of* the passover
14. *according to the ordinance of*
— ye shall have one *ordinance*,
10: 8. they shall be to you *for an ordinance for*
15:15. One *ordinance* (shall be both) for you
— *an ordinance for* ever in your generations:
18:23. *a statute for* ever throughout
19: 2. This (is) *the ordinance of* the law
10. *for a statute for* ever.
21. it shall be *a* perpetual *statute*
27:11. the children of Israel *a statute of*
31:21. This (is) *the ordinance of* the law
35:29. shall be *for a statute of* judgment
Deu 6: 2. to keep all *his statutes*
8:11. judgments, *and his statutes*,
10:13. *his statutes*, which I command thee
11: 1. keep his charge, *and his statutes*,
28:15, 45 & 30:10, 16. commandments *and his statutes*
2Sa. 22:23. *and* (as for) *his statutes*,
1K. 2: 3. to keep *his statutes*,
3: 3. walking *in the statutes of* David
6:12. if thou wilt walk *in my statutes*,
9: 6. *my statutes* which I have set
11:11. kept my covenant *and my statutes*,
33. *and* (to keep) *my statutes*
34. my commandments *and my statutes:*
38. keep *my statutes* and my commandments,
2K. 17: 8. walked *in the statutes of* the heathen,
13. commandments (and) *my statutes*,
19. walked *in the statutes of* Israel
34. neither do they *after their statutes*,
23: 3. his testimonies and *his statutes*
2Ch 7:19. turn away, and forsake *my statutes*
Job 38:33 Knowest thou *the ordinances of* heaven?
Ps. 18:22(23). *and* I did not put away *his statutes* from me.
89:31(32). If they break *my statutes*,
119:16. I will delight myself *in thy statutes:*
Jer. 5:24. reserveth unto us the *appointed* weeks
10: 3. *the customs of* the people (are) vain: (marg. *statutes*, or, *ordinances*)
31:35. *the ordinances of* the moon
33:25. appointed *the ordinances of* heaven
44:10. *nor in my statutes*,
23. *nor in his statutes*,

Eze. 5: 6. and *my statutes* more than the countries
— refused my judgments *and my statutes*,
7. have not walked *in my statutes*,
11:20. That they may walk *in my statutes*,
18: 9, 17. Hath walked *in my statutes*,
19. hath kept all *my statutes*,
21. keep all *my statutes*,
20:11. I gave them *my statutes*,
13. they walked not *in my statutes*,
16. and walked not in *my statutes*,
19. walk *in my statutes*,
21. they walked not *in my statutes*,
24. *but* had despised *my statutes*,
33:15. walk *in the statutes of* life,
37:24. *and* observe *my statutes*,
43:11, 11. all *the ordinances thereof*,
18. *the ordinances of* the altar
44: 5. concerning all *the ordinances of*
24. keep my laws and *my statutes*
46:14. by *a* perpetual *ordinance*
Mic. 6:16. *the statutes of* Omri are kept,

חָקַק [*ghāh-kak'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 49:16. *I have graven thee* upon the palms
Eze. 4: 1. *and pourtray* upon it the city,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Pro. 8:27. *when he set* a compass
29. *when he appointed* the foundations

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 30: 8. and *note it* in a book,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel

Jud. 5: 9. *toward the governors of* Israel,
Isa. 10: 1. Woe unto them *that decree*
22:16. *that graveth* an habitation

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Eze. 23:14. Chaldeans *pourtrayed* with vermilion,

* POEL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 8:15. kings reign, and princes *decree* justice.

POEL.—*Participle.*

Gen 49:10. *nor a lawgiver* from between his feet,
Nu. 21:18. *by* (the direction of) *the lawgiver*,
Deu 33:21. a portion of *the lawgiver*,
Jud. 5:14. out of Machir came down *governors*,
Ps. 60: 7(9). Judah (is) *my lawgiver*;
108: 8(9). Judah (is) *my lawgiver*;
Isa. 33:22. the Lord (is) *our lawgiver*,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Pro. 31: 5. Lest they drink, and forget *the law*,

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Job 19:23. oh *that they were printed*

חֻקָּק [*ghēh'-kek*], m.

Jud. 5:15. great *thoughts of* heart. (marg. *impressions*)
Isa. 10: 1. that decree unrighteous *decrees*,

חָקַר [*ghāh-kar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 13:14(15). enquire, *and make search*,
Job 5:27. Lo this, *we have searched it*,
28:27. yea, and *searched it out*.
Ps. 139: 1. O Lord, *thou hast searched me*,
Pro 18:17. cometh *and searcheth him*.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jud 18: 2. to spy out the land, *and to search it*;
2Sa 10: 3. *to search* the city, and to spy
1Ch 19: 3. his servants come unto thee *for to search*,
Pro 23:30. they that go *to seek* mixed wine.
25: 2. honour of kings (is) *to search out* a matter.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud 18: 2. Go, *search* the land:
Ps. 139:23. *Search me*, O God, and know my heart:

KAL.—*Future.*

1Sa 20:12. when *I have sounded* my father (marg. *searched*)
Job 13: 9. Is it good that *he should search*
29:16. I knew not *I searched out*.
32:11. *ye searched out* what to say.
Ps. 44:21(22). *Shall* not God *search* this *out?*
Pro 28:11. hath understanding *searcheth him out*.
Lam. 3:40. Let us search *and try* our ways,
Eze 39:14. seven months *shall they search*.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Job 28: 3. *searcheth out* all perfection:
Jer. 17:10. I the Lord *search* the heart,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 7:47. neither *was* the weight of the brass *found out*. (marg. *searched*)
2Ch 4:18. the brass *could* not *be found out*.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Jer. 31:37. *and* the foundations of the earth *searched out*
46:23. though *it cannot be searched*;

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ecc. 12: 9. he gave good heed, *and sought out*,

חֵקֶר *ghēh'-ker*, m.

Jud 5:16. great *searchings of* heart.
Job 5: 9. great things and unsearchable; (marg. no *search*)
8: 8. *to the search of* their fathers:
9:10. doeth great things past *finding out*;
11: 7. Canst thou by *searching* find out God?
34:24. break in pieces mighty men without *number*,
36:26. number of his years *be searched out*.
38:16. *or* hast thou walked *in the search of*
Ps. 145: 3. his greatness (is) unsearchable. (marg. no *search*)
Pro 25: 3. heart of kings (is) unsearchable. (marg. no *searching*)
27. *so* (for men) *to search* their own glory
Isa. 40:28. no *searching* of his understanding.

חוֹר see חֹר

חֹר see חוֹר

חֳרָאִים [*ghŏrāh-eem'*], m. pl.

Isa. 36:12. may eat *their own dung*,

חָרַב [*ghāh-rav'*] & חָרֵב [*ghāh-rēhv'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 8:13. the waters *were dried up*
— the face of the ground *was dry*.
Isa. 19: 6. shall be emptied *and dried up*:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 60:12. shall be *utterly* wasted. (lit. *in wasting* shall be wasted)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 44:27. That saith to the deep, *Be dry*,
Jer. 2:12. *be ye* very *desolate*,
50:21. *waste* and utterly destroy after them,
27. *Slay* all her bullocks;

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 14:11. the flood *decayeth* and drieth up:
Ps. 106: 9. the Red sea also, *and it was dried up:*
Isa. 19: 5. the river *shall be wasted*

Isa. 34:10. to generation *it shall lie waste*,
60:12. nations *shall be* utterly *wasted*.
Jer. 26: 9. this city *shall be desolate*
Eze 6: 6. the cities *shall be laid waste*,
— your altars *may be laid waste*
12:20. inhabited *shall be laid waste*,
Hos 13:15. *and* his fountain *shall be dried up*:
Am 7: 9. Israel *shall be laid waste*;

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 3:23. the kings *are* surely *slain*, (marg. *destroyed*)

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze 26:19. I shall make thee a *desolate* city,
30: 7. of the cities (that are) *wasted*.

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud 16: 7. green withs that *were* never *dried*,
8. withs which *had* not *been dried*,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 19:17. the kings of Assyria *have destroyed*
Isa. 37:18. the kings of Assyria *have laid waste*
Jer. 51:36. *and I will dry up* her sea,
Eze 19: 7. *he laid waste* their cities;
Nah 1: 4. and maketh it dry, and *drieth up* all the rivers:
Zep 3: 6. *I made* their streets *waste*,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2K. 19:24. *and* with the sole of my feet *have I dried up*
Isa. 37:25. *and* with the sole of my feet *have I dried up*
42:15. *I will make waste* mountains
50: 2. at my rebuke *I dry up* the sea,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Jud 16:24. *the destroyer of* our country,
Isa. 49:17. *and they that made thee waste*
51:10. (Art) thou not it *which hath dried* the sea,

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze 26: 2. replenished, (now) *she is laid waste*:

HOPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

2K. 3:23. the kings are *surely* slain, (lit. *slain* are slain)

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze 29:12. the cities (that are) *laid waste*

חָרֵב [*ghărav*], Ch.

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:15. for which cause *was* this city *destroyed*.

חָרֵב *ghāh-rēhv'*, adj.

Lev. 7:10. mingled with oil, *and dry*,
Neh. 2: 3. of my fathers' sepulchres, (lieth) *waste*,
17. how Jerusalem (lieth) *waste*,
Pro 17: 1. Better (is) a *dry* morsel, and quietness
Jer. 33:10. which ye say (shall be) *desolate*
12. Again in this place, *which is desolate*
Eze 36:35. *the waste* and desolate
38. so shall the *waste* cities be filled
Hag 1: 4. this house (lie) *waste*?
9. Because of mine house that (is) *waste*,

חֶרֶב *gheh'-rev*, f.

Gen. 3:24. *a* flaming *sword* which turned
27:40. by *thy sword* shalt thou live,
31:26. as captives (taken) with *the sword*?
34:25. took each man *his sword*,
26. his son with the edge of *the sword*,
48:22. *with my sword* and with my bow.
Ex. 5: 3. with pestilence, or *with the sword*.
21. to put *a sword* in their hand
15: 9. I will draw *my sword*,
17:13. his people with the edge of *the sword*.
18: 4. delivered me *from the sword of*
20:25. if thou lift up *thy tool* upon it,
22:24(23). I will kill you *with the sword*;
Ex. 32:27. Put every man *his sword*
Lev. 26: 6. *neither* shall *the sword* go through
7. they shall fall before you *by the sword*.
8. fall before you *by the sword*.
25. I will bring *a sword* upon you,
33. will draw out *a sword* after you:
36. as fleeing from *a sword*;
37. as it were before *a sword*,
Nu. 14: 3. to fall *by the sword*,
43. ye shall fall *by the sword*:
19:16. toucheth one that is slain with *a sword*
20:18. come out against thee *with the sword*.
21:24. Israel smote him with the edge of *the sword*,
22:23. *and his sword* drawn in his hand:
29. I would there were *a sword*
31. *and his sword* drawn in his hand:
31: 8. they slew *with the sword*.
Deu 13:15(16). that city with the edge of *the sword*,
—(—). with the edge of *the sword*.
20:13. with the edge of *the sword*:
28:22. *and with the sword*,
32:25. *The sword* without, and terror within,
41. If I whet *my* glittering *sword*,
42. *and my sword* shall devour
33:29. who (is) *the sword of* thy excellency!
Jos. 5: 2. Make thee sharp *knives*,
3. Joshua made him sharp *knives*,
13. *with his sword* drawn
6:21. with the edge of *the sword*.
8:24. all fallen on the edge of *the sword*,
— smote it with the edge of *the sword*.
10:11. Israel slew *with the sword*.
28, 30, 32, 35, 37, 39. with the edge of *the sword*,
11:10. smote the king thereof *with the sword*:
11, 12, 14. with the edge of *the sword*,
13:22. Israel slay *with the sword*
19:47. smote it with the edge of *the sword*,
24:12. not *with thy sword*,
Jud. 1: 8, 25. with the edge of *the sword*,
3:16. Ehud made him *a dagger*
21. took *the dagger* from his right
22. he could not draw *the dagger* out
4:15. with the edge of *the sword*
16. Sisera fell upon the edge of *the sword*;
7:14. *the sword of* Gideon
20. *The sword* of the Lord,
22. every man's *sword* against his fellow,
8:10. twenty thousand men that drew *sword*.
20. But the youth drew not *his sword*:
9:54. Draw *thy sword*, and slay me,
18:27. smote them with the edge of *the sword*,
20: 2, 15, 17. that drew *sword*.
25, 35. all these drew *the sword*.
37. all the city with the edge of *the sword*.
46. five thousand men that drew *the sword*;
48. smote them with the edge of *the sword*.
21:10. smite the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead with the edge of *the sword*,
1Sa 13:19. Lest the Hebrews make (them) *swords*
22. there was neither *sword* nor spear
14:20. every man's *sword* was against his fellow,
15: 8. with the edge of *the sword*.
33. As *thy sword* hath made women childless,
17:39. David girded *his sword* upon his armour,
45. Thou comest to me *with a sword*,
47. the Lord saveth not *with sword*
50. *but* (there was) no *sword* in the hand of David.
51. took *his sword*, and drew it out
18: 4. his garments, even to *his sword*,
21: 8(9). here under thine hand spear or *sword*? for I have neither brought *my sword*
9(10). *The sword of* Goliath the Philistine,
22:10. gave him *the sword of* Goliath
13. given him bread, *and a sword*,
19, 19. with the edge of *the sword*,
25:13. Gird ye on every man *his sword*. And they girded on every man *his sword*; and David also girded on *his sword*:
31: 4. Draw *thy sword*, and thrust me
— Saul took *a sword*, and fell upon it.
5. he fell likewise upon *his sword*,
2Sa 1:12. they were fallen *by the sword*.
22. *and the sword of* Saul returned
2:16. *and* (thrust) *his sword* in his fellow's side;

2Sa. 2:26. Shall *the sword* devour for ever?
3:29. or that falleth *on the sword*,
11:25. for *the sword* devoureth one
12: 9. killed Uriah the Hittite *with the sword*,
— hast slain him *with the sword*
10. therefore *the sword* shall never depart
15:14. smite the city with the edge of *the sword*.
18: 8. that day than *the sword* devoured.
20: 8. upon it a girdle (with) *a sword*
10. Amasa took no heed *to the sword*
23:10. his hand clave unto *the sword*:
24: 9. valiant men that drew *the sword*;
1K. 1:51. will not slay his servant *with the sword*.
2: 8. put thee to death *with the sword*.
32. slew them *with the sword*,
3:24. the king said, Bring me *a sword*. And they brought *a sword* before the king.
18:28. after their manner *with knives*
19: 1. slain all the prophets *with the sword*.
10, 14. slain thy prophets *with the sword*;
17. that escapeth *the sword of* Hazael
— escapeth *from the sword of* Jehu
2K. 3:26. seven hundred men that drew *swords*,
6:22. thou hast taken captive *with thy sword*
8:12. their young men wilt thou slay *with the sword*,
10:25. smote them with the edge of *the sword*;
11:15. him that followeth her kill *with the sword*.
20. they slew Athaliah *with the sword*
19: 7. fall *by the sword* in his own land.
37. his sons smote him *with the sword*:
1Ch 5:18. able to bear buckler *and sword*,
10: 4. Draw *thy sword*, and thrust me through
— Saul took *a sword*, and fell upon it.
5. he fell likewise on *the sword*,
21: 5. hundred thousand men that drew *sword*:
— ten thousand men that drew *sword*.
12. *while that the sword of* thine enemies
— or else three days *the sword of*
16. *having a* drawn *sword* in his hand (lit. *and his sword* drawn)
27. he put up *his sword* again
30. he was afraid because of *the sword of*
2Ch 20: 9. cometh upon us, (as) *the sword*,
21: 4. slew all his brethren *with the sword*,
23:14. let him be slain *with the sword*.
21. had slain Athaliah *with the sword*.
29: 9. our fathers have fallen *by the sword*,
32:21. slew him there *with the sword*.
34: 6. *with their mattocks* round about. (marg. or, *mauls*)
36:17. slew their young men *with the sword*
20. them that had escaped from *the sword*
Ezr. 9: 7. *to the sword*, to captivity,
Neh 4:13(7). after their families with *their swords*,
18(12). every one had *his sword*
Est. 9: 5. with the stroke of *the sword*,
Job 1:15, 17. servants with the edge of *the sword*;
5:15. he saveth the poor *from the sword*,
20. in war from the power of *the sword*.
15:22. he is waited for of *the sword*.
19:29. Be ye afraid of *the sword*:
— the punishments of *the sword*,
27:14. multiplied, (it is) for *the sword*:
39:22. neither turneth he back from *the sword*.
40:19. he that made him can make *his sword*
41:26(18). *The sword of* him that layeth
Ps. 7:12(13). he will whet *his sword*;
17:13. from the wicked, (which is) *thy sword*:
22:20(21). Deliver my soul *from the sword*;
37:14. The wicked have drawn out *the sword*,
15. *Their sword* shall enter into their own
44: 3(4). in possession *by their own sword*,
6(7). *neither* shall *my sword* save me.
45: 3(4). Gird *thy sword* upon (thy) thigh,
57: 4(5). their tongue *a* sharp *sword*.
59: 7(8). *swords* (are) in their lips:
63:10(11). They shall fall by *the sword*:
64: 3(4). Who whet their tongue *like a sword*,
76: 3(4). the shield, *and the sword*,
78:62. his people over also *unto the sword*;
64. Their priests fell *by the sword*;
89:43(44). also turned the edge of *his sword*,
144:10. David his servant *from the* hurtful *sword*.
149: 6. *and a* twoedged *sword* in their hand;
Pro 5: 4. sharp *as a* twoedged *sword*.
12:18. speaketh like the piercings of *a sword*:
Pro 25:18. a maul, *and a sword*,
30:14. whose teeth (are as) *swords*,
Cant 3: 8. They all hold *swords*,
— every man (hath) *his sword*
Isa. 1:20. ye shall be devoured with *the sword*:
2: 4. they shall beat *their swords* into
— nation shall not lift up *sword*
3:25. Thy men shall fall *by the sword*,
13:15. shall fall *by the sword*.
14:19. thrust through with *a sword*,
21:15. For they fled from *the swords*, from *the* drawn *sword*,
22: 2. thy slain (men are) not slain with *the sword*,
27: 1. *with his* sore and great and strong *sword*
31: 8. the Assyrian fall *with the sword*,
— *and the sword*, not of a mean man,
— but he shall flee from *the sword*,
34: 5. For *my sword* shall be bathed
6. *The sword of* the Lord
37: 7. fall *by the sword* in his own land.
38. his sons smote him *with the sword*;
41: 2. as the dust to *his sword*,
49: 2. made my mouth *like a* sharp *sword*;
51:19. the famine, *and the sword*:
65:12. I number you *to the sword*,
66:16. For by fire *and by his sword*
Jer. 2:30. *your own sword* hath devoured
4:10. whereas *the sword* reacheth unto
5:12. *neither* shall we see *sword* nor famine:
17. wherein thou trustedst, *with the sword*.
6:25. for *the sword* of the enemy
9:16(15). I will send *a sword* after them,
11:22. the young men shall die *by the sword*;
12:12. *the sword of* the Lord
14:12. I will consume them *by the sword*,
13. Ye shall not see *the sword*,
15. *Sword* and famine shall not be
— *By sword* and famine shall those
16. because of the famine *and the sword*;
18. behold the slain with *the sword!*
15: 2. such as (are) *for the sword, to the sword*;
3. *the sword* to slay, and the dogs to tear,
9. will I deliver *to the sword*
16: 4. *and* they shall be consumed *by the sword*,
18:21. their (blood) by the force of *the sword*;
— their young men (be) slain by *the sword*
19: 7. I will cause them to fall *by the sword*
20: 4. they shall fall *by the sword*
— shall slay them *with the sword*.
21: 7. from *the sword*, and from the famine,
— smite them with the edge of *the sword*;
9. abideth in this city shall die *by the sword*,
24:10. I will send *the sword*, the famine,
25:16, 27. because of *the sword*
29. for I will call for *a sword*
31. give them (that are) wicked *to the sword*,
26:23. who slew him *with the sword*,
27: 8. *with the sword*, and with the famine,
13. die, thou and thy people, *by the sword*,
29:17. I will send upon them *the sword*,
18. persecute them *with the sword*,
31: 2. people (which were) left of *the sword*
32:24. because of *the sword*,
36. king of Babylon *by the sword*,
33: 4. by the mounts, and by *the sword*;
34: 4. Thou shalt not die *by the sword*:
17. to *the sword*, to the pestilence,
38: 2. this city shall die *by the sword*,
39:18. *and* thou shalt not fall *by the sword*,
41: 2. the son of Shaphan *with the sword*,
42:16. *the sword*, which ye feared,
17. they shall die *by the sword*,
22. that ye shall die *by the sword*,
43:11. such (as are) *for the sword to the sword*.
44:12. *by the sword* (and) by the famine:
— *by the sword* and by the famine:
13. *by the sword*, by the famine,
18. *and* have been consumed *by the sword*
27. *by the sword* and by the famine,
28. a small number that escape *the sword*
46:10. and *the sword* shall devour,
14. for *the sword* shall devour
16. from *the* oppressing *sword*.
47: 6. *thou sword of* the Lord,
48: 2. *the sword* shall pursue thee.
10. keepeth back *his sword* from blood.

Jer. 49:37. I will send *the sword* after them,
50:16. for fear of *the* oppressing *sword*
35. *A sword* (is) upon the Chaldeans,
36. *A sword* (is) upon the liars;
— *a sword* (is) upon her mighty men;
37. *A sword* (is) upon their horses,
— *a sword* (is) upon her treasures;
51:50. Ye that have escaped *the sword*,
Lam 1:20. abroad *the sword* bereaveth,
2:21. my young men are fallen *by the sword;*
4: 9. slain with *the sword*
5: 9. because of *the sword*
Eze 5: 1. take thee *a* sharp *knife*,
2. smite about it *with a knife:*
—, 12. *and* I will draw out *a sword* after them.
12. a third part shall fall *by the sword*
17. *and* I will bring *the sword* upon thee.
6: 3. I, will bring *a sword* upon you,
8. that shall escape *the sword*
11. for they shall fall *by the sword*,
12. that is near shall fall *by the sword;*
7:15. *The sword* (is) without,
— in the field shall die *with the sword;*
11: 8. Ye have feared *the sword; and* I will bring *a sword* upon you,
10. Ye shall fall *by the sword;*
12:14. *and* I will draw out *the sword* after
16. a few men of them *from the sword*,
14:17. Or (if) I bring *a sword* upon that land,
— say, *Sword*, go through the land;
21. *the sword*, and the famine,
16:40. thrust thee through *with their swords.*
17:21. all his bands shall fall *by the sword*,
21: 3(8). draw forth *my sword* out of
4(9). therefore shall *my sword* go forth
5(10). I the Lord have drawn forth *my sword*
9(14). *A sword, a sword* is sharpened,
11(16). this *sword* is sharpened,
12(17). by reason of *the sword*
14(19). let *the sword* be doubled the third time, *the sword of* the slain: it (is) *the sword* of the great (men)
15(20). I have set the point of *the sword*
19(24). that *the sword of* the king of
20(25). that *the sword* may come to Rabbath
28(33). even say thou, *The sword, the sword* (is) drawn:
23:10. slew her *with the sword:*
25. thy remnant shall fall *by the sword:*
47. dispatch them *with their swords;*
24:21. whom ye have left shall fall *by the sword.*
25:13. Dedan shall fall *by the sword.*
26: 6. shall be slain *by the sword;*
8. He shall slay *with the sword*
9. *with his axes* he shall break down
11. shall slay thy people *by the sword*,
28: 7. they shall draw *their swords*
23. *by the sword* upon her on every side;
29: 8. I will bring *a sword* upon thee,
30: 4. And *the sword* shall come upon Egypt,
5. shall fall with them *by the sword.*
6. shall they fall in it *by the sword*,
11. shall draw *their swords* against Egypt,
17. shall fall *by the sword:*
21. make it strong to hold *the sword.*
22. cause *the sword* to fall out of his hand.
24. put *my sword* in his hand:
25. put *my sword* into the hand of
31:17. (them that be) slain with *the sword;*
18. (them that be) slain by *the sword.*
32:10. when I shall brandish *my sword*
11. *The sword of* the king of Babylon
12. *By the swords of* the mighty
20. slain by *the sword:* she is delivered to *the sword:*
21. uncircumcised, slain by *the sword.*
22, 23, 24. slain, fallen *by the sword:*
25, 29, 30, 31. slain by *the sword:*
26. slain by *the sword*,
27. have laid *their swords* under their heads,
28, 32. slain with *the sword.*
33: 2. When I bring *the sword* upon a land,
3. when he seeth *the sword* come
4. if *the sword* come, and take him away,
6. if the watchman see *the sword* come,
— if *the sword* come, and take (any) person
26. Ye stand upon *your sword*,
Eze 33:27. the wastes shall fall *by the sword.*
35: 5. Israel by the force of *the sword*
8. fall that are slain with *the sword.*
38: 4. all of them handling *swords:*
8. brought back *from the sword*,
21. I will call for *a sword*
— every man's *sword* shall be against
39:23. so fell they all *by the sword.*
Dan 11:33. yet they shall fall *by the sword*,
Hos 1: 7. save them by bow, *nor by sword*,
2:18(20). break the bow *and the sword*
7:16. princes shall fall *by the sword*
11: 6. *the sword* shall abide on his cities,
13:16(14:1). they shall fall *by the sword:*
Joel 3:10(4:10). Beat your plowshares *into swords*
Am. 1:11. pursue his brother *with the sword*,
4:10. have I slain *with the sword*,
7: 9. Jeroboam *with the sword.*
11. Jeroboam shall die *by the sword*,
17. shall fall *by the sword*,
9: 1. slay the last of them *with the sword:*
4. thence will I command *the sword*,
10. my people shall die *by the sword*,
Mic. 4: 3. they shall beat *their swords* into
— nation shall not lift up *a sword*
5: 6(5). waste the land of Assyria *with the sword*,
6:14. deliverest will I give up *to the sword.*
Nah 2:13(14). and *the sword* shall devour
3: 3. lifteth up both *the* bright *sword*
15. *the sword* shall cut thee off,
Zep 2:12. ye (shall be) slain by *my sword.*
Hag 2:22. every one *by the sword of* his
Zec 9:13. made thee *as the sword*
11:17. *the sword* (shall be) upon his arm,
13: 7. Awake, *O sword*, against my shepherd,

חֹרֶב *ghōh'-rev*, m.

Gen 31:40. in the day *the drought* consumed me,
Jud 6:37. *dry* upon all the earth (lit. *dryness*)
39. let it now be *dry* only (lit. *dryness*)
40. it was *dry* upon the fleece (lit. *dryness*)
Job 30:30. my bones are burned with *heat.*
Isa. 4: 6. a shadow in the daytime *from the heat*,
25: 4. a shadow *from the heat*,
b. as the heat in a dry place; (even) *the heat* with the shadow
61: 4. shall repair the *waste* cities,
Jer. 36:30. cast out in the day *to the heat*,
49:13. Bozrah shall become *a waste,*
50:38. *A drought* (is) upon her waters;
Eze 29:10. Egypt *utterly* waste (and) desolate, (marg. wastes of *waste*)
Zep 2:14. *desolation* (shall be) in the thresholds:
Hag 1:11. I called for *a drought* upon the land,

חָרְבָּה *ghor-bāh'*, f.

Lev 26:31. make your cities *waste*, (lit. *a desolation*)
33. your cities *waste.* (lit. *a desolation*)
Ezr. 9: 9. to repair *the desolations thereof*,
Job 3:14. which built *desolate places*
Ps. 9: 6(7). *destructions* are come to a perpetual end:
102: 6(7). I am like an owl of *the desert.*
109:10. also *out of their desolate places.*
Isa. 5:17. *and the waste places of* the fat ones
44:26. *and* I will raise up *the decayed places thereof:* (marg. *wastes*)
48:21. he led them *through the deserts:*
49:19. *thy waste* and thy desolate places,
51: 3. he will comfort all *her waste places;*
52: 9. ye *waste places of* Jerusalem:
58:12. shall build *the* old *waste places:*
61: 4. they shall build *the* old *wastes*,
64:11(10). all our pleasant things are *laid waste.* (lit. *to desolation*)
Jer. 7:34. for the land shall be *desolate.* (lit. *for desolation*)
22: 5. this house shall become *a desolation.*
25: 9. *and* perpetual *desolations.*
11. this whole land shall be *a desolation*,
18. to make them *a desolation*,

Jer. 27:17. wherefore should this city be *laid waste?* (lit. *a desolation*)
44: 2. this day they (are) *a desolation,*
6. they are *wasted* (and) desolate,
22. therefore is your land *a desolation,*
49:13. shall be perpetual *wastes.*
Eze 5:14. I will make thee *waste,*
13: 4. are like the foxes *in the deserts.*
25:13. I will make it *desolate* from Teman;
26:20. *in places desolate* of old,
29: 9. Egypt shall be desolate *and waste;*
10. Egypt utterly *waste* (and) desolate, (lit. *wastes of* waste)
33:24. they that inhabit those *wastes*
27. they that (are) *in the wastes*
35: 4. I will lay thy cities *waste,*
36: 4. *to the* desolate *wastes,*
10. *and the wastes* shall be builded:
33. *the wastes* shall be builded.
38: 8. which have been always *waste:*
12. thine hand upon *the desolate places*
Dan 9: 2. seventy years *in the desolations of* Jerusalem.
Mal 1: 4. return and build *the desolate places;*

חָרְבָה *ghāh-rāh-vāh'*, f.

Gen. 7:22. all that (was) *in the dry land,*
Ex. 14:21. made the sea *dry land,*
Jos. 3:17. stood firm *on dry ground*
— Israelites passed over *on dry ground,*
4:18. lifted up unto *the dry land,*
2K. 2: 8. they two went over *on dry ground.*
Eze 30:12. I will make the rivers *dry,* (marg. *drought*)
Hag 2: 6. the sea, and *the dry land;*

חָרְבֹן [*ghărāh-vōhn'*], m.

Ps. 32: 4. moisture is turned *into the drought of*

חָרַג [*ghāh-rag'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 18:45(46). shall fade away, *and be afraid*

חַרְגֹּל *ghar-gōhl'*, m.

Lev. 11:22. *the beetle* after his kind,

חָרַד *ghāh-rad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 13: 7. all the people followed him *trembling.* (marg. *trembled* after him)
14:15. the spoilers, *they* also *trembled,*
2K. 4:13. *thou hast been careful* for us
Isa. 10:29. Ramah *is afraid;*
19:16. *and it shall be afraid* and fear
Eze. 26:16. *and shall tremble* at (every)
32:10. *and they shall tremble* at (every)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 32:11. *Tremble,* ye women that are at ease;

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 27:33. *And* Isaac *trembled* very exceedingly,
42:28. *and they were afraid,*
Ex. 19:16. *so* that all the people that (was) in the camp *trembled.*
18. *and* the whole mount *quaked*
Ru. 3: 8. *that* the man *was afraid,*
1Sa. 16: 4. *And* the elders of the town *trembled*
21: 1(2). *and* Ahimelech *was afraid*
28: 5. *and* his heart greatly *trembled.*
1K. 1:49. *And* all the guests that (were) with Adonijah *were afraid,*
Job 37: 1. At this also my heart *trembleth,*
Isa. 41: 5. the ends of the earth *were afraid,*
Eze 26:18. Now *shall* the isles *tremble*
Hos 11:10. *then* the children *shall tremble*
11. *They shall tremble* as a bird
Am. 3: 6. the people not *be afraid?*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 8:12. *discomfited* all the host. (marg. *terrified*)
2Sa. 17: 2. *and will make* him *afraid:*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze. 30: 9. *to make* the careless Ethiopians *afraid,*
Zec. 1:21(2:4). these are come *to fray* them,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Lev. 26: 6. none *shall make* (you) *afraid:*
Deu 28:26. no man *shall fray* (them) *away.*
Job 11:19. none *shall make* (thee) *afraid;*
Isa. 17: 2. none *shall make* (them) *afraid.*
Jer. 7:33. none *shall fray* (them) *away.*
30:10 & 46:27. none *shall make* (him) *afraid.*
Eze. 34:28. none *shall make* (them) *afraid.*
39:26. none *made* (them) *afraid.*
Mic. 4: 4. none *shall make* (them) *afraid:*
Nah 2:11(12). none *made* (them) *afraid?*
Zep. 3:13. none *shall make* (them) *afraid.*

חָרֵד *ghāh-rēhd'*, adj.

Jud. 7: 3. Whosoever (is) fearful *and afraid,*
1Sa. 4:13. his heart *trembled* for the ark
Ezr. 9: 4. every one *that trembled* at
10: 3. *and of those that tremble*
Isa. 66: 2. *and trembleth* at my word.
5. *ye that tremble* at his word;

חֲרָדָה *ghărāh-dāh'*, f.

Gen 27:33. Isaac trembled very *exceedingly,* (marg. with *a* great *trembling* greatly)
1Sa. 14:15. there was *trembling* in the host,
— so it was *a* very great *trembling.*
2K. 4:13. careful for us with all this *care;*
Pro. 29:25. *The fear of* man bringeth a snare:
Isa. 21: 4. my pleasure hath he turned *into fear*
Jer. 30: 5. We have heard a voice of *trembling,*
Eze. 26:16. clothe themselves with *trembling;* (marg. *tremblings*)
Dan 10: 7. but *a* great *quaking* fell upon them,

חָרָה *ghāh-rāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 4: 6. Why *art* thou *wroth?* (lit. *does it kindle* to thee)
Ex. 22:24(23). *And* my wrath *shall wax hot,*
Nu. 11:33. the wrath of the Lord *was kindled*
Deu 7: 4. *so* will the anger of the Lord *be kindled*
11:17. *And* (then) the Lord's wrath *be kindled*
31:17. *Then* my anger *shall be kindled*
Jos. 23:16. *then shall* the anger of the Lord *be kindled*
2Sa. 19:42(43). wherefore then *be* ye *angry*
22: 8. because he *was wroth.*
2K. 23:26. wherewith his anger *was kindled*
Job 32: 2. against Job *was* his wrath *kindled,*
3. against his three friends *was* his wrath *kindled,*
42: 7. My wrath *is kindled* against thee,
Ps. 18: 7(8). because he *was wroth.*
Isa. 5:25. is the anger of the Lord *kindled*
Hos. 8: 5. mine anger *is kindled* against them:
Jon 4: 4, 9. Doest thou well *to be angry?*
9. I do well *to be angry,*
Hab 3: 8. *Was* the Lord *displeased*
Zec. 10: 3. Mine anger *was kindled*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa 20: 7. but if he be *very* wroth, (lit. wroth *is being wroth*)
2Sa. 24: 1. again the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
Ps. 124: 3. *when* their wrath *was kindled*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 4: 5. *And* Cain *was* very *wroth,*
18:30, 32. Oh *let* not the Lord *be angry,*
30: 2. *And* Jacob's anger *was kindled*
31:35. *Let it* not *displease* my lord
36. *And* Jacob *was wroth,*
34: 7. *and* they *were* very *wroth,*
39:19. *that* his wrath *was kindled.*
44:18. *let* not thine anger *burn*

Gen45: 5. be not grieved, nor *angry*
Ex. 4:14. *And* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
32:10. *that* my wrath *may wax hot*
11. why *doth* thy wrath *wax hot*
19. *and* Moses' anger *waxed hot*,
22. *Let* not the anger of my lord *wax hot:*
Nu. 11: 1. *and* his anger *was kindled;*
10 & 12:9. *and* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
16:15. *And* Moses *was* very *wroth*,
22:22. *And* God's anger *was kindled*
27. *and* Balaam's anger *was kindled*,
24:10. *And* Balak's anger *was kindled*
25: 3. *and* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
32:10, 13. *And* the Lord's anger *was kindled*
Deu 6:15. of the Lord thy God *be kindled*
29:27(26). *And* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
Jos. 7: 1. *and* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
Jud. 2:14, 20. *And* the anger of the Lord *was hot*
3: 8. *Therefore* the anger of the Lord *was hot*
6:39. *Let* not thine anger *be hot*
9:30. *And* when...his anger *was kindled.* (marg. or, *hot*)
10: 7. *And* the anger of the Lord *was hot*
14:19. *And* his anger *was kindled*,
1Sa. 11: 6. *and* his anger *was kindled*
15:11. *And it grieved* Samuel;
17:28. *and* Eliab's anger *was kindled*
18: 8. *And* Saul *was* very *wroth*,
20: 7. but if he *be* very *wroth*,
30. *Then* Saul's anger *was kindled*
2Sa. 3: 8. *Then was* Abner very *wroth*
6: 7. *And* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
8. *And* David *was displeased*,
12: 5. *And* David's anger *was* greatly *kindled*
13:21. *But* when...he *was* very *wroth*.
2K. 13: 3. *And* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
1Ch 13:10. *And* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
11. *And* David *was displeased*,
2Ch 25:10. *wherefore* their anger *was* greatly *kindled*
15. *Wherefore* the anger of the Lord *was kindled*
Neh 4: 1(3:33). *when* Sanballat heard...he *was wroth*,
7(1). *then* they *were* very *wroth*,
5: 6. *And* I *was* very *angry*
Job 32: 2. *Then was kindled* the wrath
5. *then* his wrath *was kindled.*
Ps. 106:40. *Therefore was* the wrath of the Lord *kindled*
Jon. 4: 1. *and* he *was very angry.*

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 41:11. all *they that were incensed*
45:24. all *that are incensed* against

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Neh 3:20. *earnestly* repaired the other piece, (lit. *made hot* to repair)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Job 19:11. *He hath also kindled* his wrath

* TIPHEL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 12: 5. how *canst thou contend* with horses?

TIPHEL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 22:15. because thou *closest* (thyself) in cedar?

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 37: 1. *Fret* not *thyself* because of evildoers,
7. *fret* not *thyself* because of him
8. *fret* not *thyself* in any wise
Pro. 24:19. *Fret* not *thyself* because of evil (men), (marg. or, *Keep* not *company* with)

חֲרוּזִים *ghă-roo-zeem'*, m. pl.

Cant 1:10. thy neck *with chains* (of gold).

חָרוּל *ghāh-rool'*, m.

Job 30: 7. under *the nettles* they were gathered
Pro. 24:31. *nettles* had covered the face thereof,
Zep. 2: 9. the breeding of *nettles*,

חָרוֹן *ghāh-rōhn'*, m.

Ex. 15: 7. thou sentest forth *thy wrath*,
32:12. Turn *from* thy *fierce* wrath, (lit. *heat of* anger)
Nu. 25: 4. that the *fierce* anger of the Lord may be (lit. *heat of* anger)
32:14. to augment yet the *fierce* anger of the Lord (lit. *heat of* anger)
Deu 13:17(18). turn *from the fierceness of* his anger,
Jos. 7:26. *from the fierceness of* his anger.
1Sa. 28:18. nor executedst his *fierce* wrath (lit. *heat of* wrath)
2K. 23:26. turned not *from the fierceness of*
2Ch 28:11. for the *fierce* wrath of the Lord (is) upon you. (lit. *heat of* wrath)
13. *and* (there is) *fierce* wrath
29:10. that his *fierce* wrath may turn away (lit. *heat of* wrath)
30: 8. *the fierceness of* his wrath
Ezr. 10:14. until the *fierce* wrath (lit. *heat of* anger)
Neh 13:18. bring more *wrath* upon Israel
Job 20:23. (God) shall cast *the fury of* his wrath
Ps. 2: 5. *and* vex them *in his sore displeasure.*
58: 9(10). both living, and in (his) *wrath.*
69:24(25). *and* let thy *wrathful* anger
78:49. cast upon them *the fierceness of* his anger,
85: 3(4). *from the fierceness of* thine anger.
88:16(17). *Thy fierce wrath* goeth over
Isa. 13: 9. with wrath *and fierce* anger,
13. in the day of his *fierce* anger.
Jer. 4: 8. the *fierce* anger of the Lord is not turned
26. by his *fierce* anger.
12:13. *because of* the *fierce* anger of the Lord.
25:37. because of the *fierce* anger of the
38. because of *the fierceness of* the oppressor and because of his *fierce* anger.
30:24. The *fierce* anger of the Lord shall not return,
49:37. my *fierce* anger,
51:45. every man his soul *from* the *fierce* anger of
Lam. 1:12. the day of his *fierce* anger.
4:11. hath poured out his *fierce* anger,
Eze. 7:12. *wrath* (is) upon all the multitude
14. for *my wrath* (is) upon all the
Hos. 11: 9. execute *the fierceness of* mine anger,
Jon. 3: 9. turn away *from* his *fierce* anger,
Nah 1: 6. who can abide *in the fierceness of* his
Zep. 2: 2. before the *fierce* anger of the Lord come
3: 6. all my *fierce* anger:

חָרוּץ *ghāh-rootz'*, m.

Job 41:30(22). he spreadeth *sharp pointed things*
Ps. 68:13(14). her feathers with yellow *gold.*
Pro. 3:14. *and* the gain thereof *than fine gold.*
8:10. knowledge *rather than* choice *gold.*
19. My fruit (is) better *than gold,*
16:16. to get wisdom *than gold?*
Isa. 28:27. threshed *with a threshing instrument,*
41:15. a new *sharp* threshing instrument
Dan 9:25. built again, *and the wall,* (marg. or *breach,* or, *ditch*)
Joel 3:14(4.14), 14(4:14). in the valley of *decision.*
Am. 1: 3. threshed Gilead *with threshing instruments of* iron:
Zec. 9: 3. *and fine gold* as the mire

חָרוּץ *ghāh-rootz'*, m.

Pro. 10: 4. the hand of *the diligent* maketh rich.
12:24. of *the diligent* shall bear rule:
27. substance of a *diligent* man (is) precious.
13: 4. the soul of *the diligent* shall be made
21: 5. The thoughts of *the diligent*

חַרְחֻר *ghar-ghoor*, m.

Deu 28:22. *and with an extreme burning,*

חֶרֶט *ghĕh'-ret*, m.

Ex. 32: 4. fashioned it *with a graving tool,*
Isa. 8: 1. write in it *with* a man's *pen*

חַרְטֹם *ḥar-ṭōhm'*, Ch. m.

Dan 2:10. (that) asked such things at any *magician*,
27. the wise (men), the astrologers, *the magicians*,
4: 7(4). Then came in *the magicians*,
9(6). Belteshazzar, master of *the magicians*,
5:11. thy father, made master of *the magicians*,

חַרְטֻמִּים *ḥar-ṭoom-meem'*, m. pl.

Gen41: 8. called for all *the magicians of*
24. I told (this) unto *the magicians;*
Ex. 7:11, 22. *the magicians of* Egypt,
8: 7(3), 18(14). *the magicians* did so with their
19(15). Then *the magicians* said
9:11. *the magicians* could not stand
— the boil was *upon the magicians*,
Dan 1:20. ten times better than all *the magicians*
2: 2. king commanded to call *the magicians*,

חֳרִי *ḥŏree*, m.

Ex. 11: 8. from Pharaoh *in* a *great* anger. (marg. *heat of* anger)
Deu 29:24(23). *the heat of* this great anger?
1Sa. 20:34. arose from the table *in fierce* anger, (lit. *heat of* anger)
2Ch 25:10. returned home *in great* anger. (marg. *heat of* anger)
Isa. 7: 4. *for* the *fierce* anger of Rezin (lit. *heat of* anger)
Lam. 2: 3. He hath cut off *in* (his) *fierce* anger

חֹרִי *ḥōh-ree'*.

Gen 40:16. (I had) three *white* baskets on my head: (marg. *full of holes*)

חֲרִיטִים *ḥāh-ree-teem'*, m. pl.

2K. 5:23. bound two talents of silver in two *bags*,
Isa. 3:22. wimples, *and the crisping pins*,

חֳרִים [*ḥŏreem*], m. pl.

2K. 6:25. (כתיב) the fourth part of a cab of doves' *dung*
18:27. (——) that they may eat *their own dung*,

חֲרִיץ [*ḥāh-reetz'*], m.

1Sa. 17:18. carry these ten *cheeses* (marg. *cheeses of* milk)
2Sa. 12:31. saws, *and under harrows of* iron,
1Ch 20: 3. *and with harrows of* iron,

חֲרִישׁ *ḥāh-reesh'*, m.

Gen 45: 6. neither (be) *earing* nor harvest.
Ex. 34:21. *in earing time* and in harvest
1Sa. 8:12. and (will set them) to ear *his ground*,

חֲרִישִׁי [*ḥŏree-shee'*], adj.

Jon. 4: 8. God prepared a *vehement* east wind; (marg. or, *silent*)

חָרַךְ [*ḥāh-raḵh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 12:27. The slothful (man) *roasteth* not

חָרַךְ [*ḥŏraḵh*], Ch.

* ITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 3:27. nor *was* an hair of their head *singed*,

חֲרַכִּים *ḥŏrak-keem'*, m. pl.

Cant. 2: 9. shewing himself through *the lattice*.

חָרַם [*ḥāh-ram'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Paül. *

Lev. 21:18. or *he that hath a flat nose*,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 21: 2. *then I will utterly destroy* their cities.
Jos. 2:10. Og, whom *ye utterly destroyed*.
8:26. until *he had utterly destroyed*
10:28. the king thereof *he utterly destroyed*,
35. *he utterly destroyed* that day,
40. but *utterly destroyed* all that breathed,
11:12. *he utterly destroyed* (them),
21. Joshua *destroyed them utterly*
1Sa. 15: 3. smite Amalek, *and utterly destroy* all
8. and *utterly destroyed* all the people
9. that *they destroyed utterly*.
15. the rest *we have utterly destroyed*.
18. Go *and utterly destroy* the sinners
20. *have utterly destroyed* the Amalekites.
2Ch 32:14. that my fathers *utterly destroyed*,
Isa. 11:15. *And* the Lord *shall utterly destroy*
34: 2. *he hath utterly destroyed them*,
Jer. 25: 9. *and will utterly destroy them*,
Mic. 4:13. *and I will consecrate* their gain

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 3: 6. *utterly destroying* the men,
7: 2. *utterly* destroy them; (lit. *utterly destroying* thou shalt utterly destroy)
20:17. thou shalt *utterly* destroy (lit. *id.*)
Jos. 11:11. *utterly destroying* (them):
20. that *he might destroy them utterly*,
1Sa. 15: 9. would not *utterly destroy them:*
1K. 9:21. Israel also were not able *utterly to destroy*,
2K. 19:11. *by destroying them utterly:*
2Ch 20:23. mount Seir, *utterly to slay* and destroy (them):
Isa. 37:11. *by destroying them utterly;*
Jer. 50:21. waste *and utterly destroy* after them,
Dan 11:44. *and utterly to make away* many.

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 13:15(16). *destroying* it *utterly*,
Jer. 50:26. *and destroy her utterly:*
51: 3. *destroy ye utterly* all her host.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Lev. 27:28. that a man *shall devote* unto the Lord
Nu. 21: 3. *and they utterly destroyed* them
Deu 2:34. *and utterly destroyed* the men,
3: 6. *And we utterly destroyed* them,
7: 2. utterly *destroy* them;
20:17. But *thou shalt* utterly *destroy them;*
Jos. 6:18. lest *ye make* (yourselves) *accursed*,
21. *And they utterly destroyed* all
10: 1. taken Ai, *and had utterly destroyed it;*
37. *but destroyed* it *utterly*,
39. *and utterly destroyed* all
Jud. 1:17. *and utterly destroyed* it.
21:11. *Ye shall utterly destroy* every male.
1Ch 4:41. *and destroyed them utterly*

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 22:20(19). *he shall be utterly destroyed.*
Lev. 27:29. which *shall be devoted* of men,
Ezr. 10: 8. all his substance *should be forfeited*, (marg. *devoted*)

חֵרֶם *ḥēh'-rem*, m.

Lev. 27:21. as a field *devoted;*
28. no *devoted thing*, that a man shall devote
— every *devoted thing* (is) most holy
29. None *devoted*, which shall be devoted
Nu. 18:14. Every *thing devoted* in Israel

Deu 7:26. lest thou be *a cursed thing*
— for it (is) *a cursed thing*.
13:17(18). cleave nought of *the cursed thing* (marg. *devoted*)
Jos. 6:17. the city shall be *accursed*, (marg *id.*)
18. keep (yourselves) from *the accursed thing*,
— when ye take of *the accursed thing*, and make the camp of Israel *a curse*,
7: 1. a trespass *in the accursed thing*:
— took of *the accursed thing*:
11. have even taken of *the accursed thing*,
12. because they were *accursed*:
— except ye destroy *the accursed*
13. *an accursed thing* in the midst of thee,
— until ye take away *the accursed thing*
15. taken *with the accursed thing*
22:20. commit a trespass *in the accursed thing*,
1Sa. 15:21. *things which should have been utterly destroyed*,
1K. 20:42. whom *I appointed to utter destruction*,
1Ch 2: 7. who transgressed *in the thing accursed*.
Ecc. 7:26. whose heart (is) snares *and nets*,
Isa. 34: 5. upon the people of *my curse*,
43:28. have given Jacob *to the curse*,
Eze. 26: 5. shall be (a place for) the spreading of *nets*
14. thou shalt be (a place) to spread *nets*
32: 3. bring thee up *in my net*.
44:29. every *dedicated thing* in Israel (marg. *devoted*)
47:10. a (place) to spread forth *nets*; (lit. of *nets*)
Mic. 7: 2. hunt every man his brother with *a net*.
Hab. 1:15. they catch them *in their net*,
16. they sacrifice *unto their net*,
17. Shall they therefore empty *their net*,
Zec. 14:11. *and* there shall be no more *utter destruction*;
Mal. 4: 6(3:24). lest I come and smite the earth with *a curse*.

חֶרְמֵשׁ *ḥer-mēsh'*, m.

Deu 16: 9. beginnest (to put) *the sickle* to the corn.
23:25(26). *but* thou shalt not move *a sickle*

חֶרֶס *ḥeh'-res*, m.

Deu 28:27. the scab, *and with the itch*,
Jud. 8:13. returned from battle before *the sun*
14:18. before *the sun* went down,
Job 9: 7. Which commandeth *the sun*,

חַרְסִית *ḥar-seeth'* (קרי) or חַרְסוּת *ḥar-sooth'* (כתיב) f.

Jer. 19: 2. which (is) by the entry of the *east* gate, (marg. the *sun* gate)

חָרַף [*ḥāh-raph'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 27: 6. my heart *shall* not *reproach*
Isa. 18: 6. beasts of the earth *shall winter* upon them.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 69:9(10). reproaches of *them that reproached thee*
119:42. to answer *him that reproacheth me*:
Pro. 27:11. answer *him that reproacheth me*.

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Lev. 19:20. *betrothed* to an husband, (marg. *reproached* by, or, for man; or, *abused* by any)

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 5:18. a people (that) *jeoparded* their lives (marg. *exposed to reproach*)
8:15. with whom *ye did upbraid* me,
1Sa. 17:10. I *defy* the armies of Israel this day;
26. that *he should defy* the armies of
36. seeing *he hath defied*
45. Israel, whom *thou hast defied*.
2K. 19:22. Whom *hast thou reproached*
23. *thou hast reproached* the Lord,
Ps. 42:10(11). mine enemies *reproach me*;
57: 3(4). save me (from) *the reproach* of him (marg. *he reproacheth*)
74:18. the enemy *hath reproached*,
79:12. wherewith *they have reproached thee*,
89:51(52). Wherewith thine enemies *have reproached*, O Lord; wherewith *they have reproached* the footsteps
102: 8(9). Mine enemies *reproach me*
Pro. 14:31. oppresseth the poor *reproacheth* his
17: 5. mocketh the poor *reproacheth* his Maker:
Isa. 37:23. Whom *hast thou reproached*
24. *hast thou reproached* the Lord,
65: 7. upon the mountains, and *blasphemed me*
Zep. 2: 8. whereby *they have reproached* my people,
10. because *they have reproached*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 17:25. surely *to defy* Israel is he come up:
2Sa. 23: 9. *when they defied* the Philistines
2K. 19: 4, 16. *to reproach* the living God;
2Ch 32:17. He wrote also letters *to rail* on the Lord
Isa. 37: 4, 17. hath sent *to reproach* the living God,

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 21:21. And *when he defied* Israel, (marg. *reproached*)
1Ch 20: 7. But *when he defied* Israel, (marg. *id.*)
Neh 6:13. that *they might reproach me*.
Ps. 55:12(13). an enemy (that) *reproached me*;
74:10. how long *shall* the adversary *reproach*?

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 44:16(17). the voice of *him that reproacheth*

חֹרֶף *ḥōh'-reph*, m.

Gen 8:22. cold and heat, and summer *and winter*,
Job 29: 4. As I was in the days of *my youth*,
Ps. 74:17. thou hast made summer *and winter*.
Pro. 20: 4. wilt not plow *by reason of the cold*; (marg. or, *winter*)
Jer. 36:22. the king sat in the *winter* house
Am. 3:15. I will smite the *winter* house
Zec. 14: 8. in summer *and in winter*

חֶרְפָּה *ḥer-pāh'*, f.

Gen 30:23. God hath taken away *my reproach*:
34:14. that (were) *a reproach* unto us:
Jos. 5: 9. have I rolled away *the reproach of*
1Sa. 11: 2. lay it (for) *a reproach* upon all Israel.
17:26. taketh away *the reproach* from Israel?
25:39. hath pleaded the cause of *my reproach*
2Sa. 13:13. whither shall I cause *my shame* to go?
Neh 1: 3. in great affliction *and reproach*:
2:17. that we be no more *a reproach*.
4: 4(3:36). turn *their reproach* upon their
5: 9. *because of the reproach of* the heathen
Job 16:10. smitten me upon the cheek *reproachfully*;
19: 5. plead against me *my reproach*:
Ps. 15: 3. *nor* taketh up *a reproach*
22: 6(7). no man; *a reproach of* men,
31:11(12). I was *a reproach* among all
39: 8(9). make me not *the reproach of*
44:13(14). Thou makest us *a reproach*
69: 7(8). for thy sake I have borne *reproach*;
9(10). *and the reproaches of* them
10(11). that was *to* my *reproach*.
19(20). Thou hast known *my reproach*,
20(21). *Reproach* hath broken my heart;
71:13. let them be covered (with) *reproach*
74:22. how the foolish man *reproacheth thee* (lit. *thy reproach* from the foolish man)
78:66. put them to *a* perpetual *reproach*.
79: 4. We are become *a reproach*
12. sevenfold into their bosom *their reproach*,
89:41(42). he is *a reproach* to his neighbours.
50(51). Remember, Lord, *the reproach of*
109:25. I became also *a reproach* unto them:
119:22. Remove from me *reproach*
39. Turn away *my reproach*
Pro. 6:33. *and his reproach* shall not be wiped
18: 3. with ignominy *reproach*.
Isa. 4: 1. to take away *our reproach*.

Isa. 25: 8. *and the rebuke of* his people
30: 5. but a shame, and also *a reproach*. (lit. *for a reproach*)
47: 3. yea, *thy shame* shall be seen:
51: 7. *fear* ye not *the reproach of* men,
54: 4. *and* shalt not remember *the reproach of*
Jer. 6:10. the word of the Lord is unto them *a reproach*; (lit. *for a reproach*)
15:15. *for* thy sake I have suffered *rebuke*.
20: 8. word of the Lord was made *a reproach* (lit. *for a reproach*)
23:40. bring *an* everlasting *reproach*
24: 9. *a reproach* and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, (lit. *for a reproach*)
29:18. an hissing, *and a reproach*,
31:19. I did bear *the reproach of* my youth.
42:18. an astonishment, and a curse, *and a reproach*;
44: 8. curse *and a reproach* among all the
12. astonishment, and a curse, *and a reproach*.
49:13. Bozrah shall become a desolation, *a reproach*, (lit. *for a reproach*)
51:51. because we have heard *reproach*:
Lam. 3:30. he is filled full *with reproach*.
61. Thou hast heard *their reproach*,
5: 1. consider, and behold *our reproach*.
Eze. 5:14. *and a reproach* among the nations
15. So it shall be *a reproach*
16:57. as at the time of (thy) *reproach of*
21:28(33). concerning *their reproach*;
22: 4. have I made thee *a reproach*
36:15. *neither* shalt thou bear *the reproach of*
30. ye shall receive no more *reproach of*
Dan 9:16. thy people (are become) *a reproach* (lit. *for a reproach*)
11:18. shall cause *the reproach offered by him* (marg. *his reproach*)
— without *his own reproach*
12: 2. some *to shame* (and) everlasting contempt.
Hos 12:14(15). *and his reproach* shall his Lord
Joel 2:17. give not thine heritage *to reproach*,
19. I will no more make you *a reproach*
Mic. 6:16. *therefore* ye shall bear *the reproach of*
Zep. 2: 8. I have heard *the reproach of* Moab,
3:18. *the reproach* of it (was) a burden.

חָרַץ *ghāh-ratz'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 10:21. none *moved* his tongue against
1K. 20:40. thyself *hast decided* (it).

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 11: 7. *shall* not a dog *move* his tongue,
2Sa. 5:24. then *thou shalt bestir thyself*:

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Lev. 22:22. Blind, or broken, or *maimed*, or having a wen,
Job 14: 5. Seeing his days (are) *determined*,
Isa. 10:22. the consumption *decreed* shall overflow with righteousness.

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 10:23. *even determined*, in the midst
28:22. *even determined* upon the whole earth.
Dan 9:26. unto the end of the war desolations *are determined*.
27. *and that determined* shall be
11:36. for *that that is determined* shall be done.

חָרָץ [*ghăratz*], Ch. f.

Dan 5: 6. the joints of *his loins* were loosed,

חֲרַצֻבּוֹת *ghar-tzoob-bōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 73: 4. For (there are) no *bands* in their death:
Isa. 58: 6. loose *the bands of* wickedness,

חֲרַצַּנִּים *ghar-tzan-neem'*, m. pl.

Nu. 6: 4. *from the kernels* even to the husk.

חָרַק *ghāh-rak'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 16: 9. *he gnasheth* upon me with his teeth;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 35:16. *they gnashed* (lit. *to gnash*) upon me

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 112:10. *he shall gnash* with his teeth,
Lam. 2:16. they hiss *and gnash* the teeth:

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 37:12. *and gnasheth* upon him

חָרַר [*ghāh-rar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 30:30. my bones *are burned* with heat.
Isa. 24: 6. inhabitants of the earth *are burned*,
Eze. 24:11. may be hot, *and may burn*,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 69: 3(4). my throat *is dried*:
102: 3(4). my bones *are burned* as an hearth.
Cant. 1: 6. my mother's children *were angry*
Jer. 6:29. The bellows *are burned*,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Eze. 15: 5. devoured it, *and it is burned?*
24:10. *let* the bones *be burned*.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze. 15: 4. the midst of it *is burned*.

* PILPEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Pro. 26:21. a contentious man *to kindle* strife.

חֲרָרִים *ghărēh-reem'*, m. pl.

Jer. 17: 6. shall inhabit *the parched places*

חֶרֶשׂ *gheh'-res*, m.

Lev. 6:28(21). But the *earthen* vessel
11:33. every *earthen* vessel,
14: 5. be killed in an *earthen* vessel
50. the one of the birds in an *earthen* vessel
15:12. the vessel of *earth*,
Nu. 5:17. holy water in an *earthen* vessel;
Job 2: 8. he took him *a potsherd*
41:30(22). Sharp *stones* (are) under him: (marg. pieces of *potsherd*)
Ps. 22:15(16). strength is dried up *like a potsherd*;
Pro. 26:23. and a wicked heart (are like) *a potsherd*
Isa. 30:14. found in the bursting of it *a sherd*
45: 9. (Let) *the potsherd* (strive) with *the potsherds of* the earth.
Jer. 19: 1. Go and get a potter's *earthen* bottle,
32:14. put them in an *earthen* vessel,
Lam. 4: 2. esteemed as *earthen* pitchers,
Eze. 23:34. thou shalt break *the sherds thereof*,

חָרַשׁ [*ghāh-rash'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 14:18. If *ye had* not *plowed* with my heifer,
Ps. 129: 3. The plowers *plowed* upon my back:
Hos. 10:13. *Ye have plowed* wickedness,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 8:12. *and* (will set them) *to ear* his ground,

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 22:10. *Thou shalt* not *plow* with
Ps. 28: 1. *be* not *silent* to me:
35:22. *keep* not *silence*: O Lord,

Ps. 39:12(13). *hold* not *thy peace* at my tears:
50: 3. *shall* not *keep silence:*
83: 1(2). *hold* not *thy peace,* and be
109: 1. *Hold* not *thy peace,* O God
Pro. 3:29. *Devise* not evil against (marg. *Practise*)
20: 4. The sluggard *will* not *plow*
Isa. 28:24. *Doth* the plowman *plow* all day
Hos.10:11. I will make Ephraim to ride; Judah *shall plow,*
Am. 6:12. *will* (one) *plow* (there) with oxen?
Mic. 7:16. their ears *shall be deaf.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1K. 7:14. *a worker in* brass:
19:19. *plowing* (with) twelve yoke (of oxen)
Job 1:14. The oxen were *plowing,*
4: 8. *they that plow* iniquity,
Ps.129: 3. *The plowers* plowed upon my back:
Pro. 6:14. he *deviseth* mischief continually;
18. heart *that deviseth* wicked imaginations,
12:20. Deceit (is) in the heart of *them that imagine* evil:
14:22. Do they not err *that devise* evil? but mercy and truth (shall be) to *them that devise* good.
Isa. 28:24. Doth *the plowman* plow all day
Am. 9:13. *the plowman* shall overtake the reaper,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Jer. 17: 1. *graven* upon the table of their heart,

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 26:18. Zion *shall be plowed*
Mic. 3:12. *shall* Zion for your sake *be plowed*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen34: 5. *and* Jacob *held his peace*
Nu. 30: 4(5). *and* her father *shall hold his peace*
7(8), 11(12). *and held his peace* at her
14(15). because *he held his peace*
2K. 18:36. *But* the people *held their peace,*
Est. 7: 4. bondwomen, *I had held my tongue,*
Ps. 32: 3. When *I kept silence,*
50:21. done, *and I kept silence;*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 30:14(15). *altogether* hold his peace (lit. *in holding his peace* shall hold his peace)
Est. 4:14. if thou *altogether* holdest thy peace (lit. *in holding* thy peace shalt hold thy peace)
Job 13: 5. would *altogether* hold your peace! (lit. *in holding your peace* shall hold your peace)

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 18:19. said unto him, *Hold thy peace,*
2Sa. 13:20. but *hold* now *thy peace,*
Job 13:13. *Hold your peace,* let me alone, (marg. *Be silent* from me)
33:31. *hold thy peace,* and I will speak.
33. *hold thy peace,* and I shall teach thee
Isa. 41: 1. *Keep silence* before me, O islands;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 14:14. ye *shall hold your peace.*
Nu. 30:14(15). altogether *hold his peace*
1Sa. 7: 8. *Cease* not to cry unto the Lord (marg. *Be* not *silent* from us from crying)
Neh 5: 8. *Then held they their peace,*
Est. 4:14. if *thou* altogether *holdest thy peace*
Job 6:24. I *will hold my tongue:*
11: 3. thy lies *make* men *hold their peace?*
13: 5. O that *ye would* altogether *hold your peace!*
19. for now, if *I hold my tongue,*
41:12(4). *I will* not *conceal* his parts,
Pro.11:12. man of understanding *holdeth his peace.*
Isa. 36:21. *But they held their peace,*
42:14. *I have been still,* (and) refrained
Jer. 4:19. *I* cannot *hold my peace,*
38:27. *So they left off speaking* (marg. *were silent*)
Hab 1:13. *holdest thy tongue* when the
Zep 3:17. *he will rest* in his love, (marg. *be silent*)

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Gen24:21. wondering at her *held his peace,*
1Sa.10:27. But he *held his peace.* (marg. was *as though he had been deaf*)
23: 9. Saul *secretly practised* mischief
2Sa.19:10(11). why *speak* ye *not a word* (marg. (are) ye *silent*)
Pro.17:28. a fool, *when he holdeth his peace,*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Jud.16: 2. *and were quiet* all the night, (marg. *silent*)

חֶרֶשׁ *ghāh-rāhsh'*, m.

Ex. 28:11. With the work of *an engraver*
35:35. all manner of work, of *the engraver,*
38:23. *an engraver,* and a cunning workman,
Deu 27:15. work of the hands of *the craftsman,*
1Sa.13:19. *Now* there was no *smith* found
2Sa. 5:11. and carpenters, and masons: (lit. *and workers of* wood, *and workers of* stone)
2K. 12:11(12). they laid it out to the carpenters (lit. *workers of* wood)
22: 6. *Unto carpenters,* and builders,
24:14. all *the craftsmen* and smiths:
16. *and craftsmen* and smiths a thousand,
1Ch 14: 1. *with masons and carpenters,* (lit. *and workers of* wall, *and workers of* wood)
22:15. *and workers of* stone and timber,
29: 5. by the hands of *artificers.*
2Ch 24:12. hired masons *and carpenters*
— also *such as wrought* iron
34:11. Even *to the artificers* and builders
Ezr. 3: 7. the masons, *and to the carpenters;* (marg. or, *workmen*)
Isa. 40:19. *The workman* melteth a graven image,
20. seeketh unto him a cunning *workman*
41: 7. *the carpenter* encouraged the goldsmith,
44:11. *and the workmen,* they (are) of men:
12. The smith (lit. *the workman of* iron) with the tongs both worketh
13. The carpenter (lit. *the workman of* wood) stretcheth out (his) rule;
45:16. together (that are) *makers of* idols.
54:16. I have created *the smith*
Jer. 10: 3. work of the hands of *the workman,*
9. the work of *the workman,*
24: 1. with *the carpenters* and smiths,
29: 2. *and the carpenters,* and the smiths,
Eze 21:31(36). brutish men, (and) *skilful to* destroy.
Hos. 8: 6. *the workman* made it;
13: 2. all of it the work of *the craftsmen:*
Zec. 1:20(2:3). the Lord shewed me four *carpenters.*

חֵרֵשׁ *ghēh-rēhsh'*, adj.

Ex. 4:11. who maketh the dumb, or *deaf,*
Lev.19:14. Thou shalt not curse *the deaf,*
Ps. 38:13(14). But I, *as a deaf* (man), heard not;
58: 4(5). like the *deaf* adder (that) stoppeth her ear;
Isa. 29:18. in that day shall *the deaf* hear
35: 5. the ears of *the deaf* shall be unstopped.
42:18. Hear, ye *deaf;* and look, ye blind,
19. *or deaf,* as my messenger
43: 8. *and the deaf* that have ears.

חֵרֵשׁ *ghēh'-resh*, m.

Jos. 2: 1. two men to spy *secretly,*
1Ch 4:14. of the valley of *Charashim;* (marg. *Craftsmen*) for they were *craftsmen.*
Neh 11:35. Ono, the valley of *craftsmen.*
Isa. 3: 3. the cunning *artificer,*

חֹרֶשׁ *ghōh-rēhsh'*, m.

Gen 4:22. an instructer of every *artificer*

חֹרֶשׁ *ghōh'-resh*, m.

1Sa.23:15. in the wilderness of Ziph *in a wood.*
16. went to David *into the wood,*
18. David abode *in the wood,*
19. in strong holds *in the wood,*
2Ch 27: 4. *and in the forests* he built
Isa. 17: 9. strong cities be as *a* forsaken *bough,*
Eze 31: 3. *and with a* shadowing *shroud.*

חֲרָשֶׁת *ḥărōh'-sheth*, f.

Ex. 31: 5. *And in cutting of* stones,
— *and in carving of* timber,
35:33. *And in the cutting of* stones, to set (them),
and in carving of wood,

חָרַת [*ḥāh-rath'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Paül. *

Ex. 32:16. *graven* upon the tables.

חָשַׂךְ *ḥāh-sach'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen22:12. seeing thou *hast* not *withheld*
16. *hast* not *withheld* thy son,
39: 9. neither *hath he kept back* any thing
1Sa.25:39. *hath kept* his servant from evil:
2Sa.18:16. Joab *held back* the people.
2K. 5:20. my master *hath spared* Naaman
Ezr. 9:13. God *hast punished* us less (marg. *withheld*)
Job 30:10. they flee far from me, and *spare* not (marg. *withhold* not
38:23. Which *I have reserved*
Ps. 78:50. *he spared* not their soul
Isa. 14: 6. persecuted, (and) none *hindereth*.
Jer. 14:10. *they have* not *refrained* their feet,
Eze.30:18. day *shall be darkened*, Some copies read חָשַׂךְ (marg. *restrained*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 19:13(14). *Keep back* thy servant also

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen20: 6. *for I* also *withheld* thee
Job 7:11. *I will* not *refrain* my mouth;
16: 5. my lips *should asswage*
33:18. *He keepeth back* his soul
Pro.21:26. righteous giveth and *spareth* not.
24:11. If *thou forbear* to deliver
Isa. 54: 2. *spare* not, lengthen thy cords,
58: 1. Cry aloud, *spare* not,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro.10:19. but he *that refraineth* his lips
11:24. *and* (there is) *that withholdeth*
13:24. *He that spareth* his rod
17:27. He that hath knowledge *spareth*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Job 16: 6. my grief *is* not *asswaged:*
21:30. the wicked *is reserved* to the day

חָשַׂף *ḥāh-saph'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 52:10. The Lord *hath made bare* his holy arm
Jer. 13:26. Therefore *will I discover* thy skirts
49:10. *I have made* Esau *bare*,
Joel 1: 7. *he hath made it* clean *bare*,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 30:14. *or to take* water (withal out of the pit.
Joel 1: 7. he hath made it *clean* bare, (lit. *in making bare* he hath made it bare)
Hag. 2:16. the pressfat *for to draw out*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 47: 2. *make bare* the leg,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 29: 9. *and discovereth* the forests:

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 20: 4. *even* with (their) buttocks *uncovered*,
Eze. 4: 7. thine arm (shall be) *uncovered*,

חֲשַׂף [*ḥăseeph*], m.

1K. 20:27. like two *little flocks of* kids;

חָשַׁב *ḥāh-shav'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen50:20. *ye thought* evil against me; (but) God *meant it* unto good,
1Sa.18:25. Saul *thought* to make David fall
2Sa.14:13. Wherefore then *hast thou thought*
14. *yet doth he devise* means,
Est. 8: 3. his device that *he had devised*
9:24. *had devised* against the Jews
25. *he devised* against the Jews,
Job 35: 2. *Thinkest thou* this to be right,
Ps. 10: 2. devices that *they have imagined.*
21:11(12). *they imagined* a mischievous
140: 2(3). Which *imagine* mischiefs
4(5). who *have purposed* to overthrow
Isa. 33: 8. *he regardeth* no man.
53: 3. *we esteemed him* not.
4. yet *we did esteem him* stricken,
Jer. 11:19. I knew not that *they had devised*
18: 8. the evil that *I thought* to do
48: 2. in Heshbon *they have devised* evil
49:20. purposes, that *he hath purposed*
30. *and hath conceived* a purpose
50:45. purposes, that *he hath purposed*
Lam.2: 8. The Lord *hath purposed* to destroy
Eze.38:10. *and thou shalt think* an evil thought:
Am. 6: 5. *invent* to themselves instruments of musick,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 31: 4. *To devise* cunning works,
35:32. *And to devise* curious works,
2Ch 2:14(13). *and to find out* every device
Pro.16:30. shutteth his eyes *to devise* froward things.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen15: 6. *and he counted it* to him
38:15. *he* (lit. *and he thought her* to (be) an
1Sa. 1:13. *therefore* Eli *thought* she had been drunken.
2Sa.19:19(20). *Let* not my lord *impute*
Job 6:26. *Do ye imagine* to reprove words,
13:24. *and holdest me* for thine enemy?
19:11. *and he counteth me* unto him
15. in mine house, and my maids, *count me*
33:10. *he counteth me* for his enemy,
41:27(19). *He esteemeth* iron as straw,
32(24). *would think* the deep (to be) hoary.
Ps. 32: 2. whom the Lord *imputeth* not iniquity,
35:20. but *they devise* deceitful matters
36: 4(5). *He deviseth* mischief upon his bed;
40: 7(18). the Lord *thinketh* upon me
41: 7(8). against me *do they devise* my hurt.
52: 2(4). Thy tongue *deviseth* mischiefs;
Isa. 10: 7. neither *doth* his heart *think* so
13:17. which *shall* not *regard* silver
Jer. 18:18. Come, *and let us devise* devices
Dan 11:25. *they shall forecast* devices
Zec. 7:10 & 8:17. *let* none of you *imagine* evil

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex 26: 1. cherubims of *cunning* work shalt thou make (marg. work of *a cunning* workman)
31. fine twined linen of *cunning* work:
28: 6. fine twined linen, with *cunning* work.
15. the breastplate of judgment with *cunning* work
35:35. *and* of *the cunning workman*,
— *and of those that devise* cunning work.
36: 8. cherubims of *cunning* work made he them
35. cherubims made be it of *cunning* work.
38:23. *and a cunning workman*,
39: 3. in the fine linen, (with) *cunning* work.
8. the breastplate (of) *cunning* work,
2Ch 26:15. engines, invented by *cunning men*,
Neh 6: 2. But they *thought* to do me mischief.
6. thou and the Jews *think* to rebel:
Ps. 35: 4. confusion *that devise* my hurt.
Jer. 18: . *and devise* a device against you: (lit. *and* am) *devising*
23:27. *Which think* to cause my people
26: 3. repent me of the evil, which I *purpose*
29:11. the thoughts hat *think* toward you,
36: 3. the evil which I *purpose*
Eze.11: 2. the men *that devise* mischief,

Mic. 2: 1. Woe to *them that devise* iniquity,
3. against this family *do* I *devise*
Nah. 1:11. come out of thee, *that imagineth* evil
Mal. 3:16. *and that thought upon* his name.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 31:15. *Are we* not *counted* of him
Nu. 18:27. *And* (this) your heave offering *shall be reckoned*
30. *then it shall be counted*
Neh 13:13. for *they were counted* faithful,
Job 18: 3. Wherefore *are we counted* as beasts,
41:29(21). Darts *are counted* as stubble:
Ps. 44:22(23). *we are counted* as sheep
88: 4(5). *I am counted* with them that
Isa. 5:28. horses' hoofs *shall be counted*
40:15. *are counted* as the small dust
17. *they are counted* to him less
Lam. 4: 2. how *are they esteemed* as earthen pitchers,
Hos. 8:12. *they were counted* as a strange thing.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 7:18. neither *shall it be imputed*
17: 4. blood *shall be imputed* unto that man;
25:31. *shall be counted* as the fields
Deu 2:11. Which also *were accounted* giants,
20. That also *was accounted* a land
Jos. 13: 3. *is counted* to the Canaanite:
2Sa. 4: 2. Beeroth also *was reckoned*
2K. 22: 7. there *was* no *reckoning made*
Ps. 106:31. *And* that *was counted* unto him
Pro. 17:28. holdeth his peace, *is counted* wise:
27:14. *it shall be counted* a curse to him.
Isa. 29:16. *shall be esteemed* as the potter's clay:
17. fruitful field *shall be esteemed* as a forest?
32:15. and the fruitful field *be counted* for a forest.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

1K. 10:21. *it was* nothing *accounted*
2Ch 9:20. *it was* (not) any thing *accounted*
Isa. 2:22. wherein *is* he *to be accounted of?*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 25:27. *Then let him count* the years
50. *And he shall reckon* with him
52. *then he shall count* with him,
27:18, 23. *then* the priest *shall reckon*
Ps. 77: 5(6). *I have considered* the days of old,
119:59. *I thought on* my ways,
Jon. 1: 4. so that the ship *was like* to be broken. (marg. *thought*)

PIEL.—*Future.*

2K. 12:15(16). *they reckoned* not with the men,
Ps. 73:16. *When I thought* to know this,
144: 3. the son of man, *that thou makest account of him!*
Pro. 16: 9. A man's heart *deviseth* his way:
Dan 11:24. *he shall forecast* his devices (marg. *think* his thoughts)
Hos. 7:15. yet *do they imagine* mischief
Nah. 1: 9. What *do ye imagine* against

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 24: 8. *He that deviseth* to do evil

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 23: 9. *shall* not *be reckoned* among

חֶשְׁבּוֹן *ghesh-bōhn'*, m.

Ecc. 7:25. seek out wisdom, *and the reason*
27. one by one, to find out *the account:*
9:10. for (there is) no work, *nor device,*

חִשְׁבֹּנוֹת *ghish-sh'vōh-nōhth'*, f. pl.

2Ch 26:15. he made in Jerusalem *engines,*
Ecc. 7:29. have sought out many *inventions.*

חָשָׁה [*ghāh-shāh'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ecc. 3: 7. a time *to keep silence,*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 28: 1. lest, (if) *thou be silent* to me,
107:29. *so* that the waves thereof *are still.*
Isa. 62: 1. For Zion's sake *will I* not *hold my peace,*
6. *shall* never *hold their peace*
64:12(11). *wilt thou hold thy peace,*
65: 6. *I will* not *keep silence,*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 39: 2(3). with silence, *I held my peace,*
Isa. 42:14. *I have* long time *holden my peace;*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

2K. 2: 3, 5. *hold ye your peace.*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Jud. 18: 9. and (are) ye *still?*
1K. 22: 3. Gilead (is) our's, and we (be) *still,* (and) take it not (marg. *silent* from taking it)
2K. 7: 9. and we *hold our peace:*
Neh 8:11. So the Levites *stilled* all the people,
Isa. 57:11. *have* not I *held my peace*

חָשׁוֹךְ [*ghăshōh'ch*], Ch. m.

Dan 2:22. he knoweth what (is) *in the darkness,*

חֲשֻׁקִּים see

חָשַׁח [*ghăshagh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* *

Ezr. 6: 9. And that which *they have need of,*
Dan 3:16. we (are) not *careful* to answer thee in this matter.

חִשְׁחוּת *ghash-ghooth'*, f.

Ezr. 7:20. whatsoever more *shall be needful*

חֲשֵׁיכָה *ghăshēh-ch̤āh'*, f.

Gen 15:12. an horror of great *darkness* fell
Ps. 82: 5. they walk on *in darkness:*
139:12. *the darkness* and the light (are) both *alike* (marg. *as* (is) *the darkness,* so (is) the light)
Isa. 8:22. behold trouble *and darkness,*
50:10. walketh (in) *darkness,*

חָשַׁךְ *ghāh-shach'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 18: 6. The light *shall be dark*
Ecc. 12: 3. *and* those that look out of the windows *be darkened,*
Isa. 5:30. the light *is darkened* in the heavens
13:10. the sun *shall be darkened*
Lam. 4: 8. Their visage *is blacker* than a coal;
5:17. for these (things) our eyes *are dim.*

חָשַׁב [*ghăshav*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Passive. *

Dan 4:35(32). inhabitants of the earth (are) *reputed* as nothing:

חֵשֶׁב *ghēh'-shev*, m.

Ex. 28: 8. *And the curious girdle of* (marg. *embroidered*)
27. above *the curious girdle of* the ephod.
28. *the curious girdle of* the ephod,
29: 5. *with the curious girdle of* the ephod:
39: 5. *And the curious girdle of* his ephod,
20. above *the curious girdle of* the ephod.
21. above *the curious girdle of* the ephod,
Lev. 8: 7. *with the curious girdle of* the ephod,

Eze 30:18. the day *shall be darkened*, (marg. *restrained* as from חָשַׂךְ which some copies read)
Mic. 3: 6. *and it shall be dark* unto you, [See also חֶשְׁכָה].

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 10:15. *so* that the land *was darkened;*
Job 3: 9. *Let* the stars of the twilight thereof *be dark;*
Ps. 69:23(24). *Let* their eyes *be darkened,*
Ecc.12: 2. the stars, *be* not *darkened,*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Am. 5: 8. *maketh* the day *dark*
8: 9. *and I will darken* the earth

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps.105:28. sent darkness, *and made it dark;*
139:12. the darkness *hideth* not from thee;
Jer. 13:16. before *he cause darkness,* and before your

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Job 38: 2. Who (is) this *that darkeneth* counsel

חָשֵׁךְ [*ghāh-shōhch'*], adj.

Pro.22:29. he shall not stand before *mean* (marg. *obscure*) (men).

חֹשֶׁךְ *ghōh'-shech*, m.

Gen 1: 2. *and darkness* (was) upon the face
4. divided the light from *the darkness.*
5. *and the darkness* he called Night.
18. divide the light from *the darkness:*
Ex. 10:21. that there may be *darkness*
— even *darkness* (which) may be felt.
22. there was *a* thick *darkness*
14:20. it was a cloud *and darkness*
Deu 4:11. with *darkness,* clouds, and thick darkness.
5:23(20). voice out of the midst of *the darkness,*
Jos. 2: 5. *when it was dark,* that the men
1Sa. 2: 9. the wicked shall be silent *in darkness;*
2Sa.22:12. he made *darkness* pavilions
29. the Lord will lighten *my darkness.*
Job 3: 4. Let that day be *darkness;*
5. Let *darkness* and the shadow of death
5:14. They meet with *darkness*
10:21. to the land of *darkness*
12:22. discovereth deep things out of *darkness,*
25. They grope in *the dark*
15:22. that he shall return out of *darkness,*
23. knoweth that the day of *darkness*
30. He shall not depart out of *darkness;*
17:12. the light (is) short because of *darkness.*
13. I have made my bed *in the darkness.*
18:18. be driven from light into *darkness,*
19: 8. he hath set *darkness* in my paths.
20:26. All *darkness* (shall be) hid
22:11. *darkness,* (that) thou canst not see;
23:17. I was not cut off before *the darkness,*
24:16. *In the dark* they dig through
26:10. until the day and *night* come to an end.
28: 3. He setteth an end *to darkness,*
29: 3. by his light I walked (through) *darkness;*
34:22. no *darkness,* nor shadow of death,
37:19. order (our speech) by reason of *darkness.*
38:19. *and* (as for) *darkness,* where (is) the
Ps. 18:11(12). He made *darkness* his secret place;
28(29). my God will enlighten *my darkness.*
35: 6. Let their way be *dark* and slippery: (marg. *darkness*)
88:12(13). Shall thy wonders be known *in the dark?*
104:20. Thou makest *darkness,*
105:28. He sent *darkness,* and made it dark;
107:10. Such as sit in *darkness*
14. He brought them out *of darkness*
112: 4. there ariseth light *in the darkness:*
139:11. Surely *the darkness* shall cover me;
12. Yea, *the darkness* hideth not
Pro. 2:13. to walk in the ways of *darkness;*
20:20. lamp shall be put out in obscure *darkness.*
Ecc. 2:13. as far as light excelleth *darkness.*
14. but the fool walketh *in darkness:*
Ecc. 5:17(16). his days also he eateth *in darkness,*
6: 4. *and* departeth *in darkness,* and his name shall be covered *with darkness.*
11: 8. let him remember the days of *darkness;*
Isa. 5:20. that put *darkness* for light, and light *for darkness;*
30. behold *darkness* (and) sorrow,
9: 2(1). The people that walked *in darkness*
29:18. out of obscurity, *and out of darkness.*
42: 7. them that sit in *darkness*
45: 3. give thee the treasures of *darkness,*
7. form the light, and create *darkness:*
19. in a *dark* place of the earth:
47: 5. get thee *into darkness,*
49: 9. to them that (are) *in darkness,*
58:10. then shall thy light rise *in obscurity,*
59: 9. wait for light, but behold *obscurity;*
60: 2. *the darkness* shall cover the earth,
Lam.3: 2. brought (me into) *darkness,*
Eze 8:12. the house of Israel do *in the dark,*
32: 8. set *darkness* upon thy land,
Joel 2: 2. A day of *darkness* and of gloominess,
31(3:4). The sun shall be turned *into darkness,*
Am. 5:18. the day of the Lord (is) *darkness,*
20. the day of the Lord (be) *darkness,*
Mic. 7: 8. when I sit *in darkness,*
Nah 1: 8. and *darkness* shall pursue his enemies.
Zep 1:15. a day of *darkness* and gloominess,

חֶשְׁכָה [*ghesh-kāh'*], f.

Ps. 18:11(12). round about him (were) *dark* waters (lit. *darkness of* water)

חָשְׁכָה *ghosh-chāh'*, f.

Mic. 3: 6. *and* it shall be *dark* unto you, [see also חֶשְׁכָה], some copies read חָשַׁךְ.

חָשַׁל [*ghāh-shal'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Deu 25:18. all (that were) *feeble*

חֲשַׁל [*ghăshal*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Dan 2:40. breaketh in pieces *and subdueth* all (things):

חַשְׁמַל *ghash-mal'*, m.

Eze 1: 4. as the colour of *amber,*
27. I saw as the colour of *amber,*
8: 2. as the colour of *amber.*

חַשְׁמַנִּים *ghash-man-neem'*, m. pl.

Ps. 68:31(32). *Princes* shall come out of Egypt;

חֹשֶׁן *ghōh'-shen*, m.

Ex. 25: 7. the ephod, *and in the breastplate.*
28: 4. they shall make; *a breastplate,*
15. thou shalt make *the breastplate of*
22. make upon *the breastplate* chains
23. make upon *the breastplate* two rings
— on the two ends of *the breastplate.*
24,26. ends of *the breastplate.*
28. they shall bind *the breastplate*
— that *the breastplate* be not loosed
29. children of Israel *in the breastplate of*
30. put in *the breastplate of* judgment
29: 5. the ephod, and *the breastplate,*
35: 9, 27. ephod, *and for the breastplate.*
39: 8. he made *the breastplate*
9. they made *the breastplate* double:
15. made upon *the breastplate* chains

Ex. 39:16. rings in the two ends of *the breastplate.*
17, 19. ends of *the breastplate.*
21. bind *the breastplate* by his rings
— that *the breastplate* might not be loosed
Lev. 8. 8. he put *the breastplate* upon him: also he put in *the breastplate*

חָשַׁק *ghāh-shak'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen34: 8. The soul of my son Shechem *longeth*
Deu 7: 7. The Lord *did* not *set his love*
10:15. the Lord *had a delight* in thy fathers
21:11. *and hast a desire* unto her,
1K. 9:19. that which Solomon *desired*
2Ch 8: 6. all that Solomon *desired*
Ps. 91:14. Because *he hath set his love* upon me,
Isa. 38:17. but *thou hast in love to* my soul (marg. *thou hast loved* my soul from)

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 38:28. *and filleted* them.

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Ex. 27:17. the court (shall be) *filleted* with silver;
38:17. pillars of the court (were) *filleted*

חֵשֶׁק *ghēh'-shek*, m.

1K. 9: 1. all Solomon's *desire*
19. and *that* which Solomon desired (marg. *the desire of* Solomon which he desired)
2Ch. 8: 6. and all that Solomon desired (marg. all *the desire of* Solomon which he desired)
Isa. 21: 4. the night of *my pleasure*

חֲשֻׁקִים [*ghăshoo-keem'*], m. pl.

Ex. 27:10. the pillars *and their fillets*
11. *their fillets* (of) silver.
36:38. *and their fillets*
38:10, 11, 12, 17. the pillars *and their fillets*
19. their chapiters *and their fillets*

חִשֻּׁקִים [*ghish-shoo-keem'*], m. pl.

1K. 7:33. their naves, *and their felloes,*

חַשְׁרָה [*ghash-rāh'*], f.

2Sa. 22:12. about him, *dark* waters, (marg. *binding*)

חִשֻּׁרִים [*ghish-shoo-reem'*], m. pl.

1K. 7.33. their felloes, *and their spokes,*

חֲשָׁשׁ *ghăshash*, m.

Isa. 5:24. *and* the flame consumeth *the chaff,*
33:11. Ye shall conceive *chaff,*

חַת [*ghath*], m.

Gen. 9: 2. fear of you *and the dread of you*
1Sa. 2: 4. The bows of the mighty men (are) *broken,*
Job 41:33(25). who is made without *fear.*
Jer. 46: 5. Wherefore have I seen them *dismayed*

חָתָה [*ghāh-thāh'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Isa. 30:14. a sherd *to take* fire

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 52: 5(7). *he shall take thee away,*
Pro 6:27. *Can* a man *take* fire in his bosom,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro 25:22. For thou *shalt heap* coals of fire

חִתָּה [*ghit-tāh'*], f.

Gen35: 5. *the terror of* God was upon the cities

חִתּוּל *ghit-tool'*, m.

Eze.30:21. to put *a roller* to bind it,

חַתְחַתִּים *ghath-ghat-teem'*, m. pl.

Ecc 12: 5. *and fears* (shall be) in the way,

חִתִּית *ghit-teeth'*, f.

Eze 26:17. cause *their terror* (to be) on all
32:23. caused *terror* in the land (marg. *dismaying*)
24. which caused *their terror*
25. though *their terror* was caused
26. though they caused *their terror*
27. though (they were) *the terror of*
30. *with their terror* they are ashamed
32. For I have caused *my terror*

חָתַךְ [*ghāh-thach'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 9:24. Seventy weeks *are determined* (lit. *are divided*)

חָתַל [*ghāh-thal'*].

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze 16: 4. not salted at all, nor *swaddled* at all. (lit. in swaddling *thou wast* not *swaddled*)

* HOPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze 16: 4. *nor* swaddled *at all.*

חֲתֻלָה [*ghăthool-lāh'*], f.

Job 38: 9. thick darkness *a swaddlingband for it,*

חָתַם [*ghāh-tham'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Jer. 32:44. subscribe evidences, *and seal*
Dan 9:24. (כחיב) *and to make an end* of sins, (marg. *to seal up*, so כחיב)
— *and to seal up* the vision and prophecy,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Est. 8: 8. *and seal* (it) with the king's ring:
Isa. 8:16. *seal* the law among my disciples.
Dan 12: 4. shut up the words, *and seal* the book,

KAL.—*Future.*

1K. 21: 8. *and sealed* (them) with his seal,
Est. 8:10. *and sealed* (it) with the king's ring,
Job 9: 7. *sealeth up* the stars.
33:16. *sealeth* their instruction,
37: 7. *He sealeth up* the hand of every man;
Jer. 32:10. I subscribed the evidence, *and sealed* (it),

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Eze 28:12. Thou *sealest up* the sum,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Deu 32:34. *sealed up* among my treasures?
Neh 9:38(10:1). princes, Levites, (and) priests, *seal* (unto it). (marg. (are) at *the sealing*, or, *sealed*)
10: 1(2). Now *those that sealed* (marg. at *the sealings*)
Job 14:17. My transgression (is) *sealed up*
Cant. 4:12. a spring shut up, a fountain *sealed.*
Isa. 29:11. words of a book *that is sealed,*
— I cannot; for it (is) *sealed:*
Jer. 32:11. *that which was sealed* (according)

Jer. 32:14. both *which is sealed*,
Dan 12: 9. the words (are) closed up *and sealed*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Est. 3:12. *and sealed* with the king's ring.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Est. 8: 8. *and sealed* with the king's ring,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 24:16. *they had marked* for themselves

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev 15: 3. or his flesh *be stopped* from his issue,

חֲתַם [*ghătham*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 6:17(18). *and* the king *sealed it* with his own signet,

חוֹתָם see חֹתָם

חוֹתֶמֶת *ghōh-theh'-meth*, f.

Gen38:25. *the signet*, and bracelets, and staff.

חָתַן [*ghāh-than'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Ex. 3: 1. flock of Jethro *his father in law*,
4:18. returned to Jethro *his father in law*,
18: 1. Moses' *father in law*,
2. Then Jethro, Moses' *father in law*,
5. Jethro, Moses' *father in law*,
6. I *thy father in law* Jethro am come
7. went out to meet *his father in law*,
8. Moses told *his father in law*
12. Jethro, Moses' *father in law*,
— to eat bread with Moses' *father in law*
14. when Moses' *father in law* saw
15. Moses said *unto his father in law*,
17. Moses' *father in law* said
24. hearkened to the voice of *his father in law*,
27. Moses let *his father in law* depart;
Nu. 10:29. Moses' *father in law*,
Deu 27:23. that lieth with *his mother in law*.
Jud 1:16. Moses' *father in law*, went up
4:11. *the father in law of* Moses,
19: 4. And *his father in law*, the damsel's father,
7. *his father in law* urged him:
9. his servant, *his father in law*, the damsel's father,

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 23:12. *and shall make marriages*

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa 18:23. *to be* a king's *son in law*,
26. *to be* the king's *son in law*:
27. *he might be* the king's *son in law*.
Ezr. 9:14. *and join in affinity* with the people

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen34: 9. *And make ye marriages* with us,
1Sa 18:22. therefore *be* the king's *son in law*.

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Deu 7: 3. Neither *shalt thou make marriages*
1Sa 18:21. *Thou shalt* this day *be* my *son in law*
1K. 3: 1. *And* Solomon *made affinity*
2Ch 18: 1. *and joined affinity* with Ahab.

חָתָן *ghāh-thāhn'*, m.

Gen19:12. *son in law*, and thy sons,
14. spake unto *his sons in law*,
— one that mocked unto *his sons in law*.
Ex. 4:25. *a* bloody *husband* (art) thou to me.
26. *A* bloody *husband* (thou art),
Jud 15: 6. Samson, *the son in law of* the Timnite,
19: 5. damsel's father said unto *his son in law*,
1Sa 18:18. that I should be *son in law* to the king?
22:14. *which* is the king's *son in law*,
2K. 8:27. for he (was) *the son in law of* the
Neh 6:18. he (was) *the son in law* of Shechaniah
13:28. *son in law* to Sanballat
Ps. 19: 5(6). *as a bridegroom* coming out of
Isa. 61:10. *as a bridegroom* decketh (himself)
62: 5. *the bridegroom* rejoiceth over the bride,
Jer. 7:34 & 16:9 & 25:10 & 33:11. the voice of *the bridegroom*,
Joel 2:16. let *the bridegroom* go forth

חֲתֻנָּה [*ghăthoon-nāh'*], f.

Cant 3:11. in the day of *his espousals*,

חָתַף [*ghāh-thaph'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 9:12. Behold, *he taketh away*,

חֶתֶף *ghĕh'-theph*, m.

Pro 23:28. She also lieth in wait *as* (for) *a prey*,

חָתַר *ghāh-thar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 24:16. In the dark *they dig through*
Eze 12: 7. even *I digged* through the wall

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Eze 8: 8. Son of man, *dig* now in the wall:
12: 5. *Dig thou* through the wall

KAL.—*Future.*

Eze 8: 8. and *when I had digged*
12:12. *they shall dig* through the wall
Am 9: 2. Though *they dig* into hell,
Jon 1:13. *Nevertheless* the men *rowed* (marg. *digged*)

חָתַת [*ghāh-thath'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 19:26. *they were dismayed* and confounded;
Job 32:15. *They were amazed*, they answered no
Isa. 20: 5. *And they shall be afraid*
31: 9. *and...shall be afraid* of the ensign,
37:27. *they were dismayed* and confounded:
Jer. 8: 9. *they are dismayed* and taken:
14: 4. Because the ground *is chapt*,
48: 1. Misgab is confounded *and dismayed*.
20. for *it is broken down*:
39. howl, (saying), How *is it broken down!*
50: 2. Merodach *is broken in pieces*;
— her images *are broken in pieces*.
36. *and they shall be dismayed*.
Obad 9. *And* thy mighty men, O Teman, *shall be dismayed*,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 8: 9. *and ye shall be broken in pieces*;
— *and ye shall be broken in pieces*; gird yourselves, *and ye shall be broken in pieces*.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Mal 2: 5. *was afraid* before my name.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Deu 1:21. fear not, neither *be discouraged*.
31: 8. fear not, neither *be dismayed*.
Jos. 1: 9 & 8:1. neither *be thou dismayed*:
10:25. Fear not, nor *be dismayed*,
1Sa. 2:10. *shall be broken to pieces*;
17:11. *they* (lit. *and they*) *were dismayed*,
1Ch 22:13 & 28:20. nor *be dismayed*.
2Ch 20:15. Be not afraid nor *dismayed*
17. fear not, nor *be dismayed*;
32: 7. be not afraid nor *dismayed*
Job 21:13. They spend their days in wealth, and in a moment *go down*
39:22. at fear, and *is* not *affrighted*;
Isa. 7: 8. five years *shall* Ephraim *be broken*,
30:31. *shall* the Assyrian *be beaten down*,
31: 4. *he will* not *be afraid* of their voice,
51: 6. my righteousness *shall* not *be abolished*.
7. neither *be ye afraid* of their revilings.
Jer. 1:17. *be* not *dismayed* at their faces,
10: 2. *and be* not *dismayed* at the signs of heaven; for the heathen *are dismayed* at them.

Jer. 17:18. *let them be dismayed*, but *let* not *me be dismayed:*
23: 4. they shall fear no more, nor *be dismayed*,
30:10. neither *be dismayed*,
46:27. *be* not *dismayed*, O Israel:
Eze 2: 6 & 3:9. *be dismayed* at their looks,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 7:14. *Then thou scarest me* with dreams,
Jer. 51:56. every one of their bows *is broken:*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 9: 4(3). *thou hast broken* the yoke of his burden,
Jer. 49:37. For *I will cause* Elam *to be dismayed*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Job 31:34. *did* the contempt of families *terrify me*,
Jer. 1:17. lest *I confound thee* before them.
Hab 2:17. beasts, (which) *made them afraid*,

חַתַּת *ġhăthath*, m.

Job 6:21. ye see (my) *casting down*,

ט *tēhth.*

The ninth letter of the Alphabet.

טְאֵב *t'ēhv*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 6:23(24). Then *was* the king exceeding *glad* for him,

טְאָטָא see טוּא

טָב *tāhv*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 5:17. if (it seem) *good* to the king,
Dan 2:32. This image's head (was) of *fine* gold,

טְבוּלִים *t'voo-leem'*, m. pl.

Eze. 23:15. exceeding in *dyed attire*

טַבּוּר *tab-boor'*, m.

Jud. 9:37. down by *the middle of* the land, (marg. *navel*)
Eze. 38:12. that dwell in *the midst of* the land. (marg. *navel*)

טָבַח [*tāh-vaġh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 22: 1(21:37). or a sheep, *and kill it*,
1Sa. 25:11. my flesh that *I have killed*
Pro. 9: 2. *She hath killed* her beasts;
Lam. 2:21. *thou hast killed*, (and) not pitied.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 43:16. *and slay*, and make ready; (marg. *kill* a killing)
Ps. 37:14. *to slay* such as be of upright conversation.
Jer. 11:19. an ox (that) is brought *to the slaughter;*
25:34. for the days *of* your *slaughter* (marg. your days *for slaughter*)
51:40. down like lambs *to the slaughter*,
Eze. 21:10(15). It is sharpened to *make a* sore *slaughter;*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Deu 28:31. Thine ox (shall be) *slain*

טַבָּח *tab-bāhġh'*, m.

Gen 37:36. captain of *the guard.* (marg. chief of the *slaughtermen*, or, *executioners*)
39: 1. captain of *the guard*, an Egyptian,
40: 3. the house of the captain of *the guard*,
4. of *the guard* charged Joseph with them,
41:10. ward in the captain of *the guard*'s house,
12. servant to the captain of *the guard;*
1Sa. 9:23. Samuel said *unto the cook*,
24. *the cook* took up the shoulder,
2K. 25: 8. Nebuzar-adan, captain of *the guard*, (marg. or, chief *marshal*)
10. the captain of *the guard*, brake down
11. the captain of *the guard* carry away.
12. the captain of *the guard* left of the poor
15. the captain of *the guard* took away.
18. the captain of *the guard* took Seraiah
20. captain of *the guard* took these,
Jer. 39: 9. the captain of *the guard* carried away captive (marg. chief of *the executioners*, or, *slaughtermen*, or, chief *marshal*)
10. the captain of *the guard* left of the poor
11. Nebuzar-adan the captain of *the guard*,
13. Nebuzar-adan the captain of *the guard* sent,
40: 1. the captain of *the guard* had let him go
2. the captain of *the guard* took Jeremiah,
5. the captain of *the guard* gave him victuals
41:10. the captain of *the guard* had committed
43: 6. the captain of *the guard* had left with Gedaliah
52:12. captain of *the guard*,
14. the captain of *the guard*, brake down all the walls
15. captain of *the guard* carried away captive
16. the captain of *the guard* left (certain) of the poor
19. took the captain of *the guard*
24. the captain of *the guard* took Seraiah
26. the captain of *the guard* took them,
30. captain of *the guard* carried away captive

טַבָּח [*tab-bāhġh'*], Ch. m.

Dan 2:14. and wisdom to Arioch the captain of the king's *guard*, (marg. chief of *the executioners*, or, *slaughtermen*, or, chief *marshal*)

טֶבַח *teh'-vaġh*, m.

Gen 43:16. Bring (these) men home, and slay, (marg. kill *a killing*)
Pro. 7:22. as an ox goeth to *the slaughter*,
9: 2. She hath killed *her beasts;* (marg. *killing*)
Isa. 34: 2. hath delivered them *to the slaughter.*
6. *and a* great *slaughter*
53: 7. brought as a lamb *to the slaughter*,
65:12. all bow down *to the slaughter:*
Jer. 48:15. men are gone down *to the slaughter*,
50:27. let them go down *to the slaughter:*
Eze. 21:10(15). to make a *sore* slaughter; (lit. to slay *a slaughter*)
15(20). (it is) wrapped up *for the slaughter.*
28(33). *for the slaughter* (it is) furbished,

טִבְחָה *tiv-ġhāh'*, f.

1Sa. 25:11. *my flesh* that I have killed
Ps. 44:22(23). counted as sheep for *the slaughter.*
Jer. 12: 3. like sheep *for the slaughter*,

טִבְחוֹת *tab-bāh-ġhōhth'*, f. pl.

1Sa. 8:13. confectionaries, *and* (to be) *cooks*,

טָבַל *tāh-val'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 12:22. *and dip* (it) in the blood
Lev. 4: 6, 17. *And* the priest *shall dip* his finger

Lev. 14: 6. *and shall dip* them and the living bird
16. *And* the priest *shall dip* his right finger
51. *and dip* them in the blood
Nu. 19:18. *and dip* (it) in the water,
Ru. 2:14. *and dip* thy morsel in the vinegar.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 37:31. *and dipped* the coat in the blood;
Lev. 9: 9. *and he dipped* his finger in the blood,
1Sa. 14:27. *and dipped* it in an honeycomb,
2K. 5:14. *and dipped* himself seven times
8:15. *and dipped* (it) in water,
Job 9:31. Yet *shalt thou plunge me* in the ditch,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Deu 33:24. *and let him dip* his foot in oil.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 3:15. *were dipped* in the brim of the water,

טָבַע [*tāh-vaġ'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 9:15(16). The heathen *are sunk* down
69: 2(3). *I sink* in deep mire,
Lam. 2: 9. Her gates *are sunk* into the ground;

KAL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 17:49. *that* the stone *sunk* into his forehead;
Ps. 69:14(15). *let me* not *sink:*
Jer. 38: 6. *so* Jeremiah *sunk* in the mire.

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 15: 4. his chosen captains also *are drowned*

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 38: 6. the foundations thereof *fastened?* (marg. *made to sink*)
Pro. 8:25. Before the mountains *were settled,*
Jer. 38:22. thy feet *are sunk* in the mire,

טַבַּעַת *tab-bah'-ġath*, f.

Gen 41:42. Pharaoh took off *his ring*
Ex. 25:12. thou shalt cast four *rings of* gold
— two *rings* (shall be) in the one side of it, and two *rings* in the other side
14. the staves *into the rings*
15. The staves shall be *in the rings of*
26. thou shalt make for it four *rings of* gold, and put *the rings* in the four corners
27. against the border shall *the rings*
26:24. above the head of it unto one *ring:*
29. make *their rings* (of) gold
27: 4. make four brasen *rings*
7. the staves shall be put *into the rings,*
28:23. upon the breastplate two *rings*
— put the two *rings* on the two ends
24. wreathen (chains) of gold in the two *rings*
26. thou shalt make two *rings of* gold,
27. two (other) *rings of* gold
28. bind the breastplate *by the rings thereof* unto *the rings of* the ephod
30: 4. two golden *rings* shalt thou make
35:22. bracelets, and earrings, *and rings,*
36:29. the head thereof, to one *ring:*
34. made *their rings* (of) gold
37: 3, 13. he cast for it four *rings of* gold,
— even two *rings* upon the one side of it, and two *rings* upon the other side
5. he put the staves *into the rings*
13. put *the rings* upon the four corners
14. against the border were *the rings,*
27. he made two *rings of* gold
38: 5. he cast four *rings* for the four ends
7. he put the staves *into the rings*
39:16. ouches (of) gold, and two gold *rings,* and put *the* two *rings* in the two ends
17. chains of gold in *the* two *rings*
19. they made two *rings of* gold,
20. they made two (other) golden *rings,*
21. *by his rings* unto *the rings of* the ephod
Nu. 31:50. chains, and bracelets, *rings,*
Est. 3:10. the king took *his ring* from his hand,
12. sealed *with* the king's *ring.*
8: 2. the king took off *his ring,*
8. seal (it) *with* the king's *ring:*
Est. 8: 8. sealed *with* the king's *ring,*
10. sealed (it) *with* the king's *ring,*
Isa. 3:21. *The rings,* and nose jewels,

טֵבֵת *tēh-vēhth'*.

Est. 2:16. which (is) the month *Tebeth,*

טָהוֹר *tāh-hōhr'*, adj.

Gen 7: 2. Of every *clean* beast thou shalt
— of beasts that (are) not *clean*
8. Of *clean* beasts, and of beasts that (are) not *clean,*
8:20. took of every *clean* beast, and of every *clean* fowl,
Ex. 25:11. shalt overlay it with *pure* gold,
17. make a mercy seat (of) *pure* gold:
24. shalt overlay it with *pure* gold,
29. to cover withal: (of) *pure* gold
31. make a candlestick (of) *pure* gold:
36. one beaten work (of) *pure* gold.
38. snuffdishes thereof, (shall be of) *pure* gold.
39. a talent of *pure* gold shall he make
28:14. two chains (of) *pure* gold
22. wreathen work (of) *pure* gold.
36. shalt make a plate (of) *pure* gold,
30: 3. thou shalt overlay it with *pure* gold,
35. tempered together, *pure* (and) holy:
31: 8. the *pure* candlestick with all
37: 2. he overlaid it with *pure* gold
6. made the mercy seat (of) *pure* gold:
11, 26. he overlaid it with *pure* gold,
16. covers to cover withal, (of) *pure* gold.
17. he made the candlestick (of) *pure* gold:
22. all of it (was) one beaten work (of) *pure* gold.
23. his snuffdishes, (of) *pure* gold.
24. a talent of *pure* gold made he it,
29. the *pure* incense of sweet spices,
39:15. wreathen work (of) *pure* gold.
25. they made bells (of) *pure* gold,
30. plate of the holy crown (of) *pure* gold,
37. The *pure* candlestick,
Lev. 4:12 & 6:11(4). without the camp unto a *clean* place,
7:19. all *that be clean* shall eat
10:10. between unclean and *clean;*
14. shall ye eat in a *clean* place;
11:36. plenty of water, shall be *clean:*
37. fall upon any sowing seed...it (shall be) *clean.*
47. between the unclean and *the clean,*
13:13. it is all turned white: he (is) *clean.*
17. (that hath) the plague: he (is) *clean.*
37. the scall is healed, he (is) *clean:*
39. groweth in the skin; he (is) *clean.*
40. he (is) bald; (yet is) he *clean.*
41. he (is) forehead bald: (yet is) he *clean.*
14: 4. cleansed two birds alive (and) *clean,*
57. unclean, and when (it is) *clean:*
15: 8. spit *upon him that is clean;*
20:25. between *clean* beasts and unclean, and between unclean fowls *and clean:*
24: 4. order the lamps upon the *pure* candlestick
6. upon the *pure* table before the Lord.
Nu. 5:28. be not defiled, *but be clean;*
9:13. But the man that (is) *clean,*
18:11, 13. every one *that is clean*
19: 9. a man (that is) *clean* shall gather
— without the camp in a *clean* place,
18. a *clean* person shall take hyssop,
19. And *the clean* (person) shall
Deu 12:15. unclean *and the clean* may eat
22. the unclean *and the clean* shall eat
14:11. all *clean* birds ye shall eat.
20. all *clean* fowls ye may eat.
15:22. unclean *and the clean*
23:10(11). not *clean* by reason of uncleanness
1Sa. 20:26. he (is) not *clean;* surely he (is) not *clean.*
1Ch 28:17. Also *pure* gold for the fleshhooks,
2Ch 3: 4. he overlaid it within with *pure* gold.
9:17. overlaid it with *pure* gold.
13:11. upon the *pure* table;
30:17. for every one (that was) not *clean,*

Ezr. 6:20. all of them (were) *pure*,
Job 14: 4. Who can bring *a clean* (thing)
28:19. neither shall it be valued with *pure* gold.
Ps. 12: 6(7). The words of the Lord (are) *pure* words:
19: 9(10). The fear of the Lord (is) *clean*,
51:10(12). Create in me a *clean* heart,
Pro. 15:26. *but* (the words) of *the pure* (are) pleasant words.
22:11. (בחיב) He that loveth *pureness of* heart,
30:12. a generation (that are) *pure*
Ecc. 9: 2. to the good *and to the clean*,
Isa. 66:20. bring an offering in a *clean* vessel
Eze. 22:26. between the unclean *and the clean*,
36:25. Then will I sprinkle *clean* water
44:23. between the unclean *and the clean*.
Hab 1:13. (Thou art) of *purer* eyes than to behold evil, (lit. *pure of* eyes)
Zec. 3: 5. Let them set a *fair* mitre upon his head. So they set a *fair* mitre upon
Mal. 1:11. unto my name, and a *pure* offering:

טָהֵר *tāh-hēhr'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 11:32. *so it shall be cleansed.*
12: 7. *and she shall be cleansed* from
8. *and she shall be clean.*
13: 6, 34. wash his clothes, *and be clean.*
58. second time, *and shall be clean.*
14: 8. *that he may be clean:*
9, 20. *and he shall be clean.*
53. *and it shall be clean.*
15:13. *and shall be clean.*
28. if *she be cleansed* of her issue,
17:15. *then shall he be clean.*
22: 7. *And* when the sun is down, *he shall be clean,*
Nu. 19:19. *and shall be clean* at even.
31:23. *and it shall be clean:*
24. *and ye shall be clean,*
2K. 5:12. wash in them, *and be clean?*
Pro. 20: 9. *I am pure* from my sin?
Eze. 24:13. *thou wast* not *purged,*
36:25. *and ye shall be clean:*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

2K. 5:10. *and thou shalt be clean.*
13. Wash, *and be clean?*

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 15:13. he that hath an issue *is cleansed*
28. after that *she shall be clean.*
16:30. *ye may be clean* from all your sins
22: 4. the holy things, until *he be clean.*
Nu. 19:12. seventh day *he shall be clean:*
— seventh day *he shall* not *be clean.*
2K. 5:14. *and he was clean.*
Job 4:17. *shall* a man *be* more *pure*
Ps. 51: 7(9). with hyssop, *and I shall be clean:*
Jer. 13:27. *wilt thou* not *be made clean?*
Eze. 24:13. *thou shalt* not *be purged*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 13: 6. the priest *shall pronounce him clean:*
13. *he shall pronounce* (him) *clean*
17. *then* the priest *shall pronounce* (him) *clean*
23, 28. *and* the priest *shall pronounce him clean.*
34. *then* the priest *shall pronounce* him *clean:*
37. *and* the priest *shall pronounce him clean.*
14: 7. *and shall pronounce him clean,*
48. *then* the priest *shall pronounce* the house *clean,*
16:19. seven times, *and cleanse it,*
Nu. 8: 6. of Israel, *and cleanse* them.
15. *and thou shalt cleanse* them,
2Ch 29:18. *We have cleansed* all the house
Neh 13:30. *Thus cleansed I them*
Jer. 33: 8. *And I will cleanse them*
Eze 24:13. because *I have purged thee,*
37:23. *and will cleanse* them:
39:16. *Thus shall they cleanse* the land.
43:26. Seven days shall they purge the altar *and purify* it;
Mal. 3: 3. *and he shall purify* the sons

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 13:59. *to pronounce it clean,*
Lev. 16:30. an atonement for you, *to cleanse*
Nu. 8: 7. do unto them, *to cleanse them:*
21. atonement for them *to cleanse them.*
2Ch 29:15. *to cleanse* the house of the Lord.
16. house of the Lord, *to cleanse* (it),
34: 3. *to purge* Judah and Jerusalem
8. *when he had purged* the land,
Eze. 36:33. In the day that *I shall have cleansed*
39:12. that *they may cleanse* the land.
14. face of the earth, *to cleanse it:*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 51: 2(4). *cleanse me* from my sin.

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Ch 34: 5. *and cleansed* Judah and Jerusalem.
Neh 12:30. purified themselves, *and purified* the
13: 9. I commanded, *and they cleansed*
Job 37:21. the wind passeth, *and cleanseth them.*
Eze 36:25. from all your idols, *will I cleanse* you.

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Lev. 14:11. the priest *that maketh* (him) *clean*
Mal. 3: 3. a refiner *and purifier of* silver:

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Eze 22:24. the land *that is* not *cleansed,*

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 8: 7. *and* (so) *make themselves clean.*
Jos. 22:17. from which *we are* not *cleansed*
2Ch 30:18. *had* not *cleansed themselves,*
Ezr. 6:20. the Levites *were purified*

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 35: 2. among you, *and be clean,*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Neh 12:30. *And* the priests and the Levites *purified themselves,*

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Lev. 14: 4. take *for him that is to be cleansed*
7. upon *him that is to be cleansed*
8. *he that is to be cleansed*
11. the man *that is to be made clean,*
14, 17. ear of *him that is to be cleansed,*
18. head of *him that is to be cleansed:*
19. for *him that is to be cleansed*
25, 28. right ear of *him that is to be cleansed,*
29. the head of *him that is to be cleansed,*
31. atonement for *him that is to be cleansed*
Neh 13:22. that they should *cleanse themselves,* (lit. should be *cleansing,* &c.)
Isa. 66:17. *and purify themselves* in the gardens

טְהֹר [*t'hōhr*], m.

Job 17: 9. *and he that hath clean* hands shall be
Pro. 22:11. He that loveth *pureness of* heart,

טֹהַר *tōh'-har*, m.

Ex. 24:10. the body of heaven *in* (his) *clearness.*
Lev. 12: 4. the days of *her purifying* be fulfilled.
6. when the days of *her purifying* are

טָהַר [*tŏhāhr*], m.

Ps. 89:44(45). Thou hast made *his glory* to cease, (marg. *brightness*)

טָהֳרָה *toh-hŏrāh'*, f.

Lev. 12: 4. in the blood of *her purifying* (lit. of *purifying*)
5. in the blood of *her purifying* (lit. *id.*)
13: 7. seen of the priest *for his cleansing,*
35. in the skin after *his cleansing;*
14: 2. the leper in the day of *his cleansing:*
23. on the eighth day *for his cleansing*
32. (which pertaineth) *to his cleansing.*
15:13. seven days *for his cleansing,*
Nu. 6: 9. in the day of *his cleansing,*

1Ch 23:28. in *the purifying of* all holy things,
2Ch 30:19. *according to the purification of*
Neh 12:45. the ward of *the purification*,
Eze.44:26. after *he is cleansed*, they shall reckon

טוּא [*too*].

* PILPEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 14:23. *and I will sweep it* with the besom

טוֹב *tōhv.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 11:18. for *it was well* with us
24: 1. Balaam saw that *it pleased* (lit. *was good* in the eyes of) the Lord
5. How *goodly are* thy tents, O Jacob,
Deu 5:33(30). and (that) *it may be well* with you,
15:16. because *he is well* with thee;
19:13. that *it may go well* with thee.
1Sa 16:16. *and* thou *shalt be well.* (lit. *it shall be well* with thee)
23. refreshed, *and was well*,
20:12. behold, (if) *there be good* toward David,
1Ch 13: 2. If *it seem good* unto you,
Neh 2: 5, 7. said unto the king, if *it please* the king,
Est. 1:19. If *it please* (marg. *be good* with) the king,
3: 9. If *it please* the king,
5: 4. If *it seem good* unto the king,
8. if *it please* the king to grant my petition,
7: 3. if *it please* the king, let my life be given
Job 10: 3. *Is it good* unto thee that thou
13: 9. *Is it good* that he should search you out?
Cant. 4:10. how much *better is* thy love than wine!

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 10:29. come thou with us, *and we will do* thee *good:*
32. the same *will we do* unto thee.
1K. 8:18. *thou didst well* that it was
2K. 10:30. Because *thou hast done well*
2Ch 6: 8. *thou didst well* in that
Eze 36:11. *and will do better* (unto you)
Hos.10: 1. *they have made goodly* images.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 32:41. rejoice over them *to do* them *good*,

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ps.125: 4. *Do good*, O Lord, unto (those that be)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ecc.11: 9. *and let* thy heart *cheer thee*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ps.119:68. Thou (art) good, *and doest good;*
Pro.30:29. There be three (things) which go *well*,
Eze.33:32. *and can play well on* an instrument:

טוֹב *tōhv*, adj.

Gen 1: 4. saw the light, that (it was) *good:*
10, 12, 18, 21, 25. God saw that (it was) *good.*
31. behold, (it was) very *good.*
2: 9. pleasant to the sight *and good*
— the tree of knowledge of *good* and evil.
12. the gold of that land (is) *good:*
17. tree of the knowledge of *good* and evil,
18. not *good* that the man should be alone;
3: 5. knowing *good* and evil.
6. that the tree (was) *good* for food,
22. to know *good* and evil:
6: 2. daughters of men that they (were) *fair;*
15:15. thou shalt be buried in a *good* old age.
16: 6. do to her *as it pleaseth* thee. (marg. (that which is) *good* in thine eyes)
18: 7. fetcht a calf tender *and good*,
19: 8. do ye to them *as* (is) *good*
20:15. dwell *where it pleaseth* thee. (marg. *as* (is) *good* in thine eyes)
24:16. the damsel (was) very *fair*
50. we cannot speak unto thee bad or *good.*
25: 8. died in a *good* old age,
26: 7. because she (was) *fair* to look upon.
29. done unto thee nothing but *good*,
Gen27: 9. fetch me from thence two *good* kids
29:19. *better* that I give her to thee,
30:20. God hath endued me (with) a *good* dowry;
31:24, 29. speak not to Jacob *either good* or bad. (marg. *from good* to bad)
40:16. saw that the interpretation was *good*,
41: 5. upon one stalk, rank *and good.*
22. came up in one stalk, full *and good:*
24. devoured the seven *good* ears:
26. The seven *good* kine (are) seven years, and the seven *good* ears (are) seven
35. all the food of those *good* years
44: 4. have ye rewarded evil for *good?*
49:15. he saw that rest (was) *good*,
50:20. God meant it *unto good*,
Ex. 2: 2. saw him that he (was a) *goodly* (child),
3: 8. unto a *good* land and a large,
14:12. *better* for us to serve
18: 9. Jethro rejoiced for all *the goodness*
17. The thing that thou doest (is) not *good.*
Lev.27:10. nor change it, *a good* for a bad, or a bad *for a good:*
12, 14. whether it be *good* or bad:
33. whether it be *good* or bad,
Nu. 10:29. for the Lord hath spoken *good*
32. *what goodness* the Lord shall do
13:19. *whether* it (be) *good* or bad;
14: 3. *better* for us to return into Egypt?
7. an exceeding *good* land.
24:13. to do (either) *good* or bad
36: 6. marry *to* whom they think *best;*
Deu 1:14. thing which thou hast spoken (is) *good*
25. a *good* land which the Lord
35. evil generation see that *good* land,
39. no knowledge between *good* and evil,
3:25. see the *good* land
— that *goodly* mountain,
4:21. I should not go in unto that *good* land,
22. possess that *good* land.
6:10. to give thee great *and goodly* cities,
18. right *and good* in the sight of the Lord:
— possess the *good* land which the Lord
24. *for* our *good* always,
8: 7. God bringeth thee into a *good* land,
10. for the *good* land which he hath
12. and hast built *goodly* houses,
9: 6. God giveth thee not this *good* land
10:13. I command thee this day *for* thy *good?*
11:17. perish quickly from off the *good* land
12:28. doest (that which is) *good* and right
23: 6(7). seek their peace *nor their prosperity* (marg. *good*)
16(17). *where it liketh* him *best:* (marg. *is good* for him.)
26:11. thou shalt rejoice in every *good*
28:11. make thee plenteous *in goods*,
12. open unto thee his *good* treasure,
30: 9. in the fruit of thy land, *for good:*
— will again rejoice over thee *for good*,
15. set before thee this day life and *good*,
Jos. 7:21. among the spoils a *goodly* Babylonish
9:25. *as* it seemeth *good* and right
21:45(43). failed not ought of any *good* thing
23:13. perish from off this *good* land
14. hath failed of all the *good* things
15. as all *good* things are come upon you,
— destroyed you from off this *good* land
16. perish quickly from off the *good* land
Jud. 8: 2. the grapes of Ephraim *better* than the vintage of Abi-ezer?
32. died in a *good* old age,
35. all *the goodness* which he had shewed
9: 2. Whether (is) *better* for you, (marg. What (is) *good?* whether, &c.)
11. my sweetness, and my *good* fruit,
16. if ye have dealt *well* with
10:15. whatsoever seemeth *good* unto thee;
11:25. now (art) thou *any thing better* (lit. *good, good* rather, &c.)
15: 2. her younger sister *fairer* than she?
16:25. *when* their hearts were *merry*,
18: 9. behold, it (is) very *good:*
19. (is it) *better* for thee to be a priest
19:24. what seemeth *good* unto you:
Ru. 2:22. *good*, my daughter, that thou go
3:13. unto thee the part of a kinsman, *well; let* him do

Ru. 4:15. which is *better* to thee
1Sa. 1: 8. *better* to thee than ten sons?
23. Do what seemeth thee *good;*
2:24. for (it is) no *good* report that I hear:
26. *and was in favour* both with
3:18. let him do what seemeth him *good.*
8:14. your oliveyards, (even) *the best*
16. your *goodliest* young men,
9: 2. a choice young man, *and a goodly:*
— a *goodlier* person than he:
10. *Well* said; come, let us go. (marg. Thy word (is) *good*)
11:10. all *that* seemeth *good* unto you.
12:23. teach you the *good* and the right way:
14:36. Do whatsoever seemeth *good* unto thee.
40. Do *what* seemeth *good* unto thee.
15: 9. all (that was) *good,*
22. to obey (is) *better* than sacrifice,
28. (that is) *better* than thou.
16:12. *and goodly* to look to.
19: 4. Jonathan spake *good* of David
— works (have been) to theeward very *good:*
20: 7. If he say thus, (It is) *well;*
24:17(18). for thou hast rewarded me *good,*
18(19). how that thou hast dealt *well*
19(20). will he let him go *well* away? wherefore the Lord reward thee *good*
25: 3. a woman of *good* understanding,
8. for we come in a *good* day:
15. But the men (were) very *good*
21. hath requited me evil for *good.*
30. according to all *the good*
36. Nabal's heart (was) *merry* within him,
26:16. This thing (is) not *good*
27: 1. nothing *better* for me
29: 6. *and* thy going out and thy coming in...(is) *good*
— nevertheless the lords *favour* thee not. (marg. thou (art) not *good* in the eyes of)
9. I know that thou (art) *good*
2Sa. 2: 6. I also will requite you this *kindness,*
3:13. he said, *Well;* I will make a league
19. all that seemed *good* to Israel,
36. whatsoever the king did *pleased* (lit. was *good* in the eyes)
7:28. thou hast promised this *goodness*
10:12. do *that* which seemeth him *good.*
11: 2. the woman (was) very *beautiful*
13:22. brother Amnon neither *good* nor bad.
28. *when* Amnon's heart is *merry*
14:17. to discern *good* and bad:
32. *good* for me (to have been) there
15: 3. See, thy matters (are) *good* and right;
26. let him do to me as seemeth *good*
16:12. the Lord will requite me *good*
17: 7. Ahithophel hath given (is) not *good*
14. *better* than the counsel of Ahithophel.
— appointed to defeat the *good* counsel
18: 3. *better* that thou succour
27. He (is) a *good* man, and cometh with *good*
19:18(19). to do *what* he thought *good.*
27(28). do therefore (what is) *good* in thine
35(36). can I discern between *good* and evil?
37(38). what shall seem *good* unto thee.
38(39). *that* which shall seem *good*
24:22. *what* (seemeth) *good* unto him:
1K. 1: 6. he also (was a) very *goodly* (man);
42. *and* bringest *good* tidings.
2:18. *Well;* I will speak for thee
32. more righteous *and better* than he,
38. The saying (is) *good:*
42. The word (that) I have heard (is) *good.*
3: 9. discern between *good* and bad:
8:36. teach them the *good* way
56. word of all his *good* promise,
66. joyful *and glad of* heart for all *the goodness* that the Lord
10: 7. thy wisdom *and prosperity*
12: 7. speak *good* words to them,
14:13. there is found (some) *good* thing
15. root up Israel out of this *good* land,
18:24. It is *well* spoken.
19: 4. for I (am) not *better* than my fathers.
20: 3. thy children, (even) *the goodliest,*
21: 2. I will give thee for it a *better* vineyard than it; (or), if it seem *good* to thee,
1K. 22: 8. for he doth not prophesy *good*
13. the prophets (declare) *good* unto the king
— speak (that which is) *good.*
18. that he would prophesy no *good*
2K. 2:19. the situation of this city (is) *pleasant,*
3:19. fell every *good* tree,
— mar every *good* piece of land
25. on every *good* piece of land
— and felled all the *good* trees:
5:12. *better* than all the waters
10: 3. Look even out *the best* and meetest
5. do thou (that which is) *good*
20: 3. *and* have done (that which is) *good*
13. and the *precious* ointment,
19. *Good* (is) the word of the Lord
25:28. And he spake *kindly* to him, and set his (marg. *good things*)
1Ch 4:40. they found fat pasture *and good,*
16:34. thanks unto the Lord; for (he is) *good;*
17:26. hast promised this *goodness*
19:13. do (that which is) *good* in his sight.
21:23. do (that which is) *good* in his eyes:
28: 8. that ye may possess this *good* land,
29:28. he died in a *good* old age,
2Ch 3: 5. which he overlaid with *fine* gold,
8. and he overlaid it with *fine* gold,
5:13. For (he is) *good;*
6:27. hast taught them the *good* way,
41. let thy saints rejoice *in goodness.*
7: 3. For (he is) *good;*
10. glad *and merry in* heart for *the goodness* that the Lord had shewed
10: 7. If thou be *kind* to this people,
— speak *good* words to them,
12:12. also in Judah things went *well.* (marg. or, and yet in Judah there were *good* things)
14: 2(1). Asa did (that which was) *good*
18: 7. he never prophesied *good*
12. prophets (declare) *good* to the king
— speak thou *good.*
17. he would not prophesy *good*
19: 3. there are *good* things found in thee,
11. the Lord shall be with *the good.*
21:13. *better* than thyself:
24:16. because he had done *good* in Israel,
30:18. The *good* Lord pardon every one
22. that taught the *good* knowledge
31:20. wrought (that which was) *good*
Ezr. 3:11. because (he is) *good,*
7: 9. according to the *good* hand
8:18. by the *good* hand of our God
22. upon all them *for good*
27. two vessels of *fine* copper,
9:12. their peace *or their wealth*
Neh 2: 8. according to the *good* hand of my God
10. to seek *the welfare* of the children of
18. my God which was *good* upon me;
— *for* (this) *good* (work).
5: 9. It (is) not *good* that ye do:
19. Think upon me, my God, *for good,*
6:19. they reported *his good deeds*
9:13. *good* statutes and commandments:
20. Thou gavest also thy *good* spirit
13:31. Remember me, O my God, *for good.*
Est. 1:10. *when* the heart of the king was *merry*
11. for she (was) *fair* to look on. (marg. *good of* countenance)
19. unto another *that is better* than she.
2: 2. Let there be fair (lit. *good of* countenance) young virgins sought for
3. gather together all the *fair* young virgins
7. the maid (was) fair *and beautiful;*
9. her maids unto *the best* (place)
3:11. do with them *as* it seemeth *good*
5: 9. joyful *and with a glad* heart:
7: 9. who had spoken *good* for the king,
8: 5. And said, If it *please* the king,
— *and* I (be) *pleasing* in his eyes,
8. for the Jews, *as it liketh* you, (lit. *as* (is) *good* in your eyes)
17. a feast and a *good* day.
9:13. Then said Esther, If it *please* the king,
19. feasting, and a *good* day,
22. from mourning into a *good* day:
10: 3. seeking *the wealth of* his people,
Job 2:10. receive *good* at the hand of God,
7: 7. mine eye shall no more see *good.*

Job 9:25. they see no *good*.
21:13. They spend their days *in wealth*,
25. never eateth *with pleasure*.
22:18. he filled their houses with *good*
21. thereby *good* shall come unto thee.
30:26. When I looked for *good*, then evil
34: 4. let us know among ourselves what (is) *good*.
36:11. spend their days *in prosperity*,
Ps. 4: 6(7). Who will shew us (any) *good*?
14: 1,3. none that doeth *good*.
16: 2. *my goodness* (extendeth) not to thee;
21: 3(4). with the blessings of *goodness*:
23: 6. Surely *goodness* and mercy shall follow
25: 8. *Good* and upright (is) the Lord:
13. His soul shall dwell *at ease*; (marg. *in goodness*)
34: 8(9). taste and see that the Lord (is) *good*:
10(11). seek the Lord shall not want any *good*
12(13). days, that he may see *good*?
14(15). Depart from evil, and do *good*;
35:12. They rewarded me evil for *good*
36: 4(5). setteth himself in a way (that is) not *good*;
37: 3. Trust in the Lord, and do *good*;
16. *better* than the riches of
27. Depart from evil, and do *good*;
38:20(21). They also that render evil for *good*
—(—). I follow (the thing that) *good* (is).
39: 2(3). I held my peace, (even) *from good*;
45: 1(2). My heart is inditing a *good* matter:
52: 3(5). Thou lovest evil *more than good*;
9(11). for (it is) *good* before thy saints.
53: 1(2), 3(4). none that doeth *good*.
54: 6(8). O Lord; for (it is) *good*.
63: 3(4). lovingkindness (is) *better* than life,
65:11(12). crownest the year with *thy goodness*;
68:10(11). hast prepared *of thy goodness*
69:16(17). for thy lovingkindness (is) *good*:
73: 1. Truly God (is) *good* to Israel,
28. But (it is) *good* for me to draw near
84:10(11). a day in thy courts (is) *better* than a
11(12). no *good* (thing) will he withhold
85:12(13). Lord shall give (that which is) *good*;
86: 5. For thou, Lord, (art) *good*,
17. Shew me a token *for good*;
92: 1(2). (a) *good* (thing) to give thanks
100: 5. For the Lord (is) *good*;
103: 5. satisfieth thy mouth *with good*
104:28. they are filled with *good*.
106: 1. unto the Lord; for (he is) *good*:
5. That I may see *the good of*
107: 1. unto the Lord, for (he is) *good*:
9. filleth the hungry soul with *goodness*.
109: 5. have rewarded me evil for *good*,
21. because thy mercy (is) *good*,
111:10. a *good* understanding have all
112: 5. A *good* man sheweth favour,
118: 1. thanks unto the Lord; for (he is) *good*:
8,9. *better* to trust in the Lord than to put
29. for (he is) *good*: for his mercy
119:39. for thy judgments (are) *good*.
65. Thou hast dealt *well* with thy servant,
68. Thou (art) *good*,
71. (It is) *good* for me that I have
72. The law of thy mouth (is) *better*
122. Be surety for thy servant *for good*:
122: 9. I will seek thy *good*.
125: 4. *unto* (those that be) *good*,
128: 2. *and* (it shall be) *well* with thee.
133: 1. how *good* and how pleasant
2. like the *precious* ointment upon
135: 3. for the Lord (is) *good*:
136: 1. unto the Lord; for (he is) *good*:
143:10. thy spirit (is) *good*;
145: 9. The Lord (is) *good* to all:
147: 1. for (it is) *good* to sing praises
Pro. 2: 9. equity; (yea), every *good* path.
20. mayest walk in the way of *good* (men),
3: 4. find favour and *good* understanding
14. *better* than the merchandise
27. Withhold not *good* from them
4: 2. For I give you *good* doctrine,
8:11. wisdom (is) *better* than rubies;
19. My fruit (is) *better*
11:23. desire of the righteous (is) only *good*:
27. He that diligently seeketh *good*

Pro. 12: 2. *A good* (man) obtaineth favour
9. *better* than he that honoureth
14. A man shall be satisfied with *good*
25. a *good* word maketh it glad.
13: 2. A man shall eat *good* by the fruit
15. *Good* understanding giveth favour:
21. but to the righteous *good*
22. *A good* (man) leaveth an inheritance
14:14. and a *good* man (shall be satisfied)
19. The evil bow before *the good*;
22. truth (shall be) to them that devise *good*.
15: 3. beholding the evil *and the good*.
15. *but* he that is of a *merry* heart
16. *Better* (is) little with the fear of
17. *Better* (is) a dinner of herbs
23. word (spoken) in due season, how *good*
30. a *good* report maketh the bones fat.
16: 8. *Better* (is) a little with
16. *better* (is it) to get wisdom
19. *Better* (it is to be) of an humble spirit
20. handleth a matter wisely shall find *good*:
29. leadeth him into the way (that is) not *good*.
32. slow to anger (is) *better*
17: 1. *Better* (is) a dry morsel,
13. Whoso rewardeth evil for *good*,
20. a froward heart findeth no *good*:
26. to punish the just (is) not *good*,
18: 5. not *good* to accept the person of the
22. findeth a wife findeth a *good*
19: 1. *Better* (is) the poor
2. without knowledge, (it is) not *good*;
8. keepeth understanding shall find *good*.
22. *and* a poor man (is) *better* than a liar.
20:23. a false balance (is) not *good*.
21: 9. *better* to dwell in a corner
19. *better* to dwell in the wilderness,
22: 1. *loving* favour rather than silver
9. He that hath a *bountiful* eye
24:13. eat thou honey, because (it is) *good*;
23. not *good* to have respect of persons
25. a *good* blessing shall come
25: 7. *better* (it is) that it be said
24. *better* to dwell in the corner
25. so (is) *good* news from a far country.
27. not *good* to eat much honey:
27: 5. Open rebuke (is) *better* than secret love.
10. *better* (is) a neighbour
28: 6. *Better* (is) the poor that walketh
10. the upright shall have *good*
21. respect of persons (is) not *good*:
31:12. She will do him *good* and not evil
18. that her merchandise (is) *good*:
Ecc. 2: 1. therefore enjoy *pleasure*:
3. what (was) that *good* for the sons of men
24. nothing *better* for a man,
— he should make his soul enjoy *good*
26. giveth to a man *that* (is) *good*
— he may give *to* (him that is) *good*
3:12. I know that (there is) no *good* in them,
— rejoice, and to do *good* in his life.
13. enjoy *the good of* all his labour,
22. that (there is) nothing *better*,
4: 3. *Yea*, *better* (is he) than both they, which
6. *Better* (is) an handful (with) quietness,
8. bereave my soul *of good*?
9. Two (are) *better* than one;
— they have a *good* reward for their labour.
13. *Better* (is) a poor and a wise child
5: 5(4). *Better* (is it) that thou
11(10). When *goods* increase,
18(17). *good* and comely (for one) to eat
—(—). to enjoy *the good* of all his labour
6: 3. his soul be not filled with *good*,
— an untimely birth (is) *better* than he.
6. *yet* hath he seen no *good*:
9. *Better* (is) the sight of the eyes
12. who knoweth what (is) *good* for man
7: 1. A *good* name (is) *better*
2. *better* to go to the house of mourning,
3. Sorrow (is) *better* than laughter:
5. *better* to hear the rebuke
8. *Better* (is) the end of a thing
— *better* than the proud in spirit.
10. What is (the cause) that the former days were *better*
11. Wisdom (is) *good* with an inheritance:

Ecc. 7:14. In the day of *prosperity* be *joyful*, (lit. *in good*)
18. *good* that thou shouldest take hold
20. just man upon earth, that doeth *good*,
26. whoso *pleaseth* God shall escape from her; (marg. (he that is) *good* before God)
8:12. that it shall be *well* with them
13. *But* it shall not be *well*
15. man hath no *better* thing
9: 2. *to the good* and to the clean,
— *as* (is) *the good*, so (is) the sinner;
4. a living dog is *better* than a dead lion.
7. drink thy wine with a *merry* heart;
16. Wisdom (is) *better* than strength:
18. Wisdom (is) *better* than weapons of war: but one sinner destroyeth much *good*.
11: 6. whether they both (shall be) alike *good*.
7. *and a pleasant* (thing it is)
12:14. whether (it be) *good*,
Cant. 1: 2. thy love (is) *better* than wine.
3. the savour of thy *good* ointments
7: 9(10). roof of thy mouth like the *best* wine
Isa. 3:10. that (it shall be) *well*
5: 9. shall be desolate, (even) great *and fair*,
20. Woe unto them that call evil *good*, *and good* evil;
7:15, 16. refuse the evil, and choose *the good*.
38: 3. *and* have done (that which is) *good*
39: 2. and the *precious* ointment,
8. *Good* (is) the word of the Lord
41: 7. It (is) *ready* for the sodering: (marg. of the soder, It (is) *good*)
52: 7. that bringeth good tidings of *good*,
55: 2. eat ye (that which is) *good*,
56: 5. a name *better* than of sons
65: 2. walketh in a way (that was) not *good*,
Jer. 5:25. your sins have withholden *good*
6:16. where (is) the *good* way,
20. and the *sweet* cane from a far country?
8:15. for peace, but no *good*
12: 6. they speak *fair words* unto thee. (marg. *good things*)
14:11. Pray not for this people *for* (their) *good*.
19. and (there is) no *good*;
15:11. Verily *it shall be well* (lit. *for good*)
17: 6. shall not see when *good* cometh;
18:10. then I will repent of *the good*,
20. Shall evil be recompensed for *good*?
— I stood before thee to speak *good*
21:10. not *for good*,
22:15, 16. then (it was) *well*
24: 2. One basket (had) very *good* figs,
3. I said, Figs; the *good* figs, very *good*; and the evil,
5. Like these *good* figs,
— land of the Chaldeans *for* (their) *good*.
6. set mine eyes upon them *for good*,
26:14. *as* seemeth *good* and meet
29:10. perform my *good* word
32. shall he behold *the good*
32:39. *for the good of* them,
42. bring upon them all *the good*
33: 9. hear all *the good* that I do
— fear and tremble for all *the goodness*
11. for the Lord (is) *good*;
14. I will perform that *good* thing
39:16. for evil, and not *for good*;
40: 4. If it seem *good* unto thee
— whither it seemeth *good*
42: 6. Whether (it be) *good*,
44:17. plenty of victuals, and were *well*,
27. for evil, and not *for good*:
52:32. spake *kindly* unto him, (marg. *good things*)
Lam. 3:17. my soul far off from peace: I forgat *prosperity*. (marg. *good*)
25. The Lord (is) *good* unto them
26. *good* that (a man) should
27. (It is) *good* for a man
38. proceedeth not evil *and good*?
4: 1. is the *most* fine gold changed! (lit. *good* fine gold)
9. *better* than (they that be) slain
Eze. 17: 8. It was planted in a *good* soil
18:18. did (that) which (is) not *good*
20:25. statutes (that were) not *good*,
24: 4. every *good* piece, the thigh,
31:16. the choice *and best of* Lebanon,
Eze. 34:14. I will feed them in a *good* pasture,
— there shall they lie in a *good* fold,
18. have eaten up the *good* pasture,
36:31. your doings that (were) not *good*,
Dan 1: 4. no blemish, *but well* favoured,
15. *fairer* and fatter in flesh
Hos. 2: 7(9). *better* with me than now.
4:13. the shadow thereof (is) *good*:
8: 3. cast off (the thing that is) *good*:
10: 1. *according to the goodness*
14: 2(3). receive (us) *graciously*:
Joel 3: 5(4:5). temples my *goodly* pleasant things:
Am. 5:14. Seek *good*, and not evil,
15. Hate the evil, and love *the good*,
6: 2. (be they) *better* than these
9: 4. for evil, and not *for good*.
Jon. 4: 3, 8. *better* for me to die than to live.
Mic. 1:12. Maroth waited carefully *for good*:
3: 2. Who hate *the good*,
6: 8. shewed thee, O man, what (is) *good*;
7: 4. *The best of them* (is) as a brier:
Nah 1: 7. The Lord (is) *good*,
3: 4. the whoredoms of the *well*favoured harlot, (lit. *good of* favour)
Zec. 1:13. *good* words (and) comfortable
17. My cities *through prosperity* (marg. *good*)
8:19. gladness, and *cheerful* feasts;
11:12. If ye think *good*,
Mal. 2:17. Every one that doeth evil (is) *good*

טוּב *toov*, m.

Gen 24:10. all *the goods of* his master
45:18. I will give you *the good of* the land
20. for *the good of* all the land
23. laden with *the good things of* Egypt,
Ex. 33:19. I will make all *my goodness* pass before
Deu 6:11. houses full of all *good* (things),
28:47. joyfulness, *and with gladness of* heart,
2K. 8: 9. even of every *good thing* of Damascus,
Ezr. 9:12. eat *the good of* the land,
Neh 9:25. houses full of all *goods*,
— delighted themselves *in thy* great *goodness*.
35. *and in thy* great *goodness*
36. and *the good thereof*,
Job 20:21. shall no man look for *his goods*.
21:16. *their good* (is) not in their hand:
Ps. 25: 7. remember thou me for *thy goodness'* sake,
27:13. see *the goodness of* the Lord
31:19(20). how great (is) *thy goodness*,
65: 4(5). satisfied *with the goodness of* thy house,
119:66. Teach me *good* judgment
128: 5. thou shalt see *the good of* Jerusalem
145: 7. utter the memory of *thy* great *goodness*,
Pro. 11:10. *When it goeth well with* the righteous, (lit. *in the good of*)
Isa. 1:19. ye shall eat *the good of* the land:
63: 7. great *goodness* toward the house of Israel,
65:14. my servants shall sing *for joy of* heart,
Jer. 2: 7. *and the goodness thereof*;
31:12. flow together to *the goodness of* the Lord,
14. shall be satisfied with *my goodness*,
Hos. 3: 5. fear the Lord and *his goodness*
10:11. but I passed over upon her *fair* neck: (marg. *the beauty of* her neck)
Zec 9:17. For how great (is) *his goodness*,

טוֹבָה see טוֹב

טָוָה [*tāh-vāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 35:25. the women that were wise hearted *did spin*
26. stirred them up in wisdom *spun* goats' (hair).

טוֹחַ *tooăgh*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev 14:42. *and shall plaister* the house.

Isa. 44:18. for *he hath shut* their eyes, (marg. *daubed*)
Eze 13:12. daubing wherewith *ye have daubed*
14. the wall that *ye have daubed*
22:28. her prophets *have daubed* them

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Ch 29: 4. *to overlay* the walls of the houses

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Eze 13:10. *daubed* it with untempered (morter):
11. Say unto *them which daub* (it) *with*
15. *and upon them that have daubed*
— neither *they that daubed*

* NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Lev 14:43. after *it is plaistered:*
48. after the house *was plaistered:*

טוֹטָפוֹת *tōh-tāh-phōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 13:16. *and for frontlets* between thine eyes:
Deu 6: 8. they shall be *as frontlets*
11:18. they may be *as frontlets*

טוּל [*tool*].

* PILPEL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 22:17. the Lord *will carry thee away* (marg. or, *who covered thee*)

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 16:13. *Therefore will I cast* you *out*
22:26. *And I will cast* thee *out*,
Jon 1: 4. the Lord *sent out* a great wind (marg. *cast forth*)

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Jon 1:12. *and cast me forth* into the sea;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

1Sa 18:11. *And* Saul *cast* the javelin;
20:33. *And* Saul *cast* a javelin
Eze 32: 4. *I will cast thee forth* upon
Jon 1: 5. *and cast forth* the wares
15. *and cast him forth* into the sea:

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 22:28. wherefore *are they cast out*,

HOPHAL.—*Future.*

Job 41: 9(1). *shall* not (one) *be cast down*
Ps. 37:24. *he shall* not *be utterly cast down:*
Pro 16:33. The lot *is cast* into the lap;

טוּר *toor*, m.

Ex. 28:17. four *rows* of stones:
— *row* (shall be) a sardius,
— (this shall be) *the* first *row.*
18. *And the* second *row*
19. *And the* third *row* a ligure,
20. *And the* fourth *row* a beryl,
39:10. they set in it four *rows of* stones: (the first) *row* (was) a sardius,
— this (was) *the* first *row.*
11. *And the* second *row*,
12. *And the* third *row*, a ligure,
13. *And the* fourth *row*, a beryl,
1K. 6:36. the inner court with three *rows of*
— *and a row of* cedar beams.
7: 2. upon four *rows of* cedar pillars,
3. forty five pillars, fifteen (in) *a row.*
4. windows (in) three *rows*,
12. with three *rows* of hewed stones,
— *and a row of* cedar beams,
18. two *rows* round about
20. two hundred in *rows* round about
24. knops (were) cast in two *rows*,
42. two *rows* of pomegranates
2Ch 4: 3. Two *rows* of oxen (were) cast,
13. two *rows* of pomegranates
Eze 46:23. *And* (there was) *a row*

טוּר *toor*, Ch. m.

Dan 2:35. that smote the image became *a* great *mountain*,
45. cut out *of the mountain* without hands,

טוּשׁ [*toosh*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 9:26. as the eagle (that) *hasteth*

טְוָת *t'vāhth*, Ch. adv.

Dan 6:18(19). and passed the night *fasting:*

טָחָה [*tāh-ġhāh'*].

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Gen21:16. *as it were a* bowshot:

טְחוֹן *t'ġhōhn*, m.

Lam 5:13. They took the young men *to grind*,

טְחוֹרִים *t'ġhōh-reem'*, m. pl.

Deu 28:27. *and with the emerods*,
1Sa 5: 6. smote them *with emerods*,
9. they had *emerods* in their secret parts.
12. were smitten *with the emerods:*
6: 4. Five golden *emerods*,
5. make images of *your emerods*,
11. the images of *their emerods.*
17. these (are) *the* golden *emerods*

טֻחוֹת *too-ġhōhth'*, f. pl.

Job 38:36. put wisdom *in the inward parts?*
Ps. 51: 6(8). desirest truth *in the inward parts:*

טָחַן [*tāh-ġhan'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 11: 8. *and ground* (it) in mills,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 9:21. *ground* (it) very small,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 47: 2. Take the millstones, *and grind* meal:

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 32:20. *and ground* (it) to powder,
Job 31:10. *let* my wife *grind* unto another,
Isa. 3:15. to pieces, and *grind* the faces of the poor?

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jud 16:21. he *did grind* in the prison house.
Ecc 12: 3. *the grinders* cease because they are few,

טַחֲנָה *tah-ġhănāh'*, f.

Ecc 12: 4. when the sound of *the grinding*

טִיחַ *tee'ăġh*, m.

Eze 13:12. Where (is) *the daubing*

טִיט *teet*, m.

2Sa 22:43. did stamp them *as the mire of*
Job 41:30(22). sharp pointed things upon *the mire.*
Ps. 18:42(43). cast them out *as the dirt in* the streets.
40: 2(3). *out of the* miry *clay*,
69:14(15). Deliver me *out of the mire*,

Isa. 41:25. as the potter treadeth *clay*.
57:20. whose waters cast up mire *and dirt*.
Jer. 38: 6. no water, but *mire*: so Jeremiah sunk *in the mire*.
Mic. 7:10. be trodden down *as the mire of*
Nah 3:14. go *into clay*, and tread the morter,
Zec 9: 3. fine gold *as the mire of* the streets.
10: 5. *in the mire of* the streets

טִין [*teen*], Ch. m.

Dan 2:41. sawest the iron mixed with *miry* clay.
43. thou sawest iron mixed with *miry* clay,

טִירָה [*tee-rāh'*], f.

Gen25:16. towns, *and by their castles*;
Nu. 31:10. and all *their goodly castles*,
1Ch 6:54(39). dwelling places *throughout their castles*
Ps. 69:25(26). Let *their habitation* be desolate; (marg. *palace*)
Cant 8: 9. build upon her *a palace of* silver:
Eze 25: 4. they shall set *their palaces*
46:23. with boiling places under *the rows* round about.

טַל *tal*, m.

Gen27:28. God give thee *of the dew of* heaven,
39. *and of the dew of* heaven
Ex. 16:13. *the dew* lay round about
14. when *the dew* that lay was gone
Nu. 11: 9. when *the dew* fell upon the camp
Deu32: 2. my speech shall distil *as the dew*,
33:13. *for the dew*, and for the deep
28. his heavens shall drop down *dew*.
Jud 6:37. if *the dew* be on the fleece
38. wringed *the dew* out of the fleece,
39. upon all the ground let there be *dew*.
40. there was *dew* on all the ground.
2Sa 1:21. Gilboa, (let there be) no *dew*,
17:12. light upon him as *the dew*
1K. 17: 1. there shall not be *dew* nor rain
Job 29:19. *and the dew* lay all night
38:28. who hath begotten the drops of *dew*?
Ps. 110: 3. thou hast *the dew of* thy youth.
133: 3. *As the dew of* Hermon,
Pro 3:20. the clouds drop down *the dew*.
19:12. *but* his favour (is) *as dew* upon the grass.
Cant 5: 2. for my head is filled with *dew*,
Isa. 18: 4. like a cloud of *dew* in the heat
26:19. for *thy dew* (is as) *the dew of* herbs,
Hos 6: 4. *and as the* early *dew* it goeth away.
13: 3. *and as the* early *dew* that passeth away,
14: 5(6). I will be *as the dew* unto Israel:
Mic. 5: 7(6). *as a dew* from the Lord,
Hag 1:10. the heaven over you is stayed *from dew*,
Zec. 8:12. the heavens shall give *their dew*;

טַל *tal*, Ch. m.

Dan 4:15(12), 23(20). *and* let it be wet *with the dew of*
25(22). *and* they shall wet thee *with the dew*
33(30) & 5:21. *and* his body was wet *with the dew*

טָלָא [*tāh-lāh'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Paül. *
Gen30:32. all the speckled *and spotted* cattle,
— *and the spotted* and speckled
33. every one that (is) not speckled *and spotted*
35. that were ringstraked *and spotted*,
— that were speckled *and spotted*,
39. speckled, *and spotted*.
Eze.16:16. thy high places *with divers colours*,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *
Jos. 9: 5. old shoes *and clouted* upon

טְלָאִים *t'lāh-eem'*, m. pl.

Isa. 40:11. he shall gather *the lambs* with his arm,

טָלֶה *tāh'-leh*, m.

1Sa 7: 9. Samuel took *a* sucking *lamb*,
Isa. 65:25. The wolf *and the lamb* shall feed

טַלְטֵלָה *tal-tēh-lāh'*, f.

Isa. 22:17. with *a* mighty *captivity*,

טָלַל [*tāh-lal'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *
Neh 3:15. he built it, *and covered it*,

טְלַל [*t'lal*], Ch.

* APHEL.—*Future.* *
Dan 4:12(9). the beasts of the field *had shadow* under it,

טָמֵא *tāh-mēh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Lev.11:25, 28, 40, 40. *and be unclean* until the even.
32. *and it shall be unclean* until the even;
12: 2. *then she shall be unclean* seven days;
5. *then she shall be unclean* two weeks,
15: 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 16, 17, 21, 22, 27. *and be unclean* until the even.
18. *and be unclean* until the even.
24. *he shall be unclean* seven (lit. *and he shall*)
17:15. *and be unclean* until the even:
22: 6. any such *shall be unclean* (lit. *and*, &c.)
Nu. 6:12. because his separation *was defiled*.
19: 7. *and* the priest *shall be unclean*
8. *and shall be unclean* until the even.
10. *and be unclean* until the even:
11. *shall be unclean* seven (lit. *and he shall*)
Eze.22: 4. *hast defiled thyself* in thine idols

KAL.—*Infinitive.*
Lev.15:32. *and is defiled* therewith;
18:20. *to defile thyself* with her,
23. lie with any beast *to defile thyself*
19:31. wizards, *to be defiled* by them:
22: 8. *to defile himself* therewith:
Eze 22: 3. idols against herself *to defile herself*.
44:25. *to defile themselves*.
Mic. 2:10. because *it is polluted*, it shall destroy

KAL.—*Future.*
Lev. 5: 3. that a man *shall be defiled*
11:24. *shall be unclean* until the even.
26. that toucheth them *shall be unclean*.
27. toucheth their carcase *shall be unclean*
31. *shall be unclean* until the even.
32. doth fall, *it shall be unclean*;
33. whatsoever (is) in it *shall be unclean*;
34. water cometh *shall be unclean*:
— every (such) vessel *shall be unclean*.
35. carcase falleth *shall be unclean*;
36. toucheth their carcase *shall be unclean*.
39. *shall be unclean* until the even.
12: 2. for her infirmity *shall she be unclean*.
13:14. *he shall be unclean*.
46. in him *he shall be defiled*;
14:36. the house *be* not *made unclean*:
46. *shall be unclean* until the even.
15: 4. lieth that hath the issue, *is unclean*:
—, 9, 10, 19, 20, 20, 23, 24, 27. *shall be unclean*
18:25, 27. *And* the land *is defiled*:
22: 5. whereby *he may be made unclean*, or a man of whom *he may take uncleanness*,
Nu. 19:14, 16, 20, 21, 22, 22. *shall be unclean*
Ps. 106:39. *Thus were they defiled*
Eze 23:17. *and she was polluted*

Hag 2:13. *shall it be unclean?* And the priests answered and said, *It shall be unclean.*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.18:24. in all these the nations *are defiled*
Nu. 5:13. kept close, and she *be defiled,*
14. jealous of his wife, and she *be defiled*
— and she *be* not *defiled:*
20. if *thou be defiled,*
27. if she *be defiled,*
28. if the woman *be* not *defiled,*
29. instead of her husband, *and is defiled;*
Jer. 2:23. canst thou say, *I am* not *polluted,*
Eze 20:43. wherein *ye have been defiled;*
23: 7. with all their idols *she defiled herself.*
13. Then I saw that *she was defiled,*
30. *thou art polluted* with their idols.
Hos 5: 3 & 6:10. Israel *is defiled.*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze 20:30. Are ye *polluted* after the
31. ye *pollute yourselves* with all

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen34: 5. Jacob heard that *he had defiled*
13. because *he had defiled* Dinah
27. *they had defiled* their sister.
Lev.13: 3. *and pronounce* him *unclean.*
8. *then* the priest *shall pronounce him unclean:*
11. *and* the priest *shall pronounce him unclean,*
15. *and pronounce him to be unclean:*
20. the priest *shall pronounce him unclean:*
22, 27, 30. *then* the priest *shall pronounce* him *unclean:*
25. *wherefore* the priest *shall pronounce* him *unclean:*
Nu. 6: 9. *and he hath defiled* the head
19:13. *defileth* the tabernacle of the Lord;
20. *he hath defiled* the sanctuary
2K. 23:10. *And he defiled* Topheth,
13. *did* the king *defile.*
Ps. 79: 1. thy holy temple *have they defiled;*
Isa. 30:22. *Ye shall defile also* the covering
Eze 5:11. *thou hast defiled* my sanctuary
18: 6. neither *hath defiled* his neighbour's wife,
11. and *defiled* his neighbour's wife,
15. *hath* not *defiled* his neighbour's wife,
22:11. *hath* lewdly *defiled* his daughter in law;
23:38. *they have defiled* my sanctuary
33:26. *ye defile* every one his neighbour's wife:
36:18. idols (wherewith) *they had polluted it:*
43: 8. *they have even defiled* my holy name

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev.13:44. shall pronounce him *utterly* unclean;
59. *to pronounce it unclean.*
15:31. *when they defile* my tabernacle
18:28. *when ye defile* it,
20: 3. to *defile* my sanctuary,
25. have separated from you *as unclean.*
Jer. 7:30. called by my name, *to pollute it.*
32:34. called by my name, *to defile it.*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Eze 9: 7. said unto them, *Defile* the house,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Lev.11:44. neither *shall ye defile* yourselves
13:44. *shall pronounce him* utterly *unclean;*
Nu. 5: 3. that *they defile* not their camps,
35:34. *Defile* not therefore the land
Deu21:23. that thy land *be* not *defiled,*
2K. 23: 8. *and defiled* the high places
16. upon the altar, *and polluted it,*
2Ch 36:14. *and polluted* the house of the Lord
Jer. 2: 7. *but* when ye entered, *ye defiled*
Eze 20:26. *And I polluted* them
23:17. *and they defiled* her
36:17. *when* the house...*they defiled* it by their own way
43: 7. *shall* the house of Israel no more *defile,*

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Eze. 4:14. my soul *hath* not *been polluted:*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Lev.11:24. for these *ye shall be unclean:*
43. neither *shall ye make yourselves unclean*
18:24. *Defile* not *ye yourselves*
30. that *ye defile* not *yourselves*
Lev 21: 1. There *shall* none *be defiled*
3. for her *may he be defiled.*
4. *he shall* not *defile himself,*
11. nor *defile himself* for his father,
Nu. 6: 7. *He shall* not *make himself unclean*
Eze 14:11. neither *be polluted* any more
20: 7. *defile* not *yourselves*
18. nor *defile yourselves* with their idols:
37:23. Neither *shall they defile themselves*
44:25. *they may defile themselves.*
Hos 9: 4. eat thereof *shall be polluted:*

* HOTHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu24: 4. after that *she is defiled;*

טָמֵא *tāh-mēh'*, adj.

Lev. 5: 2. touch any *unclean* thing, whether (it be) a carcase of an *unclean* beast, or a carcase of *unclean* cattle, or the carcase of *unclean* creeping things,
— he also shall be *unclean,*
7:19. that toucheth any *unclean* (thing)
21. soul that shall touch any *unclean* (thing),
— or (any) *unclean* beast, or any abominable *unclean* (thing),
10:10. between *unclean* and clean;
11: 4, 5. he (is) *unclean* unto you.
6. he (is) *unclean* unto you.
7. he (is) *unclean* to you.
8. they (are) *unclean* to you.
26, 27, 28. (are) *unclean* unto you:
29. These also (shall be) *unclean*
31. These (are) *unclean* to you
35. broken down: (for) they (are) *unclean, and* shall be *unclean* unto you.
38. it (shall be) *unclean* unto you.
47. make a difference between *the unclean*
13:11. for he (is) *unclean.*
15. the raw flesh (is) *unclean:*
36. for yellow hair; he (is) *unclean.*
44. a leprous man, he (is) *unclean:*
45. *and* shall cry, *Unclean, unclean.*
46. shall be defiled; he (is) *unclean:*
51. a fretting leprosy; it (is) *unclean.*
55. plague be not spread; it (is) *unclean;*
14:40. cast them into an *unclean* place
41. without the city into an *unclean* place:
44. leprosy in the house: it (is) *unclean.*
45. out of the city into an *unclean* place.
57. To teach when (it is) *unclean,*
15: 2. his issue he (is) *unclean.*
25. she (shall be) *unclean.*
26. sitteth upon shall be *unclean,*
33. lieth with her that is *unclean.*
20:25. between clean beasts *and unclean,*
— between *unclean* fowls and clean:
22: 4. toucheth any thing (that is) *unclean*
27:11. if (it be) any *unclean* beast,
27. if (it be) of an *unclean* beast,
Nu. 5: 2. whosoever is *defiled* by the dead:
9: 6. men, who were *defiled*
7. We (are) *defiled* by the dead body
10. shall be *unclean* by reason of
18:15. the firstling of *unclean* beasts
19:13. he shall be *unclean;*
15. covering bound upon it, (is) *unclean.*
17. *for an unclean* (person)
19. shall sprinkle upon *the unclean*
20. sprinkled upon him; he (is) *unclean.*
22. whatsoever *the unclean* (person) toucheth
Deu12:15. *the unclean* and the clean may eat
22. *the unclean* and the clean
14: 7. they (are) *unclean* unto you.
8, 10. it (is) *unclean* unto you:
19. creeping thing that flieth (is) *unclean*
15:22. *the unclean* and the clean
26:14. thereof *for* (any) *unclean*
Jos. 22:19. the land of your possession (be) *unclean,*
Jud 13: 4. eat not any *unclean* (thing):
2Ch 23:19. none (which was) *unclean* in any
Job 14: 4. a clean (thing) *out of an unclean?*
Ecc. 9: 2. to the clean, *and to the unclean;*
Isa. 6: 5. I (am) a man of *unclean* lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of *unclean*
35: 8. *the unclean* shall not pass

Isa. 52: 1. the uncircumcised *and the unclean.*
11. touch no *unclean* (thing);
64: 6(5). But we are all *as an unclean*
Jer. 19:13. shall be *defiled* as the place of Tophet,
Lam 4:15. Depart ye; (it is) *unclean;*
Eze 4:13. Israel eat their *defiled* bread
22: 5. mock thee, (which art) infamous (marg. *polluted of* name)
10. her that was set apart for *pollution.*
26. between *the unclean* and the clean,
44:23. discern between *the unclean* and the clean.
Hos 9: 3. they shall eat *unclean* (things)
Am 7:17. thou shalt die in a *polluted* land:
Hag 2:13. If (one that is) *unclean by* a dead
14. which they offer there (is) *unclean.*

טָמְאָה *toom-āh'*, f.

Lev. 5: 3. if he touch *the uncleanness of* man, whatsoever *uncleanness* (it be)
7:20. *having his uncleanness* upon him,
21. (as) *the uncleanness of* man,
14:19. be cleansed *from his uncleanness;*
15: 3. this shall be *his uncleanness*
— it (is) *his uncleanness.*
25. the days of the issue of *her uncleanness*
26. *as the uncleanness of* her separation.
30. for the issue of *her uncleanness.*
31. Israel *from their uncleanness;* that they die not *in their uncleanness,*
16:16. *because of the uncleanness of* the
— in the midst of *their uncleanness.*
19. hallow it *from the uncleanness of*
18:19. she is put apart for *her uncleanness.*
22: 3. *having his uncleanness* upon him,
5. whatsoever *uncleanness he hath;*
Nu. 5:19. gone aside to *uncleanness*
19:13. *his uncleanness* (is) yet upon him.
Jud.13: 7. neither eat any *unclean* (thing):
14. nor eat any *unclean* (thing):
2Sa 11: 4. she was purified *from her uncleanness:*
2Ch 29:16. brought out all *the uncleanness*
Ezr. 6:21. *from the filthiness of* the heathen
9:11. to another *with their uncleanness.*
Lam. i: 9. *Her filthiness* (is) in her skirts;
Eze 22:15. will consume *thy filthiness*
24:11. *the filthiness of it* may be molten
13. *In thy filthiness* (is) lewdness:
— shalt not be purged *from thy filthiness*
36:17. *as the uncleanness of* a removed woman.
25. clean: from all *your filthiness,*
29. from all *your uncleannesses:*
39:24. *According to their uncleanness*
Zec 13: 2. the *unclean* spirit to pass out of the land.
(lit. spirit of *uncleanness*)

טָמֵה [*tāh-māh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.11:43. *that ye should be defiled*
Job 18: 3. are we counted as beasts, (and) *reputed vile*

טָמַן *tāh-man'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 9:15(16). in the net which *they hid*
31: 4(5). the net that *they have laid privily*
35: 7. without cause *have they hid*
8. net that *he hath hid*
140: 5(6). The proud *have hid* a snare
142: 3(4). *have they privily laid* a snare
Pro 19:24. A slothful (man) *hideth* his hand
26:15. The slothful *hideth* his hand
Jer. 13: 7. from the place where *I had hid it:*
18:22. *hid* snares for my feet.
43: 9. *and hide them* in the clay
10. upon these stones that *I have hid;*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Job 31:33. as Adam, *by hiding* mine iniquity
Ps. 64: 5(6). commune *of laying* snares *privily;* (marg. *to hide*)
Jer. 13: 6. which I commanded thee *to hide* there.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Job 40:13. *Hide them* in the dust together;
Jer. 13: 4. go to Euphrates, *and hide it*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen35: 4. *and* Jacob *hid* them under
Ex. 2:12. Egyptian, *and hid him* in the sand.
Jos. 2: 6. *and hid them* with the stalks
Jer. 13: 5. So I went, *and hid it*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Deu33:19. and (of) treasures *hid in* the sand.
Jos. 7:21. they (are) *hid* in the earth
22. behold, (it was) *hid* in his tent,
Job 3:16. as an *hidden* untimely birth
18:10. The snare (is) *laid* for him (marg. *hidden*)
20:26. All darkness (shall be) *hid*
40:13. bind their faces *in secret.*

* NIPHAL.—*Imperative.* *

Isa. 2:10. *and hide thee* in the dust,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

2K. 7: 8. raiment, and went *and hid* (it);
— thence (also), and went *and hid* (it).

טְנָא *teh'-neh*, m.

Deu26: 2. shalt put (it) *in a basket,*
4. the priest shall take *the basket*
28: 5. Blessed (shall be) *thy basket*
17. Cursed (shall be) *thy basket*

טָנַף [*tāh-naph'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Cant.5: 3. how *shall I defile them?*

טָעָה [*tāh-ʻāh'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.13:10. *they have seduced* my people,

טָעַם *tāh-ʻam'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa.14:24. So none of the people *tasted* (any) food.
29. because *I tasted* a little of this honey.
43. *I did* but *taste* a little honey
Pro.31:18. *She perceiveth* (marg. *tasteth*) that her merchandise (is) good:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa.14:43. I did *but* taste a little honey (lit. *in tasting* I did taste)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 34: 8(9). *O taste* and see that the Lord (is) good:

KAL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 3:35. if *I taste* bread, or ought else,
19:35(36). *can* thy servant *taste* what I eat
Job 12:11. the mouth *taste* his meat?
34: 3. the mouth *tasteth* meat.
Jon. 3: 7. *Let* neither man nor beast, herd nor flock, *taste*

טְעַם [*t'ʻam*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Future.* *

Dan 4:25(22), 32(29). *they shall make* thee *to eat* grass
5:21. *they fed him* with grass like oxen,

טַעַם *tah'-ʻam*, m.

Ex. 16:31. *and the taste of it* (was) like wafers
Nu. 11: 8. and *the taste of it* was *as the taste* of fresh oil.

1Sa.21:13(14). he changed *his behaviour*
25:33. blessed (be) *thy advice*,
Job 6: 6. is there (any) *taste* in the white of an egg?
12:20. *and* taketh away *the understanding*
Ps. 34 [title](1). when he changed *his behaviour*
119:66. Teach me good *judgment*
Pro 11:22. a fair woman which is without *discretion*.
26:16. seven men that can render *a reason*.
Jer. 48:11. therefore *his taste* remained in him,
Jon. 3: 7. *by the decree of* the king and his nobles,

טַעַם *tah'-ğam*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:21. until (another) *commandment* shall be given from me.
5: 5. till *the matter* came to Darius:
6:14. according to *the commandment of*
7:23. is commanded by the God of (lit. is from *the decree*)
Dan 6: 2(3). that the princes might give *accounts*

טְעַם *t'ğēhm*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4: 8, 9, 17. Rehum the chancellor (lit. master of *decrees*)
19. And I *commanded*, (marg. by me *a decree* is set)
21. Give ye now *commandment* (marg. *decree*)
5: 3. Who hath *commanded* you to build this house, (lit. set *a decree*)
9. Who *commanded* you to build this house, (lit. set *a decree*)
13. Cyrus made *a decree* to build this house
17. that *a decree* was made of Cyrus
6: 1. Darius the king made *a decree*,
3. Cyrus the king made *a decree*
8. I make *a decree* what ye shall do
11. I have made *a decree*, that whosoever
12. I Darius have made *a decree*;
14. of Israel, *and according to the commandment of* Cyrus,
7:13. I make *a decree*, that all they of the people of Israel,
21. I Artaxerxes the king, do make *a decree*
Dan 2:14. Daniel answered with counsel *and wisdom*
3:10. Thou, O king, hast made *a decree*,
12. these men, O king, have not *regarded* thee: (marg. set no *regard* upon thee)
29. I make *a decree*, That every people,
4: 6(3). Therefore made I *a decree* to bring in all the wise (men)
5: 2. Belshazzar, *whiles he tasted* the wine,
6:13(14). *regardeth* not thee, O king, (lit. setteth no *regard*
26(27). I make *a decree*, That in every dominion

טָעַן [*tāh-ğan'*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Gen 45:17. *lade* your beasts, and go,

טָעַן [*tāh-ğan'*].

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 14:19. *thrust through* with a sword,

טַף *taph*, m.

Gen 34:29. wealth, and all *their little ones*,
43: 8. thou, (and) also *our little ones*.
45:19. Egypt *for your little ones*,
46: 5. their father, and *their little ones*,
47:12. according to (their) *families*. (marg. according to *the little ones*)
24. food *for your little ones*.
50: 8. only *their little ones*,
21. nourish you, and *your little ones*.
Ex. 10:10. let you go, and *your little ones*:
24. let *your little ones* also go
Ex. 12:37. men, beside *children*.
Nu. 14: 3. our wives *and our children*
31. *But your little ones*, which ye said
16:27. *and their little children*.
31: 9. captives, and *their little ones*,
17. kill every male *among the little ones*,
18. But all *the* women *children*,
32:16. cities *for our little ones*:
17. *our little ones* shall dwell
24. cities *for your little ones*,
26. *Our little ones*, our wives,
Deu 1:39. *Moreover your little ones*, which ye said
2:34. the women, *and the little ones*,
3: 6. men, women, *and children*,
19. your wives, *and your little ones*,
20:14. the women, *and the little ones*,
29:11(10). *Your little ones*, your wives,
31:12. men, and women, *and children*,
Jos. 1:14. Your wives, *your little ones*,
8:35. the women, *and the little ones*,
Jud. 18:21. put *the little ones* and the cattle
21:10. with the women *and the children*.
2Sa. 15:22. all *the little ones* that (were) with him.
2Ch 20:13. with *their little ones*,
31:18. genealogy of all *their little ones*,
Ezr. 8:21. for us, *and for our little ones*,
Est. 3:13. *little children* and women,
8:11. *little ones* and women,
Jer. 40: 7. men, and women, *and children*,
41:16. the women, *and the children*,
43: 6. men, and women, and *children*,
Eze. 9: 6. both maids, *and little children*,

טָפַח [*tāh-phaġh'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 48:13. my right hand *hath spanned* the heavens:
Lam. 2:22. those that *I have swaddled*

טֶפַח *teh'-phaġh*, m.

1K. 7: 9. from the foundation unto *the coping*,
26. it (was) *an hand breadth* thick,
2Ch 4: 5. the thickness of it (was) *an hand breadth*,
Ps. 39: 5(6). made my days (as) *an hand breadth*;

טֹפַח *tōh'-phaġh*, m.

Ex. 25:25. a border of *an hand breadth*
37:12. *an hand breadth* round about;
Eze. 40: 5. by the cubit *and an hand breadth*:
43. hooks, an *hand broad*,
43:13. a cubit *and an hand breadth*;

טִפְחַיִם *tip-poo-ġheem'*, m. pl.

Lam. 2:20. children of *a span long*? (marg. or, *swaddled with their hands*)

טָפַל [*tāh-phal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 119:69. The proud *have forged* a lie

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 14:17. *and thou sewest up* mine iniquity.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Job 13: 4. But ye (are) *forgers of* lies,

טִפְסַר [*tiph-sar'*], m.

Jer. 51:27. appoint *a captain* against her;
Nah 3:17. the locusts, *and thy captains*

טָפַף [*tāh-phaph'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Isa. 3:16. walking *and mincing* (as) they go, (marg. or, *tripping nicely*)

טָפַר [*t'phar*], Ch. m.

Dan 4:33(30). *and his nails* like birds' (claws).
7:19. *and his nails* (of) brass;

טָפַשׁ *tāh-phash'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 119:70. Their heart *is* as *fat* as grease;

טָרַד [*tāh-rád'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Pro. 19:13. of a wife (are) a *continual* dropping.
27:15. A *continual* dropping in a very rainy day

טָרַד *t'rad*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Dan 4:25(22). *they shall drive* thee from men,
32(29). And *they shall drive* thee from men,

P'AL.—*Participle.* Passive.

Dan 4:33(30). *he was driven* from men,
5:21. *he was driven* from the sons of men;

טָרוֹם *t'rōhm*.

Ru. 3:14. (כתיב) she rose up *before* one could know another.

טָרַח [*tāh-raġh'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 37:11. Also by watering *he wearieth*

טֹרַח *tōh'-raġh'*, m.

Deu 1:12. How can I myself alone bear *your cumbrance*,
Isa. 1:14. they are *a trouble* unto me;

טָרִי [*tāh-ree'*], adj.

Jud. 15:15. he found a *new* jawbone of an ass,
Isa. 1: 6. bruises, and *putrifying* sores:

טֶרֶם *teh'-rem*, part.

Gen 2: 5. *before* it was in the earth, and every herb of the field *before* it grew:
Nu. 11:33. yet between their teeth, *ere* it was chewed,
1Sa. 3: 7. Now Samuel did *not yet* know the Lord, *neither* was the word of the Lord yet revealed unto him.
&c. &c.

With prefixes, as בְּטֶרֶם

Gen 27: 4. may bless thee *before* I die.
Ex. 1:19. are delivered *ere* the midwives
Jer. 1: 5. *Before* I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; *and before* thou camest forth
&c. &c.

וְחֶטֶרֶם

Ex. 10: 7. knowest thou *not yet* that Egypt is destroyed?

מִטֶּרֶם

Hag 2:15. *from before* a stone was laid upon a stone

טָרַף *tāh-raph'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 33:20. *and teareth* the arm with the
Job 16: 9. *He teareth* (me) in his wrath,
Hos. 6: 1. for he *hath torn*,
Mic. 5: 8(7). treadeth down, *and teareth in pieces*,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 37:33. Joseph is *without doubt* rent in pieces. (lit. *in rending* is rent in pieces)
44:28. *Surely* he is torn in pieces; (lit. *in rending* is rent in pieces)
Ex. 22:13(12). If it be) (torn in pieces, (lit. *in rending* is rent in pieces)
Ps. 17:12. a lion (that) is greedy *of his prey*,
Eze. 19: 3. it learned *to catch* the prey;
6. and learned *to catch* the prey,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 49:27. Benjamin *shall ravin* (as) a wolf:
Ps. 7: 2(3). Lest *he tear* my soul like a lion,
50:22. lest *I tear* (you) *in pieces*,
Hos. 5:14. I, (even) I, *will tear* and go away;
Am. 1:11. *and* his anger *did tear* perpetually,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Job 18: 4. He *teareth* himself in his anger:
Ps. 22:13(14). a *ravening* and a roaring lion.
Eze. 22:25. like a roaring lion *ravening* the prey;
27. like wolves *ravening* the prey,
Nah. 2:12(13). The lion *did tear in pieces*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 22:13(12). If *it be torn in pieces*,
Jer. 5: 6. *shall be torn in pieces:*

* POAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 37:33. Joseph *is* without doubt *rent in pieces.*
44:28. Surely *he is torn in pieces;*

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *

Pro. 30: 8. *feed me* with food convenient for me:

טֶרֶף *tāh-rāhph'*, adj.

Gen 8:11. an olive leaf *pluckt off:*

טֶרֶף *teh'-reph*, m.

Gen 49: 9. a lion's whelp: *from the prey*,
Nu. 23:24. not lie down until he eat (of) *the prey*,
Job 4:11. The old lion perisheth for lack of *prey*,
24: 5. rising betimes *for a prey:*
29:17. plucked *the spoil* out of his teeth.
38:39. Wilt thou hunt *the prey*
Ps. 76: 4(5). excellent than the mountains of *prey.*
104:21. The young lions roar *after* their *prey*, (lit. *the prey*)
111: 5. He hath given *meat* unto them that fear him: (marg. *prey*)
124: 6. hath not given us (as) *a prey*
Pro. 31:15. giveth *meat* to her houshold,
Isa. 5:29. lay hold of *the prey*,
31: 4. the young lion roaring *on his prey*,
Eze. 17: 9. wither in all *the leaves of* her spring
19: 3. it learned to catch *the prey;*
6. and learned to catch *the prey*,
22:25. like a roaring lion ravening *the prey;*
27. like wolves ravening *the prey*,
Am. 3: 4. *when* he hath no *prey?*
Nah. 2:12(13). filled his holes with *prey*,
13(14). I will cut off *thy prey*
3: 1. *the prey* departeth not;
Mal. 3:10. that there may be *meat* in mine house,

טְרֵפָה *t'rēh-phāh'*, f.

Gen 31:39. *That which was torn* (of beasts)
Ex. 22:13(12). make good *that which was torn.*
31(30). flesh (that is) *torn of beasts*
Lev. 7:24. the fat of *that which is torn*
17:15. *or that which was torn*
22: 8. dieth of itself, *or is torn*
Eze. 4:14. dieth of itself, *or is torn in pieces;*
44:31. that is dead of itself, *or torn*,
Nah. 2:12(13). his dens *with ravin.*

י *yōhd*,

The tenth letter of the Alphabet.

יָאַב [*yāh-av'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 119:131. for *I longed* for thy commandments.

יָאָה [*yāh-āh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 10: 7. for to thee *doth it appertain:* (marg. *it liketh* thee)

יְאֹר *y'ōhr*, m.

Gen 41: 1. behold, he stood by *the river.*
2, 18. there came up out of *the river*
3. came up after them out of *the river,*
— kine upon the brink of *the river.*
17. I stood upon the bank of *the river:*
Ex. 1:22. born ye shall cast *into the river,*
2: 3. in the flags by *the river*'s brink.
5. to wash (herself) at *the river;* and her maidens walked along by *the river*'s side;
4: 9. take of the water of *the river,*
— which thou takest out of *the river*
7:15. shalt stand by *the river*'s brink
17. the waters which (are) *in the river,*
18. the fish that (is) *in the river* shall die, and *the river* shall stink;
— shall lothe to drink of the water of *the river.*
19. streams, upon *their rivers,*
20, 20. the waters that (were) *in the river,*
21. the fish that (was) *in the river* died; and *the river* stank,
— could not drink of the water of *the river;*
24. digged round about *the river*
— could not drink of the water of *the river.*
25. after that the Lord had smitten *the river.*
8: 3(7:28). *the river* shall bring forth frogs
5(1). over the streams, over *the rivers,*
9(5). may remain *in the river* only?
11(7). they shall remain *in the river*
17: 5. wherewith thou smotest *the river,*
2K. 19:24. dried up all *the rivers of* besieged places.
Job 28:10. He cutteth out *rivers* among
Ps. 78:44. turned *their rivers* into blood;
Isa. 7:18. uttermost part of *the rivers of*
19: 6. (and) *the brooks of* defence shall be
7. The paper reeds by *the brooks,* by the mouth of *the brooks,* and every thing sown by *the brooks,*
8. they that cast angle *into the brooks*
23: 3. Sihor, the harvest of *the river,*
10. Pass through thy land *as a river,*
33:21. unto us a place of broad rivers (and) *streams;*
37:25. I dried up all *the rivers of*
Jer. 46: 7. Who (is) this (that) cometh up *as a flood,*
8. Egypt riseth up *like a flood,*
Eze 29: 3. lieth in the midst of *his rivers,*
— *My river* (is) mine own,
4. will cause the fish of *thy rivers*
— up out of the midst of *thy rivers,* and all the fish of *thy rivers*
5. thee and all the fish of *thy rivers:*
9. hath said, *The river* (is) mine,
10. against thee, and against *thy rivers,*
30:12. I will make *the rivers* dry,
Dan 12: 5. on this side of the bank of *the river,* and the other on that side of the bank of *the river.*
6, 7. which (was) upon the waters of *the river,*
Am. 8: 8. *as* (by) *the flood of* Egypt.
9: 5. rise up wholly *like a flood;*
— *as* (by) *the flood of* Egypt.
Nah 3: 8. No, that was situate *among the rivers,*
Zec 10:11. all the deeps of *the river* shall dry

יָאַל [*yāh-al'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 12:11. wherein *we have done foolishly,*
Isa. 19:13. The princes of Zoan *are become fools,*
Jer. 5: 4. *they are foolish:* for they know not
50:36. *and they shall dote:*

יְאַל [*yāh-al'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 18:27, 31. *I have taken upon me* to speak
Deu 1: 5. *began* Moses to declare this law,
Jos. 7: 7. would to God *we had been content,*
1Sa 12:22. because *it hath pleased* the Lord
1Ch 17:27. *let it please thee* to bless (marg. or, *it hath pleased*)
Hos 5:11. because *he willingly* walked (lit. *he was willing* to walk)

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 19: 6. *Be content,* I pray thee,
2Sa. 7:29. *let it please thee* to bless the house
2K. 5:23. Naaman said, *Be content,*
6: 3. one said, *Be content,*
Job 6:28. Now therefore *be content,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2:21. *And* Moses *was content* to dwell
Jos. 17:12. *but* the Canaanites *would* dwell
Jud. 1:27. *but* the Canaanites *would* dwell
35. *But* the Amorites *would* dwell
17:11. *And* the Levite *was content*
1Sa. 17:39. *and he assayed* to go;
Job 6: 9. *Even that it would please* God

יָאַשׁ [*yāh-ash'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 27: 1. *and* Saul *shall despair* of me,

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Job 6:26. speeches of *one that is desperate,*
Isa. 57:10. *There is no hope:*
Jer. 2:25. thou saidst, *There is no hope:* (marg. or, *Is the case desperate*)
18:12. they said, *There is no hope:*

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ecc. 2:20. *to cause* my heart *to despair*

יָבַב [*yāh-vav'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Jud. 5:28. *and cried* through the lattice,

יְבוּל *y'vool*, m.

Lev. 26: 4. the land shall yield *her increase,*
20. shall not yield *her increase,*
Deu 11:17. land yield not *her fruit;*
32:22. the earth *with her increase,*
Jud. 6: 4. destroyed *the increase of* the earth,
Job 20:28. *The increase of* his house shall
Ps. 67: 6(7). the earth yield *her increase;*
78:46. He gave also *their increase* unto
85:12(13). our land shall yield *her increase.*
Eze. 34:27. earth shall yield *her increase,*
Hab 3:17. neither (shall) *fruit* (be) in the
Hag 1:10. earth is stayed (from) *her fruit.*
Zec. 8:12. ground shall give *her increase,*

יָבַל [*yāh-val'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 60: 9(11). Who *will bring me* (into) the strong

Ps. 68:29(30). *shall* kings *bring* presents unto thee.
76:11(12). *let* all that be round about him *bring*
108:10(11). Who *will bring me* into the strong city?
Isa. 23: 7. her own feet *shall carry her* afar off
Jer. 31: 9. with supplications *will I lead them:*
Zep 3:10. *shall bring* mine offering.

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Job 10:19. *I should have been carried* from the
21:30. *they shall be brought forth* to the
32. Yet *shall he be brought* to the grave,
Ps. 45:14(15). *She shall be brought* unto the king
15(16). rejoicing *shall they be brought:*
Isa. 18: 7. *shall* the present *be brought* unto
53: 7. *he is brought* as a lamb to the
55:12. ye shall go out with joy, and *be led forth*
Jer. 11:19. an ox (that) *is brought* to the slaughter;
Hos. 10: 6. *It shall be* also *carried* unto Assyria
12: 1(2). oil *is carried* into Egypt.

יְבַל [*y'val*]. Ch.

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 5:14. *and brought* them into the temple of Babylon,
6: 5. *and brought* unto Babylon,

APHEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 7:15. *And to carry* the silver and gold,

יְבֶל [*yāh-vāhl'*], m.

Isa. 30:25. rivers (and) *streams of* waters in the
44: 4. as willows by *the* water *courses.*

יָבֵל [*yab-bāhl'*], adj.

Lev. 22:22. maimed, or *having a wen,*

יְבָם [*yāh-vām'*], m.

Deu 25: 5. *her husband's brother* shall go (marg. or, *next kinsman*)
7. *My husband's brother* refuseth

יַבֵּם [*yāh-vam'*].

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Deu 25: 7. *perform the duty of my husband's brother.*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 38: 8. thy brother's wife, *and marry* her,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 25: 5. *and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.*

יִבְמָה [*y'veh'-meth*], f.

Deu 25: 7. to take *his brother's wife,* (marg. or, *next kinsman's*) then let *his brother's wife* go up to
9. Then shall *his brother's wife*
Ru. 1:15. *thy sister in law* is gone back
— thou after *thy sister in law.*

יָבֵשׁ [*yāh-vash'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 19: 5(6). *Thou hast shamed* this day
Isa. 30: 5. *They were* all *ashamed*
Jer. 2:26. so *is* the house of Israel *ashamed;*
6:15. *Were they ashamed*
8: 9. The wise men *are ashamed,*
12. *Were they ashamed* when they
10:14. every founder *is confounded*
Jer. 46:24. The daughter of Egypt *shall be confounded*
48: 1. Kiriathaim *is confounded* (and) taken: Misgab *is confounded* and dismayed.
20. Moab *is confounded:*
50: 2. Bel *is confounded,*
— her idols *are confounded,*
51:17. every founder *is confounded*
Hos 2: 5(7). conceived them *hath done shamefully:*
Zec. 9: 5. her expectation *shall be ashamed;*
10: 5. *and* the riders on horses *shall be confounded.*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Joel 1:11. *Be ye ashamed,* O ye

יָבֵשׁ [*yāh-vēhsh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 8:14. of the month, *was* the earth *dried.*
Jos. 9: 5. their provision *was dry* (and)
12. now, behold, *it is dry,* and it is
Job 14:11. flood decayeth *and drieth up:*
Ps. 22:15(16). My strength *is dried up* like a potsherd;
90: 6. it is cut down, *and withereth.*
129: 6. which *withereth* afore it groweth
Isa. 15: 6. for the hay *is withered away,*
19: 5. shall be wasted *and dried up.*
40: 7, 8. The grass *withereth,* the flower
Jer. 23:10. of the wilderness *are dried up,*
50:38. *and they shall be dried up:*
Lam. 4: 8. *it is withered,* it is become
Eze. 17: 9. the fruit thereof, *that it wither?*
19:12. were broken *and withered;*
37:11. they say, Our bones *are dried,*
Hos. 9:16. their root *is dried up,* they shall
Joel 1:12. trees of the field, *are withered:*
20. the rivers of waters *are dried up,*
Am. 1: 2. *and* the top of Carmel *shall wither.*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 8: 7. until the waters *were dried up*
Isa. 27:11. *When* the boughs thereof *are withered,*
Eze. 17:10. shall it not *utterly* wither, (lit. *in withering* shall it not wither)
Zec. 11:17. his arm shall be *clean* dried up,

KAL.—*Future.*

1K. 13: 4. *And* his hand,...*dried up,*
17: 7. *that* the brook *dried up,* because
Job 8:12. *it withereth* before any (other) herb.
12:15. the waters, *and they dry up:*
18:16. His roots *shall be dried up*
Ps. 102: 4(5). My heart is smitten, *and withered*
11(12). *I am withered* like grass.
Isa. 19: 7. every thing sown...*shall wither,*
40:24. blow upon them, *and they shall wither,*
Jer. 12: 4. the herbs of every field *wither,*
Eze. 17: 9. *it shall wither* in all the leaves of
10. *shall it* not utterly *wither,*
— *it shall wither* in the furrows where
Am. 4: 7. and the piece whereupon it rained not *withered.*
Jon. 4: 7. smote the gourd *that it withered.*
Zec. 11:17. his arm *shall be* clean *dried up,*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Job 15:30. the flame *shall dry up* his branches,
Pro. 17:22. a broken spirit *drieth* the bones.
Nah 1: 4. He rebuketh the sea, *and maketh it dry,*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 2:10. *dried up* the water of the Red sea
4:23. God *dried up* the waters of Jordan
— the Red sea, which *he dried up* from
5: 1. the Lord *had dried up* the waters of Jordan
Ps. 74:15. *thou driedst up* mighty rivers.
Jer. 51:36. *make* her springs *dry.*
Eze. 17:24. I the Lord...*have dried up* the green tree,
19:12. the east wind *dried up* her fruit:
Joel 1:10. the new wine *is dried up,* the
12. The vine *is dried up.*
— joy *is withered away* from the sons of men,
17. broken down, for the corn *is withered.*
Zec. 10:11. *and* all the deeps of the river *shall dry up:*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Isa. 42:15. and *dry up* all their herbs;
— rivers islands, and *I will dry up* the pools.
44:27. Be dry, and *I will dry up* thy rivers:

יָבֵשׁ *yāh-vēhsh'*, adj.

Nu. 6: 3. nor eat moist grapes, *or dried.*
11: 6. now our soul (is) *dried away:* (there is)
Job 13:25. wilt thou pursue the *dry* stubble?
Isa. 56: 3. the eunuch say, Behold, I (am) a *dry* tree.
Eze. 17:24. have made the *dry* tree to flourish:
20:47(21:3). every green tree in thee, and every *dry* tree:
37: 2. the open valley; and, lo, (they were) very *dry.*
4. O ye *dry* bones, hear the word of the
Nah 1:10. shall be devoured as stubble fully *dry.*

יַבָּשָׁה *yab-bāh-shāh'*, f.

Gen 1: 9. let *the dry* (land) appear: and it was so.
10. God called *the dry* (land) Earth;
Ex. 4: 9. pour (it) upon *the dry* (land): and the
14:16. children of Israel shall go *on dry* (ground)
22. midst of the sea *upon the dry* (ground):
29. children of Israel walked *upon dry* (land)
15:19. the children of Israel went *on dry* (land)
Jos. 4:22. Israel came over this Jordan *on dry land.*
Neh 9:11. the midst of the sea *on the dry land;*
Ps. 66: 6. He turned the sea *into dry* (land):
Isa. 44: 3. and floods upon *the dry ground:*
Jon. 1: 9. hath made the sea and *the dry* (land).
13. rowed hard to bring (it) to *the land;*
2:10(11). it vomited out Jonah upon *the dry* (land).

יַבֶּשֶׁת *yab-beh'-sheth*, f.

Ex. 4: 9. shall become blood *upon the dry* (land).
Ps. 95: 5. *and* his hands formed *the dry* (land).

יַבֶּשֶׁת [*yab-beh'-sheth*], Ch. f.

Dan 2:10. There is not a man upon *the earth* that can

יָגַב [*yāh-gav'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

2K. 25:12. (to be) vinedressers *and husbandmen.*
Jer. 52:16. for vinedressers *and for husbandmen.*

יְגָבִים *y'gēh-veem'*, m. pl.

Jer. 39:10. gave them vineyards *and fields* at the

יָגָה [*yāh-gāh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Lam. 1: 4. her priests sigh, her virgins *are afflicted,*
Zep. 3:18. I will gather (them that are) *sorrowful*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Lam. 3:33. *nor grieve* the children of men.

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lam. 1: 5. for the Lord *hath afflicted her* for the
12. wherewith the Lord *hath afflicted* (me)
3:32. though *he cause grief,* yet will he

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Job 19: 2. How long *will ye vex* my soul,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 51:23. into the hand of *them that afflict thee:*

יָגָה [*yāh-gāh'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 20:13. When *he was removed* out of the highway,

יָגוֹן *yāh-gōhn'*, m.

Gen 42:38. my gray hairs *with sorrow* to the grave.
44:31. our father *with sorrow* to the grave.
Est. 9:22. turned unto them *from sorrow* to joy,
Ps. 13: 2(3). (having) *sorrow* in my heart daily?
31:10(11). For my life is spent *with grief,*
107:39. through oppression, affliction, *and sorrow.*
116: 3. upon me: I found trouble *and sorrow.*
Isa. 35:10. *sorrow* and sighing shall flee away.
51:11. *sorrow* and mourning shall flee away.
Jer. 8:18. I would comfort myself against *sorrow,*
20:18. out of the womb to see labour *and sorrow,*
31:13. make them rejoice *from their sorrow.*
45: 3. the Lord hath added *grief* to my sorrow;
Eze. 23:33. be filled with drunkenness *and sorrow,*

יָגוֹר adj. or part. see יָגֹר part.

יָגִיעַ [*yāh-gee'aḡ*], adj.

Job 3:17. there *the weary* be at rest. (marg. *wearied* (in) strength)

יְגִיעַ *y'gee'aḡ*, m.

Gen 31:42. mine affliction and *the labour of* my hands,
Deu 28:33. fruit of thy land, and all *thy labours,* shall
Neh 5:13. man from his house, *and from his labour,*
Job 10: 3. shouldest despise *the work of* thine hands,
39:11. wilt thou leave *thy labour* to him?
16. *her labour* is in vain without fear;
Ps. 78:46. *and their labour* unto the locust.
109:11. let the strangers spoil *his labour.*
128: 2. thou shalt eat *the labour of* thine hands:
Isa. 45:14. *The labour of* Egypt, and merchandise
55: 2. *and your labour* for (that which) satisfieth not?
Jer. 3:24. shame hath devoured *the labour of*
20: 5. strength of this city, and all *the labours thereof,*
Eze. 23:29. shall take away all *thy labour,*
Hos. 12: 8(9). (in) all *my labours* they shall find
Hag. 1:11. upon all *the labour of* the hands.

יָגַע [*yāh-gaḡ'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jos. 24:13. a land for which *ye did* not *labour,*
2Sa. 23:10. until his hand *was weary,* and his
Ps. 6: 6(7). *I am weary* with my groaning;
69: 3(4). *I am weary* of my crying: my
Isa. 43:22. *thou hast been weary* of me, O Israel.
47:12. wherein *thou hast laboured* from
15. with whom *thou hast laboured,*
49: 4. Then I said, *I have laboured* in vain,
57:10. *Thou art wearied* in the greatness
62: 8. thy wine, for the which *thou hast laboured:*
Jer. 45: 3. *I fainted* in my sighing,
Lam. 5: 5. *we labour,* (and) have no rest.

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 9:29. why then *labour I* in vain?
Pro. 23: 4. *Labour* not to be rich: cease from
Isa. 40:28. fainteth not, neither *is weary?*
30. the youths shall faint *and be weary,*
31. they shall run, and not *be weary;*
65:23. *They shall* not *labour* in vain, nor
Jer. 51:58. *and* the people *shall labour* in vain,
Hab 2:13. *that* the people *shall labour* in the

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Jos. 7: 3. *make* not all the people *to labour* thither;
Ecc. 10:15. labour of the foolish *wearieth every one of them,*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 43:23. *wearied thee* with incense.
24. *thou hast wearied me* with thine iniquities.

Mal. 2:17. *Ye have wearied* the Lord with your words. Yet ye say, Wherein *have we wearied* (him)?

יָגַע *yāh-gāhg'*, m.

Job 20:18. *That which he laboured for*

יָגֵעַ *yāh-gēh'ag*, adj.

Deu 25:18. when thou (wast) faint *and weary;*
2Sa. 17: 2. while he (is) *weary* and weak handed,
Ecc. 1: 8. All things (are) *full of labour;* man

יְגִעָה [*y'gee-gāh'*], f.

Ecc. 12:12. much study (is) *a weariness of* the flesh.

יְגַר *y'gar*, Ch. m.

Gen 31:47. And Laban called it *Jegar*-sahadutha: (marg. *The heap of* witness)

יָגֹר [*yāh-gōhr'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 9:19. For *I was afraid* of the anger and hot
28:60. diseases of Egypt, which *thou wast afraid* of;
Job 3:25. that which *I was afraid* of is come
9:28. *I am afraid* of all my sorrows, I
Ps. 119:39. Turn away my reproach which *I fear:*

KAL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 22:25. (of them) whose face thou *fearest,*
39:17. of the men of whom thou (art) *afraid.*

יָד *yāhd*, com.

Gen 3:22. now, lest he put forth *his hand,* and
4:11. thy brother's blood *from thy hand;*
5:29. toil of *our hands,*
8: 9. then he put forth *his hand,* and took
9: 2. fishes of the sea; *into your hand* are they
5. *at the hand of* every beast will I require it, *and at the hand of* man; *at the hand of* every man's
14:20. delivered thine enemies *into thy hand.*
22. I have lift up *mine hand* unto
16: 6. Behold, thy maid (is) *in thy hand;*
9. submit thyself under *her hands.*
12. *his hand* (will be) against every man, *and* every man's *hand* against him;
19:10. the men put forth *their hand,* and
16. the men laid hold *upon his hand, and upon the hand of* his wife, *and upon the hand of* his two daughters;
21:18. hold him in *thine hand;* for I
30. lambs shalt thou take *of my hand,*
22: 6. he took the fire *in his hand,* and a knife;
10. Abraham stretched forth *his hand,*
12. Lay not *thine hand* upon the lad,
24: 2. Put, I pray thee, *thy hand* under my
9. the servant put *his hand* under
10. goods of his master (were) *in his hand:*
18. down her pitcher upon *her hand,*
22. two bracelets for *her hands*
30. bracelets upon his sister's *hands,*
47. the bracelets upon *her hands.*
25:26. *and his hand* took hold on Esau's heel;
27:16. she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon *his hands,*
17. *into the hand of* her son Jacob.
22. *but the hands* (are) *the hands of* Esau.
23. *his hands* were hairy, *as* his brother Esau's *hands:*
30:35. gave (them) *into the hand of* his sons.
31:29. It is in the power of *my hand* to do
39. *of my hand* didst thou require it,
32:11(12). Deliver me, I pray thee, *from the hand of* my brother, *from the hand of* Esau:
Gen 32:13(14). that which came *to his hand*
16(17). delivered (them) *into the hand of*
33:10. receive my present *at my hand:*
19. *at the hand of* the children of Hamor,
34:21. (it is) large *enough* (lit. large of *hands,* or *spaces,* or *sides*)
35: 4. strange gods which (were) *in their hand,*
37:21. delivered him *out of their hands;*
22. *and* lay no *hand* upon him; that he might rid him *out of their hands,*
27. *and* let not *our hand* be upon him;
38:18. thy staff that (is) *in thine hand.*
20. sent the kid *by the hand of* his friend the Adullamite, to receive (his) pledge *from* the woman's *hand:*
28. put out (his) *hand:* and the midwife took and bound upon *his hand* a
29. as he drew back *his hand,* that,
30. had the scarlet thread upon *his hand:*
39: 1. bought him *of the hands of* the
3. that he did to prosper *in his hand.*
4. all (that) he had he put *into his hand.*
6. left all that he had *in* Joseph's *hand;*
8. committed all that he hath *to my hand;*
12. left his garment *in her hand,*
13. he had left his garment *in her hand,*
22. committed *to* Joseph's *hand* all the
23. any thing (that was) *under his hand;*
40:11. Pharaoh's cup (was) *in my hand:*
13. deliver Pharaoh's cup *into his hand,*
41:35. lay up corn under *the hand of*
42. took off his ring from *his hand,* and put it upon Joseph's *hand,* and arrayed
44. shall no man lift up *his hand*
42:37. deliver him into *my hand,* and I will
43: 9. *of my hand* shalt thou require him:
12. take double money *in your hand;*
— carry (it) again *in your hand;*
15. they took double money *in their hand,*
21. have brought it again *in our hand.*
22. money have we brought down *in our hands*
26. present which (was) *in their hand*
34. five *times* so much as any of their's.
44:16. *with whom* the cup is found. (lit. who... *in his hand*)
17. *in* whose *hand* the cup is found, (lit. *id.*)
46: 4. Joseph shall put *his hand* upon thine eyes.
47:24. four *parts* shall be your own,
29. put, I pray thee, *thy hand* under my
48:14. guiding *his hands* wittingly;
17. laid his right *hand* upon the head
— he held up his father's *hand,* to
22. which I took *out of the hand of* the
49: 8. *thy hand* (shall be) in the neck of thine
24. the arms of *his hands* were made strong *by the hands of* the mighty (God)
Ex. 2: 5. walked along by the river's *side;*
19. delivered us *out of the hand of* the
3: 8. deliver them *out of the hand of* the
19. let you go, no, not *by a* mighty *hand.*
20. I will stretch out *my hand,* and smite
4: 2. What (is) that *in thine hand?* And he
4. Put forth *thine hand,* and take it by the tail. And he put forth *his hand,* and
6. Put now *thine hand* into thy bosom. And he put *his hand* into his bosom:
— behold, *his hand* (was) leprous as snow.
7. Put *thine hand* into thy bosom again. And he put *his hand* into his bosom
13. send, I pray thee, *by the hand* (of him)
17. shalt take this rod *in thine hand,*
20. took the rod of God *in his hand.*
21. which I have put *in thine hand*
5:21. to put a sword *in their hand* to slay us.
6: 1. for *with a* strong *hand* shall he let them go, *and with* a strong *hand* shall he drive
8. which I did swear (marg. lift up *my hand*)
7: 4. that I may lay *my hand* upon
5. when I stretch forth *mine hand*
15. to a serpent shalt thou take *in thine hand.*
17. with the rod that (is) *in mine hand*
19. stretch out *thine hand* upon the
8: 5(1). Stretch forth *thine hand* with thy rod
6(2), 17(13). Aaron stretched out *his hand*
9: 3. *the hand of* the Lord is upon thy cattle
15. now I will stretch out *my hand.*
22. Stretch forth *thine hand* toward heaven,

Nu. 22: 7. the rewards of divination *in their hand;*
18. 31. his sword drawn *in his hand:*
29. I would there were a sword *in mine hand,*
24: 24. ships (shall come) *from the coast of*
25: 7. took a javelin *in his hand;*
27: 18. lay *thine hand* upon him;
23. he laid *his hands* upon him,
— *by the hand of* Moses.
31: 6. the trumpets to blow *in his hand.*
49. which (are) *under our charge,* (marg. *hand*)
33: 1. *under the hand of* Moses and Aaron.
3. the children of Israel went out *with an* high *hand*
34: 3. along by *the coast of* Edom,
35: 17. if he smite him with *throwing* a stone, (marg. a stone of *the hand*)
18. (if) he smite him with an *hand* weapon
21. in enmity smite him *with his hand,*
25. *out of the hand of* the revenger of blood,
36: 13. *by the hand of* Moses
Deu 1: 25. they took of the fruit of the land *in their hands,*
27. deliver us *into the hand of* the Amorites,
2: 7. the works of *thy hand:*
15. *the hand of* the Lord was against them,
24. I have given *into thine hand*
30. deliver him *into thy hand,*
37. unto any *place of* the river
3: 2. and his land, *into thy hand;*
3. God delivered *into our hands* Og also,
8. *out of the hand of* the two kings
24. *thy* mighty *hand:*
4: 28. the work of men's *hands,*
34. *and by a* mighty *hand,*
5: 15. *through a* mighty *hand*
6: 8. a sign upon *thine hand,*
21 & 7: 8. *with a* mighty *hand:*
7: 8. *from the hand of* Pharaoh
19. *and the* mighty *hand,* and the stretched out arm,
24. shall deliver their kings *into thine hand,*
8: 17. the might of *mine hand*
9: 15. of the covenant (were) in *my* two *hands.*
17. cast them out of *my* two *hands,*
26. *with a* mighty *hand.*
10: 3. the two tables *in mine hand.*
11: 2. *his* mighty *hand,* and his stretched out arm,
18. a sign upon *your hand,*
12: 6. heave offerings of *your hand,*
7. all that ye put *your hand* unto,
11. the heave offering of *your hand,*
17. heave offering of *thine hand:*
18. in all that thou puttest *thine hands* unto.
13: 9(10). *thine hand* shall be first
—(—). *and* afterwards *the hand of* all the
17(18). the cursed thing *to thine hand:*
14: 25. bind up the money *in thine hand,*
29. the work of *thine hand*
15: 2. Every creditor (marg. master of the lending of *his hand*) that lendeth
3. *thine hand* shall release;
7. nor shut *thine hand*
8, 11. thou shalt open *thine hand*
10. all that thou puttest *thine hand* unto.
16: 10. a freewill offering of *thine hand,*
15. all the works of *thine hands,*
17. Every man (shall give) as he is able, (marg. according to the gift of *his hand*)
17: 7. *The hands of* the witnesses
— *and* afterward *the hands of* all the people.
19: 5. *his hand* fetcheth a stroke
12. *into the hand of* the avenger
21. *hand for hand,* foot for foot.
20: 13. delivered it *into thine hands,*
21: 6. shall wash *their hands*
7. *Our hands* have not shed this blood,
10. delivered them *into thine hands,*
23: 12(13). Thou shalt have *a place also*
20(21). all that thou settest *thine hand* to
25(26). pluck the ears *with thine hand;*
24: 1. give (it) *in her hand,*
3. giveth (it) *in her hand,*
19. all the work of *thine hands.*
25: 11. *out of the hand of* him
— putteth forth *her hand,*
26: 4. take the basket *out of thine hand,*
Deu 26: 8. *with a* mighty *hand,*
27: 15. the work of *the hands of*
28: 8. all that thou settest *thine hand* unto;
12. bless all the work of *thine hand:*
20. all that thou settest *thine hand* unto
32. (there shall be) no might in *thine hand.*
30: 9. every work of *thine hand,*
31: 29. the work of *your hands.*
32: 27. *Our hand* (is) high,
36. (their) *power* is gone, (marg. *hand*)
39. deliver out *of my hand.*
40. I lift up *my hand* to heaven,
41. *mine hand* take hold on judgment;
33: 3. all his saints (are) *in thy hand:*
7. let *his hands* be sufficient for him;
11. accept the work of *his hands:*
34: 9. Moses had laid *his hands* upon him:
12. in all *that* mighty *hand,*
Jos. 2: 19. if (any) *hand* be upon him.
24. the Lord hath delivered *into our hands*
4: 24. *the hand of* the Lord,
5: 13. his sword drawn *in his hand:*
6: 2. I have given *into thine hand* Jericho,
7: 7. *into the hand of* the Amorites,
8: 1. I have given *into thy hand*
7. deliver it *into your hand.*
18. the spear that (is) *in thy hand* toward Ai; for I will give it *into thine hand.*
— the spear that (he had) *in his hand*
19. he had stretched out *his hand:*
20. they had no *power* to flee (marg. *hand*)
26. Joshua drew not *his hand* back,
9: 11. Take victuals *with you* for the journey, (marg. *in your hand*)
25. we (are) *in thine hand:*
26. *out of the hand of* the children of Israel,
10: 6. Slack not *thy hand* from thy servants;
8. delivered them *into thine hand;*
19. delivered them *into your hand.*
30. the king thereof, *into the hand of* Israel;
32. Lachish *into the hand of* Israel,
11: 8. the Lord delivered them *into the hand of* Israel,
14: 2. *by the hand of* Moses,
15: 46. all that (lay) *near* (marg. *by the place of*) Ashdod,
20: 2. *by the hand of* Moses:
5. not deliver the slayer up *into his hand;*
9. *by the hand of* the avenger
21: 2, 8. *by the hand of* Moses
44(42). their enemies *into their hand.*
22: 9. *by the hand of* Moses.
31. *out of the hand of* the Lord.
24: 8. I gave them *into your hand.*
10. I delivered you *out of his hand.*
11. I delivered them *into your hand.*
Jud. 1: 2. delivered the land *into his hand.*
4. the Perrizzites *into their hand:*
6. cut off his thumbs (lit. the thumbs of *his hands*)
7. having their thumbs (marg. the thumbs of *their hands*)
35. *the hand of* the house of Joseph
2: 14. he delivered them *into the hands of* spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them *into the hands of* their enemies
15. *the hand of* the Lord was against them
16. *out of the hand of* those that spoiled them.
18. *out of the hand of* their enemies
23. *into the hand of* Joshua.
3: 4. *by the hand of* Moses.
8. *into the hand of* Chushan-rishathaim
10. *into his hand;* and *his hand* prevailed against Chushan-rishathaim.
15. a man left*handed* (marg. shut of his right *hand*): and *by him* (lit. *in his hand*) the children of Israel
21. Ehud put forth his left *hand,*
28. the Moabites *into your hand.*
30. under *the hand of* Israel.
4: 2. the Lord sold them *into the hand of*
7. I will deliver him *into thine hand.*
9. *into the hand of* a woman.
14. the Lord hath delivered Sisera *into thine hand:*
21. took an hammer *in her hand,*
24. *the hand of* the children of Israel

Jud. 5:26. She put *her hand* to the nail,
6: 1. the Lord delivered them *into the hand of* Midian
2. *the hand of* Midian prevailed
9. *out of the hand of* the Egyptians, *and out of the hand of* all that oppressed you,
21. the staff that (was) *in his hand*,
36. If thou wilt save Israel *by mine hand*,
37. thou wilt save Israel *by mine hand*,
7: 2. give the Midianites *into their hands*,
— *Mine own hand* hath saved me.
6. (putting) *their hand* to their mouth,
7. deliver the Midianites *into thine hand:*
8. the people took victuals *in their hand*,
9. I have delivered it *into thine hand*.
11. afterward shall *thine hands* be strengthened
14. *into his hand* hath God delivered Midian,
15. the Lord hath delivered *into your hand*
16. he put a trumpet *in* every man's *hand*,
19. brake the pitchers that (were) *in their hands*.
20. held the lamps *in* their left *hands*, and the trumpets *in* their right *hands*
8: 3. God hath delivered *into your hands*
6, 15. Zebah and Zalmunna now *in thine hand*,
7. and Zalmunna *into mine hand*,
22. thou hast delivered us *from the hand of*
34. *out of the hands of* all their enemies
9:16. according to the deserving of *his hands;*
17. delivered you *out of the hand of* Midian:
24. the men of Shechem, which aided *him* (marg. strengthened *his hands*)
29. this people were *under my hand!*
33. as *thou* shalt find occasion. (marg. as *thine hand* shall find)
48. Abimelech took an ax *in his hand*,
10: 7. *into the hands of* the Philistines, *and into the hands of* the children of Ammon.
12. I delivered you *out of their hand*.
11:21. *into the hand of* Israel,
26. by *the coasts of* Arnon,
30. deliver the children of Ammon *into mine hands*,
32. the Lord delivered them *into his hands*.
12: 2. ye delivered me not *out of their hands*.
3. the Lord delivered them *into my hand:*
13: 1. the Lord delivered them *into the hand of*
5. *out of the hand of* the Philistines.
23. a meat offering *at our hands*,
14: 6. (he had) nothing *in his hand:*
15:12. deliver thee *into the hand of* the Philistines.
13. deliver thee *into their hand:*
14. his bands loosed from off *his hands*.
15. put forth *his hand*, and took it,
17. he cast away the jawbone *out of his hand*,
18. *into the hand of* thy servant: and now shall I...fall *into the hand of* the uncircumcised?
16:18. brought money *in their hand*.
23. delivered Samson our enemy *into our hand*.
24. hath delivered *into our hands* our enemy,
26. the lad that held him *by the hand*,
17: 3. *from my hand* for my son,
5. consecrated (marg. filled *the hand*)
12. And Micah consecrated (lit. filled *the hand of*)
18:10. a large land (lit. large of *hands*): for God hath given it *into your hands;*
19. lay *thine hand* upon thy mouth,
19:27. *and her hands* (were) upon the
20:16. (there were) seven hundred chosen men left*handed;*
28. I will deliver them *into thine hand*.
Ru. 1:13. *the hand of* the Lord is gone out against me.
4: 5. thou buyest the field *of the hand of* Naomi,
9. *of the hand of* Naomi.
1 Sa. 2:13. a fleshhook of three teeth *in his hand;*
4: 8. *out of the hand of* these mighty Gods?
13. a seat by *the* way*side*
18. by *the side of* the gate,
5: 4. both the palms of *his hands*
6. *the hand of* the Lord was heavy upon them
7. *his hand* is sore upon us,
9. *the hand of* the Lord was against the city
11. *the hand of* God was very heavy there.
6: 3. why *his hand* is not removed

1 Sa. 6: 5. peradventure he will lighten *his hand*
9. we shall know that (it is) not *his hand*
7: 3. he will deliver you *out of the hand of* the
8. he will save us *out of the hand of* the
13. *the hand of* the Lord was against the
14. *out of the hands of* the Philistines.
9: 8. *I* have here *at hand* (marg. there is found *in my hand*)
16. *out of the hand of* the Philistines:
10: 4. thou shalt receive *of their hands*.
7. as occasion serve *thee;* (marg. as *thine hand* shall find)
18. *out of the hand of* the Egyptians, *and out of the hand of* all kingdoms,
11: 7. *by the hands of* messengers,
12: 3. *or of* whose *hand* have I received (any) bribe
4. taken ought *of* any man's *hand*.
5. ye have not found ought *in my hand*.
9. he sold them *into the hand of* Sisera,
— *and into the hand of* the Philistines, *and into the hand of* the king of Moab,
10. deliver us *out of the hand of* our enemies,
11. delivered you *out of the hand of* your enemies
15. then shall *the hand of* the Lord be against you,
13:22. *in the hand of* any of the people
14:10. the Lord hath delivered them *into our hand:*
12. the Lord hath delivered them *into the hand of* Israel.
13. Jonathan climbed up upon *his hands*
19. Withdraw *thine hand*.
26. no man put *his hand* to his mouth:
27. the rod that (was) *in his hand*,
— and put *his hand* to his mouth;
34. the people brought every man his ox *with him* (marg. *in his hand*)
37. wilt thou deliver them *into the hand of* Israel?
43. the rod that (was) *in mine hand*,
48. *out of the hands of* them that spoiled them.
15:12. behold, he set him up *a place*,
16: 2. Take an heifer *with thee*, (marg. *in thine hand*)
16. he shall play *with his hand*,
20. sent (them) *by* David (lit. *by the hand of* David)
23. David took an harp, and played *with his hand:*
17:22. David left his carriage in *the hand of* the keeper
37. delivered me *out of the paw of* the lion, *and out of the paw of* the bear, he will deliver me *out of the hand of* this Philistine.
40. took his staff *in his hand*,
— his sling (was) *in his hand:*
46. the Lord deliver thee *into mine hand;*
47. he will give you *into our hands*.
49. David put *his hand* in his bag,
50. (there was) no sword *in the hand of* David.
57. the head of the Philistine *in his hand*.
18:10. David played *with his hand*,
— (there was) a javelin *in* Saul's *hand*.
17. Let not *mine hand* be upon him, but let *the hand of* the Philistines be upon him.
21. that *the hand of* the Philistines may be against him.
25. *by the hand of* the Philistines.
19: 3. I will go out and stand *beside* my father
9. with his javelin *in his hand:* and David played *with* (his) *hand*.
20:16. *at the hand of* David's enemies.
21: 3(4). what is under *thine hand?* give (me) five (loaves of) bread *in mine hand*,
4(5). (There is) no common bread under *mine hand*,
8(9). is there not here under *thine hand*
—(-). my weapons *with me*, (lit. *in my hand*)
13(14). feigned himself mad *in their hands*,
22: 6. having his spear *in his hand*,
17. *their hand* also (is) with David,
— would not put forth *their hand*
23: 4. I will deliver the Philistines *into thine hand*.
6. he came down (with) an ephod *in his hand*.
7. God hath delivered him *into mine hand*

1Sa. 23:11. Will the men of Keilah deliver me up *into his hand?*
12. me and my men *into the hand of* Saul?
14. God delivered him not *into his hand.*
16. strengthened *his hand* in God.
17. *the hand of* Saul my father shall not find
20. deliver him *into* the king's *hand.*
24: 4(5). deliver thine enemy *into thine hand,*
6(7). to stretch forth *mine hand* against him,
10(11). the Lord had delivered thee to day *into mine hand*
—(—). I will not put forth *mine hand*
11(12). see the skirt of thy robe *in my hand:*
—(—). nor transgression *in mine hand,*
12(13), 13(14). *but mine hand* shall not be upon thee.
15(16). deliver me *out of thine hand.*
18(19). the Lord had delivered me *into thine hand,*
20(21). shall be established *in thine hand.*
25: 8. whatsoever cometh to *thine hand*
26. avenging thyself with *thine own hand,*
33. avenging myself with *mine own hand.*
35. David received *of her hand*
39. the cause of my reproach *from the hand of*
26: 8. delivered thine enemy *into thine hand*
9. who can stretch forth *his hand*
11. The Lord forbid that I should stretch forth *mine hand*
18. what evil (is) *in mine hand?*
23. delivered thee *into* (my) *hand* to day, but I would not stretch forth *mine hand*
27: 1. now perish one day *by the hand of* Saul:
— so shall I escape *out of his hand.*
28:15. neither *by* prophets, (marg. *by the hand of* prophets)
17. as he spake *by me* (marg. *by mine hand*): for the Lord hath rent the kingdom *out of thine hand,*
19, 19. *into the hand of* the Philistines:
30:15. deliver me *into the hands of* my master,
23. delivered the company...*into our hand.*
2Sa. 1:14. wast thou not afraid to stretch forth *thine hand*
2: 7. now let *your hands* be strengthened,
3: 8. have not delivered thee *into the hand of* David,
12. behold, *my hand* (shall be) with thee,
18. *By the hand of* my servant David I will save my people Israel *out of the hand of* the Philistines, *and out of the hand of* all their enemies.
34. *Thy hands* (were) not bound,
4: 1. *his hands* were feeble,
11. require his blood *of your hand,*
12. cut off *their hands*
5:19. wilt thou deliver them *into mine hand?*
— doubtless deliver the Philistines *into thine hand.*
8: 1. *out of the hand of* the Philistines.
3. he went to recover *his border*
10. *And* (Joram) brought *with him* vessels of
10: 2. sent to comfort him *by the hand of* his servants
10. he delivered *into the hand of* Abishai
11:14. sent (it) *by the hand of* Uriah.
12: 7. I delivered thee *out of the hand of* Saul;
25. he sent *by the hand of* Nathan the prophet;
13: 5. eat (it) *at her hand.*
6. that I may eat *at her hand.*
10. that I may eat *of thine hand.*
19. laid *her hand* on her head, and went on
14:19. (Is not) *the hand of* Joab with thee
30. Joab's field is near *mine,* (lit. *my hand,* marg. *my place*)
15: 2. stood *beside* the way of the gate:
5. he put forth *his hand,* and took him,
18. servants passed on *beside him;* (lit. at *his hand*)
36. *by them* ye shall send unto me
16: 8. *into the hand of* Absalom thy son:
21. *the hands of* all that (are) with thee
17: 2. he (is) weary and weak *handed,* (lit. weak of *hands*)
18: 2. *under the hand of* Joab, and a third part *under the hand of* Abishai...and a third part *under the hand of* Ittai
2Sa. 18: 4. the king stood by *the* gate *side,*
12. (yet) would I not put forth *mine hand*
18. it is called unto this day, Absalom's *place.*
19. avenged him (marg. judged him *from the hand*) *of* his enemies.
28. that lifted up *their hand* against my lord
31. avenged thee (lit. judged thee *from the hand*) this day *of* all them that rose up
19:43(44). We have ten *parts* in the king,
20: 9. Joab took Amasa by the beard with *the* right *hand*
10. the sword that (was) *in* Joab's *hand:*
21. hath lifted up *his hand* against the king,
21: 9. he delivered them *into the hands of* the
20. had on *every hand* six fingers, (lit. fingers on *his hands*)
22. fell *by the hand of* David, *and by the hand* of his servants.
22:21. the cleanness of *my hands*
35. He teacheth *my hands* to war;
23: 6. they cannot be taken *with hands:*
10. smote the Philistines until *his hand* was weary, and *his hand*
21. *and* the Egyptian had a spear *in his hand;*
— plucked the spear *out of* the Egyptian's *hand,*
24:14. let us fall now *into the hand of* the Lord; for his mercies (are) great: *and* let me not fall *into the hand of* man.
16. when the angel stretched out *his hand*
— It is enough: stay now *thine hand.*
17. let *thine hand,* I pray thee, be against me,
1K. 2:25. king Solomon sent *by the hand of*
46. the kingdom was established *in the hand of* Solomon.
7:32. *and the axletrees of* the wheels
33. *their axletrees,* and their naves,
35. on the top of the base *the ledges thereof*
36. on the plates of *the ledges thereof,*
8:15. *and* hath *with his hand* fulfilled (it),
24. *and* hast fulfilled (it) *with thine hand,*
42. of *thy* strong *hand,*
53. *by the hand of* Moses thy servant,
56. *by the hand of* Moses his servant.
10:13. Solomon gave her of his royal bounty. (marg. gave her *according to the hand of* king Solomon)
19. *and* (there were) *stays* on either side on the (marg. *hands*)
— two lions stood beside *the stays.*
29. bring (them) out *by their means.* (marg. *hand*)
11:12. I will rend it *out of the hand of* thy son.
26. he lifted up (his) *hand* against the king.
27. the cause that he lifted up (his) *hand*
31. I will rend the kingdom *out of the hand of*
34. I will not take the whole kingdom *out of his hand:*
35. I will take the kingdom *out of* his son's *hand,*
12:15. the Lord spake *by* (lit. *by the hand of*) Ahijah
13: 4. he put forth *his hand* from the altar,
— *his hand,* which he put forth
6. that *my hand* may be restored
— the king's *hand* was restored him again,
33. whosoever would, he consecrated *him,* (marg. he filled *his hand*)
14: 3. take *with thee* ten loaves, (marg. *in thine hand*)
18. *by the hand of* his servant Ahijah
27. *the hands of* the chief of the guard,
15:18. delivered them *into the hand of* his servants:
29. spake *by* (lit. *by the hand of*) his servant Ahijah
16: 7. *by the hand of* the prophet Jehu
— the work of *his hands,*
12. he spake against Baasha *by* (marg. *by the hand of*) Jehu,
34. he spake *by* (lit. *by the hand of*) Joshua
17:11. a morsel of bread *in thine hand.*
16. he spake *by* (marg. *by the hand of*) Elijah.
18: 9. deliver thy servant *into the hand of* Ahab,
46. *And the hand of* the Lord was on Elijah;
20: 6. they shall put (it) *in their hand,*
13. I will deliver it *into thine hand*
28. deliver all this great multitude *into thine hand,*

1K. 20:42. thou hast let go *out of* (thy) *hand*
22: 3. take it not *out of the hand of* the king
6. deliver (it) *into the hand of* the king.
12. the Lord shall deliver (it) *into* the king's *hand.*
15. deliver (it) *into the hand of* the king.
34. Turn *thine hand,* and carry me out of the
2K. 3:10, 13. deliver them *into the hand of* Moab!
11. *the hands of* Elijah.
15. *the hand of* the Lord came upon him.
18. deliver the Moabites also *into your hand.*
4:29. take my staff *in thine hand,*
5: 5. took *with him* ten talents of silver, (marg. *in his hand*)
11. strike *his hand* over the place, and recover
18. he leaneth on *my hand,*
20. in not receiving *at his hands* that which
24. he took (them) *from their hand,*
6: 7. he put out *his hand,* and took it.
7: 2. a lord on *whose hand* the king leaned
17. the lord on *whose hand* he leaned
8: 8. Take a present *in thine hand,*
9. took a present *with him,* (marg. *in his hand*)
20, 22. under *the hand of* Judah,
9: 1. take this box of oil *in thine hand,*
7. *at the hand of* Jezebel.
23. Joram turned *his hands,* and fled,
24. Jehu drew a bow with his full strength, (marg. filled *his hand* with a bow)
35. the palms of (her) *hands.*
36 & 10:10. *by* his servant Elijah (marg. *by the hand of*)
10:15. If it be, give (me) *thine hand.* And he gave (him) *his hand;*
24. the men whom I have brought into *your hands*
11: 7. two *parts* of all you that go forth (marg. *hands,* or, *companies*)
8, 11. his weapons *in his hand:*
16. they laid *hands* on her;
12:11(12). *the hands of* them that did the work,
15(16). into *whose hand* they delivered
13: 3. *into the hand of* Hazael king of Syria, *and into the hand of* Ben-hadad
5. under *the hand of* the Syrians:
16. Put *thine hand* upon the bow. And he put *his hand* (upon it): and Elisha put *his hands* upon the king's *hands.*
25. took again *out of the hand of* Ben-hadad... the cities, which he had taken *out of the hand of* Jehoahaz
14: 5. the kingdom was confirmed *in his hand,*
25. *by the hand of* his servant Jonah,
27. *by the hand of* Jeroboam
15:19. that *his hand* might be with him to confirm the kingdom *in his hand.*
17: 7. from under *the hand of* Pharaoh
13. *by* (marg. *by the hand of*) all the prophets,
— *by* (lit. *id.*) my servants the prophets.
20. delivered them *into the hand of* spoilers,
23. *by* (lit. *by the hand of*) all his servants the prophets.
39. *out of the hand of* all your enemies.
18:29. to deliver you *out of his hand:*
30. delivered *into the hand of* the king
33. *out of the hand of* the king of Assyria?
34. have they delivered Samaria *out of mine hand?*
35. delivered their country *out of mine hand,*
— deliver Jerusalem *out of mine hand?*
19:10. delivered *into the hand of* the king
14. *of the hand of* the messengers,
18. the work of men's *hands,*
19. save thou us *out of his hand,*
23. *By* (lit. *by the hand of*) thy messengers
26. their inhabitants were of small *power,*
21:10. *by* (lit. *by the hand of*) his servants the prophets,
14. *into the hand of* their enemies;
22: 5. let them deliver it into *the hand of* the doers
7. delivered into *their hand,*
9. *the hand of* them that do the work,
17. the works of *their hands;*
24: 2. *by* (lit. *by the hand of*) his servants the prophets.

1Ch 4:10. that *thine hand* might be with me,
40. the land (was) wide, (lit. large of *hands*)
5:10. who fell *by their hand:*
20. the Hagarites were delivered *into their hand,*
6:15(5:41). *by the hand of* Nebuchadnezzar.
31(16). *the service of* song
7:29. *the borders of* the children of Manasseh.
11: 3. *by* (marg. *by the hand of*) Samuel.
23. *and in* the Egyptian's *hand* (was) a spear
— plucked the spear *out of* the Egyptian's *hand,*
13: 9. Uzza put forth *his hand*
10. because he put *his hand* to the ark:
14:10. wilt thou deliver them *into mine hand?*
— I will deliver them *into thine hand.*
11. *by mine hand* like the breaking
16: 7. *into the hand of* Asaph
18: 1. *out of the hand of* the Philistines.
3. he went to stablish *his dominion* (lit. *his hand*)
17. the sons of David (were) chief *about* the king. (marg. *at the hand of*)
19:11. delivered *unto the hand of* Abishai
20: 8. they fell *by the hand of* David, *and by the hand of* his servants.
21:13. let me fall now *into the hand of* the Lord;
— *but* let me not fall *into the hand of* man.
15. It is enough, stay now *thine hand.*
16. having a drawn sword *in his hand*
17. let *thine hand,* I pray thee,
22:18. the land *into mine hand;*
23:28. their office (was) *to wait on* (marg. *at the hand of*) the sons of Aaron
24:19. *under* (lit. *by the hand of*) Aaron
25: 2. under *the hands of* Asaph,
— *the order of* the king. (marg. *hands*)
3, 6. *the hands of* their father
6. according to the king's *order* (marg. by *the hands of*)
26:28. (it was) under *the hand of* Shelomith,
28:19. by (his) *hand* upon me,
29: 5. (made) *by the hands of* artificers.
— to consecrate his service (lit. to fill *his hand*)
8. by *the hand of* Jehiel
12. *and in thine hand* (is) power and might; *and in thine hand* (it is) to make great,
14. *and of thine own* have we given (marg. *hand*)
16. (cometh) *of thine hand,* and (is) all thine
24. submitted (lit. gave *the hand* under) themselves

2Ch 1:17. for the kings of Syria, *by their means.* (marg. *hand*)
6: 4. *who* hath *with his hands*
15. *and* hast fulfilled (it) *with thine hand,*
32. *and thy* mighty *hand,* and thy stretched out arm;
7: 6. when David praised *by their ministry;* (marg. *hand*)
8:18. *by the hands of* his servants
9:18. *and stays* (marg. *hands*) on each side of
— and two lions standing by *the stays:*
10:15. he spake *by the hand of* Ahijah
12: 5. I also left you *in the hand of* Shishak.
7. *by the hand of* Shishak.
10. *the hands of* the chief of the guard,
13: 8. *in the hand of* the sons of David;
9. to consecrate *himself* (marg. to fill *his hand*)
16. God delivered them *into their hand.*
15: 7. let not *your hands* be weak:
16: 7. the king of Syria escaped *out of thine hand.*
8. he delivered them *into thine hand.*
17: 5. stablished the kingdom *in his hand;*
15. next *to him* (marg. at *his hand*)
16. next *him* (was) Amasiah (lit. *id.*)
18. next *him* (was) Jehozabad, (lit. *id.*)
18: 5. God will deliver (it) *into* the king's *hand.*
11. the Lord shall deliver (it) *into the hand of* the king.
14. they shall be delivered *into your hand.*
33. Turn *thine hand,*
20: 6. *and in thine hand* (is there not) power
21: 8. from under *the dominion* (marg. *hand*) *of*
10. from under *the hand of* Judah
— from under *his hand;*

2 Ch 21: 16. that (were) *near* (lit. by *the place of*) the Ethiopians:
23: 7. every man with his weapons *in his hand;*
10. having his weapon *in his hand,*
15. they laid *hands* on her;
18. *by the hand of* the priests the Levites,
— (as it was ordained) *by* David. (marg. *by the hands of* David)
24: 11. *by the hand of* the Levites,
13. the work was perfected *by them,*
24. a very great host *into their hand,*
25: 15. their own people *out of thine hand?*
20. *into the hand* (of their enemies),
26: 11. *by the hand of* Jeiel the scribe
— under *the hand of* Hananiah,
13. under *their hand* (was) an army,
19. *and* (had) a censer *in his hand*
28: 5. *into the hand of* the king of Syria;
— *into the hand of* the king of Israel,
9. he hath delivered them *into your hand,*
29: 23. they laid *their hands* upon them:
25. the commandment of the Lord (lit. *by the hand of* the Lord) *by* his prophets. (lit. *by the hand of* his prophets)
27. with the instruments (ordained) by David (marg. *hands of* instruments)
31. ye have consecrated *yourselves* (marg. filled *your hand*)
30: 6. *from* (*lit. from the hand of*) the king.
8. yield (marg. give *the hand*) yourselves unto the Lord,
12. *the hand of* God was to give them one heart
16. *of the hand of* the Levites.
31: 13. *under the hand of* Cononiah and Shimei
15. next *him* (marg. at *his hand*) (were) Eden,
32: 13. deliver their lands *out of mine hand?*
14. deliver his people *out of mine hand,*
— deliver you *out of mine hand?*
15. deliver his people *out of mine hand, and out of the hand of* my fathers:
— deliver you *out of mine hand?*
17. delivered their people *out of mine hand,*
— deliver his people *out of mine hand.*
19. the work of *the hands of* man.
22. *from the hand of* Sennacherib the king of Assyria, *and from the hand of* all (other),
33: 8. the ordinances *by the hand of* Moses.
34: 9. had gathered *of the hand of* Manasseh
10. they put (it) in *the hand of* the workmen
14. the law of the Lord (given) *by* (marg. *to the hand of*) Moses.
16. committed to thy servants, (marg. *to the hand of* thy servants)
17. into *the hand of* the overseers, and to *the hand of* the workmen.
25. the works of *their hands;*
35: 6. the word of the Lord *by the hand of* Moses.
11. sprinkled (the blood) *from their hands,*
36: 15. *by* his messengers, (marg. *by the hand of* his messengers)
17. he gave (them) all *into his hand.*

Ezr. 1: 6. they that (were) about them strengthened *their hands*
8. by *the hand of* Mithredath
3: 10. after *the ordinance of* David
4: 4. weakened *the hands of* the people
6: 22. to strengthen *their hands*
7: 6. *according to the hand of* the Lord his God
9. *according to the* good *hand of* his God
28. *as the hand of* the Lord my God (was)
8: 18. *by the* good *hand of* our God upon us
22. *The hand of* our God (is) upon all
26. I even weighed unto *their hand*
31. *and the hand of* our God was upon us,
33. by *the hand of* Meremoth
9: 2. *yea, the hand of* the princes and rulers
7. *into the hand of* the kings of the lands,
11. *by* (marg. *by the hand of*) thy servants the prophets,
10: 19. they gave *their hands* that they would put

Neh 1: 10. *and by thy* strong *hand.*
2: 8. *according to the* good *hand of* my God
18. Then I told them of *the hand of* my God
— they strengthened *their hands*
3: 2. And next *unto him* (marg. at *his hand*) builded the men of Jericho. And next *to them*

Neh 3: 4. next *unto them* repaired Meremoth (lit. at *their hand*)
— next *unto them* repaired Meshullam (lit. *id.*)
— next *unto them* repaired Zadok (lit. *id.*)
5. next *unto them* the Tekoites (lit. *id.*)
7. next *unto them* repaired Melatiah (lit. *id.*)
8. Next *unto him* repaired Uzziel (lit. *id.*)
— Next *unto him* also repaired Hananiah
9. next *unto them* repaired Rephaiah (lit. at *their hand*)
10. next *unto them* repaired Jedaiah (lit. *id.*)
— next *unto him* repaired Hattush (lit. *id.*)
12. next *unto him* repaired Shallum (lit. *id.*)
17. Next *unto him* repaired Hashabiah, (lit. *id.*)
19. next *to him* repaired Ezer (lit. *id.*)
4: 17(11). one of *his hands* wrought in the work,
5: 5. neither (is it) in *our* power (lit. in the power of *our hands*)
6: 5. an open letter *in his hand;*
9. *Their hands* shall be weakened
— (O God), strengthen *my hands.*
7: 4. the city (was) large (marg. broad in *spaces*)
8: 6. with lifting up *their hands:*
14. *by* Moses, (marg. *by the hand of* Moses)
9: 14. *by the hand of* Moses thy servant:
15. thou hadst sworn (marg. thou hadst lift up *thine hand*)
24. and gavest them *into their hands,*
27. *into the hand of* their enemies,
— *out of the hand of* their enemies.
28. *in the hand of* their enemies,
30. thy spirit *in* thy prophets: (marg. *in the hand of* thy)
— *into the hand of* the people of the lands.
10: 29(30). *by* Moses (marg. *by the hand of* Moses)
31(32). exaction of every *debt.* (marg. *hand*)
11: 1. nine *parts* (to dwell) in (other) cities.
24. (was) *at* the king's *hand*
13: 13. *next to them* (was) Hanan
21. if ye do (so) again, I will lay *hands* on you.

Est. 1: 7. *according to the state of* the king.
12. *by* (marg. *by the hand of*) (his) chamberlains:
15. *by* (lit. *id.*) the chamberlains?
2: 3. unto *the custody* (marg. *hand*) *of* Hege
8, 8. to *the custody of* Hegai,
14. to *the custody of* Shaashgaz,
18. *according to the state of* the king.
21. sought to lay *hand* on the king
3: 6. he thought scorn to lay *hands* on Mordecai
9. *the hands of* those that have the charge
10. the king took his ring *from his hand,*
13. the letters were sent *by* posts (lit. *by the hand of* posts)
5: 2. the golden sceptre that (was) *in his hand.*
6: 2. who sought to lay *hand* on the king
9. *the hand of* one of the king's most noble
8: 7. he laid *his hand* upon the Jews.
10. sent letters *by* posts (lit. *by the hand of* posts)
9: 2. to lay *hand* on such as sought their hurt:
10. on the spoil laid they not *their hand.*
15. on the prey they laid not *their hand.*
16. but they laid not *their hands* on the prey,

Job 1: 10. thou hast blessed the work of *his hands,*
11. put forth *thine hand*
12. all that he hath (is) *in thy power;* only upon himself put not forth *thine hand.*
14. the asses feeding *beside them:* (lit. at *their hands*)
2: 5. put forth *thine hand*
6. Behold, he (is) *in thine hand;*
4: 3. *and* thou hast strengthened *the* weak *hands.*
5: 12. *their hands* cannot perform
15. *and from the hand of* the mighty.
18. *and his hands* make whole.
20. *from the power of* the sword.
6: 9. that he would let loose *his hand,*
23. Deliver me *from* the enemy's *hand? or,* Redeem me *from the hand of* the mighty?
8: 4. *for* their (marg. *in the hand of* their) transgression;
20. neither will he help (lit. take *by the hand*) the evil doers:
9: 24. The earth is given *into the hand of* the wicked:

Job 9:33. (that) might lay *his hand* upon us both.
10: 7. (there is) none that can deliver *out of thine hand.*
8. *Thine hands* have made me
11:14. If iniquity (be) *in thine hand,*
12: 6. *into whose hand* God bringeth (abundantly).
9. *the hand of* the Lord hath wrought this?
10. *In whose hand* (is) the soul of every living
14:15. the work of *thine hands.*
15:23. the day of darkness is ready *at his hand.*
25. he stretcheth out *his hand* against God,
16:11. *the hands of* the wicked.
17: 3. strike *hands with me?* (lit. strike *at my hand*)
9. he that hath clean *hands*
19:21. *the hand of* God hath touched me.
20:10. *and his hands* shall restore their goods.
22. every *hand of* the wicked shall come upon
21: 5. lay (your) *hand* upon (your) mouth.
16. their good (is) not *in their hand:*
23: 2. *my stroke* is heavier than my groaning. (marg. *hand*)
26:13. *his hand* hath formed the crooked serpent.
27:11. I will teach you *by the hand* of God:
22. he would fain flee *out of his hand.*
28: 9. He putteth forth *his hand*
29:20. my bow was renewed *in my hand.*
30: 2. the strength of *their hands*
21. with *thy* strong *hand* thou opposest thyself
24. not stretch out (his) *hand* to the grave,
31:21. lifted up *my hand* against the fatherless,
25. because *mine hand* had gotten much;
27. my mouth hath kissed *my hand:*
34:19. the work of *his hands.*
20. the mighty shall be taken away *with*out *hand.*
35: 7. what receiveth he *of thine hand?*
37: 7. He sealeth up *the hand of* every man;
40: 4. I will lay *mine hand* upon my mouth.

Ps. 8: 6(7). the works of *thy hands;*
10:12. O God, lift up *thine hand:*
14. to requite (it) *with thy hand:*
17:14. From men (which are) *thy hand,*
18[title](1). *and from the hand of* Saul:
20(21), 24(25). the cleanness of *my hands*
34(35). He teacheth *my hands* to war,
19: 1(2). *his handy*work. (lit. the work of *his hands*)
21: 8(9). *Thine hand* shall find out all thine enemies:
22:16(17). they pierced *my hands* and my feet.
20(21). my darling *from the power of* the dog. (marg. *hand*)
26:10. *In whose hands* (is) mischief,
28: 2. when I lift up *my hands*
4. the work of *their hands;*
5. the operation of *his hands,*
31: 5(6). *Into thine hand* I commit my spirit:
8(9). *into the hand of* the enemy:
15(16). My times (are) *in thy hand:* deliver me *from the hand of* mine enemies,
32: 4. day and night *thy hand* was heavy upon
36:11(12). *and* let not *the hand of* the wicked remove me.
37:24. Lord upholdeth (him with) *his hand.*
33. The Lord will not leave him *in his hand,*
38: 2(3). *thy hand* presseth me sore.
39:10(11). I am consumed by the blow of *thine hand.*
44: 2(3). drive out the heathen with *thy hand,*
49:15(16). *from the power of* the grave:
55:20(21). He hath put forth *his hands*
58: 2(3). the violence of *your hands*
63:10(11). They shall fall *by* the sword: (marg. *by the hands of* the sword)
68:31(32). Ethiopia shall soon stretch out *her hands*
71: 4. O my God, *out of the hand of* the wicked,
73:23. thou hast holden (me) *by* my right *hand.*
74:11. Why withdrawest thou *thy hand,*
75: 8(9). *in the hand of* the Lord (there is) a
76: 5(6). the men of might have found *their hands.*
77: 2(3). *my sore* ran in the night, (marg. *hand*)
20(21). *by the hand of* Moses and Aaron.

Ps. 78:42. They remembered not *his hand,*
61. his glory *into* the enemy's *hand.*
80:17(18). Let *thy hand* be upon the man
81:14(15). *my hand* against their adversaries.
82: 4. *out of the hand of* the wicked.
88: 5(6). they are cut off *from thy hand.*
89:13(14). strong is *thy hand,*
21(22). *my hand* shall be established
25(26). I will set *his hand* also in the sea,
48(49). *from the hand of* the grave?
90:17. the work of *our hands* upon us; yea, the work of *our hands* establish thou
92: 4(5). the works of *thy hands.*
95: 4. *In his hand* (are) the deep places
5. *his hands* formed the dry (land).
7. the sheep of *his hand.*
97:10. *out of the hand of* the wicked.
102:25(26). the work of *thy hands.*
104:25. great and wide sea, (lit. wide of *spaces*)
28. thou openest *thine hand,*
106:10. *from the hand of* him that hated (them), and redeemed them *from the hand of*
26. he lifted up *his hand* against them,
41. *into the hand of* the heathen;
42. under *their hand.*
107: 2. *from the hand of* the enemy;
109:27. that this (is) *thy hand;*
111: 7. The works of *his hands*
115: 4. the work of men's *hands.*
7. *They have hands,* but they handle not:
119:73. *Thy hands* have made me
173. Let *thine hand* help me;
121: 5. the Lord (is) thy shade upon thy right *hand.*
123: 2. *the hand of* their masters,
— *the hand of* her mistress;
125: 3. put forth *their hands* unto iniquity.
127: 4. As arrows (are) *in the hand of* a mighty
134: 2. Lift up *your hands* (in) the sanctuary,
135:15. the work of men's *hands.*
136:12. *With a* strong *hand,* and with a stretched out arm:
138: 7. stretch forth *thine hand*
8. the works of *thine own hands.*
139:10. there shall *thy hand* lead me,
140: 4(5). *from the hands of* the wicked;
5(6). they have spread a net *by the way*side
141: 6. judges are overthrown *in* stony *places,*
9. Keep me *from* the snares (lit. *from the hands of* the snare)
143: 5. I muse on the work of *thy hands.*
6. I stretch forth *my hands* unto thee:
144: 1. teacheth *my hands* to war,
7. Send *thine hand* from above; (marg. *hands*)
—, 11. *from the hand of* strange children;
145:16. Thou openest *thine hand,*
149: 6. a twoedged sword *in their hand;*

Pro 1:24. I have stretched out *my hand,*
3:27. the power of *thine hand* to do (it).
6: 5. as a roe *from the hand* (of the hunter), and as a bird *from the hand of* the
10. a little folding of *the hands* to sleep:
17. *and hands* that shed innocent blood,
7:20. He hath taken a bag of money *with him,* (marg. *in his hand*)
8: 3. She crieth *at* the gates,
10: 4. *but the hand of* the diligent maketh rich.
11:21. (Though) *hand* (join) *in hand,*
12:14. the recompence of a man's *hands*
24. *The hand of* the diligent shall bear rule:
13:11. he that gathereth *by labour* shall increase. (marg. *with the hand*)
14: 1. plucketh it down *with her hands.*
16: 5. (though) *hand* (join) *in hand,*
17:16. (is there) a price *in the hand of* a fool
18:21. Death and life (are) *in the power of* the tongue:
19:24. A slothful (man) hideth *his hand*
21: 1. The king's heart (is) *in the hand of* the Lord,
25. *his hands* refuse to labour.
24:33. a little folding of *the hands* to sleep:
26: 6. a message *by the hand of* a fool
9. *into the hand of* a drunkard,
15. The slothful hideth *his hand* in (his) bosom;

Pro. 30:28. The spider taketh hold *with her hands*,
32. (lay) *thine hand* upon thy mouth.
31:19. She layeth *her hands* to the spindle,
20. *yea*, she reacheth forth *her hands* to the needy.
31. Give her of the fruit of *her hands*;
Ecc 2:11. the works that *my hands* had wrought,
24. it (was) *from the hand of* God.
4: 1. *and on the side of* their oppressors (there was) power; (marg. *hand*)
5. The fool foldeth *his hands* together,
5: 6(5). the work of *thine hands?*
14(13). (there is) nothing *in his hand*.
15(14). carry away *in his hand*.
7:18. from this withdraw not *thine hand:*
26. *her hands* (as) bands:
9: 1. their works, (are) *in the hand of* God:
10. Whatsoever *thy hand* findeth to do,
10:18. through idleness of *the hands*
11: 6. withhold not *thine hand:*
Cant 5: 4. My beloved put in *his hand*
5. *and my hands* dropped (with) myrrh,
14. *His hands* (are as) gold rings
7: 1(2). the work of *the hands of* a cunning
Isa. 1:12. who hath required this *at your hand*,
15. *your hands* are full of blood.
25. I will turn *my hand* upon thee,
2: 8. the work of *their own hands*,
3: 6. (let) this ruin (be) under *thy hand:*
11. the reward of *his hands*
5:12. the operation of *his hands*.
25. he hath stretched forth *his hand*
— *his hand* (is) stretched out still.
6: 6. *having* (lit. *and*) a live coal *in his hand*,
8:11. with *a* strong *hand*,
9:12(11), 17(16), 21(20) & 10:4. *his hand* (is) stretched out still.
10: 5. the staff *in their hand*
10. *my hand* hath found the kingdoms
13. the strength of *my hand*
14. *my hand* hath found as a nest
32. he shall shake *his hand*
11: 8. put *his hand* on the cockatrice' den.
11. the Lord shall set *his hand* again
14. they shall lay *their hand* upon Edom
15. shake *his hand* over the river,
13: 2. shake *the hand*,
7. Therefore shall all *hands* be faint,
14:26. this (is) *the hand* that is stretched out
27. *and his hand* (is) stretched out,
17: 8. the work of *his hands*,
9: 4. *into the hand of* a cruel lord;
16. the shaking of *the hand of* the Lord
25. the work of *my hands*,
20: 2. spake the Lord *by* Isaiah (marg. *by the hand of* Isaiah)
22:18. a large country: (marg. large of *spaces*)
21. commit thy government *into his hand:*
23:11. He stretched out *his hand* over the sea,
25:10. mountain shall *the hand of* the Lord
11. And he shall spread forth *his hands*
— the spoils of *their hands*.
26:11. (when) *thy hand* is lifted up,
28: 2. cast down to the earth *with the hand*.
29:23. the work of *mine hands*,
31: 3. the Lord shall stretch out *his hand*,
7. *your own hands* have made
33:21. a place of broad rivers (marg. broad of *spaces*, or, *hands*)
34:17. *and his hand* hath divided it
35: 3. Strengthen ye *the* weak *hands*,
36:15. *into the hand of* the king of Assyria.
18. *out of the hand of* the king of Assyria?
19. they delivered Samaria *out of my hand?*
20. delivered their land *out of my hand*,
— deliver Jerusalem *out of my hand?*
37:10. *into the hand of* the king of Assyria.
14. *from the hand of* the messengers,
19. the work of men's *hands*,
20. save us *from his hand*,
24. *By* thy servants (lit. *by the hand of* thy servants)
27. their inhabitants (were) of small *power*, (marg. short of *hand*)
40: 2. received *of* the Lord's *hand* double
41:20. *the hand of* the Lord hath done this,
42: 6. will hold *thine hand*,

Isa. 43:13. deliver *out of my hand:*
44: 5. another shall subscribe (with) *his hand*
45: 9. He hath no *hands?*
11. the work of *my hands*
12. I, (even) *my hands*,
47: 6. given them *into thine hand:*
14. themselves *from the power of* the flame:
48:13. *Mine hand* also hath laid the foundation
49: 2. in the shadow of *his hand* hath he hid me,
22. I will lift up *mine hand* to the Gentiles,
50: 2. Is *my hand* shortened at all,
11. This shall ye have *of mine hand;*
51:16. the shadow of *mine hand*,
17. hast drunk *at the hand of* the Lord
18. that taketh her *by the hand*
22. I have taken *out of thine hand*
23. *into the hand of* them that afflict
53:10. the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper *in his hand*.
56: 2. keepeth *his hand* from doing any evil.
5. *a place* and a name
57: 8. *where* (lit. *the place*) thou sawest (it).
10. thou hast found the life of *thine hand;*
59: 1. the Lord's *hand* is not shortened,
60:21. the work of *my hands*,
62: 3. a crown of glory *in the hand of* the Lord,
64: 7(6). *because of* (lit. *by the hand of*) our iniquities.
8(7). we all (are) the work of *thy hand*.
65: 2. I have spread out *my hands*
22. the work of *their hands*.
66: 2. all those (things) hath *mine hand* made,
14. *the hand of* the Lord shall be known
Jer 1: 9. the Lord put forth *his hand*,
16. the works of *their own hands*.
2:37. *and thine hands* upon thine head:
5:31. the priests bear rule by *their means;* (marg. take into *their hands*)
6: 3. every one in *his place*.
9. turn back *thine hand*
12. I will stretch out *my hand*
24. *our hands* wax feeble:
10: 3. the work of *the hands of*
9. *and* of *the hands of* the founder:
11:21. that thou die not *by our hand:*
15: 6. therefore will I stretch out *my hand*
17. I sat alone because of *thy hand:*
21. *out of the hand of* the wicked,
16:21. I will cause them to know *mine hand*
18: 4. clay was marred *in the hand of* the potter:
6. as the clay (is) *in* the potter's *hand*, so (are) ye *in mine hand*,
21. *the force of* the sword;
19: 7. *and by the hands of* them that seek their lives:
20: 4. *into the hand of* the king of Babylon,
5. *into the hand of* their enemies,
13. *from the hand of* evildoers.
21: 4. the weapons of war that (are) *in your hands*,
5. *with an* outstretched *hand*
7. *into the hand of* Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, *and into the hand of* their enemies, *and into the hand of* those that
10. *into the hand of* the king of Babylon,
12. *out of the hand of* the oppressor,
22: 3. *out of the hand of* the oppressor:
24. the signet upon my right *hand*,
25. *into the hand of* them that seek thy life, *and into the hand* (of them) whose face thou fearest, *even into the hand of* Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, *and into the hand of* the Chaldeans.
23:14. they strengthen also *the hands of*
25: 6, 7. with the works of *your hands;*
14. the works of *their own hands*.
15. the wine cup of this fury *at my hand*,
17. the cup *at* the Lord's *hand*,
28. the cup *at thine hand*
26:14. I (am) *in your hand:*
24. *the hand of* Ahikam
— *into the hand of* the people
27: 3. *by the hand of* the messengers
6. *into the hand of* Nebuchadnezzar
8. until I have consumed them *by his hand*.
29: 3. *By the hand of* Elasah
21. *into the hand of* Nebuchadrezzar

Jer. 30: 6. *his hands* on his loins,
31:11. *from the hand of* (him that was) stronger
32. the day (that) I took *them by the hand*
32: 3, 4, 36. *into the hand of* the king of Babylon,
4. *out of the hand of* the Chaldeans, but shall
21. *and with a* strong *hand*,
24, 25, 28, 43. *into the hand of* the Chaldeans,
28. *and into the hand of* Nebuchadrezzar
30. the work of *their hands*,
33:13. *the hands of* him that telleth (them),
34: 1. his dominion, (marg. the dominion of *his hand*)
2. *into the hand of* the king of Babylon,
3. thou shalt not escape *out of his hand*,
— *and* delivered *into his hand*;
20, 21. *into the hand of* their enemies, *and into the hand of* them that seek their life:
21. *and into the hand of* the king of Babylon's
36:14. Take *in thine hand* the roll
— took the roll *in his hand*,
37: 2. *by* the prophet Jeremiah. (lit. *by the hand of* the prophet Jeremiah)
17. *into the hand of* the king of Babylon.
38: 3. *into the hand of* the king of Babylon's
4. he weakeneth *the hands of* the men
— and *the hands of* all the people,
5. he (is) *in your hand*:
10. Take from hence thirty men *with thee*, (marg. *in thine hand*)
11. took the men *with him*,
12. rotten rags under thine armholes (lit. armholes of *thine hands*)
16. *into the hand of* these men
18. *into the hand of* the Chaldeans,
—, 23. thou shalt not escape *out of their hand*.
19. lest they deliver me *into their hand*,
23. *by the hand of* the king of Babylon:
39:11. *to* Nebuzar-adan (marg. *by the hand of*)
17. *into the hand of* the men of whom thou (art) afraid.
40: 4. the chains which (were) upon *thine hand*.
41: 5. offerings and incense *in their hand*,
9. *because of* Gedaliah, (lit. *in the hand of* Gedaliah)
42:11. deliver you *from his hand*.
43: 3. *into the hand of* the Chaldeans,
9. Take great stones *in thine hand*,
44: 8. the works of *your hands*,
25. *and* fulfilled with *your hand*,
30. *into the hand of* his enemies, *and into the hand of* them that seek his life;
— *into the hand of* Nebuchadrezzar
46: 6. by the river Euphrates. (lit. by *the hand of* the river Euphrates)
24. *into the hand of* the people of the north.
26. *into the hand of* those that seek their lives, *and into the hand of* Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, *and into the hand of*
47: 3. for feebleness of *hands*;
48:37. upon all *the hands* (shall be) cuttings,
50: 1. *by* Jeremiah (marg. *by the hand of* Jeremiah)
15. she hath given *her hand*:
43. *his hands* waxed feeble:
51: 7. a golden cup *in* the Lord's *hand*,
25. I will stretch out *mine hand* upon thee,
Lam 1: 7. her people fell *into the hand of* the enemy,
10. The adversary hath spread out *his hand*
14. of my transgressions is bound *by his hand*:
— hath delivered me *into* (their) *hands*,
17. Zion spreadeth forth *her hands*,
2: 7. *into the hand of* the enemy
8. he hath not withdrawn *his hand*
3: 3. he turneth *his hand* (against me)
64. the work of *their hands*.
4: 2. the work of *the hands of* the potter!
6. no *hands* stayed on her.
10. *The hands of* the pitiful women
5: 6. We have given *the hand*
8. deliver (us) *out of their hand*.
12. Princes are hanged up *by their hand*:
Eze 1: 3. *the hand of* the Lord was there upon him.
8. *And* (they had) *the hands of* a man
2: 9. *an hand* (was) sent unto me;
3:14. *but the hand of* the Lord was strong upon
18, 20. his blood will I require *at thine hand*.

Eze. 3:22. *the hand of* the Lord was there upon me.
6:14. So will I stretch out *my hand*
7:17. All *hands* shall be feeble,
21. *into the hands of* the strangers
27. *and the hands of* the people
8: 1. *the hand of* the Lord God fell there upon
3. he put forth the form of *an hand*,
11. every man his censer *in his hand*;
9: 1. his destroying weapon *in his hand*.
2. a slaughter weapon *in his hand*;
10: 7. (one) cherub stretched forth *his hand*
8. the form of a man's *hand*
12. *and their hands*, and their wings,
21. *the hands of* a man
11: 9. *into the hands of* strangers,
12: 7. I digged through the wall *with* mine *hand*;
13: 9. *mine hand* shall be upon the prophets
18. the (women) that sew pillows to all armholes, (lit. armholes of *my hands*)
21. deliver my people *out of your hand*, and they shall be no more *in your hand*
22. strengthened *the hands of* the wicked,
23. my people *out of your hand*:
14: 9. I will stretch out *my hand* upon him,
13. then will I stretch out *mine hand* upon it,
16:11. I put bracelets upon *thy hands*,
27. I have stretched out *my hand* over thee,
39. I will also give thee *into their hand*,
49. neither (lit. *and* not)...*the hand of* the poor and needy.
17:18. he had given *his hand*,
18: 8. hath withdrawn *his hand* from iniquity,
17. hath taken off *his hand*
20: 5. and lifted up *mine hand*
— I lifted up *mine hand*
6. I lifted up *mine hand*
15. I lifted up *my hand* unto them
22. I withdrew *mine hand*,
23. I lifted up *mine hand* unto them
28, 42. (for) the which I lifted up *mine hand*
33, 34. *with a* mighty *hand*,
21: 7(12). all *hands* shall be feeble,
11(16). *into the hand of* the slayer.
19(24). *and* choose thou *a place*,
31(36). deliver thee *into the hand of* brutish men,
22:14. can *thine hands* be strong,
23: 9. I have delivered her *into the hand of* her lovers, *into the hand of*
28. *into the hand* (of them) whom thou hatest, *into the hand* (of them) from whom thy
31. will I give her cup *into thine hand*.
37, 45. blood (is) *in their hands*,
42. which put bracelets upon *their hands*,
25: 6. thou hast clapped (thine) *hands*,
7. I will stretch out *mine hand* upon thee,
13. I will also stretch out *mine hand*
14. *by the hand of* my people Israel:
16. I will stretch out *mine hand*
27:15. the merchandise of *thine hand*:
21. they occupied *with thee* (marg. (were) the merchants of *thy hand*)
28: 9. *in the hand of* him that slayeth thee.
10. *by the hand of* strangers:
30:10. *by the hand of* Nebuchadrezzar
12. *into the hand of* the wicked:
— *by the hand of* strangers:
22. to fall *out of his hand*.
24. put my sword *in his hand*:
25. *into the hand of* the king of Babylon,
31:11. *into the hand of* the mighty one
33: 6. *at* the watchman's *hand*.
8. his blood will I require *at thine hand*.
22. *Now the hand of* the Lord was upon me
34:10. I will require my flock *at their hand*,
27. *out of the hand of* those that served themselves
35: 3. I will stretch out *mine hand*
5. *the force of* the sword (marg. *hands*)
36: 7. I have lifted up *mine hand*,
37: 1. *The hand of* the Lord was upon me,
17. they shall become one *in thine hand*.
19. *in the hand of* Ephraim,
— they shall be one *in mine hand*.
20. shall be *in thine hand* before their eyes.
38:12. turn *thine hand* upon the desolate places

Eze.38:17.*by* my servants the prophets (lit. *by the hand of*)
39: 3.*out of* thy left *hand*, and will cause thine arrows to fall *out of* thy right *hand*.
9.the *hand*staves, and the spears,
21.*my hand* that I have laid upon them.
23.*into the hand of* their enemies:
40: 1.*the hand of* the Lord
3.a line of flax *in his hand*,
5.*and in* the man's *hand*
43:26.they shall consecrate *themselves*. (marg. shall fill *their hands*)
44:12.I lifted up *mine hand*
46: 5.as he shall *be able* to give, (marg. the gift of *his hand*)
7.according as *his hand* shall attain
11.he is *able* to give, (lit. the gift of *his hand*)
47: 3.the man that had the line *in his hand*
14.I lifted up *mine hand*
48: 1.*the coast of* the way of Hethlon,
— *the coast of* Hamath;
Dan 1: 2.*into his hand*,
20.he found them ten *times* better
8: 4.deliver *out of his hand*;
7.deliver the ram *out of his hand*.
25.cause craft to prosper *in his hand*;
— he shall be broken without *hand*.
9:10.*by* (lit. *by the hand of*) his servants the prophets.
15.*with a* mighty *hand*,
10: 4.*the side of* the great river,
10.*an hand* touched me,
— the palms of *my hands*.
11:11.given *into his hand*.
16.*by his hand* shall be consumed.
41.escape *out of his hand*,
42.He shall stretch forth *his hand*
12: 7.*the power of* the holy people,
Hos 2:10(12).*out of mine hand*.
7: 5.he stretched out *his hand*
12: 7(8).the balances of deceit (are) *in his hand*:
10(11).*and* used similitudes, *by the ministry of* the prophets.
13:14.*from the power of* the grave; (marg.*hand*)
14: 3(4).the work of *our hands*,
Joel 3: 8(4:8).*into the hand of* the children
Am. 1: 8.I will turn *mine hand*
5:19.leaned *his hand* on the wall,
7: 7.*with* a plumbline *in his hand*.
9: 2.thence shall *mine hand* take them;
Mic. 2: 1.the power of *their hand*.
5: 9(8).*Thine hand* shall be lifted up
12(11).*out of thine hand*;
13(12).the work of *thine hands*.
7:16.lay (their) *hand* upon (their) mouth,
Hab 3: 4.he had horns (coming) *out of his hand*:
10.lifted up *his hands*
Zep 1: 4.I will also stretch out *mine hand*
2:13.he will stretch out *his hand*
15.shall hiss, (and) wag *his hand*.
3:16.Let not *thine hands* be slack.
Hag 1: 1, 3.*by* (marg. *by the hand of*) Haggai the prophet
2: 1.*by* the prophet Haggai, (marg. *id.*)
10.*by* Haggai the prophet, (lit. *id.*)
14.so (is) every work of *their hands*;
17.the labours of *your hands*;
Zec 2: 1(5).*with* a measuring line *in his hand*.
9(13).I will shake *mine hand* upon them,
4: 9.*The hands of* Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; *his hands* shall *also* finish it;
10.*in the hand of* Zerubbabel
12.*through* (marg.*by the hand*) the two golden
7: 7, 12.*by* the former prophets, (marg. *by the hand of*)
8: 4.his staff *in his hand*
9, 13.Let *your hands* be strong,
11: 6.*into* his neighbour's *hand, and into the hand of* his king: and they shall smite the land, and *out of their hand*
13: 6.What (are) these wounds in *thine hands*?
7.I will turn *mine hand*
14:13.*the hand of* his neighbour, and *his hand* shall rise up against *the hand of*

Mal. 1: 1.*by* Malachi. (marg. *by the hand of* Malachi)
9.this hath been *by your means*: (marg. *from your hand*)
10.an offering *at your hand*.
13.should I accept this *of your hand*?
2:13.with good will *at your hand*.

יָד *yad*, Ch. com.

Ezr. 5: 8.and prospereth *in their hands*.
12.he gave them *into the hand of* Nebuchadnezzar
6:12.that shall put to *their hand* to alter
7:14.of thy God which (is) *in thine hand*;
25.of thy God, that (is) *in thine hand*,
Dan 2:34.till that a stone was cut out *without hands*, (marg. not in *hands*)
38.hath he given *into thine hand*,
45.was cut out of the mountain *without hands*, (marg. not in *hand*)
3:15.that shall deliver you out of *my hands*?
17.he will deliver (us) out of *thine hand*,
4:35(32).none can stay *his hand*, or say
5: 5.came forth fingers of a man's *hand*,
— saw the part of *the hand* that wrote.
23.and the God *in whose hand* thy breath (is),
24.Then was the part of *the hand* sent from
6:27(28).hath delivered Daniel from *the power of* the lions. (marg. *hand*)
7:25.and they shall be given *into his hand*

יְדָא [*y'dāh*], Ch.

* APHEL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 2:23.I *thank* thee, and praise thee,
6:10(11).*and gave thanks* before his God,

יָדַד [*yāh-dad'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Joel 3: 3(4:3).*they have cast* lots for my people;
Obad 11.*cast* lots upon Jerusalem,
Nah 3:10.*they cast* lots for her honourable men,

יְדוּת *y'dee-dooth'*, f.

Jer.12: 7.*the dearly beloved* (marg.*love*) *of* my soul

יָדָה [*yāh-dāh'*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Jer.50:14.*shoot* at her, spare no arrows:

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Zec. 1:21(2:4).*to cast out* the horns of the Gentiles,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Lam 3:53.*and cast* a stone upon me.

יָדָה [*yāh-dāh'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 8:33, 35.*and confess* thy name,
2Ch 6:24, 26.*and confess* thy name,
Ps. 75: 1(2).Unto thee, O God, *do we give thanks*, (unto thee) *do we give thanks*:

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1Ch 16: 4.*and to thank* and praise the Lord God
7.*to thank* the Lord
35.*that we may give thanks* to thy holy name,
41.*to give thanks* to the Lord,
23:30.*to thank* and praise the Lord,
25: 3.*to give thanks* and to praise the Lord.
2Ch 5:13.praising *and thanking* the Lord;

2Ch 7: 3. worshipped, *and praised* the Lord,
6. *to praise* the Lord,
31: 2. to minister, *and to give thanks,*
Ezr. 3:11. praising *and giving thanks* unto the Lord;
Neh 12:24. to praise (and) *to give thanks,*
46. songs of praise *and thanksgiving*
Ps. 92: 1(2). (It is a) good (thing) *to give thanks*
106:47. *to give thanks* unto thy holy name,
119:62. I will rise *to give thanks* unto thee
122: 4. *to give thanks* unto the name of the Lord.
142: 7(8). *that I may praise* thy name:

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

1Ch 16: 8. *Give thanks* unto the Lord,
34. *O give thanks* unto the Lord;
2Ch 20:21. *Praise* the Lord;
Ps. 30: 4(5). *and give thanks* at the remembrance of
33: 2. *Praise* the Lord with harp:
97:12. *and give thanks* at the remembrance of his
100: 4. *be thankful* unto him,
105: 1 & 106:1 & 107:1 & 118:1, 29 & 136:1. *O give thanks* unto the Lord;
136: 2. *O give thanks* unto the God of gods:
3. *O give thanks* to the Lord of lords:
26. *O give thanks* unto the God of heaven:
Isa. 12: 4. *Praise* the Lord, call upon his name,
Jer. 33:11. *Praise* the Lord of hosts:

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 29:35. Now *will I praise* the Lord:
49: 8. thou (art he) *whom* thy brethren *shall praise:*
2Sa. 22:50. Therefore *I will give thanks* unto thee,
Neh 11:17. the principal to begin *the thanksgiving* (lit. *he shall give thanks*)
Job 40:14. Then *will I* also *confess unto thee*
Ps. 6: 5(6). in the grave who *shall give* thee *thanks?*
7:17(18). *I will praise* the Lord
9: 1(2). *I will praise* (thee), O Lord,
18:49(50). Therefore *will I give thanks* unto thee, (marg. or, *confess*)
28: 7. with my song *will I praise him.*
30: 9(10). *Shall* the dust *praise thee?*
12(13). *I will give thanks unto thee* for ever.
32: 5. *I will confess* my transgressions
35:18. *I will give thee thanks* in the great congregation:
42: 5(6), 11(12). *I shall* yet *praise him* (marg. *give thanks*)
43: 4. *yea,* upon the harp *will I praise thee,*
5. *I shall* yet *praise him,*
44: 8(9). *praise* thy name for ever.
45:17(18). therefore *shall* the people *praise thee*
49:18(19). *and* (men) *will praise thee,*
52: 9(11). *I will praise thee* for ever,
54: 6(8). *I will praise* thy name, O Lord;
57: 9(10). *I will praise thee,* O Lord,
67: 3(4), 5(6). *Let* the people *praise thee,* O God; *let* all the people *praise thee.*
71:22. *I will* also *praise thee* with the psaltery,
76:10(11). the wrath of man *shall praise thee:*
79:13. *will give* thee *thanks* for ever:
86:12. *I will praise thee,* O Lord my God,
88:10(11). shall the dead arise (and) *praise thee?*
89: 5(6). *And* the heavens *shall praise* thy wonders,
99: 3. *Let them praise* thy great and terrible
107: 8, 15, 21, 31. *Oh that* (men) *would praise* the
108: 3(4). *I will praise thee,* O Lord,
109:30. *I will* greatly *praise* the Lord with my
111: 1. *I will praise* the Lord with (my) whole
118:19. into them, (and) *I will praise* the Lord:
21. *I will praise thee:* for thou hast heard
28. Thou (art) my God, *and I will praise thee:*
119: 7. *I will praise thee* with uprightness of heart,
138. 1. *I will praise thee* with my whole heart:
2. *and praise* thy name for thy lovingkindness
4. All the kings of the earth *shall praise thee,*
139:14. *I will praise thee;* for I am
140:13(14). the righteous *shall give thanks* unto thy name:
145:10. All thy works *shall praise thee,*
Isa. 12: 1. O Lord, *I will praise thee:*
25: 1. *I will praise* thy name;
38:18. the grave cannot *praise thee,*
19. The living, the living, he *shall praise thee,*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

1Ch 29:13. our God, we *thank* thee,
Pro 28:13. *but whoso confesseth* and forsaketh (them) shall have mercy.

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev 5: 5. *that he shall confess* that he hath sinned
16:21. *and confess* over him all the iniquities
26:40. *If they shall confess* their iniquity,
Num 5: 7. *Then they shall confess* their sin

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 10: 1. when Ezra had prayed, *and when he had confessed,*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Neh 9: 2. stood *and confessed* their sins,
Dan 9: 4. I prayed unto the Lord my God, *and made my confession,*

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

2Ch 30:22. *and making confession* to the Lord God
Neh 1: 6. *and confess* the sins of the children of Israel,
9: 3. (another) fourth part *they confessed,*
Dan 9:20. praying, *and confessing* my sin

יְדִיד *y'deed,* adj. const.

Deu 33:12. *The beloved of* the Lord
Ps. 45[title](1). A Song *of loves.*
60: 5(7). That *thy beloved* may be delivered;
84: 1(2). How *amiable* (are) thy tabernacles,
108: 6(7). That *thy beloved* may be delivered:
127: 2. so he giveth *his beloved* sleep.
Isa. 5: 1. Now will I sing *to my wellbeloved*
— *My wellbeloved* hath a vineyard
Jer. 11:15. What *hath my beloved to do* in mine house,

יְדִידוֹת see יְדוּת

יָדַע *yāh-dag.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 4: 1. Adam *knew* Eve his wife;
9. And he said, *I know* not:
12:11. *I know* that thou (art) a fair woman
18:19. For *I know him,* that he will command his children
19: 8. two daughters which *have* not *known*
33,35. *he perceived* not when she lay down,
20: 6. Yea, *I know* that thou didst this
21:26. *I wot* not who hath done this thing:
22:12. now *I know* that thou fearest God,
24:16. neither *had* any man *known her:*
27: 2. *I know* not the day of my death:
28:16. Surely the Lord is in this place; and I *knew* (it) not.
29: 5. *Know ye* Laban the son of Nahor? And they said, *We know* (him).
30:26. thou *knowest* my service
29. Thou *knowest* how I have served thee,
31: 6. ye *know*...I have served your father.
32. Jacob *knew* not that Rachel had stolen
38:16. *he knew* not that she (was) his daughter in law.
39: 6. *he knew* not ought he had,
8. my master *wotteth* not what (is) with me
42:23. *they knew* not that Joseph understood
43:22. *we cannot tell* who put our money in our
44:15. *wot ye* not that...I can certainly divine?
27. *Ye know* that my wife bare me two (sons):
47: 6. if *thou knowest* (any) men of activity
48:19. *I know* (it), my son, *I know* (it):
Ex. 1: 8. which *knew* not Joseph.
3: 7. *I know* their sorrows;
19. *I am sure* that the king of Egypt will not
4:14. *I know* that he can speak well.
5: 2. *I know* not the Lord,
6: 7. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord
7: 5. *And* the Egyptians *shall know*
9:30. *I know* that ye will not yet fear the Lord
10: 2. *that ye may know* how that I (am) the Lord.

Ex. 14: 4. *that* the Egyptians *may know* that I (am) the Lord.
18. *And* the Egyptians *shall know* that I (am)
16: 6. *then ye shall know* that the Lord
12. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord
15. *they wist* not what it (was).
18:11. *I know* that the Lord (is) greater than all
23: 9. *ye know* the heart of a stranger,
29:46. *And they shall know* that I (am) the Lord
32: 1, 23. *we wot* not what is become of him.
22. *thou knowest* the people,
33:12. *I know thee* by name,
34:29. Moses *wist* not that the skin of his face
Lev. 5: 1. whether he hath seen or *known* (of it);
3, 4. when *he knoweth* (of it),
17. though *he wist* (it) not, yet is he guilty,
18. he erred and *wist* (it) not,
Nu. 10:31. *thou knowest* how we are to encamp
11:16. whom *thou knowest* to be the elders
14:31. *and they shall know* the land
34. *and ye shall know* my breach of promise.
16:30. *then ye shall understand* that these men
20:14. *Thou knowest* all the travel that hath
22: 6. *I wot* that he whom thou blessest (is)
34. *I knew* not that thou stoodest in the way
31:18. all the women children, that *have* not *known* a man
35. women that *had* not *known* man
Deu 1:39. *had* no *knowledge* between good and evil,
2: 7. *he knoweth* thy walking through this
3:19. *I know* that ye have much cattle,
4:39. *Know therefore* this day,
7: 9. *Know therefore* that the Lord thy God,
15. the evil diseases of Egypt, which *thou knowest*,
8: 3. fed thee with manna, which *thou knewest not*, neither *did* thy fathers *know*;
5. *Thou shalt also consider* in thine heart,
16. thy fathers *knew* not,
9: 2. the children of the Anakims, whom thou *knowest*,
3. *Understand therefore* this day,
6. *Understand therefore*, that the Lord
11: 2. *And know ye* this day:
— your children which *have* not *known*,
28. other gods, which *ye have* not *known*.
13: 2(3). other gods, which *thou hast* not *known*,
6(7). other gods, which *thou hast* not *known*,
13(14). other gods, which *ye have* not *known*;
22: 2. if *thou know him* not,
28:33. a nation which *thou knowest* not
36, 64. neither thou nor thy fathers *have known*; (lit. thou *hast* not *known* nor thy fathers)
29:16(15). *ye know* how we have dwelt in the
26(25). gods whom *they knew* (lit. *they knew them*) not,
31:13. which *have* not *known* (any thing),
21. *I know* their imagination
27. *I know* thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck:
29. *I know* that after my death ye will
32:17. gods *whom they knew* not,
33: 9. nor *knew* his own children:
34: 6. no man *knoweth* of his sepulchre
10. whom the Lord *knew*
Jos. 2: 4. *I wist* not whence they (were):
5. whither the men went *I wot* not:
9. *I know* that the Lord hath given you the
8:14. *he wist* not that (there were) liers in
14: 6. *Thou knowest* the thing that the Lord
22:31. *we perceive* that the Lord (is) among us,
23:14. *and ye know* in all your hearts
24:31. which *had known* all the works of the
Jud. 2:10. which *knew* not the Lord,
3: 1. *had* not *known* all the wars of Canaan;
2. such as before *knew* nothing *thereof*;
6:37. *then shall I know* that thou wilt save
11:39. *she knew* no man.
13:16. Manoah *knew* not that he (was) an angel
21. Manoah *knew* that he (was) an angel
14: 4. and his mother *knew* not that it (was) of
15:11. *Knowest thou* not that the Philistines (are) rulers over us?
16:20. *he wist* not that the Lord was departed
17:13. Now *know I* that the Lord will do me
18:14. *Do ye know* that there is in these houses
20:34. *they knew* not that evil (was) near them.
Jud. 21:12. that *had known* no man
Ru. 2:11. a people which *thou knewest* not heretofore.
3: 4. *that thou shalt mark* the place where he
1Sa. 2:12. *they knew* not the Lord.
3: 7. Samuel *did* not yet *know* the Lord,
13. the iniquity which *he knoweth*;
6: 9. *then we shall know* that (it is) not his
14: 3. the people *knew* not that Jonathan was
17:28. I *know* thy pride, and the naughtiness of
55. O king, *I cannot tell*. (lit. if *I know*)
20: 3. Thy father certainly *knoweth* that I have
30. *do* not *I know* that thou hast chosen the
39. the lad *knew* not any thing: only Jonathan and David *knew* the matter.
22:15. thy servant *knew* nothing of all this,
17. because *they knew* when he fled,
22. *I knew* (it) that day,
24:20(21). *I know* well that thou shalt surely be
25:11. *I know* not whence they (be)?
28: 9. *thou knowest* what Saul hath done,
29: 9. *I know* that thou (art) good in my sight,
2Sa. 1: 5. How *knowest thou* that Saul and Jonathan
10. *I was sure* that he could not live
2:26. *knowest thou* not that it will be bitterness
3:25. *Thou knowest* Abner the son of Ner,
26. David *knew* (it) not.
7:20. for thou, Lord God, *knowest* thy servant.
11:16. *he knew* that valiant men (were).
20. *knew ye* not that they would shoot
14:22. thy servant *knoweth* that I have found
15:11. *they knew* not any thing.
17: 8. *thou knowest* thy father and his men,
18:29. *I knew* not what (it was).
19: 6(7). for this day *I perceive*, that if Absalom
20(21). thy servant *doth know* that I have
22(23). *do* not *I know* that I (am) this day
22:44. a people (which) *I knew* not shall serve
24: 2. *that I may know* the number of the
1K. 1: 4. the king *knew her* not.
11. David our lord *knoweth* (it) not?
18. *thou knowest* (it) not:
2: 5. *thou knowest* also what Joab
9. *and knowest* what thou oughtest to do
15. *Thou knowest* that the kingdom was mine,
32. my father David not *knowing* (thereof),
44. Thou *knowest* all the wickedness which thine heart *is privy to*,
5: 3(17). Thou *knowest* how that David my
6(20). thou *knowest* that (there is) not among
8:39. thou only, *knowest* the hearts
17:24. *I know* that thou (art) a man of God,
20:13. *and thou shalt know* that I (am) the Lord.
28. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
22: 3. *Know ye* that Ramoth in Gilead (is) our's,
2K. 2: 3, 5. *Knowest thou* that the Lord will take
—, —. Yea, I *know* (it); hold ye your peace.
4: 1. *thou knowest* that thy servant did fear the
9. *I perceive* that this (is) an holy man of
39. *they knew* (them) not.
5:15. *I know* that (there is) no God in all the
7:12. *They know* that we (be) hungry;
8:12. *I know* the evil that thou wilt do
9:11. Ye *know* the man, and his communication.
17:26. *know* not the manner of the God
19:27. *I know* thy abode,
1Ch 17:18. thou *knowest* thy servant.
29:17. *I know also*, my God,
2Ch 2: 8(7). I *know* that thy servants can skill to
6:30. for thou only *knowest* the hearts
25:16. *I know* that God hath determined to
Neh 2:16. the rulers *knew* not whither I went,
9:10. *thou knewest* that they dealt proudly
Est. 4: 1. Mordecai *perceived* all that was done,
Job 5:24. *And thou shalt know* that thy tabernacle (shall be) in peace;
25. *Thou shalt know also* that thy seed (shall be) great,
9: 2. *I know* (it is) so of a truth:
5. *they know* not:
28. *I know* that thou wilt not hold me
10:13. *I know* that this (is) with thee.
11:11. *he knoweth* vain men:
12: 9. Who *knoweth* not in all these
13: 2. (the same) *do I know* also:
18. *I know* that I shall be justified.
15: 9. What *knowest thou*, that we know not?
23. *he knoweth* that the day of darkness is

Job 18:21. (him that) *knoweth* not God.
19:25. I *know* (that) my redeemer liveth,
20: 4. *Knowest thou* (not) this of old,
20. *he shall* not *feel* quietness (marg. *know*)
21:27. Behold, *I know* your thoughts,
22:13. How *doth* God *know?*
23: 3. Oh that *I knew* where I might find him!
10. *he knoweth* the way that I take:
24:16. *they know* not the light.
28: 7. no fowl *knoweth*,
13. Man *knoweth* not the price thereof;
23. he *knoweth* the place thereof.
29:16. the cause (which) *I knew* not
30:23. *I know* (that) thou wilt bring me (to)
32:22. *I know* not to give flattering titles;
34:33. speak what *thou knowest*.
35:15. *he knoweth* (it) not
38: 4. declare, if *thou hast* (marg. *knowest*) understanding.
18. declare if *thou knowest* it all.
21. *Knowest thou* (it),
33. *Knowest thou* the ordinances of heaven?
39: 1. *Knowest thou* the time
2. *or knowest thou* the time when they bring
42: 2. *I know* that thou canst do every (thing),
Ps. 14: 4. *Have* all the workers of iniquity no *knowledge?*
18:43(44). a people (whom) *I have* not *known*
20: 6(7). Now *know I* that the Lord saveth his
31: 7(8). *thou hast known* my soul
35:11. (things) that *I knew* not.
15. *I knew* (it) not;
40: 9(10). O Lord, *thou knowest*.
41:11(12). By this *I know* that thou favourest me,
50:11. *I know* all the fowls of the mountains:
53: 4(5). *Have* the workers of iniquity no *knowledge?*
56: 9(10). this *I know;* for God (is) for me.
69: 5(6). thou *knowest* my foolishness;
19(20). Thou *hast known* my reproach,
71:15. *I know* not the numbers (thereof).
73:11. How *doth* God *know?*
79: 6. the heathen that *have* not *known* thee,
81: 5(6). a language (that) *I understood* not.
82: 5. *They know* not, neither will they understand;
91:14. *he hath known* my name.
95:10. *they have* not *known* my ways:
103:14. *he knoweth* our frame;
104:19. the sun *knoweth* his going down.
119:75. *I know*, O Lord, that thy judgments (are)
79. (כתיב) *and those that have known*
152. *I have known* of old
135: 5. I *know* that the Lord (is) great,
139: 2. Thou *knowest* my downsitting
4. *thou knowest* it altogether.
140:12(13). *I know* that the Lord will maintain
142: 3(4). thou *knewest* my path.
147:20. *they have* not *known them.*
Pro. 4:19. *they know* not at what they stumble.
7:23. *knoweth* not that it (is) for his life.
9:13. (she is) simple, and *knoweth* nothing.
18. *he knoweth* not that the dead (are) there;
14: 7. when *thou perceivest* not (in him) the lips
23:35. *I felt* (it) not: (marg. *knew*)
24:12. Behold, *we knew* it not;
30:18. four *which I know* not:
Ecc. 1:17. *I perceived* that this also is vexation of
2:14. *and I* myself *perceived* also
3:12. *I know* that (there is) no good in them,
14. *I know* that, whatsoever God doeth,
4:13. who *will* no more *be* admonished. (marg. *knoweth* not to be)
6: 5. he hath not seen the sun, nor *known* (any thing):
7:22. thine own heart *knoweth*
10:15. *he knoweth* not how to go to the city.
Cant. 6:12. Or ever *I was aware,*
Isa. 1: 3. The ox *knoweth* his owner, and the ass his master's crib: (but) Israel *doth* not *know,*
9: 9(8). *And* all the people *shall know,*
19:21. *and* the Egyptians *shall know*
29:12. him that *is* not *learned,* (lit. *knoweth* not a book)
— *I am* not *learned.* (lit. *I know* not a book)
24. They *also...shall come to* understanding, (marg. *shall know* understanding)
Isa. 37:28. *I know* thy abode,
40:28. *Hast thou* not *known?*
42:16. a way (that) *they knew* not;
— paths (that) *they have* not *known:*
25. yet *he knew* not;
44: 8. *I know* not (any).
18. *They have* not *known*
45: 4, 5. *thou hast* not *known me.*
20. *they have* no *knowledge*
48: 6. *thou didst* not *know them.*
7. Behold, *I knew them.*
8. *thou knewest* not;
— *I knew* that thou wouldest deal very
49:23. *and thou shalt know* that I (am) the Lord:
26. *and* all flesh *shall know*
55: 5. nations (that) *knew* not *thee*
56:10. His watchmen (are) blind: they *are* all *ignorant,* (lit. *they know* not)
11. greedy dogs (which) *can* never *have* enough, (marg. *know* not to be satisfied)
— shepherds (that) *cannot* understand: (lit. *know* not to understand)
59: 8. The way of peace *they know* not;
— *shall* not *know* peace.
12. (as for) our iniquities, *we know them;*
60:16. *and thou shalt know* that I the Lord (am)
63:16. though Abraham *be* ignorant *of us,* (lit. *know us* not)
Jer. 1: 5. Before I formed thee in the belly *I knew thee;*
6. Ah, Lord God! behold, *I cannot* speak: (lit. *I know* not to speak)
2: 8. they that handle the law *knew me* not:
4:22. they *have* not *known* me;
— *they have* no *knowledge.*
5: 4. *they know* not the way of the Lord,
5. *they have known* the way of the Lord,
6:15. neither *could they* blush: (lit. *they knew* not to blush)
7: 9. other gods whom *ye know* not;
8: 7. the stork...*knoweth* her appointed times;
— my people *know* not the judgment of the Lord.
12. neither *could they* blush: (lit. *they knew* not to blush)
9: 3(2). *they know* not me,
16(15). neither they nor their fathers *have known:*
10:23. *I know* that the way of man
25. the heathen that *know thee* not,
11:19. *I knew* not that they had devised devices
12: 3. thou, O Lord, *knowest me:*
14:18. a land that *they know* not.
20. *We acknowledge,* O Lord, our wickedness,
15:14. a land (which) *thou knowest* not:
15. O Lord, thou *knowest:*
16:13. a land that ye *know* not,
21. *and they shall know* that my name (is)
17: 4. the land which *thou knowest* not:
16. thou *knowest:* that which came
18:23. thou *knowest* all their counsel against me
19: 4. whom neither they nor their fathers *have known,* (lit. *known them*)
22:28. a land which *they know* not?
29:11. I *know* the thoughts
33: 3. mighty things, *which thou knowest* not.
41: 4. no man *knew* (it),
44: 3. other gods, whom *they knew* (lit. *knew them*) not,
28. *and* all the remnant...*shall know* whose words shall stand,
48:30. I *know* his wrath, saith the Lord;
50:24. *thou wast* not *aware:*
Eze. 2: 5. *yet shall know* that there hath been a
5:13. *and they shall know* that I the Lord have spoken (it)
6: 7. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
10, 14. *And they shall know* that I (am) the
13. *Then shall ye know* that I (am) the Lord,
7: 4, 9. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
27. *and they shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
11: 5. I *know* the things that come into your
10, 12. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
12:15, 16. *And they shall know* that I (am) the
20. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
13: 9, 14. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord
21, 23. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
14: 8. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.

Eze.14:23. *and ye shall know* that I have not done
15: 7. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord,
16:62. *and thou shalt know* that I (am) the Lord:
17:12. *Know ye* not what these (things mean)?
21. *and ye shall know* that I the Lord have spoken (it).
24. *And* all the trees of the field *shall know*
20:38, 42, 44. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the
21: 5(10). *That* all flesh *may know*
22:16. *and thou shalt know* that I (am) the Lord.
22. *and ye shall know* that I the Lord have poured out my fury
23:49. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord God.
24:24. *and* when this cometh, *ye shall know*
27. *and they shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
25: 5. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
7. *and thou shalt know* that I (am) the Lord.
11, 17. *and they shall know* that I (am) the
14. *and they shall know* my vengeance,
26: 6 & 28:22, 23, 24, 26. *and they shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
29: 6. *And* all the inhabitants of Egypt *shall know*
9, 21. *and they shall know* that I (am) the
16. *but they shall know* that I (am) the Lord
30: 8, 19, 25, 26. *And they shall know* that I (am)
32: 9. the countries which *thou hast* not *known*.
15 & 33:29. *then shall they know* that I (am)
33:33. *then shall they know* that a prophet hath been among them.
34:27. *and shall know* that I (am) the Lord,
30. *Thus shall they know* that I the Lord their God (am) with them,
35: 4, 12. *and thou shalt know* that I (am) the
9. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
15. *and they shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
36:11. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
23. *and* the heathen *shall know* that I (am) the
36. *Then* the heathen...*shall know* that I the
38. *and they shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
37: 3. O Lord God, thou *knowest*.
6, 13. *and ye shall know* that I (am) the Lord.
14. *then shall ye know* that I the Lord have
28. *And* the heathen *shall know* that I the Lord
38:23 & 39:6. *and they shall know* that I (am) the
39: 7. *and* the heathen *shall know* that I (am) the
22. *So* the house of Israel *shall know*
23. *And* the heathen *shall know* that the house of
28. *Then shall they know* that I (am) the Lord
Dan 10:20. *Knowest thou* wherefore I come unto thee?
11:38. a god whom his fathers *knew* not
Hos. 2: 8(10). *she did* not *know* that I gave her corn,
20(22). *and thou shalt know* the Lord.
5: 3. *I know* Ephraim,
4. *they have* not *known* the Lord.
7: 9. *he knoweth* (it) not: yea, gray hairs — yet *he knoweth* not.
8: 2. My God, *we know thee*.
4. they have made princes, and *I knew* (it)
11: 3. *they knew* not that I healed them.
13: 5. I *did know thee* in the wilderness,
Joel 2:27. *And ye shall know* that I (am) in the midst
3:17(4:17). *So shall ye know* that I (am) the
Am. 3: 2. You only *have I known*
10. *they know* not to do right,
5:12. *I know* your manifold transgressions
Jon. 1:10. the men *knew* that he fled
4: 2. *I knew* that thou (art) a gracious God,
11. that *cannot discern* between their right hand and their left hand;
Mic. 4:12. they *know* not the thoughts of the Lord,
Zec. 2: 9(13). *and ye shall know* that the Lord
11(15). *and thou shalt know* that the Lord
4: 5. *Knowest thou* not what these be?
9. *and thou shalt know* that the Lord of hosts hath sent
13. *Knowest thou* not what these (be)?
6:15. *and ye shall know* that the Lord of hosts
7:14. the nations whom *they knew* (lit. *knew them*) not.
Mal. 2: 4. *And ye shall know* that I have sent this commandment

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 3:22. *to know* good and evil:
15:13. Know *of a surety* (lit. *knowing* thou shalt know)
Gen24:21. *to wit* whether the Lord had made his
38:26. he *knew her* again no more. (lit. he added not *to know her*)
43: 7. could we *certainly* know (marg. *knowing* could we know)
Ex. 2: 4. *to wit* what would be done
31:13. *that* (ye) *may know* that I (am) the Lord
36: 1. *to know* how to work
Deu 4:35. *that* thou *mightest know*
8: 2. *to know* what (was) in thine heart,
9:24. the day that *I knew* you.
13: 3(4). *to know* whether ye love the Lord
29: 4(3). an heart *to perceive*,
Jos. 4:24. the people of the earth *might know*
23:13. Know *for a certainty* (lit *knowing* ye shall know)
Jud. 3: 2. the children of Israel *might know*,
4. *to know* whether they would hearken
1Sa 20: 3. Thy father *certainly* knoweth (lit. *knowing* he knoweth)
9. if I knew *certainly*
28: 1. Know thou *assuredly*,
2Sa. 3:25. *and to know* thy going out and thy coming in, *and to know* all that thou doest.
14:20. *to know* all (things) that (are) in the earth.
1K. 2:37. thou shalt know *for certain*
42. Know *for a certain*,
8:43. *and that they may know* that this house,
60. That all the people of the earth *may know*
1Ch 12:32. *to know* what Israel ought to do;
2Ch 6:33. *and may know* that this house which I have
13: 5. Ought ye not *to know* that the Lord
32:31. *that he might know* all (that was) in his
Est. 2:11. *to know* how Esther did,
4: 5. *to know* what it (was),
Job 37: 7. all men *may know* his work.
Ps. 67: 2(3). *That* thy way *may be known* upon earth,
73:16. When I thought *to know* this,
Pro. 1: 2. *To know* wisdom and instruction;
4: 1. attend *to know* understanding.
27:23. Be thou diligent *to know* the state of thy flocks, (lit. *knowing* thou shalt know)
Ecc. 1:17. *to know* madness and folly:
7:25. I applied mine heart *to know*, — *and to know* the wickedness of folly,
8:16. I applied mine heart *to know* wisdom,
17. though a wise (man) think *to know* (it),
Isa. 7:15. *that he may know* to refuse the evil,
50: 4. *that I should know* how to speak
Jer. 9: 6(5). through deceit they refuse *to know* me,
24(23). that he understandeth *and knoweth* me,
13:12. Do we not *certainly* know
24: 7. I will give them an heart *to know* me,
26:15. know ye *for certain*, that if ye
40:14. Dost thou *certainly* know
42:19. know *certainly* that I have
22. Now therefore know *certainly* (lit. *in knowing* know)
Eze.20:12. *that they might know* that I (am) the Lord
20. *that ye may know* that I (am) the Lord your God.
38:16. that the heathen *may know* me,
Dan 2: 3. my spirit was troubled *to know* the dream.
Hos. 6: 3. (if) we follow on *to know* the Lord:
Mic. 3: 1. (Is it) not for you *to know* judgment?
6: 5. *that ye may know* the righteousness of the
Hab 2:14. the earth shall be filled *with the knowledge* of the glory of the Lord, (lit. *to know*)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen20: 7. *know thou* that thou shalt surely die,
Nu. 32:23. *and be sure* your sin will find you out.
Jud.18:14. *consider* what ye have to do.
1Sa 12:17. *that ye may perceive* and see
14:38. *and know* and see wherein this sin hath
20: 7. *be sure* that evil is determined
23:22. *and know* and see his place
23. *and take knowledge* of all the lurking places
24:11(12). *know thou* and see
25:17. *know* and consider what thou wilt do;
2Sa 24:13. *advise*, and see what answer I shall return
1K. 20: 7. *Mark*, I pray you, and see
22. *and mark*, and see what thou doest:
2K. 5: 7. wherefore *consider*, I pray you,
10:10. *Know* now that there shall fall unto the earth nothing
1Ch 28: 9. *know thou* the God of thy father,

Job 5:27. *know* thou (it) for thy good.
11: 6. *Know therefore* that God exacteth
19: 6. *Know* now that God hath overthrown me,
Ps. 4: 3(4). *But know* that the Lord hath set apart
46:10(11). *and know* that I (am) God:
100: 3. *Know ye* that the Lord he (is) God:
139.23. Search me, O God, *and know* my heart:
try me, *and know* my thoughts:
Pro 3: 6. In all thy ways *acknowledge him,*
24:14. So (shall) *the knowledge of* wisdom (be)
unto thy soul: (lit. *know* that such is
wisdom unto thy soul)
Ecc.11: 9. *but know* thou,...God will bring thee into
Isa. 33:13. *and,* ye (that are) near, *acknowledge* my
Jer. 2:19. *know therefore* and see
23. *know* what thou hast done:
3:13. Only *acknowledge* thine iniquity,
5: 1. see now, *and know,*
6:18. *and know,* O congregation,
15:15. *know* that for thy sake I have suffered
31:34. *Know* the Lord:

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 3: 7. *and they knew* that they (were) naked;
4:17. *And* Cain *knew* his wife;
25. *And* Adam *knew* his wife again;
8:11. *so* Noah *knew* that the waters
9:24. *and knew* what his younger son
15: 8. whereby *shall I know* that I shall inherit
13. *Know* of a surety that
18:21. if not, *I will know.*
19: 5. bring them out unto us, *that we may know*
24:14. thereby *shall I know* that thou hast shewed
38: 9. *And* Onan *knew* that the seed should not
42:33. Hereby *shall I know* that ye (are) true
34. *then shall I know* that ye (are) no spies,
43: 7. *could we* certainly *know* that he would say,
Ex. 2:25. *and* God *had respect* unto (them). (marg. *knew*)
7:17. In this *thou shalt know* that I (am) the Lord:
8:10(6). that *thou mayest know*
22(18). *thou mayest know* that I (am)
9:14. that *thou mayest know*
29. that *thou mayest know*
10: 7. *knowest thou* not yet that Egypt is destroyed?
26. *we know* not with what we must serve the
11: 7. that *ye may know*
33: 5. *that I may know* what to do unto thee.
13. *that I may know thee,*
17. *and I know thee* by name.
Lev.23:43. That your generations *may know*
Nu. 16:28. Hereby *ye shall know* that the Lord hath
22:19. *that I may know* what the Lord will say
Deu 18:21. How *shall we know* the word
20:20. the trees which *thou knowest*
29: 6(5). that *ye might know* that I (am) the Lord
Jos. 3: 4. that *ye may know* the way
7. that *they may know* that,
10. Hereby *ye shall know* that the living God
22:22. and Israel he *shall know;*
23:13. *Know* for a certainty
Jud 18: 5. *that we may know*
19:22. *that we may know him.*
25. *and they knew* her,
Ru. 3:18. until *thou know* how the matter will fall:
4: 4. tell me, *that I may know:*
1Sa. 1:19. *and* Elkanah *knew* Hannah his wife;
3:20. *And* all Israel...*knew* that Samuel
4: 6. *And they understood* that the ark of the
17:46. *that* all the earth *may know* that there is a
47. *And* all this assembly *shall know*
18:28. Saul saw *and knew* that the Lord (was)
20: 3. *Let* not Jonathan *know* this,
9. *I knew* certainly that evil were determined
33. *whereby* Jonathan *knew* that it was
21: 2(3). *Let* no man *know* any thing of the
22: 3. till *I know* what God will do for me.
23: 9. *And* David *knew* that Saul secretly practised
26: 4. *and understood* that Saul was come
28: 1. *Know thou* assuredly,
2. thou *shalt know* what thy servant
14. *And* Saul *perceived* that it (was) Samuel,
2Sa. 3:37. *For*...all Israel *understood* that day
38. *Know ye* not that there is a prince
5:12. *And* David *perceived* that the Lord had
14: 1. *Now* Joab... *perceived* that the king's heart
19:35(36). *can I discern* between good and evil?
1K. 2:37. *thou shalt know* for certain
42. *Know* for a certain, on the day thou
3: 7. *I know* not (how) to go out or come in.
8:38. which *shall know* every man
39. whose heart *thou knowest;*
43. the earth *may know* thy name,
14: 2. that *thou be* not *known* (lit. *they may* not *know* thee)
18:12. carry thee whither *I know* not;
37. *that* this people *may know*
2K. 5: 8. *and he shall know* that there is a prophet
19:19. *that* all the kingdoms of the earth *may know* that thou (art) the Lord
1Ch 14: 2. *And* David *perceived* that the Lord had
21: 2. to me, *that I may know* (it).
2Ch 6:29. every one *shall know* his own sore
30. whose heart *thou knowest;*
33. all people of the earth *may know* thy
12: 8. *that they may know* my service,
20:12. neither *know we* what to do:
32:13. *Know ye* not what I and my fathers have
33:13. *Then* Manasseh *knew* that the Lord he
Neh 4:11(5). *They shall* not *know,*
6:16. *for they perceived* that this work was
13:10. *And I perceived* that the portions of the
Job 8: 9. we (are but of) yesterday, and *know*
9:21. (yet) *would I* not *know* my soul:
11: 8. deeper than hell; what *canst thou know?*
14:21. His sons come to honour, and *he knoweth*
15: 9. that *we know* not?
19:29. that *ye may know* (there is) a judgment.
21:19. he rewardeth him, *and he shall know* (it).
23: 5. *I would know* the words
31: 6. *that* God *may know* mine integrity.
34: 4. *let us know* among ourselves
36:26. God (is) great, and *we know* (him) not,
37: 5. great things doeth he, which *we cannot comprehend.*
15. *Dost thou know* when God disposed them,
16. *Dost thou know* the balancings
38: 5. if *thou knowest?*
42: 3. things...which *I knew* not.
Ps. 9:20(21). (that) the nations *may know*
35: 8. Let destruction come upon him *at* unawares; (marg. (which) *he knoweth* not)
39: 4(5). (that) *I may know* how frail I (am).
6(7). *knoweth* not who shall gather them.
51: 3(5). *I acknowledge* my transgressions:
59:13(14). *and let them know* that God ruleth
73:22. So foolish (was) I, and ignorant: (marg. *I knew* not)
78: 3. Which we have heard *and known,*
6. That the generation to come might *know*
83:18(19). *That* (men) *may know*
92: 6(7). A brutish man *knoweth* not;
101: 4. *I will* not *know* a wicked (person).
109:27. *That they may know* that this (is) thy
119:125. *that I may know* thy testimonies.
138: 6. the proud *he knoweth* afar off.
139: 1. thou hast searched me, *and known* (me).
144: 3. what (is) man, *that thou takest knowledge of him!*
Pro 5: 6. *thou canst* not *know* (them).
10:32. The lips of the righteous *know* what is
24:12. *doth* (not) *he know* (it)?
27: 1. *thou knowest* not what a day may bring
23. *Be thou diligent* to know (lit. in knowing *know*) the state of thy flocks,
28:22. *considereth* not that poverty shall come
30: 3. nor *have* (marg. *know*) the knowledge of
4. what (is) his son's name, if *thou canst tell?*
Ecc. 8: 5. Whoso keepeth the commandment *shall feel* (marg. *know*) no evil thing: and a wise man's heart *discerneth*
9:12. man also *knoweth* not his time:
10:14. a man *cannot tell* what shall be;
11: 2. *thou knowest* not what evil shall be
5. *thou knowest* not the works
Cant. 1: 8. If *thou know* not, O thou fairest among
Isa. 5:19. *that we may know* (it)!
6: 9. see ye indeed, but *perceive* not.
7:16. the child *shall know* to refuse the evil,
8: 4. the child *shall have knowledge*
19:12. *and let them know* what the Lord of hosts
37:20. *that* all the kingdoms of the earth *may know*
40:21. *Have ye* not *known?*

Isa. 41:20. That they may see, and *know*,
22. *and know* the latter end of them;
23. *that we may know* that ye (are) gods:
26. *that we may know?* and beforetime,
43:10. that *ye may know and* believe me,
19. *shall ye* not *know* it?
44: 9. they see not, nor *know;*
45: 3. that *thou mayest know* that I, the Lord,
6. That *they may know* from the rising of the
47: 8. *shall I know* the loss of children:
11. thou *shalt* not *know* from whence it riseth:
— (which) *thou shalt* not *know.*
50: 7. *and I know* that I shall not be ashamed.
52: 6. my people *shall know* my name:
55: 5. Behold, thou shalt call a nation (that) *thou knowest* not,
58: 3. *thou takest* no *knowledge?*
Jer. 5:15. a nation whose language *thou knowest* not,
6:27. *that thou mayest know* and try their way.
11:18. *and I know* (it):
13:12. *Do we* not certainly *know* that every bottle
17: 9. who *can know it?*
26:15. *know ye* for certain,
31:34. *they shall* all *know* me,
32: 8. *Then I knew* that this (was) the word of
36:19. *let* no man *know* where ye be.
38:24. *Let* no man *know* of these words,
40:14. *Dost thou* certainly *know*
15. no man *shall know* (it):
42:19. *know* certainly that I have admonished
22. Now therefore *know* certainly
44:29. that *ye may know* that my words shall
Eze 10:20. *and I knew* that they (were) the cherubims.
19: 7. *And he knew* their desolate palaces,
20:26. that *they might know* that I (am) the Lord.
38:14. *shalt thou* not *know* (it)?
Dan 9:25. *Know therefore* and understand,
Hos 6: 3. *Then shall we know,* (if) we follow on
9: 7. Israel *shall know* (it):
13: 4. *thou shalt know* no god but me:
14: 9(10). prudent, *and he shall know them?*
Jon 1: 7. *that we may know* for whose cause
Zec 11:11. *and* so the poor...*knew* that it (was) the

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 3: 5. God *doth know* that in the day
— ye shall be as gods, *knowing* good and evil.
25:27. Esau was a *cunning* hunter,
33:13. My lord *knoweth* that the children (are)
Nu. 24:16. *and knew* the knowledge of the most High,
31:17. kill every woman *that hath known* man
Jos. 22:22. the Lord God of gods, he *knoweth,*
Jud 21:11. every woman that hath lain by man. (lit. *that knoweth* the lying with man)
Ru. 3:11. the city of my people *doth know*
1Sa. 10:11. all *that knew him* beforetime
16:16. seek out a man, (who is) a *cunning* player
18. (that is) *cunning* in playing,
23:17. that also Saul my father *knoweth.*
26:12. no man saw (it), nor *knew* (it),
2Sa. 12:22. Who *can tell* (whether) God will be gracious
17:10. all Israel *knoweth* that thy father
1K. 5: 6(20). any *that can skill* to hew
9:27. shipmen *that had knowledge of* the sea,
2K. 17:26. because they *know* not the manner of the
1Ch 12:32. (men) *that had understanding* (lit. *knew* the knowledge) of the times,
2Ch 2: 7(6). *and that can skill* to grave
8(7). I know that thy servants *can skill*
12(11). *endued with* prudence and understanding, (marg. *knowing*)
13(12). *endued with* understanding,
14(13). *skilful* to work in gold,
8:18. servants *that had knowledge of* the sea;
Neh 10:28(29). every one *having knowledge,* and having understanding;
Est. 1:13. the wise men, *which knew* the times,
— all *that knew* law and judgment:
4:11. the people of the king's provinces, *do know,*
14. who *knoweth* whether thou art come
Job 19:13. *and mine acquaintance* are verily estranged
24: 1. do *they that know him* not see his days?
34: 2. *and* give ear unto me, ye *that have knowledge.*
42:11. all *they that had been of his acquaintance*
Ps. 1: 6. the Lord *knoweth* the way of the righteous:
9:10(11). *they that know* thy name
Ps. 36:10(11). *unto them that know thee;*
37:18. The Lord *knoweth* the days of the upright.
44:21(22). *he knoweth* the secrets of the heart.
74: 9. any *that knoweth* how long.
87: 4. *to them that know me:*
89:15(16). the people *that know* the joyful sound:
90:11. Who *knoweth* the power of thine anger?
94:11. The Lord *knoweth* the thoughts of man.
119:79. *and those that have known* thy testimonies.
139:14. my soul *knoweth* right well.
Pro. 12:10. A righteous (man) *regardeth* the life of his
14:10. The heart *knoweth* his own bitterness;
17:27. *He that hath* knowledge spareth his words:
(lit. *he that knoweth* knowledge)
24:22. who *knoweth* the ruin of them both?
28: 2. a man of understanding (and) *knowledge*
29: 7. The righteous *considereth* the cause of the
Ecc. 2:19. who *knoweth* whether he shall be a wise
3:21. Who *knoweth* the spirit of man
5: 1(4:17). they *consider* not that they do evil.
6: 8. *that knoweth* to walk before the living?
12. who *knoweth* what (is) good
8: 1. who *knoweth* the interpretation
7. he *knoweth* not that which shall be:
12. yet surely I *know*
9: 1. no man *knoweth* either love or hatred
5. the living *know* that they shall die: but the dead *know* not any thing,
11. nor yet favour *to men of skill;*
11: 5. thou *knowest* not what (is) the way of the
6. thou *knowest* not whether shall prosper,
Isa. 29:11. which (men) deliver to *one that is learned,* (lit. *that knoweth* a book)
15. Who seeth us? and who *knoweth us?*
51: 7. *ye that know* righteousness,
Jer. 29:23. even I *know,* and (am) a witness,
44:15. the men *which knew* that their wives had
48:17. all ye *that know* his name,
Eze. 28:19. *they that know thee* among the people
Dan 1: 4. *and cunning in* knowledge,
11:32. the people *that do know* their God
Joel 2:14. Who *knoweth* (if) he will return and repent,
Am. 5:16. *such as are skilful of* lamentation
Jon. 1:12. I *know* that for my sake
3: 9. Who *can tell* (if) God will turn and repent,
Nah. 1: 7. *and he knoweth* them that trust in him.
Zep. 3: 5. the unjust *knoweth* no shame.

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Deu 1:13. *and known* among your tribes,
15. wise men, *and known,*
Isa. 53: 3. man of sorrows, *and acquainted with* grief:

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 41:21. *it could* not *be known* that they had eaten
Ex. 2:14. Surely this thing *is known.*
6: 3. *was I* not *known* to them.
21:36. if *it be known* that the ox hath used to push
Lev. 4:14. *When* the sin,...*is known,*
Deu 21: 1. it *be* not *known* who hath slain him:
Jud. 16: 9. So his strength *was* not *known.*
1Sa. 6: 3. *and it shall be known* to you
22: 6. Saul heard that David *was discovered,*
2Sa. 17:19. the thing *was* not *known.*
Neh 4:15(9). our enemies heard that *it was known*
Ps. 9:16(17). The Lord *is known* (by) the judgment
48: 3(4). God *is known* in her palaces
77:19(20). thy footsteps *are* not *known.*
Isa. 19:21. *And* the Lord *shall be known* to Egypt,
61: 9. *And* their seed *shall be known* among the
66:14. *and* the hand of the Lord *shall be known*
Eze 20: 9. in whose sight *I made myself known*
35:11. *and I will make myself known* among them,
38:23. *and I will be known* in the eyes of many
Nah 3:17. their place *is* not *known*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 31:19. after that *I was instructed,*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 41:31. the plenty *shall* not *be known* in the land
Ex. 33:16. wherein *shall it be known*
Ru. 3: 3. *make* not *thyself known* unto the man,
14. *Let it* not *be known* that a woman came
1K. 18:36. *let it be known* this day that thou (art) God
Est. 2:22. *And* the thing *was known* to Mordecai,
Ps. 74: 5. (A man) *was famous* according as he had

Ps. 79:10. *let him be known* among the heathen
88:12(13). *Shall* thy wonders *be known* in the
Pro 10: 9. he that perverteth his ways *shall be known.*
12:16. A fool's wrath *is* presently *known:*
14:33. in the midst of fools *is made known.*
Jer. 28: 9. (then) *shall* the prophet *be known,*
Eze. 20: 5. *and made myself known* unto them
36:32. *be it known* unto you:
Zec. 14: 7. one day which *shall be known* to the

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 76: 1(2). In Judah (is) God *known:*
Pro 31:23. Her husband *is known* in the gates,
Ecc. 6:10. *and it is known* that it (is) man:

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 38:12. *caused* the dayspring *to know* his place;

* POAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 21: 2(3). *I have appointed* (my) servants

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

2K. 10:11. all his great men, *and his kinsfolks,*
Ru. 2: 1. (מֹדַע) Naomi had *a kinsman*
Job 19:14. *and my familiar friends* have forgotten
Ps. 31:11(12). a fear *to mine acquaintance:*
55:13(14). my guide, *and mine acquaintance.*
88: 8(9). Thou hast put away *mine acquaintance*
18(19). *mine acquaintance* into darkness.
Isa. 12: 5. (מֻדַּעַת) this (is) *known* in all the earth.

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 18:16. *and I do make* (them) *know* the statutes
20. *and shalt shew* them the way wherein they
33:12. *thou hast* not *let me know* whom thou wilt
Deu 4: 9. *but teach them* thy sons, and thy sons' sons;
Jos. 4:22. *Then ye shall let* your children *know,*
1Sa. 10: 8. *and shew* thee what thou shalt do.
1K. 1:27. *thou hast* not *shewed* (it) unto thy servant,
Neh 8:12. the words that *were declared* unto them.
9:14. *madest known* unto them thy holy sabbath,
Job 26: 3. (how) *hast thou* plentifully *declared* the
Ps. 77:14(15). *thou hast declared* thy strength among
98: 2. The Lord *hath made known* his salvation:
Pro 22:19. *I have made known to thee* this day,
Jer. 11:18. the Lord *hath given me knowledge* (of it),
Eze. 20:11. *shewed* them my judgments, (marg. *made* them *to know*)
22: 2. *yea, thou shalt shew her* all her abominations. (marg. *make her know*)
26. neither *have they shewed* (difference)
Hos 5: 9. *have I made known* that which shall surely

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 41:39. Forasmuch as God *hath shewed* thee all
Deu 8: 3. that he *might make thee know* that man
1Sa 28:15. *that thou mayest make known unto me* what
2Sa 7:21. *to make* thy servant *know* (them).
1Ch 17:19. *in making known* all (these) great things.
Ps. 25:14. he *will shew them* his covenant. (marg. *to make them know* (it))
78: 5. *that they should make them known* to their
106: 8. *that he might make* his mighty power *to be known.*
145:12. *To make known* to the sons of men
Pro 22:21. *That I might make thee know* the certainty
Isa. 64: 2(1). *to make* thy name *known* to thine

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 33:13. *shew me* now thy way,
1Sa. 6: 2. *tell us* wherewith we shall send it to his
1Ch 16: 8. *make known* his deeds among the people.
Job 10: 2. *shew me* wherefore thou contendest with
13:23. *make me to know* my transgression
37:19. *Teach us* what we shall say unto him;
38: 3. I will demand of thee, *and answer thou me.* (marg. *make me know*)
40: 7 & 42:4. of thee, *and declare thou unto me.*
Ps. 25: 4. *Shew me* thy ways, O Lord;
39: 4(5). *make me to know* mine end,
90:12. So *teach* (us) to number our days,
105: 1. *make known* his deeds among the people.
143: 8. *cause me to know* the way wherein I should
Pro 9: 9. *teach* a just (man), and he will increase
Isa. 12: 4. *declare* his doings among the people,
Eze. 16: 2. *cause* Jerusalem *to know* her abominations,
20: 4. *cause them to know* the abominations
43:11. *shew* them the form of the house,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Nu. 16: 5. *Even* to morrow the Lord *will shew* who
Jud. 8:16. *and* with them *he taught* the men of Succoth. (marg. *made to know*)
1Sa. 14:12. Come up to us, *and we will shew* you a
16: 3. I *will shew thee* what thou shalt do:
Job 32: 7. multitude of years *should teach* wisdom.
Ps. 16:11. *Thou wilt shew me* the path of life:
32: 5. *I acknowledged* my sin *unto thee,*
51: 6(8). *thou shalt make me to know* wisdom.
89: 1(2). with my mouth *will I make known* thy
103: 7. *He made known* his ways unto Moses,
Pro 1:23. *I will make known* my words unto you.
Isa. 5: 5. *I will tell* you what I will do
38:19. to the children *shall make known* thy truth.
40:13. (being) his counsellor *hath taught him?*
14. *shewed to him* the way of understanding?
Jer. 16:21. *I will cause them to know* mine hand and
Eze. 39: 7. So *will I make* my holy name *known*
44:23. *cause them to discern* between the unclean
Hab 3: 2. in the midst of the years *make known;*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

2Ch 23:13. *and such as taught* to sing praise.
Isa. 47:13. the monthly *prognosticators,* (marg. *that give knowledge* concerning the months)
Jer. 16:21. I will this once *cause them to know,*
Dan 8:19. I will *make thee know* what shall be in the

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 4:23, 28. if his sin,...*come to his knowledge;*

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 12: 5. this (is) *known* in all the earth.

* HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Gen 45: 1. *while* Joseph *made himself known* unto his

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Nu. 12: 6. *I* the Lord *will make myself known*

יְדַע *y'daĝ*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 4: 9(6). I *know* that the spirit of the holy gods
5:21. till *he knew* that the most high God ruled
22. though *thou knewest* all this;
6:10(11). Now when Daniel *knew* that the

P'AL.—*Imperative.*

Dan 6:15(16). *Know,* O king, that the law of the

P'AL.—*Future.*

Ezr. 4:15. *and know* that this city (is) a rebellious
Dan 2: 9. *and I shall know* that ye can shew me
30. that *thou mightest know* the thoughts
4:17(14). to the intent that the living *may know*
25(22). till *thou know* that the most High
26(23). *thou shalt have known* that the
32(29). until *thou know* that the most High

P'AL.—*Participle.* Active.

Ezr. 7:25. all *such as know* the laws of thy God; and teach ye *them that know* (them) not.
Dan 2: 8. I *know* of certainty that ye would gain
21. knowledge *to them that know*
22. *he knoweth* what (is) in the darkness,
5:23. which see not, nor hear, nor *know:*

P'AL.—*Participle.* Passive.

Ezr. 4:12. Be it *known* unto the king,
13. Be it *known* now unto the king,
5: 8. Be it *known* unto the king,
Dan 3:18. be it *known* unto thee, O king, that

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:14. have we sent *and certified* the king;
Dan 2:15. Arioch *made* the thing *known* to Daniel.
17. and *made* the thing *known* to Hananiah,
23. and *hast made known unto me*
— *thou hast* (now) *made known unto us*
28. *and maketh known* to the king (marg. *hath made known*)
29. *maketh known to thee* what shall come to
45. the great God *hath made known*

APHEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 5:10. their names also, *to certify thee,*
Dan 2:26. Art thou able *to make known unto me*
4:18(15). not able *to make known unto me*
5: 8. *nor make known* to the king the
15. and *make known unto me* the
16. and *make known to me* the

APHEL.—*Future.*

Ezr. 7:25. *teach ye* them that know (them) not.
Dan 2: 5, 9. if *ye will* not *make known unto me*
25. that *will make known* unto the king
30. that *shall make known* the
4: 6(3). that *they might make known unto me*
5:17. and *make known to him* the interpretation.
7:16. and *made me know* the interpretation

APHEL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 4:16. We *certify* the king that, if this city
7:24. Also *we certify* you, that touching any of
Dan 4: 7(4). but *they did* not *make known* unto me

יִדְּעֹנִי *yid-d'ōh-nee'*, m.

Lev.19:31. neither seek after *wizards,*
20: 6. and after *wizards,*
27. that is *a wizard,*
Deu 18:11. *or a wizard,* or a necromancer.
1Sa. 28: 3. and *the wizards,* out of the land.
9. and *the wizards,* out of the land:
2K. 21: 6. dealt with familiar spirits *and wizards:*
23:24. the (workers with) familiar spirits, and *the wizards,*
2Ch 33: 6. with a familiar spirit, *and with wizards:*
Isa. 8:19. unto *wizards* that peep, and that mutter:
19: 3. have familiar spirits, and to *the wizards.*

יָהַב [*yāh-hav'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 55:22(23). Cast *thy burden* upon the Lord, (lit. which *he hath given thee, i. e.* thy lot)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 11: 3. *Go to,* let us make brick,
4. *Go to,* let us build us a city
7. *Go to,* let us go down,
29:21. *Give* (me) my wife, for my days are
30: 1. *Give* me children, or else I die.
38:16. *Go to,* I pray thee,
47:15. came unto Joseph, and said, *Give* us
16. And Joseph said, *Give* your cattle;
Ex. 1:10. *Come on,* let us deal wisely
Deu 1:13. *Take* you wise men, (marg. *Give*)
32: 3. *ascribe ye* greatness unto our God.
Jos. 18: 4. *Give* out from among you three men
Jud. 1:15. *Give* me a blessing:
20: 7. *give* here your advice and counsel.
Ru. 3:15. *Bring* the vail that (thou hast) upon
1Sa. 14:41. *Give* a perfect (lot).
2Sa. 11:15. *Set ye* Uriah in the forefront of the hottest
16:20. *Give* counsel among you what we shall
1Ch 16:28. *Give* unto the Lord, ye kindreds of the people, *give* unto the Lord
29. *Give* unto the Lord the glory
Job 6:22. Did I say, *Bring* unto me?
Ps. 29: 1. *Give* unto the Lord, O ye mighty, *give* unto the Lord glory and strength.
2. *Give* unto the Lord the glory
60:11(13). *Give* us help from trouble:
96: 7. *Give* unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people, *give* unto the Lord
8. *Give* unto the Lord the glory
108:12(13). *Give* us help from trouble:
Pro 30:15. horseleach hath two daughters, (crying), *Give, give.*
Hos 4:18. rulers (with) shame do love, *Give ye.*
Zec. 11:12. If ye think good, *give* (me) my price;

יְהַב *y'hav*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 5:12. *he gave* them into the hand of
16. (and) *laid* the foundation of the house
Dan 2:23. who *hast given* me wisdom and might,
37. the God of heaven *hath given* thee a
38. *hath he given* into thine hand,
48. and *gave* him many great gifts,
3:28. *and yielded* their bodies,
5:18. the most high God *gave* Nebuchadnezzar
19. for the majesty that *he gave* him,

P'AL.—*Imperative.*

Dan 5:17. and *give* thy rewards to another;

P'AL.—*Participle.* Active.

Dan 2:21. *he giveth* wisdom unto the wise,
6: 2(3). princes *might give* accounts unto them,

P'AL.—*Participle.* P'il.

Ezr. 5:14. *and they were delivered* unto (one),
Dan 5:28. *and given* to the Medes and Persians.
7: 4. and a man's heart *was given* to it.
6. and dominion *was given* to it.
11. *and given* to the burning flame.
12. lives were prolonged for a season (marg. a prolonging in life *was given* them)
14. And there *was given* him dominion,
22. and judgment *was given* to the saints
27. *shall be given* to the people of the saints

* ITHP'AL.—*Future.* *

Ezr. 6: 4. and *let* the expences *be given* out of the
Dan 4:16(13). and *let* a beast's heart *be given* unto
7:25. *and they shall be given* into his hand

ITHP'AL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 4:20. and custom, *was paid* unto them.
6: 8. forthwith expences *be given* unto these
9. *let it be given* them day by day
7:19. The vessels also that *are given* thee

יָהַד [*yāh-had'*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Participle.* *

Est. 8:17. people of the land *became Jews;*

יָהִיר *yāh-heer'*, adj.

Pro. 21:24. Proud (and) *haughty* scorner
Hab. 2: 5. (he is) a *proud* man,

יָהֲלֹם *yah - hălōhm'*, m.

Ex. 28:18 & 39:11. a sapphire, *and a diamond.*
Eze. 28:13. sardius, topaz, *and the diamond,*

יוֹבֵל *yōh-vēhl'*, com.

Ex. 19:13. when *the trumpet* soundeth (marg. or, *cornet*)
Lev. 25:10. it shall be *a jubile* unto you;
11. *A jubile* shall that fiftieth year
12. For it (is) *the jubile;* it shall
13. In the year of *this jubile* ye shall
15. after *the jubile* thou shalt
28. until the year of *jubile:* and *in the jubile* it shall go out,
30. not go out *in the jubile.*
31. *and* they shall go out *in the jubile.*
33. go out *in* (the year of) *jubile:*
40. unto the year of *jubile:*
50. him unto the year of *jubile:*
52. years unto the year of *jubile,*
54. go out in the year of *jubile,*
27:17. from the year of *jubile,*
18. sanctify his field after *the jubile,*
—, 23. unto the year of *the jubile,*
21. it goeth out *in the jubile,*
24. In the year of *the jubile* the
Nu. 36: 4. when *the jubile of* the children
Jos. 6: 4, 8, 13. seven trumpets of *rams' horns:*
5. a long (blast) with *the ram's* horn,
6. seven trumpets of *rams' horns*

יוּבָל *yoo-val'*, m.

Jer. 17: 8. (that) spreadeth out her roots by *the river,*

יוֹם *yōhm*, m.

Gen 1: 5. God called the light *Day*,
— evening and the morning were *the* first *day*.
8. the evening and the morning were *the* second *day*.
13. the evening and the morning were *the* third *day*.
14. divide *the day* from the night;
— for seasons, *and for days*,
16. the greater light to rule *the day*,
18. to rule *over the day*
19. the evening and the morning were *the* fourth *day*.
23. evening and the morning were *the* fifth *day*.
31. evening and the morning were *the* sixth *day*.
2: 2. *on the* seventh *day* God ended his work
— he rested *on the* seventh *day*
3. God blessed *the* seventh *day*,
4. *in the day that* the Lord God made
17. *in the day that* thou eatest thereof
3: 5. *in the day* ye eat thereof,
8. the cool of *the day*:
14. dust shalt thou eat all *the days of* thy life:
17. (of) it all *the days of* thy life;
4: 3. in process of *time* it came to pass,
14. thou hast driven me out *this day*
5: 1. *In the day that* God created man,
2. *in the day when* they were created.
4. *the days of* Adam
5. all *the days* that Adam lived
8. all *the days of* Seth
11. all *the days of* Enos
14. all *the days of* Cainan
17. all *the days of* Mahalaleel
20. all *the days of* Jared
23. all *the days of* Enoch
27. all *the days of* Methuselah
31. all *the days of* Lamech
6: 3. *his days* shall be an hundred and
4. giants in the earth *in* those *days*:
5. evil continually. (marg. every *day*)
7: 4. For yet seven *days*,
— to rain upon the earth forty *days*
10. it came to pass after seven *days*,
11. *the* seventeenth *day* of the month, *the* same *day* were all the fountains
12. the rain was upon the earth forty *days*
13. In *the* selfsame *day* entered Noah,
17. the flood was forty *days* upon the earth;
24. an hundred and fifty *days*.
8: 3. the end of *the* hundred and fifty *days*
4. *the* seventeenth *day* of the month,
6. at the end of forty *days*,
10, 12. he stayed yet other seven *days*;
14. *the* seven and twentieth *day* of the month, was the earth dried.
22. While the earth remaineth, (marg. as yet all *the days of* the earth)
— *and day* and night shall not cease.
9:29. all *the days of* Noah were 950 years:
10:25. *in his days* was the earth divided;
11:32. *the days of* Terah were 205 years:
14: 1. to pass *in the days of* Amraphel
15:18. *In* the same *day* the Lord made a covenant
17:12. he that is eight *days* old
23. in *the* selfsame *day*, as God had said
26. *the* selfsame *day* was Abraham
18: 1. the heat of *the day*;
11. well stricken *in age*;
19:37. the father of the Moabites unto *this day*.
38. children of Ammon unto *this day*.
21: 4. being eight *days* old,
8. made a great feast *the* (same) *day*
26. neither yet heard I (of it), but *to day*.
34. in the Philistines' land many *days*.
22: 4. *on the* third *day* Abraham lifted up his eyes,
14. as it is said (to) *this day*,
24: 1. well stricken *in age*:
12. send me good speed *this day*,
42. I came *this day* unto the well,
55. Let the damsel abide with us (a few) *days*,
25: 7. these (are) *the days of* the years
24. when *her days* to be delivered
31. Sell me *this day* thy birthright.
33. Swear to me *this day*;
26: 1. *in the days of* Abraham.

Gen26: 8. when he had been there *a* long *time*, (lit. when *days* were prolonged to him there)
15, 18. *in the days of* Abraham his father,
32. it came to pass *the* same *day*,
33. of the city (is) Beer-sheba unto this *day*.
27: 2. I know not *the day of* my death:
41. *The days of* mourning for my father
44. tarry with him a few *days*,
45. deprived also of you both in one *day*?
29: 7. (it is) yet high *day*,
14. he abode with him the *space* of a month. (marg. a month of *days*)
20. they seemed unto him (but) a few *days*,
21. *my days* are fulfilled,
30:14. *in the days of* wheat harvest,
32. I will pass through all thy flock *to day*,
33. answer for me *in time* to come, (lit. *in the day of* to-morrow)
35. he removed that *day* the he goats
36. he set three *days'* journey betwixt
31:22. it was told Laban *on the* third *day*
23. pursued after him seven *days'* journey;
39. (whether) stolen by *day*,
40. *in the day* the drought consumed me,
43. what can I do *this day* unto these
48. witness between me and thee *this day*.
32:32(33). unto this *day*:
33:13. if men should overdrive them one *day*,
16. Esau returned that *day*
34:25. it came to pass *on the* third *day*,
35: 3. answered me *in the day of* my distress,
20. the pillar of Rachel's grave unto *this day*.
28. *the days of* Isaac were 180 years.
29. (being) old and full of *days*:
37:34. mourned for his son many *days*.
38:12. And in process of *time* (lit. *the days* were multiplied)
39:10. spake to Joseph *day by day*, (lit. *day*, *day*,)
11. it came to pass *about* this *time*,
40: 4. they continued *a season* in ward.
7. Wherefore look ye (so) sadly *to day*?
12. three branches (are) three *days*:
13, 19. Yet within three *days*
18. The three baskets (are) three *days*:
20. it came to pass *the* third *day*, (which was) Pharaoh's birth*day*,
41: 1. at the end of two *full* years,
9. I do remember my faults *this day*:
42:13. the youngest (is) *this day* with our father,
17. all together into ward three *days*.
18. Joseph said unto them *the* third *day*,
32. the youngest (is) *this day* with our father
43: 9. bear the blame for ever: (lit. all *the days*)
44:32. I shall bear the blame to my father for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
47: 8. How old (art) thou? (marg. How many (are) *the days of* the years of thy life)
9. *The days of* the years of my pilgrimage
— few and evil have *the days of* the years of my life been, and have not attained unto *the days of*
— *in the days of* their pilgrimage.
23. I have bought you *this day*
26. a law over the land of Egypt unto this *day*,
28. the whole age (marg. *the days of* the years of his life) of Jacob
29. *the time* drew nigh that Israel must die:
48:15. all my life long unto this *day*,
20. he blessed them that *day*,
49: 1. which shall befall you in *the* last *days*.
50: 3. forty *days* were fulfilled for him;
— so are fulfilled *the days of*
— threescore and ten *days*.
4. when *the days of* his mourning were past,
10. made a mourning for his father seven *days*.
20. *as* (it is) this *day*,
Ex. 2:11. it came to pass *in* those *days*,
13. he went out *the* second *day*,
18. How (is it that) ye are come so soon *to day*?
23. *in* process of *time*, (lit. *in* those many *days*)
3:18 & 5:3. three *days'* journey into the
5: 6. Pharaoh commanded *the* same *day*
13. (your) *daily* tasks, (marg. a matter of *a day in his day*)
14. both yesterday and *to day*,
19. your *daily* task. (lit. the affair of *the day in its day*)

Ex. 6:28. *on the day* (when)the Lord spake unto
7:25. seven *days* were fulfilled,
8:22(18). I will sever *in* that *day*
27(23). three *days'* journey into the wilderness,
9:18. since the foundation thereof (lit. from *the day* it was founded)
10: 6. *since the day* that they were upon the earth unto this *day*.
13. an east wind upon the land all that *day*,
22. in all the land of Egypt three *days:*
23. any from his place for three *days:*
28. *in* (that) *day* thou seest my face
12: 6. *the* fourteenth *day* of the same month:
14. this *day* shall be unto you for a memorial;
15. Seven *days* shall ye eat unleavened bread;
— *the* first *day* ye shall put away
— *from the* first *day* until *the* seventh *day*,
16. *And in the* first *day* (there shall be) an holy convocation, *and in the* seventh *day*
17. in this selfsame *day*
— observe this *day* in your generations
18. *the* fourteenth *day* of the month
— *the* one and twentieth *day* of the month
19. Seven *days* shall there be no leaven
41. *the* selfsame *day* it came to pass,
51. it came to pass *the* selfsame *day*,
13: 3. Remember this *day*, in which ye came out
4. *This day* came ye out
6. Seven *days* thou shalt eat unleavened bread, *and in the* seventh *day* (shall be) a
7. Unleavened bread shall be eaten seven *days;*
8. thou shalt shew thy son *in* that *day*,
10. *from year to year.*
14:13. which he will shew to you *to day:* for the Egyptians whom ye have seen *to day*,
30. the Lord saved Israel that *day*
15:22. they went three *days* in the wilderness,
16: 1. *the* fifteenth *day* of the second month
4. gather a certain rate *every day*, (marg. the portion of *a day in his day*)
5. *on the* sixth *day* they shall prepare
— as they gather *daily.* (lit. *a day, a day*)
22. *on the* sixth *day* they gathered twice as
25. Eat that *to day;* for *to day* (is) a sabbath unto the Lord: *to day* ye shall not find
26. Six *days* ye shall gather it; *but on the* seventh *day*,
27. *on the* seventh *day* for to gather,
29. he giveth you *on the* sixth *day* the bread of *two days;*
— let no man go out of his place *on the* seventh *day.*
30. the people rested *on the* seventh *day.*
19: 1. *the* same *day* came they (into) the
10. sanctify them *to day* and to morrow,
11. be ready *against the* third *day:* for *the* third *day* the Lord will come down
15. Be ready against *the* third *day:*
16. it came to pass *on the* third *day*
20: 8. Remember *the* sabbath *day*,
9. Six *days* shalt thou labour,
10. *But the* seventh *day* (is) the sabbath
11. (in) six *days* the Lord made
— rested *the* seventh *day:* wherefore the Lord blessed *the* sabbath *day*,
12. that *thy days* may be long upon the land
21:21. if he continue *a day* or *two,* (lit. *two days*)
22:30(29). seven *days* it shall be with his dam; *on the* eighth *day* thou shalt give it me.
23:12. Six *days* thou shalt do thy work, *and on the* seventh *day* thou shalt rest:
15. thou shalt eat unleavened bread seven *days,*
26. the number of *thy days* I will fulfil.
24:16. the cloud covered it six *days:* and *the* seventh *day* he called unto Moses
18. Moses was in the mount forty *days*
29:30. shall put them on seven *days,*
35. seven *days* shalt thou consecrate them.
36. thou shalt offer *every day* a bullock
37. Seven *days* thou shalt make an atonement
38. two lambs of the first year *day by day*
31:15. Six *days* may work be done; *but in the* seventh (lit. seventh *day*)
— (any) work *in the* sabbath *day*,
17. (in) six *days* the Lord made heaven and earth, *and on the* seventh *day* he rested,

Ex. 32:28. there fell of the people that *day*
29. Consecrate yourselves *to day*
— that he may bestow upon you a blessing *this day.*
34. *nevertheless in the day when* I visit
34:11. I command thee *this day:*
18. Seven *days* thou shalt eat unleavened
21. Six *days* thou shalt work, *but on the* seventh *day* thou shalt rest:
28. he was there with the Lord forty *days*
35: 2. Six *days* shall work be done, *but on the* seventh *day* there shall be to you
3. *upon the* sabbath *day.*
40: 2. *On the* first *day* of the first month
37. they journeyed not till *the day*
Lev. 6: 5(5:24). *in the day of* his trespass offering.
20(13). *in the day* when he is anointed;
7:15. shall be eaten *the* same *day*
16. *the* same *day* that he offereth
17. the sacrifice *on the* third *day* shall be burnt
18. eaten at all on *the* third *day*,
35. *in the day* (when) he presented them
36. *in the day that* he anointed them,
38. *in the day that* he commanded the children
8:33. (in) seven *days*, until *the days of* your consecration be at an end (lit. until *the day* of the fulfilling of *the days of*, &c.): for seven *days*
34. As he hath done this *day*,
35. Therefore shall ye abide...seven *days*,
9: 1. it came to pass *on the* eighth *day*,
4. *to day* the Lord will appear unto you.
10:19. *this day* have they offered
— I had eaten the sin offering *to day*,
12: 2. she shall be unclean seven *days; according to the days of* the separation
3. *And in the* eighth *day*
4. her purifying three and thirty *days;* (lit. thirty *days* and three *days*)
— until *the days of* her purifying be fulfilled.
5. her purifying threescore and six *days.* (lit. sixty *days* and six *days*)
6. when *the days of* her purifying are fulfilled,
13: 4. the priest shall shut up (him)...seven *days:*
5. priest shall look on him *the* seventh *day:*
—, 21, 26. priest shall shut him up seven *days*
6. the priest shall look on him again *the* seventh *day:*
14. *But when* raw flesh appeareth (lit. *and in the day of* appearing, &c.)
27. priest shall look upon him *the* seventh *day:*
31. the plague of the scall seven *days:*
32. *in the* seventh *day* the priest shall look on
33. the priest shall shut up (him)...seven *days*
34. *in the* seventh *day* the priest shall look on
46. All *the days* wherein the plague
50. shut up (it)...seven *days:*
51. he shall look...*on the* seventh *day:*
54. he shall shut it up seven *days* more:
14: 2. *in the day of* his cleansing:
8. abroad out of his tent seven *days.*
9. it shall be *on the* seventh *day*,
10. *And on the* eighth *day* he shall take two he
23. he shall bring them *on the* eighth *day*
38. shut up the house seven *days:*
39. priest shall come again *the* seventh *day*,
46. all *the while that* it is shut up
57. To teach *when* (it is) unclean, *and when* (it is) clean: (marg. *in the day of* the *unclean, and in the day of* the clean)
15:13. he shall number to himself seven *days*
14. *And on the* eighth *day* he shall take
19. she shall be put apart seven *days:*
24. he shall be unclean seven *days;*
25. many *days* out of the time
— *the days of* the issue of her uncleanness shall be *as the days of* her separation·
26. *the days of* her issue
28. she shall number to herself seven *days*,
29. *And on the* eighth *day* she shall take
16:30. *on* that *day* shall (the priest) make an
19: 6. It shall be eaten *the* same *day*
— if ought remain until *the* third *day*,
7. if it be eaten at all *on the* third *day*,
22:27. it shall be seven *days* under the dam; *and from the* eighth *day* and thenceforth
28. her young both *in* one *day.*

Lev.22:30. *On the* same *day* it shall be eaten
23: 3. Six *days* shall work be done:
— *but the* seventh *day* (is) the sabbath of rest,
6. *the* fifteenth *day* of the same month
— seven *days* ye must eat unleavened bread.
7. *In the* first *day* ye shall have an holy
8. ye shall offer an offering...seven *days: in the* seventh *day* (is) an holy convocation:
12. ye shall offer *that day*
14. until *the* selfsame *day*
15. *from the day* that ye brought the sheaf
16. shall ye number fifty *days;*
21. ye shall proclaim on *the* selfsame *day,*
27. *a day of* atonement:
28. ye shall do no work in that same *day:* for it (is) *a day of* atonement,
29. shall not be afflicted in that same *day,*
30. doeth any work in that same *day,*
34. *The* fifteenth *day* of this seventh month
— seven *days* unto the Lord.
35. *On the* first *day* (shall be) an holy
36. Seven *days* ye shall offer an offering
— *on the* eighth *day* shall be an holy
37. every thing upon *his day:* (lit. the matter of *a day in his day*)
39. in *the* fifteenth *day* of the seventh month,
— a feast unto the Lord seven *days: on the* first *day* (shall be) a sabbath, *and on the* eighth *day* (shall be) a sabbath.
40. ye shall take you *on the* first *day*
— before the Lord your God seven *days.*
41. seven *days* in the year.
42. Ye shall dwell in booths seven *days;*
24: 8. *Every* sabbath he shall set it (lit. *on the* sabbath *day, on the* sabbath *day*)
25: 8. *the space of* the seven sabbaths
9. *in the day of* atonement shall ye make the
29. (within) *a full year* may he redeem it.
50. *according to the time of* an hired servant
26:34, 35. *as long as* (lit. all *the days of*) it lieth
27:23. he shall give thine estimation *in* that *day,*
Nu. 3: 1. *in the day* (that) the Lord spake with
13. *on the day that* I smote all the firstborn
6: 4, 8. All *the days of* his separation
5. *the days of* the vow of his separation
— until *the days* be fulfilled,
6. *the days that* he separateth
9. *in the day of* his cleansing, *on the* seventh *day* shall he shave it.
10. *And on the* eighth *day* he shall bring two
11. shall hallow his head *that* same *day.*
12. *the days of* his separation,
— *but the days* that were before shall
13. *when the days of* his separation are fulfilled: (lit. *in the day of* the fulfilling of *the days of*)
7: 1. it came to pass *on the day that*
10. *in the day that* it was anointed,
11. each prince *on his day,* (lit. a prince *on a day,* a prince *on a day*)
12. he that offered his offering *the* first *day*
18. *On the* second *day* Nethaneel
24. *On the* third *day* Eliab
30. *On the* fourth *day* Elizur
36. *On the* fifth *day* Shelumiel
42. *On the* sixth *day* Eliasaph
48. *On the* seventh *day* Elishama
54. *On the* eighth *day* (offered) Gamaliel
60. *On the* ninth *day* Abidan
66. *On the* tenth *day* Ahiezer
72. *On the* eleventh *day* Pagiel (lit. *on the day, the* eleventh *day*)
78. *On the* twelfth day Ahira (lit. *id.*)
84. *in the day when* it was anointed,
8:17. *on the day that* I smote every firstborn
9: 3. In *the* fourteenth *day* of this month,
5. *the* fourteenth *day* of the first month
6. could not keep the passover *on* that *day:*
— before Aaron *on* that *day:*
11. *The* fourteenth *day* of the second month
15. *And on the day that* the tabernacle was
18. as long as (lit. all *the days of*) the cloud
19. upon the tabernacle many *days,*
20. when the cloud was a few *days*
22. Or (whether it were) *two days,* or a month, or *a year,*
10:10. *Also in the day of* your gladness,

Nu. 10:33, 33. three *days'* journey:
11:19. Ye shall not eat one *day,* nor two *days,* nor five *days,* neither ten *days,* nor twenty *days;*
20. a *whole* month, (marg. month of *days*)
21. eat a *whole* month. (lit. a month of *days*)
31. as it were *a day's* journey on this side, and as it were *a day's* journey on the
32. the people stood up all that *day,* and all (that) night, and all *the* next *day,*
12:14. should she not be ashamed seven *days?* let her be shut out from the camp seven *days,*
15. shut out from the camp seven *days:*
13:20. *Now the time* (was) *the time of* the first-ripe grapes.
25. searching of the land after forty *days.*
14:34. After the number of *the days*
— (even) forty *days, each day* for a year, (lit. *a day* for a year, *a day* for a year)
15:23. *the day* that the Lord commanded (Moses),
32. that gathered sticks *upon the* sabbath *day.*
19:11. shall be unclean seven *days.*
12. He shall purify himself with it *on the* third *day, and on the* seventh *day* he shall be clean: but if he purify not himself *the* third *day, then the* seventh *day* he shall not be clean.
14, 16. shall be unclean seven *days.*
19. sprinkle upon the unclean *on the* third *day, and on the* seventh *day:* and *on the* seventh *day* he shall purify himself,
20:15. *a* long *time;* (lit. many *days*)
29. they mourned for Aaron thirty *days,*
22:30. since (I was) thine unto this *day?*
24:14. in *the* latter *days.*
25:18. *the day of* the plague for Peor's sake.
28: 3. without spot *day by day,* (marg. *in a day*)
9. *And on the* sabbath *day* two lambs
16. in *the* fourteenth *day* of the first month
17. in *the* fifteenth *day* of this month
— seven *days* shall unleavened bread be
18. *In the* first *day*
24. After this manner ye shall offer *daily,* throughout *the* seven *days,*
25. *And on the* seventh *day*
26. *Also in the day of* the firstfruits,
29: 1. it is *a day of* blowing the trumpets
12. *the* fifteenth *day* of the seventh month
— a feast unto the Lord seven *days:*
17. *And on the* second *day*
20. *And on the* third *day* eleven bullocks,
23. *And on the* fourth *day* ten bullocks,
26. *And on the* fifth *day* nine bullocks,
29. *And on the* sixth *day* eight bullocks,
32. *And on the* seventh *day* seven bullocks,
35. *On the* eighth *day* ye shall have a solemn
30: 5(6). *in the day that* he heareth;
7(8). *in the day that* he heard (it):
8(9). *on the day* that he heard (it);
12(13). *on the day* he heard (them);
14(15). *from day* to *day;*
—(—). at her *in the day that* he heard (them).
31:19. abide without the camp seven *days:*
— purify (both) yourselves and your captives *on the* third *day, and on the* seventh *day.*
24. wash your clothes *on the* seventh *day,*
32:10. Lord's anger was kindled *the* same *time,*
33: 3. *the* fifteenth *day* of the first month;
8. went three *days'* journey
Deu 1: 2. (There are) eleven *days'* (journey)
10. ye (are) *this day* as the stars of heaven
39. which in *that day* had no knowledge
46. ye abode in Kadesh many *days, according unto the days* that ye abode
2: 1. we compassed mount Seir many *days.*
14. *And the space* in which we came
18. Thou art to pass...*this day:*
22. even unto this *day:*
25. *This day* will I begin to put the dread of
30. *as* (appeareth) this *day.*
3:14. Bashan-havoth-jair, unto this *day.*
4: 4. every one of you *this day.*
8. which I set before you *this day?*
9. all *the days of* thy life:
10. *the day* that thou stoodest before the Lord

Deu 4:10. all *the days* that they shall live
15. *on the day* (that) the Lord spake unto you
20. *as* (ye are) this *day*.
26. heaven and earth to witness against you *this day*,
— ye shall not prolong (your) *days* upon it,
30. (even) in the latter *days*,
32. ask now *of the days* that are past,
— *the day* that God created man
38. *as* (it is) this *day*.
39. Know therefore *this day*,
40. I command thee *this day*,
— that thou mayest prolong (thy) *days* upon the earth, which the Lord thy God giveth thee, *for ever*. (lit. all *the days*)
5: 1. I speak in your ears *this day*,
3. who (are) all of us here alive *this day*.
12. Keep *the* sabbath *day* to sanctify it,
13. Six *days* thou shalt labour,
14. *But the* seventh *day* (is) the sabbath
15. commanded thee to keep *the* sabbath *day*.
16. that *thy days* may be prolonged,
24(21). we have seen this *day*
29(26). keep all my commandments always, (lit. all *days*)
33(30). (that) ye may prolong (your) *days*
6: 2. all *the days of* thy life; and that *thy days*
6. I command thee *this day*,
24. for our good *always*, (lit. all *days*)
— *as* (it is) at this *day*.
7:11 & 8:1, 11. I command thee *this day*,
8:18. *as* (it is) this *day*.
19. I testify against you *this day*
9: 1. Thou (art) to pass over Jordan *this day*,
3. Understand therefore *this day*,
7. *the day* that thou didst depart
9. I abode in the mount forty *days*
10. *in the day of* the assembly.
11. at the end of forty *days*
18. before the Lord, as at the first, forty *days*
24. *from the day* that I knew you.
25. I fell down before the Lord forty *days*
10: 4. *in the day of* the assembly:
8. to bless in his name, unto this *day*.
10. *according to the* first *time*, forty *days*
13. I command thee *this day*
15. *as* (it is) this *day*.
11: 1. his commandments, alway. (lit. all *days*)
2. know ye *this day*:
4. hath destroyed them unto this *day*;
8. I command you *this day*,
9. that ye may prolong (your) *days*
13, 27, 28. I command you *this day*,
21. That *your days* may be multiplied, *and the days of* your children,
— *as the days of* heaven
26, 32. I set before you *this day*
12: 1. all *the days* that ye live
8. (the things) that we do here *this day*,
19. as long as thou livest (marg. all *thy days*)
13:18(19). I command thee *this day*,
14:23. the Lord thy God always. (lit. all *days*)
15: 5. I command thee *this day*.
15. I command thee this thing *to day*.
16: 3. seven *days* shalt thou eat unleavened
— that thou mayest remember *the day*
— all *the days of* thy life.
4. in all thy coast seven *days*,
— *the* first *day* at even,
8. Six *days* thou shalt eat unleavened bread: *and on the* seventh *day* (shall be) a
13. the feast of tabernacles seven *days*,
15. Seven *days* shalt thou keep a solemn
17: 9. the judge that shall be *in* those *days*,
19. all *the days of* his life:
20. that he may prolong (his) *days*
18: 5. him and his sons for ever. (lit. all *days*)
16. *in the day of* the assembly,
19: 9. I command thee *this day*,
— to walk ever (lit. all *the days*) in his
17. the judges, which shall be *in* those *days*;
20: 3. ye approach *this day* unto battle
19. shalt besiege a city *a* long *time*,
21:13. a *full* month: (lit. a month of *days*)
16. *when* (lit. *in the day*) he maketh his sons
23. shalt in any wise bury him that *day*;
22: 7. (that) thou mayest prolong (thy) *days*.

Deu 22:19. he may not put her away all *his days*.
29. he may not put her away all *his days*.
23: 6(7). their prosperity all *thy days*
24:15. *At his day* thou shalt give (him) his hire,
25:15. that *thy days* may be lengthened
26: 3. the priest that shall be *in* those *days*,
— I profess *this day* unto the Lord
16. This *day* the Lord thy God hath
17. Thou hast avouched the Lord *this day*
18. the Lord hath avouched thee *this day*
27: 1, 4. I command you *this day*.
2. *on the day* when ye shall pass over
9. this *day* thou art become the people of
10. I command thee *this day*.
11. Moses charged the people *the* same *day*,
28: 1, 13, 15. I command thee *this day*,
14. I command thee *this day*,
29. spoiled evermore, (lit. all *days*)
32. fail (with longing) for them all *the day*
33. oppressed and crushed alway: (lit. all *days*)
29: 4(3). ears to hear, unto this *day*.
10(9). Ye stand *this day* all of you
12(11). thy God maketh with thee *this day*:
13(12). That he may establish thee *to day*
15(14). (him) that standeth here with us *this day*
—(—). (him) that (is) not here with us *this day*:
18(17). whose heart turneth away *this day*
28(27). *as* (it is) this *day*.
30: 2, 8, 11, 16. I command thee *this day*,
15. I have set before thee *this day*
18. I denounce unto you *this day*,
— ye shall not prolong (your) *days*
19. I call heaven and earth to record *this day*
20. the length of *thy days*:
31: 2. I (am) an hundred and twenty years old *this day*;
13. *as long as* (lit. all *the days*) ye live in
14. *thy days* approach that thou must die:
17. kindled against them *in* that *day*,
— so that they will say *in* that *day*,
18. I will surely hide my face *in* that *day*
21. *even now*, before I have brought them
22. therefore wrote this song *the* same *day*,
27. I am yet alive with you *this day*,
29. evil will befall you in *the* latter *days*;
32: 7. Remember *the days of* old,
35. *the day of* their calamity (is) at hand,
46. I testify among you *this day*,
47. ye shall prolong (your) *days*
48. Lord spake unto Moses that selfsame *day*,
33:12. (the) Lord shall cover him all *the day*
25. *and as thy days*, (so shall) thy strength
34: 6. knoweth of his sepulchre unto this *day*.
8. wept for Moses...thirty *days*: *so the days of* weeping (and) mourning

Jos. 1: 5. all *the days of* thy life:
11. within three *days* ye shall pass over
2:16. hide yourselves there three *days*.
22. abode there three *days*,
3: 2. it came to pass after three *days*,
7. This *day* will I begin to magnify thee
15. all *the time of* harvest,
4: 9. they are there unto this *day*.
14. *On* that *day* the Lord magnified Joshua
— all *the days of* his life.
24. Lord your God for *ever*. (marg. all *days*)
5: 9. *This day* have I rolled away the reproach
— is called Gilgal unto this *day*.
10. *the* fourteenth *day* of the month
11. *the* selfsame *day*.
6: 3. Thus shalt thou do six *days*.
4. *and the* seventh *day* ye shall compass the
10. *the day* I bid you shout;
14. *the* second *day* they compassed the city
— so they did six *days*.
15. it came to pass *on the* seventh *day*,
— *on* that *day* they compassed the city
25. (even) unto this *day*;
7:25. the Lord shall trouble thee this *day*.
26. a great heap of stones unto this *day*.
— The valley of Achor, unto this *day*.
8:25. all that fell that *day*,
28. a desolation unto this *day*.
29. (that remaineth) unto this *day*.
9:12. *on the day* we came forth

Jos. 9:16. at the end of three *days*
17. came unto their cities *on the* third *day*.
27. Joshua made them that *day*
— even unto this *day*,
10:12. *in the day when* the Lord delivered
13. not to go down *about* a whole *day*.
14. there was no *day like* that
27. (which remain) until this very *day*.
28. that *day* Joshua took Makkedah,
32. took it *on the* second *day*,
35. they took it *on* that *day*,
— he utterly destroyed that *day*,
11:18. made war *a* long *time* (lit. many *days*)
13: 1. Joshua was old (and) stricken *in years:*
— Thou art old (and) stricken *in years*,
13. until this *day*.
14: 9. Moses sware *on* that *day*,
10. *this day* fourscore and five years old.
11. strong *this day* as (I was) *in the day that*
12. the Lord spake *in* that *day:* for thou heardest *in* that *day*
14. unto this *day*, because
15:63. at Jerusalem unto this *day*.
16:10. unto this *day*, and serve under tribute.
20: 6. the high priest that shall be *in* those *days:*
22: 3. left your brethren these many *days* unto this *day*,
16. to turn away *this day*
— that ye might rebel *this day*
17. we are not cleansed until this *day*,
18. ye must turn away *this day*
— (seeing) ye rebel *to day*
22. save us not this *day*,
29. turn *this day* from following the Lord,
31. *This day* we perceive that the Lord (is)
23: 1. it came to pass *a* long *time after* (lit. *after* many *days*)
— Joshua waxed old (and) stricken *in age*. (marg. come *into days*)
2. I am old (and) stricken *in age:*
8. as ye have done unto this *day*.
9. stand before you unto this *day*.
14. *this day* I (am) going the way of all the
24: 7. wilderness *a* long *season*. (lit. many *days*)
15. choose you *this day* whom ye will serve;
25. a covenant with the people that *day*,
31. Israel served the Lord all *the days of* Joshua, and all *the days of* the elders that overlived Joshua, (marg. prolonged (their) *days* after Joshua)

Jud. 1:21. in Jerusalem unto this *day*.
26. the name thereof unto this *day*.
2: 7. the people served the Lord all *the days of* Joshua, and all *the days of* the elders that outlived Joshua, (marg. prolonged *days* after Joshua)
18. all *the days of* the judge:
3:30. So Moab was subdued that *day*
4:14. this (is) *the day*
23. God subdued *on* that *day* Jabin
5: 1. Then sang Deborah...*on* that *day*,
6. *In the days of* Shamgar the son of Anath, *in the days of* Jael,
6:24. unto this *day* it (is) yet
32. *on* that *day* he called him Jerubbaal,
8:28. *in the days of* Gideon.
9:18. against my father's house *this day*,
19. with his house this *day*,
45. fought against the city all that *day:*
10: 4. are called Havoth-jair unto this *day*,
15. deliver us only, we pray thee, this *day*.
11: 4. *in process of time*, (marg. *after days*)
27. the Judge be judge *this day*
40. daughters of Israel went *yearly* (lit. *from days to days;* marg. *from year to year*)
— to lament...four *days*
12: 3. are ye come up unto me this *day*,
13: 7. from the womb to *the day of* his death.
10. that came unto me *the* (other) *day*.
14: 8. *after a time* he returned to take her,
12. *the* seven *days of* the feast,
14. they could not in three *days* expound
15, 17. it came to pass *on the* seventh *day*,
17. she wept before him *the* seven *days*,
18. said unto him *on the* seventh *day*
15: 1. it came to pass *within a while after, in the time of* wheat harvest,
19. which (is) in Lehi unto this *day*.
20. *in the days of* the Philistines
16:16. when she pressed him *daily* (lit. all *days*)
17: 6. *In* those *days* (there was) no king
10. thee ten (shekels) of silver *by the year*,
18: 1. *In* those *days* (there was) no king in Israel: *and in* those *days* the tribe of
— unto that *day* (all their) inheritance had
12. Mahaneh-dan unto this *day:*
30. *the day of* the captivity of the land.
31. all *the time that* the house of God was in
19: 1. it came to pass *in* those *days*,
2. was there four *whole* months. (marg. *days* four months)
4. he abode with him three *days:*
5. it came to pass *on the* fourth *day*,
8. the morning *on the* fifth *day*
— they tarried until afternoon, (marg. till *the day* declined)
9. *the day* draweth toward evening,
— *the day* groweth to an end,
11. *the day* was far spent;
30. *from the day* that the children of Israel came up out of the land of Egypt unto this *day:*
20:15. of Benjamin were numbered *at* that *time*
21. that *day* twenty and two thousand men.
22. they put themselves in array *the* first *day*.
24. of Israel came near...*the* second *day*.
25. Benjamin went forth...*the* second *day*,
26. fasted that *day* until even,
27. the ark...(was) there *in* those *days*,
28. stood before it *in* those *days*,
30. And the children of Israel went up...*the* third *day*,
35. that *day* twenty and five thousand
46. all which fell that *day*
21: 3. that there should be *to day*
6. one tribe cut off from Israel *this day*.
19. (there is) a feast of the Lord in Shiloh *yearly* (lit. *from days to days*)
25. *In* those *days* (there was) no king

Ru. 1: 1. *in the days when* the judges ruled,
2:19. Where hast thou gleaned *to day?*
— with whom I wrought *to day*
3:18. until he have finished the thing *this day*.
4: 5. *What day* thou buyest the field
9, 10. Ye (are) witnesses *this day*,
14. which hath not left thee *this day*

1Sa. 1: 3. this man went up out of his city *yearly* (lit. *from days to days*)
4. when *the time* was that Elkanah offered,
11. all *the days of* his life,
20. it came to pass, when *the time* was come about (marg. in revolution of *days*)
21. the Lord the *yearly* (lit. of *days*) sacrifice,
28. as long as (lit. all *the days*) he liveth
2:16. burn the fat *presently*, (marg. as *on the day*)
19. brought (it) to him *from year to year*,
— to offer the *yearly* (lit. of *days*) sacrifice.
31. *days* come, that I will cut off thine arm,
32. thine house for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
34. *in* one *day* they shall die both of them.
35. mine anointed for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
3: 1. the Lord was precious *in* those *days;*
2. it came to pass *at* that *time*,
12. *In* that *day* I will perform
4: 3. the Lord smitten us *to day*
12. came to Shiloh *the* same *day*
16. I fled *to day* out of the army.
5: 5. unto this *day*.
6:15. *the* same *day* unto the Lord.
16. they returned to Ekron *the* same *day*.
18. (which stone remaineth) unto this *day*
7: 2. *while* the ark abode in Kirjath-jearim, (lit. *from the day of* abiding)
— that *the time* was long; (lit. *the days* were multiplied)
6. fasted *on* that *day*,
10. a great thunder *on* that *day*
13. all *the days of* Samuel.
15. Samuel judged Israel all *the days of* his
8: 8. *since the day* that I brought them up out of Egypt even unto this *day*,
18. ye shall cry out *in* that *day*
— the Lord will not hear you *in* that *day*.
9: 9. (he that is) *now* (called) a Prophet

1Sa. 9:12. he came *to day* to the city; for (there is) a sacrifice of the people *to day*
13. *about this time* (marg. *to day*) ye shall find
15. *a day* before Saul came,
19. ye shall eat with me *to day*,
20. three *days ago*, (marg. *to day* three *days*)
24. Saul did eat with Samuel that *day*.
27. stand thou still *a while*, (marg. *to day*)
10: 2. art departed from me *to day*,
8. seven *days* shalt thou tarry,
9. those signs came to pass that *day*.
19. ye have *this day* rejected your God,
11: 3. Give us seven *days'* respite,
11. the heat of *the day*:
13. be put to death this *day*: for *to day* the Lord hath wrought salvation
12: 2. from my childhood unto this *day*.
5. his anointed (is) witness this *day*,
17. (Is it) not wheat harvest *to day*?
18. the Lord sent thunder and rain that *day*:
13: 8. he tarried seven *days*,
11. thou camest not within *the days*
22. it came to pass *in the day of* battle,
14: 1. it came to pass upon *a day*,
18. the ark of God was *at* that *time*
23. the Lord saved Israel that *day*:
24. men of Israel were distressed that *day*:
28. the man that eateth (any) food *this day*.
30. the people had eaten freely *to day*
31. they smote the Philistines that *day*
33. roll a great stone unto me *this day*.
37. he answered him not that *day*.
38. see wherein this sin hath been *this day*.
45. he hath wrought with God this *day*.
52. all *the days of* Saul:
15:28. from thee *this day*,
35. *the day of* his death:
16:13. *from* that *day* forward.
17:10. I defy the armies of Israel this *day*;
12. *in the days of* Saul.
16. presented himself forty *days*.
46. This *day* will the Lord deliver thee
— the host of the Philistines this *day*
18: 2. Saul took him that *day*,
9. Saul eyed David *from* that *day*
10. David played with his hand, *as at other times*: (lit. *as the day in the day*)
21. Thou shalt *this day* be my son
26. *the days* were not expired.
29. Saul became David's enemy continually. (lit. all *the days*)
19:24. lay down naked all that *day*
20: 6. (there is) a *yearly* (lit. of *days*) sacrifice
19. *when* the business was (in hand), (marg. *in the day of* the business)
26. Saul spake not any thing that *day*:
27. neither yesterday, nor *to day*?
31. as long *as* (lit. all *the days*) the son of
34. did eat no meat *the* second *day of*
21: 5(6). though it were sanctified *this day*
6(7). *in the day when* it was taken away.
7(8). servants of Saul (was) there that *day*,
10(11). fled that *day* for fear of Saul,
22: 4. all *the while* that David was in the hold.
8. to lie in wait, *as at* this *day*?
13. to lie in wait, *as at* this *day*?
15. Did I *then* begin to enquire of God
18. slew *on* that *day* fourscore and five
22. I knew (it) that *day*,
23:14. Saul sought him every *day*, (lit. all *days*)
24: 4(5). Behold *the day* of which the Lord said
10(11). this *day* thine eyes have seen how that the Lord had delivered thee *to day*
18(19). thou hast shewed *this day*
19(20). that thou hast done unto me this *day*.
25: 7. all *the while* they were in Carmel.
8. we come in *a* good *day*:
10. there be many servants *now a days*
15. as long as (lit. all *the days*) we were
16. all *the while* we were with them
28. not been found in thee (all) *thy days*.
32. sent thee this *day* to meet me:
33. which hast kept me this *day*
38. it came to pass about ten *days* (after),
26: 8. thine enemy into thine hand *this day*:
10. *his day* shall come to die;
19. they have driven me out *this day*

1Sa. 26:21. soul was precious in thine eyes this *day*:
23. Lord delivered thee into (my) hand *to day*
24. thy life was much set by this *day*
27: 1. I shall now perish one *day*
6. Achish gave him Ziklag that *day*:
— unto the kings of Judah unto this *day*.
7. the time (marg. the number of *days*) that
— a full year (marg. (a year of) *days*) and
10. Whither have ye made a road *to day*?
11. all *the while* he dwelleth in the country
28: 1. it came to pass *in* those *days*,
2. of mine head for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
18. done this thing unto thee this *day*.
20. he had eaten no bread all *the day*,
29: 3. which hath been with me these *days*,
— *since* (lit. *from the day*) he fell (unto me) unto this *day*?
6. *since the day of* thy coming unto me unto this *day*:
8. *so long* (lit. *from the day*) as I have been with thee unto this *day*,
30: 1. were come to Ziklag *on the* third *day*,
12. had eaten no bread,...three *days* and three
13. three *days agone* I fell sick.
25. it was (so) *from* that *day* forward,
— an ordinance for Israel unto this *day*.
31: 6. all his men, that same *day* together.
13. fasted seven *days*.
2Sa. 1: 1. David had abode two *days* in Ziklag;
2. It came even to pass *on the* third *day*,
2:11. the time (marg. the number of *days*) that
17. was a very sore battle that *day*;
3: 8. shew kindness *this day* unto the house of
— thou chargest me *to day* with a fault
35. eat meat while it was yet *day*,
37. all Israel understood that *day*
38. a great man fallen this *day* in Israel?
39. I (am) *this day* weak,
4: 3. were sojourners there until this *day*.
5. about the heat of *the day*
8. hath avenged my lord the king this *day*
5: 8. David said *on* that *day*,
6: 8. Perez-uzzah to this *day*.
9. David was afraid of the Lord that *day*,
20. How glorious was the king of Israel *to day*, who uncovered himself *to day*
23. had no child unto *the day of* her death.
7: 6. *since the time* that I brought up the
— even to this *day*,
11. since *the time* that I commanded judges
12. when *thy days* be fulfilled,
11:12. Tarry here *to day* also,
— Uriah abode in Jerusalem that *day*,
12:18. it came to pass *on the* seventh *day*,
13:23. it came to pass after two *full* years,
32. *from the day* that he forced his sister
37. (David) mourned for his son every *day*.
14: 2. be as a woman that had *a* long *time* (lit. many *days*)
22. *To day* thy servant knoweth
26. it was at *every year's* end (lit. the end of *days to days*) that he polled (it):
28. Absalom dwelt two *full* years in
15:20. should I *this day* make thee go up
16: 3. *To day* shall the house of Israel restore
12. good for his cursing this *day*.
23. which he counselled *in* those *days*,
18: 7. there was there a great slaughter that *day*
8. the wood devoured more people that *day*
18. it is called unto this *day*,
20. Thou shalt not bear tidings this *day*, but thou shalt bear tidings another *day*: *but* this *day* thou shalt bear no tidings,
31. the Lord hath avenged thee *this day*
19: 2(3). the victory that *day* was (turned) into
—(-). the people heard say *that day*
3(4). the people *gat* them by stealth that *day*
5(6). Thou hast shamed *this day* the faces
—(-). *this day* have saved thy life,
6(7). thou hast declared *this day*,
—(-). *this day* I perceive, that if Absalom had lived, and all we had died *this day*,
13(14). of the host before me continually (lit. all *the days*)
19(20). *the day* that my lord the king went out
20(21). I am come the first *this day*
22(23). ye should *this day* be adversaries

2Sa. 19:22(23). put to death *this day* in Israel? for do
not I know that I (am) *this day* king
24(25). from *the day* the king departed until
the day
34(35). How long have I to live, (marg. How
many *days* (are) the years of my life)
35(36). I (am) *this day* fourscore years old:
20: 3. they were shut up unto *the day of* their
4. the men of Judah within three *days*,
21: 1. there was a famine *in the days of* David
9. put to death *in the days of* harvest,
12. *when* (lit. *in the day that*) the Philistines
had slain Saul
22: 1. *in the day* (that) the Lord had delivered
19. They prevented me *in the day of* my
23:10. the Lord wrought a great victory that *day*;
20. slew a lion in the midst of a pit *in time of*
24: 8. nine months and twenty *days*.
13. three *days'* pestilence in thy land?
18. Gad came that *day* to David,
1K. 1: 1. king David was old (and) stricken *in years*;
6. his father had not displeased him *at any*
time (marg. *from his days*)
25. he is gone down *this day*,
30. so will I certainly do this *day*.
48. sit on my throne *this day*,
51. Let king Solomon swear unto me *to day*
2: 1. *the days of* David drew nigh
8. *in the day when* I went to Mahanaim:
11. *And the days* that David reigned over Israel
24. Adonijah shall be put to death this *day*.
26. *but* I will not *at* this *time* put thee to death,
37, 42. *on the day* thou goest out,
38. Shimei dwelt in Jerusalem many *days*,
3: 2. no house built...until those *days*.
6. *as* (it is) this *day*.
11. hast not asked for thyself long *life*;
(marg. many *days*)
13. like unto thee all *thy days*.
14. then I will lengthen *thy days*.
18. it came to pass *the* third *day*
4:21(5:1). served Solomon all *the days of* his
22(5:2). Solomon's provision *for* one *day*
25(5:5). all *the days of* Solomon.
5: 1(15). Hiram was ever (lit. all *the days*) a
lover of David.
7(21). Blessed (be) the Lord *this day*,
8: 8. there they are unto this *day*.
16. Since *the day* that I brought forth my
24. *as* (it is) this *day*.
28. thy servant prayeth before thee *to day*:
29. toward this house night *and day*,
40. all *the days* that they live
59. the cause of his people Israel *at all times*,
as the matter shall require: (marg. the
thing of *a day in his day*)
61. keep his commandments, *as at* this *day*.
64. *The* same *day* did the king hallow
65. seven *days* and seven *days*, (even) four-
teen *days*.
66. *On the* eighth *day* he sent the people away:
9: 3. shall be there perpetually. (lit. all *the days*)
13. the land of Cabul unto this *day*.
21. a tribute of bondservice unto this *day*.
10:12. nor were seen unto this *day*.
21. nothing accounted of *in the days of*
11:12. *in thy days* I will not do it
25. to Israel all *the days of* Solomon,
34. prince all *the days of* his life
36. have a light alway (lit. all *the days*)
39. I will for this afflict the seed of David, but
not for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
42. *And the time* (marg. *days*) that Solomon
12: 5. Depart yet (for) three *days*,
7. a servant unto this people *this day*,
— thy servants for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
12. people came to Rehoboam *the* third *day*,
— Come to me again *the* third *day*.
19. against the house of David unto this *day*.
32. *the* fifteenth *day* of the month,
33. *the* fifteenth *day* of the eighth month,
13: 3. he gave a sign *the* same *day*,
11. that the man of God had done *that day*
14:14. cut off the house of Jeroboam that *day*:
19, 29. written in the book of the chronicles
(lit. the words of *the days*)
20. *And the days* which Jeroboam reigned
1K. 14:30. there was war between Rehoboam and
Jeroboam all (their) *days*.
15: 5, 6. all *the days of* his life,
7, 23, 31. (are) they not written in the book
of the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
14. perfect with the Lord all *his days*.
16, 32. Baasha king of Israel all *their days*.
16: 5, 14, 20, 27. (are) they not written in the
book of the chronicles (lit. words of *days*)
15. did Zimri reign seven *days* in Tirzah.
16. king over Israel that *day* in the camp.
34. *In his days* did Hiel the Bethelite
17: 7. after *a while*, (marg. at the end of *days*)
14. *the day* (that) the Lord sendeth rain
15. her house, did eat (many) *days*. (marg. *a*
full year)
18: 1. it came to pass (after) many *days*,
15. surely shew myself unto him *to day*.
36. known *this day* that thou (art) God
19: 4. he himself went *a day's* journey
8. strength of that meat forty *days*
20:13. deliver it into thine hand *this day*;
29. over against the other seven *days*.
— *in the* seventh *day* the battle was joined:
— an hundred thousand footmen *in* one *day*.
21:29. evil *in his days*: (but) *in* his son's *days*
22: 5. the word of the Lord *to day*.
25. thou shalt see *in* that *day*,
35. the battle increased that *day*:
39, 45(46). (are) they not written in the book
of the chronicles (lit. words of *days*)
46(47). *in the days of* his father
2K. 1:18. written in the book of the chronicles (lit.
words *of days*)
2: 3, 5. thy master from thy head *to day*?
17. they sought three *days*, but found him
22. the waters were healed unto this *day*,
3: 6. went out of Samaria *the* same *time*,
9. a compass of seven *days'* journey:
4: 8. it fell on *a day*, that Elisha
11. it fell on *a day*, that he came thither,
18. it fell on *a day*, that he went out
23. Wherefore wilt thou go to him *to day*?
6:28. Give thy son, that we may eat him *to day*,
29. I said unto her *on the* next *day*,
31. shall stand on him *this day*.
7: 9. this *day* (is) *a day of* good tidings,
8: 6. *since the day* that she left the land,
19. to give him alway (lit. all *the days*) a
20. *In his days* Edom revolted
22. unto this *day*.
23. of the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
10:27. made it a draught house unto *this day*.
32. *In* those *days* the Lord began
34. of the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
36. *And the time* that Jehu reigned over
12: 2(3). all *his days* wherein Jehoiada
19(20). in the book of the chronicles (lit.
words of *the days*)
13: 3. all (their) *days*.
8, 12. (are) they not written in the book of
the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
22. all *the days of* Jehoahaz.
14: 7. the name of it Joktheel unto this *day*.
15, 18, 28. the book of the chronicles (lit. the
words of *the days*)
15: 5. he was a leper unto *the day of* his death,
6, 11, 15, 21, 26, 31, 36. the book of the chro-
nicles (lit. the words of *the days*)
13. he reigned a *full* month (marg. a month
of *days*) in Samaria.
18. he departed not all *his days*
29. *In the days of* Pekah king of Israel
37. *In* those *days* the Lord began to send
16: 6. dwelt there unto this *day*.
19. of the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
17:23. unto this *day*.
34. Unto this *day* they do after the former
37. to do *for evermore*; (lit. all *the days*)
41. so do they unto this *day*.
18: 4. unto those *days* the children of Israel
19: 3. This *day* (is) *a day* of trouble,
25. *of* ancient *times* that I have formed it?
20: 1. *In* those *days* was Hezekiah sick
5. *on the* third *day* thou shalt go up
6. I will add unto *thy days* fifteen years;
8. I shall go up...*the* third *day*?

2K. 20:17. Behold, *the days* come,
— laid up in store unto this *day*,
19. if peace and truth be *in my days*?
20. in the book of the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
21:15. since *the day* their fathers came forth out of Egypt, even unto this *day*.
17, 25. in the book of the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
23:22. *from the days of* the judges that judged Israel, nor in all *the days of* the kings
28. book of the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
29. *In his days* Pharaoh-nechoh
24: 1. *In his days* Nebuchadnezzar
5. of the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)
25:29, 30. all *the days of* his life.
30. *a daily* rate *for every day*, (lit. the affair of *the day in his day*)

1Ch. 1:19. because *in his days* the earth was divided:
4:41. *in the days of* Hezekiah king of Judah,
— destroyed them utterly unto this *day*,
43. dwelt there unto this *day*.
5:10. *And in the days of* Saul they made war
17. *in the days of* Jotham king of Judah, *and in the days of* Jeroboam king of Israel.
26. to the river Gozan, unto this *day*.
7: 2. *in the days of* David
22. their father mourned many *days*,
9:25. (were) to come after seven *days*
10:12. fasted seven *days*.
11:22. slew a lion in a pit *in a* snowy *day*.
12:22. For at (that) time *day by day* there came
39. they were with David three *days*,
13: 3. we enquired not at it *in the days of* Saul.
11. called Perez-uzza to this *day*.
12. David was afraid of God that *day*,
16: 7. *on* that *day* David delivered
23. shew forth *from day to day* his salvation.
37. *as every day's* work *required:* (lit. the affair of *the day in his day*)
17: 5. since *the day* that I brought up Israel unto this *day*;
10. *And since the time* that I commanded
11. when *thy days* be expired
21:12. or else three *days* the sword of the Lord,
22: 9. quietness unto Israel *in his days*.
23: 1. when David was old and full of *days*,
26:17. northward four *a day*, southward four *a day*,
27:24. the chronicles (lit. the words of *the days*)
28: 7. my judgments, *as at* this *day*.
29: 5. consecrate his service *this day*
15. *our days* on the earth (are) as a shadow,
21. on the morrow after that *day*,
22. drink before the Lord *on* that *day*
27. *And the time* that he reigned over Israel
28. full of *days*, riches, and honour:

2Ch. 1:11. yet hast asked long *life*; (lit. many *days*)
5: 9. there it is unto this *day*.
6: 5. Since *the day* that I brought
15. *as* (it is) this *day*.
31. so long as (marg. all *the days*) they live
7: 8. Solomon kept the feast seven *days*,
9. *in the* eighth *day* they made
— seven *days*, and the feast seven *days*.
10. *And on the* three and twentieth *day*
16. shall be there perpetually. (lit. all *the days*)
8: 8. pay tribute until this *day*.
13. after a certain rate *every day*, (lit. the affair of *a day in a day*)
14. *as* the duty of *every day required:* (lit. the affair of *a day in his day*)
16. *the day of* the foundation of the house
9:20. *in the days of* Solomon.
10: 5. Come again unto me after three *days*.
7. be thy servants for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
12. came to Rehoboam *on the* third *day*,
— Come again to me *on the* third *day*.
19. Israel rebelled...unto this *day*.
12:15. Jeroboam continually. (lit. all *the days*)
13:20. *in the days of* Abijah:
14: 1(13:23). *In his days* the land was quiet
15: 3. *for a* long *season* Israel
11. Lord *the* same *time*, (marg. *in* that *day*)
17. Asa was perfect all *his days*.
18: 4. the word of the Lord *to day*.
7. unto me, but always (lit. all *his days*) evil:
24. thou shalt see *on* that *day*
34. the battle increased that *day:*
20:25. they were three *days* in gathering
26. *And on the* fourth *day* they assembled
— The valley of Berachah, unto this *day*.
21: 7. to his sons for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
8. *In his days* the Edomites revolted
10. the Edomites revolted...unto this *day*.
15. by reason of the sickness *day* by *day*.
19. it came to pass, that *in process of time*, (lit. *to days from days*) after the end *of* two *years*,
24: 2, 14. all *the days of* Jehoiada
11. Thus they did *day by day*, and gathered
15. was full of *days* when he died;
26: 5. he sought God *in the days of* Zechariah,
— *and as long as* he sought the Lord,
21. *the day of* his death,
28: 6. twenty thousand *in* one *day*,
29:17. *and on the* eighth *day* of the month
— the house of the Lord *in* eight *days; and in the* sixteenth *day* of the first
30:21. feast of unleavened bread seven *days*
— the priests praised the Lord *day by day*,
22. eat throughout the feast seven *days*,
23. took counsel to keep other seven *days:* and they kept (other) seven *days*
26. *since the time of* Solomon
31:16. *his daily* portion for their service (lit. the affair of *the day in his day*)
32:24. *In* those *days* Hezekiah was sick
26. *in the days of* Hezekiah.
34:33. all *his days* they departed not
35:16. of the Lord was prepared *the* same *day*,
17. the feast of unleavened bread seven *days*.
18. *from the days of* Samuel the prophet;
21. (I come) not against thee *this day*,
25. their lamentations to *this day*,
36: 9. he reigned three months and ten *days*
21. as long as (lit. all *the days*) she lay

Ezr. 3: 4. the *daily* burnt offerings (lit. of *a day in a day*)
— as the duty of *every day* required; (marg. the matter of *the day in his day*)
6. *From the* first *day* of the seventh month
4: 2. *since the days of* Esar-haddon
5. all *the days of* Cyrus
7. *And in the days of* Artaxerxes
6:22. the feast of unleavened bread seven *days*
8:15. there abode we in tents three *days:*
32. abode there three *days*.
33. *Now on the* fourth *day* was the silver
9: 7. *Since the days of* our fathers
— a great trespass unto this *day*,
—, 15. *as* (it is) this *day*.
10: 8. would not come within three *days*,
9. gathered themselves...within three *days*.
13. a work *of* one *day* or two:
16. *in the* first *day of* the tenth month
17. *the* first *day* of the first month.

Neh. 1: 4. wept, and mourned (certain) *days*,
6. I pray before thee *now*, (lit. *this day*)
11. prosper, I pray thee, thy servant *this day*,
2:11. to Jerusalem, and was there three *days*.
4: 2(3:34). will they make an end *in a day*?
16(10). it came to pass from that *time* forth,
22(16). a guard to us, *and* labour *on the day*.
5:11. Restore, I pray you, to them, *even this day*,
14. *from the time* that I was appointed
18. prepared (for me) *daily* (lit. *for* one *day*)
— once in ten *days* store of all sorts of wine:
6:15. in fifty and two *days*.
17. *in* those *days* the nobles of Judah
8: 2. *upon the* first *day of* the seventh month.
3. from the morning until mid*day*,
9. *This day* (is) holy unto the Lord
10. (this) *day* (is) holy unto our Lord:
11. Hold your peace, for *the day* (is) holy;
13. *And on the* second *day* were gathered
17. *since the days of* Jeshua
— unto that *day* had not the children of
18. Also *day by day*, from *the* first *day* unto *the* last *day*,
— they kept the feast seven *days; and on the* eighth *day*
9: 1. *Now in the* twenty and fourth *day*

Neh 9: 3. (one) fourth part of *the day*;
10. *as* (it is) this *day*.
32. *since the time of* the kings of Assyria unto this *day*.
36. we (are) servants *this day*,
10:31(32). *on the* sabbath *day*
—(—). *or on the* holy *day*:
11:23. due *for every day*. (lit. the affair of *the day in his day*)
12: 7. *in the days of* Jeshua.
12. *And in the days of* Joiakim
22. *in the days of* Eliashib,
23. the book of the chronicles (lit. the words of *days*), even until *the days of* Johanan
26. *in the days of* Joiakim
— *and in the days of* Nehemiah
43. that *day* they offered great sacrifices,
44. *at* that *time* were some appointed
46. *in the days of* David
47. *in the days of* Zerubbabel, *and in the days of* — *every day his* portion: (lit. the affair of *the day in his day*)
13: 1. *On* that *day* they read in the book
6. after certain *days* obtained I leave
15. *In* those *days* saw I in Judah
— into Jerusalem *on the* sabbath *day*:
— *in the day wherein* they sold victuals.
17. profane *the* sabbath *day*?
19. *on the* sabbath *day*.
22. to sanctify *the* sabbath *day*.
23. *In* those *days* also saw I Jews

Est. 1: 1. it came to pass *in the days of* Ahasuerus,
2. (That) *in* those *days*, when the king
4. excellent majesty many *days*, (even) an hundred and fourscore *days*.
5. when these *days* were expired,
— both unto great and small, seven *days*,
10. *On the* seventh *day*,
18. ladies of Persia and Media say this *day*
2:11. walked every *day* (lit. every *day and day*)
12. so were *the days of* their purifications
21. *In* those *days*, while Mordecai
23. the chronicles (lit. the words of *the days*)
3: 4. when they spake *daily* (lit. *day and day*)
7. *from day to day*, and from month to
12. *the* thirteenth *day* of the first month,
13. *in* one *day*,
14. ready *against* that *day*.
4:11. in unto the king these thirty *days*.
16. neither eat nor drink three *days*, night *or day*:
5: 1. it came to pass *on the* third *day*,
4. let the king and Haman come *this day*
9. Then went Haman forth that *day*
6: 1. the chronicles; (lit. the words of *the days*)
7: 2. unto Esther *on* the second *day*
8: 1. *On* that *day* did the king Ahasuerus
12. *Upon* one *day*
13. Jews should be ready *against* that *day*
17. a feast *and a* good *day*.
9: 1. on *the* thirteenth *day of* the same,
— *in the day* that the enemies of the Jews
11. *On* that *day* the number of those that
13. according unto this *day*'s decree,
15. *on the* fourteenth *day*
17. *On the* thirteenth *day*
—, 18. made it *a day of* feasting
19. *the* fourteenth *day* of the month
— gladness and feasting, *and a* good *day*,
21. *the* fourteenth *day* of the month Adar, and *the* fifteenth *day* of the same,
22. *As the days* wherein the Jews rested
— from mourning *into a* good *day*: that they should make them *days of* feasting
26. they called these *days* Purim
27. that they would keep these two *days*
28. *And* (that) these *days* (should be)
— *and* (that) these *days of* Purim should
31. To confirm these *days of* Purim
10: 2. the chronicles (lit. words of *the days*)

Job 1: 4. every one *his day*;
5. when *the days of* (their) feasting were
— did Job continually. (marg. all *the days*)
6. there was *a day* when the sons of God
13. there was *a day* when his sons
2: 1. Again there was *a day*
13. with him upon the ground seven *days*

Job 3: 1. cursed *his day*.
3. Let *the day* perish wherein I was born,
4. Let that *day* be darkness;
5. let the blackness of *the day* terrify it.
6. let it not be joined *unto the days of* the
8. Let them curse it that curse *the day*,
7: 1. (are not) *his days also like the days of* an
6. *My days* are swifter than a weaver's
16. *my days* (are) vanity.
8: 9. *our days* upon earth (are) a shadow:
9:25. *Now my days* are swifter than a post:
10: 5. (Are) *thy days as the days* of man? (are) thy years *as* man's *days*,
20. (Are) not *my days* few?
12:12. in length of *days* understanding.
14: 1. born of a woman (is) of few *days*,
5. Seeing *his days* (are) determined,
6. as an hireling, *his day*.
14. all *the days of* my appointed time
15:10. much elder (lit. more advanced (in) *days*)
20. man travaileth with pain all (his) *days*,
23. *the day of* darkness is ready
32. accomplished before *his time*,
17: 1. *my days* are extinct,
11. *My days* are past, my purposes are
12. They change the night *into day*:
18:20. shall be astonied at *his day*,
20:28. *in the day of* his wrath.
21:13. They spend *their days* in wealth,
30. *to the day of* destruction? they shall be brought forth *to the day of* wrath.
23: 2. Even *to day* (is) my complaint bitter:
24: 1. do they that know him not see *his days*?
27: 6. shall not reproach (me) *so long as I live*.
29: 2. *as* (in) *the days* (when) God preserved
4. As I was *in the days of* my youth,
18. I shall multiply (my) *days* as the sand.
30: 1. But now (they that are) younger (marg. of fewer *days*) than I
16. *the days of* affliction have taken hold
25. was in trouble? (marg. hard of *day*)
27. *the days of* affliction prevented me.
32: 4. they (were) elder (marg. elder *for days*)
6. I (am) young, (marg. few *of days*) and ye
7. I said, *Days* should speak,
33:25. he shall return *to the days of* his youth:
36:11. they shall spend *their days* in prosperity,
38:12. commanded the morning *since thy days*;
21. (because) the number of *thy days* (is)
23. *against the day of* battle and war?
42:17. Job died, (being) old and full of *days*.

Ps. 2: 7. *this day* have I begotten thee.
7:11(12). angry (with the wicked) every *day*.
18[title](1). *in the day* (that) the Lord delivered
18(19). *in the day of* my calamity:
19: 2(3). *Day unto day* uttereth speech,
20: 1(2). The Lord hear thee *in the day of*
9(10). let the king hear us *when* we call.
21: 4(5). length of *days* for ever and ever.
23: 6. goodness and mercy shall follow me all *the days of* my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord *for ever*. (marg. to length of *days*)
25: 5. on thee do I wait all *the day*.
27: 4. all *the days of* my life,
5. *in the time of* trouble he shall hide me
32: 3. my roaring all *the day* long.
34:12(13). loveth (many) *days*,
35:28. thy praise all *the day* long.
37:13. for he seeth that *his day* is coming.
18. The Lord knoweth *the days of* the
19. *and in the days of* famine they shall be
26. (He is) ever merciful, (marg. all *the day*
38: 6(7). I go mourning all *the day* long.
12(13). imagine deceits all *the day* long.
39: 4(5). the measure of *my days*,
5(6). thou hast made *my days* (as) an
41: 1(2). the Lord will deliver him *in time of*
42: 3(4). while they continually (lit. all *the day*) say unto me,
10(11). say *daily* unto me, (lit. all the *day*)
44: 1(2). (what) work thou didst *in their days*, *in the times of* old.
8(9). In God we boast all *the day* long,
15(16). (is) continually (lit. all *the day*)
22(23). for thy sake are we killed all *the day*
49: 5(6). Wherefore should I fear *in the days of*

Ps. 50:15. call upon me *in the day of* trouble:
52: 1(3). the goodness of God (endureth) continually. (lit. every *day*)
55:23(24). shall not live out half *their days*;
56: 1(2). he fighting *daily* oppresseth me.
2(3). enemies would *daily* swallow (me)
3(4). *What time* I am afraid,
5(6). Every *day* they wrest my words:
9(10). *When* I cry (unto thee), (lit. *In the day*)
59:16(17). *in the day of* my trouble.
61: 6(7). Thou wilt prolong the king's life: (lit. add *days* upon the king's *days*)
8(9). that I may *daily* perform my vows. (lit. *day, day*)
68:19(20). (who) *daily* (lit. *day, day*) loadeth
71: 8. thy honour all *the day*.
15. thy salvation all *the day*;
24. thy righteousness all *the day* long:
72: 7. *In his days* shall the righteous flourish;
15. *daily* shall he be praised. (lit. all *the day*)
73:14. all *the day* long have I been plagued,
74:16. *The day* (is) thine, the night also (is)
22. the foolish man reproacheth thee *daily*. (lit. every *day*)
77: 2(3). *In the day of* my trouble
5(6). I have considered *the days* of old,
78: 9. turned back *in the day of* battle.
33. *their days* did he consume in vanity,
42. *the day* when he delivered them
81: 3(4). *on* our solemn feast *day*.
84:10(11). *a day* in thy courts (is) better
86: 3. I cry unto thee *daily*. (marg. all *the day*)
7. *In the day of* my trouble I will call
88: 1(2). I have cried *day* (and) night before
9(10). Lord, I have called *daily* upon thee,
17(18). They came round about me *daily* (marg. all *the day*) like water;
89:16(17). In thy name shall they rejoice all *the day*:
29(30). his throne *as the days of* heaven.
45(46). *The days of* his youth hast thou
90: 4. in thy sight (are but) *as* yesterday
9. all *our days* are passed away in thy wrath:
10. *The days of* our years (are) threescore
12. So teach (us) to number *our days*,
14. we may rejoice and be glad all *our days*.
15. *according to the days* (wherein) thou hast
91:16. With long *life* (marg. length of *days*) will
92[title](1). A Psalm (or) Song *for the* sabbath *day*.
93: 5. holiness becometh thine house, O Lord, for ever. (marg. length of *days*)
94:13. *from the days of* adversity,
95: 7. *To day* if ye will hear his voice,
8. *as* (in) *the day of* temptation in the
96: 2. shew forth his salvation *from day to day*.
102: 2(3). *in the day* (when) I am in trouble;
—(-). *in the day* (when) I call
3(4). *my days* are consumed like smoke,
8(9). Mine enemies reproach me all *the day*;
11(12). *My days* (are) like a shadow that
23(24). he shortened *my days*.
24(25). me not away in the midst of *my days*:
103:15. (As for) man, *his days* (are) as grass:
109: 8. Let *his days* be few;
110: 3. *in the day of* thy power,
5. *in the day of* his wrath.
116: 2. *therefore* will I call upon (him) *as long as I live*. (marg. *in my days*)
118:24. This (is) *the day* (which) the Lord hath
119:84. How many (are) *the days of* thy servant?
91. They continue *this day*
97. it (is) my meditation all *the day*.
164. Seven times *a day* do I praise thee
128: 5. all *the days of* thy life.
136: 8. The sun to rule *by day*:
137: 7. *the day of* Jerusalem;
138: 3. *In the day when* I cried thou
139:12. the night shineth *as the day*:
16. (which) in *continuance* were fashioned, (marg. or, (what) *days* they should be)
140: 2(3). continually (lit. all *day*) are they
7(8). thou hast covered my head *in the day of*
143: 5. I remember *the days* of old;
144: 4. *his days* (are) as a shadow
145: 2. Every *day* will I bless thee;
Ps. 146: 4. *in* that very *day* his thoughts perish.
Pro. 3: 2. length of *days*, and long life,
16. Length of *days* (is) in her right hand;
4:18. more and more unto *the* perfect *day*.
6:34. he will not spare *in the day of* vengeance.
7: 9. in the evening, (marg. evening of *the day*)
14. *this day* have I payed my vows.
20. will come home *at the day* appointed.
8:30. and I was *daily* (lit. *day, day*) (his)
34. watching *daily* (lit. *day, day*) at my gates,
9:11. by me *thy days* shall be multiplied,
10:27. The fear of the Lord prolongeth *days*:
11: 4. Riches profit not *in the day of* wrath:
12:16. A fool's wrath is *presently* (marg. *in that day*) known:
15:15. All *the days of* the afflicted (are) evil:
16: 4. the wicked *for the day of* evil.
21:26. He coveteth greedily all *the day* long:
31. The horse (is) prepared *against the day of*
22:19. I have made known to thee *this day*,
23:17. the fear of the Lord all *the day* long.
24:10. (If) thou faint *in the day of* adversity,
25:13. As the cold of snow *in the time of* harvest,
19. an unfaithful man *in time of* trouble
20. a garment *in* cold *weather*,
27: 1. Boast not thyself of to morrow (lit. *in the day of* to morrow); for thou knowest not what *a day* may bring forth.
10. *in the day of* thy calamity:
15. A continual dropping *in a* very rainy *day*
28:16. he that hateth covetousness shall prolong (his) *days*.
31:12. all *the days of* her life.
25. she shall rejoice *in time to* come.
Ecc. 2: 3. all *the days of* their life.
16. in *the days* to come shall all be forgotten.
23. all *his days* (are) sorrows,
5:17(16). All *his days* also he eateth in darkness,
18(17). all *the days of* his life,
20(19). not much remember *the days of* his
6: 3. *the days of* his years be many,
12. all *the days of* his vain life
7: 1. *and the day of* death *than the day of* one's
10. *that the* former *days* were better than these?
14. *In the day of* prosperity be joyful, *but in the day of* adversity consider:
15. *in the days of* my vanity:
8: 8. power *in the day of* death:
13. neither shall he prolong (his) *days*,
15. *the days of* his life,
16. neither *day* nor night seeth sleep
9: 9. *the days of* the life of thy vanity,
— all *the days of* thy vanity:
11: 1. thou shalt find it after many *days*.
8. let him remember *the days of* darkness;
9. let thy heart cheer thee *in the days of* thy
12: 1. Remember now thy Creator *in the days of* thy youth, while *the* evil *days* come not,
3. *In the day* when the keepers
Cant 2:17. Until *the day* break,
3:11. *in the day of* his espousals, *and in the day of* the gladness of his heart.
4: 6. Until *the day* break,
8: 8. *in the day* when she shall be spoken for?
Isa. 1: 1. *in the days of* Uzziah,
2: 2. it shall come to pass in *the* last *days*,
11, 17. Lord alone shall be exalted *in* that *day*.
12. *the day of* the Lord of hosts
20. *In* that *day* a man shall cast his idols
3: 7. *In* that *day* shall he swear,
18. *In* that *day* the Lord will take away
4: 1. *in* that *day* seven women shall take
2. *In* that *day* shall the branch of the Lord be
5:30. *in* that *day* they shall roar
7: 1. it came to pass *in the days of* Ahaz
17. *days* that have not come, *from the day that* Ephraim departed from
18. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
20. *In the* same *day* shall the Lord shave
21, 23. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
9: 4(3). *as in the day of* Midian.
14(13). branch and rush, in one *day*.
10: 3. what will ye do *in the day of* visitation,
17. his thorns and his briers *in* one *day*;
20, 27. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
32. As yet shall he remain at Nob *that day*:
11:10. *in* that *day* there shall be a root of Jesse,

Isa. 11:11. It shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
16. *in the day* that he came up
12: 1. *in* that *day* thou shalt say,
4. *in* that *day* shall ye say,
13: 6. *the day of* the Lord (is) at hand
9. *the day of* the Lord cometh,
13. *and in the day of* his fierce anger.
22. *and her days* shall not be prolonged.
14: 3. it shall come to pass *in the day that*
17: 4. *in* that *day* it shall come to pass,
7. *At* that *day* shall a man look
9. *In* that *day* shall his strong cities
11. *In the day* shalt thou make thy plant
— *in the day of* grief and of desperate
19:16. *In* that *day* shall Egypt be like
18. *In* that *day* shall five cities...speak
19. *In* that *day* shall there be an altar
21. shall know the Lord *in* that *day*,
23. *In* that *day* shall there be a highway
24. *In* that *day* shall Israel be the third
20: 6. shall say *in* that *day*,
22: 5. (it is) *a day of* trouble,
8. thou didst look *in* that *day*
12. *in* that *day* did the Lord God of hosts
20. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
25. *In* that *day*, saith the Lord of hosts,
23: 7. antiquity (is) *of* ancient *days?*
15. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
— *according to the days of* one king:
24:21. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
22. after many *days* shall they be visited.
25: 9. it shall be said *in* that *day*,
26: 1. *In* that *day* shall this song be sung
27: 1. *In* that *day* the Lord
2. *In* that *day* sing ye unto her,
3. I will keep it night *and day*.
8. *in the day of* the east wind.
12, 13. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
28: 5. *In* that *day* shall the Lord of hosts
19. *by day* and by night:
24. Doth the plowman plow all *day*
29:18. *in* that *day* shall the deaf hear
30: 8. be *for the time* to come (marg. latter *day*)
23. *in* that *day* shall thy cattle feed
25. *in the day of* the great slaughter,
26. as the light of seven *days*, *in the day that* the Lord bindeth up
31: 7. *in* that *day* every man shall cast away
32:10. Many *days* and years shall ye be
34: 8. (it is) *the day of* the Lord's vengeance,
37: 3. This *day* (is) *a day of* trouble,
26. *of* ancient *times*, that I have formed it?
38: 1. *In* those *days* was Hezekiah sick unto
5. I will add unto *thy days* fifteen years.
10. I said in the cutting off of *my days*,
12, 13. *from day* (even) to night wilt thou
19. he shall praise thee, as I (do) *this day:*
20. all *the days of* our life
39: 6. Behold, *the days* come,
— have laid up in store until this *day*,
8. shall be peace and truth *in my days*.
43:13. *before the day* (was) I (am) he;
47: 9. come to thee in a moment *in* one *day*,
48: 7. before *the day* when thou heardest
49: 8. *and in a day of* salvation have I helped
51: 9. awake, *as* in *the* ancient *days*,
13. hast feared continually every *day*
52: 5. continually every *day* (is) blasphemed.
6. (they shall know) *in* that *day*
53:10. he shall prolong (his) *days*,
56:12. to morrow shall be as this *day*,
58: 2. Yet they seek me *daily*, (lit. *day, day*)
3. *in the day of* your fast
4. ye shall not fast *as* (ye do this) *day*,
5. *a day* for a man to afflict his soul?
— *and an* acceptable *day* to the Lord?
13. doing thy pleasure *on* my holy *day;*
60:20. *the days of* thy mourning shall be ended.
61: 2. *and the day of* vengeance of our God;
62: 6. shall never hold their peace *day* nor
63: 4. *the day of* vengeance (is) in mine heart,
9. carried them all *the days of* old.
11. he remembered *the days of* old,
65: 2. I have spread out my hands all *the day*
5. a fire that burneth all *the day*.
20. thence an infant of *days*, nor an old man that hath not filled *his days:*

Isa. 65:22. *as the days of* a tree (are) *the days of* my
66: 8. be made to bring forth *in* one *day?*
Jer. 1: 2. *in the days of* Josiah
3. *in the days of* Jehoiakim
10. I have *this day* set thee over the nations
18. I have made thee *this day* a defenced
2:32. have forgotten me *days* without number.
3: 6. *in the days of* Josiah the king,
16. *in* those *days*, saith the Lord,
18. *In* those *days* the house of Judah
25. from our youth even unto this *day*,
4: 9. it shall come to pass *at* that *day*,
5:18. *in* those *days*, saith the Lord,
6: 4. *the day* goeth away,
11. the aged with (him that is) full of *days*.
7:22. *in the day that* I brought them out
25. Since *the day* that your fathers came forth out of the land of Egypt unto this *day*
— *daily* rising up early
32 & 9:25(24). *the days* come, saith the Lord,
11: 4. *in the day* (that) I brought them forth
5. *as* (it is) this *day*.
7. *in the day* (that) I brought them up out of the land of Egypt, (even) unto this *day*,
12: 3. prepare them *for the day of* slaughter.
13: 6. it came to pass after many *days*,
15: 9. is gone down while (it was) yet *day:* (lit. *their day;* see also יוֹמָם)
16: 9. *and in your days*,
14. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
19. my refuge *in the day of* affliction,
17:11. leave them in the midst of *his days*,
16. *neither* have I desired *the* woeful *day;*
17. thou (art) my hope *in the day of* evil.
18. bring upon them *the day of* evil,
21. bear no burden *on the* sabbath *day*,
22. carry forth a burden out...*on the* sabbath *day*,
— hallow ye *the* sabbath *day*,
24. bring in no burden...*on the* sabbath *day*,
—, 27. hallow *the* sabbath *day*,
27. the gates of Jerusalem *on the* sabbath *day;*
18:17. *in the day of* their calamity.
19: 6. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
20: 7. I am in derision *daily*, (lit. every *day*)
8. a derision, *daily*. (lit. every *day*)
14. Cursed (be) *the day* wherein I was born: let not *the day* wherein
18. that *my days* should be consumed
22:30. a man (that) shall not prosper *in his days*.
23: 5, 7. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
6. *In his days* Judah shall be saved,
20. in the latter *days* ye shall consider it
25: 3. even unto this *day*,
18. *as* (it is) this *day;*
33. the slain of the Lord shall be *at* that *day*
34. *the days* of *your* slaughter (marg. *your days* for slaughter)
26:18. *in the days of* Hezekiah
27:22. until *the day* that I visit them,
28: 3. two *full* years (marg. years of *days*)
11. within the space of two *full* years. (lit. *id.*)
30: 3. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
7. that *day* (is) great,
8. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*.
24. in *the* latter *days* ye shall consider it.
31: 6. there shall be *a day*,
27, 31, 38. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
29. *In* those *days* they shall say no more,
32. *in the day* (that) I took them by the
33. After those *days*, saith the Lord,
36. before me for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
32:14. that they may continue many *days*.
20. (even) unto this *day*,
— hast made thee a name, *as at* this *day;*
31. *the day* that they built it even unto this *day;*
39. may fear me for ever, (marg. all *days*)
33:14. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
15. *In* those *days*, and at that time,
16. *In* those *days* shall Judah be saved,
18. do sacrifice continually. (lit. all *the days*)
20. If ye can break my covenant of *the day*,
34:13. *in the day that* I brought them forth
15. ye were *now* (marg. *to day*) turned,
35: 1. *in the days of* Jehoiakim

Jer. 35: 7. all *your days* ye shall dwell in tents; that ye may live many *days*
8. drink no wine all *our days*,
14. unto this *day* they drink none,
19. before me for ever. (lit. all *the days*)
36: 2. from *the day* I spake unto thee, *from the days of* Josiah, even unto this *day*.
6. *upon the* fasting *day*:
30. his dead body shall be cast out *in the day*
37:16. Jeremiah had remained there many *days*;
21. *daily* a piece of bread out of the bakers'
38:28. *the day* that Jerusalem was taken:
39:10. vineyards and fields *at the* same *time*. (marg. that *day*)
16. *in* that *day* before thee.
17. I will deliver thee *in* that *day*,
40: 4. I loose thee this *day*
41: 4. *the* second *day* after he had slain Gedaliah,
42: 7. it came to pass after ten *days*,
19. I have admonished you *this day*.
21. I have *this day* declared (it) to you;
44: 2. this *day* they (are) a desolation,
6. wasted (and) desolate, *as* at this *day*.
10. (even) unto this *day*,
22. without an inhabitant, *as* at this *day*.
23. happened unto you, *as* at this *day*.
46:10. *For* this (is) *the day* of the Lord God of hosts, *a day of* vengeance,
21. *the day of* their calamity was come
26. *as in the days of* old,
47: 4. *the day* that cometh to spoil
48:12. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
41. men's hearts in Moab *at* that *day*
47. in *the* latter *days*, saith the Lord.
49: 2. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
22. *at* that *day* shall the heart of the mighty
26. shall be cut off *in* that *day*,
39. it shall come to pass in *the* latter *days*,
50: 4, 20. *In* those *days*, and in that time,
27. *their day* is come,
30. men of war shall be cut off *in* that *day*,
31. *thy day* is come, the time
51: 2. *in the day of* trouble they shall be
47. behold, *the days* come,
52. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
52:11. *the day of* his death.
33, 34. all *the days of* his life.
34. *every day* a portion (marg. the matter of *the day in his day*) until *the day of*

Lam. 1: 7. *the days of* her affliction
— *in the days of* old,
12. *in the day of* his fierce anger.
13. made me desolate (and) faint all *the day*.
21. *the day* (that) thou hast called,
2: 1. *in the day of* his anger!
7. *as in the day of* a solemn feast.
16. *the day* that we looked for;
17. *in the days of* old:
21. *in the day of* thine anger;
22. *as in a* solemn *day* my terrors round about, so that *in the day of* the Lord's anger
3: 3. his hand (against me) all *the day*.
14. their song all *the day*.
57. Thou drewest near *in the day*
62. their device against me all *the day*.
4:18. *our days* are fulfilled;
5:20. (and) forsake us so long *time*? (lit. to the length of *days*)
21. renew *our days* as of old.

Eze. 1:28. the cloud *in the day of* rain
2: 3. (even) unto this *very day*.
3:15. astonished among them seven *days*.
16. it came to pass at the end of seven *days*,
4: 4, 9. (according) to the number of *the days*
5. according to the number of *the days*, three hundred and ninety *days*:
6. iniquity of the house of Judah forty *days*
— *each day* for a year. (marg *a day* for a year, *a day* for a year)
8. thou hast ended *the days of* thy siege.
9. three hundred and ninety *days*
10. twenty shekels *a day*:
5: 2. when *the days of* the siege are fulfilled:
7: 7. *the day of* trouble (is) near,
10. Behold *the day*, behold, it is come:
12. *the day* draweth near:
19. *in the day of* the wrath of the Lord:

Eze. 12:22. *The days* are prolonged,
23. *The days* are at hand,
25. *in your days*, O rebellious house,
27. *for* many *days* (to come),
13: 5. *in the day of* the Lord.
16: 4. *in the day* thou wast born
5. *in the day that* thou wast born.
22, 43. thou hast not remembered *the days of*
56. *in the day of* thy pride,
60. with thee *in the days of* thy youth,
20: 5. *In the day when* I chose Israel,
6. *In the day* (that) I lifted up mine hand
29. is called Bamah unto this *day*.
31. even unto *this day*:
21:25(30). *whose day* is come,
29(34). *whose day* is come,
22: 4. thou hast caused *thy days* to draw near,
14. *in the days* that I shall deal with thee?
24. *in the day of* indignation.
23:19. calling to remembrance *the days of* her
38. defiled my sanctuary *in the* same *day*,
39. they came *the* same *day* into my sanctuary
24: 2. name of *the day*, (even) of this same *day*:
— against Jerusalem this same *day*.
25. *in the day when* I take from them
26. he that escapeth *in* that *day*
27. *In* that *day* shall thy mouth be opened
26:18. *the day of* thy fall;
27:27. *in the day of* thy ruin.
28:13. *in the day that* thou wast created.
15. *from the day* that thou wast created,
29:21. *In* that *day* will I cause the horn
30: 2. Howl ye, Woe worth *the day!*
3. For *the day* (is) near, even *the day of* the Lord (is) near, *a* cloudy *day*;
9. *In* that *day* shall messengers go forth
— come upon them, *as* in *the day of* Egypt:
18. *the day* shall be darkened,
31:15. *In the day when* he went down to the grave
32:10. *in the day of* thy fall.
33:12. *in the day of* his transgression:
— *in the day that* he turneth from
— *in the day that* he sinneth.
34:12. *in the day that* he is among his sheep
— *in the* cloudy and dark *day*.
36:33. *In the day that* I shall have cleansed
38: 8. *After* many *days* thou shalt be visited:
10. *at the* same *time* shall things come
14. *In* that *day* when my people of Israel
16. it shall be in *the* latter *days*,
17. he of whom I have spoken *in* old *time*
— which prophesied *in* those *days*
18. it shall come to pass *at the* same *time when* Gog shall come (lit. *in* that *day, the day*)
19. *in* that *day* there shall be a great
39: 8. this (is) *the day* whereof I have spoken.
11. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
13. *the day* that I shall be glorified,
22. from that *day* and forward.
40: 1. in the selfsame *day*
43:18. *in the day when* they shall make
22. *And on the* second *day* thou shalt offer
25. Seven *days* shalt thou prepare *every day* a goat (for) a sin offering:
26. Seven *days* shall they purge the altar
27. when these *days* are expired,
— *upon the* eighth *day*,
44:26. they shall reckon unto him seven *days*.
27. *And in the day that* he goeth into the
45:21. in the fourteenth *day* of the month,
— a feast of seven *days*;
22. *upon* that *day* shall the prince prepare
23. seven *days of* the feast he shall prepare
— seven rams without blemish *daily the* seven *days*; and a kid of the goats *daily*
25. *the* fifteenth *day* of the month,
— the feast of *the* seven *days*,
46: 1. six working *days*; *but on the* sabbath (lit. *and on the* sabbath *day*) it shall be opened, *and in the day of* the
4. *in the* sabbath *day*
6. *And in the day of* the new moon
12. as he did *on the* sabbath *day*:
13. Thou shalt *daily* prepare a burnt offering
48:35. *from* (that) *day* (shall be),

Dan 1: 5. *daily* provision (lit. the affair of *the day, in his day*)

Dan 1:12. thy servants, I beseech thee, ten *days;*
14. proved them ten *days.*
15. at the end of ten *days*
18. at the end of *the days*
8:26. for it (shall be) *for* many *days.*
27. Daniel fainted, and was sick (certain) *days;*
9: 7. *as* at this *day;*
15. hast gotten thee renown, *as* at this *day;*
10: 2. *In* those *days* I Daniel was mourning three *full* weeks. (lit. three weeks *days*)
3. three *whole* weeks (lit. three weeks *days*)
4. *And in the* four and twentieth *day*
12. from *the* first *day* that thou didst set
13. withstood me one and twenty *days:*
14. shall befall thy people in *the* latter *days:* for yet the vision (is) *for* (many) *days.*
11:20. *but within* few *days* he shall be destroyed,
33. by captivity, and by spoil, (many) *days.*
12:11. a thousand two hundred and ninety *days.*
12. *to the* thousand three hundred and five and thirty *days.*
13. stand in thy lot at the end of *the days.*
Hos. 1: 1. *in the days of* Uzziah,
— *and in the days of* Jeroboam
5. it shall come to pass *at* that *day,*
11(2:2). great (shall be) *the day of* Jezreel.
2: 3(5). *as in the day that* she was born,
13(15). I will visit upon her *the days of*
15(17). *as* in *the days of* her youth, *and as* in *the day when* she came up
16(18). it shall be *at* that *day,*
18(20). *in* that *day* will I make a covenant
21(23). it shall come to pass *in* that *day,*
3: 3. Thou shalt abide for me many *days;*
4. children of Israel shall abide many *days*
5. his goodness in *the* latter *days.*
4: 5. Therefore shalt thou fall in *the day,*
5: 9. Ephraim shall be desolate *in the day of*
6: 2. *After two days* will he revive us:
— *in the* third *day* he will raise us up,
7: 5. In *the day of* our king
9: 5. What will ye do *in the* solemn *day, and in the day of* the feast
7. *The days of* visitation are come, *the days of* recompence are come;
9. *as in the days of* Gibeah:
10: 9. thou hast sinned *from the days of* Gibeah:
14. *in the day of* battle:
12: 1(2). he *daily* (lit. every *day*) increaseth
9(10). *as in the days of* the solemn feast.
Joel 1: 2. *in your days,* or even *in the days of* your
15. Alas *for the day!* for *the day of* the Lord
2: 1. *the day of* the Lord cometh,
2. *A day of* darkness and of gloominess, *a day of* clouds and of thick darkness,
11. *the day of* the Lord (is) great
29(3:2). *in* those *days* will I pour out my
31(3:4). *the* great and the terrible *day of* the
3: 1(4:1). behold, *in* those *days,*
14(4:14). *the day of* the Lord (is) near
18(4:18). it shall come to pass *in* that *day,*
Am. 1: 1. *in the days* of Uzziah king of Judah, *and in the days of* Jeroboam
14. shouting *in the day of* battle, with a tempest *in the day of* the whirlwind:
2:16. shall flee away naked *in* that *day,*
3:14. *in the day that* I shall visit
4: 2. *the days* shall come upon you,
4. after three *years:* (marg. (years) of *days*)
5: 8. *and* maketh *the day* dark with night:
18. Woe unto you that desire *the day* of the
— *the day of* the Lord (is) darkness,
20. not *the day of* the Lord (be) darkness,
6: 3. Ye that put far away *the* evil *day,*
8: 3. the temple shall be howlings *in* that *day,*
9. it shall come to pass *in* that *day,*
— I will darken the earth *in the* clear *day:*
10. the end thereof *as a* bitter *day.*
11. *the days* come, saith the Lord
13. *In* that *day* shall the fair virgins
9:11. *In* that *day* will I raise up the
— I will build it *as in the days of* old:
13. *the days* come, saith the Lord,
Obad. 8. Shall I not *in* that *day,*
11. *In the day that* thou stoodest on the other side, *in the day that* the strangers
12. *on the day of* thy brother *in the day that*
Obad. 12. *in the day of* their destruction;
—, 14. *in the day of* distress.
13. *in the day of* their calamity;
—, 13. *in the day of* their calamity,
15. *the day of* the Lord (is) near
Jon. 1:17(2:1). the belly of the fish three *days*
3: 3. great city of three *days'* journey.
4. *a day's* journey, and he cried, and said, Yet forty *days,*
Mic. 1: 1. *in the days of* Jotham,
2: 4. *In* that *day* shall (one) take up a
3: 6. *the day* shall be dark over them.
4: 1. in *the* last *days* it shall come to pass,
6. *In* that *day,* saith the Lord,
5: 2(1). goings forth (have been)... *from* everlasting. (marg. *from the days of* eternity)
10(9). it shall come to pass *in* that *day,*
7: 4. *the day of* thy watchmen
11. (In) *the day* that thy walls are to be built, (in) that *day* shall the decree be far
12. (In) that *day* (also) he shall come
14. *as in the days of* old.
15. *According to the days of* thy coming out
20. unto our fathers *from the days of* old.
Nah 1: 7. a strong hold *in the day of* trouble;
2: 3(4). *in the day of* his preparation,
8(9). Nineveh (is) *of old* (lit. *of days*) like a
3:17. camp in the hedges *in the* cold *day,*
Hab 1: 5. (I) will work a work *in your days,*
3:16. that I might rest *in the day of* trouble:
Zep 1: 1. *in the days of* Josiah
7. *the day of* the Lord (is) at hand:
8. it shall come to pass *in the day of*
9. *In the* same *day* also
10. it shall come to pass *in* that *day,*
14. *The* great *day of* the Lord (is) near,
— the voice of *the day of* the Lord:
15. That *day* (is) *a day of* wrath, *a day of* trouble and distress, *a day of* wasteness and desolation, *a day of* darkness and gloominess, *a day of* clouds and thick
16. *A day of* the trumpet and alarm
18. *in the day of* the Lord's wrath;
2: 2. (before) *the day* pass as the chaff,
— *the day of* the Lord's anger
3. *in the day of* the Lord's anger.
3: 8. *until the day* that I rise up to the prey:
11. *In* that *day* shalt thou not be ashamed
16. *In* that *day* it shall be said
Hag 1: 1. *in the* first *day* of the month,
15. *In the* four and twentieth *day*
2:15. consider from this *day* and upward,
18. from this *day* and upward, *from the* four and twentieth *day* of the ninth (month, even) from *the day* that the foundation
19. from this *day* will I bless (you).
23. *In* that *day,* saith the Lord of hosts,
Zec. 1: 7. *Upon the* four and twentieth *day*
2:11(15). be joined to the Lord *in* that *day,*
3: 9. the iniquity of that land *in* one *day.*
10. *In* that *day,* saith the Lord of hosts,
4:10. who hath despised *the day of* small
6:10. come thou *the* same *day,*
8: 4. every man with his staff in his hand for very *age.* (marg. multitude of *days*)
6. remnant of this people *in* these *days,*
9. ye that hear *in* these *days*
— *in the day* (that) the foundation
10. before these *days* there was no hire
11. *as* in *the* former *days,*
15. have I thought *in* these *days* to do well
23. *In* those *days* (it shall come to pass),
9:12. even *to day* do I declare
16. their God shall save them *in* that *day*
11:11. it was broken *in* that *day:*
12: 3. *in* that *day* will I make Jerusalem
4. *In* that *day,* saith the Lord,
6. *In* that *day* will I make the governors
8. *In* that *day* shall the Lord defend
— he that is feeble among them *at* that *day*
9. it shall come to pass *in* that *day,*
11. *In* that *day* shall there be a great
13: 1. *In* that *day* there shall be a fountain
2, 4. it shall come to pass *in* that *day,*
14: 1. *the day of* the Lord cometh,
3. *as when* (lit. *as the day*) he fought *in the day of* battle

Zec.14: 4. his feet shall stand *in* that *day*
5. *in the days of* Uzziah
6. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
7. it shall be one *day* which shall be known to the Lord, not *day*, nor night:
8. it shall be *in* that *day*,
9. *in* that *day* shall there be one Lord,
13. it shall come to pass *in* that *day*,
20. *In* that *day* shall there be
21. *in* that *day* there shall be no more
Mal. 3: 2. who may abide *the day of* his coming?
4. *as in the days of* old,
7. *from the days of* your fathers
17. *in that day* when I make up my jewels;
4: 1(3:19). *the day* cometh, that shall burn as an oven;
—(-:—). *the day* that cometh shall burn
3(-:21). *in the day* that I shall do (this),
5(-:23). *the* great and dreadful *day of* the

יוֹם *yōhm*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:15. sedition within the same of old *time:*
19. it is found that this city of old *time*
6: 9. let it be given them *day by day*
15. was finished on *the* third *day* of the month
Dan 2:28. what shall be in *the* latter *days*.
44. *And in the days* of these kings
4:34(31). And at the end *of the days* I
5:11. *and in the days of* thy father
6: 7(8). of any God or man for thirty *days*,
10(11). he kneeled upon his knees three times *a day*,
12(13). of any God or man within thirty *days*,
13(14). maketh his petition three times *a day*.
7: 9. and the Ancient of *days* did sit,
13. and came to the Ancient of *days*,
22. Until the Ancient of *days* came,

יוֹמָם *yōh-mūhm'*, adv.

Ex. 13:21. the Lord went before them *by day*
— to go *by day* and night:
22. the pillar of the cloud *by day*,
40:38. cloud...(was) upon the tabernacle *by day*,
Lev. 8:35. *day* and night seven days,
Nu. 9:21. whether (it was) *by day* or by night
10:34. the cloud...(was) upon them *by day*,
14:14. *by day time* in a pillar of a cloud,
Deu 1:33. in a cloud *by day*.
28:66. thou shalt fear *day* and night, (lit. night *and day*)
Jos. 1: 8. shalt meditate therein *day* and night,
Jud. 6:27. he could not do (it) *by day*,
1Sa.25:16. both by night and *day*,
2Sa.21:10. birds of the air to rest on them *by day*,
1K. 8:59. unto the Lord our God *day* and night,
1Ch 9:33. they were employed in (that) work *day* and
2Ch 6:20. be open upon this house *day* and night,
Neh 1: 6. I pray before thee now, *day* and night,
4: 9(3). set a watch against them *day* and
9:12. them *in the day* by a cloudy pillar;
19. the cloud departed not from them *by day*,
Job 5:14. They meet with darkness *in the daytime*,
24:16. marked for themselves *in the daytime:*
Ps. 1: 2. in his law doth he meditate *day* and night.
13: 2(3). (having) sorrow in my heart *daily?*
22: 2(3). O my God, I cry *in the daytime*,
32: 4. *day* and night thy hand was heavy
42: 3(4). My tears have been my meat *day* and
8(9). his lovingkindness *in the daytime*,
55:10(11). *Day* and night they go about it
78:14. *In the daytime* also he led them with a
91: 5. for the arrow (that) flieth *by day;*
121: 6. The sun shall not smite thee *by day*,
Isa. 4: 5. a cloud and smoke *by day*,
6. a shadow *in the daytime* from the heat,
21: 8. upon the watchtower *in the daytime*,
34:10. It shall not be quenched night *nor day;*
60:11. they shall not be shut *day* nor night;
19. The sun shall be no more thy light *by day*
Jer. 9: 1(8:23). that I might weep *day* and night
14:17. Let mine eyes run down with tears night *and day*,
Jer.15: 9. her sun is gone down while (it was) yet *day:* [see also יוֹם]
16:13. there shall ye serve other gods *day* and
31:35. which giveth the sun for a light *by day*,
33:20. that there should not be *day* and night
25. If my covenant (be) not with *day* and
Lam. 2:18. let tears run down like a river *day* and
Eze 12: 3. remove *by day* in their sight;
4. bring forth thy stuff *by day*
7. I brought forth my stuff *by day*,
30:16. Noph (shall have) distresses *daily.*

יָוֵן *yāh-vēhn'*, m.

Ps. 40: 2(3). out of the *miry* clay,
69: 2(3). I sink *in* deep *mire*,

יוֹנָה *yōh-nāh'*, f.

Gen. 8: 8. he sent forth *a dove* from him,
9. *the dove* found no rest
10. again he sent forth *the dove*
11. *the dove* came in to him in the evening;
12. other seven days; and sent forth *the dove;*
Lev. 1:14. of turtledoves, or of young *pigeons.*
5: 7. committed, two turtledoves, or two young *pigeons*,
11. two turtledoves, or two young *pigeons*,
12: 6. *a* young *pigeon*, or a turtledove,
8. two turtles, or two young *pigeons;*
14:22. two turtledoves, or two young *pigeons*,
30. of the turtledoves, or of *the* young *pigeons*,
15:14. two turtledoves, or two young *pigeons*,
29. two turtles, or two young *pigeons*,
Nu. 6:10. two turtles, or two young *pigeons*,
2K. 6:25. (כתיב) fourth part of a cab of *doves'* dung
Ps. 55: 6(7). Oh that I had wings *like a dove!*
56[title](1). To the chief Musician upon *Jonath-elem-rechokim*,
68:13(14). (yet shall ye be as) the wings of *dove*
Cant. 1:15. thou (art) fair; thou (hast) *doves'* eyes.
2:14. *O my dove*, (that art) in the clefts of the
4: 1. thou (hast) *doves'* eyes within thy locks.
5: 2. Open to me, my sister, my love, *my dove*,
12. His eyes (are) *as* (the eyes) of *doves*
6: 9. *My dove*, my undefiled is (but) one;
Isa. 38:14. I did mourn *as a dove:*
59:11. all like bears, *and* mourn sore *like doves:*
60: 8. *and as the doves* to their windows?
Jer. 48:28. be *like the dove* (that) maketh her nest
Eze. 7:16. shall be on the mountains *like doves of*
Hos 7:11. Ephraim also is *like a* silly *dove*
11:11. *and as a dove* out of the land of Assyria:
Nah 2: 7(8). lead (her) as with the voice of *doves*,

יוֹנֵק *yōh-nēhk'*, m.

Isa. 53: 2. grow up before him *as a tender plant*,

יוֹנֶקֶת [*yōh-neh'-keth*], f.

Job 8:16. *his branch* shooteth forth in his garden.
14: 7. *that the tender branch thereof* will not
15:30. the flame shall dry up *his branches*,
Ps. 80:11(12). *her branches* unto the river.
Eze.17:22. the top of *his young twigs*
Hos 14: 6(7). *His branches* shall spread,

יוֹצֵד see יָצַד

יוֹרֶה *yōh-reh'*, m.

Deu 11:14. *the first rain* and the latter rain,
Jer. 5:24. rain, *both the former* and the latter,

יוֹתֵר *yōh-thēhr'*, m.

Est. 6: 6. *more* than to myself?
Ecc. 2:15. why was I then *more* wise?

Ecc. 6: 8. For what hath the wise *more* than the fool?
11. what (is) man *the better?*
7:11. *and* (by it there is) *profit* to them
16. neither make thyself *over* wise:
12: 9. *And moreover*, because the preacher was wise, (marg. or, the *more* wise, &c.)
12. *And further*, by these, my son, be

יִתֶּרֶת see יֹתֶרֶת

יָם (Gen. 11:6) see זָמַם

יָוַן [*yāh-zan'*].

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 5: 8. They were (as) *fed* horses in the

יָזַע [*yeh'-zaġ*], m.

Eze 44:18. they shall not gird (themselves) *with any thing that causeth sweat.* (marg. *in*, or, *with sweat*; or, *in sweating* (places))

יָחַד [*yāh-ġhad'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 49: 6. mine honour, *be* not *thou united*:
Isa. 14:20. *Thou shalt* not *be joined* with them in

* PIEL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 86:11. *unite* my heart to fear thy name.

יַחַד *yah'-ġhad*, m., יְחִדּוֹ *yaġh-dāhv'*, & יַחְדָּיו *yaġh-dāhv'*.

Gen 13: 6. that they might dwell *together*:
— they could not dwell *together*.
22: 6, 8. they went both of them *together*.
19. and went *together* to Beer-sheba;
36: 7. that they might dwell *together*;
Ex. 19: 8. all the people answered *together*,
26:24. *and* they shall be coupled *together* above
36:29. *and* coupled *together* at the head thereof,
Deu 12:22. and the clean shall eat (of) them *alike*.
15:22. and the clean (person shall eat it) *alike*,
22:10. an ox and an ass *together*.
11. (as) of woollen and linen *together*.
25: 5. If brethren dwell *together*,
11. When men strive *together*
33: 5. the tribes of Israel were gathered *together*.
17. he shall push the people *together*
Jos. 9: 2. they gathered themselves *together*,
11: 5. they came and pitched *together* at the
Jud. 6:33. children of the east were gathered *together*,
19: 6. did eat and drink both of them *together*:
1Sa. 11:11. so that two of them were not left *together*.
17:10. me a man, that we may fight *together*.
30:24. they shall part *alike*.
31: 6. that same day *together*.
2Sa. 2:13. met *together* by the pool of Gibeon:
16. so they fell down *together*:
10:15. they gathered themselves *together*.
12: 3. it grew up *together* with him,
14:16. destroy me and my son *together*
21: 9. they fell (all) seven *together*,
1K. 3:18. we (were) *together*;
1Ch 10: 6. all his house died *together*.
12:17. mine heart shall be *knit* unto you:
Ezr. 4: 3. we ourselves *together* will build
Neh 4: 8(2). conspired all of them *together*
6: 2. Come, let us meet *together*
7. let us take counsel *together*.
Job 2:11. they had made an appointment *together*
3:18. (There) the prisoners rest *together*;
6: 2. my calamity laid in the balances *together!*
9:32. we should come *together* in judgment.
10: 8. made me and fashioned me *together*
16:10. they have gathered themselves *together*
17:16. (our) rest *together* (is) in the dust.
19:12. His troops come *together*,
21:26. They shall lie down *alike* in the dust,
24: 4. of the earth hide themselves *together*.
17. *even as* the shadow of death:
31:38. *or* that the furrows *likewise* thereof
34:15. All flesh shall perish *together*,
29. against a man *only*:
38: 7. When the morning stars sang *together*,
40:13. Hide them in the dust *together*;
Ps. 2: 2. the rulers take counsel *together*,
4: 8(9). I will *both* lay me down in peace,
14: 3. they are (all) *together* become filthy:
19: 9(10). (are) true (and) righteous *altogether*.
31:13(14). they took counsel *together* against
33:15. He fashioneth their hearts *alike*;
34: 3(4). let us exalt his name *together*.
35:26. brought to confusion *together*
37:38. transgressors shall be destroyed *together*:
40:14(15). be ashamed and confounded *together*
41: 7(8). All that hate me whisper *together*
48: 4(5). they passed by *together*.
49: 2(3). rich and poor, *together*.
10(11). *likewise* the fool and the brutish
53: 3(4). they are *altogether* become filthy;
55:14(15). We took sweet counsel *together*,
62: 9(10). they (are) *altogether* (marg. *alike*)
71:10. wait for my soul take counsel *together*,
74: 6. down the carved work thereof *at once*
8. Let us destroy them *together*:
83: 5(6). they have consulted *together*
88:17(18). they compassed me about *together*.
98: 8. let the hills be joyful *together*
102:22(23). the people are gathered *together*,
122: 3. a city that is compact *together*:
133: 1. *together* in unity! (marg. even *together*)
141:10. whilst that I *withal* escape.
Pro 22:18. they shall *withal* be fitted in thy lips.
Isa. 1:28. the sinners (shall be) *together*,
31. they shall both burn *together*,
9:21(20). they *together* (shall be) against Judah.
10: 8. (Are) not my princes *altogether* kings?
11: 6. the fatling *together*;
7. their young ones shall lie down *together*:
14. they shall spoil them of the east *together*:
18: 6. They shall be left *together*
22: 3. All thy rulers are fled *together*,
— that are found in thee are bound *together*,
27: 4. I would burn them *together*.
31: 3. *and* they all shall fail *together*.
40: 5. all flesh shall see (it) *together*:
41: 1. let us come near *together* to judgment.
19. the pine, and the box tree *together*:
20. consider, and understand *together*,
23. behold (it) *together*.
42:14. I will destroy and devour *at once*.
43: 9. Let all the nations be gathered *together*,
17. they shall lie down *together*,
26. let us plead *together*:
44:11. (and) they shall be ashamed *together*.
45: 8. let righteousness spring up *together*;
16. they shall go to confusion *together*
20. draw near *together*,
21. let them take counsel *together*:
46: 2. they bow down *together*;
48:13. I call unto them, they stand up *together*.
50: 8. let us stand *together*:
52: 8. with the voice *together* shall they sing:
9. Break forth into joy, sing *together*,
60:13. the pine tree, and the box *together*,
65: 7. the iniquities of your fathers *together*,
66:17. the mouse, shall be consumed *together*,
Jer. 3:18. they shall come *together* out of the land
5: 5. these have *altogether* broken the yoke.
6:11. the assembly of young men *together*:
12. (their) fields and wives *together*:
21. the sons *together* shall fall upon them;
13:14. the fathers and the sons *together*,
31: 8. her that travaileth with child *together*:
13. both young men and old *together*:
24. all the cities thereof *together*,
41: 1. they did eat bread *together*
46:12. they are fallen both *together*.
21. are fled away *together*:
48: 7 & 49:3. his priests and his princes *together*.
50: 4. they and the children of Judah *together*,
33. of Judah (were) oppressed *together*:

Jer. 51:38. They shall roar *together* like lions:
Lam. 2: 8. they languished *together*.
Hos. 1:11(2:2). of Israel be gathered *together*,
11: 7. none *at all* would exalt (him). (marg. *together* they exalted not)
8. my repentings are kindled *together*.
Am 1:15. he and his princes *together*,
3: 3. Can two walk *together*, except they be
Mic 2:12. I will put them *together* as the sheep
Zec 10: 4. out of him every oppressor *together*.

יָחִיד *yāh-ġheed'*, adj.

Gen22: 2. Take now thy son, *thine only* (son) Isaac,
12, 16. hast not withheld thy son, *thine only*
Jud. 11:34. she (was his) *only child*;
Ps. 22:20(21). *my darling* (marg. *only one*) from the
25:16. I (am) *desolate* and afflicted.
35:17. *my darling* (marg. *only one*) from the
68: 6(7). God setteth *the solitary* in families:
Pro 4: 3. tender *and only* (beloved) in the sight of
Jer. 6:26. make thee mourning, (as for) an *only son*,
Am 8:10. I will make it as the mourning of an *only*
Zec 12:10. as one mourneth for (his) *only* (son),

יָחִיל *yāh-ġheel*, adj.

Lam. 3:26. (It is) good that (a man) *should both hope* (lit. *and expecting*)

יָחַל [*yāh-ġhal'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze 19: 5. when she saw that *she had waited*,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 8:12. *And he stayed* yet other seven days;
1Sa. 13: 8. (כתיב) *And he tarried* seven days,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 29:21. Unto me (men) gave ear, *and waited*,
23. *And they waited* for me as for the rain;
Ps. 33:22. according as *we hope* in thee.
119:48. *I have hoped* in thy judgments.
49. upon which *thou hast caused me to hope*.
74. *I have hoped* in thy word.
81, 114. *I hope* in thy word.
147. *I hoped* in thy word.
Eze 13: 6. *and they have made* (others) *to hope*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 130: 7 & 131:3. *Let* Israel *hope* in the Lord:

PIEL.—*Future.*

Job 6:11. (is) my strength, that *I should hope*?
13:15. Though he slay me, yet *will I trust* in
14:14. days of my appointed time *will I wait*,
30:26. *when I waited* for light, there came
Ps. 71:14. But I *will hope* continually,
Isa. 42: 4. the isles *shall wait* for his law.
51: 5. and on mine arm *shall they trust*.
Mic 5: 7(6). nor *waiteth* for the sons of men.

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 31:24(25). all *ye that hope* in the Lord.
33:18. *upon them that hope* in his mercy;
69: 3(4). mine eyes fail *while I wait* for my
147:11. *those that hope* in his mercy.

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 32:11. *I waited* for your words;
16. *When I had waited*,
Ps. 38:15(16). in thee, O Lord, *do I hope*:
130: 5. in his word *do I hope*.

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 42: 5(6), 11(12). *hope thou* in God: for I shall
43: 5. *hope* in God: for I shall yet

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 10: 8. seven days *shalt thou tarry*,
13: 8. *And he tarried* seven days,
2Sa. 18:14. *I may* not *tarry* thus with thee.
2K. 6:33. *should I wait* for the Lord any longer?
Jer. 4:19. *I am pained* at my very heart; (see also חיל)
Lam. 3:21. therefore *have I hope*.
24. therefore *will I hope* in him.
Mic 7: 7. *I will wait* for the God of my salvation:

יָחַם [*yāh-ġham'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen30:38. *that they should conceive* when they came
39. *And* the flocks *conceived* before the rods.
Deu 19: 6. while his heart *is hot*,
1K. 1: 1. they covered him with clothes, but he *gat* no *heat*. (lit. *it was* not *hot* to him)
Ecc. 4:11. how *can* one *be warm* (alone)?
Eze 24:11. that the brass of it *may be hot*,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 51: 5(7). in sin *did* my mother *conceive* me. (marg. *warm*)

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen30:41. whensoever the stronger cattle *did conceive*,
— *that they might conceive* among the rods.
31:10. the time *that* the cattle *conceived*,

יַחְמוּר *yaġh-moor'*, m.

Deu 14: 5. the roebuck, *and the fallow deer*,
1K. 4:23(5:3). roebucks, *and fallowdeer*,

יָחֵף *yāh-ġhēhph'*, adj.

2Sa. 15:30. he went *barefoot*:
Isa. 20: 2. he did so, walking naked *and barefoot*.
3. Isaiah hath walked naked *and barefoot*
4. young and old, naked *and barefoot*,
Jer. 2:25. Withhold thy foot *from being unshod*,

יָחַר [*yāh-ġhar'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 20: 5. (כתיב) *but he tarried longer* than the set

יָחַשׂ [*yāh-ġhas'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Ch 5:17. All these *were reckoned by genealogies*
9: 1. all Israel *were reckoned by genealogies*;

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

1Ch 4:33. These (were) their habitations. *and* their *genealogy*. (marg. or, *as they divided themselves by nations* among them)
5: 1. *the genealogy is* not *to be reckoned*
7. *when the genealogy* of their generations *was reckoned*,
7: 5. *reckoned* in all *by their genealogies*
7. *and were reckoned by their genealogies*
9. *And the number of them, after their genealogy* by their generations,
40. *And the number throughout the genealogy of them*
9:22. These *were reckoned by their genealogy*
2Ch 12:15. Iddo the seer *concerning genealogies*?
31:16. Beside *their genealogy* of males,
17. *the genealogy* of the priests
18. *And to the genealogy* of all their little ones,
19. all *that were reckoned by genealogies*
Ezr. 8: 1. *and* (this is) *the genealogy of them*
3. with him *were reckoned by genealogy*
Neh 7: 5. *that they might be reckoned by genealogy*.

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 2:62. those *that were reckoned by genealogy*,
Neh. 7:64. those *that were reckoned by genealogy*,

יַחַשׂ *yah'-ġhas*. m.

Neh. 7: 5. I found a register of *the genealogy*

יָטַב [*yāh-tav'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 12:13. that *it may be well* with me for thy sake;
34:18. *And* their words *pleased* Hamor,
40:14. think on me when *it shall be well* with
41:37. *And* the thing *was good* in the eyes of
45:16. *and it pleased* Pharaoh well,
Lev. 10:19. *should it have been accepted* in the sight
20. when Moses heard (that), *he was content.* (lit. *and it was good* in his eyes)
Deu 1:23. *And* the saying *pleased* me *well:* (lit. *was good* in my eyes)
4:40. that *it may go well* with thee,
5:16. that *it may go well* with thee,
29(26). that *it might be well* with them,
6: 3. that *it may be well* with thee,
18. that *it may be well* with thee,
12:25, 28. that *it may go well* with thee,
22: 7. that *it may be well* with thee,
Jos. 22:30. *it pleased* them. (marg. *was good* in their eyes)
33. *And* the thing *pleased* the children of
Jud. 18:20. *And* the priest's heart *was glad,*
19: 6. *and let* thine heart *be merry.*
9. lodge here, *that* thine heart *may be merry;*
Ru. 3: 1. that *it may be well* with thee?
7. *and* his heart *was merry,*
1Sa 18: 5. *and he was accepted* in the sight of all the
24: 4(5). do to him as *it shall* seem *good* (lit. *be good* in thine eyes)
2Sa 3:36. *and it pleased* them: (marg. *was good* in their eyes)
18: 4. What *seemeth* you *best* I will do. (lit. *is good* in your eyes)
1K. 3:10. *And* the speech *pleased* the Lord, (lit. *was good* in the eyes of)
21: 7. *and let* thine heart *be merry:*
2K. 25:24. *and it shall be well* with you.
Neh 2: 5. if thy servant *have found favour*
6. *So it pleased* the king to send me;
Est. 1:21. *And* the saying *pleased* the king (lit. *was good* in the eyes of)
2: 4. the maiden which *pleaseth* the king (lit. *id.*)
— *And* the thing *pleased* the king; (lit. *id.*)
9. *And* the maiden *pleased* him, (lit. *id.*)
5:14. *And* the thing *pleased* Haman; (lit. *was good* before)
Ps. 69:31(32). (This) *also shall please* the Lord *better*
Ecc. 7: 3. the countenance the heart *is made better.*
Jer. 7:23. that *it may be well* unto you.
38:20. *so it shall be well* unto thee,
40: 9. *and it shall be well* with you.
42: 6. that *it may be well* with us,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 12:16. *he entreated* Abram *well* for her sake:
Deu 5:28(25). *they have well* said all that they
18:17. *They have well* (spoken that) which they
30: 5. *and he will do thee good,* and multiply
Jos. 24:20. after that *he hath done* you *good.*
Ru. 3:10. *thou hast shewed more* kindness in the latter end (lit. *thou hast made good* thy kindness)
1Sa. 25:31. *when* the Lord *shall have dealt well* with my
Jer. 1:12. *Thou hast well* seen:

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 32:12(13). I will *surely* do thee good, (lit. *in doing good* I will do good)
Ex. 30: 7. *when he dresseth* the lamps,
Lev. 5: 4. to do evil, or *to do good,*
Deu 8:16. *to do thee good* at thy latter end;
9:21. stamped it, (and) ground (it) *very small,*
13:14(15). make search, and ask *diligently;*
17: 4. hast heard (of it), and enquired *diligently,*
19:18. the judges shall make *diligent* inquisition:
27: 8. thou shalt write...*very* plainly. (lit. by declaring *well*)
28:63. the Lord rejoiced over you *to do* you *good,*
2K. 11:18. his images brake they in pieces *thoroughly,*
Ps. 36: 3(4). he hath left off to be wise, (and) *to do good.*
Isa. 1:17. Learn *to do well;*
Jer. 4:22. *but to do good* they have no knowledge.
7: 5. if ye *throughly* amend your ways (lit. *in mending* amend)
Jer. 10: 5. neither also (is it) in them *to do good.*
13:23. (then) may ye also *do good,*
18:10. the good, wherewith I said *I would benefit them.*
32:40. that I will not turn away from them, *to do* them *good;*
Jon. 4: 4. *Doest* thou *well* to be angry? (marg. or, *Art* thou *greatly* angry)
9. *Doest* thou *well* to be (marg. or, *Art* thou *greatly*) angry for the gourd? And he said, I *do well* (marg. *I am greatly*) to be angry,
Mic. 7: 3. That they may do evil with both hands *earnestly,*
Zec. 8:15. I thought in these days *to do well*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 33: 3. play *skilfully* with a loud noise. (lit. *do good* to play)
51:18(20). *Do good* in thy good pleasure unto
Isa. 23:16. *make sweet* melody, sing many songs,
Jer. 7: 3. *Amend* your ways and your doings,
18:11. *and make* your ways and your doings *good.*
26:13. *amend* your ways and your doings,
35:15. *and amend* your doings,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 4: 7. If *thou doest well,* shalt thou not be accepted? and if *thou doest* not *well,* sin lieth
32: 9(10). *and I will deal well* with thee:
12(13). *I will* surely *do* thee *good,*
Ex. 1:20. *Therefore* God *dealt well* with the midwives:
Nu. 10:32. what goodness the Lord *shall do* unto us,
Jud. 17:13. Now know I that the Lord *will do* me *good,*
1Sa. 2:32. all (the wealth) which (God) *shall give*
20:13. if *it please* my father (to do) thee evil,
1K. 1:47. God *make* the name of Solomon *better* than
2K. 9:30. *and tired* her head,
Job 24:21. and *doeth* not *good* to the widow.
Ps. 49:18(19). when *thou doest well* to thyself.
Pro. 15: 2. of the wise *useth* knowledge *aright:*
13. A merry heart *maketh* a *cheerful*
17:22. A merry heart *doeth good*
Isa. 41:23. yea, *do good,* or do evil, that we may be
Jer. 2:33. Why *trimmest* thou thy way
7: 5. if *ye* throughly *amend* your ways
Mic. 2: 7. *do* not my words *do good*
Nah. 3: 8. *Art* thou *better* than populous No,
Zep. 1:12. say in their heart, The Lord *will* not *do good,*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Jud. 19:22. *as* they *were making* their hearts *merry,*
1Sa. 16:17. Provide me now a man *that can* play *well,*
Pro. 30:29. yea, four *are comely* in going:

יְטַב [*y'tav*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Future.* *

Ezr. 7:18. whatsoever *shall seem good* to thee,

יַיִן *yah'-yin*, m.

Gen 9:21. he drank of *the wine,* and was drunken;
24. Noah awoke *from his wine,*
14:18. And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread *and wine:*
19:32. let us make our father drink *wine,*
33. they made their father drink *wine*
34. let us make him drink *wine*
35. they made their father drink *wine*
27:25. he brought him *wine,* and he drank.
49:11. he washed his garments *in wine,*
12. His eyes (shall be) red *with wine,*
Ex. 29:40. the fourth part of an hin of *wine*
Lev. 10: 9. Do not drink *wine*
23:13. drink offering thereof (shall be) of *wine,*
Nu. 6: 3. He shall separate (himself) *from wine*
— shall drink no vinegar of *wine,*
4. that is made of the *vine* tree, (marg. vine of *the wine*)

Nu. 6:20. after that the Nazarite may drink *wine*.
15: 5. *And* the fourth (part) of an hin of *wine*
7. *And*...the third (part) of an hin of *wine*,
10. *And* thou shalt bring...half an hin of *wine*,
28:14. And their drink offerings shall be half an hin of *wine*
Deu 14:26. for sheep, *or for wine*,
28:39. *but* shalt neither drink (of) *the wine*,
29: 6(5). *neither* have ye drunk *wine*
32:33. *Their wine* (is) the poison of dragons,
38. drank *the wine of* their drink offerings?
Jos. 9: 4. *wine* bottles, old, and rent,
13. these bottles of *wine*,
Jud. 13: 4. drink not *wine* nor strong drink,
7. drink no *wine* nor strong drink,
14. any (thing) that cometh of *the vine*, (lit. vine of *the wine*) *neither* let her drink *wine* or strong drink,
19:19. there is bread *and wine* also
1Sa. 1:14. put away *thy wine* from thee.
15. I have drunk *neither wine* nor strong drink,
24. and a bottle of *wine*,
10: 3. another carrying a bottle of *wine:*
16:20. a bottle of *wine*, and a kid,
25:18. two bottles of *wine*,
37. when *the wine* was gone out of Nabal,
2Sa. 13:28. when Amnon's heart is merry *with wine*,
16: 1. a bottle of *wine*.
2. *and the wine*, that such as be faint
1Ch 9:29. the fine flour, *and the wine*, and the oil,
12:40. bunches of raisins, *and wine*,
27:27. the increase of the vineyards for *the wine*
2Ch 2:10(9). *and* twenty thousand baths of *wine*,
15(14). the barley, the oil, *and the wine*,
11:11. store of victual, and of oil *and wine*.
Neh 2: 1. *wine* (was) before him: and I took up *the wine*,
5:15. had taken of them bread *and wine*,
18. store of all sorts of *wine:*
13:15. as also *wine*, grapes, and figs,
Est. 1: 7. *and* royal *wine* in abundance,
10. the heart of the king was merry *with wine*,
5: 6. the king said unto Esther at the banquet of *wine*,
7: 2. the second day at the banquet of *wine*,
7. arising from the banquet of *wine*
8. the place of the banquet of *wine;*
Job 1:13, 18. drinking *wine* in their eldest
32:19. belly (is) *as wine* (which) hath no vent;
Ps. 60: 3(5). to drink *the wine* of astonishment.
75: 8(9). *and the wine* is red;
78:65. man that shouteth *by reason of wine*.
104:15. *And wine* (that) maketh glad the heart of
Pro. 4:17. *and* drink *the wine of* violence.
9: 2. she hath mingled *her wine;*
5. drink *of the wine* (which) I have mingled.
20: 1. *Wine* (is) a mocker,
21:17. he that loveth *wine* and oil
23:20. Be not among *wine*bibbers;
30. They that tarry long at *the wine;*
31. Look not thou upon *the wine*
31: 4. (it is) not for kings to drink *wine;*
6. *and wine* unto those that be of heavy hearts.
Ecc. 2: 3. to give myself *unto wine*,
9: 7. drink *thy wine* with a merry heart;
10:19. *and wine* maketh merry:
Cant. 1: 2. thy love (is) better *than wine*.
4. we will remember thy love *more than wine:*
2: 4. He brought me to the *banqueting* house, (marg. house of *wine*)
4:10. how much better is thy love *than wine!*
5: 1. I have drunk *my wine* with my milk:
7: 9(10). *like the* best *wine* for my beloved,
8: 2. I would cause thee to drink *of* spiced *wine*
Isa. 5:11. (till) *wine* inflame them!
12. *and wine*, are in their feasts:
22. (them that are) mighty to drink *wine*,
16:10. the treaders shall tread out no *wine*
22:13. eating flesh, and drinking *wine:*
24: 9. They shall not drink *wine* with a song;
11. (There is) a crying for *wine*
28: 1. them that are overcome with *wine!*
7. they also have erred *through wine*,
— they are swallowed up of *wine*,
29: 9. they are drunken, but not with *wine;*
51:21. drunken, but not *with wine:*
55: 1. buy *wine* and milk without money
Isa. 56:12. Come ye, (say they), I will fetch *wine*,
Jer. 13:12, 12. Every bottle shall be filled with *wine:*
23: 9. a man whom *wine* hath overcome,
25:15. Take the *wine* cup of this fury
35: 2. give them *wine* to drink.
5. pots full of *wine*, and cups, and I said unto them, Drink ye *wine*.
6. We will drink no *wine:*
— Ye shall drink no *wine*,
8. to drink no *wine* all our days,
14. he commanded his sons not to drink *wine*,
40:10. gather ye *wine*, and summer fruits,
12. gathered *wine* and summer fruits
48:33. *and* I have caused *wine* to fail
51: 7. the nations have drunken *of her wine;*
Lam. 2:12. Where (is) corn *and wine?*
Eze. 27:18. *in the wine of* Helbon,
44:21. *Neither* shall any priest drink *wine*,
Dan 1: 5. *and of the wine which* he drank:
8. *nor with the wine which* he drank:
16. *and the wine that* they should drink *;*
10: 3. neither came flesh *nor wine* in my mouth,
Hos. 4:11. Whoredom *and wine*
7: 5. the princes have made (him) sick with bottles *of wine;*
9: 4. They shall not offer *wine* (offerings)
14: 7(8). scent thereof (shall be) *as the wine of*
Joel 1: 5. howl, all ye drinkers of *wine*,
3: 3(4:3). sold a girl *for wine*,
Am. 2: 8. *and* they drink *the wine of* the condemned
12. ye gave the Nazarites *wine*
5:11. ye shall not drink *wine of them.*
6: 6. That drink *wine* in bowls,
9:14. drink *the wine thereof;*
Mic. 2:11. I will prophesy unto thee *of wine*
6:15. shalt not drink *wine.*
Hab. 2: 5. he transgresseth by *wine*,
Zep. 1:13. not drink *the wine thereof.*
Hag. 2:12. *wine*, or oil, or any meat,
Zec. 9:15. make a noise as through *wine;*
10: 7. their heart shall rejoice as through *wine:*

יָךְ *yach.*

1Sa. 4:13. (כתיב) a seat *by* the way*side* (see יַד [קרי])

יָכַח [*yāh-ḥaġh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 1:18. Come now, *and let us reason together*,

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 20:16. *thus she was reproved.*
Job 23: 7. There the righteous *might dispute* with him;

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 21:25. *And* Abraham *reproved* Abimelech
24:14. (that) *thou hast appointed* for thy servant
44. the woman whom the Lord *hath appointed*
2Sa. 7:14. *I will chasten him* with the rod
2K. 19: 4. *and will reprove* the words
Pro. 19:25. *and reprove* one that hath understanding,
Isa. 2: 4. *and shall rebuke* many people:
11: 4. *and reprove* with equity for the meek
37: 4. *and will reprove* the words which the Lord
Mic. 4: 3. *and rebuke* strong nations afar off;

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 19:17. thou shalt *in any wise* rebuke (lit. *in rebuking* thou shalt rebuke)
Job 6:25. what doth your *arguing* reprove?
26. Do ye imagine *to reprove* words,
13: 3. *and* I desire *to reason* with God.
10. He will *surely* reprove you,
15: 3. *Should* he *reason* with unprofitable talk?
Pro. 15:12. A scorner loveth not *one that reproveth* him:
Hab 1:12. thou hast established them *for correction.*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Pro. 9: 8. *rebuke* a wise man, and he will love thee.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 31:37. *that they may judge* betwixt us both.
42. *and rebuked* (thee) yesternight.
Lev. 19:17. *thou shalt* in any wise *rebuke* thy neighbour,
1Ch 12:17. the God of our fathers look (thereon), *and rebuke* (it).
16:21. *yea, he reproved* kings for their sakes,
Job 5:17. happy (is) the man *whom* God *correcteth:*
6:25. what *doth* your arguing *reprove?*
13:10. *He will* surely *reprove* you,
15. *I will maintain* mine own ways (marg. *prove*, or, *argue*)
16:21. *O that one might plead* for a man with God,
19: 5. *and plead* against me my reproach:
22: 4. *Will he reprove thee* for fear of thee?
Ps. 6: 1(2). O Lord, *rebuke me* not in thine anger,
38: 1(2). O Lord, *rebuke me* not in thy wrath:
50: 8. *I will* not *reprove thee*
21. *I will reprove thee*, and set (them) in order
94:10. He that chastiseth the heathen, *shall* not *he correct?*
105:14. *yea, he reproved* kings for their sakes;
141: 5. *and let him reprove me;*
Pro. 3:12. whom the Lord loveth *he correcteth;*
9: 8. *Reprove* not a scorner, lest he hate thee:
30: 6. *he reprove* thee, and thou be found a liar.
Isa. 11: 3. neither *reprove* after the hearing of his ears:
Jer. 2:19. thy backslidings *shall reprove thee:*
Hos. 4: 4. let no man strive, nor *reprove* another:

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Job 9:33. Neither is there *any daysman* (marg. *umpire*) betwixt us,
32:12. (there was) none of you *that convinced* Job,
40: 2. *he that reproveth* God,
Pro. 9: 7. *and he that rebuketh* a wicked (man)
24:25. *But to them that rebuke* (him) shall he
25:12. (so is) *a* wise *reprover* upon an obedient
28:23. *He that rebuketh* a man
Isa. 29:21. *and* lay a snare *for him that reproveth*
Eze. 3:26. shalt not be to them *a reprover:* (marg. a man *reproving*)
Am. 5:10. They hate him *that rebuketh*

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 33:19. *He is chastened also* with pain

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Mic. 6: 2. *he will plead* with Israel.

יָכַל *yāh-ḵhōhl'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 13: 6. *they could* not dwell together.
30: 8. and *I have prevailed:*
32:25(26). when he saw that *he prevailed* not
36: 7. the land...*could* not bear them
37: 4. they hated him, and *could* not speak
45: 1. Joseph *could* not refrain himself
3. his brethren *could* not answer him;
Ex. 2: 3. *she could* not longer hide him,
7:21. the Egyptians *could* not drink of the water
24. *they could* not drink of the water
8:18(14). the magicians did so...but *they could*
9:11. the magicians *could* not stand before Moses
12:39. thrust out of Egypt, and *could* not tarry,
15:23. *they could* not drink of the waters
18:23. *then thou shalt be able* to endure,
40:35. Moses *was* not *able* to enter
Nu. 9: 6. *they could* not keep the passover
Jos. 15:63. the children of Judah *could* not drive them
17:12. the children of Manasseh *could* not drive
Jud. 2:14. *they could* not any longer stand
8: 3. what *was I able* to do
14:14. *they could* not in three days expound
1Sa. 4:15. his eyes were dim, that *he could* not see.
2Sa. 3:11. *he could* not answer Abner
1K. 5: 3(17). my father *could* not build an house
8:11. the priests *could* not stand to minister
9:21. *were* not *able* utterly to destroy,
13: 4. *he could* not pull it in again
14: 4. Ahijah *could* not see;
2K. 3:26. but *they could* not.
4:40. *they could* not eat (thereof).
2K. 16: 5. *could* not overcome (him).
1Ch 21:30. David *could* not go before it
2Ch 5:14. the priests *could* not stand to minister
7: 2. the priests *could* not enter into the house
7. the brasen altar...*was* not *able* to receive
29:34. *they could* not flay all the burnt offerings:
30: 3. *they could* not keep it at that time,
32:13. *were* the gods...any ways *able*
14. that *could* deliver his people out of mine
Ezr. 2:59. *they could* not shew their father's house,
Neh 7:61. *they could* not shew their father's house,
Ps. 13: 4(5). *I have prevailed against him;*
36:12(13). *shall* not *be able* to rise.
40:12(13). *I am* not *able* to look up;
129: 2. *they have* not *prevailed* against me.
Isa. 7: 1. *could* not prevail against it.
46: 2. *they could* not deliver the burden,
Jer. 38:22. *and have prevailed* against thee:
Obad. 7. (and) *prevailed* against thee;
Jon. 1:13. but *they could* not:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 13:30. we are well able *to overcome* it.
14:16. the Lord *was* not *able* to bring this people
22:38. have I now *any* power *at all* (lit. in *having power* have I power)
Deu 9:28. the Lord *was* not *able* to bring them into
1Sa. 26:25. shalt *still* prevail. (lit. in *prevailing* shall prevail)
2Ch 32:13. were the gods...*any ways* able

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 13:16. if a man *can* number the dust
15: 5. if *thou be able* to number them:
19:19. *I cannot* escape to the mountain,
22. *I cannot* do any thing till thou be come
24:50. *we cannot* speak unto thee
29: 8. *We cannot*, until all the flocks be gathered
31:35. *I cannot* rise up before thee;
32.28(29). and with men, *and hast prevailed.*
34:14. *We cannot* do this thing,
43:32. the Egyptians *might* not eat bread with the
44: 1. as much as *they can* carry,
22. The lad *cannot* leave his father:
26. *We cannot* go down
— *we may* not see the man's face,
48:10. *he could* not see.
Ex. 10: 5. *one cannot be able* to see the earth:
18:18. thou *art not able* to perform it
19:23. people *cannot* come up to mount Sinai:
33:20. *Thou canst* not see my face:
Nu. 11:14. *I am* not *able* to bear all this people
13:30. *we are* well *able* to overcome it.
31. *We be* not *able* to go up
22: 6. peradventure *I shall prevail,*
11. *I shall be able* to overcome them,
18. *I cannot* go beyond the word of the Lord
37. *am I* not *able* indeed to promote thee
38. *have I* now any *power* at all
24:13. *I cannot* go beyond the commandment of
Deu 1: 9. *I am* not *able* to bear you myself alone:
7:17. how *can I* dispossess them?
22. *thou mayest* not consume them at once,
12:17. *Thou mayest* not eat within thy gates
14:24. *thou art* not *able* to carry it;
16: 5. *Thou mayest* not sacrifice the passover
17:15. *thou mayest* not set a stranger over thee,
21:16. *he may* not make the son
22: 3. *thou mayest* not hide thyself.
19. *he may* not put her away all his days.
29. *he may* not put her away all his days.
24: 4. *may* not take her again to be his wife,
28:27. *thou canst* not be healed.
35. a sore botch that *cannot be* healed,
31: 2. *I can* no more go out and come in:
Jos. 7:12. the children of Israel *could* not stand
13. *thou canst* not stand before thine enemies,
9:19. *we may* not touch them.
15:63. (כתיב) the children of Judah *could* not drive
24:19. *Ye cannot* serve the Lord:
Jud. 11:35. *I cannot* go back.
14:13. if *ye cannot* declare (it) me,
16: 5. by what (means) *we may prevail* against
21:18. *we may* not give them wives
Ru. 4: 6. *I cannot* redeem (it) for myself,
— *I cannot* redeem (it).

1Sa. 3: 2. *he could* not see;
6:20. Who *is able* to stand before this holy Lord
17: 9. If *he be able* to fight with me,
— if *I prevail* against him, and kill him,
33. *Thou art* not *able* to go against this
39. *I cannot* go with these;
26:25. also *shalt* still *prevail.*
2Sa. 12:23. *can I* bring him back again?
17:17. *they might* not be seen to come into the city:
1K. 3: 9. who *is able* to judge this...people?
13:16. *I may* not return with thee,
20: 9. this thing *I may* not do.
22:22. shalt persuade (him), and *prevail* also:
2K. 18:23. if *thou be able* on thy part
29. *he shall* not *be able* to deliver you
2Ch 18:21. entice (him), and thou *shalt also prevail:*
32:14. your God *should be able* to deliver
15. no god...*was able* to deliver his people
Neh 4:10(4). *we are* not *able* to build the wall.
6: 3. so that *I cannot* come
Est. 6:13. *thou shalt* not *prevail* against him,
8: 6. how *can I endure* to see the evil (marg. *be able* that I may see)
— how *can I endure* to see the destruction
Job 4: 2. who *can* withhold himself from speaking?
31:23. reason of his highness *I could* not endure.
33: 5. If *thou canst* answer me,
42: 2. I know that *thou canst* do every (thing),
Ps. 18:38(39). that *they were* not *able* to rise:
21:11(12). *they are* not *able* (to perform).
78:19. *Can* God furnish a table
20. *can he* give bread also?
101: 5. a proud heart *will* not *I suffer.*
139: 6. *I cannot* (attain) unto it.
Pro. 30:21. four (which) *it cannot* bear:
Ecc. 1: 8. man *cannot* utter (it):
15. crooked *cannot* be made straight: and that which is wanting *cannot* be numbered.
6:10. neither *may he* contend with him
7:13. who *can* make (that) straight,
8:17. a man *cannot* find out the work
— yet *shall he* not *be able* to find (it).
Cant. 8: 7. Many waters *cannot* quench love,
Isa. 1:13. the calling of assemblies, *I cannot away with;*
16:12. *he shall* not *prevail.*
29:11. *I cannot*; for it (is) sealed:
36: 8. if *thou be able* on thy part
14. *he shall* not *be able* to deliver you.
47:11. *thou shalt* not *be able* to put it off:
12. if so be *thou shalt be able* to profit,
56:10. they (are) all dumb dogs, *they cannot* bark;
57:20. the troubled sea, when *it cannot* rest,
59:14. equity *cannot* enter.
Jer. 1:19. *they shall* not *prevail* against thee;
3: 5. and done evil things *as thou couldest.*
5:22. yet *can they* not *prevail;*
6:10. *they cannot* hearken:
11:11. *they shall* not *be able* to escape;
13:23. *may ye* also do good,
14: 9. a mighty man (that) *cannot* save?
15:20. *they shall* not *prevail* against thee:
18: 6. *cannot I* do with you as this potter?
19:11. that *cannot* be made whole again:
20: 7. thou art stronger than I, *and hast prevailed:*
9. *I could* not (stay).
10. *and we shall prevail* against him,
11. *they shall* not *prevail:*
36: 5. *I cannot* go into the house
38: 5. (he that) *can* do (any) thing against you.
44:22. the Lord *could* no longer bear,
49:10. *he shall* not *be able* to hide himself:
23. *it cannot* be quiet.
Lam. 1:14. *I am* not *able* to rise up.
4:14. men *could* not touch their garments.
Eze. 7:19. their gold *shall* not *be able* to deliver them
33:12. neither *shall* the righteous *be able* to live
47: 5. a river that *I could* not pass over:
Dan 10:17. how *can* the servant of this my lord
Hos. 5:13. *could he* not heal you,
8: 5. how long (will it be) ere *they attain* to
12: 4(5). he had power over the angel, *and prevailed:*
Am. 7:10. the land *is* not *able* to bear all his words.
Hab 1:13. *canst* not look on iniquity:
Zep. 1:18. nor their gold *shall be able* to deliver them

יָכֹל *y'ṯechel*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2:47. seeing *thou couldest* reveal this
6:20(21). *is* thy God,...*able* to deliver thee

P'AL.—*Future.*

Dan 2:10. not a man upon the earth that *can*
3:29. there is no other God that *can* deliver
5:16. that *thou canst* make interpretations,
— now if *thou canst* read the writing,

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Dan 2:27. *cannot* the wise (men), the astrologers,
3:17. our God whom we serve *is able*
4:18(15). *are* not *able* to make known
37(34). that walk in pride *he is able* to abase.
6: 4(5). *they could* find none occasion
7:21. made war with the saints, *and prevailed*

יָלַד *yāh-lad'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 4:18. Irad *begat* Mehujael: and Mehujael *begat* Methusael: and Methusael *begat*
22. *she* also *bare* Tubal-cain,
6: 4. *and they bare* (children) to them,
10: 8. Cush *begat* Nimrod:
13. Mizraim *begat* Ludim,
15. Canaan *begat* Sidon
24. Arphaxad *begat* Salah; and Salah *begat* Eber.
26. Joktan *begat* Almodad,
16: 1. Sarai...*bare* him no children:
15. called his son's name, which Hagar *bare,*
19:38. *she* also *bare* a son,
21: 3. whom Sarah *bare* to him,
7. *I have born* (him) a son in his old age.
9. which *she had born* unto Abraham,
22:20. *she hath* also *born* children
23. Bethuel *begat* Rebekah: these eight Milcah *did bear* to Nahor,
24:24. which *she bare* unto Nahor.
47. whom Milcah *bare* unto him:
25: 3. Jokshan *begat* Sheba,
12. whom Hagar...*bare* unto Abraham:
29:34. *I have born* him three sons:
30: 1. *she bare* Jacob no children,
20. *I have born* him six sons:
21. afterwards *she bare* a daughter,
25. Rachel *had born* Joseph,
31: 8. *then* all the cattle *bare* speckled:
— *then bare* all the cattle ringstraked.
43. their children which *they have born?*
34: 1. which *she bare* unto Jacob,
36: 4. and Bashemath *bare* Reuel;
5. Aholibamah *bare* Jeush,
41:50. which Asenath...*bare* unto him.
44:27. know that my wife *bare* me two (sons):
46:15. which she *bare* unto Jacob
20. which Asenath...*bare* unto him.
Ex. 1:19. *and are delivered* ere the midwives come
21: 4. *and she have born* him sons or daughters;
Lev. 12: 2. *and born* a man child:
Nu. 11:12. *have I begotten them,*
26:59. whom (her mother) *bare* to Levi
Deu 21:15. *and they have born* him children,
32:18. the Rock (that) *begat thee*
Jud. 8:31. *she* also *bare* him a son,
13: 2. his wife (was) barren, *and bare* not.
3. thou (art) barren, and *bearest* not: but thou shalt conceive, *and bear* a son.
Ru. 1:12. *should* also *bear* sons;
4:12. whom Tamar *bare* unto Judah,
15. thy daughter in law,...*hath born him.*
1Sa. 2: 5. the barren *hath born* seven;
4:20. *thou hast born* a son.
2Sa. 12:15. the child that Uriah's wife *bare*
21: 8. whom she *bare* unto Saul,
— whom she *brought up* for Adriel (marg. *she bare* to)
1K. 1: 6. (his mother) *bare* him after Absalom.
3:21. it was not my son, which *I did bear.*
1Ch 1:10. Cush *begat* Nimrod:
11. Mizraim *begat* Ludim,

1Ch 1:13. Canaan *begat* Zidon
18. Arphaxad *begat* Shelah, and Shelah *begat*
20. Joktan *begat* Almodad,
32. *she bare* Zimran, and Jokshan,
2: 4. Tamar...*bare* him Pharez and Zerah.
17. Abigail *bare* Amasa:
46. Ephah,...*bare* Haran,
48. Mauchah,...*bare* Sheber,
4: 9. *I bare* him with sorrow.
18. his wife Jehudijah *bare* Jered
7:14. Ashriel, whom *she bare:* (but) his concubine the Aramitess *bare* Machir
18. his sister...*bare* Ishod,
Job 38:29. hoary frost of heaven, who *hath gendered it?*
Ps. 2: 7. this day *have I begotten thee.*
7:14(15). *and brought forth* falsehood.
Pro. 23:22. Hearken unto thy father that *begat thee,*
Cant. 8: 5. she brought thee forth (that) *bare thee.*
Isa. 23: 4. I travail not, nor *bring forth children,*
26:18. *we have* as it were *brought forth* wind;
49:21. Who *hath begotten* me these,
51:18. the sons (whom) *she hath brought forth;*
54: 1. Sing, O barren, *thou* (that) *didst* not *bear,*
66: 7. Before she travailed, *she brought forth;*
8. *she brought forth* her children.
Jer. 2:27. (כתיב) *Thou hast brought me forth:* (marg. or, *hast begotten me*) (קרי, *hast begotten us*)
14: 5. the hind also *calved* in the field,
15:10. *thou hast borne me* a man of strife
17:11. (As) the partridge sitteth (on eggs), and *hatcheth* (them) not;
20:14. the day wherein my mother *bare me*
22:26. thy mother that *bare thee,*
Eze. 16:20. whom *thou hast borne* unto me,
23:37. their sons, whom *they bare*
31: 6. *did* all the beasts of the field *bring forth* their *young,*
Hos. 5: 7. *they have begotten* strange children:
Mic. 5: 3(2). she which travaileth *hath brought forth:*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 4: 2. she again *bare* his brother Abel. (lit. added *to bear*)
16: 2. the Lord hath restrained me *from bearing:*
16. *when* Hagar *bare* Ishmael to Abram.
25:24. when her days *to be delivered* were
26. Isaac (was) threescore years old *when she bare* them.
29:35. *left bearing.* (lit. stood *from bearing*)
30: 9. had left *bearing,* (lit. stood *from bearing*)
35:16. she had hard *labour.* (lit. she had difficulty *in her labour*)
17. when she was in hard *labour,* (lit. she had difficulty *in her labour*)
38: 5. he was at Chezib, *when she bare* him.
27. in the time of *her travail,*
28. it came to pass, *when she travailed,*
1Sa. 4.19. Phinehas' wife, was with child, (near) *to be delivered:*
1K. 3:18. the third day *after that I was delivered,*
2K. 19: 3. (there is) not strength *to bring forth.*
Job 15:35. conceive mischief, *and bring forth* vanity,
39: 1. time when the wild goats...*bring forth?*
2. thou the time *when they bring forth?*
Ecc. 3: 2. A time *to be born,* (marg. *to bear*)
Isa. 26:17. draweth near *the time of her delivery,* (lit. *to bear*)
37: 3. (there is) not strength to *bring forth.*
Jer. 13:21. sorrows take thee, as a woman *in travail?*
Hos. 9:11. *from the birth,* and from the womb,
Zep. 2: 2. Before the decree *bring forth,*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 3:16. in sorrow *thou shalt bring forth* children;
4: 1. she conceived, *and bare* Cain,
17. she conceived, *and bare* Enoch:
20. *And* Adah *bare* Jubal:
25. *and she bare* a son, and called his name
16:15. *And* Hagar *bare* Abram a son:
17:17. *shall* Sarah, that is ninety years old, *bear?*
21. Sarah *shall bear* unto thee at this set
18.13. *Shall I* of a surety *bear a child,*
19:37. *And* the firstborn *bare* a son,
20:17. *and they bare* (children).
21: 2. Sarah conceived, *and bare* Abraham a
22:24. *she bare* also Tebah,
24:36. *And* Sarah...*bare* a son to my master
25: 2. *And she bare* him Zimran, and Jokshan,
Gen 29:32. Leah conceived, *and bare* a son,
33, 34, 35. she conceived again, *and bare* a
30: 3. *and she shall bear* upon my knees,
5. Bilhah conceived, *and bare* Jacob a son.
7. Rachel's maid conceived again, *and bare*
10. *And* Zilpah Leah's maid *bare* Jacob a son.
12. *And* Zilpah Leah's maid *bare* Jacob a
17. she conceived, *and bare* Jacob the fifth
19. Leah conceived again, *and bare* Jacob the sixth son.
23. she conceived, *and bare* a son;
39. *and brought forth* cattle ringstraked,
35:16. *and* Rachel *travailed,* and she had hard
36: 4. *And* Adah *bare* to Esau Eliphaz;
12. *and she bare* to Eliphaz Amalek:
14. *and she bare* to Esau Jeush,
38: 3. she conceived, *and bare* a son;
4. she conceived again, *and bare* a son;
5. she yet again conceived, *and bare* a son;
46:18. *and* these *she bare* unto Jacob,
25. *and she bare* these unto Jacob:
Ex. 2: 2. the woman conceived, *and bare* a son:
22. *And she bare* (him) a son,
6:20. *and she bare* him Aaron and Moses:
23. *and she bare* him Nadab, and Abihu,
25. *and she bare* him Phinehas:
Lev. 12: 5. if *she bear* a maid child,
Nu. 26:59. *and she bare* unto Amram Aaron
Deu 25: 6. the firstborn which *she beareth*
28:57. toward her children which *she shall bear:*
Jud. 11: 2. *And* Gilead's wife *bare* him sons;
13:24. *And* the woman *bare* a son,
Ru. 4:13. *and she bare* a son.
1Sa. 1:20. *that she bare* a son,
2:21. she conceived, *and bare* three sons and two daughters.
4:19. she bowed herself *and travailed;*
2Sa. 11:27. she became his wife, *and bare* him a son.
12:24. *and she bare* a son,
1K. 3:17. *and I was delivered of a child* with her in
18. *that* this woman *was delivered* also:
11:20. *And* the sister of Tahpenes *bare* him
2K. 4:17. the woman conceived, *and bare* a son
1Ch 2:19. *which bare* him Hur.
21. *and she bare* him Segub.
24. *then* Abiah Hezron's wife *bare* him
29. *and she bare* him Ahban,
35. *and she bare* him Attai.
49. *She bare also* Shaaph
4: 6. *And* Naarah *bare* him Ahuzam,
7:16. *And* Maachah the wife of Machir *bare* a
23. she conceived, *and bare* a son,
2Ch 11:19. *Which bare* him children;
20. *which bare* him Abijah,
Job 24:21. the barren (that) *beareth* not:
Pro. 27: 1. knowest not what a day *may bring forth.*
Isa. 8: 3. she conceived, *and bare* a son.
33:11. *ye shall bring forth* stubble:
65:23. labour in vain, nor *bring forth* for trouble;
Jer. 29: 6. *that they may bear* sons and daughters;
Eze. 23: 4. *and they bare* sons and daughters.
Hos. 1: 3. conceived, *and bare* him a son.
6. she conceived again, *and bare* a
8. she conceived, *and bare* a son.
9:16. though *they bring forth,*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 16:11. thou (art) with child, *and shalt bear*
17:19. Sarah thy wife *shall bear* thee a son
Lev. 12: 7. This (is) the law for her *that hath born*
Jud. 13: 5, 7. thou shalt conceive, *and bear* a son;
Ps. 48: 6(7). pain, *as of a woman in travail.*
Pro. 17:21. *He that begetteth* a fool (doeth it) to his
25. bitterness *to her that bare him.*
23:24. *and he that begetteth* a wise (child) shall
25. *she that bare thee* shall rejoice.
Cant. 6: 9. the choice (one) *of her that bare her.*
Isa. 7:14. a virgin shall conceive, *and bear* a son,
13: 8. be in pain *as a woman that travaileth:*
21: 3. the pangs of *a woman that travaileth:*
42:14. (now) will I cry *like a travailing woman;*
Jer. 6:24. pain, *as of a woman in travail.*
15: 9. *She that hath borne* seven languisheth:
16: 3. their mothers *that bare* them,
22:23. the pain *as* of *a woman in travail!*
30: 6. see whether a man *doth travail with child?*
— *as a woman in travail,*

Jer. 31. 8. *and her that travaileth with child* together:
49:24. *as a woman in travail.*
50:12. *she that bare you* shall be ashamed:
43. pangs *as of a woman in travail.*
Dan 11: 6. they that brought her, *and he that begat her,* (marg. or, *whom she brought forth*)
Hos. 13:13. The sorrows of *a travailing woman* shall
Mic. 4: 9. have taken thee *as a woman in travail.*
10. Be in pain,...*like a woman in travail:*
5: 3(2). *she which travaileth* hath brought forth:
Zec. 13: 3. his father and his mother *that begat him*
— his father and his mother *that begat him*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

1K. 3:26, 27. give her *the* living *child,*
1Ch 14: 4. these (are) the names of (his) *children*
Job 14: 1. Man (that is) *born of* a woman
15:14. (he which is) *born of* a woman,
25: 4. how can he be clean (that is) *born of* a

✻ NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* ✻

1Ch 2: 3. (which) three *were born* unto him
9. that *were born* unto him;
3: 1. which *were born* unto him in Hebron;
4. (These) six *were born* unto him in Hebron;
5. these *were born* unto him in Jerusalem;
20: 6. he also *was the son of* (marg. *was born* to) the giant.
8. These *were born* unto the giant in Gath;
26: 6. Also unto Shemaiah his son *were* sons *born,*
Ecc. 4:14. (he that is) *born* in his kingdom becometh

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 21: 5. *when* his son Isaac *was born*
Ecc. 7: 1. the day of death than the day of *one's birth.*
Hos. 2: 3(5). set her as in the day *that she was born,*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 4:18. *And* unto Enoch *was born* Irad:
10: 1. *and* unto them *were* sons *born* after the
17:17. *Shall* (a child) *be born* unto him
46:20. *And* unto Joseph...*were born* Manasseh and
Lev. 22:27. When a bullock,...*is brought forth,*
Nu. 26:60. And unto Aaron *was born* Nadab, and
Deu 15:19. the firstling males that *come* of thy herd
23: 8(9). The children that *are begotten*
2Sa. 3: 2. *And* unto David *were* sons *born* in Hebron:
5:13. *and there were* yet sons and daughters *born*
14:27. *And* unto Absalom *there were born* three
Job 1: 2. *And there were born* unto him seven sons
3: 3. Let the day perish wherein *I was born,*
11:12. though man *be born* (like) a wild ass's colt.
15: 7. (Art)thou the first man (that) *was born?*
38:21. because *thou wast* then *born?*
Ps. 78: 6. the children (which) *should be born;*
Pro. 17:17. a brother *is born* for adversity.
Isa. 66: 8. *shall* a nation *be born* at once?

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 21: 3. his son *that was born* unto him,
48: 5. thy two sons,...*which were born* unto thee
1K. 13: 2. child *shall be born* unto the house of David,
1Ch 7:21. the men of Gath *that were born* in (that)
22: 9. a son *shall be born* to thee,
Ezr. 10: 3. *and such as are born* of them,
Ps. 22:31(32). a people *that shall be born,*

✻ PIEL.—*Infinitive.* ✻

Ex. 1:16. *When ye do the office of a midwife*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Gen 35:17. *the midwife* said unto her, Fear not;
38:28. *the midwife* took and bound upon his hand
Ex. 1:15. the king of Egypt spake *to the* Hebrew *midwives,*
17. *the midwives* feared God, and did not
18. the king of Egypt called *for the midwives,*
19. *the midwives* said unto Pharaoh,
— ere *the midwives* come in
20. God dealt well *with the midwives:*
21. because *the midwives* feared God,

✻ PUAL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Gen 4:26. to him also *there was born* a son;
6: 1. daughters *were born* unto them,
10:21. even to him *were* (children) *born.*
25. unto Eber *were born* two sons:
24:15. who *was born* to Bethuel,
35:26. which *were born* to him in Padan-aram.
Gen 36: 5. *were born* unto him in the land of Canaan.
41:50. unto Joseph *were born* two sons
46:22. which *were born* to Jacob:
27. which *were born* him in Egypt,
50:23. *were brought up* (marg. *borne*) upon Joseph's knees.
Jud. 13: 8. the child *that shall be born.*
18:29. Dan...who *was born* unto Israel:
Ru. 4:17. *There is* a son *born* to Naomi;
2Sa. 3: 2. (כתיב) *And* unto David *were* sons *born* in
5. These *were born* to David in Hebron.
21:20. he also *was born* to the giant.
22. These four *were born* to the giant
1Ch 1:19. unto Eber *were born* two sons:
Job 5: 7. man *is born* unto trouble,
Ps. 87: 4. this (man) *was born* there.
5. that man *was born* in her:
6. (that) this (man) *was born* there.
90: 2. Before the mountains *were brought forth,*
Isa. 9: 6(5). unto us a child *is born,*
Jer. 20:14. Cursed (be) the day wherein *I was born:*
15. A man child *is born* unto thee;
22:26. another country, where *ye were* not *born;*

✻ HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Gen 11:27. Terah *begat* Abram, Nahor, and Haran;
and Haran *begat* Lot.
25:19. Abraham *begat* Isaac:
48: 6. thy issue, which *thou begettest* after them,
Lev. 25:45. which *they begat* in your land:
Nu. 26:29. Machir *begat* Gilead:
58. Kohath *begat* Amram.
Ru. 4:18. Pharez *begat* Hezron,
19. Hezron *begat* Ram, and Ram *begat*
20. Amminadab *begat* Nahshon, and Nahshon *begat* Salmon,
21. Salmon *begat* Boaz, and Boaz *begat* Obed,
22. Obed *begat* Jesse, and Jesse *begat* David.
1Ch 2:10. Ram *begat* Amminadab; and Amminadab *begat* Nahshon,
11. Nahshon *begat* Salma, and Salma *begat*
12. Boaz *begat* Obed, and Obed *begat* Jesse,
13. Jesse *begat* his firstborn Eliab,
18. Caleb...*begat* (children) of Azubah
20. Hur *begat* Uri, and Uri *begat* Bezaleel.
22. Segub *begat* Jair,
36. Attai *begat* Nathan, and Nathan *begat*
37. Zabad *begat* Ephlal, and Ephlal *begat*
38. Obed *begat* Jehu, and Jehu *begat* Azariah,
39. Azariah *begat* Helez, and Helez *begat*
40. Eleasah *begat* Sisamai, and Sisamai *begat*
41. Shallum *begat* Jekamiah, and Jekamiah *begat* Elishama.
44. Shema *begat* Raham, the father of Jorkoam: and Rekem *begat* Shammai.
46. Haran *begat* Gazez.
4: 2. Reaiah the son of Shobal *begat* Jahath; and Jahath *begat* Ahumai,
8. Coz *begat* Anub,
11. Chelub...*begat* Mehir,
12. Eshton *begat* Beth-rapha,
14. Meonothai *begat* Ophrah: and Seraiah *begat* Joab,
6: 4(5:30). Eleazar *begat* Phinehas, Phinehas *begat* Abishua,
5(-:31). And Abishua *begat* Bukki, and Bukki *begat* Uzzi,
6(-:32). And Uzzi *begat* Zerahiah, and Zerahiah *begat* Meraioth,
7(-:33). Meraioth *begat* Amariah, and Amariah *begat* Ahitub,
8(-:34). And Ahitub *begat* Zadok, and Zadok *begat* Ahimaaz,
9(-:35). And Ahimaaz *begat* Azariah, and Azariah *begat* Johanan,
10(-:36). And Johanan *begat* Azariah,
11(-:37). and Amariah *begat* Ahitub,
12(-:38). And Ahitub *begat* Zadok, and Zadok *begat* Shallum,
13(-:39). And Shallum *begat* Hilkiah, and Hilkiah *begat* Azariah,
14(-:40). And Azariah *begat* Seraiah, and Seraiah *begat* Jehozadak,
7:32. Heber *begat* Japhlet,
8: 1. Benjamin *begat* Bela
7. *and begat* Uzza, and Ahihud.
8. Shaharaim *begat* (children) in the country

1Ch 8.11. of Hushim *he begat* Abitub,
32. Mikloth *begat* Shimeah.
33. Ner *begat* Kish, and Kish *begat* Saul, and Saul *begat* Jonathan,
34. Merib-baal *begat* Micah.
36. Ahaz *begat* Jehoadah; and Jehoadah *begat* Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri *begat* Moza,
37. Moza *begat* Binea:
9:38. Mikloth *begat* Shimeam.
39. Ner *begat* Kish; and Kish *begat* Saul; and Saul *begat* Jonathan,
40. Merib-baal *begat* Micah.
42. Ahaz *begat* Jarah; and Jarah *begat* Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri *begat* Moza;
43. Moza *begat* Binea;
Neh 12:10. Jeshua *begat* Joiakim, Joiakim also *begat* Eliashib, and Eliashib *begat* Joiada,
11. Joiada *begat* Jonathan, and Jonathan *begat*
Job 38:28. who *hath begotten* the drops of dew?
Ecc. 5:14(13). *and he begetteth* a son,
Isa. 55:10. *and maketh it bring forth* and bud,
Eze. 18:10. *If he beget* a son (that is) a robber,
14. (if) *he beget* a son,
47:22. which *shall beget* children among you:

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 5: 4. the days of Adam after *he had begotten* Seth
7. And Seth lived after *he begat* Enos
10. And Enos lived after *he begat* Cainan
13. And Cainan lived after *he begat*
16. And Mahalaleel lived after *he begat*
19. And Jared lived after *he begat*
22. walked with God after *he begat*
26. And Methuselah lived after *he begat*
30. And Lamech lived after *he begat* Noah
11:11. Shem lived after *he begat* Arphaxad
13. Arphaxad lived after *he begat* Salah
15. Salah lived after *he begat* Eber
17. Eber lived after *he begat* Peleg
19. Peleg lived after *he begat* Reu
21. Reu lived after *he begat* Serug
23. Serug lived after *he begat* Nahor
25. Nahor lived after *he begat* Terah
Isa. 59: 4. they conceive mischief, *and bring forth*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Jer. 29: 6. Take ye wives, *and beget* sons and

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 5: 3. *and begat* (a son) in his own
4. *and he begat* sons and daughters:
6. And Seth lived...*and begat* Enos:
7, 10, 13, 16, 19, 22, 26, 30. *and begat* sons
9. Enos...*and begat* Cainan:
12. Cainan...*and begat* Mahalaleel:
15. Mahalaleel...*and begat* Jared:
18. Jared...*and he begat* Enoch:
21. Enoch...*and begat* Methuselah:
25. Methuselah...*and begat* Lamech:
28. Lamech...*and begat* a son:
32. *and* Noah *begat* Shem, Ham, and Japheth.
6:10. *And* Noah *begat* three sons,
11:10. Shem...*and begat* Arphaxad
11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25. *and begat* sons and
12. *and begat* Salah:
14. *and begat* Eber:
16. *and begat* Peleg:
18. *and begat* Reu:
20. *and begat* Serug:
22. *and begat* Nahor:
24. *and begat* Terah:
26. Terah...*and begat* Abram,
17:20. twelve princes *shall he beget*,
Deu 4:25. When *thou shalt beget* children,
28:41. *Thou shalt beget* sons and daughters,
Jud. 11: 1. *and* Gilead *begat* Jephthah.
2K. 20:18. thy sons...which *thou shalt beget*,
1Ch 1:34. *And* Abraham *begat* Isaac.
6:11(5:37). *And* Azariah *begat* Amariah,
8: 9. *And he begat*...Jobab, and Zibia,
14: 3. *and* David *begat* more sons and daughters.
2Ch 11:21. *and begat* twenty and eight sons,
13:21. *and begat* twenty and two sons,
24: 3. *and he begat* sons and daughters.
Ecc. 6: 3. If a man *beget* an hundred (children),
Isa. 39: 7. thy sons...which *thou shalt beget*,
Isa. 45:10. saith unto (his) father, What *begettest thou*?
66: 9. to the birth, and not *cause to bring forth*?

HIPHIL.—*Participle*

Isa. 66: 9. *shall* I *cause to bring forth*, and shut
Jer. 16: 3. their fathers *that begat* them

* HOPHAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Gen 40:20. third day, (which was) Pharaoh's *birth*day,
Eze. 16: 4. in the day thou *wast born*
5. in the day *that* thou *wast born*.

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 1:18. *and they declared their pedigrees* after their

יֶלֶד *yeh'-led*, m.

Gen 4:23. *and a young man* to my hurt:
21: 8. *the child* grew, and was weaned:
14. gave (it) unto Hagar,...and *the child*,
15. she cast *the child* under one of the shrubs.
16. Let me not see the death of *the child*.
30:26. Give (me) my wives and *my children*,
32:22(23). womenservants, and *his* eleven *sons*,
33: 1. he divided *the children* unto Leah,
2. the handmaids *and their children* foremost, and Leah *and her children* after,
5. saw the women and *the children*;
— *The children* which God hath graciously
6. they *and their children*,
7. And Leah also *with her children*
13. knoweth that *the children* (are) tender,
14. and *the children* be able to endure,
37:30. *The child* (is) not; and I,
42:22. Do not sin *against the child*;
44:20. *and a child of* his old age,
Ex. 1:17. but saved *the* men *children* alive.
18. have saved *the* men *children* alive?
2: 3. and put *the child* therein;
6. had opened (it), she saw *the child*:
— This (is one) *of* the Hebrews' *children*.
7. that she may nurse *the child*
8. the maid went and called *the child's*
9. Take this *child* away, and nurse it for me,
— the woman took *the child*, and nursed it.
10. And *the child* grew,
21: 4. the wife *and her children* shall be her
22. so that *her fruit* depart (from her),
Ru. 1: 5. *her* two *sons* and her husband.
4:16. Naomi took *the child*, and laid it in her
1Sa. 1: 2. Peninnah had *children*, but Hannah had no *children*.
2Sa. 6:23. (כתיב) the daughter of Saul had no *child*
12:15. the Lord struck *the child*
18. on the seventh day, that *the child* died.
— feared to tell him that *the child* was dead:
— *the child* was yet alive,
— tell him that *the child* is dead?
19. David perceived that *the child* was dead:
— Is *the child* dead?
21. thou didst fast and weep for *the child*,
— when *the child* was dead,
22. While *the child* was yet alive, I fasted and
— that *the child* may live?
1K. 3:25. Divide *the* living *child* in two,
12: 8. consulted with *the young men*
10. *the young men* that were grown up
14. the counsel of *the young men*,
14:12. thy feet enter into the city, *the child* shall
17:21. he stretched himself upon *the child*
— let this *child's* soul come into him again.
22. the soul of *the child* came into him
23. Elijah took *the child*,
2K. 2:24. forty and two *children* of them.
4: 1. is come to take unto him *my* two *sons*
18. when *the child* was grown,
26. (is it) well *with the child*?
34. he went up, and lay upon *the child*,
— the flesh of *the child* waxed warm.
2Ch 10: 8. took counsel with *the young men*
10. *the young men* that were brought up
14. the advice of *the young men*,
Ezr. 10: 1. women *and children*:
Neh 12:43. the wives also and *the children* rejoiced:
Job 21:11. *and their children* dance.
38:41. when *his young ones* cry unto God,

Job 39: 3. they bring forth *their young ones*,
Ecc. 4:13. Better (is) a poor and *a* wise *child*
15. *the* second *child* that shall stand up
Isa. 2: 6. *and* they please themselves *in the children of*
8:18. *and the children* whom the Lord hath
9: 6(5). unto us *a child* is born,
11: 7. *their young ones* shall lie down together:
29:23. when he seeth *his children*,
57: 4. (are) ye not *children of* transgression,
5. slaying *the children* in the valleys
Jer. 31:20. (is he) *a* pleasant *child?*
Lam. 4:10. the pitiful women have sodden *their own children:*
Dan 1: 4. *Children* in whom (was) no blemish,
10. *the children* which (are) of your sort?
13. the countenance of *the children*
15. *the children* which did eat the portion
17. *As for* these four *children*,
Hos. 1: 2. *and children of* whoredoms:
Joel 3: 3(4:3). have given *a boy* for an harlot,
Zec. 8: 5. *boys* and girls playing in the streets

יַלְדָּה *yal-dāh'*, f.

Gen 34: 4. Get me this *damsel* to wife.
Joel 3: 3(4:3). *and* sold *a girl* for wine,
Zec. 8: 5. *and girls* playing in the streets

יַלְדוּת *yal-dooth'*, f.

Ps. 110: 3. thou hast the dew of *thy youth.*
Ecc. 11: 9. Rejoice, O young man, *in thy youth;*
10. *childhood* and youth (are) vanity.

יָלוֹד *yil-lōhd'*, adj.

Ex. 1:22. Every son *that is born*
Jos. 5: 5. the people (that were) *born* in the
2Sa. 5:14. the names of those that were *born*
12:14. the child also (that is) *born* unto thee
Jer. 16: 3. the daughters that are *born* in this place,

יֶלֶד *y'leed*, m. const.

Gen 14:14. *born in* his own house,
17:12. *he that is born in* the house,
13. *He that is born in* thy house,
23. all *that were born in* his house,
27. men of his house, *born in* the house,
Lev. 22:11. *and he that is born in* his house:
Nu. 13:22. *the children of* Anak, (were).
28. we saw *the children of* Anak
Jos. 15:14. *the children of* Anak,
2Sa. 21:16, 18. (was) *of the sons of* the giant,
1Ch 20: 4. *of the children of* the giant:
Jer. 2:14. (is) he a homeborn (slave)?

יָלַךְ [*yāh-laḵh'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Gen 11:31. *to go* into the land of Canaan;
12: 5. they went forth *to go* into the land of
24: 5. the woman will not be willing *to follow* (lit. *to go* after) me
8. if the woman will not be willing *to follow* (lit. *to go* after) thee,
Ex. 4:21. *When thou goest* to return into Egypt,
8:28(24). only ye shall not *go* very far
13:21. *to go* by day and night:
33:16. (is it) not *in that thou goest* with us?
Lev. 18: 4. keep mine ordinances, *to walk* therein:
Deu 2: 7. he knoweth *thy walking* through this
6: 7. *and when thou walkest* by the way,
8: 6. *to walk* in his ways, and to fear him.
10:12. *to walk* in all his ways,
11:19. *and when thou walkest* by the way,
22. *to walk* in all his ways,
28. *to go* after other gods,
Deu 13: 5(6). which the Lord thy God commanded thee *to walk* in.
19: 9. *and to walk* ever in his ways,
26:17. *and to walk* in his ways,
28:14. *to go* after other gods to serve them.
29:18(17). *to go* (and) serve the gods of these
30:16. *to walk* in his ways,
Jos. 9:12. the day we came forth *to go* unto you;
22: 5. *and to walk* in all his ways,
9. *to go* unto the country of Gilead,
Jud. 2:19. *in following* (lit. *going* after) other gods to
22. the way of the Lord *to walk* therein,
12: 1. didst not call us *to go* with thee?
18: 9. be not slothful *to go*,
19: 5. he rose up *to depart:*
7, 9. the man rose up *to depart*,
8. arose early in the morning...*to depart:*
27. went out *to go* his way:
Ru. 1:18. she was stedfastly minded *to go*
3:10. as thou *followedst* not young men, (lit. *in* not *going* after)
1Sa. 9: 9. *when* a man *went* to enquire of God,
10: 2. *When thou art departed* from me to day,
9. when he had turned his back *to go* from
15:27. Samuel turned about *to go away*,
17:33. Thou art not able *to go*
39. he assayed *to go;*
— I cannot *go* with these;
23:26. David made haste *to get away*
29:11. David and his men rose up early *to depart*
30:21. were so faint that they *could not follow* (lit. *go* after) David,
2Sa. 2:19. *in going* he turned not
8: 3. *as he went* to recover his border
13:25. howbeit he would not *go*,
15:14. make speed *to depart*,
20. make thee *go* up and down
17:21. after *they were departed*,
18:33(19:1). *as he went*, thus he said,
19:15(16). *to go* to meet the king,
24(25). the day the king *departed*
1K. 2: 3. *to walk* in his ways,
4. *to walk* before me in truth
8. when *I went* to Mahanaim:
3: 3. *walking* in the statutes of David
6:12. keep all my commandments *to walk* in
8:25. *that they walk* before me
58. *to walk* in all his ways,
61. *to walk* in his statutes,
11:10. that he *should* not *go* after other gods:
22. thou seekest *to go* to thine own country?
12:24. returned *to depart*,
13:17. turn again *to go* by the way
16:19. *walking* in the way of Jeroboam,
31. a light thing *for him to walk* in the sins
21:26. he did very abominably *in following* (lit. *in going* after) idols,
22:48(49). ships of Tharshish *to go* to Ophir for
2K. 9:15. *to go* to tell (it) in Jezreel.
10:31. *to walk* in the law of the Lord
23: 3. *to walk* after the Lord,
1Ch 12:20. *As he went* to Ziklag,
17:11. *that* thou *must go* (to be) with thy fathers,
18: 3. *as he went* to stablish his dominion
21:30. David could not *go* before it
2Ch 6:16. *to walk* in my law,
31. *to walk* in thy ways,
11: 4. returned *from going* against Jeroboam.
20:36. to make ships *to go* to Tarshish:
37. they were not able *to go* to Tarshish.
24:25. *And when they were departed* from him,
25:10. the army...*to go* home again:
13. *that they should not go* with him to battle,
34:31. *to walk* after the Lord,
Ezr. 8:31. *to go* unto Jerusalem:
Neh 10:29(30). *to walk* in God's law,
Job 34: 8. *and walketh* with wicked men.
Ps. 78:10. refused *to walk* in his law;
107: 7. *that they might go* to a city of habitation.
Pro. 2:13. *to walk* in the ways of darkness;
4:12. *When thou goest*, thy steps shall not be
15:21. a man of understanding *walketh* uprightly.
30:29. four are comely in *going:*
Ecc. 1: 7. thither they return *again*. (marg. return *to go*)
5:15(14). naked shall he return *to go* as he came,

Ecc. 7: 2. (It is) better *to go* to the house of mourning, *than to go* to the house of feasting:
10:15. he knoweth not how *to go* to the city.
Isa. 8:11. *that* I *should not walk* in the way
Jer. 2: 2. *when thou wentest* after me
18:15. *to walk* in paths,
26: 4. *to walk* in my law,
37:12. *to go* into the land of Benjamin,
40: 4. good and convenient for thee *to go*,
5. it seemeth convenient unto thee *to go*.
41:17. *to go* to enter into Egypt,
44: 3. *in that* they *went* to burn incense,
51:59. *when he went* with Zedekiah
Lam. 4:18. They hunt our steps, *that we cannot go*
Eze. 1: 9. they turned not *when they went;*
12. whither the spirit was *to go*, they went; (and) they turned not *when they went.*
17. *When they went*, they went upon their four sides: (and) they turned not *when they went.*
19. *And when* the living creatures *went*, the
20. Whithersoever the spirit was *to go*, they went, thither (was their) spirit *to go;*
21. *When those went*,
24. And *when they went*,
10:11. *When they went*, they went upon their four sides; they turned not *as they went*,
— they turned not *as they went*.
16. And *when* the cherubims *went*, the wheels
Dan 9:10. *to walk* in his laws,
Mic. 6: 8. *to walk* humbly with thy God?
Zec. 6: 7. the bay went forth, and sought *to go*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 12: 1. *Get* thee out of thy country,
19. take (her), *and go* thy way.
19:32. *Come*, let us make our father drink wine,
22: 2. *and get* thee into the land of Moriah;
24:51. (is) before thee, take (her), *and go*,
26:16. Abimelech said unto Isaac, *Go* from us;
27: 9. *Go* now to the flock,
13. obey my voice, *and go* fetch me (them).
28: 2. Arise, *go* to Padan-aram,
29: 7. water ye the sheep, *and go* (and) feed
31:44. *come thou*, let us make a covenant,
37:13. *come*, and I will send thee unto them.
14. he said to him, *Go*, I pray thee,
20. *Come* now therefore,
27. *Come*, and let us sell him to the
41:55. Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians, *Go*
42:19. *go ye*, carry corn for the famine of your
33. (food for) the famine of your housholds, *and be gone:*
45:17. *and go*, get you unto the land of Canaan;
Ex. 2: 8. Pharaoh's daughter said to her, *Go.*
3:10. *Come* now therefore,
16. *Go*, and gather the elders of Israel
4:12. Now therefore *go*,
18. Jethro said to Moses, *Go* in peace.
19. *Go*, return into Egypt:
27. *Go* into the wilderness to meet Moses.
5: 4. *get you* unto your burdens.
11. *Go ye*, get you straw
18. *Go* therefore now, (and) work;
7:15. *Get thee* unto Pharaoh in the morning;
8:25(21). *Go ye*, sacrifice to your God
10: 8. *Go*, serve the Lord your God:
11. *go* now *ye* (that are) men,
24. *Go ye*, serve the Lord;
28. *Get* thee from me,
12:31. *and go*, serve the Lord,
32. flocks and your herds,...*and be gone;*
19:10. *Go* unto the people,
24. *Away*, get thee down,
32: 7. *Go*, get thee down;
34. Therefore now *go*,
33: 1. *Depart*, (and) go up hence,
Nu. 10:29. *come thou* with us, and we will do thee
22: 6. *Come* now therefore, I pray thee,
11. *come* now, curse me them;
13. *Get you* into your land:
17. *come therefore*, I pray thee,
20. rise up, (and) *go* with them;
35. *Go* with the men:
23: 7. *Come*, curse me Jacob, *and come*, defy
13. *Come*, I pray thee,
27. *Come*, I pray thee,
Nu. 24:14. *come* (therefore, and) I will advertise
Deu 5:30(27). *Go* say to them, Get you
10:11. Arise, *take* (thy) journey before the
Jos. 2: 1. *Go* view the land, even Jericho.
16. *Get you* to the mountain,
9:11. *and go* to meet them,
18: 8. *Go* and walk through the land,
22: 4. *and get* you unto your tents,
Jud. 4: 6. *Go* and draw toward mount Tabor,
22. *Come*, and I will shew thee the man
6:14. *Go* in this thy might,
9:10, 12. *Come* thou, (and) reign over us.
14. *Come* thou, (and) reign over us.
10:14. *Go* and cry unto the gods
11: 6. *Come*, and be our captain,
38. And he said, *Go.*
18: 2. *Go*, search the land:
6. the priest said unto them, *Go* in peace:
19. *and go* with us, and be to us a father and
19:11. *Come*, I pray thee, and let us turn in
13. *Come*, and let us draw near to one of
21:10. *Go* and smite the inhabitants of
20. *Go* and lie in wait in the vineyards;
Ru. 1: 8. *Go*, return each to her mother's house:
12. Turn again, my daughters, *go* (your way);
2: 2. she said unto her, *Go*, my daughter.
1Sa. 1:17. Eli answered and said, *Go* in peace:
3: 9. Eli said unto Samuel, *Go*, lie down:
8:22. *Go ye* every man unto his city.
9: 3. arise, *go* seek the asses.
5. *Come*, and let us return;
9. *Come*, and let us go to the seer:
10. Well said; *come*, let us go.
11:14. *Come*, and let us go to Gilgal,
14: 1, 6. *Come*, and let us go over
15: 3. Now *go and* smite Amalek,
6. *Go*, depart, get you down
18. *Go* and utterly destroy the sinners the
16: 1. fill thine horn with oil, *and go*,
17:37. Saul said unto David, *Go*,
44. *Come* to me, and I will give thy flesh unto the fowls
20:11. *Come*, and let us go out into the field.
21. *Go*, find out the arrows.
22. *go thy way:* for the Lord hath sent thee
40. *Go*, carry (them) to the city.
42. Jonathan said to David, *Go* in peace,
22: 5. *depart*, and get thee into the land of Judah.
23: 2. *Go* and smite the Philistines,
22. *Go*, I pray you, prepare yet,
27. Haste thee, *and come;*
26:19. *Go*, serve other gods.
29: 7. Wherefore now return, *and go* in peace,
10. as soon as ye be up early...*depart.*
2Sa. 3:16. Then said Abner unto him, *Go*, return.
7: 3. *Go*, do all that (is) in thine heart;
5. *Go* and tell my servant David,
13: 7. *Go* now to thy brother Amnon's house,
15. Amnon said unto her, Arise, *be gone.*
14: 8. the king said...*Go* to thine house,
21. *go therefore*, bring the young man Absalom
30. *go* and set it on fire.
15: 9. the king said unto him, *Go* in peace.
22. David said to Ittai, *Go* and pass over.
18:21. *Go* tell the king what thou hast seen.
24: 1. *Go*, number Israel and Judah.
1K. 1:12. Now therefore *come*,
13. *Go* and get thee in unto king David,
53. Solomon said unto him, *Go* to thine house.
2:26. *Get thee* to Anathoth,
29. *Go*, fall upon him.
12: 5. *Depart* yet (for) three days,
13:15. *Come* home with me, and eat bread.
14: 7. *Go*, tell Jeroboam,
12. *get thee* to thine own house:
15:19. *come* and break thy league with Baasha
17: 3. *Get thee* hence, and turn thee eastward,
9. Arise, *get thee* to Zarephath,
18: 1. *Go*, shew thyself unto Ahab;
5. *Go* into the land,
8. *go*, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah (is here).
11, 14. now thou sayest, *Go*, tell thy lord,
21. if the Lord (be) God, *follow* (lit. *go* after) him: but if Baal, (then) *follow* (lit. *go* after) him.
19:15. *Go*, return on thy way
20. he said unto him, *Go* back again:

1K. 20:22. *Go*, strengthen thyself, and mark,
2K. 1: 2. *Go*, enquire of Baal-zebub
6. *Go*, turn again unto the king that sent you,
3:13. *get thee* to the prophets of thy father,
4: 3. *Go*, borrow thee vessels
7. *Go*, sell the oil, and pay thy debt,
24. Drive, *and go* forward;
29. take my staff in thine hand, *and go* thy way:
5: 5. the king of Syria said, *Go* to,
19. he said unto him, *Go* in peace.
6: 2. he answered, *Go ye*,
3. *and go* with thy servants.
13. *Go* and spy where he (is),
19. *follow* (marg. *come ye* after) me,
7: 4, 9. Now therefore *come*,
14. the king sent...saying, *Go* and see.
8: 1. Arise, *and go* thou and thine houshold,
8. *and go*, meet the man of God,
10. *Go*, say unto him,
9: 1. *and go* to Ramoth-gilead:
10:16. he said, *Come* with me,
14: 8. *Come*, let us look one another in the face.
22:13. *Go ye*, enquire of the Lord
1Ch 17: 4. *Go* and tell David my servant,
21: 2. *Go*, number Israel from Beer-sheba even
10. *Go* and tell David, saying,
2Ch 16: 3. *go*, break thy league with Baasha
25:17. *Come*, let us see one another in the face.
34:21. *Go*, enquire of the Lord for me,
Neh. 2:17. *come*, and let us build up the wall
6: 2. *Come*, let us meet together
7. *Come* now therefore,
8:10. *Go your way*, eat the fat,
Est. 4:16. *Go*, gather together all the Jews
Job 42: 8. *and go* to my servant
Ps. 34:11(12). *Come*, ye children, hearken unto me:
46: 8(9). *Come*, behold the works of the Lord,
66: 5. *Come* and see the works of God:
16. *Come* (and) hear, all ye that fear God,
80: 2(3). *and come* (and) save us.
83: 4(5). *Come*, and let us cut them off
95: 1. *O come*, let us sing unto the Lord:
Pro. 1:11. *Come* with us, let us lay wait for blood,
3:28. Say not unto thy neighbour, *Go*,
6: 3. *go*, humble thyself,
6. *Go* to the ant, thou sluggard;
7:18. *Come*, let us take our fill of love
9: 5. *Come*, eat of my bread,
14: 7. *Go* from the presence of a foolish man,
Ecc. 2: 1. I said in mine heart, *Go to* now,
9: 7. *Go thy way*, eat thy bread with joy,
Cant. 2:10. my love, my fair one, *and come away*.
13. Arise, my love, my fair one, *and come away*.
7:11(12). *Come*, my beloved, let us go forth
Isa. 1:18. *Come* now, and let us reason together,
2: 3. *Come ye*, and let us go up to the mountain
5. O house of Jacob, *come ye*,
6: 9. *Go*, and tell this people,
18: 2. *Go*, *ye* swift messengers,
20: 2. *Go* and loose the sackcloth from off thy
21: 6. *Go*, set a watchman,
22:15. *Go*, get thee unto this treasurer,
26:20. *Come*, my people, enter thou into thy
30:21. This (is) the way, *walk ye* in it,
50:11. *walk* in the light of your fire,
55: 1. *come ye* to the waters, and he that hath no money; *come ye*, buy, and eat; *yea*, *come*, buy wine and milk
3. Incline your ear, and *come* unto me:
Jer. 6:16. *and walk* therein, and ye shall find rest
7:12. *go ye* now unto my place
12: 9. *come ye*, assemble all the beasts of the field,
13: 4, 6. arise, *go* to Euphrates,
18:18. *Come*, and let us devise devices
— *Come*, and let us smite him
36:14. Take in thine hand the roll...*and come*.
19. *Go*, hide thee, thou and Jeremiah;
40: 4. thither *go*.
5. or *go* wheresoever it seemeth
48: 2. *come*, and let us cut it off
Eze. 3: 1. *and go* speak unto the house of Israel.
4. Son of man, *go*,
11. *And go*, get thee to them of the captivity,
20:19. *walk* in my statutes, and keep my
39. *Go ye*, serve ye every one his idols,
Dan 12: 9. he said, *Go thy way*, Daniel:
13. *go* thou *thy way* till the end (be):
Hos. 1: 2. *Go*, take unto thee a wife of whoredoms
3: 1. *Go* yet, love a woman
6: 1. *Come*, and let us return unto the Lord:
Am. 6: 2. *and* from thence *go ye* to Hamath
7:12. *go*, flee thee away into the land of Judah,
15. *Go*, prophesy unto my people Israel.
Jon. 1: 2. Arise, *go* to Nineveh,
7. *Come*, and let us cast lots,
3: 2. Arise, *go* unto Nineveh,
Mic. 2:10. Arise ye, *and depart;*
4: 2. *Come*, and let us go up to the mountain
Zec. 6: 7. *Get you hence*, walk to and fro

KAL. *Future.*

Gen 3:14. upon thy belly *shalt thou go*,
7:18. *and* the ark *went* upon the face of the
9:23. *and went* backward, and covered
12: 4. *So* Abram *departed*, as the Lord had spoken unto him; *and* Lot *went* with him:
13: 3. *And he went* on his journeys
14:11. *and went their way*.
12. they took Lot,...*and departed*.
16: 8. whither *wilt thou go?*
18:22. the men turned...*and went* toward Sodom.
33. *And* the Lord *went his way*,
21:14. *and she departed*, and wandered in the
16. *And she went*, and sat her down
19. *and she went*, and filled the bottle
22: 3. *and went* unto the place
5. I and the lad *will go* yonder
6. *and they went* both of them together.
8. *so they went* both of them together.
13. *and* Abraham *went* and took the ram,
19. rose up *and went* together to Beer-sheba;
24: 4. *thou shalt go* unto my country,
10. the camels of his master, *and departed;*
— he arose, *and went* to Mesopotamia,
38. *thou shalt go* unto my father's house,
39. the woman *will* not *follow* me. (lit. *will* not *go* after)
55. after that *she shall go*.
56. send me away *that I may go* to my master.
58. *Wilt thou go* with this man? And she said, *I will go*.
61. *and followed* (lit. *and went* after) the man: and the servant took Rebekah, *and went his way*.
25:22. *And she went* to enquire of the Lord.
34. rose up, *and went his way:*
26: 1. *And* Isaac *went* unto Abimelech
13. the man waxed great, *and went* forward,
17. *And* Isaac *departed* thence,
31. *and they departed* from him in peace.
27: 5. *And* Esau *went* to the field to hunt
14. *And he went*, and fetched,
28. 5. *and he went* to Padan-aram
7. *and was gone* to Padan-aram;
9. *Then went* Esau unto Ishmael,
10. *and went* toward Haran.
15. all (places) whither *thou goest*,
29: 1. on his journey, *and came* into the land
30:14. *And* Reuben *went* in the days of wheat
25. *that I may go* unto mine own place,
26. I have served thee, *and let me go:*
31:55(32:1). *and* Laban *departed*, and returned
32:17(18). Whose (art) thou? and whither *goest thou?*
33:12. Let us take our journey, *and let us go, and I will go* before thee.
35:22. *that* Reuben *went* and lay with Bilhah
36: 6. *and went* into the country
37:12. *And* his brethren *went* to feed their father's
17. *Let us go* to Dothan. *And* Joseph *went* after his brethren,
38:11. *And* Tamar *went* and dwelt in her father's
19. she arose, *and went away*,
42:26. they laded their asses...*and departed*
38. the way in the which ye *go*,
43: 8. we will arise *and go;*
45:24. sent his brethren away, *and they departed:*
28. *I will go* and see him before I die.
50:18. *And* his brethren also *went* and fell down
Ex. 2: 1. *And there went* a man of the house of Levi,
7. *Shall I go* and call to thee a nurse
8. *And* the maid *went* and called the child's
3:11. (am) I, that *I should go* unto Pharaoh
18. now *let us go*, we beseech thee,

Ex. 3:21. it shall come to pass, that, when *ye go, ye shall* not *go* empty:
4:18. *And* Moses *went* and returned to Jethro his father in law, and said unto him, *Let me go*, I pray thee,
27. *And he went*, and met him
29. *And* Moses and Aaron *went* and gathered
5: 3. *let us go*, we pray thee,
7. *let them go* and gather straw
8. *Let us go* (and) sacrifice to our God.
17. *Let us go* (and) do sacrifice to the Lord.
8:27(23). *We will go* three days' journey
10: 9. *We will go* with our young
— our flocks and with our herds *will we go*;
24. *let* your little ones also *go* with you.
26. Our cattle also *shall go* with us;
12:28. *And* the children of Israel *went away*,
14:19. removed *and went* behind them;
15:22. *and they went* three days in the wilderness,
16: 4. *whether they will walk* in my law, or no.
18:20. shew them the way wherein *they must walk*,
27. *and he went* his way into his own land.
23:23. mine Angel *shall go* before thee,
32: 1, 23. make us gods, which *shall go* before us;
34. mine Angel *shall go* before thee:
33:14. My presence *shall go* (with thee),
34: 9. *let* my Lord, I pray thee, *go* among us;
Lev. 18: 3. neither *shall ye walk* in their ordinances.
19:16. *Thou shalt* not *go up* and *down*
20:23. *ye shall* not *walk* in the manners of
26: 3. If *ye walk* in my statutes,
21. *ye walk* contrary unto me,
41. I also *have walked* contrary unto them,
Nu. 10:30. he said unto him, *I will* not *go*; but *I will depart* to mine own land,
32. if *thou go* with us,
12: 9. kindled against them; *and he departed.*
13:26. *And they went* and came to Moses,
16:25. Moses rose up *and went* unto Dathan
— *and* the elders of Israel *followed* (lit. *went* after) him.
20:17. *we will go* by the king's (high) way,
21:22. *we will go* along by the king's (high)way,
22: 7. *and* the elders of Midian *departed*
12. *Thou shalt* not *go* with them;
21. *and went* with the princes of Moab.
23. out of the way, *and went* into the field:
35. *So* Balaam *went* with the princes of Balak.
39. *And* Balaam *went* with Balak,
23: 3. Stand by thy burnt offering, *and I will go:*
— *And he went* to an high place.
24:25. Balaam rose up, *and went*
32:39. *And* the children of Machir...*went* to Gilead,
33: 8. *and went* three days' journey in the
Deu. 1:19. *And* when...*we went* through all that great
33. what way *ye should go.*
2:27. *I will go* along by the high way,
5:33(30). *Ye shall walk* in all the ways
6:14. *Ye shall* not *go* after other gods,
13: 2(3). *Let us go* after other gods,
4(5). *Ye shall walk* after the Lord
6(7), 13(14). *Let* us *go* and serve other gods,
17: 3. *And hath gone* and served other gods,
20: 5. *let him go* and return to his house,
6. *let him* (also) *go* and return unto his house,
7, 8. *let him go* and return unto his house,
28:41. *they shall go* into captivity.
29:19(18). though *I walk* in the imagination of
26(25). *For they went* and served other gods,
31: 1. *And* Moses *went* and spake these words
14. *And* Moses and Joshua *went*,
Jos. 1: 7, 9. whithersoever *thou goest.*
16. whithersoever thou sendest us, *we will go.*
2: 1. *And they went*, and came into an harlot's
16. afterward *may ye go* your way.
21. she sent them away, *and they departed:*
22. *And they went*, and came unto the
3: 4. the way by which *ye must go:*
6. *and went* before the people.
4:18. *and flowed* (marg. *went*) over all his banks,
5:13. *and* Joshua *went* unto him,
8: 9. *and they went* to lie in ambush,
13. *And* when...Joshua *went* that night
9: 4. *and went* and made as if they had been
6. *And they went* to Joshua unto the camp
16: 8. The border *went out* from Tappuah
18: 8. the men arose, *and went away:*

Jos. 18: 9. *And* the men *went* and passed through the
22: 6. *and they went* unto their tents.
9. *and departed* from the children of Israel
Jud. 1: 3. *So* Simeon *went* with him.
10. *And* Judah *went* against the Canaanites
11. *And* from thence *he went* against...Debir:
16. *and they went* and dwelt among the people.
17. *And* Judah *went* with Simeon his brother,
26. *And* the man *went* into the land of the
2: 6. *And* when...the children of Israel *went*
12. *and followed* (lit. *and went* after) other gods,
3:13. *and went* and smote Israel,
4: 8. If *thou wilt go* with me,
— if *thou wilt* not *go* with me, (then) *I will* not *go.*
9. *I will* surely *go* with thee:
— Deborah arose, *and went*
24. *And* the hand of the children of Israel *prospered,*
5: 6. and the travellers *walked* through byways.
7: 4. This *shall go* with thee, the same *shall go* with thee; and of whomsoever I say unto thee, This *shall* not *go* with thee, the same *shall* not *go.*
7. *let* all the (other) people *go*
8:29. *And* Jerubbaal...*went* and dwelt in his own
9: 1. *And* Abimelech...*went* to Shechem
4. *which followed* him. (lit. *and went* after)
6. *and went*, and made Abimelech king,
7. *And* when...*he went* and stood in the top
21. and fled, *and went* to Beer,
49. *and followed* (lit. *and went* after)
50. *Then went* Abimelech to Thebez,
55. *And* when the men...*they departed* every
11: 5. the elders of Gilead *went* to fetch
11. *Then* Jephthah *went* with the elders of
16. *and walked* through the wilderness
18. *Then they went* along through the
37. *that I may go* up and down upon the
38. *and she went* with her companions,
40. the daughters of Israel *went* yearly
13:11. Manoah arose, *and went* after his wife,
14: 9. he took thereof...*and went* on eating, *and came* to his father and mother,
15: 4. *And* Samson *went* and caught three
16: 1. *Then went* Samson to Gaza,
17: 8. *And* the man *departed* out of the city
10. *So* the Levite *went in.*
18: 6. your way wherein *ye go.*
7. *Then* the five men *departed,*
21. So they turned *and departed,*
24. *and ye are gone away:*
26. *And* the children of Dan *went* their way:
19: 2. *and went away* from him unto her father's
3. her husband arose, *and went* after her,
5. afterward *go your way.*
10. he rose up *and departed,*
14. they passed on *and went their way:*
17. the old man said, Whither *goest thou?*
18. *and I went* to Beth-lehem-judah,
28. Up, *and let us be going.*
— man rose up, *and gat* him unto his place.
20: 8. *We will* not any (of us) *go* to his tent,
21:23. *and they went* and returned unto their
Ru. 1: 1. *And* a certain man...*went* to sojourn
7. *and they went* on the way
11. why *will ye go* with me?
16. whither *thou goest, I will go;*
19. *So they* two *went* until they came to
2: 2. *Let me* now *go* to the field,
3. *And she went*, and came, and gleaned
8. *Go* not to glean in another field,
11. *and art come* unto a people which thou
1Sa. 1:18. *So* the woman *went* her way,
2:11. *And* Elkanah *went* to Ramah to his house.
3: 5. *And he went* and lay down.
6. Samuel arose *and went* to Eli,
8. he arose *and went* to Eli,
9. *So* Samuel *went* and lay down
6: 6. did they not let the people go, *and they departed?*
9: 6. now *let us go* thither;
7. behold, (if) *we go,*
9. Come, *and let us go* to the seer:
10. Well said; come, *let us go.* *So they went* unto the city
10:26. *and there went* with him a band of men,

1Sa. 11:14. Come, *and let us go* to Gilgal,
15. *And* all the people *went* to Gilgal;
14:16. *and they went* on beating down (one another).
19. in the host of the Philistines *went* on
15:20. *and have gone* the way which the Lord sent
32. *And* Agag *came* unto him delicately.
34. *Then* Samuel *went* to Ramah;
16: 2. Samuel said, How *can I go?*
13. Samuel rose up, *and went* to Ramah.
17:13. *And* the three eldest sons of Jesse *went*
20. *and went*, as Jesse had commanded him;
32. *will go* and fight with this Philistine.
41. *And* the Philistine *came* on
48. the Philistine arose, *and came*
18:27. Wherefore David arose *and went*,
19:12. *and he went*, and fled, and escaped.
18. *And* he and Samuel *went* and dwelt
22. *Then went he* also to Ramah,
23. *And he went* thither to Naioth in Ramah:
— *and he went* on, and prophesied,
20:42(21:1). And he arose *and departed:*
22: 1. David *therefore departed* thence,
3. *And* David *went* thence to Mizpeh
5. *Then* David *departed*,
23: 2. *Shall I go* and smite these Philistines?
3. how much more then if *we come* to Keilah
5. *So* David and his men *went* to Keilah,
16. *and went* to David into the wood,
24. they arose, *and went* to Ziph
25. Saul *also* and his men *went* to seek (him).
26. *And* Saul *went* on this side of the mountain,
28. Saul...*and went* against the Philistines:
24: 2(3). *and went* to seek David
7(8). out of the cave, *and went* on (his)
22(23). *And* Saul *went* home;
25:42. *and she went* after the messengers
26:11. take thou now the spear...*and let us go.*
12. *and they gat* them *away*,
25. *So* David *went* on his way,
28: 7. *that I may go* to her,
8. *and he went*, and two men with him,
22. mayest have strength, when *thou goest*
25. they rose up, *and went away* that night.
30: 2. *and went* on their way.
9. *So* David *went*, he and the six hundred
22. they may lead (them) away, *and depart.*
31:12. the valiant men arose, *and went*
2Sa. 2:29. *and went* through all Bithron,
32. *And* Joab and his men *went* all night,
3:16. *And* her husband *went* with her
19. *and* Abner *went* also to speak
21. I will arise *and go*,
— *and he went* in peace.
22. *and he was gone* in peace.
23. *and he is gone* in peace.
24. *and he is* quite *gone?*
4: 5. *And* the sons...Rechab and Baanah, *went*,
7. *and gat them away* through the plain
5: 6. *And* the king and his men *went* to
10. *And* David *went* on, and grew great,
6: 2. David arose, *and went*
12. *So* David *went* and brought up the ark
19. *So* all the people *departed*
11:22. *So* the messenger *went*,
12:15. *And* Nathan *departed* unto his house.
29. *and went* to Rabbah, and fought
13: 8. *So* Tamar *went* to her brother
19. *and went* on crying.
24. *let* the king....*go* with thy servant.
25. *let us* not all now *go*,
26. *let* my brother Amnon *go* with us.
— Why *should he go* with thee?
37. Absalom fled, *and went* to Talmai,
38. Absalom fled, *and went* to Geshur,
14:23. Joab arose *and went* to Geshur,
15: 7. *let me go* and pay my vow,
9. he arose, *and went* to Hebron.
19. Wherefore *goest thou* also with us?
16:13. *And* as David and his men *went* by the
17:17. they *went* and told king David.
18. *but they went* both of them *away* quickly,
21. *and went* and told king David,
23. *and gat him* home to his house,
18:24. *and* the watchman *went up* to the roof
25. *And he came* apace, and drew near.
19:26(27). *and go* to the king:

2Sa. 20: 5. *So* Amasa *went* to assemble (the men of)
21. *and I will depart* from the city.
21:12. *And* David *went* and took the bones
1K. 1:49. *and went* every man his way.
53. Adonijah...arose, *and went*,
2:40. *and went* to Gath to Achish
— *and* Shimei *went*, and brought his
3: 4. *And* the king *went* to Gibeon
14. if *thou wilt walk* in my ways,
6:12. if *thou wilt walk* in my statutes,
8:36. the good way wherein *they should walk*,
66. *and went* unto their tents joyful
9 4. if thou *wilt walk* before me,
10 13. So she turned *and went* to her own
11: 5. *For* Solomon *went* after Ashtoreth
21. *that I may go* to mine own country.
24. *and they went* to Damascus,
12: 1. *And* Rehoboam *went* to Shechem:
5. *And* the people *departed*.
16. *So* Israel *departed* unto their tents.
30. *for* the people *went* (to worship)
13:10. *So he went* another way,
14. *And went* after the man of God,
24. *when he was gone*, a lion met him
28. *And he went* and found his carcase
14: 4. arose, *and went* to Shiloh,
9. *for thou hast gone* and made thee other
17. Jeroboam's wife arose, *and departed*,
15: 3. *And he walked* in all the sins of his
26. *and walked* in the way of his father,
34. *and walked* in the way of Jeroboam,
16: 2. *and thou hast walked* in the way of
26. *For he walked* in all the way of Jeroboam
31. *and went* and served Baal,
17: 5. *So he went* and did according unto the word of the Lord: *for he went* and
10. he arose *and went* to Zarephath.
11. *as she was going* to fetch (it),
15. *And she went* and did according
18: 2. *And* Elijah *went* to shew himself unto
12. (as soon as) I *am gone* from thee,
16. *So* Obadiah *went* to meet Ahab, and told him: *and* Ahab *went* to meet Elijah.
18. *and thou hast followed* (lit. *gone* after)
35. *And* the water *ran* round about the
45. Ahab rode, *and went* to Jezreel.
19: 3. he arose, *and went* for his life,
5. *and went* in the strength of that meat
19. *So he departed* thence,
20. *and* (then) *I will follow* (lit. *I will go* after) thee.
21. he arose, *and went* after Elijah,
20: 9. *And* the messengers *departed*,
27. *and went* against them:
36. *And as soon as he was departed*
38. *So* the prophet *departed*,
43. *And* the king of Israel *went* to his house
22: 4. *Wilt thou go* with me to battle
6. *Shall I go* against Ramoth-gilead
15. *shall we go* against Ramoth-gilead
43. *And he walked* in all the ways of Asa
49(50). *Let* my servants *go* with thy servants
52(53). *and walked* in the way of his father,
2K. 1: 4. *And* Elijah *departed*.
2: 1. *that* Elijah *went* with Elisha from Gilgal.
6. *And they* two *went on.*
16. *let them go*, we pray thee,
18. Did I not say unto you, *Go* not?
25. *And he went* from thence to mount
3: 7. *And he went* and sent to Jehoshaphat
— *wilt thou go* with me against Moab
9. *So* the king of Israel *went*,
4: 5. *So she went* from him,
25. *So she went* and came unto the man of
30. *and followed* (lit. *went* after) her.
35. *and walked* in the house to and fro;
5: 5. *And he departed*, and took
11. Naaman was wroth, *and went away*,
12. So he turned *and went away* in a rage.
19. *So he departed* from him
24. he let the men go, *and they departed*
6: 2. *Let us go*, we pray thee,
3. he answered, *I will go.*
4. *So he went* with them.
22. *and go* to their master.
23. *and they went* to their master.
7: 8, 8. *and went* and hid (it);

2K. 7:15. *And they went* after them unto Jordan:
8: 2. *and she went* with her houshold,
9. *So* Hazael *went* to meet him,
14. *So he departed* from Elisha, and came to
18. *And he walked* in the way of the kings of
27. *And he walked* in the way of the house of
28. *And he went* with Joram the son of Ahab
9: 4. *So* the young man...*went* to Ramoth-gilead.
16. Jehu rode in a chariot, *and went* to
18. *So there went* one on horseback
35. *And they went* to bury her:
10:12. he arose and departed, *and came*
15. *when he was departed* thence,
25. *and went* to the city of the house of Baal.
13: 2. *and followed* (marg. *walked* after) the sins
21. when the man *was let down*, (lit. *and went* (down))
16: 3. *But he walked* in the way of the kings of
10. *And* king Ahaz *went* to Damascus
17: 8. *And walked* in the statutes of the heathen, (lit. *went* after)
15. *and they followed* vanity,
19. *but walked* in the statutes of Israel
22. *For* the children of Israel *walked*
27. *and let them go* and dwell there,
19:36. *and went* and returned,
21:21. *And he walked* in all the way
22: 2. *and walked* in all the way of David
14. *So* Hilkiah...*went* unto Huldah the
23:29. *and* king Josiah *went* against him;
25: 4. *and* (the king) *went* the way toward the
1Ch. 4:39. *And they went* to the entrance of Gedor,
11: 4. *And* David...*went* to Jerusalem,
9. *So* David *waxed* greater (marg. *so* David *went* in going)
16:43. *And* all the people *departed*
19: 5. *Then there went* (certain),
2Ch. 1: 3. *So* Solomon,...*went* to the high place
6:27. the good way, wherein *they should walk;*
7:17. if *thou wilt walk* before me,
8: 3. *And* Solomon *went* to Hamath-zobah,
9:12. So she turned, *and went away*
10: 1. *And* Rehoboam *went* to Shechem:
5. *And* the people *departed.*
16. *So* all Israel *went* to their tents.
11:14. *and came* to Judah and Jerusalem:
18: 3. *Wilt thou go* with me to Ramoth-gilead?
5, 14. *Shall we go* to Ramoth-gilead
20:32. *And he walked* in the way of Asa
21: 6. *And he walked* in the way of the kings of
13. *But hast walked* in the way of the kings of
20. *and departed* without being desired.
22: 5. *and went* with Jehoram
25:11. *and went* to the valley of salt,
26: 8. *and* his name *spread* (marg. *went*) abroad
28: 2. *For he walked* in the ways of the kings of
30: 6. *So* the posts *went* with the letters
34: 2. *and walked* in the ways of David his father,
22. *And* Hilkiah...*went* to Huldah the
Ezr. 10: 6. *and went* into the chamber of Johanan the son of Eliashib: *and* (when) *he came*
Neh. 5: 9. *ought ye* not *to walk* in the fear of our God
8:12. *And* all the people *went* their way
9:12, 19. the way wherein *they should go.*
12:32. *And* after them *went* Hoshaiah,
Job 7: 9. (As) the cloud is consumed *and vanisheth*
10:21. Before *I go* (whence) I shall not return,
19:10. *and I am gone:*
27:21. The east wind carrieth him away, *and he departeth:*
29: 3. *I walked* (through) darkness;
38:35. thou send lightnings, *that they may go,*
42: 9. *So* Eliphaz...*went*, and did according
Ps. 23: 4. though *I walk* through the valley
26:11. *I will walk* in mine integrity:
32: 8. the way which *thou shalt go:*
34[title](1). who drove him away, *and he departed.*
39:13(14). before *I go* hence, and be no more.
42: 9(10). why *go I* mourning
81:12(13). *they walked* in their own counsels.
84: 7(8). *They go* from strength to strength,
89:30(31). *walk* not in my judgments;
97: 3. A fire *goeth* before him,
122: 1. *Let us go* into the house of the Lord.
126: 6. *He that goeth* forth and weepeth,
138: 7. *I walk* in the midst of trouble,
Ps. 139: 7. Whither *shall I go* from thy spirit?
143: 8. the way wherein *I should walk;*
Pro. 1:15. *walk* not *thou* in the way with them;
2:20. *thou mayest walk* in the way of good (men).
3:23. Then *shalt thou walk* in thy way safely,
10: 9. He that walketh uprightly *walketh* surely:
15:12. neither *will he go* unto the wise.
Ecc. 5: 1(4:17). when *thou goest* to the house of God,
16(15). so *shall he go:*
6: 4. and *departeth* in darkness,
8: 3. Be not hasty to *go* out of his sight:
Cant. 4: 6. *I will get me* to the mountain
Isa. 2: 3. *and we will walk* in his paths:
5. *and let us walk* in the light
3:16. *and walk* with stretched forth necks — walking and mincing (as) *they go,*
6: 8. who *will go* for us?
28:13. that *they might go*, and fall backward,
33:21. wherein *shall go* no galley with oars,
37:37. Sennacherib...departed, *and went*
38:10. *I shall go* to the gates of the grave:
40:31. *they shall walk*, and not faint.
43: 2. when *thou walkest* through the fire,
45: 2. *I will go* before thee,
14. *they shall come* after thee;
48:17. thee by the way (that) *thou shouldest go.*
52:12. nor *go* by flight:
57:17. *and he went on* frowardly in the way
Jer. 1: 7. *thou shalt go* to all
2: 5. *and have walked* after vanity,
25. after them *will I go.*
3: 8. *but went* and played the harlot
17. neither *shall they walk* any more
18. the house of Judah *shall walk*
5: 5. *I will get me* unto the great men,
23. they are revolted *and gone.*
6:16. *We will* not *walk* (therein).
25. nor *walk* by the way;
7: 6. neither *walk* after other gods
24. *but walked* in the counsels
9: 2(1). *and go* from them!
14(13). *But have walked* after the imagination
11: 8. *but walked* every one in the imagination
12: 2. they have taken root: *they grow*, (marg. *go on*)
13: 5. *So I went*, and hid it
7. *Then I went* to Euphrates,
10. *and walk* after other gods,
15: 6. *thou art gone* backward:
16: 5. neither *go* to lament nor bemoan them:
11. *and have walked* after other gods,
18:12. *we will walk* after our own devices,
20: 6. dwell in thine house *shall go* into captivity:
22:22. thy lovers *shall go* into captivity:
25: 6. *go* not after other gods
28:11. *And* the prophet Jeremiah *went* his way.
30:16. every one of them, *shall go* into captivity;
35:15. *go* not after other gods
37: 9. The Chaldeans *shall* surely *depart* from us: for *they shall* not *depart.*
40:15. *Let me go*, I pray thee,
41:10. *and departed* to go over to the Ammonites.
12. *and went* to fight with Ishmael
14. returned, *and went* unto Johanan
15. *and went* to the Ammonites.
17. *And they departed*, and dwelt in the
42: 3. the way wherein *we may walk*,
45: 5. a prey in all places whither *thou goest.*
46:22. The voice thereof *shall go* like a serpent; for *they shall march* with an army,
48: 2. the sword *shall pursue* (lit. *shall go* after) thee.
49: 3. their king *shall go* into captivity,
50: 4. *they shall go*, and seek the Lord their God.
51: 9. *and let us go* every one into his own
52: 7. *and they went* by the way of the plain.
Lam. 1: 6. *and they are gone* without strength
Eze. 1: 9. *they went* every one straight forward.
12. *they went* every one straight forward: whither the spirit was to go, *they went;*
17. *they went* upon their four sides:
19. the wheels *went* by them:
20. the spirit was to go, *they went*,
21. When those went, (these) *went;*
3:14. *and I went* in bitterness,
7:17. all knees *shall be weak* (as) water. (marg. *go* into water)

Eze 10:11. *they went* upon their four sides;
— whither the head looked *they followed* it;
(lit. *they went* after it)
16. the wheels *went* by them:
22. *they went* every one straight forward.
11:20. That *they may walk* in my statutes,
12:11. they shall remove (and) *go* into captivity.
20:18. *Walk ye* not in the statutes of your fathers,
21: 7(12). all knees *shall be weak* (as) water:
30:17. these (cities) *shall go* into captivity.
18. her daughters *shall go* into captivity.
36:27. cause you to *walk* in my statutes,
37:24. *they shall* also *walk* in my judgments,
Hos 1: 3. *So he went* and took Gomer
2: 5(7). *I will go* after my lovers,
7(9). *I will go* and return to my first husband;
13(15). *and she went* after her lovers,
5: 6. *They shall go* with their flocks
13. *then went* Ephraim to the Assyrian,
14. I, (even) I, will tear *and go away;*
15. *I will go* (and) return to my place,
7:12. When *they shall go*, I will spread my net
11:10. *They shall walk* after the Lord:
14: 6(7). branches *shall spread*, (marg. *shall go*)
9(10). the just *shall walk* in them:
Joel 2: 7. *they shall march* every one
8. *they shall walk* every one
3:18(4:18). the hills *shall flow* with milk, and all the rivers of Judah *shall flow* (marg. *shall go*) with waters,
Am. 2: 7. his father *will go* in unto the (same) maid,
3: 3. *Can* two *walk* together,
9: 4. though *they go* into captivity
Jon. 3: 3. So Jonah arose, *and went* unto Nineveh,
Mic. 1: 8. *I will go* stripped and naked:
2: 3. neither *shall ye go* haughtily:
4: 2. *and we will walk* in his paths:
5. all people *will walk* every one
— *and we will walk* in the name of the Lord
6:16. *and ye walk* in their counsels;
Hab. 3: 5. Before him *went* the pestilence,
Zec. 3: 7. If *thou wilt walk* in my ways,
8:21. *Let us go* speedily to pray
— *I will go* also.
23. *We will go* with you:

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 8: 2. thy God *led thee* these forty years
2K. 24:15. (those) *carried he* into captivity
Pro. 16:29. *and leadeth him* into the way (that is) not
Isa. 42:16. *And I will bring* the blind by a way
48:21. *he led them* through the deserts:
Eze. 36:12. *Yea, I will cause* men *to walk* upon you,
Hos. 2:14(16). *and bring* her into the wilderness,

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 36: 6. *to carry him* to Babylon.

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 2: 9. *Take* this child *away*,
Nu. 16:46(17:11). *and go* quickly unto the
2K. 17:27. *Carry* thither one of the priests

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 14:21. *and* the Lord *caused* the sea *to go* (back)
Lev. 26:13. *and made* you *go* upright.
Deu 28:36. The Lord *shall bring* thee,
29: 5(4). *And I have led* you forty years
Jos. 24: 3. *and led* him throughout all the land of
2Sa. 13:13. whither *shall I cause* my shame *to go?*
1K. 1:38. *and brought* him to Gihon.
2K. 6:19. *and I will bring* you to the man whom ye seek. *But he led* them to Samaria.
25:20. *and brought* them to the king of Babylon
2Ch 33:11. *and carried him* to Babylon.
35:24. *and they brought him* to Jerusalem,
Ps. 106: 9. *so he led them* through the depths,
125: 5. the Lord *shall lead them forth* with the
Ecc. 5:15(14). *which he may carry away* in his hand.
10:20. a bird of the air *shall carry* the voice,
Jer. 31: 9. *I will cause them to walk* by the rivers
32: 5. *he shall lead* Zedekiah to Babylon,
52:26. *and brought* them to the king of Babylon
Lam. 3: 2. *and brought* (me into) darkness,
Eze. 32:14. and *cause* their rivers *to run* like oil,
40:24. *After that he brought me* toward the south,
43: 1. *Afterward he brought me* to the gate,
Eze. 47: 6. *Then he brought me*, and caused me to
Am. 2:10. *and led* you forty years through the

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Deu 8:15. *Who led thee* through that great and terrible
Job 12:17. *He leadeth* counsellors away spoiled,
19. *He leadeth* princes away spoiled,
Ps. 136:16. *To him which led* his people
Isa. 63:12. *That led* (them) by the right hand of Moses
13. *That led them* through the deep,
Jer. 2: 6. *that led* us through the wilderness,
17. when *he led thee* by the way?
Zec. 5:10. Whither *do* these *bear* the ephah?

יָלַל [*yāh-lal'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 47: 2. *and* all the inhabitants of the land *shall howl.*
Am. 8: 3. *And* the songs of the temple *shall be howlings*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 13: 6. *Howl ye;* for the day of the Lord (is) at
14:12. O *Lucifer*, son of the morning! (marg. or, *day star;* perhaps, lit. *Howl;* see also הֵילֵל)
31. *Howl*, O gate; cry, O city;
23: 1, 14. *Howl, ye* ships of Tarshish;
6. *howl, ye* inhabitants of the isle.
Jer. 4: 8. gird you with sackcloth, lament *and howl:*
25:34. *Howl, ye* shepherds, and cry;
48:20. *howl* and cry; tell ye it in Arnon,
39. *They shall howl*, (lit. *Howl ye*)
49: 3. *Howl*, O Heshbon, for Ai is spoiled:
51: 8. Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: *howl* for her;
Eze. 21:12(17). Cry *and howl*, son of man:
30: 2. Thus saith the Lord God; *Howl ye,*
Joel 1: 5. *and howl*, all ye drinkers of wine,
11. *howl*, O ye vinedressers,
13. *howl*, ye ministers of the altar:
Zep. 1:11. *Howl, ye* inhabitants of Maktesh,
Zec. 11: 2. *Howl*, fir tree; for the cedar is fallen;
— *howl*, O ye oaks of Bashan;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Isa. 15: 2. Moab *shall howl* over Nebo,
3. every one *shall howl*,
16: 7. Therefore shall Moab *howl* for Moab, every one *shall howl:*
52: 5. they that rule over them *make* them *to howl,*
65:14. and *shall howl* for vexation of spirit.
Jer. 48:31. Therefore *will I howl* for Moab,
Hos. 7:14. when *they howled* upon their beds:
Mic. 1: 8. I will wail *and howl,*

יְלֶל *y'lēhl*, m.

Deu 32:10. the waste *howling* wilderness;

יְלָלָה *y'lāh-lāh'*, f.

Isa. 15: 8. *the howling thereof* unto Eglaim, and *the howling thereof* unto Beer-elim.
Jer. 25:36. *and an howling of* the principal of the flock,
Zep. 1:10. *and an howling* from the second,
Zec. 11: 3. *the howling of* the shepherds;

יָלַע *yāh-laʒ'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 20:25. man (who) *devoureth* (that which is) holy,

יַלְפֵּת *yal-leh'-pheth*, f.

Lev. 21:20. or be scurvy, or *scabbed,*
22:22. or scurvy, or *scabbed,*

יֶלֶק *yeh'-lek*, m.

Ps. 105:34. the locusts came, *and caterpillers,*

Jer. 51:14. will fill thee with men, *as* with *caterpillers;*
27. horses to come up *as the* rough *caterpillers.*
Joel 1: 4. hath *the cankerworm* eaten; and that which *the cankerworm* hath left
2:25. *the cankerworm,* and the caterpiller,
Nah. 3:15. it shall eat thee up *like the cankerworm:* make thyself many *as the cankerworm,*
16. *the cankerworm* spoileth, and fleeth away.

יַלְקוּט *yal-koot'*, m.

1Sa. 17:40. in a shepherd's bag which he had, *even in a scrip;*

יָם *yāhm*, m.

Gen. 1:10. gathering together of the waters called he *Seas:*
22. fill the waters *in the seas,*
26, 28. the fish of *the sea,*
9: 2. all the fishes of *the sea;*
12: 8. (having) Beth-el *on the west,*
13:14. eastward, and *westward:*
14: 3. which is *the* salt *sea.*
22:17. the sand which (is) upon the *sea* shore;
28:14. thou shalt spread abroad *to the west,*
32:12(13). make thy seed as the sand of *the sea,*
41:49. Joseph gathered corn as the sand of *the sea,*
49:13. Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of *the sea;*
Ex. 10:19. a mighty strong *west* wind,
— cast them *into the* Red *sea:*
13:18. the wilderness of *the* Red *sea:*
14: 2. between Migdol and *the sea,*
— before it shall ye encamp by *the sea.*
9. overtook them encamping by *the sea,*
16, 26. stretch out thine hand over *the sea,*
— through the midst of *the sea.*
21. Moses stretched out his hand over *the sea;* and the Lord caused *the sea* to go (back)
— made *the sea* dry (land),
22. into the midst of *the sea*
23. went in after them to the midst of *the sea,*
27. Moses stretched forth his hand over *the sea,* and *the sea* returned to his strength
— the Egyptians in the midst of *the sea.*
28. the host of Pharaoh that came *into the sea*
29. in the midst of *the sea;*
30. the Egyptians dead upon the *sea* shore.
15: 1, 21. and his rider hath he thrown *into the sea.*
4. his host hath he cast *into the sea:* his chosen captains also are drowned *in the* Red *sea.*
8. the heart of *the sea.*
10. *the sea* covered them:
19. his horsemen *into the sea,* and the Lord brought again the waters of *the sea*
— the midst of *the sea.*
22. Moses brought Israel *from the* Red *sea,*
20:11. *the sea,* and all that in them (is),
23:31. I will set thy bounds *from the* Red *sea* even unto *the sea of* the Philistines,
26:22. the sides of the tabernacle *westward*
27. for the two sides *westward.*
27:12. the breadth of the court on the *west* side
36:27. the sides of the tabernacle *westward*
32. the tabernacle for the sides *westward.*
38:12. for the *west* side (were) hangings
Lev. 11: 9. *in the seas,* and in the rivers,
10. all that have not fins and scales *in the seas,*
Nu. 2:18. *On the west side* (shall be) the standard
3:23. shall pitch behind the tabernacle *westward.*
11:22. shall all the fish of *the sea* be gathered
31. brought quails from *the sea,*
13:29. the Canaanites dwell by *the sea,*
14:25 & 21:4. by the way of *the* Red *sea.*
33: 8. passed through the midst of *the sea*
10. encamped by *the* Red *sea.*
11. they removed *from the* Red *sea,*
34: 3. the outmost coast of *the* salt *sea*
5. it shall be *at the sea.*
6. (as for) the *western* border, ye shall even have *the* great *sea* for a border: this shall be your *west* border.
7. from *the* great *sea* ye shall point
11. the side of *the sea of* Chinnereth
12. it shall be at *the* salt *sea:*
Nu. 35: 5. on the *west* side two thousand cubits,
Deu 1: 7. in the south, and by the *sea* side,
40 & 2:1. by the way of *the* Red *sea.*
3:17. *the sea of* the plain, (even) *the* salt *sea,*
27. lift up thine eyes *westward,*
4:49. *the sea of* the plain,
11: 4. the water of *the* Red *sea*
24. even unto *the* uttermost *sea*
30:13. Neither (is) it beyond *the sea,* (lit. from the passage *of the sea*)
— Who shall go over *the sea*
33:19. the abundance of *the seas,*
23. possess thou *the west*
34: 2. unto the utmost *sea,*
Jos. 1: 4. unto *the* great *sea*
2:10. the water of *the* Red *sea*
3:16. came down toward *the sea of* the plain (even) *the* salt *sea,*
4:23. the Lord your God did *to the* Red *sea,*
5: 1. on the side of Jordan *westward,*
— which (were) by *the sea,*
8: 9. *on the west side* of Ai:
12. *on the west side* of the city.
13. liers in wait *on the west* of the city,
9: 1. in all the coasts of *the* great *sea*
11: 2. in the borders of Dor *on the west,*
3. on the east *and on the west,*
4. the sand that (is) upon the *sea* shore
12: 3. from the plain to *the sea of* Chinneroth on the east, and unto *the sea of* the plain, (even) *the* salt *sea* on the east,
7. on this side Jordan *on the west,*
13:27. the edge of *the sea of* Chinnereth
15: 2. the shore of *the* salt *sea,*
4. the goings out of that coast were *at the sea:*
5. the east border (was) *the* salt *sea,*
— the bay of *the sea*
8. the valley of Hinnom *westward,*
10. border compassed from Baalah *westward*
11. the goings out of the border were *at the sea.*
12. *the west* border (was) *to the* great *sea,*
46. From Ekron *even unto the sea,*
47. *and the* great *sea,* and the border (thereof):
16: 3. goeth down *westward* to the coast
— the goings out thereof are *at the sea.*
6. the border went out *toward the sea*
8. border went out from Tappuah *westward*
— the goings out thereof were *at the sea.*
17: 9. the outgoings of it were *at the sea:*
10. *the sea* is his border;
18:12. went up through the mountains *westward;*
14. compassed the corner of *the sea*
— this (was) the *west* quarter.
15. the border went out *on the west,*
19. the north bay of *the* salt *sea*
19:11. their border went up *toward the sea,*
26. reacheth to Carmel *westward,*
29. the outgoings thereof are *at the sea*
34. the coast turneth *westward*
— reacheth to Asher *on the west* side,
22: 7. on this side Jordan *westward.*
23: 4. *even unto the* great *sea*
24: 6. ye came *unto the sea;*
— chariots and horsemen unto *the* Red *sea.*
7. brought *the sea* upon them,
Jud. 5:17. Asher continued on the *sea* shore,
7:12. as the sand by the *sea* side
11:16. through the wilderness unto *the* Red *sea,*
1Sa. 13: 5. the sand which (is) on the *sea*shore
2Sa. 17:11. the sand that (is) by *the sea*
22:16. the channels of *the sea* appeared,
1K. 4:20. the sand which (is) by *the sea*
29(5:9). the sand that (is) on the *sea* shore.
5: 9(23). from Lebanon *unto the sea:* and I will convey them *by sea*
7:23. he made *a* molten *sea,*
24. compassing *the sea* round about:
25. three looking *toward the west,*
— *and the sea* (was set) above
39. he set *the sea* on the right side
44. one *sea,* and twelve oxen under *the sea;*
9:26. the shore of *the* Red *sea,*
27. shipmen that had knowledge of *the sea,*
10:22. the king had *at sea* a navy
18:43. Go up now, look toward *the sea.*
44. there ariseth a little cloud *out of the sea.*
2K. 14:25. *the sea of* the plain,

2K. 16:17. took down *the sea* from off the brasen
25:13. *the* brasen *sea* that (was) in the house
16. The two pillars, one *sea*,
1Ch 9:24. toward the east, *west*,
16:32. Let *the sea* roar, and the fulness thereof:
18: 8. Solomon made *the* brasen *sea*,
2Ch 2:16(15). bring it to thee in flotes by *sea*
4: 2. Also he made *a* molten *sea*
3. compassing *the sea* round about.
4. three looking *toward the west*,
— *and the sea* (was set) above
6. *but the sea* (was) for the priests
10. he set *the sea* on the right side
15. One *sea*, and twelve oxen under it.
8:17. at the *sea* side in the land of Edom.
18. servants that had knowledge of *the sea*;
20: 2. from beyond *the sea*
Ezr. 3: 7. from Lebanon to *the sea of* Joppa,
Neh 9: 6. *the seas*, and all that (is) therein,
9. heardest their cry by *the* Red *sea*:
11. *And* thou didst divide *the sea* before them,
so that they went through the midst of *the sea*
Est. 10: 1. the isles of *the sea*.
Job 6: 3. heavier than the sand of *the sea*:
7:12. (Am) I *a sea*, or a whale,
9: 8. treadeth upon the waves of *the sea*.
11: 9. broader than *the sea*.
12: 8. the fishes of *the sea* shall declare
14:11. (As) the waters fail from *the sea*,
26:12. He divideth *the sea* with his power,
28:14. *and the sea* saith, (It is) not with me.
36:30. covereth the bottom of *the sea*.
38: 8. (who) shut up *the sea* with doors,
16. thou entered into the springs of *the sea*?
41:31(23). he maketh *the sea* like a pot of
Ps. 8: 8(9). the fish of *the sea*,
—(—). passeth through the paths of *the seas*.
24: 2. he hath founded it upon *the seas*,
33: 7. He gathereth the waters of *the sea* together
46: 2(3). the midst of *the sea*:
65: 5(6). *and* of them that are afar off (upon)
the sea:
7(8). Which stilleth the noise of *the seas*,
66: 6. He turned *the sea* into dry (land):
68:22(23). the depths of *the sea*:
69:34(35). *the seas*, and every thing that moveth
72: 8. shall have dominion also *from sea* to *sea*,
74:13. Thou didst divide *the sea*
77:19(20). Thy way (is) *in the sea*,
78:13. He divided *the sea*,
27. the sand of *the sea*:
53. *the sea* overwhelmed their enemies.
80:11(12). She sent out her boughs unto *the sea*,
89: 9(10). Thou rulest the raging of *the sea*:
25(26). I will set his hand also *in the sea*,
93: 4. the mighty waves of *the sea*,
95: 5. *The sea* (is) his, and he made it:
96:11 & 98:7. let *the sea* roar, and the fulness
104:25. (So is) this great and wide *sea*,
106: 7. (him) at *the sea*, (even) *at the* Red *sea*.
9. He rebuked *the* Red *sea* also,
22. terrible things by *the* Red *sea*.
107: 3. *and from the south*.
23. They that go down to *the sea*
114: 3. *The sea* saw (it), and fled:
5. What (ailed) thee, *O thou sea*,
135: 6. *in the seas*, and all deep places.
136:13. divided *the* Red *sea* into parts:
15. Pharaoh and his host *in the* Red *sea*:
139: 9. dwell in the uttermost parts of *the sea*;
146: 6. *the sea*, and all that therein (is):
Pro. 8:29. When he gave *to the sea* his decree,
23:34. the midst of *the sea*,
30:19. the way of a ship in the midst of *the sea*;
Ecc. 1: 7. All the rivers run into *the sea*; *yet the sea*
(is) not full;
Isa. 5:30. the roaring of *the sea*:
9: 1(8:23). the way of *the sea*,
10:22. the sand of *the sea*,
26. (as) his rod (was) upon *the sea*,
11: 9. as the waters cover *the sea*.
11. from the islands of *the sea*.
14. they shall fly...*toward the west*;
15. the tongue of *the* Egyptian *sea*;
16: 8. they are gone over *the sea*.
17:12. like the noise of *the seas*;
Isa. 18: 2. That sendeth ambassadors *by the sea*,
19: 5. the waters shall fail *from the sea*,
21: 1. The burden of the desert of *the sea*.
23: 2. that pass over *the sea*,
4. *the sea* hath spoken, (even) the strength
of *the sea*,
11. He stretched out his hand over *the sea*,
24:14. they shall cry aloud *from the sea*
15. the isles of *the sea*.
27: 1. the dragon that (is) *in the sea*.
42:10. ye that go down to *the sea*,
43:16. which maketh a way *in the sea*,
48:18. the waves of *the sea*:
49:12. *and from the west*;
50: 2. at my rebuke I dry up *the sea*,
51:10. which hath dried *the sea*,
— made the depths of *the sea* a way
15. that divided *the sea*,
57:20. the wicked (are) *like the* troubled *sea*,
60: 5. abundance of *the sea* shall be converted
63:11. brought them up *out of the sea*
Jer. 5:22. the sand (for) the bound *of the sea*
6:23. their voice roareth *like the sea*;
15: 8. above the sand of *the seas*:
25:22. the isles which (are) beyond *the sea*,
27:19. concerning *the sea*,
31:35. which divideth *the sea*
33:22. neither the sand of *the sea* measured:
46:18. as Carmel *by the sea*,
47: 7. against the *sea* shore?
48:32. thy plants are gone over *the sea*, they reach
(even) to *the sea of* Jazer:
49:21. the noise thereof was heard *in the* Red *sea*.
23. (there is) sorrow *on the sea*;
50:42. their voice shall roar *like the sea*,
51:36. I will dry up *her sea*,
42. *The sea* is come up upon Babylon:
52:17. *the* brasen *sea* that (was) in the house
20. The two pillars, one *sea*,
Lam. 2:13. thy breach (is) great *like the sea*:
Eze. 25:16. destroy the remnant of the *sea* coast.
26: 3. *the sea* causeth his waves to come up.
5. the midst of *the sea*:
16. the princes of *the sea* shall come
17. (wast) inhabited *of seafaring men*, (marg.
the seas)
— wast strong *in the sea*,
18. that (are) *in the sea* shall be troubled
27: 3. the entry of *the sea*,
4. Thy borders (are) in the midst of *the seas*,
9. the ships of *the sea* with their mariners
25. glorious in the midst of *the seas*.
26. broken thee in the midst of *the seas*.
27. shall fall into the midst of *the seas*
29. all the pilots of *the sea*,
32. the midst of *the sea*?
33. When thy wares went forth *out of the seas*,
34. thou shalt be broken *by the seas*
28: 2. of God, in the midst of *the seas*;
8. slain in the midst of *the seas*.
32: 2. thou (art) as a whale *in the seas*:
38:20. the fishes of *the sea*,
39:11. the east of *the sea*:
41:12. at the end toward *the west*
42:19. He turned about to the *west* side,
45: 7. from *the west* side *westward*,
— from the *west* border
46:19. the two sides *westward*.
47: 8. go *into the sea*: (which being) brought
forth *into the sea*,
10. the fish of *the* great *sea*,
15. from *the* great *sea*,
17. the border from *the sea*
18. from the border unto *the* east *sea*.
19. the river to *the* great *sea*.
20. The *west* side also (shall be) *the* great *sea*
— This (is) the *west* side.
48: 1. these are his sides east (and) *west*;
2, 8. from the east side unto the *west* side,
3. from the east side even unto the *west* side,
4, 5, 8. from the east side unto the *west* side,
6. from the east side even unto the *west* side.
7. from the east side unto the *west* side
10. *and toward the west* ten thousand in
16. the *west* side four thousand and five
17. *and toward the west* two hundred and
18. ten thousand *westward*:

Eze.48:21. *and westward* over against the five and
— toward the *west* border,
23, 24, 25, 26, 27. from the east side *unto the west* side
28. toward *the* great *sea.*
34. At the *west* side four thousand
Dan 8: 4. I saw the ram pushing *westward,*
11:45. his palace between *the seas*
Hos. 1:10(2:1). the sand of *the sea,*
4: 3. the fishes of *the sea* also shall be taken
11:10. the children shall tremble *from the west.*
Joel 2:20. his face toward *the* east *sea,* and his hinder part toward *the* utmost *sea,*
Am. 5: 8. that calleth for the waters of *the sea,*
8:12. they shall wander *from sea* to *sea,*
9: 3. in the bottom of *the sea,*
6. that calleth for the waters of *the sea,*
Jon. 1: 4. a great wind into *the sea,* and there was a mighty tempest *in the sea,*
5. wares that (were) in the ship into *the sea,*
9. which hath made *the sea*
11. that *the sea* may be calm unto us? for *the sea* wrought,
12. into *the sea;* so shall *the sea* be calm unto
13. *the sea* wrought, and was tempestuous
15. forth into *the sea:* and *the sea* ceased
2: 3(4). in the midst of *the seas;*
Mic. 7:12. *and from sea to sea,*
19. the depths of *the sea.*
Nah 1: 4. He rebuketh *the sea,*
3: 8. whose rampart (was) *the sea,* (and) her wall (was) *from the sea?*
Hab 1:14. makest men as the fishes of *the sea,*
2:14. as the waters cover *the sea.*
3: 8. (was) thy wrath *against the sea,*
15. Thou didst walk *through the sea*
Zep. 1: 3. the fishes of *the sea,*
2: 5. Woe unto the inhabitants of the *sea* coast,
6. the *sea* coast shall be dwellings
Hag. 2: 6. I will shake the heavens, and the earth, and *the sea,*
Zec. 9: 4. he will smite her power *in the sea;*
10. his dominion (shall be) *from sea* (even) to *sea,*
10:11. pass *through the sea* with affliction, and shall smite the waves *in the sea,*
14: 4. toward the east *and toward the west,*
8. half of them toward *the* former *sea,* and half of them toward *the* hinder *sea:*

יָם [*yāhm*], Ch. m.

Dan 7: 2. winds of the heaven strove *upon the* great *sea.*
3. four great beasts came up from *the sea,*

יְמִים see יָמִם

יָמִין *yāh-meen'*, m.

Gen 13: 9. if (thou depart) to *the right hand,*
24:49. that I may turn to *the right hand,*
48:13. Ephraim *in his right hand*
— *toward* Israel's *right hand,*
14. Israel stretched out *his right hand,*
17. his father laid *his right* hand
18. put *thy right hand* upon his head.
Ex. 14:22. *on their right hand,*
29. a wall unto them *on their right hand,*
15: 6. *Thy right hand,* O Lord, is become glorious in power: *thy right hand,* O Lord,
12. Thou stretchedst out *thy right hand,*
29:22. and the *right* shoulder;
Lev. 7:32. the *right* shoulder shall ye give
33. shall have the *right* shoulder
8:25. and the *right* shoulder:
26. upon the *right* shoulder:
9:21. the breasts and the *right* shoulder
Nu. 18:18. and as the *right* shoulder are thine
20:17. we will not turn to *the right hand*
22:26. to *the right hand* or to the left.
Deu 2:27. I will neither turn unto *the right hand*
5:32(29). turn aside to *the right hand*
Deu 17:11. (to) *the right hand,* nor (to) the left.
20 & 28:14. (to) *the right hand,* or (to) the left:
33: 2. *from his right hand* (went) a fiery law
Jos. 1: 7. (to) *the right hand* or (to) the left,
17: 7. the border went along on *the right hand*
23: 6. turn not aside therefrom (to) *the right hand*
Jud. 3:15. a man lefthanded: (marg. shut of *his right* hand)
16. he did gird it...upon *his right* thigh.
21. took the dagger from *his right* thigh,
5:26. *and her right hand* to the workmen's
7:20. the trumpets in *their right* hands
16:29. the one *with his right hand,*
20:16. seven hundred chosen men lefthanded; (lit. bound of *their right* hand)
1Sa. 6:12. turned not aside (to) *the right hand*
11: 2. I may thrust out all your *right* eyes,
23:19. *on the south of* Jeshimon? (marg. *on the right hand*)
24. the plain on *the south of* Jeshimon.
2Sa. 2:19. he turned not to *the right hand*
21. Turn thee aside to *thy right hand*
16: 6. the mighty men (were) *on his right hand*
20: 9. with the *right* hand to kiss him.
24: 5. on *the right side of* the city
1K. 2:19. she sat *on his right hand.*
7:39. on the *right* side of the house,
49. five *on the right* (side),
22:19. *on his right hand* and on his left.
2K. 12: 9(10). set it beside the altar, *on the right side*
22: 2. turned not aside to *the right hand*
23:13. *on the right hand* of the mount
1Ch 6:39(24). who stood on *his right hand,*
2Ch 3:17. one *on the right hand,*
4: 6. put five *on the right hand,*
7. in the temple, five *on the right hand,*
8. five *on the right side,* and five
18:18. host of heaven standing on *his right hand*
34: 2. to *the right hand,* nor to the left.
Neh 8: 4. on *his right hand;*
12:31. (one) went *on the right hand*
Job 23: 9. he hideth himself on *the right hand,*
30:12. Upon (my) *right* (hand) rise the youth;
40:14. *thine own right hand* can save thee.
Ps. 16: 8. (he is) *at my right hand,*
11. *at thy right hand* (there are) pleasures
17: 7. O thou that savest *by thy right hand*
18:35(36). *and thy right hand* hath holden me
20: 6(7). the saving strength of *his right hand.*
21: 8(9). *thy right hand* shall find out those
26:10. *and their right hand* is full of bribes.
44: 3(4). but *thy right hand,*
45: 4(5). thy *right hand* shall teach thee terrible
9(10). *upon thy right hand* did stand the queen
48:10(11). *thy right hand* is full of righteousness.
60: 5(7). save (with) *thy right hand,*
63: 8(9). *thy right hand* upholdeth me.
73:23. thou hast holden (me) by *my right* hand.
74:11. *even thy right hand?*
77:10(11). *the right hand of* the most high.
78:54. (which) *his right hand* had purchased.
80:15(16). which *thy right hand* hath planted,
17(18). the man of *thy right hand,*
89:12(13). north *and the south* thou hast created
13(14). high is *thy right hand.*
25(26). *his right hand* in the rivers.
42(43). Thou hast set up *the right hand of* his adversaries;
91: 7. ten thousand *at thy right hand;*
98: 1. *his right hand,* and his holy arm,
108: 6(7). save (with) *thy right hand,*
109: 6. let Satan stand at *his right hand.*
31. *at the right hand of* the poor,
110: 1. Sit thou *at my right hand,*
5. The Lord at *thy right hand*
118:15. *the right hand of* the Lord doeth valiantly.
16. *The right hand of* the Lord is exalted: *the right hand of* the Lord doeth valiantly.
121: 5. Lord (is) thy shade upon *thy right* hand.
137: 5. let *my right hand* forget (her cunning).
138: 7. *thy right hand* shall save me.
139:10. *thy right hand* shall hold me.
142: 4(5). I looked on (my) *right hand,*
144: 8, 11. *and their right hand* (is) *a right hand of*
Pro. 3:16. Length of days (is) *in her right hand;*
4:27. Turn not to *the right hand*
27:16. the ointment of *his right hand,*

Ecc.10: 2. A wise man's heart (is) *at his right hand;*
Cant.2: 6. *and his right hand* doth embrace me.
8: 3. *and his right hand* should embrace me.
Isa. 9:20(19). he shall snatch on *the right hand,*
41:10. *the right hand of* my righteousness.
13. thy God will hold *thy right hand,*
44:20. (Is there) not a lie *in my right hand?*
45: 1. *whose right hand* I have holden,
48:13. *and my right hand* hath spanned the
54: 3. thou shalt break forth on *the right hand*
62: 8. The Lord hath sworn *by his right hand,*
63:12. That led (them) *by the right hand of* Moses
Jer. 22:24. the signet upon *my right* hand,
Lam. 2: 3. he hath drawn back *his right hand*
4. stood with *his right hand* as an adversary,
Eze. 1:10. the face of a lion, on *the right side:*
10: 3. the cherubims stood *on the right side*
16:46. dwelleth *at thy right hand,*
21:22(27). *At his right hand* was the divination
39: 3. thine arrows to fall out of *thy right* hand.
Dan 12: 7. he held up *his right hand*
Jon. 4:11. between *their right hand* and their left
Hab. 2:16. the Lord's *right hand* shall be turned
Zec. 3: 1. Satan standing at *his right hand*
4: 3. one *upon the right* (side)
11. *the right* (side) *of* the candlestick
11:17. upon *his right* eye:
— *his right* eye shall be utterly darkened.
12: 6. on *the right hand*

יְמִינִי *y'mee-nee'*, adj.

2Ch 3:17. (כתיב) the name of *that on the right hand*
Eze. 4: 6. (כתיב) lie again on thy *right* side,

יְמֻם *yēh-meem'*, m. pl.

Gen 36:24. found *the mules* in the wilderness,

יָמַן [*yāh-man'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Sa. 14:19. none *can turn to the right hand*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Eze. 21:16(21). *Go* thee one way or other, (either) *on the right hand,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 13: 9. *then I will go to the right;*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

1Ch 12: 2. *could use* both *the right hand* and the left

יְמָנִי *y'māh-nee'*, adj.

Ex. 29:20. the tip of the *right* ear of his sons, and upon the thumb of their *right* hand, and upon the great toe of their *right* foot,
Lev. 8:23. the tip of Aaron's *right* ear, and upon the thumb of his *right* hand, and upon the great toe of his *right* foot.
24. the tip of their *right* ear, and upon the thumbs of their *right* hands, and upon the great toes of their *right* feet:
14:14, 17, 25, 28. the tip of the *right* ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his *right* hand, and upon the great toe of his *right* foot:
16. priest shall dip his *right* finger
27. priest shall sprinkle with his *right* finger
1K. 6: 8. *the right* side of the house:
7:21. he set up the *right* pillar,
39. the *right* side of the house,
2K. 11:11. from the *right* corner of the temple
2Ch 3:17. the name of *that on the right hand* Jachin,
4:10. he set the sea on *the right* side
23:10. *the right* side of the temple
Eze. 4: 6. accomplished them, lie again on thy *right*
47: 1. *the right* side of the house,
2. there ran out waters on *the right* side.

יָמַר [*yāh-mar'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 2:11. *Hath* a nation *changed* (their) gods,

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 61: 6. in their glory *shall ye boast yourselves.*

יָמַשׁ [*yāh-mash'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *

Jud.16:26. (כתיב) Suffer me *that I may feel* the pillars

יָנָה [*yāh-nāh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 74: 8. *Let us destroy them* together: (marg. *break*)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps.123: 4. the contempt of *the proud.*
Jer. 25:38. the fierceness of *the oppressor,*
46:16. the *oppressing* sword.
50:16. for fear of the *oppressing* sword
Zep. 3: 1. the *oppressing* city!

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.18:12. *Hath oppressed* the poor and needy,
16. Neither *hath oppressed* any,
22: 7. in thee *have they vexed* the fatherless
29. *have vexed* the poor and needy:

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze.46:18. the people's inheritance *by oppression, to thrust them out*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 22:21(20). *Thou shalt* neither *vex* a stranger,
Lev.19:33. *ye shall* not *vex* him. (marg. or, *oppress*)
25:14. *ye shall* not *oppress* one another:
17. *Ye shall* not therefore *oppress* one another;
Deu 23:16(17). *thou shalt* not *oppress him.*
Jer. 22: 3. and *do* no *wrong,* do no violence
Eze.18: 7. *hath* not *oppressed* any,
45: 8. my princes *shall* no more *oppress*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 49:26. I will feed them *that oppress thee*

יָנַח [*yāh-naġh'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.16:23. *and shall leave them* there:
Nu. 17: 4(19). *And thou shalt lay them up* in the
19: 9. *and lay* (them) *up* without the camp
Deu 14:28. *and shalt lay* (it) *up* within thy gates:
26: 4. *and set it down* before the altar of the Lord
10. *And thou shalt set it* before the Lord
Jos. 4: 3. *and leave* them in the lodging place,
Jud. 3: 1. the nations which the Lord *left,*
6:18. *and set* (it) before thee.
1Sa. 6:18. whereon *they set down* the ark of the Lord:
2Sa.16:21. which *he hath left* to keep the house;
20: 3. whom *he had left* to keep the house,
1K. 8: 9. which Moses *put* there at Horeb,
1Ch 16:21. *He suffered* no man to do them wrong:
Ps. 17:14. *and leave* the rest of their (substance)
105:14. *He suffered* no man to do them wrong:
Isa. 14: 1. *and set them* in their own land:
28: 2. *shall cast down* to the earth
65:15. *And ye shall leave* your name for a curse
Jer. 27:11. *those will I let remain* still in their own
43: 6. the captain of the guard *had left*
Eze.16:39. *and leave thee* naked and bare.
22:20. *and I will leave* (you there),
37:14. *and I shall place* you in your own land:
44:19. *and lay* them in the holy chambers,
Am. 5: 7. *leave off* righteousness in the earth,

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 32:15. he will yet again *leave them*
Est. 3: 8. it (is) not for the king's profit *to suffer them*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 42:33. *leave* one of your brethren (here)
Ex. 16:23. that which remaineth over *lay up*

Ex. 16:33. *and lay* it *up* before the Lord,
32:10. Now therefore *let* me *alone*,
Jud. 6:20. *and lay* (them) upon this rock,
16:26. *Suffer* me that I may feel the pillars
2Sa. 16:11. *let* him *alone*, and let him curse;
1K. 13:31. *lay* my bones beside his bones:
2K. 23:18. And he said, *Let* him *alone;*
Hos 4:17. *let* him *alone.*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 2:15. *and put him* into the garden of
19:16. *and set him* without the city.
39:16. *And she laid up* his garment by her,
Ex. 16:24. *And they laid it up* till the morning,
34. *so* Aaron *laid it up*
Lev. 7:15. *he shall* not *leave* any of it
24:12. *And they put him* in ward,
Nu. 15:34. *And they put* him in ward,
17: 7(22). *And* Moses *laid up* the rods
Jos. 4: 8. *and laid them down* there.
6:23. *and left them* without the camp
Jud. 2:23. *Therefore* the Lord *left* those nations,
1Sa. 10:25. *and laid* (it) *up* before the Lord.
1K. 7:47. *And* Solomon *left* all the vessels
13:29. *and laid it* upon the ass,
30. *And he laid* his carcase in his own grave;
19: 3. *and left* his servant there.
2K. 17:29. *and put* (them) in the houses
2Ch 1:14. *which he placed* in the chariot cities,
4: 8. *and placed* (them) in the temple,
9:25. *whom he bestowed* in the chariot cities,
Ps. 119:121. *leave me* not to mine oppressors.
Ecc. 2:18. *because I should leave it* unto the man
7:18. *withdraw* not thine hand:
10: 4. *leave* not thy place; for yielding *pacifieth*
11: 6. in the evening *withhold* not thine hand:
Isa. 46: 7. *and set him* in his place,
Jer. 14: 9. we are called by thy name; *leave us* not.
Eze. 40:42. *also they laid* the instruments
42:13. there *shall they lay* the most holy things,
14. there *they shall lay* their garments

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ecc. 5:12(11). abundance of the rich *will* not *suffer*

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Zec. 5:11. *and set* there upon her own base.

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze. 41: 9. (that) which (was) *left*
11. *toward* (the place that was) *left*,
— the place *that was left*

יְנִיקוֹת [*y'nee-kōhth'*], f. pl.

Eze. 17: 4. the top of *his young twigs*,

יָנַק [*yāh-nak'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 60:16. *Thou shalt also suck* the milk
66:12. *then shall ye suck*,

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 33:19. *they shall suck* (of) the abundance of the
Job 3:12. the breasts that *I should suck?*
20:16. *He shall suck* the poison of asps:
Isa. 60:16. and *shalt suck* the breast of kings:
66:11. That *ye may suck*, and be satisfied

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Nu. 11:12. a nursing father beareth *the sucking child*,
Deu 32:25. the virgin, *the suckling* (also) with the man
1Sa. 15: 3. infant and *suckling*,
22:19. children and *sucklings*,
Ps. 8: 2(3). Out of the mouth of babes *and sucklings*
Cant. 8: 1. *that sucked* the breasts
Isa. 11: 8. *the sucking child* shall play
Jer. 44: 7. child *and suckling*,
Lam. 2:11. the children *and the sucklings*
4: 4. The tongue of *the sucking child*
Joel 2:16. *and those that suck* the breasts:

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 21: 7. that Sarah *should have given* children *suck?*
Lam. 4: 3. *they give suck* to their young ones:

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 3:21. *to give* my child *suck*,

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 2: 9. Take this child away, *and nurse it* for me,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2: 7. *that she may nurse* the child
Deu 32:13. *and he made him to suck* honey
1Sa. 1:23. *and gave* her son *suck*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Gen 24:59. they sent away Rebekah their sister, and *her nurse*,
32:15(16). Thirty *milch* camels
35: 8. Deborah Rebekah's *nurse* died,
Ex. 2: 7. Shall I go and call to thee *a nurse*
2K. 11: 2. him and *his nurse*,
2Ch 22:11. put him and *his nurse* in a bedchamber.
Isa. 49:23. their queens *thy nursing mothers:*

יַנְשׁוּף *yan-shooph'* & יַנְשׁוֹף *yan-shōhph'*, m.

Lev. 11:17. the cormorant, and *the great owl*,
Deu 14:16. *the great owl*, and the swan,
Isa. 34:11. *the owl also* and the raven

יָסַד *yāh-sad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 24: 2. he *hath founded it* upon the seas,
78:69. the earth *which he hath established* for ever.
(marg. *founded*)
89:11(12). *thou hast founded them.*
102:25(26). Of old *hast thou laid the foundation*
104: 5. (Who) *laid* the foundations of the earth
(marg. *He hath founded* the earth upon her bases)
8. the place which *thou hast founded*
119:152. *thou hast founded them* for ever.
Pro. 3:19. Lord by wisdom *hath founded* the earth;
Isa. 23:13. the Assyrian *founded it* for them
48:13. Mine hand also *hath laid the foundation*
54:11. *and lay thy foundations* with sapphires.
Am. 9: 6. *hath founded* his troop in the earth;
Hab. 1:12. *thou hast established them* for correction.
(marg. *founded*)

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 31: 7. they began *to lay the foundation*
Ezr. 3:12. *when the foundation* of this house *was laid*
Job 38: 4. Where wast thou *when I laid the foundations*
Isa. 51:16. *and lay the foundations* of the earth,

KAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 51:13. *and laid the foundations* of the earth;
Zec. 12: 1. *and layeth the foundation* of the earth,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 2: 2. the rulers *take counsel* together,

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 9:18. since *the foundation thereof* even until now.
Ps. 31:13(14). *while they took counsel* together

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 44:28. *Thy foundation shall be laid.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 16:34. *he laid the foundation thereof*
1Ch 9:22. Samuel the seer *did ordain* (marg. *founded*)
Ezr. 3:10. *when* the builders *laid the foundation*
Est. 1: 8. so the king *had appointed*
Ps. 8: 2(3). Out of the mouth of babes...*hast* thou *ordained* strength (marg. *founded*)
Isa. 14:32. the Lord *hath founded* Zion,
28:16. *I lay* in Zion *for a foundation*
Zec. 4: 9. *have laid the foundation* of this house;

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 5:17(31). *to lay the foundation* of the house.

PIEL.—*Future.*

Jos. 6:26. *he shall lay the foundation thereof*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 6:37. In the fourth year *was the foundation...laid,*
Ezr. 3: 6. *the foundation* of the temple of the Lord *was* not (yet) *laid.*
Hag. 2:18. the day that *the foundation* of the Lord's temple *was laid,*
Zec. 8: 9. the day (that) *the foundation...was laid,*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

1K. 7:10. *And the foundation* (was of) costly stones,
Cant. 5:15. *set* upon sockets of fine gold:

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch 3: 3. Solomon *was instructed* (marg. *founded*)
Ezr. 3:11. *the foundation* of the house of the Lord *was laid.*

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 28:16. a *sure* foundation: (lit. a *founded* foundation)

יְסַד *y'sood*, m.

Ezr. 7: 9. the first month *began* he to go up (marg. (was) *the foundation of* the going up)

יְסוֹד *y'sōhd*, m.

Ex. 29:12. beside *the bottom of* the altar.
Lev. 4: 7. shall pour all the blood...at *the bottom of*
18. the blood at *the bottom of* the altar
25. pour out his blood at *the bottom of* the altar
30, 34. pour out all the blood thereof at *the bottom of* the altar.
5: 9. blood shall be wrung out at *the bottom of*
8:15 & 9:9. the blood at *the bottom of* the altar,
2Ch 23: 5. the gate of *the foundation:*
24:27. *and the repairing of* the house
Job 4:19. whose *foundation* (is) in the dust,
22:16. *whose foundation* was overflown
Ps. 137: 7. to *the foundation* thereof.
Pro. 10:25. righteous (is) *an* everlasting *foundation.*
Lam. 4:11. it hath devoured *the foundations thereof.*
Eze. 13:14. *the foundation thereof* shall be discovered,
30: 4. *her foundations* shall be broken down.
Mic. 1: 6. *and* I will discover *the foundations thereof.*
Hab. 3:13. discovering *the foundation*

יְסוֹדָה [*y'soo-dāh'*], f.

Ps. 87: 1. *His foundation* (is) in the holy mountains.

יָסוּר [*yāh-soor'*], m.

Jer 17:13. (כתיב) *they that depart from me*

יִסּוֹר *yis-sōhr'*, m.

Job 40: 2. Shall he...*instruct* (him)? (or, lit. (be) a *reprover*)

יָסַךְ [*yāh-sach'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 30:32. Upon man's flesh *shall it* not *be poured,*

יָסַף *yāh-saph'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 8:12. returned not *again* (lit. *added* not to return)
38:26. he knew her *again* (lit. *he added* to know her) no more.
Lev. 22:14. *then he shall put* the fifth (part)
26:18. *then I will* punish you seven times *more* (lit. *and I will add* to punish)
21. *I will bring* seven times *more* (lit. *and I will add*) plagues
Lev. 27:13. *then he shall add* a fifth (part)
15, 19. *then he shall add* the fifth (part)
27. *and shall add* a fifth (part)
Nu. 11:25. they prophesied, and *did* not *cease.* (lit. and *added* not)
32:15. *he will* yet *again* leave (lit. *and he will add* to leave)
Deu 5:22(19). *he added* no *more.*
19: 9. *then shalt thou add* three cities
20: 8. *And* the officers *shall* speak *further* (lit. *shall add* to speak)
Jud. 8:28. *they* lifted up their heads no *more.* (lit. *they added* not to lift up)
13:21. the angel of the Lord *did* no *more* appear (lit. *added* not to appear)
1Sa. 7:13. *they* came no more (lit. *they added* not yet to come)
12:19. *we have added* unto all our sins
15:35. Samuel *came* no *more* to see (lit. *added* not to see) Saul
27: 4. *he* sought no *more* (lit. *he added* not to seek)
2Sa. 2:28. neither fought *they* any *more.* (lit. *added they* yet to fight)
2K. 6:23. the bands of Syria came no more (lit. *added* not yet to come)
19:30. *And* the remnant...*shall yet again* take
2Ch. 9: 6. *thou exceedest* the fame that I heard
Isa. 26:15. *Thou hast increased* the nation, O Lord, *thou hast increased* the nation:
29:19. The meek *also shall increase* (marg. *add*)
37:31. *And* the remnant...*shall again* take root
Jer. 45: 3. the Lord *hath added* grief

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Deu 5:25(22). if we hear the voice of the Lord our God *any more,* (marg. *add* to hear)
Isa. 29:14. I *will proceed* to do a marvellous work
38: 5. I *will add* unto thy days fifteen years.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 1:10. *they join* also unto our enemies,
Nu. 36: 3. *and shall be put* to the inheritance
4. *then shall* their inheritance *be put*
Jer. 36:32. *there were added* besides unto them

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 11:24. There is that scattereth, *and* yet *increaseth;*
Isa. 15: 9. I will bring *more* (marg. *additions*) upon

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 10: 7. thy wisdom and prosperity *exceedeth* (lit. *thou hast added* wisdom and prosperity)
2K. 20: 6. *And I will add* unto thy days
24: 7. the king of Egypt came not *again* (lit. *added* not to come)
Ps. 71:14. *and will yet* praise thee *more and more.* (lit. *I will add* unto all thy praise)
Ecc. 1:16. *and have gotten more* wisdom
2: 9. So I was great, *and increased* more

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 19:25. *that it may yield* unto you the increase
2Ch 28:13. ye intend *to add* (more) to our sins
Ezr. 10:10. *to increase* the trespass of Israel.
Ecc. 3:14. nothing *can be put to it,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 4: 2. *And she again* bare (lit. *and she added* to bear)
12. *it shall* not *henceforth* yield (lit. *it shall* not *add* to give)
8:10. *and again he* sent (lit. *and he added* to send) forth the dove
21. *I will* not *again* curse the ground any more — neither *will I again* smite any more
18:29. *And he* spake unto him yet *again,* (lit. *and added* to speak)
25: 1. *Then again* Abraham took (lit. *added* to take)
30:24. The Lord *shall add* to me another son.
37: 5, 8. *and they* hated him yet *the more.* (lit. *and they added* to hate)
38: 5. *And she* yet *again conceived,* and bare (lit. *and she added* yet and bare)
44:23. *ye shall* see my face no *more.* (lit. *ye shall* not *add* to see)
Ex. 5: 7. *Ye shall* no *more* give (lit. *ye shall* not *add* to give) the people straw

Ex. 8:29(25). *let* not Pharaoh deal deceitfully *any more* (lit. *let...add* to deal)
9:28. *ye shall* stay no *longer*. (lit. *ye shall* not *add* to stay)
34. *And* when...*he* sinned *yet more*, (lit. *he added* to sin)
10:28. see my face no *more*; (lit. *add* not to see)
29. *I will* see thy face *again* no more. (lit. *I will* not *add* to)
11: 6. nor *shall be* like it *any more*.
14:13. *ye shall* see them *again* (lit. *ye shall add* to see) no more
Lev. 5:16. *shall add* the fifth part thereto,
6: 5(5:24). *shall add* the fifth part
27:31. *he shall add* thereto the fifth (part)
Nu. 5: 7. *add* unto it the fifth (part)
22:15. *And* Balak sent yet *again* princes, (lit. *added* to send)
19. the Lord *will* say unto me *more*. (lit. *will add* to say)
25. *and he* smote her *again*. (lit. *and added* to smite)
26. *And* the angel of the Lord went *further*, (lit. *added* to pass on)
Deu 1:11. *make* you a thousand times so many *more*
3:26. speak no *more* (lit. *add* not to speak)
4: 2. *Ye shall* not *add* unto the word
12:32(13:1). *thou shalt* not *add* thereto,
13:11(12). *shall* do no *more* any such wickedness (lit. *they shall* not *add* to do)
17:16. *Ye shall* henceforth return no *more* (lit. *Ye shall* not *add* to return)
18:16. *Let me* not hear *again* (lit. *let me* not *add* to hear)
19:20. *shall* henceforth commit no *more* any such
25: 3. Forty stripes he may give him, (and) not *exceed*: lest, (if) *he should exceed*,
28:68. *Thou shalt* see it no *more* again:
Jos. 7:12. neither *will I* be with you *any more*,
23:13. *will* no *more* drive (lit. *will* not *add* to drive)
Jud. 2:21. I also *will* not *henceforth* drive out (lit. *will* not *add* to drive out)
3:12. *And* the children of Israel did evil *again* (lit. *added* to do evil)
4: 1. *And* the children of Israel *again* did evil (lit. *added* to do evil)
9:37. *And* Gaal spake *again* (lit. *and added* to speak) and said,
10: 6. *And* the children of Israel did evil *again* (lit. *added* to do evil)
13. *I will* deliver you no *more*. (lit. *I will* not *add* to deliver you)
11:14. *And* Jephthah sent messengers *again*
13: 1. *And* the children of Israel did evil *again* (lit. *added* to do evil)
20:22. *and* set their battle *again* in array
23. *Shall I* go up *again* to battle
28. *Shall I* yet *again* go out to battle
Ru. 1:17. the Lord do so to me, and *more* also, (lit. so *may he add*)
1Sa. 3: 6. *And* the Lord called yet *again*,
8. *And* the Lord called Samuel *again*
17. God do so to thee, and *more* also, (marg. and so *add*)
21. *And* the Lord appeared *again* in Shiloh:
9: 8. *And* the servant answered Saul *again*, (lit. *added* to answer)
14:44. do so and *more* also: (lit. so *may he add*)
18:29. *And* Saul *was yet the more* afraid (lit. *And ...added* to fear)
19: 8. *And there* was war *again*: (lit. *And* war *added* to be)
21. *And* Saul sent messengers *again*
20:13. do so and *much more* (lit. so *may he add*)
17. *And* Jonathan caused David to swear *again*, (lit. *and added* to cause)
23: 4. *Then* David enquired of the Lord yet *again*. (lit. *and added* yet to enquire)
25:22. So and *more* also (lit. so *may he add*)
27: 4. (כתיב) *he* sought no more *again* (lit. *added* no more to seek)
2Sa. 2:22. *And* Abner said *again* (lit. *and added* to say) to Asahel,
3: 9. So do God to Abner, and *more* also, (lit. and so *may he add*)
34. *And* all the people wept *again* (lit. *and added* to weep) over him.
2Sa. 3:35. So do God to me, and *more* also, (lit. and so *may he add*)
5:22. *And* the Philistines came up yet *again*, (lit. *and added* to come)
6: 1. Again, David *gathered together* [see also אָסַף.]
7:10. neither *shall* the children of wickedness afflict them *any more*, (lit. *shall* not *add* to afflict)
20. *can* David say *more* (lit. *shall add* to say)
12: 8. *I would moreover have given* unto thee
14:10. *he shall* not touch thee *any more*. (lit. *he shall* not *add* to touch)
18:22. *Then* said Ahimaaz...yet *again* (lit. *and added* to say)
19:13(14). God do so to me, and *more* also, (lit. and so *may he add*)
24: 1. *And again* the anger of the Lord *was* kindled (lit. *And* the anger...*added* to be kindled)
3. *Now* the Lord thy God *add* unto the
1K. 2:23. God do so to me, and *more* also, (lit. and so *may he add*)
12:11, 14. *I will add* to your yoke:
16:33. *and* Ahab did *more* to provoke the Lord
19: 2. So let the gods do (to me), and *more* also, (lit. and so *may they add*)
20:10. The gods do so unto me, and *more* also, (lit. so *may they add*)
2K. 6:31. God do so and *more* also (lit. and so *may he add*) to me,
21: 8. Neither *will I* make the feet of Israel move *any more*
1Ch 14:13. *And* the Philistines yet *again* spread (lit. *and they added* yet to spread) themselves
17: 9. neither *shall* the children of wickedness waste them *any more*, (lit. *they shall* not *add* to waste)
18. *can* David (speak) *more* (lit. *can add*)
21: 3. The Lord *make* his people an hundred times so many *more*
22:14. *thou mayest add* thereto.
2Ch 10:11. *I will put more* to your yoke:
14. *I will add* thereto:
28:22. in the time of his distress *did he* trespass *yet more*
33: 8. Neither *will I any more* remove the foot
Est. 8: 3. *And* Esther spake yet *again* (lit. Esther *added* and spake) before the king,
Job 17: 9. he that hath clean hands *shall be* stronger and stronger. (lit. *shall add* strength)
20: 9. The eye also (which) saw him *shall* (see him) no *more*;
27: 1 & 29:1. *Moreover* Job *continued* (marg. *added* to take up) his parable,
34:32. if I have done iniquity, *I will do* no *more*.
37. *he addeth* rebellion unto his sin,
36: 1. Elihu *also proceeded*, and said,
38:11. Hitherto shalt thou come, but no *further*: (lit. *but shalt* not *add*)
40: 5. *I will proceed* no *further*.
41: 8(40:32). remember the battle, *do* no *more*.
42:10. *also* the Lord *gave* (marg. *added*) Job twice
Ps. 10:18. that the man of the earth *may* no *more* oppress. (lit. *may* not *add* to oppress)
41: 8(9). *he shall* rise up no *more*. (lit. *he shall* not *add* to rise up)
61: 6(7). *Thou wilt prolong* (marg. *Thou shalt add* days to) the king's life:
77:7(8). *will he* be favourable no *more*? (lit. *will he* not *add* to be favourable)
78:17. *And they* sinned yet *more* against him
115:14. The Lord *shall increase* you *more and more*.
120: 3. what *shall be done* unto thee, (marg. *added*)
Pro. 1: 5. A wise (man) will hear, *and will increase*
3: 2. peace, *shall they add* to thee.
9: 9. *and he will increase* in learning.
11. *and* the years of thy life *shall be increased*
10:22. *he addeth* no sorrow with it.
27. The fear of the Lord *prolongeth* days:
16:21. sweetness of the lips *increaseth* learning.
23. *addeth* learning to his lips.
19: 4. Wealth *maketh* many friends;
19. yet thou must *do it again*. (marg. *add*)
23:28. *increaseth* the transgressors among men.
35. *I will* seek it *yet* again.

Pro.30: 6. *Add thou* not unto his words,
Ecc. 1:18. *and he that increaseth* knowledge *increaseth*
Isa. 1: 5. *ye will* revolt *more and more:* (marg. *increase* revolt)
13. *Bring* no *more* (lit. *add* not to bring) vain
7:10. *Moreover* the Lord spake *again* (lit. *added* to speak) unto Ahaz,
8: 5. The Lord spake *also* unto me *again,* (lit. *and added* to speak)
10:20. *shall* no *more* again stay upon him (lit. *he shall* not *add* to stay)
11:11. the Lord *shall* set his hand *again*
23:12. *Thou shalt* no *more* (lit. *thou shalt* not *add*)
24:20. it shall fall, and not rise *again.* (lit. *shall* not *add* to rise)
47: 1, 5. *thou shalt* no *more* be (lit. *thou shalt* not *add* to be) called
51:22. *thou shalt* no *more* drink (lit. *thou shalt* not *add* to drink) it again:
52: 1. henceforth *there shall* no *more* come (lit. *shall* not *add* to come) into thee
Jer. 31:12. *they shall* not sorrow *any more* (lit. *they shall* not *add* to sorrow)
Lam. 4:15. *They shall* no *more* sojourn (lit. *they shall* not *add* to sojourn)
16. *he will* no *more* regard (lit. *he will* not *add* to regard) them:
22. *he will* no *more* carry (lit. *he will* not *add* to carry) thee away
Eze. 5:16. *I will increase* the famine upon you,
23:14. *And* (that) *she increased* her whoredoms:
36:12. *thou shalt* no *more* henceforth bereave (lit. *thou shalt* not *add* to bereave) them
Dan 10:18. *Then there came again* and touched me
Hos. 1: 6. *I will* no *more* (marg. *I will* not *add*) have mercy upon the house of Israel;
9:15. *I will* love them no *more:*
13: 2. *they* sin *more and more,* (lit. *they add* to sin)
Joel 2: 2. neither *shall* be *any more* after it,
Am. 5: 2. *she shall* no *more* rise: (lit. *she shall* not *add* to rise)
7: 8. *I will* not *again* pass by them any more:
13. prophesy not *again* (lit. *add* not to prophesy) any more at Beth-el:
8: 2. *I will* not *again* pass by them any more.
Jon. 2: 4(5). *I will* look *again* toward thy holy
Nah. 1:15(2:1). the wicked *shall* no *more* pass (lit. *shall* not *add* to pass) through thee;
Zep. 3:11. *thou shalt* no *more* be haughty (lit. *thou shalt* not *add* to be haughty)

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Neh 13:18. ye *bring more* wrath upon Israel

יָסַף [*y'saph*], Ch.

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 4:36(33). excellent majesty *was added* unto me.

יָסַר [*yāh-sar'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Hos. 10:10. in my desire *that I should chastise them;*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 94:10. *He that chastiseth* the heathen,
Pro. 9: 7. *He that reproveth* a scorner

* NIPHAL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 2:10. *be instructed,* ye judges of the earth.
Jer. 6: 8. *Be thou instructed,* O Jerusalem,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 26:23. if *ye will* not *be reformed*
Pro. 29:19. A servant *will* not *be corrected* by words:
Jer. 31:18. *and I was chastised,* as a bullock

* NITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 23:48. *that* all women *may be taught*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 26:28. *and I,* even I, *will chastise* you seven times
Deu 21:18. *when they have chastened* him,
22:18. take that man *and chastise* him;
1K. 12:11. my father *hath chastised* you with whips,
14. my father (also) *chastised* you with whips,
2Ch 10:11, 14. my father *chastised* you with whips,
Job 4: 3. *thou hast instructed* many,
Ps. 16: 7. my reins also *instruct me*
39:11(12). When *thou* with rebukes *dost correct*
118:18. The Lord *hath chastened me* sore:
Pro. 31: 1. the prophecy that his mother *taught him.*
Isa. 8:11. *and instructed me* that I should not
28:26. *For* his God *doth instruct him*
Jer. 30:11. *but I will correct thee* in measure,
31:18. *Thou hast chastised me,*
46:28. *but correct thee* in measure;
Hos. 7:15. *I have bound* (marg. *chastened*) (and) strengthened their arms,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 26:18. I will *punish* you seven times more (lit. I will add *to punish*)
Deu 4:36. *that he might instruct thee:*
Ps. 118:18. The Lord hath chastened me *sore:* (lit. *in chastening* hath chastened)

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Pro. 19:18. *Chasten* thy son while there is hope,
29:17. *Correct* thy son, and he shall give thee rest;
Jer. 10:24. O Lord, *correct me,* but with judgment;

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 8: 5. a man *chasteneth* his son,
1K. 12:11, 14. *I will chastise* you with scorpions.
Ps. 6: 1(2). *chasten me* in thy hot displeasure.
38: 1(2). *chasten me* in thy hot displeasure.
94:12. Blessed (is) the man *whom thou chastenest,*
Jer. 2:19. Thine own wickedness *shall correct thee,*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Deu 8: 5. the Lord thy God *chasteneth thee.*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Hos. 7:12. *I will chastise them,* as their congregation

יְעִים see יְעִי

יָעַד [*yāh-ʿad'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 21: 8. who *hath betrothed her* to himself,
2Sa. 20: 5. the set time which *he had appointed him.*
Jer. 47: 7. there *hath he appointed it.*
Mic. 6: 9. who *hath appointed it.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 21: 9. if *he have betrothed* her unto his son,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 25:22. *And* there *I will meet* with thee,
29:43. *And* there *I will meet* with the children of
Nu. 10: 3. the assembly *shall assemble themselves*
4. *then* the princes,...*shall gather themselves*
Ps. 48: 4(5). the kings *were assembled,*
Am. 3: 3. two walk together, except *they be agreed?*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 29:42. where *I will meet* you,
30: 6, 36. where *I will meet* with thee.
Nu. 17: 4(19). where *I will meet* with you.
Jos. 11: 5. *And when* all these kings *were met together,*
Neh 6: 2. *let us meet* together in (some one of) the villages
10. *Let us meet together* in the house of God,
Job 2:11. *for they had made an appointment* together

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Nu. 14:35. *that are gathered together* against me:
16:11. thy company (are) *gathered together*
27: 3. *them that gathered themselves together*
1K. 8: 5. *that were assembled* unto him,
2Ch 5: 6. *that were assembled* unto him

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 9:19. who *shall set me a time* (to plead)?
Jer. 49:19. who *will appoint me the time?* (marg. or *convent me in judgment*)
50:44. who *will appoint me the time?* (marg. or *convent me to plead*)

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 24: 1. two baskets of figs (were) *set* before the
Eze. 21:16(21). whithersoever thy face (is) *set.*

יָעָה *yāh-ʻāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 28:17. *and* the hail *shall sweep away* the refuge

יְעוֹרִים *y'ʻōh-reem'*, m. pl.

Ezc.34:25. (כתיב) and sleep *in the woods.*

יָעַז [*yāh-ʻaz'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 33:19. Thou shalt not see a *fierce* people,

יָעַט [*yāh-ʻat'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 61:10. *he hath covered me* with the robe of

יְעַט [*y'ʻat*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* *

Ezr. 7:14. and of *his* seven *counsellors,*
15. which the king *and his counsellors*

* ITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 6: 7(8). *have consulted together* to establish

יָעִים *yāh-ʻeem'*, m. pl.

Ex. 27: 3. *and his shovels,* and his basons,
38: 3. the pots, and *the shovels,*
Nu. 4:14. the fleshhooks, and *the shovels,*
1K. 7:40. *the shovels,* and the basons.
45. the pots, and *the shovels,*
2K. 25:14. the pots, and *the shovels,*
2Ch 4:11. Huram made the pots, and *the shovels,*
16. The pots also, and *the shovels,*
Jer. 52:18. The caldrons also, and *the shovels,* (marg. or, *instruments to remove the ashes*)

יָעַל [*yāh-ʻal'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Hab 2:18. What *profiteth* the graven image

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 30: 5. nor be an help nor *profit,*
44:10. (that) *is profitable* for nothing?
47:12. if so be thou shalt be able *to profit,*
48:17. thy God which teacheth thee *to profit,*
Jer. 7: 8. trust in lying words, that cannot *profit.*
23:32. *therefore* they shall not profit this people *at all,* (lit. *therefore in profiting* they shall not profit)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

1Sa.12:21. vain (things), which *cannot profit* nor
Job 15: 3. speeches wherewith *he can do* no *good?*
21:15. what *profit should we have,* if we pray
30:13. *they set forward* my calamity,
35: 3. What *profit shall I have,* (if I be cleansed) from my sin?
Pro.10: 2. Treasures of wickedness *profit* nothing:
11: 4. Riches *profit* not in the day of wrath:
Isa. 30: 5. a people (that) *could* not *profit* them,
6. a people (that) *shall* not *profit* (them).
44: 9. their delectable things *shall* not *profit;*
57:12. *they shall* not *profit thee.*
Jer. 2: 8. (things that) *do* not *profit.*
11. (that which) *doth* not *profit.*
12:13. *shall* not *profit:*
23:32. *they shall* not *profit* this people at all,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Jer. 16:19. (things) wherein (there is) no *profit.*

יַעֲלָה [*yah-ʻălāh'*], f.

Pro. 5:19. the loving hind *and* pleasant *roe;*

יְעֵלִים *y'ʻēh-leem'*, m. pl.

1Sa.24: 2(3). the rocks of *the wild goats.*
Job 39: 1. *the wild goats of* the rock
Ps.104:18. high hills (are) a refuge *for the wild goats,*

יַעַן *yah'-ʻan*, part.

Lev.26:43. *because, even because* (וּבְיַעַן) they despised my judgments,
Nu. 11:20. *because* that ye have despised the Lord
Eze. 5: 9. *because of* all thine abominations.
21: 4(9). *Seeing then* that I will cut off from
25: 8. *Because that* Moab and Seir do say,
Am. 5:11. *Forasmuch* therefore as your treading (is) upon the poor,
&c. &c.

It is also combined with a following word in translation:—as,

I. With אֲשֶׁר

Gen22:16. for *because* thou hast done this thing,
1K. 8:18. *Whereas* it was in thine heart to build
14: 7. *Forasmuch as* I exalted thee from
Eze.12:12. he shall cover his face, *that* he see not
&c. &c.

II. With כִּי

1K. 13:21. *Forasmuch as* thou hast disobeyed
21:29. *because* he humbleth himself before me,
Isa. 3:16. *Because* the daughters of Zion are
8: 6. *Forasmuch as* this people refuseth
29:13. *Forasmuch as* this people draw near

III. With מָדוּ

Hag 1: 9. *Why?* saith the Lord of hosts.

יַעֲנָה *yah-ʻănāh'*, f.

Lev.11:16. *the owl,* (lit. daughter of *the owl*)
Deu14:15. *the owl,* (lit. daughter of *the owl*)
Job 30:29. a companion to *owls.* (lit. daughters of *the owl;* marg. or, *ostriches*)
Isa. 13:21. *owls* (marg. daughters of *the owl*) shall
34:13. for *owls.* (marg. daughters of *the owl*)
43:20. dragons and *the owls:* (marg. daughters of *the owl*)
Jer. 50:39. *the owls* (lit. daughters of *the owl*) shall
Mic. 1: 8. mourning as *the owls.* (marg. daughters of *the owl*)

יְעֵנִים *y'ʻēh-neem'*, m. pl.

Lam. 4: 3. *like the ostriches* in the wilderness.

יָעַף [*yāh-ʻaph'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 51:58. in the fire, *and they shall be weary.*
64. upon her: *and they shall be weary.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 40:28. Creator of the ends of the earth, *fainteth*
30. *Even* the youths *shall faint*
31. they shall walk, and not *faint.*
44:12. he drinketh no water, *and is faint.*
Jer. 2:24. that seek her *will* not *weary themselves;*
Hab 2:13. the people *shall weary themselves*

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 9:21. *being caused to fly* swiftly,

יָעֵף *yāh-ʻēhph'*, adj.

Jud. 8:15. bread unto thy men (that are) *weary?*
2Sa.16: 2. that *such as be faint* in the wilderness

Isa. 40:29. He giveth power *to the faint;*
50: 4. word in season to (him that is) *weary:*

יְעֵף [*y'ĕgāhph*], m.

Dan 9:21. being caused to fly *swiftly,* (marg. *with weariness,* or, *flight*)

יָעַץ *yāh-ăgatz'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 16:23. *he counselled* in those days,
17: 7. The counsel that Ahithophel *hath given* (lit. *counselled*)
11. *I counsel* that all Israel be generally
15. Thus and thus *did* Ahithophel *counsel* — thus and thus *have I counselled.*
21. thus *hath* Ahithophel *counselled* against
1K. 12: 8. which *they had given him,* (lit. *counselled*)
13. the old men's counsel that *they gave him;*
2Ch 10: 8. the counsel which the old men *gave him,*
25:16. know that God *hath determined* to destroy thee, (marg. *counselled*)
Job 26: 3. How *hast thou counselled* (him)
Ps. 16: 7. bless the Lord, who *hath given me counsel:*
62: 4(5). *They* only *consult* to cast (him) down
Isa. 7: 5. *have taken* evil *counsel* against thee,
14:24. as *I have purposed,* (so) shall it stand:
27. the Lord of hosts *hath purposed,*
19:12. the Lord of hosts *hath purposed*
23: 8. Who *hath taken* this *counsel* against Tyre,
9. The Lord of hosts *hath purposed it,*
32: 7. *he deviseth* wicked devices
8. the liberal *deviseth* liberal things;
Jer. 49:20. *he hath taken* against Edom; (lit. *counselled*)
30. king of Babylon *hath taken counsel*
50:45. the counsel of the Lord, that *he hath taken*
Mic. 6: 5. what Balak...*consulted,*
Hab 2:10. *Thou hast consulted* shame

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 18:19. *I will give thee counsel,* and God shall be
Nu. 24:14. *I will advertise thee* what this people shall
1K. 1:12. *let me,* I pray thee, *give thee counsel,*
Ps. 32: 8. *I will guide* thee with mine eye.
Jer. 38:15. if *I give thee counsel,* wilt thou not hearken

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2Sa. 15:12. Absalom sent for...David's *counsellor,*
1Ch 26:14. for Zechariah his son, *a* wise *counsellor,*
27:32. Jonathan David's uncle was *a counsellor,*
33. Ahithophel (was) the king's *counsellor:*
2Ch 22: 3. his mother was *his counsellor*
4. they were his *counsellors*
25:16. Art thou made of the king's *counsel?* (lit. *for counsellor* to the king)
Ezr. 4: 5. hired *counsellors* against them, to frustrate
7:28. before the king, *and his counsellors,*
8:25. which the king, *and his counsellors,*
Job 3:14. With kings *and counsellors of* the earth,
12:17. He leadeth *counsellors* away spoiled.
Pro. 11:14. in the multitude of *counsellors* (there is)
12:20. *but to the counsellors of* peace (is) joy.
15:22. in the multitude of *counsellors* they are
24: 6. in multitude of *counsellors* (there is)
Isa. 1:26. *and thy counsellors* as at the beginning:
3: 3. *and the counsellor,* and the cunning
9: 6(5). his name shall be called Wonderful, *Counsellor,*
19:11. *the* wise *counsellors of* Pharaoh
17. he *hath determined* against it.
41:28. (there was) no *counsellor,*
Eze. 11: 2. *and give* (lit. *and counsellors* of) wicked counsel in this city:
Mic. 4: 9. is *thy counsellor* perished?
Nah 1:11. *a* wicked *counsellor.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 14:26. This (is) the purpose *that is purposed*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 71:10. they that lay wait for my soul *take counsel*
83: 5(6). *they have consulted* together with one
Isa. 40:14. With whom *took he counsel,*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

1K. 12: 6. *And* king Rehoboam *consulted* with the
8. *and consulted* with the young men
28. *Whereupon* the king *took counsel,*
2K. 6: 8. *Then* the king of Syria...*took counsel* with
1Ch 13: 1. *And* David *consulted* with the captains
2Ch 10: 6. *And* king Rehoboam *took counsel* with the
8. *and took counsel* with the young men
20:21. *when he had consulted* with the people,
25:17. *Then* Amaziah king of Judah *took advice,*
30: 2. *For* the king *had taken counsel,*
23. *And* the whole assembly *took counsel*
32: 3. *He took counsel* with his princes
Neh 6: 7. *and let us take counsel* together.
Isa. 45:21. *let them take counsel* together:

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

1K. 12: 6. How *do* ye *advise* that I may answer this
9. What *counsel give* ye
2Ch 10: 6. What *counsel give* ye (me)
9. What *advice give* ye
Pro. 13:10. with *the well advised* (is) wisdom.

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 83: 3(4). *and consulted* against thy hidden ones.

יַעַר *yah'-ăgar,* m.

Deu 19: 5. when a man goeth *into the wood*
Jos. 17:15. get thee up *to the wood* (country),
18. mountain shall be thine; for it (is) *a wood,*
1Sa. 14:25. (they of) the land came *to a wood;*
26. the people were come into *the wood,*
22: 5. *the forest of* Hareth.
2Sa. 18: 6. the battle was *in the wood of* Ephraim;
8. *the wood* devoured more people
17. cast him into a great pit *in the wood,*
1K. 7: 2. *the forest of* Lebanon;
10:17, 21. the house of *the forest of* Lebanon.
2K. 2:24. came forth two she bears out of *the wood,*
19:23. *the forest of* his Carmel.
1Ch 16:33. Then shall the trees of *the wood* sing
2Ch 9:16, 20. the house of *the forest of* Lebanon.
Ps. 50:10. every beast of *the forest* (is) mine,
80:13(14). The boar *out of the wood* doth waste it,
83:14(15). As the fire burneth *a wood,*
96:12. then shall all the trees of *the wood* rejoice
104:20. all the beasts of *the forest* do creep
132: 6. we found it in the fields of *the wood.*
Ecc. 2: 6. *the wood* that bringeth forth trees:
Cant. 2: 3. the trees of *the wood,*
5: 1. I have eaten *my* honeycomb
Isa. 7: 2. the trees of *the wood* are moved
9:18(17). the thickets of *the forest,*
10:18. consume the glory of *his forest,*
19. the trees of *his forest* shall be few,
34. he shall cut down the thickets of *the forest*
21:13. *In the forest* in Arabia shall ye lodge,
22: 8. the armour of the house of *the forest.*
29:17. fruitful field shall be esteemed *as a forest?*
32:15. the fruitful field be counted *for a forest.*
19. coming down on *the forest;*
37:24. *the forest of* his Carmel.
44:14. the trees of *the forest:*
23. *O forest,* and every tree therein:
56: 9. all ye beasts *in the forest.*
Jer. 5: 6. a lion *out of the forest* shall slay them,
10: 3. (one) cutteth a tree *out of the forest,*
12: 8. a lion *in the forest;*
21:14. I will kindle a fire *in the forest thereof,*
26:18. the high places of *a forest.*
46:23. They shall cut down *her forest,*
Eze. 15: 2. the trees of *the forest?*
6. the trees of *the forest,*
20:46(21:2). prophesy against *the forest*
47(21:3). say *to the forest of* the south,
34:25. sleep *in the woods.*
39:10. neither cut down (any) out of *the forests;*
Hos. 2:12(14). I will make them *a forest,*
Am. 3: 4. Will a lion roar *in the forest,*
Mic. 3:12. the high places of *the forest.*

Mic. 5. 8(7). the beasts of *the forest*,
7:14. dwell solitarily (in) *the wood*,
Zec. 11: 2. *the forest of* the vintage is come down.

יַעֲרָה [*yah-ğărāh'*], f.

1Sa. 14:27. dipped it *in an* honey*comb*,
Ps. 29: 9. discovereth *the forests*:

יָפָה [*yāh-phāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Cant. 4:10. How *fair is* thy love,
7: 1(2). How *beautiful are* thy feet
6(7). How *fair* and how pleasant art thou,

KAL.—*Future.*

Eze. 16:13. *thou wast* exceeding *beautiful*,
31: 7. *Thus was he fair* in his greatness,

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 10: 4. *They deck it* with silver and with gold;

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 45: 2(3). *Thou art fairer* than the children of

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 4:30. in vain *shalt thou make thyself fair*;

יָפֶה *yāh-pheh'*, adj.

Gen 12:11. I know that thou (art) a *fair* woman
14. she (was) very *fair*.
29:17. Rachel was *beautiful* (lit. *fair of* form) *and well* favoured. (lit. *and beautiful of* countenance)
39: 6. Joseph was (a) *goodly* (lit. *beautiful of* form) (person), and *well* favoured. (lit. *and beautiful of* countenance)
41: 2. *well* favoured (lit. *fair of* appearance) kine
4. the seven *well* favoured (lit. *fair of* appearance) and fat kine.
18. fatfleshed *and well* favoured; (lit. *fair of* appearance)
Deu 21:11. a *beautiful* (lit. *fair of* form) woman,
1Sa. 16:12. withal of a *beautiful* countenance, (marg. *fair of* eyes)
17:42. ruddy, and of a *fair* countenance.
25: 3. *and* of a *beautiful* countenance:
2Sa. 13: 1. Absalom...had a *fair* sister,
14:25. there was none to be so much praised as Absalom for his *beauty*: (lit. there was not a *beautiful* man)
27. she was a woman of a *fair* countenance.
1K. 1: 3. they sought for a *fair* damsel
4. the damsel (was) very *fair*,
Est. 2: 7. the maid (was) *fair* (lit. *fair of* form) and
Job 42:15. *fair* as the daughters of Job:
Ps. 48: 2(3). *Beautiful for* situation,
Pro. 11:22. a *fair* woman which is without discretion.
Ecc. 3:11. *beautiful* in his time:
5:18(17). (it is) good and *comely* (for one) to eat
Cant. 1: 8. *O thou fairest* among women,
15. Behold, thou (art) *fair*, my love; behold, thou (art) *fair*;
16. Behold, thou (art) *fair*,
2:10. Rise up, my love, *my fair one*,
13. Arise, my love, *my fair one*,
4: 1. Behold, thou (art) *fair*, my love; behold, thou (art) *fair*;
7. Thou (art) all *fair*, my love;
5: 9 & 6: 1. *O thou fairest* among women?
6: 4. Thou (art) *beautiful*, O my love,
10. *fair* as the moon, clear as the sun,
Jer. 11:16. *fair*, (and) of goodly fruit:
Eze. 31: 3. a cedar in Lebanon with *fair* branches,
9. I have made him *fair*
33:32. song of one that hath a *pleasant* voice,
Am. 8:13. In that day shall the *fair* virgins

יְפֵה־פִיָּה *y'phēh-pheey-yāh'*, adj.

Jer. 46:20. Egypt (is like) a *very fair* heifer,

יָפַח [*yāh-phaġh'*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 4:31. daughter of Zion, (that) *bewaileth herself*,

יָפֵחַ [*yāh-phēh'ăġh*], adj.

Ps. 27:12. *and such as breathe out* cruelty.

יְפִי *y'phee*, m.

Eze. 28: 7. *the beauty of* thy wisdom,

יֹפִי [*yŏphee*], m.

Est. 1:11. shew the people and the princes *her beauty*:
Ps. 45:11(12). the king greatly desire *thy beauty*:
50: 2. the perfection of *beauty*,
Pro. 6:25. Lust not after *her beauty*
31:30. Favour (is) deceitful, and *beauty* (is) vain:
Isa. 3:24. burning instead of *beauty*.
33:17. Thine eyes shall see the king *in his beauty*:
Lam. 2:15. The perfection of *beauty*,
Eze. 16:14. thy renown went forth...*for thy beauty*:
15. thou didst trust *in thine own beauty*,
25. hast made *thy beauty* to be abhorred,
27: 3. I (am) of perfect *beauty*.
4. thy builders have perfected *thy beauty*.
11. they have made *thy beauty* perfect.
28:12. full of wisdom, and perfect in *beauty*.
17. heart was lifted up *because of thy beauty*,
31: 8. like unto him *in his beauty*.
Zec. 9:17. how great (is) *his beauty*!

יָפַע [*yāh-phaġ'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 33: 2. *he shined forth* from mount Paran,
Job 10: 3. *and shine* upon the counsel of the wicked?
37:15. *and caused* the light of his cloud *to shine*?
Ps. 50: 2. Out of Zion,...God *hath shined*.

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 80: 1(2). thou that dwellest (between) the cherubims, *shine forth*.
94: 1. O God,...*shew thyself*. (marg. *shine forth*)

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Job 3: 4. neither *let* the light *shine* upon it.
10:22. *and* (where) *the light is* as darkness.

יְפָעָה [*yiph-ğāh'*], f.

Eze. 28: 7. they shall defile *thy brightness*.
17. by reason of *thy brightness*:

יָצָא *yāh-tzāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen. 8:19. *went forth* out of the ark.
10:11. Out of that land *went forth* Asshur,
14. out of whom *came* Philistim,
19:23. The sun *was risen* upon the earth (marg. *gone forth*)
24: 5. the land from whence *thou camest*?
50. The thing *proceedeth* from the Lord:
25:26. after that *came* his brother *out*,
27:30. Jacob *was* yet scarce *gone out*
38:28. This *came out* first.
29. behold, his brother *came out*:
30. afterward *came out* his brother,
44: 4. when they *were gone out*
Ex. 12:41. all the hosts of the Lord *went out*

Ex. 13: 3. *ye came out* from Egypt,
16: 4. *and* the people *shall go out*
27. *there went out* (some) of the people
17: 6. *and there shall come* water *out* of it,
21: 3. *then* his wife *shall go out*
11. *then shall she go out* free
22. *so that* her fruit *depart* (from her),
23:15. in it *thou camest out* from Egypt:
34:18. *thou camest out* from Egypt.
34. *And he came out*, and spake unto the
Lev.14: 3. *And* the priest *shall go forth* out of the
38. *Then* the priest *shall go out*
16:18. *And he shall go out* unto the altar
24. put on his garments, *and come forth*,
25:28. *and* in the jubile it *shall go out*,
33. *then...shall go out* in (the year of) jubile:
41. *And* (then) *shall* he *depart* from thee,
54. *then he shall go out* in the year of jubile,
Nu. 11:20. Why *came we forth* out of Egypt?
26. but *went* not *out* unto the tabernacle:
16:27. Dathan and Abiram *came out*,
35. *there came out* a fire from the Lord,
46(17:11). *there is* wrath *gone out* from the
21:28. *there is* a fire *gone out* of Heshbon,
22: 5. *there is* a people *come out* from Egypt:
32. *I went out* to withstand thee,
33: 1. which *went forth* out of the land of Egypt
3. the children of Israel *went out*
34: 4. *and shall go on* to Hazar-addar,
9. *And* the border *shall go on* to Ziphron,
Deu 9: 7. from the day that *thou didst depart*
11:10. from whence *ye came out*,
13:13(14). the children of Belial, *are gone out* from
16: 3. *thou camest forth* out of the land of Egypt
21: 2. *Then* thy elders and thy judges *shall come forth*,
23:10(11). *then shall he go abroad* out of the camp,
12(13). whither *thou shalt go forth* abroad:
24: 2. *when she is departed* out of his house,
Jos. 2: 5. that the men *went out:*
7. as soon as they...*were gone out*,
8: 6. *For they will come out* after us
17. that *went* not *out* after Israel:
22. the other *issued out* of the city
15: 3. *And it went out* to the south side
4. *and went out* unto the river of Egypt;
9. *and went out* to the cities of mount Ephron;
11. *And* the border *went out* unto the side of — *and went out* unto Jabneel;
16: 2. *And goeth out* from Beth-el to Luz,
6. *And* the border *went out* toward the sea
7. *and went out* at Jordan.
18:15. *and* the border *went out* on the west, *and went out* to the well of waters
17. *and went forth* to En-shemesh, *and went forth* toward Geliloth,
19:12. *and then goeth out* to Daberath,
13. *and goeth out* to Remmon-methoar
17. the fourth lot *came out* to Issachar,
27. *and goeth out* to Cabul
32. The sixth lot *came out* to the children of
34. *and goeth out* from thence to Hukkok,
40. the seventh lot *came out* for the tribe
Jud. 2:15. Whithersoever *they went out*,
3:24. When he *was gone out*,
4:14. *is* not the Lord *gone out* before thee?
11:36. that which *hath proceeded* out of thy mouth;
14:14. Out of the eater *came forth* meat, and out of the strong *came forth* sweetness.
21:21. *then come ye out* of the vineyards.
Ru. 1:13. the hand of the Lord *is gone out* against me.
1Sa. 8:20. *and go out* before us, and fight our battles
11: 3. *we will come out* to thee.
14:41. Saul and Jonathan were taken: but the people *escaped*.
17:35. *And I went out* after him, and smote him,
23:15. Saul *was come out* to seek his life:
24:14(15). whom *is* the king of Israel *come out?*
26:20. the king of Israel *is come out* to seek a flea,
2Sa. 2:13. the servants of David, *went out*,
5:24. then *shall* the Lord *go out* before thee,
16:11. my son, which *came forth* of my bowels,
18: 4. all the people *came out* by hundreds
19:19(20). the day that my lord the king *went out*
20: 8. as he *went forth* it fell out.
1K. 11:29. Jeroboam *went out* of Jerusalem,
20:17. *There are* men *come out* of Samaria.
1K. 20:18. Whether *they be come out* for peace, take them alive; or whether *they be come out*
19. So these young men...*came out*
39. Thy servant *went out* into the midst of the
2K. 2:23. *there came forth* little children
5: 2. the Syrians *had gone out* by companies.
9:11. Jehu *came forth* to the servants
19: 9. *he is come out* to fight against thee:
20: 4. afore Isaiah *was gone out* into the middle
21:15. the day their fathers *came forth*
1Ch. 1:12. of whom *came* the Philistines,
2:53. of them *came* the Zareathites,
14:15. God *is gone forth* before thee
2Ch.21:19. his bowels *fell out* by reason of his sickness:
22: 7. *he went out* with Jehoram
31: 1. all Israel...*went out* to the cities
Est. 3:15. The posts *went out*,
7: 8. the word *went out* of the king's mouth,
8:14. (So) the posts...*went out*,
15. Mordecai *went out* from the presence of the
Job 1:21. Naked *came I out* of my mother's womb,
3:11. *I came out* of the belly?
14: 2. *He cometh forth* like a flower,
24: 5. (as) wild asses in the desert, *go they forth*
26: 4. whose spirit *came* from thee?
38:29. *Out* of whose womb *came* the ice?
39: 4. *they go forth*, and return not unto them.
Ps. 19: 4(5). Their line *is gone out* through all the
73: 7. Their eyes *stand out* with fatness:
Pro. 7:15. Therefore *came I forth* to meet thee,
Ecc. 4:14. out of prison *he cometh* to reign;
5:15(14). As *he came forth* of his mother's womb,
Cant. 5: 6. my soul *failed* when he spake:
Isa. 11: 1. *And there shall come forth* a rod
28:29. This also *cometh forth* from the Lord
37: 9. *He is come forth* to make war with thee.
45:23. the word *is gone out* of my mouth
48: 1. *are come forth* out of the waters of Judah,
3. *they went forth* out of my mouth,
51: 5. my salvation *is gone forth*,
66:24. *And they shall go forth*, and look
Jer. 4: 7. *he is gone forth* from his place
7:25. the day that your fathers *came forth*
9: 3(2). *they proceed* from evil to evil,
10:20. my children *are gone forth of me*,
14:18. If *I go forth* into the field,
19: 2. *And go forth* unto the valley
20:18. Wherefore *came I forth* out of the womb
22:11. which *went forth* out of this place;
23:15. the prophets...*is* profaneness *gone forth*
19. a whirlwind of the Lord *is gone forth*
29:16. your brethren that *are* not *gone forth*
30:19. *And* out of them *shall proceed* thanksgiving
23. the whirlwind of the Lord *goeth forth*
31: 4. *and shalt go forth* in the dances
39. *And* the measuring line *shall* yet *go forth*
37: 5. Then Pharaoh's army *was come forth*
43:12. *and he shall go forth* from thence in peace.
44:17. whatsoever thing *goeth forth*
48: 7. *and* Chemosh *shall go forth* into captivity
45. a fire *shall come forth* out of Heshbon,
Eze. 7:10. the morning *is gone forth;*
9: 7. *And they went forth*, and slew in the city.
15: 7. *they shall go out* from (one) fire,
24: 6. whose scum *is* not *gone out* of it!
36:20. *are gone forth* out of his land.
39: 9. *And* they that dwell...*shall go forth*,
46: 2. *then he shall go forth;* but the gate
12. *then he shall go forth;* and after
Dan. 8: 9. out of one of them *came forth* a little horn,
9:22. *I am* now *come forth* to give thee skill
23. the commandment *came forth*,
11:11. *and shall come forth* and fight with him,
44. *therefore he shall go forth* with great fury
Mic. 1:11. the inhabitant of Zaanan *came* not *forth*
Nah. 1:11. *There is* (one) *come out* of thee,
Hab. 3:13. *Thou wentest forth* for the salvation of thy
Zec. 6: 6. the white *go forth* after them; and the grisled *go forth* toward the south
7. And the bay *went forth*,
9:14. *and* his arrow *shall go forth* as the lightning:
14: 2. *and* half of the city *shall go forth* into
3. *Then shall* the Lord *go forth*,
Mal. 4: 2(3:20). *and ye shall go forth*, and grow up as

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 8: 7. *to* and fro, (marg. *going forth* and returning)

Gen12 : 4. *when he departed* out of Haran.
24:11. the time that women *go out* to draw (water).
27:30. was yet *scarce* gone (lit. *going* was gone)
35:18. as her soul was *in departing*,
Ex. 5:20. *as they came forth* from Pharaoh:
9:29. As soon *as I am gone out* of the city,
13: 8. *when I came forth* out of Egypt.
16: 1. *after their departing* out of the land of
19: 1. *when* the children of Israel *were gone forth*
21: 7. she shall not go out *as* the menservants *do.* (lit. *as. go out*)
23:16. *in the end of* the year,
28:35. *and when he cometh out*, that he die not.
33: 8. *when* Moses *went out* unto the tabernacle,
34:34. until *he came out*,
Lev. 16:17. *he come out*, and have made an atonement
27:21. *when it goeth out* in the jubile,
Nu. 1: 1 & 9:1. *after they were come out* of the land
12:12. *when he cometh out* of his mother's womb.
33:38. *after* the children of Israel *were come out*
35:26. if the slayer shall *at any time* come without (lit. *going out* shall go out)
Deu 4:45. *after they came forth* out of Egypt,
46. *after they were come forth* out of Egypt:
16: 3. *thou camest forth* out of the land of Egypt
6. season that *thou camest forth out* of Egypt.
23: 4(5). *when ye came forth* out of Egypt;
24: 9. *after that ye were come forth* out of Egypt.
25:17. *when ye were come forth* out of Egypt;
28: 6, 19. (shalt) thou (be) *when thou goest out.*
31: 2. I can no more *go out* and come in:
33:18. Rejoice, Zebulun, *in thy going out;*
Jos. 2:10. *when ye came out* of Egypt;
5: 4. *after they came out* of Egypt.
5. *as they came forth* out of Egypt,
9:12. *we came forth* to go unto you;
14:11. *both to go out*, and to come in.
Jud. 5: 4. *when thou wentest out* of Seir,
31. as the sun *when he goeth forth* in his might.
20:14. *to go out* to battle against the children of
28. Shall I yet again *go out* to battle
1Sa. 18:30. it came to pass, after *they went forth*,
21: 5(6). these three days, *since I came out*,
23:13. he forbare *to go forth.*
25:37. *when* the wine *was gone out* of Nabal,
29: 6. *thy going out* and thy coming in
2Sa. 11: 1. the time when kings *go forth* (to battle),
13:39. David longed *to go forth* unto Absalom:
16: 5. cursed *still* as he came.
18: 2. I will *surely* go forth (lit. *going* I will go forth)
1K. 2:37, 42. on the day *thou goest out*,
3: 7. I know not (how) *to go out*
6: 1. *after* the children of Israel *were come out*
8: 9. *when they came out* of the land of Egypt.
10. *when* the priests *were come out* of the holy
2K. 5:11. He will *surely* come out (lit. *coming* he will come out)
11: 8. be ye with the king *as he goeth out*
19:27. I know thy abode, *and thy going out*,
24: 7. the king of Egypt *came* not again (lit. added not *to come*)
1Ch 20: 1. the time that kings *go out* (to battle),
2Ch 5:10. *when they came out* of Egypt
11. *when* the priests *were come out* of the holy
20:20. *and as they went forth*, Jehoshaphat stood
21. *as they went out* before the army,
21:19. *after* the end (lit. *the going out of* the end) of two years,
23: 7. when he cometh in, *and when he goeth out.*
26:20. himself hasted also *to go out*,
Neh. 4:21(15). till the stars *appeared.* (lit. *the coming forth of* the stars)
Job 29: 7. *When I went out* to the gate
Ps. 68: 7(8). *when thou wentest forth* before thy people,
81: 5(6). *when he went out* through the land
105:38. Egypt was glad *when they departed:*
114: 1. *When* Israel *went out* of Egypt,
121: 8. The Lord shall preserve *thy going out*
Isa. 13:10. the sun shall be darkened *in his going forth,*
37:28. I know thy abode, *and thy going out,*
Jer. 11:11. they shall not be able *to escape;*
29: 2. *were departed* from Jerusalem;
38:17. If thou wilt *assuredly* go forth (lit. *going* wilt go forth)
21. if thou refuse *to go forth,*
Eze. 10:19. *when they went out,*
Eze. 26:18. the isles...shall be troubled *at thy departure.*
27:33. *When* thy wares *went forth* out of the seas,
44:19. *And when they go forth* into the utter court,
46:10. *and when they go forth*, shall go forth.
12. *his going forth* (one) shall shut the gate.
47: 3. And *when* the man...*went forth* eastward,
Mic. 7:15. According to the days of *thy coming out*
Hag. 2: 5. *when ye came out* of Egypt,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 8:16. *Go forth* of the ark,
19:14. Up, *get you out* of this place;
27: 3. *and go out* to the field, and take me (some)
31:13. *get thee out* from this land,
Ex. 11: 8. *Get* thee *out*, and all the people
12:31. *get you forth* from among my people,
17: 9. Choose us out men, *and go out*,
Nu. 12: 4. *Come out* ye three unto the tabernacle
Jud. 9:29. Increase thine army, *and come out.*
38. *go out*, I pray now, and fight with them.
2Sa. 16: 7. *Come out, come out*, thou bloody man,
19: 7(8). Now therefore arise, *go forth*,
1K. 2:30. Thus saith the king, *Come forth.*
19:11. *Go forth*, and stand upon the mount
22:22. *go forth*, and do so.
2K. 18:31. (an agreement) with me...*and come out* to
2Ch. 18:21. *go out*, and do (even) so.
20:17. to morrow *go out* against them:
24: 5. *Go out* unto the cities of Judah,
26:18. *go out* of the sanctuary;
Neh 8:15. *Go forth* unto the mount,
Cant. 1: 8. go thy way *forth* by the footsteps of the
3:11. *Go forth*, O ye daughters of Zion,
Isa. 7: 3. *Go forth* now to meet Ahaz,
30:22. thou shalt say unto it, *Get thee hence.*
36:16. Make (an agreement)...*and come out* to me:
48:20. *Go ye forth* of Babylon,
49: 9. thou mayest say to the prisoners, *Go forth;*
52:11. *go ye out* from thence,
— *go ye out* of the midst of her;
Jer. 50: 8. *go forth* out of the land of the Chaldeans,
51:45. *go ye out* of the midst of her,
Eze. 3:22. Arise, *go forth* into the plain,
9: 7. he said unto them,...*go ye forth.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 4:16. *And* Cain *went out* from the presence of the
8: 7. *which went forth* to and fro,
18. *And* Noah *went forth*, and his sons,
11:31. *and they went forth* with them
12: 5. *and they went forth* to go into the land
14: 8. *And there went out* the king of Sodom,
17. *And* the king of Sodom *went out* to meet
15: 4. he that *shall come forth*
14. *shall they come out* with great substance.
17: 6. kings *shall come out* of thee.
19: 6. *And* Lot *went out* at the door unto them,
14. *And* Lot *went out*, and spake unto his
24:63. *And* Isaac *went out* to meditate
25:25. *And* the first *came out* red,
28:10. *And* Jacob *went out* from Beer-sheba,
30:16. *and* Leah *went out* to meet him,
31:33. *Then went he out* of Leah's tent,
34: 1. *And* Dinah...*went out* to see the daughters
6. *And* Hamor...*went out* unto Jacob
26. took Dinah out...*and went out.*
35:11. kings *shall come out* of thy loins;
39:12, 15. fled, *and got him* out.
41:45. *And* Joseph *went out* over (all) the land of
46. *And* Joseph *went out* from the presence of
42:15. *ye shall* not *go forth* hence,
28. *and* their heart *failed* (them),
43:31. he washed his face, *and went out*,
44:28. *And* the one *went out* from me,
47:10. Jacob...*and went out* from before Pharaoh.
Ex. 2:11. *that he went out* unto his brethren,
13. *And* when *he went out* the second day,
5:10. *And* the taskmasters of the people *went out*,
8:12(8). *And* Moses and Aaron *went out* from
30(26). *And* Moses *went out* from Pharaoh,
9:33. *And* Moses *went out* of the city
10: 6. he turned himself, *and went out* from
18. *And he went out* from Pharaoh,
11: 8. after that *I will go out.* *And he went out*
12:22. none of you *shall go out* at the door
15:20. *and* all the women *went out* after her
22. *and they went out* into the wilderness

Ex. 16:29. *let* no man *go out* of his place
18: 7. *And* Moses *went out* to meet his
21: 2. *he shall go out* free for nothing.
3. *he shall go out* by himself:
4. he *shall go out* by himself.
5. *I will* not *go out* free:
7. *she shall* not *go out* as the menservants do.
22: 6(5). If fire *break out*, and catch in thorns,
32:24. *and there came out* this calf,
33: 7. every one which sought the Lord *went out*
35:20. *And* all the congregation of the children of Israel *departed*
Lev. 8:33. *ye shall* not *go out* of the door
9:23. *and came out*, and blessed the people:
24. *And there came* a fire *out* from before the
10: 2. *And there went out* fire from the Lord,
7. *ye shall* not *go out* from the door
15:16. if any man's seed...*go out*
32. (him) whose seed *goeth* from him,
21:12. Neither *shall he go out* of the sanctuary,
22: 4. a man whose seed *goeth* from him;
24:10. *And* the son...*went out* among the children
25:30. *it shall* not *go out* in the jubile.
31. *they shall go out* in the jubile.
Nu. 11:20. until it *come out* at your nostrils,
24. *And* Moses *went out*, and told the people
12: 4. *And* they three *came out*.
5. *and they* both *came forth*.
20:11. *and* the water *came out* abundantly,
18. lest *I come out* against thee with the sword.
20. *And* Edom *came out* against him
21:23. *and went out* against Israel
33. *and* Og the king of Bashan *went out* against
22:36. *And* when...*he went out* to meet him
27:17. Which *may go out* before them,
21. at his word *shall they go out*,
31:13. *And* Moses,...*went forth* to meet them
33:54. the place where his lot *falleth*;
35:26. if the slayer *shall* at any time *come without*
Deu. 1:44. *And* the Amorites,...*came out* against you,
2:32. *Then* Sihon *came out* against us,
3: 1. *and* Og the king of Bashan *came out* against
15:16. *I will* not *go away* from thee;
20: 1. When *thou goest out* to battle
21:10. When *thou goest forth* to war
23: 9(10). When the host *goeth forth*
24: 5. *he shall* not *go out* to war,
28: 7. *they shall come out* against thee one way,
25. *thou shalt go out* one way against them,
29: 7(6). *And*...Sihon...and Og...*came out*
Jos. 2:19. whosoever *shall go out* of the doors
6:10. *shall* (any) word *proceed* out of your mouth,
8: 5. when *they come out* against us,
14. *and* the men of the city *went out* against
11: 4. *And they went out*, they and all their hosts
16: 1. *And* the lot...*fell* from Jordan by
18:11. *and* the coast of their lot *came forth*
19: 1. *And* the second lot *came forth* to Simeon,
24. *And* the fifth lot *came out* for the tribe
47. *And* the coast of the children of Dan *went out*
21: 4. *And* the lot *came out* for the families
Jud. 3:10. he judged Israel, *and went out* to war:
19. *And* all that stood by him *went out* from
22. *and* the dirt *came out*.
23. *Then* Ehud *went forth* through the porch,
4:18. *And* Jael *went out* to meet Sisera,
22. Jael *came out* to meet him,
9:15. *let* fire *come out* of the bramble,
20. *let* fire *come out* from Abimelech,
— *and* let fire *come out* from the men of
27. *And they went out* into the fields,
35. *And* Gaal the son of Ebed *went out*,
39. *And* Gaal *went out* before the men
42. *that* the people *went out* into the field;
11: 3. *and went out* with him.
31. whatsoever *cometh forth* of the doors
13:14. any (thing) that *cometh* of the vine,
15:19. *and there came* water *thereout*;
16:20. *I will go out* as at other times before,
19:23. *And* the man, the master of the house, *went out* unto them.
27. *and went out* to go his way:
20: 1. *Then* all the children of Israel *went out*,
20. *And* the men of Israel *went out* to battle
21. *And* the children of Benjamin *came forth*
25. *And* Benjamin *went forth* against them
Jud. 20:31. *And* the children of Benjamin *went out*
21:21. if the daughters of Shiloh *come out*
24. *and they went out* from thence every man
Ru. 1: 7. *Wherefore she went forth* out of the place
2:22. that *thou go out* with his maidens,
1Sa. 2: 3. (not) arrogancy *come out* of your mouth:
4: 1. *Now* Israel *went out* against the Philistines
7:11. *And* the men of Israel *went out*
9:26. *and they went out* both of them,
11: 7. *and they came out* with one consent.
10. To morrow *we will come out* unto you,
13:10. *and* Saul *went out* to meet him,
17. *And* the spoilers *came out* of the camp
23. *And* the garrison of the Philistines *went out*
17: 4. *And there went out* a champion
8. Why *are ye come out* to set (your) battle in
18: 5. *And* David *went out* whithersoever
6. *that* the women *came out* of all cities
13. *and he went out* and came in before the
30. *Then* the princes...*went forth*:
19: 3. I *will go out* and stand beside my father
8. *and* David *went out*, and fought with the
20:11. *and let us go out* into the field. *And they went out* both of them into the field.
35. *that* Jonathan *went out* into the field
22: 3. *Let* my father and my mother, I pray thee, *come forth*,
23:13. David...arose *and departed* out of Keilah,
24: 8(9). *and went out* of the cave,
13(14). Wickedness *proceedeth* from the
28: 1. *thou shalt go out* with me to battle,
30:21. *and they went forth* to meet David,
2Sa. 2:12. *And* Abner...*went out* from Mahanaim
23. *that* the spear *came out* behind him;
3:26. *And when* Joab *was come out* from David,
6:20. *And* Michal...*came out* to meet David,
7:12. which *shall proceed* out of thy bowels,
10: 8. *And* the children of Ammon *came out*,
11: 8. *And* Uriah *departed* out of the king's house, *and there followed* (marg. *went out* after) him a mess (of meat)
13. *and* at even *he went out* to lie on his bed
17. *And* the men of the city *went out*,
23. *and came out* unto us into the field,
13: 9. *And they went out* every man from him.
15:16. *And* the king *went forth*, and all his
17. *And* the king *went forth*, and all the people
18: 2. *I will* surely *go forth* with you myself
3. *Thou shalt* not *go forth*:
6. *So* the people *went out* into the field
20: 7. *And there went out* after him Joab's men,
— *and they went out* of Jerusalem,
21:17. *Thou shalt go* no more *out* with us to battle,
24: 4. *And* Joab and the captains of the host *went out*
7. *and they went out* to the south of Judah,
20. *and* Araunah *went out*, and bowed himself
1K. 2:36. *go* not *forth* thence any whither.
46. *which went out*, and fell upon him,
8:44. If thy people *go out* to battle
9:12. *And* Hiram *came out* from Tyre
10:29. And a chariot came up *and went out* of
12:25. *and went out* from thence, and built Penuel.
19:13. wrapped his face in his mantle, *and went out*,
20:16. *And they went out* at noon.
17. *And* the young men...*went out* first;
21. *And* the king of Israel *went out*,
31. *and go out* to the king of Israel:
33. *Then* Ben-hadad *came forth* to him;
22:21. *And there came forth* a spirit,
22. *I will go forth*, and I will be a lying spirit
2K. 2: 3. *And* the sons of the prophets...*came forth*
21. *And he went forth* unto the spring
24. *And there came forth* two she bears
3: 6. *And* king Jehoram *went out* of Samaria
4:18. *that he went out* to his father
21. shut (the door) upon him, *and went out*.
37. took up her son, *and went out*.
39. *And* one *went out* into the field
5:11. *He will* surely *come out* to me,
27. *And he went out* from his presence a leper
6:15. servant...was risen early, *and gone forth*,
7:12. *therefore are they gone out* of the camp
— When *they come out* of the city,
16. *And* the people *went out*, and spoiled the
8: 3. *and she went forth* to cry unto the king
9:15. *let* none *go forth*

2K. 9:21. *And* Joram...and Ahaziah...*went out*, each in his chariot, *and they went out* against
24. *and* the arrow *went out* at his heart,
10: 9. *that he went out*, and stood,
25. *let* none *come forth*.
12:12(13). all that *was laid out* for the house
13: 5. *so that they went out* from under the hand
18: 7. he prospered whithersoever *he went forth*:
18. *And...there came out* to them Eliakim
19:31. out of Jerusalem *shall go forth* a remnant,
35. *that* the angel of the Lord *went out*,
20:18. thy sons that *shall issue* from thee,
24:12. *And* Jehoiachin...*went out*
1Ch 12:17. *And* David *went out* to meet them,
14: 8. *and went out* against them.
15. then *thou shalt go out* to battle:
17. *And* the fame of David *went out*
19: 9. *And* the children of Ammon *came out*,
21: 4. *Wherefore* Joab *departed*, and went
21. *and went out* of the threshingfloor,
24: 7. *Now* the first lot *came forth* to Jehoiarib,
25: 9. *Now* the first lot *came forth* for Asaph
26:14. *and* his lot *came out* northward.
2Ch 1:10. *that I may go out* and come in
6:34. If thy people *go out* to war
14: 9(8). *And there came out* against them Zerah
10(9). *Then* Asa *went out* against him,
15: 2. *And he went out* to meet Asa,
18:20. *Then there came out* a spirit,
21. *I will go out*, and be a lying spirit
19: 2. *And* Jehu...*went out* to meet him,
4. *and he went out* again
20:20. they rose...*and went forth* into the
21:15. thy bowels *fall out* by reason of the
26: 6. *And he went forth* and warred against the
15. *And* his name *spread* (marg. *went forth*) far
28: 9. *and he went out* before the host
35:20. *and* Josiah *went out* against him.
Neh 2:13. *And I went out* by night
8:16. *So* the people *went forth*,
Est. 1:17. (this) deed...*shall come abroad* unto all
19. *let there go* a royal commandment
4: 1. *and went out* into the midst of the city,
6. *So* Hatach *went forth* to Mordecai
5: 9. *Then went* Haman *forth* that day
Job 1:12. *So* Satan *went forth* from the presence of
2: 7. *So went* Satan *forth* from the presence
5: 6. affliction *cometh* not *forth* of the dust,
8:16. his branch *shooteth forth* in his garden.
20:25. It is drawn, *and cometh out* of the body;
23:10. *I shall come forth* as gold.
28: 5. out of it *cometh* bread:
31:34. *went* not *out* of the door?
40. *Let* thistles *grow* instead of wheat,
37: 2. the sound (that) *goeth out* of his mouth.
38: 8. *it had issued out* of the womb?
39:21. *he goeth on* to meet the armed men.
41:20(12). Out of his nostrils *goeth* smoke,
21(13). a flame *goeth out* of his mouth.
Ps. 17: 2. *Let* my sentence *come forth*
41: 6(7). (when) *he goeth* abroad, he telleth (it).
44: 9(10). and *goest* not *forth* with our armies.
60:10(12). (which) *didst* not *go out* with our
88: 8(9). *I* cannot *come forth*.
104:23. Man *goeth forth* unto his work
108:11(12). *wilt* not thou, O God, *go forth* with
109: 7. *let him be* condemned: (marg. *let him go out* guilty)
146: 4. His breath *goeth forth*,
Pro. 12:13. *but* the just *shall come out* of trouble.
22:10. *and* contention *shall go out*;
25: 4. *and there shall come forth* a vessel
8. *Go* not *forth* hastily to strive,
30:27. *yet go they forth* all of them
Ecc. 7:18. he that feareth God *shall come forth*
Cant. 7:11(12). *let us go forth* into the field;
Isa. 2: 3. out of Zion *shall go forth* the law,
14:29. out of the serpent's root *shall come forth*
36: 3. *Then came forth* unto him Eliakim,
37:32. out of Jerusalem *shall go forth* a remnant,
36. *Then* the angel of the Lord *went forth*,
39: 7. thy sons that *shall issue* from thee,
42:13. The Lord *shall go forth* as a mighty man,
49:17. they that made thee waste *shall go forth*
51: 4. a law *shall proceed* from me,
52:12. *ye shall* not *go out* with haste,
55:11. So shall my word be that *goeth forth*
Isa. 55:12. *ye shall go out* with joy,
62: 1. the righteousness thereof *go forth* as
Jer. 1: 5. before *thou camest forth* out of the womb
2:37. *thou shalt go forth* from him,
4: 4. lest my fury *come forth* like fire,
6:25. *Go* not *forth* into the field,
15: 1. *and let them go forth*.
2. Whither *shall we go forth?*
17:19. by the which *they go out*,
21:12. lest my fury *go out* like fire,
30:21. their governor *shall proceed* from the
37:12. *Then* Jeremiah *went forth* out of
38: 8. Ebed-melech *went forth* out of the king's
17. If *thou wilt* assuredly *go forth*
18. if *thou wilt* not *go forth*
39: 4. *and went forth* out of the city by night,
— *and he went out* the way of the plain.
41: 6. *And* Ishmael...*went forth* from Mizpah
46: 9. *and let* the mighty men *come forth*;
48: 9. that it may flee and *get away*:
50: 8. (כתיב) *go forth* out of the land of the
52: 7. *and went forth* out of the city by night
Lam. 1: 6. *And*...all her beauty *is departed*:
3: 7. that *I* cannot *get out*:
38. *proceedeth* not evil and good?
Eze. 3:23. I arose, *and went forth* into the plain:
25. *thou shalt* not *go out* among them:
5: 4. thereof *shall* a fire *come forth*
10: 7. took (it), *and went out*.
18. *Then* the glory of the Lord *departed*
12: 4. *thou shalt go forth* at even
12. *and shall go forth*:
16:14. *And* thy renown *went forth* among the
19:14. *And* fire *is gone out* of a rod
21: 4(9). therefore *shall* my sword *go forth*
19(24). both twain *shall come forth* out of one
24:12. her great scum *went* not *forth* out of her:
30: 9. In that day *shall* messengers *go forth*
42:14. *shall they* not *go out* of the holy (place)
44: 3. *shall go out* by the way of the same.
46: 8. *he shall go forth* by the way thereof
9. *shall go out* by the way of the south gate;
— *shall go forth* by the way of the north
— *shall go forth* over against it.
10. when they go forth, *shall go forth*.
Hos. 6: 5. (are as) the light (that) *goeth forth*.
Joel 2:16. let the bridegroom *go forth* of his chamber,
3:18(4:18). a fountain *shall come forth* of the
Am. 4: 3. *ye shall go out* at the breaches,
Jon. 4: 5. *So* Jonah *went out* of the city,
Mic. 2:13. *and are gone out* by it:
4: 2. the law *shall go forth* of Zion,
10. now *shalt thou go forth* out of the city,
5: 2(1). out of thee *shall he come forth*
Hab 1: 4. judgment *doth* never *go forth*:
— therefore wrong judgment *proceedeth*.
7. their dignity *shall proceed* of themselves.
3: 5. *and* burning coals *went forth* at his feet.
Zec. 5: 5. *Then* the angel that talked with me *went forth*,
10: 4. Out of him *came forth* the corner,
14: 8. living waters *shall go out* from Jerusalem;

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 2:10. a river *went out* of Eden
9:10. all *that go out of* the ark,
18. *that went forth* of the ark,
24:13. the daughters...*come out* to draw water:
15. behold, Rebekah *came out*,
43. when the virgin *cometh forth* to draw
45. Rebekah *came forth* with her pitcher
34:24, 24. all *that went out of* the gate
46:26. *which came out of* his loins,
Ex. 1: 5. all the souls *that came out of*
4:14. he *cometh forth* to meet thee:
7:15. he *goeth out* unto the water;
8:20(16). he *cometh forth* to the water;
29(25). Behold, I *go out* from thee,
11: 4. About midnight *will* I *go out*
13: 4. This day *came* ye *out*
14: 8. the children of Israel *went out*
25:32. six branches *shall come out* of the sides
33. the six branches *that come out*
35. the six branches *that proceed*
37:18. six branches *going out* of the sides
19. branches *going out* of the candlestick.
21. the six branches *going out* of it.

Nu. 1: 3. all *that are able to go forth* to war
20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45. all *that were able to go forth* to war;
21:13. *that cometh out* of the coasts of the
22:11. a people *come out* of Egypt,
26: 2. all *that are able to go* to war
4. *which went forth* out of the land of Egypt.
30: 2(3). all *that proceedeth* out of his mouth.
31:27. *who went out* to battle,
28. the men of war *which went out* to battle:
36. them *that went out* to war,
32:24. *and* do *that which hath proceeded* out of
Deu 2:23. *which came forth* out of Caphtor,
8: 7. depths *that spring out* of valleys
14:22. *that* the field *bringeth forth*
28:57. *cometh out* from between her feet,
Jos. 5: 4. All the people *that came out* of Egypt,
5. all the people *that came out*
6. *which came out* of Egypt,
6: 1. none *went out*, and none came in.
Jud. 1:24. the spies saw a man *come forth*
8:30. had threescore and ten sons of his body *begotten:* (marg. *going out of* his thigh)
9:33. the people...*come out* against thee,
43. the people (were) *come forth* out of the
11:31. *whatsoever* cometh forth (marg. *that which cometh forth*, which shall come forth)
34. his daughter *came out* to meet him
1Sa. 9:11. they found young maidens *going out*
14. Samuel *came out* against them,
11: 7. Whosoever *cometh* not *forth* after Saul
14:11. the Hebrews *come forth* out of the holes
17:20. the host *was going forth* to the fight,
55. Saul saw David *go forth*
18:16. he *went out* and came in before them.
2Sa. 16: 5. thence *came out* a man
— he *came forth*, and cursed
19: 7(8). swear by the Lord, if thou *go* not *forth*,
1K. 4:33(5:13). the hyssop *that springeth out* of the
8:19. thy son *that shall come forth* out of thy
15:17. that he might not suffer *any to go out*
2K. 11: 7. two parts of all you *that go forth on* the sabbath,
9. them *that should go out on* the sabbath,
1Ch 5:18. *that went out to* the war.
7:11. fit to *go out for* war (and) battle.
12:33, 36. *such as went forth to* battle,
27: 1. which came in *and went out* month by
2Ch 6: 9. thy son *which shall come forth* out of thy
15: 5. (there was) no peace *to him that went out*,
16: 1. let none *go out* or come in
23: 8. them *that were to go out on* the sabbath:
25: 5. (able) *to go forth to* war,
26:11. *that went out to* war by bands,
Neh 3:25. the tower *which lieth out*
26. the tower *that lieth out*.
27. against the great tower *that lieth out*,
Ps. 19: 5(6). a bridegroom *coming out* of his
144:14. (that there be) no breaking in, nor *going out;*
Ecc. 10: 5. an error (which) *proceedeth* from the
Isa. 26:21. the Lord *cometh out* of his place
Jer. 5: 6. every one *that goeth out* thence shall be
21: 9. *but he that goeth out*, and falleth to the
25:32. evil *shall go forth* from nation to nation,
37: 4. Jeremiah came in *and went out*
7. *which is come forth* to help you,
38: 2. *but he that goeth forth* to the Chaldeans
Eze. 1:13. out of the fire *went forth* lightning.
14:22. they *shall come forth* unto you,
33:30. the word *that cometh forth* from the Lord.
47: 1. waters *issued out* from under the
8. These waters *issue out* toward the east
12. they *issued out* of the sanctuary:
Dan 10:20. *when* I *am gone forth*, lo, the prince of
Am. 5: 3. The city *that went out*
— *and that which went forth* (by) an hundred
Mic. 1: 3. the Lord *cometh forth* out of his place,
Zec. 2: 3(7). the angel that talked with me *went forth*, and another angel *went out* to
5: 3. This (is) the curse *that goeth forth*
5. see what (is) this *that goeth forth*.
6. This (is) an ephah *that goeth forth*.
9. *there came out* two women,
6: 1. *there came* four chariots *out*
5. which *go forth* from standing
6. *go forth* into the north country;
Zec. 6: 8. these *that go* toward the north country
8:10. *neither...to him that went out* or came in

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 14:18. Melchizedek...*brought forth* bread and
15: 7. I (am) the Lord that *brought thee out* of
40:14. *and bring me out* of this house:
Ex. 6: 6. *and I will bring* you *out* from under the
7: 4. *and bring forth* mine armies, (and) my
5. *and bring out* the children of Israel
12:17. in this selfsame day *have I brought* your armies *out*
39. the dough which *they brought forth*
51. Lord *did bring* the children of Israel *out*
13: 3. the Lord *brought* you *out* from this
9. strong hand *hath* the Lord *brought thee out*
14. the Lord *brought us out* from Egypt,
16. the Lord *brought us forth* out of Egypt.
16: 3. *ye have brought* us *forth* into this
6. the Lord *hath brought* you *out*
18: 1. the Lord *had brought* Israel *out*
20: 2. *have brought thee out* of the land of Egypt,
29:46. that *brought* them *forth* out of the land of
32:11. which thou *hast brought forth* out of the
12. For mischief *did he bring them out*,
Lev. 4:12. *Even* the whole bullock *shall he carry forth*
21. *And he shall carry forth* the bullock
6:11(4). *and carry forth* the ashes without the
14:45. *and he shall carry* (them) *forth* out of the
19:36. which *brought* you *out* of the land of
25:38. which *brought* you *forth* out of the land
42. which *I brought forth* out of the land of
55. whom *I brought forth* out of the land of
26:13. which *brought* you *forth* out of the land
45. whom *I brought forth* out of the land of
Nu. 15:41. which *brought* you *out* of the land of
19: 3. *that he may bring* her *forth* without the
20: 8. *and thou shalt bring forth* to them water
Deu 1:27. *he hath brought us forth* out of the land of
5: 6. which *brought thee out* of the land of
6:12. *brought thee forth* out of the land of
23. *he brought* us *out* from thence,
7: 8. *brought* you *out* with a mighty hand,
19. the Lord thy God *brought thee out:*
9:12. thy people which *thou hast brought forth*
26. which *thou hast brought forth* out of
28. the land whence *thou broughtest us out*
— *he hath brought them out* to slay them
29. which *thou broughtest out* by thy mighty
16: 1. the Lord thy God *brought thee forth*
17: 5. *Then shalt thou bring forth* that man
21:19. *and bring* him *out* unto the elders of his
22:14. *and bring up* an evil name upon her,
15. *and bring forth* (the tokens of) the
19. *he hath brought up* an evil name upon a
21. *Then they shall bring out* the damsel
24. *Then ye shall bring* them both *out*
Jos. 6:23. *they brought out* all her kindred,
24: 5. afterward *I brought* you *out*,
Jud. 6:18. *and bring forth* my present,
2Sa. 12:30. *he brought forth* the spoil of the city
31. *he brought forth* the people that (were)
1K. 8:16. the day that *I brought forth* my people
51. *thou broughtest forth* out of Egypt,
9: 9. who *brought forth* their fathers
17:13. *and bring* (it) unto me,
21:10. *And* (then) *carry him out*, and stone him,
1Ch 20: 2. *he brought* also exceeding much spoil *out*
3. *he brought out* the people that (were) in
2Ch 6: 5. Since the day that *I brought forth* my
7:22. which *brought them forth* out of the land
18:33. *that thou mayest carry me out* of the host;
Ezr. 1: 7. the king *brought forth* the vessels
— *which* Nebuchadnezzar *had brought forth*
Neh 9: 7. *and broughtest him forth* out of Ur
15. *broughtest forth* water for them
Job 10:18. Wherefore then *hast thou brought me forth*
15:13. *and lettest* (such) words *go out* of thy
Ps. 37: 6. *And he shall bring forth* thy righteousness
Isa. 65: 9. *And I will bring forth* a seed out of Jacob,
Jer. 51:10. The Lord *hath brought forth* our
44. *and I will bring forth* out of his mouth
Eze. 11: 7. *I will bring* you *forth* out of the midst of
9. *And I will bring* you *out* of the midst
12: 4. *Then shalt thou bring forth* thy stuff
5. *and carry out* thereby.
7. *I brought forth* my stuff by day,

Eze.12: 7. *I brought*(it) *forth* in the twilight,
20:14. in whose sight *I brought them out.*
22. in whose sight *I brought* them *forth.*
34. *And I will bring* you *out* from the people,
21: 3(8). *and will draw forth* my sword
5(10). I the Lord *have drawn forth* my sword
34:13. *And I will bring them out* from the people,
38: 4. *and I will bring* thee *forth,*
42:15. *he brought me forth* toward the gate
Dan 9:15. that *hast brought* thy people *forth*
Zec. 4: 7. *and he shall bring forth* the headstone
5: 4. *I will bring it forth,* saith the Lord

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen19:17. *when they had brought* them *forth* abroad,
Ex. 3:12. *When thou hast brought forth* the people
6:13. *to bring* the children of Israel *out*
27. *to bring out* the children of Israel
8:18(14). the magicians did so...*to bring forth*
12:42. *for bringing them out* from the land of
14:11. *to carry us forth* out of Egypt?
16:32. *when I brought* you *forth* from the land of
Lev.23:43. *when I brought* them *out* of the land of
Nu. 14:36. *bringing up* a slander upon the land,
Deu 29:25(24). *when he brought them forth* out of the
Jos. 10:24. *when they brought out* those kings
1K. 8:21. *when he brought* them *out* of the land of
53. *when thou broughtest* our fathers *out* of
2K. 23: 4. *to bring forth* out of the temple
2Ch 29:16. the Levites took (it), *to carry* (it) *out*
34:14. *And when they brought out* the money
Ezr.10: 3. *to put away* all the wives,
19. *that they would put away* their wives;
Ps. 104:14. *that he may bring forth* food
Ecc. 5: 2(1). let not thine heart be hasty *to utter*
Isa. 42: 7. *to bring out* the prisoners
Jer. 7:22. the day that *I brought* them *out*
11: 4. the day (that) *I brought* them *forth*
31:32. *to bring them out* of the land of
34:13. the day that *I brought* them *forth*
39:14. *that he should carry him* home:
Eze.12:12. dig through the wall *to carry out*
20: 6. *to bring them forth* of the land
9. *in bringing them forth* out of the land
41. *when I bring* you *out* from the people,
46:20. *they bear* (them) not *out* into the utter court,
Hos. 9:13. Ephraim *shall bring forth* his children
Am. 6:10. *to bring out* the bones

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 8:17. *Bring forth* with thee every living thing
19: 5. *bring them out* unto us,
12. *bring* (them) *out* of this place:
38:24. *Bring her forth,* and let her be burnt.
45: 1. *Cause* every man *to go out* from me.
Ex. 3:10. *that thou mayest bring forth* my people
6:26. *Bring out* the children of Israel
Lev.24:14. *Bring forth* him that hath cursed
Jos. 2: 3. *Bring forth* the men that are come to thee,
6:22. *and bring out* thence the woman,
10:22. *and bring out* those five kings unto me
Jud. 6:30. *Bring out* thy son, that he may die:
19:22. *Bring forth* the man that came into thine
2Sa.13: 9. *Have out* all men from me.
1K. 22:34. *and carry me out* of the host;
2K. 10:22. *Bring forth* vestments for all the
11:15. *Have* her *forth* without the ranges:
2Ch 23:14. *Have her forth* of the ranges:
29: 5. *and carry forth* the filthiness
Ps. 25:17. (O) *bring thou me out* of my distresses.
142: 7(8). *Bring* my soul *out* of prison,
Isa. 43: 8. *Bring forth* the blind people
48:20. *utter it* (even) to the end of the earth;
Eze.24: 6. *bring it out* piece by piece;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 1:12. *And* the earth *brought forth* grass,
24. *Let* the earth *bring forth* the living creature
15: 5. *And he brought* him *forth* abroad,
19: 8. *let me,* I pray you, *bring* them *out* unto you,
16. *and they brought him forth,* and set him
24:53. *And* the servant *brought forth* jewels
43:23. *And he brought* Simeon *out* unto them.
48:12. *And* Joseph *brought* them *out*
Ex. 3:11. *I should bring forth* the children of Israel
4: 6. and *when he took it out,* behold, his hand
7. *and plucked it out* of his bosom,
12:46. *thou shalt* not *carry forth* ought of the flesh
Ex. 19:17. *And* Moses *brought forth* the people
Lev.16:27. *shall* (one) *carry forth* without the camp;
24:23. *that they should bring forth* him that had
26:10. *bring forth* the old because of the new.
Nu. 13:32. *And they brought up* an evil report
15:36. *And* all the congregation *brought* him
17: 8(23). *and brought forth* buds, and bloomed
9(24). *And* Moses *brought out* all the rods
20:10. *must we fetch* you water *out* of this rock?
16. *and hath brought us forth* out of Egypt:
27:17. and which *may lead them out,*
Deu 4:20. *and brought* you *forth* out of the iron
37. *and brought thee out* in his sight
5:15. *and* (that) the Lord thy God *brought thee out* thence
6:21. *and* the Lord *brought us out* of Egypt
14:28. *thou shalt bring forth* all the tithe
24:11. *shall bring out* the pledge abroad
26: 8. *And* the Lord *brought us forth* out of Egypt
28:38. *Thou shalt carry* much seed *out* into the
Jos. 6:23. *and brought out* Rahab,
10:23. they did so, *and brought forth* those five
24: 6. *And I brought* your fathers *out* of Egypt:
Jud. 6: 8. *and brought* you *forth* out of the house of
19. *and brought* (it) *out* unto him
19:24. *I will bring out* now, and humble ye them,
25. the man took his concubine, *and brought* her *forth*
Ru. 2:18. *and she brought forth,* and gave to her
1Sa. 12: 8. *which brought forth* your fathers out of
2Sa.10:16. *and brought out* the Syrians that (were)
13:18. *Then* his servant *brought* her *out,*
22:20. *He brought* me *forth also* into a large place:
1K. 10:29. *did they bring* (them) *out* by their means.
21:13. *Then they carried him forth* out of the city,
2K. 10:22. *And he brought* them *forth* vestments.
26. *And they brought forth* the images
11:12. *And he brought forth* the king's son,
12:11(12). *and they laid it out* to the carpenters
15:20. *And* Menahem *exacted* (marg. *And caused to come forth*)
23: 6. *And he brought out* the grove
24:13. *And he carried out* thence all the treasures
1Ch. 9:28. that they should bring them in and *out* by tale. (marg. bring them in by tale, and *carry them out* by tale)
19:16. *and drew forth* the Syrians that (were)
2Ch. 1:17. *and brought forth* out of Egypt a chariot — so *brought they out* (horses)
16: 2. *Then* Asa *brought out* silver and gold
23:11. *Then they brought out* the king's son,
14. *Then* Jehoiada...*brought out* the captains
29:16. *and brought out* all the uncleanness
Ezr. 1: 8. *Even those did* Cyrus...*bring forth*
8:17. (כתיב) *And I sent* them *with commandment* (lit. according to כתיב, *and I brought* them)
Job 8:10. *Shall* not *they...utter* words out of their
12:22. *and bringeth out* to light the shadow of
28:11. (the thing that is) hid *bringeth he forth* to
38:32. *Canst thou bring forth* Mazzaroth
Ps. 18:19(20). *He brought me forth also* into a large
25:15. *he shall pluck* my feet *out* of the net. (marg. *bring forth*)
31: 4(5). *Pull me out* of the net that they have
66:12. *but thou broughtest us out* into a wealthy
78:16. *He brought* streams *also out* of the rock,
105:37. *He brought them forth also* with silver
43. *And he brought forth* his people with joy,
107:14. *He brought them out* of darkness
28. *he bringeth them out* of their distresses.
136:11. *And brought out* Israel from among them:
143:11. *bring* my soul *out* of trouble.
Pro.29:11. A fool *uttereth* all his mind:
30:33. the churning of milk *bringeth forth* butter, and the wringing of the nose *bringeth forth* blood: so the forcing of wrath *bringeth forth* strife.
Isa. 42: 1. *he shall bring forth* judgment to the
3. *he shall bring forth* judgment unto truth.
61:11. as the earth *bringeth forth* her bud,
Jer. 8: 1. *they shall bring out* the bones (כתיב *and they shall,* &c.)
10:13. *and bringeth forth* the wind
15:19. if *thou take forth* the precious
17:22. Neither *carry forth* a burden
20: 3. *that* Pashur *brought forth* Jeremiah

Jer. 26:23. *And they fetched forth* Urijah out of Egypt,
32:21. *And hast brought forth* thy people Israel
50:25. *and hath brought forth* the weapons
51:16. *and bringeth forth* the wind
52:31. *and brought* him *forth* out of prison,
Eze. 12: 6. *carry* (it) *forth* in the twilight:
20:10. *Wherefore I caused them to go forth* out of
38. *I will bring* them *forth* out of the country
28:18. *therefore will I bring forth* a fire
37: 1. *and carried me out* in the spirit
42: 1 & 46:21. *Then he brought me forth* into the
47: 2. *Then brought he me out* of the way
Mic. 7: 9. *he will bring me forth* to the light,
Hag. 1:11. (that) which the ground *bringeth forth*,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 6: 7. *bringeth* you *out* from under the burdens
Lev. 22:33. *That brought* you *out* of the land of
Nu. 14:37. *that did bring up* the evil report
23:22. God *brought them out* of Egypt;
24: 8. God *brought him forth* out of Egypt;
Deu 8:14. *which brought thee forth* out of the land
15. *who brought* thee *forth* water
13: 5(6). *which brought* you *out* of the land of
10(11). *which brought thee out* of the land of
Jud. 2:12. *which brought* them *out* of the land of
2Sa. 5: 2. thou wast he *that leddest out*...Israel:
22:49. *And that bringeth* me *forth* from mine
1Ch 11: 2. thou (wast) he *that leddest out*...Israel:
2Ch 9:28. *And they brought* unto Solomon horses *out*
Neh 6:19. *uttered* (lit. had been *uttering*) my words to him.
Ps. 68: 6(7). he *bringeth out* those which are bound
135: 7. *he bringeth* the wind *out* of his treasuries.
Pro. 10:18. *and he that uttereth* a slander,
Isa. 40:26. *that bringeth out* their host by number:
43:17. *Which bringeth forth* the chariot
54:16. *and that bringeth forth* an instrument
Jer. 38:23. *they shall bring out* all thy wives

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 38: 8. *it is brought forth* out of the nations,

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 38:25. When she (was) *brought forth*,
Jer. 38:22. *brought forth* to the king of Babylon's
Eze. 14:22. a remnant *that shall be brought forth*,
47: 8. *brought forth* into the sea,

יְצִיא [*y'tzīah*], Ch.

* SHAPHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 6:15. *And* this house *was finished* on the third

יְצַב [*yāh-tzav'*].

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 11:16. *that they may stand* there with thee.
2Ch 11:13. all Israel *resorted* to him (marg. *presented themselves*)

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

2Sa. 21: 5. we should be destroyed *from remaining*
2Ch 20: 6. none is able *to withstand* thee?
Job 1: 6 & 2:1. sons of God came *to present themselves*
2: 1. Satan came...*to present himself*
Zec. 6: 5. which go forth *from standing* before the

HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 8:20(16) & 9:13. *and stand* before Pharaoh;
14:13. Fear ye not, *stand still*,
Nu. 23: 3. *Stand* by thy burnt offering,
15. *Stand* here by thy burnt offering.
Deu 31:14. *and present yourselves* in the tabernacle
1Sa. 10:19. *present yourselves* before the Lord
12: 7. Now therefore *stand still*,
16. *stand* and see this great thing,
2Sa. 18:30. Turn aside, (and) *stand* here.
2Ch 20:17. *set yourselves*, stand ye (still),
Job 33: 5. (thy words) in order before me, *stand up*.
Jer. 46: 4. *and stand forth* with (your) helmets;
14. *Stand fast*, and prepare thee;

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2: 4. *And* his sister *stood* afar off,
19:17. *and they stood* at the nether part of the
34: 5. *and stood* with him there,
Nu. 22:22. *and* the angel of the Lord *stood* in the way
Deu 7:24. *there shall* no man *be able to stand* before
9: 2. *can stand* before the children of Anak!
11:25. *There shall* no man *be able to stand* before
31:14. *and presented themselves* in the tabernacle
Jos. 1: 5. *There shall* not any man *be able to stand*
24: 1. *and they presented themselves* before God.
Jud. 20: 2. *And* the chief...*presented themselves* in the
1Sa. 3:10. the Lord came, *and stood*,
10:23. *when he stood* among the people,
17:16. *and presented himself* forty days.
2Sa. 18:13. thou thyself *wouldest have set thyself*
23:12. *But he stood* in the midst of the ground,
1Ch 11:14. *And they set themselves* in the midst of (that)
Job 38:14. *and they stand* as a garment.
41:10(2). who then *is able to stand* before me?
Ps. 2: 2. The kings of the earth *set themselves*,
5: 5(6). The foolish *shall* not *stand* in thy
36: 4(5). *he setteth himself* in a way (that is) not
94:16. who *will stand up* for me
Pro. 22:29. *he shall stand* before kings; *he shall* not *stand* before mean (men).
Hab 2: 1. *and set me* upon the tower,

יְצֵב [*y'tzēhv*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 7:19. Then I would know *the truth* of the fourth

יְצַג [*yāh-tzag'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 43: 9. *and set him* before thee,
Job 17: 6. *He hath made me also* a byword
Jer. 51:34. *he hath made me* an empty vessel, (כתיב *made us*, &c.)
Hos. 2: 3(5). *and set her* as in the day that she was

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 28:56. would not adventure *to set* the sole of her

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Am. 5:15. *and establish* judgment in the gate:

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 30:38. *And he set* the rods which he had pilled
33:15. *Let me* now *leave* with thee (some) of the
47: 2. *and presented them* unto Pharaoh.
Jud. 7: 5. him *shalt thou set* by himself;
8:27. *and put* it in his city,
1Sa. 5: 2. *and set* it by Dagon.
2Sa. 6:17. *and set* it in his place,
1Ch 16: 1. *and set* it in the midst of the tent

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Jud. 6:37. I *will put* a fleece of wool in the floor;

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 10:24. *let* your flocks and your herds *be stayed*:

יִצְהָר [*yitz-hāhr'*], m.

Nu. 18:12. All the best of *the oil*,
Deu 7:13 & 11:14. thy wine, *and thine oil*,
12:17. or of thy wine, *or* of *thy oil*,
14:23 & 18:4. of thy wine, *and* of *thine oil*,
28:51. (either) corn, wine, *or oil*,
2K. 18:32. a land of *oil* olive and of honey,
2Ch 31: 5. the firstfruits of corn, wine, *and oil*,
32:28. the increase of corn, and wine, *and oil*;
Neh 5:11. the corn, the wine, *and the oil*,
10:37(38). of wine *and* of *oil*,
39(40) & 13:5, 12. the new wine, *and the oil*,
Jer. 31:12. for wine, and for *oil*,
Hos. 2: 8(10). I gave her corn, and wine, *and oil*,
22(24). and the wine, and *the oil*;
Joel 1:10. *the oil* languisheth.
2:19. I will send you corn, and wine, *and oil*,
24. the fats shall overflow with wine *and oil*.
Hag. 1:11. upon the new wine, and upon *the oil*,
Zec. 4:14. the two *anointed* ones, (lit. two sons of *oil*)

יְצוּעַ [*yāh-tzoo'ăg*], m.

Gen 49: 4. he went up to *my couch*.

1K. 6: 5. (כתיב) he built *chambers* round about,
6. (——) The nethermost *chamber* (was)
10. (——) (then) he built *chambers*
1Ch 5: 1. he defiled his father's *bed*,
Job 17:13. I have made *my bed* in the darkness.
Ps. 63: 6(7). I remember thee upon *my bed*,
132: 3. up into *my bed;* (lit. the couch of *my bed*)

יְצִיא [*yāh-tzee'*], adj.

2Ch 32:21. *And...they that came forth of* his own

יְצִיב *yatz-tzeev'*, Ch. adj.

Dan 2: 8. I know of *certainty* that ye would gain the
45. *and* the dream (is) *certain*, and the
3:24. *True*, O king.
6:12(13). The thing (is) *true*, according to the
7:16. *and* asked him *the truth* of all this.

יְצִיעַ *yāh-tzee'ag*, com.

1K. 6: 5. built *chambers* round about, (marg. *floors*)
6. *The* nethermost *chamber* (was) five cubits
10. (then) he built *chambers*

יָצַע [*yāh-tzag'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 139: 8. *if I make my bed* in hell,
Isa. 58: 5. *to spread* sackcloth and ashes (under him)?

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Est. 4: 3. many *lay* in sackcloth and ashes. (marg. *were laid* under many)
Isa. 14:11. the worm *is spread* under thee,

יָצַק *yāh-tzak'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 25:12. *And thou shalt cast* four rings
26:37. *and thou shalt cast* five sockets of brass
29: 7. *and pour* (it) upon his head,
Lev. 2: 1. *and he shall pour* oil upon it,
6. *and pour* oil thereon:
8:15. and *poured* the blood at the bottom of
9: 9. and *poured out* the blood
14:15. *and pour* (it) into the palm
1K. 7:46. plain of Jordan *did* the king *cast them*,
2K. 3:11. which *poured* water on the hands of
4: 4. *and shalt pour out* into all those vessels,
9: 3. take the box of oil, *and pour* (it) on his
2Ch 4:17. plain of Jordan *did* the king *cast them*,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 38:27. the hundred talents of silver were *cast*
Job 38:38. *When* the dust *groweth* into hardness,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 18:33(34). *and pour* (it) on the burnt sacrifice,
2K. 4:41. *Pour out* for the people, that they may
Eze. 24: 3. also *pour* water into it:

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 28:18. *and poured* oil upon the top of it.
35:14. *and he poured* oil thereon.
Ex. 36:36. *and he cast* for them four sockets of
37: 3, 13. *And he cast* for it four rings
38: 5. *And he cast* four rings
Lev. 8:12. *And he poured* of the anointing oil upon
14:26. the priest *shall pour* of the oil
Nu. 5:15. *he shall pour* no oil upon it,
1Sa. 10: 1. Samuel took a vial of oil, *and poured* (it)
2Sa. 13: 9. she took a pan, *and poured* (them) out
1K. 22:35. *and* the blood *ran out* of the wound
2K. 4:40. *So they poured out* for the men to eat.
9: 6. *and he poured* the oil on his head,
Isa. 44: 3. *I will pour* water upon him that is thirsty,
— *I will pour* my spirit upon thy seed,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

1K. 7:24. the knops (were) *cast* in two rows,
30. the laver (were) undersetters *molten*,
2Ch 4: 3. Two rows of oxen (were) *cast*,
Job 41:23(15). *they are firm* in themselves;
24(16). His heart *is as firm* as a stone; *yea, as hard* as a piece of the nether (millstone).
Ps. 41: 8(9). disease, (say they), *cleaveth fast* unto him:

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Jos. 7:23. *and laid them out* before the Lord.
2Sa. 15:24. *and they set down* the ark of God;

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 45: 2(3). grace *is poured* into thy lips:

HOPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 21:10. whose head the anointing oil *was poured*,
Job 22:16. whose foundation *was overflown* with a flood:

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

1K. 7:16. he made two chapiters (of) *molten* brass,
23. he made a *molten* sea,
33. their spokes, (were) all *molten*.
2K. 4: 5. she went from him,...and she *poured out*.
2Ch 4: 2. he made a *molten* sea
Job 11:15. yea, thou shalt be *stedfast*,
37:18. as a *molten* looking glass?

יְצֻקָה [*y'tzoo-kāh'*], f.

1K. 7:24. in two rows, *when it was cast*.

יָצַר *yāh-tzar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 2: 8. the man whom *he had formed*.
2K. 19:25. of ancient times *that I have formed it?*
Ps. 74:17. thou *hast made* summer and winter.
95: 5. his hands *formed* the dry (land).
104:26. (whom) *thou hast made* to play therein.
Isa. 37:26. of ancient times, *that I have formed it?*
43: 7. *I have formed him;* yea, I have made him.
21. This people *have I formed* for myself;
44:10. Who *hath formed* a god.
21. *I have formed thee;* thou (art) my servant:
45:18. *he formed it* to be inhabited:
46:11. *I have purposed* (it), I will also do it.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 2: 7. *And* the Lord God *formed* man
19. *And*...the Lord God *formed* every beast
Isa. 44:12. *fashioneth it* with hammers,
Jer. 1: 5. *I formed thee* in the belly

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2Sa. 17:28. *earthen* vessels, (lit. vessels of *the potter*)
1Ch. 4:23. These (were) *the potters*,
Ps. 2: 9. shalt dash them in pieces like *a potter's*
33:15. *He fashioneth* their hearts alike;
94: 9. *he that formed* the eye,
20. *which frameth* mischief by a law?
Isa. 22:11. *neither* had respect unto him *that fashioned it*
27:11. *and he that formed them* will shew them no
29:16. shall be esteemed as *the potter's* clay:
— the thing framed say *of him that framed it*,
30:14. *the potters'* vessel that is broken in pieces;
41:25. as *the potter* treadeth clay.
43: 1. *and he that formed thee*, O Israel,
44: 2. *and formed thee* from the womb,
9. *They that make* a graven image
24. *and he that formed thee* from the womb,
45: 7. *I form* the light, and create darkness:
(lit. *forming*)
9. Woe unto him that striveth with *his Maker!*
— Shall the clay say *to him that fashioneth it*,
11. the Holy One of Israel, *and his Maker*,
18. God himself *that formed* the earth
49: 5. the Lord *that formed me* from the womb
64: 8(7). we (are) the clay, and thou *our potter:*
Jer. 10:16. he (is) *the former of* all (things);
18: 2. go down to *the potter's* house,
3. I went down to *the potter's* house,
4. the hand of *the potter:*
— as seemed good to *the potter*
6. cannot I do with you *as* this *potter?*
— as the clay (is) in *the potter's* hand.

Jer. 18:11. I *frame* evil against you,
19: 1. Go and get *a potter's* earthen bottle,
11. as (one) breaketh *a potter's* vessel,
33: 2. the Lord *that formed* it,
51:19. he (is) *the former of* all things:
Lam. 4: 2. the work of the hands of *the potter!*
Am. 4:13. *he that formeth* the mountains,
7: 1. *he formed* grasshoppers in the beginning
Hab. 2:18. *the maker thereof* hath graven it;
— *the maker of* his work trusteth therein, (marg. *fashioner*)
Zec. 11:13. Cast it unto *the potter:*
— cast them to *the potter*
12: 1. *and formeth* the spirit of man

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 43:10. *there was* no God *formed,*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 139:16. (which) in continuance *were fashioned,*

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 54:17. No weapon *that is formed* against thee shall

יָצַר [*yāh-tzar'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 32: 7(8). Jacob was greatly afraid *and distressed:*
Jud. 2:15. *and they were* greatly *distressed.*
10: 9. *so that* Israel *was* sore *distressed.*
1Sa. 30: 6. *And* David *was* greatly *distressed;*
2Sa. 13: 2. *And* Amnon *was* so *vexed,*
Job 18: 7. The steps of his strength *shall be straitened,*
20:22. In the fulness of his sufficiency he *shall be in straits:*
Pro. 4:12. thy steps *shall* not *be straitened;*
Isa. 49:19. *shall* even now *be* too *narrow* by reason

יֵצֶר *yēh'-tzer*, m.

Gen 6: 5. every *imagination of* the thoughts
8:21. *the imagination of* man's heart (is) evil
Deu 31:21. I know *their imagination*
1Ch 28: 9. all *the imaginations of* the thoughts:
29:18. keep this for ever *in the imagination of*
Ps. 103:14. For he knoweth *our frame;*
Isa. 26: 3. (whose) *mind* (is) stayed (on thee): (marg. or, *thought*, or, *imagination*)
29:16. *or* shall *the thing framed* say
Hab. 2:18. the maker of *his work* trusteth therein, (marg. *his fashion*)

יְצִרִים [*y'tzoo-reem'*], m. pl.

Job 17: 7. *and* all *my members* (are) as a shadow. (marg. or, *thoughts*)

יָצַת [*yāh-tzath'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 9:18(17). *and shall kindle* in the thickets
33:12. (as) thorns cut up *shall they be burned*
Jer. 49: 2. her daughters *shall be burned* with fire:
51:58. her high gates *shall be burned* with fire;

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 22:13. wrath of the Lord that *is kindled* against us,
17. *therefore* my wrath *shall be kindled*
Neh 1: 3 & 2:17. gates thereof *are burned* with fire.
Jer. 2:15. his cities *are burned* without inhabitant.
9:10(9). *they are burned up,* (marg. *desolate*)
12(11). the land perisheth (and) *is burned up*
46:19. Noph shall be waste *and desolate* without

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 14:31. *have* thy servants *set* my field *on fire?*
Jer. 11:16. *he hath kindled* fire upon it,
17:27. *then will I kindle* a fire in the gates
21:14. *and I will kindle* a fire in the forest
32:29. shall come *and set* fire on this city,
43:12. *And I will kindle* a fire in the houses
49:27. *And I will kindle* a fire in the wall
Jer. 50:32. *and I will kindle* a fire in his cities,
51:30. *they have burned* her dwellingplaces;
Am. 1:14. *But I will kindle* a fire in the wall

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

2Sa. 14:30. go *and set it* on fire.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Jos. 8: 8. (that) *ye shall set* the city on fire:
19. hasted *and set* the city on fire.
Jud. 9:49. *and set* the hold on fire upon them;
2Sa. 14:30. *And* Absalom's servants *set* the field on fire.
Lam. 4:11. *and hath kindled* a fire in Zion,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Eze. 20:47(21:3). I *will kindle* a fire in thee,

יֶקֶב *yeh'-kev*, m.

Nu. 18:27. as the fulness of *the winepress.*
30. as the increase of *the winepress.*
Deu 15:14. *and out of thy winepress:*
16:13. hast gathered in thy corn *and thy wine:*
Jud. 7:25. they slew *at the winepress of* Zeeb,
2K. 6:27. out of *the winepress?*
Job 24:11. tread (their) *winepresses,*
Pro. 3:10. *thy presses* shall burst out with new wine.
Isa. 5: 2. also made *a winepress* therein:
16:10. shall tread out no wine *in* (their) *presses;*
Jer. 48:33. caused wine to fail *from the winepresses:*
Hos. 9: 2. The floor *and the winepress* shall not feed them, (marg. or, *winefat*)
Joel 2:24. *the fats* shall overflow with wine and oil.
3:13(4:13). the press is full, *the fats* overflow;
Hag. 2:16. when (one) came to *the pressfat*
Zec. 14:10. the king's *winepresses.*

יָקַד [*yāh-kad'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Deu 32:22. *and shall burn* unto the lowest hell,
Isa. 10:16. *he shall kindle* a burning like the burning

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Isa. 65: 5. a fire *that burneth* all the day.

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Isa. 30:14. a sherd to take fire *from the hearth,*

* HOPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 6: 9(2). the fire of the altar *shall be burning*
12(5). the fire upon the altar *shall be burning*
13(6). The fire *shall* ever *be burning*
Jer. 15:14. (which) *shall burn* upon you.
17: 4. (which) *shall burn* for ever.

יְקַד [*y'kad*].

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Dan 3: 6. into the midst of a *burning* fiery furnace.
11. should be cast into the midst of a *burning*
15. shall be cast...into the midst of a *burning*
17. is able to deliver us from the *burning* fiery
20. (and) to cast (them) into the *burning* fiery
21. were cast into the midst of the *burning*
23. bound into the midst of the *burning* fiery
26. came near to the mouth of the *burning*

יְקֵדָה [*y'kēh-dāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan 7:11. and given *to the burning* flame.

יִקְהָה [*yik-k'hāh'*], f.

Gen 49:10. him (shall) *the gathering of* the people (be).
Pro. 30:17. despiseth *to obey* (his) mother,

יְקוֹד *y'kōhd*, m.

Isa. 10:16. shall kindle *a burning like the burning of* a

יְקוּם *y'koom*, m.

Gen 7: 4. every *living substance* that I have made will
23. every *living substance* was destroyed
Deu 11: 6. all *the substance* that (was) in their possession, (marg. or, *living substance*)

יְקוּשׁ *yāh-kōhsh'*, m.

Hos. 9: 8. the prophet (is) a snare of *a fowler*

יְקוּשׁ *yāh-koosh'*, m.

Ps. 91: 3. deliver thee from the snare of *the fowler*,
Pro. 6: 5. a bird from the hand of *the fowler*.
Jer. 5: 26. he that setteth *snares;*

יְקִיר *yak-keer'*, adj.

Jer. 31: 20. (Is) Ephraim my *dear* son?

יְקִיר [*yak-keer'*], Ch. adj.

Ezr. 4: 10. the nations whom the great *and noble*
Dan 2: 11. (it is) a *rare* thing that the king requireth,

יְקַע [*yāh-kaʒ'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 32: 25(26). *and*...Jacob's thigh *was out of joint*,
Jer. 6: 8. lest my soul *depart* from thee; (marg. *be loosed*, or, *disjointed*)
Eze. 23: 17. *and* her mind *was alienated* from them. (marg. *id*).
18. *then* my mind *was alienated* from her,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 21: 6. *and we will hang them up* unto the Lord

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 25: 4. *and hang* them *up* before the Lord

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 21: 9. *and they hanged them* in the hill

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

2Sa. 21: 13. they gathered the bones of them *that were hanged*.

יְקַץ [*yāh-katz'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 9: 24. *And* Noah *awoke* from his wine,
28: 16. *And* Jacob *awaked* out of his sleep,
41: 4. *So* Pharaoh *awoke*.
7. *And* Pharaoh *awoke*, and, behold, (it was)
21. as at the beginning. *So I awoke*.
Jud. 16: 14. *And he awaked* out of his sleep,
20. *And he awoke* out of his sleep,
1K. 3: 15. *And* Solomon *awoke;* and, behold, (it was)
18: 27. he sleepeth, *and must be awaked*.
Ps. 78: 65. *Then* the Lord *awaked* as one out of sleep,
Hab. 2: 7. *and awake* that shall vex thee,

יָקַר [*yāh-kar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 26: 21. my soul *was precious* in thine eyes
Ps. 139: 17. How *precious* also *are* thy thoughts
Isa. 43: 4. Since *thou wast precious* in my sight,
Zec. 11: 13. a goodly price *that I was prised* at of them.

KAL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 18: 30. *so that* his name *was* much *set by*. (marg. *precious*)
2K. 1: 13. *let* my life,...*be precious* in thy sight.
14. *let* my life now *be precious* in thy sight.
Ps. 49: 8(9). *For* the redemption of their soul (is) *precious*,
72: 14. *and precious shall* their blood *be* in his sight.

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *

Pro. 25: 17. *Withdraw* thy foot from thy neighbour's

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Isa. 13: 12. *I will make* a man more *precious*

יָקָר *yāh-kāhr'*, adj.

1Sa. 3: 1. the word of the Lord was *precious*
2Sa. 12: 30. a talent of gold with the *precious* stones:
1K. 5: 17(31). *costly* stones, (and) hewed stones,
7: 9. All these (were of) *costly* stones,
10. the foundation (was of) *costly* stones,
11. above (were) *costly* stones,
10: 2. very much gold, and *precious* stones:
10. spices very great store, *and precious* stones:
11. the navy...brought in...*precious* stones.
1Ch 20: 2. (there were) *precious* stones in it;
29: 2. all manner of *precious* stones,
2Ch 3: 6. he garnished the house with *precious* stones
9: 1. gold in abundance, and *precious* stones:
9. of spices great abundance, and *precious*
10. the servants...brought...*precious* stones.
32: 27. he made himself treasuries...for *precious*
Job 28: 16. with the *precious* onyx, or the sapphire.
31: 26. the moon walking (in) *brightness;*
Ps. 36: 7(8). How *excellent* (is) thy lovingkindness, (marg. *precious*)
37: 20. the enemies...(shall be) *as the fat of* lambs:
45: 9(10). Kings' daughters (were) *among thy honourable women:*
116: 15. *Precious* in the sight of the Lord (is) the
Pro. 1: 13. We shall find all *precious* substance,
3: 15. She (is) more *precious* than rubies:
6: 26. the adulteress will hunt for the *precious* life.
12: 27. substance of a diligent man (is) *precious*.
17: 27. a man of understanding is of an *excellent*
24: 4. all *precious* and pleasant riches.
Ecc. 10: 1. him that is in *reputation*
Isa. 28: 16. a *precious* corner (stone),
Jer. 15: 19. take forth *the precious* from the vile,
Lam. 4: 2. The *precious* sons of Zion,
Eze. 27: 22. with all *precious* stones, and gold.
28: 13. every *precious* stone (was) thy covering,
Dan 11: 38. with *precious* stones, and pleasant things.
Zec. 14: 6. light shall not be *clear*, (marg. *precious*)

יְקָר *y'kāhr*, m.

Est. 1: 4. *the honour of* his excellent majesty
20. wives shall give to their husbands *honour*,
6: 3. What *honour* and dignity hath been done
6. What shall be done unto the man whom the king delighteth *to honour*? (lit. delighteth *in his honour*)
— whom would the king delight to do *honour*
7. the man whom the king delighteth *to honour*, (lit. delighteth *in his honour*)
9. man (withal) whom the king delighteth *to honour*, (lit. delighteth *in his honour*)
—, 11. the man whom the king delighteth *to honour*. (lit. delighteth *in his honour*)
8: 16. The Jews had light, and gladness, and joy, *and honour*.
Job 28: 10. his eye seeth every *precious thing*.
Ps. 49: 12(13). man (being) *in honour* abideth not:
20(21). Man (that is) *in honour*,
Pro. 20: 15. lips of knowledge (are) a *precious* jewel.
Jer. 20: 5. all *the precious things thereof*,
Eze. 22: 25. have taken the treasure *and precious things;*
Zec. 11: 13. *a* goodly *price* that I was prised at

יְקָר [*y'kāhr*], Ch. m.

Dan 2: 6. shall receive of me gifts...*and* great *honour:*
37. God of heaven hath given thee...*and glory*.
4: 30(27). *and for the honour of* my majesty?
36(33). *and for the glory of* my kingdom,
5: 18. gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father a kingdom, and majesty, *and glory*,
20. *and* they took *his glory* from him:
7: 14. there was given him dominion, *and glory*,

יָקֹשׁ [*yāh-kōsh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 141: 9. the snares (which) *they have laid*
Jer. 50:24. *I have laid a snare* for thee,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 124: 7. the snare of *the fowlers:*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 6: 2. *Thou art snared* with the words of thy
Isa. 8:15. *and be snared,* and be taken.
28:13. be broken, *and snared,* and taken.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Deu 7:25. lest *thou be snared* therein:

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Ecc. 9:12. so (are) the sons of men *snared*

יָרֵא [*yāh-rāh'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

2Ch. 26:15. *to shoot* arrows and great stones withal.

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 11:24. *And* the shooters *shot* from off the wall
Pro. 11:25. he that watereth *shall be watered* also (lit. he that moisteneth *will* also *pour*. This, others have taken for Hophal).

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 11:24. And *the shooters* shot from off the wall

יָרֵא *yāh-rēh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 18:15. I laughed not; for *she was afraid.*
19:30. *he feared* to dwell in Zoar:
26: 7. *he feared* to say, (She is) my wife;
31:31. Because *I was afraid:*
Ex. 1:21. the midwives *feared* God,
3: 6. *he was afraid* to look upon God.
Lev. 19:14. *but shalt fear* thy God:
32. *and fear* thy God:
25:17. *but thou shalt fear* thy God:
36. *but fear* thy God;
43. *but shalt fear* thy God.
Nu. 12: 8. wherefore then *were ye* not *afraid*
Deu 5: 5. *ye were afraid* by reason of the fire,
28:10. *and they shall be afraid* of thee.
31:12. that they may learn, *and fear* the Lord
Jos. 4:14. as *they feared* Moses,
24. that *ye might fear* the Lord your God
Jud. 6:27. *he feared* his father's houshold,
8:20. *he feared,* because he (was) yet a youth.
1Sa. 3:15. Samuel *feared* to shew Eli the vision.
14:26. the people *feared* the oath.
15:24. because *I feared* the people,
31: 4. *he was* sore *afraid.*
2Sa. 1:14. How *wast thou* not *afraid* to stretch forth
1K. 1:50. Adonijah *feared* because of Solomon,
51. Adonijah *feareth* king Solomon:
18:12. *I* thy servant *fear* the Lord from my youth.
2K. 17:25. *they feared* not the Lord:
25:26. *they were afraid* of the Chaldees.
1Ch 10: 4. would not; for *he was* sore *afraid.*
Neh 7: 2. *and feared* God above many.
Job 1: 9. *Doth* Job *fear* God for nought?
37:24. Men *do* therefore *fear him:*
Ps. 55:19(20). therefore *they fear* not God.
76: 8(9). the earth *feared,* and was still,
112: 1. Blessed (is) the man (that) *feareth* the
119:63. all (them) that *fear thee,*
120. *I am afraid* of thy judgments.
Jer. 3: 8. her treacherous sister Judah *feared* not,
41:18. *they were afraid* of them,
44:10. *have they feared,* nor walked in my law,
Eze. 11: 8. *Ye have feared* the sword;
Hos. 10: 3. because *we feared* not the Lord;
Hab. 3: 2. I have heard thy speech, (and) *was afraid:*
Mal. 3: 5. and *fear* not *me,* saith the Lord

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 4:10. that they may learn *to fear* me
5:29(26). *that they would fear* me,
6:24. *to fear* the Lord our God,
8: 6. to walk in his ways, *and to fear* him.
10:12. *to fear* the Lord thy God,
14:23. that thou mayest learn *to fear* the Lord
17:19. that he may learn *to fear* the Lord
28:58. *that thou mayest fear* this glorious and
31:13. learn *to fear* the Lord your God,
Jos. 22:25. our children cease from *fearing* the Lord.
1Sa. 18:29. Saul was yet the more *afraid* (lit. added *to fear*) of David;
2Sa. 3:11. not answer Abner...*because he feared* him.
1K. 8:43. *to fear* thee, as (do) thy people Israel;
2Ch. 6:33. *and fear* thee, as (doth) thy people Israel,
Neh 1:11. who desire *to fear* thy name:
Ps. 86:11. unite my heart *to fear* thy name.
Jer. 32:39. *that they may fear* me for ever,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jos. 24:14. Now therefore *fear* the Lord,
1Sa. 12:24. Only *fear* the Lord,
Ps. 34: 9(10). *O fear* the Lord, ye his saints:
Pro. 3: 7. *fear* the Lord, and depart from evil.
24:21. My son, *fear thou* the Lord
Ecc. 5: 7(6). but *fear thou* God.
12:13. *Fear* God, and keep his commandments:

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 3:10. *and I was afraid,* because I (was) naked;
15: 1. *Fear* not, Abram: I (am) thy shield,
20: 8. *and* the men *were* sore *afraid.*
21:17. What aileth thee, Hagar? *fear* not;
26:24. *fear* not, for I (am) with thee,
28:17. *And he was afraid,* and said,
32: 7(8). *Then* Jacob *was* greatly *afraid*
35:17. *Fear* not; thou shalt have this son also.
42:35. *and* when (both) they...*they were afraid.*
43:18. *And* the men *were afraid,*
23. Peace (be) to you, *fear* not:
46: 3. *fear* not to go down into Egypt;
50:19. Joseph said unto them, *Fear* not:
21. Now therefore *fear ye* not:
Ex. 1:17. *But* the midwives *feared* God,
2:14. *And* Moses *feared,*
9:30. I know that *ye will* not yet *fear* the Lord
14:10. *and they were* sore *afraid:*
13. *Fear ye* not, stand still,
31. *and* the people *feared* the Lord,
20:20. Moses said unto the people, *Fear* not:
34:30. *and they were afraid* to come nigh him.
Lev. 19: 3. *Ye shall fear* every man his mother,
30 & 26: 2. Ye shall keep my sabbaths, and *reverence* my sanctuary:
Nu. 14: 9. neither *fear ye* the people of the land;
— *fear them* not.
21:34. the Lord said unto Moses, *Fear* him not:
Deu 1:21. *fear* not, neither be discouraged.
29. Dread not, neither *be afraid* of them.
2: 4. *and they shall be afraid* of you:
3: 2. the Lord said unto me, *Fear* him not:
22. *Ye shall* not *fear them:*
6: 2. That *thou mightest fear* the Lord
13. *Thou shalt fear* the Lord thy God,
7:18. *Thou shalt* not *be afraid* of them:
10:20. *Thou shalt fear* the Lord thy God;
13: 4(5). after the Lord your God, and *fear* him,
11(12). all Israel shall hear, *and fear,*
17:13. all the people shall hear, *and fear,*
19:20. those which remain shall hear, *and fear,*
20: 1. *be* not *afraid* of them:
3. *fear* not, and do not tremble,
21:21. all Israel shall hear, *and fear.*
31: 6. *fear* not, nor be afraid of them:
8. *fear* not, neither be dismayed.
Jos. 4:14. *and they feared* him,
8: 1. *Fear* not, neither be thou dismayed:
9:24. *therefore we were* sore *afraid* of our lives
10: 2. *That they feared* greatly,
8. the Lord said unto Joshua, *Fear* them not:
25. *Fear* not, nor be dismayed,
11: 6. *Be* not *afraid* because of them:
Jud. 4:18. turn in to me; *fear* not.
6:10. *fear* not the gods of the Amorites,
23. Peace (be) unto thee; *fear* not:
Ru. 3:11. my daughter, *fear* not;
1Sa. 4: 7. *And* the Philistines *were afraid,*
20. *Fear* not; for thou hast born a son.
7: 7. *they were afraid* of the Philistines.
12:14. If *ye will fear* the Lord,

1Sa. 12:18. *and* all the people greatly *feared* the Lord
20. Samuel said unto the people, *Fear* not:
17:11. they were dismayed, *and* greatly *afraid.*
24. fled from him, *and were* sore *afraid.*
18:12. *And* Saul *was afraid* of David,
21:12(13). *and was* sore *afraid* of Achish
22:23. Abide thou with me, *fear* not:
23:17. he said unto him, *Fear* not:
28: 5. *he was afraid,* and his heart greatly
13. the king said unto her, *Be* not *afraid:*
20. *and was* sore *afraid,* because of the words
2Sa. 6: 9. *And* David *was afraid* of the Lord
9: 7. David said unto him, *Fear* not:
10:19. *So* the Syrians *feared* to help
12:18. *And* the servants of David *feared* to tell
13:28. then kill him, *fear* not:
1K. 3:28. *and they feared* the king:
8:40. That *they may fear thee*
17:13. Elijah said unto her, *Fear* not;
2K. 1:15. *be* not *afraid* of him.
6:16. he answered, *Fear* not:
10: 4. *But they were* exceedingly *afraid,*
17: 7. *and had feared* other gods,
28. taught them how *they should fear* the Lord.
35, 37. *Ye shall* not *fear* other gods,
36. him *shall ye fear,*
38. neither *shall ye fear* other gods.
39. the Lord your God *ye shall fear;*
19: 6. *Be* not *afraid* of the words
25:24. *Fear* not to be the servants of the
1Ch 13:12. *And* David *was afraid* of God
22:13. *dread* not, nor be dismayed.
28:20. *fear* not, nor be dismayed:
2Ch 6:31. That *they may fear thee,*
20: 3. *And* Jehoshaphat *feared,*
15. *Be* not *afraid* nor dismayed
17. *fear* not, nor be dismayed;
32: 7. *be* not *afraid* nor dismayed
Neh 2: 2. *Then I was* very sore *afraid,*
4:14(8). *Be* not *ye afraid* of them:
6:13. (was) he hired, that *I should be afraid,*
Job 5:21. neither *shalt thou be afraid* of destruction
22. neither *shalt thou be afraid* of the beasts
6:21. ye see (my) casting down, *and are afraid.*
9:35. (Then) would I speak, and not *fear him;*
11:15. thou shalt be stedfast, and *shalt* not *fear:*
32: 6. wherefore I was afraid, *and durst not* shew
Ps. 3: 6(7). *I will* not *be afraid* of ten thousands of
23: 4. *I will fear* no evil:
27: 1. whom *shall I fear?*
3. my heart *shall* not *fear:*
33: 8. *Let* all the earth *fear* the Lord:
40: 3(4). many shall see (it), *and fear,*
46: 2(3). Therefore *will* not *we fear,*
49: 5(6). Wherefore *should I fear* in the days of
16(17). *Be* not *thou afraid* when one is made
52: 6(8). The righteous also shall see, *and fear,*
56: 3(4). What time *I am afraid,*
4(5). *I will* not *fear* what flesh can do unto
11(12). *I will* not *be afraid* what man can do
64: 4(5). suddenly do they shoot at him, and *fear*
9(10). *And* all men *shall fear,*
65: 8(9). They *also...are afraid* at thy tokens:
67: 7(8). *and* all the ends of the earth *shall fear*
72: 5. *They shall fear* thee as long as the sun and
91: 5. *Thou shalt* not *be afraid* for the terror by
102:15(16). *So* the heathen *shall fear...*the Lord,
112: 7. *He shall* not *be afraid* of evil tidings:
8. heart (is) established, *he shall* not *be afraid,*
118: 6. The Lord (is) on my side; *I will* not *fear:*
Pro. 3:25. *Be* not *afraid* of sudden fear,
31:21. She *is* not *afraid* of the snow
Ecc. 3:14. God doeth (it), *that* (men) *should fear*
8:12. which *fear* before him:
12: 5. *they shall be afraid* of (that which is) high,
Isa. 7: 4. Take heed, and be quiet; *fear* not,
8:12. neither *fear ye* their fear,
10:24. *be* not *afraid* of the Assyrian:
25: 3. city of the terrible nations *shall fear thee.*
35: 4. Be strong, *fear* not:
37: 6. *Be* not *afraid* of the words
40: 9. lift (it) up, *be* not *afraid;*
41: 5. The isles saw (it), *and feared;*
10. *Fear thou* not; for I (am) with thee:
13. *Fear* not; I will help thee.
14. *Fear* not, thou worm Jacob,
43: 1. *Fear* not: for I have redeemed thee,
Isa. 43: 5. *Fear* not: for I (am) with thee:
44: 2. *Fear* not, O Jacob, my servant;
51: 7. *fear ye* not the reproach of men,
12. *that thou shouldest be afraid* of a man
54: 4. *Fear* not; for thou shalt not be ashamed:
14. from oppression; for *thou shalt* not *fear:*
57:11. of whom hast thou been afraid *or feared,*
— *and thou fearest* me not?
59:19. *So shall they fear* the name of the Lord
60: 5. Then *thou shalt see,* and flow [see also רָאָה]
Jer. 1: 8. *Be* not *afraid* of their faces:
5:22. *Fear ye* not me? saith the Lord:
24. *Let us* now *fear* the Lord our God,
10: 5. *Be* not *afraid* of them;
7. Who *would* not *fear thee,*
23: 4. *they shall fear* no more,
26:21. *he was afraid,* and fled, and went into
30:10. Therefore *fear* thou not,
40: 9. *Fear* not to serve the Chaldeans:
42:11. *Be* not *afraid* of the king of Babylon,
— *be* not *afraid* of him,
46:27. *fear* not thou, O my servant Jacob,
28. *Fear* thou not, O Jacob my servant,
51:46. lest your heart faint, *and ye fear*
Lam. 3:57. I called upon thee: thou saidst, *Fear* not.
Eze. 2: 6. *be* not *afraid* of them, neither *be afraid* of
— *be* not *afraid* of their words,
3: 9. *fear* them not, neither be dismayed
Dan 10:12. Then said he unto me, *Fear* not,
19. O man greatly beloved, *fear* not:
Joel 2:21. *Fear* not, O land; be glad and rejoice:
22. *Be* not *afraid,* ye beasts of the field:
Am. 3: 8. The lion hath roared, who *will* not *fear?*
Jon. 1: 5. *Then* the mariners *were afraid,*
10. *Then were* the men exceedingly *afraid,*
16. *Then* the men *feared* the Lord
Mic. 7:17. *and shall fear* because of thee.
Zep. 3: 7. Surely *thou wilt fear* me,
16. day it shall be said to Jerusalem, *Fear thou*
Hag. 1:12. *and* the people *did fear* before the Lord.
2: 5. spirit remaineth among you: *fear ye* not.
Zec. 8:13. *fear* not, (but) let your hands be strong.
15. *fear ye* not.
9: 5. Ashkelon shall see (it), *and fear;*
Mal. 2: 5. the fear *wherewith he feared me,*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 130: 4. (there is) forgiveness with thee, that *thou mayest be feared.*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 28:17. How *dreadful* (is) this place!
Ex. 15:11. *fearful* (in) praises, doing wonders?
34:10. it (is) a *terrible* thing that I will do
Deu 1:19. that great *and terrible* wilderness,
7:21. a mighty God *and terrible.*
8:15. that great *and terrible* wilderness,
10:17. a great God, a mighty, *and a terrible,*
21. these great and *terrible* things,
28:58. this glorious *and fearful* name,
Jud. 13: 6. an angel of God, very *terrible:*
2Sa. 7:23. to do for you great things *and terrible,*
1Ch 16:25. he *also* (is) *to be feared* above all gods.
17:21. a name of greatness *and terribleness,*
Neh 1: 5. the great *and terrible* God,
4:14(8). the Lord, (which is) great *and terrible,*
9:32. the mighty, *and the terrible* God,
Job 37:22. with God (is) *terrible* majesty.
Ps. 45: 4(5). hand shall teach thee *terrible things.*
47: 2(3). the Lord most high (is) *terrible;*
65: 5(6). *terrible things* in righteousness
66: 3. How *terrible* (art thou in) thy works!
5. (he is) *terrible* (in his) doing
68:35(36). (thou art) *terrible* out of thy holy
76: 7(8). Thou, (even) thou, (art) *to be feared*
12(13). (he is) *terrible* to the kings
89: 7(8). *and to be had in reverence* of all
96: 4. he (is) *to be feared* above all gods.
99: 3. Let them praise thy great *and terrible*
106:22. *terrible things* by the Red sea.
111: 9. holy *and reverend* (is) his name.
139:14. I am *fearfully* (and) wonderfully made:
145: 6. the might of *thy terrible acts:*
Isa. 18: 2, 7. a people *terrible* from their beginning
21: 1. from a *terrible* land.
64: 3(2). thou didst *terrible things*

Eze. 1:22. the colour of the *terrible* crystal,
Dan 9: 4. the great *and dreadful* God,
Joel 2:11. of the Lord (is) great *and* very *terrible;*
31(3:4). the great *and* the *terrible* day of the
Hab 1: 7. They (are) terrible and *dreadful:*
Zep. 2:11. The Lord (will be) *terrible*
Mal. 1:14. my name (is) *dreadful* among the
4: 5(3:23). the great *and dreadful* day of the

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 14:15. the people *have made me afraid:*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 32:18. *to affright them,* and to trouble them;
Neh 6:19. Tobiah sent letters *to put me in fear.*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Neh 6: 9. they all *made* us *afraid,*
14. that would have *put* me *in fear.*

יָרֵא *yāh-rēh'*, adj.

Gen 22:12. now I know that thou *fearest* God,
32:11(12). I *fear* him, lest he will come and
42:18. This do, and live; (for) I *fear* God:
Ex. 9:20. *He that feared* the word of the Lord
18:21. *such as fear* God, men of truth,
Deu 7:19. the people of whom thou *art afraid.*
20: 8. What man (is there) *that* (is) *fearful*
25:18. *he feared* not God.
Jud. 7: 3. Whosoever (is) *fearful*
10. if thou *fear* to go down.
1Sa. 23: 3. we *be afraid* here in Judah:
1K. 18: 3. Obadiah *feared* the Lord greatly:
2K. 4: 1. thou knowest that thy servant did *fear*
17:32. So they *feared* the Lord,
33. They *feared* the Lord, and served their
34. they *fear* not the Lord,
41. So these nations *feared* the Lord,
Job 1: 1. *and one that feared* God, and eschewed
8 & 2:3. *one that feareth* God, and escheweth
Ps. 15: 4. he honoureth *them that fear* the Lord.
22:23(24). *Ye that fear* the Lord, praise him;
25(26). my vows before *them that fear him.*
25:12. *he that feareth* the Lord?
14. of the Lord (is) *with them that fear him;*
31:19(20). hast laid up *for them that fear thee;*
33:18. of the Lord (is) upon *them that fear* him,
34: 7(8). round *about them that fear him,*
9(10). no want *to them that fear him.*
60: 4(6). Thou hast given a banner *to them that feared thee,*
61: 5(6). the heritage of *those that fear* thy
66:16. Come (and) hear, all *ye that fear* God,
85: 9(10). salvation (is) nigh *them that fear him;*
103:11. is his mercy toward *them that fear him.*
13. the Lord pitieth *them that fear him.*
17. of the Lord (is)...upon *them that fear him,*
111: 5. hath given meat *unto them that fear him:*
115:11. *Ye that fear* the Lord, trust in the Lord:
13. He will bless *them that fear* the Lord,
118: 4. Let them now *that fear* the Lord say,
119:74. *They that fear thee* will be glad
79. Let *those that fear thee* turn unto me,
128: 1. (is) every one *that feareth* the Lord;
4. shall the man be blessed *that feareth* the
135:20. *ye that fear* the Lord, bless the Lord.
145:19. fulfil the desire of *them that fear him:*
147:11. Lord taketh pleasure in *them that fear him,*
Pro. 13:13. *but he that feareth* the commandment
14: 2. that walketh in his uprightness *feareth*
16. A wise (man) *feareth,*
31:30. a woman (that) *feareth* the Lord,
Ecc. 7:18. *he that feareth* God shall come forth
8:12. it shall be well *with them that fear* God,
13. he *feareth* not before God.
9: 2. (he) *that feareth* an oath.
Isa. 50:10. Who (is) among you *that feareth* the
Jer. 26:19. *did he* not *fear* the Lord,
42:11. of whom ye *are afraid;*
16. the sword, which ye *feared,* shall
Dan 1:10. I *fear* my lord the king,
Jon. 1: 9. I *fear* the Lord,
Mal. 3:16. *they that feared* the Lord
— *for them that feared* the Lord,
4: 2(3:20). *you that fear* my name

יִרְאָה *yee-r'āh'*, f.

Gen 20:11. *the fear of* God (is) not in this place;
Ex. 20:20. that *his fear* may be before your faces,
Deu 2:25. the dread of thee *and the fear of thee*
2Sa. 23: 3. ruling in *the fear of* God.
2Ch 19: 9. Thus shall ye do *in the fear of* the Lord,
Neh 5: 9. ought ye not to walk *in the fear of* our
15. so did not I, because of *the fear of* God.
Job 4: 6. (Is) not (this) *thy fear,*
6:14. *but* he forsaketh *the fear of* the Almighty.
15: 4. thou castest off *fear,*
22: 4. Will he reprove thee *for fear of thee?*
28:28. *the fear of* the Lord, that (is) wisdom;
Ps. 2:11. Serve the Lord *with fear,*
5: 7(8). *in thy fear* will I worship
19: 9(10). *The fear of* the Lord (is) clean,
34:11(12). I will teach you *the fear of* the Lord.
55: 5(6). *Fearfulness* and trembling are come
90:11. *even according to thy fear,* (so is) thy
111:10. *The fear of* the Lord (is) the beginning
119:38. who (is devoted) *to thy fear.*
Pro. 1: 7. *The fear of* the Lord (is) the beginning
29. *and* did not choose *the fear of* the Lord:
2: 5. Then shalt thou understand *the fear of*
8:13. *The fear of* the Lord (is) to hate evil:
9:10. *The fear of* the Lord (is) the beginning
10:27. *The fear of* the Lord prolongeth days:
14:26. *In the fear of* the Lord (is) strong
27. *The fear of* the Lord (is) a fountain of
15:16. Better (is) little *with the fear of* the Lord
33. *The fear of* the Lord (is) the instruction
16: 6. *and by the fear of* the Lord (men) depart
19:23. *The fear of* the Lord (tendeth) to life:
22: 4. By humility (and) *the fear of* the Lord
23:17. (be thou) *in the fear of* the Lord
Isa. 7:25. *the fear of* briers and thorns:
11: 2. the spirit of knowledge *and* of *the fear of*
3. *in the fear of* the Lord:
29:13. *their fear* toward me is taught
33: 6. *the fear of* the Lord (is) his treasure.
63:17. hardened our heart *from thy fear?*
Jer. 32:40. I will put *my fear* in their hearts,
Eze. 1:18. they were so high *that* they were *dreadful;* (lit. *and fear* was to them)
30:13. I will put *a fear* in the land of Egypt.
Jon. 1:10. Then were the men exceedingly (lit. *a* great *fear*) afraid,
16. Then the men feared the Lord exceedingly, (lit. *a* great *fear*)

יָרַד *yāh-rad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 43:20. *we came* indeed *down* at the first time
44:26. brother be with us, *then will we go down:*
Ex. 9:19. hail *shall come down* upon them,
11: 8. *And* all these thy servants *shall come down*
15: 5. *they sank* into the bottom as a stone.
19:18. the Lord *descended* upon it in fire:
Nu. 11:17. *And I will come down* and talk with thee
16:30. *and they go down* quick into the pit;
34:11. *And* the coast *shall go down* from
— *and* the border *shall descend,*
12. *And* the border *shall go down* to Jordan,
Deu 10:22. Thy fathers *went down* into Egypt
Jos. 15:10. *and went down* to Beth-shemesh,
16: 3. *And goeth down* westward to the coast
7. *And it went down* from Janohah to
17: 9. *And* the coast *descended* unto the river
18:13. *and* the border *descended* to Ataroth-adar,
16. *And* the border *came down* to the end of
— *and descended* to the valley of Hinnom,
— *and descended* to En-rogel,
17. *and descended* to the stone of Bohan
18. *and went down* unto Arabah:
24: 4. Jacob and his children *went down* into
Jud. 1: 9. the children of Judah *went down* to fight
5:11. then *shall* the people of the Lord *go down*
14. out of Machir *came down* governors,
7:11. shall thine hands be strengthened *to go down* (lit. *and thou shalt go down*) unto
11:37. that I may go up *and down* upon the mountains, (marg. go, *and go down*)
15:12. *We are come down* to bind thee,
Ru. 3: 3. *and get thee down* to the floor:

1Sa. 10: 8. *And thou shalt go down* before me to
17:28. Why *camest thou down* hither?
— *thou art come down* that thou mightest see
23: 6. *he came down* (with) an ephod in his hand
2Sa. 11: 9. Uriah...*went* not *down* to his house.
10. Uriah *went* not *down* unto his house,
— why (then) *didst thou* not *go down* unto
13. *went* not *down* to his house.
19:24(25). Mephibosheth...*came down* to meet
31(32). Barzillai...*came down* from Rogelim,
23:20. *he went down* also and slew a lion
1K. 1:25. *he is gone down* this day,
2: 8. *he came down* to meet me at Jordan,
21:18. whither *he is gone down* to possess it.
2K. 1:14. there *came* fire *down* from heaven,
8:29. And Ahaziah...*went down* to see Joram
9:16. Ahaziah...*was come down* to see Joram.
20:11. by which *it had gone down* in the dial of
1Ch 7:21. *they came down* to take away their cattle.
11:22. *he went down* and slew a lion
2Ch 7: 1. the fire *came down* from heaven,
22: 6. Azariah...*went down* to see Jehoram
Neh 6: 3. whilst I leave it, *and come down* to you?
9:13. *Thou camest down* also upon mount Sinai,
Ps. 119:136. Rivers of waters *run down* mine eyes,
Pro. 18: 8 & 26:22. *they go down* into the innermost
Cant. 6: 2. My beloved *is gone down* into his garden,
11. *I went down* into the garden
Isa. 5:14. *and* he that rejoiceth, *shall descend* into it.
34: 7. *And* the unicorns *shall come down* with
38: 8. which *is gone down* in the sun dial of
— by which degrees *it was gone down*.
52: 4. My people *went down* aforetime
64: 1(63:19). that *thou wouldest come down*,
3(2). *thou camest down*, the mountains
Jer. 13:18. your principalities *shall come down*,
18: 2. Arise, *and go down* to the potter's house,
48:15. his chosen young men *are gone down* to
Eze. 26:16. *Then* all the princes of the sea *shall come down* from their thrones,
27:29. *shall come down* from their ships,
30: 6. *and* the pride of her power *shall come down*:
31:17. *They* also *went down* into hell
32:21. *they are gone down*,
24. which *are gone down* uncircumcised
27. which *are gone down* to hell
30. which *are gone down* with the slain;
47: 8. *and go down* into the desert,
Jon. 1: 5. Jonah *was gone down* into the sides of the
2: 6(7). *I went down* to the bottoms of the
Mic. 1: 3. and *will come down*, and tread upon
12. evil *came down* from the Lord
Hag. 2:22. *and* the horses and their riders *shall come down*,
Zec. 11: 2. the forest of the vintage *is come down*.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 43:20. O sir, we came *indeed* down (lit. *coming* we came down)
44:26. We cannot *go down*
46: 3. fear not *to go down* into Egypt;
Ex. 32: 1. Moses delayed *to come down*
34:29. *when* Moses *came down* from mount Sinai
— *when he came down* from the mount,
Nu. 11: 9. *And when* the dew *fell* upon the camp
Deu 20:20. until *it be subdued*. (marg. *come down*)
28:52. thy high and fenced walls *come down*,
Jud. 1:34. they would not suffer them *to come down*
7:10. if thou fear *to go down*,
1Sa. 23: 8. Saul called all the people...*to go down* to
20. the desire of thy soul *to come down*;
2Sa. 19:20(21). *to go down* to meet my lord the king.
1K. 21:16. Ahab rose up *to go down* to the vineyard
2K. 7:17. *when* the king *came down* to him.
2Ch 7: 3. *when* all the children of Israel saw how the fire *came down*,
Neh. 6: 3. so that I cannot *come down*:
Job 33:24. Deliver him *from going down* to the pit:
Ps. 30: 3(4). *that I should not go down* to the pit.
9(10). *when I go down* to the pit?
Isa. 30: 2. That walk *to go down* into Egypt,
32:19. When it shall hail, *coming down* on the
Eze. 31:15. In the day *when he went down* to the grave

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 42: 2. *get you down* thither,
45: 9. *come down* unto me, tarry not:
Ex. 19:21. *Go down*, charge the people,
24. Away, *get thee down*,
32: 7. Go, *get thee down*;
Deu 9:12. Arise, *get thee down* quickly from hence;
Jud. 7: 9. Arise, *get thee down* unto the host;
10. *go thou* with Phurah thy servant *down*
24. *Come down* against the Midianites,
1Sa. 6:21. *come ye down*, (and) fetch it up to you.
15: 6. *get you down* from among the Amalekites,
23: 4. Arise, *go down* to Keilah;
20. Now therefore, O king, *come down*
2Sa. 11: 8. *Go down* to thy house, and wash thy feet.
1K. 18:44. Prepare (thy chariot), *and get thee down*,
21:18. Arise, *go down* to meet Ahab
2K. 1: 9. Thou man of God,...*Come down*.
11. O man of God,...*Come down* quickly.
15. *Go down* with him: be not afraid of him.
2Ch. 20:16. To morrow *go ye down* against them:
Isa. 47: 1. *Come down*, and sit in the dust,
Jer. 22: 1. *Go down* to the house of the king of Judah,
48:18. *come down* from (thy) glory,
Eze. 32:19. *go down*, and be thou laid with the
Joel 3:13(4:13). come, *get you down*; for the press
Am. 6: 2. *then go down* to Gath of the Philistines:

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 11: 5. *And* the Lord *came down* to see the city
7. *let us go down*, and there confound their
12:10. *and* Abram *went down* into Egypt to sojourn
15:11. *And* when the fowls *came down* upon the
18:21. *I will go down* now, and see
24:16. *and she went down* to the well,
45. *and she went down* unto the well,
26: 2. *Go* not *down* into Egypt;
37:35. *I will go down* into the grave unto my son
38: 1. *that* Judah *went down* from his brethren,
42: 3. *And* Joseph's ten brethren *went down* to
38. My son *shall* not *go down* with you;
43: 4. *we will go down* and buy thee food:
5. wilt not send (him), *we will* not *go down*:
15. rose up, *and went down* to Egypt,
44:23. Except your youngest brother *come down*
46: 4. *I will go down* with thee into Egypt;
Ex. 2: 5. *And* the daughter of Pharaoh *came down*
3: 8. *And I am come down* to deliver them
19:11. the third day the Lord *will come down*
14. *And* Moses *went down* from the mount
20. *And* the Lord *came down* upon mount Sinai,
25. *So* Moses *went down* unto the people.
32:15. Moses turned, *and went down* from the
33: 9. the cloudy pillar *descended*,
34: 5. *And* the Lord *descended* in the cloud,
Lev. 9:22. *and came down* from offering of the
Nu. 11: 9. the manna *fell* upon it.
25. *And* the Lord *came down* in a cloud,
12: 5. *And* the Lord *came down* in the pillar of
14:45. *Then* the Amalekites *came down*,
16:33. They,...*went down* alive into the pit,
20:15. *How* our fathers *went down* into Egypt,
28. *and* Moses and Eleazar *came down* from the
Deu 9:15. So I turned *and came down* from the mount,
10: 5. I turned myself *and came down* from the
26: 5. *and he went down* into Egypt,
28:24. from heaven *shall it come down* upon thee,
43. *thou shalt come down* very low.
Jos. 2:23. the two men returned, *and descended* from
Jud. 3:27. *and* the children of Israel *went down* with
28. *And they went down* after him,
4:14. *So* Barak *went down* from mount Tabor,
15. *so that* Sisera *lighted down* off (his) chariot,
7:11. *Then went he down* with Phurah
14: 1. *And* Samson *went down* to Timnath,
5. *Then went* Samson *down*,
7. *And he went down*, and talked with the
10. *So* his father *went down* unto the woman:
19. *and he went down* to Ashkelon,
15: 8. *and he went down* and dwelt in the top of
11. *Then* three thousand men of Judah *went*
16:31. *Then* his brethren and all the house of his father *came down*,
Ru. 3: 6. *And she went down* unto the floor,
1Sa. 9:25. *when they were come down* from the high
13:12. The Philistines *will come down* now upon
20. *But* all the Israelites *went down* to the
14:36. *Let us go down* after the Philistines
37. *Shall I go down* after the Philistines?
15:12 passed on, *and gone down* to Gilgal.

1Sa. 17: 8. *and let him come down* to me.
20:19. *thou shalt go down* quickly,
22: 1. *they went down* thither to him.
23:11. *will* Saul *come down*, as thy servant hath
— the Lord said, *He will come down*.
25. *wherefore he came down* into a rock,
25: 1. *and went down* to the wilderness of Paran.
23. she hasted, *and lighted* off the ass,
26: 2. *and went down* to the wilderness of Ziph,
6. Who *will go down* with me to Saul to the camp? And Abishai said, *I will go down*
10. *he shall descend* into battle, and perish.
29: 4. *let him* not *go down* with us to battle,
2Sa. 5:17. David heard (of it), *and went down* to the
17:18. whither *they went down*.
19:16(17). *and came down* with the men of Judah
21:15. *and* David *went down*, and his servants with
22:10. He bowed the heavens also, *and came down*;
23:13. *And* three of the thirty chief *went down*,
21. *but he went down* to him with a staff,
1K. 1:38. *So* Zadok...*went down*,
22: 2. *that* Jehoshaphat the king of Judah *came down*
2K. 1: 4, 6. *Thou shalt* not *come down* from that bed
10, 12. *let* fire *come down* from heaven,
— *And there came down* fire from heaven,
12. *And* the fire of God *came down* from heaven,
15. he arose, *and went down* with him
16. *thou shalt* not *come down* off that bed
2: 2. *So they went down* to Beth-el.
3:12. *So* the king of Israel...*went down* to him.
5:14. *Then went he down*, and dipped himself
6:18. *when they came down* to him,
10:13. *and we go down* to salute the children of
13:14. *And* Joash the king of Israel *came down*
1Ch 11:15. *Now* three of the thirty captains *went down*
23. *and he went down* to him with a staff,
2Ch 18: 2. *And* after (certain) years *he went down* to
Job 17:16. *They shall go down* to the bars of the pit,
Ps. 7:16(17). his violent dealing *shall come down*
18: 9(10). the heavens also, *and came down*:
49:17(18). his glory *shall* not *descend* after him.
55:15(16). *let them go down* quick into hell:
72: 6. *He shall come down* like rain
104: 8. *they go down* by the valleys
107:26. *they go down* again to the depths:
144: 5. Bow thy heavens, O Lord, *and come down*:
Pro. 30: 4. ascended up into heaven, *or descended?*
Isa. 31: 4. so *shall* the Lord of hosts *come down*
34: 5. *it shall come down* upon Idumea,
55:10. as the rain *cometh down*,
63:14. As a beast *goeth down* into the valley,
Jer. 9:18(17). *that* our eyes *may run down* with tears,
13:17. mine eye shall weep sore, *and run down*
14:17. *Let* mine eyes *run down* with tears
18: 3. *Then I went down* to the potter's house,
36:12. *Then he went down* into the king's house,
50:27. *let them go down* to the slaughter:
Lam. 1: 9. *therefore she came down* wonderfully:
3:48. Mine eye *runneth down* with rivers of water
Eze. 26:11. thy strong garrisons *shall go down* to the
31:12. *and* all the people of the earth *are gone down*
Jon. 1: 3. *and went down* to Joppa;
— so he paid the fare thereof, *and went down*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 28:12. angels of God ascending *and descending*
Deu 9:21. the brook *that descended* out of the mount.
Jos. 3:13. (from) the waters *that come down* from
16. the waters *which came down* from above
— *and those that came down* toward the sea
Jud. 9:36. there *come* people *down* from the top of the
37. there *come* people *down* by the middle
1Sa. 9:27. *as* they *were going down* to the end of the
10: 5. meet a company of prophets *coming down*
8. I *will come down* unto thee,
25:20. *that she came down* by the covert of the hill,
— his men *came down* against her;
30:24. as his part (is) *that goeth down* to the battle,
2K. 6:33. the messenger *came down* unto him:
12:20(21). *which goeth down* to Silla.
Neh. 3:15. the stairs *that go down* from the city
Job 7: 9. *he that goeth down* to the grave
Ps. 22:29(30). all *they that go down to* the dust
28: 1. become like *them that go down into* the pit.
30: 3(4). (כתיב) *that I should not go down* to the
88: 4(5). with *them that go down into* the pit:
Ps. 107:23. *They that go down to* the sea
115:17. any *that go down into* silence.
133: 2. *that ran down* upon the beard,
— *that went down* to the skirts of his garments;
3. *that descended* upon the mountains
143: 7. be like unto *them that go down into* the pit.
Pro. 1:12. *as those that go down into* the pit:
5: 5. Her feet *go down* to death;
7:27. *going down* to the chambers of death.
Ecc. 3:21. the spirit of the beast *that goeth downward*
Isa. 14:19. *that go down* to the stones of the pit;
15: 3. every one shall howl, weeping *abundantly*.
(lit. *descending* into weeping)
31: 1. Woe to them *that go down* to Egypt
38:18. *they that go down* into the pit
42:10. *ye that go down* to the sea,
Lam. 1:16. mine eye *runneth down* with water,
Eze. 26:20. *them that descend into* the pit,
— *them that go down to* the pit,
31:14. *them that go down to* the pit.
16. *them that descend into* the pit:
32:18. *them that go down into* the pit.
24, 25, 29, 30. *them that go down to* the pit.
47: 1. the waters *came down* from under

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 39: 1. which *had brought him down* thither.
42:38. *then shall ye bring down* my gray hairs
43:22. other money *have we brought down*
44:29. *And* if ye take...*ye shall bring down* my gray
31. *and* thy servants *shall bring down* the gray
45:13. ye shall haste *and bring down* my father
Nu. 4: 5. *and they shall take down* the covering vail,
Deu 21: 4. *And* the elders of that city *shall bring down*
Jos. 2:18. window which *thou didst let us down* by:
1Sa. 6:15. And the Levites *took down* the ark
1K. 1:33. *and bring* him *down* to Gihon:
2: 9. *but* his hoar head *bring* thou *down* to the
2K. 16:17. *took down* the sea from off the brasen oxen
Isa. 43:14. *and have brought down* all their nobles,
Lam. 2:10. the virgins of Jerusalem *hang down* their
Eze. 26:20. *When I shall bring thee down* with them
34:26. *and I will cause* the shower *to come down* in
Joel 3: 2(4:2). *and will bring them down* into the
Am. 3:11. *and he shall bring down* thy strength

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 37:25. going *to carry* (it) *down* to Egypt.
Eze. 31:16. *when I cast* him *down* to hell

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 43: 7. *Bring* your brother *down*?
11. *and carry down* the man a present,
44:21. *Bring him down* unto me,
Ex. 33: 5. therefore now *put off* thy ornaments
Jud. 7: 4. *bring* them *down* unto the water,
Ps. 56: 7(8). in (thine) anger *cast down* the people,
59:11(12). *and bring them down*, O Lord our
Lam. 2:18. *let* tears *run down* like a river
Eze. 32:18. *and cast them down*, (even) her,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 24:18. she hasted, *and let down* her pitcher
46. she made haste, *and let down* her pitcher
44:11. *Then they* speedily *took down* every man
Nu. 1:51. the Levites *shall take* it *down*:
Deu 1:25. *and brought* (it) *down* unto us,
Jos. 2:15. *Then she let them down* by a cord
8:29. *that they should take* his carcase *down*
10:27. *and they took them down* off the trees,
Jud. 7: 5. *So he brought down* the people
16:21. *and brought* him *down* to Gaza,
1Sa. 19:12. *So* Michal *let* David *down*
21:13(14). *and let* his spittle *fall down* upon his
30:15. *Canst thou bring me down* to this company?
— *and I will bring thee down* to this company.
16. *And when he had brought him down*,
1K. 1:53. *and they brought him down* from the altar.
2: 6. *let not* his hoar head *go down* to the grave
5: 9(23). My servants *shall bring* (them) *down*
17:23. *and brought him down* out of the chamber
18:40. *and* Elijah *brought them down* to the brook
2K. 11:19. *and they brought down* the king
2Ch 23:20. *and brought down* the king from the house
Ps. 55:23(24). thou, O God, *shalt bring them down*
78:16. *and caused* waters *to run down* like rivers.
Pro. 21:22. *and casteth down* the strength of the
Isa. 10:13. *and I have put down* the inhabitants

Isa. 63: 6. *and I will bring down* their strength
Jer. 49:16. *I will bring thee down* from thence,
51:40. *I will bring them down* like lambs to the
Eze.28: 8. *They shall bring thee down* to the pit,
Hos. 7:12. *I will bring them down* as the fowls of the
Joel 2:23. *and he will cause to come down* for you the
Am. 9: 2. thence *will I bring them down:*
Obad. 3. Who *shall bring me down* to the ground?
4. thence *will I bring thee down,*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 2: 6. *he bringeth down* to the grave,
2Sa.22:48. *and that bringeth down* the people

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 39: 1. Joseph *was brought down* to Egypt;
Nu. 10:17. *And* the tabernacle *was taken down;*
1Sa.30:24. (כתיב) as his part (is) *that goeth down*
Isa. 14:11. Thy pomp *is brought down* to the grave,
Eze.31:18. *yet shalt thou be brought down* with the trees
Zec.10:11. *and* the pride of Assyria *shall be brought down,*

HOPHAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 14:15. *thou shalt be brought down* to hell,

יָרָה *yāh-rāh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31:51. behold (this) pillar, which *I have cast*
Ex. 15: 4. his host *hath he cast* into the sea:
Jos. 18: 6. *that I may cast* lots for you
1Sa.20:36. he *shot* an arrow beyond him.
37. the arrow which Jonathan *had shot,*
Job 38: 6. who *laid* the corner stone thereof;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 19:13. he shall surely be stoned, or shot *through;* (lit. *shooting* shall be shot)
Ps. 11: 2. *that* they *may* privily *shoot* at the upright
64: 4(5). *That* they *may shoot* in secret at the

KAL.—*Imperative.*

2K. 13:17. Then Elisha said, *Shoot.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 21:30. *We have shot at them;* Heshbon is perished

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

1Ch 10: 3. he was wounded of *the archers.*
2Ch 35:23. *the archers* shot at king Josiah;
Pro.26:18. *who casteth* firebrands,
Hos. 6: 3. as the latter (and) *former rain* unto the earth. [perhaps, as the latter rain *sprinkling* the earth]

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 19:13. he shall surely be stoned, or *shot* through;

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 4:12. *and teach thee* what thou shalt say.
15. *and will teach* you what ye shall do.
1Sa.12:23. *but I will teach* you the good...way:
2K. 12: 2(3). the priest *instructed him.*
Job 30:19. *He hath cast* me into the mire,
Ps.119:102. thou *hast taught me.*
Pro. 4:11. *I have taught thee* in the way of wisdom;

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen46:28. *to direct* his face unto Goshen;
Ex. 24:12. *that thou mayest teach them.*
35:34. *And...that* he *may teach,*
Lev.10:11. *And that ye may teach* the children of Israel
14:57. *To teach* when (it is) unclean,

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Job 6:24. *Teach me,* and I will hold my tongue:
34:32. (That which) I see not *teach* thou *me:*
Ps. 27:11 & 86:11. *Teach me* thy way, O Lord,
119:33. *Teach me,* O Lord, the way of thy statutes;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 15:25. *and* the Lord *shewed him* a tree,
Deu 17:10. all that *they inform thee:*
11. the law which *they shall teach thee,*
24: 8. all that the priests the Levites *shall teach*
33:10. *They shall teach* Jacob thy judgments,
Jud.13: 8. *and teach us* what we shall do
1Sa.20:20. *I will shoot* three arrows
2Sa.11:20. knew ye not that *they would shoot*
1K. 8:36. that *thou teach them* the good way
2K. 13:17. Elisha said, Shoot. *And he shot.*
17:27. *and let him teach them* the manner
19:32. He shall not come into this city, nor *shoot*
2Ch 6:27. *thou hast taught them* the good way,
35:23. *And* the archers *shot* at king Josiah;
Job 8:10. *Shall* not *they teach thee,*
12: 7. now the beasts, *and they shall teach thee;*
8. speak to the earth, *and it shall teach thee:*
27:11. *I will teach* you by the hand of God:
Ps. 25: 8. therefore *will he teach* sinners in the way.
12. *him shall he teach* in the way
32: 8. I will instruct thee *and teach thee*
45: 4(5). *and* thy right hand *shall teach thee*
64: 4(5). suddenly *do they shoot at him,*
7(8). *But* God *shall shoot at them*
Pro. 4: 4. *He taught me also,* and said unto me,
Isa. 2: 3. *and he will teach us* of his ways,
28: 9. Whom *shall he teach* knowledge?
26. God...*doth teach him.*
37:33. He shall not come into this city, nor *shoot*
Eze.44:23. *they shall teach* my people
Hos10:12. till he come *and rain* righteousness
Mic. 3:11. the priests thereof *teach* for hire,
4: 2. *and he will teach us* of his ways,
Hab. 2:19. Arise, *it shall teach!*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

1Sa.20:36. find out now the arrows which I *shoot.*
31: 3. *the archers* (marg. *shooters,* men with bows) hit him; and he was sore wounded *of the archers.*
2K. 17:28. *taught* (lit. was *teaching*) them how they
1Ch 10: 3. and *the archers* (marg. *the shooters* with bows) hit him,
2Ch 15: 3. without a *teaching* priest,
Job 36:22. who *teacheth* like him?
Pro. 5:13. have not obeyed the voice of *my teachers,*
6:13. he *teacheth* with his fingers;
Isa. 9:15(14). the prophet *that teacheth* lies,
30:20. yet shall not *thy teachers* be removed — thine eyes shall see *thy teachers:*
Hab. 2:18. the molten image, *and a teacher of* lies,

יָרַהּ [*yāh-rah'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 44: 8. Fear ye not, neither *be afraid:* [see also יָרֵחַ]

יְרֹק *yāh-rōhk'*, m.

Job 39: 8. he searcheth after every *green thing.*

יָרֵחַ *yāh-rēh'ăgḥ*, m.

Gen37: 9. the sun *and the moon* and the eleven stars
Deu 4:19. the sun, and *the moon,* and the stars,
17: 3. either the sun, or *moon,*
Jos. 10:12. *and thou, Moon,* in the valley of Ajalon.
13. the sun stood still, *and the moon* stayed,
2K. 23: 5. to the sun, *and to the moon,*
Job 25: 5. Behold even to *the moon,*
31:26. *or the moon* walking (in) brightness;
Ps. 8: 3(4). *the moon* and the stars, which thou hast
72: 5. thee as long as the sun and *moon* endure,
7. abundance of peace so long as *the moon*
89:37(38). be established for ever *as the moon,*
104:19. He appointed *the moon* for seasons:
121: 6. *nor the moon* by night.
136: 9. *The moon* and stars to rule by night:
148: 3. Praise ye him, sun *and moon:*
Ecc.12: 2. *or the moon,* or the stars,
Isa. 13:10. *and the moon* shall not cause her light to
60:19. *the moon* give light unto thee:
Jer. 8: 2. before the sun, *and the moon,*
31:35. the ordinances of *the moon*
Eze.32: 7. *and the moon* shall not give her light.
Joel 2:10. the sun *and the moon* shall be dark,
31(3:4). *and the moon* into blood,
3:15(4:15). The sun *and the moon* shall be darkened,
Hab. 3:11. The sun (and) *moon* stood still

יֶחַ *yeh'-ra'ġh*, m.

Ex. 2: 2. she hid him three *months.*
Deu 21: 13. her father and her mother *a* full *month:*
33: 14. the precious things put forth by *the moon,* (marg. *moons*)
1K. 6: 37. *in the month* Zif:
38. in the eleventh year, *in the month* Bul,
8: 2. *in the month* Ethanim,
2K. 15: 13. he reigned *a* full *month* in Samaria.
Job 3: 6. it not come into the number of *the months.*
7: 3. So am I made to possess *months of* vanity,
29: 2. Oh that I were *as* (in) *months* past,
39: 2. Canst thou number *the months* (that) they
Isa. 60: 20. *neither* shall *thy moon* withdraw
Zec. 11: 8. shepherds also I cut off *in* one *month;*

יֶרַח [*y'ra'ġh*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 15. was finished on the third day *of the month*
Dan 4: 29(26). At the end of twelve *months* he walked

יָרַט *yāh-rat'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Nu. 22: 32. (thy) way *is perverse* before me:
Job 16: 11. and *turned me over* into the hands of the

יָרִיב [*yāh-reev'*], m.

Ps. 35: 1. O Lord, with *them that strive with me:*
Isa. 49: 25. with *him that contendeth with thee.*
Jer. 18: 19. the voice of *them that contend with me.*

יְרִיעָה *y'ree-ġāh'*, f.

Ex. 26: 1. ten *curtains* (of) fine twined linen,
2, 8. The length of one *curtain*
—, 8. the breadth of one *curtain*
— every one of *the curtains*
3. *The* five *curtains* shall be coupled
— (other) five *curtains* (shall be) coupled
4, 10. the edge of *the* one *curtain*
— the uttermost edge of (another) *curtain,*
5. loops shalt thou make *in the* one *curtain,*
— the edge of *the curtain*
6. couple *the curtains* together
7. thou shalt make *curtains* (of) goats' (hair)
— eleven *curtains* shalt thou make.
8. the eleven *curtains* (shall be all) of one
9. thou shalt couple five *curtains*
— six *curtains* by themselves, and shalt double *the* sixth *curtain*
10. the edge of *the curtain*
12. *of the curtains of* the tent, *the* half *curtain* that remaineth,
13. the length of *the curtains of* the tent,
36: 8. ten *curtains* (of) fine twined linen,
9, 15. The length of one *curtain*
— the breadth of one *curtain*
— *the curtains* (were) all of one size.
10. he coupled *the* five *curtains*
— (the other) five *curtains* he coupled
11. the edge of one *curtain*
— the uttermost side of (another) *curtain,*
12. Fifty loops made he *in* one *curtain,*
— the edge of *the curtain*
13. coupled *the curtains* one unto another
14. he made *curtains* (of) goats' (hair)
— eleven *curtains* he made them.
15. the breadth of one *curtain: the* eleven *curtains* (were) of one size.
16. he coupled five *curtains*
— six *curtains* by themselves.
17. the uttermost edge of *the curtain*
— loops made he upon the edge of *the curtain*
Nu. 4: 25. they shall bear *the curtains of*
2Sa. 7: 2. the ark of God dwelleth within *curtains.*
1Ch. 17: 1. the ark...(remaineth) under *curtains.*
Ps. 104: 2. stretchest out the heavens *like a curtain:*
Cant. 1: 5. *as the curtains of* Solomon.
Isa. 54: 2. *and* let them stretch forth *the curtains*
Jer. 4: 20. *my curtains* in a moment.
10: 20. (there is) none...to set up *my curtains.*
49: 29. they shall take to themselves *their curtains,*
Hab. 3: 7. *the curtains of* the land of Midian did

יָרֵךְ *yāh-rēḥ'*, f.

Gen 24: 2. Put, I pray thee, thy hand under *my thigh:*
9. the servant put his hand under *the thigh of*
32: 25(26). he touched the hollow of *his thigh;* and the hollow of Jacob's *thigh* was out
31(32). he halted upon *his thigh.*
32(33). the hollow of *the thigh,*
—(—). the hollow of Jacob's *thigh*
46: 26. which came out of *his loins,* (marg. *thigh*)
47: 29. put, I pray thee, thy hand under *my thigh,*
Ex. 1: 5. the souls that came out of *the loins* (marg. *thigh*) *of* Jacob
25: 31. *his shaft,* and his branches,
28: 42. from the loins even unto *the thighs*
32: 27. Put every man his sword by *his side,*
37: 17. *his shaft,* and his branch,
40: 22. *the side of* the tabernacle northward,
24. *the side of* the tabernacle southward.
Lev. 1: 11. *the side of* the altar northward
Nu. 3: 29. *the side of* the tabernacle southward.
35. *the side of* the tabernacle northward.
5: 21. the Lord doth make *thy thigh* to rot,
22. make (thy) belly to swell, and (thy) *thigh*
27. *her thigh* shall rot:
8: 4. unto *the shaft thereof,*
Jud. 3: 16. upon his right *thigh.*
21. took the dagger from his right *thigh,*
8: 30. had threescore and ten sons of *his body* begotten: (marg. going out of *his thigh*)
15: 8. he smote them hip and *thigh*
2K. 16: 14. put it on *the* north *side of* the altar.
Ps. 45: 3(4). Gird thy sword upon (thy) *thigh,*
Cant. 3: 8. every man (hath) his sword upon *his thigh*
7: 1(2). the joints of *thy thighs* (are) like jewels,
Jer. 31: 19. I smote upon (my) *thigh:*
Eze. 21: 12(17). smite therefore upon (thy) *thigh.*
24: 4. *the thigh,* and the shoulder;

יַרְכָה [*yar-ḵāh'*], f.

Gen 49: 13. *and his border* (shall be) unto Zidon.
Ex. 26: 22. *And for the sides of* the tabernacle
23. corners of the tabernacle *in the two sides.*
27. *for the two sides* westward.
36: 27. *And for the sides of* the tabernacle westward
28. corners of the tabernacle *in the two sides.*
32. *for the sides* westward.
Jud. 19: 1. sojourning *on the side of* mount Ephraim,
18. toward *the side of* mount Ephraim;
1Sa. 24: 3(4). his men remained *in the sides of* the
1K. 6: 16. *on the sides of* the house,
2K. 19: 23. to *the sides of* Lebanon,
Ps. 48: 2(3). (on) *the sides of* the north,
128: 3. *by the sides of* thine house:
Isa. 14: 13. *in the sides of* the north:
15. to *the sides of* the pit.
37: 24. to *the sides of* Lebanon;
Jer. 6: 22. great nation shall be raised *from the sides of*
25: 32. *from the coasts of* the earth.
31: 8. gather them *from the coasts of* the earth,
50: 41. raised up *from the coasts of* the earth.
Eze. 32: 23. Whose graves are set *in the sides of* the pit,
38: 6. Togarmah of *the* north *quarters,*
15. thy place *out of the* north *parts,*
39: 2. cause thee to come up *from the* north *parts,* (marg. *sides of* the north)
46: 19. (was) a place *on the two sides* westward.
Am. 6: 10. him that (is) *by the sides of* the house,
Jon. 1: 5. Jonah was gone down into *the sides of* the

יַרְכָה [*yar-ḵāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan 2: 32. his belly *and his thighs* of brass, (marg. or, *sides*)

יָרַע [yāh-rag'].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 15: 4. his life *shall be grievous* unto him.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 21:11. *And* the thing *was* very *grievous* in
12. *Let* it not *be grievous* in thy sight
38:10. *And* the thing which he did *displeased* the Lord: (lit. *was evil* in the eyes of)
48:17. *And* when Joseph...*it displeased* (lit. *id.*)
Deu 15:10. thine heart *shall* not *be grieved*
28:54. his eye *shall be evil* toward his brother
56. her eye *shall be evil* toward the husband
1Sa. 1: 8. why eatest thou not? and why *is* thy heart *grieved?*
8: 6. *But* the thing *displeased* Samuel, (marg. *was evil* in the eyes of)
18: 8. *and* the saying *displeased* him; (lit. *id.*)
2Sa. 11:25. *Let* not this thing *displease* thee, (lit. *id.*)
27. *But* the thing that David had done *displeased* the Lord. (marg. *id.*)
20: 6. Now *shall* Sheba...*do* us more *harm*
1Ch 21: 7. *And* God *was displeased* with this thing; (marg. *it was evil* in the eyes of)
Neh. 2: 3. why *should* not my countenance *be sad,*
10. *it grieved* them exceedingly
13: 8. *And it grieved* me sore:
Job 20:26. *it shall go ill* with him
Ps. 106:32. *so that it went ill* with Moses for their
Isa. 59:15. *and it displeased* him that (there was) no judgment. (marg. *was evil* in his eyes)
Jon. 4: 1. *But it displeased* Jonah exceedingly,

יָרַק yāh-rak'.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 12:14. If her father *had* but *spit* in her face,
Deu 25: 9. *and spit* in his face,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 12:14. If her father had *but* spit in her face, (lit. *spitting* had spit)

יָרָק yāh-rāhk', m.

Deu 11:10. as a garden of *herbs:*
1K. 21: 2. that I may have it for a garden of *herbs,*
2K. 19:26. *and* (as) the *green* herb,
Pro. 15:17. Better (is) a dinner of *herbs*
Isa. 37:27. *and* (as) the *green* herb,

יֶרֶק yeh'-rek, m.

Gen 1:30. (I have given) every *green* herb for meat:
9: 3. even *as* the *green* herb
Ex. 10:15. there remained not any *green thing*
Nu. 22: 4. the ox licketh up *the grass of* the field.
Ps. 37: 2. *and* wither as the *green* herb.
Isa. 15: 6. there is no *green thing.*

יֵרָקוֹן yēh-rāh-kōhn', m.

Deu 28:22. with blasting, *and with mildew;*
1K. 8:37. blasting, *mildew,* locust,
2Ch. 6:28. if there be blasting, *or mildew,*
Jer. 30: 6. all faces are turned *into paleness?*
Am. 4: 9. smitten you with blasting *and mildew:*
Hag. 2:17. smote you with blasting *and with mildew*

יְרַקְרַק y'rak-rak', adj.

Lev. 13:49. if the plague be *greenish*
14:37. *greenish* or reddish,
Ps. 68.13(14). her feathers *with yellow* gold.

יָרַשׁ yāh-rash'.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 13:30. Let us go up at once, *and possess* it;
Nu. 27:11. *and he shall possess* it:
Deu 3:12. *we possessed* at that time.
20. *and* (until) *they* also *possess* the land
4: 1. go in *and possess* the land
22. shall go over, *and possess* that good land.
6:18. that thou mayest go in *and possess* the good
8: 1 & 11:8. go in *and possess* the land
11:23. *and ye shall possess* greater nations
31. *and ye shall possess* it, and dwell therein.
12:29. *and thou succeedest* them, and dwellest in
16:20. that thou mayest live, *and inherit* the land
17:14. *and shalt possess it,* and shalt dwell therein,
19: 1. *and thou succeedest them,* and dwellest in
26: 1. *and possessest it,* and dwellest therein;
30: 5. the land which thy fathers *possessed, and thou shalt possess it;*
31: 3. *and thou shalt possess them:*
Jos. 1:15. *and they* also *have possessed* the land
— ye shall return unto the land...*and enjoy it,*
23: 5. *and ye shall possess* their land,
1K. 21:19. Hast thou killed, and also *taken possession?*
Ps. 44: 3(4). *they got* not the land *in possession*
69:35(36). *and have it in possession.*
Isa. 14:21. that they do not rise, *nor possess* the land,
34:11. *But* the cormorant and the bittern *shall possess* it;
63:18. The people of thy holiness *have possessed*
65: 9. *and* mine elect *shall inherit it,*
Jer. 30: 3. *and they shall possess it.*
49: 1. why (then) *doth* their king *inherit* Gad,
2. *then shall* Israel *be heir*
Eze. 7:24. *and they shall possess* their houses:
35:10. *and we will possess it;*
36:12. *and they shall possess thee,*
Obad. 17. *and* the house of Jacob *shall possess*
19. *And* (they of) the south *shall possess* the
— *and they shall possess* the fields of Ephraim,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 15: 7. to give thee this land *to inherit it.*
28: 4. *that thou mayest inherit* the land
Lev. 20:24. I will give it unto you *to possess* it,
25:46. *to inherit* (them for) a possession;
Nu. 33:53. I have given you the land *to possess* it.
Deu 2:31. *that* thou *mayest inherit* his land.
3:18. God hath given you this land *to possess it:*
4: 5. the land whither ye go *to possess it.*
14. the land whither ye go over *to possess it.*
26. whereunto ye go over Jordan *to possess it;*
5:31(28). land which I give them *to possess it.*
6: 1. the land whither ye go *to possess it:*
7: 1. the land whither thou goest *to possess it.*
9: 1. to go in *to possess* nations
4. the Lord hath brought me in *to possess* this
5. dost thou go *to possess* their land:
6. *to possess it* for thy righteousness;
11: 8, 11. whither ye go *to possess it;*
10. whither thou goest in *to possess it,*
29. the land whither thou goest *to possess it,*
31. to go in *to possess* the land
12: 1. of thy fathers giveth thee *to possess it,*
29. whither thou goest *to possess* them,
15: 4. an inheritance *to possess it:*
19: 2, 14 & 21: 1. thy God giveth thee *to possess it.*
23:20(21). land whither thou goest *to possess it.*
25:19. an inheritance *to possess it,*
28:21, 63 & 30:16. whither thou goest *to possess it.*
30:18. thou passest over Jordan to go *to possess it.*
31:13 & 32:47. ye go over Jordan *to possess it.*
Jos. 1:11. to go in *to possess* the land, which the Lord your God giveth you *to possess it.*
13: 1. very much land *to be possessed.* (marg. *to possess it*)
18: 3. to go *to possess* the land,
24: 4. I gave unto Esau mount Seir, *to possess* it;
Jud. 2: 6. children of Israel went...*to possess* the land.
14:15. have ye called us *to take that we have?* (marg. *possess us*)
18: 9. to enter *to possess* the land.
1K. 21:16. Ahab rose up...*to take possession of it.*
18. whither he is gone down *to possess it.*
Ezr. 9:11. The land, unto which ye go *to possess it,*
Neh. 9:15. that they should go in *to possess* the land
23. that they should go in *to possess* (it).
Ps. 37:34. he shall exalt thee *to inherit* the land:
Am. 2:10. *to possess* the land of the Amorite.
Hab. 1: 6. *to possess* the dwellingplaces

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 1: 8. go in *and possess* the land
21. go up (and) *possess* (it),
2:24, 31. begin *to possess* (marg. *possess*)
9:23. Go up *and possess* the land which I have
33:23. *possess thou* the west and the south.
1K. 21:15. *take possession* of the vineyard of Naboth

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen15: 4. This *shall* not *be thine heir;*
— he...*shall be thine heir.*
8. whereby shall I know that *I shall inherit it?*
21:10. the son of this bondwoman *shall* not *be heir*
22:17. *and* thy seed *shall possess* the gate
24:60. *and let* thy seed *possess* the gate
Lev. 20:24. Ye *shall inherit* their land,
Nu. 21:24. *and possessed* his land from Arnon
32. (כתיב) *and drove out* the Amorites
35. *and they possessed* his land.
36: 8. that the children of Israel *may enjoy*
Deu 1:39. and *they shall possess it.*
2:12. the children of Esau *succeeded them,* (marg. *inherited them*)
21, 22. *and they succeeded them,* and dwelt in
4:47. *And they possessed* his land,
5:33(30). the land which *ye shall possess.*
10:11. that they may go in *and possess* the land,
Jos. 12: 1. *and possessed* their land on the other side
19:47. with the edge of the sword, *and possessed*
21:43(41). *and they possessed it,* and dwelt
24: 8. *that ye might possess* their land;
Jud. 3:13. *and possessed* the city of palm trees.
11:21. *so* Israel *possessed* all the land of the
22. *And they possessed* all the coasts
23. and *shouldest* thou *possess it?*
24. *Wilt* not *thou possess*
— them *will we possess.*
2K. 17:24. *and they possessed* Samaria, and dwelt in
1Ch 28: 8. that *ye may possess* this good land,
Neh. 9:22. *so they possessed* the land of Sihon,
24. the children went in *and possessed* the land,
25. *and possessed* houses full of all goods,
Ps. 25:13. his seed *shall inherit* the earth.
37: 9. they *shall inherit* the earth.
11. the meek *shall inherit* the earth;
22. (such as be) blessed of him *shall inherit*
29. The righteous *shall inherit* the land,
83:12(13). *Let us take* to ourselves the houses of God *in possession.*
105:44. *they inherited* the labour of the people;
Pro. 30:23. an handmaid that *is heir* to her mistress.
Isa. 34:17. *they shall possess it* for ever,
54: 3. thy seed *shall inherit* the Gentiles,
57:13. *and shall inherit* my holy mountain;
60:21. *they shall inherit* the land for ever,
61: 7. in their land *they shall possess* the double:
Jer. 32:23. they came in, *and possessed* it;
Eze. 33:24. *and he inherited* the land:
25, 26. and *shall ye possess* the land?
Hos. 9: 6. nettles *shall possess them:*
Am. 9:12. That *they may possess* the remnant
Obad. 20. *shall possess* the cities of the south.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen15: 3. one born in my house *is* mine *heir.*
Nu. 36: 8. daughter, *that possesseth* an inheritance
Deu 12: 2. the nations which ye *shall possess*
18:14. For these nations, which thou *shalt possess,*
Jud. 18: 7. (there was) no magistrate (marg. *possessor* of restraint) in the land,
2Sa. 14: 7. we will destroy *the heir* also:
Isa. 65: 9. *an inheritor of* my mountains:
Jer. 8:10. fields *to them that shall inherit* (them):
49: 1. hath he no *heir?*
2. them *that were his heirs,*
Mic. 1:15. Yet will I bring *an heir* unto thee,

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Gen45:11. all that thou hast, *come to poverty.*
Pro. 20:13. Love not sleep, lest *thou come to poverty;*
23:21. the glutton *shall come to poverty:*
30: 9. lest *I be poor,* and steal,

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Deu 28:42. fruit of thy land *shall* the locust *consume.*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 33:52. *Then ye shall drive out* all the inhabitants
Nu. 33:53. *And ye shall dispossess* (the inhabitants)
Deu 9: 3. *so shalt thou drive them out,*
11:23. *Then will* the Lord *drive out* all these
Jos. 8: 7. *and seize upon* the city:
13:13. the children of Israel *expelled* not the
14:12. *then I shall be able to drive them out,*
16:10. *they drave* not *out* the Canaanites
17:13. *did* not utterly *drive them out.*
23: 5. *and drive* them from out of your sight;
Jud. 1:21. the children of Benjamin *did* not *drive out*
27. *did* Manasseh *drive out* (the inhabitants)
28. *did* not utterly *drive them out.*
29. *did* Ephraim *drive out* the Canaanites
30. *did* Zebulun *drive out* the inhabitants
31. *did* Asher *drive out* the inhabitants
32. *they did* not *drive them out.*
33. *did* Naphtali *drive out* the inhabitants
11:23. Lord God...*hath dispossessed* the Amorites
24. Lord our God *shall drive out* from before
1K. 14:24. the nations which the Lord *cast out*
21:26. whom the Lord *cast out*
2K. 16: 3. whom the Lord *cast out*
17: 8 & 21:2. whom the Lord *cast out*
2Ch 20: 7. *didst drive out* the inhabitants
11. which *thou hast given us to inherit.*
28: 3 & 33:2. whom the Lord *had cast out*
Ezr. 9:12. *and leave* (it) *for an inheritance* to your
Ps. 44: 2(3). *thou didst drive out* the heathen

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 32:21. until he *hath driven out* his enemies from
Deu 4:38. *To drive out* nations from before thee
7:17. how can I *dispossess them?*
Jos. 3:10. *and* (that) he will *without fail* drive out (lit. *driving* he will drive out) from
15:63. children of Judah could not *drive them out:*
17:12. children of Manasseh could not *drive out*
13. *but* did not *utterly* drive them out. (lit. *driving* did not drive them out)
23:13. your God will no more *drive out* (any of)
Jud. 1:19. *could* not *drive out* the inhabitants
28. *and* did not *utterly* drive them out. (lit. *driving* did not utterly drive them out)
2:21. I also will not henceforth *drive out*
23. without *driving them out* hastily;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 15: 9. hand *shall destroy them.* (marg. *repossess*)
34:24. *I will cast out* the nations before thee,
Nu. 14:12. I will smite them...*and disinherit them,*
24. his seed *shall possess it.*
21:32. *and drove out* the Amorites that (were)
32:39. *and dispossessed* the Amorite which (was)
33:55. if *ye will* not *drive out* the inhabitants
Jos. 3:10. and (that) *he will* without fail *drive out*
13: 6. *them will* I *drive out* from before the
12. these did Moses smite, *and cast them out.*
15:14. *And* Caleb *drove* thence the three sons of
17:18. *thou shalt drive out* the Canaanites,
23: 9. *For* the Lord *hath driven out*
Jud. 1:19. *and he drave out* (the inhabitants of) the
20. *and he expelled* thence the three sons of
11:24. Chemosh thy god *giveth thee to possess?*
Job 13:26. *and makest me to possess* the iniquities of
20:15. God *shall cast them out* of his belly.
Zec. 9: 4. the Lord *will cast her out,*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Deu 9: 4. the Lord *doth drive them out*
5. the Lord thy God *doth drive them out*
18:12. the Lord thy God *doth drive* them *out*
1Sa. 2: 7. The Lord *maketh poor,* and maketh rich.

יְרֻשָּׁה *y'rēh-shāh'*, f.

Nu. 24:18. Edom shall be *a possession,* Seir also shall be *a possession*

יְרֻשָּׁה *y'roosh-shāh'*, f.

Deu 2: 5. mount Seir unto Esau (for) *a possession.*
9. I will not give thee of their land (for) *a possession;* because I have given Ar... (for) *a possession.*
12. the land of *his possession,*

Deu 2:19. I will not give thee...(any) *possession*; because I have given it unto the children of Lot (for) *a possession*.
3:20. return every man *unto his possession*,
Jos. 1:15. return unto the land of *your possession*,
12: 6. it (for) *a possession* unto the Reubenites,
7. unto the tribes of Israel (for) *a possession*
Jud. 21:17. (There must be) *an inheritance* for them
2Ch 20:11. to cast us *out of thy possession*,
Ps. 61: 5(6). thou hast given (me) *the heritage of*
Jer. 32: 8. the right of *inheritance* (is) thine,

יְשַׁם [*yāh-sam'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 24:33. (כתיב) *And there was set* (meat) before
50:26. *and he was put* in a coffin in Egypt.

יֵשׁ *yēhsh.*

Gen 18:24. Peradventure *there be* fifty righteous
23: 8. If *it be* your mind
24:23. *is there* room (in) thy father's house
42. if now *thou do* prosper my way
49. *ye will* deal (lit. if *you are* dealing) kindly
28:16. Surely the Lord *is* in this place;
31:29. *It is* in the power of my hand to do you
33: 9. said, I *have* (lit. *there is* to me) enough,
11. and because I *have* enough.
39: 4. all (that) he *had* he put into his hand.
5. over all that he *had*,
— of the Lord was upon all that he *had*
8. committed all that he *hath* to my hand;
42: 1. Jacob saw that *there was* corn in Egypt,
2. I have heard that *there is* corn in Egypt:
43: 4. If *thou wilt* send our brother with us,
7. *have* ye (another) brother?
44:19. *Have* ye a father, or a brother?
20. We *have* a father, an old man,
26. if our youngest brother *be* with us,
47: 6. if thou knowest (any) men (lit. if thou knowest *that there are* men)
Ex. 17: 7. *Is* the Lord among us, or not?
Nu. 9:20,21. *And* (so) *it was*,
13:20. *whether there be* wood therein,
22:29. I would *there were* a sword in mine hand,
Deu 13: 3(4). to know *whether ye* love (lit. *whether ye are* loving) the Lord your God
29:15(14). (him) that standeth (lit. him *that is* standing) here with us this day
18(17). Lest *there should be* among you man,
—(—). lest *there should be* among you a root
Jud. 4:20. *Is there* any man here?
6:13. *if* the Lord *be* with us,
36. If *thou wilt* save (lit. if *thou art* saving) Israel by mine hand,
18:14. there *is* in these houses an ephod,
19:19. Yet *there is* both straw and provender for our asses; and *there is* bread and wine
Ru. 1:12. If I should say, I *have* hope,
3:12. *there is* a kinsman nearer than I.
1Sa. 9:11. said unto them, *Is* the seer here?
12. they answered them, and said, *He is*;
14:39. though *it be* in Jonathan my son,
17:46. *there is* a God in Israel.
20: 8. if *there be* in me iniquity,
21: 3(4). Now therefore what *is* under thine
4(5). *there is* hallowed bread;
8(9). *is there* not here under thine hand
23:23. if *he be* in the land,
2Sa. 9: 1. *Is there* yet any that is left of the house of
14:32. if *there be* (any) iniquity in me,
19:28(29). What right therefore *have* I yet to cry
1K. 17:12. I *have* not a cake,
18:10. *there is* no nation or kingdom,
2K. 2:16. *there be* with thy servants fifty strong men;
3:12. The word of the Lord *is* with him.
4: 2. tell me, what *hast* thou in the house?
13. *wouldest* thou be spoken for to the king,
5: 8. shall know that *there is* a prophet in Israel.
9:15. Jehu said, If *it be* your minds,
10:15. *Is* thine heart right,
— Jehonadab answered, *It is*. *If it be*,
23. look that *there be* here with you none of
1Ch 29:3. I *have* of mine own proper good,
2Ch 15: 7. your work *shall be* rewarded. (lit. *there is* reward)
16: 9. thou *shalt have* wars.
25: 8. for God *hath* power to help,
9. The Lord *is* able to give thee much more
Ezr. 10: 2. *there is* hope in Israel concerning this thing.
4. *and* (some) of them *had* wives
Neh. 5: 2. *For there were* that said,
3. (Some) *also there were* that said,
4. *There were also* that said,
5. our daughters *are* brought unto bondage
Est. 3: 8. *There is* a certain people scattered abroad
Job. 5: 1. if *there be* any that will answer thee;
6: 6. *is there* (any) taste in the white of an egg?
30. *Is there* iniquity in my tongue?
9:33. Neither *is* there any daysman betwixt us,
11:18. thou shalt be secure, because *there is* hope;
14: 7. For *there is* hope of a tree, if it be cut
16: 4. if your soul *were* in my soul's stead,
25: 3. *Is there* any number of his armies?
28: 1. Surely *there is* a vein for the silver,
33:23. If *there be* a messenger with him,
32. If thou *hast* any thing to say, answer
38:28. *Hath* the rain a father?
Ps. 7: 3(4). if *there be* iniquity in my hands;
14: 2. to see if *there were* any that did understand,
53: 2(3). if *there were* (any) that did understand,
58:11(12). he *is* a God that judgeth in the earth.
73:11. *and is there* knowledge in the most high?
135:17. neither *is there* (any) breath in their
Pro. 3:28. *when* thou *hast it* by thee.
8:21. That I may cause those that love me to inherit *substance*;
11:24. *There is* that scattereth, and yet increaseth;
12:18. *There is* that speaketh like the piercings of
13: 7. *There is* that maketh himself rich,
23. *but there is* (that is) destroyed for want of
14:12. *There is* a way which seemeth right unto
16:25. *There is* a way that seemeth right unto a
18:24. *and there is* a friend (that) sticketh closer
19:18. Chasten thy son while *there is* hope,
20:15. *There is* gold, and a multitude of rubies:
23:18. For surely *there is* an end;
24:14. *then there shall be* a reward,
Ecc. 1:10. *Is there* (any) thing
2:13. I saw that wisdom excelleth (lit. *that there is* excellence to wisdom)
21. *there is* a man whose labour (is) in wisdom,
4: 8. *There is* one (alone),
9. they *have* a good reward for their labour.
5:13(12). *There is* a sore evil
6: 1. *There is* an evil which I have seen
11. Seeing *there be* many things that increase
7:15. *there is* a just (man) that perisheth in his righteousness, *and there is* a wicked
8: 6. to every purpose *there is* time
14. *There is* a vanity which is done upon the earth; that *there be* just (men),
— *again*, *there be* wicked (men), to whom it
9: 4. to him that is joined to all the living *there is* hope:
10: 5. *There is* an evil (which) I have seen
Isa. 43: 8. the deaf *that have* ears.
44: 8. *Is there* a God beside me?
Jer. 5: 1. if *there be* (any) that executeth judgment,
14:22. *Are there* (any) among the vanities of the
23:26. How long *shall* (this) *be*
27:18. if the word of the Lord *be* with them,
31: 6. *there shall be* a day, (that) the watchmen
16. thy work *shall be* rewarded,
17. *And there is* hope in thine end,
37:17. *Is there* (any) word from the Lord? And Jeremiah said, *There is*:
41: 8. *have* treasures in the field, of wheat,
Lam. 1:12. see if *there be* any sorrow like unto my
3:29. if so be *there may be* hope.
Jon. 4:11. city, wherein *are* more
Mic. 2: 1. because it *is* in the power of their hand.
Mal. 1:14. *which hath* in his flock a male,

יָשַׁב *yāh-shav'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 13:12. Abram *dwelled* in the land of Canaan, and Lot *dwelled* in the cities of the plain,
19:29. the cities in the which Lot *dwelt*.

Gen 27:44. *And tarry* with him a few days,
34:16. *and we will dwell* with you,
45:10. *And thou shalt dwell* in the land of Goshen,
Ex. 12:40. children of Israel, who *dwelt* in Egypt,
Lev. 14: 8. *and shall tarry* abroad out of his tent
18: 3. the land of Egypt, wherein *ye dwelt*,
25:18. *and ye shall dwell* in the land in safety.
19. *and dwell* therein in safety.
26: 5. *and dwell* in your land safely.
Nu. 32:17. *and* our little ones *shall dwell* in the fenced
33:53. *and dwell* therein:
35:25. *and he shall abide* in it unto the death of
Deu. 1:46. the days that *ye abode* (there).
2:10. The Emims *dwelt* therein in times past,
12. The Horims also *dwelt* in Seir
20. giants *dwelt* therein in old time;
8:12. built goodly houses, *and dwelt* (therein);
11:31. ye shall possess it, *and dwell* therein.
12:10. *and dwell* in the land which the Lord your
— *so that ye dwell* in safety;
29. thou succeedest them, *and dwellest* in their
17:14. shalt possess it, *and shalt dwell* therein,
19: 1. thou succeedest them, *and dwellest* in their
21:13. *and shall remain* in thine house,
26: 1. possessest it, *and dwellest* therein;
29:16(15). *we have dwelt* in the land of Egypt;
Jos. 20: 4. *that he may dwell* among them.
6. *And he shall dwell* in that city,
24: 2. Your fathers *dwelt* on the other side of
Jud. 3: 5. the children of Israel *dwelt* among the
5:16. Why *abodest* thou among the sheepfolds,
17. Asher *continued* on the sea shore,
1Sa. 1:22. *and* there *abide* for ever.
19: 2. *and abide* in a secret (place), and hide
20:19. *and shalt remain* by the stone Ezel.
25:13. two hundred *abode* by the stuff.
27: 7. David *dwelt* in the country of the
11. *he dwelleth* in the country of the
2Sa. 7: 1. the king *sat* in his house,
6. *I have* not *dwelt* in (any) house
1 K. 1:35. that he may come *and sit* upon my throne;
46. Solomon *sitteth* on the throne
2:12. Then *sat* Solomon upon the throne
36. an house in Jerusalem, *and dwell* there,
11:16. six months *did* Joab *remain* there:
17: 9. get thee to Zarephath,...*and dwell* there.
2 K. 7: 4. if *we sit still* here, we die also.
13:13. Jeroboam *sat* upon his throne:
1Ch. 2:55. (כתיב) the scribes *which dwelt* at Jabez;
4:23. there *they dwelt* with the king
5: 9. eastward *he inhabited* unto the entering
11. the children of Gad *dwelt* over against
23. the half tribe of Manasseh *dwelt* in the
7:29. In these *dwelt* the children of Joseph
8:28. These *dwelt* in Jerusalem.
29. at Gibeon *dwelt* the father of Gibeon;
32. these also *dwelt* with their brethren
9: 3. in Jerusalem *dwelt* of the children of
34. these *dwelt* at Jerusalem.
35. in Gibeon *dwelt* the father of Gibeon,
38. *they* also *dwelt* with their brethren
17: 1. David *sat* in his house,
5. *I have* not *dwelt* in an house
Neh. 1: 4. *I sat down* and wept,
11: 3. of the province that *dwelt* in Jerusalem:
but in the cities of Judah *dwelt* every
4. at Jerusalem *dwelt* (certain) of the
25. children of Judah *dwelt* at Kirjath-arba,
13:16. There *dwelt* men of Tyre also therein,
Est. 3:15. the king and Haman *sat down* to drink;
Job. 24:13. *abide* in the paths thereof.
Ps. 1: 1. nor *sitteth* in the seat of the scornful.
9: 4(5). *thou satest* in the throne judging right.
23: 6. *and I will dwell* in the house of the Lord
26: 4. *I have* not *sat* with vain persons,
29:10. The Lord *sitteth* upon the flood;
47: 8(9). God *sitteth* upon the throne
68:10(11). Thy congregation *hath dwelt* therein:
69:35(36). *that they may dwell* there,
119:23. Princes also *did sit* (and) speak against
122: 5. *there are set* thrones of judgment, (marg. *do sit*)
137: 1. By the rivers of Babylon, there *we sat down*,
Pro. 9:14. *For she sitteth* at the door of her house,
Cant. 2: 3. *I sat down* under his shadow with great delight, (marg. I delighted *and sat down*)
Isa. 16: 5. *and he shall sit* upon it in truth
32:18. *And* my people *shall dwell* in a peaceable
65:21. shall build houses, *and inhabit* (them);
Jer. 2: 6. where no man *dwelt?*
3: 2. In the ways *hast thou sat* for them,
15:17. *I sat* not in the assembly of the mockers,
nor rejoiced; *I sat* alone because of thy
17:25. *and* this city *shall remain* for ever.
23: 8. *and they shall dwell* in their own land.
27:11. they shall till it, *and dwell* therein.
31:24. *And there shall dwell* in Judah itself,
49: 1. his people *dwell* in his cities?
50:39. *and* the owls *shall dwell* therein:
51:30. *they have remained* in (their) holds:
Lam. 1: 1. How *doth* the city *sit* solitary,
3. *she dwelleth* among the heathen,
Eze. 23:41. *And satest* upon a stately bed,
28: 2. *I sit* (in) the seat of God,
25. *then shall they dwell* in their land
26. *And they shall dwell* safely therein,
— *yea, they shall dwell* with confidence,
31:17. (that) *dwelt* under his shadow
34:25. *and they shall dwell* safely
28. *but they shall dwell* safely,
36:28. *And ye shall dwell* in the land
35. (are become) fenced, (and) *are inhabited.*
37:25. *And they shall dwell* in the land
— wherein your fathers *have dwelt; and they shall dwell* therein,
38: 8. *and they shall dwell* safely all of them.
Am. 9:14. the waste cities, *and inhabit* (them);
Mic. 4: 4. *But they shall sit* every man under his vine
5: 4(3). *and they shall abide:*
Zec. 6:13. *and shall sit* and rule upon his throne;
9: 6. *And* a bastard *shall dwell* in Ashdod.
12: 6. *and* Jerusalem *shall be inhabited* again
14:10. *and inhabited* in her place, (marg. or, *shall abide*)
11. *And* (men) *shall dwell* in it,
— *but* Jerusalem *shall be* safely *inhabited.*
Mal. 3: 3. *And he shall sit* (as) a refiner

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 13: 6. *that they might dwell* together:
— *so that* they could not *dwell* together.
16: 3. *after* Abram *had dwelt* ten years
19:30. he feared *to dwell* in Zoar:
34:22. the men consent unto us for *to dwell* with
36: 7. *than that* they *might dwell* together;
Ex. 2:21. Moses was content *to dwell* with the man:
15:17. (which) thou hast made *for thee to dwell in,*
16: 3. *when we sat* by the flesh pots,
Lev. 20:22. whither I bring you *to dwell* therein,
26:35. *when ye dwelt* upon it.
Nu. 21:15. that goeth down *to the dwelling of* Ar,
35: 2. of their possession cities *to dwell in;*
3. the cities shall they have *to dwell in;*
32. come again *to dwell* in the land.
Deu 1: 6. Ye have *dwelt* long enough in this mount:
6: 7 & 11:19. *when thou sittest* in thine house,
13:12(13). God hath given thee *to dwell* there,
17:18. *when he sitteth* upon the throne
23:13(14). *when thou wilt ease thyself* abroad,
30:20. *that thou mayest dwell* in the land
Jos. 14: 4. save cities *to dwell* (in),
17:12. the Canaanites would *dwell* in that land.
21: 2. to give us cities *to dwell in.*
Jud. 1:27. the Canaanites would *dwell* in that land.
35. the Amorites would *dwell* in mount Heres
9:41. *that* they *should not dwell* in Shechem.
11:26. *While* Israel *dwelt* in Heshbon
17:11. the Levite was content *to dwell* with the
18: 1. sought them an inheritance *to dwell in;*
Ru. 2: 7. *that she tarried* a little in the house.
1Sa. 7: 2. while the ark *abode* in Kirjath-jearim,
20: 5. I should not *fail* to sit with the king at
2Sa. 7: 5. thou build me an house *for me to dwell in?*
15: 8. *while I abode* at Geshur
23: 7. burned with fire *in the* (same) *place.*
1K. 8:13. a settled place *for thee to abide in*
30. hear thou in heaven *thy dwelling* place:
39, 43. hear thou in heaven *thy dwelling*
49. Then hear...in heaven *thy dwelling* place,
10:19. the place of *the seat,*
16:11. *as soon as he sat* on his throne,
2K. 6: 2. where we *may dwell.*
17:25. the beginning of *their dwelling*

2K. 19:27. *But* I know *thy abode*, (marg. *sitting*)
1Ch 17: 4. shalt not build me an house *to dwell in:*
28: 5. *to sit* upon the throne of the kingdom
2Ch 2: 3(2). build him an house *to dwell* therein,
6: 2. a place *for thy dwelling* for ever.
21. hear thou from *thy dwelling* place,
30. hear thou from heaven *thy dwelling* place,
33, 39. (even) from *thy dwelling* place,
9:18. each side of the *sitting* place,
Neh 11: 1. *to dwell* in Jerusalem the holy city,
2. *to dwell* at Jerusalem.
Est. 1: 2. *when* the king Ahasuerus *sat* on the throne
Ps. 27: 4. *that I may dwell* in the house of the Lord
33:14. the place of *his habitation*
68:16(17). God desireth *to dwell in;*
101: 6. *that* they *may dwell* with me:
113: 5. who *dwelleth* on high, (marg. exalteth (himself) *to dwell*)
127: 2. *to sit up* late, to eat the bread
133: 1. *to dwell* together in unity!
139: 2. Thou knowest *my downsitting*
Pro. 21: 9. (It is) better *to dwell* in a corner of the
19. (It is) better *to dwell* in the wilderness,
25:24. (It is) better *to dwell* in the corner of the
31:23. *when he sitteth* among the elders
Isa. 37:28. *But* I know *thy abode*, (marg. or, *sitting*)
40:22. spreadeth them out as a tent *to dwell in:*
44:13. *that* it *may remain* in the house.
45:18. he formed it *to be inhabited:*
47:14. (nor) fire *to sit* before it.
58:12. The restorer of paths *to dwell in.*
Jer. 9: 6(5). *Thine habitation* (is) in the midst of
16: 8. *to sit* with them to eat and to drink.
55: 9. Nor to build houses *for us to dwell in:*
43: 4. *to dwell* in the land of Judah.
44:14. they have a desire to return *to dwell* there:
49: 8. Flee ye, turn back, *dwell* deep,
30. Flee, get you far off, *dwell* deep,
Lam. 3:63. Behold *their sitting down,*
Eze. 38:14. *when* my people of Israel *dwelleth* safely,
39:26. *when they dwelt* safely in their land,
Am. 6: 3. cause *the seat of* violence to come near; (marg. or, *habitation*)
Obad. 3. *whose habitation* (is) high;
Hag. 1: 4. *to dwell* in your cieled houses,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 20:15. *dwell* where it pleaseth thee.
22: 5. *Abide ye* here with the ass;
27:19. *sit* and eat of my venison,
29:19. *abide* with me.
34:10. *dwell* and trade ye therein,
35: 1. go up to Beth-el, *and dwell* there:
38:11. *Remain* a widow at thy father's house,
Ex. 16:29. *abide ye* every man in his place,
24:14. *Tarry ye* here for us,
Nu. 22:19. *tarry ye* also here this night,
Jud. 17:10. Micah said unto him, *Dwell* with me,
Ru. 3:18. *Sit still,* my daughter,
4: 1. turn aside, *sit down* here.
2. *Sit ye down* here.
1Sa. 1:23. *tarry* until thou have weaned him,
22:23. *Abide thou* with me, fear not:
2Sa. 10: 5. *Tarry* at Jericho until your beards be
11:12. *Tarry* here to day also,
15:19. return to thy place, *and abide* with the
2K. 2: 2, 4. *Tarry* here, I pray thee;
6. *Tarry,* I pray thee, here;
14:10. glory (of this), *and tarry* at home:
25:24. *dwell* in the land, and serve the king of
1Ch 19: 5. *Tarry* at Jericho until your beards be
2Ch 25:19. *abide* now at home;
Ps. 110: 1. *Sit thou* at my right hand,
Isa. 47: 1. Come down, *and sit* in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, *sit* on the ground:
5. *Sit thou* silent, and get thee into darkness,
52: 2. *sit down,* O Jerusalem:
Jer. 13:18. Humble yourselves, *sit down:*
25: 5. *and dwell* in the land that the Lord hath
29: 5, 28. Build ye houses, *and dwell* (in them);
35:15. *and ye shall dwell* in the land which I have given to you and your fathers:
36:15. *Sit down* now, and read it in our ears.
40: 5. *and dwell* with him among the people:
9. *dwell* in the land, and serve the king of
10. *and dwell* in your cities
48:18. down from (thy) glory, *and sit* in thirst;

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 4:16. *and dwelt* in the land of Nod.
11: 2. *and they dwelt* there.
31. they came unto Haran, *and dwelt* there.
13:18. came *and dwelt* in the plain of Mamre.
19:30. *and dwelt* in the mountain,
— *and he dwelt* in a cave,
20: 1. *and dwelled* between Kadesh and Shur,
21:16. *and sat her down* over against (him)
— *And she sat* over against (him),
20. *and dwelt* in the wilderness,
21. *And he dwelt* in the wilderness of Paran:
22:19. *and* Abraham *dwelt* at Beer-sheba.
24:55. *Let* the damsel *abide* with us
25:11. *and* Isaac *dwelt* by the well
26: 6. *And* Isaac *dwelt* in Gerar:
17. in the valley of Gerar, *and dwelt* there.
29:14. *And he abode* with him the space of a
31:34. *and sat* upon them.
34:10. *ye shall dwell* with us:
21. *therefore let them dwell* in the land,
23. *and they will dwell* with us.
36: 8. *Thus dwelt* Esau in mount Seir:
37: 1. *And* Jacob *dwelt* in the land
25. *And they sat down* to eat bread:
38:11. Tamar went *and dwelt* in her father's
14. *and sat* in an open place,
43:33. *And they sat* before him,
44:33. *let* thy servant *abide* instead of the lad
46:34. that *ye may dwell* in the land of Goshen;
47: 4. *let* thy servants *dwell* in the land of
6. in the land of Goshen *let them dwell:*
27. *And* Israel *dwelt* in the land of Egypt,
48: 2. Israel strengthened himself, *and sat* upon
49:24. *But* his bow *abode* in strength,
50:22. *And* Joseph *dwelt* in Egypt,
Ex. 2:15. *and dwelt* in the land of Midian: *and he sat down* by a well.
17:12. *and he sat* thereon;
18:13. *that* Moses *sat* to judge the people:
23:33. *They shall* not *dwell* in thy land,
32: 6. *and* the people *sat down* to eat and to
Lev. 8:35. Therefore *shall ye abide* (at) the door of
12: 4. *she shall then continue* in the blood of her
5. *she shall continue* in the blood of her
13:46. *he shall dwell* alone;
15: 4. every thing, whereon *he sitteth,*
6. whereon *he sat* that hath the issue
20. every thing also that *she sitteth* upon
22. any thing that *she sat* upon
26. whatsoever *she sitteth* upon shall be
23:42. *Ye shall dwell* in booths seven days; all... *shall dwell* in booths:
Nu. 20: 1. *and* the people *abode* in Kadesh;
15. *and we have dwelt* in Egypt a long time;
21:25. *and* Israel *dwelt* in all the cities of the
31. *Thus* Israel *dwelt* in the land of the
22: 8. *and* the princes of Moab *abode* with
25: 1. *And* Israel *abode* in Shittim,
32: 6. *shall ye sit* here?
40. *and he dwelt* therein.
35:28. *he should have remained* in the city of
Deu 1:46. *So ye abode* in Kadesh many days,
2:12. *and dwelt* in their stead;
21. they succeeded them, *and dwelt* in their
22. *and dwelt* in their stead even unto this
23. destroyed them, *and dwelt* in their stead.
3:19. your wives,...*shall abide* in your cities
29. *So we abode* in the valley
9: 9. *then I abode* in the mount forty days
23:16(17). *He shall dwell* with thee,
25: 5. If brethren *dwell* together,
28:30. build an house, and *thou shalt* not *dwell*
Jos. 1:14. Your wives,...*shall remain* in the land
2:22. *and abode* there three days,
5: 8. *that they abode* in their places
6:25. *and she dwelleth* in Israel (even) unto
7: 7. *and dwelt* on the other side Jordan!
8: 9. *and abode* between Beth-el and Ai.
13:13. *but* the Geshurites and the Maachathites *dwell* among the Israelites
15:63. *but* the Jebusites *dwell* with the children
16:10. *but* the Canaanites *dwell* among the
19:47. possessed it, *and dwelt* therein.
50. he built the city, *and dwelt* therein.
21:43(41). they possessed it, *and dwelt* therein.
24: 7. *and ye dwelt* in the wilderness a long

Jos. 24:13. cities which ye built not, *and ye dwell*
Jud. 1:16. they went *and dwelt* among the people.
21. *but* the Jebusites *dwell* with the children
29. *but* the Canaanites *dwelt* in Gezer
30. *but* the Canaanites *dwelt* among them,
32. *But* the Asherites *dwelt* among the
33. *but he dwelt* among the Canaanites,
6:11. *and sat* under an oak
18. I *will tarry* until thou come again.
8:29. *and dwelt* in his own house.
9:21. went to Beer, *and dwelt* there,
41. *And* Abimelech *dwelt* at Arumah:
11: 3. *and dwelt* in the land of Tob:
17. *and* Israel *abode* in Kadesh.
15: 8. *and dwelt* in the top of the rock Etam.
18:28. they built a city, *and dwelt* therein.
19: 4. *and he abode* with him three days:
6. *And they sat down*, and did eat and drink
15. *and* when...*he sat him down* in a street
20:26. *and sat* there before the Lord,
47. *and abode* in the rock Rimmon
21: 2. *and abode* there till even before God,
23. repaired the cities, *and dwelt* in them.
Ru. 1: 4. *and they dwelled* there about ten years.
2:14. *And she sat* beside the reapers:
23. *and dwelt* with her mother in law.
4: 1. Then went Boaz up to the gate, *and sat him down* there:
— he turned aside, *and sat down*.
2. *And they sat down*.
1Sa. 1:23. *So* the woman *abode*,
5: 7. of the God of Israel *shall* not *abide* with
12:11. *and ye dwelled* safe.
19:18. he and Samuel went *and dwelt* in Naioth.
20: 5. I *should* not fail to *sit* with the king at
24. *and* when...the king *sat him down* to eat
25. *And* the king *sat* upon his seat,
— *and* Abner *sat* by Saul's side,
22: 4. *and they dwelt* with him all the while
5. *Abide* not in the hold;
23:14. *And* David *abode* in the wilderness
— *and remained* in a mountain
18. *and* David *abode* in the wood,
25. *and abode* in the wilderness of Maon.
29(24:1). *and dwelt* in strong holds at
27: 3. *And* David *dwelt* with Achish
5. *that I may dwell* there: for why *should* thy servant *dwell*
28:23. So he arose from the earth, *and sat* upon
31: 7. the Philistines came *and dwelt* in them.
2Sa. 1: 1. *and* David *had abode* two days in Ziklag;
2: 3. *and they dwelt* in the cities of Hebron.
13. *and they sat down*, the one on the one
5: 9. *So* David *dwelt* in the fort,
6:11. *And* the ark of the Lord *continued* in the
7:18. *and sat* before the Lord,
11:12. *So* Uriah *abode* in Jerusalem that day,
13:20. *So* Tamar *remained* desolate in her
14:28. *So* Absalom *dwelt* two full years in
15:29. *and they tarried* there.
16:18. with him *will I abide*.
19: 8(9). Then the king arose, *and sat* in the
1K. 1:13, 17, 24, 30. he *shall sit* upon my throne?
20. who *shall sit* on the throne of my lord
27. who *should sit* on the throne of my lord
2:19. *and sat down* on his throne.
— *and she sat* on his right hand.
38. *And* Shimei *dwelt* in Jerusalem many
4:25(5:5). *And* Judah and Israel *dwelt* safely,
7: 8. his house where *he dwelt*
8:20. *and sit* on the throne of Israel,
27. *will* God indeed *dwell* on the earth?
11:24. they went to Damascus, *and dwelt* therein,
12: 2. *and* Jeroboam *dwelt* in Egypt;
25. Jeroboam built Shechem...*and dwelt*
15:21. *and dwelt* in Tirzah.
17: 5. he went *and dwelt* by the brook Cherith,
19: 4. *and sat down* under a juniper tree:
21:13. *and sat* before him:
22: 1. *And they continued* three years without war
2K. 4:20. *And* when...*he sat* on her knees till noon,
10:30. *shall sit* on the throne of Israel.
11:19. *And he sat* on the throne
13: 5. *and* the children of Israel *dwelt* in their
15: 5. *and dwelt* in a several house.
12. Thy sons *shall sit* on the throne
16: 6. *and dwelt* there unto this day.
2K. 17:24. *and dwelt* in the cities thereof.
27. let them go *and dwell* there,
28. came *and dwelt* in Beth-el,
19:36. went and returned, *and dwelt* at Nineveh.
1Ch 4:28. *And they dwelt* at Beer-sheba,
41. *and dwelt* in their rooms:
43. *and dwelt* there unto this day.
5:10. *and they dwelt* in their tents
16. *And they dwelt* in Gilead in Bashan,
22. *And they dwelt* in their steads
10: 7. the Philistines came *and dwelt* in them.
11: 7. *And* David *dwelt* in the castle;
13:14. *And* the ark of God *remained*
17:16. the king came *and sat* before the Lord,
29:23. *Then* Solomon *sat* on the throne
2Ch 6:10. *and am set* on the throne of Israel,
18. *will* God in very deed *dwell* with men
8:11. My wife *shall* not *dwell* in the house of
11: 5. *And* Rehoboam *dwelt* in Jerusalem,
19: 4. *And* Jehoshaphat *dwelt* at Jerusalem:
20: 8. *And they dwelt* therein,
26:21. *and dwelt* in a several house,
28:18. *and they dwelt* there.
Ezr. 2:70. *So* the priests,...*dwelt* in their cities,
8:32. *and abode* there three days.
9: 3. *and sat down* astonied.
10: 9. *and* all the people *sat* in the street
16. *and sat down* in the first day
Neh 7:73. *So* the priests,...*dwelt* in their cities;
8:14. the children of Israel *should dwell* in booths
17. *and sat* under the booths:
11: 1. *And* the rulers of the people *dwelt* at
Job 2:13. *So they sat down* with him
15:28. in houses which no man *inhabiteth*,
22: 8. the honourable man *dwelt* in it.
29:25. I chose out their way, *and sat* chief,
38:40. (and) *abide* in the covert to lie in wait?
Ps. 9: 7(8). the Lord *shall endure* for ever:
10: 8. *He sitteth* in the lurking places of the
26: 5. *will* not *sit* with the wicked.
29:10. *yea*, the Lord *sitteth* King for ever.
50:20. *Thou sittest* (and) speakest against thy
61: 7(8). *He shall abide* before God for ever:
101: 7. He that worketh deceit *shall* not *dwell*
102:12(13). thou, O Lord, *shalt endure* for ever;
125: 1. *abideth* for ever.
132:12. their children *shall* also *sit* upon thy throne
14. here *will I dwell*;
140:13(14). the upright *shall dwell* in thy presence.
Pro. 23: 1. When *thou sittest* to eat with a ruler,
Ecc. 10: 6. the rich *sit* in low place.
Isa. 3:26. *she* (being) desolate *shall sit* upon the
13:20. *It shall* never *be inhabited*,
14:13. *I will sit also* upon the mount
30:19. the people *shall dwell* in Zion
32:16. and righteousness *remain* in the fruitful
37:37. went and returned, *and dwelt* at Nineveh.
42:11. the villages (that) Kedar *do inhabit*:
47: 8. *I shall* not *sit* (as) a widow,
49:20. give place to me *that I may dwell*.
65:22. They shall not build, and another *inhabit*;
Jer. 17: 6. a salt land and not *inhabited*.
26:10. *and sat down* in the entry of the new gate
30:18. the palace *shall remain* after the manner
35: 7. all your days *ye shall dwell* in tents;
10. *But we have dwelt* in tents,
11. *so we dwell* at Jerusalem.
37:16. *and* Jeremiah *had remained* there many
21. *Thus* Jeremiah *remained* in the court of
38:13. *and* Jeremiah *remained* in the court of the
28. *So* Jeremiah *abode* in the court of the
39: 3. *and sat* in the middle gate,
14. *so he dwelt* among the people.
40: 6. *and dwelt* with him among the people
41:17. they departed, *and dwelt* in the habitation
42:10. If *ye will* still *abide* in this land,
13. *We will* not *dwell* in this land,
14. there *will we dwell*:
49:18. no man *shall abide* there,
33. *there shall* no man *abide* there,
50:13. *it shall* not *be inhabited*,
39. the wild beasts...*shall dwell* (there),
— *it shall be* no more *inhabited* for ever;
40. (so) *shall* no man *abide* there,
51:43. a land wherein no man *dwelleth*,
Lam. 2:10. The elders...*sit* upon the ground,
3:28. *He sitteth* alone and keepeth silence,

Lam. 5:19. Thou, O Lord, *remainest* for ever;
Eze. 3:15. *and I sat* where they sat, *and remained* there astonished among them
14: 1. of the elders of Israel unto me, *and sat*
20: 1. to enquire of the Lord, *and sat* before me.
26:16. *they shall sit* upon the ground,
20. that *thou be* not *inhabited;*
29:11. neither *shall it be inhabited* forty years.
31: 6. under his shadow *dwelt* all great nations.
33:31. *and they sit* before thee (as) my people,
35: 9. (כתיב) thy cities *shall* not *return:*
44: 3. *he shall sit* in it to eat bread
Hos. 3: 3. *Thou shalt abide* for me many days;
4. the children of Israel *shall abide* many
9: 3. *They shall* not *dwell* in the Lord's land;
Joel 3:12(4:12). there *will I sit* to judge all the
20(–:20). Judah *shall dwell* for ever,
Am. 5:11. *ye shall* not *dwell* in them;
Jon. 3: 6. covered (him) with sackcloth, *and sat* in
4: 5. *and sat* on the east side of the city,
— *and sat* under it in the shadow,
Mic. 7: 8. when *I sit* in darkness,
Zep. 1:13. shall also build houses, and not *inhabit*
Zec. 2: 4(8). Jerusalem *shall be inhabited*
8: 4. there *shall* yet old men...*dwell* in the streets
9: 5. Ashkelon *shall* not *be inhabited.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen. 4:20. the father of *such as dwell in* tents,
13: 7. *dwelled* then in the land.
14: 7. *that dwelt* in Hazezon-tamar.
12. who *dwelt* in Sodom,
18: 1. he *sat* in the tent door
19: 1. Lot *sat* in the gate of Sodom:
25. *the inhabitants of* the cities.
23:10. Ephron *dwelt* among the children of Heth:
24: 3. among whom I *dwell:*
37. in whose land I *dwell:*
62. he *dwelt* in the south country.
25:27. Jacob (was) a plain man, *dwelling* in tents.
34:30. *among the inhabitants of* the land,
36:20. *who inhabited* the land;
50:11. *the inhabitants of* the land,
Ex. 11: 5. of Pharaoh *that sitteth* upon his throne,
12:29. of Pharaoh *that sat* on his throne
15:14. *the inhabitants of* Palestina.
15. all *the inhabitants of* Canaan shall melt
18:14. why *sittest* thou thyself alone,
23:31. I will deliver *the inhabitants of* the land
34:12,15. *with the inhabitants of* the land
Lev. 15: 6. *And he that sitteth* on (any) thing
23. any thing whereon she *sitteth,*
18:25. the land itself vomiteth out *her inhabitants.*
25:10. all *the inhabitants thereof:*
26:32. your enemies *which dwell* therein
Nu. 13:18. the people *that dwelleth* therein,
19. what the land (is) that they *dwell* in,
— that they *dwell* in,
28. the people (be) strong *that dwell* in the
29. The Amalekites *dwell* in the land
— the Amorites, *dwell* in the mountains: and the Canaanites *dwell* by the sea,
32. a land that eateth up *the inhabitants thereof;*
14:14. *the inhabitants of* this land:
25. the Canaanites *dwelt* in the valley.
45. the Canaanites *which dwelt* in that hill,
21: 1. *which dwelt* in the south,
34. which *dwelt* at Heshbon.
22: 5. they *abide* over against me:
32:17. *the inhabitants of* the land.
33:40. which *dwelt* in the south
52. *the inhabitants of* the land
55. *the inhabitants of* the land
— shall vex you in the land wherein ye *dwell.*
35:34. the land which ye *shall inhabit,*
Deu 1: 4. which *dwelt* in Heshbon,
— which *dwelt* at Astaroth
44. *which dwelt* in that mountain,
2: 4. *which dwell* in Seir;
8,22. *which dwelt* in Seir,
23. the Avims *which dwelt* in Hazerim,
29. the children of Esau *which dwell* in Seir, and the Moabites *which dwell* in Ar,
3: 2. which *dwelt* at Heshbon.
4:46. who *dwelt* at Heshbon,
11:30. *which dwell* in the champaign
13:13(14). *the inhabitants of* their city,
Deu 13:15(16). shalt surely smite *the inhabitants of*
Jos. 2: 9. all *the inhabitants of* the land faint
15. she *dwelt* upon the wall.
24. all *the inhabitants of* the country do faint
7: 9. all *the inhabitants of* the land shall hear
8:24, 26. all *the inhabitants of* Ai
9: 3. *And* when *the inhabitants of* Gibeon heard
7. Peradventure ye *dwell* among us;
11. all *the inhabitants of* our country
16. they *dwelt* among them.
22. when ye *dwell* among us?
24. *the inhabitants of* the land
10: 1. *the inhabitants of* Gibeon
6. *that dwell in* the mountains
11:19. *the inhabitants of* Gibeon:
12: 2. *who dwelt* in Heshbon,
4. *that dwelt* at Ashtaroth
13: 6. All *the inhabitants of* the hill country
21. *dwelling in* the country.
15:15. *the inhabitants of* Debir
63. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
16:10. the Canaanites *that dwelt* in Gezer:
17: 7. *the inhabitants of* En-tappuah.
11. *the inhabitants of* Dor and her towns, *and the inhabitants of* En-dor and her towns, *and the inhabitants of* Taanach and her towns, *and the inhabitants of* Megiddo
16. *that dwell* in the land of the valley
22:33. the children of Reuben and Gad *dwelt.*
24: 8. *which dwelt* on the other side Jordan;
15. in whose land ye *dwell:*
18. the Amorites *which dwelt* in the land:
Jud. 1: 9. *that dwelt* in the mountain,
10. the Canaanites *that dwelt* in Hebron:
11. *the inhabitants of* Debir:
17. the Canaanites *that inhabited* Zephath,
19. *the inhabitants of* the valley,
21. the Jebusites *that inhabited* Jerusalem;
27. *the inhabitants of* Dor and her towns, nor *the inhabitants of* Ibleam and her towns, nor *the inhabitants of* Megiddo
29. the Canaanites *that dwelt* in Gezer;
30. *the inhabitants* of Kitron, nor *the inhabitants of* Nahalol;
31. *the inhabitants of* Accho, nor *the inhabitants of* Zidon,
32. *the inhabitants of* the land:
33. *the inhabitants of* Beth-shemesh, nor *the inhabitants of* Beth-anath;
— *the inhabitants of* the land: *nevertheless the inhabitants of* Beth-shemesh
2: 2. *with the inhabitants of* this land;
3: 3. the Hivites *that dwelt* in mount Lebanon,
20. he *was sitting* in a summer parlour.
4: 2. *which dwelt* in Harosheth of the Gentiles.
5. she *dwelt* under the palm tree of Deborah
5:10. *ye that sit* in judgment,
23. curse ye bitterly *the inhabitants thereof;*
6:10. in whose land ye *dwell:*
10: 1. he *dwelt* in Shamir
18 & 11:8. *the inhabitants of* Gilead.
11:21. *the inhabitants of* that country.
13: 9. came again unto the woman *as* she *sat* in
16: 9. *abiding* with her in the chamber.
12. *abiding* in the chamber.
18: 7. how they *dwelt* careless,
20:15. *the inhabitants of* Gibeah,
21: 9. *of the inhabitants of* Jabesh-gilead
10. and smite *the inhabitants of* Jabesh-gilead
12. *among the inhabitants of* Jabesh-gilead
Ru. 4: 4. Buy (it) before *the inhabitants,*
1Sa. 1: 9. Eli the priest *sat* upon a seat
4: 4. *which dwelleth* (between) the cherubims;
13. Eli *sat* upon a seat
6:21. *the inhabitants of* Kirjath-jearim,
13:16. *abode* in Gibeah of Benjamin:
14: 2. Saul *tarried* in the uttermost part of
19: 9. as he *sat* in his house
22: 6. now Saul *abode* in Gibeah
23: 5. David saved *the inhabitants of* Keilah.
24: 3(4). his men *remained* in the sides of the
26: 3. David *abode* in the wilderness,
27: 8. *the inhabitants of* the land,
30:24. *that tarrieth* by the stuff:
31:11. *the inhabitants of* Jabesh-gilead
2Sa. 5: 6. *the inhabitants of* the land:
6: 2. *that dwelleth* (between) the cherubims.

2Sa. 7: 2. I *dwell* in an house of cedar, but the ark of God *dwelleth* within curtains.
9:13. So Mephibosheth *dwelt* in Jerusalem:
11: 1. David *tarried* still at Jerusalem.
11. The ark, and Israel, and Judah, *abide* in
16: 3. he *abideth* at Jerusalem:
18:24. David *sat* between the two gates:
19: 8(9). the king *doth sit* in the gate.
23: 8. The Tachmonite *that sat* in the seat,
1K. 1:48. hath given (one) *to sit* (lit. *sitting*) on my
3: 6. a son to *sit* on his throne,
17. I and this woman *dwell* in one house;
8:25. *to sit* (lit. *sitting*) on the throne of Israel;
9:16. the Canaanites *that dwelt* in the city,
12:17. *which dwelt* in the cities of Judah,
13:11. *there dwelt* an old prophet in Beth-el;
14. found him *sitting* under an oak:
20. it came to pass, as they *sat* at the table,
25. the city where the old prophet *dwelt*.
15:18. *that dwelt* at Damascus,
17:19. carried him up into a loft, where he *abode*,
21: 8. *dwelling* with Naboth.
11. *the inhabitants* in his city,
22:10. the king of Israel...the king of Judah *sat* each on his throne,
19. I saw the Lord *sitting* on his throne,
2K. 1: 9. he *sat* on the top of an hill.
2:18. he *tarried* at Jericho,
4:13. I *dwell* among mine own people.
38. the sons of the prophets (were) *sitting*
6: 1. the place where we *dwell*
32. Elisha *sat* in his house, and the elders *sat*
7: 3. Why *sit* we here until we die?
9: 5. the captains of the host (were) *sitting*;
17:29. their cities wherein they *dwelt*.
18:27. the men *which sit* on the wall,
19:15. *which dwellest* (between) the cherubims,
26. *Therefore their inhabitants* were of small
22:14. she *dwelt* in Jerusalem in the college;
16. upon *the inhabitants thereof*,
19. against *the inhabitants thereof*,
23: 2. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem
1Ch. 2:55. the scribes *which dwelt* at Jabez;
4:23. *and those that dwelt among* plants
40. (they) of Ham *had dwelt* there of old.
5: 8. who *dwelt* in Aroer,
8: 6. *of the inhabitants of* Geba,
13. *of the inhabitants of* Aijalon, who drove away *the inhabitants of* Gath:
9: 2. *Now the* first *inhabitants* that (dwelt)
16. *that dwelt* in the villages
11: 4. *the inhabitants of* the land.
5. *the inhabitants of* Jebus
13: 6. *that dwelleth* (between) the cherubims,
17: 1. I *dwell* in an house of cedars,
20: 1. David *tarried* at Jerusalem.
22:18. *the inhabitants of* the land
2Ch. 6:16. *to sit* (lit. *sitting*) upon the throne of
10:17. *that dwelt* in the cities of Judah,
15: 5. *the inhabitants of* the countries.
16: 2. *that dwelt* at Damascus,
18: 9. *sat* either of them on his throne,
— *and* they *sat* in a void place
18. I saw the Lord *sitting* upon his throne,
19:10. your brethren *that dwell* in their cities,
20: 7. *the inhabitants of* this land
15,20. *and ye inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
18. *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem fell
23. against *the inhabitants of* mount Seir,
— made an end *of the inhabitants of* Seir,
21:11. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem to commit
13. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem to go a
22: 1. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem made
26: 7. the Arabians *that dwelt* in Gur-baal,
30:25. *and that dwelt* in Judah,
31: 4. the people *that dwelt* in Jerusalem
6. *that dwelt* in the cities of Judah,
32:10. *that ye abide* in the siege in Jerusalem?
22. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem
26. he *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
33. *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem did him
33: 9. *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem to err,
34: 9. (כתיב) *and they returned* to Jerusalem. (lit. according to כתיב—*and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem)
22. she *dwelt* in Jerusalem in the college:
24. upon *the inhabitants thereof*,
2Ch 34:27. against *the inhabitants thereof*,
28. upon *the inhabitants of the same*.
30. *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem, and the
32. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem did
35:18. present, *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem.
Ezr. 4: 6. *the inhabitants of* Judah and Jerusalem.
9: 4. I *sat* astonied until the evening sacrifice.
Neh. 2: 6. the queen also *sitting* by him,
3:13. *and the inhabitants of* Zanoah;
26. the Nethinims *dwelt* in Ophel, (lit. were *dwelling*)
4:12(6). the Jews *which dwelt* by them
7: 3. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
9:24. *the inhabitants of* the land,
11: 6. the sons of Perez *that dwelt* at Jerusalem
21. the Nethinims *dwelt* in Ophel:
Est. 1:14. *which sat* the first in the kingdom;
2:19,21. Mordecai *sat* in the king's gate.
5: 1. the king *sat* upon his royal throne
13. *sitting* at the king's gate.
6:10. *that sitteth* at the king's gate:
9:19. *that dwelt* in the unwalled towns,
Job. 2: 8. he *sat down* among the ashes.
Ps. 2: 4. He *that sitteth* in the heavens
9:11(12). which *dwelleth* in Zion:
17:12. *lurking* in secret places.
22: 3(4). *that inhabitest* the praises of Israel.
24: 1. *and they that dwell* therein.
33: 8. *the inhabitants of* the world
14. *the inhabitants of* the earth.
49: 1(2). all (ye) *inhabitants of* the world:
55:19(20). *even he that abideth* of old.
65: 8(9). *They* also *that dwell in* the uttermost
69:12(13). *They that sit in* the gate
25(26). let none *dwell* (lit. let there not be *a dweller*) in their tents.
75: 3(4). all *the inhabitants thereof* are dissolved:
80: 1(2). thou *that dwellest* (between) the
83: 7(8). *the inhabitants of* Tyre;
84: 4(5). Blessed (are) *they that dwell* in thy
91: 1. *He that dwelleth* in the secret place
98: 7. *and they that dwell* therein.
99: 1. he *sitteth* (between) the cherubims;
107:10. *Such as sit in* darkness
34. the wickedness of *them that dwell* therein.
123: 1. *O thou that dwellest* in the heavens.
Pro. 3:29. seeing he *dwelleth* securely
20: 8. A king *that sitteth* in the throne
Cant 5:12. washed with milk, (and) fitly *set*.
8:13. *Thou that dwellest* in the gardens,
Isa. 5: 3. *O inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
9. many houses shall be...without *inhabitant*.
6: 1. I saw also the Lord *sitting* upon a throne,
5. I *dwell* in the midst of a people of unclean
11. the cities be wasted without *inhabitant*,
8:14. a snare *to the inhabitants of* Jerusalem.
9: 2(1). *they that dwell* in the land
9(8). *and the inhabitant of* Samaria,
10:13. I have put down *the inhabitants*
24. O my people *that dwellest in* Zion,
31. *the inhabitants of* Gebim
12: 6. *inhabitant of* Zion: (marg. *inhabitress*)
18: 3. All ye *inhabitants of* the world,
20: 6. *the inhabitant of* this isle
21:14. *The inhabitants of* the land of Tema
22:21. *to the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
23: 2, 6. ye *inhabitants of* the isle;
18. them *that dwell* before the Lord,
24: 1. scattereth abroad *the inhabitants thereof*.
5. under *the inhabitants thereof*;
6. they *that dwell* therein are desolate: therefore *the inhabitants of* the earth
17. *O inhabitant of* the earth.
26: 5. them *that dwell* on high;
9, 18. *the inhabitants of* the world
21. to punish *the inhabitants of* the earth
28: 6. *to him that sitteth* in judgment,
33:24. the people *that dwell* therein
36:12. the men *that sit* upon the wall,
37:16. *that dwellest* (between) the cherubims,
27. *Therefore their inhabitants* (were) of small
38:11. *the inhabitants of* the world.
40:22. *that sitteth* upon the circle of the earth, *and the inhabitants thereof* (are) as
42: 7. them *that sit* in darkness
10. the isles, *and the inhabitants thereof*.
11. let *the inhabitants of* the rock sing,

Isa. 47: 8. (thou)...*that dwellest* carelessly,
49:19. *by reason of the inhabitants,*
51: 6. *and they that dwell therein* shall die in like
65: 4. *Which remain* among the graves,
Jer. 1:14. *the inhabitants of* the land.
2:15. his cities are burned without *inhabitant.*
4: 4. *and inhabitants of* Jerusalem:
7. without *an inhabitant.*
29. not a man *dwell* therein.
6:12. *the inhabitants of* the land,
8: 1. the bones of *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
14. Why do we *sit still?*
16. *and those that dwell* therein.
9:11(10). without *an inhabitant.*
26(25). *that dwell* in the wilderness:
10:17. *O inhabitant of* the fortress. (marg. *inhabitress*)
18. I will sling out *the inhabitants of* the land
11: 2. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem;
9. *and among the inhabitants of* Jerusalem.
12. *and inhabitants of* Jerusalem
12: 4. the wickedness of them *that dwell* therein?
13:13. I will fill all *the inhabitants of* this land,
even the kings *that sit* upon David's
— *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
17:20. all *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
25. *sitting* upon the throne of David,
— *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem:
18:11. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
19: 3. *and inhabitants of* Jerusalem;
12. *and to the inhabitants thereof,*
20: 6. all *that dwell in* thine house
21: 6. I will smite *the inhabitants of* this city,
9. He *that abideth* in this city shall die
13. *O inhabitant of* the valley, (marg. *inhabitress*)
22: 2. *that sittest* upon the throne of David,
4. *sitting* upon the throne of David,
23. *O inhabitant of* Lebanon,
30. *sitting* upon the throne of David,
23:14. *and the inhabitants thereof as* Gomorrah.
24: 8. *and them that dwell* in the land of Egypt:
25. 2. all *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
9. against *the inhabitants thereof,*
29, 30. all *the inhabitants of* the earth,
26: 9. without *an inhabitant?*
15. upon *the inhabitants thereof:*
29:16. *that sitteth* upon the throne of David, and
of all the people *that dwelleth* in this
32. not have a man *to dwell* (lit. *dwelling*)
32:12. *that sat* in the court of the prison.
32. *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem.
33:10. without *inhabitant,*
17. never want a man *to sit* (lit. *sitting*) upon
34:22. without *an inhabitant.*
35:13. *and the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
17. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem
36:12. all the princes *sat* there,
22. the king *sat* in the winterhouse
30. He shall have none *to sit* (lit. *sitting*)
31. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
38: 2. He *that remaineth* in this city shall die
7. the king then *sitting* in the gate of
40:10. I *will dwell* at Mizpah,
42:18. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem;
44: 1. *which dwell* in the land of Egypt, *which dwell* at Migdol,
2. no man *dwelleth* therein,
13. I will punish them *that dwell* in the land
15. all the people *that dwelt* in the land of
22. without *an inhabitant,*
26. all Judah *that dwell* in the land of Egypt;
46: 8. I will destroy the city *and the inhabitants*
19. O thou daughter *dwelling* in Egypt,
— without *an inhabitant.*
47: 2. *and them that dwell* therein: then the men
shall cry, and all *the inhabitants of* the
48: 9. without any *to dwell* (lit. *dwelling*) therein.
18. Thou daughter *that dost inhabit* Dibon,
— (כתיב) come down from (thy) glory, and *sit* in thirst;
19. *O inhabitant of* Aroer,
28. *O ye that dwell in* Moab,
43. *O inhabitant of* Moab,
49: 8. *O inhabitants of* Dedan;
20. *the inhabitants of* Teman:
30. *O ye inhabitants of* Hazor,

Jer. 49:31. *that dwelleth* without care,
50: 3. none *shall dwell* therein:
21. against *the inhabitants of* Pekod:
34. disquiet *the inhabitants of* Babylon.
35. upon *the inhabitants of* Babylon,
51: 1. against *them that dwell*
12. *the inhabitants of* Babylon.
24. *the inhabitants of* Chaldea
29. without *an inhabitant.*
35. *the inhabitant of* Zion say; and my blood
upon *the inhabitants of* Chaldea,
37. without *an inhabitant.*
62. none shall *remain* in it,
Lam. 4:12. *the inhabitants of* the world,
21. *that dwellest* in the land of Uz;
Eze. 2: 6. thou *dost dwell* among scorpions:
3:15. *that dwelt* by the river of Chebar, and I
sat where they *sat,*
7: 7. O thou *that dwellest in* the land:
8: 1. I *sat* in mine house, and the elders of
Judah *sat* before me,
14. there *sat* women weeping
11:15. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem
12: 2. thou *dwellest* in the midst of a rebellious
19. *of the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
— all them *that dwell* therein.
15: 6. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem.
16:46. her daughters *that dwell* at thy left hand:
— *that dwelleth* at thy right hand,
26:17. she *and her inhabitants,*
— on all *that haunt it!*
27: 3. O thou *that art situate* at the entry of the
8. *The inhabitants of* Zidon
35. *the inhabitants of* the isles
29: 6. *the inhabitants of* Egypt
32:15. I shall smite all them *that dwell* therein,
33:24. they *that inhabit* those wastes
36:17. the house of Israel *dwelt* in their own land.
38:11. I will go to them...*that dwell* safely, all of
them *dwelling* without walls,
12. *that dwell* in the midst of the land.
39: 6. *and among them that dwell* carelessly
9. *they that dwell* in the cities of Israel
Dan 9: 7. *and to the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
Hos. 4: 1. *the inhabitants of* the land,
3. every one *that dwelleth* therein
14: 7(8). *They that dwell* under his shadow shall
Joel 1: 2. all *ye inhabitants of* the land.
14. *the inhabitants of* the land
2: 1. let all *the inhabitants of* the land tremble:
Am. 1: 5. cut off *the inhabitant* from the plain
8. I will cut off *the inhabitant* from Ashdod,
3:12. *that dwell* in Samaria
8: 8. every one mourn *that dwelleth* therein?
9: 5. all *that dwell* therein shall mourn:
Mic. 1:11. *inhabitant of* Saphir, (marg. *inhabitress*)
— *the inhabitant of* Zaanan
12. *the inhabitant of* Maroth
13. *O* thou *inhabitant of* Lachish,
15. *O inhabitant of* Mareshah:
6:12. *and the inhabitants thereof* have spoken lies,
16. *and the inhabitants* thereof an hissing:
7:13. because of them *that dwell* therein,
Nah 1: 5. all *that dwell* therein.
3: 8. *that was situate* among the rivers,
Hab. 2: 8, 17. all *that dwell* therein.
Zep. 1: 4. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem;
11. ye *inhabitants of* Maktesh,
18. all them *that dwell in* the land.
2: 5. *the inhabitants of* the sea coast.
— that there shall be no *inhabitant.*
15. the rejoicing city *that dwelt* carelessly,
3: 6. that there is none *inhabitant.*
Zec. 1:11. all the earth *sitteth still,*
2: 7(11). *that dwellest* (with) the daughter of
3: 8. thy fellows *that sit* before thee:
5: 7. a woman *that sitteth* in the midst
7: 7. when Jerusalem was *inhabited*
— when (men) *inhabited* the south
8:20. *and the inhabitants of* many cities:
21. *the inhabitants of* one (city)
11: 6. no more pity *the inhabitants of* the land.
12: 5. *The inhabitants of* Jerusalem (shall be)
7. *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem do not
8. shall the Lord defend *the inhabitants of*
10. upon *the inhabitants of* Jerusalem,
13: 1. *and to the inhabitants of* Jerusalem

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 6: 8. a land not *inhabited.*
22: 6. cities (which) *are* not *inhabited.*
Eze. 26: 19. the cities that *are* not *inhabited;*
36: 10. *and* the cities *shall be inhabited,*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 16: 35. they came to a land *inhabited,*
Jer. 22: 6. (כתיב) cities (which) *are* not *inhabited.*
Eze. 12: 20. the cities *that are inhabited*
26: 17. (that wast) *inhabited* of seafaring men,
38: 12. desolate places (that are now) *inhabited,*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 25: 4. *and they shall set* their palaces in thee,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 23. 43. *I made* the children of Israel *to dwell* in
1K. 21: 12. *and set* Naboth on high among the people.
Ezr. 10: 14. all them *which have taken* strange wives
17. the men *that had taken* strange wives
18. that *had taken* strange wives:
Neh 13: 23. *had married* wives of Ashdod, (marg. *made to dwell* (with them))
Ps. 143: 3. *he hath made me to dwell* in darkness,
Jer. 32: 37. *and I will cause them to dwell* safely:
Lam. 3: 6. *He hath set me* in dark places,
Eze. 26: 20. *and shall set thee in* the low parts of the
36: 11. *and I will settle you* after your old estates,
33. *I will also cause* (you) *to dwell* in the cities,
Hos. 11: 11. *and I will place them* in their houses,
Zec. 10: 6. *I will bring them again to place them;*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 2: 8. *to set* (them) among princes,
Neh 13: 27. *in marrying* strange wives?
Ps. 113: 8. *That he may set* (him) with princes,

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 47: 6. *make* thy father and brethren *to dwell;*
1K. 21: 9. *and set* Naboth on high among the people:
10. *And set* two men, sons of Belial, before

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 47: 11. *And* Joseph *placed* his father
1Sa. 12: 8. *and made them dwell* in this place.
30: 21. *whom they had made also to abide* at the
1K. 2: 24. *and set me* on the throne of David
2K. 17: 6. *and placed* them in Halah
24. *and placed* (them) in the cities of Samaria
26. *and placed* in the cities of Samaria,
2Ch 8: 2. *and caused* the children of Israel *to dwell*
23: 20. *and set* the king upon the throne
Ezr. 10: 2. *and have taken* strange wives
10. *and have taken* strange wives,
Job 36: 7. *yea, he doth establish them* for ever,
Ps. 4: 8(9). thou, Lord, only *makest me dwell*
107: 36. *And* there *he maketh* the hungry *to dwell,*
Isa. 54: 3. *make* the desolate cities *to be inhabited.*
Hos. 12: 9(10). *will* yet *make thee to dwell* in tabernacles,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 68: 6(7). God *setteth* the solitary in families:
113: 9. He *maketh* the barren woman *to keep* house, (marg. *dwell in*)

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 5: 8. *that they may be placed* alone in the midst

HOPHAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 44: 26. saith to Jerusalem, *Thou shalt be inhabited;*

יְשׁוּעָה *y'shoo-ʻgāh'*, f.

Gen 49: 18. I have waited *for thy salvation,*
Ex. 14: 13. see *the salvation of* the Lord,
15: 2. he is become my *salvation:* (lit. *for salvation* to me)
Deu 32: 15. the Rock of *his salvation.*
1Sa. 2: 1. I rejoice *in thy salvation.*
14: 45. who hath wrought this great *salvation*
2Sa. 10: 11. shalt *help* me: (lit. shalt be *for help* to me)
22: 51. the tower of *salvation*
1Ch 16: 23. shew forth from day to day *his salvation.*
2Ch 20: 17. see *the salvation of* the Lord
Job 13: 16. He also (shall be) my *salvation:* (lit. *for salvation* to me)
30: 15. *my welfare* passeth away as a cloud.
Ps. 3: 2(3). (There is) no *help* for him in God.
3: 8(9). *Salvation* (belongeth) unto the Lord:
9: 14(15). I will rejoice *in thy salvation.*
13: 5(6). my heart shall rejoice *in thy salvation.*
14: 7. *the salvation of* Israel
18: 50(51). Great *deliverance* giveth he to his king;
20: 5(6). We will rejoice *in thy salvation,*
21: 1(2). *and in thy salvation* how greatly shall
5(6). His glory (is) great *in thy salvation:*
22: 1(2). (why art thou so) far *from helping me,*
28: 8. he (is) the *saving* strength (marg. strength of *salvations*) of his anointed.
35: 3. say unto my soul, I (am) *thy salvation.*
9. it shall rejoice *in his salvation.*
42: 5(6). *the help of* his countenance.
11(12) & 43: 5. *the health of* my countenance,
44: 4(5). command *deliverances for* Jacob.
53: 6(7). *the salvation of* Israel
62: 1(2). from him (cometh) *my salvation.*
2(3), 6(7). (is) my rock *and my salvation;*
67: 2(3). *thy saving health* among all nations.
68: 19(20). the God of *our salvation.*
69: 29(30). let *thy salvation,* O God, set me up on
70: 4(5). let such as love *thy salvation*
74: 12. working *salvation* in the midst of the earth.
78: 22. trusted not *in his salvation:*
80: 2(3). come (and) *save* us. (marg. *for salvation* to us)
88: 1(2). O Lord God of *my salvation,*
89: 26(27). the rock of *my salvation.*
91: 16. shew him *my salvation.*
96: 2. shew forth *his salvation* from day to day.
98: 2. The Lord hath made known *his salvation:*
3. *the salvation of* our God.
106: 4. O visit me *with thy salvation;*
116: 13. I will take the cup of *salvation,*
118: 14. is become my *salvation.* (lit. *for salvation* to me)
15. The voice of rejoicing *and salvation*
21. my *salvation.* (lit. *for salvation* to me)
119: 123. Mine eyes fail *for thy salvation,*
155. *Salvation* (is) far from the wicked:
166. I have hoped *for thy salvation,*
174. I have longed *for thy salvation,*
140: 7(8). the strength of *my salvation,*
149: 4. he will beautify the meek *with salvation.*
Isa. 12: 2. God (is) *my salvation;*
— he also is become my *salvation.* (lit. *for salvation* to me)
3. the wells of *salvation.*
25: 9. we will be glad and rejoice *in his salvation.*
26: 1. *salvation* will (God) appoint (for) walls
18. we have not wrought any *deliverance*
33: 2. *our salvation* also in the time of trouble.
6. strength of *salvation:* (marg. *salvations*)
49: 6. that thou mayest be *my salvation*
8. in a day of *salvation* have I helped thee:
51: 6. *but my salvation* shall be for ever,
8. *and my salvation* from generation to
52: 7. that publisheth *salvation,*
10. all the ends of the earth shall see *the salvation of* our God.
56: 1. *my salvation* (is) near to come,
59: 11. *for salvation,* (but) it is far off from us.
17. an helmet of *salvation* upon his head;
60: 18. thou shalt call thy walls *Salvation,*
62: 1. *and the salvation thereof* as a lamp
Jon. 2: 9(10). *Salvation* (is) of the Lord.
Hab. 3: 8. thy chariots of *salvation?*

יֶשַׁח [*yeh'-shaġh*], m.

Mic. 6: 14. *and thy casting down* (shall be) in the

יָשַׁט [*yāh-shat'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Est. 4: 11. to whom the king *shall hold out* the
5: 2. *and* the king *held out* to Esther the
8: 4. *Then* the king *held out* the golden

יְשִׁימוֹן [*y'shee-mōhn'*], m.

Nu. 21: 20. which looketh toward *Jeshimon.* (marg. or, *the wilderness*)

Nu. 23:28. that looketh toward *Jeshimon.*
Deu 32:10. in the waste howling *wilderness;*
1Sa. 23:19. which (is) on the south of *Jeshimon?* (marg. or, *the wilderness*)
24. in the plain on the south of *Jeshimon.*
26: 1. (which is) before *Jeshimon?*
3. which (is) before *Jeshimon,*
Ps. 68: 7(8). didst march *through the wilderness;*
78:40. grieve him *in the desert!*
106:14. tempted God *in the desert.*
107: 4. *in a solitary* way; (lit. *in the solitude of* the way)
Isa. 43:19. rivers *in the desert.*
20. rivers *in the desert,*

יְשִׁימוֹת *y'shee-mōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 55:15(16). (כתיב) *Let death seize* upon them, (or, *destructions* (are) upon them,—so כתיב)

יְשִׁישׁ *yāh-sheesh'*, m.

Job 12:12. *With the ancient* (is) wisdom;
15:10. the grayheaded and *very aged men,*
29: 8. *and the aged* arose, (and) stood up.
32: 6. I (am) young, and ye (are) *very old;*

יָשַׁם [*yāh-sham'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen47:19. that the land *be* not *desolate.*
Eze. 6: 6. the high places *shall be desolate;*
12:19. that her land *may be desolate*
19: 7. *and* the land *was desolate,*

יָשַׁן [*yāh-shan'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 4:25. *and ye shall have remained long* in the

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Lev.13:11. It (is) an *old* leprosy
26:10. ye shall eat *old store,*

יָשָׁן *yāh-shāhn'*, adj.

Lev.25:22. eat (yet) of *old* fruit
— ye shall eat (of) the *old* (store).
26:10. ye shall eat *old* store, *and* bring forth *the old* because of the new.
Neh 3: 6. the *old* gate repaired
12:39. above the *old* gate,
Cant. 7:13(14). new and *old,*
Isa. 22:11. the water of the *old* pool;

יָשֵׁן [*yāh-shēhn'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 3:13. *I should have slept:*
Jer. 51:39. *and sleep* a perpetual sleep,
57. *and they shall sleep* a perpetual sleep,
Eze.34:25. *and sleep* in the woods.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ecc. 5:12(11). of the rich will not suffer him *to sleep.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 2:21. to fall upon Adam, *and he slept:*
41: 5. *And he slept* and dreamed the second
1K. 19: 5. as he lay *and slept* under a juniper tree,
Ps. 3: 5(6). I laid me down *and slept;*
4: 8(9). both lay me down in peace, *and sleep:*
13: 3(4). lest *I sleep* the (sleep of) death;
44:23(24). why *sleepest thou,* O Lord?
121: 4. shall neither slumber nor *sleep.*
Pro. 4:16. For *they sleep* not,
Isa. 5:27. none shall slumber nor *sleep;*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Jud. 16:19. *And she made him sleep* upon her knees;

יָשֵׁן *yāh-shēhn'*, adj.

1Sa. 26: 7. Saul lay *sleeping* within the trench,
12. for they (were) all *asleep;*
1K. 3:20. while thine handmaid *slept,*
18:27. peradventure he *sleepeth,* and must be
Ps. 78:65. Then the Lord awaked *as one out of sleep,*
Cant. 5: 2. I *sleep,* but my heart waketh:
7: 9(10). those that are *asleep*
Dan 12: 2. many *of them that sleep*
Hos. 7: 6. their baker *sleepeth* all the night;

יָשַׁע [*yāh-shaʿ'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 10: 9. *and ye shall be saved* from your enemies.
Isa. 45:17. Israel *shall be saved* in the Lord
Jer. 8:20. we *are* not *saved.*

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 45:22. Look unto me, *and be ye saved,*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 22: 4. so *shall I be saved* from mine enemies.
Ps. 18: 3(4). so *shall I be saved* from mine enemies.
80: 3(4), 7(8), 19(20). cause thy face to shine; *and we shall be saved.*
119:117. Hold thou me up, *and I shall be safe:*
Pro. 28:18. Whoso walketh uprightly *shall be saved:*
Isa. 30:15. In returning and rest *shall ye be saved;*
64: 5(4). is continuance, *and we shall be saved.*
Jer. 4:14. that *thou mayest be saved.*
17:14. save me, *and I shall be saved:*
23: 6. In his days Judah *shall be saved,*
30: 7. *he shall be saved* out of it.
33:16. In those days *shall* Judah *be saved,*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Deu 33:29. O people *saved* by the Lord,
Ps. 33:16. *There is* no king *saved* by the multitude
Zec. 9: 9. he (is) just, *and having salvation;*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 2:18. *and delivered them* out of the hand of
6:14. *and thou shalt save* Israel from the hand
7: 2. Mine own hand *hath saved* me.
8:22. *thou hast delivered us* from the hand of
12: 2. *ye delivered* me not out of their hands.
1Sa. 9:16. *that he may save* my people out of
23: 2. Go and smite the Philistines, *and save*
1Ch 19:12. *then I will help thee.*
Job 26: 2. (how) *savest thou* the arm (that hath) no
Ps. 20: 6(7). that the Lord *saveth* his anointed;
34: 6(7). *saved him* out of all his troubles.
44: 3(4). neither *did* their own arm *save* them:
7(8). *thou hast saved us* from our enemies,
98: 1. holy arm, *hath gotten* him *the victory.*
Isa. 43:12. I have declared, *and have saved,*
63: 9. the angel of his presence *saved them:*
Eze.34:22. *Therefore will I save* my flock,
36:29. *I will also save* you from all your
37:23. *but I will save* them out of all their
Hos. 1: 7. *and will save them* by the Lord their God,
Zep. 3:19. *and I will save* her that halteth,
Zec. 9:16. *And* the Lord their God *shall save them* in
12: 7. The Lord *also shall save* the tents of

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 20: 4. against your enemies, *to save* you.
Jud. 10: 1. *to defend* Israel (marg. *save,* or, *deliver*)
13. I will *deliver* you no more. (lit. I will not add *to deliver*)
13: 5. he shall begin *to deliver* Israel
1Sa. 14: 6. *to save* by many or by few.
25:26. *and* from *avenging* thyself with thine own hand, (marg. *saving*)
31. *or that* my lord *hath avenged* himself;
33. *and* from *avenging* myself with mine
2Sa. 3:18. *I will save* my people Israel
10:11. I will come *and help* thee.
19. the Syrians feared *to help* the children of
2K. 19:34. I will defend this city, *to save it,*
1Ch 19:19. neither would the Syrians *help* the

Ps. 31: 2(3). an house of defence *to save me.*
71: 3. thou hast given commandment *to save me;*
76: 9(10). *to save* all the meek of the earth.
109:31. *to save* (him) from those that condemn
Isa. 37:35. I will defend this city *to save it*
38:20. The Lord (was ready) *to save me:*
59: 1. is not shortened, *that* it *cannot save;*
63: 1. speak in righteousness, mighty *to save.*
Jer. 11:12. *but* they shall not save them *at all* (lit. *saving* they shall save)
14: 9. as a mighty man (that) cannot *save?*
15:20. I (am) with thee *to save thee*
30:11. I (am) with thee,...*to save thee:*
42:11. I (am) with you *to save* you,

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Jos. 10: 6. come up to us quickly, *and save* us,
2Sa. 14: 4. *Help,* O king. (marg. *Save*)
2K. 6:26. *Help,* my lord, O king.
16: 7. *and save me* out of the hand of the king
19:19. *save thou us* out of his hand,
1Ch 16:35. *Save us,* O God of our salvation,
Ps. 3: 7(8). *save me,* O my God:
6: 4(5). oh *save me* for thy mercies' sake.
7: 1(2). *save* me from all them that persecute
12: 1(2). *Help,* Lord; for the godly man
20: 9(10). *Save,* Lord.
22:21(22). *Save me* from the lion's mouth:
28: 9. *Save* thy people, and bless thine
31:16(17). *save me* for thy mercies' sake.
54: 1(3). *Save me,* O God, by thy name,
59: 2(3). *save me* from bloody men.
60: 5(7). *save* (with) thy right hand,
69: 1(2). *Save me,* O God;
71: 2. incline thine ear unto me, *and save me.*
86: 2. *save* thy servant that trusteth in thee.
16. *and save* the son of thine handmaid.
106:47. *Save us,* O Lord our God,
108: 6(7). *save* (with) thy right hand,
109:26. O *save me* according to thy mercy:
118:25. *Save* now, I beseech thee, O Lord:
119:94. I (am) thine, *save me;*
146. I cried unto thee; *save me,*
Isa. 37:20. *save us* from his hand,
Jer. 2:27. Arise, *and save us.*
17:14. *save me,* and I shall be saved:
31: 7. O Lord, *save* thy people,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 2:17. Moses stood up *and helped them,*
14:30. *Thus* the Lord *saved* Israel
Jos. 22:22. *save us* not this day,
Jud. 2:16. *which delivered them* out of the hand (marg. *saved*)
3: 9. Lord raised up a deliverer...*who delivered them,*
31. *and* he also *delivered* Israel.
6:15. Oh my Lord, wherewith *shall I save*
31. *will ye save* him?
37. shall I know that *thou wilt save* Israel
7: 7. By the three hundred men...*will I save*
10.12. *and I delivered* you out of their hand.
14. *let them deliver* you
1Sa. 4: 3. *that,...it may save us* out of the hand of
7: 8. *that he will save us* out of the hand of
10:27. How *shall* this man *save us?*
14:23. *So* the Lord *saved* Israel that day:
17:47. the Lord *saveth* not with sword and
23: 5. *So* David *saved* the inhabitants of Keilah.
2Sa. 8: 6, 14. *And* the Lord *preserved* David
22: 3. *thou savest me* from violence.
28. the afflicted people *thou wilt save:*
2K. 6:27. If the Lord *do* not *help thee,* whence *shall I help thee?*
14:27. *but he saved them* by the hand of
1Ch 11:14. *and* the Lord *saved* (them) by a great
18: 6. *Thus* the Lord *preserved* David
13. *Thus* the Lord *preserved* David
2Ch 20: 9. then thou wilt hear *and help.*
32:22. *Thus* the Lord *saved* Hezekiah
Neh 9:27. *who saved them* out of the hand of their
Job 5:15. *But he saveth* the poor from the sword,
22:29. *he shall save* the humble person.
40:14. thine own right hand *can save* thee.
Ps. 18:27(28). For *thou wilt save* the afflicted
34:18(19). *saveth* such as be of a contrite spirit.
36: 6(7). *thou preservest* man and beast.
37:40. from the wicked, *and save them,*
44: 6(7). neither *shall* my sword *save me.*
55:16(17). the Lord *shall save me.*
57: 3(4). shall send from heaven, *and save me*
69:35(36). For God *will save* Zion,
72: 4. *he shall save* the children of the needy,
13. *shall save* the souls of the needy.
106: 8. *Nevertheless he saved them* for his name's
10. *And he saved them* from the hand of him
107:13. *he saved them* out of their distresses.
19. *he saveth them* out of their distresses.
116: 6. I was brought low, and *he helped* me.
138: 7. *and* thy right hand *shall save me.*
145:19. hear their cry, *and will save them.*
Pro. 20:22. wait on the Lord, *and he shall save* thee.
Isa. 25: 9. waited for him, *and he will save us:*
33:22. the Lord (is) our king; *he will save us.*
35: 4. he will come *and save you.*
45:20. pray unto a god (that) cannot *save.*
46: 7. nor *save him* out of his trouble.
47:13. prognosticators, stand up, *and save thee*
49:25. *I will save* thy children.
59:16. *therefore* his arm *brought salvation*
63: 5. *therefore* mine own arm *brought salvation*
Jer. 2:28. let them arise, *if they can save thee*
11:12. *they shall* not *save* them at all
Lam. 4:17. nation (that) *could* not *save* (us).
Hos. 1: 7. and *will* not *save them* by bow,
13:10. where (is any other) *that may save thee*
14: 3(4). Asshur *shall* not *save us;*
Hab 1: 2. *thou wilt* not *save!*
Zep. 3:17. *he will save,* he will rejoice over thee
Zec. 8:13. so *will I save* you,
10: 6. *I will save* the house of Joseph,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Deu 22:27. the betrothed damsel cried, and (there was) none *to save* her. (lit. no *saviour*)
28:29. no man *shall save* (thee).
31. none *to rescue* (them). (lit. no *saviour*)
Jud. 3: 9. raised up *a deliverer* (marg. *saviour*)
15. the Lord raised them up *a deliverer,*
6:36. If thou wilt *save* (lit. if thou wilt be *saving*) Israel by mine hand,
12: 3. I saw that ye *delivered* (me) not,
1Sa. 10:19. who himself *saved* you out of all your
11: 3. if (there be) no *man to save* us,
14:39. (as) the Lord liveth, *which saveth* Israel,
2Sa. 22: 3. my refuge, *my saviour;*
42. They looked, but (there was) none *to save;* (lit. no *saviour*)
2K. 13: 5. the Lord gave Israel *a saviour,*
Neh 9:27. thou gavest them *saviours,*
Ps. 7:10(11). *which saveth* the upright in heart.
17: 7. O thou *that savest* by thy right hand
18:41(42). They cried, but (there was) *none to save* (lit. no *saviour*)
106:21. They forgat God *their saviour,*
Isa. 19:20. he shall send them *a saviour,*
43: 3. the Holy One of Israel, *thy Saviour:*
11. beside me (there is) no *saviour.*
45:15. O God of Israel, *the Saviour.*
21. a just God *and a Saviour;*
47:15. none *shall save thee.* (lit. *thy saviour*)
49:26 & 60:16. I the Lord (am) *thy Saviour*
63: 8. so he was their *Saviour.* (lit. *for a saviour* to them)
Jer. 14: 8. *the saviour thereof* in time of trouble,
30:10 & 46:27. I *will save thee* from afar,
Hos. 13: 4. *for* (there is) no *saviour* beside me.
Obad. 21. *saviours* shall come up on mount Zion
Zec. 8: 7. I *will save* my people from the east

יְשׁוּעָה & יְשׁוּעַ *yēh'-shaǧ*, m.

2Sa. 22: 3. the horn of *my salvation,*
36. the shield of *thy salvation:*
47. the rock of *my salvation.*
23: 5. for (this is) all *my salvation,*
1Ch 16:35. Save us, O God of *our salvation,*
Job. 5: 4. His children are far *from safety,*
11. those which mourn may be exalted *to safety.*
Ps. 12: 5(6). I will set (him) *in safety*
18: 2(3). the horn of *my salvation,*
35(36). the shield of *thy salvation;*

Ps. 18:46(47). let the God of *my salvation* be exalted.
20: 6(7). the *saving* strength (marg. the strength of *the salvation*) *of* his right hand.
24: 5. the God of *his salvation*.
25: 5. thou (art) the God of *my salvation*;
27: 1. The Lord (is) my light *and my salvation*;
9. O God of *my salvation*.
50:23. *the salvation of* God.
51:12(14). unto me the joy of *thy salvation*;
62: 7(8). In God (is) *my salvation*
65: 5(6). O God of *our salvation*;
69:13(14). in the truth of *thy salvation*.
79: 9. Help us, O God of *our salvation*,
85: 4(5). Turn us, O God of *our salvation*,
7(8). *and* grant us *thy salvation*.
9(10). Surely *his salvation* (is) nigh
95: 1. the rock of *our salvation*.
132:16. I will also clothe her priests *with salvation*:
Isa. 17:10. hast forgotten the God of *thy salvation*,
45: 8. let them bring forth *salvation*,
51: 5. *my salvation* is gone forth,
61:10. clothed me with the garments of *salvation*,
62:11. Behold, *thy salvation* cometh;
Mic. 7: 7. I will wait for the God of *my salvation*:
Hab 3:13. Thou wentest forth *for the salvation of* thy people, (even) *for salvation* with thine
18. I will joy in the God of *my salvation*.

יְשֻׁעָה *yāh-sh'phēh'*, m.

Ex. 28:20. a beryl, and an onyx, *and a jasper*:
39:13. a beryl, an onyx, *and a jasper*:
Eze. 28:13. the onyx, *and the jasper*,

יָשָׁר *yāh-shar'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 14: 3. she *pleaseth* me *well*. (marg. (is) *right* in mine eyes)
1 K. 9:12. *they pleased* him not. (marg. *were* not *right* in his eyes)
1 Ch. 13: 4. the thing *was right* in the eyes of all the
Jer. 18: 4. as *seemed good* to the potter
27: 5. have given it unto whom *it seemed meet*
Hab. 2: 4. his soul...*is* not *upright* in him:

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 23:27. peradventure *it will please* God (lit. *it will be right* in the eyes of God)
Jud. 14: 7. *and she pleased* Samson *well*. (lit. *and she was right* in the eyes of Samson)
1 Sa. 6:12. *And* the kine *took the straight way*
18:20. *and* the thing *pleased* him. (marg. *and was right* in his eyes)
26. *it pleased* David *well* (lit. *it was right* in the eyes of David)
2 Sa. 17: 4. *And* the saying *pleased* Absalom *well*, (marg. *and was right* in the eyes)
2 Ch 30: 4. *And* the thing *pleased* the king (marg. *and was right* in the eyes)

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Job. 37: 3. *He directeth it* under the whole heaven,
Ps. 119:128. *I esteem* all (thy) precepts...(to be) *right*;

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 40: 3. *make straight* in the desert a highway for

PIEL.—*Future.*

2 Ch 32:30. *and brought it straight* down to the west
Pro. 3: 6. *he shall direct* thy paths.
11: 5. The righteousness of the perfect *shall direct* his way: (marg. *rectify*)
15:21. a man of understanding walketh *uprightly*.
Isa. 45: 2. *I will...make* the crooked places *straight*:
13. *I will direct* all his ways: (marg. or, *make straight*)

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Pro. 9:15. To call passengers *who go right on* their

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

1 K. 6:35. covered (them) with gold *fitted* upon the

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 5: 8(9). *make* thy way *straight* before my face.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Pro. 4:25. *let* thine eyelids *look straight* before thee.
Isa. 45: 2. (כתיב) *make* the crooked places *straight*:

יָשָׁר *yāh-shār'*, adj.

Ex. 15:26. *and* wilt do *that which is right* in his sight,
Nu. 23:10. Let me die the death of *the righteous*,
Deu. 6:18. thou shalt do (that which is) *right*
12: 8. every man whatsoever (is) *right* in his
25. when thou shalt do (that which is) *right*
28. *when* thou doest (that which is)...*right*
13:18(19). to do (that which is) *right*
21: 9. when thou shalt do (that which is) *right*
32: 4. just *and right* (is) he.
Jos. 9:25. as it seemeth good *and right* unto thee to
10:13. (Is) not this written in the book of *Jasher*? (marg. *the upright*)
Jud. 17: 6 & 21:25. man did (that which was) *right*
1 Sa. 12:23. I will teach you the good *and* the *right*
29: 6. thou hast been *upright*,
2 Sa. 1:18. (it is) written in the book of *Jasher*. (marg. or, *the upright*)
19: 6(7). then it had *pleased* thee *well*. (lit. been *right* in thine eyes)
1 K. 11:33. to do (that which is) *right* in mine eyes,
38. and do (that is) *right* in my sight,
14: 8. to do (that) only (which was) *right*
15: 5. David did (that which was) *right*
11. Asa did (that which was) *right*
22:43. doing (that which was) *right* in the eyes
2 K. 10: 3. Look even out the best *and meetest* of your
15. Is thine heart *right*,
30. executing (that which is) *right*
12: 2(3). Jehoash did (that which was) *right*
14: 3 & 15:3,34. he did (that which was) *right*
16: 2. Ahaz...did not (that which was) *right*
18: 3 & 22:2. he did (that which was) *right*
2 Ch. 14: 2(1). Asa did (that which was) good *and right*
20:32. doing (that which was) *right* in the sight
24: 2. Joash did (that which was) *right* in the
25: 2 & 26:4 & 27:2. he did (that which was) *right*
28: 1. he did not (that which was) *right*
29: 2. he did (that which was) *right*
34. the Levites (were) more *upright in* heart
31:20. wrought (that which was) good *and right*
34: 2. he did (that which was) *right*
Ezr. 8:21. to seek of him a *right* way for us,
Neh. 9:13. gavest them *right* judgments, and true laws,
Job. 1: 1. that man was perfect *and upright*,
8 & 2:3. a perfect *and* an *upright* man,
4: 7. where were *the righteous* cut off?
8: 6. If thou (wert) pure *and upright*;
17: 8. *Upright* (men) shall be astonied at this,
23: 7. There *the righteous* might dispute with
33:27. *and* perverted (that which was) *right*,
Ps. 7:10(11). which saveth *the upright in* heart.
11: 2. that they may privily shoot *at the upright in*
7. his countenance doth behold the *upright*.
19: 8(9). The statutes of the Lord (are) *right*,
25: 8. Good *and upright* (is) the Lord:
32:11. all (ye that are) *upright in* heart.
33: 1. praise is comely *for the upright*.
4. the word of the Lord (is) *right*;
36:10(11). thy righteousness *to the upright in*
37:14. slay such as be of *upright* conversation.
37. the perfect (man), and behold *the upright*:
49:14(15). *the upright* shall have dominion
64:10(11). all *the upright in* heart shall glory
92:15(16). To shew that the Lord (is) *upright*:
94:15. all *the upright in* heart shall follow it.
97:11. *and* gladness *for the upright in* heart.
107: 7. he led them forth by *the right* way,
42. *The righteous* shall see (it), and rejoice:
111: 1. the assembly of *the upright*,
8. (are) done in truth *and uprightness*.
112: 2. the generation of *the upright* shall be
4. *Unto the upright* there ariseth light
119:137. *and upright* (are) thy judgments.
125: 4. *and* to (them that are) *upright* in their
140:13(14). *the upright* shall dwell in thy presence.
Pro. 2: 7. layeth up sound wisdom *for the righteous*:
21. *the upright* shall dwell in the land,
3:32. his secret (is) with *the righteous*.
8: 9. *and right* to them that find knowledge.

Pro.11: 3. The integrity of *the upright* shall guide
6. The righteousness of *the upright* shall
11. the blessing of *the upright*
12: 6. the mouth of *the upright* shall deliver
15. The way of a fool (is) *right* in his own
14: 9. among *the righteous* (there is) favour.
11. the tabernacle of *the upright* shall flourish.
12. There is a way which seemeth *right* unto
15: 8. the prayer of *the upright* (is) his delight.
19. the way of *the righteous* (is) made plain.
16:13. they love him that speaketh *right*.
17. The highway of *the upright*
25. There is a way that seemeth *right* unto a
20:11. whether (it be) *right*.
21: 2. Every way of a man (is) *right* in his own
8. (as for) the pure, his work (is) *right*.
18. and the transgressor for *the upright*.
29. *but* (as for) *the upright*, he directeth his
28:10. Whoso causeth *the righteous* to go astray
29:10. *but the just* seek his soul.
27. (he that is) *upright in* the way
Ecc. 7:29. God hath made man *upright*;
Isa. 26: 7. thou, *most upright*, dost weigh the path of
Jer. 26:14. as seemeth good *and meet* unto you.
31: 9. I will cause them to walk...in a *straight*
34:15. had done *right* in my sight,
40: 4. whither it seemeth good *and convenient* for
5. go wheresoever it seemeth *convenient* unto
Eze. 1: 7. their feet (were) *straight* feet;
23. (were) their wings *straight*,
Dan 11:17. *and upright ones* with him;
Hos 14: 9(10). the ways of the Lord (are) *right*,
Mic. 2: 7. him that walketh *uprightly*? (marg: *upright*)
8: 9. pervert all *equity*.
7: 2. *and* (there is) none *upright* among men:
4. *the most upright* (is sharper) than a thorn

יֹשֶׁר *yōh'-sher*, m.

Deu. 9: 5. *or for the uprightness of* thine heart,
1 K. 9: 4. in integrity of heart, *and in uprightness*,
1Ch 29:17. *in the uprightness* of mine heart
Job. 6:25. How forcible are *right* words!
33: 3. *the uprightness of* my heart:
23. to shew unto man *his uprightness*:
Ps. 25:21. Let integrity and *uprightness* preserve me;
119: 7. I will praise thee *with uprightness of* heart,
Pro. 2:13. Who leave the paths of *uprightness*,
4:11. I have led thee in *right* paths.
11:24. withholdeth *more than is meet*,
14: 2. He that walketh *in his uprightness*
17:26. to strike princes *for equity*.
Ecc. 12:10. (that which was) written (was) *upright*,

יְשָׁרָה [*yish-rāh'*], f.

1K. 3: 6. *and in uprightness of* heart with thee;

יָשֵׁשׁ *yāh-shēhsh'*, m.

2Ch 36:17. *or him that stooped for age*:

יַת [*yath*] Ch. part.

Dan. 3:12. Jews *whom* thou hast set over the affairs
[דִּי—יַתְהוֹן]

יְתֵב *y'theev*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 7: 9. and the Ancient of days *did sit*,
10. the judgment *was set*, and the books
26. But the judgment *shall sit*,

P'AL.—*Participle.*

Ezr. 4:17. their companions that *dwell* in Samaria,

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:10. Asnapper brought over, *and set* in the cities

יָתֵד *yah-thēhd'*, f.

Ex. 27:19. all *the pins thereof*, and all *the pins of* the
35:18. *The pins of* the tabernacle, and *the pins of*
38:20. all *the pins* of the tabernacle,
31. all *the pins of* the tabernacle, and all *the pins of* the court round about.
39:40. his cords, *and his pins*,
Nu. 3:37 & 4:32. *and their pins*, and their cords.
Deu 23:13(14). *And* thou shalt have *a paddle* upon thy
Jud. 4:21. Then Jael Heber's wife took *a nail of* the
— smote *the nail* into his temples,
22. *and the nail* (was) in his temples.
5:26. She put her hand *to the nail*,
16:14. she fastened (it) *with the pin*,
— went away with *the pin of* the beam,
Ezr. 9: 8. *a nail* in his holy place, (marg. or, *a pin*)
Isa. 22:23. will fasten him (as) *a nail* in a sure place;
25. *the nail* that is fastened
33:20. not one of *the stakes thereof* shall ever be
54: 2. *and* strengthen *thy stakes*;
Eze. 15: 3. will (men) take *a pin* of it
Zec. 10: 4. out of him *the nail*,

יָתוֹם *yāh-thōhm'*, m.

Ex. 22:22(21). afflict any widow, *or fatherless child*.
24(23). widows, and your children *fatherless*.
Deu 10:18. the judgment of *the fatherless* and widow,
14:29 & 16:11, 14. the stranger, *and the fatherless*,
24:17. (nor) of *the fatherless*;
19, 20, 21. for the stranger, *for the fatherless*,
26:12. unto the Levite, the stranger, *the fatherless*,
13. *to the fatherless*, and to the widow,
27:19. the judgment of the stranger, *fatherless*,
Job 6:27. ye overwhelm *the fatherless*,
22: 9. the arms of *the fatherless* have been broken.
24: 3. They drive away the ass of *the fatherless*,
9. They pluck *the fatherless* from the breast,
29:12. the poor that cried, *and the fatherless*,
31:17. *the fatherless* hath not eaten thereof;
21. lifted up my hand against *the fatherless*,
Ps. 10:14. thou art the helper of *the fatherless*.
18. To judge *the fatherless*
68: 5(6). A father of *the fatherless*,
82: 3. Defend the poor *and fatherless*:
94: 6. *and* murder *the fatherless*.
109: 9. Let his children be *fatherless*,
12. to favour *his fatherless children*.
146: 9. he relieveth *the fatherless* and widow:
Pro. 23:10. enter not into the fields of *the fatherless*:
Isa. 1:17. judge *the fatherless*,
23. they judge not *the fatherless*,
9:17(16). shall have mercy on *their fatherless*
10. 2. (that) they may rob *the fatherless*!
Jer. 5:28. the cause of *the fatherless*,
7: 6. *the fatherless*, and the widow,
22: 3. *the fatherless*, nor the widow,
49:11. Leave *thy fatherless children*,
Lam. 5: 3. We are *orphans* and fatherless,
Eze. 22: 7. in thee have they vexed *the fatherless*
Hos. 14: 3(4). in thee *the fatherless* findeth mercy.
Zec. 7:10. oppress not the widow, *nor the fatherless*,
Mal. 3: 5. the widow, *and the fatherless*,

יְתוֹר *y'thoor*, m.

Job 39: 8. *The range of* the mountains

יַתִּיר *yat-teer'*, Ch. adj.

Dan 2:31. whose brightness (was) *excellent*,
3:22. and the furnace *exceeding* hot,
4:36(33). and *excellent* majesty was added unto
5:12. Forasmuch as an *excellent* spirit,
14. and *excellent* wisdom is found in thee.
6: 3(4). because an *excellent* spirit (was) in him;
7: 7. and strong *exceedingly*;
19. *exceeding* dreadful, whose teeth (were of)

יָתֵם (Ps. 19:13(14).) see תָּמַם.

יָתַר [*yāh-thar'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

1Sa.15:15. *the rest* we have utterly destroyed.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 10:15. *there remained* not any green thing
Nu. 26:65. And *there was* not *left* a man of them,
Jos. 11:11. *there was* not any *left* to breathe:
22. *There was* none of the Anakims *left*
1Sa.25:34. surely *there had* not *been left* unto Nabal
2Sa. 9: 1. any that *is left* of the house of Saul,
13:30. *there is* not one of them *left*.
17:12. *there shall* not *be left* so much as one.
1K. 9:21. Their children that *were left* after them
17:17. *there was* no breath *left* in him.
18:22. I only, *remain* a prophet of the Lord;
2Ch 8: 8. who *were left* after them in the land,
Neh. 6: 1. *there was* no breach *left* therein;
Ps. 106:11. *there was* not one of them *left*.
Isa. 1: 8. *And* the daughter of Zion *is left*
30:17. till *ye be left* as a beacon upon the top
Eze.14:22. therein *sh ll be left* a remnant
Dan 10:13. *I remained* there with the kings of Persia.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen32:24(25). *And* Jacob *was left* alone;
44:20. *and* he alone *is left* of his mother,
Ex. 29:34. if ought...*remain* unto the morning,
Jos. 18: 2. *And there remained* among the children of
Jud. 9: 5. *notwithstanding* yet Jotham...*was left;*
1K. 19:10, 14. *and* I, (even) I only, *am left;*
2K. 20:17. nothing *shall be left*,
Pro. 2:21. the perfect *shall remain* in it.
Isa. 39: 6. nothing *shall be left*, saith the Lord.
Am. 6: 9. if there *remain* ten men in one house,
Zec.13: 8. the third *shall be left* therein.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen30:36. Jacob fed *the rest* of Laban's flocks.
Ex. 12:10. *and that which remaineth* of it until the
28:10. (the other) six names of *the rest*
29:34. thou shalt burn *the remainder* with fire:
Lev. 2: 3. *And the remnant* of the meat offering
10. *And that which is left* of the meat offering
6:16(9). *And the remainder* thereof shall Aaron
7:16. *also the remainder* of it shall be eaten:
17. *But the remainder* of the flesh
8:32. *And that which remaineth* of the flesh
10:12. and unto Ithamar, his sons *that were left*,
Take the meat offering *that remaineth*
16. sons of Aaron (which were) *left* (alive),
14:18. *And the remnant* of the oil
29. *And the rest* of the oil
19: 6. *if ought remain* until the third day,
27:18. according to the years *that remain*,
Jos. 17: 2. *the rest* of the children of Manasseh
6. *the rest* of Manasseh's sons
21: 5. *the rest* of the children of Kohath
20. the Levites *which remained*
26. the children of Kohath *that remained*.
34. *the rest* of the Levites,
40(38). *which were remaining* of the families
Jud. 8:10. all *that were left* of all the hosts
21: 7. shall we do for wives *for them that remain*,
16. shall we do for wives *for them that remain*,
1Sa. 2:36. every one *that is left* in thine house
30: 9. *where those that were left behind* stayed.
1K. 9:20. all the people (that were) *left*
1b:18. and the gold (that were) *left* in the
20:30. But *the rest* fled to Aphek,
— seven thousand of the men (that were) *left*.
2K. 4: 7. live thou and thy children *of the rest*.
1Ch 6:61(46). (which were) *left* of the family of that
70(55). *the remnant* of the sons of Kohath.
77(62). Unto *the rest* of the children of Merari
24:20. *the rest* of the sons of Levi
2Ch 8: 7. the people (that were) *left* of the Hittites,
31:10. *and that which is left* (is) this great store.
Isa. 4: 3. *and* (he that) *remaineth* in Jerusalem,
7:22. that is *left* in the land.
Jer. 27:18. the vessels *which are left* in the house of
19. the vessels *that remain* in this city,
21. the vessels *that remain* (in) the house of
the Lord,
34: 7 all the cities of Judah *that were left*,
Eze.34:18. ye must foul *the residue* with your feet?
39:14. *that remain* upon the face of the earth,
48:15. five thousand, *that are left* in the breadth
18. *And the residue* in length
21. *And the residue* (shall be) for the prince.
Zec.14:16. every one *that is left* of all the nations

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 10:15. the trees which the hail *had left:*
Deu 28:11. *And* the Lord *shall make thee plenteous*
30: 9. *And* the Lord thy God *will make thee plenteous*
Ru. 2:18. gave to her that *she had reserved*
Isa. 1: 9. Except the Lord of hosts *had left* unto us
Eze. 6: 8. *Yet will I leave a remnant*,
12:16. *But I will leave* a few men of them

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 36: 7. stuff they had was sufficient...*and too much.*
2K. 4:43. They shall eat, *and shall leave* (thereof).
2Ch 31:10. *and have left* plenty:
Jer. 44: 7. *to leave* you none to remain;

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 79:11. *preserve* thou those that are appointed to

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen49: 4. Unstable as water, *thou shalt* not *excel;*
Ex. 12:10. *ye shall let* nothing of it *remain* until the
16:19. *Let* no man *leave* of it till the morning.
20. *but* some of them *left* of it until the
Lev.22:30. *ye shall leave* none of it until the morrow:
Nu. 33:55. those which *ye let remain* of them
Deu 28:54. his children which *he shall leave:*
Ru. 2:14. she did eat, and was sufficed, *and left*.
2Sa. 8: 4. *but reserved* of them (for) an hundred
2K. 4:44. they did eat, *and left* (thereof),
1Ch 18: 4. *but reserved* of them an hundred chariots.
Eze.39.28. *have left* none of them any more there.

יֶתֶר *yeh'-ther*, m.

Gen49: 3. *the excellency of* dignity, *and the excellency of*
Ex. 10: 5. shall eat *the residue of* that which is escaped,
23:11. *and what they leave* the beasts of the field
Lev.14:17. *And of the rest of* the oil
Nu. 31:32. *the rest of* the prey which the men of war
Deu 3:11. *of the remnant of* giants;
13. *And the rest of* Gilead,
28:54. *and toward the remnant of* his children
Jos. 12: 4. *of the remnant of* the giants,
13:12. who remained *of the remnant of* the giants
27. *the rest of* the kingdom of Sihon
23:12. cleave *unto the remnant of* these nations,
Jud. 7: 6. *the rest of* the people bowed down
1Sa.13: 2. *and the rest of* the people he sent every man
2Sa.10:10. *the rest of* the people he delivered into
12:28. gather *the rest of* the people together,
21: 2. *of the remnant of* the Amorites;
1K. 11:41. *And the rest of* the acts of Solomon,
12:23. *and* to *the remnant of* the people,
14:19. *And the rest of* the acts of Jeroboam,
29. *Now the rest of* the acts of Rehoboam,
15: 7. *Now the rest of* the acts of Abijam,
23. *The rest of* all the acts of Asa,
31. *Now the rest of* the acts of Nadab,
16: 5. *Now the rest of* the acts of Baasha,
14. *Now the rest of* the acts of Elah,
20. *Now the rest of* the acts of Zimri,
27. *Now the rest of* the acts of Omri
22:39. *Now the rest of* the acts of Ahab,
45(46). *Now the rest of* the acts of Jehoshaphat,
46(47). *And the remnant of* the sodomites,
2K. 1:18. *Now the rest of* the acts of Ahaziah
8.23. *And the rest of* the acts of Joram,
10:34. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jehu,
12:19(20). *And the rest of* the acts of Joash,
13: 8. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jehoahaz
12. *And the rest of* the acts of Joash,
14:15. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jehoash
18. *And the rest of* the acts of Amaziah,
28. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jeroboam,
15: 6. *And the rest of* the acts of Azariah,
11. *And the rest of* the acts of Zachariah.
15. *And the rest of* the acts of Shallum,
21. *And the rest of* the acts of Menahem,

2K. 15:26. *And the rest of* the acts of Pekahiah,
31. *And the rest of* the acts of Pekah,
36. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jotham,
16:19. *Now the rest of* the acts of Ahaz
20:20. *And the rest of* the acts of Hezekiah,
21:17. *Now the rest of* the acts of Manasseh,
25. *Now the rest of* the acts of Amon
23:28. *Now the rest of* the acts of Josiah,
24: 5. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jehoiakim,
25:11. Now *the rest of* the people
— with *the remnant of* the multitude,
1Ch 19:11. And *the rest of* the people he delivered
2Ch 13:22. *And the rest of* the acts of Abijah,
20:34. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jehoshaphat,
25:26. *Now the rest of* the acts of Amaziah,
26:22. *Now the rest of* the acts of Uzziah,
27: 7. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jotham,
28:26. *Now the rest of* his acts
32:32. *Now the rest of* the acts of Hezekiah,
33:18. *Now the rest of* the acts of Manasseh,
35:26. *Now the rest of* the acts of Josiah,
36: 8. *Now the rest of* the acts of Jehoiakim,
Neh. 2:16. *nor to the rest* that did the work.
4:14(8), 19(13). and to *the rest of* the people,
6: 1. *and the rest of* our enemies,
14. *and the rest of* the prophets,
Job. 4:21. Doth not *their excellency*...go away?
22:20. *but the remnant of them* the fire consumeth.
Ps. 17:14. leave *the rest of their* (substance) to their babes.
31:23(24). *plentifully* rewardeth the proud doer.
Pro. 17: 7. *Excellent* speech (lit. a lip of *excellency*) becometh not a fool:
Isa. 38:10. I am deprived of *the residue of* my years.
44:19. *and* shall I make *the residue thereof* an
56:12. much more abundant. (lit. *a* very great *residue*)
Jer. 27:19. concerning *the residue of* the vessels
29: 1. *the residue of* the elders
39: 9. *the remnant of* the people that remained
— *the rest of* the people that remained.
52:15. *the residue of* the people
— *the rest of* the multitude.
Eze. 34:18. *but* ye must tread down...*the residue of*
48:23. *As for the rest of* the tribes,
Dan 8: 9. which waxed *exceeding* great,
Joel 1: 4. *That* which the palmerworm *hath left*
— *and that* which the locust *hath left*
— *and that* which the cankerworm *hath left*
Mic. 5: 3(2). *then the remnant of* his brethren
Hab. 2: 8. all *the remnant of* the people shall spoil
Zep. 2: 9. *and the remnant of* my people shall possess them.
Zec. 14: 2. *and the residue of* the people

יֶתֶר *yeh'-ther*, m.

Jud. 16: 7. bind me with seven green *withs* (marg. moist, or, new *cords*)
8. brought up to her seven green *withs*
9. And he brake *the withs*,
Job 30:11. Because he hath loosed *my cord*,
Ps. 11: 2. make ready their arrow upon *the string*,

יִתְרָה *yith-rāh'*, f.

Isa. 15: 7. *the abundance* they have gotten,
Jer. 48:36. *the riches* (that) he hath gotten are

יִתְרוֹן *yith-rōhn'*, f.

Ecc. 1: 3. What *profit* hath a man
2:11. (there was) no *profit* under the sun.
13. Then I saw that wisdom *excelleth* (marg. there is *an excellency* in wisdom)
— as far as light *excelleth* (lit. as much as *the excellency of* light above darkness)
3: 9. What *profit* hath he that worketh
5: 9(8). *Moreover the profit* of the earth is for
16(15). what *profit* hath he that hath laboured
7:12. *but the excellency of* knowledge
10:10. *but* wisdom (is) *profitable* to direct.
11. and a babbler is no *better*.

יִתְרֹת *yōh-theh'-reth.*

Ex. 29:13. *the caul* (that is) above the liver, (marg. or, *midriff*)
22. *the caul* (above) the liver,
Lev. 3: 4, 10, 15 & 4:9. *the caul* above the liver, (marg. or, *midriff*)
7: 4. *the caul* (that is) above the liver,
8:16, 25. *the caul* (above) the liver,
9:10. *the caul* above the liver
19. *and the caul* (above) the liver:

כ *kāhph.*

The eleventh letter of the Alphabet.

כָּאַב [*kāh-av'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 14:22. his flesh upon him *shall have pain*,
Pro. 14:13. Even in laughter the heart *is sorrowful*;

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen 34:25. when they were *sore*,
Ps. 69:29(30). But I (am) poor *and sorrowful*:

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 13:22. *whom* I *have* not *made sad*;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2K. 3:19. and *mar* (marg. *grieve*) every good piece
Job 5:18. For he *maketh sore*, and bindeth up:

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Eze. 28:24. nor (any) *grieving* thorn

כְּאֵב *k'ēhv*, m.

Job 2:13. they saw that (his) *grief* was very great.
16: 6. *my grief* is not asswaged:
Ps. 39:2(3). *and my sorrow* was stirred.
Isa. 17:11. the day of grief *and* of desperate *sorrow*.
65:14. ye shall cry *for sorrow of* heart,
Jer. 15:18. Why is *my pain* perpetual,

כָּאָה [*kāh-āh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 30: 8. *they were viler* than the earth.
Dan 11:30. *therefore he shall be grieved*, and return,

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 109:16. *that* he might even slay *the broken* in heart.

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze. 13:22. ye *have made* the heart of the righteous *sad*,

כְּאִים *kāh-eem'*, m. pl.

Ps. 10:10. that the *poor* may fall (lit. host *of the afflicted*; but the translators have followed the כתיב)

כָּבֵד *kāh-vēhd'* & כָּבַד *kāh-vad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 13: 2. Abram *was* very *rich*
18:20. because their sin *is* very *grievous*;
48:10. the eyes of Israel *were dim* for age, (marg. *heavy*)
Jud. 20:34. the battle *was sore*:
1Sa. 4:18. he was an old man, *and heavy*.
5:11. the hand of God *was* very *heavy* there.
2Sa. 14:26. (the hair) *was heavy* on him,
Neh. 5:18. the bondage *was heavy* upon this people.
Job 23: 2. my stroke *is heavier* than my groaning.
Isa. 24:20. *and* the transgression thereof *shall be heavy*
59: 1. neither his ear *heavy*, that it cannot hear:

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 5: 9. *Let there more* work *be laid* upon the men, (marg. *Let* the work *be heavy*)
9: 7. *And* the heart of Pharaoh *was hardened*,
Jud. 1:35. *yet* the hand of the house of Joseph *prevailed*, (marg. *was heavy*)
1Sa. 5: 6. *But* the hand of the Lord *was heavy* upon
31: 3. *And* the battle *went sore* against Saul,
2Sa.13:25. lest *we be chargeable* unto thee.
1Ch 10: 3. *And* the battle *went sore* against Saul,
Job 6: 3. For now *it would be heavier* than the sand
14:21. His sons *come to honour*,
33: 7. neither *shall* my hand *be heavy* upon thee.
Ps. 32: 4. thy hand *was heavy* upon me:
38: 4(5). *they are* too *heavy* for me.
Isa. 66: 5. *Let* the Lord *be glorified:*
Eze.27:25. wast replenished, *and made* very *glorious*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 6:20. How *glorious was* the king of Israel to day,
Isa. 26:15. increased the nation: *thou art glorified:*
43: 4. *thou hast been honourable*,
Eze.28:22. *and I will be glorified* in the midst of thee:

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 14:18. *when I have gotten me honour* upon Pharaoh,
Eze.39:13. the day that *I shall be glorified*,

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

2K. 14:10. *glory* (of this), and tarry at home:

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 14: 4. *and I will be honoured* upon Pharaoh,
17. *and I will get* me *honour* upon Pharaoh,
Lev.10: 3. before all the people *I will be glorified.*
2Sa. 6:22. of them *shall I be had in honour.*
Isa. 49: 5. *yet shall I be glorious* in the eyes of the
Hag. 1: 8. *and I will be glorified*, saith the Lord.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen34:19. he (was) more *honourable* than all the house
Nu. 22:15. *and* more *honourable* than they.
Deu 28:58. mayest fear this *glorious* and fearful name,
1Sa. 9: 6. (he is) an *honourable* man;
22:14. *and is honourable* in thine house?
2Sa. 23:19. Was he not most *honourable* of three?
23. He was more *honourable* than the thirty,
1Ch 4: 9. was more *honourable* than his brethren:
11:21. he *was* more *honourable* than the two;
25. he *was honourable* among the thirty,
Ps. 87: 3. *Glorious things* are spoken of thee,
149: 8. *and their nobles* with fetters of iron;
Pro. 8:24. no fountains *abounding with* water.
Isa. 3: 5. the base *against the honourable.*
23: 8, 9. *the honourable of* the earth?
Nah. 3:10. they cast lots for *her honourable men*,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud.13:17. *that* when thy sayings come to pass *we may do thee honour?*
1Sa. 6: 6. and Pharaoh *hardened* their hearts?
Isa. 29:13. with their lips *do honour me*,
43:23. *hast thou honoured me* with thy sacrifices.
58:13. *and shalt honour him*, not doing thine own

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 22:17. I will promote thee unto *very great* honour, (lit. *honouring* I will honour thee)
37. not able indeed *to promote thee to honour?*
24:11. to promote thee unto *great* honour; (lit. *honouring* I will honour thee)

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 20:12. *Honour* thy father and thy mother:
Deu 5:16. *Honour* thy father and thy mother,
1Sa.15:30. (yet) *honour me* now, I pray thee,
Ps. 22:23(24). all ye the seed of Jacob, *glorify him;*
Pro. 3: 9. *Honour* the Lord with thy substance,
Isa. 24:15. Wherefore *glorify ye* the Lord

PIEL.—*Future.*

Nu. 22:17. *I will promote thee unto* very great *honour*,
24:11. thought *to promote thee* unto great honour;
Jud. 9: 9. by me *they honour* God and man,
1Sa. 2:29. *and honourest* thy sons above me,
30. them that honour me *I will honour*,
6: 6. Wherefore then *do ye harden* your hearts,
Ps. 15: 4. *he honoureth* them that fear the Lord.
50:15. will deliver thee, *and thou shalt glorify me*
23. Whoso offereth praise *glorifieth me:*
Ps. 86: 9. *and shall glorify* thy name.
12. *and I will glorify* thy name for evermore.
91:15. I will deliver him, *and honour him.*
Pro. 4: 8. *she shall bring thee to honour*,
Isa. 25: 3. *shall* the strong people *glorify thee*,
43:20. The beast of the field *shall honour me*,
60:13. *I will make* the place of my feet *glorious.*
Dan 11:38. *shall he honour* the God of forces: and a god whom his fathers knew not *shall he honour*
Mal. 1: 6. A son *honoureth* (his) father,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 2:30. *them that honour me* I will honour,
2Sa. 10: 3. Thinkest thou that David *doth honour* thy
1Ch 19: 3. Thinkest thou that David *doth honour* thy
Pro.14:31. *but he that honoureth him* hath mercy on
Lam. 1: 8. all *that honoured her* despise her,

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Pro.13:18. he that regardeth reproof *shall be honoured.*
27:18. waiteth on his master *shall be honoured.*

PUAL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 58:13. the holy of the Lord, *honourable;*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 10: 1. I *have hardened* his heart,
1K. 12:10. Thy father *made* our yoke *heavy*,
14. My father *made* your yoke *heavy*,
2Ch 10:10. Thy father *made* our yoke *heavy*,
14. My father *made* your yoke *heavy*,
Neh. 5:15. *were chargeable* unto the people,
Isa. 9: 1(8:23). afterward *did more grievously afflict*
47: 6. upon the ancient *hast thou* very *heavily laid*
Jer. 30:19. *I will also glorify them*, and they shall
Lam.3: 7. *he hath made* my chain *heavy.*
Zec. 7:11. and *stopped* their ears, that they should not hear. (marg. *made heavy*)

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 8:15(11). *he hardened* his heart,
2Ch 25:19. thine heart lifteth thee up *to boast:*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 6:10. *make* their ears *heavy*,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 8:32(28). *And* Pharaoh *hardened* his heart at this
9:34. sinned yet more, *and hardened* his heart,

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Hab. 2: 6. *and to him that ladeth* himself with thick

* HITHPAEL.—*Imperative.* *

Nah. 3:15. *make thyself many* as the cankerworm, *make thyself many* as the locusts.

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

Pro.12: 9. (is) better *than he that honoureth himself*,

כָּבֵד *kūh-vēhd'*, adj.

Gen12:10. the famine (was) *grievous* in the land.
41:31. it (shall be) very *grievous.* (marg. *heavy*)
43: 1. the famine (was) *sore* in the land.
47: 4. the famine (is) *sore* in the land
13. the famine (was) very *sore*,
50: 9. it was a very *great* company.
10. a great *and* very *sore* lamentation:
11. This (is) a *grievous* mourning
Ex. 4:10. (am) *slow of* speech, *and* of a *slow* tongue.
7:14. Pharaoh's heart (is) *hardened*,
8:24(20). there came a *grievous* swarm (of flies)
9: 3. (there shall be) a very *grievous* murrain.
18. I will cause it to rain a very *grievous* hail,
24. fire mingled with the hail, very *grievous*,
10:14. very *grievous* (were they);
12:38. (even) very *much* cattle.
17:12. Moses' hands (were) *heavy;*
18:18. this thing (is) too *heavy* for thee;
19:16. a *thick* cloud upon the mount,
Nu. 11:14. because (it is) *too heavy* for me.
20:20. Edom came out against him with *much*
1K. 3: 9. who is able to judge this thy *so great* a
10: 2. she came to Jerusalem with a very *great*
12: 4. his *heavy* yoke which he put upon us,
11. my father did lade you with a *heavy* yoke,
2K. 6:14. and a *great* host: (marg. *heavy*)

2K. 18:17. with a *great* host against Jerusalem. (marg. *heavy*)
2Ch 9: 1. with a very *great* company,
10: 4. his *heavy* yoke that he put upon us,
11. my father put a *heavy* yoke upon you,
Ps. 38: 4(5). as an *heavy* burden
Pro. 27: 3. a fool's wrath (is) *heavier* than them both.
Isa. 1: 4. a people *laden with* iniquity, (marg. of *heaviness*)
32: 2. as the shadow of a *great* rock (marg. *heavy*)
36: 2. with a *great* army.
Eze. 3: 5. *and* of an *hard* language, (marg. and *heavy of* language)
6. *and* of an *hard* language, (marg. *and heavy of* language)

כָּבֵד *kāh-vēhd'*, m.

Ex. 29:13. the caul (that is) above *the liver*,
22. the caul (above) *the liver*,
Lev. 3: 4, 10, 15 & 4:9. the caul above *the liver*,
7: 4. the caul (that is) above *the liver*,
8:16, 25. the caul (above) *the liver*,
9:10. the caul above *the liver* of the sin offering,
19. the caul (above) *the liver*:
Pro. 7:23. Till a dart strike through *his liver*;
Lam. 2:11. *my liver* is poured upon the earth,
Eze. 21:21(26). he looked *in the liver*.

כָּבֵד see כָּבוֹד

כֹּבֶד *kōh'-ved*, m.

Pro. 27: 3. A stone (is) *heavy*, (marg. *heaviness*)
Isa. 21:15. from *the grievousness of* war.
30:27. *and* the burden (thereof is) *heavy*: (marg. *heaviness*)
Nah. 3: 3. *and a great number of* carcases;

כִּבֶּרֶת *k'vēh-dooth'*, f.

Ex. 14:25. drave them *heavily*: (lit. *with heaviness*)

כָּבָה [*kāh-vāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 43:17. *they are quenched* as tow.

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 6:12(5). *it shall* not *be put out*:
13(6). *it shall* never *go out*.
1Sa. 3: 3. ere the lamp of God *went out*
2K. 22:17. and *shall* not *be quenched*.
2Ch 34:25. and *shall* not *be quenched*.
Pro. 26:20. (there) the fire *goeth out*:
31:18. her candle *goeth* not *out* by night.
Isa. 34:10. *It shall* not *be quenched*
66:24. neither *shall* their fire *be quenched*;
Jer. 7:20. it shall burn, and *shall* not *be quenched*.
17:27. *it shall* not *be quenched*.
Eze. 20:47(21:3). flaming flame *shall* not *be quenched*,
48(—:4). *it shall* not *be quenched*.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 14: 7. *so they shall quench* my coal which is left,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Cant. 8: 7. Many waters cannot *quench* love,
Eze. 32: 7. *when I shall put thee out*, (marg. *extinguish thee*)

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 21:17. that *thou quench* not the light of Israel.
2Ch 29: 7. *and put out* the lamps,
Isa. 42: 3. the smoking flax *shall he* not *quench*:

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 1:31. none *shall quench* (them).
Jer. 4: 4 & 21:12. burn that none *can quench* (it),
Am. 5: 6. (there be) none *to quench* (it)

כָּבוֹד *kāh-vōhd'*, m.

Gen 31: 1. hath he gotten all this *glory*.
45:13. ye shall tell my father of all *my glory*
49: 6. *mine honour*, be not thou united:
Ex. 16: 7. ye shall see *the glory of* the Lord;
10. *the glory of* the Lord appeared
24:16. *the glory of* the Lord abode upon mount
17. *the glory of* the Lord (was) like
28: 2, 40. *for glory* and for beauty.
29:43. shall be sanctified *by my glory*.
33:18. I beseech thee, shew me *thy glory*.
22. while *my glory* passeth by,
40:34, 35. *and the glory of* the Lord filled the
Lev. 9: 6. *the glory of* the Lord shall appear unto you.
23. *the glory of* the Lord appeared unto all the
Nu. 14:10. *And the glory of* the Lord appeared
21. shall be filled with *the glory of* the Lord.
22. all those men which have seen *my glory*,
16:19. and *the glory of* the Lord appeared
42(17:7). *the glory of* the Lord appeared.
20: 6. *the glory of* the Lord appeared
24:11. the Lord hath kept thee back *from honour*.
Deu 5:24(21). Lord our God hath shewed us *his glory*
Jos. 7:19. *glory* to the Lord God of Israel,
1Sa. 2: 8. make them inherit the throne of *glory*:
4:21, 22. *The glory* is departed from Israel:
6: 5. ye shall give *glory* unto the God of Israel:
1K. 3:13. both riches, and *honour*:
8:11. *the glory of* the Lord had filled the house
1Ch 16:24. Declare *his glory* among the heathen;
28. give unto the Lord *glory* and strength.
29. Give unto the Lord *the glory* (due) *unto*
17:18. *for the honour* of thy servant?
29:12. Both riches *and honour* (come) of thee,
28. full of days, riches, *and honour*:
2Ch 1:11. hast not asked riches, wealth, *or honour*,
12. give thee riches, and wealth, *and honour*,
5:14. *the glory of* the Lord had filled the house
7: 1. *and the glory of* the Lord filled the house.
2. *the glory of* the Lord had filled the Lord's
3. *and the glory of* the Lord upon the house,
17: 5. he had riches *and honour* in abundance.
18: 1. had riches *and honour* in abundance,
26:18. neither (shall it be) *for* thine *honour*
32:27. had exceeding much riches *and honour*:
33. inhabitants of Jerusalem did him *honour*
Neh. 9: 5. blessed be *thy glorious* name,
Est. 1: 4. the riches of his *glorious* kingdom
5:11. Haman told them of *the glory of* his riches,
Job 19: 9. He hath stripped me of *my glory*,
29:20. *My glory* (was) fresh in me,
Ps. 3: 3(4). *my glory*, and the lifter up of mine head.
4: 2(3). how long (will ye turn) *my glory* into
7: 5(6). *and* lay *mine honour* in the dust.
8: 5(6). crowned him *with glory* and honour.
16: 9. *my glory* rejoiceth:
19: 1(2). The heavens declare *the glory of* God;
21: 5(6). *His glory* (is) great in thy salvation:
24: 7, 9. the King of *glory* shall come in.
8. Who (is) this King of *glory*?
10. Who is this King of *glory*? The Lord of hosts, he (is) the King of *glory*.
26: 8. the place where *thine honour* dwelleth.
29: 1. give unto the Lord *glory* and strength.
2. Give unto the Lord *the glory due unto* (marg. *honour of*) his
3. the God of *glory* thundereth:
9. doth every one speak of (his) *glory*.
30:12(13). (my) *glory* may sing praise to thee,
49:16(17). *the glory of* his house is increased;
17(18). *his glory* shall not descend after him
57: 5(6). (let) *thy glory* (be) above all the earth.
8(9). Awake up, *my glory*;
11(12). (let) *thy glory* (be) above all the
62: 7(8). (is) my salvation *and my glory*:
63: 2(3). To see thy power *and thy glory*,
66: 2. Sing forth *the honour of* his name: make his praise *glorious*.
72:19. (be) *his glorious* name for ever: and let the whole earth be filled (with) *his glory*;
73:24. afterward receive me (to) *glory*.
79: 9. *the glory of* thy name:
84:11(12). the Lord will give grace *and glory*:
85: 9(10). that *glory* may dwell in our land.
96: 3. Declare *his glory* among the heathen,
7. give unto the Lord *glory* and strength.

Ps. 96: 8. Give unto the Lord *the glory* (due unto) (marg. *of*) his name:
97: 6. all the people see *his glory*.
102: 15(16). the kings of the earth *thy glory*.
16(17). he shall appear *in his glory*.
104: 31. *The glory of* the Lord shall endure for
106: 20. Thus they changed *their glory*
108: 1(2). even with *my glory*.
5(6). *thy glory* above all the earth;
112: 9. his horn shall be exalted *with honour*.
113: 4. *his glory* above the heavens.
115: 1. unto thy name give *glory*,
138: 5. great (is) *the glory of* the Lord.
145: 5. I will speak of the *glorious* honour of
11. They shall speak of *the glory of* thy
12. *and* the *glorious* majesty of his kingdom. (lit. *and the glory of* the honour of, &c.)
149: 5. Let the saints be joyful *in glory*:
Pro. 3: 16. in her left hand riches *and honour*.
35. The wise shall inherit *glory*:
8: 18. Riches *and honour* (are) with me;
11: 16. A gracious woman retaineth *honour*:
15: 33 & 18: 12. before *honour* (is) humility.
20: 3. (It is) *an honour* for a man to cease from
21: 21. findeth life, righteousness, *and honour*.
22: 4. riches, *and honour*, and life.
25: 2. (It is) *the glory of* God to conceal a thing: *but the honour of* kings (is) to search
27. (for men) to search *their own glory* (is not) *glory*.
26: 1. *honour* is not seemly for a fool.
8. he that giveth *honour* to a fool.
29: 23. *honour* shall uphold the humble in spirit.
Ecc. 6: 2. riches, wealth, *and honour*,
10: 1. is in reputation for wisdom (and) *honour*.
Isa. 3: 8. to provoke the eyes of *his glory*.
4: 2. the branch of the Lord be beautiful *and glorious*, (lit. for beauty *and for glory*)
5. upon all *the glory* (shall be) a defence.
5: 13. *and their honourable* men (are) famished, (marg. *and their glory* (are) men of famine.)
6: 3. the whole earth (is) full of *his glory*.
8: 7. and all *his glory*:
10: 3. where will ye leave *your glory*?
16. under *his glory* he shall kindle a burning
18. *And* shall consume *the glory of* his forest,
11: 10. his rest shall be *glorious*.
14: 18. All the kings of the nations,...lie *in glory*,
16: 14. *the glory of* Moab shall be contemned,
17: 3. they shall be *as the glory of* the children
4. *the glory of* Jacob shall be made thin,
21: 16. all *the glory of* Kedar shall fail:
22: 18. the chariots of *thy glory*
23. he shall be for a *glorious* throne
24. all *the glory of* his father's house,
24: 23. before his ancients *gloriously*. (marg. or, *glory* before his ancients)
35: 2. *the glory of* Lebanon shall be given unto
— they shall see *the glory of* the Lord,
40: 5. *the glory of* the Lord shall be revealed,
42: 8. *and my glory* will I not give to another,
12. Let them give *glory* unto the Lord,
43: 7. *for* I have created him *for my glory*,
48: 11. *and* I will not give *my glory* unto
58: 8. *the glory of* the Lord shall be thy
59: 19. *his glory* from the rising of the sun.
60: 1. *and the glory of* the Lord is risen upon
2. *and his glory* shall be seen upon thee.
13. *The glory of* Lebanon shall come unto
61: 6. *and in their glory* shall ye boast
62: 2. all kings *thy glory*:
66: 11. the abundance of *her glory*.
12. *the glory of* the Gentiles like a flowing
18. they shall come, and see *my glory*.
19. neither have seen *my glory*; and they shall declare *my glory* among the Gentiles.
Jer. 2: 11. my people have changed *their glory*
13: 16. Give *glory* to the Lord your God,
14: 21. do not disgrace the throne of *thy glory*:
17: 12. A *glorious* high throne
48: 18. come down *from* (thy) *glory*,
Eze. 1: 28. the likeness of *the glory of* the Lord.
3: 12. Blessed (be) *the glory of* the Lord
23. *the glory of* the Lord stood there, *as the glory* which I saw by the river
8: 4. *the glory of* the God of Israel (was)
Eze. 9: 3. *And the glory of* the God of Israel
10: 4. *the glory of* the Lord went up from the
— full of the brightness of the Lord's *glory*.
18. *the glory of* the Lord
19 & 11: 22. *and the glory of* the God of Israel.
11: 23. *the glory of* the Lord
31: 18. To whom art thou thus like *in glory*
39: 21. I will set *my glory* among the heathen,
43: 2. *the glory of* the God of Israel
— the earth shined *with his glory*.
4. *And the glory of* the Lord came into the
5. *the glory of* the Lord filled the house.
44: 4. *the glory of* the Lord filled the house
Dan 11: 39. acknowledge (and) increase with *glory*:
Hos. 4: 7. (therefore) will I change *their glory* into
9: 11. *their glory* shall fly away like a bird,
10: 5. *for the glory thereof*,
Mic. 1: 15. he shall come unto Adullam *the glory of*
Nah 2: 9(10). (there is) none end of the store (and) *glory*
Hab 2: 14. the knowledge of *the glory of* the Lord,
16. Thou art filled with shame *for glory*:
— shameful spewing (shall be) on *thy glory*.
Hag. 2: 3. that saw this house *in her* first *glory*?
7. I will fill this house with *glory*,
9. *The glory of* this latter house
Zec. 2: 5(9). *and* will be *the glory* in the midst of
8(12). After *the glory* hath he sent
Mal. 1: 6. I (be) a father, where (is) *mine honour*?
2: 2. to give *glory* unto my name,

כְּבוּדָה *k'vood-dāh'*, adj. f.

Jud. 18: 21. *the carriage* before them.
Ps. 45: 13(14). The king's daughter (is) *all glorious*
Eze. 23: 41. satest upon a *stately* bed, (marg. *honourable*)

כַּבִּיר *kab-beer'*, adj.

Job 8: 2. thy mouth (be like) a *strong* wind?
15: 10. aged men, *much* elder than thy father.
31: 25. mine hand had gotten *much*;
34: 17. him that is *most* just?
24. He shall break in pieces *mighty* men
36: 5. Behold, God (is) *mighty*, and despiseth not (any): (he is) *mighty* in strength
Isa. 10: 13. I have put down the inhabitants *like a valiant* (man): (כתיב כַּאֲבִיר;—marg. *many* people)
16: 14. the remnant (shall be) very small (and) feeble. (marg. or, not *many*)
17: 12. of *mighty* waters! (marg. or, *many*)
28: 2. as a flood of *mighty* waters

כְּבִיר *k'veer*, m.

1 Sa. 19: 13. and put *a pillow of* goats' (hair)
16. *with a pillow of* goats' (hair)

כֶּבֶל *keh'-vel*, m.

Ps. 105: 18. Whose feet they hurt *with fetters*:
149: 8. their nobles *with fetters of* iron;

כָּבַס [*kāh-vas'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* *

2K. 18: 17. in the highway of *the fuller's* field.
Isa. 7: 3. in the highway of *the fuller's* field;
36: 2. in the highway of *the fuller's* field.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 49: 11. *he washed* his garments in wine,
Ex. 19: 10. *and let* them *wash* their clothes,
Lev. 13: 6, 34. *and he shall wash* his clothes,
54. the priest shall command *that they wash*
14: 8. *And* he that is to be cleansed *shall wash*
9. *and he shall wash* his clothes,
15: 8. *then he shall wash* his clothes,
11. *he shall wash* his clothes,
13. *and wash* his clothes,

Lev.15:27. *and shall wash* his clothes,
17:15. *he shall both wash* his clothes,
Nu. 8: 7. *and let them wash* their clothes,
19: 7. *Then* the priest *shall wash* his clothes,
10. *And* he that gathereth the ashes of the heifer *shall wash* his clothes,
19. *and wash* his clothes,
31:24. *And ye shall wash* your clothes
2Sa.19:24(25). nor trimmed his beard, *nor washed*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 51: 2(4). *Wash me* throughly from mine iniquity,
Jer. 4:14. O Jerusalem, *wash* thine heart from

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ex. 19:14. *and they washed* their clothes.
Lev. 6:27(20). *thou shalt wash* that whereon it was
11:25. whosoever beareth (ought) of the carcase of them *shall wash* his clothes,
28. that beareth the carcase of them *shall wash*
40. that eateth of the carcase of it *shall wash*
— that beareth the carcase of it *shall wash*
13:58. which *thou shalt wash*, if the plague
14:47. he that lieth in the house *shall wash* his clothes; and he that eateth in the house *shall wash* his clothes.
15: 5. whosoever toucheth his bed *shall wash* his
6. he that sitteth...*shall wash* his clothes,
7. he that toucheth...*shall wash* his clothes,
10. he that beareth...*shall wash* his clothes,
21. whosoever toucheth her bed *shall wash*
22. *shall wash* his clothes, and bathe
16:26. let go the goat for the scapegoat *shall wash*
28. that burneth them *shall wash* his clothes,
17:16. But if *he wash* (them) not,
Nu. 8:21. *they washed* their clothes;
19: 8. he that burneth her *shall wash* his clothes
21. he that sprinkleth...*shall wash* his clothes;
Ps. 51: 7(9). *wash me*, and I shall be whiter than
Jer. 2:22. though *thou wash* thee with nitre,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Mal. 3: 2. he (is) like a refiner's fire, and like *fullers'*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.13:58. *then it shall be washed*
15:17. *shall be washed* with water,

* HOTHPAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Lev.13:55. after that *it is washed:*
56. after *the washing* of it;

כָּבַר [*kāh-var'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 35:16. *he multiplieth* words without knowledge.

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Job 36:31. he giveth meat *in abundance.*

כְּבָר *k'vāhr*, part. adv.

Ecc. 1:10. it hath been *already* of old time,
2:12. (even) that which hath been *already* done.
16. *seeing that which now* (is)
3:15. That which hath been is *now;* and that which is to be hath *already* been;
4: 2. the dead *which* are *already* dead
6:10. That which hath been is named *already,*
9: 6. their envy, is *now* perished;
7. God *now* accepteth thy works.

כִּבְרָה *k'vāh-rāh'*, f.

Am. 9: 9. like as (corn) is sifted *in a sieve,*

כִּבְרָה [*kiv-rāh'*], f.

Gen35:16. there was but a *little* way (marg. *a little piece of* ground) to come
48: 7. (there was) but a *little* way (lit. *a little piece of* ground) to come
2K. 5:19. he departed from him a *little* way. (marg. *a little piece of* ground)

כֶּבֶשׂ *keh'-ves*, m.

Ex. 12: 5. ye shall take (it) out from *the sheep,*
29:38. two *lambs* of the first year
39. *The* one *lamb* thou shalt offer in the morning; and *the* other *lamb* thou shalt offer
40. *with the* one *lamb* a tenth deal
41. *the* other *lamb* thou shalt offer at even,
Lev. 4:32. if he bring *a lamb*
9: 3. a calf *and a lamb,*
12: 6. *a lamb of* the first year
14:10. he shall take two *he lambs*
12. the priest shall take one *he lamb,*
13. he shall slay *the lamb*
21. he shall take one *lamb*
24. the priest shall take *the lamb*
25. he shall kill *the lamb*
23:12. *an he lamb* without blemish
18. seven *lambs* without blemish
19. two *lambs* of the first year
20. with *the* two *lambs:*
Nu. 6:12. *a lamb* of the first year
14. one *he lamb* of the first year
7:15, 21, 27, 33, 39, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 75, 81. one *lamb* of the first year,
17, 23, 29, 35, 41, 47, 53, 59, 65, 71, 77, 83, 87. *lambs* of the first year:
88. *the lambs* of the first year sixty.
15: 5. the fourth (part) of an hin...*for* one *lamb.*
11. or for a lamb, or a kid. (lit. a lamb *in the sheep* or in the goats)
28: 3. two *lambs* of the first year
4. *The* one *lamb* shalt thou offer in the morning, and *the* other *lamb* shalt thou offer
7. fourth (part) of an hin *for the* one *lamb:*
8. *the* other *lamb* shalt thou offer
9. two *lambs* of the first year
11. seven *lambs* of the first year
13. a meat offering *unto* one *lamb;*
14. a fourth (part) of an hin *unto* a *lamb:*
19. seven *lambs* of the first year:
21. shalt thou offer *for* every *lamb,* throughout *the* seven *lambs:*
27. seven *lambs* of the first year;
29. A several tenth deal *unto* one *lamb,* throughout *the* seven *lambs;*
29: 2, 8, 36. seven *lambs* of the first year
4. one tenth deal *for* one *lamb,*
—, 10. throughout *the* seven *lambs:*
10. A several tenth deal *for* one *lamb,*
13, 17, 20, 23, 26, 29, 32. fourteen *lambs* of the first year;
15. a several tenth deal *to* each *lamb* of *the* fourteen *lambs:*
18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33. for the rams, *and for the lambs,*
37. for the ram, *and for the lambs,*
1Ch 29:21. a thousand rams, (and) a thousand *lambs,*
2Ch 29:21. *and* seven *lambs,* and seven he goats,
22. they killed also *the lambs,*
32. two hundred *lambs:*
35: 7. Josiah gave to the people,...*lambs* and
Ezr. 8:35. seventy and seven *lambs,*
Job 31:20. the fleece of *my sheep;*
Pro.27:26. *The lambs* (are) for thy clothing,
Isa. 1:11. the blood of bullocks, *or* of *lambs,*
5:17. Then shall *the lambs* feed
11: 6. The wolf also shall dwell with *the lamb,*
Jer. 11:19. I (was) *like a lamb*
Eze.46: 4. six *lambs* without blemish,
5. *and* the meat offering *for the lambs*
6. six *lambs,* and a ram:
7. *and for the lambs* according as
11. *and to the lambs* as he is able
13. *a lamb* of the first year
15. Thus shall they prepare *the lamb,*
Hos. 4:16. *as a lamb* in a large place.

כִּבְשָׂה *kiv-sāh'* & כַּבְשָׂה *kav-sāh'*, f.

Gen21:28. Abraham set seven *ewe lambs of* the flock
29. What (mean) these seven *ewe lambs*
30. For (these) seven *ewe lambs*
Lev.14:10. *and* one *ewe lamb* of the first year
Nu. 6:14. *and* one *ewe lamb* of the first year

2Sa.12: 3. one little *ewe lamb*,
4. but took the poor man's *lamb*,
6. he shall restore *the lamb*

כָּבַשׁ [*kāh-vash'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Zec. 9:15. they shall devour, *and subdue*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 28:10. *to keep under* the children of Judah
Est. 7: 8. *Will he force* the queen

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 1:28. replenish the earth, *and subdue it:*

KAL.—*Future.*

Jer. 34:11. *and brought them into subjection*
16. *and brought* them *into subjection*,
Mic. 7:19. *he will subdue* our iniquities;

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Neh. 5: 5. we *bring into bondage* our sons

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 32:22. *And* the land *be subdued*
29. *and* the land *shall be subdued*
Jos. 18: 1. And the land *was subdued*
1Ch 22:18. *and* the land *is subdued*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Neh 5: 5. our daughters *are brought unto bondage*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 8:11. all nations which *he subdued;*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 34:11. (כתיב) *and brought them into subjection*

כֶּבֶשׁ *keh'-vesh*, m.

2Ch 9:18. *with a footstool* of gold,

כִּבְשָׁן *kiv-shāhn'*, m.

Gen 19:28. as the smoke of *a furnace.*
Ex. 9: 8. handfuls of ashes of *the furnace*,
10. they took ashes of *the furnace*,
19:18. as the smoke of *a furnace*,

כַּד *kad*, f.

Gen 24:14. Let down *thy pitcher*,
15. *with her pitcher* upon her shoulder.
16. and filled *her pitcher*,
17. drink a little water *of thy pitcher.*
18. hasted, and let down *her pitcher*
20. and emptied *her pitcher* into the trough,
43. I pray thee, a little water *of thy pitcher*
45. Rebekah came forth *with her pitcher*
46. made haste, and let down *her pitcher*
Jud. 7:16. *with* empty *pitchers*, and lamps within *the pitchers.*
19. and brake *the pitchers*
20. and brake *the pitchers*,
1K. 17:12. an handful of meal *in a barrel*,
14. *The barrel of* meal shall not waste,
16. *the barrel of* meal wasted not,
18:33(34). Fill four *barrels* with water,
Ecc.12: 6. or *the pitcher* be broken at the fountain,

כְּדַב [*k'dav*], Ch. adj.

Dan 2: 9. *lying* and corrupt words

כַּדְכֹּד *kad-kōhd'*, m.

Isa. 54:12. I will make thy windows of *agates*,
Eze.27:16. and coral, *and agate.* (marg. *chrysoprase.*)

כֹּה *kōh*, part.

Gen 15: 5. said unto him, *So* shall thy seed be.
24:30. saying, *Thus* spake the man unto me;
31:37. set (it) *here* before my brethren
Ex. 2:12. And he looked *this way and that way,* [כֹּה וְלֹה]
Nu. 6:23. *On this wise* ye shall bless the children
11:31. a day's journey *on this side*, and as it were a day's journey *on the other side*,
23:15. Stand *here* by thy burntoffering, while I meet (the Lord) *yonder*
1Sa. 20:13. The Lord do *so and much* more (lit. *So* may the Lord do *and so* may he add)
25:22. *So and* more *also* do God (lit. *so* may God do...*and so* may he add)
2Sa. 18:30. Turn aside, (and) stand *here.*
2Ch 19:10. *this* do, and ye shall not trespass.
Isa. 7: 7. *Thus* saith the Lord God,
18: 4. For *so* the Lord said unto me,
20: 6. Behold, *such* (is) our expectation,
Jer. 23:29. (Is) not my word *like* as a fire?
Lam. 2:20. consider to whom thou hast done *this.* &c. &c. &c.

It is sometimes combined in translation with עַד.

Gen 22: 5. I and the lad will go *yonder*
Ex. 7:16. behold, *hitherto* thou wouldest not hear.
Jos. 17:14. as the Lord hath blessed me *hitherto?*
1K. 18:45. And it came to pass *in the mean while,*

With prefix בְּכֹה.

1K. 22:20. And one said *on this manner*, and another said *on that manner.*

כֹּה *kāh*, Ch. adv.

Dan 7:28. *Hitherto* [עַד־כָּה] (is) the end of the

כָּהָה [*kāh-hāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 34: 7. his eye *was* not *dim*,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Zec.11:17. his right eye shall be *utterly* darkened. (lit. *darkening* shall be darkened)

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 27: 1. *and* his eyes *were dim*,
Job 17: 7. Mine eye *also is dim*
Isa. 42: 4. *He shall* not *fail*
Zec.11:17. his right eye *shall be* utterly *darkened.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 3:13. and *he restrained* them not. (marg. *frowned* not upon them)
Eze.21: 7(12). *and* every spirit *shall faint*,

כֵּהֶה *kēh-hāh'*, adj. f.

Lev.13: 6. (if) the plague (be) *somewhat dark*,
21, 26. but (be) *somewhat dark;*
28. but it (be) *somewhat dark;*
39. the skin of their flesh (be) *darkish*
56. the plague (be) *somewhat dark*
1Sa. 3: 2. his eyes began *to wax dim*,
Isa. 42: 3. *smoking* flax shall he not quench: (marg. or, *dimly burning*)
61: 3. the spirit of *heaviness;*

כֵּהֶה *kēh-hāh'*, f.

Nah 3:19. (There is) no *healing* of thy bruise; (marg. *wrinkling*)

כְּהַל [*k'hal*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Participle.* Active. *

Dan 2:26. Art thou *able* to make known unto me
4:18(15). but thou (art) *able;* for the spirit

Dan 5: 8. but *they could* not read the writing,
15. *they could* not shew the interpretation

כָּהַן [*kāh-han'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 28:41. *that they may minister* unto me *in the priest's office.*
40:13. *that he may minister* unto me *in the priest's office.*
15. *that they may minister* unto me *in the priest's office:*
1Ch 6:10(5:36). he (it is) that *executed the priest's office* in the temple

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 28: 1, 3, 4. *that he may minister* unto me *in the priest's office,*
29: 1. *to minister* unto me *in the priest's office:*
44. *to minister* to me *in the priest's office.*
30:30. *that* (they) *may minister...in the priest's office.*
31:10 & 35:19 & 39:41. *to minister in the priest's office,*
Lev. 7:35. *to minister...in the priest's office;*
16:32. *to minister in the priest's office*
Nu. 3: 3. *to minister in the priest's office.*
2Ch 11:14. *from executing the priest's office*
Eze. 44:13. *to do the office of a priest*
Hos. 4: 6. *that thou shalt be no priest*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Nu. 3: 4. *and* Eleazar and Ithamar *ministered in the priest's office*
Deu 10: 6. *and* Eleazar his son *ministered in the priest's office*
1Ch 24: 2. *therefore* Eleazar and Ithamar *executed the priest's office.*
Isa. 61:10. as a bridegroom *decketh* (himself) (marg. *decketh as a priest*)

כֹּהֵן *kōh-hēhn'*, m.

Gen 14:18. he (was) *the priest* of the most high God.
41:45, 50 & 46:20. Poti-pherah *priest of* On (marg. or, *prince*)
47:22. the land of *the priests* (marg. or, *princes*)
— *the priests had* (lit. there was *to the priests*) a portion
26. the land of *the priests* (marg. or, *princes*)
Ex. 2:16. *Now the priest of* Midian *had* seven daughters: (marg. or, *prince*)
3: 1. his father in law, *the priest of* Midian:
18: 1. Jethro, *the priest of* Midian,
19: 6. a kingdom of *priests.*
22. let *the priests*...sanctify themselves,
24. *but* let not *the priests*...break through
29:30. that son that is *priest* in his stead
31:10 & 35:19. holy garments for Aaron *the priest,*
38:21. son to Aaron *the priest.*
39:41. holy garments for Aaron *the priest,*
Lev. 1: 5. *the priests,* Aaron's sons,
7. the sons of Aaron *the priest*
8. And *the priests,* Aaron's sons,
9. *the priest* shall burn all on the altar,
11. and *the priests,* Aaron's sons,
12. *the priest* shall lay them in order
13. *the priest* shall bring (it) all,
15. *the priest* shall bring it unto the altar,
17. *the priest* shall burn it upon the altar,
2: 2. Aaron's sons *the priests:*
—, 16. *the priest* shall burn the memorial of
8. when it is presented unto *the priest,*
9. *the priest* shall take from the meat
3: 2. Aaron's sons *the priests*
11. *the priest* shall burn it
16. *the priest* shall burn them upon the
4: 3. *the priest* that is anointed do sin
5. *the priest* that is anointed shall take
6. *the priest* shall dip his finger in the
7. *the priest* shall put (some) of the blood
10. *the priest* shall burn them upon the
16. *the priest* that is anointed shall bring
17. *the priest* shall dip his finger (in some)
20. *the priest* shall make an atonement
25. *the priest* shall take of the blood
Lev. 4:26, 31, 35. *the priest* shall make an atonement for him
30. *the priest* shall take of the blood
31. *the priest* shall burn (it) upon the altar
34. *the priest* shall take of the blood
35. *the priest* shall burn them upon the altar,
5: 6, 10, 13. *the priest* shall make an atonement
8. he shall bring them unto *the priest,*
12. bring it to *the priest,* and *the priest* shall
13. (the remnant) shall be *the priest's,*
16. give it *unto the priest: and the priest* shall make an atonement
18. unto *the priest:* and *the priest* shall make
6: 6(5:25). a trespass offering, unto *the priest:*
7(-:26). *the priest* shall make an atonement
10(3). And *the priest* shall put on his linen
12(5). *the priest* shall burn wood on it every
22(15). *And the priest* of his sons that is
23(16). every meat offering for *the priest*
26(19). *The priest* that offereth it
29(22). All the males *among the priests*
7: 5. *the priest* shall burn them
6. Every male *among the priests*
7. *the priest* that maketh atonement
8. *And the priest* that offereth any
— *the priest* shall *have* (lit. *to the priest* shall be) to himself the skin
9. all the meat offering...shall be *the priest's*
14. it shall be *the priest's*
31. *the priest* shall burn the fat
32. right shoulder shall ye give *unto the priest*
34. have given them unto Aaron *the priest*
12: 6. she shall bring a lamb...unto *the priest:*
8. *the priest* shall make an atonement
13: 2. he shall be brought unto Aaron *the priest*
— one of his sons *the priests:*
3. *the priest* shall look on the plague
— *the priest* shall look on him,
4. *the priest* shall shut up (him)
5. *the priest* shall look on him the seventh
— *the priest* shall shut him up
6. *the priest* shall look on him again the
— *the priest* shall pronounce him clean:
7. after that he hath been seen of *the priest*
— he shall be seen of *the priest* again:
8. (if) *the priest* see that,
— *the priest* shall pronounce him
9. he shall be brought unto *the priest;*
10. And *the priest* shall see (him):
11. *the priest* shall pronounce him unclean,
12. wheresoever *the priest* looketh;
13. Then *the priest* shall consider:
15. *the priest* shall see the raw flesh,
16. he shall come unto *the priest;*
17. *the priest* shall see him:
— *the priest* shall pronounce (him) clean
19. it be shewed to *the priest;*
20. when *the priest* seeth it,
— *the priest* shall pronounce him unclean:
21, 26. if *the priest* look on it,
— *the priest* shall shut him up
22, 25, 27, 30. *the priest* shall pronounce him unclean:
23, 28, 37. and *the priest* shall pronounce him
25. *the priest* shall look upon it:
26. *the priest* shall shut him up
27. *the priest* shall look upon him
30. *the priest* shall see the plague:
31. if *the priest* look on the plague
—, 33. *the priest* shall shut up (him)
32. *the priest* shall look on the plague:
34. *the priest* shall look on the scall:
— *the priest* shall pronounce him clean:
36. *the priest* shall look on him:
— *the priest* shall not seek for yellow hair;
39. Then *the priest* shall look:
43. *the priest* shall look upon it:
44. *the priest* shall pronounce him utterly
49. shall be shewed unto *the priest:*
50. *the priest* shall look upon the plague,
53. if *the priest* shall look,
54. Then *the priest* shall command
55. *the priest* shall look on the plague,
56. And if *the priest* look,
14: 2. He shall be brought unto *the priest,*
3. *the priest* shall go forth
— *the priest* shall look,

Lev.14: 4. Then shall *the priest* command
5. *the priest* shall command
11. *the priest* that maketh (him) clean
12. *the priest* shall take one he lamb,
13. the sin offering (is) *the priest's*,
14, 25. *the priest* shall take (some) of the
— *the priest* shall put (it) upon the tip
15. *the priest* shall take (some) of the log
— the palm of *his own* (lit. *the priest's*) left
16. *the priest* shall dip his right finger in
17. the rest...shall *the priest* put upon the
18. the oil that (is) in *the priest's* hand
—, 20. *the priest* shall make an atonement
19. *the priest* shall offer the sin offering,
20. *the priest* shall offer the burnt offering
23. he shall bring them...unto *the priest*,
24. *the priest* shall take the lamb
— *the priest* shall wave them
26. *the priest* shall pour of the oil into the palm of *his own* (lit. *the priest's*) left
27. *the priest* shall sprinkle
28. *the priest* shall put of the oil
29. the oil that (is) in *the priest's* hand
31. *the priest* shall make an atonement
35. shall come and tell *the priest*,
36. Then *the priest* shall command
— before *the priest* go (into it)
— *the priest* shall go in to see the house:
38. *the priest* shall go out of the house
39. And *the priest* shall come again
40. Then *the priest* shall command
44. Then *the priest* shall come and look,
48. *the priest* shall come in,
— *the priest* shall pronounce the house
15:14. give them unto *the priest*:
15. *the priest* shall offer them,
— *the priest* shall make an atonement
29. bring them unto *the priest*,
30. *the priest* shall offer the one
— *the priest* shall make an atonement
16:32. *the priest*, whom he shall anoint,
33. an atonement for *the priests*,
17: 5. they may bring them...unto *the priest*,
6. *the priest* shall sprinkle the blood
19:22. *the priest* shall make an atonement
21: 1. Speak unto *the priests*
9. the daughter of any *priest*,
10. *And* (he that is) *the* high *priest*
21. the seed of Aaron *the priest*
22:10. a sojourner of *the priest*,
11. *But* if *the priest* buy (any) soul
12. If *the priest's* daughter also be (married)
13. if *the priest's* daughter be a widow,
14. shall give (it) *unto the priest*
23:10. ye shall bring a sheaf...unto *the priest*:
11. *the priest* shall wave it.
20. *the priest* shall wave them
— shall be holy to the Lord *for the priest*.
27: 8. present himself before *the priest*, and *the priest* shall value him;
— shall *the priest* value him.
11. shall present the beast before *the priest*:
12. *the priest* shall value it,
— (who art) *the priest*,
14. then *the priest* shall estimate it
— as *the priest* shall estimate it,
18. *the priest* shall reckon unto him the
21. possession thereof shall be *the priest's*.
23. *the priest* shall reckon unto him the

Nu. 3: 3. *the priests* which were anointed,
6. present them before Aaron *the priest*,
32. And Eleazar the son of Aaron *the priest*
4:16. of Eleazar the son of Aaron *the priest*
28, 33. Ithamar the son of Aaron *the priest*.
5: 8. (even) *to the priest*;
9. which they bring *unto the priest*,
10. whatsoever any man giveth *the priest*,
15. the man bring his wife unto *the priest*,
16. *the priest* shall bring her near,
17. *the priest* shall take holy water
— of the dust... *the priest* shall take,
18. *the priest* shall set the woman
— *the priest* shall have in his hand
19. *the priest* shall charge her by an oath,
21. *the priest* shall charge the woman
— *the priest* shall say unto the woman,
23. *the priest* shall write these curses in a

Nu. 5:25. *the priest* shall take the
26. *the priest* shall take an handful of the
30. *the priest* shall execute upon her all this
6:10. he shall bring two turtles,... to *the priest*
11. *the priest* shall offer the one for a sin
16. *the priest* shall bring (them) before the
17. *the priest* shall offer also his meat offering
19. *the priest* shall take the sodden shoulder
20. *the priest* shall wave them
— this (is) holy *for the priest*,
7: 8. Ithamar the son of Aaron *the priest*.
10: 8. the sons of Aaron, *the priests*,
15:25. *the priest* shall make an atonement for
28. *the priest* shall make an atonement for t
16:37(17:2). Eleazar the son of Aaron *the priest*
39(—:4). Eleazar *the priest* took the brasen
18:28. ye shall give thereof... to Aaron *the priest*
19: 3. ye shall give her unto Eleazar *the priest*
4. Eleazar *the priest* shall take of her blood
6. *the priest* shall take cedar wood,
7. *the priest* shall wash his clothes,
— *the priest* shall be unclean
25: 7, 11 & 26:1. the son of Aaron *the priest*,
26: 3, 63. Moses and Eleazar *the priest*
64. Moses and Aaron *the priest*
27: 2. before Moses, and before Eleazar *the priest*,
19. set him before Eleazar *the priest*,
21. he shall stand before Eleazar *the priest*,
22. set him before Eleazar *the priest*,
31: 6. Phinehas the son of Eleazar *the priest*,
12. unto Moses, and Eleazar *the priest*,
13, 31, 51, 54. Moses, and Eleazar *the priest*
21. Eleazar *the priest* said unto the men of
26. thou, and Eleazar *the priest*,
29. give (it) unto Eleazar *the priest*,
41. unto Eleazar *the priest*,
32: 2. to Eleazar *the priest*,
28. Moses commanded Eleazar *the priest*,
33:38. And Aaron *the priest* went up into mou Hor
34:17. Eleazar *the priest*, and Joshua
35:25. abide in it unto the death of *the* high *priest*
28. until the death of *the* high *priest*: but after the death of *the* high *priest*
32. until the death of *the priest*.

Deu 17: 9. unto *the priests* the Levites,
12. will not hearken unto *the priest*
18. before *the priests* the Levites:
18: 1. *The priests*... shall *have* (lit. there is *to priests*) no part
3. this shall be *the priests'* due
— they shall give *unto the priest*
19:17. *the priests* and the judges,
20: 2. *the priest* shall approach
21: 5. *the priests* the sons of Levi
24: 8. *the priests* the Levites
26: 3. thou shalt go unto *the priest*
4. *the priest* shall take the basket
27: 9. Moses *and the priests* the Levites
31: 9. *the priests* the sons of Levi,

Jos. 3: 3. *and the priests* the Levites
6. Joshua spake unto *the priests*,
8. thou shalt command *the priests*
13. the feet of *the priests* that bear
14. *and the priests* bearing the ark
15. the feet of *the priests* that bare
17. *the priests* that bare the ark
4: 3. where *the priests'* feet stood firm,
9. *the priests* which bare the ark
10. *For the priests* which bare the ark
11. the Lord passed over, *and the priests*,
16. Command *the priests*
17. Joshua therefore commanded *the priests*.
18. *the priests* that bare the ark
— the soles of *the priests'* feet
6: 4. seven *priests* shall bear... trumpets
— *and the priests* shall blow with the trumpet
6. Joshua... called *the priests*,
— let seven *priests* bear seven trumpets
8. *the* seven *priests* bearing the seven
9. *the priests* that blew with the trumpets
12. *the priests* took up the ark
13. seven *priests* bearing seven trumpets
16. when *the priests* blew
8:33. *the priests* the Levites,
14: 1. which Eleazar *the priest*,

Jos. 17: 4. they came near before Eleazar *the priest*,
19:51. Eleazar *the priest*, and Joshua the son of
20: 6. the death of *the* high *priest*
21: 1. unto Eleazar *the priest*,
4, 13. the children of Aaron *the priest*,
19. the children of Aaron, *the priests*,
22:13, 31, 32. the son of Eleazar *the priest*,
30. when Phinehas *the priest*,
Jud. 17: 5. who became his *priest*.
10. be unto me a father *and a priest*,
12. the young man became his *priest*,
13. seeing I have a Levite *to* (my) *priest*.
18: 4. I am his *priest*.
6. *the priest* said unto them,
17. *and the priest* stood in the entering of the
18. Then said *the priest* unto them,
19. be to us a father *and a priest*: (is it) better for thee to be *a priest*
— *a priest* unto a tribe and a family
20. And *the priest*'s heart was glad,
24. Ye have taken away... *the priest*,
27. *the priest* which he had,
30. *priests* to the tribe of Dan
1Sa. 1: 3. *the priests* of the Lord,
9. Eli *the priest* sat upon a seat
2:11. child did minister ...before Eli *the priest*.
13. *the priests*' custom with the people
— *the priest*'s servant came,
14. all that the fleshhook brought up *the priest*
15. *the priest*'s servant came, and said to the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast *for the priest*;
28. did I choose him out...(to be) my *priest*,
35. I will raise me up *a* faithful *priest*,
5: 5. *the priests of* Dagon,
6: 2. the Philistines called *for the priests*
14: 3. the Lord's *priest* in Shiloh,
19. Saul talked unto *the priest*,
— Saul said unto *the priest*,
36. Then said *the priest*,
21: 1(2). to Ahimelech *the priest*:
2(3). David said unto Ahimelech *the priest*,
4(5). And *the priest* answered David,
5(6). And David answered *the priest*,
6(7). *the priest* gave him hallowed (bread):
9(10). And *the priest* said,
22:11. the king sent to call Ahimelech *the priest*,
— *the priests* that (were) in Nob:
17. slay *the priests of* the Lord;
— to fall *upon the priests of* the Lord.
18. fall *upon the priests*.
— he fell *upon the priests*,
19. the city of *the priests*,
21. Saul had slain the Lord's *priests*.
23: 9. said to Abiathar *the priest*,
30: 7. David said to Abiathar *the priest*,
2Sa. 8:17. Zadok ... and Ahimelech ... (were) *the priests*;
18. David's sons were *chief rulers*. (marg. or, *princes*)
15:27. The king said also unto Zadok *the priest*,
35. with thee Zadok and Abiathar *the priests*?
— to Zadok and Abiathar *the priests*.
17:15. unto Zadok and to Abiathar *the priests*,
19:11(12). to Zadok and to Abiathar *the priests*,
20:25. Zadok and Abiathar (were) *the priests*:
26. Ira...was *a chief ruler* (marg. or, *a prince*)
1K. 1: 7. and with Abiathar *the priest*:
8. But Zadok *the priest*,
19. Abiathar *the priest*, and Joab
25. and Abiathar *the priest*;
26. and Zadok *the priest*,
32. Call me Zadok *the priest*,
34. Zadok *the priest* and Nathan the prophet
38. So Zadok *the priest*,
39. Zadok *the priest* took an horn
42. the son of Abiathar *the priest*
44. Zadok *the priest*, and Nathan the prophet.
45. Zadok *the priest* and Nathan the prophet
2:22. and for Abiathar *the priest*,
26. unto Abiathar *the priest* said the king,
27. thrust out Abiathar from being *priest*
35. Zadok *the priest*
4: 2. Azariah the son of Zadok *the priest*, (marg. or, *the chief officer*)
4. Zadok and Abiathar (were) *the priests*:
5. Zabud...(was) *principal officer*,

1K. 8: 3. *the priests* took up the ark.
4. *the priests* and the Levites
6. *the priests* brought in the ark
10. when *the priests* were come out
11. *the priests* could not stand
12:31. and made *priests* of the lowest of
32. *the priests of* the high places which
13: 2. *the priests of* the high places that burn
33. of the people *priests of* the high places:
— he became (one) of *the priests of* the high
2K. 10:11. his kinsfolks, *and his priests*,
19. all his servants, and all *his priests*;
11: 9. Jehoiada *the priest* commanded:
— and came to Jehoiada *the priest*.
10. did *the priest* give king David's spears
15. Jehoiada *the priest* commanded
— *the priest* had said,
18. Mattan *the priest* of Baal
— *the priest* appointed officers
12: 2(3). Jehoiada *the priest* instructed
4(5). Jehoash said to *the priests*,
5(6). Let *the priests* take (it) to them,
6(7). *the priests* had not repaired
7(8). *the priest, and the* (other) *priests*,
8(9). And *the priests* consented to receive
9(10). Jehoiada *the priest* took a chest,
—(—). *the priests* that kept the door
10(11). *and the* high *priest* came up,
16(17). it was *the priests*'.
16:10. sent to Urijah *the priest*
11. Urijah *the priest* built an altar
— Urijah *the priest* made (it)
15. Ahaz commanded Urijah *the priest*,
16. Thus did Urijah *the priest*,
17:27. Carry thither one *of the priests*
28. one *of the priests* whom they had carried
32. *priests of* the high places,
19: 2. the elders of *the priests*,
22: 4. Go up to Hilkiah *the* high *priest*,
8. Hilkiah *the* high *priest* said
10. Hilkiah *the priest* hath delivered
12. the king commanded Hilkiah *the priest*,
14. So Hilkiah *the priest*,
23: 2. *and the priests*, and the prophets,
4. the king commanded Hilkiah *the* high *priest*, and *the priests of* the second order,
8. he brought all *the priests*
— where *the priests* had burned incense,
9. *the priests of* the high places
20. he slew all *the priests of* the high
24. Hilkiah *the priest*
25:18. Seraiah *the* chief *priest*, and Zephaniah *the* second *priest*,
1Ch 9: 2. *the priests*, Levites, and the Nethinims.
10. And of *the priests*; Jedaiah, and
30. the sons of *the priests*
13: 2. *the priests* and Levites
15:11. Zadok and Abiathar *the priests*,
14. *the priests* and the Levites sanctified
24. *the priests*, did blow with the trumpets
16: 6. Benaiah also and Jahaziel *the priests*
39. *the priest*, and his brethren *the priests*,
18:16. And Zadok...and Abimelech...(were) *the priests*;
23: 2. *with the priests* and the Levites.
24: 6. the princes, and Zadok *the priest*,
—, 31. the chief of the fathers *of the priests*
27: 5. Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, *a* chief *priest*: (marg. or, principal *officer*)
28:13, 21. the courses of *the priests*
29:22. and Zadok (to be) *priest*.
2Ch 4: 6. the sea (was) *for the priests* to wash in.
9. the court of *the priests*,
5: 5. these did *the priests*
7. *the priests* brought in the ark
11. when *the priests* were come out
— *the priests* (that were) present
12. hundred and twenty *priests* sounding with
14. *the priests* could not stand to minister
6:41. let *thy priests*, O Lord God, be clothed
7: 2. *the priests* could not enter
6. *And the priests* waited on their offices:
— *and the priests* sounded trumpets
8:14. the courses of *the priests*
— to praise and minister before *the priests*.
15. *the priests* and Levites
11:13. *And the priests* and the Le

2Ch 11:15. he ordained him *priests*
13: 9. *the priests of* the Lord,
— and have made you *priests*
— *a priest* of (them that are) no gods.
10. *and the priests*, which minister
12. *and his priests* with sounding trumpets
14. *and the priests* sounded with the trumpets.
15: 3. and without *a* teaching *priest*,
17: 8. Elishama and Jehoram, *priests*.
19: 8. of the Levites, *and* (of) *the priests*,
11. Amariah *the* chief *priest*
22:11. the wife of Jehoiada *the priest*,
23: 4. *of the priests* and of the Levites,
6. *the priests*, and they that minister
8. Jehoiada *the priest* had commanded,
— Jehoiada *the priest* dismissed not
9. Jehoiada *the priest* delivered to
14. Jehoiada *the priest* brought out
— *the priest* said, Slay her not in
17. Mattan *the priest of* Baal
18. by the hand of *the priests*
24: 2. all the days of Jehoiada *the priest*.
5. *the priests* and the Levites,
11. *the* high *priest*'s officer
20. Zechariah the son of Jehoiada *the priest*,
25. the sons of Jehoiada *the priest*,
26:17. Azariah *the priest*
— fourscore *priests* of the Lord,
18. *to the priests* the sons of Aaron,
19. he was wroth with *the priests*,
— before *the priests* in the house of the Lord,
20. Azariah *the* chief *priest*, and all *the priests*,
29: 4. *the priests* and the Levites,
16. *the priests* went into the inner part
21. *the priests* the sons of Aaron
22. *the priests* received the blood,
24. *the priests* killed them,
26. *and the priests* with the trumpets.
34. *the priests* were too few,
— *the* (other) *priests* had sanctified
— to sanctify themselves *than the priests*.
30: 3. *the priests* had not sanctified themselves
15. *and the priests* and the Levites
16. *the priests* sprinkled the blood,
21. *and the priests* praised the Lord
24. a great number of *priests*
25. *with the priests* and the Levites,
27. *the priests* the Levites
31: 2. the courses of *the priests* and the Levites
— *the priests* and Levites for burnt offerings
4. the portion of *the priests*
9. *the priests* and the Levites
10. Azariah *the* chief *priest*
15. the cities of *the priests*,
17. the genealogy of *the priests*
19. the sons of Aaron *the priests*,
— the males *among the priests*,
34: 5. the bones of *the priests*
9. Hilkiah *the* high *priest*,
14. Hilkiah *the priest* found a book
18. Hilkiah *the priest* hath given me a book.
30. *and the priests*, and the Levites,
35: 2. *the priests* in their charges,
8. *to the priests*, and to the Levites:
— *unto the priests* for the passover offerings
10. *the priests* stood in their place,
11. *the priests* sprinkled (the blood)
14. for themselves, *and for the priests*: because *the priests* the sons of Aaron
— *and for the priests* the sons of
18. *and the priests*, and the Levites,
36:14. the chief of *the priests*,
Ezr. 1: 5. *and the priests*, and the Levites,
2:36. *The priests*: the children of Jedaiah,
61. the children of *the priests*:
63. till there stood up *a priest*
69. one hundred *priests*' garments.
70. So *the priests*, and the Levites, and (some)
3: 2. his brethren *the priests*,
8. *the priests* and the Levites,
10. they set *the priests* in their apparel
12. *of the priests* and Levites
6:20. *the priests* and the Levites
— their brethren *the priests*,
7: 5. the son of Aaron *the* chief *priest*:
7. and of *the priests*,

Ezr. 7:11. Ezra *the priest*, the scribe
8:15. I viewed the people, *and the priests*,
24, 29. the chief of *the priests*,
30. *the priests* and the Levites
33. Uriah *the priest*;
9: 1. The people of Israel, *and the priests*,
7. our kings, (and) *our priests*,
10: 5. *the* chief *priests*, the Levites,
10. Ezra *the priest* stood up,
16. And Ezra *the priest*,
18. the sons of *the priests*
Neh. 2:16. *nor to the priests*, nor to the nobles,
3: 1. Eliashib *the* high *priest* rose up with his brethren *the priests*,
20. the house of Eliashib *the* high *priest*.
22. after him repaired *the priests*,
28. above the horse gate repaired *the priests*,
5:12. Then I called *the priests*,
7:39. *The priests*: the children of Jedaiah,
63. And of *the priests*:
65. till there stood (up) *a priest*
70. five hundred and thirty *priests*' garments.
72. threescore and seven *priests*' garments.
73. *the priests*, and the Levites,
8: 2. Ezra *the priest* brought the law
9. Ezra *the priest* the scribe,
13. *the priests*, and the Levites,
9:32. *and on our priests*, and on our prophets,
34. *our priests*, nor our fathers,
38(10:1). our princes, Levites, (and) *priests*,
10: 8(9). these (were) *the priests*.
28(29). *the priests*, the Levites,
34(35). we cast the lots among *the priests*,
36(37). *unto the priests* that minister in the
37(38). *unto the priests*, to the chambers
38(39). *the priest* the son of Aaron
39(40). *and the priests* that minister,
11: 3. *the priests*, and the Levites,
10. Of *the priests*:
20. *the priests*, (and) the Levites,
12: 1. these (are) *the priests*
7. These (were) the chief of *the priests*
12. in the days of Joiakim were *priests*,
22. *also the priests*, to the reign
26. Ezra *the priest*, the scribe.
30. *the priests* and the Levites purified
35. (certain) of *the priests*' sons
41. *And the priests*; Eliakim,
44. *for the priests* and Levites: for Judah rejoiced for *the priests*
13: 4. Eliashib *the priest*,
5. the offerings of *the priests*.
13. Shelemiah *the priest*,
28. Eliashib *the* high *priest*,
30. the wards *of the priests*
Job 12:19. He leadeth *princes* away spoiled,
Ps. 78:64. *Their priests* fell by the sword;
99: 6. Moses and Aaron *among his priests*,
110: 4. Thou (art) *a priest* for ever
132: 9. *thy priests* be clothed with righteousness;
16. I will *also* clothe *her priests* with salvation:
Isa. 8: 2. Uriah *the priest*,
24: 2. as with the people, *so* with *the priest*; (marg. or, *prince*)
28: 7. *the priest* and the prophet have erred
37: 2. the elders of *the priests*
61: 6. *the Priests of* the Lord:
66:21. *for priests* (and) for Levites,
Jer. 1: 1. *the priests* that (were) in Anathoth
18. *against the priests thereof*,
2: 8. *The priests* said not,
26. *and their priests*, and their prophets,
4: 9. *the priests* shall be astonished.
5:31. *and the priests* bear rule by their means;
6:13. from the prophet even unto *the priest*
8: 1. the bones of *the priests*,
10. even unto *the priest*
13:13. and *the priests*, and the prophets,
14:18. the prophet and *the priest* go about
18:18. the law shall not perish *from the priest*,
19: 1. the ancients of *the priests*;
20: 1. Pashur the son of Immer *the priest*,
21: 1. Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah *the priest*,
23:11. both prophet and *priest* are profane;
33. the prophet, or *a priest*,
34. *and the priest*, and the people,
26: 7, 8. *the priests* and the prophets

Jer. 26:11. Then spake *the priests*
16. unto *the priests* and to the prophets;
27:16. I spake to *the priests*
28: 1, 5. in the presence of *the priests*
29: 1. to *the priests*, and to the prophets,
25. Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah *the priest*, and to all *the priests*,
26. The Lord hath made thee *priest* in the stead of Jehoiada *the priest*,
29. Zephaniah *the priest*
31:14. I will satiate the soul of *the priests*
32:32. *their priests*, and their prophets,
33:18. *Neither* shall *the priests*
21. with the Levites *the priests*,
34:19. the eunuchs, *and the priests*,
37: 3. Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah *the priest*
48: 7 & 49:3. *his priests* and his princes together.
52:24. Seraiah *the* chief *priest*, and Zephaniah *the* second *priest*,
Lam. 1: 4. *her priests* sigh,
19. *my priests* and mine elders gave up the
2: 6. the king *and the priest*.
20. shall *the priest* and the prophet be slain
4:13. the iniquities of *her priests*,
16. respected not the persons of *the priests*,
Eze. 1: 3. Ezekiel *the priest*,
7:26. the law shall perish *from the priest*,
22:26. *Her priests* have violated my law,
40:45, 46. (is) *for the priests*,
42:13. *the priests* that approach unto the Lord
14. When *the priests* enter therein,
43:19. thou shalt give to *the priests*
24. *the priests* shall cast salt upon them,
27. *the priests* shall make your burnt offerings
44:15. *But the priests* the Levites,
21. Neither shall any *priest* drink wine,
22. *that had a priest before.* (marg. *from a priest*)
30. shall be *the priests:* ye shall also give *unto the priest*
31. *The priests* shall not eat of any thing...dead
45: 4. the land shall be *for the priests*
19. *the priest* shall take of the blood
46: 2. *the priests* shall prepare his burnt offering
19. the holy chambers of *the priests*,
20. *the priests* shall boil the trespass offering
48:10. (even) *for the priests*,
11. (It shall be) *for the priests*
13. the border of *the priests*
Hos. 4: 4. they that strive with *the priest.*
9. like people, *like priest:*
5: 1. Hear ye this, *O priests;*
6: 9. the company of *priests*
Joel 1: 9. *the priests*, the Lord's ministers,
13. Gird yourselves, and lament, *ye priests:*
2:17. Let *the priests*, the ministers of the Lord,
Am. 7:10. Amaziah *the priest of* Beth-el
Mic. 3:11. *and the priests thereof* teach for hire,
Zep. 1: 4. name of the Chemarims with *the priests;*
3: 4. *her priests* have polluted the sanctuary,
Hag. 1: 1, 12, 14 & 2:2. Joshua the son of Josedech, *the* high *priest*,
2: 4. O Joshua, son of Josedech, *the* high *priest;*
11. Ask now *the priests*
12. *the priests* answered and said, No.
13. *the priests* answered and said,
Zec. 3: 1. Joshua *the* high *priest*
8. O Joshua *the* high *priest*,
6:11. Joshua the son of Josedech, *the* high *priest;*
13. he shall be *a priest*
7: 3. to speak unto *the priests*
5. Speak...to *the priests*,
Mal. 1: 6. *O priests*, that despise my name.
2: 1. *O ye priests*, this commandment
7. *the priest's* lips should keep knowledge,

כֹּהֵן [*kāh-hēhn'*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 9. according to the appointment of *the priests*
16. And the children of Israel, *the priests*,
18. they set *the priests* in their divisions,
7:12. unto Ezra *the priest*, a scribe
13. *and* (of) *his priests* and Levites,
16. *and* of *the priests*, offering willingly
21. that whatsoever Ezra *the priest*,
24. that touching any of *the priests*

כְּהֻנָּה *k'hoon-nāh'*, f.

Ex. 29: 9. *the priest's office* shall be their's
40:15. be *an* everlasting *priesthood*
Nu. 3:10. they shall wait on *their priest's office:*
16:10. seek ye *the priesthood* also?
18: 1. the iniquity of *your priesthood.*
7. keep *your priest's office*
— I have given *your priest's office*
25:13. the covenant of *an* everlasting *priesthood;*
Jos. 18: 7. *the priesthood of* the Lord
1Sa. 2:36. one of *the priest's offices*,
Ezr. 2:62. put from *the priesthood.*
Neh. 7:64. put from *the priesthood.*
13:29. they have defiled *the priesthood*, and the covenant of *the priesthood*,

---

כּוֹבַע *kōh'-vaǧ*, m.

1Sa. 17: 5. *And* (he had) *an helmet of* brass
2Ch 26:14. spears, *and helmets*, and habergeons,
Isa. 59:17. *and an helmet of* salvation upon his head;
Jer. 46: 4. stand forth *with* (your) *helmets;*
Eze. 27:10. they hanged the shield *and helmet*
38: 5. all of them with shield *and helmet:*

כָּוָה [*kāh-vāh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 6:28. upon hot coals, and his feet not *be burned?*
Isa. 43: 2. *thou shalt* not *be burned;*

כּוֹחַ see כֹּחַ

כְּוִיָּה *k'veey-yāh'*, f.

Ex. 21:25. *Burning* for *burning*,

כַּוִּין *kav-veen'*, Ch. m. pl.

Dan 6:10(11). *and* his *windows* being open

כּוֹכָב *kōh-ḵhāhv'*.

Gen 1:16. (he made) *the stars* also.
15: 5. now toward heaven, and tell *the stars*,
22:17. *as the stars of* the heaven,
26: 4. *as the stars of* heaven,
37: 9. the sun and the moon and *the* eleven *stars*
Ex. 32:13. multiply your seed *as the stars of* heaven,
Nu. 24:17. there shall come *a Star* out of Jacob,
Deu 1:10. *as the stars of* heaven for multitude.
4:19. the sun, and the moon, and *the stars*,
10:22. God hath made thee *as the stars of*
28:62. ye were *as the stars of* heaven
Jud. 5:20. *the stars* in their courses fought
1Ch 27:23. *like to the stars of* the heavens.
Neh 4:21(15). till *the stars* appeared.
9:23. multipliedst thou *as the stars of* heaven,
Job. 3: 9. *the stars of* the twilight
9: 7. and sealeth up *the stars.*
22:12. the height of *the stars*,
25: 5. *yea, the stars* are not pure
38: 7. When *the* morning *stars* sang together,
Ps. 8: 3(4). the moon *and the stars*,
136: 9. The moon *and stars* to rule
147: 4. He telleth the number *of the stars;*
148: 3. praise him, all ye *stars of* light.
Ecc 12: 2. or the moon, *or the stars*,
Isa. 13:10. *the stars of* heaven
14:13. I will exalt my throne above *the stars of*
47:13. the astrologers, the *star*gazers, (lit. who contemplate *upon the stars*)
Jer. 31:35. ordinances of the moon *and* of *the stars*
Eze 32: 7. and make *the stars thereof* dark;
Dan 8:10. (some) of the host and of *the stars* to the
12: 3. *as the stars* for ever and ever.

Joel 2:10, & 3:15(4:15). *and the stars* shall withdraw
Am. 5:26. *the star of* your god,
Obad. 4. though thou set thy nest among *the stars*,
Nah 3:16. *above the stars of* heaven:

כּוּל [*kool*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 40:12. *and comprehended* the dust of the earth

* PILPEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 45:11. *And* there *will I nourish thee;*
2Sa. 19:32(33). he *had provided* the king *of sustenance*
33(34). *and I will feed* thee with me
1 K. 4: 7. twelve officers ... *which provided victuals*
27(5:7). *And* those officers *provided victual*
18: 4. *and fed them with* bread and water.
Neh 9:21. forty years *didst thou sustain them*

PILPEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ru. 4:15. *and a nourisher* of thine old age: (marg. *to nourish*)
1K. 4: 7. man his month in a year *made provision.*
17: 4. I have commanded the ravens *to feed thee*
9. have commanded a widow...*to sustain thee.*
Jer. 20: 9. I was weary *with forbearing,*

PILPEL.—*Future.*

Gen 47:12. *And* Joseph *nourished* his father,
50:21. *I will nourish* you, and your little ones.
2Sa. 20: 3. put them in ward, *and fed them,*
1 K. 8:27. heaven of heavens *cannot contain thee;*
18:13. *and fed them with* bread and water?
2Ch. 2: 6(5). heaven of heavens *cannot contain him?*
6:18. the heaven of heavens *cannot contain thee;*
Ps. 55:22(23). *he shall sustain thee:*
112: 5. *he will guide* his affairs with discretion.
Pro. 18:14. The spirit of a man *will sustain*
Zec 11:16. nor *feed* (marg. *bear*) that that standeth

PILPEL.—*Participle.*

Mal. 3: 2. who *may abide* the day of his coming?

* POLPAL.—*Preterite.* *

1 K. 20:27. Israel were numbered, and *were all present,* (marg. or, *victualled*)

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

1K. 8:64. brasen altar ... (was) *too* little *to receive*
2Ch. 7: 7. brasen altar ... was not able *to receive*
Jer. 6:11. I am weary *with holding in:*
Eze. 23:32. it *containeth* much. (lit. it is great *to contain*)
Am. 7:10. the land is not able *to bear* all his words.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

1K. 7:26. *it contained* two thousand baths.
38. one laver *contained* forty baths:
2Ch 4: 5. and *held* three thousand baths.
Jer. 2:13. broken cisterns, that *can hold* no water.
10:10. the nations *shall* not *be able to abide*
Joel 2:11. and who *can abide it?*

כּוּמָז *koo-māhz'*, m.

Ex. 35:22. earrings, and rings, *and tablets,*
Nu. 31:50. earrings, *and tablets,*

כּוּן [*koon*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1 K. 2:46. the kingdom *was established*
Pro 19:29. Judgments *are prepared* for
Eze 16: 7. (thy) breasts *are fashioned,*

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

2Ch 35: 4. (כּוֹנוּ) *And prepare* (yourselves) by the
Eze 38: 7. *Be thou prepared,* and prepare for thyself,
Am 4:12. *prepare* to meet thy God, O Israel.

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 20:31. *thou shalt* not *be established,*
1K. 2:12. *and* his kingdom *was established*
1Ch 16:30. the world also *shall be stable,*
2Ch 8:16. *Now* all the work ... *was prepared*
2Ch. 29:35. *So* the service ... *was set in order.*
35:10. *So* the service *was prepared,*
16. *So* all the service ... *was prepared*
Ps. 89:21(22). my hand *shall be established:*
37(38). *It shall be established* for ever
93: 1. the world also *is stablished,*
96:10. the world also *shall be established*
101: 7. he that telleth lies *shall* not *tarry* in my sight. (marg. *be established*)
102:28(29). their seed *shall be established*
119: 5. O that my ways *were directed*
140:11(12). *Let* not an evil speaker *be established*
141: 2. *Let* my prayer *be set forth* (marg. *directed*)
Pro. 4:26. *let* all thy ways *be established.*
12: 3. A man *shall* not *be established*
19. The lip of truth *shall be established*
16: 3. *and* thy thoughts *shall be established.*
12. the throne *is established* by righteousness.
20:18. (Every) purpose *is established*
22:18. *they shall* withal *be fitted* in thy lips.
25: 5. *and* his throne *shall be established*
29:14. his throne *shall be established*
Jer. 30:20. their congregation *shall be established*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 41:32. the thing (is) *established* by God, (marg. or, *prepared* of God)
Ex. 8:26(22). It *is* not *meet* so to do;
19:11. be *ready* against the third day:
15. Be *ready* against the third day:
34: 2. And be *ready* in the morning,
Deu 13:14(15). (and) the thing *certain,*
17: 4. (it be) true, (and) the thing *certain,*
Jos. 8: 4. but be ye all *ready:*
Jud 16:26. whereupon the house *standeth,*
29. pillars upon which the house *stood,*
1Sa. 23:23. come ye again to me with *the certainty,*
26: 4. Saul was come in *very deed.*
2Sa. 7:16. thy throne shall be *established*
26. house of thy servant David be *established*
1 K. 2:45. the throne of David shall be *established*
1Ch. 17:14. his throne shall be *established*
24. (let) the house of David ... (be) *established*
Neh 8:10. unto them for whom nothing is *prepared:*
Job. 12: 5. He that is *ready* to slip
15:23. the day of darkness is *ready* at his hand.
18:12. destruction (shall be) *ready* at his side.
21: 8. Their seed is *established* in their sight
42: 7, 8. ye have not spoken of me ... *right,*
Ps. 5: 9(10). (there is) no *faithfulness* in their mouth; (marg. or, *stedfastness*)
38:17(18). I (am) *ready* to halt,
51:10(12). renew a *right* spirit within me. (marg. or, *constant*)
57: 7(8). My heart is *fixed* (marg. or, *prepared*), O God, my heart is *fixed:*
78:37. their heart *was* not *right*
93: 2. Thy throne (is) *established* of old:
108: 1(2). O God, my heart is *fixed;*
112: 7. his heart is *fixed,*
Pro. 4:18. shineth more and more unto the *perfect*
Isa. 2: 2. of the Lord's house shall be *established*
Hos 6: 3. his going forth is *prepared*
Mic 4: 1. the house of the Lord shall be *established* in the top of the mountains,

* POLEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 15:17. thy hands *have established.*
2Sa. 7:13. *and I will stablish* the throne of
1Ch 17:12. *and I will stablish* his throne
Ps. 8: 3(4). the stars, which *thou hast ordained;*
9: 7(8). *he hath prepared* his throne
11: 2. *they make ready* their arrow
40: 2(3). (and) *established* my goings.
68: 9(10). whereby thou *didst confirm* thine inheritance,
99: 4. thou *dost establish* equity,
119:90. *thou hast established* the earth,
Pro. 3:19. by understanding *hath he established*
Isa. 45:18. he *hath established it,*
51:13. as if *he were ready* to destroy? (marg. or, *made* (himself) *ready*)
Hab 2:12. *and stablisheth* a city by iniquity!

POLEL.—*Imperative.*

Job 8: 8. *and prepare thyself* to the search
Ps. 90:17. and *establish thou* the work of our hands
-- the work of our hands *establish thou it.*

POLEL.—*Future.*

Deu32: 6.he not made thee, *and established thee?*
2Sa. 7:24. *For thou hast confirmed* to thyself
Job 31:15. *and did* not one *fashion us*
Ps. 7: 9(10). *but establish* the just:
12(13). hath bent his bow, *and made* it *ready.*
21:12(13). *thou shalt make ready* (thine arrows)
24: 2. *and established it* upon the floods.
48: 8(9). God *will establish it* for ever.
87: 5. the highest himself *shall establish her.*
107:36. *that they may prepare* a city
119:73. hands have made me *and fashioned me:*
Isa. 62: 7. give him no rest, till *he establish,*

✱ PULAL.—*Preterite.* ✱

Ps. 37:23. The steps of a (good) man *are ordered* by the Lord; (marg. or, *established*)
Eze.28:13. *was prepared* in thee in the day that

✱ HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* ✱

Ex. 16: 5 *that.. they shall prepare* (that) which
23:20. the place which *I have prepared.*
Jos. 4: 4. the twelve men, whom *he had prepared*
1Sa.13:13. *would* the Lord *have established* thy
2Sa. 5:12. the Lord *had established him*
7:12. *and I will establish* his kingdom.
1K. 2:24. the Lord liveth, which *hath established me,*
6:19. the oracle *he prepared*
1Ch 12:39. their brethren *had prepared*
14: 2. the Lord *had confirmed him*
15: 3. his place, which *he had prepared*
12. (the place that) *I have prepared* for it.
17:11. *and I will establish* his kingdom.
22: 3. David *prepared* iron in abundance
10. *and I will establish* the throne of his
14. *I have prepared* for the house
— timber also and stone *have I prepared;*
28: 2. *and had made ready* for the building:
7. *Moreover I will establish* his kingdom
29: 2. *I have prepared* with all my might
3. all that *I have prepared*
16. all this store that *we have prepared*
19. (for) the which *I have made provision.*
2Ch 2: 7(6). whom David my father *did provide.*
3: 1. the place that David *had prepared*
12:14. *he prepared* (marg. or, *fixed*) not his heart
19: 3. *and hast prepared* thine heart
20:33. the people *had* not *prepared*
27: 6. *he prepared* his ways before the Lord (marg. or, *established*)
29:19. all the vessels,...*have we prepared*
36. *that* God *had prepared* the people:
30:19. *prepareth* his heart to seek God,
35:14. *they made ready* for themselves,
— the Levites *prepared* for themselves,
15. the Levites *prepared* for them.
20. when Josiah *had prepared* the temple,
Ezr. 7:10. Ezra *had prepared* his heart
Est. 6: 4 & 7:10. the gallows that *he had prepared*
Job 11:13. If *thou prepare* thine heart,
28:27. *he prepared it,* yea, and searched it out.
Ps. 7:13(14). *He hath* also *prepared* for him
57: 6(7). *They have prepared* a net
74:16. *thou hast prepared* the light
78: 8. *set* not their heart *aright,*
103:19. The Lord *hath prepared* his throne
Eze. 4: 3. *and set* thy face against it,
Zep. 1: 7. the Lord *hath prepared* a sacrifice,

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Jos. 3:17. And the priests...stood *firm*
4: 3. where the priests' feet stood *firm,*
1Ch 9:32. *to prepare* (it) every sabbath.
2Ch 1: 4. *to* (the place which) David *had prepared*
2: 9(8). *Even to prepare* me timber
12: 1. *when* Rehoboam *had established*
31:11. Hezekiah commanded *to prepare*
Pro. 8:27. *When he prepared* the heavens,
Isa. 9: 7(6). *to order* it, and to establish it
40:20. *to prepare* a graven image,
Jer. 10:23. (it is) not in man that walketh *to direct* his
33: 2. formed it, *to establish it;*
Eze. 7:14. *even to make* all *ready;*
Nah. 2: 3(4). in the day of *his preparation,*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Gen43:16. slay, *and make ready;*
Nu. 23: 1. *and prepare* me here seven oxen
Nu. 23:29. *and prepare* me here seven bullocks
Jos. 1:11. *Prepare* you victuals;
1Sa. 7: 3. *and prepare* your hearts unto the Lord,
23:22. Go, I pray you, *prepare* yet,
1Ch 29:18. *and prepare* their heart unto thee: (marg. or, *stablish*)
2Ch 35: 4. *And prepare* (yourselves) by the houses of
6. *prepare* your brethren,
Ps. 119:133. *Order* my steps in thy word:
Pro. 24:27. *Prepare* thy work without,
Isa. 14:21. *Prepare* slaughter for his children
Jer. 46:14. Stand fast, *and prepare* thee;
51:12. *prepare* the ambushes:
Eze. 38: 7. *and prepare* for thyself,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen43:25. *And they made ready* the present
Deu 19: 3. *Thou shalt prepare* thee a way,
Jud. 12: 6. *he could* not *frame* to pronounce
1K. 5:18(32). *so they prepared* timber
1Ch 15: 1. *and prepared* a place for the ark
22: 5. *I will* (therefore) now *make preparation* for it. *So* David *prepared* abundantly
2Ch 17: 5. *Therefore* the Lord *stablished* the kingdom
26:14. *And* Uzziah *prepared* for them
31:11. *and they prepared* (them),
Ezr. 3: 3. *And they set* the altar upon his bases;
Job 15:35. their belly *prepareth* deceit.
27:16. *and prepare* raiment as the clay;
17. *He may prepare* (it), but the just
29: 7. *I prepared* my seat in the street!
38:41. Who *provideth* for the raven
Ps. 10:17. *thou wilt prepare* (marg. *establish*) their heart,
65: 9(10). *thou preparest* them corn, when *thou hast so provided for it.*
68:10(11). *thou,* O God, *hast prepared*
78:20. *can he provide* flesh for his people?
89: 2(3). thy faithfulness *shalt thou establish*
4(5). Thy seed *will I establish* for ever,
Pro. 6: 8. *Provideth* her meat in the summer,
16: 9. but the Lord *directeth* his steps.
21:29. (כתיב) the upright, he *directeth* his way. (marg. or, *considereth* [so קרי])
30:25. *yet they prepare* their meat in the summer;
Eze. 4: 7. *thou shalt set* thy face toward the siege

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 65: 6(7). his strength *setteth fast* the mountains;
147: 8. *who prepareth* rain for the earth,
Jer. 10:12 & 51:15. *he hath established* the world

✱ HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* ✱

Isa. 16: 5. *And* in mercy *shall* the throne *be established:*
30:33. for the king *it is prepared;*
Nah. 2: 5(6). *and* the defence *shall be prepared.*
Zec. 5:11. *and it shall be established,*

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

Pro.21:31. The horse (is) *prepared* against the day of
Eze.40:43. (were) hooks, a hand broad, *fastened*

✱ HITHPOLEL.—*Future.* ✱

Nu. 21:27. the city of Sihon be built *and prepared:*
Ps. 59: 4(5). They run *and prepare themselves*
Pro. 24: 3. by understanding *it is established:*
Isa. 54:14. In righteousness *shalt thou be established:*

כַּוָּנִים *kav-vāh-neem'*, m pl.

Jer. 7:18. to make *cakes* to the queen of heaven,
44:19. did we make her *cakes* to worship her,

כּוֹס *kōhs*, f.

Gen40:11. *And* Pharaoh's *cup* (was) in my hand:
— and pressed them into Pharaoh's *cup,* and I gave *the cup* into Pharaoh's hand.
13. thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's *cup*
21. he gave *the cup* into Pharaoh's hand:
Lev.11:17. And *the little owl,*
Deu 14:16. *The little owl,* and the great owl,
2Sa. 12: 3. *and* drank *of his own cup,*
1K. 7:26. wrought like the brim of *a cup,*
2Ch 4: 5. the work of the brim of *a cup,*
Ps. 11: 6. the portion of *their cup.*

Ps. 16: 5. of mine inheritance *and* of *my cup:*
23: 5. *my cup* runneth over.
75: 8(9). the hand of the Lord (there is) *a cup,*
102: 6(7). I am *like an owl of* the desert.
116: 13. I will take *the cup of* salvation,
Pro. 23: 31. when it giveth his colour *in the cup,*
Isa. 51: 17. *the cup of* his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of *the cup of* trembling,
22. *the cup of* trembling, (even) the dregs of *the cup of* my fury;
Jer. 16: 7. *the cup of* consolation
25: 15. *the* wine *cup* of this fury
17. Then took I *the cup*
28. if they refuse to take *the cup*
35: 5. pots full of wine, *and cups,*
49: 12. to drink of *the cup*
51: 7. Babylon (hath been) *a* golden *cup*
Lam. 4: 21. *the cup* also shall pass through
Eze. 23: 31. therefore will I give *her cup*
32. Thou shalt drink of thy sister's *cup*
33. *the cup of* astonishment and desolation, with *the cup of* thy sister Samaria.
Hab. 2: 16. *the cup of* the Lord's right hand

כּוֹר *koor*, m.

Deu 4: 20. brought you forth *out of the* iron *furnace,*
1K. 8: 51. from the midst of *the furnace of* iron:
Pro. 17: 3 & 27: 21. *and the furnace* for gold:
Isa. 48: 10. I have chosen thee *in the furnace of*
Jer. 11: 4. *from the* iron *furnace,*
Eze. 22: 18, 22. in the midst of *the furnace;*
20. into the midst of *the furnace,*

כּוֹרִין *kōh-reen'*, Ch. m. pl.

Ezr. 7: 22. hundred *measures* (marg. *cors*) of wheat,

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת *kōh-shāh-rōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 68: 6(7). those which are bound *with chains:* [perhaps *into prosperity*]

כּוֹתֶרֶת see כֹּתֶרֶת

כָּזַב [*kāh-zav'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *
Ps. 116: 11. I said in my haste, All men (are) *liars.*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Job 41: 9(1). the hope of him *is in vain:*
Pro. 30: 6. *and thou be found a liar.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *
Mic. 2: 11. walking in the spirit and falsehood *do lie,*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*
Eze. 13: 19. *by your lying* to my people

PIEL.—*Future.*
Nu. 23: 19. God (is) not a man, *that he should lie;*
2K. 4: 16. *do* not *lie* unto thine handmaid.
Job 6: 28. evident unto you if *I lie.*
34: 6. *Should I lie* against my right?
Ps. 78: 36. *they lied* unto him with their tongues.
89: 35(36). *I will* not *lie* unto David.
Pro. 14: 5. A faithful witness *will* not *lie:*
Isa. 57: 11. *thou hast lied,* and hast not remembered
58: 11. a spring of water, whose waters *fail* not.
Hab. 2: 3. it shall speak, and not *lie:*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *
Job 24: 25. who *will make me a liar,*

כָּזָב *kāh-zahv'*, m.

Jud. 16: 10, 13. hast mocked me, and told me *lies:*
Ps. 4: 2(3). (and) seek after *leasing?*
5: 6(7). destroy them that speak *leasing:*
40: 4(5). nor such as turn aside to *lies.*
58: 3(4). they go astray...speaking *lies.*
Ps. 62: 4(5). they delight in *lies:*
9(10). men of high degree (are) *a lie:*
Pro. 6: 19. A false witness (that) speaketh *lies,*
14: 5. a false witness will utter *lies.*
25. a deceitful (witness) speaketh *lies.*
19: 5. (he that) speaketh *lies* shall not escape.
9. (he that) speaketh *lies* shall perish.
22. a poor man (is) better than a *liar.* (lit. man of *a lie*)
21: 28. A *false* witness (marg. A witness of *lies*) shall perish:
23: 3. (are) *deceitful* meat. (lit. meat of *lies*)
30: 8. Remove far from me vanity and *lies:* (lit. word of *a lie*)
Isa. 28: 15. we have made *lies* our refuge,
17. sweep away the refuge of *lies,*
Eze. 13: 6. They have seen vanity and *lying* divination, (lit. divination of *a lie*)
7. a *lying* divination, (lit. divination of *a lie*)
8. ye have spoken vanity, and seen *lies,*
9. that see vanity, and that divine *lies:*
19. my people that hear (your) *lies?*
21: 29(34). they divine *a lie* unto thee,
22: 28. divining *lies* unto them,
Dan 11: 27. they shall speak *lies* at one table;
Hos. 7: 13. they have spoken *lies*
12: 1(2). he daily increaseth *lies*
Am. 2: 4. *their lies* caused them to err,
Zep. 3: 13. shall not do iniquity, nor speak *lies;*

כֹּחַ *kōhăgh*, m.

Gen 4: 12. henceforth yield unto thee *her strength;*
31: 6. with all *my power* I have served
49: 3. thou (art) my firstborn, *my might,*
Ex. 9: 16. to shew (in) thee *my power;*
15: 6. O Lord, is become glorious *in power:*
32: 11. thou hast brought forth...*with* great *power,*
Lev. 11: 30. the ferret, *and the chameleon,*
26: 20. *your strength* shall be spent
Nu. 14: 13. thou broughtest up this people *in thy might*
17. let *the power of* my Lord be great,
Deu 4: 37. *with his* mighty *power*
8: 17. *My power* and the might of mine hand
18. he that giveth thee *power*
9: 29. *by thy* mighty *power*
Jos. 14: 11. *as my strength* (was) then, *even so* (is) *my strength* now,
17: 17. a great people, *and* hast great *power:*
Jud 6: 14. Go *in* this *thy might,*
16: 5. wherein *his* great *strength* (lieth),
6, 15. wherein *thy* great *strength* (lieth),
9. *his strength* was not known.
17. *my strength* will go from me,
19. *his strength* went from him.
30. bowed himself *with* (all his) *might;*
1Sa. 2: 9. *by strength* shall no man prevail.
28: 20. there was no *strength* in him;
22. that thou mayest have *strength,*
30: 4. they had no more *power* to weep.
1 K. 19: 8. and went *in the strength of* that meat
2 K. 17: 36. *with* great *power*
19: 3. *and* (there is) not *strength* to bring forth.
1Ch. 26: 8. able men *for strength* for the service,
29: 2. I have prepared with all *my might*
12. in thine hand (is) *power* and might;
14. that we should be *able* (marg. obtain *strength*) to offer so willingly
2Ch 2: 6(5). is *able* (marg. hath obtained *strength,*) to build him an house,
13: 20. Neither did Jeroboam recover *strength*
14: 11(10). them that have no *power:*
20: 6. in thine hand (is there not) *power* and
12. we have no *might*
22: 9. the house of Ahaziah had no *power*
25: 8. God hath *power* to help,
26: 13. made war *with* mighty *power,*
Ezr. 2: 69. They gave *after their ability*
10: 13. we are not *able* (lit. not *power*) to stand
Neh 1: 10. redeemed *by thy* great *power,*
4: 10(4). *The strength of* the bearers
Job 3: 17. the weary (marg. wearied (in) *strength*)
6: 11. What (is) *my strength,*
12. (Is) *my strength the strength of* stones?
22. *or,* Give a reward for me *of your substance?*
9: 4. wise in heart, and mighty in *strength:*

Job 9:19. If (I speak) *of strength*,
23: 6. plead against me with (his) great *power*?
24:22. He draweth also the mighty *with his power*:
26: 2. helped (him that *is*) without *power*?
12. He divideth the sea *with his power*,
30: 2. *the strength of* their hands
18. By *the* great *force* (of my disease)
31:39. eaten *the fruits thereof* (marg. *strength*)
36: 5. (he is) mighty in *strength*
19. all the forces of *strength*.
22. God exalteth *by his power*:
37:23. (he is) excellent in *power*,
39:11. because *his strength* (is) great?
21. and rejoiceth *in* (his) *strength*:
40:16. *his strength* (is) in his loins,
Ps. 22:15(16). *My strength* is dried up
29: 4. the Lord (is) *powerful*; (marg. *in power*)
31:10(11). *my strength* faileth
33:16. is not delivered by much *strength*.
38:10(11). *my strength* faileth me:
65: 6(7). *by his strength* setteth fast the
71: 9. forsake me not when *my strength* faileth.
102:23(24). He weakened *my strength*
103:20. ye his angels, that excel in *strength*,
111: 6. shewed his people *the power of* his works,
147: 5. Great (is) our Lord, and of great *power*:
Pro. 5:10. Lest strangers be filled *with thy wealth*; (marg. *strength*)
14: 4. *by the strength of* the ox.
20:29. The glory of young men (is) *their strength*:
24: 5. a man of knowledge increaseth *strength*.
10. *thy strength* (is) small.
Ecc. 4: 1. side of their oppressors (there was) *power*;
9:10. do (it) *with thy might*;
Isa. 10:13. *By the strength of* my hand
37: 3. *and* (there is) not *strength* to bring forth.
40: 9. lift up thy voice *with strength*;
26. (he is) strong in *power*;
29. He giveth *power* to the faint;
31. shall renew (their) *strength*;
41: 1. let the people renew (their) *strength*:
44:12. worketh it with *the strength* of his arms: (lit. the arm of *his strength*)
— and his *strength* faileth:
49: 4. I have spent *my strength*
50: 2. have I no *power* to deliver?
63: 1. in the greatness of *his strength*?
Jer. 10:12. He hath made the earth *by his power*,
27: 5. *by my* great *power*
32:17. *by thy* great *power*
48:45. of Heshbon *because of the force*:
51:15. He hath made the earth *by his power*,
Lam 1: 6. they are gone without *strength*
14. he hath made *my strength* to fall,
Dan. 1: 4. such as (had) *ability* in them
8: 6. in the fury of *his power*.
7. there was no *power* in the ram
22. not *in his power*.
24. And *his power* shall be mighty, but not *by his own power*:
10: 8. there remained no *strength* in me:
— I retained no *strength*.
16. I have retained no *strength*.
17. there remained no *strength* in me,
11: 6. she shall not retain *the power of* the arm;
15. neither (shall there be any) *strength*
25. he shall stir up *his power*
Hos. 7: 9. Strangers have devoured *his strength*,
Am. 2:14. the strong shall not strengthen *his force*,
Mic. 3: 8. I am full of *power* by the spirit
Nah 1: 3. (is) slow to anger, and great in *power*,
2: 1(2). fortify (thy) *power* mightily.
Hab. 1:11. (imputing) this *his power* unto his god.
Zec. 4: 6. Not by might, nor *by power*,

כָּחַד [*kāh-ghad'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 4: 7. where *were* the righteous *cut off*?
22:20. our substance *is* not *cut down*,
Ps. 69: 5(6). my sins *are* not *hid* from thee.
139:15. My substance *was* not *hid*
Hos. 5: 3. Israel *is* not *hid* from me:

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 9:15. *and thou shalt be cut off* from the earth.
2Sa.18:13. *there is* no matter *hid* from the king,
Zec.11: 9. to be cut off, *let it be cut off*;

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Job 15:28. he dwelleth in *desolate* cities,
Zec.11: 9. *and that that is to be cut off*,
16. *those that be cut off*, (marg. or, *hidden*)

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 3:18. and *hid* nothing from him.
Job 6:10. *I have* not *concealed* the words
15:18. from their fathers, and *have* not *hid* (it):
Ps. 40:10(11). *I have* not *concealed* thy lovingkindness
Isa. 3: 9. *they hide* (it) not.

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen47:18. *We will* not *hide* (it) from my lord,
Jos. 7:19. *hide* (it) not from me.
1Sa. 3:17. I pray thee *hide* (it) not from me:
— if *thou hide* (any) thing from me
2Sa.14:18. *Hide* not from me, I pray thee,
Job 27:11. with the Almighty *will I* not *conceal*.
Ps. 78: 4. *We will* not *hide* (them) from
Jer. 38:14. *hide* nothing from me.
25. *hide it* not from us,
50: 2. publish, (and) *conceal* not:

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 23:23. *and I will cut them off*.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 13:34. *even to cut* (it) *off*, and to destroy

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Ch 32:21. the Lord sent an angel, *which cut off*
Job 20:12. (though) *he hide it* under his tongue;
Ps. 83: 4(5). Come, *and let us cut them off*
Zec.11: 8. Three shepherds *also I cut off*

כָּחַל [*kāh-ghal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.23:40. *paintedst* thy eyes, and deckedst thyself

כָּחַשׁ *kāh-ghash'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps.109:24. my flesh *faileth* of fatness.

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Deu33:29. *and* thine enemies *shall be found liars* (marg. *be subdued*)

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 6: 2(5:21). *and lie* unto his neighbour
3(-:22). *and lieth* concerning it,
Jos. 7:11. have also stolen, and *dissembled*
1K. 13:18. (But) *he lied* unto him.
Job 8:18. *then* (it) *shall deny* him,
31:28. *I should have denied* the God (that)
Pro.30: 9. be full, *and deny* (thee), (marg. *belie*)
Jer. 5:12. *They have belied* (lit. *lied* against) the Lord,
Hab. 3:17. labour of the olive *shall fail*, (marg. *lie*)

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 59:13. transgressing *and lying* against the Lord,
Hos. 4: 2. By swearing, *and lying*, and killing,
Zec.13: 4. neither shall they wear a rough garment *to deceive*: (marg. *lie*)

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen18:15. *Then* Sarah *denied*,
Lev.19:11. Ye shall not steal, neither *deal falsely*,
Jos. 24:27. lest *ye deny* your God.
Ps. 18:44(45). *shall submit themselves* unto me. (marg. *lie*; or, *yield feigned obedience*)
66: 3. *shall* thine enemies *submit themselves* (marg. *lie*; or, *yield feigned obedience*)
81:15(16). The haters of the Lord *should have submitted themselves* (marg. *lied* &c.)
Hos. 9: 2. the new wine *shall fail*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa.22:45. Strangers *shall submit themselves* (marg. *lie*; or, *yield feigned obedience*)

כַּחַשׁ *kah'-ghash*, m.

Job 16: 8. *my leanness* rising up in me

Ps. 59:12(13). and for cursing *and lying* (which)
Hos. 7: 3. *and* the princes *with their lies.*
10:13. ye have eaten the fruit of *lies:*
11:12(12:1). compasseth me about *with lies,*
Nah. 3: 1. to the bloody city! it (is) all full of *lies*

כְּחָשִׁים *keh-ghāh-sheem'*, m. pl.

Isa. 30: 9. a rebellious people, *lying* children,

כִּי *kee*, m.

Isa. 3:24. *burning* instead of beauty.

כִּי *kee*, part.

Gen 1: 4. And God saw the light, *that* (it was)
2: 3. *because that* in it he had rested
5. *for* the Lord God had not caused it to rain
4:12. *When* thou tillest the ground,
24. *If* Cain shall be avenged sevenfold,
25. instead of Abel, *whom* Cain slew.
17:15. shalt not call her name Sarai, *but* Sarah
27:36. Is not he *rightly* named Jacob?
29:32. *for* she said, *Surely* the Lord hath looked upon my affliction; now *therefore* my
31:37. *Whereas* thou hast searched all my stuff,
Ex. 3:12. And he said, *Certainly* I will be with
5:11. *yet* not ought of your work shall be
10: 4. *Else,* if thou refuse to let my people go,
13:17. *although* that (was) near; *for* God said,
23: 9. *seeing* ye were strangers in the land
32:29. *even* every man upon his son,
Lev. 13:18. The flesh also,)(in which, (lit. *for* in it).
40. And the man)(whose hair (lit. *if* his hair)
20:27. A man also or woman that hath (lit. *if* there be in them)
24:15. Whosoever curseth (lit. a man a man *if* he curse)
Nu. 16:13. *except* thou make thyself altogether
Deu 12:12. *forasmuch as* he hath no part
14:24. too long for thee, *so that* thou art not
19: 6. pursue the slayer, *while* his heart is hot,
— *inasmuch as* he hated him not
29:19(18). I shall have peace, *though* I walk
31:18. *in that* they are turned unto other gods.
32:30. except)(their Rock had sold them,
Jos. 2:12. *since* I have shewed you kindness,
24. *Truly* the Lord hath delivered
5: 5. *Now* all the people that came out
10: 1. heard *how* Joshua had taken Ai,
1Sa. 2:21. *And* the Lord visited Hannah,
15:35. *nevertheless* Samuel mourned for Saul:
27: 1. better for me *than that* I should speedily
1K. 1:13. *Assuredly* Solomon thy son shall reign
Job 22: 2. *as* he that is wise may be profitable
34:33. *whether* thou refuse, *or whether* thou choose;
Isa. 5:10. *Yea,* ten acres of vineyard shall yield
63:16. *Doubtless* thou (art) our father,
Jer. 8:22. why *then* is not the health
&c. &c. &c.

Observe the meaning of עַד כִּי

Gen 49:10. The sceptre shall not depart...*until* Shiloh
2Sa. 23:10. smote the Philistines *until* his hand was
2Ch. 26:15. marvellously helped, *till* he was strong.

For the other combinations of כִּי, such as אִם כִּי, אַף כִּי, &c., see the respective words with which it is so joined.

כִּיד [*keed*], m.

Job 21:20. His eyes shall see *his destruction,*

כִּידוֹד [*kee-dōhd'*], m.

Job 41:19(11). *sparks of* fire leap out.

כִּידוֹן *kee-dōhn'*, m.

Jos. 8:18. Stretch out *the spear*
— And Joshua stretched out *the spear*
26. he stretched out *the spear,*
1Sa. 17: 6. *and a target* of brass between his shoulders.
(marg. or, *gorget*)
45. with a spear, *and with a shield:*
Job 39:23. the glittering spear *and the shield.*
41:29(21). he laugheth at the shaking of *a spear.*
Jer. 6:23. They shall lay hold on bow *and spear;*
50:42. They shall hold the bow *and the lance:*

כִּידוֹר *kee-dōhr'*, m.

Job 15:24. as a king ready *to the battle.*

כִּיוֹר *keey-yōhr'*, m.

Ex. 30:18. Thou shalt also make *a laver*
28 & 31:9 & 35:16. *the laver* and his foot.
38: 8. he made *the laver* (of) brass,
39:39. *the laver* and his foot,
40: 7. thou shalt set *the laver* between
11. thou shalt anoint *the laver*
30. he set *the laver* between
Lev. 8:11. *the laver* and his foot,
1Sa. 2:14. he struck (it) *into the pan,*
1K. 7:30. under *the laver* (were) undersetters
38. Then made he ten *lavers* of brass: one *laver* contained forty baths: (and) every *laver* was four cubits: (and) upon every one of the ten bases one *laver.*
40. And Hiram made *the lavers,*
43. ten *lavers* on the bases;
2K. 16:17. and removed *the laver* from off them;
2Ch 4: 6. He made also ten *lavers,*
14. *lavers* made he upon the bases; (marg. or, *caldrons*)
6:13. Solomon had made *a* brasen *scaffold,*
Zec. 12: 6. *like an hearth of* fire

כִּילִי *kee-lah'y*, m.

[see also כֶּלִי]

Isa. 32: 5. *nor the churl* said (to be) bountiful.

כְּילַפּוֹת *kēh-lap-pōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 74: 6. with axes *and hammers.*

כִּימָה *kee-māh'*, f.

Job 9: 9. maketh Arcturus, Orion, *and Pleiades,*
38:31. the sweet influences of *Pleiades,*
Am. 5: 8. (him) that maketh *the seven stars*

כִּים *kees*, m.

Deu 25:13. Thou shalt not have *in thy bag* divers
Pro. 1:14. let us all have one *purse:*
16:11. all the weights *of the bag*
23:31. (כתיב) when it giveth his colour *in the cup,*
Isa. 46: 6. They lavish gold *out of the bag,*
Mic. 6:11. *and with the bag of* deceitful weights?

כִּירַיִם *kee-rah'-yim*, m. dual.

Lev. 11:35. oven, *or ranges for pots,*

כִּישׁוֹר *kee-shōhr'*, m.

Pro. 31:19. She layeth her hands *to the spindle.*

כָּכָה *kāh'-ḵhāh*, part.

Ex. 12:11. *And thus* shall ye eat it;
Nu. 15:12. *so* shall ye do to every one
2Ch 18:19. And one spake saying *after this manner*, and another saying *after that manner*.
Est. 9:26. they had seen concerning *this matter*,
Jer. 19:11. *Even so* will I break this people
Hos 10:15. *So* shall Beth-el do unto you &c.

With prefix שֶׁכָּכָה

Ps. 144:15. Happy (is that) people, *that* is *in such a case*
Cant. 5: 9. *that* thou dost *so* charge us?

כִּכָּר *kik-kāhr'*, f.

Gen 13:10, 11. all *the plain of* Jordan,
12. the cities of *the plain*,
19:17. neither stay thou in all *the plain*:
25. and all *the plain*,
28. all the land of *the plain*,
29. the cities of *the plain*,
Ex. 25:39. *a talent of* pure gold
29:23. *And* one *loaf of* bread,
37:24. *a talent* of pure gold
38:24. twenty and nine *talents*,
25. an hundred *talents*,
27. the hundred *talents* of silver
— the hundred *talents*, *a talent* for a socket.
29. brass of the offering (was) seventy *talents*,
Deu 34: 3. *the plain* of the valley
Jud. 8: 5. Give, I pray you, *loaves of* bread
1Sa. 2:36. *and a morsel of* bread,
10: 3. another carrying three *loaves of* bread,
2Sa. 12:30. *a talent of* gold
18:23. by the way of *the plain*,
1K. 7:46. *In the plain of* Jordan
9:14. sixscore *talents of* gold.
28. four hundred and twenty *talents*,
10:10. an hundred and twenty *talents of* gold,
14. six hundred threescore and six *talents*
16.24. the hill Samaria of Shemer *for two talents*
20:39. thou shalt pay *a talent of* silver.
2K. 5: 5. and took with him ten *talents of* silver,
22. give them, I pray thee, *a talent of* silver,
23. And Naaman said,...take *two talents*. And he urged him, and bound *two talents* of
15:19. a thousand *talents of* silver,
18:14. three hundred *talents of* silver and thirty *talents of* gold.
23:33. an hundred *talents of* silver, *and a talent*
1Ch 16: 3. to every one *a loaf of* bread,
19: 6. a thousand *talents of* silver
20: 2. *a talent of* gold,
22:14. an hundred thousand *talents* of gold, and a thousand thousand *talents* of silver;
29: 4. three thousand *talents of* gold,
— seven thousand *talents of* refined silver,
7. of gold five thousand *talents*
— of silver ten thousand *talents*, and of brass eighteen thousand *talents*, and one hundred thousand *talents* of iron.
2Ch 3: 8. (amounting) *to* six hundred *talents*.
4:17. *In the plain of* Jordan
8:18. four hundred and fifty *talents of* gold,
9: 9. an hundred and twenty *talents of* gold,
13. six hundred and threescore and six *talents of* gold;
25: 6. an hundred *talents of* silver.
9. the hundred *talents* which I have given
27: 5. an hundred *talents of* silver,
36: 3. an hundred *talents of* silver *and a talent of*
Ezr. 8:26. six hundred and fifty *talents* of silver, and silver vessels an hundred *talents*, (and) of gold an hundred *talents*;
Neh 3:22. the men of *the plain*.
12:28. *the plain* country
Est. 3: 9. I will pay ten thousand *talents of*
Pro. 6:26. *a piece of* bread:
Jer. 37:21. *a piece of* bread
Zec. 5: 7. there was lifted up *a talent of* lead: (marg. or, *weighty piece*)

כִּכְּרִין *kak-k'reen'*, Ch. f. pl

Ezr. 7:22. Unto an hundred *talents* of silver,

כֹּל *kōhl*, part.

Properly a noun, but used very extensively as a particle.

Gen 3:17. shalt thou eat (of) it *all* the days of
6:17. *every thing* that (is) in the earth shall die.
7: 4. *every* living substance that I have made
8:19. *whatsoever* creepeth upon the earth,
30:33. *every one* that (is) not speckled
33:11. because I have *enough*. (lit. *all*)
Ex. 12: 6. the *whole* assembly of the congregation
16:23. and)(that which remaineth over lay
35: 5. *whosoever* (is) of a willing heart,
22. *as many as* were willing hearted,
35. to work *all manner of* work,
Lev. 7:27. that eateth *any manner of* blood,
11:27. *whoso* toucheth their carcase shall be
Nu. 31:35. thirty and two thousand persons *in all*,
Deu 4:23. the likeness of *any* (thing),
2Sa. 3:35. if I taste bread, or *ought* else.
Ps. 39: 5(6). *every* man at his best state (is) *altogether*
Isa. 3: 1. *the whole* stay of bread, *and the whole*
8: 9. give ear, *all* ye of far countries:
30:32. And (in) *every place* where the grounded staff shall pass, (marg. *every* passing of the rod founded)
43: 7. *every one* that is called by my name:
Zep 3: 7. how*soever* (lit *all* that) I punished &c. &c. &c.

It is sometimes combined in translation with an accompanying negative:—

Gen 11: 6. *nothing* will be restrained from them,
Pro. 13: 7. maketh himself rich, *yet* (hath) *nothing*: &c.

It is often found with the article and with other prefixes, the meaning of the word itself being unchanged. The pronominal suffixes with which it is also often combined, do not influence the meaning of the word itself.

כֹּל *kōhl*, Ch.

כֹּל קָדָם or כֹּל דִּי marked [2].

Ezr. 4:14. Now because[2] we have
20. which have ruled *over all* (countries)
5: 7. Unto Darius the king, *all* peace.
6:11. a decree, that *whosoever* shall alter this
12. destroy *all* kings and people,
17. for a sin offering for *all* Israel,
7:13. a decree, that *all* they of the people of
14. Forasmuch as[2] thou art sent
16. *And all* the silver and gold that thou canst find *in all* the province of
17. That[2] thou mayest buy
21. do make a decree *to all* the treasurers which (are) beyond the river, that *whatsoever*
23. *Whatsoever* is commanded by the God
24. that touching *any* of the priests
25. judges, which may judge *all* the people that (are) beyond the river, *all* such as
26. *And whosoever* will not do the law
Dan 2: 8. because[2] ye see the thing
10. therefore[2] (there is) *no* (lit. not *any*) king, lord, nor ruler, (that) asked such things *at any* magician, or
12. For this cause[2] the king
— commanded to destroy *all* the wise
24. Therefore[2] Daniel went in
30. that I have more than *any* living.
35. *that no* (lit. *any* not) place was found for
— a great mountain, and filled the *whole*
38. *And wheresoever* the children of men
— and hath made thee ruler *over them all*.
39. which shall bear rule *over all* the earth.
40. forasmuch as[2] iron breaketh subdueth *all* (things): and breaketh *all* these,

Dan 2:41. forasmuch as[2] thou sawest the iron
44. and consume *all* these kingdoms,
45. Forasmuch as[2] thou sawest that the stone
48. made him ruler over the *whole* province
— over *all* the wise (men) of Babylon.
3: 2, 3. *and all* the rulers of the provinces,
5, 7, 10, 15. *and all* kinds of musick,
7. Therefore[2] at that time, when *all* the people heard the sound
— *all* the people, the nations,
8. Wherefore[2] at that time
10. that *every* man that shall hear
22. Therefore[2] because the
28. that they might not serve nor worship *any*
29. That *every* people, nation, and language,
— because[2] there is no other
4: 1(3:31). *unto all* people, nations, and languages, that dwell *in all* the earth;
6(3). to bring in *all* the wise (men)
9(6). *and no* secret troubleth thee,
11(8). thereof to the end of *all* the earth:
12(9),21(18). and in it (was) meat *for all:*
—(—). *all* flesh was fed of it.
18(15). forasmuch as[2] *all* the wise (men)
20(17). and the sight thereof to *all* the earth;
28(25). *All* this came upon the king
35(32). *And all* the inhabitants of the earth
37(34). *all* whose works (are) truth,
5: 7. Whosoever (lit. *any* man that) shall read
8. Then came in *all* the king's wise (men):
12. Forasmuch as[2] an excellent spirit,
19. *all* people, nations, and languages,
22. though[2] thou knewest *all*
23. *and* whose (are) *all* thy ways,
6: 1(2). which should be *over the whole*
3(4). because[2] an excellent
—(—). to set him over the *whole* realm.
4(5). *but* they could find none (lit. not *any*)
—(—). forasmuch as[2] he (was) faithful, neither was there *any* error or
5(6). We shall not find *any* occasion against
7(8). *All* the presidents of the kingdom,
—(—). that *whosoever* shall ask a petition of *any* God or man for thirty days,
9(10). Wherefore[2] king Darius
10(11). as[2] he did aforetime.
12(13). that *every* man that shall ask (a petition) of *any* God or man
15(16). That no (lit. not *any*) decree nor
22(23). forasmuch as[2] before him innocency
23(24). *and no manner* of hurt was found
24(25). *and* brake *all* their bones in pieces
25(26). unto *all* people, nations, and languages, that dwell *in all* the earth;
26(27). That *in every* dominion of my
7: 7. it (was) diverse from *all* the beasts
14. *that all* people, nations, and languages,
16. and asked him the truth of *all* this.
19. which was diverse from *all* the others,
23. which shall be diverse from *all* kingdoms, and shall devour the *whole* earth,
27. the kingdom under the *whole* heaven,
— *and all* dominions shall serve and obey

כָּלָא [*kāh-lāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 6:10. and *shut up* their calves at home:
25:33. *hast kept me* this day
Ps. 119:101. *I have refrained* my feet
Jer. 32: 3. Zedekiah ... *had shut him up,*
Hag 1:10. the heaven over you *is stayed* from dew, and the earth *is stayed* (from) her fruit.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ecc. 8: 8. hath power over the spirit *to retain*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Nu. 11:28. My lord Moses, *forbid them.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 23: 6. none of us *shall withhold* from thee
Ps. 40: 9(10). *I have* not *refrained* my lips,
11(12). *Withhold* not *thou* thy tender mercies
Isa. 43: 6. *Keep* not *back:*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 88: 8(9). (I am) *shut up,* and I cannot come
Jer. 32: 2. Jeremiah the prophet was *shut up*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 8: 2. *and* the rain from heaven *was restrained;*
Ex. 36: 6. *So* the people *were restrained*
Eze. 31:15. *and* the great waters *were stayed:*

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 9:24. *to finish* the transgression, (marg. or, *restrain*)

N. B. See also כָּלָה, with which this word is connected in forms, as well as often in signification.

כֶּלֶא *keh'-leh*, m.

1 K. 22:27. Put this (fellow) in *the prison,* (lit. house of *restraint*)
2 K. 17: 4. him in *prison.* (lit. house of *restraint*)
25:27. out of *prison;* (lit. house of *restraint*)
29. And changed *his prison* garments:
2Ch 18:26. Put this (fellow) in *the prison,* (lit. house of *restraint*)
Isa. 42: 7. out of the *prison* house.
22. they are hid in *prison* houses:
Jer. 37:15. that *the prison.* (lit. the house of *restraint*)
18. ye have put me in *prison?* (lit. *id.*)
52:33. And changed *his prison* garments:

כִּלְאַיִם *kil-ah'-yim*, dual.

Lev. 19:19. gender *with a diverse kind:* thou shalt not sow thy field *with mingled seed:* neither shall a garment *mingled* of linen and
Deu 22: 9. Thou shalt not sow ... *with divers seeds:*

כֶּלֶב *keh'-lev*, m.

Ex. 11: 7. shall not a *dog* move his tongue,
22:31(30). ye shall cast it *to the dogs.*
Deu 23:18(19). the price of *a dog,*
Jud. 7: 5. as *a dog* lappeth,
1Sa. 17:43. (Am) I *a dog,* that thou comest to me
24:14(15). after *a* dead *dog,*
2Sa. 3: 8. (Am) I *a dog's* head,
9: 8. such *a* dead *dog* as I (am)?
16: 9. Why should this dead *dog* curse
1K. 14:11. dieth of Jeroboam ... shall *the dogs* eat;
16: 4. dieth of Baasha ... shall *the dogs* eat;
21:19. where *dogs* licked the blood of Naboth shall *dogs* lick thy blood,
23. *The dogs* shall eat Jezebel
24. Him that dieth of Ahab ... *the dogs* shall
22:38. *the dogs* licked up his blood;
2K. 8:13. (is) thy servant *a dog,*
9:10. *the dogs* shall eat Jezebel
36. shall *dogs* eat the flesh of Jezebel:
Job. 30: 1. *the dogs of* my flock.
Ps. 22:16(17). For *dogs* have compassed me:
20(21). from the power of *the dog.*
59: 6(7). they make a noise *like a dog,*
14(15). let them make a noise *like a dog,*
68:23(24). the tongue of *thy dogs*
Pro 26:11. *As a dog* returneth to his vomit,
17. one that taketh *a dog* by the ears.
Ecc. 9: 4. *a* living *dog* is better than a dead lion.
Isa. 56:10. they (are) all dumb *dogs,*
11. *Yea,* (they are) greedy *dogs*
66: 3. he cut off *a dog's* neck;
Jer. 15: 3. and *the dogs* to tear,

כָּלָה *kāh-lāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 20: 7. evil *is determined* by him.
9. evil *were determined* by my father
25:17. evil *is determined* against our master,
1K. 6:38. the eighth month, *was* the house *finished*

1 K. 17:16. the barrel of meal *wasted* not,
Est. 7: 7. *there was* evil *determined* against him
Job. 7: 9. (As) the cloud *is consumed*
19:27. my reins *be consumed*
Ps. 31:10(11). my life *is spent* with grief,
37:20. *they shall consume;* into smoke *shall they consume away.*
39:10(11). *I am consumed* by the blow of
69: 3(4). mine eyes *fail* while I wait
73:26. My flesh and my heart *faileth:*
84: 2(3). My soul longeth, yea, even *fainteth*
90: 7. *we are consumed* by thine anger,
102: 3(4). my days *are consumed*
119:81. My soul *fainteth* for thy salvation:
82. Mine eyes *fail* for thy word,
123. Mine eyes *fail* for thy salvation,
143: 7. O Lord: my spirit *faileth:*
Isa. 10:25. *and* the indignation *shall cease,*
15: 6. the grass *faileth,*
16: 4. the spoiler *ceaseth,*
21:16. *and* all the glory of Kedar *shall fail:*
24:13. when the vintage *is done,*
29:20. *and* the scorner *is consumed,*
32:10. the vintage *shall fail,*
Jer. 8:20. the summer *is ended,*
14: 6. their eyes *did fail,*
Lam 2:11. Mine eyes *do fail* with tears,
3:22. his compassions *fail* not.
Eze. 5:13. *Thus shall* mine anger *be accomplished,*
13:14. *and ye shall be consumed* in the midst
Dan 11:36. till the indignation *be accomplished:*
Mal 3: 6. ye sons of Jacob *are* not *consumed.*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ru. 2:23. unto *the end of* barley harvest
1Ch.28:20. until thou *hast finished* all the work
2Ch. 8:16. until *it was finished.*
29:28. until the burnt offering *was finished.*
34. till the work *was ended,*
36:22. *that* the word of the Lord... *might be accomplished,*
Ezr. 1: 1. *that* the word of the Lord...*might be fulfilled,*
Ps. 71: 9. *when* my strength *faileth.*
Pro 5:11. *when* thy flesh and thy body *are consumed,*
Jer. 44:27. until *there be an end of them.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 21:15. *And* the water *was spent* in the bottle,
41:53. *And* the seven years of plenteousness,... *were ended.*
Ex. 39:32. *Thus was* all the work...*finished:*
1K. 17:14. The barrel of meal *shall* not *waste,*
Job 4: 9. breath of his nostrils *are they consumed.*
7: 6. *and are spent* without hope.
11:20. the eyes of the wicked *shall fail,*
17: 5. the eyes of his children *shall fail.*
33:21. His flesh *is consumed away,*
Ps. 71:13. Let them be confounded (and) *consumed*
Pro. 22: 8. the rod of his anger *shall fail.*
Isa. 1:28. that forsake the Lord *shall be consumed.*
31: 3. *they* all *shall fail* together.
Jer. 16: 4. *they shall be consumed*
20:18. *that* my days *should be consumed*
Lam 4:17. our eyes as yet *failed*
Eze. 5:12. with famine *shall they be consumed*
Dan 12: 7. all these (things) *shall be finished.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 18:33. as soon as *he had left* communing
24:15. before *he had done* speaking,
19. until *they have done* drinking.
22. as the camels *had done* drinking,
27:30. as soon as Isaac *had made an end*
41:30. *and* the famine *shall consume* the land;
43: 2. when *they had* eaten up (lit. *had made an end* of eating) the corn
44:12. began at the eldest, and *left* at the
Ex. 5:14. Wherefore *have ye* not *fulfilled*
33: 5. I will come up...*and consume thee:*
Lev 16:20. And *when he hath made an end*
Nu. 4:15. And *when* Aaron and his sons *have made an end.*
25:11. *I consumed* not the children of Israel
Jos 24:20. he will turn...*and consume* you,
Jud. 3:18. when *he had made an end* to offer
Ru. 2:21. until *they have ended* all my harvest.
3:18. until *he have finished* the thing

2Sa.21: 5. The man that *consumed us,*
1K. 1:41. as *they had made an end* of eating.
1Ch 27:24. Joab...began to number, but *he finished* not
2Ch 8: 8. whom the children of Israel *consumed* not,
29:17. in the sixteenth day...*they made an end.*
31: 7. and *finished* (them) in the seventh month.
Ps. 90: 9. *we spend* our years as a tale (that is told).
119:87. *They had* almost *consumed me*
Pro. 16:30. moving his lips *he bringeth* evil *to pass.*
Isa. 27:10. *and consume* the branches thereof.
49: 4. *I have spent* my strength for nought,
Jer. 5: 3. *thou hast consumed them,*
Lam. 2:22. *hath* mine enemy *consumed.*
4:11. The Lord *hath accomplished* his fury;
Eze. 4: 6. And *when thou hast accomplished*
6:12. *thus will I accomplish* my fury
7: 8. *and accomplish* mine anger upon thee:
13:15. *Thus will I accomplish* my wrath
22:31. *I have consumed them* with the fire
42:15. *Now when he had made an end* of
Hos. 11: 6. *and shall consume* his branches,
Am. 7: 2. *when they had made an end* of eating
Zec. 5: 4. *and shall consume it* with the timber

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 31:18. *when he had made an end* of communing
32:12. *and to consume them* from the face of the
Lev. 26:44. *to destroy them utterly,*
Nu. 7: 1. Moses had *fully* set up the tabernacle,
16:31. *as he had made an end* of speaking
Deu 7:22. thou mayest not *consume them*
20: 9. *when* the officers *have made an end*
28:21. until *he have consumed* thee
31:24. *when* Moses *had made an end*
Jos. 8:24. *when* Israel *had made an end* of slaying
10:20. *when* Joshua...*had made an end*
Jud. 15:17. *when he had made an end* of speaking,
Ru. 3: 3. until *he shall have done* eating
1Sa. 2:33. *to consume* thine eyes,
3:12. *I will also make an end.* (marg. *and ending*)
13:10. *as soon as he had made an end*
15:18. until *they be consumed.*
18: 1. *when he had made an end* of speaking
24:16(17). *when* David *had made an end*
2Sa.11:19. *When thou hast made an end*
13:36. *as soon as he had made an end*
22:38. until *I had consumed them.*
1K. 3: 1. until *he had made an end*
8:54. *when* Solomon *had made an end*
9: 1. *when* Solomon *had finished* the building
22:11. until thou *have consumed them.*
2K. 10:25. *as soon as he had made an end*
13:17. till thou *have consumed* (them).
19. till thou *hadst consumed* (it):
2Ch 7: 1. Now *when* Solomon *had made an end*
18:10. until *they be consumed.*
20:23. *and when they had made an end*
24:10. until *they had made an end.*
14. *And when they had finished* (it),
29:29. *And when* they *had made an end*
31: 1. *Now when* all this *was finished,*
— until *they had utterly destroyed them all.*
Ezr. 9: 1. *Now when* these things *were done,*
14. till *thou hadst consumed* (us),
Ps. 18:37(38). till *they were consumed.*
Jer. 9:16(15). till *I have consumed* them.
26: 8 & 43:1. *when* Jeremiah *had made an end*
49:37. till *I have consumed* them:
51:63. *when thou hast made an end*
Eze. 4: 8. till *thou hast ended* the days of
5:13. *when I have accomplished* my fury
20: 8, 21. *to accomplish* my anger
13. would pour out my fury...*to consume them.*
43:23. *When thou hast made an end*
Dan 12: 7. *and when he shall have accomplished*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 5:13. *Fulfil* your works, (your) daily tasks,
Ps. 59:13(14). *Consume* (them) in wrath, *consume* (them), that they (may) not (be):
74:11. thy right hand? *pluck* (it) out

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 2: 2. *And* on the seventh day God *ended*
6:16. in a cubit *shalt thou finish it*
17:22. *And he left off* talking
24:19. And *when she had done* giving him drink,

Gen 24:45. before *I had done* speaking
49:33. And *when* Jacob *had made an end*
Ex. 32:10. *that I may consume them:*
33: 3. lest *I consume thee* in the way.
34:33. *And* (till) Moses *had done* speaking
40:33. *So* Moses *finished* the work.
Lev. 19: 9. *thou shalt* not *wholly reap* the corners of
23:22. *thou shalt* not *make clean riddance* of
Nu. 16:21. *that I may consume* them in a moment.
45(17:10). *that I may consume* them as in a
17:10(25). *and thou shalt quite take away* their
Deu 26:12. When *thou hast made an end* of tithing
32:23. *I will spend* mine arrows upon them.
45. *And* Moses *made an end* of speaking
Jos. 19:49. *When they had made an end* of dividing
51. *So they made an end* of dividing the
1Sa. 10:13. *when he had made an end* of prophesying,
2Sa. 6:18. *as soon as* David *had made an end* of
13:39. *And* (the soul of) king David *longed*
22:39. *And I have consumed them,*
1K. 6: 9. he built the house, *and finished it;*
14. Solomon built the house, *and finished it.*
7: 1. *and he finished* all his house.
40. *So* Hiram *made an end*
1Ch 16: 2. And *when* David *had made an end*
2Ch 4:11. *And* Huram *finished* the work (marg. *finished* to make)
7:11. *Thus* Solomon *finished* the house
Ezr. 10:17. *And they made an end*
Neh 4: 2(3:34). *will they make an end* in a day?
Job 21:13. *They spend* their days in wealth,
31:16. *have caused* the eyes of the widow *to fail;*
36:11. *they shall spend* their days in prosperity,
Ps. 78:33. *Therefore* their days *did he consume*
Isa. 10:18. And *shall consume* the glory of
Jer. 10:25. and devoured him, *and consumed him,*
Eze. 43: 8. *wherefore I have consumed* them
27. And *when* these days *are expired,*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Lev. 26:16. *that shall consume* the eyes,
Job 9:22. He *destroyeth* the perfect and the wicked.
Jer. 14:12. I *will consume* them by the sword,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 72:20. The prayers of David the son of Jesse *are ended.*

PUAL.—*Future.*

Gen 2: 1. *Thus* the heavens and the earth *were finished,*

[N. B. See also כָּלָא, and the note at the end of the passages under that word.]

כָּלָה *kāh-lāh'*, f.

Gen. 18:21. whether they have done *altogether*
Ex. 11: 1. thrust you out hence *altogether.*
1 Sa. 20:33. Jonathan knew that it *was determined*
2Ch. 12:12. he would not destroy (him) *altogether:*
Neh. 9:31. thou didst not *utterly consume* them, (lit. madest not *a destruction*)
Isa. 10:23. the Lord...shall make *a consumption,*
28:22. *a consumption,* even determined
Jer. 4:27. *yet* will I not make *a full end.*
5:10. *but* make not *a full end:*
18. I will not make *a full end*
30:11. though I make *a full end*
— yet will I not make *a full end*
46:28. I will make *a full end*
— I will not make *a full end*
Eze. 11:13. Ah Lord God! wilt thou make *a full end*
13:13. great hailstones in (my) fury *to consume*
20:17. neither did I make *an end* of them
Dan. 9:27 until *the consummation,*
11:16. *which* by his hand *shall be consumed.* (lit. *and destruction* in his hand)
Nah. 1: 8. he will make *an utter end*
9 he will make *an utter end:*
Zep 1:18. he shall make even *a* speedy *riddance*

כָּלָה [*kāh-leh'*] adj.

Deu. 28:32. thine eyes shall look, *and fail*

כַּלָּה *kal-lāh'*, f.

Gen 11:31. and Sarai *his daughter in law.*
38:11. said Judah to Tamar *his daughter in law,*
16. not that she (was) *his daughter in law.*
24. Tamar *thy daughter in law* hath played
Lev. 18:15. the nakedness of *thy daughter in law:*
20:12. if a man lie with *his daughter in law,*
Ru. 1: 6. she arose *with her daughters in law,*
7. *her* two *daughters in law* with her;
8. Naomi said unto *her* two *daughters in law,*
22. and Ruth...*her daughter in law,*
2:20. Naomi said *unto her daughter in law,*
22. Ruth *her daughter in law,*
4:15. *thy daughter in law,* which loveth thee,
1Sa. 4:19. *And his daughter in law,* Phinehas' wife,
1Ch 2: 4. Tamar *his daughter in law*
Cant. 4: 8. with me from Lebanon, (my) *spouse,*
9. ravished my heart, my sister, (my) *spouse;*
10. fair is thy love, my sister, (my) *spouse!*
11. Thy lips, O (my) *spouse,*
12. inclosed (is) my sister, (my) *spouse;*
5: 1. into my garden, my sister, (my) *spouse:*
Isa. 49:18. bind them (on thee), *as a bride* (doeth).
61:10. and *as a bride* adorneth (herself)
62: 5. the bridegroom rejoiceth over *the bride,*
Jer. 2:32. a maid forget her ornaments, (or) *a bride*
7:34 & 16:9 & 25:10 & 33:11. voice of *the bride:*
Eze. 22:11. defiled *his daughter in law;*
Hos. 4:13. *and your spouses* shall commit adultery.
14. *your spouses* when they commit adultery:
Joel 2:16. *and the bride* out of her closet.
Mic. 7: 6. *the daughter in law* against her mother in

כְּלוּא *k'loo*, m. (קרי)

Jer. 37: 4. they had not put him into *prison.* (lit. house of *restraint*)
52:31. brought him forth out of *prison,* (lit. house of *restraint*)

כְּלוּב *k'loov*, m.

Jer. 5:27. *As a cage* (marg. or, *coop*) is full of birds,
Am. 8: 1, 2. *a basket of* summer fruit.

כְּלוּלוֹת [*k'loo-lōhth'*], f. pl.

Jer. 2: 2. the love of *thine espousals,*

כֶּלַח *keh'-laḥ*, m.

Job 5:26. shalt come to (thy) grave *in a full age,*
30: 2. in whom *old age* was perished?

כְּלִי *kēh-lah'y*, m.

[see also כֵּילִי]

Isa. 32: 7. The instruments *also of the churl*

כְּלִי *k'lee*, m.

Gen 24:53. the servant brought forth *jewels of* silver, *and jewels of* gold,
27: 3. therefore take, I pray thee, *thy weapons,*
31:37. thou hast searched all *my stuff,* what hast thou found of all thy houshold *stuff?*
42:25. Joseph commanded to fill *their sacks*
43:11. take of the best fruits...*in your vessels,*
45:20. Also regard not *your stuff;*
49: 5. *instruments of* cruelty (are in) their
Ex. 3:22. shall borrow...*jewels of* silver, *and jewels of*
11: 2. neighbour, *jewels of* silver, *and jewels of*
12:35. borrowed...*jewels of* silver, *and jewels of*
22: 7(6). money or *stuff* to keep,
25: 9. all *the instruments thereof,*
39. with all these *vessels.*
27: 3. all *the vessels thereof*
19. All *the vessels of* the tabernacle

Ex. 30:27. all *his vessels*, and the candlestick and *his vessels*,
28. the altar...with all *his vessels*,
31: 7. all *the furniture of* the tabernacle, (marg. *vessels*)
8. the table and *his furniture*, and the pure candlestick with all *his furniture*,
9. the altar...with all *his furniture*,
35:13. The table,...and all *his vessels*,
14. The candlestick...and *his furniture*,
16. his staves, and all *his vessels*.
22. all *jewels of* gold:
37:16. he made *the vessels*
24. all *the vessels thereof*.
38: 3, 30. all *the vessels of* the altar,
— all *the vessels thereof*
39:33. all *his furniture*,
36. The table, (and) all *the vessels thereof*,
37. all *the vessels thereof*,
39. his staves, and all *his vessels*,
40. all *the vessels of* the service
40: 9. all *the vessels thereof*:
10. the altar...and all *his vessels*,
Lev. 6:28(21). *But the* earthen *vessel* wherein it is
—(—). and if it be sodden *in a* brasen *pot*,
8:11. the altar and all *his vessels*,
11:32. any *vessel of* wood,
— whatsoever *vessel* (it be),
33. every earthen *vessel*,
34. in every (such) *vessel*
13:49. in any *thing of* skin; (marg. *vessel*, or, *instrument*)
52. or any *thing of* skin,
53, 57. or in any *thing of* skin;
58. whatsoever *thing of* skin (it be),
59. or any *thing of* skins,
14: 5, 50. in *an* earthen *vessel*
15: 4. every *thing*, whereon he sitteth,
6. he that sitteth on (any) *thing*
12. *And the vessel of* earth,
— and every *vessel of* wood
22. whosoever toucheth any *thing*
23. any *thing* whereon she sitteth,
26. whatsoever (lit. what *thing* soever) she
Nu. 1:50. 50. all *the vessels thereof*,
3: 8. all *the instruments of* the tabernacle
31. *and the vessels of* the sanctuary
36. all *the vessels thereof*,
4: 9. all *the* oil *vessels thereof*,
10. all *the vessels thereof*
12. all *the instruments of* ministry,
14. all *the vessels thereof*,
— all *the vessels of* the altar;
15. all *the vessels of* the sanctuary,
16. *and in the vessels thereof*.
26. *the instruments of* their service,
32. all *their instruments*,
— *the instruments of* the charge
5:17. *in an* earthen *vessel*;
7: 1. all *the instruments thereof*, both the altar and all *the vessels thereof*,
85. all *the* silver *vessels*
18: 3. *the vessels of* the sanctuary
19:15. And every open *vessel*,
17. water shall be put thereto *in a vessel*:
18. and upon all *the vessels*,
31: 6. *with the* holy *instruments*,
20. all *that is made of* skins,
— all *things* made of wood.
50. *jewels of* gold, chains, and bracelets,
51. all wrought *jewels*.
35:16. *with an instrument of* iron,
18. *with an* hand *weapon of* wood,
22. or have cast upon him any *thing*
Deu 1:41. every man his *weapons of* war,
22: 5. *that which pertaineth unto* a man,
23:24(25). thou shalt not put (any) in *thy vessel*.
Jos. 6:19. *and vessels of* brass and iron,
24. *and the vessels of* brass and of iron,
7:11. *among their own stuff*.
Jud. 9:54. the young man *his armour*bearer,
18:11. six hundred men appointed with *weapons of*
16. men appointed with their *weapons of*
17. appointed with *weapons of* war.
Ru. 2: 9. go unto *the vessels*, and drink
1 Sa. 6: 8. and put *the jewels of* gold,...in a coffer
15. the coffer...wherein *the jewels of* gold
1Sa. 8:12. to make his *instruments of* war, *and instruments of* his chariots.
9: 7. the bread is spent *in our vessels*,
10:22. he hath hid himself among *the stuff*.
14: 1, 6. the young man that bare *his armour*,
7. *his armour*bearer said unto him,
12. Jonathan and *his armour*bearer.
— Jonathan said unto *his armour*bearer,
13. and *his armour*bearer after him:
— and *his armour*bearer slew after him.
14, 17. Jonathan and *his armour*bearer
16:21. and he became his *armour*bearer.
17:22. David left his *carriage* (marg. *vessels*) in the hand of the keeper of *the carriage*.
40. them *in* a shepherd's *bag* (marg. *vessel*)
49. David put his hand in his *bag*,
54. he put *his armour* in his tent.
20:40. Jonathan gave *his artillery* unto his lad,
21: 5(6). *the vessels of* the young men are holy.
—(—). sanctified this day *in the vessel*.
8(9). brought my sword nor *my weapons*
25:13. two hundred abode by *the stuff*.
30:24. that tarrieth by *the stuff*:
31: 4. said Saul unto *his armour*bearer,
— But *his armour*bearer would not;
5. when *his armour*bearer saw
6. and *his armour*bearer,
9. and stripped off *his armour*,
10. they put *his armour* in the house
2Sa. 1:27. and *the weapons of* war perished!
8:10. *vessels of* silver, *and vessels of* gold, *and vessels of* brass:
17:28. beds, and basons, *and* earthen *vessels*,
18:15. young men that bare Joab's *armour*
23:37. *armour*bearer to Joab
24:22. and (other) *instruments of* the oxen
1K. 6: 7. (nor) any *tool of* iron heard in the house,
7:45. and all these *vessels*,
47. Solomon left all *the vessels* (unweighed),
48. Solomon made all *the vessels*
51. gold, and *the vessels*, did he put among
8: 4. all *the* holy *vessels*
10:21. king Solomon's drinking *vessels*
— and all *the vessels of* the house of
25. *vessels of* silver, *and vessels of* gold,
15:15. silver, and gold, *and vessels*.
17:10. a little water *in a vessel*,
19:21. *and* boiled their flesh *with the instruments of*
2K. 4: 3. Go, borrow thee *vessels*
— (even) empty *vessels*;
4. pour out into all those *vessels*,
6. when *the vessels* were full,
— Bring me yet *a vessel*.
— (There is) not *a vessel* more.
7:15. full of garments *and vessels*,
11: 8, 11. every man *with his weapons*
12:13(14). any *vessels of* gold, *or vessels of* silver,
14:14. all *the vessels* that were found
20:13. of *his armour*, (marg. *vessels*, or, *jewels*)
23: 4. all *the vessels* that were made
24:13. all *the vessels of* gold
25:14. all *the vessels of* brass
16. of all these *vessels* was without weight.
1Ch. 9:28. *the* ministering *vessels*,
29. *the vessels*, and all *the instruments of* the
10: 4. Then said Saul to *his armour*bearer,
— But *his armour*bearer would not;
5. when *his armour*bearer saw
9. they took his head, and *his armour*,
10. they put *his armour* in the house of
11:39. the *armour*bearer of Joab
12:33. all *instruments of* war,
37. all manner of *instruments of* war
15:16. *with instruments of* musick,
16: 5. *with* psalteries (marg. *with instruments of* psalteries) and with harps;
42. *and with* musical *instruments*
18: 8. and *the vessels of* brass.
10. all manner of *vessels of* gold
22:19. *and the* holy *vessels of* God,
23: 5. *with the instruments* which I made
26. any *vessels of it* for the service
28:13. all *the vessels of* service
14. gold, for all *instruments of* all manner service; (silver also) for all *instruments of* silver by weight, for all *instruments*
2Ch. 4:16. and all *their instruments*.

2Ch. 4:18. Thus Solomon made all these *vessels*
19. Solomon made all *the vessels*
5: 1. and all *the instruments*,
5. all *the* holy *vessels*
13. *and instruments of* musick,
7: 6. *with instruments of* musick
9:20. all *the* drinking *vessels* of king Solomon (were of) gold, and all *the vessels of*
24. *vessels of* silver, *and vessels of* gold,
15:18. silver, and gold, *and vessels.*
20:25. *and* precious *jewels*,
23: 7. every man *with his weapons*
13. *with instruments of* musick,
24:14. *vessels* for the house of the Lord, (even) *vessels to* minister, and to offer (withal), and spoons, *and vessels of* gold and
25:24. all *the vessels* that were found in
28:24. *the vessels of* the house of God, and cut in pieces *the vessels of* the house of
29:18. with all *the vessels thereof*, and the shew-bread table, with all *the vessels thereof.*
19. Moreover all *the vessels*,
26. the Levites stood *with the instruments of*
27. with *the instruments* (ordained) *by*
30:21. (singing) *with* loud *instruments*
32:27. all manner of pleasant *jewels*; (marg. *instruments of* desire)
34:12. that could skill *of instruments of* musick.
36: 7. Nebuchadnezzar *also* carried *of the vessels of*
10. *the* goodly *vessels of* the house of
18. all *the vessels of* the house of God,
19. all *the* goodly *vessels* thereof.
Ezr 1: 6. *with vessels of* silver,
7. *the vessels of* the house of the Lord,
10. other *vessels* a thousand.
11. All *the vessels* of gold
8:25. the silver, and the gold, and *the vessels*,
26. *and* silver *vessels* an hundred
27. *and* two *vessels of* fine copper,
28. *the vessels* (are) holy *also*;
30. and the gold, *and the vessels*,
33. the silver and the gold *and the vessels*
Neh 10:39(40). *the vessels of* the sanctuary,
12:36. *with the* musical *instruments of* David
13: 5. the frankincense, *and the vessels*,
8. all *the* houshold *stuff*
9. *the vessels of* the house of God,
Est. 1: 7. gave (them) drink *in vessels of* gold, *the vessels* being diverse *one from another*, (lit. *and vessels* different *from vessels*)
Job 28:17. *jewels of* fine gold.
Ps. 2: 9. *like* a potter's *vessel.*
7:13(14). *the instruments of* death;
31:12(13). I am *like a* broken *vessel.*
71:22. I will also praise thee *with the* psaltery, (marg. *with the instrument of* psaltery)
Pro. 20:15. *but* the lips of knowledge (are) *a* precious *jewel.*
25: 4. there shall come forth *a vessel* for the
Ecc. 9:18. Wisdom (is) better *than weapons of* war:
Isa. 10:28. he hath laid up *his carriages*:
13: 5. *and the weapons of* his indignation,
18: 2. *even in vessels of* bulrushes
22:24. all *vessels of* small quantity, *from the vessels of* cups, even to all *the vessels of* flagons. (marg. or, *instruments of* viols)
32: 7. *The instruments* also of the churl
39: 2. all the house of *his armour*, (marg. *vessels*, or, *instruments*, or, *jewels*)
52:11. *the vessels of* the Lord.
54:16. *an instrument* for his work;
17. No *weapon* that is formed against thee
61:10. adorneth (herself) with *her jewels.*
65: 4. of abominable (things is in) *their vessels*,
66:20. an offering *in a* clean *vessel*
Jer. 14: 3. they returned with *their vessels* empty;
18: 4. *the vessel* that he made of clay
— he made it again another *vessel*,
19:11. as (one) breaketh a potter's *vessel*,
21: 4. I will turn back *the weapons of* war
22: 7. every one *with his weapons*:
28. *a vessel* wherein (is) no pleasure?
25:34. ye shall fall *like a* pleasant *vessel.*
27:16. *the vessels of* the Lord's house
18. *the vessels* which are left
19. and concerning the residue of *the vessels*
21. concerning *the vessels* that remain
Jer. 28: 3. bring again into this place all *the vessels of*
6. *the vessels of* the Lord's house,
32:14. and put them *in an* earthen *vessel*,
40:10. and put (them) *in your vessels*,
46:19. *furnish* thyself to go into captivity: (marg. make thee *instruments of* captivity)
48:11. hath not been emptied *from vessel to vessel*,
12. *and* shall empty *his vessels*,
38. I have broken Moab *like a vessel*
49:29. all *their vessels*, and their camels;
50:25. *the weapons of* his indignation:
51:20. (art) my battle ax (and) *weapons of* war:
34. he hath made me *an* empty *vessel*,
52:18. all *the vessels of* brass wherewith they
20. the brass of all these *vessels*
Eze. 4: 9. and put them *in* one *vessel*,
9: 1. his destroying *weapon* in his hand.
2. every man *a* slaughter *weapon* in his hand;
12: 3. *stuff* (marg. *instruments*) *for* removing,
4. Then shalt thou bring forth *thy stuff*
— *as stuff for* removing:
7. I brought forth *my stuff* by day, *as stuff for*
15: 3. to hang any *vessel* thereon?
16:17. Thou hast also taken thy fair *jewels*
39. and shall take thy fair *jewels*, (marg. *instruments of* thine ornament)
23:26. and take away thy fair *jewels.*
27:13. *and vessels of* brass in thy market.
32:27. *with* their *weapons of* war:
40:42. *the instruments* wherewith they slew
Dan 1: 2. *the vessels of* the house of God:
— he brought *the vessels* into the treasure
11: 8. their precious *vessels of* silver
Hos 8: 8. *as a vessel* wherein (is) no pleasure.
13:15. the treasure of all pleasant *vessels.*
Am. 6: 5. invent to themselves *instruments of* musick,
Jon. 1: 5. and cast forth *the wares*
Nah 2: 9(10). all *the* pleasant *furniture.* (marg. *vessels of* desire)
Zec 11:15. *the instruments of* a foolish shepherd.

כְּלִיא *k'lee*, m. (כתיב)

Jer. 37: 4. for they had not put him into *prison.* (lit. house of *restraint*)
52:31. brought him forth out of *prison*, (lit. *id.*)

כִּלְיוֹן *kil-lāh-yōhn'*, m.

Deu 28:65. a trembling heart, *and failing of* eyes,
Isa. 10:22. *the consumption* decreed

כְּלָיוֹת *k'lāh-yōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 29:13. and *the* two *kidneys*, and the fat
22. the caul...and *the* two *kidneys*,
Lev. 3: 4, 10, 15. And *the* two *kidneys*,
—, 10, 15. the caul...with *the kidneys*,
4: 9. And *the* two *kidneys*,
— and the caul...with *the kidneys*,
7: 4. And *the* two *kidneys*,
— and the caul...with *the kidneys*,
8:16, 25. and *the* two *kidneys*,
9:10. the fat, and *the kidneys*,
19. *and the kidneys*, and the caul
Deu32:14. the fat of *kidneys of* wheat;
Job 16:13. he cleaveth *my reins* asunder,
19:27. (though) *my reins* be consumed
Ps. 7: 9(10). God trieth the hearts *and reins.*
16: 7. *my reins* also instruct me
26: 2. try *my reins* and my heart.
73:21. *and* I was pricked *in my reins.*
139:13. thou hast possessed *my reins*:
Pro. 23:16. *my reins* shall rejoice,
Isa. 34: 6. the fat of *the kidneys of* rams:
Jer. 11:20. that triest *the reins* and the heart,
12: 2. and far *from their reins.*
17:10. the Lord search the heart, (I) try *the reins*
20:12. *the reins* and the heart,
Lam 3:13. to enter *into my reins.*

כָּלִיל *kāh-leel'*, adj.

Ex. 28:31. thou shalt make the robe...*all* (of) blue.
39:22. he made the robe...*all* (of) blue.
Lev. 6:22(15). it shall be *wholly* burnt.
23(16). every meat offering...shall be *wholly*
Nu. 4: 6. a cloth *wholly of* blue,
Deu 13:16(17). the spoil thereof *every whit,*
33:10. *and whole burnt sacrifice* upon thine altar.
Jud. 20:40. *the flame of* the city ascended up (marg. *whole consumption*)
1Sa. 7: 9. a burnt offering *wholly* unto the Lord:
Ps. 51:19(21). offering *and whole burnt offering:*
Isa. 2:18. the idols he shall *utterly* abolish.
Lam 2:15. *The perfection of* beauty,
Eze. 16:14. it (was) *perfect* through my comeliness,
27: 3. I (am) of *perfect* beauty.
28:12. full of wisdom, *and perfect in* beauty.

כָּלַל [*kāh-lal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 27: 4. thy builders *have perfected* thy beauty.
11. *they have made* thy beauty *perfect.*

כְּלַל [*k'lal*], Ch.

* SHAPHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4:12. and *have set up* the walls (thereof), (marg. *finished*)
5:11. a great king of Israel builded *and set up.*
6:14. And they builded, *and finished* (it),

SHAPHEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ezr. 5: 3. and *to make up* this wall?
9. and *to make up* these walls?

* ISHTAPHEL.—*Future.* *

Ezr. 4:12. (כתיב) and *have set up* the walls (thereof), (marg. *finished*)
13. and the walls *set up* (again),
16. and the walls thereof *set up,*

כָּלַם [*kāh-lam'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch. 30:15. and the Levites *were ashamed,*
Ezr. 9: 6. I am ashamed *and blush*
Isa. 45:16. They shall be ashamed, and also *confounded,*
50: 7. therefore *shall I* not *be confounded:*
Jer. 22:22. then shalt thou be ashamed *and confounded,*
31:19. I was ashamed, yea, even *confounded,*
Eze. 16:54. *and mayest be confounded*
61. shalt remember thy ways, *and be ashamed,*
43:11. if *they be ashamed* of all that

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 3: 3. thou refusedst *to be ashamed.*
8:12. *neither* could they *blush:*

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Eze. 36:32. be ashamed *and confounded*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 12:14. *should she* not *be ashamed*
Ps. 35: 4. Let them be confounded *and put to shame*
40:14(15). *and put to shame* that wish me evil.
69: 6(7). *let* not those that seek thee *be confounded*
70: 2(3). *and put to confusion,* that desire my
Isa. 41:11. shall be ashamed *and confounded:*
45:17. ye shall not be ashamed nor *confounded*
54: 4. neither *be thou confounded;*
Eze. 43:10. *that they may be ashamed* of their

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 10: 5. the men were greatly *ashamed:*
19: 3(4). as people *being ashamed*
1Ch 19: 5. the men were greatly *ashamed.*
Ps. 74:21. let not the oppressed return *ashamed:*
Eze 16:27. of the Philistines, *which are ashamed*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 20:34. his father *had done him shame.*
25: 7. *we hurt them* not, (marg. *shamed*)

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Pro. 25: 8. *when* thy neighbour *hath put* thee *to shame.*
Jer. 6:15. neither could they *blush:*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ru. 2:15. glean...and *reproach her* not: (marg. *shame*)
Job. 19: 3. These ten times *have ye reproached me:*
Ps. 44: 9(10). hast cast off, *and put us to shame;*
Pro. 28: 7. a companion of riotous (men) *shameth*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Jud. 18: 7. *that might put* (them) *to shame*
Job. 11: 3. *shall* no man *make* thee *ashamed?*

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 25:15. *we were* not *hurt,* (marg. *shamed*)
Jer. 14: 3. they were ashamed *and confounded,*

כְּלִמָּה *k'lim-māh'*, f.

Job. 20: 3. I have heard the check of *my reproach,*
Ps. 4: 2(3). (will ye turn) my glory *into shame?*
35:26. them be clothed with shame *and dishonour*
44:15(16). *My confusion* (is) continually before
69: 7(8). *shame* hath covered my face.
19(20). my shame, *and my dishonour:*
71:13. be covered (with) reproach *and dishonour*
109:29. Let mine adversaries be clothed with *shame,*
Pro. 18:13. it (is) folly *and shame* unto him.
Isa. 30: 3. the shadow of Egypt (your) *confusion.*
45:16. they shall go *to confusion*
50: 6. I hid not my face *from shame* and spitting.
61: 7. *and* (for) *confusion* they shall rejoice
Jer. 3:25. *our confusion* covereth us:
20:11. (their) everlasting *confusion* shall never
51:51. *shame* hath covered our faces:
Eze 16:52. bear *thine own shame*
— and bear *thy shame,*
54. That thou mayest bear *thine own shame,*
63. because of *thy shame,*
32:24, 25. yet have they borne *their shame*
30. and bear *their shame*
34:29. neither bear *the shame of* the heathen
36: 6. *the shame of* the heathen:
7. they shall bear *their shame.*
15. *the shame of* the heathen
39:26. After that they have borne *their shame,*
44:13. but they shall bear *their shame,*
Mic. 2: 6. they shall not take *shame.*

כְּלִמּוּת *k'lim-mooth'*, f.

Jer. 23:40. *and a* perpetual *shame,*

כָּמַהּ *kāh-mah'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 63: 1(2). my flesh *longeth* for thee

כְּמוֹ *k'mōh*, part.

Gen 19:15. *And when* the morning arose,
Ex. 15: 5. they sank into the bottom *as* a stone.
Ps. 73:15. If I say, I will speak *thus;*
Isa. 26:17. *Like as* a woman with child,
18. we have *as it were* brought forth wind;
51: 6. therein shall die *in like* manner:
&c. &c.

With suffixes:—

Ex. 9:18. such *as* hath not been (lit. which was not *like it*)
Lev. 19:18. love thy neighbour *as thyself:*
Jud. 8:18. *As thou* (art), *so* (were) *they;* each one
9:48. make haste, (and) do *as I* (have done).
2Sa. 18: 3. *worth* (marg. *as*) ten thousand *of us:*
1K. 22: 4. *I* (am) *as thou* (art), my people as
2Ch 35:18. there was no passover *like to* that kept
Neh 6:11. Should *such* a man *as I* flee?
Job 12: 3. I have understanding *as well as you;*
Isa. 46: 9. (I am) God, and (there is) none *like me,*
Lam 1:21. and they shall be *like unto me.*
Hag 2: 3. *in comparison of it* as nothing?
Zec 5: 3. on this side *according to it;*
&c. &c.

כַּמֹּן *kam-mōhn'*, m.

Isa. 28.25. *and* scatter *the cummin,*
27. a cart wheel turned about upon *the cummin;*
— *and the cummin* with a rod.

כָּמַס [*kāh-mas'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Paül. *
Deu 32:34. (Is) not this *laid up in store*

כָּמַר [*kāh-mar'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen 43:30. his bowels *did yearn* upon his brother:
1K. 3:26. *yearned* upon her son, (marg. *were hot*)
Lam 5:10. Our skin *was black* like an oven
Hos 11: 8. my repentings *are kindled* together.

כְּמָרִים *k'māh-reem'*, m. pl.

2K. 23: 5. *the idolatrous priests,* (marg. *chemarim*)
Hos 10: 5. *the priests thereof* (that) rejoiced (marg. *id.*)
Zep 1: 4. *the Chemarims* with the priests;

כִּמְרִירִים [*kim-ree-reem'*], m. pl.

Job 3: 5. *the blackness of* the day

כֵּן *kēhn*, m.

Gen 40:13. and restore thee unto *thy place:*
41:13. me he restored unto *mine office,*
Ex. 30:18. a laver (of) brass, *and his foot*
28 & 31:9 & 35:16. the laver and *his foot.*
38: 8. the laver (of) brass, and *the foot of it*
39:39 & 40:11. the laver and *his foot,*
Lev 8:11. the laver and *his foot,*
1K. 7:29. upon the ledges (there was) *a base*
31. the work of *the base.*
Isa. 33:23. they could not *well* strengthen their mast,
Dan 11: 7. shall (one) stand up in *his estate,*
20. Then shall stand up in *his estate*
21. in *his estate* shall stand up a vile person,
38. in *his estate* shall he honour

כֵּן *kēhn*, m.

Ex. 8:16(12). that it may become *lice*
17(13). the dust of the land became *lice*
18(14). to bring forth *lice,*
Ps. 105:31. *lice* in all their coasts.
Isa. 51: 6. die in like *manner:* [perhaps, like as *a louse*]

כֵּן *kēhn*, part.

Gen 1: 7. above the firmament: and it was *so.*
42:25. and *thus* did he unto them.
44:10. according unto your words:)(he with
Ex. 1:12. *the more* (marg. *so*) they multiplied
and)(grew.
7:11. they also did *in like manner*
10:14. there were no *such* locusts as they,
29. Thou hast spoken *well,* I will see
22:30(29). *Likewise* shalt thou do with thine
39:43. *even so* had they done it:
Nu. 27: 7. the daughters of Zelophehad speak *right:*
Deu 22: 3. *In like manner* shalt thou do with his ass;
and so shalt thou do with his raiment;
and)(with all lost thing
1Sa. 9:13. ye shall *straightway* find him,
2Sa. 13:12. no *such thing* ought to be done (marg. it
ought not *so* to be done)
1K. 10:20. there was not *the like* (marg. *so*) made
2Ch 32:31. *Howbeit* in (the business of) the
Pro. 28: 2. *the state* (thereof) shall be prolonged.
Eze. 42.11. as long as they, (and) *as* broad *as* they:
Am. 4: 5. for *this* liketh you, (marg. *so* ye love)
&c. &c.

It is sometimes combined with another word in translation:—

I. אַחֲרֵי

Gen 6: 4. and also *after that,* when the sons of God
15:14. *and afterward* shall they come out
23:19. *And after this,* Abraham buried Sarah
41:31. by reason of that famine *following;*
1Sa. 9:13. *afterwards* they eat that be bidden.
&c. &c.

II. עַל

Gen 2:24. *Therefore* shall a man leave
10: 9. *wherefore* it is said, Even as Nimrod
Nu. 10:31. for *asmuch as* thou knowest
Jud. 6:22. for *because* I have seen an angel of the
Neh 6: 6. *for which cause* thou buildest the wall,
Jer. 38: 4. for *thus* he weakeneth the hands
&c. &c.

III. עַד

Neh 2:16. neither had I *as yet* told (it) to the Jews,

With prefixes: as וְכֵן

Est. 4:16. *and so* will I go in unto the king,
Ecc 8:10. *And so* I saw the wicked buried,

לָכֵן

Gen 4:15. *Therefore* whosoever slayeth Cain,
Ex. 6: 6. *Wherefore* say unto the children of Israel,
Nu. 16:11. *For which cause* (both) thou and all thy
1Sa. 28: 2. *Surely* thou shalt know what thy servant
Zec 11: 7. the flock of slaughter, (even) *you,* O poor
of the flock. [The English Translation takes this for a pronominal suffix.] (marg. *verily* the poor)
&c. &c.

כֵּן adj. see כֵּנִים

כֵּן *kēhn*, Ch. part.

Ezr. 5: 3. and their companions, *and* said *thus* unto
6: 2. *and* therein (was) a record *thus* written:
Dan 2:24. and said *thus* unto him;
25. *and* said *thus* unto him,
4:14(11). He cried aloud, *and* said *thus,*
6: 6(7). *and* said *thus* unto him,
7: 5. and they said *thus* unto it,
23. *Thus* he said, The fourth beast

כָּנָה [*kāh-nāh'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *
Job 32:21. neither *let me give flattering titles* unto man
22. I know not *to give flattering titles;*
Isa. 44: 5. and *surname* (himself) by the name of
45: 4. *I have surnamed thee,*

כַּנָּה *kan-nāh'*, f.

Ps. 80:15(16). *And the vineyard* which thy right hand
[perhaps a verb imperative of כָּנַן, which see]

כִּנּוֹר *kin-nōhr'*, m.

Gen 4:21. such as handle *the harp* and organ.
31:27. with tabret, *and with harp?*
1Sa. 10: 5. a pipe, *and a harp,*
16:16. a cunning player *on an harp:*
23. David took *an harp,* and played
2Sa. 6: 5. *even on harps,* and on psalteries,
1K. 10:12. *harps also* and psalteries for singers:
1Ch 13: 8. *and with harps,* and with psalteries,
15:16. psalteries *and harps*
21. *with harps* on the Sheminith
28. making a noise with psalteries *and harps*
16: 5. with psalteries *and with harps;*

1Ch 25: 1. who should prophesy *with harps*,
3. who prophesied *with a harp*,
6. with cymbals, palteries, *and harps*,
2Ch 5:12. having cymbals and psalteries *and harps*,
9:11. *and harps* and psalteries for singers:
20:28. with psalteries *and harps*
29:25. with psalteries, *and with harps*,
Neh 12:27. psalteries, *and with harps*.
Job 21:12. They take the timbrel *and harp*,
30:31. *My harp* also is (turned) to mourning,
Ps. 33: 2. Praise the Lord *with harp:*
43: 4. *upon the harp* will I praise thee,
49: 4(5). open my dark saying upon *the harp*.
57: 8(9). awake, psaltery *and harp:*
71:22. unto thee will I sing with *the harp*,
81: 2(3). *the* pleasant *harp* with the psaltery.
92: 3(4). *upon the harp* with a solemn sound.
98: 5. Sing unto the Lord *with the harp; with the harp*, and the voice of a psalm.
108: 2(3). Awake, psaltery *and harp:*
137: 2. We hanged *our harps* upon the willows
147: 7. sing praise *upon the harp*
149: 3. with the timbrel *and harp*.
150: 3. praise him with the psaltery *and harp*.
Isa. 5:12. *the harp*, and the viol,
16:11. my bowels shall sound *like an harp*
23:16. Take *an harp*, go about the city,
24: 8. the joy of *the harp* ceaseth.
30:32. (it) shall be with tabrets *and harps:*
Eze.26:13. the sound of *thy harps*

כִּנִּים *kēh-neem′*, adj. pl. m.

Gen 42:11. we (are) *true* (men), thy servants
19. If ye (be) *true* (men),
31. We (are) *true* (men); we are no spies:
33. shall I know that ye (are) *true* (men);
34. but (that) ye (are) *true* (men):

כִּנָּם *kin-nāhm′*, f.

Ex. 8:17(13). it became *lice* in man,
18(14). so there were *lice* upon man,

כְּנֶמָא *k'nēh-māh′*, Ch. adv.

Ezr. 4: 8. to Artaxerxes the king *in this sort:*
5: 4. Then said we unto them after *this manner*,
9. said unto them *thus*,
11. *And thus* they returned us answer,
6:13. *so* they did speedily.

כָּנַן [*kāh-nan′*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 80:15(16). *And the vineyard* which thy right hand hath planted, [perhaps, *and protect* that which:—see also כָּנָה]

כָּנַס [*kāh-nas′*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ecc. 2: 8. *I gathered* me also silver and gold,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Ch 22: 2. David commanded *to gather together* the
Neh 12:44. *to gather* into them
Ecc. 2:26. to gather *and to heap up*,
3: 5. a time *to gather* stones *together;*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Est. 4:16. *gather together* all the Jews

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ps. 33: 7. He *gathereth* the waters of the sea

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze.22:21. *Yea, I will gather* you,
39:28. *but I have gathered them*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Ps.147. 2. *he gathereth together* the outcasts of Israel.

* HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Isa. 28:20. *than that he can wrap himself* (in)

כָּנַע [*kāh-nag″*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 21:29. how Ahab *humbleth himself* before me? because *he humbleth himself* before me,
2Ch 12: 7. the Lord saw that *they humbled themselves*,
— *They have humbled themselves;*
30:11. *humbled themselves*, and came to Jerusalem.
33:23. *humbled* not *himself* before the Lord,
36:12. *humbled* not *himself* before Jeremiah

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 12:12. *And when he humbled himself*,
33:19. before *he was humbled:*
23. *as* Manasseh his father *had humbled himself;*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev.26:41. their uncircumcised hearts *be humbled*,
Jud. 3:30. *So* Moab *was subdued* that day
8:28. *Thus was* Midian *subdued*
11:33. *Thus* the children of Ammon *were subdued*
1Sa. 7:13. *So* the Philistines *were subdued*,
2K. 22:19. *and thou hast humbled thyself* before the
1Ch 20: 4. *and they were subdued.*
2Ch 7:14. *If* my people,...*shall humble themselves*,
12: 6. *Whereupon* the princes of Israel...*humbled themselves;*
13:18. *Thus* the children of Israel *were brought under*
32:26. *Notwithstanding* Hezekiah *humbled* himself
33:12. *and humbled himself* greatly
34:27. *and thou didst humble thyself* before God,
— *and humbledst thyself* before me,
Ps.106:42. *and they were brought into subjection*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

1Ch 17:10. *Moreover I will subdue* all thine enemies,
2Ch 28:19. the Lord *brought* Judah *low*

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Job 40:12. (and) *bring him low;*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Deu 9: 3. *he shall bring them down* before thy face:
Jud. 4:23. *So* God *subdued* on that day Jabin
2Sa. 8: 1. smote the Philistines, *and subdued them:*
1Ch 18: 1. smote the Philistines, *and subdued them*,
Neh. 9:24. *and thou subduedst* before them the
Ps. 81:14(15). *I should* soon *have subdued* their
107:12. *Therefore he brought down* their heart
Isa. 25: 5. *Thou shalt bring down* the noise of

כְּנֵעָה [*kin-g″āh′*].

Jer. 10:17. Gather up *thy wares* out of the land,

כְּנַעַן *k'nah′-g″an*, m.

Isa. 23: 8. *whose traffickers* (are) the honourable
Eze.17: 4. carried it into a land of *traffick;*
Hos.12: 7(8). (He is) *a merchant*, (marg. *Canaan*)
Zep. 1:11. all the *merchant* people are cut down;

כְּנַעֲנִי *k'nah-g″ănee′*, m.

Job 41: 6(40:30). part him among *the merchants?*
Pro.31:24. delivereth girdles *unto the merchant.*
Zec.14:21. there shall be no more *the Canaanite* [or perhaps, *merchant*]

כָּנַף [*kāh-naph′*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 30:20. *shall...be removed into a corner*

כָּנָף *kāh-nāhph′*, com.

Gen 1:21. every *winged* fowl after his kind: (lit. fowl of *wing*)
7:14. every bird of every *sort.* (marg. *wing*)
Ex. 19: 4. I bare you on eagles' *wings*,

Ex. 25:20. the cherubims shall stretch forth (their) *wings* on high, covering the mercy seat *with their wings*,
37: 9. the cherubims spread out (their) *wings* on high, (and) covered *with their wings*
Lev. 1:17. he shall cleave it *with the wings thereof*,
Nu. 15:38. in *the borders of* their garments
— upon the fringe of *the borders*
Deu 4:17. the likeness of any *winged* fowl
22:12. *the* four *quarters of* thy vesture, (marg. *wings*)
30(23:1). nor discover his father's *skirt*.
27:20. he uncovereth his father's *skirt*.
32:11. As an eagle...spreadeth abroad *her wings*,
Ru. 2:12. under *whose wings* thou art come
3: 9. spread therefore *thy skirt*
1Sa. 15:27. he laid hold *upon the skirt of* his mantle,
24: 4(5). cut off *the skirt of* Saul's robe privily.
5(6). he had cut off Saul's *skirt*.
11(12). see *the skirt of* thy robe in my hand:
for in that I cut off *the skirt of* thy robe,
2Sa. 22:11. he was seen upon *the wings of* the wind.
1K. 6:24. *the* one *wing of* the cherub, and five cubits the other *wing of* the cherub: from the uttermost part of *the one wing* unto the uttermost part of *the other* (lit. from the uttermost part of *his wings* to the uttermost part of *his wings*)
27. stretched forth *the wings of* the cherubims, so that *the wing of* the one touched the (one) wall, *and the wing of* the other cherub touched the other wall; *and their wings* touched *one another* (lit. *wing* to *wing*)
8: 6. *the wings of* the cherubims.
7. cherubims spread forth (their) two *wings*
2Ch 3:11. *And the wings of* the cherubims (were) twenty cubits long: one *wing* (of the one cherub)
— *and the* other *wing* (was likewise) five cubits, reaching *to the wing of* the other
12. *And* (one) *wing of* the other cherub
— *and the* other *wing* (was) five cubits (also), joining *to the wing of* the other cherub.
13. *The wings of* these cherubims
5: 7. *the wings of* the cherubims:
8. the cherubims spread forth (their) *wings*
Job 37: 3. unto *the ends* (marg. *wings*) *of* the earth.
38:13. hold *of the ends* (marg. *wings*) *of* the earth,
39:13. (Gavest thou) *the* goodly *wings* unto the
26. Doth the hawk...stretch *her wings*
Ps. 17: 8. under the shadow of *thy wings*,
18:10(11). he did fly upon *the wings of* the wind.
36: 7(8). under the shadow of *thy wings*.
57: 1(2). in the shadow of *thy wings*
61: 4(5). I will trust in the covert of *thy wings*.
63: 7(8). in the shadow of *thy wings*
68:13(14). *the wings of* a dove
78:27. *feathered* fowls like as the sand
91: 4. under *his wings* shalt thou trust:
104: 3. who walketh upon *the wings of* the wind:
139: 9. (If) I take *the wings of* the morning,
148:10. creeping things, and *flying* fowl: (marg. birds of *wing*)
Pro. 1:17. in vain the net is spread in the sight of any *bird*. (lit. master of *wing*)
23: 5. (riches) certainly make themselves *wings*;
Ecc. 10:20. that which hath *wings* shall tell the matter.
Isa. 6: 2. each one had six *wings*; (lit. six *wings*, six *wings* to one)
8: 8. the stretching out of *his wings*
10:14. there was none that moved *the wing*,
11:12. *the* four *corners of* the earth. (marg. *wings*)
18: 1. the land shadowing with *wings*,
24:16. *From the uttermost part* (marg. *wing*) *of* the earth
Jer. 2:34. *in thy skirts* is found the blood of
48:40. shall spread *his wings* over Moab.
49:22. and spread *his wings* over Bozrah:
Eze. 1: 6. every one had four *wings*.
8. the hands of a man under *their wings*
— their faces *and their wings*.
9. *Their wings* (were) joined
11. *and their wings* (were) stretched upward;
23. under the firmament (were) *their wings*
24. I heard the noise of *their wings*,
- they let down *their wings*.
Eze. 1:25. had let down *their wings*.
3:13. the noise of *the wings of*
5: 3. and bind them *in thy skirts*. (marg. *wings*)
7: 2. *the* four *corners of* the land.
10: 5. the sound of the cherubims' *wings*
8. a man's hand under *their wings*.
12. and their hands, *and their wings*.
16. when the cherubims lifted up *their wings*
19. the cherubims lifted up *their wings*,
21. and every one four *wings*;
— hands of a man (was) under *their wirgs*.
11:22. the cherubims lift up *their wings*,
16: 8. I spread *my skirt* over thee,
17: 3. A great eagle with great *wings*,
7. another great eagle with great *wings*
23. it shall dwell all fowl of every *wing*;
39: 4. ravenous birds of every *sort*, (marg. *wing*)
17. Speak unto every *feathered* fowl. (marg. fowl of every *wing*)
Dan 9:27. *the overspreading of* abominations
Hos. 4:19. The wind hath bound her up *in her wings*,
Hag. 2:12. one bear holy flesh *in the skirt of* his garment, and *with his skirt* do touch bread,
Zec. 5: 9. the wind (was) *in their wings*; for they had *wings like the wings of* a stork:
8:23. *of the skirt of* him that is a Jew,
Mal. 4: 2(3:20). the Sun of righteousness arise with healing *in his wings*;

כְּנַשׁ [*k'nash*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 3: 2. the king sent *to gather together* the

* ITHPAEL.—*Participle.* *

Dan 3: 3. *were gathered together* unto the dedication
27. *And...being gathered together*, saw these

כְּנָת [*k'nāhth*], m.

Ezr. 4: 7. rest of *their companions*, (marg. *societies*)

כְּנָת [*k'nāhth*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 4: 9,17. the rest of *their companions*; (marg. *societies*)
23. Shimshai the scribe, *and their companions*,
5: 3. Shethar-boznai, *and their companions*,
6. Shethar-boznai, *and his companions*
6: 6. Shethar-boznai, *and your companions* (marg. *societies*)
13. Shethar-boznai, *and their companions*,

כֵּם *kēhs*, m.

Ex. 17:16. the Lord hath sworn (marg. the hand upon *the throne of* the Lord)

כֶּסֶא *keh'-seh*, m.

Pro. 7:20. the day *appointed*. (marg. or, *new moon*)

כִּסֵּא *kis-sēh'*, m.

Gen41:40. only in *the throne* will I be greater than
Ex. 11: 5. Pharaoh that sitteth upon *his throne*,
12:29. Pharaoh that sat on *his throne*
Deu 17:18. *the throne of* his kingdom,
Jud. 3:20. And he arose out of (his) *seat*.
1Sa. 1: 9. Eli the priest sat upon *a seat*
2: 8. *and* to make them inherit *the throne of*
4:13. Eli sat upon *a seat*
18. he fell from off *the seat*
2Sa. 3:10. to set up *the throne of* David
7:13. I will stablish *the throne of*
16. *thy throne* shall be established
14: 9. the king *and his throne* (be) guiltless.
1K. 1:13,17, 24, 30. he shall sit upon *my throne*?
20. who shall sit on *the throne of*
27. who should sit on *the throne of* my lord
35. that he may come and sit upon *my throne*,

1K 1:37. make *his throne* greater *than the throne of*
46. Solomon sitteth on *the throne of* the
47. make *his throne* greater *than thy throne.*
48. hath given (one) to sit on *my throne*
2: 4. *the throne of* Israel.
12. Then sat Solomon upon *the throne of* David
19. sat down on *his throne,* and caused *a seat*
24. set me on *the throne of* David
33. *and upon his throne,* shall there be peace
45. *the throne of* David shall be established
3: 6. hast given him a son to sit on *his throne,*
5: 5(19). whom I will set upon *thy throne*
7: 7. Then he made a porch for *the throne*
8:20. sit on *the throne of* Israel,
25. to sit on *the throne of* Israel;
9: 5. Then I will establish *the throne of*
— upon *the throne of* Israel.
10: 9. to set thee on *the throne of* Israel:
18. the king made *a* great *throne of* ivory,
16:11. as soon as he sat on *his throne,*
22:10. sat each on *his throne,*
19. I saw the Lord sitting on *his throne,*
2K. 4:10. a table, *and a stool,*
10: 3. set (him) on his father's *throne,*
30. shall sit on *the throne of* Israel.
11:19. he sat on *the throne of* the kings.
13:13. Jeroboam sat upon *his throne:*
15:12. Thy sons shall sit on *the throne* of Israel
25:28. and set *his throne* above *the throne of* the
1Ch. 17:12. I will stablish *his throne*
14. *and his throne* shall be established
22:10. I will establish *the throne of*
28: 5. upon *the throne of* the kingdom
29:23. Solomon sat on *the throne*
2Ch. 6:10. and am set on *the throne of* Israel,
16. to sit upon *the throne of* Israel;
7:18. will I stablish *the throne of* thy kingdom,
9: 8. to set thee on *his throne,*
17. the king made *a* great *throne of* ivory,
18. six steps *to the throne,* with a footstool of gold, (which were) fastened *to the throne,*
18: 9. sat either of them on *his throne,*
18. I saw the Lord sitting upon *his throne,*
23:20. upon *the throne of* the kingdom.
Neh 3: 7. *unto the throne of* the governor
Est. 1: 2. Ahasuerus sat on *the throne*
3: 1. and set *his seat* above all the princes
5: 1. the king sat upon his royal *throne*
Job 36: 7. with kings (are they) *on the throne;*
Ps. 9: 4(5). thou satest *in the throne*
7(8). he hath prepared *his throne*
11: 4. the Lord's *throne* (lit. *his throne*) (is) in
45: 6(7). *Thy throne,* O God, (is) for ever and
47: 8(9). God sitteth upon *the throne of* his
89: 4(5). and build up *thy throne* to all
14(15). the habitation of *thy throne:*
29(30). *and his throne* as the days of heaven.
36(37). *and his throne* as the sun before me.
44(45). *and* cast *his throne* down to the
93: 2. *Thy throne* (is) established of old:
94:20. Shall *the throne of* iniquity have fellowship
97: 2. the habitation of *his throne.*
103:19. The Lord hath prepared *his throne*
122: 5. set *thrones* of judgment, *the thrones* of the
132:11. of thy body will I set *upon* thy *throne.*
12. their children shall also sit *upon* thy *throne*
Pro. 9:14. on *a seat* in the high places
16:12. *the throne* is established by righteousness.
20: 8. A king that sitteth in *the throne*
28. *his throne* is upholden by mercy.
25: 5. *his throne* shall be established
29:14. *his throne* shall be established
Isa. 6: 1. I saw also the Lord sitting upon *a throne,*
9: 7(6). upon *the throne of* David,
14: 9. raised up *from their thrones* all the kings
13. I will exalt *my throne*
16: 5. in mercy shall *the throne* be established:
22:23. he shall be *for a* glorious *throne*
47: 1. (there is) no *throne,* O daughter
66: 1. The heaven (is) *my throne,*
Jer. 1:15. they shall set every one *his throne*
3:17. *the throne of* the Lord;
13:13. the kings that sit upon David's *throne,* (lit. for David upon *his throne*)
14:21. do not disgrace *the throne of* thy glory:
17:12. *A* glorious high *throne*
25. sitting upon *the throne of* David,
Jer. 22: 2. sittest upon *the throne of* David,
4. sitting upon *the throne* of David, (marg. for David upon *his throne*)
30. sitting upon *the throne of* David,
29:16. sitteth upon *the throne of* David,
33:17. *the throne of* the house of Israel;
21. a son to reign upon *his throne;*
36:30. to sit upon *the throne of* David:
43:10. and will set *his throne* upon these stones
49:38. I will set *my throne* in Elam,
52:32. and set *his throne* above *the throne of* the
Lam 5:19. *thy throne* from generation
Eze. 1:26. the likeness of *a throne,*
— and upon the likeness of *the throne*
10: 1. the likeness of *a throne.*
26:16. shall come down from *their thrones,*
43: 7. the place of *my throne,*
Jon. 3: 6. he arose *from his throne,*
Hag 2:22. I will overthrow *the throne of* kingdoms.
Zec 6:13. shall sit and rule upon *his throne;* and he shall be a priest upon *his throne:*

כָּסָה [*kāh-sāh'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Pro. 12:16. *but* a prudent (man) *covereth* shame.
23. A prudent man *concealeth* knowledge:

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ps. 32: 1. (whose)sin(is) *covered.*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 51:42. *she is covered* with the multitude

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Eze 24: 8. that it *should* not *be covered.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 37:26. if we slay our brother, *and conceal* his
38:15. *she had covered* her face.
Ex. 10: 5. *And they shall cover* the face of the earth,
15:10. the sea *covered them:*
Lev. 13:12. *and* the leprosy *cover* all the skin
13. (if) the leprosy *have covered*
16:13. *that* the cloud of the incense *may cover*
17:13. *and cover it* with dust.
Nu. 4: 5. *and cover* the ark of testimony
8. *and cover* the same with a covering
9. *and cover* the candlestick
11. *and cover* it with a covering
12. *and cover* them with a covering
9:15. the cloud *covered* the tabernacle,
16:42(17:7). the cloud *covered it,*
22: 5. *they cover* the face of the earth,
Deu 23:13(14). and shalt turn back *and cover* that
Job 15:27. *he covereth* his face with his fatness,
23:17. (neither) *hath he covered* the darkness
31:33. If *I covered* my transgressions
36:30. and *covereth* the bottom of the sea.
32. With clouds *he covereth* the light;
Ps. 32: 5. mine iniquity *have I* not *hid.*
40:10(11). *I have* not *hid* thy righteousness
44:15(16). the shame of my face *hath covered me,*
69: 7(8). shame *hath covered* my face.
78:53. the sea *overwhelmed* their enemies. (marg. *covered*)
85: 2(3). *thou hast covered* all their sin.
104: 6. *Thou coveredst it* with the deep
143: 9. *I flee* unto thee *to hide me.* (marg. *hide me* with thee)
Isa. 29:10. the seers *hath he covered.*
51:16. *I have covered thee* in the shadow of
58: 7. the naked, *that thou cover him;*
Jer. 51:51. shame *hath covered* our faces:
Eze. 7:18. *and* horror *shall cover* them;
18:16. and *hath covered* the naked
26:19. *and* great waters *shall cover thee;*
31:15. *I covered* the deep for him,
32: 7. *And... I will cover* the heaven,
Hab 3: 3. His glory *covered* the heavens,
Mal 2:16. *for* (one) *covereth* violence

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 26:13. it shall hang over...*to cover it.*
28:42. breeches *to cover* their nakedness;
Nu. 4:15. have made an end *of covering*
1 K. 7:18. network, *to cover* the chapiters

1 K. 7:41. networks, *to cover* the two bowls
42. *to cover* the two bowls of the chapiters
2Ch 4:12, 13. *to cover* the two pommels
Ps. 104: 9. that they turn not again *to cover*
Ezc 24: 7. *to cover* it with dust;
38: 9. like a cloud *to cover* the land,
16. as a cloud *to cover* the land;
Hos 2: 9(11). *to cover* her nakedness.
Mal 2:13. *covering* the altar of the Lord

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Hos 10: 8. they shall say to the mountains, *Cover us;*

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 9:23. *and covered* the nakedness of their father;
38:14. *and covered* her with a vail,
Ex. 8: 6(2). the frogs came up, *and covered* the
10:15. *For they covered* the face of the whole
14:28. the waters returned, *and covered*
15: 5. The depths *have covered them:*
16:13. the quails came up, *and covered* the camp:
21:33. if a man shall dig a pit, and not *cover it,*
24:15. *and* a cloud *covered* the mount.
16. *and* the cloud *covered it* six days:
40:34. *Then* a cloud *covered* the tent
Nu. 9:16. the cloud *covered it* (by day),
16:33. *and* the earth *closed* upon them:
22:11. *which covereth* the face of the earth:
Deu 13: 8(9). neither *shalt thou conceal* him:
22:12. wherewith *thou coverest* (thyself).
Jos. 24: 7. the sea upon them, *and covered them;*
Jud. 4:18. *and* when...*she covered him* with a mantle.
19. and gave him drink. *and covered him.*
1Sa 19:13. *and covered* (it) with a cloth.
1 K. 1: 1. *and they covered him* with clothes,
2Ch 5: 8. *and* the cherubims *covered* the ark
Neh 4: 5(3:37). And *cover* not their iniquity,
Job. 9:24. *he covereth* the faces of the judges
16:18. *cover* not *thou* my blood,
21:26. the worms *shall cover* them.
22:11. abundance of waters *cover thee.*
33:17. and *hide* pride from man.
38:34. that abundance of waters *may cover thee?*
Ps. 44:19(20). *and covered* us with the shadow of
55: 5(6). *and* horror *hath overwhelmed me.*
106:11. *And* the waters *covered* their enemies:
17. *and covered* the company of Abiram.
140: 9(10). *let* the mischief of their own lips *cover them.*
Pro. 10: 6, 11. violence *covereth* the mouth of the
12. but love *covereth* all sins.
Isa. 6: 2. with twain *he covered* his face, and with twain *he covered* his feet,
26:21. *shall* no more *cover* her slain.
60: 2. darkness *shall cover* the earth.
6. The multitude of camels *shall cover thee,*
Jer. 3:25. *and* our confusion *covereth us:*
46: 8. I will go up, (and) *will cover* the earth;
Eze 12: 6. *thou shalt cover* thy face.
12. *he shall cover* his face, that he see not
16: 8. *and covered* thy nakedness:
10. *and I covered thee* with silk.
18. *and coveredst them:*
18: 7. *hath covered* the naked
26:10. their dust *shall cover thee:*
30:18. a cloud *shall cover her,*
32: 7. *I will cover* the sun with a cloud,
Obad 10. shame *shall cover thee,*
Jon. 3: 6. *and covered* (him) with sackcloth,
Mic. 7:10. *and* shame *shall cover her*
Hab 2:14. as the waters *cover* the sea.
17. the violence of Lebanon *shall cover thee,*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Gen 18:17. *Shall* I *hide* from Abraham that thing
Ex. 29:13, 22. the fat *that covereth* the inwards,
Lev. 3: 3, 9, 14 & 4:8 & 7:3. the fat *that covereth* the
Ps. 147: 8. *Who covereth* the heaven with clouds,
Pro. 10:18. *He that hideth* hatred
11:13. a faithful spirit *concealeth* the matter.
17: 9. *He that covereth* a transgression
28:13. *He that covereth* his sins
Isa. 11: 9. as the waters *cover* the sea.
Eze. 1:11. and two *covered* their bodies.
23. two, *which covered* on this side,
— two, *which covered* on that side,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 80:10(11). The hills *were covered*
Pro. 24:31. nettles *had covered* the face thereof,

PUAL.—*Future.*

Gen 7:19. *and* all the high hills,...*were covered.*
20. *and* the mountains *were covered.*
Ecc. 6: 4. his name *shall be covered* with

PUAL.—*Participle.*

1Ch 21:16. the elders (of Israel, who were) *clothed* in
Eze. 41:16. the windows (were) *covered;*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Gen 24:65. she took a vail, *and covered herself.*
2K. 19: 1. *and covered himself* with sackcloth,
Pro. 26:26. (Whose) hatred *is covered* by deceit,
Isa. 37: 1. *and covered himself* with sackcloth,
59: 6. neither *shall they cover themselves*
Jon 3: 8. *But* let man and beast *be covered*

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

1K. 11:29. he *had clad himself* with a new garment;
2K. 19: 2. the elders of the priests, *covered* with
Isa. 37: 2. the elders of the priests *covered*

כֶּסֶה *keh'-seh*, m.

[see also כְּסָא]

Ps. 81: 3(4). in the new moon, *in the time appointed,*

כִּסֵּה *kis-sēh'*, m.

[see also כִּסֵּא]

1K. 10:19. *The throne had* six steps, and the top *of the throne*
Job. 26: 9. He holdeth back the face of (his) *throne,*

כְּסוּי [*kāh-soo'y*], m.

Nu. 4: 6. *the covering of* badgers' skins,
14. *a covering of* badgers' skins,

כְּסוּת *k'sooth*, f.

Gen 20:16. he (is) to thee *a covering of* the eyes,
Ex. 21:10. her food, *her raiment,* and her duty of
22:27(26) For that (is) *his covering* only:
Deu 22:12. the four quarters of *thy vesture,*
Job 24: 7. (they have) no *covering* in the cold.
26: 6. destruction hath no *covering.*
31:19. or any poor without *covering;*
Isa. 50: 3. I make sackcloth *their covering.*

כָּסַח [*kāh-sa'ḥ'*].

KAL.—*Participle* Paül.

Ps. 80:16(17). burned with fire, (it is) *cut down:*
Isa. 33:12. (as) thorns *cut up* shall they be

כְּסִיל *k'seel*, m.

Job 9: 9. Which maketh Arcturus, *Orion,* and Pleiades, (marg. Ash, *Cesil,* and Cimah)
38:31. loose the bands of *Orion?*
Ps. 49:10(11). *the fool* and the brutish person
92: 6(7). *neither* doth *a fool* understand
94: 8. *and* (ye) *fools,* when will ye be wise?
Pro. 1:22. *and fools* hate knowledge?
32. the prosperity of *fools* shall destroy them.
3:35. *but* shame shall be the promotion of *fools.*
8: 5. *and, ye fools,* be ye of an understanding
10: 1. a *foolish* son (is) the heaviness of his
18. he that uttereth a slander, (is) *a fool.*
23. sport *to a fool* to do mischief:
12:23. the heart of *fools* proclaimeth foolishness.
13:16. *but a fool* layeth open (his) folly.
19. (it is) abomination to *fools* to depart from
20. a companion of *fools* shall be destroyed.
14: 7. Go from the presence of a *foolish* man,
8. the folly of *fools* (is) deceit.
16. *but the fool* rageth, and is confident.
24. the foolishness of *fools* (is) folly.

Pro. 14:33. (that which is) in the midst of *fools*
15: 2. the mouth of *fools* poureth out foolishness.
7. the heart of *the foolish* (doeth) not so.
14. the mouth of *fools* feedeth on foolishness.
20. *but* a *foolish* man despiseth his mother.
17:10. an hundred stripes into *a fool*.
12. rather than *a fool* in his folly.
16. the hand of *a fool*
21. He that begetteth *a fool*
24. the eyes of *a fool* (are) in the ends of the
25. A *foolish* son (is) a grief to his father,
18: 2. *A fool* hath no delight in understanding,
6. *A fool*'s lips enter into contention,
7. *A fool*'s mouth (is) his destruction,
19: 1. (he that is) perverse ... and is *a fool*.
10. Delight is not seemly *for a fool*;
13. A *foolish* son (is) the calamity of his
29. stripes for the back of *fools*.
21:20. *but* a *foolish* man spendeth it up.
23: 9. Speak not in the ears of *a fool*:
26: 1. honour is not seemly *for a fool*.
3. a rod for *the fools*' back.
4. Answer not *a fool* according to his folly,
5. Answer *a fool* according to his folly,
6. sendeth a message by the hand of *a fool*
7. so (is) a parable in the mouth of *fools*.
8. he that giveth honour *to a fool*.
9. so (is) a parable in the mouth of *fools*.
10. both rewardeth *the fool*,
11. *a fool* returneth to his folly.
12. (there is) more hope *of a fool*
28:26. that trusteth in his own heart is *a fool*:
29:11. *A fool* uttereth all his mind:
20. (there is) more hope *of a fool*
Ecc. 2:14. *but the fool* walketh in darkness:
15. As it happeneth to *the fool*,
16. of the wise more than of *the fool*
— how dieth the wise (man)? as *the fool*.
4: 5. *The fool* foldeth his hands together,
13. an old *and foolish* king,
5: 1(4:17). than to give the sacrifice of *fools*:
3(2). *a fool*'s voice (is known)
4(3). (he hath) no pleasure *in fools*:
6: 8. For what hath the wise more than *the fool*?
7: 4. the heart of *fools*
5. for a man to hear the song of *fools*.
6. so (is) the laughter of *the fool*:
9. anger resteth in the bosom of *fools*.
9:17. him that ruleth *among fools*.
10: 2. *a fool*'s heart at his left.
12. the lips of *a fool* will swallow up himself.
15. The labour of *the foolish*
Isa. 13:10. heaven and *the constellations thereof*
Am. 5: 8. that maketh the seven stars *and Orion*,

כְּסִילוּת *k'see-looth'*, f.

Pro. 9:13. A *foolish* woman (is) clamorous:

כָּסַל [*kāh-sal'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 10: 8. they are altogether brutish *and foolish*:

כֶּסֶל *keh'-sel*, m.

Lev. 3: 4, 10, 15. which (is) by *the flanks*,
4: 9. the fat ... which (is) by *the flanks*,
7: 4. which (is) by *the flanks*,
Job 8:14. *Whose hope* shall be cut off,
15:27. maketh collops of fat on (his) *flanks*.
31:24. If I have made gold *my hope*,
Ps. 38: 7(8). *my loins* are filled with a loathsome
49:13(14). their way (is) their *folly*:
78: 7. That they might set *their hope* in God,
Pro. 3:26. the Lord shall be *thy confidence*,
Ecc. 7:25. to know the wickedness of *folly*,

כִּסְלָה *kis-lāh'*, f.

Job 4: 6. thy fear, *thy confidence*, thy hope,
Ps. 85: 8(9). let them not turn again *to folly*.

כִּסְלֵו *kis-lēhv'*, m.

Neh 1: 1. in the month *Chisleu*,
Zec 7: 1. (even) *in Chisleu*;

כָּסַם [*kāh-sam'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze. 44:20. they shall *only* poll (lit. *in polling* they shall poll) their heads.

KAL.—*Future.*

Eze. 44:20. *they shall* only *poll* their heads.

כֻּסֶּמֶת *koos-seh'-meth*, f.

Ex. 9:32. the wheat *and the rie* were not smitten:
Isa. 28:25. *and the rie* in their place? (marg. or *spelt*)
Eze. 4: 9. lentiles, and millet, *and fitches*, (marg. *id.*)

כָּסַס [*kāh-sas'*].

* KAL—*Future.* *

Ex. 12: 4. every man...*shall make your count*

כָּסַף [*kāh-saph'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Job 14:15. *thou wilt have a desire* to the work of
Ps. 17:12. Like as a lion (that) *is greedy* of his prey,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31:30. *thou* sore *longedst* after thy father's house,
Ps. 84: 2(3). My soul *longeth*, yea, even fainteth

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen31:30. thou *sore* longedst (lit. *in longing* thou longedst) after thy father's house,

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Zep. 2: 1. gather together, O nation not *desired*, (marg. *desirous*)

כֶּסֶף *keh'-seph*, m.

Gen13: 2. Abram (was) very rich in cattle, *in silver*,
17:12. or bought with *money* of any stranger,
13. he that is bought with *thy money*,
23. all that were bought with *his money*,
27. bought with *money* of the stranger.
20:16. thy brother a thousand (pieces) of *silver*:
23: 9. *for* as much *money* as it is worth
13. I will give thee *money* for the field;
15. (is worth) four hundred shekels of *silver*;
16. Abraham weighed to Ephron *the silver*,
— four hundred shekels of *silver*,
24:35. flocks, and herds, *and silver*, and gold,
53. jewels of *silver*, and jewels of gold,
31:15. hath quite devoured also *our money*.
37:28. sold Joseph...for twenty (pieces) of *silver*:
42:25. to restore every man's *money*
27. he espied *his money*;
28. *My money* is restored;
35. every man's bundle of *money*
— the bundles of *money*, (lit. *their money*)
43:12. *And* take double *money* in your hand; and *the money* that was brought again
15. and they took double *money*
18. Because of *the money* that was returned
21. (every) man's *money* (was) in the mouth of his sack, *our money* in full weight:
22. *And* other *money* have we brought
— who put *our money* in our sacks.
23. I had *your money*.
44: 1. put every man's *money* in his sack's mouth.
2. my cup, the *silver* cup, in the sack's mouth.
of the youngest, and his corn *money*.
8. Behold, *the money*, which we found
— we steal out of thy lord's house *silver*
45:22. three hundred (pieces) of *silver*,

Gen47:14. Joseph gathered up all *the money*
— Joseph brought *the money*
15. when *money* failed in the land
— for *the money* faileth.
16. will give you for your cattle, if *money* fail.
18. that *our money* (lit. *the money*) is spent;
Ex. 3:22 & 11:2 & 12:35. jewels of *silver*, and jewels
12:44. servant that is bought for *money*,
20:23. Ye shall not make with me gods of *silver*,
21:11. she go out free without *money*.
21. he (is) *his money*.
32. thirty shekels of *silver*,
34. give *money* unto the owner
35. and divide *the money of it*;
22: 7(6). deliver unto his neighbour *money*
17(16). he shall pay *money* according to
25(24). If thou lend *money*
25: 3. gold, *and silver*, and brass,
26:19. forty sockets of *silver*
21. their forty sockets (of) *silver*;
25. and their sockets (of) *silver*,
32. the four sockets of *silver*.
27:10. their fillets (shall be of) *silver*.
11. and their fillets (of) *silver*.
17. filleted with *silver*; their hooks (shall be of) *silver*,
30:16. thou shalt take *the* atonement *money*
31: 4. to work in gold, *and in silver*,
35: 5. gold, *and silver*, and brass,
24. an offering of *silver* and brass
32. to work in gold, *and in silver*,
36:24. forty sockets of *silver* he made
26. their forty sockets of *silver*;
30. sixteen sockets of *silver*,
36. four sockets of *silver*.
38:10. their fillets (were of) *silver*.
11, 12. the hooks...and their fillets (of) *silver*.
17. and their fillets (of) *silver*; and the overlaying of their chapiters (of) *silver*; and all the pillars of the court (were) filleted with *silver*.
19. their hooks (of) *silver*,
— and their fillets (of) *silver*.
25. *And the silver of* them that were numbered
27. the hundred talents of *silver*
Lev. 5:15. thy estimation by shekels of *silver*,
22:11. if the priest buy (any) soul with *his money*,
25:37. not give him *thy money* upon usury,
50. *the price of* his sale
51. *out of the money* that he was bought for.
27: 3. estimation shall be fifty shekels of *silver*,
6. estimation shall be...five shekels of *silver*,
— estimation (shall be) three shekels of *silver*.
15, 19. *the money* of thy estimation
16. fifty shekels of *silver*.
18. the priest shall reckon unto him *the money*
Nu. 3:48. thou shalt give *the money*,
49. Moses took *the* redemption *money*
50. of the children of Israel took he *the money*;
51. Moses gave *the money of* them
7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79. one *silver* charger,...one *silver* bowl
43. one *silver* charger...a *silver* bowl
84. twelve chargers of *silver*, twelve *silver*
85. Each charger of *silver*
— all the *silver* vessels
10: 2. Make thee two trumpets of *silver*;
18:16. for *the money of* five shekels,
22:18 & 24:13. his house full of *silver*,
31:22. Only the gold, and *the silver*,
Deu 2: 6. Ye shall buy meat of them *for money*,
— buy water of them *for money*,
28. Thou shalt sell me meat *for money*, that I may eat; and give me water *for money*,
7:25. thou shalt not desire *the silver*
8:13. *and* thy *silver* and thy gold is multiplied,
14:25. Then shalt thou turn (it) *into money*, and bind up *the money* in thine hand,
26. thou shalt bestow *that money*
17:17. *neither* shall he greatly multiply...*silver*
21:14. thou shalt not sell her at all *for money*,
22:19. an hundred (shekels) of *silver*,
29. fifty (shekels) of *silver*,
23:19(20). usury of *money*,
20:17(16). *silver* and gold,
Jos. 6:19. all *the silver*, and gold,
24. only *the silver*, and the gold,
Jos. 7:21. two hundred shekels of *silver*,
—, 22. *and the silver* under it.
24. *the silver*, and the garment,
22: 8. *with silver*, and with gold,
Jud. 5:19. they took no gain of *money*.
9: 4. him threescore and ten (pieces) of *silver*
16: 5. eleven hundred (pieces) of *silver*
18. brought *money* in their hand.
17: 2. The eleven hundred (shekels) of *silver*
— *the silver* (is) with me;
3. the eleven hundred (shekels) of *silver*
— wholly dedicated *the silver* unto the Lord
4. Yet he restored *the money*
— two hundred (shekels) of *silver*,
10. I will give thee ten (shekels) of *silver*,
1 Sa. 2:36. crouch to him for a piece of *silver*
9: 8. the fourth part of a shekel of *silver*:
2 Sa. 8:10. (Joram) brought with him vessels of *silver*
11. with *the silver* and gold
18:11. have given thee ten (shekels) of *silver*,
12. a thousand (shekels) of *silver*
21: 4. We will have no *silver* nor gold
24:24 *for* fifty shekels of *silver*.
1 K. 7:51. (even) *the silver*, and the gold,
10:21. none (were of) *silver*:
22. bringing gold, *and silver*,
25. vessels of *silver*, and vessels of gold,
27. the king made *silver*...as stones,
29. six hundred (shekels) of *silver*,
15:15. *silver*, and gold,
18. Then Asa took all *the silver*
19. I have sent unto thee a present of *silver*
16:24. two talents of *silver*,
20: 3. *Thy silver* and thy gold (is) mine;
5. Thou shalt deliver me *thy silver*,
7. *and for my silver*, and for my gold;
39. else thou shalt pay a talent of *silver*.
21: 2. I will give thee the worth of it *in money*
6. Give me thy vineyard *for money*;
15. which he refused to give thee *for money*
2 K. 5: 5. and took with him ten talents of *silver*,
22. give them, I pray thee, a talent of *silver*
23. bound two talents of *silver* in two bags,
26. (Is it) a time to receive *money*,
6:25. fourscore (pieces) of *silver*,
— five (pieces) of *silver*.
7: 8. carried thence *silver*, and gold,
12: 4(5). *the money of* the dedicated things
—(-). *the money of* every one that passeth (t account), *the money* that every man set at, (and all *the money* that come into any man's heart.
7(8). receive no (more) *money*
8(9). consented to receive no (more) *money*
9(10). all *the money* (that was) brought int
10(11). they saw that (there was) much *mon*
—(—). told *the money* that was found
11(12). And they gave *the money*,
13(14). bowls of *silver*,
—(—). vessels of *silver*, of *the money* (th was) brought into the house
15(16). whose hand they delivered *the money*
16(17). *The* trespass *money and* sin *money* wa
14:14. he took all the gold *and silver*,
15:19. gave Pul a thousand talents of *silver*,
20. Menahem exacted *the money*
— of each man fifty shekels of *silver*,
16: 8. Ahaz took *the silver* and gold,
18:14. three hundred talents of *silver*
15. Hezekiah gave (him) all *the silver*
20:13. *the silver*, and the gold,
22: 4. that he may sum *the silver*
7. no reckoning made with them of *the mone*
9. Thy servants have gathered *the money*
23:33. an hundred talents of *silver*,
35. *And* Jehoiakim gave *the silver*
— he taxed the land to give *the money*
— he exacted *the silver* and the gold
25:15. things as (were)...of *silver*, (in) *silver*,
1 Ch 18:10. all manner of vessels of gold *and silver*
11. with *the silver* and the gold
19: 6. a thousand talents of *silver*
21:22. thou shalt grant it me *for the* full *price*:
24. I will verily buy it *for the* full *price*:
22:14. *and* a thousand thousand talents of *silver*
16. Of the gold, *the silver*, and the brass.
28:14. all instruments of *silver*

1Ch.28: 15. the candlesticks of *silver*
16. *and* (likewise) *silver* for the tables of *silver:*
17. every bason of *silver:*
29: 2. *and the silver for* (things) of *silver,*
3. of gold *and silver,*
4. seven thousand talents of refined *silver,*
5. *the silver for* (things) of *silver,*
7. *and of silver* ten thousand talents,
2Ch. 1: 15. the king made *silver*...as stones,
17. six hundred (shekels) of *silver,*
2: 7(6). *and in silver* and in brass,
14(13). skilful to work in gold, *and in silver,*
5: 1. and *the silver,* and the gold,
9: 14. brought gold *and silver* to Solomon.
20. none (were of) *silver;*
21. *and silver,* ivory, and apes,
24. vessels of *silver,* and vessels of gold,
27. the king made *silver*...as stones,
15: 18. *silver,* and gold, and vessels.
16: 2. Then Asa brought out *silver*
3. I have sent thee *silver* and gold;
17: 11. Jehoshaphat presents, *and* tribute *silver,*
21: 3. their father gave them great gifts of *silver,*
24: 5. gather of all Israel *money*
11. they saw that (there was) much *money,*
— gathered *money* in abundance.
14. they brought the rest of *the money*
— vessels of gold *and silver.*
25: 6. an hundred talents of *silver.*
24. (he took) all the gold *and the silver,*
27: 5. an hundred talents of *silver,*
32: 27. he made himself treasuries *for silver,*
34: 9. they delivered *the money,*
14. when they brought out *the money*
17. they have gathered together *the money*
36: 3. an hundred talents of *silver*
Ezr. 1: 4. the men of his place help him *with silver,*
6. their hands with vessels of *silver,*
9. a thousand chargers of *silver,*
10. *silver* basons of a second (sort)
11. All the vessels of gold *and of silver*
2: 69. *and* five thousand pound of *silver,*
8: 7. They gave *money* also unto the masons,
8: 25. weighed unto them *the silver,*
26. six hundred and fifty talents of *silver,* and *silver* vessels an hundred talents,
28. *and the silver* and the gold (are) a freewill
30. the weight of *the silver,*
33. *the silver* and the gold
Neh. 5: 4. We have borrowed *money*
10. might exact of them *money*
11. the hundredth (part) of *the money,*
15. beside forty shekels of *silver;*
7: 71. *and* two thousand and two hundred pound of *silver.*
72. *and* two thousand pound of *silver,*
Est. 1: 6. *silver* rings and pillars of marble:
— the beds (were of) gold *and silver,*
3: 9. I will pay ten thousand talents of *silver*
11. *The silver* (is) given to thee,
4: 7. the sum of *the money*
Job 3: 15. who filled their houses with *silver:*
22: 25. *and* thou shalt have plenty of *silver.*
27: 16. Though he heap up *silver* as the dust,
17. *and* the innocent shall divide *the silver.*
28: 1. Surely there is a vein *for the silver,*
15. neither shall *silver* be weighed
31: 39. eaten the fruits thereof without *money*
Ps. 12: 6(7). (as) *silver* tried in a furnace of earth,
15: 5. putteth not out *his money* to usury,
66: 10. as *silver* is tried.
68: 13(14). a dove covered *with silver,*
30(31). submit himself with pieces of *silver:*
105: 37. He brought them forth also *with silver*
115: 4. Their idols (are) *silver* and gold,
119: 72. thousands of gold *and silver.*
135: 15. The idols of the heathen (are) *silver*
Pro. 2: 4. If thou seekest her *as silver,*
3: 14. the merchandise of *silver,*
7: 20. He hath taken a bag of *money*
8: 10. Receive my instruction, and not *silver;*
19. my revenue *than* choice *silver.*
10: 20. tongue of the just (is as) choice *silver:*
16: 16. rather to be chosen *than silver?*
17: 3. The fining pot (is) *for silver,*
22: 1. loving favour rather *than silver*
Pro.25: 4. Take away the dross *from the silver,*
11. (like) apples of gold in pictures of *silver.*
26: 23. a potsherd covered with *silver* dross.
27: 21. (As) the fining pot *for silver,*
Ecc. 2: 8. I gathered me also *silver*
5: 10(9). He that loveth *silver* shall not be satisfied with *silver;*
7: 12. *money* (is) a defence;
10: 19. *but money* answereth all (things).
12: 6. Or ever the *silver* cord be loosed,
Cant. 1: 11. with studs of *silver.*
8: 10. He made the pillars thereof (of) *silver,*
8: 9. we will build upon her a palace of *silver:*
11. a thousand (pieces) of *silver.*
Isa. 1: 22. *Thy silver* is become dross,
2: 7. Their land also is full of *silver*
20. *his* idols of *silver,*
7: 23. a thousand vines at a thousand *silverlings,*
13: 17. which shall not regard *silver;*
30: 22. *thy* graven images of *silver,*
31: 7. cast away *his* idols of *silver,*
39: 2. *the silver,* and the gold, and the spices,
40: 19. and casteth *silver* chains.
43: 24. bought me no sweet cane *with money,*
46: 6. *and* weigh *silver* in the balance,
48: 10. I have refined thee, but not *with silver;*
52: 3. ye shall be redeemed *without money.*
55: 1. he that hath no *money;*
— without *money* and without price.
2. Wherefore do ye spend *money*
60: 9. *their silver* and their gold
17. for iron I will bring *silver,*
Jer. 6: 30. Reprobate *silver* shall (men) call them,
10: 4. They deck it *with silver*
9. *Silver* spread into plates
32: 9. and weighed him *the money,* (even) seventeen shekels of *silver.*
10. and weighed (him) *the money*
25. Buy thee the field *for money,*
44. Men shall buy fields *for money,*
52: 19. (that) which (was) of *silver* (in) *silver,*
Lam. 5: 4. We have drunken our water *for money;*
Eze. 7: 19. They shall cast *their silver*
— *their silver* and their gold
16: 13. thou decked with gold *and silver,*
17. of my gold *and of my silver,*
22: 18. they are (even) the dross of *silver.*
20. they gather *silver,*
22. As *silver* is melted in the...furnace,
27: 12. *with silver,* iron, tin, and lead,
28: 4. hast gotten gold *and silver*
38: 13. to carry away *silver* and gold,
Dan 11: 8. their precious vessels of *silver*
38: shall he honour with gold, *and silver,*
43. the treasures of gold *and* of *silver,*
Hos 2: 8(10). multiplied *her silver* and gold,
3: 2. fifteen (pieces) of *silver,*
8: 4. *their silver* and their gold
9: 6. pleasant (places) *for their silver,*
13: 2. molten images *of their silver,*
Joel 3: 5(4:5). ye have taken *my silver*
Am. 2: 6. sold the righteous *for silver,*
8: 6. That we may buy the poor *for silver,*
Mic 3: 11. the prophets thereof divine *for money:*
Nah 2: 9(10). Take ye the spoil of *silver,*
Hab 2: 19. laid over with gold *and silver,*
Zep 1: 11. all they that bear *silver*
18. Neither *their silver* nor their gold
Hag 2: 8. *The silver* (is) mine,
Zec 6: 11. Then take *silver* and gold,
9: 3. heaped up *silver* as the dust,
11: 12. for my price thirty (pieces) of *silver.*
13. I took the thirty (pieces) of *silver,*
13: 9. refine them as *silver* is refined,
14: 14. gold, *and silver,* and apparel,
Mal. 3: 3. (as) a refiner and purifier of *silver.*
— and purge them as gold *and silver,*

כֶּסֶף *k'saph*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 5: 14. the vessels also of gold *and silver*
6: 5. also let the golden *and silver vessels*
7: 15. And to carry *the silver* and gold,
16. And all *the silver* and gold that
17. mayest buy speedily *with* this *money*
18. to do with the rest of *the silver*

Ezr. 7:22. Unto an hundred talents of *silver*,
Dan 2:32. his breast and his arms of *silver*,
35. the brass, *the silver*, and the gold,
45. the clay, *the silver*, and the gold;
5: 2. to bring the golden *and silver* vessels
4. and praised the gods of gold, *and* of *silver*,
23. thou hast praised the gods of *silver*, and

כְּסָתוֹת *k'sāh-thōhth'*, f. pl.

Eze.13:18. the (women) that sew *pillows*
20. I (am) against *your pillows*,

כְּעַן *k"gan*, Ch. adv.

Ezr. 4:13. Be it known *now* unto the king,
14. *Now* because we have maintenance
21. Give ye *now* commandment to cause
5:16. and since that time even until *now*
17. *Now therefore*, if (it seem) good to the
6: 6. *Now* (therefore), Tatnai, governor
Dan 2:23. *and* hast made known unto me *now*
3:15. *Now* if ye be ready that at what time
4:37(34). *Now* I Nebuchadnezzar praise and
5:12. *now* let Daniel be called,
15. *And now* the wise (men), the astrologers,
16. *now* if thou canst read the writing,
6: 8(9). *Now*, O king, establish the decree,

כְּעֵת *k"geh'-neth*, Ch. part.

Ezr. 4:10, 11. the river, *and at such a time.* (marg. *Cheeneth*)
7:12. perfect (peace), *and at such a time.*

כָּעַס *kāh-"gas'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps.112:10. The wicked shall see (it), *and be grieved;*
Ecc. 5:17(16). *and he hath* much *sorrow* and wrath

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ecc. 7: 9. Be not hasty in thy spirit *to be angry:*

KAL.—*Future.*

2Ch.16:10. *Then* Asa *was wroth*
Neh 4: 1(3:33). *and took* great *indignation*,
Eze 16:42. and *will be* no more *angry.*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 32:21. *they have provoked me to anger*
1Sa. 1: 6. *And* her adversary also *provoked her*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 15:30. *he provoked* the Lord God of Israel *to anger.*
21:22. *thou hast provoked* (me) *to anger*,
2K. 23:26. Manasseh *had provoked him*
Neh. 4: 5(3:37). *they have provoked* (thee) *to anger*
Jer. 8:19. Why *have they provoked me to anger*
Eze.32: 9. *I will also vex* the hearts of (marg. *provoke to anger*, or, *grief*)
Hos.12:14(15). Ephraim *provoked* (him) *to anger*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 4:25. *to provoke him to anger:*
9:18. the Lord, *to provoke him to anger.*
31:29. *to provoke him to anger*
1K. 14: 9. images, *to provoke me to anger*,
16: 2. to sin, *to provoke me to anger*
7. *in provoking him to anger*
13. *in provoking* the Lord God of Israel *to anger*
26, 33. *to provoke* the Lord God of Israel *to anger*
2K. 17:11. *to provoke* the Lord *to anger:*
17. the Lord, *to provoke him to anger.*
21: 6. *to provoke* (him) *to anger.*
22:17. that they *might provoke me to anger*
23:19. *to provoke* (the Lord) *to anger*,
2Ch 33: 6. *to provoke him to anger.*
34:25. that they *might provoke me to anger*
Jer. 7:18. that they *may provoke me to anger.*
11:17. *to provoke me to anger*
25: 7. that ye *might provoke me to anger*
32:29, 32 & 44:3. *to provoke me to anger.*
44: 8. *In that* ye *provoke me unto wrath*
Eze. 8:17 & 16:26. *to provoke me to anger:*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Deu 32:16. *provoked they him to anger.*
21. *I will provoke them to anger*
Jud. 2:12. *and provoked* the Lord *to anger.*
1Sa. 1: 7. so *she provoked her;*
1K. 22:53(54). *and provoked to anger* the Lord
2Ch 28:25. *and provoked to anger* the Lord
Ps. 78:58. *For they provoked him to anger*
106:29. *Thus they provoked* (him) *to anger*
Jer. 25: 6. *provoke* me not *to anger*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

1K. 14:15. *provoking* the Lord *to anger.*
2K. 21:15. *have provoked* me *to anger*,
Isa. 65: 3. A people *that provoketh* me *to anger*
Jer. 7:19. *Do* they *provoke* me *to anger?*
32:30. *have* only *provoked* me *to anger*

כַּעַס *kah'-"gas*, m.

Deu 32:19. *because of the provoking of* his sons,
27. I feared *the wrath of* the enemy,
1Sa. 1: 6. her adversary also provoked her *sore*, (lit. provoked her even *to vexation*)
16. the abundance of my complaint *and grief*
1K. 15:30. *by his provocation* wherewith he provoked
21:22. *the provocation* wherewith thou hast
2K. 23:26. of all *the provocations* (marg. *angers*)
Ps. 6: 7(8). Mine eye is consumed *because of grief;*
10:14. thou beholdest mischief *and spite*,
31: 9(10). mine eye is consumed *with grief*,
85: 4(5). cause *thine anger* toward us to cease.
Pro.12:16. A fool's *wrath* is presently known:
17:25. A foolish son (is) *a grief* to his father,
21:19. a contentious *and* an *angry* woman. (lit. a woman of contentions *and* of *anger*)
27: 3. *but* a fool's *wrath* (is) heavier than
Ecc. 1:18. in much wisdom (is) much *grief:*
2:23. *and* his travail *grief;*
7: 3. *Sorrow* (is) better than laughter: (marg. or, *Anger*)
9. *anger* resteth in the bosom of fools.
11:10. remove *sorrow* from thy heart, (marg. or, *anger*
Eze.20:28. *the provocation of* their offering:

כַּעַשׂ *kah'-"gas*, m.

Job 5: 2. *wrath* killeth the foolish man,
6: 2. Oh that *my grief* were throughly weighed,
10:17. increasest *thine indignation*
17: 7. Mine eye also is dim *by reason of sorrow*,

כַּעַת *k"geth*, Ch, part.

Ezr. 4:17. Peace, *and at such a time.*

כַּף *kaph*, f.

Gen 8: 9. no rest *for the sole of* her foot,
20: 5. innocency of *my hands*
31:42. the labour of *my hands*,
32:25(26). he touched *the hollow of* his thigh; and *the hollow of* Jacob's thigh
32(33). *the hollow of* the thigh, unto this day: because he touched *the hollow of* Jacob's
40:11. I gave the cup into Pharaoh's *hand.*
21. he gave the cup into Pharaoh's *hand:*
Ex. 4: 4. it became a rod *in his hand:*
9:29. I will spread abroad *my hands*
33. spread abroad *his hands* unto the Lord:
25:29. the dishes thereof, *and spoons thereof*,
29:24. *in the hands of* Aaron, and *in the hands of*
33:22. will cover thee with *my hand*
23. I will take away *mine hand*,
37:16. the table, his dishes, and *his spoons*,
Lev. 8:27. he put all upon Aaron's *hands*, and upon his sons' *hands*,
28. Moses took them from off *their hands*,
9:17. took an *hand*ful (marg. filled *his hand*)
11:27. whatsoever goeth upon *his paws*,
14:15. *the palm of* his own left hand:
16, 27. the oil that (is) in *his* left *hand*,

Lev.14:17, 28. the oil that (is) in *his hand*
18. the oil that (is) in the priest's *hand*
26. *the palm of* his own left hand:
29. the oil that (is) in the priest's *hand*
23:40. *branches of* palm trees,
Nu. 4: 7. the dishes, and *the spoons*, and the bowls,
5:18. the offering of memorial in *her hands*,
6:19. upon *the hands of* the Nazarite,
7:14. One *spoon* of ten (shekels)
20. One *spoon* of gold of ten (shekels),
26, 32, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80. One golden *spoon* of ten (shekels),
84. twelve *spoons of* gold:
86. The golden *spoons* (were) twelve,
— (weighing) ten (shekels) *apiece*, (lit. *the spoon*)
— all the gold of *the spoons* (was)
24:10. he smote *his hands* together:
Deu 2: 5. a foot breadth; (marg. the treading of *the sole of* the foot)
11:24. whereon *the soles of* your feet shall tread
25:12. Then thou shalt cut off *her hand*,
28:35. *from the sole of* thy foot
56. to set *the sole of* her foot upon
65. shall *the sole of* thy foot have rest:
Jos. 1: 3. *the sole of* your foot shall tread
3:13. *the soles of* the feet of the priests
4:18. *the soles of* the priests' feet
Jud. 6:13. *into the hands of* the Midianites.
14. *from the hand of* the Midianites:
8: 6, 15. *the hands of* Zebah and Zalmunna now
12: 3. I put my life *in my hands*,
14: 9. he took thereof *in his hands*,
1Sa. 4: 3. *out of the hand of* our enemies.
5: 4. both *the palms of* his hands
19: 5. he did put his life *in his hand*,
25:29. the middle of (lit. of *the hollow of*) a sling.
28:21. I have put my life *in my hand*,
2Sa.14:16. *out of the hand of* the man (that)
25. *from the sole of* his foot
18:12. thousand (shekels) of silver in *mine hand*,
14. he took three darts *in his hand*,
19: 9(10). *out of the hand of* our enemies, and he delivered us *out of the hand of* the
22: 1. *out of the hand of* all his enemies, *and out of the hand of* Saul:
1K. 5: 3(17). under *the soles of* his feet.
7:50. and the basons, *and the spoons*,
8:22. spread forth *his hands* toward heaven:
38. and spread forth *his hands*
54. *with his hands* spread
17:12. *an handful* of meal in a barrel,
18:44. ariseth a little cloud...*like* a man's *hand*.
2K. 4:34. *and his hands* upon *his hands*:
9:35. *and the palms of* (her) hands.
11:12. they clapped their *hands*,
16: 7. *out of the hand of* the king of Syria. *and out of the hand of* the king of Israel,
18:21. if a man lean, it will go *into his hand*,
19:24. *with the sole of* my feet have I dried up
20: 6. *and* I will deliver...*out of the hand of* the
25:14. and the snuffers, and *the spoons*,
1Ch 12:17. (there is) no wrong *in mine hands*,
2Ch 4:22. *and the spoons*, and the censers,
6:12. and spread forth *his hands*:
13. and spread forth *his hands* toward heaven,
29. and shall spread forth *his hands*
24:14. *and spoons*, and vessels of gold and silver.
30: 6. *out of the hand of* the kings of Assyria.
32:11. *out of the hand of* the king of Assyria?
Ezr. 8:31. *from the hand of* the enemy,
9: 5. and spread out *my hands*
Job 2: 7. *from the sole of* his foot unto his crown.
9:30. and make *my hands* never so clean;
10: 3. the work of *thine hands*,
11:13. stretch out *thine hands* toward him;
13:14. and put my life *in mine hand*?
21. Withdraw *thine hand* far from me:
16:17. (any) injustice *in mine hands*:
22:30. the pureness of *thine hands*.
27:23. (Men) shall clap *their hands*
29: 9. *and* laid (their) *hand* on their mouth.
31: 7. *and* if any blot hath cleaved *to mine hands*;
36:32. With *clouds* he covereth the light;
41: 8(40:32). Lay *thine hand* upon him,
Ps. 7: 3(4). if there be iniquity *in my hands*;
9:16(17). the work of *his own hands*,
Ps. 18 [title](1). *from the hand of* all his enemies,
24: 4. He that hath clean *hands*,
26: 6. I will wash *mine hands* in innocency:
44:20(21). stretched out *our hands*
47: 1(2). O clap your *hands*, all ye people;
63: 4(5). I will lift up *my hands* in thy name.
71: 4. *out of the hand of* the unrighteous
73:13. washed *my hands* in innocency.
78:72. by the skilfulness of *his hands*.
81: 6(7). *his hands* were delivered from
88: 9(10). I have stretched out *my hands*
91:12. They shall bear thee up in (their) *hands*,
98: 8. Let the floods clap (their) *hands*:
119:48. *My hands* also will I lift up
109. My soul (is) continually *in my hand*:
128: 2. thou shalt eat the labour of *thine hands*:
129: 7. the mower filleth not *his hand*;
139: 5. and laid *thine hand* upon me.
141: 2. the lifting up of *my hands*
Pro. 6: 1. (if) thou hast stricken *thy hand* with
3. *into the hand of* thy friend;
10: 4. poor that dealeth (with) *a* slack *hand*:
17:18. man void of understanding striketh *hands*,
22:26. (one) of them that strike *hands*,
31:13. worketh willingly with *her hands*.
16. the fruit of *her hands*
19. *and her hands* hold the distaff.
20. She stretcheth out *her hand* to the poor;
Ecc. 4: 6. *an handful* (with) quietness,
Cant.5: 5. upon *the handles of* the lock.
Isa. 1: 6. *From the sole of* the foot even unto the
15. when ye spread forth *your hands*,
28: 4. while it is yet *in his hand*
33:15. shaketh *his hands* from holding of bribes,
36: 6. it will go *into his hand*, and pierce
37:25. *with the sole of* my feet have I dried up
38: 6. *And* I will deliver...*out of the hand of* the
49:16. upon *the palms of* (my) *hands*;
55:12. all the trees...shall clap (their) *hands*.
59: 3. *your hands* are defiled with blood,
6. the act of violence (is) *in their hands*.
60:14. bow themselves down at *the soles of* thy
62: 3. *in the hand of* thy God.
Jer. 4:31. (that) spreadeth *her hands*,
12: 7. *into the hand of* her enemies.
15:21. *out of the hand of* the terrible.
52:18. the bowls, and *the spoons*,
19. *the spoons*, and the cups;
Lam.2:15. All that pass by clap (their) *hands*
19. lift up *thy hands* toward him
3:41. lift up our heart with (our) *hands*
Eze. 1: 7. *and the sole of* their feet (was) *like the sole of* a calf's foot:
6:11. Smite *with thine hand*,
21:11(16). that it may be *handled*: (lit. to be held *in the hand*)
14(19). smite (thine) *hands together*, (marg. *hand* to *hand*)
17(22). I will also smite *mine hands together*, (lit. *my hand* to *my hand*)
24(29). ye shall be taken *with the hand*.
22:13. I have smitten *mine hand*
29: 7. they took hold of thee *by thy hand*,
43: 7. the place of *the soles of* my feet,
Dan 10:10. *and* (upon) *the palms of* my hands.
Jon. 3: 8. the violence that (is) *in their hands*.
Mic. 4:10. *from the hand of* thine enemies.
7: 3. That they may do evil with *both hands*
Nah. 3:19. shall clap *the hands* over thee:
Hab. 2: 9. *from the power* (marg. *palm of the hand*) *of* evil!
Hag. 1:11. all the labour of *the hands*.
Mal. 4: 3(3:21). under *the soles of* your feet

כָּפָה [*kāh-phāh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 21:14. A gift in secret *pacifieth* anger:

כִּפָּה *kip-pāh'*, f.

Job 15:32. *and his branch* shall not be green.
Isa. 9:14(13). head and tail, *branch* and rush,
19:15. the head or tail, *branch* or rush,

כְּפוֹר *k'phōhr*, m.

Ex. 16:14. (as) small *as the hoarfrost* on the ground.
1Ch 28:17. *and for the* golden *basons* (he gave gold) by weight *for every bason*; (lit. *for bason and bason*) *and* (likewise silver) by weight *for every bason of* silver (lit. *and for the basons of* silver *for bason and bason*)
Ezr. 1:10. Thirty *basons of* gold, silver *basons of* a
8:27. Also twenty *basons of* gold,
Job 38:29. *and the hoary frost of* heaven,
Ps. 147:16. he scattereth *the hoarfrost* like ashes.

כְּפִים *kēh-pheem'*, m. pl.

Job 30: 6. (in) caves of the earth, *and* (in) *the rocks.*
Jer. 4:29. *and* climb up *upon the rocks:*

כְּפִיס *kāh-phees'*, m.

Hab 2:11. *and the beam* out of the timber shall answer (marg. or, *piece*, or, *fastening*)

כְּפִיר *k'pheer*, m.

Jud.14: 5. *a young* lion (lit. *a whelp of* lionesses)
Neh. 6: 2. *in* (some one of) *the villages*
Job 4:10. the teeth of *the young lions,*
38:39. fill the appetite of *the young lions,*
Ps. 17:12. and as it were *a young lion*
34:10(11). *The young lions* do lack, and suffer
35:17. my darling *from the lions.*
58: 6(7). the great teeth of *the young lions,*
91:13. *the young lion* and the dragon
104:21. *The young lions* roar after their prey,
Pro.19:12. king's wrath (is) *as* the roaring of *a lion;*
20: 2. of a king (is) *as* the roaring of *a lion:*
28: 1. the righteous are bold *as a lion.*
Isa. 5:29. they shall roar *like young lions:*
11: 6. *and the young lion* and the fatling together;
31: 4. Like as the lion *and the young lion* roaring
Jer. 2:15. *The young lions* roared upon him,
25:38. He hath forsaken his covert, *as the lion:*
51:38. They shall roar together *like lions:*
Eze.19: 2. nourished her whelps among *young lions.*
3. it became *a young lion,*
5. made him *a young lion.*
6. he became *a young lion,*
32: 2. Thou art like *a young lion*
38:13. all *the young lions thereof,*
41:19. the face of *a young lion*
Hos 5:14. *and as a young lion* to the house of Judah:
Am. 3: 4. will *a young lion* cry out of his den,
Mic 5: 8(7). *as a young lion* among the flocks of
Nah 2:11(12). the feedingplace *of the young lions,*
13(14). *and* the sword shall devour *thy young lions:*
Zec.11: 3. a voice of the roaring of *young lions;*

כָּפַל [*kāh-phal'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Ex. 26: 9. *and shalt double* the sixth curtain

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.
Ex. 28:16. Foursquare it shall be (being) *doubled;*
39: 9. they made the breastplate *double:*
— a span the breadth thereof, (being) *doubled.*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *
Eze.21:14(19). and *let* the sword *be doubled*

כֶּפֶל *keh'-phel*, m.

Job.11: 6. secrets of wisdom, that (they are) *double*
41:13(5). who can come (to him) *with* his *double*
Isa. 40: 2. received of the Lord's hand *double*

כָּפַן [*kāh-phan'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Eze.17: 7. this vine *did bend* her roots toward

כָּפָן *kāh-phāhn'*, m.

Job. 5:22. At destruction *and famine* thou shalt
30: 3. For want *and famine* (they were) solitary;

כָּפַף *kāh-phaph'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Ps. 57: 6(7). my soul *is bowed down:*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*
Isa. 58: 5. *to bow down* his head as a bulrush,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.
Ps.145:14. all (those that be) *bowed down.*
146: 8. *them that are bowed down:*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *
Mic 6: 6. (and) *bow myself* before the high God?

כָּפַר [*kāh-phar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen 6:14. *and shalt pitch* it within

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *
Ex. 30:10. *And* Aaron *shall make an atonement*
Lev. 4:20. *and* the priest *shall make an atonement* for
26,31. *and* the priest *shall make an atonement*
35. *and* the priest *shall make an atonement* for
5: 6,10,13,18 & 6:7(5:26). *and* the priest *shall make an atonement* for him
12: 7. *and make an atonement* for her;
8. *and* the priest *shall make an atonement* for
14:18, 20. *and* the priest *shall make an atonement*
19. *and make an atonement* for him
31. *and* the priest *shall make an atonement* for
53. *and make an atonement* for the house:
15:15. *and* the priest *shall make an atonement* for
30. *and* the priest *shall make an atonement* for
16: 6. *and make an atonement* for himself,
11. *and shall make an atonement* for himself,
16. *And he shall make an atonement* for the
17. *and have made an atonement* for himself,
18. *and make an atonement* for it;
24. *and make an atonement* for himself,
32. *And* the priest,...*shall make the atonement,*
33. *And he shall make an atonement* for the
19:22. *And* the priest *shall make an atonement* for
Nu. 6:11. *and make an atonement* for him,
15:25, 28. *And* the priest *shall make an atonement*
Deu 32:43. *and will be merciful unto* his land,
Eze.43:20. thus shalt thou cleanse *and purge it.*
45:20. *so shall ye reconcile* the house.

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*
Ex. 29:36. *when thou hast made an atonement* for it,
30:15, 16. *to make an atonement* for your souls.
Lev. 1: 4. *to make atonement* for him.
6:30(23). *to reconcile* (withal) in the holy
8:15. *to make reconciliation* upon it.
34. *to make an atonement* for you.
10:17. *to make atonement* for them
14:21. *to make an atonement* for him,
29. *to make an atonement* for him
16:10. *to make an atonement* with him,
17. *to make an atonement* in the holy (place),
20. when he hath made an end *of reconciling*
27. blood was brought in *to make atonement*
34. *to make an atonement* for the children of
17:11. *to make an atonement* for your souls:
23:28. *to make an atonement* for you
Nu. 8:12. *to make an atonement* for the Levites.
19. *and to make an atonement* for the children
15:28. *to make an atonement* for him;
28:22, 30 & 29:5. *to make an atonement* for you.
31:50. *to make an atonement* for our souls
1Ch 6:49(34). *and to make an atonement* for Israel,
2Ch29:24. *to make an atonement* for all Israel:
Neh10:33(34). *to make an atonement* for Israel,
Isa. 47:11. be able *to put it off:* (marg. *expiate*)
Eze.16:63. *when I am pacified* toward thee
45:15. *to make reconciliation* for them,
17. *to make reconciliation* for the house of
Dan 9:24. *and to make reconciliation* for iniquity,

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Lev. 9: 7. *and make an atonement* for thyself,
— *and make an atonement* for them;
Nu. 16:46 (17:11). *and make an atonement* for them:
Deu 21: 8. *Be merciful*, O Lord, unto thy people
Ps. 79: 9. deliver us, *and purge away* our sins,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 32:20(21). *I will appease* him with the present
Ex. 29:37. *thou shalt make an atonement*
30:10. once in the year *shall he make atonement*
32:30. *I shall make an atonement*
Lev. 5:16. the priest *shall make an atonement*
7: 7. the priest *that maketh atonement*
16:30. *shall* (the priest) *make an atonement*
33. *shall make an atonement* for the tabernacle
— and *he shall make an atonement* for the
17:11. the blood (that) *maketh an atonement*
Nu. 5: 8. *atonement shall be made* for him.
8:21. *and* Aaron *made an atonement*
16:47 (17:12). *and made an atonement* for the
25:13. *and made an atonement* for the children of
2Sa. 21: 3. wherewith *shall I make the atonement*,
2Ch 30:18. The good Lord *pardon* every one
Ps. 65: 3(4). *thou shalt purge them away.*
78:38. *forgave* (their) iniquity,
Pro. 16:14. a wise man *will pacify it.*
Jer. 18:23. *forgive* not their iniquity,
Eze. 43:26. *shall they purge* the altar

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 29:33. things wherewith *the atonement was made*,
Isa 28:18. *And* your covenant with death *shall be disannulled*,

PUAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 35:33. the land *cannot be cleansed*
Pro. 16: 6. By mercy and truth iniquity *is purged:*
Isa. 6: 7. and thy sin *purged.*
22:14. this iniquity *shall* not *be purged*
27: 9. *shall* the iniquity of Jacob *be purged;*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

1Sa. 3:14. of Eli's house *shall* not *be purged*

* NITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 21: 8. *And* the blood *shall be forgiven* them.

כֻּפָּר [*kūh-phūhr'*], m.

Jos. 18:24. *And Chephar*-haammonai, (or, *and the village of* Ammonai)
1Ch 27:25. in the cities, *and in the villages*,
Cant. 7:11(12). let us lodge *in the villages.*

כֹּפֶר *kōh'-pher*, m.

Gen 6:14. pitch it within and without *with pitch.*
Ex. 21:30. If there be laid on him *a sum of money*,
30:12. then shall they give every man *a ransom*
Nu. 35:31. ye shall take no *satisfaction* for the life of
32. ye shall take no *satisfaction* for him
1Sa. 6:18. and of country *villages*,
12: 3. of whose hand have I received (any) *bribe* (marg. *ransom*)
Job 33:24. found *a ransom.* (marg. or, *atonement*)
36:18. *a* great *ransom* cannot deliver thee.
Ps. 49: 7(8). nor give to God *a ransom* for him:
Pro. 6:35. He will not regard any *ransom;*
13: 8. *The ransom* of a man's life (are) his riches:
21:18. The wicked (shall be) *a ransom* for the
Cant. 1:14. a cluster of *camphire*
4:13. *camphire*, with spikenard,
Isa. 43: 3. I gave Egypt (for) *thy ransom.*
Am. 5:12. they take *a bribe*, (marg. or, *ransom*)

כִּפֻּרִים *kip-poo-reem'*, pl. m.

Ex 29:36. a sin offering for *atonement:*
30:16. the sin offering of *atonements:*
16. thou shalt take the *atonement* money
Lev. 23:27. (there shall be) a day of *atonement:*
28. it (is) a day of *atonement*,
25: 9. the day of *atonement*
Nu. 5: 8. the ram of *the atonement*,
29:11. the sin offering of *atonement.*

כַּפֹּרֶת *kap-pōh'-reth*, f.

Ex. 25:17. thou shalt make *a mercy seat*
18. the two ends of *the mercy seat.*
19. of *the mercy seat* shall ye make
20. covering *the mercy seat*
— toward *the mercy seat*
21. put *the mercy seat* above upon the ark;
22. from above *the mercy seat*,
26:34. put *the mercy seat* upon the ark
30: 6. before *the mercy seat*
31: 7. *the mercy seat* that (is) thereupon,
35:12. The ark,...(with) *the mercy seat*,
37 6. he made *the mercy seat*
7. on the two ends of *the mercy seat;*
8. out of *the mercy seat*
9. over *the mercy seat*,
— to *the mercy seat*ward
39:35. The ark...and *the mercy seat*,
40:20. and put *the mercy seat* above
Lev. 16: 2. the vail before *the mercy seat*,
— in the cloud upon *the mercy seat.*
13. of the incense may cover *the mercy seat*
14. upon *the mercy seat* eastward; and before *the mercy seat* shall he
15. sprinkle it upon *the mercy seat*, and before *the mercy seat:*
Nu. 7:89. from off *the mercy seat*
1Ch 28:11. the place of *the mercy seat*,

כָּפַשׁ [*kāh-phash'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lam. 3:16. *he hath covered me* with ashes. (marg. *rolled me* in)

כָּפַת [*k'phath*], Ch.

* P'IL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 3:21. Then these men *were bound* in their coats.

* PAEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Dan 3:20. mighty men that (were) in his army *to bind*

PAEL.—*Participle.*

Dan 3:23. fell down *bound* into the midst
24. Did not we cast three men *bound*

כַּפְתּוֹר *kaph-tōhr'*, m.

Ex. 25:31. his bowls, *his knops*, and his flowers,
33. *a knop* and a flower
— *a knop* and a flower:
34. *their knops* and their flowers.
35. *And* (there shall be) *a knop* under two branches of the same, *and a knop* under two branches of the same, *and a knop*
36. *Their knops* and their branches
37:17. his bowls, *his knops*, and his flowers,
19. *a knop* and a flower;
— *a knop* and a flower:
20. *his knops*, and his flowers:
21. *And a knop* under two branches of the same, *and a knop* under two branches of the same, *and a knop* under two branches
22. *Their knops* and their branches
Am 9: 1. Smite *the lintel* of the door, (marg. or, *chapiter*, or, *knop*)
Zep. 2:14. in *the upper lintels* of it; (marg. *id.*)

כַּר *kar*, m.

Gen 31:34. put them *in* the camel's *furniture*,
Deu 32:14. with fat of *lambs*,
1Sa. 15: 9. of the fatlings, and *the lambs*,
2K. 3: 4. an hundred thousand *lambs*,
Ps. 37:20. as the fat of *lambs:*
65:13(14). *The pastures* are clothed with flocks;
Isa. 16: 1. Send ye *the lamb* to the ruler of the land

Isa. 30:23. day shall thy cattle feed in *large pastures.*
34: 6. the blood of *lambs* and goats,
Jer. 51:40. I will bring them down *like lambs*
Eze. 4: 2. set (battering) *rams* against it (marg. or, *chief leaders*)
21:22(27). to appoint *captains,* (marg. *rams,* or, (battering) *rams*)
—(—). to appoint (battering) *rams*
27:21. occupied with thee *in lambs,* and rams,
39:18. of rams, of *lambs,* and of goats,
Am. 6: 4. eat *the lambs* out of the flock,

כֹּר *kōhr,* m.

1K. 4:22(5:2). thirty *measures* of fine flour, and threescore *measures* of meal, (marg. *cors*)
5:11(25). twenty thousand *measures* of wheat
—(—). and twenty *measures* of pure oil:
2Ch 2:10(9). twenty thousand *measures* of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand *measures* of
27: 5. ten thousand *measures* of wheat,
Eze. 45:14. the tenth part of a bath out of *the cor,*

כֹּר Ch. see כּוֹרִין

כְּרָא [*k'rāh*], Ch.

* ITHP'EL.—*Preterite.* *
Dan. 7:15. I Daniel *was grieved* in my spirit

כְּרְבֵּל [*kir-bēhl'*].

* *Participle.* Passive. *
1Ch 15:27. (was) *clothed* with a robe of fine linen,

כַּרְבְּלָא [*kar-b'lāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan. 3:21. their hosen, *and their hats,* and their (marg. or, *turbans*)

כָּרָה *kāh-rāh'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen 50: 5. my grave which *I have digged*
Nu. 21:18. the nobles of the people *digged it,*
2Ch 16:14. sepulchres, which *he had made* (marg. *digged*)
Ps. 7:15(16). *He made* (marg. *digged*) a pit, and
22:16(17). *they pierced* my hands and my feet.
40: 6(7). ears *hast thou opened:* (marg. *digged*)
57: 6(7). *they have digged* a pit
119:85. The proud *have digged* pits
Jer. 18:20. *they have digged* a pit for my soul.
22. *they have digged* a pit to take me,

KAL.—*Future.*
Gen 26:25. *and* there Isaac's servants *digged* a well.
Ex. 21:33. if a man *shall dig* a pit,
Deu 2: 6. *Ye shall* also *buy* water
2K. 6:23. *And he prepared* great provision
Job 6:27. *and ye dig* (a pit) for your friend.
41: 6(40:30). *Shall* the companions *make a banquet*
Hos. 3: 2. *So I bought her* to me

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.
Pro. 16:27. An ungodly man *diggeth* up evil:
26:27. Whoso *diggeth* a pit shall fall

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *
Ps. 94:13. until the pit *be digged*

NOTE.—In Ps. 22:16(17). the reading of the printed Hebrew copies is כַּאֲרִי (*like a lion*) some MSS. however read כָּאֳרוּ, others כָּאֹרוּ or כָּרוּ, this is evidently the true reading, and is followed by the English version.

כָּרָה *kēh-rāh'.*

2K. 6:23. he prepared great *provision*

כְּרוּב *k'roov,* m.

Gen 3:24. the east of the garden of Eden *Cherubims,*
Ex. 25:18. thou shalt make two *cherubims*
19. one *cherub* on the one end, *and the* other *cherub* on the other end: (even) of the mercy seat shall ye make *the cherubims*
20. *the cherubims* shall stretch forth (their)
— the faces of *the cherubims*
22. between *the* two *cherubims*
26: 1. *cherubims* of cunning work
31. with *cherubims* shall it be made:
36: 8. *cherubims* of cunning work
35. *cherubims* made he it of cunning work.
37: 7. he made two *cherubims* (of) gold,
8. One *cherub* on the end on this side, *and* another *cherub* on the (other) end on that side: out of the mercy seat made he *the cherubims*
9. *the cherubims* spread out (their) wings
— the faces of *the cherubims.*
Nu. 7:89. from between *the* two *cherubims:*
1Sa. 4: 4. which dwelleth (between) *the cherubims:*
2Sa. 6: 2. that dwelleth (between) *the cherubims.*
22:11. he rode upon *a cherub,*
1K. 6:23. he made two *cherubims*
24. the one wing of *the cherub,* and five cubits the other wing of *the cherub:*
25. *the* other *cherub* (was) ten cubits: both *the cherubims* (were) of one measure
26. height of *the* one *cherub* (was) ten cubits, and so (was it) of *the* other *cherub.*
27. he set *the cherubims* within the inner house: and they stretched forth the wings of *the cherubims,*
— of *the* other *cherub* touched the other wall;
28. he overlaid *the cherubims* with gold.
29. about with carved figures of *cherubims*
32. carvings of *cherubims*
— spread gold upon *the cherubims,*
35. he carved (thereon) *cherubims*
7:29. lions, oxen, *and cherubims:*
36. he graved *cherubims,*
8: 6. the wings of *the cherubims.*
7. *the cherubims* spread forth (their) two
— *the cherubims* covered the ark
2K. 19:15. which dwellest (between) *the cherubims,*
1Ch 13: 6. that dwelleth (between) *the cherubims,*
28:18. the chariot of *the cherubims,*
2Ch 3: 7. graved *cherubims* on the walls.
10. he made two *cherubims* of image work,
11. the wings of *the cherubims*
— reaching to the wing of *the* other *cherub.*
12. (one) wing of *the* other *cherub*
— the wing of *the* other *cherub.*
13. The wings of these *cherubims*
14. wrought *cherubims* thereon.
5: 7. under the wings of *the cherubims:*
8. *the cherubims* spread forth (their) wings
— *the cherubims* covered the ark
Ps. 18:10(11). he rode upon *a cherub,*
80: 1(2). that dwellest (between) *the cherubims,*
99: 1. he sitteth (between) *the cherubims;*
Isa. 37:16. that dwellest (between) *the cherubims,*
Eze. 9: 3. the glory...was gone up from *the cherub,*
10: 1. the head of *the cherubims*
2. (even) under *the cherub,*
— from between *the cherubims,*
3. *Now the cherubims* stood on the right side
4. the glory...went up from *the cherub,*
5. the sound of *the cherubims'* wings
6. from between *the cherubims;*
7. And (one) *cherub* stretched forth his hand from between *the cherubims* unto the fire that (was) between *the cherubims,*
8. there appeared *in the cherubims,*
9. behold the four wheels by *the cherubims,* one wheel by one *cherub,* and another wheel by another *cherub:*
14. the first face (was) the face of *a cherub,*
15. *the cherubims* were lifted up.

Eze. 10:16. when *the cherubims* went, the wheels went by them: and when *the cherubims* lifted
18. stood over *the cherubims*.
19. *the cherubims* lifted up their wings,
20. I knew that they (were) *the cherubims*.
11:22. *the cherubims* lift up their wings,
28:14. Thou (art) *the* anointed *cherub*
16. I will destroy thee, O covering *cherub*,
41:18. And (it was) made with *cherubims* and palm trees, so that a palm tree (was) between *a cherub and a cherub*; and (every) *cherub* had two faces;
20. *cherubims* and palm trees made,
25. *cherubims* and palm trees, like as

כְּרֹז [*kāh-rōhz'*], Ch. m.

Dan 3: 4. *Then an herald* cried aloud, To you

כְּרַז [*k'raz*], Ch.

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 5:29. *and made a proclamation* concerning him,

כְּרִי *kāh-ree'*, m. pl.

2Sa. 20:23. (כתיב) (was) over *the Cherethites*
2K. 11: 4. *with the captains* and the guard,
19. *the captains*, and the guard,

כְּרִיתוּת *k'ree-thooth'*, f.

Deu 24: 1. bill of *divorcement*, (marg. *cutting off*)
3. and write her a bill of *divorcement*,
Isa. 50: 1. the bill of your mother's *divorcement*,
Jer. 3: 8. given *her* a bill of *divorce*;

כַּרְכֹּב *kar-kōhv'*, m.

Ex. 27: 5. *the compass of* the altar
38: 4. under *the compass thereof*

כַּרְכֹּם *kar-kōhm'*, m.

Cant 4:14. Spikenard *and saffron*;

כִּרְכָּרוֹת *kir-kāh-rōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 66:20. upon mules, *and upon swift beasts*,

כֶּרֶם *keh'-rem*, com.

Gen 9:20. and he planted *a vineyard*:
Ex. 22: 5(4). a field or *vineyard*
— the best of *his own vineyard*,
23:11. thou shalt deal *with thy vineyard*,
Lev. 19:10. *And* thou shalt not glean *thy vineyard*, neither shalt thou gather (every) grape of *thy vineyard*;
25: 3. thou shalt prune *thy vineyard*,
4. *nor* prune *thy vineyard*.
Nu. 16:14. inheritance of fields *and vineyards*:
20:17. through the fields, *or through the vineyards*,
21:22. *or into the vineyards*;
22:24. in a path of *the vineyards*,
Deu 6:11. *vineyards* and olive trees,
20: 6. (he) that hath planted *a vineyard*,
22: 9. Thou shalt not sow *thy vineyard* with
— the fruit of (thy) *vineyard*,
23:24(25). *into* thy neighbour's *vineyard*,
24:21. the grapes of *thy vineyard*,
28:30. thou shalt plant *a vineyard*,
39. Thou shalt plant *vineyards*,
Jos. 24:13. *the vineyards* and oliveyards
Jud. 9:27. and gathered *their vineyards*,
11:33. unto the plain of *the vineyards*,
14: 5. *the vineyards of* Timnath:
Jud. 15: 5. *the vineyards* (and) olives.
21:20. lie in wait *in the vineyards*;
21. then come ye out of *the vineyards*,
1Sa. 8:14. your fields, and *your vineyards*,
15. *and* of *your vineyards*,
22: 7. give every one of you fields *and vineyards*,
1K. 21: 1. Naboth the Jezreelite had *a vineyard*,
2, 6. Give me *thy vineyard*,
— *a* better *vineyard* than it;
6. I will give thee (another) *vineyard* for it: and he answered, I will not give thee *my vineyard*.
7. I will give thee *the vineyard of*
15, 16. *the vineyard of* Naboth
18. *in the vineyard of* Naboth,
2K. 5:26. garments, and oliveyards, *and vineyards*,
18:32. a land of bread *and vineyards*,
19:29. sow ye, and reap, and plant *vineyards*,
1Ch. 27:27. over *the vineyards* (was) Shimei the Ramathite: over *the increase of the vineyards* (marg. *that which* (was) *of the vineyards*)
Neh 3:14. the ruler of part of Beth-*haccerem*; (lit. house of *the vineyard*)
5: 3. our lands, *vineyards*, and houses,
4. our lands *and vineyards*.
5. other men have our lands *and vineyards*.
11. their lands, *their vineyards*,
9:25. wells digged, *vineyards*, and oliveyards,
Job. 24: 6. *and* they gather *the vintage* of the wicked.
18. he beholdeth not the way of *the vineyards*.
Ps. 107:37. sow the fields, and plant *vineyards*,
Pro. 24:30. *the vineyard of* the man void of
31:16. she planteth *a vineyard*.
Ecc. 2: 4. I planted me *vineyards*:
Cant 1: 6. they made me keeper of *the vineyards*; (but) *mine* own *vineyard* have I not
14. *in the vineyards of* En-gedi.
2:15. the little foxes, that spoil *the vines*: *for our vines* (have) tender grapes.
7:12(13). Let us get up early *to the vineyards*;
8:11. Solomon had *a vineyard* at Baal-hamon; he let out *the vineyard* unto keepers;
12. *My vineyard*, which (is) mine,
Isa. 1: 8. as a cottage *in a vineyard*,
3:14. ye have eaten up *the vineyard*;
5: 1. my beloved *touching his vineyard*. My wellbeloved hath *a vineyard*
3. betwixt me and *my vineyard*.
4. been done more *to my vineyard*,
5. what I will do *to my vineyard*:
7. *the vineyard of* the Lord of hosts
10. ten acres of *vineyard*
16:10. *and in the vineyards* there shall be no
27: 2. *A vineyard of* red wine.
36:17. a land of bread *and vineyards*.
37:30. sow ye, and reap, and plant *vineyards*,
65:21. they shall plant *vineyards*,
Jer. 6: 1. a sign of fire in Beth-*haccerem*: (lit. house of *the vineyard*)
12:10. Many pastors have destroyed *my vineyard*,
31: 5. Thou shalt yet plant *vines*
32:15. Houses and fields *and vineyards*
35: 7. nor sow seed, *nor* plant *vineyard*,
9. neither (lit. *and* not) have we *vineyard*,
39:10. and gave them *vineyards* and fields
Eze. 28:26. build houses, and plant *vineyards*;
Hos. 2:15(17). I will give her *her vineyards*
Am. 4: 9. your gardens *and your vineyards*
5:11. ye have planted pleasant *vineyards*,
17. in all *vineyards* (shall be) wailing:
9:14. they shall plant *vineyards*,
Mic. 1: 6. as plantings of *a vineyard*:
Zep 1:13. they shall plant *vineyards*.

כַּרְמֶל *kar-meel'*, m.

2Ch. 2: 7(6). in purple, *and crimson*, and blue,
14(13). in fine linen, *and in crimson*;
3:14. purple, *and crimson*, and fine linen,

כֹּרְמִים *kōh-r'meem'*, m. pl.

2K. 25:12. (to be) *vinedressers* and husbandmen.
2Ch 26:10. *and vine dressers* in the mountains.

Isa. 61: 5. your plowmen *and your vinedressers.*
Jer. 52:16. the poor of the land *for vinedressers*
Joel 1:11. howl, *O ye vinedressers,*

כַּרְמֶל *kar-mel'*, m.

Lev. 2:14. beaten out of *full ears.*
23:14. nor parched corn, *nor green ears,*
2K. 4:42. *and full ears of corn* in the husk thereof.
19:23. forest of *his Carmel.* (or, *fruitful field*)
2Ch.26:10. in the mountains, *and in Carmel:* (marg. or, *fruitful fields*)
Cant 7: 5(6). Thine head upon thee (is) *like Carmel,* (marg. or, *crimson*)
Isa. 10:18. of his forest, *and* of *his fruitful field,*
16:10. and joy out of *the plentiful field;*
29:17. Lebanon shall be turned into *a fruitful field, and the fruitful field* shall be
32:15. the wilderness be *a fruitful field, and the fruitful field* be counted for a forest.
16. righteousness remain *in the fruitful field.*
37:24. the forest of *his Carmel.* (marg. or *his fruitful field*)
Jer. 2: 7. I brought you in to a *plentiful* country,
4:26. *the fruitful place* (was) a wilderness,
48:33. gladness is taken from *the plentiful field,*
Am. 1: 2. the top of *Carmel* shall wither.
9: 3. they hide themselves in the top of *Carmel,*
Mic. 7:14. in the midst of *Carmel:*

כַּרְסֵא *kor-sē'*, Ch. m

Dan 5:20. he was deposed from his kingly *throne,*
7: 9. I beheld till *the thrones* were cast down,
— *his throne* (was like) the fiery flame,

כַּרְסֵם [*keer-sēhm'*,].

Future.

Ps. 80:13(14). boar out of the wood *doth waste it,*

כָּרַע *kāh-rag'*.

✻ KAL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Gen49: 9. *he stooped down,* he couched
Nu. 24: 9. *He couched,* he lay down as a lion,
Jud. 5:27. At her feet *he bowed,* he fell, he lay down: at her feet *he bowed,* he fell: where *he bowed,* there he fell
7: 6. the rest of the people *bowed down*
1 K.19:18. all the knees which *have* not *bowed*
2Ch.29:29. all that were present...*bowed themselves,*
Ps. 20: 8(9). *They are brought down*
Isa. 10: 4. Without me *they shall bow down*
46: 1. Bel *boweth down,*
2. *they bow down* together;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

1 K. 8:54. *from kneeling* on his knees

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 7: 5. every one that *boweth down*
1 Sa. 4:19. *and* when...*she bowed herself* and
2K. 1:13. *and fell* on his knees before Elijah, (marg. *bowed*)
9:24. *and he sunk down* in his chariot. (marg. *bowed*)
2Ch. 7: 3. *And* when all...*they bowed themselves* with
Ezr. 9: 5. *I fell* upon my knees,
Est. 3: 2. Mordecai *bowed* not.
Job 31:10. *let* others *bow down* upon her.
39: 3. *They bow themselves,* they bring
Ps. 22:29(30). all they that go down...*shall bow*
72: 9. They that dwell in the wilderness *shall bow*
95: 6. let us worship *and bow down:*
Isa. 45:23. unto me every knee *shall bow,*
65:12. *ye shall* all *bow down*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Est. 3: 2. *bowed,* and reverenced Haman:
5. Haman saw that Mordecai *bowed* not,
Job 4: 4. thou hast strengthened the *feeble* knees. (marg. *bowing*)

✻ HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Jud. 11:35. daughter! *thou hast brought me very low,*
Ps. 78:31. *smote down* the chosen (men)

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Jud. 11:35. hast brought me *very* low, (lit. *bringing low* hast brought me low)

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

Ps. 17:13. disappoint him, *cast him down:*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 22:40. *hast thou subdued* under me. (marg. *caused to bow*)
Ps. 18:39(40). *thou hast subdued* under (marg. *id.*)

כְּרָעַיִם *k'rāh-gah'-yim*, f.

Ex. 12: 9. his head with *his legs,*
29:17. the inwards of him, *and his legs,*
Lev. 1: 9. his inwards *and his legs*
13. the inwards *and the legs*
4:11. with his head, and with *his legs,*
8:21 & 9:14. the inwards and *the legs*
11:21. which have *legs* above their feet,
Am. 3:12. out of the mouth of the lion *two legs,*

כַּרְפַּס *kar-pas'*, m.

Est. 1: 6. white, *green,* and blue, (hangings),

כָּרַר [*kāh-rar'*].

✻ PILPEL.—*Participle.* ✻

2Sa. 6:14. David *danced* before the Lord
16. saw king David leaping *and dancing*

כָּרֵשׂ [*k'rēhs*] m.

Jer. 51:34. he hath filled *his belly* with

כָּרַת *kāh-rath'*.

✻ KAL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Gen15:18. the Lord *made* a covenant
Ex. 24: 8. the covenant, which the Lord *hath made*
34:27. *I have made* a covenant with thee
Nu. 18:24. the children of Israel *cut down*
Deu 4:23. the covenant...which *he made*
5: 2. The Lord our God *made* a covenant
3. The Lord *made* not this covenant
9: 9. the covenant which the Lord *made*
20:20. thou shalt destroy *and cut* them *down;*
29: 1(28:69). the covenant which *he made*
25(24). the covenant of the Lord God...which *he made*
31:16. my covenant which *I have made*
Jos. 9:16. *they had made* a league
Jud. 6:30. *he hath cut down* the grove
1Sa. 24: 5(6). *he had cut off* Saul's skirt.
1K. 8: 9. the Lord *made* (a covenant)
21. the covenant of the Lord, which *he made*
2K. 17:15. his covenant that *he made*
38. the covenant that *I have made*
18: 4. *and cut down* the groves,
1Ch 16:16. (the covenant) which *he made*
2Ch 5:10. the Lord *made* (a covenant)
6:11. the covenant of the Lord, that *he made*
7:18. *I have covenanted* with David
21: 7. the covenant that *he had made*
Job 31: 1. *I made* a covenant with mine eyes;
Ps. 89: 3(4). *I have made* a covenant with
105: 9. (covenant) *he made* with Abraham,
Isa. 18: 5. *he shall both cut off* the sprigs
28:15. *We have made* a covenant
Jer. 10: 3. (one) *cutteth* a tree out of the forest,
11:10. my covenant which *I made*
22: 7. *and they shall cut down* thy choice cedars,
31:31. *that I will make* a new covenant
32. the covenant that *I made*
32:40. *And I will make* an everlasting covenant
34:13. *I made* a covenant with your fathers

Jer. 34:18. the covenant which *they had made* — *they cut* the calf in twain,
46:23. *They shall cut down* her forest,
Eze. 34:25. *And I will make* with them a covenant
37:26. *Moreover I will make* a covenant
Hos. 2:18(20). *will I make* a covenant
Hag. 2: 5. *I covenanted* with you
Zec. 11:10. my covenant which *I had made*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 19: 5. *to cut down* the tree,
29: 1(28:69). covenant, which the Lord commanded Moses *to make*
1 Sa. 22: 8. *that* my son *hath made a league*
24:11(12). *in that I cut off* the skirt
1 K. 5: 6(20). *to hew* timber like unto the Sidonians.
2 Ch 2: 8(7). *to cut* timber in Lebanon;
29:10. *to make* a covenant with the Lord
Neh 9: 8. *and madest* a covenant with him
Isa. 44:14. *He heweth* him *down* cedars,
Jer. 34: 8. after *that* the king Zedekiah *had made* a
Hos 10: 4. *in making* a covenant:

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jos. 9: 6, 11. *make ye* a league with us.
1 Sa. 11: 1. *Make* a covenant with us,
2 Sa. 3:12. *Make* thy league with me,
Jer. 6: 6. *Hew ye down* trees,
50:16. *Cut off* the sower from Babylon,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 21:27. *and* both of them *made* a covenant,
32. *Thus they made* a covenant
26:28. *and let us make* a covenant
31:44. *let us make* a covenant,
Ex. 4:25. *and cut off* the foreskin of her son,
23:32. *Thou shalt make* no covenant
34:12, 15. lest *thou make* a covenant
13. and *cut down* their groves:
Nu. 13:23. *and cut down* from thence a branch
Deu 7: 2. *thou shalt make* no covenant
20:19. *thou shalt* not *cut* them *down*
Jos. 9: 7. how *shall we make* a league
15. *and made* a league with them,
24:25. *So* Joshua *made* a covenant
Jud. 2: 2. *ye shall make* no league
6:25. and *cut down* the grove
26. the grove which *thou shalt cut down.*
9:48. *and cut down* a bough from the trees,
49. *And* all the people...*cut down* every man
1 Sa. 11: 2. *will I make* (a covenant) with you,
17:51. *and cut off* his head
18: 3. *Then* Jonathan and David *made* a covenant,
20:16. *So* Jonathan *made* (a covenant) (marg. *cut*)
23:18. *And they* two *made* a covenant
24: 4(5). *and cut off* the skirt of Saul's robe
31: 9. *And they cut off* his head,
2 Sa. 3:13. *I will make* a league with thee:
21. *that they may make* a league
5: 3. *and* king David *made* a league
10: 4. *and cut off* their garments
20:22. *And they cut off* the head of Sheba
1 K. 5: 6(20). *that they hew* me cedar trees
12(26). *and they* two *made* a league
15:13. *and* Asa *destroyed* her idol, (marg. *cut off*)
20:34. *So he made* a covenant with him,
2 K. 11: 4. *and made* a covenant with them,
17. *And* Jehoiada *made* a covenant
17:35. With whom (lit. *And* with them) the Lord *had made* a covenant
19:23. *and will cut down* the tall cedar trees
23: 3. *and made* a covenant before the Lord,
14. *and cut down* the groves,
1 Ch 11: 3. *and* David *made* a covenant
19: 4. *and cut off* their garments
2 Ch 2:16(15). we *will cut* wood out of Lebanon,
15:16. she had made an idol...*and* Asa *cut down*
23: 3. *And* all the congregation *made* a covenant
16. *And* Jehoiada *made* a covenant
34:31. *and made* a covenant before the Lord,
Ezr. 10: 3. *let us make* a covenant
Job 41: 4(40:28). *Will he make* a covenant
Ps. 83: 5(6). *they are confederate* (lit. *they have made* a covenant)
Isa. 37: 4. *and I will cut down* the tall cedars
55: 3. *and I will make* an everlasting covenant
57: 8. *and made a covenant* with them; (marg. or, *hewed* it)
Isa. 61: 8. *I will make* an everlasting covenant
Jer. 11:19. *and let us cut him off* from the land
31:33. the covenant that *I will make*
34:15. *and ye had made* a covenant
Eze. 17:13. *and made* a covenant with him,
31:12. *And* strangers, the terrible of the nations, *have cut him off,*
Hos. 12: 1(2). *they do make* a covenant

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Ex. 34:10. Behold, I *make* a covenant:
Deu 29:12(11). oath, which the Lord thy God *maketh*
14(18). *do* I *make* this covenant
2 Ch 2:10(9). the hewers *that cut* timber,
Neh 9:38(10:1). we *make* a sure (covenant),
Ps. 50: 5. *those that have made* a covenant
Isa. 14: 8. no *feller* is come up against us.

KAL.—*Participle.* Pāūl.

Lev. 22:24. is bruised, or crushed, or broken, *or cut;*
Deu 23: 1(2). *or hath* his privy member *cut off,*
1 Sa. 5: 4. the palms of his hands (were) *cut off*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 17:14. that soul *shall be cut off*
Ex. 12:15. that soul *shall be cut off* from Israel.
19. *even* that soul *shall be cut off* from the
30:33, 38. *shall even be cut off* from his people.
31:14. that soul *shall be cut off*
Lev. 7:20, 21. *even* that soul *shall be cut off*
25. *even* the soul...*shall be cut off* from
27. *even* that soul *shall be cut off*
17: 4. *and* that man *shall be cut off*
9. *shall be cut off* from among
18:29. *even* the souls that commit (them) *shall be cut off*
19: 8. *and* that soul *shall be cut off*
20:17. *and they shall be cut off*
18. *and* both of them *shall be cut off*
22: 3. that soul *shall be cut off*
23:29. *he shall be cut off* from among
Nu. 9:13. *even* the same soul *shall be cut off*
15:30. *and* that soul *shall be cut off*
19:13. *and* that soul *shall be cut off*
20. that soul *shall be cut off*
Jos. 3:16. the waters...toward the sea of the plain,... *were cut off:*
4: 7. the waters of Jordan *were cut off*
— the waters of Jordan *were cut off:*
Ps. 37:28. the seed of the wicked *shall be cut off.*
38. the end of the wicked *shall be cut off*
Isa. 22:25. *and* the burden that (was) upon it *shall be cut off:*
29:20. *and* all that watch for iniquity *are cut off:*
Jer. 7:28. truth is perished, *and is cut off*
Joel 1: 5. the new wine; for *it is cut off*
16. *Is* not the meat *cut off*
Obad. 10. *and thou shalt be cut off*
Nah. 1:15(2:1) the wicked...*he is* utterly *cut off.*
Zep. 1:11. they that bear silver *are cut off.*
Zec. 9:10. *and* the battle bow *shall be cut off:*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 15:31. that soul shall *utterly* be cut off; (lit. *being cut off* shall be cut off)
Ps. 37:34. *when* the wicked *are cut off,*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 9:11. neither *shall* all flesh *be cut off*
41:36. the land *perish* not (marg. *be* not *cut off*)
Lev. 17:14. whosoever eateth it *shall be cut off.*
Nu. 11:33. the flesh...ere *it was chewed,*
15:31. that soul *shall* utterly *be cut off;*
Jos. 8:13. the waters of Jordan *shall be cut off*
9:23. *there shall* none of you *be freed* (marg. not *be cut off* from you)
Ru. 4:10. that the name of the dead *be* not *cut off*
2 Sa. 3:29. *let there* not *fail* from the house of Joab
1 K. 2: 4. *there shall* not *fail* thee...a man (marg. *be cut off*)
8:25 & 9:5. *There shall* not *fail* thee a man (marg. *id.*)
2 Ch 6:16 & 7:18. *There shall* not *fail* thee a man (marg. *id.*)
Job 14: 7. there is hope of a tree, if *it be cut down,*
Ps. 37: 9. evildoers *shall be cut off:*
22. (they that be) cursed...*shall be cut off.*

Pro. 2:22. the wicked *shall be cut off*
10:31. the froward tongue *shall be cut out.*
23:18. thine expectation *shall* not *be cut off.*
24:14. thy expectation *shall* not *be cut off.*
Isa. 11:13. the adversaries of Judah *shall be cut off:*
48:19. his name *should* not *have been cut off*
55:13. everlasting sign (that) *shall* not *be cut off.*
56: 5. everlasting name, that *shall* not *be cut off.*
Jer. 33:17. David *shall* never *want* (marg. *There shall* not *be cut off* from David)
18. *shall* the priests the Levites *want* (lit. *there shall* not *be cut off* from the priests)
35:19. Jonadab the son of Rechab *shall* not *want* a man (marg. *There shall* not a man *be cut off* from Jonadab)
Dan. 9:26. *shall* Messiah *be cut off,*
Hos. 8: 4. that *they may be cut off.*
Obad. 9. *may be cut off* by slaughter.
Mic. 5: 9(8). all thine enemies *shall be cut off.*
Zep. 3: 7. their dwelling *should* not *be cut off,*
Zec. 13: 8. two parts therein *shall be cut off*
14: 2. the people *shall* not *be cut off*

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 6:28. the grove *was cut down* that (was) by it,
Eze. 16: 4. thy navel *was* not *cut,*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 17:10. *and will cut* him *off* from among his people.
20: 3. *and will cut* him *off* from among his people;
5. *and will cut* him *off,* and all
6. *and will cut* him *off* from among
26:22. *and destroy* your cattle, and make you few
30. *and cut down* your images,
Jos. 7: 9. *and cut off* our name from the earth:
23: 4. all the nations that *I have cut off,*
Jud. 4:24. until *they had destroyed* Jabin
1Sa. 28: 9. *he hath cut off* those that have familiar
1K. 9: 7. *Then will I cut off* Israel
11:16. until *he had cut off* every male
14:10. *and will cut off* from Jeroboam
21:21. *and will cut off* from Ahab
2K. 9: 8. *and I will cut off* from Ahab
Isa. 14:22. *and cut off* from Babylon the name,
Eze. 14: 8. *and I will cut him off* from the midst
13. *and will cut off* man and beast
17. *so that I cut off* man and beast
21: 3(8). *and will cut off* from thee the righteous
4(9). *I will cut off* from thee the righteous
25: 7. *and I will cut thee off* from the people,
13. *and will cut off* man and beast
16. *and I will cut off* the Cherethims,
29: 8. *and cut off* man and beast
30:15. *and I will cut off* the multitude of No.
35: 7. *and cut off* from it him that passeth out
Am. 1: 5. *and cut off* the inhabitant
8. *And I will cut off* the inhabitant
2: 3. *And I will cut off* the judge
Mic. 5:10(9). *that I will cut off* thy horses
11(10). *And I will cut off* the cities
12(11). *And I will cut off* witchcrafts
13(12). Thy graven images *also will I cut off,*
Nah. 2:13(14). *and I will cut off* thy prey
Zep. 1: 3. *and I will cut off* man
4. *and I will cut off* the remnant of Baal
3: 6. *I have cut off* the nations:
Zec. 9: 6. *and I will cut off* the pride of the
10. *And I will cut off* the chariot

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 8: 9(5). *to destroy* the frogs from thee
1Sa. 20:15. *when* the Lord *hath cut off*
1K. 18: 4. *when* Jezebel *cut off* the prophets
2Ch 22: 7. the Lord had anointed *to cut off*
Ps. 34:16(17). *to cut off* the remembrance of them
101: 8. *that I may cut off* all wicked doers
109:13. Let his posterity *be cut off;*
Isa. 10: 7. to destroy *and cut off* nations
48: 9. *that I cut thee* not *off.*
Jer. 9:21(20). *to cut off* the children
44: 7. *to cut off* from you man and woman,
8. that ye *might cut* yourselves *off,*
11. *and to cut off* all Judah.
47: 4. *to cut off* from Tyrus and Zidon
51:62. spoken against this place, *to cut it off,*
Eze. 14:19, 21. *to cut off* from it man and beast:
17:17. *to cut off* many persons:
Obad. 14. *to cut off* those...that did escape:

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Nu. 4:18. *Cut ye* not *off* the tribe of
Deu 12:29. the Lord thy God *shall cut off* the nations
19: 1. the Lord thy God *hath cut off* the nations,
Jos. 11:21. *and cut off* the Anakims from the
1Sa. 2:33. *I shall* not *cut off* from mine altar,
20:15. *thou shalt* not *cut off* thy kindness
24:21(22). *thou wilt* not *cut off* my seed
2Sa. 7: 9. *and have cut off* all thine enemies
1K. 14:14. who *shall cut* off the house of Jeroboam
18: 5. that *we lose* not (marg. *we cut* not *off*) all
1Ch 17: 8. *and have cut off* all thine enemies
Ps. 12: 3(4). The Lord *shall cut off* all flattering lips,
109:15. *that he may cut off* the memory
Isa. 9:14(13). *Therefore* the Lord *will cut off* from
Jer. 48: 2. *and let us cut it off* from (being) a nation.
Nah. 1:14. *will I cut off* the graven image
3:15. the sword *shall cut thee off,*
Zec. 13: 2. *I will cut off* the names of the idols
Mal. 2:12. The Lord *will cut off* the man

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Joel 1: 9. the drink offering *is cut off*

כְּרֹת *k'rōhth*, f. pl. const.

Zep. 2: 6. *cottages for* shepherds,

כְּרֹתוֹת *k'roo-thōhth'*, f. pl.

1K. 6:36. a row of cedar *beams.*
7: 2. *with* cedar *beams* upon the pillars.
12. a row of cedar *beams,*

כְּרֵתִי *k'rēh-thee'*, m.

2Sa. 8:18. *both the Cherethites* and the Pelethites;
15:18. all *the Cherethites,*
20: 7. *and the Cherethites,* and the Pelethites,
23. over *the Cherethites*
1K. 1:38, 44. *and the Cherethites,* and the Pelethites,
1Ch 18:17. *the Cherethites* and the Pelethites;
Eze. 25:16. I will cut off *the Cherethims,*
Zep. 2: 5. the nation of *the Cherethites!*

כֶּשֶׂב *keh'-sev*, m.

Gen 30:32. all the brown cattle *among the sheep,*
33. the goats, and brown *among the sheep,*
35. all the brown *among the sheep,*
40. *And* Jacob did separate *the lambs,*
Lev. 1:10. of *the sheep,* or of the goats,
3: 7. If he offer *a lamb*
4:35. as the fat of *the lamb* is taken away
7:23. *or* of *sheep,* or of goat.
17: 3. that killeth an ox, or *lamb,*
22:19. *of the sheep,* or of the goats.
27. a bullock, or *a sherp,*
Nu. 18:17. the firstling of *a sheep,*
Deu 14: 4. the ox, *the sheep,* (lit. the lamb of *sheep*)

כִּשְׂבָה *kis-bāh'*, f.

Lev. 5: 6. *a lamb* or a kid of the goats,

כָּשָׂה [*kāh-sāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 32:15. *thou art covered* (with fatness);

כַּשִּׁיל *kash-sheel'*, m.

Ps. 74: 6. *with axes* and hammers.

כָּשַׁל *kāh-shal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 26:37. *And they shall fall* one upon another,
Neh. 4:10(4). The strength...*is decayed*,
Ps. 27: 2. they *stumbled* and fell.
31:10(11). my strength *faileth* because of mine
107:12. *they fell down*, and (there was) none to
109:24. My knees *are weak* through fasting;
Isa. 3: 8. For Jerusalem *is ruined*,
8:15. *And* many among them *shall stumble*,
28:13. that they might go, *and fall* backward,
31: 3. *both* he that helpeth *shall fall*,
59:10. *we stumble* at noon day as in the night;
14. truth *is fallen* in the street,
Jer. 6:21. *and* the fathers and the sons together *shall fall*
46: 6. *they shall stumble*, and fall toward the north
12. the mighty man *hath stumbled*
50:32. *And* the most proud *shall stumble*
Lam. 5:13. the children *fell* under the wood.
Hos. 4: 5. *Therefore shalt thou fall* in the day, *and* the prophet *also shall fall* with thee
5: 5. Judah also *shall fall* with them.
14: 1(2). *thou hast fallen* by thine iniquity.
Nah. 3: 3. *they* (lit. *and they*) *stumble* upon their corpses:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 40:30. the young men shall *utterly* fall: (lit. *falling* shall fall)

KAL.—*Future.*

Pro. 4:16. (כתיב) unless *they cause* (some) *to fall*.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2Ch 28:15. carried all *the feeble* of them upon asses,
Job 4: 4. him *that was falling*,
Ps. 105:37. (there was) not one *feeble* (person)
Isa. 5:27. None shall be weary nor *stumble* among
35: 3. confirm the *feeble* knees.
Jer. 46:16. He made many *to fall*, (marg. multiplied *the faller*)

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 11:14. to establish the vision; *but they shall fall*.
19. *but he shall stumble* and fall,
33. *yet they shall fall* by the sword,

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Pro. 24:17. *and* let not thine heart be glad *when he stumbleth*:
Dan 11:34. *Now when they shall fall*, they shall be

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 9: 3(4). *they shall fall* and perish at thy
Pro. 4:12. when thou runnest, *thou shalt* not *stumble*.
19. they know not at what *they stumble*.
24:16. the wicked *shall fall* into mischief.
Isa 40:30. the young men *shall* utterly *fall*:
63:13. (that) *they should* not *stumble*?
Jer. 6:15. (that) I visit them *they shall be cast down*,
8:12. of their visitation *they shall be cast down*,
20:11. therefore my persecutors *shall stumble*,
31: 9. wherein *they shall* not *stumble*:
Eze. 33:12. *he shall* not *fall* thereby
Dan 11:35. (some) of them of understanding *shall fall*,
41. many (countries) *shall be overthrown*:
Hos. 5: 5. therefore *shall* Israel and Ephraim *fall*
14: 9(10). the transgressors *shall fall* therein.
Nah. 2: 5(6). *they shall stumble* in their walk;
3: 3. (כתיב) *they stumble* upon their corpses:

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 2: 4. *and they that stumbled* are girded with
Zec. 12: 8. *he that is feeble* among them (marg. *fallen*, or, *abject*)

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Eze. 36:14. neither *bereave* thy nations any more, (marg. *cause to fall*)

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lam. 1:14. *he hath made* my strength *to fall*,
Mal. 2: 8. *ye have caused* many *to stumble* (marg. *fall*) at the law;

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

2Ch 25: 8. God hath power to help, *and to cast down*.
28:23. they *were the ruin of him*,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

2Ch 25: 8. God *shall make thee fall*
Ps. 64: 8(9). *So they shall make* their own tongue *to fall*
Pro. 4:16. unless *they cause* (some) *to fall*.
Jer. 18:15. *and they have caused them to stumble* in their
Eze. 36:15. neither *shalt thou cause* thy nations *to fall*

* HOPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 18:23. let them be *overthrown* before thee;

כִּשָּׁלוֹן *kish-shāh-lōhn'*, m.

Pro. 16:18. an haughty spirit before *a fall*.

כָּשַׁף [*kāh-shaph'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch 33: 6. used enchantments, *and used witchcraft*,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 7:11. the wise men *and the sorcerers*:
22:18(17). Thou shalt not suffer *a witch* to live.
Deu 18:10. or an enchanter, *or a witch*,
Dan. 2: 2. *and the sorcerers*, and the Chaldeans,
Mal. 3: 5. will be a swift witness *against the sorcerers*,

כַּשָּׁף [*kash-shāhph'*], m.

Jer. 27: 9. nor to *your sorcerers*,

כְּשָׁפִים *k'shāh-pheem'*, m. pl.

2K. 9:22. *and her witchcrafts* (are so) many?
Isa. 47: 9, 12. the multitude of *thy sorceries*,
Mic. 5:12(11). I will cut off *witchcrafts*
Nah. 3: 4. the mistress of *witchcrafts*,
— families *through her witchcrafts*.

כָּשֵׁר *kāh-shēhr'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Est. 8: 5. *and* the thing (seem) *right* before the

KAL.—*Future.*

Ecc. 11: 6. thou knowest not whether *shall prosper*,

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ecc. 10:10. wisdom (is) profitable *to direct*.

כִּשָּׁרוֹן *kish-rōhn'*, m.

Ecc. 2:21. in knowledge, *and in equity*;
4: 4. I considered all travail, and every *right* (marg. all *the rightness of*) work,
5:11(10). *good* (is there) to the owners thereof,

כָּתַב *kāh-thav'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 24:12. commandments which *I have written*;
32:32. thy book which *thou hast written*.
34: 1. *and I will write* upon (these) tables
Nu. 5:23. *And* the priest *shall write* these curses
Deu 6: 9. *And thou shalt write them* upon the posts of
11:20. *And thou shalt write them* upon the door
17:18. *that he shall write* him a copy
24: 1. *then let him write* her a bill of
3. *and write* her a bill of divorcement,
27: 3. *And thou shalt write* upon them
8. *And thou shalt write* upon the stones
Jos. 8:32. *he wrote* in the presence of
2K. 17:37. which *he wrote* for you,
2Ch 26:22. *did* Isaiah the prophet,...*write*.
30: 1. *wrote* letters also to Ephraim
32:17. *wrote* also letters to rail on the Lord God
Ezr. 4: 6. *wrote they* (unto him) an accusation
7. *wrote* Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel,
Est. 8: 5. *he wrote* to destroy the Jews
9:23. as Mordecai *had written* unto them;
Job 31:35. mine adversary *had written*

Pro.22:20. *Have* not *I written* to thee
Jer. 36: 2. *and write* therein all the words
6. *thou hast written* from my mouth,
17. How *didst thou write* all these words
27. the words which Baruch *wrote*
29. Why *hast thou written* therein,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 31:24. Moses had made an end *of writing*
Jos. 18: 8. them that went *to describe* the land,
Ps. 87: 6. *when he writeth up* the people,
Jer. 32:44. *and subscribe* evidences,
45: 1. *when he had written* these words

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 17:14. *Write* this (for) a memorial
34:27. *Write* thou these words:
Deu 31:19. Now therefore *write ye* this song
Jos. 18: 8. walk through the land, *and describe it,*
Est. 8: 8. *Write ye* also for the Jews,
Pro. 3: 3 & 7:3. *write them* upon the table of
Isa. 8: 1. *and write* in it with a man's pen
30: 8. *write it* before them in a table,
Jer. 22:30. *Write ye* this man childless,
30: 2. *Write* thee all the words
36:28. *and write* in it all the former words
Eze. 24: 2. *write* thee the name of the day,
37:16. take thee one stick, *and write* upon it,
— take another stick, *and write* upon it,
43:11. *and write* (it) in their sight,
Hab. 2: 2. *Write* the vision,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 24: 4. *And* Moses *wrote* all the words
34:28. *And he wrote* upon the tables
39:30. *and wrote* upon it a writing,
Nu. 17: 2(17). *write thou* every man's name
3(18). *And thou shalt write* Aaron's name
33: 2. *And* Moses *wrote* their goings out
Deu 4:13. *and he wrote them* upon two tables
5:22(19). *And he wrote them* in two tables
10: 2. *And I will write* on the tables
4. *And he wrote* on the tables,
31: 9. *And* Moses *wrote* this law,
22. Moses *therefore wrote* this song
Jos. 8:32. *And he wrote* there upon the stones
18: 4. and go through the land, *and describe* it
6. *Ye shall* therefore *describe* the land
9. *and describe it* by cities
24:26. *And* Joshua *wrote these* words
Jud. 8:14. *and he described* (marg. *writ*) unto him
1 Sa.10:25. *and wrote* (it) in a book,
2 Sa.11:14. *that* David *wrote* a letter to Joab,
15. *And he wrote* in the letter,
1 K.21: 8. *So she wrote* letters in Ahab's name,
9. *And she wrote* in the letters saying,
2 K.10: 1. *And* Jehu *wrote* letters, and sent to
6. *Then he wrote* a letter
1Ch24: 6. *And* Shemaiah...(one) of the Levites,
wrote them
Est. 8:10. *And he wrote* in the king Ahasuerus' name,
9:20. *And* Mordecai *wrote* these things,
29. *Then* Esther...and Mordecai...*wrote* with
Job 13:26. *thou writest* bitter things
Isa. 10:19. that a child *may write them.*
44: 5. another *shall subscribe*
Jer. 31:33. *write it* in their hearts;
32:10. *And I subscribed* the evidence,
36: 4. *and* Baruch *wrote* from the mouth of
32. *who wrote* therein from the mouth of
51:60. *So* Jeremiah *wrote* in a book
Eze 37:20. the sticks whereon *thou writest*
Hos. 8:12. *I have written* to him the great things

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Neh. 9:38(10:1). make a sure (covenant), *and write*
Jer. 32:12. the witnesses *that subscribed*
36:18. I *wrote* (them) with ink

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ex. 31:18. *written* with the finger of God.
32:15. the tables (were) *written* on both their
— on the other (were) they *written.*
Nu. 11:26. they (were) *of them that were written,*
Deu 9:10. *written* with the finger of God;
28:58. *that are written* in this book,
61. (is) not *written* in the book of this law,
29:20(19). the curses *that are written* in this book
21(20). *that are written* (marg. *is written*) in
Deu 29:27(26). the curses *that are written* in this book:
30:10. his statutes *which are written* in this book
Jos. 1: 8. all *that is written* therein:
8:31. *as it is written* in the book
34. according to all *that is written*
10:13. (Is) not this *written* in the book of Jasher?
23: 6. all *that is written* in the book of the law
2 Sa. 1:18. (it is) *written* in the book of Jasher,
1 K. 2: 3. *as it is written* in the law of Moses,
11:41. (are) they not *written* in the book
14:19. (are) *written* in the book of the chronicles
29. not *written* in the book of the chronicles
15: 7,23, 31 & 16:5,14,20,27. *written* in the book
21:11. as it (was) *written* in the letters
22:39,45(46). *written* in the book of the
2 K. 1:18 & 8:23 & 10:34 & 12:19(20) & 13: 8, 12.
written in the book of the chronicles
14: 6. *according unto that which is written*
15,18, 28 & 15:6, 11, 15, 21, 26, 31, 36, & 16.19
& 20:20 & 21: 17,25. *written* in the book
of the chronicles
22:13. *that which is written* concerning us.
23: 3. words of this covenant *that were written*
21. *as* (it is) *written* in the book
24. the words of the law *which were written*
28 & 24:5. *written* in the book of the chronicles
1 Ch 4:41. these *written* by name came
9: 1. *written* in the book of the kings
16:40. *that is written* in the law
29:29. *written* in the book of Samuel
2 Ch 9:29. *written* in the book of Nathan
12:15. *written* in the book of Shemaiah
13:22. *written* in the story of the prophet Iddo.
16:11. *written* in the book of the kings
20:34. *written* in the book of Jehu
23:18. *as* (it is) *written* in the law of Moses,
24:27. *written* in the story of the book of
25: 4. *as* (it is) *written* in the law in the book of
26 & 27:7 & 28:26. *written* in the book of the
30: 5. (in such sort) *as it was written.*
18. the passover otherwise *than it was writ en.*
31: 3. *as* (it is) *written* in the law of the Lord.
32:32. *written* in the vision of Isaiah
33:19. *written* among the sayings of the seers.
34:21. all *that is written* in this book.
24. the curses *that are written* in the book
31. words of the covenant *which are written*
35:12. *as* (it is) *written* in the book of Moses.
25. *written* in the lamentations.
26 *according to* (that which was) *written*
27 & 36:8. *written* in the book of the kings
Ezr. 3: 2. *as* (it is) *written* in the law of Moses
4. They kept also the feast...*as* (it is) *written,*
4: 7. *written* in the Syrian tongue,
Neh. 6: 6. Wherein (was) *written,*
7: 5. and found *written* therein,
8:14. And they found *written* in the law
15. to make booths *as* (it is) *written.*
10:34(35),36(37). *as* (it is) *written* in the law:
12:22. *recorded* chief of the fathers
23. *written* in the book of the chronicles,
13: 1. therein was found *written,*
Est. 6: 2. it was found *written,*
10: 2. *written* in the book of the chronicles
Ps. 40: 7(8). the volume of the book (it is) *written*
149: 9. execute upon them the judgment *written:*
Ecc.12:10. *and* (that which was) *written* (was)
Isa. 4: 3. every one *that is written* among
65: 6. (it is) *written* before me:
Jer. 17: 1. The sin of Judah (is) *written* with a pen
25:13. all *that is written* in this book,
51:60. all these words *that are written*
Eze. 2:10. it (was) *written* within and without: *and*
(there was) *written* therein lamentations,
Dan. 9:11. *written* in the law of Moses
13. *written* in the law of Moses,
12: 1. that shall be found *written*

* NIPHAL....*Future.* *

Ezr. 8:34. *and* all the weight was *written*
Est. 1:19. *and let it be written* among the laws
2:23. *and it was written* in the book of the
3: 9. *let it be written* that they may be destroyed:
12. *and there was written* according to all that
8: 5. *let it be written* to reverse the letters
9. *and it was written* according to all that
Job 19:23. Oh *that* my words *were* now *written!*

Ps. 69:28(29). not *be written* with the righteous.
102:18(19). This *shall be written* for the generation
139:16. in thy book all (my members) *were written*,
Jer. 17:13. they that depart from me *shall be written*
Eze.13: 9. neither shall *they be written*
Mal. 3:16. *and* a book of remembrance *was written*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Est. 3:12. the name of king Ahasuerus *was it written*,
8: 8. the writing *which is written*
9:32. *and it was written* in the book.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 10: 1. (which) *they have prescribed*;

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Isa. 10: 1. *and that write* grievousness

כְּתָב *k'thāhv*, m.

1 Ch28:19. the Lord made me understand *in writing*
2 Ch 2:11(10). the king of Tyre answered *in writing*,
35: 4. *according to the writing of* David
Ezr. 2:62. These sought *their register*
4: 7. *and the writing of* the letter
Neh. 7:64. These sought *their register*
Est. 1:22 & 3:12. *according to the writing thereof*,
3:14. The copy of *the writing* for a
4: 8. the copy of *the writing of* the decree
8: 8. for *the writing* which is written in the
9. *according to the writing thereof*,
— to the Jews *according to their writing*,
13. copy of *the writing* for a commandment
9:27. *according to their writing*,
Eze.13: 9. *neither* shall they be written *in the writing of* the house of Israel,
Dan 10:21. which is noted *in the scripture of* truth:

כְּתָב *k'thāhv*, m. Ch.

Ezr. 6:18. *as it is written* in the book of Moses,
(marg. according to *the writing*)
7:22. and salt without *prescribing* (how much).
Dan 5: 7. Whosoever shall read this *writing*,
8. but they could not read *the writing*,
15. that they should read this *writing*,
16. now if thou canst read *the writing*,
17. yet I will read *the writing*
24. *and* this *writing* was written,
25. And this (is) *the writing* that was written,
6: 8(9). the decree, and sign *the writing*.
9(10). king Darius signed *the writing*
10(11). when Daniel knew that *the writing*

כְּתַב *k'thav*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Ezr. 4: 8. and Shimshai the scribe *wrote* a letter
Dan 6:25(26). Then king Darius *wrote* unto all
7: 1. then *he wrote* the dream,

P'AL.—*Future.*

Ezr. 5:10. that *we might write* the names

P'AL.—*Participle.* Active.

Dan 5: 5. forth fingers of a man's hand, *and wrote*
— king saw the part of the hand that *wrote*.

P'AL.—*Participle.* Passive.

Ezr. 5: 7. sent a letter unto him, wherein was *written*
6: 2. and therein (was) a record thus *written*:

כְּתֹבֶת *k'thōh'-veth*, f.

Lev.19:28. nor print *any* marks (lit. *and an inscription of* a mark) upon you:

כְּתִית *kāh-theeth'*, f.

Ex. 27 20. pure oil olive *beaten* for the light,
29:40 fourth part of an hin of *beaten* oil;
Lev.24: 2. pure oil olive *beaten* for the light,
Nu. 28: 5 fourth (part) of an hin of *beaten* oil.
1 K. 5:11(25). twenty measures of *pure* oil:

כֹּתֶל [*kōh'-thel*], m.

Cant.2: 9. he standeth behind *our wall*,

כְּתַל [*k'thal*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 5: 8. and timber is laid *in the walls*,
Dan 5: 5. upon the plaster *of the wall of* the

כָּתַם [*kāh-tham'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Jer. 2:22. thine iniquity *is marked* before me,

כֶּתֶם *keh'-them*, m.

Job 28:16. It cannot be valued *with the gold of* Ophir,
19. neither shall it be valued *with pure gold*.
31:24. *or* have said *to the fine gold*,
Ps. 45: 9(10). hand did stand the queen *in gold of*
Pro.25:12. an ornament of *fine gold*,
Cant.5:11. *the most* fine gold, (lit. *gold* fine gold)
Isa. 13:12. *than the golden wedge of* Ophir.
Lam 4: 1. (how) is the most *fine gold* changed!
Dan 10: 5. *with fine gold of* Uphaz:

כְּתֹנֶת *k'thōh'-neth* & כֻּתֹּנֶת *koot-tōh-neth*, f.

Gen 3:21. did the Lord God make *coats of* skins,
27: 3. he made him *a coat of* (many) colours,
23. stript Joseph out of *his coat* (his) *coat of*
31. they took Joseph's *coat*,
— dipped *the coat* in the blood;
32. they sent *the coat of* (many) colours,
— know now whether it (be) thy son's *coat* or
33. (It is) my son's *coat*;
Ex. 28: 4. *and a* broidered *coat*, a mitre, and a
39. thou shalt embroider *the coat*
40. for Aaron's sons thou shalt make *coats*,
29: 5. put upon Aaron *the coat*,
8 and put *coats* upon them.
39:27. they made *coats* (of) fine linen
40:14. and clothe them with *coats*.
Lev. 8: 7. he put upon him *the coat*,
13 put *coats* upon them,
10: 5. carried them *in their coats*
16: 4 He shall put on *the* holy linen *coat*,
2 Sa. 13:18. (she had) *a garment of* divers colours
19. *and* rent her *garment of* divers colours
15:32. Hushai...came to meet him with *his coat*
Ezr. 2:69. *and* one hundred priests' *garments*.
Neh 7:70. five hundred and thirty priests' *garments*.
72. *and* threescore and seven priests' *garments*.
Job 30:18. bindeth me about as the collar of *my coat*.
Cant 5: 3. I have put off *my coat*;
Isa. 22:21. I will clothe him with *thy robe*,

כֻּתֶּף *kāh-thēhph'*, f.

Ex. 26:14. The hangings *of one side*
15. *And on the* other *side*
28: 7. It shall have *the* two *shoulderpieces* thereof
12. *the shoulders of* the ephod
— upon *his* two *shoulders*
25. on *the shoulderpieces of* the ephod
27. *the* two *sides of* the ephod
38:14. The hangings of *the one side*
15. *And for the* other *side* of the court gate,
39: 4. They made *shoulderpieces* for it,
7. he put them on *the shoulders of* the ephod,
18. *the shoulderpieces of* the ephod,
20. *the* two *sides of* the ephod
Nu. 7: 9. they should bear upon their *shoulders*.
34:11. *the side of* the sea of Chinnereth
Deu 33:12. he shall dwell between *his shoulders*.
Jos. 15: 8. *the* south *side of* the Jebusite;
10. unto *the side of* mount Jearim,
11. *the side of* Ekron northward:

Jos. 18:12. to *the side of* Jericho
13. to *the side of* Luz,
16. to *the side of* Jebusi
18. And passed along toward *the side*
19. to *the side of* Beth-hoglah
Jud. 16: 3. put (them) upon *his shoulders*,
1Sa. 17: 6. a target of brass between *his shoulders*.
1K. 6: 8. *the* right *side of* the house: (marg. *shoulder*)
7:30. the four corners thereof had *undersetters*: under the laver (were) *undersetters*
34. And (there were) four *undersetters* to the four corners of one base: (and) *the undersetters* (were) of the very base itself.
39. *the* right *side of* the house, and five *on the* left *side of* the house: and he set the sea on *the* right *side of* the house
2K. 11:11. *from the* right *corner of* the temple to *the* left *corner of* the temple,
1Ch 15:15. bare the ark of God *upon their shoulders*
2Ch 4:10. he set the sea *on the* right *side*
23:10. *from the* right *side of* the temple to *the* left *side of* the temple,
35: 3. a burden *upon* (your) *shoulders*:
Neh 9:29. and withdrew *the shoulder*,
Job 31:22. (Then) let *mine arm* fall from my shoulder
Isa. 11:14. *upon the shoulders of* the Philistines
30: 6. *the shoulders of* young asses,
46: 7. They bear him upon *the shoulder*,
49:22. shall be carried upon (their) *shoulders*.
Eze. 12: 6. bear (it) upon (thy) *shoulders*,
7. I bare (it) upon (my) *shoulder*
12. shall bear upon (his) *shoulder*
24: 4. the thigh, *and the shoulder*;
25: 9. open *the side* (marg. *shoulder*) *of* Moab
29: 7. rend all their *shoulder*:
18. every *shoulder* (was) peeled:
34:21. have thrust with side *and with shoulder*,
40:18. *the side of* the gates
40. at *the side* without, as one goeth
— and on *the* other *side*, which (was) at the
41. *by the side of* the gate;
44. *the side of* the north gate;
— at *the side of* the east gate
41: 2. *and the sides of* the door (were) five
26. on *the sides of* the porch,
46:19. at *the side of* the gate,
47: 1. *from the* right *side of* the house,
2. there ran out waters on *the* right *side*.
Zec. 7:11. to hearken, and pulled away *the shoulder*,

כָּתַר [*kāh-thar'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 20:43. (Thus) *they inclosed* the Benjamites *round about*,
Ps. 22:12(13). (bulls) of Bashan *have beset me round.*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Job 36: 2. *Suffer me* a little, and I will shew thee

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 142: 7(8). the righteous *shall compass* me *about*;
Pro. 14:18. the prudent *are crowned* with knowledge.

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Hab 1: 4. the wicked *doth compass about* the

כֶּתֶר *keh'-ther*, m.

Est. 1:11. the queen before the king *with the crown*
2:17. he set *the* royal *crown* upon her head,
6: 8. *the crown* royal which is set upon his

כָּתֶרֶת *kōh-theh'-reth*, f.

1K. 7:16. And he made two *chapiters*
— the height of *the* one *chapiter* (was) five cubits, and the height of *the* other *chapiter*
17. *for the chapiters* which (were) upon the
— seven *for the* one *chapiter*, and seven *for the* other *chapiter*.
18. to cover *the chapiters*
— so did he *for the* other *chapiter*.
19. *And the chapiters* that (were) upon the
1K. 7:20. *And the chapiters* upon the two pillars
— round about upon *the* other *chapiter*.
31. the mouth of it *within the chapiter*
41. the (two) bowls of *the chapiters*
— the two bowls of *the chapiters*
42. the two bowls of *the chapiters*
2K. 25:17. *and the chapiter* upon it (was) brass: and the height of *the chapiter* three cubits; and the wreathen work, and pomegranates upon *the chapiter*
2Ch. 4:12. the pommels, *and the chapiters*
—, 13. the two pommels of *the chapiters*
Jer. 52:22. *And a chapiter of* brass (was) upon it; and the height of one *chapiter* (was) five cubits, with network and pomegranates upon *the chapiters*

כָּתַשׁ [*kāh-thash'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 27:22. Though *thou shouldest bruy* a fool

כָּתַת [*kāh-thath'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 89:23(24). *And I will beat down* his foes

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 30:14. the potters' vessel *that is broken in pieces*;

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Joel 3:10(4:10). *Beat* your plowshares into swords,

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 9:21. burnt it with fire, *and stamped* it,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Lev 22:24. *or crushed*, or broken, or cut;

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2K. 18: 4. *and brake in pieces* the brasen serpent
2Ch 34: 7. *had beaten* the graven images into powder
Isa. 2: 4. *and they shall beat* their swords into
Mic 4: 3. *and they shall beat* their swords into
Zec. 11: 6. *and they shall smite* the land,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Ch. 15: 6. *And* nation *was destroyed* of nation,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 14:45. smote them, *and discomfited them*,
Deu 1:44. *and destroyed* you in Seir,

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Job. 4:20. *They are destroyed* from morning to
Isa. 24:12. the gate *is smitten* with destruction.
Jer. 46: 5. their mighty ones *are beaten down*, (marg. *broken in pieces*)
Mic. 1: 7. images thereof *shall be beaten to pieces*,

ל *lāh'-med.*

The twelfth letter of the Hebrew Alphabet.

לֹא *lāh*, Ch. part.

Ezr. 4:13. (then) will they *not* pay toll, tribute,
14. and it was *not* meet for us to see the king's
16. by this means thou shalt have *no* portion
21. and that this city be *not* builded,
5: 5. that they could *not* cause them to cease,
16. and (yet) it is *not* finished.
6: 8. that they be *not* hindered.
9. be given them day by day without fail: (lit. so that *not*)
7:22. and salt *without* prescribing (how much).
24. it shall *not* be lawful to impose toll,
25. and teach ye them that know (them) *not*.
26. And whosoever will *not* do
Jer. 10:11. The gods that have *not* made the heavens
Dan 2: 5, 9. if ye will *not* make known unto me the
10. There is *not* a man upon the earth that
— (there is) *no* king, lord, nor ruler, (that)
11. there is *none* other that can shew it
— whose dwelling is *not* with flesh.
18. should *not* perish with the rest

Dan. 2:27. can*not* the wise (men), the astrologers,
30. this secret is *not* revealed to me for
34. a stone was cut out with*out* hands, (lit. *not* in hands)
35. that *no* place was found for them:
43. but they shall *not* cleave one to another, even as iron is *not* mixed with clay.
44. kingdom, which shall never (lit. *not* ever) be destroyed:
— kingdom shall *not* be left to other people,
45. cut out of the mountain with*out* hands,
3: 6, 11. falleth *not* down and worshippeth
12. these men, O king, have *not* regarded thee: they serve *not* thy gods, *nor* (lit. and *not*) worship the golden image
14. do *not* ye serve my gods, *nor* worship the
15. but if ye worship *not*,
16. we (are) *not* careful to answer thee
18. But if *not*, be it known unto thee, O king, that we will *not* serve thy gods, *nor*
24. Did *not* we cast three men bound
25. and they have *no* hurt;
27. upon whose bodies the fire had *no* power, *nor* was an hair of their head singed, *neither* were their coats changed, *nor* the smell of fire had passed on them.
28. that they might *not* serve *nor* worship any
29. there is *no* other God that can deliver
4: 7(4). but they did *not* make known
9(6). and *no* secret troubleth thee,
18(15). are *not* able to make known unto me
30(27). Is *not* this great Babylon, that I
35(32). of the earth (are) reputed as *nothing*:
—(—). *and none* can stay his hand,
5: 8. but they could *not* read the writing,
15. but they could *not* shew the
22. hast *not* humbled thine heart,
23. which see *not*, *nor* hear, *nor* know:
6: 2(3). the king should have *no* damage.
4(5). they could find *none* occasion *nor* fault;
5(6). We shall *not* find any occasion against
8(9). that it be *not* changed, according to the law of...which altereth *not*.
12(13). Hast thou *not* signed a decree,
—(—). and Persians, which altereth *not*.
13(14). regardeth *not* thee, O king,
17(18). that the purpose might *not* be changed
18(19). *neither* were instruments of musick
22(23). that they have *not* hurt me:
—(—). thee, O king, have I done *no* hurt.
23(24). *no* manner of hurt was found upon
24(25). *or ever* they came at the bottom of the
26(27). his kingdom (that) which shall *not* be
7:14. which shall *not* pass away, and his kingdom (that) which shall *not* be destroyed.

לֹא & לוֹא *lōh*, part. adv.

Gen 2: 5. the Lord God had *not* caused it
11: 6. *no*thing will be restrained (lit. every thing will *not* be)
15: 3. to me thou hast given *no* seed:
16: 1. Abram's wife bare him *no* children:
18:15. he said, *Nay*; but thou didst laugh.
21:26. neither didst thou (lit. and moreover thou didst *not*) tell me, neither yet heard I
22:12. *seeing* thou hast *not* withheld thy son,
16. *and* hast *not* withheld thy son,
23: 6. none of us shall (lit. a man of us shall *not*) withhold from thee
11. *Nay*, my lord, hear me: the field
34:14. We can*not* do this thing,
38:22. and said, I can*not* find her;
39: 9. *neither* hath he kept back any thing
41:19. such as I *never* saw in all the land
Ex. 9:24. such as there was *none* like it
11: 6. nor (lit. and *not*) shall be like it any
Lev 27:29. *No*ne devoted,...shall be (lit. all...shall *not* be)
Nu. 7: 9. unto the sons of Kohath he gave *none*:
14:11. how long will it be *ere* they believe me,
19: 2. upon which *never* came yoke:
Deu 8: 9. thou shalt eat bread with*out* scarceness,
Jud. 1:19. but could *not* drive out the inhabitants
2Sa. 19:24(25). *and* had *neither* dressed his feet, *nor* trimmed his beard, nor (lit. and *not*)
2Sa. 19:28(29). For all (of) my father's house were but dead men (lit. were *not* but &c.
23: 4. (even) a morning *without* clouds;
2K. 25:16. of all these vessels was *without* weight.
2Ch. 32:15. how *much less* shall your God deliver
Ps. 35: 8. come upon him at *una*wares; (marg. (which) he knoweth *not* of)
43: 1. my cause against an *un*godly nation:
49:19(20). they shall *never* (lit. *not* for ever) see
Pro. 27:20. Hell and destruction are *never* (marg. *not*)
Ecc. 12: 6. Or ever (lit. until that *not*) the silver cord
Isa. 16:14. small (and) feeble. (marg. or, *not* many)
63:16. though Abraham be *ig*norant of us,
Jer. 31:18. as a bullock *un*accustomed (to the yoke)
33:17. David shall *never* want (marg. There shall *not* be cut off from David) a man
47: 6. how long (will it be) *ere* thou be quiet?
Hos. 8: 5. how long (will it be) *ere* they attain
Am. 3: 8. God hath spoken, who can *but* prophesy?
Zep. 2: 2. before)(the fierce anger of the Lord come upon you, before)(the day &c. &c.

It occurs with prefixes: as,

I. מִלֹּא

Lev. 15:25. many days *out of* the time
Nu. 35:22. thrust him suddenly *without* enmity,
23. a man may die, seeing (him) *not*,
Deu 32:21. to jealousy *with* (that which is) *not* God;
1Ch. 12:17. *seeing* (there is) *no* wrong in mine hands,
2Ch. 30:18. eat the passover *otherwise* than it was
Job. 15:32. It shall be accomplished *before* his time,
Psa. 17: 1. (that goeth) *not out of* (marg. *without*)
Pro. 13:23. destroyed *for want of* judgment.
Isa. 55: 2. money *for* (that which is) *not* bread? and your labour *for* (that which) satisfieth *not*?
Jer. 5: 7. sworn *by* (them that are) *no* gods:
22:13. buildeth his house *by* *un*righteousness,
Lam 4:14. *so that* men could *not* touch (marg. or, *in that* they could *not* (but))
&c. &c.

II. מִלֹּוא

Obad 16. they shall be *as though* they had *not* been.

III. לְלֹא

2Ch. 13: 9. a priest *of* (them that are) *no* gods.
15: 3. *without* the true God, *and without* a teaching priest, *and without* law.
Job 26: 2. helped (him that is) *without* power?
3. counselled (him that hath) *no* wisdom?
39:16. *as though* (they were) *not* her's:
Isa. 65: 1. I am sought *of* (them that) asked *not* (for me); I am found *of* (them that) sought me *not*:
Am. 6:13. Ye which rejoice in a thing *of nought*,

It is sometimes combined in translation with another word, when it commonly retains its negative force without farther affecting the sense. Some combinations require a particular notice: as,

אִם לֹא

Gen 42:16. *or else* by the life of Pharaoh surely ye
44:23. *Except* your youngest brother come
Ex. 22: 8(7). (to see) *whether* he have put his hand
Nu. 14:28. *As truly as* I live saith the Lord,
35. I the Lord have said, I will *surely* do it
Jos. 7:12. *except* ye destroy the accursed
1K. 20:23. *and surely* we shall be stronger than they.
Job 1:11. *and* he will curse thee (marg. *if* he curse thee *not*) to thy face.
Isa. 5: 9. *Of a truth* (marg. *If not*) many houses
Jer. 15:11. *Verily* it shall be well with thy remnant; &c. &c.

אִם לֹא קִי

Deu 32:30. *except* their Rock had sold them,

לֹא *loo*, (כתיב).

2Sa. 18:12. *Though* I should receive
19: 6(7). I perceive, that *if* Absalom had lived,

לָאָה [*lāh-āh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 19:11. *so that they wearied themselves* to find
Job 4:2. commune with thee, *wilt thou be grieved?*
5. it is come upon thee, *and thou faintest;*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 7:18. *and* the Egyptians *shall lothe* to drink
Ps. 68:9(10). thine inheritance, *when it was weary.*
Pro. 26:15. *it grieveth him* to bring it again (marg. or, *he is weary*)
Isa. 1:14. *I am weary* to bear (them).
16:12. Moab *is weary* on the high place,
47:13. *Thou art wearied* in the multitude
Jer. 6:11. *I am weary* with holding in:
9:5(4). *weary themselves* to commit iniquity.
15:6. *I am weary* with repenting.
20:9. *and I was weary* with forbearing,

* HIPHIL.— *Preterite.* *

Job 16:7. *he hath made me weary:*
Eze. 24:12. *She hath wearied* (herself) with lies,
Mic. 6:3. wherein *have I wearied thee?*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 7:13. (Is it) a small thing for you *to weary* men,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Isa. 7:13. *will ye weary* my God also?
Jer. 12:5. *and they have wearied thee,*

לְאֹם & לְאֻם *l'ōhm*, m.

[In the singular it occurs only five times, marked [1]]

Gen 25:23. two manner of *people*
— *and* (the one) *people*[1] shall be stronger *than* (the other) *people*[1];
27:29. *nations* bow down to thee:
Ps. 2:1. *and the people* imagine a vain thing?
7:7(8). the congregation of *the people*
9:8(9). minister judgment to *the people*
44:2(3). thou didst afflict *the people,*
14(15). shaking of the head *among the people.*
47:3(4). *and the nations* under our feet.
57:9(10). sing unto thee *among the nations.*
65:7(8). and the tumult of *the people.*
67:4(5). O let *the nations* be glad
—(-). *and* govern *the nations* upon earth.
105:44. inherited the labour of *the people;*
108:3(4). praises unto thee *among the nations.*
148:11. Kings of the earth, and all *people;*
149:7. punishments *upon the people;*
Pro. 11:26. *the people*[1] shall curse him:
14:28. but in the want of *people*[1]
34. sin (is) a reproach to any *people.*
24:24. *nations* shall abhor him:
Isa. 17:12. to the rushing of *nations,*
13. *The nations* shall rush like
34:1. *and* hearken, *ye people:* let the earth
41:1. *and* let *the people* renew (their) strength:
43:4. *and people* for thy life.
9. let *the people* be assembled:
49:1. hearken, *ye people,* from far;
51:4. *and* give ear unto me, *O my nation:*[1]
55:4. given him (for) a witness to *the people,* a leader and commander to *the people.*
60:2. gross darkness *the people:*
Jer. 51:58. *and the people* shall labour in vain,
Hab. 2:13. *that the people* shall labour

לְאַט *lāh-at'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 19:4(5). the king *covered* his face,

לָאט *lāht*, m.

Jud. 4:21. and went *softly* (lit. *with secresy*) unto

לְאֹם see אֹם

לֵב *lēhv*, m.

Gen 6:5. imagination of the thoughts of *his heart*
6. it grieved him at *his heart.*
8:21. the Lord said in *his heart,*
— the imagination of man's *heart*
17:17. and said *in his heart,*
18:5. and comfort ye *your hearts;*
24:45. before I had done speaking in *mine heart,*
27:41. Esau said *in his heart,*
31:20. Jacob stole away *unawares to* Laban (marg. *the heart of* Laban)
34:3. and spake *kindly* unto (marg. to *the heart of*) the damsel.
42:28. *their heart* failed (them),
45:26. Jacob's *heart* (marg. *his heart*) fainted,
50:21. *kindly unto them.* (lit. to *their hearts*)
Ex. 4:14. he will be glad *in his heart.*
21. I will harden *his heart,*
7:3. I will harden Pharaoh's *heart,*
13. he hardened Pharaoh's *heart,*
14. Pharaoh's *heart* (is) hardened,
22. Pharaoh's *heart* was hardened,
23. neither did he set *his heart* to
8:15(11). he hardened *his heart,*
19(15). Pharaoh's *heart* was hardened,
32(28). Pharaoh hardened *his heart*
9:7. *the heart of* Pharaoh was hardened,
12. the Lord hardened *the heart of* Pharaoh,
14. send all my plagues upon *thine heart,*
21. he that *regarded* not (marg. set not *his heart* unto) the word of the Lord
34. and hardened *his heart,*
35. *the heart of* Pharaoh was hardened,
10:1. I have hardened *his heart,* and *the heart of* 20, 27 & 11:10. Lord hardened Pharaoh's *heart,*
14:4. I will harden Pharaoh's *heart,*
8. the Lord hardened *the heart of* Pharaoh
17. I will harden *the hearts of* the Egyptians,
15:8. *in the heart of* the sea.
25:2. giveth it willingly with *his heart* (lit. whom *his heart* will make liberal)
28:3. (that are) wise *hearted,* (lit. wise of *heart*)
29. the breastplate of judgment upon *his heart,*
30. they shall be upon Aaron's *heart,*
— upon *his heart* before the Lord
31:6. *and in the hearts of* all that are wise *hearted* (lit. wise of *heart*)
35:5. whosoever (is) of *a* willing *heart,* (lit. willing of *his heart*)
10. every wise *hearted*
21. every one whose *heart* stirred him up, (lit. whom *his heart* stirred up)
22. as many as were willing *hearted,*
25. the women that were wise *hearted*
26. the women whose *heart* stirred them up (lit. whom *their heart* stirred up)
29. whose *heart* made them willing (lit. whom *their heart* made willing)
34. he hath put *in his heart*
35. hath he filled with wisdom of *heart,*
36:1. every wise *hearted* man,
2. every wise *hearted* man, *in whose heart* the Lord had put wisdom, (even) every one *whose heart* (lit. whom *his heart*) stirred
8. every wise *hearted* man
Nu. 16:28. (I have) not (done them) *of mine own mind.*
24:13. do (either) good or bad *of mine own mind:*
32:7. *the heart of* the children of Israel
9. they discouraged *the heart of*
Deu 4:11. unto *the midst* (marg. *heart*) *of* heaven,
28:65. *a* trembling *heart,* and failing of eyes,
29:4(3). the Lord hath not given you *an heart*
19(18). walk in the imagination of *mine heart,*
Jos. 11:20. of the Lord to harden *their hearts,*
14:8. made *the heart of* the people melt:
Jud. 5:9. *My heart* (is) toward the governors of
15. (there were) great thoughts of *heart.*
16. (there were) great searchings of *heart.*
9:3. *their hearts* inclined to follow
16:15. *when thine heart* (is) not with me?
17. That he told her all *his heart,*
18. he had told her all *his heart,*
— he hath shewed me all *his heart.*
25. when *their hearts* were merry,
18:20. the priest's *heart* was glad,
19:3. to speak *friendly* (marg. to *her heart*) unto

Jud. 19: 5. Comfort *thine heart* with a morsel of
6. let *thine heart* be merry.
22. they were making *their hearts* merry,
Ru. 2:13. thou hast spoken *friendly* (marg. to *the heart*) unto thine handmaid,
3: 7. *his heart* was merry,
1Sa. 1:13. Hannah, she spake in *her heart*;
2: 1. *My heart* rejoiceth in the Lord,
4:13. *his heart* trembled for the ark of God.
20. she answered not, neither did she regard (lit. set not *her heart*)
6: 6. and Pharaoh hardened *their hearts*?
9:20. set not *thy mind* on them;
10: 9. God gave him another *heart*:
26. men, whose *hearts* (lit. *in their hearts*)
17:32. Let no man's *heart* fail
24: 5(6). David's *heart* smote him,
25:25. not my lord,...regard (lit. set *his heart*)
31. nor offence of *heart* unto my lord,
36. *and* Nabal's *heart* (was) merry
37. *his heart* died within him,
27: 1. David said in *his heart*,
28: 5. *his heart* greatly trembled.
2Sa. 6:16. she despised him *in her heart*.
7:21. *and according to thine own heart*,
27. thy servant found in *his heart* to pray
13:20. regard not (marg. set not *thine heart*) this
28. when Amnon's *heart* is merry
33. not my lord...take the thing to *his heart*,
14: 1. the king's *heart* (was) toward Absalom.
15: 6. Absalom stole *the hearts of* the men
13. *The hearts of* the men of Israel
17:10. he also (that is) valiant, whose (lit. who *his*) *heart* (is) *as the heart of* a lion,
18: 3. they will not care for (marg. set (their) *heart* on) us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: (lit. *id.*)
14. thrust them *through the heart of* Absalom, while he (was) yet alive *in the midst* (marg. *heart*) *of* the oak.
19: 7(8). speak *comfortably* unto (marg. to *the heart of*) thy servants:
19(20). the king should take it to *his heart*.
24:10. David's *heart* smote him.
1K. 3: 9. thy servant *an* understanding *heart*
12. thee a wise and *an* understanding *heart*;
4:29(5:9). and largeness of *heart*,
8:23. walk before thee with all *their heart*:
47. if they shall bethink *themselves* (marg. bring back to *their heart*)
66. joyful and glad of *heart*
9: 3. mine eyes *and mine heart* shall be there
10:24. God had put *in his heart*.
11: 3. his wives turned away *his heart*.
12:26. Jeroboam said *in his heart*.
27. *the heart of* this people turn again
33. devised *of his own heart*;
18:37. thou hast turned *their heart*
21: 7. let *thine heart* be merry:
2K. 5:26. Went not *mine heart* (with thee),
6:11. *the heart of* the king of Syria
9:24. the arrow went out *at his heart*,
12: 4(5). that cometh into any man's *heart*
14:10. *thine heart* hath lifted thee up:
23: 3. with all (their) *heart* and all (their) soul,
1Ch. 12:33. (they were) not of *double heart*. (marg. without *a heart and a heart*)
38. the rest also of Israel (were) of one *heart*
15:29. she despised him *in her heart*.
16:10. let *the heart of* them rejoice that seek the
17:19. *and according to thine own heart*,
28: 9. serve him *with a* perfect *heart*
29: 9. *with* perfect *heart* they offered
2Ch. 6:14. walk before thee with all *their hearts*:
38. return to thee with all *their heart*
7:10. glad and merry in *heart*
11. all that came into Solomon's *heart*
16. mine eyes *and mine heart* shall be there
9:23. God had put *in his heart*.
12:14. he prepared not *his heart*
17: 6. *his heart* was lifted up
24: 4. Joash was *minded* (lit. it was in *the heart of* Joash) to repair the house
25:19. *thine heart* lifteth thee up
26:16. *his heart* was lifted up
29:31. as many as were of *a* free *heart*
30:12. to give them one *heart*
2Ch. 30:22. Hezekiah spake *comfortably* unto (marg. to *the heart of*)
32:25. *his heart* was lifted up:
26. the pride of *his heart*,
Ezr. 6:22. *the heart of* the king of Assyria
7:27. *in* the king's *heart*,
Neh 2: 2. nothing (else) but sorrow of *heart*.
12. God had put in *my heart*
4: 6(3:38). the people had *a mind* to work.
5: 7. *I* consulted (marg. *my heart* consulted)
6: 8. thou feignest them out *of thine own heart*.
7: 5. my God put into *mine heart*
Est. 1:10. *the heart of* the king was merry with wine,
5: 9. joyful and with *a* glad *heart*:
6: 6. Now Haman thought *in his heart*,
7: 5. that durst presume in *his heart*
Job 1: 8. Hast thou considered (marg. set *thy heart* on) my servant Job,
2: 3. Hast thou considered (lit. *id.*) my
7:17. set *thine heart* upon him?
8:10. *and* utter words out *of their heart*?
11:13. If thou prepare *thine heart*,
12:24. *the heart of* the chief of the people
15:12. Why doth *thine heart* carry thee away?
17: 4. thou hast hid *their heart*
23:16. God maketh *my heart* soft,
29:13. *and* I caused the widow's *heart* to sing
31: 7. *mine heart* walked after mine eyes,
9. If *mine heart* have been deceived
27. *my heart* hath been secretly enticed,
33: 3. the uprightness of *my heart*:
34:14. If he set *his heart* upon man,
36: 5. (he is) mighty in strength (and) *wisdom*. (marg. *heart*)
13. the hypocrites in *heart* heap up wrath:
37: 1. At this also *my heart* trembleth,
24. any (that are) wise of *heart*.
41:24(16). *His heart* is as firm as a stone;
Ps. 4: 7(8). Thou hast put gladness *in my heart*,
7:10(11). which saveth the upright in *heart*.
9: 1(2). with *my* whole *heart*;
10: 6, 11, 13. He hath said *in his heart*,
17. thou wilt prepare *their heart*,
11: 2. the upright in *heart*.
12: 2(3). with *a double heart* do they speak. (marg. *an heart and an heart*)
13: 5(6). *my heart* shall rejoice in thy salvation.
14: 1. The fool hath said *in his heart*,
16: 9. Therefore *my heart* is glad,
17: 3. Thou hast proved *mine heart*;
19: 8(9). rejoicing *the heart*:
14(15). the meditation of *my heart*,
21: 2(3). Thou hast given him *his heart*'s desire,
22:14(15). *my heart* is like wax;
26: 2. try my reins *and my heart*.
27: 3. *my heart* shall not fear:
8. *my heart* said unto thee,
14. he shall strengthen *thine heart*:
28: 7. *my heart* trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore *my heart* greatly rejoiceth;
31:12(13). a dead man *out of mind*:
32:11. (ye that are) upright in *heart*.
33:11. the thoughts of *his heart*
15. He fashioneth *their hearts* alike;
21. *our heart* shall rejoice in him,
34:18(19). them that are of *a* broken *heart*;
35:25. Let them not say *in their hearts*,
36: 1(2). saith within *my heart*,
10(11). the upright in *heart*.
37: 4. the desires of *thine heart*.
15. enter *into their own heart*,
31. The law of his God (is) *in his heart*;
38: 8(9). the disquietness of *my heart*.
10(11). *My heart* panteth,
39: 3(4). *My heart* was hot within me,
40:10(11). thy righteousness within *my heart*;
12(13). *therefore my heart* faileth me.
41: 6(7). *his heart* gathereth iniquity
44:18(19). *Our heart* is not turned back,
21(22). the secrets of *the heart*.
45: 1(2). *My heart* is inditing a good matter:
5(6). *in the heart of* the king's enemies;
46: 2(3). *into the midst of* the sea; (marg. *heart of* the seas)
48:13(14). Mark ye well (marg. Set *your heart* to) her bulwarks,
49: 3(4). the meditation of *my heart*

Ps. 51:10(12). Create in me *a* clean *heart*,
17(19). a broken and *a* contrite *heart*,
53: 1(2). The fool hath said *in his heart*,
55: 4(5). *My heart* is sore pained
21(22). war (was) in *his heart:*
57: 7(8). *My heart* is fixed, O God, *my heart* is
58: 2(3). *in heart* ye work wickedness;
61: 2(3). *my heart* is overwhelmed:
62:10(11). set not your *heart* (upon them).
64: 6(7). *and the heart*, (is) deep.
10(11). all the upright in *heart* shall glory.
66:18. If I regard iniquity *in my heart*,
69:20(21). Reproach hath broken *my heart;*
74: 8. They said *in their hearts*,
76: 5(6). The stout*hearted* (lit. stout of *heart*)
78: 8. (that) set not *their heart* aright,
37. *For their heart* was not right with him,
81:12(13). I gave them up unto *their own heart*'s
83: 5(6). consulted together with one *consent:*
84: 2(3). *my heart* and my flesh crieth out
94:15. all the upright in *heart*
97:11. gladness for the upright in *heart.*
102: 4(5). *My heart* is smitten,
105: 3. *the heart of* them rejoice that
25. He turned *their heart* to hate his people,
107:12. he brought down *their heart*
108: 1(2). O God, *my heart* is fixed;
109:22. *and my heart* is wounded within me.
112: 7. *his heart* is fixed,
8. *His heart* (is) established,
119: 2. seek him with *the* whole *heart.*
10. With *my* whole *heart* have I sought thee:
11. Thy word have I hid *in mine heart*,
32. thou shalt enlarge *my heart.*
34. observe it with (my) whole *heart.*
36. Incline *my heart* unto thy testimonies,
58. favour with (my) whole *heart:*
69. thy precepts with (my) whole *heart.*
70. *Their heart* is as fat as grease;
80. Let *my heart* be sound
111. the rejoicing of *my heart.*
112. I have inclined *mine heart*
145. I cried with (my) whole *heart;*
161. *my heart* standeth in awe
131: 1. *my heart* is not haughty,
138: 1. with *my* whole *heart:*
140: 2(3). imagine mischiefs *in* (their) *heart;*
141: 4. Incline not *my heart*
143: 4. *my heart* within me is desolate.
147: 3. He healeth the broken in *heart*,
Pro. 2: 2. apply *thine heart* to understanding;
10. wisdom entereth *into thine heart*,
3: 1. let *thine heart* keep my commandments:
3. the table of *thine heart:*
5. Trust in the Lord with all *thine heart;*
4: 4. Let *thine heart* retain my words:
23. Keep *thy heart* with all diligence;
5:12. *my heart* despised reproof;
6:14. Frowardness (is) *in his heart*,
18. *An heart* that deviseth wicked imaginations,
21. Bind them continually upon *thine heart.*
32. whoso committeth adultery...lacketh *understanding:* (marg. *heart*)
7: 3. the table of *thine heart.*
7. a young man void of *understanding*,
10. and subtil of *heart.*
25. Let not *thine heart* decline to her ways,
8: 5. be ye of *an* understanding *heart.*
9: 4, 16. him that wanteth *understanding*,
10: 8. wise in *heart* will receive commandments:
13. that is void of *understanding.* (marg. *heart*)
20. *the heart of* the wicked (is) little worth.
21. fools die for want of *wisdom.* (marg. *heart*)
11:12. He that is void of *wisdom* (marg. *id.*)
20. They that are of *a* froward *heart*
29. the wise of *heart.*
12: 8. *a* perverse *heart* shall be despised.
11. he that followeth vain (persons is) void of *understanding.*
20. *in the heart of* them that imagine evil:
23. *but the heart of* fools proclaimeth
25. Heaviness *in the heart of* man
13:12. Hope deferred maketh *the heart* sick:
14:10. *The heart* knoweth his own bitterness;
13. Even in laughter *the heart* is sorrowful;
14. The backslider in *heart*
30. *A* sound *heart* (is) the life of the flesh:
Pro. 14:33. Wisdom resteth *in the heart of*
15: 7. *but the heart of* the foolish
13. *A* merry *heart* maketh a chearful countenance: but by sorrow of *the heart* the
14. *The heart of* him that hath
15. he that is of *a* merry *heart*
21. to (him that is) destitute of *wisdom:* (marg. *heart*)
28. *The heart of* the righteous
30. The light of the eyes rejoiceth *the heart:*
32. that heareth reproof getteth *understanding.*
16: 1. The preparations of *the heart*
5. Every one (that is) proud in *heart*
9. A man's *heart* deviseth his way:
21. The wise in *heart* shall be called prudent:
23. *The heart of* the wise teacheth
17:16. *seeing* (he hath) no *heart* (to it)?
18. A man void of *understanding* (marg. *heart*)
20. He that hath *a* froward *heart*
22. *A* merry *heart* doeth good
18: 2. that *his heart* may discover itself.
12. *the heart of* man is haughty,
15. *The heart of* the prudent getteth knowledge;
19: 3. *his heart* fretteth against the Lord.
8. He that getteth *wisdom* (marg. *an heart*)
21. many devices *in* a man's *heart;*
20: 5. Counsel *in the heart of* man
9. I have made *my heart* clean,
21: 1. The king's *heart* (is) in the hand of
4. An high look, and *a* proud *heart*,
22:11. He that loveth pureness of *heart*,
15. Foolishness (is) bound *in the heart of*
17. *and* apply *thine heart* unto my knowledge.
23: 7. but *his heart* (is) not with thee.
12. Apply *thine heart* unto instruction,
15. *thine heart* be wise, *my heart* shall rejoice,
17. Let not *thine heart* envy sinners:
19. guide *thine heart* in the way.
26. My son, give me *thine heart*,
33. *and thine heart* shall utter perverse things.
34. lieth down *in the midst of* (marg. *heart*)
24: 2. *their heart* studieth destruction,
17. let not *thine heart* be glad when
30. the man void of *understanding;*
32. I...considered (marg. set *my heart*) (it) well:
25: 3. *and the heart of* kings (is) unsearchable.
20. he that singeth songs to *an* heavy *heart.*
26:23. Burning lips *and a* wicked *heart*
25. seven abominations *in his heart.*
27: 9. Ointment and perfume rejoice *the heart:*
11. make *my heart* glad,
19. *the heart of* man to man.
23. look well (marg. set *thy heart*) to thy
28:14. he that hardeneth *his heart*
26. He that trusteth *in his own heart*
30:19. ship *in the midst* (marg. *heart*) *of* the sea;
31:11. *The heart of* her husband
Ecc. 1:13. I gave *my heart* to seek and search
16. I communed with *mine own heart*,
— *yea, my heart* had great experience
17. I gave *my heart* to know wisdom,
2: 1. I said *in mine heart*,
3. I sought *in mine heart* to give myself unto wine, *yet* acquainting *mine heart* with
10. I withheld not *my heart* from any joy; for *my heart* rejoiced in all my labour:
15. Then said I *in my heart*,
— Then I said *in my heart*,
20. to cause *my heart* to despair
22. and of the vexation of *his heart*,
23. *his heart* taketh not rest in the night.
3:11. he hath set the world *in their heart*,
17. I said *in mine heart*,
18. I said *in mine heart*
5: 2(1). *and* let not *thine heart* be hasty to utter
20(19). in the joy of *his heart.*
7: 2. the living will lay (it) to *his heart.*
3. the sadness of the countenance *the heart*
4. *The heart of* the wise (is) in the house of mourning; *but the heart of* fools
7. a gift destroyeth *the heart.*
21. take no heed (marg. give not *thine heart*) unto all words that are spoken;
22. *thine own heart* knoweth that
25. I applied *mine heart* to know, (lit. I *and my heart* compassed)

Ecc. 7:26. the woman, *whose heart* (is) snares
8: 5. a wise man's *heart* discerneth
9. and applied *my heart* unto every work
11. *the heart of* the sons of men
16. I applied *mine heart* to know wisdom,
9: 1. I considered in *my heart*
3. *the heart of* the sons of men
7. drink thy wine *with a* merry *heart;*
10: 2. A wise man's *heart* (is) at his right hand; *but* a fool's *heart*
3. *his wisdom* (marg. *heart*) faileth (him),
11: 9. let *thy heart* cheer thee in the days of thy youth, and walk in the ways of *thine heart,*
10. remove sorrow *from thy heart,*
Cant. 3:11. in the day of the gladness of *his heart.*
5: 2. I sleep, *but my heart* waketh:
8: 6. Set me as a seal upon *thine heart,*
Isa. 6:10. Make *the heart of* this people fat,
15: 5. *My heart* shall cry out for Moab;
24: 7. all the merry*hearted* (lit. merry of *heart*)
29:13. *but* have removed *their heart* far from me,
32: 6. *and his heart* will work iniquity,
33:18. *Thine heart* shall meditate terror.
35: 4. them (that are) of *a* fearful *heart,*
38: 3. *and with a* perfect *heart,*
40: 2. Speak ye *comfortably* (marg. to *the heart*)
41:22. we may consider (marg. set *our heart*)
42:25. yet he laid (it) not to *heart.*
44:19. none considereth in *his heart,*
20. *a* deceived *heart* hath turned him aside,
46: 8. (it) again to *mind,* O ye transgressors.
12. Hearken unto me, ye stout*hearted,*
47: 7. didst not lay these (things) to *thy heart,*
10. thou hast said *in thine heart,*
51: 7. the people *in whose heart* (is) my law;
57: 1. no man layeth (it) to *heart:*
11. nor laid (it) to *thy heart?*
15. *the heart of* the contrite ones.
17. frowardly in the way of *his heart.*
59:13. uttering *from the heart* words of
61: 1. to bind up the broken*hearted,*
63: 4. the day of vengeance (is) *in mine heart,*
17. hardened *our heart* from thy fear?
65:14. my servants shall sing for joy of *heart,* but ye shall cry for sorrow of *heart,*
17. come into *mind.* (marg. upon *the heart*)
66:14. *your heart* shall rejoice,
Jer. 3:10. not turned unto me with *her* whole *heart,*
15. *according to mine heart,*
16. neither shall it come to *mind:* (marg. upon *the heart*)
17. the imagination of *their* evil *heart.*
4: 9. *the heart of* the king shall perish, *and the heart of* the princes;
14. O Jerusalem, wash *thine heart*
18. it reacheth unto *thine heart.*
19. I am pained at *my* very *heart; my heart* maketh a noise in me;
5:21. O foolish people, and without *understanding;* (marg. *heart*)
23. hath a revolting and *a* rebellious *heart;*
7:24. the imagination of *their* evil *heart,*
31. neither came it into *my heart.*
8:18. *my heart* (is) faint in me.
9:14(13). the imagination of *their own heart,*
26(25). the house of Israel (are) uncircumcised in *the heart.*
11: 8. the imagination of *their* evil *heart:*
20. that triest the reins and *the heart,*
12: 3. and tried *mine heart* toward thee:
11. no man layeth (it) to *heart.*
13:10. the imagination of *their heart,*
14:14. the deceit of *their heart.*
16:12. the imagination of *his* evil *heart,*
17: 1. graven upon the table of *their heart,*
5. *whose heart* departeth from
9. *The heart* (is) deceitful above all (things),
10. I the Lord search *the heart,*
18:12. the imagination of *his* evil *heart.*
19: 5. neither came (it) into *my mind:*
20: 9. (his word) was *in mine heart*
12. seest the reins *and the heart,*
22:17. thine eyes *and thine heart*
23: 9. *Mine heart* within me is broken
16. they speak a vision of *their own heart,*
17. after the imagination of *his own heart,*
Jer. 23:20. performed the thoughts of *his heart:*
26. *in the heart of* the prophets
— the deceit of *their own heart,*
24: 7. I will give them *an heart* to know
— return unto me with *their* whole *heart.*
30:21. engaged *his heart* to approach unto me?
24. performed the intents of *his heart:*
31:21. set *thine heart* toward the highway.
33. and write it in *their hearts;*
32:35. neither came it into *my mind,*
39. I will give them one *heart,*
41. with *my* whole *heart*
44:21. and came it (not) into *his mind?*
48:29. the haughtiness of *his heart.*
36. *mine heart* shall sound for Moab like pipes, *and mine heart* shall sound like pipes
41. the mighty men's *hearts* in Moab at that day shall be *as the heart of* a woman in
49:16. the pride of *thine heart,*
22. *the heart of* the mighty men of Edom be *as the heart of* a woman in her pangs.
51: 1. against them that dwell in *the midst* (marg. *heart*) *of* them that
Lam. 1:20. *mine heart* is turned within me;
22. my sighs (are) many, *and my heart* (is)
2:18. *Their heart* cried unto the Lord,
19. pour out *thine heart* like water
3:21. This I recall to *my mind,*
33. he doth not afflict *willingly* (marg. *from his heart*)
65. Give them sorrow of *heart,*
5:15. The joy of *our heart* is ceased;
17. For this *our heart* is faint;
Eze. 2: 4. impudent children and stiff*hearted.*
3: 7. of Israel (are) impudent and hard*hearted.*
6: 9. I am broken with *their* whorish *heart,*
11:19. I will give them one *heart,*
— I will take *the* stony *heart* out of their flesh, and will give them *an heart of*
21. (as for them) *whose heart* walketh after *the heart of*
13: 2. them that prophesy *out of their own hearts,*
17. which prophesy *out of their own heart;*
22. ye have made *the heart of* the righteous
14: 3. set up their idols in *their heart,*
4. setteth up his idols in *his heart,*
5. take the house of Israel *in their own heart.*
7. setteth up his idols in *his heart,*
18:31. make you *a* new *heart*
20:16. *their heart* went after their idols.
21: 7(12). every *heart* shall melt,
15(20). that (their) *heart* may faint,
22:14. Can *thine heart* endure,
27: 4. Thy borders (are) *in the midst* (marg *heart*) *of* the seas,
25. made very glorious *in the midst of*
26. broken thee *in the midst of* the seas.
27. thy company...shall fall *into the midst* (marg. *heart*) *of*
28: 2. *thine heart* is lifted up,
— *in the midst of* the seas; (marg. *heart*)
— though thou set *thine heart as the heart of*
6. *as the heart of* God;
8. (them that are) slain *in the midst of* the
17. *Thine heart* was lifted up
32: 9. I will also vex *the hearts of*
33:31. *their heart* goeth after their covetousness.
36:26. *A* new *heart* also will I give you,
— I will take away *the* stony *heart* out of your flesh, and I will give you *an heart of*
40: 4. set *thine heart* upon all that
44: 5. Son of man, mark well, (marg. set *thine heart*)
— and mark well (lit. *id.*) the entering in
7. strangers, uncircumcised in *heart,*
9. No stranger, uncircumcised in *heart,*
Dan. 1: 8. Daniel purposed in *his heart*
10:12. thou didst set *thine heart* to
Hos. 2:14(16). speak *comfortably* (marg. to *her heart*;
4:11. and new wine take away *the heart.*
7: 6. they have made ready *their heart* like an
11. is like a silly dove without *heart:*
14. have not cried unto me *with their heart,*
10: 2. *Their heart* is divided;
11: 8. *mine heart* is turned within me,
13: 6. *their heart* was exalted;
8. will rend the caul of *their heart,*

Am. 2:16. (he that is) *courageous* (marg. strong of *his heart*)
Obad. 3. The pride of *thine heart*
— that saith *in his heart*,
Nah. 2:10(11). *and the heart* melteth,
Zep. 3:14. be glad and rejoice with all *the heart*,
Zec. 7:12. *Yea*, they made *their hearts* (as) an
10: 7. *their heart* shall rejoice as through
— *their heart* shall rejoice in
12: 5. governors of Judah shall say *in their heart*,
Mal. 2: 2. if ye will not lay (it) to *heart*,
— ye do not lay (it) to *heart*.
4: 6(3:24). he shall turn *the heart of* the fathers
to the children, *and the heart of* the

לֵב [*lēhv*], Ch. m.

Dan 7:28. but I kept the matter *in my heart*.

לְבָאוֹת [*l'vāh-ōhth'*], f. pl.

Nah. 2:12(13). and strangled *for his lionesses*,

לְבָאִים *l'vāh-eem'*, m. pl.

Ps. 57: 4(5). My soul (is) among *lions*:

לָבַב [*lāh-vav'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Job 11:12. vain man *would be wise*,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Cant. 4: 9. *Thou hast ravished* (marg. *taken away*) *my heart*, my sister,
— *thou hast ravished my heart* with one of

PIEL.—*Future.*

2Sa. 13: 6. *and make* me a couple of cakes
8. *and made cakes* in his sight,

לֵבָב *lēh-vāhv'*, m.

Gen 20: 5. in the integrity of *my heart*
6. in the integrity of *thy heart*;
31:26. stolen away *unawares to me* (lit. stolen from *my heart*)
Ex. 14: 5. *the heart of* Pharaoh
Lev. 19:17. shalt not hate thy brother *in thine heart*:
26:36. I will send a faintness *into their hearts*
41. if then *their* uncircumcised *hearts* be
Nu. 15:39. ye seek not after *your own heart*
Deu 1:28. our brethren have discouraged *our heart*,
2:30. and made *his heart* obstinate,
4: 9. lest they depart *from thy heart*
29. seek him with all *thy heart*
39. consider (it) in *thine heart*,
5:29(26). that there were such *an heart* in them,
(lit. *their heart* this to them)
6: 5. love the Lord...with all *thine heart*,
6. these words,...shall be in *thine heart*:
7:17. If thou shalt say *in thine heart*,
8: 2. to know what (was) *in thine heart*,
5. Thou shalt also consider in *thine heart*,
14. *thine heart* be lifted up,
17. And thou say *in thine heart*,
9: 4. Speak not thou *in thine heart*,
5. the uprightness of *thine heart*,
10:12. serve the Lord thy God with all *thy heart*
16. the foreskin of *your heart*,
11:13. serve him with all *your heart*
16. that *your heart* be not deceived,
18. lay up these my words *in your heart*
13: 3(4). love the Lord...with all *your heart*
15: 7. thou shalt not harden *thine heart*,
9. a thought in *thy* wicked *heart*,
10. *thine heart* shall not be grieved
17:17. that *his heart* turn not away:
20. That *his heart* be not lifted up
18:21. if thou say *in thine heart*,
19: 6. while *his heart* is hot,
20: 3. let not *your hearts* faint,
Deu 20: 8. and faint*hearted*? (lit. tender of *heart*)
— brethren's *heart* faint as well *as his heart*.
26:16. and do them with all *thine heart*,
28:28. and astonishment of *heart*:
47. with gladness of *heart*,
67. for the fear of *thine heart*
29:18(17). *whose heart* turneth away
19(18). he bless himself *in his heart*,
30: 1. thou shalt call (them) to *mind*
2. and thy children, with all *thine heart*,
6. will circumcise *thine heart*, and *the heart of* thy seed, to love the Lord thy God with all *thine heart*,
10. turn unto the Lord...with all *thine heart*,
14. in thy mouth, *and in thy heart*,
17. if *thine heart* turn away,
32:46. Set *your hearts* unto all the words
Jos. 2:11. *our hearts* did melt,
5: 1. *their heart* melted,
7: 5. *the hearts of* the people
14: 7. as (it was) in *mine heart*.
22: 5. to serve him with all *your heart*
23:14. ye know in all *your hearts*
24:23. incline *your heart* unto the Lord
Jud. 19: 8. Comfort *thine heart*,
9. that *thine heart* may be merry;
1Sa. 1: 8. why is *thy heart* grieved?
2:35. *in mine heart* and in my mind:
6: 6. Wherefore then do ye harden *your hearts*,
7: 3. return unto the Lord with all *your hearts*,
— prepare *your hearts* unto the Lord,
9:19. all that (is) *in thine heart*.
12:20. serve the Lord with all *your heart*;
24. serve him in truth with all *your heart*:
13:14. a man *after his own heart*,
14: 7. all that (is) *in thine heart*: turn thee; behold, I (am) with thee *according to thy heart*.
16: 7. the Lord looketh *on the heart*.
17:28. the naughtiness of *thine heart*;
21:12(13). David laid up these words *in his heart*,
2Sa. 7: 3. do all that (is) *in thine heart*;
19:14(15). *the heart of* all the men of Judah,
1 K. 2: 4. with all *their heart*
44. wickedness which *thine heart* is privy to,
3: 6. uprightness of *heart*
8:17. in *the heart of* David
18. it was in *thine heart* to build
— that it was in *thine heart*.
38. every man the plague of *his own heart*,
39. *whose* (lit. who *his*) *heart* thou knowest; for thou, (even) thou only, knowest *the hearts of*
48. return unto thee with all *their heart*,
58. That he may incline *our hearts*
61. Let *your heart* therefore be perfect
9: 4. in integrity of *heart*,
10: 2. all that was in *her heart*.
11: 2. they will turn away *your heart*
4. his wives turned away *his heart* after other gods: and *his heart* was not perfect with the Lord his God, *as* (was) *the heart of*
9. *his heart* was turned from the Lord
14: 8. followed me with all *his heart*,
15: 3. *his heart* was not perfect with the Lord his God, *as the heart of* David
14. Asa's *heart* was perfect
2K. 10:15. Is *thine heart* right, as *my heart* (is) with *thy heart*?
30. all that (was) *in mine heart*,
31. with all *his heart*:
20: 3. in truth *and with a* perfect *heart*,
22:19. *thine heart* was tender,
23:25. that turned to the Lord with all *his heart*,
1Ch 12:17. *mine heart* shall be knit unto you:
38. came *with a* perfect *heart*
17: 2. Do all that (is) *in thine heart*;
22: 7. in *my mind* to build an house
19. set *your heart* and your soul to seek
28: 2. I (had) in *mine heart* to build
9. the Lord searcheth all *hearts*,
29:17. thou triest *the heart*,
— in the uprightness of *mine heart*
18. the thoughts of *the heart of* thy people, and prepare *their heart* unto thee:
19. give unto Solomon my son *a* perfect *heart*,
2Ch. 1:11. Because this was in *thine heart*,

2Ch. 6: 7. it was in *the heart of* David
8. Forasmuch as it was in *thine heart*
— in that it was in *thine heart:*
30. *whose* (lit. who *his*) *heart* thou knowest;
for thou only knowest *the hearts of*
37. (if) *they bethink themselves* (marg. bring back to *their heart*)
9: 1. all that was in *her heart.*
11:16. such as set *their hearts* to seek the Lord
13: 7. Rehoboam was young and tender*hearted*, (lit. tender of *heart*)
15:12. with all *their heart* and with all their soul;
15. they had sworn with all *their heart,*
17. *the heart of* Asa was perfect
16: 9. (them) *whose heart* (is) perfect
19: 3. hast prepared *thine heart* to seek God.
9. *and with a* perfect *heart.*
20:33. the people had not prepared *their hearts*
22: 9. sought the Lord with all *his heart.*
25: 2. not *with a* perfect *heart.*
29:10. (it is) in *mine heart* to make a covenant
34. the Levites (were) more upright in *heart*
30:19. prepareth *his heart* to seek God,
31:21. he did (it) with all *his heart,*
32: 6. spake *comfortably* (marg. to *their heart*) to
31. all (that was) *in his heart.*
34:27. Because *thine heart* was tender,
31. his commandments,...with all *his heart,*
36:13. hardened *his heart* from turning unto
Ezr. 7:10. Ezra had prepared *his heart*
Neh. 9: 8. foundest *his heart* faithful
Job. 1: 5. and cursed God *in their hearts.*
9: 4. (He is) wise in *heart,*
10:13. these (things) hast thou hid *in thine heart:*
12: 3. I have *understanding* as well as you; (marg. *an heart*)
17:11. the thoughts of *my heart.*
22:22. lay up his words *in thine heart.*
27: 6. *my heart* shall not reproach (me)
34:10. ye men of *understanding:* (marg. *heart*)
34. men of *understanding* (marg. *heart*) tell me,
Ps. 4: 4(5). commune *with your own heart*
13: 2(3). sorrow *in my heart* daily?
15: 2. and speaketh the truth *in his heart.*
20: 4(5). *according to thine own heart,*
22:26(27). *your heart* shall live for ever.
24: 4. that hath clean hands, and *a* pure *heart;*
25:17. The troubles of *my heart* are enlarged:
28: 3. mischief (is) *in their hearts.*
31:24(25). he shall strengthen *your heart,*
62: 8(9). pour out *your heart* before him:
69:32(33). *your heart* shall live that seek God.
73: 1. such as are of *a* clean *heart.*
7. they have more than *heart* could wish.
13. I have cleansed *my heart* (in) vain,
21. Thus *my heart* was grieved,
26. My flesh *and my heart* faileth: (but) God (is) the strength of *my heart,*
77: 6(7). I commune with *mine own heart:*
78:18. they tempted God *in their heart*
72. according to the integrity of *his heart;*
84: 5(6). *in whose heart* (are) the ways (of them).
86:11. unite *my heart* to fear thy name.
12. I will praise thee,...with all *my heart:*
90:12. that we may apply (our) *hearts* unto
95: 8. Harden not *your heart,*
10. a people that do err in *their heart,*
101: 2. walk within my house with *a* perfect *heart.* (lit. in the perfection of *my heart*)
4. *A* froward *heart* shall depart from me:
5. an high look and *a* proud *heart*
104:15. maketh glad *the heart of* man,
— bread (which) strengtheneth man's *heart.*
109:16. the broken in *heart.*
111: 1. praise the Lord with (my) whole *heart,*
119: 7. with uprightness of *heart,*
139:23. Search me, O God, and know *my heart:*
Pro. 4:21. in the midst of *thine heart.*
6:25. Lust not after her beauty *in thine heart;*
Ecc. 9: 3. and madness (is) *in their heart*
Isa. 1: 5. and *the* whole *heart* faint.
6:10. *and* understand with *their heart,*
7: 2. And *his heart* was moved, *and the heart of*
4. *neither* be faint*hearted* (marg. & lit. *and* let not *thy heart* be tender)
9: 9(8). in the pride and stoutness of *heart,*
Isa. 10: 7. *neither* doth *his heart* think so; but (it is) *in his heart* to destroy
12. *the* stout *heart of* the king of Assyria.
13: 7. every man's *heart* shall melt:
14:13. thou hast said *in thine heart,*
19: 1. *and the heart of* Egypt shall melt
21: 4. *My heart* panted,
30:29. and gladness of *heart,*
32: 4. *The heart also of* the rash
47: 8. that sayest *in thine heart,*
49:21. Then shalt thou say *in thine heart,*
60: 5. and *thine heart* shall fear,
Jer. 4: 4. the foreskins of *your heart,*
5:24. say they *in their heart,*
13:22. if thou say *in thine heart,*
15:16. the joy and rejoicing of *mine heart:*
29:13. search for me with all *your heart.*
32:40. put my fear *in their hearts.*
51:46. lest *your heart* faint,
50. let Jerusalem come into *your mind.*
Lam 3:41. Let us lift up *our heart*
Eze. 3:10. receive *in thine heart,*
28: 5. *thine heart* is lifted up
6. thou hast set *thine heart*
31:10. *his heart* is lifted up
36: 5. the joy of all (their) *heart,*
38:10. shall things come into *thy mind,*
Dan. 8:25. *and* he shall magnify (himself) *in his heart.*
11:12. *his heart* shall be lifted up;
25. he shall stir up his power *and his courage*
27. both these kings' *hearts* (marg. *their hearts*)
28. *and his heart* (shall be) against the holy
Hos. 7: 2. they consider not *in their hearts*
Joel 2:12. turn ye (even) to me with all *your heart,*
13. And rend *your heart,*
Jon. 2: 3(4). *in the midst* (marg. *heart*) *of* the seas:
Nah. 2: 7(8). tabering upon *their breasts.*
Zep. 1:12. that say *in their heart,*
2:15. that said *in her heart,*
Hag 1: 5, 7. Consider (marg. Set *your heart* on) your ways.
2:15. consider (lit. set *your heart* on) from
18. Consider (lit. Set *your heart* on) now from
— consider (lit. *id.*) (it.)
Zec. 7:10. none of you imagine evil...*in your heart.*
8:17. let none of you imagine evil *in your hearts*

לְבַב *l'vav*, Ch. m.

Dan. 2:30. mightest know the thoughts of *thy heart.*
4:16(13). Let *his heart* be changed from man's, *and* let a beast's *heart* be given unto him;
5:20. But when *his heart* was lifted up,
21. *and his heart* was made like the beasts,
22. O Belshazzar, hast not humbled *thine heart,*
7: 4. *and* a man's *heart* was given to it.

לְבָבוֹת *l'vee-vōhth'*, f. pl.

2Sa. 13: 6. make me a couple of *cakes*
8. and did bake *the cakes.*
10. Tamar took *the cakes* which she had made,

לֵבָה [*lab-bāh'*], f.

Ex. 3: 2. angel of the Lord appeared...*in a flame of*

לֵבָּה [*lib-bāh'*], f.

Ps. 7: 9(10). the righteous God trieth *the hearts*
125: 4. (them that are) upright *in their hearts.*
Pro. 15:11. *the hearts of* the children of men?
17: 3. the Lord trieth *the hearts.*
21: 2. the Lord pondereth *the hearts.*
24:12. he that pondereth *the heart*
Isa. 44:18. he hath shut their eyes,...(and) *their hearts,*
Eze. 16:30. How weak is *thine heart,*

לְבֹנָה *l'vōh-nāh'*, f.

Ex. 30:34. sweet spices *with* pure *frankincense:*
Lev. 2: 1. and put *frankincense* thereon:

Lev. 2: 2, 16. with all *the frankincense thereof*;
15. and lay *frankincense* thereon:
5. 11. shall he put (any) *frankincense* thereon:
6: 15(8). all *the frankincense* which (is) upon
24: 7. thou shalt put pure *frankincense* upon
Nu. 5: 15. nor put *frankincense* thereon;
1Ch. 9: 29. *and the frankincense*, and the spices.
Neh 13: 5. *the frankincense*, and the vessels,
9. the meat offering *and the frankincense*.
Cant 3: 6. perfumed with myrrh *and frankincense*,
4: 6. the hill of *frankincense*.
14. with all trees of *frankincense*;
Isa. 43: 23. nor wearied thee *with incense*.
60: 6. they shall bring gold *and incense*;
66: 3. he that burneth *incense*,
Jer. 6: 20. cometh there to me *incense*
17: 26. meat offerings, *and incense*,
41: 5. with offerings *and incense* in their hand,

לְבוּשׁ *l'voosh*, m.

Gen 49: 11. he washed *his garments* in wine,
2Sa. 1: 24. ornaments of gold upon *your apparel*.
20: 8. Joab's garment *that he had put on*
2K. 10: 22. Bring forth *vestments* for
Est. 4: 2. none (might) enter into the king's gate *clothed with* (lit. *in clothing of*) sackcloth.
6: 8. Let *the* royal *apparel* be brought
9. let *this apparel* and horse be delivered to
10. take *the apparel* and the horse,
11. Then took Haman *the apparel*
8: 15. *in* royal *apparel* of blue and white,
Job 24: 7. cause the naked to lodge without *clothing*,
10. cause (him) to go naked without *clothing*.
30: 18. is *my garment* changed:
31: 19. have seen any perish for want of *clothing*,
38: 9. I made the cloud *the garment thereof*,
14. they stand as *a garment*.
41: 13(5). can discover the face of *his garment*?
Ps. 22: 18(19). cast lots upon *my vesture*.
35: 13. *my clothing* (was) sackcloth.
45: 13(14). *her clothing* (is) of wrought gold.
69: 11(12). I made sackcloth also *my garment*;
102: 26(27). *as a vesture* shalt thou change them,
104: 6. it with the deep *as* (with) *a garment*:
Pro. 27: 26. The lambs (are) *for thy clothing*,
31: 22. *her clothing* (is) silk and purple.
25. Strength and honour (are) *her clothing*;
Isa. 14: 19. *the raiment* of those that are slain,
63: 1. this (that is) glorious *in his apparel*,
2. Wherefore (art thou) red *in thine apparel*,
Jer. 10: 9. blue and purple (is) *their clothing*:
Lam 4: 14. men could not touch *their garments*.
Mal. 2: 16. (one) covereth violence with *his garment*,

לְבוּשׁ [*l'voosh*], Ch. m.

Dan. 3: 21. *and their* (other) *garments*, and were cast
7: 9. *whose garment* (was) white as snow,

לָבַט [*lāh-vat'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 10: 8, 10. a prating fool *shall fall*. (marg. *be beaten*)
Hos. 4: 14. the people (that) doth not understand *shall fall*. (marg. or, *be punished*)

לָבִיא *lāh-vee'*, com.

Gen 49. 9. he couched as a lion, and *as an old lion*;
Nu. 23: 24. the people shall rise up *as a great lion*,
24: 9. he lay down as a lion, *and as a great lion*:
Deu 33: 20. he dwelleth *as a lion*,
Job 4: 11. *the stout lion's* whelps are scattered
38: 39. Wilt thou hunt the prey *for the lion*?
Isa. 5: 29. Their roaring (shall be) *like a lion*,
30: 6. whence (come) *the young* and old lion,
Hos. 13: 8. there will I devour them *like a lion*:
Joel 1: 6. the cheek teeth of *a great lion*.
Nah. 2: 11(12). the lion, (even) *the old lion*,

לְבִיָּא *l'vey-yāh'*, f.

Eze. 19: 2. What (is) thy mother? *A lioness*:

לָבַן [*lāh-vēhn'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ex. 5: 7. give the people straw *to make* brick,
14. fulfilled your task *in making brick*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 11: 3. Go to, *let us make* brick,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Joel 1: 7. the branches thereof *are made white*.

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Dan. 11: 35. to purge, and *to make* (them) *white*,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps. 51: 7(9). *I shall be whiter* than snow.
Isa. 1: 18. *they shall be as white* as snow;

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Dan 12: 10. Many shall be purified, *and made white*,

לָבָן *lāh-vāhn'*, adj.

Gen 30: 35. every one that had (some) *white*
37. and pilled *white* strakes in them, and made *the white* appear
Ex. 16: 31. like coriander seed, *white*;
Lev. 13: 3. the hair in the plague is turned *white*,
4. If the bright spot (be) *white*
— the hair thereof be not turned *white*;
10. (if) the rising (be) *white* in the skin, and it have turned the hair *white*,
18. it is all turned *white*:
16. and be changed *unto white*,
17. (if) the plague be turned *into white*;
19. a *white* rising, or a bright spot, *white*,
20. the hair thereof be turned *white*;
21. (there be) no *white* hairs therein,
24. have a *white* bright spot, somewhat reddish or *white*;
25. (if) the hair...be turned *white*,
26. (there be) no *white* hair
38. (even) *white* bright spots;
39. the skin of their flesh (be) darkish *white*
42. a *white* reddish sore;
43. (if) the rising of the sore (be) *white*
Ecc. 9: 8. Let thy garments be always *white*;
Zec. 1: 8. red horses, speckled, *and white*.
6: 3. in the third chariot *white* horses;
6. *and the white* go forth after them;

לָבֶן [*lāh-vēhn'*], adj

Gen 49: 12. *and* his teeth *white* with milk.

לְבָנָה *l'vāh-nāh'*, f.

Cant 6: 10. fair *as the moon*, clear as the sun,
Isa. 24: 23. Then *the moon* shall be confounded,
30: 26. the light of *the moon* shall be as the light

לְבֵנָה *l'vēh-nāh'*, f.

Gen 11: 3. Go to, let us make *brick*,
— they had *brick* for stone,
Ex. 1: 14. in morter, *and in brick*,
5: 7. give the people straw to make *brick*,
8. the tale of *the bricks*,
16. *and* they say to us, Make *brick*:
18. yet shall ye deliver the tale of *bricks*.
19. *from your bricks* of your daily task.
Isa. 9: 10(9). *The bricks* are fallen down,
65: 3. burneth incense upon *altars of brick*; (marg. *bricks*)
Eze. 4: 1. son of man, take thee *a tile*

לְבֹנָה *liv-neh'*, m.

Gen 30:37. Jacob took him rods of green *poplar*,
Hos. 4:13. oaks *and poplars* and elms,

לְבָנָה [*liv-nāh'*], f.

Ex. 24:10. a *paved* work of a sapphire stone,

לְבוֹנָה see לְבֹנָה

לָבַשׁ *lāh-vash'* & לָבֵשׁ *lāh-vēhsh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 6:10(3). *And* the priest *shall put on* his linen
11(4). *and put on* other garments,
16: 4. *and* (so) *put them on.*
23. the linen garments, which *he put on*
24. *and put on* his garments,
32. *and shall put on* the linen clothes,
Jud. 6:34. the Spirit of the Lord *came upon* (marg. *clothed*) Gideon,
1Ch 12:18. the spirit *came upon* (marg. *id.*) Amasai,
2Ch 24:20. the Spirit of God *came upon* (marg. *id.*) Zechariah
Est. 6: 8. the royal apparel...which the king (useth) *to wear*, (lit. *clotheth* with it)
Job 7: 5. My flesh *is clothed with* worms
29:14. *I put on* righteousness,
Ps. 65:13(14). The pastures *are clothed with* flocks;
93: 1. *he is clothed with* majesty; the Lord *is clothed with* strength,
104: 1. *thou art clothed with* honour and majesty.
Eze. 42:14. *and shall put on* other garments,
44:19. *and they shall put on* other garments;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 28:20. bread to eat, and raiment *to put on*,
Lev. 21:10. *to put on* the garments,
Hag. 1: 6. ye *clothe* you,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

2Sa. 14: 2. *and put on* now mourning apparel,
1K. 22:30. *put* thou *on* thy robes.
2Ch 18:29. *put* thou *on* thy robes.
Isa. 51: 9. Awake, awake, *put on* strength,
52: 1. Awake, awake; *put on* thy strength, O Zion; *put on* thy beautiful
Jer. 46: 4. *put on* the brigandines.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 38:19. *and put on* the garments of her widowhood.
Ex. 29:30. *shall put them on* seven days,
Lev. 6:10(3). his linen breeches *shall he put* upon
16: 4. *He shall put on* the holy linen
Deu 22: 5. *shall* a man *put on* a woman's garment:
11. *Thou shalt* not *wear* a garment of
1Sa. 28: 8. *and put on* other raiment,
2Sa. 13:18. *were* the king's daughters...*apparelled.*
2Ch 6:41. *let* thy priests, O Lord God, *be clothed with*
Est. 4: 1. rent his clothes, *and put on* sackcloth
5: 1. *that* Esther *put on* (her) royal (apparel),
Job 8:22. They that hate thee *shall be clothed with*
27:17. the just *shall put* (it) *on*,
29:14. I put on righteousness, *and it clothed me:*
40:10. and *array thyself with* glory and beauty.
Ps. 35:26. *let* them *be clothed with* shame
109 18. *As he clothed himself with* cursing
29. *Let* mine adversaries *be clothed with* shame,
132: 9. *Let* thy priests *be clothed with*
Cant. 5: 3. how *shall I put it on?*
Isa. 4: 1. eat our own bread, and *wear* our own
49:18. *thou shalt* surely *clothe thee with*
59:17. *For he put on* righteousness
— *and he put on* the garments of
Jer. 4:30. *thou clothest thyself with* crimson,
Eze. 7:27. the prince *shall be clothed with*
26:16. *they shall clothe themselves with*
34: 3. *ye clothe you with* the wool,
42:14. (כתיב) *and shall put on* other garments,
44:17. *they shall be clothed with* linen garments;
Jon. 3: 5. proclaimed a fast, *and put on* sackcloth,
Zec. 13: 4. neither *shall they wear* a rough garment

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Zep. 1: 8. all such *as are clothed with* strange

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

1Sa. 17: 5. he (was) *armed with* a coat of mail; (marg. *clothed*)
Pro. 31:21. all her houshold (are) *clothed with* scarlet
Eze. 9: 2. one man...(was) *clothed with* linen,
3. the man *clothed with* linen,
11 & 10:2, 6. the man *clothed with* linen,
10: 7. (him that was) *clothed with* linen:
23: 6 (Which were) *clothed with* blue,
12. and rulers *clothed* most gorgeously,
38: 4. *clothed with* all sorts (of armour),
Dan 10: 5. a certain man *clothed in* linen,
12: 6. said to the man *clothed in* linen,
7. I heard the man *clothed in* linen,
Zec. 3: 3. Joshua was *clothed with* filthy garments,

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

1K. 22:10. *having put on* their robes,
2Ch 5:12. *arrayed in* white linen,
18: 9. *clothed in* (their) robes,
Ezr. 3:10. they set the priests *in their apparel*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 27:16. *she put* the skins of the kids
Ex. 28:41. *And thou shalt put* them upon Aaron
29: 5. *and put* upon Aaron the coat,
8. *and put* coats *upon them.*
40:13. *And thou shalt put* upon Aaron
14. his sons, *and clothe* them *with* coats:
Nu. 20:26. *and put them* upon Eleazar
2Ch 28:15. *clothed* all that were naked
Est. 6: 9. *that they may array* the man
Isa. 22:21. *And I will clothe him with* thy robe,
61:10. *he hath clothed me with* the garments of

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Est. 4: 4. sent raiment *to clothe* Mordecai,
Zec. 3: 4. *and I will clothe* (lit. *and to clothe*)...*with*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 3:21. did the Lord God make coats of skins, *and clothed them.*
27:15. *and put them* upon Jacob her younger son:
41:42. *and arrayed* him *in* vestures of fine linen,
Lev. 8: 7. *and clothed* him *with* the robe,
13. *and put* coats *upon them,*
Nu. 20:28. *and put* them upon Eleazar
1Sa. 17:38. *And* Saul *armed* (marg. *clothed*) D. *with* — *also he armed* him *with* a coat of mail.
2Ch 28:15. *and arrayed them,* and shod them,
Est. 6:11. *and arrayed* Mordecai,
Job 10:11. *Thou hast clothed me with* skin
39:19. *hast thou clothed* his neck *with* thunder?
Ps. 132:16. *I will* also *clothe* her priests *with*
18. His enemies *will I clothe with* shame:
Pro 23:21. drowsiness *shall clothe* (a man) *with* rags.
Isa. 50: 3. *I clothe* the heavens *with* blackness,
Eze. 16:10. *I clothed thee also with* broidered work,
Zec. 3: 5. *and clothed him with* garments.

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 1:24. Saul, *who clothed you in scarlet,* with

לְבַשׁ [*l'vash*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Future.* *

Dan 5: 7. *shall be clothed with* scarlet,
16. *thou shalt be clothed with* scarlet,

* APHEL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 5:29. *and they clothed* Daniel *with* scarlet,

לֹג *lōhg*, m.

Lev. 14:10. *and* one *log of* oil.
12, 24. and *the log of* oil,
15. (some) *of the log of* oil,
21. *and a log of* oil;

לָה *lāh*, Ch. part. (כתיב)

Dan 4:35(32). (are) reputed *as nothing:*

לֹה *lōh*, part. (כתיב)

Deu 3:11. (is) it *not* in Rabbath

לַהַב *lah'-hav*, m.

Jud. 3:22. the haft also went in after *the blade;* and the fat closed upon *the blade,*
13:20. when *the flame* went up toward heaven from off the altar, that the angel of the Lord ascended *in the flame of*
Job 39:23. the *glittering* spear and the shield.
41:21(13). *and a flame* goeth out of his mouth.
Isa. 13: 8. their faces (shall be as) *flames.* (marg. faces of *the flames*)
29: 6. *and the flame of* devouring fire.
30:30. *and* (with) *the flame of* a devouring fire,
66:15. his rebuke *with flames of* fire.
Joel 2: 5. like the noise of *a flame of* fire
Nah. 3: 3. *both the bright* (marg. *the flame of* the) sword and the glittering spear:

לְהָבָה *leh-hāh-vāh'* & לַהֶבֶת *lāh-heh'-veth*, f.

Nu. 21:28. *a flame* from the city of Sihon:
1Sa.17: 7. *and* his spear's *head* (weighed) six hundred
Ps. 29: 7. The voice of the Lord divideth *the flames*
83:14(15). *and as the flame* setteth the mountains
105:32. *flaming* fire in their land.
106:18. *the flame* burned up the wicked.
Isa. 4: 5. the shining of a *flaming* fire
5:24. *the flame* consumeth the chaff,
10:17. his Holy One *for a flame:*
43: 2. *neither* (lit. *and* not) shall *the flame* kindle
47:14. themselves from the power of *the flame:*
Jer. 48:45. *a flame* from the midst of Sihon,
Lam. 2: 3. burned against Jacob like a *flaming* fire,
Eze. 20:47(21:3). the *flaming* flame shall not be
Dan 11:33. they shall fall by the sword, *and by flame,*
Hos. 7: 6. in the morning it burneth as *a flaming* fire.
Joel 1:19. *the flame* hath burned all the trees
2: 3. behind them *a flame* burneth:
Obad. 18. the house of Joseph *a flame,*

לַהַג *lah'-hag*, m.

Ecc. 12:12. *and* much *study* (marg. *reading*) (is) a weariness of the flesh.

לָהַהּ [*lāh-hah,*]

✻ KAL.—*Future.* ✻

Gen 47:13. *so that*...(all) the land of Canaan *fainted*

✻ HITHPALPEL.—*Participle.* ✻

Pro. 26:18. *As a mad* (man) who casteth firebrands,

לָהַט [*lāh-hat*].

✻ KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. ✻

Ps. 57: 4(5). (even among) *them that are set on fire,*
104: 4. Who maketh...his ministers a *flaming* fire:

✻ PIEL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Joel 1:19. the flame *hath burned* all the trees
Mal. 4: 1. (3. 19). *and* the day that cometh *shall burn* them up.

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 32:22. *and set on fire* the foundations of the
Job 41:21. (13). His breath *kindleth* coals,
Ps. 83.14(15). the flame *setteth* the mountains *on fire;*
97: 3. A fire goeth before him, *and burneth up*
106:18. the flame *burned up* the wicked.
Isa. 42:25. *and it hath set him on fire*
Joel 2: 3. behind them a flame *burneth;*

לַהַט *lah'-hat*, m.

Gen 3:24. a *flaming* sword which turned every way,

לְהָטִים [*l'hāh-teem'*], m. pl.

Ex. 7:11. did in like manner *with their enchantments,*

לָהַם [*lāh-ham'*].

✻ HITHPAEL.—*Participle.* ✻

Pro. 18: 8 & 26:22. of a talebearer (are) *as wounds.* (marg. *like as when men are wounded*)

לָהֵן *lāh-hēhn'*, part.

Ru. 1:13. Would ye tarry *for them* till they were grown? would ye stay *for them* [perhaps lit. *therefore...therefore*]

לָהֵן *lāh-hēhn'*, Ch. part.

Ezr. 5:12. *But* after that our fathers had
Dan 2: 6. *therefore* shew me the dream,
9. *therefore* tell me the dream.
11. *except* the gods, whose dwelling is not
30. *but* for (their) sakes that shall
3:28. *except* their own God.
4:27(24). *Wherefore,* O king, let my counsel
6: 5(6). *except* we find (it) against him
7(8), 12(13). thirty days. *save* of thee, O king,

לַהֲקָה [*lah-hăkāh'*], f.

1Sa. 19:20. *the company of* the prophets

לוּ *loo*, part.

Gen 17:18. *O that* Ishmael might live
23:13. if thou (wilt give it), *I pray thee,* hear me:
30:34. *I would* it might be according to thy word.
50:15. Joseph will *peradventure* hate us,
Nu. 14: 2. *Would God that* we had died
— *would God* we had died in this wilderness!
20: 3. *Would God that* we had died
22:29. *I would* there were a sword
Deu 32:29. *O that* they were wise,
Jos. 7: 7. *would to God* we had been content,
Jud. 8:19. *if* ye had saved them alive.
13:23. *If* the Lord were pleased to kill us,
1 Sa. 14:30. *if haply* the people had eaten
2 Sa. 18:12. *Though* I should receive a thousand
19: 6(7). *if* Absalom had lived,
Job 6: 2. *Oh that* my grief were
16: 4. *if* your soul were in
Ps. 81:13(14) *Oh that* my people had hearkened
Eze. 14:15. *If* I cause noisome beasts to pass
Mic. 2:11. *If* a man walking in the spirit

לוּא *loo*, part.

1Sa. 14:30. (כתיב) *if haply* the people had eaten
Isa. 48:18. *O that* thou hadst hearkened
64: 1(63:19). *Oh that* thou wouldest rend the

לָוָה [*lāh-vāh'*].

✻ KAL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Neh 5: 4. *We have borrowed* money

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 28:12. thou *shalt* not *borrow.*
Ecc. 8:15. that *shall abide with him*

KAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 37:21. The wicked *borroweth,*
Pro. 22: 7. *the borrower* (is) servant to the lender.
Isa. 24: 2. *so with the borrower;*

✻ NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* ✻

Nu. 18: 4. *And they shall be joined* unto thee,
Ps. 83: 8(9). Assur also *is joined* with them:

Isa. 14: 1. *and* the strangers *shall be joined*
56: 3. the stranger, *that hath joined himself* to
Jer. 50: 5. *and let us join ourselves* to the Lord
Dan 11:34. *but* many *shall cleave* to them
Zec. 2:11(15). *And* many nations *shall be joined* to the

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen29:34. this time *will* my husband *be joined* unto
Nu. 18: 2. *that they may be joined* unto thee,

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Est. 9:27. all *such as joined themselves*
Isa. 56: 6. *that join themselves* to the Lord,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 28:12. *and thou shalt lend* unto many nations,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 22:25(24). If *thou lend* money
Deu 28:44. He *shall lend to thee*, and thou *shalt* not *lend to him:*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 37:26. (He is) ever merciful, *and lendeth;*
112: 5. A good man sheweth favour, *and lendeth:*
Pro. 19:17. pity upon the poor *lendeth* unto the Lord;
22: 7. the borrower (is) servant to the *lender.*
(marg. to the man *that lendeth*)
Isa. 24: 2. *as with the lender*, so with the borrower;

לוז [*looz*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 3:21. *let* not *them depart* from thine eyes:

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Pro. 2:15. *and* (they) *froward* in their paths:
3:32. *the froward* (is) abomination to the Lord:
14: 2. *but* (he that is) *perverse* in his ways
Isa. 30:12. trust in oppression *and perverseness*,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 4:21. *Let them* not *depart* from thine eyes;

לוז *looz*, m.

Gen30:37. *and of the hazel* and chesnut tree;

לוּחַ *loo'ăḡh*, m.

Ex. 24:12. I will give thee *tables of* stone,
27: 8. with *boards* shalt thou make it:
31:18. two *tables of* testimony, *tables of* stone,
32:15. the two *tables of* the testimony (were) in his hand: *the tables* (were) written on
16. *And the tables* (were) the work of God, and the writing (was) the writing of God, graven upon *the tables.*
19. he cast *the tables* out of his hands,
34: 1. Hew thee two *tables of* stone like unto the first: and I will write upon (these) *tables* the words that were in *the* first *tables*,
4. he hewed two *tables of* stone
— took in his hand *the* two *tables of*
28. he wrote upon *the tables*
29. *the* two *tables of* testimony
38: 7. he made the altar hollow with *boards.*
Deu 4:13. he wrote them upon two *tables of* stone.
5:22(19). he wrote them in two *tables of*
9: 9. to receive *the tables of* stone, (even) *the tables of* the covenant
10. the Lord delivered unto me two *tables of*
11. the Lord gave me *the* two *tables of* stone, (even) *the tables of* the covenant.
15. *the* two *tables of* the covenant
17. I took *the* two *tables*,
10: 1. Hew thee two *tables of* stone
2. I will write on *the tables* the words that were in *the* first *tables* which thou
3. and hewed two *tables of* stone
— *the* two *tables* in mine hand.
4. he wrote on *the tables*,
5. and put *the tables* in the ark
1K. 7:36. *the plates* of the ledges thereof,
8: 9. *the* two *tables of* stone,
2Ch. 5:10. *the* two *tables* which Moses put
Pro. 3: 3 & 7:3. write them upon *the table of* thine
Cant.8: 9. we will inclose her with *boards*
Isa. 30: 8. write it before them in *a table*,
Jer. 17: 1. *the table of* their heart,
Eze.27: 5. thy (ship) *boards* of fir trees
Hab. 2: 2. make (it) plain upon *tables*,

לוּם [*loot*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Isa. 25: 7. the covering *cast* over all people,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

1Sa.21: 9(10). *wrapped* in a cloth behind the ephod:

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

1K. 19:13. *that he wrapped* his face in his mantle,

לוֹם *lōht*, m.

Isa. 25: 7. *the covering* cast over all people,

לִוְיָה [*liv-yāh'*], f.

Pro. 1: 9. they (shall be) *an ornament* (marg. *adding*) *of* grace
4: 9. to thine head *an ornament of* grace:

לִוְיָתָן *liv-yāh-thāhn'*, m.

Job 3: 8. ready to raise up *their mourning.* (marg. or, *a leviathan*)
41: 1(40:25). Canst thou draw out *leviathan* (marg. i. e. *a whale*, or, *a whirlpool*)
Ps. 74:14. Thou brakest the heads of *leviathan*
104:26. (there is) that *leviathan*,
Isa. 27: 1. *leviathan* the piercing serpent, even *leviathan* that crooked serpent;

לוּלֵא *loo-lēh'*, part.

Gen43:10. *except* we had lingered,
Jud. 14:18. *If* ye had *not* plowed with my heifer,
2Sa. 2:27. *unless* thou hadst spoken,
Ps. 27:13. (I had fainted), *unless* I had believed

לוּלֵי *loo-lēh'y*, part.

Gen31:42. *Except* the God of my father,...had been
Deu 32:27. *Were it not that* I feared the wrath of
1Sa.25:34. *except* thou hadst hasted
2K. 3:14. *were it not that* I regard
Ps. 94:17. *Unless* the Lord (had been) my help,
106:23. *had not* Moses his chosen stood before
119:92. *Unless* thy law (had been) my delights,
124: 1, 2. *If* (it had not been) the Lord
Isa. 1: 9. *Except* the Lord of hosts had left

לוּלִים *loo-leem'*, m. pl.

1K. 6: 8. *and* they went up *with winding stairs*

לוּן *loon* & לִין *leen.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen32:21(22). himself *lodged* that night
Jud.19:13. *to lodge all night*, (lit. *and we will lodge*) in Gibeah,
2Sa.12:16. *and lay all night* upon the earth.
Zec. 5: 4. *and it shall remain* in the midst of

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen24:23. is there room...for us *to lodge in?*
25. and room *to lodge in.*
Jud.19:10. the man would not *tarry that night*,
15. *to lodge* in Gibeah:
— took them into his house *to lodging.*
20: 4. I and my concubine, *to lodge.*

Jer. 14: 8. turneth aside *to tarry for a night?*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 19: 2. *and tarry all night,*
Nu. 22: 8. *Lodge* here *this night,*
Jud. 19: 6. *and tarry all night,*
9. I pray you *tarry all night:*
— *lodge* here, that thine heart may be merry;
Ru. 3:13. *Tarry this night,*
Joel 1:13. *lie all night* in sackcloth,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 19: 2. *we will abide* in the street *all night.*
24:54. *and tarried all night;*
28:11. *and tarried* there *all night,*
31:54. *and tarried all night* in the mount.
32:13(14). *And he lodged* there that same night;
Ex. 23:18. neither *shall* the fat...*remain*
34:25. neither *shall* the sacrifice...*be left*
Lev. 19:13. *shall* not *abide* with thee *all night*
Deu 16: 4. neither *shall* there (any thing)...*remain*
21:23. His body *shall* not *remain*
Jos. 3: 1. *and lodged* there before they passed over.
4: 3. *ye shall lodge* this night.
6:11. came into the camp, *and lodged* in the
8: 9. *but* Joshua *lodged* that night
Jud. 18: 2. *who* when...*they lodged* there.
19: 4. so they did eat and drink, *and lodged* there.
7. *therefore he lodged* there
11. and let us turn in into this city...*and lodge*
20. *lodge* not in the street.
Ru. 1:16. where *thou lodgest, I will lodge:*
2Sa. 17: 8. *will* not *lodge* with the people.
16. *Lodge* not this night in the plains
19: 7(8). there *will* not *tarry* one with thee
1K. 19: 9. he came thither unto a cave, *and lodged*
1Ch. 9:27. *they lodged* round about
Neh. 4:22(16). *Let* every one with his servant *lodge*
13:20. *So* the merchants and sellers of all kind of ware *lodged*
Job 17: 2. *doth* not mine eye *continue* (marg. *lodge*)
19: 4. mine error *remaineth* with myself.
29:19. the dew *lay all night* upon
31:32. The stranger *did* not *lodge* in the street;
39: 9. Will the unicorn...*abide* by thy crib?
41:22(14). In his neck *remaineth* strength,
Ps. 25:13. soul *shall dwell* at ease; (marg. *lodge* in goodness)
30: 5(6). weeping *may endure* for a night,
49:12(13). man (being) in honour *abideth* not:
55: 7(8). (and) *remain* in the wilderness.
59:15(16). *and grudge* if they be not satisfied.
Pro. 15:31. that heareth the reproof of life *abideth*
19:23. (he that hath it) *shall abide* satisfied;
Cant. 1:13. *he shall lie all night* betwixt my breasts
7:11(12). *let us lodge* in the villages
Isa. 1:21. righteousness *lodged* in it;
21:13. in Arabia *shall ye lodge,*
65: 4. and *lodge* in the monuments,
Zep. 2:14. the bittern *shall lodge* in the upper lintels

KAL.—*Participle.*

Neh 13:21. Why *lodge ye* about the wall?

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 15:24. *And* the people *murmured*
16: 2. *And*...the children of Israel *murmured*
7. (כתיב) *ye murmur* against us?
Nu. 14: 2. *And* all the children of Israel *murmured*
36. (כתיב) *and made* all the congregation *to murmur*
16:11. (כתיב) *ye murmur* against him?
41(17:6). *But*...the children of Israel *murmured*
Jos. 9:18. *And* all the congregation *murmured*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 14:29. which *have murmured* against me,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 16: 7. *ye murmur* against us?
17: 3. *and* the people *murmured* against Moses,
Nu. 14:36. *and made* all the congregation *to murmur*
16:11. *ye murmur* against him?
Job 24: 7. *They cause* the naked *to lodge*
Jer. 4:14. How long *shall* thy vain thoughts *lodge* [Gesen. how long *wilt thou harbour* vain thoughts]

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 16: 8. ye *murmur* against him:
Nu. 14:27. this evil congregation, which *murmur*
— they *murmur* against me.
17: 5(20). they *murmur* against you.

* HITHPALPEL.—*Future.* *

Job 39:28. She dwelleth *and abideth* on the rock,
Ps. 91: 1. *shall abide* (marg. *lodge*) under the shadow

לוּעַ [*loo'ag*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 6: 3. my words *are swallowed up.*
Obad. 16. *and they shall swallow down,* (marg. *sup up*)

לוּץ [*lootz*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Pro. 9:12. *but* (if) *thou scornest,*

KAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 1: 1. nor sitteth in the seat of *the scornful.*
Pro. 1:22. *and the scorners* delight in their scorning,
3:34. he scorneth *the scorners:*
9: 7. He that reproveth *a scorner*
8. Reprove not *a scorner,*
13: 1. *but a scorner* heareth not rebuke.
14: 6. *A scorner* seeketh wisdom,
15:12. *A scorner* loveth not one that reproveth
19:25. Smite *a scorner,*
29. Judgments are prepared *for scorners,*
20: 1. Wine (is) *a mocker,*
21:11. When *the scorner* is punished,
24. Proud (and) haughty *scorner*
22:10. Cast out *the scorner,*
24: 9. *the scorner* (is) an abomination
Isa. 29:20. and *the scorner* is consumed

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 119:51. proud *have had me* greatly *in derision:*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Pro. 3:34. he *scorneth* the scorners:
14: 9. Fools *make a mock* at sin:
19:28. An ungodly witness *scorneth*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Gen 42:23. he spake unto them by *an interpreter.*
2Ch. 32:31. *in* (the business of) *the ambassadors* (marg. *interpreters*)
Job 16:20. My friends *scorn me:* (marg. (are) *my scorners*)
33:23. *an interpreter,* one among a thousand,
Isa. 43:27. *and thy teachers* (marg. *interpreters*) have

* HITHPALPEL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 28:22. *be ye* not *mockers,*

לוּשׁ *loosh.*

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Hos. 7: 4. *after he hath kneaded* the dough,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 18: 6. three measures of fine meal, *knead* (it),

KAL.—*Future.*

1Sa. 28:24. and took flour, *and kneaded* (it),
2Sa. 13: 8. she took flour, *and kneaded* (it),

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jer. 7:18. the women *knead* (their) dough,

לְוָת [*l'vāhth*], Ch. part.

Ezr. 4:12. the Jews which came up from *thee* (lit. from *with thee*)

לְזוּת *l'zooth*, f.

Pro. 4:24. *and perverse* (lit. *and perverseness of*) lips

לח *lagh*, adj.

Gen 30:37. Jacob took him rods of *green* poplar,
Nu. 6: 3. nor eat *moist* grapes,

Jud.16: 7.bind me with seven *green* withs (marg. *moist*, or, *new* cords)
8.seven *green* withs which had not been
Eze.17:24.have dried up the *green* tree,
20:47(21:3).shall devour every *green* tree

לֵחַ [*lēh-agḥ'*], m.

Deu 34: 7.nor *his natural force* abated. (marg. *moisture* fled)

לְחוּם [*l'ghoom*], m.

Job 20:23.shall rain (it) upon him *while he is eating.*
Zep. 1:17.*and their flesh* as the dung.

לְחִי *l'ghee*, m.

Deu 18: 3.the shoulder, *and the two cheeks,*
Jud. 15:15.he found *a* new *jawbone*
16.*With the jawbone of* an ass, heaps upon heaps, *with the jaw of* an ass
17.he cast away *the jawbone* out of his hand, and called that place Ramath-*lehi*. (marg. The lifting up of *the jawbone*)
19.an hollow place that (was) *in the jaw*, (marg. or, *Lehi*)
— *in Lehi* unto this day.
1K. 22:24.and smote Micaiah on *the cheek*,
2Ch.18:23.and smote Micaiah upon *the cheek*,
Job 16:10.they have smitten me upon *the cheek* (lit. *my cheeks*)
41: 2(40:26).or bore *his jaw* through
Ps. 3: 7(8).mine enemies (upon) *the cheek bone;*
Cant 1:10.*Thy cheeks* are comely
5:13.*His cheeks* (are) as a bed of spices,
Isa. 30:28.a bridle in *the jaws of* the people,
50: 6.*and my cheeks* to them that plucked off the
Lam. 1: 2.her tears (are) on *her cheeks:*
3:30.He giveth (his) *cheek* to him that smiteth
Eze.29: 4.I will put hooks *in thy jaws*,
38: 4.and put hooks *into thy jaws*,
Hos.11: 4.take off the yoke on *their jaws*,
Mic. 5: 1(4:14).the judge of Israel...upon *the cheek.*

לָחַךְ [*lāh-ġḥach'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *
Nu. 22: 4.*as* the ox *licketh up* the grass
* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *
1K. 18:38.and *licked up* the water
PIEL.—*Future.*
Nu. 22: 4.Now *shall* this company *lick up*
Ps. 72: 9.his enemies *shall lick* the dust.
Isa. 49:23.and *lick up* the dust of thy feet;
Mic. 7:17.*They shall lick* the dust

לָחַם [*lāh-ġham'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Pro. 4:17.*they eat* the bread of wickedness,
KAL.—*Infinitive.*
Pro.23: 1.When thou sittest *to eat* with a ruler,
KAL.—*Imperative.*
Ps. 35: 1.*fight* against them that fight
Pro. 9: 5.Come, *eat* of my bread,
KAL.—*Future.*
Ps.141: 4.*let me* not *eat* of their dainties.
Pro.23: 6.*Eat thou* not the bread of (him that)
KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.
Ps. 35: 1.fight against them *that fight against me.*
56: 1(2).he *fighting* daily oppresseth me.
2(3).(they be) many *that fight* against me,
KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.
Deu 32:24.*and devoured* with burning heat,
* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Ex. 1:10.they join also unto our enemies, *and fight*
Nu. 21:26.who *had fought* against the former king,
Deu 1:41.we will go up *and fight*,
Jud. 5:19.The kings came (and) *fought*,then *fought*
20.*They fought* from heaven; the stars in their courses *fought*
9:17.my father *fought* for you,
45.Abimelech *fought* against the city
11: 5.when the children of Ammon *made war*
8.*and fight* against the children of Ammon,
25.*did he* ever *fight* against them,
1Sa. 4: 9.quit yourselves like men, *and fight.*
8:20.*and fight* our battles.
15:18.*and fight* against them until they be
17:32.thy servant will go *and fight*
29:.8.that I may not go *fight* (lit. *and fight*)
2Sa. 8:10.*he had fought* against Hadadezer,
12:27.*I have fought* against Rabbah,
1K. 14:19.the acts of Jeroboam, how *he warred.*
22:45(46).that he shewed, and how *he warred,*
2K. 13:12.*he fought* against Amaziah
14:15.how *he fought* with Amaziah
28.how *he warred,*
1Ch.10: 1.the Philistines *fought* against Israel;
18.10.*he had fought* against Hadarezer,
2Ch.17:10.*they made* no *war* against Jehoshaphat.
20:29.the Lord *fought* against the enemies
27: 5.He *fought* also with the king
Isa. 19: 2.*and they shall fight* every one
30:32.in battles of shaking *will he fight*
63:10.*he fought* against them.
Jer. 1:19 & 15:20.*And they shall fight* against thee;
21: 5.*And I* myself *will fight*
34:22.*and they shall fight* against it,
37: 8.*and fight* against this city,
Dan 11:11.shall come forth *and fight*
Zec.10: 5.*and they shall fight,*
14: 3.*and fight* against those nations,
NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*
Ex. 17:10.*and fought* (lit. *to fight*) with Amalek:
Nu. 22:11.I shall be able *to overcome* (marg. shall prevail *in fighting* against him)
Deu 20: 4.*to fight* for you against your enemies,
10.comest nigh unto a city *to fight*
19.*in making war* against it
Jos. 9: 2.*to fight* with Joshua and with Israel,
11: 5.*to fight* against Israel.
Jud. 1: 1.the Canaanites first, *to fight* against them?
9.Judah went down *to fight*
8: 1.when thou wentest *to fight*
10: 9.*to fight* also against Judah,
18& 11:9.*to fight* against the children of
11:12.come against me *to fight*
25.did he *ever* fight (lit.*fighting* did he fight)
27.thou doest me wrong *to war* against me:
32.children of Ammon *to fight* against
12: 1.Wherefore passedst thou over *to fight*
3.*to fight* against me?
1Sa.13: 5.gathered themselves together *to fight*
17: 9.If he be able *to fight* with me,
33.to go against this Philistine *to fight*
28: 1.*to fight* with Israel.
2Sa. 2:28.neither *fought* they any more. (lit. added *to fight*)
11:20.approached ye so nigh ...*when ye did fight?*
1K. 12:21.*to fight* against the house of Israel,
22:32.they turned aside *to fight*
2K. 3:21.the kings were come up *to fight*
8:29.*when he fought* against Hazael
9:15.*when he fought* with Hazael
16: 5.besieged Ahaz, but could not *overcome*
19: 9.he is come out *to fight*
2Ch.11: 1.*to fight* against Israel,
18:31.they compassed about him *to fight:*
20:17.Ye shall not (need) *to fight*
22: 6.*when he fought* with Hazael
32: 8.*and to fight* our battles.
35:20.Necho king of Egypt came up *to fight*
22.*that he might fight* with him,
— came *to fight* in the valley of Megiddo.
Neh 4: 8(2).*to fight* against Jerusalem,
Isa. 7: 1.to war against it, but could not *prevail*
37: 9.He is come forth *to make war* with thee
Jer. 33: 5.They come *to fight* with the Chaldeans,
41:12.*to fight* with Ishmael the son of
51:30.men of Babylon have forborn *to fight,*

Dan 10:20. now will I return *to fight*
Zec. 14: 3. as when *he fought* in the day of battle.

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 17: 9. go out, *fight* with Amalek:
Jud. 9:38. go out, I pray now, *and fight*
1Sa. 18:17. *and fight* the Lord's battles.
2K. 10: 3. *and fight* for your master's house.
Neh 4:14(8). *and fight* for your brethren,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 14:14. The Lord *shall fight* for you,
17: 8. came Amalek, *and fought* with Israel
Nu. 21: 1. *then he fought* against Israel,
23. *and fought* against Israel.
Deu 1:30. he *shall fight* for you,
42. Go not up, neither *fight*;
Jos. 10: 5. *and made war* against it.
29. *and fought* against Libnah:
31. *and fought* against it:
34. *and fought* against it:
36. *and they fought* against it:
38. *and fought* against it:
19:47. the children of Dan went up *to fight*
24: 8. *and they fought* with you:
9. Balak...arose *and warred* against Israel,
11. *and* the men of Jericho *fought* against you,
Jud. 1: 3. *that we may fight* against the Canaanites;
5. *and they fought* against him,
8. *Now* the children of Judah *had fought*
9:39. *and fought* with Abimelech.
52. *and fought* against it,
11: 4. *that* the children of Ammon *made war*
6. *that we may fight* with the children
20. *and fought* against Israel.
12: 4. *and fought* with Ephraim:
1Sa. 4:10. *And* the Philistines *fought*,
12: 9. *and they fought* against them.
14:47. *and fought* against all his enemies
17:10. *that we may fight* together.
19: 8. David went out, *and fought*
23: 5. *and fought* with the Philistines,
2Sa. 10:17. in array against David, *and fought*
11:17. the men of the city went out, *and fought*
12:26. *And* Joab *fought* against Rabbah
29. Rabbah, *and fought* against it,
21:15. David went down,...*and fought*
1K. 12:24. nor *fight* against your brethren
20: 1. besieged Samaria, *and warred*
23. *let us fight* against them in the plain,
25. *and we will fight* against them
22:31. *Fight* neither with small nor great,
2K. 12:17(18). king of Syria went up, *and fought*
1Ch. 19:17. *they fought* with him.
2Ch 11: 4. nor *fight* against your brethren:
13:12. *fight ye* not against the Lord
18:30. *Fight ye* not with small or great,
26: 6. he went forth *and warred*
Neh 4:20(14). our God *shall fight* for us.
Ps. 109: 3. *and fought against me* without a cause.
Isa. 20: 1. *and fought* against Ashdod, and took it;
Jer. 32: 5. though *ye fight* with the Chaldeans,
Zec. 14:14. Judah also *shall fight*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 14:25. the Lord *fighteth* for them
Deu 3:22. your God he *shall fight*
Jos. 10:14. the Lord *fought* for Israel.
25. your enemies against whom ye *fight*.
42. the Lord God of Israel *fought* for Israel.
23: 3. he *that hath fought* for you.
10. he (it is) *that fighteth* for you,
1Sa. 17:19. *fighting* with the Philistines.
23: 1. the Philistines *fight* against Keilah,
25:28. my lord *fighteth* the battles of the Lord,
28:15. the Philistines *make war* against me,
31: 1. the Philistines *fought* against Israel:
2K. 6: 8. king of Syria *warred* (lit. was *warring*)
19: 8. found the king of Assyria *warring*
Isa. 37: 8. found the king of Assyria *warring*
Jer. 21: 2. king of Babylon *maketh war* against us;
4. ye *fight* against the king of Babylon,
32:24. the Chaldeans, *that fight* against it,
29. the Chaldeans, *that fight* against this city,
34: 1. all the people, *fought*
7. the king of Babylon's army *fought*
37:10. the Chaldeans *that fight*

לָחֶם *lāh-ġhem'*, m.

Jud. 5: 8. then (was) *war in* the gates:

לֶחֶם *leh'-ġhem*, m.

Gen 3:19. the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat *bread*,
14:18. of Salem brought forth *bread* and wine:
18: 5. I will fetch a morsel of *bread*,
21:14. and took *bread*, and a bottle of water,
25:34. Jacob gave Esau *bread* and pottage
27:17. she gave the savoury meat and *the bread*,
28:20. and will give me *bread* to eat,
31:54. called his brethren to eat *bread:* and they did eat *bread*,
37:25. they sat down to eat *bread:*
39: 6. *the bread* which he did eat.
41:54. in all the land of Egypt there was *bread*.
55. the people cried to Pharaoh *for bread:*
43:25. they heard that they should eat *bread*
31. Set on *bread*.
32. the Egyptians might not eat *bread* with
45:23. laden with corn *and bread*
47:12. Joseph nourished his father,...with *bread*,
13. *And* (there was) no *bread* in all the land;
15. Give us *bread:*
17. Joseph gave them *bread*
— he fed them *with bread*
19. buy us and our land *for bread*,
49:20. Out of Asher *his bread* (shall be) fat,
Ex. 2:20. call him, that he may eat *bread*.
16: 3. when we did eat *bread* to the full;
4. I will rain *bread* from heaven
8. *and* in the morning *bread* to the full;
12. the morning ye shall be filled with *bread;*
15. *the bread* which the Lord hath given
22. they gathered twice as much *bread*,
29. on the sixth day *the bread of* two days;
32. *the bread* wherewith I have fed you
18:12. to eat *bread* with Moses'
23:25. he shall bless *thy bread*,
25:30. set upon the table shew*bread*
29: 2. *And* unleavened *bread*, and cakes
23. loaf of *bread*, and one cake of oiled *bread*,
32. *the bread* that (is) in the basket,
34. if ought...of *the bread*, remain
34:28. he did neither eat *bread*, nor drink water.
35:13. his vessels, and *the* shew*bread*,
39:36. the vessels thereof, and *the* shew*bread*,
40:23. he set *the bread* in order
Lev. 3:11, 16. *the food of* the offering made by fire
7:13. leavened *bread* with the sacrifice
8:26. the basket of unleavened *bread*,
31. *the bread* that (is) in the basket
32. that which remaineth...*and of the bread*
21: 6. *the bread of* their God,
8. he offereth *the bread of* thy God:
17. to offer *the bread* (marg. *food*) *of* his God.
21. to offer *the bread of* his God.
22. He shall eat *the bread of* his God,
22: 7. because it (is) *his food*.
11. they shall eat *of his meat*.
13. she shall eat *of* her father's *meat:*
25. *the bread of* your God
23:14. ye shall eat *neither bread*, nor
17. two wave *loaves*
18. offer with *the bread* seven lambs
20. *the bread of* the firstfruits
24: 7. *on the bread* for a memorial,
26: 5. ye shall eat *your bread* to the full,
26. the staff of your *bread*, ten women shall bake *your bread* in one oven, and they shall deliver (you) *your bread*
Nu. 4: 7. *and the* continual *bread* shall be
14: 9. for they (are) *bread for us:*
15:19. when ye eat *of the bread of* the land,
21: 5. for (there is) no *bread*,
— our soul loatheth this light *bread*.
28: 2. *my bread* for my sacrifices
24. *the meat of* the sacrifice
Deu 8: 3. man doth not live by *bread* only,
9. A land wherein thou shalt eat *bread*
9: 9. I neither did eat *bread*
18. I did neither eat *bread*,
10:18. in giving him *food* and raiment.

Deu 16: 3. *the bread of* affliction;
23: 4(5). they met you not *with bread*
29: 6(5). Ye have not eaten *bread*,
Jos. 9: 5. all *the bread of* their provision
12. This *our bread* we took hot
Jud. 7:13. a cake of barley *bread*
8: 5. Give, I pray you, loaves of *bread*
6. that we should give *bread* unto thine army?
15. that we should give *bread* unto thy men
13:16. I will not eat *of thy bread:*
19: 5. Comfort thine heart with a morsel of *bread*,
19. there is *bread* and wine also for me,
Ru. 1: 6. visited his people in giving them *bread*.
2:14. eat of *the bread*,
1Sa. 2: 5. hired out themselves *for bread;*
36. and a morsel of *bread*,
— that I may eat a piece of *bread*.
9: 7. *the bread* is spent in our vessels,
10: 3. another carrying three loaves of *bread*,
4. and give thee two (loaves) of *bread;*
14:24, 28. (be) the man that eateth (any) *food*
— none of the people tasted (any) *food*.
16:20. an ass (laden) with *bread*,
17:17. this parched (corn), and these ten *loaves*,
20:24. the king sat him down to eat *meat*.
27. cometh not the son of Jesse to *meat*,
34. and did eat no *meat*
21: 3(4). give (me) five (loaves of) *bread*
4(5). (There is) no common *bread* under mine hand, but there is hallowed *bread;*
6(7). there was no *bread* there but *the* shew*bread*, that was taken from before the Lord, to put hot *bread* in the day
22:13. in that thou hast given him *bread*,
25:11. Shall I then take *my bread*,
18. and took two hundred *loaves*,
28:20. he had eaten no *bread* all the day,
22. let me set a morsel of *bread* before thee;
30:11. and gave him *bread*, and he did eat;
12. for he had eaten no *bread*,
2Sa. 3:29. or that lacketh *bread*.
35. to cause David to eat *meat*
— if I taste *bread*,...till the sun be down.
6:19. to every one a cake of *bread*,
9: 7. thou shalt eat *bread* at my table
10. that thy master's son may have *food* to eat: but Mephibosheth...shall eat *bread*
12:17. neither did he eat *bread*
20. they set *bread* before him,
21. thou didst rise and eat *bread*.
13: 5. my sister Tamar come, and give me *meat*,
16: 1. two hundred (loaves) of *bread*,
2. *and the bread* and summer fruit for the
1K. 4:22(5:2). Solomon's *provision* (marg. *bread*)
5: 9(23). in giving *food for* my houshold.
7:48. table of gold, whereupon *the* shew*bread*
11:18. *and* appointed him *victuals*,
13: 8, 16. neither will I eat *bread*
9. Eat no *bread*, nor drink water,
15. Come home with me, and eat *bread*.
17. Thou shalt eat no *bread*
18. that he may eat *bread* and drink water.
19. he went back with him, and did eat *bread*
22. and hast eaten *bread* and drunk water
— Eat no *bread*, and drink no water;
23. after he had eaten *bread*,
14: 3. take with thee ten *loaves*,
17: 6. the ravens brought him *bread*
— *and bread* and flesh in the evening;
11. Bring me, I pray thee, a morsel of *bread*
18: 4. fed them with *bread* and water.
13. and fed them with *bread* and water?
21: 4. and would eat no *bread*.
5. that thou eatest no *bread*?
7. arise, (and) eat *bread*,
22:27. feed him with *bread* of affliction
2K. 4: 8. she constrained him to eat *bread*.
— he turned in thither to eat *bread*.
42. *bread of* the firstfruits, twenty *loaves of*
6:22. set *bread* and water before them,
18:32. a land of *bread* and vineyards,
25: 3. there was no *bread* for the people
29. he did eat *bread* continually
1Ch. 9:32. the Kohathites, (were) over *the* shew*bread*,
12:40. *bread* on asses, and on camels,
16: 3. to every one a loaf of *bread*,
23:29. *Both for the* shew*bread*, and for the fine

2Ch. 4:19. tables whereon *the* shew*bread* (was set);
13:11. *the* shew*bread* also (set they in order)
18:26. feed him with *bread* of affliction
Ezr. 10: 6. he did eat no *bread*,
Neh. 5:14. *the bread of* the governor.
15. and had taken of them *bread* and wine,
18. *the bread of* the governor,
9:15. *And* gavest them *bread* from heaven
10:33(34). *For the* shew*bread*,
13: 2. met not the children of Israel *with bread*
Job 3:24. cometh before *I eat*, (lit. before *my bread*)
6: 7. as *my* sorrowful *meat*.
15:23. He wandereth abroad *for bread*,
20:14. *his meat* in his bowels is turned,
22: 7. withholden *bread* from the hungry.
24: 5. the wilderness (yieldeth) *food* for them
27:14. offspring shall not be satisfied with *bread*.
28: 5. the earth, out of it cometh *bread:*
30: 4. cut up...juniper roots (for) *their meat*.
33:20. his life abhorreth *bread*,
42:11. and did eat *bread* with him
Ps. 14: 4. eat up my people (as) they eat *bread*,
37:25. forsaken, nor his seed begging *bread*.
41: 9(10). which did eat of *my bread*,
42: 3(4). My tears have been my *meat*
53: 4(5). eat up my people (as) they eat *bread:*
78:20. can he give *bread* also?
25. Man did eat angels' *food:* (marg. Every one did eat *the bread of* the mighty)
80: 5(6). Thou feedest them with *the bread of*
102: 4(5). I forget to eat *my bread*.
9(10). I have eaten ashes *like bread*,
104:14. he may bring forth *food* out of the earth;
15. *and bread* (which) strengtheneth man's
105:16. he brake the whole staff of *bread*.
40. *and* satisfied them with *the bread of*
127: 2. to eat *the bread of* sorrows:
132:15. I will satisfy her poor with *bread*.
136:25. Who giveth *food* to all flesh:
146: 7. which giveth *food* to the hungry.
147: 9. He giveth to the beast *his food*,
Pro. 4:17. they eat *the bread of* wickedness,
6: 8. Provideth *her meat* in the summer,
26. (a man is brought) to a piece of *bread:*
9: 5. Come, eat *of my bread*,
17. *and bread* (eaten) in secret is pleasant.
12: 9. that honoureth himself, and lacketh *bread*.
11. He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with *bread:*
20:13. thou shalt be satisfied with *bread*.
17. *Bread of* deceit (is) sweet to a man;
22: 9. he giveth *of his bread* to the poor.
23: 3. dainties: for they (are) deceitful *meat*.
6. *the bread of* (him that hath) an evil eye,
25:21. If thine enemy be hungry, give him *bread*
27:27. goats' milk enough *for thy food, for the food of* thy houshold,
28: 3. a sweeping rain which leaveth no *food*.
19. tilleth his land shall have plenty of *bread:*
21. a piece of *bread* (that) man will transgress.
30: 8. feed me with *food* convenient for me:
22. a fool when he is filled with *meat;*
25. they prepare *their meat* in the summer;
31:14. she bringeth *her food* from afar.
27. *and* eateth not *the bread of* idleness.
Ecc. 9: 7. eat *thy bread* with joy,
11. neither yet *bread* to the wise,
10:19. *A feast* is made for laughter,
11: 1. Cast *thy bread* upon the waters:
Isa. 3: 1. the whole stay of *bread*,
7. neither *bread* nor clothing:
4: 1. We will eat *our own bread*,
21:14. they prevented *with their bread*
28:28. *Bread* (corn) is bruised;
30:20. *the bread of* adversity,
23. *and bread of* the increase of the earth,
33:16. *bread* shall be given *him;*
36:17. a land of *bread* and vineyards.
44:15. he kindleth (it), and baketh *bread;*
19. I have baked *bread* upon the coals
51:14. nor that *his bread* should fail.
55: 2. (that which is) not *bread?*
10. seed to the sower, *and bread* to the eater:
58: 7. to deal *thy bread* to the hungry,
65:25. dust (shall be) the serpent's *meat*.
Jer. 5:17. eat up thine harvest, *and thy bread*,
11:19. Let us destroy the tree *with the fruit thereof*.

Jer. 37:21. give him daily a piece of *bread* out of the bakers' street, until all *the bread* in the
38: 9. no more *bread* in the city.
41: 1. they did eat *bread* together
42:14. *nor* have hunger *of bread;*
44:17. had we plenty of *victuals,* (marg. *bread*)
52: 6. there was no *bread* for the people
33. he did continually eat *bread*
Lam 1:11. All her people sigh, they seek *bread;*
4: 4. the young children ask *bread,*
5: 6. to be satisfied with *bread.*
9. We gat *our bread* with (the peril of)
Eze. 4: 9. make thee *bread* thereof,
13. *their* defiled *bread* among the Gentiles,
15. thou shalt prepare *thy bread*
16. I will break the staff of *bread* in Jerusalem: and they shall eat *bread* by weight,
17. That they may want *bread*
5:16. will break your staff of *bread:*
12:18. Son of man, eat *thy bread* with quaking,
19. They shall eat *their bread* with carefulness,
13:19. handfuls of barley and for pieces of *bread,*
14:13. will break the staff of *the bread* thereof,
16:19. *My meat also* which I gave thee,
49. fulness of *bread,* and abundance of
18: 7. given *his bread* to the hungry,
16. hath given *his bread* to the hungry,
24:17. *and* eat not *the bread of* men.
22. *nor* eat *the bread* of men.
44: 3. to eat *bread* before the Lord;
7. when ye offer *my bread,*
48:18. *for food* unto them that serve the city.
Dan 10: 3. I ate no pleasant *bread,*
Hos. 2: 5(7). give (me) *my bread* and my water,
9: 4. *as the bread of* mourners;
— *their bread* for their soul
Am. 4: 6. want of *bread* in all your places:
7:12. and there eat *bread,*
8:11. not a famine *of bread,*
Obad. 7. (they that eat) *thy bread* have laid
Hag 2:12. with his skirt do touch *bread,*
Mal. 1: 7. Ye offer polluted *bread*

לְחֵם *l'ghem*, Ch. m.

Dan 5: 1. Belshazzar the king made *a* great *feast*

לְחֵנָה [*l'ghēh-nāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan 5: 2. *and his concubines,* might drink therein.
3. *and his concubines,* drank in them.
23. *and thy concubines,* have drunk wine in

לָחַץ *lāh-ghatz'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 4: 3. mightily *oppressed* the children of Israel
10:12. and the Maonites, *did oppress* you;
2K. 6:32. *and hold* him *fast* at the door:
13: 4. the king of Syria *oppressed* them.
22. Hazael king of Syria *oppressed*
Am. 6:14. *and they shall afflict* you

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 22:21(20). vex a stranger, nor *oppress him:*
23: 9. *thou shalt* not *oppress* a stranger:
Nu. 22:25. *and crushed* Balaam's foot
Jud. 1:34. *And* the Amorites *forced* the children of
Ps. 56: 1(2). he fighting daily *oppresseth me.*
106:42. Their enemies *also oppressed them,*

KAL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 3: 9. the Egyptians *oppress* them.
Jud. 2:18. them *that oppressed them*
6: 9. all *that oppressed you,*
1Sa. 10:18. *them that oppressed* you:
Isa. 19:20. because of *the oppressors,*
Jer. 30:20. ' will punish all *that oppress them.*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 22:25. *And* when the ass...*she thrust herself* unto

לַחַץ *lah'-ghatz*, m.

Ex. 3: 9. *the oppression* wherewith the Egyptians
Deu 26: 7. and our labour, and *our oppression:*
1K. 22:27. feed him with bread of *affliction* and with water of *affliction,*
2K. 13: 4. he saw *the oppression of* Israel,
2Ch 18:26. feed him with bread of *affliction* and with water of *affliction,*
Job 36:15. and openeth their ears *in oppression.*
Ps. 42: 9(10) & 43:2. *because of the oppression of* the
44:24(25). our affliction *and our oppression?*
Isa. 30:20. water of *affliction,* (marg. or, *oppression*)

לָחַשׁ [*lāh-ghash'*].

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 58: 5(6). the voice of *charmers,*

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 41: 7(8). All that hate me *whisper together*

HITHPAEL.—*Participle.*

2Sa. 12:19. David saw that his servants *whispered,*

לַחַשׁ *lah'-ghash*, m.

Ecc. 10:11. the serpent will bite without *enchantment;*
Isa. 3: 3. eloquent *orator.* (marg. skilful of *speech*)
20. the tablets, *and the earrings,*
26:16. poured out *a prayer* (marg. *secret speech*)
Jer. 8:17. which (will) not (be) *charmed,* (lit. for whom (there is) no *charm*)

לָט *lāht*, adj.

Ex. 7:22. of Egypt did so *with their enchantments:*
8: 7(3), 18(14). did so *with their enchantments*
Ru. 3: 7. she came *softly,*
1Sa. 18:22. Commune with David *secretly,*
24: 4(5). cut off the skirt of Saul's robe *privily.*

לֹט *lōht*, m.

Gen 37:25. bearing spicery and balm *and myrrh,*
43:11. spices, *and myrrh,* nuts, and almonds:

לְטָאָה *l'tāh-āh'*, f.

Lev. 11:30. the chameleon, *and the lizard,*

לָטַשׁ [*lāh-tash'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

1Sa. 13:20. *to sharpen* every man his share,

KAL.—*Future.*

Job 16: 9. mine enemy *sharpeneth* his eyes
Ps. 7:12(13). *he will whet* his sword;

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Gen 4:22. *an instructer* (marg. *whetter*) *of* every artificer

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 52: 2(4). like a *sharp* razor,

לִיוֹת *lōh-yōhth'*, f. pl.

1K. 7:29. *certain additions* made of thin work.
30. at the side of every *addition.*
36. *and additions* round about.

לַיִל *lah'-yil*, m.

[More commonly found with ה paragogic, לַיְלָה].

Gen 1: 5. the darkness he called *Night.*
14. to divide the day from *the night;*

Gen 1:16. the lesser light to rule *the night:*
18. to rule over the day *and over the night,*
7: 4, 12. forty days and forty *nights;*
8:22. summer and winter, and day *and night*
14:15. he and his servants, *by night,*
19: 5. the men which came in to thee *this night?*
33. made their father drink wine that *night:*
34. make him drink wine *this night*
35. made their father drink wine that *night*
20: 3. came to Abimelech in a dream by *night,*
26:24. Lord appeared unto him *the* same *night,*
30:15. he shall lie with thee *to night*
16. he lay with her that *night.*
31:24. God came to Laban...in a dream *by night,*
39. stolen by day, or stolen by *night.*
40. and the frost *by night;*
32:13(14). lodged there that same *night;*
21(22). himself lodged that *night*
22(23). he rose up that *night,*
40: 5. each man his dream *in* one *night,*
41:11. we dreamed a dream *in* one *night,*
46: 2. in the visions of *the night,*
Ex. 10:13. all that day, and all (that) *night;*
11: 4. About mid*night* will I go out
12: 8. they shall eat the flesh *in* that *night,*
12. I will pass through...this *night,*
29. at mid*night* the Lord smote all
30. Pharaoh rose up *in the night,*
31. he called for Moses and Aaron *by night,*
42. *a night* to be much observed (marg. *a night of* observations)
— that *night* of the Lord
13:21. *and by night* in a pillar of fire, to give them light; to go by day *and night:*
22. the pillar of fire *by night,*
14:20. it gave light *by night*
— one came not near the other all *the night.*
21. a strong east wind all that *night,*
24:18 & 34:28. forty days and forty *nights.*
40:38. fire was on it *by night,*
Lev. 6: 9(2). burning upon the altar all *night*
8:35. day *and night* seven days,
Nu. 9:16. the appearance of fire *by night.*
21. whether (it was) by day *or by night*
11: 9. the dew fell upon the camp *in the night,*
32. all that day, and all (that) *night,*
14: 1. the people wept that *night.*
14. in a pillar of fire *by night.*
22: 8. Lodge here *this night,*
19. tarry ye also here *this night,*
20. God came unto Balaam *at night,*
Deu 1:33. in fire *by night,*
9: 9. in the mount forty days and forty *nights,*
11. at the end of forty days and forty *nights,*
18. as at the first, forty days and forty *nights:*
25. before the Lord forty days and forty *nights,*
10:10. first time, forty days and forty *nights;*
16: 1. brought thee forth out of Egypt *by night.*
23:10(11). that chanceth him *by night,*
28:66. thou shalt fear day and *night,*
Jos. 1: 8. meditate therein day *and night,*
2: 2. there came men in hither *to night*
4: 3. where ye shall lodge *this night.*
8: 3. and sent them away *by night.*
9. Joshua lodged that *night*
13. Joshua went that *night*
10: 9. went up from Gilgal all *night.*
Jud. 6:25. it came to pass *the* same *night,*
27. that he did (it) *by night.*
40. God did so that *night:*
7: 9. it came to pass *the* same *night,*
9:32. Now therefore up *by night,*
34. Abimelech rose up,...*by night,*
16: 2. laid wait for him all *night* in the gate of the city, and were quiet all *the night,*
3. lay till mid*night*, and arose at mid*night,*
19:25. abused her all *the night*
20: 5. beset the house round about...*by night,*
Ru. 1:12. I should have an husband also *to night,*
3: 2. he winnoweth barley *to night*
8. it came to pass at mid*night,*
13. Tarry this *night,*
1Sa. 14:34. every man his ox with him that *night,*
36. us go down after the Philistines *by night,*
15:11. he cried unto the Lord all *night.*
16. what the Lord hath said to me *this night.*
19:10. David fled, and escaped that *night.*
1Sa. 19:11. If thou save not thy life *to night,*
24. all that day and all *that night.*
25:16. a wall unto us both *by night* and day,
26: 7. and Abishai came to the people *by night:*
28: 8. they came to the woman *by night:*
20. all the day, nor all *the night.*
25. and went away that *night.*
30:12. three days and three *nights.*
31:12. the valiant men arose, and went all *night,*
2Sa. 2:29. Abner and his men walked all that *night*
32. Joab and his men went all *night,*
4: 7. gat them away through the plain all *night.*
7: 4. it came to pass that *night,*
17: 1. and pursue after David *this night:*
16. Lodge not *this night* in the plains
19: 7(8). will not tarry one with thee *this night:*
21:10. nor the beasts of the field *by night.*
1K. 3: 5. Solomon in a dream *by night:*
19. this woman's child died *in the night;*
20. she arose at mid*night,*
8:29. That thine eyes may be open...*night* and
59. nigh unto the Lord our God day *and night,*
19: 8. forty days and forty *nights*
2K. 6:14. and they came *by night,*
7:12. the king arose *in the night,*
8:21. and he rose *by night,*
19:35. it came to pass that *night,*
25: 4. all the men of war (fled) *by night*
1Ch 9:33. employed in (that) work day *and night.*
17: 3. it came to pass *the* same *night,*
2Ch 1: 7. In that *night* did God appear
6:20. thine eyes may be open...day *and night,*
7:12. the Lord appeared to Solomon *by night,*
21: 9. he rose up *by night,*
35:14. offering...the fat until *night;*
Neh. 1: 6. I pray before thee now, day *and night,*
2:12. I arose *in the night,*
13. I went out *by night*
15. Then went I up *in the night*
4: 9(3). set a watch against them day *and night,*
22(16). *in the night* they may be a guard
6:10. *yea, in the night* will they come
9:12. *in the night* by a pillar of fire,
19. the pillar of fire *by night,*
Est. 4:16. eat nor drink three days, *night* or day:
6: 1. *On* that *night* could not the king sleep,
Job 2:13. seven days and seven *nights,*
3: 3. *and the night* (in which) it was said,
6. (As for) that *night,*
7. let that *night* be solitary,
4:13. the visions of *the night,*
5:14. *and* grope in the noonday *as in the night.*
7: 3. *and* wearisome *nights* are appointed to me.
17:12. They change *the night* into day:
20: 8. as a vision *of the night.*
24:14. *and in the night* is as a thief.
27:20. a tempest stealeth him away *in the night.*
30:17. bones are pierced in me *in the night season:*
33:15. in a vision of *the night,*
34:20. the people shall be troubled *at* mid*night,*
25. overturneth (them) *in the night,*
35:10. giveth songs *in the night;*
36:20. Desire not *the night,*
Ps. 1: 2. he meditate day *and night.*
6: 6(7). all *the night* make I my bed to swim;
16: 7. reins also instruct me *in the night seasons.*
17: 3. visited (me) *in the night;*
19: 2(3). *and night* unto *night* sheweth
22: 2(3). *and in the night* season, and am not
32: 4. day *and night* thy hand was heavy
42: 3(4). my meat day *and night,*
8(9). *and in the night* his song
55:10(11). Day *and night* they go about
74:16. *the night* also (is) thine:
77: 2(3). my sore ran *in the night,*
6(7). to remembrance my song *in the night:*
78:14. all *the night* with a light of fire.
88: 1(2). I have cried day (and) *night*
90: 4. (as) a watch *in the night.*
91: 5. the terror *by night;*
92: 2(3). and thy faithfulness *every night,* (marg. *in the nights*)
104:20. Thou makest darkness, and it is *night:*
105:39. fire to give light *in the night.*
119:55. remembered thy name, O Lord, *in the night.*
62. At mid*night* I will rise
121: 6. nor the moon *by night.*

Ps. 134: 1. *by night* stand in the house of the Lord.
136: 9. The moon and stars to rule *by night:*
139: 11. *even the night* shall be light
12. *but the night* shineth as the day:
Pro. 7: 9. in the black and dark *night:*
31: 15. She riseth also while it is yet *night,*
18. her candle goeth not out *by night.*
Ecc. 2: 23. his heart taketh not rest *in the night.*
8: 16. neither day *nor night* seeth sleep
Cant. 3: 1. *By night* on my bed I sought him
8. because of fear *in the night.*
5: 2. with the drops of *the night.*
Isa. 4: 5. a flaming fire *by night:*
15: 1. *in the night* Ar
— *in the night* Kir
16: 3. make thy shadow *as the night*
21: 8. I am set in my ward whole *nights:* (marg. or, every *night*)
11. Watchman, what *of the night?* Watchman, what *of the night?*
12. The morning cometh, and also *the night:*
26: 9. I desired thee *in the night;*
27: 3. I will keep it *night* and day.
28: 19. by day *and by night:*
29: 7. as a dream of a *night* vision.
30: 29. have a song, *as in the night*
34: 10. It shall not be quenched *night* nor day;
38: 12, 13. from day (even) to *night*
60: 11. they shall not be shut day *nor night;*
62: 6. never hold their peace day nor *night:*
Jer. 6: 5. let us go *by night,*
9: 1(8:23). that I might weep day and *night*
14: 17. eyes run down with tears *night* and day,
16: 13. serve other gods day and *night;*
31: 35. the stars for a light *by night,*
33: 20. my covenant of *the night,* and that there should not be day *and night*
25. my covenant (be) not with day *and night,*
36: 30. *in the night* to the frost.
39: 4. went forth out of the city *by night,*
49: 9. if thieves *by night,*
52: 7. went forth out of the city *by night*
Lam. 1: 2. She weepeth sore *in the night,*
2: 18. tears run down like a river day and *night:*
19. Arise, cry out *in the night:*
Hos. 4: 5. the prophet also shall fall...*in the night,*
7: 6. their baker sleepeth all *the night:*
Am. 5: 8. maketh the day dark with *night:*
Obad. 5. If thieves came to thee, if robbers *by night,*
Jon. 1: 17(2:1). of the fish three days and three *nights.*
4: 10. came up in *a night,* and perished in *a night:*
Mic. 3: 6. *night* (shall be) unto you,
Zec. 1: 8. I saw *by night,*
14: 7. not day, nor *night:*

לֵילְיָא *lēh-l'yāh'*, Ch. f.

Dan. 2: 19. revealed unto Daniel in a *night* vision.
5: 30. *In* that *night* was Belshazzar
7: 2. I saw in my vision by *night,*
7, 13. I saw in the *night* visions,

לֵילִית *lee-leeth'*, f.

Isa. 34: 14. *the screech owl* (marg. or, *nightmonster*) also

לִין see לוּן

לָיִשׁ *lah'-yish*, m.

Job 4: 11. *The old lion* perisheth for lack of prey,
Pro. 30: 30. *A lion* (which is) strongest among beasts,
Isa. 30: 6. the young *and old lion,*

לָכַד *lāh-ḵhad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 2: 35. the spoil of the cities which *we took.*
Jos. 8: 21. the ambush *had taken* the city,
10: 1. Joshua *had taken* Ai,
28. Joshua *took* Makkedah,
42 their land *did* Joshua *take*
Jos. 11: 12. all the kings of them, *did* Joshua *take,*
17. all their kings *he took,*
15: 16. that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, *and taketh it,*
Jud. 1: 12. that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, *and taketh it,*
1Sa. 14: 47. Saul *took* the kingdom
2Sa. 12: 27. and *have taken* the city of waters.
2K. 17: 6. the king of Assyria *took* Samaria,
2Ch 15: 8. the cities which *he had taken*
17: 2. cities of Ephraim, which Asa...*had taken.*
Jer. 32: 3, 28. king of Babylon, *and he shall take it;*
34: 22. they shall fight against it, *and take it,*
37: 8. and fight against this city, *and take it,*
38: 3. Babylon's army, *which shall take it.*
Dan 11: 15. *and take* the most fenced cities:
18. *and shall take* many:
Am. 3: 4. if *he have taken* nothing?

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jer. 18: 22. they have digged a pit *to take me,*
32: 24. they are come unto the city *to take it;*
Am. 3: 5. *and* have taken nothing *at all?* (lit. *and taking* have taken nothing)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 7: 24. *and take* before them the waters
2Sa. 12: 28. encamp against the city, *and take it*

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 21: 32. *and they took* the villages thereof,
32: 39. went to Gilead, *and took it,*
41. *and took* the small towns thereof,
42. Nobah went *and took* Kenath,
Deu 2: 34 & 3: 4. *And we took* all his cities at that time,
Jos. 6: 20. *and they took* the city.
7: 14. tribe which the Lord *taketh* (lit. *taketh it*)
— family which the Lord *shall take* (lit. *id.*)
— household which the Lord *shall take* (lit. *id.*)
17. *and he took* the family of the Zarhites:
8: 19. they entered into the city, *and took it,*
10: 32. *which took it* on the second day,
35. *And they took it* on that day,
37. *And they took it,* and smote it
39. *And he took it,* and the king thereof,
11: 10. Joshua at that time turned back, *and took*
15: 17. *And* Othniel...*took it:*
19: 47. to fight against Leshem, *and took* it,
Jud. 1: 8. fought against Jerusalem, *and had taken* it,
13. *And* Othniel the son of Kenaz,...*took it:*
18. *Also* Judah *took* Gaza
3: 28. *and took* the fords of Jordan
7: 24. *and took* the waters unto Beth-barah
25. *And they took* two princes
8: 12. *and took* the two kings of Midian,
14. *And caught* a young man
9: 45. *and he took* the city,
50. Then went Abimelech...*and took it.*
12: 5. *And* the Gileadites *took* the passages
15: 4. And Samson went *and caught* three
2Sa. 5: 7. *Nevertheless* David *took* the strong hold
8: 4. *And* David *took* from him a thousand
12: 26. *and took* the royal city.
28. lest I *take* the city,
29. and fought against it, *and took it.*
1K. 9: 16. king of Egypt had gone up, *and taken*
2K. 12: 17(18). fought against Gath, *and took it:*
18: 10. *And* at the end of three years *they took it:*
1Ch. 11: 5. *Nevertheless* David *took* the castle
18: 4. *And* David *took* from him a thousand
2Ch. 12: 4. *And he took* the fenced cities
13: 19. *and took* cities from him,
22: 9. he sought Ahaziah: *and they caught him,*
28: 18. *and had taken* Beth-shemesh,
32: 18. that *they might take* the city.
33: 11. the captains of the host...*which took*
Neh 9: 25. *And they took* strong cities,
Ps. 35: 8. *let* his net that he hath hid *catch himself:*
Pro. 5: 22. His own iniquities *shall take* the wicked
Isa. 20: 1. fought against Ashdod. *and took it;*
Jer. 5: 26. they set a trap, *they catch* men.
Am. 3: 5. *have taken* nothing at all?
Hab. 1: 10. they shall heap dust, *and take it.*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Job 5: 13. *He taketh* the wise in their own
Pro. 16: 32. *than he that taketh* a city.

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 16: 18. when Zimri saw that the city *was taken,*

2K. 18:10. Samaria *was taken*.
Ps. 9:15(16). which they hid *is* their own foot *taken*.
Pro. 6: 2. *thou art taken* with the words of thy
Isa. 8:15. and be snared, *and be taken*.
28:13. be broken, and snared, *and taken*.
Jer. 38:28. the day that Jerusalem *was taken*: and he was (there) when Jerusalem *was taken*.
48: 1. Kiriathaim is confounded (and) *taken*:
41. Kerioth *is taken*,
50: 2. Babylon *is taken*,
24. *thou art* also *taken*,
51:31. the king of Babylon that his city *is taken*
41. How *is* Sheshach *taken*!
56. her mighty men *are taken*,
Lam 4:20. the anointed of the Lord, *was taken*
Zec. 14: 2. *and* the city *shall be taken*,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Jos. 7:16. *and* the tribe of Judah *was taken*:
17. *and* Zabdi *was taken*:
18. *and* Achan, the son of Carmi,...*was taken*.
1Sa. 10:20. *And* when...the tribe of Benjamin *was taken*
21. the family of Matri *was taken, and* Saul the son of Kish *was taken*:
14:41. *And* Saul and Jonathan *were taken*:
42. *And* Jonathan *was taken*.
Job 36: 8. *be holden* in cords of affliction;
Ps. 59:12(13). *let them even be taken* in their pride:
Pro. 11: 6. transgressors *shall be taken*
Ecc. 7:26. the sinner *shall be taken* by her.
Isa 24:18. out of the midst of the pit *shall be taken*
Jer. 6:11. the husband with the wife *shall be taken*,
8: 9. they are dismayed *and taken*:
48: 7. thou *shalt* also *be taken*:
44. *shall be taken* in the snare:
50: 9. *she shall be taken*:

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Jos. 7:15. *he that is taken* with the accursed thing

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 38:30. face of the deep *is frozen*. (marg. *taken*)
41:17(9). *they stick together*,

לֶכֶד [*leh'-ḵhed*], m.

Pro. 3:26. shall keep thy foot *from being taken*.

לְלָאֹת *loo-lāh-ōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 26: 4. thou shalt make *loops of* blue
5. Fifty *loops* shalt thou make in the one curtain, and fifty *loops* shalt thou make in
— that *the loops* may take hold
10. thou shalt make fifty *loops*
— fifty *loops* in the edge
11. put the taches *into the loops*,
36:11. he made *loops of* blue
12. Fifty *loops* made he in one curtain, and fifty *loops* made he in the edge
— *the loops* held one (curtain) to another.
17. fifty *loops* upon the uttermost edge
— fifty *loops* made he upon the edge

לָמַד *lāh-mad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu. 5: 1. *that ye may learn* them,
31:13. may hear, *and learn* to fear the Lord
Pro. 30: 3. *I* neither *learned* wisdom,
Isa. 26: 9. the inhabitants of the world *will learn*.
10. *will he* not *learn* righteousness:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 119: 7. *when I shall have learned* thy righteous
Jer. 12:16. they will *diligently* learn (lit. *learning* they will learn)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Isa. 1:17. *Learn* to do well;

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 4:10. that *they may learn* to fear me
14:23. that *thou mayest learn* to fear
17:19. that *he may learn* to fear
Deu 18: 9. *thou shalt* not *learn* to do after
31:12. that *they may learn*, and fear
Ps. 106:35. *and learned* their works.
119:71. that *I might learn* thy statutes.
73. *that I may learn* thy commandments.
Isa. 2: 4. neither *shall they learn* war any more.
29:24. they that murmured *shall learn*
Jer. 10: 2. *Learn* not the way of the heathen,
12:16. if *they will* diligently *learn*
Eze. 19: 3. *and it learned* to catch the prey;
6. *and learned* to catch the prey,
Mic. 4: 3. neither *shall they learn* war

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

1Ch. 5:18. *and skilful in* war,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 4: 5. *I have taught* you statutes
11:19. *And ye shall teach* them your children,
Ps. 71:17. *thou hast taught me* from my youth:
Ecc. 12: 9. *he* still *taught* the people
Jer. 2:33. *hast thou* also *taught* the wicked
9: 5(4). *they have taught* their tongue to speak
14(13). their fathers *taught them*:
12:16. *they taught* my people to swear
13:21. *thou hast taught* them (to be) captains,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Deu 4:14. *to teach* you statutes
6: 1. commanded *to teach* you,
Jud. 3: 2. *to teach them* war,
2Sa. 1:18. he bade them *teach* the children of Judah
2Ch 17: 7. *to teach* in the cities of Judah.
Ezr. 7:10. *and to teach* in Israel statutes
Ps. 60[title](1). Michtam of David, *to teach*;
Jer. 32.33. *though* I *taught* them, rising up early *and teaching* (them),
Dan 1: 4. *and whom they might teach*

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 31:19. *and teach it* the children of Israel:
Ps. 25: 4. O Lord; *teach me* thy paths.
5. Lead me in thy truth, *and teach me*:
119:12, 26, 68, 124. *teach me* thy statutes.
64. *teach me* thy statutes.
66. *Teach me* good judgment
108. *teach me* thy judgments.
135. *and teach me* thy statutes.
143:10. *Teach me* to do thy will;
Jer. 9:20(19). *and teach* your daughters wailing,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Deu 4:10. *they may teach* their children.
5:31(28). *thou shalt teach them*,
20:18. *they teach* you not
31:22. *and taught it* the children of Israel.
2Ch 17: 9. *And they taught* in Judah,
— *and taught* the people.
Job 21:22. *Shall* (any) *teach* God knowledge?
Ps. 25: 9. *and* the meek *will he teach*
34:11(12). *I will teach you* the fear of the Lord.
51:13(15). (Then) *will I teach* transgressors
94:12. *teachest him* out of thy law;
119:171. *thou hast taught me* thy statutes.
132:12. my testimony that *I shall teach them*,
Cant 8: 2. (who) *would instruct me*:
Isa. 40:14. *and taught him* in the path of judgment, *and taught him* knowledge,
Jer. 31:34. *they shall teach* no more

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Deu 4: 1. the judgments, which I *teach* you.
2Sa. 22:35. *He teacheth* my hands to war;
Ps. 18:34(35). *He teacheth* my hands to war,
94:10. *he that teacheth* man knowledge,
119:99. more understanding than all *my teachers*:
144: 1. *which teacheth* my hands to war,
Pro. 5:13. *nor* (lit. *and* not)...*to them that instructed me*!
Isa. 48:17. *which teacheth thee* to profit,

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 31:18. a bullock unaccustomed (to the yoke):

PUAL.—*Participle.*

1Ch. 25: 7. their brethren *that were instructed*
Cant. 3: 8. (being) *expert* in war:

Isa. 29:13. their fear toward me *is taught*
Hos.10:11. Ephraim (is as) an heifer (that is) *taught*,

לְמָה, לָמָה, לָמָּה see מָה

לְמוֹ *l'mōh*, part.

Job 27:14. be multiplied: (it is) *for* the sword,
29:21. and kept silence *at* my counsel.
38:40. abide in the covert *to* lie in wait?
40: 4. I will lay mine hand *upon* my mouth.

לִמּוּד *lim-mood'*, adj.

Isa. 8:16. the law *among my disciples*.
50: 4. the tongue of *the learned*, (lit. *disciples*) — to hear *as the learned*. (lit. *id.*)
54:13. all thy children (shall be) *taught of* the
Jer. 2:24. A wild ass *used* (marg. *taught*) to the
13:23. *that are accustomed* (marg. *taught*) to do

לְמַעַן see מַעַן

לַע [*lōh'ăg*], m.

Pro. 23: 2. And put a knife *to thy throat*,

לָעַב [*lāh-ğav'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *
2Ch.36:16, they *mocked* (lit. were *mocking*) the

לָעַג [*lāh-ğag'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
2K. 19:21. of Zion hath...*laughed thee to scorn*;
Isa. 37:22. of Zion, hath...*laughed thee to scorn*;

KAL.—*Future.*
Job 9:23. *he will laugh* at the trial of the innocent.
11: 3. and *when thou mockest*,
22:19. the innocent *laugh* them *to scorn*.
Ps. 2: 4. the Lord *shall have* them *in derision*.
59: 8(9). *thou shalt have* all the heathen *in derision*.
80: 6(7). our enemies *laugh* among themselves.
Pro. 1:26. *I will mock* when your fear cometh;
30:17. The eye (that) *mocketh* at (his) father,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.
Pro.17: 5. Whoso *mocketh* the poor
Jer. 20: 7. every one *mocketh* me.

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *
Isa. 33:19. *stammering* (marg. or, *ridiculous*) tongue,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *
Neh 2:19. *they laughed* us *to scorn*,
4: 1(3:33). *and mocked* the Jews.
Job 21: 3. after that I have spoken, *mock on*.
Ps. 22: 7(8). they that see me *laugh* me *to scorn*:

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*
2Ch 30:10. laughed them to scorn, *and mocked* them.

לַעַג *lah'-ğag*, m.

Job 34: 7. drinketh up *scorning* like water?
Ps. 44:13(14). *a scorn* and a derision to them that
79: 4. *a scorn* and derision to them
123: 4. *the scorning of* those that are at ease,
Eze.23:32. laughed to scorn *and had in derision*;
36: 4. became a prey *and derision*
Hos. 7:16. *their derision* in the land of Egypt.

לָעֵג [*lāh-ğēhg'*], adj.

Ps. 35:16. With hypocritical *mockers*
Isa. 28:11. *with stammering* (marg. *stammerings of*) lips

לָעַז [*lāh-ğaz'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *
Ps.114: 1. from a people of *strange language*;

לָעַט [*lāh-ğat'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *
Gen 25:30. *Feed me*, I pray thee, with

לַעֲנָה *lah-ğănāh'*, f.

Deu 29:18(17). root that beareth gall *and wormwood*;
Pro. 5: 4. her end is bitter *as wormwood*,
Jer. 9:15(14). I will feed them,...with *wormwood*,
23:15. I will feed them with *wormwood*,
Lam 3:15. made me drunken with *wormwood*.
19. *the wormwood* and the gall.
Am. 5: 7. who turn judgment *to wormwood*,
6:12. the fruit of righteousness *into hemlock*:

לַפִּיד *lap-peed'*, m.

Gen15:17. *and a* burning *lamp* that passed between
Ex. 20:18. saw the thunderings, and *the lightnings*,
Jud. 7:16. *and lamps* within the pitchers. (marg. *firebrands*, or, *torches*)
20. and held *the lamps* in their left hands,
15: 4. and took *firebrands* (marg. *torches*), and turned tail to tail, and put *a firebrand*
5. when he had set *the brands* on fire,
Job 12: 5. (as) *a lamp* despised
41:19(11). Out of his mouth go *burning lamps*,
Isa. 62: 1. the salvation thereof *as a lamp*
Eze. 1:13. like the appearance of *lamps*:
Dan10: 6. his eyes *as lamps of* fire,
Nah 2: 4(5). they shall seem *like torches*,
Zec.12: 6. *and like a torch of* fire

לִפְנִי *liph-nāh'y*, adj.

1K. 6:17. the temple *before it*, was forty cubits

לָפַת [*lāh-phath'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *
Jud. 16:29. *And* Samson *took hold of* the two middle

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *
Ru. 3: 8. the man was afraid, *and turned himself*: (marg. or, *took hold on*)
Job 6:18. The paths of their way *are turned aside*;

לָצוֹן *lāh-tzōhn'*, m.

Pro. 1:22. the scorners delight in their *scorning*,
29: 8. *Scornful* men (lit. men of *scorning*) bring
Isa. 28:14. ye *scornful* men, that rule this people

לָצַץ [*lāh-tzatz'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *
Hos. 7: 5. he stretched out his hand with *scorners*.

לָקַח *lāh-kaġh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen 2:22. the rib, which the Lord God *had taken*
3:22. *and take* also of the tree of life,

Gen 5:24. for God *took* him.
20: 3. the woman which *thou hast taken;*
24: 4, 38. *and take* a wife unto my son
7. *took me* from my father's house,
— *and thou shalt take* a wife unto my son
40. *and thou shalt take* a wife for my son
27:36. *he took away* my birthright; and, behold, now *he hath taken away* my blessing.
45. I will send, *and fetch thee*
31: 1. Jacob *hath taken away* all
34. Rachel *had taken* the images,
33:10. *then receive* my present
34:17. *then will we take* our daughter,
28. *They took* their sheep,
36: 2. Esau *took* his wives
43:15. and *they took* double money in their
44:29. *And* if *ye take* this also from me,
47: 2. *he took* some of his brethren,
48:22. *I took* out of the hand of the Amorite
Ex. 4: 9. *that thou shalt take* of the water
6: 7. *And I will take* you to me
25. Eleazar...*took* him (one) of the daughters
12: 4. *let* him and his neighbour...*take* (it)
7. *And they shall take* of the blood,
22. *And ye shall take* a bunch of hyssop,
14: 6. and *took* his people with him:
11. *hast thou taken us away* to die
22:11(10). *and* the owner of it *shall accept*
28: 9. *And thou shalt take* two onyx stones,
29: 5. *And thou shalt take* the garments,
7. *Then shalt thou take* the anointing oil,
12. *And thou shalt take* of the blood
13. *And thou shalt take* all the fat
16. *and thou shalt take* his blood,
19. *And thou shalt take* the other ram;
20. *and take* of his blood,
21. *And thou shalt take* of the blood
22. *Also thou shalt take* of the ram
25. *And thou shalt receive* them
26. *And thou shalt take* the breast
30:16. *And thou shalt take* the atonement money
34:16. *And thou take* of their daughters
40: 9. *And thou shalt take* the anointing oil,
Lev. 4: 5. *And* the priest...*shall take* of the bullock's
25, 30, 34. *And* the priest *shall take* of the blood
7:34. the heave shoulder *have I taken*
8:26. *he took* one unleavened cake,
12: 8. *then she shall bring* two turtles,
14: 4. the priest command *to take* (lit. *and take*)
12. *And* the priest *shall take* one he lamb,
14, 25. *And* the priest *shall take* (some) of the
15. *And* the priest *shall take* (some) of the log
21. *then he shall take* one lamb
24. *And* the priest *shall take* the lamb
42. *And they shall take* other stones,
49. *And he shall take* to cleanse the house
51. *And he shall take* the cedar wood,
16: 7. *And he shall take* the two goats,
12. *And he shall take* a censer
14. *And he shall take* of the blood
18. *and shall take* of the blood
23:40. *And ye shall take* you on the first day
24: 5. *And thou shalt take* fine flour,
Nu. 3:12. *I have taken* the Levites
41. *And thou shalt take* the Levites
47. *Thou shalt even take* five shekels
50. firstborn of the children of Israel *took he*
4: 9. *And they shall take* a cloth
12. *And they shall take* all the instruments
5:17. *And* the priest *shall take* holy water
25. *Then* the priest *shall take* the jealousy
6:18. *and shall take* the hair of the head
19. *And* the priest *shall take* the sodden
8: 8. *Then let them take* a young bullock
16. *have I taken* them unto me.
11:16. *and bring* them unto the tabernacle
12: 1. Ethiopian woman whom *he had married:* for *he had married* (marg. *taken*) an
13:20. *and bring* of the fruit of the land.
18: 6. *I have taken* your brethren
19: 4. *And* Eleazar the priest *shall take* of her
6. *And* the priest *shall take* cedar wood,
17. *And* for an unclean (person) *they shall take* of the ashes
18. *And* a clean person *shall take* hyssop,
23:11. *I took thee* to curse mine enemies,
20. *I have received* (commandment) to

Nu. 34:14. *have received* (their inheritance);
—,15. *have received* their inheritance:
Deu 3: 4. not a city which *we took* not
14. Jair the son of Manasseh *took* all the
4:20. the Lord *hath taken* you,
7:25. *nor take* (it) unto thee,
9:21. *I took* your sin,
15:17. *Then thou shalt take* an aul,
19:12. the elders of his city shall send *and fetch*
20: 7. betrothed a wife, and *hath* not *taken her?*
21: 3. *even* the elders of that city *shall take* an
11. *that thou wouldest have her* to thy wife;
22:14. *I took* this woman,
15. *Then shall* the father of the damsel,...*take*
18. *And* the elders of that city *shall take*
24: 3. the latter husband die, which *took her*
5. cheer up his wife which *he hath taken.*
25: 5. *and take her* to him to wife,
26: 2. *That thou shalt take* of the first of
4. *And* the priest *shall take* the basket
Jos. 4:20. twelve stones, which *they took*
6:18. *when ye take* of the accursed thing,
7:11. *they have* even *taken* of the accursed thing
11:19. all (other) *they took* in battle.
13: 8. the Gadites *have received* their inheritance,
18: 7. the tribe of Manasseh, *have received* their
Jud. 4: 6. *and take* with thee ten thousand men
5:19. *they took* no gain of money.
6:26. *and take* the second bullock,
11:13. Israel *took* away my land,
15. Israel *took* not away
13:23. *he would* not *have received*
15: 6. because *he had taken* his wife,
17: 2. the silver (is) with me; *I took it.*
18:17. (and) *took* the graven image,
24. *Ye have taken away* my gods
27. And they *took* (the things)
20:10. *And we will take* ten men
21:22. *we reserved* not to each man his wife
1Sa. 2:16. *I will take* (it) by force.
5: 1. the Philistines *took* the ark
6: 8. *And take* the ark of the Lord,
7:14. the cities which the Philistines *had taken*
10: 4. *which thou shalt receive* of their hands.
12: 3. *have I taken?* or whose ass *have I taken?*
— of whose hand *have I received* (any) bribe
4. neither *hast thou taken* ought
16:23. *that* David *took* an harp,
21: 8(9). *I have* neither *brought* my sword nor
25:11. *Shall I then take* my bread,
43. David also *took* Ahinoam
27: 9. *and took away* the sheep,
30:16. the great spoil that *they had taken*
18. the Amalekites *had carried away:*
19. *they had taken* to them:
2Sa. 2: 8. Abner the son of Ner,...*took* Ish-bosheth
4:12. *they took* the head of Ish-bosheth,
7: 8. *I took thee* from the sheepcote,
8: 8. David *took* exceeding much brass.
12: 9. *hast taken* his wife
11. *and I will take* thy wives
18:18. Absalom in his lifetime *had taken* and
1K. 4:15. he also *took* Basmath the daughter of
7: 8. whom *he had taken* (to wife),
11:35. *But I will take* the kingdom
14: 3. *And take* with thee ten loaves,
26. *he* even *took away* all:
20: 6. *and take* (it) *away.*
34. The cities, which my father *took*
2K. 5:20. *and take* somewhat of him.
9: 3. *Then take* the box of oil,
13:25. the cities, which *he had taken*
14:14. *And he took* all the gold and silver,
18:32. Until I come *and take* you *away*
23:34. and *took* Jehoahaz *away:*
24: 7. the king of Babylon *had taken*
25:14. all the vessels...*took they away.*
15. the captain of the guard *took away.*
19. out of the city *he took* an officer
1Ch 2:21. the daughter of Machir...*whom* he *married* (lit. *and* he *took her*)
4:18. daughter of Pharaoh, which Mered *took.*
7:15. Machir *took* to wife (the sister) of Huppim
17: 7. I *took thee* from the sheepcote,
18: 8. *brought* David very much brass,
2Ch 11:20. *he took* Maachah the daughter of Absalom;
12: 9. *he took* all:

2Ch 16: 6. Then Asa the king *took* all Judah;
36: 4. Necho *took* Jehoahaz his brother,
Ezr. 2:61. *took* a wife of the daughters of Barzillai
Neh. 6:18. Johanan *had taken* the daughter of
7:63. *took* (one) of the daughters of Barzillai
Est. 2: 7. *whom* Mordecai,...*took* for his own
15. who *had taken* her for his daughter,
Job 1:21. Lord gave, and the Lord *hath taken away*,
Ps. 15: 5. nor *taketh* reward against the innocent.
68:18(19). *thou hast received* gifts for men;
Pro. 7:20. *He hath taken* a bag of money
22:25. *and get* a snare to thy soul.
24:32. upon (it, and) *received* instruction.
Isa. 6: 6. coal in his hand, (which) *he had taken*
14: 2. *And* the people *shall take them*,
36:17. Until I come *and take* you away
40: 2. *she hath received* of the Lord's hand
51:22. *I have taken* out of thine hand
Jer. 2:30. *they received* no correction:
3:14. *I will take* you one of a city,
7:28. nor *receiveth* correction:
20: 5. shall spoil them, *and take them*,
25: 9. I will send *and take* all the families
27:20. Which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon *took* (lit. *took them*) not,
28: 3. king of Babylon *took away*
36:32. *Then took* Jeremiah another roll,
43:10. I will send *and take* Nebuchadrezzar
44:12. *And I will take* the remnant of Judah,
52:18. all the vessels...*took they away*.
19. *took* the captain of the guard away.
25. *He took* also out of the city an eunuch,
Eze. 5: 1. *then take* thee balances to weigh,
2. *and thou shalt take* a third part,
3. *Thou shalt also take* thereof
16:39. *and shall take* thy fair jewels,
17: 5. *he placed* (it) by great waters,
13. *he hath* also *taken* the mighty
22. *I will also take* of the highest branch
18:13. and *hath taken* increase:
17. *hath* not *received* usury
22:12. In thee *have they taken* gifts
— *thou hast taken* usury and increase,
23:10. *they took* her sons and her daughters,
26. *and take away* thy fair jewels.
29. *and shall take away* all thy labour,
27: 5. *they have taken* cedars from Lebanon
30: 4. *and they shall take away* her multitude,
33: 2. *if* the people of the land *take* a man
36:24. *For I will take* you from among the
43:20. *And thou shalt take* of the blood
21. *Thou shalt take* the bullock *also*
45:19. *And* the priest *shall take* of the blood
Hos. 2: 9(11). *and take away* my corn
Joel 3: 5(4:5). *ye have taken* my silver and my gold,
Am. 6:13. *Have we* not *taken* to us horns
9: 3. I will search *and take them*
Zep. 3: 2. *she received* not correction;
Zec. 6:11. *Then take* silver and gold,
14:21. that sacrifice shall come *and take* of them,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 4:11. *to receive* thy brother's blood
24:48. *to take* my master's brother's daughter
25:20. *when he took* Rebekah to wife,
28: 6. *to take* him a wife from thence;
30:15. *that thou hast taken* my husband? *and wouldest thou take away* my son's
38:20. *to receive* (his) pledge from
43:18. *and take us* for bondmen,
Deu 4:34. to go (and) *take* him a nation
9: 9. *to receive* the tables of stone,
24: 4. Her former husband,...may not *take her*
19. thou shalt not go again *to fetch it:*
25: 7. if the man like not *to take*
8. I like not *to take her;*
31:26. *Take* this book of the law,
Jud. 11: 5. elders of Gilead went *to fetch* Jephthah
14: 3. thou goest *to take* a wife
8. he returned *to take her*,
20:10. *to fetch* victual for the people,
1Sa. 19:14, 20. Saul sent messengers *to take* David,
24:11(12). thou huntest my soul *to take it*.
25:39. *to take her* to him to wife.
40. *to take* thee to him to wife.
2Sa. 12: 4. he spared *to take* of his own flock
1K. 17:11. as she was going *to fetch* (it),
1K. 19:10, 14. they seek my life, *to take it away*.
22: 3. we (be) still, (and) *take* it *not* (marg. silent *from taking*)
2K. 4: 1. the creditor is come *to take*
5:16. he urged him *to take* (it);
20. *in not receiving* at his hands
26. *to receive* money, *and to receive* garments,
12: 8(9). consented *to receive* no (more) money
1Ch 7:21. they came down *to take away* their cattle.
Ps. 31:13(14). they devised *to take away* my life.
Pro. 1: 3. *To receive* the instruction of wisdom,
Jer. 5: 3. they have refused *to receive* correction:
17:23. nor *receive* instruction.
25:28. if they refuse *to take* the cup
32:14. *Take* these evidences,
33. have not hearkened *to receive* instruction.
33:26. I will not *take* (any) of his seed
36:21. the king sent Jehudi *to fetch* the roll:
26. *to take* Baruch the scribe
40: 1. *when he had taken* him being bound
Eze. 16:61. *when thou shalt receive* thy sisters,
24: 5. *Take* the choice of the flock,
25. *when I take* from them their strength,
38:13. *to take away* cattle and goods,
Hos 11: 3. *taking them* by their arms;
Zec. 6:10. *Take* of (them of) the captivity,
Mal. 2:13. *or receiveth* (it) with good will

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 6:21. *take* thou unto thee of all food
12:19. behold thy wife, *take* (her),
14:21. and *take* the goods to thyself.
15: 9. *Take* me an heifer of three years old,
19:15. *take* thy wife, and thy two daughters,
22: 2. *Take* now thy son,
23:13. *take* (it) of me, and I will bury my dead
24:51. Rebekah (is) before thee, *take* (her),
27: 9. *and fetch* me from thence two good kids
13. obey my voice, and go *fetch* me (them).
28: 2. *and take* thee a wife from thence
31:32. *and take* (it) to thee.
33:11. *Take*, I pray thee, my blessing
34: 4. *Get* me this damsel to wife.
42:33. *take* (food for) the famine
43:11. *take* of the best fruits
12. *take* double money
13. *Take* also your brother,
45:18. *And take* your father and your households,
19. *take* you wagons out of the land
48: 9. *Bring them*, I pray thee,
Ex. 5:11. *get* you straw where ye can find it:
7: 9. *Take* thy rod, and cast (it) before
19. *Take* thy rod, and stretch out thine hand
9: 8. *Take* to you handfuls of ashes
12:21. Draw out *and take* you a lamb
32. *take* your flocks and your herds,
16:33. Moses said unto Aaron, *Take* a pot,
17: 5. *and take* with thee of the elders of Israel;
— *take* in thine hand, and go.
29: 1. *Take* one young bullock,
30:23. *Take* thou also unto thee principal spices,
34. *Take* unto thee sweet spices,
33: 5. *Take ye* from among you
Lev. 8: 2. *Take* Aaron and his sons
9: 2. *Take* thee a young calf
3. *Take ye* a kid of the goats
10:12. *Take* the meat offering
Nu. 3:45. *Take* the Levites
7: 5. *Take* (it) of them,
8: 6. *Take* the Levites from among
16: 6. *Take* you censers,
17. *And take* every man his censer,
46(17:11). Moses said unto Aaron, *Take* a
17: 2(17). *and take* of every one of them a rod
20: 8. *Take* the rod, and gather thou the
25. *Take* Aaron and Eleazar
25: 4. *Take* all the heads of the people,
27:18. *Take* thee Joshua the son of Nun,
Jos. 3:12. *take* you twelve men
4: 2. *Take* you twelve men
8: 1. *take* all the people of war
9:11. *Take* victuals with you for the journey,
Jud. 6:20. *Take* the flesh and the unleavened cakes,
25. *Take* thy father's young bullock,
14: 2. *get* her for me to wife.
3. *Get* her for me:
1Sa. 2:16. *and* (then) *take* (as much) as thy soul

1Sa. 6: 7. *take* two milch kine,
9: 3. *Take* now one of the servants
16:11. Send *and fetch him:*
17:17. *Take* now for thy brethren
20:21. (are) on this side of thee, *take them;*
31. send *and fetch* him unto me,
21: 9(10). if thou wilt take that, *take* (it):
26:11. *take thou* now the spear
2Sa. 2:21. *and take* thee his armour.
20: 6. *take thou* thy lord's servants,
1K. 1:33. *Take* with you the servants of your lord,
3:24. the king said, *Bring* me a sword.
11:31. *Take* thee ten pieces:
17:10. *Fetch* me, I pray thee, a little water
11. *Bring* me, I pray thee, a morsel of bread
19: 4. O Lord, *take away* my life;
20:33. Go ye, *bring him.*
22:26. *Take* Micaiah, and carry him back
2K. 2:20. *Bring* me a new cruse,
3:15. *bring* me a minstrel.
4:29. *and take* my staff in thine hand,
41. he said, *Then bring* meal.
5:15. *take* a blessing of thy servant.
23. Be content, *take* two talents.
8: 8. *Take* a present in thine hand,
9: 1. *and take* this box of oil in thine hand,
17. Joram said, *Take* an horseman,
10: 6. *take ye* the heads of the men
13:15. *Take* bow and arrows.
18. he said, *Take* the arrows.
20: 7. *Take* a lump of figs.
1Ch 21:23. Ornan said unto David, *Take* (it)
2Ch 18:25. *Take ye* Micaiah, and carry him back
Est. 6:10. *take* the apparel and the horse,
Job 22:22. *Receive,* I pray thee, the law
42: 8. *take* unto you now seven bullocks
Pro. 4:10. Hear, O my son, *and receive* my sayings;
8:10. *Receive* my instruction,
20:16. *Take* his garment that is surety
27:13. *Take* his garment that is surety
Isa. 8: 1. *Take* thee a great roll,
23:16. *Take* an harp, go about the city,
47: 2. *Take* the millstones,
Jer. 13: 4. *Take* the girdle that thou hast got,
6. *and take* the girdle from thence,
25:15. *Take* the wine cup of this fury
29: 6. *Take ye* wives, and beget sons
— *and take* wives for your sons,
36: 2. *Take* thee a roll of a book,
14. *Take* in thine hand the roll
28. *Take* thee again another roll,
38:10. *Take* from hence thirty men
39:12. *Take him,* and look well to him,
43: 9. *Take* great stones
46:11. Go up into Gilead, *and take* balm,
51: 8. *take* balm for her pain,
Eze. 3:10. all my words...*receive* in thine heart,
4: 1. son of man, *take* thee a tile,
3. *take* thou unto thee an iron pan,
9. *Take* thou also unto thee wheat,
5: 1. *take* thee a sharp knife,
10: 6. *Take* fire from between the wheels,
37:16. thou son of man, *take* thee one stick,
— *then take* another stick,
Hos. 1: 2. *take* unto thee a wife
14: 2(3). *Take* with you words,
—(-). *and receive* (us) graciously: (marg. or, *give* good)
Jon. 4: 3. O Lord, *take,* I beseech thee, my life
Zec. 11:15. *Take* unto thee yet the instruments of

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen. 2:15. *And* the Lord God *took* the man,
21. *and he took* one of his ribs,
3: 6. *And* when the woman saw...*she took* of
4:19. *And* Lamech *took* unto him two wives:
6: 2. *and they took* them wives
7: 2. Of every clean beast *thou shalt take* to thee
8: 9. he put forth his hand, *and took her,*
20. *and took* of every clean beast,
9:23. *And* Shem and Japheth *took* a garment,
11:29. *And* Abram and Nahor *took* them wives:
31. *And* Terah *took* Abram his son,
12: 5. *And* Abram *took* Sarai his wife,
19. *so I might have taken* her
14:11. *And they took* all the goods of Sodom
12. *And they took* Lot,
14:23. *I will* not *take* any thing
24. *let them take* their portion.
15:10. *And he took* unto him all these,
16: 3. *And* Sarai...*took* Hagar her maid
17:23. *And* Abraham *took* Ishmael his son,
18: 5. *And I will fetch* a morsel of bread,
7. *and fetch* a calf tender and good,
8. *And he took* butter, and milk,
20: 2. king of Gerar sent, *and took* Sarah.
14. *And* Abimelech *took* sheep, and oxen,
21:14. Abraham rose up early...*and took* bread,
21. *and* his mother *took* him a wife
27. *And* Abraham *took* sheep and oxen
30. *shalt thou take* of my hand,
22: 3. *and took* two of his young men
6. *And* Abraham *took* the wood
— *and he took* the fire
10. *and took* the knife to slay his son.
13. Abraham went *and took* the ram,
24: 3. *thou shalt* not *take* a wife unto my son
10. *And* the servant *took* ten camels
22. *that* the man *took* a golden earring
37. *Thou shalt* not *take* a wife to my son
61. *and* the servant *took* Rebekah,
65. *therefore she took* a vail,
67. *and took* Rebekah, and she became
25: 1. Then again Abraham *took* (lit. added *and took*) a wife,
26:34. *when he took* to wife Judith
27:14. he went, *and fetched,*
15. *And* Rebekah *took* goodly raiment
35. *and hath taken away* thy blessing.
28: 1, 6. *Thou shalt* not *take* a wife of
9. Then went Esau unto Ishmael, *and took*
11. *and he took* of the stones of that place,
18. *and took* the stone that he had put
29:23. *that he took* Leah his daughter,
30: 9. *she* (lit. *and she*) *took* Zilpah her maid,
37. *And* Jacob *took* him rods
31:23. *And he took* his brethren with him,
45. *And* Jacob *took* a stone,
46. *and they took* stones,
50. if *thou shalt take* (other) wives
32:13(14). *and took* of that which came
22(23). *and took* his two wives,
23(24). *And he took them,*
33:11. And he urged him, *and he took* (it).
34: 2. *And* when...*he took* her, and lay with her,
9. *take* our daughters unto you.
16. *we will take* your daughters
21. *let us take* their daughters
25. *that* two of the sons...*took* each man his
26. *and took* Dinah out of Shechem's house,
36: 6. *And* Esau *took* his wives,
37:24. *And they took him,*
31. *And they took* Joseph's coat,
38: 2. *and he took her,* and went in unto her.
6. *And* Judah *took* a wife for Er
23. *Let her take* (it) to her,
28. *and* the midwife *took* and bound upon his
39:20. *And* Joseph's master *took* him,
40:11. *and I took* the grapes,
42:16. *and let him fetch* your brother,
24. *and took* from them Simeon,
36. *ye will take* Benjamin (away):
43:15. *And* the men *took* that present,
46: 6. *And they took* their cattle,
48: 1. *and he took* with him his two sons,
13. *And* Joseph *took* them both,
Ex. 2: 1. *and took* (to wife) a daughter of Levi.
3. *And* when she could...*she took* for him an
5. she sent her maid *to fetch it.*
9. *And* the woman *took* the child,
4: 9. the water which *thou takest*
17. *thou shalt take* this rod
20. *And* Moses *took* his wife
— *and* Moses *took* the rod of God
25. *Then* Zipporah *took* a sharp stone,
6:20. *And* Amram *took* him Jochebed
23. *And* Aaron *took* him Elisheba,
7:15. the rod...*shalt thou take* in thine hand.
9:10. *And they took* ashes of the furnace,
10:26. thereof *must we take* to serve the Lord
12: 3. *they shall take* to them...a lamb,
5. *ye shall take* (it) out from the sheep,
13:19. *And* Moses *took* the bones of Joseph
14: 7. *And he took* six hundred chosen chariots,

Ex. 15:20. *And* Miriam...*took* a timbrel
16:16. *take ye* every man for (them)
17:12. *and they took* a stone,
18: 2. *Then* Jethro,...*took* Zipporah, Moses' wife,
12. *And* Jethro,...*took* a burnt offering
21:10. If *he take* him another (wife);
14. *thou shalt take him* from mine altar,
23: 8. *thou shalt take* no gift:
24: 6. *And* Moses *took* half of the blood,
7. *And he took* the book of the covenant,
8. *And* Moses *took* the blood,
25: 2. *that they bring* (marg. *take*) me an
— *ye shall take* my offering.
3. the offering which *ye shall take* of them;
27:20. *that they bring* thee pure oil
28: 5. they *shall take* gold,
29:15. *Thou shalt* also *take* one ram;
31. *thou shalt take* the ram
32: 4. *And he received* (them) at their hand,
20. *And he took* the calf which they had made,
33: 7. Moses *took* the tabernacle,
34: 4. *and took* in his hand the two tables
36: 3. *And they received* of Moses
40:20. *And he took* and put the testimony into the
Lev. 8:10. *And* Moses *took* the anointing oil,
15. *and* Moses *took* the blood,
16. *And he took* all the fat
23. *and* Moses *took* of the blood
25. *And he took* the fat,
28. *And* Moses *took* them from off their hands,
29. *And* Moses *took* the breast,
30. *And* Moses *took* of the anointing oil,
9: 5. *And they brought* (that) which Moses
15. *and took* the goat,
10: 1. *And* Nadab and Abihu,...*took* either of
14: 6. the living bird, *he shall take* it,
10. *he shall take* two he lambs
42. *he shall take* other morter,
15:14. *he shall take* to him two turtledoves,
29. *she shall take* unto her two turtles,
16: 5. *he shall take* of the congregation
18:17. neither *shalt thou take* her son's daughter,
18. Neither *shalt thou take* a wife to
20:14. if a man *take* a wife and her mother,
17. if a man *shall take* his sister,
21. if a man *shall take* his brother's wife,
21: 7. *They shall* not *take* a wife (that is) a
— neither *shall they take* a woman put away
13. he *shall take* a wife in her virginity.
14. *shall he* not *take:* but *he shall take* a virgin
24: 2. *that they bring* unto thee pure oil olive
25:36. *Take* thou no usury of him,
Nu. 1:17. *And* Moses and Aaron *took* these men
3:47. *shalt thou take* (them):
49. *And* Moses *took* the redemption money
5:17. the priest *shall take*, and put
7: 6. *And* Moses *took* the wagons
8: 8. and another young bullock *shalt thou take*
18. *And I have taken* the Levites
16: 1. *Now* Korah,...and Dathan and Abiram,...
took (men):
18. *And they took* every man his censer,
39(17:4). *And* Eleazar the priest *took* the
47(—:12). *And* Aaron *took* as Moses
17: 9(24). *and took* every man his rod.
18:26. When *ye take* of the children of Israel
28. your tithes, which *ye receive*
19: 2. *that they bring* thee a red heifer
20: 9. *And* Moses *took* the rod from before the
21:25. *And* Israel *took* all these cities:
26. *and taken* all his land
22:41. *that* Balak *took* Balaam,
23:14. *And he brought him* into the field of
27. *I will bring thee* unto another place;
28. *And* Balak *brought* Balaam unto
25: 7. *and took* a javelin in his hand;
27:22. *and he took* Joshua,
31:11. *And they took* all the spoil,
29. *Take* (it) of their half,
30. *thou shalt take* one portion
47. *Even*...Moses *took* one portion
51, 54. *And* Moses and Eleazar the priest *took*
34:18. *ye shall take* one prince
35:31, 32. *ye shall take* no satisfaction
Deu 1:15. *So I took* the chief of your tribes,
23. *and I took* twelve men of you,
25. *And they took* of the fruit

Deu 3: 8. *And we took* at that time
7: 3. nor his daughter *shalt thou take*
10:17. regardeth not persons, nor *taketh* reward:
16:19. neither *take* a gift:
20: 7. and another man *take her*
22: 6. *thou shalt* not *take* the dam with
7. and *take* the young to thee;
13. If any man *take* a wife,
30(23:1). A man *shall* not *take* his father's
24: 1. When a man *hath taken* a wife,
5. When a man *hath taken* a new wife,
29: 8(7). *And we took* their land,
30: 4. from thence *will he fetch thee:*
12. Who shall go up...*and bring it* unto us,
13. over the sea for us, *and bring it* unto us,
32:11. *taketh them*, beareth them on her wings:
Jos. 2: 4. *And* the woman *took* the two men,
7: 1. *for* Achan,...*took* of the accursed thing:
21. I coveted them, *and took them:*
23. *And they took them* out of the midst
24. *And* Joshua,...*took* Achan
8:12. *And he took* about five thousand men,
9: 4. *and took* old sacks upon their asses,
14. *And* the men *took* of their victuals, (marg.
or, *they received* the men by reason of)
11:16. *So* Joshua *took* all that land,
23. *So* Joshua *took* the whole land,
24: 3. *And I took* your father Abraham
26. *and took* a great stone,
Jud. 3: 6. *And they took* their daughters
21. *and took* the dagger from his right thigh,
25. *therefore they took* a key,
4:21. *Then* Jael Heber's wife *took* a nail
6:27. *Then* Gideon *took* ten men
7: 8. *So* the people *took* victuals
8:16. *And he took* the elders of the city,
21. *and took away* the ornaments
9:43. *And he took* the people,
48. *and* Abimelech *took* an ax
13:19. *So* Manoah *took* a kid
14:11. *that they brought* thirty companions
19. slew thirty men of them, *and took* their
15: 4. *and took* firebrands,
15. he found a new jawbone of an ass,...*and*
took it,
16:12. Delilah *therefore took* new ropes,
17: 4. *and* his mother *took* two hundred (shekels)
18:18. *and fetched* the carved image,
20. *and he took* the ephod,
19: 1. *who took* to him a concubine
28. *Then* the man *took her* (up)
29. *And* when...*he took* a knife,
Ru. 4: 2. *And he took* ten men
13. *So* Boaz *took* Ruth,
16. *And* Naomi *took* the child,
1Sa. 2:14. the priest *took* for himself.
15. *he will* not *have* sodden flesh
4: 3. *Let us fetch* (marg. *take* unto us) the ark
5: 2. *When* the Philistines *took* the ark
3. *And they took* Dagon,
6:10. *and took* two milch kine,
7: 9. *And* Samuel *took* a sucking lamb,
12. *Then* Samuel *took* a stone,
8: 3. turned aside after lucre, *and took* bribes,
11. *He will take* your sons,
13. *he will take* your daughters
14. *he will take* your fields,
16. *he will take* your menservants,
9:22. *And* Samuel *took* Saul
10: 1. *Then* Samuel *took* a vial
23. they ran *and fetched him*
11: 7. *And he took* a yoke of oxen,
14:32. the people flew upon the spoil. *and took*
15:21. *But* the people *took* of the spoil,
16: 2. *Take* an heifer with thee,
13. *Then* Samuel *took* the horn
20. *And* Jesse *took* an ass
17:18. and *take* their pledge.
31. *and he sent for* (marg. *took*) *him.*
40. *And he took* his staff
49. *and took* thence a stone,
51. stood upon the Philistine, *and took* his
54. *And* David *took* the head of the Philistine,
57. Abner *took* him, and brought him before
18: 2. *And* Saul *took* him that day,
19:13. *And* Michal *took* an image,
21: 9(10). if *thou wilt take* that

1Sa. 24: 2(3). *Then* Saul *took* three thousand chosen
25:18. Abigail made haste, *and took* two hundred
35. *So* David *received* of her hand
26:12. *So* David *took* the spear
22. the young men come over *and fetch it.*
28:24. *and took* flour, and kneaded (it),
30:11. they found...*and brought him* to David,
20. *And* David *took* all the flocks
31: 4. *Therefore* Saul *took* a sword,
12. *and took* the body of Saul
13. *And they took* their bones,
2Sa. 1:10. *and I took* the crown that (was) upon his
3:15. Ish-bosheth sent, *and took her*
4: 7. and beheaded him, *and took* his head,
5:13. *And* David *took* (him) more concubines
8: 1. *and* David *took* Metheg-ammah
7. *And* David *took* the shields
9: 5. king David sent, *and fetched* him
10: 4. *Wherefore* Hanun *took* David's servants,
11: 4. David sent messengers, *and took her;*
12: 4. *but took* the poor man's lamb,
10. *and hast taken* the wife of Uriah
30. *And he took* their king's crown
13: 8. *And she took* flour,
9. *And she took* a pan,
10. *And* Tamar *took* the cakes
19. *And* Tamar *put* ashes on her head,
14: 2. *and fetched* thence a wise woman,
17:19. *And* the woman *took* and spread a covering
18:14. *And he took* three darts in his hand,
17. *And they took* Absalom,
19:30(31). Yea, *let him take* all,
20: 3. *and* the king *took* the ten women
21: 8. *But* the king *took* the two sons
10. *And* Rizpah the daughter of Aiah *took*
12. David went *and took* the bones of Saul
22:17. He sent from above, *he took me;*
23: 6. *they cannot be taken* with hands:
24:22. *Let* my lord the king *take*
1K. 1:39. *And* Zadok the priest *took* an horn
3: 1. *and took* Pharaoh's daughter,
20. *and took* my son from beside me,
7:13. king Solomon sent *and fetched* Hiram
9:28. *and fetched* from thence gold,
10:28. king's merchants *received* the linen yarn
11:18. *they took* men with them
34. *I will* not *take* the whole kingdom
37. *I will take* thee,
14:26. *And he took away* the treasures
— *and he took away* all the shields
15:18. *Then* Asa *took* all the silver
16:31. *that he took* to wife Jezebel
17:19. *And he took* him out of her bosom,
23. *And* Elijah *took* the child,
18: 4. *that* Obadiah *took* an hundred prophets,
26. *And they took* the bullock
31. *And* Elijah *took* twelve stones,
19:21. *and took* a yoke of oxen,
2K. 2: 8. *And* Elijah *took* his mantle,
14. *And he took* the mantle of Elijah
20. *And they brought* (it) to him.
3:26. *And* when...*he took* with him seven hundred
27. *Then he took* his eldest son
5: 5. *and took* with him ten talents
16. *I will receive* none.
24. *And* when...*he took* (them) from their
6: 2. *and take* thence every man a beam,
7. he put out his hand, *and took it.*
13. that I may send *and fetch him.*
7:13. *Let* (some) *take,* I pray thee,
14. *They took therefore* two chariot
8: 9. *and took* a present with him,
15. *that he took* a thick cloth,
9:13. *and took* every man his garment,
10: 7. *that they took* the king's sons,
11: 2. *But* Jehosheba,...*took* Joash the son
4. Jehoiada sent *and fetched*
9. *and they took* every man his men
19. *And he took* the rulers over hundreds,
12: 5(6). *Let* the priests *take*
7(8). *receive* no (more) money
9(10). *But* Jehoiada the priest *took* a chest,
18(19). *And* Jehoash king of Judah *took* all
13:15. *And he took* unto him bow and arrows.
18. Take the arrows. *And he took* (them).
25. son of Jehoahaz *took* again (marg. returned *and took*)

2K. 14:21. *And* all the people of Judah *took* Azariah,
15:29. came Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, *and took* Ijon,
16: 8. *And* Ahaz *took* the silver and gold
19:14. *And* Hezekiah *received* the letter
20: 7. *And they took* and laid (it) on the boil,
18. thy sons...*shall they take away;*
23:16. *and took* the bones out of the sepulchres,
30. *And* the people of the land *took* Jehoahaz
24:12. *and* the king of Babylon *took* him
25:18. *And* the captain of the guard *took* Seraiah
20. *And* Nebuzar-adan captain of the guard *took*
1Ch. 2:19. *And* when...Caleb *took* unto him Ephrath,
23. *And he took* Geshur,
10: 4. *So* Saul *took* a sword,
14: 3. *And* David *took* more wives
18: 1. *and took* Gath and her towns
7. *And* David *took* the shields
19: 4. *Wherefore* Hanun *took* David's servants,
20: 2. *And* David *took* the crown
2Ch. 1:16. the king's merchants *received* the linen
8:18. *and took* thence four hundred and fifty
11:18. *And* Rehoboam *took* him Mahalath
12: 9. *and took* away the treasures
— *he carried away also* the shields
22:11. *But* Jehoshabeath...*took* Joash
23: 1. *and took* the captains of hundreds,
8. *and took* every man his men
20. *And he took* the captains
26: 1. *Then* all the people of Judah *took* Uzziah,
36: 1. *Then* the people of the land *took* Jehoahaz
Neh. 5: 2. *therefore we take* up corn
3. *that we might buy* corn,
15. *and had taken* of them bread and wine,
10:30(31). nor *take* their daughters for
31(32). *we would* not *buy* it of them
Est. 6:11. *Then took* Haman the apparel
Job. 1:15. the Sabeans fell (upon them), *and took them away;*
17. *and have carried them away,*
2: 8. *And he took* him a potsherd
3: 6. *let* darkness *seize upon it;*
4:12. *and* mine ear *received* a little
5: 5. and *taketh it* even out of the thorns,
12:20. and *taketh away* the understanding
15:12. Why *doth* thine heart *carry thee away?*
27:13. *they shall receive* of the Almighty.
35: 7. what *receiveth he* of thine hand?
38:20. That *thou shouldest take it*
40:24. *He taketh it* with his eyes:
41: 4(40:28). *wilt thou take him* for a servant
Ps. 6: 9(10). the Lord *will receive* my prayer.
18:16(17). He sent from above, *he took me,*
49:15(16). *he shall receive me.*
17(18). *he shall carry* nothing *away:*
50: 9. *I will take* no bullock out of
51:11(13). *take* not thy holy spirit from me.
73:24. and afterward *receive me* (to) glory.
75: 2(3). When *I shall receive* the congregation
78:70. *and took him* from the sheepfolds:
109: 8. *let* another *take* his office.
Pro. 1:19. *taketh away* the life of the owners
2: 1. if *thou will receive* my words,
6:25. neither *let her take thee* with her eyelids.
10: 8. wise in heart *will receive* commandments:
17:23. A wicked (man) *taketh* a gift
21:11. when the wise is instructed, *he receiveth* knowledge.
22:27. why *should he take away* thy bed from
31:16. She considereth a field, *and buyeth it:*
Isa. 28:19. it goeth forth *it shall take* you:
37:14. *And* Hezekiah *received* the letter
39: 7. thy sons...*shall they take away;*
44:14. *and taketh* the cypress and the oak,
15. *for he will take* thereof,
47: 3. *I will take* vengeance,
56:12. *I will fetch* wine,
57:13. vanity *shall take* (them):
66:21. *I will* also *take* of them
Jer. 9:20(19). *and let* your ear *receive* the word
13: 7. *and took* the girdle from the place
15:15. *take me* not *away* in thy longsuffering:
16: 2. *Thou shalt* not *take* thee a wife,
20:10. *and we shall take* our revenge
25:17. *Then took I* the cup
28:10. *Then* Hananiah the prophet *took* the yoke
32:11. *So I took* the evidence

Jer. 35: 3. *Then I took* Jaazaniah
13. *Will ye* not *receive* instruction
36: 14. *So* Baruch the son of Neriah *took* the roll
21. *and he took it* out of Elishama the scribe's
37: 17. Zedekiah the king sent, *and took him out:*
38: 6. *Then took* they Jeremiah,
11. *So* Ebed-melech *took* the men
— *and took* thence old cast clouts
14. *and took* Jeremiah the prophet
39: 5. *when they had taken* him,
14. they sent, *and took* Jeremiah
40: 2. *And* the captain of the guard *took*
41: 12. *Then they took* all the men,
16. *Then took* Johanan the son of Kareah,
43: 5. *But* Johanan...*took* all the remnant of
49: 29. their flocks *shall they take away:*
51: 26. *they shall* not *take* of thee a stone
52: 24. *And* the captain of the guard *took*
26. *So* Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard *took*
Eze. 3: 14. the spirit lifted me up, *and took me away,*
5: 1. *take* thee a barber's razor,
4. Then *take* of them again,
8: 3. *and took me* by a lock of mine head;
10: 7. *who took* (it), and went out.
15: 3. *will* (men) *take* a pin of it
16: 16. *And* of thy garments *thou didst take,*
17. *Thou hast also taken* thy fair jewels
18. *And tookest* thy broidered garments,
20. *Moreover thou hast taken* thy sons
32. *taketh* strangers instead of her husband!
17: 3. *and took* the highest branch of the cedar:
5. *He took also* of the seed of the land,
12. *and hath taken* the king thereof,
13. *And hath taken* of the king's seed,
18: 8. neither *hath taken* any increase,
19: 5. *then she took* another of her whelps,
22: 25. *they have taken* the treasure
23: 25. *they shall take* thy sons and
33: 4. if the sword come, *and take him away,*
6. if the sword come, *and take* (any) person
36: 30. *ye shall receive* no more reproach
44: 22. Neither *shall they take* for their wives a
— *they shall take* maidens
45: 18. *thou shalt take* a young bullock
46: 18. the prince *shall* not *take* of the people's
Hos. 1: 3. So he went *and took* Gomer
4: 11. and new wine *take away* the heart.
10: 6. Ephraim *shall receive* shame,
13: 11. *and took* (him) *away* in my wrath.
Am. 5: 11. *ye take* from him burdens of wheat:
7: 15. *And* the Lord *took me*
9: 2. *shall* mine hand *take them;*
Mic. 1: 11. *he shall receive* of you his standing.
2: 9. their children *have ye taken away*
Zep 3: 7. *thou wilt receive* instruction;
Hag 2: 23. In that day,...*will I take thee,*
Zec. 11: 7. *And I took* unto me two staves;
10. *And I took* my staff,
13. *And I took* the thirty (pieces)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Gen 19: 14. his sons in law, *which married* his
27: 46. if Jacob *take* a wife
Deu 27: 25. *he that taketh* reward to slay an innocent
2Sa. 4: 6. (as though) *they would have fetched* wheat;
2K. 2: 3, 5. the Lord *will take away* thy master
Pro. 9: 7. that reproveth a scorner *getteth*...shame:
11: 30. *and he that winneth* (marg. *taketh*) souls
Jer. 23: 31. *that use* (marg. or, *smooth*) their tongues,
Eze. 24: 16. I *take away* from thee the desire of
37: 19. I *will take* the stick of Joseph,
21. I *will take* the children of Israel
Am. 5: 12. they afflict the just, *they take* a bribe,

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Pro. 24: 11. (them that are) *drawn* unto death,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 4: 11. the ark of God *was taken;*
17. the ark of God *is taken.*
22. for the ark of God *is taken.*
Eze. 33: 6. he *is taken away* in his iniquity;

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

1Sa. 4: 19, 21. the ark of God *was taken,*
21: 6(7). *when it was taken away.*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

2K. 2: 9. before *I be taken away* from thee.
Est. 2: 8. *that* Esther *was brought also*
16. *So* Esther *was taken* unto king Ahasuerus

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 2: 23. she *was taken* out of Man.
3: 19. out of it *wast thou taken:*
23. the ground from whence *he was taken.*
Jud. 17: 2. (shekels) of silver that *were taken*
2K. 2: 10. (when I am) *taken* from thee,
Isa. 52: 5. my people *is taken away*
53: 8. *He was taken* from prison
Jer. 29: 22. *And* of them *shall be taken up*
48: 46. thy sons *are taken* captives,

* HOPHAL.—*Future.* *

Gen 12: 15. *and* the woman *was taken* into Pharaoh's
18: 4. *Let* a little water, I pray you, *be fetched,*
Job 28: 2. Iron *is taken* out of the earth,
Isa. 49: 24. *Shall* the prey *be taken* from the mighty,
25. of the mighty *shall be taken away,*
Eze. 15: 3. *Shall* wood *be taken* thereof

* HITHPAEL.—*Participle.* *

Ex. 9: 24. fire *mingled* with the hail,
Eze. 1: 4. a fire *infolding* (marg. *catching*) *itself,*

לֶקַח *leh'-ka'ḥ*, m.

Deu 32: 2. *My doctrine* shall drop as the rain,
Job 11: 4. *My doctrine* (is) pure,
Pro. 1: 5. and will increase *learning;*
4: 2. I give you good *doctrine,*
7: 21. With *her* much *fair speech*
9: 9. he will increase in *learning.*
16: 21. sweetness of the lips increaseth *learning.*
23. and addeth *learning* to his lips.
Isa. 29: 24. they that murmured shall learn *doctrine.*

לָקַט [*lāh-kat'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 16: 4. the people shall go out *and gather*
18. *they gathered* every man
22. the sixth day *they gathered* twice as much
Nu. 11: 8. the people went about, *and gathered*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 16: 27. on the seventh day *for to gather,*
Ru. 2: 8. Go not *to glean* in another field,
Cant. 6: 2. to feed in the gardens, *and to gather* lilies.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 31: 46. Jacob said unto his brethren, *Gather*
Ex. 16: 16. *Gather* of it every man

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 16: 5. twice as much as *they gather* daily.
17. the children of Israel did so, *and gathered,*
21. *And they gathered* it every morning,
26. Six days *ye shall gather it;*
Ps. 104: 28. thou givest them *they gather:*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ru. 2: 16. *that she may glean* (them),
17. and beat out that *she had gleaned:*
18. mother in law saw what *she had gleaned:*
19. Where *hast thou gleaned* to day?

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ru. 2: 15. when she was risen up *to glean,*
23. *to glean* unto the end of barley harvest
2K. 4: 39. one went out...*to gather* herbs,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 47: 14. *And* Joseph *gathered up* all the money
Lev. 19: 9. neither *shalt thou gather* the gleanings
10. neither *shalt thou gather* (every) grape
23: 22. neither *shalt thou gather* any gleaning
Ru. 2: 2. *and glean* ears of corn
3. *and gleaned* in the field
7. *let me glean* and gather
15. *Let her glean* even among the sheaves,
17. *So she gleaned* in the field
1Sa. 20: 38. *And* Jonathan's lad *gathered up* the arrows
2K. 4: 39. *and gathered* thereof wild gourds

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Jud. 1: 7. *gathered* (marg. *gleaned*) (their meat)
Isa. 17: 5. *as he that gathereth* ears in the valley
Jer. 7:18. The children *gather* wood,

* PUAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 27:12. *ye shall be gathered* one by one,

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Jud. 11: 3. *and there were gathered* vain men

לֶקֶט *leh'-ket*, m.

Lev. 19: 9. neither (lit. *and* not). *the gleanings of*
23:22. neither (lit. *and* not)...*any gleaning of* thy

לָקַק [*lāh-kak'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

1K. 21:19. where dogs *licked* the blood of Naboth

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 7: 5. Every one that *lappeth* — as a dog *lappeth*,
1K. 21:19. *shall* dogs *lick* thy blood,
22:38. *and* the dogs *licked* up his blood;

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Jud. 7: 6. the number of them *that lapped*,
7. the three hundred men *that lapped*

לָקַשׁ [*lāh-kash'*].

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Job 24: 6. *they gather* the vintage of the wicked. (marg. the wicked *gather* the vintage)

לֶקֶשׁ *leh'-kesh*, m.

Am. 7: 1. the shooting up *of the latter growth*; and, lo, (it was) *the latter growth* after

---

לְשַׁד *l'shad*, m.

Nu. 11: 8. as the taste of *fresh* oil.
Ps. 32: 4. *my moisture* is turned into the drought

לָשׁוֹן *lāh-shōhn'*, com.

Gen 10: 5. every one after *his tongue*,
20. after their families, *after their tongues*,
31. *after their tongues*, in their lands,
Ex. 4:10. I (am) slow of speech, and of *a* slow *tongue*.
11: 7. shall not a dog move *his tongue*,
Deu 28:49. a nation whose (lit. who *its*) *tongue*
Jos. 7:21. *and a wedge* (marg. *tongue*) *of* gold of
24. *the wedge of* gold,
10:21. none moved *his tongue*
15: 2. *the bay* (marg. *tongue*) that looketh
5. *from the bay of* the sea
18:19. *the* north *bay* (marg. *tongue*) *of* the salt sea
Jud. 7: 5. Every one that lappeth...*with his tongue*,
2Sa. 23: 2. his word (was) in *my tongue*.
Neh 13:24. *but according to the language of* each people.
Est. 1:22. to every people *after their language*, — *according to the language of* every people.
3:12. (to) every people *after their language*;
8: 9. unto every people *after their language*, — *and according to their language*.
Job 5:21. the scourge *of the tongue*:
6:30. Is there iniquity *in my tongue*?
15: 5. thou choosest *the tongue of* the crafty.
20:12. he hide it under *his tongue*;
16. the viper's *tongue* shall slay him.
27: 4. *nor my tongue* utter deceit.
29:10. *and their tongue* cleaved to the roof of
33: 2. *my tongue* hath spoken
41: 1(40:25). or *his tongue* with a cord
Ps. 5: 9(10). they flatter *with their tongue*.
10: 7. under *his tongue* (is) mischief
12: 3(4). *the tongue* that speaketh proud things:
4(5). *With our tongue* will we prevail;
15: 3. backbiteth not with *his tongue*,
22:15(16). *and my tongue* cleaveth to my jaws;
31:20(21). from the strife of *tongues*.
34:13(14). Keep *thy tongue* from evil,
35:28. *And my tongue* shall speak of
37:30. *and his tongue* talketh of judgment.
39: 1(2). that I sin not with *my tongue*:
3(4). spake I *with my tongue*,
45: 1(2). *my tongue* (is) the pen of a ready
50:19. *and thy tongue* frameth deceit.
51:14(16). *my tongue* shall sing aloud
52: 2(4). *Thy tongue* deviseth mischiefs;
4(6). O (thou) deceitful *tongue*.
55: 9(10). divide *their tongues*:
57: 4(5). *and their tongue* a sharp sword.
64: 3(4). whet *their tongue* like a sword,
8(9). they shall make *their own tongue* to fall
66:17. he was extolled with *my tongue*.
68:23(24). *the tongue* of thy dogs
71:24. *My tongue* also shall talk of
73: 9. *their tongue* walketh through
78:36. *and* they lied unto him *with their tongues*.
109: 2. spoken against me with *a* lying *tongue*.
119:172. *My tongue* shall speak
120: 2. *from a* deceitful *tongue*.
3. what shall be done unto thee, thou false *tongue*?
126: 2. *and our tongue* with singing:
137: 6. let *my tongue* cleave to the roof of my
139: 4. not a word *in my tongue*,
140: 3(4). They have sharpened *their tongues*
11(12). Let not an evil speaker (marg. a man of *tongue*) be established
Pro. 6:17. A proud look, *a* lying *tongue*,
24. *the tongue of* a strange woman.
10:20. *The tongue of* the just
31. *but the* froward *tongue* shall be cut out.
12:18. *but the tongue of* the wise (is) health.
19. *a* lying *tongue* (is) but for a moment.
15: 2. *The tongue of* the wise
4. *A* wholesome *tongue*
16: 1. the answer *of the tongue*,
17: 4. a liar giveth ear to *a* naughty *tongue*.
20. he that hath *a* perverse *tongue* (lit. is perverse *in his tongue*)
18:21. in the power of *the tongue*:
21: 6. The getting of treasures *by a* lying *tongue*
23. Whoso keepeth his mouth *and his tongue*
25:15. *and a* soft *tongue* breaketh the bone.
23. angry countenance *a* backbiting *tongue*.
26:28. *A* lying *tongue* hateth
28:23. he that flattereth *with the tongue*.
31:26. in *her tongue* (is) the law of kindness.
Ecc. 10:11. a babbler (marg. the master of *the tongue*)
Cant. 4:11. honey and milk (are) under *thy tongue*;
Isa. 3: 8. *their tongue* and their doings
5:24. the fire (marg. *the tongue of* fire) devoureth
11:15. *the tongue of* the Egyptian sea;
28:11. with stammering lips *and* another *tongue*
30:27. *his tongue* as a devouring fire:
32: 4. *and the tongue* of the stammerers
33:19. of *a* stammering *tongue*,
35: 6. *the tongue of* the dumb sing:
41:17. *their tongue* faileth for thirst,
45:23. every *tongue* shall swear.
50: 4. *the tongue of* the learned,
54:17. every *tongue* (that) shall rise against thee
57: 4. draw out *the tongue*?
59: 3. *your tongue* hath muttered perverseness.
66:18. I will gather all nations *and tongues*;
Jer. 5:15. a nation *whose language* thou knowest not,
9: 3(2). they bend *their tongues*
5(4). they have taught *their tongue*
8(7). *Their tongue* (is as) an arrow
18:18. let us smite him *with the tongue*,
23:31. the prophets,...that use *their tongues*,
Lam 4: 4. *The tongue of* the sucking child
Eze. 3: 5. a people...of *an* hard *language*,
6. many people...of *an* hard *language*,
26. *And* I will make *thy tongue* cleave to
36: 3. ye are taken up in the lips of *talkers*, (lit. of *the tongue*)
Dan 1: 4. *and the tongue of* the Chaldeans.
Hos. 7:16. the rage of *their tongue*:

Mic. 6:12. *and their tongue* (is) deceitful
Zep. 3:13. neither shall *a* deceitful *tongue* be found
Zec. 8:23. out of all *languages*
14:12. *their tongue* shall consume away

לִשְׁכָּה *lish-kāh'*, f.

1Sa. 9:22. and brought them *into the parlour*,
2K. 23:11. *the chamber of* Nathan-melech the
1Ch 9:26. over *the chambers* (marg. or, *storehouses*)
33. Levites, (who remaining) *in the chambers*
23:28. in the courts, and in *the chambers*,
28:12. all *the chambers* round about,
2Ch 31:11. to prepare *chambers* (marg. *storehouses*)
Ezr. 8:29. *in the chambers of* the house
10: 6. *the chamber of* Johanan
Neh 10:37(38). to *the chambers of* the house of
38(39). to *the chambers*, into the treasure
39(40). unto *the chambers*, where (are) the
13: 4. *of the chamber of* the house of our God,
5. he had prepared for him *a* great *chamber*,
8. out of *the chamber*.
9. they cleansed *the chambers*:
Jer. 35: 2. into one of *the chambers*,
4. *the chamber of* the sons of Hanan,
— by *the chamber of* the princes, which (was) above *the chamber of* Maaseiah
36:10. *in the chamber of* Gemariah
12. into the scribe's *chamber*:
20. *in the chamber* of Elishama
21. it *out of* Elishama the scribe's *chamber*.
Eze. 40:17. (there were) *chambers*,
— thirty *chambers* (were) upon the pavement.
38. *And the chambers* and the entries
44. *the chambers of* the singers
45. This *chamber*, whose prospect
46. *And the chamber* whose prospect
41:10. And between *the chambers*
42: 1. into *the chamber* that (was) over
4. And before *the chambers*
5. *the* upper *chambers*
7. over against *the chambers*, toward the utter court on the forepart of *the chambers*,
8. the length of *the chambers*
9. from under these *chambers*
10. *The chambers* (were) in the thickness
11. the appearance of *the chambers*
12. the doors of *the chambers*
13. *The* north *chambers* (and) *the* south *chambers*, which (are) before the separate place, they (be) *holy chambers*,
44:19. *in the* holy *chambers*,
45: 5. a possession for twenty *chambers*.
46:19. into *the* holy *chambers*

לֶשֶׁם *leh'-shem*, m.

Ex. 28:19 & 39:12. the third row *a ligure*,

לָשׁן [*lāh-shan'*].

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 101: 5. Whoso privily *slandereth* his neighbour,

* POEL.—*Participle.* *

Ps. 101: 5. (כתיב) Whoso privily *slandereth* his

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Pro. 30:10. *Accuse* not (marg. *Hurt* not *with thy tongue*) a servant unto his master,

לְשָׁן *lish-shāhn'*, com. Ch.

Dan 3: 4. O people, nations, *and languages*,
7. the people, the nations, *and the languages*,
29. That every people, nation, *and language*,
4: 1(3:31). all people, nations, *and languages*,
5:19. people, nations, *and languages*, trembled
6:25(26). all people, nations, *and languages*,
7:14. that all people, nations, *and languages*,

לֶתֶךְ *leh'-thech*, m.

Hos. 3: 2. *and an half homer* (marg. *lethech*) *of* barley:

מ *mem.*

The thirteenth letter of the alphabet.

מָא *māh*, Ch. part.

Ezr. 6: 8. I make a decree *what* (לְמָא דִי) ye shall

מַאֲבוּס [*mah-ăvoos'*], m.

Jer. 50:26. open *her storehouses*:

מְאֹד *m'ōhd*, m.

[Commonly used as an adverb].

Gen 1:31. and, behold, (it was) *very* good.
4: 5. And Cain was *very* wroth, and his
7:18. were increased *greatly* upon the earth;
19. And the waters prevailed *exceedingly* (מְאֹד מְאֹד) upon
12:14. beheld the woman that she (was) *very* fair.
13: 2. And Abram (was) *very* rich in cattle,
13. and sinners before the Lord *exceedingly*.
15: 1. (and) thy *exceeding* great reward.
17: 2. and will multiply thee *exceedingly*. (בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד)
6. I will make thee *exceeding* (*id.*) fruitful,
20. and will multiply him *exceedingly*; (*id.*)
18:20. and because their sin is *very* grievous;
19: 3. he pressed upon them *greatly*; and they
9. pressed *sore* upon the man, (even) Lot,
20: 8. and the men were *sore* afraid.
21:11. thing was *very* grievous in Abraham's sight
24:16. the damsel (was) *very* fair to look upon,
35. the Lord hath blessed my master *greatly*;
26:13. and grew until he became *very* great:
16. for thou art *much* mightier than we.
27:33. Isaac trembled very *exceedingly*, (marg. trembled with a great trembling *greatly*)
34. with a great and *exceeding* bitter cry,
30:43. And the man increased *exceedingly*, (מְאֹד מְאֹד)
32: 7(8). Then Jacob was *greatly* afraid
34: 7. were *very* wroth, because he had wrought
12. Ask me *never so much* dowry and gift,
41:19. poor and *very* ill favoured and leanfleshed,
31. for it (shall be) *very* grievous.
49. *very* much, until he left numbering;
47:13. for the famine (was) *very* sore, so that
27. and grew, and multiplied *exceedingly*.
50: 9. and it was a *very* great company.
10. with a great and *very* sore lamentation:
Ex. 1: 7. waxed *exceeding* (בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד) mighty;
20. people multiplied, and waxed *very* mighty.
9: 3. (there shall be) a *very* grievous murrain.
18. cause it to rain a *very* grievous hail,
24. fire mingled with the hail, *very* grievous,
10:14. of Egypt: *very* grievous (were they);
19. Lord turned a *mighty* strong west wind,
11: 3. (was) *very* great in the land of Egypt,
12:38. and herds, (even) *very* much cattle.
14:10. marched after them; and they were *sore*
19:16. the voice of the trumpet *exceeding* loud;
18. and the whole mount quaked *greatly*.
19. and waxed *louder and louder*,
Nu. 11:10. anger of the Lord was kindled *greatly*;
33. smote the people with a *very* great plague.
12: 3. the man Moses (was) *very* meek, above all
13:28. and the cities (are) walled, (and) *very*

Nu. 14: 7. to search it, (is) an *exceeding* (מְאֹד) good land.
39. and the people mourned *greatly*.
16:15. And Moses was *very* wroth, and said
22: 3. And Moab was *sore* afraid of the people,
17. will promote thee unto *very* great honour,
32: 1. children of Gad had a *very* great multitude
Deu 2: 4. ye *good* heed unto yourselves therefore:
3: 5. beside unwalled towns a *great* many.
4: 9. and keep thy soul *diligently*, lest
15. ye therefore *good* heed unto yourselves;
6: 3. and that ye may increase *mightily*,
5. with all thy soul, and with all *thy might*.
9:20. And the Lord was *very* angry with Aaron
17:17. neither shall he *greatly* multiply to himself
20:15. cities (which are) *very* far off from thee,
24: 8. leprosy, that thou observe *diligently*,
28:54. tender among you, and *very* delicate,
30:14. But the word (is) *very* nigh unto thee,
Jos. 1: 7. be thou strong and *very* courageous,
3:16. an heap *very* far from the city Adam,
8: 4. go not *very* far from the city, but be
9: 9. From a *very* far country thy servants
13. by reason of the *very* long journey.
22. We (are) *very* far from you;
24. therefore we were *sore* afraid of our lives
10: 2. That they feared *greatly*, because Gibeon
20. slaying them with a *very* great slaughter,
11: 4. with horses and chariots *very* many.
13: 1. *very* much land to be possessed.
22: 5. take *diligent* heed to do the commandment
8. and with *very* much cattle, with silver,
— and with *very* much raiment:
23: 6. Be ye therefore *very* courageous to keep
11. Take *good* heed therefore unto yourselves,
Jud. 2:15. and they were *greatly* distressed.
3:17. and Eglon (was) a *very* fat man.
6: 6. And Israel was *greatly* impoverished
10: 9. so that Israel was *sore* distressed.
11:33. the vineyards, with a *very* great slaughter.
12: 2. I and my people were at *great* strife
13: 6. of an angel of God, *very* terrible:
15:18. And he was *sore* athirst, and called
18: 9. the land, and, behold, it (is) *very* good:
19:11. by Jebus, the day was *far* spent;
Ru. 1:13. for it grieveth me *much* for your
20. hath dealt *very* bitterly with me.
1Sa. 2:17. the sin of the young men was *very* great
22. Now Eli was *very* old, and heard all that
4:10. and there was a *very* great slaughter;
5: 9. the city with a *very* great destruction:
11. the hand of God was *very* heavy there.
11: 6. and his anger was kindled *greatly*.
15. the men of Israel rejoiced *greatly*.
12:18. and all the people *greatly* feared the Lord
14:20. (and there was) a *very* great discomfiture.
31. and the people were *very* faint.
16:21. and he loved him *greatly*;
17:11. they were dismayed, and *greatly* afraid.
24. fled from him, and were *sore* afraid.
18: 8. And Saul was *very* wroth,
15. that he behaved himself *very* wisely,
30. so that his name was *much* set by.
19: 2(1). Saul's son delighted *much* in David:
4. (have been) to thee-ward *very* good:
20:19. (then) thou shalt go down *quickly*, (marg. *greatly*, or, *diligently*)
21:12(13). and was *sore* afraid of Achish
25: 2. and the man (was) *very* great,
15. But the men (were) *very* good unto us,
36. for he (was) *very* (עַד מְאֹד) drunken:
26:21. the fool, and have erred *exceedingly*.
28: 5. and his heart *greatly* trembled.
15. Saul answered, I am *sore* distressed;
20. on the earth, and was *sore* afraid,
21. and saw that he was *sore* troubled,
30: 6. And David was *greatly* distressed;
31: 3. and he was *sore* wounded of the archers.
4. would not; for he was *sore* afraid.
2Sa. 1:26. *very* pleasant hast thou been unto me:
2:17. there was a *very* sore battle that day;
3: 8. Then was Abner *very* wroth for the
8: 8. king David took *exceeding* much brass.
10: 5. because the men were *greatly* ashamed:
11: 2. and the woman (was) *very* beautiful
12: 2. The rich (man) had *exceeding* many flocks
2Sa.12: 5. David's anger was *greatly* kindled
30. spoil of the city in *great* abundance.
13: 3. and Jonadab (was) a *very* subtil man.
15. Amnon hated her exceedingly; (marg. with great hatred *greatly*)
21. all these things, he was *very* wroth.
36. and all his servants wept *very* sore.
14:25. to be *so much* praised as Absalom
18:17. laid a *very* great heap of stones upon him:
19:32(33). Barzillai was a *very* aged man,
—(—). for he (was) a *very* great man.
24:10. I have sinned *greatly* in that I have done:
— for I have done *very* foolishly.
14. I am in a *great* strait:
1K. 1: 4. And the damsel (was) *very* fair,
6. and he also (was a) *very* goodly (man);
15. and the king was *very* old;
2:12. his kingdom was established *greatly*.
4:29(5:9). and understanding *exceeding* much,
5: 7(21). of Solomon, that he rejoiced *greatly*,
7:47. because they were *exceeding* (מְאֹד מְאֹד) many:
10: 2. to Jerusalem with a *very* great train,
— and *very* much gold, and precious stones:
10. and of spices *very* great store,
11. from Ophir *great* plenty of almug trees,
11:19. And Hadad found *great* favour in the
17:17. and his sickness was *so sore*, that there
18: 3. Now Obadiah feared the Lord *greatly*:
21:26. And he did *very* abominably in following
2K. 10: 4. But they were *exceedingly* (מְאֹד מְאֹד) afraid,
14:26. affliction of Israel, (that it was) *very* bitter:
17:18. Therefore the Lord was *very* angry
21:16. Manasseh shed innocent blood *very* much,
23:25. and with all *his might*, according to
1Ch 10: 4. for he was *sore* afraid.
16:25. and *greatly* to be praised:
18: 8. brought David *very* much brass,
19: 5. for the men were *greatly* ashamed.
20: 2. *exceeding* much spoil out of the city.
21: 8. David said unto God, I have sinned *greatly*,
— for I have done *very* foolishly.
13. I am in a *great* strait:
— for *very* great (are) his mercies:
2Ch 4:18. these vessels in *great* abundance:
7: 8. a *very* great congregation,
9: 1. with a *very* great company,
9. and of spices *great* abundance,
11:12. and made them exceeding strong. (lit. and strengthened them to a multitude of *strength*)
14:13(12). they carried away *very* much spoil.
16: 8. with *very* many chariots and horsemen?
14. they made a *very* (עַד מְאֹד) great burning for him.
24:24. a *very* great host into their hand,
25:10. was *greatly* kindled against Judah,
30:13. second month, a *very* great congregation.
32:27. Hezekiah had *exceeding* much riches
29. had given him substance *very* much.
33:12. and humbled himself *greatly* before
14. raised it up a *very* great height,
35:23. for I am *sore* wounded.
Ezr. 10: 1. a *very* great congregation of men and
Neh 2: 2. Then I was *very* sore afraid,
4: 7(1). then they were *very* wroth,
5: 6. And I was *very* angry when I heard
6:16. were *much* cast down in their own eyes:
8:17. And there was *very* great gladness.
13: 8. And it grieved me *sore*:
Est. 1:12. therefore was the king *very* wroth,
4: 4. Then was the queen *exceedingly* grieved;
Job 1: 3. and a *very* great houshold;
2:13. they saw that (his) grief was *very* great.
8: 7. thy latter end should *greatly* increase.
35:15. knoweth (it) not in *great* extremity:
Ps. 6: 3(4). My soul is also *sore* vexed:
10(11). enemies be ashamed and *sore* vexed:
21: 1(2). salvation how *greatly* shall he rejoice!
31:11(12). but *especially* among my neighbours,
38: 6(7). I am bowed down *greatly*; (עַד מְאֹד)
8(9). I am feeble and *sore* (*id.*) broken:
46: 1(2). a *very* present help in trouble.
47: 9(10). he is *greatly* exalted.

Ps. 48: 1(2). and *greatly* to be praised in the city
50: 3. and it shall be *very* tempestuous
78:29. So they did eat, and were *well* filled:
59. was wroth, and *greatly* abhorred Israel:
79: 8. for we are brought *very* low.
92: 5(6). (and) thy thoughts are *very* deep.
93: 5. Thy testimonies are *very* sure:
96: 4. and *greatly* to be praised:
97: 9. thou art exalted *far* above all gods.
104: 1. Lord my God, thou art *very* great;
105:24. And he increased his people *greatly*;
107:38. so that they are multiplied *greatly*;
109:30. I will *greatly* praise the Lord
112: 1. delighteth *greatly* in his commandments.
116:10. I was *greatly* afflicted:
119: 4. to keep thy precepts *diligently*.
8. O forsake me not *utterly*.
43. truth *utterly* out of my mouth;
51. have had me *greatly* in derision:
96. thy commandment (is) *exceeding* broad.
107. I am afflicted *very much*: (עַד מְאֹד)
138. (are) righteous and *very* faithful.
140. Thy word (is) *very* pure:
167. and I love them *exceedingly*.
139:14. and (that) my soul knoweth *right well*. (marg. *greatly*)
142: 6(7). for I am brought *very* low:
145: 3. the Lord, and *greatly* to be praised;
Isa. 16: 6. pride of Moab; (he is) *very* proud:
31: 1. because they are *very* strong;
47: 6. hast thou *very* heavily laid thy yoke.
9. for the *great* abundance of thine
52:13. and extolled, and be *very* high.
56:12. as this day, (and) *much* more abundant.
64: 9(8). Be not wroth *very sore*, O Lord,
12(11). hold thy peace, and afflict us *very sore*?
Jer. 2:10. and consider *diligently*, and see if there
12. be ye *very* desolate, saith the Lord.
36. Why gaddest thou about *so much*
9:19(18). we are *greatly* confounded, because
14:17. a great breach, with a *very* grievous blow.
18:13. Israel hath done a *very* horrible thing.
20:11. they shall be *greatly* ashamed;
24: 2. One basket (had) *very* good figs,
— the other basket (had) *very* naughty figs,
3. the good figs, *very* good; and the evil, *very* evil, that cannot be eaten,
40:12. wine and summer fruits *very* much.
48:16. and his affliction hasteth *fast*.
29. pride of Moab, he is *exceeding* proud
49:30. Flee, get you *far* off, dwell deep,
50:12. Your mother shall be *sore* confounded;
Lam. 5:22. thou art *very* (עַד מְאֹד) wroth against
Eze. 9: 9. and Judah (is) *exceeding* (בְּמְאֹד מְאֹד) great,
16:13. and thou wast *exceeding* (*id.*) beautiful,
20:13. and my sabbaths they *greatly* polluted:
27:25. made *very* glorious in the midst of the
37: 2. *very* many in the open valley; and, lo, (they were) *very* dry.
10. an *exceeding* (מְאֹד מְאֹד) great army.
40: 2. and set me upon a *very* high mountain,
47: 7. of the river (were) *very* many trees
9. shall be a *very* great multitude of fish,
10. fish of the great sea, *exceeding* many.
Dan. 8: 8. Therefore the he goat waxed *very* (עַד מְאֹד) great:
11:25. with a *very* (*id.*) great and mighty army;
Joel 2:11. for his camp (is) *very* great:
— of the Lord (is) great and *very* terrible;
Obad. 2. thou art *greatly* despised.
Nah 2: 1(2). fortify (thy) power *mightily*.
Zep. 1:14. (it is) near, and hasteth *greatly*,
Zec. 9: 2. and Zidon, though it be *very* wise.
5. (shall see it), and be *very* sorrowful,
9. Rejoice *greatly*, O daughter of Zion;
14: 4. (and there shall be) a *very* great valley;
14. and apparel, in *great* abundance.

מֵאָה *mēh-āh'*, f.

Gen 5: 3. Adam lived *an hundred and* thirty (lit. thirty *and an hundred*) years,
4. begotten Seth were eight *hundred* years:
5. nine *hundred* and thirty years:
6. Seth lived *an hundred and* five years,
7. eight *hundred* and seven years,
8. nine *hundred* and twelve years:
10. eight *hundred* and fifteen years,
11. nine *hundred* and five years:
13. eight *hundred* and forty years,
14. nine *hundred* and ten years:
16. eight *hundred* and thirty years,
17. eight *hundred* ninety and five years:
18. Jared lived *an hundred* sixty and two years, (lit. sixty and two *and an hundred* years)
19. begat Enoch eight *hundred* years,
20. nine *hundred* sixty and two years:
22. he begat Methuselah three *hundred* years,
23. three *hundred* sixty and five years:
25. Methuselah lived *an hundred* eighty and seven years, (lit. eighty and seven *and an hundred* years)
26. seven *hundred* eighty and two years,
27. nine *hundred* sixty and nine years:
28. Lamech lived *an hundred* eighty and two years, (lit. eighty and two *and an hundred* years)
30. five *hundred* ninety and five years,
31. seven *hundred* seventy and seven years:
32. Noah was five *hundred* years old:
6: 3. his days shall be *an hundred* and twenty
15. (shall be) three *hundred* cubits,
7: 6. And Noah (was) six *hundred* years old
11. In the six *hundredth* year of Noah's life,
24. prevailed upon the earth *an hundred and*
8: 3. after the end of the *hundred and* fifty days
13. in the six *hundredth* and first year,
9:28. three *hundred* and fifty years.
29. nine *hundred* and fifty years:
11:10. Shem (was) *an hundred* years old,
11. after he begat Arphaxad five *hundred*
13, 15. four *hundred* and three years,
17. four *hundred* and thirty years,
19. *two hundred and* nine years,
21. *two hundred and* seven years,
23. he begat Nahor *two hundred* years.
25. Nahor lived...*an hundred and* nineteen
32. *two hundred and* five years:
14:14. three *hundred* and eighteen,
15:13. shall afflict them four *hundred* years;
17:17. unto him that is *an hundred* years old?
21: 5. Abraham was *an hundred* years
23: 1. was *an hundred* and seven and twenty years
15. the land (is worth) four *hundred* shekels
16. four *hundred* shekels of silver,
25: 7. *an hundred* threescore and fifteen years.
17. *an hundred* and thirty and seven years:
26:12. received in the same year *an hundredfold*:
32: 6(7). and four *hundred* men with him.
14(15). *Two hundred* she goats, and twenty he goats, *two hundred* ewes,
33: 1. Esau came, and with him four *hundred*
19. father, *for an hundred* pieces of money.
35:28. of Isaac were *an hundred* and fourscore
45:22. three *hundred* (pieces) of silver,
47: 9. of my pilgrimage (are) *an hundred and*
28. was *an hundred* forty and seven years. (lit. forty and seven *and an hundred* years)
50:22. Joseph lived *an hundred* and ten years.
26. (being) *an hundred* and ten years old:
Ex. 6:16. (were) *an hundred* thirty and seven years. (lit. thirty and seven *and an hundred*)
18. *an hundred*) (thirty and three years.
20. Amram (were) *an hundred and* thirty
12:37. about six *hundred* thousand on foot
40, 41. four *hundred* and thirty years,
14: 7. he took six *hundred* chosen chariots,
18:21, 25. rulers of *hundreds*, rulers of fifties,
27: 9. (of) fine twined linen of *an hundred* cubits
11. (there shall be) hangings of *an hundred*
18. of the court (shall be) *an hundred* cubits,
30:23. of pure myrrh five *hundred*
—, 23. *two hundred and* fifty (shekels),
24. And of cassia five *hundred* (shekels),
38: 9. (of) fine twined linen, *an hundred* cubits:
11. (the hangings were) *an hundred* cubits,
24. seven *hundred* and thirty shekels,
25. *an hundred* talents, and a thousand seven *hundred* and threescore and fifteen

Ex. 38:26. six *hundred* thousand and three thousand and five *hundred* and fifty
27. of *the hundred* talents of silver were cast — *an hundred* sockets *of the hundred* talents,
28. seven *hundred* seventy and five
29. two thousand and four *hundred* shekels.
Lev. 26: 8. five of you shall chase *an hundred, and an hundred* of you shall put ten thousand
Nu. 1:21. 46,000 and five *hundred*.
23. 59,000 and three *hundred*.
25. 45,000 six *hundred* and fifty.
27. 74,000 and six *hundred*.
29. 54,000 and four *hundred*.
31. 57,000 and four *hundred*.
33. forty thousand and five *hundred*.
35. 32,000 *and two hundred*.
37. 35,000 and four *hundred*.
39. 62,000 and seven *hundred*.
41. 41,000 and five *hundred*.
43. 53,000 and four *hundred*.
46. six *hundred* thousand and three thousand and five *hundred* and fifty.
4. 74,000 and six *hundred*.
6. 54,000 and four *hundred*.
8. 57,000 and four *hundred*.
9. *an hundred* thousand and 86,000 and four *hundred*,
11. 46,000 and five *hundred*.
13. 59,000 and three *hundred*.
15. 45,000 and six *hundred*
16. numbered in the camp of Reuben (were) *an hundred* thousand and 51,000 and four *hundred* and 50,
19. forty thousand and five *hundred*.
21. 32,000 *and two hundred*.
23. 35,000 and four *hundred*.
24. *an hundred* thousand and eight thousand *and an hundred*,
26. 62,000 and seven *hundred*.
28. 41,000 and five *hundred*.
30. fifty and three thousand and four *hundred*.
31. *an hundred* thousand and 57,000 and six *hundred*.
32. six *hundred* thousand and three thousand and five *hundred* and fifty.
3:22. seven thousand and five *hundred*.
28. eight thousand and six *hundred*,
34. upward, (were) 6,000 *and two hundred*.
43. 22,000 *two hundred and* 73.
46. *the two hundred and* threescore and thirteen
50. a thousand three *hundred* and 65
4:36. two thousand seven *hundred* and fifty.
40. two thousand and six *hundred* and thirty.
44. families, were 3000 *and two hundred*.
48. eight thousand and five *hundred* and 80.
7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79, 85. *an hundred* and thirty (shekels),
85. all the silver vessels (weighed) 2000 and four *hundred* (shekels),
86. *an hundred and* twenty (shekels).
11:21. six *hundred* thousand footmen;
16: 2. *two hundred and* fifty princes of the
17. his censer, *two hundred and* fifty censers;
35. consumed the *two hundred and* fifty men
49(17:14). they that died in the plague were 14,000 and seven *hundred*,
26: 7. 43,000 and seven *hundred* and thirty.
10. devoured *two hundred and* fifty men:
14. Simeonites, 22,000 *and two hundred*.
18. forty thousand and five *hundred*.
22. 76,000 and five *hundred*.
25. 64,000 and three *hundred*.
27. threescore thousand and five *hundred*.
34. 52,000 and seven *hundred*.
37. 32,000 and five *hundred*.
41. 45,000 and six *hundred*.
43. 64,000 and four *hundred*.
47. 53,000 and four *hundred*.
50. 45,000 and four *hundred*.
51. six *hundred* thousand and a thousand seven *hundred* and thirty.
31:14. captains over *hundreds*,
28. one soul of five *hundred*, (both) of the
32. six *hundred* thousand and 75,000
36. three *hundred* thousand and seven and thirty thousand and five *hundred*
37. six *hundred* and threescore and fifteen.
Nu. 31:39. thirty thousand and five *hundred*;
43. three *hundred* thousand and thirty thousand (and) seven thousand and five *hundred*
45. thirty thousand asses and five *hundred*,
48, 52. captains of *hundreds*,
52. sixteen thousand seven *hundred* and fifty
54. captains of thousands and of *hundreds*,
33:39. Aaron (was) *an hundred and* 23 years old
Deu 1:15. captains over *hundreds*,
22:19. amerce him in *an hundred* (shekels)
31: 2. I (am) *an hundred* and twenty years old
34: 7. Moses (was) *an hundred* and 20 years old
Jos. 7:21. Babylonish garment, *and two hundred*
24:29. *an hundred* and ten years old.
32. of Shechem *for an hundred* pieces of
Jud. 2: 8. *an hundred* and ten years old.
3:31. slew of the Philistines six *hundred* men
4: 3, 13. nine *hundred* chariots of iron;
7: 6. to their mouth, were three *hundred* men:
7. By the three *hundred* men that lapped
8. and retained those three *hundred* men:
16. he divided the three *hundred* men
19. Gideon, *and the hundred* men
22. And the three *hundred* blew the trumpets,
8: 4. and the three *hundred* men that (were)
10. *an hundred* and twenty thousand men
26. a thousand and seven *hundred*
11:26. by the coasts of Arnon, three *hundred*
15: 4. Samson went and caught three *hundred*
16: 5. we will give thee every one of us eleven *hundred* (lit. a thousand *and a hundred*)
17: 2. The eleven *hundred* (lit. *id.*) (shekels) of
3. when he had restored the eleven *hundred* (lit. *id.*) (shekels) of silver
4. his mother took *two hundred* (shekels) of
18:11. six *hundred* men appointed
16. And the six *hundred* men appointed
17. the six *hundred* men (that were) appointed
20: 2. four *hundred* thousand footmen
10. take ten men *of an hundred* throughout all the tribes of Israel, *and an hundred*
15, 16. seven *hundred* chosen men.
17. four *hundred* thousand men
35. that day 25,000 *and an hundred* men:
47. But six *hundred* men turned and fled
21:12. four *hundred* young virgins, that had
1Sa. 11: 8. Israel were three *hundred* thousand,
13:15 & 14:2. about six *hundred* men.
15: 4. in Telaim, *two hundred* thousand footmen,
17: 7. spear's head (weighed) six *hundred* shekels
18:25. but *an hundred* foreskins of the Philistines,
27. slew of the Philistines *two hundred* men;
22: 2. were with him about four *hundred* men.
7. captains of *hundreds*;
23:13. about six *hundred*, arose
25:13. went up after David about four *hundred* men; *and two hundred* abode by the
18. took *two hundred* loaves,
— *and an hundred* clusters of raisins, *and two hundred* cakes of figs,
27: 2. he passed over with the six *hundred* men
29: 2. of the Philistines passed on *by hundreds*,
30: 9. David went, he and the six *hundred* men
10. David pursued, he and four *hundred* men: for *two hundred* abode behind,
17. four *hundred* young men, which rode
21. David came to the *two hundred* men,
2Sa. 2:31. three *hundred* and threescore men
3:14. which I espoused to me *for an hundred*
8: 4. seven *hundred* horsemen,
— reserved of them (for) *an hundred* chariots.
10:18. David slew (the men of) seven *hundred*
14:26. hair of his head at *two hundred* shekels
15:11. with Absalom went *two hundred* men
18. the Gittites, six *hundred* men
16: 1. upon them *two hundred* (loaves) of bread, *and an hundred* bunches of raisins, *and an hundred* of summer fruits,
18: 1. captains of *hundreds*
4. all the people came out *by hundreds*
21:16. (weighed) three *hundred* (shekels) of
23: 8. against eight *hundred*, whom he slew
18. lifted up his spear against three *hundred*,
24: 3. soever they be, *an hundredfold*,
9. eight *hundred* thousand valiant men
— five *hundred* thousand men.
1K. 4:23(5:3). *and an hundred* sheep, beside harts,

1K. 5:16(30). three thousand and three *hundred*,
6: 1. in the four *hundred* and eightieth year
7: 2. the length thereof (was) *an hundred*
20. the pomegranates (were) *two hundred*
42. And four *hundred* pomegranates for
8:63. *an hundred* and twenty thousand sheep.
9:14. Hiram sent to the king sixscore (lit. *a hundred* and twenty) talents of gold.
23. five *hundred* and fifty.
28. four *hundred* and twenty talents,
10:10. *an hundred* and twenty talents of gold,
14. six *hundred* threescore and six talents of
16. Solomon made *two hundred* targets (of) beaten gold: six *hundred* (shekels)
17. (he made) three *hundred* shields
26. a thousand and four *hundred* chariots,
29. for six *hundred* (shekels) of silver, and an horse for *an hundred and* fifty:
11: 3. he had seven *hundred* wives, princesses, and three *hundred* concubines:
12:21. *an hundred* and fourscore thousand
18: 4. Obadiah took *an hundred* prophets,
13. how I hid *an hundred* men
19. of Baal four *hundred* and fifty, and the prophets of the groves four *hundred*,
22. four *hundred* and fifty men.
20:15. they were *two hundred* and thirty two:
29. *an hundred* thousand footmen in one day.
22: 6. the prophets together, about four *hundred*
2K. 3: 4. *an hundred* thousand lambs, *and an hundred* thousand rams,
26. he took with him seven *hundred* men
4:43. should I set this before *an hundred* men?
11: 4, 19. the rulers over *hundreds*,
9. the captains over *the hundreds*
10. the captains over *hundreds*
15. the captains of *the hundreds*,
14:13. unto the corner gate, four *hundred* cubits.
18:14. of Judah three *hundred* talents
19:35. *an hundred* fourscore and five thousand:
23:33. a tribute of *an hundred* talents
1Ch. 4:42. of the sons of Simeon, five *hundred* men,
5:18. 44,000 seven *hundred* and threescore.
21. sheep *two hundred* and 50,000, and of asses 2000, and of men *an hundred* thousand.
7: 2. two and twenty thousand and six *hundred*.
9. valour, (was) 20,000 *and two hundred*.
11. 17,000 *and two hundred* (soldiers), fit to
8:40. sons, and sons' sons, *an hundred* and fifty.
9: 6. six *hundred* and ninety.
9. nine *hundred* and fifty and six.
13. seven *hundred* and threescore;
22. the gates (were) *two hundred* and twelve.
11:11. lifted up his spear against three *hundred*
20. lifting up his spear against three *hundred*,
12:14. one of the least (was) *over an hundred*,
24. six thousand and eight *hundred*,
25. for the war, 7000 *and one hundred*.
26. four thousand and six *hundred*.
27. three thousand and seven *hundred*;
30. twenty thousand and eight *hundred*,
32. the heads of them (were) *two hundred*;
35. twenty and eight thousand and six *hundred*.
37. *an hundred* and twenty thousand.
13: 1. captains of thousands *and hundreds*,
15: 5. his brethren *an hundred* and twenty:
6. his brethren *two hundred* and twenty:
7. his brethren *an hundred* and thirty:
8. the chief, and his brethren *two hundred*:
10. his brethren *an hundred* and twelve.
18: 4. but reserved of them *an hundred* chariots.
21: 3. The Lord make his people *an hundred* times
5. a thousand thousand *and an hundred* thousand men that drew sword: and Judah (was) four *hundred*
25. gave to Ornan for the place six *hundred*
22:14. Lord *an hundred* thousand talents of gold,
25: 7. was *two hundred* fourscore and eight.
26:26. captains over thousands *and hundreds*,
30. of valour, a thousand and seven *hundred*,
32. two thousand and seven *hundred* chief
27: 1. captains of thousands *and hundreds*,
28: 1. captains over *the hundreds*,
29: 6. captains of thousands *and* of *hundreds*,
7. *one hundred* thousand talents of iron.
2Ch. 1: 2. the captains of thousands *and* of *hundreds*,
14. a thousand and four *hundred* chariots,
1:17. a chariot for six *hundred* (shekels) of silver, and an horse for *an hundred and*
2: 2(1). three thousand and six *hundred*
17(16). found *an hundred* and fifty thousand and three thousand and six *hundred*.
18(17). three thousand and six *hundred*
3: 4. the height (was) *an hundred* and twenty:
8. gold, (amounting) to six *hundred* talents.
16. and made *an hundred* pomegranates,
4: 8. And he made *an hundred* basons of gold.
13. four *hundred* pomegranates on
5:12. *an hundred* and twenty priests sounding
7: 5. *an hundred* and twenty thousand sheep:
8:10. officers, (even) *two hundred and* fifty,
18. four *hundred* and fifty talents of gold.
9: 9. *an hundred* and twenty talents of gold,
13. six *hundred* and threescore and six talents
15. Solomon made *two hundred* targets (of) beaten gold: six *hundred* (shekels)
16. three *hundred* shields (made he of) beaten gold: three *hundred* (shekels) of gold
11: 1. *an hundred* and fourscore thousand
12: 3. With twelve *hundred* (lit. a thousand *and two hundred*) chariots,
13: 3. four *hundred* thousand chosen men:
— eight *hundred* thousand chosen men,
17. five *hundred* thousand chosen men.
14: 8(7). of Judah three *hundred* thousand:
—(—). *two hundred* and fourscore thousand:
9(8). and three *hundred* chariots;
15:11. had brought, seven *hundred* oxen
17:11. 7000 and seven *hundred* rams, and 7000 and seven *hundred* he goats.
14. men of valour three *hundred* thousand.
15. and with him *two hundred* and 80,000.
16. and with him *two hundred* thousand
17. with bow and shield *two hundred* thousand.
18. *an hundred* and fourscore thousand
18: 5. together of prophets four *hundred* men,
23: 1, 9, 14, 20. the captains of *hundreds*,
24:15. *an hundred* and thirty years old
25: 5. captains over *hundreds*,
— three *hundred* thousand choice (men),
6. *an hundred* thousand mighty men of valour out of Israel *for an hundred*
9. *for the hundred* talents which I have given
23. to the corner gate, four *hundred* cubits.
26:12. two thousand and six *hundred*.
13. three *hundred* thousand and seven thousand and five *hundred*,
27: 5. gave him the same year *an hundred* talents
28: 6. *an hundred* and twenty thousand
8. of their brethren *two hundred* thousand,
29:32. *an hundred* rams, (and) *two hundred*
33. consecrated things (were) six *hundred*
35: 8. two thousand and six *hundred* (small cattle), and three *hundred* oxen.
9. thousand (small cattle), and five *hundred*
36: 3. condemned the land in *an hundred* talents
Ezr. 1:10. silver basons...four *hundred* and ten,
11. five thousand and four *hundred*.
2: 3. of Parosh, 2000 *an hundred* 72.
4. of Shephatiah, three *hundred* 72.
5. of Arah, seven *hundred* seventy and five.
6. of Pahath-moab, ..2000 eight *hundred* and
7. of Elam, 1000 *two hundred* 54.
8. of Zattu, nine *hundred* forty and five.
9. of Zaccai, seven *hundred* and threescore.
10. of Bani, six *hundred* forty and two.
11. of Bebai, six *hundred* twenty and three.
12. Azgad, 1000 *two hundred* twenty and two.
13. of Adonikam, six *hundred* sixty and six.
15. of Adin, four *hundred* fifty and four.
17. of Bezai, three *hundred* twenty and three.
18. of Jorah, *an hundred* and twelve.
19. of Hashum, *two hundred* twenty and three.
21. Beth-lehem, *an hundred* twenty and three.
23. of Anathoth, *an hundred* twenty and eight.
25. Beeroth, seven *hundred* and 43.
26. of Ramah and Gaba, six *hundred* 21.
27. of Michmas, *an hundred* twenty and two.
28. Beth-el and Ai, *two hundred* 23.
30. of Magbish, *an hundred* fifty and six.
31. of the other Elam....1000 *two hundred* 54.
32. of Harim, three *hundred* and twenty.
33. and Ono, seven *hundred* twenty and five.
34. of Jericho, three *hundred* forty and five.

Ezr. 2:35. of Senaah, 3000 and six *hundred* and 30.
36. of Jeshua, nine *hundred* seventy and three.
38. of Pashur, 1000 *two hundred* 47.
41. of Asaph, *an hundred* twenty and eight.
42. (in) all *an hundred* thirty and nine.
58. (were) three *hundred* ninety and two.
60. of Nekoda, six *hundred* fifty and two.
64. 42,000 three *hundred* (and) threescore,
65. 7000 three *hundred* thirty and seven: and (there were) among them *two hundred*
66. Their horses (were) seven *hundred* 36; their mules, *two hundred* 45;
67. Their camels, four *hundred* 35; (their) asses, 6000 seven *hundred* and twenty.
69. and *one hundred* priests' garments.
8: 3. of the males *an hundred* and fifty.
4. and with him *two hundred* males.
5. and with him three *hundred* males.
9. with him *two hundred* and eighteen males.
10. *an hundred* and threescore males.
12. and with him *an hundred* and ten males.
20. *two hundred* and twenty Nethinims:
26. six *hundred* and fifty talents of silver, and silver vessels *an hundred* talents, (and) of gold *an hundred* talents;
Neh 3: 1. even unto the tower of *Meah* (lit. the tower of *the hundred*)
5:11. *also the hundredth* (part) of the money,
17. *an hundred* and fifty of the Jews
7: 8. Parosh, 2000 *an hundred* seventy and two.
9. Shephatiah, three *hundred* seventy and two.
10. of Arah, six *hundred* fifty and two.
11. of Pahath-moab,...2000 and eight *hundred* (and) 18.
12. of Elam, 1000 *two hundred* fifty and four.
13. of Zattu, eight *hundred* forty and five.
14. of Zaccai, seven *hundred* and threescore.
15. of Binnui, six *hundred* forty and eight.
16. of Bebai, six *hundred* twenty and eight.
17. Azgad, 2000 three *hundred* twenty and two.
18. of Adonikam, six *hundred* 67.
20. of Adin, six *hundred* fifty and five.
22. Hashum, three *hundred* twenty and eight.
23. of Bezai, three *hundred* twenty and four.
24. of Hariph, *an hundred* and twelve.
26. and Netophah, *an hundred* 88.
27. of Anathoth, *an hundred* twenty and eight.
29. Beeroth, seven *hundred* forty and three.
30. and Gaba, six *hundred* twenty and one.
31. Michmas, *an hundred* and twenty and two.
32. and Ai, *an hundred* twenty and three.
34. of the other Elam, 1000 *two hundred* 54.
35. of Harim, three *hundred* and twenty.
36. of Jericho, three *hundred* forty and five.
37. and Ono, seven *hundred* twenty and one.
38. of Senaah, 3000 nine *hundred* and thirty.
39. of Jeshua, nine *hundred* seventy and three.
41. of Pashur, 1000 *two hundred* 47.
44. of Asaph, *an hundred* forty and eight.
45. of Shobai, *an hundred* thirty and eight.
60. three *hundred* ninety and two.
62. six *hundred* forty and two.
66. 42,000 three *hundred* and threescore,
67. (there were) 7000 three *hundred* 37: and they had *two hundred* 45 singing men
68. Their horses, seven *hundred* 36: their mules, *two hundred* 45:
69. camels, four *hundred* thirty and five: 6000 seven *hundred* and twenty asses.
70. five *hundred* and thirty priests' garments.
71. and 2000 *and two hundred* pound of silver.
11: 6. four *hundred* threescore and eight valiant
8. Sallai, nine *hundred* twenty and eight.
12. eight *hundred* twenty and two:
13. of the fathers, *two hundred* forty and two:
14. *an hundred* twenty and eight:
18. (were) *two hundred* fourscore and four.
19. *an hundred* seventy and two.
12:39. the tower of *Meah*, (lit. *the hundred*)
Est. 1: 1. *an hundred* and seven and twenty
4. *an hundred and* fourscore days.
8: 9. *an hundred*)(twenty and seven provinces,
9: 6. slew and destroyed five *hundred* men.
12. have slain and destroyed five *hundred* men
15. and slew three *hundred* men at Shushan;
30. *the hundred*)(twenty and seven provinces
Job 1: 3. five *hundred* yoke of oxen, and five *hundred*
Job 42:16. lived Job *an hundred* and forty years,
Pro. 17:10. than *an hundred* stripes into a fool.
Ecc. 6: 3. If a man beget *an hundred* (children),
8:12. Though a sinner do evil *an hundred* times,
Cant. 8:12. *and* those that keep the fruit thereof *two hundred*.
Isa. 37:36. *a hundred* and fourscore and five
65:20. the child shall die *an hundred* years old; but the sinner (being) *an hundred*
Jer. 52:23. upon the network (were) *an hundred*
29. from Jerusalem eight *hundred* thirty and
30. seven *hundred* forty and five persons: all the persons (were) four thousand and six *hundred*.
Eze. 4: 5, 9. three *hundred* and ninety days:
40:19. *an hundred* cubits eastward and northward.
23. from gate to gate *an hundred* cubits.
27. toward the south *an hundred* cubits.
47. measured the court, *an hundred* cubits long, and *an hundred* cubits broad,
41:13. the house, *an hundred* cubits long;
— the walls thereof, *an hundred* cubits long;
14. place toward the east, *an hundred* cubits.
15. on the other side, *an hundred* cubits,
42: 2. Before the length of *an hundred* cubits
8. before the temple (were) *an hundred*
16, 17, 18, 19. five *hundred* reeds,
20. five *hundred* (reeds) long, and five *hundred*
45: 2. for the sanctuary five *hundred* (in length), with five *hundred* (in breadth), square
15. out of the flock, out of *two hundred*,
48:16, 16, 16, 16, 30, 32, 33, 34. four thousand and five *hundred*,
17, 17, 17, 17. *two hundred and* fifty,
Dan 8:14. two thousand and three *hundred* days;
12:11. a thousand *two hundred* and ninety days.
12. the thousand three *hundred* and five and
Am. 5: 3. thousand shall leave *an hundred*, and that which went forth (by) *an hundred*

מְאָה *m'āh*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 6:17. *an hundred* bullocks, *two hundred* rams, four *hundred* lambs;
7:22. Unto *an hundred* talents of silver, and to *an hundred* measures of wheat, and to *an hundred* baths of wine, and to *an hundred* baths of oil,
Dan 6: 1(2). *an hundred* and twenty princes,

מְאַיִם [*mah-ăvahy-yeem'*], m. pl.

Ps. 140: 8(9). Grant not, O Lord, *the desires of* the

מאום *moom*, m.

Job 31: 7. if *any blot* hath cleaved to
Dan 1: 4. (כתיב) Children in whom (was) no *blemish*,

מְאוּמָה *m'oo-māh'*, f.

Gen 22:12. neither do thou *any thing* unto him:
30:31. Thou shalt not give me *any thing*:
39: 6. he knew not *ought* he had,
9. neither hath he kept back *any thing*
23. looked not to *any thing*
40:15. have I done no*thing*
Nu. 22:38. I now any power at all to say *any thing*?
Deu 13:17(18). shall cleave *nought* (lit. not *any thing*)
24:10. dost lend thy brother *any thing*,
Jud. 14: 6. (he had) no*thing* (lit. not *any thing*) in
1Sa. 12: 4. neither hast thou taken *ought*
5. ye have not found *ought*
20:26. Saul spake not *any thing*
39. the lad knew not *any thing*:
21: 2(3). Let no man know *any thing*
25: 7. neither was there *ought* missing
15. neither missed we *any thing*,
21. no*thing* (lit. not *any thing*) was missed

1Sa.29: 3. I have found no *fault* (lit. not *any thing*)
2Sa. 3:35. if I taste bread, or *ought* else,
13: 2. thought it hard for him to do *any thing*
1K. 10:21. it was no*thing* accounted *of* in the days
18:43. looked, and said, (There is) no*thing*.
2K. 5:20. and take *somewhat* of him.
2Ch. 9:20. it was (not) *any thing* accounted *of* in the
Ecc. 5:14(13). (there is) no*thing* in his hand.
15(14). *and* shall take no*thing* of his labour,
7:14. to the end that man should find no*thing*
9: 5. but the dead know not *any thing*,
Jer. 39:10. the poor...which had no*thing*,
12. do him no harm; (lit. not *any* harm)
Jon. 3: 7. herd nor flock, taste *any thing*:

מְאוֹר *māh-ōhr'*, m.

Gen 1:14. Let there be *lights* in the firmament
15. let them be *for lights* in the firmament
16. God made two great *lights*; *the* greater *light* to rule the day, and *the* lesser *light*
Ex. 25: 6. Oil *for the light*, spices for
27:20. pure oil olive beaten *for the light*,
35: 8. And oil *for the light*, and spices for
14. The candlestick also for *the light*,
— with the oil for *the light*,
28. And spice, and oil *for the light*,
39:37. the vessels thereof, and the oil for *light*,
Lev. 24: 2. pure oil olive beaten *for the light*,
Nu. 4: 9. cover the candlestick of *the light*,
16. the oil for *the light*,
Ps. 74:16. hast prepared *the light* and the sun.
90: 8. *in the light of* thy countenance.
Pro. 15:30. *The light of* the eyes rejoiceth the heart:
Eze. 32: 8. All the *bright* lights (marg. *lights of* the light) of heaven will I

מְאוּרָה [*m'oo-rāh*], f.

Isa. 11: 8. put his hand on the cockatrice' *den*.

מֹאזְנַיִם *mōh-z'nah'-yim*, dual.

Lev. 19:36. Just *balances*, just weights,
Job 6: 2. my calamity laid *in the balances*
31: 6. Let me be weighed *in an* even *balance*,
Ps. 62: 9(10). to be laid *in the balance*,
Pro. 11: 1. *A* false *balance* (is) abomination to the
16:11. just weight *and balance* (are) the Lord's:
20:23. *and a* false *balance* (is) not good.
Isa. 40:12. and the hills *in a balance*?
15. counted as the small dust of *the balance*:
Jer. 32:10. weighed (him) the money *in the balances*.
Eze. 5: 1. then take thee *balances to* weigh,
45:10. Ye shall have just *balances*,
Hos 12: 7(8). *the balances of* deceit (are) in his hand:
Am. 8: 5. falsifying *the balances by* deceit?
Mic. 6:11. pure *with the* wicked *balances*,

מֹאזְנַיִן [*mōh-z'nah'-yin*], Ch. dual.

Dan 5:27. Thou art weighed *in the balances*,

מַאֲכָל *mah-ăch-āhl'*, m.

Gen 2: 9. pleasant to the sight and good *for food*;
3: 6. saw that the tree (was) good *for food*,
6:21. unto thee of all *food* that is eaten,
40:17. all manner of bake*meats for* Pharaoh; (marg. *meat of* Pharaoh, the work of a baker)
Lev. 19:23. planted all manner of trees for *food*,
Deu 20:20. that they (be) not trees for *meat*,
28:26. thy carcase shall be (lit. *for*) *meat*
Jud. 14:14. Out of the eater came forth *meat*,
1K. 10: 5. *And the meat of* his table,
1Ch 12:40. on oxen, (and) *meat*, meal, (marg. or, *victual of* meal)
2Ch 9: 4. *And the meat of* his table,
11:11. put captains in them, and store *of victual*,
Ezr. 3: 7. *and meat*, and drink, and oil,
Neh 9:25. *fruit* trees (marg. tree of *food*) in
Job 33:20. his soul dainty *meat*.
Ps. 44:11(12). like sheep (appointed) for *meat*;
74:14. gavest him (to be) *meat*
79: 2. servants have they given (to be) *meat*
Pro. 6: 8. gathereth *her food* in the harvest.
Isa. 62: 8. give thy corn (to be) *meat*
Jer. 7:33 & 16:4. shall be *meat* for the fowls
19: 7. will I give to be (lit. *for*) *meat*
34:20. their dead bodies shall be *for meat*
Eze. 4:10. *And thy meat* which thou
47:12. shall grow all trees *for meat*,
— the fruit thereof shall be *for meat*,
Dan 1:10. who hath appointed *your meat*
Hab. 1:16. *and their meat* plenteous.
Hag. 2:12. or wine, or oil, or any *meat*,

מַאֲכֶלֶת *mah-ăch-eh'-leth*, f.

Gen 22: 6. took the fire in his hand, and *a knife*;
10. took *the knife* to slay his son.
Jud. 19:29. he took *a knife*, and laid hold
Pro. 30:14. *and* their jaw teeth (as) *knives*,

מַאֲכֹלֶת *mah-ăch-ōh'-leth*, f.

Isa. 9: 5(4). shall be with burning (and) *fuel* (marg. *meat*) *of* fire.
19(18). shall be *as the fuel* (marg. *meat*) *of*

מַאֲמַצִּים [*mah-ămatz-tzeem'*], m. pl.

Job 36:19. nor all *the forces of* strength.

מַאֲמָר *mah-ămar'*, m.

Est. 1:15. hath not performed *the commandment of*
2:20. Esther did *the commandment of* Mordecai,
9:32. *And the decree of* Esther confirmed

מֵאֲמָר *mēh-mar'*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 9. *according to the appointment of* the
Dan 4:17(14). *and* the demand *by the word of* the

מָאן [*māhn*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 5:14. And *the vessels* also of gold and silver
15. Take these *vessels*, go, carry them into
6: 5. golden and silver *vessels of* the house
7:19. *The vessels also* that are given thee
Dan 5: 2. to bring the golden and silver *vessels*
3. Then they brought *the* golden *vessels*
23. *and* they have brought *the vessels* of his

מָאַן *māh-ēhn'*.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 7:14. *he refuseth* to let the people go.
10: 3. How long *wilt thou refuse* to humble
16:28. How long *refuse ye* to keep my
Nu. 22:13. the Lord *refuseth* to give me leave
14. Balaam *refuseth* to come with us.
Deu 25: 7. My husband's brother *refuseth*
1K. 21:15. *he refused* to give thee for money:
Job 6: 7. The things (that) my soul *refused*

Ps. 77: 2(3). my soul *refused* to be comforted.
78:10. *refused* to walk in his law;
Pro. 21: 7. *they refuse* to do judgment.
25. his hands *refuse* to labour.
Jer. 3: 3. *thou refusedst* to be ashamed.
5: 3. *they have refused* to receive correction:
— *they have refused* to return.
8: 5. *they refuse* to return.
9: 6(5). through deceit *they refuse* to know
11:10. forefathers, which *refused* to hear my
15:18. *refuseth* to be healed?
31:15. *refused* to be comforted for her children,
50:33. held them fast; *they refused* to let them
Hos 11: 5. *they refused* to return.

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 22:17(16). If her father *utterly* refuse (lit. *refusing* shall refuse)

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen 37:35. *but he refused* to be comforted;
39: 8. *But he refused*, and said
48:19. *And* his father *refused*, and said,
Ex. 4:23. *if thou refuse* to let him go,
22:17(16). If her father utterly *refuse*
Nu. 20:21. *Thus* Edom *refused* to give Israel passage
1Sa. 8:19. *Nevertheless* the people *refused*
28:23. *But he refused*, and said,
2Sa. 2:23. *Howbeit he refused* to turn aside:
13: 9. before him; *but he refused* to eat.
1K. 20:35. *And* the man *refused* to smite him.
2K. 5:16. he urged him to take (it); *but he refused.*
Neh 9:17. *And refused* to obey,
Est. 1:12. *But* the queen Vashti *refused* to come
Pro. 1:24. I have called, *and ye refused;*
Isa. 1:20. But if *ye refuse* and rebel,
Jer. 25:28. if *they refuse* to take the cup
Zec. 7:11. *But they refused* to hearken,

מָאֵן *māh-ēhn'*, adj.

Ex. 8: 2(7:27) & 9:2. if thou *refuse* (lit. *refusing*)
10: 4. if thou *refuse* to let my people go,
Jer. 38:21. if thou *refuse* to go forth,

מְאֵנִים *mēh-ăneem'*, adj. pl.

Jer. 13:10. This evil people, *which refuse* to hear

מָאַס *māh-as'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 26:43. *they despised* my judgments,
44. *I will* not *cast them away*,
Nu. 11:20. *ye have despised* the Lord
14:31. the land which *ye have despised.*
Jud. 9:38. the people that *thou hast despised?*
1Sa. 8: 7. *they have* not *rejected* thee, but *they have rejected* me,
10:19. *ye have* this day *rejected* your God,
15:23, 26. *thou hast rejected* the word of the Lord,
16: 1. *I have rejected him* from reigning
7. because *I have refused him:*
2K. 23:27. *and will cast off* this city
Job 7:16. *I loathe* (it); I would not live alway:
19:18. young children *despised* me;
30: 1. whose fathers *I would have disdained*
34:33. whether *thou refuse*, or whether thou
Ps. 53: 5(6). God *hath despised them.*
118:22. The stone (which) the builders *refused*
Isa. 5:24. *they have cast away* the law
8: 6. this people *refuseth* the waters of Shiloah
33: 8. *he hath despised* the cities,
41: 9. I have chosen thee, and not *cast thee away.*
Jer. 2:37. the Lord *hath rejected* thy confidences,
4:30. (thy) lovers *will despise* thee,
6:30. the Lord *hath rejected* them.
7:29. the Lord *hath rejected* and forsaken
8: 9. *they have rejected* the word of the Lord;
14:19. *Hast thou* utterly *rejected* Judah?
Lam. 5:22. *thou hast* utterly *rejected us;*
Eze. 5: 6. *they have refused* my judgments
20:13. *they despised* my judgments,
16. *they despised* my judgments,
24. but *had despised* my statutes,
Hos. 4: 6. *thou hast rejected* knowledge,
Am. 5:21. *I despise* your feast days,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 7:15. that he may know *to refuse*
16. before the child shall know *to refuse*
30:12. Because *ye despise* this word,
Jer. 14:19. Hast thou *utterly* rejected Judah?
Lam. 3:45. the offscouring *and refuse* in the midst
5:22. thou hast *utterly* rejected us;
Am. 2: 4. *they have despised* the law

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 26:15. if *ye shall despise* my statutes,
1Sa. 15:23. *he hath also rejected thee* from (being)
26. *and* the Lord *hath rejected thee*
2K. 17:15. *And they rejected* his statutes,
20. *And* the Lord *rejected* all the seed of
Job 5:17. *despise* not *thou* the chastening of
8:20. God *will* not *cast away* a perfect (man),
9:21. *I would despise* my life.
10: 3. that *thou shouldest despise* the work
31:13. If *I did despise* the cause of
36: 5. God (is) mighty, and *despiseth* not (any):
42: 6. Wherefore *I abhor* (myself), and repent
Ps. 36: 4(5). *he abhorreth* not evil.
78:59. *and* greatly *abhorred* Israel:
67. *Moreover he refused* the tabernacle of
89:38(39). thou hast cast off *and abhorred*,
106:24. *Yea, they despised* the pleasant land,
Pro. 3:11. *despise* not the chastening of the Lord;
Isa. 31: 7. every man *shall cast away* his idols
Jer. 6:19. nor to my law, *but rejected* it.
31:37. I *will* also *cast off* all the seed of Israel
33:24. *he hath even cast them off?*
26. Then *will I cast away* the seed of Jacob,
Hos. 4: 6. *I will also reject thee*,
9:17. My God *will cast them away*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Pro. 15:32. He that refuseth instruction *despiseth*
Isa. 33:15. *he that despiseth* the gain of
Eze. 21:10(15). *it contemneth* the rod of my son,
13(18). if (the sword) *contemn* even the rod?

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 54: 6. when *thou wast refused*,

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 15: 4. In whose eyes *a vile person* is contemned;
Jer. 6:30. *Reprobate* (marg. or, *Refuse*) silver shall

מָאַס [*māh-as'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Job 7: 5. my skin is broken, *and become loathsome.*
Ps. 58: 7(8). *Let them melt away* as waters

מַאֲפֶה [*mah-ăpheh'*], m.

Lev. 2: 4. a meat offering *baken in* the oven,

מַאֲפֵל *mah-ăphēhl'*, m.

Jos. 24: 7. he put *darkness* between you

מַאְפֵלָיָה *mah-pēh-l'yāh'*, f.

Jer. 2:31. a land *of darkness?*

מָאַר [*māh-ar'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Participle.* *

Lev. 13:51. the plague (is) a *fretting* leprosy;

Lev.13:52 & 14:44. it (is) a *fretting* leprosy;
Eze.28:24. there shall be no more a *pricking* brier

מַאְרָב *mah-ărāhv'*, m.

Jos. 8: 9. they went to *lie in ambush*,
Jud. 9:35. from *lying in wait*.
2Ch 13:13. Jeroboam caused *an ambushment*
— *and the ambushment* (was) behind them.
Ps. 10: 8. He sitteth *in the lurking places of*

מְאֵרָה *m'ēh-rāh'*, f.

Deu 28:20. The Lord shall send upon thee *cursing*,
Pro. 3:33. *The curse of* the Lord (is) in the
28:27. shall have many *a curse*.
Mal. 2: 2. I will even send *a curse* upon you,
3: 9. Ye (are) cursed *with a curse*:

מִבְדָּלוֹת *miv-dāh-lōhth'*, f. pl.

Jos. 16: 9. And *the separate cities* for the children of

מָבוֹא *māh-vōh'*, com.

Deu 11:30. *where* the sun *goeth* down,
Jos. 1: 4. toward *the going down of* the sun,
23: 4. unto the great sea westward. (marg. at *the sunset*; lit. *the going down of* the sun)
Jud. 1:24. Shew us,...*the entrance into* the city,
25. when he shewed them *the entrance into*
2Sa. 3:25. (כתיב) thy going out and *thy coming in*,
2K. 11:16. the way *by the which* the horses *came* (lit. *the Entrance of* the horses)
16:18. the king's *entry* without,
1Ch 4:39. they went *to the entrance of* Gedor,
9:19. keepers of *the entry*.
2Ch 23:13. at his pillar *at the entering in*,
15. when she was come to *the entering of*
Ps. 50: 1. unto *the going down thereof*.
104:19. the sun knoweth *his going down*.
113: 3. unto *the going down of the same*
Pro. 8: 3. at *the coming in* at the doors.
Jer. 38:14. prophet unto him into *the* third *entry*
Eze.26:10. *as men enter into* (marg. *according to the enterings of*) a city
27: 3. situate at *the entry of* the sea,
33:31. *as* the people *cometh*, (marg. *according to the coming of* the people)
42: 9. (כתיב) *the entry* on the east side,
44: 5. mark well *the entering in of*
46:19. he brought me *through the entry*,
Zec. 8: 7. from the west country; (marg. the country of *the going down of* the sun)
Mal. 1:11. unto *the going down of the same*

מְבוּכָה *m'voo-ḵhāh'*, f.

Isa. 22: 5. *and of perplexity* by the Lord
Mic. 7: 4. now shall be *their perplexity*.

מַבּוּל *mab-bool'*, m.

Gen 6:17. I, do bring *a flood of* waters
7: 6. *when the flood* of waters was upon
7. because of the waters of *the flood*.
10. the waters of *the flood* were upon
17. *the flood* was forty days upon the earth;
9:11. by the waters of *a flood*; neither shall there any more be *a flood*
15. the waters shall no more become *a flood*
28. Noah lived after *the flood*
10: 1. sons born after *the flood*.
Gen 10:32. nations divided in the earth after *the flood*.
11:10. two years after *the flood*:
Ps. 29:10. The Lord sitteth *upon the flood*;

מְבוֹנִים *m'vōh-neem'*, m. pl.

2Ch 35: 3. (כתיב) the Levites *that taught* all Israel,

מְבוּסָה *m'voo-sāh'*, f.

Isa. 18: 2. a nation meted out *and trodden down*, (marg. *and treading under foot*)
7. meted out and *trodden under foot*,
22: 5. of trouble, *and* of *treading down*,

מַבּוּעַ *mab-boo'ăg*, m.

Ecc.12: 6. or the pitcher be broken at *the fountain*,
Isa. 35: 7. the thirsty land *springs of* water:
49:10. *the springs of* water shall he guide them.

מְבוּקָה *m'voo-kāh'*, f.

Nah. 2:10(11). She is empty, *and void*,

מִבְחוֹר *miv-ġḥōhr'*, m.

2K. 3:19. fenced city, and every *choice* city,
19:23. the *choice* fir trees thereof:

מִבְחָר [*miv-ġḥāhr'*], m.

Gen23: 6. *in the choice of* our sepulchres
Ex. 15: 4. his *chosen* captains *also* are drowned
Deu 12:11. your *choice* vows (marg. *choice of* your vows) which ye vow
Isa. 22: 7. *choicest* (marg. *the choice of* thy) valleys
37:24. the *choice* fir trees thereof:
Jer. 22: 7. shall cut down thy *choice* cedars,
48:15. *and* his *chosen* (marg. *the choice of*) young
Eze.23: 7. with all them (that were) the *chosen* (marg. *id.*) men
24: 4. fill (it) with the *choice* bones.
5. Take *the choice of* the flock,
31:16. *the choice* and best of Lebanon,
Dan 11:15. neither *his chosen* people, (marg. the people of *his choices*)

מַבָּט [*mab-bāht'*], m.

Isa. 20: 5. Ethiopia *their expectation*,
6. such (is) *our expectation*,

מֶבַט [*meh'-vat*], m.

Zec. 9: 5. Ekron; for *her expectation*

מִבְטָא *miv-tāh'*, m.

Nu. 30: 6(7). *uttered ought out of* her lips,
8(9). *that which she uttered with* her lips,

מִבְטָח *miv-tāh'ġh*, m.

Job 8:14. *whose trust* (shall be) a spider's web.
18:14. *His confidence* shall be rooted out
31:24. fine gold, (Thou art) *my confidence*;
Ps. 40: 4(5). that maketh the Lord *his trust*,
65: 5(6). *the confidence of* all the ends of the
71: 5. *my trust* from my youth.
Pro. 14:26. the fear of the Lord (is) strong *confidence*:

Pro. 21:22. the strength of *the confidence thereof.*
22:19. That *thy trust* may be in the Lord,
25:19. *Confidence in* an unfaithful man
Isa. 32:18. and in *sure* dwellings,
Jer. 2:37. the Lord hath rejected *thy confidences,*
17: 7. *whose hope* the Lord is.
48:13. Beth-el *their confidence.*
Eze. 29:16. it shall be no more *the confidence*

מַבְלִיגִית *mav-lee-geeth'*, f.

Jer. 8:18. (When) *I would comfort myself* (lit. *my consolation*) against sorrow,

---

מִבְנֶה [*miv-neh'*], m.

Eze. 40: 2. by which (was) *as the frame of* a city

מִבְצָר *miv-tzāhr'*, m.

Nu. 13:19. in tents, or *in strong holds;*
32:17. shall dwell in the *fenced* cities
36. *fenced* cities: and folds for sheep.
Jos. 10:20. entered into *fenced* cities.
19:29. to the *strong* city Tyre;
35. the *fenced* cities (are) Ziddim, Zer,
1Sa. 6:18. *fenced* cities, and of country villages,
2Sa. 24: 7. came to *the strong hold of* Tyre,
2K. 3:19. ye shall smite every *fenced* city,
8:12. *their strong holds* wilt thou set on fire,
10: 2. a *fenced* city also, and armour;
17: 9 & 18:8. the watchmen to the *fenced* city.
2Ch 17:19. the king put in the *fenced* cities
Ps. 89:40(41). hast brought *his strong holds* to ruin.
108:10(11). will bring me into the *strong* city?
Isa. 17: 3. *The fortress* also shall cease
25:12. *And the fortress of* the high fort
34:13. brambles *in the fortresses thereof:*
Jer. 1:18. I have made thee this day a *defenced* city,
4: 5. let us go into the *defenced* cities.
5:17. impoverish *thy fenced* cities,
6:27. *a fortress* among my people,
8:14. let us enter into the *defenced* cities,
34: 7. for these *defenced* cities remained
48:18. he shall destroy *thy strong holds.*
Lam. 2: 2. *the strong holds of* the daughter of Judah;
5. he hath destroyed *his strong holds,*
Dan 11:15. take the *most fenced* cities: (marg. city of *munitions*)
24. devices against *the strong holds,*
39. Thus shall he do *in the most strong* holds (marg. *in the fortresses of* munitions)
Hos 10:14. all *thy fortresses* shall be spoiled,
Am. 5: 9. shall come against *the fortress.*
Mic. 5:11(10). throw down all *thy strong holds:*
Nah. 3:12. All *thy strong holds*
14. fortify *thy strong holds:*
Hab. 1:10. they shall deride every *strong hold;*

מִבְרָח [*miv-rāhg'h'*].

Eze. 17:21. *his fugitives* with all his bands

מִבְשִׂים [*m'voo-sheem'*] m. pl.

Deu 25:11. taketh him *by the* (lit. *his*) *secrets:*

מִבַּשְׁלוֹת *m'vash-sh'lōhth'*, f. pl.

Eze. 46:23. *and* (it was) made *with boiling places*

מָג *māhg*, m.

Jer. 39: 3, 13. Nergal-sharezer, Rab-*mag,* (perhaps lit. chief *Magian*)

מִגְבָּלֹת *mig-bāh-lōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 28:14. pure gold *at the ends;*

מִגְבָּעוֹת *mig-bāh-g̈ōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 28:40. *and bonnets* shalt thou make
29: 9. put *the bonnets* on them:
39:28. goodly *bonnets* (of) fine linen,
Lev. 8:13. put *bonnets* upon them;

מֶגֶד *meh'-ged*, m.

Deu 33:13. *for the precious things* of heaven,
14. *And for the precious fruits* (brought forth) by the sun, *and for the precious things*
15. *and for the precious things* of the lasting
16. *And for the precious things of* the earth
Cant. 4:13. an orchard of pomegranates, with *pleasant*
16. and eat *his pleasant* fruits.
7:13(14). all manner of *pleasant* (fruits),

מִגְדָּל *mig-dāhl'*, m.

Gen 11: 4. let us build us a city *and a tower,*
5. to see the city and *the tower,*
35:21. beyond *the tower of* Edar.
Jos. 15:37. *and Migdal*-gad, (or, *the tower of* Gad)
19:38. Iron, *and Migdal*-el, (or, *the tower of* El)
Jud. 8: 9. I will break down this *tower.*
17. he beat down *the tower of* Penuel,
9:46, 47. all the men of *the tower of* Shechem
49. all the men of *the tower of* Shechem
51. *But* there was *a* strong *tower*
— gat them up to the top of *the tower.*
52. Abimelech came unto *the tower,*
— went hard unto the door of *the tower*
2K. 9:17. there stood a watchman on *the tower*
17: 9 & 18:8. *from the tower of* the watchmen
1Ch 27:25. in the villages, *and in the castles,*
2Ch 14: 7(6). make about (them) walls, *and towers,*
26: 9. Uzziah built *towers* in Jerusalem
10. Also he built *towers* in the desert,
15. to be on *the towers*
27: 4. he built castles *and towers.*
32: 5. and raised (it) up to *the towers,*
Neh. 3: 1. even unto *the tower of* Meah they sanctified it, unto *the tower of* Hananeel.
11. *the tower of* the furnaces.
25. *and the tower* which lieth out
26. *and the tower* that lieth out.
27. over against *the* great *tower*
8: 4. stood upon *a pulpit* (marg. *tower*) *of* wood,
12:38. from *beyond the tower of*
39. *and the tower of* Hananeel, *and the tower of*
Ps. 48:12(13). tell *the towers thereof.*
61: 3(4). *a* strong *tower* from the enemy.
Pro. 18:10. the Lord (is) *a* strong *tower:*
Cant. 4: 4. Thy neck (is) *like the tower of* David
5:13. as a bed of spices, (as) sweet *flowers:* (marg. *towers* of perfumes)
7: 4(5). Thy neck (is) *as a tower of* ivory;
—(—). thy nose (is) *as the tower of* Lebanon
8:10. my breasts *like towers:*
Isa. 2:15. upon every high *tower,*
5: 2. built *a tower* in the midst of it,
30:25. great slaughter, when *the towers* fall.
33:18. where (is) he that counted *the towers?*
Jer. 31:38. *from the tower of* Hananeel
Eze. 26: 4. break down *her towers:*
9. *and* with his axes he shall break down *thy towers.*
27:11. the Gammadims were *in thy towers:*
Mic. 4: 8. thou, *O tower of* the flock,
Zec. 14:10. *and* (from) *the tower of* Hananeel

מִגְדֹּל *mig-dōhl'*, m.

2Sa. 22:51. (He is) *the tower of* salvation
Eze. 29:10. *from the tower of* Syene even unto
30: 6. *from the tower of* Syene shall

מִגְדָּנוֹת *mig-dāh-nōhth'*, f. pl.

Gen24:53. he gave *also* to her brother and to her mother *precious things.*
2Ch 21: 3. of gold, *and of precious things,*
32:23. *and presents* (marg. *precious things*) to
Ezr. 1: 6. *and with precious things,*

מָגוֹר *māh-gōhr'*, m.

Ps. 31:13(14). *fear* (was) on every side:
Isa. 31: 9. over to his strong hold *for fear,*
Jer. 6:25. *fear* (is) on every side.
20: 3. *Magor*-missabib. (marg. *Fear* round about)
4. I will make thee *a terror* to thyself,
10. *fear* on every side.
46: 5. *fear* (was) round about,
49:29. *Fear* (is) on every side.
Lam. 2:22. *my terrors* round about,

מָגוּר [*māh-goor'*], m.

Gen17: 8 & 28:4. the land wherein *thou art a stranger,* (marg. the land of *thy sojournings*)
36: 7. the land wherein *they were strangers*
37: 1. the land wherein his father *was a stranger,* (marg. of his father's *sojournings*)
47: 9. the years of *my pilgrimage*
— in the days of *their pilgrimage.*
Ex. 6: 4. the land of *their pilgrimage,*
Job 18:19. nor any remaining *in his dwellings.*
Ps. 55:15(16). wickedness (is) *in their dwellings,*
119:54. in the house of *my pilgrimage.*
Eze.20:38. the country *where they sojourn,*

מְגוֹרָה [*m'gōh-rāh'*], f.

Pro.10:24. *The fear of* the wicked,

מְגוּרָה *m'goo-rāh'*, f.

Ps. 34: 4(5). delivered me from all *my fears.*
Isa. 66: 4. *and* will bring *their fears* upon them;
Hag. 2:19. Is the seed yet in *the barn?*

מַגְזֵרָה [*mag-zēh-rāh'*], f.

2Sa.12:31. *and under axes of* iron,

מַגָּל *mag-gāhl'*, m.

Jer. 50:16. that handleth *the sickle* (marg. or, *scythe*)
Joel 3:13(4:13). Put ye in *the sickle,*

מְגִלָּה *m'gil-lāh'*, f.

Ps. 40: 7(8). *in the volume of* the book
Jer. 36: 2. Take thee *a roll of* a book,
4. upon *a roll of* a book.
6. and read *in the roll,*
14. Take in thine hand *the roll*
— took *the roll* in his hand,
20. but they laid up *the roll*
21. sent Jehudi to fetch *the roll:*
23. until all *the roll* was consumed
25. that he would not burn *the roll:*
27. the king had burned *the roll,*
28. Take thee again another *roll,*
— that were in *the* first *roll,*
29. Thou hast burned this *roll,*
32. Then took Jeremiah another *roll,*
Ezc. 2: 9. *a roll of* a book (was) therein;
3: 1. eat that thou findest; eat this *roll,*
2. he caused me to eat that *roll.*
3. fill thy bowels with this *roll*
Zec. 5: 1. behold *a* flying *roll.*
2. I see *a* flying *roll;*

מְגִלָּה *m'gil-lāh'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 6: 2. *a roll,* and therein (was) a record thus

מְגַמָּה [*m'gam-māh'*], f.

Hab. 1: 9. *shall sup up* (as) the east wind, (marg. *the opposition of* their faces toward the east)

מָגַן [*māh-gan'*].

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen14:20. *hath delivered* thine enemies into thy hand.
PIEL.—*Future.*
Pro. 4: 9. a crown of glory *shall she deliver to thee.* (marg. or, *she shall compass thee with* &c.)
Hos.11: 8. (how) *shall I deliver thee,*

מָגֵן *māh-gēhn'*, m.

Gen15: 1. Fear not, Abram: I (am) thy *shield,*
Deu 33:29. *the shield of* thy help,
Jud. 5: 8. was there *a shield* or spear
2Sa. 1:21. there *the shield of* the mighty is vilely cast away, *the shield of* Saul,
22: 3. *my shield,* and the horn of my
31. he (is) *a buckler* to all them
36. given me *the shield of* thy salvation:
IK. 10:17. three hundred *shields*
— of gold went to one *shield:*
14:26. he took away all *the shields of*
27. made in their stead brasen *shields,*
2K. 19:32. nor come before it with *shield,*
1Ch 5:18. men able to bear *buckler*
2Ch 9:16. three hundred *shields*
— of gold went to one *shield.*
12: 9. carried away also *the shields of* gold
10. Rehoboam made *shields of* brass,
14: 8(7). that bare *shields* and drew bows,
17:17. bow *and shield* two hundred
23: 9. spears, *and bucklers,* and shields,
26:14. throughout all the host *shields,*
32: 5. made darts *and shields*
27. for spices, *and for shields,*
Neh 4:16(10). the spears, *the shields,*
Job 15:26. the thick bosses of *his bucklers:*
41:15(7). (His) scales (marg. strong pieces of *shields*) (are his) pride,
Ps. 3: 3(4). thou, O Lord, (art) *a shield*
7:10(11). *My defence* (is) of God, (marg. *My buckler* (is) upon)
18: 2(3). *my buckler,* and the horn of my
30(31). he (is) *a buckler* to all
35(36). given me *the shield of* thy salvation:
28: 7. The Lord (is) my strength *and my shield;*
33:20. he (is) our help *and our shield.*
35: 2. Take hold of *shield* and buckler,
47: 9(10). for *the shields of* the earth
59:11(12). O Lord *our shield.*
76: 3(4). *the shield,* and the sword,
84: 9(10). Behold, O God *our shield,*
11(12). the Lord God (is) a sun *and shield:*
89:18(19). For the Lord (is) *our defence;* (marg. or, *our shield* (is) of the Lord)
115: 9, 10, 11. he (is) their help *and their shield.*
119:114. my hiding place *and my shield:*
144: 2. my deliverer; *my shield,*
Pro. 2: 7. *a buckler* to them that walk
6:11. as an *armed* man. (lit. man of *a shield*)
24:34. as an *armed* man. (marg. a man of *shield*)
30: 5. he (is) *a shield* unto them
Cant. 4: 4. there hang a thousand *bucklers,*
Isa. 21: 5. arise, ye princes, (and) anoint *the shield.*
22: 6. Kir uncovered *the shield.*
37:33. nor come before it with *shields,* (lit. *shield*)
Jer. 46: 3. Order ye *the buckler* and shield,
9. that handle *the shield;*
Eze.23:24. buckler *and shield* and helmet
27:10. hanged *the shield* and helmet
38: 4. company (with) bucklers *and shields,*
5. all of them with *shield* and helmet:
39: 9. *both the shields* and the bucklers,

Hos. 4:18. *her rulers* (marg. *shields*) (with) shame
Nah. 2:. 3(4). *The shield of* his mighty men

מְגִנָּה [*m'gin-nāh'*], f.

Lam. 3:65. Give them *sorrow* (marg. or, *obstinacy*) *of*

מְגֻעֶרֶת *mig-ğeh'-reth*, f.

Deu 28:20. *rebuke*, in all that thou settest

מַגֵּפָה *mag-gēh-phāh'*, f.

Ex. 9:14. I will at this time send all *my plagues*
Nu. 14:37. died *by the plague*
16:48(17:13). and *the plague* was stayed.
49(—:14). they that died *in the plague*
50(—:15). *and the plague* was stayed.
25: 8. So *the plague* was stayed
9. those that died *in the plague*
18. in the day of *the plague*
26: 1(25:19). it came to pass after *the plague*,
31:16. there was *a plague* among
1Sa. 4:17. there hath been also *a* great *slaughter*
6: 4. one *plague* (was) on you all,
2Sa. 17: 9. There is *a slaughter* among the people
18: 7. there was there *a* great *slaughter*
24:21. that *the plague* may be stayed
25. and *the plague* was stayed
1Ch 21:17. not on thy people, *that they should be plagued.* (lit. *for plague*)
22. that *the plague* may be stayed
2Ch 21:14. with *a* great *plague* (marg. *stroke*) will the
Ps. 106. 29. *the plague* brake in upon them.
30. *the plague* was stayed.
Eze. 24:16. the desire of thine eyes *with a stroke:*
Zec. 14:12. this shall be *the plague*
15. *the plague of* the horse,
— in these tents, *as* this *plague.*
18. there shall be *the plague*,

מָגַר [*māh-gar'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Paül. *

Eze. 21:12(17). *terrors* by reason of the sword (marg. *they are thrust down to* the sword. See מָגוֹר.

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 89:44(45). *cast* his throne *down* to the ground.

מְגַר [*m'gar'*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Future.* *

Ezr. 6:12. *destroy* all kings and people, that

מְגֵרָה *m'gēh-rāh'*, f.

2Sa. 12:31. put (them) *under saws*,
1K. 7: 9. hewed stones, sawed *with saws*,
1Ch 20: 3. cut (them) *with saws*, and with harrows of iron, *and with axes.*

מִגְרָעוֹת *mig-rāh-ğōhth'*, f. pl.

1K. 6: 6. he made *narrowed rests* (marg. *narrowings*, or, *rebatements*)

מְגַרְפָה [*meg-rāh-phāh'*], f.

Joel 1:17. is rotten under *their clods*,

מִגְרָשׁ *mig-rāhsh'*, m.

Lev. 25:34. But the field of *the suburbs of*

Nu. 35: 2. *and* ye shall give (also) unto the Levites *suburbs*
3. *and the suburbs of them* shall be
4. *And the suburbs of* the cities,
5. *the suburbs of* the cities.
7. with *their suburbs.*
Jos. 14: 4. *with their suburbs* for their cattle
21: 2. *with the suburbs thereof*
3. these cities and *their suburbs.*
8. these cities with *their suburbs,*
11. with *the suburbs thereof*
13. Hebron with *her suburbs,*
— and Libnah with *her suburbs,*
14. Jattir with *her suburbs,* and Eshtemoa with *her suburbs,*
15. Holon with *her suburbs,* and Debir with *her suburbs,*
16. Ain with *her suburbs,* and Juttah with *her suburbs,* (and) Beth-shemesh with *her suburbs;*
17. Gibeon with *her suburbs,* Geba with *her suburbs,*
18. Anathoth with *her suburbs,* and Almon with *her suburbs;*
19. thirteen cities *with their suburbs.*
21. Shechem with *her suburbs*
— and Gezer with *her suburbs,*
22. Kibzaim with *her suburbs,* and Beth-horon with *her suburbs;*
23. Eltekeh with *her suburbs,* Gibbethon with *her suburbs,*
24. Aijalon with *her suburbs,* Gath-rimmon with *her suburbs;*
25. Tanach with *her suburbs,* and Gath-rimmon with *her suburbs;*
26. ten *with their suburbs*
27. Golan in Bashan with *her suburbs,*
— Beesh-terah with *her suburbs;*
28. Kishon with *her suburbs,* Dabareh with *her suburbs,*
29. Jarmuth with *her suburbs,* En-gannim with *her suburbs;*
30. Mishal with *her suburbs,* Abdon with *her suburbs,*
31. Helkath with *her suburbs,* and Rehob with *her suburbs;*
32. Kedesh in Galilee with *her suburbs,*
— Hammoth-dor with *her suburbs,* and Kartan with *her suburbs;*
33. thirteen cities *with their suburbs.*
34. Jokneam with *her suburbs,* and Kartah with *her suburbs,*
35. Dimnah with *her suburbs,* Nahalal with *her suburbs;*
38(36). Ramoth in Gilead with *her suburbs,*
—(—). Mahanaim with *her suburbs,*
39(37). Heshbon with *her suburbs,* Jazer with *her suburbs;*
41(39). forty and eight cities *with their suburbs.*
42(40). every one *with their suburbs*
1Ch 5:16. in all *the suburbs of* Sharon,
6:55(40). *the suburbs thereof*
57(42). Libnah with *her suburbs,* and Jattir, and Eshtemoa, with *their suburbs,*
58(43). Hilen with *her suburbs,* Debir with *her suburbs,*
59(44). Ashan with *her suburbs,* and Beth-shemesh with *her suburbs:*
60(45). Geba with *her suburbs,* and Alemeth with *her suburbs,* and Anathoth with *her suburbs.*
64(49). (these) cities with *their suburbs.*
67(52). Shechem in mount Ephraim with *her suburbs;*
—(—). Gezer with *her suburbs,*
68(53). Jokmeam with *her suburbs,* and Beth-horon with *her suburbs.*
69(54). Aijalon with *her suburbs,* and Gath-rimmon with *her suburbs.*
70(55). Aner with *her suburbs,* and Bileam with *her suburbs,*
71(56). Golan in Bashan with *her suburbs,* and Ashtaroth with *her suburbs:*
72(57). Kedesh with *her suburbs,* Daberath with *her suburbs,*
73(58). Ramoth with *her suburbs,* and Anem with *her suburbs:*

1Ch 6:74(59). Mashal with *her suburbs*, and Abdon with *her suburbs*,
75(60). Hukok with *her suburbs*, and Rehob with *her suburbs:*
76(61). Kedesh in Galilee with *her suburbs*, and Hammon with *her suburbs*, and Kirjathaim with *her suburbs*.
77(62). Rimmon with *her suburbs*, Tabor with *her suburbs:*
78(63). Bezer in the wilderness with *her suburbs*, and Jahzah with *her suburbs*,
79(64). Kedemoth also with *her suburbs*, and Mephaath with *her suburbs:*
80(65). Ramoth in Gilead with *her suburbs*, and Mahanaim with *her suburbs*,
81(66). Heshbon with *her suburbs*, and Jazer with *her suburbs*.
13: 2. (which are) in their cities (and) *suburbs*,
2Ch 11:14. left *their suburbs* and their possession,
31:19. in the fields of *the suburbs of*
Eze.27:28. *The suburbs* (marg. or, *waves*) shall shake
36: 5. to *cast it out* for a prey.
45: 2. round about for *the suburbs* (marg. *void places*)
48:15. for dwelling, *and for suburbs:*
17. *the suburbs* of the city

מַד [*mad*], m.

Lev. 6:10(3). priest shall put on *his* linen *garment*,
Jud. 3:16. he did gird it under *his raiment*
5:10. ye that sit *in judgment*,
1Sa. 4:12. *with his clothes* rent, and with earth
17:38. Saul armed David with *his armour*, (marg. clothed David with *his clothes*)
39. David girded his sword *upon his armour*,
18: 4. *and his garments*, even to his sword,
2Sa.20: 8. Joab's *garment* that he had put
21:20. (כתיב) where was a man of (great) *stature*,
Job 11: 9. *The measure thereof* (is) longer
Ps.109:18. with cursing *like as with his garment*,
Jer. 13:25. of *thy measures*

מַדְבֵּחַ [*mad-baġḥ'*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 7:17. and offer them upon *the altar*

מִדְבָּר *mid-bāhr'*, m.

Gen14: 6. which (is) by *the wilderness*.
16: 7. a fountain of water *in the wilderness*,
21:14. wandered *in the wilderness of* Beer-sheba.
20. he grew, and dwelt *in the wilderness*,
21. he dwelt *in the wilderness of* Paran:
36:24. found the mules *in the wilderness*,
37:22. into this pit that (is) *in the wilderness*,
Ex. 3: 1. to the backside of *the desert*,
18. three days' journey *into the wilderness*,
4:27. Go *into the wilderness* to meet Moses.
5: 1. hold a feast unto me *in the wilderness*.
3. three days' journey *into the desert*,
7:16. they may serve me *in the wilderness:*
8:27(23). three days' journey *into the wilderness*,
28(24). the Lord your God *in the wilderness;*
13:18. the way of *the wilderness* of the Red sea:
20. in Etham, in the edge of *the wilderness*.
14: 3. *the wilderness* hath shut them in.
11. away to die *in the wilderness?*
12. that we should die *in the wilderness*.
15:22. they went out into *the wilderness of*
— they went three days *in the wilderness*,
16: 1. came unto *the wilderness of*
2. Moses and Aaron *in the wilderness:*
3. brought us forth into this *wilderness*,
10. they looked toward *the wilderness*,
14. upon the face of *the wilderness*
32. I have fed you *in the wilderness*,
17: 1. journeyed *from the wilderness of* Sin,
18: 5. his wife unto Moses into *the wilderness*,
19: 1. came they (into) *the wilderness of* Sinai.
2. were come (to) *the desert of* Sinai, and had pitched *in the wilderness;*
23:31. *and from the desert* unto the river:
Lev. 7:38. *in the wilderness of* Sinai.
16:10. for a scapegoat *into the wilderness.*
21. a fit man *into the wilderness:*
22. let go the goat *in the wilderness.*
Nu. 1: 1. unto Moses *in the wilderness of* Sinai,
19. he numbered them *in the wilderness of*
3: 4. before the Lord, *in the wilderness of* Sinai,
14. spake unto Moses *in the wilderness of*
9: 1. unto Moses *in the wilderness of* Sinai,
5. at even *in the wilderness of* Sinai:
10:12. journeys *out of the wilderness of* Sinai;
and the cloud rested *in the wilderness of*
31. we are to encamp *in the wilderness*,
12:16. pitched *in the wilderness of* Paran.
13: 3. sent them *from the wilderness of*
21. *from the wilderness of* Zin
26. unto *the wilderness of* Paran,
14: 2. we had died *in* this *wilderness!*
16. hath slain them *in the wilderness.*
22. in Egypt *and in the wilderness*,
25. get you *into the wilderness*
29. shall fall *in* this *wilderness;*
32. they shall fall *in* this *wilderness.*
33. shall wander *in the wilderness*
— be wasted *in the wilderness.*
35. *in* this *wilderness* they shall be
15:32. were *in the wilderness*,
16:13. to kill us *in the wilderness*,
20: 1. *into the desert of* Zin in the first
4. into this *wilderness*, that we
21: 5. out of Egypt to die *in the wilderness?*
11. Ije-abarim, *in the wilderness*
13. which (is) *in the wilderness* that cometh
18. *And from the wilderness* (they went)
23. out against Israel *into the wilderness:*
24: 1. set his face toward *the wilderness.*
26:64. of Israel *in the wilderness of* Sinai.
65. They shall surely die *in the wilderness.*
27: 3. Our father died *in the wilderness*,
14. *in the desert of* Zin, in the strife
— in Kadesh in *the wilderness of* Zin.
32:13. made them wander *in the wilderness*
15. leave them *in the wilderness;*
33: 6. which (is) in the edge of *the wilderness.*
8. *into the wilderness*, and went three days journey *in the wilderness of*
11. encamped *in the wilderness of* Sin.
12. journey *out of the wilderness of* Sin,
15. pitched *in the wilderness of* Sinai.
16. removed *from the desert of* Sinai,
36. pitched *in the wilderness of* Zin,
34: 3. *from the wilderness of* Zin
Deu 1: 1. Jordan *in the wilderness*,
19. that great and terrible *wilderness*,
31. *And in the wilderness*, where thou
40. take your journey *into the wilderness*
2: 1. took our journey *into the wilderness*
7. walking through this great *wilderness:*
8. by the way of *the wilderness of*
26. sent messengers *out of the wilderness of*
4:43. Bezer *in the wilderness*,
8: 2. these forty years *in the wilderness*,
15. *through* that great and terrible *wilderness*,
16. Who fed thee *in the wilderness*
9: 7. thy God to wrath *in the wilderness:*
28. to slay them *in the wilderness.*
11: 5. what he did unto you *in the wilderness*,
24. from *the wilderness* and Lebanon,
29: 5(4). led you forty years *in the wilderness:*
32:10. He found him in a *desert* land,
51. in *the wilderness of* Zin;
Jos. 1: 4. *From the wilderness* and this Lebanon
5: 4. died *in the wilderness* by the way,
5. born *in the wilderness*
6. walked forty years *in the wilderness*,
8:15. fled by the way of *the wilderness.*
20. that fled to *the wilderness*
24. *in the wilderness* wherein
12: 8. *and in the wilderness*, and in the south
14:10. wandered *in the wilderness:*
15: 1. *the wilderness of* Zin southward
61. *In the wilderness*, Beth-arabah,
16: 1. to *the wilderness* that goeth up
18:12. *at the wilderness of* Beth-aven.
20: 8. Bezer *in the wilderness*
24: 7. ye dwelt *in the wilderness* a long season.
Jud. 1:16. of Judah into *the wilderness of* Judah,

Jud. 8: 7. with the thorns of *the wilderness*
16. and thorns of *the wilderness* and briers,
11:16. walked *through the wilderness*
18. went along *through the wilderness*,
22. from *the wilderness* even unto Jordan.
20:42. unto the way of *the wilderness*;
45. fled *toward the wilderness*
47. turned and fled *to the wilderness*
1Sa. 4: 8. with all the plagues *in the wilderness*.
13:18. of Zeboim *toward the wilderness*.
17:28. left those few sheep *in the wilderness*?
23:14. David abode *in the wilderness*
— in a mountain *in the wilderness of* Ziph.
15. David (was) *in the wilderness of* Ziph
24. and his men (were) *in the wilderness of*
25. abode *in the wilderness of* Maon.
— after David *in the wilderness of* Maon.
24: 1(2). David (is) *in the wilderness*
25: 1. went down to *the wilderness of* Paran.
4. David heard *in the wilderness*
14. sent messengers *out of the wilderness*
21. hath *in the wilderness*,
26: 2. went down to *the wilderness of* Ziph,
— to seek David *in the wilderness of* Ziph.
3. *in the wilderness*, and he saw that Saul came after him *into the wilderness*.
2Sa. 2:24. by the way of *the wilderness of* Gibeon.
15:23. toward the way of *the wilderness*.
28. tarry in the plain of *the wilderness*,
16: 2. such as be faint *in the wilderness*
17:16. in the plains of *the wilderness*,
29. thirsty, *in the wilderness*.
1K. 2:34. in his own house *in the wilderness*.
9:18. Tadmor *in the wilderness*,
19: 4. a day's journey *into the wilderness*,
15. on thy way *to the wilderness* of Damascus:
2K. 3: 8. The way through *the wilderness of* Edom.
1Ch 5: 9. the entering in of *the wilderness*
6:78(63). Bezer *in the wilderness*
12: 8. into the hold to *the wilderness*
21:29. Moses made in *the wilderness*,
2Ch 1: 3. had made *in the wilderness*.
8: 4. Tadmor *in the wilderness*,
20:16. before *the wilderness of* Jeruel.
20. went forth *into the wilderness of*
24. the watch tower *in the wilderness*,
24: 9. (laid) upon Israel *in the wilderness*.
26:10. he built towers *in the desert*,
Neh 9:19. forsookest them not *in the wilderness*:
21. sustain them *in the wilderness*,
Job 1:19. a great wind from *the wilderness*,
24: 5. wild asses *in the desert*,
38:26. *the wilderness*, wherein (there is) no man;
Ps. 29: 8. the Lord shaketh *the wilderness*; the Lord shaketh *the wilderness of*
55: 7(8). remain *in the wilderness*.
63: [title](1). when he was *in the wilderness of*
65:12(13). the pastures of *the wilderness*:
75: 6(7). nor *from the south*. (marg. *desert*)
78:15. He clave the rocks *in the wilderness*,
19. God furnish a table *in the wilderness*?
40. they provoke him *in the wilderness*,
52. guided them *in the wilderness*
95: 8. the day of temptation *in the wilderness*:
102: 6(7). I am like a pelican of *the wilderness*:
106: 9. the depths, *as through the wilderness*.
14. exceedingly *in the wilderness*,
26. overthrow them *in the wilderness*:
107: 4. They wandered *in the wilderness*
33. He turneth rivers *into a wilderness*,
35. He turneth *the wilderness*
136:16. led his people *through the wilderness*:
Pro. 21:19. better to dwell in *the wilderness*, (marg. land of *the desert*)
Cant. 3: 6. that cometh out of *the wilderness*
4: 3. *and thy speech* (is) comely:
8: 5. that cometh up from *the wilderness*,
Isa. 14:17. made the world *as a wilderness*,
16: 1. from Sela *to the wilderness*,
8. they wandered (through) *the wilderness*:
21: 1. The burden of *the desert of* the sea.
— cometh *from the desert*,
27:10. forsaken, and left *like a wilderness*:
32:15. *the wilderness* be a fruitful field,
16. judgment shall dwell *in the wilderness*,
35: 1. *The wilderness* and the solitary place
6. *in the wilderness* shall waters
Isa. 40: 3. of him that crieth *in the wilderness*,
41:18. make *the wilderness* a pool of water,
19. I will plant *in the wilderness*
42:11. Let *the wilderness* and the cities
43:19. make a way *in the wilderness*,
20. I give waters *in the wilderness*,
50: 2. I make the rivers *a wilderness*:
51: 3. will make *her wilderness* like Eden,
63:13. as an horse *in the wilderness*,
64:10(9). Thy holy cities are *a wilderness*, Zion is *a wilderness*,
Jer. 2: 2. wentest after me *in the wilderness*,
6. led us *through the wilderness*,
24. A wild ass used to *the wilderness*,
31. Have I been *a wilderness*
3: 2. as the Arabian *in the wilderness*;
4:11. the high places *in the wilderness*
26. fruitful place (was) *a wilderness*,
9: 2(1). Oh that I had *in the wilderness*
10(9). habitations of *the wilderness*
12(11). is burned up *like a wilderness*,
26(25). that dwell *in the wilderness*:
12:10. pleasant portion *a* desolate *wilderness*.
12. high places *through the wilderness*:
13:24. by the wind of *the wilderness*.
17: 6. the parched places *in the wilderness*,
22: 6. I will make thee *a wilderness*,
23:10. the pleasant places of *the wilderness*
25:24. people that dwell *in the desert*,
31: 2. found grace *in the wilderness*;
48: 6. be like the heath *in the wilderness*.
50:12. of the nations (shall be) *a wilderness*,
Lam. 4: 3. like the ostriches *in the wilderness*.
19. laid wait for us *in the wilderness*.
5: 9. the sword of *the wilderness*.
Eze. 6:14. more desolate *than the wilderness*
19:13. she (is) planted *in the wilderness*,
20:10. brought them into *the wilderness*.
13. rebelled against me *in the wilderness*:
— my fury upon them *in the wilderness*,
15. unto them *in the wilderness*,
17. an end of them *in the wilderness*.
18. their children *in the wilderness*,
21. anger against them *in the wilderness*.
23. unto them also *in the wilderness*,
35. bring you into *the wilderness of*
36. with your fathers *in the wilderness of*
23:42. Sabeans *from the wilderness*,
29: 5. leave thee (thrown) *into the wilderness*,
34:25. dwell safely *in the wilderness*,
Hos. 2: 3(5). make her *as a wilderness*,
14(16). bring her into *the wilderness*,
9:10. like grapes *in the wilderness*;
13: 5. I did know thee *in the wilderness*,
15. come up *from the wilderness*,
Joel 1:19, 20. the pastures of *the wilderness*,
2: 3. behind them *a* desolate *wilderness*;
22. the pastures of *the wilderness* do spring,
3:19(4:19). Edom shall be *a* desolate *wilderness*,
Am. 2:10. forty years *through the wilderness*,
5:25. sacrifices and offerings *in the wilderness*
Zep. 2:13. dry *like a wilderness*.
Mal. 1: 3. the dragons of *the wilderness*.

מָדַד *māh-dad'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 35: 5. *And ye shall measure* from without
Deu 21: 2. *and they shall measure* unto the cities
Isa. 40:12. Who *hath measured* the waters
65: 7. *therefore will I measure* their former work
Eze. 40:20. *he measured* the length thereof,
24. *and he measured* the posts thereof
35. *and measured* (it) according to
41:13. *So he measured* the house,
15. *And he measured* the length
42:15. *and measured* it round about.
16. *He measured* the east side
17. *He measured* the north side,
18. *He measured* the south side,
19. (and) *measured* five hundred reeds
20. *He measured it* by the four sides:
43:10. *and let them measure* the pattern.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Zec. 2: 2(6). *To measure* Jerusalem,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 16:18. *And when they did mete* (it)
Ru. 3:15. *And* when...*he measured* six (measures) of
Eze.40: 5. *so he measured* the breadth
6. *and measured* the threshold of the gate,
8. *He measured also* the porch
9. *Then measured he* the porch
11. *And he measured* the breadth
13. *He measured then* the gate
19. *Then he measured* the breadth
23, 27. *and he measured* from gate to gate
28. *and he measured* the south gate
32. *and he measured* the gate
47. *So he measured* the court,
48. *and measured* (each) post
41: 1. *and measured* the posts,
2. *and he measured* the length thereof,
3. *and measured* the post of the door,
4. *So he measured* the length
5. *After he measured* the wall of the house,
45: 3. *shalt thou measure* the length
47: 3. *And* when the man...*he measured* a
4, 4. *Again he measured* a thousand,
5. *Afterward he measured* a thousand;
18. *ye shall measure* from Hauran,

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Jer. 31:37. If heaven above *can be measured,*
33:22. neither the sand of the sea *measured:*
Hos. 1:10(2:1). which *cannot be measured*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 8: 2. *and measured them* with a line,
— *even* with two lines *measured he*
Ps. 60: 6(8) & 108:7(8). and *mete out* the valley of

* POLEL.—*Future.* *

Hab. 3: 6. He stood, *and measured* the earth:

* HITHPOLEL.—*Future.* *

1K. 17:21. *And he stretched* (marg. *measured*) *himself* upon the child

---

מִדַּד *mid-dad'*, m.

Job 7: 4. *and* the night *be gone?* (lit. *the flight of* the night; marg. the evening *be measured*)

מִדָּה *mid-dāh'*, f.

Ex. 26: 2. the curtains shall have one *measure.*
8. (all) of one *measure.*
36: 9. the curtains (were) all of one *size.*
15. the eleven curtains (were) of one *size.*
Lev. 19:35. *in meteyard,* in weight,
Nu. 13:32. all the people...(are) men of *a great stature.* (marg. of *statures*)
Jos. 3: 4. about two thousand cubits *by measure:*
1K. 6:25. of one *measure* and one size.
7: 9. *according to the measures of* hewed stones,
11. *after the measures of* hewed stones,
37. one *measure,* (and) one size.
1Ch 11:23 & 20:6. a man of (great) *stature,* (marg. of *measure*)
23:29. all manner of measure *and size;*
2Ch 3: 3. *after the* first *measure*
Neh 3:11. repaired *the* other *piece,* (marg. second *measure*)
19. another *piece* over against
20. earnestly repaired *the* other *piece,*
21. the son of Koz another *piece,*
24. the son of Henadad another *piece,*
27. the Tekoites repaired another *piece,*
30. the sixth son of Zalaph, another *piece.*
5: 4. borrowed money *for* the king's *tribute,*
Job 28:25. he weigheth the waters *by measure.*
Ps. 39: 4(5). *and the measure of* my days,
133: 2. went down to the skirts of *his garments;*
Isa. 45:14. the Sabeans, men of *stature,*
Jer. 22:14. I will build me a *wide* house (lit. a house of *measures*)
31:39 the *measuring* line shall yet go
Eze.40: 3. in his hand, and a *measuring* reed;
5. in the man's hand a *measuring* reed
10. they three (were) of one *measure: and* the posts had one *measure*
Eze.40:21. *after the measure of* the first gate:
22. *after the measure of* the gate
24, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35. *according to* these *measures.*
41:17. within and without, *by measure.* (marg. *measures*)
42:15. when he had made an end of *measuring*
16, 16, 17, 18, 19. with the *measuring* reed,
43:13. *the measures of* the altar
45: 3. of this *measure* shalt thou measure
46:22. these four corners (were) of one *measure.*
48:16. these (shall be) *the measures thereof:*
30, 33. four thousand and five hundred *measures.*
Zec. 2: 1(5). a man with a *measuring* line

מִדָּה *mid-dāh'*, f.

Ezr. 4:20. *and toll,* tribute, and custom, was paid
6: 8. (even) of *the tribute* beyond the river,
(See also מִנְדָּה).

מַדְהֵבָה *mad-hēh-vāh'*, f.

Isa. 14: 4. *the golden city* (marg. *exactress of gold*)

מְדֵו [*meh'-dev*], m.

2Sa. 10: 4. cut off *their garments*
1Ch 19: 4. cut off *their garments*

מַדְוֶה [*mad-veh'*], m.

Deu 7:15. none of *the* evil *diseases of* Egypt,
28:60. bring upon thee all *the diseases of* Egypt,

מַדּוּחִים *mad-doo-ġheem'*, m. pl.

Lam. 2:14. false burdens *and causes of banishment.*

מָדוֹן *māh-dōhn'*, m.

Ps. 80: 6(7). Thou makest us *a strife*
Pro. 6:14. he soweth *discord.*
15:18. A wrathful man stirreth up *strife:*
16:28. A froward man soweth *strife:*
17:14. The beginning of *strife* (is as) when
18:19. (כתיב) *and* (their) *contentions* (are) like
21: 9. (——) than with a *brawling* woman (marg. a woman of *contentions*) in a wide house.
19. (כתיב) than with a *contentious* and an angry woman. (lit. a woman of *contentions*)
22:10. *contention* shall go out;
23:29. (כתיב) who hath *contentions?*
25:24. (——) than with a *brawling* woman
26:20. no talebearer, *the strife* ceaseth.
21. (כתיב) so (is) a *contentious* man (lit. a man of *contentions*) to kindle strife.
27:15. (כתיב) and a *contentious* woman (lit. a woman of *contentions*) are alike.
28:25. a proud heart stirreth up *strife:*
29:22. An angry man stirreth up *strife,*
Jer. 15:10. a man of *contention* to the whole earth!
Hab. 1: 3. raise up strife *and contention.*

מָדוֹן *māh-dōhn'*, m.

2Sa. 21:20. where was a man of (great) *stature,*

מַדּוּעַ *mad-doo'ăġ*, part. adv.

Gen 26:27. Isaac said unto them, *Wherefore* come ye
Ex. 1:18. *Why* have ye done this thing,
2:18. *How* (is it that) ye are come so soon to day?
3: 3. this great sight, *why* the bush is not burnt.
Isa. 5: 4. *wherefore*...brought it forth wild grapes?
Jer. 2:14. *why* is he spoiled?
&c.

מְדוֹר [*m'dōhr*], Ch. m.

Dan 4:25(22). *thy dwelling* shall be with the beasts
32(29). *thy dwelling* (shall be) with the beasts
5:21. and *his dwelling* (was) with the wild asses:

מְדוּרָה *m'doo-rāh'*, f.

Isa. 30:33. *the pile thereof* (is) fire
Eze.24: 9. even make *the pile for fire* great.

מִדְהָה *mid-ġheh'*, m.

Pro.26:28. a flattering mouth worketh *ruin*.

מַדְחֵפֹת *mad-ġhēh-phōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps.140:11(12). the violent man *to overthrow* (him).

מַדַּי *mad-dah'y*, adv.

2Ch 30: 3. had not sanctified themselves *sufficiently*,

מְדִינָה *m'dee-nāh'*, f.

1K. 20:14, 15, 17, 19. the princes of *the provinces*.
Ezr. 2: 1. the children of *the province*
Neh 1: 3. The remnant that are left...*in the province*
7: 6. the children of *the province*,
11: 3. the chief of *the province*
Est. 1: 1. an hundred and seven and twenty *provinces*:
3. and princes of *the provinces*,
16. *the provinces of* the king Ahasuerus.
22. all the king's *provinces*, into *every province* (lit. *province and province*)
2: 3. in all *the provinces of* his kingdom,
18. he made a release *to the provinces*,
3: 8. *the provinces of* thy kingdom;
12. the governors that (were) over *every province*, (lit. *province and province*) and to the rulers of every people of *every province* (lit. *id.*)
13. all the king's *provinces*,
14. The copy...to be given in every *province* (lit. every *province and province*)
4: 3. And in every *province*, (lit. *id.*)
11. the people of the king's *provinces*,
8: 5. in all the king's *provinces*:
9. rulers of *the provinces*
— an hundred twenty and seven *provinces*, unto *every province* (lit. *province and province*) according to the writing
11. all the power of the people *and province*
12. *the provinces of* king Ahasuerus,
13. The copy...to be given in every *province* (lit. every *province and province*)
17. And in every *province*, (lit. every *province and province*)
9: 2. throughout all *the provinces of* the king
3. the rulers of *the provinces*,
4. throughout all *the provinces*:
12. the rest of the king's *provinces*?
16. *in* the king's *provinces*
20. *the provinces of* the king
28. every family, *every province*, (lit. *province and province*)
30. the hundred twenty and seven *provinces*
Ecc. 2: 8. treasure of kings *and* of *the provinces*:
5: 8(7). of judgment and justice *in a province*,
Lam. 1: 1. princess *among the provinces*,
Eze. 19: 8. *from the provinces*,
Dan 8: 2. *in the province* of Elam;
11:24. the fattest places of *the province*;

מְדִינָה [*m'dee-nāh'*], Ch. f.

Ezr. 4:15. and hurtful unto kings *and provinces*,
5: 8. that we went into *the province*
6: 2. that (is) in *the province* of the Medes,
Ezr. 7:16. canst find in all *the province of* Babylon,
Dan 2:48. over *the* whole *province of* Babylon,
49. the affairs of *the province of* Babylon:
3: 1. Dura, *in the province of* Babylon.
2, 3. and all the rulers of *the provinces*,
12. the affairs of *the province of* Babylon,
30. and Abed-nego, in *the province of* Babylon.

מְדָנִים *mid-yāh-neem'*, m. pl.

Pro.18:18. The lot causeth *contentions*
19. *and* (their) *contentions* (are) like
19:13. *the contentions of* a wife
21: 9. than with a *brawling* woman (marg. a woman of *contentions*)
19. a *contentious* and an angry woman.
23:29. who hath *contentions*?
25:24. than with a *brawling* woman
26:21. a *contentious* man to kindle strife.
27:15. and a *contentious* woman are alike.

מְדֹכָה *m'dōh-ḥhāh'*, f.

Nu. 11: 8. or beat (it) *in a mortar*,

מַדְמֵנָה *mad-mēh-nāh'*, f.

Isa. 25:10. trodden down for *the dunghill*.

מְדָנִים *m'dāh-neem'*, m. pl.

Pro. 6:14(כתיב). he soweth *discord*.
19. he that soweth *discord* among
10:12. Hatred stirreth up *strifes*:

מָדַע *mad-dāhg'* & מַדָּע *mad-dag'*, m.

2Ch 1:10. Give me now wisdom *and knowledge*,
11. hast asked wisdom *and knowledge*
12. Wisdom *and knowledge* (is) granted unto
Ecc.10:20. Curse not the king, no not *in thy thought*; (marg. *conscience*)
Dan 1: 4. understanding *science*,
17. God gave them *knowledge* and skill

מַדְקְרוֹת [*mad-kāh-rōhth'*], f. pl.

Pro.12:18. *like the piercings of* a sword:

מְדָר *m'dāhr*, Ch. m.

Dan 2:11. *whose dwelling* is not with flesh.

מַדְרֵגָה *mad-rēh-gāh'*, f.

Cant.2:14. in the secret (places) of *the stairs*,
Eze.38:20. *the steep places* (marg. or, *towers*, or, *stairs*) shall fall,

מִדְרָךְ *mid-raḥh'*, m.

Deu 2: 5. not so much as a foot *breadth*; (marg. *the treading of* the sole of the foot)

מִדְרָשׁ *mid-rash'*, m.

2Ch 13:22. written *in the story* (marg. or, *commentary*) *of* the prophet Iddo.
24:27. written in *the story of* the book (marg. *id.*)

מְדוֹשָׁה [*m'doosh-shāh'*], f.

Isa. 21:10. *O my threshing*, and the corn of my floor:

מָה *māh*, part.

Gen20:10. *What* sawest thou, that thou hast done
Nu. 23: 8. *How* shall I curse, whom God hath not
Jud. 8: 1. Why (marg. *What* thing) hast thou
1Sa. 19: 3. and *what* I see, that I will tell thee.
2Sa. 18:22. But *how*soever, (marg. be *what* (may))
Pro. 9:13. (she is) simple, and knoweth no*thing*.
Lam. 2:13. *What thing* shall I take to witness for thee?
Mal. 2:14. Yet ye say, *Where*fore? (עַל מָה)
&c.

With prefixes; as,

I. בַּמָּה.

Gen15: 8. *whereby* shall I know that I shall
Jud. 6:15. *wherewith* shall I save Israel?
1Sa. 14:38. *wherein* this sin hath been this day.
&c.

II. כַּמָּה.

Gen47: 8. *How* old (art) thou? (marg. *How many* (are) the days &c.)
Job 7:19. *How long* wilt thou not depart
Ps. 78:40. *How oft* did they provoke him
Zec. 2: 2(6). to see *what* (is) the breadth thereof, *and what* (is) the length thereof.

III. לָמָּה, לְמָּה.

Gen18:13. *Wherefore* did Sarah laugh, saying,
27:45. *why* should I be deprived also
46. *what good* shall my life do me?
33:15. *What* needeth it? (marg. *Wherefore* (is) this)
Job 30: 2. *whereto* (might) the strength of their hands
Isa. 1:11. *To what purpose* (is) the multitude
Am. 5:18. *to what end* (is) it for you?
&c.

IV. שֶׁלָּמָּה.

Cant. 1: 7. *for why* should I be as one that turneth

מֶה *meh*, part.

[i. q. מָה].

Gen 4:10. And he said, *What* hast thou done?
Jos. 7:25. *Why* hast thou troubled us?
2Sa. 1: 4. *How* went (marg. *What* was) the matter?
Jer. 5:19. *Wherefore* doeth the Lord our God
&c.

It occurs with the prefixes ב, כ, ל, which affect its sense just as they do that of מָה.

מָה *māh*, Ch. part.

Ezr. 4:22. *why* should damage grow to the hurt
6: 9. *And that which* they have need of,
7:18. *And whatsoever* shall seem good to thee,
23. for *why* should there be wrath against
Dan. 2:15. *Why* (lit. upon *what*) (is) the decree (so)
22. he knoweth *what* (is) in the darkness,
28. *what* shall be in the latter days.
29. *what* should come to pass hereafter:
— known to thee *what* shall come to pass.
45. *what* shall come to pass hereafter:
4: 3(3:33). *How great* (are) his signs! and *how mighty* (are) his wonders!
35(32). or say unto him, *What* doest thou?

מָהַהּ [*māh-hah'*].

* HITHPALPEL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen43:10. For except *we had lingered*, surely
Jud.19: 8. *And they tarried* until afternoon,
Ps. 119:60. I made haste, and *delayed* not

HITHPALPEL.—*Infinitive.*
Ex. 12:39. and could not *tarry*,
Jud. 3:26. Ehud escaped while *they tarried*,

HITHPALPEL.—*Imperative.*
Isa. 29: 9. *Stay yourselves*, and wonder;

HITHPALPEL.—*Future.*
Gen19:16. *And while he lingered*,
Hab. 2: 3. though *it tarry*, wait for it;

HITHPALPEL.—*Participle.*
2Sa. 15:28. I *will tarry* in the plain

מְהוּמָה *m'hoo-māh'*, f.

Deu 7:23. destroy them with *a* mighty *destruction*,
28:20. send upon thee cursing, *vexation*,
1Sa. 5: 9. with *a* very great *destruction*:
11. there was *a* deadly *destruction*
14:20. *a* very great *discomfiture*.
2Ch 15: 5. great *vexations* (were) upon all
Pro. 15:16. *and trouble* therewith.
Isa. 22: 5. For (it is) a day of *trouble*,
Eze. 7: 7. the day of *trouble* (is) near,
22: 5. infamous (and) much *vexed*.
Am. 3: 9. *the* great *tumults* in the midst thereof,
Zec. 14:13. *a* great *tumult from* the Lord

מָהִיר *māh-heer'*, adj.

Ezr. 7: 6. he (was) a *ready* scribe
Ps. 45: 1(2). tongue (is) the pen of a *ready* writer.
Pro. 22:29. Seest thou a man *diligent*
Isa. 16: 5. *and hasting* righteousness.

מָהַל [*māh-hal'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Paül. *
Isa. 1:22. thy wine *mixed* with water:

מַהֲלָךְ *mah-hălach'*, m.

Neh. 2: 6. how long shall *thy journey* be?
Eze. 42: 4. before the chambers (was) *a walk of*
Jon. 3: 3. great city of three days' *journey*.
4. enter into the city a day's *journey*,

מַהֲלָל [*mah-hălāhl'*], m.

Pro. 27:21. so (is) a man to *his praise*. (lit. to the mouth of *his praise*)

מַהֲלֻמוֹת *mah-hăloom-mōhth'*, f. pl.

Pro. 18: 6. his mouth calleth *for strokes*.
19:29. *and stripes* for the back of fools.

מַהֲמֹרוֹת *mah-hămōh-rōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 140:10(11). into the fire; *into deep pits*,

מַהְפֵּכָה [*mah-pēh-ċhāh'*], f.

Deu 29:23(22). *like the overthrow of* Sodom,
Isa. 1: 7. *as overthrown by* strangers. (marg. *as the overthrow of*)
13:19. *as when* God *overthrew* Sodom (lit. *as the overthrowing of* God)
Jer. 49:18. *As* in *the overthrow of* Sodom
50:40. *As* God *overthrew* Sodom (lit. *as the overthrowing of* God)
Am. 4:11. *as* God *overthrew* Sodom (lit. *id.*)

מַהְפֶּכֶת *mah-peh'-ċheth*, f.

2Ch 16:10. put him in a *prison* house;
Jer. 20: 2. put him in *the stocks*
3. Jeremiah out of *the stocks*.
29:26. that thou shouldest put him in *prison*,

מָהַר [*māh-har'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 16: 4. (that) *hasten* (after) another (god): (marg. or, *give gifts* to another)

* NIPHAL.—*Participle.* *

Job 5:13. counsel of the froward *is carried headlong.*
Isa. 32: 4. The heart also of *the rash* (marg. *hasty*)
35: 4. *to them that are of* a *fearful* heart, (marg. *hasty*)
Hab. 1: 6. (that) bitter *and hasty* nation,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen27:20. How (is it) that *thou hast* found (it) *so quickly*, (lit. that *thou hast hasted* to find)
45:13. *and ye shall haste* and bring down
Ex. 2:18. How (is it that) *ye are* come *so soon* to day? (lit. *ye have hastened* to come)
1Sa. 4:14. And the man came in *hastily*, (lit. *hasted* and came in)
25:34. except *thou hadst hasted* and come
2Ch 24: 5. the Levites *hastened* (it) not.
Ps.106:13. *They soon* forgat (marg. *They made haste*, they forgat) his works;
Isa. 49:17. Thy children *shall make haste;*
51:14. The captive exile *hasteneth*
Jer. 48:16. his affliction *hasteth* fast.

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 12:33. send them out of the land *in haste;*
1Ch 12: 8. *as swift* (marg. *to make haste*) as the roes
Pro. 7:23. *as* a bird *hasteth* to the snare,
Isa. 8: 1. *concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.* (marg. *in making speed* to the spoil &c.)

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen18: 6. *Make ready quickly* (marg. *Hasten*) three
19:22. *Haste thee*, escape thither;
45: 9. *Haste ye*, and go up to my father,
Jud. 9:48. *make haste*, (and) do as I (have done).
1Sa. 9:12. *make haste* now, for he came
23:27. *Haste thee*, and come;
2Sa.15:14. *make speed* to depart,
1K. 22: 9. *Hasten* (hither) Micaiah
2Ch 18: 8. *Fetch quickly* (marg. *Hasten*) Micaiah
Est. 5: 5. *Cause* Haman *to make haste*,
6:10. *Make haste*, (and) take the apparel

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen18: 6. *And* Abraham *hastened* into the tent
7. *and he hasted* to dress it.
24:18. *and she hasted*, and let down her pitcher
20. *And she hasted*, and emptied her pitcher
46. *And she made haste*, and let down her
43:30. *And* Joseph *made haste;*
44:11. *Then they speedily* took down (lit. *and they hasted* and took down)
Ex. 10:16. *Then* Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron *in haste;* (lit. *and hasted* to call)
34: 8. *And* Moses *made haste*,
Jos. 4:10. *and* the people *hasted* and passed over.
8:14. *that they hasted* and rose up early,
19. *and hasted* and set the city on fire.
Jud.13:10. *And* the woman *made haste*,
1Sa.17:48. *that* David *hasted*,
25:18. *Then* Abigail *made haste*,
23. *And* when Abigail saw David, *she hasted*,
42. *And* Abigail *hasted*, and arose,
28:20. *Then* Saul fell *straightway* (marg. *made haste*, and fell) all along on the earth,
24. *and she hasted*, and killed it,
2Sa.15:14. lest *he* overtake us *suddenly*, (lit. lest *he make haste* and overtake us)
19:16(17). *And* Shimei...*hasted* and came down
1K. 20:33. *and* did *hastily* catch (lit. *and they hasted* and caught)
41. *And he hasted*, and took the ashes
2K. 9:13. *Then they hasted*, and took
2Ch 24: 5. and see that ye *hasten* the matter.
Pro. 1:16. *and make haste* to shed blood.
Ecc. 5: 2(1). *let* not thine heart *be hasty* to utter
Isa. 5:19. *Let him make speed*, (and) hasten his
32: 4. tongue of the stammerers *shall be ready*
59: 7. *and they make haste* to shed innocent
Jer. 9:18(17). *And let them make haste*, and take
Nah. 2: 5(6). *they shall make haste* to the wall

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Gen41:32. *and* God *will shortly* (lit. *and* (is) *hastening* to) bring it to pass.
Pro. 6:18. feet *that be swift* in running to
Mal. 3: 5. I will be a *swift* witness

מָהַר [*māh-har'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Ex. 22:16(15). he shall *surely* endow (lit. *endowing* he shall endow) her

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 22:16(15). *he shall* surely *endow her*

מַהֵר *mah-hēhr'*, adj.

Zep. 1:14. The great day of the Lord (is) near,...*and hasteth*

מַהֵר *mah-hēhr'*, adv.

Ex. 32: 8. They have turned aside *quickly*
Deu 4:26. ye shall *soon* utterly perish
7: 4 against you, and destroy thee *suddenly.*
22. thou mayest not consume them *at once*,
9: 3. and destroy them *quickly*,
12. get thee down *quickly*
— they are *quickly* turned aside
16. ye had turned aside *quickly*
28:20. until thou perish *quickly;*
Jos. 2: 5. pursue after them *quickly;*
Jud. 2:17. they turned *quickly* out of the way
23. without driving them out *hastily;*
Ps. 69:17(18). I am in trouble: hear me *speedily.* (marg. *haste* to hear me)
79: 8. let thy tender mercies *speedily* prevent us:
102: 2(3). (when) I call answer me *speedily.*
143: 7. Hear me *speedily*, O Lord:
Pro.25: 8. Go not forth *hastily* to strive,

מֹהַר *mōh'-har*, m.

Gen34:12. Ask me never so much *dowry*
Ex. 22:17(16). *according to the dowry of* virgins.
1Sa.18:25. The king desireth not *any dowry*,

מְהֵרָה *m'hēh-rāh'*, f.

Nu. 16:46(17:11). go *quickly* unto the congregation,
Deu 11:17. (lest) ye perish *quickly*
Jos. 8:19. the ambush arose *quickly*
10: 6. come up to us *quickly*,
23:16. ye shall perish *quickly*
Jud. 9:54. he called *hastily* unto the young man
1Sa.20:38. *Make speed*, haste, stay not.
2Sa.17:16. Now therefore send *quickly*, and tell
18. they went both of them away *quickly*,
21. and pass *quickly* over the water:
2K. 1:11. Come down *quickly*.
Ps. 31: 2(3). deliver me *speedily:*
37: 2. they shall *soon* be cut down
147:15. his word runneth very *swiftly.*
Ecc. 4:12. a threefold cord is not *quickly* broken.
8:11. sentence...is not executed *speedily*,
Isa. 5:26. they shall come *with speed* swiftly:
58: 8. thine health shall spring forth *speedily:*
Jer.27:16. Lord's house shall now *shortly* be brought
Joel 3: 4(4:4). *speedily* will I return

מַהֲתַלּוֹת *mah-hăthal-lōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 30:10. unto us smooth things, prophesy *deceits:*

מוֹאל *mōhl.*

[כתיב for מֹל]

Neh 12:38. the other (company)...went *over against*

מוֹבָא *mōh-vāh'*, m.

2Sa. 3:25. thy going out and *thy coming in*,
Eze.43:11. *and the comings in thereof*, and all

מוג *moog*.

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze.21:15(20). that (their) heart *may faint*,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 46: 6(7). he uttered his voice, the earth *melted*.
Isa. 64: 7(6). *and hast consumed* (marg. *melted*) *us*,
Am. 9: 5. toucheth the land, *and it shall melt*,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 15:15. the inhabitants of Canaan *shall melt away*.
Jos. 2: 9. inhabitants of the land *faint* (marg. *melt*)
24. the inhabitants of the country *do faint* (marg. *id.*)
1Sa. 14:16. the multitude *melted away*,
Isa. 14:31. thou, whole Palestina, (art) *dissolved:*
Jer. 49:23. *they are fainthearted;* (marg. *melted*)
Nah. 2: 6(7). palace *shall be dissolved.* (marg. *molten*)

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Ps. 75: 3(4). the inhabitants thereof *are dissolved:*

* POLEL.—*Future.* *

Job 30:22. *and dissolvest my* substance.
Ps. 65:10(11). *thou makest it soft* (marg. *dissolvest it*)

* HITHPOLEL.—*Preterite.* *

Nah. 1: 5. and the hills *melt*,

HITHPOLEL.—*Future.*

Ps. 107:26. their soul *is melted*
Am. 9:13. all the hills *shall melt*.

מוֹדַע *mōh-dāhg'* & מוֹדָע *mōh-dag'*, m.

Ru. 2: 1. Naomi had *a kinsman* of her husband's,
Pro. 7: 4. *and* call understanding (thy) *kinswoman:*

מוֹדַעַת [*mōh-dah'-gath*], f.

Ru. 3: 2. (is) not Boaz of *our kindred*,

מוֹט *mōht*, f.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.25:35. *and fallen in decay* with thee; (marg. his hand *faileth*)
Ps. 46: 6(7). the kingdoms *were moved:*
60: 2(4). the breaches thereof; for *it shaketh.*
94:18. When I said, My foot *slippeth;*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 38:16(17). *when* my foot *slippeth*,
46: 2(3). *and though* the mountains *be carried*
55:22(23). never suffer the righteous to *be moved.*
Isa. 24:19. the earth is moved *exceedingly.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Deu 32:35. their foot *shall slide*
Isa. 54:10. the hills *be removed;*
— *shall* the covenant of my peace *be removed*,

KAL.—*Participle.*

Pro.24:11. *and those that are ready* to be slain;
25:26. A righteous man *falling down*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 17: 5. (that) my footsteps *slip* not. (marg. *be* not *moved*)

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

1Ch 16:30. *that it be* not *moved.*
Job 41:23(15). *they cannot be moved.*
Ps. 10: 6. *I shall* not *be moved:*
13: 4(5). trouble me rejoice when *I am moved.*
15: 5. doeth these (things) *shall* never *be moved.*
16: 8. *I shall* not *be moved.*
Ps. 21: 7(8). *he shall* not *be moved.*
30: 6(7). I said, *I shall* never *be moved.*
46: 5(6). *she shall* not *be moved:*
62: 2(3). *I shall* not be greatly *moved.*
6(7). *I shall* not *be moved.*
82: 5. foundations of the earth *are out of course.*
93: 1. stablished, *that it cannot be moved.*
96:10. established *that it shall* not *be moved:*
104: 5. (that) *it should* not *be removed*
112: 6. *he shall* not *be moved* for ever:
125: 1. as mount Zion, (which) *cannot be removed,*
140:10(11). *Let* burning coals *fall* upon them:
Pro.10:30. The righteous *shall* never *be removed:*
12: 3. root of the righteous *shall* not *be moved.*
Isa. 40:20. a graven image, (that) *shall* not *be moved.*
41: 7. (that) *it should* not *be moved.*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 55: 3(4). *they cast* iniquity upon me,
140:10(11). (כתיב) *Let* burning coals *fall* upon

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 24:19. the earth *is moved* exceedingly.

מוֹט *mōht*, m.

Nu. 4:10. and shall put (it) upon *a bar.*
12. and shall put (them) on *a bar:*
13:23. they bare it between two *upon a staff;*
Ps. 66: 9. suffereth not our feet *to be moved.*
121: 3. He will not suffer thy foot *to be moved:*
Nah. 1:13. now will I break *his yoke*

מוֹטָה *mōh-tāh'*, f.

Lev.26:13. I have broken *the bands* of your yoke,
1Ch 15:15. upon their shoulders *with the staves*
Isa. 58: 6. to undo the *heavy* burdens, (marg. bundles of *the yoke*)
— and that ye break *every yoke?*
9. If thou take away...*the yoke*,
Jer. 27: 2. Make thee bonds *and yokes*,
28:10. Hananiah the prophet took *the yoke*
12. the prophet had broken *the yoke*
13. Thou hast broken *the yokes of* wood; but thou shalt make for them *yokes of* iron.
Eze.30:18. I shall break there *the yokes of* Egypt:
34:27. I have broken *the bands of* their yoke,

מוּךְ [*mooḵ*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Lev.25:25, 35. If thy brother *be waxen poor*,
39. if thy brother...*be waxen poor*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Lev.25:47. *and* thy brother...*wax poor*,
27: 8. if he *be poorer* than thy estimation,

מוּל *mool*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 12:44. *when thou hast circumcised* him,
Deu10:16. *Circumcise therefore* the foreskin of
30: 6. *And* the Lord thy God *will circumcise*
Jos. 5: 4. the cause why Joshua *did circumcise:*
5. (them) *they had* not *circumcised.*
7. them Joshua *circumcised:*
— *they had* not *circumcised* them

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jos. 5: 2. *circumcise* again the children of Israel

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen17:23. *and circumcised* the flesh of their foreskin
21: 4. *And* Abraham *circumcised* his son
Jos. 5: 3. *and circumcised* the children of Israel

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Jos. 5: 5. people that came out *were circumcised:*
Jer. 9:25(24). all (them which are) *circumcised*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen17:26. *was* Abraham *circumcised*,

Gen17:27. all the men...*were circumcised* with him.

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen17:10. Every man child...*shall be circumcised.*
13. He that is born in thy house,...*must needs* be circumcised: (lit. *being circumcised* shall be circumcised)
24, 25. *when he was circumcised*
34:15. *that* every male of you *be circumcised;*
17. if ye will not hearken...*to be circumcised;*
22. *if* every male among us *be circumcised,*
Ex. 12:48. *let* all his males *be circumcised,*
Jos. 5: 8. when they had done *circumcising*

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Jer. 4: 4. *Circumcise yourselves* to the Lord,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen17:12. that is eight days old *shall be circumcised*
13. must needs *be circumcised:* (lit. being circumcised *shall be circumcised*)
14. flesh of his foreskin *is* not *circumcised,*
34:24. *and* every male *was circumcised,*
Lev.12: 3. flesh of his foreskin *shall be circumcised.*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen34:22. circumcised, as they (are) *circumcised.*

* POLEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 90: 6. in the evening *it is cut down,*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps.118:10. in the name of the Lord *will I destroy them.* (marg. *cut them off*)
11, 12. name of the Lord *I will destroy them.*

* HITHPOLEL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 58: 7(8). let them be as *cut in pieces.*

מוֹל *mōhl*, m.

Deu 1: 1. in the plain *over against* the Red (sea),

מוּל *mool*, m.

Ex. 18:19. Be thou for the people *to* God-*ward*
26: 9. in *the* fore*front* of the tabernacle.
28:25. on the shoulderpieces of the ephod before it. (lit. to *the front of* its face)
27. *toward* the forepart thereof, over against
37. upon *the* fore*front* of the mitre
34: 3. let the flocks...feed be*fore* that mount.
39:18. on the shoulderpieces of the ephod, before (lit. to *the front of* its face) it.
20. *toward* the forepart of it, over against
Lev. 5: 8. wring off his head *from* his neck,
8: 9. (even) upon his fore*front*,
Nu. 8: 2. over against (lit. to *the front of* the face of)
3. the lamps thereof over against (lit. *id.*)
22: 5. they abide *over against me:*
Deu 2:19. *over against* the children of Ammon,
3:29. in the valley *over against* Beth-peor.
4:46. in the valley *over against* Beth-peor,
11:30. in the champaign *over against* Gilgal,
34: 6. of Moab, *over against* Beth-peor:
Jos. 8:33. over *against* mount Gerizim,
— over *against* mount Ebal;
9: 1. over *against* Lebanon,
18:18. *over against* Arabah
19:46. the border *before* (marg. or, *over against*)
22:11. over *against* the land of Canaan,
1Sa.14: 5. northward *over against* Michmash,
— southward *over against* Gibeah.
17:30. from him to*ward* another,
2Sa. 5:23. *over against* the mulberry trees
11:15. in *the* fore*front* of the hottest battle,
1K. 7: 5. light (was) *against* light
39. eastward *over against* the south.
1Ch 14:14. *over against* the mulberry trees.
2Ch 4:10. east end, *over against* the south.
Mic. 2: 8. ye pull off the robe *with* (marg. *over against*) the garment

---

מוֹלֶדֶת *mōh-leh'-deth*, f.

Gen11:28. in the land of *his nativity,*
12: 1. out of thy country, *and from thy kindred,*
Gen24: 4. unto my country, and to *my kindred,*
7. and from the land of *my kindred,*
31: 3. the land of thy fathers, *and to thy kindred;*
13. the land of *thy kindred.*
32: 9(10). unto thy country, *and to thy kindred,*
43: 7. of our state, *and of our kindred,*
48: 6. *And thy issue,* which thou begettest
Lev.18: 9. (whether she be) *born at* home, or *born*
11. *begotten of* thy father,
Nu. 10:30. to mine own land, and to *my kindred.*
Ru. 2:11. thy mother, and the land of *thy nativity,*
Est. 2:10. shewed her people nor *her kindred:*
20. Esther had not (yet) shewed *her kindred*
8: 6. to see the destruction of *my kindred?*
Jer. 22:10. nor see *his native* country.
46:16. the land of *our nativity,*
Eze.16: 3. *thy nativity* (is) of the land of Canaan;
4. *And* (as for) *thy nativity,*
23:15. the land of *their nativity:*

מוּלֹת *moo-lōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 4:26. A bloody husband (thou art), *because of the circumcision.*

מוּם *moom*, m.

Lev.21:17. their generations that hath (any) *blemish,*
18. man (he be) that hath *a blemish,*
21. No man that hath *a blemish*
— he hath *a blemish;* he shall not
23. because he hath *a blemish;*
22:20. whatsoever hath *a blemish,*
21. there shall be no *blemish* therein.
25. (and) *blemishes* (be) in them:
24:19. if a man cause *a blemish*
20. he hath caused *a blemish*
Nu. 19: 2. a red heifer...wherein (is) no *blemish,*
Deu 15:21. be (any) *blemish* therein, (as if it be) lame, or blind, (or have) any ill *blemish,*
17: 1. (any) bullock, or sheep, wherein is *blemish,*
32: 5. *their spot* (marg. *their blot*) (is) not
2Sa.14:25. there was no *blemish* in him.
Job 11:15. lift up thy face *without spot;*
Pro. 9: 7. a wicked (man getteth) *himself a blot.*
Cant.4: 7. my love; (there is) no *spot* in thee.
Dan 1: 4. Children in whom (was) no *blemish,*

מוּסָב *moo-sav'*, m.

Eze.41: 7. for *the winding about of* the house went

מוּסָד *moo-sūhd'*, m.

2Ch 8:16. the day of *the foundation of*
Isa. 28:16. *a* sure *foundation:* (lit. *a* founded *foundation*)

מוּסָדָה *moo-sūh-dāh'*, f.

Isa. 30:32. every place where the *grounded* staff shall
Eze.41: 8. *the foundations of* the side chambers

מוֹסְדוֹת *mōh-sūh-dōhth'*, f. pl.

Deu 32:22. *the foundations of* the mountains.
2Sa. 22: 8. *the foundations of* heaven moved
16. *the foundations of* the world were
Ps. 18: 7(8). *the foundations also of* the hills moved
15(16). *the foundations of* the world were
82: 5. all *the foundations of* the earth
Pro. 8:29. appointed *the foundations of* the earth:
Isa. 24:18. *the foundations of* the earth do shake.
40:21. *the foundations of* the earth?
58:12. *the foundations of* many generations;
Jer. 31:37. *the foundations of* the earth searched out
51:26. a stone *for foundations;*
Mic. 6: 2. ye strong *foundations of* the earth:

מוֹסָךְ *moo-sach'*, m.

2K. 16:18. *the covert for* the sabbath that they had

מוֹסֵר [*mōh-sēhr'*], m.

Job 39: 5. *or* who hath loosed *the bands of* the wild
Ps. 2: 3. Let us break *their bands* asunder,
107:14. *and* brake *their bands* in sunder.
116:16. thou hast loosed *my bonds*.
Isa. 28:22. lest *your bands* be made strong:
52: 2. loose thyself from *the bands of* thy neck,
Jer. 2:20. broken thy yoke, (and) burst *thy bands*;
5: 5. broken the yoke, (and) burst *the bonds*.
27: 2. Make thee *bonds* and yokes,
30: 8. *and* will burst *thy bonds*,
Nah. 1:13. *and* will burst *thy bonds* in sunder.

מוּסָר *moo-sūhr'*, m.

Deu 11: 2. *the chastisement of* the Lord your God,
Job 5:17. *therefore* despise not thou *the chastening of*
12:18. He looseth *the bond of* kings,
20: 3. I have heard *the check of* my reproach,
36:10. He openeth also their ear *to discipline*,
Ps. 50:17. Seeing thou hatest *instruction*,
Pro. 1: 2. To know wisdom *and instruction*;
3. To receive *the instruction of* wisdom,
7. fools despise wisdom *and instruction*.
8. hear *the instruction of* thy father,
3:11. despise not *the chastening of* the Lord;
4: 1. ye children, *the instruction of* a father,
13. Take fast hold *of instruction*;
5:12. How have I hated *instruction*,
23. He shall die without *instruction*;
6:23. reproofs of *instruction* (are) the way of
7:22. *the correction* of the stocks;
8:10. Receive *my instruction*, and not silver;
33. Hear *instruction*, and be wise,
10:17. the way of life that keepeth *instruction*:
12: 1. loveth *instruction* loveth knowledge:
13: 1. wise son (heareth) his father's *instruction*:
18. him that refuseth *instruction*:
24. he that loveth him *chasteneth* him betimes.
(lit. betimes seeketh *correction* for him)
15: 5. A fool despiseth his father's *instruction*:
10. *Correction* (is) grievous unto him
32. refuseth *instruction* (marg. or, *correction*)
33. *the instruction of* wisdom;
16:22. *but the instruction of* fools (is) folly.
19:20. Hear counsel, and receive *instruction*,
27. Cease, my son, to hear *the instruction*
22:15. the rod of *correction* shall drive it far from
23:12. Apply thine heart *unto instruction*,
13. Withhold not *correction* from the child:
23. *and instruction*, and understanding.
24:32. looked upon (it, and) received *instruction*.
Isa. 26:16. *thy chastening* (was) upon them.
53: 5. *the chastisement of* our peace (was) upon
Jer. 2:30. they received no *correction*:
5: 3. they have refused to receive *correction*:
7:28. nor receiveth *correction*:
10: 8. the stock (is) *a doctrine of* vanities.
17:23. might not hear, nor receive *instruction*.
30:14. *the chastisement of* a cruel one,
32:33. have not hearkened to receive *instruction*.
35:13. Will ye not receive *instruction*
Eze. 5:15. *an instruction* and an astonishment
Hos. 5: 2. I (have been) *a rebuker* (marg. *a correction*) of them all.
Zep. 3: 2. not *correction*; (marg. or, *instruction*)
7. thou wilt receive *instruction*;

מוֹעֵד *mōh-ʻēhd'*, m.

Gen 1:14. let them be for signs, *and for seasons*,
17:21. *at* this *set time* in the next year.
18:14. *At the time appointed* I will return
21: 2. *at the set time* of which God had spoken
Ex. 9: 5. the Lord appointed *a set time*,
13:10. keep this ordinance *in his season*
23:15. *in the time appointed of* the month Abib;
Ex. 27:21 & 28:43 & 29:4, 10, 11, 30, 32, 42, 44 & 30:16, 18, 20, 26, 36 & 31:7 & 33:7, 7. the tabernacle of *the congregation*
34:18. *in the time of* the month Abib:
35:21 & 38:8, 30. tabernacle of *the congregation*,
39:32. the tent of *the congregation*
40. the tent of *the congregation*,
40: 2, 6, 7, 22, 24, 26, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35. the tent of *the congregation*.
12. door of the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
Lev. 1: 1, 3, 5 & 3:2, 8, 13 & 4:4, 5, 7, 7, 14, 16, 18, 18 & 6:16(9), 26(19), 30(23) & 8:3, 4, 31, 33, 35 & 9:5, 23 & 10:7, 9 & 12:6 & 14:11, 23 & 15:14, 29 & 16:7, 16, 17, 20, 23, 33 & 17:4, 5, 6, 9 & 19:21. the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
23: 2. (Concerning) *the feasts of* the Lord,
— these (are) *my feasts*.
4, 37. These (are) *the feasts of* the Lord,
— ye shall proclaim *in their seasons*.
44. of Israel *the feasts of* the Lord.
24: 3. in the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
Nu. 1: 1 & 2:2, 17 & 3:7, 8, 25, 25, 38 & 4:3, 4, 15, 23, 25, 25, 28, 30, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 47 & 6:10, 13, 18 & 7:5, 89 & 8:9, 15, 19, 22, 24, 26. the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
9: 2. keep the passover *at his appointed season*.
3. ye shall keep it *in his appointed season*:
7. *in his appointed season* among the children
13. of the Lord *in his appointed season*,
10: 3. the tabernacle of *the congregation*.
10. *and in your solemn days*, and in the
11:16, & 12:4 & 14:10. the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
15: 3. *in your solemn feasts*, to make
16: 2. famous in *the congregation*,
18, 19, 42(17:7), 43(17:8), 50(17:15) & 17:4 (19) & 18:4, 6, 21, 22, 23, 31 & 19:4 & 20:6 & 25:6 & 27:2. the tabernacle of *the congregation*
28: 2. offer unto me *in their due season*.
29:39. ye shall do...*in your set feasts*,
31:54. the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
Deu 16: 6. *at the season* that thou camest forth
31:10. *in the solemnity of* the year
14, 14. the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
Jos. 8:14. *at a time appointed*, before the plain;
18: 1 & 19:51. the tabernacle of *the congregation*
Jud. 20:38. *Now* there was *an appointed sign* (marg. or, *time*)
1Sa. 2:22. the tabernacle of *the congregation*.
9:24. *unto this time* hath it been kept
13: 8. *according to the set time* that Samuel
11. thou camest not *within* the days *appointed*,
20:35. *at the time appointed with* David,
2Sa. 20: 5. he tarried longer than *the set time*
24:15. morning even to the time *appointed*:
1K. 8: 4. the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
2K. 4:16. *About* this *season*, (marg. *set time*)
17. bare a son *at that season*
1Ch. 6:32(17) & 9:21. tabernacle of *the congregation*
23:31. *and on the set feasts*, by number,
32. the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
2Ch. 1: 3, 6, 13. the tabernacle of *the congregation*
2: 4(3). *and on the solemn feasts of* the Lord
5: 5. the tabernacle of *the congregation*,
30:22. they did eat throughout *the feast*
31: 3. for the new moons, *and for the set feasts*,
Ezr. 3: 5. all *the set feasts of* the Lord
Neh 10:33(34). *the set feasts*, and for the holy (things),
Job 30:23. the house *appointed* for all living.
Ps. 74: 4. the midst of *thy congregations*;
8. have burned up all *the synagogues of* God
75: 2(3). When I shall receive *the congregation*
102:13(14). yea, *the set time*, is come.
104:19. He appointed the moon *for seasons*:
Isa. 1:14. Your new moons *and your appointed feasts*
14:13. the mount of *the congregation*,
33:20. the city of *our solemnities*:
Jer. 8: 7. in the heaven knoweth *her appointed times*
46:17. he hath passed *the time appointed*.
Lam. 1: 4. none come to *the solemn feasts*:
15. he hath called *an assembly*
2: 6. hath destroyed *his places of the assembly*:
the Lord hath caused *the solemn feasts*
7. the day of *a solemn feast*.
22. Thou hast called as in a *solemn* day

Eze.36:38. of Jerusalem *in her solemn feasts;*
44:24. my statutes in all *mine assemblies;*
45:17. all *solemnities of* the house of Israel:
46: 9. before the Lord *in the solemn feasts,*
11. in the feasts *and in the solemnities*
Dan. 8:19. *at the time appointed* the end (shall be).
11:27. the end (shall be) *at the time appointed.*
29. *At the time appointed* he shall return,
35. (it is) yet *for a time appointed.*
12: 7. (it shall be) *for a time, times,* and an half;
Hos. 2: 9(11). my wine in *the season thereof,*
11(13). her sabbaths, and all *her solemn feasts.*
9: 5. What will ye do in the *solemn* day,
12: 9(10). the days of *the solemn feast.*
Hab. 2: 3. the vision (is) yet *for an appointed time,*
Zep. 3:18. (them that are) sorrowful *for the solemn assembly,*
Zec. 8:19. joy and gladness, *and* cheerful *feasts;* (marg. or, *solemn,* or, *set times*)

מוֹעֵד [*mōh-ʼgāhdʼ*], m.

Isa. 14:31. (shall be) alone *in his appointed times.*

מוֹעֲדוֹת *mōh-ʼgădōhthʼ*, f. pl.

2Ch. 8:13. the new moons, *and on the solemn feasts*

מוֹעָדָה *moo-ʼgāh-dāhʼ*, f.

Jos. 20: 9. These were the cities *appointed*

מוּעֶדֶת [*moo-ʼgehʼ-deth*], adj. f.

Pro. 25:19. and a foot *out of joint.*

מוּעָף *moo-ʼgāphʼ*, m.

Isa. 9: 1(8:23). *the dimness* (shall) not (be) such as

מוֹעֲצוֹת *mōh-ʼgēh-tzōhthʼ*, f pl.

Ps. 5:10(11). let them fall *by* (marg. or, *from*) *their own counsels;*
81:12(13). they walked *in their own counsels.*
Pro. 1:31. *and* be filled *with their own devices.*
22:20. excellent things *in counsels*
Jer. 7:24. *in the counsels* (and) in the imagination
Hos 11: 6. (them), *because of their own counsels.*
Mic. 6:16. ye walk *in their counsels;*

מוּעָקָה *moo-ʼgāh-kāhʼ*, f.

Ps. 66:11. thou laidst *affliction* upon our loins.

מוֹפֵת *mōh-phēhthʼ*, m.

Ex. 4:21. do all those *wonders* before Pharaoh,
7: 3. *my wonders* in the land of Egypt.
9. Shew *a miracle* for you:
11: 9. that *my wonders* may be multiplied
10. Moses and Aaron did all these *wonders*
Deu 4:34. by signs, *and by wonders,*
6:22. the Lord shewed signs *and wonders,*
7:19. the signs, *and the wonders,*
13: 1(2). giveth thee a sign or *a wonder,*
2(3). the sign *or the wonder* come to pass,
26: 8. with signs, *and with wonders:*
28:46. for a sign *and for a wonder,*
29: 3(2). the signs, *and* those great *miracles:*
34:11. all the signs *and the wonders,*
1K. 13: 3. he gave *a sign* the same day, saying, This (is) *the sign* which the Lord hath spoken;
5. *according to the sign* which the man
1Ch 16:12. *his wonders,* and the judgments of his
2Ch 32:24. *and* he gave him *a sign.*
31. *the wonder* that was (done) in the land,
Neh 9:10. shewedst signs *and wonders* upon Pharaoh,
Ps. 71: 7. I am *as a wonder* unto many;
78:43. *and his wonders* in the field of Zoan:
105: 5. *his wonders,* and the judgments of his
27. *and wonders* in the land of Ham.
135: 9. (Who) sent tokens *and wonders*
Isa. 8:18. for signs *and for wonders* in Israel
20: 3. a sign *and wonder* upon Egypt
Jer. 32:20. Which hast set signs *and wonders*
21. with signs, *and with wonders,*
Eze.12: 6. I have set thee (for) *a sign*
11. Say, I (am) *your sign:*
24:24. Ezekiel is unto you *a sign:*
27. thou shalt be *a sign* unto them;
Joel 2:30(3:3). I will shew *wonders* in the heavens
Zec. 3: 8. men *wondered at:* (marg. men of *wonder*)

מוּץ [*mootz*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* *

Isa. 16: 4. *the extortioner* (marg. *wringer*) is at an

מוּן see מִין

מוֹצָא *mōh-tzāhʼ*, m.

Nu. 30:12(13). whatsoever *proceeded out of* her lips
33: 2. Moses wrote *their goings out*
— their journeys *according to their goings out,*
Deu 8: 3. every (word) *that proceedeth out of* the
23:23(24). *That which is gone out of* thy lips
2Sa. 3:25. to know *thy going out* and thy coming in,
1K. 10:28. *And* Solomon had horses *brought out of* (marg. *the going forth of* the horses (which was) Solomon's)
2K. 2:21. he went forth unto *the spring of* the waters,
2Ch 1:16. *And* Solomon had horses *brought out* of Egypt, (marg. *the going forth of* the horses which (was) Solomon's)
32:30. the upper water*course* of Gihon,
Job 28: 1. Surely there is *a vein* (marg. or, *mine*) for
38:27. to cause *the bud of* the tender herb
Ps. 19: 6(7). *His going forth* (is) from the end of
65: 8(9). *the outgoings of* the morning and evening
75: 6(7). neither *from the east,*
89:34(35). *nor* alter *the thing that is gone out of*
107:33. *and the* water*springs* into dry ground;
35. dry ground *into* water*springs.*
Isa. 41:18. the dry land *springs of* water.
58:11. *and like a spring of* water,
Jer. 17:16. *that which came out of* my lips
Eze.12: 4. *as they that go forth into* (marg. *the goings forth of*) captivity.
42:11. *their goings out* (were) both according to
43:11. fashion thereof, *and the goings out thereof,*
44: 5. every *going forth of* the sanctuary.
Dan 9:25. *the going forth of* the commandment
Hos. 6: 3. *his going forth* is prepared as the morning;

מוֹצָאוֹת *mōh-tzāh-ōhthʼ*, f. pl.

2K. 10:27. and made it *a draught house* unto
Mic. 5: 2(1). *whose* (lit. who *his*) *goings forth* (have been) from of old,

---

מוּצָק *moo-tzāhkʼ*, m.

1K. 7:37. all of them had one *casting,*
Job 38:38. the dust groweth *into hardness,* (marg. *into mire*)

מוּצָק *moo-tzāhkʼ*, & מוּצַק *moo-tzakʼ*, m.

Job 36:16. where (there is) no *straitness;*
37:10 of the waters *is straitened.* (lit. *in straitness,*
Isa. 9:1(8:23) such as (was) in her *vexation,*

מוֹצָקָה [*moo-tzeh'-keth*], f.

2Ch 4: 3. cast, *when it was cast.*
Zec. 4: 2. seven *pipes* to the seven lamps,

מוּק [*mook*].

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 73: 8. *They are corrupt,* and speak wickedly

מוֹקֵד *mōh-kēhd'*, m.

Ps. 102: 3(4). my bones are burned *as an hearth.*
Isa. 33: 14. who among us shall dwell with everlasting *burnings?*

מוֹקְדָה *mōh-k'dāh'*, f.

Lev. 6: 9(2). because of *the burning*

מוֹקֵשׁ *mōh-kēhsh'*, m.

Ex. 10: 7. How long shall this man be *a snare*
23: 33. it will surely be *a snare* unto thee.
34: 12. lest it be *for a snare* in the midst of thee:
Deu 7: 16. that (will be) *a snare* unto thee.
Jos. 23: 13. they shall be snares *and traps* unto you,
Jud. 2: 3. their gods shall be *a snare* unto you.
8: 27. which thing became *a snare* unto Gideon,
1Sa. 18: 21. that she may be *a snare* to him,
2Sa. 22: 6. *the snares of* death prevented
Job 34: 30. *lest* the people *be ensnared.*
40: 24. (his) nose pierceth *through snares.*
Ps. 18: 5(6). *the snares of* death prevented me.
64: 5(6). they commune of laying *snares*
69: 22(23). welfare (let it become) *a trap.*
106: 36. which were *a snare* unto them.
140: 5(6). they have set *gins* for me.
141: 9. *the gins of* the workers of iniquity.
Pro. 12: 13. The wicked is *snared* (marg. *The snare* of the wicked (is)) by the transgression of
13: 14. depart *from the snares of* death.
14: 27. depart from *the snares of* death.
18: 7. his lips (are) *the snare of* his soul.
20: 25. (It is) *a snare to* the man
22: 25. get *a snare* to thy soul.
29: 6. In the transgression of an evil man (there is) *a snare:*
25. The fear of man bringeth *a snare:*
Isa. 8: 14. *and for a snare* to the inhabitants of
Am. 3: 5. *where* no *gin* (is) for him?

מוֹר see מֹר

מוּר [*moor*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 48: 11. and his scent *is* not *changed.*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Jer. 2: 11. my people *have changed*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 27: 10. if he shall *at all* change (lit. *changing* he shall change)
33. if he change it *at all,* (lit. *id.*)
Ps. 46: 2(3). *though* the earth *be removed,*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Lev. 27: 10. nor *change* it, a good for a bad,
— if *he shall* at all *change*
33. neither *shall he change it:* and if *he change it* at all,
Ps. 15: 4. (He that) sweareth...and *changeth* not.
106: 20. *Thus they changed* their glory
Eze. 48: 14. neither *exchange,* nor alienate
Hos. 4: 7. *will I change* their glory
Mic. 2: 4. *he hath changed* the portion

מוֹרָא *mōh-rāh'*, m.

Gen 9: 2. *the fear of you* and the dread of you
Deu 4: 34. a stretched out arm, *and by* great *terrors,*
11: 25. *and the dread of you* upon all the land
26: 8. *and with* great *terribleness,*
34: 12. all *the* great *terror* which Moses shewed
Ps. 9: 20(21). Put them in *fear,* O Lord:
76: 11(12). bring presents *unto him that ought to be feared.* (marg. *to fear*)
Isa. 8: 12. neither fear ye *their fear,*
13. (let) him (be) *your fear,*
Jer. 32: 21. a stretched out arm, *and with* great *terror:*
Mal. 1: 6. if I (be) a master, where (is) *my fear?*
2: 5. *the fear* wherewith he feared me,

מוֹרָג *mōh-rag'*, m.

2Sa. 24: 22. *and threshing instruments* and (other)
1Ch 21: 23. *and the threshing instruments* for wood,
Isa. 41: 15. *a* new sharp *threshing instrument*

מוֹרָד *mōh-rāhd'*, m.

Jos. 7: 5. smote them *in the going down:* (marg. or, *in Morad*)
10: 11. were in *the going down to* Beth-horon,
1K. 7: 29. certain additions made of *thin* work.
Jer. 48: 5. *in the going down of* Horonaim
Mic. 1: 4. the waters (that are) poured down *a steep place.* (marg. *a descent*)

מוֹרָה *mōh-rāh'*, m.

Jud. 13: 5. *and* no *razor* shall come on his head:
16: 17. There hath not come *a razor* upon mine
1Sa. 1: 11. *and* there shall no *razor* come upon his

מוֹרָה *mōh-rāh'*, m.

Ps. 9: 20(21). (כתיב) Put them in *fear,* O Lord:

מוֹרֶה *mōh-reh'*, m.

Ps. 84: 6(7). *the* rain also filleth the pools.
Joel 2: 23. he hath given you *the former rain* moderately, (marg. or, *a teacher* of righteousness)
— *the former rain,* and the latter rain

מוֹרָט see מָרַט

מוֹרָשׁ *mōh-rāhsh'*, m.

Job 17: 11. *the thoughts* (marg. *possessions*) *of* my heart.
Isa. 14: 23. I will also make it *a possession for* the
Obad. 17. of Jacob shall possess *their possessions.*

מוֹרָשָׁה *mōh-rāh'-shāh*, f.

Ex. 6: 8. I will give it you for *an heritage:*
Deu 33: 4. *the inheritance* of the congregation of
Eze. 11: 15. unto us is this land given *in possession.*
25: 4. thee to the men of the east *for a possession,*
10. will give them *in possession,*
33: 24. the land is given us *for inheritance.*
36: 2. ancient high places are our's *in possession:*
3. that ye might be *a possession*
5. appointed my land *into* their *possession*

מוּשׁ *moosh.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 14: 44. and Moses, *departed* not
Zec. 3: 9. *and I will remove* the iniquity
14: 4. *and* half of the mountain *shall remove*

KAL.—*Future.*

Jos. 1: 8. This book of the law *shall* not *depart*
Jud. 6:18. *Depart* not hence,
Pro. 17:13. evil *shall* not *depart*
Isa. 22:25. *shall* the nail...*be removed*,
54:10. the mountains *shall depart*,
— my kindness *shall* not *depart*
59:21. my words...*shall* not *depart*
Jer. 31:36. If those ordinances *depart*

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 13:22. *He took* not *away* the pillar
33:11. Joshua,...*departed* not
Job 23:12. Neither *have I gone back* from
Ps. 55:11(12). deceit and guile *depart* not
Pro. 17:13. (כתיב) evil *shall* not *depart*
Isa. 46: 7. from his place *shall he* not *remove:*
Jer. 17: 8. neither *shall cease* from yielding
Mic. 2: 3. *ye shall* not *remove* your necks;
4. how *hath he removed* (it) from me!
Nah 3: 1. the prey *departeth* not;

מוּשׁ *moosh.*

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen27:21. *that I may feel thee,*

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *

Jud.16:26. Suffer me *that I may feel*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps.115: 7. They have hands, but *they handle* not:

מוֹשָׁב *mōh-shāhv'*, m.

Gen10:30. *their dwelling* was from Mesha,
27:39. *thy dwelling* shall be the fatness of the
36:43. *according to their habitations* in the land
Ex. 10:23. had light *in their dwellings.*
12:20. in all *your habitations* shall ye eat
40. *Now the sojourning of* the children of
35: 3. kindle no fire throughout *your habitations*
Lev. 3:17. throughout all *your dwellings,*
7:26. in any *of your dwellings.*
13:46. without the camp (shall) *his habitation*
23: 3. of the Lord in all *your dwellings.*
14, 31. your generations in all *your dwellings.*
17. Ye shall bring *out of your habitations*
21. for ever in all *your dwellings*
25:29. if a man sell a *dwelling* house
Nu. 15: 2. the land of *your habitations,*
24:21. Strong is *thy dwellingplace,*
31:10. burnt all their cities *wherein they dwelt,*
35:29. in all *your dwellings.*
1Sa.20:18. because *thy seat* will be empty.
25. the king sat upon *his seat,* as at other times, (even) upon *a seat by* the wall:
2Sa. 9:12. all *that dwelt in* the house of Ziba
1K. 10: 5. *and the sitting of* his servants,
2K. 2:19. *the situation of* this city (is) pleasant,
1Ch 4:33. These (were) *their habitations,*
6:54(39). these (are) *their dwelling places*
7:28. their possessions *and habitations*
2Ch 9: 4. *and the sitting of* his servants,
Job 29: 7. I prepared *my seat* in the street!
Ps. 1: 1. *nor* sitteth *in the seat of* the scornful.
107: 4. they found no city *to dwell in.*
7. that they might go to a city of *habitation.*
32. *and* praise him *in the assembly of* the
36. that they may prepare a city for *habitation;*
132:13. he hath desired (it) for his *habitation.*
Eze. 6: 6. In all *your dwellingplaces*
14. in all *their habitations:*
8: 3. *the seat of* the image of jealousy,
28: 2. I sit (in) *the seat of* God.
34:13. all *the inhabited places of* the country.
37:23. save them out of all *their dwellingplaces,*
48:15. *for dwelling,* and for suburbs:

מוֹשָׁבוֹת *mōh-sh"ḵhōhth'*, f. pl.

Job 38:31. or loose *the bands of* Orion?

מוֹשָׁעוֹת *mōh-shāh-"ḡōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 68:20(21). the God *of salvation;*

מוּת *mooth.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 7:22. all that (was) in the dry land, *died.*
19:19. lest some evil take me, *and I die:*
33:13. them one day, all the flock *will die.*
35:18. as her soul was in departing, for *she died*
42:38. for his brother *is dead,*
44: 9. it be found, *both let him die,*
20. and his brother *is dead,*
22. father, (his father) (lit. *and*) *would die.*
31. the lad (is) not (with us), *that he will die:*
48: 7. Rachel *died* by me
50:15. saw that their father *was dead,*
Ex. 4:19. all the men *are dead*
7:21. the fish that (was) in the river *died;*
9: 6. of the cattle of the children of Israel *died*
7. *there was* not one of the cattle of the Israelites *dead.*
19. hail shall come down...*and they shall die.*
11: 5. *And* all the firstborn...*shall die,*
21:12. He that smiteth a man, *so that he die,*
20. *and he die* under his hand;
28. gore a man or a woman, *that they die:*
35. if one man's ox hurt another's, *that he die;*
22: 2(1). breaking up, and be smitten *that he die,*
10(9). *and it die,* or be hurt,
14(13). and it be hurt, or *die,*
28:43. that they bear not iniquity, *and die:*
Lev.22: 9. lest they bear sin for it, *and die*
Nu. 4:15. not touch (any) holy thing, *lest they die.*
20. they shall not go in...*lest they die.*
14: 2. Would God *that we had died* in
— would God *we had died* in this wilderness!
20:26. gathered (unto his people), *and shall die*
26:11. the children of Korah *died* not.
27: 3. Our father *died* in the wilderness,
— but *died* in his own sin,
Deu 5:25(22). voice of the Lord...*then we shall die.*
10: 6. there Aaron *died,* and there he was
13:10(11). stone him with stones, *that he die;*
17: 5. stone them with stones, *till they die.*
12. *even* that man *shall die:*
18:20. *even* that prophet *shall die.*
19: 5. lighteth upon his neighbour, *that he die;*
11. and smite him mortally *that he die,*
12. and deliver him...*that he may die.*
21:21. stone him with stones, *that he die:*
22:21. stone her with stones *that she die:*
22. *then they shall* both of them *die,*
24. stone them with stones *that they die;*
25. *then* the man only that lay with her *shall die:*
24: 7. *then* that thief *shall die;*
25: 5. dwell together, and one of them *die,*
32:50. Aaron thy brother *died*
Jos. 1: 2. Moses my servant *is dead;*
5: 4. all the men of war, *died*
10:11. more which *died* with hailstones than
24:33. Eleazar the son of Aaron *died;*
Jud. 4: 1. sight of the Lord, when Ehud *was dead.*
8:33. as soon as Gideon *was dead,*
9:55. Israel saw that Abimelech *was dead,*
1Sa. 4:11. the two sons of Eli,...*were slain.*
17. Hophni and Phinehas, *are dead,*
19. *that* her father in law and her husband *were dead,*
5:12. the men that *died* not
14:45. people rescued Jonathan, that *he died* not.
17:51. Philistines saw their champion *was dead,*
25:39. when David heard that Nabal *was dead.*
26:10. his day shall come *to die;* (lit. *and he shall die*)
28: 3. Now Samuel *was dead,*
31: 5. his armourbearer saw that Saul *was dead,*
7. Saul and his sons *were dead,*
2Sa. 1: 4. Saul and Jonathan his son *are dead*
5. Saul and Jonathan his son *be dead?*
2: 7. your master Saul *is dead,*
31. three hundred and threescore men *died.*
4: 1. Abner *was dead* in Hebron,
10. Behold, Saul *is dead,*

2Sa. 11:15. that he may be smitten, *and die.*
21, 24. Thy servant Uriah the Hittite *is dead*
26. Uriah her husband *was dead,*
12:18. feared to tell him that the child *was dead:*
— if we tell him that the child *is dead?*
19. David perceived that the child *was dead:*
— *Is* the child *dead?* And they said, *He is dead.*
21. when the child *was dead,*
23. But now *he is dead,* wherefore
13:32. Amnon only *is dead:* for by
33. that all the king's sons *are dead:* for Amnon only *is dead.*
39. Amnon, seeing *he was dead.*
18:20. because the king's son *is dead.*
19:10(11). Absalom,...*is dead* in battle.
1K. 1:52. *but* if wickedness shall be found in him, *he shall die.*
3:21. my child suck, behold, it *was dead:*
11:21. Joab the captain of the host *was dead,*
14:12. into the city, the child *shall die.*
17. came to the threshold...the child *died:*
17:12. that we may eat it, *and die.*
21:15. Naboth is not alive, but *dead.*
16. when Ahab heard that Naboth *was dead,*
2K. 4:1. Thy servant my husband *is dead;*
7:3. Why sit we here until *we die?*
4. *and we shall die* there: and if we sit still here, *we die also.*
— if they kill us, *we shall but die.*
11:1. Athaliah...saw that her son *was dead,*
1Ch 10:5. his armourbearer saw that Saul *was dead,*
6. and all his house *died* together.
7. Saul and his sons *were dead,*
2Ch 22:10. Athaliah...saw that her son *was dead,*
Ecc. 4:2. the dead which *are* already *dead*
Jer. 16:6. *Both* the great and the small *shall die*
Eze. 11:13. Pelatiah the son of Benaiah *died.*
18:26. committeth iniquity, *and dieth* in them;
28. *and thou shalt die* the deaths of
33:18. *he shall even die* thereby.
Am. 2:2. *and* Moab *shall die* with tumult,
6:9. ten men in one house, *that they shall die.*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 2:17. shalt *surely* die. (marg. *dying* shalt die)
3:4. shall not *surely* die: (lit. *dying* shall not die)
20:7. thou shalt *surely* die, (lit. *dying* shalt die)
25:32. I (am) at the point *to die:*
26:11. He that toucheth this man or his wife shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *dying* shall be caused to die)
47:29. the time drew nigh *that* Israel *must die:*
Ex. 14:11. taken us away *to die* in the wilderness?
12. *than* that we *should die* in the wilderness.
16:3. Would to God *we had died*
19:12. whosoever toucheth the mount shall be *surely* put to death: (lit. *dying* shall be caused to die)
21:12. He that smiteth a man,...shall be *surely* put to death. (lit. *id.*)
14. take him from mine altar, *that he may die.*
15. he that smiteth his father,...shall be *surely* put to death. (lit. *dying* shall be caused to die)
16. he that stealeth a man,...shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *id.*)
17. he that curseth his father,...shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *id.*)
22:19(18). Whosoever lieth with a beast shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *id.*)
31:14. that defileth it shall *surely* be put to death: (lit. *id.*)
15. he shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *id.*)
Lev. 20:2. he shall *surely* be put to death: (lit. *dying* shall be caused to die)
9. that curseth his father...shall be *surely* put to death: (lit. *id.*)
10. the adulterer...shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *id.*)
11, 12. both of them shall *surely* be put to death; (lit. *id.*)
13, 16. shall *surely* be put to death; (lit. *id.*)
15. he shall *surely* be put to death: (lit. *id.*)
27. a wizard, shall *surely* be put to death: (lit. *id.*)
24:16. he that blasphemeth...shall *surely* be put to death, (lit. *id.*)
Lev. 24:17. he that killeth any man shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *id.*)
27:29. (but) shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *id.*)
Nu. 15:35. The man shall be *surely* put to death: (lit. *dying* shall be caused to die)
18:22. lest they bear sin, *and die.* (marg. *to die*)
20:4. that we and our cattle *should die*
21:5. *to die* in the wilderness?
26:65. They shall *surely* die in the wilderness. (lit. *dying* they shall die)
35:16, 17, 18. the murderer shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *dying* shall be caused to die)
21. he that smote (him) shall *surely* be put to death; (lit. *id.*)
30. against any person (to cause him) *to die.*
31. a murderer, which (is) guilty *of death* (marg. *to die*): but he shall be *surely* put to death.
Deu. 2:16. the men of war were consumed *and dead*
31:14. thy days approach *that* thou *must die:*
Jos. 2:14. Our life for your's, (marg. instead of you *to die*)
Jud. 5:18. jeoparded their lives *unto the death*
13:22. Manoah said unto his wife, We shall *surely* die, (lit. *dying* we shall die)
16:16. his soul was vexed *unto death;*
21:5. He shall *surely* be put to death. (lit. *dying* shall be caused to die)
1Sa. 4:20. about the time of *her death*
14:39. though it be in Jonathan my son, he shall *surely* die. (lit. *dying* shall die)
44. thou shalt *surely* die (lit. *id.*), Jonathan.
22:16. Thou shalt *surely* die, (lit. *dying* shall die)
2Sa. 12:14. the child also (that is) born...shall *surely* die. (lit. *dying* shall die)
14:14. For we *must needs* die, (lit. *id.*)
18:33(19:1). would God *I had died* for thee,
20:3. shut up unto the day of *their death,*
1K. 2:1. of David drew nigh *that* he *should die;*
37, 42. that thou shalt *surely* die: (lit. *dying* shalt die)
13:31. *When I am dead,* then bury me in
19:4. requested for himself *that he might die;*
2K. 1:4, 6, 16. shalt *surely* die. (lit. *dying* shalt die)
8:10. he shall *surely* die. (lit. *dying* he shall die)
20:1. was Hezekiah sick *unto death.*
2Ch 32:11. *to die* by famine and by thirst,
24. Hezekiah was sick *to the death,*
Ecc. 3:2. A time to be born, and a time *to die;*
Isa. 38:1. was Hezekiah sick *unto death.*
Jer. 26:8. Thou shalt *surely* die. (lit. *dying* shalt die)
38:26. return to Jonathan's house, *to die* there.
Eze. 3:18. When I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt *surely* die; (lit. *dying* shalt die)
18:13. abominations; he shall *surely* die; (lit. *dying* shall be caused to die)
33:8. O wicked (man), thou shalt *surely* die; (lit. *dying* shalt die)
14. unto the wicked, Thou shalt *surely* die; (lit. *dying* shalt die)
Jon. 4:8. and wished in himself *to die,* and said,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Deu 32:50. *And die* in the mount
Job 2:9. curse God, *and die.*

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 2:17. *thou shalt* surely *die.*
3:3. neither shall ye touch it, lest *ye die.*
4. *Ye shall* not surely *die:*
5:5. Adam lived were 930 years: *and he died.*
8. days of Seth were 912 years: *and he died.*
11. days of Enos were 905 years: *and he died.*
14. days of Cainan were 910 years: *and he died.*
17. of Mahalaleel were 895 years: *and he died.*
20. days of Jared were 962 years: *and he died.*
27. of Methuselah were 969 years: *and he died.*
31. days of Lamech were 777 years: *and he died.*
9:29. days of Noah were 950 years: *and he died.*
11:28. *And* Haran *died* before his father
32. *and* Terah *died* in Haran.
20:7. *thou shalt* surely *die.*
23:2. *And* Sarah *died* in Kirjath-arba;
25:8. *and died* in a good old age,
17. and he gave up the ghost *and died;*
26:9. Lest *I die* for her.
27:4. that my soul may bless thee before *I die.*

Gen 35: 8. *But* Deborah Rebekah's nurse *died*,
19. *And* Rachel *died*,
29. Isaac gave up the ghost, *and died*,
36:33. *And* Bela *died*,
34. *And* Jobab *died*,
35. *And* Husham *died*,
36. *And* Hadad *died*,
37. *And* Samlah *died*,
38. *And* Saul *died*,
39. *And* Baal-hanan the son of Achbor *died*,
38:11. Lest peradventure *he die* also,
12. the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife *died*;
42: 2. that we may live, and not *die*.
20. be verified, and *ye shall* not *die*.
43: 8. that we may live, and not *die*,
45:28. I will go and see him before *I die*.
46:12. *but* Er and Onan *died* in the land
30. Now *let me die*, since I have seen
47:15. why *should we die*
19. Wherefore *shall we die*
— that we may live, and not *die*,
50:26. *So* Joseph *died*, (being) an hundred
Ex. 1: 6. *And* Joseph *died*, and all
2:23. *that* the king of Egypt *died*:
7:18. the fish that (is) in the river *shall die*,
8:13(9). *and* the frogs *died* out of the houses,
9: 4. *there shall* nothing *die*
6. *and* all the cattle of Egypt *died*:
10:28. day thou seest my face *thou shalt die*.
20:19. let not God speak with us, lest *we die*.
21:18. one smite another...and *he die* not,
28:35. that *he die* not.
30:20, 21. that *they die* not;
Lev. 8:35. of the Lord, that *ye die* not:
10: 2. *and they died* before the Lord.
6. neither rend your clothes; lest *ye die*,
7. ye shall not go out...lest *ye die*:
9. Do not drink wine...lest *ye die*:
11:39. if any beast,...*die*;
15:31. that *they die* not in their uncleanness,
16: 1. they offered before the Lord, *and died*;
2, 13. that *he die* not:
20:20. *they shall die* childless.
Nu. 3: 4. *And* Nadab and Abihu *died*
4:19. that they may live, and not *die*,
6: 9. if any man *die* very suddenly
14:35. and there *they shall die*.
37. *Even* those men...*died*
15:36. stoned him with stones, *and he died*;
16:29. If these men *die* the common death
17:10(25). from me, that *they die* not.
13(28). cometh any thing near...*shall die*:
18: 3. that neither they, nor ye also, *die*.
32. neither shall ye pollute...lest *ye die*.
19:13. body of any man that *is dead*,
14. when a man *dieth* in a tent:
20: 1. *and* Miriam *died* there,
28. *and* Aaron *died* there
21: 6. *and* much people of Israel *died*.
23:10. *Let* me *die* the death of the righteous,
26:19. *and* Er and Onan *died* in the land
61. *And* Nadab and Abihu *died*,
65. *They shall* surely *die*
27: 8. If a man *die*, and have no son,
33:38. the commandment of the Lord, *and died*
35:12. that the manslayer *die* not,
16. if he smite him...*so that he die*,
17. wherewith *he may die, and he die*,
18. wherewith *he may die, and he die*,
20. if he thrust him...*that he die*;
21. Or in enmity smite him...*that he die*:
23. wherewith a man *may die*,
— cast (it) upon him, *that he die*,
Deu 5:25(22). Now therefore why *should we die*?
18:16. let me see this great fire...that *I die* not.
20: 5, 6, 7. lest *he die* in the battle,
24: 3. if the latter husband *die*,
33: 6. Let Reuben live, and not *die*;
34: 5. *So* Moses the servant of the Lord *died*
Jos. 10:11. upon them unto Azekah, *and they died*:
20: 9. and not *die* by the hand of the avenger
24:29. *that* Joshua the son of Nun,...*died*,
Jud. 1: 7. him to Jerusalem, *and* there *he died*.
2: 8. *And* Joshua the son of Nun,...*died*,
21. the nations which Joshua left *when he died*:
3:11. *And* Othniel the son of Kenaz *died*.
4:21. he was fast asleep and weary. *So he died*.

Jud. 6:23. fear not: *thou shalt* not *die*.
30. Bring out thy son, *that he may die*:
8:32. *And* Gideon the son of Joash *died*
9:49. *so that* all the men...*died*
54. young man thrust him through, *and he died*.
10: 2. Israel twenty and three years, *and died*,
5. *And* Jair *died*, and was buried
12: 7. *Then died* Jephthah the Gileadite,
10. *Then died* Ibzan,
12. *And* Elon the Zebulonite *died*,
15. *And* Abdon the son of Hillel...*died*,
13:22. *We shall* surely *die*,
15:18. and now *shall I die* for thirst,
16:30. *Let* me *die* with the Philistines.
20: 5. my concubine have they forced, *that she is dead*.
Ru. 1: 3. *And* Elimelech Naomi's husband *died*;
5. *And* Mahlon and Chilion *died*
17. Where *thou diest, will I die*,
1Sa. 2:33. the increase of thine house *shall die*
34. in one day *they shall die*
4:18. his neck brake, *and he died*:
12:19. Pray for thy servants...that *we die* not:
14:39. *he shall* surely *die*.
43. (and), lo, *I must die*.
44. *thou shalt* surely *die*, Jonathan.
45. *Shall* Jonathan *die*,
20: 2. God forbid; *thou shalt* not *die*:
14. the kindness of the Lord, that *I die* not:
22:16. *Thou shalt* surely *die*, Ahimelech,
25: 1. *And* Samuel *died*;
37. *that* his heart *died* within him,
38. the Lord smote Nabal, *that he died*.
31: 5. *and died* with him.
6. *So* Saul *died*, and his three sons,
2Sa. 1: 4. of the people also are fallen *and dead*,
15. he smote him *that he died*.
2:23. *and died* in the same place:
— Asahel fell down *and died*
3:27. smote him there...*that he died*,
33. *Died* Abner as a fool dieth?
6: 7. *and* there *he died* by the ark of God.
10: 1. *that* the king of the children of Ammon *died*,
18. the captain of their host, *who died*
11:17. *and* Uriah the Hittite *died*
21. *that he died* in Thebez?
24. *and* (some) of the king's servants *be dead*,
12:13. *thou shalt* not *die*.
14. born unto thee *shall* surely *die*.
18. on the seventh day, *that* the child *died*.
14: 5. *and* mine husband *is dead*.
14. *we* must needs *die*, (lit. dying *we shall die*)
17:23. and hanged himself, *and died*,
18: 3. *if* half of us *die*,
19:23(24). *Thou shalt* not *die*.
37(38). *that I may die* in mine own city,
20:10. struck him not again; *and he died*.
24:15. *and there died* of the people
1K. 2:25. he fell upon him *that he died*.
30. but *I will die* here.
37, 42. *thou shalt* surely *die*:
46. and fell upon him, *that he died*.
3:19. *And* this woman's child *died*
12:18. stoned him with stones, *that he died*.
16:18. king's house over him with fire, *and died*,
22. *so* Tibni *died*, and Omri reigned.
21:10. stone him, *that he may die*.
13. stoned him with stones, *that he died*.
14. Naboth is stoned, *and is dead*.
15. that Naboth was stoned, *and was dead*,
22:35. against the Syrians, *and died* at even:
37. *So* the king *died*,
2K. 1: 4, 6, 16. but *shalt* surely *die*.
17. *So he died* according to the word
4:20. sat on her knees till noon, *and* (then) *died*.
7:17. trode upon him in the gate, *and he died*,
20. trode upon him in the gate, *and he died*.
8:10. *he shall* surely *die*.
15. spread (it) on his face, *so that he died*:
9:27. he fled to Megiddo, *and died* there.
12:21(22). his servants, smote him, *and he died*;
13:14. his sickness whereof *he died*.
20. *And* Elisha *died*, and they buried him.
24. *So* Hazael king of Syria *died*;
14: 6. (כתיב) *shall be put to death* for his own
18:32. that ye may live, and not *die*:

2K. 23:34. he came to Egypt, *and died* there.
25:25. and smote Gedaliah, *that he died*,
1Ch 1:44. And *when* Bela *was dead*,
45. And *when* Jobab *was dead*, Husham
46. And *when* Husham *was dead*, Hadad
47. And *when* Hadad *was dead*, Samlah
48. And *when* Samlah *was dead*, Shaul
49. And *when* Shaul *was dead*, Baal-hanan
50. And *when* Baal-hanan *was dead*,
51. Hadad *died also*.
2:19. And *when* Azubah *was dead*,
30. *but* Seled *died* without children.
32. *and* Jether *died* without children.
10: 5. he fell likewise on the sword, *and died*.
6. *So* Saul *died*, and his three sons,
13. *So* Saul *died* for his transgression
13:10. *and* there *he died* before God.
19: 1. *that* Nahash the king...*died*,
23:22. *And* Eleazar *died*, and had no sons,
24: 2. *But* Nadab and Abihu *died*
29:28. *And he died* in a good old age,
2Ch 10:18. stoned him with stones, *that he died*.
13:20. the Lord struck him, *and he died*.
16:13. *and died* in the one and fortieth year of
18:34. *and* about the time of the sun going down *he died*.
21:19. *so he died* of sore diseases.
24:15. was full of days *when he died*;
25. slew him on his bed, *and he died*:
25: 4. The fathers *shall* not *die* for the children, neither *shall* the children *die* for the fathers, but every man *shall die* for his
35:24. brought him to Jerusalem, *and he died*,
Job 1:19. the young men, *and they are dead*;
3:11. Why *died I* not from the womb?
4:21. *they die*, even without wisdom.
12: 2. wisdom *shall die* with you.
14: 8. the stock thereof *die* in the ground;
10. But man *dieth*, and wasteth away:
14. If a man *die*, shall he live (again)?
21:23. One *dieth* in his full strength,
25. another *dieth* in the bitterness of
34:20. In a moment *shall they die*,
36:14. They *die* (marg. Their soul *dieth*) in youth,
42:17. *So* Job *died*, (being) old and full of days.
Ps. 41: 5(6). When *shall he die*, and his name
49:10(11). he seeth (that) wise men *die*,
82: 7. *ye shall die* like men, and fall like
118:17. *I shall* not *die*, but live.
Pro. 5:23. *He shall die* without instruction;
10:21. fools *die* for want of wisdom.
15:10. he that hateth reproof *shall die*.
19:16. he that despiseth his ways *shall die*.
23:13. him with the rod, *he shall* not *die*.
30: 7. deny me (them) not before *I die*:
Ecc. 2:16. how *dieth* the wise (man)?
7:17. why *shouldest thou die* before
9: 5. the living know *that they shall die*:
Isa. 22:13. let us eat and drink; for to morrow *we shall die*.
14. shall not be purged from you till *ye die*,
18. there *shalt thou die*,
50: 2. their fish stinketh,...*and dieth* for thirst.
51: 6. they that dwell therein *shall die*
12. be afraid of a man (that) *shall die*,
14. that *he should* not *die* in the pit,
59: 5. he that eateth of their eggs *dieth*,
65:20. the child *shall die* an hundred years old;
66:24. their worm *shall* not *die*,
Jer. 11:21. that *thou die* not by our hand:
22. the young men *shall die* by the sword; their sons and their daughters *shall die*
16: 4. *They shall die* of grievous deaths;
20: 6. and there *thou shalt die*,
21: 6. *they shall die* of a great pestilence.
9. He that abideth...*shall die*
22:12. *he shall die* in the place
26. and there *shall ye die*.
26: 8. saying, *Thou shalt* surely *die*.
27:13. Why *will ye die*, thou and thy people,
28:17. *So* Hananiah the prophet *died*
31:30. every one *shall die* for his own
34: 4. *Thou shalt* not *die* by the sword:
5. *thou shalt die* in peace:
37:20. lest *I die* there.
38: 2. He that remaineth...*shall die*
9. *and he is like to* (marg. *will*) *die* for hunger
Jer. 38:10. take up Jeremiah...before *he die*.
24. and *thou shalt* not *die*.
42:16. and there *ye shall die*.
17. *they shall die* by the sword,
22. know certainly that *ye shall die*
44:12. *they shall die*, from the least
Eze. 3:18. *Thou shalt* surely *die*;
— the same wicked (man) *shall die*
19. *he shall die* in his iniquity;
20. *he shall die*: because thou hast not given him warning, *he shall die* in his sin,
5:12. A third part of thee *shall die* with
6:12. He that is far off *shall die*
— he that remaineth...*shall die*
7:15. he that (is) in the field *shall die*
12:13. though *he shall die* there.
13:19. the souls that *should* not *die*,
17:16. in the midst of Babylon *he shall die*.
18: 4, 20. the soul that sinneth, it *shall die*.
17. *he shall* not *die* for the iniquity
21, 28. surely live, *he shall* not *die*.
24. in them *shall he die*.
26. for his iniquity...*shall he die*.
31. why *will ye die*, O house of Israel?
24:18. *and* at even my wife *died*;
28:10. *Thou shalt die* the deaths of
33: 8, 14. *thou shalt* surely *die*;
— that wicked (man) *shall die*
9. *he shall die* in his iniquity;
11. why *will ye die*, O house of Israel?
13. *he shall die* for it.
15. surely live, *he shall* not *die*.
27. *shall die* of the pestilence.
Hos 13: 1. *but* when he offended in Baal, *he died*.
Am. 7:11. Jeroboam *shall die* by the sword,
17. *thou shalt die* in a polluted land:
9:10. All the sinners of my people *shall die*
Hab. 1:12. *we shall* not *die*.
Zec. 11: 9. that that dieth, *let it die*;

KAL.—*Participle.*

Gen 20: 3. thou (art but) *a dead man*,
23: 3. Abraham stood up from before *his dead*,
4. that I may bury *my dead*
6. choice of our sepulchres bury *thy dead*;
— that thou mayest bury *thy dead*.
8. that I should bury *my dead*
11. give I it thee: bury *thy dead*.
13. I will bury *my dead* there.
15. bury therefore *thy dead*.
30: 1. Give me children, or else I *die*.
48:21. Israel said unto Joseph, Behold, I *die*:
50: 5. made me swear, saying, Lo, I *die*:
24. Joseph said unto his brethren, I *die*:
Ex. 12:30. a house where (there was) not *one dead*.
33. We (be) all *dead* (men).
14:30. Israel saw the Egyptians *dead*
21:34. *and the dead* (beast) shall be his.
35. *the dead* (ox) also they shall divide.
36. *and the dead* shall be his own.
Lev. 21:11. Neither shall he go in to any *dead* body,
Nu. 6: 6. he shall come at no *dead* body.
9. if any man die *very suddenly*
12:12. Let her not be *as one dead*,
16:48(17:13). between *the dead* and the living;
49(—:14). *they that died* in the plague
—(—:—). *them that died* about the matter o
19:11. He that toucheth *the dead body*
13. Whosoever toucheth *the dead body*
16. or *a dead body*, or a bone of a man,
18. or one slain, or *one dead*,
25: 9. *those that died* in the plague
Deu 4:22. I *must die* in this land,
14: 1. nor make any baldness...*for the dead*.
17: 6. shall *he that is worthy of death*
18:11. or a wizard, or a *necromancer*. (lit. one that enquires of *the dead*)
25: 5. the wife of *the dead*
6. the name of his brother (which is) *dead*,
26:14. nor given (ought) thereof *for the dead*:
Jud. 3:25. their lord (was) fallen down *dead*
4:22. Sisera lay *dead*,
16:30. *the dead* which he slew at his death
Ru. 1: 8. as ye have dealt with *the dead*,
2:20. to the living and to *the dead*.
4: 5. wife of *the dead*, to raise up the name of *the dead*

Ru. 4:10. the name of *the dead* upon his inheritance,
that the name of *the dead* be not cut off
1Sa. 24:14(15). after a *dead* dog, after a flea.
2Sa. 9: 8. such a *dead* dog as I (am)?
14: 2. a long time mourned for *the dead:*
16: 9. Why should this *dead* dog curse
19: 6(7). all we *had died* this day,
1K. 3:20. laid her *dead* child in my bosom.
22. *the dead* (is) thy son. And this said, No;
but *the dead* (is) thy son,
23. and thy son (is) *the dead:* and the other
saith, Nay; but thy son (is) *the dead,*
14:11. *Him that dieth* of Jeroboam
— *and him that dieth* in the field
16: 4. *Him that dieth* of Baasha
— *and him that dieth* of his in the fields
21:24. *Him that dieth* of Ahab
— *and him that dieth* in the field
2K. 4:32. the child *was dead,*
8: 5. he had restored *a dead body*
19:35. they (were) all *dead* corpses.
20: 1. thou *shalt die,* and not live.
23:30. his servants carried him in a chariot *dead*
Ps. 31:12(13). I am forgotten *as a dead man*
88: 5(6). Free *among the dead,*
10(11). Wilt thou shew wonders *to the dead?*
106:28. and ate the sacrifices of *the dead.*
115:17. *The dead* praise not the Lord,
143: 3. *as those that have been* long *dead.*
Ecc. 4: 2. I praised *the dead*
9: 3. and after that (they go) to *the dead.*
4. a living dog is better than *a dead* lion.
5. *but the dead* know not any thing,
Isa. 8:19. unto their God? for the living to *the dead?*
22: 2. slain with the sword, nor *dead in* battle.
26:14. (They are) *dead,* they shall not live;
19. *Thy dead* (men) shall live,
37:36. they (were) all *dead* corpses.
38: 1. thou *shalt die,* and not live.
59:10. (we are) in desolate places *as dead* (men).
Jer. 16: 7. to comfort them for *the dead;*
22:10. Weep ye not *for the dead,*
28:16. this year thou *shalt die,*
Lam. 3: 6. *as* (they that be) *dead* of old.
Eze. 18:18. *he shall die* in his iniquity.
32. the death of *him that dieth,*
24:17. make no mourning *for the dead,*
44:25. they shall come at no *dead* person
Zec. 11: 9. *that that dieth,* let it die;

* POLEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 1:16. *I have slain* the Lord's anointed.
Jer. 20:17. *he slew me* not from the womb;

POLEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ps. 109:16. *that he might* even *slay* the broken in heart.

POLEL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 9:54. Draw thy sword, *and slay me,*
2Sa. 1: 9. Stand, I pray thee, upon me, *and slay me:*

POLEL.—*Future.*

1Sa 17:51. *and slew him,* and cut off his head
2Sa. 1:10. I stood upon him, *and slew him,*
Ps. 34:21(22). Evil *shall slay* the wicked:

POLEL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 14:13. and his armourbearer *slew* after him.

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 1:16. if it (be) a son, *then ye shall kill* him:
21:29. *but that he hath killed* a man
Nu. 14:15. *Now* (if) *thou shalt kill* (all) this people
16:41(17:6). *have killed* the people of the Lord.
Jud. 16:30. dead which *he slew* at his death were more
than (they) which *he slew* in his life.
1Sa. 15: 3. *but slay* both man and woman,
17:35. and smote him, *and slew him.*
30: 2. *they slew* not any, either great
2Sa. 3:30. *he had slain* their brother
13:28. *then kill* him, fear not:
32. (that) *they have slain* all the young men
14:32. be (any) iniquity in me, *let him kill me.*
21: 1. because *he slew* the Gibeonites.
2K. 11:20. *they slew* Athaliah with the sword
14: 6. the children of the murderers *he slew* not:
16: 9. to Kir, and *slew* Rezin.
1Ch 19:18. *killed* Shophach the captain of the host.
2Ch 22:11. so that *she slew him* not.
2Ch 23:21. *they had slain* Athaliah
25: 4. *he slew* not their children,
Isa. 14:30. *and I will kill* thy root with famine,
65:15. *for* the Lord God *shall slay thee,*
Jer. 26:19. *Did* Hezekiah...*put him* at all *to death?*
41: 8. *slew them* not among their brethren.
Hos. 2: 3(5). *and slay her* with thirst.
9:16. *yet will I slay* (even) the beloved (fruit)

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 18:25. *to slay* the righteous with the wicked:
37:18. they conspired against him *to slay him.*
Ex. 4:24. met him, and sought *to kill him.*
16: 3. *to kill* this whole assembly
17: 3. *to kill* us and our children
Lev. 20: 4. and *kill* him not:
Nu. 16:13. *to kill us* in the wilderness,
Deu 9:28. *to slay them* in the wilderness.
13: 9(10) & 17:7. upon him *to put him to death,*
Jud. 13:23. If the Lord were pleased *to kill us,*
15:13. *but surely* we will not kill thee. (lit. *but killing* we will not kill thee)
1Sa. 2:25. because the Lord would *slay them.*
5:10. *to slay us* (lit. *me*) and our people.
19: 1. *that they should kill* David.
2. Saul my father seeketh *to kill thee:*
5. *to slay* David without a cause?
11. *and to slay him* in the morning:
15. Bring him up to me...*that I may slay him.*
20:33. determined of his father *to slay* David.
28: 9. a snare for my life, *to cause me to die?*
2Sa. 3:37. it was not of the king *to slay* Abner
8: 2. with two lines measured he *to put to death,*
20:19. thou seekest *to destroy* a city
21: 4. neither for us *shalt thou kill*
1K. 3:26, 27. *and in no wise* slay it. (lit. *and slaying* slay it not)
11:40. Solomon sought therefore *to kill* Jeroboam.
17:18. to remembrance, *and to slay* my son?
20. brought evil upon the widow...*by slaying*
18: 9. into the hand of Ahab, *to slay me?*
2K. 5: 7. *to kill* and to make alive,
11:15. him that followeth her *kill*
Est. 4:11. one law of his *to put* (him) *to death,*
Ps. 37:32. and seeketh *to slay him.*
59[title](1). they watched the house *to kill him.*
Pro. 19:18. spare for *his crying.* (marg. or, to *his destruction:* or, to *cause him to die*)
Jer. 26:19. Hezekiah...put him *at all* to death? (lit. *putting to death* put they him to death)
21. the king sought *to put him to death:*
24. should not give him...*to put him to death.*
38:15. not *surely* put me to death? (lit. *putting to death* wilt thou not put me to death)
41: 4. *after he had slain* Gedaliah,
43: 3. *that they might put* us *to death,*
Eze. 13:19. *to slay* the souls that should not die,

HIPHIL.—*Imperative.*

1Sa. 20: 8. *slay me* thyself; for why
22:17. Turn, *and slay* the priests of the Lord;

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Gen 38: 7. *and* the Lord *slew him.*
10. *wherefore he slew* him also.
42:37. Reuben spake...saying, *Slay* my two sons,
Nu. 35:19. of blood himself *shall slay* the murderer:
when he meeteth him, *he shall slay him.*
21. the revenger of blood *shall slay*
Deu 32:39. I *kill,* and I make alive;
Jos. 10:26. Joshua smote them, *and slew them,*
11:17. and smote them, *and slew them.*
Jud. 15:13. but surely *we will* not *kill thee.*
20:13. *that we may put them to death,* and put
1Sa. 5:11. that *it slay* us not, and our people:
11:12. the men, *that we may put them to death.*
17:50. smote the Philistine, *and slew him;*
19:17. why *should I kill thee?*
22:18. he fell upon the priests, *and slew*
30:15. that *thou wilt* neither *kill me,*
2Sa. 4: 7. they smote him, *and slew him,*
14: 6. the one smote the other, *and slew* him.
7. *that we may kill him,* for the life
18:15. and smote Absalom, *and slew him.*
21:17. smote the Philistine, *and killed him.*
1K. 1:51. that *he will* not *slay* his servant
2: 8. *I will* not *put thee to death*
26. *I will* not at this time *put thee to death,*

1K. 2:34. and fell upon him, *and slew him:*
3:26, 27. and in no wise *slay it.*
13:24. a lion met him by the way, *and slew him:*
26. hath torn him, *and slain him,*
15:28. *Even* in the third year of Asa...*did* Baasha *slay him,*
16:10. went in and smote him, *and killed him,*
19:17. him that escapeth...*shall* Jehu *slay:* and him that escapeth...*shall* Elisha *slay.*
2K. 7: 4. if *they kill us,* we shall but die.
14:19. *and slew him* there.
15:10. smote him before the people, *and slew him,*
14. smote Shallum...*and slew him,*
25. *and he killed him,* and reigned in his room.
30. smote him, *and slew him,*
21:23. *and slew* the king in his own house.
23:29. *and he slew him* at Megiddo,
25:21. the king...smote them, *and slew them*
1Ch 2: 3. in the sight of the Lord; *and he slew him.*
10:14. *therefore he slew him,* and turned
2Ch 22: 9. and *when they had slain him,* they
23:14. *Slay her* not in the house
15. *and* when...*they slew her* there.
25:27. to Lachish after him, *and slew him* there.
33:24. conspired against him, *and slew him*
Job 5: 2. envy *slayeth* the silly one.
9:23. If the scourge *slay* suddenly,
Ps. 105:29. waters into blood, *and slew* their fish.
Pro. 21:25. The desire of the slothful *killeth him;*
Isa. 11: 4. *shall he slay* the wicked.
Jer. 38:15. *wilt thou* not surely *put me to death?*
16. *I will* not *put thee to death,*
25. *we will* not *put thee to death;*
41: 2. smote Gedaliah...*and slew* him,
8. *Slay us* not: for we have treasures
52:27. smote them, *and put them to death*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 2: 6. The Lord *killeth,*
2K. 17:26. and, behold, *they slay* them,
Job 33:22. his life *to the destroyers.*
Jer. 26:15. if ye *put* me *to death,*

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 21:22. *and he be to be put to death,*
2Sa. 21: 9. *and were put to death* in the days of harvest,
2K. 11: 2. so that *he was* not *slain.*

HOPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 26:11. *shall* surely *be put to death.*
Ex. 19:12. whosoever...*shall be* surely *put to death:*
21:12. smiteth a man,...*shall be* surely *put to death.*
15. smiteth his father,...*shall be*...*put to death.*
16. *he shall* surely *be put to death.*
17. his mother, *shall* surely *be put to death.*
29. his owner also *shall be put to death.*
22:19(18) & 31:14. *shall* surely *be put to death.*
31:15. *he shall* surely *be put to death.*
35: 2. doeth work therein *shall be put to death.*
Lev. 19:20. *they shall* not *be put to death,*
20: 2, 15. *he shall* surely *be put to death:*
9. *shall be* surely *put to death:*
10. the adulteress *shall* surely *be put to death.*
11, 12. of them *shall* surely *be put to death;*
13, 16. *they shall* surely *be put to death;*
27. a wizard, *shall* surely *be put to death:*
24:16. *he shall* surely *be put to death,*
— (of the Lord), *shall be put to death.*
17. any man *shall* surely *be put to death.*
21. *he shall be put to death.*
27:29. (but) *shall* surely *be put to death.*
Nu. 1:51. that cometh nigh *shall be put to death.*
3:10, 38. the stranger...*shall be put to death.*
15:35. The man *shall be* surely *put to death:*
18: 7. the stranger...*shall be put to death.*
35:16, 17, 18. murderer *shall* surely *be put to death.*
21. he that smote (him) *shall* surely *be put to death;*
31. *he shall be* surely *put to death.*
Deu 13: 5(6). *shall be put to death;*
17: 6. *shall he* that is worthy of death *be put to death;*
— *he shall* not *be put to death.*
24:16. The fathers *shall* not *be put to death* for the children, neither *shall* the children *be put to death* for the fathers: every man *shall be put to death*
Jos. 1:18. *he shall be put to death:* only
Jud. 6:31. *let him be put to death* whilst
21: 5. *He shall* surely *be put to death.*
1Sa. 11:13. There *shall* not a man *be put to death*
19: 6. (As) the Lord liveth, *he shall* not *be slain.*
20:32. Wherefore *shall he be slain?*
2Sa. 19:21(22). *Shall* not Shimei *be put to death*
22(23). *shall* there any man *be put to death*
1K. 2:24. Adonijah *shall be put to death*
2K. 11: 8. within the ranges, *let him be slain:*
15. *Let her* not *be slain* in the house of the
16. *and* there *was she slain.*
14: 6. The fathers *shall* not *be put to death* for the children, nor the children *be put to death* for the fathers; but every man *shall be put to death* for
2Ch 15:13. not seek the Lord...*should be put to death,*
23: 7. the house, *he shall be put to death:*
14. *let him be slain* with the sword.
Jer. 38: 4. *let* this man *be put to death:*
Eze. 18:13. *he shall* surely *die;* his blood

HOPHAL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 19:11. to morrow thou *shalt be slain.*
2K. 11: 2. the king's sons *which were slain;*
2Ch 22:11. the king's sons *that were slain,*

מָוֶת *māh'-veth*, m.

Gen 21:16. Let me not see *the death of* the child.
25:11. after *the death of* Abraham,
26:18. after *the death of* Abraham:
27: 2. I know not the day of *my death:*
7. and bless thee...before *my death.*
10. that he may bless thee before *his death.*
50:16. Thy father did command before *he died,*
Ex. 10:17. take away from me this *death*
Lev. 11:31. *when they be dead,* shall be unclean
32. *when they are dead,* doth fall,
16: 1. after *the death of* the two sons
Nu. 6: 7. or for his sister, *when they die:*
16:29. If these men die *the* common *death of* all men, (marg. *as* every man *dieth*)
23:10. Let me die *the death of* the righteous,
26:10. *when* that company *died,*
33:39. *when he died* in mount Hor.
35:25. *unto the death of* the high priest,
28. *until the death of* the high priest: but after *the death of* the high priest
32. until *the death of* the priest.
Deu 19: 6. he (was) not worthy of *death,*
21:22. man have committed a sin worthy of *death,*
22:26. in the damsel no sin (worthy) of *death:*
30:15. life and good, and *death* and evil;
19. I have set before you life *and death,*
31:27. how much more after *my death?*
29. I know that after *my death*
33: 1. the children of Israel before *his death.*
34: 7. And Moses...*when he died:*
Jos. 1: 1. after *the death of* Moses
2:13. deliver our lives *from death.*
20: 6. until *the death of* the high priest
Jud. 1: 1. after *the death of* Joshua
2:19. *when* the judge *was dead,*
13: 7. from the womb to the day of *his death.*
16:30. the dead which he slew *at his death*
Ru. 1:17. (if ought) but *death* part thee and me.
2:11. since *the death of* thine husband:
1Sa. 5:11. there was a *deadly* destruction (lit. destruction of *death*)
15:32. Surely the bitterness of *death* is past.
35. until the day of *his death:*
20: 3. but a step between me and *death.*
31. for he shall surely *die.* (marg. (is) the son of *death*)
26:16. worthy to *die,* (marg. the sons of *death*)
2Sa. 1: 1. after *the death of* Saul,
23. *and in their death* they were not divided:
3:33. Died Abner *as* a fool *dieth?*
6:23. Michal...had no child unto the day of *her death.*
12: 5. this (thing) shall surely *die:* (marg. (is) worthy *to die;* lit. (is) a son of *death*)
15:21. whether *in death* or life,
19:28(29). all (of) my father's house were but *dead* men (marg. men of *death*)

2Sa. 22: 5. When the waves of *death* compassed me,
6. the snares of *death* prevented me;
1K. 2:26. worthy of *death:* (marg. a man of *death*)
11:40. until *the death of* Solomon.
2K. 1: 1. after *the death of* Ahab.
2:21. any more *death* or barren (land).
3: 5. *when* Ahab *was dead,*
4:40. (there is) *death* in the pot.
14:17. after *the death of* Jehoash
15: 5. a leper unto the day of *his death,*
1Ch 2:24. after that Hezron *was dead*
22: 5. prepared abundantly before *his death.*
2Ch 22: 4. after *the death of* his father
24:15. hundred and thirty years old...*when he died.*
17. after *the death of* Jehoiada
22. *And when he died,* he said,
25:25. after *the death of* Joash
26:21. a leper unto the day of *his death,*
32:33. did him honour *at his death.*
Est. 2: 7. *when* her father and mother *were dead,*
Job 3:21. Which long *for death,*
5:20. he shall redeem thee *from death:*
7:15. *death* rather than my life.
18:13. the firstborn of *death*
27:15. that remain...shall be buried *in death:*
28:22. Destruction *and death* say,
30:23. thou wilt bring me (to) *death,*
38:17. Have the gates of *death* been opened
Ps. 6: 5(6). *in death* (there is) no remembrance of
7:13(14). the instruments of *death;*
9:13(14). liftest me up from the gates of *death:*
13: 3(4). lest I sleep the (sleep of) *death;*
18: 4(5). The sorrows of *death* compassed me,
5(6). the snares of *death* prevented me.
22:15(16). brought me into the dust of *death.*
33:19. To deliver their soul *from death,*
49:14(15). *death* shall feed on them;
17(18). *when he dieth* he shall carry nothing
55: 4(5). the terrors of *death* are fallen upon me.
15(16). Let *death* seize upon them,
56:13(14). hast delivered my soul *from death:*
68:20(21). the issues *from death.*
73: 4. (there are) no bands *in their death:*
78:50. spared not their soul *from death,*
89:48(49). What man...shall not see *death?*
107:18. they draw near unto the gates of *death.*
116: 3. The sorrows of *death* compassed me,
8. delivered my soul *from death,*
15. *the death* of his saints.
118:18. *but* he hath not given me over *unto death.*
Pro. 2:18. her house inclineth unto *death,*
5: 5. Her feet go down *to death;*
7:27. the chambers of *death.*
8:36. all they that hate me love *death.*
10: 2&11:4. righteousness delivereth *from death*
11: 7. *When* a wicked man *dieth,*
19. he that pursueth evil...*to his own death.*
12:28. the pathway (thereof there is) no *death.*
13:14. to depart from the snares of *death.*
14:12. the end thereof (are) the ways of *death.*
27. to depart from the snares of *death.*
32. the righteous hath hope *in his death.*
16:14. (as) messengers of *death:*
25. the end thereof (are) the ways of *death.*
18:21. *Death* and life (are) in the power of the
21: 6. tossed to and fro of them that seek *death.*
24:11. (them that are) drawn *unto death,*
26:18. firebrands, arrows, *and death,*
Ecc. 3:19. *as* the one *dieth,* so *dieth* the other;
7: 1. the day of *death* than the day of one's birth.
26. more bitter *than death* the woman,
8: 8. power in the day of *death:*
10: 1. *Dead* flies (marg. Flies of *death*) cause the ointment of the
Cant. 8: 6. love (is) strong *as death;*
Isa. 6: 1. In the year *that* king Uzziah *died*
14:28. In the year *that* king Ahaz *died*
25: 8. He will swallow up *death*
28:15. We have made a covenant with *death,*
18. your covenant with *death*
38:18. *death* can (not) celebrate thee:
53: 9. with the rich *in his death;* (marg. *deaths*)
12. poured out his soul *unto death:*
Jer. 8: 3. *death* shall be chosen
9:21(20). *death* is come up into our windows,
15: 2. Such as (are) *for death, to death;*
18:21. let their men be put *to death;*
Jer. 18:23. all their counsel against me *to slay* (me):
(marg. *for death*)
21: 8. the way of life, and the way of *death.*
26:11. This man (is) worthy to *die;* (marg. The judgment of *death* (is) for this man)
16. This man (is) not worthy to *die:* (lit. *id.*)
43:11. such (as are) *for death to death;*
52:11. in prison till the day of *his death.*
34. a portion until the day of *his death,*
Lam. 1:20. at home (there is) *as death.*
Eze. 18:23. *that* the wicked *should die?*
32. no pleasure *in the death of* him
28:10. die *the deaths of* the uncircumcised
31:14. they are all delivered *unto death,*
33:11. no pleasure *in the death of* the wicked;
Hos. 13:14. I will redeem them *from death: O death,*
Jon. 4: 3. (it is) better *for me to die*
8. (It is) better *for me to die* than to live.
9. to be angry, (even) unto *death.*
Hab. 2: 5. his desire as hell, and (is) *as death,*

מוֹת *mōhth*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 7:26. whether (it be) *unto death,* or to

מוּת *mooth*, m.

Ps. 9[title](1). chief Musician upon *Muth*-labben,
48:14(15). our guide (even) unto *death.*

מוֹתָר *mōh-thāhr'*, m.

Pro. 14:23. In all labour there is *profit:*
21: 5. (tend) only *to plenteousness;*
Ecc. 3:19. so *that* a man hath no *preeminence*

מִזְבֵּחַ *miz-bēh'ăgh*, m.

Gen 8:20. Noah builded *an altar*
— offered burnt offerings *on the altar.*
12: 7. there builded he *an altar*
8. there he builded *an altar*
13: 4. Unto the place of *the altar,*
18. built there *an altar* unto the Lord.
22: 9. Abraham built *an altar* there,
— laid him on *the altar*
26:25. he builded *an altar* there,
33:20. And he erected there *an altar,*
35: 1. make there *an altar* unto God,
3. I will make there *an altar*
7. he built there *an altar,*
Ex. 17:15. And Moses built *an altar,*
20:24. *An altar of* earth thou shalt make
25. if thou wilt make me *an altar of*
26. go up by steps unto *mine altar,*
21:14. thou shalt take him from *mine altar,*
24: 4. builded *an altar* under the hill,
6. the blood he sprinkled on *the altar.*
27: 1. thou shalt make *an altar*
— *the altar* shall be foursquare:
5. compass of *the altar* beneath, that the net may be even to the midst of *the altar.*
6. thou shalt make staves *for the altar,*
7. be upon the two sides of *the altar,*
28:43. when they come near unto *the altar*
29:12. put (it) upon the horns of *the altar*
— beside the bottom of *the altar.*
13. burn (them) *upon the altar.*
16. sprinkle (it) round about upon *the altar.*
18. burn the whole ram *upon the altar:*
20. sprinkle the blood upon *the altar*
21. the blood that (is) upon *the altar,*
25. burn (them) *upon the altar*
36. thou shalt cleanse *the altar,*
37. an atonement for *the altar,* and sanctify it; and it shall be *an altar* most holy: whatsoever toucheth *the altar* shall be holy.
38. thou shalt offer upon *the altar;*
44. the congregation, and *the altar:*
30: 1. thou shalt make *an altar* to burn
18. the congregation and *the altar,*
20. when they come near to *the altar*
27. and *the altar of* incense,
28. *the altar of* burnt offering
31: 8. *the altar of* incense,

Ex. 31: 9. *the altar of* burnt offering
32: 5. he built *an altar* before it;
34:13. But ye shall destroy *their altars*,
35:15. *the* incense *altar*, and his staves,
16. *The altar of* burnt offering,
37:25. he made *the* incense *altar*
38: 1. he made *the altar of* burnt offering
3. he made all the vessels of *the altar*,
4. he made *for the altar* a brasen grate
7. the rings on the sides of *the altar*,
30. and *the* brasen *altar*,
— all the vessels of *the altar*,
39:38. *the* golden *altar*, and the anointing oil,
39. *The* brasen *altar*, and his grate
40: 5. thou shalt set *the altar of* gold
6. set *the altar of* the burnt offering
7. the tent of the congregation and *the altar*,
10. shalt anoint *the altar of* the burnt offering, and all his vessels, and sanctify *the altar:* and it shall be *an altar* most holy.
26. he put *the* golden *altar* in the tent
29. he put *the altar of* burnt offering
30. tent of the congregation and *the altar*,
32. they came near unto *the altar*,
33. round about the tabernacle *and the altar*,
Lev. 1: 5. blood round about upon *the altar*
7. shall put fire upon *the altar*,
8, 12. the fire which (is) upon *the altar:*
9. the priest shall burn all *on the altar*,
11. kill it on the side of *the altar*
— blood round about upon *the altar*.
13. burn (it) *upon the altar:*
15. the priest shall bring it unto *the altar*,
— *on the altar;* and the blood thereof shall be wrung out at the side of *the altar:*
16. cast it beside *the altar*
17. the priest shall burn it *upon the altar*,
2: 2. burn the memorial of it *upon the altar*,
8. he shall bring it unto *the altar*.
9. shall burn (it) *upon the altar:*
12. shall not be burnt on *the altar*
3: 2. shall sprinkle the blood upon *the altar*
5. shall burn it *on the altar*
8. round about upon *the altar*.
11. the priest shall burn it *upon the altar:*
13. upon *the altar* round about.
16. priest shall burn them *upon the altar:*
4: 7. blood upon the horns of *the altar of*
— the bullock at the bottom of *the altar of*
10. shall burn them upon *the altar of*
18. blood upon the horns of *the altar*
— the blood at the bottom of *the altar of*
19. burn (it) *upon the altar*.
25, 30, 34. (it) upon the horns of *the altar of*
— blood at the bottom of *the altar*
26. burn all his fat *upon the altar*,
30. thereof at the bottom of *the altar*.
31. shall burn (it) *upon the altar*
34. blood thereof at the bottom of *the altar:*
35. shall burn them *upon the altar*,
5: 9. upon the side of *the altar;*
— out at the bottom of *the altar:*
12. burn (it) *on the altar*,
6: 9(2). the burning upon *the altar*
—(—). the fire of *the altar* shall be burning
10(3). with the burnt offering on *the altar*, and he shall put them beside *the altar*.
12(5). the fire upon *the altar* shall be
13(6). shall ever be burning upon *the altar;*
14(7). before the Lord, before *the altar*.
15(8). shall burn (it) upon *the altar*
7: 2. sprinkle round about upon *the altar*.
5. the priest shall burn them *upon the altar*
31. shall burn the fat *upon the altar:*
8:11. he sprinkled thereof upon *the altar*
— and anointed *the altar* and all
15. put (it) upon the horns of *the altar*
— and purified *the altar*, and poured the blood at the bottom of *the altar*,
16. Moses burned (it) *upon the altar*.
19, 24. sprinkled the blood upon *the altar*
21. burnt the whole ram *upon the altar:*
28. burnt (them) *on the altar*
30. the blood which (was) upon *the altar*,
9: 7. Go unto *the altar*,
8. Aaron therefore went unto *the altar*,
9. put (it) upon the horns of *the altar*,
Lev. 9: 9. the blood at the bottom of *the altar:*
10. he burnt *upon the altar;*
12. sprinkled round about upon *the altar*.
13. and he burnt (them) upon *the altar*.
14. the burnt offering *on the altar*.
17. burnt (it) upon *the altar*,
18. which he sprinkled upon *the altar*
20. he burnt the fat *upon the altar:*
24. upon *the altar* the burnt offering
10:12. eat it without leaven beside *the altar:*
14:20. the meat offering *upon the altar:*
16:12. burning coals of fire from off *the altar*
18. he shall go out unto *the altar*
— put (it) upon the horns of *the altar*
20. *the altar*, he shall bring
25. shall he burn *upon the altar*.
33. of the congregation, and for *the altar*,
17: 6. sprinkle the blood upon *the altar of*
11. to you upon *the altar*
21:23. nor come nigh unto *the altar*,
22:22. an offering by fire of them upon *the altar*
Nu. 3:26. by *the altar* round about,
31. the candlestick, *and the altars*,
4:11. upon *the* golden *altar* they shall spread
13. take away the ashes from *the altar*,
14. all the vessels of *the altar;*
26. by *the altar* round about,
5:25. offer it upon *the altar:*
26. and burn (it) *upon the altar*.
7: 1. both *the altar* and all the vessels
10. offered for dedicating of *the altar*
— offered their offering before *the altar*.
11. for the dedicating of *the altar*.
84, 88. This (was) the dedication of *the altar*,
16:38(17: 3). plates (for) a covering *of the altar:*
39(—: 4). (plates for) a covering *of the altar*.
46(—:11). put fire therein from off *the altar*,
18: 3. the vessels of the sanctuary and *the altar*,
5. the charge of *the altar:*
7. for every thing of *the altar*,
17. sprinkle their blood upon *the altar*,
23: 1, 29. Build me here seven *altars*,
2. *on* (every) *altar* a bullock and a ram.
4. I have prepared seven *altars*,
— *upon* (every) *altar* a bullock and a ram.
14. and built seven *altars*,
—, 30. a bullock and a ram *on* (every) *altar*.
Deu 7: 5. ye shall destroy *their altars*,
12: 3. ye shall overthrow *their altars*,
27, 27. upon *the altar of* the Lord
16:21. trees near unto *the altar of*
26: 4. set it down before *the altar of*
27: 5. shalt thou build *an altar*
— *an altar of* stones:
6. build *the altar of* the Lord thy God
33:10. burnt sacrifice upon *thine altar*.
Jos. 8:30. Then Joshua built *an altar*
31. *an altar of* whole stones,
9:27. *and for the altar of* the Lord,
22:10. there *an altar* by Jordan, *a* great *altar*
11. have built *an altar* over against
16. in that ye have builded you *an altar*,
19. in building you *an altar* beside *the altar of* the Lord
23. That we have built us *an altar*
26. prepare to build us *an altar*,
28. Behold the pattern of *the altar of*
29. to build *an altar* for burnt offerings,
— beside *the altar of* the Lord
34. called *the altar* (Ed):
Jud. 2: 2. ye shall throw down *their altars:*
6:24. Then Gideon built *an altar* there
25. throw down *the altar of* Baal
26. And build *an altar* unto the Lord
28. *the altar of* Baal was cast down,
— second bullock was offered upon *the altar*
30. he hath cast down *the altar of* Baal,
31. because (one) hath cast down *his altar*.
32. because he hath thrown down *his altar*.
13:20. toward heaven from off *the altar*,
— in the flame of *the altar*.
21: 4. built there *an altar*,
1Sa. 2:28. to offer upon *mine altar*,
33. I shall not cut off from *mine altar*,
7:17. and there he built *an altar*
14:35. And Saul built *an altar*...the same was *the* first *altar*

2Sa. 24:18. rear *an altar* unto the Lord
21. to build *an altar* unto the Lord,
25. David built there *an altar*
1K. 1:50, 51. hold on the horns of *the altar*.
53. brought him down from *the altar*.
2:28. caught hold on the horns of *the altar*.
29. behold, (he is) by *the altar*.
3: 4. did Solomon offer upon that *altar*.
6:20. and (so) covered *the altar*
22. also *the* whole *altar*
7:48. *the altar of* gold, and the table of gold,
8:22. Solomon stood before *the altar of* the Lord
31. the oath come before *thine altar*
54. he arose from before *the altar of*
64. *the* brasen *altar* that (was) before the Lord
9:25. upon *the altar* which he built
12:32, 33, 33. he offered upon *the altar*.
13: 1. Jeroboam stood by *the altar*
2. he cried against *the altar* in the word of the Lord, and said, *O altar, altar,*
3. *the altar* shall be rent,
4. which had cried against *the altar* in Bethel, that he put forth his hand from *the altar*,
5. *The altar also* was rent, and the ashes poured out from *the altar*,
32. against *the altar* in Beth-el,
16:32. he reared up *an altar* for Baal
18:26. they leaped upon *the altar*
30. he repaired *the altar of* the Lord
32. And with the stones he built *an altar*
— he made a trench about *the altar*,
35. the water ran round about *the altar;*
19:10, 14. thrown down *thine altars,*
2K. 11:11. *by the altar* and the temple.
18. *his altars* and his images
— the priest of Baal before *the altars.*
12: 9(10). set it beside *the altar,*
16:10. saw *an altar* that (was) at Damascus:
— the fashion of *the altar,*
11. And Urijah the priest built *an altar*
12. the king saw *the altar:* and the king approached to *the altar,*
13. his peace offerings, upon *the altar.*
14. he brought also *the* brasen *altar,*
— from between *the altar*
— put it on the north side of *the altar.*
15. Upon *the* great *altar* burn
— *and the* brasen *altar* shall be for me
18:22. *whose altars* Hezekiah hath taken away,
— Ye shall worship before this *altar*
21: 3. he reared up *altars* for Baal,
4. he built *altars* in the house of the Lord,
5. he built *altars* for all the host of heaven
23: 9. came not up to *the altar of* the
12. *the altars* that (were) on the top
— and *the altars* which Manasseh had made
15. *the altar* that (was) at Beth-el,
— made, both that *altar* and the high place
16. burned (them) upon *the altar,*
17. that thou hast done against *the altar of*
20. that (were) there upon *the altars,*
1Ch. 6:49(34). Aaron and his sons offered upon *the altar of* the burnt offering, and on *the altar of* incense,
16:40. upon *the altar of* the burnt offering
21:18. set up *an altar* unto the Lord
22. that I may build *an altar*
26. David built there *an altar* unto the Lord,
— by fire upon *the altar of* burnt offering.
29. *and the altar of* the burnt offering,
22: 1. this (is) *the altar* of the burnt offering
28:18. *And for the altar of* incense
2Ch. 1: 5. *Moreover the* brasen *altar,* that Bezaleel
6. went up thither to *the* brasen *altar*
4: 1. Moreover he made *an altar of* brass,
19. *the* golden *altar* also,
5:12. stood at the east end *of the altar,*
6:12. he stood before *the altar of*
22. and the oath come before *thine altar*
7: 7. *the* brasen *altar* which Solomon had
9. kept the dedication of *the altar*
8:12. on *the aitar of* the Lord,
14: 3(2). For he took away *the altars*
15: 8. renewed *the altar of* the Lord,
23:10. along *by the altar* and the temple,
17. brake *his altars* and his images
— the priest of Baal before *the altars.*
2Ch 26:16. to burn incense upon *the altar of*
19. from beside *the* incense *altar.*
28:24. he made him *altars* in every corner
29:18. *the altar of* burnt offering,
19. they (are) before *the altar of* the Lord.
21. to offer (them) on *the altar of*
22. sprinkled (it) *on the altar:*
—, 22. they sprinkled the blood *upon the altar*
24. their blood *upon the altar,*
27. the burnt offering *upon the altar.*
30:14. they arose and took away *the altars*
31: 1. *the altars* out of all Judah
32:12. taken away his high places and *his altars,*
— Ye shall worship before one *altar,*
33: 3. he reared up *altars* for Baalim,
4. Also he built *altars* in the house
5. he built *altars* for all the host of heaven
15. all *the altars* that he had built
16. he repaired *the altar of* the Lord,
34: 4. they brake down *the altars of* Baalim
5. bones of the priests upon *their altars,*
7. when he had broken down *the altars*
35:16. to offer burnt offerings upon *the altar of*
Ezr. 3: 2. builded *the altar of* the God of Israel,
3. they set *the altar* upon his bases;
Neh 10:34(35). to burn upon *the altar of*
Ps. 26: 6. so will I compass *thine altar,*
43: 4. Then will I go unto *the altar of* God,
51:19(21). they offer bullocks upon *thine altar.*
84: 3(4). (even) *thine altars,* O Lord of hosts,
118:27. unto the horns of *the altar.*
Isa. 6: 6. taken with the tongs from off *the altar:*
17: 8. he shall not look to *the altars,*
19:19. In that day shall there be *an altar*
27: 9. maketh all the stones of *the altar*
36: 7. *whose altars* Hezekiah hath taken away,
— Ye shall worship before this *altar?*
56: 7. accepted upon *mine altar;*
60: 7. with acceptance on *mine altar,*
Jer. 11:13. have ye set up *altars* to (that) shameful thing, (even) *altars* to burn incense
17: 1. upon the horns of *your altars;*
2. their children remember *their altars*
Lam. 2: 7. The Lord hath cast off *his altar,*
Eze. 6: 4. *your altars* shall be desolate,
5. scatter your bones round about *your altars.*
6. that *your altars* may be laid waste
13. round about *their altars,*
8: 5. at the gate of *the altar*
16. between the porch and *the altar,*
9: 2. stood beside *the* brasen *altar.*
40:46. the keepers of the charge of *the altar:*
47. *and the altar* (that was) before
41:22. *The altar* of wood
43:13. measures of *the altar* after the cubits:
— the higher place of *the altar.*
18. These (are) the ordinances of *the altar*
22. they shall cleanse *the altar,*
26. Seven days shall they purge *the altar*
27. make your burnt offerings upon *the altar,*
45:19. the four corners of the settle *of the altar,*
47: 1. at the south (side) *of the altar.*
Hos. 8:11. Ephraim hath made many *altars* to sin, *altars* shall be unto him to sin.
10: 1. he hath increased *the altars;*
2. he shall break down *their altars,*
8. shall come up on *their altars;*
12:11(12). *their altars* (are) as heaps
Joel 1:13. howl, ye ministers of *the altar:*
2:17. between the porch *and the altar,*
Am. 2: 8. laid to pledge by every *altar,*
3:14. I will also visit *the altars of* Beth-el:
— the horns of *the altar* shall be cut off,
9: 1. I saw the Lord standing upon *the altar:*
Zec. 9:15. as the corners of *the altar.*
14:20. be like the bowls before *the altar.*
Mal. 1: 7. Ye offer polluted bread upon *mine altar;*
10. do ye kindle (fire) on *mine altar*
2:13. covering *the altar of* the Lord

מֶזֶג [*meh'-zeg*], m.

Cant. 7: 2(3). a round goblet, (which) wanteth not *liquor:* (marg. *mixture*)

מָזֶה [*māh-zeh'*], adj.

Deu 32:24. (They shall be) *burnt with* hunger,

מָזֹו [*meh'-zev*], m.

Ps 144:13. *our garners* (may be) full,

מְזוּזָה *m'zoo-zāh'*, f.

Ex. 12: 7. strike (it) on *the* two *side posts*
22. *the* two *side posts* with the blood
23. on *the* two *side posts*,
21: 6. or unto *the door post*;
Deu 6: 9. write them upon *the posts of* thy house,
11:20. write them upon *the door posts of*
Jud.16: 3. and *the* two *posts*,
1Sa. 1: 9. sat upon a seat by *a post of* the temple
1K. 6:31. the lintel (and) side *posts*
33. the door of *the* temple *posts*
7: 5. all the doors *and posts*
Pro. 8:34. waiting at *the posts of* my doors.
Isa. 57: 8. the doors also *and the posts* hast thou set
Eze. 41:21. *The posts* (marg. *post*) of the temple
43: 8. *and their post* by *my posts*,
45:19. put (it) upon *the posts of* the house,
— upon *the posts of* the gate
46: 2. shall stand by *the post of* the gate,

מָזוֹן *māh-zōhn'*, m.

Gen 45:23. laden with corn and bread *and meat*
2Ch.11:23. he gave them *victual* in abundance.

מָזוֹן *māh-zōhn'*, Ch. m.

Dan 4:12(9), 21(18). *and* in it (was) *meat* for all:

מָזוֹר *māh-zōhr'*, m.

Jer. 30:13. to plead thy cause, *that thou mayest be bound up:* (marg. *for binding up*, or, *pressing*)
Hos. 5:13. Judah (saw) *his wound*,
— nor cure you of your *wound*.

מָזוֹר *māh-zōhr'*, m.

Obad. 7. thy bread have laid *a wound* (perhaps, lit. *a snare*)

מֵזַח *mēh'-zaġh* & מְזִיַח *m'zee'ăġh*, m.

Job 12:21. weakeneth *the strength of* the mighty.
Ps. 109:19. *and for a girdle* wherewith he is girded
Isa. 23:10. (there is) no more *strength*. (marg. *girdle*)

מַזְלֵג *maz-lēhg'*, m.

1Sa. 2:13. with *a fleshhook* of three teeth
14. all that *the fleshhook* brought up

מִזְלָגוֹת *miz-lāh-gōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 27: 3. *and his fleshhooks*,
38: 3. the basons, (and) *the fleshhooks*,
Nu. 4:14. the censers, *the fleshhooks*,
1Ch 28:17. *Also* pure gold for *the fleshhooks*,
2Ch. 4:16. the shovels, and *the fleshhooks*,

מַזָּלוֹת *maz-zāh-lōhth'*, f. pl.

2K. 23: 5. to the moon, *and to the planets*, (marg. or, *twelve signs*, or, *constellations*)

מְזִמָּה *m'zim-māh'*, f.

Job 21:27. *and the devices* (which) ye wrongfully
42: 2. no *thought* can be withholden from thee.
Ps. 10: 2. let them be taken *in the devices*
4. God (is) not in all *his thoughts*.
21:11(12). they imagined *a mischievous device*,
37: 7. man who bringeth *wicked devices* to pass.
139:20. they speak against thee *wickedly*,
Pro. 1: 4. the young man knowledge *and discretion*.
(marg. or, *advisement*)
2:11. *Discretion* shall preserve thee,
3:21. keep sound wisdom *and discretion:*
5: 2. That thou mayest regard *discretion*,
8:12. find out knowledge of *witty inventions*.
12: 2. a man of *wicked devices* will he condemn.
14:17. a man of *wicked devices* is hated.
24: 8. called a *mischievous* person. (lit. a *mischief* master)
Jer. 11:15. she hath wrought *lewdness*
23:20. have performed *the thoughts of* his heart:
30:24. have performed *the intents of* his heart:
51:11. for his *device* (is) against Babylon,

מִזְמוֹר *miz-mōhr'*, m.

Ps. 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 8 & 9 & 12 & 13 & 15 & 19 & 20 & 21 & 22 & 23[title](1). *A Psalm* of David,
34[title](1). *A Psalm* of David.
29[title](1). *A Psalm* of David.
30[title](1). *A Psalm* (and) Song (at) the dedication of the house of David.
31 & 38 & 39[title](1). *A Psalm* of David.
40[title](1). *A Psalm* of David.
41[title](1). *A Psalm* of David.
47[title](1). *A Psalm* for the sons of Korah.
48[title](1). A Song (and) *Psalm* for the sons of Korah.
49[title](1). *A Psalm* for the sons of Korah.
50[title](1). *A Psalm* of Asaph.
51 & 62 & 63 & 64[title](1). *A Psalm* of David,
65[title](1). *A Psalm* (and) Song of David.
66[title](1). To the chief Musician, A Song (or) *Psalm*.
67[title](1). Musician on Neginoth, *A Psalm* (or) Song.
68[title](1). *A Psalm* (or) Song of David.
73[title](1). *A Psalm* of Asaph.
75 & 76[title](1). *A Psalm* (or) Song of Asaph.
77[title](1). *A Psalm* of Asaph.
79[title](1). *A Psalm* of Asaph.
80[title](1). *A Psalm* of Asaph.
82[title](1). *A Psalm* of Asaph.
83[title](1). A Song (or) *Psalm* of Asaph.
84 & 85[title](1). *A Psalm* for the sons of Korah.
87[title](1). *A Psalm* (or) Song for the sons of Korah.
88[title](1). A Song (or) *Psalm* for the sons of Korah.
92[title](1). *A Psalm* (or) Song for the sabbath
98[title](1). *A Psalm*.
100[title](1). *A Psalm* of praise.
101[title](1). *A Psalm* of David.
108[title](1). A Song (or) *Psalm* of David.
109 & 110 & 139[title](1). *A Psalm* of David.
140 & 141 & 143[title](1). *A Psalm* of David.

מַזְמֵרוֹת *maz-mēh-rōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 2: 4. their spears *into pruninghooks:* (marg. *scythes*)
18: 5. cut off the sprigs *with pruning hooks*,
Joel 3:10(4:10). *and your pruninghooks* (marg. *scythes*)
Mic. 4: 3. their spears *into pruninghooks:*

מְזַמְּרוֹת *m'zam-m'rōhth'*, f. pl.

1K. 7:50. the bowls, *and the snuffers*,
2K. 12:13(14). bowls of silver, *snuffers*,
25:14. the pots, and the shovels, and *the snuffers*
2Ch. 4:22. *And the snuffers*, and the basons,
Jer. 52:18. and *the snuffers*, and the bowls,

מְוְעָר *miz-ğ̈ahr'*, adv.

Isa. 10:25. For yet a *very* little while,
16:14. the remnant (shall be) *very* small
24: 6. are burned, and *few* men left.
29:17. it not yet a *very* little while,

מְזֹרֶה *miz-reh'*, m.

Isa. 30:24. with the shovel *and with the fan.*
Jer. 15: 7. I will fan them *with a fan*

מַזָּרוֹת *maz-zāh-rōhth'*, f. pl.

Job 38:32. Canst thou bring forth *Mazzaroth* (marg. or, *the twelve signs*)

מְזָרִים *m'zāh-reem'*, m. pl.

Job 37: 9. *and* cold *out of the north.* (marg. *scattering* (winds))

מִזְרָח *miz-rāhg̈h'*, m.

Ex. 27:13 & 38:13. the east side *eastward*
Nu. 2: 3. *toward the rising of the sun* shall
3:38. *eastward,* (shall be) Moses, and Aaron
21:11. before Moab, *toward the* sun*rising.*
32:19. on this side Jordan *eastward.*
34:15. eastward, *toward the sunrising.*
Deu 3:17. under Ashdoth-pisgah *eastward.*
27. northward, and southward, *and eastward,*
4:41. on this side Jordan *toward the* sun *rising;*
47. on this side Jordan *toward the* sun *rising;*
49. the plain on this side Jordan *eastward,*
Jos. 1:15. this side Jordan *toward the* sun*rising.*
4:19. in the *east* border of Jericho.
11: 3. the Canaanite *on the east*
8. unto the valley of Mizpeh *eastward;*
12: 1. *toward the rising* of the sun,
— Hermon, and all the plain *on the east:*
3. the sea of Chinneroth *on the east,*
— the salt sea *on the east,*
13: 5. all Lebanon, *toward the* sun*rising,*
8. gave them, beyond Jordan *eastward,*
27. other side Jordan *eastward.*
32. other side Jordan, by Jericho, *eastward.*
16: 1. Jericho *on the east,*
5. their inheritance *on the east side*
6. the border went about *eastward*
— passed by it *on the east*
17:10. in Issachar *on the east.*
18: 7. beyond Jordan *on the east,*
19:12. *toward the* sun*rising*
13. passeth on along on *the east*
27. turneth *toward the* sun*rising*
34. upon Jordan *toward the* sun*rising.*
20: 8. Jordan by Jericho *eastward,*
Jud. 11:18. came by *the east side of* the land (lit. *by the rising of* the sun)
20:43. Gibeah *toward the* sun*rising.*
21:19. *on the east side* (marg. or, *toward the* sun*rising*) of the highway
1K. 7:25. three looking *toward the east:*
2K. 10:33. From Jordan *eastward,* (marg. *toward the rising of* the sun)
1Ch. 4:39. *unto the east side of* the valley,
5: 9. *And eastward* he inhabited
10. throughout all *the east* (land)
6:78(63). *on the east side of* Jordan,
7:28. *and eastward* Naaran,
9:18. in the king's gate *eastward:*
24. *toward the east,* west, north, and south.
12:15. *toward the east,* and toward the west.
26:14. the lot *eastward* fell to Shelemiah.
17. *Eastward* (were) six Levites,
2Ch. 4: 4. three looking *toward the east:*
5:12. stood *at the east end* of the altar,
29: 4. gathered them together into the *east* street,
31:14. the porter *toward the east,*
Neh. 3:26. the water gate *toward the east,*
29. the keeper of the *east* gate.
Neh 12:37. even unto the water gate *eastward.*
Ps. 50: 1. *from the rising of* the sun
103:12. As far as *the east* is from the west,
107: 3. *from the east,* and from the west,
113: 3. *From the rising of* the sun
Isa. 41: 2. the righteous (man) *from the east,*
25. *from the rising of* the sun
43: 5. I will bring thy seed *from the east,*
45: 6. may know *from the rising of* the sun,
46:11. Calling a ravenous bird *from the east,*
59:19. *and* his glory *from the rising of* the sun
Jer. 31:40. the horse gate *toward the east,*
Dan 8: 9. toward the south, and toward *the east,*
11:44. But tidings *out of the east*
Am. 8:12. from the north even to *the east,*
Zec. 8: 7. save my people from the *east* country,
14: 4. in the midst thereof *toward the east*
Mal. 1:11. For *from the rising of* the sun

מְזֹרֵעַ *miz-rāğ̈'*, m.

Isa. 19: 7. every *thing sown by* the brooks,

מִזְרָק *miz-rāhk'*, m.

Ex. 27: 3. his shovels, *and his basons,*
38: 3. the shovels, and *the basons,*
Nu. 4:14. the shovels, and *the basons,* (marg. *bowls*)
7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79. silver *bowl* of seventy shekels,
84. twelve silver *bowls,*
85. each *bowl* seventy:
1K. 7:40, 45. the shovels, and *the basons.*
50. the snuffers, *and the basons,*
2K. 12:13(14). bowls of silver, snuffers, *basons,*
25:15. the firepans, and *the bowls,*
1Ch 28:17. the fleshhooks, *and the bowls,*
2Ch 4: 8. he made an hundred *basons of* gold. (marg. *bowls*)
11. the shovels, and *the basons.* (marg. *bowls*)
22. the snuffers, *and the basons,* (marg. *id.*)
Neh. 7:70. thousand drams of gold, fifty *basons,*
Jer. 52:18. the snuffers, and *the bowls,* (marg. or, *basons*)
19. the firepans, and *the bowls,*
Am. 6: 6. That drink wine *in bowls,* (marg. *in bowls of* wine)
Zec. 9:15. they shall be filled *like bowls,*
14:20. be *like the bowls* before the altar.

מֹחַ *mōh'ăğ̈h*, m.

Job 21:24. *and* his bones are moistened *with marrow.*

מֵחִים *mēh-ğ̈heem'*, m. pl.

Ps. 66:15. burnt sacrifices of *fatlings,* (marg. *marrow*)
Isa. 5:17. the waste places of *the fat ones*

מָחָא [*māh-ğ̈hāh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Ps. 98: 8. *Let* the floods *clap* (their) hands:
Isa. 55:12. all the trees of the field *shall clap*

* PIEL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze. 25: 6. *thou hast clapped* (thine) hands,

מְחָא [*m'ğ̈hāh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 2:34. *which smote* the image upon his feet
35. the stone that *smote* the image

* PAEL.—*Future.* *

Dan. 4:35(32). and none *can* (lit. there is none who *will*) *stay* his hand,

* ITHP'AL.—*Future.* *
Ezr. 6:11. *let him be hanged* (marg. *destroyed*) thereon;

מַחֲבֵא *mah-ġḥăvēh'*, m.

Isa. 32: 2. a man shall be *as an hiding place*.

מַחֲבֵאִים *mah-ġḥăvōh-eem'*, m. pl.

1Sa. 23:23. take knowledge of all *the lurking places*

מַחֲבָרוֹת *m'ġḥab-b'rōhth'*, f. pl.

1Ch. 22: 3. the gates, *and for the joinings;*
2Ch. 34:11. stone, and timber *for couplings,*

מַחְבֶּרֶת *maġḥ-beh'-reth*, f.

Ex. 26: 4. curtain, *in the coupling of* the second.
5. that (is) *in the coupling of* the second;
28:27. over against the (other) *coupling thereof,*
36:11. from the selvedge *in the coupling:*
—, 12. *in the coupling of* the second.
17. of the curtain *in the coupling,*
39:20. against *the* (other) *coupling thereof,*

מַחֲבַת *mah-ġḥăvath'*, f.

Lev. 2: 5. a meat offering (baken) in *a pan,* (marg. or, *on a flat plate,* or, *slice*)
6:21(14). In *a pan* it shall be made
7: 9. in the fryingpan, and in *the pan,* (marg. or, on *the flat plate,* or, *slice*)
1Ch 23:29. *and for* (that which is baked in) *the pan,* (marg. or, *flat plate*)
Eze. 4: 3. take thou unto thee *an* iron *pan,* (marg. or, *a flat plate,* or, *slice*)

מַחֲגֹרֶת *mah-ġḥăgōh'-reth*, f.

Isa. 3:24. *a girding of* sackcloth;

מָחָה *māh-ġḥāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen 7: 4. *and* every living substance...*will I destroy* (marg. *blot out*)
Nu. 5:23. *and he shall blot* (them) *out*
Deu 29:20(19). *and* the Lord *shall blot out* his name
2K. 21:13. *and I will wipe* Jerusalem as (a man) wipeth a dish, *wiping* (marg. *he wipeth*)
Ps. 9: 5(6). *thou hast put out* their name
Pro. 30:20. she eateth, *and wipeth* her mouth,
Isa. 25: 8. *and* the Lord God *will wipe away* tears
44:22. *I have blotted out,*...thy transgressions,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*
Ex. 17:14. I will *utterly* put out the remembrance (lit. *putting out* I will &c.)
2K. 14:27. *that he would blot out* the name of Israel

KAL.—*Imperative.*
Ex. 32:32. *blot me,* I pray thee, out of
Ps. 51: 1(3). *blot out* my transgressions.
9(11). *blot out* all mine iniquities.

KAL.—*Future.*
Gen 6: 7. And the Lord said, *I will destroy* man
Ex. 17:14. *I will* utterly *put out* the remembrance of
32:33. *him will I blot* out of my book.
Deu 9:14. *and blot out* their name from under
25:19. *thou shalt blot out* the remembrance
2K. 21:13. as (a man) *wipeth* a dish,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.
Isa. 43:25. he *that blotteth out* thy transgressions

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Eze. 6: 6. *and* your works *may be abolished.*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*
Gen. 7:23. *And* every living substance *was destroyed* — *and they were destroyed* from the earth:
Deu 25: 6. that his name *be* not *put out*
Jud. 21:17. that a tribe *be* not *destroyed*
Neh. 4: 5(3:37). *let* not their sin *be blotted out*
Ps. 69:28(29). *Let them be blotted out*
109:13. *let* their name *be blotted out.*
14. *let* not the sin of his mother *be blotted out.*
Pro. 6:33. his reproach *shall* not *be wiped away.*

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *
Pro. 31: 3. *to that which destroyeth* kings.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*
Neh 13:14. *wipe* not *out* my good deeds
Jer. 18:23. neither *blot out* their sin

מָחָה [*māh-ġḥāh*].

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *
Isa. 25: 6. of fat things *full of marrow,*

מָחָה *māh-ġḥāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Nu. 34:11. *and shall reach* unto the side of

מְחוּגָה *m'ġḥoo-gāh'*, f.

Isa. 44:13. *and* he marketh it out *with the compass,*

מָחוֹז [*māh-ġḥōhz'*], m.

Ps. 107:30. bringeth them unto their desired *haven.*

מָחוֹל *māh-ġḥōhl'*, m.

Ps. 30:11(12). for me my mourning *into dancing:*
149: 3. praise his name *in the dance:* (marg. *with the pipe*)
150: 4. Praise him with the timbrel *and dance:* (marg. *pipe*)
Jer. 31: 4. shalt go forth *in the dances of* them
13. Then shall the virgin rejoice *in the dance,*
Lam. 5:15. *our dance* is turned into mourning.

מְחוֹלָה [*m'ġḥōh-lāh'*], f.

Ex. 15:20. with timbrels *and with dances.*
32:19. saw the calf, *and the dancing:*
Jud. 11:34. with timbrels *and with dances:*
21:21. come out to dance *in dances,*
1Sa. 18: 6. singing *and dancing,*
21:11(12). sing one to another of him *in dances,*
29: 5. whom they sang one to another *in dances,*
Cant. 6:13(7:1). *As it were the company of* two armies.

מַחֲזֶה *mah-ġḥăzeh'*, m.

Gen 15: 1. the Lord came unto Abram *in a vision,*
Nu. 24: 4, 16. saw *the vision of* the Almighty,
Eze. 13: 7. Have ye not seen *a* vain *vision,*

מֶחֱזֶה *meh-ġḥĕzāh'*, f.

1K. 7: 4. *and light* (was) against *light* (marg. *sight* against *sight*)
5. and *light* (was) against *light*

מְחִי *m'ġḥee*, m.

Eze. 26: 9. *And* he shall set *engines of* war

מְחִיָּה *mee-ġḥ'yāh'*, f.

Gen 45: 5. did send me before you *to preserve life.*
Lev. 13: 10. *and* (there be) *quick* raw flesh (marg. *the quickening of* living flesh)
24. *the quick* (flesh) that burneth
Jud. 6: 4. left no *sustenance* for Israel,
17: 10. a suit of apparel, *and thy victuals.*
2Ch 14: 13(12). that they could not *recover themselves;* (lit. they had no *life*)
Ezr. 9: 8. give us *a* little *reviving*
9. to give us *a reviving,*

מְחִיר *m'ġheer*, m.

Deu 23: 18(19). *or the price of* a dog,
2Sa. 24: 24. I will surely buy (it) of thee *at a price:*
1K. 10: 28. received the linen yarn *at a price.*
21: 2. I will give thee *the worth*
2Ch. 1: 16. received the linen yarn *at a price.*
Job 28: 15. be weighed (for) *the price thereof.*
Ps. 44: 12(13). increase (thy wealth) *by their price.*
Pro. 17: 16. *a price* in the hand of a fool
27: 26. *and* the goats (are) *the price of* the field.
Isa. 45: 13. not *for price* nor reward,
55: 1. without money and without *price.*
Jer. 15: 13. will I give to the spoil *without price,*
Lam. 5: 4. our wood is *sold* unto us. (marg. cometh *for price*)
Dan 11: 39. divide the land *for gain.* (marg. *a price*)
Mic. 3: 11. the priests thereof teach *for hire,*

מַחֲלֶה *mah-ġḥălēh'*, m.

2Ch 21: 15. sickness *by disease of* thy bowels,
Pro. 18: 14. spirit of a man will sustain *his infirmity;*

מַחֲלָה *mah-ġḥălāh'*, f.

Ex. 15: 26. I will put none of these *diseases*
23: 25. I will take *sickness* away
1K. 8: 37. plague, whatsoever *sickness*
2Ch 6: 28. whatsoever sore or whatsoever *sickness*

מְחוֹלָה see מְחֹלָה

מְחִלּוֹת *m'ġhil-lōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 2: 19. *and into the caves of* the earth,

מַחֲלַיִם *mah-ġḥălōo-yeem'*, m. pl.

2Ch 24: 25. they left him *in* great *diseases,*

מַחֲלְפוֹת *maġh-l'phōhth'*, f. pl.

Jud. 16: 13. If thou weavest *the* seven *locks*
19. shave off *the* seven *locks*

מַחֲלָפִים *mah-ġḥălāh-pheem'*, m. pl.

Ezr. 1: 9. nine and twenty *knives,*

מַחֲלָצוֹת *mah-ġḥălāh-tzōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 3: 22. *The changeable suits of apparel,*
Zec. 3: 4. clothe thee with *change of raiment.*

מַחְלָקָה [*maġh-l'kāh'*], Ch. f.

Ezr. 6: 18. and the Levites *in their courses,*

מַחֲלֻקֹת *mah-ġḥălōh'-keth*, f.

Jos. 11: 23 & 12: 7 & 18: 10. *according to their divisions*
1Sa. 23: 28. called that place Sela-*hammahlekoth.* (marg. The rock of *divisions*)
1Ch 23: 6. divided them into *courses* (marg. *divisions*)
24: 1. (these are) the *divisions* of the sons of Aaron. (lit. unto the children of Aaron *their divisions*)
26: 1. *Concerning the divisions* of the
12. Among these (were) *the divisions of*
19. These (are) *the divisions of* the porters
27: 1. in any matter of *the courses,*
— *course* (were) twenty and four thousand.
2. Over *the* first *course*
— *his course* (were) twenty and four thousand.
4. over *the course of* the second month
— *and of his course* (was) Mikloth also the ruler: in *his course* likewise
5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15. *his course* (were) twenty and four thousand.
6. *and in his course* (was) Ammizabad
28: 1. *companies* that ministered to the king *by course,*
13. *Also for the courses of* the priests
21. behold, *the courses of* the priests
2Ch 5: 11. did not (then) wait *by course:*
8: 14. *the courses of* the priests
— the porters also *by their courses*
23: 8. the priest dismissed not *the courses.*
31: 2. appointed *the courses of* the priests and the Levites after *their courses,*
15. to give to their brethren *by courses,*
16. in their charges *according to their courses;*
17. their charges *by their courses;*
35: 4. fathers, *after your courses,*
10. the Levites *in their courses,*
Neh 11: 36. of the Levites (were) *divisions* (in) Judah,
Eze. 48: 29. these (are) *their portions,*

מַחֲלַת *mah-ġḥălath'*, f.

Ps. 53[title](1). To the chief Musician upon *Mahalath,*
88[title](1). the chief Musician upon *Mahalath* Leannoth,

מַחֲמַאֹת *mah-ġḥămāh-ōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 55: 21(22). (The words) of his mouth were smoother *than butter,* (lit. smooth are the *milkinesses of* his mouth)

מַחְמָד [*maġh-māhd'*], m.

1K. 20: 6. whatsoever is *pleasant in* thine eyes, (marg. *desirable;* lit. *the desire of* thy eyes)
2Ch 36: 19. all the *goodly* vessels *thereof.*
Cant 5: 16. yea, he (is) altogether *lovely.*
Isa. 64: 11(10). all *our pleasant things* are laid
Lam. 1: 10. his hand upon all *her pleasant things:*
11. they have given *their pleasant things*
2: 4. all (that were) *pleasant to* the eye
Eze. 24: 16. away from thee *the desire of* thine eyes
21. *the desire of* your eyes,
25. *the desire of* their eyes,
Hos. 9: 6. *the pleasant* (places) for their silver, (lit. *the desire* for the silver)
16. *the beloved* (fruit) (marg. *desires*) *of* their
Joel 3: 5(4: 5). *and* have carried into your temples *my* goodly *pleasant things:*

מַחֲמַדִּים [*mah-ġḥămood-deem'*], m. pl.

Lam. 1: 7. all *her pleasant* (marg. *desirable*) *things*
11. (כתיב) have given *their pleasant things*

מַחְמָל [*maġh-māhl'*], m.

Eze. 24: 21. *and that which* your soul *pitieth;* (marg. *the pity of* your soul)

מַחֲנֶה *mah-ghăneh'*, com.

Gen32: 2(3). This (is) God's *host*: and he called the name of that place *Mahanaim*. (marg. *Two hosts*)
7(8). the camels, into two *bands*;
8(9). If Esau come to *the* one *company*, and smite it, then *the* other *company* which
10(11). now I am become two *bands*.
21(22). lodged that night *in the company*.
33: 8. What (meanest) thou by all this *drove*
50: 9. it was *a* very great *company*.
Ex. 14:19. which went before *the camp of* Israel,
20. it came between *the camp of* the Egyptians and *the camp of* Israel;
24, 24. *the host of* the Egyptians
16:13. covered *the camp*: and in the morning the dew lay round *about the host*.
19:16. people that (was) *in the camp* trembled.
17. the people out of *the camp*
29:14. burn with fire without *the camp*:
32:17. a noise of war *in the camp*.
19. as he came nigh unto *the camp*,
26. stood in the gate of *the camp*,
27. from gate to gate *throughout the camp*,
33. 7. pitched it without *the camp*, afar off from *the camp*,
— which (was) without *the camp*.
11. he turned again into *the camp*:
36: 6. proclaimed *throughout the camp*,
Lev. 4:12. he carry forth without *the camp*
21. the bullock without *the camp*,
6:11(4). the ashes without *the camp*
8:17 & 9:11. burnt with fire without *the camp*;
10: 4. before the sanctuary out of *the camp*.
5. their coats out of *the camp*;
13:46. without *the camp* (shall) his habitation (be).
14: 3. shall go forth out of *the camp*;
8 & 16:26. come into *the camp*,
16:27. carry forth without *the camp*;
28. he shall come into *the camp*.
17: 3. lamb, or goat, *in the camp*, or that killeth (it) out of *the camp*,
24:10. strove together *in the camp*;
14. him that hath cursed without *the camp*;
23. had cursed out of *the camp*,
Nu. 1:52. every man by *his own camp*,
2: 3. the standard of *the camp of* Judah
9. All that were numbered *in the camp of*
10. the standard of *the camp of* Reuben
16. All that were numbered *in the camp of*
17. with *the camp of* the Levites in the midst of *the camp*:
18. standard of *the camp of* Ephraim
24. that were numbered *of the camp of*
25. The standard of *the camp of* Dan
31. they that were numbered *in the camp of*
32. that were numbered of *the camps*
4: 5. when *the camp* setteth forward,
15. as *the camp* is to set forward;
5: 2. put out of *the camp* every leper,
3. without *the camp* shall ye put
— that they defile not *their camps*,
4. put them out without *the camp*:
10: 2. for the journeying of *the camps*.
5, 6. then *the camps* that lie
14, 18, 22, 25. the standard of *the camp of*
25. the rereward of all *the camps*
34. they went out of *the camp*.
11: 1. the uttermost parts of *the camp*.
9. the dew fell upon *the camp*
26. remained two (of the) men *in the camp*,
— prophesied *in the camp*.
27. Eldad and Medad do prophesy *in the camp*.
30. Moses gat him into *the camp*,
31. let (them) fall by *the camp*,
— the other side, round about *the camp*,
32. themselves round about *the camp*.
12:14. let her be shut out from *the camp*
15. Miriam was shut out from *the camp*
13:19. *whether in tents*, or in strong holds;
14:44. departed not out of *the camp*.
15:35. stone him with stones without *the camp*.
36. brought him without *the camp*,
19: 3. bring her forth without *the camp*,
7. afterward he shall come into *the camp*,
9. without *the camp* in a clean place,
Nu. 31:12. unto *the camp* at the plains of Moab,
13. to meet them without *the camp*,
19. do ye abide without *the camp*
24. ye shall come into *the camp*.
Deu. 2:14. wasted out from among *the host*,
15. destroy them from among *the host*,
23: 9(10). When *the host* goeth forth
10(11). shall he go abroad out *of the camp*
shall not come within *the camp*:
11(12). he shall come into *the camp*
12(13). have a place also without *the camp*:
14(15). God walketh in the midst of *thy camp*
—(—). therefore shall *thy camp* be holy: (*thy camps*)
29:11(10). thy stranger that (is) in *thy camp*,
Jos. 1:11. Pass through *the host*,
3: 2. that the officers went through *the host*;
5: 8. they abode in their places *in the camp*,
6:11. they came into *the camp*, and lodged *the camp*.
14. returned into *the camp*:
18. make *the camp of* Israel a curse,
23. left them without *the camp of*
8:13. all *the host* that (was) on the north
9: 6. went to Joshua unto *the camp*
10: 5. they and all *their hosts*,
6. sent unto Joshua to *the camp*
15, 43. all Israel with him, unto *the camp*
21. all the people returned to *the camp*
11: 4. all *their hosts* with them,
18: 9. came (again) to Joshua to *the host*
Jud. 4:15. all (his) chariots, and all (his) *host*,
16. and after *the host*,
— all *the host of* Sisera fell
7: 1. *so that the host of* the Midianites
8. *and the host of* Midian was
9. get thee down *unto the host*;
10. with Phurah thy servant down to *the host*
11. be strengthened to go down *unto the host*
— armed men that (were) *in the host*.
13. barley bread tumbled *into the host of*
14. Midian, and all *the host*.
15. and returned into *the host of* Israel,
— *the host of* Midian.
17. when I come to the outside of *the camp*
18. also on every side of all *the camp*,
19. came unto the outside of *the camp*
21. in his place round *about the camp*: and *the host* ran,
22. even throughout all *the host*: and *the host*
8:10. *and their hosts* with them,
— all that were left of all *the hosts of*
11. smote *the host*: *for the host* was secure.
12. discomfited all *the host*.
13:25. him at times *in the camp of* Dan (*Mahaneh* Dan)
18:12. called that place *Mahaneh*-dan (lit. *camp of* Dan)
21: 8. there came none to *the camp*
12. they brought them unto *the camp*
1Sa. 4: 3. the people were come into *the camp*,
5. the Lord came into *the camp*,
6. the noise of this great shout *in the camp*
— ark of the Lord was come into *the camp*.
7. God is come into *the camp*.
11:11. they came into the midst of *the host*
13:17. spoilers came *out of the camp of*
14:15. there was trembling *in the host*,
19. the noise that (was) *in the host of*
21. went up with them *into the camp*
17: 1. gathered together *their armies*
4. *out of the camp of* the Philistines,
17. run to *the camp* to thy brethren;
46. I will give the carcases of *the host of*
53. they spoiled *their tents*.
26: 6. go down with me to Saul to *the camp*?
28: 1. the Philistines gathered *their armies*
— thou shalt go out with me *to battle*, (lit. *into the camp*)
5. when Saul saw *the host of* the Philistines
19. also shall deliver *the host of* Israel
29: 1. gathered together all *their armies*
6. thy coming in with me *in the host*
2Sa. 1: 2. a man came out of *the camp*
3. *Out of the camp of* Israel
5:24. to smite *the host of* the Philistines.
23:16. brake *through the host of* the Philistines

1K. 16:16. king over Israel that day *in the camp.*
22:34. carry me out of *the host;*
36. proclamation throughout *the host*
2K. 3: 9. there was no water *for the host,*
24. when they came to *the camp of* Israel,
5:15. he and all *his company,*
6:24. Syria gathered all *his host,*
7: 4. let us fall unto *the host of* the
5. to go unto *the camp of* the Syrians: and when they were come to the uttermost part of *the camp of*
6. For the Lord had made *the host of*
7. even *the camp* as it (was),
8. came to the uttermost part of *the camp,*
10. We came to *the camp of* the Syrians,
12. are they gone out of *the camp*
14. the king sent after *the host of*
16. spoiled *the tents of* the Syrians.
19:35. smote *in the camp of* the Assyrians
1Ch. 9:18. they (were) porters *in the companies of*
19. fathers, (being) over *the host of* the Lord,
11:15. *and the host of* the Philistines
18. the three brake *through the host of*
12:22. (it was) *a* great *host, like the host of* God.
14:15. to smite *the host of* the Philistines.
16. they smote *the host of* the Philistines
2Ch 14:13(12). before the Lord, and before *his host;*
18:33. carry me out of *the host;*
22: 1. that came with the Arabians *to the camp*
31: 2. *the tents of* the Lord.
32:21. the leaders and captains *in the camp of*
Ps. 27: 3. Though *an host* should encamp
78:28. fall in the midst of *their camp,*
106:16. They envied Moses also *in the camp,*
Cant. 6:13(7:1). the company of *two armies.* (marg. or, *Mahanaim*)
Isa. 37:36. smote *in the camp of* the Assyrians
Eze. 1:24. as the noise of *an host:*
4: 2. set *the camp* also against it,
Joel 2:11. for *his camp* (is) very great:
Am. 4:10. the stink of *your camps* to come
Zec. 14:15. that shall be *in* these *tents,*

מַחֲנַק *mah-ġḥănak′*, m.

Job 7:15. So that my soul chooseth *strangling,*

מַחְסֶה *maġḥ-seh′*, m.

Job 24: 8. embrace the rock for want of *a shelter.*
Ps. 14: 6. because the Lord (is) *his refuge.*
46: 1(2). God (is) our *refuge* and strength,
61: 3(4). For thou hast been *a shelter*
62: 7(8). rock of my strength, (and) *my refuge,*
8(9). God (is) *a refuge* for us.
71: 7. but thou (art) *my* strong *refuge.*
73:28. I have put *my trust* in the Lord
91: 2. *my refuge* and my fortress:
9. the Lord (which is) *my refuge,*
94:22. my God (is) the rock of *my refuge.*
104:18. The high hills (are) *a refuge*
142: 5(6). Thou (art) *my refuge* (and) my portion
Pro. 14:26. his children shall have *a place of refuge.*
Isa. 4: 6. *and for a place of refuge,* and for
25: 4. *a refuge* from the storm,
28:15. for we have made lies *our refuge,*
17. shall sweep away *the refuge of* lies,
Jer. 17:17. thou (art) *my hope* in the day of evil.
Joel 3:16(4:16). *the hope of* his people,

מַחְסוֹם *maġḥ-sōhm′*, m.

Ps. 39: 1(2). I will keep my mouth with *a bridle,*

מַחְסוֹר *maġḥ-sōhr′*, m.

Deu 15: 8. lend him sufficient for *his need,*
Jud. 18:10. a place where (there is) no *want*
19:19. no *want of* any thing.
20. all *thy wants* (lie) upon me;
Ps. 34: 9(10). for (there is) no *want* to them
Pro. 6:11. *and thy want* as an armed man.
Pro. 11:24. but (it tendeth) *to poverty.*
14:23. talk of the lips (tendeth) only *to penury.*
21: 5. every one (that is) hasty only *to want.*
17. He that loveth pleasure (shall be) a *poor* man: (lit. a man of *want*)
22:16. to the rich, (shall) surely (come) *to want.*
24:34. *and thy want* as an armed man.
28:27. He that giveth unto the poor shall not *lack:* (lit. shall not have *want*)

מָחַץ *māh-ġḥatz′*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Nu. 24:17. *and shall smite* the corners of Moab,
Deu 32:39. *I wound,* and I heal:
Jud. 5:26. *when she had pierced* and stricken
Job 26:12. *he smiteth through* the proud.
Ps. 110: 5. at thy right hand *shall strike through*
6. *he shall wound* the heads
Hab. 3:13. *thou woundedst* the head

KAL.—*Imperative.*
Deu 33:11. *smite through* the loins of them

KAL.—*Future.*
Nu. 24: 8. and *pierce* (them) *through* with his arrows.
2Sa. 22:39. I have consumed them, *and wounded them,*
Job 5:18. *he woundeth,* and his hands make whole.
Ps. 18:38(39). *I have wounded them*
68:21(22). God *shall wound* the head of
23(24). That thy foot *may be dipped* in

מַחַץ *mah′-ġḥatz*, m.

Isa. 30:26. *and* healeth *the stroke of* their wound.

מַחְצֵב *maġḥ-tzēhv′*, m.

2K. 12:12(13). to buy timber and *hewed* stone (lit. stones of *hewing*)
22: 6. *hewn* stone (lit. *id.*) to repair the house.
2Ch 34:11. to buy *hewn* stone, (lit. *id.*) and timber

מֶחֱצָה *meh-ġḥĕtzāh′*, f.

Nu. 31:36. *the half,* (which was) the portion
43. *the half* (that pertained unto) the

מַחֲצִית *mah-ġḥăhtzeeth′*, f.

Ex. 30:13. *half* a shekel after the shekel of the
— *an half* shekel (shall be) the offering
15. give less *than half* a shekel,
23. sweet cinnamon *half so much,*
38:26. *half* a shekel, after the shekel of
Lev. 6:20(13). *half of it* in the morning, *and half thereof* at night.
Nu. 31:29. Take (it) *of their half,*
30, 42. *And of* the children of Israel's *half,*
47. Even *of* the children of Israel's *half,*
Jos. 21:25. *And out of the half* tribe
1K. 16: 9. Zimri, captain of *half* (his) chariots,
1Ch. 6:61(46). out *of the half* tribe,
70(55). *And out of the half* tribe
Neh. 8: 3. from the morning until *mid*day,

מָחַק [*māh-ġḥak′*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Jud. 5:26. *she smote off* his head,

מַחְתֶּרֶת [*meh-ġḥ′kāhr′*]

Ps. 95: 4. In his hand (are) *the deep pl*

מָחָר *māh-ġḥāhr′*

Gen 30:33. in time *to come,* (I morrow)

Ex. 8:10(6). And he said, *To morrow.* (marg. or, *Against to morrow*)
23(19). *to morrow* (marg. or, *by to morrow*) shall this sign be.
29(25). that the swarms (of flies) may depart *...to morrow:*
9: 5. *To morrow* the Lord shall do this
18. *to morrow* about this time
10: 4. *to morrow* will I bring the locusts
13:14. when thy son asketh thee *in time to come,* (marg. *to morrow*)
16:23. *To morrow* (is) the rest of the holy sabbath
17: 9. *to morrow* I will stand on the top
19:10. sanctify them to day *and to morrow,*
32: 5. *To morrow* (is) a feast to the Lord.
Nu. 11:18. Sanctify yourselves *against to morrow,*
14:25. *To morrow* turn you, and get you
16: 7. put incense in them...*to morrow:*
16. thou, and they, and Aaron, *to morrow:*
Deu. 6:20. when thy son asketh thee *in time to come,* (marg. *to morrow*)
Jos. 3: 5. *to morrow* the Lord will do wonders
4: 6. when your children ask...*in time to come.* (marg. *to morrow*)
21. When your children shall ask...*in time to come,* (marg. *id.*)
7:13. Sanctify yourselves *against to morrow:*
11: 6. *to morrow* about this time
22:18. *to morrow* he will be wroth
24. *In time to come* (marg. *To morrow*) your children might speak
27. say to our children *in time to come,*
28. us or to our generations *in time to come,*
Jud. 19: 9. *to morrow* get you early on your way,
20:28. *to morrow* I will deliver them
1Sa. 9:16. *To morrow* about this time
11: 9. *To morrow,* by (that time)
10. *To morrow* we will come out
19:11. *to morrow* thou shalt be slain.
20: 5. *to morrow* (is) the new moon,
12. about *to morrow* any time,
18. *To morrow* (is) the new moon:
28:19. *and to morrow* (shalt) thou and thy sons (be) with me:
2Sa. 11:12. *and to morrow* I will let thee depart.
1K. 19: 2. *to morrow* about this time.
20: 6. *to morrow* about this time,
2K. 6:28. we will eat my son *to morrow.*
7: 1, 18. *To morrow* about this time
10: 6. by *to morrow* this time.
2Ch 20:16. *To morrow* go ye down
17. *to morrow* go out against them:
Est. 5: 8. *and* I will do *to morrow* as the king hath
12. *to morrow* am I invited
9:13. to do *to morrow* also
Pro. 3:28. *and to morrow* I will give;
27: 1. Boast not thyself of *to morrow;*
Isa. 22:13. *to morrow* we shall die.
56:12. *to morrow* shall be as this day,

מָחֳרָאוֹת *mah-ġhŏrāh-ōhth'*, f. pl.

2K. 10:27. (כתיב) made it *a draught house*

מַחֲרֵשָׁה *mah-ġhărēh-shāh'*, f.

1Sa. 13:20. his ax, *and his mattock.*
21. Yet they had a file *for the mattocks,*

מַחֲרֶשֶׁת [*mah-ġhăreh'-sheth*], f.

1Sa. 13:20. to sharpen every man *his share,*

מָחֳרָת *moh-ġhŏrāhth'*, f.

Gen 19:34. it came to pass *on the morrow,*
Ex. 9: 6. the Lord did that thing *on the morrow,*
18 13. it came to pass *on the morrow,*
32: 6. they rose up early *on the morrow,*
30. it came to pass *on the morrow,*
Lev. 7:16. *and on the morrow* also the remainder
Lev. 19: 6. *and on the morrow:* and if ought
23:11. *on the morrow after* the sabbath
15. *from the morrow after* the sabbath,
16. Even *unto the morrow after* the
Nu. 11:32. and all the *next* day,
16:41(17:6). But *on the morrow*
17: 8(23). *on the morrow* Moses went into
33: 3. *on the morrow after* the passover
Jos. 5:11. *on the morrow after* the passover,
12. the manna ceased *on the morrow*
Jud. 6:38. he rose up early *on the morrow,*
9:42 & 21: 4. it came to pass *on the morrow,*
1Sa. 5: 3. of Ashdod arose early *on the morrow,*
4. they arose early *on the morrow*
11:11. it was (so) *on the morrow,*
18:10 & 20:27. it came to pass *on the morrow*
30:17. the evening *of the next day:*
31: 8. it came to pass *on the morrow,*
2Sa. 11:12. in Jerusalem that day, *and the morrow.*
2K. 8:15. it came to pass *on the morrow,*
1Ch 10: 8. it came to pass *on the morrow,*
29:21. *on the morrow after* that day,
Jer. 20: 3. it came to pass *on the morrow,* that Pash
Jon. 4: 7. when the morning rose *the next day,*

מַחְשַׁף *maġh-sōhph'*, m.

Gen 30:37. and *made* the white *appear*

מַחֲשָׁבָה *mah-ġhăshāh-vāh'*, f.

Jer. 18:11. and devise *a device* against you:
49:30. hath conceived *a purpose*

מַחֲשֶׁבֶת *mah-ġhăsheh'-veth*, f.

Gen 6: 5. imagination of *the thoughts of* his heart
Ex. 31: 4. To devise *cunning works,*
35:32. to devise *curious works,*
33. to make any manner of *cunning* wo
(lit. work of *invention*)
35. those that devise *cunning work.*
2Sa. 14:14. yet doth he devise *means,*
1Ch 28: 9. all the imaginations of *the thoughts:*
29:18. in the imagination of *the thoughts of*
2Ch. 2:14(13). to find out every *device*
26:15. engines, *invented by* (lit. *the invention* c
cunning men,
Est. 8: 3. *his device* that he had devised
5. letters *devised by* (lit. *the device of*) Ham
9:25. by letters that *his* wicked *device,*
Job 5:12. He disappointeth *the devices of*
21:27. I know *your thoughts,*
Ps. 33:10. maketh *the devices of* the people
11. *the thoughts of* his heart
40: 5(6). *and thy thoughts* (which are) to u
ward:
56: 5(6). all *their thoughts* (are) against me
92: 5(6). *thy thoughts* are very deep.
94:11. The Lord knoweth *the thoughts of* man,
Pro. 6:18. that deviseth wicked *imaginations,*
12: 5. *The thoughts of* the righteous
15:22. Without counsel *purposes* are
26. *The thoughts of* the wicked
16: 3. and *thy thoughts* shall be established.
19:21. many *devices* in a man's heart;
20:18. (Every) *purpose* is established
21: 5. *The thoughts of* the diligent
Isa. 55: 7. and the unrighteous man *his thoughts:*
8. For *my thoughts* (are) not *your thoughts,*
9. *and my thoughts than your thoughts.*
59: 7. blood: *their thoughts* (are) *thoughts of*
65: 2. after *their own thoughts;*
66:18. their works *and their thoughts:*
Jer. 4:14. How long shall thy vain *thoughts*
6:19. the fruit of *their thoughts,*
11:19. they had devised *devices*
18:12. we will walk after *our own devices,*
18. let us devise *devices* against
29:11. I know *the thoughts* that I think towa
you, saith the Lord, *thoughts of* peace,
49:20 & 50:45. *and his purposes,* that he hath
51:29. every *purpose of* the Lord shall be

Lam.3:60. all *their imaginations* against me.
61. all *their imaginations* against me;
Eze.38:10. thou shalt think *an* evil *thought:* (marg. or, conceive *a* mischievous *purpose*)
Dan 11:24. he shall forecast *his devices*
25. they shall forecast *devices*
Mic. 4:12. they know not *the thoughts of* the Lord,

מַחְשָׁךְ *mach-shāh'ch*, m.

Ps. 74:20. *for the dark places of* the earth
88: 6(7). *in darkness*, in the deeps.
18(19). mine acquaintance into *darkness.*
143: 3. hath made me to dwell *in darkness.*
Isa. 29:15. their works are *in the dark,*
42:16. I will make *darkness* light before them,
Lam.3: 6. He hath set me *in dark places,*

מַחְתָּה *mach-tāh'*, f.

Ex. 25:38. *and the snuffdishes thereof,*
27: 3. his fleshhooks, *and his firepans:*
37:23. his snuffers, *and his snuffdishes,*
38: 3. the fleshhooks, and *the firepans:*
Lev.10: 1. took either of them *his censer,*
16:12. he shall take *a censer* full
Nu. 4: 9. his tongs, and *his snuffdishes,*
14. *the censers,* the fleshhooks,
16 6. This do Take you *censers,*
7. take every man *his censer,*
— before the Lord every man *his censer,* two hundred and fifty *censers;*
— each (of you) *his censer.*
18. they took every man *his censer,*
37(17:2). that he take up *the censers*
38(—:3). *The censers of* these sinners
39(—:4). the priest took *the* brasen *censers,*
46(—:11). Take *a censer,* and put fire therein
1K. 7:50. the spoons, *and the censers* (marg. *ash pans*)
2K. 25:15. *the firepans,* and the bowls,
2Ch. 4:22. the spoons, *and the censers,*
Jer. 52:19. the basons, and *the firepans,* (marg. or, *censers*)

מְחִתָּה *m'chit-tāh'*, f.

Ps. 89:40(41). hast brought his strong holds *to ruin.*
Pro.10:14. mouth of the foolish (is) near *destruction.*
15. *the destruction of* the poor
29. *but destruction* (shall be) to the
13: 3. wide his lips shall have *destruction.*
14:28. people (is) *the destruction of* the prince.
18: 7. A fool's mouth (is) his *destruction,*
21:15. *but destruction* (shall be) to the workers
Isa. 54:14. *and from terror* for it shall not come
Jer. 17:17. Be not *a terror* unto me:
48:39. a derision *and a dismaying*

מַחֲתֶרֶת *mach-teh'-reth*, f.

Ex. 22: 2(1). If a thief be found *breaking up,*
Jer. 2:34. I have not found it *by secret search,* (marg. *digging*)

מְטָא & מְטָה *m'tāh'*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 4:22(19). *and reacheth* unto heaven,
24(21). which *is come* upon my lord the king:
28(25). All this *came* upon the king
6:24(25). or ever *they came* at the bottom of
7:13. and *came* to the Ancient of days,
22. the time *came* that the saints possessed

P'AL.—*Future.*

Dan. 4:11(8). the height thereof *reached* unto heaven,
20(17). whose height *reached* unto the heaven,

מַטְאֲטֵא *mat-ătēh'*, m.

Isa. 14:23. sweep it with *the besom of* destruction,

מַטְבֵּחָה *mat-bēh'ăgh*, m.

Isa. 14:21. Prepare *slaughter* for his children

מַטָּה *mat'-tāh*, adv.

Ex. 26:24. coupled together *beneath,*
27: 5. the compass of the altar *beneath,*
28:27. the two sides of the ephod *underneath,*
36:29. they were coupled *beneath,*
38: 4. *beneath* unto the midst of it.
39:20. the two sides of the ephod *underneath,*
Deu 28:13. thou shalt not be *beneath*
43. thou shalt come down *very low.* (lit. *low, low*)
2K. 19:30. shall yet again take root *downward,*
1Ch 27:23. from twenty years old *and under:*
2Ch 32:30. brought it straight *down*
Ezr. 9:13. thou our God hast punished us *less* (marg. withheld *beneath* our iniquities)
Pro.15:24. that he may depart from hell *beneath.*
Ecc. 3:21. the spirit of the beast that goeth *downward*
Isa. 37:31. shall again take root *downward,*
Jer. 31:37. the foundations of the earth searched out *beneath,*
Eze. 1:27 & 8:2. the appearance of his loins *even downward.*

מַטֶּה *mat-teh'*, com.

Gen38:18. Thy signet, and thy bracelets, *and thy staff*
25. the signet, and bracelets, *and staff.*
Ex. 4: 2. in thine hand? And he said, *A rod.*
4. it became *a rod* in his hand:
17. thou shalt take this *rod*
20. Moses took *the rod of* God
7: 9. Take *thy rod,* and cast (it)
10. Aaron cast down *his rod*
12. they cast down every man *his rod,*
— but Aaron's *rod* swallowed up *their rods.*
15. *and the rod* which was turned to a serpent
17. I will smite *with the rod*
19. Say unto Aaron, Take *thy rod,*
20. he lifted up *the rod,*
8: 5( ). Stretch forth thine hand *with thy rod*
16(2). Stretch out *thy rod,* and smite
17(3). stretched out his hand *with his rod,*
9:23 & 10 3. Moses stretched forth *his rod*
14:16. But lift thou up *thy rod,*
17: 5. *and thy rod,* wherewith thou smotest the
9. *with the rod of* God in mine hand.
31: 2. *of the tribe of* Judah:
6. *of the tribe of* Dan:
35:30. *of the tribe of* Judah;
34. *of the tribe of* Dan.
38:22. *of the tribe of* Judah,
23. *of the tribe of* Dan,
Lev.24:11. *of the tribe of* Dan:
26:26. I have broken *the staff of* your bread
Nu. 1: 4. there shall be a man of *every tribe;*
16. princes of *the tribes*
21. *of the tribe of* Reuben,
23. *of the tribe of* Simeon,
25. *of the tribe of* Gad,
27. *of the tribe of* Judah,
29. *of the tribe of* Issachar,
31. *of the tribe of* Zebulun,
33. *of the tribe of* Ephraim,
35. *of the tribe of* Manasseh,
37. *of the tribe of* Benjamin,
39. *of the tribe of* Dan,
41. *of the tribe of* Asher,
43. *of the tribe of* Naphtali,
47. the Levites *after the tribe of* their fathers
49. *the tribe of* Levi,
2: 5. *the tribe of* Issachar:
7. *the tribe of* Zebulun:
12. *the tribe of* Simeon:
14. *Then the tribe of* Gad:
20. *the tribe of* Manasseh:
22. *Then the tribe of* Benjamin:
27. *the tribe of* Asher:
29. *Then the tribe of* Naphtali:
3: 6. Bring *the tribe of* Levi near,

Nu. 7: 2. the princes of *the tribes*,
12. son of Amminadab, *of the tribe of* Judah:
10:15. *the tribe of* the children of Issachar
16. *the tribe of* the children of Zebulun
19. *the tribe of* the children of Simeon
20. *the tribe of* the children of Gad
23. *the tribe of* the children of Manasseh
24. *the tribe of* the children of Benjamin
26. *the tribe of* the children of Asher
27. *the tribe of* the children of Naphtali
13: 2. *of* every *tribe of* their fathers shall ye send
4. *of the tribe of* Reuben,
5. *Of the tribe of* Simeon,
6. *Of the tribe of* Judah,
7. *Of the tribe of* Issachar,
8. *Of the tribe of* Ephraim,
9. *Of the tribe of* Benjamin,
10. *Of the tribe of* Zebulun,
11. *Of the tribe of* Joseph,
— *of the tribe of* Manasseh,
12. *Of the tribe of* Dan,
13. *Of the tribe of* Asher,
14. *Of the tribe of* Naphtali,
15. *Of the tribe of* Gad,
17: 2(17). take of every one of them *a rod* (lit. *a rod, a rod* according &c.) according to the house of (their) fathers,
—(—). twelve *rods:* write thou every man's name upon *his rod.*
3(18). write Aaron's name upon *the rod of* Levi: for one *rod* (shall be) for the head
5(20). man's *rod* (lit. *his rod*), whom I shall
6(21). every one of their princes gave him *a rod* apiece, (marg. *a rod* for one prince, *a rod* for one prince)
—(—). twelve *rods: and the rod of* Aaron (was) among *their rods.*
7(22). Moses laid up *the rods*
8(23). *the rod of* Aaron for the house of Levi
9(24). Moses brought out all *the rods*
—(—). and took every man *his rod.*
10(25). Bring Aaron's *rod* again
18: 2. And thy brethren also of *the tribe of* Levi,
20: 8. Take *the rod,* and gather thou
9. Moses took *the rod*
11. *with his rod* he smote the rock
26:55. *the tribes of* their fathers
30: 1(2). the heads of *the tribes*
31: 4. *Of every tribe* (marg. A thousand *of a tribe,* a thousand *of a tribe*) a thousand, throughout all *the tribes*
5. a thousand *of* (every) *tribe,*
6. a thousand *of* (every) *tribe,*
32:28. *the tribes* of the children of Israel:
33:54. *according to the tribes of* your fathers
34:13. to give unto *the* nine *tribes,* and to *the* half *tribe:*
14. *the tribe of* the children of Reuben
— *and the tribe of* the children of Gad
— half *the tribe of* Manasseh
15. The two *tribes* and *the* half *tribe*
18. one prince *of* every *tribe,*
19. *Of the tribe of* Judah,
20. *And of the tribe of* the children of Simeon,
21. *Of the tribe of* Benjamin,
22. *And...of the tribe of* the children of Dan,
23. *for the tribe of* the children of Manasseh,
24. *And...of the tribe of* the children of Ephraim,
25. *And...of the tribe of* the children of Zebulun,
26. *And...of the tribe of* the children of Issachar,
27. *And...of the tribe of* the children of Asher,
28. *And...of the tribe of* the children of Naphtali,
36: 3, 4. the inheritance of *the tribe*
4. *the tribe of* our fathers.
5. *The tribe of* the sons of Joseph
6. *the tribe of* their father
7. remove *from tribe* to *tribe:*
— *the tribe of* his fathers.
8. *in any tribe of* the children of Israel,
— unto one of the family of *the tribe of*
9. *from* (one) *tribe* to another *tribe;* but every one of *the tribes of* the children
12. in *the tribe of* the family
Jos. 7: 1, 18. the son of Zerah, *of the tribe of* Judah,

Jos. 13:15. gave *unto the tribe of* the children of
24. gave (inheritance) *unto the tribe of* Gad.
29. *the* half *tribe of* the children of Manasseh
14: 1. *the tribes* of the children of Israel,
2. for *the* nine *tribes,* and (for) *the* half *tribe*
3. two *tribes* and *an* half *tribe* on the other side
4. the children of Joseph were two *tribes,*
15: 1, 21. *of the tribe of* the children of Judah
20. *the tribe of* the children of Judah
16: 8. *the tribe of* the children of Ephraim
17: 1. a lot *for the tribe of* Manasseh;
18:11. *the tribe of* the children of Benjamin
21. *of the tribe of* the children of Benjamin
19: 1. *for the tribe of* the children of Simeon
8. *the tribe of* the children of Simeon
23. *the tribe of* the children of Issachar
24. *for the tribe of* the children of Asher
31. *the tribe of* the children of Asher
39. *the tribe of* the children of Naphtali
40. *for the tribe of* the children of Dan
48. *the tribe of* the children of Dan
51. *of the tribes of* the children of Israel,
20: 8. *out of the tribe of* Reuben,
— *out of the tribe of* Gad,
— *out of the tribe of* Manasseh.
21: 1. *the tribes* of the children of Israel;
4. *out of the tribe of* Judah, *and out of the tribe of* Simeon, *and out of the tribe of* Benjamin,
5. *the tribe of* Ephraim, *and out of the tribe of* Dan,
—, 6. *the* half *tribe of* Manasseh,
6. *the tribe of* Issachar, *and out of the tribe of* Asher, *and out of the tribe of* Naphtali,
7. *out of the tribe of* Reuben, *and out of the tribe of* Gad, *and out of the tribe of* Zebulun,
9. *out of the tribe of* the children of Judah, *and out of the tribe of*
17. *And out of the tribe of* Benjamin,
20. *out of the tribe of* Ephraim.
23. *And out of the tribe of* Dan,
25. *the* half *tribe of* Manasseh,
27. *the* (other) half *tribe of* Manasseh
28. *And out of the tribe of* Issachar,
30. *And out of the tribe of* Asher,
32. *And out of the tribe of* Naphtali,
34. *the tribe of* Zebulun,
38(36). *And out of the tribe of* Gad,
22: 1. and *the* half *tribe of* Manasseh,
14. throughout all *the tribes of* Israel;
1Sa. 14:27. put forth the end of *the rod*
43. *the rod* that (was) in mine hand,
1K. 7:14. a widow's son *of the tribe of* Naphtali,
8: 1. all the heads of *the tribes,*
1Ch. 6:60(45). *And out of the tribe of* Benjamin;
61(46). the family of that *tribe,* (were cities given) out of *the* half *tribe,*
62(47). *out of the tribe of* Issachar, *and out of the tribe of* Asher, *and out of the tribe of* Naphtali, *and out of the tribe of* Manasseh
63(48). *out of the tribe of* Reuben, *and out of the tribe of* Gad, *and out of the tribe of* Zebulun,
65(50). *out of the tribe of* the children of Judah, *and out of the tribe of* the children of Simeon, *and out of the tribe of* the children of Benjamin,
66(51). *out of the tribe of* Ephraim.
70(55). *the* half *tribe of* Manasseh;
71(56). *the* half *tribe of* Manasseh,
72(57). *And out of the tribe of* Issachar;
74(59). *And out of the tribe of* Asher;
76(61). *And out of the tribe of* Naphtali;
77(62). *out of the tribe of* Zebulun,
78(63). *out of the tribe of* Reuben,
80(65). *And out of the tribe of* Gad;
12:31. And of *the* half *tribe of* Manasseh
2Ch. 5: 2. all the heads of *the tribes,*
Ps. 105:16. he brake *the* whole *staff of* bread.
110: 2. The Lord shall send *the rod of* thy strength
Isa. 9: 4(3). thou hast broken.....*the staff of* his shoulder,
10: 5. *and the staff* in their hand
15. as if *the staff* should lift up (itself),

Isa. 10:24. *and* shall lift up *his staff* against
26. *and* (as) *his rod* was) upon the sea
14: 5. hath broken *the staff of* the wicked.
28:27. the fitches are beaten out *with a staff,*
30:32. where *the* grounded *staff* shall pass,
Jer. 48:17. How is *the* strong *staff* broken,
Eze. 4:16. I will break *the staff of* bread
5:16. will break your *staff of* bread:
7:10. *the rod* hath blossomed,
11. Violence is risen up *into a rod of* wickedness
14:13. will break *the staff of* the bread
19:11. she had strong *rods*
12. her strong *rods* were broken
14. fire is gone *out of a rod of* her branches,
— she hath no strong *rod*
Mic. 6: 9. hear ye *the rod,* and who hath appointed
Hab. 3: 9. (according) to the oaths of *the tribes,*
14. Thou didst strike through *with his staves*

מִטָּה *mit-tāh*, f.

Gen47:31. Israel bowed himself upon *the bed's* head.
48: 2. and sat upon *the bed.*
49:33. he gathered up his feet into *the bed,*
Ex. 8: 3(7:28). thy bedchamber, and upon *thy bed,*
1Sa. 19:13. Michal took an image, and laid (it) *in the bed,*
15. Bring him up to me *in the bed,*
16. (there was an image *in the bed,*
28:23. and sat upon *the bed.*
2Sa. 3:31. king David (himself) followed *the bier.* (marg. *bed*)
4: 7. he lay on *his bed* in his bedchamber,
1K. 17:19. and laid him upon *his own bed.*
21: 4. he laid him down upon *his bed,*
2K. 1: 4, 6, 6. that *bed* on which thou art gone up,
4:10. let us set for him there *a bed,*
21. laid him on *the bed of* the man of God,
32. the child was dead, (and) laid upon *his bed.*
11: 2. hid him,...in the *bed*chamber
2Ch 22:11. put him and his nurse in a *bed*chamber.
24:25. and slew him on *his bed,*
Est. 1: 6. *the beds* (were of) gold and silver,
7: 8. Haman was fallen *upon the bed*
Ps. 6: 6(7). all the night make I *my bed* to swim;
Pro. 26:14. the slothful upon *his bed.*
Cant. 3: 7. Behold *his bed,* which (is) Solomon's;
Eze. 23:41. And satest upon *a* stately *bed,*
Am. 3:12. in the corner of *a bed,*
6: 4. That lie upon *beds of* ivory

מְטֵה *moot-teh'*, m.

Eze. 9: 9. the city full of *perverseness:* (marg. or, *wresting of* (judgment))

מַטְוֶה *mat-veh'*, m.

Ex. 35:25. and brought *that which they had spun,*

מְטוֹת *moot-tōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 8: 8. *the stretching out of* his wings

מְטִיל *m'teel*, m.

Job 40:18. his bones (are) *like bars of* iron.

מַטְמוֹן *mat-mōhn'*, m.

Gen43:23. hath given you *treasure*
Job 3:21. dig for it *more than for hid treasures*
Pro. 2: 4. *and* searchest for her *as* for) *hid treasures;*
Isa. 45: 3. *and hidden riches* of secret places,
Jer. 41: 8. for we have *treasures* in the field,

מַטָּע *mat-tāh'ng* m.

Isa. 60:21. the branch of *my planting,*
61: 3. *the planting of* the Lord,
Eze. 17: the furrows of *her plantation.*
31: 4. her rivers running roundabout *his plants,*
34:29. will raise up for them *a plant*
Mic. 1: 6. *as plantings of* a vineyard:

מַטְעַמּוֹת *mat-'gam-mōhth'*, f. pl.

Pro. 23: 3. Be not desirous *of his dainties:*
6. neither desire thou *his dainty meats:*

מַטְעַמִּים *mat-'gam-meem'*, m. pl.

Gen27: 4, 7. make me *savoury meat,*
9. I will make them *savoury meat*
14. his mother made *savoury meat,*
17. she gave *the savoury meat*
31 he also had made *savoury meat,*

מִטְפַּחַת *mit-pah'-ghath*, f.

Ru. 3:15. Bring *the vail* marg. or, *sheet,* or, *apron*) that (thou hast)
Isa. 3:22. the mantles, *and the wimples,*

מָטַר [*māh-tar'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *
Am. 4: 7. one piece *was rained upon,*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen 2: 5. the Lord God *had* not *caused it to rain*
19:24. the Lord *rained* upon Sodom and
Am. 4: 7. *and I caused it to rain*

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*
Job 38:26. *To cause it to rain* on the earth,
Isa. 5: 6. command the clouds *that they rain* no rain

HIPHIL.—*Future.*
Ex. 9:23. *and* the Lord *rained* hail
Job 20:23. *and shall rain* (it) upon him
Ps. 11: 6. Upon the wicked *he shall rain* snares,
78:24. *And had rained* down manna
27. *He rained* flesh *also* upon them as dust,
Eze. 38:22. *I will rain* upon him,
Am. 4: 7. and *caused it* not *to rain*
— the piece whereupon *it rained*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*
Gen 7: 4. I will *cause it to rain*
Ex. 9:18. I will *cause it to rain*
16: 4. I will *rain* bread from heaven

מָטָר *māh-tāhr'*, m.

Ex. 9:33. *and the rain* was not poured upon the
34. *the rain* and the hail and the thunders
Deu 11:11. drinketh water *of the rain of* heaven:
14. I will give (you) *the rain of* your land
17. the heaven, that there be no *rain,*
28:12. to give *the rain unto* thy land
24. *the rain of* thy land powder
32: 2. My doctrine shall drop *as the rain,*
1Sa. 12:17. he shall send thunder *and rain;*
18. the Lord sent thunder *and rain*
2Sa. 1:21. neither (let there be) *rain,*
23: 4. clear shining *after rain.*
1K. 8:35. and there is no *rain,*
36. and give *rain* upon thy land,
17: 1. there shall not be dew nor *rain*
18: 1. will send *rain* upon the earth.
2Ch 6:26. and there is no *rain,*
27. and send *rain* upon thy land,
7:13. If I shut up heaven that there be no *rain,*
Job 5:10. Who giveth *rain* upon the earth,
28:26. he made a decree *for the rain,*
29:23. they waited for me *as for the rain;*
36:27. they pour down *rain* according to

Job 37: 6. likewise *to* the *small* rain, and *to* the *great* rain of his strength. (marg. and *to* the *shower of* rain, and *to* the *showers of* rain of his strength)
38:28. Hath *the rain* (lit. is there *to the rain*) a father?
Ps. 72: 6. He shall come down *like rain*
135: 7. he maketh lightnings *for the rain;*
147: 8. who prepareth *rain* for the earth,
Pro.26: 1. *and as rain* in harvest,
28: 3. *a* sweeping *rain* which leaveth no food.
Isa. 4: 6. a covert from storm *and from rain.*
5: 6. that they rain no *rain*
30:23. Then shall he give *the rain of* thy seed,
Jer. 10:13 & 51:16. he maketh lightnings *with rain,* (marg. *for rain*)
Zec.10: 1. Ask ye of the Lord *rain*
— *and* give them *showers of* rain,

מָטָרָא *mat-tāh-rāh'*, f.

Lam.3:12. set me *as a mark*

מַמְטָרָה *mat-tāh-rāh'*, f.

1Sa. 20:20. as though I shot *at a mark.*
Neh 3:25. by the court of *the prison.*
12:39. they stood still in the *prison* gate.
Job 16:12. set me up *for* his *mark.*
Jer. 32: 2. shut up in the court of *the prison,*
8. to me in the court of *the prison*
12. that sat in the court of *the prison.*
33: 1. shut up in the court of *the prison,*
37:21. into the court of *the prison,*
— remained in the court of *the prison.*
38: 6. that (was) in the court of *the prison:*
13. remained in the court of *the prison.*
28. abode in the court of *the prison*
39:14. out of the court of *the prison,*
15. shut up in the court of *the prison,*

מִי *mee*, part. pron.

Gen. 3:11. *Who* told thee that thou (wast) naked?
19:12. Hast thou here *any* besides?
24:23. *Whose* daughter (art) thou?
65. *What* man (is) this that walketh
Ex. 16: 3. Would to God (מִי יִתֵּן) we had died
24:14. *if any man* have any matters to do,
Deu. 5:29(26). O that (מִי יִתֵּן) there were such an
Jos. 24:15. choose you this day *whom* ye will serve;
Jud.20:18. *Which* of us shall go up first
2Sa.20:11. *He* that favoureth Joab, *and he* that (is) for David,
Ecc. 9: 4. For to *him* that is joined to all the living
Isa. 54:15. *whosoever* shall gather together against &c.

With prefixes the signification of מִי is not changed.

מֵיטָב *mēh-tav'*, m.

Gen47: 6. *in the best of* the land make thy father
11. *in the best of* the land, in the land
Ex. 22: 5(4). *of the best of* his own field, *and of the best of* his own vineyard,
1Sa.15: 9. *the best of* the sheep, and of
15. spared *the best of* the sheep

מִיכָל *mee-ḥal'*, m.

2Sa.17:20. They be gone over *the brook of* water.

מַיִם *mah'-yim*, m. dual.

Gen 1: 2. upon the face of *the waters.*
6. in the midst of *the waters,* and let it divide *the waters from the waters.*
7. and divided *the waters* which (were) under the firmament from *the waters*
9. Let *the waters*...be gathered together
Gen 1:10. the gathering together of *the waters*
20. Let *the waters* bring forth
21. *the waters* brought forth
22. fill *the waters* in the seas.
6:17. do bring a flood of *waters*
7: 6. the flood of *waters*
7. because of *the waters of* the flood.
10. *that the waters of* the flood
17. and *the waters* increased,
18. And *the waters* prevailed,
— upon the face of *the waters.*
19. *And the waters* prevailed exceedingly
20. Fifteen cubits upward did *the waters*
24. And *the waters* prevailed upon
8: 1. and *the waters* asswaged.
3. And *the waters* returned from off
— *the waters* were abated.
5. *And the waters* decreased
7. until *the waters* were dried up
8. to see if *the waters* were abated
9. *the waters* (were) on the face of
11. *the waters* were abated
13. *the waters* were dried up
9:11. *by the waters of* a flood;
15. *the waters* shall no more become a flood
16: 7. found her by a fountain of *water*
18: 4. Let a little *water,* I pray you, be
21:14. took bread, and a bottle of *water,*
15. *the water* was spent in the bottle,
19. she saw a well of *water;* and she went and filled the bottle with *water,*
25. because of a well of *water,*
24:11. by a well of *water* at the time
13. (here) by the well of *water;*
— come out to draw *water:*
17, 43. a little *water* of thy pitcher.
32. *and water* to wash his feet,
43. I stand by the well of *water;*
26:18. digged again the wells of *water,*
19. a well of springing *water.*
20. *The water* (is) our's: and he called
32. said unto him, We have found *water.*
30:38. the gutters in the *watering* troughs (lit. troughs of *water*)
37:24. the pit (was) empty, (there was) no *water*
43:24. and gave (them) *water,* and they
49: 4. Unstable *as water,* thou shalt not
Ex. 2:10. I drew him out of *the water.*
4: 9. take *of the water of* the river,
— and *the water* which thou takest
7:15. he goeth out *unto the water;*
17. upon *the waters* which (are) in the river
18, 21. drink of *the water* of the river.
19. upon *the waters of* Egypt,
— upon all *their* pools of *water,* (marg. gathering of *their waters*)
20. *the waters* that (were) in the river,
— *the waters* that (were) in the river
24. digged round about the river for *water*
— they could not drink *of the water of*
8: 6(2). his hand over *the waters of* Egypt;
20(16). lo, he cometh forth *to the water;*
12: 9. nor sodden at all *with water,*
14:21. *the waters* were divided.
22, 29. *and the waters* (were) a wall unto
26. that *the waters* may come again
28. And *the waters* returned,
15: 8. *the waters* were gathered together,
10. they sank as lead *in the* mighty *waters.*
19. brought again *the waters of* the sea
22. wilderness, and found no *water.*
23. *the waters* of Marah,
25. (which) when he had cast into *the waters, the waters* were made sweet:
27. twelve wells of *water,*
— they encamped there by *the waters.*
17: 1. no *water* for the people
2. Give us *water* that we may drink.
3. the people thirsted there *for water;*
6. there shall come *water* out
20: 4. *in the water* under the earth:
23:25. he shall bless thy bread, and *thy water;*
29: 4. shalt wash them *with water.*
30:18. thou shalt put *water* therein.
20. they shall wash with *water,*
32:20. strawed (it) upon *the water,*
34:28. did neither eat bread, *nor* drink *water.*

Ex. 40: 7. and shalt put *water* therein.
12. wash them *with water*.
30. and put *water* there, to wash
Lev. 1: 9. his inwards...shall he wash *in water*:
13. he shall wash the inwards...*with water*.
6:28(21). both scoured, and rinsed *in water*.
8: 6. and washed them *with water*.
21. he washed the inwards...*in water*;
11: 9. all that (are) *in the waters*: whatsoever hath fins and scales *in the waters*,
10. all that move in *the waters*, and of any living thing which (is) *in the waters*,
12. hath no fins nor scales *in the waters*,
32. it must be put *into water*,
34. on which (such) *water* cometh
36. (wherein there is) plenty of *water*,
38. if (any) *water* be put upon the seed,
46. every living creature that moveth *in the waters*,
14: 5, 50. an earthen vessel over running *water*:
6. killed over *the* running *water*:
8. and wash himself *in water*,
9. he shall wash his flesh *in water*,
51. *and in the* running *water*,
52. *and with the* running *water*,
15: 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 21, 22, 27. and bathe (himself) *in water*,
11. hath not rinsed his hands *in water*,
12. vessel of wood shall be rinsed *in water*.
13. and bathe his flesh *in* running *water*,
16. he shall wash all his flesh *in water*,
17. shall be washed *with water*,
18. shall (both) bathe (themselves) *in water*,
16: 4. wash his flesh *in water*,
24. shall wash his flesh *with water*
26, 28. and bathe his flesh *in water*,
17:15. and bathe (himself) *in water*,
22: 6. he wash his flesh *with water*.
Nu. 5:17. the priest shall take holy *water*
— and put (it) into *the water*:
18. *the* bitter *water* that causeth the curse:
19. be thou free *from* this bitter *water*
22. this *water* that causeth the curse
23. blot (them) out with *the* bitter *water*:
24. to drink *the* bitter *water* that causeth the curse: and *the water* that causeth
26. cause the woman to drink *the water*.
27. made her to drink *the water*,
— *the water* that causeth the curse
8: 7. Sprinkle *water of* purifying
19: 7. he shall bathe his flesh *in water*,
8. shall wash his clothes *in water*, and bathe his flesh *in water*,
9. *for a water of* separation:
13. *the water of* separation was not
17. running *water* shall be put thereto
18. take hyssop, and dip (it) *in the water*,
19. and bathe himself *in water*,
20. *the water of* separation hath not
21. he that sprinkleth *the water of*
— he that toucheth *the water of*
20: 2. there was no *water* for the congregation:
5. *neither* (is) there any *water*
8. it shall give forth *his water*, and thou shalt bring forth to them *water* out of the
10. must we fetch you *water*
11. *the water* came out abundantly,
13. *the water of* Meribah; because
17. *the water of* the wells:
19. if I and my cattle drink of *thy water*,
24. *at the water of* Meribah.
21: 5. neither (is there any) *water*;
16. I will give them *water*.
22. *the waters of* the well:
24: 6. as cedar trees beside *the waters*.
7. He shall pour *the water* out
— his seed (shall be) *in* many *waters*,
27:14. to sanctify me *at the water* before their eyes: that (is) *the water of* Meribah
31:23. *with the water of* separation:
— shall make go *through the water*.
33: 9. twelve fountains of *water*,
14. no *water* for the people
Deu 2: 6. ye shall also buy *water*
28. *and* give me *water* for money,
4:18 & 5:8. *in the waters* beneath the earth:
8: 7. a land of brooks of *water*,
Deu 8:15. where (there was) no *water*; who brought thee forth *water*
9: 9. I neither did eat bread *nor* drink *water*:
18. I did neither eat bread, *nor* drink *water*,
10: 7. a land of rivers of *waters*.
11: 4. made *the water of* the Red sea to
11. *water* of the rain of heaven:
12:16, 24. pour it upon the earth *as water*.
14: 9. all that (are) *in the waters*:
15:23. pour it upon the ground *as water*.
23: 4(5). met you not with bread *and with water*
11(12). he shall wash (himself) *with water*:
29:11(10). the drawer of *thy water*:
32:51. *at the waters of* Meribah-Kadesh,
33: 8. at *the waters of* Meribah;
Jos. 2:10. *the water of* the Red sea
3: 8. *the water of* Jordan,
13. *in the waters of* Jordan, (that) *the waters of* Jordan shall be cût off (from) *the waters* that come down
15. in the brim of *the water*,
16. *the waters* which came down
4: 7. That *the waters of* Jordan were cut off
— *the waters of* Jordan were cut off:
18. *the waters of* Jordan returned
23. dried up *the waters of* Jordan
5: 1. dried up *the waters of* Jordan
7: 5. hearts of the people...became *as water*.
9:21, 23, 27. hewers of wood and drawers of *water*
11: 5. at *the waters of* Merom,
7. by *the waters of* Merom
8. chased them unto...Misrephoth-*maim*, (lit. of *water*)
13: 6. from Lebanon unto Misrephoth-*maim*,
15: 7. toward *the waters of* En-shemesh,
9. *the water of* Nephtoah,
19. give me also springs of *water*.
16: 1. *unto the water of* Jericho
18:15. the well of *waters of* Nephtoah:
Jud. 1:15. give me also springs of *water*.
4:19. Give me, I pray thee, a little *water*
5: 4. the clouds also dropped *water*.
19. by *the waters of* Megiddo;
25. He asked *water*, (and) she gave (him)
6:38. a bowl full of *water*.
7: 4. bring them down unto *the water*,
5. brought down the people unto *the water*.
— Every one that lappeth of *the water*
6. down upon their knees to drink *water*.
24. before them *the waters* unto Beth-barah
— took *the waters* unto Beth-barah
15:19. there came *water* thereout;
1Sa. 7: 6. they gathered together...and drew *water*,
9:11. young maidens going out to draw *water*,
25:11. Shall I then take my bread, and *my water*,
26:11. and the cruse of *water*,
12. took the spear and the cruse of *water*
16. the cruse of *water* that (was) at his bolster.
30:11. they made him drink *water*;
12. nor drunk (any) *water*,
2Sa. 5:20. as the breach of *waters*.
12:27. and have taken the city of *waters*.
14:14. *and* (are) *as water* spilt on the ground,
17:20. gone over the brook of *water*.
21. Arise, and pass quickly over *the water*.
21:10. until *water* dropped upon them
22:12. dark *waters*, (and) thick clouds
17. he drew me *out of* many *waters*;
23:15. *the water* of the well of Beth-lehem,
16. and drew *water* out of the well
1K. 13: 8. neither will I eat bread nor drink *water*
9. Eat no bread, nor drink *water*,
16. will I eat bread nor drink *water*
17. eat no bread nor drink *water*
18. that he may eat bread and drink *water*
19. and did eat bread...and drank *water*.
22. hast eaten bread and drunk *water*
— Eat no bread, and drink no *water*;
14:15. as a reed is shaken *in the water*,
17:10. Fetch me, I pray thee, a little *water*
18: 4. and fed them with bread *and water*.
5. unto all fountains of *water*,
13. and fed them with bread *and water*?
33(34). Fill four barrels with *water*,
35. *the water* ran round about
— he filled the trench also with *water*.

1K. 18:38. *the water* that (was) in the trench
19: 6. a cruse of *water* at his head.
22:27. *with water* of affliction,
2K. 2: 8, 14. and smote *the waters*,
14. he also had smitten *the waters*,
19 *but the water* (is) naught,
21. the spring of *the waters*,
— I have healed these *waters*;
22. So *the waters* were healed unto this day,
3: 9. there was no *water* for the host,
11. poured *water* on the hands of Elijah.
17. that valley shall be filled with *water*,
19. and stop all wells of *water*,
20. there came *water* by the way of Edom, and the country was filled with *water*.
22. the sun shone upon *the water*, and the Moabites saw *the water*
25. they stopped all the wells of *water*,
5:12. all *the waters of* Israel?
6: 5. the ax head fell into *the water*:
22. set bread *and water* before them,
8. 15. a thick cloth, and dipped (it) *in water*,
18:27. and drink their own piss (marg. *the water of* their feet)
31. *the waters of* his cistern:
19:24. I have digged and drunk strange *waters*,
20:20. and brought *water* into the city,
1Ch. 11:17. *the water* of the well of Beth-lehem,
18. and drew *water* out of the well
14:11. like the breaking forth of *waters*:
2Ch 18:26. *and* with *water* of affliction,
32: 3. *the waters of* the fountains
4. and find much *water*?
30. the upper *water*course of Gihon,
Ezr. 10: 6. he did eat no bread, *nor* drink *water*:
Neh 3:26. over against the *water* gate
4:23(17). every one put them off for *washing*. (marg. for *water*)
8: 1, 3. the street that (was) before the *water* gate;
16. in the street of the *water* gate,
9:11. as a stone *into the* mighty *waters*.
15. *and* broughtest forth *water* for them
20. *and* gavest them *water* for their thirst.
12:37. even unto the *water* gate
13: 2. of Israel with bread *and with water*,
Job 3:24. roarings are poured out *like the waters*.
5:10. and sendeth *waters* upon the fields:
8:11. can the flag grow without *water*?
9:30. If I wash myself *with* snow *water*,
11:16. remember (it) *as waters* (that) pass away:
12:15. he withholdeth *the waters*,
14: 9. through the scent of *water*
11. (As) *the waters* fail from the sea,
19. *The waters* wear the stones:
15:16. drinketh iniquity *like water*?
22: 7. hast not given *water* to the weary
11. abundance of *waters* cover thee.
24:18. He (is) swift as *the waters*;
19. Drought and heat consume *the* snow *waters*:
26: 5. from under *the waters*,
8. He bindeth up *the waters*
10. He hath compassed *the waters*
27:20. Terrors take hold on him *as waters*,
28:25. *and* he weigheth *the waters* by measure.
29:19. My root (was) spread out by *the waters*,
34: 7. drinketh up scorning *like water*?
36:27. he maketh small the drops of *water*:
37:10. the breadth of *the waters* is straitened.
38:30. *The waters* are hid as (with) a stone,
34. that abundance of *waters* may cover thee?
Ps. 1: 3. a tree planted by the rivers of *water*,
18:11(12). dark *waters* (and) thick clouds
15(16). the channels of *waters* were seen,
16(17). he drew me *out of* many *waters*.
22:14(15). I am poured out *like water*,
23: 2. he leadeth me beside *the* still *waters*.
29: 3. of the Lord (is) upon *the waters*:
— the Lord (is) upon many *waters*.
32: 6. in the floods of great *waters*
33: 7. He gathereth *the waters of*
42: 1(2). As the hart panteth after the *water* brooks,
46: 3(4). *the waters thereof* roar
58: 7(8). Let them melt away *as waters*
63: 1(2). where no *water* is;
Ps. 65: 9(10). the river of God, (which) is full of *water*:
66:12. we went through fire *and through water*:
69: 1(2). *the waters* are come in unto (my) soul
2(3). I am come into deep *waters*,
14(15). out of *the* deep *waters*.
15(16). Let not the *water*flood overflow me,
73:10. *and waters of* a full (cup)
74:13. brakest the heads of the dragons in *the waters*.
77:16(17). *The waters* saw thee, O God, *the waters* saw thee;
17(18). The clouds poured out *water*:
19(20). thy path *in the* great *waters*.
78:13. made *the waters* to stand as an heap.
16. caused *waters* to run down like rivers.
20. *the waters* gushed out,
79: 3. Their blood have they shed *like water*
81: 7(8). I proved thee at *the waters of* Meribah.
88:17(18). They came round about me daily *like water*;
93: 4. the noise of many *waters*,
104: 3. Who layeth the beams of his cham'bers *in the waters*:
6. *the waters* stood above the mountains,
105:29. He turned *their waters* into blood,
41. *the waters* gushed out;
106:11. *the waters* covered their enemies:
32. *the waters of* strife,
107:23. that do business *in* great *waters*:
33. *the waters*prings into dry ground
35. a standing *water*, and dry ground into *waters*prings.
109:18. let it come into his bowels *like water*,
114: 8. Which turned the rock (into) a standing *water*, the flint into a fountain of *waters*.
119:136. Rivers of *waters* run down mine eyes,
124: 4. *the waters* had overwhelmed us,
5. *the* proud *waters* had gone over our soul.
136: 6. that stretched out the earth above *the waters*:
144: 7. deliver me *out of* great *waters*,
147:18. to blow, (and) *the waters* flow.
148: 4. *and ye waters* that (be) above the heavens
Pro. 5:15. *waters* out of thine own cistern,
16. rivers of *waters* in the streets.
8:24. no fountains abounding with *water*.
29. *that the waters* should not pass his commandment:
17. Stolen *waters* are sweet,
17:14. when one letteth out *water*:
18: 4. of a man's mouth (are as) deep *waters*,
20: 5. Counsel...(is like) deep *water*;
21: 1. (as) the rivers of *water*:
25:21. give him *water* to drink:
25. (As) cold *waters* to a thirsty soul,
27:19. *As* in *water* face (answereth) to face,
30: 4. who hath bound *the waters* in a garment?
16. the earth (that) is not filled with *water*.
Ecc. 2: 6. I made me pools of *water*,
11: 1. Cast thy bread upon *the waters*:
Cant. 4:15. a well of living *waters*,
5:12. by the rivers of *waters*,
8: 7. Many *waters* cannot quench love,
Isa. 1:22. thy wine mixed *with water*:
30. as a garden that hath no *water*.
3: 1. the whole stay of *water*,
8: 6. *the waters of* Shiloah that go softly,
7. *the waters of* the river,
11: 9. *as the waters* cover the sea.
12: 3. with joy shall ye draw *water*
14:23. for the bittern, and pools of *water*:
15: 6. *the waters of* Nimrim shall be desolate:
9. *the waters of* Dimon shall be full of blood:
17:12. like the rushing of mighty *waters*!
13. like the rushing of many *waters*:
18: 2. in vessels of bulrushes upon *the waters*,
19: 5. *the waters* shall fail from the sea,
8. they that spread nets upon *the waters*
21:14. brought *water* to him that was thirsty,
22: 9. *the waters of* the lower pool.
11. *for the water of* the old pool:
23: 3. *And by* great *waters* the seed of Sihor,
25:10. (בתיב) trodden down *for* (lit. according to בתיב, *in the water of*) the dunghill.
28: 2. as a flood of mighty *waters*
17. *the waters* shall overflow the hiding place.

Isa. 30:14. to take *water* (withal) out of the pit.
20. *and the water* of affliction,
25. rivers (and) streams of *waters*
32: 2. as rivers of *water* in a dry place,
20. Blessed (are) ye that sow beside all *waters*,
33:16. *his waters* (shall be) sure.
35: 6. in the wilderness shall *waters* break out,
7. the thirsty land springs of *water*:
36:12. and drink their own piss (lit. *water of* their feet)
16. *the waters of* his own cistern;
37:25. I have digged, and drunk *water*;
40:12. Who hath measured *the waters*
41:17. (When) the poor and needy seek *water*
18. I will make the wilderness a pool of *water*, and the dry land springs of *water*
43: 2. When thou passest *through the waters*,
16. in the sea, *and* a path *in the* mighty *waters*;
20. I give *waters* in the wilderness,
44: 3. I will pour *water* upon him that is thirsty,
4. as willows by the *water* courses.
12. he drinketh no *water*, and is faint.
48: 1. *and* are come forth *out of the waters of* Judah,
21. he caused *the waters* to flow out of the rock
— *the waters* gushed out.
49:10. by the springs of *water* shall he guide
50: 2. because (there is) no *water*,
51:10. *the waters of* the great deep;
54: 9. this (is as) *the waters of* Noah unto me: for (as) I have sworn that *the waters of*
55: 1. come ye *to the waters*,
57:20. *whose waters* cast up mire
58:11. and like a spring of *water whose waters* fail not.
63:12. dividing *the water* before them,
64. 2(1). the fire causeth *the waters* to boil,
Jer. 2:13. the fountain of living *waters*,
— that can hold no *water*.
18. to drink *the waters of* Sihor?
— to drink *the waters of* the river?
6: 7. As a fountain casteth out *her waters*,
8:14. given us *water of* gall to drink,
9: 1(8. 23). Oh that my head were *waters*,
15(14). give them *water of* gall to drink.
18(17) our eyelids gush out with *waters*.
10:13. (there is) a multitude of *waters* in the
13: 1 *and* put it not *in water*.
14: 3. their nobles have sent their little ones *to the waters*: they came to the pits, (and) found no *water*;
15:18 (and as) *waters* (that) fail?
17: 8. he shall be as a tree planted by *the waters*,
13. the fountain of living *waters*.
18:14. *the* cold flowing *waters*
23:15. make them drink *the water of* gall:
31: 9. to walk by the rivers of *waters*
38: 6. in the dungeon (there was) no *water*,
41:12. *the* great *waters* that (are) in Gibeon.
46: 7. *whose waters* are moved as the rivers?
8. (his) *waters* are moved like the rivers;
47: 2. *waters* rise up out of the north,
48:34. *the waters* also *of* Nimrim shall be desolate.
50:38. A drought (is) upon *her waters*;
51:13. O thou that dwellest upon many *waters*,
16. (there is) a multitude of *waters* in the heavens;
55. when her waves do roar *like* great *waters*,
Lam. 1:16. mine eye runneth down *with water*,
2:19. pour out thine heart *like water*
3:48. runneth down with rivers of *water*
54. *Waters* flowed over mine head;
5: 4. We have drunken *our water*
Eze. 1:24. like the noise of great *waters*,
4:11. Thou shalt drink *also water* by measure,
16. *and* they shall drink *water* by measure,
17. That they may want bread *and water*,
7:17. all knees shall be weak (as) *water*.
12:18. *and* drink *thy water* with trembling
19. *and* drink *their water* with astonishment,
16: 4. *neither* wast thou washed *in water*,
9. Then washed I thee *with water*;
17: 5. he placed (it) by great *waters*,
8. in a good soil by great *waters*,
19:10. planted by *the waters*: she was fruitful and full of branches *by reason of* many *waters*.
21: 7(12). all knees shall be weak (as) *water*:
Eze. 24: 3. also pour *water* into it:
26:12. and thy dust in the midst of *the water*,
19. great *waters* shall cover thee;
27:26. Thy rowers have brought thee *into* great *waters*:
34. in the depths of *the waters*
31: 4. *The waters* made him great,
5. *because of* the multitude of *waters*,
7. his root was by great *waters*.
14. all the trees by *the waters* exalt themselves
—, 16. all that drink *water*:
15. *the* great *waters* were stayed:
32: 2. troubledst *the waters* with thy feet,
13. from beside *the* great *waters*;
14. Then will I make *their waters* deep,
34:18. to have drunk of *the* deep *waters*,
36:25. will I sprinkle clean *water* upon you,
43: 2. like a noise of many *waters*:
47: 1. *waters* issued out from under
— *and the waters* came down
2. there ran out *waters* on the right side.
3. he brought me *through the waters*; *the waters* (were) *to* the ancles.
4. brought me *through the waters*; *the waters* (were) *to* the knees.
— *the waters* (were) *to* the loins.
5. *the waters* were risen, *waters to* swim in,
8. These *waters* issue out toward the east
— *the waters* shall be healed.
9. because these *waters* shall come thither:
12. *their waters* they issued out
19 *the waters of* strife (in) Kadesh,
48:28. *the waters of* strife (in) Kadesh,
Dan. 1:12. *and water* to drink.
12: 6,7. upon *the waters of* the river,
Hos. 2: 5(7) give (me) my bread *and my water*,
5:10. I will pour out my wrath upon them *like water*.
10: 7. as the foam upon *the water*
Joel 1:20. the rivers of *waters* are dried up,
3:18. (4:18). of Judah shall flow with *waters*,
Am. 4: 8. wandered unto one city, to drink *water*;
5: 8 that calleth *for the waters of* the sea,
24. let judgment run down *as waters*,
8:11. nor a thirst *for water*.
9: 6 he that calleth *for the waters of* the sea,
Jon. 2: 5. (6). *The waters* compassed me about,
3: 7. let them not feed, *nor* drink *water*:
Mic. 1: 4. *as the waters* (that are) poured down
Nah. 2: 8. (9). Nineveh (is) of old like a pool of *water*:
3: 8. (that had) *the waters* round about it,
14. Draw the *waters for* the siege,
Hab. 2:14. *as the waters* cover the sea.
3:10. the overflowing of *the water* passed by:
15. (through) the heap of great *waters*.
Zec. 9:11. the pit wherein (is) no *water*.
14: 8. living *waters* shall go out from Jerusalem;

מִין [*meen*], m.

Gen. 1:11 yielding fruit *after his kind*,
12. herb yielding seed *after his kind*,
— whose seed (was) in itself *after his kind*:
21. forth abundantly, *after their kind*, and every winged fowl *after his kind*:
24. the living creature *after his kind*,
— beast of the earth *after his kind*:
25. the beast of the earth *after his kind*, and cattle *after their kind*, and every thing that creepeth...*after his kind*:
6:20. Of fowls *after their kind*, and of cattle *after their kind*, of every creeping thing ...*after his kind*,
7:14 every beast *after his kind*, and all the cattle *after their kind*, and every creeping thing...*after his kind*, and every fowl *after his kind*,
Lev. 11:14. the kite *after his kind*;
15 Every raven *after his kind*;
16. the hawk *after his kind*,
19. the heron *after her kind*,
22. the locust *after his kind*, and the bald locust *after his kind*, and the beetle *after his kind*, and the grasshopper *after his kind*.

Lev 11:29. the tortoise *after his kind*,
Deu14:13. the vulture *after his kind*,
14. every raven *after his kind*,
15. the hawk *after his kind*,
18. the heron *after her kind*,
Eze.47:10. their fish shall be *according to their kinds*,

מֵיסַךְ *mēh-sach'*, m.

2K. 16:18. (כתיב) And *the covert for* the sabbath that they had built

מִיץ *meetz*, m.

Pro.30:33. *the churning of* milk bringeth forth butter, *and the wringing of* the nose bringeth forth blood: *so the forcing of* wrath bringeth forth strife.

מִישׁוֹר *mee-shōhr'*, m.

Deu. 3:10. All the cities of *the plain*,
4:43. in the *plain* country,
Jos. 13: 9. all *the plain of* Medeba
16. all *the plain* by Medeba;
17. all her cities that (are) *in the plain*;
21. all the cities of *the plain*;
20: 8. the wilderness *upon the plain*
1 K. 20:23. let us fight against them *in the plain*,
25. we will fight against them *in the plain*,
2Ch 26:10. both in the low country, *and in the plains*:
Ps. 26:12. My foot standeth *in an even place*:
27:11 lead me in a *plain* path, (marg. way of *plainness*)
45: 6(7). of thy kingdom (is) a *right* sceptre.
67: 4(5). thou shalt judge the people *righteously*,
143:10. lead me into the land of *uprightness*.
Isa. 11: 4. reprove *with equity* for the meek
40: 4. the crooked shall be *made straight*, (marg. or, *a straight place*)
42:16. and crooked things *straight*. (marg. *into straightness*)
Jer. 21:13. rock of *the plain*.
48: 8. *the plain* shall be destroyed,
21. judgment is come upon the *plain* country;
Zec. 4: 7. (thou shalt become) *a plain*;
Mal. 2: 6. he walked with me in peace *and equity*,

מֵישָׁרִים *mēh-shāh-reem'*, m. pl.

1Ch 29:17. *and* hast pleasure in *uprightness*.
Ps. 9: 8(9). judgment to the people *in uprightness*.
17: 2. thine eyes behold *the things that are equal*.
58: 1(2). do ye judge *uprightly*,
75: 2(3). I will judge *uprightly*.
96:10. he shall judge the people *righteously*.
98: 9. the people *with equity*,
99: 4. thou dost establish *equity*,
Pro. 1: 3. justice, and judgment, *and equity*; (marg. *equities*)
2: 9. righteousness and judgment, *and equity*;
8: 6. opening of my lips (shall be) *right things*.
23:16. when thy lips speak *right things*.
31. it moveth itself *aright*.
Cant.1: 4. *the upright* love thee. (marg. they love thee *uprightly*)
7: 9(10). that goeth (down) *sweetly*, (marg. *straightly*)
Isa. 26: 7. The way of the just (is) *uprightness*:
33:15. speaketh *uprightly*; (marg. *in uprightnesses*)
45:19. I declare *things that are right*.
Dan 11: 6. to make *an agreement*: (marg. *rights*)

מֵיתָר [*mēh-thāhr'*], m.

Ex. 35:18. the pins of the court, and *their cords*,
39:40. *his cords*, and his pins,
Nu. 3:26. and *the cords of it*
37. their pins, *and their cords*.
4:26. *their cords*, and all the instruments
Nu. 4:32. their pins, *and their cords*,
Ps. 21:12(13). ready (thine arrows) *upon thy strings*
Isa. 54: 2. lengthen *thy cords*,
Jer. 10:20. all *my cords* are broken:

מַכְאוֹב *mach-ōhv'*, m.

Ex. 3: 7. I know *their sorrows*;
2Ch. 6:29. his own sore *and his own grief*,
Job 33:19. He is chastened also *with pain*
Ps. 32:10. Many *sorrows* (shall be) to the wicked:
38:17(18). *and my sorrow* (is) continually before
69:26(27). they talk to *the grief of* those whom
Ecc. 1:18. increaseth knowledge increaseth *sorrow*.
2:23. For all his days (are) *sorrows*,
Isa. 53: 3. a man of *sorrows*, and acquainted
4. Surely he hath borne our griefs, *and* carried *our sorrows*:
Jer. 30:15. *thy sorrow* (is) incurable
45: 3. the Lord hath added grief to *my sorrow*;
51: 8. take balm *for her pain*,
Lam. 1:12. see if there be any *sorrow* like unto *my sorrow*,
18. behold *my sorrow*: my virgins

מִכְבָּר *mich-bāhr'*, m.

Ex. 27: 4. thou shalt make for it *a grate*
35:16. with his brasen *grate*
38: 4. he made...*a* brasen *grate*
5. the four ends *of the grate*
30. and the brasen *grate*
39:39. The brasen altar, and his *grate*

מַכְבֵּר *mach-bēhr'*, m.

2K. 8:15. he took *a thick cloth*,

מַכָּה *mak-kāh'*, f.

Lev.26:21. I will bring seven times more *plagues*
Nu. 11:33. the people with *a* very great *plague*.
Deu25: 3. beat him above these with many *stripes*,
28:59. the Lord will make *thy plagues* wonderful and *the plagues of* thy seed, (even) great *plagues*,
61. every sickness, and every *plague*,
29:22(21). when they see *the plagues of* that
Jos. 10:10. slew them with *a* great *slaughter*
20. slaying them with *a* very great *slaughter*,
Jud 11:33. with *a* very great *slaughter*.
15: 8. hip and thigh with *a* great *slaughter*:
1Sa. 4: 8. smote the Egyptians with all *the plagues*
10. there was *a* very great *slaughter*;
6:19. of the people with *a* great *slaughter*.
14:14. *that* first *slaughter*, which
30. *a* much greater *slaughter*
19: 8. slew them with *a* great *slaughter*;
23: 5. smote them with *a* great *slaughter*.
1K. 20:21. slew the Syrians with *a* great *slaughter*.
22:35. the blood ran out of *the wound*
2K. 8:29 & 9:15. *the wounds* which the Syrians had
2Ch 2:10(9). measures of *beaten* wheat,
13:17. slew them with *a* great *slaughter*:
22: 6. *the wounds* which were given him
28: 5. who smote him with *a* great *slaughter*.
Est. 9: 5. with *the stroke of* the sword,
Ps. 64: 7(8). suddenly shall *they* be *wounded*. (lit. shall *their wounds* be)
Pro.20:30. *so* (do) *stripes* the inward parts
Isa. 1: 6. and bruises, *and* putrifying *sores*:
10:26. *according to the slaughter of* Midian
14: 6. with *a* continual *stroke*,
27: 7. as he *smote* (marg. *according to the stroke of*) those that smote him?
30: 26. healeth the stroke of *their wound*.
Jer. 6: 7. continually (is) grief *and wounds*.
10:19. *my wound* is grievous:
14:17. with *a* very grievous *blow*.
15:18. *and my wound* incurable,
19: 8. because of all *the plagues thereof*.
30:12. *thy wound* (is) grievous.

Jer. 30:14. I have wounded thee *with the wound of*
17. *and* I will heal thee of *thy wounds*,
49:17. all *the plagues thereof.*
50:13. hiss at all *her plagues.*
Mic. 1: 9. *her wound* (is) incurable;
Nah. 3:19. *thy wound* is grievous:
Zec. 13: 6. What (are) these *wounds* in thine hands?

מַכָּה *mĕch-vāh'*, f.

Lev 13:24. in the skin...*a* hot *burning*, and the quick (flesh) *that burneth*
25. a leprosy broken *out of the burning:*
28. a rising of *the burning*,
— an inflammation of *the burning.*

מָכוֹן *māh-ḵhōhn'*, m.

Ex. 15:17. *the place*, O Lord, (which) thou hast
1K. 8:13. *a settled place* for thee
39, 43, 49. in heaven thy dwelling *place*,
2Ch. 6: 2. *and a place* for thy dwelling
30. heaven thy dwelling *place*,
33, 39. *from* thy dwelling *place*,
Ezr. 2:68. the house of God to set it up in *his place:*
Ps. 33:14. *From the place of* his habitation
89:14(15). *the habitation* (marg. *establishment*) *of* thy throne:
97: 2. *the habitation of* his throne. (marg. *id.*)
104: 5. *the foundations of* the earth, (marg. *bases*)
Isa. 4: 5. every *dwelling place of* mount Zion,
18: 4. I will consider *in my dwelling place* (marg. *set dwelling*)
Dan. 8:11. *the place of* his sanctuary

מְכוֹנָה *mĕ'ḵhōh-nāh'*, f.

1K. 7:27. he made ten *bases*
— the length of one *base*,
28. the work of *the bases*
30. every *base had* four brasen wheels,
32. the axletrees...(were joined) *to the base:*
34. the four corners of one *base:* (and) the undersetters (were) of *the* very *base*
35. in the top of *the base*
— on the top of *the base*
37. he made *the* ten *bases:*
38. upon *every* one of *the* ten *bases* (lit. upon one *base* of *the* ten *bases*)
39. he put five *bases* on the right side
43. And *the* ten *bases*, and ten lavers on *the bases;*
2K. 16:17. cut off the borders of *the bases*,
25:13. and *the bases*, and the brasen sea
16. *and the bases* which Solomon had made
2Ch 4:14. He made also *bases*, and lavers made he upon *the bases;*
Ezr. 3: 3. they set the altar upon *his bases;*
Jer. 27:19. and concerning *the bases*,
52:17. *the bases*, and the brasen sea
20. twelve brasen bulls that (were) under *the bases*,

מְכוּנָה see מְכֹנָה

מְכוּרָה [*mĕ'ḵhoo-rāh'*], f.

Eze. 16: 3. *Thy birth* (marg. *cutting out*, or, *habitation*) and thy nativity
21:30(35). in the land of *thy nativity.*
29:14. the land of *their habitation:* (marg. or, *birth*)

מָכַךְ [*māh-ḵhaḵh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *
Ps. 106:43. *and were brought low* for their iniquity. (marg. or, *impoverished*, or, *weakened*)
* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *
Ecc. 10:18. much slothfulness the building *decayeth;*
* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Job 24:24. are gone *and brought low;*

מִכְלָה *mĭch-lāh'*, f.

Ps. 50: 9. (nor) he goats *out of thy folds.*
78:70. and took him *from the* sheep*folds:*
Hab. 3:17. the flock shall be cut off *from the fold*,

מִכְלוֹל *mĭch-lōhl'*, m.

Eze. 23:12. captains and rulers clothed *most gorgeously*
38: 4. with *all sorts* (of armour),

מִכְלוֹת *mĭch-lōhth'*, f. pl.

2Ch 4:21. (and) that *perfect* (marg. *perfections of*) gold.

מִכְלָל *mĭch-lal'*, m.

Ps. 50: 2. *the perfection of* beauty,

מַכְלֻלִים *maḵh-loo-leem'*, m. pl.

Eze. 27:24. thy merchants *in all sorts* (of things), (marg. or, *excellent things*)

מַכֹּלֶת *mak-kōh'-leth*, f.

1K. 5:11(25). twenty thousand measures of wheat (for) *food*

מִכְמַנִּים [*mĭch-man-neem'*], m. pl.

Dan 11:43. *over the treasures of* gold and of silver,

מַכְמֹר [*maḵh-mōhr'*], m.

Ps. 141:10. Let the wicked fall *into their own nets.*

מִכְמֹר *mĭch-māhr'*, m.

Isa. 51:20. as a wild bull in *a net:*

מִכְמֶרֶת [*mĭch-meh'-reth*].

Hab. 1:15. gather them *in their drag:* (marg. *flue net*)
16. burn incense *unto their drag;*

מִכְמֹרֶת *mĭch-mōh'-reth*, f.

Isa. 19: 8. they that spread *nets*

מְכֹנָה [*mĕ'ḵhoo-nāh'*], f.

Zec. 5:11. set there upon *her own base.*

מִכְנָסַיִם [*mĭch-n'sah'-yim*], dual, m.

Ex. 28:42. thou shalt make them linen *breeches*
39:28. linen *breeches* (of) fine twined linen,
Lev. 6:10(3). *and* his linen *breeches* shall he put
16: 4. *and* he shall have *the* linen *breeches* upon
Eze. 44:18. *and* shall have linen *breeches* upon their

מֶכֶס *meh'-ches*, m.

Nu. 31:28. levy *a tribute* unto the Lord
37. the Lord's *tribute of* the sheep
38. *of which* the Lord's *tribute* (was) threescore
39. *of which the* Lord's *tribute* (was) threescore
40. *of which* the Lord's *tribute* (was) thirty
41. Moses gave *the tribute*,

מִכְסָה [*mich-sāh'*], f.

Ex. 12: 4. *according to the number of* the souls;
Lev.27:23. *the worth of* thy estimation,

מִכְסֶה *mich-seh'*, m.

Gen 8:13. Noah removed *the covering of* the ark,
Ex. 26:14. make *a covering* for the tent
— *and a covering* above (of) badgers' skins.
35:11. The tabernacle, his tent, and *his covering*,
36:19. he made *a covering* for the tent
— *and a covering of* badgers' skins
39:34. *the covering of* rams' skins dyed red, and *the covering of* badgers' skins,
40:19. *the covering of* the tent
Nu. 3:25. the tent, *the covering thereof*,
4: 8, 11, 12. *with a covering of* badgers' skins,
10. *a covering of* badgers' skins,
25. the tabernacle...*his covering, and the covering of* the badgers' skins

---

מְכַסֶּה *m'chas-seh'*, m.

Lev. 9:19. *and that which covereth* (the inwards),
Isa. 14:11. *and* the worms *cover thee.*
23:18. *and for* durable *clothing.*
Eze.27: 7. of Elishah was *that which covered thee.*

מָכַר *māh-char'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31:15. for *he hath sold us*, and hath
37:36. And the Midianites *sold* him
45: 4. your brother, whom *ye sold* into Egypt.
5. be not grieved,...that *ye sold* me
47:20. the Egyptians *sold* every man his field,
22. *they sold* not their lands.
Ex. 21:16. stealeth a man, *and selleth him*,
35. *then they shall sell* the live ox,
22: 1(21:37). and kill it, or *sell it*;
Lev.25:25. *and hath sold away* (some) of his possession,
27. the man to whom *he sold* it;
27:20. if *he have sold* the field
Deu 24: 7. merchandise of him, *or selleth him*;
32:30. except their Rock *had sold them*,
Ru. 4: 3. *selleth* a parcel of land,
Isa. 50: 1. to whom *I have sold* you?
Eze.30:12. *and sell* the land into the hand of
Joel 3: 3(4:3). and *sold* a girl for wine,
6(-:6). *ye sold* unto the Grecians,
7(-:7). the place whither *ye have sold* them,
8(-:8). *And I will sell* your sons
—(-:-). *and they shall sell them* to the Sabeans,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 21: 8. *to sell her* unto a strange nation
Deu14:21. *thou mayest sell* it unto an alien:
21:14. *but* thou shalt not sell her *at all* (lit. *and selling* thou shalt not sell)
Neh10:31(32). victuals on the sabbath day *to sell*,
13:15. the day *wherein they sold* victuals.
Am. 2: 6. *they sold* the righteous for silver,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen25:31. *Sell* me this day thy birthright.
2K. 4: 7. *sell* the oil, and pay thy debt,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen25:33. *and he sold* his birthright
37:27. *and let us sell him* to the Ishmeelites,
28. *and sold* Joseph to the Ishmeelites
Ex. 21: 7. if a man *sell* his daughter
Lev.25:14. if *thou sell* (lit. *ye shall sell*) ought unto
15. of the fruits *he shall sell* unto thee:
29. if a man *sell* a dwelling house
Deu21:14. *thou shalt* not *sell her* at all
Jud. 2:14. *and he sold them* into the hands of
3: 8. *and he sold them* into the hand of
4: 2. *And* the Lord *sold them*
9. the Lord *shall sell* Sisera
10: 7. *and he sold them* into the hands of
1Sa.12: 9. *And* when they forgat...*he sold* them into
Neh 5: 8. *will ye* even *sell* your brethren?
Ps. 44:12(13). *Thou sellest* thy people for nought,
Pro.23:23. Buy the truth, and *sell* (it) not;
31:24. She maketh fine linen, *and selleth* (it);
Eze.48:14. *they shall* not *sell* of it,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Lev.25:16. the fruits *doth* he *sell* unto thee.
Neh13:16. *and sold* on the sabbath
20. the merchants *and sellers of* all kind of
Isa. 24: 2. as with the buyer, *so with the seller*;
Eze. 7:12. *nor the seller* mourn:
13. *the seller* shall not return
Nah 3: 4. *that selleth* nations
Zec.11: 5. *and they that sell them* say,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 22: 3(2). *then he shall be sold* for his theft.
Lev.25:39. *and be sold* unto thee;
47. *and sell himself* unto the stranger
48. After that *he is sold*
27:27. *then it shall be sold* according to
Neh 5: 8. *or shall they be sold* unto us?
Est. 7: 4. For *we are sold*, I and my people,
— if *we had been sold* for bondmen
Ps.105:17. Joseph, (who) *was sold* for a servant:
Isa. 50: 1. *have ye sold yourselves*, and for
52: 3. *Ye have sold yourselves* for nought;

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev.25:50. the year *that he was sold*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev.25:23. The land *shall* not *be sold* for ever:
34. the field...*may* not *be sold*;
42. *they shall* not *be sold*
27:28. no devoted thing,...*shall be sold*
Deu 15:12. if thy brother,...*be sold* unto thee,
Jer. 34:14. which *hath been sold* (marg. or, *hath sold himself*) unto thee;

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Neh 5: 8. our brethren...*which were sold*

* HITHPAEL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu28:68. *and* there *ye shall be sold* unto your
1K. 21:25. *did sell himself* to work wickedness

HITHPAEL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 21:20. *thou hast sold thyself*

HITHPAEL.—*Future.*

2K. 17:17. *and sold themselves* to do evil

מֶכֶר *meh'-cher*, m.

Nu. 20:19. I will *pay for it*: (lit. I will give *the price of them*)
Neh 13:16. all manner of *ware*,
Pro.31:10. *her price* (is) far above rubies.

מַכָּר [*mak-kāhr'*], m.

2K. 12: 5(6). every man of *his acquaintance*:
7(8). receive no (more) money *of your acquaintance*,

מִכְרֶה [*mich-reh'*], m.

Zep. 2: 9. the breeding of nettles, *and saltpits*,

מְכֵרָה [*m'chēh-rāh'*], f.

Gen49: 5. instruments of cruelty (are in) *their habitations.*

מְכוּרָה see מְכֵרָה

מִכְשׁוֹל *mĭch-shōhl*, m.

Lev.19:14. nor put *a stumblingblock* before the blind,
1 Sa.25:31. *nor offence of* heart unto my lord,
Ps.119:165. no*thing* shall *offend* them. (lit. there shall be no *stumbling block* to them)
Isa. 8:14. for a rock of *offence* to both the houses
57:14. take up *the stumbling block*
Jer. 6:21. I will lay *stumbling blocks* before this people,
Eze. 3:20. I lay *a stumblingblock* before him,
7:19. it is *the stumblingblock of* their iniquity.
14: 3. *and* put *the stumblingblock of* their iniquity
4, 7. *and* putteth *the stumblingblock of* his iniquity
18:30. iniquity shall not be your *ruin*. (lit. shall not be *for a stumbling block* to you)
21:15(20). (their) *ruins* be multiplied:
44:12. *caused* the house of Israel *to fall* into iniquity; (marg. were *for a stumblingblock of* iniquity unto)

מַכְשֵׁלָה *măch-shēh-lāh'*, f.

Isa. 8: 6. *and* (let) this *ruin* (be) under thy hand:
Zep. 1: 3. *and the stumblingblocks* (marg. or, *idols*) with the wicked:

מִכְתָּב *mĭch-tāhv*, m.

Ex. 32:16. *and the writing* (was) *the writing of* God,
39:30. wrote upon it *a writing*,
Deu 10: 4. *according to the* first *writing*,
2Ch 21:12. there came *a writing* to him
35: 4. *and according to the writing of* Solomon his son.
36:22. (put it) also *in writing*,
Ezr. 1: 1. (put it) also *in writing*,
Isa. 38: 9. *The writing* of Hezekiah

מִכְתָּה [*m'chĭt-tāh'*], f.

Isa. 30:14. shall not be found *in the bursting of it*

מִכְתָּם *mĭch-tāhm'*, m.

Ps. 16[title](1). *Michtam* of David.
56[title](1). *Michtam* of David, when the Philistines
57[title](1). *Michtam* of David, when he fled
58[title](1) & 59[title](1). Al-taschith, *Michtam* of David.
60[title](1). *Michtam* of David, to teach;

מַכְתֵּשׁ *măch-tēhsh'*, m.

Jud. 15:19. God clave *an hollow place*
Pro. 27:22. Though thou shouldest bray a fool *in a mortar*

מָלֵא *māh-lēh'* & מָלְא [*māh-lāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 6:13. the earth *is filled* with violence
29:21. my days *are fulfilled*,
Ex. 8:21(17). *and* the houses of the Egyptians *shall be full*
10: 6. *and they shall fill* thy houses,
40:34, 35. the glory of the Lord *filled*
Lev.19:29. *and* the land *become full* of wickedness.
Jos. 3:15. Jordan over*floweth* (lit. *filleth* over) all his banks
Jud.16:27. the house *was full* of men and women;
1Sa.18:26. the days *were* not *expired*. (marg. *fulfilled*)
1K. 8:10. the cloud *filled* the house
11. the glory of the Lord *had filled*
2K. 6:17. the mountain *was full of* horses
1Ch17:11. when thy days *be expired*
2Ch 5:13. the house was *filled* with a cloud,
2Ch 5:14. the glory of the Lord *had filled* the house
7: 1. the glory of the Lord *filled* the house
2. the glory of the Lord *had filled* the Lord's house.
Est. 7: 5. where is he, that *durst presume* (marg. whose heart *hath filled him*)
Job 20:11. His bones *are full of* (the sin) of
21:24. His breasts *are full of* milk,
32:18. *I am full of* matter,
36:16. on thy table *should be full of*
17. *thou hast fulfilled* the judgment of
Ps. 10: 7. His mouth *is full of* cursing
26:10. their right hand *is full of* (marg. *filled with*) bribes.
33: 5. the earth *is full of* the goodness of
38: 7(8). my loins *are filled with* a loathsome
48:10(11). thy right hand *is full of* righteousness.
65: 9(10). the river of God, (which) *is full of* water:
74:20. the dark places of the earth *are full of*
104:24. the earth *is full of* thy riches.
110: 6. *he shall fill* (the places) *with*
119:64. The earth, O Lord, *is full of* thy mercy:
Pro.12:21. the wicked *shall be filled with*
Ecc. 8:11. the heart of the sons of men *is fully set*
9: 3. heart of the sons of men *is full of* evil.
Isa. 1:15. your hands *are full of* blood.
2: 6. *they be replenished* from the east,
11: 9. the earth *shall be full of* the knowledge
13:21. *and* their houses *shall be full of* doleful creatures;
14:21. *nor fill* the face of the world *with*
15: 9. the waters of Dimon *shall be full of* blood:
21: 3. my loins *filled with* pain:
22: 7. thy choicest valleys *shall be full of*
27: 6. *and fill* the face of the world *with*
28: 8. all tables *are full of* vomit
30:27. his lips *are full of* indignation,
34: 6. The sword of the Lord *is filled with* blood
40: 2. her warfare *is accomplished*,
Jer. 6:11. *I am full of* the fury of the Lord;
16:18. *they have filled* mine inheritance *with*
19: 4. *and have filled* this place *with*
23:10. the land *is full of* adulterers;
25:34. your dispersions *are accomplished*;
46:12. thy cry *hath filled* the land:
51: 5. their land *was filled with* sin
Lam.4:18. our days *are fulfilled*;
Eze. 7:23. the land *is full of* bloody crimes, and the city *is full of* violence.
8:17. *they have filled* the land *with* violence,
9: 9. the city *full of* perverseness:
10: 3. the cloud *filled* the inner court.
4. and the court *was full of* the brightness
28:16. *they have filled* the midst of thee *with*
30:11. *and fill* the land *with* the slain.
43: 5. the glory of the Lord *filled* the house.
44: 4. the glory of the Lord *filled* the house
Joel 2:24. *And* the floors *shall be full of* wheat,
3:13(4:13). the press *is full*,
Mic. 3: 8. I *am full of* power by the spirit
6:12. the rich men thereof *are full of* violence,
Hab 3: 3. the earth *was full of* his praise.
Zec. 9:15. *and they shall be filled* (marg. or, *fill both* the) like bowls,

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 8:33. the days of your consecration *be at an end*:
12: 4. until the days of her purifying *be fulfilled*,
6. *And when* the days of her purifying *are fulfilled*,
25:30. within *the space* (lit. *the fulfilling*) *of* a full year,
Nu. 6: 5. until the days *be fulfilled*,
13. when the days of his separation *are fulfilled*:
2K. 4: 6. *when* the vessels *were full*,
Est. 1: 5. *And when* these days *were expired*,
Job 20:22. *In the fulness of* his sufficiency
Jer. 25:12. *when* seventy years *are accomplished*
29:10. after seventy years *be accomplished*
Eze 5: 2. *when* the days of the siege *are fulfilled*
Dan10: 3. till three whole weeks *were fulfilled*.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 1:22. *and fill* the waters in the seas,
28. *and replenish* the earth,
9: 1. *and replenish* the earth.

Ex. 32:29. *Consecrate* yourselves to day (marg. *Fill* your hands)
1K. 18:33(34). *Fill* four barrels with water,
Jer. 51:11. *gather* the shields:

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen25:24. And *when* her days to be delivered *were fulfilled*,
50: 3. *And* forty days *were fulfilled* for him; for so *are fulfilled* the days of those
Ex. 15: 9. my lust *shall be satisfied upon them*; (lit. my soul *shall be full of them*)
2Sa. 7:12. when thy days *be fulfilled*,
Est. 2:12. *were* the days of their purifications *accomplished*,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Cant. 5: 2. my head *is filled with* dew,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 6:11. *and* the earth *was filled with* violence.
Ex. 1: 7. *and* the land *was filled with* them.
7:25. *And* seven days *were fulfilled*,
Nu. 14:21. the earth *shall be filled with*
2Sa. 23: 7. the man...*must be fenced* (marg. *filled*) *with*
1K. 7:14. *and he was filled with* wisdom,
2K. 3:17. that valley *shall be filled with*
20. *and* the country *was filled with* water.
10:21. *and* the house of Baal *was full*
Est. 3: 5. *then was* Haman *full of* wrath.
5: 9. *he was full of* indignation
Job 15:32. *It shall be accomplished* (marg. or, *cut off*)
Ps. 71: 8. *Let* my mouth *be filled with*
72:19. *and let* the whole earth *be filled with*
126: 2. Then *was* our mouth *filled with*
Pro. 3:10. *So shall* thy barns *be filled with*
20:17. his mouth *shall be filled with*
24: 4. *shall* the chambers *be filled with*
Ecc. 1: 8. nor the ear *filled with* hearing.
6: 7. the appetite *is* not *filled*.
11: 3. If the clouds *be full of* rain,
Isa. 2: 7. Their land *also is full of* silver
— their land *is also full of* horses,
8. Their land *also is full of* idols;
6: 4. the house *was filled with* smoke.
Jer. 13:12, 12. Every bottle *shall be filled with*
Eze. 9: 9. *and* the land *is full of* (marg. *filled with*)
10: 4. *and* the house *was filled with* the cloud,
23:33. *Thou shalt be filled with* drunkenness
26: 2. *I shall be replenished*, (now) she is
27:25. *and thou wast replenished*, and made
32: 6. the rivers *shall be full of* thee.
Hab 2:14. the earth *shall be filled*
Zec. 8: 5. the streets...*shall be full of* boys and girls

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 28: 3. whom *I have filled with* the spirit
17. *And thou shalt set* (marg. *fill*) in it settings of stones,
41. and shalt anoint them, *and consecrate* them, (marg. *and fill* their hand)
29: 9. *and thou shalt consecrate* Aaron (marg. *and thou shalt fill* the hand of)
35:35. Them *hath he filled with* wisdom
Lev. 21:10. *and that is consecrated* (lit. *and that hath filled* his hand)
Nu. 3: 3. whom *he consecrated* (marg. whose hand *he filled*) to minister
32:11. *they have* not *wholly* followed (marg. *fulfilled* after)
12. *they have wholly* followed (lit. *id.*) the Lord.
Deu. 1:36. *he hath wholly* followed (marg. *fulfilled* (to go) after) the Lord.
6:11. houses full of all good (things), which *thou filledst* not,
Jos. 9:13. these bottles of wine, which *we filled*,
14: 8. *I wholly* followed (lit. *filled* after) the Lord
9. *thou hast wholly* followed (lit. *id.*)
14. *he wholly* followed (lit. *id.*)
1K. 1:14. thee, *and confirm* (marg. *fill up*) thy words.
8:15. *hath* with his hand *fulfilled*
24. *and hast fulfilled* (it) with thine hand,
11: 6. *went* not *fully* after (marg. *fulfilled* not after) the Lord,
18:35. *he filled* the trench also *with* water
20:27. the Syrians *filled* the country.
2K. 3:25. cast every man his stone, *and filled it*;
9:24. Jehu *drew* a bow with his *full* strength, (marg. *filled* his hand with a bow)
2K. 21:16. till *he had filled* Jerusalem
2Ch. 6: 4. who *hath* with his hands *fulfilled*
15. and *hast fulfilled* (it) with thine hand.
16:14. the bed which *was filled with* sweet odours
29:31. *ye have consecrated* yourselves (marg. *ye have filled* your hand)
Ezr. 9:11. *have filled it* from one end to another with
Job 22:18. he *filled* their houses *with* good (things):
Ps. 107: 9. and *filleth* the hungry soul *with*
127: 5. the man that *hath* his quiver *full of*
129: 7. Where*with* the mower *filleth* not his hand;
Isa. 23: 2. *thou whom* the merchants of Zidon,...*have replenished*.
33: 5. *he hath filled* Zion *with* judgment
Jer. 15:17. *thou hast filled me with* indignation.
31:25. *I have replenished* every sorrowful soul.
41: 9. Ishmael the son of Nethaniah *filled* it
44:25. spoken with your mouths, and *fulfilled*
51:14. *I will fill thee with* men,
34. *he hath filled* his belly *with* my delicates,
Eze. 11: 6. *and ye have filled* the streets thereof with
32: 5. *and fill* the valleys *with* thy height.
35: 8. *and I will fill* his mountains *with*
43:26. *and they shall consecrate* themselves. (marg. *fill* their hands)
Hag. 2: 7. *and I will fill* this house *with* glory,
Zec. 9:13. *filled* the bow *with* Ephraim,

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 29:29. *and to be consecrated* (lit. *and to fill* their hand)
33. *to consecrate* (lit. *to fill* their hands) (and) to sanctify them:
31: 5. in cutting of stones, *to set* (them),
35:33. in the cutting of stones, *to set* (them).
1K. 2:27. *that he might fulfil* the word of the Lord,
1Ch 29: 5. *to consecrate* his service (lit. *to fill* his hand)
2Ch 13: 9. *to consecrate* himself (marg. *to fill* his hand)
36:21. *To fulfil* the word of the Lord
— *to fulfil* threescore and ten years.
Job 20:22. (כתיב). *In the fulness of* his sufficiency
23. (When) he is about *to fill* his belly,
Pro. 6:30. if he steal *to satisfy* his soul
Jer. 33: 5. *but* (it is) *to fill them* with the dead bodies
Dan. 9: 2. *that he would accomplish* seventy years

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

Gen29:27. *Fulfil* her week,
44: 1. *Fill* the men's sacks *with* food,
1Sa. 16: 1. *fill* thine horn *with* oil,
Ps. 83:16(17). *Fill* their faces *with* shame;
Jer. 4: 5. *gather together*, and say, Assemble
Eze. 9: 7. *and fill* the courts *with* the slain:
10: 2. *and fill* thine hand *with* coals
24: 4. *fill* (it) *with* the choice bones.

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen21:19. *and filled* the bottle *with* water,
24.16. *and filled* her pitcher, and came up.
26:15. *and filled them with* earth.
29:28. Jacob did so, *and fulfilled* her week:
42:25. commanded *to fill* (lit. *and they filled*)
Ex. 2:16. *and filled* the troughs to water
23:26. the number of thy days *I will fulfil*.
29:35. *shalt thou consecrate* them. (lit. *fill* their hand)
31: 3. *And I have filled* him *with* the spirit
35:31. *And he hath filled him with* the spirit
39:10. *And they set* (lit. *filled*) in it four rows
Lev. 8:33. *shall he consecrate* you. (lit. *fill* your hand)
9:17. *and took* an hand*ful* (marg. *and filled* his hand)
16:32. whom *he shall consecrate* (lit. whose hands *he shall fill*)
Nu. 14:24. *and hath* followed me *fully*, (lit. *hath filled* after me)
Jud. 17: 5. *and consecrated* (marg. *and filled* the hand of) one of his sons,
12. *And* Micah *consecrated* (lit. *filled* the hand of) the Levite;
1Sa. 18:27. *and they gave them in full tale* to the
1K. 13:33. *he consecrated* him, (lit. *he filled* his hand)
2K. 23:14. *and filled* their places *with* the bones of
24: 4. *for he filled* Jerusalem *with* innocent
Job 8:21. Till *he fill* thy mouth *with* laughing,
15: 2. *and fill* his belly *with* the east wind?
23: 4. and *fill* my mouth *with* arguments.

Job 38:39. or *fill* the appetite of the young lions,
39: 2. the months (that) *they fulfil?*
41: 7(40:31). *Canst thou fill* his skin *with* barbed
Ps. 17:14. whose belly *thou fillest with* thy hid
20: 4(5). and *fulfil* all thy counsel.
5(6). the Lord *fulfil* all thy petitions.
80: 9(10). *and it filled* the land.
81:10(11). open thy mouth wide, *and I will fill it.*
Pro. 1:13. *we shall fill* our houses *with* spoil:
8:21. *I will fill* their treasures.
Isa. 65:20. an old man that *hath* not *filled* his days:
Eze. 3: 3. *fill* thy bowels *with* this roll
7:19. neither *fill* their bowels:
Nah. 2:12(13). *and filled* his holes *with* prey,

PIEL.—*Participle.*

1Ch 12:15. when it *had* over*flown* (marg. *filled* over) all his banks;
Job 3:15. *who filled* their houses *with* silver:
Isa. 65:11. *and that furnish* the drink offering
Jer. 13:13. I will *fill* all the inhabitants
Zep. 1: 9. *which fill* their masters' houses

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Cant. 5:14. gold rings *set* (lit. *filled*) with the beryl:

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 16:10. *they have gathered themselves* together

מְלָא [*m'lāh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 2:35. *and filled* the whole earth.

* ITHP'AL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 3:19. Then was Nebuchadnezzar *full* (marg. *filled*) *of* fury,

מָלֵא *māh-lēh'*, adj.

Gen 23: 9. money *as it is worth* (marg. *full* money)
41: 7. the seven rank *and full* ears.
22. seven ears came up...*full* and good:
Nu. 7:13. both of them (were) *full of* fine flour
14, 20. One spoon...of gold, *full of* incense:
19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79. both of them *full of* fine flour
26, 32, 38, 44, 50, 56, 62, 68, 74, 80. One golden spoon...*full of* incense:
86. The golden spoons (were) twelve, *full of*
Deu 6:11. houses *full of* all good (things),
33:23. *and full with* the blessing of the Lord:
34: 9. *full of* the spirit of wisdom;
Ru. 1:21. I went out *full,*
2Sa. 23:11. a piece of ground *full of* lentiles:
2K. 4: 4. *and* thou shalt set aside *that which is full.*
7:15. *full of* garments and vessels,
1Ch 11:13. a parcel of ground *full of* barley;
21:22. grant it me for the *full* price:
24. buy it for the *full* price:
Neh 9:25. possessed houses *full of* all goods,
Ps. 73:10. waters of *a full* (cup)
75: 8(9). it is *full of* mixture;
144:13. (That) our garners (may be) *full,*
Pro. 17: 1. an house *full of* sacrifices
Ecc. 1: 7. yet the sea (is) not *full;*
11: 5. the womb of *her that is with child:*
Isa. 1:21. it was *full of* judgment; righteousness
6: 1. his train *filled* the temple.
22: 2. Thou that art *full of* stirs,
51:20. *they are full of* the fury of the Lord,
Jer. 4:12. a *full* wind from those (places)
5:27. As a cage is *full of* birds, so (are) their houses *full of* deceit:
6:11. the aged with (him that is) *full of* days.
12: 6. they have called *a multitude* (marg. or, cried...*fully*)
23:24. Do not I *fill* heaven and earth?
35: 5. pots *full of* wine, and cups,
Eze. 1:18. their rings (were) *full of* eyes
10:12. *full of* eyes round about,
17: 3. longwinged, *full of* feathers,
28:12. *full of* wisdom, and perfect in beauty.
36:38. so shall the waste cities be *filled with*
37: 1. the valley which (was) *full of* bones,
Am. 2:13. as a cart...*full of* sheaves.
Nah 1:10. as stubble *fully* dry.
3: 1. *full of* lies (and) robbery

מְלֹא *m'lōh*, m.

Gen 48:19. his seed shall become *a multitude* (marg. *fulness*) *of* nations.
Ex. 9: 8. Take to you hand*fuls* of ashes (lit. *the fulness of* your hands)
16:32. *Fill* an omer of it
33. put an omer *full* (lit. *the fulness of* an omer) of manna
Lev. 2: 2. he shall take thereout his hand*ful* (lit. *the fulness of* his hand)
5:12. the priest shall take his hand*ful* of (lit. *the fulness of* his hand)
16:12. he shall take a censer *full* (lit. *the fulness of* a censer)
— *and* his hands *full* (lit. *and the fulness of* his hands)
Nu. 22:18 & 24:13. If Balak would give me his house *full* (lit. *the fulness of* his house)
Deu 33:16. things of the earth *and fulness thereof,*
Jud. 6:38. a bowl *full* of water.
1Sa. 28:20. Saul fell straightway *all along* (marg *the fulness of* his stature) on the earth,
2Sa. 8: 2. *and with* one *full* line (lit. *the fulness of* a line) to keep alive.
1K. 17:12. an hand*ful* of meal in a barrel,
2K. 4:39. gathered...wild gourds his lap *full,*
1Ch 16:32. Let the sea roar, *and the fulness thereof:*
Ps. 24: 1. The earth (is) the Lord's, *and the fulness thereof;*
50:12. world (is) mine, *and the fulness thereof.*
89:11(12). the world *and the fulness thereof,*
96:11 & 98:7. the sea roar, *and the fulness thereof.*
Ecc. 4: 6. Better (is) an hand*ful* (with) quietness, *than* both the hands *full*
Isa. 6: 3. the whole earth (is) *full of* his glory. (marg. his glory is *the fulness of* the whole earth)
8: 8. shall *fill* the breadth of thy land, (marg. *fulness of* the breadth of thy land shall be)
31: 4. *a multitude of* shepherds
34: 1. the earth hear, *and all that is therein;*
42:10. the sea, *and all that is therein;* (marg *the fulness thereof*)
Jer. 8:16. land, *and all that is in it;* (marg. *id.*)
47: 2. land, *and all that is therein;* (marg. *id.*
Eze. 12:19. desolate *from all that is therein,* (marg. *the fulness thereof*)
19: 7. the land...*and the fulness thereof,*
30:12. the land...*and all that is therein,* (marg. *the fulness thereof*)
32:15. *of that whereof it was full,* (marg. *from the fulness thereof*)
41: 8. of the side chambers (were) a *full* reed
Am. 6: 8. the city *with all that is therein.* (marg. *the fulness thereof*)
Mic. 1: 2. O earth, *and all that therein is:* (marg. *id.*)

מְלֵאָה *m'lēh-āh'*, f.

Ex. 22:29(28). *the first of thy ripe fruits,* (marg. *thy fulness*)
Nu. 18:27. *and as the fulness* of the winepress.
Deu 22: 9. *the fruit of* thy seed

מִלֵּאָה [*mil-loo-āh'*], f.

Ex. 28:17. set in it *settings of* stones, (marg. *fillings*)
20. set in gold *in their inclosings.* (marg. *id.*)
39:13. inclosed...*in their inclosings.*

מִלֻּאִים *mil-loo-eem'*, m. pl.

Ex. 25: 7. *to be set* in the ephod,
29:22. a ram of *consecration:*
26. the ram of Aaron's *consecration,*
27, 31. the ram of *the consecration,*
34. the flesh of *the consecrations,*
35: 9, 27. stones *to be set* for the ephod,
Lev. 7:37. *and of the consecrations,* and of the
8:22. the ram of *consecration:*
28. *consecrations* for a sweet savour:
29. of the ram of *consecration*

Lev. 8:31. in the basket of *consecrations*,
33. the days of *your consecration*
1Ch 29: 2. *and* (stones) *to be set*, glistering stones,

מַלְאָךְ *mal-āhch'*, m.

Gen 16: 7. *the angel of* the Lord found her
9,10,11. And *the angel of* the Lord said unto her,
19: 1. there came two *angels* to Sodom
15. then *the angels* hastened Lot,
21:17. *the angel of* God called to Hagar
22:11. *the angel of* the Lord called unto him
15. *the angel of* the Lord called unto
24: 7. he shall send *his angel*
40. will send *his angel* with thee,
28:12. *the angels of* God ascending
31:11. *the angel of* God spake unto me
32. 1(2). on his way, and *the angels of* God met him.
3(4). Jacob sent *messengers* before
6(7). *the messengers* returned to Jacob,
48:16. *The Angel* which redeemed me
Ex. 3: 2. *the angel of* the Lord appeared
14:19. *the angel of* God, which went before
23:20. I send *an Angel* before thee,
23. *mine Angel* shall go before thee,
32:34. *mine Angel* shall go before thee:
33: 2. I will send *an angel*
Nu. 20:14. Moses sent *messengers*
16. he heard our voice, and sent *an angel*,
21:21. Israel sent *messengers* unto Sihon
22: 5. He sent *messengers* therefore
22. *the angel of* the Lord stood
23,25,27. the ass saw *the angel of*
24. *the angel of* the Lord stood
26. *the angel of* the Lord went further,
31. he saw *the angel of* the Lord
32. *the angel of* the Lord said unto him,
34. Balaam said unto *the angel of*
35. *the angel of* the Lord said unto Balaam,
24:12. Spake I not also to *thy messengers*
Deu 2:26. I sent *messengers* out of the wilderness
Jos. 6:17. she hid *the messengers* that we sent.
25. she hid *the messengers*, which Joshua
7:22. So Joshua sent *messengers*,
Jud. 2: 1. *an angel* (marg. or, *messenger*) *of* the Lord
4. when *the angel of* the Lord spake
5:23. Curse ye Meroz, said *the angel of* the Lord,
6:11. there came *an angel of* the Lord,
12. *the angel of* the Lord appeared
20. *the angel of* God said unto him,
21. *the angel of* the Lord put forth
— *Then the angel of* the Lord departed
22. perceived that he (was) *an angel of*
— I have seen *an angel of* the Lord
35. *And* he sent *messengers* throughout all
— *and* he sent *messengers* unto Asher,
7:24. *And* Gideon sent *messengers*
9:31. he sent *messengers* unto Abimelech
11:12. Jephthah sent *messengers* unto the king
13. *the messengers of* Jephthah,
14. Jephthah sent *messengers* again
17. Israel sent *messengers* unto the king
19. Israel sent *messengers* unto Sihon
13: 3. *the angel of* the Lord appeared
6. the countenance of *an angel of*
9. *the angel of* God came again
13, 16. *the angel of* the Lord said
15, 17. Manoah said unto *the angel of* the Lord,
16. Manoah knew not that he (was) *an angel of*
18. And *the angel of* the Lord said
20. *the angel of* the Lord ascended
21. *the angel of* the Lord did no more appear
— Manoah knew that he (was) *an angel of*
1Sa. 6:21. they sent *messengers* to the inhabitants
11: 3. that we may send *messengers*
4. Then came *the messengers* to Gibeah
7. by the hands of *messengers*, saying,
9. they said *unto the messengers*
— *the messengers* came and shewed
16:19. Saul sent *messengers* unto Jesse,
19:11. Saul also sent *messengers* unto
14, 20. Saul sent *messengers* to take
15. Saul sent *the messengers* (again)
16. when *the messengers* were come
1Sa. 19:20. *the messengers of* Saul, and they
21. he sent other *messengers*, and they
— Saul sent *messengers* again
23:27. *But* there came *a messenger* unto Saul
25:14. David sent *messengers*
42. she went after *the messengers of*
29: 9. in my sight, *as an angel of* God:
2Sa. 2: 5. David sent *messengers*
3:12. Abner sent *messengers*
14. David sent *messengers*
26. he sent *messengers* after Abner,
5:11. Hiram king of Tyre sent *messengers*
11: 1. (כתיב) when *kings* go forth
4. David sent *messengers*,
19. And charged *the messenger*,
22. So *the messenger* went,
23. *the messenger* said unto David,
25. David said unto *the messenger*,
12:27. Joab sent *messengers*
14:17. *as an angel of* God, so (is) my lord
20. to the wisdom of *an angel of* God.
19:27(28). the king (is) *as an angel of* God:
24:16. when *the angel* stretched out his hand
— *to the angel* that destroyed the people,
— *And the angel of* the Lord was by
17. *the angel* that smote the people,
1K. 13:18. *and an angel* spake unto me
19: 2. Jezebel sent *a messenger*
5. *an angel* touched him,
7. *the angel of* the Lord came again
20: 2. he sent *messengers* to Ahab
5. *the messengers* came again,
9. *unto the messengers of* Ben-hadad,
— *the messengers* departed,
22:13. *And the messenger* that was gone
2K. 1: 2. he sent *messengers*,
3. *But the angel of* the Lord said
— *the messengers of* the king of Samaria,
5. when *the messengers* turned back
15. *the angel of* the Lord said
16. thou hast sent *messengers* to enquire
5:10. Elisha sent *a messenger*
6:32. ere *the messenger* came to him,
— when *the messenger* cometh,
33. *the messenger* came down unto him:
7:15. *the messengers* returned,
9:18. *The messenger* came to them,
10: 8. there came *a messenger*,
14: 8. Amaziah sent *messengers*
16: 7. Ahaz sent *messengers*
17: 4. he had sent *messengers* to So
19: 9. he sent *messengers* again unto
14. letter of the hand of *the messengers*,
23. By *thy messengers* thou hast reproached
35. *the angel of* the Lord went out,
1Ch 14: 1. Hiram king of Tyre sent *messengers*
19: 2. David sent *messengers*
16. they sent *messengers*, and drew
21:12. *and the angel of* the Lord destroying
15. God sent *an angel* unto
— *to the angel* that destroyed,
— *And the angel of* the Lord stood
16. saw *the angel of* the Lord stand
18. *Then the angel of* the Lord commanded
20. Ornan turned back, and saw *the angel*;
27. And the Lord commanded *the angel*;
30. the sword of *the angel of* the Lord.
2Ch 18:12. *And the messenger* that went to call Micaiah
32:21. the Lord sent *an angel*,
35:21. he sent *ambassadors* to him,
36:15. sent to them by *his messengers*,
16. they mocked *the messengers of* God,
Neh 6: 3. And I sent *messengers* unto them,
Job 1:14. *And* there came *a messenger* unto Job,
4:18. *and his angels* he charged with folly:
33:23. If there be *a messenger* with him,
Ps. 34: 7(8). *The angel of* the Lord encampeth
35: 5. *and* let *the angel of* the Lord chase (them).
6. *and* let *the angel of* the Lord persecute them.
78:49. by sending evil *angels* (among them).
91:11. he shall give *his angels* charge over thee,
103:20. Bless the Lord, ye *his angels*,
104: 4. Who maketh *his angels* spirits;
148: 2. Praise ye him, all *his angels*:
Pro. 13:17. *A* wicked *messenger* falleth into mischief
16:14. (as) *messengers of* death:
17:11. *therefore a* cruel *messenger* shall be sent

Ecc. 5: 6(5). neither say thou before *the angel*,
Isa. 14:32. *the messengers of* the nation?
18: 2. Go, ye swift *messengers*,
30: 4. *and his ambassadors* came to Hanes.
33: 7. *the ambassadors of* peace shall weep bitterly.
37: 9. he sent *messengers* to Hezekiah,
14. from the hand of *the messengers*,
36. *the angel of* the Lord went forth,
42:19. *as my messenger* (that) I sent?
44:26 performeth the counsel of *his messengers*,
63: 9. *and the angel of* his presence saved them:
Jer. 27: 3. by the hand of *the messengers*
Eze. 17:15. in sending *his ambassadors* into Egypt,
23:16. sent *messengers* unto them into Chaldea.
40. unto whom *a messenger* (was) sent;
30: 9. In that day shall *messengers* go forth
Hos. 12: 4(5). he had power over *the angel*,
Nah 2:13(14). the voice of *thy messengers*
Hag. 1:13. Haggai the Lord's *messenger*
Zec. 1: 9. *the angel* that talked with me
11. they answered *the angel of* the Lord
12. *the angel of* the Lord answered
13. the Lord answered *the angel*
14. *the angel* that communed with me
19(2:2). I said unto *the angel*
2: 3(7). *the angel* that talked with me went forth, *and* another *angel* went out
3: 1. *the angel of* the Lord, and Satan
3. stood before *the angel*.
5. *And the angel of* the Lord stood by.
6. *the angel of* the Lord protested
4: 1. *the angel* that talked with me came
4. spake to *the angel* that talked with me,
5. *the angel* that talked with me answered
5: 5. *the angel* that talked with me went
10. Then said I to *the angel*
6: 4. I answered and said unto *the angel*
5. *the angel* answered and said
12: 8. *as the angel of* the Lord
Mal. 2: 7. *the messenger of* the Lord of hosts.
3: 1. I will send *my messenger*,
— *even the messenger of* the covenant,

מַלְאָךְ [*mal-āhḵ'*], Ch. m.

Dan 3:28. who hath sent *his angel*, and delivered
6:22(23). My God hath sent *his angel*, and hath

מְלָאכָה *m'lāh-ḵhāh'*, f.

Gen 2: 2. on the seventh day God ended *his work*
— on the seventh day from all *his work*
3. he had rested from all *his work*
33:14. according as *the cattle* (marg. according to the foot of *the work*)...be able
39:11. went into the house to do *his business*;
Ex. 12:16. no manner of *work* shall be done
20: 9. and do all *thy work*:
10. (in it) thou shalt not do any *work*,
22: 8(7), 11(10). put his hand *unto* his neighbour's *goods*.
31: 3. and in all manner of *workmanship*,
5. to work in all manner of *workmanship*.
14. whosoever doeth (any) *work* therein,
15. Six days may *work* be done;
— whosoever doeth (any) *work*
35: 2. Six days shall *work* be done,
— whosoever doeth *work* therein
21. to *the work of* the tabernacle
24. for any *work of* the service,
29. to bring for all manner of *work*,
31. in all *manner of workmanship*;
33. to make any manner of cunning *work*.
35. to work all *manner of work*, *of* the engraver,
— them that do any *work*,
36: 1. all *manner of work for* the service
2. to come unto *the work*
3. *for the work of* the service of the sanctuary,
4. wrought all *the work of* the sanctuary, came every man *from his work*
5. the service *of the work*,
6. nor woman make any more *work*
7. *For the stuff* they had was sufficient for all *the work*
Ex. 38: 8. that wrought *the work* of the tabernacle
38:24. the gold that was occupied *for the work* in all *the work of* the holy (place),
39:43. Moses did look upon all *the work*,
40:33. So Moses finished *the work*.
Lev. 7:24. may be used in any other *use*:
11:32. wherein (any) *work* is done,
13:48. any *thing made of* skin; (marg. any *work of* skin)
51. (or) in any *work* that is made of skin;
16:29. and do no *work* at all,
23: 3. Six days shall *work* be done:
— ye shall do no *work* (therein):
7, 8, 21, 25, 35, 36. ye shall do no servile *work*
28. ye shall do no *work* in that same day:
30. that doeth any *work* in that same day,
31. Ye shall do no manner of *work*:
Nu. 4: 3. to do *the work* in the tabernacle
28:18. ye shall do no manner of servile *work*
25, 26, & 29: 1. ye shall do no servile *work*.
29: 7. ye shall not do any *work* (therein):
12, 35. ye shall do no servile *work*,
Deu 5:13. and do all *thy work*:
14. thou shalt not do any *work*,
16: 8. thou shalt do no *work* (therein).
Jud. 16:11. new ropes that never were occupied, (marg. wherewith *work* hath not been done)
1Sa. 8:16. and put (them) *to his work*.
15: 9. every *thing* (that was) vile and refuse,
1K. 5:16(30). officers which (were) over *the work*,
—(—). the people that wrought *in the work*.
7:14. cunning to work all *works*
— and wrought all *his work*.
22. *the work of* the pillars finished.
40. Hiram made an end of doing all *the work*
51. So was ended all *the work*
9:23. that (were) over Solomon's *work*,
— the people that wrought *in the work*.
11:28. that he was *industrious*, (marg. did *work*)
2K. 12:11(12). the hands of them that did *the work*,
14(15). they gave that to the *work*men, (lit. doers of *the work*)
15(16). the money to be bestowed on *work*men: (lit. doers of *the work*)
22: 5. deliver it into the hand of the doers of *the work*,
— let them give it to the doers of *the work*
9. into the hand of them that do *the work*,
1Ch 4:23. they dwelt with the king *for his work*.
6:49(34). all *the work of* the (place) most holy,
9:13. very able men for *the work of*
19. *the work of* the service,
33. they were employed *in* (that) *work*
22:15. (there are) *work*men (lit. doers of *the work*) with thee
— for every *manner of work*.
23: 4. *the work of* the house of the Lord;
24. that did *the work* for the service
25: 1. the number of the *work*men (lit. men of *work*)
26:29. his sons (were) *for the* outward *business*
30. in all *the business of* the Lord,
27:26. that did *the work of* the field
28:13. for all *the work of* the service
19. (even) all *the works of* this pattern.
20. until thou hast finished all *the work for*
21. for all *manner of workmanship*
29: 1. *and the work* (is) great:
5. for all *manner of work*
6. with the rulers of the king's *work*,
2Ch 4:11. Huram finished *the work*
5: 1. all *the work* that Solomon made
8: 9. make no servants *for his work*;
16. all *the work of* Solomon was prepared
13:10. the Levites (wait) *upon* (their) *business*:
16: 5. and let *his work* cease.
17:13. *And* he had much *business*
24:12. such as did *the work of*
13. So the *work*men (lit. doers of *the work*)
— *the work* was perfected (marg. the healing went up *upon the work*)
29:34. till *the work* was ended,
34:10. they put (it) in the hand of the *work*men
— they gave it to the *work*men
12. the men did *the work* faithfully:
13. all that wrought *the work*
17. to the hand of the *work*men

1Sa. 11:14. and renew *the kingdom*
14:47. Saul took *the kingdom*
18: 8. (what) can he have more but *the kingdom*?
2Sa. 12:26. and took the *royal* city. (lit. city of *the kingdom*)
16: 8. the Lord hath delivered *the kingdom*
1K. 1:46. the throne of *the kingdom*.
2:15. *the kingdom* was mine,
— *the kingdom* is turned about,
22. ask for him *the kingdom*
11:35. I will take *the kingdom*
12:21. to bring *the kingdom* again
21: 7. *the kingdom* of Israel?
2K. 25:25. the seed *royal*, (marg. *the kingdom*)
1Ch 10:14. turned *the kingdom* unto David
Ps. 22:28(29). *the kingdom* (is) the Lord's:
Isa. 34:12. call the nobles...to *the kingdom*,
62: 3. a *royal* diadem (lit. diadem of *the kingdom*)
Jer. 41: 1. the seed *royal*, (lit. seed of *the kingdom*)
Eze. 16:13. thou didst prosper *into a kingdom*.
17:13. hath taken of *the king's* seed, (lit. of the seed of *the kingdom*)
Dan. 1: 3. and of *the king's* seed, (lit. *id.*)
Obad. 21. *the kingdom* shall be the Lord's.

מָלוֹן *māh-lōhn'*, m.

Gen 42:27. to give his ass provender *in the inn*,
43:21. when we came to *the inn*,
Ex. 4:24. by the way *in the inn*,
Jos. 4: 3. leave them *in the lodging place*,
8. unto *the place where they lodged*,
2K. 19:23. I will enter into *the lodgings of*
Isa. 10:29. they have taken up their *lodging*
Jer. 9: 2(1). *a lodging place of* wayfaring men;

מְלוּנָה *m'loo-nāh'*, f.

Isa. 1: 8. *as a lodge* in a garden
24:20. shall be removed *like a cottage*;

מָלַח [*māh-laġh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *
Lev. 2:13. *shalt thou season* (lit. *thou shalt salt*) with
* PUAL.—*Participle.* *
Ex. 30:35. *tempered together*, (marg. *salted*) pure
* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Eze. 16: 4. *thou wast* not *salted* at all,
HOPHAL.—*Infinitive.*
Eze. 16: 4. thou wast not salted *at all*, (lit. *being salted* thou wast not salted)

מָלַח [*māh-laġh'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Isa. 51: 6. the heavens *shall vanish away*

מֶלַח *meh'-laġh*, m.

Gen 14: 3. the vale of Siddim, which is the *salt* sea.
19:26. she became a pillar of *salt*.
Lev. 2:13. shalt thou season *with salt*; neither shalt thou suffer *the salt of*
— all thine offerings thou shalt offer *salt*.
Nu. 18:19. a covenant of *salt* for ever
34: 3. outmost coast of the *salt* sea eastward:
12. at the *salt* sea: this shall be
Deu 3:17. the sea of the plain, (even) the *salt* sea,
29:23(22). land thereof (is) brimstone, *and salt*,
Jos. 3:16. the sea of the plain, (even) the *salt* sea,
12: 3. the *salt* sea on the east,
15: 2. the shore of the *salt* sea,
5. the east border (was) the *salt* sea,
18:19. the north bay of the *salt* sea
Jud. 9:45. down the city, and sowed it with *salt*.
2Sa. 8:13. in the valley of *salt*,
2K. 2:20. Bring me a new cruse, and put *salt*
21. and cast *the salt* in there,
14: 7. in the valley of *salt*
1Ch 18:12. in the valley of *salt*
2Ch 13: 5. by a covenant of *salt*?
25:11. and went to the valley of *salt*,
Job 6: 6. which is unsavoury be eaten without *salt*?
Ps. 60[title](2). in the valley of *salt*
Eze. 43:24. the priests shall cast *salt* upon
47:11. they shall be given *to salt*.
Zep. 2: 9. the breeding of nettles, and *salt*pits,

מְלַח [*m'laġh*], Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *
Ezr. 4:14. Now because *we have* maintenance (marg. *are salted* with the salt of)

מְלַח *m'laġh*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:14. because we have *maintenance from* the (marg. are salted with *the salt of*)
6: 9. wheat, *salt*, wine, and oil,
7:22. *and salt* without prescribing

מַלַּח [*mal-lāhġh'*] m.

Eze. 27: 9. the ships...*with their mariners*
27. *thy mariners*, and thy pilots,
29. *the mariners*, (and) all the pilots
Jon. 1: 5. *the mariners* were afraid,

מְלֵחָה *m'lēh-ġhāh'*, f.

Job 39: 6. *the barren land* (marg. *salt places*) his
Ps. 107:34. A fruitful land *into barrenness*,
Jer. 17: 6. a *salt* land and not inhabited.

מְלָחִים *m'lāh-ġheem'*, m. pl.

Jer. 38:11. old cast clouts and old *rotten rags*,
12. old cast clouts *and rotten rags*

מִלְחָמָה *mil-ġhāh-māh'*, f.

Gen 14: 2. made *war* with Bera king of
8. they joined *battle* with them
Ex. 1:10. when there falleth out any *war*,
13:17. repent when they see *war*,
15: 3. The Lord (is) a man of *war*:
17:16. the Lord (will have) *war* with Amalek
32:17. (There is) a noise of *war* in the camp.
Nu. 10: 9. if ye go to *war* in your land
21:14. in the book of *the wars of* the Lord,
33. *to the battle* at Edrei.
31:14. came from the battle. (marg. host of *war*)
21. the men of war which went to *the battle*,
27. them that took *the war*
28. the men of *war* which went out
49. the sum of the men of *war*
32: 6. Shall your brethren go *to war*,
20. go armed before the Lord *to war*,
27. before the Lord *to battle*,
29. every man armed *to battle*,
Deu 1:41. every man *his* weapons of *war*, (lit. the weapons of *his war*)
2: 9. neither contend with them in *battle*:
14. the generation of the men of *war*
16. all the men of *war* were consumed
24. contend with him in *battle*.
32. Sihon came out...*to fight*
3: 1. he and all his people, *to battle*.
4:34. by signs, and by wonders, *and by war*,
20: 1. When thou goest out *to battle*
2. when ye are come nigh *unto the battle*,
3. ye approach this day *unto battle*
5, 6, 7. lest he die *in the battle*,
12. will make *war* against thee,
20. the city that maketh *war*
21:10. When thou goest forth *to war*
29: 7(6). came out against us *unto battle*.
Jos. 4:13. *unto battle*, to the plains

Jos. 5: 4. all the men of *war*, died
6. all the people (that were) men of *war*,
6: 3. all (ye) men of *war*,
8: 1. take all the people of *war*
3. Joshua arose, and all the people of *war*,
11. (even the people) of *war* that (were)
14. went out against Israel *to battle*,
10: 7. all the people of *war*
24. the captains of the men of *war*
11: 7. all the people of *war*
18. Joshua made *war* a long time
19. all (other) they took *in battle*.
20. should come against Israel in *battle*,
23. the land rested *from war*.
14:11. so (is) my strength now, *for war*,
15. the land had rest *from war*.
17: 1. he was a man of *war*,
Jud. 3: 1. all *the wars of* Canaan;
2. to teach them *war*,
10. and went out *to war:*
8:13. Gideon...returned from *battle*
18:11. six hundred men appointed with weapons of *war*.
16. *their* weapons of *war*, (lit. the weapons of *their war*)
17. (that were) appointed with weapons of *war*.
20:14. to go out *to battle*
17. all these (were) men of *war*.
18. Which of us shall go up first *to the battle*
20. the men of Israel went out *to battle*
— the men of Israel put themselves in array *to fight* (lit. arrayed *a battle*)
22. and set their *battle* again in array
23. Shall I go up again *to battle*
28. Shall I yet again go out *to battle*
34. *and the battle* was sore:
39. the men of Israel retired *in the battle*,
— *as* (in) *the* first *battle*.
42. *but the battle* overtook them;
21:22. to each man his wife *in the war:*
1Sa. 4: 1. out against the Philistines *to battle*,
2. when they joined *battle*,
7:10. the Philistines drew near *to battle*
8:12. *his* instruments of *war*, (lit. instruments of *his war*)
20. and fight *our battles*.
13:22. in the day of *battle*,
14:20. and they came to *the battle:*
22. followed hard after them *in the battle*.
23. *and the battle* passed over unto Beth-aven.
52. sore *war* against the Philistines
16:18. a mighty valiant man, and a man of *war*,
17: 1. gathered together their armies *to battle*,
2. and set *the battle* in array
8. come out to set (your) *battle* in array?
13. followed Saul *to the battle:*
— three sons that went *to the battle*
20. and shouted *for the battle*.
28. that thou mightest see *the battle*.
33. he a man of *war* from his youth.
47. *the battle* (is) the Lord's,
18: 5. Saul set him over the men of *war*,
17. fight the Lord's *battles*.
19: 8. And there was *war* again:
23: 8. called all the people together *to war*,
25:28. my lord fighteth *the battles of*
26:10. he shall descend *into battle*,
29: 4. not go down with us *to battle*, lest *in the battle* he be an adversary
9. He shall not go up with us *to the battle*.
30:24. that goeth down *to the battle*,
31: 3. *the battle* went sore against Saul,
2Sa. 1: 4. the people are fled from *the battle*,
25. in the midst of *the battle!*
27. the weapons of *war* perished!
2:17. there was *a* very sore *battle*
3: 1. there was long *war*
6. while there was *war*
30. he had slain their brother...*in the battle*.
8:10. Hadadezer had *wars* with Toi.
10: 8. and put *the battle* in array
9. the front of *the battle*
13. *unto the battle* against the Syrians:
11: 7. and how *the war* prospered.
15. in the forefront of *the* hottest *battle*,
18. all the things concerning *the war;*
19. an end of telling the matters of *the war*

2Sa. 11:25. make *thy battle* more strong
17: 8. thy father (is) a man of *war*,
18: 6. *the battle* was in the wood
8. *the battle* was there scattered
19: 3(4). when they flee *in battle*.
10(11). Absalom,...is dead *in battle*.
21:15. the Philistines had yet *war*
17. go no more out with us *to battle*,
18. that there was again *a battle* with the
19. And there was again *a battle*
20. there was yet *a battle* in Gath,
22:35. He teacheth my hands *to war;* (marg. *the war*)
40. girded me with strength *to battle:*
23: 9. gathered together *to battle*,
1K. 2: 5. shed the blood of *war* in peace, and p
the blood of *war* upon his girdle
5: 3(17). *the wars* which were about him
8:44. If thy people go out *to battle*
9:22. but they (were) men of *war*,
12:21. an hundred and fourscore thousand chos
men, which were *warriors*, (lit. maki
war)
14:30 & 15:6. *And* there was *war* between
15: 7. *And* there was *war* between Abijam
16, 32. *And* there was *war* between
20:14. Who shall order *the battle?*
18. whether they be come out *for war*,
26. *to fight* (marg. *to the war*) against Israe
29. in the seventh day *the battle* was joined:
39. into the midst of *the battle;*
22: 1. they continued three years without *war*
4. Wilt thou go with me *to battle*
6. Shall I go against Ramoth-gilead *to batt*
15. go against Ramoth-gilead *to battle*,
30. enter *into the battle;*
— and went *into the battle*.
35. *the battle* increased that day:
2K. 3: 7. wilt thou go with me...*to battle?*
26. the king of Moab saw that *the battle*
8:28. *to the war* against Hazael
13:25. the cities, which he had taken...*by war*.
14: 7. and took Selah *by war*,
16: 5. came up to Jerusalem *to war:*
18:20. (I have) counsel and strength *for the wa*
24:16. strong (and) apt for *war*,
25: 4. the men of *war* (fled)
19. that was set over the men of *war*,
1Ch. 5:10. in the days of Saul they made *war*
18. to shoot with bow, and skilful in *war*,
19. they made *war* with the Hagarites,
20. they cried to God *in the battle*,
22. because *the war* (was) of God.
7: 4. bands of soldiers for *war*,
11. fit to go out for war (and) *battle*.
40. that were apt to the war (and) *to battle*
10: 3. *the battle* went sore against Saul.
11:13. the Philistines were gathered together *battle*,
12: 1. mighty men, helpers of *the war*.
8. men of war (fit) *for the battle*,
19. Philistines against Saul *to battle;* but the
33. Of Zebulun, such as went forth to battl
expert in *war* (marg. or, rangers *battle*), with all instruments of *war*,
35. of the Danites expert in *war*
36. went forth to battle, expert in *war*,
37. instruments of war for *the battle*,
38. All these men of *war*,
14:15. then thou shalt go out *to battle:*
18:10. had *war* (marg. was the man of *war* with Tou;
19: 7. and came *to battle*.
9. and put *the battle* in array
10. Joab saw that *the battle* was set against hi
14. Joab and the people...drew nigh...*unto th battle;*
17. when David had put *the battle* in array
20: 4. there arose *war* at Gezer
5. there was *war* again with
6. yet again there was *war*
22: 8. *and* hast made great *wars:*
26:27. the spoils won in *battles* (marg. *batt* and spoils)
28: 3. thou (hast been) a man of *war*,
2Ch. 6:34. If thy people go out *to war*
8: 9. they (were) men of *war*,

2Ch 11: 1. an hundred and fourscore thousand chosen (men), which were *warriors*, (lit. making *war*)
12:15. *And* (there were) *wars between* Rehoboam
13: 2. *And* there was *war* between Abijah
3. Abijah set *the battle* in array with an army of valiant men of *war*,
— Jeroboam also set *the battle* in array
14. *the battle* (was) before and behind:
14: 6(5). had no *war* in those years;
10(9). they set *the battle* in array
15:19. *And* there was no (more) *war*
16: 9. thou shalt have *wars*.
17:13. the men of *war*, mighty men
18: 3. (we will be) with thee *in the war*.
5, 14. Shall we go to Ramoth-gilead *to battle*,
29. and will go *to the battle*;
— they went *to the battle*.
34. *the battle* increased that day:
20: 1. came against Jehoshaphat *to battle*.
15. *the battle* (is) not your's,
22: 5. went with Jehoram...*to war*
25: 8. be strong *for the battle*:
13. should not go with him *to battle*,
26:11. host of *fighting* men, that went out to war
13. made *war* with mighty power,
27: 7. Jotham, and all *his wars*,
32: 2. he was purposed *to fight* against
6. he set captains of *war* over
8. and to fight *our battles*.
35:21. the house wherewith *I* have *war*: (marg. of *my war*)
Job 5:20. *and in war* from the power of the sword.
38:23. the day of battle *and war*?
39:25. he smelleth *the battle* afar off,
41: 8(40:32). remember *the battle*,
Ps. 18:34(35). He teacheth my hands *to war*,
39(40). girded me with strength *unto the battle*:
24: 8. the Lord mighty in *battle*.
27: 3. though *war* should rise against me,
46: 9(10). He maketh *wars* to cease
76: 3(4). the shield, and the sword, *and the battle*.
89:43(44). made him to stand *in the battle*.
120: 7. when I speak, they (are) *for war*.
140: 2(3). are they gathered together (for) *war*.
144: 1. teacheth my hands to war, (and) my fingers *to fight*.
Pro. 20:18. with good advice make *war*.
21:31. The horse (is) prepared against the day of *battle*:
24: 6. by wise counsel thou shalt make thy *war*:
Ecc. 3: 8. a time of *war*, and a time of peace.
8: 8. no discharge *in* (that) *war*;
9:11. nor *the battle* to the strong,
Cant. 3: 8. They all hold swords, (being) expert in *war*:
Isa. 2: 4. neither shall they learn *war* any more.
3: 2. The mighty man, and the man of *war*,
25. thy mighty *in the war*.
7: 1. went up toward Jerusalem *to war*
13: 4. mustereth the host of *the battle*.
21:15. from the grievousness of *war*.
22: 2. slain with the sword, nor dead in *battle*.
27: 4. set the briers...against me *in battle*?
28: 6. them that turn *the battle*
30:32. *and in battles of* shaking
36: 5. (I have) counsel and strength *for war*:
41:12. they that *war against thee* (marg. the men of *thy war*)
42:13. shall stir up jealousy like a man of *war*:
25. the strength of *battle*:
Jer. 4:19. sound of the trumpet, the alarm of *war*.
6: 4. Prepare ye *war* against her;
23. set in array as men *for war*
8: 6. the horse rusheth *into the battle*.
18:21. slain by the sword *in battle*.
21: 4. I will turn back the weapons of *war*
28: 8. *of war*, and of evil, and of pestilence.
38: 4. the hands of the men of *war*
39: 4. all the men of *war*,
41: 3. (and) the men of *war*.
16. mighty men of *war*,
42:14. where we shall see no *war*,
46: 3. and draw near *to battle*.
48:14. strong men *for the war*?
49: 2. I will cause an alarm *of war*
14. rise up *to the battle*.
Jer. 49:26. all the men of *war*
50:22. A sound of *battle* (is) in the land,
30. *her* men of *war* (lit. the men of *her war*)
42. like a man *to the battle*,
51:20. my battle ax (and) weapons of *war*:
32. the men of *war* are affrighted.
52: 7. all the men of *war* fled,
25. charge of the men of *war*;
Eze. 7:14. none goeth *to the battle*:
13: 5. to stand *in the battle*
17:17. make for him *in the war*,
27:10. thine army, *thy* men of *war*: (lit. the men of *thy war*)
27. and all *thy* men of *war*, (lit. the men of *thy war*)
32:27. *their* weapons of *war*: (lit. the weapons of *their war*)
39:20. with all men of *war*,
Dan 9:26. the end of *the war*
11:20. neither in anger, nor *in battle*.
25. stirred up *to battle*
Hos. 1: 7. nor by sword, *nor by battle*,
2:18(20). the bow and the sword *and the battle*
10: 9. *the battle* in Gibeah
14. in the day of *battle*:
Joel 2: 5. a strong people set in *battle*
7. climb the wall like men of *war*;
3: 9(4:9). Prepare *war*, wake up the mighty men, let all the men of *war* draw near;
Am. 1:14. in the day of *battle*,
Obad. 1. rise up against her *in battle*.
Mic. 2: 8. as men averse from *war*.
3: 5. prepare *war* against him:
4: 3. neither shall they learn *war*
Zec. 9:10. the *battle* bow shall be cut off:
10: 3. as his goodly horse *in the battle*.
4. out of him the *battle* bow,
5. tread down (their enemies)...*in the battle*:
14: 2. against Jerusalem *to battle*;

מָלַט [*māh-lat'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Jud. 3:26. Ehud *escaped* while they tarried,
29. and there *escaped* not a man.
1Sa. 23:13. David *was escaped* from Keilah;
27: 1. *so shall I escape* out of his hand.
30:17. there *escaped* not a man
2Sa. 1: 3. Out of the camp of Israel *am I escaped*.
4: 6. Rechab and Baanah his brother *escaped*.
2K. 19:37. and they *escaped* into the land of
2Ch 16: 7. the host of the king of Syria *escaped*
Job 22:30. *and it is delivered* by the pureness of
Ps. 22: 5(6). cried unto thee, *and were delivered*:
124: 7. Our soul *is escaped*
— the snare is broken, and *we are escaped*.
Pro. 11:21. the righteous *shall be delivered*.
Isa. 37:38. and they *escaped* into the land of
Jer. 41:15. Ishmael the son of Nethaniah *escaped*
Eze. 17:15. break the covenant, *and be delivered?*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 19:19. I cannot *escape* to the mountain,
1Sa. 27: 1. I should *speedily* escape (lit. *escaping* I should escape)
Est. 4:13. *that thou shalt escape* in the king's house,

NIPHAL.—*Imperative.*

Gen 19:17. *Escape* for thy life;
— *escape* to the mountain,
22. Haste thee, *escape* thither;
Zec. 2: 7(11). *Deliver thyself*, O Zion,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Gen 19:20. Oh, *let me escape* thither,
Jud. 3:26. *and escaped* unto Seirath.
1Sa. 19:10. David fled, *and escaped*
12. he went, and fled, *and escaped*.
17. mine enemy, *that he is escaped?*
18. David fled, *and escaped*,
20:29. *let me get away*, I pray thee,
22: 1. *and escaped* to the cave Adullam:
20. *And* one of the sons of Ahimelech...*escaped*, and fled
27: 1. that *I should* speedily *escape*
1K. 18:40. *let* not one of them *escape*.
20:20. *and* Ben-hadad the king of Syria *escaped*

2K. 10:24. (If) any of the men...*escape*,
Job 1:15, 16, 17, 19. *and* I only *am escaped*
Pro. 19: 5. (he that) speaketh lies *shall* not *escape*.
28:26. whoso walketh wisely, *he shall be delivered*.
Ecc. 7:26. whoso pleaseth God *shall escape*
Isa. 20: 6. how *shall* we *escape*?
49:24. or the lawful captive *delivered*?
25. the prey of the terrible *shall be delivered*:
Jer. 32: 4. *shall* not *escape* out of the hand
34: 3. thou *shalt* not *escape* out of his hand,
38:18, 23. thou *shalt* not *escape* out of their hand.
46: 6. nor the mighty man *escape*;
48: 8. no city *shall escape*:
Eze. 17:15. *shall he escape* that doeth such (things)?
18. *he shall* not *escape*.
Dan 11:41. these *shall escape* out of
12: 1. thy people *shall be delivered*,
Joel 2:32(3:5). whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord *shall be delivered*:
Am. 9: 1. *shall* not *be delivered*.
Mal. 3:15. they that tempt God *are even delivered*.

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

1K. 19:17. *him that escapeth* the sword of Hazael
— *and him that escapeth* from the sword of
Jer. 48:19. him that fleeth, *and her that escapeth*,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 19: 9(10). and he *delivered us* out of the hand of
Ecc. 9:15. *and* he by his wisdom *delivered* the city;
Eze. 33: 5. he that taketh warning *shall deliver*

PIEL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 46: 2. they could not *deliver* the burden,
Jer. 39:18. I will *surely* deliver (lit. *delivering* I will deliver)

PIEL.—*Imperative.*

1K. 1:12. *that thou mayest save* thine own life,
Job 6:23. *Or, Deliver me* from the enemy's hand?
Ps. 116: 4. O Lord,...*deliver* my soul.
Jer. 48: 6. Flee, *save* your lives,
51: 6. *and deliver* every man his soul:
45. *and deliver ye* every man his soul

PIEL.—*Future.*

2K. 23:18. *So they let* his bones *alone*, (marg. *to escape*)
Job 20:20. *he shall* not *save* of that
22:30. *He shall deliver* the island
29:12. *I delivered* the poor that cried,
Ps. 33:17. neither *shall he deliver* (any)
41: 1(2). the Lord *will deliver him*
89:48(49). *shall he deliver* his soul
107:20. *and delivered* (them) from
Ecc. 8: 8. neither *shall* wickedness *deliver*
Isa. 34:15. the great owl make her nest, *and lay*,
46: 4. I will carry, *and will deliver* (you).
Jer. 39:18. *I will* surely *deliver thee*,
Am. 2:14. neither *shall* the mighty *deliver* himself:
15. (he that is) swift of foot *shall* not *deliver*
— neither *shall* he that rideth...*deliver*

PIEL.—*Participle.*

1Sa. 19:11. If thou *save* (lit. art *saving*) not thy life
2Sa. 19: 5(6). *which* this day *have saved* thy life,

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 31: 5. passing over *he will preserve* (it).
66: 7. *she was delivered of* a man child.

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 19:20. *and I am escaped* with the skin of my
41:19(11). sparks of fire *leap out*.

מֶלֶט *meh'-let*, m.

Jer. 43: 9. great stones...and hide them *in the clay*

מְלִילָה [*m'lee-lāh'*], f.

Deu 23:25(26). thou mayest pluck *the ears*

מְלִיצָה *m'lee-tzāh'*, f.

Pro. 1: 6. a proverb, *and the interpretation*; (marg. or, *an eloquent speech*)
Hab. 2: 6. *and* a *taunting* proverb against him,

מָלַךְ *māh-lāch'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 36:31. the kings that *reigned* in the land
Jos. 13:10. which *reigned* in Heshbon,
12. Og...which *reigned* in Ashtaroth
21. Sihon...which *reigned* in Heshbon,
Jud. 4: 2. Jabin king of Canaan, that *reigned*
1Sa. 12:14. the king that *reigneth* over you
13: 1. when *he had reigned* two years over
2Sa. 2:10. Saul's son...*reigned* two years.
3:21. *and that thou mayest reign* over all
5: 4. *he reigned* forty years.
5. In Hebron *he reigned* over Judah
— in Jerusalem *he reigned*
15:10. Absalom *reigneth* in Hebron.
16: 8. in whose stead *thou hast reigned*;
1K. 1:11. Adonijah the son of Haggith *doth reign*
13. why then *doth* Adonijah *reign*?
18. now, behold, Adonijah *reigneth*;
2:11. the days that David *reigned*
— seven years *reigned he* in Hebron, a
thirty and three years *reigned he* in
11:37. *and thou shalt reign* according to
42. the time that Solomon *reigned*
14:19. how he warred, and how *he reigned*,
20. the days which Jeroboam *reigned*
21. Rehoboam the son of Solomon *reigned*
— *he reigned* seventeen years
15: 1. *reigned* Abijam over Judah.
2. Three years *reigned he* in Jerusalem.
9. *reigned* Asa over Judah.
10. forty and one years *reigned he*
25. Nadab...*began to reign* (marg. *reigned*)
33. *began* Baasha the son of Ahijah *to reign*
16: 8. *began* Elah the son of Baasha *to reign*
15. *did* Zimri *reign* seven days in Tirzah.
23. *began* Omri *to reign* over Israel,
— six years *reigned he* in Tirzah.
29. *began* Ahab the son of Omri *to reign*
22:41. Jehoshaphat the son of Asa *began to reign*
42. *he reigned* twenty and five years
51(52). Ahaziah the son of Ahab *began to reign*
2K. 3: 1. Jehoram the son of Ahab *began to reign*
8:16. Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat...*began to reign*. (marg. *reigned*)
17. *he reigned* eight years in
25. *did* Ahaziah...*begin to reign*.
26. and *he reigned* one year,
9:13. blew with trumpets, saying, Jehu *is king* (marg. *reigneth*)
29. *began* Ahaziah *to reign*
10:36. the time that Jehu *reigned*
12: 1(2). Jehoash *began to reign*; and forty years *reigned he*
13: 1. Jehoahaz the son of Jehu *began to reign*
10. *began* Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz *to reign*
14: 1. *reigned* Amaziah the son of Joash
2. and *reigned* twenty and nine years
23. son of Joash king of Israel *began to reign*
15: 1. *began* Azariah son of Amaziah...*to reign*
2. *he reigned* two and fifty years
8. *did* Zachariah the son of Jeroboam *reign*
13. Shallum the son of Jabesh *began to reign*
17. *began* Menahem the son of Gadi *to reign*
23. Pekahiah the son of Menahem *began reign*
27. Pekah the son of Remaliah *began to reign*
32. *began* Jotham the son of Uzziah... *reign*.
33. *he reigned* sixteen years
16: 1. Ahaz the son of Jotham...*began to reign*
2. and *reigned* sixteen years in Jerusalem,
17: 1. *began* Hoshea the son of Elah *to reign*
18: 1. Hezekiah the son of Ahaz...*began to reign*
2. *he reigned* twenty and nine years
21: 1. and *reigned* fifty and five years
19. *he reigned* two years in Jerusalem.
22: 1. *he reigned* thirty and one years
23:31. *he reigned* three months in Jerusalem.
36. and *he reigned* eleven years
24: 8. *he reigned* in Jerusalem three months.
18. *he reigned* eleven years in Jerusalem.
1Ch 1:43. the kings that *reigned* in the land
3: 4. in Jerusalem *he reigned* thirty and three
16:31. let (men) say...The Lord *reigneth*.
29:26. Thus David the son of Jesse *reigned*

1Ch 29:27. the time that *he reigned* over Israel
— seven years *reigned he* in Hebron, and thirty and three (years) *reigned he* in
2Ch 12:13. *he reigned* seventeen years
13: 2. *He reigned* three years in Jerusalem.
20:31. *he reigned* twenty and five years
21: 5. *he reigned* eight years in Jerusalem.
20. *he reigned* in Jerusalem eight years,
22: 2. *he reigned* one year in Jerusalem.
24: 1. *he reigned* forty years in Jerusalem.
25: 1. twenty and five years old (when) *he began to reign*, and *he reigned* twenty and nine
26: 3. *he reigned* fifty and two years
27: 1. *he reigned* sixteen years
8. and *reigned* sixteen years
28: 1. and *he reigned* sixteen years
29: 1. Hezekiah *began to reign*
— *he reigned* nine and twenty years
33: 1. *he reigned* fifty and five years
21. and *reigned* two years in Jerusalem.
34: 1. and *he reigned* in Jerusalem
36: 2. and *he reigned* three months in Jerusalem.
5. and *he reigned* eleven years
9. and *he reigned* three months and ten days
11. and *reigned* eleven years
Ps. 47: 8(9). God *reigneth* over the heathen:
93: 1. The Lord *reigneth*, he is clothed
96:10. Say among the heathen (that) the Lord *reigneth*
97: 1. The Lord *reigneth*; let the earth
99: 1. The Lord *reigneth*; let the people
Isa. 24:23. when the Lord of hosts *shall reign*
52: 7. that saith unto Zion, Thy God *reigneth!*
Jer. 23: 5. *and* a King *shall reign* and prosper,
52: 1. and *he reigned* eleven years
Mic. 4: 7. *and* the Lord *shall reign* over them

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen36:31. before *there reigned* any king
37: 8. Shalt thou *indeed* reign (lit. *reigning* shalt thou reign)
1Sa. 8: 7. *that I should not reign* over them.
13: 1. Saul *reigned* one year; (marg. one year *in his reigning*)
16: 1. I have rejected him *from reigning*
24:20(21). that thou shalt *surely* be king, (lit. *reigning* thou shalt reign)
2Sa. 2:10. forty years old *when he began to reign*
5: 4. thirty years old *when he began to reign*,
1K. 2:15. on me, *that I should reign:*
6: 1. fourth year *of* Solomon's *reign*
14:21. *when he began to reign*, and he reigned
15:29. it came to pass, *when he reigned*,
16:11. *when he began to reign*, as soon as
22:42. *when he began to reign;* and he reigned
2K. 8:17, 26. *when he began to reign;* and he reigned
11:21(12:1). Jehoash *when he began to reign.*
14: 2. *when he began to reign*, and reigned
15: 2, 33. *when he began to reign*, and he reigned
16: 2. Ahaz *when he began to reign*,
18: 2. *when he began to reign;* and he reigned
21: 1, 9 & 22:1 & 23:31. years old *when he began to reign*,
23:33. *that he might not reign* (marg. or, *because he reigned*)
36 & 24:8. years old *when he began to reign;*
24:12. in the eighth year *of his reign.*
18. *when he began to reign*,
25: 1. in the ninth year *of his reign*,
27. in the year *that he began to reign*
1Ch. 1:43. before (any) king *reigned*
4:31. unto *the reign* of David.
2Ch 12:13. years old *when he began to reign*,
16:13. the one and fortieth year *of his reign.*
17: 7. in the third year *of his reign*
20:31 & 21:5. years old *when he began to reign*,
21:20. was he *when he began to reign*,
22: 2 & 24:1 & 26:3 & 27:1, 8 & 28:1. *when he began to reign*,
29: 3. in the first year *of his reign*,
33: 1, 21 & 34:1. years old *when he began to reign*,
34: 3. in the eighth year *of his reign.*
8. in the eighteenth year *of his reign*,
36: 2, 5, 9, 11. years old *when he began to reign*,
20. until *the reign of* the kingdom
Est. 1: 3. In the third year *of his reign*,
Job 34:30. *That* the hypocrite *reign not*,
Ecc. 4:14. out of prison he cometh *to reign;*
Jer. 1: 2. in the thirteenth year *of his reign.*
51:59. in the fourth year *of his reign.*
52: 1. *when he began to reign*, (marg. *reigned*)
4. in the ninth year *of his reign*,
Dan 9: 2. In the first year *of his reign*

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 9: 8. *Reign thou* over us.
10, 12. Come thou, (and) *reign* over us.
14. Come thou, (and) *reign* over us.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen36:32. *And* Bela the son of Beor *reigned*
33. *and* Jobab the son of Zerah...*reigned*
34. *and* Husham of the land of Temani *reigned*
35. *and* Hadad the son of Bedad,...*reigned*
36. *and* Samlah of Masrekah *reigned*
37. *and* Saul of Rehoboth...*reigned*
38. *and* Baal-hanan the son of Achbor *reigned*
39. *and* Hadar *reigned* in his stead
37: 8. *Shalt thou* indeed *reign* over us
Ex. 15:18. The Lord *shall reign* for ever and ever.
1Sa. 8: 9. the king that *shall reign* over them.
11. the king that *shall reign* over you:
11:12. *Shall* Saul *reign* over us?
12:12. a king *shall reign* over us:
23:17. thou *shalt be king* over Israel,
24:20(21). well *that thou shalt* surely *be king*,
2Sa. 3:15. *And* David *reigned* over all Israel;
10: 1. *and* Hanun his son *reigned* in his stead.
1K. 1: 5. himself, saying, *I will be king:* (marg. *reign*)
13, 17, 30. Solomon thy son *shall reign*
24. Adonijah *shall reign* after me,
35. he *shall be king* in my stead:
11:24. *and reigned* in Damascus.
25. *and reigned* over Syria.
43. *and* Rehoboam his son *reigned*
12:17. Rehoboam *reigned* over them.
14:20. *and* Nadab his son *reigned* in his stead.
31. *And* Abijam his son *reigned* in his stead.
15: 8. *and* Asa his son *reigned*
24. *and* Jehoshaphat his son *reigned*
25. *and reigned* over Israel two years.
28. *and reigned* in his stead.
16: 6. *and* Elah his son *reigned*
10. *and reigned* in his stead.
22. Tibni died, *and* Omri *reigned.*
28. *and* Ahab his son *reigned*
29. *and* Ahab the son of Omri *reigned*
22:40. *and* Ahaziah his son *reigned*
50(51). *and* Jehoram his son *reigned*
51(52). *and reigned* two years over Israel.
2K. 1:17. *And* Jehoram *reigned* in his stead
3: . *and reigned* twelve years.
27. his eldest son that *should have reigned*
8:15. *and* Hazael *reigned* in his stead.
24. *and* Ahaziah his son *reigned*
10:35. *And* Jehoahaz his son *reigned*
12:21(22). *and* Amaziah his son *reigned*
13: 9. *and* Joash his son *reigned*
24. *and* Ben-hadad his son *reigned* in his stead.
14:16. *and* Jeroboam his son *reigned*
29. *and* Zachariah his son *reigned*
15: 7. *and* Jotham his son *reigned*
10, 14, 30. slew him, *and reigned* in his stead.
13. *and he reigned* a full month in Samaria.
22. *and* Pekahiah his son *reigned*
25. *and reigned* in his room.
38. *and* Ahaz his son *reigned*
16:20. *and* Hezekiah his son *reigned*
19:37. *And* Esarhaddon his son *reigned*
20:21. *and* Manasseh his son *reigned*
21:18. *and* Amon his son *reigned*
26. *and* Josiah his son *reigned*
24: 6. *and* Jehoiachin his son *reigned*
1Ch. 1:44. *And* when Bela was dead, Jobab...*reigned*
45. *And* when Jobab was dead, Husham... *reigned*
46. *And* when Husham was dead, Hadad... *reigned*
47. *And* when Hadad was dead, Samlah... *reigned*
48. *And* when Samlah was dead, Shaul... *reigned*
49. *And* when Shaul was dead, Baal-hanan ...*reigned*

1Ch. 1:50. *And* when Baal-hanan was dead, Hadad *reigned*
3: 4. *and* there *he reigned* seven years and six months:
18:14. *So* David *reigned* over all Israel,
19: 1. of Ammon died, *and* his son *reigned*
29:28. *and* Solomon his son *reigned*
2Ch. 1:13. *and reigned* over Israel.
9:30. *And* Solomon *reigned* in Jerusalem
31. *and* Rehoboam his son *reigned*
10:17. *But* (as for)...Rehoboam *reigned* over
12:13. Rehoboam strengthened himself ... *and reigned:*
16. *and* Abijah his son *reigned*
13: 1. *Now...began* Abijah *to reign*
14: 1(13:23). *and* Asa his son *reigned*
17: 1. *And* Jehoshaphat his son *reigned*
20:31. *And* Jehoshaphat *reigned* over Judah:
21: 1. *And* Jehoram his son *reigned*
22: 1. *So* Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah *reigned.*
23: 3. Behold, the king's son *shall reign,*
24:27. *And* Amaziah his son *reigned*
26:23. *and* Jotham his son *reigned*
27: 9. *and* Ahaz his son *reigned*
28:27. *and* Hezekiah his son *reigned*
32:33. *And* Manasseh his son *reigned*
33:20. *and* Amon his son *reigned*
36: 8. *and* Jehoiachin his son *reigned*
Est. 2: 4. *let* the maiden...*be queen*
Ps. 146:10. The Lord *shall reign* for ever,
Pro 8:15. By me kings *reign,*
30:22. a servant when *he reigneth;*
Isa. 32: 1. a king *shall reign* in righteousness,
37:38. *and* Esar-haddon his son *reigned*
Jer. 22:15. *Shalt thou reign,* because thou closest
37: 1. *And* king Zedekiah the son of Josiah *reigned*
Eze. 20:33. with fury poured out, *will I rule*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

2K. 11: 3. Athaliah *did reign* over the land.
2Ch 22:12. Athaliah *reigned* over the land.
Est. 1: 1. this (is) Ahasuerus *which reigned,*
Jer. 22:11. Shallum the son of Josiah...*which reigned*
33:21. a son *to reign* upon his throne;

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Neh. 5: 7. *Then* I *consulted* with myself, (marg. my heart *consulted* in me)

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

1Sa. 8:22. *and make* them a king. (lit. *cause* a king *to reign*)
15:11. that *I have set up* Saul (to be) king:
35. repented that *he had made* Saul *king*
1K. 1:43. David *hath made* Solomon *king.*
3: 7. *thou hast made* thy servant *king*
2Ch. 1: 8. *and hast made me to reign* in his stead.
9. thou *hast made me king* over
11. over whom *I have made thee king:*
Jer. 37: 1. king of Babylon *made king*
Hos. 8: 4. *They have set up kings,* but not

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

1K. 12: 1. *to make* him *king.*
16:21. followed Tibni...*to make him king;*
1Ch 11:10. strengthened themselves...*to make him king,*
12:31. to come *and make* David *king.*
38. *to make* David *king* over all Israel:
— of one heart *to make* David *king.*
28: 4. *to make* (me) *king* over all Israel:
2Ch 10: 1. were all Israel come *to make* him *king.*
11:22. (he thought) *to make him king.*

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Jud. 9: 6. *and made* Abimelech king,
16. *in that ye have made* Abimelech *king,*
18. *and have made* Abimelech....*king*
1Sa. 11:15. *and* there *they made* Saul *king*
12: 1. *and have made* a king over you.
2Sa. 2: 9. *And made him king* over Gilead,
1K. 12:20. *and made* him *king* over all Israel:
16:16. *wherefore* all Israel *made* Omri,...*king*
2K. 8:20. *and made* a king over themselves.
10: 5. *we will* not *make* any *king:*
11:12. *and they made* him *king,*
2K. 14:21. *and made* him *king*
17:21. *and they made* Jeroboam...*king:*
21:24. the people of the land *made* Josiah...*king*
23:30. *and made* him *king* in his father's stead.
34. *And* Pharaoh-nechoh *made* Eliakim...*king*
24:17. *And* the king of Babylon *made* Mattaniah ...*king*
1Ch 23: 1. *So* when David was old...*he made* Solomon ...*king*
29:22. *And* they *made* Solomon...*king*
2Ch 21: 8. *and made* themselves a king.
22: 1. *And* the inhabitants of Jerusalem *made* Ahaziah...king
23:11. *and made* him *king.*
26: 1. took Uzziah,...*and made* him *king*
33:25. *and* the people of the land *made* Josiah... *king*
36: 1. *and made him king* in his father's stead
4. *And* the king of Egypt *made* Eliakim... *king*
10. *and made* Zedekiah...*king*
Est. 2:17. *and made her queen*
Isa. 7: 6. *and set* a king in the midst

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Eze. 17:16. (where) the king (dwelleth) *that made him king,*

* HOPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan. 9: 1. Darius...which *was made king*

מֶלֶךְ *meh'-lech*, m.

Gen 14: 1. in the days of Amraphel *king of* Shinar, Arioch *king of* Ellasar, Chedorlaomer *king of* Elam, and Tidal *king of* nations;
2. with Bera *king of* Sodom, and with Birsha *king of* Gomorrah, Shinab *king of* Admah, and Shemeber *king of* Zeboiim, *and the king of* Bela,
5. *and the kings* that (were) with him,
8. there went out *the king of* Sodom, *and the king of* Gomorrah, *and the king of* Admah, *and the king of* Zeboiim, *and the king of* Bela
9. With Chedorlaomer *the king of* Elam, and with Tidal *king of* nations, and Amraphel *king of* Shinar, and Arioch *king of* Ellasar; four *kings* with five.
10. *the kings of* Sodom and Gomorrah
17. And *the king of* Sodom went out to meet
— and of *the kings* that (were) with him, at the valley of Shaveh, which (is) *the king's* dale.
18. And Melchizedek *king of* Salem brought
21. And *the king of* Sodom said unto Abram,
22. Abram said to *the king of* Sodom,
17: 6. *and kings* shall come out of thee.
16. *kings of* people shall be of her.
20: 2. Abimelech *king of* Gerar sent, and took
26: 1. Abimelech *king of* the Philistines unto
8. Abimelech *king of* the Philistines looked
35:11. *and kings* shall come out of thy loins;
36:31. *the kings* that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any *king*
39:20. *the king's* prisoners (were) bound:
40: 1. the butler of *the king of* Egypt and (his) baker had offended their lord *the king of* Egypt.
5. butler and the baker *of the king of* Egypt,
41:46. he stood before Pharaoh *king of* Egypt.
49:20. and he shall yield *royal* dainties. (lit. dainties of *a king*)
Ex. 1: 8. there arose up *a* new *king* over Egypt,
15. *the king of* Egypt spake to the Hebrew
17. as *the king of* Egypt commanded
18. *the king of* Egypt called for the midwives,
2:23. that *the king of* Egypt died: and the
3:18. elders of Israel, unto *the king of* Egypt,
19. *the king of* Egypt will not let you go,
5: 4. And *the king of* Egypt said unto them,
6:11. speak unto Pharaoh *king of* Egypt,
13. and unto Pharaoh *king of* Egypt,
27. spake to Pharaoh *king of* Egypt,
29. speak thou unto Pharaoh *king of* Egypt
14: 5. it was told *the king of* Egypt
8. the heart of Pharaoh *king of* Egypt,

Nu. 20:14. from Kadesh unto *the king of* Edom,
17. by *the king's* (high)way,
21: 1. *king* Arad the Canaanite,
21. unto Sihon *king of* the Amorites, saying,
22. by *the king's* (high)way,
26. Sihon *the king of* the Amorites, who had fought *against the* former *king of* Moab,
29. *unto* Sihon *king of* the Amorites.
33. Og *the king of* Bashan went out against
34. didst unto Sihon *king of* the Amorites,
22: 4. Balak the son of Zippor (was) *king of*
10. *king of* Moab, hath sent unto me,
23: 7. *the king of* Moab hath brought me
21. the shout of *a king* (is) among them.
24: 7. *his king* shall be higher than Agag,
31: 8. they slew *the kings of* Midian,
— five *kings of* Midian:
32:33. kingdom of Sihon *king of* the Amorites, and the kingdom of Og *king of* Bashan,
33:40. *king* Arad the Canaanite,
Deu 1: 4. *the king of* the Amorites, which dwelt in Heshbon, and Og *the king of* Bashan,
2:24. Sihon the Amorite, *king of* Heshbon,
26. unto Sihon *king of* Heshbon with words
30. *king of* Heshbon would not let us pass
3: 1. Og *the king of* Bashan came out against
2. as thou didst unto Sihon *king of* the
3. into our hands Og also, *the king of* Bashan,
6. as we did unto Sihon *king of* Heshbon,
8. out of the hand of *the* two *kings of* the
11. only Og *king of* Bashan remained
21. done unto these two *kings:*
4:46. in the land of Sihon *king of* the Amorites,
47. the land of Og *king of* Bashan, two *kings of* the Amorites,
7: 8. from the hand of Pharaoh *king of* Egypt.
24. he shall deliver *their kings*
11: 3. unto Pharaoh *the king of* Egypt,
17:14. I will set *a king* over me,
15. set (him) *king* over thee,
— shalt thou set *king* over thee:
28:36. The Lord shall bring thee, and *thy king*
29: 7(6). Sihon *the king of* Heshbon, and Og *the king of*
31: 4. as he did to Sihon and to Og, *kings of* the
33: 5. he was *king* in Jeshurun,
Jos. 2: 2. it was told *the king of* Jericho, saying,
3. *the king of* Jericho sent unto Rahab,
10. what ye did unto *the* two *kings of* the
5: 1. all *the kings of* the Amorites, which (were) on the side of Jordan westward, and all *the kings of*
6: 2. Jericho, and *the king thereof,*
8: 1. I have given into thy hand *the king of* Ai,
2. Ai *and her king*
— Jericho *and her king:*
14. when *the king of* Ai saw (it), that they
23. *the king of* Ai they took alive,
29. *the king of* Ai he hanged on a tree
9: 1. *the kings* which (were) on this side Jordan,
10. he did to *the* two *kings of* the Amorites, that (were) beyond Jordan, to Sihon *king of* Heshbon, and to Og *king of* Bashan,
10: 1. Adoni-zedec *king of* Jerusalem had
— as he had done to Jericho *and her king,* so he had done to Ai *and her king;*
3. Adoni-zedec *king of* Jerusalem sent unto Hoham *king of* Hebron, and unto Piram *king of* Jarmuth, and unto Japhia *king of* Lachish, and unto Debir *king of* Eglon,
5. Therefore *the* five *kings of* the Amorites, *the king of* Jerusalem, *the king of* Hebron, *the king of* Jarmuth, *the king of* Lachish, *the king of* Eglon, gathered themselves
6. all *the kings of* the Amorites that
16. these five *kings* fled,
17. *The* five *kings* are found hid
22. bring out those five *kings*
23. brought forth those five *kings* unto him out of the cave, *the king of* Jerusalem, *the king of* Hebron, *the king of* Jarmuth, *the king of* Lachish, (and) *the king of* Eglon.
24. when they brought out those *kings*
— your feet upon the necks of these *kings.*
28. and *the king thereof* he utterly destroyed,
— he did *to the king of* Makkedah as he did *unto the king of* Jericho.

Jos. 10:30. and *the king thereof,* into the hand
— *unto the king thereof* as he did *unto the king of* Jericho.
33. Horam *king of* Gezer came up to help
37. and *the king thereof,* and all
39. he took it, and *the king thereof,* and all
— he did to Debir, *and to the king thereof;* as he had done also to Libnah, *and to her king.*
40. So Joshua smote...all *their kings:*
42. all these *kings* and their land
11: 1. Jabin *king of* Hazor had heard (those things), that he sent to Jobab *king of* Madon, and to *the king of* Shimron, and to *the king of*
2. *the kings* that (were) on the north
5. when all these *kings* were met
10. and smote *the king thereof* with the sword:
12. the cities of those *kings,* and all *the kings of them,*
17. all *their kings* he took,
18. Joshua made war...with all those *kings.*
12: 1. *the kings of* the land,
2. Sihon *king of* the Amorites,
4. the coast of Og *king of* Bashan,
5. the border of Sihon *king of* Heshbon.
7. *the kings of* the country
9. *The king of* Jericho, one; *the king of* Ai, ...one;
10. *The king of* Jerusalem, one; *the king of* Hebron, one;
11. *The king of* Jarmuth, one; *the king of* Lachish, one;
12. *The king of* Eglon, one; *the king of* Gezer, one;
13. *The king of* Debir, one; *the king of* Geder, one;
14. *The king of* Hormah, one; *the king of* Arad, one;
15. *The king of* Libnah, one; *the king of* Adullam, one;
16. *The king of* Makkedah, one; *the king of* Beth-el, one;
17. *The king of* Tappuah, one; *the king of* Hepher, one;
18. *The king of* Aphek, one; *the king of* Lasharon, one;
19. *The king of* Madon, one; *the king of* Hazor, one;
20. *The king of* Shimron-meron, one; *the king of* Achshaph, one;
21. *The king of* Taanach, one; *the king of* Megiddo, one;
22. *The king of* Kedesh, one; *the king of* Jokneam of Carmel, one;
23. *The king of* Dor in the coast of Dor, one; *the king of* the nations
24. *The king of* Tirzah, one: all *the kings*
13:10. the cities of Sihon *king of* the Amorites,
21. kingdom of Sihon *king of* the Amorites,
27. the kingdom of Sihon *king of* Heshbon,
30. the kingdom of Og *king of* Bashan,
24: 9. Balak the son of Zippor, *king of* Moab,
12. (even) *the* two *kings of* the Amorites;
Jud. 1: 7. Threescore and ten *kings,*
3: 8, 10. Chushan-rishathaim *king of* Mesopotamia:
12, 14, 15. Eglon *the king of* Moab
17. Eglon *king of* Moab:
19. a secret errand unto thee, *O king:*
4: 2. into the hand of Jabin *king of* Canaan,
17. Jabin *the king of* Hazor
23. subdued on that day Jabin *the king of*
24. against Jabin *the king of* Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin *king of* Canaan.
5: 3. Hear, *O ye kings;*
19. *The kings* came (and) fought, then fought *the kings of* Canaan
8: 5. Zebah and Zalmunna, *kings of* Midian.
12. and took *the* two *kings of* Midian,
18. the children of *a king.*
26. raiment that (was) on *the kings of* Midian,
9: 6. and made Abimelech *king,*
8. The trees went forth...to anoint *a king*
15. If in truth ye anoint me *king*
11:12, 13, 14, 28. *the king of* the children of Ammon,

Jud. 11:17. messengers unto *the king of* Edom, saying,
Let me, I pray thee, pass through thy
land: but *the king of* Edom would not
hearken (thereto). And in like manner
they sent unto *the king of* Moab:
19. Israel sent messengers unto Sihon *king of*
the Amorites, *the king of* Heshbon;
25. Balak the son of Zippor, *king of* Moab?
17: 6 & 18:1. no *king* in Israel,
19: 1. *when* (there was) no *king* in Israel,
21:25. no *king* in Israel:
1Sa. 2:10. he shall give strength *unto his king*,
8: 5. now make us *a king*
6. Give us *a king* to judge us.
9, 11. the manner of *the king*
10. asked of him *a king*.
18. *your king* which ye shall have chosen
19. we will have *a king*
20. that *our king* may judge us,
22. and make them *a king*.
10:19. but set *a king* over us.
24. God save *the king*.
12: 1. have made *a king* over you.
2. *the king* walketh before you:
9. into the hand of *the king of* Moab,
12. *the king of* the children of Ammon
— *a king* shall reign over us: when the Lord
your God (was) *your king*.
13. *the king* whom ye have chosen,
— the Lord hath set *a king* over you.
14. *the king* that reigneth over you
17. sight of the Lord, in asking you *a king*.
19. (this) evil, to ask us *a king*.
25. both ye and *your king*.
14:47. against Edom, *and against the kings of*
Zobah,
15: 1. *king* over his people,
8. he took Agag *the king of* the Amalekites
11. I have set up Saul (to be) *king*:
17. the Lord anointed thee *king*
20. have brought Agag *the king of* Amalek,
23. rejected thee *from* (being) *king*.
26. from being *king* over Israel.
32. Bring ye hither to me Agag *the king of*
16: 1. I have provided me *a king*
17:25. *the king* will enrich
55. *O king*, I cannot tell.
56. *the king* said, Enquire
18: 6. to meet *king* Saul,
18. son in law *to the king*?
22. *the king* hath delight in thee,
— be *the king's* son in law.
23. to be *a king's* son in law,
25. *The king* desireth not any dowry,
— avenged of *the king's* enemies.
26. to be *the king's* son in law:
27. in full tale *to the king*, that he might be
the king's son in law.
19: 4. Let not *the king* sin against his servant,
20: 5. to sit with *the king* at meat:
24. *the king* sat him down to eat
25. *the king* sat upon his seat,
29. cometh not unto *the king's* table.
21: 2(3). *The king* hath commanded me
8(9). *the king's* business required haste.
10(11). went to Achish *the king of* Gath.
11(12). (Is) not this David *the king of* the land?
12(13). sore afraid of Achish *the king of* Gath.
22: 3. and he said unto *the king of* Moab,
4. brought them before *the king of* Moab:
11. Then *the king* sent
— they came all of them to *the king*.
14. Ahimelech answered *the king*,
— *the king's* son in law,
15. let not *the king* impute
16. And *the king* said,
17. *the king* said unto the footmen
— the servants of *the king*
18. *the king* said to Doeg,
23:20. Now therefore, *O king*, come down
— to deliver him into *the king's* hand.
24: 8(9). My lord *the king*.
14(15). After whom is *the king of* Israel come
25:36. like the feast of *a king*;
26:14. thou (that) criest to *the king*?
15. not kept thy lord *the king*? for there came
one...to destroy *the king*

1Sa. 26:16. see where *the king's* spear (is),
17. (It is) my voice, my lord, *O king*.
19. let my lord *the king* hear
20. *the king of* Israel is come out to seek
22. Behold *the king's* spear!
27: 2. Achish, the son of Maoch, *king of* Ga
6. Ziklag pertaineth *unto the kings of* Ju
28:13. *the king* said unto her,
29: 3. the servant of Saul *the king of* Israel,
8. the enemies of my lord *the king*?
2Sa. 2: 4. they anointed David *king*
7. have anointed me *king*
11. the time that David was *king*
3: 3. the daughter of Talmai *king of* Geshu
17. Ye sought for David...(to be) *king*
21. my lord *the king*,
23. Abner the son of Ner came to *the king*
24. Joab came to *the king*,
31. *And king* David (himself) followed
32. *the king* lifted up his voice,
33. *the king* lamented over Abner,
36. whatsoever *the king* did
37. it was not *of the king* to slay Abner
38. *the king* said unto his servants,
39. though anointed *king*;
4: 8. and said to *the king*,
— the Lord hath avenged my lord *the king*
5: 2. when Saul *was king* over us,
3. the elders of Israel came to *the king*
Hebron; and *king* David made a leag
— they anointed David *king*
6. *the king* and his men went to Jerusalem
11. Hiram *king of* Tyre sent messengers
12. the Lord had established him *king*
17. they had anointed David *king*
6:12. it was told *king* David,
16. and saw *king* David leaping
20. How glorious was *the king of* Israel
7: 1. when *the king* sat in his house,
2. *the king* said unto Nathan
3. Nathan said to *the king*,
18. Then went *king* David in,
8: 3, 12. son of Rehob, *king of* Zobah,
5. to succour Hadadezer *king of* Zobah,
8. *king* David took exceeding much
9. When Toi *king of* Hamath heard
10. Toi sent Joram his son unto *king* David
11. *king* David did dedicate
9: 2. *the king* said unto him,
3. And *the king* said,
— Ziba said unto *the king*,
4. *the king* said unto him, Where (is) he
And Ziba said unto *the king*,
5. Then *king* David sent,
9. Then *the king* called to Ziba,
11. Then said Ziba unto *the king*,
— my lord *the king* hath commanded
— as one of *the king's* sons.
13. did eat continually at *the king's* table;
10: 1. *the king of* the children of Ammon
5. *the king* said, Tarry at Jericho
6. and of *king* Maacah a thousand
19. all *the kings* (that were) servants
11: 1. the time when *kings* go forth (to battle
2. the roof of *the king's* house:
8. Uriah departed out of *the king's* house,
— there followed him a mess...from *the king*
9. the door of *the king's* house
19. telling the matters...unto *the king*,
20. that *the king's* wrath arise,
24. and (some) of *the king's* servants be dea
12: 7. I anointed thee *king*
30. he took *their king's* crown
13: 4. thou, (being) *the king's* son,
6. when *the king* was come to see him
Amnon said unto *the king*,
13. speak unto *the king*;
18. *the king's* daughters
21. *when king* David heard
23. invited all *the king's* sons.
24. Absalom came to *the king*,
— let *the king*,...go with thy servant.
25. And *the king* said to Absalom,
26. *the king* said unto him, Why should
27. he let Amnon and all *the king's* sons
29. Then all *the king's* sons arose,
30. Absalom hath slain all *the king's* sons.

2Sa. 13:31. Then *the king* arose, and tare his
32. all the young men *the king's* sons;
33. let not my lord *the king* take the thing to his heart, to think that all *the king's* sons are dead:
35. And Jonadab said unto *the king*, Behold, *the king's* sons come:
36. *the king's* sons came,
— *the king* also and all his servants wept
37. the son of Ammihud, *king of* Geshur.
39. (the soul of) *king* David longed
14: 1. *the king's* heart (was) toward Absalom.
3. come to *the king*,
4. the woman of Tekoah spake to *the king*,
— and said, Help, *O king*.
5. *the king* said unto her,
8. *the king* said unto the woman,
9. the woman of Tekoah said unto *the king*, My lord, *O king*, the iniquity (be) on me, and on my father's house: *and the king* and his throne (be) guiltless.
10. And *the king* said, Whosoever
11. let *the king* remember
12. speak (one) word unto my lord *the king*.
13. *the king* doth speak this thing
— *the king* doth not fetch home
15. speak of this thing unto my lord *the king*,
— I will now speak unto *the king*; it may be that *the king* will perform
16. For *the king* will hear,
17. The word of my lord *the king*
— so (is) my lord *the king* to discern
18. Then *the king* answered
— Let my lord *the king* now speak.
19. And *the king* said, (Is not)
— (As) thy soul liveth, my lord *the king*,
— my lord *the king* hath spoken:
21. *the king* said unto Joab,
22. and thanked *the king*:
— grace in thy sight, my lord, *O king*, in that *the king* hath fulfilled
24. And *the king* said, Let him
— saw not *the king's* face.
26. after *the king's* weight.
28. and saw not *the king's* face.
29. to have sent him to *the king*;
32. that I may send thee to *the king*,
— let me see *the king's* face;
33. Joab came to *the king*,
— he came to *the king*, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before *the king* and *the king* kissed Absalom.
15: 2. when any man...came to *the king*
3. no man (deputed) of *the king*
6. all Israel that came to *the king*
7. Absalom said unto *the king*,
9. *the king* said unto him,
15. *the king's* servants said unto *the king*, Behold, thy servants (are ready to do) whatsoever my lord *the king* shall appoint.
16, 17. And *the king* went forth,
— And *the king* left ten women,
18. passed on before *the king*.
19. Then said *the king* to Ittai
— and abide with *the king*:
21. Ittai answered *the king*,
— (as) my lord *the king* liveth, surely in what place my lord *the king* shall be,
23. *the king also* himself passed over
25. *the king* said unto Zadok,
27. *The king* said also unto Zadok
34. I will be thy servant, *O king*;
35. out of *the king's* house,
16: 2. *the king* said unto Ziba,
— *the king's* houshold
3. And *the king* said, And where
— And Ziba said unto *the king*,
4. Then said *the king* to Ziba,
— find grace in thy sight, my lord, *O king*.
5. when *king* David came
6. the servants of *king* David:
9. unto *the king*, Why should this dead dog curse my lord *the king*?
10. And *the king* said, What
14. *the king*, and all the people
16. God save *the king*, God save *the king*.
17: 2. I will smite *the king* only:

2Sa. 17:16. lest *the king* be swallowed up,
17. they went and told *king* David.
21. went and told *king* David,
18: 2. *the king* said unto the people,
4. *the king* said unto them,
— *the king* stood by the gate side,
5. *the king* commanded Joab
— when *the king* gave...charge
12. against *the king's* son: for in our hearing *the king* charged thee
13. no matter hid from *the king*,
18. in *the king's* dale:
19. run, and bear *the king* tidings,
20. *the king's* son is dead.
21. Go tell *the king*
25. the watchman cried, and told *the king*. And *the king* said,
26. *the king* said, He also bringeth tidings.
27. *the king* said, He (is) a good man,
28. And Ahimaaz...said unto *the king*,
— to the earth upon his face *before the king*,
— their hand against my lord *the king*.
29. *the king* said, Is the young man
— When Joab sent *the king's* servant,
30. And *the king* said (unto him),
31. Tidings, my lord *the king*:
32. And *the king* said unto Cushi,
— The enemies of my lord *the king*,
33(19:1). *the king* was much moved,
19: 1(2). *the king* weepeth and mourneth
2(3). *the king* was grieved for his son.
4(5). *But the king* covered his face, and *the king* cried with a loud voice,
5(6). Joab came...to *the king*,
8(9). Then *the king* arose,
—(—). *the king* doth sit in the gate. And all the people came before *the king*:
9(10). *The king* saved us out of the hand
10(11). not a word of bringing *the king* back?
11(12). And *king* David sent to Zadok
—(—). Why are ye the last to bring *the king* back
—(—). the speech of all Israel is come to *the king*,
12(13). are ye the last to bring back *the king*?
14(15). they sent (this word) unto *the king*,
15(16). So *the king* returned, and came to Jordan. And Judah came to Gilgal, to go to meet *the king*, to conduct *the king*
16(17). the men of Judah to meet *king* David.
17(18). went over Jordan before *the king*.
18(19). to carry over *the king's* houshold,
—(—). fell down before *the king*, as he
19(20). And said unto *the king*,
—(—). the day that my lord *the king* went out of Jerusalem, that *the king*
20(21). to go down to meet my lord *the king*.
22(23). I (am) this day *king* over Israel?
23(24). *the king* said unto Shimei, Thou shalt not die. And *the king* sware unto him.
24(25). of Saul came down to meet *the king*,
—(—). from the day *the king* departed
25(26). to meet *the king*, that *the king* said
26(27). And he answered, My lord, *O king*,
—(—). ride thereon, and go to *the king*;
27(28). slandered thy servant unto my lord *the king*; but my lord *the king*
28(29). dead men before my lord *the king*:
—(—). to cry any more unto *the king*?
29(30). And *the king* said unto him,
30(31). Mephibosheth said unto *the king*,
—(—). forasmuch as my lord *the king*
31(32). went over Jordan with *the king*,
32(33). and he had provided *the king* of
33(34). And *the king* said unto Barzillai,
34(35). And Barzillai said unto *the king*,
—(—). that I should go up with *the king*
35(36). be yet a burden unto my lord *the king*?
36(37). over Jordan with *the king*: and why should *the king* recompense it
37(38). let him go over with my lord *the king*:
38(39). And *the king* answered, Chimham
39(40). *when the king* was come over, *the king* kissed Barzillai,
40(41). Then *the king* went on to Gilgal,
—(—). all the people of Judah conducted *the king*,

2Sa. 19:41(42). all the men of Israel came to *the king*, and said unto *the king*,
—(—). away, and have brought *the king*,
42(43). Because *the king* (is) near of kin to us:
—(—). have we eaten at all of *the king's* (cost)?
43(44). We have ten parts *in the king*,
—(—). in bringing back *our king*?
20: 2. the men of Judah clave *unto their king*,
3. *the king* took the ten women
4. Then said *the king* to Amasa,
21. lifted up his hand *against the king*,
22. Joab returned to Jerusalem unto *the king*.
21: 2. *the king* called the Gibeonites,
5. And they answered *the king*,
6. And *the king* said, I will give (them).
7. *the king* spared Mephibosheth,
8. *the king* took the two sons of Rizpah
14. all that *the king* commanded.
22:51. the tower of salvation for *his king*:
24: 2. *the king* said to Joab
3. Joab said unto *the king*,
— the eyes of my lord *the king* may see (it): but why doth my lord *the king* delight
4. *the king's* word prevailed
— went out from the presence of *the king*,
9. Joab gave up the sum...unto *the king*:
20. Araunah looked, and saw *the king*
— bowed himself *before the king*
21. Wherefore is my lord *the king* come
22. Let my lord *the king* take and offer
23. did Araunah (as) *a king* (lit. *the king*), give *unto the king*. And Araunah said unto *the king*,
24. *the king* said unto Araunah,

1K. 1: 1. *Now king* David was old
2. Let there be sought for my lord *the king* a young virgin: and let her stand before *the king*,
— that my lord *the king* may get heat.
3. and brought her *to the king*.
4. and cherished *the king*,
— *but the king* knew her not.
9. his brethren *the king's* sons, and all the men of Judah *the king's* servants:
13. get thee in unto *king* David,
— Didst not thou, my lord, *O king*,
14. while thou yet talkest there with *the king*,
15. Bath-sheba went in unto *the king* into the chamber: *and the king* was very old; and Abishag the Shunammite ministered unto *the king*.
16. Bath-sheba...did obeisance *unto the king*. And *the king* said,
18. my lord *the king*, thou knowest (it) not:
19. hath called all the sons of *the king*,
20. And thou, my lord, *O king*,
— on the throne of my lord *the king*
21. when my lord *the king* shall sleep
22. while she yet talked with *the king*,
23. And they told *the king*,
— when he was come in before *the king*, he bowed himself before *the king*
24. Nathan said, My lord, *O king*, hast thou
25. hath called all *the king's* sons,
— God save *king* Adonijah.
27. Is this thing done by my lord *the king*,
— sit on the throne of my lord *the king*
28. Then *king* David answered and said,
— she came into *the king's* presence, and stood before *the king*.
29. And *the king* sware, and said,
31. and did reverence *to the king*, and said, Let my lord *king* David live
32. And *king* David said, Call me Zadok
— And they came before *the king*.
33. *The king* also said unto them, Take
34. anoint him there *king* over
—, 39. God save *king* Solomon.
36. Benaiah...answered *the king*,
— Amen: the Lord God of my lord *the king*
37. with my lord *the king*,
— than the throne of my lord *king* David.
38. upon *king* David's mule,
43. our lord *king* David
44. *the king* hath sent with him Zadok

1K. 1:44. upon *the king's* mule:
45. have anointed him *king*
47. *the king's* servants came to bless our *king* David,
— And *the king* bowed himself
48. also thus said *the king*,
51. Adonijah feareth *king* Solomon:
— Let *king* Solomon swear unto me
53. So *king* Solomon sent,
— bowed himself *to king* Solomon:
2:17. Speak,...unto Solomon *the king*,
18. I will speak for thee unto *the king*.
19. Bath-sheba therefore went unto *king*
— And *the king* rose up to meet her,
— a seat to be set for *the king's* mother;
20. And *the king* said unto her,
22. *king* Solomon answered
23. Then *king* Solomon sware
25. And *king* Solomon sent
26. unto Abiathar the priest said *the king*,
29. it was told *king* Solomon
30. Thus saith *the king*,
— Benaiah brought *the king*
31. *the king* said unto him,
35. *the king* put Benaiah...in his room
— Zadok the priest did *the king* put
36. *the king* sent and called for Shimei,
38. Shimei said *unto the king*, The saying (i good: as my lord *the king* hath said,
39. Achish son of Maachah *king of* Gath.
42. *the king* sent and called for Shimei,
44. *The king* said moreover to Shimei,
45. *And king* Solomon (shall be) blessed,
46. So *the king* commanded
3: 1. made affinity with Pharaoh *king of* Egy
4. *the king* went to Gibeon
13. there shall not be any *among the kings*
16. came there two women,...unto *the king*,
22. Thus they spake before *the king*.
23. Then said *the king*, The one saith,
24. *the king* said. Bring me a sword. A they brought a sword before *the king*.
25. *the king* said, Divide the living child
26. the living child (was) unto *the king*,
27. *the king* answered and said, Give her
28. the judgment which *the king* had judge and they feared *the king*:
4: 1. So *king* Solomon was *king* over all Isra
5. principal officer, (and) *the king's* friend
7. provided victuals for *the king*
19. Sihon *king of* the Amorites, and of O *king of* Bashan;
24(5:4). all *the kings on* this side the river:
27(–:7). provided victual for *king* Solomo and for all that came unto *king*
34(–:14). all *kings of* the earth.
5: 1(15). And Hiram *king of* Tyre sent his
—(—). they had anointed him *king*
13(27). *king* Solomon raised a levy
17(31). And *the king* commanded,
6: 2. the house which *king* Solomon built
7:13. *king* Solomon sent and fetched
14. he came to *king* Solomon,
40. the work that he made *king* Solomon
45. Hiram made *to king* Solomon
46. did *the king* cast them,
51. the work that *king* Solomon made
8: 1. unto *king* Solomon in Jerusalem,
2. assembled themselves unto *king* Solomo
5. *And king* Solomon, and all the
14. *the king* turned his face
62. *And the king*, and all Israel
63. So *the king* and all the children of Isra
64. did *the king* hallow the middle of the
66. and they blessed *the king*,
9: 1. when Solomon had finished...*the king's*
10. the house of the Lord, and *the king's*
11. Hiram *the king of* Tyre had furnished
— *king* Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities
14. Hiram sent *to the king*
15. the levy which *king* Solomon raised;
16. Pharaoh *king of* Egypt had gone up,
26. *king* Solomon made a navy
28. and brought (it) to *king* Solomon.
10: 3. there was not (any) thing hid from *king*,
6. she said to *the king*,

1K. 10: 9. therefore made he thee *king*,
10. she gave *the king* an hundred and twenty
— queen of Sheba gave *to king* Solomon.
12. *the king* made of the almug trees
— of the Lord, and for *the king's* house,
13. *And king* Solomon gave unto the queen
— gave her of his *royal* bounty. (lit. as the hand of *the king*)
15. and of all *the kings of* Arabia,
16. *king* Solomon made two hundred targets
17. *the king* put them in the house
18. *the king* made a great throne
21. all *king* Solomon's drinking vessels
22. *the king had* at sea a navy
23. *king* Solomon exceeded all *the kings of*
26. with *the king* at Jerusalem.
27. *the king* made silver (to be)...as stones,
28. *the king's* merchants received
29. *the kings of* the Hittites, *and for the kings of*
11: 1. *But king* Solomon loved many strange
14. of *the king's* seed in Edom.
18. unto Pharaoh *king of* Egypt;
23. from his lord Hadadezer *king of* Zobah:
26. he lifted up (his) hand *against the king.*
27. he lifted up (his) hand *against the king:*
37. and shalt be *king* over Israel.
40. unto Shishak *king of* Egypt,
12: 2. fled from the presence of *king* Solomon,
6. *king* Rehoboam consulted
12. as *the king* had appointed,
13. *the king* answered the people
15. Wherefore *the king* hearkened not
16. that *the king* hearkened not
— the people answered *the king*,
18. *king* Rehoboam sent Adoram,
— *Therefore king* Rehoboam made speed
23. Rehoboam, the son of Solomon, *king of*
27. unto Rehoboam *king of* Judah,
— and go again to Rehoboam *king of* Judah.
28. Whereupon *the king* took counsel,
13: 4. when *king* Jeroboam heard the saying
6. *the king* answered and said
— *the king's* hand was restored
7. *the king* said unto the man of God,
8. the man of God said unto *the king*,
11. he had spoken unto *the king*,
14: 2. told me *that* (I should be) *king* (lit. *for king*)
14. the Lord shall raise him up *a king*
19. of the chronicles *of the kings of* Israel.
25. in the fifth year *of king* Rehoboam, (that) Shishak *king of* Egypt came up
26. the treasures of *the king's* house;
27. *king* Rehoboam made in their stead
— kept the door of *the king's* house.
28. when *the king* went into the house
29. of the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
15: 1. in the eighteenth year *of king* Jeroboam
7, 23. of the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
9. twentieth year of Jeroboam *king of* Israel
16. between Asa and Baasha *king of* Israel
17. And Baasha *king of* Israel went up
— come in to Asa *king of* Judah.
18. the treasures of *the king's* house,
— *king* Asa sent them to Ben-hadad,...*king of* Syria,
19. thy league with Baasha *king of* Israel,
20. Ben-hadad hearkened unto *king* Asa,
22. *Then king* Asa made a proclamation
— *king* Asa built with them
25. in the second year of Asa *king of* Judah,
28. the third year of Asa *king of* Judah
31. of the chronicles *of the kings of* Israel?
32. between Asa and Baasha *king of* Israel
33. third year of Asa *king of* Judah
16: 5, 14, 20, 27. chronicles *of the kings of* Israel?
8. twenty and sixth year of Asa *king of*
10, 15. twenty and seventh year of Asa *king of*
16. and hath also slain *the king:*
18. the palace of *the king's* house, and burnt *the king's* house
23. thirty and first year of Asa *king of*
29. thirty and eighth year of Asa *king of*
31. Ethbaal *king of* the Zidonians,
33. all *the kings of* Israel that were before him.
19: 15. anoint Hazael (to be) *king*
16. anoint (to be) *king* (lit. *for king*) over Israel:

1K. 20: 1. Ben-hadad *the king of* Syria gathered
— (there were) thirty and two *kings*
2. to Ahab *king of* Israel into the city.
4. *the king of* Israel answered and said, My lord, *O king*,
7. Then *the king of* Israel called
9. Tell my lord *the king*, All that
11. *the king of* Israel answered and said,
12. *and the kings* in the pavilions,
13. came a prophet unto Ahab *king of* Israel,
16. he *and the kings*, *the* thirty and two *kings*
20. Ben-hadad *the king of* Syria escaped
21. *the king of* Israel went out, and smote
22. the prophet came to *the king of* Israel,
— *the king of* Syria will come up against
23. the servants of *the king of* Syria said
24. Take *the kings* away,
28. of God, and spake unto *the king of* Israel,
31. *the kings of* the house of Israel (are) merciful *kings:*
— and go out to *the king of* Israel:
32. on their heads, and came to *the king of*
38. and waited *for the king* by the way,
39. And as *the king* passed by, he cried unto *the king:*
40. *the king of* Israel said unto him,
41. *the king of* Israel discerned him
43. *the king of* Israel went to his house
21: 1. by the palace of Ahab *king of* Samaria.
10. Thou didst blaspheme God *and the king.*
13. Naboth did blaspheme God *and the king.*
18. go down to meet Ahab *king of* Israel,
22: 2. Jehoshaphat *the king of* Judah came down to *the king of* Israel.
3. *the king of* Israel said unto his servants,
— out of the hand of *the king of* Syria?
4. Jehoshaphat said to *the king of* Israel,
5. Jehoshaphat said unto *the king of* Israel,
6. *the king of* Israel gathered the prophets
— into the hand of *the king.*
8. And *the king of* Israel said
— Let not *the king* say so.
9. *the king of* Israel called an officer,
10. *And the king of* Israel and Jehoshaphat *the king of*
12. deliver (it) into *the king's* hand.
13. (declare) good unto *the king*
15. So he came to *the king.* And *the king* said
— into the hand of *the king.*
16. *the king* said unto him,
18. *the king of* Israel said unto Jehoshaphat,
26. And *the king of* Israel said, Take
— Joash *the king's* son;
27. Thus saith *the king*,
29. *the king of* Israel and Jehoshaphat *the king of* Judah went
30. *the king of* Israel said unto Jehoshaphat,
— And *the king of* Israel disguised himself,
31. *But the king of* Syria commanded
— save only with *the king of* Israel.
32. they said, Surely it (is) *the king of* Israel.
33. perceived that it (was) not *the king of* Israel,
34. smote *the king of* Israel between
35. *and the king* was stayed up
37. So *the king* died, and was brought to Samaria; and they buried *the king*
39. the chronicles *of the kings of* Israel?
41. in the fourth year of Ahab *king of* Israel.
44(45). Jehoshaphat made peace with *the king of*
45(46). the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
47(48). no *king* in Edom: a deputy (was) *king.*
51(52). of Jehoshaphat *king of* Judah,

2K. 1: 3. to meet the messengers of *the king of*
6. turn again unto *the king*
9. *the king* hath said, Come down.
11. thus hath *the king* said,
15. went down with him unto *the king.*
17. Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat *king of*
18. the book of the chronicles *of the kings of*
3: 1. eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat *king of*
4. Mesha *king of* Moab was a sheepmaster, and rendered *unto the king of* Israel
5. *the king of* Moab rebelled *against the king of*
6. *king* Jehoram went out of Samaria
7. to Jehoshaphat *the king of* Judah, saying, *The king of* Moab hath rebelled

2K. 3: 9. *the king of* Israel went, *and the king of*
Judah, *and the king of* Edom:
10. *the king of* Israel said, Alas! that the Lord
hath called these three *kings*
11. one of *the king of* Israel's servants
12. *the king of* Israel and Jehoshaphat *and the*
king of Edom went down
13. Elisha said unto *the king of* Israel,
— And *the king of* Israel said unto him, Nay:
for the Lord hath called these three *kings*
14. the presence of Jehoshaphat *the king of*
21. *the kings* were come up
23. *the kings* are surely slain,
26. when *the king of* Moab saw that the
— to break through (even) unto *the king of*
4:13. wouldest thou be spoken for to *the king*,
5: 1. captain of the host of *the king of* Syria,
5. And *the king of* Syria said, Go to,
— a letter unto *the king of* Israel.
6. he brought the letter to *the king of* Israel,
7. when *the king of* Israel had read
8. heard that *the king of* Israel had rent his
clothes, that he sent to *the king*,
6: 8. *Then the king of* Syria warred against
9. the man of God sent unto *the king of*
10. *the king of* Israel sent to the place
11. the heart of *the king of* Syria was
— which of us (is) for *the king of* Israel?
12. None, my lord, *O king:*
— telleth *the king of* Israel
21. *the king of* Israel said unto Elisha,
24. Ben-hadad *king of* Syria gathered
26. as *the king of* Israel was passing
— Help, my lord, *O king.*
28. *the king* said unto her, What
30. when *the king* heard the words
7: 2. a lord on whose hand *the king* leaned
6. *the king of* Israel hath hired against us *the*
kings of the Hittites, and *the kings of*
the Egyptians,
9. we may go and tell *the king*'s houshold.
11. they told (it) to *the king*'s house
12. *the king* arose in the night,
14. *the king* sent after the host
15. messengers returned, and told *the king.*
17. *And the king* appointed the lord
— when *the king* came down to him.
18. as the man of God had spoken to *the king*,
8: 3. to cry unto *the king*
4. *And the king* talked with Gehazi
5. as he was telling *the king*
— cried to *the king* for her house and for her
land. And Gehazi said, My lord, *O king*,
6. when *the king* asked the woman,
— So *the king* appointed
7. Ben-hadad *the king of* Syria was sick;
8. *the king* said unto Hazael,
9. Thy son Ben-hadad *king of* Syria
13. thou (shalt be) *king* over Syria.
16. Joram the son of Ahab *king of* Israel,
Jehoshaphat (being) then *king of* Judah,
Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat *king of*
18. he walked in the way of *the kings of* Israel,
20. and made *a king* over themselves.
23. of the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
25. Joram the son of Ahab *king of* Israel did
Ahaziah the son of Jehoram *king of* Judah
26. the daughter of Omri *king of* Israel.
28. Hazael *king of* Syria in Ramoth-gilead;
29. *king* Joram went back to be healed
— against Hazael *king of* Syria. And Aha-
ziah the son of Jehoram *king of* Judah
9: 3, 6, 12. I have anointed thee *king*
14. because of Hazael *king of* Syria.
15. *king* Joram was returned
— when he fought with Hazael *king of* Syria.
16. Ahaziah *king of* Judah was come down
18, 19. Thus saith *the king*,
21. Joram *king of* Israel and Ahaziah *king of*
27. when Ahaziah *the king of* Judah saw
34. bury her: for she (is) *a king*'s daughter.
10: 4. two *kings* stood not before him:
6. *the king*'s sons, (being) seventy persons,
7. they took *the king*'s sons,
8. the heads of *the king*'s sons.
13. the brethren of Ahaziah *king of* Judah,
— the children of *the king*

2K. 10:34. the book of the chronicles *of the kings*
11: 2. the daughter of *king* Joram,
— from among *the king*'s sons
4. and shewed them *the king*'s son.
5. keepers of the watch of *the king*'s hou
7. they shall keep the watch...about *the*
8. ye shall compass *the king*
— be ye with *the king*
10. *king* David's spears and shields,
11. round about *the king*, from the right
12. he brought forth *the king*'s son,
— God save *the king.*
14. *the king* stood by a pillar,
— and the trumpeters by *the king*,
16. came into *the king*'s house:
17. a covenant between the Lord and *the*
— between *the king* also and the people.
19. they brought down *the king*
— the gate of the guard to *the king*'s ho
And he sat on the throne of *the kin*
20. with the sword (beside) *the king*'s hou
12: 6(7). three and twentieth year *of king*
7(8). *king* Jehoash called for Jehoiada
10(11). *the king*'s scribe and the high prie
17(18). Hazael *king of* Syria went up,
18(19). Jehoash *king of* Judah took
—(—). *kings of* Judah, had dedicated,
—(—). and in *the king*'s house, and sent
to Hazael *king of* Syria:
19(20). the chronicles *of the kings of* Juda
13: 1. Joash the son of Ahaziah *king of*
3. the hand of Hazael *king of* Syria,
4. *the king of* Syria oppressed them.
7. *the king of* Syria had destroyed them,
8, 12. the chronicles *of the kings of* Israel
10. thirty and seventh year of Joash *king*
12. fought against Amaziah *king of*
13. buried in Samaria with *the kings of* Isr
14. Joash *the king of* Israel came down
16. And he said *to the king of* Israel,
— Elisha put his hands upon *the king*'s ha
18. And he said *unto the king of* Israel,
22. But Hazael *king of* Syria oppressed
24. So Hazael *king of* Syria died;
14: 1. of Joash son of Jehoahaz *king of* Is
reigned Amaziah the son of Joash
of Judah.
5. which had slain *the king* his father.
8. Jehoash, the son of Jehoahaz son of Je
king of
9. And Jehoash *the king of* Israel sent
Amaziah *king of* Judah,
11. Jehoash *king of* Israel went up; and
and Amaziah *king of* Judah
13. And Jehoash *king of* Israel took Amaz
king of Judah,
14. in the treasures of *the king*'s house,
15. fought with Amaziah *king of* Judah,
— of the chronicles *of the kings of* Israel?
16. buried in Samaria with *the kings of*
17. Amaziah the son of Joash *king of* Juda
— Jehoash son of Jehoahaz *king of* Israel
18. the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
22. after that *the king* slept
23. Amaziah the son of Joash *king of* Ju
Jeroboam the son of Joash *king of* Is
28. the chronicles *of the kings of* Israel?
29. his fathers, (even) with *the kings of* Isr
15: 1. the twenty and seventh year of Jerob
king of Israel began Azariah son
Amaziah *king of* Judah
5. the Lord smote *the king*,
— Jotham *the king*'s son (was) over the ho
6, 36. the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah
8. year of Azariah *king of* Judah
11, 15, 21, 26, 31. the chronicles *of the king*
13. year of Uzziah *king of* Judah;
17. year of Azariah *king of* Judah
19. Pul *the king of* Assyria came against
20. to give *to the king of* Assyria. So *the*
of Assyria turned
23. the fiftieth year of Azariah *king of*
25. in the palace of *the king*'s house,
27. two and fiftieth year of Azariah *king*
29. In the days of Pekah *king of* Israel c
Tiglath-pileser *king of* Assyria,
32. Pekah the son of Remaliah *king of* Is

2K. 15:32. Jotham the son of Uzziah *king of* Judah
37. against Judah Rezin *the king of* Syria,
16: 1. Ahaz the son of Jotham *king of* Judah
3. walked in the way of *the kings of* Israel,
5. Rezin *king of* Syria and Pekah son of Remaliah *king of* Israel came up
6. Rezin *king of* Syria recovered Elath
7. to Tiglath-pileser *king of* Assyria,
— save me out of the hand of *the king of* Syria, and out of the hand of *the king of* Israel,
8. the treasures of *the king*'s house, and sent (it for) a present *to the king of* Assyria.
9. And *the king of* Assyria hearkened unto him: for *the king of* Assyria went up
10. *king* Ahaz went to Damascus to meet Tiglath-pileser *king of* Assyria,
— *king* Ahaz sent to Urijah the priest
11. *king* Ahaz had sent from Damascus:
— *king* Ahaz came from Damascus.
12. when *the king* was come from Damascus, *the king* saw the altar: and *the king* approached to the altar,
15. *king* Ahaz commanded Urijah
— and *the king*'s burnt sacrifice,
16. all that *king* Ahaz commanded.
17. *king* Ahaz cut off the borders
18. *the king*'s entry without,
— of the Lord for *the king of* Assyria.
19. the book of the chronicles *of the kings of*
17: 1. the twelfth year of Ahaz *king of* Judah
2. but not *as the kings of* Israel
3. Shalmaneser *king of* Assyria;
4. *the king of* Assyria found conspiracy
— to So *king of* Egypt, and brought no present *to the king of* Assyria, as (he had done) year by year: therefore *the king of*
5. *the king of* Assyria came up
6. ninth year of Hoshea *the king of* Assyria
7. under the hand of Pharaoh *king of* Egypt,
8. *and* of *the kings of* Israel, which they had
24. *the king of* Assyria brought (men)
26. they spake *to the king of* Assyria,
27. Then *the king of* Assyria commanded,
18: 1. of Hoshea son of Elah *king of* Israel, (that) Hezekiah the son of Ahaz *king of* Judah
5. like him among all *the kings of* Judah,
7. rebelled *against the king of* Assyria,
9. in the fourth year *of king* Hezekiah,
— of Hoshea son of Elah *king of* Israel, (that) Shalmaneser *king of* Assyria came
10. the ninth year of Hoshea *king of* Israel,
11. *the king of* Assyria did carry away
13. the fourteenth year *of king* Hezekiah did Sennacherib *king of* Assyria come up
14. Hezekiah *king of* Judah sent to *the king of*
— And *the king of* Assyria appointed unto Hezekiah *king of* Judah
15. the treasures of *the king*'s house.
16. which Hezekiah *king of* Judah had overlaid, and gave it *to the king of*
17. *the king of* Assyria sent...to *king* Hezekiah
18. when they had called to *the king*,
19. saith *the* great *king, the king of* Assyria,
21. so (is) Pharaoh *king of* Egypt unto all
23. pledges to my lord *the king of* Assyria,
28. Hear the word of *the* great *king, the king of* Assyria:
29. Thus saith *the king*, Let not Hezekiah
30. be delivered into the hand of *the king of*
31. for thus saith *the king of* Assyria,
33. out of the hand of *the king of* Assyria?
36. for *the king*'s commandment was,
19: 1. when *king* Hezekiah heard (it),
4. *the king of* Assyria his master hath sent
5. the servants of *king* Hezekiah
6. the servants of *the king of* Assyria have
8. found *the king of* Assyria warring
9. heard say of Tirhakah *king of* Ethiopia,
10. Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah *king of*
— into the hand of *the king of* Assyria.
11. what *the kings of* Assyria have done
13. *the king of* Hamath, *and the king of* Arpad, *and the king* of the city of Sepharvaim,
17. *the kings of* Assyria have destroyed
20. against Sennacherib *king of* Assyria
32. the Lord concerning *the king of* Assyria,
36. So Sennacherib *king of* Assyria departed,

2K. 20: 6. out of the hand of *the king of* Assyria;
12. Berodach-baladan,...*king of* Babylon,
14. Isaiah the prophet unto *king* Hezekiah,
18. in the palace of *the king of* Babylon.
20. the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
21: 3. a grove, as did Ahab *king of* Israel;
11. Manasseh *king of* Judah hath done
17, 25. the book of the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
23. and slew *the king* in his own house.
24. conspired against *king* Amon;
22: 3. in the eighteenth year *of king* Josiah, (that) *the king* sent Shaphan
9. came to *the king*, and brought *the king* word
10. Shaphan the scribe shewed *the king*,
— Shaphan read it *before the king*.
11. when *the king* had heard the words
12. *the king* commanded Hilkiah
— Asahiah a servant of *the king*'s,
16. of the book which *the king of* Judah hath
18. to *the king of* Judah which sent you
20. And they brought *the king* word again.
23: 1. And *the king* sent,
2. *the king* went up into the house
3. *the king* stood by a pillar,
4. *the king* commanded Hilkiah
5. whom *the kings of* Judah had ordained
11. that *the kings of* Judah had given to the sun,
12. which *the kings of* Judah had made,
— did *the king* beat down, and brake
13. Solomon *the king of* Israel had builded
— did *the king* defile.
19. which *the kings of* Israel had made
21. *the king* commanded all the people,
22. nor in all the days of *the kings of* Israel, *nor of the kings of* Judah;
23. in the eighteenth year *of king* Josiah,
25. like unto him was there no *king* before
28. the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
29. Pharaoh-nechoh *king of* Egypt went up against *the king of* Assyria
— *king* Josiah went against him;
24: 1, 11. Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylon came
5. the chronicles *of the kings of* Judah?
7. *the king of* Egypt came not again
— *the king of* Babylon had taken from
— all that pertained *to the king of* Egypt.
10. of Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylon
12. Jehoiachin *the king of* Judah went out to *the king of* Babylon,
— and *the king of* Babylon took him
13. and the treasures of *the king*'s house,
— vessels of gold which Solomon *king of*
15. and *the king*'s mother, and *the king*'s wives,
16. them *the king of* Babylon brought captive
17. *the king of* Babylon made Mattaniah
20. Zedekiah rebelled *against the king of*
25: 1. Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylon came,
2. the eleventh year *of king* Zedekiah.
4. by *the king*'s garden:
5. of the Chaldees pursued after *the king*,
6. So they took *the king*, and brought him up to *the king of* Babylon
8. the nineteenth year *of king* Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylon.
— a servant of *the king of* Babylon,
9. house of the Lord, and *the king*'s house,
11. fell away to *the king of* Babylon,
19. that were in *the king*'s presence,
20. brought them to *the king of* Babylon
21. *the king of* Babylon smote them,
22. whom Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylon
23. *the king of* Babylon had made Gedaliah
24. and serve *the king of* Babylon;
27. the captivity of Jehoiachin *king of*
— Evil-merodach *king of* Babylon
— lift up the head of Jehoiachin *king of*
28. above the throne of *the kings*
30. allowance given him of *the king*,
1Ch. 1:43. *the kings* that reigned in the land of Edom before (any) *king* reigned
3: 2. the daughter of Talmai *king of*
4:23. they dwelt with *the king*
41. in the days of Hezekiah *king of* Judah,
5: 6. *king of* Assyria carried away (captive):
17. in the days of Jotham *king of* Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam *king of* Israel.

1Ch. 5:26. the spirit of Pul *king of* Assyria, and the spirit of Tilgath-pilneser *king of*
9: 1. *the kings of* Israel and Judah,
18. hitherto (waited) in *the king's* gate
11: 2. when Saul was *king*,
3. came all the elders of Israel to *the king*
— they anointed David *king*
14: 1. Hiram *king of* Tyre sent messengers
2. the Lord had confirmed him *king*
8. David was anointed *king*
15:29. saw *king* David dancing
16:21. he reproved *kings* for their sakes,
17:16. David *the king* came and sat
18: 3. smote Hadarezer *king of* Zobah
5. to help Hadarezer *king of* Zobah,
9. Tou *king of* Hamath heard how David
— the host of Hadarezer *king of* Zobah;
10. sent Hadoram his son to *king* David,
11. Them also *king* David dedicated
17. the sons of David (were) chief about *the king*.
19: 1. *the king of* the children of Ammon
5. *the king* said, Tarry at Jericho
7. and *the king of* Maachah and his people;
9. *and the kings* that were come
20: 1. the time that *kings* go out (to battle),
2. David took the crown of *their king*
21: 3. but, my lord *the king*, (are) they not
4. *the king's* word prevailed
6. *the king's* word was abominable
23. let my lord *the king* do
24. *king* David said to Ornan,
24: 6. wrote them before *the king*,
31. in the presence of David *the king*,
25: 2. according to the order of *the king*.
5. Heman *the king's* seer
6. according to *the king's* order
26:26. David *the king*, and the chief fathers,
30. the service of *the king*,
32. *king* David made rulers
— affairs of *the king*.
27: 1. officers that served *the king* in any
24. the chronicles *of king* David.
25. over *the king's* treasures (was) Azmaveth
31. the substance which (was) *king* David's.
32. of Hachmoni (was) with *the king's* sons:
33. Ahithophel (was) *the king's* counsellor: and Hushai the Archite (was) *the king's* companion:
34. the general of *the king's* army
28: 1. ministered to *the king* by course,
— substance and possession *of the king*,
2. David *the king* stood up
4. to be *king* over Israel for ever:
29: 1. David *the king* said
6. the rulers of *the king's* work,
9. David *the king* also rejoiced
20. worshipped the Lord, *and the king*.
23. Solomon sat on the throne...*as king*
24. the sons likewise of *king* David, submitted themselves unto Solomon *the king*.
25. as had not been on any *king* before
29. the acts of David *the king*,

2Ch. 1:12. none of *the kings* have *had*
14. with *the king* at Jerusalem.
15. *the king* made silver and gold at
16. *the king's* merchants received
17. for all *the kings of* the Hittites, *and* for *the kings of* Syria,
2: 3(2). sent to Huram *the king of* Tyre,
11(10). Huram *the king of* Tyre answered
—(—). he hath made thee *king*
12(11). hath given to David *the king*
4:11. the work that he was to make *for king*
16. make *to king* Solomon
17. In the plain of Jordan did *the king* cast
5: 3. assembled themselves unto *the king*
6. *Also king* Solomon, and all the congregation
6: 3. And *the king* turned his face,
7: 4. *Then the king* and all the people
5. *king* Solomon offered
— *the king* and all the people
6. David *the king* had made to praise
11. the house of the Lord, and *the king's* house:
8:10. the chief of *king* Solomon's officers,
11. in the house of David *king of* Israel,
15. the commandment of *the king*

2Ch. 8:18. brought (them) to *king* Solomon.
9: 5. And she said to *the king*,
8. (to be) *king* for the Lord thy God:
— therefore made he thee *king* over th
9. she gave *the king* an hundred and t talents
— the queen of Sheba gave *king* Solor
11. *the king* made (of) the algum trees
— and to *the king's* palace,
12. *And king* Solomon gave to the quee
— which she had brought unto *the kin*
14. all *the kings of* Arabia
15. *king* Solomon made two hundred ta
16. *the king* put them in the house of the
17. *the king* made a great throne of ivor
20. all the drinking vessels of *king* Solo
21. *the king's* ships went to Tarshish
22. And *king* Solomon passed all *the ki*
23. all *the kings of* the earth sought
25. with *the king* at Jerusalem.
26. he reigned over all *the kings*
27. *the king* made silver in Jerusalem as s
10: 2. the presence of Solomon *the king*,
6. *king* Rehoboam took counsel with t
12. as *the king* bade,
13. *the king* answered them roughly; an
Rehoboam forsook
15. So *the king* hearkened not unto the p
16. *the king* would not hearken unto
the people answered *the king*,
18. Then *king* Rehoboam sent Hadoram
— *But king* Rehoboam made speed t him up to (his) chariot,
11: 3. Speak unto Rehoboam...*king of* Jud
12: 2. in the fifth year *of king* Rehoboam Sh
king of Egypt came up against Jerus
6. the princes...*and the king* humbled t selves;
9. Shishak *king of* Egypt came up
— the treasures of *the king's* house;
10. *king* Rehoboam made shields of bras
— that kept the entrance of *the king's* h
11. *the king* entered into the house of the
13. *king* Rehoboam strengthened himsel
13: 1. the eighteenth year *of king* Jeroboan
15:16. the mother of Asa *the king*,
16: 1. Baasha *king of* Israel came up
— to Asa *king of* Judah.
2. and of *the king's* house, and sent to hadad *king of*
3. break thy league with Baasha *king o*
4. Ben-hadad hearkened unto *king* Asa,
6. Asa *the king* took all Judah;
7. came to Asa *king of* Judah, and said
— thou hast relied on *the king of* Syria,
— therefore is the host of *the king of* Sy
11. *the kings* of Judah and Israel.
17:19. These waited on *the king*, beside (t whom *the king* put
18: 3. And Ahab *king of* Israel said unto shaphat *king of* Judah,
4. Jehoshaphat said unto *the king of*
5. *the king of* Israel gathered together
— God will deliver (it) into *the king's* h
7. *the king of* Israel said unto Jehoshap
— Let not *the king* say so.
8. And *the king of* Israel called for one
9. *And the king of* Israel and Jehosh *king of* Judah sat either of them
11. the hand of *the king*.
12. the words of the prophets (declare) to *the king*
14. when he was come to *the king*, *the* said unto him,
15. And *the king* said to him,
17. And *the king of* Israel said
19. Who shall entice Ahab *king of* Israel,
25. Then *the king of* Israel said,
— and to Joash *the king's* son;
26. Thus saith *the king*,
28. *the king of* Israel and Jehoshaphat *th of* Judah went up to Ramoth-gilea
29. *the king of* Israel said unto Jehoshap
— *the king of* Israel disguised himself;
30. *Now the king of* Syria had commande
— save only with *the king of* Israel.
31. they said, It (is) *the king of* Israel.

2Ch.18:32. perceived that it was not *the king of*
33. smote *the king of* Israel between
34. *howbeit the king of* Israel stayed (himself)
19: 1. Jehoshaphat *the king of* Judah returned
2. and said to *king* Jehoshaphat,
11. for all *the king's* matters:
20:15. *and thou king* Jehoshaphat,
34. in the book of *the kings of* Israel.
35. after this did Jehoshaphat *king of* Judah join himself with Ahaziah *king of* Israel,
21: 2. the sons of Jehoshaphat *king of* Israel.
6. in the way of *the kings of* Israel,
8. made themselves *a king.*
12. nor in the ways of Asa *king of* Judah,
13. hast walked in the way of *the kings of*
17. that was found in *the king's* house,
20. the sepulchres of *the kings.*
22: 1. Ahaziah the son of Jehoram *king of* Judah
5. the son of Ahab *king of* Israel to war against Hazael *king of*
6. fought with Hazael *king of* Syria. And Azariah the son of Jehoram *king of* Judah
11. the daughter of *the king,*
— stole him from among *the king's* sons
— the daughter of *king* Jehoram,
23: 3. made a covenant with *the king*
— *the king's* son shall reign,
5. a third part (shall be) at *the king's* house;
7. the Levites shall compass *the king* round
— but be ye with *the king* when he cometh
9. that (had been) *king* David's,
10. by *the king* round about.
11. Then they brought out *the king's* son,
— God save *the king.*
12. running and praising *the king,*
13. *the king* stood at his pillar
— the princes and the trumpets by *the king:*
15. the horse gate by *the king's* house,
16. between all the people, and between *the king,*
20. brought down *the king* from the house
— the high gate into *the king's* house, and set *the king* upon the throne
24: 6. *the king* called for Jehoiada
8. at *the king's* commandment (lit. *the king* commanded) they made a chest,
11. was brought unto *the king's* office
— *the king's* scribe and the high priest's
12. *the king* and Jehoiada gave it to such
14. the rest of the money before *the king*
16. they buried him...among *the kings,*
17. made obeisance *to the king.* Then *the king* hearkened unto them.
21. at the commandment of *the king*
22. Joash *the king* remembered not the kindness
23. the spoil of them *unto the king of*
25. in the sepulchres of *the kings.*
27. the story of the book of *the kings.*
25: 3. that had killed *the king* his father.
7. came a man of God to him, saying, *O king,*
16. Art thou made of *the king's* counsel?
17. Amaziah *king of* Judah took advice, and sent to Joash, the son...*king of* Israel.
18. Joash *king of* Israel sent to Amaziah *king of* Judah saying,
21. Joash *the king of* Israel went up;
— he and Amaziah *king of* Judah,
23. Joash *the king of* Israel took Amaziah *king of* Judah, the son of Joash,
24. the treasures of *the king's* house,
25. Amaziah the son of Joash *king of* Judah
— death of Joash son of Jehoahaz *king of* Israel
26. *the kings of* Judah and Israel?
26: 2. after that *the king* slept with his fathers.
11. (one) of *the king's* captains.
13. to help *the king* against the enemy.
18. And they withstood Uzziah *the king,*
21. Uzziah *the king* was a leper
— Jotham his son (was) over *the king's* house,
23. the field...which (belonged) *to the kings;*
27: 5. He fought also with *the king of* the
7. *the kings of* Israel and Judah.
28. 2. the ways of *the kings of* Israel,
5. into the hand of *the king of* Syria;
— into the hand of *the king of* Israel,
7. slew Maaseiah *the king's* son,
— Elkanah (that was) next to *the king.*

2Ch.28:16. At that time did *king* Ahaz send unto *the kings of* Assyria
19. low because of Ahaz *king of* Israel;
20. Tilgath-pilneser *king of* Assyria came
21. the house of *the king,* and of the princes, and gave (it) *unto the king of* Assyria:
22. this (is that) *king* Ahaz.
23. the gods of *the kings of* Syria help them,
26. *the kings of* Judah and Israel.
27. into the sepulchres of *the kings of* Israel:
29:15. according to the commandment of *the king*
18. Then they went in to Hezekiah *the king,*
19. which *king* Ahaz in his reign did cast
20. Then Hezekiah *the king* rose early,
23. before *the king and* the congregation;
24. for *the king* commanded
25. of Gad *the king's* seer,
27. (ordained) by David *king of* Israel.
29. *the king* and all that were present
30. *the king* and the princes commanded
30: 2. For *the king* had taken counsel,
4. the thing pleased *the king*
6. the letters from *the king*
— according to the commandment of *the king,*
— escaped out of the hand of *the kings of*
12. the commandment of *the king*
24. Hezekiah *king of* Judah did give to
26. Solomon the son of David *king of* Israel
31: 3. *the king's* portion of his substance
13. at the commandment of Hezekiah *the king,*
32: 1. Sennacherib *king of* Assyria came,
4. Why should *the kings of* Assyria come,
7. nor dismayed for *the king of* Assyria,
8. upon the words of Hezekiah *king of*
9. did Sennacherib *king of* Assyria send
— unto Hezekiah *king of* Judah, and
10. Thus saith Sennacherib *king of* Assyria,
11. out of the hand of *the king of* Assyria?
20. Hezekiah *the king,* and the prophet Isaiah
21. captains in the camp of *the king of* Assyria.
22. from the hand of Sennacherib *the king of*
23. and presents to Hezekiah *king of* Judah:
32. *the kings of* Judah and Israel.
33:11. captains of the host *of the king of* Assyria,
18. in the book of *the kings of* Israel.
25. conspired against *king* Amon;
34:11. which *the kings of* Judah had destroyed.
16. Shaphan carried the book to *the king,* and brought *the king* word
18. Shaphan the scribe told *the king,*
— Shaphan read it before *the king.*
19. *the king* had heard the words of the law,
20. *the king* commanded Hilkiah,
— a servant of *the king's,*
22. (they) that *the king* (had appointed),
24. they have read before *the king of* Judah:
26. as for *the king of* Judah, who sent you
28. So they brought *the king* word again.
29. *the king* sent and gathered together
30. *the king* went up into the house of the Lord,
31. *the king* stood in his place,
35: 3. Solomon the son of David *king of* Israel
4. the writing of David *king of* Israel,
7. these (were) of *the king's* substance.
10. according to *the king's* commandment.
15. Jeduthun *the king's* seer;
16. to the commandment of *king* Josiah.
18. neither did all *the kings of* Israel keep
20. Necho *king of* Egypt came up to fight
21. have I to do with thee, thou *king of* Judah?
23. the archers shot *at king* Josiah; and *the king* said
27. *the kings of* Israel and Judah.
36: 3. *the king of* Egypt put him down at
4. *the king of* Egypt made Eliakim his
6. came up Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylon,
8. *the kings of* Israel and Judah:
10. *king* Nebuchadnezzar sent, and brought
13. also rebelled *against king* Nebuchadnezzar.
17. brought upon them *the king of* the Chaldees,
18. the treasures of *the king,*
22. the first year of Cyrus *king of* Persia,
— the spirit of Cyrus *king of* Persia,
23. Thus saith Cyrus *king of* Persia,

Ezr. 1: 1. in the first year of Cyrus *king of* Persia.
— the spirit of Cyrus *king of* Persia,
2. Thus saith Cyrus *king of* Persia,

Ezr 1. 7. *Also* Cyrus *the king* brought forth the vessels
8. those did Cyrus *king of* Persia bring
2: 1. Nebuchadnezzar *the king of* Babylon
3: 7. the grant that they had of Cyrus *king of*
10. after the ordinance of David *king of*
4: 2. the days of Esar-haddon *king of* Assur,
3. as *king* Cyrus *the king of* Persia hath
5. all the days of Cyrus *king of* Persia, even until the reign of Darius *king of* Persia.
7. companions, unto Artaxerxes *king of*
6:22. turned the heart of *the king of* Assyria
7: 1. in the reign of Artaxerxes *king of* Persia,
6. *the king* granted him all his request,
7. in the seventh year of Artaxerxes *the king*.
8. the seventh year *of the king*.
11. the letter that *the king* Artaxerxes
27. (such a thing) as this in *the king*'s heart,
28. hath extended mercy unto me before *the king*, and his counsellors, and before all *the king*'s mighty princes.
8: 1. in the reign of Artaxerxes *the king*.
22. to require of *the king* a band of soldiers
— we had spoken *unto the king*,
25. which *the king*, and his counsellors,
36. they delivered *the king*'s commissions unto *the king*'s lieutenants,
9: 7. have we, *our kings*, (and) our priests, been delivered into the hand of *the kings of* the lands,
9. in the sight of *the kings of* Persia,

Neh. 1:11. I was *the king's* cupbearer.
2: 1. the twentieth year of Artaxerxes *the king*,
— I took up the wine, and gave (it) *unto the king*.
2. *the king* said unto me, Why (is) thy
3. said *unto the king*, Let *the king* live for ever:
4. *the king* said unto me, For what dost
5, 7. I said *unto the king*, If it please *the king*,
6. *the king* said unto me, the queen also
— So it pleased *the king* to send me;
8. the keeper of *the king*'s forest,
— And *the king* granted me, according
9. and gave them *the king*'s letters. Now *the king* had sent captains
14. and to *the king*'s pool:
18. also *the king*'s words that he had spoken unto me.
19. will ye rebel against *the king?*
3:15. of the pool of Siloah by *the king*'s garden,
25. which lieth out from *the king*'s high house,
5: 4. borrowed money for *the king*'s tribute,
14. the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes *the king*,
6: 6. that thou mayest be their *king*,
7. (There is) *a king* in Judah: and now shall it be reported *to the king*
7: 6. Nebuchadnezzar *the king of* Babylon
9:22. the land of *the king of* Heshbon, and the land of Og *king of* Bashan
24. with *their kings*, and the people
32. *on our kings*, on our princes,
— *the kings of* Assyria
34. *our kings*, our princes,
37. *unto the kings* whom thou hast set over us
11:23. (it was) *the king*'s commandment concerning them,
24. Pethahiah...(was) at *the king*'s hand in all
13: 6. in the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes *king of* Babylon came I unto *the king*, and after certain days obtained I leave *of the king:*
26. Did not Solomon *king of* Israel sin
— among many nations was there no *king*
— God made him *king* over all Israel:

Est 1: 2. *the king* Ahasuerus sat on the throne
5. *the king* made a feast
— the court of the garden of *the king*'s palace;
7. according to the state of *the king*.
8. for so *the king* had appointed
9. which (belonged) *to king* Ahasuerus.
10. the heart of *the king* was merry
— in the presence of Ahasuerus *the king*,
11. bring Vashti the queen before *the king*
12. refused to come at *the king*'s commandment
— therefore was *the king* very wroth,
13. *the king* said to the wise men, which knew the times, for so (was) *the king*'s manner

Est. 1:14. which saw *the king*'s face.
15. the commandment of *the king* Ahasuerus
16. Memucan answered before *the king* and the princes, Vashti the queen hath not done wrong to *the king* only,
— all the provinces of *the king* Ahasuerus.
17. *The king* Ahasuerus commanded Vashti
18. say this day unto all *the king*'s princes.
19. If it please *the king*,
— before *king* Ahasuerus; and let *the king* give her royal estate
20. *the king*'s decree which he shall
21. the saying pleased *the king* and the princes; and *the king* did according
22. he sent letters into all *the king*'s provinces.
2: 1. the wrath of *king* Ahasuerus was appeased,
2. said *the king*'s servants that ministered
— young virgins sought *for the king:*
3. *the king* appoint officers in all the provinces
— Hege *the king*'s chamberlain,
4. the maiden which pleaseth *the king*
— And the thing pleased *the king*.
6. Jeconiah *king of* Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar *the king of* Babylon had carried
8. *the king*'s commandment...was heard,
— brought also unto *the king*'s house,
9. out of *the king*'s house:
12. to go in *to king* Ahasuerus,
13. thus came (every) maiden unto *the king:*
— of the women unto *the king*'s house.
14. *the king*'s chamberlain, which kept the concubines: she came in unto *the king* no more, except *the king*
15. to go in unto *the king*, she required nothing but what Hegai *the king*'s chamberlain.
16. So Esther was taken unto *king* Ahasuerus
17. *the king* loved Esther above all the
18. Then *the king* made a great feast
— according to the state of *the king*.
19. then Mordecai sat in *the king*'s gate.
21. while Mordecai sat in *the king*'s gate, two of *the king*'s chamberlains,...sought to lay hand on *the king*
22. Esther certified *the king* (thereof)
23. the book of the chronicles before *the king*.
3: 1. did *king* Ahasuerus promote Haman
2. all *the king*'s servants, that (were) in *the king*'s gate,
— *the king* had so commanded
3. *the king*'s servants, which (were) in *the king*'s gate, said unto Mordecai, Why transgressest thou *the king*'s
7. in the twelfth year *of king* Ahasuerus,
8. Haman said *unto king* Ahasuerus,
— neither keep they *the king*'s laws: *therefore* it (is) not *for the king*'s profit to suffer them.
9. If it please *the king*,
— to bring (it) into *the king*'s treasuries.
10. *the king* took his ring from his hand,
11. *the king* said unto Haman, The silver
12. Then were *the king*'s scribes called
— commanded unto *the king*'s lieutenants,
— in the name of *king* Ahasuerus was it written, and sealed with *the king*'s ring.
13. all *the king*'s provinces,
15. being hastened by *the king*'s commandment.
— *And the king* and Haman sat down to drink:
4: 2. came even before *the king*'s gate: for none (might) enter into *the king*'s gate
3. *the king*'s commandment...came,
5. (one) of *the king*'s chamberlains,
6. which (was) before *the king*'s gate.
7. to pay to *the king*'s treasuries for
8. that she should go in unto *the king*,
11. All *the king*'s servants, and the people of *the king*'s provinces, do know,
— man or woman, shall come unto *the king*
— to whom *the king* shall hold out
— not been called to come in unto *the king*
13. thou shalt escape in *the king*'s house,
16. so will I go in unto *the king*,
5: 1. the inner court of *the king*'s house, over against *the king*'s house: *and the king* sat upon his royal throne
2. when *the king* saw Esther the queen
— and *the king* held out to Esther the golden

Est. 5: 3. Then said *the king* unto her. What wilt
4. If it seem good unto *the king*, let *the king* and Haman come this day
5. Then *the king* said,
— So *the king* and Haman came
6. *the king* said unto Esther
8. found favour in the sight of *the king*, and if it please *the king* to grant
— let *the king* and Haman
— to morrow as *the king* hath said.
9. Haman saw Mordecai in *the king's* gate,
11. *the king* had promoted him,
— above the princes and servants of *the king*.
12. the queen did let no man come in with *the king*
— am I invited unto her also with *the king*.
13. Mordecai the Jew sitting at *the king's* gate.
14. speak thou *unto the king*
— go thou in merrily with *the king*
6: 1. could not *the king* sleep,
— and they were read before *the king*.
2. two of *the king's* chamberlains,
— sought to lay hand *on the king*
3. *the king* said, What honour and dignity
— Then said *the king's* servants
4. *the king* said, Who (is) in the court? Now Haman was come into the outward court of *the king's* house, to speak *unto the king*
5. *the king's* servants said unto him,
— *the king* said, Let him come in.
6. *the king* said unto him, What shall be done unto the man whom *the king*
— To whom would *the king* delight
7. Haman answered *the king*, For the man whom *the king* delighteth to honour,
8. which *the king* (useth) to wear, and the horse that *the king* rideth upon,
9. one of *the king's* most noble princes,
—, 9, 11. whom *the king* delighteth to honour,
10. Then *the king* said to Haman,
— that sitteth at *the king's* gate:
12. Mordecai came again to *the king's* gate.
14. came *the king's* chamberlains,
7: 1. *the king* and Haman came to banquet
2. *the king* said again unto Esther
3. *O king*, and if it please *the king*,
4. could not countervail *the king's*
5. *the king* Ahasuerus answered
6. Haman was afraid before *the king*
7. *And the king* arising from the banquet
— determined against him by *the king*.
8. *Then the king* returned out of the palace garden
— Then said *the king*, Will he force
— the word went out of *the king's* mouth,
9. one of the chamberlains, said before *the king*,
— who had spoken good for *the king*,
— Then *the king* said, Hang him
10. Then was *the king's* wrath pacified.
8: 1. did *the king* Ahasuerus give the house of
— And Mordecai came before *the king*;
2. *the king* took off his ring,
3. Esther spake yet again before *the king*,
4. *the king* held out the golden sceptre
— So Esther arose, and stood before *the king*.
5. If it please *the king*,
— the thing (seem) right before *the king*,
— which (are) in all *the king's* provinces:
7. Then *the king* Ahasuerus said
8. in *the king's* name, and seal (it) with *the king's* ring: for the writing which is written in *the king's* name, and sealed with *the king's* ring,
9. Then were *the king's* scribes called
10. he wrote in *the king* Ahasuerus' name, and sealed (it) with *the king's* ring,
11. Wherein *the king* granted the Jews
12. all the provinces of *king* Ahasuerus,
14. pressed on by *the king's* commandment.
15. Mordecai went out from the presence of *the king*
17. whithersoever *the king's* commandment... came,
9: 1. *the king's* commandment and his decree
2, 20. the provinces of *the king* Ahasuerus,
3. officers *of the king*,

Est. 9: 4. Mordecai (was) great in *the king's* house,
11. was brought before *the king*.
12. And *the king* said unto Esther
— in the rest of *the king's* provinces?
13. If it please *the king*,
14. *the king* commanded it so to be done
16. in *the king's* provinces gathered
25. (Esther) came before *the king*,
10: 1. *the king* Ahasuerus laid a tribute
2. whereunto *the king* advanced him,
— the chronicles *of the kings of* Media
3. next *unto king* Ahasuerus,
Job 3: 14. *kings* and counsellors of the earth,
12: 18. He looseth the bond of *kings*,
15: 24. *as a king* ready to the battle.
18: 14. it shall bring him *to the king of* terrors
29: 25. dwelt *as a king* in the army,
34: 18. (Is it fit) to say *to a king*,
36: 7. with *kings* (are they) on the throne;
41: 34(26). he (is) *a king* over all the children of pride.
Ps. 2: 2. *The kings of* the earth set themselves,
6. Yet have I set *my king*
10. Be wise now therefore, *O ye kings*:
5: 2(3). *my King*, and my God:
10: 16. The Lord (is) *King* for ever and ever:
18: 50(51). Great deliverance giveth he to *his king*
20: 9(10). let *the king* hear us when we call.
21: 1(2). *The king* shall joy in thy strength,
7(8). For *the king* trusteth in the Lord,
24: 7, 9. *the King of* glory shall come in.
8. Who (is) this *King of* glory?
10. Who is this *King of* glory? The Lord of hosts, he (is) *the King of* glory.
29: 10. the Lord sitteth *King* for ever.
33: 16. There is no *king* saved by the multitude of an host:
44: 4(5). Thou art *my King*,
45: 1(2). the things which I have made *touching the king*:
5(6). the heart of *the king's* enemies;
9(10). *Kings'* daughters (were) among
11(12). So shall *the king* greatly desire thy beauty:
13(14). *The king's* daughter (is) all glorious within.
14(15). She shall be brought *unto the king*
15(16). they shall enter into *the king's* palace.
47: 2(3). (he is) *a* great *King* over all the earth.
6(7). sing praises *unto our King*,
7(8). *the King* of all the earth:
48: 2(3). the city of *the* great *King*.
4(5). *the kings* were assembled,
61: 6(7). Thou wilt prolong *the king's* life:
63: 11(12). *But the king* shall rejoice in God:
68: 12(13). *Kings of* armies did flee
14(15). When the Almighty scattered *kings*
24(25). the goings of my God, *my King*,
29(30). shall *kings* bring presents
72: 1. Give *the king* thy judgments, O God, and thy righteousness unto *the king's* son.
10. *The kings of* Tarshish
— *the kings of* Sheba and Seba
11. all *kings* shall fall down before him:
74: 12. God (is) *my King* of old,
76: 12(13). (he is) terrible *to the kings of* the earth.
84: 3(4). *my King*, and my God.
89: 18(19). the Holy One of Israel (is) *our king*.
27(28). higher than *the kings of* the earth.
95: 3. *and a* great *King* above all gods.
98: 6. a joyful noise before the Lord, *the King*.
99: 4. *The king's* strength also loveth judgment;
102: 15(16). all *the kings of* the earth
105: 14. he reproved *kings* for their sakes;
20. *The king* sent and loosed him;
30. the chambers of *their kings*.
110: 5. shall strike through *kings*
119: 46. I will speak of thy testimonies also before *kings*,
135: 10. and slew mighty *kings*;
11. Sihon *king of* the Amorites, and Og *king of* Bashan,
136: 17. him which smote great *kings*:
18. And slew famous *kings*:
19. Sihon *king of* the Amorites:
20. And Og *the king of* Bashan:
138: 4. All *the kings of* the earth shall praise thee

Ps. 144:10. giveth salvation *unto kings:*
145: 1. I will extol thee, my God, *O king;*
148:11. *Kings of* the earth, and all people;
149: 2. children of Zion be joyful *in their King.*
8. To bind *their kings* with chains,
Pro. 1: 1. David, *king of* Israel;
8:15. By me *kings* reign,
14:28. In the multitude of people (is) *the king's* honour:
35. *The king's* favour (is) toward a wise servant:
16:10. divine sentence (is) in the lips of *the king:*
12. an abomination to *kings* to commit wickedness:
13. Righteous lips (are) the delight of *kings;*
14. The wrath of *a king* (is as) messengers of death:
15. In the light of *the king's* countenance (is) life;
19:12. *The king's* wrath (is) as the roaring of a lion;
20: 2. The fear of *a king* (is) as the roaring of a lion:
8. *A king* that sitteth in the throne
26. *A* wise *king* scattereth the wicked,
28. Mercy and truth preserve *the king:*
21: 1. *The king's* heart (is) in the hand of the Lord,
22:11. *the king* (shall be) his friend.
29. he shall stand before *kings;*
24:21. fear thou the Lord *and the king:*
25: 1. Hezekiah *king of* Judah
2. the honour of *kings*
3. the heart of *kings* (is) unsearchable.
5. Take away the wicked (from) before *the king,*
6. thyself in the presence of *the king,*
29: 4. *The king* by judgment establisheth the land:
14. *The king* that faithfully judgeth the poor,
30:27. The locusts have no *king,*
28. is in *kings'* palaces.
31. *and a king,* against whom (there is) no rising
31: 1. The words of *king* Lemuel,
3. that which destroyeth *kings.*
4. (It is) not *for kings,* O Lemuel, (it is) not *for kings* to drink wine;
Ecc. 1: 1. *king of* Jerusalem.
12. I the Preacher was *king* over Israel
2: 8. the peculiar treasure of *kings*
12. the man (do) that cometh after *the king?*
4:13. *than an* old and foolish *king,*
5: 9(8). *the king* (himself) is served by the field.
8: 2. to keep *the king's* commandment,
4. Where the word of *a king* (is),
9:14. there came *a* great *king*
10:16. Woe to thee, O land, *when thy king* (is) a child,
17. *when thy king* (is) the son of nobles,
20. Curse not *the king,*
Cant. 1: 4. *the king* hath brought me into
12. While *the king* (sitteth) at his table,
3: 9. *King* Solomon made himself a chariot
11. behold *king* Solomon with the crown
7: 5(6). *the king* (is) held in the galleries.
Isa. 1: 1. Ahaz, (and) Hezekiah, *kings of* Judah.
6: 1. In the year that *king* Uzziah died
5. have seen *the King,* the Lord of hosts.
7: 1. Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, *king of* Judah, (that) Rezin *the king of* Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, *king of* Israel,
6. set *a king* in the midst
16. forsaken of both *her kings.*
17. (even) *the king of* Assyria.
20. beyond the river, by *the king of* Assyria,
8: 4. shall be taken away before *the king of* Assyria.
7. *the king of* Assyria, and all his glory:
21. and curse *their king* and their God,
10: 8. (Are) not my princes altogether *kings?*
12. the stout heart of *the king of* Assyria,
14: 4. this proverb against *the king of* Babylon,
9. all *the kings of* the nations.
18. All *the kings of* the nations, (even)
28. In the year that *king* Ahaz died
19: 4. *and a* fierce *king* shall rule over them,

Isa. 19:11. the son of ancient *kings?*
20: 1. Sargon *the king of* Assyria sent
4. So shall *the king of* Assyria lead
6. delivered from *the king of* Assyria:
23:15. according to the days of one *king:*
24:21. and *the kings of* the earth upon the
30:33. *for the king* it is prepared;
32: 1. *a king* shall reign in righteousness,
33:17. Thine eyes shall see *the king*
22. the Lord (is) *our king;*
36: 1. in the fourteenth year *of king* Hez
(that) Sennacherib *king of* Assy
2. *the king* of Assyria...unto *king* Hezel
4. Thus saith *the* great *king, the* k
Assyria,
6. so (is) Pharaoh *king of* Egypt to al
8. to my master *the king of* Assyria,
13. Hear ye the words of *the* great k
king of Assyria.
14. Thus saith *the king,* Let not
15. delivered into the hand of *the king*
16. thus saith *the king of* Assyria,
18. out of the hand of *the king of* Assy
21. *the king's* commandment was,
37: 1. when *king* Hezekiah heard (it),
4. *the king of* Assyria his master
5. the servants of *king* Hezekiah
6. the servants of *the king of* Assyria
8. found *the king of* Assyria warring
9. concerning Tirhakah *king of* Ethio
10. shall ye speak to Hezekiah *king of*
— given into the hand of *the king of* A
11. thou hast heard what *the kings of*
13. Where (is) *the king of* Hamath, *
king of Arphad, *and the king of*
18. *the kings of* Assyria have laid wast
21. prayed to me against Sennacherib
33. concerning *the king of* Assyria,
37. Sennacherib *king of* Assyria depart
38: 6. out of the hand *of the king of* Assyr
9. The writing of Hezekiah *king of* Ju
39: 1. *king of* Babylon, sent letters
3. came Isaiah the prophet unto
Hezekiah,
7. in the palace of *the king of* Babylon.
41: 2. *and* made (him) rule over *kings?*
21. your strong (reasons), saith *the k*
Jacob.
43:15. the creator of Israel, *your King.*
44: 6. the Lord *the King of* Israel,
45: 1. I will loose the loins of *kings,*
49: 7. *Kings* shall see and arise,
23. *kings* shall be thy nursing fathers,
52:15. *the kings* shall shut their mouths
57: 9. thou wentest *to the king*
60: 3. *and kings* to the brightness of
10. *and their kings* shall minister unto t
11. *and* (that) *their kings* (may be) bro
16. shalt suck the breast of *kings:*
62: 2. all *kings* thy glory:
Jer. 1: 2. Josiah the son of Amon *king of* Jud
3. Jehoiakim the son of Josiah *king of*
— Zedekiah the son of Josiah *king of*
18. *against the kings of* Judah,
2:26. *their kings,* their princes,
3: 6. in the days of Josiah *the king,*
4: 9. the heart of *the king* shall perish,
8: 1. the bones of *the kings of* Judah,
19. (is) not *her king* in her?
10: 7. Who would not fear thee, *O k*
nations?
10. living God, *and an* everlasting *kin*
13:13. *the kings* that sit upon David's thro
18. Say *unto the king* and to the queen.
15: 4. Manasseh the son of Hezekiah k
Judah,
17:19. whereby *the kings of* Judah come in
20. the word of the Lord, *ye kings of* Ju
25. *kings* and princes sitting upon
19: 3. the word of the Lord, *O kings of* Ju
4. *nor the kings of* Judah,
13. the houses of *the kings of* Judah, sh
defiled
20: 4. all Judah into the hand of *the king*
5. all the treasures of *the kings of* Juda
21: 1. when *king* Zedekiah sent unto him P
2. *king of* Babylon maketh war

Jer. 21: 4. ye fight against *the king of* Babylon,
7. I will deliver Zedekiah *king of* Judah,
— into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar *king of*
10. shall be given into the hand of *the king of*
11. touching the house of *the king of* Judah,
22: 1. to the house of *the king of* Judah,
2. the word of the Lord, *O king of* Judah,
4. *kings* sitting upon the throne of David,
6. *the king*'s house of Judah;
11. Shallum the son of Josiah *king of* Judah,
18. Jehoiakim the son of Josiah *king of*
24. Coniah the son of Jehoiakim *king of*
25. into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar *king of*
23: 5. *a King* shall reign and prosper,
24: 1. *king of* Babylon had carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim *king of*
8. So will I give Zedekiah *the king of* Judah,
25: 1. son of Josiah *king of* Judah, that (was) the first year of Nebuchadrezzar *king of*
3. Josiah the son of Amon *king of* Judah,
9. *the king of* Babylon, my servant,
11. shall serve *the king of* Babylon
12. I will punish *the king of* Babylon,
14. *and* great *kings* shall serve themselves
18. the cities of Judah, and *the kings thereof*,
19. Pharaoh *king of* Egypt, and his servants,
20. all *the kings of* the land of Uz, and all *the kings of* the land of the Philistines,
22. all *the kings of* Tyrus, and all *the kings of* Zidon, and *the kings of* the isles
24. all *the kings of* Arabia, and all *the kings of*
25. all *the kings of* Zimri, and all *the kings of* Elam, and all *the kings of* the Medes.
26. all *the kings of* the north,
— *and the king of* Sheshach shall drink
26: 1. Jehoiakim the son of Josiah *king of*
10. they came up from *the king*'s house
18. prophesied in the days of Hezekiah *king of*
19. Did Hezekiah *king of* Judah and
21. when Jehoiakim *the king*,...heard his words, *the king* sought to put him to death:
22. Jehoiakim *the king* sent men
23. brought him unto Jehoiakim *the king*;
27: 1. Jehoiakim the son of Josiah *king of*
3. send them to *the king of* Edom, and to *the king of* Moab, and to *the king of* the Ammonites, and to *the king of* Tyrus, and to *the king of* Zidon, by the hand of the messengers which come to Jerusalem unto Zedekiah *king of* Judah;
6, 8. Nebuchadnezzar *the king of* Babylon,
7. *and* great *kings* shall serve themselves
8. neck under the yoke of *the king of*
9, 14. Ye shall not serve *the king of* Babylon:
11, 12. under the yoke of *the king of* Babylon,
12. I spake also to Zedekiah *king of* Judah
13. that will not serve *the king of* Babylon?
17. serve *the king of* Babylon, and live:
18. (in) the house of *the king of* Judah,
20. *king of* Babylon took not,
— the son of Jehoiakim *king of* Judah
21. (in) the house of *the king of* Judah
28: 1. the reign of Zedekiah *king of* Judah,
2. the yoke of *the king of* Babylon.
3. Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylon took away
4. Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim *king of*
— I will break the yoke of *the king of*
11. the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar *king of*
14. serve Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylon;
29: 2. that Jeconiah *the king*, and the queen,
3. whom Zedekiah *king of* Judah sent unto Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar *king of*
16. *the king* that sitteth upon the throne
21. hand of Nebuchadrezzar *king of* Babylon;
22. whom *the king of* Babylon roasted
30: 9. serve the Lord...and David *their king*,
32: 1. the tenth year of Zedekiah *king of* Judah,
2. then *the king of* Babylon's army
— which (was) in *the king of* Judah's house.
3. Zedekiah *king of* Judah had shut
— into the hand of *the king of* Babylon,
4. Zedekiah *king of* Judah shall not escape
— be delivered into the hand of *the king of*
28. into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar *king of*
32. *their kings*, their princes,
36. be delivered into the hand of *the king of*

Jer. 33: 4. concerning the houses of *the kings of* Judah,
34: 1. *king of* Babylon, and all his army,
2. speak to Zedekiah *king of* Judah,
— into the hand of *the king of* Babylon,
3. shall behold the eyes of *the king of*
4. O Zedekiah *king of* Judah;
5. *the* former *kings* which were before thee,
6. unto Zedekiah *king of* Judah
7. When *the king of* Babylon's army
8. *the king* Zedekiah had made a covenant
21. Zedekiah *king of* Judah and his princes
— into the hand of *the king of* Babylon's army,
35: 1. Jehoiakim the son of Josiah *king of* Judah,
11. *king of* Babylon came up into
36: 1, 9. Jehoiakim the son of Josiah *king of*
12. went down into *the king*'s house,
16. We will surely tell *the king*
20. they went in to *the king*
— told all the words in the ears of *the king*.
21. *the king* sent Jehudi
— Jehudi read it in the ears of *the king*. and in the ears of all the princes which stood beside *the king*.
22. *Now the king* sat in the winterhouse
24. *the king*, nor any of his servants
25. made intercession *to the king*
26. *the king* commanded Jerahmeel the son of *Hammelech*, (marg. or, *the king*)
27. after that *the king* had burned the roll,
28. Jehoiakim *the king of* Judah hath burned.
29. say to Jehoiakim *king of* Judah,
— *The king of* Babylon shall certainly come
30. thus saith the Lord of Jehoiakim *king of*
32. Jehoiakim *king of* Judah had burned
37: 1. *king* Zedekiah the son of Josiah
— whom Nebuchadrezzar *king of* Babylon
3. Zedekiah *the king* sent Jehucal
7. Thus shall ye say to *the king of* Judah,
17. Zedekiah *the king* sent, and took him out: and *the king* asked him secretly
— be delivered into the hand of *the king of*
18. Jeremiah said unto *king* Zedekiah,
19. *The king of* Babylon shall not come
20. I pray thee, O my lord *the king*:
21. Zedekiah *the king* commanded
38: 3. the hand of *the king of* Babylon's army,
4. the princes said unto *the king*,
5. Then Zedekiah *the king* said,
— *the king* (is) not (he that) can do
6. Malchiah the son of *Hammelech*, (marg. or, *the king*)
7. which was in *the king*'s house,
— *the king then* sitting in the gate
8. went forth out of *the king*'s house, and spake to *the king*,
9. My lord *the king*, these men
10. *the king* commanded Ebed-melech
11. went into the house of *the king*
14. Zedekiah *the king* sent,
— *the king* said unto Jeremiah,
16. Zedekiah *the king* sware
17. go forth unto *the king of* Babylon's
18. not go forth to *the king of* Babylon's
19. And Zedekiah *the king* said
22. that are left in *the king of* Judah's house (shall be) brought forth to *the king of*
23. taken by the hand of *the king of*
25. what thou hast said unto *the king*,
— what *the king* said unto thee:
26. my supplication before *the king*,
27. these words that *the king* had commanded.
39: 1. In the ninth year of Zedekiah *king of*
— came Nebuchadrezzar *king of* Babylon
3, 3. the princes of *the king of* Babylon
4. Zedekiah *the king of* Judah saw them,
— by the way of *the king*'s garden,
5. brought him up to Nebuchadrezzar *king of*
6. *the king of* Babylon slew the sons of
— *the king of* Babylon slew all the
8. the Chaldeans burned *the king*'s house,
11. Nebuchadrezzar *king of* Babylon gave
13. all *the king of* Babylon's princes;
40: 5. whom *the king of* Babylon hath made
7. *the king of* Babylon had made Gedaliah
9. and serve *the king of* Babylon,
11. that *the king of* Babylon had left
14. Baalis *the king of* the Ammonites

Jer. 41: 1. the princes of *the king*,
2. whom *the king of* Baby on had made
9. which Asa *the king* had made for fear of Baasha *king of* Israel:
10. *the king*'s daughters, and all the people
18. whom *the king of* Babylon made
42:11. Be not afraid of *the king of* Babylon,
43: 6. and children, and *the king*'s daughters,
10. take Nebuchadrezzar *the king of* Babylon,
44: 9. the wickedness of *the kings of* Judah,
17. *our kings*, and our princes,
21. *your kings*, and your princes,
30. Pharaoh-hophra *king of* Egypt
— Zedekiah *king of* Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar *king of* Babylon,
45: 1. Jehoiakim the son of Josiah *king of* Judah,
46: 2. the army of Pharaoh-necho *king of* Egypt,
— Nebuchadrezzar *king of* Babylon smote in
— son of Josiah *king of* Judah.
13. *king of* Babylon should come
17. Pharaoh *king of* Egypt (is but) a noise;
18. (As) I live, saith *the king*,
25. with their gods, and *their kings*;
26. into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar *king of*
48:15. *the king*, whose name (is) the Lord of hosts.
49: 1. why (then) doth *their king* (marg. or, *Melcom*) inherit Gad,
3. *their king* (marg. or, *Melcom*) shall go into captivity,
28. Nebuchadrezzar *king of* Babylon shall
30. Nebuchadrezzar *king of* Babylon hath
34. the reign of Zedekiah *king of* Judah,
38. *the king* and the princes,
50:17. *the king of* Assyria hath devoured him;
— *king of* Babylon hath broken his bones.
18. I will punish *the king of* Babylon and his land, as I have punished *the king of*
41. *and* many *kings* shall be raised up
43. *The king of* Babylon hath heard the
51:11. the spirit of *the kings of* the Medes:
28. nations with *the kings of* the Medes,
31. to shew *the king of* Babylon that his city
34. *king of* Babylon hath devoured me,
57. *the king*, whose name (is) the Lord of hosts.
59. with Zedekiah *the king of* Judah
52: 3. Zedekiah rebelled *against the king of*
4. *king of* Babylon came, he and all
5. the eleventh year *of king* Zedekiah.
7. by *the king*'s garden;
8. the Chaldeans pursued after *the king*,
9. Then they took *the king*, and carried him up unto *the king of* Babylon
10. *the king of* Babylon slew the sons
11. *the king of* Babylon bound him in
12. the nineteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar *king of* (lit. *of king* Nebuchadrezzar *king of*) Babylon,
— (which) served *the king of* Babylon,
13. And burned...*the king*'s house;
15. fell to *the king of* Babylon,
20. which *king* Solomon had made
25. that were near *the king*'s person,
26. brought them to *the king of* Babylon
27. *the king of* Babylon smote them,
31. the captivity of Jehoiachin *king of*
— Evil-merodach *king of* Babylon
— the head of Jehoiachin *king of* Judah,
32. *the kings* that (were) with him
34. diet given him of *the king of* Babylon,
Lam. 2: 6. hath despised...*the king* and the priest.
9. *her king* and her princes (are) among the Gentiles:
4:12. *The kings of* the earth,
Eze. 1: 2. the fifth year of *king* Jehoiachin's
7:27. *The king* shall mourn,
17:12. *the king of* Babylon is come to Jerusalem, and hath taken *the king thereof*,
16. in the place (where) *the king* (dwelleth)
19: 9. brought him to *the king of* Babylon:
21:19(24). the sword of *the king of* Babylon may come:
21(26). *the king of* Babylon stood at the
24: 2. *the king of* Babylon set himself
26: 7. *king of* Babylon, *a king of kings*, from the
27:33. *the kings of* the earth
35. *and their kings* shall be sore afraid,
28:12. a lamentation upon *the king of* Tyrus,

Eze. 28:17. I will lay thee before *kings*,
29: 2. set thy face against Pharaoh *king of*
3. (am) against thee, Pharaoh *king of* Egy
18, 19 & 30:10. Nebuchadrezzar *king of*
30:21, 22. Pharaoh *king of* Egypt;
24, 25, 25. *the king of* Babylon,
31: 2 & 32:2. Pharaoh *king of* Egypt,
32:10. *and their kings* shall be horribly afraid
11. The sword of *the king of* Babylon
29. There (is) Edom, *her kings*,
37:22. *and* one *king* shall be *king* to them all:
24. David my servant (shall be) *king*
43: 7. (neither) they, *nor their kings*,
—, 9. the carcases of *their kings*
Dan. 1: 1. of the reign of Jehoiakim *king of* Jud
came Nebuchadnezzar *king of* Babylo
2. the Lord gave Jehoiakim *king of*
3. *the king* spake unto Ashpenaz
4. to stand in *the king*'s palace,
5. *the king* appointed them a daily provisi
of *the king*'s meat,
— they might stand before *the king*.
8. the portion of *the king*'s meat,
10. I fear my lord *the king*,
— endanger my head *to the king*.
13, 15. the portion of *the king*'s meat:
18. *the king* had said he should bring them i
19. And *the king* communed with them;
— therefore stood they before *the king*.
20. *the king* enquired of them, he found
21. the first year of *king* Cyrus.
2: 2. *the king* commanded to call the magician
— to shew *the king* his dreams. So they cam
and stood *before the king*.
3. *the king* said unto them,
4. Then spake the Chaldeans *to the king*
8: 1. third year of the reign of *king* Belshazzar
20. *the kings of* Media and Persia.
21. the rough goat (is) *the king of* Grecia:
— the great horn...(is) *the* first *king*.
23. *a king* of fierce countenance,
27. I rose up, and did *the king*'s business;
9: 6. to *our kings*, our princes,
8. *to our kings*, to our princes,
10: 1. the third year of Cyrus *king of* Persia
13. I remained there with *the kings of*
11: 2. there shall stand up yet three *kings*
3. *a* mighty *king* shall stand up,
5. *the king of* the south shall be strong.
6. *the king*'s daughter of the south shall come
to *the king* of the north
7. the fortress of *the king of* the north,
8. continue (more) years *than the king of*
9. *the king of* the south shall come
11. *the king of* the south shall be moved
— (even) with *the king of* the north:
13. *the king of* the north shall return,
14. stand up against *the king of* the south:
15. So *the king of* the north shall come,
25. against *the king of* the south with a grea
army; *and the king of* the south
27. both these *kings*' hearts
36. *the king* shall do according
40. shall *the king of* the south push at him:
and *the king of* the north shall come
Hos. 1: 1. *kings of* Judah, and in the days of Jero
boam the son of Joash, *king of* Israel.
3: 4. shall abide many days without *a king*,
5. seek the Lord their God, and David *the*
king;
5: 1. O house of *the king*;
13. and sent to *king* Jareb:
7: 3. They make *the king* glad
5. In the day of *our king*
7. all *their kings* are fallen:
8:10. the burden of *the king of* princes.
10: 3. We have no *king*,
— what *then* should *a king* do to us?
6. a present *to king* Jareb:
7. Samaria, *her king* is cut off
15. in a morning shall *the king of* Israel
11: 5. the Assyrian shall be *his king*,
13:10. I will be *thy king*:
— Give me *a king* and princes?
11. I gave thee *a king* in mine anger,
Am 1: 1. of Uzziah *king of* Judah,
— Jeroboam the son of Joash *king of* Israel

Am. 1:15. *their king* shall go into captivity,
2: 1. burned the bones of *the king of* Edom
5:26. the tabernacle of *your Moloch* (or, *your king*)
7: 1. the latter growth after *the king's* mowings.
10. Beth-el sent to Jeroboam *king of* Israel,
13. for it (is) *the king's* chapel,
Jon. 3: 6. word came unto *the king of* Nineveh,
7. the decree of *the king*
Mic. 1: 1. Ahaz, (and) Hezekiah, *kings of*
14. a lie *to the kings of* Israel.
2:13. *their king* shall pass before them,
4: 9. (is there) no *king* in thee?
6: 5. what Balak *king of* Moab consulted,
Nah. 3:18. Thy shepherds slumber, *O king of*
Hab. 1:10. they shall scoff *at the kings*,
Zep. 1: 1. Josiah the son of Amon, *king of* Judah.
5. that swear *by Malcham;* (or, *their king*)
8. the princes, and *the king's* children,
3:15. *the king of* Israel. (even) the Lord,
Hag. 1: 1, 15. the second year of Darius *the king*,
Zec. 7: 1. the fourth year of *king* Darius,
9: 5. *the king* shall perish from Gaza,
9. behold, *thy King* cometh unto thee:
11: 6. and into the hand of *his king:*
14: 5. in the days of Uzziah *king of* Judah:
9. the Lord shall be *king* over all the earth:
10. unto *the king's* winepresses.
16, 17. to worship *the King*, the Lord of hosts,
Mal 1:14. I (am) *a* great *King*,

מֶלֶךְ *meh'-lech*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4: 8. Artaxerxes *the king* in this sort:
11. unto Artaxerxes *the king:*
12. Be it known *unto the king*,
13. Be it known now *unto the king*,
— endamage the revenue of *the kings*.
14. it was not meet for us to see *the king's*
— sent and certified *the king;*
15. hurtful unto *kings* and provinces,
16. We certify *the king* that,
17. (Then) sent *the king* an answer
19. hath made insurrection against *kings*,
20. There have been mighty *kings*
22. grow to the hurt of *the kings?*
23. when the copy of *king* Artaxerxes'
24. of the reign of Darius *king of* Persia.
5: 6. sent unto Darius *the king:*
7. Unto Darius *the king*, all peace.
8. Be it known *unto the king*,
11. *which a* great *king* of Israel builded
12. of Nebuchadnezzar *the king of* Babylon,
13. in the first year of Cyrus *the king* of Babylon (the same) *king* Cyrus
14. those did Cyrus *the king*
17. Now therefore, if (it seem) good to *the king*, let there be search made in *the king's* treasure house,
— a decree was made of Cyrus *the king*
— let *the king* send his pleasure
6: 1. Then Darius *the king* made a decree,
3. In the first year of Cyrus *the king* (the same) Cyrus *the king*
4. expences be given out of *the king's* house:
8. that of *the king's* goods,
10. and pray for the life of *the king*,
12. destroy all *kings* and people, that
13. to that which Darius *the king* had sent,
14. and Artaxerxes *king of* Persia.
15. the reign of Darius *the king*.
7:12. Artaxerxes, *king of kings*,
14. Forasmuch as thou art sent of *the king*,
15. which *the king* and his counsellors
20. out of *the king's* treasure house.
21. I Artaxerxes *the king*, do make
23. the realm of *the king* and his sons?
26. and the law of *the king*,
Dan. 2: 4. *O king*, live for ever:
5, 8, 26. *The king* answered and said
7. Let *the king* tell his servants
10. Chaldeans answered before *the king*,
— that can shew *the king's* matter: therefore (there is) no *king*, lord, nor ruler,
11. And (it is) a rare thing that *the king*

Dan. 2:11. that can shew it before *the king*,
12. For this cause *the king* was angry
14. Arioch the captain of *the king's* guard,
15. to Arioch *the king's* captain, Why (is) the decree (so) hasty from *the king?*
16. and desired of *the king* that he would give him time, and that he would shew *the king*
21. he removeth *kings*, and setteth up *kings:*
23. known unto us *the king's* matter.
24. whom *the king* had ordained
— bring me in before *the king*, and I will shew *unto the king*
25. Daniel before *the king* in haste,
— that will make known *unto the king*
27. answered in the presence of *the king*, and said, The secret which *the king*
— the soothsayers, shew *unto the king;*
28. known *to the king* Nebuchadnezzar
29. As for thee, *O king*,
30. the interpretation *to the king*,
31. Thou, *O king*, sawest,
36. interpretation thereof before *the king*.
37. Thou, *O king*, (art) *a king of kings:*
44. in the days of these *kings*
45. made known *to the king*
46. Then *the king* Nebuchadnezzar
47. *The king* answered unto Daniel,
— and a Lord of *kings*,
48. Then *the king* made Daniel
49. Then Daniel requested of *the king*,
— Daniel (sat) in the gate of *the king*.
3: 1. Nebuchadnezzar *the king* made
2. Then Nebuchadnezzar *the king*
— which Nebuchadnezzar *the king* had set up.
3. the image that Nebuchadnezzar *the king*
5. Nebuchadnezzar *the king* hath set up:
7. that Nebuchadnezzar *the king* had set up.
9. They spake and said to *the king* Nebuchadnezzar, *O king*, live for ever.
10. Thou, *O king*, hast made a decree,
12. these men, *O king*, have not regarded
13. they brought these men before *the king*.
16. answered and said *to the king*,
17. out of thine hand, *O king*.
18. be it known unto thee, *O king*,
22. because *the king's* commandment
24. Nebuchadnezzar *the king* was astonied.
— They answered and said *unto the king*, True, *O king*.
27. and *the king's* counsellors,
28. and have changed *the king's* word,
30. Then *the king* promoted Shadrach,
4: 1(3:31). Nebuchadnezzar *the king*, unto all
18(15). This dream I *king* Nebuchadnezzar
19(16), 30(27). *The king* spake, and said,
22(19). It (is) thou, *O king*, that art grown
23(20). And whereas *the king* saw
24(21). This (is) the interpretation, *O king*,
—(—). which is come upon my lord *the king:*
27(24). Wherefore, *O king*, let my counsel
28(25). came upon *the king* Nebuchadnezzar.
31(28). While the word (was) in *the king's*
—(—). (saying), *O king* Nebuchadnezzar,
37(34). and honour *the King of* heaven,
5: 1. Belshazzar *the king* made a great feast
2. that *the king*, and his princes,
3. and *the king*, and his princes,
5. of the wall of *the king's* palace: *and the king* saw the part of the hand
6. Then *the king's* countenance was
7. *The king* cried aloud to bring in
— (And) *the king* spake, and said
8. Then came in all *the king's* wise
— nor make known *to the king*
9. was *king* Belshazzar greatly troubled,
10. the queen by reason of the words of *the king*
— the queen spake and said, *O king*,
11. *whom the king* Nebuchadnezzar thy father, *the king*, (I say), thy father,
12. whom *the king* named Belteshazzar:
13. Daniel brought in before *the king*. (And) *the king* spake and said unto Daniel,
— whom *the king* my father brought
17. and said before *the king*,

Dan. 5:17. I will read the writing *unto the king*,
18. *O* thou *king*, the most high God gave
30. Belshazzar *the king of* the Chaldeans slain.
6: 2(3). *and the king* should have no damage.
3(4). *and the king* thought to set him over
6(7). assembled together to *the king*, and said thus unto him, *King* Darius,
7(8). to establish a *royal* statute,
—(—). save of thee, *O king*,
8(9). Now, *O king*, establish the decree,
9(10). Wherefore *king* Darius signed
12(13). and spake before *the king* concerning *the king's* decree;
—(—). *O king*, shall be cast into the den of lions? *The king* answered and said,
13(14). and said before *the king*,
—(—). regardeth not thee, *O king*,
14(15). Then *the king*, when he heard
15(16). these men assembled unto *the king*, and said *unto the king*, Know, *O king*,
—(—). *the king* establisheth may be changed.
16(17). Then *the king* commanded,
—(—). (Now) *the king* spake and said unto
17(18). and *the king* sealed it with his own
18(19). Then *the king* went to his palace,
19(20). Then *the king* arose very early
20(21). *the king* spake and said to Daniel,
21(22). said Daniel unto *the king*, *O king*, live for ever.
22(23). also before thee, *O king*, have I done no hurt.
23(24). Then was *the king* exceeding glad
24(25). And *the king* commanded,
25(26). Then *king* Darius wrote unto all
7: 1. In the first year of Belshazzar *king of*
17. These great beasts, which are four, (are) four *kings*,
24. out of this kingdom (are) ten *kings*
— and he shall subdue three *kings*.

מְלֶךְ [*m'laċh*], Ch. m.

Dan 4:27(24). O king, let *my counsel* be acceptable

מַלְכוּת [*mal-kōh'-deth*], f.

Job 18:10. *and a trap for him* in the way.

מַלְכָּה *mal-kāh'*, f.

1K. 10: 1. *when the queen of* Sheba heard
4. when *the queen of* Sheba had seen
10. *the queen of* Sheba gave to king Solomon.
13. Solomon gave *unto the queen of* Sheba
2Ch 9: 1. *when the queen of* Sheba heard
3. when *the queen of* Sheba had seen
9. *the queen of* Sheba gave king Solomon.
12. Solomon gave *to the queen of* Sheba
Est. 1: 9. Vashti *the queen* made a feast
11. To bring Vashti *the queen*
12. *the queen* Vashti refused
15. What shall we do *unto the queen* Vashti
16. Vashti *the queen* hath not done wrong
17. (this) deed of *the queen*
— commanded Vashti *the queen* to be brought
18. the deed of *the queen*.
2:22. told (it) unto Esther *the queen*;
4: 4. Then was *the queen* exceedingly grieved;
5: 2. when the king saw Esther *the queen*
3. What wilt thou, *queen* Esther?
12. Esther *the queen* did let no man come
7: 1. to banquet with Esther *the queen*.
2. What (is) thy petition, *queen* Esther?
3. Esther *the queen* answered
5. and said unto Esther *the queen*,
6. before the king *and the queen*.
7. request for his life to Esther *the queen*;
8. Will he force *the queen* also
8: 1, 7 & 9:12. unto Esther *the queen*.
9:29. Then Esther *the queen*,
31. Mordecai the Jew and Esther *the queen*
Cant.6: 8. There are threescore *queens*,
9. *the queens* and the concubines,

מַלְכָּה [*mal-kāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan 5:10. (Now) *the queen* by reason of the words
— *the queen* spake and said, O king,

מַלְכוּ *mal-ċhoo'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 4:24. the second year *of the reign of* Darius
6:15. in the sixth year *of the reign of* Darius
7:13. priests and Levites, *in my realm*,
23. why should there be wrath against *the realm*
Dan 2:37. God of heaven hath given thee *a kingdom*,
39. shall arise another *kingdom*
— *and* another third *kingdom* of brass,
40. *And the* fourth *kingdom* shall be strong
41. *the kingdom* shall be divided;
42. *the kingdom* shall be partly strong,
44. the God of heaven set up *a kingdom*,
— *and the kingdom* shall not be left
— and consume all these *kingdoms*,
4: 3(3:33). *his kingdom* (is) *an* everlasting *kingdom*,
17(14), 25(22), 32(29). the most High ruleth *in the kingdom of* men,
18(15). all the wise (men) *of my kingdom*
26(23). *thy kingdom* shall be sure unto thee,
29(26). he walked in the palace of *the kingdom*
30(27). for the house of *the kingdom*
31(28). *The kingdom* is departed from thee
34(31). *and his kingdom* (is) from generation
36(33). and for the glory *of my kingdom*,
—(—). I was established in *my kingdom*,
5: 7. shall be the third ruler *in the kingdom*.
11. There is a man *in thy kingdom*,
16. shalt be the third ruler *in the kingdom*.
18. Nebuchadnezzar thy father *a kingdom*,
20. he was deposed from *his kingly* throne,
21. God ruled *in the kingdom of* men,
26. Mene; God hath numbered *thy kingdom*,
28. Peres: *Thy kingdom* is divided,
29. should be the third ruler *in the kingdom*.
31(6:1). the Median took *the kingdom*,
6. 1(2). Darius to set over *the kingdom*
—(—). should be over *the* whole *kingdom*;
3(4). thought to set him over *the* whole *realm*.
4(5). against Daniel concerning *the kingdom*;
7(8). All the presidents of *the kingdom*,
26(27). That in every dominion of *my kingdom*
—(—). *and his kingdom* (that) which shall not be destroyed,
28(29). So this Daniel prospered *in the reign of* Darius, *and in the reign of* Cyrus
7:14. and glory, *and a kingdom*, that all
— *and his kingdom* (that) which shall not be destroyed.
18. of the most High shall take *the kingdom*, and possess *the kingdom* for ever,
22. *that* the saints possessed *the kingdom*.
23. shall be the fourth *kingdom* upon earth, which shall be diverse from all *kingdoms*,
24. the ten horns out of this *kingdom*
27. *And the kingdom* and dominion, and the greatness of *the kingdom* under
— *whose kingdom* (is) *an* everlasting *kingdom*,

מַלְכוּת *mal-ċhooth'*, f.

Nu. 24: 7. *his kingdom* shall be exalted.
1Sa.20:31. shalt not be established, *nor thy kingdom*
1K. 2:12. *his kingdom* was established
1Ch 11:10. with him *in his kingdom*,
12:23. *the kingdom of* Saul to him,
14: 2. *his kingdom* was lifted up
17:11. I will establish *his kingdom*.
14. *and in my kingdom* for ever:

1Ch.22:10. I will establish the throne of *his kingdom*
26:31. In the fortieth year of *the reign of*
28: 5. the throne of *the kingdom of*
7. I will establish *his kingdom* for ever,
29:25. (such) *royal* majesty (lit. majesty of *the kingdom*)
30. *his reign* and his might,
2Ch. 1: 1. Solomon...was strengthened in *his kingdom*,
2: 1(1:18),12(11). an house *for his kingdom*.
3: 2. in the fourth year *of his reign*.
7:18. will I stablish the throne of *thy kingdom*,
11:17. they strengthened *the kingdom of* Judah,
12: 1. Rehoboam had established *the kingdom*,
15:10. in the fifteenth year *of the reign of* Asa.
19. the five and thirtieth year *of the reign of* Asa.
16: 1. the six and thirtieth year *of the reign of* Asa
12. the thirty and ninth year *of his reign*
20:30. *the realm of* Jehoshaphat
29:19. king Ahaz *in his reign*
33:13. brought him...*into his kingdom*.
35:19. *of the reign of* Josiah
36:20. until the reign of *the kingdom of* Persia:
22. throughout all *his kingdom*,
Ezr. 1: 1. throughout all *his kingdom*,
4: 5. *the reign of* Darius
6. *And in the reign of* Ahasuerus, in the beginning of *his reign*,
7: 1 & 8:1. *in the reign of* Artaxerxes
Neh 9:35. have not served thee *in their kingdom*,
12:22. *the reign of* Darius the Persian.
Est. 1: 2. on the throne of *his kingdom*
4. the riches of *his* glorious *kingdom*
7. *royal* wine (marg. wine of *the kingdom*) in abundance,
9. the *royal* house (lit. house *of the kingdom*) which (belonged) to king
11. the crown *royal*, (lit. crown of *the kingdom*)
14. sat the first *in the kingdom*;
19. let there go a *royal* commandment (lit. commandment of *the kingdom*)
— *and* let the king give *her royal estate*
20. throughout all *his empire*,
2: 3. the provinces of *his kingdom*,
16. into *his* house *royal* (lit. house of *his kingdom*)
— in the seventh year *of his reign*.
17. he set the *royal* crown (lit. crown of *the kingdom*) upon her head,
3: 6. throughout *the* whole *kingdom*
8. the provinces of *thy kingdom*;
4:14. thou art come *to the kingdom*
5: 1. Esther put on (her) *royal* (apparel),
— the king sat upon *his royal* throne (lit. throne of *his kingdom*) in *the royal* house, (lit. house of *the kingdom*)
3. given thee to the half of *the kingdom*,
6. even to the half of *the kingdom*
6: 8. Let the *royal* apparel (lit. apparel of *the kingdom*) be brought
— the crown *royal* (lit. crown of *the kingdom*) which is
7: 2. to the half of *the kingdom*.
8:15. *royal* apparel (lit. apparel of *the kingdom*) of blue and white,
9:30. provinces of *the kingdom*
Ps. 45: 6(7). the sceptre of *thy kingdom*
103:19. *his kingdom* ruleth over all.
145:11. the glory of *thy kingdom*,
12. the glorious majesty of *his kingdom*.
13. *Thy kingdom* (is) *an* everlasting *kingdom*,
Ecc. 4:14. (he that is) born *in his kingdom*
Jer. 10: 7. in all *their kingdoms*,
49:34. *the reign of* Zedekiah
52:31. in the (first) year of *his reign* lifted
Dan 1: 1. *of the reign of* Jehoiakim
20. astrologers that (were) in all *his realm*.
2: 1. *of the reign of* Nebuchadnezzar
8: 1. *of the reign of* king Belshazzar
22. four *kingdoms* shall stand up
23. in the latter time of *their kingdom*,
9: 1. *the realm of* the Chaldeans;
10:13. *the kingdom of* Persia
Dan11: 2. against *the realm of* Grecia.
Dan 11: 4. *his kingdom* shall be broken,
— *his kingdom* shall be plucked up,
9. shall come *into* (his) *kingdom*,
17. the strength of *his* whole *kingdom*,
20. the glory of *the kingdom*:
21. the honour of *the kingdom*:
— and obtain *the kingdom*

מַלְכָּה *m'leh'-ḵheth*, f.

Jer. 7:18. make cakes *to the queen of* heaven, (marg. or, *frame*, or, *workmanship*)
44:17. to burn incense *unto the queen of* heaven, (marg. *frame*)
18, 25. to burn incense *to the queen of* heaven,
19. we burned incense *to the queen of* heaven.

מָלַל [*māh-lal'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.
Pro. 6:13. *he speaketh* with his feet,

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *
Gen21: 7. Who *would have said* unto Abraham,
Job 33: 3. my lips *shall utter* knowledge

PIEL.—*Future.*
Job 8: 2. How long *wilt thou speak*
Ps.106: 2. Who *can utter* the mighty acts of the Lord?

מְלַל [*m'-lal*], Ch.

* PAEL.—*Preterite.* *
Dan. 6:21(22). Then *said* Daniel unto the king,

PAEL.—*Future.*
Dan. 7:25. *he shall speak* (great) words against the most High,

PAEL.—*Participle.*
Dan. 7: 8. and a mouth *speaking* great things.
11. the great words which the horn *spake*:
20. a mouth *that spake* very great things,

מַלְמָד [*mal-māhd'*], m.

Jud. 3:31. slew of the Philistines six hundred men *with an* ox *goad*:

מָלַץ [*māh-latz'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Ps.119:103. How *sweet are* thy words unto my taste!

מֶלְצַר *mel-tzar'*, m.

Dan. 1:11. Then said Daniel to *Melzar*, (marg. *the steward*)
16. Thus *Melzar* took away the portion

מָלַק *māh-lak'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *
Lev. 1:15. *and wring off* his head, (marg. or, *pinch off* the head *with the nail*) and burn (it)
5: 8. *and wring off* his head from his neck,

מַלְקוֹחַ *mal-kōh'ăgh*, m.

Nu. 31:11. they took all the spoil, and all *the prey*,
12. they brought the captives, and *the prey*,
26. Take the sum of *the prey*
27. divide *the prey* into two parts;
32. *the booty*, (being) the rest of the prey
Ps. 22:15(16). my tongue cleaveth *to my jaws*;
Isa. 49:24. Shall *the prey* be taken from the mighty,
25. *and the prey of* the terrible

מַלְקוֹשׁ *mal-kōhsh'*, m.

Deu 11:14. the first rain *and the latter rain*,
Job 29:23. they opened their mouth wide (as) *for the latter rain*
Pro. 16:15. as a cloud of *the latter rain*.
Jer. 3: 3. *and* there hath been no *latter rain*;
5:24. rain, both the former *and the latter*,
Hos. 6: 3. *as the latter* (and) former *rain*
Joel 2:23. the former rain, *and the latter rain*
Zec. 10: 1. in the time of *the latter rain*;

מִלְקָחַיִם *mel-kāh-ġhah'-yim*, m. dual.

1K. 7:49. the lamps, *and the tongs* (of) gold,
2Ch. 4:21. the lamps, *and the tongs*,
Isa. 6: 6. he had taken *with the tongs*

מַלְקָחַיִם [*mal-kāh-ġhah'-yim*], m. dual.

Ex. 25:38. *And the tongs thereof*, and the
37:23. he made his seven lamps, *and his snuffers*,
Nu. 4: 9. *his tongs*, and his snuffdishes,

מֶלְתָּחָה *mel-tāh-ġhāh'*, f.

2K. 10:22. him that (was) over *the vestry*,

מַלְתָּעוֹת [*mal-tāh-ʒ̈ōhth'*], f. pl.

Ps. 58: 6(7). break out *the great teeth*

מַמְגֵרוֹת *mam-m'goo-rōhth'*, f. pl.

Joel 1:17. *the barns* are broken down;

מְמַדִּים [*m'mad-deem'*], m. pl.

Job 38: 5. Who hath laid *the measures thereof*,

מָמוֹת [*māh-mōhth'*], m.

Jer. 16: 4. They shall die of grievous *deaths*;
Eze. 28: 8. *the deaths of* them that are) slain

מַמְזֵר *mam-zēhr'*, m.

Deu 23: 2(3). *A bastard* shall not enter
Zec. 9: 6. *a bastard* shall dwell in Ashdod,

מִמְכָּר *mim-kāhr'*, m.

Lev. 25:14. if thou sell *ought* (lit. *a selling*) unto thy neighbour,
25. *that which* his brother *sold*,
27. the years of *the sale thereof*,
28. *that which is sold* shall remain
29. a whole year *after it is sold*;
33. the house *that was sold*,
50. the price of *his sale*
Deu 18: 8. *that which cometh of the sale* of *his* patrimony. marg. *his sales* by the fathers)
Neh 13:20. sellers of all kind of *ware*
Eze. 7:13. return to *that which is sold*,

מִמְכֶּרֶת *mim-keh'-reth*, f.

Lev. 25:42. they shall not be sold *as* bondmen. (marg. *with the sale of* a bondman)

מַמְלָכָה *mam-lāh-ḫāh'*, f.

Gen 10:10. the beginning of *his kingdom*
20: 9. on me and on *my kingdom*
Ex. 19: 6. *a kingdom of* priests,
Nu. 32:33. *the kingdom of* Sihon king of the Amorites, and *the kingdom of* Og
Deu. 3: 4, 10. *the kingdom of* Og in Bashan.
13. *the kingdom of* Og, gave I
21. *the kingdoms* whither thou passest.
17:18. the throne of *his kingdom*,
20. prolong (his) days in *his kingdom*,
28:25. all *the kingdoms of* the earth.
Jos. 10: 2. one of the *royal* cities,
11:10. the head of all those *kingdoms*.
1Sa. 10:18 out of the hand of all *kingdoms*,
13:13. have established *thy kingdom*
14. *thy kingdom* shall not continue:
24:20(21). *the kingdom of* Israel shall be established
27: 5. should thy servant dwell in the *royal* city
28:17. the Lord hath rent *the kingdom*
2Sa. 3:10. To translate *the kingdom*
28. I *and my kingdom* (are) guiltless
5:12. he had exalted *his kingdom*
7:12. I will establish *his kingdom*.
13. I will stablish the throne of *his kingdom*
16. thine house *and thy kingdom*
1K. 2:46. *And the kingdom* was established
4:21(5:1). Solomon reigned over all *kingdoms*
9: 5. the throne of *thy kingdom*
10:20. not the like made in any *kingdom*.
11:11. I will surely rend *the kingdom*
13. I will not rend away all *the kingdom*;
31. I will rend *the kingdom*
34. I will not take *the* whole *kingdom*
12:26. Now shall *the kingdom* return
14: 8. rent *the kingdom* away
18:10. no nation *or kingdom*, he took an oath of *the kingdom*
2K. 11:1. destroyed all the seed *royal*. (marg. of *the kingdom*)
14: 5. as soon as *the kingdom* was confirmed
15:19. to confirm *the kingdom*
19:15, 19. *the kingdoms of* the earth;
1Ch. 16:20. *and from* (one) *kingdom* to another people:
29:11. thine (is) *the kingdom*, O Lord,
30. *the kingdoms of* the countries.
2Ch. 9:19. not the like made in any *kingdom*.
11: 1. that he might bring *the kingdom*
12: 8. service of *the kingdoms of* the countries.
13: 5. *the kingdom* over Israel
8. *the kingdom of* the Lord
14: 5(4). *the kingdom* was quiet
17: 5. the Lord stablished *the kingdom*
10. *the kingdoms of* the lands
20: 6. *the kingdoms of* the heathen?
29. *the kingdoms of* (those) countries,
21: 3. *the kingdom* gave he to Jehoram;
4. Jehoram was risen up to *the kingdom of*
22: 9. to keep still *the kingdom*
10. destroyed all the seed *royal*
23:20. the throne of *the kingdom*.
25: 3. when *the kingdom* was established
29:21. a sin offering for *the kingdom*,
32:15. no god of any nation *or kingdom* was able
36:23. All *the kingdoms of* the earth
Ezr. 1: 2. *the kingdoms of* the earth;
Neh 9:22. gavest them *kingdoms* and nations,
Ps. 46: 6(7). the *kingdoms* were moved:
68:32(33). Sing unto God, *ye kingdoms*
79: 6. the *kingdoms* that have not called upon
102:22(23). When the people are gathered...*and the kingdoms*,
105:13. *from* (one) *kingdom* to another people;
135:11. all *the kingdoms of* Canaan:
Isa. 9:7(6). upon *his kingdom*,
10:10. *the kingdoms of* the idols,
13: 4. *the kingdoms of* nations
19. Babylon, the glory of *kingdoms*,
14:16. that did shake *kingdoms*:
17: 3. *and the kingdom* from Damascus,
19: 2. city against city, (and) *kingdom against kingdom*.
23:11. he shook *the kingdoms*:
17. *the kingdoms of* the world
37:16, 20. *the kingdoms of* the earth:
47: 5. The lady of *kingdoms*.

Isa. 60:12. the nation *and kingdom* that will not serve
Jer. 1:10. over the nations and over *the kingdoms*,
15. the families of *the kingdoms of*
15: 4. all *kingdoms of* the earth,
18: 7, 9. concerning *a kingdom*,
24: 9. *the kingdoms of* the earth
25:26. *the kingdoms of* the world,
27: 1. the beginning of *the reign of* Jehoiakim
8. nation *and kingdom* which will not serve
28: 1. the beginning of *the reign of* Zedekiah
8. against great *kingdoms*,
29:18 & 34:1, 17. all *the kingdoms of* the earth,
49:28. *and concerning the kingdoms of* Hazor,
51:20. with thee will I destroy *kingdoms*;
27. call together against her *the kingdoms of* Ararat,
Lam 2: 2. he hath polluted *the kingdom*
Eze. 17:14. That *the kingdom* might be base,
29:14. they shall be there *a* base *kingdom*.
15. the basest of *the kingdoms*;
37:22. divided into two *kingdoms*
Am. 6: 2. better than these *kingdoms*?
7:13. *king's* court. (marg. house of *the kingdom*)
9: 8. *upon the* sinful *kingdom*,
Mic. 4: 8. *the kingdom* shall come
Nah 3: 5. will shew...*the kingdoms* thy shame.
Zep. 3: 8. that I may assemble *the kingdoms*,
Hag 2:22. the throne of *kingdoms*, and I will destroy the strength of *the kingdoms of*

מַמְלָכוּת [*mam-lāh-ċhooth'*], f.

Jos. 13:12, 31. *the kingdom of* Og in Bashan,
21. *the kingdom of* Sihon king of
27. the rest of *the kingdom of* Sihon
30. *the kingdom of* Og king of Bashan,
1Sa. 15:28. The Lord hath rent *the kingdom of* Israel
2Sa. 16: 3. *the kingdom of* my father.
Jer. 26: 1. the beginning of *the reign of*
Hos. 1: 4. *the kingdom of* the house of

מִמְסָךְ *mim-sāhċh'*, m.

Pro. 23:30. they that go to seek *mixed wine*.
Isa. 65:11. that furnish *the drink offering*

מֶמֶר *meh'-mer*, m.

Pro. 17:25. *and bitterness* to her that bare him.

מְמֹרָרִים *mam-m'rōh-reem'*, m. pl.

Job 9:18. but filleth me *with bitterness*.

מִמְשָׁח *mim-shaċh'*, m.

Eze. 28:14. the *anointed* cherub

מִמְשָׁל *mim-shāhl'*, m.

1Ch 26: 6. *that ruled* throughout the house
Dan 11: 3. that shall rule with great *dominion*,
5. *a* great *dominion*.

מֶמְשָׁלָה *mem-shāh-lāh'*, f.

Gen 1:16. the greater light *to rule* (marg. *for the rule of*) the day, and the lesser light *to rule* the night:
1K. 9:19. in all the land of *his dominion*.
2K. 20:13. in all *his dominion*,
2Ch 8: 6. all the land of *his dominion*.
32: 9. all *his power* (marg. *dominion*) with him,
Ps. 103:22. in all places of *his dominion*:
114: 2. Israel *his dominion*.
Ps. 136: 8. The sun *to rule* by day:
9. The moon and stars *to rule* by night:
145:13. *thy dominion* (endureth)
Isa. 22:21. and I will commit *thy government*
39: 2. in all *his dominion*,
Jer. 34: 1. the kingdoms of the earth of his *dominion*, (marg. *the dominion of* his hand)
51:28. all the land of *his dominion*.
Dan 11: 5. *his dominion* (shall be) a great dominion.
Mic. 4: 8. even *the* first *dominion*;

מִמְשָׁק *mim-shak'*, m.

Zep 2: 9. *the breeding of* nettles,

מַמְתַּקִּים *mam-tak-keem'*, m. pl.

Neh 8:10. eat the fat, and drink *the sweet*,
Cant 5:16. His mouth (is) *most sweet*:

מָן *māhn*, m.

Ex. 16:15. they said one to another, It (is) *manna*: (marg: or, *What* (is) this? or, It (is) *a portion*)
31. called the name thereof *Manna*:
33. put an omer full of *manna* therein,
35. the children of Israel did eat *manna*
— they did eat *manna*, until
Nu. 11: 6. (there is) nothing at all, beside this *manna*,
7. *And the manna* (was) as coriander seed,
9. *the manna* fell upon it.
Deu 8: 3. fed thee with *manna*,
16. Who fed thee in the wilderness with *manna*,
Jos. 5:12. And *the manna* ceased on the morrow
— neither had the children of Israel *manna* any more;
Neh 9:20. *and* withheldest not *thy manna* from their mouth,
Ps. 78:24. had rained down *manna* upon them

מָן [*māhn*], Ch. pron. interrog. מַן[2]

Ezr. 5: 3. *Who* hath commanded you to build
4. *What* are the names of the men
9. *Who* commanded you to build
Dan 3: 6, 11. *And whoso*[2] falleth not down
15. *and who* (is) that God that shall deliver
4:17(14), 25(22), 32(29). *and* giveth it *to whomsoever* he will,
5:21. he appointeth over it *whomsoever*[2] he will.

מִן see מִנִּים

מִן *min*, part. prep.

Gen 2: 6. went up a mist *from* the earth,
7. man (of) the dust *of* the ground,
9. *out of* the ground made the Lord God
5:29. *because of* the ground which the Lord
21:15. the water was spent *in* the bottle,
25:30. Feed me, I pray thee, *with* that
Ex. 2:23. sighed *by reason of* the bondage,
Lev. 9:10. caul *above* the liver *of* the sin offering,
11:13. have in abomination *among* the fowls;
14:37. in sight (are) lower *than* the wall:
Nu. 15:30. born in the land (lit. *of* the native), *or* a stranger, (lit. *and of* the stranger)
31:43. seven thousand and five hundred sheep, (lit. *of* sheep, &c.)
Deu 33:11. hate him, *that* they rise *not* again.
1Sa. 17:50. David prevailed *over* the Philistine
30:19. lacking to them, *neither* small nor great, (lit. *from* small to &c.)
1K. 6:16. both the floor and the walls (lit. *of* floor to &c.)
2K. 21:15. *since* the day their fathers came

1Ch. 8: 8. *after* he had sent them away ;
Ps. 104: 7. *At* thy rebuke they fled ; *at* the voice
Cant. 5: 4. My beloved put in his hand *by* the hole
Isa. 28: 7. erred *through* strong drink, they are swallowed up *of* wine,
Eze. 36: 24. take you *from among* the heathen, &c. &c.

With prefix ; as, לְמִן

Ex. 9: 18. *since* (lit. *from* the day of) the foundation thereof even until
Deu. 9: 7. *from* the day that thou didst depart
2Ch. 15: 13. *whether* small or great, &c. &c.

The signification of מִן with pronominal suffixes remains unchanged.

מִן *min*, Ch. part. prep.

[2] Marks קֳדָם as being combined with מִן in translation : [3] marks דִּי similarly combined.

Ezr. 4: 12. Jews which came up *from* thee
15. sedition within the same *of* old
19. *And I* commanded, (marg. *by me* a decree is set)
— *of* old time hath made insurrection
21. commandment shall be given *from me*.
23. *when* [3] the copy of king
5: 12. *after* that our fathers had provoked
14. took *out of* the temple that (was)
— take *out of* the temple of Babylon,
16. *and since* that time
17. a decree was made *of* Cyrus
6: 4. be given *out of* the king's house;
5. took forth *out of* the temple
6. be ye far *from* thence·
8. *Moreover I* make a decree (marg. *by me* a decree is made)
11. *Also I* have made a decree, (lit. *id.*)
— timber be pulled down *from* his
14. *according* to the commandment of the God
7: 13. *I* make (lit. *by me* is made) a decree, that all they *of* the people
14. art sent *of* (marg. *from* before) the king,
20. *out of* the king's treasure house.
21. *And I* (lit. *and by me*), (even) I
23. *commanded by* (marg. *of* the decree of) the God of heaven,
26. judgment be executed speedily *upon him*,
Dan 2: 5. The thing is gone *from me :*
6. ye shall receive *of* me gifts
8. I know *of* certainty that
— the thing is gone *from* me.
15. the decree (so) hasty *from*[2] the king?
16. went in, and desired *of* the king
18. desire mercies *of*[2] the God of heaven
20. Blessed be the name of God *for* ever
23. what we desired *of thee :*
25. a man *of* the captives of Judah,
30. that I have *more than* any living,
33. feet *part* of iron *and part* of clay.
35. chaff *of* the summer threshingfloors;
39. another kingdom inferior *to thee*,
41. *part* of potters' clay, *and part* of
— *but* there shall be in it *of* the strength
42. *part* of iron, *and part* of clay, (so) the kingdom shall be *partly* (lit. *of* part) strong. *and partly*
47. *Of* a truth (it is), that
49. Daniel requested *of* the king,
3: 15. deliver you *out of* my hands?
17. *from* the burning fiery furnace, *and* he will deliver (us) *out of*
22. *because* [3] the king's commandment
26. forth *of* the midst of the fire.
29. *Therefore I* make (marg. made *by me*)
4: 6(3). *Therefore* made *I* (lit. *id.*)
12(9). *and* all flesh was fed *of it*.
13(10). an holy one came down *from*
14(11). beasts get away *from* under it, and the fowls *from*
16(13). his heart be changed *from* man's,
23(20). holy one coming down *from* heaven,
25(22). shall drive thee *from* men,
26(23). *after* that thou shalt have known
Dan 4: 31(28). fell a voice *from* heaven,
—(—). The kingdom is departed *from thee*
32(29). *And* they shall drive thee *from*
33(30). *and* he was driven *from* men,
5: 2. had taken *out of* the temple
3. that were taken *out of* the temple
13. *of* the children of the captivity
— my father brought *out of* Jewry?
19. *And for* the majesty that
— trembled and feared *before*[2] him:
20. deposed *from* his kingly throne, and they took his glory *from him :*
21. *And* he was driven *from* the sons of
24. part of the hand sent *from* him ;
6: 2(3). over *these* three presidents ; *of* whom
7(8). *of* any God or man for thirty days, save *of thee*,
10(11). as he did aforetime. (lit. *from* the former time of this)
12(13). *of* any God or man within thirty days, save *of thee*,
13(14). which (is) *of* the children of
20(21). able to deliver thee *from* the lions?
23(24). *out of* the den. So Daniel was taken up *out of*
26(27). I make (lit. *from* before me is made) a decree,
—(—). *before*[2] the God of Daniel:
27(28). *from* the power of the lions.
7: 3. *from* the sea, diverse one *from* another.
4. was lifted up *from* the earth,
7. diverse *from* all the beasts
8. *before*[2] whom there were three *of* the first
10. issued and came forth *from* before him:
11. *because* of the voice of the great
16. one *of* them that stood by, and asked *him* the truth
17. shall arise *out of* the earth.
19. which was diverse *from* all the others,
20. and *before*[2] whom three fell;
— *more* stout *than* his fellows.
23. shall be diverse *from* all kingdoms,
24. horns *out of* this kingdom
— shall be diverse *from* the first.

מְנָא see מָנָא

מְנוּנָיָה [*man-gee-nāh'*], f.

Lam. 3: 63. I (am) *their musick*.

מִנְדָּה *min-dah'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 4: 13. (then) will they not pay *toll*,
7: 24. it shall not be lawful to impose *toll*,

מַנְדַּע *man-dag'*, Ch. m.

Dan 2: 21. *and knowledge* to them that know understanding:
4: 34(31). *and mine understanding* returned unto
36(33). *my reason* returned unto me ;
5: 12. excellent spirit, *and knowledge*,

מָנָה *māh-nāh'*.

* KAL. — *Preterite.* *

Nu. 23: 10. Who *can count* the dust of Jacob,
Isa. 65: 12. *Therefore will I number you* to the

KAL. — *Infinitive.*

Gen 13: 16. if a man can *number* the dust
1Ch. 21: 1. provoked David *to number* Israel.
17. commanded the people *to be numbered* (lit. *to number* the people)
27: 24. Joab...began *to number*,
Ps. 90: 12. teach (us) *to number* our days,

KAL. — *Imperative.*

2Sa. 24: 1. *number* Israel and Judah.

KAL.—*Future.*
1K. 20:25. And *number* thee an army,
2K. 12:10(11). *and told* the money that was found in

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.
Ps. 147: 4. *He telleth* the number of the stars;
Jer. 33:13. the hands of *him that telleth* (them),

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Isa. 53:12. *he was numbered* with the transgressors;

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*
Ecc. 1:15. that which is wanting cannot *be numbered.*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*
Gen 13:16. (then) *shall* thy seed also *be numbered.*
1K. 3: 8. a great people, that *cannot be numbered*
8: 5. that could not be told nor *numbered*
2Ch 5: 6. which could not be told nor *numbered*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *
Job. 7: 3. wearisome nights *are appointed* to me.
Dan 1:10. who *hath appointed* your meat
11. the prince of the eunuchs *had set* over

PIEL.—*Imperative.*
Ps. 61: 7(8). *O prepare* mercy and truth,

PIEL.—*Future.*
Dan 1: 5. *And* the king *appointed* them a daily provision
Jon. 1:17(2:1). *Now* the Lord *had prepared* a great fish
4: 6. *And* the Lord God *prepared* a gourd,
7. *But* God *prepared* a worm
8. *that* God *prepared* a vehement east wind;

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *
1Ch. 9:29. (Some) of them also (were) *appointed*

מְנָה & מְנָא *m'nāh'*, Ch.

* P'AL.—*Preterite.* *
Dan 5:26. Mene; God *hath numbered* thy kingdom,

P'AL.—*Participle Passive.*
Dan 5:25. *Mene, Mene,* Tekel, Upharsin.

* PAEL.—*Preterite.* *
Dan 2:24. whom the king *had ordained*
49. *and he set* Shadrach, Meshach, and
3:12. whom *thou hast set* over the affairs

PAEL.—*Imperative.*
Ezr. 7:25. *set* magistrates and judges,

מָנָה *māh-nāh'*, f.

Ex. 29:26. and it shall be thy *part.*
Lev. 7:33. have the right shoulder *for* (his) *part.*
8:29. the ram of consecration it was Moses' *part;*
1Sa. 1: 4. and her daughters, *portions:*
5. unto Hannah he gave a worthy *portion;*
9:23. Bring *the portion* which I gave thee,
2Ch 31:19. to give *portions* to all the males
Neh. 8:10. and send *portions* unto them for whom
12. to drink, and to send *portions,*
Est. 2: 9. with *such things as belonged to her,* (marg. *her portions*)
9:19, 22. sending *portions* one to another.
Ps. 16: 5. The Lord (is) *the portion of*
Jer. 13:25. thy lot, *the portion of* thy measures

מָנֶה *māh-neh'*, m.

1K. 10:17. three *pound* of gold went to one shield:
Ezr. 2:69. five thousand *pound* of silver,
Neh 7:71. two thousand and two hundred *pound* of silver.
72. two thousand *pound* of silver,
Eze. 45:12. fifteen shekels, shall be your *maneh.*

מְנִים see מְנָה

מִנְהָג *min-hāhg'*, m.

2K. 9:20. *and the driving* (marg. *marching*) (is) *like the driving of* Jehu

---

מִנְהָרוֹת *min-hāh-rōhth'*, f. pl.

Jud. 6: 2. the children of Israel made them *the dens*

מָנוֹד [*māh-nōhd'*], m.

Ps. 44:14(15). *a shaking of* the head among the people.

מָנוֹחַ *māh-nōh'ăgh*, m.

Gen 8: 9. the dove found no *rest*
Deu 28:65. neither shall the sole of thy foot have *rest:*
Ru. 3: 1. shall I not seek *rest* for thee,
1Ch. 6:31(16). *after that* the ark *had rest.* (lit. *after the rest of* the ark)
Ps. 116: 7. Return *unto thy rest,*
Isa. 34:14. find for herself *a place of rest.*
Lam 1: 3. she findeth no *rest:*

מְנוּחָה *m'noo-ghāh'*, f.

Gen 49:15. he saw that *rest* (was) good,
Nu. 10:33. to search out *a resting place*
Deu 12: 9. ye are not as yet come to *the rest*
Jud. 20:43. trode them down *with ease* (marg. or, (from) *Menuchah*)
Ru. 1: 9. that ye may find *rest,*
2Sa. 14:17. shall now be *comfortable:* (marg. *for rest*)
1K. 8:56. the Lord, that hath given *rest*
1Ch 22: 9. who shall be a man of *rest;*
28: 2. to build an house of *rest*
Ps. 23: 2. he leadeth me beside the *still* waters (marg. waters of *quietness*)
95:11. they should not enter into *my rest.*
132: 8. Arise, O Lord, *into thy rest;*
14. This (is) *my rest* for ever:
Isa. 11:10. *his rest* shall be glorious.
28:12. This (is) *the rest* (wherewith)
32:18. *in* quiet *resting places;*
66: 1. where (is) the place of *my rest?*
Jer. 45: 3. *and* I find no *rest.*
51:59. Seraiah (was) a *quiet* prince. (marg. or, prince of *Menucha,* or, chief *chamberlain*)
Mic. 2:10. this (is) not (your) *rest:*
Zec. 9: 1. Damascus (shall be) *the rest thereof:*

מָנוֹן *māh-nōhn'*, m.

Pro. 29:21. shall have him become (his) *son*

מָנוֹס *māh-nōhs'*, m.

2Sa. 22: 3. my high tower, *and my refuge,*
Job. 11:20. *and* they shall not *escape,* (marg. *and flight* shall perish from them)
Ps. 59:16(17). thou hast been my defence *and refuge*
142: 4(5). *refuge* failed me;
Jer. 16:19. *my refuge* in the day of affliction,
25:35. the shepherds shall have no *way to flee,* (marg. *flight* shall perish from the shepherds)
46: 5. *and* their mighty ones...are fled *apace,* (marg. *a flight*)
Am. 2:14. *the flight* shall perish from the swift,

מְנוּסָה *m'noo-sāh'*, f.

Lev. 26:36. flee, *as fleeing from* a sword;
Isa. 52:12. not go out with haste, *nor* go *by flight:*

מָנוֹר [*māh-nōhr'*], m.

1Sa. 17: 7. the staff...(was) *like a* weavers' *beam,*

2Sa. 21:19. the staff...(was) *like a* weavers' *beam.*
1Ch 11:23. a spear *like a* weavers' *beam;*
20: 5. spear staff (was) *like a* weavers' *beam.*

מְנוֹרָה *m'nōh-rāh'*, f.

Ex. 25:31. thou shalt make *a candlestick* (of) pure gold: (of) beaten work shall *the candlestick* be made:
32, 32. three branches of *the candlestick*
33. six branches that come out of *the candlestick.*
34. *And in the candlestick* (shall be) four bowls
35. six branches...out of *the candlestick.*
26:35. *the candlestick* over against the table
30:27. *the candlestick* and his vessels,
31: 8. *the* pure *candlestick*
35:14. *The candlestick* also *for* the light,
37:17. he made *the candlestick* (of) pure gold: (of) beaten work made he *the candlestick;*
18, 18. three branches of *the candlestick*
19. six branches going out of *the candlestick.*
20. *And in the candlestick* (were) four bowls
39:37. *The* pure *candlestick,* (with) the lamps
40: 4. thou shalt bring in *the candlestick,*
24. he put *the candlestick* in the tent
Lev. 24: 4. the lamps upon *the* pure *candlestick*
Nu. 3:31. *and the candlestick,* and the altars,
4: 9. *the candlestick of* the light,
8: 2, 3. over against *the candlestick.*
4. this work of *the candlestick*
— so he made *the candlestick.*
1K. 7:49. *the candlesticks* of pure gold,
2K. 4:10. a table, and a stool, *and a candlestick:*
1Ch 28:15. the weight *for the candlesticks of* gold,
— by weight for *every candlestick,* (lit. *candlestick and candlestick*)
— *and for the candlesticks of* silver by weight, (both) *for the candlestick,*
— the use of *every candlestick.* (lit. *candlestick and candlestick*)
2Ch. 4: 7. he made ten *candlesticks of*
20. *the candlesticks* with their lamps,
13:11. *and the candlestick of* gold
Jer. 52:19. *the candlesticks,* and the spoons,
Zec. 4: 2. *a candlestick* all (of) gold,
11. upon the right (side) of *the candlestick*

מְנֻזָרִים [*min-n'zūh-reem'*], m. pl.

Nah. 3:17. *Thy crowned* (are) as the locusts,

מִנְחָה *min-ḥāh'*, f.

Gen. 4: 3. *an offering* unto the Lord.
4. respect unto Abel and to *his offering:*
5. to *his offering* he had not respect.
32:13(14). *a present* for Esau his brother;
18(19). it (is) *a present* sent unto my lord
20(21). I will appease him *with the present*
21(22). So went *the present* over
33:10. then receive *my present* at my hand:
43:11. carry down the man *a present,*
15. the men took that *present,*
25. they made ready *the present*
26. they brought him *the present*
Ex. 29:41. *according to the meat offering of* the
30: 9. *nor meat offering;* neither shall ye
40:29. and *the meat offering;*
Lev. 2: 1. when any will offer a *meat* offering
3. the remnant of *the meat offering*
4. if thou bring an oblation of *a meat offering*
5. And if thy oblation (be) *a meat offering*
6. it (is) *a meat offering.*
7. if thy oblation (be) *a meat offering*
8. thou shalt bring *the meat offering*
9. the priest shall take from *the meat offering*
10. that which is left of *the meat offering*
11. No *meat offering,* which ye shall
13. every oblation of *thy meat offering*
— to be lacking from *thy meat offering:*
14. if thou offer *a meat offering of*
Lev. 2:14. thou shalt offer for *the meat offering of*
15. it (is) *a meat offering.*
5:13. the priest's, *as a meat offering.*
6:14(7). this (is) the law of *the meat offering:*
15(8). the flour of the *meat offering,*
—(—). which (is) upon *the meat offering,*
20(13). for *a meat offering* perpetual,
21(14). the baken pieces of *the meat offering*
23(16). every *meat offering for* the priest
7: 9. all *the meat offering* that is baken
10. every *meat offering,* mingled with oil,
37. the burnt offering, *of the meat offering,*
9: 4. *and a meat offering* mingled with oil:
17. he brought *the meat offering,*
10:12. Take *the meat offering* that remaineth
14:10. deals of fine flour (for) *a meat offering,*
20. *the meat offering* upon the altar:
21. fine flour mingled with oil *for a meat offering,*
31. with *the meat offering:*
23:13. *And the meat offering thereof*
16. ye shall offer *a* new *meat offering*
18. unto the Lord, *with their meat offering,*
37. a burnt offering, *and a meat offering,*
Nu. 4:16. *and the* daily *meat offering,*
5:15. it (is) *an offering of* jealousy, *an offering of* memorial,
18. put *the offering of* memorial in her hands, which (is) *the* jealousy *offering:*
25. the priest shall take *the* jealousy *offering* out of the woman's hand, and shall wave *the offering* before the Lord,
26. the priest shall take an handful of *the offering,*
6:15. *and their meat offering,* and their
17. the priest shall offer also *his meat offering,*
7:13, 19, 25, 31, 37, 43, 49, 55, 61, 67, 73, 79. mingled with oil *for a meat offering:*
87. twelve, *with their meat offering:*
8: 8. a young bullock *with his meat offering,*
15: 4. bring *a meat offering* of
6. thou shalt prepare (for) *a meat offering*
9. *a meat offering* of three tenth deals of flour
24. *with his meat offering,* and his
16:15. Respect not thou *their offering:*
18: 9. every *meat offering of their's,*
28: 5. of flour *for a meat offering,*
8. *as the meat offering of* the morning,
9, 12. two tenth deals of flour (for) *a meat offering,*
12. And three tenth deals of flour (for) *a meat offering,*
13. (for) *a meat offering* unto one lamb;
20. *their meat offering* (shall be of) flour
26. when ye bring *a* new *meat offering*
28. *their meat offering* of flour mingled with
31. burnt offering, *and his meat offering,*
29: 3, 9, 14. *And their meat offering* (shall be of)
6. *and his meat offering,* and the daily burnt offering, *and his meat offering,*
11. *and the meat offering of it,* and their
16, 25, 31, 34. *his meat offering,* and his drink
18, 21, 30, 33. *And their meat offering* and their
19. *and the meat offering thereof,* and their
22, 28, 38. *and his meat offering,* and his drink
24, 37. *Their meat offering* and their drink
27. *And their meat offering*
39. *and for your meat offerings,*
Jos. 22:23. burnt offering *or meat offering,*
29. for burnt offerings, *for meat offerings,*
Jud. 3:15. sent *a present* unto Eglon
17. he brought *the present* unto Eglon
18. to offer *the present,* he sent away the people that bare *the present.*
6:18. and bring forth *my present,* (marg. *or, meat offering*)
13:19. Manoah took a kid with *a meat offering,*
23. *a meat offering* at our hands,
1Sa. 2:17. men abhorred *the offering of* the Lord.
29. at my sacrifice *and at mine offering,*
— the chiefest of all *the offerings of*
3:14. not be purged with sacrifice *nor offering*
10:27. and brought him no *presents.*
26:19. let him accept *an offering:*
2Sa. 8: 2. the Moabites...brought *gifts.*
6. and the Syrians...brought *gifts.*
1K. 4:21(5:1). they brought *presents,*

1K. 8:64. offered burnt offerings, and *meat offerings*,
— to receive the burnt offerings, and *meat offerings*,
10:25. they brought every man *his present*,
18:29, 36. the offering of *the* (evening) *sacrifice*,
2K. 3:20. when *the meat offering* was offered,
8: 8. Take *a present* in thine hand,
9. and took *a present* with him,
16:13, 15. and *his meat offering*,
15. *the* evening *meat offering*,
— *and their meat offering*,
17: 3. and gave him *presents*. (marg. or, *tribute*)
4. brought no *present* to the king of Assyria,
20:12. sent letters *and a present* unto Hezekiah:
1Ch 16:29. bring *an offering*, and come before him:
18: 2. David's servants, (and) brought *gifts*.
6. David's servants, (and) brought *gifts*.
21:23. wheat *for the meat offering*;
23:29. fine flour *for meat offering*,
2Ch 7: 7. and *the meat offerings*, and the fat.
9:24. brought every man *his present*,
17: 5. brought to Jehoshaphat *presents*;
11. Philistines brought Jehoshaphat *presents*,
26: 8. the Ammonites gave *gifts*
32:23. And many brought *gifts*
Ezr. 9: 4. until (lit. until *to*) *the* evening *sacrifice*.
5. *And at the* evening *sacrifice*
Neh 10:33(34). *the* continual *meat offering*,
13: 5. they laid *the meat offerings*,
9. *the meat offering* and the frankincense.
Ps. 20: 3(4). Remember all *thy offerings*,
40: 6(7). Sacrifice *and offering* thou didst not
45:12(13). the daughter of Tyre (shall be there) *with a gift*;
72:10. kings of Tarshish...shall bring *presents*:
96: 8. bring *an offering*, and come
141: 2. the lifting up of my hands (as) *the* evening *sacrifice*.
Isa. 1:13. Bring no more vain *oblations*;
19:21. shall do sacrifice *and oblation*;
39: 1. letters *and a present* to Hezekiah:
43:23. to serve *with an offering*,
57: 6. hast offered *a meat offering*.
66: 3. he that offereth *an oblation*,
20. *an offering* unto the Lord
— bring *an offering* in a clean vessel
Jer. 14:12. offer burnt offering *and an oblation*,
17:26. *and meat offerings*, and incense,
33:18. to kindle *meat offerings*,
41: 5. *with offerings* and incense in their hand,
Eze.42:13. most holy things, *and the meat offering*,
44:29. They shall eat *the meat offering*,
45:15. *for a meat offering*, and for
17. burnt offerings, *and meat offerings*,
— *the meat offering*, and the burnt offering,
24. *And* he shall prepare *a meat offering*
25. *and according to the meat offering*,
46: 5. *And the meat offering* (shall be)
— *and the meat offering* for the lambs
7. he shall prepare *a meat offering*,
11. *the meat offering* shall be an ephah
14. *And* thou shalt prepare *a meat offering*
— *a meat offering* continually by a perpetual
15. *the meat offering*, and the oil,
20. they shall bake *the meat offering*;
Dan 9:21. the time of *the* evening *oblation*.
27. the sacrifice *and the oblation*
Hos 10: 6. *a present* to king Jareb:
Joel 1: 9, 13. *The meat offering* and the drink offering
2:14. *a meat offering* and a drink offering
Am. 5:22. *and your meat offerings*, I will not
25. *and offerings* in the wilderness
Zep 3:10. shall bring *mine offering*.
Mal. 1:10. *neither* will I accept *an offering*
11. *and* a pure *offering*:
13. thus ye brought *an offering*:
2:12. him that offereth *an offering*
13. he regardeth not *the offering*
3: 3. *an offering* in righteousness.
4. *the offering of* Judah and Jerusalem

מִנְחָה *min-ghāh'*, Ch. f.

Ezr. 7:17. lambs, *with their meat offerings*
Dan 2:46. *and* commanded that they should offer *an oblation*

מְנִי *m'nee'*, m.

[Perhaps a proper name].

Isa. 65:11. furnish the drink offering *unto that number*.

מְנִים *min-neem'*, m. pl.

Ps. 45: 8(9). *whereby* they have made thee glad.
150: 4. praise him *with stringed instruments*

מֹנִים *mōh-neem'*, m. pl.

Gen31: 7. changed my wages ten *times*;
41. thou hast changed my wages ten *times*.

מִנְיָן [*min-yāhn'*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 6:17. *according to the number of* the tribes

מִנְלֶה [*min-leh'*], m.

Job 15:29. shall he prolong *the perfection thereof*

מָנַע *māh-nag'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen30: 2. who *hath withheld* from thee the fruit of
Nu. 24:11. the Lord *hath kept thee back*
1Sa.25:26. the Lord *hath withholden thee*
34. *hath kept me back* from hurting thee,
1K. 20: 7. and *I denied* him not. (marg. *kept* not *back* from him)
Neh. 9:20. and *withheldest* not thy manna
Ps. 21: 2(3). *hast* not *withholden* the request
Ecc. 2:10. *I withheld* not my heart
Jer. 5:25. your sins *have withholden* good
Am. 4: 7. *I have withholden* the rain

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Pro. 1:15. *refrain* thy foot from their path:
Jer. 2:25. *Withhold* thy foot from being unshod,
31:16. *Refrain* thy voice from weeping,

KAL.—*Future.*

2Sa.13:13. *he will* not *withhold me*
Job 20:13. *but keep it* still within his mouth:
22: 7. *thou hast withholden* bread from the hungry.
31:16. If *I have withheld* the poor
Ps. 84:11(12). no good (thing) *will he withhold*
Pro. 3:27. *Withhold* not good from them
23:13. *Withhold* not correction from the child:
30: 7. *deny* me (them) not before I die:
Jer. 42: 4. *I will keep* nothing *back*
Eze.31:15. *and I restrained* the floods thereof,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Pro.11:26. *He that withholdeth* corn,
Jer. 48:10. *he that keepeth back* his sword

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Joel 1:13. the drink offering *is withholden*

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 22:16. *Let* nothing...*hinder thee* (marg. *Be* not *thou letted*)
Job 38:15. *And* from the wicked their light *is withholden*,
Jer. 3: 3. *Therefore* the showers *have been withholden*,

מַנְעוּל *man-ghool'*, m.

Neh. 3: 3, 13, 14, 15. *the locks thereof*, and the bars thereof.
6. *and the locks thereof*, and the bars thereof.
Cant.5: 5. upon the handles of *the lock*.

מִנְעָל [*min-ghāhl'*], m.

Deu33:25. *Thy shoes* (shall be) iron and brass;

מַנְעַמִּים [*man-ǧam-meem'*], m. pl.

Ps. 141: 4. let me not eat of *their dainties.*

מְנַעֲנְעִים *m'nah-ǧan-ǧeem'*, m. pl.

2Sa. 6: 5. on timbrels, and *on cornets,*

מְנַקִּיּוֹת *m'nak-keey-yōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 25:29. covers thereof, *and bowls thereof,*
37:16. his spoons, and *his bowls,*
Nu. 4: 7. the spoons, and *the bowls,*
Jer. 52:19. and the spoons, and *the cups;*

מְנָקֶת see יָנַק

מְנָת *m'nāhth*, f.

2Ch 31: 3. (He appointed) *also* the king's *portion*
4. to give *the portion of* the priests
Neh 12:44. *the portions of* the law for the priests
47. gave *the portions of* the singers
13:10. *the portions of* the Levites had not been given
Ps. 11: 6. (this shall be) *the portion of* their cup.
63:10(11). they shall be *a portion* for foxes.

מַס *māhs*, adj.

Job 6:14. *To him that is afflicted* (marg. *melteth*)

מַס *mas*, m.

Gen 49:15. became a servant *unto tribute.*
Ex. 1:11. they did set over them *task*masters (lit. princes of *tribute*)
Deu 20:11. shall *be tributaries* unto thee,
Jos. 16:10. and serve *under tribute.*
17:13. they put the Canaanites *to tribute;*
Jud. 1:28. they put the Canaanites *to tribute,*
30. and became *tributaries.*
33. Beth-anath became *tributaries*
35. so that they became *tributaries.*
2Sa. 20:24. Adoram (was) over *the tribute:*
1K. 4: 6. Adoniram...(was) over *the tribute.* (marg. or, *levy*)
5:13(27). king Solomon raised *a levy* (marg. *tribute* (of men)) out of all Israel; and *the levy* was thirty thousand men.
14(28). Adoniram (was) over *the levy.*
9:15. *the levy* which king Solomon raised;
21. did Solomon levy *a tribute* of bondservice
12:18. Adoram, who (was) over *the tribute;*
2Ch. 8: 8. to pay *tribute* until this day.
10:18. Hadoram that (was) over *the tribute;*
Est. 10: 1. the king Ahasuerus laid *a tribute*
Pro. 12:24. the slothful shall be *under tribute.*
Isa. 31: 8. his young men shall be *discomfited.* (marg. *for melting,* or, *tribute,* or, *tributary*)
Lam. 1: 1. (how) is she become *tributary!*

מֵסַב *mēh-sav'*, m.

1K. 6:29. the walls of the house *round about*
2K. 23: 5. *and in the places round about* Jerusalem;
Job 37:12. it is turned *round about* by his counsels:
Ps. 140: 9(10). the head *of those that compass me about,*
Cant. 1:12. While the king (sitteth) *at his table,*

מַסְגֵּר *mas-gēhr'*, m.

2K. 24:14. and all the craftsmen *and smiths:*
16. and craftsmen *and smiths* a thousand,
Ps. 142: 7(8). Bring my soul *out of prison,*
Isa. 24:22. shall be shut up in *the prison,*
42: 7. to bring out the prisoners *from the prison,*
Jer. 24: 1. with the carpenters and *smiths,*
29: 2. and the carpenters, *and the smiths,*

מִסְגֶּרֶת *mis-geh'-reth*, f.

Ex. 25:25. make unto it *a border of* an hand br
— a golden crown *to the border thereof*
27. Over against *the border* shall the
37:12. made thereunto *a border*
— a crown of gold *for the border thereof*
14. Over against *the border*
2Sa. 22:46. afraid *out of their close places.*
1K. 7:28. they had *borders, and the borders* (between the ledges:
29. on *the borders* that (were) between
31. gravings *with their borders,*
32. *under the borders* (were) four wheel
35. *and the borders thereof* (were) of the
36. *the borders thereof,* he graved cheru
2K. 16:17. And king Ahaz cut off *the borders* bases,
Ps. 18:45(46). and be afraid *out of their close p*
Mic. 7:17. they shall move *out of their holes*

מַסָּד *mas-sad'*, m.

1K. 7: 9. *even from the foundation* unto the co

מִסְדְּרוֹן [*mis-d'rōhn'*], m.

Jud. 3:23. Then Ehud went forth *through the p*

מָסָה [*māh-sāh'*].

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *
Jos. 14: 8. *made* the heart of the people *melt:*
HIPHIL.—*Future.*
Ps. 6: 6(7). *I water* my couch with my tears.
39:11(12). *thou makest* his beauty *to consume*
147:18. sendeth out his word, *and melteth the*

מִסָּה [*mis-sāh'*], f.

Deu 16:10. *with a tribute of* a freewill offering

מַסָּה *mas-sāh'*, f.

Ex. 17: 7. he called the name of the place *Ma* (marg. i.e. *Tentation*)
Deu. 4:34. *by temptations,* by signs, and by won
6:16. as ye tempted (him) in *Massah.*
7:19. *The* great *temptations* which thine ey
9:22. *at Massah,* and at Kibroth-hattaavah
29: 3(2). *The* great *temptations* which thine have seen,
33: 8. whom thou didst prove *at Massah,*
Job 9:23. he will laugh *at the trial of* the innoc
Ps. 95: 8. the day of *temptation* in the wilderne

מַסֵּוָה *mas-veh'*, m.

Ex. 34:33. he put *a vail* on his face.
34. he took *the vail* off,
35. and Moses put *the vail* upon his face a

מְסוּכָה *m'soo-ḵhāh'*, f.

Mic. 7: 4. the most upright (is sharper) *than a hedge:*

מַסָּח *mas-sāhḥ'*, m.

2K. 11: 6. the house, *that it be* not *broken a* (marg. from *breaking up*)

מִסְחָר [*mis-ǧhāhr'*], m.

1K. 10:15. *and of the traffick of* the spice merch

מָסַךְ *māh-sach'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 102: 9(10). and *mingled* my drink with weeping,
Pro. 9: 2. *she hath mingled* her wine;
5. the wine (which) *I have mingled.*
Isa. 19: 14. The Lord *hath mingled*

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Isa. 5: 22. men of strength *to mingle* strong drink:

מָסָךְ *māh-sāh'ch'*, m.

Ex. 26: 36. thou shalt make *an hanging* for the door
37. thou shalt make *for the hanging* five pillars
27: 16. for the gate of the court (shall be) *an hanging*
35: 12. and the vail of *the covering,*
15. and *the hanging for* the door at the entering
17. *the hanging for* the door of the court,
36: 37. he made *an hanging* for the tabernacle
38: 18. *And the hanging for* the gate of the court
39: 34. and the vail of *the covering.*
38. and *the hanging for* the tabernacle door,
40. *the hanging* for the court gate,
40: 5. *the hanging of* the door to the tabernacle.
8. hang up *the hanging* at the court gate.
21. set up the vail of *the covering,*
28. he set up *the hanging* (at) the door of the tabernacle.
33. and set up *the hanging of* the court gate.
Nu. 3: 25. *and the hanging for* the door of the tabernacle
26. *the curtain for* the door of the court,
31. *and the hanging,* and all the service
4: 5. they shall take down the *covering* vail,
25. and *the hanging for* the door of the tabernacle
26. and *the hanging for* the door of the gate
2Sa. 17: 19. the woman took and spread *a covering*
Ps. 105: 39. He spread a cloud *for a covering;*
Isa. 22: 8. he discovered *the covering of* Judah,

מֶסֶךְ *meh'-sech*, m.

Ps. 75: 8(9). it is full of *mixture;*

מַסֵּכָה [*m'sook-kāh'*], f.

Eze. 28: 13. every precious stone (was) *thy covering,*

מַסֵּכָה *mas-sēh-ch'āh'*, f.

Ex. 32: 4. he had made it a *molten* calf:
8. they have made them a *molten* calf,
34: 17. Thou shalt make thee no *molten* gods.
Lev. 19: 4. nor make to yourselves *molten* gods:
Nu. 33: 52. destroy all *their molten* images,
Deu 9: 12. they have made them *a molten image.*
16. had made you a *molten* calf:
27: 15. that maketh (any) graven *or molten image,*
Jud. 17: 3, 4 & 18: 14. a graven image *and a molten image:*
18: 17, 18. the teraphim, *and the molten image:*
1K. 14: 9. made thee other gods, *and molten images,*
2K. 17: 16. made them *molten images,*
2Ch 28: 2. made also *molten images*
34: 3, 4. the carved images, *and the molten images.*
Neh 9: 18. made them a *molten* calf,
Ps. 106: 19. worshipped *the molten image.*
Isa. 30: 1. that cover *with a covering,*
22. the ornament of thy *molten images of*
42: 17. that say *to the molten images,* Ye (are) our
Hos. 13: 2. have made them *molten images*
Nah 1: 14. the graven image *and the molten image:*
Hab. 2: 18. *the molten image,* and a teacher of lies,

מַסֵּכָה *mas-sēh-ch'āh'*, f.

Isa. 25: 7. *the vail* that is spread over all nations.
28: 20. *and the covering* narrower than that he can wrap himself

---

מִסְכֵּן *mis-kēhn'*, adj.

Ecc. 4: 13. Better (is) a *poor* and a wise child than
9: 15. there was found in it a *poor* wise man,
— no man remembered that same *poor* man
16. *the poor man's* wisdom (is) despised,

מִסְכְּנוֹת *mis-k'nōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 1: 11. they built for Pharaoh *treasure* cities,
1K. 9: 19. all the cities of *store* that Solomon had,
2Ch 8: 4. all the *store* cities, which he built in Hamath.
6. all the *store* cities that Solomon had,
16: 4. all the *store* cities of Naphtali.
17: 12. he built in Judah castles, and cities *of store.*
32: 28. *Storehouses also* for the increase of corn,

מִסְכֶּנֶת *mis-kēh-nooth'*, f.

Deu 8: 9. wherein thou shalt eat bread *without scarceness,*

מַסֶּכֶת [*mas-seh'-ch'eth*], f.

Jud. 16: 13. weavest the seven locks of my head with *the web.*
14. with the pin of the beam, and with *the web.*

מְסִלָּה *m'sil-lāh'*, f.

Nu. 20: 19. We will go *by the high way:*
Jud. 5: 20. the stars *in their courses* (marg. *paths*)
20: 31. kill, as at other times, *in the highways,*
32. draw them from the city unto *the highways.*
45. they gleaned of them *in the highways*
21: 19. on the east side *of the highway*
1Sa 6: 12. went *along the highway,*
2Sa. 20: 12. in blood in the midst of *the highway.*
— he removed Amasa out of *the highway*
13. When he was removed out of *the highway,*
2K. 18: 17. *in the highway of* the fuller's field.
1Ch 26: 16. *by the causeway* of the going up,
18. four *at the causeway,* (and) two at Parbar.
2Ch 9: 11. the king made (of) the algum trees *terraces* (marg. *highways,* or, *stairs*)
Ps. 84: 5(6). in whose heart (are) *the ways* (of them).
Pro. 16: 17. *The highway of* the upright (is) to depart from evil:
Isa. 7: 3. *in the highway of* the fuller's field;
11: 16. there shall be *an highway* for the remnant
19: 23. In that day shall there be *a highway*
33: 8. *The highways* lie waste,
36: 2. *in the highway of* the fuller's field.
40: 3. make straight in the desert *a highway*
49: 11. *and my highways* shall be exalted.
59: 7. wasting and destruction (are) *in their paths.*
62: 10. cast up *the highway;*
Jer. 31: 21. set thine heart *toward the highway,*
Joel 2: 8. they shall walk every one *in his path:*

מַסְלוּל *mas-lool'*, m.

Isa. 35: 8. *an highway* shall be there,

מַסְמֵר [*mas-mēhr'*], m.

1Ch 22: 3. iron in abundance *for the nails*
2Ch 3: 9. the weight *of the nails* (was) fifty shekels of gold.
Isa. 41: 7. he fastened it *with nails,*
Jer. 10: 4. they fasten it *with nails* and with hammers,

מָסַס [*māh-sas'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Isa. 10: 18. *as when* a standardbearer *fainteth.*

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 16:21. *and* when the sun waxed hot, *it melted.*
1Sa. 15: 9. every thing (that was) vile *and refuse,*
Ps. 22:14(15). *it is melted* in the midst
97: 5. The hills *melted* like wax
112:10. he shall gnash with his teeth, *and melt away:*
Isa. 34: 3. *and* the mountains *shall be melted*
Eze. 21: 7(12). *and* every heart *shall melt,*
Mic. 1: 4. *And* the mountains *shall be molten*
Nah. 2:10(11). and the heart *melteth,*

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

2Sa. 17:10. whose heart...shall *utterly* melt: (lit. *melting* shall melt)
Ps. 68: 2(3). *as* wax *melteth* before the fire,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Deu 20: 8. lest his brethren's heart *faint* (marg. *melt*)
Jos. 2:11. our hearts *did melt,*
5: 1. *that* their heart *melted,*
7: 5. *wherefore* the hearts of the people *melted,*
Jud. 15:14. *and* his bands *loosed* (marg. *were melted*)
2Sa. 17:10. whose heart...*shall* utterly *melt:*
Isa. 13: 7. every man's heart *shall melt:*
19: 1. the heart of Egypt *shall melt*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 1:28. our brethren *have discouraged*

מַסָּג *mas-sāgh'*, m.

Job 41:26(18). the spear, *the dart,* nor the habergeon.

מַסָּג *mas-sāgh'*, m.

1K. 6: 7. stone made ready *before it was brought*

מַסָּע *mas-sāg'*, m.

Gen 13: 3. he went *on his journeys*
Ex. 17: 1. *after their journeys,* according
40:36. Israel went onward in all *their journeys:*
38. throughout all *their journeys.*
Nu. 10: 2. *and for the journeying of* the camps.
6. blow an alarm *for their journeys.*
12. the children of Israel took *their journeys*
28. *the journeyings of* the children of Israel
33: 1. *the journeys of* the children of Israel,
2. goings out *according to their journeys*
— *their journeys* according to their goings
Deu 10:11. take (thy) *journey* (lit. go *in journeying*)

מִסְעָד *mis-gāhd'*, m.

1K. 10:12. the king made of the almug trees *pillars* (marg. *a prop,* or, *rails*)

מִסְפֵּד *mis-pēhd'*, m.

Gen 50:10. *a* great and very sore *lamentation:*
Est. 4: 3. fasting, and weeping, *and wailing;*
Ps. 30:11(12). turned for me *my mourning* into dancing:
Isa. 22:12. call to weeping, *and to mourning,*
Jer. 6:26. most bitter *lamentation:*
48:38. (There shall be) *lamentation* generally
Eze. 27:31. bitterness of heart (and) bitter *wailing.*
Joel 2:12. with fasting, and with weeping, *and with mourning:*
Am. 5:16. *Wailing* (shall be) in all streets;
— *and* such as are skilful of lamentation *to wailing.*
17. in all vineyards (shall be) *wailing:*
Mic. 1: 8. *wailing* like the dragons, and mourning as the owls.
11. came not forth in *the mourning of* Beth-ezel;
Zec. 12:10. *as one mourneth* for (his) only (son),
Zec. 12:11. shall there be *a great mourning* in Jerusalem, *as the mourning of* Hadadrimmon

---

מִסְפּוֹא *mis-pōh'*, m.

Gen 24:25. We have both straw and *provender* enough.
32. and gave straw *and provender* for the camels,
42:27. to give his ass *provender*
43:24. he gave their asses *provender.*
Jud. 19:19. there is both straw and *provender* for our asses;

מִסְפָּחוֹת *mis-pāh-ghōhth'*, f. pl.

Eze. 13:18. make *kerchiefs* upon the head of every stature
21. *Your kerchiefs* also will I tear,

מִסְפַּחַת *mis-pah'-ghath*, f.

Lev. 13: 6. it (is but) *a scab:*
7. if *the scab* spread much abroad in the skin,
8. behold, *the scab* spreadeth in the skin,

מִסְפָּר *mis-pāhr'*, m.

Gen 34:30. I (being) few in *number,* they shall gather themselves
41:49. for (it was) without *number.*
Ex. 16:16. (according to) *the number of* your persons;
23:26. *the number of* thy days I will fulfil.
Lev. 25:15. *According to the number of* years
— *according unto the number of* years
16. (according) to *the number* (of the years) of the fruits
50. *according unto the number of* years,
Nu. 1: 2. *with the number of* (their) names,
18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42. *according to the number of* the names,
3:22, 34. *according to the number of* all the males,
28. *In the number of* all the males,
40. take *the number of* their names.
43. *by the number of* names.
9:20. when the cloud was *a few* days (lit. days of *number*) upon the tabernacle;
14:29. according to *your* whole *number,*
34. *After the number of* the days
15:12. *According to the number* that ye shall prepare,
— to every one *according to their number.*
23:10. *and the number* of the fourth (part) of Israel?
26:53. *according to the number of* names.
29:18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 33, 37. *according to their number,* after the manner:
31:36. was *in number* three hundred thousand
Deu 4:27. ye shall be left few in *number*
25: 2. to his fault, *by a certain number.*
32: 8. *according to the number of* the children of Israel.
33: 6. let (not) his men be *few.* (lit. let his men be *a number*)
Jos. 4: 5. *according unto the number of* the tribes of
8. *according to the number of* the tribes of
Jud. 6: 5. and their camels were without *number:*
7: 6. *the number of* them that lapped,
12. their camels (were) without *number.*
15. Gideon heard *the telling of* the dream,
21:23. wives, *according to their number,*
1Sa. 6: 4. *the number of* the lords of the Philistines:
18. *the number of* all the cities of the Philistines
27: 7. And the time (marg. *the number of* days) that David dwelt
2Sa. 2:11. the time (marg. *the number of* days) that David was king in Hebron
15. there arose and went over *by number*
21:20. four and twenty in *number;*
24: 2. that I may know *the number of* the people.
9. *the sum of* the number of the people
1K. 18:31. *according to the number of* the tribes
1Ch. 7: 2. *whose number* (was) in the days of David

1Ch 7:40. *the number* throughout the genealogy *of them*
9:28. bring them in *and* out *by tale.* (marg. bring them in *by tale, and* carry them out *by tale*)
11:11. *the number of* the mighty men whom David had;
12:23. *the numbers of* the bands (that were) ready armed
16:19. When ye were but *few,* (marg. men of *number*)
21: 2. bring *the number of them* to me,
5. And Joab gave *the sum of* the number of the people
22: 4. cedar trees *in abundance:* (lit. without *number*)
16. the brass, and the iron, (there is) no *number.*
23: 3. *their number* by their polls,
24. they were counted *by number of* names by their polls,
27. Levites (were) *numbered* (marg. *number*) from twenty years old
31. *by number,* according to the order
25: 1. *the* (lit. *their*) *number* of the workmen
7. *the number of them,* with their brethren
27: 1. the children of Israel *after their number,*
23. David took not *the number of them*
24. neither was *the number* put *in the account of* the chronicles of king David.
2Ch 12: 3. the people (were) without *number*
26:11. *according to the number of* their account
12. *The* whole *number of* the chief of the fathers
29:32. *the number of* the burnt offerings,
35: 7. *to the number of* thirty thousand,
Ezr. 1: 9. And this (is) *the number of them:*
2: 2. *The number of* the men of the people of Israel:
3: 4. the daily burnt offerings *by number,*
8:34. *By number* (and) by weight of every one:
Neh 7: 7. *The number,* (I say), *of* the men of the people
Est. 9:11. *the number of* those that were slain
Job 1: 5. (according) to *the number of* them all:
3: 6. not come *into the number of* the months.
5: 9. marvellous things without *number:*
9:10. and wonders without *number.*
14: 5. *the number of* his months (are) with thee,
15:20. *and the number of* years is hidden
16:22. When *a few* years (marg. years of *number*) are come,
21:21. *when the number of* his months is cut off
33. as (there are) in*numerable* (lit. without *number*)
25: 3. Is there any *number* of his armies?
31:37. I would declare unto him *the number of* my steps;
36:26. neither can *the number of* his years
38:21. *or* (because) *the number of* thy days (is) great?
Ps. 40:12(13). For in*numerable* (lit. without *number*) evils have compassed me about:
104:25. wherein (are) things creeping in*numerable,* (lit. *id.*)
105:12. When there were (but) a few men in *number;*
34. caterpillers, and that without *number,*
147: 4. He telleth *the number* of the stars;
5. his understanding (is) in*finite.* (marg. no *number*)
Ecc. 2: 3. *all* the days (marg. *the number of* the days) of their life.
5:18(17). *all* the days (marg. *id.*) of his life,
6:12. *all* the days (marg. *id.*) of his vain life
Cant 6: 8. and virgins without *number.*
Isa. 10:19. the trees of his forest shall be *few,* (marg. *number*)
21:17. the residue of *the number of* archers,
40:26. that bringeth out their host *by number:*
Jer. 2:28. *the number of* thy cities are thy gods,
32. forgotten me days without *number.*
11:13. (according to) *the number of* thy cities — *and* (according to) *the number of* the streets
44:28. *a* small *number* that escape the sword
46:23. more than the grasshoppers, and (are) in*numerable.* (lit. without *number*)
Eze. 4: 4, 9. (according) to *the number of* the days
Eze. 4: 5. *according to the number of* the days,
5: 3. take thereof a few *in number,*
12:16. I will leave *a few* men (marg. men of *number*)
Dan 9: 2. I Daniel understood by books *the number of* the years,
Hos. 1:10(2:1). *the number of* the children of Israel
Joel 1: 6. strong, and without *number,*

מָסַר [*māh-sar'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Nu. 31:16. *to commit* trespass against the Lord

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Nu. 31: 5. *So there were delivered* out of the thousands

מֹסֶר [*mōh-sāhr'*], m.

Job 33:16. *and* sealeth *their instruction,*

מֹסֶרֶת *māh-sōh'-reth*, f.

Eze. 20:37. *into the bond of* the covenant:

מִסְתּוֹר *mis-tōhr'*, m.

Isa. 4: 6. and *for a covert* from storm and from rain.

מִסְתָּר *mis-tāhr'*, m.

Ps. 10: 8. *in the secret places* doth he murder
9. He lieth in wait *secretly* (marg. *in the secret places*)
17:12. lurking *in secret places.*
64: 4(5). That they may shoot *in secret* at the perfect:
Isa. 45: 3. hidden riches of *secret places,*
Jer. 13:17. my soul shall weep *in secret places*
23:24. Can any hide himself *in secret places*
49:10. I have uncovered *his secret places,*
Lam 3:10. (as) a lion *in secret places.*
Hab. 3:14. their rejoicing (was) as to devour the poor *secretly.*

מַעְבָּד [*maǧ-bāhd'*], m.

Job. 34:25. Therefore he knoweth *their works,*

מַעְבַּד [*maǧ-bāhd'*], Ch. m.

Dan 4:37(34). all *whose works* (are) truth,

מַעֲבֶה [*mah-ǧăveh'*], m.

1K. 7:46. the king cast them, *in the clay* ground (marg. *in the thickness of* the ground)

מַעֲבָר [*mah-ǧăvāhr'*], m.

Gen 32:22(23). passed over *the ford* Jabbok.
1Sa. 13:23. of the Philistines went out to *the passage*
Isa. 30:32. *every place where* the grounded staff *shall pass,* (marg. every *passing of* the rod founded)

מַעְבָּרָה *maǧ-bāh-rāh'*, f.

Jos. 2: 7. the way to Jordan unto *the fords:*
Jud. 3:28. took *the fords of* Jordan toward Moab,
12: 5. the Gileadites took *the passages of* Jordan
6. slew him at *the passages of* Jordan:
1Sa. 14: 4. between *the passages,*
Isa. 10:29. They are gone over *the passage:*

Isa. 16: 2. Moab shall be at *the fords of* Arnon.
Jer. 51:32. And *that the passages* are stopped,

מַעְגָּל *mag-gāhl'*, m.

1Sa. 26: 5. Saul lay *in the trench*, (marg. or, *midst of his carriages*)
7. Saul lay sleeping *within the trench*,
Ps. 23: 3. he leadeth me *in the paths of* righteousness
65:11(12). *and thy paths* drop fatness.
140: 5(6). they have spread a net by the *wayside*;
Pro. 2: 9. judgment, and equity; (yea), every good *path*.
4:11. I have led thee *in* right *paths*.
26. Ponder *the path of* thy feet,
Isa. 26: 7. dost weigh *the path of* the just.

מַעְגָּלָה *mag-gāh-lāh'*, f.

1Sa. 17:20. he came *to the trench*, (marg. or, *place of the carriage*)
Ps. 17: 5. Hold up my goings *in thy paths*,
Pro. 2:15. (they) froward *in their paths*:
18. and *her paths* unto the dead.
5: 6. *her ways* are moveable,
21. he pondereth all *his goings*.
Isa. 59: 8. (there is) no judgment *in their goings*:

מָעַד [*māh-gad'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

2Sa. 22:37. my feet *did* not *slip*.
Ps. 18:36(37). my feet *did* not *slip*.

KAL.—*Future.*

Ps. 26: 1. (therefore) *I shall* not *slide*.
37:31. none of his steps *shall slide*.

KAL.—*Participle.* Poël.

Job 12: 5. He that is ready *to slip* (lit. *to those that slip*) *with* (his) feet

* HIPHIL.—*Imperative.* *

Ps. 69:23(24). *make* their loins continually *to shake*.

מַעֲדָן [*mah-gădāhn'*], m.

Gen 49:20. he shall yield royal *dainties*.
1Sa. 15:32. And Agag came unto him *delicately*.
Pro. 29:17. he shall give *delight* unto thy soul.
Lam. 4: 5. They that did feed *delicately* are desolate

מַעֲדַנּוֹת *mah-gădan-nōhth'*, f. pl.

Job 38:31. thou bind *the sweet influences of* Pleiades,

מַעֲדֵר *mag-dēhr'*, m.

Isa. 7:25. shall be digged *with the mattock*,

מַעֲהּ [*māh-gāh'*], f.

Isa. 48:19. the offspring of thy bowels *like the gravel thereof*;

מָעוֹג *māh-gōhg'*, m.

1K. 17:12. I have not *a cake*, but an handful of meal
Ps. 35:16. With hypocritical mockers in *feasts*,

מָעוֹז *māh-gōhz'*, m.

Jud. 6:26. build an altar...upon the top of this *rock*,
2Sa. 22:33. God (is) *my strength* (and) power:
Neh. 8:10. the joy of the Lord is *your strength*.
Ps. 27: 1. the Lord (is) *the strength of* my life;
28: 8. *and* he (is) *the* saving *strength of* his anointed.
Ps. 31: 2(3). be thou my *strong* rock, (lit. to me a rock of *strength*)
4(5). thou (art) *my strength*.
37:39. (he is) *their strength* in the time of trouble.
43: 2. thou (art) the God of *my strength*.
52: 7(9). man (that) made not God *his strength*;
60: 7(9). Ephraim also (is) *the strength of* mine
108: 8(9). Ephraim also (is) *the strength of* mine
Pro. 10:29. The way of the Lord (is) *strength* to the
Isa. 17: 9. In that day shall *his strong* cities (lit. the cities of *his strength*)
10. hast not been mindful of the rock of *thy strength*,
23: 4. (even) *the strength of* the sea,
11. to destroy *the strong holds* (marg. *strengths*) *thereof*.
14. *your strength* is laid waste.
25: 4. thou hast been *a strength* to the poor, *a strength* to the needy
27: 5. let him take hold *of my strength*,
30: 2. to strengthen themselves *in the strength of* Pharaoh,
3. Therefore shall *the strength of* Pharaoh
Jer. 16:19. O Lord, my strength, *and my fortress*,
Eze. 24:25. when I take from them *their strength*,
30:15. will pour my fury upon Sin, *the strength of*
Dan 11: 1. to confirm *and to strengthen* him.
7. shall enter *into the fortress of* the king
10. and be stirred up, (even) to *his fortress*.
19. he shall turn his face *toward the fort of*
31. they shall pollute the sanctuary of *strength*,
38. shall he honour the God of *forces*: (marg. *Mauzzim*; or, *munitions*)
39. in the *most strong* holds (marg. fortresses of *munitions*)
Joel 3:16(4:16). *and the strength of* the children of
Nah. 1: 7. *a strong hold* (marg. *strength*) in the day of trouble;
3 :11. thou also shalt seek *strength*

מָעוֹן *māh-gōhn'*, m.

Deu 26:15. Look down *from* thy holy *habitation*,
1Sa. 2:29. I have commanded (in my) *habitation*,
32. shalt see an enemy (in my) *habitation*,
1Ch 4:41. *the habitations* that were found there,
2Ch 30:27. prayer came (up) *to* his holy *dwelling place*,
(marg. *the habitation of* his holiness)
36:15. his people, and on *his dwelling place*:
Ps. 26: 8. I have loved *the habitation of* thy house,
68: 5(6). God *in* his holy *habitation*.
71: 3. Be thou my strong *habitation*,
90: 1. Lord, thou hast been our *dwelling place*
91: 9. (even) the most high, *thy habitation*;
Jer. 9:11(10). heaps, (and) *a den of* dragons;
10:22. desolate, (and) *a den of* dragons.
25:30. *and* utter his voice *from* his holy *habitation*;
49:33. Hazor shall be *a dwelling for* dragons,
51:37. heaps, *a dwellingplace for* dragons,
Nah. 2:11(12). Where (is) *the dwelling of* the lions,
Zep. 3: 7. *their dwelling* should not be cut off,
Zec. 2:13(17). is raised up *out of* his holy *habitation*.
(marg. *the habitation of* his holiness)

מְעוֹנָה *m'gōh-nāh'*, f.

Deu 33:27. The eternal God (is thy) *refuge*,
Job 37: 8. into dens, *and* remain *in their places*.
38:40. When they couch *in* (their) *dens*,
Ps. 76: 2(3). *and his dwelling place* in Zion.
104:22. and lay them down in *their dens*.
Cant. 4: 8. *from* the lions' *dens*,
Jer. 21:13. who shall enter *into our habitations*?
Am. 3: 4. will a young lion cry *out of his den*,
Nah. 2:12(13). his holes with prey, *and his dens* with ravin.

מַעוּף [*māh-gooph'*], m.

Isa. 8:22. darkness, *dimness of* anguish;

מָעוֹר [*māh-gōhr'*], m.

Hab. 2:15. that thou mayest look on *their nakedness*!

מְעַט [*māh-ğat'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Lev.25:16. according to *the fewness of* years

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 12: 4. if the houshold *be* too *little*
Neh 9:32. *let* not all the trouble *seem little*
Ps.107:39. *Again, they are minished* and brought
Pro.13:11. Wealth (gotten) by vanity *shall be diminished:*
Isa. 21:17. of Kedar, *shall be diminished:*
Jer. 29: 6. increased there, and not *diminished.*
30:19. and *they shall* not *be few;*

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Ecc.12: 3. the grinders cease because *they are few,*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev.26:22. *and make* you *few in number;*
Eze.29:15. *for I will diminish them,* that they shall

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 30:15. the poor *shall* not *give less* (marg. *diminish*) than
Lev.25:16. *thou shalt diminish* the price
Nu. 26:54. to few *thou shalt give the less* (marg. *diminish*)
33:54. to the fewer *ye shall give the less* (marg. *id.*)
35: 8. from (them that have) few *ye shall give few:*
2K. 4: 3. *borrow* not *a few.* (marg. or, *scant* not)
Ps.107:38. *suffereth* not their cattle *to decrease.*
Jer. 10:24. lest *thou bring me to nothing.* (marg. *diminish me*)

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Ex. 16:17. and gathered, some more, *some less.*
18. *and he that gathered little* had no lack;
Nu. 11:32. *he that gathered least* gathered ten homers:

מְעַט *m'ğat* & מְעָט *m'ğāht*, m.

Gen18: 4. Let *a little* water,...be fetched,
24:17. Let me, I pray thee, drink *a little* water
43. Give me, I pray thee, *a little* water
26:10. one of the people might *lightly* have lien
30:15. (Is it) *a small matter* that thou hast taken
30. (it was) *little* which thou hadst
43: 2. Go again, buy us *a little* food.
11. carry down the man a present, *a little* balm, *and a little* honey,
44:25. Go again, (and) buy us *a little* food.
47: 9. *few* and evil have the days...been,
Ex. 17: 4. they be *almost* ready to stone *me.* (lit. yet *a little* and they will stone me)
23:30. *By little and little* I will drive them out
Lev.25:52. if there remain but *few* years
Nu. 13:18. strong or weak, *few* or many;
16: 9. (Seemeth it but) *a small thing* unto you,
13. (Is it) *a small thing* that thou hast brought us up
26:54. *and to few* thou shalt give the less
56. between many *and few.*
33:54. *and to the fewer* ye shall give the less
35: 8. but from (them that have) *few*
Deu 7: 7. ye (were) *the fewest* of all people:
22. put out those nations before thee by *little and little:*
26: 5. and sojourned there with *a few,*
28:38. *and* shalt gather (but) *little*
62. ye shall be left *few* in number,
Jos. 7: 3. for they (are but) *few.*
22:17. (Is) the iniquity of Peor *too little* for us,
Jud. 4:19. Give me, I pray thee, *a little* water
Ru. 2: 7. she tarried *a little in* the house.
1Sa.14: 6. to save by many or *by few.*
29. because I tasted *a little* of this honey.
43. I did but taste *a little* honey
17:28. with whom hast thou left those *few* sheep
2Sa.12: 8. if (that had been) *too little,*
16: 1. when David was *a little* past the top
19:36(37). Thy servant will go *a little* way over Jordan
1K. 17:10. Fetch me, I pray thee, *a little* water
12. *and a little* oil in a cruse:
2K. 10:18. Ahab served Baal *a little;*
1Ch 16:19. *even a few,* and strangers in it.
2Ch 12: 7. I will grant them *some* (marg. or, *a little while*) deliverance;
29:34. But the priests were *too few,*
Ezr. 9: 8. And now *for* a *little* space
— give us *a little* reviving in our bondage.
Neh 2:12. I and *some few* men with me;
7: 4. the people (were) *few* therein,
Job 10:20. (Are) not my days *few?*
— that I may take comfort *a little,*
15:11. (Are) the consolations of God *small* with thee?
24:24. They are exalted *for a little while,*
32:22. my maker would *soon* take me away.
Ps. 2:12. his wrath is kindled *but a little.*
8: 5(6). thou hast made him *a little* lower
37:10. For yet *a little while,*
16. *A little* that a righteous man hath
73: 2. my feet were *almost* gone;
81:14(15). I should *soon* have subdued their enemies,
94:17. my soul had *almost* (marg. or, *quickly*) dwelt in silence.
105:12. *yea, very few,* and strangers in it.
109: 8. Let his days be *few;*
119:87. They had *almost* consumed me upon earth;
Pro. 5:14. I was *almost* in all evil
6:10. (Yet) *a little* sleep, *a little* slumber, *a little* folding of the hands to sleep:
10:20. the heart of the wicked (is) *little* worth.
15:16. Better (is) *little* with the fear of the Lord
16: 8. Better (is) *a little* with righteousness
24:33. (Yet) *a little* sleep, *a little* slumber, *a little* folding of the hands to sleep:
Ecc. 5: 2(1). therefore let thy words be *few.*
12(11). whether he eat *little* or much:
9:14. a little city, and *few* men within it;
10: 1. (so doth) *a little* folly
Cant.3: 4. *but a little* that I passed from them,
Isa. 1: 9. a *very small* remnant,
7:13. (Is it) *a small thing* for you to weary men,
10: 7. cut off nations not *a few.*
25. For yet a very *little* while,
16:14. the remnant (shall be) *very* small (lit. *little* small)
26:20. hide thyself *as it were for a little* moment,
29:17. (Is) it not yet a *very* little while,
Jer. 42: 2. we are left (but) *a few* of many,
51:33. yet a *little* while,
Eze. 5: 3. take thereof *a few* in number,
11:16. yet will I be to them as *a little* sanctuary
16:20. (Is this) of thy whoredoms *a small matter,*
47. *as* (if that were) *a* very *little* (thing),
34:18. (Seemeth it) *a small thing* unto you
Dan 11:23. shall become strong *with a small* people.
34. they shall be holpen with *a little* help:
Hos. 1: 4. for yet *a little* (while),
8:10. they shall sorrow *a little*
Hag. 1: 6. Ye have sown much, and bring in *little;*
9. Ye looked for much, and, lo, (it came) *to little;*
2: 6. Yet once, it (is) *a little while,*
Zec. 1:15. I was but *a little* displeased

מְעָט [*māh-ğōht'*], adj.

Eze.21:15(20). (it is) *wrapped up* (marg. or, *sharpened*) for the slaughter.

מְעַטָּה [*mah-ğăteh'*], m.

Isa. 61: 3. *the garment of* praise for the spirit of heaviness;

מְעַטְפוֹת *mah-ğătūh-phōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 3:22. *and the mantles,* and the wimples,

מְעִי *m'ğee*, m.

Isa. 17: 1. it shall be *a* ruinous *heap.*

מְעִיל *m'ğeel*, m.

Ex. 28: 4. *and a robe*, and a broidered coat,
31. thou shalt make *the robe of* the ephod
34. the hem of *the robe* round about.
29: 5. and *the robe of* the ephod,
39: 22. he made *the robe of* the ephod
23. (there was) an hole in the midst of *the robe*,
24. they made upon the hems of *the robe*
25. upon the hem of *the robe*,
26. round about the hem of *the robe*
Lev. 8: 7. clothed him with *the robe*,
1Sa. 2: 19. *Moreover* his mother made him *a* little *coat*,
15: 27. he laid hold upon the skirt of *his mantle*,
18: 4. Jonathan stripped himself of *the robe*
24: 4(5). cut off the skirt of Saul's *robe* privily.
11(12). see the skirt of *thy robe* in my hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of *thy robe*,
28: 14. he (is) covered with *a mantle.*
2Sa. 13: 18. with such *robes* were the king's daughters
1Ch 15: 27. David (was) clothed *with a robe of* fine linen,
Ezr. 9: 3. I rent my garment *and my mantle*,
5. having rent my garment *and my mantle*,
Job 1: 20. Then Job arose, and rent *his mantle*, (marg. or, *robe*)
2: 12. they rent every one *his mantle*,
29: 14. my judgment (was) *as a robe*
Ps. 109: 29. their own confusion, *as* with *a mantle.*
Isa. 59: 17. was clad with zeal *as a cloke.*
61: 10. he hath covered me with *the robe of* righteousness,
Eze. 26: 16. and lay away *their robes*,

מְעִין *mağ-yāhn'*, m.

Gen 7: 11. all *the fountains of* the great deep
8: 2. *The fountains* also of the deep
Lev. 11: 36. Nevertheless *a fountain* or pit,
Jos. 15: 9. *the fountain of* the water of Nephtoah,
18: 15. *the well of* waters of Nephtoah
1K. 18: 5. unto all *fountains of* water
2K. 3: 19. and stop all *wells of* water,
25. they stopped all *the wells of* water,
2Ch 32: 4. stopped all *the fountains*,
Ps. 74: 15. Thou didst cleave *the fountain*
84: 6(7). the valley of Baca make it *a well;*
87: 7. all *my springs* (are) in thee.
104: 10. He sendeth *the springs* into the valleys,
114: 8. the flint *into a fountain of* waters.
Pro. 5: 16. Let *thy fountains* be dispersed abroad,
8: 24. when (there were) no *fountains*
25: 26. *a* troubled *fountain*,
Cant. 4: 12. *a fountain* sealed.
15. *A fountain of* gardens,
Isa. 12: 3. draw water *out of the wells of* salvation.
41: 18. and *fountains* in the midst of the valleys:
Hos. 13: 15. *his fountain* shall be dried up:
Joel 3: 18(4: 18). *and a fountain* shall come forth

מְעַיִם [*mēh-ğeem'*], m. pl.

Gen 15: 4. come forth *out of thine own bowels*
25: 23. shall be separated *from thy bowels;*
Nu. 5: 22. this water...shall go *into thy bowels*,
Ru. 1: 11. (are) there yet (any more) sons *in my womb.*
2Sa. 7: 12. which shall proceed *out of thy bowels*,
16: 11. which came forth *of my bowels*,
20: 10. and shed out *his bowels* to the ground.
2Ch 21: 15. of *thy bowels*, until *thy bowels* fall out
18. the Lord smote him *in his bowels*
19. *his bowels* fell out
32: 21. they that came forth of *his own bowels*
Job 20: 14. his meat *in his bowels* is turned,
Job 30: 27. *My bowels* boiled,
Ps. 22: 14(15). in the midst of *my bowels.*
40: 8(9). thy law (is) within *my heart.* (marg. in the midst of *my bowels*)
71: 6. *out of* my mother's *bowels:*
Cant. 5: 4. *and my bowels* were moved
14. *his belly* (is as) bright ivory
Isa. 16: 11. *my bowels* shall sound
48: 19. the offspring of *thy bowels*
49: 1. *from the bowels of* my mother
63: 15. the sounding of *thy bowels*
Jer. 4: 19. *My bowels, my bowels!* I am pained
31: 20. *my bowels* are troubled
Lam. 1: 20. *my bowels* are troubled; mine heart
2: 11. *my bowels* are troubled, my liver
Eze. 3: 3. *and* fill *thy bowels* with this roll
7: 19. *neither* fill *their bowels:*
Jon. 1: 17(2: 1). *in the belly* (marg. *bowels*) *of* the fish
2: 1(2). Jonah prayed unto the Lord...*out of* the fish's *belly*,

מְעִין [*m'ğeen*], Ch. m. pl.

Dan. 2: 32. *his belly* and his thighs of brass,

מְעָךְ [*māh-ğaḵh'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Paül. *

Lev. 22: 24. Ye shall not offer unto the Lord *that which is bruised*,
1Sa. 26: 7. his spear *stuck* in the ground

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Eze. 23: 3. there *were* their breasts *pressed*,

מָעַל *māh-ğal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 6: 2(5: 21). If a soul sin, *and commit* a trespass
26: 40. which *they trespassed* against me,
Nu. 5: 12. *and commit* a trespass against him,
Deu 32: 51. Because *ye trespassed* against me
Jos. 22: 16. trespass (is) this that *ye have committed*
20. *Did* not Achan the son of Zerah *commit* a trespass
31. *ye have* not *committed* this trespass
1Ch 2: 7. who *transgressed* in the thing accursed.
10: 13. So Saul died for his transgression which *he committed* (marg. *transgressed*)
2Ch 12: 2. *they had transgressed* against the Lord,
26: 18. for *thou hast trespassed;*
29: 6. For our fathers *have trespassed*,
30: 7. which *trespassed* against the Lord
Ezr. 10: 2. We *have trespassed* against our God,
10. Ye *have transgressed*, and have taken strange wives,
Eze. 15: 8. *they have committed* (marg. *trespassed*) a trespass,
17: 20. *he hath trespassed* against me.
18: 24. in his trespass that *he hath trespassed*,
39: 23. because *they trespassed* against me,
26. *they have trespassed* against me,
Dan. 9: 7. *they have trespassed* against thee.

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Nu. 5: 6. *to do* a trespass against the Lord, (lit. *to trespass* a trespass)
2Ch 28: 19. *transgressed* sore against the Lord.
22. did he *trespass* yet more (lit. did he add *to trespass*)
36: 14. *transgressed* very much (lit. multiplied *to transgress* transgression)
Neh 13: 27. *to transgress* against our God
Eze. 14: 13. the land sinneth against me *by trespassing*
20: 27. *in that they have committed* (marg. *trespassed*) a trespass

KAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 5: 15. If a soul *commit* a trespass,
Nu. 5: 27. *and have done* trespass against her husband. (lit. *and have trespassed* trespass)

Jos. 7: 1. *But* the children of Israel *committed* a
1Ch 5:25. *And they transgressed* against the God of
2Ch 26:16. *for he transgressed* against the Lord
Neh. 1[8]: 8. (If) ye *transgress*, I will scatter you
Pro. 16:10. his mouth *transgresseth* not in judgment.

מַעַל *mah'-ğal*, m.

Lev. 5:15. If a soul commit *a trespass*,
6: 2(5:21). commit *a trespass* against the Lord,
26:40. *with their trespass* which they
Nu. 5: 6. to do *a trespass* against the Lord,
12. commit *a trespass* against him,
27. have done *trespass* against her husband,
31:16. to commit *trespass* against the Lord
Jos. 7: 1. children of Israel committed *a trespass*
22:16. *trespass* (is) this that ye have committed
20. Achan the son of Zerah commit *a trespass*
22. if *in transgression* against the Lord,
31. ye have not committed this *trespass*
1Ch 9: 1. away to Babylon *for their transgression*.
10:13. So Saul died *for his transgression*
2Ch 28:19. transgressed *sore* (lit. transgressed *a transgression*)
29:19. did cast away *in his transgression*,
33:19. all his sins, *and his trespass*,
36:14. the people, transgressed *very* much (lit. multiplied to transgress *transgression*)
Ezr. 9: 2. and rulers hath been chief *in* this *trespass*.
4. *the transgression of* those that had been
10: 6. he mourned because of *the transgression of*
Job 21:34. in your answers there remaineth *falsehood*? (marg. *transgression*)
Eze. 14:13. the land sinneth...by trespassing *grievously*, (lit. *a trespass*)
15: 8. they have committed *a trespass*,
17:20. will plead with him there for *his trespass*
18:24. *in his trespass* that he hath trespassed,
20:27. in that they have committed *a trespass* against me.
39:26. and all *their trespasses*
Dan. 9: 7. *because of their trespass* that they

מַעַל *mah'-ğal*.

מִמַּעַל[3], מִלְמַעְלָה[2], לְמַעְלָה[1]

Gen 6:16. in a cubit shalt thou finish it *above*[2];
7:20. Fifteen cubits *upward*[2] did the waters
22: 9. on the altar *upon*[3] the wood.
Ex. 20: 4. (of any thing) that (is) in heaven *above*[3],
25:20. stretch forth (their) wings *on high*[1],
21. mercy seat *above*[2] upon the ark;
26:14. a covering *above*[2] (of) badgers' skins.
28:27. *above*[3] the curious girdle of the ephod.
30:14. from twenty years old *and above*,
36:19. covering (of) badgers' skins *above*[2]
37: 9. spread out (their) wings *on high*[1],
38:26. from twenty years old *and upward*,
39:20. *above*[3] the curious girdle of the
31. fasten (it) *on high*[2] upon the mitre;
40:19. covering of the tent *above*[2] upon it;
20. the mercy seat *above*[2] upon the ark:
Lev. 11:21. which have legs *above*[3] their feet,
27: 7. from sixty years old *and above*;
Nu. 1: 3, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 45. From twenty years old *and upward*,
3:15, 22, 28, 34, 39, 40, 43. from a month old *and upward*
4: 3, 23, 30, 35, 39, 43, 47. From thirty years old *and upward*
6. shall spread *over*[2] (it) a cloth
25. that (is) *above*[2] upon it,
8:24. from twenty and five years old *and upward*
14:29 & 26:2, 4. twenty years old *and upward*,
26:62. from a month old *and upward*:
32:11. from twenty years old *and upward*,
Deu. 4:39. he (is) God in heaven *above*[3],
5: 8. that (is) in heaven *above*[3],
28:13. thou shalt be *above*[1] only,
43. up above thee *very high*; (lit. *above above*)
Jos. 2:11. he (is) God in heaven *above*[3],
3:13. waters that come down *from above*[2];
Jos. 3:16. waters which came down *from above*[2]
Jud. 1:36. from the rock, *and upward*.
7:13. and overturned it, (lit. overturned it *upward*[1])
1Sa. 9: 2. from his shoulders *and upward*
10:23. from his shoulders *and upward*.
16:13. upon David from that day *forward*.
30:25. from that day *forward*, (marg. *and forward*)
1K. 7: 3. covered with cedar *above*[3]
11. *And above*[2] (were) costly stones,
20. (had pomegranates) also *above*[3],
25. the sea (was set) *above*[2] upon them,
29. (there was) a base *above*[3].
31. within the chapiter *and above*
8: 7. and the staves thereof *above*[2].
23. no God like thee, in heaven *above*[3],
2K. 3:21. able to put on armour, *and upward*,
19:30. and bear fruit *upward*[1].
1Ch 14: 2. his kingdom was lifted up *on high*[1],
22: 5. (must be) *exceeding*[1] magnifical,
23: 3. from the age of thirty years *and upward*:
17. the sons of Rehabiah were *very*[1] many. (marg. *highly* multiplied)
24. from the age of twenty years *and upward*.
27. from twenty years old *and above*:
29: 3. *over*[1] and above all that I have
25. magnified Solomon *exceedingly*[1]
2Ch 1: 1. and magnified him *exceedingly*[1].
4: 4. the sea (was set) *above*[2] upon them,
5: 8. the staves thereof *above*[2].
16:12. until his disease (was) *exceeding*[1] (great):
17:12. waxed great *exceedingly*[1];
20:19. with a loud voice *on high*[1].
25: 5. from twenty years old *and above*,
26: 8. he strengthened (himself) *exceedingly*[1].
31:16. from three years old *and upward*[1],
17. from twenty years old *and upward*[1],
34: 4. the images, that (were) *on high*[1]
Ezr. 3: 8. from twenty years old *and upward*,
9: 6. iniquities are increased *over*[1] (our) head,
Job 3: 4. let not God regard it *from above*[3],
18:16. *and above*[3] shall his branch be cut off.
31: 2. what portion of God (is there) *from above*[3]?
28. denied the God (that is) *above*[3].
Ps. 74: 5. according as he had lifted *up*[1] (lit. bringing *on high*)
78:23. commanded the clouds *from above*[3],
Pro. 8:28. established the clouds *above*[3]:
15:24. The way of life (is) *above*[1]
Ecc. 3:21. the spirit of man that goeth *upward*[1],
Isa. 6: 2. *Above*[3] it stood the seraphims:
7:11. or in the height *above*[1].
8:21. and look *upward*[1].
14:13. *above*[3] the stars of God:
37:31. and bear fruit *upward*[1]:
45: 8. Drop down, ye heavens, *from above*[3],
Jer. 4:28. the heavens *above*[3] be black:
31:37. If heaven *above*[2] can be measured,
35: 4. which (was) *above*[3] the chamber
43:10. will set his throne *upon*[3] these stones
52:32. set his throne *above*[3] the throne
Eze. 1:11. their wings (were) stretched *upward*[2];
22. stretched forth over their heads *above*.
26. *And above*[3] the firmament
— appearance of a man *above*[3] upon it.
27. appearance of his loins *even upward*[1],
8: 2. from his loins *even upward*[1],
10:19 & 11:22. God of Israel (was) over them *above*[2].
37: 8. the skin covered them *above*[2]:
41: 7. winding about *still upward*[1] (lit. *upward upward*)
— went *still upward*[1] (lit. *id.*) round about the house: therefore the breadth of the house (was still) *upward*[1],
43:15. and from the altar *and upward*[1]
Dan 12: 6. (was) *upon*[3] (marg. *from above*) the waters
7. which (was) *upon*[3] the waters of the river,
Am. 2: 9. I destroyed his fruit *from above*[3],
Hag. 2:15. consider from this day *and upward*,
18. Consider now from this day *and upward*,

מֵעַל [*mēh-ğāhl'*], Ch. m.

Dan. 6:14(15). laboured till *the going down of* the sun

מַעַל *mōh'-ǧal*, m.

Neh. 8: 6. *with lifting up* their hands:

מַעֲלָה *mah-ǧălāh'*, f.

Ex. 20:26. Neither shalt thou go up *by steps*
1K. 10:19. The throne had six *steps*,
20. on the other upon *the* six *steps:*
2K. 9:13. on the top of *the stairs*,
20: 9. shall the shadow go forward ten *degrees*, or go back ten *degrees?*
10. a light thing for the shadow to go down ten *degrees:* nay, but let the shadow return backward ten *degrees.*
11. he brought the shadow ten *degrees* backward, *by* which (lit. *by the degrees* which) it had gone down *in the dial* (marg. *degrees*) *of* Ahaz.
1Ch 17:17. to the estate of a man of *high degree*,
2Ch 9:18. (there were) six *steps* to the throne,
19. and on the other upon *the* six *steps.*
Ezr. 7: 9. the first month began *he to go up* (marg. *the going up*)
Neh. 3:15. *the stairs* that go down from the city
12:37. *the stairs of* the city of David,
Ps. 120 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees.*
121 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees.*
122 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees* of David.
123 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees.*
124 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees* of David.
125 [title] (1) & 126 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees.*
127 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees* for Solomon.
128 [title] (1) & 129 [title (1) & 130 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees.*
131 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees* of David.
132 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees.*
133 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees* of David.
134 [title] (1). A Song of *degrees.*
Isa. 38: 8. I will bring again the shadow of the *degrees*, which is gone down in the sun *dial* (marg. *degrees*) *of* Ahaz, ten *degrees* backward. So the sun returned ten *degrees*, *by* which *degrees* it was gone
Eze. 11: 5. *for* I know *the things that come into* your
40: 6. and went up *the stairs thereof*,
22. *and* they went up unto it by seven *steps;*
26. *And* (there were) seven *steps* to go up to it,
31. *and* the going up to it (had) eight *steps.*
34, 37. the going up to it (had) eight *steps.*
49. *and* (he brought me) *by the steps* whereby
43:17. *and his stairs* shall look toward the east.
Am. 9: 6. he that buildeth *his stories* in the heaven, (marg. *ascensions*, or, *spheres*)

מַעֲלֶה *mah-ǧăleh'*, m.

Nu. 34: 4. *to the ascent of* Akrabbim,
Jos. 10:10. the way *that goeth up to* Beth-horon,
15: 3. the south side *to Maaleh*-acrabbim, (marg. or, *the going up to* Acrabbim)
7. *before the going up to* Adummim,
18:17. over against *the going up of* Adummim,
Jud. 1:36. *from the going up to* Akrabbim, (marg. or, *Maale*-Akrabbim)
8:13. from battle *before* the sun (was up),
1Sa. 9:11. they went up *the hill to* (lit. *in the ascent of*) the city,
2Sa. 15:30. went up *by the ascent of* (mount) Olivet,
2K. 9:27. *at the going up to* Gur, which (is) by
2Ch 20:16. come up *by the cliff* (marg. *ascent*) *of* Ziz;
32:33. they buried him *in the chiefest* (marg. or, *highest*) *of* the sepulchres
Neh. 9: 4. *the stairs*, (marg. or, *scaffold*) *of* the
12:37. *at the going up of* the wall,
Isa. 15: 5. *the mounting up of* Luhith
Jer. 48: 5. in *the going up of* Luhith
Eze. 40:31. *the going up to it* (had) eight steps.
34, 37. and *the going up to it* (had) eight steps.

מַעֲלִיל [*mah-ǧăleel'*], m.

Zec. 1: 4. (כתיב) from your evil ways, and (from) *your* evil *doings:*

מַעֲלָל [*mah-ǧălāhl'*], m.

Deu 28:20. because of the wickedness *of thy doings*,
Jud 2:19. they ceased not *from their own doings*,
1Sa. 25: 3. (was) churlish and evil in his *doings;*
Neh 9:35. turned they from *their* wicked *works.*
Ps. 28: 4. to the wickedness of *their endeavours:*
77:11(12). I will remember *the works of* the
78: 7. and not forget *the works of* God,
106:29. they provoked (him) to anger *with their inventions:*
39. went a whoring *with their own inventions.*
Pro. 20:11. a child is known *by his doings*,
Isa. 1:16. put away the evil of *your doings*
3: 8. *and their doings* (are) against the Lord,
10. they shall eat the fruit of *their doings.*
Jer. 4: 4. because of the evil of *your doings.*
18. Thy way *and thy doings* have procured
7: 3. Amend your ways *and your doings*,
5. amend your ways and *your doings;*
11:18. then thou shewedst me *their doings.*
17:10. according to the fruit of *his doings.*
18:11. make your ways *and your doings* good.
21:12. because of the evil of *your doings.*
14. according to the fruit of *your doings*,
23: 2. visit upon you the evil of *your doings*,
22. and from the evil of *their doings.*
25: 5. and from the evil of *your doings*,
26: 3. because of the evil of *their doings.*
13. amend your ways *and your doings*,
32:19. according to the fruit of *his doings:*
35:15. amend *your doings*, and go not after
44:22. because of the evil of *your doings*,
Eze. 36:31. *and your doings* that (were) not good,
Hos. 4: 9. *and* reward them *their doings.*
5: 4. They will not frame *their doings* to turn
7: 2. *their own doings* have beset them about;
9:15. for the wickedness of *their doings* I will
12: 2(3). *according to his doings* will he
Mic. 2: 7. straitened? (are) these *his doings?*
3: 4. behaved themselves ill in *their doings.*
7:13. for the fruit of *their doings.*
Zec. 1: 4. ways, and (from) *your* evil *doings:*
6. *and according to our doings*, so hath he

מַעֲמָד [*mah-ǧămāhd'*], m.

1K. 10: 5. *and the attendance* (marg. *standing*) *of* his
1Ch 23:28. *their office* (marg. *station*) (was) to wait
2Ch 9: 4. *and the attendance of* his ministers,
35:15. the sons of Asaph (were) in *their place*, (marg. *station*)
Isa. 22:19. *and from thy state* shall he pull thee

מוֹעָמָד *moh-ǧŏmāhd'*, m.

Ps. 69: 2(3). where (there is) no *standing:*

מַעֲמָסָה *măh-ǧămāh-sāh'*, f.

Zec. 12: 3. in that day will I make Jerusalem a *burdensome* stone (lit. of *burden*)

מַעֲמַקִּים *mah-ǧămak-keem'*, m. pl.

Ps. 69: 2(3). *into deep* (marg. *depth of*) waters,
14(15). and *out of the deep* waters.
130: 1. *Out of the depths* have I cried
Isa. 51:10. that hath made *the depths of* the sea
Eze. 27:34. by the seas *in the depths of* the waters

מַעַן *mah'-gan*, part.

[Always occurring with ל prefixed]

Gen 12:13. *that* it may be well with me for thy sake;
18:24. spare the place *for* the fifty righteous
50:20. *to* bring to pass, as (it is) this day, to
Ex. 8:22(18). *to the end* thou mayest know that I
1K. 8:41. but cometh... *for* thy name's *sake;*
2K. 13:23. the Lord was gracious... *because of* his

Jer. 43: 3. against us, *for to* deliver us
Ezc.40: 4. for *to the intent that* I might shew &c. &c.

לְמַעַן is sometimes combined in translation with another word, as with אֲשֶׁר

Nu. 16:40(17:5). a memorial...*that* no stranger,

With לֹא

Ps.125: 3. *lest* the righteous put forth their hands

With pronominal suffixes the signification of לְמַעַן remains unchanged.

מַעֲנָה *mah-ʼgănāh'*, f.

1Sa.14:14. as it were an half) (acre (marg. or, half *a furrow* of an acre) of land,
Ps.129: 3. (כתיב) they made long *their furrows.*

מַעֲנֶה *mah-ʼgăneh'*, m.

Job 32: 3. they had found no *answer,*
5. saw that (there was) no *answer*
Pro.15: 1. *A* soft *answer* turneth away wrath:
23. A man hath joy *by the answer of* his
16: 1. *the answer of* the tongue,
4. hath made all (things) *for himself:*
29:19. though he understand he will not *answer.*
Mic. 3: 7. (there is) no *answer of* God.

מַעֲנִית [*mah-ʼgăneeth'*], f.

Ps.129: 3. they made long *their furrows.*

מַעֲצֵבָה *mah-ʼgătzēh-vāh'*, f.

Isa. 50:11. ye shall lie down *in sorrow.*

מַעֲצָד *mah-ʼgătzāhd'*, m.

Isa. 44:12. The smith *with the tongs* (marg. or, *an ax*)
Jer. 10: 3. hands of the workman, *with the ax.*

מַעְצוֹר *maʼg-tzōhr'*, m.

1Sa.14: 6. (there is) no *restraint* to the Lord

מַעְצָר *maʼg-tzāhr'*, m.

Pro.25:28. He that (hath) no *rule* over his own

מַעֲקֶה *mah-ʼgăkeh'*, m.

Deu 22: 8. thou shalt make *a battlement*

מַעֲקַשִּׁים *mah-ʼgăkash-sheem'*, m. pl.

Isa. 42:16. before them, *and crooked things* straight.

מַעַר *mah'-ʼgar*, m.

1K. 7:36. *according to the proportion* (marg. *nakedness*) *of* every one,
Nah 3: 5. I will shew the nations *thy nakedness,*

מַעֲרָב [*mah-ʼgărāhv'*], m.

Eze.27: 9. to occupy *thy merchandise.*
13. vessels of brass *in thy market.* (marg. or, *merchandise*)
17. they traded *in thy market*
19. and calamus, were *in thy market.*
25. sing of thee *in thy market:*
27. Thy riches, and thy fairs, *thy merchandise,*
— the occupiers of *thy merchandise,*
33. thy riches *and* of *thy merchandise.*
34. *thy merchandise* and all thy company

מַעֲרָב *mah-ʼgărāhv'*, m.

1Ch 7:28. *and westward* Gezer,
12:15. toward the east, *and toward the west.*
26:16. (the lot came forth) *westward,*
18. At Parbar *westward,*
30. on this side Jordan *westward*
2Ch 32:30. *to the west side* of the city
33:14. *on the west side* of Gihon,
Ps. 75: 6(7). from the east, *nor from the west,*
103:12. As far as the east is *from the west,*
107: 3. from the east, *and from the west,*
Isa. 43: 5. *and* gather thee *from the west;*
59:19. fear the name of the Lord *from the west,*
Dan 8: 5. an he goat came from *the west*

מַעֲרָבָה *mah-ʼgărāh-vāh'*, f.

Isa. 45: 6. of the sun, *and from the west,*

מַעֲרֶה [*mah-ʼgăreh'*], m.

Jud.20:33. *out of the meadows of* Gibeah.

מַעֲרוֹת *mah-ʼgărōhth'*, f. pl.

1Sa.17:23. (כתיב) *out of the armies of* the

מְעָרָה *mʼʼgāh-rāh'*, f.

Gen 19:30. and he dwelt *in a cave,*
23: 9. That he may give me *the cave of*
11. the field give I thee, *and the cave*
17. *and the cave* which (was) therein,
19. in *the cave of* the field
20. the field, *and the cave*
25: 9. in *the cave of* Machpelah, in the field
49:29. in *the cave* that (is) in the field
30. *In the cave* that (is) in the field
32. The purchase of the field *and* of *the cave*
50:13. buried him *in the cave of* the field
Jos. 10:16. hid themselves *in a cave*
17. The five kings are found hid *in a cave*
18. stones upon the mouth of *the cave,*
22. Open the mouth of *the cave,*
— five kings unto me out of *the cave.*
23. five kings unto him out of *the cave,*
27. cast them into *the cave*
— laid great stones in *the cave's* mouth,
13: 4. *and Mearah* (marg. or, *the cave*) that (is)
Jud. 6: 2. in the mountains, and *caves,*
1Sa.13: 6. the people did hide themselves *in caves,*
22: 1. escaped to *the cave* Adullam:
24: 3(4). where (was) *a cave;* and Saul
—(-). in the sides of *the cave.*
7(8). Saul rose up *out of the cave,*
8(9). went out *of the cave,*
10(11). to day into mine hand *in the cave:*
2Sa.23:13. unto *the cave of* Adullam:
1K. 18: 4. hid them by fifty *in a cave,*
13. I hid an hundred men...*in a cave,*
19: 9. he came thither unto *a cave,*
13. in the entering in of *the cave.*
1Ch 11:15. into *the cave of* Adullam;
Ps. 57[title](1). when he fled from Saul *in the cave.*
142[title](1). when he was *in the cave.*
Isa. 2:19. *into the holes of* the rocks,
32:14. the forts and towers shall be for *dens*
Jer. 7:11. *a den of* robbers in your eyes?
Eze.33:27. in the forts *and in the caves*

מַעֲרָךְ [*mah-ʼgărāhḵ'*], m.

Pro.16: 1. *The preparations* (marg. *disposings*) *of* the

מַעֲרָה *mah-ʻărāh-ḥāh'*, f.

Ex. 39:37. (with) the lamps to be *set in order*,
Lev.24: 6. thou shalt set them in two *rows*,
Jud. 6:26. *in the ordered place*, and take
1Sa. 4: 2. they slew *of the army* (marg. *the array*)
12. a man of Benjamin *out of the army*,
16. I (am) he that came out of *the army*, and
I fled to day out of *the army*.
17: 8. and cried unto *the armies of* Israel,
10. I defy *the armies of* Israel this day;
20. host was going forth to *the fight*, (marg.
or, *battle array*, or, *place of fight*)
21. battle in array, *army* against *army*.
22. and ran *into the army*,
23. out of *the armies of* the Philistines,
26. that he should defy *the armies of* the
36. seeing he hath defied *the armies of*
45. the God of *the armies of* Israel,
48. David hasted, and ran *toward the army*
23: 3. *the armies of* the Philistines?
1Ch 12:38. these men of war, that could keep *rank*,

מַעֲרֶכֶת *mah-ʻărehʼ-ḥeth*, f.

Lev.24: 6. six on *a row*, upon the pure table
7. pure frankincense upon (each) *row*,
1Ch 9:32. the *shew*bread. (marg. bread of *ordering*)
23:29. Both for the *shew*bread, and for
28:16. gold for the tables of *shewbread*,
2Ch 2: 4(3). *and* for *the* continual *shewbread*,
13:11. the *shew*bread *also* (set they in order)
29:18. and the *shewbread* table,
Neh 10:33(34). For the *shew*bread, and for

מַעֲרֻמִּים [*mah-ʻărroom-meemʼ*], m. pl.

2Ch 28:15. clothed all *that were naked among them*,

מַעֲרָצָה *mah-ʻărāh-tsāhʼ*, f.

Isa. 10:33. of hosts, shall lop the bough *with terror:*

מַעֲשֶׂה *mah-ʻăsehʼ*, m.

Gen 5:29. *concerning our work* and toil
20: 9. thou hast done *deeds* unto me
40:17. of bakemeats for Pharaoh; (marg. meat of
Pharaoh, *the work of* a baker)
44:15. What *deed* (is) this that ye have done?
46:33 & 47:3. What (is) *your occupation?*
Ex. 5: 4. let the people *from their works?*
13. Fulfil *your works*, (your) daily tasks,
18:20. *the work* that they must do.
23:12. Six days thou shalt do *thy work*,
16. the firstfruits of *thy labours*,
— *thy labours* out of the field.
24. nor do *after their works:*
24:10. *as it were a* paved *work*
26: 1. cherubims of cunning *work* (marg. *the*
work of a cunning workman)
31. fine twined linen of cunning *work:*
36. twined linen, wrought with needle*work*.
27: 4. a grate of net*work*
16. twined linen, wrought with needle*work:*
28: 6. with cunning *work*.
8. the same, *according to the work thereof;*
11. *the work of* an engraver
14. (of) wreathen *work* shalt thou make
15. with cunning *work; after the work of* the
22. wreathen *work* (of) pure gold.
32. a binding of woven *work*
39. make the girdle (of) needle*work*.
30:25, 35. after *the art of* the apothecary:
32:16. the tables (were) *the work of* God,
34:10. *the work of* the Lord:
36: 8. cherubims of cunning *work*
35. made he it of cunning *work*.
37. fine twined linen, of needle*work;*
37:29. according to *the work of* the apothecary.
38: 4. a brasen grate of net*work*
18. for the gate...(was) needle*work*,
39: 3. the fine linen, (with) cunning *work*.
5. the same, *according to the work thereof;*
Ex. 39: 8. (of) cunning *work, like the work of* the
15. wreathen *work* (of) pure gold.
22. the robe of the ephod (of) woven *work*,
27. fine linen (of) woven *work*
29. purple, and scarlet, (of) needle*work;*
Lev.18: 3. *After the doings of* the land of Egypt,
— *and after the doings of* the land of
Nu. 8: 4. And this *work of* the candlestick
16:28. hath sent me to do all these *works;*
31:20. all *work of* goats' (hair),
51. all *wrought* jewels. (lit. jewels of *work*)
Deu 2: 7. in all *the works of* thy hand:
3:24. *according to thy works*, and according
4:28. gods, *the work of* men's hands,
11: 3. *his acts*, which he did in the midst of
7. all *the* great *acts of* the Lord
14:29. in all *the work of* thine hand
15:10. God shall bless thee in all *thy works*,
16:15. all *the works of* thine hands,
24:19. all *the work of* thine hands.
27:15. *the work of* the hands of the craftsman,
28:12. to bless all *the work of* thine hand:
30: 9. in every *work of* thine hand,
31:29. through *the work of* your hands.
Jos. 24:31. all *the works of* the Lord,
Jud. 2: 7. all *the* great *works of* the Lord,
10. *the works* which he had done
13:12. *and* (how) *shall we do unto him?* (lit. *and*
his work; marg. (what shall be) *his*
work; or, (what) *shall he do*)
19:16. there came an old man from *his work*
1Sa. 8: 8. *the works* which they have done
19: 4. *his works* (have been) to thee-ward very
20:19. when *the business* was (in hand),
25: 2. a man in Maon, *whose possessions* (marg.
or, *business*)
1K. 7: 8. was *of the like work*.
17. checker *work*, and wreaths of chain *work*,
19. the chapiters...(were) of lily *work*
22. top of the pillars (was) lily *work:*
26. *wrought like* (lit. *like the work of*) the brim
28. *the work of* the bases
29. certain additions made of thin *work*.
31. *the work of* the base,
33. *And the work of* the wheels (was) *like the*
work of a chariot wheel:
13:11. all *the works* that the man of God
16: 7. to anger *with the work of* his hands,
2K. 16:10. to all *the workmanship thereof.*
19:18. *the work of* men's hands,
22:17. all *the works of* their hands;
23:19. all *the acts* that he had done
1Ch 9:31. *the things that were made in* the pans.
23:28. *and the work of* the service of the house
2Ch 3:10. two cherubims of image *work*,
4: 5. *like the work of* the brim of a cup.
6. *such things as they offered for* the burnt
offering (marg. *the work of* burnt offering)
16:14. (spices) prepared by the apothecaries' *art:*
17: 4. not *after the doings of* Israel.
20:37. the Lord hath broken *thy works.*
31:21. in every *work* that he began
32:19. *the work of* the hands of man.
30. Hezekiah prospered in all *his works.*
34:25. all *the works of* their hands;
Ezr. 9:13. *for our* evil *deeds*, and for our great
Neh 6:14. *according to* these *their works*,
Est. 10: 2. all *the acts of* his power
Job 1:10. thou hast blessed *the work of* his hands,
14:15. a desire *to the work of* thine hands.
33:17. man (from his) *purpose*, (marg. *work*)
34:19. they all (are) *the work of* his hands.
37: 7. that all men may know *his work*.
Ps. 8: 3(4). thy heavens, *the work of* thy fingers,
6(7). *over the works of* thy hands;
19: 1(2). *and* the firmament sheweth his handy
work.
28: 4. give them *after the work of* their hands;
5. nor *the operation of* his hands.
33: 4. all *his works* (are done) in truth.
15. he considereth all *their works*.
45: 1(2). *the things which I have made* touching
62:12(13). to every man *according to his work*.
64: 9(10). *for* they shall wisely consider of *his*
doing.
66: 3. How terrible (art thou in) *thy works!*

Ps. 86: 8. (are there any works) *like unto thy works.*
90:17. *and* establish thou *the work of* our hands
upon us; *yea, the work of* our hands
92: 4(5). I will triumph *in the works of*
5(6). O Lord, how great are *thy works!*
102:25(26). *and* the heavens (are) *the work of* thy
103:22. Bless the Lord, all *his works*
104:13. the fruit of *thy works.*
24. O Lord, how manifold are *thy works!*
31. the Lord shall rejoice *in his works.*
106:13. They soon forgat *his works;*
35. the heathen, and learned *their works.*
39. defiled *with their own works,*
107:22. declare *his works* with rejoicing.
24. These see *the works of* the Lord,
111: 2. *The works of* the Lord (are) great,
6. shewed his people the power of *his works,*
7. *The works of* his hands (are) verity and
115: 4. *the work* of men's hands.
118:17. declare *the works of* the Lord.
135:15. *the work of* men's hands.
138: 8. forsake not *the works of* thine own hands.
139:14. marvellous (are) *thy works;*
143: 5. I muse *on the work of* thy hands.
145: 4. One generation shall praise *thy works*
9. tender mercies (are) over all *his works.*
10. All *thy works* shall praise thee,
17. holy in all *his works.*
Pro.16: 3. Commit *thy works* unto the Lord,
11. the weights of the bag (are) *his work.*
31:31. let *her own works* praise her
Ecc. 1:14. all *the works* that are done under the sun;
2: 4. I made *me* great *works;* (lit. I greatened *my works*)
11. I looked on all *the works*
17. *the work* that is wrought under
3:11. *the work* that God maketh
17. a time...for every *work.*
22. a man should rejoice *in his own works;*
4: 3. *the* evil *work* that is done
4. and every right *work,*
5: 6(5). destroy *the work of* thine hands?
7:13. Consider *the work of* God:
8: 9. applied my heart unto every *work*
11. sentence against *an* evil *work*
14. *according to the work of* the wicked;
— *according to the work of* the righteous:
17. I beheld all *the work of* God, that a man cannot find out *the work*
9: 7. God now accepteth *thy works.*
10. (there is) no *work,*...in the grave,
11: 5. thou knowest not *the works of* God
12:14. God shall bring every *work* into
Cant.7: 1(2). *the work of* the hands of a cunning
Isa. 2: 8. *the work of* their own hands,
3:24. instead of *well* set hair (lit. *the work of* the curling tool) baldness;
5:12. *neither* consider *the operation of* his hands.
19. make speed, (and) hasten *his work,*
10:12. the Lord hath performed *his* whole *work*
17: 8. the altars, *the work of* his hands,
19:14. Egypt to err in every *work thereof,*
15. Neither shall there be (any) *work* for
25. *and* Assyria *the work of* my hands,
26:12. hast wrought all *our works*
28:21. he may do *his work, his* strange *work;*
29:15. *their works* are in the dark,
16. shall *the work* say of him that made it,
23. his children, *the work of* mine hands,
32:17. *the work of* righteousness
37:19. *the work of* men's hands,
41:29. *their works* (are) nothing:
54:16. forth an instrument *for his work;*
57:12. declare thy righteousness, and *thy works;*
59: 6. cover themselves *with their works: their works* (are) *works of* iniquity,
60:21. my planting, *the work of* my hands,
64: 8(7). *and* we all (are) *the work of* thy hand.
65:22. *the work of* their hands.
66:18. I (know) *their works* and their thoughts:
Jer. 1:16. *the works of* their own hands.
7:13. ye have done all these *works,*
10: 3. *the work of* the hands of the workman,
9. *the work of* the workman,
— *the work of* cunning men.
15. vanity, (and) *the work of* errors:
25: 6, 7. *with the works of* your hands;
Jer. 25:14. *and according to the works of* their own
32:30. *with the work of* their hands,
44: 8. ye provoke me...*with the works of*
48: 7. thou hast trusted *in thy works*
51:10. *the work of* the Lord our God.
18. vanity, *the work of* errors:
Lam 3:64. *according to the work of* their hands.
4: 2. *the work of* the hands of the potter!
Eze. 1:16. *and their work* (was) like unto the
— their appearance *and their work*
6: 6. *your works* may be abolished.
16:30. *the work of* an imperious whorish woman
27:16, 18. multitude of *the wares of thy making* (marg. *thy works*)
46: 1. the six *working* days; (lit. days of *work*)
Dan 9:14. our God (is) righteous in all *his works*
Hos 13: 2. *the work of* the craftsmen:
14: 3(4). *to the work of* our hands,
Am. 8: 7. I will never forget any of *their works.*
Jon. 3:10. And God saw *their works,*
Mic. 5:13(12). *the work of* thine hands.
6:16. *the works of* the house of Ahab,
Hab 3:17. *the labour of* the olive shall fail,
Hag. 2:14. every *work of* their hands;
17. in all *the labours of* your hands;

מַעֲשֵׂר *mah-ğăsēhr′*, m.

Gen14:20. And he gave him *tithes* of all.
Lev.27:30. all *the tithe of* the land,
31. redeem (ought) *of his tithes,*
32. concerning *the tithe of* the herd,
Nu. 18:21. the children of Levi all *the tenth*
24. *the tithes of* the children of Israel,
26. ye take of the children of Israel *the tithes*
— (even) *a tenth* (part) *of the tithe.*
28. all *your tithes,* which ye receive
Deu12: 6. *your tithes,* and heave offerings
11. *your tithes,* and the heave offering
17. *the tithe of* thy corn, or of thy wine,
14:23. *the tithe of* thy corn, of thy wine,
28. all *the tithe of* thine increase
26:12. all *the tithes of* thine increase
— (which is) the year of *tithing,*
2Ch 31: 5. *and the tithe of* all (things)
6. *the tithe of* oxen and sheep, *and the tithe of* holy things
12. *and the tithes* and the dedicated (things)
Neh 10:37(38). *and the tithes of* our ground
38(39). the Levites shall bring up *the tithe of the tithes*
12:44. for the firstfruits, *and for the tithes,*
13: 5. *and the tithes of* the corn,
12. Then brought all Judah *the tithe of*
Eze.45:11. *the tenth part of* an homer:
14. *the tenth part of* a bath
Am. 4: 4. *your tithes* after three years:
Mal. 3: 8. *In tithes* and offerings.
10. Bring ye all *the tithes*

מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת *mah-ğăshak-kōhth′*, f. pl.

Pro. 28:16. great *oppressor:* (lit. great of *oppressions*)
Isa. 33:15. he that despiseth the gain of *oppressions,* (marg. or, *deceits*)

מִפְגָּע *miph-gāhğ′*, m.

Job 7:20. why hast thou set me *as a mark*

מַפֻּחַ *map-poo′ăğh*, m.

Jer. 6:29. *The bellows* are burned,

מַפָּח *map-pāhğh*, m.

Job 11:20. *the giving up* of the ghost. (marg. or, *a puff of* breath)

מֵפִיץ *mēh-pheetz′*, m.

Pro. 25:18. that beareth false witness...(is) *a maul,*

מַפָּל *map-pāhl'*, m.

Job 41:23(15). *The flakes* (marg. *fallings*) *of* his flesh are joined together:
Am. 8: 6. *and* sell *the refuse of* the wheat?

מִפְלָאָה [*miph-lāh-āh'*], f.

Job 37:16. *the wondrous works of* him which is perfect

מִפְלַגּוֹת *miph-lag-gōhth'*, f. pl.

2Ch 35:12. *according to the divisions of* the families

מַפֵּלָה *map-pāh-lāh'*, f.

Isa. 17: 1. Damascus...it shall be a *ruinous* heap. (lit. a heap of *ruin*)

מַפֵּלָה *map-pēh-lāh'*, f.

Isa. 23:13. he brought it *to ruin.*
25: 2. a defenced city *a ruin:*

מִפְלָט *miph-lāht'*, m.

Ps. 55: 8(9). I would hasten my *escape*

מִפְלֶצֶת *miph-leh'-tzeth*, f.

1K. 15:13. she had made *an idol* in a grove; and Asa destroyed *her idol,*
2Ch 15:16. she had made *an idol* (marg. *horror*) in a grove: and Asa cut down *her idol,*

מִפְלָשׂ [*miph-lāhs'*], m.

Job 37:16. thou know *the balancings of* the clouds,

מַפֶּלֶת *map-peh'-leth*, f.

Jud. 14: 8. aside to see *the carcase of* the lion:
Pro. 29:16. the righteous shall see *their fall.*
Eze. 26:15. the isles shake at the sound of *thy fall,*
18. the isles tremble in the day of *thy fall;*
27:27. in the day of *thy ruin.*
31:13. Upon *his ruin* shall all the fowls...remain,
16. I made the nations to shake at the sound of *his fall,*
32:10. his own life, in the day of *thy fall.*

מִפְעָל [*miph-ʻgāhl'*], m.

Pro. 8:22. before *his works* of old.

מִפְעֲלָה [*miph-ʻgāh-lāh'*], f.

Ps. 46: 8(9). behold *the works of* the Lord,
66: 5. Come and see *the works of* God:

מַפָּץ [*map-pāhtz'*], m.

Eze. 9: 2. every man a *slaughter* weapon (marg. a weapon of *his breaking in pieces*)

מַפֵּץ *map-pēhtz'*, m.

Jer. 51:20. Thou (art) my *battle ax* (and) weapons

מִפְקָד *miph-kāhd'*, m.

2Sa. 24: 9. Joab gave up the sum of *the number of* the
1Ch 21: 5. Joab gave the sum *of the number of* the
2Ch 31:13. *at the commandment of* Hezekiah
Neh. 3:31. over against the gate *Miphkad,* (lit. or, of *command*)
Eze. 43:21. he shall burn it *in the appointed place of* the house,

מִפְרָץ [*miph-rāhtz'*], m.

Jud. 5:17. Asher...abode *in his breaches.* (marg. or, *creeks*)

מִפְרֶקֶת [*maph-reh'-keth*], f.

1Sa. 4:18. and *his neck* brake, and he died:

מִפְרָשׂ *miph-rāhs'*, m.

Job 36:29. *the spreadings of* the clouds,
Eze. 27: 7. *that which thou spreadest forth*

מִפְשָׁעָה *miph-sāh-ʻgāh'*, f.

1Ch 19: 4. off their garments...hard by *their buttocks*

מַפְתֵּחַ *maph-tēh'ăgh*, m.

Jud. 3:25. therefore they took *a key,*
1Ch 9:27. *the opening* thereof every morning
Isa. 22:22. *the key of* the house of David

מִפְתָּח [*miph-tāhgh'*], m.

Pro. 8: 6. *and the opening of* my lips

מִפְתָּן *miph-tāhn'*, m.

1Sa. 5: 4. hands (were) cut off upon *the threshold;*
5. tread on *the threshold of* Dagon
Eze. 9: 3. he was, to *the threshold of* the house.
10: 4. over *the threshold of* the house;
18. off *the threshold of* the house,
46: 2. at *the threshold of* the gate:
47: 1. under *the threshold of* the house
Zep. 1: 9. those that leap on *the threshold,*

מֹץ *mōhtz*, m.

Job 21:18. *and as chaff* that the storm carrieth away.
Ps. 1: 4. *like the chaff* which the wind driveth
35: 5. Let them be *as chaff* before the wind:
Isa. 17:13. chased *as the chaff of* the mountains
29: 5. *and* the multitude...(shall be) *as chaff*
41:15. and shalt make the hills *as chaff.*
Hos 13: 3. *as the chaff* (that) is driven with the
Zep. 2: 2. (before) the day pass *as the chaff,*

מָצָא *māh-tzāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 2:20. for Adam there *was* not *found* an help
6: 8. Noah *found* grace in the eyes
8: 9. dove *found* no rest for the sole of her foot,
18: 3. if now *I have found* favour
19:19. thy servant *hath found* grace
26:32. *We have found* water.
30:27. if *I have found* favour
31:33. *he found* (them) not.
34. but *found* (them) not.
35. but *found* not the images.
37. what *hast thou found* of all
33:10. if now *I have found* grace
36:24. Anah that *found* the mules
37:32. This *have we found:* know now
38:20. but *he found her* not.

Gen38:22. *I cannot find her;*
23. *thou hast* not *found her.*
44: 8. the money, which *we found*
16. God *hath found out* the iniquity
47:29. If now *I have found* grace in thy sight,
50: 4. If now *I have found* grace in your eyes,
Ex. 15:22. they went three days...and *found* no water.
16:27. and *they found* none.
18: 8. the travail that *had come upon them* (marg. *found them*)
22: 6(5). If fire break out, *and catch* in thorns,
33:12. *thou hast* also *found* grace
13. if *I have found* grace
16. *have found* grace in thy sight?
17. *thou hast found* grace in my sight,
34: 9. If now *I have found* grace
Lev. 6: 3(5:22). *have found* that which was lost,
4(–:23). the lost thing which *he found,*
25:26. himself be able (marg. his hand hath attained *and found* sufficiency) to redeem
28. if he be not able (lit. if his hand *hath* not *found* a sufficiency) to restore
Nu. 11:11. *have I* not *found* favour
15. if *I have found* favour
22. Shall the flocks...be slain...*to suffice* them? (lit. *and find*)
— shall all the fish...be gathered...*to suffice* them? (lit. *id.*)
20:14. the travel that *hath befallen us:* (marg. *found us*)
31:50. what every man *hath gotten,* (marg. *found*)
32: 5. if *we have found* grace
35:27. *And* the revenger of blood *find* him
Deu 4:29. *But* if...*thou shalt find* (him), if thou seek
30. *and* all these things *are come upon thee,*
19: 5. *and lighteth upon* (marg. *findeth*) his neighbour,
22: 3. hath lost, *and thou hast found,*
14. *I found* her not a maid:
17. *I found* not thy daughter a maid;
23. *and* a man *find her* in the city,
27. *he found her* in the field.
24: 1. *he hath found* some uncleanness
31:17. *and* many evils and troubles *shall befall* (marg. *find*) *them;*
— *Are* not these evils *come upon us,*
Jos. 2:22. pursuers sought...but *found* (them) not.
Jud. 6:13. why then *is* all this *befallen us?*
17. If now *I have found* grace
14:12. *and find* (it) *out,* then I will give
18. *ye had* not *found out* my riddle.
21:14. yet so *they sufficed* them not. (lit. *they found* so not for them)
Ru. 2:10. Why *have I found* grace in thine eyes,
1Sa. 9: 4, 4. but *they found* (them) not:
11. *they found* young maidens
10: 2. *then thou shalt find* two men
3. *and there shall meet thee* three men
12: 5. *ye have* not *found* ought
14:30. spoil of their enemies which *they found?*
16:22. *he hath found* favour in my sight.
20: 3. *I have found* grace in thine eyes;
29. if *I have found* favour
27: 5. If *I have* now *found* grace
29: 3. *I have found* no fault in him
6. *I have* not *found* evil in thee
8. what *hast thou found* in thy servant
2Sa. 7:27. *hath* thy servant *found* in his heart
14:22. *I have found* grace
17:20. they had sought and *could* not *find*
20: 6. lest *he get* him fenced cities,
1K. 21:20. *Hast thou found me,* O mine enemy?
— *I have found* (thee): because thou
2K. 2:17. they sought three days, but *found him* not.
7: 9. some mischief *will come upon us:* (marg. *we shall find* punishment)
9:35. *they found* no more of her
10:13. Jehu *met with* (marg. *found*) the brethren
22: 8. *I have found* the book
23:24. the book that Hilkiah the priest *found*
1Ch 17:25. thy servant *hath found* (in his heart)
2Ch 20:16. *and ye shall find* them at the end
29:16. *they found* in the temple
32: 4. *and find* much water?
34:14. Hilkiah the priest *found* a book
15. *I have found* the book
Ezr. 8:15. *found* there none of the sons of Levi.
Neh. 5: 8. and *found* nothing (to answer).
9: 8. *And foundest* his heart faithful
32. the trouble...that *hath come upon us,*
Est. 5: 8. If *I have found* favour in the sight of
7: 3. If *I have found* favour in thy sight,
8: 5. if *I have found* favour in his sight,
Job 31:25. mine hand *had gotten* much;
29. when evil *found him:*
32: 3. *they had found* no answer,
13. *We have found* out wisdom:
33:24. *I have found* a ransom.
37:23. *we cannot find him out:*
Ps. 69:20(21). I looked (for)...comforters, but *I found* none.
76: 5(6). *have found* their hands.
84: 3(4). the sparrow *hath found* an house,
89:20(21). *I have found* David my servant;
107: 4. *they found* no city to dwell in.
116: 3. the pains of hell *gat hold upon me:* (marg. *found me*)
119:143. Trouble and anguish *have taken hold on me:* (marg *found me*)
132: 6. *we found it* in the fields
Pro. 3:13. the man (that) *findeth* wisdom,
8:35. whoso findeth me *findeth* life,
18:22. (Whoso) *findeth* a wife *findeth* a good (thing),
24:14. when *thou hast found* (it),
25:16. *Hast thou found* honey?
Ecc. 7:27. this *have I found,*
28. Which yet my soul seeketh, but *I find* not: one man among a thousand *have I found;* but a woman among all those *have I* not *found.*
29. this only *have I found,*
9:15. *Now there was found* in it
Cant 3: 1, 2. I sought him, but *I found him* not.
3. The watchmen...*found me:*
4. *but I found* him whom my soul loveth:
5: 6. *I could* not *find him;*
7. The watchmen...*found me,*
Isa. 10:10. As my hand *hath found* the kingdoms of
34:14. *and find* for herself a place of rest.
57:10. *thou hast found* the life of thine hand;
Jer. 2: 5. What iniquity *have* your fathers *found*
34. *I have* not *found it* by secret search,
14: 3. (and) *found* no water;
23:11. *have I found* their wickedness,
29:13. ye shall seek me, *and find* (me),
31: 2. The people...*found* grace
45: 3. *I find* no rest.
Lam 1: 3. *she findeth* no rest:
6. like harts (that) *find* no pasture,
2: 9. her prophets also *find* no vision
16. *we have found,* we have seen (it).
Eze.22:30. but *I found* none.
Hos. 9:10. *I found* Israel like grapes
12: 8(9). *I have found* me out substance:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen19:11. they wearied themselves *to find* the door.
27:20. How (is it) that thou hast *found* (it) so quickly, (lit. hasted *to find*)
32: 5(6). *that I may find* grace in thy sight.
19(20). speak unto Esau, *when ye find* him.
33: 8. *to find* grace in the sight of
Ps. 32: 6. in a time when *thou mayest be found:* (marg. of *finding*)
36: 2(3). *until* his iniquity *be found* (marg. *to find* his iniquity)
Pro. 19: 8. that keepeth understanding *shall find* good.
Ecc. 7:27. *to find out* the account:
8:17. a man cannot *find out* the work
— shall he not be able *to find* (it).
12:10. *to find out* acceptable words:
Isa. 58:13. *nor finding* thine own pleasure,

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ru. 1: 9. *that ye may find* rest,
1Sa. 20:21. Go, *find out* the arrows.
36. Run, *find out* now the arrows
Pro. 3: 4. *So shalt thou find* favour
Jer. 6:16. *and ye shall find* rest for your souls.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen11: 2. *that they found* a plain
16: 7. *And* the angel of the Lord *found her*
18:26. If *I find* in Sodom

Gen 18:28. If *I find* there forty and five,
30. if *I find* thirty there.
26:12. *and received* in the same year
19. *and found* there a well
30:14. *and found* mandrakes in the field,
31:32. With whomsoever *thou findest*
33:15. *let me find* grace in the sight
34:11. *Let me find* grace in your eyes,
37:15. *And* a certain man *found him*,
17. *and found them* in Dothan.
39: 4. *And* Joseph *found* grace in his sight,
41:38. *Can we find* (such a one) as this (is),
44:34. the evil that *shall come on* (marg. *find*) my father.
47:25. *let us find* grace in the sight of my lord,
Ex. 5:11. get you straw where *ye can find* it:
16:25. *ye shall* not *find it* in the field.
33:13. that *I may find* grace in thy sight:
Lev. 12: 8. if she be not able *to bring* (marg. her hand *find* not sufficiency of) a lamb,
Nu. 15:32. *And* while...*they found* a man that gathered
32:23. be sure your sin *will find* you *out*.
Deu 22:25. if a man *find* a betrothed damsel
28. If a man *find* a damsel
24: 1. *she find* no favour in his eyes,
31:21. when many evils and troubles *are befallen*
32:10. *He found him* in a desert land,
Jud. 1: 5. *And they found* Adoni-bezek
5:30. *Have they* not *sped?*
9:33. as thou *shalt find occasion.* (marg. thine hand *shall find*)
15:15. *And he found* a new jawbone
17: 8. to sojourn where *he could find* (a place):
9. I go to sojourn where *I may find* (a place).
21:12. *And they found* among the inhabitants
Ru. 2: 2. in whose sight *I shall find* grace.
13. *Let me find* favour in thy sight,
1Sa. 1:18. *Let* thine handmaid *find* grace
9:13. *ye shall* straightway *find* him,
— about this time *ye shall find* him.
10: 7. do as *occasion serve* thee; (marg. thine hand *shall find*)
23:17. the hand of Saul...*shall* not *find thee;*
24:19(20). if a man *find* his enemy,
25: 8. *Wherefore let* the young men *find* favour
— whatsoever *cometh to* thine hand (lit. thy hand *shall find*)
30:11. *And they found* an Egyptian
31: 3. *and* the archers *hit* (marg. *found*) *him*,
8. *that they found* Saul and his three sons
2Sa. 15:25. if *I shall find* favour
16: 4. (that) *I may find* grace
1K. 1: 3. *and found* Abishag a Shunammite,
11:19. *And* Hadad *found* great favour
29. *that* the prophet...*found* him in the way;
13:14. *and found him* sitting under an oak:
24. *And* when...a lion *met him* by the way,
28. he went *and found* his carcase
18: 5. peradventure *we may find* grass
10. that *they found thee* not.
12. *he* cannot *find thee*,
19:19. *and found* Elisha the son of Shaphat,
20:36. *And* as soon as he...a lion *found him*, and slew him.
37. *Then he found* another man,
2K. 4:29. if *thou meet* any man,
39. *and found* a wild vine,
9:21. *and met him* in the portion of Naboth
10:15. *And* when he was...*he lighted on* (marg. *found*) Jehonadab the son of Rechab
17: 4. *And* the king of Assyria *found* conspiracy
19: 8. *and found* the king of Assyria
1Ch. 4:40. *And they found* fat pasture
10: 3. *and* the archers *hit* (marg. *found*) *him*,
8. *that they found* Saul and his sons
20: 2. *and found it* to weigh a talent of gold,
2Ch 20:25. *And* when...*they found* among them in
22: 8. *and found* the princes of Judah,
25: 5. *and found them* three hundred thousand
Neh. 7: 5. *And I found* a register of the genealogy
— *and found* written therein,
8:14. *And they found* written in the law
Est. 8: 6. the evil that *shall come unto* my people?
Job 3:22. glad, when *they can find* the grave?
11: 7. *Canst thou* by searching *find out* God? *canst thou find out* the Almighty
17:10. *I* cannot *find* (one) wise (man)
Job 20: 8. and *shall* not *be found:* (lit. *they shall* n *find him*)
23: 3. Oh that I knew *where I might find him!*
33:10. *he findeth* occasions against me,
Ps. 10:15. out his wickedness (till) *thou find* none
17: 3. hast tried me, (and) *shalt find* nothing;
21: 8(9). Thine hand *shall find out* all thi enemies: thy right hand *shall find ou*
116: 3. *I found* trouble and sorrow.
132: 5. Until *I find* out a place for the Lord,
Pro. 1:13. *We shall find* all precious substance,
28. *they shall* not *find me:*
2: 5. and *find* the knowledge of God.
6:33. A wound and dishonour *shall he get;*
7:15. to seek thy face, *and I have found thee.*
8:12. *find out* knowledge of witty inventions.
17. those that seek me early *shall find me.*
16:20. a matter wisely *shall find* good:
17:20. froward heart *findeth* no good:
20: 6. a faithful man who *can find?*
21:21. He that followeth after righteousness.. *findeth*
28:23. *shall find* more favour than
31:10. Who *can find* a virtuous woman?
Ecc. 3:11. no man *can find out* the work
7:14. that man *should find* nothing
24. who *can find it out?*
8:17. yet *he shall* not *find* (it);
9:10. Whatsoever thy hand *findeth*
11: 1. *thou shalt find it* after many days.
Cant 5: 8. if *ye find* my beloved,
8: 1. (when) *I should find thee* without,
Isa. 10:14. *And* my hand *hath found*...the riches of
37: 8. *and found* the king of Assyria
41:12. and *shalt* not *find* them,
58: 3. in the day of your fast *ye find* pleasure,
Jer. 2:24. in her month *they shall find her.*
5: 1. if *ye can find* a man,
10:18. *that they may find* (it so).
41:12. *and found* him by the great waters
Eze. 3: 1. Son of man, eat that *thou findest;*
Dan. 1:20. *he found them* ten times better than
Hos. 2: 6(8). *she shall* not *find* her paths.
7(9). she shall seek them, but *shall* not *find* (them):
5: 6. *they shall* not *find* (him);
12: 4(5). *he found him* (in) Beth-el.
8(9). *they shall find* none iniquity
Am. 8:12. and *shall* not *find* (it).
Jon. 1: 3. *and he found* a ship going to Tarshish:

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen. 4:14. every one *that findeth me*
15. lest any *finding him* should kill him.
Nu. 15:33. *they that found* him gathering
Jos. 2:23. told him all (things) *that befell* them: (lit. *that found* them)
2Sa. 18:22. thou hast no tidings *ready?* (marg. or *convenient*)
Ps. 119:162. *as one that findeth* great spoil.
Pro. 4:22. life *unto those that find them*,
8: 9. *to them that find* knowledge.
35. *whoso findeth me*
— (כתיב) *findeth* life,
Ecc. 7:26. *And* I *find* more bitter than death
Cant 8:10. *as one that found* favour.
Jer. 50: 7. All *that found them* have devoured

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 44:16. with whom the cup *is found.*
17. in whose hand the cup *is found*,
Ex. 21:16. *or* if *he be found* in his hand,
35:23. with whom *was found* blue, and
24. with whom *was found* shittim wood
Deu 22:20. virginity *be* not *found*
28. with her, *and they be found;*
Jos. 10:17. The five kings *are found* hid
1Sa. 9: 8. I *have here* at hand (marg. *there is four* in my hand) the fourth part of a
20. as for thine asses...*they are found.*
10: 2. The asses...*are found:*
16. told us plainly that the asses *were found.*
21. *he could* not *be found.*
13:22. *there was* neither sword nor spear *found*
2Sa. 17:12. where *he shall be found*,
13. until *there be* not one small stone *found*
1K. 14:13. in him *there is found* (some) good

2K. 20:13. all *that was found* in his treasures:
25:19. which *were found* in the city,
1Ch 4:41. the habitations that *were found* there,
29:17. people, *which are present* (marg. or, *found*)
2Ch 19: 3. *there are* good things *found* in thee,
34:21. the book that *is found:*
Ezr. 2:62. by genealogy, but *they were* not *found:*
Neh 7 64. by genealogy, but *it was* not *found:*
13: 1. *and* therein *was found* written,
Job 9:28. the root of the matter *is found*
42:15. *were* no women *found* (so) fair as
Ps. 37:36. but *he could* not *be found.*
46: 2). a very *present* (lit. much *found*) help
Pro. 6:31. *But* (if) *he be found,*
Isa. 39: 2. all that *was found* in his treasures:
65: 1. *I am found* of (them that) sought me not:
Jer. 2:34. in thy skirts *is found* the blood of
5:26. among my people *are found* wicked
11: 9. A conspiracy *is found* among the men of
15:16. Thy words *were found,*
29:14. *And I will be found* of you,
41: 3. the Chaldeans that *were found* there,
8. ten men *were found* among
48:27. *was he found* among thieves?
50:24. *thou art found,* and also caught,
52:25. which *were found* in the city;
Eze.28:15. till iniquity *was found* in thee.
Dan 1:19. *was found* none like Daniel,
Hos.14: 8(9) From me *is* thy fruit *found.*
Mic. 1:13. the transgressions of Israel *were found*
Mal. 2: 6. iniquity *was* not *found* in his lips:

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 22: 4(3). the theft be *certainly* found (lit. *being found* be found)
Isa. 55: 6. the Lord *while he may be found,*

N PHAL. *Future.*

Gen18:29. Peradventure *there shall be* forty *found*
30. Peradventure *there shall* thirty *be found*
31. Peradventure *there shall be* twenty *found*
32. Peradventure ten *shall be found* there.
44: 9. With whomsoever...*it be found,*
10. *he* with whom it *is found*
12. *and* the cup *was found* in Benjamin's
Ex. 9:19. man and beast which *shall be found*
12:19. *shall there be* no leaven *found*
22: 2(1). If a thief *be found* breaking up,
4(3). If the theft *be* certainly *found*
7(6). if the thief *be found,*
8(7). If the thief *be* not *found,*
Deu17: 2. If *there be found* among you,
18:10. *There shall* not *be found*
21: 1. If (one) *be found* slain
17. that he *hath:* (marg. *is found* with him)
22:22. If a man *be found* lying with a woman
24: 7. If a man *be found* stealing
Jos. 17:16. The hill *is* not *enough* for us:
1Sa. 13:19. there *was* no smith *found*
22. *but* with Saul...*was there found.*
25:28. evil *hath* not *been found*
1K. 1:52. if wickedness *shall be found* in him,
2K. 12: 5(6). wheresoever any breach *shall be found.*
1Ch 24: 4. *And there were* more chief men *found*
26:31. *and there were found* among them
28: 9. *he will be found* of thee;
2Ch 2:17(16). *and they were found* 153,600.
15: 2. *he will be found* of you;
4. *But* when they...*he was found* of them.
15. *and he was found* of them
Ezr.10:18. *there were found* that had taken strange
Est. 2:23. the matter, *it was found out*
6: 2. *And it was found* written,
Job 28:12. where *shall* wisdom *be found?*
13. neither *is it found* in the land of the
Pro.10:13. wisdom *is found:*
16:31. if *it be found* in the way of
Isa. 30:14. *there shall* not *be found*
35: 9. *it shall* not *be found* there;
51: 3. joy and gladness *shall be found*
65: 8. As the new wine *is found*
Jer. 2:26. As the thief is ashamed when *he is found,*
50:20. *they shall* not *be found*
Eze.26:21. *shalt thou* never *be found*
Dan 11:19. he shall stumble...and not *be found.*
Zep. 3:13. neither shall a deceitful tongue *be found*
Zec.10:10. (place) *shall* not *be found*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Gen19:15. thy two daughters, *which are here;* (marg. *are found*)
47:14. the money *that was found*
Deu 20:11. the people *that is found*
Jud.20:48. all *that came to hand:* (marg. *was found*)
— all the cities *that they came to.* (marg. *were found*)
1Sa. 13:15. people *that were present* (marg. *found*)
16. and the people *that were present* ith
21: 3(4). or *what there is present.* (marg. *found*)
2K. 12:10(11). the money *that was found*
18(9). all the gold *that was found*
14:14. the vessels *that were found*
16: 8. the silver and gold *that was found*
18:15. the silver *that was found*
19: 4. the remnant *that are left.* (marg. *found*)
22: 9. the money *that was found*
13. this book *that is found*
23: 2. the book of the covenant *which was found*
25:19. *that were found* in the city
1Ch 29: 8. *And* they with whom (precious) stones *were found*
2Ch 5:11. priests *that were present* (marg. *found*)
21:17. the substance *that was found*
25:24. all the vessels *that were found*
29:29. all *that were present* (marg. *found*)
30:21. of Israel *that were present* (marg. *found*)
31: 1. all Israel *that were present* (marg. *found*)
34:17. the money *that was found*
30. the book...*that was found*
32, 33. all *that were present* marg. *found*)
35: 7. for all *that were present,*
17. of Israel *that were present* (marg. *found*)
18. and Israel *that were present,*
36: 8. *and that which was found* in him,
Ezr. 8:25. all Israel there) *present,*
Est. 1: 5. all the people *that were present* (marg. *found*)
4:16. all the Jews *that are present* (marg. *id.*)
Isa. 13:15. Every one *that is found*
22: 3. all *that are found in thee*
37: 4. the remnant *that is left.* (marg. *found*)
Jer. 52:25. *that were found* in the midst
Dan 12: 1. every one *that shall be found*

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 9:13. *they presented* the burnt offering
2Sa. 3: 8. and *have* not *delivered thee* into

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Lev. 9:12, 18. *and* Aaron's sons *presented*
Job 34:11. and *cause* every man *to find* according to
37:13. *He causeth it to come,*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Zec.11: 6. I *will deliver* (marg. *make to be found*) the

מְצָב [*matz-tzāhv'*], m.

Jos. 4: 3. *out of the place where* the priests' feet *stood*
9. *the place where* the feet of the priests... *stood:*
1Sa. 13:23. *the garrison* (marg. or, *standing camp*) *of*
14: 1. let us go over to the Philistines' *garrison,*
4. to go over unto the Philistines' *garrison.*
6. let us go over unto *the garrison*
11. *the garrison of* the Philistines:
15. *the garrison,* and the spoilers,
2Sa. 23:14. *and the garrison of* the Philistines (was) then (in)
Isa. 22:19. I will drive thee *from thy station,*

מְצָב *mootz-tzāhv'*, m.

Isa. 29: 3. lay siege against thee with *a mount,*

מְצָבָה *matz-tzāh-vāh'*, f.

1Sa. 14:12. the men of *the garrison* answered

מִצְבָה *mitz-tzāh-vāh'*, f.

Zec. 9: 8. encamp about mine house because of *the army,*

מַצֵּבָה *matz-tzēh-vāh'*, f.

Gen 28:18. set it up (for) *a pillar*,
22. this stone, which I have set (for) *a pillar*,
31:13. thou anointedst *the pillar*,
45. took a stone, and set it up (for) *a pillar*.
51. this heap, and behold (this) *pillar*,
52. (this) *pillar* (be) witness,
— thou shalt not pass over...this *pillar*
35:14. Jacob set up *a pillar*
20. Jacob set *a pillar*
Ex. 23:24. quite break down *their images*.
24: 4. an altar under the hill, and twelve *pillars*,
34:13. break *their images*, (marg. *statues*)
Lev. 26: 1. *neither* rear you up *a standing image*,
Deu 7: 5. *and* break down *their images*, (marg. *statues*, or, *pillars*)
12: 3. break *their pillars*,
16:22. Neither shalt thou set thee up (any) *image*; (marg. *statue*, or, *pillar*)
1K. 14:23. they also built them high places, *and images*, (marg. *standing images*, or, *statues*)
2K. 3: 2. he put away *the image* (marg. *statue*) *of* Baal
10:26. they brought forth *the images*
27. And they brake down *the image of* Baal,
17:10. they set them up *images* (marg. *statues*)
18: 4. brake *the images*, (marg. *id.*) and cut down
23:14. he brake in pieces *the images*, (marg. *id.*)
2Ch 14:3(2). brake down *the images*, (marg. *id.*)
31: 1. brake *the images* (marg. *id.*) in pieces,
Isa. 19:19. *and a pillar* at the border thereof
Jer. 43:13. He shall break also *the images of* (marg. *statues*, or, *standing images*)
Eze. 26:11. *and* thy strong *garrisons* shall go down
Hos. 3: 4. without *an image* (marg. *a standing*, or, *statue*), and without an ephod,
10: 1. they have made goodly *images*. (marg. *statues*, or, *standing images*)
2. he shall spoil *their images*.
Mic. 5:13(12). *and thy standing images* (marg. or, *statues*) out of the midst

---

מַצֵּבֶת *matz-tzeh'-veth*, f.

Gen 35:14. (even) *a pillar* of stone:
20. that (is) *the pillar* of Rachel's grave
2Sa. 18:18. Absalom...reared up for himself *a pillar*,
— he called *the pillar* after his own name:
Isa. 6:13. whose *substance* (marg. or, *stock*, or, *stem*)
— the holy seed (shall be) *the substance thereof*.

מְצָד *m'tzāhd* & מְצַד *m'tzad*, m.

Jud. 6: 2. in the mountains,...and *strong holds*.
1Sa. 23:14. in the wilderness *in strong holds*,
19. hide himself with us *in strong holds*
29(24:1). dwelt *in strong holds at* En-gedi.
1Ch 11: 7. David dwelt *in the castle*;
12: 8. *into the hold* to the wilderness
16. there came...*to the hold*
Isa. 33:16. *the munitions of* rocks:
Jer. 48:41. *and the strong holds* are surprised,
51:30. they have remained *in* (their) *holds*:
Eze. 33:27. they that (be) *in the forts*

מָצָה [*māh-tzāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Isa. 51:17. (and) *wrung* (them) *out*.
Eze. 23:34. Thou shalt even drink it *and suck* (it) out,

KAL.—*Future.*

Jud. 6:38. *and wringed* the dew out of the fleece,
Ps. 75: 8(9). the wicked...*shall wring* (them) *out*,

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 1:15. *and* the blood thereof *shall be wrung* out

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 5: 9. the blood *shall be wrung out*
Ps. 73:10. waters...*are wrung out* to them.

מָצָה *matz-tzah'*, f.

Gen 19: 3. *and* did bake *unleavened bread*,
Ex. 12: 8. roast with fire, *and unleavened bread*;
15. Seven days shall ye eat *unleavened bre*
17. (the feast of) *unleavened bread*;
18. ye shall eat *unleavened bread*,
20. shall ye eat *unleavened bread*.
39. they baked *unleavened* cakes
13: 6. thou shalt eat *unleavened bread*,
7. *Unleavened bread* shall be eaten
23:15. the feast of *unleavened bread*: thou s
eat *unleavened bread*
29: 2. And *unleavened* bread, and cakes *unleav*
tempered with oil, and wafers *unleav*
anointed
23. basket of *the unleavened bread*
34:18. The feast of *unleavened bread* shalt t
keep. Seven days thou shalt eat
leavened bread,
Lev. 2: 4. *unleavened* cakes of fine flour mingled w
oil, or *unleavened* wafers anointed
5. fine flour *unleavened*,
6:16(9). with *unleavened bread*
7:12. *unleavened* cakes mingled with oil, a
unleavened wafers anointed
8: 2. a basket of *unleavened bread*;
26. the basket of *unleavened bread*,
— he took one *unleavened* cake,
10:12. eat it *without leaven*
23: 6. the feast of *unleavened bread* unto the Lo
seven days ye must eat *unleavened bre*
Nu. 6:15. a basket of *unleavened bread*,
— wafers of *unleavened bread*
17. the basket of *unleavened bread*:
19. one *unleavened* cake out of the basket, a
one *unleavened* wafer,
9:11. eat it with *unleavened bread*
28:17. shall *unleavened bread* be eaten.
Deu 16: 3. shalt thou eat *unleavened bread*
8. thou shalt eat *unleavened bread*:
16. the feast of *unleavened bread*,
Jos. 5:11. *unleavened cakes*, and parched (corn)
Jud. 6:19. *unleavened cakes* of an ephah of flour:
20, 21. the flesh *and the unleavened cakes*,
21. the flesh *and the unleavened cakes*.
1Sa. 28:24. did bake *unleavened bread*
2K. 23: 9. they did eat of *the unleavened bread*
1Ch 23:29. for *the unleavened cakes*,
2Ch 8:13. in the feast of *unleavened bread*,
30:13, 21. the feast of *unleavened bread*
35:17. the feast of *unleavened bread* seven days.
Ezr. 6:22. the feast of *unleavened bread*
Eze. 45:21. *unleavened bread* shall be eaten.

מְצָה *matz-tzāh'*, f.

Pro. 13:10. by pride cometh *contention*:
17:19. He loveth transgression that loveth *stri*
Isa. 58: 4. ye fast for strife *and debate*,

מִצְהֲלוֹת *mitz-hălōhth'*, f. pl.

Jer. 8:16. at the sound of *the neighing of* his stro
13:27. thine adulteries, and *thy neighings*,

מָצוֹד [*māh-tzōhd'*], m.

Pro. 12:12. The wicked desireth *the net* (marg. *fortress*) *of* evil (men):
Ecc. 7:26. the woman, whose heart (is) *snares* a
9:14. and built great *bulwarks*

מָצוּד [*māh-tzood'*], m.

Job 19: 6. *and* hath compassed me with *his net*.

מְצוֹדָה *m'tzōh-dāh'*, f.

Ecc. 9:12. the fishes that are taken *in an evil net*,
Isa. 29: 7. against her *and her munition*,
Eze. 19: 9. they brought him *into holds*,

מְצוּדָה *m'tzoo-dāh'*, f.

1Sa. 22: 4. all the while that David was *in the hold.*
5. Abide not *in the hold;*
24:22(23). David and his men gat them up *unto the hold.*
2Sa. 5: 7. David took *the strong hold of* Zion:
9. David dwelt *in the fort,*
17. and went down to *the hold.*
22: 2. The Lord (is) my rock, *and my fortress,*
23:14. David (was) then *in an hold,*
1Ch 11: 5. David took *the castle of* Zion,
16. David (was) then *in the hold,*
Job 39:28. of the rock, *and the strong place.*
Ps. 18: 2(3). The Lord (is) my rock, *and my fortress,*
31: 2(3). for an house of *defence*
3(4). my rock *and my fortress;*
66:11. Thou broughtest us *into the net;*
71: 3. my rock *and my fortress.*
91: 2. my refuge *and my fortress:*
144: 2. My goodness, *and my fortress;*
Eze. 12:13. he shall be taken *in my snare:*
13:21. be no more in your hand *to be hunted*
17:20. he shall be taken *in my snare,*

מִצְוָה *mitz-vāh'*, f.

Gen 26: 5. *my commandments,* my statutes,
Ex. 15:26. give ear *to his commandments,*
16:28. to keep *my commandments*
20: 6. and keep *my commandments.*
24:12. a law, *and commandments*
Lev. 4: 2, 13, 22. any of *the commandments of* the Lord
27. any *of the commandments of* the Lord
5:17. *the commandments of* the Lord;
22:31. Therefore shall ye keep *my commandments,*
26: 3. and keep *my commandments,*
14. do all these *commandments;*
15. do all *my commandments,*
27:34. These (are) *the commandments,*
Nu. 15:22. all these *commandments,*
31. hath broken *his commandment,*
39. *the commandments of* the Lord,
40. do all *my commandments,*
36:13. These (are) *the commandments*
Deu 4: 2. *the commandments of* the Lord
40. his statutes, and *his commandments,*
5:10. and keep *my commandments.*
29(26). keep all *my commandments*
31(28). all *the commandments,*
6: 1. these (are) *the commandments,*
2. his statutes *and his commandments,*
17. *the commandments of* the Lord
25. to do all these *commandments*
7: 9. keep *his commandments*
11. keep *the commandments,*
8: 1. All *the commandments* which
2. wouldest keep *his commandments,*
6. *the commandments of* the Lord
11. keeping *his commandments,*
10:13. *the commandments of* the Lord,
11: 1. his judgments, *and his commandments,*
8. keep all *the commandments*
13. *my commandments* which I command
22. all these *commandments*
27, 28. *the commandments of* the Lord
13: 4(5). keep *his commandments,*
18(19). keep all *his commandments*
15: 5. to do all these *commandments*
17:20. turn not aside from *the commandment,*
19: 9. keep all these *commandments*
26:13. all *thy commandments*
— I have not transgressed *thy commandments,*
17. *and his commandments,* and his judgments,
18. keep all *his commandments;*
27: 1. Keep all *the commandments*
10. and do *his commandments*
28: 1. to do all *his commandments*
9, 13. *the commandments of* the Lord
15. to do all *his commandments*
45. to keep *his commandments,*
30: 8. do all *his commandments*
10. thy God, to keep *his commandments*
11. this *commandment* which I command thee
16. and to keep *his commandments*
Deu 31: 5. all *the commandments*
Jos. 22: 3. the charge of *the commandment of*
5. to do *the commandment*
— to keep *his commandments,*
Jud. 2:17 & 3:4. *the commandments of* the Lord;
1Sa. 13:13. thou hast not kept *the commandment of*
1K. 2: 3. his statutes, and *his commandments,*
43. *the commandment* that I have charged
3:14. to keep my statutes *and my commandments,*
6:12. keep all *my commandments*
8:58, 61. to keep *his commandments,*
9: 6. keep *my commandments*
11:34. he kept *my commandments*
38. my statutes *and my commandments,*
13:21. hast not kept *the commandment*
14: 8. David, who kept *my commandments,*
18:18. *the commandments of* the Lord,
2K. 17:13. keep *my commandments*
16. *the commandments of* the Lord
19. Judah kept not *the commandments of*
34. or after the law *and commandment*
37. the law, *and the commandment,*
18: 6. kept *his commandments,*
36. the king's *commandment* was,
23: 3. to keep *his commandments*
1Ch 28: 7. to do *my commandments*
8. *the commandments of* the Lord
29:19. to keep *thy commandments,*
2Ch 7:19. my statutes *and my commandments,*
8:13. *according to the commandment of* Moses,
14. had David the man of God *commanded.*
(marg. (was) *the commandment of* David)
15. *the commandment of* the king
14: 4(3). the law *and the commandment.*
17: 4. *and* walked *in his commandments,*
19:10. between law *and commandment,*
24:20. *the commandments of* the Lord,
21. *at the commandment of* the king
29:15. *according to the commandment of* the king,
25. *according to the commandment of* David,
— *the commandment* of the Lord
30: 6. *and according to the commandment of*
12. *the commandment of* the king
31:21. *and in the commandments,*
34:31. to keep *his commandments,*
35:10. *according to* the king's *commandment.*
15. *according to the commandment of* David,
16. *according to the commandment of* king
Ezr. 7:11. *the commandments of* the Lord,
9:10. we have forsaken *thy commandments,*
14. break *thy commandments,*
10: 3. *at the commandment of* our God;
Neh 1: 5. observe *his commandments:*
7. have not kept *the commandments,*
9. and keep *my commandments,*
9:13. good statutes *and commandments:*
14. *and* commandedst them *precepts,*
16. hearkened not to *thy commandments,*
29. hearkened not *unto thy commandments,*
34. nor hearkened unto *thy commandments*
10:29(30). *the commandments of* the Lord
32(33). we made *ordinances* for us,
11:23. the king's *commandment*
12:24, 45. *according to the commandment of* David
13: 5. *which was commanded* (to be given) *to* the Levites, (marg. *the commandment of* the Levites)
Est. 3: 3. the king's *commandment?*
Job 23:12. *the commandment of* his lips;
Ps. 19: 8(9). *the commandment of* the Lord
78: 7. *but* keep *his commandments:*
89:31(32). and keep not *my commandments;*
112: 1. delighteth greatly *in his commandments.*
119: 6. have respect unto all *thy commandments.*
10. wander *from thy commandments.*
19. hide not *thy commandments*
21. do err *from thy commandments.*
32. the way of *thy commandments,*
35. the path of *thy commandments;*
47. *in thy commandments,* which I
48. unto *thy commandments,* which I
60. to keep *thy commandments.*
66. I have believed *thy commandments.*
73. that I may learn *thy commandments.*
86. All *thy commandments* (are) faithful:
96. *thy commandment* (is) exceeding broad.
98. through *thy commandments*

Ps119:115. *the commandments of* my God.
127. I love *thy commandments*
131. I longed *for thy commandments.*
143. *thy commandments* (are) my delights.
151. all *thy commandments* (are) truth.
166. *and* done *thy commandments.*
172. all *thy commandments* (are) righteousness.
176. I do not forget *thy commandments.*
Pro. 2: 1. *and* hide *my commandments* with thee;
3: 1. *but* let thine heart keep *my commandments:*
4: 4. keep *my commandments,* and live.
6:20. keep thy father's *commandment,*
23. *the commandment* (is) a lamp;
7: 1. *and* lay up *my commandments*
2. Keep *my commandments,* and live;
10: 8. wise in heart will receive *commandments:*
13:13. he that feareth *the commandment*
19:16. He that keepeth *the commandment*
Ecc. 8: 5. Whoso keepeth *the commandment*
12:13. Fear God, and keep *his commandments:*
Isa. 29:13. *by the precept of* men:
36:21. the king's *commandment*
48:18. hearkened *to my commandments!*
Jer. 32:11. (according) to *the law* and custom,
35:14. obey their father's *commandment:*
16. *the commandment of* their father,
18. *the commandment of* Jonadab your father, and kept all *his precepts,*
Dan 9: 4. them that keep *his commandments;*
5. departing *from thy precepts*
Mal. 2: 1. O ye priests, this *commandment* (is) for
4. I have sent this *commandment*

מְצוּלָה [*m'tzōh-lāh'*], f.

Ex. 15: 5. they sank *into the bottom*
Neh 9:11. thou threwest *into the deeps,*
Ps. 88: 6(7). in darkness, *in the deeps.*

מְצוּלָה *m'tzoo-lāh'*, f.

Job 41:31(23). He maketh *the deep* to boil
Ps. 68:22(23). *from the depths of* the sea:
69: 2(3). I sink in *deep* mire, (marg. the mire of *depth*)
15(16). neither let *the deep* swallow me up,
107:24. and his wonders *in the deep.*
Jon. 2: 3(4). thou hadst cast me into *the deep,*
Mic. 7:19. *into the depths of* the sea.
Zec.10:11. *the deeps of* the river shall dry up:

מָצוֹק *māh-tzōhk'*, m.

Deu 28:53, 55. in the siege, *and in the straitness,*
57. in the siege *and straitness,*
1Sa. 22: 2. every one (that was) in *distress,*
Ps. 119:143. Trouble *and anguish* have taken hold
Jer. 19: 9. in the siege *and straitness,*

מָצוּק *māh-tzook'*, m.

1Sa. 2: 8. *the pillars of* the earth (are) the Lord's,
14: 5. The forefront of the one (was) *situate*

מְצוּקָה *m'tzoo-kāh'*, f.

Job 15:24. Trouble *and anguish* shall make him
Ps. 25:17. (O) bring thou me *out of my distresses.*
107: 6. he delivered them *out of their distresses.*
13. he saved them *out of their distresses.*
19. he saveth them *out of their distresses.*
28. *and* he bringeth them *out of their distresses.*
Zep. 1:15. a day of trouble *and distress,*

מָצוֹר *māh-tzōhr'*, m.

Deu 20:19. to employ (them) *in the siege:*
20. thou shalt build *bulwarks*
28:53, 55. *in the siege,* and in the straitness,
57. *in the siege* and straitness,

2K. 19:24. the rivers of *besieged* (marg. or, *fenced*) *places.*
24:10 & 25:2. the city was *besieged.* (marg. came *into siege*)
2Ch 8: 5. *fenced* cities, with walls, gates, and bars;
11: 5. Rehoboam...built cities *for defence*
32:10. *in the siege* (marg. or, *strong hold*) in
Ps. 31:21(22). kindness in a *strong* (marg. or, *fenced*) city.
60: 9(11). (into) the *strong* city? (marg. city of *strength*)
Isa. 19: 6. the brooks of *defence* shall be emptied
37:25. *the besieged places.* (marg. or, *fenced and closed*)
Jer. 10:17. O inhabitant *of the fortress.*
19: 9. *in the siege* and straitness,
52: 5. city was *besieged* (lit. came *into siege*)
Eze. 4: 2. And lay *siege* against it,
3. it shall be *besieged,* (lit. *in a siege*)
7. *the siege of* Jerusalem,
8. the days *of thy siege.*
5: 2. when the days of *the siege* are fulfilled:
Mic. 5: 1(4:14). he hath laid *siege* against us:
7:12. (from) the *fortified* cities, and from *the fortress* even to the river,
Nah 3:14. Draw thee waters for *the siege,*
Hab 2: 1. me upon *the tower,* (marg. *fenced place*)
Zec. 9: 3. Tyrus did build herself *a strong hold,*
12: 2. they shall be *in the siege*

מְצוּרָה *m'tzoo-rāh'*, f.

2Ch 11:10. in Judah and in Benjamin *fenced* cities
11. he fortified *the strong holds,*
23. unto every *fenced* city:
12: 4. he took the *fenced* cities
14: 6(5). he built *fenced* cities
21: 3. *fenced* cities in Judah:
Isa. 29: 3. I will raise *forts* against thee.
Nah 2: 1(2). keep *the munition,* watch the way,

מִצּוֹת [*matz-tzooth'*], f.

Isa. 41:12. them that *contended with thee:* (marg. the men of *thy contention*)

מֵצַח *mēh'-tzaġh*, com.

Ex. 28:38. it shall be upon Aaron's *forehead,*
— it shall be always upon *his forehead,*
1Sa. 17:49. smote the Philistine in *his forehead,* that the stone sunk *into his forehead;*
2Ch 26:19. the leprosy even rose up *in his forehead*
20. he (was) leprous *in his forehead,*
Isa. 48: 4. *and thy brow* brass;
Jer. 3: 3. *and* thou hadst a whore's *forehead,*
Eze. 3: 7. the house of Israel (are) impudent (marg. stiff of *forehead*)
8. *thy forehead* strong against *their foreheads.*
9. than flint have I made *thy forehead:*
9: 4. set a mark upon *the foreheads*

מִצְחָה [*mitz-ġhāh'*], f.

1Sa. 17: 6. (he had) *greaves of* brass upon his legs,

מְצִלָּה *m'tzool-lāh'*, f.

Zec. 1: 8. that (were) *in the bottom;*

מְצִלּוֹת *m'tzil-lōhth'*, f. pl.

Zec.14:20. upon *the bells* (marg. or, *bridles*) *of* the

מְצִלְתַּיִם *m'tzil-tah'-yim*, dual.

1Ch 13: 8. with timbrels, *and with cymbals,*
15:16. psalteries and harps *and cymbals,*
19. to sound *with cymbals* of brass;
28. with trumpets, *and with cymbals,*

1Ch 16: 5. Asaph made a sound *with cymbals;*
42. with trumpets *and cymbals*
25: 1. with psalteries, *and with cymbals:*
6. *with cymbals,* psalteries, and harps,
2Ch 5:12. *cymbals* and psalteries and harps,
13. with the trumpets *and cymbals*
29:25. *with cymbals,* with psalteries,
Ezr. 3:10. the sons of Asaph *with cymbals,*
Neh 12:27. (with) *cymbals,* psalteries, and with

מִצְנֶפֶת *mitz-neh'-pheth*, f.

Ex. 28: 4. *a mitre,* and a girdle:
37. may be upon *the mitre;* upon the forefront of *the mitre* it shall be.
39. make *the mitre* (of) fine linen,
29: 6. put *the mitre* upon his head, and put the holy crown upon *the mitre.*
39:28. And *a mitre* (of) fine linen,
31. on high upon *the mitre;*
Lev. 8: 9. he put *the mitre* upon his head; also upon *the mitre,*
16: 4. and *with the* linen *mitre*
Eze.21:26(31). Remove *the diadem,*

מִצַּע *matz-tzāhg'*, m.

Isa. 28:20. For *the bed* is shorter

מִצְעָד [*mitz-gāhd'*], m.

Ps. 37:23. *The steps of* a (good) man
Pro.20:24. Man's *goings* (are) of the Lord;
Dan11:43. the Ethiopians (shall be) *at his steps.*

מִצְעִירָה *mitz-gee-rāh'*, adj. f.

Dan 8: 9. of one of them came forth a *little* horn,

מִצְעָר *mitz-gāhr'*, m.

Gen 19:20. and it (is) *a little one:*
— (is) it not *a little one?*
2Ch 24:24. *with* a *small company of* men,
Job 8: 7. Though thy beginning was *small,*
Ps. 42: 6(7). hill *Mizar.* (marg. or, the *little* hill)
Isa. 63:18. possessed (it) *but a little while:*

מִצְפֶּה *mitz-peh'*, m.

2Ch 20:24. when Judah came toward *the watch tower*
Isa. 21: 8. I stand continually upon *the watch-tower*

מַצְפֻּנִים [*matz-poo-neem'*], m. pl.

Obad 6. (how) are *his hidden things* sought up!

מָצַץ [*māh-tzatz'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 66:11. that *ye may milk out,* and be delighted

מֵצַר *mēh-tzar'*, m.

Ps.116: 3. *and the pains of* hell gat hold upon me:
118: 5. I called upon the Lord in *distress:*
Lam.1: 3. overtook her between *the straits.*

מִצְרֵף *matz-rēhph'*, m.

Pro.17: 3. *The fining pot* (is) for silver,
27:21. *the fining pot* for silver,

מַק *mak*, m.

Isa. 3:24. of sweet smell there shall be *stink;*
5:24. their root shall be *as rottenness,*

מַקָּבָה [*mak-kāh-vāh'*], f.

1K. 6: 7. *neither hammer* nor ax (nor) any tool
Isa. 44:12. *and* fashioneth it *with hammers,*
Jer. 10: 4. they fasten it with nails *and with hammers,*

מַקֶּבֶת *mak-keh'-veth*, f.

Jud. 4:21. took *an hammer* in her hand,
Isa. 51: 1. *the hole of* the pit (whence) ye are

מִקְדָּשׁ *mik-dāhsh'*, m.

Ex. 15:17. (in) *the Sanctuary,* O Lord, which thy
25: 8. let them make me *a sanctuary;*
Lev.12: 4. nor come into *the sanctuary,*
16:33. make an atonement for *the* holy *sanctuary,*
19:30. *and* reverence *my sanctuary:*
20: 3. to defile *my sanctuary,*
21:12. Neither shall he go out of *the sanctuary,* nor profane *the sanctuary of* his God;
23. profane not *my sanctuaries:*
26: 2. *and* reverence *my sanctuary:*
31. *your sanctuaries* unto desolation,
Nu. 3:38. keeping the charge of *the sanctuary*
10:21. bearing *the sanctuary:*
18: 1. shall bear the iniquity of *the sanctuary:*
29. *the hallowed part thereof* out of it.
19:20. he hath defiled *the sanctuary of* the Lord:
Jos. 24:26. that (was) *by the sanctuary of* the Lord.
1Ch 22:19. build ye *the sanctuary of* the Lord God,
28:10. to build an house *for the sanctuary:*
2Ch 20: 8. have built thee *a sanctuary*
26:18. go out of *the sanctuary;*
29:21. for *the sanctuary,* and for Judah.
30: 8. enter *into his sanctuary,*
36:17. the house of *their sanctuary,*
Neh 10:39(40). (are) the vessels of *the sanctuary.*
Ps. 68:35(36). O God, (thou art) terrible *out of thy holy places:*
73:17. Until I went into *the sanctuary of* God;
74: 7. They have cast fire into *thy sanctuary,*
78:69. he built *his sanctuary* like high (palaces),
96: 6. strength and beauty (are) *in his sanctuary.*
Isa. 8:14. he shall be *for a sanctuary;*
16:12. he shall come to *his sanctuary* to pray;
60:13. to beautify the place of *my sanctuary;*
63:18. our adversaries have trodden down *thy sanctuary.*
Jer. 17:12. the place of *our sanctuary.*
51:51. strangers are come into *the sanctuaries of*
Lam. 1:10. the heathen entered into *her sanctuary,*
2: 7. he hath abhorred *his sanctuary,*
20. the prophet be slain *in the sanctuary of*
Eze. 5:11. because thou hast defiled *my sanctuary*
8: 6. I should go far off from *my sanctuary?*
9: 6. *and* begin *at my sanctuary.*
11:16. yet will I be to them *as a* little *sanctuary*
21: 2(7). drop (thy word) toward *the holy places,*
23:38. they have defiled *my sanctuary*
39. they came the same day into *my sanctuary*
24:21. I will profane *my sanctuary,*
25: 3. Because thou saidst, Aha, against *my sanctuary,*
28:18. Thou hast defiled *thy sanctuaries*
37:26. will set *my sanctuary* in the midst of them
28. *my sanctuary* shall be in the midst of them
43:21. without *the sanctuary.*
44: 1. the gate of *the* outward *sanctuary*
5. with every going forth of *the sanctuary.*
7. to be *in my sanctuary,*
8. keepers of my charge *in my sanctuary*
9. shall enter into *my sanctuary,*
11. they shall be ministers *in my sanctuary,*
15. kept the charge of *my sanctuary*
16. They shall enter into *my sanctuary,*
45: 3. in it shall be *the sanctuary*
4. the ministers of *the sanctuary,*
— *and an holy place for the sanctuary.*
18. cleanse *the sanctuary:*
47:12. they issued out of *the sanctuary:*
48: 8. *the sanctuary* shall be in the midst
10. *the sanctuary of* the Lord shall be in the
21. *and the sanctuary of* the house

Dan. 8:11. the place of *his sanctuary* was cast down.
9:17. cause thy face to shine upon *thy sanctuary*
11:31. they shall pollute *the sanctuary*
Am. 7: 9. *and the sanctuaries of* Israel
13. it (is) the king's *chapel*,

מַקְהֵלוֹת *mak-hēh-lōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 68:26(27). Bless ye God *in the congregations*,

מַקְהֵלִים *mak-hēh-leem'*, m. pl.

Ps. 26:12. *in the congregations* will I bless the Lord.

מִקְוֶא *mik-vēh'*, m.

1K. 10.28. Solomon had horses brought out of Egypt, *and linen yarn:* the king's merchants received *the linen yarn* at a price.
2Ch 1:16. Solomon had horses brought out of Egypt, *and linen yarn:* the king's merchants received *the linen yarn* at a price.

מִקְוֵה *mik-veh'*, m.

Gen. 1:10. *and the gathering together of* the waters called he Seas:
Ex. 7:19. upon all their *pools of* water, (marg. *gathering of* their waters)
Lev. 11:36. a fountain or pit, (wherein there is) *plenty of* water,
1Ch 29:15. (there is) none *abiding.* (marg. *expectation*)
Ezr. 10: 2. yet now there is *hope* in Israel concerning this thing.
Jer. 14: 8. *O the hope of* Israel, the saviour thereof
17:13. O Lord, *the hope of* Israel,
50: 7. *even* the Lord, *the hope of* their fathers.

מִקְוֶה *mik-vāh'*, f.

Isa. 22:11. Ye made *also a ditch* between the two walls

מָקוֹם *māh-kōhm'*, com.

Gen. 1: 9. be gathered together unto one *place*,
12: 6. the land unto *the place of* Sichem,
13: 3. *the place* where his tent had been
4. Unto *the place of* the altar,
14. look from *the place* where thou art
18:24. spare *the place* for the fifty righteous
26. I will spare all *the place* for their sakes.
33. Abraham returned *unto his place.*
19:12. bring (them) out of *this place:*
13. For we will destroy this *place*,
14. Up, get you out of this *place;*
27. Abraham gat up early...to *the place*
20:11. the fear of God (is) not *in* this *place;*
13. at every *place* whither we shall come,
21:31. he called that *place* Beer-sheba;
22: 3. *the place* of which God had told him.
4. saw *the place* afar off.
9. *the place* which God had told him of;
14. the name of that *place* Jehovah-jireh:
24:23. is there *room* (in) thy father's house for us to lodge in?
25. provender enough, and *room* to lodge in.
31. the house, *and room* for the camels.
26: 7. the men of *the place* asked (him)
— lest, (said he), the men of *the place* should
28:11. he lighted *upon a* certain *place*,
— he took of the stones of that *place*,
— and lay down *in* that *place* to sleep.
16. Surely the Lord is *in* this *place;*
17. How dreadful (is) this *place!*
19. he called the name of that *place*
29: 3. again upon the well's mouth *in his place.*
22. gathered together all the men of *the place*,
26. It must not be so done *in our country*, (marg. *place*)
30:25. that I may go unto *mine own place*,
Gen31:55(32:1). Laban departed, and returned unto *his place.*
32: 2(3). called the name of that *place* Mahanaim
30(31). called the name of *the place* Peniel:
33:17. the name of *the place* is called Succoth.
35: 7. and called *the place* El-beth-el:
13. *in the place* where he talked with him.
14. Jacob set up a pillar *in the place*
15. Jacob called the name *of the place*
36:40. *after their places*, by their names;
38:21. he asked the men of *that place*,
22. also the men of *the place* said,
39:20. *a place* where the king's prisoners
40: 3. *the place* where Joseph (was) bound.
Ex. 3: 5. *the place* whereon thou standest
8. unto *the place of* the Canaanites,
16:29. let no man go out *of his place*
17: 7. he called the name of *the place* Massah and Meribah,
18:23. people shall also go to *their place* in peace
20:24. in all *places* where I record my name
21:13. appoint thee *a place* whither he shall flee.
23:20. into *the place* which I have prepared.
29:31. seethe his flesh *in the* holy *place.*
33:21. Behold, (there is) *a place* by me,
Lev. 1:16. east part, by *the place of* the ashes:
4:12. without the camp unto *a* clean *place*,
24, 33. *in the place* where they kill the burnt
29. *in the place of* the burnt offering.
6:11(4). forth the ashes...unto *a* clean *place.*
16(9). shall it be eaten *in the* holy *place;*
25(18). *the place* where the burnt offering is
26(19). *in the* holy *place* shall it be eaten,
27(20). it was sprinkled *in the* holy *place.*
7: 2. *In the place* where they kill the burnt
6. it shall be eaten *in the* holy *place:*
10:13. ye shall eat it *in the* holy *place*,
14. shall ye eat *in a* clean *place;*
17. eaten the sin offering *in the* holy *place*,
13:19. *in the place of* the boil there be
14:13. *in the place* where he shall kill the sin offering and the burnt offering, *in the* holy *place:*
28. upon *the place of* the blood of the trespass offering:
40. shall cast them into *an* unclean *place*
41. without the city into *an* unclean *place:*
45. out of the city into *an* unclean *place.*
16:24. his flesh with water *in the* holy *place*,
24: 9. they shall eat it *in the* holy *place:*
Nu. 9:17. *and in the place* where the cloud abode,
10:29. We are journeying unto *the place*
11: 3. he called the name of *the place* Taberah:
34. he called the name of that *place*
13:24. *The place* was called the brook Eshcol,
14:40. will go up unto *the place*
18:31. ye shall eat it in every *place*,
19: 9. without the camp *in a* clean *place*,
20: 5. to bring us in unto this evil *place?* it (is no *place of* seed, or of figs,
21: 3. he called the name of *the place* Hormah.
22:26. and stood *in a* narrow *place*,
23:13. Come,...with me unto another *place*,
27. I will bring thee unto another *place;*
24:11. Therefore now flee thou to *thy place:*
25. went and returned *to his place:*
32: 1. that, behold, *the place* (was) *a place f* cattle;
17. we have brought them unto *their place:*
Deu 1:31. until ye came into this *place.*
33. search you out *a place* to pitch your ten
9: 7. until ye came unto this *place*,
11: 5. until ye came into this *place;*
24. Every *place* whereon the soles of your f
12: 2. Ye shall utterly destroy all *the places*,
3. destroy the names of them out of that *pla*
5. *the place* which the Lord your God shal
11. *a place* which the Lord your God
13. offer not thy burnt offerings in every *pl*
14. But *in the place* which the Lord shall cho
18. *in the place* which the Lord thy God
21. *the place* which the Lord thy God hath
26. go unto *the place* which the Lord
14:23. *in the place* which he shall choose
24. if *the place* be too far from thee,
25. go unto *the place* which the Lord
15:20 & 16:2. *in the place* which the Lord shal

Deu 16: 6. at *the place* which the Lord thy God
7. thou shalt roast and eat (it) *in the place*
11. *in the place* which the Lord thy God hath
15. *in the place* which the Lord shall choose:
16. *in the place* which he shall choose;
17: 8. get thee up into *the place* which the Lord
10. the sentence, which they of that *place*
18: 6. *the place* which the Lord shall choose;
21:19. unto the gate of *his place;*
23:16(17). *in that place* which he shall choose
26: 2. shalt go unto *the place* which the Lord
9. he hath brought us into this *place,*
29: 7(6). when ye came unto this *place,*
31:11. *in the place* which he shall choose,
Jos. 1: 3. Every *place* that the sole of your foot
3: 3. then ye shall remove *from your place,*
4:18. waters of Jordan returned *unto their place,*
5: 9. the name of *the place* is called Gilgal
15. *the place* whereon thou standest (is) holy.
7:26. the name of that *place* was called,
8:19. the ambush arose quickly *out of their place,*
9:27. in *the place* which he should choose.
20: 4. give him *a place,* that he may dwell
Jud. 2: 5. they called the name of that *place*
7: 7. go every man *unto his place.*
9:55. they departed every man *unto his place.*
11:19. through thy land into *my place.*
15:17. and called that *place* Ramath-lehi.
18:10. *a place* where (there is) no want of any
12. they called that *place* Mahaneh-dan
19:13. let us draw near to one of these *places*
16. the men of *the place* (were) Benjamites.
28. gat him *unto his place.*
20:22. *in the place* where they put themselves in
33. the men of Israel rose up *out of their place,*
— came forth *out of their places,*
36. men of Israel gave *place* to the Benjamites,
Ru. 1: 7. went forth out of *the place* where she was,
3: 4. shalt mark *the place* where he shall lie,
4:10. and from the gate of *his place:*
1Sa. 2:20. they went *unto their own home.*
3: 2. Eli (was) laid down *in his place,*
9. Samuel went and lay down *in his place.*
5: 3. Dagon, and set him *in his place* again.
11. let it go again *to his own place,*
6: 2. wherewith we shall send it *to his place.*
7:16. judged Israel in all those *places.*
9:22. made them sit in *the* chiefest *place*
12: 8. made them dwell *in* this *place.*
14:46. the Philistines went *to their own place.*
20:19. to *the place* where thou didst hide thyself
25, 27. David's *place* was empty.
37. was come to *the place of* the arrow
21: 2(3). (my) servants to such and such *a place.*
23:22. see *his place* where his haunt is,
28. they called that *place* Sela-hammahlekoth.
26: 5. came to *the place* where Saul had pitched:
and David beheld *the place* where Saul
13. *a* great *space* (being) between them:
25. Saul returned *to his place.*
27: 5. let them give me *a place* in some town
29: 4. that he may go again to *his place*
30:31. *the places* where David himself
2Sa. 2:16. that *place* was called Helkath-hazzurim,
23. as many as came to *the place*
5:20. called the name of that *place*
6: 8. called the name of *the place* Perez-uzzah
17. the ark of the Lord, and set it *in his place,*
7:10. I will appoint *a place* for my people
11:16. he assigned Uriah unto *a place*
15:19. return *to thy place,* and abide with the
21. *in* what *place* my lord the king shall be,
17: 9. (other) *place:* (lit. in one of *the places*)
12. come upon him in some *place* (lit. *id.*)
19:39(40). he returned *unto his own place.*
1K. 4:28(5:8). brought they unto *the place*
5: 9(23). *the place* that thou shalt appoint me,
8: 6. brought in the ark...unto *his place,*
7. (their) two wings over *the place of* the
21. I have set there *a place* for the ark,
29. toward *the place* of which thou hast said,
— thy servant shall make toward this *place.*
30. they shall pray toward this *place:* and hear
thou in heaven thy dwelling *place:*
35. if they pray toward this *place,*
10:19. on *the place of* the seat,
13: 8. nor drink water *in* this *place.*

1K. 13:16. nor drink water with thee *in* this *place:*
22. eaten bread and drunk water *in the place,*
20:24. every man *out of his place,*
21:19. *In the place* where dogs licked the blood
2K. 5:11. strike his hand over *the place,*
6: 1. *the place* where we dwell
2. let us make us *a place* there,
6. he shewed him *the place.*
8. In such and such *a place* (shall be) my
9. pass not such *a place;*
10. the king of Israel sent to *the place*
18:25. against this *place* to destroy it?
22:16. I will bring evil upon this *place,*
17. wrath shall be kindled *against* this *place,*
19. I spake against this *place,*
20. I will bring upon this *place.*
23:14. filled *their places* with the bones of men.
1Ch 13:11. that *place* is called Perez-uzza
14:11. the name of that *place* Baal-perazim.
15: 1. prepared *a place* for the ark
3. the ark of the Lord unto *his place,*
16:27. strength and gladness (are) *in his place.*
17: 9. I will ordain *a place* for my people
21:22. Grant me *the place of* (this)
25. David gave to Ornan *for the place*
2Ch 3: 1. *the place* that David had prepared
5: 7. unto *his place,* to the oracle
8. (their) wings over *the place of*
6:20. upon *the place* whereof thou hast said
— prayeth toward this *place.*
21. toward this *place:* hear thou *from* thy
dwelling *place,*
26. if they pray toward this *place,*
40. the prayer (that is made) in this *place.*
7:12. have chosen this *place*
15. the prayer (that is made) in this *place.*
9:18. stays on each side of *the* sitting *place,*
20:26. *the* same *place* was called, The valley of
24:11. carried it to *his place* again.
25:10. to go *home* (marg. *to their place*) again:
— they returned *home* in great anger.
33:19. his trespass, *and the places* wherein
34:24. I will bring evil upon this *place,*
25. shall be poured out *upon* this *place,*
27. heardest his words against this *place,*
28. the evil that I will bring upon this *place.*
Ezr. 1: 4. whosoever remaineth in any *place* where
he sojourneth, let the men of *his place*
8:17. Iddo the chief at *the place* Casiphia,
— the Nethinims, at *the place* Casiphia,
9: 8. to give us a nail *in* his holy *place,*
Neh 1: 9. will bring them unto *the place*
2:14. (there was) no *place* for the beast
4:12(6). From all *places* whence ye shall
13(7). in the lower *places* (lit. from the lower
parts *of the place*)
20(14). *In* what *place* (therefore) ye hear the
12:27. sought the Levites out of all *their places,*
Est. 4: 3. *whithersoever* (lit. *the place* which) the
14. arise to the Jews *from* another *place;*
8:17. *whithersoever* (lit. *the place* which) the
Job 2:11. every one *from his own place;*
6:17. they are consumed *out of their place.*
7:10. neither shall *his place* know him any
8:18. If he destroy him *from his place,*
9: 6. Which shaketh the earth *out of her place,*
14:18. the rock is removed *out of his place.*
16:18. let my cry have no *place.*
18: 4. shall the rock be removed *out of his place?*
21. this (is) *the place* (of him)
20: 9. neither shall *his place* any more behold
27:21. hurleth him *out of his place.*
23. shall hiss him *out of his place.*
28: 1. *and a place* for gold (where) they fine
6. The stones of it (are) *the place of*
12, 20. where (is) *the place of* understanding?
23. he knoweth *the place thereof.*
34:26. in the open sight of others; (marg. *in the*
place of beholders)
37: 1. moved *out of his place.*
38:12. the dayspring to know *his place;*
19. where (is) *the place thereof,*
Ps. 24: 3. who shall stand *in* his holy *place?*
26: 8. *and the place where* thine honour dwelleth.
37:10. diligently consider *his place,*
44:19(20). sore broken us *in the place of*
103:16. *the place thereof* shall know it no more.

Ps. 103:22. in all *places of* his dominion:
104: 8. by the valleys unto *the place*
132: 5. Until find out *a place* for the Lord,
Pro. 15: 3. The eyes of the Lord (are) in every *place*,
25: 6. *and* stand not *in the place of* great (men):
27: 8. a man that wandereth *from his place.*
Ecc. 1: 5. hasteth to *his place*
unto *the place* from whence the rivers
3:16. *the place of* judgment, (that) wickedness
(was there *and the place of*
20. All go unto one *place*
6: 6. do not all go to one *place?*
8:10. gone *from the place of* the holy,
10: 4. leave not *thy place*
11: 3. *in the place* where the tree falleth,
Isa. 5: 8. (that) lay field to field, till (there be) no *place,*
7:23. (that) every *place* shall be,
13:13. the earth shall remove *out of her place,*
14: 2. bring them to *their place:*
18: 7. to *the place of* the name of the Lord
22:23. fasten him (as) a nail *in a* sure *place;*
25. the nail that is fastened *in the* sure *place*
26:21. the Lord cometh *out of his place*
28: 8. there is) no *place* clean
33:21. *a place of* broad rivers and streams;
45:19. *in a* dark *place of* the earth
46: 7. they carry him, and set him *in his place,*
49:20. *The place* is) too strait for me:
54: 2. Enlarge *the place of* thy tent,
60:13. to beautify *the place of* my sanctuary; *and*
I will make *the place of* my feet
66: 1. where (is) *the place of* my rest?
Jer. 4: 7. he is gone forth *from his place*
7: 3. will cause you to dwell *in* this *place.*
6. shed not innocent blood *in* this *place,*
7. cause you to dwell *in* this *place,*
12. go ye now unto *my place*
14. *and unto the place* which gave to you
20. shall be poured out upon this *place,*
32. bury in Tophet, till there be no *place.*
8: 3. which remain n all *the places*
13: 7. took the girdle from *the place*
14:13. give you assured peace *in* this *place.*
16: 2. sons or daughters *in* this *place.*
3. the daughters that are born *in* this *place,*
9. will cause to cease out of this *place*
17:12. *the place of* our sanctuary.
19: 3. I will bring evil upon this *place,*
4. have estranged this *place,*
— have filled this *place* with the blood
6. this *place* shall no more be called Tophet,
7. of Judah and Jerusalem *in* this *place;*
11. till there be) no *place* to bury.
12. Thus will do *unto* this *place,*
13. *as the place of* Tophet,
22: 3. neither shed innocent blood *in* this *place.*
11. went forth out of this *place*
12. he shall die *in the place*
24: 5. whom I have sent out of this *place*
9. in all *places* whither shall drive them.
27:22. restore them to this *place.*
28: 3. will I bring again into this *place*
— took away from this *place,*
4. I will bring again to this *place*
6. from Babylon into this *place.*
29:10. causing you to return to this *place.*
14. from all *the places* whither have driven
— I will bring you again into *the place*
32:37. I will bring them again unto this *place,*
33:10. there shall be heard *in* this *place,*
12. Again *in* this *place,* which is desolate
40: 2. pronounced this evil upon this *place.*
12. the Jews returned out of all *places*
42:18. ye shall see this *place* no more.
22. *in the place* whither ye desire to go
44:29. I will punish you *in* this *place,*
45: 5. in all *places* whither thou goest.
51:62. thou hast spoken against this *place,*
Eze. 3:12. the glory of the Lord *from his place.*
6:13. *the place* where they did offer sweet
10:11. to *the place* whither the head looked
12: 3. shalt remove *from thy place* to another *place*
17:16. *in the place* where the king (dwelleth)
21:30(35). will judge thee *in the place*
34:12. deliver them out of all *places*
Eze. 38:15. thou shalt come *from thy place*
39:11. will give unto Gog *a place*
41:11. and the breadth of *the place*
42:13. *the place* (is) holy.
43: 7. *the place of* my throne, and *the place of*
the soles of my feet,
45: 4. it shall be *a place* for their houses,
46:19. there (was) *a place* on the two sides
20. This (is) *the place* where the priests
Hos. 1:10(2:1). *in the place* where it was said
5:15. I will go (and) return to *my place,*
Joel 3: 7(4). I will raise them out of *the place*
Am. 4: 6. want of bread in all *your places:*
8: 3. many dead bodies in every *place;*
Mic. 1: 3. the Lord cometh forth *out of his place,*
Nah 1: 8. an utter end of *the place thereof,*
3: *their place* is not known
Zep 1: 4. the remnant of Baal from this *place,*
2: every one *from his place,*
Hag 2: 9. *and in* this *place* will I give peace,
Zec. 14:10. from Benjamin's gate unto *the place of*
Mal 1:11. in every *place* incense (shall be) offered

מָקוֹר *māh-kōhr'*, m.

Lev. 12: 7. she shall be cleansed *from the issue of*
20:18. he hath discovered *her fountain,* and she
hath uncovered *the fountain of* her
Ps. 36: 9(10) with thee (is) *the fountain of* life:
68:26(27). the Lord, *from the fountain of* Israel.
Pro. 5:18. Let *thy fountain* be blessed:
10:11. mouth of a righteous (man is) *a well of*
13:14. law of the wise (is) *a fountain of* life,
14:27. fear of the Lord (is) *a fountain of* life,
16:22. Understanding (is) *a wellspring of* life
18: 4. *the wellspring of* wisdom (as) a flowing
25:26. *and a* corrupt *spring.*
Jer. 2:13. forsaken me *the fountain of* living waters,
9: 1(8:23). mine eyes *a fountain of* tears,
17:13. forsaken the Lord, *the fountain of* living
51:36. dry up her sea, and make *her springs* dry.
Hos 13:15. *his spring* shall become dry.
Zec. 13: 1. that day there shall be *a fountain* opened

מִקַּח *mik-kagh'*, m.

2Ch 19: 7. respect of persons, *nor taking of* gifts.

מַקְחוֹת *mak-kāh-ghōhth'*, f. pl.

Neh 10:31(32). (if) the people of the land bring *ware*

מִקְטָר *mik-tar'*, m.

Ex. 30: 1. an altar *to burn* incense *upon:*

מִקְטֶרֶת *m'kat-t'rōhth'*, f. pl.

2Ch 30:14. all *the altars for incense* took they away,

מִקְטֶרֶת *mik-teh'-reth*, f.

2Ch 26:19. (had) *a censer* in his hand
Eze. 8:11. every man *his censer* in his hand;

מַקֵּל *mak-kēhl'*, m.

Gen 30:37. Jacob took him *rods of* green poplar,
— which (was) in *the rods.*
38. And he set *the rods*
39. the flocks conceived before *the rods,*
41. Jacob laid *the rods*
— might conceive *among the rods.*
32:10(11). *with my staff* passed over
Ex. 12:11. *and your staff* in your hand;
Nu. 22:27. he smote the ass *with a staff.*
1Sa. 17:40. he took *his staff* in his hand,
43. that thou comest to me *with staves?*
Jer. 1:11. I see *a rod of* an almond tree.
48:17. staff broken, (and) *the* beautiful *rod!*

Eze. 39: 9. *and the* hand*staves* (marg. or, *javelins*), and the spears,
Hos. 4: 12. *and their staff* declareth unto them:
Zec. 11: 7. I took unto me two *staves;*
10. And I took *my staff,*
14. I cut asunder *mine* other *staff,*

מִקְלֶט *mik-lāht'*, m.

Nu. 35: 6. (there shall be) six cities for *refuge,*
11. to be cities of *refuge* for you;
12. they shall be unto you cities *for refuge*
13. six cities shall ye have for *refuge.*
14. (which) shall be cities of *refuge*
15. These six cities shall be *a refuge,*
25. restore him to the city of *his refuge,*
26. the border of the city of *his refuge,*
27. the borders of the city of *his refuge,*
28. he should have remained in the city of *his refuge*
32. him that is fled to the city of *his refuge,*
Jos. 20: 2. Appoint out for you cities *of refuge,*
3. they shall be your *refuge* from the avenger of blood.
21: 13, 21, 27, 32, 38(36). (to be) a city of *refuge for* the slayer;
1 Ch. 6: 57(42). Hebron, (the city) of *refuge,*
67(52). they gave unto them, (of) the cities of *refuge,*

מִקְלַעַת *mik-lah'-ğath*, f.

1 K. 6: 18. the house within (was) *carved* (lit. *the carving*)
29. carved *figures of* cherubims
32. *carvings of* cherubims
7: 31. upon the mouth of it (were) *gravings*

מִקְנֶה *mik-neh'*, m.

Gen. 4: 20. *and* (of such as have) *cattle.*
13: 2. very rich in *cattle,* in silver,
7. herdmen of Abram's *cattle* and the herdmen of Lot's *cattle:*
26: 14. For he had *possession of* flocks, *and possession of* herds,
29: 7. neither (is it) time that *the cattle*
30: 29 how *thy cattle* was with me.
31: 9. *the cattle of* your father,
18 carried away all *his cattle,*
— *the cattle of* his getting, which he had gotten
33: 17. *and* made booths *for his cattle:*
34: 5. his sons were with *his cattle*
23. (Shall) not *their cattle* and their
36: 6. *his cattle,* and all his beasts,
7. bear them because of *their cattle.*
46: 6 And they took *their cattle,*
32. their trade hath been to feed *cattle;* (lit. they are men of *cattle*)
34. trade hath been about *cattle*
47: 6. make them rulers over *my cattle.*
16. Joseph said, Give *your cattle;* and I will give you *for your cattle,*
17. they brought *their cattle* unto
— for horses, *and for* the flocks (lit. *cattle of* sheep), *and for the cattle of* the herds,
— for all *their cattle* for that year.
18. *also* hath our *herds of* cattle;
49: 32. *The purchase of* the field
Ex. 9: 3. hand of the Lord is upon *thy cattle*
4. sever between *the cattle of* Israel and *the cattle of* Egypt:
6. all *the cattle of* Egypt died: *but of the cattle of* the children
7 *of the cattle of* the Israelites
19. now, (and) gather *thy cattle,*
20. his servants and *his cattle*
21. and *his cattle* in the field.
10: 26. *Our cattle* also shall go with
12: 38. herds, (even) very much *cattle.*
17: 3. our children and *our cattle*
34: 19. firstling among *thy cattle,*
Nu. 20: 19. I *and my cattle* drink of thy
Nu. 31: 9. and all *their flocks,*
32: 1. *Now*...had a very great multitude of *cattle:*
— the place (was) a place for *cattle;*
4. Israel, (is) a land for *cattle,* and thy servants have *cattle:*
16. sheepfolds here *for our cattle,*
26. Our little ones, our wives, *our flocks,*
Deu. 3: 19. your little ones, *and your cattle,* (for) I know that ye have much *cattle,*
Jos. 1: 14. your little ones, *and your cattle,*
14: 4 suburbs *for their cattle*
22: 8. *and with* very much *cattle,*
Jud. 6: 5. came up *with their cattle*
18: 21. the little ones and *the cattle*
1Sa. 23: 5. and brought away *their cattle,*
30: 20. before those (other) *cattle,*
2 K. 3: 17. *and your cattle,* and your beasts.
1 Ch 5: 9. because *their cattle* were multiplied
21. they took away *their cattle;*
7: 21. down to take away *their cattle.*
28: 1. *and possession* of the king,
2Ch 14: 15(14) also the tents of *cattle,*
26: 10. for he had much *cattle,*
32: 29. provided him cities. *and possessions of*
Job 1: 3. *His substance* (marg. or, *cattle*) also was seven thousand
10. *and his substance* (marg. *id.*) is increased
36: 33. *the cattle* also concerning the vapour.
Ps. 78: 48. *and their flocks* to hot thunderbolts.
Ecc. 2: 7. *possessions of* great and small
Isa. 30: 23. *thy cattle* feed in large pastures.
Jer. 9: 10(9). hear the voice of *the cattle;*
49: 32. multitude of *their cattle* a spoil:
Eze. 38: 12. which have gotten *cattle* and
13. to take away *cattle* and goods,

מִקְנָה *mik-nāh'*, f.

Gen 17: 12. *or bought with* money of any
13. *and he that is bought with* thy money,
23 all *that were bought with* his money,
27. *and bought with* money of the stranger,
23: 18. Unto Abraham *for a possession*
Ex. 12: 44. servant *that is bought for* money,
Lev. 25: 16. shalt increase *the price thereof,*
— diminish *the price of it:*
51. money *that he was bought* for.
27: 22. field which *he hath bought,*
Jer. 32: 11, 12, 16. the evidence of *the purchase,*
12. the book of *the purchase,*
14. this evidence of *the purchase,*

מִקְסָם *mik-sam'*, m.

Eze. 12: 24. vain vision *nor* flattering *divination*
13: 7. *and* have ye not spoken *a* lying *divination,*

מִקְצוֹעַ *mik-tzōh'-ăğ*, m.

Ex. 26: 24. they shall be for *the* two *corners.*
36: 29. he did to both of them in both *the corners.*
2Ch 26: 9. at *the turning* (of the wall),
Neh 3: 19, 20, 24, 25. *the turning* (of the wall).
Eze. 41: 22. *and the corners thereof,* and the length thereof,
46: 21. by *the* four *corners of* the court; and, behold, *in every corner* of the court (there was) a court. (marg. a court *in a corner of* a court, and a court *in a corner of* a court)
22. In *the* four *corners of* the court

מַקְצֻעוֹת *mak-tzoo-ğōhth'*, f. pl.

Isa. 44: 13. he fitteth it *with planes,*

מְקֻצָּעוֹת *m'koo-tz'ğōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 26: 23. make *for the corners of* the tabernacle
36: 28. made he *for the corners of* the tabernacle

מָקַק [*māh-kak'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 38: 5(6). My wounds stink (and) *are corrupt*
Isa. 34: 4. *And* all the host of heaven *shall be dissolved,*
Eze. 4:17. *and consume away* for their iniquity.
24:23. *but ye shall pine away* for your iniquities,

NIPHAL.—*Future.*

Lev. 26:39. they that are left of you *shall pine away*
— *shall they pine away* with them.
Zec. 14:12. their eyes *shall consume away* their holes,
and their tongue *shall consume away*

NIPHAL.—*Participle.*

Eze. 33:10. we *pine away* in them,

* HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.* *

Zec. 14:12. Their flesh *shall consume away*

מִקְרָא *mik-rāh'*, m.

Ex. 12:16, 16. *an* holy *convocation,*
Lev. 23: 2, 4, 37. holy *convocations,*
3, 7, 8, 21, 24, 27, 35, 36. *an* holy *convocation;*
Nu. 10: 2. *for the calling of* the assembly,
28:18, 25, 26 & 29: 1, 7, 12. *an* holy *convocation;*
Neh 8: 8. caused (them) to understand *the reading.*
Isa. 1:13. the calling of *assemblies,*
4: 5. upon *her assemblies,*

מִקְרֶה *mik-reh'*, m.

Ru. 2: 3. *her hap* was to light on a part of the field
1Sa. 6: 9. *a chance* (that) happened to us.
20:26. *Something hath befallen* him,
Ecc. 2:14. *that* one *event* happeneth to them all.
15. *As it happeneth* to the fool,
3:19. *that which befalleth* the sons of men *befalleth*
beasts; even one thing *befalleth* them:
9: 2. one *event* to the righteous,
3. one *event* unto all:

מִכְרֶה *m'kāh-reh'*, m.

Ecc. 10:18. By much slothfulness *the building*

מִכְרֶה *m'kēh-rāh'*, f.

Jud. 3:20. he was sitting in a *summer* parlour, (marg.
a parlour of *cooling*)
24. covereth his feet in his *summer* chamber.

מִקְשָׁה *mik-shāh'*, f.

Ex. 25:18. (of) *beaten work* shalt thou make them,
31. (of) *beaten work* shall the candlestick be
made:
36. one *beaten work* (of) pure gold.
37: 7. two cherubims...*beaten out of one piece*
17. (of) *beaten work* made he the candlestick;
22. one *beaten work* (of) pure gold.
Nu. 8: 4. the candlestick (was of) *beaten* gold,
— unto the flowers thereof, (was) *beaten*
work:
10: 2. of *a whole piece* shalt thou make
Jer. 10: 5. They (are) *upright* as the palm tree,

מִקְשָׁה *mik-shāh'*, f.

Isa. 1: 8. as a lodge *in a garden of cucumbers,*

מִקְשֶׁה *mik-sheh'*, m.

Isa. 3:24. instead of *well* set *hair* (lit. the work of
curling) baldness;

מַר *mar*, adj.

Gen 27:34. a great *and* exceeding *bitter* cry,
Ex. 15:23. waters of Marah, for they (were) *bitter:*
Nu. 5:18. the *bitter* water that causeth the curse:
19. be thou free from this *bitter* water
23. blot (them) out with the *bitter* water:
24. to drink the *bitter* water
—, 27. enter into her, (and become) *bitter.*
Jud. 18:25. lest *angry* (marg. *bitter of* soul) fellows
run upon thee,
Ru. 1:20. not Naomi, call me *Mara:* (marg. *Bitter*)
1Sa. 1:10. she (was) *in bitterness* (lit. *bitter*) of soul,
15:32. Surely the *bitterness of* death is past.
22: 2. every one (that was) *discontented,* (marg
bitter of soul)
2Sa. 2:26. it will be *bitterness* in the latter end?
17: 8. *and* they (be) *chafed in* their minds,
(marg. *and bitter of* soul)
Est. 4: 1. cried with a loud *and* a *bitter* cry;
Job 3:20. life *unto the bitter* (in) soul;
7:11. I will complain *in the bitterness of* my soul.
10: 1. I will speak *in the bitterness of* my soul.
21:25. another dieth in *the bitterness* of his soul.
Ps. 64: 3(4). (to shoot) their arrows, (even) *bitter*
Pro. 5: 4. her end is *bitter* as wormwood,
27: 7. the hungry soul every *bitter* thing is sweet.
31: 6. *unto those that be of heavy* hearts. (marg
bitter of soul)
Ecc. 7:26. more *bitter* than death the woman,
Isa. 5:20. put *bitter* for sweet, and sweet *for bitter!*
33: 7. ambassadors of peace shall weep *bitterly*
38:15. *in the bitterness of* my soul.
17. for peace I had *great* bitterness:
Jer. 2:19. (it is) an evil (thing) *and bitter,*
4:18. thy wickedness, because it is *bitter,*
Eze. 3:14. I went *in bitterness,* (marg. *bitter*)
27:30. and shall cry *bitterly,*
31. they shall weep for thee *with bitterness of*
heart (and) *bitter* wailing.
Am. 8:10. the end thereof as a *bitter* day.
Hab. 1: 6. Chaldeans, (that) *bitter* and hasty nation,
Zep. 1:14. the mighty man shall cry there *bitterly.*

מַר *mar*, m.

Isa. 40:15. *as a drop* of a bucket,

מֹר *mōhr*, m.

Ex. 30:23. of pure *myrrh* five hundred (shekels),
Est. 2:12. six months with oil of *myrrh,*
Ps. 45: 8(9). All thy garments (smell) of *myrrh,*
Pro. 7:17. I have perfumed my bed with *myrrh,*
Cant. 1:13. A bundle of *myrrh*
3: 6. perfumed with *myrrh* and frankincense,
4: 6. I will get me to the mountain of *myrrh.*
14. *myrrh* and aloes, with all the chief spices:
5: 1. I have gathered *my myrrh*
5. my hands dropped (with) *myrrh,* and my
fingers (with) sweet smelling *myrrh,*
13. dropping sweet smelling *myrrh.*

מָרָא [*māh-rāh'*].

* KAL.—*Participle.* Poel. *

Zep. 3: 1. Woe to *her that is filthy* and polluted,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 39:18. *she lifteth up herself* on high,

מָרֵא *māh-rēh'*, Ch. m.

Dan. 2:47. *and a Lord of* kings,
4:19(16). *My lord,* the dream (be) to them
24(21). which is come upon *my lord*
5:23. thyself against *the Lord* of heaven;

מַרְאָה *mar-āh'*, f.

Gen46: 2. God spake unto Israel *in the visions of* the
Ex. 38: 8. *of the lookingglasses* (marg. or, *brasen glasses*) of (the women)
Nu. 12: 6. make myself known...*in a vision*,
1Sa. 3:15. Samuel feared to shew Eli *the vision*.
Eze. 1: 1. I saw *visions of* God.
8: 3. brought me *in the visions of* God
40: 2. *In the visions of* God brought he me
43: 3. *and the visions* (were) like the vision
Dan 10: 7. I Daniel alone saw *the vision*: for the men...saw not *the vision*:
8. saw this great *vision*,
16. *by the vision* my sorrows are turned

מַרְאֶה *mar-eh'*, m.

Gen 2: 9. pleasant *to the sight* and good for food;
12:11. a fair woman *to look upon*:
24:16. the damsel (was) very fair *to look upon*, (marg. good of *countenance*)
26: 7. she (was) fair *to look upon*.
29:17. Rachel was beautiful and well *favoured*.
39: 6. (a) goodly (person), and well *favoured*.
41: 2. seven well *favoured* kine
3. seven other kine...ill *favoured*
4. the ill *favoured* and leanfleshed kine did eat up the seven well *favoured*
21. *but they* (were) still ill *favoured*, (lit. *and their appearance* was bad)
Ex. 3: 3. see this great *sight*,
24:17. *And the sight of* the glory of the Lord
Lev.13: 3. *and* the plague *in sight* (be) deeper than
4. *in sight* (be) not deeper
12. wheresoever the priest *looketh*; (lit. to all *the sight of* the eyes of the priest)
20. *in sight* lower than the skin,
25. *and* it (be in) *sight* deeper than the skin;
30. *in sight* deeper than the skin;
31. not *in sight* deeper than the skin,
32. *and* the scall (be) not *in sight* deeper than the skin;
34. *nor* (be) in *sight* deeper than the skin;
43. *as* the leprosy *appeareth*
14:37. *which in sight* (are) lower than
Nu. 8: 4. *according unto the pattern* which
9:15. *as it were the appearance of* fire,
16. *and the appearance of* fire by night.
12: 8. speak mouth to mouth, *even apparently*,
Deu 28:34. *for the sight of* thine eyes
67. *and for the sight of* thine eyes which thou
Jos. 22:10. a great altar *to see to*.
Jud.13: 6. A man of God came unto me, *and his countenance* (was) *like the countenance of* an angel
1Sa.16: 7. Look not on *his countenance*,
17:42. ruddy, and of *a* fair *countenance*.
2Sa.11: 2. very beautiful *to look upon*.
14:27. a woman of *a* fair *countenance*.
23:21. an Egyptian, a *goodly* man: (marg. a man of *countenance*, or, *sight*)
Est. 1:11. she (was) fair *to look on*. (marg. good of *countenance*)
2: 2. Let there be *fair* (lit. good of *countenance*) young virgins sought for
3. all the *fair* (lit. *id.*) young virgins
7. the maid (was) fair and *beautiful*; (marg. and good of *countenance*)
Job 4:16. I could not discern *the form thereof*:
41: 9(1). cast down even at *the sight of him*?
Ecc. 6: 9. *the sight of* the eyes
11: 9. *in the sight of* thine eyes:
Cant.2:14. let me see *thy countenance*,
— *thy countenance* (is) comely.
5:15. *his countenance* (is) as Lebanon,
Isa. 11: 3. shall not judge *after the sight of* his eyes,
52:14. *his visage* was so marred
53: 2. no *beauty* that we should desire
Eze. 1: 5. this (was) *their appearance*;
13. *their appearance* (was) like burning coals of fire, (and) *like the appearance of* lamps:
14. *as the appearance of* a flash of lightning.
16. *The appearance of* the wheels
— *and their appearance* and their work
26. *as the appearance of* a sapphire
Eze. 1:26. *as the appearance of* a man
27. *as the appearance of* fire round about within it, *from the appearance of* his loins even upward, *and from the appearance of* his
— *as it were the appearance of* fire,
28. *As the appearance of* the bow
— *the appearance of* the brightness round about. This (was) *the appearance of* the
8: 2. a likeness *as the appearance of* fire: *from the appearance of* his loins
— *as the appearance of* brightness,
4. *according to the vision* that I saw
10: 1. *as the appearance of* the likeness of a throne.
9. *and the appearance of* the wheels
10. *And* (as for) *their appearances*,
22. *their appearances* and themselves:
11:24. brought me *in a vision* by the Spirit
— *the vision* that I had seen
23:15. all of them princes *to look to*,
16. *as soon as* she saw them (marg. *at the sight of* her eyes)
40: 3. a man, *whose appearance* (was) *like the appearance of* brass,
41:21. *the appearance* (of the one) *as the appearance* (of the other).
42:11. *like the appearance of* the chambers
43: 3. *And* (it was) *according to the appearance of the vision* which I saw, (even) *according to the vision* that I saw
— *like the vision* that I saw
Dan. 1: 4. Children...well *favoured* (lit. good of *countenance*)
13. let *our countenances* be looked upon before thee, *and the countenance of* the children
15. *their countenances* appeared fairer
8:15. *as the appearance of* a man.
16. make this (man) to understand *the vision*.
26. *And the vision of* the evening and the
27. I was astonished at *the vision*,
9:23. consider *the vision*.
10: 1. had understanding *of the vision*.
6. *as the appearance of* lightning,
18. *like the appearance of* a man,
Joel 2: 4. *The appearance of them* (is) *as the appearance of* horses;
Nah. 2: 4(5). *they shall seem* (marg. *their show*) like torches,

מְרָאָה [*moor-āh*], f.

Lev. 1:16. he shall pluck away *his crop*

מְרַאֲשֹׁת *m'rah-ăshōhth'*, f. pl.

Gen28:11. he took of the stones...and put (them for) *his pillows*,
18. the stone that he had put (for) *his pillows*,
1Sa.19:13. a pillow of goats' (hair) *for his bolster*,
16. a pillow of goats' (hair) *for his bolster*.
26: 7. spear stuck in the ground *at his bolster*:
11. the spear that (is) *at his bolster*,
16. the cruse of water that (was) *at his bolster*.
1K. 19: 6. cruse of water *at his head*. (marg. *bolster*)

מַרְאֲשֹׁת *mar-āh-shōhth'*, f. pl.

Jer. 13:18. *your principalities* (marg. or, *head tires*) shall come down,

מַרְבַּדִּים *mar-vad-deem'*, m. pl.

Pro. 7:16. decked my bed with *coverings of tapestry*,
31:22. She maketh herself *coverings of tapestry*;

מַרְבֶּה *mar-beh'*, m.

Isa. 9: 7(6). *Of the increase of* (his) government
33:23. the prey of a *great* spoil divided;

מִרְבֶּה *mir-bāh'*, f.

Eze.23:32. and had in derision; it containeth *much*.

מַרְבִּית *mar-beeth'*, f.

Lev.25:37. *nor* lend him thy victuals *for increase*.
1Sa. 2:33. all *the increase of* thine house shall die
1Ch 12:29. *the greatest part of them* had kept the ward
2Ch 9: 6. *the greatness of* thy wisdom
30:18. *a multitude of* the people,

מִרְבֵּץ *mar-bēhtz'*, m.

Zep. 2:15. *a place* for beasts *to lie down in!*

מִרְבָּץ *mir-batz'*, m.

Eze.25: 5. *a couchingplace* for flocks:

מִרְבֵּק *mar-bēhk'*, m.

1Sa.28:24. woman had a *fat* calf (lit. calf of *the stall*)
Jer. 46:21. her hired men (are)...like *fatted* bullocks; (marg. bullocks of *the stall*)
Am. 6: 4. out of the midst of *the stall;*
Mal. 4: 2(3:20). grow up as calves of *the stall.*

מַרְגּוֹעַ *mar-gōh'ăg*, m.

Jer. 6:16. ye shall find *rest* for your souls.

מַרְגְּלוֹת *mar-g'lōhth'*, f. pl.

Ru. 3: 4. uncover *his feet*, and lay thee down;
7. she came softly, and uncovered *his feet*,
8. a woman lay at *his feet*.
14. she lay at *his feet* until the morning:
Dan10: 6. his arms *and his feet* like in colour to polished brass,

מַרְגֵּמָה *mar-gēh-māh'*, f.

Pro.26: 8. he that bindeth a stone *in a sling*, (marg. or, putteth a (precious) stone *in an heap of stones*)

מַרְגֵּעָה *mar-gēh-ğāh'*, f.

Isa. 28:12. this (is) *the refreshing:*

מָרַד [*māh-rad'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen14: 4. in the thirteenth year *they rebelled.*
2K. 18:20. *thou rebellest* against me?
2Ch 36:13. *he* also *rebelled* against king
Isa. 36: 5. *thou rebellest* against me?
Eze. 2: 3. nation that *hath rebelled* against me:
Dan. 9: 5. done wickedly, *and have rebelled,*
9. though *we have rebelled* against him;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Jos. 22:16. *that ye might rebel* this day
29. God forbid *that* we should *rebel*
Neh. 6: 6. thou and the Jews think *to rebel:*

KAL.—*Future.*

Nu. 14: 9. *rebel* not *ye* against the Lord,
Jos. 22:18. *ye rebel* to day against the Lord,
19. *rebel* not against the Lord, nor *rebel* against
2K. 18: 7. *and he rebelled* against the king of Assyria,
24: 1. he turned *and rebelled*
20. *that* Zedekiah *rebelled* against
2Ch 13: 6. and *hath rebelled* against his lord.
Neh. 9:26. *and rebelled* against thee,
Jer. 52: 3. *that* Zedekiah *rebelled*
Eze.17:15. *But he rebelled* against him

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Neh. 2:19. *will* ye *rebel* against the king?
Job 24:13. *of those that rebel against* the light;
Eze. 2: 3. a *rebellious* nation that hath rebelled
20:38. will purge out from among you *the rebels,*

מֶרֶד *m'rad*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 4:19. *and* (that) *rebellion* and sedition have been

מֶרֶד *meh'-red*, m.

Jos. 22:22. if (it be) *in rebellion*, or if in transgression

מָרָד [*māh-rāhd'*], Ch. adj.

Ezr. 4:12. building the *rebellious* and the bad city,
15. and know that this city (is) a *rebellious* city,

מַרְדוּת *mar-dooth'*, f.

1Sa.20:30. Thou son of the perverse *rebellious* (marg. perverse *rebellion*) woman,

מֹרְדָּף *moor-dāhph'*, m.

Isa. 14: 6. ruled the nations in anger, *is persecuted,*

מָרָה *māh-rāh'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Nu. 20:24. *ye rebelled* against my word
27:14. *ye rebelled* against my commandment
1Sa.12:15. *but rebel* against the commandment
1K. 13:21. *thou hast disobeyed* the mouth of the Lord,
26. the man of God, who *was disobedient*
Ps. 5:10(11). *they have rebelled* against thee.
105:28. *they rebelled* not against his word.
Isa. 1:20. if ye refuse *and rebel,*
50: 5. *I was* not *rebellious,*
63:10. *they rebelled,* and vexed his holy Spirit:
Jer. 4:17. *she hath been rebellious* against me,
Lam. 1:18. *I have rebelled* against his commandment:
20. *I have* grievously *rebelled:*
3:42. We have transgressed *and have rebelled:*
Hos.13:16(14:1). *she hath rebelled* against her God:

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lam. 1:20. I have *grievously* rebelled. (lit. *rebelling* I have rebelled)

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Nu. 20:10. Hear now, *ye rebels;*
Deu 21:18. a man have a stubborn *and rebellious* son,
20. This our son (is) stubborn *and rebellious.*
2K. 14:26. the affliction of Israel, (that it was) very *bitter:*
Ps. 78: 8. a stubborn *and rebellious* generation;
Jer. 5:23. a revolting *and* a *rebellious* heart;

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps.106:33. *they provoked* his spirit,
107:11. *they rebelled against* the words of God,

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Job 17: 2. and doth not mine eye continue *in the provocation?*
Ps. 78:17. *by provoking* the most high in the
Isa. 3: 8. *to provoke* the eyes of his glory.

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Deu 1:26, 43. *but rebelled* against the commandment
9:23. *then ye rebelled* against the commandment
Jos. 1:18. Whosoever (he be) that *doth rebel*
1Sa.12:14. not *rebel* against the commandment
Neh. 9:26. were disobedient, *and rebelled* against thee,

Ps. 78:40. How oft *did they provoke* (marg. or, *rebel against*) *him*
55. tempted *and provoked* the most high God,
106: 7. *but provoked* (him) at the sea,
43. *they provoked* (him) with their counsel,
Eze. 5: 6. *And she hath changed* my judgments
20: 8. *But they rebelled* against me,
13. *But* the house of Israel *rebelled* against me
21. *Notwithstanding* the children *rebelled*

HIPHIL.—*Participle.*

Deu 9: 7, 24 & 31:27. ye have been *rebellious*

מְרָה [*mor-rāh'*], f.

Pro. 14:10. The heart knoweth his own *bitterness;* (marg. *the bitterness of* his soul)

מָרָה [*mōh-rāh'*], f.

Gen 26:35. *a grief of* mind (marg. *bitterness of* spirit) unto Isaac

---

מָרוּד [*māh-rood'*], m.

Isa. 58: 7. poor that *are cast out* (marg. or, *afflicted*)
Lam 1: 7. days of her affliction *and of her miseries*
3:19. mine affliction *and my misery,*

מָרוֹחַ *m'rō'ăgh*, adj. m. const.

Lev. 21:20. or hath his stones *broken;*

מָרוֹם *māh-rōhm'*, m.

Jud. 5:18. in *the high places of* the field.
2Sa. 22:17. He sent *from above,*
2K. 19:22. lifted up thine eyes *on high?*
23. *the height of* the mountains,
Job 5:11. To set up *on high* those that be low;
16:19. my record (is) *on high.* (marg. *in the high places*)
25: 2. he maketh peace *in his high places.*
31: 2. inheritance of the Almighty *from on high?*
39:18. lifteth up herself *on high,*
Ps. 7: 7(8). return thou *on high.*
10: 5. judgments (are) *far above* out of his sight:
18:16(17). He sent *from above,*
56: 2(3). that fight against me, *O thou most high.*
68:18(19). Thou hast ascended *on high,*
71:19. Thy righteousness also, O God, (is) very *high,*
73: 8. they speak *loftily.*
75: 5(6). Lift not up your horn *on high:*
92: 8(9). thou, Lord, (art most) *high*
93: 4. The Lord *on high* (is) mightier than
102:19(20). down *from the height of* his sanctuary;
144: 7. Send thine hand *from above,*
148: 1. praise him *in the heights.*
Pro. 8: 2. in the top of *high places,*
9: 3. *the highest places of* the city,
14. on a seat in *the high places*
Ecc. 10: 6. Folly is set *in* great *dignity,* (marg. *heights*)
Isa. 22:16. heweth him out a sepulchre *on high,*
24: 4. the *haughty* people of the earth
18. the windows *from on high*
21. the host of *the high ones* (that are) *on high,*
26: 5. them that dwell *on high;*
32:15. the spirit be poured upon us *from on high,*
33: 5. he dwelleth *on high:*
16. He shall dwell *on high:* (marg. *heights,* or, *high places*)
37:23. lifted up thine eyes *on high?*
24. *the height of* the mountains,
— *the height of* his border,
38:14. mine eyes fail (with looking) *upward:*
40:26. Lift up your eyes *on high,*
57:15. I dwell in the *high* and holy (place),
58: 4. to make your voice to be heard *on high.*
Jer. 17:12. A glorious *high* throne
25:30. The Lord shall roar *from on high,*
31:12. sing *in the height of* Zion,
49:16. that holdest *the height of* the hill:
51:53. she should fortify *the height of* her strength,
Lam 1:13. *From above* hath he sent fire
Eze. 17:23 & 20:40. In the mountain of *the height of*
34:14. *the high* mountains of Israel
Obad. 3. whose habitation (is) *high;*
Mic. 6: 6. bow myself before the *high* God?
Hab. 2: 9. that he may set his nest *on high,*

מְרוֹץ *mēh-rōhtz'*, m.

Ecc. 9:11. *the race* (is) not to the swift,

מְרוּצָה [*m'roo-tzāh'*], f.

2Sa. 18:27. *the running of* the foremost is like *the running of* Ahimaaz
Jer. 8: 6. every one turned *to his course,*
22:17. for oppression, and *for violence,* (marg. or, *incursion*)
23:10. *their course* (marg. or, *violence*) is evil,

מְרוּקִים [*m'roo-keem'*], m. pl.

Est. 2:12. the days of *their purifications*

מַרְזֵחַ *mar-zēh'ăgh*, m.

Jer. 16: 5. Enter not into the house of *mourning,* (marg. or, *mourning feast*)

מִרְזַח *mir-zaġh'*, m.

Am. 6: 7. *the banquet of* them that stretched

מָרַח [*māh-raġh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 38:21. lump of figs, *and lay* (it) *for a plaister*

מֶרְחָב *mer-ġhāhv'*, m.

2Sa. 22:20. brought me forth also *into a large place:*
Ps. 18:19(20). me forth also *into a large place;*
31: 8(9). hast set my feet *in a large room.*
118: 5. (set me) *in a large place.*
Hos. 4:16. feed them as a lamb *in a large place.*
Hab. 1: 6. *through the breadth* (marg. *breadths*) *of*

מֶרְחָק *mer-ġhāhk'*, m.

2Sa. 15:17. in a place *that was far off.*
Ps. 138: 6. the proud he knoweth *afar off.*
Pro. 25:25. good news from a *far* country.
31:14. she bringeth her food *from afar.*
Isa. 8: 9. all ye of *far* countries:
10: 3. desolation (which) shall come *from far?*
13: 5. They come from a *far* country,
17:13. they shall flee *far off,*
30:27. the name of the Lord cometh *from far,*
33:17. the land *that is very far off.* (marg. of *far distances*)
46:11. my counsel from a *far* country:
Jer. 4:16. watchers come from a *far* country,
5:15. bring a nation upon you *from far,*
6:20. the sweet cane from a *far* country?
8:19. them *that dwell in a far* country: (marg. the country of *them that are far off*)
31:10. in the isles *afar off,*
Eze. 23:40. sent for men to come *from far,*
Zec 10: 9. remember me *in far countries;*

מִרְחֶשֶׁת *mar-ġheh'-sheth*, f.

Lev. 2: 7. a meat offering (baken) *in the fryingpan*,
7: 9. all that is dressed *in the fryingpan*,

מָרַט [*māh-rat'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze.21:11(16). he hath given it *to be furbished*,

KAL.—*Future.*

Ezr. 9: 3. *and plucked off* the hair of my head
Neh 13:25. *and plucked off their hair*,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Isa. 50: 6. my cheeks *to them that plucked off the hair:*

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Eze.21. 9(14). is sharpened, and also *furbished:*
28(33). for the slaughter (it is) *furbished*,
29:18. every shoulder (was) *peeled:*

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Lev.13:40. whose *hair is fallen off* (marg. head *is pilled*)
41. he that *hath his hair fallen off*

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

1K. 7:45. (of) *bright* brass. (marg. brass *made bright*, or, *scoured*)
Isa. 18: 2. a nation scattered and *peeled*,
7. a people scattered *and peeled*,
Eze.21:10(15). it *is furbished* that it may glitter:
11(16). and it *is furbished*,

מְרַט [*m'rat*], Ch.

* P'IL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan 7: 4. till the wings thereof *were plucked*,

מְרִי *m'ree*, m.

Nu. 17:10(25). a token against *the rebels;* (marg. children of *rebellion*)
Deu 31:27. I know *thy rebellion*,
1Sa. 15:23. *rebellion* (is as) the sin of witchcraft,
Neh 9:17. *in their rebellion* appointed a captain
Job 23: 2. Even to day (is) my complaint *bitter:*
Pro.17:11. evil (man) seeketh only *rebellion:*
Isa. 30: 9. this (is) a *rebellious* people,
Eze. 2: 5. they (are) a *rebellious* house,
6. though they (be) a *rebellious* house.
7. they (are) *most rebellious.* (marg. *rebellion*)
8. thou *rebellious* like that *rebellious* house:
3: 9. though they (be) a *rebellious* house.
26, 27. they (are) a *rebellious* house.
12: 2. in the midst of a *rebellious* house,
— they (are) a *rebellious* house.
3. though they (be) a *rebellious* house.
9. the house of Israel, the *rebellious* house,
25. for in your days, O *rebellious* house,
17:12. Say now to the *rebellious* house,
24: 3. utter a parable unto the *rebellious* house,
44: 6. thou shalt say to *the rebellious*,

מְרִיא *m'ree*, m.

2Sa. 6:13. he sacrificed oxen *and fatlings*.
1K. 1: 9. sheep and oxen *and fat cattle*
19, 25. hath slain oxen *and fat cattle*
Isa. 1:11. the fat of *fed beasts;*
11: 6. the young lion *and the fatling*
Eze.39:18. all of them *fatlings of* Bashan.
Am. 5:22. the peace offerings *of your fat beasts.*

מְרִיבָה *m'ree-vāh'*, f.

Gen13: 8. Let there be no *strife*,
Ex. 17: 7. called the name of the place Massah, *and Meribah*, (marg. *Chiding*, or, *Strife*)
Nu. 20:13. This (is) the water of *Meribah;* (marg. *Strife*)
24. at the water of *Meribah.*
Nu. 27:14. *in the strife of* the congregation,
— that (is) the water of *Meribah* in Kadesh
Deu32:51. the waters of *Meribah*-Kadesh, (marg. *or, strife* at Kadesh)
33: 8. at the waters of *Meribah;*
Ps. 81: 7(8). waters of *Meribah.* (marg. *strife*)
95: 8. your heart, *as in the provocation*, (marg. *contention*)
106:32. (him) also at the waters of *strife*,
Eze.47:19. to the waters of *strife* (marg. or, *Meribah*)
48:28. the waters of *strife* (in) Kadesh, (marg. *Meribah*-kadesh)

מְרִירוּת *m'ree-rooth'*, f.

Eze.21: 6(11). *and with bitterness* sigh before their

מְרִירִי *m'ree-ree'*, adj.

Deu32:24. and with *bitter* destruction:

מֹרַךְ *mōh'-reċh*, m.

Lev.26:36. I will send *a faintness* into their hearts

מֶרְכָּב [*mer-kāhv'*], m.

Lev.15: 9. what *saddle* soever he rideth upon
1K. 4:26(5:6). stalls of horses *for his chariots*,
Cant.3:10. *the covering of it* (of) purple,

מֶרְכָּבָה *mer-kāh-vāh'*, f.

Gen41:43. he made him to ride in *the* second *chariot*
46:29. Joseph made ready *his chariot*,
Ex. 14:25. took off *their chariot* wheels,
15: 4. Pharaoh's *chariots* and his host
Jos. 11: 6. burn *their chariots* with fire.
9. burnt *their chariots* with fire.
Jud. 4:15. Sisera lighted down off (his) *chariot*,
5:28. why tarry the wheels of *his chariots?*
1Sa. 8:11. will take your sons,... *for his chariots*,
— (some) shall run before *his chariots.*
2Sa.15: 1. Absalom prepared him *chariots* and
1K. 7:33. like the work of a *chariot* wheel:
10:29. *a chariot* came up and went out of
12:18. made speed to get him up *to his chariot*,
20:33. caused him to come up into *the chariot.*
22:35. the king was stayed up *in* his *chariot*
2K. 5:21. he lighted down from *the chariot*
26. the man turned again from *his chariot*
9:27. Smite him also in *the chariot.*
10:15. took him up to him into *the chariot.*
23:11. burned *the chariots of* the sun
1Ch 28:18. *the chariot* of the cherubims,
2Ch 1:17. brought forth out of Egypt *a chariot*
9:25. thousand stalls for horses *and chariots*,
10:18. made speed to get him up *to* (his) *chariot*,
14: 9(8). *and* three hundred *chariots;*
18:34. the king of Israel stayed (himself) up *in* (his) *chariot*
35:24. took him out of *that chariot*,
Cant.6:12. (like) *the chariots of* Amminadib.
Isa. 2: 7. neither (is there any) end *of their chariots:*
22:18. *the chariots of* thy glory
66:15. with *his chariots* like a whirlwind,
Jer. 4:13. *his chariots* (shall be) as a whirlwind:
Joel 2: 5. Like the noise of *chariots*
Mic. 1:13. bind *the chariot* to the swift beast:
5:10(9). I will destroy *thy chariots:*
Nah 3: 2. the pransing horses, *and* of *the* jumping *chariots.*
Hab 3: 8. *thy chariots* of salvation?
Hag 2:22. I will overthrow *the chariots*,
Zec. 6: 1. there came four *chariots*
2. *In the* first *chariot* (were) red horses; *and in the* second *chariot* black horses;
3. *in the* third *chariot* white horses; *and in the* fourth *chariot* grisled and bay

מַרְכֹּלֶת [*mar-kōh'-leth*], f.

Eze.27:24. of cedar, *among thy merchandise.*

מִרְמָה *mir-māh'*, f.

Gen 27:35. Thy brother came *with subtilty,*
34:13. the sons of Jacob answered...*deceitfully,*
2K. 9:23. (There is) *treachery,* O Ahaziah.
Job 15:35. their belly prepareth *deceit.*
31: 5. if my foot hath hasted to *deceit;*
Ps. 5: 6(7). the bloody *and deceitful* man. (marg. man of bloods *and deceit*)
10: 7. His mouth is full of cursing *and deceit* (marg. *deceits*)
17: 1. my prayer, (that goeth) not out of *feigned* lips.
24: 4. unto vanity, nor sworn *deceitfully.*
34:13(14). and thy lips from speaking *guile.*
35:20. they devise *deceitful* matters
36: 3(4). The words of his mouth (are) iniquity *and deceit:*
38:12(13). *and* imagine *deceits* all the day long.
43: 1. me from the *deceitful* and unjust man. (marg. a man of *deceit* and iniquity)
50:19. thy tongue frameth *deceit.*
52: 4(6). O (thou) *deceitful* tongue.
55:11(12). deceit *and guile* depart not
23(24). bloody and *deceitful* men (marg. men of bloods *and deceit*)
109: 2. and the mouth of *the deceitful* (marg. *deceit*) are opened
Pro.11: 1. A *false* balance (marg. Balances of *deceit*) (is) abomination to the Lord:
12: 5. the counsels of the wicked (are) *deceit.*
17. a false witness *deceit.*
20. *Deceit* (is) in the heart of them that imagine evil:
14: 8. the folly of fools (is) *deceit.*
25. a *deceitful* (witness) speaketh lies.
20:23. and a *false* balance (marg. balances of *deceit*) (is) not good.
26:24. layeth up *deceit* within him;
Isa. 53: 9. neither (was any) *deceit* in his mouth.
Jer. 5:27. their houses full of *deceit:*
9: 6(5). Thine habitation (is) in the midst of *deceit; through deceit* they refuse to know me,
8(7). it speaketh *deceit:*
Dan 8:25. he shall cause *craft* to prosper
11:23. he shall work *deceitfully:*
Hos 11:12(12:1). *and* the house of Israel *with deceit:*
12: 7(8). the balances of *deceit* (are) in his hand:
Am. 8: 5. falsifying the balances by *deceit?*
Mic. 6:11. the bag of *deceitful* weights?
Zep. 1: 9. houses with violence *and deceit.*

מִרְמָס *mir-māhs'*, m.

Isa. 5: 5. it shall be *trodden down:* (marg. *for a treading*)
7:25. *for the treading of* lesser cattle.
10: 6. *to tread them down* (marg. to lay them *a treading*) like the mire
28:18. ye shall be *trodden down* (marg. *a treading down* to it)
Eze.34:19. *that which ye have trodden with* your feet;
Dan. 8:13. the host *to be trodden under foot?*
Mic. 7:10. now shall she be *trodden down*

מֵרֵעַ [*mēh-rēh'ăg*], m.

Gen26:26. Ahuzzath *one of his friends,*
Jud. 14:11. they brought thirty *companions*
20. wife was (given) *to his companion,*
15: 2. I gave her *to thy companion:*
6. given her *to his companion.*
2Sa. 3: 8. to his brethren, *and to his friends,*
Pro.19: 7. do *his friends* go far from him?

מִרְעֶה *mir-ğeh'*, m.

Gen47: 4. thy servants have no *pasture*
1Ch 4:39. to seek *pasture* for their flocks.
1Ch 4:40. they found fat *pasture*
41. *pasture* there for their flocks.
Job 39: 8. range of the mountains (is) *his pasture,*
Isa. 32:14. *a pasture of* flocks;
Lam. 1: 6. like harts (that) find no *pasture,*
Eze.34:14. I will feed them *in a* good *pasture,*
— *and* (in) *a* fat *pasture* shall they feed
18. eaten up *the* good *pasture,*
— the residue of *your pastures?*
Joel 1:18. are perplexed, because they have no *pasture;*
Nah. 2:11(12). *and the feedingplace* of the young lions,

מַרְעִית *mar-ğeeth'*, f.

Ps. 74: 1. the sheep of *thy pasture?*
79:13. thy people and sheep of *thy pasture*
95: 7. we (are) the people of *his pasture,*
100: 3. his people, and the sheep of *his pasture.*
Isa. 49: 9. *their pastures* (shall be) in all high places.
Jer. 10:21. all *their flocks* shall be scattered.
23: 1. the sheep of *my pasture!*
25:36. the Lord hath spoiled *their pasture.*
Eze.34:31. the flock of *my pasture,*
Hos 13: 6. *According to their pasture,* so were they

מַרְפֵּא *mar-pēh'*, m.

2Ch 21:18. the Lord smote him...with an in*curable* (lit. no *curing*) disease.
36:16. the wrath of the Lord arose...till (there was) no *remedy.* (marg. *healing*)
Pro. 4:22. *health* (marg. *medicine*) to all their flesh.
6:15. shall he be broken without *remedy.*
12:18. the tongue of the wise (is) *health.*
13:17. a faithful ambassador (is) *health.*
16:24. *and health* to the bones.
29: 1. be destroyed, and that without *remedy.*
Jer. 8:15. We looked...for a time of *health,*
14:19. (there is) no *healing* for us?
— and for the time of *healing,*
33: 6. I will bring it health *and cure,*
Mal. 4: 2(3:20). the Sun of righteousness arise *with healing*

מַרְפֵּא *mar-pēh'*, m.

Pro.14:30. A *sound* heart (is) the life of the flesh:
15: 4. A *wholesome* tongue (marg. *The healing of* the tongue) (is) a tree of life:
Ecc.10: 4. *yielding* pacifieth great offences.

מִרְפַּשׂ *mir-pas'*, m.

Eze.34:19. *and* they drink *that which ye have fouled with* your feet.

מָרַץ [*māh-ratz'*].

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *
Job 6:25. How *forcible are* right words!
NIPHAL.—*Participle.*
1K. 2: 8. cursed me with a *grievous* (marg. *strong*) curse
Mic. 2:10. even with a *sore* destruction.
* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *
Job 16: 3. what *emboldeneth thee* that thou answerest?

מַרְצֵעַ *mar-tzēh'ăg*, m.

Ex. 21: 6. shall bore his ear through *with an awl;*
Deu15:17. Then thou shalt take *an awl,*

מַרְצֵפֶת *mar-tzeh'-pheth*, f.

2K. 16:17. put it upon *a pavement of* stones.

מָרַק [*māh-rāk'*].

* KAL.—*Imperative.* *

Jer. 46: 4. *furbish* the spears, (and) put on

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

2Ch 4:16. for the house of the Lord of *bright* (marg. *made bright*, or, *scoured*) brass.

* PUAL.—*Preterite.* *

Lev. 6:28(21). *it shall be both scoured*, and rinsed

מָרָק *māh-rak'*, m.

Jud. 6:19. *and* he put *the broth* in a pot,
20. pour out *the broth*.
Isa. 65: 4. *and broth* (marg. *pieces*) *of* abominable (things)

מֶרְקָחָה *mer-kāh-ġhāh'*, f.

Job 41:31(23). maketh the sea *like a pot of ointment*.
Eze.24:10. consume the flesh, and spice it *well*, (lit. season it with *a seasoning of spices*)

מֶרְקָחִים *mer-kāh-ġheem'*, m. pl.

Cant.5:13. cheeks (are) as a bed of spices, (as) *sweet* flowers: (marg. or, towers of *perfumes*)

מִרְקַחַת *mir-kah'-ġhath*, f.

Ex. 30:25. an ointment *compound* (lit. an ointment of *ointment*)
1Ch 9:30. sons of the priests made *the ointment*
2Ch 16:14. (spices) *prepared by the apothecaries' art:*

מָרַר [*māh-rar'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ru. 1:13. for *it grieveth* me much (marg. I *have* much *bitterness*)
1Sa.30: 6. the soul of all the people *was grieved*, (marg. *bitter*)
2K. 4:27. her soul *is vexed* (marg. *bitter*)
Isa. 38:17. I *had* great *bitterness:*
Lam. 1: 4. she *is in bitterness*. (lit. *is bitter* to her)

KAL.—*Future.*

Isa. 24: 9. strong drink *shall be bitter*

* PIEL.—*Future.* *

Gen49:23. The archers *have sorely grieved him*,
Ex. 1:14. *And they made* their lives *bitter*
Isa. 22: 4. *I will* weep *bitterly*, (marg. *I will be bitter* in weeping)

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Ru. 1:20. the Almighty *hath dealt* very *bitterly*
Job 27: 2. the Almighty, (who) *hath vexed* my soul; (marg. *made* my soul *bitter*)

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Zec.12:10. *and shall be in bitterness* for him, *as one that is in bitterness* for

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ex. 23:21. *provoke* him not;

* HITHPALPEL.—*Future.* *

Dan. 8: 7. *and he was moved with choler*
11:11. *And* the king of the south *shall be moved with choler*,

מְרָרָה [*m'rēh-rāh'*], f.

Job 16:13. he poureth out *my gall*

מְרֹרָה [*m'rōh-rāh'*], f.

Deu32:32. their clusters (are) *bitter:*
Job 13:26. thou writest *bitter things* against me,
20:14. *the gall of* asps within him.
25. the glittering sword cometh *out of his gall:*

מְרוֹרִים *m'rōh-reem'*, m. pl.

Ex. 12: 8. with *bitter* (herbs) they shall eat it.
Nu. 9:11. unleavened bread *and bitter* (herbs).
Lam 3:15. me *with bitterness*, (marg. *bitternesses*)

מִרְשַׁעַת *mir-shah'-ġath*, f.

2Ch 24: 7. Athaliah, *that wicked woman*,

מְרָתַיִם *m'rāh-thah'-yim*, f. dual.

Jer. 50:21. up against the land of *Merathaim*, (ma
or, *the rebels*. lit. *double rebellion*)

מַשָּׂא *mas-sāh'*, m.

Ex. 23: 5. the ass...lying under *his burden*,
Nu. 4:15. *the burden of* the sons of Kohath
19. every one to his service and to *his burd*
24. to serve, *and for burdens:*
27. the Gershonites, in all *their burdens*,
— unto them in charge all *their burdens*.
31. the charge of *their burden*,
32. instruments of the charge of *their burd*
47. the service of *the burden* in the taberna
49. according to *his burden:*
11:11. *the burden of* all this people
17. they shall bear *the burden of* the people
Deu 1:12. *your burden*, and your strife?
2Sa.15:33. thou shalt be *a burden* unto me:
19:35(36). should thy servant be yet *a burden*
2K. 5:17. two mules' *burden* of earth?
8: 9. forty camels' *burden*,
9:25. the Lord laid this *burden* upon
1Ch 15:22. Chenaniah,...(was) *for song* (marg. *b*
ing up): he instructed *about the so*
(marg. or, (was) *for the carriage:*
instructed *about the carriage*)
27. the master of *the song* (marg. or, *carria*
2Ch 17:11. presents, and *tribute* silver;
20:25. jewels,...more than *they could carry aw*
24:27. the greatness of *the burdens* (laid) upon
35: 3. *a burden* upon (your) shoulders:
Neh 10:31(32). *and the exaction of* every debt.
13:15. all (manner of) *burdens*,
19. (that) there should no *burden* be brough
Job 7:20. I am *a burden* to myself?
Ps. 38: 4(5). *as an* heavy *burden* they are too
Pro.30: 1. the son of Jakeh, (even) *the prophecy:*
31: 1. king Lemuel, *the prophecy* that his moth
taught him.
Isa. 13: 1. *The burden of* Babylon,
14:28. that king Ahaz died was this *burden*.
15: 1. *The burden of* Moab.
17: 1. *The burden of* Damascus.
19: 1. *The burden of* Egypt.
21: 1. *The burden of* the desert of the sea.
11. *The burden of* Dumah.
13. *The burden* upon Arabia.
22: 1. *The burden of* the valley of vision.
25. *the burden* that (was) upon it
23: 1. *The burden of* Tyre.
30: 6. *The burden of* the beasts of the south:
46: 1. *a burden* to the weary (beast).
2. they could not deliver *the burden*,
Jer. 17:21. bear no *burden* on the sabbath day,
22. Neither carry forth *a burden*
24. to bring in no *burden*
27. not to bear *a burden*,
23:33. What (is) *the burden of* the Lord?
— shalt then say unto them, What *burden*
34. that shall say, *The burden of* the Lord,
36. *And the burden of* the Lord
— every man's word shall be his *burden;*
38. ye say, *The burden of* the Lord;
— this word, *The burden of* the Lord,
— not say, *The burden of* the Lord;
Eze.12:10. This *burden* (concerneth) the prince
24:25. *that whereupon they set* their minds, (ma
the lifting up of their soul)
Hos. 8:10. *for the burden of* the king
Nah 1: 1. *The burden of* Nineveh.
Hab 1: 1. *The burden* which Habakkuk the prop
Zec. 9: 1 & 12:1. *The burden of* the word of the
Mal. 1: 1. *The burden of* the word of the Lord

מַשָּׂא *mas-sōh*, m.

2Ch 19: 7. with the Lord...*nor respect of* persons,

מַשָּׂאָה *mas-sāh-āh'*, f.

Isa. 30:27. *the burden* (marg. or, *grievousness of flame*) (thereof is) heavy:

מַשְּׂאֵת *mas-ēhth'*, f.

Gen 43:34. he took (and sent) *messes* unto them
— but Benjamin's *mess* was five times so much *as* any of their's. (lit. *than the messes of* all)
Jud. 20:38. make *a great flame* (marg. *elevation*)
40. *But when the flame* began to arise
2Sa. 11: 8. followed him *a mess* (of meat) *from*
2Ch 24: 6. bring in out of Judah...*the collection*,
9. to bring in to the Lord *the collection*
Est. 2:18. he made a release...and gave *gifts*,
Ps. 141: 2. *the lifting up of* my hands
Jer. 6: 1. set up *a sign of fire*
40: 5. the guard gave him victuals *and a reward*,
Lam. 2:14. false *burdens* and causes of banishment.
Eze. 20:40. the first fruits of *your oblations*,
Am. 5:11. *and* ye take from him *burdens of* wheat:
Zep. 3:18. the reproach of it (was) *a burden*.

מִשְׂגָּב *mis-gāhv'*, m.

2Sa. 22: 3. *my high tower*, and my refuge,
Ps. 9: 9(10). be *a refuge* (marg. *an high place*) for the oppressed, *a refuge* in times of
18: 2(3). my salvation, (and) *my high tower*.
46: 7(8), 11(12). God of Jacob (is) our *refuge*. (marg. *an high place* for us)
48: 3(4). known in her palaces *for a refuge*.
59: 9(10), 17(18). God (is) *my defence*. (marg. *high place*)
16(17). thou hast been my *defence*
62: 2(3), 6(7). (he is) *my defence*; (marg. *high place*)
94:22. the Lord is my *defence*;
144: 2. my fortress; *my high tower*,
Isa. 25:12. the fortress of *the high fort of*
33:16. *his place of defence* (shall be) the
Jer. 48: 1. *Misgab* (marg. or, *the high place*) is

מְשׂוּכָה [*m'soo-ḵhāh'*], f.

Pro. 15:19. slothful (man is) *as an hedge of* thorns:
Isa. 5: 5. I will take away *the hedge thereof*,

מַשּׂוֹר *mas-sōhr'*, m.

Isa. 10:15. shall *the saw* magnify itself

מְשׂוּרָה *m'soo-rāh'*, f.

Lev. 19:35. in meteyard, in weight, *or in measure*.
1Ch 23:29. all manner of *measure* and size;
Eze. 4:11. Thou shalt drink also water *by measure*,
16. they shall drink water *by measure*,

מָשׂוֹשׂ *māh-sōhs'*, m.

Job 8:19. *the joy of* his way,
Ps. 48: 2(3). *the joy of* the whole earth,
Isa. 8: 6. *and rejoice* in Rezin and Remaliah's son;
24: 8. *The mirth of* tabrets ceaseth,
— *the joy of* the harp ceaseth.
11. *the mirth of* the land is gone.
32:13. all the houses of *joy*
14. *a joy of* wild asses,
60:15. *a joy of* many generations.
62: 5. *and* (as) the bridegroom *rejoiceth*
65:18. Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people *a joy*.
66:10. rejoice for *joy* with her,
Jer. 49:25. the city of *my joy!*
Lam. 2:15. *The joy of* the whole earth?
5:15. *The joy of* our heart is ceased;
Eze. 24:25. *the joy of* their glory,
Hos. 2:11(13). I will also cause all *her mirth* to cease,

מִשְׂחָק *mis-ġhāhk'*, m.

Hab. 1:10. the princes shall be *a scorn*

מַשְׂטֵמָה *mas-tēh'-māh'*, f.

Hos. 9: 7. for the multitude of thine iniquity, and *the* great *hatred*.
8. *hatred* in the house of his God.

מַשְׂכִּית *mas-keeth'*, f.

Lev. 26: 1. (any) *image* of stone (marg. a stone of *picture*, or, *figured* stone) in your land.
Nu. 33:52. destroy all *their pictures*,
Ps. 73: 7. they have more than heart *could wish*. (marg. pass *the thoughts of* the heart)
Pro. 18:11. as an high wall *in his own conceit*.
25:11. apples of gold *in pictures of* silver.
Eze. 8:12. in the chambers of *his imagery*?

מַשְׂכֹּרֶת *mas-kōh'-reth*, f.

Gen 29:15. tell me, what (shall) *thy wages* (be)?
31: 7. changed *my wages* ten times;
41. thou hast changed *my wages*
Ru. 2:12. *a* full *reward* be given thee of the Lord (lit. let *thy reward* be full)

מַשְׂמְרוֹת *mas-m'rōhth'*, f. pl.

Ecc. 12:11. *and as nails* fastened (by) the masters of

מִשְׁפָּח *mis-pāhġh'*, m.

Isa. 5: 7. he looked for judgment, but behold *oppression*;

מִשְׂרָה *mis-rāh'*, f.

Isa. 9: 6(5). *the government* shall be upon his
7(6). Of the increase of (his) *government*

מִשְׂרְפוֹת [*mis-rāh-phōhth'*], f. pl.

Jos. 11: 8. Zidon, and unto *Misrephoth*-maim, (marg. *burnings*, or, *salt pits*)
13: 6. from Lebanon unto *Misrephoth*-maim,
Isa. 33:12. the people shall be (as) *the burnings of* lime:
Jer. 34: 5. *and with the burnings of* thy fathers,

מַשְׂרֵת *mas-rēhth'*, f.

2Sa. 13: 9. she took *a pan*, and poured

מַשָּׁא *mash-shāh'*, m.

Neh 5: 7. Ye exact *usury*,
10. let us leave off this *usury*.

מַשְׁאֵבִים *mash-ab-beem'*, m. pl.

Jud. 5:11. the noise of archers in *the places of drawing water*,

מַשְׁאָה [*mash-shāh-āh'*], f.

Deu 24:10. When thou dost lend thy brother any *thing*, (marg. *the loan of* any thing)
Pro. 22:26. them that are sureties *for debts*.

מַשְׁאוֹן *mash-shāh-ōhn'*, m.

Pro. 26:26 (Whose) hatred is covered *by deceit*,

מִשְׁאֲלָה [*mish-āh-lāh'*], f.

Ps. 20: 5(6). the Lord fulfil all *thy petitions.*
37: 4. *the desires of* thine heart.

מִשְׁאֶרֶת [*mish-eh'-reth*], f.

Ex. 8: 3(7:28). into thine ovens, and *into thy kneadingtroughs:* (marg. or, *dough*)
12:34. *their kneadingtroughs* (marg. or, *dough*) being bound up
Deu 28: 5. Blessed (shall be) thy basket *and thy store.*
17. Cursed (shall be) thy basket *and thy store.*

מִשְׁבְּצוֹת *mish-b'tzōhth'*, f. pl.

Ex. 28:11. set *in ouches of* gold.
13. thou shalt make *ouches* (of) gold;
14. fasten the wreathen chains to *the ouches.*
25. thou shalt fasten in *the* two *ouches,*
39: 6. onyx stones inclosed in *ouches of* gold,
13. (they were) inclosed in *ouches of* gold
16. they made two *ouches* (of) gold,
18. they fastened in *the* two *ouches,*
Ps. 45:13(14). her clothing (is) *of wrought* gold.

מַשְׁבֵּר *mash-bēhr'*, m.

2K. 19: 3. the children are come to *the birth,*
Isa. 37: 3. the children are come to *the birth,*
Hos 13:13. *in* (the place of) *the breaking forth of* children.

מִשְׁבָּר *mish-bāhr'*, m.

2Sa. 22: 5. When *the waves* (marg. or, *pangs*) *of* death compassed me,
Ps. 42: 7(8). all *thy waves* and thy billows are gone over me.
88: 7(8). afflicted (me) with all *thy waves.*
93: 4. *the* mighty *waves of* the sea.
Jon. 2: 3(4). all *thy billows* and thy waves passed over me.

מִשְׁבָּתִים [*mish-bat-teem'*], m. pl.

Lam. 1: 7. the adversaries saw her, (and) did mock *at her sabbaths.* (perhaps lit. *destructions*)

מִשְׁגֶּה *mish-geh'*, m.

Gen 43:12. peradventure it (was) *an oversight:*

מָשָׁה [*māh-shāh'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ex. 2:10. *I drew him* out of the water.

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

2Sa. 22:17. *he drew me* out of many waters;
Ps. 18:16(17). *he drew me* out of many waters.

מַשֶּׁה [*mash-sheh'*], m.

Deu 15: 2. Every creditor (marg. master of *the lending of* his hand) that lendeth

מְשֹׁאָה *m'shōh-āh'*, f.

Job 30: 3. in former time desolate *and waste.*
38:27. satisfy the desolate *and waste* (ground);
Zep 1:15. a day of wasteness *and desolation,*

מְשֹׁאוֹת *mash-shoo-ōhth'*, f. pl.

Ps. 73:18. castedst them down *into destruction.*
74: 3. *unto the* perpetual *desolations;*

מְשׁוּבָה *m'shoo-vāh'*, f.

Pro. 1:32. *the turning away of* the simple
Jer. 2:19. *and thy backslidings* shall reprove thee:
3: 6. (that) which *backsliding* Israel hath done?
8. *backsliding* Israel committed adultery
11. The *backsliding* Israel hath justified herself
12. Return, thou *backsliding* Israel,
22. I will heal *your backslidings.*
5: 6. *their backslidings* are increased.
8: 5. slidden back by *a* perpetual *backsliding?*
14: 7. *our backslidings* are many;
Hos 11: 7. my people are bent *to backsliding from me:*
14: 4(5). I will heal *their backsliding,*

מְשׁוּגָה [*m'shoo-gāh'*], f.

Job 19: 4. *mine error* remaineth with myself.

מָשׁוֹט *māh-shōht'*, m.

Eze. 27:29. all that handle *the oar,*

מְשׁוֹט [*mish-shōht'*], m.

Eze. 27: 6. (Of) the oaks of Bashan have they made *thine oars;*

מְשׁוּסָה *m'shoos-sāh'*, f.

Isa. 42:24. (כתיב) Who gave Jacob *for a spoil,*

מָשַׁח *māh-shaḥ'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen 31:13. where *thou anointedst* the pillar,
Ex. 28:41. *and shalt anoint them,* and consecrate them,
29: 7. pour (it) upon his head, *and anoint* him.
36. *and thou shalt anoint* it, to sanctify it.
30:26. *And thou shalt anoint* the tabernacle
40: 9. *and anoint* the tabernacle,
10. *And thou shalt anoint* the altar
11. *And thou shalt anoint* the laver
13. the holy garments, *and anoint* him,
15. *And thou shalt anoint* them, as *thou didst anoint* their father,
Nu. 35:25. the high priest, which *was anointed*
1Sa. 9:16. *and thou shalt anoint him* (to be) captain
10: 1. the Lord *hath anointed thee*
16: 3. *and thou shalt anoint* unto me (him)
2Sa. 2: 7. the house of Judah *have anointed* me king
5:17. *they had anointed* David
12: 7. *I anointed thee* king
19:10(11). Absalom, whom *we anointed*
1K. 1:34. *And let* Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet *anoint* him
5: 1(15). *they had anointed* him king
19:15. *and* when thou comest, *anoint* Hazael
2K. 9: 3, 6, 12. *I have anointed thee* king
2Ch 22: 7. whom the Lord *had anointed* (lit. *anointed him*)
Ps. 45: 7(8). thy God, *hath anointed thee*
89:20(21). with my holy oil *have I anointed him:*
Isa. 61: 1. the Lord *hath anointed* me to preach

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 7:36. in the day *that he anointed* them,
Jud. 9: 8. The trees went forth (on a time) *to anoint* a king
1Sa. 15: 1. The Lord sent me *to anoint thee*
Jer. 22:14. with cedar, *and painted* with vermilion.
Dan. 9:24. *and to anoint* the most Holy.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

1Sa. 16:12. the Lord said, Arise, *anoint him:*
Isa. 21: 5. arise, ye princes, (and) *anoint* the shield.

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 30:30. *thou shalt anoint* Aaron
Lev. 8:10. *and anointed* the tabernacle
11. *and anointed* the altar

Lev. 8:12. *and anointed* him, to sanctify him.
16:32. And the priest, whom *he shall anoint*,
Nu. 7: 1. set up the tabernacle, *and had anointed* it,
— the vessels thereof, *and had anointed them*,
1Sa. 15:17. *and* the Lord *anointed thee* king
16:13. *and anointed* him in the midst of his
2Sa. 2: 4. *and* there *they anointed* David king
5: 3. *and they anointed* David king
1K. 1:39. *and anointed* Solomon.
45. *And* Zadok the priest and Nathan...*have anointed* him king
19:16. Jehu the son of Nimshi *shalt thou anoint*
— Elisha...*shalt thou anoint*
2K. 11:12. they made him king, *and anointed him;*
23:30. *and anointed* him, and made him king
1Ch 11: 3. *and they anointed* David king
29:22. *and anointed* (him) unto the Lord
2Ch 23:11. *And* Jehoiada and his sons *anointed him*,
Am. 6: 6. *anoint themselves* with the chief

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jud. 9:15. If in truth ye *anoint* me king

KAL.—*Participle.* Paül.

Ex. 29: 2. wafers unleavened *anointed* with oil:
Lev. 2: 4 & 7:12. unleavened wafers *anointed* with
Nu. 3: 3. the priests *which were anointed*,
6:15. wafers of unleavened bread *anointed*
2Sa. 3:39. (am) this day weak, *though anointed* king;

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

1Ch 14: 8. David *was anointed* king

NIPHAL.—*Infinitive.*

Lev. 6:20(13). in the day *when* he *is anointed;*
Nu. 7:10. in the day *that* it *was anointed*,
84. in the day *when* it *was anointed*,
88. after *that* it *was anointed*.

מְשַׁח *m'sha'gh'*, Ch. m.

Ezr. 6: 9. wheat. salt, wine, *and oil*,
7:22. and to an hundred baths of *oil*,

מִשְׁחָה *mish-'ghāh'*, f.

Ex. 25: 6. spices for *anointing* oil,
29: 7. Then shalt thou take the *anointing* oil,
21. and of the *anointing* oil,
30:25. an oil of holy *ointment*,
— it shall be an holy *anointing* oil.
31. This shall be *an* holy *anointing* oil
31:11. And the *anointing* oil,
35: 8. and spices for *anointing* oil,
15. and the *anointing* oil,
28. and for the *anointing* oil,
37:29. he made the holy *anointing* oil,
39:38. and the *anointing* oil,
40: 9. thou shalt take the *anointing* oil,
Lev. 7:35. (the portion) of *the anointing of* Aaron,
and of the anointing of his sons,
8: 2. and the *anointing* oil,
10. Moses took the *anointing* oil,
12. he poured of the *anointing* oil
30. Moses took of the *anointing* oil,
10: 7. the *anointing* oil *of* the Lord
21:10. whose head the *anointing* oil was poured,
12. the crown of the *anointing* oil
Nu. 4.16. and the *anointing* oil,

מָשְׁחָה *mosh-'ghāh'*, f.

Ex. 29:29. *to be anointed* therein,
40:15. *their anointing* shall surely be
Nu. 18: 8. given them *by reason of the anointing*,

מַשְׁחִית *mash-'gheeth'*, f.

Ex. 12:13. be upon you *to destroy* (you), (marg. *for a destruction*)
2K. 23:13. the right hand of the mount of *corruption*,
2Ch 20:23. every one helped *to destroy* (marg. *for the destruction*) another.
22: 4. death of his father *to* his *destruction*.
Jer. 5:26. they set *a trap*, they catch men.
Jer. 51:25. against thee, O *destroying* mountain,
Eze. 5:16. which shall be *for* (their) *destruction*,
9: 6. Slay *utterly* (marg. *to destruction*) old (and) young,
21:31(36). skilful *to destroy*.
25:15. *to destroy* (it) for the old hatred;
Dan 10: 8. was turned in me *into corruption*,

מִשְׁחָר *mish-'ghāhr'*, m.

Ps. 110: 3. the womb of *the morning:*

מַשְׁחֵת *mash-'ghēhth'*, f.

Eze. 9: 1. *his destroying* weapon in his hand.

מִשְׁחַת *mish-'ghath'*, m.

Isa. 52:14. his visage was so *marred*

מָשְׁחָת *mosh-'ghāhth'*, m.

Lev. 22:25. *their corruption* (is) in them,

מִשְׁטוֹחַ *mish-tōh'ăgh*, m.

Eze. 47:10. *a* (place) *to spread forth* nets;

מִשְׁטַח *mish-ta'gh'*, m.

Eze. 26: 5. (a place for) *the spreading of* nets
14. (a place) *to spread* nets *upon;*

מִשְׁמָר *mish-tāhr'*, m.

Job 38:33. canst thou set *the dominion thereof* in

מְשִׁי *meh'-shee*, m.

Eze. 16:10. I covered thee *with silk*.
13. thy raiment (was of) fine linen, *and silk*,

מָשִׁיחַ *mah-shee'ăgh*, adj. m.

Lev. 4: 3, 5, 16. the priest *that is anointed*
6:22(15). the priest of his sons *that is anointed*
1Sa. 2:10. and exalt the horn of *his anointed*.
35. he shall walk before *mine anointed*
12: 3. before the Lord, and before *his anointed:*
5. *his anointed* (is) witness this day,
16: 6. the Lord's *anointed* (is) before him. (lit. before the Lord (is) *his anointed*)
24: 6(7). unto my master, the Lord's *anointed*,
—(—). he (is) *the anointed of* the Lord.
10(11). he (is) the Lord's *anointed*.
26: 9. his hand *against* the Lord's *anointed*,
11. mine hand *against* the Lord's *anointed:*
16. your master, the Lord's *anointed*.
23. *against* the Lord's *anointed*.
2Sa. 1:14. to destroy the Lord's *anointed?*
16. I have slain the Lord's *anointed*.
21. (as though he had) not (been) *anointed*
19:21(22). he cursed the Lord's *anointed?*
22:51. sheweth mercy *to his anointed*,
23: 1. *the anointed of* the God of Jacob,
1Ch 16:22. Touch not *mine anointed*,
2Ch 6:42. turn not away the face of *thine anointed:*
Ps. 2: 2. against the Lord, and against *his anointed*,
18:50(51). sheweth mercy *to his anointed*,
20: 6(7). the Lord saveth *his anointed;*
28: 8. the saving strength of *his anointed*.
84: 9(10). look upon the face of *thine anointed*.
89:38(39). hast been wroth with *thine anointed*.
51(52). the footsteps of *thine anointed*.
105:15. Touch not *mine anointed*,
132:10. turn not away the face of *thine anointed*.

Ps. 132:17. I have ordained a lamp *for mine anointed.*
Isa. 45: 1. Thus saith the Lord *to his anointed,*
Lam. 4:20. *the anointed of* the Lord, was taken in their
Dan 9:25. unto *the Messiah* the Prince
26. shall *Messiah* be cut off,
Hab 3:13. for salvation with *thine anointed;*

מָשַׁךְ *māh-shaḥ'.*

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu 21: 3. which *hath* not *drawn* in the yoke;
Jud. 4: 6. *and draw* toward mount Tabor,
7. *And I will draw* unto thee to the river
1K. 22:34. a (certain) man *drew* a bow
2Ch 18:33. a (certain) man *drew* a bow
Job 24:22. *He draweth also* the mighty
Jer. 31: 3. with lovingkindness *have I drawn thee.*
Hos. 7: 5. *he stretched out* his hand with

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Ex. 19:13. *when* the trumpet *soundeth long,*
Jos. 6: 5. *when they make a long* (blast)
Ps. 10: 9. *when he draweth him* into his net.
Ecc. 2: 3. *to give* myself unto wine, (marg. *to draw* my flesh with wine)

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Ex. 12:21. *Draw out* and take you a lamb
Ps. 36:10(11). O *continue* (marg. *draw out at length*)
Cant. 1: 4. *Draw me,* we will run after thee:
Eze. 32:20. *draw* her and all her multitudes.

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen 37:28. *and they drew* and lifted up Joseph
Jud. 20:37. *and* the liers in wait *drew* (themselves) *along,*
Neh 9:30. *Yet* many years *didst thou forbear* (marg. *protract over*)
Job 21:33. every man *shall draw* after him,
41: 1(40:25). *Canst thou draw out* leviathan
Ps. 28: 3. *Draw me* not away with the wicked,
85: 5(6). *wilt thou draw out* thine anger
Jer. 38:13. *So they drew* up Jeremiah
Hos 11: 4. *I drew them* with cords

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Jud. 5:14. *they that handle* (marg. *draw with*) the pen of the writer.
Ps. 109:12. Let there be none *to extend* mercy
Isa. 5:18. *them that draw* iniquity with cords of vanity,
66:19. *that draw* the bow,
Am. 9:13. *him that soweth* (marg. *draweth forth*) seed;

* NIPHAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 13:22. her days *shall* not *be prolonged.*
Eze. 12:25. *it shall be* no more *prolonged:*
28. There *shall* none of my words *be prolonged*

* PUAL.—*Participle.* *

Pro. 13:12. Hope *deferred* maketh the heart sick:
Isa. 18: 2. a nation *scattered* and peeled,
7. a people *scattered* and peeled,

מֶשֶׁךְ *meh'-shech,* m.

Job 28:18. *for the price of* wisdom (is) above rubies.
Ps. 126: 6. He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing *precious* seed, (marg. or, seed *basket*)

מִשְׁכָּב *mish-kāhv',* m.

Gen 49: 4. thou wentest up to thy father's *bed;*
Ex. 8: 3(7:28). *bed*chamber, and upon thy bed,
21:18. but keepeth (his) *bed:*
Lev. 15: 4. Every *bed,* whereon he lieth
5. whosoever toucheth *his bed*
21. whosoever toucheth *her bed*
23. if it (be) on (her) *bed,*
24. all *the bed* whereon he lieth
26. Every *bed* whereon she lieth
— unto her *as the bed of* her separation:
18:22. not lie with mankind, *as with* womankind: (lit. *the lying of* a woman)
Lev. 20:13. *as he lieth with* a woman, (lit. *the lying* a woman)
Nu. 31:17. woman that hath known man *by lying* with him.
18. known a man *by lying with* him, (lit. known *the lying of* a man)
35. known man *by lying with* him.
Jud. 21:11. that hath *lain by* man. (marg. knowe *the lying* (with) man)
12. known no man *by lying with* any male:
2Sa. 4: 5. who lay on *a bed* at noon.
7. he lay on his bed in *his bed*chamber.
11. in his own house upon *his bed?*
11: 2. David arose from off *his bed,*
13. he went out to lie *on his bed*
13: 5. Lay thee down on *thy bed,*
17:28. Brought *beds,* and basons,
1K. 1:47. the king bowed himself upon *the bed.*
2K. 6:12. words that thou speakest in *thy bed*chamber.
2Ch 16:14. laid him *in the bed*
Job 7:13. *my couch* shall ease my complaint;
33:15. in slumberings upon *the bed:*
19. chastened also with pain upon *his bed,*
Ps. 4: 4(5). commune with your own heart upon *your bed,*
36: 4(5). He deviseth mischief upon *his bed;*
41: 3(4). wilt make all *his bed* in his sickness.
149: 5. let them sing aloud upon *their beds.*
Pro. 7:17. I have perfumed *my bed*
22:27. why should he take away *thy bed*
Ecc. 10:20. curse not the rich in *thy bed*chamber:
Cant 3: 1. By night on *my bed* I sought him
Isa. 57: 2. they shall rest in *their beds,*
7. high mountain hast thou set *thy bed:*
8. thou hast enlarged *thy bed,*
— lovedst *their bed* where thou sawest
Eze. 23:17. came to her *into the bed of* love,
32:25. They have set her *a bed*
Hos. 7:14. they howled upon *their beds:*
Mic 2: 1. work evil upon *their beds!*

מִשְׁכָּב [*mish-kav'*], Ch. m.

Dan 2:28. the visions of thy head upon *thy bed,*
29. came (into thy mind) upon *thy bed,*
4: 5(2). and the thoughts upon *my bed*
10(7). the visions of mine head in *my bed;*
13(10). the visions of my head upon *my bed,*
7: 1. and visions of his head upon *his bed:*

מִשְׁכָּן *mish-kāhn',* m.

Ex. 25: 9. the pattern of *the tabernacle,*
26: 1. thou shalt make *the tabernacle*
6. it shall be one *tabernacle.*
7. to be a covering upon *the tabernacle:*
12. hang over the backside of *the tabernacle.*
13. hang over the sides of *the tabernacle*
15. shalt make boards *for the tabernacle*
17. for all the boards of *the tabernacle.*
18. make the boards *for the tabernacle,*
20. the second side of *the tabernacle*
22. for the sides of *the tabernacle*
23. make for the corners of *the tabernacle*
26. the boards of the one side of *the tabernacle,*
27. the other side of *the tabernacle,*
— the boards of the side of *the tabernacle,*
30. thou shalt rear up *the tabernacle*
35. the table on the side of *the tabernacle*
27: 9. shalt make the court of *the tabernacle:*
19. All the vessels of *the tabernacle*
35:11. *The tabernacle,* his tent,
15. at the entering in of *the tabernacle,*
18. The pins of *the tabernacle,*
36: 8. wrought the work of *the tabernacle*
13. so it became one *tabernacle.*
14. for the tent over *the tabernacle:*
20, 23. he made boards *for the tabernacle*
22. for all the boards of *the tabernacle.*
25. for the other side of *the tabernacle,*
27. for the sides of *the tabernacle*
28. for the corners of *the tabernacle*
31. boards of the one side of *the tabernacle,*

Ex. 36:32. the other side of *the tabernacle*,
— bars for the boards of *the tabernacle*
38:20. all the pins *of the tabernacle*,
21. This is the sum of *the tabernacle*, (even) of *the tabernacle of* testimony,
31. and all the pins of *the tabernacle*,
39:32. Thus was all the work of *the tabernacle of*
33. they brought *the tabernacle*
40. the vessels of the service of *the tabernacle*,
40: 2. set up *the tabernacle of* the tent
5. hanging of the door *to the tabernacle*.
6. the door of *the tabernacle of*
9. anoint *the tabernacle*,
17. *the tabernacle* was reared up.
18. Moses reared up *the tabernacle*,
19. spread abroad the tent over *the tabernacle*,
21. brought the ark into *the tabernacle*,
22. the side of *the tabernacle* northward,
24. on the side of *the tabernacle*
28. hanging (at) the door *of the tabernacle*.
29. the door of *the tabernacle of* the tent
33. the court round about *the tabernacle*
34, 35. glory of the Lord filled *the tabernacle*.
36. taken up from over *the tabernacle*,
38. of the Lord (was) upon *the tabernacle*
Lev. 8:10. anointed *the tabernacle* and all
15:31. when they defile *my tabernacle*
17: 4. before *the tabernacle of* the Lord;
26:11. I will set *my tabernacle* among
Nu. 1:50. Levites over *the tabernacle of* testimony,
— they shall bear *the tabernacle*,
— shall encamp round about *the tabernacle*.
51. when *the tabernacle* setteth forward,
— and when *the tabernacle* is to be pitched,
53. pitch round about *the tabernacle of*
— shall keep the charge *of the tabernacle of*
3: 7, 8. to do the service of *the tabernacle*.
23. pitch behind *the tabernacle*
25. *the tabernacle*, and the tent,
26. which (is) by *the tabernacle*,
29. pitch on the side of *the tabernacle*
35. pitch on the side of *the tabernacle*
36. the boards of *the tabernacle*,
38. those that encamp before *the tabernacle*
4:16. the oversight of all *the tabernacle*,
25. shall bear the curtains of *the tabernacle*,
26. which (is) by *the tabernacle*
31. the boards of *the tabernacle*,
5:17. that is in the floor of *the tabernacle*
7: 1. had fully set up *the tabernacle*,
3. brought them before *the tabernacle*.
9:15. day that *the tabernacle* was reared up the cloud covered *the tabernacle*,
— even there was upon *the tabernacle*
18. the cloud abode upon *the tabernacle*
19. cloud tarried long upon *the tabernacle*
20. cloud was a few days upon *the tabernacle*;
22. the cloud tarried upon *the tabernacle*,
10:11. taken up from off *the tabernacle of*
17. *the tabernacle* was taken down;
— bearing *the tabernacle*.
21. did set up *the tabernacle*
16: 9. to do the service of *the tabernacle of*
24. from about *the tabernacle of* Korah,
27. they gat up from *the tabernacle of* Korah,
17:13(28). near unto *the tabernacle of* the Lord
19:13. defileth *the tabernacle of* the Lord;
24: 5. *thy tabernacles*, O Israel!
31:30, 47. the charge of *the tabernacle of* the Lord.
Jos. 22:19. wherein the Lord's *tabernacle* dwelleth,
29. that (is) before *his tabernacle*.
2Sa. 7: 6. walked in a tent *and in a tabernacle*.
1Ch. 6:32(17). ministered before *the dwelling place of*
48(33). manner of service of *the tabernacle of*
16:39. the priests, before *the tabernacle of*
17: 5. *and from* (one) *tabernacle*
21:29. *For the tabernacle of* the Lord,
23:26. shall no (more) carry *the tabernacle*,
2Ch 1: 5. had made, he put before *the tabernacle of*
29: 6. *from the habitation of* the Lord.
Job 18:21. such (are) *the dwellings of* the wicked,
21:28. (are) the *dwelling* places *of* the wicked? (marg. the tent of *the tabernacles*)
39: 6. and the barren land *his dwellings*.
Ps. 26: 8. the place where thine honour *dwelleth*. (marg. of *the tabernacle of* thy honour)
43: 3. thy holy hill, and to *thy tabernacles*.
Ps. 46: 4(5). *the tabernacles of* the most high.
49:11(12). *their dwelling places* to all generations,
74: 7. *the dwelling place of* thy name
78:28. round about *their habitations*.
60. he forsook *the tabernacle of* Shiloh,
84: 1(2). How amiable (are) *thy tabernacles*,
87: 2. Zion more than all *the dwellings of* Jacob.
132: 5. *an habitation* (marg. *habitations*) for the mighty (God)
7. We will go *into his tabernacles*:
Cant.1: 8. feed thy kids beside the shepherds' *tents*.
Isa. 22:16. graveth *an habitation* for himself
32:18. *and in* sure *dwellings*,
54: 2. forth the curtains of *thine habitations*:
Jer. 9:19(18). *our dwellings* have cast (us) out.
30:18. *and* have mercy on *his dwellingplaces*;
51:30. they have burned *her dwellingplaces*;
Eze.25: 4. make *their dwellings* in thee:
37:27. *My tabernacle* also shall be
Hab. 1: 6. to possess *the dwellingplaces*

מִשְׁכָּן [*mish-kan'*], Ch. m.

Ezr. 7:15. whose (lit. who *his*) *habitation* (is) in Jerusalem,

---

מָשַׁל *māh-shal'*.

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Deu15: 6. *and thou shalt reign* over many nations,
Ps.103:19. his kingdom *ruleth* over all.
Isa. 3:12. women *rule* over them.
63:19. *thou* never *barest rule* over them;
Lam.5: 8. Servants *have ruled* over us:
Dan11: 3. *that shall rule* with great dominion,
4. his dominion which *he ruled*:
5. he shall be strong above him, *and have dominion*;
43. *But he shall have power* over the treasures
Zec. 6:13. and shall sit *and rule* upon his throne;

KAL.—*Infinitive.*

Gen 1:18. *And to rule* over the day and over the night,
37: 8. shalt thou *indeed* have dominion (lit. *having dominion* shalt thou have dominion) over us?
Jud. 9: 2. *either* that...threescore and ten persons, *reign* over you, or *that* one *reign* over you?
Pro.19:10. for a servant *to have rule* over princes.
29: 2. *but when* the wicked *beareth rule*,
Eze.19:14. no strong rod (to be) a sceptre *to rule*.
Joel 2:17. *that* the heathen *should rule* over (marg. or, *use a byword* against) them:

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Jud. 8:22. *Rule thou* over us, both thou,

KAL.—*Future.*

Gen. 3:16. and he *shall rule* over thee.
4: 7. and *thou shalt rule* over him.
37: 8. *shalt thou* indeed *have dominion*
Ex. 21: 8. a strange nation *he shall have* no *power*,
Deu15: 6. *they shall* not *reign* over thee.
Jud. 8:23. I *will* not *rule* over you, neither *shall* my son *rule* over you: the Lord *shall rule* over you.
Ps. 19:13(14). *let them* not *have dominion* over me:
106:41. *and* they that hated them *ruled* over them.
Pro.12:24. The hand of the diligent *shall bear rule*:
17: 2. A wise servant *shall have rule*
22: 7. The rich *ruleth* over the poor,
Isa. 3: 4. babes *shall rule* over them.
19: 4. a fierce king *shall rule* over them,

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Gen24: 2. his eldest servant of his house, *that ruled*
45: 8. *and a ruler* throughout all the land
26. he (is) *governor* over all the land
Jos. 12: 2. (and) *ruled* (lit. *ruling*) from Aroer,
5. *And reigned* in mount Hermon,
Jud.14: 4. the Philistines *had dominion*
15:11. the Philistines (are) *rulers* over us?
2Sa.23: 3. *He that ruleth* (marg. or, *Be thou ruler*, &c.) over men (must be) just, *ruling* in the fear of God.

1K. 4:21(5:1). Solomon *reigned* (lit. was *ruler*) over all kingdoms
1Ch 29:12. and thou *reignest* over all;
2Ch 7:18. shall not fail thee a man (to be) *ruler*
9:26. *reigned* (lit. was *ruler*) over all the kings
20: 6. *rulest* (not) thou over all the kingdoms
23:20. *the governors* of the people,
Neh. 9:37. *they have dominion* over our bodies,
Ps. 22:28(29). *and* he (is) *the governor* among the
59:13(14). them know that God *ruleth* in Jacob
66: 7. He *ruleth* by his power for ever;
89: 9(10). Thou *rulest* the raging of the sea:
105:20. *the ruler of* the people,
21. *and ruler* of all his substance:
Pro. 6: 7. no guide, overseer, *or ruler*,
16:32. *and he that ruleth* his spirit
23: 1. When thou sittest to eat with *a ruler*,
28:15. a wicked *ruler* over the poor people.
29:12. If *a ruler* hearken to lies,
26. Many seek *the ruler's* favour;
Ecc. 9:17. the cry of *him that ruleth* among fools.
10: 4. If the spirit of *the ruler* rise
Isa. 14: 5. the sceptre of *the rulers*.
16: 1. Send ye the lamb to *the ruler of* the land
28:14. ye scornful men, *that rule* this people
40:10. his arm *shall rule* for him:
49: 7. a servant of *rulers*,
52: 5. *they that rule over them* make them
Jer. 22:30. *and ruling* any more in Judah.
30:21. *and their governor* shall proceed from
33:26. *rulers* over the seed of Abraham,
51:46. violence in the land, *ruler* against *ruler*.
Eze. 19:11. the sceptres of *them that bare rule*,
Mic. 5: 2(1). to be *ruler* in Israel;
Hab. 1:14. (that have) no *ruler* over them?

* HIPHIL.—*Preterite.* *

Dan11:39. *and he shall cause them to rule* over many,

HIPHIL.—*Infinitive.*

Job 25: 2. *Dominion* and fear (are) with him,

HIPHIL.—*Future.*

Ps. 8: 6(7). *Thou madest him to have dominion* over

מָשַׁל [*māh-shal'*].

* KAL.—*Infinitive.* *

Eze. 18: 3. *to use* this proverb in Israel.

KAL.—*Imperative.*

Eze. 17: 2. *and speak* a parable unto the house of
24: 3. *And utter* a parable unto the rebellious

KAL.—*Future.*

Eze. 12:23. *they shall* no more *use it as a proverb*
16:44. *shall use* (this) *proverb*

KAL.—*Participle.* Poel.

Nu. 21:27. *they that speak in proverbs* say,
Eze. 16:44. every one *that useth proverbs*
18: 2. that ye *use* this proverb

* NIPHAL.—*Preterite.* *

Ps. 28: 1. *I become like* them that go down
49:12(13). *he is like* the beasts
20(21). *is like* the beasts (that) perish.
143: 7. *lest I be like* unto them that
Isa. 14:10. *art thou become like* unto us?

* PIEL.—*Participle.* *

Eze. 20:49(21:5). *Doth he* not *speak* parables?

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 46: 5. *and compare me*, that we may be like?

* HITHPAEL.—*Future.* *

Job 30:19. *and I am become like* dust

מָשָׁל *māh-shāhl'*, m.

Nu. 23: 7, 18 & 24:3, 15, 20, 21, 23. took up *his parable*, and said,
Deu 28:37. *a proverb*, and a byword,
1Sa. 10:12. Therefore it became *a proverb*,
24:13(14). As saith *the proverb of* the ancients,
1K. 4:32(5:12). he spake three thousand *proverbs*:
9: 7. Israel shall be *a proverb*
2Ch 7:20. *a proverb* and a byword
Job 13:12. Your remembrances (are) *like* unto ashes,
27: 1 & 29:1. Job continued *his parable*,
Ps. 44:14(15). Thou makest us *a byword*
49: 4(5). I will incline mine ear *to a parable:*
69:11(12). I became *a proverb* to them.
78: 2. I will open my mouth *in a parable:*
Pro. 1: 1. *The proverbs of* Solomon
6. To understand *a proverb*,
10: 1. *The proverbs of* Solomon.
25: 1. also *proverbs of* Solomon,
26: 7, 9. *so* (is) *a parable* in the mouth of fools.
Ecc. 12:9. set in order many *proverbs*.
Isa. 14: 4. take up this *proverb* (marg. or, *taunting speech*)
Jer. 24: 9. a reproach *and a proverb*,
Eze. 12:22. that *proverb* (that) ye have in the land
23. I will make this *proverb* to cease,
14: 8. will make him a sign *and a proverb*,
17: 2. speak *a parable* unto the house
18: 2. that ye use this *proverb*
3. to use this *proverb*
20:49(21:5). Doth he not speak *parables*?
24: 3. utter *a parable* unto the rebellious house,
Mic. 2: 4. take up *a parable* against you,
Hab. 2: 6. Shall not all these take up *a parable*

מֹשֵׁל [*mōh'-shel*], m.

Job 41:33(25). Upon earth there is not *his like*,
Dan11: 4. *according to his dominion*
Zec. 9:10. *and his dominion* (shall be) from sea (even) to sea,

---

מְשֹׁל *m'shōhl*, m.

Job 17: 6. He hath made me also *a byword*

מִשְׁלוֹחַ *mish-lōh'ăgh*, m.

Est. 9:19. *and of sending* portions one to another.
22. feasting and joy, *and of sending*
Isa. 11:14. they *shall lay* their hand (marg. *the laying on of* their hand)

מִשְׁלַח *mish-lagh'*, m.

Deu 12: 7. rejoice in all *that* ye *put* (lit. in all *putting of*) your hand unto,
18. in all *that* thou *puttest* thine hands
15:10. in all *that* thou *puttest* thine hand
23:20(21) & 28:8, 20. in all *that* thou *settest* thine hand
Isa. 7:25. be *for the sending forth of* oxen,

מִשְׁלַחַת *mish-lah'-ghath'*, f.

Ps. 78:49. by *sending* evil angels
Ecc. 8: 8. (there is) no *discharge* (marg. or, *casting off* (weapons)) in (that) war;

מְשַׁמָּה *m'sham-māh'*, f.

Isa. 15: 6. Nimrim shall be *desolate:* (marg. *desolations*)
Jer. 48:34. Nimrim shall be *desolate*. (marg. *id.*)
Eze. 5:15. instruction *and an astonishment*
6:14. *yea*, more *desolate* than the wilderness
33:28. lay the land most *desolate*, (marg. desolation *and desolation*)
29. laid the land most *desolate* (lit. desolation *and desolation*)
35: 3. and I will make thee most *desolate*. (marg. desolation *and desolation*)

מִשְׁמַן *mish-man'*, m

Gen 27:28. *and the fatness of* the earth,

Gen 27:39. thy dwelling shall be *the fatness* (marg. or, *of the fatness*) *of* the earth,
Ps. 78:31. slew *the fattest of them*,
Isa. 10:16. the Lord of hosts, send *among his fat ones* leanness;
17: 4. *and the fatness of* his flesh
Dan 11:24. *even upon the fattest places of* the province;

מִשְׁמַנִּים *mash-man-neem'*, m. pl.

Neh 8:10. eat *the fat*, and drink the sweet,

מִשְׁמָע *mish-mā̆'*, m.

Isa. 11: 3. reprove *after the hearing of* his ears:

מִשְׁמַעַת [*mish-mah'-n̆ath*], f.

1Sa. 22:14. king's son in law, and goeth at *thy bidding*,
2Sa. 23:23. David set him over *his guard*. (marg. at *his command*, or, *council*)
1Ch 11:25. David set him over *his guard*.
Isa. 11:14. the children of Ammon *shall obey them*. (marg. *their obedience*)

מִשְׁמָר *mish-māhr'*, m.

Gen 40: 3. he put them *in ward in* the house
4. they continued a season *in ward*.
7. officers that (were) with him *in the ward of*
41:10. put me *in ward in* the
42:17. he put them all together into *ward*
19. be bound in the house of *your prison*:
Lev. 24:12. they put him *in ward*,
Nu. 15:34. they put him *in ward*,
1Ch 26:16. going up, *ward* against *ward*.
Neh 4: 9(3). set *a watch* against them day and night,
22(16). in the night they may be *a guard*
23(17). nor the men of *the guard*
7: 3. the inhabitants of Jerusalem, every one *in his watch*,
12:24. *ward* over against *ward*.
25. porters keeping *the ward*
13:14. *and* for *the offices* (marg. or, *observations*) *thereof*.
Job 7:12. that thou settest *a watch*
Pro. 4:23. Keep thy heart with all *diligence*; (marg. above all *keeping*)
Jer. 51:12. make *the watch* strong,
Eze. 38: 7. be thou *a guard* unto them.

מִשְׁמֶרֶת *mish-meh'-reth*, f.

Gen 26: 5. obeyed my voice, and kept *my charge*,
Ex. 12: 6. And ye shall *keep* it (lit. and it shall be to you *for keeping*)
16:23. for you *to be kept* until the morning.
32. omer of it *to be kept* for your generations;
33. lay it up before the Lord, *to be kept*
34. before the Testimony, *to be kept*.
Lev. 8:35. keep *the charge of* the Lord,
18:30. shall ye keep *mine ordinance*,
22: 9. They shall therefore keep *mine ordinance*,
Nu. 1:53. the Levites shall keep *the charge of*
3: 7. they shall keep *his charge*, and *the charge of* the whole congregation
8. *the charge of* the children of Israel,
25. *And the charge of* the sons of Gershon
28. keeping *the charge of* the sanctuary.
31. *And their charge* (shall be) the ark,
32. keep *the charge of* the sanctuary.
36. the custody and *charge of*
38. keeping *the charge of* the sanctuary *for the charge of* the children of Israel;
4:27. appoint unto them *in charge* all
28. *and their charge* (shall be) under
31. this (is) *the charge of* their burden,
32. instruments of *the charge of* their burden.
8:26. congregation, to keep *the charge*,
— the Levites *touching their charge*.
Nu. 9:19. the children of Israel kept *the charge of*
23. they kept *the charge of* the Lord,
17:10(25). *to be kept* for a token
18: 3. shall keep *thy charge, and the charge of*
4. keep *the charge of* the tabernacle
5. keep *the charge of* the sanctuary, and *the charge of* the altar:
8. I also have given thee *the charge of* mine
19: 9. it shall be *kept* for the congregation (lit. it shall be *for keeping* to)
31:30. which keep *the charge of* the tabernacle
47. which kept *the charge of* the tabernacle
Deu 11: 1. keep *his charge*, and his statutes,
Jos. 22: 3. but have kept *the charge of* the
1Sa. 22:23. but with me thou (shalt be) in *safeguard*.
2Sa. 20: 3. put them in *ward* (lit. a house of *ward*), and fed them,
1K. 2: 3. keep *the charge of* the Lord
2K. 11: 5. shall even be keepers of *the watch of*
6. so shall ye keep *the watch of*
7. even they shall keep *the watch of*
1Ch 9:23. house of the tabernacle, *by wards*.
27. because *the charge* (was) upon them,
12:29. part of them had kept *the ward of*
23:32. *the charge of* the tabernacle of the congregation, *and the charge of* the holy (place), and *the charge of* the sons of
25: 8. they cast lots, *ward* against (ward),
26:12. *wards* one against another,
2Ch 7: 6. priests waited on *their offices*:
8:14. the Levites to *their charges*,
13:11. for we keep *the charge of* the Lord
23: 6. all the people shall keep *the watch of*
31:16. for their service *in their charges*
17. upward, *in their charges*
35: 2. set the priests in *their charges*,
Neh 7: 3. appoint *watches of* the inhabitants
12: 9. over against them *in the watches*.
45. porters kept *the ward of* their God, *and the ward of* the purification,
13:30. appointed *the wards* of the priests
Isa. 21: 8. I am set in *my ward* whole nights:
Eze. 40:45. the keepers of *the charge* (marg. or, *ward*, or, *ordinance*) *of* the house.
46. the keepers of *the charge of* the altar:
44: 8. ye have not kept *the charge of*
— ye have set keepers of *my charge* (marg. or, *ward*, or, *ordinance*)
14. make them keepers of *the charge of*
15. kept *the charge of* my sanctuary
16. they shall keep *my charge*.
48:11. which have kept *my charge*, (marg. or, *ward*, or, *ordinance*)
Hab. 2: 1. I will stand upon *my watch*,
Zec. 3: 7. keep *my charge*, (marg. or, *ordinance*)
Mal 3:14. that we have kept *his ordinance*, (marg. *observation*)

מִשְׁנֶה *mish-neh'*, m.

Gen 41:43. he made him to ride in the *second* chariot
43:12. take *double* money in your hand;
15. *and* they took *double* money
Ex. 16: 5. *twice as much* as they gather
22. they gathered *twice as much*
Deu 15:18. worth a *double* hired servant
17:18. he shall write him *a copy of* this law
Jos. 8:32. *a copy of* the law of Moses,
1Sa. 8: 2. the name of *his second*,
15: 9. *and* of *the fatlings*, (marg. or, *second sort*)
17:13. *and next unto him* Abinadab,
23:17. I shall be *next* unto thee;
2Sa. 3: 3. *And his second*, Chileab,
2K. 22:14. now she dwelt in Jerusalem in *the college*; (marg. or, *in the second part*)
23: 4. the priests of *the second order*,
25:18. Zephaniah *the second* priest,
1Ch 5:12. Shapham *the next*,
15:18. their brethren of *the second* (degree),
16: 5. *and next to him* Zechariah,
2Ch 28: 7. Elkanah *that* (was) *next* (marg. *the second*) *to* the king.
31:12. Shimei his brother (was) *the next*.
34:22. now she dwelt in Jerusalem *in the college*: (marg. *school*, or, *second part*)
35:24. put him in the *second* chariot

Ezr. 1:10. silver basons of *a second* (sort)
Neh 11: 9. of Senuah (was) *second* over the city.
17. Bakbukiah *the second* among
Est. 10: 3. Mordecai the Jew (was) *next* unto
Job 42:10. gave Job *twice as much* (marg. *double*)
Isa. 61: 7. (ye shall have) *double*;
— they shall possess *the double*:
Jer. 16:18. their sin *double*;
17:18. *and* destroy them with *double* destruction.
52:24. Zephaniah the *second* priest,
Zep. 1:10. an howling from *the second*,
Zec. 9:12. (that) I will render *double* unto thee;

מִשְׁסָּה *m'shis-sāh'*, f.

2K. 21:14. *and a spoil* to all their enemies;
Isa. 42:22. delivereth; for *a spoil*, (marg. *treading*)
24. Who gave Jacob *for a spoil*,
Jer. 30:16. they that spoil thee shall be *a spoil*,
Hab 2: 7. thou shalt be *for booties*
Zep 1:13. their goods shall become *a booty*,

מִשְׁעוֹל *mish-ngōhl'*, m.

Nu. 22:24. of the Lord stood *in a path of*

מִשְׁעִי *mish-ngee'*, m.

Eze.16: 4. wast thou washed in water to *supple* (thee); (marg. or, *when I looked* (upon thee))

מִשְׁעָן *mish-ngāhn'*, m.

2Sa.22:19. but the Lord was my *stay*.
Ps. 18:18(19). but the Lord was my *stay*.
Isa. 3: 1. *the* whole *stay of* bread, and the whole *stay of* water,

מַשְׁעֵן *mash-ngēhn'*, m.

Isa. 3: 1. from Judah *the stay* and the staff,

מַשְׁעֵנָה *mash-ngēh-nāh'*, f.

Isa. 3: 1. from Judah the stay *and the staff*,

מִשְׁעֶנֶת *mish-ngeh'-neth*, f.

Ex. 21:19. walk abroad upon *his staff*,
Nu. 21:18. (of) the lawgiver, *with their staves*.
Jud. 6:21. put forth the end of *the staff*
2K. 4:29. take *my staff* in thine hand,
— lay *my staff* upon the face of the child.
31. laid *the staff* upon the face of the child;
18:21. thou trustest upon *the staff of*
Ps. 23: 4. thy rod *and thy staff* they comfort me.
Isa. 36: 6. thou trustest in *the staff of*
Eze.29: 6. they have been *a staff* of reed
Zec. 8: 4. every man with *his staff* in his hand

מִשְׁפָּחָה *mish-pāh-ghāh'*, f.

Gen 8:19. upon the earth, *after their kinds*, (marg. *families*)
10: 5. *after their families*, in their nations.
18. afterward were *the families of*
20. *after their families*, after their tongues,
31. sons of Shem, *after their families*,
32. *the families of* the sons of Noah,
12: 3. shall all *families of* the earth
24:38. father's house, and to *my kindred*,
40. take a wife for my son *of my kindred*,
41. when thou comest to *my kindred*;
28:14. shall all *the families of* the earth
36:40. *according to their families*, after their
Ex. 6:14. these (be) *the families of* Reuben.
15. these (are) *the families of* Simeon.
Ex. 6:17. Shimi, *according to their families*.
19. these (are) *the families of* Levi
24. *the families of* the Korhites.
25. the Levites *according to their families*.
12:21. *according to your families*,
Lev.20: 5. that man, *and against his family*,
25:10. every man unto *his family*.
41. return unto *his own family*,
45. *and of their families* that (are)
47. stock of the stranger's *family*:
49. nigh of kin unto him *of his family*
Nu. 1: 2. Israel, *after their families*,
18. pedigrees after *their families*,
20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42. generations, *after their families*,
2:34. every one *after their families*,
3:15. *by their families*: every male
18. Gershon *by their families*;
19. Kohath *by their families*;
20. Merari *by their families*;
— These (are) *the families of* the Levites
21. Gershon was *the family of* the Libnites, *and the family of* the Shimites:
—, 23. *the families of* the Gershonites.
27. Kohath (was) *the family of* the Amrmites, *and the family of* the Izeharites, *and the family of* the Hebronites, *and the family of* the Uzzielites: these (are) *the families of* the Kohathites.
29. *The families of* the sons of Kohath
30. the father *of the families of*
33. Merari (was) *the family of* the Mahlites, *and the family of* the Mushites: these (are) *the families of* Merari.
35. *of the families of* Merari
39. *throughout their families*, all the males
4: 2. Levi, *after their families*,
18. tribe of *the families of* the Kohathites
22. their fathers, *by their families*;
24. This (is) the service of *the families of*
28. *the families of* the sons of Gershon
29. number them *after their families*,
33, 42, 45. *the families of* the sons of
34. Kohathites *after their families*,
36. numbered of them *by their families*
37. numbered of *the families of* the
38. Gershon, *throughout their families*,
40, 42. *throughout their families*, by the house
41. were numbered of *the families of*
44. numbered of them *after their families*.
46. *after their families*, and after
11:10. heard the people weep *throughout their families*,
26: 5. *the family of* the Hanochites: of Pallu, *the family* of the Palluites:
6. *the family of* the Hezronites: of Carmi, *the family of* the Carmites.
7. *the families of* the Reubenites:
12. The sons of Simeon *after their families*: of Nemuel, *the family of* the Nemuelites: of Jamin, *the family of* the Jaminites: of Jachin, *the family of* the Jachinites:
13. *the family of* the Zarhites: of Shaul, *the family of* the Shaulites.
14. *the families of* the Simeonites.
15. The children of Gad *after their families*: of Zephon, *the family of* the Zephonites: of Haggi, *the family of* the Haggites: of Shuni, *the family of* the Shunites:
16. *the family of* the Oznites: of Eri, *the family of* the Erites:
17. *the family of* the Arodites: of Areli, *the family of* the Arelites.
18. *the families of* the children of Gad
20. the sons of Judah *after their families* were: of Shelah, *the family of* the Shelanites: of Pharez, *the family of* the Pharzites: of Zerah, *the family of* the Zarhites.
21. *the family of* the Hezronites: of Hamul, *the family of* the Hamulites.
22. These (are) *the families of* Judah
23. the sons of Issachar *after their families*: (of) Tola, *the family of* the Tolaites: of Pua, *the family of* the Punites:
24. *the family of* the Jashubites: of Shimron, *the family of* the Shimronites.
25. These (are) *the families of* Issachar

Nu. 26:26. the sons of Zebulun *after their families:* of Sered, *the family of* the Sardites: of Elon, *the family of* the Elonites: of Jahleel, *the family of* the Jahleelites.
27. *the families of* the Zebulunites
28, 37. Joseph *after their families*
29. *the family of* the Machirites:
— *the family of* the Gileadites.
30. *the family of* the Jeezerites: (of) Helek, *the family of* the Helekites:
31. *the family of* the Asrielites: and (of) Shechem, *the family of* the Shechemites:
32. *the family of* the Shemidaites: and (of) Hepher, *the family of* the Hepherites.
34. *the families of* Manasseh,
35. These (are) the sons of Ephraim *after their families:* of Shuthelah, *the family of* the Shuthalhites: of Becher, *the family of* the Bachrites: of Tahan, *the family of*
36. *the family of* the Eranites.
37. *the families of* the sons of Ephraim
38. The sons of Benjamin *after their families:* of Bela, *the family of* the Belaites: of Ashbel, *the family of* the Ashbelites: of Ahiram, *the family of* the Ahiramites:
39. *the family of* the Shuphamites: of Hupham, *the family of* the Huphamites.
40. *the family of* the Ardites: (and) of Naaman, *the family of* the Naamites.
41. Benjamin *after their families:*
42. Dan *after their families:* of Shuham, *the family of* the Shuhamites. These (are) *the families of* Dan *after their families.*
43. *the families of* the Shuhamites,
44. the children of Asher *after their families:* of Jimna, *the family of* the Jimnites: of Jesui, *the family of* the Jesuites: of Beriah, *the family of* the Beriites.
45. *the family of* the Heberites: of Malchiel, *the family of* the Malchielites.
47. *the families of* the sons of Asher
48. Naphtali *after their families:* of Jahzeel, *the family of* the Jahzeelites: of Guni, *the family of* the Gunites:
49. *the family of* the Jezerites: of Shillem, *the family of* the Shillemites.
50. *the families of* Naphtali *according to their families:*
57. Levites *after their families:* of Gershon, *the family of* the Gershonites: of Kohath, *the family of* the Kohathites: of Merari, *the family of* the Merarites.
58. *the families of* the Levites: *the family of* the Libnites, *the family of* the Hebronites, *the family of* the Mahlites, *the family of* the Mushites, *the family of* the
27: 1. *of the families of* Manasseh
4. done away from among *his family,*
11. that is next to him *of his family,*
33:54. inheritance *among your families:*
36: 1. chief fathers *of the families of*
— Manasseh, *of the families of*
6. only *to the family of* the tribe
8. shall be wife unto one *of the family of*
12. were married *into the families of*
— remained in the tribe of *the family of*
Deu 29:18(17). or *family,* or tribe,
Jos. 6:23. brought out all *her kindred,*
7:14. *according to the families* (thereof); *and the family* which the Lord shall take
17. he brought *the family of* Judah; and he took *the family of* the Zarhites: and he brought *the family of* the Zarhites
13:15. (inheritance) *according to their families*
23. Reuben *after their families,*
24. Gad *according to their families.*
28. Gad *after their families,*
29. Manasseh *by their families.*
31. Machir *by their families.*
15: 1. Judah *by their families;*
12. round about *according to their families.*
20. Judah *according to their families.*
16: 5. Ephraim *according to their families*
8. Ephraim *by their families.*
17: 2. Manasseh *by their families;*
— Joseph *by their families.*
18:11. came up *according to their families:*
Jos. 18:20. round about, *according to their families.*
21, 28. Benjamin *according to their families*
19: 1, 8. Simeon *according to their families:*
10, 16. Zebulun *according to their families:*
17, 23. Issachar *according to their families.*
24, 31. Asher *according to their families.*
32, 39. Naphtali *according to their families.*
40, 48. Dan *according to their families.*
21: 4. *for the families of* the Kohathites:
5. by lot *out of the families of*
6. *of the families of* the tribe of Issachar,
7. Merari *by their families*
10. *of the families of* the Kohathites,
20. *And the families of* the children
26. *for the families of* the children of
27. *of the families of* the Levites,
33. *according to their families* (were)
34. *And unto the families of* the children of
40(38). Merari *by their families,* which were remaining *of the families of*
Jud. 1:25. let go the man and all *his family.*
9: 1. with all *the family of* the house
13: 2. *of the family of* the Danites,
17: 7. *of the family of* Judah,
18: 2. Dan sent *of their family* five men
11. from thence *of the family of* the Danites,
19. a tribe *and a family* in Israel?
21:24. to his tribe *and to his family,*
Ru. 2: 1. *of the family of* Elimelech;
3. who (was) *of the kindred of* Elimelech.
1Sa. 9:21. *and my family* the least of all *the families of*
10:21. *by their families, the family of* Matri was
18:18. my father's *family* in Israel,
20: 6. yearly sacrifice there for all *the family.*
29. for our *family* hath a sacrifice
2Sa. 14: 7. *the* whole *family* is risen against
16: 5. *a man of the family of* the house of Saul,
1Ch 2:53. *And the families of* Kirjath-jearim;
55. *And the families of* the scribes
4: 2. *the families of* the Zorathites.
8. *and the families of* Aharhel
21. *and the families of* the house
27. neither did all *their family* multiply,
38. princes *in their families:*
5: 7. his brethren *by their families,*
6:19(4). these (are) *the families of* the Levites
54(39). *of the families of* the Kohathites:
60(45). cities *throughout their families*
61(46). left *of the family of* that tribe,
62(47). the sons of Gershom *throughout their families*
63(48). by lot, *throughout their families,*
66(51). *And* (the residue) *of the families of*
70(55). *for the family of* the remnant
71(56). *out of the family of* the half tribe
7: 5. among all *the families of* Issachar
16:28. *ye kindreds of* the people,
Neh 4:13(7). *after their families* with their swords,
Est. 9:28. *every family* (lit. *family and family*), every province, and every city;
Job 31:34. or did the contempt of *families*
32: 2. *of the kindred of* Ram:
Ps. 22:27(28). all *the kindreds of* the nations
96: 7. *O ye kindreds of* the people,
107:41. maketh (him) *families* like a flock.
Jer. 1:15. all *the families of* the kingdoms
2: 4. all *the families of* the house
3:14. one of a city, and two *of a family,*
8: 3. that remain of this evil *family,*
10:25. *the families* that call not on thy name:
15: 3. over them four *kinds,* (marg. *families*)
25: 9. take all *the families of* the north,
31: 1. all *the families of* Israel,
33:24. *The* two *families* which the Lord
Eze. 20:32. *as the families of* the countries,
Am. 3: 1. against *the* whole *family*
2. have I known of all *the families of* the
Mic. 2: 3. against this *family* do I devise
Nah 3: 4. *and families* through her witchcrafts,
Zec. 12:12. shall mourn, *every family* apart (marg. *families, families*); *the family of* the house of David apart,
— *the family of* the house of Nathan
13. *The family of* the house of Levi
— *the family of* Shimei apart,
14. All *the families* that remain, *every family* (lit. *families, families*) apart,

Zec 14:17. will not come up of (all) *the families of*
18. if *the family of* Egypt go not up,

מִשְׁפָּט *mish-pāht'*, m.

Gen 18:19. to do justice *and judgment:*
25. the Judge of all the earth do *right?*
40:13. *after the* former *manner*
Ex. 15:25. a statute *and an ordinance,*
21: 1. these (are) *the judgments*
9. *after the manner of* daughters.
31. *according to* this *judgment*
23: 6. Thou shalt not wrest *the judgment of*
24: 3. all *the judgments:*
26:30. *according to the fashion thereof* which was
28:15. make the breastplate of *judgment*
29. the breastplate of *judgment* upon his heart,
30. put in the breastplate of *judgment*
— Aaron shall bear *the judgment of*
Lev. 5:10 & 9:16. *according to the manner:* (marg. *ordinance*)
18: 4. Ye shall do *my judgments,*
5. keep my statutes, and *my judgments:*
26. keep my statutes and *my judgments,*
19:15, 35. no unrighteousness *in judgment:*
37 & 20:22. statutes, and all *my judgments,*
24:22. Ye shall have one *manner of law,*
25:18. statutes, and keep *my judgments,*
26:15. if your soul abhor *my judgments,*
43. because they despised *my judgments,*
46. the statutes *and judgments*
Nu. 9: 3. all *the ceremonies thereof,*
14. *and according to the manner thereof,*
15:16. One law *and* one *manner*
24. *according to the manner,* (marg. *ordinance*)
27: 5. Moses brought *their cause*
11. of Israel a statute of *judgment,*
21. *after the judgment of* Urim
29: 6. *according unto their manner,*
18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 37. their number, *after the manner:*
33. to their number, *after the manner:* (lit. *their manner*)
35:12. before the congregation *in judgment.*
24. according to these *judgments:*
29. for a statute of *judgment*
36:13. commandments *and the judgments,*
Deu. 1:17. respect persons *in judgment;*
— for *the judgment* (is) God's:
4: 1. statutes and unto *the judgments,*
5. taught you statutes *and judgments,*
8. that hath statutes *and judgments*
14. teach you statutes *and judgments,*
45. the statutes, *and the judgments,*
5: 1. the statutes and *judgments*
31 (28) & 6: 1, 20. statutes, *and the judgments,*
7:11. the statutes, and *the judgments,*
12. if ye hearken to these *judgments,*
8:11. *and his judgments,* and his statutes,
10:18. He doth execute *the judgment of*
11: 1. his statutes, *and his judgments,*
32. to do all the statutes and *judgments*
12: 1. These (are) the statutes *and judgments,*
16:18. the people with just *judgment.*
19. Thou shalt not wrest *judgment;*
17: 8. matter too hard for thee *in judgment,*
9. shew thee the sentence of *judgment:*
11. according to *the judgment*
18: 3. this shall be the priests' *due*
19: 6. whereas he (was) not *worthy of* death, (lit. to him was not *judgment of* death)
21:17. *the right of* the firstborn (is) his.
22. committed a sin *worthy of* death, (lit. *the judgment of* death)
24:17. pervert *the judgment of* the stranger,
25: 1. they come unto *judgment,*
26:16. to do these statutes and *judgments:*
17. commandments, *and his judgments,*
27:19. he that perverteth *the judgment of*
30:16. his statutes *and his judgments,*
32: 4. for all his ways (are) *judgment:*
41. mine hand take hold *on judgment;*
33:10. They shall teach Jacob *thy judgments,*
21. *and his judgments* with Israel.
Jos. 6:15. *after the* same *manner*
20: 6. the congregation *for judgment,*
24:25. a statute *and an ordinance*

Jud. 4: 5. Israel came up to her *for judgment.*
13:12. How shall we *order* (marg. What shall be *the manner of*) the child,
18: 7. *after the manner of* the Zidonians,
1Sa. 2:13. *And* the priests' *custom*
8: 3. took bribes, and perverted *judgment.*
9. shew them *the manner of* the king
11. This will be *the manner of*
10:25. told the people *the manner of*
27:11. so (will be) *his manner*
30:25. *and an ordinance* for Israel
2Sa. 8:15. David executed *judgment* and justice
15: 2. came to the king *for judgment,*
4. which hath any suit *or cause*
6. that came to the king *for judgment:*
22:23. all *his judgments* (were) before me:
1K 2: 3. commandments, *and his judgments,*
3:11. understanding to discern *judgment;*
28. all Israel heard of *the judgment*
— God (was) in him, to do *judgment.*
4:28 (5:8). every man *according to his charge.*
6:12. and execute *my judgments,*
38. according to all *the fashion of it.*
7: 7. the porch of *judgment:*
8:45, 49. maintain *their cause.* (marg. or, *right*)
58. his statutes, *and his judgments,*
59. that he maintain *the cause of* his servant, *and the cause of* his people Israel
9: 4. keep my statutes *and my judgments:*
10: 9. to do *judgment* and justice.
11:33. my statutes *and my judgments,*
18:28. cut themselves *after their manner*
20:40. So (shall) *thy judgment* (be);
2K. 1: 7. What *manner of* man (was he)
11:14. by a pillar, *as the manner* (was),
17:26. know not *the manner of* the God
— know not *the manner of* the God
27. teach them *the manner of* the God
33. *after the manner of* the nations
34. they do *after the* former *manners:*
— *or after their ordinances,*
37. the statutes, and *the ordinances,*
40. they did *after their* former *manner.*
25: 6. they gave *judgment* upon him.
1Ch 6:32 (17). *according to their order.*
15:13. sought him not *after the due order.*
16:12. *and the judgments of* his mouth;
14. *his judgments* (are) in all the earth.
18:14. executed *judgment* and justice
22:13. to fulfil the statutes and *judgments*
23:31. *according to the order* commanded
24:19. of the Lord, *according to their manner,*
28: 7. my commandments *and my judgments,*
2Ch 4: 7. gold *according to their form,*
20. they should burn *after the manner*
6:35, 39. maintain *their cause.* (marg. or, *right*)
7:17. observe my statutes *and my judgments;*
8:14. *according to the order of* David
9: 8. to do *judgment* and justice.
19: 6. who (is) with you in the *judgment.* (marg. matter of *judgment*)
8. *for the judgment of* the Lord,
10. commandment, statutes *and judgments,*
30:16. stood in their place *after their manner,*
33: 8. the statutes *and the ordinances*
35:13. with fire *according to the ordinance:*
Ezr. 3: 4. *according to the custom,* as the duty
7:10. teach in Israel statutes *and judgments.*
Neh. 1: 7. *the judgments,* which thou commandedst
8:18. *according unto the manner.*
9:13. gavest them right *judgments,*
29. *but* sinned *against thy judgments,*
10:29 (30). *and his judgments* and his statutes;
Job 8: 3. Doth God pervert *judgment?*
9:19. and if *of judgment,*
32. we should come together *in judgment.*
13:18. I have ordered (my) *cause;*
14: 3. bringest me *into judgment*
19: 7. but (there is) no *judgment.*
22: 4. will he enter with thee *into judgment?*
23: 4. I would order (my) *cause*
27: 2. hath taken away *my judgment;*
29:14. *my judgment* (was) as a robe
31:13. despise *the cause of* my manservant
32: 9. do the aged understand *judgment.*
34: 4. Let us choose to us *judgment:*
5. God hath taken away *my judgment*

Job 34: 6. Should I lie against *my right*?
12. neither will the Almighty pervert *judgment*.
17. Shall even he that hateth *right* govern?
23. he should enter *into judgment* with God.
35: 2. Thinkest thou this *to be right*,
36: 6. *but* giveth *right to* the poor.
17. judgment *and justice* take hold
37:23. excellent in power, *and in judgment*,
40: 8. Wilt thou also disannul *my judgment*?
Ps. 1: 5. shall not stand *in the judgment*,
7: 6(7). awake for me (to) *the judgment*
9: 4(5). For thou hast maintained *my right*
7(8). prepared his throne *for judgment*.
16(17). *the judgment* (which) he executeth:
10: 5. *thy judgments* (are) far above
17: 2. Let *my sentence* come forth
18:22(23). all *his judgments* (were) before me,
19: 9(10). *the judgments of* the Lord
25: 9. The meek will he guide *in judgment*:
33: 5. He loveth righteousness *and judgment*:
35:23. awake *to my judgment*,
36: 6(7). *thy judgments* (are) a great deep:
37: 6. *and thy judgment* as the noonday.
28. For the Lord loveth *judgment*,
30. his tongue talketh of *judgment*.
48:11(12). because of *thy judgments*.
72: 1. Give the king *thy judgments*,
2. thy poor *with judgment*.
76: 9(10). When God arose *to judgment*,
81: 4(5). *a law* of the God of Jacob.
89:14(15). Justice *and judgment*
30(31). *and* walk not *in my judgments*;
94:15. But *judgment* shall return
97: 2. righteousness *and judgment*
8. Judah rejoiced because of *thy judgments*,
99: 4. strength also loveth *judgment*;
— thou executest *judgment*
101: 1. I will sing of mercy *and judgment*:
103: 6. *and judgment* for all that are oppressed.
105: 5. *and the judgments of* his mouth;
7. *his judgments* (are) in all the earth.
106: 3. Blessed (are) they that keep *judgment*,
111: 7. of his hands (are) verity *and judgment*;
112: 5. he will guide his affairs *with discretion*.
(marg. *judgment*)
119: 7. have learned thy righteous *judgments*.
13. declared all *the judgments of*
20. unto *thy judgments* at all times.
30. *thy judgments* have I laid
39. for *thy judgments* (are) good.
43. for I have hoped *in thy judgments*.
52. I remembered *thy judgments*
62. because of thy righteous *judgments*.
75. that *thy judgments* (are) right,
84. when wilt thou execute *judgment*
91. this day *according to thine ordinances*:
102. I have not departed *from thy judgments*.
106. I will keep thy righteous *judgments*.
108. *and* teach me *thy judgments*.
120. *and* I am afraid *of thy judgments*.
121. I have done *judgment* and justice:
132. *as thou usest to do* unto (marg. *according to the custom* towards) those
137. upright (are) *thy judgments*.
149. quicken me *according to thy judgment*.
156. quicken me *according to thy judgments*.
160. every one of thy righteous *judgments*
164. because of thy righteous *judgments*.
175. *and* let *thy judgments* help me.
122: 5. there are set thrones *of judgment*,
140:12(13). *the right of* the poor.
143: 2. enter not *into judgment* with thy servant:
146: 7. executeth *judgment* for the oppressed:
147:19. *and his judgments* unto Israel.
20. *and* (as for his) *judgments*, they have not
149: 9. To execute upon them *the judgment*
Pro. 1: 3. justice, *and judgment*, and equity;
2: 8. He keepeth the paths of *judgment*,
9. understand righteousness, *and judgment*,
8:20. in the midst of the paths of *judgment*:
12: 5. The thoughts of the righteous (are) *right*:
13:23. destroyed for want of *judgment*.
16: 8. than great revenues without *right*.
10. his mouth transgresseth not *in judgment*.
11. A *just* weight (lit. weight of *judgment*) and balance (are) the Lord's:
33. *the* whole *disposing thereof*

Pro. 17:23. to pervert the ways of *judgment*.
18: 5. to overthrow the righteous *in judgment*.
19:28. ungodly witness scorneth *judgment*:
21: 3. To do justice *and judgment*
7. because they refuse to do *judgment*.
15. joy to the just to do *judgment*:
24:23. to have respect of persons *in judgment*.
28: 5. Evil men understand not *judgment*:
29: 4. The king *by judgment* establisheth
26. man's *judgment* (cometh) from the Lord
Ecc. 3:16. I saw under the sun the place of *judgment*,
5: 8(7). violent perverting of *judgment*
8: 5. discerneth both time *and judgment*.
6. every purpose there is time *and judgment*,
11: 9. God will bring thee *into judgment*.
12:14. God shall bring every work *into judgment*,
Isa. 1:17. Learn to do well; seek *judgment*,
21. it was full of *judgment*;
27. Zion shall be redeemed *with judgment*,
3:14. The Lord will enter *into judgment*
4: 4. by the spirit of *judgment*,
5: 7. he looked *for judgment*,
16. shall be exalted *in judgment*,
9: 7(6). to establish it *with judgment*
10: 2. to take away *the right from*
16: 5. judging, and seeking *judgment*,
26: 8. in the way of *thy judgments*,
9. when *thy judgments* (are) in the earth,
28: 6. of *judgment* to him that sitteth in *judgment*,
17. *Judgment* also will I lay to the line,
26. his God doth instruct him *to discretion*,
30:18. the Lord (is) a God of *judgment*:
32: 1. princes shall rule *in judgment*.
7. when the needy speaketh *right*,
16. *judgment* shall dwell in the wilderness,
33: 5. he hath filled Zion with *judgment*
34: 5. people of my curse, *to judgment*.
40:14. taught him in the path of *judgment*,
27. *my judgment* is passed over
41: 1. let us come near together *to judgment*.
42: 1. bring forth *judgment* to the Gentiles.
3. bring forth *judgment* unto truth.
4. till he have set *judgment* in the earth:
49: 4. *my judgment* (is) with the Lord,
50: 8. who (is) mine adversary? (marg. master of *my cause*)
51: 4. *and* I will make *my judgment*
53: 8. taken from prison *and from judgment*:
54:17. shall rise against thee *in judgment*
56: 1. Keep ye *judgment* (marg. or, *equity*), and do justice:
58: 2. and forsook not *the ordinance of* their God: they ask of me *the ordinances* of
59: 8. no *judgment* (marg. *right*) in their goings:
9. Therefore is *judgment* far from us,
11. we look *for judgment*,
14. *judgment* is turned away
15. that (there was) no *judgment*.
61: 8. For I the Lord love *judgment*,
Jer. 1:16. I will utter *my judgments*
4: 2. *in judgment*, and in righteousness;
12. now also will I give *sentence*
5: 1. that executeth *judgment*,
4, 5. *the judgment of* their God.
28. *and the right of* the needy
7: 5. if ye throughly execute *judgment*
8: 7. know not *the judgment of* the Lord.
9:24(23). *judgment*, and righteousness,
10:24. correct me, but *with judgment*;
12: 1. let me talk with thee of (thy) *judgments*:
17:11. not *by right*, shall leave them
21:12. Execute *judgment* in the morning,
22: 3. Execute ye *judgment*
13. his chambers by wrong; (lit. without *judgment*)
15. do *judgment* and justice,
23: 5. shall execute *judgment*
26:11. This man (is) *worthy to* die; (marg. *The judgment of* death (is) for this man
16. This man (is) not *worthy to* die:
30:11. I will correct thee *in measure*,
18. after *the manner thereof*.
32: 7. *the right of* redemption (is) thine
8. *the right of* inheritance (is) thine,
33:15. he shall execute *judgment*
39: 5. where he gave *judgment* upon him. (marg. spake with him *judgments*)

Jer. 46:28. correct thee *in measure:*
48:21. *And judgment* is come upon the
47. Thus far (is) *the judgment of* Moab.
49:12. whose (lit. who *their*) *judgment* (was) not
51: 9. *her judgment* reacheth unto heaven,
52: 9. where he gave *judgment*
Lam. 3:35. To turn aside *the right of* a man
59. judge thou *my cause.*
Eze. 5: 6. she hath changed *my judgments*
— they have refused *my judgments*
7. *neither* have kept *my judgments, neither* have done *according to the judgments of*
8. execute *judgments* in the midst
7:23. for the land is full of bloody *crimes,* (lit. *the judgment of* bloods)
27. *and according to their deserts* (marg. *with their judgments*)
11:12. *neither* executed *my judgments, but* have done *after the manners of*
20. keep *mine ordinances,*
16:38. *as* women that break wedlock and shed blood *are judged;* (marg. *with judgments of*)
18: 5. do that which *is lawful* and right,
8. hath executed true *judgment*
9. *and* hath kept my *judgments,*
17. hath executed *my judgments,*
19. hath done that which *is lawful*
21. do that which *is lawful*
27. doeth that which *is lawful*
20:11. shewed them *my judgments,*
13. and they despised *my judgments,*
16. Because they despised *my judgments,*
18. neither observe *their judgments,*
19. keep *my judgments,*
21. neither kept *my judgments*
24. they had not executed *my judgments,*
25. *and judgments* whereby they
21:27(32). until he come whose *right* it is;
22:29. they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully. (marg. without *right*)
23:24. set *judgment* before them, and they shall judge thee *according to their judgments.*
45. judge them *after the manner of* adulteresses, *and after the manner of* women
33:14, 19. do *that which is lawful* (marg. *judgment*) and right;
16. hath done *that which is lawful*
34:16. I will feed them *with judgment.*
36:27. *and* ye shall keep *my judgments,*
37:24. they shall *also* walk *in my judgments,*
39:21. the heathen shall see *my judgment*
42:11. *both according to their fashions,*
44:24. they shall stand *in judgment;* (and) they shall judge it *according to my judgments.*
45: 9. *and* execute *judgment* and justice,
Dan. 9: 5. *and from thy judgments:*
Hos. 2:19(21). *and in judgment,* and in lovingkindness,
5: 1. *judgment* (is) toward you, because ye have
11. oppressed (and) broken in *judgment,*
6: 5. *and thy judgments* (are as) the light
10: 4. thus *judgment* springeth up
12: 6(7). keep mercy *and judgment,* and wait on
Am. 5: 7. Ye who turn *judgment* to wormwood,
15. establish *judgment* in the gate:
24. let *judgment* run down as waters,
6:12. ye have turned *judgment* into gall,
Mic. 3: 1. not for you to know *judgment?*
8. *and* of *judgment,* and of might,
9. house of Israel, that abhor *judgment,*
6: 8. but to do *justly,*
7: 9. and execute *judgment for me:*
Hab. 1: 4. *judgment* doth never go forth:
— therefore wrong *judgment* proceedeth.
7. *their judgment* and their dignity
12. thou hast ordained them *for judgment;*
Zep. 2: 3. which have wrought *his judgment;*
3: 5. doth he bring *his judgment*
8. for *my determination* (is) to gather
15. The Lord hath taken away *thy judgments,*
Zec. 7: 9. Execute true *judgment,*
8:16. *the judgment of* truth and peace (lit. truth *and the judgment of* peace)
Mal. 2:17. Where (is) the God of *judgment?*
3: 5. I will come near to you *to judgment;*
4: 4(3:22). the statutes *and judgments.*

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם *mish-p'thah'-yim*, dual.

Gen49:14. couching down between *two burdens:*
Jud. 5:16. Why abodest thou among *the sheepfolds,*

מֶשֶׁק *meh'-shek*, m.

Gen15: 2. the steward (lit. son of *possession*) *of* my house (is) this Eliezer

מַשַּׁק *mash-shak'*, m.

Isa. 33: 4. *as the running to and fro of* locusts

מַשְׁקֶה *mash-keh'*, m.

Gen13:10. that it (was) *well watered* every where,
40:21. the chief butler unto *his butlership*
Lev.11:34. all *drink* that may be drunk
1K. 10:21. king Solomon's *drinking* vessels
2Ch 9:20. the *drinking* vessels of king Solomon
Isa. 32: 6. *and* he will cause *the drink of* the thirsty
Eze.45:15. *out of the fat pastures of* Israel;

מִשְׁקוֹל *mish-kōhl'*, m.

Eze. 4:10. thou shalt eat (shall be) *by weight,*

מִשְׁקוֹף *mash-kōhph'*, m.

Ex. 12: 7. on *the upper door post of* the houses,
22. strike *the lintel* and the two side posts
23. seeth the blood upon *the lintel,*

מִשְׁקָל *mish-kāhl'*, m.

Gen24:22. golden earring of half a shekel *weight,*
— bracelets for her hands of ten (shekels') *weight*
43:21. money *in full weight:* (lit. *in its weight*)
Lev.19:35. *in weight,* or in measure.
26:26. deliver (you) your bread again *by weight:*
Nu. 7:13. *the weight thereof* (was) an hundred and
19, 25, 37, 49, 61, 67, 73, 79. *the weight whereof* (was) an hundred and thirty
31, 43, 55. *of the weight* of an hundred and
Jos. 7:21. a wedge of gold of fifty shekels *weight,*
Jud. 8:26. *the weight of* the golden earrings
1Sa.17: 5. *and the weight of* the coat
2Sa.12:30. *the weight whereof* (was) a talent
21:16. *the weight of* whose spear (weighed) three hundred (shekels) of brass in *weight,*
1K. 7:47. neither was *the weight of* the brass found
10:14. *the weight of* gold that came
2K. 25:16. of all these vessels was without *weight,*
1Ch 20: 2. found it *to weigh* (marg. *the weight of*) a
21:25. six hundred shekels of gold by *weight.*
22: 3. brass in abundance without *weight;*
14. of brass and iron without *weight;*
28:14. of gold *by weight* for (things) of gold,
— all instruments of silver *by weight,*
15. *Even the weight* for the candlesticks
— *by weight for* every candlestick,
— candlesticks of silver *by weight,*
16. And by *weight* (he gave) gold
17. *by weight* for every bason; and (likewise) silver) *by weight*
18. incense refined gold *by weight:*
2Ch 3: 9. *And the weight* of the nails
4:18. for *the weight of* the brass could not
9:13. *the weight of* gold that came
Ezr. 8:30. Levites *the weight of* the silver,
34. By number (and) *by weight* of every one and all *the weight* was written
Job 28:25. To make *the weight* for the winds;
Jer. 52:20. of all these vessels was without *weight.*
Eze. 4:16. they shall eat bread *by weight,*
5: 1. then take thee balances *to weigh,*

מִשְׁקֶלֶת [*mish-keh'-leth*], f.

Isa. 28:17. righteousness *to the plummet:*

מִשְׁקֹלֶת *mish-kōh'-leth*, f.

2K. 21:13. *the plummet of* the house of Ahab:

מִשְׁקַע *mish-kaǧ'*, m.

Eze.34:18. *and* to have drunk of the *deep* waters,

מִשְׁרָה [*mish-rāh'*], f.

Nu. 6: 3. neither shall he drink any *liquor of*

מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא *mash-rōh-kee-thāh'*, Ch. f.

Dan 3: 5. ye hear the sound of the cornet, *flute*,
7. heard the sound of the cornet, *flute*,
10. shall hear the sound of the cornet, *flute*,
15. ye hear the sound of the cornet, *flute*,

מָשַׁשׁ [*mah-shash'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Gen27:12. My father peradventure *will feel me*,
22. *and he felt him*, and said, The voice

* PIEL.—*Preterite.* *

Gen31:37. *thou hast searched* all my stuff,

PIEL.—*Future.*

Gen31:34. *And* Laban *searched* (marg. *felt*) all the
Deu28:29. as the blind *gropeth*
Job 5:14. and *grope* in the noonday
12:25. *They grope* in the dark

PIEL.—*Participle.*

Deu28:29. *thou shalt grope* at noonday,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Ex. 10:21. *even* darkness (which) *may be felt*. (marg. *that* (one) *may feel* darkness)

מִשְׁתֶּה *mish-teh'*, m.

Gen19: 3. he made them *a feast*,
21: 8. Abraham made *a* great *feast*
26:30. he made them *a feast*,
29:22. the men of the place, and made *a feast*.
40:20. he made *a feast* unto all his servants:
Jud.14:10. Samson made there *a feast;*
12. within the seven days of *the feast*,
17. seven days, while their *feast* lasted:
1Sa.25:36. he held *a feast* in his house, *like the feast of* a king;
2Sa. 3:20. the men that (were) with him *a feast*.
1K. 3:15. and made *a feast* to all his servants.
Ezr. 3: 7. meat, *and drink*, and oil,
Est. 1: 3. he made *a feast* unto all his princes
5. the king made *a feast* unto all the people
9. Vashti the queen made *a feast for* the
2:18. Then the king made *a* great *feast* unto all his princes and his servants, (even) Esther's *feast;*
5: 4. Haman come this day unto *the banquet*
5. the king and Haman came *to the banquet*
6. said unto Esther *at the banquet of* wine,
8. the king and Haman come *to the banquet*
12. come in with the king unto *the banquet*
14. merrily with the king unto *the banquet*.
6:14. hasted to bring Haman unto *the banquet*
7: 2. the second day *at the banquet of* wine,
7. the king arising *from the banquet of* wine
8. into the place of *the banquet of* wine;
8:17. *a feast* and a good day.
9:17, 18. made it a day of *feasting*
19. Adar (a day of) gladness *and feasting*,
22. they should make them days of *feasting*
Job 1: 4. his sons went and *feasted* (lit. made *a feast*)
5. when the days of (their) *feasting* were
Pro.15:15. of a merry heart (hath) *a* continual *feast*.
Ecc. 7: 2. than to go to the house of *feasting:*
Isa. 5:12. and wine, are in *their feasts*
Isa. 25: 6. make unto all people *a feast of* fat things, *a feast of* wines on the lees,
Jer. 16: 8. not also go into the house of *feasting*,
51:39. In their heat I will make *their feasts*,
Dan 1: 5. wine which *he drank:* (marg. of *his drink*)
8. nor with the wine which *he drank:*
10. appointed your meat and *your drink:*
16. the wine that *they should drink;*

מִשְׁתֶּה [*mish-teh'*], Ch. m.

Dan 5:10. came into the *banquet* house:

מַתְבֵּן *math-bēhn'*, m.

Isa. 25:10. even as *straw* is trodden down

מֶתֶג *meh'-theg*, m.

2Sa. 8: 1. David took *Metheg*-ammah (marg. or, *the bridle of* Ammah)
2K. 19:28. *and my bridle* in thy lips,
Ps. 32: 9. must be held in *with bit* and bridle,
Pro.26: 3. *a bridle* for the ass,
Isa. 37:29. *and my bridle* in thy lips,

מָתוֹק *māh-thōhḳ'*, adj.

Jud.14:14. out of the strong came forth *sweetness*.
18. What (is) *sweeter* than honey?
Ps. 19:10(11). *sweeter* also than honey
Pro.16:24. (as) an honeycomb, *sweet* to the soul,
24:13. the honeycomb, (which is) *sweet*
27: 7. hungry soul every bitter thing is *sweet*.
Ecc. 5:12(11). sleep of a labouring man (is) *sweet*,
11: 7. *Truly* the light (is) *sweet*,
Cant.2: 3. his fruit (was) *sweet* to my taste.
Isa. 5:20. that put bitter *for sweet, and sweet* for
Eze. 3: 3. in my mouth as honey *for sweetness*.

מָתַח [*māh-thaǧh'*].

* KAL.—*Future.* *

Isa. 40:22. *and spreadeth them out* as a tent

מָתַי *māh-thah'y*, part. adv.

Gen30:30. *when* shall I provide for mine own
Ex. 10: 3. How *long* wilt thou refuse to humble &c. &c.

With prefix לְמָתַי

Ex. 8: 9(5). *when* (marg. or, *against when*) shall I intreat for thee,

מְתִים *m'theem*, m. pl.

Gen34:30. I (being) *few in* number,
Deu 2:34. utterly destroyed *the men*,
3: 6. utterly destroying *the men*,
4:27. ye shall be left *few in* number
26: 5. sojourned there *with* a few, (lit. *with* a few *men*)
28:62. ye shall be left few in number, (lit. *with* few *men*)
33: 6. let (not) *his men* be few.
1Ch 16:19. were but few, (marg. *men of* number)
Job 11: 3. make *men* hold their peace?
11. he knoweth vain *men:*
19:19. All my inward friends (marg. *the men of* my secret)
22:15. the old way which wicked *men* have
24:12. *Men* groan from out of the city,
31:31. *the men of* my tabernacle
Ps. 17:14. *From men* (which are) thy hand, O Lord, *from men* of the world,
26: 4. I have not sat with vain *persons*,
105:12. *a few men in* number;
Isa. 3:25. *Thy men* shall fall by the sword,
5:13. their honourable *men* (are) famished, (marg. glory (are) *men of* famine)
41:14. *ye men* (marg. or, *few men*) *of* Israel;
Jer. 44:28. Yet a *small* number (lit. *men of* number)

מַתְכֻּנֶת *math-kōh'-nēth*, f.

Ex. 5: 8. *the tale of* the bricks,
30:32. *neither* shall ye make (any other) like it,
after the composition of it:
37. *according to the composition thereof:*
2Ch 24:13. set the house of God in *his state*,
Eze.45:11. *the measure thereof* shall be after

מַתְלָאָה *mat-t'lāh-āh.*

[Contracted from מַה־תְּלָאָה]

Mal. 1:13. Behold, *what a weariness* (is it) I

מִתַּלְעוֹת *m'thal-l'ghōhth'*, f. pl.

Job 29:17. I brake *the jaws* (marg. *jawteeth*, or, *the grinders*) *of* the wicked,
Pro.30:14. *their jaw teeth* (as) knives,
Joel 1: 6. *and* he hath *the cheek teeth of*

מִתְּם *m'thōhm*, m.

Jud.20:48. *as well the men* of (every) city,
Ps. 38: 3(4), 7(8). no *soundness* in my flesh
Isa. 1: 6. the head (there is) no *soundness* in it;

מַתָּן *mat-tāhn'*, m.

Gen34:12. Ask me never so much dowry *and gift*,
Nu. 18:11. the heave offering of *their gift*,
Pro.18:16. A man's *gift* maketh room for him,
19: 6. every man (is) a friend to him that *giveth gifts*. (marg. a man of *gifts*)
21:14. *A gift* in secret pacifieth anger:

מַתָּנָא [*mat-t'nāh'*], Ch. f.

Dan. 2: 6. shall receive of me *gifts* and rewards
48. *and* gave him many great *gifts*,
5:17. Let *thy gifts* be to thyself,

מַתָּנָה *mat-tāh-nāh'*, f.

Gen25: 6. Abraham gave *gifts*,
Ex. 28:38. all their holy *gifts;*
Lev.23:38. beside *your gifts*,
Nu. 18: 6. *a gift* for the Lord,
7. a service of *gift:*
29. Out of all *your gifts* ye shall offer
Deu16:17. Every man (shall give) as he is able, (marg. *according to the gift of* his hand)
2Ch21: 3. their father gave them great *gifts*
Est. 9:22. sending portions one to another, *and gifts*
Ps. 68:18(19). thou hast received *gifts* for men;
Pro.15:27. he that hateth *gifts* shall live.
Ecc. 7: 7. *a gift* destroyeth the heart.
Eze.20:26. I polluted them *in their own gifts*,
31. when ye offer *your gifts*,
39. my holy name no more *with your gifts*,
46:16. the prince give *a gift* unto any of his sons,
17. if he give *a gift* of his inheritance

מָתְנַיִם *moth-nah'-yim*, dual, m.

Gen37:34. put sackcloth *upon his loins*,
Ex. 12:11. (with) *your loins* girded,
28:42. *from the loins* even unto the thighs
Deu33:11. smite through *the loins*
2Sa.20: 8. a sword fastened *upon his loins*
1K. 2: 5. his girdle that (was) *about his loins*,
12:10. shall be thicker *than* my father's *loins*.
18:46. and he girded up *his loins*,
1K. 20:31. put sackcloth *on our loins*,
32. they girded sackcloth *on their loins*,
2K. 1: 8. a girdle of leather *about his loins*.
4:29 & 9:1. Gird up *thy loins*, and take
2Ch 10:10. thicker *than* my father's *loins*.
Neh. 4:18(12). his sword girded by *his side*, (marg. on *his loins*)
Job 12:18. girdeth *their loins* with a girdle. (lit. a girdle *upon their loins*)
40:16. his strength (is) *in his loins*,
Ps. 66:11. laidst affliction *upon our loins*.
69:23(24). *and* make *their loins* continually to
Pro.30:31. A greyhound (marg. girt in *the loins*, or, horse); an he goat also;
31:17. She girdeth *her loins* with strength,
Isa. 11: 5. righteousness shall be the girdle of *his loins*,
20: 2. loose the sackcloth from off *thy loins*,
21: 3. are *my loins* filled with pain:
45: 1. *and* I will loose *the loins of* kings,
Jer. 1:17. gird up *thy loins*,
13: 1. put it upon *thy loins*,
2. and put (it) on *my loins*.
4. the girdle...which (is) upon *thy loins*,
11. as the girdle cleaveth to *the loins of*
48:37. upon *the loins* sackcloth.
Eze. 1:27. the appearance of *his loins* even upward, and from the appearance of *his loins*
8: 2. from the appearance of *his loins* even downward, fire; *and from his loins* even
9: 2. a writer's inkhorn *by his side:* (marg. *upon his loins*)
3. the writer's inkhorn *by his side;*
11. the inkhorn *by his side*,
21: 6(11). the breaking of (thy) *loins;*
23:15. Girded with girdles *upon their loins*,
29: 7. madest all *their loins* to be at a stand.
44:18. linen breeches upon *their loins;*
47: 4. the waters (were) to *the loins*.
Dan 10: 5. *whose loins* (were) girded
Am. 8:10. I will bring up sackcloth upon all *loins*,
Nah. 2: 1(2). make (thy) *loins* strong,
10(11). much pain (is) in all *loins*,

מָתַק [*māh-thak'*].

* KAL.—*Preterite.* *

Job 21:33. The clods of the valley *shall be sweet*
24:20. the worm *shall feed sweetly on him;*

KAL.—*Future.*

Ex. 15:25. the waters *were made sweet:*
Pro. 9:17. Stolen waters *are sweet*,

* HIPHIL.—*Future.* *

Job 20:12. Though wickedness *be sweet*
Ps. 55:14(15). We *took sweet* counsel (marg. Who *sweetened* counsel)

מֶתֶק *meh'-thek*, m.

Pro.16:21. *and the sweetness of* the lips
27: 9. *so* (doth) *the sweetness of* a man's friend

מֹתֶק [*mōh'-thek*], m.

Jud. 9:11. Should I forsake *my sweetness*,

מַתַּת *mat-tath'*, f.

1K. 13: 7. thyself, and I will give thee *a reward*.
Pro.25:14. Whoso boasteth himself *of a* false *gift*
Ecc. 3:13. of all his labour, it (is) *the gift of* God.
5:19(18). in his labour; this (is) *the gift of* God.
Eze.46: 5. as he shall be able *to give*, (marg. *the gift of* his hand)
11. as he is able *to give*, (lit. *id.*)

2 vols in 1 vol
2/15/-
221.2
W662
ed. 3
Ref.
HUMANITIES
REFERENCE DOES NOT CIRCULATE